



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Hbh

2° El 6725(1

207 84 f 2

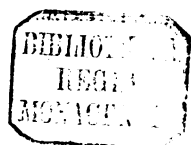
147

MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
HARLEIAN COLLECTION.
VOL. I.

Hbh

2 A. 6725-1

63



A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. I.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.



C. P. COOPER,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.

A D D R E S S
OF THE
HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN
TO
HIS MAJESTY:

EXTRACTED FROM THE VOTES,
Veneris, 11^o die Julii, Anno 40^o Georgii 3^o Regis, 1800.

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your MAJESTY's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, having taken into our Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same, humbly beg leave to lay before Your Majesty the Report of our Proceedings thereon; and to represent to Your Majesty, that in several of the Principal Offices we have found the Public Records preserved with great Order and Regularity, and in some few, with a Method and Care which are exemplary; but that, in many of the most important Offices, they are wholly unarranged, undescribed, and unascertained; that some of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and others are lodged in Places where they are daily perishing by Damp, or incurring a continual Risk of Destruction by Fire.

A Period of nearly Seventy Years has elapsed since the last General Parliamentary Inquiry upon this Subject; and, during this Interval of Time, the Change which has taken place in the Language and written Character of Judicial Proceedings, as well as the large Accumulation of Materials which has been progressively superadded in every Department, have increased the Difficulties of methodizing the several Repositories, or applying their Contents to Purposes of practical Use.

In the Course of our Inquiry we have found that many of the Public Buildings allotted to these Uses, and especially those Buildings which belong to Your Majesty's Exchequer in all its Branches, comprehending the ancient Records and Muniments of the Rights and Possessions of the Crown, and the Vouchers and Accounts of the Public Revenues and Expenditure, are in a State so inconvenient and insecure, as to require immediate Attention.

It has also appeared to us, that the salutary Measures heretofore adopted by Your Majesty's Authority, for methodizing the Contents of some of the principal Repositories of Your Majesty's Records and Papers of State, might also be extended to many other Repositories, with Consequences highly beneficial to the Public Service.

And the same Motives which encouraged our Predecessors to intreat Your Majesty's Directions for printing the ancient Records of Domesday, and the Rolls of Parliament, have also

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

also induced us to submit to Your Majesty's Wisdom, our Desire of extending the same Measure to other ancient and valuable Monuments of our History, Laws, and Government.

Your faithful Commons do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty, that You will be graciously pleased to give such Directions as Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom.

And we beg leave further to assure Your Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be cheerfully provided for and made good by Your faithful Commons.

Jovis, 17^o die Julii;

Anno 40^o Georgii 3ⁱⁱ Regis, 1800.

Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer reported to the House, That their Address of Friday last (that His Majesty would be graciously pleased to give such Directions as He shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom; and to assure His Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which His Majesty shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be made good by His faithful Commons) had been presented to His Majesty; and that His Majesty had commanded him to acquaint this House, that He will give Directions as desired by the said Address.

COMMISSION

For executing the Measures recommended by the House of Commons
respecting the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

GEORGE R.

GEORGE THE THIRD by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

To Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor *William Henry Cavendish* Duke of *Portland*, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *William Wyndham* Baron *Grenville*, and *Henry Dundas*, Esquire, Our Three Principal Secretaries of State; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *Henry Addington*, Esquire, Speaker of the House of Commons, *William Pitt*, Esquire, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of Our Exchequer, and First Commissioner of Our Treasury, Sir *Richard Pepper Arden*, Knight, Master of the Rolls; *Frederick Campbell*, Esquire, commonly called Lord *Frederick Campbell*, Our Clerk Register of Scotland, *Sylvester Douglas*, Esquire, one of the Commissioners of Our Treasury, Our trusty and well beloved Sir *John Mitford*, Knight, Our Attorney General, Sir *William Grant*, Knight, Our Solicitor General, *Robert Dundas*, Esquire, Our Advocate for Scotland, and *Charles Abbot*, Esquire; Greeting.

WHEREAS the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeesses and Commissioners of Shires and Boroughs, in Our Parliament of Great Britain assembled, having taken into their Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement,

Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same; have humbly laid before Us a Report of their Proceedings thereon; and have also humbly represented unto Us, that the Public Records of the Kingdom are in many Offices unarranged, undescribed, and unascertained; that many of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and are lodged in Buildings incommodious and insecure; and that it would be beneficial for the Public Service, that the Records and Papers contained in many of the principal Offices and Repositories, should be methodized, and that certain of the more ancient and valuable amongst them should be printed; and have humbly besought Us that We would be graciously pleased to give such Directions thereupon as We in Our Wisdom shall think fit.

Now know ye, That We, considering the Premises, and earnestly desiring more effectually to provide for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the said Records and Papers, and reposing great Trust and Confidence in your Fidelity, Discretion, and Integrity:

Have authorized and appointed, and by these Presents Do authorize and appoint you the said William Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland, William Wyndham Baron Grenville, Henry Dundas, Henry Addington, William Pitt, Sir Richard Pepper Arden, Frederick Campbell (commonly called Lord Frederick Campbell), Sylvester Douglas, Sir John Mitford, Sir William Grant, Robert Dundas, and Charles Abbot, and any Three or more of you, to make a diligent and particular Inquiry into the several Matters which Our faithful Commons have, in the abovementioned Report of their Proceedings, represented as fitting to be provided for by Our Royal Authority.

And furthermore, We do by these Presents, give and grant to you Our said Commissioners, and any Three or more of you, full Power and Authority to cause all and singular the Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of the said Offices and Repositories respectively, to bring and produce upon Oath before you, or any Three or more of you, all and singular Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, or other Writings belonging to the said Offices or Repositories, or any of them, or any Officers within the same, and which shall be in the Custody of them or any of them respectively.

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, upon due Examination of the Premises, shall cause such Matters to be duly and speedily executed as ye shall judge fitting and proper to be done, for the more effectual Execution of the several Measures recommended by Our faithful Commons in the said Report of their Proceedings relative thereto.

And to the end that Our Royal Will and Pleasure in the Premises may be executed with the greater Regularity and Expedition, We farther by these Presents will and command, and do hereby give full Power and Authority to you, or any Three or more of you, to nominate and appoint from Time to Time such Person of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye shall think fit, to be and act as your Clerk or Secretary, for the Purpose of aiding you in the Execution of these Presents; and also to nominate and appoint in like Manner such several Persons of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye may think fit, to be Sub-Commissioners, to be employed under your Direction and Controul in the Premises, and more especially to methodize, regulate, and digest the Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers, in any of Our Public Offices and Repositories, and to cause such of the said Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers as are decayed, and in Danger of being destroyed, to be bound and secured; and to make exact Calendars and Indexes thereof; and to superintend the printing of such Calendars and Indexes, and original Records and Papers, as ye shall cause to be printed: Which said Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners, and every of them, shall and may be removed by you, or any Three of you, from Time to Time, at your Will and Pleasure, full Power and Authority being hereby given to you to appoint others in their Places respectively.

And We further will and command, and by these Presents ordain, That ye, or any Three or more of you, shall from Time to Time certify, under your Hands and Seals, unto Our Lord High Treasurer, or unto the Commissioners of Our Treasury for the Time being, what shall be a fit and suitable Recompence to the above-mentioned Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners respectively, for their Pains and Services in the Execution of the Duties hereby required to be by them performed; which said Recompence it is Our Will and Pleasure shall thereupon be paid to them respectively and accordingly.

And

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, do and shall, on or before the 25th Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1801, and so from Year to Year, on or before the 25th Day of March in each Year respectively, so long as this Commission shall continue in force, certify unto Us in Our Privy Council, under your Hands and Seals respectively, all and every of the several Proceedings of yourselves and of the said Sub-Commissioners had by virtue of these Presents, together with such other Matters (if any), as may be deserving of Our Royal Consideration touching or concerning the Premises, and what further Measures (if any) ye shall think fit to propose thereupon.

And lastly, We do by these Presents ordain that this Our Commission shall continue in full Force and Virtue; and that ye Our said Commissioners, or any Three or more of you, shall and may from Time to Time, and at any Place or Places, proceed in the Execution thereof and of every Matter and Thing therein contained, although the same be not continued from Time to Time by Adjournment.

Given at Our Court, &c. the 19th Day of July, in the Year of Our Lord 1800.

ORDER.

AT a Board of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty for carrying into Execution the Measures recommended by the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, &c.

Holden at the House of the Right Honourable The Speaker of the House of Commons, the 22d Day of July 1800:

PRESENT,

The Right Honourable THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS,

The Right Honourable SYLVESTER DOUGLAS,

Sir JOHN MITFORD, Knight, His Majesty's Attorney General,

Sir WILLIAM GRANT, Knight, His Majesty's Solicitor General,

CHARLES ABBOT, Esquire:

It was Ordered, That the Secretary do write to the Trustees of the British Museum, to express the Desire of this Board, that the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS. be revised, corrected, and printed, with proper Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, and to acquaint them that the Commissioners will provide for the due Execution of the Work.

John Topham, Secretary.

THE
P R E F A C E,
GIVING
A GENERAL ACCOUNT
OF
The HARLEIAN COLLECTION of MANUSCRIPTS.

THE great Repute in which the HARLEIAN COLLECTION of MANUSCRIPTS has for several Years past been held, not only in *England* but throughout *Europe*, the many useful Materials already drawn from its Stores, as well by Foreigners as our own Countrymen, and the Rank it justly claims amongst the most celebrated Libraries at present subsisting, have induced the learned World to express an Impatience for a more intimate Knowledge of its Contents. In order therefore to give the requisite Satisfaction, and that every Student may, with as little Inconvenience to himself as possible, be informed with what Helps this Treasury of Erudition will furnish him in promoting his Researches, the Catalogue, together with a copious Index, is now submitted to the Public: later perhaps than might have been expected; but as soon as the Nature of such an Undertaking, the Execution of the more pressing Trusts reposed in the Trustees of the BRITISH MUSEUM, and the Discharge of the several indispensable Duties incumbent on their Officers, would permit. The work must be left to speak for itself, as it would be improper in this Place to prejudice the Reader any further in its Favour, than by assuring him, that no Endeavours have been wanting to render it truly useful and instructive. But however requisite it may be to remain silent on that Head, it would be a gross and unpardonable Injustice to those who have been great Benefactors to the Public, to omit the present Opportunity of acknowledging, that the HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS, being placed in the *British Museum, as an Addition to the COTTONIAN Library, to be consulted by the Curious, and for public Use to all Posterity*¹, confer an Obligation on the Learned, for which they stand indebted to the generous and public spirited Offer made by the late Duke of *Portland*, and his Dutches, only Daughter and Heiress of *Edward Earl of Oxford*, and to the Favour and Munificence of Parliament. An Event which hath not only united two very valuable Collections of ancient Manuscripts, but happily secured to this Country the most complete and extensive Fund of national Antiquities, that any Kingdom can boast.

THIS COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS was begun towards the latter end of the last Century, by *Robert Harley of Brampton Bryan, in the County of Hereford, Esq*; who on the 11th of *February 1700-1*, was chosen Speaker of the House of Commons; on the 24th of *May, 1711*, was created *Earl of Oxford and Mortimer*; and five Days afterwards promoted to the important Station of Lord High Treasurer of *Great Britain*.

¹ See Act Anno 29 Geo. II. for establishing the *British Museum*.

P R E F A C E.

An innate Love of Science, the exemplary Attachment of several of his Ancestors to Literature', and a strong Propensity to search into the Transactions of former Ages, had determined him, in the early Part of his Life, to purchase whatsoever curious Manuscripts he could meet with, more especially such as in anywise tend to explain and illustrate the History, Laws, Customs, and Antiquities of his native Country. Mr. *Harley*, in this Respect, adopting the Plan of the great Sir *Robert Cotton*, whose Name must always be mentioned with Honour, and whose Memory cannot fail of exciting the warmest Sentiments of Gratitude, while the smallest Regard for Learning subsists amongst us.

A Design so truly noble and commendable, was worthy of a Person of that Rank and Fortune, to which Mr. *Harley* arrived. His extensive Learning, and the Correspondence which he had cultivated, and constantly carried on with the *Literati*, both at Home and Abroad, were happily adapted to his executing it with Success.

But amongst the several Difficulties which occurred to his obtaining any considerable Number of rare Manuscripts, a very material, and seemingly insurmountable Obstacle, offered. The Reapers had already been in the Field, and gathered in a plentiful Harvest, so that little, if any Thing, seemed to be left to reward his Researches, except a few Gleanings accidentally scattered in obscure Corners.

That such a Presumption was not altogether ill founded, will appear by a short Review of the principal Manuscript Libraries now extant, and of the Labours of preceding Collectors of Manuscripts, as also by the Manner in which they respectively disposed of their literary Acquisitions.

It is well known, that until the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* Learning had been several Ages at a low Ebb, especially among the Laity in *England*; where the tumultuary State of the Nation, and the long Wars between the Houses of *York* and *Lancaster*, had found them Employment widely different from the Pursuit of Letters. Hence in this Kingdom, the two Universities, the Cathedral Churches, the Abbeys, and other Religious Houses, became the only Repositories of Books of Erudition. Even they were but scantily supplied: And it is probable that the greatest Part of such Books, as their Libraries were then furnished with, had been picked up with Difficulty, and by slow Degrees only, by Ecclesiastics, in their occasional Journeys to *Rome*, and divers Parts of *Europe*. We have no Account transmitted to us of any considerable Number of valuable Books being, at any one Time, preceding the Reformation, introduced into *England*; except the Collections made by Order of *Humphrey* Duke of *Gloucester*, for his Library at *Oxford*, and the curious *Greek* Books brought hither by the Prelates, and other Dignitaries of that Church, after the taking of *Constantinople*; which Archbishop *Warham* soon after purchased and presented to *New College*.

Royal Library.

King *Henry VIII.* soon after the general Dissolution of religious Houses founded the *Royal Library* for the Use of the Princes of the Blood, placing therein many choice MSS. collected by *John Leland* and others, out of the Spoils of the Monasteries¹.

Bodleian Library.

Towards the End of Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign, Sir *Thomas Bodley* turned his Thoughts to the reinstating the public Library at *Oxford*, then in a ruinous Condition, and to the adorning it not only with printed Books, but with whatever Manuscripts could at that

¹ Many of the Family had shewn a remarkable Fondness for Books. His Grandfather, Sir *Robert Harley*, Knt. of the Bath, had at his Seat at *Brampton Bryan* Castle, a Library of Manuscripts and printed Books, collected from one Descent to another, and valued at 1,000l.—This, together with the Castle and Church of *Brampton*, &c. was, during the Troubles of King *Charles* the First, destroyed by the Parliament Army, and renewed by his Son Sir *Edward Harley*, Knight of the Bath.

² This Library was afterwards considerably augmented by his Successors, and is now preserved in the *British Museum*, by Order of his late Majesty K. *George II.*

Time

Time be procured. To this End he quitted the Court, and dedicated the Remainder of his Life, to the searching after and purchasing Books and Manuscripts at Home, while his Agents Abroad ransacked almost every Part of *Europe* for the like literary Supplies. By these Means he had the Satisfaction of furnishing that Library with *One thousand two hundred and ninety-four* rare MSS. which by the subsequent Liberality of *William Earl of Pembroke*, *Sir Kenelm Digby*, *Archbishop Laud*, *Mr. Selden*, *Sir Thomas Roe*, *Lord Fairfax*, *Bishop Barlow*, *Franciscus Junius*, *Dr. Huntingdon*, *Sir Henry Savill*, *Dr. Pocock*, *Mr. Dodsworth*, and others, were increased to *Six thousand eight hundred and eighteen* Volumes, exclusive of *Eighteen hundred and ninety-eight* deposited in the *Ashmolean Museum*.

Bodley's great Cotemporary, *Sir Robert Cotton*, had been equally diligent in collecting ancient MSS. The Study of Antiquities, particularly those of this Kingdom, had engaged his Attention, though he always shewed a high Regard for every Part of philological Learning, in all which he was extremely conversant. He had observed with Regret, that the History, Laws, and Constitution of *Britain*, were in general very insufficiently understood; and being fully convinced, that the Preservation of such Monuments of Antiquity, and other Documents, as were conducive to render the Knowledge of them, and their Deductions from their primary State, more accurate and universal, would necessarily redound to the Advantage of the Public, he had, in an expensive and indefatigable Labour of upwards of *Forty* Years, accumulated those numerous and inestimable Treasures which compose the *Cottonian Library*, and now remain an indisputable Testimony of his benevolent Disposition towards his native Country.

Cottonian
Library.

But happily, these Patrons of Literature lived in an Age peculiarly favourable to the Completion of their respective Purposes, and more especially to those of the latter. The late general Dissolution of Religious Houses had dispersed an infinite Number of curious MSS. many of these were secured by the Nobility and Gentry¹; but no inconsiderable Number falling into the Hands of Peasants, Mechanics, and other Persons ignorant of their Importance, and totally inattentive to their Preservation, were easily to be purchased. From this Source *Sir Robert Cotton* had supplied his Library with a Multitude of rare MSS. and to them *Mr. Camden*, *Mr. Lambert*, *Dr. Dce*, and *Sir Christopher Hatton*, had kindly contributed their Stores.

Matthew Parker, *Archbishop of Canterbury*, had before taken the same Opportunity of repositing a good Number of excellent MSS. both in the Public Library, and in that of *Corpus Christi* College in *Cambridge*: and many considerable Augmentations of the like Kind had been made to the Libraries of the several Colleges in the two Universities, as also to those of our Cathedral Churches, the Palace at *Lambeth*, and the College of *Arms*.

Libraries in
the Two Uni-
versities; at
Lambeth;
and in the
Heralds
Office.

Thomas Earl of Arundel had made large Collections of MSS. which afterwards were presented to the *Royal Society*, by his Grandson *Henry Duke of Norfolk*.

Arundelian
Library.

The Inns of Court had procured, for their respective Libraries, divers excellent ancient Manuscripts, relating to the municipal Laws of this and the neighbouring Kingdoms; and *Mr. Vaughan* of *Hengwrt* had hoarded up, and perpetuated to his Family, most of the valuable Manuscripts relating to the Principality of *Wales*, and the History of the ancient *Britons*.

Libraries be-
longing to
the Inns of
Court.
Hengwrt.

The Possessors of Lands heretofore belonging to Abbeyes, Priories, &c. being apprized that the ancient Chartularies, Registers, Ledger-Books, and other Muniments of those Religious Houses, might be of infinite Use in discovering and evincing the

¹ See *Leland's New Years Gift to Henry VIII.*

various

various Rights, Privileges, and Immunities annexed to those Estates, had been industrious in collecting them, in order to their being religiously preserved amongst their other Family Evidences : And as a Taste for Letters increased, many curious Persons were vying with each other, in the Curiosities and other literary Furniture of their respective Libraries.

Vatican Library.

A similar Passion for collecting MSS. and forming as well private as public Libraries, had long displayed itself in many other Parts of *Europe*. Pope *Sixtus* the V. on his re-building the *Vatican* Library, in the Year 1588, had used his utmost Efforts to improve it, by the Addition of the most valuable MSS. His Influence had procured it large Supplies, and most of the succeeding Pontiffs, particularly Pope *Clement XI*¹, having in that Respect followed his Example, their Agents and Dependents had, from Time to Time, interested themselves, and that with great Success, for its further Augmentation.

Other Libraries in Italy.

Large Collections of MSS. had been placed in the Archives of the Church of *St. Peter*, and in the following Libraries; viz. of the Fathers of *St. Basil*, the Dominicans of *Sancta Maria Sopra Minerva*, and the Palaces of *Ottoboni*, *Chigi*, *Barberini* and *Altieri*, at *Rome*; the Convents of *St. Severini*, *Monte Cassini*, *Monte Oliveto*², and *St. John de Carbonara*, at *Naples*; the Royal Palace, and the University of *Turin*; the Ducal Palace at *Modena*; the Ambrosian College at *Milan*; the *Laurentian*³, *Benedictine*, and *Dominican* Convents at *Florence*; the Ducal Palace at *Parma*; *St. Mark* at *Venice*; the *Canons Regular* at *Bologna*; and in other Libraries in *Italy*.

Vienna Library.

Most of the Manuscript Collections made by the *German* Literati had been swallowed up by the Imperial Library at *Vienna*⁴, which, after all the Monasteries in *Austria*, by the special Order of the Emperor *Maximilian I.* had been, as it were, pillaged of their Manuscripts, for its Enrichment, was further increased by the Acquisition of a great Part of the once celebrated *Buda* Library⁵.

Other Libraries in Germany and the Netherlands.

Plentiful Supplies of the like Kind had been thrown into the *Clementine* College at *Prague*, the Ducal Library at *Gotha*, the Magistrates Library at *Leipsic*, and the Libraries of the Universities of *Jena*, *Leipsic*, and *Leyden*.

The *Heidelberg* Library, very famous on Account of the many fine MSS. wherewith it was replete, had been further greatly enriched a little before the Disturbance in *Germany* occasioned its being removed into the *Vatican*.

Royal Library at Dresden; and Library of Christina II. of Sweden.

No small Number of Manuscripts had been purchased for the Increase of the royal Library at *Dresden*. *Queen Christina* had not only possessed herself of the rich MS. Library of *Petavius*, and many choice Manuscripts taken by her Father, the great *Gustavus Adolphus*, from the Library of the royal Palace at *Prague*, and many Towns in *Germany*; but had even drained *Sweden* and the North of those numerous Manuscripts,

¹ Pope *Clement XI.* purchased and added to the *Vatican* most of the *Oriental* MSS. which were to be found in *Egypt*, when the *Coptic* Patriarch made an Overture for an Union between the *Romish* and *Eastern* Churches. See Father *Assman's* *Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementina Vaticana*. Romæ 1719, 8^{vo}. Folio.

² This Library was founded by *Alphonso II.*

³ Founded Anno 1570 by *Cosmo de Medicis*, first great Duke of *Tuscany*, and dedicated to public Use by Pope *Clement VII.*

⁴ Vide *Lambecki Bibliotheca Vindobonensis*.

⁵ This Library was collected by *Matthew Corvinus*, King of *Hungary*, who died in the Year 1490, but was afterwards partly destroyed, and partly dispersed, by the *Turks*, when, under the Command of *Solyman*, they sacked *Buda* in the Year 1526.

that

that she carried with her to *Rome*, and which, after her Death, were divided between the *Vatican* and *Ottoboni* Libraries¹.

The *French King's Library*, from its first Institution by *Francis I.* had been continually and wonderfully increasing, and afterwards received an Augmentation of no less than *Ten Thousand* MSS. by the Procurement of *Cardinal de Fleury*, who incessantly exerted his utmost Endeavours for its further Supply.

French
King's Lib-
rary.

The Religious Houses in Europe had always shewn a particular Zeal for the Possession of Manuscripts, and continued indefatigable in soliciting and encouraging their Patrons and Benefactors to search out the like valuable Treasures, and present them to their Libraries.

Such rare Books as were found in the several famous Seminaries of Literature in *Africa*, and brought into *Spain*, had, together with a great Number of Eastern Manuscripts, been collected, and lodged in the *Escorial*. *Constantinople* and *Greece* had been nearly exhausted of their Manuscripts by the *European Travellers* in those Parts; particularly by *John Lascaris*², for the *Laurentian Medicean* at *Florence*, by *Cardinal Bessarion*, for those numerous MSS. which he left by his Will to the public Library at *Venice*³, by *Leo Allatius*, for the *Barberini* Library, and by the *Abbé St. Sevin* and others, for the Royal Library at *Paris*⁴.

Escorial Li-
brary.

After so many Manuscripts had been thus secured in public Libraries, and such a Variety of Industry used for the Supply of those sacred Magazines of Learning, the Prospect of furnishing a new Library with any considerable Number of choice MSS. was very unpromising. But whatever Discouragements it might suggest to *Mr. Harley*, they were far from checking his Attempts. He resolved to persevere, and steadily pursue his Plan. He soon had the Satisfaction of finding his Endeavours attended with remarkable Success; for although the first considerable Collection which he purchased was in *August 1705*, we are assured by a learned Prelate of our Church⁵ (who well knew) that in less than ten Years he had got together near 2500 curious and rare MSS. in different Branches of Literature; amongst which were those of *Sir Simon D'Ewes* the *Suffolk Antiquary*, *Mr. John Stow*, Author of the *Survey of London*, *Mr. Charles*, *Lancaster Herald*, and *John Fox*, the *Martyrologist*.

These unexpected and pleasing Acquisitions would alone have sufficiently encouraged a Person less devoted to the Love of Antiquity, than *Mr. Harley*, to continue the Pursuit with Vigour; but he met with still further and irresistible Inducements. *Dr. George Hicks*, the great Restorer of Northern Learning, *Mr. Anstis*, Garter King at Arms, *Bishop Nicholson*, *Col. Worsley*, *Sir Gilbert Dolben*, *Mr. Prior*, *Dr. Stratford*, Canon of *Christ Church*, *Sir Thomas Hoby*, *Peter Le Neve Esq.* and other eminent Antiquaries, not only offered him their Assistance in procuring MSS. but presented him with several which were extremely valuable. Thus excited, he determined to lose no Time in bringing to Maturity a Design which he had so successfully begun; and

¹ The Library of *Queen Christina* came, after her Death, to the Family of *Ottoboni*, of which *Pope Alexander VIII.* was the Head. He, in the Year 1691, placed nineteen Hundred of her MSS. in one of the Galleries of the *Vatican Library*, and gave it the Appellation of *Bibliotheca Alexandrina*, in Honour to the Memory of *Christina*, who had the additional Name of *Alexandrina* given her by *Pope Alexander VII.* when she abjured, before him, the *Lutheran Religion*.

² He was sent by *Lorenzo de Medicis* twice into *Greece* in search of ancient MSS.

³ They consist of 980 Volumes, whereof 625 are *Greek*, and were for the most Part collected in *Greece* and *Constantinople*. We are told by *Ciacconius*, *Jovius*, and *Fabricius*, that the *Cardinal* was better skilled in ancient MSS. than any other Person of his Time. And the *Cardinal* himself, in one of his Letters, mentions that he spent all his Time and Fortune in collecting and transcribing the most scarce MSS. See the Preface to *Græca S. Marci Bibliotheca Codicum Manuscriptorum—Venetiis* 1740, Folio.

⁴ He travelled into the East, by Order of *Cardinal Fleury*, to buy MSS. for the *French King's Library*.

⁵ *Bishop Nicholson*.

therefore whilst engaged in the Service of the State, he was constantly attentive to the enlarging his Collection; and after his Retirement from public Business, spent the Remainder of his Days in an unwearied Application to the gaining further Accessions to his Library, not sparing any Costs necessary for that Purpose. He likewise kept many Persons employed in purchasing Manuscripts for him Abroad, giving them such written Instructions for their Conduct in that Respect, as sufficiently manifest the exact Knowledge he had acquired as well of every curious Manuscript, as of the Person, Circumstances, and Residence of its Possessor'. By these Means the Manuscript Library

* The Reader, perhaps, will not be displeased with the Perusal of one of these Instructions; the Original of which, now in the Possession of *James West, Esq.*; is as follows, viz.

" Mr. Andrew Hay,

" You being upon your Departure towards *France* and *Italy*, by my noble Lord's Order, I give you this Commission; not now expecting that you can execute every Part of it in this Journey, but yet hoping that you will dispatch those Articles which are of the greatest Importance, and put the others into a proper Posture, against the Time of your next Return thither.

" In *Paris*, Father *Bernard Montfaucon* has some *Coptic*, *Syriac*, and other Manuscripts, worth the buying. Among them is an old Leaf of the *Greek Septuagint*, written in Uncial or Capital Letters. Buy these, and the leaden Book he gave to Cardinal *Bouillon*, if he can procure it for you, or direct you to it.

" In the Archives of the *Cistercian* Monastery of *Clervaux* (or *Clara-vallé*), I am told there are some original Letters, or Epistles, written by the Hand of *St. Hierome* upon *Phylira*, or Bark. One or more of these will be acceptable, if not too outrageously valued.

" The Duke of *Savoy* has many *Greek* MSS. as also the *Egyptian* Board, or Table of *Isis*, adorned with Hieroglyphics; being that which have been explained by *Pignorius*, *Kircherus*, &c.—Let me have some Account of these.

" At *Venice*, buy a Sett of the *Greek* Liturgical Books printed there; I mean a Sett all of the First Edition, if they may be had: if not, let us have the other. Buy also *Thomaffini Bibliotheca Veneta*, in Quarto. Get a Catalogue of *Mr. Smith's* MSS. there, and enquire how Matters go about *Giustiniani's Greek* MSS.—In the Booksellers Shops, &c. you may frequently pick up *Greek* MSS. which the *Greeks* bring from the *Morea*, and other Parts of the *Levant*.

" Remember to get the Fragments of *Greek* MSS. you left with the Bookseller, who bought *Maffeo's* Library.

" The Family of *Moscardi* at *Verona*, have many valuable Antiquities; and among the Rest, four Instruments of the Emperor *Theodosius* junior, (now imperfect) written upon *Phylira*. These must be bought, and especial Care taken of them. The First begins,—*dem relectis*—The Second—*ius vir in Ast*—The Third *ius vir in*—The Fourth *ni Siciliensis*.

" At *Florence*, the *Dominicans*, or *Franciscans*, have a large Collection of *Greek* MSS.—You may see them, and get a Catalogue of them, if you can. Buy *Ernstius*, or some other Catalogue of the Grand Duke's MSS.

" At *Milan*, in the *Ambrosian* Library, is a very ancient *Catullus*; Part of *Josephus* in *Latin*, written upon Bark. A *Samaritan Pentateuch* in Octavo, Part of the *Syriac Bible*, in the Ancient, or *Estrangele* Characters; divers *Greek* MSS. in Capital Letters, being Parts of the Bible; with other Books of great Antiquity, both *Greek* and *Latin*. You may look upon them, and send me some Account.

" At *Monza*, (about ten Miles from *Milan*) is an imperfect *Antiphonarium Gregorii I. Pape*—It is all written upon purple coloured Parchment, with Capital Letters of Gold.—Buy this if you can.

" The Family of *Septata*, at *Milan*, have a *Latin* Writing upon Bark.—Buy this, if it will be parted with.

" In the Archives of the Church of *Ravenna*, are divers Instruments written upon Bark.—You may see them.

" At *Rome*, the *Greek* Monks of *St. Basil* have very many old *Greek* MSS. written in Capitals, particularly a Book of the iv Gospels, and some Pieces of *St. Gregory Nazianzen* upon *St. Paul's* Epistles. Buy as many as you can, for I hear they are poor, and therefore they may sell the cheaper. They have likewise a *Greek* Charter of *Roger*, King of *Sicily*, in five Pieces, together with some other Instruments in *Greek*, written upon Bark, or Vellum. Buy these also, if you can.

" The Fathers of the Oratory at *Rome* (*Monasterium Vallicellianum*) have many very ancient MSS. both *Greek* and *Latin*. See them at least, even supposing that they will not sell.

" In the Cathedral Library at *Pisa*, are many ancient MSS. Let me have some Account of these also.

" The Monks of *Bovio* (in *Monasterio Bobiensi*, near, if not in *Pavia*) have many very ancient MSS, and among the Rest a Book of the Gospels in *Latin*, wherein *St. Luke* is written LUCANUS.—They have many old Deeds in their Archives. —Buy what you can.

" At *Cava* (about a Day's Journey from *Naples*) is a *Benedictine* Monastery. In the Archives, or Treasury, is a *Greek* Deed of *Roger*, King of *Sicily*, with his Golden Seal appendant. Buy this, if you can. In the Library are some old MSS. See them at least, if you cannot buy.

" At *Naples*, in the Library of the *Augustin* Friars of *St. John de Carbonara*, is a *Greek* MS. of the Gospels (or of Homilies upon the Gospels) all written in Capitals with Letters of Gold, upon purple Parchment. This must be bought. There is also a *Dioscorides* in *Greek* Capitals; being a large Book with Figures of the Plants, &c. This must also be bought. There is also a good Number of other ancient MSS. both *Greek* and *Latin*, among the latter is an *Hieronimus de Scripturis Ecclesiasticis* in *Saxon Letters*; and the Gospels in *Latin*, where *St. Luke* is called LUCANUS. Buy of these what you can.

" If the *Greek* Manuscripts of the Monastery of *St. Savior*, near *Messina* in *Sicily*, or any of them, do remain there yet, or in that Neighbourhood, as it is probable they may, notwithstanding the late Wars, they will doubtless come exceeding cheap. You will enquire however how this Matter stands.

" Pray

PREFACE.

7

Library was, in the Year 1721, increased to near *six thousand* Books; *fourteen thousand* Original Charters; and *five hundred* Rolls¹.

This great Encourager of Literature, died on the 21st of *May* 1724.²

His Son *Edward*, LORD HARLEY, the Inheritor of his Honours and Fortune, with equal Firmness and Perseverance, pursued the Plan; and with incessant Assiduity, and at an immense Expence, enlarged the Collection, so that at his Decease, which happened on *Tuesday* the sixteenth of *June*, 1741, the Manuscript Library consisted of near *eight thousand* Volumes. But many of them being composed of several distinct and independent Treatises, the Number of Books, separately considered, may be reckoned to amount to upwards of *ten thousand*; exclusive of several curious loose Papers, which have been since sorted and bound up in Volumes; and above *Forty thousand* original Rolls, Charters with their Confirmations, Letters Patent, Signs Manual, Privy Seals, Grants, Feofments, final Concords, Exchanges, Warrants, and other Deeds and Instruments of great Antiquity, for the most Part relating to *Great Britain* and *Ireland*.

That the principal Point, which the noble Founders of this Treasury of Learning had in View, was the Establishment of a *MS. English Historical Library*, and the rescuing from Oblivion and Destruction, such valuable Records of our National Antiquities, as had escaped the Diligence of former Collectors, is indubitable. But it cannot be inferred that they confined their Views to that Object alone, or were in the least Respect inattentive to others. The contrary is evident. The great Number of *Biblical*, *Theological*, and *Philological* Books wherewith the Collection abounds, are Instances of their Lordships' Plan being more extensive. An Inspection of the Catalogue will afford other unquestionable Proofs of the laudable Efforts which were exerted, in order to furnish the HARLEIAN LIBRARY with Manuscripts in every useful Science.

To give a critical Account of the rare and curious MSS. preserved in this admirable Repository; to point out their respective Excellencies; to select their most remarkable Passages; and to enter into a circumstantial Detail of their several Histories; would not only exceed the proper Bounds of a Preface, but prove a Task infinitely too difficult for any one Person who should presume to attempt it. Here therefore it must suffice; to give the Reader a general Idea of the Contents of the Collection, briefly and occasionally only, particularizing some Books of the most approved Value and Curiosity

I. BIBLES AND BIBLICAL BOOKS, of which the Library furnishes upwards of Three Hundred Copies in the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Greek*, *Arabic*, and *Latin*, many of them of good Note for their great Antiquity, and in other Respects extremely valuable.

Bibles and
Biblical
Books.

"Pray Sir, all along in your Journey, endeavour to secure what *Greek* MSS. and *Latin* Classical MSS. you can, provided they come at reasonable Prices: and let me be favoured with an Account of your Proceedings as often as may be convenient.

"Mr. Hay,

"In executing this Commission, my noble Lord cannot give you positive Direction how to bid upon every Occasion, by Reason of this his great Distance from those Parts; and must therefore rely upon your Fidelity, your Prudence, your usual Dexterity in Business, and your personal Affection to him. You will be sure always to buy as cheap as you can, for I foresee that some of the Things his Lordship chiefly wants, or is desirous of, will not come for a small Matter. In most of the Monasteries you will be able to buy for Ready Money; but it may be at a cheaper Rate with the *Greek* Monks of St. Basil's Monastery at *Rome*, whose MSS. are good, and themselves in want.

"I beseech God to bless and prosper you all along in this so long a Journey, and to bring you back again with Safety and good Success; and you may be sure that you will be more welcome to but very few, than to

"Good Sir,

"Your very hearty Well-wisher,

"And most humble Servant,

"HUMPHREY WANLEY."

"26th April, 1730.

¹ Father Montfaucon's Letter to Mr. Wanley, dated the Nones of July, 1721. See *Harleian Library*, No. 3777.

² On a spare Leaf of one of the Manuscripts in this Library, Mr. Wanley hath made the following remarkable Entry. "21st of May, 1724. To-day about Ten of the Clock, it pleased Almighty God, to call to his Mercy from this troublesome World, the Right Honourable ROBERT EARL OF OXFORD, the Founder of this Library; who long had been to me a munificent Patron, and my most kind and gracious Lord and Master."

Amongst

P R E F A C E.

Amongst these are ;

A *Hebrew* Bible several Hundred Years old ; to which are prefixed the various Readings of the Eastern and Western Copies, a Syllabus of the Parashoths and Haphtaroths for the whole Year, and two remarkable Drawings in Gold highly embossed, of the sacred Vessels and Utensils of the ancient *Jews* [1528.]¹

A *Hebrew* Bible, with the small *Masoretic* Notes, illuminated and adorned with Miniature Paintings ; written in the 14th Century [5710, 5711.]

Another Copy of the *Hebrew* Bible, coeval with the former ; most elegantly written in three Quarto Volumes [5773, 5774, 5775.]

A *Latin* Bible, with St. *Paul's* Epistle to the *Laodiceans*, finely illuminated ; written in the 11th Century, and formerly belonging to the Cathedral Church of *Anjou* [2833, 2834.]

Two pompous Volumes, containing a *Latin* Bible, with St. *Jerom's* Epistle to *Paulinus*, *de omnibus divinæ Historiæ Libris*, his Prologues, and Prefaces, and the Canons of *Eusebius* ; written in the 12th Century, and formerly kept in the Church of *Saint Mary* and *Saint Nicholas* at *Arinstein* [2798, 2799.]

The Old and New Testament of the Vulgate Edition, elegantly written in the 13th Century, with the Psalter of the *Gallican* Version ; *Rabanus Maurus's* Prefaces to his Commentaries on the Books of the *Maccabees*, and an Interpretation of the *Hebrew* Names ; ornamented with most beautiful Miniatures, executed in a Taste far superior to what is usually found in Manuscripts of that Age [1297]. The Reading of the 8th Verse of the 5th Chapter of St. *John's* first Epistle, in this MS. is, *Et tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis ; et hii tres unum sunt.*

A Transcript of the Books of the Old and New Testament, written in the same Century, and contained in two pompous and illumined Volumes, formerly belonging to the Capuchin Convent at *Montpelier*. In this MS. the 7th Verse of the 5th Chapter of St. *John's* first Epistle is wanting ; and the Legend of the 8th Verse is, *Quoniam Tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et Tres unum sunt* [4772, 4773.]

A Copy of the Old and New Testament, with St. *Jerom's* Prologue to the Book of *Job*, written in Capitals, and of the 13th Century [2822.]

Another Copy, which heretofore belonged to the Church of St. *Mary* at *Worms* ; finely illuminated and augmented with the Canons of *Eusebius*, St. *Jerom's* Epistle to *Paulinus*, and the usual Prologues, &c. written in the 13th Century [2803, 2804.]

The most complete Copy now extant of *Peter de Riga's* Versification of the *Latin* Bible, written in the 14th Century [747.]

Pentateuchs,
&c.

A double Roll, containing the *Hebrew Pentateuch* ; written with great Care in a very large Character, and without Points, or any Horns or Flourishes on the Tops of the Letters, on forty brown *African* Skins of different Sizes, some containing more Columns than others, and having a Space of about four Lines left between every two Books [7619.]

The *Hebrew Pentateuch*, with a *Chaldee* Paraphrase ; and the Books of *Canticles*, *Ruth*, *Lamentations*, *Ecclesiastes*, and *Esther* ; with the Commentaries of *R. S. Jarchi*, and Part of the *Chaldee* Interpretation of the *Canticles*, elegantly written in the 14th Century [5709.]

¹ N. B. This, and the following Numbers, refer to the MSS. as they are entered in the Catalogue.

A small

A small Roll, containing the Book of *Esther* in *Hebrew*, finely written in a very small Character, and by a *Spanish* Hand. [This Roll is not mentioned in the Catalogue.]

Part of the Book of *Psalms*, and the entire Books of *Proverbs*, *Job*, *Daniel*, *Esdras*, *Nehemiab*, *Chronicles*, *Ruth*, *Ecclesiastes*, *Esther*, and *Lamentations*, in *Hebrew*, written in the 12th Century [5715.]

Part of *Exodus*, and the whole Books of *Leviticus*, *Numbers*, *Deuteronomy*, *Esther*, *Canticles*, *Ruth*, *Lamentations*, and *Ecclesiastes*, in *Hebrew*, with the *Haphtaroths*; of the 14th Century [5706.]

A most pompous Copy of the first Part of the *Latin* Bible, as far as the *Psalms*; of the 9th Century [2805.]

The Books of *Leviticus*, *Josbua*, and *Judges*, in *Latin*, of the 10th Century [3806]. Two Copies of the Book of *Job* in *Latin*, one written in the 11th Century [2817], the other, with a Gloss, in the 12th Century [5233.]

A very fine Copy of the Books of *Tobit*, *Judith*, *Ruth*, and *Wisdom*, in *Latin*, with a Gloss, written in the 13th Century [4985.]

Two very noble Biblical Books, upwards of five hundred years old; being Part of a most richly illuminated Manuscript, the first Volume whereof, beginning at *Genesis*, and ending with *Job*, is preserved in the *Bodleian* Library (Arch. A. 154). They consist of Texts according to the vulgar *Latin*, selected from the Books of the *Maccabees* and *New Testament*, with the Subject of each Text, represented in an illuminated Picture, included in a pretty large Circle placed opposite thereto. Underneath each Text is likewise set down, in *Latin*, the Meaning of the same, according to the Opinion of the Author, who generally applies such Text to demonstrate the Benefits of a good Life, and the Punishments attending a bad one. These Explications are also represented in historical Paintings placed under the other; all *columnatim*, and the whole adorned with illuminated Ornaments [1526, 1527.]

Three very fair Copies of the *New Testament*, of *Wickliff's* Translation, all written in his Time, and one of them, as is supposed, by his own Hand. To one of these Copies is prefixed a Calendar of the Lessons and Gospels, of all the *Zeere*. At the End thereof are the Epistles of St. *Paul* to the *Laodiceans*, and the Lessons and Epistles of the old *Lawe*, that ben red in the Chirche all the Zeer after the Use of Salisbury [4027, 2309, 327, 6333.]

New Testaments.

The four Gospels in *Greek*, with the Canons of *Eusebius*, said in a Note, at the End of the MS. and in a Hand nearly coeval with it, to be the proper Hand-writing of King *Theodosius* the Great [5567.]

Gospels in Greek.

A most august Copy of the *Greek* Gospels, in Capitals, written in the 11th Century [5684.]

An ancient Transcript of the *Greek* Gospels, ornamented with great Variety of historical Paintings, and accompanied with an explanatory Treatise on the Evangelists and Evangelical Lessons, a Menology, the Canons of *Eusebius* written in illuminated blue and gold Letters, his Epistle to *Carpian*, the Preface of *Irenæus*, and another Preface taken from *Cosma* the Egyptian's *Christianorum Opinio de Mundo, sive Topographia Christiana*; allowed to be at least as old as the twelfth Century [1810], and still more remarkable, in regard, that neither this MS. nor *Cosma's* Book, had ever been seen by

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

c

Dr.

Dr. Mill, before he published his Edition of the *Greek Testament*¹. It is said in a Note written on a spare Leaf, at the End of this MS. that it formerly belonged to a Monastery, which took its Appellation from the Prophet *Elias*.

A fair Copy of the *Greek Gospels*, written in the 11th Century, with the Pictures of the Evangelists painted on gold Grounds, and their Names written on the Margins in *Arabic Characters* [5647.]

Two other Copies of the *Greek Gospels*, written in the 12th Century [5777, 5776]; and another of the same Age, adorned with the Pictures of the Holy Virgin, and of the Evangelists [5731.]

An elegant Transcript of the IV Gospels in *Greek*, written in the 13th Century; illuminated and adorned with Paintings [5790.] and two others of the same Century [5559 and 5784.]

Latin Gos-
pels.

A most venerable Exemplar of the four Gospels of St. *Jerom's* Version, with the Prefaces and Canons of *Eusebius*; the whole written in Capitals, and allowed to be twelve hundred Years old [1775]. In this MS. it is observable, that the Genealogy of our blessed Saviour appears to be distinct, and separated from St. *Matthew's* Gospel. The following Words in two Independent Lines, occurring after the 17th Verse of that Chapter:

*Genealogia Hucusque,
Incip. evangl. secd. MATTH.*

So that the Gospel begins at the 18th Verse of the first Chapter, in the same Manner as we likewise find it distinguished, in the famous Copy of the Evangelists written in *Ireland*, and in another MS. of the same Kind, and of the twelfth Century; which MSS. are both preserved in this Library [1802, 2795.]² It is also observable, that the like Distinction or Separation of the Genealogy of our blessed Saviour, from the other Part of St. *Matthew's* Gospel, is made in the famous Copy of the four Gospels, formerly belonging to King *Æthelstan*, and now preserved in the *Cottonian Library* (*Tiberius*, A. II.) which Book was by him appointed to be used by the succeeding Kings of *England*, at the Time of their taking the Coronation Oath.

Latin Gospels
in gold
Letters.

A noble Exemplar of the four Gospels, in capital Letters of Gold, which in Point of Antiquity (being written in the eighth Century) as well as Elegance, greatly surpasses the *Codex Aureus* of the *Escorial Library*.³ This Manuscript, for which *Edward Earl of Oxford* paid five hundred Pounds, may be said to vie in many Respects with any MS. of its Kind in the World. Every Page of the sacred Text of this inestimable Manuscript, consisting of two separate Columns, is enclosed within a Broad and beautifully illuminated Border. The Pictures of the Evangelists, with their symbolic Animals, are curiously painted in the Front of their respective Gospels; the initial Letter of each Gospel is richly illuminated, and so large as to fill an entire Page. To the whole are prefixed the Prologues, Arguments, and Breviaries; two Letters of St. *Jerome* to *Damasus*, the Canons of *Eusebius*, his Letters to *Carpian*, and a Capitular of the Gospels for the Course of the Year, all of them written in small golden Character [2788.]

¹ Since the printing Dr. Mill's Edition of the *Greek Testament*, the entire Works of *Cosma* have been published, together with some Pieces of St. *Atanasius* and *Eusebius*, by Father *Montfaucon* at *Paris*, in the Year 1706. Mr. *Wanley* hath given a very particular Account of this curious MS. in the Catalogue; which see.

² See the Catalogue, where Mr. *Wanley* treats largely on this MS. gives Specimens of the Writing, and compares the Reading with that of the Vulgate.

³ The *Spaniards* hold the *Codex Aureus* in great Veneration, and look upon it as the finest Copy of the Gospels now extant; it is never shewn but with lighted Flambeaux and other Ceremonies. It appears to have been written in the Reigns of the Emperors *Conrad* and *Henry II.* his Son. *Fran. de los Santos Hist. Escorial.*

A Transcript

A Transcript of the *Latin* Gospels, with their usual Accompaniments ; of the same Age with the last mentioned Manuscript, written in *Letters of Gold*, but of a small Alphabet ; and remarkable for the singular Manner in which the Genealogy of our Saviour is placed [2797.]

An Exemplar of the *Holy* Gospels, likewise written in the 8th Century, and formerly belonging to the Church of St. *Ciricius* at *Soissons*. To this Manuscript are prefixed the Epistle to *Damasus*, and the usual Arguments, Prologues, &c. together with an Interpretation of *Hebrew* Names, a Catalogue of the Books and Vestments belonging to that Church, and a List of its Saints [2790.]

Two other Copies of the four *Latin* Gospels, also written in the 8th Century [2823 and 2826.] In the latter of these the reading of the 23d Verse of the last Chapter of St. *John's* Gospel is, *Si sic eum volo manere donec veniam* ; and that of the 24th Verse is, *Si eum volo manere*. Other Gospels in Latin.

The four Gospels of St. *Jerome's* Version, together with his Prologues, Arguments, &c. the Canons of *Eusebius*, and the parallel Passages, written in *Letters of Gold* in the tenth Century. This MS. is most gloriously illuminated and adorned with Pictures of the following Subjects painted on purple Grounds, viz. before the Gospel of St. *Matthew*, in a Circle, are, first, the Representation of our Saviour, sitting as enthron'd, holding in his right Hand the Book of the new Law, that of the old Law lying in his Lap ; with the Four Evangelists in the Angles, kneeling. Secondly, our Saviour standing with St. *John* resting his Head on his Bosom. Thirdly, the Portrait of St. *Matthew*. And Fourthly, the Salutation of the Virgin. Before St. *Mark's* Gospel are the Portrait of that Evangelist and the Dormition of the Virgin *Mary*. At the Beginning of St. *Luke's* Gospel are his Portrait, and the Crucifixion of our Saviour. Before the Gospel of St. *John*, are the Picture of that Evangelist, and the Ascension of our Lord [2821.] Other Gospels.

Two other Copies written in the same Century ; one of them finely decorated with the Pictures of the Evangelists and St. *Jerom* ; and having the Rubricks written in *silver* Letters [2820, 2830.]

A very fair and valuable Exemplar of the *Latin* Gospels of the Vulgate Edition, once belonging to the Abbey Church of St. *Edmund's Bury* ; elegantly written in the 10th Century, but unhappily despoiled of the initial Leaves of the Gospels of St. *Matthew*, St. *Luke*, and St. *John*, by some flagitious Hand, probably for the Sake of the Illuminations with which they were embellished, as may be supposed from the Enrichments of the initial Words of St. *Mark's* Gospel still remaining. At the Beginning of this Volume is a Syllabus of the Evangelical Lessons, according to the Usage of the *Roman* Church : and at the End are inserted the memorable Contest between *Gundulphus*, Bishop of *Rochester*, and *Picote*, Sheriff of *Grandebruge*. *William* the Conqueror's grand Charter to the Abbey of St. *Edmund's*. A Bull of Pope *Alexander* ; and various other Charters granted by King *Canute*, and *William* the Conqueror, to that Abbey [76.]

The *Latin* Gospels written with *red Ink* about the Beginning of the 11th Century, and in the *Anglo Normanic Character*. In this MS. the Genealogy of our Saviour is also detached from the other Part of St. *Matthew's* Gospel ; as is likewise the first Part of the eighteenth Verse of the first Chapter, *Christi autum Generatio sic erat*. All the Rubricks are written in *gold* Capital Letters ; and the initial Letter of each Gospel is also of *gold*, and fills an entire Page [2795.]

The Four Evangelists, written in the *Irish* Character, by *Brigidianus*, or *Maol Brighte*, for the Use of *Gilla, Coarb*, or Vicar of the Church of St. *Patrick*, supposed by Father *Simon* to be Eight hundred Years old ; though Mr. *Wanley* will not allow it

an

an earlier Date than the Twelfth Century. But whatever Difficulties may have arisen in ascertaining the exact Date of this curious MS. it is on all Hands acknowledged to be one of the most authentic Copies of the *Latin* Gospels, which the *Irish* have ever sent out of their Island. To this Exemplar are added, St. *Jerome's* Prologue of the Canons of the Four Gospels, an Explanation of such *Hebrew* and *Syriac* Names as occur in the Gospels, a *Hebrew*, *Latin*, and *Irish* Vocabulary, and the usual Prefaces, an interlineary Gloss, and a *Catena Patrum* [1802]. The Singularity of this MS. has induced Mr. *Wanley* to favour us, in the Catalogue, with a very accurate Account of it; and in a laborious and judicious Criticism to fix its true Age, and explode the Opinion of Father *Simon*, as well in regard thereto, as to the Characters in which it is written*.

A Transcript of the Four Evangelists of the *Latin* Vulgate, with various Readings, is likewise written in *Irish* Characters, but not quite so old as the preceding, and wanting the Prefaces and Beginning of St. *Matthew's* Gospel, as far as the 25th Verse of the 23d Chapter [1023.]

Epistles.

The Epistles of St. *Paul*, the *Catholic* Epistles, and the *Apocalypse*, in *Latin*, with the Arguments, &c. above One thousand Years old; and from its Version differing in many Places from the modern Vulgate and St. *Jerome's* Translation. This MS. is supposed to be one of the old *Latin* Copies before the Corrections of St. *Jerome* were introduced. It is further observable, that the reading of the 8th Verse of the 5th Chapter of the first Epistle to St. *John* is in the Manuscript, *Et tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et Tres unum sunt* [1772].*

The Book of Canticles, the Gospels of St. *Matthew* and St. *Luke*, St. *Paul's* Epistle to the *Romans*, the Epistles of St. *James* and St. *John*, and the *Apocalypse* of the *Latin* Bible; written for the most Part in the 9th Century [7551.]

A fine Copy of St. *Paul's* Epistles in *Latin* [2829], and another Transcript of the same, with the *Acts* and *Catholic* Epistles, both of the 11th Century [5557.]

St. *Paul's* Epistles in *Arabic* [5474.] The Canonical Epistles of St. *Paul* in *Latin*, with a Gloss, his Epistle to the *Laodiceans*, and an Exposition of the Gospel of St. *John*, written in the 12th Century [3131]; and another Copy of the Epistles of St. *Paul* of the same Age [5140.]

Psalters.

A *Roman* Psalter of St. *Jerome*, written about the Time of our King *Edgar*, illuminated; and each Psalm elegantly Embellished with a most curious historical Drawing illustrating the Text [603.] A Psalter, with the Litany, Calendar, &c. elegantly written; illuminated and decorated with beautiful Miniature Paintings, of the 11th Century [2895.] A most curious and finely preserved Psalter, in *Greek*, *Latin*, and *Arabic*, written in the 12th Century, as appears by the following Inscription on the Back of the Leaf. DMI. MCLIII. Ind. vij. Ianuarij die Octavo die Mercurij [5786.] King *Henry III's* Psalter, curiously illuminated; and written for his Use by *Thomas de Langley* [745.] A *Greek* Psalter, with sacred Hymns, of the 11th Century [5570.] An extremely fine *Greek* Psalter of the 12th Century [5582]; and another of the same Age, one belonging to the Monks of *Monte Oliveto* [5571.] A *Latin* Psalter, with sacred Hymns, written in the 13th Century [5563.] Two *Arabic* Psalters, to One whereof are subjoined a Psalm composed on the slaying *Goliath*; and ten sacred Canticles extracted from the Scriptures [5469, 5476.] A *Greek* and *Russian* Psalter [5723.] A *Sclavonic* Psalter [3389.] An Exposition of the Psalter in *Latin*, illuminated, and most accurately written in a Hand of the 10th Century [4860]; and a great Variety of other valuable Transcripts of the different Biblical Books, written in the 10th, 11th, and 12th Centuries.

* See also Bishop *Nicholson's* Preface to his *Irish* Historical Library, p. 11, 12, &c.

* See a full Account and Extract of this MS. by Mr. *Wanley* in the Catalogue.

II. CABBALAS, TALMUDS, AND TALMUDICAL BOOKS, TARGUMS, EXPOSITIONS, GLOSSES, AND COMMENTARIES on the *Pentateuch*, and other Books of the *Old Testament*, in *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, &c. compiled by the most celebrated ancient, as well as later *Rabbins*. Amongst these are, a very fine Copy of *Maimonides de Lege*, in *Hebrew*, and without Points, written in the Year of our Lord 1472, by *Salomon Ben Alzuk*, [5698 and 5699;] and the *Sepher a Misvot* of *Rabbi Moses Ben Jacob de Cusi*; written in the beginning of the 15th Century [5700.] A very beautiful Transcript of *Maimonides's Moreh Nebuchin*, in *Hebrew*, without Points, written in small Characters by a *Spanish Hand*, and finely illuminated [5525.] An Exemplar of Three Tracts of *Maimonides's*, viz. *de Fæminis*, *de Sanctitate*, and *de Votis et Juramentis*, written by a *German Hand* in the 13th Century [5702.] A Transcript of *R. Moses Maimonides's Sepher Moreh Nevocchim*, with *R. Aben Tibonis* Exposition of several Words therein; *Sepher Messaret Moseh*, *Aben Ezra's Sepher*, *Arujat Amesima ve Pardesa Hochma*: and *Sepher Aathalot le Abunatsar Alparachy*; or *Abunatsar Alparachy Principia*; the Four last of which have not hitherto been printed: all elegantly written in small *Hebrew* Characters [5507.] *R. Levi's Hebrew* Commentary on *Job*, written in the 14th Century [5526.] An Exemplar of *R. Moses Nachmanides*, on the *Pentateuch*, in *Hebrew*, of the 13th Century [5702.] Sundry very elegant and Ancient Copies of the Liturgies of the *German* and other *Jews*; particularly a Liturgy, &c. of the *German Jews*, written in the 13th Century [5701.] The *Machazor*, or Office of Prayers, composed for their greater Feasts, differing from the common printed Liturgy, and written in the 14th Century [5714.] The Order of Prayer, in which the *Rubrics* are more ample than in the printed Books. Two pompous Volumes in *Hebrew*, the One containing penitential Prayers for the 40 Days before; and the other consisting of Prayers to be repeated on the Day of Expiation [7618, 7197.] With these are likewise most noble Transcripts of *R. Jacob Ben Asber*, and *R. Ben Ezra's* four Orders; containing all the Rites, Customs and Ceremonies as used by the *Jews* in their present Dispersion [5716, 7198.]

Cabbalas,
Talmuds,
Targums,
Liturgies,
&c. of the
Jews.

III. Near 200 Volumes of the WRITINGS OF THE FATHERS OF THE CHURCH: particularly a Copy of Part of the Works of *St. Hilary*, written in the 9th Century, and formerly belonging to the Church of *St. Mary* and *St. Nicholas of Arinstein* [3115] A fine Transcript of *St. Augustine's* Sermons on the Gospel and first Epistle of *St. John*, written in the 12th Century, likewise belonging to the same Monastery [3114.] A beautiful Exemplar of the same Father's Discourses on the Book of *Genesis*, written in the 12th Century [3113;] and another, containing his Books *De civitate Dei*, & *de Trinitate*, written in the 13th Century [3111.] *St. Chrysostom's* Greek Homilies on the Epistle to *Timothy*, written in the 13th Century [5689.] The Works of *St. Athanasius* in *Greek*, of the 14th Century [5579.] The Homilies of *St. Basil*, *Ephraim Syrus*, and *John Chrysostom*, in *Greek*, written in the 14th Century [5639;] and another Copy of the same, with *St. Gregory's* Encomium on *Sts. George* and *Marina*, likewise of the same Age [5576.] As also ancient Councils, Canons and Constitutions Ecclesiastical, great variety of Annotations, Commentaries, Expositions, Harmonies of the four Gospels, Paraphrases, Histories of the *Old* and *New Testament*, &c. with a Multitude of Theological Treatises, many of which, notwithstanding the pious Labours of modern Divines, are highly worthy to be consulted.

Fathers,
Councils, and
Theological
Treatises.

IV. LITURGIES AND LITURGICAL BOOKS, as the Liturgies of *SS. Chrysostom*, *Basil*, and *Nazianzen*, of which there are in this Collection two very fair Copies in *Greek*; one with the Prayers and Evangelical and Epistolical Lessons, written in the 11th Century [5561], and the other written in the 14th Century [5669.] The Liturgy of the Church of *Syria* [5460.] Two fair Volumes, containing the *Samaritan* Liturgy [5481, 5495.] The *Russian* Liturgy [5462.] The Liturgies of the *Roman* [2431, 2432,] and *Greek* Churches; particularly a most valuable Exemplar of that of the latter; wherein the several Offices, Chants, Hymns, and Antiphones, are marked with *Greek* musical Notes, according to the present usage of that Church. [1613.] This truly

Liturgies.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

d

valuable

valuable MS. was presented to Colonel *Worsley* by *Notara*, who was at that Time Metropolitan of *Cæsarea*, and afterwards Patriarch of *Jerusalem*.¹ A curious Liturgy, adorned with beautiful Paintings and Illuminations; which, from the Calendar of *German Saints* inserted in it, is supposed to have formerly belonged to some Church in *Germany* [1211.] The several Liturgies of the Church of *England*, &c.

Missals, Breviaries, &c.

V. MISSALS, BREVIARIES, and HOURS of the *Holy Virgin*; according to the Use of the *Roman* [2972], *English* [2846], and *Gallican* Churches [2929], Rituals, Ordinals, Books of Offices, Processionals and Graduals; many of them curiously illuminated, and richly adorned with fine historical Paintings. The most remarkable of these are, a Missal of the Church of *Soissons*, in Two Volumes, written in the 9th Century [2991, 2992.] The *Missale Augustinae Ecclesiae* finely painted and illuminated, of the 10th Century [2908.] A very ancient Missal written in large Capitals, with the Chants, Antiphones, and Responses prick'd with musical Notes; and containing special Masses for sundry Saints Days, and other particular Occasions, not to be met with in any other Book of that kind [1229.] A *Roman* Missal in *Latin*, but written in *Syrian* Characters; with the *Rubrics* in those of the *Arabic* [5512.] The Missal of the Church of *Toul*, in *Lorraine*, which, besides the exquisite Paintings with which it is ornamented, is remarkable for having in the Litany of Saints, after the three holy Archangels, one to the Angel *Uriel*; notwithstanding several Councils had strictly forbid the Invocation of more than the three first [2999.] A fine Copy of the *Missale Moissiacense* [2893]; and Missals according to the Use of sundry other Churches, as *Salisbury* [2785, 1797], *St. Paul's London* [2787], *Durham* [5289], *Paris*, &c. A Missal adorn'd with exquisite Paintings, wherein the Figures are represented of a larger Size than usual; and to which is added a Calendar, ornamented with several curious Miniatures, wherein the several Labours of the Farm and Vineyard throughout the Year are curiously delineated [2936.] A fine Transcript of the *Ordo Romanus*, written in the 11th Century [2906.] The Office of the *Holy Virgin*, with a Calendar finely illuminated, and decorated with Pictures, particularly those of Saints *Michael*, *John Baptist*, *Christopher*, *Sebastian*, *Jerome*, *Martin of Tours*, *Agnes*, *Barbara*, and *Margaret* [2948.] Two Breviaries painted in a most exquisite Manner; to each of which is prefixed a Calendar finely decorated with Miniatures, of Saints, Country Sports, and Employments, &c. [2950, 5049.] As also many others. See [2787, 2989, 3000, 2974, 2835, 2975, 2985, 928, 5780, 2971, 2969, 6563, &c.]

Evangelistaria & Lectionaries.

VI. Ancient EVANGELISTARIA & LECTIONARIES, amongst which are an *Evangelistarium*, written in *Greek* Capitals in the 9th Century [5787.] An *Evangelistarium*, in *Greek* Capitals, written in the Year 995, by *Constantine*, Presbyter. The first Page thereof, and the References to the Chapters, are in Letters of Gold [5598.] Another *Evangelistarium*, adorned with Pictures of the four Evangelists finely painted, and the Rubrick written in Letters of Gold. At the End is a Certificate signed on the Tenth of *March* 1699, by *Laurence Alexandar Zacagnius*, principal Librarian of the *Vatican* to testify that this MS. was then upwards of 700 Years old [5785.] Three *Evangelistaria*, written in the 11th Century [2994, 2970, 5650]; one whereof belonged to the Canons of *St. Simon* at *Treves*, and hath inserted on the Back of the 16th Page thereof the Oaths usually taken by the Canons, Dean and Provost of that Church; and another of them is remarkable for being written on Parchment, from whence the Words of some other Book have been erased. A *Lectionarium* of the 10th Century, with Hymns, Collects, &c. in which the Responses are pricked to musical Notes [2961.] A very fair Exemplar of the *Lectionarium Moissacense*, with the Responses set to Music, and finely written in the 11th Century [2914.] Another *Lectionarium* of the same Age, enriched with the Pictures of SS. *Peter*, *Paul*, *James*, and *John*; as also with the Figure of *Jesse* lying in his Tomb, with the seven Spirits issuing from his Body [5787.] As also an elegant illuminated Transcript of "Wickliff's Gospelis and Epistolis of all þe Festis in þe Zeor" "by Ordre as þei ben red in the Messe Book' after þe Use of Salisbery [1710.]"

¹ Mr. *Wanley* has in the Catalogue of the *Harleian MSS.* given a very curious Account and Extract of this Liturgy.

VII. Store of **MENOLOGIES, MARTYROLOGIES, and LIVES OF SAINTS**, which, though they are to be read with great Caution; yet when divested of their fabulous and miraculous Parts, furnish genuine Matter of good Note, and not readily to be met with elsewhere. The Assistance which the Collections of this Sort, made by *Bollandus*, *Papebroch*, *Tinmuth*, *Surius*, *Mabillon*, and others, have afforded, is frequently acknowledged by the gravest and best writers on Church Affairs. Amongst these are a *Greek Menology*, written in the 11th Century [5557.] and another in the 12th [5581.] A most noble *Passionale* in three very pompous Folio Volumes, written in the 13th Century, and once belonging to the Church of St. Mary, and St. Nicholas, of *Arinsteyn*; containing, exclusive of the Life of *Lewis* Count of *Arinsteyn*, Founder of that Abbey, the Lives and Actions of no less than three hundred and thirteen Saints [2800.] Two Exemplars of the celebrated Martyrology of *Usuardus* the Monk¹, compiled by the express Command of the Emperor *Charlemagne*². One of them is a very pompous Volume, with a Calendar prefixed, written in the 13th Century [3047;] the other, though of much meaner Appearance, yet is of more venerable Antiquity, being written in the 9th Century [3062:] This last mentioned Copy differs in several Respects from the former, and is probably the oldest Transcript of *Usuardus* now extant. In it the Martyrology begins on the VIIIth of the Calends of *January*, with the Festival of the *Holy Virgins* of *Antioch*; whereas the other [3047] sets out with the Festival of St. *Almachius* on the Calends of *January*. It likewise contains a Prologue prefixed to the Dedication of the Work to *Charlemagne*, wanting in the other, is throughout the whole much more correct than the former, and appears to be the genuine Work of *Usuardus*³, before the Introduction of those Interpolations, which, soon after its being published, became frequent.

Menologies,
Martyrologies, &c.

VIII. A Variety of other Books of **RELIGION AND DEVOTION**; particularly a very fine Copy of the *Passio Christi secundum Evangelistas*, with Prayers to God and several Saints, neatly written in *Saxon* Characters, and in the 8th Century [2965.] A Book of Prayers, Benedictions, and Exorcisms, in *Latin*, written in the 10th Century [2892]. *Wickliff's* Summary of the Books of the *Old and New Testament*, with their Authority and Use to Christian Men [1666.] His Postils [1730]; and his Notes on the *Pater Noster*, with sundry other Discourses [2385.] A miscellaneous Collection of distinct Pieces bound together; containing a Horology and Calendar, the Rules of St. *Benet*, ancient Statutes promulgated at *Rome* in the Year 917, and a Directory for conversing in Monasteries, all written in the 10th Century; and some other Tracts in a Hand of the 13th Century [5431.] A miscellaneous Volume of Prayers, Hymns, Litanies, &c. written in the 11th Century, and ornamented with curious Paintings [2928.] A Book in the *Armenian* Tongue, containing the Apostles Creed, a History of the Bible, and a Form of proper Confession to be used before taking the Holy Sacrament [5459.] A Translation into *Persic* of the History of our Saviour; written originally in the *Portuguese* Tongue, by Father *Jerome Xavier* [5455.] Prayers, and Manuals in the *Hebrew*, *Latin*, *English*, *French*, *German*, and *Low Dutch*. *Ethiopic* Prayers [5471.] Several Transcripts of the *Alcoran*, in *Arabic*, *Persic*, &c. and Commentaries thereon. A Collection of *Mohammedan* Prayers, written in the *Persic* and

Other Books
of Religion
and Devotion,

¹ He is sometimes called *Usuardus*. *Trithemius* and other *German* Writers call him *Iuardus*.

² The Emperor *Charlemagne*, being displeased that *Jerome* and *Bede* had, in compiling their Martyrologies, studied too much Brevity, and left several Days in the Calendar unnoticed, ordered *Usuardus* to supply those Defects; and he accordingly noting down the Festivals of Saints for every Day in the Calendar, compiled an entire new Martyrology, which he dedicated to that Emperor. In this Work, he in great Measure followed *Florus*; but was at the same Time extremely careful in correcting his Mistakes, and supplying his Omissions; as well as those of *Jerome*, *Bede*, and other Martyrologists.

Sigebertus Gemblacensis de Viris illustribus, Cap. 85. *Usuardus* in his Preface. *Trithemius* in his Catalogue.

³ *Usuardus's* Martyrology being more generally used in the Churches than those of *Jerome* and *Bede*, every Church added something thereto; especially concerning the Saints and Festivals more particularly belonging to them. This gave Rise to what was afterwards called *Jerome's* fuller Martyrology; in the obtaining a Copy whereof, the *Cronicon Cas. inen.* informs us, that *Theobald*, Abbot of *Mont-Cassini*, in the Eleventh Century, thought himself happy. Yet his Copy was no more than *Usuardus*, augmented. It was from some of these augmented Copies, that the Editions of *Usuardus*, printed at *Lubeck* in 1475, and at *Cologne* in 1521, were published: But the Edition of *Molanus*, printed at *Antwerp* in 1533, wherein he hath endeavoured to separate the genuine Work of *Usuardus* from the Interpolations, is the most correct. Had he seen the *Harlinian* Copy, his Edition would have been more exact.

Turkish

Turkish Tongues. The *Nadbam*, or Connection of Sentences contained in the *Alchoran*; with the Apothegms of *Mabommed* [5511.] Three Books of Prayers in *Arabic*, two of them written in the *African* Character [5464, 5470, 5479.] Together with other Tracts on the *Mohammedan* Religion.

Topographical
Description and
Antiquities
of England.

IX. So amazing a Number of curious and authentic Manuscripts, relative as well to the TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION AND ANTIQUITIES of BRITAIN, AS TO THE CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF THE KINGDOM, its Laws, Constitution and Government, that the Mine appears truly inexhaustible, and every Vein fully replete with the richest Stores.

First, For the *Topographical* Part; Histories and Surveys of several Counties, and the Customs of their Inhabitants; Memorials of the Founding and Incorporation of Cities, Towns, Boroughs, and Villages, with the most remarkable Events that have happened to each; their Antiquities and other Curiosities. Accounts of the Erections of Temples, Castles, and other Buildings; and of the Remains (if any) of such as have been destroyed. The Establishment and Endowment of Parishes, Foundations of religious Houses, Books of ancient Tenures, Inquisitions *post Mortem*, Escheats, Customaries, Terriers of Manors, Perambulations of Forests, Accounts of ancient Coin, monumental Inscriptions, Forts, Camps, Roads, military Ways, and other Antiquities, which have been casually discovered in particular Places. Notes concerning the most remarkable Rivers, Mountains, Mines, Minerals, and other Curiosities. A Variety of Tracts, and *Memoranda* relating to particular Parts of *England*, as well in its pristine State, when separated into petty Kingdoms, Provinces, and Principalities during the Times of the *Britains*, *Romans*, and *Saxons*, as subsequently, when under the Dominion of one Monarch; divided into Counties, Ridings, Rapes, Wapentakes, &c. As also the laborious Collections made by Sir *Simonds D'Ewes*, *John Fox*, the Martyrologist, Mr. *Erdeswick*, honest *John Stow*, Mr. *Charles*, *Lancaster Herald*, and others.

Civil and Ec-
clesiastical
History,
Chronicles,
&c.

Secondly, For the *Civil and Ecclesiastical History*; valuable Copies of our ancient Historians and Chroniclers, as *Gildas*, *Nennius*, *Asserius Menevensis*, *Ælfred of Beverly*, Abbot *Benedict*, *Castoreus* or *John Beaver*, *J. Brompton*, *Raulf Boun*, *Douglass*, Monk of *Glastonbury*, *Edmerus*, *Florence of Worcester*, *Robert of Gloucester*, *William Giseburn*, *R. Hoveden*, *Henry Huntingdon*, *Peter de Ickham*, *John Joselyne*, *R. Higden*, *Peter Langtoft*, *I. Lewis*, *Adam Murimuth*, *Geoffry of Monmouth*, *Robertus Montensis*, *John Pyke*, Sir *Walter Raleigh*, *Robert de Reading*, *Thomas Rudburne*, *Simeon of Durham*, *Richard Sporte*, *Nicholas Trivett*, *John Wallingford*, *Thomas Walsingham*, *Walter of Coventry*, *Gotselinus de Sancto Bertino*, and sundry anonymous Authors of good Value. A finely illuminated Copy of *John Harding's Chronicle*, much more perfect than the Edition published by *Grafton*, and containing the Letter of Defiance sent to King *Henry the Fourth*, by the old Earl of *Northumberland*, *Henry Hotspur*, his Son, and the Earl of *Worcester*, his Brother, before the Battle of *Shrewsbury*; some Discourses of the same old Earl, touching *John of Gaunt*; a Map of *Scotland*, from *Carlisle* to the Water of *Tay*; and another from thence to *Sutherland* and *Caithness*; with sundry other Matters omitted likewise by *Grafton* [661.] A Transcript of *John de Trevisa's Translation* of *Higden's Polychronicon*, differing from the Account given of that Work by *Bale* and *Pitts*; together with several other Translations and Compositions of *Trevisa*, not to be met with in any other Book [1900.] No less than four ancient Copies of the *Polycratica Temporum* of *Roger Cestrensis*; from whence *R. Higden* stole his *Polychronicon* [1707.] The famous and very ancient Copy of *William Malmesbury's* elaborate Treatise *de Gestis Regum Anglorum*, which was formerly preserved with great religious Care at *Rochester* [261.] An Exemplar of his four Books, *de Gestis Pontificum*, written in the twelfth Century [3641], and several Transcripts of the *Dunstable Chronicle*, one whereof is most beautifully illuminated [1568], and another adorned with the Blazon of the Arms of divers Emperors and Kings [24.]

Chronicles

Chronicles and Histories of Abbeyes, and other religious Houses ; as those of *Abingdon*, *St. Alban's*, *Alnewick*, *Bermondsey*, *St. Edmond's Bury*, *St. David's*, *Hales*, *Lichfield*, *Ely*, *St. Paul's London*, and *Peterborough*. Chronicles of Abbeyes, &c.

Lives of particular Kings, and Histories of their Reigns. As of *Edward* the Confessor. King *Harold* ; of whose Life and Miracles here is a very fair Copy, written in the 12th Century [3776.] *Henry I.* *Richard I.* *Henry III.* *Edward I.* *Edward II.* and *Edward III.* The History of *Richard II.* written by *Francis de Marque*, a French Gentleman, Attendant on the Court in the Queen's Service ; adorned with Sixteen admirable Paintings, wherein the principal Persons and Habits of those Times are most accurately represented [1319.] As also those of *Henry IV.* *Henry V.* *Henry VI.* and *Edward IV.* Lives of English Kings.

Many original Instructions to Ambassadors, and Letters which passed between them and the chief Ministers of their Courts ; together with authentic Copies of an immense Number of others. Instructions to Ambassadors.

Letters to and from foreign Princes and States, Negotiations, Alliances, Leagues, Truces, and Treaties of Peace, Commerce, and Navigation. Letters, Treaties, &c.

Summonses to Parliament from the 49th of *Henry III.* to the Twenty-first Year of the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* in many Places larger and more correct than the Work published under that Title, by Sir *William Dugdale* [778.] Transcripts of the Rolls, Journals, and Memoranda of Parliament ; particularly a Copy of the Parliament Rolls, beginning at the fourth Year of King *Edward II.* and continued to the End of the last Parliament of King *Henry VIII.* in Thirty Volumes ; amongst which are the Parliament Rolls of the Fifth, Eighth, and Ninth Years of King *Edward II.* which are, with others, omitted by Sir *Robert Cotton*, in his Abridgement of the *Tower Records*, and by him supposed to have been lost [7057.] Journals of the House of Lords, from the first Year of *Henry the VIII.* to the End of the Year 1740, in Sixty-nine Volumes [7077 to 7155.] As also One hundred and eleven other Volumes ; containing the Journals of the House of Commons from the first Year (inclusive) of King *Edward VI.* to the eighth Day of *March*, 1701. [7202, &c.] A numerous Collection of Privileges and Orders of Parliament ; and sundry Papers relative to Parliamentary Affairs. Summonses to Parliament, Rolls, Journals, &c.

Proclamations, original Letters, Journals, and other Books of the Privy Council. Privy Council.

Books of Aids, Subsidies, Reliefs, Taxes, granted to sundry particular Kings of *England* ; and Accompt Books of the Product, Disposal, &c. of the ancient Demesne Lands of the Crown. Aids, Taxes, &c.

Letters, Papers, Books of Dockets, &c. relative to the Offices of the Privy Seal, Signet, Ordnance, Admiralty, Navy, Victualling, Customs, and Excise ; particularly a most curious and valuable Volume, once belonging to Lord Treasurer *Burleigh*, being a Register of the Grants, &c. which passed the Privy Seal, Signet, or Sign Manual, during the Reigns of King *Edward V.* and King *Richard the III.* consisting of no less than Two thousand three hundred and seventy-eight Articles [433.] Three Volumes of very interesting original Papers and Letters which belonged to *John Holles*, Duke of *Newcastle*, as Lord Privy Seal to Queen *Anne* ; giving a better Insight into the Transactions of those Times, and the immense Sums issued on Account of the Forces employed under the Duke of *Marlborough*, than can easily be met with elsewhere [2262, 2263, 2264.] Privy Seal, Ordnance, Admiralty, Navy, Victualling, Customs, Excise.

Accounts of the public Revenue, and national Expences. Journals of Commissioners for stating the public Accounts of the Kingdom. The black Books of the King's House, and other Books and Papers of the Household, Treasurer of the Public Revenue.

¹ See the Catalogue, where an Extract is given of each Article contained in this Manuscript.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

e

Chamber,

- Chamber, &c. Inventories and Indentures of the Jewel Office and Wardrobe. Orders, Proceedings, and Accounts of the Office of Works. Laws and Ordinances for Management of the Mint; with other original Papers concerning the Mint Coinage and Money Matters.
- Mint.
- Royal Letters. Several large Collections of Letters and Speeches of our Kings, their chief Ministers and other Persons of Eminence; particularly four Volumes, containing original Letters by the Royal Family of *England*, from King *Henry VIII.* to the End of King *Charles the I.* [1760, 6986, 6987, 6988.] Eighteen Volumes of original Letters of divers considerable Persons, relating to public Affairs from the Year 1307 to 1716 [6989, 7006.] And Two Volumes, containing Letters written to *Henry*, Prince of *Wales*; together with original Draughts of his own Letters [7007, 7008.] The above Volumes afford interesting Anecdotes, particularly relative to Queen *Elizabeth*, *James I.* *Charles I.* and *Charles II.* unnoticed by the most elaborate Writers of the *English* History; and may be justly deemed inestimable Remains of the Times to which they relate.
- Ecclesiastical Affairs. Histories of the first planting and propagating of Christianity in *Britain*, and its Growth and Increase under the *British* and *Saxon* Prelacies.
- Lives of Archbishops and Bishops. The Lives and Successions of *English* Archbishops and Bishops; particularly a most noble illuminated Copy of the Lives of the Seven First Archbishops of *Canterbury*, by *Gotselinus de Sancto Bertino*, Monk of *St. Augustine's* at *Canterbury*, in the Time of *St. Anselm* [105]; and of which the First Part only, containing the Life of *St. Augustine*, is published by Mr. *Wharton* ¹.
- Councils. *Saxon* and *English* Councils, and the Canons promulgated by them. Provincial and Diocesan Canons and Constitutions.
- Elections of Archbishops, &c. The Forms and Manner of Election, and Consecration of Archbishops and Bishops; their Jurisdictions, Privileges, and Courts. Surveys, Terriers, and Rentals of their Possessions; Taxations of their Spirituals and Temporals, and Inquisitions relative to the State of their respective Dioceses.
- Lives, &c. of Saints. Lives and Canonizations of sundry *British*, *Saxon*, and *English* Saints; as *St. Anselm*, by *Eadmerus*. *St. Adan* and *St. Alban*. *St. Thomas Becket*, by an anonymous Author, under the Title of *Quadriologus*. Another Life of *St. Thomas Becket*, written within five Years after his Death, by *Garnerius de Ponte S. Maxentii*. Venerable *Bede*. *St. Cuthbert*, tutelar Saint of *Durham*. *St. David*, by *Giraldus Cambrensis*. *St. Dunstan*. *St. Elphege*, and *Odo*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, by *Osbern*, Monk and Præcentor of that Church. *St. Edmund*, King of the *East-Angles*, by *Abbo Floriacensis*; and his Cousin and Companion *St. Fremund*, Son of King *Offa*, by *Burchard of Dorchester*, both translated into old *English* by *Lidgate of Bury*. *St. Edmund*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* and Confessor; and *St. Edward*, King and Confessor, by *Ælred*, Abbot of *Rievaulx*. *St. Guthlac*, of *Croyland*. *St. Goodric*, the Hermit of *Finchale*. *St. Gilbert*, Founder of the *English* Order of *Gilbertines*. *St. Hugh*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, by *Giraldus Cambrensis*. *St. Marcellinus*, of *York*. *St. Mildred*, by *Gotseline de Sancto Bertino*. *St. Oswald*, King and Martyr. *St. Oswald*, Archbishop of *York*. *St. Robert*, Bishop of *Hereford*, by *William of Lanthony*. *St. William*, Archbishop of *York*. *St. Wulfric*, Anchorite of *Hasleberg*, by *John* Abbot of *Ford*. *St. Wulfstan*, Bishop of *Worcester*, &c. As also an ancient Calendar, in which the Festivals of all our northern *English* Saints are duly noted [1804.]

¹ *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. II. p. 56.—*Mabillon* hath also published in his *Act. Benedict.* (See 1st P. 499.)—this Life of *St. Augustine* by *Gotseline*, but swelled into a larger Bulk by the Insertion of Abundance of Miracles and Legendary Tales. An Abridgement of this Life of *St. Augustine* is to be met with in the *Calendarium Annuale Benedictinum*, Vol. V.

Authentic

Authentic Papers and Memorials relating to the Dissolution of religious Houses, and the Establishment of the Reformation ; as original Letters to and from the Visitors appointed to examine the Abbays, &c. and from the Abbots, Priors, &c. of those Houses to *Cromwell*, and the Visitors. Visitatorial Certificates of the Value of several Churches belonging to those Ecclesiastical Bodies ; and Draughts of Acts of Parliament for their Dissolution ; some in the Hand-writing of King *Henry VIII.* Inventories of Plate, Jewels, and other Valuables, belonging to dissolved Abbays, Priories, Colleges, free Chapels, Chantries, and Gilds. Inquisitions, with the State of several Episcopal Dioceses, and the Returns made thereunto by the Bishops. Accounts of the Erection and Proceedings of the Court of Augmentation ; more especially four original and very valuable Volumes belonging to that Court ; and containing, First, Transcripts of the Surveys of the Possessions belonging to divers Gilds and Fraternities granted by Parliament to the Crown, with Warrants for leasing them. Secondly, Registers of Entries, and Descriptions of the several Houses, Manors, Lands, &c. sold by the Commissioners under two several Commissions in the Reigns of *Philip* and *Mary* ; with their Rates, and the Names of the Persons to whom they were sold [605, &c.]

Dissolution
of Monas-
teries, &c.

Augmenta-
tion Court.

For the ancient State of particular Churches, and religious Houses ; Foundation, and other Charters. Historical Accounts of the Successions, Rights, Forms, and Instruments, of Elections of Abbots, Priors, and other Superiors, and their Officers. Chartularies, Registers, and Ledger Books of sundry Monasteries, and other religious Houses, viz. *Aberconwey*, *St. Alban's*, *Alnewick*, *Barnewell*, *Blythe*, *St. Bees*, *Bittlesden*, *Battel*, *Castle-Acre*, *Clare*, *Deeping*, and *Dunmow*. The most accurate and greatly valuable Register of *Dunstable*, begun by *Richard de Morins*, the Prior of that House, on a Plan unusually copious, and regularly carried on from the Foundation of the Priory by King *Henry I.* to the Reformation [1885.] Those of *Evesham*, *St. Edmund's Bury*, *Holme*, *Cultrum*, *Hagmond*, *Holme*, *Kenelworth*, *Lancaster*, *Leigh*, *Lichfield*, *Messenden*, *St. Mary's at York*, *Newnham*, *St. Paul's in London*, *Ramsey*, *Rufford*, *Reading*, *Roncton*, *Shaftesbury*, *Selleya*, *Southwike*, *Spalding*, *St. Werburgh's in Chester*, *Welbeck*, *Waltbam*, and *Walden*. Those of the Hospitals and Gilds of Holy Cross near *Winchester* Church in *Derbysire*, *St. Giles in London*, *Christ Church at Boston in Lincolnshire*, *Erwelme*, *Clun*, and *Jesus at Chipping Barnet*.

Churches and
Religious
Houses.
Chartularies,
Registers,
&c.

Hospitals and
Gilds.

The Statutes of Cathedral and Collegiate Churches ; as *Winchester*, *Wells*, *Westminster*, *Durham*, *Ely*, *Exeter*, and *London*.

Statutes of
Cathedrals.

Charters, Endowments, Extents, Terriers, and Rentals of Church Lands. Extracts and Collections from ancient Chartularies and Registers.

Charters, &c

Statutes of the two Universities, and of their several Colleges and Halls, and a vast Mass of other Materials relating to their History and Antiquities ; with a noble Transcript of the Proceedings of the Convocation upon the Divorce of *Ann of Cleves*, authenticated under the Hands of public Notaries [1061.]

Statutes, &
of the Uni-
versities.

For the *Laws, Polity and civil Government* of the Realm of *England* ; divers Copies of the Laws of several of the *Anglo-Saxon*, *Danish*, and *Norman* Kings. Transcripts of divers of the *Magna Charta* of *K. Henry III.* and an *Inspeximus* and Copy of his Confirmation, both of the great Charter, and of the similar one, sealed by Prince *Edward*, at *London*, on the Tenth Day of *March*, in the Year 1264 ; and which *Inspeximus* is dated 13th of *March*, in his Forty-ninth Year ; and witnessed by *Simon Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, *Hugh le D'Espencer*, the Chief Justiciary, nine Bishops, and fifteen Temporal Lords [489.] Transcripts of sundry ancient Statutes, some whereof have not been printed. Learned Readings on those and other Statutes ; and Extracts of all the private Acts of Parliament, remaining in the Chapel of the Rolls. Exact Copies of some Parts of *Domesday Book*, and Extracts from other Parts ; as also from the *Red* and *Black Books* of the Exchequer. Transcripts of the *Charta Antiqua*, and other Records remaining in the *Tower of London*, the Exchequer, the Chapel of the Rolls, and other Public Repositories ;

Ancient and
excellent
Laws, Magna
Charta.

Ancient Sta-
tutes.

Domesday
and other
Records.

Law Writers.
&c.

sitories ; with divers Explanatory and other Papers relative thereto. Several excellent Copies of *Breton*, *Bracton*, *Fleta*, *Glanville*, *Hengham*, *Horne*, and other Writers on the ancient Municipal Laws of this Kingdom.——Sundry ancient Registers of Original Writs, *Formulae Placitandi*, Year Books, Reports, and Adversaria of eminent Lawyers.

Tenures.

Historical Accounts of, and Memoranda relating to, Baronies, Serjeancies, Knights-fees, and other Tenures. Copies of Escheat Rolls, Inquisitions *post Mortem*, Pleas of the Crown, &c. together with other Law Books in great Abundance.

Courts and
their Jurisdic-
tions.

Plenty of Treatises on the Institution, Establishment, and Jurisdiction of the Exchequer, *Curia Regis*, Common Bench, Courts of Wards and Liveries, Star Chamber, and Chancery, as also of the Courts Leet, Baron, Pye Powder, and other inferior Courts ; the Forms and Methods of Proceedings in them respectively, and Accounts of their several Officers, Registers, and Records.

Great Offi-
cers.

Discourses on the Antiquity, Jurisdiction and Authority of the ancient great Officers of the Kingdom ; to wit, the *Marshal*, *Steward*, *Constable*, and *Admiral*. The Forms, Ceremonies, and Proceedings used in their Courts ; and extraordinary Trials had before them.

Original
Charters.

Original Charters of our ancient Kings, as *Edward the Elder*, *Edgar*, *Hardicanute*, and *Edward the Confessor*. The famous Charter of King *Edgar*, wherein he is stiled MARIUM BRIT. DOMINUS [7513], on which great Stress has been laid, by several Writers, in Support of *England's* Superiority over the *four Seas* ; but which Charter *Dr. Hicks*¹ hath evidently demonstrated to be spurious ; and to have been, (as many others in the same Language likewise were) forged after the *Norman Conquest*. A most noble and curious Book, covered with crimson Velvet, and richly adorned with Bosses and Hasps of Silver gilt and enamelled ; the Cover and all the Leaves indented at the Top ; containing Four original *Indentures of Covenant*, illuminated and embellished with historical Miniatures, dated the 16th of *July*, in the 19th Year of King *Henry VII.* and made between that King and the Abbot and Convent of *St. Peter's Westminster*, for certain Masses, Collects, &c. to be for ever after said in the Chapel of the Virgin *Mary*, then determined to be built at the East End of that Church as a Place of Reception of the Bodies of the King, Queen, and Royal Family, after their respective Deceases ; for providing Chantry Monks there ; for founding Anniversaries in that and other Chapels and Churches ; for Converses and Scholars in the University ; for maintaining Almsmen ; for the Livelihood amortiz'd to the *Abbey of Westminster* for those Foundations ; and for various other Purposes. To this Indenture Book, Five broad Seals of King *Henry VII.* preserved in Silver Boxes, Parcel gilt, and ornamented with his Badges of the *Portcullis* and *Rose Springs*, are appendant by Strings of Silk, and Gold and Silver Thread [1498.]²

Another Book, with its Cover of blue Velvet, and the Tops of all the Leaves indented ; containing an illuminated Quadrupartite Indenture, dated the Twentieth of *November*, in the 20th Year of the Reign of K. *Henry VII.* made between the King, the Abbot and Convent of *Westminster*, the Abbot and Convent of *St. Alban's*, and the Mayor and Commonalty of *London* ; whereby the Abbot and Convent of *St. Alban's* oblige themselves to hold a solemn Anniversary in their Church for ever ; and to pray there for the King, the Royal Family, and the Realm.³ Likewise numerous Transcripts of Letters Patent,

¹ *Thesaurus Lit. Septentrion.* fol. 85. & *Dissertatio Epistolaris* 152.

² See in the Catalogue a very minute and accurate Account of this elegant and curious Book of Indentures. The Counterpart of which Indentures, under Five Seals of the Abbot and Convent of *Westminster*, bound and decorated in all Respects as the Original, is preserved amongst the Records in the Chapter House at *Westminster*.

³ On the Top of each Leaf of this Book are Part of Three Letters of the Alphabet, the other Parts of them being in the Counterparts of the Indenture. To this Book was formerly appendant a Seal, which is now lost, but Part of the Silken String remains : Two of the Counterparts of this Indenture, bound and ornamented in the same Manner as the Original, and with a Seal to each, are still remaining ; one in the Archives of the Church of *St. Peter* at *Westminster* ; the other amongst the Public Records in the Chapter House there.

Signs

Signs Manual, Privy Seals, Charters, and sundry historical Law Tracts, and Treatises on the Antiquities, Excellence, and Usefulness of the Municipal Laws of the Kingdom.

X. HERALDICAL AND ARMORIAL BOOKS, as Forms of appointing and crowning Kings at Arms, and of the Establishment of their subordinate Officers, Grants, Alphabets, Ordinaries, and Tricks of Arms and Ensigns Armorial. Multitudes of Visitations of Kings at Arms throughout all the Counties of *England*, partly Originals, and partly fair Transcripts. Tracts on the Order of the Garter. Laboured and other Pedigrees of most of the Nobility and Gentry of *England*, in which frequently occur Notes, monumental and fenestral Inscriptions, Copies of ancient Charters; Grants, and other Deeds, illustrating their Family Histories. Heraldry.

XI. REGISTER BOOKS, CHARTULARIES, and other Evidences of the Estates of our ancient Nobility ; as, the famous *Liber Niger de Wigmore* [1240], which contains Transcripts of almost all the Family Deeds and Evidences of *Edmund Mortimer*; Earl of *March*, temp. *Rich. II.* and his Ancestors. The Evidence Book of *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, [4781.] The Chartulary of the Honour of *Segrave* [4748], and those of other great Families. Ancient Nobility.

XII. CEREMONIALS, POMPS, AND SOLEMNITIES ; as the Coronations of most of our Kings and Queens from the Time of the *Anglo-Saxons*, to that of King *George II.* Several Transcripts of the *Liber Regalis*, and other Books of Claims of Office to be performed by sundry Persons at those Solemnities [41, 561, 2091.] Royal and Princely Births, Christenings, and Marriages.—Public Entries, Introductions, Receptions, and Feastings of Royal and Princely Visitors, Foreign Ambassadors, &c. with the Forms of their Departures, and Accounts of the Presents made to them on those Occasions. Tilts, Tourneys, Justs, Royal Masks, and other Public Entertainments, Public Processions and Cavalcades. Creations of Princes, Nobility, and Knights of several Orders, &c. Funerals of Kings, Queens, Princes, and great Personages allied to the Royal Family, and also of Persons of Quality and Distinction. And lastly, an infinite Number of *Adversaria*, collected by various eminent Antiquaries out of old Histories, Records, Chartularies, Register Books, &c. The Utility of all which is acknowledged by every Student. Coronations, &c.

The Principality of WALES, and the Kingdoms of SCOTLAND and IRELAND, make no inconsiderable Figure in the *Harleian Collection*.

XII. In Regard to WALES, here are TOPOGRAPHIES, DESCRIPTIONS, AND GENERAL HISTORIES of the Principality. Wales.

Natural and Civil Histories of several of its Counties ; Surveys of Commotes, and Extents of Lands. History.

Statutes touching the Lords Marchers, and Orders for the Observance of the Council of *Wales*.

Transcripts of the Laws of *Howel Dda* ; Collections of particular Laws and Customs prevailing in different Parts of the Principality ; Accounts of the Revenue arising from the Principality ; Lists of Fee-Farm Rents ; and Pleas of *Quo Warranto* upon Liberties claimed. Laws, &c.

Transcripts of the Acts, Statutes and Constitutions of the Bishops of *St. David's* ; Taxations and Extents of Lands belonging to the Bishoprick of *Bangor* ; and Catalogues of the Parishes, Chapels, &c. within the same. Taxations of the Lands annexed to the See of *St. Asaph*, and the Judgment given in Parliament on the Claim made by *John de Warren*, Earl of *Surry*, of the Custody of that Bishoprick when vacant. State, Value and Taxations of the Bishoprick of *Landaff*. Episcopal and other Charters, Letters

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

f

Letters Patent, and Confirmation thereof. Conventions, Pöpes' Bulls, and other Instruments, from the Year 1224, to the 32d Year of the Reign of K. *Henry VIII.* [1249.]

The Histories of *Welch* Heroes, by *Threes*, and a plentiful Supply of Pedigrees and Genealogies of Families; together with three Volumes of useful Materials, extracted by Mr. *Hugh Thomas*, from a Multitude of Public Records, and Private Evidences, in order to his compiling a Genealogical History of the Nobility and Gentry of *Wales*, and the several Families descended from them, now living in *England* [6870.]

Scotland.

XIV. The Materials relative to the CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF SCOTLAND are still more numerous and important; amongst them are:

Descriptions, Histories, Chronicles, and State of the Kingdom.

A remarkable Transcript of *John Fordun's Scotochronicon*, with the Alterations, Interpolations, and Continuation, made by *Patrick Russel*, Monk of *Scone*, at the Request of Sir *David Stuart*, of *Rossith*; and *Baston's* Verses on the Battle of *Bannocks Bourne*, written in the Year 1484, and not in 1482, as *Dempster*¹, and from him Bishop *Nickolson*², have asserted, for the Use of *William Schevez*, Archbishop of *St. Andrews*, by his domestick Chaplain *Nagnus Maculloch*, a Priest of the Diocese of *Ross*; supposed to be either the famous *Black Book of Scone*, or the *St. Andrews Copy*, or perhaps is the Original from which both of them were taken [712.]

Another Copy of the same, but written in a Hand somewhat more modern [4764.] The Chronicle of *Andrew Wyntone*, in Verse. *Ker's*, *Lindsey's*, and other Chronicles.

A fine Copy of the Chronicle of *Mailros*.

The Life of K. *David I.* written by *Alred*, Abbot of *Rievaulx* [3846.]

Inventories of the Rolls or Records of Charters granted by the *Scottish* Kings. Extracts from the Register of the Exchequer and Acts of the Privy Council.

Authentic Copies of Treaties between the *Scottish* and *French* Kings, and Accounts of the several Privileges granted by the latter, to the Subjects of the former.

Fair Transcripts of sundry public Instruments concerning the Vassalage of *Scotland* and the Sovereignty of *England* over it, which are omitted by Mr. *Rymer*, in his *Foedera*, and have escaped the diligent Eye of *John Harding* [1294.]

Ancient Copies of the *Regiam Majestatem*; and Transcripts of Acts of Parliament and other Laws of *Scotland*.

Atchievements, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. of the Nobility and principal Gentry of *Scotland*.

The Journal of the Treaty of Union; and a vast Multitude of truly valuable and interesting Papers of State, partly Originals, and partly Transcripts.

Particularly, a Transcript of divers public Instruments concerning the Marriage of *Mary Queen of Scots*, to the *Dauphin of France*³ [1244.] Letters on sundry Occasions from *Mary Queen of Scots*, Lord *Burleigh*, Sir *Francis Walsingham*, Sir *Thomas Smith*, the *Earl of Murray*, *Queen Elizabeth*, &c. [260, 290, 291,] &c. And other authentic Pieces, most of them unnoticed by the Writers of those Times, but extremely useful in settling many controversial Points of the History of that unfortunate Princess, and conducive to the disclosing and clearing up the mysterious Intrigues carried on during her Troubles in *France*, *Scotland*, and *England*, in a better and more true Manner than hath hitherto been done either by the Oppugners of her Conduct, or by her late Advocate Mr. *Goodall*, or any other of her Apologists.

¹ Append. to Hist. Scot. Lib. I. b. 2.

² Scottish Historical Library, p. 32.

³ Two of these Instruments (viz.) *Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Escoce du dit Royaume d'Escoce au Roy de France, advenant le Cas qu'elle deuidde son Hoirs procrez de son Corps. Dat 4 Jour d'Avril, 1557*, and *Traite du Marriage de Francois de France fils du Roy Henry II. avec Marie Reyne d'Escoce du 19 Jour d'Avril, 1558*, are printed (tho' very faultily) in the 6th Volume of a Collection published at *Paris*, in the Year 1693, under the Title of *Recueil des Traitez de Pais*, &c.

Historical Accounts of the State of the Church of *Scotland*. Exact Transcripts of the Bulls of Popes *Innocent II.* *Alex. III.* *Calixtus III.* and *Adrian IV.* enjoining the *Scots* Bishops to pay Obedience to the Archbishop of *York* as their Metropolitan; and of the Kings of *Scotland's* Recognitions of that Archbishop's Right'. Rentals of all the great Benefices in *Scotland*; Tax Rolls of the Abbey Lands; and Copies of the ancient Book of Taxations of all the Ecclesiastical Benefices in the Kingdom called *Bagimont's Roll*, compiled about the same Time with that Taxation which was made of the Lands of *England*, by *K. Edward I.*

XV. The Assistances that may be had from this Library for illustrating the HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND, are likewise equally valuable. As, Chorographies of the Kingdom, and Topographical Descriptions of its Provinces. Ireland.

Ancient and other Histories, Chronicles and Annals as well ecclesiastical as civil, more particularly,

A venerable Copy of the History and Prophecies of that Country, written in the 10th Century and in the Old *Irish* Language [5280.]

A vast Number of original Charters and Grants of Lands, given to the several Monasteries and Religious Houses in *Ireland*, and which *F. Stafford*, the Publisher of *Carew's Pacata Hibernia*, had taken infinite Pains in collecting*.

Many curious Pedigrees, with the Arms and Histories of the principal Nobility.

A very ancient Transcript of two remarkable Pieces of the old Municipal Laws of *Ireland*, with Commentaries and Glosses thereon. The Text in this Manuscript is so very ancient as to be coeval with the Times the Pieces relate to. The one being seemingly Part of the *Bretanime*, or *Judicia Cælestia*, with the Trial of *Euna*, Brother to *Legarius*, chief King of *Ireland*, for the Murder of *Orane*, Chariot-driver to *St. Patrick*, before *Dubhbac*, the Chief *Filadba*, or King's Bard; who, on that solemn Occasion, acted as sole *Brebon*, or Judge: With the Sentence passed thereon in the Year 430. The other, the great Sanction or Constitution of *Nine*; made in favour of Christianity in *Ireland*, Anno 439, by Three Kings, Three Bishops, and Three Sages [432.]

XVI. Many ancient Copies of the GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS AND HISTORIANS. Amongst these are, Classics.

Two Copies of *Terence*, written in the 10th Century [2670, 2750.] Another written in the 11th Century [5443.] A Third written in the 12th Century [2656.] Another of the 13th Century [2475.]

Tully's Paradoxa Stoicorum, and his first Book *De Natura Deorum*, written in the 8th Century [2622.] His *Orations against Catiline*, written in the 9th Century [2716]; and a fine Copy of his Books *De Oratore*, written in the same Century [2716.] A Copy of his Books *De Inventione Rhetorica, et Rhetoricorum ad Hereunium*, of the 10th Century [2623.] Another of the same Books written in the 11th Century [2624.]

A Transcript of his Epistles, and of several other of his Works, written in the 10th Century [2682]; and a Copy of his Epistles, written in the 11th Century [2591.]

A Fragment of *Virgil's Æneid*, written in the 9th Century [2772.] His *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and Part of the *Æneid*, of the 12th Century [2668.] The *Bucolics* and *Georgics*, of the 13th Century [2533]; and a Transcript of the entire *Æneid*, written in the 12th Century [2770.]

Two Copies of *Livy*, one of the 10th Century [2672]; and the other of the 13th Century [2492.]

An Exemplar of *L. Florus*, of the 10th Century [2620.]

* Another Copy of these Bulls is in the *Cottonian Library* [*Cleopatra C. IV.*] from whence they are incorrectly printed in the 3d Volume of *Dugdale's Monasticon*, and again in *Bishop Nicholson's Appendix to his Scottish Historical Library*, p. 137.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. I. Col. 452. and Preface to *Nicholson's Irish historical Library*, p. vi.

PREFACE.

Ovidii Metamorphoseon, Libri 12. et Fastorum, Libri 6. written in the 10th Century [2737.] *Epistolae* of the 12th Century [2709.] *Fastorum Libri* of the 12th Century [2655]; and a Copy of the same Book, written in the 13th Century [2654.]

A Copy of *Quintillian*, of the 9th Century [2664.]

A Transcript of *Lucan's Pharsalia*, written in the 11th Century [2728.]

An Exemplar of all the Works of *Horace*, except the *Odes*, written in the 10th Century [2725.] A Copy written in the 12th Century [3534]: and two others, written in the 13th Century [2609, 2724.]

A Transcript of *Sallust*, in the 11th Century [5412]; and another of the 12th Century [2643.]

A Copy of *Statius*, of the 12th Century [2720]; and three others of the 13th Century [2608, 2636, 2665.]

A Copy of *Macrobius*, written in the 11th Century [5204]; and another of the 12th Century [2633].

A beautiful Transcript of *Pindar*, made in 1724, by *Thomassen*, in Imitation of the Oxford Edition of the Works of that great Poet [6611.]

Lexicons, &c.

XVII. LEXICONS, GLOSSARIES AND DICTIONARIES of the *Hebrew*, *Greek*, *Latin*, *Welsh*, *Chinese*, *Persic*, *Arabic*, *German*, *Courlandic*, *Saxon*, *English*, *Spanish*, and *Turkish* Languages; particularly, a beautiful Copy of a *Lexicon*, *Greek* and *Latin*, and *Latin* and *Greek*; written in Capital Letters in the 7th Century [5792]; and a most grand Copy of a *Greek Lexicon*, written in the 14th Century [5572.] A *Latin* and *Saxon* Glossary, written in the 10th Century [3376.] The *Arabic* Dictionary, of *Abu Nasr Ismael, filius Hemâd al Farabi, Al-Turki*, with the Supplement of *Sherfo'ddin Al-Hasan filius Mohammedis*, surnamed *Al-Sagani*, written in the Beginning of the 13th Century [3446.] A *Greek* and a *Latin Nomenclature*, of the 9th Century [5642.]

XVIII. CHOROGRAPHIES, ANTIQUITIES, HISTORIES, CHRONICLES, &c. of *France*, and other Countries. Elaborate Genealogies of their Kings, Princes, and illustrious Houses; and a Multitude of Tracts and authentic Papers, explanatory of their Laws, Customs, Revenues, Polity, and Government. Amongst which are,

Gesta Francorum in Bello Sacro, written in the 11th Century [3904.] A Chronicle from *Adam*, of the 9th Century [5251.]

Liudbrandi Ticiensis Chronicon, written in the 10th Century [3713.]

As also a beautiful Transcript of the fourth and last Part of *Froissart's* Chronicle, in two folio Volumes, elegantly illuminated, and having the Subject of each Chapter represented in an historical Miniature Painting, highly finished, and placed at the Head thereof [4379, 4380.] The other Volumes of this curious Work are preserved in the French King's Library, and are esteemed amongst its principal Ornaments.

XIX. HISTORIES OF POPES and the Transactions of the See of *Rome*. Accounts of Conclaves held, and Intrigues carried on for the Elections of Popes. Papal Decretals, Bulls, Absolutions and Indulgencies. Forms, Practices, and Registers of their several Courts; as also Three remarkable Volumes [1850, 1851, 1852]; being the original Registers of the *Roman* Chancery, secretly brought from thence, upon the Death of Pope *Innocent XII.* by Mons. *Aymone*, who was *Apostolic Prothonotary* of that Court. They contain, amongst other Things, the Rules to be observed by the Clerks, and Obedientiaries of the *Roman* Chancery, expediting Papal Bulls, Briefs, Mandates, Dispensations and Grants, in all Causes whatsoever; a List of Fines payable by Ecclesiastics to the *Roman* See, in all Countries under its Subjection, on their being admitted to Patriarchal, Metropolitan, Cathedral, or Conventual Churches; Fees and Fines payable to

to the same Chancery, for obtaining Indulgencies, Licences, and plenary Absolutions in all Cases, as well criminal as civil; and a Variety of other interesting Matters evidently demonstrating the Impositions practised in order to fill the Coffers of the Roman Pontiff¹.

XX. A great Number of POEMS, ESSAYS, DITTIES, ANCIENT BALLADS, PLAYS, and other poetical Pieces, in almost every modern Language; many of them hitherto unpublished, though truly worthy of the Press, and others extremely useful to such as shall undertake to give new and correct Editions of the Works of such Poets, particularly those of our own Country, as have been already printed. Amongst them are;

Poems, &c.

A very ancient and fair Transcript of *Chaucer's Canterbury Tales* [1758]; and a Copy of his History of *Troilus and Cressida*, the *Knicht's Tale*, the *Man of Law's Prologue and Tale*, the *Wife of Bath's Tale*, and the *Clerk of Oxenforde's Tale*, neither of which MSS. seem to have been used by the Editors of *Chaucer*; the Text in both differing in many Places from all other MSS. of that Author, as well as from the printed Copies of his Poems.

A large Volume, being a Collection of ancient and valuable Poems on curious Subjects, by *Chaucer*, *Lydgate*, and other *English Poets* [2251]; amongst these is a Poem of *Chaucer's* addressed to his empty Purse, and consisting of Twenty Stanzas, though no more than the three first have been published; probably for want of the Editors of that Author's Works knowing of this Manuscript. This Poem is still the more curious, as it informs us of some Circumstances of *Chaucer's* Life little known; particularly in those Lines which contain an Account of his Imprisonment upon false Accusations, and of great Part of his other personal Sufferings.

A fair Transcript or Translation of *Lydgate's* Paraphrase, into *English Verse*, of *Boccace's* Treatise *De Occasu Principum*, illuminated and embellished with Historical Miniature Paintings; being the Author's Present-Book to *Humphrey Duke of Gloucester*, by whose Command he undertook the Work [1766.]

Lydgate's Lives of *St. Edmund* and *St. Fræmund*, together with divers of his other Poems, illustrated with 120 very elegant historical Pictures of different Sizes; besides other Embellishments of illuminated Letters, &c. so as to render it the finest Manuscript of the *English Language*, written in the Time of King *Henry VI.* whose Book this was, being presented to him by its Author [2278.]

A large and beautifully illuminated Copy of the *Confessio Amantis* of *John Gower* [7184.] A very pompous Volume, containing a Collection of the principal Pieces of *Chaucer* and *Gower*, finely written and ornamented [7333.]

An Historical, Political, and Moral Poem, consisting of 320 Stanzas; the Subject whereof is the unfortunate Reign of King *Edward II.* whose Ghost is introduced as relating his Transactions and Disasters. The Author, who is supposed to be *Mr. Edmund Spenser* [2395], addresses this Poem to Queen *Elizabeth*. Also the same Poem revised and corrected by many Alterations, and fitted up for the Perusal of King *James I.* [2393, and 588.]

A very fair and beautiful Transcript of the celebrated Poem, intituled, *Le Roman de la Rose* [4425], began in *French Verse* by *William de Lorris*, continued and finished by *John Clopinel*, alias *John Moone*, or *de Meun*, of *Meun*, upon the River *Loire*². This Manuscript is so richly ornamented with a Multitude of Miniature Paintings, executed in the most masterly Manner, (each Chapter of the Book having prefixed to it a Picture explanatory of the Subject) that it is not to be exceeded by any known Manuscript in this or any other Library, and is probably the Copy which was presented to King *Henry IV.* the

¹ See the Account given of these Registers by *Mr. Wanley*, in the Catalogue; as also *Tableau de la Cour de Rome par M. Aymon*, p. 176.

² *Molinet, sur le Moralité de la Roman de la Rose.*

Blazon of his Arms being introduced in the Illuminations, with which the First Page of this Work is embellished¹.

Many Original Poems by *John Lydgate, Gower, Trevisa, &c.*

Music.

XXI. A very large Collection both of ancient and modern MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS, with curious Anecdotes relating to their Authors; written for the most Part by Mr. *Wanley*, by whom they were amassed, he being not only a great Judge of Music, but a very able Composer.

Architecture,
&c.

XXII. Books of ARCHITECTURE, GEOMETRY, GUNNERY, FORTIFICATION, SHIP-BUILDING, AND MILITARY AFFAIRS. Amongst these are, a fine Transcript of *Vitruvius, de Architectura*; written in the 9th Century [2767.] A Copy of *Vegetius, de re Militari*; written at *Paris*, by *Peter de Pass*, in the Year 1297—[2475.]

As also a large Volumè, written in *High Dutch*, soon after the Invention of Fire-Arms; being a Treatise on Military Affairs, illustrated with a great Number of fine Drawings, in Water Colours, representing the proper Forms of Marches, Encampments, and Dispositions of Armies; Orders of Battle, Attacks, Sieges, and Storms of Forts, Towns, Castles, Draughts of Ships of War, Fire-Ships, and Fleets; Bridges of Timber and Stone, Hydraulic Engines, Tools, Instruments, and warlike Machines of every Kind; the Form of the ancient *British* Chariot, &c. [1413.]

Natural History,
&c.

XXIII. NATURAL HISTORY, AGRICULTURE, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, &c. particularly,

An *Herbarium*, written in *Saxon*, and in the 10th Century [5066]; And,

A very valuable Volume of *Geoponics* in *Greek*, with *Scholia*, not hitherto published; written upon Silken Leaves, and near 500 Years old [1868].

Astronomy,
&c.

XXIV. Many rare MSS. in ASTRONOMY, COSMOGRAPHY, and GEOGRAPHY; more especially,

A Copy of *HYGINUS's* Astronomy, written in the 10th Century [2506.]

Two very large and beautiful Copies of *Ptolemy's Cosmographia*, [7182, 7195]; with the Maps accurately laid down and coloured. The initial Letter of *Jacobus Angelus's* Dedication of the Work to Pope *Alexander V.* (in one of these Copies) contains a fine Miniature Painting, representing *Angelo* on his Knees, presenting his Book to that Pontiff; and in the initial Letter of the Book itself, is the Portrait of *Ptolemy* in a graceful Attitude, surveying the Heavens.

Alchemy,
Chymistry,
&c.

XXV. A vast Variety of ALCHYMICAL, CHYMICAL, CHIRURGICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, and MEDICAL Tracts; one whereof [3469] being a Treatise in *High Dutch*, on the Process for finding the Philosopher's Stone, formerly belonged to the famous Mr. *Cyprianus*, from whose Niece, Mrs. *Priemer*, it was purchased, and presented to *Edward Earl of Oxford*². This Book is divided into a great Number of Chapters; on the back of the last Leaf of each Chapter, the Subject thereof is represented in an emblematical Picture, in which the Beauty of its Colouring, the Disposition of the Figures, the Elegancy of their Attitudes, and the Propriety of Composition, is scarcely to be equalled.

¹ A Part only of this Poem is translated into *English Metre* by *Chaucer*. The Author exposes and inveighs so bitterly against the then reigning Hypocrisy of the Clergy, that he became odious to that Body, insomuch that *Gerson*, Chancellor of *Paris*, says, that if there was no more than One Copy of the *Romaunt of the Rose* in the World, and he was possessed of it, in Case he might have Five Hundred Pounds for it, he would rather burn it, than take the Money. And that he thought, that if the Author did not repent him of the Book before he died, he would vouchsafe to pray for him no more than he would for *Judas Iscariot*.

² See the Note written on the back of the last Miniature but First in this MS.

XXVI. A

XXVI. A great Number of Volumes of original Letters, and authentic Transcripts of others, written as well by sundry Persons which have been eminent for their high Stations in the State, as by those who were remarkable for their literary Accomplishments. Of these, the following may be deemed invaluable, Letters.

The Letters of Foreign Kings and Princes [1716.]

The 18 Volumes of original Letters, from considerable Persons [6989, to 7006.]

The Collection of Letters to and from Archbishop *Sandcroft*, in Three Volumes [3783, 3784, and 3785.]

The Collection of Letters, written from learned Men to Mr. *Humphrey Wanley*, from the Year 1692, to the Year 1725 [3777.]

The two Volumes of Letters from the most learned Men of the Age, to *I. G. Vossius*, many of them being in the modern *Greek*, *Armenian*, and *Dutch* Tongues [7012, 7013.]

The Letters which passed between learned Men towards the End of the 16th and the Beginning of the 17th Centuries [7011.]

Three Volumes of original Letters from the *Royal Family of England* [6986, 6987, 6988.]

Four Volumes of original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, to *Robert and Edward*, Earls of *Oxford* [7523 to 7526.]

LASTLY, a prodigious Variety of MSS. which, exclusive of their Importance in other Respects, are highly valuable on Account of the many beautiful Illuminations, and excellent Paintings wherewith they are embellished; those Pictures being not only useful for illustrating the Subject-matter of the Books in which they are respectively placed, but furnishing excellent Lessons and useful Hints to Painters, perpetuating the Representations of the principal Personages, Buildings, Utensils, Habits, Armour, and Manners of the Age in which they were painted; and very probably preserving some Pieces of eminent Painters, of whose Works no other Remains are extant. Some of these MSS. have already been occasionally mentioned, and to them must be added;

Paintings and
Illuminations.

A most noble Copy of Bishop *Grosthead's Speculum Humanæ Salvationis*, every Page whereof is decorated with admirable Pictures explanatory of its Contents [2838.]

A Translation of *Valerius Maximus* into French, by *Simon de Hesdin*, and *Nicolas de Gonesse*, comprised in Two large Volumes, with fine historical Paintings placed at the Head of each Book, representing the principal Subjects treated of therein [4372, 3.] [A more modern Copy of the same Work, no less beautifully painted, but in a different Style, 4374 & 5.*] Together with another Copy of the Four last Books of the same Work, embellished with Paintings in the like Manner, and by the same Hand as the former [4430.]

A most noble Volume, consisting of the *Antiquities of the Greeks and Romans*, represented in Paintings [4376.]

A Volume, intitled, *Le Tresor de Maistre Jehan de Meun*, with Paintings [3999.]

The Four Elements and Four Seasons, painted by *J. Bailly*, and intended as Patterns of Tapestry for the French King [4377.]

The great and constant Accession of rare Manuscripts to the HARLEIAN LIBRARY, soon pointed out to its noble Possessor the Necessity of having a Catalogue of them drawn up; but the finding a Person properly qualified for such an Undertaking, was, as well as the Task itself, extremely difficult. Lord *Oxford*, however, proved happy in his Choice; the Person he pitched upon for that Employment, being Mr. *Humphrey Wanley*, whose extraordinary Genius first shewed itself when he was scarce

* These four Numbers were erroneously mentioned before as one Copy of the Work.

PREFACE.

Twenty-three Years of Age¹, in his compiling the *Coventry and Warwick Catalogue*², and occasioned him to be recommended to Archbishop *Tenison*, by Dr. *Charlet*, then Master of *University College* in *Oxford*³. Mr. *Wanley's* Learning and Abilities were afterwards further made known to the World, by his incomparable Catalogue of the *Saxon, Anglo-Danish, and Norman Manuscripts*, preserved in all the public and private Libraries of *England*, and which accompanied Dr. *Hicks's* famous *Thesaurus*, under the suitable Title of *Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis Liber alter*⁴.

As the Collection was in the Year 1708 (the Time when Mr. *Wanley* first entered upon his compiling the Catalogue) grown very numerous, it may have been expected that his primary Care would have been that of arranging the Manuscripts under proper Classes, according to the particular Species of Literature to which each is more immediately related; but the Pursuit of such a Method would have been attended with Inconveniences, and amongst others, have laid him under the disagreeable Necessity of unbinding many of the Volumes, which contain a Variety of Articles. For, though most of those Volumes are composed of Tracts on One and the same Subject, yet there are others, and those not a few, which consist of miscellaneous Pieces, entirely foreign to each other. The Method, therefore, which he seems to have followed in the first Instance, was that of entering the Books into his Catalogue in the same Order as he found them placed in the Library. However, it is highly probable that he would have been more methodical, as he is more copious, in his intended *greater Catalogue*⁵ [which he began, and takes frequent Occasion to mention] had he lived to complete that and the present, called by him his *smaller Catalogue*. But Death deprived us of him on the 6th Day of *July* 1726, when he had proceeded no further than Number 2407 of the present printed Catalogue.

Although Mr. *Wanley* has, in his Part of the present printed Catalogue, made every Volume a separate Number, yet he has subdivided each into different Articles, according to the Number and Variety of Treatises contained therein. So that there is scarcely a Tract, however minute, comprised in any One Volume, which underwent his Inspection, that is not taken Notice of. In his Entry of some Articles, he contents himself with inserting the bare Title; in others, he mentions the Purport of the Piece. Of some again (particularly original Letters, and State Papers, of the greater Importance) he gives an abstract; and when any Book of extraordinary Value or Curiosity presents itself, he gives the Reader a full and critical Account of its Contents, endeavours to ascertain its Author, and sometimes extracts its most remarkable Passages. Throughout the whole of his Observations, he shews his extensive Learning, and the Solidity of his Judgment. His Strictures are so just, that we have great Reason to lament his not having lived to put the finishing Hand to a Work, for which he was in every respect so well qualified.

Some Time after the Death of Mr. *Wanley*, the Catalogue was resumed and continued from Number 2480, to Number 5797, inclusive, by Mr. *David Casley*, Keeper of the *Cottonian Library*, and well known to the learned World, by his Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Royal Library, which he published in the Year 1734. Unfortunately Mr. *Casley's* other Engagements did not allow him sufficient Leisure to consider the MSS. so fully as his Predecessor had done; so that the Entries of such Volumes as fell under his Examination are extremely concise. But he hath made some Amends by assigning the Age of every Manuscript, adding in Capital Numbers at the End of

¹ See his Letter to Mr. *Keib*.

² See Cat. MSS. *Angl. & Hib.* fol. 32 & 203.

³ See Doctor *Charlet's* Letter to Archbishop *Tenison*.

⁴ *Nicholson's Hist. Library*, p. 107.

⁵ This greater Catalogue consists of two Volumes in Folio, and is now preserved in the *Harleian Library*, although not entered as an Article in the present printed Catalogue. It begins at Numb. 306, is continued on as far as Numb. 1146, and is of the proper Hand-writing of Mr. *Wanley*, as far as the Middle of Numb. 433.

the

the first Line of the Title of each Book, the *Century* after *Christ's Nativity*, in which he supposes such Book to have been written, in the same Manner as he has done in his Catalogue of the King's Manuscripts. An Omission in Mr. *Wanley's* Part of this Catalogue, which is the more to be lamented, as from his having been many Years conversant with ancient Manuscripts, he was perfectly able to distinguish and ascertain the Age of every Aمانensis¹.

In the Year 1741, the Trustees of *Edward Earl of Oxford* engaged Mr. *Hocker*, who was afterwards Deputy Keeper of the Records in the *Tower*, to complete the Catalogue; but his Leisure did not permit him to carry it on further than Number 7355.

After the Collection was brought to the *British Museum*, the Rev. Doctor *Brown*, Professor of *Arabic* at *Oxford*, and Doctor *Kennicott*, Fellow of *Exeter College* in that *University*, kindly assisted in drawing up Titles to such of the *Arabic* and *Hebrew Manuscripts* as wanted them; and Mr. *Gomez*, a professed *Jew*, was employed to give Titles to such as are *Rabbinical*; the Remainder was added by the *Under Librarian* of the *British Museum*, to whose Care the Department of Manuscripts is committed.

Mr. *Hocker*, in his Part of the Catalogue, differs both from Mr. *Wanley* and Mr. *Gasley*. In his Entries of Articles, he follows Mr. *Wanley's* Method, by giving a full and explanatory Title to every separate Tract contained in each Volume; but he avoids all Criticism and Dissertation, and likewise never attempts to ascertain the Century in which any of the Manuscripts were written.

¹ Of this we are likewise assured by Mr. *E. Llbayd*, an excellent Judge in these Matters, in whose Letter to Mr. *Wanley*, dated 6th *January* 1702-3, is the following Passage:

"I find by your Censure of *Kolam Kil's* Gospel, that you have acquir'd a more critical Skill in distinguishing the Date of "our oldest MSS. than I thought attainable." See Numb. 3777, in the *Harleian Library*.

24th *December*,
1762.

SECOND PREFACE.

THIS Catalogue was begun, in the Year 1708, by the learned Mr. Wanley, who was Librarian to Robert and Edward successively Earls of Oxford; and he appears, from several Entries in various Parts of his Manuscript Work, to have been employed herein till his Death, July 6th, 1726. From that Time the Work seems to have been laid aside, till about the Year 1733; when it was resumed, where Mr. Wanley had left off, at Number 2408, by the late Mr. Casley, Keeper of the Cottonian Library, and well known to the learned World by his Catalogue of the Royal Manuscripts. In about the Space of three Years Mr. Casley continued the Catalogue to Number 5709.

In June 1741, died Edward Earl of Oxford, the great Enlarger of this Collection of Manuscripts, and soon after his Lordship's Trustees ordered the Catalogue thereof to be taken up a third Time by Mr. Hocker, the Deputy Keeper of the Records in the Tower, who in less than two Years completed it as far as Number 7355; and what remained has been lately added by the Librarians belonging to this particular Department of the British Museum.

It is proper to observe, in Justice to Mr. Casley and Mr. Hocker, that the Circumstances under which they drew up their respective Parts did not allow them the Time necessary to complete the Catalogue upon so extensive a Plan as that of Mr. Wanley; whose Part of the Work contains an Abstract of most of the historical Manuscripts, and a critical Account of many of the rest.

In this State the Catalogue remained till the Year 1800, when, at the Suggestion of HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSIONERS FOR THE ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,* the Trustees of the British Museum engaged the Under Librarian of the Manuscript Department to revise and correct the latter Part of the Catalogue, beginning from Number 3100. It was not at first supposed that any great Length of Time would be required for the Purpose of Revision; but, as the Work proceeded, it soon became manifest that, to obtain the necessary Degree of Correctness, and to make that latter Part of the Catalogue bear any Kind of Proportion to the former, would be a Matter of much Labour, and must occupy more Time than could be easily defined by Anticipation. It might indeed have been calculated, that, as Mr. Wanley, by the above Account, had employed eighteen Years in describing 2408 Numbers; Mr. Casley and Mr. Hocker, three and two Years respectively, in making their Additions, in the very brief and inadequate Way in which they were executed; the complete Revision, and considerable Augmentation of near 5000 Numbers could not be performed in a very short Space. It employed, in Fact, all the Time and Diligence that could be given to it by the Librarian, till May 1806, when the Beginning of Volume the Third was sent to Press.

Nor could even this Progress have been made without the following Assistance. In the Beginning of 1801, the Rev. Stebbing Shaw, then engaged in writing the History of Staffordshire, offered his Services in examining the Topographical, Genealogical, and

* As appears by their Report, page 8.

Heraldical

SECOND PREFACE.

Heraldical Manuscripts, and the Librarian, by Permission of the Trustees, engaged him, at his own Expence, for that Purpose. This Aid, however, was not of long Duration, on account of the Illness of Mr. Shaw in the Summer of 1802, and his lamented Death, on the 28th of October, that same Year; but his Diligence had performed as much as could be expected while he was employed. Mr. Shaw was fond of the Part for which he engaged, it was coincident with his other Pursuits, and auxiliary to them; and if there was a Fault in what he did, it was on the side of Redundance rather than Deficiency.

After the Printing of the Third Volume was begun, it was discovered by the Librarian that the Numbers from 2408 to 3100 also wanted Revision, and required many Additions, to make them at all Uniform with either the first or the last Part of the Work. This Task was therefore voluntarily taken up, and continued till the Summer of 1807, when other Views induced him to resign the Office of Librarian, and retire to a Country Residence. At this Period he had not advanced beyond 2700, having been much impeded by Attention to the Part which was then printing.

The chief Part of what remained was afterwards taken in hand and revised by Mr. Douce, the Successor to the former Librarian; whose Skill in executing the small Part which he undertook will probably occasion a just Regret that he had not had a larger Share in the Work. It should not, however, be omitted, that some Additions to this Part, which now forms the latter End of the Second Volume, had been made by Mr. Planta, while he was the Librarian of that Department.

The very extensive Additions which it was found necessary to make, without at all approaching to the Degree of Minuteness observed by Mr. Wanley, will be estimated at once, by comparing the Bulk of the present Third Volume with that Part of the original Second Volume, which was occupied by the Description of the same Numbers. But it will be more important to point out, following the Divisions of the former Preface, some valuable MSS. which have been brought into Notice by this Second Research.

I. BIBLES, and BIBLICAL BOOKS. Also, VI. EVANGELISTARIA, &c. Under these Heads, no notice was taken in the former Preface, nor any sufficient Description given in the Catalogue, of the Five *Codices* called by Dr. Mill *Covelliani*, being then in the Possession of Dr. Covell, Master of Christ's College Cambridge, from whom they were purchased by the Earl of Oxford. 1. *Codex Covellianus primus* [5776.] This valuable Copy of the Four Gospels in Greek was not known to Griesbach, who has described most of the rest, probably from its not being properly noticed in the Catalogue. It appears not to be less ancient than the Thirteenth Century, and was given to Dr. Covell, when Chaplain to the Embassy at Constantinople in 1764, by Daniel, Archbishop of Proconnesus, as is inscribed in the Book itself. It is described at § 1481, in Dr. Mill's *Prolegomena*. 2. *Codex Covellianus secundus* [5537.] This Volume, which was written in the Eleventh Century, contains the Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. Dr. Covell purchased it at Constantinople in 1679. It has been described by Mill in his *Prolegomena*, § 1482; and by Griesbach, in his *Symbolæ Criticæ*, vol. 2. p. 148 and 184. He has also collated it. 3. *Codex Covellianus tertius* [5557.] This also contains the Acts and Epistles, but has not the Apocalypse. Dr. Mill describes it in § 1485. Griesbach does not seem to have known it. By some unaccountable Mistake, this Book appears to be mentioned in the former Preface as a Transcript of 2829, which is in Latin*. An ancient *Menology*, prefixed to it, is properly introduced in § VII, † The Manuscript in general seems to be of the Eleventh Century; the *Menology*, probably, a little later. 4. *Codex Covellianus quartus* [5620]. Its Age is uncertain; a Greek has inserted a Note as if he wrote it in 1663, but the Hand is very different, and it is possibly somewhat older. Mill and Wetstein have supposed it a Transcript of Wetstein's 35. It is described by Mill. Prol. 1487; and by Griesbach, *Symb. Crit.*

* See Page 12.

† Page 15.

tóm. 2. p. 151. It contains the Acts of the Apostles, and all the Epistles. 5. *Codex Covellianus quintus* [5778.] vel *Sinaiticus*. This MS. originally contained the Acts of the Apostles, all the Epistles, and the Apocalypse, but has been much injured by damp, and much of it lost. Mill has described it in § 1488. Griesbach does not seem to have known it. But the Parts that remain are valuable, being probably of the 12th Century. An ancient Volume containing the Four Gospels and a Menology [5777] was considered by Dr. Covell as a Transcript of his Codex 1. [5776.] A few other Manuscripts belonging to this Class deserve further Notice. Among these is a more modern Hebrew Roll, similar to 5619, but very finely written. A Manuscript containing the Acts and Epistles in Greek, written on Silk Paper, probably in the 13th Century. It has been collated and described by Griesbach [5588.] A Copy of the Four Gospels, probably as old as the Eleventh Century, written in Greek, on Vellum, with Scholia somewhat more modern than the Text, but still ancient [5540.] A Paper Manuscript of the Acts and Epistles in Greek, but containing Four Vellum Leaves as old as the 10th or 11th Century, which, as well as the Volume itself, have been carefully described by Griesbach. That Critic considers the Four ancient Leaves as having belonged to a MS. of particular Excellence [5613.] A memorable Copy of the Four Gospels in Greek, a large Quarto written in Uncial or Capital Letters, probably as old, at least, as the Middle of the Tenth Century, and highly esteemed both by Woide and Griesbach [5684.]

As it appeared desirable to mention the principal *Codices Covelliani* together, the first and Sixth Classes of the former Preface have here been united. It may properly be mentioned that an engraved Specimen of the valuable Evangelistarium, 5598, will now be found in the Plate prefixed to Woide's Edition of the Alexandrine MS. of the New Testament.

IV. LITURGIES, and LITURGICAL BOOKS. Among these may be mentioned a curious Psalter, with Grotesque or Arabesque Illuminations. The Book contains also some Offices and Prayers [5764.] A Psalter in Greek, Latin, and Arabic, disposed in parallel Columns, and dated in the Middle of the 12th Century [5786.]

VII. MARTYROLOGIES, &c. A magnificent Copy of the *Golden Legend* in English, belongs properly to this Head. It is written on 264 Leaves of Vellum, of the largest Size, and is of the 15th Century [4775.] Extraneous to the Book and its Contents, is inserted a modern Print of the Fair on the Thames in 1716. The *Gesta Romanorum*, being undoubtedly composed with religious Views, may also be here introduced, and of this there is a fine Copy on Vellum [5259.] Seventy Stories of an English Imitation of this Work appear in another MS. with various other Matter [7333.] On these Works and MSS. several valuable Remarks appear in Mr. Douce's Illustrations of Shakespeare, vol. 2. p. 363, &c.

IX. ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, and HISTORY, &c. Six curious Volumes, containing very copious historical Collections, from the Year 1662 to 1672, had by some means been separated and overlooked in this Library. They will now be found at Numbers 4060, 4061, 4062, 4728, 4729, 4730. An imperfect, yet remarkable Copy of Bishop *Burnett's History of his own Times*, differing in many Respects from the printed Editions; and occasionally well illustrated by the Remarks of Dr. Gifford [6584.] A Description of England, written by Mich. Suriano, an Italian, probably a Venetian, in 1556. [3473. 3.] Some historical Notes written in an interleaved Ephemeris, chiefly remarkable for being the private Observations of a Man so much the Object of Notice as *Partridge* the Almanac-maker [6200.] On the Subject of English Law, under this Head, very large Additions might be made, and particularly under the Title of *Readings* on the several Statutes, a very considerable Class might be formed. It shall suffice, however, to mention the single Manuscript of *Lord Coke*, containing his original

SECOND PREFACE.

Notes on Littleton's Tenures, formerly one very large Volume, but now, for the sake of Preservation, bound in four. It contains, besides the legal Notes, many private Memorandums concerning the Author, his various Promotions, and his Family [6687.]

X. HERALDICAL, &c. The most remarkable Genealogies of the Shirley Family, written in Latin and English by *Thomas Shirley*, who translates his own Names whimsically into Greek, *Thomastos Calaleimon* * [4023, 4028, 4928.] Also a splendid Book of the Arms of Knights of the Garter, from the Foundation of the Order, blazoned in Colours, but not continued so far as intended [5831.]

XIV. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. The Continuation of *Hector Boetbius's* History, from 1437 to 1586, written by *Robert Lindsay*, of Pitscotties; assisted by other respectable Men of his own Country [4687.]

XVI. GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS. Under this Head much remains to be remarked, in Addition to the former Notices. Among these the first that deserves Notice is the valuable Copy of *Homer's Odyssey*, collated by the late Professor Porson, with great Diligence, for the Grenville Edition [5674.] Several other Copies of Homer might be mentioned, but this is the most important; they will be found distinctly described in the Catalogue. Another most remarkable Volume is the Lucian, a beautiful Manuscript of the tenth Century, which, as well as the preceding, once formed a Part of the Library of Cardinal Antonio Seripandi, a celebrated Collector of classical Manuscripts. It is the very Volume which was presented by the famous John de Witt, to Jensius; whose Collation of its Readings may be found in the Edition of Hemsterhusius. Though it is imperfect, and contains only a Part of the Works of the Author, it is, from its Age and Beauty, of the highest Value [5694.] A Volume containing a Part of the Morals, or smaller Works of Plutarch, remarkable for containing two Tracts, numbered 17 and 18 in the Book, which had never been printed, till they were copied for that Purpose by Mr. Tyrwhitt [5612.] Several Copies, more or less perfect, of the Orations of *Demosthenes*, some known to Dr. Taylor, and some not. [5670, 5724, &c.] The *Organon*, or logical Works of *Aristotle*, fairly written on Paper, with the *Isagoge* of *Porphyry* [5599.] A noble Copy of the Bibliotheca of Photius, which was formerly the Property of Henry Stephens, and contains many Annotations by him. It is now bound in two Volumes [5591—3.]

Besides these, are many Copies of various Parts of the Works of *Cicero*, *Virgil*, *Horace*, *Ovid*, and all the Latin Classics. There are also many important Volumes of modern Critics, illustrative of the Classics; particularly two, which appear to have been the Collections of *Jo. Michael Dilherr* [3521 and 3837.] Lectures, or *dictata* on *Petronius Arbitr*, by *J. F. Gronovius* [5739.]; Lectures of *John Meursius* on the Works of *Theophrastus*, whether lost or extant [5384.] Notes on Cicero's Epistles, on Petronius, Tacitus, &c. [5379, 5385.] A complete and very laborious Commentary on the *Alexandra* of *Lycebron*, by *Ambrose Fisher*, [4067.] and, by an anonymous Writer, most laborious and extensive Collections, to illustrate the History of *Dion Cassius* [6351.]

To these we may add some early Translations of the Greek Classics, written in the most splendid and beautiful Manner: such as a large Part of Plato's Works by Ficinus, [3481.] followed by a Digest of the Platonic Theology, as understood by that Commentator, in eighteen Books [3482.] Few Manuscripts are more splendid than the two here mentioned. They are rivalled, however, if not surpassed, by a Collection of 26 Lives from Plutarch, translated into Latin by L. Aretino, Guarini, Francis Philelphus, and other Literati of that Period [3485.] Of equal if not superior Splendor are the four Volumes containing a Translation of the Works of Josephus [4960, 61, 62, & 63.]

* Printed by mistake *Colaleimon*, at No. 4023.

Several early French Translations of Classics also appear, in the most magnificent Form, in this Collection. Of these the most remarkable, the two Copies of Valerius Maximus, [4372—4375.] have been mentioned in the former Preface; on account of their Illuminations, which are, in their respective Styles, as beautiful as any that can be named. But it was not observed that each contains the complete Version of *Simon de Hesdin* and *Nicolas de Gonesse*, with Notes and supplemental Histories by those Translators. In these there may be also Variations. The Translation of *Boetius de Consolatione*, by *John de Meun*, the Continuer of the *Roman de la Rose*, in five elegant Volumes, with Illuminations, must not be omitted [4335, 6, 7, 8, & 9.] There is also a Spanish Translation of some Works of Cicero, very elegantly written [4796.]

Not to extend this Article too far, there shall only be noticed, in addition, the laborious *Index Latinistis*, or *Index Verborum*, to Pliny's Natural History, by *A. de Grau*, which amounts to 1501 Pages of Writing [4837.] The same laborious Person also compiled *Indexes* to Seneca and Rutilius [4823.]

XVII. LEXICONS, VOCABULARIES, &c. Among these the most remarkable is a Greek Lexicon, mentioned indeed in the former Preface; but it may be useful to add, that it seems exactly to agree with one in the French Royal Library; and contains the initial Inscription, more correctly written [5572.] It is of the thirteenth Century. A very ancient Greek and Latin Vocabulary, conjectured by Dr. Morton to be as old as the seventh Century, but certainly of venerable antiquity [5792.] An *Etymologicon Linguae Latinae*, compiled from the Notes of Donatus on Terence [4738.] An Abridgment of *Somner's Saxon Dictionary*, which appears to have been the Work of Mr. Humphrey Wanley [3317.]

XVIII. FRENCH HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES. The great Stores of this Kind which the Harleian Collection comprises have been hitherto overlooked, but they are very extensive. They consist of many Volumes, containing a vast Number of Papers, collected by the *Chancellor Seguiet*, which extend from Number 4435 to 4472; in Quarto and Folio; and again commence in 4489, and many subsequent Numbers, as far as 4530. These are followed by the Collection of the *Count de Brienne*, who appears also to have possessed the former. It extends to 4551, and appears again in subsequent Parts of the Catalogue. These Collections which consist of State Papers, and Letters from Persons in the highest Situations, cannot fail to contain very important Materials towards the History of the Times to which they belong. In addition to these, Mention should be made of the splendid Volume on the Ordinances and the Knights of the Golden Fleece [6199.]

XX. POEMS, &c. Of Poetical Works in various Languages, a great Number will now be found to be described, which were either not ascertained before, or noticed in a very slight Manner. Among these, some of the most remarkable are the following. *The Life of the Virgin Mary*, by *John Lydgate*, of which there are Two Copies [3862, 3952.] Some fine and ornamented Copies of the Poetical Works of Petrarch, either entire or in Parts [3410, 3411.] Also a Volume of his Works, professedly transcribed from a very ancient Copy [3264.] Of ancient Poems in the French Language, not to mention the transcendent Copy of the *Roman de la Rose*, with its beautiful Illuminations [4425] as it was noticed in the former Preface, the most remarkable is the large and splendid Volume of the Works of *Christine de Pisan*; containing, in some of the Illuminations, the Portrait of the Author [4431.] This magnificent and curious Volume was only marked before, as “Une Volume des Balades, Virelaiz, &c.” A beautiful Copy of a Prose Tract by the same Author appears at No. 4605; also her *Corps de Policie*, No. 4410. Some of the Poems of *Mary*, the Norman Poetess, which have been the Subject of Dissertations in the Archæologia, are preserved in this Collection; particularly her Translation of the

SECOND PREFACE.

the *Fables of Æsop* [4333.] The Verses of *Sanson de Nanteuil*, are also curious [4388.] Likewise several other French Poems or Romances [4390, 4399, 4401, 4404.]

XXI. MUSIC. The most remarkable treasure of this Kind is contained in six folio Volumes [7337—7342.] It is a Collection of *Anthems, Services, &c.* used in the Church of England, from the Reformation to the Year 1720. Dr. Tudway, Organist and Composer to Queen Anne, collected these Productions, with great Care, for the Earl of Oxford; and appears to have transcribed them himself into the Books. The Work was gradually continued for several Years, and contains Introductory Dissertations, in the Form of Dedications to the several Volumes, by the Collector.

XXII. ARCHITECTURE, &c. Under this Head may be noticed a singularly curious Tract, of a Mechanical Nature, in which the first Discovery of the Principles and Practice of the STEAM ENGINE seems to be fully announced, by Sir Samuel Morland, who styles himself Master in Mechanics to his Majesty the King of Great Britain, Charles II. The Book contains not only the Plan and the Diagrams, but the Calculations for the Work, and was presented to the French King; possibly because it did not meet with sufficient attention at Home [5771.]

XXIII. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. Here we should not pass over an unpublished Tract on OPTICS by *Hobbes*, fairly written, as for the Press [3360.]

XXVI. LETTERS, &c. Too distinct a notice cannot be taken of Four inestimable Volumes of original Letters, which passed between the most celebrated Scholars and Critics of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. They are not Transcripts but the very Letters, in the Hand-writing of their respective Authors, whose Names will at once explain their Value. Among the Writers are these. *I. Fred. Gronovius, N. Heinsius, I. I. Chiffletius, Js. Vossius, I. Geo. Grævius, Hadr. Valesius, M. Meibomius, Petrus Victorius, Joach. Camerarius, Obertus Gifanius, Justus Lipsius, Cl. Salmasius, Elias Putschbius, Erasmus, Js. Casaubon, Jan. Gruterus*, and very many more; insomuch that hardly any celebrated Man of that Class can be named, whose autograph is not in those Four Volumes [4993, 4, 5, 6.]

It is evident that an Enumeration of this Kind might be carried to a much larger Extent. But it shall now be closed, with the Hope that the Public may derive, from this fresh Examination of so large a Part of the Harleian Collection of Manuscripts, all the Advantage which the Care and Labour bestowed upon it were intended to secure. That many Things are still imperfectly described is certain, and that they must have been so, unless twice or three Times the Length of Examination had been bestowed upon them. Some Errors also will doubtless appear, in a Work of such Extent and Variety; but it is hoped that, with the Aid of the ample Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, now subjoined to this Catalogue, such a Key to this inestimable Repository will at length be put into the Hands of the Learned, that nothing of great Value or Importance can long escape the Researches of the diligent Enquirer.

February 1809.

R. NARES.

T A B L E,

Comparing the NUMBERS by which the Manuscripts were originally known, with the present NUMBERS of the Catalogue.

<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>
33 A. 1 —	1	65 A. 1 —	1039	C. 1 —	2136	C. 1 —	3159
B. 1 —	14	B. 1 —	1067	98 A. 1 —	2161	112 A. 1 —	3172
C. 1 —	28	C. 1 —	1089	B. 1 —	2185	B. 1 —	3203
34 A. 1 —	40	66 A. 1 —	1117	C. 1 —	2215	C. 1 —	3228
B. 1 —	61	B. 1 —	1146	99 A. 1 —	2247	D. 1 —	3248
C. 1 —	83	C. 1 —	1174	B. 1 —	2262	113 A. 1 —	3261
35 A. 1 —	100	67 A. 1 —	1197	C. 1 —	2282	B. 1 —	3287
B. 1 —	118	B. 1 —	1217	100 A. 1 —	2309	C. 1 —	3328
C. 1 —	151	C. 1 —	1237	B. 1 —	2344	114 A. 1 —	3325
36 A. 1 —	171	68 A. 1 —	1251	C. 1 —	2371	B. 1 —	3359
B. 1 —	199	B. 1 —	1274	D. 1 —	2398	C. 1 —	3390
C. 1 —	218	C. 1 —	1297	E. 1 —	2429	D. 1 —	3416
D. 1 —	239	D. 1 —	1323	101 A. 1 —	2451	115 A. 1 —	3434
37 A. 1 —	262	81 A. 1 —	1348	B. 1 —	2472	B. 1 —	3458
B. 1 —	282	B. 1 —	1385	C. 1 —	2491	C. 1 —	3481
C. 1 —	298	C. 1 —	1409	102 A. 1 —	2509	116 A. 1 —	3496
38 A. 1 —	321	82 A. 1 —	1426	B. 1 —	2537	B. 1 —	3521
B. 1 —	352	B. 1 —	1453	C. 1 —	2564	C. 1 —	3546
C. 1 —	373	C. 1 —	1471	D. 1 —	2591	D. 1 —	3568
39 A. 1 —	391	89 A. 1 —	1498	103 A. 1 —	2620	117 A. 1 —	3586
B. 1 —	416	B. 1 —	1499	B. 1 —	2657	B. 1 —	3604
C. 1 —	438	C. 1 —	1514	C. 1 —	2676	C. 1 —	3625
40 A. 1 —	468	90 A. 1 —	1529	104 A. 1 —	2689	118 A. 1 —	3643
B. 1 —	495	B. 1 —	1550	B. 1 —	2715	B. 1 —	3666
D. 1 —	551	C. 1 —	1570	C. 1 —	2739	C. 1 —	3687
41 A. 1 —	588	91 A. 1 —	1585	D. 1 —	2763	119 A. 1 —	3701
B. 1 —	612	B. 1 —	1617	105 A. 1 —	2785	B. 1 —	3727
42 A. 1 —	625	C. 1 —	1639	B. 1 —	2798	C. 1 —	3743
B. 1 —	638	92 A. 1 —	1659	106 A. 1 —	2806	120 A. 1 —	3759
C. 1 —	651	B. 1 —	1669	B. 1 —	2820	B. 1 —	3777
59 A. 1 —	665	C. 1 —	1689	C. 1 —	2833	121 A. 1 —	3810
B. 1 —	684	D. 1 —	1711	107 A. 1 —	2841	B. 1 —	3829
C. 1 —	696	93 A. 1 —	1730	B. 1 —	2863	C. 1 —	3858
60 A. 1 —	714	B. 1 —	1757	C. 1 —	2886	D. 1 —	3874
B. 1 —	724	C. 1 —	1774	D. 1 —	2901	122 A. 1 —	3887
C. 1 —	735	D. 1 —	1805	108 A. 1 —	2915	B. 1 —	3915
61 A. 1 —	745	94 A. 1 —	1846	B. 1 —	2938	C. 1 —	3939
B. 1 —	762	B. 1 —	1875	C. 1 —	2960	D. 1 —	3960
C. 1 —	793	C. 1 —	1898	D. 1 —	2983	123 A. 1 —	3978
62 A. 1 —	823	95 A. 1 —	1920	109 A. 1 —	3001	B. 1 —	4004
B. 1 —	860	B. 1 —	1965	B. 1 —	3026	C. 1 —	4028
C. 1 —	878	C. 1 —	1991	C. 1 —	3042	124 A. 1 —	4043
63 A. 1 —	905	96 A. 1 —	2013	110 A. 1 —	3056	B. 1 —	4068
B. 1 —	939	B. 1 —	2036	B. 1 —	3079	C. 1 —	4097
C. 1 —	964	C. 1 —	2061	C. 1 —	3099	D. 1 —	4119
D. 1 —	1000	97 A. 1 —	2086	111 A. 1 —	3116	125 A. 1 —	4140
E. 1 —	1024	B. 1 —	2109	B. 1 —	3140	B. 1 —	4175

TABLE.

<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>	<i>Old.</i>	<i>New.</i>
C. 1 —	4199	C. 1 —	4892	147 A. 1 —	5685	B. 1 —	6645
126 A. 1 —	4226	138 A. 1 —	4905	B. 1 —	5698	C. 1 —	6688
B. 1 —	4257	B. 1 —	4927	C. 1 —	5710	159 A. 1 —	6745
C. 1 —	4295	C. 1 —	4947	148 A. 1 —	5723	B. 1 —	6793
127 A. 1 —	4324	139 A. 1 —	4967	B. 1 —	5745	C. 1 —	6810
B. 1 —	4355	B. 1 —	4989	C. 1 —	5772	160 A. 1 —	6829
C. 2 —	4372	C. 1 —	5010	D. 1 —	5785	B. 1 —	6844
128 A. 1 —	4383	140 A. 1 —	5022	149 A. 1 —	5798	C. 1 —	6860
B. 1 —	4403	B. 1 —	5046	B. 1 —	5824	161 A. 1 —	6900
C. 1 —	4420	C. 1 —	5073	C. 1 —	5860	B. 1 —	6947
129 A. 1 —	4435	D. 1 —	5096	150 A. 1 —	5892	C. 1 —	6986
B. 1 —	4449	141 A. 1 —	5118	B. & C. 1 —	5914	D. 1 —	7007
C. 1 —	4465	B. 1 —	5141	151 A. 1 —	5940	E. 1 —	7028
130 A. 1 —	4473	C. 1 —	5159	B. 1 —	5959	2 A. 12 —	7057
B. 1 —	4489	142 A. 1 —	5197	C. 1 —	5979	B. 1 —	7059
C. 1 —	4507	B. 1 —	5230	152 A. 1 —	5999	C. 1 —	7073
131 A. } ₁ —	4525	C. 1 —	5259	B. 1 —	6026	1 B. 1 —	7083
B. & C. } ₁ —	4525	D. 1 —	5281	C. 1 —	6060	C. 1 —	7094
132 A. 1 —	4554	143 A. 1 —	5307	153 A. 1 —	6084	8 A. 1 —	7096
B. 1 —	4567	B. 1 —	5338	B. 1 —	6124	1 C. 3 —	7100
C. 1 —	4586	C. 1 —	5371	C. 1 —	6151	8 A. 6 —	7101
133 A. 1 —	4600	D. 1 —	5401	154 A. 1 —	6185	5 —	7102
B. 1 —	4620	E. 1 —	5427	B. 1 —	6212	1 C. 4 —	7103
C. 1 —	4633	144 A. 1 —	5445	C. 1 —	6261	7 B. 1 —	7105
134 A. 1 —	4654	B. 1 —	5476	155 A. 1 —	6290	C. 1 —	7118
B. 1 —	4685	C. 1 —	5499	B. 1 —	6313	8 B. 1 —	7130
C. 1 —	4708	D. 1 —	5515	C. 1 —	6334	C. 1 —	7142
135 A. 1 —	4720	145 A. 1 —	5533	156 A. 1 —	6353	1 C. 6 —	7156
B. 1 —	4746	B. 1 —	5554	B. 1 —	6403	2 A. 1 —	7159
C. 1 —	4772	C. 1 —	5572	C. 1 —	6473	1 C. 7 —	7170
136 A. 1 —	4793 ²	D. 1 —	5589	D. 1 —	6496	7 A. 1 —	7172
B. 1 —	4811	146 A. 1 —	5606	157 A. 1 —	6525	162 A. 1 —	7201
C. 1 —	4836	B. 1 —	5627	B. 1 —	6564	B. 1 —	7310
137 A. 1 —	4852	C. 1 —	5647	C. 1 —	6584	27 —	7353
B. 1 —	4872	D. 1 —	5665	158 A. 1 —	6607		

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1.

CODEX Membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus, quo continentur,

1. Liber Alpetraugij de verificatione motuum Celestium in contradicendo positoribus Ecentricorum et Orbium revolvencium, et Motuum contrariorum in Celis. Et in Salvacione Apparencium posito Centro Terre Centro omnium orbium Celestium; et Stellis fixis in suis Orbibus, et Motis tantum motu suorum orbium ad Partem motus diurni. fol. 1.

2. Sermo Aven Alpetraus in Celo, quod movetur moto universo. 4.

3. Sermo in Communibus et Generalibus mutacionum septem Planetarum. 6. b.

4. Sermo in motu Celi Saturni. 7. b.

5. Sermo in mutacione Stelle sequentis; et est Jupiter. 8. b.

6. Sermo in mutacione Stelle terciæ Superioris; et est Mars. 9. b.

7. Sermo in Celis quatuor Residuis. 10.

8. Sermo in Motu Celi Veneris. 10. b.

9. Sermo in mutacione Solis, per motum sui Celi. 11. b.

10. Sermo in mutacione Stelle Mercurij, cum mutacione sui Celi. 12. b.

11. Sermo in mutacione Lune, cum mutacione sui Celi. 13.

Annus quo hæc Scripta composuit Auctor, fuit Æræ Hispanicæ, 1255, i. e. A.D. 1217.

12. Thebit de hijs que indigent Expoficione, antequam legatur Almagestum Ptolemæi. 16.

13. Tractatus de Catifis conjunctis et disjunctis. 17.

14. De Diversitate Anni Solaris, secundum Opiniones Antiquorum, et de certificatione Longitudinis temporis Anni Solaris. 19.

15. Tractatus cujus Titulus in summitate folij olim fuit scriptus, et a Bibliopecto maximam partem abscissus. Tamen ex vestigijs Litterarum quæ nunc restant, has voces colligo,

Incipit "Epistola Thebit Ben Mose cum complecione motorum super"

Verum in veteri Indice Contentorum hujus Codicis, hunc Titulum lego,

De Subtilissimis et Utilissimis Figuris Geometricæ Speculationis, que ad Astronomie spectant Negocium.

16. Tractatus breviusculus de . . . 23.

17. Liber Florum Albumafar. 24.

18. Albumafar de Experimentis in Revolutione annorum Mundi. 31.

19. Liber Practicorum Geometrie 41.

Defiderantur 6 folia, quibus scriptus fuit,

Liber Jacobi Alkyndi de Aspectibus.

20. Commentum Petri de Dacia, dictum Philomena, super Tractatum Algorismi. 53.

CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 1, 2.

21. Johannes de Sacro-Bosco super Tractatum de Spera. 61. b.

22. Scripta super Compotum Johannis de Sacro-Bosco. 70.

23. Scripta Magistri Gwillelmi de Arragonia super Centilogium Tholomei (i. e. Ptolemæi) 76. b.

24. Scripta super Compotum Manuale: five Ars Algorismi de Fractionibus. 86. b.

25. Scripta Johannis de Cîcilia super Canones Anzachelis de Tabulis Toletanis. 92.

26. Quæstio Magistri Johannis de Gandavo super Epicyclis & Eccentricis. 152.

27. Quæstiones Mathematicales. 155. Imperf.

2.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Quadrilogus, five Vita & Passio B. Thomæ (Becketti) Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, a diversis Scriptoribus, (sc. a Benedicto Abbate Petroburgensi, Magistro Johanne Saleberienfi, Magro Hereberto de Bofeham, Willelmo Cantuariensi, et Alano Abbate Theokesberienfi) compilatus. 1.

2. Cathalogus Eruditorum (domesticorum) Beati Thome. 69.

3. Causa Exilij et Martinij B. Thome.

Sc. Consuetudines Angliæ Authoritate Regia apud Clarendoniam promulgatæ, et ab Alexandro III. Papa damnatæ. 71. b.

4. Aliæ Consuetudines. 73.

Incip. "Hee sunt Consuetudines quas constituit Rex

"Henricus in Normannia, proscripto B. Thoma;

"et mandavit Justicijs suis Ricardo de Luci —

"et omnibus Principibus et Populis Angliæ juran-

"das contra Papam et Thomam Archiepiscopum."

5. Epistola Missa Beato Thome. 73. b.

6. Epistola. Sc. Alexandri Papæ ad Capitulum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, de eodem. 74.

7. Idem (Alexander Papa) de eodem (Thoma) ad omnes Prelatos Angliæ. ib.

8. Item Epistola ejusdem, ad Archiepiscopum. 74. b.

9. Vita S. Willelmi Eboracensis Archiepiscopi. 76.

10. Miracula ejusdem Sancti Willelmi. 80. b.

11. Vita Beati Edmundi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et Confessoris. 88.

12. Willelmus (Malmesburienfis) de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum. 98.

Abrupte definit hoc Exemplar, Initium versus Libri 3di.

13. Vita et Miracula S. Johannis Patriarche, five Eleemosynarij. 172.

14. Miracula S. Andree Apostoli

B

15. De

Num. 2—7.

15. De Matheo Apostolo. 198.
16. Et de hijs que Mirmidone acta sunt. 198.
17. Vita Sce Marie Magdalene, cum Translatione ejusdem. 209.
18. De Sancta Martha. 212.
19. Sermo B. Augustini de Igne Purgatorio. 213.
20. De Missarum Solempnijs. 216.
- (Vide an sit Rhabani Mauri.)
21. Sermones nonnulli S. Bernardi Abbatis Claravalensis super Cantica Canticorum, sc. 234.
22. Sermo xliii. 236.
23. Sermo xlv. 238.
24. Sermo xlv. 240.
25. Sermo xlvii. 242.
26. Sermo xlviii. 243. b.
27. Sermo xlix. 245. b.
28. Sermo l. 247.
29. Sermo li. 249.
30. Sermo lii. 250. b.
31. Sermo liii. 252. b.
32. Sermo liv. 256.
33. Sermo lv. 257.
34. Sermo lvi. 258. b.
35. Sermo lvii. 261.
36. Sermo lviii. 263.
37. Tractatus bonus de Vicijs. 263.
- Init. " Nichil fit in Terra sine Causa dicit Job."

3.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,
1. Breviarium Bartholomæi.
 2. Oratio Johannis Mirfelde ad S. Bartholomæum. fol. penult.
 3. Receipts against the Worms in Children; and for clearing the Eye-sight. ib.

4.

- Codex partim Chartaceus, partim Membranaceus, in fol. quo continentur,
1. Sermones Dominicales per (Joannem Felton) Vicarium S. Magdalene Oxon. numero 58.
 2. Tabula five Index Materialium. 167.
 3. Sermones 4. forsan ejusdem Autoris. 177. Impf.

5.

- Codex Membranaceus, et bonæ Notæ, in fol. quo continentur,
- Registrum Brevium, cum Indice ad frontem Codicis scripto.

6.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. varijs manibus Scriptus, quo comprehenduntur,
1. Ifidori Hispalensis Etymologiarum ad Braulionem Episcopum, Libri xx. 1.
 2. Corrogationes Promethei (de Grammatica, & Rhetorica). 150.
 3. Correctiones super Libros Biblicos. 158.
 - Utriusq. Tractatus Autor existimatur Alexander Nectham, uti videre est ex Codice Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ MS* qui inscribitur NE. E. 4. 8. vid. etiam D. Guil. Cavæi Hist. Litt. pag. 708. ubi hæ Correctiones appellantur ejusdem Elucidarium Bibliothecæ.
 4. In folio ad finem rejectaneo, scripta fugientibus Litteris habetur Carta Johannis de Trubwike de Firma terræ suæ de Le Hotfelde, quam dimiserat Royfiæ de Weltone, anno decimo R. R. Edwardi III.

7.

- Codex Chartaceus in 4to. grandiori, scriptus (ut videtur) regnante R. Edwardo IV. in quo describuntur Chartæ de Terris per Familiam de Langley in diversis Comitibus occupatis. Quarum Tituli sive Rubricæ hoc ordine sequuntur.

Num. 7—13.

1. Manerium de Torkedene in Com. Glouc. 1.
2. Bryghtwelle et Ewellme 10. b.
3. Manerium de Chrestretone in Com. Gloucestr. 22.
4. Maneria de Petecote et Grymesfote in Com. Northampton. 44.
5. De Manerio de Sawstone in Com. Cantabrig. 87.
6. Coventre (Cum plurimis Villis undequaque adjacentibus). 95.
7. Copia de uno Pixide tangente diversa Tenementa in Coventre. 130.
8. Copia de uno Saculo de Evidencijs de Coventre. 137. b.
9. Hæc incipit Evidensia de Milcote. 216.
10. The Petygre of the Lyfelode that Will. Langley the Son of Water Langley Squier hath in Gloucesterschyre, Warwykeschyre, Northamtoneschyre and Schropeschyre. 240. b.

8.

A Book in folio, written by the Order, and partly by the hand of S^r Simonds D'Ewes, before which he caused this Title to be præfix'd.

1. Ælfrici Grammatica Anglo-Saxonica Latina, ex pervetusto Libro MS. in Thesaurio Academiae Cantabrigiæ Publico, fideliter descripta, et cum alijs Libris Manuscriptis collata, et animadversionibus Manuscriptis (cum ipsius D. Simondij D'Ewes, tum Francisci Junij F.F.) illustrata.

2. Dictionarium ceterorum seculorum Anglo-Saxonico-Latinum, hodiernam etiam Magnæ Britanniae Vernaculum complectens: duobus comprehensum Tomis. Quorum Tomus eandem hic Prior Grammaticam et Dictionarium prædictum ab initio Literæ A, usque ad Finem Literæ G. complectitur.

3. Posterior, reliquas Alphabeti Literas omnes, a vetustis Anglo-Saxonibus receptas suo Ordine exhibet.

9.

The 2d Tome, described in the preceding Paragraph.

10.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. a D. Simondio D'Ewes atq. ab Amanuensibus ejus exaratus, qui hunc in Fronte Titulum præ se fert.

Transcripta et Collectanea selecta, ex diversis Registris MSS. Testamentorum & ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorijs, cum Vetustis, tum Recentioribus, remanentibus in Munere sive Officio Registrarij Norwicensis. Anno Domini, 1637.

11.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. quo continentur, Pars Libri Psalmorum cum Glossis. Desinit enim abrupte in Psalmo lxxiii.

12.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. min. ante Conquisitionem Angliæ, haud ineleganter scriptus, quo continentur,

1. Johannis Levitæ de vita Gregorij Magni Papæ, ad Johannem VIII. Libri iv.
2. Versus Sci Gregorij Papæ, quos fecit sabbato ante Ramis Palmarum.
- Init. " Virgo Parens hac luce, Deumq. Virumq. creavit: Gnara Puerperij, nefcia Conjugij."
3. Vita S. Katherine Alexandriæ, 3 folijs ultimis comprehensa.

13.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. cujus pars longe maxima circa A.D. 1260 (uti colligo ex Tabula quadam in fol. 28.) videtur exaratus. In eo habentur plurimi Tractatus Astronomici (ex Arabico forte Latine donati) hoc, qui sequitur Ordine.

1. Theorica Planetarum. 1.
- (An Gerardi Cremonensis?)

2. Canonæ

Num. 13—16.

2. Canones Arzachelis, five Regule super Tabulas Toletanas. 6. b.
3. Canones Lucæ de utraque Eclipsi, Solis et Lunæ. 23. b.
4. De Inventionē Annorum Arabum, Secundum Magrū Campanum. 28.
5. Invenio Annorum Arabum per annos Christi ad Eclipsin: cum alijs plurimis, in quorum Fine leguntur hæc verba, Expliciunt Tabulæ Astronomie vel Toletane. 118.
6. Thebit de Motu octave spere. 120. b.
7. Liber Thebith ben Chorath de his qui indigent expositione, antequam legatur Almagestum. 123.
8. Liber Thebit de Ymaginacione Spere et Circulorum ejus diverforum. 124. b.
9. Liber Thebith de Quantitatibus Stellarum et Planetarum. 125. b.
10. Planispermum Ptholemei. 130.
11. Euclides de speculis. 134. b.
12. Liber Johannis de Ponderibus. 142.
13. Liber Centum Verborum Ptholomei, id est, Centilogium. 166. In fine autem ita scriptum lego, Explicit Theoria five Theorica Artis Magice Alkindi.
14. Alkindus de Radijs Stellicis. fol. 166. In fine autem ita scriptum lego, Explicit Theoria five Theorica Artis Magice Alkindi.
15. Mefsehalath de Interpretacione Cogitacionum. 174. b.
16. Interpretacionum Liber, quem puto esse Mefsehalah. Inveni enim eum extractum de Libro suo de Interrogacionibus. 174. b.
17. Theodosius de speris. 176. b.
18. Tractatus Milei Romani de Triangulis Orbium Magnorum perveniencium in superficie Spere. 196.
19. Liber Introductorius Alkabizi, qui Abdil aziz dicitur, ad totam artem Astronomie. 202.
20. Liber Conjunctionis et Receptionis Mefsehalach Astrologij in Interrogacionibus. c. secretorum inditorum. 221. b.
21. Glossa Hispalensis super 60 Propositionem Centilogij Ptholomei qui incipit sic "Albaharim," &c. 232.
22. Liber in quo sunt Creatio Orbis et Motus ejus, et natura ejus, editione Mefsehala.

14.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. quo comprehenduntur, Transcripta omnium Rotulorum Parlamenti in Arce Londonensi repositum, de Tempore Regis Edw. III. Viz. ab anno 4to. Regis ejusdem usq. ad Parlamentum tentum anno 51. Regni sui Duobus comprehensa Tomis.

1. Quorum Tomus hic Prior, omnes ab eodem anno 4to. Edwardi III. usq. ad annum 29 Regis ejusdem complectitur Rotulos.
2. Posterior reliquos omnes ab anno 36to Edw. III. usq. ad annum 51 Regis prædicti Rotulos Parlamenti exhibet.
3. Uti exaratus in folio sequenti plenissime exhibet Elenchus.

15.

Codex Chartaceus in folio, quo continetur, Supra-descripti Operis, Tomus posterior.

16.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. qui hunc Titulum præ se fert, Transcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parlamenti in Arce Londonensi repositis, De Tempore Regis Henrici 6ti. viz. ab anno primo Regis ejusdem, usq. ad Parlamentum tentum anno 39no Regni sui.

In quibus, etsi plurima five inscitia five incuria Librarium perperam exarantur et vitiose, (uti in omnibus pene tum antiquis, tum recentioribus Libris MSS. accidit) idoneus tamen id facile Lector subolebit, et emendare potis erit,

Num. 17—24.

17.

Codex superiori consimilis, complectens, Transcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parlamenti in Arce Londonensi repositis, De Tempore Regis Edw. IV. Viz. ab anno primo Regis ejusdem usq. ad Parlamentum tentum anno 22do Regni sui. In quibus, &c. ut supra.

18.

Transcripts and Collectanies out of the Parliament Rolls of Richard III. and Henry VII. in the Chappel of the Rolls in Chancery-Lane London.

The first Volume or Tome, containing The First and onlie Parliament of Richard III. held in the first Yeare of his Raigne, and The Two First Parliaments of Henry VII. held in the first and third Yeares of his Raigne. fol. chart.

19.

The second Tome or Volume (of the last mentioned Transcripts) containing All the Parliaments held in Henry VIIIth's Time; from the fourth yeare of his Raigne to the last Parliament of the same King, held in the 19th Yeare of his saide Raigne. fol.

20.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui Titulus, Transcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parlamenti in Arce Londonensi repositis, De Tempore Regis Henrici IV. viz. Ab anno primo Regis ejusdem, usq. ad Parlamentum tentum anno 13. Regni sui. Et

De Tempore Regis Henrici v. viz. Ab anno primo Regis ejusdem, usq. ad Parlamentum tentum anno nono Regni sui.

21.

A large folio, in paper, whereunto Sr Simonds D'Ewes caused the following Title to be præfixed.

An Abstract in the English Dialect or Tongue, of all the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, from the fourth year of Edw. III. to the last Parliament of Henry V. which was held in the 9th Yeare of his Raigne.

22.

Another Book in folio, with this Title.

1. An Abstract in the English Tongue of all the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, from anno primo Henr. VI. to the last Parliament of Edw. IV. held in the 22d yeare of his Raigne.

2. A shorter Abstract alsoe in the English Tongue of the Private Acts, cheifly taken out of the Parliament Rolls remaining in the Chappell of the Rolls in Chancery Lane London, during the Raignes of Rich. III. Hen. VII. Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. Q. Marie and K. Philip, during their whole Raignes.

3. And of Queen Elizabeth's time, from the first yeare of her Raigne, to the end of her 31 yeare.

23.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur, 1. Allegorie Hyftoriarum Magistri Petri (i. e. Comestoris) 14 Libris.

2. Sequuntur Sermones nonnulli, forte ejusdem Auctoris: quorum primus ab his verbis Incipit.

Quoniam sub nostra convivendi modernitate.

3. In illud, Reddet Deus mercedem Laborum sanctorum suorum.

4. In illud, Cum esset sero die illa, &c.

5. In illud, Ego sum Pastor bonus.

6. In illud, Modicum et jam non videbitis me.

24.

A Parchment Book in fol. entituled, Dunstable Chronicle: but is better known by the common Title of

1. Brute, or Brute of England, being an English Chronicle composed in the Time of K. Edward III. and

Richard v. M. D. C. L. X. V.

Num. 24—28.

and continued (as in this Copie) to the Reign of K. Henry V.

2. In the spare Leaf at the beginning, is the Blazon of the Arms of divers Emperors and Kings, written (as it seems) in the time of K. Henry V.

3. At the end of the Book is an idle Prophecy of Humfrey Tyndall Vicar of Wellinger; written either with Blood, or Red Ink.

25.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus exaratus, quo continentur (ut videtur) Collectanea cujusdam Juris Anglorum Communis Studiosi, ex Rotulis et Annalibus Juridicis de Placitis tam Communibus quam de Banco, auditis et terminatis in Acrijs Regum Edw. I. Edw. II. Edw. III. et forte, Henrici III. cum Notis et Observationibus lectu non indignis.

Notandum, non fuisse Collectoribus Institutum excerpere ac scribendi omnia Chronologicè secundum Seriem Terminorum et Annorum; quin servato Ordine Materialium, illa quæ, in legendis Rotulis, &c. sibi ufui fore putabant, sub certis Titulis sive Capitibus redigere. Tituli autem sunt,

1. Replegiar. 1.
2. Narrationes, ἀνέκδοτοι, regnante Rege Edw. III. exaratae, fol. 13. ubi inter alia, occurrit Placitum pour Rappe de Puceleage. 44. b.
3. De Brevibus de Ingressu. 47.
4. De Forma Donacionis, cum suis Membris. 69.
5. De Dote & Racionabili Parte, cum suis Membris. 85.
6. Super Obijt. 92.
7. De Dote et Racionabili Parte. 96.
8. De Eschaeta, cum suis Membris. 109.
9. De Medio. 118.
10. De Replegiari Facias, cum suis Membris. 120.
11. De Custodia, cum suis Membris. 134.
12. De Debitis. 166.
13. De Convencione, sive de Placitis Convencionis. 192.
14. De Diversis Placitis. 200.
15. De Medio, cum suis Membris. 226.
16. De Quid Juris Clamat, et per que Servicia. 242.
17. De Terminis S. Trinitatis, anno quarto. fol. 254. scil. De diversis Placitis.
18. De Terminis S. Michaelis, anno quinto. fol. 258. i. e. De diversis Placitis.
19. De Placitis de Recto. 264. b.
20. De Brevis de Recto, cum suis Membris. 280.
21. De Advocationibus Ecclesiarum cum suis Membris. fol. 292. definit abrupte post. 313.

26.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo habentur, 1. Speculum Humanæ Salvationis, Rhythmicè scriptum.

Autorem agnoscit Fratrem quendam Amandum, Cottonianus Codex inscriptus Vesp. E. 1.

2. Homilia Anglicæ, in illam Apostoli Lectionem, Ecce nunc Tempus acceptabile. Cor. 1.

27.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. cui Titulum insequentem præfigi curavit D. Simondsius D'Ewes, Registrum Croftis, olim ad Abbathiam Burie S. Edmundi in agro Suffolciensi pertinens in usum Pitancierum exaratus.

28.

A Book fairly written upon Velum, and bound in Blew Velvet; whereof both the Leaves and the Cover are indented, it being an

Indenture Quadripartite, made between K. Henry VII. (20 Novemb. anno regni sui 20) The Abbat and Convent of Westminster, The Abbat and Convent of St. Albans, and the Mayor and Cominalty of London;

Num. 28—33.

concerning the holding a solemn Anniverfary in the Church of St. Alban, for ever, and praying there for the King, the Royal Family, and the Realm.

The Book was formerly under Seal; but the Seal is now lost, tho' part of the Silken String remains. At the Tops of all the Leaves (except the two last) are part of three Letters, the other Parts of them being in the Counterpart of the same Indenture. These Letters make no Sentence or Word (as is usual in such Cases) but only go thro' the Alphabet twice, excepting W which is omitted, instead of which & is added to Z.

At the Beginning, that Kings Armes and Badges, are curiously illuminated.

29.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. minori, quo continentur, Annales de Temporibus Regum Anglorum Stephani, Henrici II. Ricardi I. Johannis et Henrici III. a Dno. Simondfio D'Ewesio, alijsq. Fratri Nicholao Trivet adjudicati.

30.

Codex chartaceus in fol. hunc Titulum præ se ferens, Collectanea et Transcripta ex augustissimis Recordis, sive Rotulis de Scaccario, communia vulgo appellatis, de Tempore Henrici III. ex parte Rememeratoris Domini Thesaurarii, a Simonds D'Ewes Equite Aurato et Baronetto selecta ex ipsis Autographis omnia, et propria sua manu majorem partem exarata.

Ad calcem habetur Tabula, seu Index Nominum.

31.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quo continentur, 1. Septuaginta due Questiones per Frat. Willelmum Wyddforde S. Theologie Doctorem, de Ordine Minorum, propofite et folute, de Sacramento Eucharistie, &c.

2. Tractatus Magistri Willelmi Wyddforde Fratris de Ordine Minorum, contra Trialogum Magistri Johannis Wycliff.

3. Determinationes Frat. Willelmi Wyddforde Magistri Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, contra Magistrum Johannem Wycliffe (In quatuor Operibus de Enervatione Radicum Hereticarum, et destruccione earundem)

4. Tractatus ἀνέκδοτος de Ufu Imaginum.

5. Absolutio Thome de Wynterton Fratris Augustinensis, super confessione Johannis Wycliffe de Corpore Christi in Sacramento Altaris.

6. Utrum quilibet Laicus justus sit sacerdos nove Legis.

7. Determinacio, An Sancti sint Orandi, vel Oracio fienda sit Sanctis?—Tenendum est, quod sancti sunt Orandi.

32.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. quo continetur, Opus cujusdam Scholastici, ut videtur, 44 Libris five Sectionibus distinctum, sic autem Incip. " Spiritus ejus ornavit Celos, et obstetricante manu ejus educatus est Coluber tortuosus." Job. cap. 26.

Et his verbis Explicit, " In hijs autem que ad bonum civile pertinent, est magis obediendum Potestati Seculari quam Spirituali, secundum illud Matthæi xxii. i. e. Reddite quæ sunt Cæsaris Cæsari, &c. Ubi forte potestati Spirituali etiam Secularis Potestas conjungitur, sicut in Papa qui utriusq. Potestatis apicem tenet, scil. Spirituales et Secularis. Hæc illo disponente qui est Sacerdos et Rex, Sacerdos in eternum secundum ordinem Melchisedek, Rex Regum, et Dominus Dominantium, cujus potestas non aufertur, et Regnum non corrumpetur in Secula seculorum, Amen."

33.

Codex partim Membranaceus, partim Chartaceus, in fol. quo continetur,

Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum, de Hæresi et Hæreticis, Author' Gulielmo Occhamo.

Hic Codex quondam fuit peculium Humfredi Ducis Gloucestricæ.

Codex

Num. 34, 35.

34.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in cujus fronte D^r. Simondsius
D'Ewes hunc Titulum præfigi voluit.

Abstractus Releviorum diverforum Tenentium Domini
Regis in Capite, et aliter, in diversis et seperalibus
Comitatibus Angliæ subscriptis temporibus Dominorum
E. 1. E. 2. & E. 3. Regum Angliæ, ac aliorum
nuper Regum ipsos in Regimine & Gubernatione
succedentium, coram Baronibus de Scaccario Domini
Regis apud Westmonasterium cognatorum et onerato-
rum, prout sequitur. Collectus ex Rotulis Commu-
nium ex Parte Rememoratoris Dni. Thesaurarii, Tem-
poribus Regum E. 1. E. 2. E. 3. R. 2. H. 4. H. 5.
H. 6. E. 4. Transcriptum ex maxima Parte Ve-
rissimum, ad exemplar Originalis Libri sive Re-
cordi potius supradicti, quia aliqua in hoc Tran-
scripto diffusiùs quam in ipso Libro præfato exhi-
bentur.

Cum duabus in Fine Tabulis, quarum Tenentium,
Cognomina Prior, Terrarum appellationes Posterior
continet.

35.

A paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Historie of Henry V. written (in Latin) by
Titus Livius de Frilovisjs, and here translated into Eng-
lish, with many Additions from Enguerraunt, &c. 1.
2. A Discourse of the Realme of Ireland, contayn-
inge the ancient Civell Warrs thereof, the Incurfions of
the Scotts, and a Platforme how to Reduce the Irish to
Civell Government. 145.
3. Historical Passages of Ireland, both antient and
modern, viz.
The Chauncellor of Irelande to the Duke of Nor-
thumberlande, relateing the Present State of
Irelande, the 6 of Maye, anno 1552. 6 E. 6.
180.
4. The Archbishops of Armachanes opinion touche-
inge Irelande: Delivered in Julye 1558. 195.
5. A Breviate of the Gettinge of Ireland, and the
Decaye of the same. 204. b.
6. A Discourse of the Services done by Sir Richarde
Bingham in the Countie of Mayo, within the Province
of Connaught, for the quieting of the saide Countreye,
the Suppression of such of the Bourkes as Revolted
ther, and the Overthrowe of the Scotts which lately
Invaded the same Province, in Julye, Auguste, and
September, 1586. 222. b.
7. Dockquyes Relation of Service done in Irelande
(A.D. 1585.) 235. b.
8. Queene Elizabethes Graunte for Houlding Eccle-
siastical Governement within the Realme of Irelande, the
18th of Marche, Anno 1576. 19 Eliz., 253.
9. Informacon given to Q. Elizabeth against Sir Wil-
liam Fitz-Williams his Governement in Irelande. 258.
10. Letters to the Lord-Deputye of Irelande, from
the Lordes of the Councelle, toucheinge the Under-
takers in the 29 yere of Queene Elizabeth, the 6 of
Februarij, Anno Dom. 1586. 265. b.
11. A Letter written from Mr. William Wyfe, to the
Lord Privye-Seale, toucheinge Irelande, of the 21 of
Marche, Anno Dni. 1539. 270.
12. The Difference betweene the Lorde Deputye and
Lord Chauncellor of Irelande, the 29th of Eliz. the 6
of December, anno 1586. 270. b.
13. A Relation or Journall of all that passed,
from the Lord Lieutenants goeing from Dublyn the
9th of Maye, till the 19th of the same Monethe. 1599.
272.
14. The seconde Journall, from the 19th of Maye,
till the 5th of June 1599. 276. b.
15. The Thirde Journall, from the 5th of June, to
the 22 of the same. 283.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 35.

16. The 4th. Journall, from the 22 of June, till the
first of Julye. 291.

17. Knightes made by the Earle of Essex in Irelande.
298. b.

18. Sir Roberte Cicilles Letter to Squier, servante
to the Earle of Essex, by waye of Advise to his Master
the Earle of Essex, after his Comeinge out of Irelande,
beinge in the Queenes Disgrace, in anno 1600, the
42 Eliz. 299. b.

19. The Coppie of a Projecte, to the Right Honnor-
able the Lord Thresorer, 26 of Maye 1596, the 28
Yeare of Q. Eliz. 302.

20. Justice Saxey his Opinion and Reporte made to
Q. Elizabeth and hir Councell, toucheinge the Refor-
mac'on of the Countye of Mounster in Irelande. Dated
the 14th of June 1601. 304. b.

21. A Letter from hir Majestie to the Lord Deputye,
toucheinge the Undertakers. 308. b.

22. The Humble Petitions of the Undertakers for
the Peopleing of Mounster in Irelande. 309.

23. A Discourse of the Prefedencie of Earles and
Barons of Irelande. 310.

24. A Noate what other Deputies had by the Benefitt
of the Prerogative; Howe the Lord-Deputie that nowe
is, eased the Countrey by Composition; and in what
case hir Majestie and the Deputie stande, by the Give-
inge over thereof. 311.

25. The Offer of Sr. Henrye Bagnall, For the make-
inge of a Walled Towne in Ulster. 312. b.

26. A Petition to the Kinge, to Licence Roberte
Knowles to Transporte out of Irelande 2000 Rawe
Hides into Englande. 315.

27. Ordinaunces Projected to Advauce the Kinges
Revenewes of Irelande. 316.

28. Articles concerninge the Plantacon in Ireland,
28th of January, 1609. 324.

29. A Discours touching the Estate and Replanting
of Ireland, written by in An^o . . .
. . . the . . . of Queene Elizabeth. 328.

30. The Protestation of the Archebishops & Bi-
shoppes in Irelande, against admittinge a Tolleration of
Popery within that Kingedome. An^o 1627. 336.

31. A Letter written by Robart Deverux late Earle of
Essex, to Queene Elizabeth, upon his Com'aund to goe
for Ireland. 338.

32. The Discourse of the Life and Death of Cardinal
Woolsey. 351.

Composed by (William?) George Cavendish. The
writer of this Copy, proceeded not much farther
than 9 Leaves.

33. A Proclamacon published by K. Henry VIII. the
26th of February in the 30 yere of his Raigne, for
Contynueing the Ceremonies and Rightes heretofore
used in the Church of England. 352.

34. Henrie the vth Kinge of England His Will, pub-
lished and Executed before his Journey into Fraunce,
bearing Date the 21st daie of Julie, the yere of our
Lord God 1417, and of His Reign the Fifte. 356.

35. A true Coppi of the counterfet Wille supposed
to be the laste Wille and Testament of Kinge Edwarde
the Sixt. Forged and Published under the Greate Seale
of Englande, by the Confederacie of the Dukes of Suf-
folke and Nortumberlande, on the behalfe of the Lady
Jane eldest Daughter to the said Duke of Suffolke, and
testified with the Handes of 101 of the Cheife of the
Nobilliti and Princepall Men of Note of this Kingdome.
Dated the 21 day of June an^o 1553. 364.

36. An Advertifment written to a Secretary of my
Lorde Treasurers of England, by an Englishe Intelligen-
cer as he passed throughe Germany into Italye, Con-
cerninge another Booke newlye written in Latine, and
Published in divers Languages and Countries against her
Majesties late Proclamacon for Serche and Aprehenfion
of Seminary Prestes and their Receyvers. Also of a
Letter

C

Letter

Num. 35, 36.

Letter written by the Lorde Trefurer in Defence of his Genterey and Nobilitye, intercepted, published, and answered by the Papistes. Anno Dom. 1592. 372.

37. A Discours writtene by . . . unto Queene Elizabeth, advisinge her Majestie to houlde a more stricte course againste the Papistes of England, and yet to frame the Oathe of Alleageance in a more milder Sorte, and to appose herselfe againste the Kinge of Spaine. An°. . . 412.

38. The Coppie of a Letters Pattents given by Kinge Henrye the iv. of France for the Plantinge of Guiane, in an°. 1602. 420.

39. Considerations for the Repressinge of the Increase of Preists, Jesuites, and Recufants without Drawinge of Bloud. 428.

40. Address of both Houses of Parliament to King (James I?) upon the Increase of Papists. 452.

41. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betwene the Lordes and Commons, about the Petic'on to the Kinge againste Recufants, 28th Martij, 1628. 458.

42. Advertisments of a Loiall Subject to his Gracious Sovereigne, draun from Observacons of the peoples Speeches, written by an unknown Author, in An°. 1603. An°. 1. Jacobi. 460.

43. The Coppie of a Confirmation made by Henry the iv. Frenche King, of an Affociation between the Lo. Montbarrot, and the Lorde of Raverdiere, for the Conquest of Guiana, in An°. 1605. 466.

44. A Diary of the Proceedings in the Treaty of Peace betwene the Lordes Com'issioners on bothe Partes, of the right High and Mighty Princes the Kinges of England and Spayne; and also of the Com'issioners for the Archeduke Albertus, in May, an°. Dom. 1604. 470.

45. Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce perpetuale, concluded in the Names of the most Highe and Mighty Kinges and Princes, James—the First—Philip the Third King of Spayne—and Albertus and Isabella-Clara-Eugenia Archdukes of Austria, Dukes of Burgundie, &c. in a Treatie at London the 18th day of August, in the Yeare of our Lord God 1604. 511.

46. Articles concerning Merchandizes of Highe Germanie, to be transported into Spaine Free of the Imposition of 30 in the Hundred. 521.

47. Three Articles concerning a Moderation to be had in the Proceedings of the Inquisition towards the Kinges Majesties Subjects in Spayne. 521. b.

48. The Publication of the Peace Concluded between the Highe and Mightie Princes James Kinge of Greate Brittain, &c. Phillipe the Third Kinge of Spaine, &c. And Alberte and Isabell Archdukes of Austria; Dukes of Burgundy, &c. Proclaimed at the Court-gate, and in London the 19th day of August, 1604. 522.

36.

A Book of Collections, in fol. Pap. being,

1. The Charter of the Keepres of the Portes, Graunted and Confirmed by Kinge Edward the Fourthe, the 23. day of Marche in the vth Yeare of the same Kinge. 1.

2. The Dite or Ordinance of Kinge Edward the First, made between the Barrones of the Sinke-Portes and the Inhabitanes of Great-Yermouth, Exemplefied by King Edward the iii. 13. b.

3. The Letters Patentes Graunted by Kinge Henry the viii. under the Great Seale of England, to the Englishe Merchantes Trading (to) Spaine: Containinge the Articles touchinge the Liberties Graunted to the said Marchantes there by the King of Romaines and Spayne in the last Generalle League betwene the said Kinges. Dated the 13th daye of July, in the 11th year of the Kinge. an°. 1519. 19.

4. The Privilege graunted by Kinge H. viii. of England, to the Englishe Na'con trading Spayne, to choose a

Num. 36.

Confull and 12 Assistentes to Gouverne the sayd Marchants; with Au'horitie to make Acts, Impose Tax, and Recovere such Fines and Amerceaments, as shal be occasioned there: written in Parchement and Sealed with a Seale of Silver, and with Stringes of Thrids of Gould and Silke of sondry Collores. Dated the 1 Day of September, An°. 1530.

5. Concerning a Complaint Exhibited to the King of Spain, by John Reelde in the Name of the Englishe Merchants Trading thither. Contain'd in an Instrument drawn up by Gonfalle Hernandes, Notary Publike. Dated 15. March, A. D. 1547. 25.

6. The Schedull or Provision confirming the Kinge of Englandes Charter of Privileges graunted to the Englishe Na'con Trading Spayne: to Ellecte a Counsell and Assistentes for the Government of the sayd Trad in the Towne of St. Lucare de Barrameda. Dated the 28th day of September, an°. 1538.

7. The Emperor Charles the vth his L're of Confirmation of the Charter of Priviledges graunted by Kinge Henry the viii. to the Englishe Na'con trading Spayne, to Ellecte a Confull and 12 Assistentes for the Government of the sayd Trade, in the Towne of St. Lucars de Barrameda. Dated the 2d daye of September, an°. 1538. 28.

8. The Sentence that the Kinges Majestie of Spayne gave in the Favor of Hughe Tipton against Edward Lewis, for the Confullship over the Englishe Marchants tradinge Spaine, Confirmed under the Great Sealle of Spayne. 29. b.

9. A Discource made by the Marchant Adventurers upon occation of a Bill Preferred to the Highe Court of Parliament, requiring free Libertie of Trade into all Kingdomes and Countries. 31.

10. The Grant of Privileges made by Don Alonso-Perer de Gusman Duke of Medina-Cidonia to the Englishe Merchants Trading to his Town of St. Lucar de Barameda. Dated 15. October A. D. 1530. with a Narration of the Proclamation thereof. 43.

11. Instru'ciones sent to the Earle of Bedford, the Lorde Paget, Sir William Peeter, and Sir John Masone, his Ma'ies Ambassadors in Fraunce; authoresinge them to yeilde to the Deliverie of Roxburghe & Aymouth to the Scotts in this Treatie, so as they Yeilde to the Raifing of them, and never to Refortefie them againe, and to Referve the Kinges Title to Scotland; and Hostages to be Deliverede as well for Deliverie of Bulloine as for Payment of the Money for the same. And rather then Peace should be Prejudiced, the Fortificacons of the Isles of Alderney and Sarke shall be Raifed. Dated the . . . of Marche, 1549. 59.

12. Instru'ciones sent to the Earle of Bedford the Lord Pagget, Sir William Peeter, and Sir John Masson his Ma'ies Ambassadors in Fraunce. Resolving not to discharge the Penc'on perpetuall: yet in Lewe of the other Penc'ons men'oned perticulerly, and Releasinge of Bulloine, to accept of two Milliones of Crownes if it may be. Provided one Million be the least, for which Hostages is to be taken, and in the Treaty to be made which shall comprehend the Emperour, to have Care to Referve the Kinges Right to his Marriage with the Scottishe Queene: and in Lewe of Bulloine only leavinge the Penc'ones Free: to accept of 400000 Crownes, &c. Dated . . . Februarij in an°. 1549. 63.

13. Addic'on to the former Articles upon the Receipt of our Commissioners Letters of the 21 of this instant February. 1549. 64.

14. Instru'ciones given by me William Lorde Dacres, Warden of the West Marches of England to my Sonne in Lawe Sir Thomas Windesfor Knight, and to my Sonne George Dacres; to be Opened and Declared to the Lordes of the Kinges Majesties most Honorable Counsell, for diverse things touchinge and concerninge the Order of the said Marches, and Reforma'con of such Misorders

Num. 36.

Misorders there used, as of Necessitie muste be Reformed yf the same should be kepte in such due obesaunce and staye as is Requissitt, as well for the Honore of the Kinges Majestie, as the Tranquillitie and Peace of his Subjects. Yeovene at Carlesse the 21. of November, an^o. 1550. 69.

15. Instruções given to Armigill Wade, Esq; being sent to the Duke of Holst, by the Commaundement of the Queene's Ma^{tie}. Dated the 15th day of Aprill, An^o. 1559. 75.

16. A Memorial of the Matters to be entreated at the Colloquie to be holden at Bruges, betwixt the Commissioners of Her Ma^{tie}. that is, the Viscount Mountague, Mr. Doctor Wotton one of her Ma^{ties}. Privie Councill, and Mr. Doctor Haddon Mr. of the Requestes, of the one Partie: and the Commissioners of the King of Spayne of the other partie; touching Lawes and Orders suppoed to be made against the Treatie on our behalf: as also of Depradacōnes upon the Seas, and likewise for Greivances done to our Merchants by the King of Spaines Subjects in the Lowe-Countries: Dated the 11th Day of Marche, an^o 1564. 81.

17. A Collection of Certaine Reasons to prove the Queen's Majesties Right to have the Restitucōn of Callays, written by St. Thomas Smithe the 3 day of April, in the yeare of our Lord God 1567. an^o 9. Elizab. 95.

18. Instruções given by the Queenes Ma^{tie}. to her trustie Servant Thomas Killegrewe being sent into Almayne to Fredericke Counte Palatine of Rine. Dated the 27. January 1568. 113.

19. Instruções for Francis Walsingham Esq; sent by the Queene to the French Kinge for the Matters following. dated the 11th of August 1570. in the 12th of her Majesties Reigne. 121.

20. Instruções given to Henry Killegrewe Esq; being sent into Fraunce to supplie the Place of Francis Walsingham Esq; her Ma^{tie}. Ambafador with the Frenche Kinge, duringe the tyme that the same Walsingham shal be absent from the Courte of Fraunce to Recover his Healtie from such Impedimentes as presentlie he is Troubled withall. Dated the . . . of . . . an^o. 1571. 129.

21. Sr. Francis Walsingham Leidger Ambafador for Q. Elizabeth, his Negociacōns with the Kinge of Fraunce; beginninge in an^o. 1571. and continuinge there till an^o. 1572. 135.

22. Instruções given to the Earle of Lincolne Lord High Admyrall of England, and one of the Lordes of Her Ma^{ties}. Privie Councill, appoynted by hir Ma^{tie}. to Repayer to the Frenche Kinge in Ambassage, and at his Arryvall at Parys or elsewhere, to be Assisted, for the Executions of the matters underwritten, with St. Thomas Smyth Knight, Chauncellor of the Order, and Francis Walsingham Ambafador Resident for hir Ma^{tie}. with the said Kinge. (Dated) at St. James the 20th of Maye 1572. 173.

23. The Forme of the Comunicacōn with the Duke Mountmorency, du Foix, & Le Mott, wth. they sayde shoulde bee to finyssh matters expressed in the Treatye. June 1572. 185.

24. Letters from St. Francis Walsingham, to the L^d. Treasurer Burghley, &c. A. D. 1572. (perhaps belonging to §. 21.) 186. b.

25. Instruções given by the Queens Ma^{tie}. unto her Righte Trustie and Righte welbeloved Couzen Henry Earle of Huntington President of her Highnes Councell in the Northe partes; and to all hereafter named, appointed by her Ma^{tie}. to be of the sayd Councell to be observed by them, and every of them according as the fame is hereafter Declared. The . . . of Maye an^o. 1574. the 16th of Q. Elizabeth. 215.

26. Instruções by her Ma^{tie}. Delivered to her Servant Daniell Silvester, being sent to the Emperor of

Num. 36.

Russia, to excuse her of an unjust Opinion conceived by Him, that she had furnished the Kinge of Sweden with Men against him; as also, to shewe a Reason whye the Treatie of Amitie late made betweene them was not so amply Performed as he conceaved. Dated the . . . of Maye, 1575. 231.

27. The Answere delivered to the said Daniel Silvester, by worde of Mouthe, to be made by him in her Ma^{tie}. Name to the Emperor of Russia. Secret Instruccion sent by Antonye Jenkenson first, and afterwarde by the sayde Daniell, the . . . of Maye, An^o. 1575. 234.

Herein is mention of a Request of Q. Eliz. made to the Czar, for Assurance of Refuge in Case of Necessitie.

28. Instruções given to Daniell Rogeres Esq; dispatched into the Lowe Countries to the Prince of Orange by her Majesties Order, to Treat with him for Restitucōn of Goods taken from our Marchantes by them of Flushing; and to understand the Caus of his Banishinge our Commodities: as also to diswad his admitting the French Kinge to have the Protection of his Countries. Dated the 8th daye of June An^o. 1575. 239.

29. Instruções given by the Lords of her Ma^{ties}. Privy Councill to Robart Beale Esq; dispatched by Her Ma^{tie}. Commaunde to the Prince of Orange, touchinge the Release of the Marchant-Adventurers Shippes Arrested in Zealand: and also to have an Outrage comitted against the Earle of Oxenford there, to be severely punished. Dated the 16 daye of Aprill 1576. 245.

30. Instruções given to Robart Coshill, Christopher Hoddefdon, and Edward Castline Esquires, appointed to procure at Interest, in the Citties of Cullen and Hamburgh, and the Partes ther-adjoyninge for the use of the Queenes Majestie of Englande, the Some of 200000 l. Starlinge, in Bullion and Dollers, for the setting a worke of her Majesties Mintt. Dated the 26th Daye of Maye, an^o. 1576. 249.

31. Instruções given to our Trustie and Welbeloved St. Henry Cobham Knight, appointed to be our Ambafador Resident with the French Kinge. 251.

32. Instruções givene to our Trustie and Welbeloved St. Amyas Pawlet Knight, appointed to be our Ambafador Resident with our good Brother the Frenche Kinge. 259.

33. Instruções made by waye of Memorialle, for Pickman, one of her Ma^{ties}. Captaynes at Barwick, beinge secretly sent to Sr. Homphrey Gilbert and others servinge in the Lowe-Countrys; to informe him of the Queenes Dislike of his Leaving of Flushing, wishing him by his Pollesie and good Perswasion with the Inhabitantes, to abandone the Frenche thence; and that they would Depend upon his Defence of them. So Demeaning himselfe as though He and his Companies Departed out of England thether, without Her Majesties Assent. 265.

34. Instruções given to Mr. Doctor Wilson sent into the Lowe Countrys to be trewly Informed (as welle of the Kinge of Spayne's Minesteres, as of the States of the Provinces) the Causes of thes great Differences lately Risen in those Countrys; and for what Cause, and by what direction the late Arrest of so great a Nombre of the Kinges Councell there is done. As also to Move how the Englishe Marchants Trading there shal be Secured for themselves & their Goodes, in these troublesome Times. Dated the 22 daye of October. An^o. 1576. 271.

35. Instruções given to St. John Smyth Knight, being sent from the Queene's Ma^{tie}. to her good Brother the King of Spayne for our affaires. Dated the 18th of November, an^o. 1576. 279.

36. Instruções given by Her Ma^{tie}. to Edward Horsey Esq; being sent to Don John de Austria; being then in the Confines of the Lowe Countrys, to Treat

Num. 36.

of some Moderac^on to be had towards the States of the Lowe Countryes; and the rather, for that they are redy to Performe all Obedience Due to the Kinge of Spayne, so, as theire Priveliges might be kept & Maintayned. Dated the 14th of December, anno 1576. 287.

37. Instru^octions geven to Phillipp Sidney Esq; being sent Ambassadore to Rodulphe the 11 Emperore, & his Mother the Empreffe, to Condole the Deathe of the Emperor Maximilian his Father: and withall, he was Directed to take in His Waye, the twoe Counte-Palatines, and to Condole also the Deathe of theire Father then latelie Dead. Dated the 7th of February, an^o. 1576. 295.

38. Instru^octions given by Her Ma^{tie}. to Edmond Hugenes, sent to the Kinge of Marucos & Fesse, the . . . of Aprill. an^o. 1577. 303.

39. Queene Elizabeth's Letter to M^r. Davison in the Lowe Countries, willing him to signefye to the Prince of Orang, that she taketh it ill that they should go about to conclud with Monsieur, not making Her privie therunto; as He and the States had formerly promised, under their Handes & Seales. Dated the 24 day of Maye 1578. 307.

40. Instru^octions geven unto our Right Trustie & Wel beloved the Lord Cobham Warden of our v Portes; and to our Trustie & Right Welbeloved Councillor S^r. Francis Walsingham K^t. one of our Princepall Secretaries, sent presently unto the States of the Lowe-Countryes, to Mediat an Agreement between the States of those Countryes & Don^e John de Austria; and to understand the Estate of the Country and the Force thereof: as also to be informed of Monsier the Frenche Kinges Brothers doinges there. 311.

41. Instru^octions given to M^r. Doctor Rogers, to deale with the Towne of Elvinge, and other States to whom the Treatye with the said Towne may appertaine, for Establishing of the Trafique of the Englishe Merchantes ther. Dated the . . . an^o. 1580. 319.

42. Instru^octions for Danyell Rogers Esq; dispatched into Gearmanie to the Duke of Saxony, touching some Disturbance in the Religeon ther Professed: Grounded upon a Booke latelie Published, Intitled Corpus Doctrinæ, wishing him to be a Meanes that a Sinod might be called to disput & Settle the said Controversie. Also another Instru^oction to Repaire to the Emperer to Treat with him for Stay of a Decree to be mad against our Marchantes residing at Embdene. Dated the 7 day of September, an^o. 1580. 327.

43. The Some of all the Conference that was betwixt the Earle of Mortone & John Durye & M^r. Walter Balcanquall, withe the Cheefe thinges whiche they understood of him, which they cane remember that daye that the said Earle sufferede, which was the 2 of June, an^o. 1581. 333.

44. Queene Elizabeths Letter to William Davison Esqur, Resident in the Lowe Countris, Authorising him to take into his Handes by Assignement of the Stats, the Townes of Flushing & the Briell. Dated the 3 of September, 1585. 347.

45. Instru^octions for the Earle of Leicester for his Governement in the Low-Countryes. Dated the . . . of November, an^o. 1585. 349.

46. The Queens Letter to the Earle of Lecestre, shewing her dislike towards him, fo. taking upon him the Sole Sovereignty of the Lowe Countrys. Dated, the 10 day of Febr. an^o. 1585. 349. b.

47. The Queens Letter to the States-Generall, touching the Contempt of the Earle of Lecester in his Governement ther. Dated the 13 of February, an^o. 1585. 350.

48. The Answer of the Counsell of State to the Queene of England's Letter, of the 13 of February 1585. Dated the 18 of March, 1585. 350. b.

Num. 36.

49. Anthony Babington his Letter to Queene Elizabeth, the Night before he was Executed. 353.

50. A Letter written by Chediocck Tuchburne the Night before he suffered Death; unto his Wife. Dated the . . . of . . . an^o. 1586. 353. b.

51. Verses made by Chediocck Tuchburne of himselfe, in the Tower, the Night before he suffered Death: who was Executed in Lincolnes Inne Fields for Treason, . . . 1586. 354. b.

52. Instru^octions given to our Trustie and Welbeloved Servant William Waad Esq; sent to our good Brother the Frenche Kinge, to Informe him of the Cause of Comittinge of one of his Ambassadors Servantes for Practizinge with one Stafforde and Moodie to take away the Life of her Majestie, by the Councelle of his said Ambaffador; and to pray the said King to performe his Promis for delivery of one Morgaine & Pagget to her Ambaffador there, and also for Discharge of her Merchants Goods there Arrested. Dated the . . . of Januari, 1586. 357.

53. Instru^octions given to M^r. Thomas Bodley Esq; when he was sent by her Ma^{tie}. to the Kinge of Denmarke. Dated the 6 day of Auguste, an^o. 1588. 363.

54. A Reporte of S^r. Thomas Bodle's Negotiation with the States of the United Provinces; sent Ambassadore from Queene Elizabeth to Demaund the Reembursement of her Moneys lent in their Aide, upon the Cautionarie Townes; about the Ende of January, an^o. 1594. 367.

55. A Speech used by S^r. Nicolas Bacon Lorde Keeper of the Greate Sealle of England, to Edmund Grindall Arch-bishop of Canterbury, in Counsaile; being in her Majesties Displeasure. 391.

56. A Letter sent to the Lords of the Councill, out of France, from S^r. Robart Cicill Knight, Principale Secretarie of Estat, to Queene Eliz. S^r. John Herbert K^t. Thomas Wilks K^t. joynt Ambassadors to Henry the iv. Frenche Kinge. Dated the 23 of March, an^o. 1597. 395.

57. A Letter written by S^r. Robart Cicil Princepall Secretary to the Queene, & S^r. John Herbert Ambassadors to Henry the iv. French Kinge (to the Lords of her Majesties Privy Council?) Dated the 27th of Marche, An^o. 1598. 408.

58. A Relation of my Lorde of Effexe his Voyage to the Islandes of Affores, Accompaniede with the Lorde Thomas Howarde, the Lorde Mountjoy, S^r. Walter Rawleigh & others. Havinge the Charge of 18 of the Queenes Shippes, 12 Hollande Shippes, and divers other Merchants Shippes. June 1597. an^o. 39 Eliz. 419.

59. S^r. John Hollis of Haughton in the Counti of Nottingham Knight, his Letter written to the Lorde Tresurore Burleighe, in regarde of his Speeche used in the Star-chamber, to the Derogation of the said S^r. John Hollis and his Auncestores. Dated the 25 daye of June, an^o. 1597. 427.

60. A Letter written by S^r. Robart Cicele Princepalle Secretary to the Queene, & S^r. John Herbert Ambassadors to Henry the iv. Frenche Kinge. (Directed to the Lords of her Majesties Privy Council?) Dated the 27 of Marche, an^o. 1598. (The same with that above, § 57.) 431.

61. A Memorill or Diary kept by Mr. Secretary Cicil, begininge an^o. Primo Elizabethæ &. Copied out of the Original in Mr. Secretary Cicills Hand. 439.

62. A Memoryall or Diary observed by Mr. William Camden Esq; from the first Yeare of Queene Elizabeth an^o. 1558. to th'end of her Raigne, an^o. 1602. 493.

63. The Character of Robart Earle of Salefburye Lord High Treasurer of Englande, &c. written by M^r. William Turneur, & Dedicated to the most understanding & the most worthie Ladye, the Ladi Theodosia Cecyll. 495.

64. The Printed Effigies of K. James 1. A.D. 1619. 498.

65. A Printed

Num. 36, 37.

65. A Printed Cutt representing the Lower House of Convocation. Impf. 498. b.

Num. 37.

A Book of Collections, like the two last described; wherein are contain'd,

1. A venerable Aspect of both the Houses of Convocation (being the same with that at the End of the preceding Book, but Entire) 1.
2. Considerations touching a Warre with Spaine; to Prince Charles. Written by S^r. Fran. Bacon Kn^t. Lord-Keeper of the Great Seale of England. 2.
3. A Discourse of the Priviledge & Practice of the Highe Court of Parleament in England. Collected out of the Common Lawes of this Land, &c. And Dedicated to Prince Charles, afterwards King Charles 1, by Raphe Starkey. 38.
4. A Discourse upon the Impossibility of the Match with Spaine. 64.
5. The Charge delivered by the Earle of Essex and 9 other Colonells, at the Councell-Table, against the Viscount Wimbledon Generall of the last Calles Voyage; with his Answer; containing a full Relac^on of the Defeat of the same Voyage 93.
6. The Resolution of all the Judges for the Enlargement of Prisoners committed upon Commaund, by Habeas Corpus. anno 24. Elizabethæ. Term. Pasch. 117.
7. A Conference by the Kinges espetial appointment, helde before the Lordes of the Counselle, touchinge Prohibitions; on the 23 daie of Maij, an^o. 1611. wher were Present bothe the Cheefe of the Highe Commissioners, & all the Judges of the Realme. an^o. 9. Jacobi. 125.
8. S^r. Thomas Crewe's Speech delivered to the Kinge in the Upper hows of Parleament, when the Commons presented Him for their Speaker, in the Parleament begune at Westminster the of an^o. 1624. 133.
9. Mr. Speaker's Speech delivered before the Kinges Majestie in the upper Howse of Parleamente, when he was presented by the Commons of the Lower House, the 8th daie of Februarye, 1625. 137.
10. S^r. Dudley Digges his Prologue delivered to the Lordes, before the Gentlemen of the Commons Howse did deliver their Greevances against the Duke of Buckingham. 148.
11. The 1. 2. & 3^d. Article of the Commons Complainte against the Duke of Buckingham were presented to the Lordes, & Opened by Mr. Herbarte, in this Manner, the 8th of Maye, being Mondaye, 1626. 150.
12. The 4 & 5 Article of the Commons Complainte against the Duke of Buckingham, were presented to the Lordes & Opened by Mr. John Selden, in this Manner, the 8th of May, being Monday, 1626. 154.
13. The Substance of the Commons Evidence against the Duke of Buckingham touchinge the £.1000 by him unlawfully Exacted & Extorted of the East-Indya-Company, by Coulloure of his Office of Lorde Admyrall of England. 158.
14. Then Mr. Glanvill Read the 7 Article touching the deliverie of the Shippes into the Handes of the French Kinge; and the 8th Article touchinge the Dukes knowledge of the Employment of them against the Rochellers & those of our Religion. 161.
15. Mr. Sherlandes Inlargement when he Delivered the 9th & 10th Greevances against the Duke of Buckingham before the Lordes of the Upper-howse. 169.
16. The 11th & 12th Article of the Commons Complainte against the Duke of Buckingham, were presented to the Lordes & Opened by Mr. Pyme in this manner. 174.
17. Mr. Wainsfordes Enlargement made before the Lordes when he delivered the 13th Article of the Greevances presented by the Commons house against the Duke of Buckingham. 181.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 37.

18. The Kinges Letter and Instructions to the Justices of every the Counties throughout England to infite the Commons to the paymente of the 4 Subsidies, & 3 Fifteenes, which was Intended to have been Graunted the last Parleament. Dated the 7th of July, 1626. 192.
19. The Case of S^r. John Corbett Barone, S^r. Walter Earle, S^r. John Hennyngham, & S^r. Ed. Hampden Knights, argued Term Mich. 3^o. Caroli 1. Regis. (Concerning the Writt of Habeas Corpus) 194.
20. S^r. Tho. Darnell's Case, argued Term. Mich. an^o. 3^o. Caroli 1. 218.
21. The Kinges Speech in the upper howse of Parliament, the first daie of the Apparaunce, beinge the 17th of Marche, an^o. 1627. 226.
22. The Lord Keepers Speeche the same Daye. 227.
23. Mr. Speakers Speech (S^r. John Finche) to His Majestie, at the Tyme of his Presentement, (viz.) on Wednesday the 19th of March, 1627. 234.
24. The Lord-Keepers Speech in Sur-Replie to the Speaker, on the 19 of March, 1627. 236. b.
25. The Speech and Argument of Mr. . . . Creshell of Lincolne's Inne, one of the Members of the Comons Howse of Parliament, concerninge the Subjectes Greevances, by the Late Imprisonment of their Persons, without any Declarac^on of the Cause. 240.
26. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betwene the Lordes and Com^ons, about the Petic^on to the Kinge against Recufants. 28. Martij, 1628. 244.
27. Mr. Seldens Arguments given him in Charge to be deliver'd in the Prefence of both Houses of Parliament, in the Painted Chamber; towchinge the Poynte of the Freedome of the Persones of the Subjecte from Imprisonment; and afterward Reported in the Uppet House by the Earle of Devonshire, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 247.
28. The whole Coppies of the Presidents of Record, menc^oned in the Argument delivered by Mr. John Selden att the first Conference with the Lordes touchinge the Libertye of the Person of everye Freeman, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 256.
29. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney-Generall before a Committie of bothe Howses, to the Argumente that was made by the Howse of Commons at the First Conference with the Lordes; out of Presidents of Recorde and Resolucions of Judges in former tymes, touchinge the libertie of the Person of every Freeman. And the Answers and Replies ther presentlie made by the Howse of Commons to those Objections, by Mr. Selden, the . . . of Maye, 1628. 272.
30. The Charge of the Commons delivered at a General Committie of both Howses of Parliament by S^r. Edward Cooke, and Reported by the Lord Bishoppe of Lincolne, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 280.
31. S^r. Dudley Dygges his Charge delivered at an Assemblie of both Howses of Parliament the 9th of Aprill, 1628. Reported by the Lorde President. 284.
32. Sir Edward Cooke his second Argument Delivered unto the Clarke of the Lower-Howse of Parliament, by Order of the same Howse; which he had formerly Presented to the Lords, the 12 day of Aprill, 1628. 285.
33. The Commons Remonstrance (and Petition) Presented to the Kinge, by the Speaker of Withall, the 14th of Aprill, 1628. 287.
34. The Kinges Answer Delivered the same Daye. Aprill 14, 1628. 289 b.
35. The Earle of Warwicke his Speech in the Upper-Howse of Parliament, on Tusday the 22 of Aprill, 1628. 291.
36. An Answer made by the Judges of the Kinges Benche, viz^t. the Lorde Cheife Justice Hyde, Judge Dodridge, Judge Jones, and Judge Whitlocks, for Matter of Fact, upon the Habeas Corpus; in the Higher Howse of Parliament, 25 Aprilis, 1628. 293.

D

37. Mr.

Num. 37, 38.

37. Mr. Mafon of Lincolnes Inne his Speech upon the Bill presented to the Lower House; toucheinge the Libertye of the Subjecte, the . . . daye of Maye, 1628. 303.
38. The Kinges Message sente to the Comons-Howse of Parliament, by S^r. John Cooke, the 2, of Maye in the Afternoone, 1628. 305.
39. The Petic^on of the Commons delivered by the Speaker to the Kinge at Whitehall, the 5th of May, 1628. 306.
40. The Kinges Answer Delivered by the Lord Keeper, to the Petic^on of the Comons of Parliament, at Whithall, on Monday the 5th of Maye, 1628. 307.
41. S^r. Henry Martyne's Argumente delivered at a Conference with the Lordes, toucheinge their Addic^on sent downe to the Comons under their Petic^on of Right of the Subjecte, the 23. of may, 1628. 308.
42. The Speache of M^r John Glanville pronounced in a full Committee of Both Howses of Parliament, toucheinge the Comons Difallowance of the Addition to the Petic^on of Right. The 23 of Maye 1628. in the Paynted Chamber, at Westminster. 312.
43. A Discourse (the Beginning whereof is wanting) concerning Imprisonment, and Taking a Mans Goods by Commiffion. as above in § 19. &c. 315.
44. The Collections of S^r. John Eliotes Speech in the Parliament, towchinge Generall Greevances of the Com^onwealth, to Induce the Howse to make a Remonstrance thereof to the Kinge, the 3 of June, 1628. 347.
45. Orders to bee used in the Kings Majesties Navy by the Sea. 350.
46. A Printed Cutt, Representing the House of Comons Sitting. Imperf. at Bottom. 359.

38.

Another like Volume of Collections, viz.

1. Majesties Sacred Monument, Erected by A. D. V. Darcie, in Memorie of K. James, Q. Anne and the Nobilitie that Died between these two Apparitiones (viz^t. a Comet, and a Star in the Moon)
'Tis a Print of a Tomb or Mausolæum in Memory of K. James 1. Engraven by Ro. Vaughan; and came out (as S^r. Simonds D'Ewes has noted, at the Top) in June, A.D. 1625. 1.
2. A Print Representing the House of Commons; being of the same Stamp with that at the End of the Book last described. 2.
3. Effigies of K. James 1. Sitting in the House of Lords; with the Coats of Arms of the Nobilitie of England & Scotland & Ireland. A Print designed by John Speed A.D. 1624. (In two pieces) 6.
4. A Print of K. Charles 1. Sitting in the House of Peers. 4.
5. A Print representing Both Houses of Convocation Sitting. 5.
6. Creatio Henrici Fitz-Roy in Statum Ducis Richmond & Somersfett. Dat. anno 17. Henr. VIII. (i. e. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII.) 6.
7. A Treatis concerning a General Discription of the Nobilitie according to the Laues of England. sc. of Barones. 8.
- Nobility in Reputation only. 111. b.
- Noble Women. 113.
- Ladies in Reputac^on. 124.
- Priviledge of Knights and Matters incident to the Degrees of Knighthud, according to the Lawes of England. 125. b.
- The Priviledge of Esquires, and Matters incident to the Degrees of Esquires according to the Laues of England. 144. b.
- The Priviledge of Gentlemen, and Matters incident to Gentlemen, according to the Lawes of England. 147. b.

Num. 38.

- The Priviledge of Yeomene, and Matters Incident to the Yeomanry, according to the Lawes of Englande. 153.
8. Kinge James his Writte to the Sheriffs of London, warning all Persons of £.40 Lande, to come and Receive their Knighthode before his Coronaç^on, an^o. 1. Jac. 1. 156.
9. The Protection made by Robart Earle of Salefbury, unto one of his Servants which stooode in Daunger of Arrestinge, in the Time of the Parleament. An^o. 1614. 158.
10. A Letter sent by the Earle of Salefbury to the Sheriffes of London in the behalfe of his Servant who was Arrestede on an Execution in the Time of the Parleament, notwithstanding his Protection. 1614. (Impf.) 158. b.
11. The Ceremony, State, and Election, with the Creaç^on of Serjantes at Lawe, accordinge to the auntient forme used. 160.
12. Friderici Ducis Bipontini, Comitis Palatini, Litteræ ad Serenissimum Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitatem suam Electoralem certiore facit de Nativitate Filiæ. Datæ Meisenheimij, 28 Mart. anno 1642. (the Original.) 170.
13. Princeps Ludovicus Philippus, Dux Simerensis, in his Litteris Electori Palatino Carolo, precatur felicem novum annum (Dat. 20. Decemb. 1642.) the Original. 172.
14. Friderici Marchionis Badensis litteræ ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitati suæ Electorali precatur felicem novum Annum. Dat. Argentorati, 2 Januarij, 1642. (the Original) 174.
15. Ameliæ Elizabethæ Principissæ Landgravix, Litteræ ad Carolum Electorem Palatinum, in quibus condolet obitum Avix Electoris, quæ decessit Konigbergi (aut Regiomonti) in Prussia: et filia fuit Guilielmi Principis Aurasionensis. Dat. 25 Maij. 1644. (the Original; written in High-Dutch, as those preceding) 176.
16. A French Letter (of Complement) sent by Charles Duke of Lorraine, to S^r. Simond's D'Ewes. Dated 23 Aug. 1644. 178.
17. Jacobi Ducis Curlandix Litteræ (Germanicè scriptæ) ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitatem suam invitat ad Nuptias, Regiomonti in Prussia, celebrandas. Dat. 4. Sept. A.D. 1645. 180.
18. Another Letter of Charles Duke of Lorrain, written (in French) to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes. Dated from Brussels, 2 May. 1646. The Original. 182.
19. Litteræ Originales Ludovici Ducis Geldrix & Julix, ad Dñm. Simondsum D'Ewes. Datæ Lutet. Parisiorum, 24 Decemb. 1648. 184.
20. Litteræ Aliæ Autographæ ejusdem Ducis, ad eundem. Dat. Lutetix Paris. 9 Novemb. 1647. 186.
21. A License to Travel 3 Years. Granted to Frauncis Davison, and Edward Smythe, under the Hand and Signet of Q. Elizabeth. Dated at Greenwich, 27 of Maye 1595. 188.
22. A (Printed) List of the Colonels, as also of the severall Counties out of which they are to Raife their Men; as also the Names of Ships, Captaines, and Lieutenants that are now sett forth under the Command of the Right Hon^{ble}. Algernoun Percy Earle of Northumberland, &c. General and Admiral of His Majesties Armie and Fleete for this Expedition, 1640. with the Effigies of that Earl. 189.
23. An Engraven Cutt of the Effigies of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham. 190.
24. A Book containing certaine Tables for the Refreshing of Memorye, aswell serviceable to Commixtion, as also for Deduction of any grosse Masse into Fine. Beginninge at the Pound Waight of one Halfe Farthinge Weight Fine, and so upwards, to twelve Ounce fine, with other Tables thereunto annexed, for the Reducinge of

Num. 38, 39.

of Bullion of Gold & Silver being full Fine, into several Standardes. A.D. 1615. 191.

Sr. Sim. D'Ewe's has noted, that he has compared this Discourse, and amended divers Mistakes therein.

25. Certaine Oppinions to Prevent the Transportation of Goulde and Sylver out of the Realme, written in an. 168. 217.

26. A Proclamation for the Newe Coines of Goulde and Silvere. Dated the 24th Days of January an. 1548. 2 Edw. vi. 225.

27. A Proclamation giving notice of some Forreign Pieces of Gold Coin, stamped like the English, and commonly uttered for 10. but not worth 7. Dated 1 June, an. 1. Elizab. 226.

28. A Proclamation for the Ordering of the Exchange of Money used by Merchaunts, according to the Lawes and Statuts of the Realme. Dated, 25 Sep. 1576. 227.

29. The Orders Appointed for the Government and Order of the Exchaunge, that the same maie be Used and Kept according to the Lawes and Statutes of the Realme; which are nowe Ordeyned to be Observed by the Queenes Majesties Proclamacon, 27 Sep. anno 18. R. Eliz. 228.

30. A Demonstracon of the great and incredible Losses which happen unto her most excellent Majestie and the Realme, through the Abuse of the Exchange for Money by Bylles of Exchange, amountinge to above 500000 Pounds yearly; and above 10000 Pounds unto Her Majesties Customes; and 2000 Pounds in Her Mynte, besides other Revenues. By Gerrard de Malines. 229. b.

31. Consideracons Referred (18 October 1600) to Richard Martin &c. to Consider of the Cause of the Exportacon of our Coyne of the Realme, and of the Cause of the Importacon not so amply as in Times past, and to consider of some Remedy. Directed to Sr. Tho. Egerton Lord-Keeper, and Thomas Lord Buckhurst Lord High-Treasurer of England. 230.

32. A Projecte written by for the Coining of Base Moneyes for Irelande & Prohibitinge of Sterling Moneyes to be Transported, with an Exchang to be established in Sett places bothe in Englande & Ireland. An. 234.

33. Sr. Robert Cottons Speeche to his Ma^{tie}. on Sunday the 3 of September 1626, at the Councel table about the Alteracion of the Moneyes. 237.

34. The Answer by the Committee appointed by your Lordshippes to the Propositions delivered by some Officers of the Minte for Inhaunsinge his Majesties Moneyes of Golde and Silver, delivered by Sr. Robert Cotton Knight, the 2 of Septemb. 1626. 238.

35. Sr. Robert Cotton's Speeche to his Ma^{tie}. Councell at Whithall, touching the Abating of the Goulde and Silver projected by the Officers of the Mint: whereby is proved, it to be against the Honour, Profit, & Justice of the State, in An. 1626. 241.

36. The Minte-Masteres of Yorke's Letter directed to the Duke of Northumberland, the Lord-Marques of Winchester, with other of the Kings Majesties most Honorable Privie Councelle; touching a Direction to staye further uttering of the same Base moneyes Coynded at York. Dated the 19 Day of Aprille, an. 1552. an. 6. Edw. vi. 249.

37. In this present Volume is declared many proper and notable Instrucons, very necessary & convenient to be had of all Estates; & specially to those which will be a Master or Wardene or any other Minister within the Kings Mintes: And begineth with the diversitie of the pounce Troy, and the Pounds Toweres, & so fourthe. Written by Thomas Aunsham, Practitioner in Mint-Affaires. in an. 22. H. 7. 251—297.

39.

A Book of Collections in folio, viz.

1. The Seals of the Kings of England from Edward the Confessor to King James.

Num. 39, 40.

2. Ordinances for the Government of the House of Lords Jan. 18. 1620.

3. Letter from Q. Mary to Monsr. Dougla's at her first coming to the Crown.

4. Letter from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Treasurer.

5. Forms of the Oaths taken by all publick Officers.

6. L^d. Keeper Sr. Tho. Coventry's Speech at the opening of the Parliament 1. Car. 1. 80.

7. A Breviat concerning the memorable Conditions of His Majesty's Courts of Records kept in & about London and Westminster appertaining to the common Laws of England. 83.

8. L^d. Keeper's Speech to the L^d. C. Justice Crew upon his Promotion. 102.

9. Orders of the due making up of the Rolls of the Chancery made by the L^d. Keeper Egerton 28 Apr. 1599. 103.

10. Breviat or Direction for the King's learned Counsel collected by the L^d. Chancellor Ellesmere concerning the Chancery and other Courts of Justice 1615. 127.

11. The Authority of the L^d. Chancellor of England limited by fundry Acts of Parliament. 145.

12. Several Orders for the granting of Commissions before the publication thereof with the difference between a joint Commission ex parte with the Order of proceeding against those that obey not the King's Injunctions in Chancery. 153.

13. Orders concerning Curfitors of the Chancery. 169.

14. Ordinances made by the L^d. Chancellor Candlesmas Term 1618. 193.

15. Speech of L^d. Lucas 1 Feb. 1670 on occasion of the Supply. 211.

16. Opinion of the Judges touching the E. of Southampton for granting a Commission without Warrant 1 Ed. vi. 213.

17. Oath for the 8 Under Clerks of the fix Clerks. 217.

18. An Order taken by L^d. Keeper Sir Nich. Bacon 3 Ma. 1578. 218.

19. Records to be brought into the Rolls. 219.

20. Fines of all manner of Writs and Patents. 220.

21. Ordinances by L^d. Coventry & Sir Julius Caesar 17 Nov. 1635. 225.

22. Speech of Sir Fra. Bacon at his taking his Place of Lord Keeper. 235.

23. Arguments of Sir N. Bacon proving Noblemens Persons to be attachable for disobeying Decrees in Chancery. 247.

24. Cases wherein there is no Help in Chancery. 251.

25. Matters determinable in Chancery. 257.

26. Orders for the government of the Inns of Court. 261.

27. Speech of Sir N. Bacon to Mr. Justice Manwood when sworn. 263.

28. Trial of Sir Walter Raleigh. 265. 276. 279. 285. 288. 297. 309. 351.

29. Speech of Sir Fra. Bacon to Mr. Baron Denham. 269.

30. to L^d. C. Justice Jones of the kingdom of Ireland. 272.

31. in the Star Chamber last day of Trinity Term 1617. 272.

32. at the arraignment of the L^d. Sanquer for procuring the Murder of John Turner a Master of defence 27 June 1612. 277.

33. Speech of L^d. Chancellor Brackley to L^d. C. Justice Mountague. 281.

34. Letter of L^d. Chancellor Ellesmeere to the King for resigning his Place. 287.

35. Speech of L^d. Keeper Williams at taking his Place. 1621. 289.

36. A Discourse of Knights, Knights of the Bath their Oath and Duty, 297.

37. Question

Num. 39—41.

37. Question concerning the precedency between England and Spain. 313.
 38. Breviary of the History of England from Will. Conq. by Sir Walter Raleigh. 321.
 39. Agreement bet. Sir Walter Raleigh & the Lords for the Journey of Guiana, to be performed by Capt. Keemish 1611. 341.
 40. Letter from Cap. Parker one of S^t. W. R.'s Company at Guiana. 342.
 41. Letters from Sir W. Raleigh. 343.
 42. Speech of Sir W. R. at his Execution. 352.
 43. Letter of Sir W. R. to the E. of Nottingham, &c. declaring his Innocence. 360.
 44. Letter from Sir W. Ral. to his Wife from Guiana. 362.
 45. Speech of Lady Catherine Wife to the E. of Hertford at the time of her dying a Prisoner in the Tower. 380.
 46. Information ag^t. Sir John Elliot & others, &c. 412.
 47. Speech of D^r. W^m. Parry at his Execution 2 Mar. 1584. 422.
 48. Manner of the Examination and Death of the E. of Gowry, Lo. Ruthen, &c. 3 May 1544. 426.
 49. Arraignment of Sir John Parrot 27 Apr. 1592. 432.
 50. Attainder of O. Royrke 2 Aug. 1586. 443.
 51. Opinion of M^r. Attorney S^t. E. Cooke, & Serj^t. Hubbert concerning Alnage. 448.
 52. A Relation of what passed between the Lords of the Council and Mr. Corinton touching his refusal to contribute to the Loans, he then being a Prisoner in the Gatehouse 1627. 452.
 53. A Discourse written by D^r. Daniel Dunn D^r. of the Civil Law of the whole prosecution of the Nullity between the Earl of Essex and his Wife the Lady Frances Howard. 460.

40.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quadringentis (ut videtur) abhinc annis exaratus, quo continentur,
 1. Cronica Fratris Martini, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Penitenciarum Domini Pape.
 2. Adnotationes breviculæ de Planetis, &c. ad calcem, aliena manu scriptæ.

41.

- A Parchment Book in large 4^{to}. seeming to have been written (tho by different persons,) in the Time of K. Henry VIII. wherein are contained,
 1. The Names of the Knights of the Bayn made at the Creacion of Thomas Gray Lorde Marques Dorset, An^o. Dom. 1475. tempore Edw. IV. 1.
 2. The Receyving, Conveying & Coronac^on of the Queene. i. e. Anne Bolleyn, which is Printed Verbatim in Hollinhead. 2.
 3. A Sketch or Draught of the Queen, sitting under the State, Crowned, with a Scepter in each Hand: and of the Archbishop of Canterbury at her Right Side; with the Disposition of the Tables whereon the Coronation-dinner was Eaten, in Westminster-hall. 12.
 4. Memorandums of Things to be Done & Provided for the Coronation of Q. Anne. 13.
 5. Memorandums touching The Order in Proceeding from the Tower to Westminster, before the Coronation. 15.
 6. The Charges belongyng to theym that be made Knyghts of the Bathe, with the Charges of the Officers of the Kynge Howse. 16.
 7. Rewards & Payments which was payde by Sir John Leghe of Stokwelle in the Countie of Surrey, whan he was made Knyghte of the Bathe at the Mariage of the moost Noble Prince Arthure Son and Heire to the moost Victorious Kynge oure Sovereigne Lorde Henry

Num. 41.—45.

- the VII. the 16 Day of Novembre, the 17 yere of his moost Royalle Reigne. 17.
 8. The Knyghts of the Bayne made at the Mariage of Prynce Arthure. 18.
 9. Knyghts made of the Carpett at the sayde Maryage. 18. b.
 10. The maner of Makynge of Knyghts, after the Custome of Englonde, in tyme of Peace, and at the Coronacion: That is to saye Knyghtes of the Bathe. 19.
 11. The Charges of the Knyghtes of the Bayne. 24.
 12. Names of Noble Persons who were present in the Chamber when Prince Edward the Son of K. Edward IV. was made Knight of the Bathe. 25.
 13. Knyghtes (of the Bath?) made at the Mariage of Richard Duke of Yorke, and Anne Doughter & sole heire of John Duke of Norfolk. A.D. 1477. the 15th day of January. 25. b.

42.

- Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, in quo comprehenduntur Opera varia Willelmi Wydeforde Ordinis Minorum, sc.
 1. Opus Notabile de Sacramento Eucharistie; pro cuius declaratione juxta numerum 72 Discipulorum Christi, et juxta 72 Linguarum, Proponit 72 Dubia, ad quæ Respondebit. (forte adjudicandum Willelmo Wodeforde. vid. Cod. 42. A. 11) 1.
 2. Determinacio Prima Magri Willelmi Wodeforde contra Wickliffe 89.
 3. Determinacio Secunda. 96. b.
 4. Determinacio sive Lectio tertia. 107. b.
 5. Determinacio quarta Fratris Willelmi Wydeforde, de Ordine Fratrum minorum Oxon. contra Wycliffe et Wyclivianos. An^o. Dⁿⁱ. 1389. 113. b.
 6. Quoddam Corpus compilatum a Fratre Willelmo Wydeforde Sacre Pagine Professore, Ordinis Minorum, contra quasdam Conclusiones ab eodem extractas a Libro qui intitulatur Triologus Magri Johannis Wycliffe, qui utique Liber damnatus est D^{no} Thoma Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, A.D. 1396. in Capitulo Cathedralis Ecclesie S. Pauli London. presentibus Episcopis, Prelatis, ac Clero Regni Anglie. 125.

43.

- A Book in 4^{to}. written partly upon Paper, and partly upon Parchment, wherein is contained
 1. Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, Translated into English Verse.
 2. In the Margin, all along, is written the Latin Text of Boethius by the Hand (as it seems) of Thomas Chawndelere, who was Chancellor to the University of Oxford and to the Cathedral Church of Welles, about A.D. (1458.)
 3. The Beginning of a Sermon upon these words in Act. xvi. "And God Opened here Hart, that she beleved."
 4. A Treatyse bytwene Enformacione & Musyke: Or rather, an Imperfect Ballade, with a Prologue which is Mangled and the Authors name Cutt out: He seems to have been a Lollard, and not unskilful of Music, as then Practised.
 5. A Balade of Trouthe. Imperfect.

44.

- A Parchment Book in 4^{to}. wherein is contained, Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ Translated into English Verse. The Version is the same with that last above mentioned, but this seems the more Correct Copie.
 At the End, is this Note, "Explicit Liber Boecij de Consolacione Philosophiæ, de Latino in Anglicum translatus A.D. 1410. per Capellanum Johannem."

45.

- A Parchment Book in 4^{to}. fairly written, of the Title of which, and of the Subject therein Handled, take this from

Num. 45—48.

from the Preface. "Therefore this Writing is thus made for Lewed & Menliche-Lettred Men and Wymmen, in such Tonge as thei can best understonde: and may be cleped A Myrrour to Lewde Men and Wymmen in whiche they may see God, thorgh stedfast Byleve; and hemself thorgh Mekeness; and what is Vertu & what is synne.—"

1. "——— And first, in this Wrytyng shal be schewed the Profyte & Fruyt, & the Dignyte of the Holy Prayer the Paternoster.

"Afterward, the Seven Askynge that ben in the Pater-noster.

"And the Seven Ziftes of the Holy Goost that we asketh therby.

"And the Seven Hede Synnes that tho Seven Ziftes putten away.

"And the Seven Vertues that the Seven Ziftes setten in the Stede of the Seven Synnes.

"And the Seven Blissed Hedes that the Seven Vertues bringeth us to.

"And also the Seven Medes that bringeth to the Seven Blissed hedes."

2. A Godly Ballade in Latin & English. 168.
Incip. "Sapiencia que ex ore Altissimi profluit."

46.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori eleganter exaratus, in quo habentur,

1. Syllabus I editionum in Evangelio D. Matthæi contentarum, foliumq; Quaternionis indigitans ubi singulæ possent inveniri. 1.

2. Prologus in omnes quatuor Evangelistas, qui ab his Verbis, 3.

Incipit, "Fecit Deus duo magna Luminaria, in Firmamento Celi Luminare majus, ut præfesset Diei; et Luminare minus, ut præfesset Nocti."

3. Prologus in Evangelium D. Matthæi, sc. Matheus ex Judea, sicut in Ordine primus ponitur, &c. cum Glossis, 4.

4. Præfationes aliæ nonnullæ, atq; adnotationes. 4. b.

5. Evangelium D. Matthæi, cum Glossis ex operibus S. Hieronymi, &c. desumptis. 7.

6. Prologus in Marcum Evangelistam, sc. Marcus Evangelista Dei; cum alijs adnotationibus e S. Hieronymo & Bedæ.

7. Evangelium secundum D. Marcum, cum Glossis ex Operibus S. Hieronymi, Bedæ, etc. 96.

47.

Codex membranaceus Min fol. in. a diversis Librarijs exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus S. Bernardi Abbatis super Canticum de Evangelio. Sc. Magnificat. 1. b.

2. Meditationes S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallis. 4. b.

3. Vita S. Francisci: cui præmittitur Prologus qui sic *Incipit*, "Actus et Vitam beatissimi Patris nostri Francisci." 13.

4. Liber Questionum S. Augustini Episcopi ad Orosium Presbyterum: vel Dialogus Augustini ad Orosium Presbyterum. 44.

48.

An Old French Book in small Fol. written upon Paper by different Hands: and wants 63 leaves at the Beginning. It now contains,

1. Le Livre de l'Informacion des Princes. 64.

The Prologue is a Sort of Sermon upon that Text of Jeremiah xxiii. "Regnabit Rex et Sapiens erit, et faciet Judicium et Justiciam in Terra."

2. Ci comance le Chapitres de Mesire Philippe de la Laing, Fitz & Heritier du Seigneur de la Laing, en la Conté de Henaut—dans le temps du Philippe Duc de Bourgogne, &c. 114. b.

This Tract, Relating to Feats of Arms, was written by Cheftre le Herault.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 48—52.

3. La fourme & la Magniere de l'Anterrement du tres hault & puissant & tres excellent Prince Richart Duc de Jork, Pere du Roy nostre Souverain Seigneur Edouart le Quart. Et fut enleve de la dite Ville de Pomfret de l'Ostel de Freres Meneurs, le 24^e Jour de Jewillet, en l'an de Grace 1450, le 16^e. annee du Regne du Roy Edouart le quart. 139.

This was also written by Cheftre le H.

4. In the same Hand follow some French Verses (or an Elegy) upon the same Richard Duke of York, subscribed, as before by Cheftre le H. 142. b.

5. A French Letter to some Prince of the House of Burgundy, with an Account of the Adventure & the Articles of the Intended Tourneament of an English Gentleman, stiled Anthoine de Dideville (leg. Wide vile) Chevalier, Seigneur de Scalles & de Micelles. Dated from Shene 18 April. 1465. 143.

49.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. cujus folium primum defideratur; in eo continebatur,

Historia five Romanza de Gestis Tristani et Sadochi Regum Hiberniæ, Gallice scripta.

In fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, Iste Liber constat Ricardo Duci Gloucestre.

50.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. eleganter satis scriptus; quo continentur,

1. Evangelium D. Marci, cum Glossis ex Hieronymo, Bedæ, Gregorio Magno, Augustino, atq; Hillario desumptis.

2. Catalogus Codicum mss. qui ante 400 annos servabantur in Magno Armario cujusdam Ecclesiæ five Monasterij.

3. In folio Rejectaneo ad finem Codicis cernitur Adnotatio de commissio Prælio inter Filios D. Ricardi Nevyl Comitis Sar. et filios D. Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ, A.D. 1454. tercio Kal Novembris.

51.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. seu potius in 4^{to}. majori, quo continentur,

1. Historia Poetica, deq; Bello Trojano, a Guidone de Columpnis compilata, A.D. 1287.

2. Peccatorum Confolatio, five Liber De Victoria Juridica Christi contra Sathanam Regem Infernorum, compositus a Presbitero Jacobo de Theramo, Archidiacono Averlano, et Canonico Aprutino, et Jure Canonico Padue Discipulorum minimo.

52.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo complectantur,

1. Constitutiones Clementine (i. e. Clementis Papæ v.) editæ in Concilio Vienne. 1.

2. Homilia in illud S. Lucæ, Cap. xv. Hic Peccatores recipit. 24.

3. Les Matires qui font touches en le Sermon qui vient apres crudement enditez, pour elchure Curiosite. 25.

4. Videnda et Inquirenda in Visitatione Ecclesiæ. 26.

5. Pars posterior Homiliæ five Tractatus, cujus Mentio supra, § 3.

6. Precatio cujusdam Sacerdotis five Presbyteri, ad Jesum Christum Summum Sacerdotem, et verum Pontificem, &c. 36. b.

7. Sermo brevis in illud, "Ecce quam bonum, et quam jocundum est fratribus in Unitate." 37. b.

8. Constitutiones Ottonis S. Nicholai titulo Diaconus Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Legati. (Ear. autem Tabula five Judicium habetur. fol. 38.) 49.

9. Constitutiones Octoboni S. Adriani Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Legati. (quarum Index habetur fol. 38.) 49.

E 10. Constitutiones

Num. 52—54.

10. Constitutiones in Concilio Oxon promulgate, de Libertatibus Ecclesie Anglicane. (quarum Contenta, vid. fol. 39.) 64.
11. Constitutiones Bonifacii Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. A.D. 1261. 69.
12. Constitutiones Fratris Johannis Peccham Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. A.D. 1279. (Contenta scribuntur, fol. 40.) 79.
13. Excommunicationis Sententia Johannis Peccham, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, contra nonnullos suæ Provinciæ Clericos. A.D. 1279. 81.
14. Sequuntur Constitutiones nonnullæ, ejusdem forte Archiepiscopi, sc.
1. De Custodia Eucharistie. 81. b.
 2. De Confectione Sacri Crismatis. ibid.
 3. De Episcopis Defunctis. 82.
 4. De Indulgentiis Episcoporum. ibid.
 5. De Monialibus. ibid.
 6. De Procuratoribus Clericorum ad Parlamentum. ibid.
15. Statuta (forte ejusdem Archiepiscopi) edita Londonie, apud Novum Templum. 82. b.
16. Constitutiones Fratris Johannis (i. e. Peccham) Divina Misericordia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. A.D. 1281. 85.
17. Constitutiones J. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. fol. 93. quarum Exordium ab his verbis Incipit, "Sacrosanctam Dei Ecclesiam Privilegia Libertatis celitus decoratam." 85.
18. Constitutiones Provinciales editæ London. per Venerabilem Patrem ac Dominum Dñm. Johannem de Stratforde, Dei gracia Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, totius Anglie Primatem, in Concilio ibidem celebrato, A.D. 1343. 103.
19. Constitutiones bone Memorie Domini Ricardi quondam Sar. Episcopi. 109.
20. Constitutiones Dñi Roberti Episcopi Sar. 119. b. In folijs pridem vacuis, habentur,
21. Homiliæ cujusdam pars. 40. b.
22. Adnotatio quædam ad Jus Canonicum spectans. 41. b.
23. Constitutio contra Religiosos vagantes, Ecclesiæ amq; habentes. ibid.
24. Excerpta ex Libris Moralium B. Gregorij. 42.
25. Tractatus de Informatione notabili Sacerdotum. 83.
26. Excerpta ex Moralibus Gregorij Papæ. 92.
27. Proposicio ad probandum diuinam possessionem. sc. in Causa ventilata, coram Johanne Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, occasione Ecclesiarum de Newentone juxta Hethe, Brusfete alias Chalfham, et Promhelle alias Alchotch, Cantuariensis Dioceseos; contra Religiosas Mulieres Abbatissam et Conventum de Gynnes. 108. b.
28. Notæ contra Prelatos perverse agentes, &c. ibid. & 119.
29. Adnotatio ex S. Bernardo de Passione Christi. 119.
30. Sermo ad Moniales, in illud Ecclesiastici Cap. xxxix. "Florete Flores, quasi Liliū date Odorem." 128.

53.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,
1. Linea Genealogica, (five Stemma) ab Adamo, usq; ad Henricum vi. Angliæ Regem.
 2. An Old Chronicle, in English, from Brute to K. Henry vi. Imperfect at the End.

54.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,
- Pars prior Annalium Rogeri de Hovedene. i. e. usq; ad A.D. 1121.

Num. 55—58.

55.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diversis Manibus exaratus, in quo continentur,
1. Pro Hemiplexia curanda, Medicamenta varia, Saxonice 1.
 2. Leges nonnullæ Eadgari Regis, cum Ecclesiasticæ, tum Civiles. Saxonice. 3. b.
 3. Testimonium quod Saxonice dictavit Oswaldus Archiepiscopus, scribiq; jussit, sc. 4. b.
 1. De Vicis ab Octan-lege ablati. 4. b.
 2. De Terra quam pecunia sua comparaverit in Nopphymbra-lanbe Uscytel Archiepiscopus Eboracensis. ibid.
 4. Leges quædam Ecclesiasticæ et Civiles Cnutonis Regis Angliæ, Danorum, & Normannorum. 5.

56.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. in quo, habetur, eleganter scriptus,
- Osborni Monachi Cantuariensis Liber de vita S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Confessoris.

57.

- Codex Membranaceus, in 4°. Ampliori, et in Italia (uti videtur) a diversis Librariis exaratus. In eo habentur,
1. Alberti Magni Minerarium; five De Mineralibus Libri v. manu Italica.
 2. Fragmentum quoddam "De Relationibus;" five Sententiæ Biblicæ in modum Concordantiæ Compilatæ; binis folijs.

58.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4°. ampliori, quo continentur,
1. Rentale Reditus Assisi Ville de Bury S. Edmundi pertinentis Officio Sacristie Monasterij S. Edmundi, annuatim percipiendi, ad Festa S. Michaelis & Pasche, equis porconibus, Renovatum. anno Regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum Anglie 12. Dompno Johanne Cranewys Sacrista. 1.
 2. Bury. Hadgove. i. e. Nomina Tenentium, cum designatione Tenementorum per singulos Villæ S. Edmundi vicos, qui hujusmodi Redditem annuatim persolvere tenebantur. 25.
 3. Relevia facta Sacristis Monasterij S. Edmundi de Bury, pro certis Terris et Tenementis in Villa de Bury, tentis per annum Redditem vocatum Had-gove. Incipienda anno Regni Regis Edw. iii. 28. (Marginibus &c. scribuntur Nomina Sacristarum) 48.
 4. After the Dyffolucyone of the Monasterye aforeseyd, the Kyngys Majestye Kyng Henry the viii. Graunted by his Letters Patentys bearynge Date the 12 day of September in the 36 yere of hys Regne, alle the aforeseyd Renttys & Servycys emonge other, onto John Eyer Squier, & to hys Heyers. And afterwarde the seyde John Eyer the 10th day of November, Bargained & Solde the seyde Renttys & Services onto John Holt Gent. & hys Heyers for evermore, as by an Indenture of Bargayne & Sale, & other Good & Lawfull Conveyance in the Lawe bearynge Date the aforeseyd 10th day of November, in the Syxt yere of the Regne of Kyng Edward the vi. may and doth playnly appere. And what Renttys, Fynes, or Releffes of the Premisses have bynne hadde, taken and Receyvyd of any Person or Persones, and by whose Handys the same have bynne satysfied & payde, with the daye of Payment of the same, as welle in the Tyme of the seyde John Eyer, as in the Tyme of the seyde John Holt, hereafter Immediatly ensuyng ys declarede. videlicet In Tempore prenominati Johannis Eyer. "Sowthgate strete. 124. b.
 5. In Tempore Johannis Holt. 124. b.
 6. In 124. b.

Num. 58—60.

6. In the Spare-leaves at the Beginning & end of this book, are some Notes, out of the Statutes, &c. putt down (as it seems) to ease the memory of the Bayliff using the same.

59.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur, Hegeippi natione Judei de Exidio Jerofolimitano Libri v. translati a B. Ambrosio de Greco in Latinum.

60.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, quo continentur, Taxatio Spiritualium & Temporalium Cleri, infra Diocesim London circa A.D. (1291.) . . . fc.

1. Pensiones et Temporalia Monachorum Westmonasteriensium. 1.
2. Pensiones et Temporalia Capituli S. Pauli. 2.
3. Temporalia Magri Willelmi de Monte Forti quondam Decani S. Pauli. 3. b.
4. Spiritualia, et Temporalia Prioris de Bermondesey. ibid.
5. Pensiones Archidiaconi London. 5.
6. Temporalia Prioris B. Marie de Southewerke. 6.
7. Spiritualia et Temporalia Prioris S. Bartholomei. 7.
8. Spiritualia et Temporalia Prioris S. Trinitatis London. 8.
9. Spiritualia et Temporalia Magri Thome de Acone. 9.
10. Spiritualia atq; Temporalia Decani & Capituli S. Martini. ibid.
11. Temporalia Prioris de Mertone. 9. b.
12. Temporalia Abbatis et Conventus S. Albani. 10. b.
13. Spiritualia atq; Temporalia Abbatis de Berkynge. ibid.
14. Temporalia Abbatis de Waldene. 11.
15. Spiritualia Prioris de Buttele. ibid.
16. Temporalia Abbatis de Colecestre. ibid.
17. Pensio Abbatis de Glovernia. ibid.
18. Pensio Monachorum de Tewksbury. ibid.
19. Pensiones Monachorum de Malmesbury. 11. b.
20. Pensio Abbatis de Evesham. ibid.
21. Temporalia Episcopi Wygornienfis. ibid.
22. Temporalia Prioris Eliensis. ibid.
23. Temporalia Prioris Dunmowe. ibid.
24. Pensiones atq; Temporalia Monachorum Roffensium. 12.
25. Temporalia Abbatis de Byleghe. ibid.
26. Abbatis S. Osihe. ibid.
27. Temporalia Abbatis de Stratforde. ibid.
28. Temporalia Prioris de Hatfelde Peverelle. ibid.
29. Temporalia Prioris de Pritewelle. ibid.
30. Temporalia Prioris de Paunefelde. 12. b.
31. Temporalia Abbatis de Lefnes. ibid.
32. Temporalia Prioris de Bernewelle. ibid.
33. Temporalia Prioris S. Walerici. ibid.
34. Temporalia Prioris de Lewes. ibid.
35. Prioris de Craffeno. ibid.
36. Prioris de Ware. ibid.
37. Sancte Fidis in Horsham. ibid.
38. Prioris de Novo-Loco juxta Gyldeforde. 13.
39. Prioris de Tortingtone. ibid.
40. Abbatis de Tyltey. 13. b.
41. Abbatis de Feverham. ibid.
42. Prioris de Gaunt. ibid.
43. Abbatis de Chertefey. ibid.
44. Abbatis de Missendene. 14.
45. Abbatis de Boxle. ibid.
46. Abbatis de Redyng. ibid.
47. Abbatis S. Augustini Cantuar. 14. b.
48. Abbatis de Sawtre. ibid.
49. Abbatis de Ramsey. ibid.
50. Abbatis de Ofenay. ibid.

Num. 60.

51. Abbatis de Kyrkefede. 15.
52. Abbatis de Cirencestre. ibid.
53. Prioris de Chikefonde. ibid.
54. Prioris de Shuldham. ibid.
55. Episcopi Cicestrenfis. 15. b.
56. Episcopi Sar. ibid.
57. Fratrum Hospitalis de Warwyk. ibid.
58. Abbatis de Thame. ibid.
59. Abbatis de Kellefhulle. ibid.
60. Monialium S. Egidij de Markezate. ibid.
61. Prioris de Sempryngham. 16.
62. Abbatis de Butledene. ibid.
63. Canonicorum de Haftyng. ibid.
64. Prioris de Newnam. ibid.
65. Abbatis de Woubourne. ibid.
66. Prioris de Wroxfone. ibid.
67. Priorisse de Soppewelle. ibid.
68. Abbatis de Burgo Petri. ibid.
69. Abbatis de Wardone. ibid.
70. Prioris de Kenelworthe. 16. b.
71. Fratrum S. Antonij. ibid.
72. Abbatis de Fiscampo. ibid.
73. Abbatis de Godestowe. ibid.
74. Abbatis de Loco Regali. ibid.
75. Abbatis Leicestre. ibid.
76. Abbatis de Glastonia. ibid.
77. Canonicorum Cicestrie. ibid.
78. Abbatis de Bekenham. 17.
79. Abbatis de Waverlee. ibid.
80. Abbatis de Stonlee. ibid.
81. Prioris de Okebourne. ibid.
82. Temporalia Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. ibid.
83. In Archidiaconatu London. 17. b.
84. Errores Temporalitatis Civitatis London, et ejus Suburbij, de quibus non est impetratum Remedium; ideo debent decimari. 18. b.
85. Bona Religiosorum diversorum, in diversis Parochijs London. 19. b.
86. Taxacio Spiritualitatis Ecclesiarum Decanatus de Arcubus preter Pensiones. 22. b.
87. Prebende dictorum Canonicorum (i. e. f. S. Pauli) 23.
- Spiritualia Archidiaconatus Middelfexie. 25.
88. i. e. Decanatus Middlesex. 25.
89. Decanatus de Braughynge. 29.
90. Decanatus de Dunmowe. 31.
91. Decanatus de Herlawe. 33.
92. Decanatus de Hengham. 34. b.
93. Temporalia Decanatus Middelfex. 38.
94. Temporalia Decanatus de Braughynge. 41.
95. Temporalia Decanatus de Dunmowe. 42. b.
96. Temporalia Decanatus de Herlawe. 44. b.
97. Temporalia Decanatus de Hengham. 45.
98. Taxatio Religiosorum per Archidiaconatum Middlesexie, Alphabetico Ordine exhibita. 47.
- Spiritualia Archidiaconatus Essexie,
99. Decanatus de Chelmysforde. 55.
100. Decanatus de Rochesforde. 56.
101. Decanatus de Aungre. 57. b.
102. Decanatus de Danseye. 58. b.
103. Decanatus de Berstapelle. 59. b.
104. Decanatus de Chafforde. 61.
105. Decanatus de Berkynge. 62.
106. Decanatus de Bokkyng. 62. b.
- Archidiaconatus Colecestrie.
107. Decanatus de Wytham. 63.
108. Decanatus de Samforde. 64.
109. Decanatus de Newporde. 65.
110. Decanatus de Lexdene. 66.
111. Decanatus de Tendryng. 68.
112. Decanatus de Colchestre. 69.
113. Temporalia Decanatus de Chelmysforde. 70.
114. Decanatus de Rochesforde. 71. b.
115. Decanatus de Aungre. 73.
116. Decanatus

Num. 60—64.

116. Decanatus de Daneseye. 74.
 117. Decanatus de Berdstaple. 75. b.
 118. Decanatus de Chafforde. 78.
 119. Decanatus de Berkynge. 79.
 120. Decanatus de Bokkyng. ibid.
 Archidiaconatus Colecestre. ibid.
 121. Decanatus de Wytham. ibid.
 122. Decanatus de Sampford. 81. b.
 123. Decanatus de Newporte. 83.
 124. Decanatus de Lexdene. 84.
 125. Decanatus de Tendryng. 86. b.
 126. Decanatus Colcestre. 87. b.
 127. Beneficia non Taxata in Archidiaconatibus London. & Mid. 89.
 Sequuntur aliena manu,
 128. Inquisitio Fratris Johannis Supprioris Monasterij de Hatfelde-Regis, Fratris Hugonis, &c. de Benefactionibus per Robertum Taper. & Milicenciam uxorem suam eidem Monasterio collatis. facta, 8 die Junij. A. D. 1329. 94.
 129. Carta Prioris & Conventus Monasterij de Hatfelde-Regis, qua concedunt Roberto Taper et Milicencie uxori suae Participationem Beneficiorum omnium Monasterij predicti, cum anniversariis diebus Obituum ipsorum imperpetuum observandis, ut pro Patronis, &c. 94. b.
 130. Constitutio Prioris & Conventus ejusdem, de Anniversario die Roberti Taper & Milicencie uxoris suae celebrando, &c. Dat. A.D. 1324. 95. b.
 131. Carta J. Prioris et Conventus de Hatfelde qua concedunt D'no Rogero de Wantham Canonico Ecclesie S. Pauli London. Participationem omnium Beneficiorum quae in Ecclesia eorum fient in perpetuum; nomen ejusdem D'ni Rogeri in Martilogio Capitulari promittunt annotare: Confirmant Dispositionem D'ni Rogeri de quadam Cupa Argentea & deaurata, cum pede & cooperulo, cum Cruce in Summitate Cooperculi Lapidibus ornata, quam ad Ufum dederat Parochiali Ecclesiae de Hatfelde: Nec non, de quodam Poculo precioso Ungula Grifonis ad modum Cornu ornato, cum Pedibus, Circulis, et Cooperculo Argenteis, deauratis, quam predictus D'ns Rogerus ad Ufum dicti Conventus dedit. Fidem denique faciunt se hanc suas Litteras Patentes tam in Martilogio eorum, quam in Majoribus Libris ipsius Ecclesiae Parochialis scribere & annotare. Dat. 10. Kal. Octobr. A.D. 1327. 95.

61.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. min. quo continetur, Regestum Cartarum Abbatiae Shaftoniensis sive Shaftesburienfis; cum alijs ad eandem Abbatiam spectantibus (Termini Terrarum, saepissime scribuntur Saxonice)

62.

Codex Chartaceus et antiquus, in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Liber Orach Chajim, i. e. Via Vitae sc. Pars 4^a. auctore ut dicitur, R. Joseph Karro.
2. Liber *איניאל*, et in Fine truncatus: videtur autem esse Rituale Magnum.

63.

A Paper MS. of an oblong Form, containing,
 A Short Chronicle of England from before Brute, to King Henry vi.

64.

Codex Membranaceus in Fol. Min. manu partim veteri, partim recentiore scriptus, in quo continentur varia Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis, et aliorum Scripta, hoc qui sequitur Ordine. sc.

1. Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis Historiarum Libri x. Quarum Libri 8 Priores Abbreviati, in exemplari vetusto reperiuntur.
2. Chronologica Abbreviatio de Seculis, Aetatibus, Temporibusq; compilata, uti colligi possit, ab ipso

5

Num. 64—66.

Henrico Huntingdoniensi: nec inveniuste appellari possit (sic scripsit D. Sim. D'Ewes) HUNTINGDONENSIS MI- 146.

3. Henr. Huntingdonensis Libri de Creatione & Distinctione Mundi. 113.
4. Anonymi Chronologia Brevis quorundam Romanorum Imperatorum, Regum Anglo-Saxonum, et Pontificum Romanorum, cum quorundam Praefulum Anglorum serie. 123.
5. Chronica Anonymi ab Adamo usq; ad Martyrium S. Albani: una cum narratione variarum Translationum Corporis ejusdem Albani. 164.
6. Canonizatio B. Petri Martyris, Ordinis Praedicatorum, sub Innocentio III. 177.
7. Alexandri Papae Bulla de Solenni Celebratione Festi in Memoriam Petri Martyris Instituti, 3 Kal. Maj. 179.
8. Excommunicatio eorum qui Libertates Ecclesiae, & Liberas Consuetudines Regni inviolant, ab Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi et alijs Episcopis coram R. Henrico III. facta. A.D. 1251. 180.
9. Litterae Alexandri Papae ad Henricum III. Regem Angliae, de Excommunicatione supradicta. 180. b.
10. Litterae Ricardi Romanorum Regis, ad Edwardum Regis Angliae Primogenitum. 181.
11. Alexandri Papae Litterae Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et Suffraganeis conscriptae. 182.
12. De Canonizatione S. Francisci Confessoris, A.D. 1227. et de Translatione ejusdem, A.D. 1270. 183. b.
13. De Canonizatione S. Antonini Confessoris, Ordinis Minorum. A.D. 1232. 184.
14. Miracula Eadburgae Virginis. 184.

65.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Tractatus *αντιρρητικος* de Natura Brevium. forte D'ni Anthonij Fitz-herberti. sed videris.

66.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Excerpta ex Historia S^a. Albani, scripta tempore R. Henrici III. et ex Cartis Regum Anglo-Saxonicorum Offae, Egfridi, Aethelredi, &c. Abbatiae S. Albani concessis. 1.
2. Ex Registro Abbatiae Westmonasteriensis per Sulcardum Monachum, tempore Abbatis Vitalis compilato. 11.
3. Abendone Landboke. i. e. Excerpta ex Libro quodam Chartarum Irrotulatorio ad Abbatiam Abendonensem spectantium, qui jam nunc in Bibl. Cottoniana servatur. 15.
4. Transcripta Cartarum Regum Merciorum, Regulorum, Episcoporum Huiciorum, &c. in Ordinem quasi Chronologicum redacta, sc. ab Oshero Regulo Huiciorum A.D. 680. usque ad Aelfredum Regem Anglo-Saxonum. In primis autem haec insignis Collectio (de qua plurima curiosa possent erui) spectare videtur ad Ecclesiam Wigornensem.

Notandum etiam quod in fol. 100. b. & 113. b. habetur Mentio Nummi Argentei in Gallia Narbonensi eruti, cum Inscriptione OFFA REX, et de Carta ejusdem Regis quae jam tum servabatur in Archivis Monasterij S. Dionysij in Francia, cujus haec sunt verba— "Ut autem haec plenior &c. obtineant Vigorem manu propria subter-firmavimus atq; nostri Anuli impressione Signari fecimus anno Domini incarnationis dcccxcvii. (lege dcccxi.) Indict. 13."

Nummum et Apographum Cartae, horum Collectaneorum confarcinatori ostendit D'nus Nicolaus Peiresc, 28 Maji 1606. qui insuper haec de praedicto Annulo praedicavit, sc. Apophragisma Anuli Signatorij Regis Offae, in quo expressa est ipsius Effigies imberbis, cum corona Gemmis aut Flosculo leviter adfurgente, insignita; quales in Nummis aliorum

Num. 66, 67.

aliorum Saxonum passim Visuntur. Inscriptionis autem Fragmentum tantum superest, duo nempe ultimi Characteres, ex, ex quibus reliqua inscriptio suppleri hoc modo posse videtur
OFFA REX.

5. Carta R. Willelmi Rufi concessa Ecclesiæ de Evesham. Dat. apud Wintoniam. A.D. 1100. 167.
6. Præceptum Reg. Henrici II. pro Abbate de Bitlesdena. 161. b.

7. Carta R. Episcopi Lincolnensis super Ecclesia de Torp, quam ad Ecclesiam S. Petri de Norhamton pertinere affirmat. 161. b.

8. Carta R. Henrici III. in qua Recitatur Carta Regis Eadwardi Confessoris dicti, de Concessione Villæ dictæ Otrepiæ Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Rotomagensis. A.D. 1061. E Testibus unus

x Ego Regenboldus Regis Sigillarius.

9. Carta R. Edwardi II. pro Priore de Goldcliffe. 169.

10. Breve R. Edwardi III. de Feodo pro Officio Marefcalli Angliæ, in Hibernia. Dat. anno Regni 27. 170.

11. Carta R. Edwardi III. de Creatione Edwardi Primogeniti sui in Principem Walliæ. Dat. 12 die Maij, Anno Regni sui 17. 175.

12. Carta R. Edwardi III. qua concedit Edwardo Principi Walliæ filio suo, omnia Debita & Arreragia Firmariorum in partibus Northwalliæ & Southwalliæ, &c. Dat. 20. Sept. anno Regni sui 17. 176.

13. Carta Creationis Philippi Harbert Militis filij Junioris Henrici Comitis Pembrok. in Baronem Harbert de Shurlande in Insula Scapeie in Com. Kanciae, nec non in Comitem Mountgomery. Dat. 4 Maij, anno Regni Regis Jacobi I. Tercio. 177.

14. Carta de Ereptione Roberti Domini Sidney de Penshurst in Vicecomitem Lifle. 4 die Maij, anno Regni Jacobi I. Tertio. 181.

15. Præceptum Regis Henrici II. pro Abbate de Bitlesduna (idem habetur supra §. 6.) 185.

16. Carta R. Lincolnensis Episcopi supra memorata, 187.

§. 7. 17. Præceptum Edwardi . . . Regis, de Amovenda Causa Willelmi de Astania (super Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Est-Grenewede contra Clamationem Prioris de Lewes) e Curia Christianitatis, in Curiam ipsius. Quia Placita de Advocationibus Vicariarum, spectant ad Coronam & Dignitatem nostram. 158 b.

18. Carta Jacobi I. Regis de Creatione Henrici filij sui Primogeniti in Principem Walliæ, ac Comitem Cestriæ. Dat. 4 die Junij, Anno Regni sui Angliæ, &c. octavo. 187.

19. Carta Amplissima, five Litteræ Patentes Jacobi I. Regis, de Libertatibus, Regalitatibus, Juribus, ac Privilegijs Henrico filio suo Principi Walliæ, Concessis. 191.

20. Brevia nonnulla five Litteræ RR. Edwardi I. & II. ad Nobiles Hiberniæ missa, de arduis Regni Negotijs. 215.

21. Litteræ Patentes R. (Edw. III ?) quibus Constituit Jacobum le Botiller Comitem de Ormond, Locum-tenentem suum in Terra sua Hiberniæ. Dat. primo die Martij, anno Regni sui 3. 219.

22. Litteræ Patentes Jacobi I. Regis, de Perdonatione Edwardi Feilde de Kinges-norton in Com. Wigorn. Generosi. Dat. 22 die Septembris, Anno Regni sui Angliæ, &c. primo. 221.

67.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Opus Chronologicum et Historicum, tam de Rebus Exteris, quam Anglo-Saxonicis atq; Anglicis, quod a quibusdam Florentio Wigornienfi, ab alijs Mariano Scoto tribui videtur. Ab his autem verbis Incip. "Incipit Regalis Profapia Anglorum descendens ab Adam.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 67-69.

"Adam primus homo genuit filium nomine Seth.
"Et Seth genuit Enos. Et Enos genuit Cainan.
"Et Cainan Malaleel."

Et sic Explicit. "Marianus Chronographus Pergrinus factus pro celesti patria, venit Coloniam, ibiq; in Monasterio Scottorum S'ci Martini Monachus factus est."

68.

A Thin Tract, in a large 4^{to}. written upon Vellum, containing,

A Brief Discourse for the Mayntenance, exercise, & Trayning of a convenient nombre of Englishmen, wherby they may be the Soner made Souldiours, for the Redier Defence of this Realme of Englande. By Richard Barkehedde. temp. Eliz. Regina.

69.

A Paper-ms. in fol. Entitled The Booke of certaine Triumphes, containing,

1. The Proclamation, whereby Six Gentlemen challenged all Comers at the Just-Roiall: To Runne in Osting-Harneis alonge a Tilt: And to strike 15 Strokes with Swords; upon the Marriage of Richard Duke of York (son to K. Edward IV.) with Anne Mowbray Daughter to the Duke of Norfolk. After which Proclamation, follow the Articles, & Draughts of the Shields. 1.

2. The Challenge of the Ladie Maie's Servants, to all comers, to be perform'd at Greenwich, To Runne 8 Courfes.

To shoot Standart-Arrowe, or Flight.

To strike 8 Strokes with Swords Rebated.

To Wrestle all manner of Wayes.

To Fight on Foot with Speares Rebated, and afterwards to strike 8 Strokes with Swords, with Gripe, or otherwise.

To Cast the Barre on Foote, & with the Arme; both Heavie and Light. 2 b.

3. Here followe the Articles which fower Gentlemen have Enterprised to doe by the Kings Commaundement & for the Pleasure of the Ladyes, which alsoe the Kings Highnes hath Lycenced them to Aunfwear to all other, & all other to aunfwear to them, according to the same Articles. 3 b.

viz. to Answer all Comers, at the Kings Mannour of Sheene,

To run fower Courfes.

4. Proclamation And Articles of a Tilting to be held at the Palace of Richmond, upon the birth of a young Princefs (Mary ?) Tempore Henrici VIII. where the 4 Knights Challengers are to Runne 6 Courfes. 4 b.

5. Petition & Articles of 4 Gentlemen Challenging all Comers (to the Lawnde of Greenwich)

To the Feate called The Barriers, with the Casting Speare, & the Targett, & with the Bastard-Sword, Point & Edge Rebated. 5 b.

6. Petition & Articles of the Justs-Royall to be held at Westminster, by 4 Gentlemen Challenging all comers, (upon the Creation of Henry second Sonne to King Henry VII.)

To Run 6 Courfes with Speares.

To Tourney 18 Strokes with Swords. 6.

7. Petition of 4 Gentlemen to K. Henry VII. to be received into His Royal Army purposed for Fraunce; but first that he would Authorise their Challenge of all Comers to the Tilt,

To run 6 Courfes; for two days together: which being performed, they will be ready (upon 8 days warning) to answer all Comers, in any Realme or Place where the King shall be, for one year & a day longer. 7.

8. Challenge of 6 Noble Persons to hold a Justs-Royall & Tourney at Westminster, for the Pleasure of the King, the Queene, and the Princefs the Kings Eldest Daughter,

F

Num. 69.

Daughter, where the 6 Challengers & Six Answerers shall altogether Run against each other with Spears on Horseback; And after the Course Passed, to Fight with Swords till the King commaund them to Cease. 7. b.

9. An Ordinance (in French) made by Thomas of Lancaster son to K. (Henry iv.) High Steward & Constable of England, concerning the Fees to be paid to the Officers of Armes (upon the Request of Garter King of Arms, &c.) by all Dukes, Earls, Barons, &c. for their Banners. Dat. 3d September. 1408? 8. b.

10. Relation (in French) of the Battel or Jufts held in the City of Tours, between Jelcan (or Jehan?) Chalons, a Native of the Kingdom of England, & Loys de Beul who took the part of King Charles of France. A.D. 1446. wherein Loys de Beul was Killed. 9.

11. Le Challenge Phillip de Bouton, Natif de Pais Burgoigne, premier Esquier a Monsier le Conte de Charollois: qui ait Charge & Esleve Emprise de un Fleur Penfer a tacher a son Bras dextre, laquelle il portra ouverte jusque autant que il defendra au Royaulme d'Angleterre, en la Campagne de son Seigneur Monsieur le Baltard le Burgoigne, comme a la Roche. Dat. 1 May. 1467. 11.

12. La Declarac'on du Pas a l'Arbre D'Or. 12.

i. e. How the Lady L'Isle sent her Knight with a Rich Tree of Gold, for him to Sett near Brughes, & there to Challenge the Nobles of the Duke of Burgundies Court both to the Jufts, & to the Tournay: the Articles whereof do follow. Dated July . . . A.D. 68. i. e. 1468.

* 12. The Relation made by Garter King of Arms to K. Edward iv. Concerning the Arrival of 3 Knights of the K. of Hungaries Court, named Uladilaus of Bodna, Fredericus of Waredma, & Lancelagus of Trefulwane, who desired to performe some Feats of Armes with the English Gentlemen. With their Instructions given to the said Garter touching his Declaration of their Desires, & the Articles of the Joufts & Tournay. 14.

13. Jufts at Greenwich, the 20th daye of Maye, the 8th yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne L^d. K. Henry viii. (with the then usual Notes or Marks of each persons Performance) 16. b.

14. Le Statute d'Armes de Turnoys par le Parlement d'Angleterre (f. temp. H. v.) 17.

15. Coppye de Chapitres (ou Articles) des certaine Faits d'Armes, tanta Pied, comme a Cheval, qui par deux Gentilhommes d'Almaigne touchant une certaine Emprise. ibid.

16. The Juftinge, Tournay, & Fighting at Barriers, holden at the Palace of Westminster, the 32nd yeare of our Sovereigne Lord K. Henry the viii. there beguune the first daye of Maye being Saturdaye, &c. 18.

17. The Ordinances, Statutes, & Rules, made and Enacted by John (Tiptoft) Earle of Worcester Constable of England, by the Kings Commandment (i. e. Edw. iv.) at Windsor, the 29th daye of Maie, in the 6th yeare of his Noble Raigne. To be Observed and Kept in all manner of Jufts of Peace Royal within this Realme of England before his Highnes or Liefteenant, by his Commandment or Licence had from this Tyme forth. Reserving always to the Queenes Highnes and the Ladyes there present, the Attribution and Gifte of the Prize after the Manner and Forme accustomed. (These Ordinances are illustrated by Pictures.) 20.

18. Declaration & Conditions of Performing Feats of Arms before & at a Castle called Loyall, at the Gate whereof a White Unicorne sustained four Shields,

The First White, signifying to the Jufts; whofo toucheth that, to be answered v Courfes at the Tilt.

The Second Red, signifying to the Tournaye; who toucheth that, to be answered 12 Strokes with the Sword, Edge & Point Rebated.

1*

Num. 69.

The Third Yellow, signifying to the Barriers; who toucheth that, to be answered at the Barriers 12 Strokes with one-Hand Sword, the Point & Edge Rebated.

The Fourth Blue, signifying to th'affault, & who toucheth that, to Assault the said Castle with Sword & Targett, & Morrice Pike, wihe the Edge and Point Rebated. 21. b.

19. Challenge of 6 Noble Persons to the Jufts, the same as before §. 8. 22. b.

20. Challenge of Don Fredericke de Toledo, the Lord Strange, Don Fernando de Toledo, Don Francisco de Mendoza, & Garfilas de la Vega, to fight on Foot, at the Barriers, with all Comers. 23. b.

21. Form of the Proclamation to be made by the King of Arms in the Presence-Chamber, upon the Queen's distribution of the Prizes, to them who had best Exercised the Feates of Armes at the Tilt Tournay & Barriers. 24. b.

22. Fees apperteyning to the Officers of Armes, at all thos Triumphes aforelaid. 25.

23. The Maner & Order of Combating within Lyfles, sett downe by Thomas Duke of Gloucester Uncle to Kinge Richard the Second. (with Pictures) 26.

24. The first Booke of the Jufts & Banketts & Disguisings, used at the Intertaynemente of Katherine Wife to Prince Arthure Eldest Sone to K. Henry vii. 29. b.

The Seconde Book, or Parte of this discourse, is concerning the death of Prince Arthur, and the order taken for his Exequies.

25. Certaine Notes taken out of th'entertainment of Katherine Dowager. 40.

i. e. A Large Account of the Order taken for the Receiving of Katherine Princess of Spain at her arrival into this Kingdome, and for the Solemnization of her Marriage with Prince Arthur, &c.

26. A Discourse upon that Princesses Departure from Spain, her Arrival in England, & Reception by K. Henry vii. with his Demeanor towards Her, &c. 45.

27. Minuts of Letters from several Parts, concerning the Affairs of the State of England, from Anno (1360) i. e. with Relation to France, the Low-Countries, Scotland, &c. 48. b.

28. Instruções gevene to Colonell Stuarde sente to the Stats of Holland from the Kinge of Scots 51.

29. Other Abstracts of Letters, as in Sect. 27. ibid.

30. An Order touching Precedence of the Nobility and their Children, made by the Lord Treasurer Burghley, &c. Commissioners for Executing the Office of Earl-Marshall, 16 Jan. 1594. 53. b.

31. The Creatione of severall Estates at the Towere of Londone, in February 1546. 54.

32. The Order of Making Knights-Bannerets. 54. b.

33. Queene Elizabeths warrant to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earle-Marshall of England, to Create a Kinge of Armes (i. e. Ulster.) Dat. 6 of July, in the 8th year of her Reigne. ibid.

34. Coppie of a Warrante for a Kinge of Armes in Going a Visitation in his Circuyte. 55.

35. Citation of a Gentleman to appeare before the Earl-Marshall, & Answer for default of Appearance at the Heralds Visitation. ibid.

36. Precept to the Baylif of the Hundred or Wapentake, to warne all Esquires and Gentlemen to appear at the Heralds Visitation. ibid.

37. The Disclayming of Persons takynge upon them the Name of Gentlemen, and be not. To be published at the High-Crosse or Market-Place by the Bayliffe. 55. b.

38. Patent of Roger Leighe Clarenseulx Kynge of Armes, Granting Arms to John Codrington of Gloucestershire. 23 May, 23 of K. Henry vi. 56.

39. Patent of Clarenseulx Confirming the Arms of John Codrington, 1 July, 19 Henr. vi. ibid.

40. Patent

Num. 69, 70.

40. Patent of William Hawkeſtowe, Clarenſeux Kyng of Armes, Confirming the Arms of Robert Braybrooke of Norfolk. 4 Marche, 15 Edw. iv. 56. b.
41. Patent of Thomas Clarenſeux Princepall Herauld & King of Armes, whereby he Grants Arms to John Fiſher of Huntingdonſhire. 12 July, 22 Edw. iv. ibid.
42. Patent of Thomas Clarenſew Kyng of Armes, who Grants Arms to Thomas Larder of Somerſetſhire 12 Febr. 7 Edw. iv. 57.
43. A Reporte made by the Offycers of Armes as concerning a Skochion of Armes brought out of France by Cheſter Herauld, in which Skochion the Queene of Scottes had Quartered the Armes of England to the Dihonor of Queene Elizabeth. 57. b.
44. A Warrant to the Offycers of Armes to Attend the Kyng at the Entrevue appoynted betweene K. Henry viii. and the Frenche Kinge at Callais. ibid.
45. The Promiſſe of the Frenche Kinge touchinge the Marriage of the Dolphine & the Ladie Elizabeth the Eldeſt Daughter of King Edw. iv. Kinge of England, the 16th yeare of his Raigne. An°. 1475. 58.
46. The Coppie of the Letter of Anuall Rente (of 50000 Crowns of Gold) that the French Kyng bynleth Him to paye yearly to the Kinge of England our Sovereigne Lord. 29 Aug. 1475. 58. b.
47. The Obligation of Nifi. Dated 30 Auguſt, 1475. 59.
48. Fees Given and Parted betweene the Officers of Armes at the Funerall of Q. Elizabeth, the 2d of March, 1604. 60.
49. A Rolle of Proceedinge of all Eſtates & Degrees, made by Robarte Cooke Clarenceux, & delivered to the Comiſſyoners of the Earle Marſhall to be Conſidered of. 60. b.
50. The Forme of the Writt ſent by Kyng Richard i. to the Archebyſhope of Canterbury, for graunting a Turney, with Condition. 62.
51. Inſtructions given to Garter Kinge of Armes to declare on the Kinges behalfe, unto his Uncle the Duke of Britaine, the 18 of Februarie, An°. 11. Henry vi. 61. b.
52. A Direſtion, what thinges a Knight of the Bath is to provide to adorne himſelf, when he is to be Created a Knight of that Ordere: as it was appointed at the Coronation of Kyng Charles. The Firſt of February, 1625. 63. b.
53. The Knightes of the Bath made on Wedneſday, at Whitehall, beinge the firſt day of February, An°. 1625. the day before the Coronatyon of Kyng Charles. 64.

70.

- A Paper-book in fol. the Writing whereof begins at each End. In it are contain'd,
1. A Prayer of William Leonard, of Taunton. 1.
 2. Notes concerning the Death of his Wife. (as of the birth of two of his Daughters, in the firſt ſpare leaf, at the beginning.) 1. b.
 3. Mr. Leonard's Book of Debitor & Creditor (with an Alphabet prefix'd,) made A.D. 1581. 2. & 6.
 4. Letter of William Leonard, with an Account of the Debts he owed. 55.
 5. Richard Symonds (Grandfather to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) his Account of his and his Brother Thomas Simonds Adminiſtration of the Goods, Lands, Houſes, &c. of William Leonard their Brother in Lawe, of whoſe Will they were joynt Executors. 61.
 - viz. Firſt an Inventory of the Debts of the ſaid Will. Leonard. 62.
 2. An Account of what Came into the Hands of Rich. Symonds. 63.
 3. An Account of the Diſburſements, by the ſame. 64.
 6. Inventories of Plate, Goods, Linnen, &c. Remaining at Stow-hall (in Suffolke) A.D. 1618. 69. b.

Num. 70, 71.

7. Inventory of the Plate belonging to Paul D'Ewes Eſq; A.D. 1624. 76. b.
8. Other Inventories of Linnen, &c. 78. b.
9. Inventory of Goods (as it ſeems) remaining in Stow-hall. 81.
- At the other End of the Book, is,
10. An Inventory of ſuch Lynning and Goodes as I founde in my Houſe at Cockſden the laſt of February, 1610, after the Death of my Wife. 1.
11. Catalogue of Paul D'Ewes's Books. 16. b.
12. The Charges of all the ſame M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Buildings at Stow-hall; which were begun 26 March 1615. With other of his Accounts. 18.
13. Inventories of Goods, taken A.D. 1626. 23. b.
- 71.
- A Paper-book in ſmall fol. wherein is Contained,
1. The Viewe and Survey of all the Honors, Caſtles, Lordſhippes, Tenements, and other Heredytamentes per- teyninge to the Queenes Ma^{tie}. as to her Hieghnes Courte of the Dutchy of Lancaſtre, wythin the Counties of Stafforde, Leyceſter, Derby, & Warwicke: made the moneth of June, in the firſt Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereign Ladye Quene Elizabeth, &c. by Will^m Homberton Eſq; Surveyor of the Poſſeſſions of the ſaid Duchye in the Northe Parte, and John Harwar Deputie Receyvoir, by Commiſſion under the Great Seale of the ſaide Court to them dyrected. fol. 5. where the book begins: the 4 firſt leaves being not uſed.
 2. They begin with the Honor of Tutbury in Stafford- ſhire; of which they give a Deſcription, and an Ac- count of the State of the ſame. 5.
 - Then follows an Account of the Officers belonging to the Honor, Their Buſineſs Fees & other Emoluments. fol. 13. & leave off with an Acc^t. of the Parks belonging to the Honor, at fol. 32.
 - The Vyewe and Surveye off dyvers Lordſhippes, Man- nors, Londres, Tenementes, & other Heredytaments perteyning to Edward Erle of Devon, made by W. H. (i. e. Will. Homberton) Gentleman by Commiſſion to the ſame William, by the Right Honorable Sir Roberte Rocheſter K^t. Comptroller of our Sovereigne Lorde and Ladye the Kinge & Queenes Majeſties moſt honorable Howſholde, and other Eſquires directed.
 3. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Yeuerne in the Countie of Dorcett. 45.
 4. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Corton (in Withire) 54.
 5. The Viewe and Surveye of the Mannor of Mud- ford & Hintone, in the Countie of Somerſett. 56.
 6. The Viewe & Survey of the Mannor of Weſtoke in the County of Somerſett. 61.
 7. Superviſ. Ville de Stokerſey (in Comitatu Somer- ſet.) 63.
 8. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor of Whyt- forde in the Countie of Devon. 65.
 9. The Viewe and Surveye of the Mannor of Ayleſ- bere in the Countie of Devon. 68.
 10. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor Lightdiffe in the Countie of Cornewall. 69.
 11. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor of Landulpe, in the Countie of Devon. 70.
 12. The Viewe & Surveye of the Borough of Croſt- hole in the Countie of Cornewall. 71.
 13. The Viewe & Survey of the Manor of Porpehan, in the Countie of Devon. 72.
 14. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Tyten, (or Tynten) in the Countie of Cornwall. 74.
 15. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Rolle- ſton, in the County of Stafford. 76.
 16. Articles of Inſtructions for Survey. 164.
- (I cannot determine whether there were any leaves written upon, between fol. 77 & 164 or whether they be fauſly numbered.)

17. De

Num. 71—77.

17. De Supervisione Manerij de Gyffordes in Comitatu Suffolciæ, Parcelle Terrarum et Possessionem D^{ne} Anne de Cleave. 174.

18. De Supervisione Manerij de Beverhoufe, Percelle Terrarum et Possessionum nuper Prioratus de C. in Comitatu Effexiæ, 175.

72.

A Paper Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Reading or Declaration of the Auctorytis, Libertis, & Offices of a Forest; made upon the Statut called Carta de Foresta, by one Treherne. The Contents of which are prefix'd.

2. A Tretice of the Justices of Peace, by Mr. Fleetwood. 63.

3. Regula—nonnullis Observandis tam in Sessione quam Gallo Deliberacione. 158. Impf.

4. De Nominibus omnium & Singulorum Hundredorum, Wapentagiorum & Lastarum in quolibet Comitatu; una cum Civitatibus, Villis incorporatis, & alijs Libertatibus sive Franchesis infra, vel eisdem Comitatus adjacentibus et existentibus, per totum Regnum Angliæ. Nec non de Nominibus Hundredorum, Comotorum, Villarum sive Opidorum precipue incorporatorum in Singulis Comitatus infra Dominium Wallie. 171.

73.

A Paper Book in fol. containing,

Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Journalls of Parliaments during the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, Vol. 1.

74.

Volume 11. of the Preceding Work.

75.

The 111. and last Volume of the Preceding Journalls of Parliament.

76.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, ante Conquisitionem Angliæ, ut videtur; elegantissime scriptus, et pro more seculi illuminatus; in quo habentur,]

1. Evangelia iv. Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis, et Canonibus Eusebianis. Desiderantur autem Evangeliorum secundum Matthæum, Lucam, et Johannem, Prima folia, ob auro fulgentes Litteras Principales, Sacrilegis Manibus abscissa.

2. Syllabus Lectionum Evangelicarum, que Diebus constitutus in Ecclesijs Urbis Romanæ, more legebantur.

3. Sequuntur, manibus alienis, atq; recentioribus,

4. Narratio de Contentione orta tempore Willelmi 1. inter Gundulphum Rofensem Episcopum, et Picot Vice Comitem de Grandebrugge.

5. Carta Cauti Regis totius Albionis Insulæ, qua concessit plurima Bona atq; Privilegia, Monasterio Sⁱ. Edmundi de Burgo.

6. Bulla Alexandri 11. Papæ, de perpetua Stabilitate Monastici Ordinis, &c. in Monasterio Sⁱ. Eadmundi de Burgo. A. D. 1071.

7. Carta Willelmi 1. Regis Anglorum, de Contentione orta inter Arfatum Episcopum Helmamensem, et Baldwinum Abbatem B. Eadmundi, Dat. A. D. 1081.

8. Breve Willelmi Regis Anglorum Rogerio Bigoto directum, in quo dicitur Baldwinum Abbatem iuste habere debere Ecclesiam & Villam S. Eadmundi; et quod Arfatus Episcopus neque Successor ejus in præfata Ecclesia & Villa nichil reclamare debeat.

77.

Codex Membranaceus, et bonæ Notæ, in fol. quo continetur,
Registrum Brevium, cum Indice ad Frontem præmissio.

Num. 78.

78.

A Collection of old Papers, in fol. wherein are Contained.

1. The Opinions of divers Lords, touching the Question, How Goodd myght be had for the setting forth of the Armes into Normandy & Guyen. 1.

2. The Artycles of Ateyndor ageinste Hugh le Spencer in the 15th yeare of K. Edwarde 111. 1. b.

3. A Note owt of the Booke of Domeofday, of suche Names conteyned therein, which be lefte at this daye, and in what sheeres their landes laye. (Impf.) 2. b.

4. Part of a Description of some Religious Houfe, in English Blank Verse. 3.

5. Form of a Letter sent from K. Edward 11. to his Nobles, Requiring their Aid against the Scotts, whom he was Resolved to invade. 3. b.

6. A Declaration made by Sir Thomas Wiatt Knight, of his Innocence, upone the false Accufation of Doctor Bonarde Bishope of London made to the Councelle. 5.

7. S^r. Thomas Wyatt's Speech made to the Judges & Jury, upon his Triall for High Treason. 7.

8. S^r. Anthonie Sent-Leger of S^r. Thomas Wiatt. A Stanza. 15.

9. Epitaphium Thomæ Wiat. 15. b.

10. Kyng Edwarde the 111. his Viage into Fraunce, Normandy, and the Winninge of Calyce.

The Coppie hereof was founde at Peterburrow, wryttine in an aunctiente hande with Rede & Blacke Ynke. 16.

11. The Testament of Charles Blounte Lord Mountjoye, 36 Henr. VIII. 18.

12. A Letter of the Erle of Surrie to the Lords of the Councelle, at suche tyme as he was in the Tower. 24.

13. The Epitaphe of S^r. Anthony Dennie. 25. b.

14. Verses & Ballads, Riddles, &c. made by S^r. Thomas Wiatt. 27.

Among them is an Epitaphe of (i. e. upon) S^r. Thomas Gravener Knight.

15. Blason of the Arms of severall English Nobles & Gentlemen, (in French.) 31.

16. The Name of the Knyghts made by our Soverayn Lord Kyng Henry the viiith. (with their Arms Blazon'd.) 31. b.

17. A Fragment of a Narration of the Receffion of Charles v. Emperor, with the Pope, after his Coronation, in French. 32.

18. Le Nobles homez qui estoient a la Sege du Carlaverok. 33.

19. The Names of the Prisoners which were taken by Gravelyn, the 13 die Julij. A. D. 1558. 34.

20. Here begynnthe the Prologge off the Byble off Englishe Polecy, exortynge alle Yngelonde to keepe the See envyrion: ande namely to kepe the Narowe See: showynge what Proffyte comythe thereof. And also Worshyppe to the Realme off Englonde, and specyally to alle Englyshe men. Amen. (In verse.) 35.

21. A Fragment of another Copy of The Byble of Englishe Polecy (vid. fol. 50.) 53.

22. Another Fragment of The Byble of Englishe Polecy. 54.

23. A short Chronicle of the Kings of England, from the Conquest, to K. Hen. vi. Inclusive, in English Verse. 69. b.

24. A Tale, in old English Verse of a Priors & her Three Woers, ascribed to John Lydgate. 74.

It begins thus, "O Gloryus God, our Governer
"glad, in this Gestyng."

25. A Poem, or Ballad of the same John Lydgate, upon HAST. 77. b.

Begin. "Alle Haft ys edyns, where as Dyscrecyoun."
26. Doctrina et Consilium Galienfis. 'Tis a Rule for a mans Demeanor toward his Wife. 80.

Num. 78—80.

27. A Complaint of Pitee, made by Geoffrey Chaucier the Aureat Poete that ever was fonde in oure Vulgare, to fore hees Days. *ibid. impf.*

28. Short Memorandums, relating to Receipts & Disbursements of the Family of Clopton in Suffolk, c. t. H. 8. 84.

29. A Fragment of a Poem, which concludes each Staff, with Kepyng Cryfts Commaundement. 86.

79.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. diversis Manibus scriptus, in quo complectuntur,

1. Inquisitio capta coram Justiciarijs ad Custodiam Judeorum assignatis, anno R. R. Edwardi 1. decimo octavo super quodam Falso scripto, per quod Abbas & Conventus de Ofeyneye Judæis quibusdam Oxoniensibus Mille Marcas perolvere tenebantur. 1.

2. Diverse Littere; Tempore Fratris Johannis de Beybure Abbatis Ofeneyensis, A. D. 1302. 1. b.

3. Narratio de Magistro Gimundo primo Priore Canonorum Regularium, in Cænobia S. Fridewidæ Oxon. *ibid.*

4. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Angliæ, per R. Henr. III. 2.

5. Carta de Foresta. 3. b.

6. Statuta de Mertone. 4.

7. Statutum de Marleberge. 5.

8. Statutum Westm. primum. 7. b.

9. Statuta Judaismi. 12.

10. Statuta Scaccarij. 13.

11. Rageman. 14.

12. Quo Warranto. 14. b.

13. Statut. de Gloucestre. 15.

14. Westm. secundum. 16. b.

15. Mineralium Libri v. quorum folia priora Madore læduntur. Opus forte, Alberto Magno adjudicandum 27.

80.

Codex maxima ex parte Membranaceus, partimq; chartaceus; ex diversis Tractatibus simul compactis, constans: quorum Contenta hic Ordine sequuntur,

1. Rogeri Bakonis Sciencia Perspectiva. 1.

2. Liber Astronomicus, qui dicitur Albion. fol. 34. cum Tabulis, et 4 Partibus constans. Opus confimile in Bibliotheca Bodleiana inscriptus Laud. F. 55. auctorem agnoscit Ricardum Walingforde Abbatem Monasterij de S. Albano.

3. De Rectangulo, ad Rectificandos Curfus & Loca Stellarum Erraticarum et Fixarum. 54. b.

In hoc Tractatu, Auctor se Librum Albion composuisse adfirmat, A. D. 1326.

4. Ars Operandi cum Rectangulo. compilatus, A. D. 1326. 55. b.

5. Descriptio cujusdam Tabulæ pro Rectangulo, per . . . Goldstone. 57.

6. Constitutiones & Electiones Zahel. 58.

7. Liber Thebit de Ymaginibus *αἰσθησιμὰς*. 75.

8. Opus Omagarum secundum Claudium Iolomeum. 76.

Inferioribus oris foliorum 75. b. et 76. a. cernuntur Sigilla Planetarum.

9. Liber Ymaginum translatus ab Hermete, i. e. Mercurio; qui Latine Præstigium Mercurij appellatur, Heliemen in Lingua Arabica; et dicitur Liber Lune. 77. b.

10. Liber Hermetis tractans de 15 Stellis, et de 15 Lapidibus, et de 15 Herbis, et de 15 Figuris. 81.

11. Canones Johannis de Liverijs. 85.

12. Novus Quadrans, seu Practica novi Quadrantis: compositus, a Magro Sufolcio (Profacio?) Eure, A. D. 1288. et correctus ab eodem A. D. 1301. 94.

13. Adnotationes Astronomicæ quædam. 8.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 80—81.

14. Marbodæus de Lapidibus pretiosis. 99.

Incip "Evax Rex Arabum fertur scripsisse Neroni." 102. b.

15. Adnotationes variæ Theologicæ. 102. b.

16. Liber de virtutibus Lapidum Pretiosorum, quem scripsit Galamazar Thesaurarius Regis Babilonie, ipso presente et precipiente 103.

17. De Lapidibus, Avibus, et Arboribus Indiæ, Egypti, Arabiæ, & Africæ. 104. b.

18. Lapidum pretiosorum usus Magicus, sive de Sigillis. 105.

19. Liber secretus Filiorum Israel; qui est quasi Superioris Tractatuli Pars Quarta. 105. b.

81.

Acts of the Privy Council of King Henry VI. from 14 of October, anno Regni sui 20. to 19 of Julye, anno R. sui 24. Transcribed from an old book, in the Possession of Sr. Robert Cotton, by John Claxton, Ralph Starkey, &c.

Then follow some other Acts and Letters of the same Kings Privy Counsel, beginning 19 March. anno 25; & ending 9 Aug. anno 39. Extracted from the same old Book, by the same.

82.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, ex diversis Tractatibus simul compactis constans. *sc.*

1. Fragmentum Registri Nicholai de Quaplod Abbatis de Radyng. c. t. Edw. 11. 1.

2. Martyrologium, f. per Bedam Presbyterum. 4.

In hoc exemplari, desiderantur plurima folia, quibus continebantur Passiones Sanctorum a 11 Kalendis Mart. usq; ad xvii Kal. Augusti. Cernuntur Additiones nonnullæ, recentiore manu sparsim scriptæ.

3. Martyrologium excipiunt Lectiones nonnullæ in Ecclesijs, certis diebus, Legendæ, quarum primus est de Adventu Domini. Imperf. 37. b.

4. Itinerarium D. Joannis de Maundevely Militis, *αἰσθησιμὰς*, et in fine Truncatum. 35.

83.

Codex Crassiusculus in fol. jussu D. Simondij D'Ewesij, ut videtur, scriptus. In quo habentur,

1. Placita coram D^{no} Rege et ejus Consilio in Parlamento de Anno 18. Edw. 1. 1.

2. Placita de Parlamento apud Clipston a die S. Michaelis, in unum Mensem; anno 18. Edw. 1. 85. b.

3. Placita de Parlamento apud Asherugg, in Crastino Epiphaniæ. anno 19. Edw. 1. 87. b.

4. Placita et Memoranda in Parlamento apud London. de anno 20. Edw. 1. 96.

5. Placita eorum ipso D^{no} Rege & Consilio suo ad Parlamentum suum. Post Pascha apud London. in Manerio Archiepi Ebor. anno Regni Dⁿⁱ Regis Edw. 1. 21. 146. b.

6. Placita et Memoranda in Parlamento, de anno 22. Edw. 1. 239.

7. Placita coram ipso D^{no} Rege apud Westm. in Parlamento suo in Octabis Nativitatis beate Marie, anno Regni Regis E. filij Regis Henr. 23. 248.

8. Parlamentum apud Westmonasterium, convocatum die Lune in Octabis S. Michaelis, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 14. 289.

9. (Memoranda et Placita) de Parlamento apud London. in Quadragesima, anno 28. Edw. 1. 345.

10. (Memoranda) de Parlamento apud Lincoln. in Octabis Sci Hillarij, anno 29. Edw. 1. 547. b.

11. (Memoranda) de (primo) Parlamento apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Sci Johannis Baptiste, anno Regni Regis E. filij Regis H. 30. 348. b.

12. Memoranda de Parlamento Regis E. filij H. apud Westm. die Dominica proxima post festum Sci Mathie Apostoli, anno Regni sui 33. 358.

G

13. Memoranda

Num. 83—85.

13. Memoranda Parlamenti Regis apud Westm. in Octabis Nativitatis B. Marie, anno 33 finiente. 416. b.
 14. Placita apud Westm. coram Rege et Consilio suo in Parlamento suo, a die S^ci Michaelis in 15 dies, anno Regni sui 30. (i. e. Parliamentum secundum, de anno 30. Edw. 1.) 419. b.
 15. Memoranda de Parlamento Regis apud Karliolum, die Veneris in Octabis S^ci Hillarij anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici 35. 428. b.
 16. Placita coram D^{no} Rege apud Westm. de Termino S. Michaelis, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis H. 33^o. finiente, incipiente 34. sive Memoranda Parlamenti de Anno 35 E. 1. et in eodem Certificata Placita coram D^{no} Rege de Termino S^ci Mich. anno 35 E. 1. 434.
 17. Parliamentum Regis Edwardi summonitum apud Karliolum, in Octabis S^ci Hillarij, anno Regni sui 35. 451. b.
 18. Capitula Parliamentorum, hoc in Codice apographo contentorum. Imperf. 527. b.

84.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo Continentur Apographæ Chartarum Antiquarum in Archivis Arcis Londinensis conservatarum. sc.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. Chartæ Antiquæ A. | 1. |
| 2. Chartæ Antiquæ (fasciculo) B. | 11. b. |
| 3. Chartæ Antiquæ C. | 28. |
| 4. Chartæ Antiquæ D. | 38. b. |
| 5. Chartæ Antiquæ E. | 56. b. |
| 6. Chartæ Antiquæ F. | 70. b. |
| 7. Chartæ Antiquæ G. | 78. b. |
| 8. Chartæ Antiquæ H. | 88. b. |
| 9. Chartæ Antiquæ I. | 98. |
| 10. Chartæ Antiquæ K. | 107. |
| 11. Chartæ Antiquæ L. | 120. |
| 12. Chartæ Antiquæ M. | 139. b. |
| 13. Chartæ Antiquæ N. | 156. b. |
| 14. Chartæ Antiquæ O. | 168. |
| 15. Chartæ Antiquæ P. | 170. b. |
| 16. Chartæ Antiquæ Q. | 185. |
| 17. Chartæ Antiquæ R. | 195. b. |
| 18. Chartæ Antiquæ S. | 210. b. |
| 19. Chartæ Antiquæ T. | 225. b. |
| 20. Chartæ Antiquæ V. | 239. b. |
| 21. Chartæ Antiquæ W. | 247. |
| 22. Chartæ Antiquæ X. | 260. b. |
| 23. Chartæ Antiquæ Y. | 281. |
| 24. Chartæ Antiquæ Z. a fol. 281. usq; ad fol. 307. inclusive. | |

85.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. superioris Operis pars altera Chartas Antiquas in Arce Londinensi, jussu D. Simondfij D^{ewes}ii circa A.D. 1644. & 1645. exscriptas, continens. sc.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. Chartæ antiquæ AA. notatæ. 308. (quod hujusce Codicis nunc est primum) | |
| 2. Chartæ antiquæ BB. | 322. b. |
| 3. Chartæ antiquæ CC. | 334. |
| 4. Chartæ antiquæ DD. | 352. b. |
| 5. Chartæ antiquæ EE. | 373. |
| 6. Chartæ antiquæ FF. | 387. b. |
| 7. Chartæ antiquæ GG. | 400. b. |
| 8. Chartæ antiquæ HH. | 416. |
| 9. Chartæ antiquæ II. | 428. b. |
| 10. Chartæ antiquæ KK. | 443. b. |
| 11. Chartæ antiquæ LL. | 459. |
| 12. Chartæ antiquæ MM. | 474. |
| 13. Chartæ antiquæ NN. | 483. b. |
| 14. Chartæ antiquæ OO. | 500. b. |
| 15. Chartæ antiquæ PP. | 515. |
| 16. Chartæ antiquæ QQ. | 536. |
| 17. Chartæ antiquæ RR. | 553. |

Num. 85—88.

86.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo Excerpta varia ex Recordorum Rotulis describi fecit D. Simondfius D^{ewes}, hoc, qui sequitur Ordine;

1. Collectanea quædam ex Rot. Patent. Regis Johannis in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, selecta; in quibus annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotul. Membranæ, ubique memorantur. 1.
2. Collectanea quædam ex Rot. Claus. Regis Johannis in Arce Londinensi Remanentibus Selecta; in quibus annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ, ubique memorantur. 49.
3. Collectanea ex Recordis sive Rotulis vulgo nuncupatis OBLATE R. JOHANNIS selecta, quæ in Archivis Turris London. etiamnum reperiuntur. Viz. ex Oblat. de anno primo, secundo, et tertio Regis ejusdem. Reliquorum enim annorum Oblat. impræsentiarum defunt, et fortassis ne unquam Irrotulata extiterunt. Annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotuli Membranæ ubique suo Ordine memorantur. 77.

4. Collectanea quædam ex Recordis sive Rotulis vulgo nuncupatis LIBERATÆ R. JOHANNIS, in Archivis Turris London. Selecta; in quibus annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotuli Membranæ ubique suo Ordine Memorantur. 95.

5. Collectanea quædam ex Recordis vulgo nuncupatis ROTULI FINIUM Regis Johannis, in Archivis Arcis Londinensis Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 100.

6. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Patentium Regis Henrici III. in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejusdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 122.

7. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Clausis Regis Henrici III. in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejusdem et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 171.

8. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Finium Regis Henrici III. 255.
9. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Cartarum Regis Henrici III. 295.

87.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo D. Simondfius D^{ewes} Collectanea sua ex Rotulo Chartarum de Anno Regis Johannis Primo, describi jussit.

88.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea varia D. D. Roberti Starkey, & Simondfij D^{ewes}, ex Recordis publicis. sc.

- Collectanea Radulfi Starkeij,
1. Ex Patent. Regis Johannis. 1.
2. Ex Patent. R. Edwardi 1. (Imperf. incipiunt enim in anno 33.) 10.
3. Ex Recordis Regni Regis Johannis, de Terris Normannorum. (Imperf.) 18.
4. Ex Patent. de Regno Regis Henrici III. 29. b. Collectanea D. Simondfij D^{ewes}.
5. Excerpta ex Rotulis in Archivis Ecclesiæ Lincolnensis, temp. Henrici III. et Roberti de Grosthe de Episcopi Lincolnensis. (Imperf. desiderantur enim 78 folia priora, haud secus ad omnia a folio quod numero 110 notavit idem D. S. D^{ewes}.) 114.
6. Excerpta quædam ex Libro Censuali, qui vocatur DOMES DEI, de Comitatu Suffolciæ. 149.
7. Excerpta ex Placitis coram D^{no} Rege, apud Westm. de Termino S^ci Hillarij, Anno R. R. Edw. filij R. Edwardi 18. Rot. 34. sc. Processus Judiciorum super Rogerum Damory. 154.
 Henricum de Wylyngton. 156.
 Andream de Harcla Comitem Carlioli. 160.
8. Excerpta ex Compoto Johannis de Bloumville de Exitibus Escaetrie in Comitatus Norff. Suff. Cant. Hunt. Essex. et Hertford. a 29 die Novembris, anno (Regni

Num. 88.—93.

(Regni Regis Edw. II.) 17. usq; ad Festum S^ci Mich^{is} proxime sequens. 166.

9. Excerpta ex Rotulis Clause. de annis 1. 2. et 3. R. R. Henrici IV. 173.

10. Fragmentum (binis folijs contentum) Excerptorum e Recordis Regis Johannis, de Terris Normanorum: ut videtur. (vid. supra, n^o. 3.) 192.

11. Excerpta nonnulla ex Eschaetrijs, temporibus Regum Henrici III. Edw. I. Edw. III. & Rich. II. 194.

12. Conclusio cujusdam Voluminis Collectaneorum ex Recordis de anno 6 R. Hen. III. 202.

89.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti Ordinationum, de anno 5. Edw. II. in Arce Londinensi. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 8. Edw. II. in Arce Londinensi. 19.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 9 Edw. II. in Arce Londinensi. 147.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti de ann. 8 & 9. Edw. II. in Arce Londinensi. 190. b.

5. Negotia tangencia Thomam de Multone. 235.

90.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Collectanea, five Contenta Rotulorum Patentium Regis Edwardi III. per Rad. Starkey collecta.

91.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo scribuntur, Contenta in Rotulis Patentibus de Regno Regis Richardi II.

92.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Collectanea, five excerpta ex Rotulis Vascon. de Regno R. Rich. II. 1.

2. ————— Rotulis Franc. de Regno Regis ejusdem. 7. b.

3. ————— Scociæ, de Regno Regis ejusdem. 36.

4. ————— Vascon. de Regno R. Henrici IV. 45. b.

5. ————— Franc. de Regno Regis ejusdem. 51.

6. ————— Scociæ, de Regno Regis ejusdem. 61. b.

7. ————— Vascon. de Regno R. Henrici V. 64. b.

8. ————— Scociæ, de Regno Regis ejusdem. 66. b.

9. ————— Franc. de Regno R. ejusdem. 68.

10. ————— Norman. de annis 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. & 10. R. ejusdem. 77. b.

11. ————— Franc. de Regno R. Henrici VI. 145.

12. ————— Vascon. de Regno R. ejusdem. 174. b.

13. ————— Scociæ, de Regno R. ejusdem. 184. b.

14. ————— Francie, de Regno R. Edwardi IV. 193. b.

15. ————— Scociæ, de anno 10, &c. usq; ad finem Regni R. ejusdem. 205.

93.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Recorda plurima, descripta ex Archivis Arcis Londinensis, de CANCELLARIA.

2. Collectanea D. Simondij D'Ewes ex Rotulis Patentium Vasconiz, ab anno 26 Regis Henrici III. usque ad annum 7 R. Edwardi I. Inclusive.

Num. 94, 95.

94.

A Collection of Papers touching the Public Records, bound up in the following Order.

1. A Callender of the Records in the Tower of London, for the County Pallatine of Chester. 1.

2. An Epistle Dedicatory to the King, concerning a Treatise which the Author (Arthur Agard?) found among the Records at Westminster, in French. 39.

3. Proposals for Removing the Records of the Exchequer, into the Treasurie of Westminster Abbey, &c. deliver'd to the Lord Treasurer, 15 June, 1573. 41.

4. A perfecte Kellender of all the Records remayning in the Office of Records at the Tower of London made by Will. Bowyer, as fol. 48. (It looks like that in Powell's Repertorie) fol. 43. vid. infra §. 7. et fol. Codicis 65.

5. A Note of Records of Parliament, &c. missing in the Tower. 48.

6. A Collection of the several Records in the 4 Treasuries at Westminster, in the Office of Records in the Tower, and in the Kinges Remembrancers Office. 51.

This Tract is imperfect, and some of its Leaves transposed by Neglect of the Book-binder: and seems to be Abridg'd in Powels Repertorie, which was transcrib'd from Mr. Arthur Agard's Papers.

7. Part of the Preceding Tract, mention'd §. 4. and beginning fol. 43. thus transpos'd by negligence of the Book-binder. 65.

8. A Note of Pedes Finium of H. Iuds Tyme, being in the Round Thesaurie of Westminster College in a Cheste marked with B. And by Arthur Agarde in the Great Vacation 1602, Reveiwed, Repaired, & Sorted, &c. 73.

9. A Note of suche Records as be placed in Chestes within the Thesaurie in the Abbaye called the Roundelle. 75.

10. A Note of Records of Henry Iuds tyme of the Kings Bench Common Pleas and Assises, being in a Cheste in the Abbeie of Westminster marked with B. Received by Arthur Agarde, in A^o. Dⁿⁱ. 1602. 76.

11. Notes of Records of H. V. in Mr Agard's Office. 78.

12. A List or Catalogue of Original Writings or Records relating to Scotland, down to the Time of K. Henry V. (I suppose these Remain in the Treasurie at Westminster) 82.

13. A Like List of Records relating to France, from 6 Edw. III. to K. Ph. & Q. M. 94.

14. Extracts out of some Book or Books seeming to contain Copies of Records relating to France. 111.

15. List of Records relating to France, from 15 Edw. I. to 5 Edw. 6. 123.

16. A like List of Records Relating to Spain. 145. b.

17. List of Records relating to France. (vid. supra §. 15.) 147. b.

18. Collectanea ex Rotulis Publicis, De Brevibus de Scire-facias, et Seifura. 155.

95.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui hunc Titulum præfigi jussit D. Simondius D'Ewes.

Liber Niger parvus MS. Scaccarij ex parte Rememorat^{is} Regis integre transcriptus, et cum Autographo accurate comparatus, a meipso, Simonds D'Ewes. In eo habentur.

1. Testamentum Illustrissimi Regis Henrici secundi Anglie. 1.

2. Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum I. Regem Angl. et Robertum Comitem Flandr. 2.

3. Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum I. Regem Anglie & Robertum Comitem Flandr. 4. b.

4. Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum II. Regem Anglie, et Comitem Theodorum, et Philippum Comitem Flandrie. 7.

5. Carta

Num. 95.

5. Carta Recognitiōis Servicij quod Barones et ceteri homines Comitatus Flandrie debent Henrico 11 Regi Anglie. 10. b.
6. Carta Convencionis et Finis facti inter Henricum Regem Anglie filium Matildis Imperatricis et Willelmum Regem Scotie. 11.
7. Alexandri 111 Papæ Bulla ad Henricum 11. destinata, qua statuit ne Rex detrimentum acciperet ex Ordinatione nuper stabilita, de Mittendis omnibus Archiepiscopis & Episcopis ad Celebrationem Concilij. 12. b.
8. Bulla Alexandri 111. Papæ ad Christanum Lefmorensen Episcopum Apostolicæ Sedis Legatum, et ad Archiepiscopos Ardmachensem, Cassiliensem, Dubinensem, & Tuanensem, de adfistendo Henrico 11. Anglorum Rege Catholico, & Principe Christianissimo (qui Gentem Hybernorum Barbaram Incultam, et Divinæ Legis Ignaram, dominio suo subjugaverat) &c. 13.
9. Bulla Alexandri 111. Papæ ad Henricum 11. Anglorum Regem, qua monet, ut Gentem Hybernorum (plurimis Spurcitij atq; Abominationibus contaminatam) ad Cultum Christianæ Fidei, per potentiam suam revocet atq; conservet. 13. b.
10. Bulla Papæ Alexandri 111. ad Regis & Principes Hybernæ destinata, que monet eos quatinus Fidelitatem quam tanto Regi (i. e. Henr. 11.) sub Juramenti Religione fecerunt; ei cum debita Subjectione firmam et inconcussam servare curent. 14. b.
11. Integra Transcripta Certificationum a majore Præfulum, Procerum, et Militum Angliæ numero, suis Chartis five Literis Patentibus exaratarum, Anno 12 Henrici 11. Mandato ejusdem Regis sibi missis, de Feodis Militum que ipsi de Rege eodem anno tenuerunt. 15.
12. Constitutio Domus Regis (Henrici 11.) de Procurationibus. 82. b.
13. Carta Stannariæ Dñi Regis, i. e. Rescriptum Vice-comitis Devoniz & Cornubiæ, Willelmi de Wrotham, &c. ad Hubertum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, G. filium Petri, et ad omnes Barones Dñi Regis de Scaccario, super varijs Rebus ad Stannarios Devoniz & Cornubiæ spectantibus. 85.
14. Carta Hamelini Comitatus Warennæ; de Escambio Terrarum facto cum Rege Ricardo 1. qui dicto Comiti assignaverat Villam de Theoford. (i. e. f. Thetford) 88. b.
15. Carta Walteri Croe. qua sc. quietum clamavit Johanni Regi, Servitium Medietatis Baroniz quæ fuit Walteri Britonis; Ita tamen, ut Ricardus Briewer & hæredes sui, eandem Medietatem habeant et teneant. ibid.
16. Carta Henrici de Clintone. qua Quietum clamavit Johanni Regi, totum, quod habuit Jus in Castello de Kenildeworde. 89.
17. Carta Aelicie de Bella-aqua. de Venditione sua Bosci de Merstone in Comitatu Bukingeham, facta Johanni Regi pro centum Marcis Argentii. ibid.
18. Carta Dñi Coventrensis. i. e. Carta Galfridi de Muscamp Episcopi Coventrensis, qua concedit Johanni Regi (qui Lichfeldensi Ecclesiæ bona plurima contulerat) tres Capellanos, de Bonis Episcopatus Coventrensis sustentandos; qui in Ecclesia Lichfeldensi singulis diebus Missas celebrent pro Anima bonæ Memoriz Henrici Regis Anglorum, & pro animabus Fratrum et Antecessorum suorum, & pro anima filij sui Galfridi; Nec non et specialiter pro Salute Corporis sui proprii, et animæ suæ. 89. b.
19. Carta R. Decani et Capituli Lichfeld. qua Superiorem Cartam confirmant. 90.
20. Carta Regis H. 11. (reverà Regis Johannis, uti monet D. G. Dugdalius, in Baronag. Tom. 1. pag. . .) de Causa Reversionis Willelmi de Braosa, et de Foris facto ipsius. 90. b.

Num. 95—97.

21. Carta Scabinorum, et proborum hominum de S^{co} Audomaro. qua sc. Johanni Regi Angliæ Regno, et Hominibus ejus sese futuros fidos amicos, &c. fidem dedere. Sub tali forma scripsere Homines de Gandavo et de Burges, et de Doay, et de Ypra, et de Insula. 92. b.
22. Submissio Magnatum Angliæ, facta Johanni Regi. 93.
23. Honor Polōn. i. e. Nomina Liberè Tenentium, et Feodorum, c. t. Regis Johannis. ibid.

96.

Codex Chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur Apographa quædam exemplaria. ad fidem vetustarum Membrarum descripta. sc.

1. Historia Regni Regis Ricardi 1. per Rogerum Hovedenum. 1.
2. Historia de Vita Regum Anglorum Edw. 1. et Edw. 11. in fine truncata. fol. 121. ubi hæc quæ sequuntur verba scripsit non-nemo. This seems to be part of the Chronicle of the Abbey of Lanercost, transcribed from that in the Cottonian Library. Sed quære.
3. Onufrij Panvinij Veronensis, Fratris Eremitæ Augustiniani de Comitibus Imperatoris, Liber. 182.

97.

A Book in fol. containing many single Papers, bound up in the following Order.

1. An Extract from the Will of John Long Citizen of London, dated 16 Januar. 1543.
2. Proofs that the Mannours of Thelvetham & Cressly are distinct Mannours, and severally holden. viz. th'one of the Abbott of Bury S^t. Edmond, and th'other of the Manour of Kentwell.
3. Affirmation of John Choppyne Underheriffe of Suffolke & of Will. Ellis, touching the Kings being Apprifed of the Adjournment of the County-Court from Ipswich to Beccles. Dat. 3 March, 1639.
4. The Declaration of S^t. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolke, touching his Discharging of Lionel Cooke the Elder, &c. from the performance of all affairs relating to that Office. 6.
5. A Fragment of the High-Sheriffe of Suffolk (S^t. Sim. D'Ewes) his Vindication of himself from the Objections rais'd against him by Mr. North, a Candidate for Knight of the Shire. 8.
6. John Choppynes Affidavit touching the Adjournment of the County-Court from Ipswich to Beccles. Dat. 3. March 1639. 9.
7. An Agreement made by Christofer Mutton Steward to S^t. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolke, and Randal Browne, touching the Brewinge & Layinge in of Beere, at the Guild-hall in Bury, for the Lent Assises. Dat. 8. Dec. 1639. 10.
8. S^t. Simonds D'Ewes's Declaration concerning the County-Court, which had been by Richard Grimston Adjourned from Ipswich to Beccles. Dat. 5. March 1639. 11.
9. Certificate of Daniel Harbert Mayor of Orford, touching the late bringing of the Warrant for Chusing Burgeses for that Town. viz. on March 17. in the fifteenth year of K. Charles 1. 12.
10. A Receipt of John Newman Generale Sommener to the Bishop of London, for money received the 9th of October in the 9th year of Henry VIIIth. 13.
11. Agreement between John Clench Esq; High-Sheriffe of Suffolk, and Lionell Cooke his Under-Sheriffe. 14.
12. Several Papers, being the Answers of divers persons given to the Queen's Commissioners, at Bury St. Edmunds, touching their Buying & Selling of Graine. Dat. 3. Dec. 1579. 15.
13. Acquittances for money, paid by Paul D'Ewes. 31.
14. Covenants

Num. 97.

14. Covenants made between Arthur Barnardiston Esq; & S^r. Sim. D'Ewes on the one part, and M^r. Ambrose Scudamore & M^r. Nich. Bragge on the other Part. Relating to M^r. Ralph Starkie's Books. Dat. 24. Octob. 1628. 38.
15. Concerning an Annual Rent of 5^s. demanded of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes for his Mannor of Stowehall, as due to the Hallimote-Court, or Hall-Court of the Hundred of Blackbourne. 40.
16. A Copy from some Court-Roll, concerning a piece of Ground. Impf.
17. A Copy of a Release made by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, to Paul D'Ewes his father, touching some houfes in the Parish of S^t. Martin in the Fields, in Westminster. Dat. 30. Octob. 1630. 42. b.
18. A Receipt of Thomas Skynner made to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, for £.1500 paid or Affecured by him, for 143 Acres of Ground being parcel of Lavenham Park. Dat. 17 Jun. 1641. 43.
19. An Acquittance made by Charles Skinner, touching his Annuity, payable out of Lavenham-park. A. D. 1649. 44.
20. Some other Acquittances for money payd. 45.
21. Interrogatories in Chancery touching S^r. Will. Clopton, &c. 48.
22. A Release from Penelope Ashfeld, made to Paul D'Ewes, concerning Lands purchased by him at Stowhall in Suffolk. Dat. A. D. 1615. 51.
23. The Answer to Lathams Bill of Complaint in the Chauncery, against G. D. (i. e. Garret D'Ewes) 52.
24. A General Release of all Actions, &c. made by Will. Mallorye to Paul D'Ewes. A. D. 1621. 55.
25. Another, made by Will. Frost, to the same. A. D. 1622. 56.
26. Another, made by Rich. Maudefley, to the same. A. D. 1622. 57.
27. Another, made by Edw. Shorland, to the same. A. D. 1606. 58.
28. M^r. Bryard's Release to M^r. John Brooke touching M^r. Madderne & M^r. Newport. Dated 3 April, 1624. 59.
29. Alexander Howgrave's Release to S^r. Willoughby D'Ewes. Dat. 25. Sept. 1671. 60.
30. Arthur Barnardiston's Release to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes of all his Right to M^r. Ralph Starkey's Library, lately bought by them. Dat. 3 July, 1629. 61.
31. Apographum Chartæ Elizabethæ Reginae, de Perdonatione Thomæ Gresham Militis, de Osterley in Com Midd. Dat. 2 Aug. anno Regni 16^o. 62.
32. A Draught of an Award made by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes & Henry Whitehead, between John Waldingfield & William Noble, &c. A. D. 1638. 63.
33. Another of the same. 64.
34. Draught of S^r. Sim. D'Ewes his Assignment of John Waldingfields Bond, for performing his Award. 65.
35. A Duplicate of the same. 66.
36. Another. 67.
37. S^r. Sim. D'Ewes & M^r. Henry Whiteheads Summons to John Carter, &c. to appear before them about John Waldingfield's businels. 68.
38. A Letter or Petition of divers Inhabitants of the Town of Ixworth, to S^r. William Spring & M^r. Paul D'Ewes, touching the reconciling their Differences with William Parker. 69.
39. A Warrant from Henry Coppinger Senior, and John Bigge, Commissioners in the Cause between S^r. Simonds D'Ewes and M^r. Samuel Colman. Dat. 17 March, 1637. 70.
40. John Page's Bill for Wood, in Wicken-Wood. 71.
41. Depositions of Witnesses in the Cause between Waldingfield & Noble, as to the Demeanour of S^r. CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 97.

- Lionel Talemache, who would have his Warrants served before those of the Kings Referees. 72.
42. Extract of a Bond obliging Dr. Nicholas Metcalf Master of S^t. Johns College in Cambridge, the Fellows and Scholars of the same, to stand to the Arbitration of Walter Luke, &c to be made between them and Sir George Broke Lord Cobham, touching the Mannors of Ramerwyke & Blouneham, & certain Lands in the parish of Wyllomstede, within the Counties of Herteforde & Bedforde. 73.
43. Letter from John Thompson to his Friend M^r. Paul D'Ewes, with the Lord Keeper Coventrye's Answer to the Petition of Edward Cholmelye against him. Dat. 21. Febr. 1629. 74.
44. Divers Papers relating to the Cause between this Edward Cholmeley and M^r. Paul D'Ewes. fol. 75. (Amongst which is Cholmeley's Petition to the Bp. of Lincoln then Lord Keeper, at the Bottom of which his Lordship wrote his Order. fol. 78. And another. 81.
45. Papers relating to a Cause between Jasper Cornelius of Southampton, and M^r. Paul D'Ewes. 82.
45. Petition of James Sutton Clerk, to the Lord Keeper Coventrye, relating to his Sueing in forma Pauperis, about the Freeschole in Shawell in Com. Leicestr. of which he was Master. 84.
- 45*. The Disposition of Pues in the Church of Stow-Langetoft, according to the Appointment of the Visitors; in the Time of M^r. Paul D'Ewes. 85.
46. Extract from the Parish-Register, concerning the Birth of George Potter. 86.
47. A Question in Law concerning Lands at Fenton golland (part of the Profits whereof was to be paid by the Tenant en Taile to the Support of a Chantry) with M^r. Waferer's Opinion. 87.
48. The same Question, with M^r. Waferer's Opinion. 88.
49. Appointment of Overseers of the Poor within the Parish of Stow-Langetoft, for the Year 1628. 89.
50. Concerning the Statute of Bankrupt issued against George Ruggle, of Lavenham. A. D. 1635. 90.
51. Form of the Oath to be Administred to Witnesses, and of Warrants sent, in the Cause between S^r. Simonds D'Ewes & M^r. Samuel Colman. 91.
52. Part of a Petition of Robert Preston against Paul D'Ewes. 91. &c.
53. Memorandum of Liberty granted by John Jermin of Stansted, to S^r. William Clopton of Mellforde, to make Saw-pitts in his Ground, &c. 93.
54. Memorandum of S^r. Will. Waldegrave the elder (Guardian of William Clopton Esq;) his Entrance upon the Greene called Melford-Greene, (which was in Controverfie between them, & S^r. Thomas Savadge Knight) as Parcel of the Manor of Monkes-Melford. 94.
55. Petition of William Norton to the Lord Keeper Coventrye, against M^r. Paul D'Ewes, with the Lord Keeper's Order, and M^r. D'Ewes Answer. 96.
56. Petition of William Lytton, &c. to the Bp. of Lincolne Lord Keeper, for Revoking the Letter of License granted to Laurence Greene & Edward James. 97.
57. Petition of Henry Lambe Esq; to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, praying that a Time may be appointed for the Trial of the Cause between Himself, Lord of the Manor of Littlehaughe in Suffolk, Plaintiffe, & Thomas Clarke & other his Tenants of the said Manor, Defendants. 98.
58. Petition of S^r. Robert Brooke K^t. to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, relating to the Bill of Complaint exhibited by S^r. William Cockayne, &c. 99.
59. Petition of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, to the Lord Coventrie, Lord Keeper, against William Knowles Vicar of Axminster in Devonshire, who had abused his Trust, in

Num. 97.

in cutting down Trees within the Manor of Coxden in Dorsetshire. 100.

60. Petition of St. Henry Roe & Mr. John Bonner, Attorneys & Agents for St. Thomas Roe, to Lionel Lord Cranfield, Lord Treasurer, for a warrant to the Exchequer to continue the payment of the Annuity, granted by the King for the said St. Thomas Roe & Dame Elinor his Wife, to the Petitioners, during the Absence of St. Thomas, at Constantinople. 101.

61. Petition of John Bulbrooke Vicar of Brentnigh in Suffolk, to the Lord Ellesmere Lord Chancellor, against Mr. Paul D'Ewes, who withheld the Tith and Tenth of about 50 Loads of Wood. At the bottom of which the Lord Chancellor wrote, "Let Mr. Dewes see this, and not wronge the Church." But Mr. D'Ewes not satisfying the Vicar, upon the backside of the same Paper, he wrote another Petition concerning the same Matter. 102.

62. Complaint of St. Robert Rich, one of the Masters in Chancery, against Will. Tothill Esq. another of the Masters of Chancery, concerning his Loss occasioned by the Fire which broke out of Mr. Tothill's House. 103.

63. Petition of St. Simonds D'Ewes to the Lords of the Privy Council, in behalf of his Brother Richard D'Ewes an Infant, desiring a Reference to some Commissioner, with relation to a Shop near St. Pauls Gate London, which those Commissioners caused to be pulled down. 105.

64. Petition of John Bulmer, to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, concerning his Services done at the Fire which broke out in Chancery-Lane, in Recompence whereof he had only received Ten pounds. The Lord Keeper refers this Petition to St. Julius Caesar Master of the Rolls, who orders Bulmer Ten Pounds more. 106.

65. John Bulmers Acquittance, concerning the former Demand. 21 Jan. 1621. 107.

66. Petition of Thomas Edwards Sealer at the Great Seale of England, to the Lord-Keeper, desiring that the Clerke of the Hanaper or his Deputy may Continue to pay him his usual Fees, which now are pretended to belong to Mr. Thornton Chafer of the Wax. 108.

67. Petition of Robert Dunthorpe to the Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, against Mr. Paul D'Ewes, relating to an House near Charing-Crofs. 109.

68. Petition of Peter Palmer & William Caldwell to Thomas Lord Coventre Baron of Aylesbrough, Lord Keeper, praying that a Day may be appointed for Hearing the two Crosse Suites in Chancery depending between them. 110.

69. Petition of St. Simonds D'Ewes, &c. to the Lord Coventry Lord-Keeper, concerning the Tythes payable from the Park of Lavenham in Suffolk. 112. & 111.

70. Petition of St. Henry Roe & Mr. John Bonner, to the same purpose, as that before. §. 60. 113.

71. Petition of Leonard Thory to St. Julius Caesar Master of the Rolls, Praying that he may be admitted to sue in Forma Pauperis. 114.

72. Replication of Paule D'Ewes Esq; Plaintiffe, to the severall Answeres of Mary Allanson & Prissilla Allanson Defendants. 115.

73. Writt to arrest John Thorpe, at the Suit of St. Simonds D'Ewes Knight. A. D. 1633. 116.

74. Order of Court, concerning the "Demurrer putt in by Charles Johnson, for that he Dwelt within the Cynque Ports, and ought not as he Supposed, to be Called up to Answer," &c. 117.

75. Order of Star-Chamber that Edward Noye Gent. shall upon the Dismissing of his Cause, pay £. 8 into the Court, for Costs. 15 Jun. 41 Eliz. 120.

Num. 97, 98.

76. Order, that both Parties to a Suit, should take out a new Commission, for a farther Hearing of their Cause. Dat. 8. Febr. 2 Car 1. 121.

77. Order for hearing the Exceptions made by St. John Wray to the Master of Chanceries Report in the Suit between them St. Thomas Bowes & Him. Dat. 28 Nov. 14 Car. 11. 122.

78. Order concerning the Demurrer of John Hetherfall, in that he dwelt within the Countie Pallatyn of Lancaster. Dat. 4 Majj. 41 Eliz. 123.

79. Decree in the Cause between Christopher Allanson & Mary Allanson Widow Plaintiffs, and Paul D'Ewes & Isaac Wooder Defendants. Dat. 25 die Novembr. 2 Car. 1. 124.

80. An Order of the Lord Keeper & Mr. Justice Chamberlen, for Entrance upon the Lands of Percy Holland Esq; Defendant, and for committing him to the Fleet-Prison, till Satisfaction be made to St. Thomas Roe Knight, the Plaintiffe, for a Rent of £. 50 p ann. & the Arrearage thereof. Dat. 28 die Febr. 21 Jac. 1. 125.

81. Warrants for the Apprehending & bringing John Rawlinson before a Justice of the Peace. Dat. 14. & 16 June, A.D. 1596. 126.

82. The Lord Keepers Order touching Publication & Hearing of the Suit between Stephen Powel Executor of Roger Powell Plaintiff; & Jeremiah Drury Administrator of Will. Smith, Defendant. Dat. 4 die Febr. 5 Car. 1. 127.

83. The Kings Order to Benedict Webb & Anne his Wife to surcease their Proceedings against the Executors of Ralph Cotton Esq; in Trust for Anne & Apolyne Cotton His Majesties Wards, until they should be Licensed by the Master & Councell of the Court of Wards. Dat. 10 Febr. 1628. 128.

84. Warrants & Affidavits Relating to the Dismissal of the Cause between Ralph Joslin the Elder and John Benton; & Sam. Searle Clerk, and of the Delivery of certain Deeds, Writings, and Evidences to the said Searle. Dat. 9 Majj, 1622. 129.

98.

A Collection of Papers, mostly Originals, which are now bound up, in the following Order, viz.

1. Articles of Agreement between Henry Neville Lord Abergavenny, and Henry Copinger Esq; touching a Marriage between Thomas Son & Heir of this Henry Copinger, & Frances Brooke eldest Daughter to the Lord Cobham. Dated 6 June, & 8 Eliz. 1.

2. Provision made by William Whitehead for his Mother. 4.

3. Articles & Covenants made 6 of Febr. 1593. between Thomas Shorland & Edward Shorland his brother for the Sale and Assuring of certain Grounds of the said Thomas in Milding, &c. 5.

4. The Agreement betwene Mr. Paul Dewes and Mr. Bulbrooke, the 30th day of June. 1603. touching Tithes, &c. in the Parish of Burnt-Illeggh, where Mr. Bulbrooke was Vicar. 6.

5. Covenant of William Freman Embroiderer of London with Mr. Paul D'ewes, touching the Service of Freman's Apprentice, whose Time Mr. D'ewes buy's of his Master; provisionally that he shall dwell with him one month in a year to learn the Trade, and to be made Free at the End of his Apprenticeship. Dat. 13 Octob. 1607. 7.

6. Deposition of Thomas Bixbye touching Mr. Paul D'ewes's right to Lands in Burnt Illeggh. 8.

7. Draught of a Lease of Mr. Paul Dewes. 9. b.

8. Covenant between Mr. Paul D'ewes and William Playne, for an Arbitration to be made touching a Fine paid for Lands in the Mannor of Lavenham. 10.

9. Copy

Num. 98.

9. Copy of the Will of John Lord of Muckefely. Dated 14 Decemb. 1592. 12.
10. Deed of Sale of the Goods remaying in Stow-hall, sold by Humfrey Howlett to M^r. Paul D'Ewes. 14.
11. M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Grant to S^r. Robert Ashfeild, & to the Executors of Robert Ashfeild Esq; for their carrying Evidences, Housholdstufte, &c. away from Stow-hall. 15.
12. Articles of Agreement between M^r. Paul D'Ewes & John Scott, for Building a Barne, &c. 16.
13. Simon Westrip's Sale of Goods in Lavenham to M^r. Paul Dewes. A.D. 1622. 18.
14. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'Ewes Esq; & Edmund Browne; touching Reparations, & other Worke to be done in Lavenham. Dat. 22 July, 21 Jac. 1. 19.
15. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'Ewes Esq; and Jan. Janfon Stonecutter, for setting up a Tomb in the Church of Stow-Langtoft. Dat. 25 June A.D. 1624. 20.
16. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'Ewes Esq; and George Pecke Bricklayer, concerning the Building of Stow hall, as I suppose. Dat. 13 March, 1625. 21.
17. Agreement made among the Clerks belonging to M^r. D'Ewes's Office in Chancery, touching the Carrying on their Businels there. 15 Octob. 1626. 24.
18. Thomas Clarke & John Hill's Security for the faithful Service of Ambrose Clarke, whom M^r. Paule D'Ewes had taken for his Gardener. A.D. 1627. 25.
19. Draught of a Lease of three Houses standing near Charing-crofs, lett by M^r. Paul D'Ewes, to Thomas Southwell for 31 years. Dat. 2 Car. 1. 28.
20. Articles of Agreement between M^r. Paul D'Ewes and John Wiggitt Bricklayer, for Rebuilding M^r. D'Ewes's Lodgings burnt down by the fire in Chancery-lane. Dat. 4 June, 1627. 29.
21. Covenants between Mr. Paul D'Ewes & Thomas Palfrey, touching the Demise of a Messuage & certain Lands to Palfrey. Dat. 19 Sept. 1620. 30.
22. Covenants between M^r. Paul D'Ewes & Bartholomew Peirson, touching a Demise of the last-mentioned Premises, &c. Dat. 10 Sept. 1629. 32.
23. Barth. Peirsons Bond of 40 Pounds for Performance of those Covenants. 33.
24. Bond of Kellum alias Kaleb Brett in 60 pounds, for the delivery of fourty Comb of the best Barley to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes. 35.
25. Part of the Covenants made between S^r. John Tracie with Dame Elizabeth his Wife, on the one part, & S^r. Simonds D'Ewes on the other part, touching their yielding up the Mannor of Kentwell, &c. being the Jointure of the said lady Tracy, in Consideration of an Annuity of £.460. p^a ann. payable by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes. 36.
26. A Memorandum of a further Covenant made by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes with Kaleb Bret. 37.
27. Copy of the Mannor of Stanton in the County of Derby, by S^r. Henry Wilughby. Dat. 17 April. 1633. 38.
28. Agreement of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes with Robert Winnif, for setting up an Horfe-Mill at Stowhall. Dat. 7 Apr. 1634. 39.
29. Draught of the Agreement between George Neale & John Ralie, dated 31 July, 1635. touching a Lease of Lands belonging to a certain Brick-kiln in Stow-Langtoft. 40.
30. Covenant of Kellum alias Kaleb Bret, for the delivery of Sixtie Comb of the best Barlie to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, in March, 1636. 41.

Num. 98.

31. Articles of Covenants between Sir Simonds D'Ewes & John Scott, touching the Demise of Lavenham-hall, & part of the Park, to the said John Scott. Dated 13 March. 1636-7. 42.
32. Memorandum concerning the Indenture of Covenants between S^r. Simonds D'Ewes High Sheriffe of Suffolk, & John Choppine whom he had chosen to be his Under-Sheriffe. A. D. 1639. 43.
33. Agreement of William Frith alias Thrift, for furnishing S^r. Simonds D'Ewes with 50 Comb of Barley, ten Comb of clear Rye, & 10 Comb of coarser Rye. Dat. 16 Sept. 1639. 44.
34. Agreement between William Canham & Edward Porter, or Bargain and Sale of a Malkhoufe & Kiln in Lavenham. Dat. 16 April, 1649. 45.
35. Grant of S^r. John Tracie, Dame Elizabeth his Wife, & of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, whereby S^r. Roger Martin one of the Copy-holders in the Mannor of Monkes in Melford in Com. Suff. has Liberty to Cutt down, Fell, and Stub up 50 Pollards or Bolling Trees. Dat. 10 April, A. D. 1650. 46.
36. Bargain and Sale of the Stock of Thomas Lemman to S^r. Thomas Bowes Executor of S^r. Simond D'Ewes for Arrears of Rent. N.B. the Date hereof is twice Referred to, & nevertheless omitted. 47.
37. Agreement concerning a Cartway in Cockfield in Suffolk. Dat. 21 Nov. 1657. 49.
38. A Letter of Attorney, whereby Richard Mawdelley late one of the Clerkes in the Office of M^r. Paul D'Ewes, Authorises the said M^r. D'Ewes to sue one John Hopes his Predecessor, whose place he had bought with £. 36:12:00. and was afterwards Removed by virtue of the Regulations made by the Lord Keeper. For this Grant M^r. Paul D'Ewes gives Mawdelley £. 33. Dat. 22d Nov. 1622. 50.
39. Hester Sampford's Letter of Attorney authorising Her Brother Daniel Sampford to Receive of M^r. Paul D'Ewes the Legacy bequeathed her by Robert Sampford her Father. Dat. 20 Febr. 1627. 51.
40. Letter of Attorney of John Berrie & Jone his Wife, made to Edward Hallet, concerning the Sale of two Houses in Burnt Illeggh. Dat. 1 Dec^r. A. D. 1622. 52.
41. Thomas Hallet's Letter of Attorney, made to the same Edward Hallet, to the same Effect. Dat. 20 Nov^r. 1632. 53.
42. Grace Hallet's Letter of Attorney, made to Edward Hallet, upon the same Occasion. Dat. 26 Nov^r. 1632. 54.
43. Memorandum of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes his Bond for paying £.150. to Dame Elizabeth Denton. 55.
44. M^r. Richard D'Ewes his Letter of Attorney made to his Brother S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, thereby empowering him to receive of Ralph Latham Esq; a Sum of money mentioned in one Provifo of an Indenture made between them the said Richard & Ralph, and thereout to pay two Thousand Pounds to Elizabeth D'Ewes, or such Husband as she should marry. Dat. 11 March, A. D. 1635. 56.
45. Concerning Arthur Barnardiston Esq; being Administrator of the Will of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes. June A. D. 1652. 57.
46. Draught of the Obligation of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes to Dame Elizabeth Denton, for a debt £.15:13:11. laid out by her upon his Accompt. 58.
47. Robert Morton's Bond of 40 s. for payment of 20 s. to Richard Keene. Dat. 17 December, 26 Henr. VIII. 59.
48. Bond in £.100. of Robert Thorpe & Will. Greene to John Smythe, for saving him Harmles about answering (with others) the said Rob. Thorp, to a Plea of Trespals upon the Cafe, in the Court of Exchequer. Dat. 15 December. 10 Eliz. 60.
49. Charles

Num. 98.

49. Charles Towres his bond of £. 80. made to Will. Clopton of Kentwell in Suffolk, Esq; for indemnifying him as to £. 40. which he the said Towres had received of the said Will. Clopton, for the use of William Clopton one of the Sons of George Clopton late of Sudbury in Suffolk Gentleman, deceased. Dat. 2 April. A. D. 1584. 61.
50. Obligation of Thomas Glefon of Hadleighe in Suffolk, Clerk, made to Garrad Dewes of London Stationer, for 45 shillings due to him. Dat. 3 Feb. anno 26 Eliz. 62.
51. Obligation of Thomas Clopton of Kentwelle Esq; made to Edmund Grenowghe of Burmundefeye in Surrey, Miller, for ten pounds due to him. (torn.) 63.
52. Bond of S^r. George Gyfford & William Dackombe Esq; in £. 200. made to John Hele Serj^t. at Law, for payment of £. 105. Dat. 10 Jan. Ann. 40 Eliz. 64.
53. Bond of Mary Clopton Widow of Thomas Clopton of Long-Melford in Suffolk Esq; in £. 40. made to John Bulbroke of Burnt-Illegh Clerk, for payment of £. 20. to him, for the use of Elizabeth Veyfey her Servant. Dat. 7 Maij, ann. 41 Eliz. 65.
54. Bond of £. 1000. made by William Webb of Ixworth in Suffolk Esq; to Paul D'Ewes Esq; for Performance of Covenants. Dat. 2 July. A. D. 1610. (Imperf.) 66.
55. Bond of 100 Marks Entered into by Miles Rabye, John Rabye, & Benjamin Rabye, for Payment of £. 35. to M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 21 April ann. 13 Jac. 1. 67.
56. Bond in 100 Marks, entred into by John Bugg & Robert Bugg, for Performance of their Covenants with M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 24 July. 14 Jac. 1. 68.
57. Bond of 200 Marks for Payment of £. 70. made by John Rabye, Miles Rabye & George Neale to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 25 Mar. 16 Jac. 1. 69.
58. Bond of £. 50. entred into by Robert Stebbing & Leonard Stebbing, for performance of Covenants made by this Robert with M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 18 Aug. 17 Jac. 1. 70.
59. A Coppie of the Condition of M^r. Symonds Dewes his Bond of £. 20. (made at his being initiated in the Middle Temple) bearing date the 4th of Novemb. 1620. concerning his behaviour in that Society. 71.
60. Bond of Geoffrey Staple, (with William Pitts, & Richard Skinner) in £. 40. for his appearance in Chancery, to answer M^r. Paul Dewes in a Plea of Trespass. Dat. 11 Sept^r. A. D. 1623. 72.
61. A Like Bond made to John Harbin High-Sheriffe of Dorsetshire, made by John Harris Sen^r. with Alexander Cooke, & John Harris Junior. 6 Octob. A. D. 1613. 73.
62. A Like Bond entred into by James Seaman, 3 Octob. A. D. 1623. 74.
63. A Like Bond made by John Bowditch, principal, with Robert Atkins & William Carlwelle to Edward Popham High-Sheriffe of Somersethshire. Dat. 21 April, A. D. 1623. 75.
64. Thomas Sparrow's Bond of £. 20. made to Paul Dewes, for his not Keeping any Greyhound, Lurcher, &c. & for his not unlawfully hunting or killing Coneyes. Dat. 21 Mart. A. D. 1624. 76.
65. William Aspie's Bond of £. 200. made to Robert Livefey, 6 Jan. A. D. 1624, (a Copie) 77.
66. Edward Mills his Bond of £. 40. (together with John Laye & Thomas Baldwyn) made to Anthony Gofnold Steward of the Liberty of Bury S^t. Edmund; for his Appearing in Chancery to answer M^r. Paul Dewes in a Plea of Trespass. Dat. 28 Sept^r. A. D. 1624. 78.
67. Copy of John Colman's Recognizance in £. 1000. made in Chancery, for performance of his Covenants with M^r. Paul D'Ewes, who had bought the Mannor of

Num. 98.

- Burnt-Illegh alias Abbots mannor of him. Dat. 22 Maij, A. D. 1626. 79.
68. Edmund Browne and Thomas Browne's Bond of £. 20. for payment of £. 11: 10: 00. to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 8 Nov. A. D. 1627. 80.
69. Anthony Adams's Note for £. 20. payable to M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 4 July A. D. 1628. 81.
70. Robert King's Note for 40 s. payable to the same. Dat. 2 May. A. D. 1628. 82.
71. Draught of the Condition of Thomas Jarvis's Bond of £. 400 made to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes A. D. 1638. for his Collecting the Quit-Rents of Lavenham, & accounting for the same. 83.
72. M^r. Henry Copinger's Bond of £. 20. (for payment of £. 12.) to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 11 Aug. A. D. 1630. 85.
73. S^r. Thomas Bowes's Bond of £. 200. made to S^r. Simonds Dewes, touching £. 100. worth of Plate bequeathed by M^r. Paul D'Ewes to his Grandson M^r. Thomas Bowes, or in Case of his Decease to the Lady Bowes his Daughter. Dat. 31 Mart. A. D. 1631. 86.
74. M^r. Wifeman Bokenham's Bond of £. 200. made upon the same Case, & to the same Effect; he having Married Grace another of M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Daughters. Dat. 30 April. A. D. 1631. 87.
75. Robert Cogan's Bond of £. 300. to S^r. Simonds Dewes, for payment of £. 152: 10: 00. Dat. 20 May. A. D. 1631. 88.
76. John Scott & Robert Cressal's Bond of £. 20. made to S^r. Simonds Dewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 17 April. A. D. 1634. 89.
77. John Laund's Bond of £. 20. made to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, for bearing half the Charge of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's suing Samuel Colman for detaining several Deeds, Evidences, &c. relating to Two Tenements in Burnt-Illegh. Dat. 17 Mart. A. D. 1635. 90.
78. Note of George Meadows, for payment of £. 3: 10. to S^r. Simonds Dewes. Dat. 29 March, A. D. 1634. 91.
79. Bond of William Noble, John Carter, & John Stegal, in £. 100. for standing to the Award of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes & M^r. Henry Whitehead, as to the Differences between them and John Waldingfield. Dat. 22 May. A. D. 1638. 92.
80. Mr. John Choppin's Bond of £. 100. (with Suretyship of M^r. Richard Grimston) for performance of his Covenants with S^r. Simonds D'Ewes. Dat. 24 Decemb. A. D. 1639. 93.
81. Another of the same purport, wherein M^r. Barnaby Gibbon is Surety for M^r. Choppin. 94.
82. M^r. John Choppin's own Bond of £. 500. upon the same Occasion. 95.
83. S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's Bond of £. 500. to Dame Sufanna Stuteville, for payment of £. 101. Dat. 28 Mart. A. D. 1639. 96.
84. M^r. Richard D'Ewes his Bill Obligatory of six pounds, for payment of £. 3: 6: 8. to Simonds Dewes his Brother. Dat. . . . June A. D. 1641. 97.
85. S^r. Simonds Dewes's Bond of £. 60. to Leonard Harrison for performance of Covenants. Dat. 8 Sept. A. D. 1641. 98.
86. A Bond £. 200. made by Lionell Cooke, Anthony Flicke, William Henley, & John Choppine, to S^r. Simonds Dewes; for standing to the Award of M^r. Thomas Brooke & William Blomfield, touching the Differences arisen between them. Dat. 14 July A. D. 1641. 99.
87. M^r. Robert Henley's Bond of £. 300. to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 18 Mart. A. D. 1645-6. 100.
88. Bond of John Carter & John Olley, in £. 20. made to James Earl of Suffolk High Steward of the Liberty of Bury S^t. Edmund, for their Appearing in Chancery

Num. 98.

- Chancery to Answer S^r. Simonds Dewes, as to a Plea of Trespals. Dat. 19 Jun. A. D. 1645. 101.
89. S^r. Simonds Dewes's Bond of £. 2000. to Robert Canham for performance of Covenants. Dat. 14 Febr. A. 1648. 102.
90. Robert Castell's Bond of £. 300. to S^r. Simonds Dewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 5 May, A. D. 1649. 103.
91. A Bond entered into by S^r. Simonds Dewes, and his Security M^r. Charles Latham, for payment of £. 157 : 13 : 4. being the Remainder of a Fine Imposed on S^r. Simonds for the Delinquency of M^r. Richard Dewes his Brother, who took up Arms for the King. Dat. 21 May, A. D. 1649. 104.
92. Proposal for Accomodation of Differences, touching the Sale of Downe-hall, & Newenham-hall, (perhaps, between M^r. Paul Dewes, &c. 106.
93. Depositions Abridged, in the first Suit, between (as it seems) M^r. Paul Dewes, & . . . Woder 107.
94. Part of M^r. Paul Dewes's Answer to certain Interrogatories. 108.
95. Articles against a reputed Wife of one Adams. 110.
96. Some papers relating to the Differences between John Waldingfield, and John Carter, &c. 113.
97. Draught of the Declaration of Nicholas Colt Clerk Plaintiffe, in a Plea of Trespals, against Robert Cocke Defendant. 12 Car. 1. 117.
98. A Particular of the Mannor of Ixeworth in Suffolk. 118.
99. Several Papers of Interrogatories, Depositions, &c. seeming to be imperfect, or transposed by the Book-binder. But of little value. 121. &c.
100. Particular of a Mannor called Wood-hall (in Essex) to be sold, by William Poley. 122.
101. Recommendation of the Parish of Lavenham, that the Son of William Bretton may kill Flesh during the Time of Lent. Dat. . . . Jan. 1593. 133.
102. Testimony of the Inhabitants of Lavenham, touching the good demeanor of one Grainger's Wife, an Old Victualler there. Dated 13 Dec. 1593. 134.
103. Complaint of the Parishioners of Burnt-Illegh, against the outrageous behaviour of one Goffe's Wife, Dat. 13 January 1604. 135.
104. Copy of a Narration touching an Arbitration between M^r. Paul Dewes, & M^r. Edward Shorland, made by S^r. John Hegham, & Th^o. Kempe Esq; and of the unfair & indirect dealing of the said M^r. Dewes thereupon. dat. 17 March. 1606. 137.
105. Certificate of the Age of Dorothy the Daughter of Thomas Ashfield, &c. made by Humfrey Howlett, 16 April. A.D. 1619. 138.
106. Declaration of the Age and Portion of Jonas Samphord, one of the Sons of Robert Samphord. 139.
107. William Griffyth's Deposition touching his delivery of a Letter from the Lord Keeper, to M^r. Percy Holland, Defendant in the suit between him and S^r. Thomas Roe. 140.
108. Owen ap Richard's certificate concerning his Serving a Subpœna from the Court of Chancery upon M^r. Percie Holland, in the cause between S^r. Thomas Roe & him the said Holland. 141.
109. The Age & Portion of Hester Samphord, one of the Daughters of Robert Samphord. 142.
110. M^r. Paul D'ewes's Deposition concerning the Burning of a great Parchment Roll, wherein were contained the Orders or Regulations of the Court of Chancery, & the Officers thereof, with their Fees. 143.
111. Certificate of the Marriage of M^r. William Elliott & Joane Dewes, 144.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 98, 99.

112. The Arbitration of Henry Giver between John Cannum, James Bixbie, & S^r. Simonds D'ewes. A. D. 1631. 145.
113. Depositions touching the payment of £. 50. to one M^r. Peafely, by order of M^r. Richard D'ewes. 146.
114. Depositions of divers Witneses, in the Difference between John Carter & John Waldingfield. 147.
115. State of the Cafe, with the Accompts thereon depending, between S^r. John Tracy Knight, & his Tenants, of Monks-Melforde-Farme, in the County of Suffolk. 149.
116. The Answer of S^r. Simonds D'ewes Defendant, to the Information of S^r. John Bankes his Majesties Attorney General, Complainant. 150.
117. Petition of the Inhabitants of Lavenham to the Judges, at the Assizes holden at Bury St. Edmunds. A.D. 1627. Praying Redress of divers Grievances occasioned by their Headboroughs. 152.
118. State of the Cause between John Westropp Plaintiff, & Lionel Mills Jun^r. Defendant. 153.
119. Costs and Charges sustain'd by divers Witneses, Subpœna'd up in Order to give their Evidence; taxed by a Master of Ch. 154. &c.
120. Two loose Papers of little worth. 158.
121. Prima Curia Baronis tentia apud Manerium de Myldinge aliàs Wellefhall, per D. Simonds D'ewes, 5 die Decembris anno 8 R. Caroli 1. 160.
- 99.
- A Parcel of Loose Papers now bound up together, being,
1. The Cafe between Baxter & S^r. Simonds, as to their Right or Claim to a piece of Ground in Lavenham, called The Saffron-Paine. 1.
 2. Account of Fines collected at the Court-Baron in Lavenham, held 19 June A.D. 1622, for the Use of M^r. Paul D'ewes Lord of the Mannor. 2.
 3. The Juries Indictment of Thomas Statynge, for the Assault made by him upon Thomas Rydley, & Ellen his Wife, at Rochester, 1 Sept. 2 Edw. vi. 3.
 4. Draught of a Conveyance made 2 Jan. 6 Eliz. by Francis Clopton of Melford Esq; of the Mannor of Monks in Melford aforesaid, of the Mannor of Hensted in Suffolk, and of the Mannor of Newenham-hall in Afschedon & Barkelowe in the County of Essex, in Trust, for certain uses, to S^r. Ambrose Jermyn K^t. & Ralph Cotes Clerke. 4.
 5. Breve five Commissio Elizabethæ Reginae, Proceribus quibusdam, Militibus, Armigeris, &c. destinatus de Subsidio colligendis per Comitatum Suffolciensem, quæ in Parlamento apud Westmonasterium, anno sui Regni 14 inchoato, donabantur. Dat. 3 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 23. 5.
 6. The Constables Certificate touching the levying of £. 154 : 14 : 5. within the Lymit of South Elmham, in the Hundred of Wangford, for setting forth a Ship, for his Majesties Service. Dat. 15 Aug. 1640. 6.
 7. Articles of Agreement between S^r. Simonds D'ewes & Tallemach Choppine, concerning the Under-Shrievaltie of Suffolk, which S^r. Simonds was to confer upon John Choppine Brother to this Tallemach. Dat. 6 March. A.D. 1639. 7.
 8. Copies of the Indentures touching the Election of S^r. Robert Crane & S^r. Simonds D'ewes then High-Sheriffe of Suffolke to be Burgeses for Sudbury; and of S^r. Frederick Cornwaleys & S^r. Roger North to be Burgeses for Eye. Dat. 26 Octob. 16 Car. 1. fol. 8. & vid. infra. 173.
 9. Certificate of one of the Chief Constables touching levying the Remainder of the Ship-money in Wangford-Hundred, in Suffolk. Dat. 15 Aug. 1640. 9.
 10. Copy

Num. 99.

10. Copy of the Warrant of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sherriffe of Suffolk, to the Chief Constables of the Hundred of Cofford, for their Collecting £. 257: 17: 04. being the Rate of Ship-money sett upon that Hundred. Dat. 21 day of April 1640. 10.
11. Fragmentary Papers relating to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's bearing his High-Shirevaltie of Suffolk. 11.
12. An old Paper of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's Estate, soon after his Fathers decease. 13.
13. Part of an Argument of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's to prove that High-Sheriffes may sitt in Parliam^t. as Representatives for Burroughs; with divers Prebidents. 14.
14. Copy of a Justice's Warrant to the Constables of Burnt-Illighe & Lavenham, for the finding & Apprehending of such as should unlawfully cutt down & carry away Trees from S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's Woods there. Dat. 15 Febr. 1633. 15.
15. William Sampsons Affidavit, as to the Age of Dame Elizabeth Wife to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, & youngest Daughter to S^r. Henry Willughby. Dat. 29 Sep^r. 1649. 16.
16. M^r. Paul Dewes's Lease of one of his Houses near Charing-Crosse, Granted to Edward Crowe for 3 Years. Dat. 6 Nov. A.D. 1629. 17.
17. Order of the Lord Keeper to stop the Proceedings of John Bennet Esq; against Paul D'Ewes Esq; in the Petty-Bag, for not producing the Deeds relating to the said John Bennets Mortgage, according to Covenants, since the said Deeds were consumed in the Fire that Broke out in Chancery Lane. 18.
18. Testimony of Robert Gardener, in Relation to the Cause between M^r. Paul D'Ewes Plaintiffe, & M^r. Edward Shorland & M^r. Thomas Shorland Defendants. Jurat. 10 May. 1608. 19.
19. Order of Chancery for amending the Answer of Samuel Coleman & Edward Coleman Defendants, to the Bill of M^r. Paul D'Ewes Plaintiffe; about cutting down certain Loads of Wood in Milding. 20.
20. M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Consent to spare the 20s. Costs allowed him in Chancery, to be paid by M^r. Coleman's abovementioned, conditionally that they give a plain Answer to certain Interrogatories within a Fortnight. Dat. 25 Nov. 1624. 21.
21. Request of the Master of the Rolls that M^r. Justice Harvey would consider whether the Demurrer of M^r. Samuel Coleman to M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Bill, be sufficient. The Defendant alledging Partiality against the Report of S^r. John Michell, to whom it was before Referred, since that it was to the Advantage of M^r. Dewes who was an Officer in the Court of Chancery. Dat. 19 Nov. anno 22 Jac. 1. 22.
22. An Order of Chancery for M^r. Justice Harvey to Consider the Report of S^r. John Michell above-mentioned, & then if he find the Defendant Colemans Demurrer to be insufficient, to Tax double Costs to the Plaintiffe M^r. D'Ewes. Dat. 23 Nov. 22 Jac. 1. 23.
23. Order for S^r. John Michell to consider of that Demurrer, &c. Dat. 8 Octob. 22 Jac. 1. 24.
24. An Agreement made in Chancery, at the Intercession of the Master of the Rolls, between M^r. Paul D'Ewes Lord of the Mannor of Lavenham, and divers of the Inhabitants of the same. Concerning a Custome whereby the Defendants being Tenants according to the Custome of the Burrough of Lavenham did Challenge to be Dispunishable of Waft Committed or Suffred in and upon their Lands and Tenements being of such Burgage-Tenure. Dat. 26 Jan. ann. 7. Jac. 1. 23.
25. A Receipt taken at the restoring of a Pedigree of the family of Darcy, which S^r. Simonds D'Ewes had borrow'd of Conyers Lord Darcy & Conyers. Dat. 22 Nov. 1656. 26.

Num. 99.

- Then follow many other Receipts; amongst which, are
26. For a forraign Rent of 5s. $\frac{1}{2}$ ann. formerly belonging to the Monastery of Bury S^t. Edmunds, & payable out of Lands in Stow-Langtoft. 27.
 27. For £. 3: 5. yearly Rent payable to the King out of the Mannor of Kentwelle in Suffolk, for Castleward. 28.
 28. Payment of £. 16: 05. for six little Silver Bells bought by the Lord (Cobham?) A.D. 1546. at 4s. 2d. $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce. 30.
 29. Robert Morton's Receipt, Indented, for a Quit-Rent, ann. 33. H. 8. 32.
 30. Receipts of Money for Castle-Ward, payable out of the Mannor of Stow-Langtoft. (by Bakon of Heflett) 33. vid. 61.
 31. Receipt of Sir John Callaway Chapelyn unto Maister Stephen Foster and to my Lady Dame Agnes hys Wyffe, of 33s. 04d. being one Quarters Salary. Dat. 23. of Dec. ann. 13. Henr. vii. 37.
 32. Rec^d. of £. 30. of Sir William Walgrave, being a years Rent for the Manors of Roydone & Wersted in the County of Suffolk; by John Fitz-James the Elder, one of the Executors of Thomas late Earl of Ormond. Dat. 28 Nov. ann. 8 Hen. viii. 38.
 33. Rec^d. made by one S^r. Andrew Trollop (a Chaplain, as I suppose) for 20s. received of (Agnes) Morton, widow, his Mistres; in part of his Quarters Salary, due the Midfomer following. Dat. 23 May ann. 10. Hen. vii. 41.
 34. Receipt given by Thomas Fenne & Cristofer Apulby, Administrators of the Goods & Catalls of Thomas Sewall, to Dame Agnes Forster, Widow; for divers Pieces of Plate. Dat. 28 June, ann. 2 Rich. iii. 42.
 35. S^r. Miles Fleetwoods Receipt given to S^r. William Walgrave for one half years Rent of the Lands of William Clopton his Majesties Ward. Dat. 13 May ann. 11 Jac. 1. 44.
 36. Receipt given to S^r. William Walgrave, by William Courtman his Majesties Feodarie of the County of Essex, for half a years Rent, for the Lands descended to William Clopton his Majesties Ward, after the Death of Anne Clopton his Aunt. Dat. 8 Nov. ann. 10 Jac. 1. 47.
 37. Many others of the like nature follow, together with a great number of Receipts and other Papers relating to many different persons of the antient Family of Clopton, whose History may be hereby illustrated.
 38. Receipt of S^r. Edward Broke Kn^t. for £. 5. being one half years Annuity, paid to him by his Brother Sir George Broke, Lord Cobham. Dat. 7 April an^o. 29. Henr. viii. 139.
 39. An Acquittance granted by John Cornewelle Gentleman, & Dame Elizabeth his Wife, Lady Cobham, for £. 33: 06: 08. by them rec^d. of Sir George Broke Lord Cobham, in part of an Annuity of 100 Marks being her Joynture. Dat. 3 Nov. an^o. 27 Hen. viii. 140.
 40. Receipt for £. 5. Received of John Bayly Maister of the College of Cobham in part of an Obligation of £. 20. wherein the said Maister, & the Fellows of that College were bound to the King. Dat. 14 July an^o. 27 Hen. viii. 141.
 41. Two other Receipts of the abovementioned John Cornewelle and Dame Elizabeth his Wife.
 42. Dame Katern (Haddon's) Receipt for Rent paid by the Master of the College of Cobham, 15 Novemb. 11 Hen. (viii.) 144.
 43. William Cowyk's Receipt for £. 26: 08. being a whole years Rent for a Prebend called Cobham-bury, which M^r. George Cromer Maister of the College of Cobham held, under M^r. Horsey, to whose use the said Rent was paid. 3 March, A. D. 1519. 145.
 44. John

Num. 99—102.

44. John Wylbor, Receiver to the Bp. of Rochester, his Receipt given for Rent paid by M^r. Crowmer Master of the College of Cobham, for the Ferm of Cobham-bury, and Pensions for the Churches of Horton and Chalke. Dat. 19 July an^o. 10 Hen. VIII. 146.

45. Acquietantia qua Prior et Conventus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Roffensis, secundæ Medietatis primæ Decimæ duarum Integrarum Decimarum Henrico VIII. Regi in Convocatione confessorum, fatentur se recepisse de Magistro Collegij de Cobham 4 s. 8 d. pro Vicaria de Cobham, 13 s. 4 d. pro Ecclesia de Chalke, et 20 s. pro Ecclesia de Hortone. Dat. 10 die Octobris A. D. 1518. 147.

46. Some other Receipts for Rent paid for the Ferm, or for the Prebend of Cobham-bury, follow. 148 &c.

47. General Release of Robert Wilmer & Dorotheie his Wife one of the Daughters of M^r. Thomas Ashefield of Stow-Langtoft, made to M^r. Paul D'ewes, who had purchased her Fathers Estate there. Dat. 16 April A. D. 1619. 154.

48. Some Receipts touching the Family of Ashefield, & of Bacon. 155.

49. General Release granted by John Bulbroke of Burnt Illeg, Clerke, to M^r. Paul D'ewes. Dat. 12 Jan. A. D. 1604. 174.

50. M^r. Richard Symond's his Conveyance of his Mannor of Wellehall aliàs Mildinge, in Suffolk, to John Scott, for forty days. A. D. 1606. 176.

51. Coppye of the Lease of 99 years from the Bishop of Sar. of the Mannor of Chardstocke (in Dorsetshire) to Ralph Henlowe. Dat. 8th Nov. an. 1 Edw. VI. with some other Papers, relating to the Court-Baron held there, at Lavenham, Wellshall, &c. 177.

100.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. grandiori, in quo scribuntur,

1. Calendarium. 1.
2. Psalterium B. Hieronymi GALLICVM vulgo vocatum, cujus unum atq; alterum desideratur folium. 1.
3. Cantica Sacræ Scripturæ, cum Symbolis, &c. ut in alijs id genus Codicibus. 124.
4. Litania, cum Precibus. 135. b.
5. Placebo, et Dirige. 141.
6. Preces ad Matutinas, quotidie per totum Annum dicendæ. 147.
7. Antiphonæ et Orationes in Vigilia, et in ipso die Paschæ. 157.
8. De Ascensione Domini, Oratio. 159. b.
9. In Festo Pentecostes, Oratio. 160.
10. In Festo Trinitatis, Orationes. ibid.
11. Variæ ad S. Crucem Orationes. 162.
12. Antiphonæ B. Mariæ Virginis. 162. b.
13. Preces ad vespertas cotidie per annum dicendæ. 164. b.
14. Oratio ad D. N. Jesum Christum, cujus pars posterior, impia manu truncatur. 167.

101.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. non ineleganter scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Epithalamium Origenis super Cantica Canticorum, 3 Libris. 1.
2. Rabani Mauri Mogontiacensis Ecclesiæ Episcopi Liber de Clericorum Institutione, ad Hainulfum Archiepiscopum. 94.
3. Exordium cujusdam Homiliæ. 119.

102.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. longiori, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Sermones Dominicales totius Anni, secundum Nicholaum de Aque-villa. 1.
2. Locus e Catholico Joannis Januensis, de 7 Petitionibus in Oratione Dominica contentis. 133. b.

Num. 103—106.

3. Meditatio Bonaventuræ Cardinalis, de Passione Domini. 135.

4. Epistola, de trium Novissimorum Consideratione, quam (in Conclusionem) auctor appellare videtur Speculum Peccatorum. 145. b.

103.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. longiori, quo complectuntur,

1. Diata Salutis. forte Bonaventuræ Cardinalis. 1.
 2. Tabula in Diatam Salutis, cum divisionibus. 71.
 3. Proverbia Senece, secundum Litteras Alphabetæ 81. b.
 4. Meditationes Bernardi Claravallensis, de Cognicione Dei. 85.
 5. Alie Meditationes Bernardi Abbatis. 93.
 6. Meditationes Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 102.
 7. Sermo de Castitate. 106. b.
 8. Oratio Citharedus (f. leg. Scytharum)' ad Alexandrum Magnum depredantem, et vastantem terram eorum. 108.
 9. Profologion Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 109.
 10. Qualiter se geret Monachus omni tempore diei. 114.
 11. Meditationes S. Augustini. 115.
 12. Oratio valde bona, taliter incipiens, SUMME SACERDOS. 124. b.
 13. Meditationes B. Bernardi, de Compassione B. Virginis, in morte Filij ejus, Domini nostri Jesu Christi. 125. b.
 14. Tractatus de Purgatorio S. Patricij. (Ex Henrico Monacho de Salterea) 129.
- Liber quondam Johannis Comitis Wigorniz, Domini Tiptot, et de Powis. A. D. 1470.

104.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Expositio Libri XII Prophetarum Minorum, edita a Venerabili Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Pontifice, Stephano de Longedune. 1.
2. Liber Pastoralis B. Gregorij Pape, ad Johannem Ravennæ urbis Episcopum. 124.
3. Allegorie Magistri Petri Comestoris in Libro Evangeliorum. 150.
4. Homilia, in qua exponitur Oratio Dominica. 163.
5. Tractatus Domini Innocentij Papæ III. de Officio Missæ. 165.
6. Homilia in illud, "Desiderio desideravi hoc Pascha manducare vobiscum, antequam partiar." 196.

105.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, tum nitide scriptus, tum illuminatus; cui hunc, qui sequitur, Titulum præfigi jussit D. Simondsius D'Ewes.

Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) Monachi, Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ Libri VIII. in quibus continentur,

Vita et Gesta Augustini Monachi, primi Archiepiscopi Cantuariæ.

Vita itidem Sex aliorum Archiepiscoporum priorum Cantuariensium. viz. Theodori, Laurentij, Melliti, Justij,

Honorij, et Deus-dedit. Vita itidem et Sepulturæ diversæ, S. Mildredæ virginis.

Adriani Abbatis itidem Adventus in Angliam, et plurima alia observatu dignissima de nonnullis Angliæ Regibus, ante Conquestum Normannorum.

106.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum Operum Ricardi Hampulle, ut videtur. 1.
2. Nota pro Contentis in isto Libro. 2.
3. Adnotatio

Num. 106.

3. Adnotatio de quater in quolibet die ad Jhesum Christum orando. 3. b.
4. Homilia, five brevis Meditatio, in illud, "Si enim Libido Carnis infurgat." 4.
5. Capitula nonnullorum Tractatum, qui inferius hoc in Codice scribuntur. 4. b.
6. Lectura de Decimis secundum omnes Doctores Juris Canonici; et consequenter, Constitutiones Episcoporum totius Anglie de Decimis et Nutrimenis Animalium. 1.
7. Bona Lectura de Penitencijs, et Remissionibus secundum Doctores. 12.
8. Summula Johannis Andreæ super Quarto Decretalium. 21. b.
9. Quando Ecclesia sit reconcilianda, et quando non. 24.
10. Expositio Auctoritatis, MAJUS GAUDIUM SUPER UNO PECCATORE. 24. b.
11. An Judex debeat Judicare secundum Acta et Probata, aut secundum Conscientiam. ibid.
12. Tractatus brevis, Quando Vicia capitalia sunt Mortalia, et quando non. 25.
13. Diffinicio Laudis, secundum Lincolnensem (i. e. Robert. Grosseteste) Dicto 104. 26.
14. Capitulum Lincolnensis de Pastoribus; Dicto 10. ibid.
15. De Scurrilitate et Cachinnis. 28.
16. De Blasphemia. ibid.
17. Expositio hujus Auctoritatis Johannis, VENIT HORA, ET NUNC EST, QUANDO MORTUI AUDIENT VOCEM FILII DEI, &c. ibid.
18. Contra eos qui allegant, quod non possunt continere. 28. b.
19. Sex Indicia fraterne Dilectionis. ibid.
20. Tractatus Bede de Figuris. 29.
21. Expositio Auctoritatis, "Stetit Populus de longe, Moyse autem accessit." 32.
22. Ex Beda de Mensa Tabernaculi. ibid.
23. De v. Notatu Necessarijs in Veteri Testamento, in Lege, & Prophetis. ibid.
24. De Analogia inter terreni Imperatoris Palatium, et Cœlestes Mansiones. 32.
25. Excerptum ex Gregorio. ibid.
26. De Libero Arbitrio. ibid.
27. De Qualitatibus Corporis. 33.
28. Breve Dictum Lincolnensis (i. e. Dictum 143) de Divite. ibid.
29. Dictum Lincolnensis 144. De Virtute et Potestate Orationis. ibid.
30. De Loquacitate. ibid.
31. E Jeremia, "Quare Impiorum via prosperatur." ibid.
32. Ex eodem, Quod Homo ad Laborum nascitur. ibid.
33. De Disciplina, ex S. Paulo. ibid.
34. Capitulum de Condicione et Proprietate Hominis, secundum quod habetur in Summa Prædicantium. (N. B. Summæ Prædicantis, five Prædicantium Auctor fuit Joannes Bromyard) 36. b.
35. Albertus Alcini et Levita (i. e. Albinus Alcuinus Levita) De vera Simplicitate. 38.
36. Excerpta ex Diversis, De Prelatis. 38. b.
37. De Rogacionibus et Litanijs. 39.
38. Dictum Lincolnensis, quod Mali vellent Penitentiam quam agunt rectam et justam esse, nec esse digna punitione. 39. b.
39. De Peccatis criminalibus et venialibus, et de Remedijs eorum, sicut habentur, in Tractatu qui intitulatur Speculum Sacerdotum. 40.
40. Locus ex S. Augustino, de Visitatione Infirmorum, 40.
41. Ex Augustino de Gaudio Electorum, et Supplicio Dampnandorum. ibid.

Num. 106.

42. Tractatus Ricardi Hampoli Eremitæ de Emendatione vite, five de Regula Vivendi. 41.
43. Hugo (i. e. De S. Victore) de Arrha Anime. 47. b.
44. Bonum Notabile sicut habetur in Legenda Sanctorum secundum Compilationem Jacobi Januensis; et est in Legenda S. Pauli, fere in Fine; secundum Chrysostomum de Commendacione S. Pauli. 48. b.
45. Summa Magri Johannis Benoth (leg. Belet) de Ecclesiasticis Officijs. 49.
46. Bone Notule in Postillis super Matheum, 69 b.
47. Notule secundum Januensem (i. e. Jacobum de Voragine Archiep'm Januensem) in Sermonibus. 70.
48. Notule de Postillis super Epistolas Canonicas quas compilavit Frater W. de Wokelberge. 72.
49. Unum bonum notabile, de Cognicione Dei. 74. b.
50. Locus e B. Chrysostomo de Injurijs. ibid.
51. Tractatus Magri Johannis Repyngdone de usura. 75.
52. Verficuli de Libris Biblicis. 82.
53. Medicamentum Anime secundum B. Jeronimum. (Tractatus *ψυχομαχία*.) 82. b.
54. Quedam ex Compendio quod intitulatur Belyal 87.
55. Quedam ex Anselmo de Ploratione Virginitatis amissæ. 91.
56. Nonnullæ ex Augustini Meditationibus. ibid.
57. Passus bonus ad Informationem vite, secundum Bonaventuram, in Tractatu qui Incipit, Ecce descripsi eam. ibid.
58. Quedam Notabilia, secundum quod habentur in Tractatu qui intitulatur Regimen Animarum. 93. (N. B. quod in Cod. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ ms. qui inscribitur LAUD L. 58. Regimen Animarum dicitur collectum esse ex Summa Raimundi, &c.)
59. Tractatus de Prelatis. 95. b.
60. Excerpta ex Libro XIII. Richardi Armachani, de Quæstionibus Armenorum. sc. de Indulgentijs Prelatorum qui non habeant Vigorem. 103.
61. Notabilia, prout habentur in Tractatu qui intitulatur De Custodia, five De Doctrina Cordis. f. per Rob. Grosstheved. vid. Cav. Hist. Litt. 104. b.
62. Notule optime De Oratione Dominica. 114.
63. De Salutatione Angelica. 117.
64. Notabilia Secundum Willelmum de Nothyngham super Evangelia. 117. b.
65. Quedam de Tractatu Bonaventuræ de Oratione. 121.
66. Excerpta ex Tractatu Magri Odonis . . . de Passione Domini. 121. b.
67. Excerpta ex Summa, ut videtur, (Gulielmi, seu Henrici?) Aluiffiodorensis. 123.
68. Loci aliquot ex Bernardo. 128. b.
69. Locus ex S. Joanne Chrysostomo super Matheum. ibid.
70. Notule hic quedam secundum quod habentur in Florario Bartholomei de Glanvilla, quem Librum compilavit Johannes de Merfelde Johanni de Suthwelle. 129.
71. Notulæ quedam ex Summa Predicantium Johannis Bromyard. 135.
72. Notula ex Augustini Libro IV. de Trinitate. ibid.
73. Locus Hieronymi super Oseam. ibid.
74. Notulæ quedam ex Anselmo. ibid.
75. Locus ex Summa Prædicantium. ibid.
76. Excerpta e Sermonibus S. Augustini. 135. b.
77. Proverbia Philosophorum. 137.
78. Excerpta ex Libro Martini (f. Braccarensis Episcopi) de Virtutibus. 137. b.
79. E Tractatu qui intitulatur Stimulus Conscientiæ (qu. an Rob. Grossthed, aut Ric. Hampoli) 138. b.
80. Doctores

Num. 106.

80. Doctoris Roberti Holcot Super-Sapiens abbreviatus. 139.
 81. Quedam ex Tractatu qui vocatur Speculum Ecclesie ad quorum calcem leguntur hæc verba, Huc usq; abbreviatio de Holkoth. 169. b.
 82. Excerpta ex Gulielmo Parisiensi, de Vicijs et Virtutibus. 172.
 83. Ex Arch in Rosario. 173.
 84. E Glossis Johannis Actone super Constitutiones Otonis et Ottoboni. 174.
 Hic desiderantur folia bina, quibus continebantur excerpta nonnulla ex alijs Johannis Actoni operibus.
 85. Excerpta e Sermonibus Bernardi Claravallensis. 175. b.
 86. Quedam ex Roberto Grosthepe Episcopo Lincolnienfi, de Johanne Baptista. 177.
 87. Quedam Notabilia Doctoris Philippi Repyngdone super Evangelia. 177. b.
 88. Quedam de Sententijs latis, sicut habentur in Summa Aurea Johannis Andreæ. 180.
 89. Notabilia Ricardi de Hampule in Libro de Incendio Amoris. 182. b.
 90. Notabilia secundum S. Augustinum in Sermonibus. 186.
 91. Ex Tractatu quodam super Epistolas Dominicales. 189.
 92. E Libro qui dicitur Regimen Animarum. (qui quidem Liber e Summa Raymundi collectus fuisse dicitur) 191. b.
 93. Multa Bona ex Decretis, secundum Doctores. 192. b.
 94. Excerpta nonnulla ex operibus Canonistarum, et speciatim e Novellis Joannis Andreæ. 194. b.
 95. Brevis Processus super Bibliam. 195. b.
 96. Unum Notabile de Libro Gregorij super Job. 196. b.
 97. Quedam de Constitutionibus Lincolnienfis, i. e. Grostet, de Sacramentis. ibid.
 98. E quadam Constitutione Provinciali per Simonem Mephram permissione Divina Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, De die Parasceves, A. D. 1328. 198. b.
 99. Qualiter homo debet in se excitare Amorem Divinum. 199.
 100. Ex Tractatu qui intitultur, Nemo leditur nisi a seipso. 200.
 101. Hugo de S. Victore, de Oblivione præteritorum malorum, et Memoria, et Ira. 200. b.
 102. Hugo de S. Victore de Judicio faciendo. 201.
 103. Hugo de S. Victore, Quot modis Diabolus humilitatem nostram impugnatur; sive, De Impugnacione Humilitatis. 201. b.
 104. Unum Abstractum Libri qui dicitur, Rationale Divinorum. (an Durandi?) 203.
 105. Ratio et Via ad excitandam et conservandam Pietatem. 258. b.
 106. Fragmentum Forense. 262. b.
 107. Quedam Compilacio de Summa Prædicantium. 263.
 108. Notule quedam secundum Lincolniensem in Sermonibus de Symonia & Sacrilegio. 306.
 109. Notule secundum eundem Lincolniensem in Sermonibus, contra illos qui dicunt simplicem Fornicationem non esse Peccatum, &c. 308.
 110. Notabilia de Tractatu Bonaventuræ qui incipit, FLECTO GENUA MEA, viz. de Sacramentis, &c. 309.
 111. Quedam Notabilia secundum Raymundum, (quoniam de Raym. Penna forti?) de Hospitalitate, &c. 311.
 112. Quedam secundum Joannem Bromyard (qui ut dicitur, compilavit Summam Prædicantium) viz. de Intencione, &c. 313. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 106.

113. Tractatus de Informacione Dicendi & Loquendi. 314. b.
 114. Notabile de Corpore Christi, et de Patientia. 320.
 115. Liber septimus Richardi fitz-Raut Armachani de Questionibus Armenorum; quibus responditur quod Romana Ecclesia sit Caput totius populi Christiani. 321.
 116. Capitulum 14 Libri x. Armachani de Questionibus Armenorum; quod Præpositura Ecclesiastica Donum Dei est, et Spirituale. 331.
 117. Notabile in Libro xi. Cap. 4. Armachani, Quod in Simplicibus Sacerdotibus est Potestas Confirmandi, et Absolvendi a quocunque peccato. 332.
 118. Notabile in xiiii. Libro, Cap. 15. Quod Suffragia Vivorum profunt Defunctis. ibid.
 119. Notabile in eodem Libro, Cap. 5. Quod Satisfactionem apud Vivos sequitur Remissio Culpæ. 332. b.
 120. Compendiosa Tabula super Decreta. 333.
 121. Quod licet vim vi Repellere, secundum Joannem de Lignano. 344.
 122. E Chrysostomo, quod Nemo contempnat Vincula Ecclesiastica. 344. b.
 123. Notabile de Stimulo conscientie. ibid.
 124. Notabilia S. Edmundi de Pontiniaco, in Tractatu qui intitultur Speculum Ecclesie. 345.
 125. Notabile De preparacione ad Missam celebrandam. 347.
 126. Decem Gradus Humilitatis. 347.
 127. Modus veniendi ad Sapienciam per Contemplacionem, secundum quod habetur in Tractatu Bonaventuræ, qui incipit Ecce Discipuli. ibid.
 128. Unum Notabile secundum Grossum Caput (i. e. Rob. Grosthed Epum Lincoln.) de Sermonem quem fecit coram Summo Pontifice et ejus Cardinalibus. 349. b.
 129. Notule de Decretis. ibid.
 130. De custodia interioris Hominis. 350. b.
 131. De Vita activa et contemplativa. 352.
 132. Ex Tractatu qui incipit, Me Syon luget. 352. b.
 133. Bonus Tractatus de Consciencia secundum Frat. Robertum Kylwarbi. 353.
 134. Quedam de Consciencia, secundum Thomam, (f. Tho. de Aquino) libro ii. 363. b.
 135. Quæ requiruntur ad hoc, quod Opus sit Meritorium. 364.
 136. Ad quid valent Opera Bona, citra Charitatem facta. ibid.
 137. An justè Peccatum momentaneum æternò puniatur? ibid.
 138. Differentia Consilij et Præcepti. ibid.
 139. Ex Isidoro, quod Sacerdos damnetur pro Iniquitate Populi. ibid.
 140. De Fide, Spe, et Charitate. ibid.
 141. Appendix varia. sc. 364. b.
 142. E Chrysostomo. ibid.
 143. De Consciencia. ibid.
 144. Tria Requisita ad Valenciam Indulgentiarum. ibid.
 145. De Purgatorio. ibid.
 146. De Limbo. ibid.
 147. Narratio ex S. Cæsario. 365.
 148. Alia ex eodem. ibid.
 149. Ex Legenda Sanctorum Narratio. ibid.
 150. Ex Willelmo Malmesburienfi Narratio. ibid.
 151. Chrysostomus de Commendacione Anime, secundum Jacobum Januensem. 365. b.
 152. E Jacobi Januensis Legenda. ibid.
 153. Notabile de Juramento Heredis. ibid.
 154. Narratio ex Humberto (f. Humb. de Romanis) ibid.
 155. Nar-

Num. 106—109.

155. Narratio ex Jacobo de Vitriaco. 365. b.
 156. Narratio ex Heraclide. ibid.
 157. Sequuntur hic Notabilia de Legenda Sanctorum
 quam compilavit Frat. Jacobus Januensis de Ordine Pre-
 dicatorum. 366.

107.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, eleganter exaratus; in quo habentur,

Ælfrici Præfatis Grammatica Latino-Saxonica, five Excerptiones Grammaticales de Prisciano Minore, vel Majore, unâ cum parte prioris Glossarii, ejusdem Ælfrici, Latino-Saxonici.

108.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. in quo scribuntur,

1. Liber Turpini Archiepiscopi Rhemensis de Gestis Karoli Regis Francorum: De Pugna inter Rotholandum & Gigantem Ferracutum; et quomodo adquisivit Hispaniam. (partim ineditus uui notavit D Sim. D'Ewes) 1.
2. Cronica D'ni Johannis Regis Jerusalem. (Inedita, 28. b.)
3. Chronica de D'no Innocentio Papa, et Patriarcha Jerofolimitano, i. e. Responso Patriarchæ, ad quæstiones Papæ, de moribus Turcarum et Saracenorum. 37 b.
4. Vita B. Brandani Abbatis, de diversis Miraculis que vidit in Oceano. 42.
5. Excerpta e Vincentij Belluacensis Speculo Historiali. 59. b.
6. Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, usq; ad sepulturam Willelmi la Souch, f. per Thomam Stobæum five Stubbs; sed qu. 122.

109.

A Book bound according to the Oriental Manner, containing divers Firmaens or Grants of the Sha or King of Persia to the English Merchants trading thither. They seem to be either the Originals, or Authentic Copies, and have the Titles following, written over them.

1. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for dew Rendry of our Customs. A^o. 1629. 1.
2. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for the granting us leave, for the yearly transport of 9 Horses. An^o. 1629. 2.
3. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, that whomsoever hath not his Majesties Commaund to the contrary, shall pay his Custom. 3.
4. The Kings Firmaen to Mullaayne Beag, for his receaving whatsoever Goods we shall import into his Majesties Dominions. An^o. 1629. 4.
5. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for the Freeing us of all Ratury. An^o. 1629. 5.
6. The Kings Contract with us for Prices of our Commodities. An^o. 1629. 6.
7. The Kings Firmaen uppon his Entrance to the Crowne, promising us all faire Usage, and Priviledge of all former Freedomes. An^o. 1629. 7.
8. The New Kings Firmaen for whatsoever of Customs had been graunted for us in his Grandfathers Tyme, shold now ailsoe bee confirmed unto us. An^o. 1629. 9.
9. The New Kings Firmaen for the free injoying our Power. an^o. 1629. 10.
10. The New Kings Firmaen for our yearly Transport of 9 Horses. an^o. 1629. 12.
11. The New Kings Firmaen for the Freing us of all Raduries. an^o. 1629. 13.
12. The New Kings Firmaen, that whomsoever hath not his Firmaen to the contrary, shall pay his Custom. An^o. 1629. 14.

Num. 109—114.

13. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Governour of Lare for the delivery of 500 M^{ns} Bennstone unto us. 15.
14. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Sultan of Bander, for the giving us a House there, or Leave to build one. An^o. 1629. 17.
15. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Sultan of Bander, not to see us any ways abused in our Customs. An^o. 1629. 18.
16. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Governor of Laure, for whatsoever should be found with John Hecoës, who was there deceased, should be carefully reserved till our coming downe. An^o. 1629. 19.
17. The Ckauns Percoanna to assist us in the Passage of our Goods. 20.
18. The Ckauns Percoanna for our yearly Transport of 9 Horses. 21.
19. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Shabander, about our Customs. 22.
20. The Kings Firmaen to Mullaayne Beag, for the Receaving of all our Commodities, provided wee bring ½ part Monyes 1629. 23.
21. The Ckauns Percoanna to Aga Mahmud Shabander for the due Rendry unto us of our part of Customs. 25.
22. The Ckauns Percoanna to Baba Beag, Sultan of Bander, that he see us not abused in our Customs. 1629. 26.
23. Coppie of the Ckauns Letter to the Company, concerning the Dutche's not paying of Custom. 110.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. longiori, manu Anglo-Saxonica descriptus, quo continetur,

1. Epigrammata Prosperi viri eruditissimi, sc. Tyronis Prosperi Aquitani, ex iudicis Augustini Episcopi deflorata. 1.
 2. Versus Prosperi ad Conjugem suam. 20. b.
 3. S. Ysidori Hispaniensis Archiepiscopi Synonima. Ubi nonnullæ voces Anglo-Saxonice glossantur. 23.
- Fol. 1. et ultimum habent fragmentum Libri ritualis, cum Notis muficis seculi X.

111.

Codex oblongus, nitidèq; scriptus, sc. Lexicon rarissimum, Perlarum lingua vocatum SHAMIL, Anno Hegjræ Mahumetanæ 1003, hoc est, A. D. 1593 exaratum; in quo, ipsæ Historicorum et Poetarum autoritates Mahumetanorum ad omnia pene exponenda Vocabula citantur.

112.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^{to}. in quo habetur, Regitrum Cartarum Abbatiae de Salleya, Cisterciensis Ordinis, in Agro Eboracensi; depromptas e quo nonnullas Cartas ediderunt Monastici Anglicani compilatores. Vol. 1. fol. 842, &c.

113.

A Parchment Book in 4^{to}. wherein are contained the Statutes of the Hospital of Ewelme in the County of Oxford; founded by William de la Pole Duke of Suffolke & Alice his Wife, with the consent of K. Henry VI. for the maintainance of two Priests & 13 Poor Men. These Statutes are signed by him, at the latter end, as also another, which seems to have been made afterwards.

2 Verdictum Juratorum de Muro inter Hortum Rectoria de Ewelme, et Hortum Domus Eleemosynariæ; qui, prout a Juratis afferebatur, pertinet ad Rectorem prædictam. Act. anno 14 R. Edw. IV. fol. ult.

114.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. longiori, in quo habetur, Chronica Petri de Langetoft, a Bruto usq; ad Edwardum II. Regem Anglorum, Gallico metro conscripta.

Num. 115.

115.

A Paper Book in 4^{to}. containing divers Atchievements or Arms relating to the Scotch Nation pretty well delineated & depicted, in the following Order.

1. Arms, &c. of the King of Scotland. 1.
2. Effigies of many or most of the Scots Kings & Queens from Malcolm Canmoir to Marie; the Kings are all dressed after the same Manner with Tabards, or Coats over their Armor, whereon their Arms are painted; & the Queens have their proper Arms, for the most-part, painted on their pettycoats. 2.
3. Arms of the Scots Nobility, follow thus,
 1. Hamilton. The Hamiltons came owte of Englande, after Erles of Arrayne, nowe Duke of Chatelheraulte; with the Armes of the Howles with whom theie mariede. 19.
 2. Hamilton & Murray. 20.
 3. Hamilton, & Lyselay. 21.
 4. Hamilton & Gordon. 22.
 5. Hamilton & Kethe. 23.
 6. Hamilton & Lindefaye. 24.
 7. Hamilton & Livelston. 25.
 8. Hamilton Erle of Arrayne married Kynge James the secondes Dawghter. 26.
 9. Hamilton Erle of Arrayne married 27.
 10. Hamilton Duke of Chatelheraulte married one of the 3 heirs of Morton, Duglas by her Name. 28.
 11. James Erle of Arrayne, Duke of Chatelheraulte. 29.
 12. Duglas Erle of Anguis. 30.
 13. Gordon Erle of Huntlie. 31.
 14. Cammelle Erle of Argile. 32.
 15. Stewarde Erle of Athalle. 33.
 16. Heborne Erle Bothewelle. 34.
 17. Kethe Erle Marfhalles. 35.
 18. Duglas Erle of Morton. 36.
 19. Lyslay Erle of Rother. 37.
 20. Greham Erle of Montros. 38.
 21. Kenethy Erle of Caffels. 39.
 22. Stewarde Erle of Lenox. 40.
 23. Lindefaye Erle Crayforde. 41.
 24. Cuningham Erle of Glancarne. 42.
 25. Stewarde Erle of Bouthan. 43.
 26. Haye Erle of Arrell. 44.
 27. Stewarde Erle of Murrye. 45.
 28. Gordon Erle of Sutherlande. 46.
 29. Mongummerie Erle of Eglinton. 47.
 30. 48.
 31. Sincler Erle of Orckenay. 49.
 32. Greham Earl of Menteith. 50.
 33. 51.
 34. Erskyn, Lorde Erskyn. 52.
 35. Hume, Lorde Hume. 53.
 36. Drummonde Lorde Drummonde. 54.
 37. Lindefay, Lorde Lindefay. 55.
 38. Seton Lorde Seton. 56.
 39. Fleming Lorde Fleming. 57.
 40. Borthwicke Lorde Borthwicke. 58.
 41. Stewarde Lorde Innermethie. 59.
 42. Ogilwy Lorde Ogilwy. 60.
 43. Hay Lorde Yester. 61.
 44. Livelston Lorde Livelston. 62.
 45. Sommerwelle Lorde Sommerwelle. 63.
 46. Rosse Lorde Rosse of Hakket. 64.
 47. Crichton Lorde Crichton. 65.
 48. Ruthen Lorde Ruthen. 66.
 49. Maxwelle Lord Maxwelle. 67.
 50. Boide Lorde Boyde. 68.
 51. Stewarde Lorde Ocletre. 69.
 52. Graye Lorde Graye. 70.
 53. Sincler Lorde Sincler. 71.
 54. Forbois Lorde Forbois. 72.

Num. 115—117.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 55. Oliphante Lorde Oliphante. | 73. |
| 56. | 74. |
| 57. Lion Lorde Glammes. | 75. |
| 58. Elphingston Lorde Elphingston. | 76. |
| 59. Abernethie Lorde Salton. | 77. |
| 60. Carthcathe Lorde Carthcathe. | 78. |
| 61. Simple Lorde Simple. | 79. |
| 62. Maxwell Lorde Herres. | 80. |
| 63. Lorde Carlielle. | 81. |

116.

A Parchment Book, written by different Hands, in a small fol. wherein is contain'd.

1. Thomas Hoccleve's Poem de Regimine Principum; which fol. 1. begins thus, "Musyng opon the restles bysynes." 97. b.
2. Carta Redempcionis Humane. 'Tis a short Poem, feigned to be spoken by our Savior, and composed in the Form of a Deed of Feoffment. In the Index of Contents at the Beginning of the Book, it is called "Magna Carta Salvatoris."
3. Liber Memoriarum Catonis. (fol. 98.) et Majoris, (fol. 99.) translatus a Latino in Anglicum per Mag. Benet Borughe.
4. Verses about Prudence, Justice, Temperance, &c. 124.
5. Foure thyngys that make a man to falle 125.
6. The Makynge of the Sanctuarie to chastise Theves, Extorcioners, withe alle other Misdoers, sente by the Papes Autorite, under Bulles of Lede (in Prose) 125. b.
7. The Psalm beginning thus, "Deus in Nomine tuo Salvum me fac in virtute tua," &c. translated into old English Verse. 127.
8. Cest le Myrroure purles jofenes Dames aregarder. Aiid maytyne pure lour Testes vealment a dressere Some English Verses follow containing the Threatnings of Death. 128.
9. The Daunce of Macabre, in old English Verse. Translated out of French by John Lydgate Monk of Bury St. Edmund. 129.
10. Tractatus Metricus de Fundatione Domus Carthusium, per Hugonem Episcopum Grammo-politanum. 140. b.
11. This Brief Tretys compiled for to bringe people out of doute, that have not herde of the Cronicles of the linealle descentte unto the Crowne of Englande & of Fraunce, of Castelle, & of Legeouns, and to the Duchie of Normandie, sith that it was first Conquest & Made. Being a Brief Chronicle from Rollo the first Duke of Normandy, to K. Edward IV. 142.
12. Tractatus de Ave & Carlabundo; being a Poem translated out of French. 146. b.
13. A Poem upon Death. 152.
14. Godefridus upon Palladius de Re Rustica, translated into English, as it seems, by Nich. Bollarde, with Additions. 154.
15. The Diatory, a Poem made by John Lydgate the Monke of Bury. 166.
16. Medicinal Receipts. 167. b.
17. Epitaphia missella Guidonis a Warwyke, Johannis Lidgate Monachi de Bury, et unius mulieris. 170. b.

117.

A Paper Book in large 4^{to}. wherein are contained two Discourses, thus entituled,

1. Relazione dell'Origine delle Casa d'Austria: dell'Acquisti fatti di loro; e le Cause per le quali sono nate le presenti Revolutioni di Germania. 1.
2. Relazione dello Stato e Forze di tutti li Principi d'Italia. 45.

118. Exercices

Num. 118.—128.

118.

Exercises in English & Latin, in Prose & Verse, with some familiar Epistles made by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, when at Schole, in A.D. 1615.

119.

Another Book of the like Exercises, beginning where the former left off, viz. 25 September, 1615. and going on to 22 March following.

120.

Another Book, beginning at 25 April, 1616. and leaving off at 8 Febr. following.

121.

Another Book, beginning at March 7, 1616-17. and ending in May A. D. 1618. soon after which Time, M^r. Dewes seems to have sent this his Son to the University.

122.

Translation of the vth Tome of Gothardus Arthus his Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus, into English, serving for the years 1603. & 1604. in part.

123.

The vith Tome of Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus, for the years 1604. 1605. & 1606. (grievously hurt by Fire)

124.

The viiith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for the years 1608. 1609. 1610. & 1611.

125.

The xith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for the years 1615. 1616. & 1617. in part.

126.

The xiith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for Part of A. D. 1617. for 1618. & 1619. in part.

127.

A Paper Book, wherein are Entred Accounts of the Rents, Debts, Stock, and other Family-Concerns of Francis Clopton, & Thomas Clopton of Kentwelle, Esquires, in the Time of Q. Elizabeth.

128.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Valor omnium et singularum Rectoriarum, Ecclesiarum, Decimarum, Oblacionum, Pencionum, Portionum, ac aliarum consimilium in Comitatu Carmarthen, oneratarum inter Reventiones Regie Majestatis, cum omnibus et singulis suis Deduccionibus et Reprisfis. 1.

2. Valor omnium et singularum Rectoriarum, &c. in Com^o. Cardigan, &c. 6.

3. Radnor, &c. 10. Com.

4. Pembrok, &c. 14. Com.

5. Brecknock, &c. 19. Com.

6. Monmouth, &c. 24. Com.

7. Glamorgan, &c. 27. Com.

8. Kaernervan, &c. 31. Com.

9. Anglesey, &c. 35. Com.

Num. 128.—133.

10. Merioneth, &c.	41. Com.
11. Denbighe, &c.	45. Com.
12. Flynt, &c.	49. Com.
13. Mountgomery, &c.	52. Com.

129.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo scribuntur,

1. Richardi Simondsfij Collectanea Logica.
2. Richardi Simondsfij, et aliorum Orationes, Versus, &c. ubi inter alia,
 1. Carmina Mag. Rogeri Marbecke.
 2. Laurentij Humphredi S. T. D. pro Regia Majestate, ad Deum precatio.
 3. De clarissimo Roberto Dudleio Lincfrizæ Comite. ibid.
 4. In Adventu Reverendi Patris Episcopi Wintoniensis, Nicholai Balgeri Magdalensis Oratio ibidem habita.
 5. Rogeri Marbecci Oratio, qua Juvenes incendit et inflammat ad Literis discendas, et mores formandos. 59.
 6. Marbecci Oratio quam habuit in Divæ Mariæ Templo, ad doctissimam et illustrissimam Oxoniensium Concionem, solenni Vesperiarum die. 61.
 7. Ejusdem Oratio, qua gratulatus adventum Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ, remotioribus Oxoniæ Finibus, habita. 63.
 8. In Domo Congregationis discedentis ab Officio, Rogeri Marbec Oratio. 64. b.
 9. Gratulatio Mag^{stri} Marbecki in Adventum D. Cancellarij, Mason; Beng; & aliorum. 65. b.
 10. Ejusdem in Rhetoricam, Oratio. 67. b.
 11. Oratio Gratulatoria in Adventum Legati Regis Hispaniæ, in Märünenfi Collegio, per Mag^{rum} Watonum, habita. 71. b.
 12. Oratio in Vituperium Rhetoricæ per D. Juellum ex Corporis Christi Collegio habita. 72.
 13. Comiti Lecestrensi, Tobias Mathewe. 76. b.
 14. D^{no} Gulielmo Cicyllio Tobias Mathewe. 77. b.
 15. Domino Bacono, Tobizæ Mathewe Epistola, ibid.

130.

Edward Castelyn's book of Medicines. To which, by other Hands, as of M^r. Paul D'Ewes, &c. divers Additions have been made. It seems to contain some good Things.

131.

Doctor John Taylor's Sermon, preach'd 2 Febr. 1508. upon these words of 2 Cap. of Luke; Postquam impleti sunt Dies purgacionis secundum Legem Moyfi, tulerunt Jesum parentes ejus in Jerusalem ut fisterent eum coram Domino, et ut darent Hostias, secundum quod dictum est in Lege Domini, par Turturum, aut duos Pollos Columbarum.

132.

A Militarie Discourse, Whether it be better to geve an Invador present Battaule, or to Temporize, and deferr the same. It seems to have been written about the Time of the Spanish Invasion, in A. D. 1588.

133.

A Booke of all the spyrituall Benefices & Chaunteryes within London, and the Dyocesse of the same. This is a fair Transcript from the Original Book of Assesment Signed and Sealed by Cuthbert Tonstall then Bishop of London, in Answer to the Letters of K. Henry viiith, bearing Date 10 of Aug. in the 14th year

Num. 133—138.

year of his Reign, authorising him to make an Affessment of such Spiritual Benefices, and to induce the Spiritual Persons, as well Exempts, as not Exempts, to advance Money to the King, by way of Loane, for such Purposes as were expressed in the said Letters and Instructions.

134.

An Ephemeris or Diarie, containing the Itinerarie of our Lords Commissioners sent by hir Majestie into Flaunders, to treat with the K. of Spayne his Commissioners aboute a Peaux, for maintaining the ould and auncient Amitie betwene England & the house of Burgundie. Begonn in the Moneth of Februarie, 1587, and so continued to the latter End of Julie 1588, after the Computacion of Englande.

135

A Paper Book in fol. containing, St. John Smyth's Answer to Cap^t. Humphrey Barwike's book, written against his Opinion in Military Affairs; and especially as to the Long Bow, & Gun. (It seems to be the Original.)

136.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Ypodigma Neustriæ, per Thomam de Walsingham, (Imp. non enim ultra ann. 1271. pertingit, i. e. ad mediam paginam 472. in impressio Libro) 1.
2. Ejusdem Thomæ de Walsingham, Historia Major, i. e. De Tempore Regis Edwardi Post Conquestum Primi. 61.
- De Edwardo post Conquestum secundo. 104.
- De Tempore Regis Edwardi tertij. 127. b.
- (Hic Liber in initio discrepat ab impressis)
- De Tempore Regis Richardi secundi. 158.
- De Tempore Regis Henrici Post Conquestum Quarti. 327.
- De Tempore Regis Henrici post Conquestum Quinti. 341. b.
3. Literæ et Rescripta nonnullæ, quæ in Historia superiore de Gestis Edw. III. desiderantur, sc.
4. Litteræ Regis E. III. ad Papam, in qua Imperium Regni Franciæ sibi vendicat. (videtis Libr. Impress. pag. 136.) 361.
5. Rescriptum Benedicti Papæ, ad Edw. III. (vid. Lib. Impr. pag. 140.) 363.
6. Fragmentum Historiæ ejusdem Regis, cum Litteris Benedicti P. M. ad eundem. (vid. Libr. Impr. pag. 143.) 364. b.
7. Responso R. Edw. III. ad superiores Literas Papales. (v. Libr. Impr. pag. 145.) 366.

137.

A Thin Book in fol. containing,

1. The Original Draught of the Treaty between K. James I. King Philip III. of Spain, and the Arch-Duke Albert with Isabella-Clara-Eugenia his Wife. A. D. 1604. 1.
2. The Article touching Goods, Marchandiz to be transported owt of Highe Germanie; Signed by the Constable (of Castile, one of the Commissioners for making this Treaty) at his coming into England. 27.
3. Three Articles touching the Inquisition, Signed by the Constable. (i. e. with Relation to the English offending in Spain, in point of Religion) 29.

138.

A Thin Book in fol. containing a Treatise entitled, The Lawes of a Forrester. It is the same with that before (viz. ad Codicem 34. B. 12. notatum) ascribed CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 138, 139.

to Traherne, but is not so perfect or complete a Copy as that.

139.

A Book of Collections in fol. to which S. Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the Title following,

An Excellent Booke concerning most of the Lands, Descents, Coat-Armours, and other passages both Legal & Historical, of the County of Chester. Collected, out of Records, Private Evidences, Epitaphes, and divers other Monuments, by Laurence Bostocke, or, as he calls himself, Laurence of Bostoke. 28.

It contains,

1. An Index of the Names of Families mentioned in the first Part of these Collections, i. e. to pag. 126.
2. An Order for the Funeral of the late Right Honourable Edward Earle of Derby. A. D. 1572. 1.
3. The Genealogie or Pedigree of James Merbury of Merbury in Com. Cestr. Arm. Collected the 24th daye of Maye, in an. R. E. viii. post Conquestum Anglie, sexto. 2.
4. The Discent of Raphe Dutton of Hatton Esq; Lord of Hatton. A. D. 1566. 3.
5. 1. The Armes & Crest of Raffe Dutton Esq; 4.
2. Th' Armes in Dutton's Discent. ibid.
7. The Pedegree of S^r. Raufe le Vernon, Baroune of Shibbroke. 5.
8. Discent of William the Conqueror from Rollo. 6.
9. De Comitibus Cestriæ, ab Hugone Lupo, ad Johannem Scott, &c. 7.
10. Tenentes de Comite Cestriæ per Servitium Militare. 7. b.
11. Concerning divers Erles of Chester, Chronological Notes. 8.
12. Blazon of Arms of many Antient Cheshire Families. 8. b.
- Short Notes concerning,
13. 1. The Peopling of England by the Saxons. 9. b.
2. The Family of Hatton dwelling in Spain. 10.
3. The Family of Vernon. ibid.
4. Arms in divers Cheshire-Churches. ibid.
- Discent of a Family of Hatton. 12. b.
- Arms & Epitaph of Richard Queloke Esq; &c. ibid.
- Arms of Holme of Coddington. ibid.
- Extract from a Fine between David de Bukeley, & Will. fil. Willelm. Dat. 1326. ibid.
- Notes concerning the Families of Hatton, Bostoke, & Trafford. 13.
- Names of the Feodaries of Halton. ibid.
- Notes concerning the Descents of, 13. b.
- Maude de Bostoke. ibid.
- Family of Hellisby. ibid.
- Arms in the Church of Tervin. ibid.
- Short Notes of the City of Chester & Families of 14.
- Lacy Earl of Lincoln. ibid.
- Hatton. ibid.
- Thorntone. ibid.
- Wetenhale. ibid.
- Audeley. ibid.
- The Genealogie of M^r. Beeston. A. D. 1572. 14.
- Arms in the Church of Pulford. ibid. & vid. 16. b.
- Arms on the Crofs of Whitlaye. ibid.
- Witnesses to the Charter of Privileges granted to John of Gaunt, by K. Edw. III. & confirmed by K. Rich. II. ibid.
- Armes 37.

Num. 139.

37. Armes in the Church of Thornetone, taken A.D. 1572. 14. b.
 38. Observation of the Arms of Bostoke engraven on Tombs in the Abbey of Chester. ibid.
 39. Arms in St. Brides Church in Chester. ibid.
 40. Note concerning the Family of Hellesby. ibid.
 Notes out of old Writings, wherein mention was made of the Families of
 41. Delves. 15.
 42. Vernon. ibid.
 43. Lozing. ibid.
 44. Bostok. ibid.
 45. Wetenhall. ibid.
 46. Bostoke. ibid. & Infra.
 47. Smythwyke. ibid.
 48. Hatton. 15. b.
 49. Vernon. ibid.
 50. Venables. ibid.
 51. Hupley. ibid.
 52. Wetenhall. ibid.
 53. Savage. ibid.
 54. Concerning the Monument of Ralf-Bostoke in Audeforde-Church. ibid.
 55. Discnt of John Lord Audeley. ibid.
 56. Discnt of Manwaring, Bostoke, & Savage. 16.
 57. Arms in the Church of Eccleston. 16. b.
 58. Arms in the Abbey Church of Chester. ibid.
 59. Note of the Marriage of Malcolm K. of Scotland, with Margaret Sister to Edgar Atheling. &c. ibid.
 60. Extracts out of Ran. Hygdens Polychronicon. 17.
 61. Extracts from several Old Deeds, relating to several Cheshire Families. 18.
 Amongst these, is the Charter of Liberties granted by Ranulph Earl of Chester to his Barons.
 62. Notulæ quædam Historiæ, f. ex Ranulpho Hygdens defumptæ. 20.
 63. Pedigree of Dutton. 20.
 64. Notes of the Family of Vernon. 21.
 65. Arms of Valentine Broughton. ibid.
 66. Discendants from Lupus, father to the first Earl of Chester. ibid.
 67. Discendants from Richard le Hardy D. of Northmandy. ibid.
 68. Extractum à Placitis Comitatus Cestrie, die Martis proxime post Festum S. Jacobi Apostoli, Anno Regni E. filij R. Ed. 14. 21. b.
 69. Arms, & Figures painted in the Windows of the Priory-Church of Warrington. 22.
 70. Notes concerning the Family of Bostoke. 22. b.
 71. Description of the Tomb & Arms of Basset, who was buried in the Minster at Lichfield; and of the Arms in the Windows of the same Minster. ibid.
 72. Notulæ Cronologicæ de Comitibus Cestrie, et alijs. 23.
 73. Arms in the Church of Merbury. A. D. 1572. ibid.
 74. Arms in Wrenbury-Church. A. D. 1572. ibid.
 75. Arms in Audelme-Church. A. D. 1572. ibid.
 Notes relating to the Families of
 76. Brearton. 23. b.
 77. Hurleston. ibid.
 78. Dutton. ibid.
 79. Bostoke. ibid.
 80. Hatton. ibid.
 81. Discendants of Llewellyn Prince of Wales, which M^r. L. de Bostok (the writer of this Book) says he gathered out of Chronicles & other credible Histories in the hands of his Cousin M^r. Richard Longford; A. D. 1572. Which M^r. Longford communicated to him several other old Deeds, & Books mentioned in these Collections. ibid.

Num. 139.

82. Discendants of Ric. fil. Ric. de Cottone. 24.
 83. Discendants of Ric. Grofvenor & Katherine his wife. ibid.
 84. Discendants from S^t. Piers Thornetone. ibid.
 85. Concerning David de Hatton of Ruston. ibid.
 86. Concerning the Seal of William de Bostoke. ibid.
 87. Concerning an old Deed wherein is mention of Ran. Starky de Strettone. ibid.
 88. Extracts out of some Deeds belonging to M^r. Peter Lecefter of Tablye, concerning the Families of Dutton, Mulington, & Starkey. 24. b.
 89. Remarks concerning the Matches, & Discents of Dutton & Holland. ibid.
 90. Arms of Carden, from the Windows of S^t. John's Church in Chester. ibid.
 91. Raphe Bostoke & Joan his Wife, mentioned in a Window of the Church of Andeford. ibid.
 92. Arms enameled upon Earl Randal's Sword remaining in the Exchequer of the City of Chester. 25. b.
 93. Notes taken from the Records of Chester, concerning Bostoke. ibid.
 94. Concerning the Mannor of Bredwal coming from Bostoke, to Boar, & so to Berington. ibid.
 95. Inscription in a Glafs-Window at Zandbache mentioning Will. Beryngton & Margaret his Wife. ibid.
 96. Discendants of Richard de Hatton. ibid.
 97. Concerning the Hattons of Hatton, (which Town is within the Parish of Darnsbury, and the Mannor-house is called Coystybirches) 26.
 98. Arms in the Church of Darnsbury. ibid.
 99. The Petygree or Dyscent of the Hattons of Coystybirches, and of Doudon. ibid.
 100. Notes of the Families of Olton and Starkey, which M^r. Bostoke found in the Church of Over. (but thinks are wrong in some particulars) 26. b.
 101. Arms in the Church of Rothefton. ibid.
 102. Arms in a Window of the House of M^r. Merbury of Merbury. ibid.
 103. Arms in the Church, or Chapell of Stretton. ibid.
 104. Arms in the Church of Wyftaston, taken A. D. 1572. 27.
 105. Arms in Copenhale Church. ibid.
 106. Concerning the Mannor of Parme, and 4 Wyche-houses, which the Lord of Bostoke gave to the Abbey of Vale-Royal. ibid.
 107. A Note, that Rich. Key of Left-wyche hath Antient Chronicles of Cheshire. ibid.
 108. A Coat of Armes taken out of one of the old books of Armes in the Library of S^t. George Calveleghe, remaining in his house at Lee, in Com. Cestr. 1572. wherein are painted the Arms of all Cheshire Gentlemen, & where, upon a very old Stone-Chimney, the Arms of Starkey are cutt. ibid.
 109. Arms in the Church of Wyddenbury, taken by M^r. Bostoke. A. D. 1572. 27. b.
 110. The Arms & Epitaph of S^t. John Stanley, who died 22 Nov. 1508. found in the Church of Northen. ibid.
 111. Arms & Epitaph of Humfrey Newton of Pownal Esq; observed by M^r. Bostok in the Church of Much-Wembellowe. A. D. 1572. ibid.
 112. Arms of the Monastery of Norton in Cheshire, with some others remaining in the Church of Runcom, and in the said Monastery. A. D. 1572. 28.
 113. Notes taken by M^r. Laurence de Bostoke, from the Speeches of S^t. John Savage, concerning the antient Possessions of the Family of Bostoke. ibid.
 114. The Matches of the two Daughters & Coheirs of S^t. Thomas Wethenhale K^t. 28. b.
 115. Parcels of the Discents or Genealogies of Dutton, Bostoke, Sauvage & Longford. ibid.
 116. Monuments

Num. 139.

116. Monuments & Arms in the Church of Alderley. A. D. 1572. 29
 117. Arms in the Church of Modburleghe. A. D. 1572. ibid.
 118. Arms found in the Nunnery of Chester; and concerning some Lands belonging to the same House. ibid.
 119. Arms of Langeton, and of Bruyn. ibid.
 120. Discendants of Ranulphus Baskerville, who married Agnes one of the Coheirs of George Bostoke, of Modburley; and of Peter Hatton, who married Margaret the other Daughter. 29. b.
 121. Discendants from Randal (aliàs Houkyn) Manwaringe, who lived A. D. 1476. ibid.
 122. Narration of the Mortgaging the Manor of Bostoke, and other Lands in Mobburley & Werford, by Randal Bostoke, to Raphe Manwaringe, for the sum of £. 16: 06: 04. and of the Claims made of the said Lands by Lawrence Bostoke the Collector of these Collections, as Heir Male to Randal Bostoke above mentioned. ibid.
 123. Relation of the several Journeys or Expeditions, wherein John Bostoke Esq; Father to this Laurence, was employ'd, or was present, in Arms. As also part of his Discent. 30. b.
 124. The Discent or Genealogie of John Prestland of Soonde, Esq; 31.
 125. Armes in the Church of St. Giles in the Fields near London, A. D. 1573. 33. b.
 126. Description of a Bell weighing about Ten Thousand Weight, brought from Ter Vere in Zealand to London, and seen by M^r. Bostoke 7 April, A. D. 1573. ibid.
 127. Notes relating to divers Families, delivered by M^r. Bostoke to M^r. Hollingefhead one of the Clerks to M^r. Hennage Keeper of the Records in the Tower, for the use of M^r. Will. Brearton of Brearton. ibid.
 128. The Pedegree of St. Peter Leghe K^t. which M^r. Bostoke owns he received from M^r. Sampson Yeardswicke in London, April 24. 1576. 35.
 129. The Pedegree of the Leghes of the Ridge in Com. Cestr. 35. b.
 Notes concerning,
 130. The Issue of St. William of Modburley, Knight. 36.
 131. Discendants of Nicholas Bostoke of Modburley, ibid.
 132. The Manor, &c. of Bosseley, which was part of the Inheritance of the Lords of Bostoke. ibid.
 133. Discendants of Thomas Glegge, & St. John Manwaring. ibid.
 134. Arms & Monuments in Lower Pen. Church. 36. b.
 135. Arms & Monuments in Tervyn Church. ibid.
 136. Arms in the Namptwiche Church. ibid.
 137. Arms in Rosterne Church. ibid.
 138. Arms in Swetenham Church. ibid.
 139. Extracts from several old Charters, concerning the Family of Venables. 37.
 140. Inquisitio facta post mortem Hugonis de Venables de Kindeston. 38.
 141. A Grant, or rather, a Confirmation of Arms, to St. Thomas Venables of Kinderton, K^t. made by Laurence Dalton Esq; aliàs Norroy King of Arms, 30 of October, A. D. 1560. 39.
 142. Notes relating to the Pedegree of Manwaring, which M^r. Bostoke rec'd of M^r. Raphe Leftwyche, 3 October 1575. 40.
 143. As also concerning the Families of Davenport, Fytton, Bothe, Bromley, Edgerton, & Walker. 40. b.
 144. Discendants of William Brearton of Brearton. 41. b.
 145. The Pedegree of Sir John Savage Knight. 42.

Num. 139.

146. Collections touching divers Inquisitions post Mortem, extracted by M^r. Bostoke from a Book of M^r. Robert Vaudrey, in October, A. D. 1575. 45.
 147. Inscription upon the Tomb of Will. Bulkely, buried in Davenham Church. 51.
 148. Arms in the Church of Norton, in Com. Salop. ibid.
 149. Arms of St. Thomas Hanmer K^t. ibid.
 150. Descendants of Smyth of Cuedly in Com. Lancast. 51. b.
 151. Descendants from Gryffyn Hull of Boutanefdale, in Com. Salop. ibid.
 152. Issue of Wloukeslowe; with the Arms of that Family. ibid.
 153. Pedegree of Hastings, &c. deduced from Siward Earl of Northumberland, &c. temp. Edw. Conf. 52.
 154. Hear followe the Copies of some of the Records of the Barony of Haltone, and also dyvers auntient Deeds belonging to sondrye Gentlemen within the Countye Palentine of Chester, gathered in the Yeare of Grace 1572. Towchinge Hattone; and for M^r. Christopher Hatton Esquire & Capitaine of the Quenes Majesties Gard, and one of the Gentlemen of her said Majesties Privie Chamber. p. L. d. B. (i. e. Laurentium de Bostoke.) viz.
 155. This following ys written over M^r. Hatton's Armes, in the Boke of Records & Evidences, which J. L. B. (Laurence Bostoke) gathered for the Deryving of his Discent, &c. 55. b.
 156. Concerning the Honor of Haltone. 56.
 157. Discendants of Nigel Baron of Halton, & Marischall to Hugh Lupus. 56. b.
 Extracts from divers old Deeds & Evidences, of particular Gentlemen, viz.
 158. Sir John Warberton. 57.
 159. M^r. John Claytone of the Wall. 58.
 160. M^r. William Breartone of Breartone. 60.
 161. Raphe Dutton of Hattone. 60. b.
 162. (Information concerning the Partition of the Inheritance of Adam de Hattone, among his five Daughters.) 62. b.
 163. M^r. Thomas Starkey of Stretton. 63.
 164. M^r. William Merbury of Merbury. 63. b.
 165. M^r. Richard Venables of Aketone. 64.
 166. M^r. Richard Merbury of Waltone. 65.
 167. M^r. John Aston of Aston. 67.
 168. Arms & Epitaphs found in the Church of Hol-dynby, in Com. Northampt. A. D. 1572. 67. b.
 169. The Names of all the Lands, Manours, Lordships, Towns, &c. which Adam de Duttone had of the Baron of Haltone with his Daughter Ales (Alice) in Maryage. 68.
 170. Discendants from Adam de Duttone; this Account whereof M^r. Bostoke writes that he received from M^r. John Warburton of Andarton, A. D. 1572. 68. b.
 171. Copy of a Deed of Geoffrey de Dutton, remaining with M^r. William Merbury of Merbury. A. D. 1572. 69. b.
 172. Copies of Deeds belonging to M^r. John Dutton of Dutton. 72.
 173. Arms in the Windows of the Parish Church of Warrington, taken A. D. 1572. 78.
 174. The Discent or Genealogie of Rychard Merbury of Waltone, gathered in October A^d. 1572. 81. b.
 175. The Geneology of the Erles of Chester, wherein is brieflie shewed some part of their Deedes & Actes, with the Tyme of their Continuance in their Erldomes. 82.
 176. A like Account of the Earls of Leycester, and other Nobles. 83.
 177. The Dyscent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Kythbirches within the Lordship of Hatton juxta Dersbury, & parcel of the same Lordship; and is within

Num. 139.

- within the Fee of the Barony of Haltone. Collected in the Year of Grace 1572. per L. de Bostoke. 87.
178. Pedegree of Hatton of Hatton in Com. Cestr. 87.
179. A completer Copy of the Discent of Hatton of Kyflybyrches, than that mentioned §. 124. 88.
180. The Dyscent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Norley. 89.
181. The Discent of Rychard third son of Roberte Hatton of Norley, whiche Robart was 4th Sonne of Peter Hattone of the Kyflybirches, &c. 89. b.
182. The Dyscent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Thacchall in the Countie Palentine of Chester. 90.
183. The Dyscent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Winham in the County Palentyne of Chester. 91.
184. The Discent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Northwed in the County of Chester. 92.
185. The Dyscent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Stockton-yate neare to Warrington in Com. Cestr. 92. b.
186. The Dyscent or Genealogie of the Hattons of the Woodhowles belonging to the Honour of Frodesham within the County Palentyne of Chester; and also of the Hattons of Hellesby, who came owt of the Howse of Hattone juxta Wavertone, about the Tyme of Edward the Secund; as apeareth by the Records of Frodesham. 93.
187. Discendants of divers families of Hatton, from Peter Hatton. 94.
188. The Discent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Dundun within the Lordshippe of Hattun juxta Deresbury and parcell of the same Lordshippe, which is within the Fee of the Barrony of Haltone. 95.
189. The Dyscent or Genealogie of Roger Hatton sometye of Gropnalle, dyscended of Hattons of the Woodhowles, who had yfue Henry and Matylde, with dyvars other Children. 95. b.
190. The Pedegree of John Bostok Abbatt of St. Albons. 97.
191. Processus declarans formam et modum quibus Manerium de Wakersey-ende Ortum habebat, et initium, suamq; primariam Originacionem. (i. e. de Natalibus Magistri Johannis Whethamsted, aliàs dicti Bostok, Abbatis Monasterij de S. Albano, et de resignacione ejusdem, &c. Imperf.) 98.
192. The Discent or Genealogie of the Baroune of Halton, accordinge to the aunient Recordes off the Countie Palentyne of Chester, etc. 99.
193. Parcell of the Descent of the Calveleys, &c. received of my Lady Leicester & M^r. Edward her Sone. 1573. 99. b.
194. Pedegree of Bostoke of Multon. 100.
195. Pedegree of Bostoke of Bostoke-hall. 101.
196. Descendants of Robert Wooddall of Fransham in the County of Suffolke, who married the Daughter and Heir of Yaxley. 101.
197. Pedegree of Bostoke of the Middlewych. 103.
198. Discendants from Robert Bostok of Churton. 103. b.
199. The Dyscent of the Hattons of the Kyflybirches within the Lordship of Hatton, and parcell of the said Lordshippe, and is within the Fee of the Barony of Halton, within the Country Palatyne of Chester; collected the yeare of Grace 1572. 107.
200. The Dyscent of St. John Gryffyn of Bardaroune Knyght. Collected A. D. 1572. 108.
201. The Discent or Genealogie of William Hattone, and Piers Hatton of Norley, within the County Palentyne of Chester, dyscended owt of Hattone juxta Wavertone, then to Hattone juxta Deresbury, then to the Kyflybirches; from Robart third Sonne of Peter Hattone and Margaret his Wyfe, Dowghter and one of the Ayres of George Bostoke of Moberly Esq; Collected 1572. 108.

Num. 139.

202. The Dyscent of Rychard Hattone thryd Sonne of Robert Hattone of Norley, &c. 108. b.
203. The Discent or Genealogy of John Hatton of the Hall of Shrogges in the Paryshe of Sandebache; dyscended owt of Hattone juxta Waverton, &c. 109.
204. The Dyscent or Genealogie of Ranulf Hatton of Wenham sonne of Peter Hattone of Kyflybirches, and Margaret his Wyfe, daughter and one of the Ayres of George Bostoke de Modburleghe Esq; 109. b.
205. The Dyscent or Genealogy of Richard Hatton first Sonne of Peirs Hattone of the Kyflybirches, and Margaret his Wife Dowghter and one of the Ayres of George Bostoke of Modburleghe in the County of Chester Esq; Collected in Anno D. 1572. 110.
206. The Dyscent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Dundun, within the Lordship of Hattone juxta Deresbury, and parcell of the same Lordship; which is within the Fee of the Barony of Haltone. Collected in an. Dⁿⁱ 1572. 110. b.
207. The Dyscent of the Hattons of the Wodhowles from the Howse of Hatton juxta Waverton et Goldburne. in a^o. E. 2di decimo. as apeareth by the Records of the Honour of Frodesham within the whiche the Wodhowles be contained as perfell of the same. 111.
208. The Dyscent or Genealogy of Roger Hatton sometye of Gropenhall dyscended of the Hattons of the Wodhowles. Collected in an. Dⁿⁱ 1572. 111. b.
209. Pedegree of Hatton juxta Waverton. 112.
210. Pedegree of John Hatton of Clatherwick. 113.
211. Pedegree of Bird. ibid.
212. Arms of several Families of Multon blazon'd. ibid.
213. Short and false Notes, concerning the Discent & Issue of Rayneburne Son to Guy Earl of Warwick. ibid.
214. Extracts from the Records of the Exchequer of Chester, touching divers Cheshire families; Received of M^r. Richard Birkenhead of Chester, A. D. 1573. 114.
- N. B. that among these, viz. fol. 114. b. are two Epitaphs of Holdynby, with their Arms, described from the Tombs in the Church of Holdynby, 10 Febr. 1573.
215. The Copy of a Lettar which M^r. Chrystophar Hatton Esq; &c. sent to my Cozin M^r. Raphe Dutton of Hatton Esquyre desiring M^r. Dutton to be assisting to Laurence Bostoke whom he sends down on purpose to search after all antient Records, Monuments, Ensignes & Escocheons, as might illustrate his Discent. Dat. 15 July A. D. 1572. 117.
216. These Copies following I had of my Cozin M^r. Raphe Dutton of Hatton Esq; 3 of August, 1573. i. e. Copies of several old Deeds relating to the families of Hatton, &c. and some of the Seals are pretty well drawn out with Pen and Ink. 117. b.
217. Copies of two old Deeds, with their Seals, transcribed from the Originals belonging to Peter Warberton Esq; 31 Dec. A. D. 1573. 119.
218. Copies of two old Deeds rec'd from M^r. Richard Starkey of Stretton, 2 Jan. A. D. 1573. 119. b.
- Here five leaves have been torn out; perhaps nothing was written upon them.
- Then follows the SECOND PART of these Collections, being taken, chiefly from Public Records, in the following Order.
219. Excerpta nonnulla de Libro nuncupato Domestice, de Comitatu Cestrie per Thomam Burro et Arthurum Agarde Clericos Camerariorum in Recept. Scaccarij, A. D. 1572. 126.
220. Adnotatio

Num. 139.

220. Adnotatio, de quantitate Carucatæ, et Bovatæ. 130. b.
221. Placitum inter Willelmum de Stafforde, Rogerum de Littelburne, Robertum de Wynington Matildam uxorem ejus, Ricardum de Loftoke et Agnetem uxorem ejus Querentes; et Vrianum de Sancto-Petro et Margaretam uxorem ejus Deforciantes, super uno Mesuagio, septem bovatis Terræ, et sextam partem unius Molendini Aquatici, in Pyckton, anno Regni Regis Edwardi i. quintodecimo. 131.
222. De Perambulatione facta per Vicecomitem Cestriensem inter Terras Adæ de Bostoke Domini de Multone, et Terram Ricardi le Bret Domini de Magna Davenham, ad præceptum D'ni Regis Edwardi Primi, anno Regni sui 35. 132.
223. Placitum inter Adam de Bostoke, Thomam Dodefyn &c. ex una parte; et Johannem filium Willelmi Russell ex altera; de Libero Tenemento suo in Parva-Stanthurle, anno R. R. Edw. ii. decimoseptimo. 132. b.
224. De Placito Captionis Averiorum, causa Willelmi de Bostoke et Hugonis filij Hawisæ de Bostocke, qui attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Philippo de Multon. anno 24 R. Edw. i. 133.
225. Placitum inter Adam de Bostocke, et Thomam Dodefin ex una parte; et Johannem filium Willelmi Ruffel, &c. ex altera parte, de libero Tenemento suo in Parva Stanthurle: anno R. Edw. ii. 18vo. 134.
226. Verdictum Juratorum de Obitu et Hæreditate Adami de Bostocke. Dat. A. D. 1371. (Exemplar authenticum) 135.
227. Breve Regis Ricardi ii. ad Adamum de Kingesley Escaetorem suum in Comitatu Cestriæ destinatum, de restitutione Adæ, filij Adæ de Bostock ad hæreditatem suam; una cum Rescripto sive Responsione ejusdem Escaetoris. Dat. A. D. 1378. 136.
228. Breve Regis Henrici v. ad Henricum de Ravenescroft Escaetori suo in Com. Cestriæ, de Inquisitione capienda super Obitu Adami de Bostock qui de se tenuit in capite; una cum ejusdem Inquisitionis Exemplari. Dat. A. D. 1414. 137.
229. Præceptum R. Henrici v. transmissum ad Henricum de Ravenescroft, de obitu Radulphi de Bostock Chivaler, deq; Inquisitione inde capienda: quod quidem Præceptum sive Breve, statim excipit Inquisitio. Dat. A. D. 1418. 139.
230. Inquisitio capta in Ecclesia B. Mariæ supra Montem Civitatis Cestriæ, coram Johanne le Bruyne Escaetore D'ni Regis in Comitatu Cestriæ, Anno undecimo R. R. Henrici vi. super Obitu, et Hæreditate Radulphi de Bostocke Chivaler. 141.
231. Breve R. Henrici vi. ad Johannem de Bruyne Escaetorem suum in Comitatu Cestriæ, de Probatione plenariæ et legitimæ Ætatis Adæ filij et Hæredis Radulphi de Bostock Chivaler, defuncti; deq; Liberatione Hæreditatis eidem Adamo facienda. Dat. A. D. 1432. cum Responsione Escaetoris. 143.
232. Præceptum Edwardi (primogeniti Edwardi iv. R. Angliæ) Comitis Cestriæ, ad Escaetorem suum, de Obitu Adami de Bostock, de captionem Terrarum ejusdem Adami in Manus suis, &c. cum Inquisitione capta coram Thoma Wolton Escaetore Com. Cestriæ, super eisdem. Dat. an. 15 R. Edw. iv. 145.
233. Præceptum ejusdem Edwardi Principis Walliæ, et Comitis Cestriæ, ad Escaetorem suum de obitu Radulphi Bostocke Armigeri, et de captionem Terrarum ejusdem, in manus suas, &c. cum Inquisitione inde capta in Aula Placitorum juxta Castrum Cestriæ, ann. 22 R. R. Edw. iv. 145. b.
234. Præceptum R. Henrici vii. Escaetori suo in Comitatu Cestriæ destinatum, de probatione legitimæ Ætatis Willelmi Bostoke filij et hæredis Radulphi Bostock Armigeri. Dat. A. D. 1489. Sequuntur Probationes. 147.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I

Num. 139.

235. Litteræ Patentes Edwardi (Primogeniti R. Henrici vi.) Comitis Cestriæ ad Adamum Bostocke de Bostocke, et Thomam Swettenham de Hullfelde, quibus eis in Mandatis dat, ut Inquisitionem fieri facerent de Feoffamento quod per Collusionem facere videbatur Hugo de Wettenhall de uno Mesuagio et centum Acris Terræ in Villa de Cholmeston, Johanni de Eggertone, Ricardo Cholmeley, et alijs. Dat. A. D. 1459. 149.
236. Inquisitio capta coram Adamo Bostoke et Thoma Swettenham, de falso Feoffamento facto per Hugonem de Wettenhalle. Dat. an 38 R. Henr. vi. 150.
237. Abstractum Inquisitionis captæ coram Roberto Wod Escaetore D'ni Principis in Comitatu Flint. de concessione Castri, Manerij, et Domini de Hope & Hopedale facta per Edwardum iv. sorori suæ Annæ Ducissæ Exoniæ, anno Regni ejusdem Regis septimo. Dat. A. D. 1476. 151.
238. Extracta from many Inquisitions, wherein persons of the Family of Bostocke have been upon the Inquest. 152.
- N. B. that 5 Leaves are wanting after fol. 153.
239. Extracts from several Pleas &c. within the County of Chester, wherein many Cheshire Gentlemen, &c. are mentioned; they seem to have been taken from the Plea-Rolls &c. in the Exchequer at Chester. 158.
240. Short Notes, in Chronological Order, concerning divers Persons of the Family of Evesham. 188.
- N. B. fol. 189. is wanting.
241. Indictamentum Comitis Cestriæ, (de Pace Domini Principis fracta) tenta apud Cestriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite Domino le Strange filio ejusdem Comitis, Justiciarijs Domini Principis, ibidem, die Martis proxime ante festum Ascensionis Domini, anno Regni Henrici Septimi post Conquestum Angliæ quinto. 190.
242. Placita Com. Cestriæ apud Cestriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, Domino le Straunge filio ejusdem Comitis, Justiciarijs Domini Principis ibidem, die Martis proxime post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi post Conquestum Angliæ, Decimo Septimo. 191.
243. Placita Com. Cestriæ apud Cestriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ et Georgio Stanley Milite; Domino le Strange filio ejusdem Comitis, Justiciarijs Domini Principis ibidem, die Martis proxime post festum Sancti Hillarij, anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi post Conquestum Angliæ sextodecimo. 204.
244. Placita, &c. coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, D'no le Straunge, &c. die Martis in quinta Septimana Quadragesime, anno R. R. Henr. vii. terciodecimo. 205.
245. Placita, &c. coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, D'no le Straunge, &c. die Martis proxime post festum S. Trinitatis, anno R. R. Henr. vii. primo. 207.
246. Placita, &c. ut supra die Martis proxime post festum Conceptionis B. M. Virginis, anno R. R. Henr. vii. tertio. 207. b.
247. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime post festum S. Hillarij, anno R. R. Henr. vii. tertio. 209.
248. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime post festum S. Hillarij, anno R. R. Henr. vii. septimo. 210. b.
249. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime post festum S. Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula, anno R. R. Henr. vii. nono. 211. b.
250. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime ante festum Translationis S. Edwardi Regis, anno R. R. Henrici vii. Declmo Octavo. 212.
251. Apographia Finalium aliquot Concordantiarum factorum in pleno Comitatu Cestriæ. 214.
- N. B. post fol. 222. trina desiderari folia.
- M 252. Placitum

Num. 139.

252. Placitum inter Abbatem de Basingwerke, super Advocacione Ecclesiæ de Westkirkby. tent. A. D. 1286. 226.

253. Placita Com. Cestriæ die Martis proxime post festum S. Gregorij Pape, anno R. R. Edwardi III. septimo. 228.

Excerpta varia ex Rotulis Placitorum Comitatus Cestrensis, sc. de annis

254. 40 R. Edw. III.	228. b.
255. 41 R. Edw. III.	229.
256. 20 R. Edw. III.	ibid.
257. 45 R. Edw. III.	229. b.
258. 46 R. Edw. III.	ibid.
259. 49 R. Edw. III.	230.

Excerpta alia brevicula de diversis Placitis, &c. 230. b.

260. Placita de anno primo R. Rich. II. 232.

261. 2 R. Hen. v. 232. b.

262. 3 R. Hen. v. 233.

263. 6 R. Hen. v. 233. b.

264. 3 R. Hen. v. 234.

265. 1 Edw. IV. 235.

266. 19 Edw. IV. ibid.

267. 3 Edw. IV. 235. b.

268. 13 Edw. IV. ibid.

269. 14 Edw. IV. 236.

270. Litteræ Patentes Humfridi Ducis Gloucestræ, Comitum Hannoniæ, Hollandiæ, Zeelandiæ, et Pembroke, Do. Frisiæ, et Magni Camerarij Angliæ, nec non Capitalis Justiciarij Cestriæ; quibus constituit Willelmum Burley Locumtenentem sive Deputatam suum Officij Justiciarij prædicti. Dat. apud London. anno sexto R. Henr. VI. 237.

271. Excerpta ex diversis Cartis Ranulphi filij Hugonis, et Johannis de Scotia, Comitum Cestriæ. 237. b.

272. Partitio Baroniæ Wici Matbi inter tres filias et Cohæredes Dni Willelmi Matbanc. A. D. 1342. 238. b.

273. Memoranda quædam Historica de Obitibus Lacerorum Constabulariorum Cestriæ, sive Comitum Lincolnæ, et de Abbatia de Stanlawe, quæ A. D. 1296. translata fuit ad Locum Benedictum de Whalley. 242. b.

274. An Historical Narration of the Barons of Halton, and Constables of Chester, from the Conquest, to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, &c. temp. Edw. II. 243.

275. The Feodaryes of the Lordshipp of Halton within the Countyes of Chester and Lancaster, appertayning to the Lord Barron of Halton. 244.

276. Customs and Privileges claimed by Henry Duke of Lancaster, Constable & Marischal to the Earl of Chester, in right of the Barony of Halton. 245.

277. Arms taken from a Window in the Church of Dersbury. 248.

278. Note concerning Jone Widdow of John Hatton of Holdynby, Esq; ibid.

279. Arms carved on a Stone Crosse in the Churchyard of Waverton nyghe Chester, taken A. D. 1574. ibid.

280. A Copie of a Letter from M^r. Henry Towne-send to Raphe Dutton Esq; with a Draught of a Letter for the said M^r. Dutton to transcribe, and send to Sir Christopher Hatton, allowing the Pedegrees, Arms, &c. which were collected for him by Laurence Bostoke, and had been approved by the College of Heralds. Dat. A. D. 1574. 249.

281. Extracts from divers old Deeds, Pleadings, &c. chiefly concerning the Family of Hatton. 250.

282. An Historical Narration of the Lords of Powis, their Marriages, & Issue, from Blethin ap Kenvin, which (by a Note in fol. 259. b.) seems to have been taken from a Welsh Chronicle in the Custody of John

Num. 139—141.

Manley of Pulton in the County of Chester Esq; and at his Request Translated into English. 255.

283. An Index of the Families mentioned in this Second Part of Laurence Bostokes Collections. 260.

140.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Repertorium, sive, ut aiunt, Calendarium Literarum Patentium Regis Henrici VIII. per varios Regni sui annos concessarum. fc.

1. Literæ Patentes de Anno	12.	1.
2. _____	13.	5.
3. _____	14.	9. b.
4. _____	15.	...
5. _____	16.	15.
6. _____	17.	17. b.
7. _____	18.	20.
8. _____	19.	22. b.
9. _____	20.	25.
10. _____	21.	28.
11. _____	22.	31.
12. _____	23.	34. b.
13. _____	24.	38.
14. _____	25.	42.
15. _____	26.	45. b.
16. _____	27.	49.
17. _____	28.	56.
18. _____	29.	65.
19. _____	30.	76. b.
20. _____	31.	91.
21. _____	32.	113.
22. _____	33.	138.
23. _____	34.	163.
24. _____	35.	189. b.
25. _____	36.	233.
26. _____	37.	282.
27. _____	38.	317.

Repertorium sive Calendarium Concessionum plurimarum R. Henrici VIII. in Rotulis Patentium inrotularum, viz.

28. 1. De anno ejusdem Regis,	12.	349.
29. 2. _____	13.	351. b.
	et vid.	353. b.
30. 3. _____	14.	355. b.
31. 4. _____	15.	359.
32. 5. _____	16.	362. b.
33. 6. _____	17.	364. b.
34. 7. _____	18.	366. b.
35. 8. _____	19.	368.
36. 9. _____	20.	370.
37. 10. _____	21.	371.
38. 11. _____	22.	373. b.
39. 12. _____	23.	377.
40. 13. _____	24.	378.
41. 14. _____	25.	379.
42. 15. _____	26.	380.
43. 16. _____	27.	381. b.
44. 17. _____	28.	382.
45. 18. _____	29.	383. b.
46. 19. _____	30.	384.
47. 20. _____	31.	384. b.
48. 21. _____	32.	386.
49. 22. _____	33.	389.
50. 23. _____	34.	390.
51. 24. _____	35.	391.
52. 25. _____	36.	392.

141.

A Book in small fol. written on Paper, wherein are contained the following Treatises,

1. A Description of the Dominion of Wales. (i. e. chiefly as to the Rise, Authority, & Government of the Lords Marchers, the Marches of Wales, &c.) 1.

2. Cornwales

Num. 141—144.

2. Cornwales Cafe. M. 44. & 45 Eliz.

Init. La Roygne fuisit un Quo Warranto versus Tho. Cornwall de Burford in Com. Sallop Esq; pur scaver per quel Garrant il Clayme d'aver Biens et Chatells Fellonum de Se deins ses Manors de Steplton et Lugharnes in Com. Hereford. 25.

3. A Dialogue of the præsent Government of Wales An. Dni 1594, wherein as well the ordinarie Proceedings of Justice in most of the Courtes there is brieflie handled, what Matter each Court determineth; As also some Defects not provided for when Wales was first brought to be Shire-ground, and now fitt to be redressed by Parliament. Together with some Inconveniences that may be reformed by the Judges and Ministers of those Courts. 34.

4. The State of the Cause concerninge the Lord President and Counsell in the Marches of Wales. 92.

147.

A thin Book in small fol. bearing this Title,

An abstract or brief Noat taken out of M^r. Nicholas Raies Courte-Bookes & Courte-Rolles, the laste of November in the 24 yere of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Ladye the Quenes Majesty that now is, of all suche Mannors, Lordeshippes, Landes, Tenements, Personages, Quyt-Rents, Pencyns, and suche others as was left owt of Auditor Peps booke of Survey, at suche tyme and when, as he made and toke the Survey of the late Dissolved Abbey & Monastery of Glaston, and as are to be had & come by for this shorte tyme of warning. Anno Domini, 1581.

i. e. An Account of Lands belonging to Glastonbury-Abbey, and concealed from the Crown; which so happened, because these Lands lay in the Mannors belonging to the Lord Abbat, but yet were separately held by divers Officers of the Abbey, who held their own Courts upon them, and received the Profits accruing from them.

143.

Codex Chartaceus, et tenuis in fol. min. quo continetur,

Liber Compotorum; et Conventionum Roberti Afshefelde de Stowe-Langtoft in Com. Suff. Armigeri, temp. R. Henrici vi.

144.

A Book in small fol. written upon Paper, wherein is contained,

1. The Rental of the Demeanes late belonging to the Monastery of Kyrkstedde, and letten to diverse persons as hereafter doth folowe, from the first Day of May Anno 29 H. VIII. unto the first day of May thence next followyng. 1.

2. The Demaynes of Kirkestedde. 3.

3. The Parsonages belonging to the late Monastery of Kyrkstedde. 4.

4. The Survey there takene of alle the Lands & Tenements belongyng to the Abbot of Kyrkstedde late attainted of Highe Treason, the sext day of August, anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 29. 5.

5. Deposition of the Kyngs Tenants of Langlet, concerning the times of paying in their Rent. 25.

6. The Kyngs Rents within the Shires of Yorke & Darby, lately belonging to the attaynted howse of Kyrkstedde. 25. b.

7. The Demayne let as welle by Indenture as otherwyse, nygh adjoyninge to the late Monasterie of Kyrkstedde. 31.

8. The Nombre of the Acres of Wode belongyng to the late attaynted Monasterie of Kyrkstedde. 48.

9. A Short Valuation of the Lands belonging to the late Monastery of Kyrkstedde. 48.

†8

Num. 144—147.

10. Churches appropriat to the said late Monastery of Kyrkstedde. 49.

In this page the whole profits belonging to this Monastery are rated at the yearly Sum of £.403:12:08½.

11. Hereafter insuythe a Boke (or account) of Graunts of Annuyties and Cortodies, graunted by the Abbot of Kyrkstedde, and to whome. 50.

145.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

Liber primus Scotichronici Johannis de Fordun, cum 32 capitibus Libri secundi; una cum Additionibus . . . Russelli, quibus Fordonum interpolavit, ad satisfaciendum importunis generosæ probitatis Militis Dni David Steward de Rossie petitionibus, uti scribit in Præfatione sive Prologo Historiæ præmissæ.

Post Titulos Capitulorum Libri Primi, sequuntur versus nonnulli.

1. Compilatus incipit Liber Scoticonicon, &c.

2. Incipies Opus Hoc Adonai nomine nostri, &c.

146.

A Book in fol. upon the outside of which is written the Title following,

This booke containethe T^r Entries of everye Privie Seale passing from the Quenes Majestie for divers hir Officers, for Moneye that hath hyne dewe unto them. Begonne the 8th of Maye 1568, in the tenth Year of hir Majesties Raigne. It ends 29 of Julie in the 12th year of Q. Eliz.

Memorand. in this valuable book, are contained copies of some Letters from the Privy Council.

147.

A Book in fol. (thin) thus entituled,

The Treatie of the Hage concerning the Trade into the East Indies, and the Fishing of the Whale Northward. And may be divided into the following particulars, viz.

1. A Coppie of the Kings Commission to treat, granted to S^r. Henry Wootton K^t. Embassedor Extraordinary with the States of the United Provinces, Clement Edmonds Esq; Clarke of his Privie Councill, Robert Middleton & Morris Abbot Marchants of the Cittie of London. Dat. 29 Nov. 1614. 1.

2. A Coppie of the Instructions. 2.

3. A Coppie of his Majesties Letter to his Excellencie Count Maurice. 4.

4. A Coppie of his Majesties Letter to the States Generall of the United Provinces. 4. b.

5. A Narration of what passed from the Commissioners taking leave of the King, 12. Jan. 1614, to their entring upon the Treaty. ibid.

6. Their first Remonstrance to the States, Febr. 6. 1614. (in English and in French) 7.

7. The Coppie of the Commission from the States (Dated 14 Febr. 1615) 10.

8. The States Answer to our Remonstrance, in French & English, Febr. 8. 1614. 11.

9. Another Remonstrance of the English Commissioners, given in, 13 Febr. 1614. (in French & English) 16.

10. Their Answer (i. e. of the Dutch Commissioners) hereupon, in French & English (Feb 18. 1614) 21.

11. Reply of the English Commissioners, in French & English. 23 Febr. 1614. 33. b.

12. Answer of the Dutch Commissioners, in French & English 2 March 1614. 43. b.

13. A Short Memorial of the English Commissioners, in French & English. 8 March 1614. 61.

14. Answer to it by the Dutch Commissioners, in French & English. 8 March 1614. 63. b.

15. Reply to the Dutch, in French & English. 10 March 1614. 66. b.

16. Answer

Num. 147—149.

16. Answer to that Reply, in Fr. & Engl. 14 Match 1614. 68.
 17. Farther Reply to the Dutch, in Fr. & English. 19 March 1614. 72.
 18. Answer of the Dutch Commissioners thereto, & shewing their willingness to treat, farther by Conference, and not by Writing, as was desired. 27 March, 1615. 75.

After this, the Dutch still persisting to engage the English in a War with the Spaniards & Portuguese in the East-Indies, which was contrary to the Instructions of the English Commissioners, the Treaty was, as to that part of their Commission, broken off. As in the other they could make no progress.

19. Repeated Application of the Dutch, after 20 Days; to the English Commissioners, concerning War with the Spaniards in the East Indies; in French & English. 18 Apr. 1615. 81.
 20. Articles delivered to the Dutch, in order to induce them to declare their meaning more plainly; in French & English (Apr. 19, 1615) 82.
 21. Answer of the Dutch to the said Articles, upon which the Treaty broke off; in French and English. 83.
 22. An English Copy of the Letter sent by the States General, to K. James, excusing the Non-Agreement of the Commissioners on either Side. Dat. 6 May 1615. 84.

148.

Codex Chartaceus et Antiquus, in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Liber, cui Titulus Speculum Juratorum, cujus auctor, uti fol. 2. videre est, fuit, Frater Thomas Wygnale Canonicus Monasterij B. M. de West-Derham, Ordinis Præmonstratensis, Norwicensis Dioceseos, perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis in Canteburgia, Eliensis Dioceseos, inter Bacchalaureos in Decretis minimus.
 2. De Libero Arbitrio. fol. antepenult.
 3. De Predestinatione. fol. antepenult. b.
 4. De Reprobatione. fol. penult. b.
 5. De Peccatis. fol. penult. b.
 6. De Operibus Meritorijs. fol. ult.
 7. De Purgatorio. ibid.
 8. De Indulgentijs. pag. ult.

149.

Codex Chartaceus et antiquus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. A Dialogue between DIVES & PAUPER, wherein the x Commandments are explained. Perhaps this Treatise was composed by Henry Parker. vid. Indicem ad Catal. mss. Angliæ. 7.
 Between the imperfect Contents of this Tract, and the Tract itself, are
 2. Medicamenta nonnulla contra Sciaticam, et Hydropem. 6. b.
 3. The Book of Goode Maners, or of Goode Condytons, composed (in Latin?) by Frere Jacques the Grete, (per Jacobum Magni) of the Relygeoun of St. Augustyn. 183.
 4. Hereafter followeth the Cene that oure Lorde made with hys Dyffyplys. 252.
 5. The Story of the Passyoun whych Nychodemus wrote yn Ebrew, & yn Latyn, fyve year after the Passyoun of Jhu Cryst. 254. b.
 6. Serteyn Storyes of thynges done after hys Passyoun. 263.
 7. A Story of the Veronycle. 276.
 8. A Tretyes betwene Saynt Petre and Symon Magus. 279.
 9. The Obyte of Pylat. 280. b.
 10. The Decollacyoun of S. Petre & S. Poule. ibid.
 11. The Worthy Tokenes goyng before the general Doom. 281.

Num. 150.

150.

- Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, diversis manibus exaratus; cui hæc quæ sequuntur, quasi Contentorum Judicium, præfigi voluit Dñs Simondsius D'ewes.
 1. Targum seu Pirush, id est Exegetis sive Expositio Rabbi Salomon Jarchi in Ecclesiasten, subinde ab Edita discrepans. a fol. 1. a. usq; ad 11. b.
 2. Targum R. Sal Jarchi in librum Ruth. a fol. 11. b. usq; ad 13. b.
 3. Targum. R. Sal. Jarchi in Cantica Canticorum. a fol. 13. a. usq; ad fol. 21. b.
 4. Targum R. Sal. Jarchi in Esther. a fol. 21. b. usq; ad fol. 23. b.
 5. Targum R. Sal. Jarchi in Lamentationes Jeremiæ. a fol. 23. b. usq; ad fol. 27. a.
 6. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jehosua. a fol. 28. b. usq; ad fol. 35. a.
 7. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Judices. a fol. 35. a. usq; ad fol. 41. b.
 8. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Samuelis Librum utrumq; a fol. 41. b. usq; ad fol. 59. b.
 9. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Regum Librum utrumq; a fol. 59. b. usq; ad fol. 79. b.
 10. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jeremiam Prophetam. a fol. 79. b. usq; ad fol. 96. a.
 11. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Psalmos Davidis, qui ad Margines adjicitur. a fol. 85. b. ad fol. 146. b.
 12. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Ezechielem. a fol. 96. a. usq; ad fol. 127. b.
 13. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jesaiam. a fol. 127. b. usq; ad fol. 174. b.
 14. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Oseam Prophetam. a fol. 174. b. usq; ad fol. 183. a.
 15. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Joelem. a fol. 183. a. usq; ad fol. 184. a.
 16. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Amosum Prophetam. a fol. 184. a. usq; ad fol. 188. b.
 17. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Obadiam. fol. 188 b. et fol. 189. a.
 18. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jonam. fol. 189. a. et fol. 190. b.
 19. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Micheam. a fol. 190. a. usq; ad fol. 193. b.
 20. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Nahum Prophetam. a fol. 193. b. usq; ad fol. 195. a.
 21. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Habakuk. a fol. 195. a. usq; ad fol. 197. b.
 22. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Zephaniam. a fol. 197. b. usq; ad fol. 199. a.
 23. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Haggæum. a fol. 199. a. usq; ad fol. 200. a.
 24. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Zachariam. a fol. 200. a. usq; ad fol. 207. a.
 25. Glossa R. Sal. Jarchi in Malachiam. a fol. 207. a. usq; ad fol. 209. a.
 26. Commentarius in Job, usq; in Caput 40. ubi mutilus est. Quisnam fuerit Author, nondum liquet. Neque enim est Rabbi Salamonis, aut R. Levi ben Jerfom, aut R. Aben Ezra, aut R. Moses Al sheich, quorum Commentarij in Job sunt celebres, ac Typis editi. a fol. 210. a. usq; ad fol. 229. b.
 27. Textus sacer Hebraicus Levitici, a Capite 7mo versu 12. usq; ad versum 8vum Capitis Noni, Chaldaica Onkeli Versione explicatus; cujus passim post Textum Hebraicum Expositio interponitur.
 Notandum, quod folio 209. a. innuitur scriptum fuisse hunc Codicem (saltem Prophetarum Glossas) a Josepho quodam Scriba ben Rabbi Nathan; eumq; illum vendidisse Rabbi Simfon ben Rabbi Jehuda, 13 die Adaris mensis, i. e. Februarij anno 17 Chiliadis sextæ Judaicæ. i. e. Christi, 1257. 209. a.

151. A thin

Num. 151—154.

151.

A Thin Book in fol. bearing this Title on the outside,
The Establishment of Barwick, and Instructions to
Robert Bowes Threaforer there. June 1576.

It may be divided in these parts,

1. A Newe Establishment & Order, made by the
Quenes most excellent Majestie, as welle of all manner
of Officers, Captens, and Souldiours that shal be of
Th'Ordinary Garisons & Crews within the saide Towne,
and other Holdes in the North parts nere thereunto.
As also of the dailie and yerely Dyetts, Wages, and
Enterteinements of the same, during her Hignes
pleasure. The same to take place, and begynnynge
from the feast of Mighelmas laste. (Dat. 20 die Junij.
A.D. 1576)

2. A Summary of certeyne Orders to be observed in
our Towne of Barwick upon Twede, over and besydes
suche auntiente Orders as have heretofore byn in force
in the Tyme of our deere Father, Brother, & Sytler;
gyven the 20th daie of June, in the 18th yere of our
Reigne. 1576.

3. Instructions given the 20th daie of June, in the
18th yere of our Reigne, To our Trustie & Welbeloved
Servaunte Roberte Bowes Esq; whome we have ap-
pointed, and by thies presents do appoynt Threaforer of
our Towne of Barwick uppon Twede, and Paymaster as
well of our Garrisons & Men of Warre, ordynary &
extraordinary within our saide Towne, and all other
Holdes & Fortes upon our Merches towards Scotland.
As also of our Works, Fortifications, & all other
extraordinary Charges within oure Towne aforefaide,
and elsewhere within our Frontiers there.

152.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. ex Compotis forsan
Officij Garderobæ Magnæ R. Edwardi 1. constans,
nempe de Expenfis, Præstitis, et Liberationibus
Denariorum, maxime in Itinere ad Berewicum, anno
Regni sui 34. In hocce, qui sequuntur Titulus distri-
butus; f.

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Un. R. anni xxxiiij. | 1. |
| 2. Præstita Garderobe privata (et forinfeca) de anno, | |
| 34. | 7. |
| 3. Qui non sunt anni xxxiiij. | 9. |
| 4. Præstita Militum. | 13. |
| 5. Præstita Balistariorum. | 17. |
| 6. Præstita Scut. | 19. |
| 7. Præstita Falconariorum. | 29. |

153.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

- | | |
|---|----|
| 1. Rithmus de S. Godrico. | 1. |
| Incip. "Illa mundi qui elegit,
"Hic Godricum preelegit,
"Ejus ut sit gloria." | |
| 2. Historia de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, 151
Capitibus comprehensa. Præmittitur Proæmium Com-
pilatoris, quod ab his verbis incipit,
"Cunctorum animos Novitas aliqua succendit ad
"Stuporum."
Init. Vita. "Tactu digiti Spiritus Sancti, &c." | 3. |
| | 4. |

154.

A book in fol. containing many Genealogies or Pedegrees
of antient & noble Families, with their Coats of Arms
fairly trick'd; as also severall extracts or copies of
Old Deeds, in the following Order.

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. Descendants from Thomas Earl of Savoy; at the
beginning of the book. | |
| 2. Posterity of St. Lewis King of France. | |
| 3. Pedegree of the Family of Southworthe. | 1. |
| 4. ——— Chaworthe. | 1. b. |
| CAT. HARL. VOL. I. | |

Num. 154.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 5. ——— Amcotes, | 2. b. |
| 6. ——— Ceely. | 3. |
| 7. ——— Corbett. | 3. b. |
| 8. ——— Burnell. | 4. b. |
| 9. Exacta et accurata deductio Stemmatis præclaræ
Familie Howardorum, usq; ad annum, 1600. | 5. b. |
| 10. Evidencie Howardorum. | 6. b. |
| 11. Cromwell. | 8. b. |
| 12. Pedegree of Bouchier. | 9. |
| 12*. Corbett of Moreton; Bromley, Lacon, & Leighton. | 9. b. |
| 13. ——— Catcher. | 10. b. |
| 14. Pedegradus Familie de Berners, transcriptus ex
Archetypo Thomæ Knivet Armigeri, A.D. 1640. | ibid. |
| 15. ——— Norris. | 11. b. |
| 16. ——— Rowdon. | 12. |
| 17. ——— Dynham. | 12. b. |
| 18. ——— Fynes Lord Dacres. | 13. |
| 19. ——— Fynes L. Dacres Evidences. i. e. to
prove the Discent, as before in Howard. | 13. b. |
| 20. ——— Engolefme; Pictavia, Normandia et
Aquitania. (taken from the Writers of France by Pythæus.
Franc. 1594.) | 14. b. |
| 21. ——— Pycott; Pechee, Peverell. | 15. b. |
| 22. ——— Anjowe or Anjoye. Collected out of
Radulph de Diceto. | 16. |
| 23. ——— Trusbutt; d'Albany. | ibid. |
| 24. ——— Teudor, Gryffyth, Button, Awbrey,
Maunfell, & Perrott. | 16. b. |
| 25. ——— Crescye. | 17. b. |
| 26. ——— Dñs de Hoo & Boloyn. | 18. |
| 27. ——— Comes Mountgomerie; Warren, Fitz-
Alleyn, Arundell & Matrevars. | 18. b. |
| 28. ——— Warkeworthe. | 20. |
| 29. ——— Woodhouse. | ibid. |
| 30. ——— Hungerforde; Molyns. | 20. b. |
| 31. Concerning the Subjection of the Crown of
Scotland, to the Crown of England. | 21. |
| 32. Pedegree of the Scottish Kings; Stewardes. | 21. b. |
| 33. ——— Merley; taken out of an olde written
Role made by Philipp Somerville in Frenche, and remayne-
inge with my Lord William Howarde. 1604. | 23. |
| 34. Greye. | 23. b. |
| 35. Evidences for Graye. | 25. |
| 36. ——— De Vallibus; Engaine, Moulton, &
Dacres. | 25. b. |
| 37. ——— Windfor. | 26. b. |
| 38. ——— Com. Kildare, et Com. Desmondia. | 27. b. |
| 39. ——— Verdon; and Newmarthe, Furnivale. | 28. |
| 40. Clifford; Ewyas, Longa-spatha, Cundy, Vepont. | 28. b. |
| 41. ——— Willoughbye. | 29. b. |
| 42. ——— Bohun Com. Hereford; Baro Aburga-
veny; Com. Pembroke; Clare Com. Gloucestr. Spencer,
Mortimer, Beauchampe, Hastings, Valence, Graye,
Bruse. | 30. b. |
| 43. ——— Beauchampe; Aburgaveny. | 31. b. |
| 44. ——— Lovayne. | 32. |
| 45. ——— O'Neile. | ibid. |
| 46. ——— Normandie. | 32. b. |
| 47. ——— Normandie; Clare, Strangbowe,
Ulster. | 33. b. |
| 48. ——— Harecourt, Bellamont, Com. Warwic.
Mellent, Hertforde, Bulbeck, Arques, Vetulis,
Tanquerville, Tony, Leicester, Gloucester (Earls of)
Gourney, Bellefme, Warreyn, Mortimer. | 34. b. |
| 49. ——— Scotorum Regum ante Conquestum
Angliae. | 35. b. |

N

50. ———

Num. 154.

50. ——— Bellomonte Dñs de Ponte-Audomare, Mellent, Leiceſter, Boſnee, Mountfort, Com. Leiceſter. 38. b.
51. ——— Barones Fitz-Hughe. 39.
52. ——— Tatterhall; Orby, Dryby, Clyſton, Bernack, Felbridge, Scales, Cromewell, Thorpe. 40.
53. ——— Nevill, et Dñs Latimer. 40. b.
54. ——— Nevell Comes Weſtmarie & Dñs de Latimer. 41.
55. ——— Nevill Com. Weſtmerl. Salifburie, Warwick, Northumberlande, Marques Mountacute Baro Faulconbridge, Com. Kantiæ, Com. Bedforde, Baro Aburgavenie, fol. 41. Nevill Lord Latimer & Aburgavenie, & Seymor, & Furnivall. 42.
56. ——— Com. Northumbriæ, & Brittaniz, et Barones de Midleham, Rabye, & Glanville. 42. b.
57. ——— Barones Seroope de Boulton, et Maſham, et Upfall. 43. b.
58. ——— De Alneto, De Marifcis, Beckett, Butler. 44. b.
59. ——— Evidences of Mandevile & Say. 45.
60. ——— St. Clere, Mandevill Com. Eſſex, Com. Oxon. Bohun, Lutgerfall, Beauchamp Com. Warwic. Dñs Say & Bucklande. Mamynot. (with Evidences) 45. b.
61. De Staller & Waltham Croſſe. 46. b.
62. Noblemen of Wales mentioned in Doſtor Powell's Chronicle of Wales, Printed ann. 1584. 47.
63. The ſeveral Diſcents of all the Kinges and others proceſſinge from Edw. III. Kinge of England. 48.
64. Princes of Wales taken out of Powell's Chronicle of Wales. 48. b.
- Note that all the Welſh Diſcents in this booke are taken out of D^r. Powell's Chron. of Wales.
65. Princes of Southwales, and others. 50.
66. Diſcents of Noblemen of Wales. Com. Cardigan. 50. b.
67. ——— Brecknock. 51.
68. ——— Carwed ap Meredeth; Blethin ap Maynarthe, Button, Awbrey, Maunſell, Owen Teuther, Perrot, Wolfe. 51. b.
69. ——— Ivon ap Richard; Lewes, Vaughan, Herle, Pedwardine, Barre, Wolfe, Morgan. 52. b.
70. ——— Ednowen; Bendew, Bethell, Tewder Trevor, Owen Gwineth. 53. b.
71. ——— Bigott & Poole. 55.
72. ——— Skipwith & Fulwere. 55. b.
73. ——— Skipwith. 56.
74. ——— Sudeley Cooke, Butler, Belknap. 56. b.
75. ——— Mowbray. 57. b.
76. ——— Stoke aliàs Hunt de Com. Rutland. 59. b.
77. ——— Butler Baro de Wemme. 60.
78. ——— Gaunt. 60. b.
79. ——— Manduit; Beauchampe Com. Warrwic. 61. b.
80. ——— Bellmont. 61. b.
81. ——— D'Evereæx & Longſpee Com. Salifburie. 62.
82. ——— Mountacute Com. Sar. & the Barons of Grandifon. 62. b.
83. ——— Nevill Com. Sar, Clarence, and Poole. 63.
84. ——— Mountfort Com. Leiceſtrie. 63. b.
85. ——— Rivers Com. Devon, et Marchio Exon. 64.
86. ——— Courtney Com. Devon. 64. b.
87. ——— Montgomery Com. Belefmo. 65. b.
88. ——— Albeney or d'Albeneto E. of Chicheſter & Arundell. 66.
89. ——— Fitz-Allan E. of Arundell. 66. b.
90. ——— Umfraville Com. Anguiſh & Kyme. 67. b.

Num. 154—157.

91. ——— Strathbolgie Com. Atholl. 68.
92. ——— Gifforde Com. Buckinghamie & Longavile. 68. b.
93. ——— Strangbow Com. Pembrochie. 69.
94. ——— Woodſtock Plantagenett, Com. & Dux Buckinghamie. 69. b.
95. ——— Stafford Dux Buckinghamie. 70.
96. ——— Coucy Com. Bedd. 70. b.
97. ——— John Plantagenet Duke of Bedford. 71.
98. ——— Jaſper of Hatfield. Com. et Dux Bedford. 71. b.
99. ——— Ruſſell Com. Bedford. 72.
100. ——— Brittanie Com. Ritchmond. 72. b.
101. ——— Mortaigne & Cornewall. 74. b.
102. ——— Clare and Clarence. 76.
103. ——— Ferrers. 77. b.
104. ——— Hollande. 78. b.
105. ——— Com. Glouceſter. 79. b.
106. ——— Awdeley Com. Glouceſt. 80.
107. ——— Spencer, or le Diſpenſator. ibid.
108. ——— Maunte Com. Hereford. 80. b.
109. ——— Fitz-Oſborne Com. Breteville in Normandia. ibid.
110. ——— Milo Com. Hereford. ibid.
111. ——— Marmyon Baro. 81.
112. ——— Bloys Com. & Bolonia, & Bleceſſis. ibid.
113. ——— Welle Baro, et Willoughby. 81. b.
114. ——— Fitz-Pierce, Ludgarhall, Mandevile, Bohun, Ulſter, & Beauchampe. 82.
115. ——— Willoughby, Harebotle. 82. b.
116. ——— Frevill, Marmyon, Aſton ats Aſhton, Ferrers. 83.
117. ——— Sudley, Boutefort, Boteler, Zouche, Barkeley. 83. b.
118. ——— Belknap. 84.
119. ——— Fitz-Stephens. ibid.
120. ——— Spencer or Deſpenfor. 84. b.
121. ——— Saxon Kings of the Heptarchy. 87.
122. ——— Saxon Kings from Athelſtane, carried on through the different houſes of Normandy, Plantagenet, Mortimer, Clare, &c. 87. b.
123. ——— Lovetoſte, Furnevall, & Powis. 89.
124. ——— Quincy. 89. b.
125. ——— Northumberland ab antiquo. 90.
126. Index of the Families mentioned in this book.

155.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,
The Viſitation of William Harvey ats Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, of the Countie of SYFFOLK; begun the 20th daye of October, anno tertio Elizabethæ Reginae, et A.D. 1561.

156.

An old book in fol. paper, wherein is written,
1. Willelmus Malmesburiensis de Geſtis Regum Anglorum, tranſlated into Engliſh; and imperfect at the end. 1.
2. The Chronicle of Thomas Rudburne Monke of Wincheſter, tranſlated into Engliſh. 185.

157.

A Thin book in ſmall fol. bearing this Title, upon fol. 3.
A Declaration, or a moſt plaine & undoubted Cours, in what honorable manner the moſt Excellent, Highborne Queen ANN. Queen of Great Britaine, &c. may mayntayne & keepe a moſt Royall-bountifull Houſe for one whole Yeare; Her Ma^{tie}. payinge for all Proviſions accordinge to the Market Prices, without any Privilege; payable by M^r. Cofferer. Wherein is included every Ordinary Diett of daily Service, all Feaſts, Entertaynements,

Num. 157; 158.

ments, Bankets, & other extraordinarie Occasions of Diets; all Bounties, Waifes, Commands, Incidents, Expences, Extra-Curia, Carriages, Wages, Board-Wages, Warrants, Annuities, &c. with certaine Liverys; and for the Stable.

Upon the outside of the Cover, I find these Words written on Paper, & pasted thereto.

"A Booke made Anno Dom. 1613: Or a Declaration for one Yeares Charges spent with Royal Howse-keeping of Queene Anne: Which was intended to have been Executed by her Majesties owne Officers; The Kinge allowing yearly a certaine Summe of Money. And was sett downe by Mor.Col. by the Appointment of my Lord of Leicester, my Lord Carew, and others Her Majesties Commissioners for that Bufines."

158.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers loose Papers & Trafts, chiefly relating to Parliamentary affairs (some of which are transposed by the Bookbinder) bound up together. And are,

1. De Institutione Justiciariorum Itinerantium in Magno Concilio Regni, per R. Henricum II. A. D. 1176. 1.
2. The Order of the Coronation of K. Richard the first. 1. b.
3. Ordinances made by King Richard to be observed among the Seafaring men, Anno Dñi 1190 (leg. 1199) Annoq; Regni, 10. 2. b.
4. List of Summons to Parliament from the 49 Hen. III. to 6 Hen. VIII. inclusive. 3.
5. The Articles layed against the Spencers by the Parliament. 5.
6. Abridgement taken from the Role of the Ordinances of the Parliament at London, of the 5 yeare of K. Edward II. 2.
7. Extract of Proceedings of The Parliament houlden at Lyncolne in the Quindeme of St. Hillary in the 9 yeare of Edw. II. William de Aremiune Clerke of the Chauncery named & speciallie deputed by the Kinge to drawe this Rowle of Parleament. 8. b.
8. Extracts from the Parliament-Roll of 9 Edw. II. 13.
9. An Abridgement of the Parleament houlden at Lincolne in the Quindeme of St. Hillary in the 9 yeare of Edward the II. William de Ayremiune Clerke of the Chauncery named & speciallie deputed to drawe this Rowle of Parleament by the Kinge. 17.
10. In the clofe Role of Ann. 15. E. II. it appeareth that the Prelats, Counts, Barones, and other Peeres of the Land, and Comones of the Realme shewed in Parleamente againste Hughe le Despencer the Sonne, & Hugh le Despencer the Father the Matters following. 19.
11. Revocacio et adnullacio Proceffus contra Hugonem le Despencer Seniore, et Hugonem le Despencer Juniore habiti. 20.
12. A certaine Confeffyon of the Earle of Kente. (ann. 4 Edw. III.) 22.
13. The Letter of John Stradford Archebishope sent to K. Edward III. Dat. A. D. 1341. 22. b.
14. The Excuse of the same Archebishope, &c. 24.
15. The Kings (E. III.) Excusatory Letters against the Archebishope of Canterbury. 30.
16. Extract, concerning the Affairs of Parleament houlden at Westminster the Monday after St. Hillary in 21 yeare of K. Edw. III. &c. 32.
17. Subsidies, &c. granted to the Crown by Parliament, from 1 Edw. III. to 15 Hen. VIII. inclusive. 34, 35, 37, 39, & 40.
18. Jugement des Seigneurs et Commens. ex Rot. Parl. de ann. 9 Henr. IV. n°. 21. 36.
- At the bottom of this Page, S^r. Simonds D'Ewes wrote as followeth, Rot. Parl. de a°. 5. R. II. n°. 16.
- "The Cominons were first to treate of Matter of Supplie, and then to communicate their Resolutions to the Lords."

3†

Num. 158.

19. Barons summoned to Parliament, 11 Hen. 36. b.
20. A°. 13 Henr. IV. tit. 13, & 14. The Ordynance that Thomas Archebishope of Canterbury, & Richard Lord de Grey Chamberlen of our Leege Lord the Kyng, have made betweene William Lord the Roos one that one partye, and Roberte Tirwhite Justyce of the Kinges Benche one that other partye. 38.
21. Fragmentary Notes out of the first Parliaments of K. Edw. IV. 41.
22. Abridgements of the severall Parliaments during the Raignes of K. Hen. VI. & K. Edw. IV. 42.
23. Extract ex Rot. Parliament. de ann. 31 Hen. VI. n°. 26. concerning the Cafe of Thomas Thorpe, & Privilege of Parliament. Imperf. 102.
24. Extracts from Rolls of Parliament, upon various Subjects or Occasions: 105.
25. The Names of the Lordes of the Parliament, as they sate in Order in the 32 yere of King Henry the viith. (an Original) 108.
26. Order for placing the Vicegerent, Arch-Bishops & Bishops in Parliament. an°. 31 H. 8. 108. b.
27. Lordes Spiritual & Temporall as they sate in the Perlyament holden at Westm^r. in Hillary Terme the 5th yere of King Henry the viiith. 109.
28. The Names of th^r Aftats, Barons, Baneretts, and Knights create & doubbed be the most Victoriux Prynce oure Souverain Lorde King Henry the viiith. After, what Prelats hath been promoted be oure Souverain Lord, and fynally the Names of the Nobles which have been elect and chosen Knights of the Right Noble Ordre of the Garter. Imperfect. 110.
29. Concerning the Creation of Thomas Cromwel Earl of Essex & Lord Chamberlayne of England 18 April, an. 31 K. Henr. VIII. 112.
30. The Order of the Knights of the Garter sitting in their Stalls on St. George's day, an. 32 H. VIII. (and who were then chosen) 113. b.
31. The Names of the Lordshipes with the Badges appertaining? to the Duke of Yorke, temp. H. VI. 114.
32. Largeffe, or Fees given to the Officers of Arms by the King, &c. upon their keeping Christmas at Windsor, A. D. 1481. 114. b.
33. Concerning the Solemnity with which the rich Sword was received, that was sent to K. Henry VII. (in ann. regni sui 12.) by Pope Alexander. 115. b.
34. Largeffe given by K. Edw. IV. to his Officers of Armes, upon Keeping his Christmases at his Palace of Westminster A. D. 1477. though he was not crowned, (i. e. did not wear his Crown) ibid.
35. The Names of the Lords of the Perlement as they sat in Ordre in the 32 yere of the Reigne of Kyng Henry the Syxte. 116.
36. A Bill how the Lordes sit in Parleamente (temp. Edw. VI.) 117.
37. The Names of the Lordes Spyrytual & Temporal as they sitt in the Parleament at Westminster the 17th of Merche the 31 yere of Kinge Henry the viith. 119.
38. A List of the Nobility of England. (Perhaps, as they sat in Parliament about the latter End of the Reign of King Henry VIII.) 120.
39. Les Nomes de toute la Noblesse (d'Engleterre) cet a favoier, des Ducz, Marques, Countes, Viscountes, et Barons vivants a presents. (c. t. H. VIII. aut E. VI.) 121.
40. Nomina Magnatum qui 5 Decembris 28 die Parliamenti anno R. Hen. VIII. in Parlamento presentes fuerunt. 124. & 123. b.
41. Nomina Magnatum qui 12 die Decembris 33 die Parliamenti anno R. Henr. VIII. in Parlamento presentes fuerunt. 124. b. et 123.
42. Names

Num. 158.

42. Names of the Nobility in Order, perhaps about the latter End of the Reign of Phil. & Mary. 125.
42. Names of the Nobility in Order, perhaps, about the 2d of Q. Mary 1. 126.
44. Th' Order of the Proceedinge of the Parleament, one the 5th yere of oure Sovereigne Lady Queen Elisabethe. 127.
45. The Names of the Lords Spirituall & Temporall, as they sate in the Parliament at Westminstre the 17 daye of Merche in the 11th yere of Kinge Henrye the viithe. 129. b.
46. The Order in proceeding from the Kings Ma^{ties}. Palleis at Westminstre to the Cathedrall Church of Westm^r. to Service, every man in their Robes, Lordes Spirituall & Temporall. (temp. Hen. viii.) 130.
47. Fragment of an A^cte of Parleament for the Attaindore of divers Noble-Men & otheres in H. viii. his tyme. 132.
48. Nomina Dominorum Spiritualium ac Temporalium, qui die Martis, 24 die Parliamenti, secundo die Martij præfentes fuerunt. (temp. Hen. viii.) (i. e. Fragmentum Ephemeridis Autographi) 135.
49. Adnotationes originales Domus Parliamenti Superioris, temp. ut videtur Henr. viii. de die Parliamenti 25. 135. b.
50. ——— de Secundo Die Parliamenti post prorogacionem. 136.
51. ——— de quarto die Mensis Februarij ad quem diem prorogatum fuit Parliamentum, anno R. R. Henrici viii. 27mo. 136. b.
52. Notes of Dutyes bellonginge to the Prevelege of Parleament. (temp. H. viii. the Original) 137.
53. De Literis Procuratorijs receptis in Parlamento, 4 die Mensis Febr. anno 27 R. Henr. viii. 137. b.
54. Extracts of some Passages of the Reigne of K. Henry viii. 139.
55. List of some A^cts of Parliament during the Reigne of K. Henry viii. 141.
56. A Kalendere for the Commons House of Parleament, from 1 Edw. vi. sorted analytically into divers Heads. 142. b.
57. The State of the Parleament, i. e. another Scheme relating to both Houses of Parliament. 143. b.
58. The Contents (as it seems) of some Book of M^r. Ralph Starkey's Collection of Papers touching divers Important Affairs during the Reigne of Q. Elizabeth. 144.
59. The humble Petitions of the Members of the lower House of Parliament to be offered to the Consideracon of the Right Hon^{ble}. the Lords Spirituall & Temporall of the Higher House (in a^o. 27 Eliz.) 147.
60. Queen Elizabeth's Speech to the Lords & Commons in the Chamber of Prefence at Richmond, on Saturdaye the 12 Nov. 1586. in Answer to their Petition for the present executing of Mary late Queene of Scotts. 150.
61. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to both Houses of Parliament, upon their attending her Majestie with their Answer (to her Message) that neither the Realm, Religion, nor her Majesties Person could be in Safetie, but by the Death of the Scottishe Queene. On Thursday the 24 of November. 152.
62. An A^cte gevinge Authoritye to the Quenes Majestie, upon avoidance of any Archbushopricke or Bushoprik, to take into her hands certaine of the temporall possessions thereof. Recompensing the same with Parfonadges impropriate & Tenthes. 155.
63. A Breviate of the A^cte of Parliamente for the Skinners of Londone and elsewhere. 157. b.

Num. 158.

64. Articles delyvered in Parleament by the Master of the Trynety House, againste the imployement of Scottishe Shippes in England. (temp. Jac. 1.) 158.
65. Nomina Militum Comitatum, Civium Civitatum et Burgensium Villarum sive Burgorum, ac Baronum Quinque Portuum, venientium ad Parliamentum summonitum apud Civitatem Westm. 19 die Martij, anno Regni Regis Jacobi Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ primo et Scociæ 37. A. D. 1603. 165. et supra.
66. ——— Iterum. 167. et infra.
67. Notes concerning the hearing in Parliament of the Cause between Roger North Esq; Plaintiffe, and Thomas Conisby Esq; Defendant. temp. Caroli 1. Imperf. 171.
68. Objections against the Bill for retrenching the Authority or Jurisdiction of the Lord High Admirall. 172.
69. Demands made in Parliament, A. D. 1610. 173.
70. Grievances to be considered of and redressed. July, A. D. 1610. 174.
71. An A^ct for the better furnishinge the Court of Convocacon with Members fytt for soe high and necessarye an Assenblye. (Fol. 182. M^r. Turnor of the Temple is said to be the Deviser of these Notes, i. e. of this & the preceeding Section) 181.
72. A Table directing how the Kinges of England have supplied ther Wants by Parleaments. (By S^r. R. Cotton?) 183.
73. That the Kings of England have bene pleased to consult with their Peeres in the great Councells and Conions in Parliament, of Marriage, Peace & Warr. by S^r. Ro. Cotton K^t. & Baronet, made at the beginning of the Parliament, An^o Dñi 1625. 190.
74. The Charges of severall Kings & Queenes of England, with Meanes to raise Aides both of Men & Monie. (By S^r. R. Cotton?) 200.
75. S^r. Francis Michelles Appologie for himselfe, against the untrue Suggestions informed in the Lower Howse of Parleament for the Pattente of the Alchouses in the 20th yere of K. James 1. 212.
- This is a Copie of the Petition exhibited by him to the Commons House of Parliament, 23 Febr. A. D. 1620, to which are prefixed Prefaces both in Prose & Verse.
76. The true Platforme & Manner of the Sitting in the Lower House of Parliament: together with the Names of Knights, Citizens, Burgeses of the Countie, Cities, & Borough-Townes of England and Wales, with the Barony of the v. Ports now sitting in Parliament; holden at the Citie of Westminster, the 18 day of June 1625. in the First yere of the Raigne of King Charles 1. Printed. 256.
77. Petition of S^r. John Strangways K^t. to the House of Commons, who had committed him Prisoner to the Tower. Dat. 1 April 1647. 260.
78. Names of the Committee appointed to provide Maintenance for Bishops. 261.
79. Fragment of the Articles against the Duke of Buckingham (perhaps wanted elsewhere). 262.
80. The Petition of S^r. Gervas Clifton K^t. & Baronet to the House of Commons, praying to be releived as to part of the Fine £. 12 120. imposed upon him. 264.
81. Concerning S^r. Henry Herbert's Fyne. 265.
82. Petition of some Doctors of the Civill Lawe, to the House of Commons, praying that the Profession of the Civill Law may be retained, &c. 266.
83. The Particular for Warwickshire, i. e. Reasons for lowering the Tax sett upon it, during the Civil War. 267.
84. Resolutions

Num. 158—160.

84. Resolutions of the House of Commons, 6 Apr. A. D. 1642, touching the Sums to be allowed divers of the Bishops. 268.

85. Petition of Thomas Symonds, of London, Merchant, to the House of Commons. 269.

86. Copy of the Petition of the Inhabitants of the Parish of Sawley, in the County of Derby, to the Committee for plundered Ministers; praying that the Revenue of the two formerly-united Rectories of Sawley & Little-Wilne, might be equally divided between their Incumbents. 271.

87. Proposals for making Salt Petre. 272.

88. Resolution of the Committee for Petitions in the Case of Mr. Roger North; with the Order of the House thereupon; 9 Jan. 1646. 273.

89. A short and true Relation of the carriage of the Election of the Knights for the County of Suffolke, at Ipswich; which began there, Octob. 19. A. D. 1640. 274.

90. Concerning the Case of St. Simonds D'Ewes Sheriffe of the County of Suffolke, elected & returned one of the Burgesses of the Burrough of Sudbury in the same County, before his said Yeare of Shrievalty expired. 277.

91. Another Copy of the short and true Relation, mentioned before at § 89. 279.

159.

A true Platforme and Manner of the Sitting in the Lower House of Parliament: together with the Names of Knights, Citizens, Burgesses, of the Counties, Cities, and Borrow-Townes of England & Wales, with the Baronry of the Ports, comming to the Parliament holden at the Citie of Westminster, Febr. 12, 1623. Printed.

2. A Journal allsoe of the same Parliament, very perfect, being adjoined: which seems to have been drawn up by St. Simonds D'Ewes.

3. Concerning Marcus Valerius Corvinus, from Livie's Roman History. fol. penult.

4. Application of this M. V. Corvinus to some noble Person in the Time of Q. Elizabeth, with a desire that he might be named, or discovered; and that, as it seems, in Print. fol. ult.

160.

A Collection of several Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together; being,

1. The Danger wherein the Kingdome now standeth and the Remedy. (by Sir Rob. Cotton.) 1.

2. Articles exhibited by the Commons assembled in this present Parleament against Richard Mountague Clarke. A. D. 1625. 11.

3. A Catalogue of all the Collections of this present Parleamente begonne at Westminster, the 6th of Februarie A. D. 1625. (it seems to be a List of different Papers concerning the Transactions of that Parliament.) 14.

4. The Bishop of Lincolnes submisse Letter to the Kings Majestie. Febr. 1625. 17.

5. The Kinges Letter to the Commons Howse of Parleament, sent upon Monday the 20th of March, 1625. 19.

6. The Earle of Bristoles Letter to the Kinge, the 12th of January, 1625. 20.

7. Articles of the Earle of Bristoll against the Duke of Buckingham, the first of May, 1626. 21.

8. The Archbishoppe of Canterbury his Letter to Mr. Atturney-General on the behalfe of the Preeftes in the Clinke. 22.

9. The Petition of John Earle of Bristoll to the Lords of the Higher House of Parliament, 18 April, 1626. 23.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 160.

10. The Answer of John Earle of Bristoll to the Articles of severall Highe Treasons and other greate & enomyous Crymes, Offences, and Contempts, supposed to be comytted by him, against our late Sovereigne Lord Kinge James of Blessed Memorye deceased; and our Sovereigne Lord the King's Majestie that now is, wherewith the said Earle is charged by his Majesties Attourney Generall, on his Majesties behalfe, in the most highe and honourable Courte of Parliamente, before the Kinge, and the Lords there. 25.

11. The Earle of Bristoles Speech in the upper Howse of Parleament, the 6 daye of May, 1626, when the Kynges Atturney had ended the Reading of the Charge against him. 73.

12. Sir Dudley Carlton's Explanation of his Speech delivered the 11th of May 1626, in the Commons House of Parliament; with St. John Eliott his Answer thereunto, the 20th Day of May, A. D. 1626. 79.

13. The Lordes Petition to his Majestie, concerning the Earle of Arundell to restore him to the Howse of Parleament the 17th of May 1626. 89.

14. The Kinges Answer to the Petition of the Lordes abovesaid, at Whithall; and reported in the Howse, the 20th of May, 1626. ibid.

15. The Petition of the Commons Howse of Parleamente to the Kinge desiringe him to remove all the Recufantes and suspected for Religion, from bearinge Office in the severall Counties of England, expressing their Names & Offices in the said Petition the . . of June 1626. 91.

16. The Earle of Barkeshires Letter to Mr. Granado Chester, Chauncelor of Tynetic Colledge in Cambridge, dated the 2d of June, 1626, thanking the Univerity for chusing him Chancellor. 96. b.

17. The Duke of Buckinghams Letter to the Vice-Chauncelore & Senate of the Univerfite of Cambridge, dated the 5th of June, 1626, thanking them for chusing him Chancellor. 96. b.

18. Kinge Charles his Letter to the Univerfity of Cambridge, dated the 6th of Junij, 1626, approving their Choice of the Duke of Buckingham. 27.

19. The humble Answer and Plea of George Duke of Buckingham, to the Declaration & Impeachment made against him before your Lordshippes, by the Commons Howse of Parleamente, 8 June, 1626. 98.

20. The Duke of Buckinghams Speche in the Upper Howse of Parleament before his Councell delivered his Answer to the Charge preferred against him by the Comones, the 8th of June, 1626. 111.

21. The Answer of the Lord Conwayne to the Eleven Articles delivered against him into the Upper Howse of Parleament, by the Earle of Bristoll, the first daye of Maye, 1626. (Read in the House the 13th of June) 113.

22. The Declaration of the House of Commons, agreed to be presented by their whole House to K. Charles I. but prevented doing so, by their sudden Dissolution. 116.

23. Certaine Considerations to bee had in these dangerous times, for securing the State & Kingdome, presented to George Duke of Buckingham, Lord Admirall, &c. by St. Gerard Harvy of Much-Haddam in the Countie of Hartford Knight. About the Yeare 1627. 121.

24. The Remonstrance of the Howse of Commons touching the Causes of the greate grievances of the Common-wealth, presented to his Majestie the . . daye of June, 1628. 122.

25. Discourse upon the Means whereby the Kynges of Englande have supported & repaired their Estates 125.

26. Demaunds (in Parliament) in Matters of Tenures. A. D. 1610. 149.

O

27. Concerning

Num. 160.

27. Concerning Household-provision, as Carts & Vittayls. i. e. Lawes against Purveyours. 151.
28. The true Relation of the insolent & notorious Combination of a few lewd & ill disposed Persons in the adjourninge of the Countie Courte in Suffolke, from Ipswich to Beccles, on Monday Febr. 10. Anno 15 Regis Caroli, with the necessarie and just Motives which induced the High Sheriffe of the said Countie (S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) to adorne the same back againe on the next County-Court Daye, from the said Towne of Beckles, to the said Towne of Ipswich, being the antient County Towne. 152.
29. Original Letter of M^r. Robert Smyth Minister of Sudbury in Suffolk to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, Representative in Parliament for that Town, concerning the Church, Freechole & Hospital there. Dat. May, 19, 1641. 153.
30. Original Letter of Robert Earl of Warwick to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, touching his Petition to be heard in the House of Commons. Dat. 28 March, 1642. 154.
31. Original Letter from the Lord Ringeswoode one of the three Ambassadors sent from the Lordes States of the United Provinces to mediate an Accommodation betwene his Majestie and the Two Houses of Parliament. Dat. May, 28. 1644. 166.
32. Original Letter from Anthony Fortescue, Resident for the Duke of Lorraine, to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, concerning reparations to be made to him (a Publick Minister of a Sovereigne Prince) by the House of Commons who had injured him in his Character, &c. Dat. 9 June 1644. 157.
33. Order of the House of Commons for M^r. Fortescue's Papers & Servant to be delivered to him, and he to quit the Kingdome in 20 Days. Dat. 16 Oct. 1644. 158.
34. M^r. Fortescue's short Relation of Charles then Duke of Lorraine, and of his unfortunate match with Nichola daughter to the preceding Duke. 159.
35. Message from the Lords House, to the House of Commons, concerning an Answer to be written by both Houses to the Letters received by them from the Duke of Lorraine. 160.
36. Letter from M^r. Fortescue to the Lord concerning the Resolution taken by both Houses to banish him. 161.
37. Letter to the Parliament, signed by the Duke of Lorraine, in answer to theirs, wherein they desired him to send over a Minister that should not be an English-man, as M^r. Fortescue was. This the Duke promises to do for the future, and desires that M^r. Fortescue may be well treated in the mean time. Dated from Brussels, 4 May 1645. 162.
38. Copie of the Letter of both Houses of Parliament, to the Duke of Lorraine, in French & English. Dat. 12 April 1645. 163.
39. Concerning a Commission for gathering his Majesties Customes, &c. 164.
40. Brief Particular of the Charge given to the Grand Jury at the Petty-Sessions. (perhaps by Richard Symonds Esq;) 165.
41. A Note of the Speeche used by S^r. Nicolas Bakone Lord Keepere of the Greate Sealle to S^r. Robert Belle Knyght, when he was admytted and sworne to the Place of Cheefe Barrone of the Exchequere. 24 January 1576. 167.
42. The latter part of S^r. Francis Bakones Speech in Chancery when he firste sate thear as Lord Keeper of the Greate Seall, the 7th of Maye 1617. 168.
43. A Copie of a Charge given at some Westerne Sessions in Dorsetshire, by Richard Simonds Esquire, one of the Justices of the Peace ther. 170.

Num. 160.

44. A Propofal for restrayning the conveyance of Gold & Silver out of the Realme; the bringing in too great quantities of Foreign Commodities; and to promote the Exportation of our own. Presented to Henry Earl of Northampton. 177.
45. The Election of 14 Serjeants at Lawe, made the 17 of Maye in the 1st year of K. James, A. D. 1603. 178.
46. Propofal for Reformation of Abuses in Dying. 179.
47. Whether a Distres within the Yere be a Seizure or no? Whether it is to be served by Writte of Right? &c. 180.
48. A Breiff Summe of the proceedings in the bufynes for Starch, & the State thereof att this present 181.
49. A Grant of the Grant for the Exercise of the Office of Alienation in the Fine Office. 182.
50. Touching the Powre of the Court of Admiraltie. A Fragment. 184.
51. The Oath of a Sheriffe of a Countie. 185.
52. The Petition of (S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) High Sheriffe of the County of Suffolk to the Lords of His Majesties Privie Counsel, concerning his collecting the Shipmoney. Circa A. D. 1640. 186.
53. Concerning Will. Randall, &c. of Ippeswyche in Suffolke, indicted for conjuring, &c. ann. 20 Eliz. 187.
54. Indictment of Richard Yorke of Stoke in Kent, gent. for Words spoken against Q. Eliz. and her Privie Counsell. ibid.
55. Concerning Stephen Kylden & Jane his Wife, of Southwark, found guilty, of engraving the Lord Treafurer (Burghleys) Pycture in Wood, and therewith to make hys Pycture of Waxe, to th'entent to dystroye him; and also the Earl of Leicester. 188.
56. Concerning the levying of Scutage. 189.
57. Copy of the Letter sent (by the Privy Councill) to the Undersheriffe of Gloucestershire, for removing of Tiringham Norwood Esq; of the County of Lyncolne in which forme all the other Letters goeth to the other Counties. Dat. . . July 1627. 190.
58. The Oracion of the Lorde Chyfe Justice to the Newe Sergeants, (circa temp. H. 8. ut videtur) 191.
59. Sacramentum Serviencium ad Legem, et Attornati Regis. 195.
60. Juramentum Sub-Clerici in Officio Recordorum, in Turre Londini. ibid.
61. The Oath of (John Hepburne?) Squire of the Body to K. James 1. and Postmaster for Foreigne Services. 196.
62. The Oathe of the Register & Keepere of the Kinges Papers & Records of State in his Pallace of Whitehall at Westminster. 197.
63. The Oathe of the Clarkes belonging to the Kinges Rembrancer. 198.
64. Sacramentum Sociorum de Lincolns-Inne. 199.
65. Sacramentum Gubernatorū Electorum. ibid.
66. Agreement of the Under-Clerkes in M^r. Paul D'Ewes his Office. 200.
67. Summons of M^r. Paul D'Ewes & M^r. Robinson (two of the Six Clerks in Chancery) to appear at the Star-Chamber, by Order of the Commissioners for Inquiry into new erected Offices & exacted Fees. Dat. 20 Febr. 1629. 201.
68. Divers Reports of extorted Fees by M^r. D'Ewes, made by the Clerks, according to an Order Dat. 1 Maij A. D. 1630. 202.
69. Names of Under-Clerkes, in the Six Clerks Offices, 19 Jan. 1621. 205.
70. Agreement of the Clerkes in M^r. D'Ewes's Office, 15 Octob. 1627. 207.
71. Examination

Num. 160.

71. Examination of William Killyngworth, and Elizabeth Johnson, concerning the robbing of one Perefon a Goldsmith of London, temp. R. Eliz. 209.
72. Draughts of Letters concerning a Controverfy between John Befowth & Henry Wenlock, &c. temp. R. Eliz. 211.
73. Draught of a Letter (as it seems of S^t. John Puckering Lord Keeper) to Richard Gascoigne Esq; desiring him not to trouble Edmund Hogan of London Merchant, by reason of his Possession of certain Lands within the Bishoprick of Durham, which were delivered to his use by Liberate, by the Shrieve of that County. Dat. 1 March 1592. 213.
74. Draught of another Letter concerning (a Lease?) of the Parlonage of Charleton upon Otmere in the County of Oxford, and other Lands in that Parish, possessed by William Alcott Esq; late husband to Amy the Wife of Richard Boulton. 214.
75. Allegations on the behalf of the Defendant (Richard Kingeswell Gent.) while he ought not, of the Penaltie of his Statute of £900. against the Plaintiffe (Will. Kyngefwell Esq;) to be debarred. 215.
76. The Petition of John Dixon of London Armorer, to S^t. John Puckeringe Lord Keeper, concerning the furrendry of his Effects to the Commissioners of Bankrupt, & staying of further Actions against him. 216.
77. The Petition of John Matthewe Gent. to S^t. John Puckeringe Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, praying that James Smyth of London Gent. may answer upon Oath to Interrogatories to be ministered to him, touching his disposal of the Profits of certain Lands in Hertfordshire. 218.
78. Order of the said Lord Keeper for M^r. Smyths Examination. 220.
79. Award made by Order of the Star-chamber, dated 9th of May, 34 Eliz. between Nicholas Cuper Plaintiffe, & the Executor of Ambrose Smythe & Frances Smythe Defendants. 221.
80. Richard Powle, Deputy Registrar's Certificate of the Proof of Servyses in the Cause between Christopher Rithe Esq; & Theophilus Rithe gent. Plaintiffes, and Rich. Erythe Defendant. 223.
81. Concerning the Cause of Kelly versus Egerton, in the Court of Requests, 8 Febr. an. 7. Jacobi 1. 224.
82. Certificate of the troublesome Dispositions of Danyell Morley & Mildred his Wife, since they were admitted to sue in forma pauperis. 225.
83. Letter of Egerton to concerning the Cause between him & Kelly, mentioned in §. 81. which he says was about 22 tymes referred to the Judges, and that all the Certificates which he made therein were still for him, &c. Dat. 22 May 1613. 226.
84. The Lord Keepers Order for a Writt of Sequestration to be awarded against Piercy Holland Esq; upon occasion of the Suit between him the Defendant, & S^t. Thomas Roe the Plaintiffe. 227.
85. Petition of the Companie of Merchants trading to the East Indies, to the Lords of the Kings Privie Councell, against S^t. Edward Michelburne, who had taken & spoiled some of their Friends there. 228.
86. Injunctionis pars, de pacifica quarundam decimarum possessione, per Thomam Roberts habenda, &c. 229.
87. Warrant of the Company of Shipwrights (under their Seal) for the delivery of Money deposited in the Court of Chancery, according to an Award by Arbitrators indifferently chosen in a Cause between Robert Barlow, &c. Plaintiffes; & William Burrell, &c. Defendants, Dat. 10. June 1624. 230.
88. Copie of the Petition of Thomas Shepherd a Prisoner in the Fleete, & Jane his Wife, to the Com-

Num. 160, 161.

- missioners for the Enquiry after Exacted Fees & Innovated Offices; against M^r. Paul D'Ewes one of the Six Clerks, who required Fees of them, though admitted to prosecute a Suit in Chancery, in forma pauperis. Dat. 12 Maij, 1628. 231.
89. Order of the Lord Keeper, touching the granting of Writts of Privilege to Officers, & Servants of the Court of Chancery. Dated 22 Dec. 5 Car. 1. 232.
90. Index of Law-books, with their respective Prices, made by S^t. Simonds D'Ewes, while a young man. 233.
91. Order of S^t. Robert Riche Master of the Rolls, who dismis'd the Bill of Will. Whyte Plaintiffe, brought into the Court against Tho. Sherman Def^t. with Costs. 22 Nov. an. 3. Car. 1. 233.
- 161.
- A Collection of small Tracts & loose Papers, relating chiefly (as the former did) to Parliamentary Affairs; bound up together in the following order,
1. Nomina Dominorum; an^o. 18 Jac. an. 1620. die Martis, die 30 Januarij. 1.
 2. Short Notes & Collections of S^t. Simonds D'Ewes which he seems to have made use of in his Journalls of Parliament, since printed. 2.
 3. A true Reporte of that which was laid to my (i. e. Peter Wentworth Esq;) Charge in the Starr Chamber by the Committees of the Parliament Howse, that same afternoone, after I had delivered the Speech in the Howse; and my Answeres to the same, 8 Feb. an. 18 R. Eliz. 26.
 4. Bills sett down in the original Journall-Bookes of the Howse of Commons sent from each Howse to other omitted in those of the Upper Howse. 30.
 5. S^t. Francis Michell's Petition to the House of Commons for relief against an unjust Information made against him in Parliament, A. D. 1620. (Dat. A. D. 1625.) 31.
 6. Sir Henry Yelvertones Speech or Answer, made before the Lords of the Upper House of Parlemeante, the daye of Maye, An^o. 1621. 32.
 7. A Declaration of the Commons House of Parlemeante made the 4th daye of June 1621. (to assitt the King of Bohemia) fol. 33. & another of the same. 34.
 8. The Earle of Southamptons Examination, as also those of S^t. Edwin Sands, the Earle of Oxford, and M^r. John Selden; touching some proceedings of Parliament July 1621. 35.
 9. My Lord Digbyes Narration the firste of the seconde Sessyone of Parlemeante, touchinge his Negotiatyion with the Emperoure. An^o. 1621. 37.
 10. King James's Letter to S^t. George Calvert one of the principal Secretaries of State, wherein he orders him to explain his last Message to the House of Commons. Dat. 16 Dec. 1621. 39.
 11. King James's Letter to S^t. Thomas Richardson Speaker of the House of Commons. Dat. 17 Day of Dec. 1621. 40.
 12. Address of the House of Commons to his Majesty, thereupon. 40. b.
 13. A Protestatoyne made by the Comones House of Parlemeante, touchinge their Liberties & Freedome of Speeche in the same House. Which Protestatoyne was by the Generall Ordere & Assente of the Whole House, ordered to be entered in the Clarke of the Parlements Booke, the 19th day of December, An^o. 1621. 41.
 14. His Majesties Answer to the apollogetically Petition of the Howse of Commons, presented to His Majestie by a Dozen of the Members of the Howse by their Directions. Dat. 11 Dec. 1621. 42.
 15. The Heads of his Majesties Message sent to the House of Commons by S^t. Richard Weston Chancellor of

Num. 161.

- of the Exchequer, March 10th 1625. Touching Supply. 49.
16. The Accompt of the Treasurers for the Receapte of the 3 Subfedyes; and 3 Fifteens; delivered to the Commones House of Parlemeante, An^o 1265. 50.
17. The Kings Answere to the Earl of Bristoles Letter. Dated the 20th of February 1625. 52.
18. D^r. Turner's 6 Questions that were delivered in the Lower House of Parlement, the 11th of March 1625. 53.
19. D^r. Turner's Explanation in defence of his Queries. 54.
20. D^r. Turner's Letter to S^r. Heneage Finch Speaker to the House of Commons, submitting himself to the Censure of the House. Dat. 16 March. 1625. 55.
21. The Speaker of the House of Common's Speech to the King, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, 13 March 1625. 56.
22. The Lord Conway's Letter to the Earl of Bristoll, and the Earles answere to the Lord Conway, 23 March 1625, and 26 of March 1626. 57.
23. Fragment of a Journal of the House of Commons, for Tuesday June 21. 59.
24. Letter touching the Cause of the Dissolution of the Parliament at Oxenforde A. D. 1625. 60.
25. S^r. John Ellyott's Speech in the Lower Howse of Parlemeant, the 27th day of March 1626. 61.
26. S^r. John Elliot's Epilogue before the Lords, after the other Gentlemen of the lower Howse had delivered their grievances against the Duke of Buckingham. 63.
27. His Majesties & the Lord Keepers Speech to the Parliament, at Whitehall, 29 March 1626. 65.
28. The Reportes made to the lower Howse of Parlemeant, of the Duke of Buckinghames, M^r. Secretary Conways, and the Earl of Pembroke's Speeches, the 30th of Marche 1626. 73.
29. The Remonstrance delivered to the King from the lower House of Parliament, the 5th of April 1626. 81.
30. The Marshal of Middlesex his Petition to the Committee of Greevances of the Howse of Commones touching the resistance he met with in seizing Preeftes Goods in the Prison of the Clinkes in Southwarke, the 7th of April 1626. 85.
31. The Earl of Bristols Letter to the Lord Keeper. Dat. 12 April 1626. concerning his being summoned to Parliament; and yet, by a Letter missive, restrained from appearing there. 87.
32. M^r. Chauncellor of the Exchequers Message from the King to the Commons Howse, on Thursday the 13th of April 1626. 89.
33. Remonstrance of the Peeres touching the Earle of Arundell, 18th of April 1626. 90.
34. A Message from the King to the House of Lords, delivered by the Lord Keeper, 21 April 1626. ag^t. the Earl of Bristoll. 91.
35. An Order in the Peers House for preserving the Earl of Bristolls Testimony, against the Duke of Buckingham. 1 of May 1626. 92.
36. Articuli quidam criminales adversus Bokamiaz (Buckingham) Ducem, a Comite Bristoviaz, die Lunæ, 1^o Maji A. D. 1626. utriusque Magni Concilij five Parliamenti Conventioni delati. Manu D. Simondij D'Ewes. 94.
37. The Commons Declaration & Impeachment against the Duke of Buckingham, 8 May 1626. 95.
38. The Schedule which was annexed to the Greevances, delivered to the Lordes by the House of Commons, against the Duke of Buckingham; viz^t. of the Grants & Gifts to the Duke himselfe, or to his mediate Use; 8th of May 1626. 107. et supra.

Num. 161.

39. His Majesties Speech in the Parliamente House, to the Lords, 11th May 1626. 108.
40. The Message of the House of Commons to the Lords, the 9th day of May 1626. touching the Commitment of the Duke of Buckingham. 109.
41. The Speech of M^r. Vicechamberlayne (S^r. Dudley Carleton) the next day after the Commitment of S^r. Dudley Digges & S^r. John Eliot; delivered to the Commones Howse of Parlemeant, the 12th of Maye 1626. 110.
42. The Protestation of the Lower House of Parlemeant, the 13th Day of Maye 1626. for clearing of S^r. Dudley Digges. 112.
43. Reasons why the Lords should not give waye of Judgement against the Earle of Bristoll, till the Cause be examined in the House of Peeres, and found to be a Consequent for such Proceedings. 113.
44. The Kinges Answere to the Lordes, touchinge the Earle of Arundelles cominge to the Howse, the 25th of May 1626. 115.
45. The Kinges second Answere by the Lord Keeper, touchinge the Earle of Arundelles cominge to the Howse the 26th of Maye 1626. ibid.
46. The Lordes Petition to the Kinge, touchinge the restitution of the Earle of Arundell to their House; the 24th of May 1626. ibid.
47. His Majesties Message (by S^r. Richard Weston) to the Lower Howse, touchinge the enlargement of S^r. Dudley Digges, and retayning of S^r. John Ellyott. Dated the 26th of Maye 1626. 116.
48. Certaine Considerations upon the Choyce of the Duke of Buckingham for Chancelor of the Univerfetic of Cambridge, June the first, 1626, i. e. a Narrative of that Election. 117.
49. The Kinges Letter to the Speaker of the Howse of Commons, the 9th of June 1626. 122.
50. A Speech intended to have been spoken this Parliament, 1626, in the House of Commons. 123.
51. A Petition intended to have ben presented to the King, by the Peers of the Upper House of Parliament; for stay of the Dissolution of the Parlemeant, the 15th of June 1626. 125.
52. The Kinges Speeche in the Upper Howse of Parliamente, the first daye of the Apparance, being the 17th of Marche An^o. 1627. fol. 126. with the Lord Keepers Speech, the same day. 127.
53. S^r. Francis Seymor his Speech in Parliament, the 22d of Marche 1627. Touching the Libertie of the Subjecte. 134.
54. S^r. Thomas Wentworth's Speech in the Lower Howse of Parliament, touching the Libertie of the Subjecte; delivered the 22 of March 1627. 135.
55. Sir Edward Cokes Speech in the House of Commons, 25 Martii A. D. 1628, upon the Question, whether the Resolution of the Judges of the Kings Bench, that a Prisoner deteyned by the Commaundement of the Kinge, without expresseing the Cause, is not bayleable: bee against the Lawes of England, and the Liberties of the Subject. 136.
56. M^r. Wainsford's Enlargement made before the Lords, when he delivered the 13th Article of the Grievances presented by the Commons House, against the Duke of Buckingham. 137.
57. The Kings most Excellent Speech, to the Parliament. 139.
58. M^r. Serj^t. Ashley's Speech at the Free Conference between the Lordis & Commons, seconding Mr. Attorney in the behalfe of his Majestie, upon detayning Gentlemen without expresseing the Cause. 140.
59. M^r. Selden's Presidents, if I mistake not, (writes, S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) presented in Parliament anno 4^o Regis

Num. 161.

Regis Caroli, whercin Cause is shewn for putting Persons in Prison. 144.

60. Mr. Rouse his Reporte delivered in the Comons Howse of Parliamente, against M^r. Doctor Manweringe, for his two Sermones preached before the Kinge, and published in Printe. 154.

61. Speech of Sir John Finch the Queens Attorney, upon his being chosen Speaker to the House of Commons. 155.

62. M^r. Rouse his Speech, 1628-9, in the House of Commons, concerning the Growth of Popery, Arminianism, &c. 157.

63. A Resolution of the Commons House, the 29th of Januarie, 1628, shewing their Sense of the Articles of Religion, established 13 an. Eliz. Written by the hand of M^r. Joseph Mead. 159.

64. The Charge of the Commons against D^r. Manner- ing touchinge his two Sermons before the Kinge, the last of May 1628. 159.

65. Propositions to be taken into Consideration, for the present necessary Supplies. 26 Mar. 1628. 161.

66. Several Speeches made at the Debates concern- inge the Kinges Propositions for Supplie, the 20th of April 1628. 161. b.

67. The Effect of His Majesties Speech at the Counsell Chamber, the 4th of Aprill 1628. expressing his Satisfaction at the Proceedings of Parliament. 163 & 168.

68. A Speech made by the Duke of Buckingham to the King at Whitehall. 164. & 168.

69. The Resolution of the Commons Howse of Parliament, concerninge certayne fundamental Liberties of England; which after many dayes spent in arguinge, were at last, upon Thursdaye the 3d of Aprill 1628, concluded, without any Negative. 166.

70. S^r. John Elliot's Speech, in Answer to the Relation of the Kings Message, & the Duke of Bucking- ham's, delivered in the Commons Howse of Parliament, by M^r. Secretary Cooke, the 4th of Aprill 1628. 167.

71. His Majesties Message on Monday the 7th of Aprill 1628. Sett downe in Writinge & delivered into the Howse of Commons by S^r. John Cooke. 170.

72. M^r. Littleton's Argumente concerninge the Per- sonall Libertye of the Subjecte, before the Lordes & Commons in the Painted Chamber: and reported the next daye in the Higher Howse of Parliament by the Earle of Herteford the 9 of Aprill 1628. 171.

73. A Message from the Kinge to the Lower Howse of Parliament, delivered by S^r. John Cooke, the 12 of Aprill 1628. 180.

74. The Argument of M^r. Noye, 16 April 1628, concerning Imprisonment with cause expressed. 181.

75. The Argument of M^r. Glanville, upon the same Subject. 181. b.

76. The Report of the Lordes to the Communes, delivered by the Lord Archbishoppe of Canterbury, the 25th of Aprill 1628. 183.

77. The Lordes Propositions, the 25th of Aprill 1628. 183. b.

78. A Message from His Majestie to the House of Commons, by Secretary Cooke the 1st of May 1628. 184.

79. A Speech made by M^r. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne, in the Lower House of Parliament 1^o Majj 1628.

80. The Speech delivered by Secretary Cooke the 3d of May 1628. 189.

81. S^r. Edward Cookes Preamble which he delivered in the Painted Chamber. in the Prefence of both Houses, when he presented the Petition of Right of the Subjects of England to the Lordes, by commaunde of the Com- mons of the Lower Howse, the 8th of May 1628. 190.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 161, 162.

82. Propositions offered by the Bishoppe of Lincolne to be added to the Petition for the Libertie of the Sub- jecte, the 16 of Maye 1628. 191. b.

83. Fragment of a Journal of the House of Commons, for the year 1628. 192.

84. The Kings Letter to the Upper Howse of Parlea- ment, by which he claymeth Power to imprison Mens Persons, without shewing Cause, &c. Dated the 12th of May 1628. 194.

85. The Objections of the Kinges Councell against the Declaration of the Commons; and the Answeres thereunto by M^r. John Littleton, the 16th of May 1628. 195.

86. Touching the Addition to the Petition of Right of Parliament, May 22, 1628. 202.

87. M^r. Pymmes Speech to the Lords (at the Con- ference) when he presented the Commons Charge against D^r. Manweringe, the 31 of May 1628. 208.

88. Sentence of the House of Lords against D^r. Manwayring, and his Sermons, 14 June 1628. 216.

89. D^r. Manwayring's Submission in the House of Commons, upon his Knee, at the Bar, the 20th of June 1628. 217.

90. The Remonstrance of the House of Commons in Parliament toucheinge the dangerous Estate of the Kingdome, and the greates Grievances of the Common- wealth presented to his Majestie, by their Speaker in the Banquetinge-house at Whitehall the 17th daye of June 1628. 220.

91. A Remonstrance voted to be delivered to the Kinge toucheinge the subside of Tonnage & Poundage the same daye the Parliament ended, being the 26 June 1628. 226.

92. The Petition of both Houses of Parliament toucheinge the puttinge in Executione the Lawes against Jesuites, Seminarie Preefts and Recusantes. Presented the . . of Marche Anno 1628. 228.

93. His Majesties First (Verbal) Answer toucheinge Religion, when both Howses delivered that Petition, the 31 of March 1628. 230.

94. His Majesties Answer to the Petition presented by both Howses of Parliament concerning matter of Religion ——— 1628. 231.

95. The Lord Keepers Speech to the Parliament. —1628. 233.

96. Answer of the Duke of Buckingham Lord Admirall, which was sett upp upon the Pissing Cundet in London, in the tyme of the Parliament. Answeringe a Letter sent him from the Souldiers and Mariners. —1628. 235.

97. Address or Petition of the Parliament to the King to putt the Laws in Execution against Jesuits, Seminary Priests, &c. ——— 1628. 236.

98. His Majesties Answer to the Petition presented unto him by both Howses of Parliament concerninge Matter of Religion. 237.

99. Returns of Representatives in Parliament, made by Burroughs in divers Counties. 238.

162.

A Book in fol. in the first (numbered) page of which I find this Title,

"A Journall of the Parliament begunne Nov. 3. Tuesday, a. Dñi 1640. An^o. 16 Caroli Regis; collected and gathered, for the most parte of it, by me S^r. Simonds D'Ewes of Stow-hall in the Countie of Suffolke Knight & Baronet: being one of the Burgesies of the Towne & Burrough of Sudburie, in the same Countie; being at that time High-Sheriffe of the saide Countie when I was elected, and by myself returned."

In the Page immediately preceding, is

A Praier read by the Speaker of the House of Com- mons, each Morning; and in the Afternoone; alsoe, during

Num. 162—165.

during the Earle of Staffords Triall; during this Parliament.

At the beginning of this Book, is

"A Table of the severall daies Passages contained in this first Tome or Volume of the Journall of the Howse of Commons in the Parliament begunne & holden at Westminster, upon Tuesday the 3d day of November, A°. Dñi 1640. a°. 16 Regis Caroli, &c."

163.

The Second Tome, or Volume, of the Journal of the House of Commons during the same Parliament; with a like Table prefixed. By S^r. Simonds D'Ewes.

164.

The Third Tome, or Volume, of the Journal of the House of Commons during the same Parliament. By Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

165.

A Collection of Papers relating to Parliamentary Affairs bound up together; and are

1. A Copie of a Letter of Summons written by Mr. Henry Elfing to Mr. Henry Starkey of Darley in Cheshire to appear before a Committee of Lords, upon the Commitment of the Bill for establishing of the Landes of John Starkey, in Ralfe Starkey his eldest Sonne.

2. Fragment of an Original Letter written by Mr. Fortescue resident of the Duke of Lorraine, touching his Departure to the King's Quarters; and demanding the Parliament's Justice for the Losses and Injuries he has suffered. Rec'd by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes (to whom it was written) 24 Octob. 1644.

3. Sir Simonds D'Ewes Highe Sheriffe of the County of Suffolke, his Discharge of Lionel Cook Senr. Lionell Cooke Junr. Richard Grimston Junr. and Edward Parris, their intermeddling with the Execution of the Office of Under Sheriffe of the said County. Dat. 7. March, A. D. 1639.

4. Letter from . . . John Crewe, a Member of the House of Commons to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, imparting divers particulars of Parliamentary News to him. Dated 1 May, 1640.

5. Several Certificates concerning the Behaviour of some particular Persons at the Election of Sr. Nathaniel Barnardiston, & Sr. Philip Parker Knights of the Shire for the County of Suffolk, . . . Octob. 1640.

6. Two Speeches of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes at the framing of the triennial Bill in the House of Commons, the first, on 30 Dec. 1640, the other on 19th January following.

7. Forme of the Kings Writt dated at York 24 day of September in the 16th year of his Reign (A. D. 1640,) directed to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolk, for electing Knights & Burgeses to represent the said County & Burroughs in Parliament. With the Draught of a Letter from Sr. Simonds to the Mayor & Bayliffs of Dunwich, concerning such Election for that Town.

8. Copies of Indentures, concerning the Election of Members to serve for the County & Burroughs in Parliament. A. D. 1640.

9. Names of the Committee of the House of Commons appointed to peruse the Journals and Records of the House, &c. 7 Nov. & 1 Dec. 1640.

10. Draught of an Act for the yearly Holding of Parliaments (desired by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in his Speeches mentioned above, at §. 6.)

11. Copie of the Petition, of Nathaniel Wickins Servant to Mr. Prynne, to the House of Commons (and

Num. 165, 166.

there read, 3 Dec. 1640.) praying Relief from his long & illegal Imprisonments, by the Archbishop of Canterbury, &c.

12. Copie of the Petition of Calvin Bruen, Mercer of Chester, to the House of Commons, concerning his Usage by the high commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes, in the Province of Yorke, for visiting Mr. Prynne, in his conveyance thro' Chester to the Cattel of Carnarvan.

13. Reference of the Petition of the Parishioners of Godalming, to another Committee, by the Grand Committee for Religion. 15 Mart. 1640.

14. Mr. Pymmes Speech in the House of Commons, April 16, 1640.

15. His Majesties Speech at the dissolving of the Parlyamente, May 5, 1640.

16. Sr. Benjamin Rudyard's Speech in Parliament, 1640.

17. Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Table to his Journal of the Parliament held a°. 16. & 17. Caroli Regis.

18. A Note or Series how to find each dayes Passages in Mr. John Moores Journal of the Parliament begunn Nov. 3. 1640. contained in severall Books, &c.

19. A Journal of the Proceedings in the House of Commons, A. D. 1641. & 1643. in some place very perfect; in others the contrary; with Tables, (and a fort of Preface of Sir Simonds Dews, the Compiler of it. fol. 36.) beginning fol. 35.

166.

A Collection of Papers, containing a Continuation of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Journal of the House of Commons, from 13 Febr. 1643. to 3 Nov. 1645. inclusive. Partly fairly written & digested by him; and partly scribbled upon loose papers; as the preceding Volume. After which, (besides the many Petitions, Letters, &c. before inserted into the Journal) follow,

2. Ordinance of Parliament confirming the Leafes made bona fide, and upon valuable Consideration received, by Dr. Will. Juxon, late Bp. of London.

3. A Report from the Committee for Mr. Smart's Petition.

This Mr. Smart was a Prebendary of Durham, but for a Sermon preach'd by him in that Cathedral 27 July, 1628, blaming divers ceremonies, habits, ornaments, &c. used therein, he was convened before the High Commissioners, fined, deprived, degraded, & imprisoned Ten years. In this Report (which relates the Proofs of M^r. Smart's Petition) almost the whole Blame is cast upon Dr. Cossens the then Treasurer of Durham.

4. Draught of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Speech in Parliament, for the abolishment of the Tax called Ship-Monie.

5. An extemporaneous Speech, spoken by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in the House of Commons the 3d day of January 1647. so neare as it could be gathered together, &c. against deposing the King.

6. An extemporaneous Speech spoken by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in the House of Commons, the 17th day of Febr. 1647. as neare as it could be gathered together. advising that the Declaration of the House might not be passed, till it should be sent to the King, and his Majesties Answer to it received.

7. Protestation of the House of Commons, that some of their Members advancing of ready Money, for satisfying the Army in the North, shall not be drawn into President.

8. Henry

Num. 166, 167.

8. Henry Hughes's Information presented to the House of Commons, concerning divers strange Engines found in the House of John Bilhopp, at Hamersmyth. 291.

9. Sr. William Buttons Petition to the Lords in Parliament, for reducing his Fine or Composition. 292.

10. Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's two Speeches in the House of Commons, being the same with those mentioned in Book 35. C. 14. § 6. 293.

11. The State of the Case concerning the Lord Powletts Composition. 295.

12. The humble Complaint and Supplication of fundry Ministers inhabiting within the County of Suff. & Diocefe of Norwich, in behalf of themselves & others. 296.

167.

A Collection of Tracts and Papers, relating chiefly to Sea-matters, Customes, &c. bound up together; being,

1. The Quarter-booke, begon the first daye of Aprelle, 1563, and ending the last of June, 1563, and July, August, and September. Concerning the victuelling of the Quenes Majesties Shippes under the Chardge of Edward Bushe, generall Surveyour of the Victuells for the Seas. Divided into these particulars, Jellingham, Londone, Portefmuth, Dover, The Seas. 1.

N.B. The Leaves of this Tract are miserably transposed, thro' the negligence of the Book-binder.

2. A Book teaching the Art of Navigation; imperfect at the Beginning: It seems to have been translated out of Spanish; and some Words & Lines are written in a large Spanishe Hand. At the End of it are some Directions written in the Spanishe or Portuguesse Language. 39.

3. A Note of all such Clothes & Kerfies as have been shipped out of the Porte of Londone, by English Marchants, not free of the Fellowship of the Merchants Adventurers; from the Feaste of St. Michaell, 1577, untill the Feast of St. Michaell, 1578. 75.

4. A Note of all such Clothes & Kerfies as have bene shipped out of the Porte of Londone, by the Merchants of the Stillyard for Hambroughe from the feaste of St. Michaell, 1577, untill the Feaste of St. Michaell, 1578. 81.

5. A Note of all such Clothes & Kerfies as have bene shipped out of the Porte of London by Merchaunts Straungers for Hambroughe; from the feaste of St. Michaell 1577, untill the Feast of St. Michael, 1578. 85.

6. Other Goods shipped out from the Port of London, by other Persons. A.D. 1577. 91.

7. Questions & Answers touching tawing of Cony-skinnes. 97.

8. Concerning Suit for transporting of Beere. 99.

9. The Chardges which will appertayne unto the dew and well executynge of the Office of beinge Register of the Names of Strayngers Alen borne. 101.

10. Petition to the King, by Thomas Marmaduke mariner of Kingfton upon Hull, for liberty to open the North-East Passage, to China, Cathay, Japan, &c. 102.

11. Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Drake to Mr. John Foxe, dated 27 April, 1587, giving an Acct. of the Expedition to Cales? &c. & of the Success thereof, in the next Page. 104.

12. Some Notes written by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the planting of New-England. 105.

Num. 167.

13. Concerning a Passage to be made from our North-Sea, into the Southe-Sea. 106.

14. Relation of the taking of Cales by the Earl of Effex A.D. 1596. 109.

15. The Voiadge of Portingall, with all the good & bad Fortunes thereof; sett downe according to the trew Discourse & Journeye made thither, with the Actions of the same. Sett down by John Evesham Gent. in the same Voiadge. A.D. 1588. 113.

16. The Scituation of many places; putt down for the benefit of Navigators. 117.

17. Project against Transportation of Corn, & other Victuall. 118.

18. A Declaration of the occasionis whereby the wastefull Expense and hye pryces of Wines are encreased, and evell Wynes be brought in. 119.

19. Collections touching Mr. Sniithes Receipt of Custome in other Ports. 121.

20. Prices of divers foreign Fruites, whereby to rate them equally in the Customes, temp. R. Eliz. 122.

21. A Collection of part of Mr. Smith's Graunt, touching his Defnyse of Custome for the Port of London. 126.

22. Matters thought mete to be considered & ordered, for the better answeringe and advancinge of the Queenes Majesties Customes and Subsidies. 14 Eliz. 129.

23. A Note, how long Thomas Smyth hath served Her Majestie as Custumer, & afterward as Fermour. 131.

24. Articles for the drawinge of a Lease to passe from the Quenes Majestie to Thomas Smythe, of the Customes, Subsidies, and other Duties of all Merchandises, brought into the Porte of London; except of Wynes: and of all Merchandizes brought into, or caried from the Ports of Sandwiche & Chichester, Wynes also excepte. 20 Jun. 1570. Signed by Sr. Walt. Mildmay. 133.

25. Mr. Smyth Custumer, for two yeres Accompt for the swete Wyne, and for th'Erles Annuite in the Cafe for two wholes ended at Michaelmas, 1580; 22 Eliz. i. e. His Accompt with the Earl of Leicester, who signes it. 135.

26. A Difference of the Fees and Charges paid by Sir Frauncis Walsingham, to his Deputies, in the Time of his Farme, and them that nowe are allowable by hir Majestie to such as shall serve in their Place. Aug. 10. 1590. 138.

27. Names of Officers in the Westerne & Northerne partes. 29 Dec. 1590. 140.

28. A Declaration of all the yerelie Receiptes of Custome, within the severall Portes demised to Sr. Fra. Walsingham, together with the Disbursementes in Fees, Annuities, & other Chardges, Losses, desperate Debtes, & the Rents which have bene yerelie abated of the said Receiptes, in foure Yeres & a half ending at our Ladie daie, 1590. 142. & 143.

29. Fees and Annuities which have bene yerelie paid out of the Receptes of Custome; 23 July, 1590. 144.

30. A Note of the Money which hath bene received in the severall Portes, since our Ladie daie last, 1590. 146.

31. A Note of such things as were signed by the Right Ho. the Treasurour, & Mr. Fortescue touching Custome-Causes in the Ports lately demysed to Sr. Francis Walsingham, from the 12 of August, till Jan. 1590. 147.

32. Concerning the License granted by her Majestie to Sr. Francis Walsingham, for transporting 1000 Sarplers of Woll. 149.

33. A Declaration of the Receipts growen due in the severall Portes demised to Sr. Francis Walsingham, which

Num. 167, 168.

which is in some few particulars to be justified by an Account exhibited to your Honor by one John Dawes, & in the Rest by the Books ended & given up yerely to the said St. Francis, and others interested in the Farme of the Custome. 151. b.

34. The Draught of the State of the Cause of the Carricke: i.e. about a neutral Ship laden with Spices taken by the English, A. D. 159 . . . Wherein the King of Spain had a fourth part or share. 152.

35. Original Letter of Sr. Francis Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, desiring some things to be done which related to his Farme of the Customes. Dat. 23 April 1589. 154.

36. Receiptes of Custome in the severall Portes following, for foure yerres & a half, as by the Books of Accompts more at lardge dothe appeare. Beginning at Michaelmas, 1585, and ending at the Annuntiation, 1590. Signed by John Dawse. 156. b.

37. A brief Note of the Accomptes for the Portes farmid out to Sir Frawncis Wallingham, and hath bine kept for her Majesties use one yeare & a halfe, ending at Michaelmas, 1591. Signed by J. Dawse Accomptkeeper for her Matie. 157.

38. Notes upon the Articles written at large touchinge a Lease of Customes, to be made to the Right Honorable Sir Fran. Walsingham, Kt. An. Dñi 1588. 159.

39. Fees allowed yerly by the Customers upon streeking of there Tayles for ther Fees to Mr. Peter and Mr. Wardoure. 164.

40. Edward Sellman his Notes or Journal of the Voyage to Meta Incognita in the Ship Ayde? A°. 1578. 166.

41. Journal of the same Voyage, kept in the Ship Judith. 181.

42. The Account of the Third Voyage to Meta Incognita, made by Mr. Christopher Hall, Master of the Ship Ayde, and now Pilott in the Ship Thomas Allyn. A°. 1578. formerly Dr. Dees Book. 184.

168.

A Collection of small Tracts, and Papers of State matters, mostly written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, which are now bound up in the following Order,

1. Itinerarium ad Windfor, written by William Fleetwood Esq; Recorder of the Cittye of London. Imperfect. 1.

2. Confirmatio Comitatus Palatini Cestrie, per Elizabetham R. 8 die Nov. anno Regni sui secundo. 9.

3. Instructions given by her Magestie, to Her Right Trustie & Right Wel-beloved Sr Henry Sidney, Knighte of the Noble Order of the Garter, and Lorde President of Her Majesties Councell within her Graces Dominions & Principalitie of Wales, & the Marches of the same; and to all hereafter mentioned & appointed to be of her said Councelle; to be observed by the said Councillors, and every of them, accordinge as is hereafter declared, The . . . day of June, in the 16th yeare of her Highnes Raigne, &c. A. D. 1574. 23.

4. That the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, & Wigorn, are no Parcell of Wales, or of the Marches of Wales. 37.

5. Instructions given by the Quenes Majestie to her Trustie & Welbeloved Servant Thomas Randall Esq; sent in speciall Ambalage to the Frenche Kinge. Dated the 2 Day of Aprill, An°. 1576. 47.

6. A Letter written by my Lorde Keeper Sr. Nicholas Bacon, unto her Majestie; shewing his Opinion touching the Daungeres like to be intended towards this Realme by the Frenche & Spaine, with his Advis for preventinge the same, in An° Elizabeth. 52.

Num. 168.

7. Whether it may stand with good Pollecy for Her Majestie to joine with Spaine, in the Enterprise of Burgundie. 54.

8. The Copie of Sr. Walter Rawleys Comission for a Voyage to the Southewardes, the 21 of February, anno 1591. 57. b.

9. A Comission, or Letter of Marte of Reprifall, graunted unto severail Marchantes, against the Kinge of Spains Subjectes, for Satisfaction of Wrongs done unto them. Dat. 23. Nov. 1571. 59. b.

10. A Treatise touching Impoficion or finding of Armes, written by Sr. Hamond P'Estrange of Hunstanton in the Countie of Norfolke Knight, & transcribed an°. 1636 out of the Autograph or Original Copie, written with his owne hande, himselfe being then alsoe living. (This Title was written by Sr. S. D.) 61.

11. A Memoriall for William Waad Esq; one of the Clarkes of Her Majesties Councell, presently dispatched by her Majesties Order, to the French King, to declare her Discontent, in that he refuseth to deliver into the handes of her Ambassador there resident, the Bodie of Thomas Morgan a notable Traytor beinge her Majesties Subject. 65.

12. Instructions given to Mr Doctor Rogers & Mr. Jenkinson, being sent to Emb. en to treat with the Kinge of Denmarkes Commisioners . . . July . . . 67.

13. Instructions purposed to be sent by Will. Wade Esq; from her Majestie, towards Portugall, to perfwad with the Governors of that Kingdom, the Duchesse of Bragans, & Don Antonio, to houlde good Corespondencie together (till their Titles be tried) against the Kinge of Spaine that seekethe to recover it by force, now in this time of the Interregnum. 69.

14. Instructions for the Direction of suche Commisioners as are appointed by Force of her Highnes Letters Pattentes for the authorizing of certaine Persons to be sent to the Seas, for the takinge of Pirates hauntinge the Coasts; to be by them comprised in all and every the perticuler Powers or Commisiones which they shall make to any such Person. 73.

15. Instructions given by the Lordes of the Councell to William George Esq; to go to the Seas in the West parte of Englande, presently in her Majesties Shippe called the Foresight, for the apprehendinge of certayne Pyrates using those Coasts. Dated the 17 of June, an°. 1578. 76.

16. Instructions given by the Lordes of her Majesties Privy Councelle, to Henry Palmer Esq; appointed to be Captaine of her Majesties Shippes, sett forth for the clearinge of the Seas, & Apprehension of Pyrates. Dated the 19 day of May, An°. 1576. 77. b.

17. Instructions for William Holstocke Esq; Controller of her Majesties Shippes appointed by her Highnes to serve at the Seas for Aprehension of Pirates. Dated the 1 day of August, An°. 1576. 79.

18. In a Letter from the Lordes of the Privie Councelle, directed to William Holstocke, appointed to serve at the Seas, for apprehending of Sea-Rovers. Dated the 6th day of August, An°. 1576. 81.

19. Instructions for the better Direction of such as shall have License to passe to the Seas, for the takinge of Pirates & Sea-Rovers; to be annexed to their Commisiones. 81. b.

20. Instructions geven by the Lordes of the Quenes Majesties Privy Councell, by Her Highenes Order and Commaundement, to George Winter Esq; now appointed to goe to the Sea for her Majesties Service. 82. b.

21. Instructions for Musteres, sett downe by the Lordes of the Councell, by Direction of His Majesties James our Sovereign Lord. 85. b.

22. Infraciones

Num. 168.

22. Instruções given to our lovinge friend Martin Furbusher Gent. for Order to be observed in the Voyage now recommended unto him for the North-West Partes & Cataia. Dated the . . . Maye, An^o. 1577. 88.

23. A Letter written by the Lorde Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande, Sr. Nicolas Bacon, unto her Majestie, advising her of three Daungers the Realm then flood in, viz. Fraunce, Spaine, & Rome; with his Opinion for the Remedies to prevent the same. An^o. 20 of Elizabeth. (i. e. 20 Nov. 1577.) 91.

24. A Letter written by Sr. Nicolas Bacon Knight, Lorde Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande, unto her Majestie, admonishing her of two Daungers the Realm then flood in, viz. Fraunce and Rome, concluding that the Hope of the Confederacōn with the Prince of Orange & Stats of the Low Countreys was desperat. An^o. 20 Eliz. (i. e. 6 May, 1578.) 93.

25. A Letter written by Sr. Nicolas Bacon Knight Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England. unto Mr. Secretary Walsingham. Dat. 24 Julie, 1578. 94.

26. The present Estate of the Nobilitie of Scotland as it was certified unto William Lord Burleigh Lorde Treasurer of England, in An^o. 1578. 95. b.

27. Instruções given to William Waad Esq; beinge sent by her Majesties Ordere unto the Kinge of Spaine, to inform him of her Purpos to putt out of her Realm Bernardino de Mendoza his Lidger Ambassador for practisinge against her State. Wishing that he should send in his Place such a one as shall be disposed to good Offices for continuance of the Amitie, &c. And to wilhe, that he would withdrawe thoe Pensiones and Provisions as he bestowethe upon her Fugitives, and to banishe them his Realmes. Dat. 15 January, 1583. 99.

28. In a Consultation at the Lorde Tresurer Burleys Houfe, near the Savoie in Londone, touchinge an Aide to be sent into Hollande againste the King of Spaine. The 18 of Marche, 1584. 102.

29. A Collection of the Strength and Nombres present at the Garison places followinge, and Souldiers servinge under the Captaines hereunder named; accordinge to the Returne of the Musters & Viewes taken of them, by Direction of the Lord Lieutenante, by the severall Persons hereafter expresse. viz. in Ireland. A. D. 1597. (Signed by Sr. Rafe Lane) 105. b.

30. Instruções for Commissioners of Musters resident in the Lowe Countries, in the tyme of the Earle of Lesters Governement. Dated the 10th of August, An^o. 1587. 107. b.

31. Precedents of Billets for receaving & discharginge of Souldiers, to be delivered by the Commissioners of Musters Resident, unto the Captaines. A. D. 1587. 109.

32. The Oathe to be ministred unto the Souldiers upon their enteringe into Paye. 109. b.

33. An Advice of suche Meanes as are considered to be fittest to putt the Forces of the Realme of England in Order, to withstand an Invasion pretended by the Kinge of Spaine. Sett downe by these noble and experienced Captains hereafter following. 27 Nov. 1587. 110.

34. A Letter of (Valentine Dale & David Lewis) Doctors of the Civill Lawe, unto Mr. Secretary Walsingham, certefieng their Opinion touchinge Ayders of Pyrats, 27 June 1577. 114.

35. The Opinion of the (same) Doctors of the Civill Lawe concerninge Aiders of Pyrates. A. D. 1577. 114. b.

36. The Names of the Cinque Portes, with their Memberes, who are to furnish the Kinge by their Privileges with Shipping. 115.

CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 168.

37. The Cheefe Portes, Townes, & Creekes in the Maritime Partes of the Realm. 115. b.

38. The Names of the Fortes & Castles alongest the Sea Coast, with the Names of the Counties wherein they are.

39. A Collection of all the Porte-Townes, with their Members in the severall Counties in England. 117.

40. An Ordinance for the raisinge, arming, conductinge, and transporting of Men. 118.

41. Directions howe farre any Mans Office in an Army dothe extende, and what Duties the Officer is to doe. 119. b.

42. Upon Advertifement & Inteligence that the Kinge of Spaine mad great preparations both of Shippes and Gallies, and of great Forces, to imploy the same against Her Majesties Kingdome, there were divers Letters, & Directions, given for puttinge the Forces of the Realme in readines, and for other necessarie preparations for Defence of the same, which are entred here. 1599. 131. b.

43. Letters to the Lords Lieutenants & Commissioners for the Musters in the severall Counties—that are to send Supplies to the Maritime Counties. A. D. 1599. 132.

44. A Letter to the Lord-Majore of the Cittie of Londone; willing him to calle before him the Owners of 12 or 16 of the best Shippes on the River of Thames, and to take Order that they be furnished with Munition for Defence of the said Cittie. A. D. 1599. 32. b.

45. A Letter to the Lords Lieutenantes & Deputie-Lieutenantes, the Commissioners for the Musters and the Vice-Admiralles of the severall Counties here-under named, to presse Pilotes & Mariners to furnish her Majesties Shippes Royalle. A. D. 1599. 133.

46. A Letter to the Lorde Lieutenant of Cornewalle to hasten the sendinge of Pilotes & Mariners to Chattam, for furnishing Her Majesties Shippes Royall. A. D. 1599. 133. b.

47. A Letter from her Majestie to Sr. Fraunces Vere Knighte, signefyinge him the Intention of the Kinge of Spayne; wishing him to informe the States of Holland, to the ende they may not be unprovided for Defence. 134.

48. A Letter to the Maiore of the Cittie of London to furnish 3000 Men for Defence of the same. Dat. 4th August, 1599. 135. b.

49. A Letter to the Lord Maiore of London, to speede the Manninge and Furnishinge of 16 Shippes for the Defence of the Cittie of London. A. D. 1599. 136.

50. A Letter to the Maister of the Ordinance, to deliver Munition for Defence of the Isle of Wight. A. D. 1599. 136. b.

51. A Letter to the Arch Bishoppe of Canterbury, to charge all the Bishoppes & Clergie of the said Province, to provide & furnish 559 Launces, Lighte-Horse & Petronells, and a Number of Foot, to attende Her Majesties Person. 137.

52. A Letter to the Earle of Penbroke, requiring him to see the Horse & Foote to be in a readines within the Principaletie of Wales; and also to take order that the Beacons be duly watched. A. D. 1599. 137. b.

53. A Letter to the Lorde Majore of London, to take knowledge that Her Majestie hath committed the Charge of the 16 Shippes for the Defence of the River of Thames to the Earle of Comberlande. A. D. 1599. 138.

54. A Letter to the Earle of Comberlande praying him to take the Assistance of the Lieutenant of the Ordinance and others to advise with the Lorde Maior of London for the Defence of the Cittie, and the River of Thamis. A. D. 1599. *ibid.*

55. A

Q

Num. 168.

55. A Comission given to the Earle of Nottingham Lorde Highe Admirale of Engeland, to be Lieutenant-Generall of Her Majesties Forces in the Southe Partes. 138. b. 1599.
56. A Comission for Sir John Stanhope Knight to be Treasuror of the Warres, and Mr. Meredith to be his Deputie, 11 August, 1599. 140. b.
57. A Generall Warrant for Moneys to be issued out of the Exchequer to the Treasuror at Warre, for Payment of the Armyes now on Foote. Dat. 11 Aug. 141. b. 1599.
58. Instructions given to the Lorde Thomas Howard, beinge sent Admyrall to the Seas. 142. b.
59. An Ordinance & Lifte for the Payment of the Armye, leavied for notwithstandinge of the Invasion intended from Spayne, in an^o. 1599. 143. b.
60. A Letter to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant in the Countie of Kente, directing him where to quartere the Armye nowe on Foote there. 144. b.
61. A Letter to the Lord Admirall her Majesties Lieutenant in the Countie of Suffexe, for the sendinge of 4000 Footmen into Kente, for the Fortefyinge that Countrie.—1599. 144.
62. A Letter to Sr. Robart Sidney Governor of Vlissingh, to sende 300 choyse Souldiers out of that Garrison to be landed in Kent.—1599. 146.
63. A Letter to the Maior of London, requiring him to presse a Number of Western Barges & Hoyes for the Fortefyinge of the River of Thames.—1599. ibid.
64. A Letter to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant of the Countie of Kent, requiring him to take order for the making of Trenches upon those Places wher the Enemye is likeliest to lande.—1599. 146. b.
65. A Letter to the Lord Maior of London, wishing Rate to take order with the Armōrsers for a reasonable him to be sett upon Armes.—1599. 147.
66. A Letter to the Noblemen hereunder named, for their Repaire to the Court with such Numbers of Horse as they are able to make, to guard Her Majesties Person.—1599. ibid.
67. A Letter to the Lord Archbishopp of Canterbury, directing him to take order that the Horfes which are to be furnished by the Clargie for the Defence of the Quenes Person, shall be quartered in Lambeth and Southwarke. 148. 1599.
68. Letters to the Lordes Lieutenantes & Commisioners of the Musters in the severall Counties hereunder named, to sequester all the able Horfes of the Recusantes. 148. b. 1599.
69. A Letter to the Lord Maior of London & Earle of Comberlande, touching the making a Bridge over Thames.—1599. 149. b.
70. Letters directed to the Maiors of Perin, Plymouth, Portesmouth, Lynne, Dartemouthe, & Southampton, to sett out nimble Vessells to discover Intelligence of the Cominge of the Spanishe Fleete.—1599. ibid.
71. A Letter to the Maior of London, advising to forbear the making of the Bridge for Defence of the River of Thames, being resolved that sinkinge of Oulde Vessells will be of more Importance.—1599. 150.
72. Then follow the naked Titles of some Letters, without the Letters themselves; which nevertheless we shall here putt down, as shewing yet further, what care was taken to prevent the Designs of the Spaniards.
73. A Letter from the Lords of the Councell to the Lie. tenante of the Towere, charging him to take great Care that verie diligent Watch be kept aboute the Store of Powlder and other Munition, least any evil disposed Persons practise any Mischeefe about it.—1599. 151.
74. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Keeper, for Watch to be kepte for Safeguarde of the Rolles in Chancerie-lane.—1599. ibid.

Num. 168.

75. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Maior of London, to give order, that the Inhabitants in Chancerie-Lane may keepe Watch & Warde there for Safegarde of the Rolles.—1599. 151.
76. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Treasurer, for Watch & Guard to be kept for the Secuterie of the Exchequere, Treasurie, and other places about Westminster, 1599. 151. b.
77. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to Mr. Secretarie, to give Order that the Inhabitantes of Westminster might also keepe sure Guard & Watche for the better Securinge of the Exchequer Treasurie from any Daunger that might be practised by lewde & mischeevous Persons.—1599. ibid.
78. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord Maiore of London, to take order that the 6000 Men levied in the Cittie might be in a Readines, and a good number of Shippes & Barques to be in the Thames, to lye at Barkinge Shelve overthwarte the Rivere, and also a good Watche to be kept in the Cittie of London to suppress disorderlie persons, tumults, & lewd brutes.—1599. ibid.
79. A Letter to the Earle of Bathe Lieutenant in the Countie of Devon, directing him to fortifie the Islande of St. Nicholas & the Forte there (to retaine some of the Villagers, for their Defence) and to dismise the rest; so, as they may be ready at an howres warning.—1599. ibid.
1. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, directed to suche Noblemen to whom their Lord-shippes had formerlie written, to provide numbers of Launces and Light Horfe, to attende her Majesties Person; to stave their Repaire hether to the Courte, untill the 15th of this Moneth, and then not to faile.—1599. 153.
2. And Lettres from the Lordes of the Councell, were written to such Noblemen appointed to attend her Majesties Person for their further stave, untill the 5th of September. And afterwards by other Letters for their further stave till such tyme as they should be directed to the contrarie.—1599. ibid.
80. A Letter from Her Majestie to the Lorde Admirall, Lord General of Her Majesties Forces, assembled in the South Partes, to withstand invasion. Directing him to dismise the Army; foe, as they may be readie at a days Warning.—1599. ibid.
81. A Letter to the Lords Lieutenants & Commisioners for the Musters in the severall Counties hereunder named, to direct them unto what Places it is ordered they shal be quartered.—1599. 153. b.
82. A Letter to the Lorde-Generall, directing him in Her Majesties Name, to dismise all the Forces that are quartered in & aboute the Cittie of London.—1599. 154. b.
83. A Commission for Sr. William Russell Knight, to be assistant to the Lieutenantes & Commisioners for the Musters, in the Counties of the Southe & Westerne Partes.—1599. 155.
84. An Estimate and Establishment exprefinge the numbers of all the Officers & Bandes of Horfe & Foote appointed to serve in the Realme of Irlande, together with their severall Entertainements by the Daye, Moneth, & Yeare. The same to begine & take place the first daye of February 1599. 156.
85. Lifte of divers Officers & their Fees, not contained in the Establishment nowe ordered, in An^o. 1599. 157. b.
86. A Note of the Muster of the English Souldiers at Utricht. Dated the 14th of September 1585. 159. b.
87. The Relation of the Shippinge, Munition, Victuals, & Men, both Soldiers & Mariners of the Armie of Spaine,

Num. 168.

Spaine, printed in Lisburne, & presented to the King the 9th Daye of Maye, 1588. 160.

88. Orders to be observed and kept within the Office of the Ordinance. Dated in July, 1589. 161. b.

89. An Order for the manner of Payment of the weeklie Imprests to be made to Her Majesties Forces in the Lowe-Countris; with some other Directions for the Musters, resolved upon at Nonfuche, the 27th of July, 1589. 162. b.

90. A Rate & Ordinance sett doune by the Earle of Leicester, concerninge the tenn Dead Payes, by Her Majestie allowed in every hundred Souldiers; to be employed upon the extraordinarye Charge of Officers, Gentlemen, & increase of Paye to Musketers. 165.

91. A Letter from the Lords of the Council to Mr. George Thursby Commissary of Musters for the Garrison of Brill, requiring him to fend to them, at the End of every four Months, the Books & Rolls of the Musters together with the Copies or Dockets of all Checks, &c. Dat. 14 Jan. 1589. 165. b.

92. An Abstract of the Certificates returned from the Lieutenante, of the able, trayned, & furnished Men, in the severall Counties; upon Letters from the Lordes, reduced into Bandes, under Captaines; & how they were soarted with Weaponnes in Aprille, An. Dom. 1588. 166.

93. A perfect Colection out of the Generall Certificats delivered under the Handes of the Aldermen, of all the able Men for Service from 18 to 60, as well Strangers as English, resident within the severall Wardes in the City of London: together with the number of fuche Persones suspected for Religion, within the same Wardes. an. 1588. 171. b.

94. Certificat of the Forces of London. An. 1588. 171. b.

95. A Distribution of the 4000 Men (untrained) in the Citie of London, putt in a Readiness. An. 1588. 172.

96. The Nombers appointed to be drawne together for the Defence of Her Majesties person putt under Regiments. An. 1588. 172.

97. The Abstracte of the nombers, of everie sorte, of the armed Men in the Counties throughe the Kingdom taken in An. 1588. 172. b.

98. The Abstract of the Certificats of Launces & Lighthorfe, from an. 1574. to an. 1589. 173.

99. The Numbers appointed to be drawn together to make an Army to incounter the Enemy, in June, an. 1588. 173. b.

100. The Nombers of Men remaining in the Maritayne Counties, for the Guard of the Coastes; besides those that are drawne oute to make Treade unto the Enemy, in an. 1588. 174.

101. The Proportion of Ordinance for the Armie, appointed to be drawne together to incounter the Enemy. July, 1588. 174.

102. The Nombers of Footmen appointed to repaire out of fundry Counties of England, to attend on Her Majesties Person, at St. James, the 23 day of July, an. 1588. 174.

103. The Nombers of Launces & Light-horfe appointed to repaire out of fundry Counties, to attende on Her Majesties Person, at a Time & Place prefixed, an. 1588. 174. b.

104. The Proportione of Ordinance that is appointed for the Guard of Her Majesties Person, an. 1588. 174. b.

105. The Rates for the Entertainementes of the Officers of the Companies, appointed for the Services in the Yere 1588. 175.

106. The Names of all Her Majesties Shippes, & others that served under the Lord Admirall, & the Lorde Henry Seymour one the Seas, against the Spanishe Forces. Collected the 13th of December, 1588. 176.

Num. 168.

107. A Certificat of the Quenes Majesties Shippes & Pynaces, the Number of Mariners, Gunners, & Souldiers to furnish them; with the Charges of Victualls & Wages for one Monethe, 29 Mar. 1592. 179.

108. An Estimate of the Charge of Her Majesties Army prepared against the Spaniard, from the beginninge of November 1587, to the laste of September 1588, together with the Charge of Costers & voluntary Shippes that Her Majestie doth paye, over & above the Charge borne by London & the Porte-Townes throughout the Realme; the Victuall excepted (by Sir John Hawkins) 180.

109. Orderes for Discipline, sett doune by the Lordes of Her Majesties Privy Councelle, to be putt in execution by the Captaynes of the Trayned Bandes within the Cittie of London. an. 1589. 186.

110. A Letter from the Councell to George Thursby. Gent. Commissarie of the Musters for the Garison of Brille, to take the Musters of all the Companis remaining in the United Provinces, when the States shalle require it. Dated an. 1589. 187.

111. A Placcarde touching the Musters. Published & sett forth by the States Generall of the United Provinces, the 18th day of Marche, 1589. 187. b.

112. Articles the which all Souldiers shall sweare unto the Kinges Majestie of Spayne, as Sovereign Lorde of these Lowe Countries, and to the Stats Generall jointlye together, & to be observed & kept by all Souldiers to the Entent to be kept in good Order & Justice.—1578. 189. b.

113. Inducement to prove that this Navy & Armye preparinge in Spayne (an. 1588.) is not provided for Turkye, Barbary, France, Portugall, Rochell, or any other Place; but for England. 193.

114. A Letter disswading Her Majestie from making a Peace with the Spanyard, by Mr. Will. Davison.—1587. 197. b.

115. A Discours upon the Kinges necessitie to make Peace, or keepe Warre with Spayne.—1603. 203.

116. A Discours whether it be fitt for England to make Peace with Spayne. 205.

117. A Discours written by John Askham against the Peace with Spayne. Dedicated to Kinge James, in an. 1603. 208.

118. A Militarie Discourse, whether it be better to give an Invader present Battaille, or temporise & deferr the same. 221. b.

119. The Wages of the Shippes Royall. 241.

120. Certaine Orders meete & convenient to be observed & kept by our Officers of our Navy. 243.

121. The Shippes throughout the Realme, as they were found in an. 1568, and certified unto the Lord Admirall and the rest of the Lordes of the Councell, under the Handes of the Vice-Admiralles of all the Counties of Englande. 248. b.

122. The newe increase of Sea-Wages to Maisters, Botwaynes, Gunners, Purfers, & Cookes, as also shall serve Her Majestie at the Seas in any of thes Her Highnes Shippes hereafter, as also what Rates have ben and yet are payde; which at this present are servinge in any of these Her Majesties Shippes now in the Narrow Seas, or ells wheare abroad. 250.

123. Articles set forth concerninge such Captains & Souldiers as be servinge, or shall serve upon the Frontiers against Scotland, in An. 1557. 252.

124. The Names of fuche as weare taken & slayne by Gravelyn, the 13 daye of July, an. 1558. 253.

125. The Number of King Philippes Armye prepared against France, about an. 1557. 253.

169. Another

Num. 169.

169.

Another Book of Collections, written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey; viz.

1. Part of the Acts of Council, during the Raig of Queen Elizabeth, i. e. from 20 of November 1558, to 14th day of February 1558. 1.
2. Extracts of divers Letters relating to foreign Affairs, from 26 April 1559, to 6 Jan. 1559. 32.
3. The Effecte of the Speeches used by Sir Nicolas Bacon Knight, Lorde-Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande, unto the Quenes Majestie, at suche time as Her Highenesse first called him to serve; in an^o. Dom. 1558. 33. b.
4. An Information made to Q. Elizabeth by of the severall Abuses & Frauds done unto the State Generall & Crowne, by the Corruption of suche as have bin employed by hir Father upon the Suppression of the Abbeyes, & continuance of the same. 35.
- 5 The Transportation of the Right Highe & mighty Princeis Margaret, Sister to the most Christiane Kinge Edward the fourth, of England & Lord of Ierland, to Slufe: with hir Intertaynement, the Triumphe, and & Mariadge with Charles Duke of Burgundye, as hereafter followethe. 38. b.
6. A Proclamation appoynted by Kinge the to be observede in his Holste, at published the . . . of 42. b.
7. Hear followeth part of the Coronacion of Queene Katherine Wife to King Henry the vth. 43.
8. The Creatione of William Lord Barkeleye in the 21 yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Edward iv. 43. b.
9. A Coppie of such Servces done by the Lord Cromwell unto King Henrye the viii since he came to be Lorde Tresoror of Englande; and copied out of the Originale under Thomas Lord Cromwelles Hand, remaining in the Kings Tresury of the Exchequere An^o. 1612. 44.
10. The Coppie of the Letter which was delivered to the Lord Mountegle, by which the Gunpowder Treson of Thomas Persye & Robarte Catesbye was discoverede in An^o. 1605. 44. b.
11. Queene Elizabeths Speeche in the Parleme-ntie, on Mondaye the 30th of Novembere 1601. Hir Majestie being sete under State in the Councell Chamber at Whithalle, Mr. Speaker accompaniede with alle the Prevvy Councilleres of oure Houfe, besides Knights & Burgeses to the Number of eightscore presentinge themselves at Hir Majesties feete; and after an Homble Thanks signefied to Her Majestie by Mr. Speakere, for that so graciouflye & speedelie she hade harde & yielded to hir Subjects their desire, and proclaimed the same in their Hearinges. 45.
12. The Mannore of the Coronacion of Kinge Edward the vith one Shrovefondaye, the 20th daye of Februarye, 1546. at the Monasterye of Westmestore. 45. b.
13. Acts of Councell in the time of King Henry vi. from the . . . day of anno Regni 19^o. to the 5th day of Aprill, the 21st year of the same King. 47.
14. An Abstraete of all such things as passed the Greate Seale of England; of so much as is either historical or fitt for President, or Graunt of Landes &c. either by Warrant from the Kinge, or his Councell, or by Authority to the Chauncery; omitting fundry unnecessary things not memorable. Collected out of the Regefter which was kepte by the Reverende Father in Christe, Thomas by the Permission of God Bisshoppe of Elye, who was deputed & assigned to the keepinge of the Greate Seale of England, the 22d Day of December 5

Num. 169—172.

An^o. Dom. 1551, & in the 5th yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord K. Edward the vi. Imperf. 101.

- N. B. That through the Negligence of the Book-binder, some leaves are transposed, & putt out of their Places; thus, between fol. 101 & 102, we find,
1. An Account of the Presents given by K. Edw. vi. to the Ambassadors of France & of the Emperor, A. D. 1550.
 15. Articles to be observede by all suche Persones as have any Graunts of Forfeitures upon Penall Lawes. temp. R. Eliz. 206.
 16. The Substance of the Bylle in Parleme-nt concerninge a Companie to be erected of Apothecaries within the Cittie of Londone. ibid.
 17. A Letter from the Lords of the Counsell to the Justices of the Assises, requiring them in hir Majesties Name to publishe the Articles hear annexed concerninge Observaciones to be performede by suche as have any Graunts of Forfeitures upon Penal Statutes (see the remaining part of it. fol. 207. b.) 206.
 18. Letter & Narrative of one Haddocke a Phisition, who pretended to preach in his Sleep, and was discovered by King James I. to be an Impolter. 208.
 19. A Warrant for Poste-Horfes from the Lords of the Counselle, for Bluemantle, & Rosse the Scots Herald. Dat. 27 Aug. an. 25 Henr. viii. 209.
 20. A Remembrance of the Conference of the Comittees of both Howfes at the Parleme-nt-Chamber, the 17 of December, 1606. (concerning the Union with Scotland) Imperfect. ibid.

170.

Liber Palmeus, Stylo-Metallino, & sine atramento, Malabaricè scriptus.

171.

- A Parchment Book in 8vo. wherein is contained,
- 1 A Commentary upon the Apocalypse of St. John, well written in old English.
 2. In the first vacant leaf, at the beginning of the Book, is a Receipt to "Ze (See) the Secrets of Secrets, & Frest & Last, as ye may se in Planytts, and in "Planephiffres."

172.

- A Book in 8vo. consisting of Leaves partly of Parchment & partly of Paper, and contains,
1. A Poem made by John Lydgate, beginning thus, "Al thow so be in every maner Age." 1.
 2. A Tretyse of a Solitarye & a Recluse Woman (sc. S. Brigitt) concerning the Number of the Wounds of our Savior Jesus Christ. 5. b.
 3. Fifteen Meditations upon Jesus Christ, all beginning with the Word Jesu. 5. b.
 4. Form of Confession of Sins. 11.
 5. Here be the 14 Artycles of the Feythe in Holy Chyrche; of the whiche 7 longethe unto the Godhede, and 7 unto the Manhede. 18.
 6. Liber Consolacionis & Consilij. An Excellent Poem, written (as Mr. John Stow hath noted) by Peter Idle Esquire of Kent. 21.
 7. An old Poem beginning thus, "For whi that God ys inwardly the Wytt." 52.
 8. Another Poem beginning thus, "Perchaunce, my childe, thou settyste thi delyte." 57.
 9. A Poem written (as Mr. Stow has observed) by Tho. Hoclive, and begins thus, "Behold, my child, yf thou lyste for to lere." 62.
 10. Liber Catonis; a Poem ascribed by Mr. Stow to John Lidgate, & begins thus, "Thate Man that lyste to Leve in Sekyrnnes." 65. b.
 11. A Poem

Num. 172, 173.

11. A Poem of John Lydgate, which begins thus,
"Alle Ryghtwyfnes now doth procede." 71. b.
12. A Poem ascribed by Mr. John Stow to Thomas Hoccleve, & begins thus,
"Sythen al Men naturally desire
"To kounne & knowe, O Eterne Sapience." 73.
13. The moste profytable and holsummyste Crafte that is, oonlye Lerne to Dye, i. e. A Poem ascribed by Mr. Stow to Tho. Hoccleve, & begynns thus,
"Nowe lerne for to dye, I me purpose." 85. b.
14. De Scto Antonio Padue, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 88. b.
15. De Indulgentiarum annis ab Alexandro Papa VI. concessis. 89. & 92.
16. Salutationes sive Ejaculationes ad B. V. Mariam. ibid.
17. Pater Noster; Ave Maria; et Credo. 92. b.

173.

- Codex Membranaceus in 8vo. in quo continentur,
1. Extenta Manerij de Garyngges (quod tenebatur de D. Roberto de Monte-alto, per servitium 5 Feodorum Milit. & dimid.) facta ibidem, die Veneris, proxime post Festum Epiphaniæ Dñi; anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi 14. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem existente: coram Dño Willelmo de Wolvercote Milite, &c. 1.
2. Liber perquem scitur quantum quilibet Liber Tenens de Tenura Manerij de Garyngge tenet; et per quod Servitium; et quantum ad Scutagium, & quantum Relevium, cum acciderit. 6.
3. Servitia et Consuetudines ad Manerium prædictum spectantes. 22.
4. Extenta Manerij de Haytone (Percellæ Manerij de Garynge) facta ibidem; anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem existente. 34.
5. Extenta Manerij de Badefham (Percellæ Manerij de Garyngge) facta ibidem; anno 14 Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem existente. 39.
6. Nomina Liberè Tenentium, cum eorum servitijs. 47.
7. Nomina Tenentium, cum servitijs eorum. 57.
8. Extenta Manerij de Prestone-Millieres, (quod tenetur de Manerio de Garynge) facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem existente, &c. 53.
9. Nomina Villanorum, cum servitijs eorum. 56.
10. Extenta Manerij de Hamme, (quod tenetur de Heredibus quondam Roberti Dñi de Tatefale, per servitium quarte partis unius Feodi Militaris, facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz, ibidem existente, &c. 62.
11. Nomina Liberè-Tenentium, cum servitijs eorum 63. b.
12. Nomina Villanorum, cum servitijs eorum. 64. b.
13. Extenta Manerij de Bargham (quod tenetur de Hæredibus quondam Dñi Roberti de Tatefale, per servitium 4 Feodorum Militarium) facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma de Tregoz ibidem existente, &c. 71.
14. Nomina Libere Tenentium, & Villanorum, cum servitijs suis. 73.
15. Redditus Affisi, &c. a Tenentibus Domino debiti. 72.
16. Scedula folio 82 confuta, qua conscribitur Pedegradus sive Genealogia illustis Familiæ de Tregoz. 73.
17. Nomina diversorum Maneriorum, Terrarum, & Tenementorum, (foran, Hæreditas Tregoziorum) una cum nominibus Principalium Feodi Dominorum, & Servitiorum inde iisdem Dominis debitorum. 83.
CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 174—180.

174.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo in quo continentur, Cartæ nonnullæ de fundatione Cantariæ Perpetuæ in Capella S. Andreæ infra Ecclesiam S. Petri de Flaforth in Com. Nottingham, et in Capella infra Manerium de Chiliwelle in Com. prædicto; a Fundatore Willelmo Babyngton, "Babyngton's Chaunterie" vulgariter nuncupato. (vidi. plura in Cat.)

175.

Codex Membranaceus in 12mo in quo continentur, Itinerarium Dñi Johannis de Maundeville Militis, de Mirabilibus Mundi. Latine.

176.

Codex Membranaceus in 12mo in quo habetur, Historia de Bello Trojano, compilata a Guidone de Columpnis, An. Dñi, 1287.

177.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo in quo habetur scriptus "Liber (seu Libri II.) Vaticalis Historie, a Giraldo "Cambrensi, de Gestis super Hybernice Expugnacione "ab Anglicis." Hic Codex in Wallia videtur scriptus.

178.

Codex Membranaceus, et parvi molis, in quo continentur, Meditationes editæ ab Anselmo Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo.

179.

Codex Membranaceus et parvus in quo continentur, Regulæ quædam Grammaticales, per Quæstiones nonnunquam dispositæ, ab anonymo quodam non indocto editæ. f. Will. Heytusbery.

180.

A Book in 12mo containing divers Tracts, as well printed as MSS. to which Sir Simonds D'Ewes præfixed the following Title, BASILEGAMVS, or Roial Marriages discussed, approved, improved: betweene Queene Mary & King Philip, finished A°. D°. 1554.

Queene Elizabeth & Monsieur frustrated, A°. D°. 1555.

i. e.

1. A Supplicacyon to the Quenes Majeste. (written to Queene MARIE, A. D. 1555, shewing the miseries brought to Religion & the Realme by Her Mariage with King Philip. Imprinted at London by John Cawoode Prynter to the Quenes Mayestie, with here most gracijs Lycence.

N. B. Cawoode's Name seems to be wrongfully putt to this Libell; which was rather printed beyond the Seas with other Books of the Protestants, about the same time, and with the same Letter.

2. The Discoverie of a Gaping Gulf, whereinto England is like to be swallowed by another French Mariage, if the Lord forbid not the Banes, by letting her Majestie see the Sin & Punishment thereof (written against Monsieur's desiring Q. Elizabeth in Mariage, by John Stubbs) Printed—Mense Augusti, Anno 1579.

If I remember rightly, the said Stubbs lost his hand for writing the Libel.

3. The Lord Henry Howard, after Earle of Northampton, his Defence of the French Montieur's desiring Q. Elizabeth in Mariage, written in A°. 22° Eliz. A. D. 1580, in Answer to Mr. Stubbs Treatise foregoing.

R

75.
4. A

Num. 180—191.

4. A Declaration against the Spanishe matche propounded betweene Prince Charles & the Infanta Maria of Spaine. Penned by that unmatched Antiquarie Sir Robert Cotton, by the Command of King James, during the Parliament, A. D. 1624. Anno 22^o Jac. 149.

181.

Codex Chartaceus in 12mo in quo continentur,
1. Tractatus, cui Titulus Ars Memorativa. 1.
2. Tractatus, cui Titulus, Ars Notoria. (Salomoni ab Angelo tradita) 18.
3. De Arte Crucifixi, Tractatus Pelagij Solitarij. 81.

182.

A Paper-book in 12mo wherein Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, when young, scribbled some few of his Collections & Epistles, of little Value.

183.

A Paper Book in 12mo containing some Law Collections disposed under distinct Heads.

184.

Another Paper-book in 12mo being a Law-Common-place-book, digested by Mr. Paul D'Ewes in Alphabetical Order. But goes no farther than the Letter E.

185.

A Paper-book containing,
1. Many Exercises, and little Works of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in Prose & Verse, while he was a Boy at Schole.
2. An Inventory of Goods; perhaps belonging to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, at Stow-hall. A. D. 1618. 40. b.

186.

Codex Chartaceus in 12mo in quo habentur,
1. Adnotationes tumultuariæ de Vita Gerardi D'Ewes de Uxoribus suis, deq; alijs D. Simondio D'Ewes tam sanguine quam Affinitate conjunctis.
2. Collectanea quædam brevicula Pandectis Triumphalibus Franc. Modij, et alijs libris, per D. Simondium D'Ewes. 80.

187.

A Paper-book in 16to containing some few Observations of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, in his Study of the Law.

188.

A small Treatise, or Discourse, touching the diminution of the Subsidie, and how it may be justly raised. Dedicated to the Earl of Northampton (Hen. Howard) by William Tucker, as he writes himself; perhaps Tucker.

189.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo in quo habentur,
Tractatus D. Simondij D'Ewes, cui Titulus, Indicia five Signa Vere Credentis. 21.
Prolegomena five Præfatio præmonitoria, qua Occasio, Causa, Modus, et Media, Subsequentis Indiciorum nostrorum Seriei; in re Salvatoria Certitudinis, Methodice fulsimeq; explicantur. Auctoris. 1.

190.

Dñi Simondij D'Ewesij, jam tum Academici, Collectanea Logica & Philosophica.

191.

Liber consimilis, in quo continentur Dñi Sim. D'Ewesij Collectanea nonnulla, viz.
1. E Porphyrij Isagoge. 1.

Num. 191—200.

2. Ex Aristotelis Categorijs. 22.
3. Ex Aristotele *magi* *epigrammatis*. 69.

192.

Liber superioribus consimilis, in quo Dñs Simondius D'Ewesius manu sua scripsit.

1. Collectanea e L. Floro. 1.
2. Stemmata Regum Anglo-Saxonum, ex Holiſheadi Chronico, Latine versa. 56.
3. Excerpta brevicula Ex MSto. quodam pervetusto Saxonico, Libro Wigorniensis Ecclesiæ, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, volumine 357. (i. e. TIBER. A. 13.)

193.

A Pocket Latin Bible, the Old Testament of the Version of Junius & Tremellius; the New Testament, by Beza: Printed at Amsterdam by Joh. Janſon, A. D. 1627, with the English singing Psalms at the latter End. At the beginning Sr. Simonds D'Ewes has written most Part of the Morning & Evening Service, from the Common Prayer-book, as it seems, for his own use in the Church.

194.

A small Book, before which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes wrote this Title,

An Annale of Queene Marie her Raigne; or a great part of it, ab Anonymo.

This Book formerly belonged to Mr. John Stow, who took from thence many Passages which may be found in his Annals, at the Reign of Queen Mary; and more yet remain by him untouched. It is also cited by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, in his Tract entituled Primitive Practise for preserving truth, printed at London, A. D. 1645. at pag. 13.

195.

Liber Palmeus, litteris Malabaricis inscriptus.

196.

Liber Palmeus, litteris Malabaricis exaratus.

197.

An old Clog-Almanack, used in Derbyshire, or Staffordshire: cut upon

198.

A Copy of another old Clog-Almanack, lately cutt in Box; it differs from the former.

199.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to cui præfigitur, hic qui sequitur Titulus,

Alcoranus MS. optimo et pulcherrimo Charactere et Lingua Arabicis, per trecentos ad minimum annos transactos, hoc est circa annum Domini 1300 exaratus: exceptis paucis ad initium, et calcem Libri folijs nuperius adjectis.

200.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ex diversis Tractatibus, simul compactis, constans, sc.

1. Cronikes de tout Engleterre, five Chronica Gallicè cujusdam Anonymi, a primis incolis Britannia, usq; ad initium Regni Regis Edw. III. vulgo nuncupata FRUCTUS TEMPORUM. 1.

I find that most of this has been translated into English, as may easily appear by comparing it with the MSS. N^o. 1568. and do likewise believe that the said English Translation is in Print.

2. Mirabilia Gesta Magnifici Regis Angliæ, Dñi Edwardi terciij post Conquestum; Procerumq; suorum; tactis primitus quibusdam gestis de tempore Patris sui Dñi

Num. 200--202.

- Dñi Edwardi II. que in Regnis Angliæ, Scociæ, et Franciæ, ac in Aquitania & Britannia, non humana sed Dei potencia contigerunt: per Robertum de Avesbury Curie Cantuariensis Registri Custodem compilata, Anglorum memorie merito commendanda. (Ad calcem truncatur) 76. b.
3. Nomina interfectorum in prelio juxta Peyters commisso, inter Dñm Edwardum Primogenitum Regis Angliæ, Principem Walliæ; et Regem Franciæ Johannem; 19no die Mensis Septembris, A. D. 1356. 153. b.
4. Nomina captorum in dicto Prelio, et in Fuga, die & anno Dñi supradictis. ibid.
5. Nomina Captorum paullo ante Proelium prædictum. 153. b.
6. Genealogia Arthuri Regis Britannorum, &c. a Josepho ab Arimithæa. 154.
7. Locus ex Augustino desumptus, de Tribulatione Gallicæ. 155.
8. Versus de Regimine Regis. 155. b.
9. De 4 Modis quibus Mulier præfertur Homini. ibid.
10. De Prima Pestilentia (sc. A. D. 1349.) Versus. ibid.
11. De Civitate Romana Versus. ibid.
12. De Episcopis, Versus. 156.
13. Versus de Papa Benedicto XI. ibid.
14. Versus de Fortuna. ibid.
15. Versus de Blanditijs plurimorum insidiosis. ibid.
16. De Applausu Histrionis, Versus. ibid.
17. Versus de Amore. 156. b.
18. Victores Bellorum; i. e. Nomina 9 præclarissimorum Ducum. ibid.
19. Visio S. Thome Martiris Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, de Regibus Angliæ. ibid.
20. Plausus Angliæ, Versibus. ibid.
21. Verba Illustris Regis Angliæ Edw. III. a Conquestu, Versibus. ibid.
22. Lamentatio Johannis Regis Franciæ. Versibus. ibid.
23. Responsio Regis Angliæ. vers. ibid.
24. Allegacio cujusdam Presbyteri, i. e. Versus resonantes, contra Celibatum Cleri. 157.
25. De Ætatibus Patrum Antiquorum; Orbis; Romæ. 157. b.
26. Numerus Ecclesiarum Parochialium, Villarum, Episcopatum, Feodorumq; Militarum, in Anglia. 158. b.
27. Stemmatis Regum Gallorum Ramusculus, Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ ad Regnum & Coronam Franciæ jus describens. 159. b.
28. Prophetia de Rebus Anglicis, versibus resonantibus composita, et reperta. A. D. 1306. 160.
29. Versus de 3 Stultitijs. 160. b.
30. Prognostica, e diei Sti. Pauli Claritate, &c. ibid.
31. Ethelredi Abbatis Rievallis Historia five Narratio de Vita Edwardi Regis et Confessoris. 162.
- N.B. Quod ad initium Codicis habetur folium in quo representatur Coronatio cujusdam Regis Francorum vividis Coloribus adumbrata.

201.

A Parchment-book in smal 4to wherein is contained, The Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester; in Old English Verse: but it comes down no lower than the 7th Year of K. Stephen.

202.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo quadringentis fere abhinc annis scriptus; in quo continetur, Chronica Petri de Langetoft, versibus Gallicis conscripta. Imperf.

Num. 203---206.

203.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4to a diversis Librarijs, diversisq; temporibus exaratus; in quo habentur,
1. Innocentij Papæ III. Liber de Expositione Missæ. 1.
2. Expositio Symboli Apostolorum. 26.
3. Expositio Orationis Dominice, 1. Pater-Noster. 27. b.
4. Quæstio, an licitum sit statim re post sumptionem Corporis et Sanguinis Christi 28. b.
5. De Excommunicatione. ibid.
- Sequuntur Opera quædam Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, sc.
6. Epistola five Tractatus ad Urbanum Papam, de Fide, five de Incarnatione Verbi. 29.
7. Profologion. 40.
8. Epistola ad Lanzonem Priorem. 47. b.
9. Epistola ad Odonem et Lanzonem. 49.
10. Epistola ad Abbatissam, E. 51.
11. Epistola ad G. Episcopum Parisiensem. ibid.
12. Epistola ad F. Episcopum Beluacensem. 52.
13. Adnotatio de Modo cogendi Mulieres Domi manere. 51. b.
14. Tractatus de Conceptu Virginali, et Originali Peccato. 53.
15. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum, de libero Arbitrio. ibid.
16. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum, de Casu Diaboli. 65.
17. Cur Deus Homo. 75.
18. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum, de Veritate. 94.
- Sequuntur.
19. De Corpore Christi. Ex Glossa in 4 Librum Sententiarum. 98. b.
20. De Episcopo, post Mortem, Hæreseos accusato, condemnatoq; 99.
21. Adnotationes plurimæ, exigui momenti. 99. b.
22. Legendaria Narratio de quodam Divite Sene, qui affirmabat Panem, non Corpus esse Domini, sed Figuram ejus. ibid.
23. Indices bini Contentorum istius Codicis. 100. b.

204.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4to in quo continentur,
1. Itinerarium D. Johannis de Maundeville Militis, Gallice scriptum.
2. Superscriptio Litterarum ejusdem, ad Edwardum III. Angliæ Regem, pag. ult.

205.

Codex membranaceus in 4to in quo habetur, Summa de Casibus Poenitentialibus, per Raymundum de Pennaforti, Ordinis Prædicatorum. Imperf.

206.

- Codex chartaceus in 4to in quo continentur Collectanea varia, in usum Presbyteri Secularis congecta; hoc, qui sequitur Ordine, sc.
1. Grammaticalia quædam, maxime ad Alphabetum spectantia. 1.
2. De Confessione. 7.
3. De Presbytero non celebrante Missam. 7. b.
4. De duplici Tentatione. 8.
5. De tribus Magis Hierosolymam venientibus. ibid.
6. De Divino Mandato, pro observanda Quadragesima. ibid.
7. Definitio Anime. 8. b.
8. Cur Deus fecit hominem. ibid.
9. De 4 domibus Hominis. 9.
10. Quid sit Pollex, Pes, Passus. ibid.
11. Prognostica

Num. 206.

11. Prognostica de Hyeme. 9. b.
12. Contra non Confitentes. 10. b.
13. Contra Cupiditatem. 10. b.
14. De S. Augustino, qui nunquam Fœminas secum
habitare permittit. ibid.
15. Contra Luxuriam. 11.
16. De Nomine S. Laurencij. 12.
17. De v. Modis quibus potest Homo peccare mortali-
ter cum Uxore sua. ibid.
18. De Tempore congruo Missæ celebrande. 12. b.
19. Quociens in Die potest Sacerdos celebrare. 13. b.
20. Sententia Morales. ibid.
21. Adnotatiuncula ex Augustino de Caritate. ibid.
22. De Sobrietate. ibid.
23. De Gula. ibid.
24. De Natura. ibid.
25. De Celebratione Missæ. ibid.
26. De Inferno et Purgatorio, ac pœnis ejusdem,
secundum diversitatem Peccatorum. 14. b.
27. Quid sit Conjugium. ibid.
28. Versus quos dicere solebat B. Edmundus Can-
tuariensis Archiepiscopus; et pro certo optimi sunt pro
Luxuriosis, &c. ibid.
29. Oratio devota, cum Anima in agonia fuerit. 15.
30. De Peccato Originali. 15. b.
31. De non faciendo Ridiculo de Paupere; et
maxime de consueto in meliori Statu fuisse. ibid.
32. Litteræ Dñi Johannis Capellani Eccle-
siæ S. Egidij, ad Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Seteringtone,
seu ad Capellanum locum ejus tenentem; quibus
testificat, se (inter Missarum Solemnia) Banna edidisse
inter J. Parochianum eorum, et E. Parochianam ipsius. 16.
33. Orationes pro Prægnante. 16. b.
34. Locus ex S. Hieronymo, sc. In Principio cujus-
libet Operis, præmitte Dominicam Orationem, et
Signum Crucis in Fronte, in nomine Patris, et Filij, et
Spiritus Sancti. Amen. +. 17.
35. De Differentia inter Predicationem et Doctrinam. ibid.
36. Speculum Christiani. Liber compilatus per
Willelmum de Wattone. ibid.
37. Quedam Fabulaciones, de Gesta Romanorum.
(vid. infra. ad § 47.) 61.
38. Dictum Anselmi de Peccato Mortali. 97.
39. De Penitencia diligenda. ibid.
40. Pro Textu, Date & Dabitur Vobis. ibid.
41. Pro Sacerdote indigne Celebrante. ibid.
42. Quomodo vera Humilitas probari potest. 97. b.
43. Pro Voto non completo. 98.
44. Contra Desperacionem. ibid.
45. De S. Juliana. 99.
46. Ridicula Fabula, de Torta. 100. b.
47. Pars Tractatus cui Titulus, Gesta Romanorum.
(vid. supra, ad § 37.) 101.
48. Fabula Magri Jordani (de Saxonia) Ordinis Præ-
dicatorum, de B. V. Maria. 102. b.
49. Fabula Magri Alexandri Nechami de Conceptione
B. V. Mariæ. 103.
50. Qualiter et quam periculosum est honorantes V.
Mariam deridere. ibid.
51. Quantum Diabolus invidet quoniam B. V. M. ab
hominibus in mundo honoratur. 103. b.
52. Incepta Fabula de B. V. M. 104.
53. Excerpta Theologica, ac Adnotatiunculæ, exigui
momenti. 104. b.
54. Articuli Symboli Apostolici ab unoquoque
Apostolorum dictati. ibid.
55. De Conversione a Peccatis. 105.
56. Quod oportet habere Oculum ad Dominum, &c.
107.
57. De Charitate Dei. ibid.
58. Novem Nectabilia in Urfo, propter quæ Peccator
ei comparatur. 107. b.

Num. 206—209.

59. Questio, utrum Dilectatio in Cogitationem,
moralem sit Peccatum Mortale? 108.
60. Utrum in Tactibus, Osculis, et hujusmodi, sit
Peccatum Mortale? 108. b.
61. De hora Resurrectionis Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. ibid.
62. De Conceptione Christi. 109.
63. Contra Confidentes in hoc Mundo. ibid.
64. Exemplum Avari. 109. b.
65. Pars fabulæ de Muraligo. ibid.
66. Sermo in illud, "Ecce Rex tuus venit tibi
Manfuetus. Matth. 21." 110.
67. De amore Sacramenti. 110. b.
68. De Superbia & Diabolo. 111.
69. Contra Ludentes ad Talos. 111. b.
70. Fabula de Mure, in Dolium novâ Cervicia
plenum, cadente. 112.
71. Quomodo mirabiliter decipit Diabolus, transf-
figurando se in Angelum Lucis, et eciam in Specie
Salvatoris. ibid.
72. Qualiter Diabolus decipit eos qui delectantur in
turpibus Cogitationibus. 112. b.
73. Sententia e diversis Scriptis Theologicis
desumptæ. 113. b. & 114. b.
74. Poema versibus reasnantibus scriptum, cujus
Exordium,
"Cur Mundus militat sub vana Gloria.
"Cujus Prosperitas est Transitoria." ibid.
75. De vii Peccatis Mortalibus. 115.
76. De Assensione. 116.
77. Novem Virtutes quas Dñs Noster Jhs Xps cuidam
devoto revelare dignatus est. 116.
78. Tractatus de vii Peccatis Mortalibus, et eorum
Speciebus. 120.
79. Tractatulus, qui ab his verbis incipit.
"In Nomine Dñi nri Jhu Xpi, Volentes Simplicium
"Sacerdotum ignoracijs subvenire, pauca collegimus ex
"patrum nostrorum Doctrinis, que poterunt Sacerdotes
"Populis secure predicare, et in Sacramentis discrecius
"ministrare. Hec autem scripsimus sub rudibus et
"quasi puerilibus Verbis, ne quis se posset ab horum
"Intelligencia excusare." 128.
80. De Anima. 133.
81. Locus ex Alberto desumptus, de Seminis Fluxum
patientibus. ibid.

207.

A Paper MS. in 4to written about the year 1532, and
thus entitled,

The Banckett of John the Reve, unto Piers Ploughman,
Laurens Laborer, Thomlyn Tailyor, and Hobb of the
Hille, with others. Being a Disputation concerning
Transubstantiation, by a Roman Catholic.

208.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to qui circa, A. D. . . .
in Gallia videtur scriptus. In illo habentur,
1. Flacci Albi Alcuini Epistolæ ad diversos, numero
xci. quarum pars longe maxima, adhuc ineditæ. 1.
2. Caroli Magni Imperatoris Epistola ad Michaellem
Imperatorem Orientis. 115. b.
3. Dungali Abbatis Epistolæ vii. 115. b. 116. b. 117. b.

209.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to minori; diversis manibus
diversis temporibus, exaratus; in quo habentur,
1. Modus conficiendi Zueram, five Sucram Rosatam.
(ante fol. 1.) ibid.
2. Tempora Venas fecandi. ibid.
3. Extraordinariæ Expensæ Abbatia, ut videtur
Abendonienfis, circa A. D. . . . ibid.
4. Explicatio quorundam verborum technicorum. 1.
5. Contra

Num. 209.

5. Contra Moniales tardantes extra Cellam; aut cum Viris secularibus morantes. *ibid.*
 6. Nomina Abbatum Abendonienſis Eccleſiæ, uſq; ad Ricardum, qui fuit Abbas Abendonienſis, A. D. 1266. *1. b.*
 7. Verſiculi aliquot. *ibid.*
 8. Epitaphium J. Prioris. (ſ. Eccleſiæ Abendonienſis) *ibid.*
 9. Sermo in die Circumſiſionis Domini, in illud, Poſtquam completi ſunt dies octo, ut circumcideretur puer. *2.*
 10. Sermo in illud Lib. Judicum, "Filia, decepſiſtime, et ipſa decepta es." *3.*
 11. Poema Gallicum de imperio Domini FASTUS Imperatoris, (Sire Orguyſle ly Emperour) ubi Auctor Curiam Romanam, alioſq; Clericos ſatyricè perſtringit. *5.*
 12. Une Satire contre une femme devote qui aime les chiens. *Incip.*
 "Veez cy Solaz de un Dame,
 "Courtèſe e de bone Faine." *7.*
 13. Une Satire contre ceaux qui abuſent de leur pouvoir. *Incip.*
 "Ky plus put, autre deſtrut." *7. b.*
 14. Poema Gallicum, quo continentur Hiſtoria Sacra uſq; ad Jeſum Chriſtum. *8.*
 15. Pars prior Epistolæ Johannis Abbatis Abendonienſis, ad R. Priorem de Colum. *10.*
 16. Verſiculi quidam de Rebus Theologicis. *ibid.*
 17. Formula Litteræ Attornatoriæ, ad Sectas Hundredi. *10. b.*
 18. Theologica quædam exigui momenti. *ibid.*
 19. Breve (Regis? . . .) de debito Prioris et Convênſus de Colum. *11.*
 20. De Mendacio. *ibid.*
 21. Conſuetudines Abbatæ Abendonienſis, in diebus quibudam Feſtis, cum in Refectorio, tum in Choro obſervandæ. *11. b. 12. a. 85. b. &c.*
 22. Sermo in illud, Memento Creatoris tui, tempore juventutis tuæ. *12. b.*
 23. Sermo de Paſſione Domini, et qualiter debemus eam imitari. *13.*
 24. Quot Modis accipitur Dies. *14. b.*
 25. De Prælatiſ, Clericiſ, et Monachiſ, ex Gregorij Papæ Moralibuſ. *15.*
 Sequuntur Excerpta varia Theologica, quorum Rubricæ ſunt.
 26. De quatuor Judicijs. *18.*
 27. De quatuor ſenſibuſ hominiſ. *ibid.*
 28. De quatuor generibuſ Voluntatiſ humane. *ibid.*
 29. De Morte Chriſti. *ibid.*
 30. De quatuor, quæ Devocionem augent. *18. b.*
 31. De Tiſillatione Carniſ. *ibid.*
 32. De Male cogitato, Male diſto, Male factò. *ibid.*
 33. Deſertum multiſ modis accipitur. *ibid.*
 34. De Sagittiſ Dei. *ibid.*
 35. Qualis debet eſſe Salmodia Religioſorum. *19.*
 36. Quod Seculum iſtud merito vocatur Egiptuſ. *ibid.*
 37. De vijs que ducunt ad Mortem. *ibid.*
 38. Tres ſunt Decurſuſ Aquarum. *19. b.*
 39. De VII. Aſcenſionibuſ. *ibid.*
 40. De Armis Virtutiſ. *19. b.*
 41. De Generibuſ Humilitatiſ. *ibid.*
 42. De Hoſtijs Deo factiſ. *ibid.*
 43. De Generibuſ Portarum. *ibid.*
 44. De Reprobiſ. *ibid.*
 45. De Vita Monachili. *ibid.*
 46. De Tribuſ Speciebuſ Penitentiæ. *ibid.*
 47. De Pertinentibuſ ad Monachos. *20.*
 48. De Triplici Impietate. *ibid.*
 49. De Triplici Calice. *ibid.*
 50. De 5 Malicijs. *ibid.*
 CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 209.

51. De 3 Malis Voluptatibuſ. *40.*
 52. De Penitencia. *ibid.*
 53. De tribuſ Panibuſ Myſticis. *ibid.*
 54. De 3 Luminibuſ Spiritualibuſ. *ibid.*
 55. De 3 Malis. *ibid.*
 56. De Contemplacione. *ibid.*
 57. De 3 Hoſtibuſ noſtriſ. *ibid.*
 58. De 4 Spiritualiter dictiſ. *ibid.*
 59. De tribuſ precipue vitandiſ. *20. b.*
 60. Quatuor ſunt que Devocionem augent. et vid. ſupra. *18. b.*
 61. De Adverſitate ſuſtinenda. *ibid.*
 62. Quatuor Modis Peccata puniuntur. *ibid.*
 63. De Flagelliſ. *ibid.*
 64. Septem Modis laxantur Peccata. *21.*
 65. De Soluſione Animarum. *ibid.*
 66. Quot modis Peccamus. *21. b.*
 67. Quatuor ſunt que impediunt Confeſſionem. *ibid.*
 68. De Generibuſ Penitencie. *22.*
 69. De Confeſſione. *ibid.*
 70. Quot Cruceſ dicantur. *ibid.*
 71. Qualiter dicantur Homineſ crucifiſi. *ibid.*
 72. Tria ſunt in Penitencia. *22. b.*
 73. De ſtatu Chriſti ante Paſſionem. *ibid.*
 74. De Poſtulacione Vindictæ Sanctorum poſt Mortem, de hijs qui eiſ nocuerunt. *ibid.*
 75. Quomodo Anime Sanctorum audiunt Preceſ noſtraſ. *ibid.*
 76. De diverſitate Lachrimarum. *ibid.*
 77. Quid eſt dictum, Deus dat Graciam ſuam. *ibid.*
 78. Non omniſ Continencia meritoria. *ibid.*
 79. De hijs qui intrant Domum Religioniſ. *ibid.*
 80. De Generibuſ Monachorum. *ibid.*
 81. Oportet exaltare Miſericordiam Judiciò. *ibid.*
 82. Que nocent Anime, que Floſ poſſunt dici. *ibid.*
 83. De triplici Miſericordia Dei. *ibid.*
 84. De diverſiſ Timoribuſ. *23. b.*
 85. De Quarta Vigilia Noctiſ. *ibid.*
 86. De Quatuor Generibuſ Hominum. *ibid.*
 87. De hijs qui propter diverſaſ Intencionēſ ſcire volunt. *ibid.*
 88. Quot Modis Miſeretur Deus. *ibid.*
 89. De tribuſ Motibuſ Anime. *ibid.*
 90. De Vigilijs Sanctorum. *ibid.*
 91. Quid ſit Omelia. *ibid.*
 92. De Obitu Sanctorum. *ibid.*
 93. De Labilitate Generiſ Humani a Chriſto ſumpta. *24.*
 94. De Vanitate Mundi et Voluptate. *ibid.*
 95. De Bona Voluntate. *ibid.*
 96. Quod Spirituſ accipitur multipliciter. *ibid.*
 97. Sermo in illud, Non ſunt condigne paſſioneſ huiuſ temporis, ad futuram Gloriam. *24. b.*
 98. Sermo in die Cænæ Dominicæ. *26.*
 Sequuntur,
 99. Adnotatiunculæ quædam Theologicæ. *28. b.*
 100. Miſſa five Preceſ contra Tribulacionem. *29.*
 101. Tractatuſ de ſtatu interioriſ Hominiſ poſt Lapſum. *30.*
 102. Tractatuſ de Penitencia. *55.*
 103. Parvule Conſuetudineſ que debentur obſervari in Choro, ſc. Eccleſiæ Abendonienſiſ. *85. b. et vi'e ſupra. 11. b.*
 104. Liber Confeſſionaliſ ἀκρίφαλορ, in uſum Confeſſiorum compilatuſ. *88.*
 105. Homilia (ſive Epistoſa) Cæſarij Epiſcopi Arelatenſiſ, ad Fratreſ in Blagiacenſi Monafterio conſtitutoſ. *108.*
 106. Homilia, quæ ab hiſ Verbiſ incipit, "Ad locum hunc, Kariſſimi, non ad Quietem, non ad Securitateſ, fed ad Pugnum, certamēq; convenimus." *110.*
 107. Homilia, *S*

Num. 209—211.

107. Homilia, ejus Exordium, Quod supplicante, et quemadmodum Karitate jubente, Sancto Patre vestro, Fraternitati vestro qualemunque Sermonem profero.

111. b.

108. Homilia, cui hoc initium, Quid Salubritatis, Karissimi, etiam in presenti conferant sancte Occupationes, scire debemus.

113.

109. Homilia, ejus Initium, Instruit nos atq; hortatur Sermo divinus, qualiter nos attingere debimus ad inquirenda promissa sua.

113. b.

110. In Invencione S. Crucis. Homilia.

115. b.

111. Adnotatiuncula una atq; altera, excerpta ex Augustino, et Epistola Pauli ad Timotheum.

118.

112. De 7 Sacramentis.

119.

113. Methodus Gallice scripta, (sub umbra et specie Devotionis, atq; Oblationum) ad pelliciendum Populum, fallacijsq; Argento emungendum. Quæ sic Incipit.

120.

“Ky est in Tristour, ou en Passioun, ou chet en Maladye
“ou en Poverté, face Chanter un Messe, &c.”

et his verbis Explicit,—“Ky ceste chose fet, o bon

“Devocioun, il fera delivere de touz mauz, e aucoumplie

“tut soun Desir: si il scit de bon Foy, e de bon Creauce,

“e saunz Mortel Peche. Checun amy le put fere pur

“autre, si il meyme nes puet fere.”

120.

210.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to minori scriptus. sc.

Liber Precum, secundum usum Pontificiorum; forte dictus, Horæ B. V. Mariæ; inter quas habentur,

1. Bona Oratio: quicumque dixerit eam cotidie devotè, nullus inimicus visibilis vel invisibilis poterit eum nocere; et videbit S. Mariam antequam morietur.

27. b.

2. Oratio Bona; quicumque cotidie devote dixerit flexis genibus, Passionem Dñi in mente habuerit, Signū S. Crucis in fronte fecerit, a penis Inferni, et ab omnibus insidijs Diaboli liberabitur; et nullus Inimicus nocebit eum; et quodcumque iuste pecierit, a Deo impetrabit; et ad Vitam eternam perveniet.

33. b.

3. An Hymn to Jesus Christ.

34. b.

4. Another to the Virgin Mary.

35. b.

5. Another to the Angels Michael & Gabriel.

36.

6. Psalmi de Passione Domini.

36. b.

7. Oratio ad Deum, qui SS. Martyribus Dionisio, Blasio, Georgio, Xpofero, Eustagio, Pantaleoni, Levino, Eutropio, Stephano, Hieronymo, Ciricio, Julitto, Egidio, Patricio, atq; Viviano; Sanctisq; Virginibus et Martyribus Anne, Marthe, Katerine, Margarete, Honorine, Dorothee, Wenefrede, Ursule, Sociabusq; ejus, ac Appolonie, Ve . . ene, Cristine, Barbare, ac Brigide, hanc prerogativam concessit, ut si quis illorum aliquem in quacunque necessitate invocaverit; cicius exaudiret, et eorum Meritis Mediantibus, misericorditer subveniret.

46.

8. Litania.

54.

9. In Vigilia Mortuorum.

59. b.

10. These vii Joyus folowynge off owre Lady, ben the specyal Joyus that scho hath now, & ever schal have whythowten ende in Heven. The wheche scho schewed unto Seynt Thomas off Cawntorbery & bade hym grete hur whyth hem in thys wyse. Behetyng hym sfor certen, that uche man that wolde dewowtely grete hur uche day whyth these vii. joyus, he schulde se hur here in thys Lyffe, ere-then he deyed: and scho wolde brynge hys Sowle thethur as lyt schulde come unto Blyffe sfor ever.

86. b.

211.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to minori, ejus pars maxima videtur scriptus, circa A. D. . . . reliqua, fuerunt exarata a diversis Librarijs, diversis temporibus. In illo continentur,

1. Quindecim Psalmi.

1.

Num. 211.

2. Matutine B. Virginis Marie, per totum Annum.

3. b.

3. Pars prior Formulæ cujusdam Incantationis.

18.

4. Manus Meditationis.

18. b.

5. Missa, five Officium pro Defunctis.

19.

6. Commemoratio Defunctorum.

28. b.

7. Tractatus de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus quem (Anglicè) composuit Reverendus Magister, Ricardus Lavynham Ordinis beatissime Dei Genetricis Marie de Monte Carmeli.

35.

8. Tractatus de X. Mandatis, Anglicè scriptus.

47.

9. Visitatio Infirmorum; five de modo visitandi Infirmos. Anglicè.

65.

10. Tractatus de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus Anglice,

69. b.

11. Hymnus five Antiphona ad Eliam Prophetam, Carmelitarum Patrem.

85.

12. For to Stanche Blood a good Charme provyd.

85. b.

13. A Treatise in Old English concerning, Mekenesse, Charite, Mildeness, Mercy, Abstynence, & Chastyte.

86.

14. Concerning Penawnce.

100. b.

15. Days of Pardon granted to the Visitors of the Chapel of oure Lady in the See, in the Diocesse of Ely.

101. b.

16. Modus five Forma Confitendi secundum Dominum Robertum Episcopum Lincolnie.

102.

17. Medecyne for the Stone.

104.

18. Confessionale.

104. b.

19. Precatio ad Deum, quæ ab his Verbis incipit, “Confiteor tibi Dñe Deus omnipotens, quia ego peccator
“peccavi nimis coram te, et coram Angelis tuis.”

109.

20. Oratio quam composuit B. Augustinus, affirmans quod qui flexis genibus, cotidie devotè dixerit; non morietur in peccato mortali.

109. b.

21. Preces, &c. cum Litanis.

110.

22. Oratio de Sancta Trinitate.

117.

23. Oratio devota de S. Trinitate.

118.

24. Oratio B. Augustini de S. Trinitate.

118. b.

25. De S. Trinitate. Quicumque hanc Oracionem B. Gregorij in honore S. Trinitatis et B. Marie Virginis, ac omnium Sanctorum cotidie decantaverit; dimittentur ei Peccata sua, in hoc Seculo, et in futuro.

120.

26. Oratio Bona et Devota, ad S. Trinitatem.

121.

27. Oratio Devota ad S. Trinitatem.

122.

28. Oratio Devota ad S. Trinitatem, et ad omnes Sanctos.

122. b.

29. Oratio Devota ad Patrem Omnipotentem.

ibid.

30. Oratio ad Filium.

123.

31. Oratio ad Spiritum Sanctum.

ibid.

32. Oratio ad S. Trinitatem.

ibid.

33. Confessio bona ad S. Trinitatem.

123. b.

34. Oratio ad D. Jhesum Christum.

124. b.

35. Oratio ad Dñm Jhesum Xpm.

125.

36. Oratio ad Dñm Jhesum Xpm.

126.

37. Oratio ad Dñm Jhesum Xpm.

127. b.

38. Oratio ad Dñm Jhesum Xpm.

128.

39. Oratio Rhythmica ad Dñm Jhm Xpm contra infidias malorum Spirituum.

128. b.

40. Oratio Venerabilis Bede Presbiteri, de septem verbis Xpi, in Cruce pendentis; quam Oracionem quicumque cotidie, devotè, flexis genibus, dixerit; nec Dyabolus, nec malus homo ei nocere poterit, nec sine Confessione morietur; et per Triginta dies ante Obitum suum videbit gloriosam Virginem Mariam in auxilium sibi præparatam.

129.

41. Oratio de Passione Dñi nri Jhu Xpi.

131.

Quicumque hanc Oracionem per Circulum unius anni devotè frequentaverit, de ejus progenie xv. Anime de Purgatorio liberabuntur, &c.

130.

42. Preces variae ad Dñm nrm Jhm Xpm.

131.

43. Oratio

Num. 211.

43. Oratio bona et devota, de Humanitate Xpi. Rhythmicè conscripta. 133.
 44. Oratio quæ tam Sancta est, quod si quis eam flexis Genibus, coram Cruce Veneranda devotè dixerit, quicquid legitime pecierit, sine dubio impetrabit. 134.
 45. Preces variæ, quæ eandem devotè recitantibus adferunt supra 20000 annos Indulgentiæ. 135.
 46. Oratio devota ad S. Crucem. 136. b.
 47. Oratio bona ad S. Crucem. ibid.
 48. Oratio bona ad S. Crucem. 137.
 49. Item ad Crucem. ibid.
 50. Oratio bona ad Ymaginem Crucifixi. 137. b.
 51. Ad S. Johannem Evangelistam. 138. b.
 52. Oratio ad Deum. ibid.
 53. Oratio ad elevationem Corporis Xpi. ibid.
 54. Oratio post elevationem Corporis Xpi. 139.
 55. Omnibus hanc Oracionem dicentibus, inter elevationem Eucharistiæ, et tercium AGNUS DEI, duo millia annorum Veni conceduntur, per Dñm Papam Bonifacium. 139. b.
 56. Oratio pro recipiente Corporis Xpi. ibid.
 57. Oratio post elevationem Corporis Xpi. ibid.
 58. Oratio devota ad Dñm Jhm Xpm. 140. b.
 59. Item, Oratio devota ad elevationem Corporis Xpi. ibid.
 60. Oratio ad Elevationem Corporis Domini. 141.
 61. Ad S. Veronicam, Oratio. ibid.
 62. Oratio B. Ambrosij, ante Missam dicenda. 141. b.
 63. Oratio, five Gratiarum Actio, ad Dñm Jhm Xpm. 144.
 64. Dñs Papa Benedictus XII. Ordinis Cisterciensis, composuit Oracionem sequentem; et concessit omnibus vere confessis et contritis, eam infra Missarum Solemnia devotè dicentibus, tot dies Indulgentiarum, quot fuerunt Vulnera in Corpore Xpi. Summa vero vulnerum Xpi fuerunt quinque Millia, 300, & 20. 144. b.
 65. Orationes superstitiosæ, pro defensione in Proelio pro Victoria, &c. 145. b.
 66. Oratio S. Edmundi Episcopi, qualibet Nocte, et summo Mane dicenda. 146.
 67. Sententia Absolutionis Peccatorum, tam super Clericum, quam super Laicum, in Articulo Mortis pronuntianda. 146. b.
 68. Anni Indulgentiæ quotidie recitantibus Psalterium B. V. Mariæ, concessi. 147. b.
 69. Preces ad Jhm Xpm. ibid.
 70. Versiculi ad S. Albanum. ibid.
 71. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 148.
 72. Oratio ad B. Mariam. 149.
 73. Oratio devota ad B. Virginem. 150.
 74. Laudes B. V. Mariæ. 150. b.
 75. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 151. b.
 76. Oratio devota ad B. Virginem. 152.
 77. Oratio ad Jhm Xpm. 152. b.
 78. Quicumque hec VII. Gaudia in honore B. M. V. semel in die dixerit; 100 dies Indulgentiarum optinebit a Dño Papa Clemente, qui hec septem Gaudia proprio stilo composuit. ibid.
 79. Letania B. V. Mariæ. 153. b.
 80. Quicumque hanc Oracionem cotidie dixerit, genuflectendo, videbit gloriosam Virginem Mariam in ejus succursu contra Demones. Et etiam hec Oratio est tam sancta, quod per eam quedam Monialis lasciva redempta fuit a Dyabolo per preces S. Marie Virginis. 156.
 81. Quicumque istam Oracionem B. Bernardi per 30 dies, vere Confessus et Contritus B. Virgini devotè dixerit, pro quacunque re possibili pecierit, proculdubio sciet se impetraturum, et sunt quamplures Indulgentie concessæ eam Legentibus. 157.
 82. Oratio devota de B. V. Maria. 158. b.

Num. 211.

83. Oratio ad Beatam Virginem. Metricè. 159. b.
 84. Oratio. 160.
 85. Oratio ad B. Virginem, et ad S. Johannem Evangelistam. 160. b.
 86. Oratio ad B. Virginem. Metricè. 161.
 87. Preces nonnullæ ad B. V. M. 163.
 88. Oratio Metrica ad B. V. M. 163. b.
 89. Ejaculationes ad B. V. M. 164.
 90. Si homo fuerit in Paupertate, vel Tristitia, vel Angustia, vel in Mortali Peccato, aut in quacunque Necessitate; eat ad Ecclesiam, et Genu flectet coram Cruce, et dicat cum Devocione, has Oraciones sequentes. 165. b.
 91. Memoria Lacrimæ Jhu, propter quam, qui cotidie dixerit, bona fide, Lumine Oculorum non privabitur. 166. b.
 92. Oraciones ad Gaubrielem Archangelum. ib.
 Ordo ad includendum Hominem vel Feminam. 167.
 93. De S. Michael. Oratio. 170.
 94. Oratio ad proprium Angelum. ibid.
 95. Oratio. ibid.
 96. Ad proprium Angelum. 170. b.
 97. Ad proprium Angelum. ibid.
 98. Oratio. ibid.
 99. Oratio ad proprium Angelum, omni mane dicenda. 171.
 100. Oratio. ibid.
 101. Oratio ad omnes Angelos. ibid.
 102. Oratio ad omnes Angelos Dei. 171. b.
 103. De S. Johanne Baptista. ibid.
 104. De Innocentibus, Orationes. 172.
 105. Ad S. Petrum. ibid.
 106. Ad B. Paulum Apostolum, Oratio. ibid.
 107. De S. Andrea. ibid.
 108. De S. Johanne Apostolo et Evangelista. 172. b.
 109. De S. Johanne Evangelista. ibid.
 110. De S. Johanne Baptista. ibid.
 111. Orationes ad S. Johannem Baptistam. 173.
 112. Antiphona, de S. Theobaldo Abbate. 173. b.
 113. Antiphona et Oratio de S. Andrea Episcopo et Confessore. ibid.
 114. Distichon de Thoma Bradley, per N. S. 174.
 115. Antiphona, et Oratio de Patre Alberto. 174. b.
 116. Oratio ad S. Stephanum. 175.
 117. Memoria de S. Cristoforo contra diversas Infirmities. ibid.
 118. Oratio de S. Cristoforo. 175. b.
 119. Orationes de S. Georgio Martyre. ibid.
 120. De S. Thoma Martyre & Pontifice. ibid.
 121. Oratio de B. Thoma Apostolo; D. Thoma Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo; B. Thoma Monacho & Martyre Doverie; B. Thoma Milite et Comite Lancastrie, et Martyre; B. Thoma Herefordie Antistite & Confessore; & B. Thoma de Aquino Doctore et Confessore. 176. b.
 122. Forma Absolutionis, in extremis. 177.
 123. Gratiarum Actio, ad Deum. 177. b.
 124. Antiphona et Oratio ad S. Nicholaum. 178.
 125. De S. Egidio. ibid.
 126. De S. Leonardo. 178. b.
 127. Oratio ad B. V. M. 179.
 128. De S. Anna. 180.
 129. De S. Maria Magdalena. ibid.
 130. De S. Katerina. 180. b.
 131. De S. Apollonia, pro dolore Dencium. ibid.
 132. De S. Barbara. 181.
 133. Oratio devota ad XI. Millia Virginum. 181. b.
 134. De S. Margareta. ibid.
 135. Orationes de SS. Maria Magdalena, Katerina, et Margareta. 182.
 136. Antiphona

Num 211—214.

136. Antiphona et Oratio de S. Urfula, et 11000
Virginibus. 183. b.
137. Salutatio bona ad Dñm ñrm Jhm Xpm. ib.
138. Oratio ad omnes Sanctos Dei. 184.
139. Oratio ad omnes Sanctos Dei. 184. b.
140. Oratio ante Pfalterium. 185.
141. Oratio five Ejaculatio. ibid.
142. Hic incipit Pfalterium B. Jeronimi. i. e. Excerpta
ex Pfalmis, quæ pertinent ad xv. Pfalmos in initio
Codici. 185.
143. Devota et Sancta Litanía. 190. b.
144. De Fundatore five Auctore Ordinis Carmelitani.
192.
145. Verba superstitionis recitanda, pro salute et pro-
tectione. 192. b.
146. Nomina Dei Hebraica. ibid.
147. Sequitur aliena manu, atq; supra 400 annorum
vetustatem præ se ferente,
Liber Proverbiorum Salomonis, seu potius Excerpta
e Libris Parabolarum, Ecclesiasticis, &c. 193.
148. Adnotatio de Thoma Bradley Anachorita in
Conventu Fratrum Carmelitarum Norwici; qui A. D.
1448 factus fuit Episcopus Dromorensis in Ybernia,
et S. Romane Ecclesie Legatus. 191. b.

212.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, Gallicè scriptus;
in quo continentur,

1. Le Geste de Sr. John Maundeville de Mervailles
de Monde. 1.
2. La Copie de la Lettre maunde ovesque cest Escri-
t a trefnoble Prince Monsire E. de Wyndefore Roy
d'Engleterre, et de Fraunce, per Monsire Johan de
Maundeville autour fudit, i. e. Superscriptio Epistolæ
ad Regem Edw. III. 107.

213.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to qui circa A. D. . . . in
Gallia videtur scriptus. In illo habentur,

1. Albini Alcuini Commentarij in Librum Eccle-
siasticis. 2.
2. Commentarij in Cantica Canticorum
qui ab his Verbis.

Incip. " Incipit Liber Cantica Canticorum, id est
" Meliora Meliorantium, sicut Sancta Sanctorum,
" atq; Solennitas Solennitarum, vel Sabbatum Sab-
" batorum." 100. b.

3. Homilia, five Tractatus in illud, Accipite dis-
ciplinam in Domo Discipline. 127. b.

4. Pars prior Homiliæ illam Evangelij Lectionem,
Adpropriante Jhu Hierosolimam, flevit super eam. 141. b.

Pagina prima, cernuntur tria Verba, Notis Roman-
orum exarata.

214.

A Book in long 8vo before which Sir Simonds D'Ewes
has written the following title.

PROTEROLOGOS, or the Nobilitie described; in which
the Armes, Creations, & failing or determining of most
of the Dukes, Marqueesses, Earles, & Viscounts with
manie of the Barons of this Kingdome from the Norman
Conquest, untill the beginning of the Raigne of Queene
Eliz. are plainlie set downe, by Alexander Evesham.
A. D. . . . but collected before by some Anonymus,
(i. e. Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, &c.) In which are
a World of Errors, et ergo caveat Lector.

Num. 215.

215.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. circa A. D. . . . ut
videtur scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Liber Epistolarum Thomæ Beckett Archiepiscopi,
una cum alijs ad eundem, vel de eo; hoc qui sequitur
Ordine.

1. Hec sunt Verba Dñi Cantuariensis ad Regem
Anglie. 1.

2. Tractatus Pacis inter Lodovicum Regem Francie,
et Regem Anglie Henricum II. 2. b.

3. Epistola Beckett ad R. Henricum II. 3. b.

4. Epistola Beckett ad Robertum Herefordie Epif-
copum. 5.

5. Epistola Beckett, ad Jocelinum Sar. Episcopum. 7.

6. Epistola R. Henrici II. ad Abbatem Cisterciensem. 7. b.

7. Epistola Provincie Cantuariensis Episcoporum et
Personarum, ad Alexandrum Summum Pontificem. 8.

8. Epistola Gilberti Londoniensis Episcopi, ad Nigel-
lum Episcopum Eliensem. 10. b.

9. Epistola Thomæ Beckett ad Suffraganeos suos.
ibid.

10. Epistola Alexandri Papæ, ad Gilbertum Episco-
pum Londoniensem. 12. b.

11. Epistola Alexandri Papæ, ad Regem Hen-
ricum II. ibid.

12. Epistola Suffraganeorum Episcoporum, et Perfo-
narum Provincie Cantuariensis ad Thomam Becketum. 14.

13. Epistola Thomæ Beckett ad Gilbertum Episco-
pum Londoniensem. 17.

14. Epistola Thomæ Beckett ad Episcopos Provincie
Cantuariensis. 20. b.

15. H. Rex Anglie, Reginaldo Scismatico Colonienfi.
31. b.

16. T. Cant. Archiepūs Roberto Hereford. et Roberto
Wigornienfi Episcopis. 32. b.

17. Dñs T. Cant. G. Londonienfi Episcopo. 33.

18. Epō Hereford. Ernīus Abbas, et R. Prior S.
Victoris. 34. b.

19. T. Arch. Cant. G. Londonienfi Archiepiscopo. 35. b.

20. Idem, eidem Londonienfi, et universis Episcopis
sub Cantuarienfi Ecclesia constitutis. 38.

21. Alexandro Dei gracia Summo Pontifici, idem
Archiepiscopus. ibid.

22. Conrado Maguntino Archiepiscopo. 40. b.

23. Dño H. Pisano Presbitero Cardinali. ibid.

24. Dño Jacincto Cardinali Idem. 41. b.

25. Dño Pape, W. Carnotensis Electus. 42. b.

26. Dñs Cantuariensis, R. Preposito Arienfi. 43. b.

27. Dñs Cantuariensis, Imperatrici. 44.

28. Dño Octoni Cardinali. 45.

29. Dño Pape, P. Abbas S. Remigij. 46. b.

30. Bosoni Cardinali T. Cantuariensis. 47.

31. Idem, J. Cardinali Johannis et Pauli. 48.

32. Dño, Pape, T. Cant. 49.

33. Dño Cant. Legati Dñi Pape W. Papiensis, et
Oñto. 54. b.

34. Littere Cardinalium G. et Oñtonis, Alexandro
Pape. 55.

35. T. Cantuar. Archiepiscopo Stephano Cancellario. 56. b.

36. Idem Magistro Fulconi Decano Remenfi. 57. b.

37. Idem G. Simpegeham. 58. b.

38. Idem, R. Siracufarum Electo. 59.

39. H. Regi Anglie, Fratres Cartusie. 59. b.

40. L. Rex Francie, Manuelli Imperatori Constant. 60.

6

41. Dño

Num. 215.

41. Dño Pape, Tho. Cantuar. post Colloquium habitum apud S. Leodegarium. 60. b.
 42. Oñtoni Cardinali T. Cantuariensis Archiep̃us. 62. b.
 43. Alexandro Pape, S. Prior de Monte-Dei, et Engelbertus Prior de Valle S. Petri. 63.
 44. Dño Pape, Dñs T. Cantuariensis. 64.
 45. Dño Pape, Carnotensis Electus. 65. b.
 46. Eidem, A. Regina Francorum. 66. b.
 47. Eidem, Stephanus Meldensis Episcopus. 67.
 48. Dño Pape, Thomas Cantuariensis. 68.
 49. Dño Pape, Matheus Senonensis. 70. b.
 50. Idem, Bernardo Portuensi Episcopo. 72.
 51. Idem, Manfredus qui captus fuerat apud Anconam. 72. b.
 52. Idem, Conrado Maguntino Archiepiscopo. 73.
 53. Idem, Hubaldo Ostiensis Episcopo, et Jacincto. 74.
 54. Alexandro Pape, Lodovicus Rex Francorum. 75.
 55. Idem, Cardinalibus Hubaldo Ostiensis Episcopo, et Jacincto. 75. b.
 56. Alexandro Pape, Gwillelmus Senonensis Archiepiscopus. ibid.
 57. Hanc Computacionem (sc. Confanguinitatis inter R. Henricum II. et Alianoram Uxorem suam) presen-
 taverunt Pictavenfes Cardinalibus, quando S. Thomas exulabat, set non sunt auditi. 76. b.
 58. Tho. Cantuariensis Archiep̃us, Margarete Regine Siculorum. 77.
 59. Idem, R. Siracusane Ecclesie 77. b.
 60. L. Rex Francorum, C. Regi Sicilie. 78.
 61. Tho. Cantuariensis Archiep̃us, R. Abbati, et G. Priori de Valle. 79.
 62. Alexandro Pape, Canonici Remenses. 80.
 63. Alexandro Pape, Thomas Cantuariensis Archiep̃us. ibid.
 64. Idem G. Papiensi. 81.
 65. Alberto Cardinali, S. Prior de Monte Dei. ibid.
 66. Alexandro Pape, S. Prior de Monte Dei, et Engelbertus Prior de Valle S. Petri. 81. b.
 67. Dominus Cantuariensis, Canonicis Panteneye. 82. b.
 68. Idem, W. Norwicensis et Nigello Eliensi. 83.
 69. Idem G. Londoniensis Episcopo quem excom-
 municaverat. 83. b.
 70. Idem, Jocelino. 84. b.
 71. Idem, Nicholao Archidiacono. ibid.
 72. Idem, R. Wygorniensis Episcopo. 85.
 73. Alexandro Pape, G. Senonensis Archiepiscopus. 87. b.
 74. Eidem, T. Cantuar. Archiep̃us. 88.
 75. Idem, G. Lanelvensis Episcopo. 89. b.
 76. Idem, Hugoni Bunelmensis Episcopo. ibid.
 77. Idem, Rotroco Rothomagensis Ep̃o. 90.
 78. Idem, G. Archidiacono suo. 91.
 79. Idem, Clericis et Laicis per Canciam constitutis. 91. b.
 80. Idem, Hubaldo Ostiensis Episcopo. ibid.
 81. Idem, Gwillelmo Papiensi. 94. b.
 82. Alexandro Pape, Milo Morinensis Episcopus. 95.
 83. Eidem, Baldewinus Noviomensis Episcopus. 96.
 84. Tho. Cantuariensis Archiep̃us Johanni Cardinali Johannis et Pauli. 96. b.
 85. Tho. Cantuar. Archiep̃us Hugoni Cardinali de Bononia. 97.
 86. Eidem, Mauricius Parisiensis Episcopus. 98.
 87. Tho. Cantuar. Archiep̃us Wigorniensis Episcopo. 98. b.
 88. Exemplum Litterarum quas misit Winton. Cantuariensibus. 99. b.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 215—218.

89. Tho. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus Henrico Wintoniensis Episcopo. 100. b.
 Sequuntur,
 90. Epistola Presbyteri Johannis, ad Emanuelem Romecon Gubernatorem, de mirabilibus Indiæ. 101.
 91. Narratio Legendaria de Corpore S. Thomæ Apostoli. 106. b.
 92. Tractatus cujusdam MAURI (an Rabani?) Lothario Regi dicatus, e libro cui titulus COENA, sive Dispositio Cænæ, falsò S. Cypriano adjudicatus, magnam partem defumptus. 107.
 93. Historia de Thoma Becketto Archiepo Cantuariensi, et de Internecone ejusdem; in qua recitantur Consuetudines apud Clarendoniam promulgatæ. Discrepat autem a Quadrilogo. 114.
 94. Nichodemi *ἡ ἐκείνου ἀποκάλυψις*. 149.
 95. Part of an old English Poem. Imperf. 161.

216.

- Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
 1. Chronologia Numismatica, ex varijs Nummis aureis, argenteis, æneis, etiam Chartaceis, per totum Belgium ab anno Domini 1500, usque in hodiernum diem (sc. A. D. 1600.) a diversis Populis, Principibus, Regulis, et Rebuspublicis cufis: collecta, et explanata per Joan-Franciscum Petizæum, urbis et ditionis Bethuniæ apud Atrebatas Graplarium. 1.
 2. An Alphabetical List of the Nobles of England. 238.
 3. A List of those Counties, &c. which give Titles to Earls. 238. b.
 4. Another List of the English Nobility, in Alphabetical Order. ibid.
 5. Their Matches & Marriages; i. e. into what Families. 239.
 6. Blason of the Arms of the English Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. with their Quarterings, Crests, & Supporters. 242.

217.

- Codex membranaceus in 8vo a diversis Librarijs exaratus, in quo continentur,
 1. Meditationes quas scripsit Cardinalis Bonaventura, de Vita et Passione Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 1.
 2. Liber Magri Hugonis de S. Victore de laude Caritatis. 156. b.

218.

- Codex, partim Membranaceus, partim Chartaceus; partim manu scriptus, partimq; Typis Impressus, formâ quam vocant in 4to, in quo continentur,
 1. Liber Prophetiarum, cui in primo folio hic est Titulus, Hec Practica narrat de presenti anno et sequentibus quamplurimis annis de novis, raris, et inauditis Rebus, et Gestis, que futura sunt in hoc mundo. Impressus Argentine, A. D. 1499, una cum Carminibus Pindari preclarissimi poete.
 2. Fragmentum Problematum Aristotelis, excusum. Sequitur,
 Codex Chartaceus MS. quo habentur,
 3. Prognostica pro A. D. 1466. 1.
 4. The Testament of Damp John Lidgate Monk of Bury. 1. b.
 5. De Annis a creacione Mundi; de Temporibus Mundi; de Temporibus diei naturalis; de origine Solsticiorum, et Equinoctiorum; de quantitate Diei artificialis et vulgaris: De retrogradacione Solis; de ascensione Solis, et detrimento Diei vulgaris, et de ortu Solis, et ejus Occasu per totum annum, de Declinatione Solis: Compilatus Tractatus A. D. 1445, incipiente primo die Januarij secundum computacionem Ecclesie Romane. 22.
 6. Summa

Num. 218, 219.

6. Summa dierum operabilium anni, quando dies Dominicus acciderit super talem Litteram. 28.
7. Cronicon Metricum de rebus Anglicis, obscuritatibus involutum. 28. b.
8. Numerus Feodorum Militarum, Ecclesiarum, et Villarum, in Anglia. 32.
9. An Old Poem on the Life & Passion of our Saviour. ibid.
10. Concerning the Progeny of Leonell the third Son to K. Edward III. 51.
11. Fragment of an old Kalendar. 51. b.
- Sequuntur in membranis,
12. Anselmi Imago Mundi, libris II. a D. Guil. Cave Honorio cuidam, forte Augustodunensi adjudicata. 53.
13. Explanatio Vocum ac Phrasium quorundam. 67.
14. Breviarium Apostolorum ex Nomine, vel Locis ubi prædicaverunt, vel Orti sunt. 67. b.
15. De XII. Sacrificijs Veteris Testamenti. 68.
16. Excerpta ex Hilario, Gregorio, Augustino, atq; ex Aureoli Theophrasti libro de Nuptiis, &c. 68. b.
- Sequuntur in Chartis,
17. Gai Plinii Secundi Liber Illustrium Virorum: Impressus Venetijs, A.D. 1477.
18. Tractatus Chartaceus in quo habetur Farrago miscellaneorum, sc. Arithmeticorum, Astronomicorum, Astrologicorum, &c. et inter alia, Experimenta bina Anglice, sc. 71.
- For to Rafone Parchement without Knyffe. 71. b.
- To make Afure. ibid.
19. Nomina Instrumentorum Partialium Astrolabij. 77. b.
20. To Deme Uryne. 78. b.
21. Donstane, i. e. some Chymical Receipts. 80. b.
22. Ad deargentandum omnia Metalla. 81. b.
23. A Medycyn for the Pestelennyffe. 82. b.
24. An Explication of the x Commandments, written upon Parchment. 83.
25. De Ætatibus Mundi. 91.
26. Præcepta pia, et moralia. 91. b.
27. De Clericorum Conversatione. ibid.
28. De Sacerdotum pollutione nocturna. 92.
29. Tractatus de Computo Ecclesiastico. 93.

219.

Codex membranaceus, et non ineleganter exaratus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Tractatus cui Titulus, Fabule diverse et eorum Reduccionem: five, uti scripsit nonnemo, Fabulæ quædam ad modum Æsopicarum, cum pia et mystica, five morali earum Interpretatione, per Anonymum quendam. 1.
2. Gesta Romanorum, et eorum Reduccionem. 37.
3. Eiusdem Tractatus pars secunda. 72.
4. Tractatus Gallicè scriptus, (sicut et cæteri qui sequuntur) cujus deest Titulus: hunc autem ejus Loco, scripsit Neotericus quidam, "Le Secret des Secrets, " Livre du Gouvernement des Roys, et des Princes, " compose (come se dit) d'Aristote, en fa Veillee pour " Alexandre; translate par un certain Philippe de Grec " en Calde, et encore en langage Arabique, mais qui " l'a mis en François, il ne se dit pas." 80.
5. Epistre d'Othea Deesse de Prudence a Hector, exhortant a les choses necessaires a Vaillance; et contraires a l'oposite de Prouesse. Mis en vers François, et dediè a Charles v. Roy de France, par Christine fille de Thomas de Pizan de Buloyn le Graffe, et Conseiller de mesme Roys avec Commentaires amples la dessus. 106.
- Sequuntur manu recentiore,
6. Explication de quelques mots François part en Latine, part in Anglois. 147. b.

Num. 219—223.

7. Verba Equivoca Gallica, Latine explicata. 149. b.
8. Nomina Membrorum Humani Corporis Gallica; partim Latine, partim Anglice explicata. 150.
9. Interioria Corporis, Gallicè & Latinè. 150. b.
10. Nomina Vestium, Gallicè. ibid.
11. Nomina quorundam Utenfilium, Bestiarum, Insectorum, Avium, -rmorum, Occupationum, Cognationis, Plantarum, Arborum, una cum phrasibus nonnullis, Gallicè et Anglicè. ibid.
12. Les Offices accustumez destre donez per le Tresorer D'Engleterre, pur le temps esteant. 152. b.
13. Two short Prayers to Jesus Christ, in later Hand. 153. b.
14. Medicina pro conservacione Oculorum. 154.

220.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Constitutiones Petri Quivil Episcopi Exoniensis cum Tabula et Adnotationibus, cum marginalibus tum alijs, initio ac in fine Codicis descriptis. 4.
2. Summula ejusdem Sinodi Exoniensis Dicecefeos. 49.
3. De Officio Archidiaconi, et ejus Visitatione Tractatus. 59.
4. Constitutio de Pastore in viduatam Ecclesiam, per Collegium, eligendo. 70. b.
5. Sequitur aliena et recentiore manu, " The fifth " Dole; five Dec. Hundredi de Hertlond in Comitatu " Devon." 72.
6. Graces before, & after Meat. 72. b.
7. Sententiæ five Judicia Astrologica Jeronimi Philosophi, et Henrici Sutton, de Cometa quæ apparuit circa A.D. 1482. una cum figura ejusdem. 74. b.
8. Prophetia de Regibus Angliæ (versibus, uti et quæ sequuntur.) 76.
9. Vaticinales Hibernie. ibid.
10. Vaticinia Normannie. ibid.
11. De Casibus reservatis Episcopo. 76. b.
12. Prophecias Johannis de Rupe-Scissa Ordinis Minorum. ibid.
13. Versus de ix Mentientibus. ibid.

221.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Liber cui Titulus Promptorium Parvulorum five Clericorum, sc. Dictionarium Anglo-Latinum, compilatum a Frat. quodam Prædicatore sub regula Paupertatis astricte, Recluso Lennij-Episcopi (nunc Lynne-Regis in Agro Norfolciensi) Anno Domini mccccxli.

222.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur, Metris Gallicis conscripta, Historia de Vita et Morte B. Mariæ Virginis, a Roberto Scriptore, A. D. 1280 exarata.

223.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Apocalypse Liber cum Expositione Bedæ, e regione adscripta. Tractatus, initio mutilus.
2. Loca nonnulla ex alijs Bedæ libris desumpta. pag. ult.
- Sequuntur Adnotationes binæ, aliena manu, sc.
3. De Gradibus ætatis humanæ. ibid.
4. De Ætatibus Mundi. ibid.

Num. 224.

224.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, (Provinciale Guil. Lynwodi. Exemplar bonæ notæ) in quo continetur Collectio Constitutionum Provincialium, desumpta ex Ordinationibus Provincialibus, Johannis Peccham, Johannis Stratford, S. Edmundi, Ricardi Wethershed, Walteri Raynolds, Thomæ Arundel, Stephani Langton, Bonifacii, Henrici Chicheley, Simonis Illep, Roberti Wynchelse, Simonis Sudbury, et Simonis Mepham, Cantuariæ Archiepiscoporum, et v. Libris distributa, hoc qui sequitur, Ordine. Libro Primo.

1. De Summa Trinitate, et Fide Catholica. 1.
2. De Constitutione. 1. b.
3. De Consuetudine. 2.
4. De Temporibus Ordinandi. 2. b.
5. De Scruinia. 3.
6. De sacra unctione. ibid.
7. De Sacramentis iterandis. 4. b.
8. De filiis Presbiterorum. ibid.
9. De Clericis peregrinis. 5.
10. De officio Archidiaconi. 5. b.
11. De officio Archipresbiteri. 6.
12. De officio Vicarij. 8.
13. De officio Ordinarij. 8. b.
14. De Treuga et Pace. ibid.
15. De Transactionibus. 9.
16. De Postulando. ibid.
17. De Procuratoribus. ibid.

Libro Secundo.

18. De Judicijs. 9. b.
19. De Foro competenti. 10. b.
20. Rex. (sc. de Statuto dicto Circumspecte agatis). 11. b.
21. De Ferijs. 12. b.
22. De Sequestrationibus. 13.
23. De Presumptionibus. 14. b.
24. De Jurejurando. ibid.
25. De Appellationibus. 15.

Libro Tertio.

26. De Vita et Honestate Clericorum. 15. b.
27. De cohabitatione Clericorum et Mulierum. 17.
28. De Clericis conjugatis. ibid.
29. De Clericis non residentibus. 17. b.
30. De celebratione Missæ. 19. b.
31. De Baptismo. 22. b.
32. De Reliquijs a Veneratione Sanctorum. 23.
33. De Sepulturis. 25.
34. De Parochijs. ibid.
35. De Decimis. ibid.
36. De Regularibus transeuntibus. 29. b.
37. De Voto, et Voti redemptione. ibid.
38. De Statu Regularum. 30.
39. De Religiosis Domibus. 32.
40. De Jure Patronatus. 32. b.
41. De Censibus et Procuracionibus. 33.
42. De Prebendis. 34.
43. De Institutionibus & Commendis. 34. b.
44. De concessione Ecclesie vel Prebende. 35. b.
45. De rebus Ecclesie non alienandis. 36. b.
46. De Locato & Conducto. 37.
47. De Pignoribus. 37. b.
48. De Donacionibus. ibid.
49. De peculio Clericorum. 38.
50. De Testamentis. ibid.
51. De Ecclesia edificanda. 40.
52. De immunitate Ecclesie. 40. b.
53. Ne Clerici vel Monachi, &c. 44.

Libro Quarto.

54. De Sponsalibus, et Matrimonijs. 44. b.
55. De sponsatione impuberum. ibid.
56. De clandestina Sponsatione. 45.

Num. 224—229.

Libro Quinto:

57. De Accusationibus. 45. b.
58. De Simonia. ibid.
59. Ne Prelati vices suas. 46.
60. De Magistris. 46. b.
61. De Hæreticis. 47. b.
62. De Apostatis. 51.
63. De hijs qui proprios pueros occidunt. 51.
64. De Homicidio. ibid.
65. De Furtis. 51. b.
66. De Clerico Venatore. ibid.
67. De eo qui furtive Ordines suscepit. ibid.
68. De Negligentia vel Excessu Prelatorum. 52.
69. De Privilegijs. 52. b.
70. De Purgatione Canonica. ibid.
71. De Penis. 53.
72. De Penitencijs & Remissionibus. 56.
73. De Sententia Excommunicationis. 59.
74. De Verborum significationibus. 61. b.
75. Ordinacio super approbacione Testamentorum. 62.
76. Statutum editum contra Hæreticos. 63.
77. Constitutio contra excessiva Stipendia Capellanonum, una cum Executione ejusdem. 64.
78. Constitutio facta pro absolutione Ponderis vocati le Auncell, alias Sheft. 65.
79. Constitutio pro augmentacione exilium Vicariorum facta. 67.

225.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiori, in quo habentur,
1. Liber Galfridi Monumethensis de Gestis Britonum. (Exemplar pervetustum)
2. Ad calcem cernitur Prophetia de rebus Gallicis, Gallice conscripta, cui hic præmittitur Titulus, "C'este l'Epistre de Sibille."

226.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus pars longe maxima, circa A. D. . . . videtur scripta. In eo continetur, De Pontificibus Romanis Chronicon breve, a S. Petro, usque ad Benedictum XII. inclusive.
Manu recentiore, continuatur hoc Chronicon, ad Urbanum VI. (Hic nulla de Johanna Papissa, memoria)

227.

A Paper book in 4to, wherein Sr. Simonds D'Ewes has written some part of a Theological Treatise.

228.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
1. Aurelij Augustini Doctoris, Ypponenfis Episcopi, contra Academicos, Libri III. 1. b.
2. Ejusdem, De Ordine Rerum, Libri II. 41.
3. Ejusdem, De natura Boni, contra Manichæos, Liber I. 73.
4. Ejusdem, De opere Monachorum, Liber I. 86. b.
5. Ejusdem, De Musica, Libri v. priores. 111.

229.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,
Chronica Abbatiae Eveshamensis, sc.
1. Abbreviatio Chronicorum a Mundo condito ad Machometum. 1.
2. De obitu Patrum Veteris Testamenti. 3. b.
3. De obitu Sanctorum Novi Testamenti. 4. b.
4. De Pontificibus Romanis a S. Petro, ad Bonifacium IX. 5. b.
5. De

Num. 229—231.

5. De Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, ab Augustino, ad Will. Courteneye. 11. b.
6. De Episcopis Wygorniensibus, a Befelo ad Henricum Watefelde. 14. b.
7. De Abbatibus Eveshamie, a fundatione Monasterij usque ad Rogerum Zattone, (f. Gattoner) i. e. circa A. D. 1379. 17.
8. De Initio diversarum Religionum. 19.
9. De Fundatione Cenobiorum, • Beda, Malmesburienfis, &c. 20.
10. De Spiritualibus; i. e. de Sanctis, et Martyribus Angliæ. 23.
11. De successione Regnorum; in qua, Series Imperatorum Romanorum. 27.
12. Cronica Forinfecorum, five rerum transmarinarum. 33.
13. De Regno et Regibus Angliæ. Definit in A. D. 1372. 38.
- Sequuntur, manu vetustiore, atq; longe venustiore,
14. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi, Epistolæ numero 103. quarum una, quæ legitur, &c. omissa est in Editione Francisci Jureti. Paris. 1610. 78. b.

230.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis Manibus scriptus, atq; appellatus Registrum Thome Abbatis, (ic. Sci. Edmundi de Burgo.) Quo quidem in Codice continentur,

1. Index Alphabeticus indigitans ad partem Materialium in Codice contentarum, sc. a fol. 47. ad finem.
2. Formulæ plurimorum Instrumentorum; five Registrum Willelmi de Hoo Sacristæ Monasterij Sci. Edmundi de Burgo ac ejusdem Loci Archidiaconi. 1.
3. Registrum Thomæ de Totingtone, et Richardi de Draughtone Abbatum de S. Eadmundo. 47.
4. Electio Dñi Thomæ Abbatis S. Edmundi. 128.
- i. e. Ordo in Electione Thomæ de Totingtone Abbatis observatus; una cum Litteris, Confirmationibus et Rescriptis tam Regalibus quam Papalibus, ad ejusdem Electionem pertinentibus, suis in Locis insertis. 128.
5. Extente Maneriorum Baronie (de Sco. Eadmundo) existentium in manu Regis, tempore Vacacionis; factæ per Helyam Pugeer Subexcaetorem Regis, anno 30 R. Edw. 1. 138.
6. Tractatus Fratris Walteri de Pincebeke, de Libertatibus et liberis Consuetudinibus, quas Abbas et Conventus clamat habere, 1. Infra Burgum suum de S. Eadmundo; 2. Generaliter infra octo Hundreda sua, et Dimidiam; 3. Specialiter, in omnibus Manerijs et Dominicis suis. 153.
7. Responso Dñi Abbatis ad Petitionem Dñi L. i. e. Scedula confuta faciei secundæ folii 164; quâ continetur Concessio Dñi Abbatis S. Edmundi, seu potius Regula, ad cujus austerissimam Institutam, bonus quidam Anachoreta, perpetua Anachoreta, perpetua Solitudine atq; Abstinencia vitam agere jungitur. 164.
8. Nomina Liberatorum et Nativorum de Rungetone. 165.
- (i. e. pars Tractatus, cujus initium habetur.) 49.
9. Fragmentum cujusdam Registri Chartarum ad Monasterium de S. Eadmundo spectantis. 170.

231.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Sententia lata super Transgressoribus Carte de Libertatibus Angliæ, et Carte de Foresta. 1.
2. Annales Abbatie S. Salvatoris de Bermondesfeie, ab Anno Dñi 1042. usq; ad A. D. 1433. in quibus (præter publica Regni Negotia) plurima narrantur quæ ad Historiam ejusdem Abbatie pertinent. 31.

Num. 232, 233.

232.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Formulæ Litterarum, Commissionum, Rescriptorum, &c. ad rem Ecclesiasticam pertinentes; e quibus multa Historica possint erui. 1.
2. Littera Ignacij ad S. Johannem Evangelistam, quæ sic. 7. b.
- Expl. eum desiderio meo et valeas.
3. Epistola ejusdem ad eundem. ibid.
- Expl. properate me in beato, et valeatis. Amen.
4. Littera Ignacij ad B. Mariam. ibid.
- Expl. et exultet spiritus tuus in Deo Salutari tuo. Amen.
5. Passio, five Pseudo-Evangelium Nichodemi. 8.
6. De xiv Partibus eterne Beatitudinis, five Commoditatis, quarum vii sunt quæ Corpori aptantur, et vii quæ Anime ascribuntur; quæ si acquirit quisquis, bonus efficitur. 14. b.
7. Constitutiones Johannis de Stretforde Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, editæ apud London. 16. b.
8. Pars Libri Pastoralis B. Gregorij Papæ Magni, cujus desiderantur Capita 36 priora, cum parte Capitis 37. 21.
9. Versus Gallici, de cujuscunque ætatis hominibus. 38. b.
10. Sententiæ S. Ysidori Episcopi: quibus desiderantur primi Libri Capita v priora. 39.
11. Sermo S. Augustini de Incarnatione. 83. b.
12. Item Augustinus de eadem materia contra Judæos. 84.
13. Item in eodem. 85.
14. Excerpta nonnulla e S. S. Bernardo, Johanne, Chryostomo, et Gregorio. 86.
15. Exordium Passionis five Pseudo-Evangeliij Nichodemi. 87.
16. De Deo Orando in quolibet die Gallicè. ult. b.

233.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a madore læsus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Sententiarum Magri Petri Lombardi, Initio mutilus. 1.
2. Meditationes B. Bernardi Claravallensis Abbatis. 69.
3. Liber S. Augustini de Disciplina Christianorum. 77. b.
4. Capitulum de Articulis Fidei. 80. b.
5. Sermo B. Bernardi de Passione Domini. 81. b.
6. Seneca de Moribus. 84.
7. Seneca de Paupertate. 85.
8. Seneca de Prudentia. 86.
9. Seneca de Fortitudine. 87.
10. Seneca de Continentia. ibid.
11. De Justitia. 87. b.
12. Seneca de Prudentia. 88.
13. Seneca de Fortitudine, et Continentia, et Justitia. ibid.
14. Seneca de Casibus fortuitis. 88. b.
- Incipiunt Sermones Dominicales, quorum Rubricæ sequuntur,
15. Dominica prima Adventus Dñi. 90. b.
16. Dominica secunda. ibid.
17. Dominica tertia. 91.
18. Dominica quarta in Adventu. ibid.
19. In Natali Domini. 91. b.
20. In Natali Domini. ibid.
21. In Natali Domini. 92.
22. Item in Natali Domini. 92. b.
23. In die S. Stephani. ibid.
24. In

Num. 233—235.

24. In die Innocencium. 93.
 25. Dominica postea. ibid.
 26. Dominica II. post Octavas. 93. b.
 27. Dominica III. post Octavas Epiphaniæ. 94.
 28. Dominica IV. post Octavas Epiphaniæ. ibid.
 29. Dominica in Septuagesima. 94. b.
 30. Dominica in Sexagesima. ibid.
 31. Dominica in Quinquagesima. 95.
 32. Dominica I. Quadragesime. 95. b.
 33. Dominica II. Quadragesime. ibid.
 34. Dominica IV. (forte leg. III.) Quadragesime. 96.
 35. Dominica IV. Quadragesime. 96. b.
 36. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 97.
 37. Sermo in die Pasce. ibid.
 38. Alius. . . . (forte leg. Dñic. I post Pascha.) 97. b.
 39. Dominica prima (forte leg. II.) post Pascha. ibid.
 40. Dominica III. 98.
 41. Dominica IV. 98. b.
 42. Dominica V. post Pascha. 99.
 43. Dominica Sexta. 99. b.
 44. In die Ascensionis. 100.
 45. Dominica I. post Ascensionem. ibid.
 46. In die Pentecosten. 100. b.
 47. De eodem. ibid.
 48. Dominica II. (f. leg. I.) post Octavas Pentecosten. 101.
 49. Dominica III. post Octavas Pentecosten. 101. b.
 50. Dominica III. post Octavas Pentecosten. 102.
 51. Dominica IV. post Trinitatem. 102. b.
 52. Sermo in die Trinitatis. ibid.
 53. Interpretati. Misse. 106.
 54. Tractatus vocatus Oculus Sacerdotis. (vid. Appendicem ad Catalogum Codd. MSS. Collegiorum Oxoniensium, ubi traditur Gulielmum de Pagula scripsisse librum, cui Titulus Oculus Sacerdotis.) 128. b.

234.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Evangelium D. Johannis, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Glossis ex Augustino, Beda, Hieronymo, alijsq; desumptis. Desideratur folium primum.

235.

A Book in 4to, written upon Velum, wherein are contained;

1. The Statutes & Ordinances of the most noble Ordre of Sayncte George, named the Gartier, reformed, explained, declared, & renewed by the moste high, most excellent, and most puissant Prynce Henry y^e Eight, &c.

This Book my Lord gave to His Grace the Duke of Shrewsbury.

2. Alterations of the foresaid Statutes, or Additions made to the same, 6 Augusti annis primo et secundo R. R. Philippi et Marie. 25.

This Coppye was written before the abolishing of the Pope's Supremacy here.

Before it are prefixed

3. The Arms of two Earls of the Family of Talbot, richly illuminated. 2. b. & 3.

4. The Arms of the Sovereign of the Garter (as it seems) 3. b.

5. A Memorandum written by Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, shewing that this Book was his Fathers; and also concerning his Fathers Death, & his own Election into this most Noble Order, & his Instalment at Windsor. 2.

What follows is written upon paper, viz.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 235—237.

6. The Names of the Knights of the Garter, written in Order. A. D. 1584. (perhaps, by George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury) 1.

7. The Names of the Knights of the Garter, in Order, written A. D. 1592. by Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, upon his Election. 1. b.

8. Names of the Knights present at his Election at Greenwich, 24 April, 1592 written by himself. ibid.

9. The Souveraigne & Knights of the most Noble Ordre of the Garter, according to their Stalls & Seats at Windsor An^o. 1592. 4. b.

10. The Knights of the Garter present at the Election at Grenewiche the 24th of April, 1592. ibid.

These two last written by Sir William Dethicke Garter, principal King of Arms.

In the same Hand, follows, a Paper with this Title, Talbotorum Ordinis Garterij Milites, being 8 in Number. 5. b.

11. Names of the Knights of the Garter, according to their Stalls, A. D. 1561. 30. b.

236.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continetur,

Registri Chartarum Abbatie S. Marie Ebor. Pars posterior. Priorum enim folia 12. (uti ex veteri foliorum notatione, constat) nunc desiderantur.

237.

Codex Chartaceus et male-habitus in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Liber Theologicus, in tres partes distinctus, sc.

1. De Predicatione et Doctrina, de generibus Eleemosynarum, de expositione Articulorum Fidei, &c; decem præceptis Decalogi, &c. 3.

2. Quedam Exhortatio bona, quam Timor et Spes faciunt pro Salute humana. 22.

3. Quedam Exhortatio bona De Vita perfecta, breviter tractata. 59.

2. De Horis Canonicis. 73. b.

3. Loci duo, ex libro Miraculorum beatissime Virginis Marie. 75.

4. De Octo modis quibus imperatur Oratio. 75. b.

5. Sermo super illud Cantici Cantorum, "Amore languet," in Academia habita, uti videtur ex Exordio; ab his enim verbis incipit, "Reverendi Magistri, Patres, atq; Domini, ista verba jam dicta, &c." 76.

Abrupte definit in fol. 93. b. ubi in margine hæc verba leguntur scripta, "Hic caret finis hujus Sermonis quasi Columnna."

6. Exhortatio Infirmi, in lingua materna, i. e. Anglica Boreali. 93.

7. Sermo in illam D. Johannis Lectionem, "Ego Sum Pastor Bonus," &c. 59.

Sequuntur Adnotationes variæ, sc.

8. De Mandatis. 97.

9. De Fide Catholica. ibid.

10. De VII. Virtutibus principalibus. ibid.

11. De operibus Misericordiæ. ibid.

12. De v. Sensibus Corporis. ibid.

13. De VII. Peccatis Mortalibus. ibid.

14. Peccata Britonum et Causa depoficionis eorum. ibid.

15. Constitutiones quædam Ecclesiasticæ. 97. b.

16. Adnotationes de Sacramentis Eucharistiæ & Baptismi, e Thoma, Hostiensis, &c. 99.

17. Oratio devota ad B. Mariam. 99. b.

18. De Ordinatione. 100.

19. Carta Humane Redempcionis, Anglicæ. ibid.

20. Formula injungendi populo preces, in Ecclesia Parochiali. 100. b.

21. Formula Absolutionis Infirmi. ibid.

U

22. Hymnus,

Num. 237—241.

22. Hymnus, qui dicitur Salve Regina misericordie, Paraphraft. Poetica illustratus. 101.
 23. Preces ad B. V. Mariam. 102.
 24. Formula absolvendi Infirmos, illa quæ suprà memoratur, (sc. ad § 21.) multò amplior. 102. b.
 25. Speculum Ecclesie, simplicibus Sacerdotibus multum necessarium et utile. (vide cujusnam Auctoris) 103.
 26. De Computo Ecclesiastico. 112. b.
 27. Medecyn for the Worme. 119.
 28. Elucidarium S. Anselmi Archiepiscopi. 120.
 29. Liber de varijs Temptacionibus, et earum remedijs generaliter: cujus Caput xiv. de Discretione habenda in Cibo et Potu, et Sompno, est in Anglico: extractum et Scriptum de Tractatu Ricardi Hampolle. 150.

Tractatus in fine truncatur.

238.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Sermones Dominicales per annum, compilati per Dñm Johannem Feltoun, Vicarium Ecclesie Magdalene Oxonie.

239.

A Book in fol. paper; wherein is contained, An Account of all Lands leas'd by Q. Mary 1. during her whole Reign, to whom, and for what, &c.

240.

A thin book in fol. paper; being as I conceive a Copie from the Authentick book of the Ordinary Fees and Allowances paid by the King (Perhaps Edw. vi.) to all Officers and Ministers, within the Kingdom of England. Distributed under the following Heads.

1. Th'Exchequier. 1.
 2. Duchie of Lancaster. 3.
 3. The Courte of Firste Frutes & Tenthes. 4.
 4. The Courte of Wards & Liveryes. 4. b.
 5. Officers and Ministers of Justice. 5.
 6. Secretaries, Clerkes, Poets, and Currors. 8.
 7. The Admiraltye. 8. b.
 8. The Ordinance. 9.
 9. The Armorye. 9. b.
 10. The Minte. 10.
 11. The Workes. 10. b.
 12. The Greate Wardrobe. 11.
 13. The Butlaridge of England. 11. b.
 14. The Tenths. ibid.
 15. The Reveles. ibid.
 16. Huntinge. ibid.
 17. Hawkinge. 12. b.
 18. Musicians & Players. 13.
 19. Surgeons, Phisitions, Apothicaries, and Astro-
nomers. 13. b.
 20. The Kings Barge. 14.
 21. Artificers. 14.
 22. Officers & Servants in Howsehowlde. 14. b.
 23. Townes & Castells of Warr (though the different
Counties, with Barwick, Gernefei, Jersei, & Scillery) 20.
 24. Keepers and Officers of Castles, Howses, Parkes,
Forrests, & Chaces (through London, & the several
Counties) 23.
- N. B. The Total Sum amounts to 635181. 17 s. 4½d.

241.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habetur,
 De Homine Externo et Interno: seu, De Via et
 Modo feliciter perveniendi ad Summum Bonum Libri

Num. 241—245.

quatuor. Jussu, ut videtur, Christophori Weighardi, 17mo seculo ineunte exarati.

Præmittitur Epistola ejusdem Christ. Weighardi, de libro quodam Gulielmi Postelli, qui forte istius operis Auctor fuit.

242.

Codex chartaceus in fol. eadem, cum superiori, manu scriptus; in quo continentur,

Profundissima et sacratissima meditatio trium priorum Capitum in Genesi; juxta sinceram Sacrae Scripturae sententiam, et Luminis Naturæ concordantium.

243.

Codex chartaceus in folio, eadem manu, ac superiores Scriptus: In illo scribuntur Tractatus trini, quorum Tituli sequuntur,

1. Theologia Naturalis hominem animale convincens, Christum non ab extra Oculo Carnis, sed maxime ab intra esse cognoscendum, Mentis nimirum Oculo.

2. De Luce et Caligine divina, Excitatio Mentis, Quod Deus sit ipsa Lux increata, in qua sedere seu habitare dicitur, quia non potest esse ab Essentia Dei distincta.

3. Demonstratio irrefutabilis Deum Legem, Verbum, seu Regnum Christi esse in omnibus.

244.

A Book in folio paper, wherein are contained,

1. A Report concerning such Laws as are repealed or expired; as are fitt to be repealed absolutely; or to be repealed. & new Laws to be made in their Stead. Drawn up by Order of about the Time of K. James 1.

2. The Substance of that Report reduced into a Scheme or Table.

3. Le Preamble del Edw. Cooke sur les former Lectures sur le Statute de Finibus. Anno 27 Edw. 1. in English.

4. Lectura prima Edw. Cooke sur le Statute de Finibus. 27 Edw. 1. Gallicè.

245.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Liber Miscellaneorum Roberti Gloveri Somersfeti Heraldi: transcriptus per W. Smith Rouge dragon. Anno Dñi. 1600.

The original books in two Volumes, written by Glover, are now in the College of Arms, 1776.

H. B. R. C.

2. Transcripta ex Chartis Francisci Sclingesby de Scriven in Com Ebor. Armigeri. A. D. 1586.

3. Ex Registro Prioratus de Blithe in Com Nottingham.

4. Ex Cartis Roberti Lisle de Gosford, et de Felton in Com. Northumbriæ. A. D. 1586.

5. Ex Manuscripto Rob. Gloveri Somersfeti Heraldi.

i. e. The Agreement betwene Erle Ranulf of Chester, & Robert Erle of Chester, and Robert Erle of Lecester, and the final Peace & Concord that was agreed uppon & devised of them, before the Second Robert Bishopp of Lincolne & their men.

6. Ex Chartis Georgij de Carru (aliter Carew) Militis, A. D. 1586.

7. Ex Registro Evidenciarum spectanti Tho. Fayrfax de Denton Militi.

8. Ex Chartis Poole Generosi, A. D. 1586.

9. Ex Chartis Willelmi Boteller de Kyrtone infra Parochiam de Bydenham in Com. Bedford. A. D. 1586.

27.
10. In

Num. 245.

10. In Capella de Ricott in Com. Oxon. i. e. Imagines Ricardi Quatermayns & Sibillæ uxoris suæ, cum Inscriptione, in Fenestra depictæ. 30.

11. In memorand. de Anno 19 Regis Edwardi Tertij inter Recorda de termino Scti Hillarij Rotulo secundo, in quodam processu tangente Thomam Lucy, Joannam Fitz-Walter, et Elizabeth matrem Dñi de Harington, inter cætera continetur, &c. 31. b.

12. In memorand. de anno 17 Regis E. filij Regis Henrici inter Sonnam de Termino Sctæ Trinitatis. ibid.

13. Descriptiones Feodorum Militum et aliorum tenentium de Abbathia Burgi S. Petri per Servicium Militare. 32.

14. Quomodo Milites et alij Tenentes de Abbathia Burgi per Servicium Militare, solent et debent facere Servicium suum 34. b.

15. De Willelmo Bastard, Rege Anglorum. ibid.

16. Inquisitiones de Feodis Militum de Honore de Burgo in Com. Northamt. per sacramenta 12 Hominum de quolibet Hundredo, et partim in Comitatu Lincoln. Capte anno Regni Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis xxvii. existente eodem Rege in Walsconia, ex præcepto ejusdem. 34. b.

17. Ex Libro de gestis Hewardi incliti Militis qui Liber in Fine istius Registri de Burgo transcribitur. 37. b.

18. Recepta fratris R. de Londonia de Denarijs Auxilij Dñi Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, ad Primogenitum filium suum Militem faciendum, anno ejusdem Regis Henrici 38. tempore Dñi Johannis de Calceto tunc Abbatis de Burgo; scilicet de quolibet Scuto de Honore Burgi, 40 Solidi. 38.

19. Sequuntur Carta Sibillæ de Gyminges, et Carta Radulphi filij Willelmi de Gimiges factæ Ecclesiæ Scti Petri de Burgo, et hæc quæ sequuntur Verba, Huc usq; ex eodem Registro Burgi vocato Swapham (i. e. a pag. 32.) 39.

20. Ex Chartis Georgij Shirley de Staunton in Com. Leycestriae, A. D. 1587. 39. b.

21. Ex Libro Cartaceo spectanti eidem Georgio Shirley, sequentia sunt abstracta. 41.

22. Ex Chartis Comitum Arundelle, pro Brewes, A. D. 1587. 43.

23. Ex Chartis mutuatis à Thoma Dragoner, alias Drayner, Attornato in Curia pupillorum. 46.

24. Ex Chartis Willelmi Vavasour de Weston et Newton in Com. Ebor. Armigeri, A. D. 1587. 48. b.

25. Ex Registro Chartarum spectanti olim Familiæ Generosorum vocatæ Makenade in Com. Kanc. modo remanente penes D. Martinum James de Cancellaria Dñæ Reginæ Eliz. Mense Julij, 1587. 52.

26. Collectanea ex Recordis publicis, de diversis Familijs. 57.

27. Constabularij Angliæ. 62.

28. After some other Collections and Pedegrees of divers Families, collected from the Public Records; follow divers Extracts from Charters of several Noble Personages, with their Seals (as in other places of this book) well drawn out with Pen and Ink. 66. b.

29. Sequentia ex Cartis remanentibus penes Josephum Holland Generosum, desumpta sunt. 68. b.

30. Ex Chartis Josephi Holland Arglistegerij, mense Augusti, 1600. 71.

31. Follows an Extract from a Charter, written by another Hand, with a Seal bearing this Inscription, "Sigillum Ade de Blacmor." Near which are these words, "The Original hereof was shewed unto me by "Mr. Arthur Blakemore the 16 August, 1614. And "had the same of Mr. Camden Clarencieux."

Incipit "Liber Confusaneorum. B. Roberti Gloveri "Somerfetti Heraldij." In quo habentur. 75. b.

32. Collectanea quædam ex Chartis et Evidencijs Henrici Comitum Huntingdoniæ, tangentiæ familias de

Num. 245.

Hastinges, Hungerford, Molyns, Moules, Peverell, Botreaux, e quibus omnibus alijsq; quamplurimis, idem Comes Genus suum deducere dignoscitur. Selecta in ædibus dicti Comitum apud Ashby la Zouche in Com. Leicestriae, Mense Julij Anno Dñi, 1583. 77.

33. Collectanea quædam tangentiæ Stemmata et successiones Antecessorum D. Peregrini Baronis Willughby de Eresby, ex Chartis antiquis et Evidentijs præfati Baronis, in Manerio suo de Grimesthorp repositis, fideliter selectis. Mense Martij, Anno Dñi, 1582. 88.

Among these Charters and Evidences are

Collectanea ex Nigro Libro de Eresby. 95.

A Poem of James Packe to St. George, transcribed "out of an Old Roll in Parchemin;" wherein, are rehearsed the praises of divers Heroes of the Family of Willughby. 107. b.

The Roll of Armes of the Auncefours of Wylughby, lent unto me (Robert Glover) Somersett, by R. Lea, Portcullis, in November, 1583. 108.

The Arms, Quarterings, and other Notes taken from the Great Pedegree which Rob. Glover made for Peregrine Bertie Lord Willoughbie, A. D. 1586. 110. b.

34. Arms, Pedegrees, Notes, Extracts, &c. relating to the Family of Constable of Halsham, &c. 114.

35. The like Materials collected, for illustrating the Family of Vavasour, &c. 125.

36. Pedegree of the Family of Lindeley. 133. b.

37. Pedegree of Rither. 134.

38. Pedegree of Daniell, &c. 134. b.

39. Discendants from Robert fitz-Meldred Lord of Raby. 135.

40. Pedegree of Dormer. 135. b.

41. ——— Discendants from . . . Garton. ibid.

42. Ex veteri scripto, de Familia Darceyorum. 136.

43. Pedegree of Thornhome, 136. b.

44. Discendants from Lionell Lord Welles. ibid.

45. Adnotationes et Ectypa Sigillorum, diversarum Familiarum. 137.

46. Cartæ tangentes Wharfeld, i. e. Familiam de Basset. 137. b.

47. ——— familiam de Crathorne. 138.

48. Pedegree of Talbot of Grafton. 138. b.

49. ——— Sandford. ibid.

50. Arms & Quarterings of Nedeham. 139.

51. Extracta e Cartis, cum Ectypis Sigillorum, maxime de Familijs de Basset, le Despencer, &c. 139. b.

52. Arbor Consanguinitatis. 143.

53. The Copie of the Restitution of the Armes of Mildmay, made to Sr. Walter Mildmay, & subscribed by Rob. Cook alias Clarencieux Roy D'Armes. 20 Aug. 1583. 144.

54. The Pedegree of Mildmay. 144. b.

55. A Repertory to the Pedegree of Mildmay. 145.

56. Discendants from Will. de Moubray. 146. b.

57. Collectanea e diversis Cartis, et imprimis de Familia Moubrayorum. 147.

58. Arbor Consanguinitatis. 154.

59. De Arbore Consanguinitatis. 154. b.

60. The Will of Henry Lord Gray. Dat. 10 Sept. Anno Dñi, 1492. 160.

61. Arms & Inscriptions in some Church-Windows at Abendon, in Berkshire. Ex Chartis T. Bostock. 161.

62. Copie of Laurence Bostoks Notes which he writt with his owne Hand, concerning the Family of Bostok; which Book is in the Hand of Ric. Scarlett. 161. b.

63. Pedegree of De la Pole. 166. b.

64. ——— Dinant vel Dinham, vulgo Denham. 167.

65. Genealogia familiæ de Basset, Baronum de Draiton, Abington, Hodington, in Com. Oxon. Wicomb in

Num. 245, 246.

- in Com. Bucks. Ridell, Weldon, Sabcotts, Parkhall,
et Chedle. 167. b.
66. Genealogia familiæ de Courtney. 168. b.
67. ————— Fitz-hamon. 169.
68. ————— Manignot. ibid.
69. ————— Gifford de Brimmesfeld. 169. b.
70. ————— Ludgerhall. ibid.
71. Pedegree of Veer, Erle of Oxford. 170.
72. ————— Stafford. 170. b.
73. ————— Wentworth. 171.
74. ————— Hamilton. 171. b.
75. ————— Gordon Com. Huntley. 172.
76. ————— Stewart Baron. de Oghiltree (alias
Ucheltree), Methwen, et Downe; a Roberto Albanicæ
Duce, fratre Roberti III. Regis Scotorum prognat. 173.
77. ————— Douglas Com. Angufiæ. 173. b.
78. ————— Lindley Com. Crawford. 174.
79. ————— Graham Com. Menteith. 174. b.
80. ————— Cambell, Com. Argatheliæ five
Argadiæ: vulgo Argile. 175.

246.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. In primo folio vacuo, scribuntur, Collectanea (e Libro Typis Johannis Graphæi Impresso, Antuerpiæ vendita, dictoq; Historiarum & Chronicarum Epitome) maximè de Usurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum: quæ quidem Collectanea his verbis clauduntur, Anno Mundi 6651. Anq; Christi, 1452. Johannes Faustius Artem Imprimendi Librorum, Maguntiae in Germania adinvenit.
2. Collectanea ex vetusto Manuscripto Mathie Parisiensis, existente in Manibus Dñi Roberti Cotton Militis fol 1. Concerning Descende of Dignity, fol. 5. with some other Notes, relating to Peerage, &c.
3. The Names and Armes of fuche Chiefe Captaynes as well Noblemen as Knights, with their Retynewe, as attended Kyng Edward III. at the Siege of Callys. Anno Regni sui 20mo. 9. b. & 10.
4. Signification of the Word Hobbilars, from Will. Lambard's Perambulation of Kent.
5. The Number of Shippes & Maryners, that served K. Edward III. in these Wars. 15. b.
6. Rates of Wages by the Daye in this Voyage. 17.
7. The Names of Great Prynces & Noblemen Strangers, holden in the Kyngs Retenue & Paye, not beinge impressed in the Number aforesayde, for this Voyage. 17. b.
8. Total Sum expended by King Edward III. in his Wars as appeareth in the Accompte of William Norwell Keeper of the Kings Warderobe, from the 21 daye of April in the 18 year of his Raigne, unto the 24th daye of November, in the 21 year of the saide Kings Raigne. ibid.
9. Ista Insignia subsequencia desumpta fuerunt ex quodam pervetusto Manuscripto Mathei Paris, jam existente in Manibus Dñi Roberti Cotton de Conington Militis. Horum (Insigniorum) Antiquitas fuit a Tempore Henrici III. 21, 22, 23, 24.
10. Collectanea Historica, ex eodem libro Matth. Paris. 21. b. 22. b. 23. b.
11. Insignia Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, desumpta Ex Libro Antiquitatum Ecclesiæ Britanicæ, edito per Matthæum Parkerum. 25.
12. Arms of the Kingdoms of the Saxon Heptarchy, from Mr. Speed. 28.
13. Transcriptum cujusdam vetusti Rotuli temporis Henrici III. in manibus Ricardi St. George Norroy,

Num. 246, 247.

- A. Dñi, 1607. i. e. Insignia Regis, Comitum, Baronum et Militum Angliæ. 28. b.
14. Arms of the City of Jerusalem, &c. (some of them of no Authority) 50.
15. The Coat Armour of the Nobility & Gentry, from Trent Northwarde; Copied out of an ould Rowle of the Visitation of that Province. By Sr. Mar-maduke Constable, 1588. 51.
16. Armes of the Gentlemen of Darbyshire, in Alphabetical Order. 73.
17. Insignia Generosorum Comitatus Palatini Cestriæ. Alphabetico modo. 79.
18. Collectanea brevicula, de Virtute, & vera Nobilitate. 113.
19. The Nobility of Englande, ranked accordinge to their degrees and creations. 125.
20. The Order of Nobles and other Estats as they were ranked in the Tyme of Kinge Henry the VI. 125. b.
21. The Surnames of the Nobility of England, with their Titles. 126.

247.

A Parcel of Fragmentary Papers written by divers Hands. They treat mostly of Historicall Matters, and are now bound up in the following Order,

1. Collectanea e Libro VII. Titi Livij, de M. Valerio Corvino, ubi folium primum Bibliopægi errore transponitur. 1.
2. A tatter'd Fragment of a brief & imperfect Chronicle; it begins with a Translation of the 2, 3, 4, & 5 Chapters of the first Book of Bedes Ecclesiast. History. 5.
3. Fragment of another short Chronicle, from the Incarnation of our Lord, to the year 635. 6.
4. The Story of Bunderica (Boadicea) Queen of the Britains, from Dion Cassius. 8.
5. A Note out of Tacitus, concerning Prasutagus King of the Iceni. 9. b.
6. A Fragment of the History of Britain, taken (as it seems) from Tacitus, de Vit. Agric. 10.
7. Translation of that Counterfeit Charter in the name of St. Patrick, exhibited in the first Tome of the Monast. Angl. pag. 11. 11.
8. Concerning the severall Churches belonging to the Abbey of Glastenbury. 11. b.
9. An Account of the Great Benefaction of Gold & Silver, given by K. Ina to the Abbey of Glastenbury. ibid.
10. A Quotation from John Rosse's Book of the Bishops of Worcester, concerning the Antiquity of Lichfeld. 12.
11. Of Joseph Arimathæa, &c. from Georgius Major. ibid.
12. A Short Narration, or Chronicle, of Lichfeld, & the Bishops thereof. ibid.
13. Ex Chronico quodam Manuscripto, incipiente ADAM FUIT QUINDECIM. Adnotationes breviculæ. 13. b.
14. Of some publick Occurrences hapning in the years 1425, 1426, & 1427. ibid.
15. Fragment of a short Chronicle, from A. D. 637. to A. D. 679. 14.
16. Fragment of a Chronicle from the coming of the Saxons into Britain, to the year 627. 16.
17. Part of a History of the Kings of Kent, wherein severall Charters are recited. It is amended in many places by the hand of Mr. John Stow: but miserably torn at the beginning. 20.
18. In like Manner follow many other imperfect Fragments relating to our History, which seem to be part

Num. 247.

part of the Collections of the abovementioned Mr. John Stow, and are (or ought to be) printed in his Annalls.

37. Among these, I find,
19. An Extract, concerning the Life of St. Edmund Kynge & Martyre, taken by M^r John Stow from the work of John Lidgate Monke of Bury. 45.
20. The Testament of King Alfride. 48.
21. Another Testament of King Alfred (as that above, translated into English.) 50.
22. The Epistle of Bonifacius Pope, to Ethelwald King of England. 54.
23. For Mr. Henry Hodgson. i. e. Termini Terrarum descripti e Carta Ceadwalli Regis, facta Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. A.D. 680. 56.
24. Part of the Testament of King Alfred, in English. 17.
25. Oratio Nobilissimi Regis Edgardi, Reverendis Patribus Dunstano, et ceteris Episcopis. Exemplar hoc inventum est in Veteri Libro scriptum inter ceteras Epistolas, in Cambria. 68.
26. Incipit Cronica incliti Regis Edgari filij Edmundi. 70.
27. This paltrye Charme is conteyned in a booke of Register of th^e Evydence of Eynsham Abbeye in the Countye of Oxon; which is in the Custodye of Mr. Walter Cope Gentleman Usher to the Lord Burghley Lord Highe Threasurer of Englaunde. 71.
- It is in French, and the Title, in the Margin is, "Pur Murine de Berbiz."
28. Ex Libro Monasterij Apostolorum Petri & Pauli de Brun. in Com. Linc. sc. Cronica Henrici de Huntingdone de Gestis Anglorum, &c. 74.
29. Noates taken of Heſtar Boetius by Mr. Stow. 82.
30. Extracts from Gervasius Tilburienſis de otijs Imperialibus. 98.
31. Extracts from Ailredus Rivalenſis. 101.
32. ——— the Booke of the Newe Monastery (i. e. Newminster in Com. Northumbr.) 102.
33. The Peace betweene King Henry II. and his Sonnes. 104.
34. Here begynneth the Prologue of William the Monke (of Malmesbury) upon the Newe Historie of th^e Engliſhe Nations, unto Robert Earle of Gloucester. 106.
35. The Charter of Stevin King of England, made to Miles of Gloucester, of the Honour of Gloucester and Brekenok. 108.
36. The Charter of Mawde the Emperesse made to Th^e Erle Gefferey of Essex, of diverse Landes & Liberties. ibid.
37. Collections from Liber Melroſſe in Scotland. 115.
38. ——— Rad. de Cogſhalle, made A. D. 1577. 121.
39. A Lybell mad agaynſte the Mayre of London. 129.
40. The Peace made betwene the Kinge Edw. II. and Thomas Erle of Lancaſter, and the Barons; ex Libro Sti. Auguſtini Cantuar. 130.
41. The Confession of the Templaries, concerning certayne Articles, for which they were condemned. Out of the laſte leaſſe of Mathew Paris. 144.
42. The Berthe & Liſſ of William Wycham ſomtime Buſhopp of Wincheſter and Founder of this Colledge. 147.
- Follows
43. Coppies of Deeds of Landes in Dunwiche. 149.
44. Concerning the Inquiſition taken at Bury St. Edmund, ann. 3. R. Edw. III. about the great Miſchiefs done to the Abbey by the Townſmen, &c. written by Mr. Raphael Hollinſhead. 153.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 247.

45. In quodam antiquo Registro penes Episcopum Roffensem, in custodia Tho. Wardegar apud Roffam exiſtenti, ac intitulato Registrum Hamonis qui fuit quondam Episcopus Roffensis (viz. An^o Dñi 1330.) hec ſubſequentia excerpti, 3 Sept. 1592. 157.
46. Fragment of the Lives of the Lords Chancellors & Keepers of the Great Seals of England. 163.
- It treats of none but John de Sandale, John Hothum, Henrye Burghershe, Robert de Sadington, and Robert Parning.
47. Some ſhort Collections, to which Mr. John Stow, put this Title, "Liber S. Albani, penned as it ſeemethe" by John the Prior of Robarts-bridge aſtar made Abbot "of Boxley, in anno 1216." 173.
48. Collections from the Chronicle or History of K. Henry V. by Thomas Elmham, out of the Library of S. Auguſtin at Cantorbury. 175.
49. Copies of ſome Deeds relating to the Affairs of the City, or Citizens of London. 174. 176.
50. A Balade of K. Edward. i. e. ſome of the Latin Verſes in the Life of K. Edward the Confessor, translated into Engliſh Verſe. 180.
51. De Morte Richardi Dunelmenſi Episcopo, ex Matthæo Paris. 181.
52. Nomina Episcoporum Dunelmenſium, et Regum Nordanhymbrorum. 181. b.
53. Out of the Booke of St. Albones. i. e. part of a Royal Confirmation of Statutes made, as it ſeems, by ſome Biſhop, concerning the election of the Abbot, to be . . . for 3 years. 184.
- Qu. Was the Monastery of St. Albon reſtored or founded by K. Phil. & Q. Mary?
54. . . . Term. pars Hundredi de Oſwaldeſtre. i. e. de Harriotis, &c. ſolutis per Tenentes. 187.
55. Some Paſſages of H. 8th's Government of England, at his firſte Entrance to the Crowne. 190. b.
56. The Cauſes whie our Engliſh Shiſes were forbidden Antwerpe to trade there, 1563. 5 Eliz. 202.
57. A brief Declaration touching the ſtrange Sickneſſ & Death of the moſt Honorable Ferdinando late Earle of Derby, gathered by thoſe who were preſent with him all the time thereof. 204.
58. A true Reporte of ſuch Reaſons & Conjectures as cauſe verie many, & the ſame alſo verie learned Men to ſuppoſe his Honour (i. e. Ferdinando Earl of Derby) to be bewitched. (He died . . April 1594.) ibid.
59. Short Obſervations upon the Life & Death of Edward Earl of Derby, who deceaſed the 24th of November 1572. 206.
60. The Funerall of Edward Earle of Derby, who dyed at Latham-Hall, on Friday the 24th of October, & was buried at Ormeſkirke on Thurſday the 4th of December, Anno 1572. 207.
61. Concerning the Burning of Moſkow by the Crimme-Tartar, &c. written by the Hand of John Stow. 208.
62. Notes concerning ſome of Mr. John Stowe's own Affairs; written by himſelf. 209.
- Follow,
63. Notes & Collections written chiefly by Mr. Stow, and relating to the History of England. 210.
64. Howe longe the Archbiſhops of Cantirbury lyved, and of what Degree & Dignitie they were in before. 219.
65. Relation of divers Calamities happening to Cities, Townes, Monasteries & Churches, by Fire, &c. 223.

Num. 248, 249.

248.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Excerpta ex Rotulis, ut videtur, Placitorum communium, de annis 4. & 25. R. Regis Henrici III. Notandum vero, casu quodam 33 folia priora desiderari.

2. An Oration perswading a Lymittacion of the Succession to the Heires of the French Queene, &c. i. e. to the Lady Catherine, Daughter to the Lady Fraunces, Daughter to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. Written in the Time of Queen Elizabeth: (by J. Hales?)

3. That the Lymittacion of the Succession of the Crowne should be for the Queenes Maties Safetie.

4. Allegations in the behaulfe of the Highe & Mightie Princeesse the Lady Mary now Queen of Scotts against the Opinions & Books sett forthe in the Parte & Favor of the Lady Katheryn, and the rest of the Issues of the Frenche Queene, touching the Succession of the Crowne. Imperfect.

5. An Imperfect Fragment (consisting of two Leaves only) of a Dialogue between a Councelor (i. e. a Lord of the Kings Privy Council) & a Justice, concerning Parliamentary Affairs.

249.

A Collection of Tracts & loose Papers, written by different Persons, and upon various Occasions; being now bound up in the Order following,

1. The Confession taken of twentie & thre of the crediblest Forfathos at Deptford-Strande the 29th daie of Octobre (Anno R. R. Henr. VIIIth 38vo.) concernynge the taking the Gallie Blauncherd, in the prefens of Sr. Thomas Cleire Lieutenannt, Robert Legg Esquier Treasourer, William Brocke Comptroller, Benjamins Gouffon Surveour, and Richarde Brocke Capitaigne of the Kynges Majesties Gallie Subtill.

2. The Circumstances of the Counsaills Proceedings with the Busshope of Winchester, taken out of the Registre. (They are printed in the first Edition of Foxe's Acts & Mon. from pag. 766. to almost the End of pag. 770.)

3. Materia proposita per Episcopum Wintoniensem, die Jovis post Epiphaniam. 1551.

This is also printed in the First Edition of Fox, pag. 783. in 85 articles.

4. Fragment of the Narration of the Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector, & of the Privy Council, touching their depriving Thomas Wriothesley Earl of Southampton of his Office of Lord Chancellor of England. (The Original or First Draught).

5. First Draught of the Lord Protector's Letter to Mr. (NICHOLAS?) Wootton, then Resident with the King of France, touching various Matters. temp. Edw. VI.

6. The Sayings of Thomas Lord Seymour of Sudeley, in sundry his Conferences & Communications with me John Fowler (together with an Account of the Money which the said Lord Admiral sent in private, at different times to K. Edw. VI. and how he disposed of it.) First Draught.

7. Articles objected against the said Lord Admiral concerning his Attempts to get the Government of the Kings Person into his Hands, by indirect means, &c. The rough Draught.

8. The Kalender or Note of all the Prisoners Names that be remaynyng within the Tower at this present, beinge the . . . daye of Februarie, An^o. R. R. Edw. VI. sexto. And that were committed thether at severall tymes before Michaelmas laste.

Num. 249—251.

9. The Names of all the Prisoners that were committed to the Tower sence Michaelmas laste paste, An^o. R. R. Edw. VII sexto.

10. Names of Prisoners for the Conspyracye of the Duke of Somerset & his Adherents.

11. A List of Peers, as it seems for the Trial of

12. The Proceedinges in the Highe Comysfione Courte, by Comysfione from Queene Elizabeth, agaynste Edward Seymor Earle of Herteforde, and Lady Katheryn Graye, in the 3 yeare of the Queenes Raigne; and the Sentence pronounced agaynste that Marriage by the said Comysfioners. An^o. 1562.

13. *Θαλαττοκρατία Βρετανικη*: Miscellanea quædam extemporanea, De Imperij Brytanici jurisdictione in Mari. Written by Dr. John Dee. The Original.

14. Reasons for dissolving the Marriage between Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, & the Ladie Frances Howard.

15. The Erle of Bathe his Case betwene him and Marye Cornwallys, who sued him in a Cause of Matrimony before the Ecclesiastical Judges, A. D. 1581.

16. Answer to a Libel tending to prove that Mrs. Mary Cornwallis Daughter to Sr. Thomas Cornwallis Knight, was lawfully married to (William Bouchier) the now Earle of Bathe, by F. D. Anno 1608.

17. A Devise howe to have speciall Lawes hereunder written put in Execution; made by the Lord Keeper, Sir Nicholas Bacon, . . . October, 1577, (with some amendments, made by the L. Treasr. Burghley)

18. Articles drawn by Mr. Fanshewe for the putting in Execution of certaine penal Statuts, &c.

19. Certain Points considered of by Sir Walter Mildmay, & others appointed to consider of the State of a Bill to be drawn to restraine the inordinate Abuses by Promoters upon Penall Lawes.

20. A Devise howe the Statuts of this Realme are to be ordered & printed if it so please the Queenes Majestie and her Counsell, by the L. Keeper Bacon.

250.

A Collection of Tracts & Papers, (some of them written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey) bound up in the following Order,

1. The Life of John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, temp. Hen. VIII.

It wants the beginning; and ends thus—"and after in the worlde to come glorifie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he raigneth for ever and ever. Amen. "This booke was made in praise of him whose Name "Shall ever bee in most renowned Fame. J. C."

2. A Relation how the busines passed for the levying & collecting the Ayd to his Majesties use for the Knightinge of Henry, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall & Earle of Chester his Highnes eldest Sonne: together with Coppies of all the Comissions & Instructions concerning the same. Dated at Whitehall the . . . of February anno, 1608. Imperfect.

3. A short Index to the Matters treated of in some Tract written upon the Laws of this Realm.

4. A Prerogative Royall; shewing what manner of persons those should be that are to execute the power & Ordenacion of the Kings Prerogatives.

5. Writs, or Summons, to Parliament. The Collection Imperfect.

251.

A Collection of Tracts & loose Papers, written by divers Hands, and now bound up together; viz.

1. The Computation, Fines, and Valuation of all Coynes of Gould or Silver heretofore coyned within this

Num. 251.

this Realme, or hereafter to be coined within the same: with the Commodities & Discommodities thereof: And of the Mynte in likewise, so far furth as I can by any meane learne or understande the same. temp. R. Eliz. 1.

2. Hereafter followeth a Declaration wherbie the Queenes Majestie may the better knowe & understand what gaynes, commoditie or proffitt doth or ought to come & growe unto her Majestie by the Minte-Masters & Officers of the Minte, by reason of the Coynage of of Sylver into the Sterlinge-Standarde of 11 oz. fine: yf her Highnes should thinck meete to gayne & wyne by Coynage of the same but only one farthing in every oz. weight; and so further rysing upwarde from the Quarter in every Ounce, until her Majestie should gayne 5 *d.* in every oz. weight, yf the same should be so thought meete to bee done for her Majesties most Honor & Proffitt, and for the Wealth & Comforte of the Subjects of the Realme: The present Necessity & Wante for the furniture of the same well considered as this tyme requireth to doe the same. 26.

3. A Discourse touchinge the Pryses, and Values of Gold and Sylver. 36.

Receaved of the Lord Threasurer Burghley by G. M. i. e. Gerard Malines.

4. An ample Discourse writtene of the Practyse of the Exchange of all Countreys within England with the differences betweene Naturall Exchange & Marchants Exchange with the Estymatyone of all other Countreys Moneyes with oures of England. 42. b.

5. The Wardens Estimate of the Masters Wages and Proffitts, and the Masters Answer disproveinge the same, 24 Nov. 1575. 55.

6. Letter from Richard Martine Wardene of the Minte to the Lord Burley Lord Treforore of England, touching smale Coynes to made of Coppere, 1 Octobre 1576. 57.

7. Mr. Wickliffe, and Mr. Homfrey to the Lord Treasurer, for small Moneyes. *ibid.*

8. Proposal of Hauns Flemmyng Strangere, shewing in what manner, and how much her Majestie might gaine, if the should accept the Sovereignty of the United Provinces, and Coin their Money like to that of England. 58.

9. Prevy Articles of Burkard Kranighe over the meltinge and ryinge of that Ower which ys here brought over by Mr. Forbisher, or that which hereafter shall come. 59.

10. A Demaund of Charges by Richard Saltonstall & Paule Swallow, growing by transporting the Bullion made over to the States at Antwerpe from England. 61.

11. Q. Elizabeth's Patent to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, for the Exchange. Dat. 9 Marche, anno R. 17. 62.

12. Patent for Exchanges, granted by K. James 1. to 63.

13. Translation of the Statute as to Weights & Measures, by Mr. Agarde. 65.

14. Observations made by Gerrard de Malynes touching the Fall of our Commodities, and the Advancement of Forren Commodities. 65.

15. His Reasons or Propositions, to shew how by the Abuse of the Exchange one thing doth dryve another; distinguishing the Causes of Transportation of Coin. 66. b.

16. The Awnient order of the Mint for deliveringe of Silver to the Master, and for the making of the Assayes by the Assaye-Master. 67.

17. A Discourse touchinge the Prises and Values of Gold and Silvere, delivered to Mr. Garet Malynes by the Lord Treforore Burleye. 69.

18. Gold & Gold-Bullion, Silver & Silver-Bullion

Num. 251.

remayninge in the Receipt of the . . . 13 Februarie; A.D. 1581. 72.

19. An Abridgement of a Treatise concerneinge the under-valuation of Gold & Silver in England, which is proved to have beene hurtefull unto our State. 23 May 1596. 73.

20. The Inconveniencies that maie growe by making the Monies at the full Standard. 78. b.

21. A short Declaration of the over-Fynes, and over-Wight of the Monies of England, both Gold & Silver. 79. b.

22. A Motyone for coyning of Half-pence. 81.

23. Mr. Palmers Note for the ordering of a Mynte: 82.

24. The Rate of the Standery, the Price, and the Fynesse. 83.

25. Artikelles concerninge the Abusses & Deceptes wilfullye committed by Her Majesties Mynte-Master Sir Richard Martin apparantlye to be proved.

26. A short Declaration of some things whereof Sir Richard Martin is desirous her Majestie should be informed: Shewinge how her Majesties Revennewe by the Mint may be advaunced three thousand poundes per annum. 86.

27. A Demonstracon howe Sir Richard Martin Knight is over-charged in Accompt by the Warden of the Mint, and his Deputy. 88.

28. A Demonstration out of the Red Booke, touching the allaying of Betternes in Bullion. 90.

29. Touching the Wast in coyning Bullion into Money. 92.

30. Sir Richard Martins Reasons for deniall of the Difference founde by the Auditors in Sir Thomas Knyvetts Charge, and a Defence of the differences in the Discharge. 93.

31. Tables, concerning Silver of different Fines. 95.

32. A Complaint made against the Kinges Exchanger in London, and one of the Governors of the Minte in the Tower of London. 96.

33. The Answer of the Kinges Exchanger & Governor of the Minte, to the Bill of Complainte aforesaid. 96. b.

34. The Complainte of George Willersbye Goldsmith against Mr. Hughe Brice Mynte-Master, in Parliament holden the 8 yere of the Reigne of Kinge Edward the 1vth. 98.

35. An Example of 3 yngottes of Silver holdinge in everie pound weight 11 oz. 2 d.wt. of full fine Silver of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d.wt. of Allaie, agreeable to his Majesties Indenture, and indented Standard peece. 99.

36. An Example of 3 Yngottes of Silver Bullion, holdinge in every pound Weight Troy 11 oz. 2 d.wt. of full fine Silver of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d.wt. of Allaie; as the Affaie-Master reported the same, afore Meltinge, agreeable to his Majesties Indenture, and indented Standard-peece, and so reported; which will be found wanting one peney weight of fine Silver, in every pound weight Troy. By Sir Richard Martine. 99. b.

37. An Example of 3 Yngotts of fine Silver Bullion holdinge in every pound weight Troy, reported by the Affaieours to be Standard of 11 oz. 2 d.wt. of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d. of Allaie. &c. 100.

38. Le Valuation de l'Argent. 101.

39. About the Coinage of 20,000 l. Sterling; shewing it is more profitable to coin it here, than in the Low-Countries. 102.

40. About the Bullion, last yere. i. e. Charges in sending it away. 102.

41. For the Bullion presently. i. e. Bill of Charges. *ibid.*

42. Notes concerning the Fines of Silver & Gold: and the Proportions of their severall Weights. 104.

43. Divers

Num. 251.

43. Divers Tables towching the Value and Fynes of Gold, and Coin, foreign & English. Taken out of the Book of Mr. Hugh Owen of Pembroke-shire, 12 January 1609. 104. b.
44. The Diviffyone of the Pounds Troy after the Accompte in Sylvere. ibid.
45. Notes touchinge the usuall Piles of Troye Waights, usually to be fold. ibid.
46. The Petitione of the Companye of Goldsmithes, to the Earl of Northampton (Henry Howard) Lord Privie Seale, against the erecting an Offyce of Exchange. 105.
47. Concerning the Coinage of Silver into Farthings, or Farthings of Silver. 106.
48. A Projecte to make Sylvere proportionable equivalente to Gold, for His Majesties greate Benefyte. ibid.
49. The Duke of Lenoxe his Offere and Exceptyones touchinge the Farthinge-Tokens. 106. b.
50. Concerning the Abuse of Tynne & Leaden Tokens, stamp'd by private Tradefmen, and the Remedy. temp. Jac. 1. 107.
51. Theis Reasones make me doubtfull that the Gold is not in Vaynes, but rather lyenge disperfed in Chevore Rockes (in Scotland) neare the Topes, and Heighte of the Mountaynes. 109.
52. Theis Refones perswade me that there are Vaines of Golde in sondry Partes of Crawforde-More in Scotland. ibid.
53. A Projecte, to keepe Moneyes in the Lande. 110.
54. A Projecte wherby the Kynge maye gayne, and yet geve a greater Price for Gold of 22 Carrets fyne to the Bringer in; and 5 s. 3 d. for every oz. of Sylvere holding 11 oz. fyne at the Assaye. 110. b.
55. Homphrey Covert's Projecte, temp. Jac. 1. against the use of Farthings & Half-pence of Leade and Lether, used by Retailers; and substituting Copper Farthings in their stead. 111.
56. Some Notes concerning Forreine Golde. 111. b.
57. An Abstracte out of Statuts and Records, shewing the Inconvenyence of the Marchants Exchange, and the Reputation of the Royal Exchanger. 112.
58. Advertysements concernynge Moneyes very proffyttable and necessarye for this Countrey. (This is a Projecte for Fraunce, & translated out of Frenche) 113.
59. A Table for the refreshinge of Memory, as well serviceable to Confixtion, as also for reducing of any gros Maffe into fyne: Begynning at the pound-waight of twoe Ounces fyne & so upwardes to 12 oz. full fine. 115.
60. The Coppy of a writing delyvered into the Exchequer undete the Hand & Seall of the Master & Wardenes of the Plumeres, for the Recepte of Standard Waights received 1614. 121. 120. 119.
61. Sr. Richard Martyn his Aunswere to William Feake, Richard Rogers, aud others, their Adherents, touching their Complaint of his non-attendance at his Office, &c. 122.
62. A Certifficate of fuche Accomptants as were appoynted by the Counsell to examyne the Differences of Accompts betweene the Kynge & Sr. Richard Marten. Anno 1605. 124.
63. Concerning the proportion of Silver and Allay brought to the mint by the Subject, its Coynage, the Masters Fee, &c. 126.
64. A true Reconciliation of the Accompt betweene the Lord Knivett, and Sr. Richard Martin Knight, beginning from the first day of October, 1599. untill the last of May, 1605. with a Distinction betweene the Silver & Copper of the Moneys of the Starling Standard made for the Realmes of England and Ireland, accord-

Num. 251, 252.

- inge to the Leidger & Melting Books, and the Master & Workers Billes delyver'd for the same. 127.
65. A Breif of Sr. Thomas Knevets Accompt to the King. From the first of October, 1599, to the last of May, 1605. 129.
66. Observations as to the Practise at the Mint. 135.
67. Concerning the falling of the Exchange for England; and the way to raise it. 137.

252.

- A Collection of Tracts, and loofe Papers bound up together, being,
1. Concerning the suing forth of Subpœna's from the Court of Chauncery, without Bills of Complaint. Imperf. 1.
2. Heare followethe the Coppy of the Assignatone of fuche Lands & Revenewes as weare appoynted for the Supportatone of Prince Henrye, eldest sonne to oure Souveraygne Lord K. James the fyrst, the 9 daye of Maye. Anno 1610. 3. b.
3. The Coppy of the Booke signed by Prince Henry for the Allowance of Dyette, Wages, Board-Wages, Rewards, and Lyvereyes that weare belongynge unto his Chamhere, Houshold, & Stables. Imperf. 5.
4. A Fragment of a Speech (as it seems) spoken in Parliament, against the Duke of Buckingham; and, perhaps, by Mr. Selden. 15.
5. A Fragment of a Petition (as it seems) exhibited in Parliament to K. Edw. III. consistng of 70 Articles, with the Answers to them. 17.
6. Orders to be observed by the Officers of the Navy. 18.
7. The Duty of a Clerke of the Cheque. 20.
8. Fragment of some Case, perhaps from the Year Books, or Reports, in Law-French. 24.
9. A Dialogue disputing the Conveniency of Q. Elizabeth's Mariage; written by Sr. Thomas Smith one of the Principall Secretaries to the said Queene Elizabeth. Imperf. 27.
10. An Historicall Diarie of the Militarie Proceedings of the Right Honble. Sr. Thomas Fairfax Kt. Generall of the Parliament's forces. Penned and set downe by John Rushworth Gentleman, Secretarie to the said Generall, beginning April 1, 1645. ('Tis but the beginning.) 33.
11. Mr. Noye's Speache, the 22d of November, 1627. (i. e. to the Judges in Westminster-Hall, in the behalf of Sr. Walter Earle who was committed Prisoner to the Fleet.) 36.
- This is preceeded by the latter part of a Speech, I believe much toward the same matter, viz. of the Habeas Corpus.
12. Mr. Selden his Speache: who was of Councell with Sir Edward Hampden. 43.
13. Mr. Calthrope his Speache: who was of Councell with Sir John Corbett. 46.
14. A Puritanical Libel, written in the name of George Fitte, Apparitor to the Spiritual Court of Norwich, who was in Prison, but designed to affront Richard Mountague the Bp. of that Diocess, Dr. Corbett the Chancellor, Mr. Harfnett the Register, &c. It seems to be meant for Banter upon them, but is wretchedly foolish. 48.
15. The Jurney of the Queenes Ambassadours unto Roome, Anno 1555, the Reverend Father in God (Thomas Thirlbie) Bishop of Ely, and (Anthony Broune) Viscount Montague then Ambassadors. Written by one of that Bishop's Servants, who seems to have had no great Faith in Popish Miracles. 49.
16. Which are Beasts of Venerye, Beasts of Chase, Vermin, or Rascall, according to the Ould Forsters. 74.
17. Secretissima

Num. 252, 253.

17. Secretissima Instructio Gallo-Britanno-Batava, Frederico v. Comiti Palatino Rheni, ac Electori data. Ex Gallico Sermone conversa, ac nunc bono publico in lucem evulgata. A. D. 1620. 75.
18. Altera Secretissima Instructio Gallo-Britanno Batava, Friderico v. data. Ex Belgica in Latinam Linguam versa, et optimo publico evulgata. Hagæ-Comitis, permisso Senatûs, 1626. 99.
19. Hereafter followeth parte of that which is contained in the Survey of London (by Jo. Stow.) pag. 269. whereof that which is untrew and slanderous touching Bishoppe Grindall is meet to be put out. In place whereof may be added that which after the same is sett down hereunder. 111.
20. Item for Reformation of that which is ther (i. e. in Stow's Survey) slaunderous, to the late Bishoppe Ridley, etc. ibid.
21. Some Theological Notes. 112.
22. Fragment of the Answers of the Templars, to the Interrogatories putt to them before the Dissolution of that Order. 113.
23. A Lettere of (Edward III?) Kyng of England to the Pope, complayning of him for the effusion of Christian blood during the Strife. Imperf. 115.
24. A spesyll Prayer to God the Father, the fyrste Persone in Trynetye, futable to the Psalmes, made and practysed by the Lord Henrye Howard Earle of Northampton. (who died a Papiſt). 117.
25. The Examination of Anne Raffé, Patricke Whyte Cristofer's Sonne, Patricke White, Mac Geffen and others of the Inhabitants of Carboyle in Ireland. Wrytten the 16th of June 1566. Touching an Apparition of 3 Armies said to be seen by them, the third of that Instant. 119.
26. The Prophecie of Mervey or Marlin, as found in Holt-houſe in a Walle, written in Welch, in gould Letters, and Translated by Owin Floyd, and brought by John de Kerbye Lord of Holte: which Translation is this underwritten, out of Latyne by me Thomas Gee. 120.
- N. B. Thomas Gee found this Prophecie in Medborne-Church, in a hole in the Alter, written in Latyne, translated by Owin Floyd Scholemaster there.
27. A Note concerning the finding Thomas Gee's Version of the abovementioned Prophecy, in an Old Masse-booke, &c. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 121.
28. The End of Homefreind's Oration. 122.
- (I believe this is part of a Treatise written by Sr. Tho. Smith concerning Q. Elizabeth's Marriage with Monsieur)
29. Short Instructions for a Traveller. 123.
30. Prophetia in antiquissimo Codice MS. in ædibus Præpositi Saleriani reperta, ex Paræo in Apocalypsin. Cap. 17. verf. 16. 124.
31. Part of a Discourse touching the natural desire that all Creatures have to maintain Life. 125.
32. Short Notes collected from divers books, chiefly concerning the Laws of England. 127.
33. A short view of Henry the Thirds Life, writtne by Sr. Robarte Cottonne, in anno 1614. and presented to Kinge James, the same year. 129.
34. Petitions in Parliament held at Westminster, the first year of Edw. III. 137.
35. The Conclusion of some Theological Treatise, wherein the Author shews that the Vigour and Freshnes off Faithe is withered amonge us. 170.

253.

A Book in fol. wherein severall of Mr. Ralph Starkey's Collections are bound up together, being,

1. Certaine Reasons to approve the Menes that fostered and continued all the Abuses committed in the

CAT. HARL. VOL. I,

Num. 253.

- Office of the Shippes: and after, followe some particulars of those Abuses, and the Remedies, in my Opinion howe to avoyde them. 1.
2. The Forme of a Privy Seale for Tounage of a Nue Shippe at 5 s. the Toun, to incourage others to builde Shippes of great Burthen. 9.
3. The Forme of a Certificat for the Tounage of a newe Shippe. 10.
4. Orders to be observed for the true calking of Shippes. ibid.
5. The Lengthes that all Sortes of Mastes oughte to containe, answerable to their severall circumference at Parteners, and their circumference at Parteners, and their circumference at Top-Ende, or at least so manie times 3 Inches shorte of the Tope-Ende, as the Maste is to containe number of Handes at the Parteners, 19 September, 1597. 10. b.
6. The Distance from the Butt-Ende that every severall Scantlynge of Mastes at Parteners ought to be measured att. 11.
7. Instructions for the 6 principal Maisters of her Majesties Shippes to observe. 11. b.
8. A direct Rule to finde the Tonnage of anye Shipps by the Breadth, Length, & Depthe of the Shippe. 13.
9. Orders for the Kinges Master-Shipwrightes to be observed. ibid.
10. Orders observed in Victualinge of Shippe-wrightes & Calkers in Queene Elizabethes tyme, when they built any of Her Shippes. 13. b.
11. Orders to be observed by the Shippe-wrightes & Workemen, in the Tymes of their Workinge. 14. b.
12. Orders for Laborers working in Her Majesties Shippe-yardes to observe. 15.
13. The Forme of a Deputation to be given to suche as are appointed for the pressing of Shippes & Maryners for Her Majesties Service. ibid.
14. Orders & Instructions for suche as are deputed for the pressing of Shippes & Marriners for Her Majesties Servis. 15. b.
15. The Coppie of a Warrant for the taking uppe of Workemen & Cariage for the Service of Her Majesties Navy, with a Proclamation for the cleringe of such Debtes owing for the same. 16. b.
16. Divers Soartes of Provisions which heretofore have been usually committed to the keepinge of the Clarke of her Majesties Store-houſe at Deptforde-Strand, being necessarie Provisions for her Highness Navye. 17. b.
17. The Prizes of Cordage for the Shipp from time to time. 18. b.
18. A Note of all Syfe of Cordage, with the waight in white. 19.
19. A Note of all Syfe of Cordage, with the waight in Tarre. ibid.
20. The Names of all the Ropes & Riggeing of a Shippe. 19. b.
21. An Estimate of a quantetie of Iron Hoopes which may suffice to hoope so muche Caske, to serve for the lower Tyer of Beere in all her Majesties Shippes for Service to the Seas, when they shall be so appoynted, 21.
22. The Joynt Petition of all the Purfers of the Navy to the 4 principall Officers, to have the auntient Allowance of 8 d. a Man p. menssem to provide the Incidentes. 21. b.
23. Provisions incident for the Purfer to provide, & to be allowed for the same, after the Rate of 8 d. eiche man per Menssem. 22. b.
24. The Causes & Reasons that We the Purfers have to alleadge for the Increas of our necessary Mony, as well in Harbrowe, as otherwis at the Seas, the 8 of June, 1590. 23.
25. An

Num. 253.

25. An Estimate of the perticuler Charge that the Purfars are at, in makinge of their provisions of Necessaries at the Shippes goinge furthe to Sea for one moneth. 23. b.

26. Instructions for the 4 principall Officers of the Navye, viz. the Treaserer, the Surveyor, the Controwler, and the Clarke of the Shipes, for the better servinge of Her Majestie. 25.

27. Instructions & Comission for John Houldinge confirmed by the Lord High Admirall, & the Officers of the Navy, the 17 of October, Anno, 1597. 28.

28. A Remembrance for the Master Shipwrights at Chatham, Dated the 30 of Aprill, Anno, 1591. 29.

29. A Remembrance for Peter Bucke Clarke of the Pricke & Checke for Her Highnes Shippes in the River of Chathan, September 8. anno, 1591. 29. b.

30. A Comission graunted for the Survey of the state of all Her Majesties Shippes & Provisions. Dated in January, 1583. 30.

31. A Discourse importing the Assembly of a Parleament, written by Mr. Francis Tate of the Midle Temple London, temp. R. Elizab. 32.

32. A Declaration of great Troubles pretended against the Realme of Englande, by a Number of Seminarye Preeftes & Jesuits; sent, & very secretly disperfed in the fame, to worke great Treasones under a false Pretence of Religion; with a Provision very necessary for Remedy thereof. Published by this her Majesties Proclamation. Dated at her Mannor of Richemonde the 18 of October, 1591. 37.

33. Mr. Robert Beales Collection of the Kinge of Spaines Injuries offered to the Queene of England. Dated the 30 of May, 1591. With a Vindication of the Queen against the Objections of the Spaniards. 43.

34. The Number of Spanyardes that are in all the Citties, Townes, & Mynes in the Province & Countrey of Mexico; as nere as I Myles Phillippes coulede learne as I traveled in the saide Countrie the time of my beinge there, which was the space of 16 yeares. 49. b.

35. A Lift of such Porte Tounes as were appoynted to lett forthe Shipping in the Voyage to Cales, Anno, 1596. 51.

36. A Lift of her Majesties Armye by Sea & Lande for the present Voyage to Cades, under the Conducte of the Earle of Essex. 1 June, 1596. 51. b.

37. A Breefe Collection of all the Regiments, Collonels & Captaynes, with the Number of Souldiers, whence they were raised, to whom they are disposed, and where they were quartered, before they were shippede for the Voyage to Cales, in June, 1596. 54.

38. A Comission under the Great Seale for the appointinge of Deputy Lieutenantes. temp Eliz. 55.

39. A Comission for the Lordes of Her Majesties Privie Councell authorizing them to appoint Commissioners of the Musters in such Counties wher there be no Lieutenantes, 2 Dec. an. Reg. 39. 55. b.

40. A Letter from the Lords of the Councell for the adding of Commissioners for the Musters. 56. b.

41. A Minut of a Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, for the adding of Deputy Lieutenants in the Commission of Lieutenancie. 57.

42. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell authorisinge of Commissioners for the Musters, upon the Deceale of any Lieutenant. 57. b.

43. Orders established for Retinews of Captaines serving Her Majestie in any Her Highnes owne Shippes, Pinaces, or other Vessels; as also in any other Shippes or Vessels in her Majesties Service. By the Lorde Admirale and the Officers of the Navy, in anno, 1597. 59.

Num. 253.

44. The Names of all her Majesties Shippes, and what Number of Men & Officers are allowed for ech Shippe, as also the Rates of all the Officers Wages in the said severall Shippes when they serve at Sea, in anno, 1590. 60. b.

45. The Ordinary Charge for the keepinge of Her Majesties Shippes and other Vessells in Harborowe at Chatham, Deptford, Woolwich, and Portesmouth. 63.

46. The State of the Mooringe of Her Majesties Shippes. 64. b.

47. A Proportion of a Cable made for Tryale, with a true Observation of what wast fell therein. 65.

48. An Order agreed upon, howe the Ordinance of her Majesties Shippes shal be placed, whilst they remaine in Harborowe at Chatham. 65.

49. The Syfes of Streamers and Banners fitt for the Queens Shippes. 66.

50. The Prizes of the severalle foartes of Shott for the use of her Majesties Shippes. 66. b.

51. A Memoriall of some Pointes extracted out of the Discourse offered for the deferce of the Realme, to be committed in Execution, in January, Anno 1597. 67.

52. Considerations preferred to the Commons hows of Parleament against the Patten for transporting Iron Ordinances to fortifye our Enemyes, in anno 43 Eliz. by Edward Peake. 73.

53. The more general Heads of two Orations made in the Rhemish College; Mr. Jeir the Regent being the Authour & President. In which it is disputed whether the Queene of England bee to be married to the Duke of Anjow Brother of the French King. 78.

54. Extracts from two Letters of News, written at Antwerp, A. D. 1560. 83.

55. A Speche delivered by the Lord Keeper Bacon, about 10 Dayes before Christmas, Anno 2 Eliz. at the Counsell-bord, concerninge an Aide requirede by the Scotts, for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotlande. 83. b.

56. A speche published by the Lord Keeper Bacon, in the Starred Chamber, to the Justices; shewinge the Causes of Powere, sent into Scotlande in Hillary Terme. Anno 2 Eliz. 1559. 92. b.

57. The Answer by Sr. Nicholas Bacon Knight, Lorde-Keeper of the Greate Seale of Englande, given in the Queenes Prefence to the Lorde Maiore when he was presented unto Her Majestie, in Anno, 1559. 97.

58. Extracts of News from divers foreign Letters, written in A. D. 1562. 98.

59. The like from Letters written A. D. 1563. 99.

60. The like from Letters written anno 6 Eliz. 103.

61. ————— anno 7 Eliz. 105.

62. ————— anno 8 Eliz. 106.

63. ————— anno 9 Eliz. 107.

64. ————— anno 10 Eliz. 115.

65. ————— anno 11 Eliz. 118.

66. ————— anno 12 Eliz. 121.

67. Responsum summarium eorum quæ Serenissima Regina Angliæ, cum Consilio suorum Consiliariorum proposuit in Colloquio habito de tribus Articulis, cum illustrissimis Oratoribus Christianissimi Regis. 24 Augusti, 1571. 124.

68. Extracts from sundry Letters, relating to State-Matters, or News. Anno 14 Eliz. 126.

69. A Devise for the having of a Marte, Cittie, or Toun within the Realme of Englande, presented to the Right Honorable William Citcile Barron Burleighe, Lorde Treasore of Englande, and upon his Aprobatation to have procured Her Majesties Allowance & Letters Pattents for the same. Collected & projected by John Johnson, & Christopher Goodman, the 24 of December, 1571. 127.

70. Instruções

Num. 253—255.

70. Instructiones given to Sr. Thomas Smithe Kt. one of Her Majesties Privie Counsell, sent into Fraunce to the Frenche King, to treat of the Marriage betweene Q. Elizabethe & the Duke of Anjoy the Frenche Kinges Brother; as also to signifie the Practises then discovered betweene the Qu. of Scottes & the Duke of Norfolk against the Queene & State, the 3 of December, an^o. 1571. 143.
71. Extract of News from divers Foreign Letters, written anno 15 R. Eliz. 153.
72. A like Extract, made An^o. 16 Eliz. 156.

254.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Catalogus, ut videtur, nummorum Græcorum D. Simondfij D'Ewes. 1.
2. Catalogus Nummorum, ut aiunt, Consularium, ejusdem D. Simondfij D'Ewes. 25.
3. Catalogi Nummorum Imperatorum, Augustarum, Tyrannorum, &c. Romanorum penes eundem Dñm Simondfium D'Ewes adservatorum, Pars posterior: vid. a Postumis, ad Heraclium. 31.
4. Numismatum Impp. Romanorum, Regum Britonum, Saxonum & Anglorum, a Julio Cæsare ad Jacobum Magnæ Britannię Regem, quæ in Bibliotheca Cottoniana extant Exemplaria, 1617. i. e. Eçtÿpa ea impressa, quæ in Joannis Speedi Chronico exhibentur, exceptis Nummorum Anglo-Saxoniorum delineationibus quæ desiderantur. 157.
5. Inscriptiones variorum nummorum Anglo-Saxoniorum. 168.

255.

A Book in fol. consisting of many loose papers bound up together. They chiefly relate to the RES NUMMARIA; but on the backside of some of them, are Letters or Papers upon other Subjects; of all whose Contents, here follows a brief Account,

1. Prolegomena ad Thesaurum Numarium Britanico-Anglicum. Sir Simonds D'Ewes designed to publish a Book with this Title; but I believe he never finished it. Here are but some few Notes not digested into any Order. 1. & vid. 28.

2. A breife Note how the Case betweene Sir Thomas Middleton and Sr. John Price stands in Charge & Proofs. Imperf. 25. b.

3. Notitia five Elenchus generalis Numorum æneorum, aureorum, argenteorum, sub-æreorum, et argento tinctorum Romanorum à Julio Cæsare usq; ad Heraclium: quæ lemmatis latialibus quæ Græcis inscriptorum (quorum plurima centena Adolpho Oeconon non memorantur) in Musæo five Thesaurio Antiquario S. D. Equitis Aurati & Baronetti repositum. 29.

This is nothing but the Title, save some few loose Notes.

4. Numi Aurei rem Romanam tangentes, in Musæo Simondfij D'Ewesij Equitis Aurati & Baronetti, Anno Dñi, 1649. 38.

5. Redundantes me penes (i. e. D. Sim. D'Ewes) Numi Consulares. 51.

6. Numi Consulares apud S. D. &c. redundantes, ad Urfini Tabulas. 51. b.

7. Series five Nomina Augustorum, Augustarum, Tyrannorum, &c. a Julio Cæsare, ad Heraclium. 54.

8. Part of the Will of Richard Symondes of Cokefield in the Countie of Dorset, Esq; Grandfather to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 58. b.

9. Index Numismatum Romanorum penes D. Simondfium D'Ewes. 59.

10. Descriptio Nummorum quorundam Romanorum, per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 61.

Num 255—258.

11. Literæ D. Simondfij D'Ewes ad D. Hamonem L'Estrange Equitem Auratum; de Natalibus suis, et de Gentis suæ initiis. 62. b.
 12. A Letter of Mr. Edward Leigh (Author of Critica Sacra) to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 63. b.
 13. A Letter of Mr. Thomas Stuteville to Sir S. D'Ewes. Dat. 27 Jan. 1636. 64. b.
 14. A Letter from W. D. i. e. William Dugdale to Sir Sim. D'Ewes. Dated 26 Febr. 1647. 78. b.
 15. Letter from Robert Cogan to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. Dat. Maji 1. 1634. 80.
 16. Letter from Mr. John Brograve to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. Dat. Sept. 31. 1647. 82.
 17. Letter of Mr. William Ivatt. Dat. 24 July, 1647. 87. b.
 18. Letter from John Bowditch & John Freke. Dated from Chardstocke, 13 June, 1627. 89. b.
 19. Another from the same. Dated 18 June, 1623. 91. b.
 20. Another from John Brograve. Dat. May 6. 1637. 93. b.
 21. Another from John Bowditch to Mr. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. Nov. 7. 1624. with the Answer. 95. b.
 22. Another to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. Dat. June 28. 1647. 97. b.
 23. Another from John Covell. Dat. 2 Febr. 1646. 98.
 24. Another from Mrs. Poley, sister to Sir Simmonds D'Ewes. 99. b.
- N. B. the latter part of this letter is at fol. 108.
25. Another from r. William Elyott brother in Law to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, shewing that the Vicar of Godalming was inducted into a Living else where; and desiring Sir Simonds to send down a fitt person to serve that cure, without suffering the Assembly to have any Interest in it. Dat. 3 April, A. D. 1647. 100.
 26. Another from the same. 8 Febr. 1646. 102.
 27. Another from the same to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. Dat. 21 Decemb. 1646. 104.
 28. Numorum Imperatorum Romanorum Notitia, in Musæo S. D. conditorum. 127.
 29. Numi Romani et Anglici comparandi. 220.
 30. Numi Anglo-Saxonici et Neustro-Anglici. 226.
 31. Numi Anglici, sc. Henrici VIII. Edw. VI. Q. Eliz. Jacobi I. & Caroli I. 236.

256.

A Book in fol. written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey; whereunto he prefixed this Title,

A Book of the Actes of Counselle, made & entered by the Clarke of the Counsell, at the Counsele Table, begininge the 10th of Maye, in the 37th yeare of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viiith, Anno 1545. It ends with the proceedings of 36 Janry, A. D. 1546.

257.

A thin book in fol. wherein is contained,

The Lives of the Bishops of Lindisfarne & Durham, from Aidan, to Thomas Hatfield, inclusively. It seems to be a translation out of the Latine; and the Introduction begins thus, "The Church of Holy-Iland through "the most fervent faith in Christ of the glorious King "in times past of Northumberland," &c.

258.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea varia e diversis Codicibus MSS. per Dñm Simondfium D'Ewe's hoc qui sequitur Ordine, viz.

1. Ex Registro MS. Abbatie de Eynsham in Com. Oxon. penes Decanum & Capitulum Cathedralis Eccle.

Num. 258.

- Ecclesiæ Christi Oxon.* 5 Septembris, Anno Dñi, 1644. 1.
2. Ex secundo Registro Abbatis de Eynsham, penes eundem Decanum et Capitulum Cathedralis Ecclesiæ Christi Oxon. 10. b.
3. Autographorum ternorum penes Thomam Herbertum Armigerum Visimonasterij degentem, Ectypa. 11. b.
4. Ex ipsis Authographis penes Præpositum et Socios Collegij Reginæ Oxon. 23 Octobris, Anno Dñi, 1644. 13.
5. Ex Registro quodam Monasterij Sctæ Fridiswidæ Oxon. in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi (Oxon.) remanente, Anno Dñi, 1644. 16.
6. Ex Chartaceo MS. per Brianum Twyne Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Christi Oxon. collato, et B. 1. annotato. 19. b.
7. Ex alio Chartaceo MS. per Brianum Twyne, Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Christi Oxon. collato, et B. 2. annotato. 26.
8. Ex armario Cartarum Decani et Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi Oxon. 3 Martij, 1644. 27. b.
9. E quodam Registro Cartarum in diversis Membris junctim affixis pene eundem Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Christi Oxon. 3 Martij, anno 1644. 32. b.
10. Ex Historia Aurea Johannis Anglici (five Tineutenensis) MS. in Bibl. Oxon. 36.
11. Ex MS. Historia Mariani Scoti, in Bibl. Oxon. (Dñs . . . Tyrrellius mihi narravit Auctorem fuisse Florentium Wigornienfis Ecclesiæ Monachum) 58. b.
12. Ex MS. pervetusto 8vo V. 8. TH. annotato in Bibliotheca Bodlejane. 64. b.
13. Ex alio MS. per Willelmum (Laude) Archiepiscopum Cantuariæ Bibl. Bodl. collato, et F. 119. annotato. Et Liber Domesticus Cænobij Canoniorum et Sororum de Alvingham, in Diocesi Lincoln. titulato. 66. b.
14. Ex alio MS. in Bibl. Bodl. de Rebus Hibernicis Tom. 3. titulato; et per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cant. collato. F. 98. annotat. 68. b.
15. Fol. 99. Tom. iv. de Rebus Hibernicis. 70. b.
16. MS. K. 49. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana, Cant. (De Catebyorum familia.) 79. b.
17. Ex Historia Eliensis Ecclesiæ, MS. per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cantuar. Bibl. Bodl. collata. L. 58. annotata. 80.
18. Ex Historia Episcoporum Eliensium per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cant. Bibl. Bodleianæ. collata, et L. 57. annotata. 87. b.
19. Cum Simeonis Dunolmenfis Historia de Episcopis Dunolmensibus in varijs occurrit Bibliothecis, Additiones autem ad illam Historiam in unica quod sciam Publica Oxoniensi Academiæ Bibliotheca, ad ejusdem Historiæ calcem attextuntur; omisiss ex eadem Historia Analectis, ea duntaxat inferenda curavi, quæ ex eisdem excerperentur Additionibus, &c. 89.
20. Ex Cartaceo MS. titulato Chronicon Dunelmenfis Ecclesiæ, per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cantuar. Bibliothecæ Bodl. collato. et H. 76. annotato. 100. b.
21. Ex Manuscripto quodam per Willelmum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum Bibliothecæ Bodl. collato, Chronicon Ecclesiæ Norwicensis titulato, et B. 16. annotato. 111.
22. Ex Historia Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ MS. in Bibl. Bodl. et MED. 14. annotata. 112. b.
23. Ex Fragmento quodam MS. Glaston. Monasterij, per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cant. Bibl. Bodlejanæ collato, et inter Rotul. ibidem allocato. 120.
24. Ex MS. quodam per Willelmum Cant. Archiepiscopum, Bibl. Bodlejanæ collato, et G. 9. annotato. 121.

Num. 258.

25. Ex antiquo MS. in Bibl. Bolejana MED. 120. annotata. 125.
- i. e. de Prædijs, Reliquiis, Libris, et alijs rebus pretiosis per Leofricum Episcopem et Regem Æthelstanum Exoniensi Ecclesiæ collatis, Saxonice. 130. b.
26. Genealogia Comitum Leicestrensiū; ex Autographo ad Jacobum Ufferium Armachanum spectante descripta, & collata. 130. b.
27. Placita Comit. Cestr. tent. apud Cestr. coram Rogero Hillary Justiciario Dñi Comit. Cestr. die Martis proximo post festum Assumptionis B. Mariæ, Anno Regni Regis Edw. III. a conquestu 27. Membr. 1. in dorso. 131.
28. Placita apud Cestr. anno 4. R. Edw. II. in Festo Exaltationis S. Crucis. 131. b.
29. Placita apud Cestr. 10. Ed. 2. ibid.
30. Placita apud Cestr. &c. 5to Henr. v. membr. 8. ibid.
31. Ex Evidentijs Clementis Throckmorton de Haseley, in Com. Warr. Armigeri. Sept. . . . Anno, 1640. (cum Sigillis quibusdam affatim delineatis) 132.
32. Apographa Cartarum quarundam, cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 135. b.
33. Ex Registro Abbatis de Thorney Comitatus Cantabrigienfis, penes prænobilem Mildmay Comitum Westmorland. Aug. . . . 1640. 136. b.
34. Ex Registro Abbatis de Nostell in Eboracenfi Comitatu, penes Christophorum Hatton de Kirby in Comitatu Northampton. de Balneo Militem. Anno Dñi, 1640. 143. b.
35. Ex Manuscripto quodam in Bibliotheca Bodlejana (inter alia per Kenelmum Digby Militem collato) numero 2. annotato; authore quodam Monacho Cænobij Stanleyensis in Comitatu Wiltes (ut videtur) In quo successio Abbatum, et plurima idem Monasterium pertinentia patent, quæ hic brevitatis causâ omisi. (abrupte definit post fol. 152.) 145.

259.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,
Nomina Vicecomitum (sæpius tamen malefida) collecta
ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ, per Jo. Alington Clerico
ibidem; tempore Jacobi Regis, sc.
- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Comitatus Kancie, ab anno 1. R. Hen. II. usq; ad ann. 4 R. Caroli. | 1. |
| 2. Com. Devon & Cornubiæ. | 5. |
| 3. Com. Bedford & Bucking. | 11. b. |
| 4. Comit. Cantabrigiæ & Huntingd. | 16. b. |
| 5. Com. Oxon. & Berkes. | 20. b. |
| 6. Com. Roteland. ab anno 2do R. Hen. II. 25. b. | |
| 7. Com. Surriæ & Suffex. | 30. |
| 8. Com. Somersf. & Dorset. | 35. |
| 9. Com. Lincoln. | 40. |
| 10. Com. Norff. & Suff. | 44. b. |
| 11. Com. Northampton. | 49. b. |
| 12. Com. Nottingham & Derb. | 53. b. |
| 13. Com. Northumbr. | 58. b. |
| 14. Com. Cumbr. | 63. |
| 15. Com. Southampt. | 67. b. |
| 16. Com. Salopiæ. | 72. |
| 17. Com. Stafford. | 76. b. |
| 18. Com. London. et Midd. | 81. |
| 19. Com. Essex. et Hertford. | 89. |
| 20. Com. Ebor. | 95. |
| 21. Com. Gloucestr. | 100. |
| 22. Com. Hereford. | 105. |
| 23. Com. Warwick. & Leicestr. ab anno 1. R. Hen. II. usq; ad ann. 4. R. Caroli 1. | 110. |
| 24. Com. Wigorn. ab an. 2. | 116. |
| 25. Com. Westmorland. | 121. |
| 26. Com. Lancastr. | 3. 21. R. Jac. 1. 125. b. |
| 27. Com. Wiltes. | 1. 4. R. Car. 1. 130. |
| | 28. Com. |

Num. 259, 260.

28. Com. Cestrie. 28. 2. R. Jac. 1. 134. b.
 29. Com. Monemouth. 32. R. Henrici VIII. 4 R. Car. 1. 141.
 30. Nomina quorundam Vicecomitum temp. Regis Johannis et Henr. III. collecta ex Rot. Pat. 143.
 31. Nomina Vicecomitum collecta ex Rotulis Pellium receptæ apud Westmonasterium. De Regnis R. Edw. 1. Edw. 11. &c. usque ad ann. 40. R. Elizabethæ. 145.
 32. Idem iterum. 195.
 33. Collectanea D. Simondij D'Ewes e communibus Memorandis Schaccarij de Vicecomitibus variorum Angliæ Comitatum, de Regnis Regum Anglorum Johannis et Henrici III. 255.
 34. (Rot. 8. de anno 42. H. III. in tergo) Juramentum Vicecomitum secundum Provisionem Magnatum de Consilio Dñi Regis. 262.

260.

- A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, relating to the Negotiations & other Affairs of State, between England and France, from February A. D. 1570. to March, 1573. in the following order,
 1. Mr. Francis Walsingham, to the Right Honble Sir William Cecill Her Majesties Principal Secretarye; touching the Lord Buckhurst's coming over into France to congratulate the Kings Marriage. Dated from Paris, 1 Febr. 1571. 1.
 2. The Copie of Secretarye Pynartes Letter to Mr. Walsingham, mentioned in the former. 2. b.
 3. Sir William Cecill to the Right Honble Sir Henry Norrice & Mr. Francis Walsingham Ambassadors for the Queenes Majestie in Fraunce, touching certain violences committed by the French in Ireland. Dated from Westminster, 29 January, A. D. 1570. 3.
 4. Mr. Walsingham to Sr. Will. Cecill, owning the Receipt of the last Letter, and that he will know of the French King whether the said Disorders committed in Ireland, were done with his Consent. Dat. from Paris, 3 Febr. 1570. 4.
 5. . . . Robert Cecill to Mr. Walsingham, thanking him for his Letters written at Bulloigne, and hinting at Overtures to be made from France, for a Match with the Queen. Dat. 27 January, 1570. 5.
 6. Mr. Walsingham to the Right Honorable, his very good Lord, the Earle of Leicesther; concerning the same Affair. Dated from Paris, 5 Febr. 1570. 6.
 7. Mr. Walsingham to Sir William Cecill, giving an account of his Audience had of the King of France, & of the Queen-Mother, upon the subject of the late Outrages committed in Ireland; as also that he was informed that the Guises & the Pope were concerned therein; as perhaps the King of Spain, & the Scotts. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 6. b.
 8. Mr. Walsingham's private Letter to Sir William Cecill, acquainting him with the private Talk he (as a private Person) had with the Queen-Mother; for a stricter League to be had between France & England; and with the Reasons which induced him thereunto. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 10.
 9. Mr. Walsingham to the Earle of Leicesther, upon the same Subject, as in n°. 6. above. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 12. b.
 10. Mr. Walsingham, to the Right Honble Sir Walter Mildmay, one of Her Majesties Privy Counsell, thanking him for his good Offices, and acquainting him with the designs of the Pope & Spain upon Ireland, which were furthered by the Cardinall of Lorraine. As also with the Promises of the French King to punish such of his Subjects as were guilty of the Violences done in Ireland, wherein he observes the French Court to be in Promise speedy, in Performance slowe. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 13.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 260.

11. Sir William Cecill to Mr. Walsingham, desiring him to present the Earl of Rutland to the French King, before the arrival of the Lord Buckhurst. And shewing that the Lord Rutland is of the Bloud Royall, and as near Kin to the Crown (tho' in less danger) as the Earl of Huntingdon. Dated from Westminster, 28 January, 1570. 14.
 12. Mr. Walsingham to Sr. Will. Cecill, containing an obliging Answer to his Recommendation of the Lord Rutland to him. And shewing that the French King being given over to pleasure, refers the Complaints of those of the Religion to the Queene-Mother, & to Monsieur his Brother. 15.
 13. Queen Elizabeth's Letter of Instructions to Mr. Walsingham, touching at the Overture of Marriage; and commanding him to confer with the Spanish Ambassador at Paris, concerning the King of Spain's amicable Offers to Her, (made by the Duke of Alva) for composing the Differences between Her & the Queen of Scotts. And that he should endeavour to find out the King of Spain's mind with relation to his succoring the Irish Rebels & Fugitives, upon their Requests. Of whom in general, & of Stewckley in particular, she gives a character. Dated from Westminster, 11 Febr. 1570. ibid.
 14. Mr. Walsingham to Sir William Cecill, concerning the Lord Rutlands Reception by the French King, who recommends the good Issue of the Matters in dispute between the Queen of Scotts, & Qu. Elizabeth to Her Majesty. Of the endeavors of the Guises, for a Match between the Kings Sister & the Cardinall of Este, in order to prevent her being married to the Prince of Navarre. And of the Recovery of the French Queen. Dated from Paris, 18 Febr. 1570. 19. b.
 15. Mr. Walsingham to Sir William Cecill, being a private Letter to him, apprising him of the Designs of the Guises, and of Spain, in diswading Monsieur from marrying with the Queene of England. Dated 18 Febr. 1570. 20. b.
 16. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicesther, advertising him of the Endeavours of the Popes Nuncio, the Spanish Ambassador, the Guises, and their Adherents, to frustrate the intended Matches between Q. Elizabeth & Monsieur, and of the French Kinges Sister with the Cardinall de Este. Dated from Paris, 18 Febr. 1571. 21. b.
 17. Sir William Cecill to Mr. Walsingham, advertising him that Monsr. de Serniga is coming out of Flanders, to treat of mutual Restitution of Shippes & Wares, &c. And since that one Huggins, upon the Information of Stewckley is imprisoned in Spaine; to direct him to send some other meet Person into Spaine, to discover things there. And that the Earl of Morton & the other Scotts Commissioners, are on their way to London. Dated from Westminster . . . Febr. 1571. 22. b.
 18. Mr. Walsingham to Sir William Cecill, acquainting him with his Conference had with proud Don Francisco the Spanish Ambassador; from one of whose Servants nevertheless, he hopes for constant Intelligence. The Answer of the French King & his Mother, upon the Complaints made to them against De la Roche, who committed the abovementioned Hostilities in Ireland. And that he (Mr. Walsingham) would from time to time give Notice of all preparations to be made at Brest, &c. and of the honorable Reception & Behaviour of the Lord Buckhurst, sent into France, by the Queene. Dated from Paris, 25 Febr. 1571. 23. b.
 19. The Earl of Leicesther to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Match with Monsieur, and the difficulties attending that Affair. That the Queen shews more Inclination to marry than heretofore. Desires him to enquire farther into the Matter relating to Ireland; where, the Queen

Num. 260.

Queen is informed, the King of Spain is almost ready to putt his Practises in Execution. Dat. 14 Febr. 1570. 27.

20. Mr. Walsingham's Answer to that Letter, and condoling the Death of Sr. Nicholas Throgmorton, of whom he says, that for Councill in Peace, & for Conduct in Warr, he left of like sufficiency no Successor. Dated from Paris, 5 March, 1570. 28.

21. Mr. Walsingham to Sir William Cecill, concerning the visit made to him by the Spanish Ambassador Don Francisco, with propofals of Amity to be had between the K. of Spain & the Qu. of England; the reason of which, was the Repulse the said D. Francisco lately had from the French King, as to certain Demands. Concerning a Popes Bull against the Qu. of England, publicly affixed in Paris; as it was supposed, by the Spaniards. And of the Popes designs against England. Dat. from Paris, 5 March, 1570. 31.

22. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, concerning the very Honorable Entertainment of the Lord Buckhurst in France; his as Honourable Demeanor there. The Duke of Longuevilles Retirement from Court in Discontent. Concerning the Dislike grown between the French Queen & the Queen Mother; and the French Kings Dissatisfaction at the Popes disdainfull Answer made to a Request of his. Dat. from Paris, 5 March, 1570. 31.

23. Sir William Cecill (newly made Lord Burleigh) to Mr. Walsingham, shewing Her Majesties Satisfaction with his Proceedings; and thanking Him for his good Will to the Lord Rutland. Dat. from Westminster, 1 March, 1570. 32.

24. The Earle of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, acquainting him with the Substance of the Conferences between the English and Scotts Commissioners, who are very stiffe on both sides; and the Q. of England uncertain which way to take. Since tho' it was conceived that the Q. of Scotts (then in Prison) was not fitt to governe; yet Q. Elizabeth was loth to depose her from her Dignity and as loth to restore her. On the other Hand she was loth to defend the Authority of the young King James, which she was not persuaded, was just. On the one Side, the Interest of the true Religion was not to be neglected; on the other Side, there was danger in keeping the Q. of Scottes in Prison, by Reason of her Friends. Dat. 26 Febr. 1570. 32. b.

25. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, shewing how perillous it would be to releafe the Q. of Scottes without Q. Elizabeth's marriage to Monsieur: Who in that Case, if refused by England, would match with Scotland. And by Reason of the great Dearth in France, he desires that his Allowance may be augmented. Dat. at Paris, 9 March, 1570. 33. b.

26. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, in Answer to divers of his Letters. He cannot believe Mr. Walsinghams Advice of a Design to free the Q. of Scottes from Prison, when she is upon the point to be lett out by Treaty; but judges there may be more probability, by means of Stewckley, of an Invasion of Ireland from Spain. He writeth the Queens Instructions, in case any Person of Value should make overture of a fitt Match for Her; and adds (of himself) that he sees no continuance of her Quietness without a Marriage. Dat. 3 March, 1570. 35.

27. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, desiring him to intercede with her Majesty, that his Allowance may be raised. Dat. at Paris, 14 March, 1570. 38. b.

28. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating his Conference with Olivarez the Spanish Ambassador in Paris, (whom he found, more solemn, after the Spanish manner than wife) upon the Subject of the King of Spain's entertaining & knighting of Stewckley the Queen's Rebell. Dat. at Paris, 19 March, 1570. 39. b.

12

Num. 260.

29. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, declaring her Intention to send a Gentleman into Spayne, to know that King's Intentions towards her, by word of Mouth; and of her Resolution to send Forces into Ireland, & to fitt out a Fleet for the Defence thereof. Also that he would use proper Methods to procure Redrefs to Sir Thomas Cotton, who had been treacherously and villainously used by De-la-Hay a French Gentleman. Dated at Greenwyche, 10 March, 1570. 40.

30. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, (a dark Letter, & partly in Cyfer) written by the Queens speciall Command. It seems to relate to her Match with the Duke of Anjou. Dat. at Greenwich, 10 March, 1570. 41. b.

31. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, giving a Relation of a Conference between him, and the fugitive Archbishop of Cassels who came to visit him. Being upon the subject of Stewckleys inciting the King of Spain to conquer Ireland, whereby Heresy might be expelled, and true Catholick Religion planted therein. And of the Archbishops desires of being restored to the Queenes Favor, and to his former Dignity. Dat. at Paris, 19 March, 1570. 42.

32. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, being a Letter of Instructions to him, containing fundry Heads for his Answers, to be made in her Name to the Overture made to her (by way of Articles) for a marriage between her & Monsieur the Duke d'Anjou, the French Kings Brother. Dated at Greenwich, 24 March, 1570. 47. b.

33. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, shewing his Opinion, with some farther Instructions relating to the same Matter. Dat. at Greenwich, 24 March, 1570. 54. b.

34. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, setting forth his Conference with the Queen-Mother of France, as to a marriage between Qu. Elizabeth and her Son the Duke d'Anjou, according to the Instructions mentioned, N^o. 32. Dat. at Paris, 2 April (A.D. 1571.) 55. b.

35. The Earle of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, touching the Queens resolution to marry; and of the Difficulties that might happen, in regard of Monsieurs Religion. Dat. 23 March, 1570. 59.

36. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, shewing that Mr. Henry Cobham one of her Gentlemen-Pensioners, is (according to her former Resolution) sent by her to the King of Spain, with Orders to take France in his way, that he might inform him (Mr. Walsingham) of certain Matters relating to the Queen of Scotts, which he should impart to the Queen-Mother of France. Dat. at Greenwich, 26 March, 1571. 60. b.

37. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the Earl of Leicester is for the Queen's marriage with Monfr. d'Anjou; and that since there are hopes of his changing his Religion upon such Marriage, and appearance of being a Martial Prince, he may conquer Popery throughout Christendom. And finally that the Stile of his poor Degree is Lord of Burleigh. Dat. at Greenwich, 25 March, 1571. 61.

38. Mr. Walsingham to the Right Honble & his very good Lord, the Lord of Burleigh, delivers his private Opinion as to some circumstances attending the Queen's Match with Monsieur. The Sum of which is, for a War with Spain, to be made by France & England. He also begs Pardon for his forwardness, since 'twas his Office (as an Ambassador) to advertise, and not to advise. Dat. at Paris, 5 April, 1671. 62.

39. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, relating further Advertisements concerning the fugitive Archbishop of Cassels. Dat. at Paris, 4 April, 1571. 63.

40. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, desiring his protection for the Daughter of Madame de Moicy. Dat. at Paris, 5 April, 1571. 66. b.

41. Qu.

Num. 260.

41. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, directing him to promise the fugitive Archbishop of Cassels, her Majesties favor, in case he would seek it in England, & submit himself, &c. or else to deale with the French King, that he might be apprehended as a Traytor, & so sent over. And advertising him with the little Progress made in the Agreement between her Commisfioners; the Earl of Morton & those of the young King of Scotts; the Bp. of Ross, &c. sent by the imprisoned Queen of Scotts. Dat. at Westminster, 8 April, 1571. 67.

42. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, shewing that the Queen of Scotts Cause was deferred, to gain time; and that Dunbritton Castle (the Receptaculum of the Scottish Queen's foraygne Aid) was taken by Cunning. Dat. at Westminster, 7 March, 1570. 69. b.

43. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, that through the meanes of Captain Thomas, an Irishman (often before mentioned) the design of the Archbishop of Cassels to ingratiate himself with Monsieur d'Anjou was frustrated. And that the Arch Bp. would submit himself, & go into England, if he might receive his Pardon from thence within 20 Days. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 70.

44. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, a dark Letter; deferring her Answer to some Question made by the French Court, as I suppose touching her Match with Monsieur. Dat. at Westminster. 13 April, 1571. 72. b.

45. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, containing his Answer to the last Letter, Dated from Paris, 22 April, 1571. 73.

46. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, shewing the great Satisfaction he takes in his Proceedings, and that he will endeavour to procure her Majestie, to conceive the same Opinion of them. Dat. at Westminster. 14 April, 1571. 73. b.

47. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, still darkly, as doubting ill Success to attend the Refusal of some Offer, made (as it seems) by the French. Perhaps it related to the Match. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 74.

48. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, desiring him to use his endeavours for the Archbishop of Cassels submission. That Her Majesty would soon send him her full Resolution as to Her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. And desires another Cipher easier than the last. Dat. on Good-Friday, 1571. 74. b.

49. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, relating the French Kings Discourse with Monsieur Tilegny, concerning Monsieurs altering his Religion, upon the Match with the Queen of England; which Thing the King desired, and the Queen most insisted upon. And of some hopes that the King would also change his. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 75.

50. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, that the Sieur Cavalcant had imparted to Her certain Articles (for a Marriage between her & Monsieur) to which she had returned an Answer; of all which he should be apprised, for his better proceeding. Dat. 12 April, 1571. 76. b.

51. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, a Letter of Instructions to him, upon the above-mentioned Articles given to her by the Sieur Cavalcant, & the French Ambassador, and the Conference held thereon, between them, & the Lord Chancellor, the Earl of Leicester & the Lord Burleigh; with the Answer made by Her to the said Articles, and the Exceptions taken against that Answer. With Orders to him to insist

Num. 260.

upon adjusting the Matter of Religion, before any further Proceedings. Dat. 19 April, 1571. 76.

Articles delivered by the French Ambassador & Mr. Cavalcant 13 April, 1571. 79.

Explanatio Articulorum propositorum a D. Oratore Regis Christianissimi, cum potestate reservata ad ampliorem Explicationem eorundem, cum tempus postulaverit. 79. b.

52. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, advising that the Queen does not now send her Articles or Demands, as she did intend. But rather insists upon being complied with as to the Matter of Religion; as having Notice from France, that that Point might be assented to by the French Court. Dat. from Westminster. 19 April, 1571. 81. b.

53. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating his Audience with the Queen-Mother, who cannot yield that Monsieur her Son should change his Religion, but desires to know directly whether by yielding or not yielding to the second Article (about Religion) with all reasonable Cautions; the Queen of England meant to proceed or forbear. Dat. at Paris, 28 April, 1571. 82. b.

54. The Conference betweene me (Mr. Walsingham) and Monsieur de Foix, about Monsieurs changing his Religion, which Mr. de Foix thought could not be done, till after the Marriage; & Mr. Walsingham insisted on; and that Her Majestie adhered to her Answer as to that Article about Religion, as otherwise resolving not to proceede. Dat. at Paris, 28 April, 1571. 85. b.

55. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, offering Pardon to the fugitive Archbishop of Cassels, & Restitution to his Dignity, in case he would humble himself, & come to England to beg it. Dat. at Westminster, 5 May, 1571. 90. b.

56. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the King of Spain after expending much Money upon Stewckley, finds him worthy no more. That there are some hopes that the French will moderate the Article about Religion. And that some matters are revealed, from Scotland, that may be had for some great Persons. 91. b.

57. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, concerning her Majesties rewarding Captain Thomas, who espied into the Practices of the fugitive Archbishop of Cassels, and other Irish Traytors; with a Character of Him. Of some secret Matters on the anville, between the King of Spain, the Duke d'Alva, & the Pope, the particulars whereof he cannot yet discover. Intelligence (from one whom he sett to spie over the Lord Seton's doings) that the Scotts there have some Enterprize in hand. That the Assistance the Scotts Queen could hope for from France depends upon the success of the Negotiation for Marriage between Queen Elizabeth and Monsieur; as does the French Invasion of Ireland again by La-Roche, who secretly told his Kinsman the Enterprize he was to have executed there before, was a Plot of Conquest, devised by Peter Strozzi in King Henries time. Dat. at Paris, 14 May, 1571. 92.

58. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, that it seems as if the French would yield to the Queen in the Article of Religion, rather than break off. Dat. 7 May, 1571. 94. b.

59. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, that the Protestants in France are zealous for the Match, and the Catholiques as earnestly bent against it; and gives his Opinion, that if it be broke off, the Queen cannot stand; and desires that her Majesties Answer may be halted. Dat. at Paris, 13 May, 1571. 95. b.

60. To the Earl of Leicester and the Lord Burleigh, by Mr. Walsingham, desiring that her Majesties Articles or

Num. 260.

or Demands may be sent to him with all Speed, for dispelling all Clouds of Jealousie on the side of the French. Dat. 19 May, 1571. 96.

61. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, giving her Reasons, (to be by him communicated to the King, & Queen-Mother) why she would have Monsieur comply with her, as to Religion; so far as forbear the Exercise of his own, and to assist at that of Hers. Dat. 12 May, 1571. 97.

62. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, acquainting him how the Queen was induced to insist upon the Duke d'Anjou's changing his Religion, as Matter of her own Conscience; & how afterward, it was altered to the mistaking of her good Subjects, & the danger of losing their good Wills: with hints of somebodies (perhaps the Earl of Leicesters) double-dealing in this Affair. That the Queen has recovered Edinburgh, and that the Scots are inclined to govern by Magistrates, without King or Queen. Dat. at Westminster, 8 May, 1571. 99. b.

63. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating the particulars mentioned at divers audiences he had of the King, the Queen-Mother, and of Monsieur, who own that the Queen of England's reasons as to the Article of Religion are worthy of Consideration. He commends the good Offices of the Lords Montmorency, de Foix, of the Sieurs de la Motte & Cavalcant, in this important Affair. Desires that a Book of Common-prayer translated into French (of which he has seen some printed in Guernesey, may be sent to him, to shew to Monsieur. And intimates a Request from Count Lodowick, that Mr. Hawkins might serve him underhand, with certain Ships. Dat. at Vernon, 25 Maie, 1571. 101.

64. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burghley, including a Memorial to the Queen, about a French Ship, & desiring speedie Justice. And touching a Passport desired by the Queen-Mother for the Scottish Ambassador to repayre to the Queen his Mistress, in Prison in England. Dated at Nantes, 26 May, 1571. 104.

65. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walsingham, acquainting him how near the Match was to be broken off, upon making that Toy, the Restitution of Callice, one of her Majesties Articles; which after, thro' the Advice of the Earl of Leicester, &c. was left out. That a Copie of them was communicated to the French Ambassador, who seemed not to mislike them; that at present, the Earl of Leicester furthers the Match. That the Scottish Queens Party have lately received Money and Munition from France; and that in Spain, the Practices of Stewkley are abated, through the Discovery of his Lewdness & Insufficiency. Dat. at Westminster, 5 June, 1571. 105.

66. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, deliberating with him about the Match, and shewing that Her Majesty will not alter her Resolution as to the Article of Religion, before her Marriage. Dat. 6 June, 1571. 106. b.

67. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, being a Letter accompanying her Articles, as to the Match. Instructing him what to say to the French King & Queen-Mother with relation to them. And shewing her Reasons why she keeps the Bp. of Ross in Prison; why she will not suffer the Bp. of Glasgow the Scottish Queen's Ambassador to come into England; and why the hearing of the Cause of the Scottish Queen is still delayed. Dat. at Osterley, 8 June, 1571. 107.

68. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Queens opinion, that if she persist stedfastly, as to the Article of Religion, the French Court will at last comply with her. And concerning their mutual Dowry, in case Monsieur and She should marry. Dated at Osterley, 7 June, 1571. He sends also the French

Num. 260.

Common-prayer book, abovementioned, which was hardly gotten. 109. b.

69. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, apprising him of the honorable Sentiments the King & Queen-Mother do entertaine of her Majesty, in regard of her upright dealing in this Negociation; and especially in sending her Articles; before theirs concerning Monsieurs Religion was adjusted. That the King would send Mr. l'Archant, a Gentleman of his Chamber & Captain of the Guard to Monsieur d'Anjou, to thank her therefore, and to know her pleasure when he should send Marshall Montmorency, & Monsieur de Foix his Ambassadors, with his full mind touching the Articles exhibited on either side. Dat. 29 June, 1571. 110. b.

70. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, shewing that the Queen still continues stiff, to have the point of Religion yielded by the French Court. And that, in his Opinion, Monsieur might do best to leave the matter entirely to her, whereby it might prove to his better Satisfaction. Dat. 9 June, 1571. 111. b.

71. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, concerning a practice contrived for stealing away the Scottish Queene and of the beginnings of Discontent arisen between the Kings of Spain & France. Dat. at Leniers, 25 June, 1571. 112. b.

72. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, apprising him of a Conference had between the French Ambassador with Monsr. l'Archant, and the Earl of Leicester with the Lord Burleigh, concerning the point of Monsieurs Roman Religion which he could not suffer. That she is willing it shall not be at all mentioned in the Treaty; but then, she expects, that after the Marriage he should forbear the use of it. And that she forbears to grant a Passport, for Marshall Montmorency, &c. till she knows more of the Kings mind hereupon. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 9 July, 1571. 113.

73. A Summarie of the severall Answeres made by the Queenes Majestie to the French Ambassador, & Monsieur l'Archant, to their Message and Request (drawn up by the Lord Burleigh, as appears by the last Letter.) 114.

74. The Earl of Leicester & the Lord Burghley to Mr. Walsingham, concerning their Conferences with the French Ambassador, and Monsr. l'Archant, (mentioned at large in the Summarie above.) Dated at Hampton-Court, 8 July, 1571. 118.

75. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the difficulties in this Match, especially that of Religion, and that all her Majesties Councillors are for it; the Amity of France being needfull, as matters stand between England & Spain. Dated from Hampton Court, 9 July, 1571. 119.

76. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the late Conference about the Queens Marriage, and her Inclination thereunto. That in case the Article of Religion should be left out of the Treaty, her Majestie will require that Monsieur should not afterwards desire the private Exercise of his Religion, which would infallibly break off the Match, which might prove fatal to us. And that those in Credit with the King of Spain used Mr. Cobham most proudly and arrogantly. Dat. 8 July, 1579. 120.

77. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, concerning the divers Reports touching Mr. l'Archants Reception in England, and the Queens Intentions as to Marriage. And that the French King intends to send a Person of good Quality to thank her Majesty for her honorable dealing, and to desire the continuance of good Amity. Dat. at Mellin, 27 July, 1571. 121.

78. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, upon the same subjects. Dat. at Mellin, 27 July. 121.

79. Mr.

Num. 260.

79. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, relating the words spoken to him by the King, the Qu. Mother, & Monsieur, who all thanked the Queen his Mistress for her honorable and sincere dealing with them; and desired that the amity between both Crownes might be continued, though the intended Marriage should take no Effect, because of the point of Monsieurs Religion. And that the King would send Monsieur du Foix into England, in hopes to find her Majesty less resolute therein. Dat. at Mellin, 31 July, 1571. 123.

80. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, that the King will send Monfr. de Foix into England to conclude the Match, or a straighter Amity, very necessary for England at this time. That there are great practises used by the Pope, Spaine, & Portugall to hinder this Match. And that the French Clergy offer Monsieur a great Pension to desist. That the French Court grow more stiff for the Article of Religion. And that Messieurs de Foix & Cavalcante have done many good Offices both to Her Majestie & to his Lordship. Dated at Mellin, 31 July, 1571. 124. b.

81. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, deliberating upon our antient League with the House of Burgundy, as now resting in the House of Austria; and perswading to a League with France, as much more secure, though not so profitable; and that without the continuance of Amity between France & England, the Cause of the French Protestants is desperate. Dat. at Mellin, 3 August, 1571. 126.

82. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, acquainting him with the Audience the Spanish Ambassador had of the French King, and of the Threats of the Spaniard. That the Queen-mother is much incensed against the Spaniard, as being thoroughly perswaded that her Daughter was poisoned. And of the Journey of the King, to meet the Princes, and the Admirall, whom the Hugonots desire the Queen of England to recommend particularly to His Majesty. Dated at Paris, 12 August 1571. 127. b.

83. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, shewing that Count Lodowick had come secretly to him and apprised him of the Audience he had had of the French King, whose succor he craved, in regard of the Tyranny used by the King of Spain in the Low-Countries. That the Princes of Germany were willing to join with France & England in Defence of the same; upon Condition that the French King be content with Flanders & Artoys which once pertained to the Crowne of France: That Brabant, Gelderland, & the Land Lüdenburgh which once were federates unto the Empire might be united againe to the same. And that they wish that Zealand and the rest of the Islands, might be taken by the Queen of England. That the French King & his Mother had hearkened to his Proposals, and that it was agreed between them that Strozzi should enterprize something against Spain in a little time, to amuse that King, and that the French King would nevertheless openly disallow of such his Proceedings. Finally, he craves aid of the Queen of England, and shews that 'tis her Interest to assist the Nobles, &c. of the Low Countries, against the King of Spain. Dat. from Paris, 12 August, 1571. 129.

84. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, containing many reasons to induce her Majestie to grant all, or some of Count Lodowick's Requests (of which Prince, he gives a great Character) for considering the State of England, at Home & Abroad: he thinks a peace between Spain & France would be the beginning of our Wars, and therefore advises his Lordship to deale so with Her Majesty, as that the Fire now kindling may grow to a Flame, and we take Comfort by the Heat. Dat. at Paris, 12 August, 1571. 135.

CAT. HARL. Vol. L

Num. 260.

85. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walsingham, that Monsieur du Foix is arrived in England, with such Offers of great Amity, as he fears will divert the former intention of Marriage. Dat. at Hatfield, 16 August, 1571. 138.

86. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, in answer to his last; promising to use his endeavour in perswading her Majestie to establish God's Religion & her own Safety. That Monsieur de Foix has been very graciously recieved by her Majesty; that he standeth stiffe for the point of Monsieur's Religion, and her Majesty as stiffe against it. 138. b.

87. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, touching the Conference between Monfr. de Foix, and some of her Councillors. That they cannot agree as to the Article of Religion; that tho' upon importunity, she had consented to the change of the Words Verbo Dei, into Ecclesiæ Dei, yet her Intention is not to permit Monsieur or his Servants, tho' never so few, to use private Mafs: and this she would have him to declare. That notwithstanding some former Letters of his, Mr. de Foix has made no Overtures of any stricter Amity, and being sifted says he has no Commission to do so. And that when he has sent an Answer to this, another shall be his Assistant, 'till the Recovery of his Health, as he desires. Dat. 2 September, 1571. 139.

88. Summa eorum, quæ Serenissima Regina, suavit et Consilio suorum Confiliariorum proposuit, in Colloquio, de tribus Articulis cum Illustrissimis Oratoribus Christianissimi Regis. 141.

89. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walsingham, that Monfr. de Foix hath had 7 or 8 speciall Conferences with her Majestie & her Councillors; yet now the Matter seems farther off than before; wherein he seems to suspect & censure the double dealing of some. That her Majestie declares she will assent to the Marriage if Monsieur will forbear his Masse; tho' he believes some others may withdraw her from this determination: That he is clearly for the Match, tho' if it should take Effect, he might suffer for it. That Mr. de Foix has had all Honor shewed him here, and he desires in case the Match cannot be effected, that the Queen should send an Ambassy into France for a straighter Alliance & Confederacie between the Two Crowns. And that there are some discoveries made, whereby it seems that the Duke of Northolke does still mind the Matter of the Scottish Queene. That the Duke's Secretary is committed to the Tower, and to be examined by Sr. Thomas Smith; and therefore he desires Mr. Walsingham to enquire after Liggins the Duke's Servant, who hath long been about Paris, and the Court. Dated from Audley-End by Walden, 2 September 1571. 143.

90. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, that the French King desireth nothing but perfect Amity with the Queen of England. Whole Friendship likewise is much valued by the Queen-Consort of France. She seems much bound to her, in that she vouchsafed once to write to her; and therefore he advises that her Majestie would send her some Ring, which he thinks would be well bestowed. That 150000 Frankes have been lately coined in Poictou, by the Officers of the Queen of Scottes; to be brought up to Paris & from thence to Scotland. 145. b.

91. The Lord Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, that the Queen promises to take his chargeable Service into Consideration, 20 October, 1572. 147.

92. Instructions for Henry Killegrew Esquier, being sent into France to supply the Place of Francis Walsingham Esquier her Majesties Ambassador-Resident with the French King, during the Tyme that the said Walsingham shall be absent from the Courte of Fraunce to recover his Healt, for such Infirmities as presently he

A 2

Num. 260.

is troubled withall. Dat. at Richmond, 19 October, 1572.

Herein, he is ordered to open to the French King the Practises & Designs of the Queen of Scotts and the Duke of Norfolk, who after warning given them before, and contrary to their solemn promises, Oaths, & Letters under their Hands, did conspire to deprive the Queen of her Crown, & to place herself in the Throne of England, not only by aid of traitorous English, &c. but by foreign force, namely Spanishe, to gaine which, the Qu. of Scotts pretended to send her Son into Spaine, and to marry with Don John of Austria. In which Matter, she gave directions that none of the French Kings Minister should be made privy to it, she being resolved to follow wholly the directions of the King of Spain. 147.

93. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, advertising him of Mr. Killegrews arrival, to relieve him during his Illness. That there are reasons to apprehend that the Battle of Lepanto may prove more especially profitable to Spain, in that the Spanishe Faction in France may from thence induce the King and the Queen-Mother (who is naturally fearfull) to pals by the Injuries done them by the King of Spain. That there are Letters from Emden going to the Queen of England, to desire that the Narrow-Seas may be cleared of Privates; as also Exemption from Payment of a certain Customs, in consideration of the Favor shewn to her Majesties Subjects there. Dat. at Paris, 8 November, 1572. 149. b.

94. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, thanking him for late favors, and shewing that the French King inwardly is not joyful for the Victory of Lepanto (La Panta) since it proved so glorious for Spaine. And therefore advises that the Queen do speedily send some Person over to conclude a straiter Amity with the French. Dat. at Paris, 7 Novemb. 1572. 151. b.

95. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, and to his (Lordships) Brother in Lawe Henry Killegrew Esq; wherewith he sends a Latine Treatise lately printed, concerning the Marriage of the Qu. of Scotts with Earl Bothwell which is also to be printed in English with Additions. That the Queen will send the Lord Grey, or Sr. Peter Grey into France. That the Duke of Norfolk's Case grows dayly more odious. And that the Lord Hunsdon is gone for Scotland to endeavour to bring Grange (one of the chiefeft Partisans for the Qu. of Scotts) and Edinburgh-Castle to the Young King's Devotion. Which if not to be effected by fair Means, must be done by force from England. Dat. at Richmond, 1 Novemb. 1572. 152.

96. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the Marshall de Cossé had procured a Loane for the French Kinge of his Subjects. That this Marshall, with Marshall Montmorencie had come to Paris, and there plucked down the Crois, to the Comfort of the Protestants, and disgust of the Papists. Dat. 7 Decemb. 1572. 153.

97. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, a Letter of no great Moment, from Greenwich, 5 of December, 1572. 153. b.

98. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, sent by Sir Thomas Smith, who is sent by the Queen to treat with the French Court about the Marriage, and increase of Amity. That her Majesty has declared to the States of Scotland, that she will never suffer the Scotts Queen to resume the Government of Scotland. And that the said Scotts Queen is kept so streightly, as that she has but ten persons of her own about her. Dat. at Greenwich, 7 December, 1572. 154.

99. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, concerning her Majesties willingness to be married to Monsieur d'Anjou, and requiring him to impart all the past Proceedings in relation to that Affair, to the

Num. 260.

Admirall of France, as by order of her Majestie: And if the Admirall should like well of such Marriage, then to desire him to be at the Court, during Sir Thomas Smithes continuance there; in order to be privie to their Dealings. Dat. at Greenwich, 7th of December, 1572. 155. b.

100. Instructions given to Sir Thomas Smith Knight one of the Queenes Majesties Privie Councell, & Ambassador in France; and to Francis Walsingham Esq; her Ambassador Ordinary there; and in his Absence, to her Majesties trustie Servant Henry Killegrew Esq; Given at Westminster the 13th Day of February, 1572, the 13th yeare of her Majesties Raigne. 157.

Concerning a League to be entered into, mutually, by France & England: wherein the greatest Difficulty was, to oblige the French to aid England, in case it should be invaded upon the account of Religion.

101. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the Success of the Q. of Scotts Party in Scotland, in their application to the French King for relief. Dat. at Paris, 29 Decemb. 1572. 164.

102. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, whereby it appears he had conferred with Marshall Montmorencie touching the Marriage; and of the good will he bare to the same; and to the speedy effecting it. Dat. at Paris, 31 Decemb. 1572. 165.

103. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Leicester? touching his conference with Marshal de Montmorencie, about the Marriage, and of his Endeavors to further the same. That Limerolles the chiefeft Diswader against the Marriage is slaine. Dat. at Paris, 31 Decemb. 1572. 165. b.

104. A Mynut of my Lord Burleighs Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, of the 28 December. 166.

i. e. Concerning the ill demeanor of the Spanishe Ambassador here, especially with relation to his Lordship. No accord likely, between the two opposite parties in Scotland: With requests of the French Ambassador here for the restitution of the Qu. of Scotts, and of the Money taken, as going from France to Scotland. Both which were denied.

105. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the Spanishe Ambassador here was, in the Queenes Name, commanded to departe the Realme, upon his renewed Practises, to perswade the Catholicks, that the King his Master would aide them with Power, this Springe, &c. that his Daughter is lately married to the Earle of Oxford, and that her Majestie honor'd the Wedding with her Prefence. Dat. at Westminster . . . Decr. 1572. 168.

106. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the Queen, mercifull Ladie, hath taken more harme by Mercie than by Justice. That one Mather accuses Borgest the Spanishe Ambassadors Secretarie, that his Master & he doth intice him (this Mather) to murder him. i. e. himself. the Lord Burghley; upon Borgest's deniall, Mather offers to trie it Con la Spada. Dat. at Westminster. 27 Janry, 1572. 169.

107. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the Marshall of Barwicke & Mr. Randolphe are gone for Scotland. That 'tis incertaine whether the Duke of Norfolk will be put to Death, or continue a Prisoner. That Mather & Bervy have confessed that their Design was to kill the Queen, as well as him. Dated at Westminster, 2 February, 1572. 169. b.

108. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, shewing that Mather & Bervy were executed for conspiring the Queens Death, and that her Majestie had reprieved the Duke of Norfolk, after she had signed the Warrant to the Sherriffes for his Execution. Dat. at Westminster, 11 Feb. 1572. 170.

109. Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walsingham to the Queen, acquainting her with what passed at their Audiences had of the Queen-Mother of France, and of the King her

Num. 260.

her Son. To whom they complained of the Troubles raised in Ireland by the Cardinall of Lorraine, upon the accompt of James fitz Morris, who was carried away from thence by Monfr. de la Roche. And that they had fixed a Time for entering upon the Treaty for a stricter Amity between both Crownes. Dat. at Bloys, 22 Febr. 1572. 171.

110. Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walsingham to the Queen, advertising her of another Audience they had of the French King & his Mother, for adjusting certain difficulties which retarded the finishing of the League, so well begun. Also that the Queen-Consort was with Child. Dated at Bloys, 1 March, 1572. 174.

111. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that he had caused one Darbshire an English Jesuite to be privately sifted, as to his Opinions relating to the Queen of Scotts, &c. with a relation of his trayterous Speeches & Designs. Dat. at Bloys, 2 March, 1572. 178. b.

112. Mr. Walsingham to the Earle of Leicester, concerning the difficultie as to inserting in the League, an Article, obliging the French King to aid Q. Elizabeth, in case she should be invaded upon the Account of Religion. Which the King would not have inserted in the Body of the League, but would send it under his Hand, in a Letter missive to the Queen. And of the King & Queen-Mother's desire, that the Earl of Leicester might be sent over to receive his Oath, and to ratifie that Treaty. 179. b.

113. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the hopes of the Queen's lenity toward the Queen of Scotts, does much retard the finishing the League concerning the Duke de Montmorencies coming to England to ratifie the same, and receive her Majesties Oath. The particulars as to the Audience had of the Queen of Navarre by Sir Thomas Smith & himself, touching the difficulties in the Treaty for Marriage between the Prince of Navarre, and the Lady Margaret the Kings Sister. 181.

114. Sir Thomas Smith and Mr. Walsingham to the Queen, relating what passed at a late Audience had of the Queen-Mother, as concerning the seizing of the Lord Seton's Papers, whereby it appeared that the Queen of Scotts gave up herself, her Son, & her Realme, to the Protection & Government of the King of Spaine, at the very time when France was interceding for her. That thereupon the Q. Mother desired only that her Life might be spared. Concerning the composing the intestine Troubles in Scotland, & reconciling the adverse Parties, with the Methods of proceeding therein. Dat. at Bloys, 3 April, 1571. 185.

115. Sir Thomas Smith to the Queen, that the League of Amity between the two Crowns of England & France, is at last finished, without mention of the Queen of Scotts therein. He also thanks her for the Chauncellorship of the Order of the Garter, which her Majestie had bestowed upon him, in his Absence. Dated at Bloys, 25 April, 1571. 192.

116. Queen Elizabeth to . . . containing the reasons which induced her to cause Monfr. du Croque, who was sent by the French King to compose the Troubles in Scotland, to tarry some time before he go thither. Dat. at Westminster, 20 March, 1572. 193.

117. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the difficulties accompanying the Treaty of Marriage between the Prince of Navarre, and the Lady Margaret the French Kings Sister (whereof mention is made before, at § 113.) as it seems that the Spaniards have some Design upon England or Scotland, the Duke of Alva having concluded a League with the K. of Denmark, and desiring certain Shippes of him. Dat. at Bloys, 21 March, 1571. 196. b.

Num. 260.

118. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, containing Advertisements concerning Liggins, Stewkeley, and others, from whose journeys into Spaine, &c. he ghesse some Mischief is a brewing. Dat. at Bloys, 4 April, 1571. 200.

119. Queen Elizabeth to Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walsingham, explaining her meaning, and giving further Directions for their proceeding in the Treaty between France & England. Dat. at Westminster, 2 April, 1572. 201.

120. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, commending his diligence in pressing the French King about la Roche, who took the Son of James fitz Morris as Hostage from the Irish Rebels. Dat. at Westminster, 2 April, 1572. 205. b.

121. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh concerning some difficulties which had obstructed the League lately concluded between France & England which yet is said would be but an insufficient Medicine for healing the Queens Affairs, unless she proceeded to cutt off the inward diseases at Home. Dat. at Bloys, 22 April, 1572. 206. b.

122. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, shewing the Queens good liking of the League lately concluded between her & the French King. And that private means were used for succouring the Low-Countries oppressed by the Duke d'Alva. Dat. at Westminster, 24 April, 1572. 208. b.

123. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, thanking him for the pains he had taken about . . . Clerke his Boy, whom he had caused to be instructed in Music: and who ran away from him as soon as he had attained to some Skill therein. Dat. from the Court, 23 April, 1572. 209.

124. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, containing a hint of the Popes design to trouble other Protestant Countreys besides England. That the Count Palatine desires to know who . . . Pacheco is, and whether he belongs to Her Majesty or not; and that la Croque's being staid in England, from going into Scotland, breeds strange Imaginations in France, &c. Dat. from Paris, 9 May, 1572. 210.

125. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the Sum of several Conferences with the French Ministers, during their drawing up the League of strict Amity between both Crownes. Desires to be recalled by reason of the excessive Coldness of the French Air. And laughs at the want of Success of Cardinall . . . who was not able to bring any of his Designs about. Dat. at Bloys, 3 March, 1571. 211.

126. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the talke he had with Monfr. Malosire? to whom he opened the dealings of the Queen of Scotts; with the Opinion of the French King of her. A Relation of the Audience which Sr. Thomas & Mr. Walsingham had of the Q. Mother, touching the Q. of Scottes offer to deliver up the young King her Son, to the K. of Spain. Concerning the Q. of Englands marrying with the Duke of Alanfon, which done; the Q. Mother said she would go into England, on purpose to see the Queen of whom she declares her high Respect & Estimation. Dat. at Bloys, 22 March, 1572. 215.

127. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, desiring to know her Majesties Resolution, as to the two great points, the League & the Marriage with France. Dat. at Bloys, on Palm-Sunday, 1572. 223.

128. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, congratulating the Queens Recovery from her dangerous Sicknes, and lamenting her Irresolution, (as I suppose) concerning the Q. of Scotts: and, lastly, desiring that the proceedings with relation to Scotland might be entered upon, in concert with France, & by common consent. Dat. at Bloys, on Good-Friday, 1572. 223. b.

129. Sir

Num. 260.

129. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, that the League with France is concluded; and thereby the Q. of Scots given up to the Queen; no mention being made of her therein. Dat. from Bloyes, 17 April, 1572. 224. b.

130. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, there-with sending him a Transcript of the League lately concluded between England & France, a translation of it into French, and an explication of some general Words used therein. Dated from Bloyes, 22 April, 1572. 226. b.

131. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, rejoicing that Monfr. du Croque was gone into Scotland, who had lately wrote to the French King his Master, that he believed the English Court would not permit him to go thither at all; which Notification had caused many jealousies & suspicions. That the Duke de Montmorencie & Monfr. du Foix the French Ambassadors to England, lay ready to embarque, as soon as the English Admirall came for them. He wishes that Monfr. de Montmorencie might be honoured with the Order of the Garter, as his Fathers was. He being a great Prince, and an entire Lover of our Queen and Nation. He is glad that the League lately concluded is approved of in England, and thinks it a great Security unto it. Dat. from Paris, 7 May, 1572. 227.

132. Then follow the dates of divers Letters to the Lord Burleigh, by Sir Thomas Smith, as it seems: most of which are above-mentioned. 229.

133. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Burleigh, that divers English make suit to the Marshall de Montmorencie to return into England in his train; and would therefore desire that care may be taken in that behalf. That one Chambers (who had formerly done ill Offices in Scotland) is in the Train of Monfr. du Foix, and is intended to be employed by the French King (by consent of England) in composing the Troubles in Scotland, in Case the endeavors of Monfr. du Croque should prove unsuccessfull. That Count Lodowick is gone from France, but that he had placed Mr. Morgan with him, to advertise him of his Proceedings. Dat. at Paris. 21 May, 1572. 229. b.

134. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, lamenting the Queens Irresolution, the Cause of many evils, which yet, for saving of her Honor, is & must be imputed to her inward Counsellors, who are not in the fault. He intends to send Mr. Walsingham the Commission for treating with France about Trade, viz. as to such Cases as are not determined by the League. That le Croque is in Scotland, where it was supposed he could do little good. He desires an Account of the States & Degrees, of the principal Persons that come over with Monfr. de Montmorencie. Dat. at St. Jameses, 21 May, 1572. 231.

135. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, desiring that his Boy . . . Clarke, who ran away from him, may be sent over to him, to be made an example of. That the Scottish Queen is about to be attainted of Treason; wherein, as also in relation to the Execution of the Duke of Norfolk, at the great suit of the House of Commons, the Queens irresolution is much apprehended. Dat. 21 May, 1572. 233.

136. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, that Count Lodowick had sent 600 Horse to Brussels, in hopes to surprize & take the Duke d'Alva. Dat. at Paris, 29 May, 1572. 233. b.

137. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the successes and designs of Count Lodowick & the Prince of Orange, in the Low-Countries. As also a Request of certain Italians made to Monfr. de Montmorencie, that the Queen would endeavour the release of one of their Countrey-men (who had been serviceable to her) out of the Prison of the Inquisition at Rome. Dat. at Paris, 30 May, 1572. 234. b.

Num. 260.

138. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, commanding him to demand the Ratification of the League, lately concluded with the French King. Dat. at the Mannor of St. James, 26 May, 1572. 236. b.

139. Commissio Elizabethæ Reginae, qua constituit D. Franc. Walsinghamum procuratorem suum, ad tractandum cum Deputatis Regis Gallorum, de mutuo Mercatorum utriusq; Gentis Commercio & Negotiatione. Dat. in Regia Sti Jacobi, . . . Maj. A. D. 1572. 237.

140. Instructions (signed by the Queen) given to the Earle of Lincolne Lord Admirall of England, and one of the Lords of her Majesties Privie Councell, appointed by her Majesty to repaire to the French King in Ambassage, and att his Arrivall at Parris, or elsewhere, to be assisted for the execution of the Matters underwritten, with Sir Thomas Smith Knight, Chauncellor of the Order, and Frauncis Walsingham Ambassador Resident for her Majesty with the said King. Att St. James the 25th of May, 1572. 238.

The Effect of which are, to receive the French Kings Oath for performing the Articles of the League of Amity between both Crowns. To apprise the French King of her Majesties Design to protect the young King of Scotland, and to desire him to do the same, as being the only way to procure & preserve Peace & Tranquillity therein. To declare the dangerous Plotts of the Queen of Scots, not only against her own Son and Realm, but against her Majesties Person, &c. for which the Parliament do solicit her Majesty to proceed against her, the said Scottish Queen, by order of Justice. To excuse the stay of La Croque, from going into Scotland, and to shew the Reason of it. Touching the unkind Dealing of the French Court, as to the Marriage of the Queen with Monfr. d'Anjou, in adhering to the Article for his Religion, after it was, in a Manner yielded up by them; which thing broke off the Treaty. To be mentioned, in Case the French should propose a Marriage between the Queen, & the Duke of Alençon. To congratulate the Queen of Navarre upon the Peace concluded between the Catholics & the Protestants, & of the farther good Prospect of Affairs, by the Marriage intended between her Son, & the Daughter of France. To encourage the Admirall of France and others of the Nobility joyned with him, in their Obedience & Loyalty to the King, now after the Pacification of the former Troubles. Not to forbear saluting the House of Guise, if he find them disposed to accept it.

141. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham declaring his Opinion as to the partition of the Low Countreys. That the Q. was somewhat sad at the Duke of Norfolks Death. (A dark Paragragh, perhaps relating to a private Love born to the Queen by the Earl of Leicester) That the Officers of the Queens Household, the Earl of Pembroke, the Lords Windfor & Buckhurst, with mighty traines, were gone to Dover to receive Monfr. de Montmorencie the French Ambassador at his landing. Dat. from St. James's, 6 June, 1572. 249. b.

142. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, recommending his Nephew Mr. Philip Sidney to his Care & Assistance. He represents the Unkindness of Cardinal . . . his boy Clarkes new Master, who refused to deliver him to him. That Clarke had made Supplications to him to be received again, but that he would not yield to; being minded to make an example of him. He hopes however, in a little Time, to send Mr. Walsingham Word where he is, that he may be apprehended. Dat. 26 May, 1572. 251.

143. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, declaring his intollerable charges, by reason of the Dearth, and desiring that his Allowance may be augmented. Dat. at Paris, 22 June, 1572. 252.

6†

144. The

Num. 260.

144. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the feasting of the French Ambassadors here, and of the Queens declaration as to the Castle of Hume, & France-Castle, in Scotland, before she took her Oath to observe the League with France. Dat. at Westmr. 20 of June, 1572. 251. b.

145. The Forme of the Communication with the Duke Montmorency, de Foix, and la Motte, which they said should be to finish Matters expressed in the Treaty, June, 1572. Present the Lord Keeper, the Earls of Suffex & Leicester, the Lord Chamberlayne, & Burleigh. Mr. Comptroller, Sir Raphe Sadler, Sir Walter Mildmay. 254.

146. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burghley, that the Scotch Ambassador & the Lord Grange's brother have made importunate Suit to the French Court, in behalf of the Queen of Scots. But that 'tis his Opinion, that so long as she lives, there will grow no good Accord in Scotland, nor continuance of Repose in England; nor perfect and sound Amity between England & France. Dat. at Paris, 28 June, 1572. 256. b.

147. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, giving his Opinion as to the Wars in Flanders, whereon he thinks the Common Cause of Religion depends. And that in case it should not succeed well, he supposes the Queen cannot promise to her self any great safety; since the Spaniard would thereby be much increased in power & reputation. Dat. at Paris, 28 May, 1572. 257.

148. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, advertising him that Mr. Junius is chosen to establish some Policy in Flushing, where all Things are in Disorder, for want of a good Governor; and that he wanted his Lordship's Letter to Captain Morgan there, to assist him in the Execution of his Commission. Also, that he desired to confer with Mr. Killegrew & shew him in what posture the Affairs of the Netherlands are now in. Mr. Walsingham adds, that he perceives, that if her Majesty does not send some Assistance thither, underhand, they must yield to such Inconveniences as shall be laid upon them by the French. Dat. at Paris, 2 July, 1572. 257. b.

149. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, to the same effect. Dat. at Paris, 2 July, 1572. 259.

150. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, relating the great Entertainment, Honors, & Rewards, which the Duke de Montmorency & Monfr. de Foix met with here. That her Majestie took a Month's time to make answer to their Overtures for a Marriage between her and the Duke of Alençon; and in the mean time requires from him (Mr. Walsingham) a particular description of his Person & Character; as also of his Followers & Servants. At present the only Objection against that Prince, being his Youth. That the Queen has taken Time till Allhallontide to consider of the Bill in Parliament for disabling the Scottish Queen to succeed to the Crown of England. And that some (perhaps meaning the Earl of Leicester) seem to abuse their Favor with the Queen, by making her her own Enemy. 260.

151. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, that the French Kings Recoyle from the Flanders Enterprize, (i. e. not succouring the Netherlanders) breedeth Coldness here. Dat. at Westminster, 5 July, 1572. 262.

152. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, shewing how thankful the French King & the Queen-Mother were for the honourable Entertainment the French Ambassadors found in the English Court. And how desirous they were for the Queens Marriage with the Duke d'Alençon; and of continuing the Amity between the two Crowns in case that design should not take effect. That the Admirall and the Heads of the Religion are very much for it; and believe that the

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 260.

Duke is not so stiffly grounded in his Religion, but that he might be brought to a Knowledge of the Truth. He gives a Character of him & of his Servants, and of their Love & Affection to the Queen. The Communication between him & the Admirall concerning the Restitution of Callis, in case of the Match; which the Admirall affirmed the French King would in no wise consent to; but believed he might be induced to join in the Conquest of Zealand (since her Majesty had already footing in Flushing) which would be much more worth to her than Callis. Dat. at Paris, 13 July, 1572. 262. b.

153. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the posture of Affairs in the Low-Countries, where it behoves her Majesty to bestow some aid on the side of the Prince of Orange. That the French would assist, underhand; but that their delay proceeded only from their wishes that Don John of Austria was onward on his Voyage to Morea. In the mean Time the French to disguise their Intention, have putt out severall Proclamations, for recalling their Subjects of France from Mons; for inhibiting any others from repairing thither, &c. Dat. at Paris, 13 July, 1572. 266.

154. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, apprising him of the Prince of Orange's return to the Netherlands with a considerable Army. That the Turk makes great Naval preparations against Spain; offers the French King Money to break with the Spaniard; and desires him by Mediation to compose the Differences between him and the Venetians, who are disgusted at that Monarch. Dat. at Paris, 18 July, 1572. 267.

155. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, to the same Effect, & with the like Date. 267. b.

156. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the King has dispatched a Servant of the Duke d'Alençon to thank the Queen of England for the Entertainment she gave to the Marshall Montmorency; as also to give her Notice of the Marriage between the King of Navarr, and the Lady Margaret. Dat. at Paris, 21 July, 1572. 268. b.

157. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, that the French King sends a Gentleman to England under pretence of thanking her for the Honour she shewed to his Ambassadors. But that he takes the true End of the Journey to be, to deliver Letters from the Duke d'Alençon to her Majesty. Dat. at Paris, 21 July, 1572. 269.

158. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, desiring that a Scotch-man who had robbed a Portuguese Gentleman in France & fled into England might be pursued and apprehended. Dat. at Paris, 22 July, 1572. 269. b.

159. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that by the Overthrow of Janlis, those of the Religion in France who before slept secure, do now see their Danger; and that if the Prince of Orange do not succeed, their Cause is desperate. That they therefore have made application to the King to assist him, or to be employed by him in that Service. That the King of Spain has the Assistance of the Pope, & of other Catholic Princes who have no other Interest in the Netherlands, but that of Religion; and that since the Common Cause is so nearly concerned therein, they have made Application to several of the Princes of Germany to join with France in the Support of the Prince of Orange & his Party. It is therefore desired that his Lordship would induce the Queen to join with the French King in this behalf. Dat. at Paris, 26 July, 1572. 270.

160. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, giving reasons to induce the Queen to assist the Prince of Orange at this juncture, the Quarrell being mixed, and

B b

consisting

Num. 260.

consisting as well of Religion, as of State. Dat. at Paris, 26 July, 1572. 271.

161. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, containing her Instructions for giving her Answer to the French King, whereby she declines the Marriage with the Duke of Alençon, principally by reason of the difference in years between them. Dat. at Theobalds, 23 July, 1572. 272.

162. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, containing some further Instructions, with relation to the Marriage. She proposes that the Duke d'Alençon should come into England; and then if they should not like one another, the breaking off of the Match might be imputed to Religion. Dated at Gerambury, 25 July, 1572. 275.

163. The Lord Treasurer to Mr. Walsingham, that the Marriage with the Duke d'Alençon is more hindred by the misliking of others, than by the Queens own conceit. He thinks, that by no marriage, all Evils must be looked for; and by marriage without liking, no good can be hoped. Dat. at Gerambury, 27 July, 1572. 277. b.

164. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Affairs of the Low-Countries; and of the Queens Progreffe (sans date, but recd. 2 Aug. 1572.) 278.

165. Mr. Walsingham to the Right Honble Sir Thomas Smith, her Majesties Principal Secretary, that upon Audience had of the King & Queen-Mother, he found them both averse against an Interview of the Queen his Mistress & the Duke d'Alençon, unless they could be assured, that it would produce a liking between them. That it being affirmed that her Majestie had recalled her Subjects who served in the Netherlands, the King was fallen from his Resolution of assisting the Prince of Orange, whose Designs therefore were in great danger of miscarrying. Dat. at Paris, 10 August, 1572. 279.

166. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thoms Smith, that the French Court observing the Coldness of her Majestys Affection towards the Duke of Alençon, intend to persevere in that Overture, which in the End they hope her Majesty will embrace, for the sake of her own Safety. He hopes that Sir Thomas will put to his helping Hand in procuring a stay of the Revocation of her Majesties Subjects from the Low-Countries; which would give the K. of Spain an Opportunity of putting his malicious designs against England in Execution. Dat. from Paris, 10 August, 1572. 282.

167. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, with more earnestness upon the same Subjects; and acquainting him with the Admiral of France's Sentiments upon the same, and of the dangers which might fall upon her Majesty & her Subjects, in case the Low-Countries were not succoured. Dat. at Paris, 10 August, 1572. 283.

168. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, touching the same Matters; and that the Admiral of France affirms that shortly some Offer shall be made of Flushing to her Majesty, by those who are now possessed of it. Dat. at Paris, 10 August, 1572. 285.

169. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, a Letter of Instructions concerning the coming over of the Duke d'Alençon into England, now desired by the French Court; and that he should sett forth how loath she is to yield to it. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 August, 1572. 287.

170. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, playing upon the Duke d'Alençon who will not take the pains once to see his Love, but she must first say Yea; before either he see her, or she him; with several jocular Reasons for his coming. That her Majesty has not recalled her Subjects from Flushing or Flanders; but only hindred others from going thither, for fear of too much Disorder, for lack of some wise & expert Captain. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 August, 1572. 289. b.

Num. 260.

171. The Lord Treasurer to Mr. Walsingham, that the Prince of Oranges Governor of Flushing is corrupted and become Spanish; that the Tower of Edenburgh is at the direction of the Regent, and the Rebels of Ireland overcome. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 August, 1572. 291.

172. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that he sent his Secretary to thank the King of France & the Queen-Mother for the particular Care they took of him, & of all the English, during the last Tumult (the Massacre) which they said, they did, as tending to the Preservation of the good Amity between the Two Crowns. He also transmits the Account of the said Tumult, which was delivered to him by Monsieur Picard the French Secretary of State. Also that the Duke of Nevers had shewed great kindness to him & other English Gentlemen. Dat. at Paris, 27 August, 1572. 291. b.

173. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, acquainting him, that the King had declared to him that Necessity, & the Safety of his Life, his Mother, &c. had obliged him to do execution on the Admirall & other Conspirators, whose Process was drawing, and when finished, should be transmitted to the Queen of England. With whom he was resolved to continue in perfect Amity. That now the Heads of the Religion being taken off, the others should enjoy the Benefit of the Edict. And that he was sorry for the Murder of 3 English & the Spoil of others which happened during the Tumult. Dat. 2 September, 1572. 292. b.

174. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the French King violates his promise, touching the Libertyes of the meaner Protestants; who have been barbarously executed at Lions, Bourdeaux, & Orleans, to the great dissatisfaction of the Catholicks, who find that they cannot trust in this Government. That the Bastile is preparing for some Persons of Quality, supposed to be the Prince of Condé & his Bretheren. That the Marshall de Montmorencie is ordered to keep in his House at Chantilly. And that the King being advertised that the Duke of Alva is streightened by the Prince of Orange, intends to send a Force to support him. Dat. at Paris, 12 September, 1572. 294.

175. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, giving an Account of what passed at a late Audience he had of the Queen-Mother, who desired to know his Scruples against the Marriage of the Queen his Mistress to the Duke d'Alençon. And of the Queen-Mothers declaration that the King her Son would not permit the Protestants the publick Exercise of their Religion. Also, that la Roche, who was employed in the Enterprize of Ireland, is gone to Rochell. Dat. at Paris, 14 September, 1572. 295.

176. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the Queen-Mother extremely desires the Interview; and to that end the King would have Her, & the Duke d'Alençon to go to Bulloigne or Callais, and the Queen of England to Dover. How affectionately that Duke sent his Compliments to her Majesty, and thanks for the Honors she shewed to la Mole his Servant, who brought his Letters to her. That the Lord Levingston and other Scots Gentlemen, desire Passeportes to go for England; and upon this late Massacre, to desire that perfect Amity might be established between England & Scotland. Also that some of the wiser sort, with that the Earl of Morton & the Lord Liddington might be reconciled, and that her Majestie might bind some of the Scots Nobilitie to Her by Pensions; which might save her much more Money, & prevent some dangerous Enterprizes from that side. Lastly, that the French King shews more than ordinary Kindness to the Scots. Dat. at Paris, 14 September, 1572. 299.

177. Mr.

Num. 260.

177. Mr. Walsingham to Sr. Thomas Smith, advertising him of the Prince of Orange's Victory over the Duke of Alva, near Mons. That after the Queen-Mothers Speeches on Friday, that nobodies Conscience should be forced, &c. the Prince of Condé, & the young Princeſſe were forced to hear Maſſ, or go to Priſon, where in all likelyhood they would be ſoon murdered; as one Roulart a Canoine of Nôtre-dame & Councillor in the Parliament, a Catholique, was lately; for ſpeaking againſt ſuch lawleſs proceedings. That the King hopes ſoon to be poſſeſſed of Rochell; and then would ſend upon an Enterpriſe in Scotland meaning to wear out the Hugonots in conquering of Foreign Countreys. Dat. at Paris, 16 September, 1572.

178. A Letter from ſome of the Lords of her Maſtities Privie Councill, to Mr. Walsingham, advertising him of the Audience which the French Ambaſſador had of the Queen, in what manner he declared the occaſion of the Maſſacre of Paris; and what Answer he received from her Maſtity. With direCTIONS for declaring her Maſtities Though's thereupon to the French King, & his Mother. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 9 September, 1572.

179. The Lord Treafurer to Mr. Walsingham, ſhewing that the fair Speeches & Excuses of the French Ambaſſador were not much credited here: and that ſince Strozzi was equipping out a Fleet, it was reſolved to ſitt out her Maſtities Navy, and to putt the whole Coaſts in Defence. He alſo deſires a Liſt of the chief Proteſtants who were murdered, and who eſcaped. Dat. at Woodſtock, 19 September, 1572.

180. The Lord Treafurer to Mr. Walsingham, that at length he had obtain'd a Letter from her Maſtity to the French King to licence his Return to England. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 12 Sept. 1572.

181. The Earl of Leiſceſter to Mr. Walsingham, deploring the Inhumanity of the Paris-Maſſacre, and ſhewing his Detestation of the French King, if found in that diabolical contrivance. But ſhewing that her Maſtity would aſſiſt him (if need ſhould be) with 20,000 of her beſt Subjects, in caſe he was impoſed upon in that Matter by the Enemies of the late Admirall, & of the Proteſtant Party. Dat. 11 September, 1572.

182. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, lamenting becauſe of the late barbarous Maſſacre, wherein he believes the ſhare the King had therein was premeditated. He writes farther that the Engliſh Merchants dare not go over to the approaching Vintage, and that the Trade at Roan, is almoſt at an end. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 12 Sept. 1572.

183. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that her Maſtity has been, at length, prevailed wth, to write to the French King for his return. And that care is taken for the Defence of the Kingdome. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 12 September, 1572.

184. Mr. Walsingham to the Lords of her Maſtities moſt honorable Privy Councill, containing his particular Speeches to, and answers received from the French King, and Queen-Mother. That there are private Conſultations among the Miniſters of divers Popiſh Princes. That Strozzi's Expedition ſeems to be delayed, as long as Rochell holds out. That there is a Report that the French King meaneth to ſuccour the Duke of Alva. And that the Amity of France ſhould not be too much relied upon. Dat. at Paris, 24 September, 1572.

185. Mr. Walsingham to the Lords of her Maſtities Privie Councill, concerning the ſurrender of Mons to the Prince of Orange, and of a report of a likelyhood of an Accord between him & the Duke of Alva; which was not well reliſhed by the Court of France. Dat. at Paris, 25 Sept. 1572.

Num. 260.

186. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, commanding him to remonſtrate to the French King, how little his continued Practiſes to root out the Proteſtant Religion (which ſhe profeſſes) throughout his Kingdom, ſuits with his Overtures for Marriage between her and his Brother. To deſire to know plainly whither the Fleet fitted up & commanded by Strozzi, is meant; and to complain of certain violences committed upon ſome Engliſh Merchants, by the ſame. And likewiſe to preſent to the French King a Letter from her Maſtity, in behalf of the Vidame of Chartres, who lately came to her, and on whom ſhe has great Compaſſion. Dat. at Reading, 28 Sept. 1572.

187. Her Maſtities Answer to the French Ambaſſadors Meſſage to be communicated by Mr. Walsingham to the French King, viz. as to theſe 3 points. 1. The ſaid King's Verification of the Admirall's Conſpiracies againſt him, his Mother, & Brothers, for which only he pretended to putt him to Death. 2. The continuance of the Amity between the two Crowns. 3. The Marriage between her Maſtity & the Duke of Alançon; to promote with the Queen-Mother of France offers to come over into England, and to bring her Son along with her.

188. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, bemoaning the pittifull Caſe of thoſe butchered in many great Cities of France, whoſe innocent blood, he ſays, cries out for Vengeance. He writes farther, that the two oppoſite parties in Scotland are not like to agree. That Strozzi's ſeamen uſe our Merchants, as Pirates would do. That there are hopes of compaſſing the greateſt Matter for the ſecurity of her Maſtity & her People: (viz. the Execution of the Q. of Scotts). And that her Maſtity is in great care for his (Mr. Walsingham's) welfare at this difficult juncture. Dat. at Reading, 27 September, 1572.

189. The Coppie of the Queens Maſtities Letter to the French King for the Vidame de Charters. Dat. at Windſor, 28 September, 1572.

190. The Lord Treafurer to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the inhuman Maſſacre of the Proteſtants at Roan, done by order of the French King. Dat. at Reading, 25 September, 1572.

191. The Earl of Leiſceſter to Mr. Walsingham deſiring him to help him to a Rider, (one that can manage the great Horſe?) if he can find a ſit perſon. Dat. at Reading, 26 September, 1572.

192. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, containing an account of his proceedings as to her Maſtities Answer abovementioned, viz. in § 187. And of other doings of the French. Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572.

193. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, concerning the dangers threatning England, from the Papiſts, and the incertain continuance of the French Amity with England. With Hints of the beſt way to remove the French & other Councils from Scotland, to procure Union among the Scotts, and to ſecure her Maſtities Perſon & Government. (i. e. by executing the Queen of Scotts) Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572.

194. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treafurer, much to the ſame purpoſe. Dat. at Paris, 8th of October, 1572.

195. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leiſceſter, upon the ſame ſubjects, and recommending two Officers to her Maſtities Service, ſince that by the Prince of Orange's retiring from the Low Countries, her Enemies will have the better Opportunity of putting their malicious Deſigns againſt her in execution. Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572.

196. Answers

Num. 260.

196. Answers to the French Ambassador given by word of mouth by my Lord Treasurer, in the Councill-Chamber, 3 October, 1572. 346.

197. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, that he believes the Dean of Winchester, whom he had placed about Mr. Philip Sidney, to take care of him in his Travells, is deceaf'd. And therefore desires his Lordship to provide accordingly. Dated at Paris, 17 October, 1572. 348. b.

198. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that the Queen is recover'd, (as the Physicians said) from the Small Pox; though she and others say she had not that Distemper; which, whatever it was, has left no marks on her Face. He includes within this, an Account of du Crocques Negotiation in Scotland, from whence he is returning. And thinks the Massacre in France, induce the Scots Nobility to draw nearer to an Agreement between themselves. Dat. at Windsor, 13 October, 1572. 349.

199. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, advertising of some private practises, and consultations between the French Court, and the House of Guise, some Scotch Nobility, & English dependants on the late Earl of Northumberland; as it was supposed in behalf of the Queen of Scots. He also desires Sr. Thomas to recommend his Secretary to her Majesties Favor. Dat. at Paris, 28 October, 1572. 350. b.

200. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, in answer to his last, and declaring his Suspicions of the French upon the score of their present plausible dealing, And shewing how extreme kind that Court was to the Admiral and his Party, for a few Days before the Massacre. Dat. at Paris, 25 Oct. 1572. 351. b.

201. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that he had communicated the same Answers, as were lately given by word of mouth to the French Ambassador in England (vid. supra § 196.) to the Queen-Mother, and shews what she replied thereupon. As also that the English Marchants Ships after being forbidden to touch at Rochell, were discharged. Dat. at Paris, 25 October, 1572. 352.

202. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the French Queen was brought to bed of a daughter, and that some hours after, two Protestant Gentlemen were hanged by Torch light, upon Account of the late pretended Conspiracie (whereof many of the Catholicks themselves acquitted them) the King and Royall Family looking on. That the King was grown more bloody-minded since the late Executions; so that the Queen-Mother had much adoe to stay him from a second general Massacre of all such as had ever been of the Religion. He relates the Speeches used by him at his Audiences of Congratulation, with the Answers he received to the same. That the Amity between Spain & France seems never to have been greater than now. That there is a project of a Match between the young King of Scots, and this new-born Princess, to congratulate whose birth the French Court expect that her Majesty should send some person exprefs. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 354. b.

203. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that there being now less fear from the side of Spain than before, it is thought that the French King's cruelty towards the Protestants would rather encrease than assuage. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 357.

204. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, concerning the French King's severity, his Amity with Spain, & his Conjecture, that if France thus ruins itself, she will also endeavour to ruin some of her Neighbours. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 358.

205. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that the Scots seem to agree better among themselves, now

Num. 260.

that de Crocque & Viracque are departed from thence. Dat. at Windesore, 30 October, 1572. 358. b.

206. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, a dark Letter, perhaps relating to the Overture of Marriage between the Queen & the Duke d'Alanson. That the Regent of Scotland was reported to be dead; and that it was feared that the young King would be conveyed away. The Queen's Answer to the Motion of the French Ambassador, that she would christen the young Princess of France with her own Name, and to send the Earl of Leicester and himself thither. 359. b.

207. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Rider whom he had desired Mr. Walsingham to procure for him. That all things are in quiet; and that not liking his present Cypher, he would frame a new one, & send it to him. Dat. at Windsor, 27 October, 1572. 360. b.

208. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, referring him for more weighty business to the Lord Treasurer's Letters. That if the Emperor be dead, he thinks it will be better for the Protestants. And desires him to countenance Benedict Spinola (the best Italian he knows in England) as far as he can. Also that upon his repeated desires to be recalled, her Majestie, will appoint either Mr. Francis Carewe, or Mr. Henry Cobham, to succeed him. Dat. 2 November, 1572. 361. b.

209. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that Standen was lately arrived by Post out of Flanders, & after secret Conferences with the Scotch Ambassador, returned again as speedily; that the said Ambassador has had private Audiences of the Queen-Mother, at unusual Times. And that from divers words he lett fall, it may be guessed that there are some Practises in Hand in favour of the Queen of Scots. Especially since the Spanish Ambassador, who came upon pretence of congratulating the French Queen's delivery, has a Commission to treat secretly, for bringing the King into the League; for a Marriage between Monsieur and the Infanta; and for the Queen of Scott's deliverie. And that the Germans do not like that the Emperors second Son should be elected King of Poland, lest that thereby the house of Austria should grow too powerfull. Dat. at Paris, 12 November, 1572. 363.

210. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, a dark Letter, relating to a person sent over to her Matie. (and mentioned in former Letters) with some Overtures, perhaps for her Marriage. Dat. at Paris, 13 November, 1572. 364.

211. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, recommending Monfr. Manesire whom the French King appoints to go into England, to desire her Majesty to be Gossip to his Daughter, jointly with the Empress, and the Duke of Savoy. That a Legate is expected there soon, to induce the King to subscribe to the last Councill of Trent; and to suffer a Crusado to be levied in his Dominions, for maintenance of the War against the Turk. Dat. at Paris, 20 November, 1572. 365.

212. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, condemning the cruelties of the French King, and that the Queen has lately been troubled with some small fits of the Mother; which yet had occasioned great Bruits. Dat. . . . November, 1572. 366.

213. The Lord Treasurer to Mr. Walsingham relating to the Partie mentioned in n^o. 210. whom the English Court is still very suspicious of. 367.

214. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, setting forth the French Kings inclination, & practises to embroyl Matters in Scotland; and therefore advising that her Majestie might allow Pensions to some of the Scots Nobilitie. And that the Amity of France being grown doubtfull; would have the French Ambassador treated with accustomed kindness & civility, and yet

Num. 260.

her Majesty to be upon her Guard. Dat. at Paris, 27 November, 1572. 367. b.

215. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that many Mischiefes are brewing by France & England. And that Manefire is not over only to abuse her Majestie. Dat. at Paris, 26 Novemb. 1572. 368. b.

216. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the Rochellers have taken the Isle of Rees, with some Ships of Bretagne; and of the Kings resolution to besiege Rochell. How hatefull the French are grown in Germany since the Massacres of the Protestants; and how unacceptable the Election of the Elector of Brandenburg to be King of Poland, would be to the French Court; where they do all they can to persuade the World, that the coming of the Legate thither is not pleasing to them. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 369. b.

217. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, touching the French Kings praides in Scotland; where, since the Lord Regens death, the Queen of Scotts partie is grown by far the stronger; especially by the accession of the Earls of Argile & Atholl. As also his suspicion that they are contriving to steal that Queen out of Prison. Also, that before Messieurs Bricque-mault & Canages (mentioned in N^o. 202.) before they were executed, were caused to subscribe to certain Blanks, which are now filled up with such Matter as may best prove that there was a Conspiracie. Which Blanks so filled up, they have sent into Germany, to shew some of the Princes there, for the better justifying the late Massacres. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 371.

218. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, concerning the Rochellers taking the Isle of Rees; and the Report of the Queen of Scots partie in Scotland being stronger than that adhering to the King her Son. Of the Mischiefes that may grow to her Majestie from that side, which may be prevented, unless too much Sparing hinder. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 372.

219. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Affairs transacted by the Legat at the French Court are kept very secret. And that to disguise things, the said Legate and the Spanish Ambassador have little communication together, but that another person goes daily between them. That the Duke of Savoy is come to Paris, which shews as if the Amity between France & Spaine is likely to grow great. That the Turks preparations make them & the Venetians grow uneasy, and to endeavour to putt off the same. Dat. 5 December, 1572. 373.

220. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Encrease of the Protestants in Languedoc both in Number and Power; and of the Kings resolution of marching against them. Of the Arrival of a Person from the Duke of Bavaria, as it is thought to induce the King to enter into the League; and to proceed in rooting out those of the Religion. Dat. at Paris, 10 Decbr. 1572. 374.

221. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, of the ill Success of the Rochellers; that the Duke de Guise has raised some Souldiers, and is come to Court. Of the Turk's naval preparations, and his commending the Emperor for keeping his Word. Dat. at Paris, 18 Decbr. 1572. 374. b.

222. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that one article of the Legate's Instructions, is earnestly to recommend the Queen of Scotts Cause to the French King; and to devise with him some Means for her deliverie, whereby England may be reduced to the Catholique Faith. That the French Ambassador in England having advertised that that Queen is likely to be executed, her Friends say it would be adviseable to

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 260.

stay such English Noblemen as shall be sent to the Christening, as a Pledge for her Safetie. That a Messenger has been sent to Edinburgh, to promise those in the Castle, that if they can hold it till Whitsonide, he shall have Assistance from the Pope, Spain, & France. Dat. at Paris, 8th December, 1572. 376.

223. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, concerning a Composition likely to grow between the French King and the Rochellers; for want of their meeting with foreign Assistance. Dat. 18 December, 1572. 377.

224. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, rehearsing the 3 chief Articles of the Composition proposed to be between the King & the Rochellers, the hope of which makes the Court very merry; as being a precedent fit for other Towns to follow. Dat. at Paris, 18 December, 1572. 377. b.

225. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, containing her answer made to Monsr. Manafere the French Kings Messenger, touching the continuance of the Amity between both Crowns; her being Godmother to the Royal Infant; and the Request of Marriage with the Duke of Alençon. 378.

226. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that Monsr. de Mannafere was honorably received at the English Court. That after the Death of the Earl of Marre, the Earl of Morton is chosen Regent of Scotland, and labours to unite the opposite Parties. He also desires to know what is said in France, of the new Appearance of a Starre, over the backside of Cassiopeia's Chaire. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 11 December, 1572. 380.

227. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, perhaps relating to a talk of the Duke d'Alanson's coming to England. Dat. at Westminster, 11 December, 1572. 382. b.

228. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that there being no hope of getting Rochelle by Composition, means are concerting for obtaining the same by Force. But men cannot for that end be now levied in Switzerland, by reason of an Inhibition made at the last Diet. That the King therefore applieth himself to the German Princes, from whom though he has received many a churlish Answer, he nevertheless continues to court them. That there are hopes from Poland of Monsieur's being elected King there. That the King hath ordered Reprisals to be made upon the Venetians upon the Account of certain Ships taken by them; and that he is displeased with the Earl of Morton's being made Regent of Scotland. Dat. at Paris, 22 December, 1572. 383.

229. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, chiefly to the same effect: as also, that the French Court will not be persuaded but that the Rochellers are encouraged by her Majestie to hold out the City. Dat. at Paris 22 December, 1572. 384. b.

230. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning (as I suppose) the Duke of Alençons coming over: the Cardinal of Lorrain's promise to the Pope, that the French King should enter into the League. And that it is thought that the chiefest part of the Duke of Savoy's business in France, is, not only to make a Complaint against Geneva; but to conclude a freighter Amity between France and Spain, by a Marriage between Monsieur, and the Infanta. Dat. at Paris, 22 December, 1572. 385. b.

231. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the particulars declared at a late Audience he had of the King, (in pursuance of her Majesties Letters above-mentioned, N^o. 225.) and his Majesties Answers, with divers other Matters of less Note. Dat. at Paris, 25 Decr. 1572. 386. b.

C c

242. Mr.

Num. 260.

232. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the State of those of the Religion in Languedoc, and at Rochelle; against whom Monsieur, & Monsieur le Duc his brother, are to be sent; accompanied by the King of Navarre, & the Prince of Conde. That Carpenter has written a Latin Vindication of the late Massacre; many Copies of which are sent into Germany & Poland; in which last Countrey, those Barbarities (as it was thought) would prove a great Obstacle to Monsieur's Election. Dat. at Paris, 2 Jan. 1572.

389.

233. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, setting forth the Complaint of the French Court that some English Mariners are on board several Ships belonging to those of the Religion. He declines to write to her Majestie to endeavour an Agreement between the King & the Rochellers. And shews how little regard to Justice the French use (contrary to their repeated fair Promises) in the cause of the English Merchants, who lost their Goods in the late troubles. Dat. at Paris, 11 Jan. 1572.

390. b.

234. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, concerning a Rider whom his Lordship (in former Letters) desired Mr. Walsingham to procure for him. Dat. at Paris, 11 Jan. 1572.

392.

235. Mr. Walsingham to the Lords of her Majesties Privy Councill, concerning the want of will in the French to redress the wrongs suffered by our Merchants, and others, during the late Massacres; and particularly in the case of a person recommended to him by their Lordships in October last. Dat. at Paris, 23 January, 1572.

393.

236. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that the Queen has now, at length, promised to recall him at Easter. That the Earl of Worcester, appointed to represent her Majestie at the Christening of the French Princess, has ample Instructions; and is ordered to communicate the same to him. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 12 Januarie, 1572.

394. b.

237. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, concerning his Revocation, which it was hoped would be effected in a short Time. Dat. at Westmr, 12 January, 1572.

395.

238. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, concerning his Revocation, which this business of the Marriage with the Duke of Alençon (it seems) does retard. For her Majestie has declared that she did not think it fit to employ Dr. Dale (who was appointed to succeed him) in this Affair; wherein she beleved the French Court would not deal so frankly with him, as with Mr. Walsingham. He is also directed to sound out the Bottom of the French designs as to this Affair: since what they have already done therein, shews as if their Meaning was not sincere. That the Lord of Worcester, a Roman Catholick, is to stand for her Majestie at the Christening; but desires his advice in all things belonging to his Charge. Dat. 12 January, 1572.

396.

239. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that since the Cardinal of Lorraine is returned from Rome, the Management of the affairs of Scotland is entrusted to him; who makes many of the Scots Nobility great Offers & Promises. Dat. at Paris, 21 January, 1572.

397. b.

240. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the loose kind of dealing used by the French; which raises many suspicions. The matter seems chiefly to relate to their overtures for the Queen's marrying with the Duke of Alençon. Dat. at Paris, 20 January, 1572.

398. b.

241. Mr. Walsingham, to the Earl of Leicester, that the French Court are grown shie of him, so that they chuse rather to deal in the business (of the Marriage?)

Num. 260.

in England. And that they make great Offers to those of the Queen of Scotts party in Scotland. Dat. at Paris, 20. January. 1572.

400.

242. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, advertizing that a secret Councill had been held by the Queen-Mother, at which none else were present but the Cardinall of Lorraine, and two others. The Matter in debate was, how the intestine troubles of France might be appeased; and 'twas thought this could not be brought to pass, without employing England. That upon this, they formed a Plot, to send over Forces into Scotland; to lull the French Protestants at Rochell, &c. asleep for a time; and to release the Queen of Scotts out of Prison, by force. They being assured that a very strong Party in England would assist them. Dat. at Paris, 14 January, 1572.

401.

243. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that a Servant of the late Cardinal Chastillon is putt to death for conspiring to betray the City of Rochell; and that he confess'd that he poysoned his Master, in England. So that it seem'd as if the Design of the Massacres had been long laid. Sir Thomas says that the English Astronomers do not agree with the French, as to the place of the new Star (vid. supra, N°. 226.) but that since 'twas above the highest of the Sphere of Venus, 'twas plain that now Things above the Moon doe rise & die, which was never believed before. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 13 January, 1572.

403.

244. Part of the Lord Treasurers Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, touchinge th'Entervue, between the Queen-Mother of France, & Qu. Elizabeth, and such things as have passed, for a Marriage, with the Duke of Alençon.

404.

245. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, owning the receipt of two French Books, the one being a Translation of that written by Carpenter the Apostata (and mentioned, N°. 232.) the other written chiefly against the Lord Keeper and himself. From whose false aspersions his Lordship vindicates himself with remarkable Expressions, and desires Mr. Walsingham to find out the Author, if possible; or to desire the Queen-Mother to cause the Printer to be punished. Dat. 14 January, 1572.

405.

246. Instructions for the Earle of Worcester, relating to the christening of the young French Princess; the stop put to the Commerce of our Merchants in France, by reason of the unbridled Fury of the Populace, & lack of Justice; the Troubles in Scotland; & the Queen of Scotts. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 11 Jan. 1572.

406.

247. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, shewing his Suspicions that the Marriage between Queen Elizabeth and the Duke d'Alençon, proposed by the French, is but a practise to gain time, for the present, and to abuse her at the last. He also acquaints Mr. Walsingham, that many times his Messengers are apprised of the Letters they carry; and have discovered the same to such as are no Councillors; and of the consequences thereof. Dat. 18 January, 1572.

410. b.

248. The Earl of Leicester to Mr. Walsingham, answering some former Letters recd by him. Dat. 29 Januarie, 1572.

413. b.

249. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, to shew to the French King how that the Scotts are broken out again into open Wars, in defiance of him & of her Majestie, who had taken so much pains with them; and therefore she determined to deliver up Heun-Castel, & Faulkes-Castles, into the Hands of such as should be on the part of the young King, and for the peace of their Countrey; and not to their former owners.

414. b.

250. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, in answer to that at N°. 247. Dat. 6 Febr. 1572.

416. b.

251. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that Viracque is landed in Scotland, in order to augment the troubles

Num. 260.

troubles in that Countrey; and desiring a Passeport for the Lord Levingstone to come thro' England in his way to Scotland; his Lordship promising in lieu of that favor, to discover several Secrets of importance to her Majesty. And still desires to be recalled. Dat. at Paris 6 Febr 1572. 418.

252. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, partly in dark phrases (as I suppose with relation to the French negotiating in England the Marriage with the Duke of Alençon) and partly relating to the secret Designs of the French, mentioned in N^o 242. which advertisements were confirmed here by divers occurrents. My Lord still shews his dislike of the French Book lately written against him. And advises Mr. Walsingham, if he cannot follow the Court (for lack of Furniture, Money, & Credit, as he declares, in N^o 251.) to lodge in some safe place near Paris, and upon some pretence, to send his Secretary. Dat. at Westminster. 419.

253. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that he had given a Passeport for one to bring a Box of Linnen to the Queen of Scots. He thinks some of that Linnen may have writing upon it, and therefore advises, that after it is seized, it be held to the Fire, whereby the Writing may become legible. Dat. 11 Febr. 1572. 420. b.

254. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, setting forth the Earl of Worcester's dutiful & discreet demeanor, in refusing to see a servant sent to him by the Lady Northumberland his sister. Dat. at Paris, 12 Febr. 1572. 421.

255. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the particular discourses used on either side, at the Audiences of leave which the Earl of Worcester had of the French King, and of his Mother. Dat. 12 Febr. 1572. 421. b.

256. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the success of the Kings Army before Rochelle, and touching at his Councils for continuing the War; to which end Monsieur Schomberg is sent into Germany, to levy Men there; if there be any appearance of the Protestant Princes inclination to succour Rochelle. Dat. at Paris, 26 Febr. 1572. 425.

257. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, concerning the good success of those of the Religion besieged in Rochelle & Sanfarra. And that a Letter from Count Lodowick has been intercepted, promising the Rochellers succour from Germany; which makes the French uneasy. Dat. at Paris, 10 March, 1572. 426.

258. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, with some great News (inclosed therein) to the Advantage of the French Kings Interest. He does not entirely Credit it, tho' it be affirmed with Oaths. Dat. 17 Marche, 1572. 427.

259. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that his Revocation is at length signed, according to his desire and Dr. Dale is to succeed him. That Her Majesty has sent to apprehend the Pyrates of all Nations, who under pretence of Commissions from the Prince of Orange, & Count Montgomerie, have spoiled many, as well English as others. That Virarcque who was sent by France to keep the Scots still in dissention, has been forced by contrary Winds into Scarborough, & coming to London. During his stay there, some of the Scots Nobility have come in to the Lord Regent's Party. But that the others still hold Edinburgh-Castle & the young King so obstinately, that there is no hope of their Surrender. That a Servant of Virarcque has been taken in Scotland, whose coming thither was under a feigned Pretence; but really to throw most part of his Masters Papers into the Sea, which he has done. An instance of the French sincerity! That the Lord Levingstone is come to London, but not yet trusted; some words having fallen from him and his Companions in the way,

Num. 260.

which have not fallen to the Ground. Dat. from Greenwich, 19 March, 1572. 427. b.

260. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, relating the Proposals of the French Ambassador, at a late Audience had of her Majesty, and her Majesties Answer to the same, which putt the French in mind of particular Matters of Fact (and of the highest Importance) which she had kindly done to the French King, for preserving the Amity concluded between them. As to the repeated Proposal for the Marriage between her Majesty and the Duke of Alençon, she directed his Lordship to give her Answer to Mr. Walsingham, by him to be communicated to the French King. My Lord gives his Opinion touching that Affair, and desires Mr. Walsingham (after necessary sounding the Minds of the French Court) to send him his. Lastly, that he is informed from Scotland, that one Gordon is reputed to be the Author of the Book, (mentioned N^o 245, & 252. and desires him to find out the Truth thereof. Dat. on Good-Friday at Night, 20 March 1572. 228. b.

2. Repons de la Roigne d'Angleterre, au Sieur de la Motte . . . Ambassadeur du Roy Tres-Christien fait par Monfr. le Grand Tresorier le 18 Mars, 1573. 433.

3. A Coppie of the Lord Treasurers Letter to the French Ambassador, containing her Majesties Answer, as to the Enterview proposed by him, towards facilitating the Marriage between Her & the Duke d'Alençon. 436. b.

4. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, relating the particulars mentioned at a late Audience had of the Queen-Mother, in pursuance of the Lord Treasurers Letter, N^o. 260. Dat. at Monelle, 1 April, 1573. 437. b.

5. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer giving his private Opinion touching the Marriage between the Queen & the Duke d'Alençon; which, as he thinks, will take no Effect. Dat. 1 April, 1573. 442. b.

6. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, communicating to him the late Occurrences happening in France, Germany, &c. Dat. 1 April, 1573. 443.

7. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, relating some part of the News contained in the Letter above, and shewing that he has provided a Rider for him in Italy. Dat. 1 April, 1573. 445. b.

8. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that Doctor Dale is in his way to succeed him. That Matters go well in Scotland, none now refusing to obey the King & the Regent, but Lyddington & Graunge, who still keep in the Castle of Edinburgh. Dat. 17 March, 1572. 446. b.

9. The Lord Treasurer to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Occasion of writing the Letters N^o 261, & 262, of the Severity used by her Majesty towards Count Montgomeries Men & Shippes, using the men as Pirates, & the Goods, as gotten by Piracy; as an argument of her adhering to the Amity concluded between both Crowns. That James Fitz-Morris the Irish Rebelle, having submitted himself with all his Sequell, Munster is now free from Rebellion. Also that the lewd book written against him, (vid. N^o 260) is now brought over, and therefore desires him to take what Care he can to gett it suppress'd in France. Dat. at Greenwich, 30 March, 1573. 447.

10. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, being her Letter of Revocation; and authorising him to recommend Dr. Valentine Dale, one of the Masters of the Requests Extraordinary his Successor, to all fitting persons; to communicate to him all Secrets or Advices as may be meet for her Service; and to deliver to him all Plate, Furniture, &c. of Hers,

Num. 260, 261.

- Hers, in his Custody. Dat. at Greenwich, 19 March, 1572. 449.
 11. Responſe fait aux Meſſieurs les Ambaſſadeurs de France, 20me Auguſt, 1573, concerning the Marriage. 450.

I ſuppoſe that this book contains a tranſcript of part of thoſe Papers of State, which by order of Council, A. D. . . . was taken from Mr. Ralph Starkey. Perhaps he had notice beforehand or ſuch an Order, and therefore cauſed theſe (with many more) to be tranſcribed with all ſpeed. And to this haſt, I aſcribe the many Errors of the Writers found in theſe Collections. And it is plain by the Vacancies at the bottom of fol. 10. fol. 340. b. fol. 394. b. fol. 419. b. fol. 443. b. and divers other places of this book, that ſeveral Writers were employed about the writing it, at the ſame time.

261.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Domni Guillelmi Monachi Malmesburienſis, de Geſtis Regum Anglorum, libri v. 4.
2. Ejuſdem de Geſtis Episcoporum Angliæ (Pontificum Anglorum) libri IIII. 108.
3. Tractatus H. Monachi de Salterea, de Purgatorio S. Patricij; ad H. Abbatem de Saitis. 167. b.
4. In folij primi rejectanei facie ſecunda, cernuntur veſtigia Adnotationum quarundam, de Fundatione Eccleſiarum Malmesburienſis, Wintonenſis, Glaſtonienſis, Bathoniſis, Ambreſburienſis, Warewellenſis, & Abendonenſis.
5. Adnotatio de reſtitutione Monachorum in Eccleſiam S. Andree Roſceltrie per Lanfrancum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, & Gundulſum Ep̃um Roſſenſem. A.D. 1083. 2.
6. Verſiculi aliquot de Vocibus Avium & Quadrupedum, qui ab his abrupte, ut videtur
Incip. "Garrus enim quamquam per noctem Tinnipet
 " omnem.
 " Sed ſua vox nulli, jure placere poteſt."
Expl. "Cuncta tamen Domino depromunt munera
 " Laudum.
 " Seu ſemper fileant, ſive ſonare queant."
 7. Folij 1 6. facie ſecunda, et quidem folio 107. ſcriptæ leguntur Adnotationes de fundationibus diverſarum Eccleſiarum & Cænobiorum, &c putà
 De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis. 106. b.
 8. ——— Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis. ib.
 9. ——— Sti Albani. ibid.
 10. Adventus Sti Auguſtini. ibid.
 11. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Roſſenſis. ibid.
 12. ——— Sti Pauli London. ibid.
 13. De deſiſitione S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. ibid.
 14. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. ibid.
 15. ——— Lincōniſis. ibid.
 16. ——— Felix Stowe, i. e. de Fundatione Episcopatus Orientalium Anglorum, ſive Donmocenſis, per B. Felicem. ibid.
 17. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Dorkceſtriſis. 107.
 18. ——— Wintonienſis. ibid.
 19. ——— de Burgo Sancti Petri. ibid.
 20. ——— de Certefeye & Berkynge. ibid.
 21. ——— Sti Martini London. ib.
 22. ——— Dovorenſis. ibid.
 23. ——— De Weremuth, & Giruin. ibid.
 24. De diviſione Episcopatus Wyntonienſis, in duas Parochias. ibid.

Num. 261—265.

25. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Selefey. 107.
26. ——— Wigornienſis. ibid.
27. ——— de Wymburne. ibid.
28. Inſtitutio Monachorum apud Sanctum Albanum. ibid.
29. De dedicatione Eccleſiæ de Wyncheleſcumbe. ibid.
30. Secunda Vaſtacio Eccleſiæ Roſſenſis. ibid.
31. De conſtructione Eccleſiæ de Kemefeye. 107. b.
32. ——— Sancti Eadmundi. ibid.
33. De Fundatione Eccleſiarum de Ethelinges, & Eaſthaſtesbiere. ibid.
34. ——— Novi Monaſterij Wyntonienſis. ibid.
35. De conſtructione Eccleſiarum de Middleſtones, & Mychelneye. ibid.
36. Monachi apud Weſtmonaſterium inſtituuntur. ibid.
37. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Taviſtoke. ibid.
38. Apud vetus Monaſterium Wytonienſe, Monachi reſtituuntur. ibid.
39. De Fundatione Monaſterij de Middleſtuna. ibid.
40. Monachi Eccleſiam Wyntonienſem expulſis Clericis ſunt collocati. ibid.
41. Monachi Exoniſes congregati ſunt. ibid.
42. De conſtructione Monaſterij Glaſtonienſis. ibid.
43. De ampliſicatione Monaſterij Sti Eadmundi. ibid.
44. De Fundatione Monaſterij Becci, ſive de Becco. ibid.
45. De reparatione & ampliſicatione Monaſterij Weſtmonaſterienſis, per Regem Eadwardum tertium, qui ſANCTUS dicitur. A. D. 1049. ibid.
46. De Inſtitutione Canonicorum Sæ Frydefwyde de Oxoneforda. ibid.
47. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Coventre. ibid.
48. Dedicatio Eccleſiæ Sæ Eadmundi. ibid.
49. De Fundatione Abbacie de Bello. ibid.

262.

Codex Turcicè ſcriptus, in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Tractatus cui Titulus Liber Miraculorum.
2. Precatio cujuſdam otioſi, quam Anglicè vertit vir Rev. Simon Ockley.

263.

Codex Chartaceus in 8vo, grandiori, ſed (quod dolendum) ἀκρίβη; in quo, tamen, habentur,
 Gregorij Magni Papæ, Dialogorum libri IV. Græcè à Zacharia Papa redditi.

264.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, ſecunda folio (in quo forte ſcriptum fuit nomen Auſtoris, una cum initio Epistolæ Nuncupatoriæ) faltem truncatus. In folij autem, quod nunc reſtat, tertij linea octava; Auſtor libellum ſuum appellat ΜΑΝΙΠΥΛΙΟΝ ΕΥΡΑΤΟΡΩΝ; qui quidem Liber ea de cauſa, forte adjudicandus eſt Guidoni cuidam de Monte Rocherio ſed vide.

265.

Codex Membranaceus, (et nonnullis in locis a Maſore læſus) in quo habentur,

1. Two Accounts of the Iſſue of Thomas Lord Parkley, and of their Relation to Quincy Earl of Wincheſter, at the Beginning.
2. Regiſtrum, ſive Liber Irrotulatorius Chartarum, de Terris, uti videtur, Familiæ de Berkley, de Wymundham in Comitatus Leiceſtrenſis, & Huntendonenſis.

Num. 266, 267.

266.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, imperfect at the beginning, before which Sir Simonds D'Ewes caused these words to be written. "An Antient and large Chronicle in the English Tongue, from the beginning of the Raigne of K. Edw. 1. and continued to the 9th yeare of K. Hen. vi. In which are many particulars more largely sett forth then in the old English Chronicle compiled by William Caxton & imprinted by Wynkyn de Worde. A°. Dñi 1528. an°. 23. H. viii." although in divers other particulars they agree." See more about this Book, in N°. 1568 of this Catalogue.

267.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis Librarijs, diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus brevisculus de Anno, Die, & Hora. 1.
 2. Gregorij Magni de diversis lectionibus Evangelij, Homiliæ iv. priores, quibus præfigitur ejusdem Epistola ad Secundinum Episcopum Taurominitanum. 3.
 3. Tractatus de Hæresibus, cujus ultimum desideratur folium. 10.
 - f. Idem cum Indiculo de Hæresibus, qui a D. Guil. Cave recensetur inter spuria Hieronymi opera. Hist. Litt. p. 225.
 4. Excerpta varia, ex Antiquorum Scriptis, puta e Cicerone, Ovidio, Theocrito, Boethio, Horatio, Seneca, Fulgentio, Quintiliano, Diogene Laërtio, Xenophonte, Juvenali, Prudentio, &c. 16. b.
 5. Propositiones Senece, ex diversis Libris excerpte. 19. b.
 6. Propositiones super Librum Ethicorum Aristotelis. 20.
 7. Flores de eligendis & fugiendis, excerpte de 3tio Topicorum Aristotelis. 22. b.
 8. Quadripartitum Ptholomei. 24.
 9. Introductorium, sive Major Introductorius Albumazar. sc. De Judicijs Astrorum, 8 partibus. 51.
 10. Calendarium, ad cujus Calcem cernitur hæc Rubrica. Explicit Calendarium Novum editum a Venerabili Patre Fratre Isenbrando Ordinis Prædicatorum, A. D. 1329, sed istud scriptum fuit, A. D. 1343. 175.
 11. Almanak perpetuum Profacij Judei. 179.
 12. Tabulæ quædam Astronomicæ, a Belga quodam, ut videtur, exarata. 211.
 13. Tabula Equacionis Lune. 213.
 14. Tabula Equationis Solis. 216.
 15. Tabula de loco Lune inveniendò omni die, a media nocte sui incepto. 217.
 16. Electiones Zaël, sive Libri Zaël Hombfchir Israelite, super Judicijs Astrorum peraccionem. 218.
 17. Tractatus de significationibus Planetarum. 223. b.
 18. Adnotationes quædam de rebus Astronomicis. 224. b.
 19. Quedam utilia in Judicijs Astronomicis. 225.
 20. De Hora Revolutionis Anni Natalis, &c. 226.
 21. Charne pour Larrons. 226. b.
 22. Spera Pictagore. ibid.
 23. Ad faciendam Aquam cum qua deauratur Ferrum. 227. b.
 24. De Proporcionem. 228.
- Sequuntur Physio-logica quædam,
25. Tractatulus, cum hac in fine Rubrica, Explicit circa Finem. 230.
 26. De Motu. 230. b.
 27. De Luminosis. 232.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 268—272.

268.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus, cujus fronti hæc Verba, litteris Miniatis, Tituliq; loco, leguntur scripta, "Hic incipiunt Exempla bona & Moralia." 3.
2. Tractatus, cui Titulus "Alphabetum Narrationum;" ab Auctore Alphabeti Auctoritatum compilatus. 45.
3. In the two spare leaves at the beginning of the book, is written a Charne, said to be brought by an Angell to Saint Leo Pope of Rome, and to have most wonderfull power, in saving a man in time of Battle, against various Diseases, &c.

269.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to. hofce, qui sequuntur Tractatus, comprehendens, Hebraice scriptos.

1. Commentarius ~~anpale~~ in Genesin, incipiens Cap. 12. 1.
 2. Commentarius in Exodum, (sub Caput 30 mutilus) 42. b.
 3. Commentarius in Leviticum, acephalus. Incipit ad partem posteriorem Capitis 8. 85.
 4. Commentarius in Numeros. 99.
 5. Commentarius in Deuteronomium. 118. b.
 6. Commentarius in Titulum Talmudicum PIRKE ABOTH, seu Capitula Patrum, dictum. Authoris Nomen in Principio, ut videtur, evanuit. Abolutus est Commentarius hic Mense Tamuz, seu Junio, Anno Creationis 5211. id est Christi, 1451. quod liquet in Fine. 137.
 7. Commentarius in Ruth, Authore Rabbi Tobia ben R. Eliezer. 182. b.
 8. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Threnos. 190.
- Impressus est iste Commentarius cum Biblijs Hebraicis Johannis Buxtorfij.
9. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Cantica Canticorum. 195.
- Impressus est iste Commentarius cum Biblijs Hebraicis Johannis Buxtorfij.
10. Commentarius R. Abraham Hispani in Librum Estheræ. 210. b.
 11. Monita quædam breviuscula Medica ac Physica. 219.

270.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, minori, in quo habentur,

1. Vita Thome Cantuariensis, per Garnerium de Ponte S. Maxentij, metris Gallicanis conscripta. In fine dicit Auctor se hanc Provinciam inchoasse intra 2 post internecionem Beketti annos; & post quintum annum hoc Poema (perrarum, lectuq; dignissimum) absolvisse. 1.
2. Sequitur aliena manu scriptus, Liber Johannis Platearide Simplici Medicina. 123.

271.

A thin Book, in Paper, containing,

1. The trewe Proffes of Englysch Polecie. (in Verse.) 1.
2. Liber Catonis compositus per Magrum Benedyctum Bernham? Vicarium de Maldoun in Essexia. (In Englysh Verse.) 26.

272.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, containing,

1. A short Latin Prayer with the following Rubric prefixed, "Hec sequens oratio scripta est Rome in D d" "Ecclesia

Num. 272, 273.

"Ecclesia Sancti Johannis Lateranensis, in quendam
"Lapidem litteris concavatis. Et conceduntur omnibus
"dicentibus eam semel in die 800000 anni pro peccatis
"mortalibus, & pro tempore perduto." 1.

2. The New Testament, with the Prologues, translated
from the Vulgate into Old English. 2.

3. An imperfect Discourse upon the Apocalypse,
wherein Nicholas Gorran, Wyclef's Contemporary &
Fellow Collegiate is cited; and some Expressions used,
which seem to reflect on the Romish Church. fol.
anteperult.

273.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus,
in quo continentur,

1. Kalendarium Gallicè Scriptum, in quo memorantur
plures e Sanctis Anglicis; cum dedicatione Ecclesie
Sancti Laurentij de Lodelawe, ad Idus Mensis Februarij.
In folio pridem vacuo, scribuntur, manu recentiore.

2. Adnotatio de Indulgentijs a Pontificibus Urbano IV.
et Johanne XXII. concessis cuilibet vere Confesso, Con-
trito, precationeq; recitanti. 7.

3. De Trenta sc. Preces nonnullæ. ibid.

4. Psalterium Gallicè scriptum, usq; (ut videtur) ab
Hieronymi Psalterio GALlico verum. 8.

Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ Gallicè versæ. sc.

5. Confitebor. i. e. Canticum Isaie. 53.

6. Ego dixi. i. e. Canticum Ezechie. ibid.

7. Exultavit. i. e. Canticum Annæ. 53. b.

8. Cantemus. i. e. Canticum Moyfis. ibid.

9. Domine Audiui. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 54.

10. Audite Coeli. i. e. Canticum Moyfis. 54. b.

11. Te Deum. 55. b.

12. Benedicite. i. e. Canticum III. Puerorum. 56.

13. Benedictus. 56. b.

14. Magnificat. ibid.

15. Nunc Dimittis. ibid.

16. Quicumque vult. 57.

17. Letania, Oratio Dominica, cum alijs Precibus,
Gallicè. 57. b.

18. Tractatus Gallicus, dictus "Bestiaire d'Amours,"
qui in veteri ad frontem Codicis Indice, dicitur Bestiarium
Hugonis, i. e. Hugonis a S. Victore, vel Hugonis Folieti. 70.

19. Ici cumencent les Reules que Robert Grosseteste
Evesque de Nichole fist a la Cunteffe de Nichole, de
garder e governir Teres et Ostel. 81.

20. De vero Amore comparando. Gallice. 85.

21. Charme pur Feistre, Felun, et Playe. 85. b.

22. Pur restreindre Sang. ibid.

23. Ci comence l'Estoire que Turpin le Ercevesque
de Reins fit del bon Roy Charlemanyne, coment il con-
quist Espaigne, e delivra des Paens. Et pur ceo qe
Estoire rimée semble mensonge, est ceste mis en Prose,
folun le Latin qe Turpin mesmes fist, tut ensi cume il le
vist et oist. 86.

24. Ceo sunt les auctoritees S. Gregoyre le Pape,
S. Anselme li Arcevesque, S. Augustin l'Evesque, S.
Johan l'Evesque Bouche-de-Or, Bartholemeu l'Evesque,
Beede le Prestre, Ayldred le Abbee, le Priour Clement,
le Priour Alisandre, le Priour Richard, Piers Lumbard,
Piers le Chantur de Paris, Mestre Elyse, Mestre Robert
de Flemesbroke, et plusurs autres. 103.

25. Meditatio Nocturna per manum finistram. Et
habet quinque digitos, et digitus quilibet habet unam
Rationem, et tres Causas quare Deus est timendus. 110. b.

26. Meditatio Diurna per manum dexteram, haben-
tem quinque digitos, quarum quilibet habet unam
racionem, et tres causas quare Deus est amandus: et
debet fieri de Die; Meditatio vero prima de Nocte. 112.

Num. 273, 274.

27. Ces sunt les 7 Duns del Seint Esprit, qe sunt
nomees en la Professie Seint Yfaye. 112. b.

28. Charme pur Sang estauncher. ibid.

29. Charme pour dolour de Playe. ibid.

30. Charme pur Flevre. ibid.

31. Manuel des Peches. i. e. Manuale Peccatorum
Roberti Grossthed, versibus Gallicis. 113.

[Cet ouvrage n'est point de Rob. Grosseteste comme
dit H. Wanley parce qu' a la fin de ce poeme on
trouve le Nom de William de Windindon qui se dit
en estre l'auteur. Le meme poeme peut estre
trouvé N°. 4971. Bibl. Harl. fans nom d'auteur :
et N°. 4567 meme bibl. l'auteur se nomme
William de Wadington : on trouve dans la meme
bibl. N°. 337 autre copie, mais imparfait.]

32. Poeme sur le purgatoire de St. Patrice. 191.

33. Ici comence (le Romanz que est appelle) La
Pleynte de Amour. 199.

34. Preces diversæ. 204.

35. Modus præparandi Colores diverses; Libros
illuminandi, et deaurandi; Vitrumq; coloribus adustus
tingendi. 209.

Deinde sequuntur Incantationes nonnullæ, five Car-
mina.

36. Ces deus Orefons deit l en dire pur le Tonere,
treis feiz. Latinè. 212. b.

37. Charme pur Feistre, e pur Cancre, e pur Gute.
Gallicè. 213.

38. Charme pur tuz Felunz tuer. e pur le Farcine. ibid.

39. Charme pur estancher Saune. ibid.

40. Ad ungulam que in oculo est. Latinè. ibid.

41. Ad Febres occidendas. ibid.

42. Carmen five Incantatio pro foemina parturiente. ibid.

43. De S. Apollonia. i. e. Incantatio contra dolorem
Dentium. ibid.

44. Pro misericordia Dei. 214.

45. Contra tentationes Sathanæ. cum alijs precibus
et incantationibus. ibid.

46. Ut Oves capias. Incantatio. 215.

47. De dolore dentium. ibid.

48. Ut Sorides &c. non noceant Garbas. ibid.

49. De mente egro. 215. b.

50. Hec est Conjuracio contra Mures que nascuntur
in horreo, et ne destruant Bladum; et contra Volucres
et Vermes Terræ ne destruant Segetes. ibid.

274.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

1. Tractatus de proprietatibus et circumstancijs
Cartarum et Scriptorum, per Ricardum de Ertham
editus. 1.

Sequitur,

2. Statutum de emptoribus Terrarum. 13.

Deinde variarum Cartarum Formulæ, sc.

3. Carta Simplex. 14.

4. Carta de Manerio. 15.

5. Carta per conjunctim Feoffatos. 15.

6. Carta de Terra cum Pastura. 15. b.

7. Carta pro bono Servizio. 17.

8. Carta pro Religiosis de Exambio. 16. b.

9. Carta de Redditu. 17.

10. Carta Feodi Talliati. 17. b.

11. Carta de Libertate alicujus Nativi. 18.

12. Carta de Nativi. 18. b.

13. Carta de Pastura ad certa animalia. 18. b.

14. Carta de libertate venandi. 19.

15. Carta de Molendino. ibid.

16. Confirmacio ejusdem. 19. b.

17. Queta-clamacio de Terra et Tenemento. ibid.

18. Queta-clamacio de Dote, 20.

19. Scriptum

Num. 274, 275.

19. Scriptum ad Terminum Vite. ibid.
 20. Scriptum de Corrodio. 20. b.
 21. Carta de Focali et Merenno. 21.
 22. Carta de Merenno habendo. ibid.
 23. Carta habendi Ingressum ultra Terram alienam. 21. b.
 24. Scriptum Convencionale de Terra colenda. 22.
 25. Scriptum de Custodia et Maritagio. 22. b.
 26. Scriptum de Victualibus alicui recipiendis. 23.
 27. Scriptum, de Ovis traditis ad custodiam. 23. b.
 28. Scriptum, de libertate Emendi et Vendendi. ibid.
 29. Carta de Recognitione pro Domino. 24.
 30. Carta, de Ligatura Acquietancie. ibid.
 31. Carta de Reversione. 25.
 32. Obligacio. ibid.
 33. Acquietancia inde. 25. b.
 34. Obligacio pro Mahemio facto. ibid.
 35. Littera Concordie super transgressionem eMahemij. 26.
 36. Acquietancia. ibid.
 37. Convencio de Ecclesia tradita ad firmam. ibid.
 38. Convencio de Terra vel Tenemento impignorato. 26. b.
 39. Convencio de Apprenticio. 27.
 40. Convencio de Manerio tradito ad firmam. 28.
 41. Finalis Concordia. 28. b.
 42. Modus Computandi & Inbreviandi. i. e. de Ballivorum Maneriorum Rationibus; seu de Receptis et Expenfis Ballivorum, in Scriptis redigendis. Exemplum hujusmodi in medium profert Compoti exemplum peramplum, sc. Compotus W. de H. Ballivi W. de Bello-campo de Manerio suo de K. (i. e. de Kynewartone) a die Lune . . . anno regni Regis Henrici vi. decimo sexto, usq; ad Festum Annunciationis B. Mariæ, anno eodem. 29.
 43. Hic incipit Modus Inbreviandi expensas Domus alicujus Domini Itinerantis, seu perhendingantis cum Familia sua, super Maneria sua, vel extra. i. e. Indicium Expenfarum apud Manerium de Kynewartone. 40. b.
 44. Hic incipit Modus Inbreviandi Compotum Bladorum. sc. Compotus W. de S. Ballivi de Kynewartone, de omnimodis Bladis per ipsum receptis & deliberatis, a festo S. Michaelis anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. sexto. usq; ad idem festum, per annum, &c. 44.
 45. Modus Inbreviandi Exitus Stauri animalium, &c. Exemplo, de eodem Manerio, desumpto. 45.
 46. Acquietantiarum formulæ, pro Ballivis Maneriorum. 49.
 47. Modus condendi Testamentum, una cum exemplo. scil. Testamentum Walteri de Stoke, Oxoniæ conditum A. D. 1437. 49. b.
 48. Exemplum Inventarij Bonorum Defuncti. 51.
 49. De Longitudine & Latitudine Acræ. 53.
 50. Modus Inquirendi, seu de Inquisitione facienda super Terris & Possessionibus Defunctorum? 54.
 51. Carta de Communa Pasture, &c. relaxanda. 55. b.
 52. Confirmacio Capituli. 56.

275.

- Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur,
 1. Regula Vivendi, que dicitur xii. Capitula, secundum Ricardum Heremitam de Hampole. 1.
 2. Incendium Amoris, secundum Ricardum Heremitam, de Hampole. 12. b.
 3. Meditationes S. Bernardi. 46.
 4. Tractatus Innocentij Pape III. de Contemptu Mundi. Imperf. 53.
 5. Lectiones de Servizio Mortuorum, secundum expositionem Ricardi Heremite de Hampole. 67.

Num. 275—279.

6. Liber Elucidarius, (vulgò Anselmo tributus, videlicet tamen D. Guil. Cave Hist. Litt. pag. 628) 91.
 7. De Cantico Canticorum Tractatus Origenis, a B. Jeronymo translatus. cui præmittitur Epistola Hieronymi ad Papam Damasum. 106. b.
 8. Speculum humane Salvacionis, editum a quodam Doctore immenso Discretionis, Sciencie profunde, et ingentis Honoris. Prosaicè. 113.
 9. Si Ecclesiastica Sententia in aliquibus debeat exerceeri. 146. b.
 10. An Old Washale-Song, or Ballad, partly Latin, partly English, treating on the Birth of our Lord, & his Epiphany. ibid.
 11. Litteræ Thomæ Kemp Londoniensis Episcopi ad Thomam Darelle Armigerum, quibus licentiam concedit, ut Willielmus Stratton & Johanna Clerke servientes Darelle, bannis trina vice in Ecclesia Parochiali de Dunmow prius editis, Matrimonium inter se contraherent in Capella seu Oratorio infra Manerium de Bygewode. Dat. 18 Nov. A. D. 1451. 148. b.
 12. Tractatus de Superstitione, Incantacione, seu Divinacione. 149.
 13. De Penitencia Ade & Eve, quando expulsi essent de Paradiso. 153.
 14. A Special Medecyne for the schakyng Fevvre. 158. b.
 15. To help a Manne that is Frantkye. ibid.

276.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
 1. Evangelium S. Johannis, editionis Vulgatæ, cum Glossis ex Augustino, Ambrosio, Chrysostomo, Hylario, Hieronymo, Beda, Gregorio, Isidoro, &c. desumptis. 1.
 2. Elucidarium. (Anselmo, et alijs tributum) 61. b.

277.

- Codex Chartaceus et male habitus, in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur, Hebraicè scripti,
 1. Liber Shaare Tzedek, i. e. Portæ Justitiæ. Totus est de Pœnitentia Peccatoris, adeoq; Theologicus. Author est R. Jona. 1.
 2. Precatio ad Deum, ut dirigat, conservet, &c. 74.
 3. Precatio, et Benedictionum formulæ, R. Jehudæ Levitæ, cum monitis aliquot de Attributis Dei. 75.
 4. Liber sub initium imperfectus, et sine carens. Totus est Talmudicus; in Titulos distributus, veluti de Sacrificiorum probatione, distributione, et alijs id genus apicibus ad Ceremonias pertinentibus. Item de Idololatria, Usura, Votis, Primitijs & Decimis. Eleemosynis, Excommunicatione, Luctu. Et penultimus in hoc Codice tractatus seu Titulus, epitomen five Periocham Libri celeberrimi "Thorath Adam," i. e. Lex hominis dicti, continet; cujus author erat R. Moses bar Nachman, sub annum Christi, 1225. 77.

278.

- A Parchment Book in 4to, wherein are well written, The Statutes and Ordynancys of the mooste Noble Ordre of Sayncte George, named the Gartier, reformed, explained, declared, & renewed, by the mooste high, mooste Excellent, & mooste puissant Prince Henry the VIII. by the Grace of God Kyng of England, & of Fraunce, Defensor of the Faithe, Lorde of Irland, & in Erthe under Chryste the supreme Hedde of the Church of Englonde, &c.

279.

- A Parchment MS. in 4to, wherein are contained,
 1. The Kalendare, or Table to the 3 next following Treatises. Imperfect. 1.
 An ancient Book of Cookery, divided into 3 Tracts, viz.
 2. De

Num 279, 280.

2. De Potage dyners, containing 153 Receipts. 6.
3. Leche Vyaundys, containing 64 Receipts. 28. b.
4. Vyaunde furnez, or Bake-metis, containing 41 Receipts. 39. b.
- Then follow the Bills of Fare, for divers old Feasts, in the following Order,
5. Convivium Dñi Henrici Regis iv. in Coronacione sua apud Westmonasterium. 46.
6. Convivium Regis supradicti in Nupcijs, apud Wyntoniam. 47.
7. In festo S. Trinitatis in Cena. 48.
8. Convivium Domini de la Grey. ibid.
9. Convivium Flemynge Lincolnienfis Episcopi. (f. A. D. 1420.) 48. b.
10. Convivium Johannis Chaundelere Episcopi Sar. in introitu Episcopatus sui. (viz. A. D. 1417.) in Carnibus. ibid.
11. Convivium Dñi Nicholai Bubbewyth, nuper Episcopi Bathon. & Wellensis, ad Funeralia, videlicet, 4 die Novembris, A. D. 1424. in Carnibus. 49.
12. Convivium de Piscibus, pro viris Religiosis ad Funerale predictum. 49. b.
13. Convivium Johannis Stafforde Episcopi Wellensis, in Inductu Episcopatus sui, videlicet 16 die Septembris, A. D. 1425. ibid.
14. A Riall Fest, in the Feste at the Weddynge of the Erle of Devynchire. 50. b.

280.

A Book in 4to. wherein the Tracts and Papers following, are bound up together, viz.

1. Notes taken by Mr. Paul D'ewes from some Sermons preached by Mr. Chatterton. 1.
2. The Booke of Myfes, for the Countye Palatyne of Chester. 32.
3. A plaine and brief Table expressing the Beginning, Ending and Space of Tyme of, & since the Raignes of all the Kinges of England since the Conquest, till this present yeare, 1605. 146.
4. Calendarium, in quo Natalia Sanctorum plurima, memorantur. 47. b.
5. Comites Cestrie, post Conquestum. 50. b.
6. Abbates Cestrie. 51.
7. Constabularij Cestrie. 51. b.
8. Justiciarij Cestrie. 53.
9. Camerarij Cestrie. 64.
10. Vice-comites Cestrie. 68.
11. Elcaetores Cestrie. 74.
12. Nomina nonnullorum ex Abbatibus, seu Prioribus de Basingwerke, Furneis, Hilton, Rocester, Norton, Berkenhead, Salope, Wenlock, Combermere, Pulton, Dieulacres, Stanlow, Crokefsden, Darnehall, & De Valle-Regali. Cum nominibus Fundatorum. 77. b.
13. Majores Cestrie. 80.
14. Some Notes of Treasure found in America, & (as it seems) taken from the Spaniards. 81.
15. Concerning Sir Francis Drakes taking a great Treasure of Silver, between Coquimbo & Payta. 82.
16. The manner of Sir Fr. Drake's excommunicating Francis Fletcher out of the Church of God. ibid. & 81. b.
17. A Discourse of Sir Fr. Drake's Journey & Exploites, after he had past the Straytes of Magellan into Mare del Sur, and through the rest of his Voyage afterward, till he arrived in England, 1580. 83.
18. Relazione delle cose più notabili dello Stato di Napoli. 91.
19. A Catalog of the Poems containd in Englands Helicon. 99.
20. Catalog of all the Poems in Ryme & measured Verse, by A. W. 102.
21. A Sermon upon Matthew, v. 6. 106.

Num. 280—282.

22. Another Copie of the same Sermon; written, in part, by the Hand of Richard Symonds Esq; 115.
23. Mr. Ralfe Starkeys Petition to Sir Francis Bacon the Lord Keeper, in the suit between himself the Plaintiffe, and Henry Starkey & David Massey Defendants. 127.
24. A Speech delivered by the Earle of Salisbury Lord Treasurer of England, by the appointment of the Kinges Majestie, unto the Lordes Knightes & Burgeses of both Houses of Parleament at their Meeting in the Painted Chamber, A. D. 1609. annoq; Regni Regis Jacobi 7°. 128.
25. The Propositions of the King of Great Britaine, touchinge the Marriage of the Prince of England with the Infanta of Spaine; together with the Popes Replies, and Demands. 142.
26. The Kings Speech in Parliament, the 5 of Aprill in the 12 yeare of his Raigne, 1614. 145.
27. His Majesties Second Speech, to the same Parliament? 152.
28. List of the severall Dioces in England. 156.
29. A brief Somme of all the Parishes, Improprations, Preachers, Communicantes, and Reculantes, certefied within the severall Dioces of both the Provinces of Canterburie and Yorke. 157.
30. A Treatise (devided into three partes) touchinge the Inconveniences that the Importation of Tobacco out of Spayne hath brought into this Land 173.
31. The Voyage of George Earl of Cumberland to the Azores. Anno 1589. subscribed by Thomas Man. 178.

281.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. (Donum D. Christophori Wren, filij D. Christophori Wren Equitis Aurati.) in quo habentur,

1. Micrologus Guidonis Aretini Monachi, in planam Musicam. 1.
2. Liber secundus ejusdem, in planam Musicam, quem appellat Trochaicum. (l. Trochaicum.) 12. b.
3. Epistola Guidonis ad fratrem Martinum Discipulum suum; in qua ponit argumentum quoddam ad inveniendum novum Cantum (forte, pertineat ad Trochaicum.) 18. b.
4. Tercius Liber ejusdem Guidonis in Musica, sub Dialogo. 20. b.
5. Alia ars de Tonis, per modum Dialogi, que a quibusdam intitulatur sub nomine Beati Bernardi. 30.
6. Tractatus in Arte Musice. — Incip. "Quoniam quidam juvenum amici mei." 35.
7. Tractatus de Tonis, compositus a Magro Petru de Cruce Ambianensi. 48. b.
8. Tractatus de Tonis, a Fratre Guidone Monacho Monasterij S. Dyonisij in Francia compilatus, in 2 partibus. 54. b.

282.

A Book consisting of Original Papers, & Letters, relating to the Negotiations of Sir Thomas Wyatt Embassador from K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor, viz.

1. Sir Thomas Wyatts Transcript in long hand, of the Kings Letter written to him in Cyfre (vid. fol. 17.) and Dat. at Westminster, 22 February, anno Regni 29. wherby it appears that the Old Amity between the Emperour and K. Henry was renewed. The King commands Sr. Thomas to persüade the Emperour to write to him that he will stick to his former Promises, relating to France, & to the General Council summoned by the Pope, to be held at Vincenza. That the Emperours Ambassadors in England seemed to accept

Num. 282.

of the Overture for the Lady Mary (the Kings Daughter) to be given in marriage to Don Loys of Portugal, with 100000 Crownes Portion, and she not to succeed to the Crown of England, but after all other the Kings lawfull Children, born or to be born. And Don Loys to have the Duchy of Millaine. Also, that they in like manner accepted of the Overture for marriage to be had between Prince Edward & one of the Emperors daughters; and of the Princeſſe Elizabeth to one of the King of the Romans Sons, or to one of the Sons of Savoye. 1.

2. The King to Mr. Pate Arch-deacon of Lincoln & his Ambaſſador Reſident with the Emperor, (predeceſſor to Sir Thomas Wyatt; this being the laſt Letter he recd from the King before Sir Thomas's coming) That the Emperors Ambaſſador here deſired that the old Amitie between the Emperor & himſelf might be renewed. With ſome other Motions, viz. for his Reconciliation with the Pope; for the Legitimation of the Lady Marie, and that he might have ſome place in the Succeſſion. And that he would contribute toward the Emperors Warres with the Turk. And for preſent aid againſt the French King (who threatens the Duchy of Millaine) according to the purport of the League concluded between them. The King communicates his Anſwer made to theſe Overtures, wherein he ſays, that "He made him" (i. e. the Emperor Charles v.) "firſt, King of Spayne thenne Emperour, whenne the Empire was at his Diſpoſition; and after, lent to him his Money; ſo that he" (the Emperor) "maye only thanke him for the Honour he is now advanced unto," &c. At the End of this Letter, in Cifer, the King deſires him to promote the Amity now about to be renewed, as far as he can (The Key of this Cifer is at fol. 11.) Dat. at Greenwich, 25 April, ann. Regni, 28. 7.

3. The King to Sir Thomas Wyat, commanding him to thank the Emperor for his kind Entertainment of Sir John Dudley. And in Conference with Monſieur de Grandevile, or Monſr. Cobus, to lett fall ſome ſpeech, as of himſelf, touching his wiſhes that he (the King) would marry, as that the Imperial Court may be thereby induced to offer him the Dutcheſs of Millain, "whom percaſe, he" (the King) "may honor by Marriage; her Vertue, Qualities, and Behavior beyng reported to be ſuche, as is worthe to be moche advanced." Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 22 Janr. ann. Regni, 29. 15.

4. The Original Letter, from whence that at n^o. 1. above was tranſcribed. 17.

5. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, deſiring him to procure the Emperor to refer his Differences with the French King, to His (King Henries) Arbitration. But that herein he will not be joyned with the Pope, or be concerned with him. He would have the Emperor to prorogue the General Council ſummoned by the Pope to Cambray, or ſome other ſuch indifferent Place. In Caſe the Emperor will comply with him, he will give him aſſiſtance for his Warrs with the Turk. Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 15 February. 22.

6. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, that the Emperors Ambaſſadors having deſired him to appoint Comiſſioners to treat with them, upon divers important Matters, did (at laſt) own that they had no Comiſſion to treat upon the chiefeſt point of all, viz. His (the Kings) Marriage with the Dutcheſs of Millaine, which uſage with what followed thereupon, his Majeltie ſomewhat reſents. That then, they conferred about a Marriage between Don Loys Infant of Portugal, & the Lady Mary, with whom the King offered to give 100000 Crownes. He commandeth therefore Sir Thomas to open the whole Communication had here with the Emperors Ambaſſadors, and to deſire him to ſend a full Comiſſion to them to treat, or elſe to the Lady Regent of Flanders. But if he cannot effect this, then to induce the Emperor to renew his former Promiſes; of joyning the King with

CAT. HARL. VOL I.

Num. 282.

him, as a Principal Contrahent, in his Treaties with France: and not to give his Conſent to any Thing that ſhall be tranſacted in the General Council, which may be prejudicial to him, or his Kingdome. Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 5 of April, ann. Regni, 29. 26.

7. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, that he has ſent Doct^r Haynes & Doct^r Bonner to the Emperor, to open certain Affairs to him; and therefore directſ him to peruſe their Inſtructions, and to advance their Buſineſs as far as he can. Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 7 April, ann. Regni, 29. 32. b.

8. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, commanding him to offer his Mediation for a Peace between His Imperial Majeltie and the French King. As alſo to fiſh out the Truth of the Emperors inclinations towards him; i. e. whether he do indeed love him ſo well as he pretends to do. Dat. at Hampton Court, 10 October, ann. Regni, 29. 34.

9. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, requiring him to give the Emperor Thanks for his kind Entertainment of Sir John Dudley his Majelties Ambaſſador. To offer the Emperor Aſſiſtance in his Wars with the Turke, in Caſe he will accept his Majelties Mediation for a Peace with the French King, and to joyn him as a Principal Contrahent in the Treaty. In which Caſe, Sir Thomas is inſtructed, what to treat of on his Majelties Part. Then the King ſhews, at length, the unreaſonableneſs of the Popes pretending to ſummon a General Council, and eſpecially at Vincenza; and would induce the Emperor by many Arguments, to oppoſe it; wherein his Majeltie would willingly joyn with him. Dat. at Grenewiche, 23 December, ann. Regni, 29. 37.

10. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, much complaining of the Coldneſs & Dilatorineſs of the Emperors Proceedings, whoſe praſtiſe is, to ſeek to his Friends in his Need, and to neglect them when his turn is ſerved. The King therefore, in this weighty Matter of his Marriage, requires a poſitive Anſwer. Alſo that ſome Barking Preachers who had ſlandered him in their Pulpits, might be puniſhed; as a Grey Freyere was lately at Roan. Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 19 January, ann. Regni, 30. 43.

11. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, commanding him to advertiſe the Emperor that Pole is coming to him, as Legate from the Pope, and therefore to deſire him, according to the Tenor of the Treaty of Cambray, not to ſuffer him to enter within his Dominions; and in caſe he be entred, to expell him thence, without giving him any Audience; the ſaid Pole, whom his Majeltie maintained at his Study, by Exhibition paid out of his own Coffres; with his Family, whom his Majeltie had raiſed from naught to great Honors & Dignities, & Sir Nicholas Carew, &c. having conſpired to murder him, the Prince & the Princeſſes Mary & Elizabeth, and to take upon themſelves the whole Rule. Dat. at Weſtmiſter, 13 February, anno Regni, 30. 47.

12. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, thanking him for his dexterous Care & Pains taken in his Affairs, and ordering him to thank the Emperor for the Refuſal he made to the Traitor Pole, to aſſent to the Cenſures pronounced by the Pope againſt him, (the King) and his Subjects. And to complain of the ſtrangeneneſs ſhewed to the Engliſh in the Low-Countries, where upon a ſmall pretext, our Merchants Ships were arreſted: and divers incivilities done to the Engliſh Ambaſſadors at Bruſſels. That there was a ſudden Rumour ſpread through Germany, Spain, & other Parts, that the Emperor, the French King, & other Princes, by the Inſtigation of the Pope, were forthwith to invade England. Where, in the height of theſe Rumors, the Emperors Ambaſſador, ſuddenly deſired leave to depart, without ſhewing any Letters, but only

E c

ſaying

Num. 282.

faying it was the Queen of Hungaries (the Governes of the Low-Countries) commandment. That hereupon, for the Indemnity of our Merchants, he had arrested all Ships belonging to the Low-Countries, or to Spain, where in particular, the English Merchants have been often ill used, through the Means of certain slanderous Preachers. And hereupon to know positively from the Emperor what his Intentions are. And that since the Emperor has declared, that he will not proceed as to the Marriage of the Dutchess of Millain to him, without the Popes Dispensation, &c. that since his Nobility dayly pers him to marry, and Age comes on apace, the Emperor must not think it strange, if he seek that Alliance elsewhere, which he could not have with him. Lastly he tells Sr. Thomas Wyatt that he shall soon be recalled, & succeeded by Mr. Richard Tate. Dat. at Westminster, 10 March, ann. Reg. 30.

13. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Gentleman of his Chamber; Doctor Haynes Dean of Exeter; & Doctor Boner Archdeacon of Leycester; his Ambassadors with the Emperor. That the French King has made to the Bishop of Winchester, his Ambassador at that Court, an Overture for a Marriage to be had between the Duke of Orleans, and the Lady Mary, in hope: that the Emperor would give the Duchy of Millaine with her. That the same Overture had been made to him here by the French Ambassador. But that he had declared that he would not suffer the Pope (to whom the French King had referred the menagement of all matters in Controversie between himself & the Emperor) to be a Medlar, a Mediator, or a Principal Contrahent, where himself should be a Partie. His Majestie then communicats the Conference between his Commissioners and the French Ambassador, upon the Points of this Marriage, and of a Treatie Arctioris Amicitiae; previous to which he required that the French King should bind himself by Treatie, never to make peace with the Emperor, but to join him in the same as a principal Contrahent, and likewise never to consent to this Council now indicted by the Pope, or to any other for the future, without his expresse Consent first obtained. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 4 Maye. ann. Reg. 30.

14. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, complaining of the Coldness of the Emperors proceedings concerning the Marriage of Ladie Mary his Daughter, with Don Ludovic the Infant of Portugal, proposed by himself. Notwithstanding which, he is willing to enter into Alliance with him, by marrying with the Dutchess Dowager of Millain, upon honorable Conditions; and to enter into a League Offensive & Defensive with the Emperor. He likewise Orders Sir Thomas to propose to the Emperor, the marrying the Lady Mary with the young Duke of Cleves & Juliers, or with the Duke of Urbyne, and to know the Emperors Opinion thereupon. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 28 November. ann. Regni. 30.

15. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, being a Letter of Revocation, Mr. Richard Tate being appointed to succeed him. Dat. at Greenwich, 12 Aprill, ann. Regni, 30.

16. A Copie of the Kings Letter (in French) to the Emperor, against Cardinal Pole, who was coming to him in quality of Legate. (vid. supra. N^o. 11.) Dat. at Westminster, 13 Febr. ann. Regni, 30.

17. Instruptions gevene by the Kings Highnes, to his trusty & welbeloved Servaunt & Counsellour Sir Thomas Wyot Knight, his Graces Ambassadour with the Emperour, who was sent in Post, by the Emperor to the King, with a Commission; and now sent back by the King with his Answer, viz. that his Majestie declines to marry his Daughter the Lady Mary, with the Infant of Portugal, to whom upon that Condition, the Emperor

Num. 282.

would give the Duchy of Milaine. 2. To declare the Reasons why His Majestie does not send a Commission for treating of a straiter Amity between them. 3. To shew the Reasons of His Majesties delay, as to the matter of his Marriage with the Dutchess-Dowager of Milaine.

18. Instruptions gevene by the Kings Highnes to his trusty & welbeloved Counsaillours Sir Thomas Wiat Knight, & Philip Hoby, oon of his Graces Privie Chamber, to be declared unto the Emperor, the 16th of October, the 30th Yeare of his Graces moost noble Reigne.

That since the Emperor is resolved go in Person against the Turks, the King advises him so to dispose of his Affairs, as that whatsoever may happen, the young Prince of Spain, his Son, may be securely established in his Dominions.

19. Instruptions gevin by the Kings Highnes, to his Trusty and Welbeloved Counsellour Sir Thomas Wiat Knight, whom his Majeste sendeth at this tyme into the parties beyond the See, for the purposes ensuing.

i. e. To joyn himself to (Bonner) Bishop-Elect of London the Kings Ambassador to France, & to Mr. Tate his Majesties Ambassador to the Emperor, and then to fish out the Design & Intentions of the Emperor and of the said French King, and how the Interview between them was brought about.

To shew the Kings joyfullness at this their Interview, which may bring forth much benefit to Christendome, and to shew that his Majestie has recalled Mr. Tate, in whose Place Sir Thomas is to be his Majesties Ambassador Resident.

To declare the same to the French King.

20. Instruitions gevin by the Kings Highnes to his trusty & wel-beloved Servaunt Thomas Wyat Esq. whom His Majestie sendeth at this tyme to the Emperour to resyde with him, as his Gracys Ambassadoure.

i. e. First he is appointed to succeed Mr. Pate his Majesties Chaplain, in his Ambassage to the Emperors Court, since that now the Emperor desires a renovation of the former Amity, after much unkind usage of his Majestie, upon account of his Majesties Divorce from the late Prince's Dowager, the Emperours Aunt. And then to declare the Order, Equity, & Justice of his Majesties Proceedings in that important Affair; together with his kind usage of the Lady Mary, whom his Majestie is willing to match with the Infant of Portugall, and to allow her Succession to the Crown of this Realm, after all his other Legitimate Children.

21. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyatt to the King, shewing his Proceedings as to the Apprehension of Robert Brancetour his Majesties Traitor who (as Sr. Thomas declared to the French King) was a Merchants Factor, and having robbed his Master, despaired of returning to England again, and now had most maliciously sett himself to conspire against the King his Master. That at his Apprehension, Brancetour surrendered up himself, and his Papers, to the Provost of Paris, to be putt into the Hands of the Emperor, whom alone he acknowledged for his Master. That after the formal Promises made by the French King, at His Majesties request, they would not deliver up either Brancetour or his Papers and Writings to him. That upon the Audience he had of the Emperor concerning him, the Emperor declared that this Brancetour had done him great Service, in taking upon him his Commission of Envoy to the Sophi of Persia, upon the Decease of another (in the Journey) whom he had appointed for that purpose. That ever since his return, for 10 or 12 years, Brancetour had followed him in all his Voyages, & served him faithfully; nor did he know any Treason he could be guilty of toward the King of England, unless it were by going along with Cardinal Pole. That he would

Num. 282.

would not consent to the destruction of a Man that followed him upon his Word, and whom he had not yet rewarded for his Services; but that he would speak to the French King, & to the Constable, not to do him so great dishonor, as to suffer one that followed his Word to suffer Damage.

Then he complained to the Emperor of the ill Treatment of the English Merchants by the Spanish Inquisition, for not acknowledging the Supremacy of the Pope; as to which the Emperor vindicated the said Inquisition. He also complained of divers Spanish Preachers who diffamed the King, and the English Nation, and provoked the Spaniards against the English. To which the Emperor replied that Kings be not Kings of Tongues, and that if Men give cause to be spoken of, they will be spoken of. Mr. Wiatt, so far as he can, declares the Emperors secret Designs, which occasioned such an alteration in his demeanor towards him; and gives his Opinion as to what the King should best do upon this Occasion. Dat. at Paris, 7 January, 15. . . 83.

22. The Kings Letter of Instructions to be communicated to the Emperor (sent to Sir Thomas Wiatt at Barcelona) containing his Majesties reasons against the holding a general Council at Vincenza; and is a Translation (into French) of part of the Letter abovementioned, v.z. at N^o. 9. 109.

23. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Wiatt to his Majestie, relating the particulars happening at an Audience which he & Mr. Vaughan had of the Emperor, upon the subject of Brancetor, whom the French delivered up to him the Emperor; upon the Duke of Cleves, whom the Emperor had dispoiled of Part, or of all his Territories; and upon the Subject of the English Merchants cruelly used by the Spanish Inquisitors. As to all which, the Emperor gave unsatisfactory Answers. And that he repents extremely King Henries calling him ungrateful, a Title he thought scarcely to be given to an Inferior, nor to be brooked by an Equal. Mr. Wiatt gives his Opinion, as to the Cause of this unwonted fierceness in the Emperor. Da. at Bruxelles, 3 February 15. . . 113.

24. Draught of a Letter (from Sir Thomas Wiatt) to the King; advertising, that the King of the Romans, his Sister, and the Emperor are all arrived at Brussells from Gaunt. He sends his Majestie an inclosed Letter concerning the Affairs of Germany, where many false Stories are published concerning His Majestie and his proceedings. And therefore proposes that a true account or relation of the same be drawn up, and he will cause it to be translated into the German Language, & afterwards sufficiently dispersed. Dat. at Bruxelles, 25 February 15. . . 119.

25. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, or to Thomas Cromwell Lord Privy Seale, hinting at some Designs hatching between the Emperor & the French King against his Majesty. That the King of the Romans being a friend to the Duke of Cleves, advises him to submit himself to the Emperor, as the best way to obtain his Favor, and that it was talked that the Dutcheffs of Milain was to be given to the said Duke. Upon this, he congratulates his Majesties Scape from that Princess, in whom tho' he supposes nothing but Honor, he nevertheless thinks his Consort ought to be free from Suspicion. He likewise hints, that of a long time there has been Affection between her & the Prince of Orange, and that it partly proceeded from her own Occasion. That the Gauntois have made their Answer of Submission, to the Accusation & Confiscation of the Town. Dat. at Gaunt, 9 March 15. . . 121.

26. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated from Gaunt 12 March, 15. . . that the good Countenance shewn by the King of the Romans to the Duke of Cleves, seemeth now to be but a Practise, to separate him from the German Princes; as also by

Num. 282.

such Separation, and by the appearance of Amity with France, the better to reduce the said Princes to the Emperors Will. 126.

27. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyatt to his Majesty, dated from Gaunt, 14 March, 15. . . That the French had communicated to the Emperor what the Duke of Norfolk was treating with them, and what Answers had been made to him; which token of Amity on the Side of the French greatly rejoiced the Emperor, who before was very melancholique, as dreading the Effect of the Dukes Negotiations. That the Amity between the Emperor & France, stands without the Emperors parting with Milain. That the Germans are said to be about an Accord with the Emperor; which if concluded without comprehending his Majestie & the Duke of Cleves in the same, might prove prejudiciall to them both, & especially to the Duke. That a Force of Spaniards & Italians, are coming into Flanders; and that it is possible that the Pope & the German Protestants may be reconciled, if he will own his Power not to be absolute and usurped by Scripture, but taken as by Consent. 128.

28. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated from Gaunt, 16 April, 15. . . advertising that the Duke of Cleves is come thither, whom he has visited and dissuaded from coming to any Accord with the Emperor, without his Majesties Advice, which that Duke promises to do; as also not to agree to the Sequestration of Geldres into the Emperors hands, without which he thinks the Emperor will not see him. And that divers of the Electors are to write to the Emperor, putting him in mind of his Oath, to do no Violence, where Law is offered. That the Reformation is begun in Poland. That there is a Truce agreed on between the Emperor and Denmark; with which Crown Duke Frederick Count Palatine is endeavouring an Agreement as to his Wives pretensions. Also, that it is said that the Duke of Lorraine & the Prince of Salerno, are to come to Gaunt. 130.

29. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt & Bp. Bonner to the King, dated from Bloys, 2 December, 15. . . relating their several Journeys thither, and the Audience they had of the French King, upon the Subject of the Emperors journey to be taken through France to the Low-Countreys, and of the intended Interview. But, as yet, they own they cannot find who brought it about, nor what is intended to be done after it. They also relate the Opinion of some French, that it is but a Trick of the Emperor who means to amuse & deceive the French. 133.

30. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated at Amboys, 12 December, 15. . . Relating his Journey to Chastelherault where he mett the Emperor, and had Audience of him on divers Subjects. One was upon the Duke of Cleves, whom the Emperor affirmed to have no Right to Geldres, and that he desired his Majestie to give that Duke proper Advice in that Case. That both he (Sir Thomas) the Bishop of London, and all other Foreign Ministers were forbidden to tarry at Court during the Interview between the Emperor and the French King, who are already agreed not to treat, till the Emperors arrival into his own Territories. That Cardinal Farnese is coming with a Legation from the Pope, to both those Monarchs. And Sir Thomas believes that the Newes of his Majesties Alliance with the Duke of Cleves, has been the only Cause of this the Emperors sudden exposing his Person to the Dangers and Fatigues of so long a winters Journey. 143.

31. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, Dat. at Bloys, 16 December, 15. . . who takes the Opportunitie of the Bishop of London's sending a Courier with such Intelligences as he has gotten

Num. 282.

gotten of the Ceremonies of the Interview, to advertize his Majestie, that the Emperor and the Court were come to Amboys, and is about to depart to the Castle of Châlons. That Mr. Tate was come out of Spain, not knowing that his Majestie had any Minister about the Emperor in France, & Sir Thomas gives Mr. Tates Consideration & Industry their due Praise. He says also that Robert Branfetour (who passed through France with Pole) follows the Emperor; that he hears he has been secretly in England with the Marquis of Exeter, and believes he is capable of making large Discoveries; and therefore proposes that his Majestie should write to the French King, to deliver him up; and to the Emperor not to support him. But that in Case this be denied, he shall not scape his Hands. 151.

32. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, Dated from Parys, 25 December, 15 . . . Shewing that the Queen of Navarre had reported that the French King, the Constable, the Chancellor of France, the Emperor, and Grandvela his Minister had been in Council 3 Hours together: but that he believed they would agree, for the present, upon nothing; Since the Emperor might be desirous of getting out of France handfomly, and keep the French in suspence by delays, according to his Custome; which is, to lett the Matter to depend upon a third Person, not present. He gives his Opinion of the Reason of this Journey now made by the Emperor, ascribing it principally to his Majesties sudden Alliance with the Duke of Cleves. And shews, that as the Emperors affairs stand, he could come from Spain to his Netherlands no other Way, but through France. 155.

33. A Copie of a Letter from Thomas Crumwell (as it seems) to Mr. Wyatt, desiring him to declare to the Emperor that if he will committ the management of the differences between him & the French King to the King of England, refusing the mediation of the Bp. of Rome, the King will, out of hand, go through with the Marriage of the Lady Mary; and couple his only Son the Prince with the Emperors Daughter, born or to be born, (of years meet for him) with bond that he shall at the years of Consent take her in Marriage. And also join his other Daughter the Lady Elizabeth in Marriage with one of King Ferdinands Sons. And also aid him in his Expeditions against the Turk. 159.

34. A Letter from the said Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from London, 19 January, 1538. being a very kind & friendly Letter, touching his Revocation, the next April; and remitting Money to him, with advice not to be too free, as he had lately been in lending Mr. Hobby 200 Dollars, who had no need of them. Politick Charity foreseeing rather for providing a Mans self, than for the Provision of another to be left naked. 160.

35. A Letter in Cyfre from the Lord Thomas Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from Westminster, 11 February.—This is the original to that Copie mentioned above, at No. 33. 162. & 165.

36. A Short Letter from the Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiatt (of the same Date) letting him know that his doings are taken in good part, and that the King is his good and gracious Lord. 163.

37. A Letter in Cyfre from the Lord Privy Seal Thomas Crumwell, to Sir Thomas Wyat; Dat. from the Courte being at Westminster, 11 February, 167.

It is a Duplicate of that above-mentioned, No. 35. but more correctly written.—And here it may be observed (once for all) that the Writers in these old Cyfres, do often mistake, thro' hast, by putting one Character for another, leaving out letters or syllables, or putting in others erroneously. And that those who have written out the same in words at length, have made mistakes of their own, when the Cyfre has been right.

Num. 282.

38. A Letter from the Lord Thomas Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dated from London, 13 February That he has caused Mr. Tuck to deliver 500 & odd Pounds to his Assigns, and has also reserved the House of the Freres of Ayillesforde for him, as he desired: and requires him to send Advice of the Emperors final resolution as to the Matters contained in the Kings Letters, as soon as he can. 171.

39. Another from the Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from St. James's beydes Westm. the 22 of February. Desiring him to apply himself diligently & dexterously in bringing his Majesties Purposes about, and at his access to the Emperor to "Merke & Note in" suche wise the Discourses, Proceedings & Communi- "catyons their Contynnuance, Faschyon & Vehemence, "with the very wordes & answers, as by the same the "certainte of thinges to ensue, may be conjected & "known." 173.

40. A long Letter in Cyfre from Thomas Crumwell, Lord Privy Seal, (written, as it seems, partly, viz. the latter end by the hand of Thomas Wriothesley, afterwards Earl of Southampton, and partly viz. the former part by Crumwell himself) to Sir Thomas Wiat, shewing that the Bp. of Tarbez &c. were arrived with a Commission from the French King, to offer the Kings Majestie the management of the Peace between him & the Emperor; with whom also he would make no Peace unless his Majestie was accepted as a principal Contrahent; and that in the matter of the Council summoned by the Pope, he would shew all friendship to the King. That the French-men affirme boldly that all the Promises which the Emperor has made to his Majesty, or others for him; touching his mediating the Peace; his being accepted therein as a principal Contrahent; his (the Emperors) consenting to nothing in the Council (though it should take effect) which might be prejudicial to his Grace or his Realme; or as to a further Alliance: have no good Faith, or meaning in them, but are all full of Fraud & Deceit. That to all this his Majestie returned a proper Answer, & much to the Emperors honor. He expecting from his (Sr. Tho. Wiats) Letters, & Mr. Dudleys Relation, to find nothing but Friendship & Kindness from the Emperor. He exhorts therefore Sir Thomas to use all his dexterity in inducing the Emperor to confirme his Promises in a Letter to the King, as also to prolong the Truce with the French, which if he give his Consent to, that crafty dealing which the Frenchmen say they will cause the King to decyfe in him, will be discovered & noted in themselves. Dat. from Hampton-Court, 1 March. 175, 176, 177, & 182.

41. Sir Thomas Wiat's Copie of the foregoing Letter in the common hand. 178.

42. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from Westminster, 4 March, the 29th of his Graces Noble Reigne.

This is an Original, and of the same Contents, (though written in the common hand) with that above-mentioned, at no. 40. excepting some little differences, which alter not the sense. 184.

43. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, concerning some rumours strangely spread abroad, & that certain Ships have been sent from Flanders (where the English Ships were putt under Arrest) unto Spain. That Mr. Wriothesley wrote, that the Lady Regent of Flanders, shewed him a very good Countenance, till the arrival of two Couriers from Spain, when it was altered all on a sudden. He requires therefore Sr. Thomas to use all diligence in searching out the bottom of their Hearts in Spain, & to learn whether the Emperor sent any such Orders to the said Lady Regent, what Intelligence they have with the French, & the Pope, and what they intend & practise. That the King

Num. 282.

is thankful for his good service, and upon his Return, will so reward them as that he shall be no longer needy. Dat. from London, 10 March. 187.

44. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from St. James's, 4th April, that upon his Majesties Commissioners treating with the (Emperors?) Ambassadors, they found many fair words, but attended with very small effects. That the King blames him, for sending his Letters, open, to the Bishop of Winchester. And that by the Kings next Messengers, Dr. Haynes Dean of Exeter, & Dr. Boner Archdeacon of Leicester, he shall hear of the augmentation of his Diet. 189.

45. The Lord Crumwell, in Cyfre, to Sir Thomas Wiat, from Westminster, the x of May, MDXXXVIII. that upon the last Dispaich sent by him from Spain, the King & all his Council find such coldness in the Emperors Discourses, as they much marvel at. That his Majestie is advertised from other parts that all things transacted at the General Council for the Benefit & Glory of Rome, be sett forth and advanced by the Emperor; who devises with fair words to mock all the world, for his own Purpose. He writes this, that Sir Thomas may either bring things to a better Steye, or desire the untruth, that the Malice thereof may be the better prevented. 191.

46. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from St. James's, 8th of April, that he has obtained the Warrant for the Augmentation of Sir Thomas's Diet in Spain, by a Mark a day. Which Diet being now increased 54s. o4d. a day, he is to allow the overplus of 4 Marks to Mr. Mason. That his Agents are very slack, & that he has left few friends behind him. He desires him to tell Robert Branceton, that if he will return to England, he will take such Order with his Creditors, as that he shall be in quiet, and out of Danger; and that he shall fynde the Kings Highnes his good and gracious Lorde. 193.

47. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, from London, 12 April, acquainting him that Mr. Tate the Bearer, is to be his Successor, and therefore desires him to let him have what Plate or other furniture he shall desire, at a reasonable Price; he owns the receipt of divers Letters from him, and says that upon his Return the King will remember his Services. 195.

48. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, (mostly in Cyfer) Dat. London, 16 April, declaring that the King's will is, that he should return with all possible diligence, since he says that he has matters to declare by word of mouth, which he cannot do by Writing. He directs him also to inquire what the Emperor intends to do this year, whether he will go out of Spaine? or (if he does) where? or whether against Turkie, or Barbarossa? 197.

49. Sr. Thomas Wiat's Copie of the preceding Letter. 198.

50. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from St. James's besides Westminster, 4 May. Shewing y^e. he will receive the Kings Letters, signifying an Overture made unto his Majestie by the French King, with an Instruction howe he shall use & behave himself in the same. That his Majestie marvels that he is not more speedy in his advertisements, considering the Tyme & th'importance of Affaires nowe in Treatie among Christen Princes. 200.

51. Sir Thomas Wiat's Copie, in common hand, of the Letter above-mentioned, at N^o. 45. 202.

52. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from the Rolls, 6 June, the 29th year of the Kings Reign, advertising him that Monfr. du Vauldray had been here from the Queen of Hungary Regent of the Low-Countries, to declare her Excuses for her Conveyance of the Traytor Pole from Cambray (where being commanded by the French King to avoid all his Dominions, he was retired)

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 282.

to the Dominions of the Bishop of Liege. That Don Diego de Mendoza the Emperors Ambassador was arrived, and had been treated with about the Marriage (of the Lady Mary?) but that nothing was as yet concluded-upon till they should hear farther from the Emperor, since his Ambassadors stick at such things as are proposed to them, concerning & against the Pope. That the Queenes Grace is quick with Child, and the whole Realme in perfect quiet, most of the late pardoned Traytors being heartily rep^entant. Tho' of the Lords Darcy and Husey, Sir Robert Constable, the Lord Lumley's Son, Robert Aske, Nicholas Tempeste, Th^e Abbot of Jervaulx, the Priour of Birlington, Sir Thomas Percy, &c. who had their Pardon, yet because they have been openly condemned and attaynted of certaine Conspiracies and Highe Treasons sithence the pardon graunted unto them, some of them are executed. 203.

53. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Dat. from Stepney, 8 July, 1537, that there now appear some hopes of good Success, as to the Marriage, in Treaty between the Emper^{or} and England. That the Burgundians having gained some Advantage in France, having taken St. Pol, Montereul, &c. And desiring him to write sharply to his Servants, who are reputed common Stealers of the Kings Hawks. 205.

54. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, from Stepenthith, 24 September, in behalf of John Brymedgham (leg. Byrmingham) one of the Kings Subjects of Irland^e, who was robbed upon the See, of his Shyp & goods by certain Spanyards. 207.

55. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, from Mortlacke, 1 October, directing him (upon the Receipt of the Kings Letters) to offer his Majesties Mediation, to the Emperor, for concluding a peace between him & the French King, and desiring him to find out how the Emperor is inwardly disposed towards his Majestie; as also whether the Report that the Mediation of the Peace being referred to others is true or not. Likewise to find out what the Emperors Intentions are with relation to the Bishop of Rome's Council, which is refused by the German Princes, and by his Majestie. His Lordship notes his negligence in not delivering the Lady Marie's Letters (to the Emperor) according to his Instructions. That Sir Thomas's Brother (in Law?) Anthony Lee has been in the Porters Lodge, for consenting to the Stealing of certain of the Kings Hawkes; but that the Kinges highnes is nowe again Good Lorde unto him. He adds, that the French declare the Emperor in Words towards his Majestie to make only faire wether, and in his Harte, Dede, & Works to doo all that he canne to his Graces Dishonour. Insomuch as they boast themselves, to have refused some honest Offres for themselves, because they were knytt with vile and filthie Conditions towards his Majestie. 208.

56. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Dat. from St. James besides Westminster, 12 October, desiring him to advertise the Emperor that the Queen is delivered of a goodly Prince. And that the Kinges Highnes will write unto him, & other Princes of the same. 211.

57. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Dat. 16 October, from London, that upon the Queene Regents signification of the Emperors good Affection, & Intention to proceed sincerely, his Majestie had sent Mr. Wryssley & Mr. Vaughan into Flanders, with Commission to treat with her. And that therefore the King had dispatched Mr. Hobby to him, with his desires, that he would proceed in the Declaration of his Majesties good Affection towards the Emperor; and promote this amitie between them in such manner, as that the said Treaty may have the desired Effect. 212.

58. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, dated from St. James besides Westminster, 20 October, desiring him

F f

Num. 282.

him to handle Matters so discretely, that at Mr. Dudley's return (who carried the Kings Letters to the Emperor, notifying to him the Birth of the young Prince) his Majestie might find what he desires, viz. the Emperors good Inclination towards him. Also that the King desires to know what he has done as to Dignelly. (This Dignelly is also mentioned fol. 209. b. and I am apt to believe it is only a fained Name for Robert Brancetor.)

215.

59. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from London 28 November, 1538, advertising him that the Lorde Marquis of Exetour, & the Lorde Mountagu, with a sorte of their Adherents of meane Estat and no Estimation gretely, have been commaunded to the Towre to Prison there, for sundry grete Crymes of Lese Majestie. That the 16th daye of this present, the Kings Majestie, for the Reverence of the Holy Sacrament of th'Altar, did sitt openly in his Hall, and there presided at the Disputacion, Proceffe and Jgement of a myserable Heretick Sacramentary (John Nichollson alias Lambert) who was brent the 20th of the same Month. That it was a wonder to see howe Princely, withe howe excellent gravite, & inestimable Majeste, his Highenes exercised there the very Office of a supreme hed of his Church of Englande. Howe benignely his Grace assayed to convert the miserable man: how strong and manifeste Reasons his Highenes alleged against him. He wishes that the Princes & Potentats of Christendom had a meate place for them there, to have seen it. Undoubtedly, they shuld have moche merveilled at his Majesties most highe Wisedome & Jgement, and reputed him none otherwise, after the same, then (in manner) the Mirroer & Light of alle other Kings & Princes in Christendome. That at the Time of the Condemnation of the Sacramentary, the Kings Highenes caused some Proclamations to be made, which are printed. He desires him to sollicite the cause of divers Merchants his Majesties Subjects, who had been robbed by the Emperors subjects, so as that speedy Justice may be administred unto them.

217.

60. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from the Nete, 30 Novembre, partly upon Sir Thomas's private Affairs, whose negligence therein he somewhat blames. That the Complaint of the Emperors Agents here, that they could have no Audience in Six Months, is groundless; and that they themselves have since owned that they never desired Audience but they had it. He does not like their Proceedings in their Demand of the Lady Mary in marriage. That since the Queen's Decease, they had demanded the Prince, for the Daughter of Portugal; tho' it would have been much better taken, if it had been done, by a new Commission from the Emperor, than by the old one, also, that the King requires him, again to renew to the Emperor his Offers of mediating a Peace between him & the French King, now, upon the Abasement of his Affairs in Italy, & the Success of the French there; notwithstanding that the Emperor had said before, that he was solicited for Peace when his Affairs went prosperously forward; but otherwise, heard no Mention of it.

219.

61. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from London, 26th Decembre, that he should receive the Kings Letters with a Commission, to treat (with the Emperors Commissioners) that the King is well inclined to forget all things passed, & to enter into a perfect Reconciliation. And advises him therefore to use all his dexterite in inducing the Emperor to shew that he esteemeth the King as much as he pretendeth to do; and especially to follow the Kings advice, in the Matter of the Council.

223.

62. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, to Thomas Crumwell, Lord Privy Seal, almost wholly upon the Subject of apprehending Brancetor (who was, as now) with the Emperor in France, practising with the Nuncio,

Num. 282.

and for Pole. And that Cardinal Farnese the Popes Legate, was suddenly to make his publick Entry into Paris.

225.

63. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Privy Seal, from Toledo, 2 January, being an Answer to the Letter abovementioned at N^o 59. he also (in regard his own particular Affairs go to ruin) desires his Lordship to move the King to recall him.

227.

64. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated 22 January from Bruxells, setting forth the extreme dearth of the Place, and therefore craving an augmentation of his Allowance.

229.

65. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxells, 3 February, concerning his discourse with Chapnys (who is also mentioned in the former Letter) & that two Gentlemen, Robert Valle & another, offer to serve the King, for the Truth's sake, & for the advancement of the Word of God; and promise to effect Wonders.

231.

66. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxelles, 14 of February, that the King of Denmark has sent Commissioners, & the City of Hamborough a Secretary, to treat of a longer Truce. That Peace has been offered them, but with such unreasonable conditions, as that they could not medle with it; nor with the Truce neither. That they have day to go home & return again before Palm-Sunday. And that by a third Person, he had putt into their heads, that if they should protract yet 40 days, or two Months, they should peradventure be desired of that which they now offer. This he thinks is no disservice to the King, nor to the Duke of Cleves, whose Investiture is still delayed upon pretence of the Emperors entry into Gaunt. Also that Tor, whom he employs as a Spie about Brancetor, still putt him in hopes of betraying him; but then there are difficulties in conveying him away.

232.

67. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxelles, on Shrove-tuesday, advertising, that Grandvela the Emperors Minister gives him many fair Promises touching the Extrusion of the Kings Traytors out of the Emperors Dominions; and for redress to be given to the Kings Subjects in Spain. That the French had rather involve the Emperor in a War with the Princes of Germany, than with the Turk, in order to draw him into an extreme necessitie of their Aid. Sir Thomas requests his Lordships favor, as to his coming out of the Kings Debt, to whom he owes 500 l. and to induce his Majestie to give him somewhat towards the purchasing the Lordship of Ditton; as also in the matter of his Revocation.

234.

68. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, on Palme-Sunday, that the Emperor gave a favourable audience to the Ambassadors of the Protestant Princes; and that other Ambassadors are expected from Hesse & Saxony. That the Pope is raising Money, (as it is given out) against the Turke & the Lutherans. That he begins to grow unacceptable, and that his Money is all gone, & therefore desires he may be recalled, lest that hereafter he should not have the Means of doing that which may be thought meet to be done for his Majesties service.

236.

69. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from Gaunt, 2 April, that Grandvela had told him that they had no certainty of any Truce concluded between the Emperor & the Turk, which relation he thinketh false, in regard that the Venetian Ambassador had complained thereof, which being made without comprehending the Venetians, had obliged them to give Napoli di Romania to the Turke for Peace. The same Grandvela also told him, that they were accommodating Matters with France, which he thinks but a Practice to induce England to make some Offer to the Emperor, in order

Num. 282.

order to hinder it. That matters between the Duke of Cleves & the Emperor stand not, as they are represented to his Majestie; and that there is a talk of an Arbitration to be made between them. That since his Majestie desires a Licence to buy some Horses for his Saddle, he will ask for Spanish Horses, which are the best, and for 12 or 16 of them. That the Pope having augmented the Imposition upon Salt, a Mutiny has been raised upon it in Perugia; and the People there have desired Radulfo Balyon to command them. His family long governed that City, but after the Decease of his Father the Pope usurped the Governance of it, under promise of Restitution, but indeed, did not restore it; which has given some Offence to the Emperor; and may perchance, occasion a new Warr in Italy. Also, that it is said, that a Devorce is to be made between the Popes Grandson, & the Emperors Bastard-daughter, the late Duchesse of Florence. 238.

70. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, 5 April, that the Pope had written to the Emperor concerning his promised Donation of Millan to the French, who have held secret Consultations, paid the Swisssers their Pensions, and appointed them to come to Lyons. Sir Thomas thinks the Emperor will not part with Millan at all, but spend the year with practises, touching the French, the Duke of Cleves (who is putting himself in Armes) and others. And that the Prince of Salerno, one of the most considerable persons of the Kingdome of Naples, is desirous of going into England to see the King. Sir Thomas wishes he might accompany him in the Journey. 243.

71. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, 12 April, relating the Discourse had at any Audience of the Emperor, touching the Flemish & Spanish Horses desired by King Henry; touching the Restraint of exporting Harnesse from the Low Countreys to England; and touching the Duke of Cleves, whose Motion of referring his Title to Geldres to be tried at Law, the Emperor will in no wise hearken to, so long as he keeps that countrey in his Possession. That there is now a coldness between the Emperor & the French King, notwithstanding their late interview in France; the Emperor putting a Spanish Interpretation (i. e. to do as shall suit with his Interest) upon his ratification of the motion made by the French King for Marriage of the Duke of Orleans with the King of the Romans Daughter, & the donation of Millan upon that Match; the French Kings Daughter with the Emperor; and the King of Navarre's Daughter with the Prince of Castile; upon promise obtained that no particular should be touched upon during his passage through France. Which dealing the French King seems to repent. He desires that Notice may be sent to Callice, that a Ship may be fitted up for bringing over the Prince of Salerno. 247.

72. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyatt to the Earl of Hertforde, Dated from Toledo, 3 March, and recommending a certain person to his acquaintance. 253.

73. Copie of the Memoriall for Mr. Duddleley upon his Commission; written by Sir Thomas Wyatt, and relating what passed at an audience Mr. Dudley & himself had of the Emperor, wherein notification was made of the Kings Marriage with the Lady Jane Seymour. Together with short Memorandums, as to the Pope, & the Council summoned by him; the Peace to be made between the Emperor & the French King: And of the Conferences they had with Granvela. 255.

74. Minutes of what passed at an Audience had of the Emperor, wherein the Birth of Prince Edward was notified to him, written by Sir John Duddleley: as also

Num. 282.

touching the particulars mentioned in that above drawn up by Sir Thomas Wiatt. 263.

75. A Letter from Thomas Wriothesley (afterwards Lord Chancellor, & Earl of Southampton) to Sir Thomas Wiatt, Dated from Westminster, 11th of February, declaring his resolution to buy some Land in Hampshire, and desiring Sir Thomas to sett the Price of it, for the Owners. 265.

76. Mr. Thomas Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from London, 15th February, promising him much friendship; and giving him hopes, that among the rest, he may get a Morfell, i. e. of the Abbey Lands, desires him to sett a Price upon the Estate mentioned in his last Letter. 267.

77. Mr. Thomas Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from St James's, 1 Marche, hopes by the next, to send him certain tidings of the Augmentation of his Dietts; and writes that the Rent of the Farme in Hampshire (which he desires to purchase) is 8l. 16. 8d. 269.

78. Mr Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, 4 April, thanks him for his Courtesie in setting a price upon the Land in Hampshire, which yet he will not meddle withall unless Sir Thomas would willingly forgoe the Title he had in the same. That as the Divil wold, the Bill for the Augmentation of his Dietts was lost, as it was carrying to be signed; but another would be drawn up. 271.

79. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, the 8th of April, tells him, that he solicits his Affair much better than all his Agents, who are too slack. And desires him to send his Gere (i. e. his Release of his Title to the Land in Hampshire) sealed with his Seale of Armes, and subscribed with his Hand. 273.

80. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, 15th April, acquainting him that he sends him a Deed to be signed & sealed by him; & complains of the Negligence of his Agents. 275.

81. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, in Cyfre, from Westminster, desiring him to remember his Suit, & shewing that his proceedings are well taken. 277.

In the same Page Sir Thomas has written the same, in his common hand.

82. Mr Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from the Rolls, in more than hast: desiring him to induce the Emperor to make an Overture, of ayding no man directly or indirectly against the King; whether the Bishop of Rome or any other would attempt any thing against him. 279.

83. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from Mortlacke, 10 October, that his doings are well taken, and his negligence in not delivering the Lady Maries Letters to the Emperor as yet not noted. That his Letters to the King had been read with great Applause, but he not having put his Name to them, they could not, at first, tell from whom they came; but before they were carried to the King, he Mr. Wriothesley plaied the Jolly Countrefaite, and subscribed his Name for him; but advises him to omitt the same no more. And desires him to buy a Jennett (with all manner of good qualities) for his own Saddle. 281.

84. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, Dated from the Nete, 30 November, that the King is very well pleased with his Proceedings; and that for want of speciall words in his Letter of Attorney made to Sir William Hawte, they are obliged to sue for a new Warrant, for every Payment to be made to his use. 283.

85. Mr. Wriothesley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from London, 26 December, being only a familiar Letter. 285.

Num. 282, 283.

86. A very long Letter from Cardinal Wolsey to Mr Secretarye, i. e. to Mr. Richard Pace, the Kings Secretary, and Ambassador to the Princes & States in Italie, &c.? Dated from his Place besides Westminster, 27 July, 1524, owning the Receipt of a Packet of Letters from him, and rehearles the Contents of the same, especially his good & great opinion of the Duke of Bourbons steadyness, & Ability, if duely supported, to drive the French King out of his Realme, & to sett the Crown thereof upon the King of Englands head; in order to the obtaining of which, he advises his Majesty to sett out as soon as possible with a strong Armie, to assail France by the Side of Picardie. The Cardinal answers that all his said Letters having been read to the King & his secret Council, and the Reasons contained therein being maturely considered & substantially debated; he will now notifie unto him what things have been here pondred and considered by the Kings Highnes & his discrete Counsaile; and also inform him of the Kinges Pleasure, for Answer to be made unto the Duke of Burbone, upon al & singuler the premysies. Wherein, albeit he may not fynde the Opyinions of the Kings Highnes & his said Counsaile confourmable in every thing to that which he wrote; he shall not merveil, ne thinke that his Lettres, Declaracions, & Avise geven in the same be taken or accepted here, but as things proceeding from a right sage, discrete, true & herty Counsaillour.

287.

283.

A Collection of Letters & other Papers, being mostly Originals; bound up in the following Order,

1. An Original Letter from Margaret, Countess of Norfolk, to the Lord of Cobham, in French. Dated from her Castle of Framlyngham, 21 of May. 1.
2. Confession of Sir Robert Wells Knight; who was beheaded for his Rebellion, 9 Edw. IV. 2.
3. The Journayes & Voiages of the Kings Majesties Army, & the Feates by the same achivid & done, near Turwin, under the Command of Sir John Wollope; temp. Henr. VIII. 3.
4. Original Letter from Arthur (Plantaginet) Vicount Lisle, Lord Lieutenant of Calais, & other Officers there, to King Henry VIII. concerning the State of that Townn & of the Marches, in respect of victualls. Dat. from thence, 16 day of Feveryer. 5.
5. Instruções given by the Kyngs Highnes to his trusty and welbeloved Servaunte Thomas William, alias Norrey Kynge of Armes; contayning fuche matters as he on the Kinges behalfe shall declare & shewe to the Lady Margaret, Archeduchess & Dowagere of Savoye; the yeare of our Lord God 1519, in the 11th yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Kinge Henry the VIII. touching the congratulation of the Electyone of his Nephewe Charles King of Castelle, to be Kynge of Romaynes. And of a broyle in London against hir Ambassadour. With an addition made to the same by Cardinal Wolsey. 7.
6. Original Letter of Thomas Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel, concerning his Suit in Chancery with Sir Thomas West. Dat. at Downley, 12 of Novembre, temp. Hen. VIII. 9.
7. Minute (or first Draught) of a Letter to Mr. Pate, 15 Octob. it seems to be of the hand of Thomas Crumwell, and is conceived in the Kings name. (About the Marriage of the Lady Mary.) 10.
8. Original Petition, or Complaint of Sir Piers Dutton, to K. Henr. VIII. concerning the Stewardship of Halton. Dat. 7 Januar. 14.
9. Original Articles of diverse Misdemeanours committed & doone by Sir Piers Dutton Shirif of the

Num. 283.

Countie of Cheshire, and Rauf Mannyng his Undersherife; and of diuers Sommes of money forfeited unto the Kings Highnes by the said Sir Piers Dutton, & Rauf Mannyng. 16.

10. Original Petition to the King, of Sir John Dove Knight, upon the same; written upon Parchment, and annexed to the former. 17.

11. First Draught of a Letter, as it seems, of Thomas Crumwell, to Mr. Stephen Vaughan, for his direction to carry over 5000 l. into Denmarke, to be disposed of there as Doctor Bonnere & Mr. Rycharde Cavendish shall direct him. 18.

12. Letter from Cardinal Wolsey, dated at the Kings Mannor of Bridewelle, 5 March, A. D. 1524. to Mr. Secretarye, i. e. to Mr. Richard Pace? concerning his receiving 50000 Crowns in Venice, and paying the same (by the Hand of the Bishop of Bath) to the Imperial Army (under the Command of the Duke of Bourbon) if need should so require. 22.

13. Letter from Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, & Sir John Russell, (A. D. 1524.) notifying the sending 10000 l. more by Mr. Welton Turcupliher of the Order of St. John Jerusaleme, whom for the future they are directed to call Cristopher Barber. This 10000 l. they are directed to receive, and to pay to the Duke of Bourbon for his Army, if the Emperor makes his alternative payments to the same, according to his Stipulation. 24.

14. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his Place besides Westminster, 16 day of January, 1524, concerning some advantages which the French King had obtained in Italy, over the Imperial Army there; and directing him to make proper remonstrances to the Venetians, that they may not assist in making the French too potent in Italy. 26.

15. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace; from his Place besides Westminster, 28 February, 1524, concerning the Bull of Legation lately granted to him by the Pope, and his desire to have the same amplified with other, and more faculties. 28. b.

16. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his Place besides Westminster, 28th day of Juigne, 1524, directing him to encourage the Duke of Bourbon to proceed in his enterprises against the French King; especially since his Majestie will attack France on this side also. And desiring him to go along with the Duke of Bourbons Armie, since his Majestie will ground his proceedings, as to that Duke, upon his Advertisements. 30.

17. Instruções given by the Kings Highnes to his trustie & right welbeloved Counsellor & chief Secretary Mr. Rychard Pace: conteyning such Charge & Mattiers as he shall disclose to the Duke & Senate of Venyce, or to their principalle Auctorytie in the Governauce of their Rempublique of that Domynion (August, 1522.) i. e. to shew how the French King violated his Treaty with the Emperor & his Majestie, and to require them peremptorily to renounce their present dealings with the said French King, and to declare themselves Enemies to him. 35.

18. Instruções given by the Kings Highnes to his trustie & right welbeloved Counsaillour & chief Secretary, Mr. Rychard Pace: whom his Grace doth now send over his Speciale Ambassadour to the Swyffes; for certain matter to be treatyd with them (circa A. D. 1523.)

i. e. to draw the Switzers off from the French King, so as to enter into the League against him; or, at least, to become Neuters, during the War. 39. b.

19. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, his Majesties Ambassadour at Venice (in March 1523) concerning the adjusting some difficulties which, as yet, retard

Num. 283.

retard the Conclusion of the League with Venice, against the French King. 44. b.

20. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Richard Pace, from the More, 31 day of Auguste, 1524. wherein he rejoices at the successes of the Duke of Bourbon in Province; and enlarges upon the Means of carrying on the war into the bowells of France. 48.

21. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his Mannor of Hampton-Court, 7 day of August, 1524. concerning the Progress of the Army commanded by the Duke of Bourbon, and the payment of the same, according to the Agreement made between the Emperor & his Majesty. And that the Emperor begins to slacken on his part. 55.

22. Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his place besides Westminster, 28 of Maye, 1524. about the means to be used for carrying on the war against France, by the Duke of Bourbon: and his taking an Oath to his Majesty, as a subject to his Crown of France. 59.

23. The Articles concerninge the Avauncement in Profit & Benefit of the auncient Citties Incorporate, & Market-Townes within this Realme of England, and for the furnishing of them with divers Craftes & Craftsmen to inhabit and exercise themselves & Ministers within the same, onlie where now they do inhabit & exercise themselves at large in other places out of the said Citties incorporate & Market-Townes, to the great Hinderance, Decaye, Defolacion, Ruyn, & Impoverishment of all Citties, Townes Incorporat, & Market-Townes. 64.

24. Certaine Instruccionnes for the Paceyng of the Rebellion of Lincolne-shire, in the of Hen. viii. 65.

25. Cardinall Wolsey to the Bishope of Bathe & Sr. Anthony Broune Ambassadors in Fraunce, syngfyenge of his comynge of a speffyll Ambassage to the Frenche King, in Anno 1527. 66.

26. First Draught of certain Instruccionnes for Doctor Bonner to communicate to the French King, touching the Pension due from him to the King of England. Dat. A.D. 1529. 68.

27. Confession and Depositione of (Sir Gilbert Perke Priest) the Duke of Buckingham's Chauncelere. A.D. 1521. 70.

28. Certain Ordenances for the demeanour of some of the Officers & Servants in his Majesties Household; made; (as Sr. Simonds D'Ewes thought) by K. Henry viii. 71.

29. Depositiones ageynst the Duke of Buckingham. A.D. 1521. 72.

30. Original Warrant of King Henry viii. whereby he dispenses with the Abbat of Evesham's Absence from the Parliament. Dat. at his Mannor of Grenewiche 6 day of January, & 23 year of his Reigne. 73.

31. K. Henry viii's Patent, whereby he grants to the Lady Anne Bullen (lately created Marchioness of Pembroke) an Annuity of 1000 l. p. ann. for the term of her life (anno Regni, 24.) 74.

32. Original Letter of Q. Jane Seymour, to the Lord Cobham, notifying to him the Birth of Prince Edward. Dat. at Grenewiche, 7 September, 25 year of K. Hen. viii. 75.

33. Part of the first Draught of K. Henry viii's Letter to the Earl of Suffex, &c. concerning the Rebellion in the North; ann. Regni 28. (it seems to be of Thomas Crumwell's hand) 76.

34. Another Draught of a Letter to the Lord Darcy, & to the Arch-Bishop of York, touching the same. 80.

35. A Letter from the Earl of Suffex to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. from Grenewiche, 9th February, 28 Hen. viii. about the same Rebellion; & complaining CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 283.

of the Yorkshire Gentlemens neglect or omission, in not taking possession of any of the Religious Houses there, to the Kings Use. 83.

36. The Answer of to certain Articles administered to him, touching the Insurrection in the North, temp. Hen. viii. 85.

37. Exitus & Proficua Hanaperij Cancellariæ Dñi Regis, a 30 die Septembris, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi 28. usq; 30 diem Septembris, anno predicti Dñi Regis 29. ejusdem Mensis inclusive. 86.

38. Project for sealing of Linnen Cloth, Canvas, &c. temp. Jac. I. 88.

39. Part of a Letter written to the King from the Deputy of Calyce, & others, touchinge the Examynacion of one Damplice, and Steevens, touching Cardynall Poole. An^o. 30. H. 8. 89.

40. Lodgings appoynted for the Kings Highnes within his Towne of Calais; and for the Frenche King within the same (A. D. 1532.) 91.

41. Original Warrant, or Letter of King Henry viii. to the Lady Cobham, for her Appearance at the Coronation of his Queen (Anne Bullen) Dated from his Mannor of Greenwich, 28th day of April, 1533. 96.

42. First Draught of a Letter from K. Henry viii. to (Thomas Cranmer) Archbishop of Canterbury, authorizing him to examine, & finally to determine his Cause of Matrimony, which had been so long depending. (This the said Archbishop effected at Dunstable, by divorcing the King from Q. Katherine, who was then called Princess Dowager, A. D. 1533.) 97.

43. The Declaracione of the Devoyre done at Malta, with & for the delyverance of the Kynges Letters, by John Scory. A. D. 1533. 100.

44. Letter from the Duke of Suffolk, &c. appointed to regulate the Household of Q. Katherine, as Princess Dowager, containing an Account of their Proceedings with her. Dat. from Bugden, 19 December, 1532. 102.

45. K. Henry viii's Instruccionnes geuene to Sr. Thomas Ellyote, beinge sente to the Pope, touchinge the Devorse. 102.

46. Letter of K. Henry viii. as it seems to the Judges; concerning the Abolishment of the Popes Authority, (and of his Name out of all Missals, &c.) and of the annexing the Style of Supreme Head in Earth, under Christ, of the Church of England, to the Imperial Crown thereof. Warning them to see that the Bishops & Clergie, do teach Doctrines consonant to the same, and that they themselves do declare it, at Assizes & Sessions. 104.

47. Cardenall Wolsey his Letter to Mr. Doctor Stevens (i. e. Stephen Gardener) for procuring his Election to the Papacy. Dat. from his Place at Westminster, 7 Febr. A. D. 1529. 105.

48. An Examinacione touchinge the Holy Nonne of Kente, in H. 8th's tyme. 106.

49. Cardenall Pooles Lettere to K. Henry the viii. excusing his not returning to England upon the Kings Command; and blaming the Alteration made by the King in Religious Matters. Dat. at Venice, 15 July. 108.

50. Princes Marye her Lettere to Kyng H. 8. hir Father, touchinge hir (submission to him &) reformation in hir Religeone. Dat. from Hounsdone. 111. b.

51. The Report of the Lord Mountjoy, Sir Robarte Dymocke Knyghte, John Tyrrelle Esq; Gryffethe Richarde, & Thomas Vaulx, uppone certayne Artycles by the Kings moste Honorable Counsell delyuered unto them, to declare unto the Lady Princess-Dowager, one the Kyngs Highnes behalfe. 114.

G g

52. Instruc.

Num. 283.

52. Instruções sentes by the Kyngs Highenes to his trusty Counselores & Servants Mr. Steven Gardener Doctor of bothe Lawes, Sir Frauncys Bryane, & Sr. George de Calais Knyghte, and Mr. Peter Vannes the Kyngs Secretary for the Lattyne Tonge, his Ambassadors in the Courte of Rome. Now that Pope Clement vii was deceased, to procure the Election of Cardinal Wolsey, to be Pope, in his Stead. 116.
53. Thomas Cranmer Archbishop of Canterbury, to Mr. Crumwell, signefying that Sir Thomas More, & Bishop Fysher would be sworne to the Acte of Successiōne, but not to the Preamble. Dat. from his Mannor at Croydone, 17 day of April, A. D. 1534. 120.
54. Sir Thomas More's Letter to Mr. Crumwell; explaining his Intention in conferring with & writing to Elizabeth Barton called the Holy Maid of Kent. His Demeanour, as to the matter of the Kings Marriage, and the Primacy of the Pope. Dat. from Chelcith (i. e. Chelsea) 5 March. 120.
55. Perkyne Warbecks Proclamacyone, publISHED in the tyme of his Rebellyone in the beginninge of the Raigne of Hen. 7. 123. b.
56. An Ordenance set downe by Kinge Henry viii. and his Highnes Counsell, for the Order to be observed in the Church of England; with the names of the Members of both Houses of Convocation. 125.
57. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke, to Mr. Crumwell, concerning the preferment of some of the Officers of Armes. Dat. at his Mannor of Ewelme, 20 day of Julye. 126.
58. Part of a Petition to K. Henry viii. complaining of severe usage of a Bishops Chancellor towards the Petitioner, who for the better setting forth of the Kings Supremacie, made the Representations or Images of the Pope & his Cardinalls, of Snow. 127.
59. Original Letter of Hugh Latimer Elect-Bishop of Worcester, to Mr. Thomas Crumwell the Kings Secretarie, recommending Mr. Scrowpe to his Favor. 128.
60. Original Letter of Thomas Starkey to Mr. Crumwell, giving him an Account of his past Studies & Travails, and craving his assistance in his purpose of serving his Prince & Countrey. 129.
61. Original Letter of Thomas Starkey, to his Friend (Cardinall Poole) in Italy. Dated from London, 15 February, signifying that through the commendation of Mr. Secretary Cromwell, his Majestie had taken him into his Service, and had asked him of his (the Cardinals) opinion touching the Marriage, & the Popes Supremacy; and that his Majestie desired him to write a short Treatise upon those Subjects, and also to return home to England, however his Opinion shall be, with regard to his Majesties proceedings therein. He sets forth the State of the Church of England, upon the abolishment of the Popes Supremacy, and the orderly and prudent Methods that have been, & are likely to be taken, towards a Reformation from the abuses crept into the Church of Rome. 131.
62. Remembrances for Mr. William Broke, now about to travail; written by his Father the Lord Cobham. 133. b.
63. Orig. Letter of Sir William Kingston to Mr. Secretary Crumwell, desiring to know the Kings Pleasure, as to certain points relating to the Execution of the Lord Rocheford, &c. and as to Q. Anne Bullen, who, at present, seemed to be in some hope of having her Life saved. 134.
64. King Henry viii's Letter to some of the refractory Bishops, commanding them to publish the Articles of Religion framed by him, & approved in Convocation; to explain the Word of God to the People, & persuade

Num. 283.

- them to obedience. To praise all honest Ceremonies of the Church; to apprehend all married Priests, &c. Dated at his Castelle of Windesor, 20 November, & 28th year of his Reigne. 135.
65. The Opinion of me (Stephen Gardiner) the Bishop of Winchester, touching the Articles presented to the Kings Highenes, by the Princes of Germany. (Written by Mr. Secretary Crumwell) 137.
66. Original Letter of Cuthbert Tonstall Bishop of Duresme to Thomas Crumwell Lorde Privy-Seale, desiring that the Treaty of Cambray may be perused, in order to answer a Question asked by the King. Dat. from Hampton-Court, 27 November. 142.
67. Original Letter of some of the Lords of the Kings Council wrytten at London, 2 Marche (circa A. D. 1537.) to the Lord Cobham, desiring a perfect account of his Estate, that he might be taxed accordingly. 144.
68. Original Letter of the Mayer & his Brethren of the Citie of New Sarum, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privie Seale. Dated at Sar. 7 day of June; relating to the Variance then between the Bishop & the Citizens And desiring to know, whether the Solemn Watch, which used to be kept on the Eve of St. Osmunds day, should be kept, since St. Osmunds day it selfe is now commanded not to be kept as Holyday. 146.
69. Original Warrant from the Lords of the Kings Council, for furnishing one of his Majestie K. H. 8ths Pursevants with Post-horses. Dat. from York, 17 September. 148.
70. Original Warrant of the Lords of the Kings Council for furnishing Edmund Atkinson & Michael de Livre (whom K. Henry viii. sends into Spaine) with convenient Vessells, for their money. Dat. from Westm. 20 February. 149.
71. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, & Katherine his Dutcheß, to the Lord Cobham. Dated from Rochester, 19 July. 151.
72. Original Letter of John (Capon, or Bird?) Bishop of Bangor, to the Steward of Hide; Dated from Hide, 20 December, directing him to desire Mr. Wriothesley to be a meane to the Lord Privy Seale, that his Diocess & Clergy may not be longer vexed with Visitations, by mean Persons, under colour of his Lordships Commission. 153.
73. List of divers persons dwelling in or near Calais or Hammes, who are well affected to the English Nation. temp. R. Eliz. 154.
74. Jane Seymour's notification of the birth of Prince Edward. Dat. at Hampton-Courte, 12 October, 1538. 155.
75. Original Letter of Sir Richard Crumwell, to the Lord Crumwell, concerning the Lord Admiral's Opinion (upon Occasion of Sir John Thymblebye's Insurrection) to prevent all such enterprises of the Commonaltie for the future. Dat. from Stamford. 156.
76. Original Letter of John Clarke Bishop of Bath & Welles, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy Seale, shewing that he has fulfilled the Kings Pleasure, declared in his Lordships Letters, in procuring the Election of his Lordship to be dean of Welles; which he thinks will be most profitable to the Church of Welles, which hath moche need of such a Protector. Dat. from Banwell, 26 September. 158.
77. Orig. Letter from John Clarke Bishop of Bath & Welles, to the same Lord Privy-Seale, desiring that no stranger may see his Booke; and expressing his sorrow for having offended the King. 160.
78. Letter of Roland Lee Bishop of Coventre & Lichfield, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy Seall. Dat. from Chester, 21 Maye, concerning the Affray between Cholmondeley & Manwaring; and the malicious temper of the Cheshire Gentlemen towards one another. 161.
79. Letter

Num. 283.

79. Letter from Roland Lee Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield, and Sir Thomas Englefield, to Thomas Cromwell Lorde Privy Seale, dated from Ludlow, 20 February, desiring his approbation of two Articles conceived by them, and which they think, if enacted by Parliament, would be to the benefit of Wales & the Marches of the same. 162.

80. Letter from Roland Lee Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield, to the Lord Cromwell Lord Privy Seal, dated from Gloucester, the last day of February, that at the Assizes there, one Roger Morgan with others, was tried for a Rape, in taking a Widowe out of a Church against her Will; and notwithstanding the pregnant proofs, were acquitted by the Jury. Which Jury they had bound to appear at the next Assises; and in the meane time, in the Star-chamber to answer the same. 163.

81. Original Letter of Cuthbert Tonstall Bp. of Durefine to Thomas Cromwell Lord Privy Seal, desiring his Lordships favor to (Robert Holgate?) Bishop of Llandaff, in the Cause between him & William Gryffith sometime Prior-Removeable of St. Katherine's besides Lyncolne. Dat. from Yorke, 1 Marche. 164.

82. Orig. Lre of Mr. Thomas Wriothesleye to the Lord Cobham, from Hampton-courte, 20 August. 166.

83. Orig. Lre of Sir Richard Morysine to the Lord Cobham, shewing that since there be many Sayles seen at the Northforeland, the Kings pleasure is, that he provide immediately for the Defence of Tylbery & Graveshend, and this without making Fiers, unless he shall see it very needful. 168.

84. Orig. Letter from Sir Rychard Ryche to Mr. Northe Treasurer to the Court of Augmentations, dated from Grafton, 1 September, shewing that the King has signed a Warrant for him to pay 1000 l. for Wages of his Fortresses in the West; & desiring him to expedite the same. 170.

85. Original Letter of Edmonde Baller to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis. Dat. from Acon, 3 of Octobre, acquainting him with Mr. William Broke his Sons Inclination to the Wars, and going with the Kings Officers & Souldiers in those parts. 171.

86. Orig. Letter of Sir William Seint John to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais. Dat. from Dover, 9 Octobre, concerning Provisions & Ammunition which he intends to send thither, for the Subsistence of the Town & Army. 172.

87. Orig. Letter of John Wylkyns, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callice. 174.

88. Orig. Letter of John Wylkyns, to the same Lord Cobham his Master, dated from Cobham, 30 Nouember, and relating (as the former did) to that Lord's family-affairs. 175.

89. Another to the same Lord, upon the same Subject, by the same John Wylkyns. Dat. from London the 15 Marche. 177.

90. Orig. Lre of Sir Thomas Ponynys to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis. Dat. from Bulloign, 11 August, communicating to him the Answer of Monsieur du Bre, upon his reclaiming certain English Mariners. 178.

91. Original Letter of Sir John Gage & Edmund Pekham, to the same Lord Cobham, dated from Portsmouth the 26 July, desiring him to suffer Robert Alday to transport into England any kind of wyld Fowles, for his Majesties Household. 180.

92. Original Lre of William Lord Seint-John, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calais, to the Treasurer, & Comptroller of the same, concerning the furnishing Bulloine, Callice, & the Marches, with Provisions. Dat. 13 Marche. 182.

93. Original Letter of William Lord Seint-John, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callice, and others the Kings Councillors there, written the 16th of January,

Num. 283.

in answer to their recommendation of Richard Harwood's Affair to him, relating to a share in certain Prize-Wines, and to his not being paid for bringing the Kings Wines from Portsmouth. 184.

94. Orig. Letter of Sir John Wallop, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callice, dated from Guisnes, 24th of November, concerning his reception (to be made) of Mr. Secretarie Paget, the Bishop of Durham, & Doctor Tragallone, at the Castle of Guisnes, & craving to know Mr. Secretaries Pleasure, whether at his arrival he should shoot off the Ordnance of the Castell, to give knowledge that they were come, or no. (Perhaps this Letter might be written in 38 Hen. VIII. when this Mr. Paget was one of the Commissioners who concluded a Peace between France & England.) 185.

95. Orig. Letter of Sir John Wallope to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Callice, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treasurer of the same, dated from Guisnes, 24 February, shewing that he had cleared himself as to the 500 Quarters of Wheate, which they had charged him with. 186.

96. Orig. Lre of Rychard Taylard, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callice. Dat. 19th May, advertising him that the French seem to have begun War in Flanders. 187.

97. Original Letter from Mr. William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis, dated from St. James's 13 June, shewing that the King had resolved to discharge 200 Men out of the Garrison of Callis, since his Armie will lie so near unto it. 188.

98. Original Letter from Mr. Secretarie Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis, dated from Bullen, 29 September, shewing, that at this time, whenas the King & the Army are setting out for Callis, he does not think it convenient to desire a Licence for his Lordship to be absent from his Charge. 190.

99. Fragment of the Establishment of the Gentlemen-Pensioners; with some Additions made thereto by Sir Anthonie Browne their Captain, temp. Henr. VIII. 192.

100. Orig. Letter of Sir Anthony Browne, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Callice and others the Kings Councillors there. Dat. from Bulloine, 25 September, that the King would send (from Bulloine) certain of his Horses to them, in order to be shipped off for England. 193.

101. Orig. Letter of Sir (Lord?) Thomas Cheyne to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis. Dat. from Sherlond, 6 Octobre, desiring that certain Horses brought to Calais for the Transportaton of his Horse, might not be taken away, &c. 195.

102. Orig. Letter from Sir? Thomas Henneage to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calays, and others his Hieghnes Counsaill there, dated from the Kings Towne of Boloyne, 30 September, advertising him, that the King having called Mr. Richarde Wynibanke from a Spere in Calays, to the Rowme of Under-Marshalle of Boloyne, is pleased that Richard Wynnybanke his Sonne shall be admytted to the saide Rowme of a Spere in Calais, with all manner of Fees, Wages, Preemynences, & Commodities belonging to the same. 196.

103. Original Letter from the Lord Chancellor Wriothesley, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callais. Dat. from Ely-Place in Holbourne 14 Octobre, desiring that his Servant Noel Pionudy, might passe by him into Flanders, without Lett or Interruption. 198.

104. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Palmer, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais, dated at th' Old Man (of Bulloigne?) 13 Octobre, concerning the Preferment of his Servant John Lorde. 199.

105. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, to the Lord Cobham Depute of Calais, & the rest of the Kings Councill there. Dat. from Windesfor, 27 Septembre, directing them to muster the Men

Num. 283.

Men under their Command, & to send a perfect List of them; and an Account of some scaling Ladders left there, that so some of the said Men & Ladders may be ready to be employed as his Majesties Service should require. 201.

106. Original Letter of Thomas Crumwell to the Lord Cobham. Dat. Stepenhey, 30 Julye, concerning the Ferme of a Parsonage, &c. 203.

107. Original Letter of Thomas Cranmer Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bekkbourne, 18 Aprill, concerning John Holland's Appeale to the Arches, in the Matter between him & William Porter, which the A. B. says he will take from the Arches, into his own Hands. And desiring to know his Lordships Mind, as to the Lady Bayntons having the College of Cobham, without medling with Cobham-Hall. 205.

108. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calais, the Lorde Graye of Wiltone Captaine-Generall of the Crews; and to the rest of his Highnes Counsaill there. Dat. from Wyndfor, 4th of November 1545, directing them to reduce the Garrison of Guisnes. 207.

109. Original Letter of Sir John Russell, (afterwards Earl of Bedford) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, desiring his favour for Rauff Wryne; that the Slaices towards Seint Homers may be left open that the Kings Victualls may be conveyed; and shewing that the Duke of Norfolk, Monsieur de Buers, himselfe, &c. shall meet together. 209.

110. Original Letter of Sir John Russell to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Dover, 4th daye of Maye, shewing that he had procured the Kings Letter to the Attorney General, for stopping the suit commenced agt. his Lordship, for certain debts of the late Lord Cobham his father, for which his Lordship feared to be outlawed the next Term. 211.

111. Original Letter of Seth Traves, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Bruges, 18 August, advertising him of the Braggs of some Frenchmen, that their King had won the narrow Seas, and would retake Bulloigne; and of the Discontent of certain Lance-Knights, for not being entertained in his Majesties Service, as Italians were. 213.

112. Original Letter of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais, Dat. at Antwerp, 30 November, that at his Request, the Emperor's Counsaill has promysed that such Paltery & wyld-fowle, as he desired, maye passe by Graveling without Interruption. 214.

113. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 17 Marche, desiring him to take Care of a Number of Gammons of Bacon, belonging to his Majestie, and sent to Callice in one of his Majesties Ships departing out of Zealand And that it is said that the French King has many Pioneers, &c. in a readines to come towards Marguifen. 216.

114. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. at Andwerpe, 7th of Marche, advertising him of his remittance of money for his use at Venice; of his buying Velvet, Sattin, &c. for him and Sir Edward Wotton, which he would send them by the Bishop of Winchester. That being perpetually driven abroad, having many Children, & things to his Houses to be taken care for, and for avoiding the keeping of two Houses, he is compelled to take a wife; and therefore desires that he & she may be married privately in his Lordships Chappel in Calais, & lodged Three Days in his House; which if his Lordship will grant he will send for her from England, be married to her, & so send her back again. 218.

Num. 283.

115. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, advertising him that he has sent to him 18786 Crowns, of his Majesties Money, to be paid to Sir John Harrington Treasurer of His Majesties Warres; which money he would have untouched (for the fuer telling of it, till he comes to Calais, unless necessity shall force the contrary. 220.

116. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 February, that the Duke of Savoy, it is said will endeavour to recover his Countrev; and about his buying Clothes; &c. for the Lady Cobham, & Sir Edward Wotton. 222.

117. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calis. Dat. from Andwerp, 31 July; certifying him that he has bought Velvet & Damask for him; but wonders his Lordship would buy any kind of Silks in Antwerp, when he may have better choise, & better pennyworths of them in London. He desires when his Lordship sends the money, or any of the Kings Money to him, not to send him new Crowns, nor new Angells, for that they will not pass here without great Loss. 224.

118. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from the Spittle, 26 April, relating to some of his Lordships Domestick Concerns; rehearsing some great News from Germany; and also, that he heard, that Doctor Smith, a very learned Man, thro' the gentle Usage of the Kings Council, had been induced to sign a Recantation of his Book of unwritten Verities, & to promise both to write & speak perpetually against the same. 225.

119. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calies. giving the Accompt of the old Plate he sold for his Lordship, and of the new Plate he bought instead of it. Dat. from Andwerp, 11 February. 227.

120. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 Maye, relating the News, & that they muster the Souldiers, as fearing lest the French King should breake with the Emperor. 228.

121. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 October, concerning the forwarding some Letters to Sir William Paget the Kings Secretary. 229.

122. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 29 March, upon the Earl of Hertfords coming over to Callis; that the Emperor is preparing to go from the Diet in Germany, into Italy; and that there is great Likelihood of a War between him and the French King. 231.

123. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 30 July, desiring him to help his Servant (whom he sends in halt to the King) so that he may have speedy Passage. 233.

124. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 13 February, desiring his Lordship to suffer his Servant, and another, to make diligent search after a Man who was lately seen in Antwerp, and whom he is charged by the Kings Counsaill to apprehend if he possibly can. 234.

125. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 13 June; desiring him to forward certain Letters to Thomas Thirleby Bishop of Westminster, & others. Advertising him that his Lordships Son is dangerously sick, of a heat in his Liver, imputed to the eating of Mustard when he was yong. And that he has had Information from a Spaniard, that the French King practises with

Num. 283.

with the Italians & Spaniards in Garrison at Bulloigne to betray the place to him. 26.

*125. Original Letter from Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe 25 July; advertising him that he hears the French Kings Gallies are arrived in Surreye (Suffex?) besides Arundell, where he hopes they will be well beaten, &c. 237.

126. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lady Cobham. Dat. from Andwerpe, 23 of February, concerning some things which he bought for her; and desiring her to tell her Lord, that the King of Poland, the Duke of Prussia, & the Count Palatine, have all received the Doctrine of the Protestants. 239.

127. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 22 August, that there no Man dares speake of the Emperor, by which he ghesse that Matters do not go well with him. That this War is of great Importance, & particularly to the Turke, who ravages Hungary in the mean time. He is sorry to part with Mr. Cob, who taught his Children in London. What his Opinions are, he knows not, tho' men have suspected him for keeping him. But he is sure he is a very grave and honest Man. Farther, he desires his Lordship, to forward his Letters, especially those for the King, which are of great Importance. 241.

128. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 22 June; that the Emperor is resolved to sett upon the Duke of Saxony, the Landgrave (of Hesse) & the Elector of Cullen, pretending to the Citties of Germany, that it is for their Disobediences, & not for their Religion. 242.

129. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, on Trinity Sunday, desiring him to forward two Packets of Letters to Sir William Paget, the Kings Secretary. 244.

130. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 17 August, desiring him to defalke 60 Crowns from the wages of Ludovico Marefcotto, & Antonio Gramenia, two Captains who came out of Italy to serve the Kings Majestie, for whom he borrowed that Sum of John Carolo, they lacking Money. 246.

131. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 26 February, advertising him of sundry French Ships, lying in different places, with hopes to intercept the English Ships sailing in & out, as also of several Scots Ships bound for France; and prayes that they may be mett withall. Desires that Sir Edward Wotton's Receipt may be sent to him, for the 15725 Crownes & a half, one Karolus Gildern, & 12 Styvers, of the Kings Money which he had caused to be payd to him. And sends his Lordships Daughter some Needles, since he heard she wanted some good ones. 247.

132. Original Warrant or Letter of K. Henry VIII. dated at his Mannor of Grenewiche, 20 April, & 33 year of his Reigne, directed to the Lord Cobham, and requiring him to give credence to the Archbishop of Canterbury & Sir Thomas Cheyney, & to way & consider what they should inform him of, touching the Wealth & Surety of the Realm; and by his Conformity, to declare his Love & Obedience. 249.

133. First Draught of a Letter (from George Broke Lord Cobham, & Lord Deputie of Calais) to Mr. Wallop, in Answer to a Report of certain Speeches used by him, touching Mr. Wallop's borrowing of Horses for the Muster. Dat. 15 September, 1547. 251.

134. Original Warrant of King Henry VIII. dated at his Honor of Hampton-Court, 25 day of June, ann. Regni 34, to Sir Edward Riche Chancellour of his CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 283.

Courte of Augmentations, Sir Edward Northe Treasurer of the fame, &c. to discharge Sir Richard Manners of his 100 l. which his Majestie forgave him, and to respite the payment of the other 100 l. till the next Midfomer. 252.

135. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Council, to Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Caunterbury. Dat. from Westm. 20 December, 1543. shewing him his Majesties Pleasure, that since by reason of the Fire which lately hapned at his Housle, he could not entertain the Vice-Roy (of Naples, sent by the Emperor?) he should absent himself from Canterbury, at the said Viceroyes coming thither, and leave the Entertainment of him to the Lord Cobham. 253.

136. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to the Shiref of the County of . . . for his mustering of Souldiers (upon prospect of a War with the Scotts) and to deliver an exact List of the same, to the Duke of Suffolk, Lieutenant General in the North Parts. Dat. at his Honour of Hampton-Court, the 17th day of January, and 34th year of his Reigne. 255.

137. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to the Sherif of the Countie of . . . to declare unto the People, how necessary the Kings calling the Parliament together, at this time is. Dat. at his Mannor of Westmr. 7th Maie. 256.

138. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. (not filled up) to . . . to gather what force he could, to go against the Lincolnshire Rebels. Dat. at his Castle of Windsor, . . . October, ann. Regni, 28. 257. b.

139. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to Sir Robert Bradshawe Knight. Dat. at his Castelle of Wyndfore, 28 Octobre, ann. Regni 28. to continue with the Earl of Derby with the force he had raised, till the Traytors should be subdued. And that his good service, upon this occasion, should be considered. 258.

140. Another to Sir Thomas Langton, of the same Date & Purport. 259.

141. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to Raufe Worfeley Groome of the Wardrobe for his Robes calling him to attend him (with what force he can raise, fitt for Service) at Northampton, by the 7th Day of the next November, and to go along with his Majestie, in order to suppress the Northern Rebels. Dat. at his Castel of Wyndefore, 29 Day of Octobre, ann. regni. 28. 260.

142. Original Warrant of K. Henry the seventh, directed to the Justices & Sherrif of the Countie of Berks, requiring them to attach one . . . Porter of Wolvey, & others, who were concerned in the Murder of William Kete of Chadelworth, and had bene by finistre and undue Meanes, acquitted; that they may abide the determinatione of his Lawes in this partie. Dat. at his Manour of Grenewich, 13 Decembre. 261.

143. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. directed to Sir George Throckmerton; being of like Tenor and Date with that above mentioned, at No. 141. 262.

144. Original Letter of Sir Franffies Bryan, to the Lords of the Kings most honorable Preve Counsell, attendant dayly on his Majeste. Dat. from the Kings towne of Hulle, 23 of February, concerning four of the Kings Shipps appointed to sail between the Humber & New-Castle; and touching a French Ship taken, and a Scotch Ship stopped, and their lading. 263.

145. Copie of the Orders takenne at the tyme when King Henry the VIII went to Bullene (i. e. A. D. 1531. or, 1544?) 265.

146. Personages to remayn here at Boulloyn. 269.
*146. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. Dated from the Court at his Graces Pallace of Westm. the 16th of Aprill, 1544. to the Lord Cobham Depute of Callays, recommending James Thatcher Archer on horseback to his favor. 271.

147. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham Depute of Calais. Dat. from St. James, H h 17th

Num. 283.

- 17th of June 1544. that his Bill has passed the Great Seal; desiring to entertain Monsieur Curriers the better for his sake. 273.
148. First Draught of a Letter, as it seems of the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Calais, 22 of June, 1544. concerning the Orders which John Palmer & Robert Bykersstaffe the Kings Servants had, to take up all the Stables in Calais, for the use of those who shall come over with his Majestie. 275.
149. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Westm. 23 June 1544. desiring him to forward certain Letters sent to him, according to their respective Directions. 277.
150. Originall Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Conway? 16 day of Septembre, 1544. shewing the Kings Pleasure, that he cause all the Goods of Octavian Bosso, which were seiled, (as he himself was imprisoned) upon the request of the Lady Regent of Flanders, upon the account of a Crime imputed to him, and of which he had cleared himself, to be restored. 278.
151. The Copie (of a Letter from the Lord Cobham) to the Lordes of the Councell, 18 September, 1544. relating to the repaying of many Souldiers to Calais, which may increase the present Infection there; to their want of Pay, & of Transport Vessells, &c. 280.
152. Copie (of a Letter, as it seems, from the Kings Council in Calais) to Sir Edward Bray. Dat. 28 Setemb. 1544. advertising him of the Kings Pleasure, that he send forth good Espialls, who may informe him, whether the Report that a great Number of French-men are arrived about Hesdyng, and that their Vaunt-guard had passed the River, be true, or not. 280. b.
153. Copie of a Letter from the Kings Council in Calais, to the Lords of the Kings Secret Council, dated from Calais, 26th of September, 1544. concerning the stay of Men, & able Horses; the Price of Hay, Oats, &c. 281.
154. Original Letter from Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputye of Calais, Dated at Chateau en Cambrésis, 26 September, 1544. touching the buying some horses for his Lordship; that the Emperor is pacified as to the French King, and has dismissed his Army. 282.
155. First Draught of a Letter, as it seems, from the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, to the lords of the Council, in answer to their Lordships Letter, touching some Reports raised of him. Dated from Callais, 26 September, 1544. 284. b.
156. Original Letter from Sir John Mason, to the Lord Cobham, Lord Deputie of Calais, dated from Boulloigne, 27 day of September, 1544. that the Frenchmen are coming thitherward with a great Power to see if they can repaire their losses; and that the Duke of Norfolk with his Army, is coming thither also. 286.
157. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Boulloigne, 27 of September, 1544. directing him to carry into the Forts all such Forage & Victuals, as he shall know to be abroad, and in danger. (This is also the Letter, mentioned in that, at No. 152.) 288.
158. Orig. Letter of Hugh Gilles, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from St. Homer, 6 October, 1544. advertising him of the Designs of the Dolphin, who commands the French Army, against Bulloigne, Guisnes, &c. 290.
159. Orig. Letter of John Robinson to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at London, 15 December, in anno 35. at the top of which Sir Simonds D'Ewes has wrote as followeth, This Letter proves the Plague to have been in London, all the Summer, a. 35^o. H. 8. 292.

Num. 283.

160. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to Sir Philip Hobby, one of the Gentlemen Ushers of the Kings Majesties Privie Chamber. Dat. from Grenwiche, 24 Januarye, 1544. declaring the Kings pleasure that he should returne to his presence; and that he should shew that John de Hare, that his Majestie has appointed him to command 200 Spaniards during these Warrs; and that his Majestie would have Pedro Negro, and other Spaniards put that which they have declared, in full Execution. 293.
161. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. 21 January, 1544. desiring him to advertise forthwith, whether the Passages out of Flanders be stopped, or not: since his Majestie has received no Answer to the last Dispatch which he sent to his Ambassador with the Emperor. 295.
162. Original Letter of Mr. John Gage, & Mr. John Ryther, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dated from London, 4th of February, 1544. touching their furnishing the Town of Calais with Corn and other Vistuals. 297.
163. Orig. Letter from Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bruxelles, 13th Februarye, 1544. That the Arrest (of the English Ships?) can by no meanes yet be taken off, and that the French Hostages with the Emperor labor for leave to depart, but cannot obtain it. 299.
164. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bruxelles, 24th Februarye, 1544. That the Scotch Ambassador to the Emperor will now be received; under Colour of redelivering the Order of the Toyson, which the late King of Scotts had. But that he fears some Marriage though he knows not with whom. 301.
165. Original Letter of Mr. James Sutton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated at Westminster, 2 Marche, A. D. 1544. concerning the furnishing of the Town of Calais, & Castle of Hammes with Corn and other Provisions, for which, he had & should receive of the King, 2000l. 302.
166. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenwiche, the . . . of June, 1545. directing him to deliver 60 Cart-horses to Sir Thomas Palmer Captain of the Old-Man at Bulloigne, for his Majesties Service. 304.
167. Original Letter from Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated at Greenwich, 6 day of June, 1545. upon his sending over John Baptista de Beni da Gobio, into England; where no body could tell what to do with him, nor those other Strangers formerly sent over by him. And requiring his Lordship to send over no more, which if he should do, they would not fail to send them back again to him. 305.
168. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie & to the Council of Calais, Dat. from Greenwich, 8 June, 1545. desiring to know the true Quantity of Malt remaining in Calais, which is reported to be much greater, than what was before certified: that so, more might not be sent to them than they had occasion for, and other places left destitute in the mean time. And also to take care that Guisnes be well stored with Provisions, the same being threatened with a Siege. 306.
169. Orig. Letter of Robert Bonner, to the Lord Cobham, Depute of Calice, wrytten at Lyghe, 12 daye of June, apprising his Lordship of the price of Wood, Wethers, & Fish. 308.
170. First Draught of a Letter from the Lord Cobham, to Mr. Secretarie Paget; desiring his & the Lord Chancelors help, for as much as he is informed that

Num. 283.

what the King has refused 100 Marks P. ann. out of the wool, per ann. which he has lately given to the Earl of Arundel. And, I suppose the Lord Cobham was afraid that his Office of Lord Deputie of Calais, &c. of the Marches of the same, would be taxed in the like Manner. ibid.

171. Copie of an Indenture between the Lord Cobham, & Nicholas Hilles of Rochester, touching the Sale of 60000 Oke-billets, at 4 s. 8 d. a thousand. Dat. 12 June, ann. 36 Hen. viii. 308. b.

172. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord of Westminster? & Sir William Peter, Commissioners for the Dyet of Callice & Burborow; Dat. from Andwerp the 21 of June 1545. signifying that he is told for certain, that the French King intends to besiege Callice & Guyfnes; and desires them to impart these Tydings to the King; & to the Counsaile of Callice. 309.

173. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, and of the Council there, to Anthony Rows Esquire, Master of the Kings Majesties Jewel-house, Dated from Calais, 3 July, 1545. desiring him to sollicite the Bishop of Winchester & the other Commissioners, that the like Quantity of Provisions, and of like goodnes, may be sent to them, in recompence of what they had ordered to be delivered to the Purveyours, out of the Kings stores at Calais; or else to send them the Value of the same in Money. 311.

174. Orig. Letter of William Guy to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Guyfnes, 3 of July, 1545. desiring that the Albanos may be mulctured, by one sent by his Lordship for that purpose, or else that he will adventure to pay them himself. 313.

175. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, the Kings Secretarie, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated from Guldeford 10th of July, 1545. advertising him of the arrival of the Marseilles Gallies at Newhaven, and shewing the Kings Pleasure, how he should stand upon his Guard; and as to the restitution of the Shott & Money borrowed of the Staplers there. 315.

176. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Farnham, 12 July, 1545. concerning the stay of all horsemen as should offer themselves to serve the King, and of the employing them accordingly in his Majesties service; and of satisfying those who have made complaints. 317.

177. Original Letter of the Kings Commissioners, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, & to the rest of the Kings Council there, Dat. from the Rolls, 14 July, 1545. Advertising them of their sending them 2000*l.* and of his Majesties Pleasure in their disposing of the same. 319.

178. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Colovyn, the 10th of August, 1545. advertising him, that Georgio Mossio di Napoli in Romania, Albanese, whom his Lordship had sent to Wormes to retayne some of the Marquis del Guasco's Albanese for the Kings Service, came too late: the said Marquis being departed for Millain, by way of Switzerland. 321.

179. Orig. Letter of William Damefell to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written in Andwerpe, 17 of August, 1545. shewing, that the Emperor will be within two days at Bruffels; and that Monsieur Skeperus is departed from thence, in order to go into England. 323.

180. Orig. Letter of William Lord Grey of Wilton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Guifnez, the 18th of August, 1545. shewing that his Souldiers who robbed a French Marchant of his Goods

Num. 283.

valued at 200 Crownes, had confessed the same, & he was willing to pay so much Money; but that the Marchant stood for 400 Crowns. 325.

181. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Hennege to Sir Edward Northe, Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations. Dated from Guldeforde, 19 of Auguste, 1545. shewing, that it is his Majesties Pleasure that no Bargain or Sale be made of any of those Houses in Hallywelle besides London, which the Countess Dowager of Rutlande has, for terme of yeares to come. 326.

182. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dated from Cobham, 7th of September, 1545. Signifying that the King had granted his Request, in licensing Adam to convey 60 Last of Hering into France though, at the same time, he thinks it no small Matter to Victual his Enemles. 328.

183. Original Letter of Henry (Howard Earl of) Surrey (who was beheaded 38 H. viii.) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Boloynne, 20 October, 1545. desiring to know when the Bishop of Winchester should be at Callice, he having certain matters to declare to him, which imported much his Majesties Service. 329.

184. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Halle to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Lovayn, the 6th of November, 1545. concerning the unreasonable and ill demeanor of the German Souldiers in his Majesties Service. 331.

185. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, the Lord Grey Captain General of the Grewes, and to the rest of the Council there, Dated from Windsor, 10 November, 1545. concerning the Covenant made by the King with the German Souldiers; and with Thomas Lightmaker for furnishing 500 Horses from Germany. And that his Majestie allows the Lord Grey to retaine 800 Footmen in the Town of Guifnes. 332.

186. Original Letter of William Parre (Earl of Essex & afterwards Marquis of Northampton) Sir Thomas Cheyne, &c. to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, & to the Lord Grey, Captain of the Crews at Guifnes, Dat. from Otelande, 12th November, signifying that it is his Majesties Pleasure, that they shall from time to time, send such aid of men, either Horsemen, or Footmen, as they may spare, and shall be required by the Lieutenant & Counsaile of Bulloynne for the time being: since the not doing thereof might occasion the loss of such an Opportunity as may not happen again in a long time. They communicate also his Majesties Answer to the Ambassadors of the Protestant Princes, who made an Overture for a Truce to be had between England and France. 334.

187. Original Letter of Sir William Petre, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 28 November, 1545. giving Answer to his Lordships requests to the King, for Venyson to cheare the Straungers withall; for new Fortifications to be made at Oye-slucce; and for 100 Souldiers to be placed at Newnhambridge. 336.

188. Original Letter of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester, &c. to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Grenewich, 9th Januarie, ann. 36 Hen. viii. signifying that they have appoynted Robert Dunne to take care of the Kings Victuals left in Calais by Mr. Bircks; and to ship off certain Provisions from thence to Boten. 337.

189. Original Letter of the Lord St. John, & Sir John Gage, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written the 10th of January, 1545. desiring to be apprised once every Month, of the state of Provisions in Calais and Guifnes; that so they may be timely furnished

Num. 283.

furnished with what shall be wanting : and directing him to send a Quantitie of Beanes to Bulloigne, where they were much wanted. 339.

190. Original Letter of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, &c. to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callays, and to the Lord Grey Generall of all the Kings Majesties Crewes at Callays, and at Guyfnes, dated from Bouloigne 10th January, 1545. desiring them to give Credence to what Sir Thomas Wiat should impart to them on their behalf, touching his Majesties Service. 341.

191. Original Letter of Edward Harvel, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Venice, the 10th of January, 1545. concerning the Education of Mr. George Broke his Lordships younger Son, in Italy : and relating the News touching the Pope, and increase of the Protestants. 343.

192. Original Letters of Sir John Gage & other Commissioners, to the Lord Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewyche, 12 January, 39 Hen. VIII. to assist Cristopher Keane one of the Kings Purveyours, in the sale of some Hay which he bought for the King, and to take care that the Money be answered. 345.

193. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Rous, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calais, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treasurer of the same. Dat. from Greenwich 16th January, 36 Hen. VIII. that the Lord Great Chamberlayne (the Earl of Oxford?) would shortly come over, & visit the Kings Stores, &c. in those parts; and touching the furnishing of Calais with malt & other Provisions. 347.

194. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Greenwich, 11th of February, 1545. that the King had appointed Sir George Somers to be Captain of Rifebank; but that he hopes Mr. Browne his Lordships Friend would have the next meet Office that should fall. 349.

195. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais; & to the Lord Grey Captain General of all the Crewes there; Dated from Greenwich, 21 February, 1545. advertizing them that his Majesty thinketh that the French at their next revictualment of Ardre, will endeavour to do some mischief, about the East-Pale; and that therefore he requires them to advise with the rest of the Council how their purposes may be best disappointed. 357.

196. Original Letter to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais, subscribed by George Davelle, Herre Anderfone, Robert Brandlyng, & Marke Schafto. Dat. from Newe-Castell upon Tyne, the 25th of February, 1545. advertizing him that his Majestie had ordered them to transport Seignor Gamboa with 1300 Spaniards under his Command to Callais, which they would do in eleven Ships; which being victualled by them for a Month, they desire that upon their landing, an Officer may be appointed to receive the remainder of the said Victuals, & to pay the Charges. 353.

197. Original Letter from Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, to the Lord Cobham, the Lord Gray, & to the rest of the Kings Majesties Counsaile at Callays, Dat. from Bouloigne, 2 of Marche, 1545. concerning their Proclamation to be emitted for repressing of some disorders, which he advises them to putt in Execution he intends to do also. And advertises them that the Frenche Flete lyeth there before that Haven. 355.

198. Original Letter from the Lords of his Majesties Secret Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewiche, 8th March 1545. that his Majestie does not disapprove of his Lordships Opinion for the Encampment of the Souldiers beyond Guyfnes: but would have him consult with the Council of Calais

Num. 283, 284.

thereupon, as also with the Seignor de Gamboa, who is paid for his Spaniards, till the 26th of the present Month. 357.

199. Original Letter of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Buloyne, 8th March, 1545. relating to the victualling & fortefying of Bulloigne. 559.

200. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewich, 17th Marche, 1545. concerning the victualling of Calais, & the encampment of the Spaniards. 361.

201. Docquet of Advertisement, from Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, shewing his Majesties Pleasure is that the Bishop of Lidda shall passe into England. 363.

202. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Grenewiche, 7th Marche, 1545. recommending Mr. Blount to him for the leading of 100 or 200 footmen of Mr. Bowfers Companie, &c. the King having tollerated his Suit for a Quit Rent for Land in the West Marches, though he has not thought fit to grant the same, at the present. 364.

203. Original Letter of Sir Edward Wotton, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais, Dat. from Calais, 6 Marche, 1546. advertizing him, that the Phyffer (i. e. one that plays upon the Fife) relates that in Paris they have proved all their Ordnance, and that he has taken up 25 Sugar-Loves for his Lordship at 6s. a Loaf, which is 8 d. a pound. 366.

204. First Draught of the Lord Cobham's Answer to the Letter above. 366. b.

205. Original Letter of John Dymoke to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calys, wrytten at Amsterdam, 2d day of April, 1546. concerning his furnishing Callais with a great Quantity of Corn. That a French Ship with small Wynes is lately come in there, and designes to take some of his Hoyes: but that he has agreed with a German who has long served the Emperor at Sea; to trie to take this French Ship, & hopes to bring her either into Dover or Callais. 368.

206. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster the 12th of April, 1546. about several particulars relating to his Lordships Office. 370.

207. Original Letter of John Duddleley Viscount Lisle (afterwards Duke of Northumberland) & Sr. William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 11 May 1546. requiring him to suffer the French Post to depart with the Fisher-boat which he had before. 372.

208. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Parys, 26 Februarye, 1546. wishing that his Lordships Sons were at home, to be out of all doubt, though for the present he sees no great likelihood of a Breach with the French. 373.

209. Original Warrant of the Lords of the Kings Council, to all the Kings Officers, to suffer Albert Bishoppe to pass by them, who was now repaying into the parties beyond the Seas, to bring from thence 100 Horsemen to serve the Kings Majestie. Dat. from Grenewiche 24th of Maye, 37 Hen. VIII. 375.

284.

A Collection of Letters and other Papers (mostly Originals, and of the time of K. Edward VI.) now bound up in the following Order.

1. Original Letter of Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford, to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant of Calais, Dat. at Guisnez, 26th January, requiring him to come thither

Num. 284.

thither the next day, & pay the Italian Souldiers who have heard the Money appointed for their Pay is arrived.

1.

2. The Copie of my Lord Admyralls Letter sent to my Lord of Hertford, Dat. from Bulloigne, the 1 of Februarie; desiring to be assisted with 2000 able Men from Guisnes & Callais, & doubts not but to give the French a great Blow.

2.

3. Original Letter from the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated at Guisnez, the 2d of Februarie, requiring him to send a Pacquet over into England by the next Passage.

3.

4. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated at Guisnez, the 14th of February, concerning the Ordnance sent thither from Calais; and that since the Bishop of Westminster is coming thither, as Ambassador to the Emperor, he desires the Lord Cobham to learne of hym howe the Journey & Exploit at Bulloigne was taken at the Courte.

4.

5. Original Letter from the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Guisnez, 14th of February, requiring him to send thither Mr. Treasurer of Calais forthwith, with money to pay the Straungers. It being the Kings Mind that they should be paid from time to time.

5.

6. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Guisnez, 14th February, that the Ordnance is arrived, but that the Stock of the Demy-Canon is broken. And that therefore he sends . . . Wenlock the Master-Gunner of Bulloigne to chuse such another as he shall think meet.

6.

7. The original Determination of Sir Rychard Rych, and others to whom it was referred to consider what the Case of the Lord Chancellor Wriothesley's making forth a Commission under the great Seal of England, without Warrant, did amount to. And they declare that in so doing, he hath offended the Kings Majestie; hath by the COMEN-Law forfeited his Office of Chancellor; incurred the Penaltie of such Fyne as the King shall sett upon him; with Imprisonment of his Body at the Kings Will. Dat. the last of February, 1 Edw. VI.

7.

8. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford afterwards Lord Protector, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at the Campe, the 23 of Maye, 1546. shewing some displeasure that the Men of Arms he sent for, did not come to him by the time he appointed them.

8.

9. Original Letter of Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from London, 11th of June, and desiring him to accept of Thomas Taylor, a talle man, into his Service.

9.

10. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at New-haven, 17 daie of June, 1546. That the Rumor of the French Kings Death is not true. He thanks him for his News from Mr. Vaughan; and that he will take order for Mr. Touchet's Satisfaction, after the Army is discharged.

10.

11. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Blackneffe 3 July, 1546. requiring him to find out how many Horses—Lightmaker has in Calais, for he demands to be paid for 104 horses; and when Sr. Thomas Palmer mustered them, he could not shew above 50.

11.

12. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Moyle, Sr. Edward Wotton, & others his Majesties Commissioners at Bulloigne, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 30 July, 1546. requiring him to send them severall Measurers of Land to be employed by them in the Kings

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 284.

Service. For till the Land thereabout shall be measured, the King can lett no Leases of the same, nor receive any Profit thereof, nor know the certainty of the two distinct Baronages, which he is determined to erect there.

14.

13. Original Letter of Sir Edward Wotton, to the Lord Cobham Deputie Generall of Callais, Dat. from Calais 28 Marche, 1547. Concerning the Escape of certain French Prisoners. He thinks the Man of Corby, a Spie for the English did not suppose himself sufficiently rewarded by his Lordship; and advises that Hugh Giles be sent to him, & persuade him, by promises of better Recompense, to go to Court, & communicate what he can learne there. For Spies were never more necessary for us than now; while the French Kings life is so incertain. Besides, the French are making very great preparations for war (though not upon our Frontiers). To us, they say that their Intentions are against the Emperor; & to him, they say they are against us. He therefore desires his Lordship to move the Lord Protector, to give good entertainment to the Man of Corby, for some Months longer; to send Money for Payment of the Garrisons there; and to send his Demands touching the Limits of Bullonoys, & New-haven, or else the Agreement concerning the same, if any such be made.

15.

14. Original Letter from the Lord William St. John Lord Great Master of the Kings Houshold, afterwards Earl of Wiltshire, & lastly Marquis of Winchester, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treasurer of the same, Dat. 12 April, 1547. for their procuring 20 Tun of good French Wines, for the Kings Household.

16.

15. Original Letter of the Lord George Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Seath Travers Clerke of the Council there. Dat. from Cobham 13 April, 1547. desiring him to see the Freight paid for 260 Sheep & 6 Oxen, coming to Calais.

17.

16. Original Letter of Rycharde Marlande, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Frankfort 13 daie of Aprill, advertising him that Seignor Peter Captain of the Albeneses, offereth to leave the Conte de Buars, and to serve his Majestie with 200 Men well horfed and armed. That the Emperor is departed from Nurenburg where he determined to raise an Army for reinstating his Brother in the Throne of Bohemia, from whence he was driven by his own Subjects; and against the Duke of Saxony & Landgrave of Hessen, who are assisted by the French King.

18.

17. Origⁿ Letter of Sir Edward Wotton & Thomas Petit, to Sir Edward Northe Chauncellor of the Court of Augmentation, Dat. from Calais 18th of May, 1547. shewing what Reparations are needful for his Majesties House in Calais, called Staple-Inne, being within the Order of the said Court of Augmentation.

19.

18. Original Letter of Mr. Edward Harvel to the Lord Cobham at Calais, Dat. from Venice, 7 August, 1547. recommending one Mr. Silvester, an Italian, a man of singular Learning & Honesty, for Tutor to his Son; who since he is obliged to fly through the Persecution of the Papiests, is willing to take his refuge in England. That the Turk is willing to make a Truce with the Emperor & King Ferdinand, that he may the better wage war with the Persian; and this at the instigation of the Sophi's Brother, who is highly carested, & richly presented to, at Constantinople. That the Rebellion at Naples still continues, and that it was thought to be secretly fomented by the Pope; who would not suffer the Emperors Ambassadors to raise Men in Rome, in order to be sent thither. That the Duke of Parma & Plaisance has been declared Rebel to the Emperor, by the Senate of Milan, which he little regards. And that there is a Report that he will

I i

give

Num. 284.

g'ive Parma & Placentia to the French, for Avignon & two other Cities in Provence. 24.

19. Draught of a Letter from George Colthis, & Frauncys Hall to the Lords of the Kings Privie Council, Dat. 3 Octob. 1547. signifying their willingness to resign their Place of Muster-Masters of Guifnez. 26.

20. Original Letter of Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector of the King & his Realms, Dat. from Somerset-Place, 26 October, 1547. concerning his Lordships Summons to Parliament and the supplying his Place by the Mareschal of Calais. He declares his Pleasure touching the Payment of some of the Garrison, and the non-casting of others 'till further Orders. And for keeping due Watch through the County of Guifnez. 27.

21. Original Letter of the Lord W. Seint John, Lord Great Master, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 7th November, 1547. concerning the furnishing of Calais & Guifnez with Money & Victuals. 29.

22. Original Letter of the Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector, to the Lord Cobham, Dat. from Somerset Place 19th February, A°. 1547. signifying, that he will have the Cause betwene his Lordship & a poor woman, tried; since his Lordships answer to her Complaint, written to his Servant William Cwail, does not satisfie her. 31.

23. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 21 Marche, 1547. desiring his Lordship to buy him some French & Gascoigne Wines in Calais. 32.

24. Original Letter of Henry Bradshawe (Attorney-General) to Sir Walter Mildmaye, Dat. from the Inner Temple, 14 January, 1548. shewing that Nicholas Bradshawe Canon of Newarke was omitted out of his Warrant, for the Pension of 10 l. desiring that he might be inserted therein. 34.

25. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Newport 17th June, 1549. that there is now at Newport, Hackfort with all his Band, and 70 above the Number, w^m. he would also have entertained; as Sr. William would also, in consideration of the Ability of both Men and Horses. And that Charles de Gavara is in Prison for levying Men without License. 36.

26. Original Letter of Mr. George Needham, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Andwerpe 7th July, 1547. That the Emperors proceedings there are not well relished by the Burghers, who will not agree to the infringement of their Privileges, by suffering the Emperor to putt in Spaniards to rule over them, &c. and that there is a likelihood of discord between the Emperor & the Pope. 38.

27. Original Letter of Sir Phelip Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Valenciens the 7th day of August, 1549. That there is a report of the French Kings descending towards Bulloigne with a huge Armie, and hopes that all Things are in readines there. 40.

28. Original Letter from Hugh Gilles, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from ooyestluce, 26 of Septembre, 1549. concerning the buying of Dagges; complaining that no Watch is kept in that Part of the Countrey, contrary to order. And desires to know whether they should search such Horsemen of Hacfords Bande, as pass that way. 42.

29. Original Letter of Sir Walter Mildmay, to John Arscote Esq; Surveyour of the Duchie, in the Northe Parties, Dat. from London, 15th of Januarye, 1548. requiring him to enter Nycholas Bradshawe into his Book as one of the Canons in the College of Newarke in Leycester, or to answer therein as his knowledge shall serve. 43.

Num. 284.

30. Mr. John Arcot's answer to the Letter above shewing that he had certefied unto Sr. Walter, a long Paper Book, exhibited by Mr. Beaumont & Mr. Catlyne Commissioners in Leicestershire, wherein he thinks Mr. Bradshawe's Name & Living was not omitted. And that by another Survey it appeareth that his Living was £.20 07 s. 00. 43. b.

31. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Hampton-Court, 3 of Octobre, 1549. touching his Lordships desire of leave to return into England, to order his private Affairs. That he has procured Mr. Broke his Lordships Son, who had long served at Bulloigne, to be made one of the Squiers of the Body to the King, who has accepted of him. 44.

32. Original Letter of the Lord Protector & Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Hampton-Court, 4th October, 1549. desiring him to send speedily, 20 of the ablest Gunners, which were at New-haven, and now remain in Calais, by Sea to the Lord Clinton, at Bulloyn. 46.

33. Original Letter of the Lord William Seint John, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 12 Octobre, 1549. concerning the Payment & Victualling of the Garrison of Calais. (with a touch against the Duke of Somerset, upon whom he afterward fate as High-Steward.) 48.

34. Original Letter of Sir William Petre his Majesties Secretary, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Hampton-Court, 16th October, 1549. touching the furnishing of Calais with Munitions, & Bulloigne with Men. That the Duke of Somerset is sent to the Tower, with Mr. Smyth, Stanhope, Thyn, & Wolfe. And that Mr. Doctor Wotton is joyned with him in Office. 49.

35. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 22d. & 23d. of October, 1549. shewing that they had ordered Munition to be sent to him; and requiring him not to hinder the Countrey-men from carrying wood to Guifnez, as they were accustomed to do. To place the Horsemen which came from Blacknes, & Hambleton, at Guifnez where they may do good Service. To procure as much Victuals as he can. That Order is taken for the pay due to Count Mirandola. They do not think fit at present to putt his project of damaging the Enemy in Execution. And require him to suffer John Bowfier Merchant of Paris, to pass for England, with his Wines. 51.

36. Original Letter of the Kings Commissioners, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 25 October, 1549. requiring him to apprehend Woolfe Bachman & his Companion, whose manner of going to Calais they much mislike, and whom Sir William Paget Comptroller, had forbidden to repaire thither. To put them in severall Prisons, & to examine them severally, &c. Also, that Sir Richard Cotton Treasurer of Bulloigne is ordered to pay the late Souldiers of New-haven & Blacknes. 53.

37. Original Letter from the Lord St. John, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, written, 8th November, 1547. signifying that he has sent John Lee with 100 men to do the King Service at Guifnez; who wanting certain Arms, he desires they may be furnished by the Master of the Ordnance of Calais, for Money. And that they may thereupon be paid as Men armed. 55.

38. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie, Sir Norys Denys Treasurer, & to the Rest of the Kings Council at Calais. Dat. from Westminster, 25 November, 1549. directing him how to use and entertain, a Person to be sent by Monsieur de Chastillon, touching a Treaty to be had between the English and French; whether his Purpose be Real, or only

Num. 284.

only to espie upon the English Preparations; which they would have his Lordship to sett forth in the best manner, and as greater than what are designed. 56.

39. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 2d of Januarie, 1549. To put ransome, or to exchange certain French Prisoners, for English. 58.

40. Original Letter from John Dudley Earl of Warwick (afterwards Duke of Northumberland) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, desiring, that he may be informed of what is wanting there, that he may be supplied with the same. 60.

41. Original Letter of William Parre Marquis of Northampton to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from the Court at Westm. 24th January, 1549. that upon his request, the Lords of the Council have consented that his Servant may succeed Seathe Travers, if God call him. 60.

42. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. the 30th January, 1549. concerning the ill Usage of Anthony Guydot; and shewing that they would willingly have made his Servant Clerk of the Council of Calais (in the room of Seathe Travers) but that Christofer Maffingberd has had a Grant of that Place these twelve Months. 62.

43. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, and to the rest of the Counsaill there, shewing Maffingberd's right to, & Interest in the Office of Clerk of the Council of Calais; and requiring them to swear him into the same accordingly. Dat. from Westm. 14 February, 1549. 64.

44. Original Letter from Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Brussells, the 17th day of February, 1549. advertising him that Cardinal Monte is elected Bishop of Rome, who is an Enemy to the Emperor & his Proceedings. 66.

45. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. the 17th of Februarye, 1549. Excusing themselves that they cannot dispose of the Place of the Sargeant-Royalle of Marke & Oye, as he would have them, because they are informed that Mr. Thrille Man at Armes of Callais has a right to it; and therefore they desire that he may be admitted. 67.

46. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais; (received by him 2d Januarie, 1549) concerning the pay of Hækefurth's band, out of which 36 Men with their Horses were taken upon the Sea by the French, 69.

47. Original Letter of Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 2d day of Marche, 1549. That the Report of Gasper Douche's being gone over into France with great Summes of Money, is untrue. That the Emperor is recovered from the Gout, but labors distemper in his Eies. 71.

48. Original Letter of Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 6th day of Marche, 1549. desiring him to entertain in good sort the Bearer, who was a Gentleman sent by the Prince of Piedmont, with two Genets, to the King. 73.

49. Order of the Lord Cobham, & the Council of Calais, made in pursuance of the Letter above, N^o. 46. & directed to Sir Maurice Denice, Treafurer of Calais. 74.

50. Original Letter of John Ruffel Earl of Bedford, & William Lord Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Bulloigne, the 10th of March, 1549.

Num. 284.

desiring his Lordship (notwithstanding his excuse of Scarcitie) to place the Albanefe Horse in Calais. 75.

51. A Memorial givene to our right trusty & well-beloved Counsellour the Lord Cobham, Deputy of our Towne & Marcheiz of Callais; our trusty & Right well-beloved Consaillour Sir William Peter Knight our Principal Secretary; and our trusty & right welbeloved Consaillour Sir John Masone Knight our Secretary for the French Tounge, Commissioners appointed for the purposes ensuing, i. e. to receive the Ratification of the late Treaty of Peace from the French King, and his Oath to performe the same. Which done, the Lord Cobham & Sr. William Petre to returne to the Kings Presence; and Sir John Masone to remain at the French Court, as Ambaffador-Resident. (5. Edw. vi.) 76.

52. Original Letter of William Pawlet Earl of Wiltshire (afterwards Marquis of Winchester) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Sir Edward Bray, Sir Morys Dennis, & to Frauncis Hall Esq; written the 30th of Marche, 1549. concerning the Casting of two of the Commissaries appointed to the Almaynes, for their unfair dealing; and requiring them to call before them John Dymoke, & to know of him the whole matter touching the advancing of the Pensions of 3 s. 2d. and to advertise him accordingly. 78.

53. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais: Dat. from Westm. 2d April, 1550. to provide convenient Lodgings, &c. for the French & English Hostages which were shortly to be exchanged. 80.

54. Original Letter of William Herbert, (not long after, made Earl of Pembroke) to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from the Court at Westminster, 2d of Aprile, 1550. desiring that Walter Gammes may be sent to London, as being the Receiver of the Goods stolen in London, from Symonde Rous a Spaniard. 82.

55. Original Letter from William Paulet Earl of Wiltshire to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 5 Aprill, 1550. touching the evacuation of Bulloigne; Transportation of the Ordnance & Men from thence, the Payment of the Souldiers, &c. 83.

56. Original Letter of Sir Phelip Hoby to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 15 day of Aprell, 1550. that the Pirate Dragut Rays has taken a Towne in Barbary called Africa from the King of Tunis. 84.

57. Original Letter from the Duke of Somerset, to the Lord Cobham, Dat. from Shene, 15th April, 1550. being an amicable Letter, thanking him for his commendations of his Son the Earle of Hertforde, for rejoycing at his being called again to the Councill, &c. 86.

58. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais, Dated from Grenewich, 16th day of April, 1550. that the Lorde Treafurer has appointed the Treafurer of Callais to pay the Hoyer for transportation of the Ordnance from Bulloigne, &c. 88.

59. Original Letter of George Nedham to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Andwarpe, 26 April, 1550. relating to Mr. Nedham's private Affairs. 90.

60. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Sir William Petre, & Sir John Masone. Dat. from Grenewiche, 2d of May, 1550. desiring to know how they are entertained by the French, that they may shew the same entertainment to the French Ambassadors at their Arrival here. 93.

61. Instructions gyven by the Kings Majestie to Sir Arthur Darcie Knight, appointed by his Majestie to be Lieutenant of His Majesties Tower of London. (. . November, 1551.) 94.

62. The Bouke of Dietts of Prisonerz in the Towre, for one halfe Yere, ended the last of Aprelle, Anno quinto

Num. 284.

quinto R. R. Edwardi sexti (Made by Sir Arthur Darcy Knight, Lieutenaunt of the Towre for diverse Prisoners being their commyttide.) 96.

63. Original Letter of Myghell Davy, to Sir John Williams, written at Rycote, the 5th of Aprill, advertising him that many householders had been at his house to desire him to be a mean in their behalfe for the Stay of certain Woodes & Coppices in Horspath, which one Napper of Oxford goeth about to purchase of the King. In which Woods, above 40 of the Kings Tenants have ever had their Plough-bote, C rt-bote, & House-bote. 100.

64. Original Letter of Edmund Powell, to Sir Walter Mildmay, one of His Majesties High Commissioners for Sale of Landes, Dat. from Sampforde, 10 April, upon the same Subject, but more at large. 101.

65. Original Letter of Sir? Rychard Cotton, to Mr. Hanbe one of the Kings Majesties Auditors; Dat. from the Court at Grenewiche, 24th Aprill, 1552. Desiring, that if any shall be Suitors for the Personage of Walington, and the Oaken-Yate, that he would stay them for his Friend. 103.

66. Warrant addressd for delivery of Lead to fundrie perones, whos Names ensuith; sithens the beginning of the Raigne of oure Sovereigne Lorde King Edwarde the vith, as well of suche Warraunts remayning undelivered & graunted by the late King of famous Memory Henry the viiith in his Lyfe-tyme, as also graunted by the Lorde Protectour, & the Lords of the Counselle. 105. b.

67. Original Letter of the Lordes of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, one of the Kings Majesties most Honorable Prive Counsaile, Dat. from Greenwich, 15 June, 1552. concerning his endeavours to apprehend a French Shallop. 106.

68. Original Letter of Thomas Godsalve, to his Kinsman Mr. Edward Northe Esq. Dat. at Norwich, 18th June, concerning the Sale of certain Lands in Burston to the Duke of Norfolk. 108.

69. Original Letter of Henry Grey Duke of Suffolk, to Thomas Thirleby Buthop of Norwich, Syr John Gates, Syr Robert Bowes, and to the residue of the Kings Majesties Commisionars (for Sales) written at his Howse at Suffolk-Place . . . 1552. desiring their leafull Favors in the rating of certaine partyculers, which his Servant Bowyer would bring unto them. 110.

70. Original Letter from Petrus Vannes to the Lords of the Kings Prive Council, Dat. at Vennys, the 25th of September, 1552. advertising sundry Occurrences from Germany, France, Italy, &c. 112.

71. Original Letter of the Kings Commissioners for Sales, to their Under-Officers requiring them in their future Certificates, to specifie the particulars there following. Dat. from Westminster, 16 December, 1552. 114.

72. Original Letter of Sir Anthony Seint Leger, to Thomas Thirleby, Lord Bishop of Norwich, & the rest of the Kings Majesties Commissioners for the Sales: apprising them of the scituation of a Farme, called Shoulforde near Canterbury, with respect to his Majesties Houfe & Park there. Dat. from the Court this 18th December, 1552. 116.

73. Original Letter of Henry Grey Duke of Suffolke, to the Kings Majesties Commissioners, appointed for Sale of his Majesties Lands; Dat. from Suffolk-Place the 20th December, 1552. desiring them to revoke the Grant they had made to one Thomas Farnaham, for the purchase of two Mills in Quarredone in Leicestershire, parcell of the Possessions of the late Monastery of Burmundeseye, in favor of Christoffer Thomson his Servant, the present fermor of the same. 118.

74. Anno Regni R. E. 6ti. quinto. A Declaration of the Charges of divers and fondrie Accomplishes done

Num. 284, 285.

and finished, in & about the Kinge his Majesties Revells & Tents, in this aforelaid Year of his most prosperous Reigne; upon knowlege of his Hignes Plesure, and by Warraunts from his most Honorable Counsaile directed in that behaulf: as by the particuler Bokes of the same, the Percells thereof, somes of Money and severall Dewties, as welle of the Workemen, as Creditours, do appear more certain, and at large. 120.

75. Original Letter of Mr. John Zouche, to the Kings Majesties Commysioners appointed for the Sale of his Highenes Landes, Dat. frome Wilton the 9th of January, 1552. describing the fine Lordship of Myeare in Wiltshire, Parcell of the Duchie of Cornwall; upon his being told, that Suit was made for the Purchase of it. 121.

76. Original Letter of John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, to the Kings Comissioners for Sales; Dat. from Chelsey the 17th January; recommending Sir John Ransford to them, for the purchase of a Piece of a Land, lying by his Park-Pale; which another person was about to buy out of his hands. 123.

77. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Darcy, to Sir? Walter Mildmaye, Dat. from Westminster, 27th January 1552. renewing his Application in behalf of Mr. Clement Paston, who would purchase the Mannor of Soukhorne, with all other the Kings Majesties Landes within the Parishes of Warfopp in the Countie of Nottingham; being in the whole to the clear yerelie Valoue of £11: 13: 11. 125.

78. The open Confession of Jhon Duke of Northumberlande, which sufferid at Tower-hyl, 22 of August, 1553. 127.

79. Confession off Sir Jhon Gates which sufferyd the same day & yere. 127. b.

80. The Confession off Sir Thomas Paulmer (who was beheaded with the two former) 128.

81. Short account of the behaviour of the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, Sir Andrew? Dudley, Sir Henry? Gate, & Sir Thomas Palmer, in the Chapel of the Tower, before the Citizens of London, 21 August, A°. 1553. 128. b.

82. Original Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to the Lord Cobham, dated from Hampton-Courte, 22 of Auguste, 1555. desiring him to give order to the Justices of the Peace & Constables dwelling nigh the high-ways, in Kent, on the Roade towards Dover, to prevent King Philips meaner Domesticks from being insulted by the Populace. 129.

83. Owynne Oglethorpe Register of the Noble Order of the Garter, his Acquittance made to the Lord Cobham, (23 April, ann. Phil. & Mar. 2. & 3.) for £. 10. by him paid towards providing of necessaries & Ornaments within the Free-Chapell at Windsor, as being due by the Deaths of Sir Anthony Wingfeld, King Edward the vi. the Duke of Northfolke, the Lord la Ware, the Erle of Bedforde, & Sir John Gage, late Knights of the Noble Ordre of the Garter. 130.

84. Epitaphium Georgij Broke, Baronis de Cobham, 131.

285.

A large Collection of Letters & other Papers, Originals for the most part, & relating to the United Provinces of the Netherlands; bound up together in the following Order.

1. Original Letter of Matys Pieterfen, to Jan Jansen at Dieppe. Dated at Vlessinge 9th November. 1549. (in Dutch.) 1.

2. An Account of Goods, (in Dutch.) 2.

3. Orig. Letter of Jan to at London? Dat. 15 May, 1564. in Dutch. 3.

4. By 4.

Num. 285.

4. By what Order the Restraine for carryinge over of Clothes, &c. into the Lowe Contries, & bringing Comodities thence, maye be observed & putt in Execution. 24 Eeb. 1568. 4.

5. Original Letter of John Fitz-Williams to Sir William Cecil, Principal Secretary unto her Majestie, Dat. from Andwerpe, 11th February, 1570. That the Duke of Alva will write to her Majestie, send over some Person of Knowledge, to treat about the old Matter of Restitution. That the Queens Subjects will have Liberty to pass over those Lowe Countries without Passeports. And concerning the arresting of two Spanish Ships which putt into the Isle of Wight to victual, which the Duke of Alva thought strange of. 8.

6. Letter written from Antwerpe, 15 of Maye, advertising the great successes of the Duke of Alva & Don Frederick, against the Prince of Orange. 10.

7. Letter written from Antwerpe the 2d of June relating still further Successes of the Spaniards. 11.

8. The Queenes Majesties Aunfwer made unto such Requests as weare propounded unto her by the Marquis of Hanrech and Adolf de Meedkirke, Deputyes of the States, 1571. shewing that she will assist them with Men & Money. 12.

9. A Memoriall address'd to her Majestie, written in the Month of August, 1587. upon some appearances of her Majesties being weary of the Dutch, and of assisting them against the Spaniard: shewing that it is the Interest of her Majestie and of England, to protect & assist that people. 14.

10. Distribution of the Garrisons & Forts in Holland, Sticht, & Utreicht. 18.

11. Breviate of a Letter from Antwerpe, Dated the 25 Marche, 1575. concerning the Administration of Public Affairs, during the want of a Governor. 20.

12. Instructions for John Hastings to be sent into Holland to the Prince of Orange, 29 October, 1575. 22.

13. Instructions for Mr. Robert Corbet Esq; Master of her Majesties Posts, &c. and one of her Chamberlains of her Majesties Exchequer, being sent from her Majestie to the Governour for the King of Spaine, in the Lowe-Countries, 29 October, 1575. 26.

14. An Extract of the principall points which I (Robert Corbet) have touched in my Letters to my Lords of the Queenes Majesties Privie Councell, during the tyme of my Negociacion with the Commendador-Mayor, in the Lowe-Countrys, 12 November; 11. 19 December, 1575. 30.

15. Theife be th'Aunfwers and Allegacions made to the pointes of the Instructions, and speache occasioned therbye (with the Prince of Orange) which it may please your Honour t'advertise her Highnes of; by Mr. John Hastings, 2 December, 1575. 32.

16. The Oration of Charles of Marillac Archeuesque de Vienne, (en la France) en l'assemblee des estats. 38.

17. Minute of my (. . . .) Aunfwer to my L. Dated the 16th of April, 1576. touching his Negotiation at Brussells, for laying down of Arms, by the King of Spain & his Subjects. 40.

18. Minute of a Letter of (. . . .) to Mr. Secretary of the 21 April, 1576. relating the present State of Affairs in the Netherlands. 42.

19. Original Instructions given by Her Maestie, the 27th of June, 1577. to her Servaunt William Davison Esquier, sente to the Lowe-Countries to reside ther for her Majesties affairs. 44.

20. Copy of Instruction for Mr. Gilpin goinge to the Prince of Orange, at Antwerpe. Dat. 11 August, 1577. 46.

21. The Advice of my Lord the Prince of Orange, touching the acceptation of the Arch-Duke Matthias, A. D. 1577. 48.

CAT. HARL. VOL I.

Num. 285.

22. A Note of the Conference betwene her Majesties Ambassadors, and the Deputyes of the Estates, whose names are here-under written; assembled in the Inglish howse at Andwarp the . . . of July, 1578. observed by Mr. Davison her Majesties Agent in the Lowe Countries, and present among the Rest. 54.

23. Responso Ordinum (Provinciarum Inferioris Germaniæ) Seyfrido Preymer Baroni in Stubinch, Cæsareæ Majestatis Legato, facta Antuerpiæ, 21 Julij, 1578. 56.

24. A Memorial (i. e. Heads of Matters) for Mr. Davison to confer with the Prince of Orange about, together with the Princes Answers to the same, 19 September, 1578. 62.

25. Extract out of a Letter of Sir Amyes Poulet, of the 5th of November, 1578. touching Monsieurs suspicion that the Prince of Orange did endeavour to hinder his Marriage with Q. Elizabeth. 64.

26. Original Letter from Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, to his Cousin Mr. William Davison, her Majesties Agent in the Lowe-Countrys. Dat. at Richmond, 2 December, 1578. lamenting the Difference grown between the Prince of Orange & Duke Casimir, which he will endeavour to reconcile. 65.

27. Instruction pour vous Adolf de Meetkerke Conseillier d'Etat, de ce que de par son Altize, et Messieurs les Estats jeneraulx de Pays de par de çà, aurez a faire vers les Estats d'Artois. Faict en Anvers, le 13 de Decembre, 1578. 68.

28. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth to the States General of the Low-Countries, in French. Dat. at Richmond, 19 December, 1578. in behalf of some Noblemen & others, kept Prisoners in Gant, whom she would have brought to their Trials. 71.

29. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth to Francis van den Retulle Lord of Rehove, in French, Dat. at Richmond, 30 December, 1578. to the same purpose. 72.

30. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Davyson, Dat. 31 December, 1578. shewing his gladness at the Reconciliation he procured between the Prince of Orange, & Duke Casimire. And shewing that her Majestie approves that Dukes intention of coming into England That he has sent the Prince of Orange the best Gelding he has been Master of these ten years. 73.

31. Original Letter of the Earl of Leicester, to Mr. Davyson, Dat. from the Court, 12 February, 1578. describing the great Entertainment Prince Casimire meets with, both from her Majestie, & the Londoners; and of his dislike of the Dutch slackness in paying his Souldiers, which causes them to molder away. Desires Mr. Davyson to compose the Quarels arisen between the English Gentlemen & Soldiers there: and to send (under good Testimony) the state of those differences, & who are in fault, that upon their return, they may be dealt with accordingly: and that he would deliver his Letter to the Prince of Orange, &c. upon the same subject. 75.

32. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Davyson, Dat. 26 February, 1578. concerning the want of successe attending the disunion of the Dutch Forces. That there is a likelihood of Monsieurs coming over into England, and of her Majesties marrying him, in case she could like him. And proposes to lay out above 1000 l. in several forts of Silks, if he may have the best sorts at Antwerp, for a reasonable price. 77.

33. Advertisements from Anwarpe & Bridges, by Letters of the 14th & 15th of June, 1579. touching the current Affairs of the Low-Countries. 79.

34. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Cotton to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. from Andewerpe, 21 June, 1579. K k

Num. 285.

1579. shewing that divers of his Lordships letters are opened, (he believes in England) before they come to his hands; relates the State of Affairs in the Low-Countries; the Insolence of some Burghers toward the Prince of Orange, & murmurs of the common-people against the English. 82.

35. Instruction pour vous, Reverend Pere en Dieu Abbe de St. Barnard pres d'Anvers, Messire Charles Philippes de Croy Marquis de Haurech, chief de Finances, et Adolf de Meetkerke Conseillier d'Estat, de ce que per son Alteze et Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Pays de par de ça, aures a faire vers les Estats d'Arthois, de Haynnault, et Ville Douay, et Orchaes respectivement. Faict, le 24 de Janvier, 1579. 84.

36. Description of Anthonie Francpoen, a native of Antwerp, who came to London, 26 April, 1581. and was 7 foot & 7 Inches in heighth. 86.

37. Description of Julius a deformed Flemish Dwarf, who came to London the same Summer. ibid.

38. General Advertisements of the Matters of Flaunders, 18 January, 1582. 87.

39. Other Advertisements, from the Low-Countries, & from Germany. 2 March, 1582. 90.

40. A Breefe of the Spanish Government in Flanders from the beginning thereof, to this presente: Or, a Briefe relation of the begyning of the troubles in the Netherlands, to the Murder of the Prince of Orange. 92.

41. The Vertue of Sage, described in the booke of the Countrey Farme. fol. 246. 98. b.

42. Instructions given the 8 June, 1584. to Daniell Rogers, being then dispatched into Holland to the Prince of Orange, by her Majesties Order, to expostulate sharply with him, upon the Injuries done to the English, by those of Flushing, &c. and to dissuade him from receiving the Protection of the French King. Impf. 99.

43. Reherfall of the Murther don on the person of the Prince of Orange, the first of July, 1584. according to the certificate thereof sent to the Stats of Zealande. 102.

44. Copie of a Letter written from Vlissinge, touching the death of the Prince of Orange, 14 July, 1584. Translated out of Dutch into English. 104.

45. Instruction pour le tres-Illustre Sr. Maurice, Conte de Nassau, &c. et les Consaulz d'Estat par provision. commiz au Gouvernement des Pais de Brabant, Flandres, Hollande, Zelande, Utrecht, Malines, et Frize. 18 Aoust. 1584. 106.

46. Original Warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Davyson, Dat. at Greenwich, 29th day of Decembre, 1584. to take up of Christopher Hoddefdon Merchant 20000 Crownes, being 6000 l. Sterling, and to deliver the same to the Elector of Collen, toward the relief of his troubled Estate, and the furtherance of the Common Cause in those parts. 122.

47. A Memorial for Burnham of things to be communicated unto Mr. Davison, and Mr. Gilpin, 9 March, 1582. touching matters to be transacted between her Majestie & the States. 123.

48. Reasons to move her Majestie to aid the Lowe-Countries. 1585. 125.

49. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Davison, Dat. 24 April, 1585. that the Queen was somewhat angry with him, as supposing he had solicited the States to offer her the Sovereignty of the Low-Countries: but that the Ministry had justified him, in procuring them to offer her, as much as they did to the French King. 127.

50. Originall Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Davison; Dat. at Greenwich, 24 day of April, 1585. for his Return. 129.

Num. 285.

51. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham. Dat. at Cornbury, 12 August, 1585. touching the Scottish Affairs, as it seems. 131.

52. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, Dat. at the Courte, 27th Sept. 1585. upon her Majesties declaring her Intentions of imploying his Lordship in the Low-Countries; for the advancement of which Service, if his Lordships requests shall be found chargeable, the Impediment will be found in Her Majestie, and not in the Council. 133.

53. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, upon her Majesties pleasure signified unto him, to stay his preparations for his Journey into the Netherlands; shewing how far he has gone in the said preparations, &c. 135.

54. The Commissioners of the Lowe-Countries advise to his Excellencie the Earl of Leicester, touching his Administration of Affairs, as Chiefe Head and Governour of the United Provinces, upon his arrival, A. D. 1585. 137.

55. Things to be considered in the present Deliberacion for Vlissinge, A. D. 1585. The latter part in the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Hand. 140.

56. Original Letter of William Pekott to Captain Berney, desiring the money due to him for Powder. 142.

57. Things most necessary to be understoode touching the Estate of these Lowe-Countries, written by the Earl of Leycester, A. D. 1585. 144.

58. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, which seems to have been written privately to Sr. Francis Walsingham, upon the Orders given by her Majestie for staying his preparations: whereas that before at N^o. 53. might be shewn to the Queen. 146.

59. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, excusing a late Request touching Men to go over with him into the Low-Countries, which he did not with design to encrease her Majesties Charge; and desires that 500 or 600 of his own Tenants, may be permitted to serve there: which will not be any Charge to her Majestie, and he shall reckon them as good as 1000 others. That he has given some Notes to his Nephew Sir Philip Sydney to confer with him about. 147.

60. Draught of a Letter (as it seems) from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Earl of Leycester in the Low-Countries; touching the quarelsome temper of Collonel (Sr. John?) Norrys; and the sending Sir William Pelham over to assist his Lordship. That the raising of Volunteers for that service will be difficult; but if he will furnish the Master of Gray with an Imprest of 2000 l. he may expect to bring over with him 3000 footmen & 200 Light-Horses. That by the demeanor of those of Bounnell & Deventre, it appears, that if the Cause had been throughlie countenanced, the most part of these Provinces now possessed by the Spaniard, would have revolted ere this; but we are so greedie of Peace, in respect of the Charges of the Wars, as in the procuring thereof neither to weigh our Honor or Safetie. 149.

61. First Draught of a Letter (as it seems) from Sir Francis Walsingham to the Earl of Leycester, shewing that her Majesties taking the Lowe-Countries into her Protection, has increased her Reputation in Italy, & Germany; where (if the war shall be prosecuted with vigor) another Fire might be Kindled, to the Damage of Spain. That the Report of 100 Pieces of Brail-Ordinance, being missing, through Sr. Thomas Pelham's neglect in overlooking his Inferior Officers, had like to have hindered his coming over into Holland, to assist

Num. 285.

assist him there with his Advice, the Queen was so much offended with him; &c. 157.

62. Part of a Letter, concerning the affairs of the United Provinces. 156.

63. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, (as it seems) to Sir Francis Walsingham, advertising of two Plotts of the Pope, Jesuits, &c. to take away her Majesties Life. He describes the men, and their pretences to come to Court. And advises therefore, that they would persuade her Majestie to pass away the Sommer, at a distance from London, as at Woodstocke or Farnham, whither no suspicious person could come to the Court, without being noted. 157.

64. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Lovell to the English Ambassador (Mr. Davison?) in the Lowe-Countreys; Dat. from the Brill, 24th day of October, 1585. desiring, that since his Honor thought him worthy the Station of Serjeant-Major, and therefore conferred it upon him; that he may not be turned out, to make room for others in whose behalf the Captain-General had written to the Queens Council. And shewing that the Burgers of the Brill, desired the Keys of the Towne, of the Governor, but were refused. 158.

65. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. 31 December, 1585. describing his great Entertainment, at the Hague, the loud applauses of the Queen there, and the Rebuke given to the French Ambassador, at the same time. That though her Majestie does refuse the Sovereignty of that People, & the Name of Protector; She yet shall have the sole menagement of their Money, Contributions, & Men of War (i. e. Souldiers) That the German Princes, are so encouraged by these open Steps of her Majestie, taken against the Spaniard, that they are agreeing to send 25000 to the assistance of the King of Navarre, in France; who has suffered much through the Intrigues of the Pope, & King of Spain. 160.

66. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sydney, to her Majesties Ambassador in the Low-Countreys, Dat. 7 December, 1585. from Flushing; about bringing Collonel Morgan's Regiment to some Port thereabout. 162.

67. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Middleburgh, 14 December, 1585. complaining of divers Abuses, and Hindrances of the Service; and containing requests in behalf of himself, and others. 164.

68. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. 15 December, 1585. Desiring that the Original Contract between Her Majestie and the States, may be sent to him; and that to his rate, as General, may be added his Ordinary Company as a Guard, Physician, Chaplain, &c. which other Generals have been allowed. That 600 or 1000 Irish may be sent to him, they being harder than the English. That the Spaniards imagine that her Majestie has sent many more English than really came over. 166.

69. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Middleburgh, 16 of December, 1585. Recommending a Gentlemen (Mr. Edward Norris?) to his Favor, who commanded in Flushing till his Arrival there, with universal applause. That he is desirous of being employed in her Majesties Service, and especially in Horfe. 169.

70. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Delph, 26 Decemb. 1585. shewing how much Her Majestie is praised & honor'd by the Dutch, who now doubt not but to beat the Spaniards out of their Countreys. Desires that Seburo the Spanish Prisoner may be exchanged for the Son of Jacob Muys van Holy, now cruelly used by the

Num. 285.

Spaniards, in consideration of his Fathers Services. He enlarges upon the honorable entertainment, he found in the great Towns of Holland; and adds, that as her Majestie has made this people hers, by Countenancing them, at this juncture; so she had lost them for ever, if she had forsaken them in their distress. He desires that a Pursuivant at Arms may be sent to him, Mr. Segar having made twenty excuses. Complains that neither Sir William Pelham, nor Mr. Killigrew are sent to assist him; he having none but Mr. Davyson, who though he have good will, & a pretty Scholars wytt, is not a match for the Dutch, as heavy as Her Majestie supposes 'em to be: and wishes She had but one or two such as the worst of half a score of them. And concludes with the characters of some of them in particular. 171.

71. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Leyden, 3 Januarie, 1585. 174.

72. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Leyden, 11 Januarie, 1585. shewing in what manner, and for what reasons the States had offered to make him absolute Governor both of Warre and Peace, over all their Provinces; in what manner he declined the same; but is of opinion that if her Majestie will not suffer him to take this office & trust upon him, all will be lost. He adds that the States have laid before him a true state of their Countrey, Forces, &c. and have thereby made it appear, that they are able to go through with the war. And that if her Majesty had accepted their Sovereignty, they should have paid her constantly, 30000 l. P. month, besides other advantages. Gives a character of some Princes of the House of Nassaw, Count Hollock, &c. 176.

73. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 15 Januarie, 1585. desiring that about 70000 l. being her Majesties Arrears may be remitted over to him, there being great want of Money. That they are forced still to keep 4000 Foot, & 1500 Horfe, to face the Spaniards, who still keep the field, and have lately endangered many important places. And hopes for good success to a certain enterprize, which he intends to putt in execution. 180.

74. Original Letter from the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Hague 22 of Januarie, 1585. Writes earnestly for the money due from her Majestie, or part of it; though he knows how difficult a matter it is, to get money from her. That if he had not come when he did, these Provinces had been ruined, and that the next day of his arrival, the Wind had changed, & so continued ever since, till now; which is 42 days; in all which time he has never heard one word from England. That the Souldiers suffer dayly for want of Pay, but still trust to his Promises, and continue to resist the attempts of the Enemy; who, (if her Majestie had not taken up the cause) had before now conquered & taken the whole countrey. Gives a great character of Mr. Davyson, and of the service he has done to her Majesty in those parts; and therefore desires he may be sent back to him, and with farther Credit. That his nephew Sir Philip Sidney, is very much esteemed there, and as he thinks, in a few months will be able to do her Majestie a notable piece of service. That the Prince of Parma called a Council upon the news of his arrival, and of what passed therein. Shews the necessity of encamping the Army, and continuing masters of the field. Desires leave for some Gentlemen to come over & raise Recruits, without charge to her Majestie, or the Countrey. And that he may raise 500 more, among his own Tenants; those he brought with him proving so brave Men. Also that 2000 more Volunteers may be sent to him. Shewing what service he can perform by Easter, with 2000 Horfe, & 5000 Foot. Concerning Prince Maurice, and the possibility of his being drawh to a reconciliation with Spain;

Num. 285.

Spain; and the active fidelity of Count Hollock, to whom he wishes Her Majestie would rather grant a Pension, than to any other German Prince; and that the Lord North might have some Charge, under him.

182.

75. Original Letter from the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. ult. Januarij, 1585. that Mr. Davyson now goes to acquaint her Majestie with what has been done in Holland since his arrival, and desires he may be sent back as soon as possible (he understanding the Place, & Persons better than any other English man) and if it might be, with more countenance & credit from her Majetty. He seems to despair of Sir William Pelham's, or the Lord Grey's coming over to assist him. Desires that the Arrears due to the Souldiers may be sent; and that he would acquaint the Lord Treasurer (who had written to him to know what number of Ships & Marryners were there) that there were so many, and to be sett out at a short warning, as would be sufficient to beat the King of Spain & all his Friends.

188.

76. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe the first of Febr. 1585. Desiring, if her Majestie means to continue him in service there, that Mr. Daniel Rogers (whose help he wants) may be sent to him.

190.

77. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 3d of February, 1585. Concerning 1000 Pioneers, whom he desires to be raised for him, & to be ready in London by the midst of May. That all the Moneys is gone, &c.

192.

78. Original Letter of the Earl of Leicester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 4 Febr. 1585. Earnestly desiring that a supply of Men & Money may be sent to him.

194.

79. A Memoriall of the tymes of Treaties with the Estates of the Lowe-Countreys, since the begynnyng of the Requests of their Aydes, (i. e. of their Requests for Aid) with divers other useful Notes.

196.

80. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 6 February, 1585. to further a matter, about which he wrote at large to the Lord Admiral, &c.

198.

81. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 7th February, 1585. Shewing his grief that her Majestie would not let him have the Irish Souldiers he wanted. That the Reports raised by the Prince of Parma do much hurt, vizt. that her Majestie desires Peace. In which case the Dutch would be sure to secure themselves; and that her Majestie should have no Peace but on shameful conditions. Where as if she will but prosecute the war, he will be content to lose her Favor, if they do not seek Peace of her, the next Summer. He hears that her Majesty misliketh the title of Excellency which is given to him. He says that the same title was given to him in England, ever since she made him an Earl, and that he had the place of Master of her Majesties Horse: And that he has here in Holland refused Higher Titles, which shews he desired none but what he might use with her Majesties Honor and good liking.

200.

82. A Letter written by the Earl of Leycester's Secretary, (if not by himself) & sealed with his Seal, but not subscribed with his Lordships hand. 'Tis directed to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dated from the Haghe, 8 Febr. 1585. being a private letter vindicating himself, for accepting the Government of the Low-Countreys; He says that all her Majestie can lay to his charge, is, Going a little further than she gave him Commission for; wherein, the only benefit, & greatest Honour dothe growe to her Majesties selfe every way. How lothe her Majestie would be that any man, not her subject, should be placed in that Station. Desires

Num. 285.

that her Majestie would speedily send one to supply his Place, that he may go lyve in some obscure corner of the Earthe, where he will ende these grievous dayes in true prayer to God for her.

202.

83. A Letter written by the same hand as the former; sealed with the Earl of Leycesters seal, but not subscribed by his Hand. 'Tis dated from the Haghe, the 8th of February, 1585. and directed, to the Lord High Treasurour of England, the Lord Chamberlayne, Mr. Vice-chamberlayne, & Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, in answer to a Letter sent by the Queens Majesties commandment from Committee of the Councell, the 25th of January, 1585. shewing her Majesties great mislike of his acceptance of the Government of the Dutch Netherlands. Containing his Apologie for so doing, and his Resolution to withdrawe into some out-corner of the Worlde, where he will languish out the rest of his Feare? to many dayes, praying ever for her Majesties longe & prosperous Lyfe, &c.

205.

84. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 14 February, 1585. Recommending Sir Robert Jarmine to him; as also the Petition of Monfr. de Meux High-Bayliff of Dort, for Her Majesties favor in the release of his Son taken by the Spaniard.

207.

85. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 15 of February, 1585. to forbear, at present, to impart the Contents of certain Letters, to her Majestie, containing some doubtful Answers from the King of Denmark, till her pleasure shall be fully known touching the matter of those Countreys. Wherin if she shall proceed, she will not want friends.

209.

86. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Hage, 18 Febr. 1585. Shewing the desire of the Dutch, to have the English Merchants settle in some of their Towns, for the sale of their Clothes. His Lordship commends most, Enchuyfen in Holland, & Middleburgh in Zealand, as apt places. Also, that the States do offer some Place, or Places for the Wooll of England, with which, if her Majestie will furnish them, they will use no wooll of France, or Spain.

211.

87. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 21 Febr. 1585. shewing, that the Lord Willoughby has acquainted him that the King of Denmark is so well affected towards her Majestie, as to offer to make War, when or where her Majestie pleases; and to send 2000 of his best Horse, to the assistance of his Lordship & the Low Countries. That the Duke of Saxony, &c. have declared to the French King, that they will assist the King of Navarre, unless he desist from persecuting him. That the Count of Embden, the Town of Hamburg, &c. are in the Spanish interest; and that Paul Buys is a very villain.

214.

88. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 22 Febr. 1585. signifying that tho' he knows not whether he shall be continued in the Service or not, he is levying an Army in order to act offensively against the Enemy, it being the only way to secure the Countrey, & annoy the Enemy. He advises that her Majestie would send a Gentleman to complement the Duke of Saxony, upon his Marriage with the young Princeesse of Hainault, which he thinks may produce a good effect.

215.

89. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 24 Febr. 1585. that the Funds are agreed upon for the next Summers service, and relates what other measures are taking: He adds, that he hath learned to be of a good nature, sence he came hither: for he hopes to sett the French King, & the K. of Spaine together by the eares, (as well

Num. 285.

well as they live) or this day month, and cost her Majestie never a Grote. Desires Sir William Pelham & Mr. Bingham may be sent to him, the Dutch not having such commanders as them, or those he brought with him.

90. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 27 Feb. 1585. relating the Conference between him, and one of the States, concerning a rumor'd Inclination of her Majestie to make Peace with the King of Spain.

91. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 27 Febr. 1585. advertising that Coll. Shenks had taken Werle, a City of Westphalia belonging to the Elector of Cologne, but garrison'd by the Spaniard, & which had done much harm. And that the Count de Meurs had (through a Letter sent unto him by his Lordship) prevented the Burghers of Deventer, from delivering up that Town to the Spaniards; and desires that her Majestie may send each of them a Letter of Acknowledgment. That the Dutch, since his arrival amongst them, encrease in the shew & practise of the true Religion. Shews his desire to be apprised of her Majesties resolution, whether he shall continue there or not; and that the Enemy give out that he shall be used as the Prince of Orange was; i. e. assassinated.

92. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Harlem, 3 Marche, 1585. advertising that the Prince of Parma has sent one Hyman, late Pensioner of Bruges, into England, to execute some matter of great importance and secrecie; and desiring that he may be found out, & clapped up.

93. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Harlem, 9 Marche, 1585. concerning his falling under her Majesties displeasure, by accepting of the Government of the United Provinces, without desiring her Majesties leave, or acquainting her therewith: the blame of which action he layes upon Mr. Davyson, vowing that he did so, only through his Persuasions. Sets forth the extraordinary Charges he has been putt to, by this Expedition, having for her Majesties service laid out above 11000 l. in 3 Months. Besides the raising, furnishing, & paying 550 footmen, & 350 Horsemen, at his own charge. He stomacks Sir Thomas Henneage's Commission. Desires that the poor Souldiers may be better paid, and that Sir William Pelham may command them. Lastly, that the Enemy having besieged Werle, Coll. Shenks who commanded therein, issued out & routed the Enemies Army, kill'd 2500, & took most of their Commanders, &c.

94. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to the Lordes of her Majesties Privie Counsaile. Dat. at Harlem, 9th Marche, 1585. Excusing his acceptance of the Government of the Dutch Provinces, at the pressing instances of Mr. Davyson & others. He owns his fault in yielding to them, but avers that he did it faithfully, & to do her Majestie service, and not contemptuously, or ells God pluck out both his Hart & Bowells with utter shame. And finally submits himself to her Majestie, but still insinuating that his holding that Place, would be all for her Majesties advantage, and nothing to her dammage.

95. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Davyson, Dat. at Harlem, 10 Marche 1585. expostulating with him for not sufficiently setting forth to her Majestie the reasons which induced his Lordship (and likewise Mr. Davyson's own arguments & perswasions) to accept of the Government of the United Provinces. On the margin of this Letter, Mr. Davyson has written his own remarks, & defence, against his Lordships Charge.

96. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. from Amsterdam the 17

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 285.

Marche, 1585. concerning Mr. Anthony Pointz whom his Lordship designed to have sent into the Enemies camp; but that Sr. Fr. Walsingham had hindered him from that Service by sending him into Spaine.

97. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to the Lords of her Majesties Privie Councill. Dat. at Utrycht 27th of Marche, 1586. shewing that he was gotten so far on his way, towards the relief of Grave now besieged by the Enemy; and this with the concurrence of Sir Thomas Heneage (from whom her Majestie had commanded him to take his directions) and recommends the poor estate of the Souldiers to their Lordships consideration.

98. Extract of my L. of Leycesters Letter of the 5 of Aprill, 1586. That the States wonted affection to him does somewhat alter, &c.

99. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Mr. Davison, Dat. at Flushing 14 April, 1586. a kind Letter; comforting him under the trouble he is in, upon the Earl of Leycester's unkindness to him.

100. Original Letter of Sir William Pelham, to the Earl of Leicester, Lieutenant-General of her Majesties Forces, & Governor in Holland & Zealand; Dat. at the Mynoris (beside London) 26 April, 1586. concerning his Journey to his Excellencie in Holland; and desiring to know his Excellencies pleasure, whether he shall come with only his private familie, or with souldiers, of which he is able to raise a great number.

101. Information geuene to the Earle of Leicester of the present State of Utricht in Holland, and the meane to reforme the same.

102. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney, to Mr. Davison, Dat. at Flushing, 20 July, 1586. concerning the practise of Graveling; and assuring him of his friendship.

103. Advertisements from Antwerpe, 23 August, 1586.

104. A Description of an Armie for the Lowe Countreys; Imperf.

105. A Plott, or Map of Emden.

106. A breefe estymate of hir Majesties Charges in the Lowe Countreys for one whole yeare.

107. Distribution of the Provinces & Townes in the Lowe Countreys, written by Mr. Davison.

108. Bandes present in the Camp before Zutphen this 4th of Octobre, 1586. stilo Angliæ: as well Foote as Horse.

109. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 2 October, 1586. That his Son (in law Sir Philip Sidney?) mends apace: concerning the Embassy the States are sending to her Majestie and the character of the Ambassadors, &c. How Sir Thomas Henneage's coming thither has crack'd his credit; and how easy it is for her Majestie by a vigorous prosecution of the War, to settle all those Countreys secure from any danger by the Spaniard, &c.]

110. Original Letter of the Deputie, Assistants, & Fellowship of Marchaunt-Adventurers of England resident at Midleborow, to . . . Dat. 18 October, 1586. touching their inability, at the present, to furnish him 5000 l. and Sir Thomas Shurley with 10000 l. more.

111. Original Letter of Mr. Christofer Baker, to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. from Middlebrow, 22 October, 1586. shewing, that, according to his Excellencies Orders, he will tarry with the other Shipping under his command, 'till his Lordships coming (to embark for England?).

L 1

112. Original

Num. 283.

112. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Knollys, to his Excellency the Earl of Leycester, Dat. from Oſteand 26 Octobre, 1586. containing various complaints of unkind dealing from the Burghers of the place, and from the States. 260.

113. A Secret Advertiſement out of the Low Countreys, Dat. 8 Novemb: 1585. 262.

114. Original Letter of Henry Archer, to Sir Thomas Henneage, Dat. from Utrecht 23 October, 1586. relating the death of Sir Philip Sydney; and the ſetting in order of the ſtubborn Town of Deventer, by Sir William Stanley, &c. 264.

115. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. 22 December, 1586. touching ſubmiſſion to the Divine will, who can recompenſe any loſs, 20, & 30 fold. It ſeems to be written upon the death of his Nephew Sir Philip Sidney. 266.

116. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. from Grenewich 23 December, 1586. expreſſing great tenderneſs for Sir Francis's daughter, Sir Philip Sydney's Widow; whom he ſhall always eſteem as his own child. 268.

117. Acta Delationis Regiminis (Hæc verba fuerunt adſcripta manu Dris. Johannis Dee.) ſc. Exemplar Diplomatis, quo Ordines Generales Confæderatarum Provinciarum, conſtituerunt Robertum Dudley Comitem Leiceſtriæ Gubernatorem eorum generalem, et Summum Belli ducem, &c. Actum in Hagha-Comitis Hollandiæ, 1 die Menſis Febr. A. D. 1586. 270.

118. Draught of a Letter from the Queens Commiſſioners, or Council, to Sir John Norris, commander of her Maſteſties Forces, about Utrecht, &c. concerning the diſtribution of a ſum of Money among them, with promiſe of more to be ſent in a ſhort time. Dat. from Grenwich, 21 of February, 1586. (This draught is corrected by the hand of the Earl of Leycester.) 272.

119. A Draught of another Letter to the ſame effect, and of the ſame date. 274.

120. Another, upon the ſame affair, and of the ſame date, to Sir Thomas Shyrley, Treafurer of her Maſteſties Forces in the Lowe-Countreys. 276.

121. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. from Harlem, 1 Marche, 1586. recommending to their Lordſhips, the cauſe of the Merchants of Middleborow. 278.

122. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Harlem, 1 Marche, 1586. upon the ſame ſubject. 280.

123. Original Letter of Sir Amyas Poulet, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Chærtley, 10 Marche, 1585. it ſeems to relate to the delivery of ſeveral packets of Letters directed to the Queen of Scotts, after they had been peruſed by Sir Francis. 282.

124. A Draught of Inſtructions for the Lorde of Buckhurſt, 3 Marche, 1586. concerning the affairs of the Lowe-Countreys. Imperf. (This is, in ſome places, amended by the Lord Treafurer Burghley) 284.

125. Extract of certain Articles, wherein the abuſes committed by the States againſt my L. of Leycesters authoritye are particularly ſett downe by Mr. Wylkes, Marche 12, 1586. 292.

126. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney, to Mr. Daviſon, Dat. at Amſterdam, 19 Marche, 1586. ſhewing how unkindly the Earl of Leycester took his wrong defence of his Cauſe to her Maſteſtie. Sir Philip thinking that Mr. Daviſon did not anſwer to the point of her Maſteſties miſlike. 293.

127. Advice touching the Commiſſion of the States; and theyre maner of proceedinge. 293.

Num. 286.

286.

A Collection of Letters and Papers, moſtly Originals; relating to the publick Affairs of this Kingdom, or to the Domeſtic Concerns of conſiderable Perſons & Families. Bound up in the order following.

1. A Liſt of divers Papers relating to the Affairs of the firſt 7 years of Q. Elizabeths reign: written by Mr. Ralph Starkey: which papers, probably were tranſcribed into ſome of his Books.

2. Original Letter of Sir Robert Wyngefeilde, Wylliam Hortone, & Thomas Staynyngs, to Sir Ambroſe Jermyn, Wylliam Watyre, Robert Aſhefeilde, & Thomas Bollen Elquyeres; Dated from Letheringham, 4th July, 1569. touching the certificate they were required to make (by virtue of an Order of her Maſteſties Privy Council) as to the Muſters of the able men in the County of Suffolke.

3. A Printed Bill, Dated 23 day of October, 1561. deſcribing a Parcel of Jewels loſt; which, for their number & value, I ſuppoſe might belong to Q. Elizabeth; if it was not rather the ſtock of a Jeweller.

4. Original Letter of to Robert Aſhefeilde Eſq; Dat. 11 October, 1562. giving his advice, touching the method to be taken in dealing with Codyngton & others, who are guylty of ſome crime.

5. Original Letter of Richard Lord Ryche to Sir Roger Northe, or in his abſence, to the Lord Northe his Father, Dat. from his howſe at Lvers, 14 of May, A. D. 1564. complayning of the unjuſt dealing of the Lord Northe, ſhewing that the marriage of his Daughter to him this Sir Roger, has coſt him 3000 Marks. That he has maintained them & their children almoſt 14 years. But that now, they muſt not expect to live with him any longer; and therefore he muſt take away his wife, &c. or he will ſend her to his father.

6. Original Letter of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord-Keeper, to Mr. Ayshefeylde (of Stow-Hall in Suffolke?) Dat. from his Houſe at Charing Croſſe, 14 of June, 1567. directing him how to proceed in ſome buſineſs, which ſeems to be, about getting a Wife for one of his ſons.

7. Original Letter of W. Ray to Mr. Traſian Brunell in the Marſhalſea, Dat. at Deepe, February 9. being a Letter intercepted from a Rhemiſh Jeſuite?

8. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. from Grenewich 20 Julye, 1559. to the Commyſſioners for the Muſters in the Countie of Suffolke; ſent to Mr. Aſhefeylde, &c. upon their request, in Letter 2 above.

9. Original Letter of Sir Robert Wyngfeld, to Sir Ambroſe Jermyn, William Waldegrave, Roberte Aſhefeilde, & Thomas Boleye Eſquires, Dat. from Letheringham, 25 Auguſte, A. D. 1569. touching the above mentioned buſineſs of the Muſters.

10. Draught of a Letter, Dat. from Lury, 26 of November, 1569, as it ſeems, for a meeting of the Commiſſioners of Muſters.

11. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Wentworth to Mr. Brokes, about a Muſter to be made. Dat. 6 December, 1559.

12. Original Letter of Mr. William Waldegrave, to Robert Aſhefeilde & Thomas Poley Eſq; Dat. 31 Marche, 1570. deſiring him to take ſuch order, that a general Watch may be kept, through the Hundreds committed by the Lord Lieutenant to their care, upon the night following the 6th day of April next, and the day following; for the reſtrayning of rogues

Num. 286.

- & vagabonds, who now renew their accustomed walking. 16.
13. Letter of Sir Robert Wingfyeld, Dated from Ipswich, 28 of Aprill, 1571. concerning the privie watches to be made in the Franchise of St. Edmund, 'till the next session. 18.
14. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Smithe, to Mr. Francis Walsingham, her Majesties Ambassadour in France, Dat. from Greenwich the 27th of Marche, 1573. relating the News of Scotland; and that Dr. Dale is sett forward for France, in order to succceed him. 19.
15. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Walsingham in France, to the Lord Treasurer Burghely, Dat. 1 April, 1573. touching the Queens marriage with the Duke d'Alençon. 21.
16. Copie of a Letter of some Justices of the Peace, Dat. from Bury St. Edmund, 20 November, 1574. concerning one Henry Gybbon, a proctor, who had married the adulterous Wife of William Brown of Haverelle. 22.
17. Original Petition of the Alderman & Company of the Stilyarde, to the Lorde Highe Treasurer of Inglande, praying that their provision of French Wines for the Household, may be allowed, instead of Rhenish Wynes, with Mr. Customer Smythes certificate of the quantity usual upon his Lordships desire, Dat. 9 Febr. 1574. 23.
18. Original Letter of Walter Devereux Earl of Essex, to the Lord Keeper Bacon, Dat. from the Court, the 24th of December, 1575. desiring that his servant Henrye Lindley might be putt again into the Commission for the Peace of the County of Kent. 25.
19. Original Letter of William Downham Bp. of Chester, & of John Hutter, to the Lords of her Majesties Privie Councill; touching their Certificate made of the Recusants in that Diocese, at their Lordships order, Dat. at Chester, 1 of February, 1575. 27.
20. Original Letter of Thomas Percie Earl of Northumberland to Sir William Pyckering, Dat. from his lodge at Topclife, 16 February, desiring to buy Stone of him, to be employed in buylding within his Lordship of Topclif. 29.
21. Copie of the Lord-Treasurer Burleigh's Letter to the Queene; Dat. from Goarehambury, 15 September, 1577. laying before her the dangers which may accrue to her Majestie & Realme, from France & Spaine, at this juncture, or in a short time; and pointing at the remedies, viz. by agreeing with the Scotts, & giving pensions to their Nobility. By assisting the Prince of Orange; & by keeping her own Forces in a readines. 31.
22. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Hampton-Courte, 4th Februarye, 1577. enjoying the strict observacion of Lent & Fish-Days; not out of Superstition, but for the encrease of Navigation, &c. 33.
23. Order of the Deputie-Lieutenants (of Suffolke?) to keep private watches, for the apprehension of rogues & other suspected persons, wandering about the Countrey. 35.
24. Another, directed to the High-Constables of the hundred of Blackbourne, dat. at Burie-St. Edmund, 20 Maie, ann. 20 Eliz. 35. b.
25. An Order taken the 21 of January, in the 20th yere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Q. Elizabeth, for the punishment of reputed Fathers, & Mothers bringing forth Bastards; by th'assent of the Justices of the Peace assembled at the Sessions of the Peace then holden at Burie St. Edmund. 36.
26. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Wylson, to the Earle of Leycester, Dat. at the Courte, 13 of November, 1578. containing, among other matters, that her Majestie is perfectly recover'd of the strange pains in her

Num. 286.

- head. That Hardyng & Sandford have been racked in the Tower, but would confesse nothing about the Pictures. And therefore some others who were suspected of knowing something about them, are taken up, or sent for. That 'twas thought the Terme would not hold, by reason of the Infection. That the matter of the Riot, at Drayton-Bassett, is now digested in order, ready to be heard by the Lords of the Council, notwithstanding the extenuations of the Lord Paget. 37.
27. Original Letter of Sir Phil. Parker, to Sir William Drewrye, and to the rest of the Justices of the Peace within the Franchises of Bury St. Edmund, for their meeting at Ipswich, according to an Order received from the Privie-Council, upon business of great Importance, Dat. at Erwarton 12 Februarye, 1579. 39.
28. Original Letter of Sir William Pelham to the Earle of Leicester, Dat. at Limericke, the 21 of April, 1580. giving a great character of Sir William Stanley, & recommending him to his Lordships further favor. 40.
29. Letter of the Lords of the Privie-Council to the Sheriffe, and to the Commissioners especially appointed to take the view & musters of the Horses in the Countie of Suffolk: Dat. from the Court at Oielandes the 28th of August, 1580. being their second Letter, & requiring them without delay to set a Rate upon themselves & all others ratable, as to the number of Horses & Geldings to be kept for her Majesties, or the publick service; and to transmit such Rate to their Lordships, in order to receive her Majesties farther pleasure thereupon. 42.
30. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham, to the Earl of Leicester? Dat. at the Courte, the 27 of April, 1582. That Allost was taken by surprise, on St. Georges Day, by Monsr. Tyant a Lieutenant in the service of the States. That the Prince of Orange is well amended but not thoroughly cured, &c. 43.
31. Original Letter of Thomas Milles, to Mr. Davison, her Majesties Ambassadour in Scotland, Dat. at London, 7th of March, 1582, relating the occurrences of various parts, viz. concerning Monsieurs entertainment by the Dutch. That the Elector of Triers is about to marry as the Elector of Cologne did, which may occasion new wars. That the King of Poland demands Silesia of the Emperor; and the Great Turk 3 Years Tribute. That the King of France having erected Arles into a Kingdome, & joyned Avignon & Curcasone unto it, with the Popes consent; is about to make another Kingdome of Metz, and the parts of Burgundy adjoining to it. 44.
32. Original Letter of Sir Foulk Grevill, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from his Lodge, desiring him to induce her Majestie not to insist upon his exchanging Horninglow; her former liberaltie to him being but the arriage of Penkritche, & 200l. pension during pleasure. 46.
33. A Direction for Mr. Wyllyam Davyson for the employment of the 2000l. committed unto Sir John Foster's custodye, Dat. 25 April, 1584. corrected and signed by the Lord Treasurer Burghley, touching the distributing of 1000, or 2000l. among some Noblemen in Scotland, if they shall be found able to prevaile against those who now abuse the Kings eare & authority. 48.
34. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley (who subscribes himself, of St. Johns) to Sir Francis Walsingham, dated from Venyce the 12th of July, 1584. relating some of his proceedings with the Doge & Senate there, about the Merchants paying a certain tax. 50.
35. Original Letter of James Hyll, to Sir Francis Walsingham (August, 1584) It seems as if this Hyll was a suspected person, and clapp'd up in prison. He discovers the private places of resort of Papists in & about London, with the names of several who frequent the same. Promises amendment of Life, and to make all the farther discoveries he shall be able, if he be favourably dealt

Num. 286.

- dealt withall. In the mean time, he clears the Lord Arundel of that which was objected against him. 52.
36. Original Letter of . . . Beckner to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from his Honours hows at Rouen, the 29 August, 1584. Frenche stile, being a Letter of hearty thanks, for kindnesse received. 54.
37. Original Letter of William Wilbeck, to Thomas Wilbeck (but noted to be from Curle to Tho. Baldwyn) Dat. 20 September, 1584. This Letter is conceived in such Terms, as seem to signifie that some Popish Plot was then brewing. 56.
38. Original Letter of Salamon Aldred to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Lyons the 15 of November, 1585. excuses his long silence, and shews the reason of it. And by his writing, he seems to be a sort of spie. 56.
39. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Venysse the 18th of November, 1584. desiring him to speake to her Majestie in behalfe of his nephew Shelley, whose fault, he thinks did not proceed of malice. 58.
40. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Venysse, the 17th of December, 1584. relating to the Decree of the Senate of Venice with other writings, which he now sends to him, and a Letter to her Majestie. 60.
41. Original Letter of Captain Edward Princolea? (or Pryme) to Sir Francis Walsingham, written in Pares, the 28th of Februarie, 1584. concerning the state of Affairs with Don Antonio King of Portugal, who is lately recovered from a great fitt of sicknes. That his necessities have been so great, as that some times for two or three days together, to live upon bread & water. That his Servants sometimes have been four days together without Bread. And yet notwithstanding hunger & cold, for want of meat and clothes, not one of his Traine hath shewn himself discontented, but as merry & as wellpleas'd, as if they had the best of victuals & clothes. And describes the vast offers the King of Spain makes this poor Prince; to bring him to an agreement, and for securitie for his performance of the same. 62.
42. Original Letter, directed to Signior Horacio Palavicino, perhaps for Sir Francis Walsingham, containing secret advertisements, that Colonell Steward Captain of the King of Scots guard, is the meane the Jesuits use to inform the King of what they please. In what manner certain Letters were written in Rome, and sent to Spain, containing some contrivance against England. That Parsons the Jesuit is contriving to convey a trayterous booke into England, being an invective against an Act pass'd in the last Session of Parliament, and against the banishing of Priests. 64.
43. Original Letter as I suppose, to Sir Henry Umpton the Queens ambassador, Dat. at Paris the 28th of May 1585. The writer is a Welsh-man, and thro' a desire of revenge upon Morgan her Majesties traytor, transcribes certain Letters which Morgan entrusted him to send to Rome, and gives the copies of the same to the Ambassador. Desiring her Majesties pardon, & that he may return into his own country. 66.
44. Original Letter of Sir William Herle, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 25th July, 1585. shewing that he had done a certain secret business entrusted to him by Sir Francis; and desiring his help & favor in a matter of money. 68.
45. Original Letter of Mr. Edmond Eathin . . . (indorsed Nevill) to Sir Philip Sydney, Dat. 26th of August, 1585. desiring his friendship & favor to her Majestie & Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, that he may sell his Annuity, now he can have money for it. And laments the fall of his Family. 70.
46. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Middleborough, 9th December,

Num. 286.

1585. desiring him to pay 300 l. which he had taken up there, at ulance. 72.
47. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Hage, 29th of January, 1584. recommending his cousin Arundel to him, as a very deserving gentleman. 74.
48. Copie of a Letter of the Earl of Leycester to the Lord High Treasurer of England, the Lord Chamberlayne, Mr. Vice-Chamberlayne, & Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. at the Haghe, 8th of February, 1585. being written from that Original, in Book 37. B. 4. which is mentioned in the Catalogue of it, at No. 183. 76.
49. Original Letter from Arthur Gregorye, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. . . . February, 1586. concerning several experiments made, as to writing secretly; with a specimen of the same. 78.
50. Part of a Key to an old Cyfre used in the time of K. Henry VIII. 80.
51. Part of a Key for another Cyfre, used in the time of K. Henry VIII. 81.
52. Ludovico Montio's Cyfre, in Italian; temp. Hen. VIII. 82.
53. Key to a Cyfre used by Mr. Davison, temp. R. Eliz. 84.
54. Key to a Cyfre used (as Sir Simonds D'ewes thought) by Sir Francis Walsingham. 87.
55. The particular notes of the Kinge of Spayne his Fleete departed oute of Biskay & the Province, the 3 of August, 1586. wheareof is Generale one John Martinas de Realde natural of the Towne of Bilbo, by Homfraye Brooke of Leverpooille, Merchant. 88.
56. Original Letter of Anthony Poyntz to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 15 November, 1586. shewing the beginning of his dealings, with Morgan, the Lord Paget, & his son, & Mendoza, upon all whom he has sent to spie, and give intelligence. 89.
57. Original Letter of Anthony Poyntz to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 19 December, 1586. desiring him to pay 65 crowns, which he had been obliged to borrow in his sickness. 91.
58. Original Letter of Humfre Gunfun to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Newgate, 19 December, 1586. reporting several speeches, & circumstances he gathered up among papists & traytors in that Prison, relating to Sir Francis's sending certain spies into France, &c. 93.
59. Original Letter from some gentleman (whose name subscribed, is torne off) to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 20 Dec. 1586. desiring him earnestly, to procure him some speedy relief from her Majesty. 95.
60. Original Letter from the same gentleman, Dat. 29 December, 1586. relating the circumstances of his visit to two popish priests Prisoners in Newgate, and the names of other visitants. And thinks the Prisons great nurseries of Popery; advising therefore, that priests should be banished or made close prisoners. Mentions several Lancashire gentlemen, some as Papists & active promoters of Popery, and others as fit to be made Magistrates. Desires the enlargement of his kinsman a zealous Protestant, who has been kept close prisoner a considerable time, for consenting to the stealing of the Queens Venison. 97.
61. Original Letter of . . . to Mr. Frauncis Mills, December, 1586. for a Warrantie or Protection to be drawn up for him, &c. 99.
62. Original Letter from Sir Henry Lee to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Thourne, 23 February, 1586. desiring that after his decease his nephew may have the custody of one of her Majesties Castles in Wales; that her Majestie would grant the Inhabitants of the Town there, being her Tenants, a Market & Fair there, for their relief; and that he may have leave

Num. 286.

leave to Visit the Earl of Leicester, when he shall think fit, not tarrying above 2 Months at one time.

100.

63. Original Letter from the writer of Letters above, numbred 59 & 60. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 25 January, 1586. Against Stage-plays, and the Actors of them. He would have them putt down, or obliged to pay a constant pension to the poor, ut ex hoc malo, proveniat aliquod bonum. Owns himself to be a Souldier, tho' he writes upon a subject fitter for a Pulpit. And appears to be a Spie, by concealing, or not subscribing his Name, and giving frequent Advertisements of French and Scottish Disfings.

102.

64. Original Letter from the same, written about 1587, relating several particulars imparted to him by one Jennings of Portsmouth, a papist, concerning several popish Gentlemen, & Father Garlick the Jesuit. Also, that the Pope, the King of Spain, and the Italian Princes have joyned their forces together, and intend to invade England, or Ireland, with an huge Navy, now out at sea.

104.

65. Original Letter of W. Hay. Dat. 1 April, 1587. at Venice; owning the receipt of Sir Francis Walsingham's letters by means of Sir Jacomo Manucio a Florentine, but for fear of some false trick, will not answer the several particulars contained therein, till he shall hear farther from him.

106.

66. Original Letter of Anthony Tomfon, 1586 being a Papist, to some person of that persuasion beyond the Seas; advertising them of the great preparations made in England for War. Of the Tortures, Imprisonments, &c. divers Catholicks are put to here. And that two spies are sent into their Parts from England, by name Short, & Milbery, who, he says, are desperately bent.

108.

67. Copie of a Letter from A. T. (Anthony Tomfon?) from Lethe, the 21 April, 1587. to the Lord . . . Complaining bitterly of his own misdoings; how he had returned again to Popery. abjured the Protestant Religion, and written a Book against it; besides swearing, & forswearing, &c. He would now turn Protestant again, recant his Recantation, confute his Book, or do any thing else that shall be required. That he is called by the name of John Gage, & is taken for a gentleman fled for the Queen of Scottes cause, and is therefor the better where he is, tho' he wishes himself at Home with 1000 Strypes.

110.

68. Original Letter from the Lord Chancellor Sir Christopher Hatton to Mr. Clopton of Kentwell, & Mr. John Girdon, two of her Majesties Justices of the Peace in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. from London, 31 May, 1587. authorising them to call before them a young gentleman & his Mother, between whom contention was arisen, to inquire into the cause of it, & to put an end to it in such manner as should be agreeable to equitie & justice.

112.

69. Original Letter of Sir W. Stanley to Hugh Owen, at Bruges, A. D. 1587. Intercepted; but not of any great Importance.

114.

70. The Examynacyon of John Greene Prysoner in Sarum, taken the 19th day of July, 1587. or rather his Deposition or Confession touching the intended departure of (Philip Howard) Earl of Arundel out of the Kingdom without her Majesties license; the intended design for murdering the Queen, by the Papists; touching divers persons who coined false Shillings, & Sixpences, and made them look old, in an hours time after theyr being coined.

116.

71. Original Letter of Sr. Pomponio Pellegrino, to Sigr. Giacompo Mannucci, concerning the great naval preparations of the Spaniards, and the Ships to be sent them from Italie, &c. Dat. 30 July, 1587.

118.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 286.

72. Original Letter of Edward Lingen, to William Vardall, at Dunkerke, Dat. 26 of November, 1587. Intercepted. of small moment.

119.

73. Original Letter of Ingram Thweyng to Hugh Owen at Dunkirk, dat. at Calis 23 of November, 1587. Intercepted; laying down a method for obtaining intelligence from England; which he thinks much more safe and certain than that which he formerly proposed to have done by way of Diepe or Ewe. It was by sending from Calais, and laying the letters in the cliffe of a Rock, on Dover side, from whence they might be taken, & the Answers laid in the roome. That men are raising all over England; and that a reward is promised to any that shall take himself. He also names many of the Romish emissaries in this letter.

120.

74. Original Letter subscribed B. C. i. e. Pomp^o. Pellegrini to Sigr. Jacopo Mannucci (for Sir Francis Walsingham) Dat. 11th of Febr. 1587. N. S. partly in Cyfre (but which is explained by interlineations) concerning the transactions in divers parts of Europe, and the intended Marriages of several Princes. Also that Gian Figliuzzi a Knight of Malta is very much liked by the King of Spain, so that he has made considerable offers, to retain him in his service: but that he is nevertheless much devoted to her Majestie, and to his Honor. And therefore advises that a Letter may be written to thank him for his good affection, &c.

122.

75. An Advertisement sent mee (Sir Francis Walsingham) from the Lord Cobham, in Cypher, 14 March. 1587. concerning the readines of the Spanish Armada.

125.

*75. First Draught of a Letter from her Majesties Commissioners sent to Treat of Peace, or Truce, with the Duke of Parma; to the Lords of her Majesties Privie Council, Dat. 26 April, 1588. concerning their insisting upon that Princes Commissioners producing a sufficient Commission from the King of Spain to treat with them, &c.

126.

76. Original Letter of Richard Scofelds to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Calles, 8th day of May 1589. concerning the practises of the jesuits Houlte and Creaque, for the destruction of her Majestie.

132.

77. Original Letter of John Wrothe to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Venice, 12 May, 1588. concerning the lying rumors spread in Italy by the Spaniards concerning her Majestie; as that she intended to establish Don Antonio in Portugal, with the help of the Grand Signor, & of the K. of Fesse. And that if the Pope should pretend to send his new gallies into the Gulph of Venice, it would occasion a quarrel between him and the Venetians.

134.

78. Original Letter of G. G. a spie, to Sir Francis Walsingham? Dat. 12 Julie, 1588. concerning the practises of divers traytors abroad.

136.

79. Original Letter of E. Wintr. . . to his cousin Mr. George Throckmorton, Dat. at London, 10th July, 1588. and intercepted. He offers his service to do any thing he shall be putt upon (against the Queen & Protestant Religion) whereby he might deserve to be rewarded by him, &c.

138.

80. Original Letter from F. . . to Gerrard Giffarde Dat. from Paris, 14 Juley, 1588. and intercepted; desiring him to send his brother some reliefe, who is now kept in Prison, only for want of paying the Gaoler.

140.

81. Original Letter of Francis Gre a spie, Dat. 24 July, 1588. concerning his journey to Paris, &c.

141.

82. Original Letter of T. B. to his Brother in Law F. G. dated 28 July, 1588. how the grievous persecu-

M m

tion

Num. 286.

tion of their bretheren (the Roman Catholicks) was likely to encrease; had not the Lord of his mercy stirred up the heart of a Mighty King (the K. of Spain) to take his Quarrell in hand, and to seeke by force to cutt down & extirpate the bloody Lutherans and Calvinists, &c. 142.

83. Original Letter of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, Dat. 29 July, 1588. that his cousin Mr. Foulke Grevills affair about a Company of Launces may be speedily dispatched. That the Queen had said to him that she would not have him discontented, though she should dispose of the Office of General of the Horse about her person, on some other. And that he was going to the Camp (at Tilburie.) 144.

84. Original Letter written from Ostend, 5 September, 1588. concerning the Duke of Parma's preparations to have joyned with the Spanish Fleet. 145.

85. Original Letter from Gawin Smith, to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. from Lubeck the 6th of September 1588. that Mr. Walding has disclosed the great secret to him, about which he is working, and hopes to be master of it by Easter next. (Qu. if this be not the Lapis?) and since Mr. Walding (his Lordships humble servant) and he do owe 200 l. in the House wherein they lodge, he desires his Lordship to give him a License (for importing?) so much Iron Ordnance as will come to that Sum. 147.

86. Original Letter of Tho. Windebanke to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 14 September, 1588. giving him a particular account of the kind expressions used by her Majestie concerning him; who, it seems, fell sick, as soon as the fear of the Spanish Armada was over. 149.

87. Original Letter of Mr. George Carey, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Cockington, 18 September, 1588. concerning the making of . . . Harbour more serviceable to her Majesties Ships. That the Spanish Prisoners are in great want; and that a friend of his desires two of them, whereby he hopes to redeem his Son & another English-man, who are slaves in one of the King of Spains Gallies. 151.

88. Original Letter of W. S. to Edward Eperton in London, from Italy; & intercepted. Dat. 5 February, 1588-9. mostly of private business; but writes cautiously. 153.

89. First Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham, to Sir Edward Stafford, her Majesties Ambassador in France, Dat. 3 October, 1589. desiring him to send a discrete gentleman to Mr. Gourdon, to induce him to confer with the Flemish Nobility, and to know their minds whether, in case of the Prince of Parma's death or resignation the Government of the Spanish Low-Countries, and that the Duke of Pescara should succeed him; they would submit themselves to the Spanish Yoke, or endeavor to free themselves from the same by the assistance of the French King, & the Queen of England. 155.

90. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Perrott, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Harroldston, 6 October, desiring forbearance, as to the 300 l. he owes him, 'till his coming up to Town. 159.

91. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Caundys to Sir Francis Walsingham. Dat. at Plymouth 8 October, 1588. returning thanks for favors received; and especially touching the Custome of his Goods, which amounted to 900 l. That at his coming to London, he will bring out some things which he hid from the sight of the Officers, and open to him the secrets of the Voyage, which in many things he will open to nobody else; they being matters of great Importance. 161.

92. Original Letter of Peregrine Bertu? Lord Willoughby, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Mid-

Num. 286.

dleburgh, 25 October, 1588. complaining of false reports raised (by Sir William Drury?) of him, & believed against him. He tells Sir Francis that he fears nothing living, but God that gave him Life; & her Majestie, for whose service he is ready to yield it. 163.

93. Original Letter of Mr. George Gilpin, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 1 November, 1588. N. S. opening a dangerous Conspiracie of the Prince of Parma against her Majestie, with a full account of the principal person employed therein; who was resolved to discover all the Spaniards & Jesuits treacherous Councils to the English Ministry. 165.

94. Original Letter of Francis Broke Lord Cobham, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at London, 7 November, 1588. about one B. who was gone from Callais to Dunkirke, and expected his Lordships servant to come to him there, &c. 167.

95. Original Letter of Sir William Russell, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Flushing, 8 Nov. that the Enemy is making great preparations, as he supposes, against that place; where their wants are very great and many. He desires therefore, that it may be sufficiently provided, or that he may be recalled from that beggarly Government, where he shall undoe himself. 169.

96. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Middelmore to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Saynt Johns, 21 November, 1588. desiring him (in courtlike phrase, after many solemn professions of Love, &c.) to sollicite her Majestie to grant him any one of three suits. 171.

97. Original Letter of Mr. George Cary to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Cockington, 19 November, 1588. touching the recovery of the Wines, &c. which were embezeled out of two Spanish Ships. 172.

98. Original Letter of Captain Ed. de Barney to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Callais, 27th of November, 1588. who seems displeased that a better correspondence is not kept with him, and that the reward he promised an Officer, for intelligence of the Prince of Parma's designs, is not sent over, as was promised by Sir Francis himself, and by the Lord Cobham. 175.

99. Original Letter of Captain Ed. de Barney, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Callis, 1 December, 1588. owning the receipt of 60 l. from Sir Francis, which yet is nothing in comparison of what he promised the officer for his Advertisements. 177.

100. Original Letter of Mr. M? Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham. Dat. 19 Marche, 1588. advertising him of the stealing of Arms in the Tower (wherein he is prisoner) by William Vaughan. And he thinks this discovery will prove as prejudicial to himself, as a former Information of Treason did. 179.

101. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend, . . April, 1589. this Letter seems to me to be upon the subject of Captain Barney above-mentioned; whose advertisements proved but trifles, after all his great promises. And, moreover, he had viely abused both her Majestie & her Council. Sir John therefore writes, that he has sufficient means in his hands to procure him his full Reward. 180.

102. Original Letter or Memorial of John Gould Fitz-Stephen, (to Sir Francis Walsingham?) this Irishman discovers to Sir Francis, two Mines in Ireland; the one of Silver, at Belameir in Carburye; the other of Copper at a Cliffe called Gahynh-boig in Bantry; both within 36 Miles of Corke. 182.

103. Original Letter of Humfre Gunson, to Mr. Manouche (Manucci?) hinting as if Sir Francis Walsingham (with whom he is displeased) used a Scotts Traytor too favourably, &c. (A. D. 1589.) 184.

104. Original

Num. 286.

104. Original Letter of George Margitts, to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dated from Vlissinge, 1 Marche, 1589. advertising him that David Vasseur, whom he enquired after, is at Madrill in Spaine: but that if he so pleased, his Father should command him to return with all speed. 185.

105. Original Letter of . . . de Hender, (to Sir Francis Walsingham?) Dat. from London, 5 Marche, 1589. setting forth his great want, and desiring 125 l. for the supply of them. He also gives the Titles of some of his written Works, being Projects for the mighty Advancement of England. 187.

106. Original Letter from Captain Owen Salusburye, to Sir Francis Walsingham: Dat. at London 27th of Januarye, 1589. advertising divers occurrences relating to the K. of Spain's Affairs, and to her Majesties Traytors under his protection. And desiring by his future services to make amends, for what is amisse; he being now banished out of the K. of Spains dominions. 188.

107. Copie of the Right Honble. Mr. John Fortescue's Letter to John Pare, Dat. from the Court, 2d. of Februarie, 1590. requiring him, in her Majesties name, to attend him, with a Book of his, formerly belonging to the Priorie of Dunstable, in order to be perused for her Majesties service. 190.

107. Original Letter of Robert Grante to Sir Francis Walsingham, vindicating himself from the slander thrown upon him, of accusing Mr. Hughe Andrews & others that be in the Gallies at Lisbon. 192.

108. Original Letter of Elizabeth Wie, to Alice Babington, that she had solicited her brother to afford her some relief, but that he refuses it, 'till he find some amendment of her Life. 193.

109. Copie of a second Letter from the Liedger-Book of Dunstable: from Mr. Treasurer Fortescue, to Mr. Meyryck & Mr. Pare, gentlemen living in Dunstable. Dat. 17 Aprill, 1591. certefying them that the Book of Accountts of the Priory of Dunstable for the 22d. yeare of K. Henr. VIII. (which they sent to him) is not that which is wanted; but that Ledger-booke containing Noces of all the lands belonging to that Monastery: which book he requires them to lend it to him, or certefie him where it is, as they will avoid the perill ensuing their consealing of her Majesties Records. 194.

The Liedger book of Dunstable is now, 27 June 1715, in this Library. It was carried from Dunstable by one Mr. Clithero of that place, a Clergy-man, to Walsingham in Norfolk very many years ago. I hearing of it, by chance, used all the meanes I could to get it, for about 7 or 8 years together; and at the last accomplished my Intent, at a dear rate.

110. Original Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper, Dat. from his House in the Stronde, 6 June 1592. desiring that Mr. George Master of Cirencester, may be putt into the Commission of the Peace. 195.

111. Original Letter of Sir John Popham Lord Chief Justice, & of Mr. Justice Peryam, to Sir John Puckeringe Lorde Keeper recommending Mr. Nicholas Hare, Mr. Robert Haughton, Mr. Henrye Hubbarde, Mr. John Croke, Mr. John Pygott, & Mr. Edward Bacon, as fit to be putt into the Commissions of Peace. Dat. 12 of June, 1592. 197.

112. Original Letter of Gilbert Tallbott Earle of Shrewsbury, Dat. at the Lady Gresham's house, in Bishopsgate-street, 1 July, 1592. to Sir John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, desiring that Sir Charles Cavendishe may be admitted as a Justice of the Peace & Quorum; and Mr. William Cartwright as a Justice of the Peace; both for Nottinghamshire. 199.

Num. 286.

113. Original Letter of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Lord Keeper, Dat. at Sheffnall in Shropshire, 26th of July, 1592. owning the receipt of the Commission for Justice of Peace only, for Sir Charles Cavendishe his brother in law: which he returns back to his Lordship, to have the Quorum inserted therein; or otherwise to be cancelled. 201.

114. Original Letter of William Poulet Marquis of Winchester, & of Sir George Trenchard to Sir John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, Dat. at Basinge 5th November, 1592. against the unjust dealings of one Edward Francis a Notary Publique. 203.

115. Original Letter of . . . B. to Mr. Thomas Markenfelde, Dat. at Tornaye, 19th Maye, 1593. the writer of this letter says he is commonly called Anthony Lovell, and that he is now a souldier in his Catholick Majesties service against Hereticks and Heresie; and desires his friend to hasten him from Spain, that they may talk their matters over together. 205.

116. Copie of a Letter written about A. D. 1593 by a Gentleman who was fled beyond the Seas, to his Brother; directing him as to the ordering of his Affairs. 207.

117. A Note of such Intelligences as I Richarde Grant have sent to your Honour duringe my being in Libbone, concerning the King of Spaine, & his preparations against England. 209.

118. Original Letter of the Lord Sheffield to Sir John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, Dat. 29th June, 1593. desiring that his nephew Mr. Roger Aylcough may be put into the Commission of the Peace. 211.

119. Original Letter of William Poulet, Lord-Marquis of Winchester, to the Lord-Keeper, Dat. at Aberstone, 20th Julie, 1593. in answer to the Complaint made against him by Mr. Bainton, touching the Manor of Edington. 213.

120. Original Letter of Mr. Gilbert Sheryngton, to the Lordes of her Majesties Privie Council; Dat. at the Fleete, 26 of July, 1593. desiring that he may be restored to his liberty, and to the house of Grayes Inne (where he was Reader) from whence he was sentenced to be expelled. 215.

121. Original Letter of John Coldwell, Bishop of Sar. to Sir John Puckerynge Lorde-Keeper, Dat. at Sar. 23 August, 1593. desiring that he may have the same Liberties his predecessors have had, of nominating fit persons to the Commission of the Peace, for that Citie. 217.

122. Original Letter of Sir John Fortescue, to Sir John Puckerynge Lord-Keeper, Dat. at Hendon, 18th of Octobre, 1593. desiring to be Custos Rotulorum and to have the nomination of the Clerke of the Peace, in the Countie of . . . declaring that his brother Smith shall deliver a hundred Aungells where his Lordship will have the same bestowed. 221.

123. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Mildemay, to Mr. James Orange, Secretary to my Lord-Keeper, Dat. 20 Octobre, 1593. desiring that Mr. Gyles Alleyne might be discharged of the office of one of the Collectors of the Tax in the Countie of Essex. 219.

124. Copie of the Petition of Robert Seall to the Right Honorable Mr. Fortescue Treasurer of her Majesties Exchequer for his Letters to John Pare, for the Liedger-book of Dunstable. 222.

125. Original Letter of Charles Howard afterward Earl of Nottingham, to Sir John Puckerynge Lorde Keeper, Dat. at Chelsea 18 Januarie, 1593. desiring his Lordship to stay a Liberate if sued for by Sir Walter Levelone, till his Lordship, should heare further from him. With the said Lord Keepers Order thereupon. 224.

126. Original Letter of the Lady Harrington to the Lady Puckeringe, Dat. at Coumb . . . March, 1593. desiring her Ladyship to recommend her Nephew Mr. Paule. 224.

Num. 286.

- Paule Croke (a young Lawyer) to her husband the Lord Keeper, whose Countenance & Favor might advantage him in his Causes, and encourage him in his Practice. 266.
127. Original Letter of Humfrey Lee, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at Lee, 15 April, 1594. concerning his being left out of the new Commission of the Peace, sent down to the Countie of Salop. 228.
128. Original Letter of Thomas Hayward to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. from New Sarum, 26th of Aprill, 1594. delaying to declare his acceptance of his kindness proffered; in regard to the promise he made to Mr. Edmund Roper of Kent, of becoming schoolmaster to his Sons. 230.
129. Copie of a Letter to the Lord Keeper Puckering? concerning the writers Speech in Parliament, which disgusted the Queen. 232.
130. Original Letter of Thomas Hodgshon to one of the Ministry; concerning the sending of Money into France by Mr. Cooke of Derbyshire, &c. desires his Honor to let him have 40 shillings, and he will shew his Honor what he can of a truth, or else he will go into his Countrey. 233.
131. Original Letter of the Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. 9th June, 1595. desiring him to procure the Lord Keepers Letter to Mr. Justice Atkins, Chief Justice in Pembroke-shire, in the behalf of John Clarke. 234.
132. Original Letter from the Lord Sheffield, to the Lord Keeper. Dat. at Normanby, 19th June, 1595. desiring that Do. Walker, by virtue of an Injunction to William Clipsham, may obtain the possession of a Farme in Thorpe, rightfullie appertaining to him. 236.
133. Original Letter of William Brouncker to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at Reading, 15 July, 1595. desiring him to move the Lord Keeper to put Mr. John Dauntestey one of her Majesties Justices of the Peace, into the Commission of Subsidies. 238.
134. Original Letter of By Tomlyns, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at the Court, 31 October, 1595. for leave to take out a particular of a Parcel of the Manor of Water-bech cum Denny in Cambridgeshire. 240.
135. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Stafford, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. from Richmond, 4 November, 1595. desiring his endeavours for getting his cousin Reede Stafford into the Commission of the Peace and Quorum, as he was before. 242.
136. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Hayward to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at St. Albans, 5th November, 1595. concerning Mr. Abarrowes not paying certain money. 244.
137. Original Letter of Sir? George Devereaux to Mr. Orenge, Dat. 30 November, 1595. desiring that Mr. Studeman, who the last year was High-Sheriff for the Countie of Cardigan, may be of the Commission for the peace, as he was before he was Sheriff. 246.
138. Original Letter of Mr John Croke Junr. to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. 13 Marche, 1593. desiring his directions in a certain Affair. 247.
139. A Conference betwene a Gentleman-Huisher and a Poet, before the Quene at Mr. Secretaryes-house: by John Davies. It seems to be part of an Entertainment, in praise of Q. Elizabeth, and for her diversion. 248.
140. Original Letter of Sir Anthony Shirley, to Mr. Orenge, desiring his Lordships warrant about a Gelding, which his kinsman's man borrowed for his Master, and forthwith pawned at an Alehouse. 250.
141. First Draught of a Letter written (as it seemeth) by Mr. Orenge Secretary to Sir John Puckeringe Lord Keeper, to a person who cutt down the Woods & spoiled the Lands mortgaged unto him. 251.

Num. 286.

142. A Copie of that Letter bearing date from Lethe 21 April, which is before mentioned, at n^o. 67. 252.
143. A short, and ridiculously-foolish Libell, cast into the Pew of Mr. Edward Fletewood Parson of Wigan in Lancashire, upon his persecuting the Roman Catholicks. It is subscribed G. C. 254.
144. Original Letter of A. Handen? to Mr Anthony Bacon, containing some advertisements of Court-Occurrences. 256.
145. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Doctor Hawkins, in Venice, dated from Essex-house, 12 June, 1596. That the King of Scotts & his Council have refused to deliver up the Laird of Bacleuch to the Queen, who demanded him, for his Insolence in refusing a notorious Scots robber out of the Castle of Carlisle: that there is a Coldness grown between the Queen and the French King, upon the account of the Duke of Bouillon. 258.
146. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon to Doctor Hawkins at Venice, Dat. from Essex-house, 13 August, 1596. relating some late occurrences in the Courts of England & France. 260.
147. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Doctor Hawkins, Dat. from Essex-house, 5 October, 1596. relating to the success of the Expedition undertaken by the Earl of Essex, against the Spaniards in the Terçeras. 262.
148. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Mr. Doctor Hawkins, Dat. from Essex-house 26th November, 1596. That the Earl of Essex's virtue, fame & merit, could be no longer shadowed by malice & envie, and that he was likely to be made Lord High-Marshall of England within 24 hours, &c. 264.
149. Original Letter of Malivery Catilyn, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Marshalsea. It seem as if this Catilyn was a voluntary prisoner, but put in there, as upon suspicion of Treason, that by this mean he might fish out the secrets of other Prisoners. And accordingly, he discloses the trayterous speeches of one Jackson, with the Conspiracies of the Pope, King of Spain, & Italian Princes against England. 266.
150. Copie of a Letter from Philip Howard Earl of Arundel? to Robert Devereaux Earl of Essex, congratulating him upon his increase of Honor, in being made Lord-Marshall. 269.
151. Original Letter of Abraham de Grunwen to Mr. Thomas Lovell. Dat. from Andwerp 26 October 1588. desiring him to give credence to, and assist Gherard Antones of Andwerpe. 270.
152. Part of a Collection of Letters, Warrants, &c. for the most part relating to the Lords of the Privy-Council, or to the business transacted at that Board. Amongst others, is a Letter to the Justices of Ireland, requiring them to make Edmund Spencer Gentleman, Sheriffe of the Countie of Corke. Dat. ult. Sept. 1598. (Qu. if this was not Spencer the Poet?) 271.
153. Original Letter of Sir Julius Cæsar, to his Father Sir Richard Marten, Warden & Tresurer of her Majesties Mintes, Dat. from the Stronde, 7th June 1598. desiring him to enquire how a Commission granted to the Lord Treasurer by her Majestie in the 17th year of her Reigne, for the naming of brokers, & ordering of causes of Exchangers of Moneys, came to cease. 274.
154. Original Letter of Simon Thelol, to Mr. Doctor Dun, Deane of the Arches at Bremen in Germany, Dat. at London, 16 April, 1603. concerning the preparations made for the Funeral of Q. Elizabeth, and for the coming up to London of K. James 10

Num. 286.

to be soon after: With the changes as to divers Nobles, Officers, &c. 276.

155. Copie of the Patent of K. James I. Dat. at Hatfielde, 26th August, an. regn. 1. graunted to Efme Steward Lord Obigney, for Transportation of 6000 tuns of Beer, within 6 years; paying Custome, & Subsidie, &c. 278.

156. A Fragment of the Accounts of some Nobleman travailing in Italie, A. D. 1603. 279.

157. A Petition made to K. James 1. by the Commons Houfe of Parliament, for Reformation of feveral of his Proclamations, with a List of those which they complain of. 281.

158. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to Sir Daniel Dun, Knight, Judge of the Admiralty, Dat. from the Court at Whitehall, 22 January, 1612. relating to the Petitions of Robert le Brett, & of Piquet. presented to them by the French Ambassadors Secretary. 283.

159. Copie of a Letter of Sir Thomas Ellesmere Lord Chancellor, to William Stanley Earl of Derby, Dat. at York-houfe, 12 Maij, 1613. relating to the Cause then depending in the Chancery between Sir John Egerton plaintiff, & his Lordship, with others, defendants: 285.

160. Copie of a Warrant from the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. at Whitehall, 10 Aug. 1619. and directed to Sir Thomas Wilfon Knight, Clerke & Keeper of his Majesties Papers & Records for business of State: requiring him to repayre to the Lodging of Rafe Starkey Gentleman, & to seize into his hands all such papers & matters of state, as in tyme past were in the custody of Mr. Secretary Davyson, and which ought to belong to his Majestie, or may otherwise conduce to his service. At the bottom of this Paper Sir Thomas Wilfon certifies, that he has received to his Majesties use, a Sack full of papers, to the number of 45 Packets, the 14th August, 1619. 286.

161. An attested Copie of the Lord Stafford's Protection of Sir Thomas Seymer Knight his Servant, from arrests, &c. during the Session of Parliament, Dat. 30th Marche, 1621. 287.

162. A Copie of the Warrant of the Lords of the Council, for the apprehending of Mr John Selden, of the Inner-Temple, the 16th of June, 1622. 288.

163. The Copie of a Letter written by Mr. John Selden of the Inner-Temple, Esq; to Sir George Calvert Kt. his Majesties Principall Secretary, immediately upon his Restraint according to the foregoing Warrant. 289.

164. Original Licence of the Lords of the Council, Dat. at Whitehall, 22 September 1621. for Thomas Weltrupp Esq; to travell in foreign Parts for 3 years; provided he did not go to Rome. 290.

165. Copie of a Letter of the Lords of his Majesties Council, Dat. from Whitehall, 31 of Marche, 1622. concerning the voluntary Contribution, required of the Subject, toward the recovery of the Palatinate. 292.

166. Six Articles made & agreed upon, the beginning of August; and they to go for Canons (Ecclesiastical) this present year 1622. 294.

167. Original Certificate, that Paul D'Ewes Esq; did truly pay to the second Subsidy. Dat. 25 day of March, 1626. 295.

168. Apographum Epistolæ Procancellarij & reliqui Senatûs Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, ad R. Carolum 1. super electione Georgij Villiers Ducis de Buckingham, in ejusdem Academiæ Cancellarium. Dat. 6 Idus Junij, A. D. 1626. 296.

169. Original warrant of the Lord-Keeper Coventrie, Dat. 8th July, 1626. to the Clerke of the Crowne, or his to displace & putt out of the Commission of the CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 286.

Peace, & of Oir and Terminer, divers noble & honourable Personages. 297.

170. A Letter which was found amongst Jesuits that were taken lately in London, and directed to the Father Rector at Brussels, 24th of March, 1627. 298.

Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Remark thereon: "This was a vaine invented Letter, framed, as was conceived, by Sir John Maynard." 298.

171. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Whitehall, the last of Marche 1629. touching the collecting and paying the Subsidie; the burden whereof fell chiefly upon the inferior people. 304.

172. Copie of another Paper from the Lords of the Council, touching the same affair of the Subsidie. 306.

173. Copie of the Kings (Car. 1.) Commission, Dat. 18 die Junij Anno Regni 4. for levying the Subsidie; transcribed by Mr. Paul D'Ewes, one of the Commissioners. ibid.

174. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Whitehall, 30 June, 1628. to some of the Commissioners for the Subsidies lately given to his Majestie by the Parliament; touching the carefull collecting of the same. 307.

175. Original Letter of Robert Stone to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, owning the receipt of a Letter from him, relating to the affairs of the Queen of Bohemia, and of her children. That he had shewn that Letter to her Majestie, who took much pleasure in reading it; and that they would be glad to receive more of them. That what Influence soever the Afflictions of that Princess might have over her body; they have had none over the magnamitie of her mind, which is still the same, undaunted, & unshaken. 308.

176. Original Passeport of Gilbert Talbot the King of Great Britain's Secretary resident in Venice, for Mr. William Glanvill, & Mr. George Brifstan. Written in Italian, & dated at Venice, 5 June, 1639. 310.

177. Original Letter of the Lord Herbert of Cheshire? to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, wishing his Grandchild (on whom all his Estate is settled) was worthy of some young Lady, mentioned to him by Sr. Simonds. 311.

178. Original Letter of the Earl? of Holland to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. from Nonewich, 23 January, complementing him upon a wife Speech he made in Parliament. 313.

179. Original Warrant of Sir Francis Windebank, Principal Secretary of State, & Comptroller Generall of all his Majesties Posts; requiring that Captain Richard D'Ewes (younger brother to Sir Simonds) be furnished, for his money, with 4 Post-horses, to Berwick; whither he is to repair in haft, for his Majesties service. Dat. at Whitehall, 18 August, 1640. 315.

180. Original Letter of Sir Edward Littleton Lord Chief Justice, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, High-Sheriffe of Suffolke; Dat. from London, 29 October, 1640. being a kind Letter, written partly in answer to one from Sir Simonds to him, upon a late election of Members of Parliament; and deferring to answer Sir Simonds's Queries till his being discharged from that office. 316.

181. A Letter from Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to Sir Edward Littleton Lord Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas, Dat. from Stow-hall, 10 October, 1540. This seems to be the letter, meant in that last mentioned. 318. b.

182. Original Warrant of the Lord Viscount? Falkland, for furnishing Captain Richard D'Ewes with 3 able Horses & a Guide to York, for his Majesties especial N n

Num. 286, 287.

especial Affairs. Dat. at Westminster, 9th April, 1642.

183. Original Passport for Sir Simonds D'Ewes's travelling into the Countrey without molestation, Dat. 22 December 1642. & subscribed by John 319.

184. Original Order of the House of Commons giving Sir Simonds D'Ewes leave to go into the Countrey & to stay a month. Dat. 11th October, 1642. and subscribed by H. Elfyng Cler. Parl. D. Com. 320.

185. Original Letter of Mr. Coniers Darcy to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby-Castle, 10 December, 1646. about clearing his unkle Marmaduke Darcy from the Guilt of receiving a Commission from the King. 321.

186. Original Letter from the Lord Ferdinando Fairfax, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. at York, 27th September, 1644. thanking him for his letter of Intelligence; and shewing how some of his Souldiers (discontented for want of clothes & money), are Quartered. 322.

187. The Queries that Sir Thomas Dishington delivered to the Maior of Sandwich, to be propounded to the Impostor; with the Report of the Mayor of Sandwich touching the same. 324.

It seems this Man pretended to be Prince Charles; lately returned from France, in May 1648. 326.

287.

A Collection of Letters & other Papers, mostly Originals, or authentic Copies; relating to the Affairs of the United Provinces; with divers other Original Letters of Noble Personages added thereto.

1. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Utrecht, 24 March, 1586. complaining of her Majesties Irresolution in assisting the States, and her not paying her Souldiers in Holland, regularly; which is the cause of many mischiefs. 1.

2. The Abbreviate of the Muster taken the 30th of January, in Bergen op Zoom. 3.

3. Touching the Towne of Embden. 4.

4. Copie of Captain E. Huntley's Letter to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from Flushing, 13 November, 1585. complaining of an injury done him by Sir John Norris her Majesties General in the Low Countries; and how much the Service suffers, as well as the Souldiers, for lack of their pay. 5.

5. A brefe Note of the Rulyng and Gouvernement in Friesland, after the old Manor & Costome; with the Government nowe at the present. 6.

6. Original Letter of Intelligence to Sir Francis Walsingham, as it seemeth, written about the year, 1587. relating the Intention of the Spanish preparations, according to the opinion of Mr. Rafe Carew a Popish Gentleman of good Judgement, & Capacitie. 8.

7. A Direction for one sent to the Prince of Parma: with other notes upon her Majesties Affairs in reference to France, Spain, & the United Provinces. 9.

8. Part of a Letter which appears to be of Sir Edward Staffords hand (and the most material words of it in Cifre) discovering a Plott of certain Spaniards, who had intelligence in England, to deliver the Queen of Scotts out of prison. 11.

9. Part of the first draught of her Majesties Instructions given to going to reside on her behalf, in the United Provinces (here fol. 17. is by the hand of the Lord Treasurer Burghley.) 12.

10. Extract of a Letter from A. B. 1 April, 1587. concerning the state of the Low Countreys, and how the Earl of Leycester should demean himself, in case her Majestie should send him thither again. 18.

11. Copie of a Letter from her Majestie to my Lord of Buckhurst, 10 April, 1587. commanding him to

Num. 287.

recommend the affairs of Don Antonio King of Portugal, to the States General. 20.

12. Original Letter of Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Bath, 11 April, concerning her Majesties intention not to use his service any more in the Low Countreys, and his being out of her favor. 27.

13. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. at Wotton, 18 April; desiring still to be thoroughly discharged of his Office in the Low-Countreys. 24.

14. Original Letter (in French) of Everardus Reidanus Secretary to Count William of Nassau, to Monsieur de Herlle, the French Kings Ambassador, Dat. at the Hague, 28 April, 1587. that there were new hopes conceived, and people enlivened by the Lord Buckhursts coming into the Netherlands. 26.

15. Estimate of the charges of 5000 Foot, after 9 months pay to the yeare; and 1000 Hors, after 10 months with the charges of the Cautionary Towns. . . May, 1587. 28.

16. Advertisements out of the Low-Countreys, sent to Sir Francis Walsingham, 17 May, 1587. N. S. 30.

17. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. July 14, 1587. corrected with his own hand; concerning the contemptuous & malicious usage of his Lordship by the Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Norris, & Mr. Wilkes, and of her Majesties proceedings with them thereupon. 32.

18. Memoire des amunitions de Guerre presentement arrivez a Middleburgh, et venus d'Holland, 22 July, 1587. 34.

19. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew to his Excellencie (i. e. to the Earl of Leycester) Dat. from Flushing, 22 July, 1587. concerning the furnishing his Excellencie with many necessaries wanted. 35.

20. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 25 July, 1587. shewing how thankfully the Earl of Leycester took her Majesties vindicating his Honor, against the Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Norris, and Mr. Wilkes. 37.

21. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 28 July, 1587. partly in Cyfre, & very much torn. It treats about the affairs of the Low-Countreys, where matters are in great confusion. 40.

*21. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Flushing, 29. July, 1587. about the differences broken out between the Earle of Leycester, Count Maurice Hohenlo, & the States, the consequences whereof he thinks will be fatal to that Earls Government there. 41.

22. Original Letter of Sir William Ruffel to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at Flushing, 30 Iulie, 1587. representing the danger that place is in now, after the loss of Sluys. 43.

23. Extract of the States Letter to her Majestie, 15 August, 1587. N. S. excusing themselves for their electing the Earl of Leycester to be their Governor-General. 45.

24. Original Letter of to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dated at Rouen 5 September, 1588. containing Advertisements of the Lord Paget & his Brother, Morgan, & other of the Queens Traytors in France; and of the Duke of Parmas speeches in Flanders, &c. 47.

25. Le nouveau Conseil d'Etat esleu par les Estatz Generaulx, 8 Octob. 1577. 48. b.

26. Original Letter of Mr. Will. Davison, to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. at Andwarpe, 8th of October, 1577. advertizing the severall Occurrences then lately hapning in the Netherlands; with the surprisal of Final by the Spaniards. 48.

27. Letter

Num. 287.

27. Letter written from Antwerp, by B. the 2 December, 1587. containing the opinion of some Catholicks in Bruffels, concerning a method to be taken for preventing an Invasion of England. 51.
28. Cope of the Act of the Deputies of Holland & Zelandt (in French) delivered me at Delpthe, 3^o. Decemb^r. 1587. Stylo N. Touching his Excellencies entertaynment. 53.
29. Original Letter of A. B. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at the Haghe, 2 January, 1637. touching the State of Holland and Zealand. 55.
30. A Note of pointes to be resolved; one touchinge the dispatching of the Commissioners, on the part of England, for a Treaty to be made at Ostend, &c. Dat. 28 January, 1587. 57.
31. Sir Thomas Shirley's Memorial, or project for the better relieving her Majesties Souldiers, &c. in Holland, February, 1587. 59.
32. Cope of a Letter from the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend 27 February, 1587. advertising that they the Commissioners had sent to apprise the Duke of Parma of their arrival, & to thank him for the good Order he had taken thereupon. 61.
33. Sir Edward Stafford's Advertisements to Sir Francis Walsingham, touching the state of Ostend. Dat. 14 March, 1587. 62.
34. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend, 14 Marche, 1587. partly written in Cyfre, concerning the slow proceedings made at the Treaty of Burborough; the confidence of the English Fugitives to be restored to their Native Countrey; and the confusion in Ostend occasion'd by the insolence of the Souldiers in the absence of their Captains, &c. 63.
35. Interrogatories whereupon John Flud was examined, the 11th of Marche, 1586. before Captain Pryce Searjeant-Major, and James Spencer Provost-Marshal-General; by the commandment of the Lord-General. With his answers to the same, all signed by his own hand. This Flud was servant to Sir William Stanley, and the Examination was about his Masters trayterous designs. 65.
36. Original Letter from the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend, 22 March, 1587. partly written in Cyfer, wherein he desires that some of her Majesties shippes might attend on those Coasts, for all events; he sets forth the great wants at Ostend, and his opinions as to the Enemies designs. 70.
37. Original Letter (partly in Cyfer) of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend, 20 March, 1587. concerning the Spanish Navy; which puts him into apprehensions of a designe against Ostend; and advises that 2 or 3 Pinaces may be sent out to take up the buoys & markes that direct the Chanel. 71.
38. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Written partly in Cyfer, & dated at Ostend, 9 April, 1588. relating divers reports concerning the Spanish preparations, &c. 75.
39. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Written partly in Cyfer, & Dated at Ostend 16 April, 1588. advertising him of the Commissioners proceedings with relation to the Treaty, and of the dilatory and suspicious dealing of the Spaniards therein. 77.
40. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham (partly written in Cyfer) and Dated at Osteynd, 5 May, 1588. that all the Spanish preparations seeme to be pointed against England, and therefore advises to strengthen it both by Land & Sea. 80.
41. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend. Maye, 1588.

Num. 287.

- shewing how unlikely it is, that Peace should be made between England & Spain; and unfolding many of the King of Spain's & Prince of Parma's hopes & designs 82.
42. Part of a Letter of the Lord Cobham, in Cyfre, A.D. 1588. setting forth the final hope they have of any good success in this endeavoured Treaty of Peace between England & Spain: and especially since the Spaniards have not yielded to the 3 preliminary points. 84.
43. Secret Advertisements from Flanders, and more especially concerning Sir William Stanley. 85.
44. Cope in the common Hand of the Lord Cobham's Letter written in Cyfre, A.D. 1588. giving an account of the Naval preparations of the Spaniards in the Lowe Countries. 86.
45. Advertisements from the Lord Cobham, A.D. 1588. concerning the Spanish preparations, written in a Cyfre, some-what varied from that which he before used. 88.
46. Advertisement from the Lord Cobham, A.D. 1588. in Cyfre, that they cannot proceed in the Treaty in that Towne of Ostend, with such advantage to her Majestie, as might be done in Andwerpe; whither they desire leave to remove. 89.
47. Advertisement from the Lord Cobham in Cyfre concerning the insolence & mutinous humor of her Majesties Souldiers in Ostend, who threaten to leave the place, as soon as they the Commissioners shall depart, and desiring that the Lord Willoughby & the absent Captains may be sent thither with speed. A.D. 1588. 90.
48. Advertisement touching the Spanish Preparations, &c. A.D. 1588. (perhaps transcribed from one of the Lord Cobham's letters.) 91.
49. Advertisements from the Lord Cobham touching the Spanish preparations, written in the newer Cyfre, 27 May, 1588. 92.
50. Original Letter of John de Barneye, containing divers Advertisements of the Spanish preparations for war both by sea & land; as also for triumph: and describes some of their Emisaries. A.D. 1588. 94.
51. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Burborow the 9 of June, 1588. containing Advertisements of the Spanish preparations; and the present occurrences in France, partly written in Cyfre. 96.
52. Original Letter of John Chalmer, to David Chalmer Lord of the Session, at Edinburgh, Dat. from Andwarp, 22 Junij, 1588. advertising the present Newes (The orthographie of this Letter, is all after the Scottish Manner) 98.
53. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley? Dat. from Middleburgh 30 of June, 1588, concerning a Book lately printed at Antwerp (which he now sends his Lordship) wherein the Spanish intrigues & designs against England are unfolded. And declaring his opinion that the Pope has given the Crown of England to the Prince of Parma. 99.
54. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. 6 July, 1588. concerning the Spanish Navy being putt out to sea, being designed for England; and the drawing of English Souldiers out of Holland, where differences arise between the English commanders, &c. 100.
55. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Ostend, 8th September, 1588. concerning his Imprisonment; and of the uses that may be made of Berney the spie, who has great credit with the Prince of Parma. 102.
56. Original Letter of Sir William Drurye to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Bergen op Zoom, 17 September, 1588. Complaining of him, in that he had induced

Num. 287.

induced the Queen to putt him out of the Government of that place, and to confer the same upon Colonel Morgan.

57. Original Letter of Sir William Russell to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. from Flushing, 20 September, 1588. desiring him to procure her Majesties leave, to resign his Government, & to return into England.

58. Original Letter of Edward de Berney to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Callis, 29 Novemb. 1588. advertising him of all the Intelligence he learnt in conference with Hugh Owen, concerning the King of Spain's intention of renewing his Invasion of England.

59. Original Letter of Monfr. Ortell to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. in London. 9th November, 1588. concerning the unexpected Answers he received of the Lord Treasurer, touching the Inhabitants of the Briell, Flushing & Middelboroughe; and concerning a quantity of Gunpowder, he had brought over, to furnishe her Majestie withall.

60. Original Letter of Sir William Russell to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Flushing, 8 November, 1588. desiring that he & his Company may be paid: and earnestly recommending the sad case of Monfr. Deventer to her Majestie, by him; who is likely to be putt to death by the States of Holland, upon occasion of one of his Letters being intercepted, if her Majestie do not speedily interpose. He says it was a great fault in the late Earl (of Leycester) to employ men in the Name of her Majestie, and for her service, and she & the Council never acquainted with any such cause. And that such was his dealing with many in this Countrey, as their end was ether death or banishment; so, as all those who were affected toward our Nation, have fared the worse by him, and by the rett of us.

61. Responſe de Messieurs les Estats Generaux sur la declaration du Conseillier Bodley, touchante les Instructions luy donnees de part sa Majesté. Jan. 18. 1588. Stylo Anglico. (Original)

62. Draught of Mr. Bodleys Reply to the above-mentioned Answer of the States General; in French, Dat. at the Haghe. . . February, 1588. Stylo Anglico.

63. Another Draught (as it seems) to the same effect; tho' with many alterations, Dat. à la Haye, . . . Fevrier, 1588. Stylo Anglico.

64. Declaration de les Estats Generaux sur le Replique du Sieur Thomas Bodley Conseillier d'Etat des Provinces unies du Pais Bas, introduict au Conseil par la serenissime Royne d'Angleterre, faite, le 7 Feburier, 1589. (Original)

65. Memoyre pour Monsieur Caron, 28 de Mars, 1589.

66. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Haghe, 22 April, 1589. concerning the jealousy of the Dutch toward the English, & their sending Commissioners to appease her Majesties displeasure against them. About the motions of the Spaniard; & the great disorders at Berghen op Zoom: with his thanks for many favors received from his Lordship.

67. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 11 May, 1589. still upon the ingratefull dealings of the States with her Majestie; and enlarging upon the particular heads of the last Letter.

68. Original Letter of . . . to . . . Merchant of the staple in London, giving the occurrences in the Low-Countreys; and noting the miseries & mutinies of the English Souldiers and Pensioners there for want

Num. 287.

of their pay. The writer was a Roman Catholick. Dat. 18 June, 1589. S. N.

69. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 24 July, 1589. concerning the perplexity of the States upon the consideration of their own weakness, now that the Enemie is approaching them, and that they have dealt so unworthily by her Majestie. He desires that Sir Martin Schenck may be thanked for victualling Berck so happily: and that Sir Francis Vere, with the other English may serve nearer England and may be paid their arrears.

70. Ordre et Maniere de paiement des prests . . . pour les forces de sa Majesté es pais Bas avec aucunes autres directions demonstres. A. D. 1589.

71. Note of the reduction of Gertruydenbergh, & other occurrences of the Low-Countreys, A. D. 1589.

72. Report of the State of the Lowe-Countreys . . . May, 1589.

73. Answer of the States General to the writing exhibited to them, in their Assembly, the 24th of this Month, by Mr. Thomas Bodley, Councelor in the Council of State. It is the Original, written in French, and bears date, 25 January, 1589.

74. Declaration of the States General, as touching a certain writing exhibited to them by way of reply, by Mr. Bodley the 14th of this Month. The Original, written in French, & Dated, 17 Febr. 1589.

75. Declaration du Conseillier Bodley, sur l'Instruction de Messieurs les Estats, &c. Donnée à la Haye, 22 Februar. 1588.

76. Original Letter of Captain Ge. Aldryche to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. Ostend, 12 March, 1589. that his Lieutenant first discovered unto the Governor a practise then in hand for delivering Ostend to the enemy; that the Conspirators were fled; and that if the Governor had proceeded wisely, they might have taken La Motthe, Jaques, & many of their forces.

77. Original Letter of Robert Darkoms to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Ostend, 12th March, 1589. upon the same subject, but shewing that John Baynham whom the Governor had trusted in this affair, if gone over to the Enemy, was able to apprise them of the strength & weakness of the Town & Garrison in every particular.

78. The Effect of a Motyon mad unto me (i. e. Mr. Bodley) by a principall person of the States: for giving satisfaction to her Majestie for the present, and for continuing the Amitie between the two Nations, down to all posterity. (vid. infra. no. 115.)

79. Suche greivances & miserie as our Souldiourye have susteined more then any other Nation in the Low-Countrey services since her Majestie entred in the Action; by the hard usadge of the Stats, & th'inhumanity of th'Inhabitants contrarie to their owne customs: by Mr. James Digges.

80. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Hage, 27 April, A°. 1590. laying before his Lordship the whole scheme, now concerted by the States General and himself, for the recovery of Groninghen, & uniting it to the other Provinces; if her Majestie (who before had refused it) would concur in the same.

81. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Hage, 18 April, 1590. relating his late proceedings there, with the States, &c.

82. Answer of the States General to a Proposal made to them by Thomas Wilkes Clerk of the Privy-Council to the most Serene Queen of England, as her Ambassa-

Num. 287.

dor; and by Mr. Thomas Bodley Councelor, introduced by her said Majestie into the Council of State of these Provinces. Dat. 5 October, 1590.

N. B. That the proposal of Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley, is here written also, as the text; & the Answer of the States, in the margin, as Notes; and both in French. 166.

83. The above-mentioned proposal of Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley to the States General, written singly by it self, in French; bearing date at the Hage, 20 July, 1590. 173.

84. Memoriall exhibited (in Frenche by the Sieur Wilkes & Bodley, in the Assembly of the States General, the 27th of July, 1590. 176.

85. Memoire (faicte a la Haye le 20 de Juillet, 1590.) exhibée par les Sieurs Wilkes & Bodley en l'assemblée de Messieurs les Estatz Generaux le 30 de Juillet, 1590. (avec des notes marginales) 179.

86. Another Memorial of the same Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley, dated at the Hage, 25 July, 1590. which being presented to the States General was answered by them, 15 October following; which Answer is here written in the margin. 183.

87. A Cyfre, bearing this date, December, 1590. 187.

88. The Counter-Cipher for Mr. Bodley employed in the Lowe-Countreys. *ibid.*

89. Cypher used in the Scottish Queen's affaires. *ibid.*

90. Original Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Mr. Thomas Bodley, Dat. from his howse in the Strand . . . February, 1590. concerning a Writing drawn up by his Lordship, which her Majestie would have the States to deliver, as their Answer, to the Emperors Commissioners, who were to come to negotiate a Peace between the King of Spain & them. 188.

91. A very extraordinary Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Emperors Ambassadors designing shortly to come into the Low-Countreys; dehorting them, with many reasons (mingled with threats) from that design. It was written in November 1591. but not sent to them. 190, 191, 192, 193.

92. Copie de la Lettre escripte à la Majesté Imperiale par Messieurs les Estatz Generaux, et Messieurs du Conseil d'Etat. dat. en la Haye, premier Janvier, 1591. (concerning some fortresses belonging to the Empire, which they had taken from the Spaniard.) 194.

93. Copie des Lettres que Messieurs les Estatz Generaux, et du conseil d'Etat des Provinces unies du pays bas ont escriptes aux Archevesques et Princes Electeurs, &c. Dat. premier de Janvier, 1591. en la Haye, upon the same subject. 196.

94. Copie of her Majesties Letter (written in French, & dat. at Richmond 6 January, 1591.) to the States General, delivered to them by Sir John Norris; being a Letter of Credence, as to what he and Mr. Bodley should propose to them on her Majesties behalf, as to service to be done against the common enemy, & in favour of the French King. 198.

95. Notes between the Merchants Adventurers and the Drapers inhabiting in the United Provinces, touching taring of Clothes, May, 1592. 200.

96. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. at the Hage, 1 June, 1592. relating his dealing with Count Maurice, the Council of State, & the States General, for the English, and other Souldiers to be sent forthwith to the aid of the French King; with their Answers: as also a Relation of the progress made in the Siege of Steenwicke. 203.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 287.

97. Letter of Mr. Thomas Bodley, to Sir Robert Cecil? Dat. from the Haghe, June 6, 1594. concerning the embarkation of the English Companies; and other occurrences. 207.

98. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer? Dat. from the Haghe, 11 June, 1594. concerning the progress made in the Siege of Groeninghen, and the advantages which will accrue by the taking of it. 208.

99. Original Letter of Thomas Ferrers, Deputy, in the name of the Deputy, Associates, & Society of Merchant-Adventurers to Thomas Bodley Esq; dat. from Middleburgh, the 20th of Julye. A°. 1592, concerning the Affairs then transacting within the States. 209.

100. Original Passeport of Sir Thomas Morgan Governor of Berghen of Zoom, for two of his Souldiers whose brethren being taken prisoners by the Enemy were appointed to be putt to death, unless ransomed with 100 Guilders. Dat. at Berghen, 3 Febr. 1592. 211.

101. Letter of Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Hage, June 24, 1594. desiring to know her Majesties pleasure in divers matters; and relating farther particulars of the Siege of Groeninghen. 212.

102. Copie of Sir Thomas Bodley his Letter to the Lord Burley, from the Hage. July 10. 1594. upon the same subjects as the former; with the addition of divers other occurrences. 213.

103. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer? dated from the Hage, July, 21. 1594. shewing how willing the States are to assist in her Majesties design of rescuing Brest. Of the promise they made to lend the French King 3000 foot, & 500 Horse, for 3 Months, to be employed against the Spaniard. And of the present they design'd to give to the young Prince of Scotland, to whom they were to be godfather. 214.

104. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Hage, July 10. 1594. being the original to that mentioned above, at N°. 102. 215.

105. Copie of a Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley, Dat. at Greenwich, 7th of July, 1594. rehearsing her Majesties reasons inducing her to attempt to take the Fort which the King of Spain had built near Brest, & to hinder that Harbour from falling into his hands. Also the large promises formerly made by the States to assist her Majestie in that Enterprife, with orders to demand such their assistance. 216. b.

106. Copie of a Letter of Sir Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Haghe, July 21, 1594. relating his conference with some of the Deputies of the States upon her Majesties demand of aid from them toward the Enterprife of Bretagne. 217.

107. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, Dat. from the Hage, July 21. 1594. being the original to that above-mentioned, at N°. 103. 218.

108. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer? Dat. from the Haghe, July 21. 1594. being the original to that above-mentioned, at N°. 106. 219.

109. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer? Dat. from the Haghe, July 28. 1594. setting forth the good Inclination of the States in the assisting her Majestie, in rescuing of Brest. 220.

110. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley, concerning ayde from the States of Holland, for the action of Brest in Britanny, 3 August, 1594. 221.

111. Copie of Sir Thomas Bodleys Letter to the Lord Treasurer, touching the States preparation to ayd her

O o

Num. 287.

- her Majestie in the journeye of Brest in Brittany, 14 August, 1594. 222.
112. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley in Holland, touching the Queens enterprise of Brest in Brittany. Dat. from Greenwich, the 27th of August, 1594. 224.
113. Copie of a Treaty of Amitie between the King of Scotts and the United Provinces, Written in French, & Dat. at Edinburgh. . . . September, 1594. 226.
- Another Copie of the same. 228.
115. The Effect of a motion made unto me (Sir Thomas Bodley) by (Barnevelt) a principal person of the States. A^o. 1595. (being the same with that above-mentioned, at N^o. 78.) 229.
116. A note of some Exceptions that, by conjecture, will be made to the Accountes of her Majestie, with the general States. A. D. 1595. (corrected by Sir Thomas Bodley.) 231.
117. Extraict du Rapport des Seigneurs Deputez des Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, ayants esté aupres la Serenissime Royne d'Angleterre, de la part d'iceulx Estats en l'An. 1595. 233.
118. Copie of my (Sir Thomas Bodley's) proposition exhibited to the General States (in French) Febr. 4. 1594. 235.
119. Copie of the States Offer, made by me (Sir Thomas Bodley) to her Majestie; (in French) 31 March, 1596. 239.
120. Relation of the Battayle of Newporte (by Sir Francis Vere?) 244.
121. Imperfect List of divers papers of State relating to the affairs of the Lowe-Countreys, ann. 1609. & 1610. 256.
122. Copie of a Letter written out of Holland the 28th of August, 1618. touching the secte of the Armenyans then lately broached. 258.
123. Relation of the Siege of Burgen op Zoom, and of the state of the Garrison there, Dat. 13 July, 1622. 259.
124. Original Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes to Sir Martin Stuteville, Dat. Febr. 2, 1626. relating some of the particulars of a conversation between the Dutch Ambassador Mr. Albertus Joachimi? and himself. 261.
125. Translation in English of the French Speech spoken to his Majestie by the States Ambassador, Sir Albertus Joachinn. at Haveringe, 11th September, 1627. 263.
126. Original Letter of Sir Eward Moundeford to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the new Plantation in the Island of Providence; which the Dutch would have bought, but that his Majestie was not willing. 265.
127. The Case of Abraham vande Cauter, & Adrian Hennix Merchants of the Intercourse. 266.
128. Original Warrant of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham & Lord High-Admiral, for bringing six Dutch-men suspected of Piracie, to answer before Sir Daniel Dun, Judge of the Admiraltie. 267.
- *128. Reasons to shewe that the banishing of English Clothes out of the Arch-dukes dominions will be much more prejudiciall to the Arch-duke and his people, then it will be to the King of England, and his subjects; and therefore by all likelihood will not continewe. 269.
129. Reasons why the Dutche Brewers should not serue strangers with foreign Beere. 270.
130. The Politia of the United Provinces. 272.
131. Original Letter of Tho. Dat. from Kemnyhall, 24th of August, 1588. to Mr. Crane, desiring him to give him 4 or 5 pied deer, toward storing a piece of Ground; with Mr. Cranes Answer thereunto. 277.
132. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. at Richemond, 8th November, 1594.

Num 287, 288.

- requiring the Sheriffe of to putt in Execution their former Letter, for remedying the dearth of Grayne, & relieving the Poor, by furnishing the Markets with Corne. 278.
133. Original Letter of Sir Nicholas Bacon Lord-Keeper, to Mr. Robert Ashefeilde, Dat. at Gortham-bury, 27 July, 1568. about providing a match for his second Son, whom he thinks to be of the best hope & learning of all his children, and whom he intends to marry in Suffolk. 280.
134. Part of an Original Letter from A (i. e. Althea Countess of) Arundell & Surrey (widow of Thomas Howard) to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. at Amsterdam, 16th of April, 1649. complaining of her Sons conduct to her, and shewing her willingness that the suits between them might be ended. 282.
135. Original Letter from the Duke of Richmond and Lenox to Sir Simonds D'Ewes Dat. 8th October, 1648. desiring him to give credence to the bearer. 283.
136. Original Letter of Lord Viscount Wimbeldon to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, of ordinary Concern. 285.
137. Original Letter of the Lord Savage to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, shewing that Sir Simonds had used him hardly, about some Copy-hold lands (perhaps, in Lavenham in Suffolk) which he held of him. 287.
138. Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savage to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, certifying him that if he would remove to his own house at Michaelmas, Mr. Attorney-General? would prosecute him no farther. 289.
139. Original Letter of John Bradshawe to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. from Southolt . . . April, desiring him to deliver the book of Abbreviations of Edw. 1. to his Servant; it being wanted, and a warrant come from the Council to search for it. 291.
140. Orig. Letter of the Lady Mandevill to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, excusing her not coming to see him & his lady, &c. 293.

288.

- A Collection of Papers and Letters, for the most part Originals, and relating to the Affairs of France, &c. or to other matters transacted between France & England: being,
1. A Treaty of Peace made & concluded betweene Edward III. King of England one the one partie; and John Kyng of Fraunce one the other party, at suche tyme as the said Kinge of Fraunce was taken Prisoner by Edward the Black Prince, and brought into England. This Treatye was made in Brittain besides Chartres, the 8th of Maye, An^o. 1360. 2.
 2. The Extracte of the Articles of the Intercourse betweene Henry VII. and the King of Castille, the 9th of February, 1555. in Latin. 10.
 3. Duchesse of Britaynes Embassy towchyng the Answer to the Complayntes of the Marchants of Britayne, made by the Countesse of England, An^o. 1507. 23. Hen. VIII. in Latin. 12.
 4. Excerpta ex tractatu quodam inter Ludovicum Franciæ et Henricum Angliæ Regis, per W. Claiburgh. Imperf. 25.
 5. Sir John Wallopes and the Bushope of Winchester his Letter to H. 8. of the Emperores offere of Myllene to the Kyng of Fraunce for a Peace; and of speeches vsed by the Admyral of Fraunce, that Katheren Dowager did take the sacrament before her Death, that H. 8. knewe she was a virgine at the tyme of his Marriage with hir. N. B. The Original of this letter was writen in cyfre. 27. 28. 37. 38.
 6. Copie of Sir John Wallopes and the Bushope of Winchester's Letter out of France (where they were Ambassadors) touching a Peace between the Emperor & the French Kinge; and Myllayne required by the French Kinge;

Num. 288.

King; and of the Counsell appointed to be held at Mantua. temp. H. 8. 20.

7. Mr. Secretary Cromwell's first draught of a Letter by the Kyngs directyones to the Lydger Ambassador in Fraunce, touching speeches used to him by the Frenche Kyng, concernyng the Executyone of Sir Thomas Moore, and John Fysher Bushope of Rochester, in Hen. 8. his tyme. 39.

8. Extract out of Mr. Wallopes Letters, &c. touching the Apprehension of Thomas Crumwell, Earl of Essex, and of the grent Joy of the French King & his Court, occasioned thereby. 47.

9. Epistola Originalis Burgi-Magistrorum, Scabinorum, et Consulum Civitatis Antuerpie, ad D. Judicem primum aliq; Consules Henrici VIII. Regis Angliæ, civitatis sue Calisij, Dat. die 16 mensis Aprilis, A. D. 1545. de examinatione Leonoræ vanWachtendonck concubinum Johannis de Haro Equitis Aurati, super Testamento et bonis mobilibus ejusdem D. Johannis. 49.

10. Original Letter in French, of the Mayor, & Eschevins of . . . to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 16 of March, 1544. concerning the passing through their Towne of certain Spaniards bearing la Croix droite rouge. And that they cannot hinder either English or French from coming thither with the Letters of the Emperor their Sovereigne, &c. 50.

11. Copie of a Letter from my Lord Cobham Debite of Cales, and others of the Counsaylle there, unto my Lorde of Wynchester, Sir John Gage, & Mr. Ryther? Dat. from Calles the 15th of April, A^o. 1545. concerning the losses which had accrued to the Staple of 500 l. in Victuals, which his Majestie had established there, for the suretie of that Place. 51.

12. Original Letter, in French, of . . . Waelstaphoren, to the Lord-Deputie of Calis, Dat. at Antwerp, 16th November, 1545. recommending the bearer John Bicquen? to his Majesties service, in case his Majestie should have occasion for any German Ritters. 53.

13. Accompt of Corne & other of the Kings Majesties Victuals, delivered at Callice the 17th of December, an. R. R. Henr. VIII. 36^o. by Vincent Mondy, of his resiant to Robert Donn, by th^e appointment of the Lord Deputie? & of Counsaile. 54.

14. A Memorial (or Instructions) geuen by the Kinges Majestie, with the advice of his Counsell, to his trusty & wellbeloved Counsellors Sir John Mafon Knight, his Majesties Ambassador-Resident in France, & Sir William Pickeringe Knight, and to either of them, temp. Edw. vi. 55.

15. Intelligences of the Espiall of . . . Courbye, 7th Febr. 1546. in French. 57.

16. Original Letter, in French, of Joseph Griffen, to Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais, Dat. a Caubhen, (i. e. at Cobham) 8th Febr. 1546. desiring him to shew kindness to his wife, who was travaylling to him from France. 59.

17. Draught of a Letter in French to the Captain of Ardres, Dat. 16 Febr. 1546. inviting him to come, & bring any other gentlemen with him, to the Tourneys, & other Triumphs made upon the Coronation of K. Edward vi. as also, if they pleased, to break a Lance or two, for love of their Mistresses. 60.

18. Original Letter of Monsievr Blerecourt, in French, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Ardres, 20 Febr. 1546. excusing himself in that he cannot come, where there would be so much good company, according to the honorable Invitation sent him by his Lordship. 61.

19. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Messieurs Blerecourt & Dampourt; Dat. at Calais, 21 Febr. 1546. making an apology in that he could not give Mr. Dampourt such Dogues, as he desired, to present to a Prince at the Court. 62.

Num. 288.

20. Draught of a Letter, in French (ot the Lord Cobham) to Monfr. Blerecourt, thanking him for the Venison he sent him, and shewing how sorry he is that he cannot honor their Justs & Triumphs with his presence. 62. b.

21. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Monsievr Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais, 23 Febr. 1546. advertising him, that he being about to return into England, he had given order to Sir Edw. Wotton Treasurer of Callais, who supplies his place in his absence, to do him all the pleasure he could, in the passage of Corn? according to his request. 63.

22. Original Letter of Monfr. Blerecourt, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 25 February, 1546. upon the same Matter of passage for his Corn in Calais. 64.

23. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Monfr. Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais 1 of March, 1546. seeming to be from Mr. Treasurer of Calais, (tho' written by the same hands as the former draughts were) and Advertising him that he had received orders from the Lord Deputie of Calais, to give him free passage, both by sea & land, for his Corne, in case any shall arrive in the harbour of Calais. 65.

24. Draught of a Letter from the Treasurer & Council of Calais to Mr. Godolphyn, desiring (upon the complaint of the Captain of Andres) that he would cause speedy Justice to be done upon certain malefactors (in his custody) who had robbed a poor Frenchman. (written, an. 2 Edw. 6.) 66.

25. Draught of a Letter in French to Monfr. Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais, 20 March, 1546. shewing that the malefactors who robbed the poor man, were taken out of Calais-Gaole, and sent Mr. Godolphin, in whose baillage the crime was committed; restitution being made to the sufferer, of all that was found belonging to him. And that if Mr. Godolphin had not already executed Justice, it was because that his Commission was determined by the death of the late K. Henry VIII. 66. b.

26. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it seems, of the Governor & Council of Calais) to Monsievr de Wifmes, Dat. 25 Sepr. 1547. in answer to his Complaints touching the arrest of certain Fishermen; vizt. that searching the Ordinances of the Town, they find that all the subjects of the King their master, are obliged to bring all such fish as they shall take in their waters; first to the Town & Marches of the same: to the intent that the Kings subjects may be the better supplied therewith. And hope they cannot be blamed for putting those orders in execution, than he for doing the same by those of the Emperor his Master. 67.

27. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it seems of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais) to Monfr. Blerecourt, promising that Justice should be done upon those who had stolen wood out of that part of the Forest of Guifnez belonging to France, and enclosed a parcel of meadow, within the same territory; of which outrages, the French Ambassador had made complaint at the Court of England. 68.

28. Original Letter of John Strode to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, 26 June, 1548. concerning certain ships laden with billets, &c. 69.

29. Original Letter, in French, from Monfr. de Blerecourt to Sir Edward Wotton Treasurer of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 19 March, 1546. still desiring that Justice may be done upon the before-mentioned malefactors, whom Mr. Godolphin had enlarged. 70.

30. Original Letter, in Latin, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, signed thus, Conradus Plenninak, Præfectus; & dated at Antwerp, 7 April, 1546. advertising him, that he has raised 8 Ensigns (as they called them) of German Souldiers for his Majesties service. That

Num. 288.

That they would soon be with his Lordship in Calais, and therefore desires that they may be provided with fitting Quarters and other necessaries. 71.

31. Copie of a Letter in French, to the Marechal de Byes, Dated from Bulloigne, 4 July, 1546. and complaining of divers robberies & other outrages committed by the Frenchmen. 73.

32. Copie of a Letter, in French, to the Marechal de Byes, Dat. 11 July, 1546. shewing that the Cattle of Brunnengberg is plainly included within the late Treaty; as also the fortifications of Bullemburghe. 74.

33. Original Letter (in French) of the Marechal Oudart du Bies, to the Earl of Hertford, at Bulloigne? Dat. 13 July, 1546. in answer to the last Letter (N^o. 32.) desiring that Deputies may be named by the English, as well as by himself for ascertaining the new limits; and promising to abide by what shall be agreed to by them, as well with regard to Brunnengberg, as to any thing else. And shewing that the fortifications of Bullemburghe ought to be raised by the English, as the French raised theirs at Mount St. Steven. 75.

34. Original Letter, in French, of Monsieur de Stourmel, to Monsieur the Bailly de Marck & Oye, Dat. at Graveling, 21 September, 1548. concerning the Treaty lately concluded near that City; and putting the same in execution, with relation to the Countrey of Vredenarde, &c. 77.

35. Original Letter, in French, of Monsieur Godefroy de Mortaigne, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Graveling, 24 October, 1546. by command of Monsieur de Vendville his Maller, in behalf of the bearer one of the Emperors subjects, who had used to sell victuals in Calais & Bulloigne, and having bought some goods in Bulloigne with the Lord Grays leave, they were arrested in Calais. 78.

36. Original Letter, in French, of Monfr. T Bepif-leu? Captain of Hedyng, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Hesdin, 12 December, 1546. concerning a present he made to him of two letting dogs? (Bracqués) 79.

37. Original Letter of Monfr. Charle de Riart, in French to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, advertising him of the news brought back by one of his souldiers whom he had sent into France, to espie. 80.

38. Original Letter of Monsieur de Blerencourt, in French, to the Council of Calais. Dat. at Ardres, 23 March 1547. that he has received expresse order from the Seigneur de la Roche, to make good the damages done to the poor Inhabitants of Fiennes, Hardinghen, & Boursin. 82.

39. Original Letter, in French, of Monsieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 20 June, 1547. complaining that altho' he had written that a Meadow near Ardres should be restored to the French, yet a certain Officer would not suffer it, nor the French to enjoy it, but threatened to ruin it, and brought out his Ordnance in order to hinder the French from entering into the same. Besides other infractions of the Amitie. And therefore desires to know whether he will countenance the said Officer, that he may acquaint the King his Master with the matter. 83.

40. Articles sent by Mr. Blunt to my Lorde Protectours Grace, from my Lorde Deputie of Calais, 14 June, 1547. 85.

41. Original Letter, in French, of Monsieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 13 July, 1547. advertising, that since his Lordship had arrested (stopped) certain cattle

Num. 288.

belonging to the French, & going to the Fair or Market of Marck, he had made Reprisals, till he should know that his Lordship had made restitution. 87.

42. Original Letter, in French, from Monfr. de Stourmel, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 9 August, 1547. That Mr. Halle the Kings Comptroller (of the works?) did not come according to appointment, and therefore they were fain to let the River run, &c. 88.

43. Original Letter, in French, of Monsieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Ardres, 13 August, 1547. complaining that the Captain of the little Bullwork? would not suffer a person to whom the City of Ardres had lett to ferme their Estain (Stank?) to fish there; which was never yet denied to any fermor. He therefore desires to know whether this strange conduct proceeds from his Lordships command, or not. 89.

44. Original Letter, in French, of Monfr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated 17 August, 1547. in answer to his Lordships Letter, wherein his Lordship declared his resolution of sending a man on purpose to view the Etaing of Ardres. 90.

45. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it seems) from the Lord Cobham, to Monfr. Melchoir Schets; dat. 27 of August, 1547. advertising him of the French Kings progress to his frontiers; and of the Invasion of Scotland by the English. 91.

46. Original Letter, in French, of Monfr. de Montmorency to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Wisnes, 18 September, 1547. rehearsing the grievances of the fishermen of Ardres, &c. and desiring to know his Lordships intention, as to the redress of the same, that so the Amitie between the two Crowns may be preserved. 92.

47. Original Letter, in French, of Monfr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Ardres, 23 September, 1547. concerning several Letters of Monfr. de la Roche, &c. sent to him about the same affair of the grievances, &c. to which his Lordships answer is desired. 93.

48. Draught of a Letter, in French, of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Mr. de Blerencourt, Dat. the 24 September, 1547. in answer to his last; and rehearsing an old Order of Calais, which hinders him from doing a courtesie desired of him. 94.

49. Original Letter of Monfr. Adrein de Croy, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Reulx, 1 October, 1547. thanking him for his news, relating to the victory gained by the English over the Scots. And in return, acquaints him of matters relating to the Emperor; as also, that the Pope has given the cities of Parma and Placentia to his son Peter-Lewis; but that the Inhabitants had risen thereupon, threw him out of the windows into the street; of which he died; and then submitted themselves to the Empire. 95.

50. Draught of a Complemental Answer, of the Lord Cobham, in French, to the letter last above: shewing also, that since the defeat of the Scots; they, at Calais, &c. live more peaceably with the French. i. e. the French behave themselves more modestly than they did before. 95. b.

51. Original Letter, in French, of the Mayor & Elchevins of St. Omer's, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. 24 October, 1547. desiring to know the reason why their fishermen are not permitted to fetch Fish, for the sustenance of their Town, as before they used to do; &c. 96.

52. Draught

Num. 288.

52. Draught of an Answer, in French, to the preceding Letter; Dat. 25 October, 1547. wherein the Lord Cobham shews them, that the old Ordinances for selling fish to strangers; after the Inhabitants of Calais were served, had been lately altered, for some respects, as to the time of such Market to be kept, & sale to be made; and that it is of these new, or different times that their people complain; but that nevertheless he would suffer their people to come at the old times, as formerly. 97.

53. Draught of a Letter from the Lord Cobham, in French; to Monsieur Blerencourt; Dat. at Calais, 21 October, 1547. Shewing, that he is informed that he has lately published a Proclamation at Ardres prohibiting all commerce & correspondence, between the French & English. He desires therefore to know if this be so; and the reason of so strange & sudden an alteration. 98.

54. Draught of a Letter of the Lord Cobham, in French; shewing how it is out of his power to pleasure them with such a quantity of plates or tiles for housing as is desired. Dat. 21 October, 1547. (This Letter refers to some others above, as N^o. 46, 47, 48.) 98. b.

55. Original Letter of Monfr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; written in French, & Dat. from Ardres, 25 December, 1547. about the ransom of an English souldier taken by them. 99.

56. Draught of a Letter, in French, from the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Monfr. de Blerencourt the Captain of Ardres, Dat. 31 December, 1547. advertising him that Monfr. de la Roche having complained to the Kings Privy Council, of many outrages, pillages, & transgressions done to the French; the said Council had sent him expresse orders to cause the same to be remedied, & restitution to be made: which he is ready to do, if such outrages can be made appear. But forasmuch as the French have robbed many of the English, and killed some; he desires to know his Intentions, whether they are as ready to make restitution on their sides too. 100.

57. Original Letter of Monsieur Bruno, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated 18 March, 1548. advertising him that he had charged the bearer to declare to him the present condition of his son John (Broke) whom he calls John Cobham. 101.

58. Original Letter of Anthony de la Rue, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated 12 April, 1548. advertising him of the great succors of men that the French are sending over to Scotland. 102.

59. Copie of a League (in Latin) made between K. Edw. vi. of England, & K. Hen. ii. of France, concluded in March, 1549. 103.

60. Draught of a Letter (in French) from the Lord Cobham, to Monfr. de Reu, Capitain au Fort, Dat. 30 June, 1549. concerning a boats-crew supposed not to be taken, but to be drowned: with his Lordships demands thereupon. 110.

61. Original Letter of Mathieu Pierres to Jan D'abbredyn at Dieppe, written at Flushing 11 November 1549. concerning his nephew Jaques Maryschal, who was taken by a Man of War, whose master is said to be now at Dieppe, and desiring his help & favor thereupon. 111.

62. Original Letter, in French, from Monfr. de Vandeville (but subscribed De Stourmel) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Gravelinge, 12 November, 1549. concerning one of the Emperors subjects, who was robbed & stripped by certain

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 288.

English souldiers belonging to Calais, in the Emperors own territories. 112.

63. Original Letter of Monsieur Adrien de Croy, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Bruxelles, 11th November, 1549. in answer to one from his Lordship written for the delivery of a Merchant of Calais, with his horses & goods: which they agree to, provided his Lordship will do the like by a Merchant of Saint Omers. Monfr. de Croy desires that Merchants on both sides may passe safely: except the Scotts, who are his Masters Enemies. Also that the Emperor his Master has made great welcome to the English Ambassadors. 113.

64. Original Letter of Jehan de Pocques, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 28 December, 1549. touching the ransom of two of his souldiers taken prisoners. 114.

65. Copie (i. e. Draught) of the Answers made to the French Commissioners (perhaps during the Treatie abovementioned, at N^o. 59.) 115.

66. Original Certificate (in French) of Charles De Bourgueville Judge, & Deputie to the Bailly of Caen, &c. made to the Lord Cobham Lord-Warden of the Cinque-Ports, touching the good life & conversation of Michel le Foulon, who was imprisoned in England upon account of false Money exposed by, & found upon him; and shewing how he came by the said false money. Dat. 26 May, 1563. 126.

67. The Oath taken by K. Lewis xi. upon 24th of May, 1472. to maintain the Town, &c. of Rochell in its privileges; with the Oath of the Mayor, to him. extracted out of their records, and added to their declaration of the Causes moving them to take armes, to shew that their privileges & immunities have not been enlarged by the bountie & grace of their Princes; but have rather been as a Contract & Agreement betwene them, for giving themselves unto the Crown of France. 129.

68. L'Articles de la Demande du Legat. 1572. 131.

69. Original Letter or Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Sir Francis Walsingham her Ambassador in France for his return; and appointing Valentine Dale, Doctor of the Lawes (the bearer of it) to be his successor. Dat. at Greenwich, 19 of Marche, 1572. 132.

70. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, Dat. 1 April, 1573. 134.

71. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham, to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. at Moret, 1 April, 1573. Imperf. (The subject of these Letters, I suppose, is remembered in another part of this Catalogue) 136.

72. Instructions given (by Q. Eliz.) to Sir Henry Cobham, sent to the King of Spain, July, 1575. whereby he is to desire that her subjects there & Ambassadors, may have the freedome of their Religion, without being molested by the Inquisition; and to advertise him of the practises of the Prince of Orange with the French King, whose greatness she should have too much reason to apprehend if by that Princes means he should make himself Master of the Low-Countryes. Desiring him therefore to agree with his discontented subjects (for which end she offers her mediation) or otherwise she must be a dealer with them. 142.

73. A Coppie (in French) of the French Kings Instructions geuen to Monsieur de Reuers dispatched to the Prince of Orange, the 2 of June, 1578. 146.

74. Draught of a Letter, to Sir Francis Walsingham? giving several reasons against Q. Elizabeth's marrying with the Duke of Alençon. Imperf. (this seems

P p

to

Num. 288.

to have been written by Mr. Davison; and, perhaps fol. 152. may be the latter part of it.) Imperf. 148.

75. Whether Her Majestie were better to proceede in the French match, or no. by Mr. Davison. 149.

76. Fabius Maximus his Opinion in dissuading the Journey of Scipio into Affrique; taken out of Livie (by Mr. Davison?) 150.

77. The Resolution of the French King Francis in the warre against th'Emperor Charles (written by Mr. Davison?) 151. b.

78. Original Letter of . . . to Mr. Thomas Ynns, Dat. at Paris, 29th June, 1584. and intercepted: discovering a practise of conveying Roman Catholicks, privately over into France. 153.

79. Epistola autographa Thomæ Darbishirij (Jesuitæ) ad P. Thomam Audoenum (Owen) in Collegio Societatis Jesu, Avenioni, data, Parisijs, 13 Augusti, 1584. de incarceratione Patris Audoeni, pro religione; deq; spe pene nulla, conversionis Jacobi Regis Scotorum. 154.

80. Original Advertisement (in French) of a certain Lucquois who was a spie in England, employed by the Prince of Parma for the King of Spain. 156.

81. Original Letter of . . . to Sir Francis Walsingham? written in French, & Dated at Lions 4 December, 1584. advertising several Actions of the Venetians, French, & Turks. 157.

82. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 1585. being a long Letter, partly in Cyfer; advertising a dangerous practise of the Queen-Mother to sow sedition in France. Desires that the Queen would remit 7000, or 8000 l. which would support a Partie there for the present; and shews the discontent arisen between the K. & the Duke de Guise; which whether it be real or fayned, he cannot tell. 159.

83. Original Letter of Thomas Wilford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dated at Paris, 1 June 1585: advertising matters touching Mr. Charles Paget, Morgan, andry . . . and other the Queens rebels: & Allen, Dr. G. . . where he thinks he can do great service by spying upon the English Jesuites there, &c. 161.

84. Original Letter (as it seems) from a spie in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 1 December, 1585. amongst other particulars concerning the English traytors, advertising that one Versingham an Englishman had been well rewarded for communicating to the Duke of Guise 3 warlike Engines of his own invention: and that the said traytors were endeavouring to procure a book of Maps of each Countie of England, lately published whereby they might the better know in what part of the severall shires their fellows dwelt; and how the Countrey might be invaded. 163.

85. Original Letter subscribed X. i. e. Charles Paget to E. (partly in Cyfre) and Dat. from Paris, 15 March, 1586. containing many particulars, as well of public as of private Affairs. 165.

86. Original Letter of X. i. e. Charles Paget to E. Dated from Paris, 14 May, 1586. desiring to be speedily advertised of the number, strength, furniture, design, &c. of the Fleet setting out to sea by the Queen. 167.

87. Articles pour proposer aux Estats, et faire passer en Loy fondamentale du Royaume. i. e. Articles proposed by the League, July, 1588. 168.

88. Original Letter of Wy. Waad to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Paris, 4 April, 1587. giving his opinion that her Majestie ought, in good policie, embrace the present opportunitie of delivering & giving audience to De Trappes the French Minister, which he might do with all honor to her self: or else that matters were likely to fall out in such sort as might turn to her displeasure. 170.

Num. 288.

89. Original Letter (partly in Cyfre) of Sir Edward Stafforde? Colleague with Mr. Waad & her Majesties Resident in France, who was kept as a prisoner by the French King in reprisal for De Trappes. Desiring that De Trappes might be sett at liberty, or otherwise the French King would putt some scorn upon her Majestie; that no Catholick Prince would for the future have any Minister Resident with her; and that he must surely suffer for it, which could not but tend to her Majesties Dishonor. 171.

90. Copie of the former Letter in a common hand. 172.

91. Original Letter (in French) Superscribed A Monsieur, Mr. l'Ambassadeur, Intercepted, 14 April, 1587. being written by a spie & advertising divers occurrences concerning Q. Eliz. & her Court. Especially advising the French to hinder the Peace concluding between Spain & England; to pursue the murder (ce grande meurtre) of the Q. of Scottes, upon those who advised it; and to encourage and assist the young K. of Scotland. 174.

92. Original Letter of Charles Paget, to Monsieur Ligon, Dat. from Paris, 10 May, 1587. touching some of the Scots Kirks affairs; and the Judgement given against Mr. Davison in the Star-Chamber. He also exclaims against the Act of Parliament whereby himself, the Lord Paget his brother, Sir Francis Englefield, & others are attainted of High Treason, & their estates given to the Queen. Which Proceeding nevertheless, he declares, is a good precedent, if the Whele chance to turn. 176.

93. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 8 April, 1588. concerning a villanous Libel against her Majestie printed at Rheims, & published at Paris; & shewing his intentions to complain of the same. 178.

94. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Paris, 15 April, 1588. that the Libel last mentioned is dispersed by Scotts, and that the chief promoter of it is the Bishop of Glasco. That, as yet, no English Catholic in Paris knows any thing of it, nor do the French Bookfellers sell it. He therefore does not meane to complaine of it immediately, lest he himself should thereby publish that which is now a secret. 180.

95. Some Paragraphs relating to French Affairs; which seem to be written in common hand perhaps by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, from Cyfre. 181.

96. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafforde to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 17 April, concerning the state of the French Kings affairs; that young Mr. Devereux & Sir Roger Williams are gone over to the King of Navarre. And that the Duchesse of Lenox desires her Majesties passeport, for sending two of her daughters by Sea into Scotland. 183.

97. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 17 April, 1588. wherein he relates the discourse he had with Monfr. Reaux, who had indiscreetly boasted of the assistance Her Majestie intended to give the King of Navarre his Master. 185.

98. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 25 April, 1588. concerning some advertisements he received from the late Earl of Westmoreland, touching the intended Spanish Invasion. And relating how humbly that Nobleman submitts himself to her Majestie, desiring her to forgive his faults, which tho' very great, were yet done in his youthful years, &c. 187.

99. Copie of a Letter in French, to the French King, Dat. from Paris, 28 April, 1588. partly against the Sieur de Reaux, & partly lamenting the murder of the Prince of . . . 189.

Num. 288.

100. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 29 April, 1588. relating the alarms in Paris, upon a report that the Duke de Guise was coming there. 190.

101. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 29 April, 1588. advertising that the Q. Mother was the raiser of the late alarms & fears with an intent to have Monfr. de Espernon recalled from Normandie. That the late advice which Q. Elizabeth sent to the Fr. King, was received by him with Joy; that he will follow the same, and that it is universally applauded by every body, even by the Queen Mother herself. And that the French Ambassador in his letters from England, disparages the Naval preparations making against the Spaniard. 192.

102. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris 21 May, & written mostly, in Cyfre, and all upon the French Kings Affairs. 194.

103. Original Letter of Sir Edmund Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 21 May, shewing the fatal divisions grown up in France, upon occasion of the League. With a large account of the constancy & behaviour of 12 young protestant Women, executed there for their religion. 196.

104. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 6 June, 1588. thanking him for the kindness he shewed to his son. 198.

105. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham (part of it written in Cyfre) Dat. at Paris, 13 June, 1588. opening the designs of those of the League, who delay the finishing of the Treaty of Peace as much as they can; being assured by Mendoza, that if the Spanish Army going for England should fail there, it should for their assistance descend upon the Coast of Britaigne. 200.

106. Original Letter of R. H. to Mr. Jacquelin, dated from Paris, 16 June, 1588. containing many important advices, concerning the Turmoyles between the French King, & the Duke of Guise, &c. about the League. As also, some other particulars relating to the Queen of England's sending Mr. Bodley to assure the French King of succor, against the Princes of the League; and how narrowly he missed being taken by that Duke. 202.

107. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 18 June, 1588. written partly in Cyfre, desiring the Queen would succour the French King against the Duke of Guise, with whom, he believes he will never make any sincere Peace. And this proceeding, he thinks, will not at all hurt the King of Navarre. That he has found means to offer supplies of victualls &c. (in her Majesties name) to the Officer who still keeps Bulloigne for the King. That the French fearing the Spanish Navy, he had assured them, that the English (in case the Spaniards should come near France) would make no distinction, whether they come for England or France. 204.

108. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 18 June, 1588. that the Treatie between the French King & those of the League, is almost agreed upon: but that his Majestic is not as yet induced by them to break the old Leagues with England; nor even the last, whereby he is bound to assist England if invaded upon the account of Religion. Nor to break with the Queen of England about the Execution of the Queen of Scots. That those of the League will not make any of their private demands to the King in writing, lest such Writing should be shewn to those of their own faction. That the Spanish Ambassador,

Num. 288.

throws out divers opinions concerning the Spanish Armada, & privately tells those of the League that tis bound for France, & to assist them. That he has taken care to acquaint the King, that the Queen his Mistress will help him against the League, with what reasonable succors he shall desire. That the good disposition of the Young King of Scots is very unacceptable to those of the League; and that he does not like the Earl of Moreton's joyning with the Earl of Huntley, which he thinks not so good for England. 206.

109. Original Letter of . . . to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Rouen, 22 June, 1588. advertising that the faction of the League is now likely to rule all; so great an alteration has happen'd within 20 days. Together with divers particulars about the Spanish Armada, and the use the Spaniards would make of the English Catholick fugitives, by spreading false reports in England, &c. 208.

110. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 28 June, 1588. that the Treatie between the French King & those of the League is not yet concluded. That the King cannot now do what he would; though he has caused the Goods of the English Merchants which were seized at Roan upon Letters of Mart, to be restored. That the Queen-Mother has lately taken up 20000 Crowns at large interest, & upon great Gages; and that & the Poor of Paris mightily desire to plunder the Rich. 210.

111. An Original Paper of Mr. Richard Hakluyt, (written, as it seems) to Sir Francis Walsingham, July, 1588. containing an overture made from France for her Majesties assisting the French King, against the League with 5000 Men, & paying the same for 6 Months: With the Answer of the Popes Nuncio to the King upon the offer made him from Q. Eliz. by Mr. Bodley. As, how cunningly the League would persuade the King to abandon the League with England, & the protection of Geneva, & of Sedan. 212.

112. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly written in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walsingham, & Dated at Paris, 6 July, 1588. advertising that those of the League being in despair of being assisted by the Spanish Armada, & seeing the Lorrainers recalled by their Duke, had signed a Treatie with the King; the Articles whereof they would not have printed, but the King would. That the Queen Mother, & the Duke of Guise (as fearing the Kings resentment) weep & lament in private. And that the King as soon as he has disposed of the Arsenal & of the Bastille, & received the Obedience of the Parisians, will go to Bloys. 214.

213. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 7 July, 1588. complaining of the prodigious scarcitie of money in France, and therefore intreating him to give him Credit there for 1000 or 1200 Crownes, at this time, when he is to follow the French King to Bloys; & his Lady to go over to England, and sollicite his Return. 216.

114. Original Letter to Sir Francis Walsingham, by Sir Edward Stafford, Dat. at Paris, 10 July, 1588. concerning a young man who brought over Letters to the English fugitives, & others there. 218.

115. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly written in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walsingham, & Dat. at Paris 15 July, 1588. concerning the signing the Treatie with those of the League; divers of the Articles whereof being very dishonourable to the French King, it was thought he would keep only the rest. Of a Counterleague headed by the Dukes of Longueville, Nevers, &c. (as was to be hoped) under the K. of Navarre if he would become Catholic; with other matters touching the League; and of the Commission of

Num. 288.

of the Popes Nuntio to draw the King of Navarre off from his faith. 220.

116. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 20 July, 1588. advertising that the League was never so hated at Court as now; that the Duke de Guyse was hated about the Q. Mothers Court; and that the King was far from a reconciliation with her. That had it not been for a fear of falling under the tyranny of the Duke d'Espèrnon, the Duke de Guyse had been rotten ere now. 222.

117. Original Letter (partly in Cifre) to Sir Francis Walsingham, by Sir Edward Stafford, Dat. at Paris. . . July, 1588. shewing that the Queen-Mother is in great perplexitie, upon this Peace, and in private bemoans the sinking of her Credit, fearing that she shall never return to Paris again; and also the effects of the Counter-league, which she thinks was made by the Kings consent. But Sir Edward thinks it was not, because the Abbot d'Albeni, whom (the King had publickly banished from the Court, upon pain of being beaten with cudgells) is one of the chief actors in it. 224.

118. Original Letter, in French, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Signed. 8. D. 8 & dated at Rochelle, 19 August, 1588. for giving credence to the bearer Monfr. de la Grotiere; and (if I understand this dark Letter aright) it points out the measures for keeping the King of Navarre constant to the Protestant party. 226.

119. Original Letter (partly in Cifre) of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 19 August, 1588. That there is a great Broyle at Court, upon Monfr. de Nevers still refusing the conducting of the Arraye, & some demands of the Princes of the Bloud. That there is a likelihood of the French Kings being obliged to desire the Pope to send him a Dispensation for his oath to observe the League made with the Queen of England; though when it comes, Affairs may be so altered as that he need not make use of it. That the King of Navarre's partie is grown very strong and still encreases, as the others bring hatred upon themselves. And that endeavors are used to breake the Amitie between Q. Eliz. & the French King. 227.

120. A Collection of the laste wordes, which the late & most noble Prince, the Lorde Fraunces of Lorraine, Duke of Guyse, Knight of the Order, Pere of Fraunce, & Lieutenant-General for the Kinge, spake & uttered a little before his death, to my Lady the Duchesse his wife, my Lorde his sonne, my Lordes the Cardinales his brethren, and to manye other being presente at the hower of his death. 229.

121. Original Letter of Captain Barney (an Intelligencer) to the Lord Cobham, Dat. at Paris (or Calles?) 27 October, 1588. advertising that the Spaniards are much enraged against the Duke of Parma, not only for beleaguering Bergues against the advice of the Council of War (upon which occasion, they say that wise men build upon Reason, fools upon Fortune) but also, upon his not assisting the Invasion of England so far as was expected from him. That great Jealousies arise in the breasts of the Italian Princes, of the King of Spain, &c. 234.

122. A Brief of such Exactions as the Merchants of London have been burdened with att Bourdeaux & in the Bay of Biscay, since the Year 1589 (amounting to the Sum of 168219 l. 6 s. 8 d. Sterling) 236.

123. Copie in common hand, of what was written in Cyfre, in Sir Edward Staffords Letter, above mentioned, at N. 207. 238.

Num. 288.

*123. Some Paragraphs of another Letter written in Cyfre, here put down in a common hand. 239.

124. Original Letter (in Italian) of a spie, advertising the state of Affairs in France, where the King of Navarre prospers, & the Roman Catholick Religion is like to be exterminated. 241.

125. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Willoughby, to Dr. Hawkins, Dat. 15 April, 1593. advertising the Intrigues in France, & in Rome, about the choice of a new King: The Pope standing for the Duke de Guyse against the King of Navarre. Of the Venetian Affairs; and the chief motions of the Banditti, who were grown very strong. 242.

126. Th'accompts of Garter, principal Kinge of Armes, for th'allowance of his dietts, rewards, postinge, passages, & transportaçon by Land & by Seas: And for his Charges expended for the carriage of certeyne Coffers, with the robes, mantell, garter, collour, & other the Jewells, & Ornaments of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Being sent in espeçall Commission with the Right Honble. Gilbert Erle of Shrewsbury Knight & Companione of the said Noble Order, for delivery of the said robes & ornaments unto Henry 4. Frenche Kinge, & of Navarre, At Roan in Normandy. And also for the allowance unto Somers. Heralde of Arms for his dietts and rewards for his attending in that Voyage. As by vertue of her Majesties Privye Seale dated the 6th of September, An^o. 38to. of her Majesties Raigne, in this behalfe to be allowed, may appeare. 1596. 244.

127. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Naunton, to the Lord of Effex, Dat. from Calais, 26 January, 1597. reciting the present Affairs of France, where through the Kings negligence, or mismanagement, all things grow worse and worse: so that divers persons owned, that England had never a fitter time to think of recovering its antient rights in France, &c. 245.

128. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Naunton, to the Earl of Effex, Dat. at Paris, 15 Febr. 1597. concerning the Peace pretended to be making between the Kings of Spain & France. 249.

129. A Journal of chiefe things happened in our Journey from Diepe, the 13 of Auguste, untill 25 December, written by Mr. . . . Wotton. 253.

(This Journal relates all remarkable matters happening within the time aforesaid, to the English forces, assisting K. Henry IV. in France (principally at the siege of Roan) under the command of Robert Devereux Earl of Effex, A. D. 1591.—vid. Thuan. Hist. Vol. v. Lib. cii. pag. 203.

130. Original Letter of Sir George Needham (perhaps to the Lord Cobham) touching the intended Marriages of K. Edw. VI. & the Princess Mary his sister; the loss of Bulloigne, &c. 280.

131. Greevances suffered by English Marchants trading into Fraunce. 281.

132. Direction for some person who intended to travel into France & Italy; being a short account of the roads, chief cities, &c. of some rarities worthy to be seen. 282.

133. Commissio Regis Caroli I. Georgio Duci Buckinghami directâ, ut in Angliam Dominam Henriettam, &c. Regis Gallorum sororem, Carolo Regi nostro illic nuptam adduceret, Dat. 6 Maij, A^o. Regni 1mo. A. D. 1625. (Apographum) 286.

134. Apographum Litterarum procuratoriarum Caroli I. Regis, quibus Gastonem Joannem-Baptistam, Gallorum Regis fratrem, Procuratorem constituit suum, in matrimonio inter eundem Regem, & Dñam Henriettam-Mariam (in præsentia Legatorum suorum) contrahendo, celeb. ando, 9

Num. 288, 289.

celebrando, et solemnizando. Dat. 11 die Aprilis, anno Regni 1. 287.

135. Passeport du Seigneur Du Houffay Ambassadeur du Roy de France à Venise, pour libre passage en France du Sieur Richarde Dus (D'Ewes) avec deux siens Ser-viteurs, donné à Venise, 6 Juin, 1639. 288.

136. Draught of a strange Sight seen (in the Sky) in July, 1570. between 10 & 11 of the Clock at night. 289.

289.

A Collection of Papers (many of them Originals or ancient Transcripts) relating to the Affairs of Scotland, or to the transactions between England & Scotland, bound up together. Being,

1. Genealogie of the Hamiltons; written by a Scots-man. 1.
2. Names of the Lords of the Sessions, written by Mr. Will. Davison. 2. b.
3. Carta Davidis Regis Scotiæ, qua confitetur se tenere Regnum Scotiæ cum Infulis adjacentibus de Edwardo III. Rege Angliæ, tanquam de superiore Domino ejusdem Regni. Dat. apud Haly Rodehowfe, primo die Novembris, in pleno Parlamento Anno Regni sui, quinto. 3.
4. Tituli Bullarum quarundam Pontificum Romanorum, ad Scotiam spectantium. ibid.
5. An Abstracte for Englishe men to knowe the Realme of Scotlande thurghoute. 4.
6. From a Treatye of Henry the Sixt, with the King of Scotland, made anno 1449. 6.
7. From the Treaty of Edw. IV. with the King of Scotland. A°. Dñi. 1464. 7. b.
8. From the Treaty of Hen. VII. with the King of Scotland, anno 1. Regni ejusdem. 8. b.
9. From the Treaty of Hen. VII. a°. 4 Regni ejusdem. ibid.
10. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 1. Regni ejusdem. ibid.
11. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 20. Regni ejusdem. 9.
12. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 26. Regni ejusdem. ibid.
13. From the Treatie of Edw. VI. 9. b.
14. From the Treaty of Q. Mary. ibid.
15. From the Treaty of Q. Elizabeth. 10.
16. The ceremonies at, and the Manner of, contracting the Lady Margaret eldest daughter to King Henry VII. with James IV. King of Scots; done in the Kings royall Mannor of Richemund, A. D. 1502. with the words of the Contract. 12.
17. The Cope of a Lettre sent to the King of Scotts by Thomas that time Earle of Surrey, and after Duke of Northfolke, and Lieutenant to Kinge Henrye the VIII. the 3 Yeaere of his Reigne: the King beinge then yn the pertyes beyonde See. 13.
18. Indenture of Accorde betwene Englande & Scotlande (in Scotch) Dat. 12 December, 1511. 14.
19. Another Cope of the Letter above-mentioned, at N°. 17. 16.
20. Particulars of divers Victories & Advantages gained in Scotland. 17.
21. Confirmacio Treugarum inter Henricum VIII. Regem Angliæ, & Jacobum IV. Regem Scotiæ; Dat. anno imo. R. R. Henr. VIII. 18.
22. The Statutes of Barwyke, relating to the military Government of the Place (script. temp. H. 8.) 26.
23. Ordonances to be agreed upon by the Gentlemen of Northumberland, for repressing the Scotts; at a CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 289.

Meeting appointed to be held at Alnewyke, temp. H. 8. 32.

24. The Newys oute of Skotlande, as to the success of the Lord Graye there: temp. . . . 33.

25. Concordia inter Dominos Confiliarios (Regis Angliæ) et Oratorem Gallum, pro dividundo Agro litigioso, Dat. 16 August, 1552. 34.

26. Instructions given by the Kings Majestie to his Rt. Tr. & Rt. entirely beloved Coofin & Counsellour Henry Earle of Westmerlande, and his Rt. Tr. & Rt. wellbeloued Thomas Lord Wharton, & to his Tr. & welbeloued Sir Thomas Challoner, and Sir Thomas Palmer Knights, Commissioners apoynted by his Maie to treat with the Commissioners of the Quene of Scots, and for the deuision of the Debatable. temp. Edw. VI. 36.

27. Copie of the Kings Commission to the Lorde of Westmerlande, & other, for the debatable Lande in Scotlande, Dat. 6 Febr. 1551. (To this Copie, the Privy Councelors sett their own Hands) 41.

Here followeth a Tract (formerly belonging to Dr. Dee) containing copies of divers writings, viz.

28. The Cope of an Indenture betwene the Commissioners of bothe the Realmes, Dat. at Berwike A. D. 1556. 43.

29. Cope of the Proclamation putt forth at Berwyke the 23 of Octobre, A°. Dñi 1556. by the Lords Commissioners of Englande and Scotlande. 49.

30. The Fourme of the othe to be giffene by the Wardens, or there Deputies, to the Sylars of ayther Realme. 51. b.

31. The Cope of a Letter to the Prevey Counsell, by the English Commissioners, Dat. at there Hyghnes Castell of Berwicke, the 26 of Octobre, 1556. 52.

32. Copie of a Letter (of the English Commissioners) to the Lords of the Kyngs & Quenes Prevey Counseile, the 27 of November, 1556. 57.

33. Cope of the Letter sent by the English Commissioners, to Q. Mary, Dat. at her Castell of Berwike the 26 day of Octobre, 1556.

34. Copie of the Quenes Highnes Letter sent unto the Lord Wharton and other Commissioners for Ynglonde (viz. Leonard Bekwith, Sir Thomas Hilpun, Knights, & Master Doctor Hyndmer Chaunceler of Durefme) gyffene at her Maner of Seynt James the 3d day of Novembre, in the 3 & 4 yere. 58. b.

35. A little Paper written by Sir Simonds D'ewes, in his Cyfre, which though relating to Scotland, should not have been placed here. 61.

36. Extract from the Book of Acts of the Justiciary of Edinburgh by Master James Mac-Gill, touching the Transsumption of a Charter of Gilbert Marshal Earl of Pembroke, being a Grant of certain lands to the ancestor of John Lord Lindsay. Done 28 Marche, 1566. (with a Transcript of that Charter) 62.

37. Another Copie of the Proclamation above-mentioned, at No. 29. 63.

38. The Effecte of the Agremente bitwyne the Quene-Dowager of Scotlande, and the Lords of the Congregation, publyshede by Proclamacion at Edynbrough the 25 of July, 1559. 67.

39. A small Discourse, by way of Question & Answer, insinuating a Design of the French, under pretence of assisting the Queen-Dowager, to conquer Scotland; and declaring what Nobles & Forces might be made against the same, Dat. 10 December, 1559. Imperf. 68.

40. Copie of the Confederation made at Edinburgh, 27 April, 1560; for reformation in Religion, and the expulsion of the French out of Scotland, by the help of

Q9

Num. 289.

- of the Queen of Englands Armie presentlye cum in for their delivrance. 70.
41. A Note of the effect of the principal matters concludyd betwene the Queens Maties. Commissioners and the Frenche in Scotland, the 6th of July, 1560. 71.
42. Draught of a Letter, as it seems of certain Scots Lords, to the Lady . . . who desired them to send back her son whom they had taken Prisoner, and to restore her house, which being taken, was in the Kings hands. 72.
43. Original Letter of Thomas Bishop, to Sir William Cecil, Principal Secretarie to the Quene of England, Dat. 9 Febr. 1561. rehearsing the many & great services he has done for England (against his own Countrey of Scotland) and the rewards he received for the same. And this in answer to the untrue Informations and Suggestions of the Earl & Countess of Lennox. 73.
44. Advertisement of Thomas Bishop, concerning the King of Navarre's recommending the Lord Darneley to the Queen of Scotts, &c. 75.
45. Petition to the Queen of Scottes, by the Ministers of the Kirke. 76.
46. The Commissioners Booke (or Agreement) agreed upon, this 24th of September, 1563. by the Commissioners of both Realmes. 78.
47. The Commissioners Booke for Border Laws (or Laws for the Borders) of Scotland. This is another Transcript of that last above mentioned (This is written by the hand of Mr. Rob. Glover, Somerset-Herald.) 85.
48. Creation of Henry Lord Darnley, Earl of Rose, by Mary Queen of Scots, 15 Maie, 1565. which Earl then afore the Queens Matie. created 14 Knights, whose names & oath, with the Earls oath do follow. 93.
49. Original Warrant, signed by Q. Elizabeth, & dated 13 day of Febr. an. Regni 9. for conveying of a number of Bowes, Arrows, & Quivers into Scotland, at the Suit of the Earl of Murray. 95.
50. Informations for my L. of Bedforde, concerninge the Erle of Morton, Lord Ruthuen, & other frendes to be declared to the Queenes Matie. of Englonde, and such others, as the said Lord pleaseth best, A. D. 1566. (relating to their partaking in the murder of David Rizio) 96.
51. The Artickles which the Returne of the Commissioners from Barwick objected agaynst Sir Valentyne Browne, by the Captaignes and Souldyours there. And also the Queenes Majesties Orders and Prices for the victuallinge of the whole Garusone their; agreed upon the 12th of Marche, 1566. by her Highnes, and the sayd Sir Valentyne, as here within dothe apere. 98.
52. Acts of Parliament in Scotland, Anno 1 R. Jacobi vi. A. D. 1567. 120.
53. The Anser of ws James Erll of Murray Regent of the Realme of Scotlande, & remanent Commissioners, appointed for the Kings Matie. of Scotlande our Souerane Lorde in his Queenes behalf, ande for our selfs & remanent States & Peple his Maties. obedient & faithful Subjectes: to the Letters presentit to Her Grace & my Lords Commissioners from the Q. Mtie. of Englonde, on the behalfe of the Quene, Mother to our saide Souveraigne Lorde. A. D. 1568. 136.
54. The Copie of the Complaint made by the Q. of Scott's Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the Q. of England, against the Regent & his Partakers, producit, octavo Octobris, the zeir of God 1568. 138.
55. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the Earl of Murray Regent of Scotland, condoling his being wounded by Treason; and desiring him to give Credence

Num. 289.

- to Thomas Randolph Esq; whom she sends exprefs to him, to know the state of his Health, and upon his recovery to communicate certain matters of weight to him. Given at her Honour of Hampton-Court 29 January, 1569. 139.
56. Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, to Mr. Randolph in Scotland, 7th Febr. 1569. for his proposing to the Scots Nobility the apprehending of her Majesties Rebels, fostered in Scotland. Written by the hand of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh. 141.
57. Copy of the Quene of Englands Letter to the Regent my Lord of Morton, Dat. 11 April, 1573. touching the Pacification of all Troubles so necessary for Scotland; and the reconciliation of the Earl of Huntley, the Hamiltons, and their Dependants, with the Regent & his partie. And that her Majestie will engage her Royal word, for the sincere dealing, on both sides. 143.
58. Another Copy of the same Letter. 155.
59. Herafter followit the 14th Article of the Pacification. 146.
60. Certaine Notes of Mr. Archbald Douglass touching the Securitie of the King of Scottes persone, and an Accord to be had betweene him & his Lords, by the Quene of Englands meanes. 147.
61. Instructions given to Henry Killebrew Esq; touching the Troubles in Scotland; being sent thither immediately after the greates Murders in France, August, 1572. and the Pacification thereof. 149.
62. Instructions geuen to our trustie & welbeloued servant Henry Killebrew Esquior, presently sent into Scotland the 22th of Maye, 1574. in the 16th yeare of our Raigne. 150.
63. Instructions geuen to Mr. Henry Killebrew the 27 of Maye, 1575. beinge about that time sent into Scotland. 150. b.
64. A Memorial for Nicolas Errington to repaire to the Kinge of Scottes, with her Maties. Letters in aunswere to the Letters of the said King, Dated 5 Octob. 1579. 152.
65. Instructions geuen by the Queenes Matie. to her trustie Servant Thomas Killebrew, beinge (sent into Almayne to Fredericke the Countie Pallatine, for these things ensueinge, Dat. at Hampton-Courte the 27 of Januarye, 1568. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 113.) 152.
66. Instructions geuen by her Matie. the . . of May, 1575. to Daniell Silvester, being then sent to the Emperour of Russia. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 231.) 186.
67. The Aunswere deliuered to the said Daniel by word of mouth, to be made by him in her Maties Name, to the Emperours secrette message, sent by Anthony Jenkinson first, & afterwards by the said Daniell. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 234.) 157. b.
68. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Wootton sent towards the Emperour Charles v. to remayne as Ambafador Legier there, in the place of the Bp. of London and Sir Frauncis Brian. (temp H. 8.?) 158.
69. The latter End of certain Instructions, whereof the former part is wanting: but this want is supplied by the Book inscribed 33. C. 6. wherein, at fol. 279. these Instructions (given to Sir John Smith, 18 Novemb. 1576. upon his Journey to the King of Spain) are sett down entire. 159.
70. Instructions geuen by the Q. Majestie (Q. Marie) unto her righte trustie & right well beloued Cosen and Counsellor the Earle of Bedford Keeper of the Privie Seale, and her righte trustie & wel-beloued the Lorde Fitz-waters, beinge presently sent as her Highnes Ambassadors to the Prince of Spaine for the purposes ensueinge. The 17th of Marche 1553. (for Confirmation of the Treatie of Marriage, & to invite him to England.) 159.
71. Instructions by the Q. Majestie for Sir Thomas Cornwallis & Sir Robert Bowes Knightes, to treat with the

Num. 289.

the Scottishe Commissioners towching certain spoiles done one the Borders; as well by Scottes as Englishmen.

*71. A Memorial geuen by the Ks. Majestie (Edw. vi.) to his Highenes trustie & righte wel-beloved Counsellors the Righte-Reverend Father in God Bushoppe of Sir Robert Bowes, Sir Leonard Beckwith, & Sir Thomas Chaloner Knightes; whom his Majestie appointed his Highenes Commissioners to treat with the Scotts touching the Debateable Ground, &c. 160. b.

72. Instruccions for Sir Thomas Chaloner sent to the Dowager of Scotland, in Febr. 1555.

73. Instruccions geuen for our trustie & wel-beloved servant Shelley, sent to our good brother the Kinge of Romaines for the purposes ensuinge (i. e. to thank him for offering his son the Archduke, in case Q. Maries intended Marriage with the Prince of Spain should take no effect, &c.) deliuered at Westm. the 11th day of December, 1557. 162. b.

74. A Memorial of certaine matters committed to our servant Thomas Randolfe, sent to our good brother the Queene of Scottes, the 20th of August, 1563. (concerning the Marriage of the Q. of Scottes) 163.

75. A Memorial for Mr. Thomas Randolph sent by the Q. Majestie. to the Q. of Scottes, the 17th of November, 1563. (still concerning her Marriage) ibid.

76. A Memorial deliuered to Thomas Randolfe, beinge sent to the Queene of Scottes, in message from the Queenes Majestie the fourth of October, 1564. (upon the same subject) 165.

77. A Memorial for Henry Killegrewe Esq; being sent to the Q. Majestie in message to the Q. of Scottes, for the thinges followinge. The 20th of June 1556. (partly complaining of the Q. of Scotts, & partly vindicating herself as to the Complaints of the Q. of Scotts.) 166. b.

78. The latter part of Q. Elizabeth's Instruccions given to sent to the K. of Spain, & relating to the Affairs of the Lowe-Countries, which Instruccions are extant entire, in the MS. inscribed 169.

79. Instruccions geuen the 29th of October, 1575. unto Robert Corbet Esq; beinge then sent from her Majestie to the Gouvernoure for the Kinge of Spaine in the Lowe-Countries. 169. b.

80. Instruccions geuen to Sir John Smith Knight, beinge sent from us to our good brother the Kinge of Spaine for our Affaires, the 18th of November, 1576. 171. b. Imperf.

81. Mr. Henry Killegrewe's promise for her Majestie Q. Eliz. Assurance to be performed for the observacion of the Remission made to the Lord John Hamilton, & the Earl of Huntley. an. 15 Eliz. 174.

82. The Schyris off Scotlande with all the Erlis & Lordis as thai ar scaterit athort every Schyre. 175.

83. The Erlles & Lordis of Parliament of the Realme of Scotlande their surnames & alliance, with the Names of the Bishopricks, & quhat maner of persons now possessis thame, 13 July, 1574. 176.

84. Names of the principal Castells & other Houfes as well of the Kings, as of the Nobility of Scotland. 178.

85. This are the Baronis Names (distinguiſhing the Scots Gentry, according to their Seats) 180.

86. The Surnames of the Lords (& Gentry) of Scotland. 182.

87. Here beginis the Surnames of the Kings Magistie of Scotlande callit Stewartis, and sick lyke of utheris Surnames quhilkis ar Erleis, Lords, Baronis of this Realme beffoir specefeit. 183. b.

88. The Names (with the Places of residence of the Gentlemen) of the Surname of Montgomerie. 185.

89. A Division of the Shyres of Scotland; and of the

Num 289.

Townes or Persons within them, that may make any Power or Partie. 187.

90. Genealogie of Hume Lord Hume (perhaps, written by Mr. Davyson) 189. b.

91. Stemma Regum Scotiæ. 190.

92. The Order agreed upon for the meetinge between my Lord of Huntynghdone, and the Scottes Comissyoners upon the Borderes at the tyme of Treatye. 191.

93. The Earles & Lordes of Scotland their surnames, allyance & abode. (phaps written by Mr. Davison) 193.

94. Copie of a Letter from James Dowglafs Earl of Moreton & Regent of Scotland, to Dat. at Dawkeith, 8 July, 1575. 194.

95. The Effect of K. Henry viiiths Commission for the Dower of the Lady Margaret Countess of Lenox in in Scotlande. 196.

96. The Tytle of the Inherytaunce of the Erledome of Lennox to the Ladye Arbell, dowghter to the Lord Charles late Earl of Lennox. ibid.

97. Awnswere to such partes of a writinge entytuled The Somme of that which the Ambassadors hath declared as requisitt for Orders on the Borders of Scotland. with several particulars relating to the above-mentioned Lady Arbell, & the Lands claimed by her. 198.

98. The Regents (viz. the Earl of Morton's) Objections agaynst the right of the Dower, above-mentioned at N^o. 95. 200.

99. The same Regents Objections agaynst the ryght of the Lady Arbell, to the Erledome of Lennox. ibid.

100. Instruccions for the Lady Lennox i. e. a kind of Breviate containing many particulars relating to the cafe & cause of this Lady. 202.

101. The Regents (Earl of Morton's) Offre to the King for resignation of his Regencie. 204.

102. The Heades whereunto the Lordes Commisſioners hes to bringe our (K. James vi.) right trustie Couffynge th'erle of Mortons Answer. (touching his Resignation, &c.) 205.

103. Copie of the Earl of Morton, Regent of Scotland's Letter, to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes the Queens Ambassadors in Scotland, Dat. at Hollerudhouse, 8 Marcij, 1577. communicating to them a Letter written to him by the King (N^o. 102 ?) & his Answer. thereunto (N^o. 101 ?) and craving their Advice thereupon. 206.

104. Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes Answer to the preceding Letter. ibid.

105. Proclamation of K. James vi. upon his taking the Government into his own Hands, Dat. at his Castell of Sterlynge, 10 Marche, 1577. 207.

106. Another Copie of the same Proclamation. 208.

107. Copie of a Letter from K. James vi. to Q. Elizabeth, gyven at his Castle of Strivelinge, 16 Marche, 1577. notifying his Administration of the Government, thanking her for past kindneses, and promising to cultivate the Amitie between them. (Written by Rob. Glover) 209.

108. Copie of a Letter from Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Tho. Randolph & Mr. Robert Bowes; gyven at her Mannor of Grenewiche, 18 Marche, 1577. commanding them to shew to the Earls of Atholl & Argyle, how much she thinks herself dishonor'd by their Proceedings in removing the Earl of Morton from the Regencie. To give them Advise how to demean themselves upon this occasion. To search to the bottom how far either France or the Qu. of Scotts have been concerned in this Revolution. And to comfort the Earl of Morton, by shewing him that she was more a Friend to his Person, than to his Fortune. (Written by Mr. Rob. Glover) 210.

A Col-

Num. 290.

290.

A Collection of Papers (some of them Originals) relating to Mary the unfortunate Queen of Scotts, either directly or collaterally: or to Mr. Davison, made unfortunate by her Execution. being,

1. Tractatus de Matrimonio contrahendo inter Edwardum Principem Walliæ, postea ejus nominis Sextum Regem Angliæ, et Mariam Scotiæ Reginam. 1.
2. The Order for the saluting and receiving the Queene Dowager of Skotland, Novemb. A. D. 1551. 6.
3. The Order for attending that Queen out of London, & fo Northward. 8.
4. The Arms of England usurped and quartered by Mary Qu. of Scotts, & Dolphinefs of France. 9.
5. Minute out of the Journal-Book of the Privy-Councill, 11 May, 1550. touching the placing of the Gentlemen at Armes, in the Pensioners Rooms, at every avoidance. 9. b.
6. Part of some notes relating to Mary Q. of Scottes, and the disputes between Q. Eliz. & her, about A. D. 1565. & 1566. 10.
7. Copie of the Queenes Majesties Letter to the Queene of Scottes, 25 Aug. 1561. desiring that the English Pirates fled into the Scotch Ports may be apprehended & delivered up to Mr. Tho. Randolph; and that she would take good order with their complices the Scots pirates. 11.
8. Instructions from the Queen to the Earle of Bedford & Mr. Randolfe to deale for the Earle of Leycesters in marriage with the Queene of Scottes, 4 October, 1564. 12.
9. Letter of the Queen of Scottes to the Duke of Norfolk; written in her bed while sick of a Fever; dated, 11th of May, whereby she refers her business to his disposal. 16.
10. The Coppie of the Hewe & Crie sent abroad upon pretence that the Queene of Scottes was fled out of Fotheringham-Castle. 17.
11. Copie of the Letters sent from Yorck by (John Lesley) the Bishop of Rosse, to the Queene (of Scottes) Mother to the King our Sovereign, then remayning in Bolton. 18.
12. Several Papers relating to the Indictment of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, for attempting to marry the above-mentioned Queen of Scotts; with the state & proof of the Cause; the matter of the Proof and Answer to some of his Evasions. 19.
13. The Crimes charged upon the Duke of Norfolk. 28.
14. Copie of a Letter decyphered by Robert Higford, touching the conveyance of 600 l. to Lyddington & Grange in Scotland. 29.
15. Letter from Rob. Higford, to a friend. Dat. at Howard-house, 29 Aug. 1572. ibid.
16. Proofs of the Conference & Practise for the conveying away of the Queen of Scotts. 31.
17. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus constituit Gilbertum Talbot Salopiæ Comitem, Seneschallum Angliæ; in causa Thomæ Ducis Norfolciæ, de altis proditionibus Indictati, Dat. apud Westm. 14 Jan. ann. Regni 14. 40.
18. The Duke of Norfolk's examination, 6 of November, 1571. 41.
19. The Copie of the Erle of Murrays Letter, to L. B. in answer to an Over-ure of Q. Eliz. for releasing the Queen of Scotts, & sending her to Scotland. Besides which, he vindicates himself as to his Conference with the Duke of Norfolk, upon which a Report arose as if he did consent to the Duke's Marriage with that Queen,

Num. 290.

which Communication he alledges he entred into, in order to save his Life, which the Duke had contrived to take away. 43.

20. Letter of the Duke of Norfolk to the Earl of Murray Regent of Scotland, Dat. from his Howse in London, 1 July, desiring his kindness & favor in the matter of his intended Marriage with his Sister the Queen of Scotts: and recommending the Affairs of the Bishop of Rosse to him. 47.
21. Depositions touching the practises of the Duke of Norfolk, the Q. of Scotts, &c. 48.
22. The Examination of William Barker, taken 6 November, A°. 1577. 56.
23. Letter of the Bp. of Rosse to the Queen of Scotts, Dat. at the Tower of London, 8 Novembre: acquainting her, that notwithstanding the safe-conduct granted him for his ingres & egress to and from this Realm at his pleasure, the Queens Council had threatened he should be used as a private person, & as her Majesties subject, unless he made an ingenuous Confession of all he knew touching her, or the Duke of Norfolk. And that he was induced to do this, because the Duke himself & his Complices had confessed all before. So that the most secret matters were thoroughly known, and all the Letters, Instructions, &c. seized upon. 59.
24. Copie of the Letters sent from Yorke by the Bishop of Rosse to the Queen, Mother to the King our Sovereign, then remayning at Bolton (the same with that above, at No. 11.) 61.
25. A Cyfre, perhaps, used by Thomas Duke of Norfolk in matters relating to the Queen of Scotts. 62.
26. Concerning a packet of Letters which the Duke of Norfolk received from Monfr. de Motte the French Ambassador, & sent to the Lord Harrys in Scotland. ibid.
27. The Examination of the Bishop of Rosse, taken the 6th November, A°. 1571 (concerning the Duke of Norfolk's Practises, &c. 63.
28. Copies of divers letters written by, or to the Duke of Norfolk, during his Imprisonment in the Tower. 69.
29. Letter of the Duke of Norfolk to the Lords of the Queens Council, on his first Trouble. 71.
30. The Examination of the Bishopp of Rosse, the last day of October, A.D. 1571. 72.
31. Concerning the behaviour of the Duke of Norfolk during his being Lieutenant of the North: and his ill opinion of the Queen of Scotts, upon the account of of the Murder of her Husband, & her inordinate love of Earl Bothwell, discovered by certain writings under her own Hand (vid. MS. 61. B. 26. fol. . . . &c.) 75.
32. Robert Higford's examination. 2 Sept. A. D. 1571. touching the Duke of Norfolk his Master. 76.
33. Part of the Trial of the Duke of Norfolk. i. e. part of what was said by the Queens Council, who opened the Cause, against him. 77.
34. Some short notes, touching some Conversation between K. James vi. of Scotland and Sir Francis Walsingham, about the Duke of Norfolk, &c. with the Kings opinion of Sir Francis, &c. 81.
35. Draught of her Majesties (Mary Queen of Scotts) Answer to that which my Lord of Shrewsbury told her Majestie of Mr. Walsingham, Dat. at Sheffield 8th January, 1578. 82.
36. Examination of William Barker, 18 Octob. A°. 1571. 84.
37. Examination of Will. Barker, & . . . Banister, 30 Octob. 1571. 86.
38. Examination of the Bp. of Rosse, 2 Novemb. 1571. 86.
39. Letter

Num. 290.

39. Letter of the Quene of Scotts to the Duke of Norfolk; Dat. 17th of May, and shewing what Sorrows she has lately had, through the fear of her Son's deliverance, &c. and renewing her Promises to be ever true & obedient to him, &c. 87.

40. Letter of the Scottish Quene to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. 31 January, inciting him to endeavor to escape, as she would do, notwithstanding any Danger; in order to be married together; at which she thinks the Quene of England and her subjects would not be discontented, &c. 88.

41. Letter of the Scottish Quene to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. 19th Marche, renewing her promises of constant Faith & Obedience to him, with a desire of sharing his Fortunes, good or bad, &c. 89.

42. Letter of the Queen of Scotts, to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. at Chatterworth, 14th of June, desiring him to give credence to the Bp. of Rosse, with whom she has amply communed touching him, to whom she will be always true & obedient, &c. 90.

43. Letter of the Queen of Scotts to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. at Wingfield, 25th . . . assuring him of her Love & Affection to him, with her Obedience in all things. And advertising him of certain speeches against them, hapning between the Earls of Murray & Argyle, at Sterling. 91.

44. Letter of the Quene of Scottes to the Duke of Norfolk; being the same with that above at No. 9. 92.

45. Examination of Will. Barker, 14 September, 1571. 93.

46. Examination of Rob. Higforde, 19 September, 1571. 94.

47. Exam. of the same, upon the 4th & 22 of September, 1571. 95.

48. Letter of Rob. Higford to the Lords of her Majesties Privy Council; written in Prison, 28 September, 1571. making a farther Confession of what he knew of his Master the Duke of Norfolk's Affaires, with relation to the Queen of Scotts. 96.

49. Examination of the Bishop of Rosse; 3 Novemb. 1571. 98.

50. The Duke of Norfolk's Examynacion taken the 16th of November, A°. 1571. 100.

51. The Bishoppe of Rosse his Examination, taken the 3d of November, A°. 1571. 100. b.

52. The Examynacion of William Barker, taken the 6th daye of November, A°. 1571. 105. b.

53. The same Cyfre abovementioned at No. 25. with what follows at No. 26. 107.

54. The Examynacion of the Bishoppe of Rosse, taken 6th daye of November, A°. 1571. (the same with that above at No. 27.) 107. b.

55. Copie of that Narration, above-mentioned at No. 31. 112.

56. The Examination of Rob. Higford, taken 2 of September, A°. 1571. (the same with that above, at No. 32.) 112.

57. Part of the Allegation of the Queens Council against the Duke of Norfolk at his Trial, being a Transcript of that abovementioned, at No. 33. 112. b.

58. A Discourse touching the pretended Matche betwene the D. of Norfolk & the Quene of Scotts; by Sir Francis Walsingham. 114.

59. The End of the Byshoppe of Rosse's Discourse of his laste yeares Employmente in England. 117.

60. An Oration of John Lesle of Scotland Bp. of Rosse, to the most Christian King Henry the 3d of that name King of Fraunce & of Poland. 119.

61. A Copie or Draught of a Letter from Mr. Archibald Dowglas, to the Queen of Scotts, Dat.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 290.

from London: concerning the death of the Lord Darneley her husband, which he assures her he had no other hand in, than as concealing the Conspiracie. Desires her Majesties Pardon, and (since Q. Elizabeth is unwilling to suffer him to live longer in England) that she would recommend the examination of what he writes therein to her Son, and he will sett out for Scotland. This Letter was written after the Execution of the Earl of Morton his kinsman, & reflects upon him. 126.

62. Concerning the Declaration of the Queen of Scotts, that she is willing that her son be called by the Title of King in her life-time, and associate with her in the Crowne. 128.

63. An Extract out of the Letter following. 129.

64. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Beale, perhaps to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. at Sheffield, 17 of November, 1581. relating the Communication he had with the Queen of Scots who then lay ill in her bed upon many important matters relating to England & Scotland. The Q. of Scotts desired by all means to recover Q. Elizabeths grace & favor, and that her Majestie would in any thing whatsoever make trial of her Affection & Duty. She desires earnestly to have the benefit of taking the air sometimes; not that she would be out of Q. Eliz. hands, but in order to recover herself from that indisposition & weakness of Body which the want of air has reduced her to. She said also, that though she was not old in Years, she found herself old in body; and that her Hair was turned grey; and that she would never have another Husband. 131.

65. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Beale, Dat. from Sheffield, 23 Novemb. 1581. relating divers Conferences with the Queen of Scotts (who was very ill) and with Du Neau her servant, &c. The Queen of Scotts desires Qu. Eliz. to send some Physicians & Chirurgeons to consult with those she had there about her Distempers & the Cure of them. Concerning the Marriage proposed between the King of Scotts her son, & the King of Navarres sister; with her Request that Q. Eliz. would speak to Monsieur (now in England) that she might have the rents of Senliz paid to her, which Estate was given her in lieu of the Duchy of Touraine, formerly vested in her, and afterwards given to Monsieur. 135.

66. Copie of another Letter from Mr. Beale, Dat. from Sheffield, 28 Novemb. 1581. relating many particulars occurring in two Audiences he had of the Qu. of Scotts; who was some what better, though she still kept her Bed. That the Queen still desired libertie of sending into Scotland, with the consent of Q. Elizabeth, touching divers matters concerning the Weal of both Realms. But such Consent is deferred, as fearing some Treacherie. Mr. Beale has not yet proceeded to the matter contained in the second part of his Instructions, viz. of shewing the Q. of Scotts her Letter written in Cyfre, during the Northern Rebellion, to the Bp. of Glasgow, &c. 137.

67. Secret Advertisements out of Scotland by Letters of the 14th of Marche, 1581. 141.

68. Offers made to her Majestie (Qu. Eliz. by the Quene of Scots, 21 April, 1583. (written by Mr. Davison?) 142.

69. Instructions given by Mr. Beale being sent to the Qu. of Scotts, from the Court at Greenwich, 4 Maij, 1584. 144.

70. Copie of a Letter from Ambassador from the King of Scotts to Q. Eliz. written to the Queen of Scotts, from London, 22 of November, 1584. wherein he highly relents his being injured by her, if a certain Letter shewn to her son was really written by her. He yet advises her how to proceed with

R r

the

Num. 290.

- the Queen of England, and relates what advice he has given to the King his Master. 146.
71. Secret Intelligences concerning the King of Scotts, & the Scottish Queene. The King of Spain & the Popish Party. Aug. 25. 1585. 149.
72. Part of the Trials & Confession of Anthonie Babington Esq; Chideock Tichburne Esq; Thomas Salusburie Esq; Robert Barnewell Gent. John Savage Gent. Henrie Donn Gent. & John Ballard Clerk, who had conspired to kill Qu. Elizabeth, to deliver the Q. of Scottes, etc. Dat. 13 Septemb. 1586. 161.
73. As also the Trials of Edw. Abbington, and Charles Tylney, for the same treasons, 15 Sept. 1586. 154.
74. Jones his Arraignment for the same. 160.
75. John Travers his Arraignment & Confession. ibid.
76. Charnockes Arraignment and Confession. ibid.
77. Gage's Arraignment and Confession. 161.
78. The Confession of Ballarde uppon the ladder before his Execution, the 20th of Sept. 1586. 162.
79. The Confession of Babingtonne in like forte. ibid.
80. The Confession of Savage in like forte. ibid.
81. The Confession of Barnewell in like forte. ibid.
82. The Confession of Tichburne in like forte. 162. b.
83. The Confession of Tylneye in like forte. 163.
84. The Confession of Abington as aforesaid. ibid.
85. The Confession of Salisburie and others at their Executions, the 21 of Sept. 1586. (viz. Dunne, Jones, Charnocke, Travers, Gage, & Bellamie) 163. b.
86. Extracts from divers Letters to the Queen of Scotts, touching her Liberty, or deliverance out of prison. 167.
87. Copie of a Letter from the Scots Kings Ambassador to Q. Elizabeth, to Thomas Tyrie, wherein he writes that he would not accept that Ambassage without Earl Bothwell & Sr. Will. Melvil's being joyned with him; lest that if the Q. of Scott's life should be taken away, men should say that he was the occasion of it. 169.
88. Copie of a Letter from an Intelligencer in Scotland, to Sir Francis Walsingham; concerning the likelihood of agreement between the Master of Gray & James Steward Earl of Arran; and of the practises of the Jesuites, etc. to induce the King of Scottes to demand the delivery of the Qu. his Mother. Imperf. 170.
89. Letter from an Intelligencer in Calais; advertising that James Seaton was come thither out of Scotland, in his way to the Duke de Guise, & to the French King, though in open warre against one another; as it was supposed upon some Affair prejudicial to England. For he had ordered some Armes & Powder to be bought up, and reported that the death of the Queen of Scottes would be revenged. 172.
90. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Davison to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. at the Courte, 4 Octob. 1586. concerning the Commission to be sent down for trying the Queen of Scottes. 174.
91. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Davison to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, Dat. at the Courte at Windfor, 5th of October, 1586. concerning the above mentioned Commission, wherein her Majestie dissents

Num. 290.

- from his Lordship, as to the placing of the Queen of Scottes Titles: and about another Commission for adjourning the Parliament, according to a President remembered by his Lordship, and mentioned in the Letter above, No. 91. 176.
92. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the Queen of Scottes, Given at her Castle of Windesore, 6th of October 1586 notifying to her that she had sent divers of her most antient Noble-men, Privy-Councillors, & Judges, to try her, for assenting to the intended Murder of Her. 178.
93. A Minute (or Copie) of a Letter (from Q. Eliz.) to the Lord Treasurer Burghley & Mr. Secr. Walsingham, to authorize them to confer privately with the Scottish Queene, for her resolution to answer the Indictment; and to have consideration of many Strangers gone thither with ill affection; and to have Nau, Curle, & Parker ready if the Scottish Q. shall desire to hear them confirme their Examinations. 7 October 1586. 179.
94. Draught of a Letter written by Mr. Davison to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, Dat. at the Court at Windfor, 8 October 1586. concerning the Queen's last mentioned Letter (No. 94.) inclosed in this: with some other Court News, particularly of another Conspiracie against her Majesties life; and of the Answer she caused to be made to the French Ambassador, who had presumed to assert that the Queen of Scotts was not subject to the Laws of England. 180.
95. Report from the Commissioners of the Queen of Scotts first Answer, whereby she refused to be tried. 12 October, 1586. 182.
96. Report of the Scotts Queen's second Answer, maintaining her former Answer: and answering the Allegation of her being protected by the Laws of England, & therefore responsible to them. 12 Oct. post meridiem. 1586. 183.
97. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, for staying the Sentence against the Queen of Scottes, till the Commissioners return to her presence, & Report made of their Proceedings, 12 Oct. 1586. 184.
98. Report of the Scottish Queen's thirde Answer, wherein she refuseth to subiecte herself to the Commissioners, as being a Sovereign Princeesse, 13 October, 1586. 185.
99. Instructions geuene to our righte trusty & wel-beloved Counsellors the Lord of Buckhurst, and our servant Robarte Beale, sent by us (Q. Eliz.) to the Scottyshe Queene. . . . November, 1586. to admonyhe her to prepare her selfe for her Executyone, with many particuler reasones. 187.
100. A true Copie of the Proclamation lately published by the Queenes Majestie, under the Great Seale of England, for the declaring of the Sentence lately given against the Queene of Scottes, which Proclamations bears date at her Manor of Richmond the 4th day of December, 1586. 189.
101. A Letter written by the Queenes Majestie unto Sir Amias Paulet, who kept the Queen of Scottes, giving him hearty thanks for his great care in safe-keeping the Queen of Scotts; with a Message to her, to repent & ask Gods pardon for her treacherous Ingratitude. 193.
102. A Copie of a Warrant under the Great Seal of England, for the Execution of Marie Queen of Scottes, dated at Grenewiche, 1^o. Februarij, an. 29 Elizabethæ (A. D. 1587.) 194.
103. A true Declaration of the manner of the Execution of Mary the late Queene of Scotts, within the Castle of Fotheringhay, 8 Februarij, 1568. written by R. W. to the Lord Treasurer Burghley. 196.
104. Original

Num. 290.

104. Original Letter from an Intelligencer (or Spie) in France, written 1st of Febr. 1586. concerning the Execution of the Queen of Scotts, which there they believed to be but fained, and only a rumor spread out of Policie. He also advertises how dangerous a person one Jaques is, and how full of practises against her Majestie. 204.

105. Advertisement of a book lately printed in Antwerpe, entituled Theatrum Crudelitatis Hæreticorum nostri temporis (perhaps, by Rich. Versteegan) wherein after manie Examples set forth in pictures & alleaged to have been practised in these Low-Countries, Fraunce, England, & Ireland; last of all, he setteth downe the death of the Scottish Queene, whereunto the rest did serve but as an Induction: beseeching God the Princes and Monarches Christian maie take the sword in hand & revenge the same. 206.

106. Letter from Corneillis an Intelligencer in France, advertising the secret purposes of the English Traytors & others against her Majestie upon the Execution of the Queen of Scottes. 207.

107. A Discourse sent by Secretary Davison (being then prisoner in the Tower of London) unto Secretary Walsingham; containyng a summary Reporte of that which passed between hir Majestie & him in the case of the Skotische Queene, from the signing of the War rante (for her Execution) to the tyme of his restrainte, Dat. 20 Febr. 1586. (written by the hand of Mr. Rafe Starkey) 209.

108. A true Relation of that which passed betwixt her Majestie & me (i. e. Mr. Secretary Davison) in the cause of the late Scottish Queene, from the tyme of my first receyving the minute of the Warrant concerning her Execution, &c. to the daie of my commitment to the Tower. This seems to have been written by Mr. Davison's own hand; and though it differ from the former in many circumstances (each containing severall, which the other wants) they are not repugnant one to the other, and therefore both may be true. 213.

109. The Proceedings against Mr. Davison late Secretarye to the Queens Majestie, and one of her Majesties Privie Counsell, 28 die Marcij, 1587. in the Court of Star-Chamber, for causing the Queens Warrant to be executed upon the Queen of Scottes, without her Majesties privitie & expresse command, &c. for which he was fined in 10000 Marks, & condemned to remain prisoner in the Tower of London, during her Majesties pleasure. 215.

110. Original Letter of Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex, to Mr. Secretary Davison, acquainting him with the speeches he had used to her Majestie in his behalf; how kindly her Majestie received the same, and with what words she praised him: and that he believed she would soon restore him to as good or a better station than that he was thrown from. 231.

111. Original Letter of the Lord Arthur Grey to Mr. Davison, shewing what the Lord Treasurer had told him, that he (Mr. Davison) still continued in reasonable good termes of Favor with her Majestie. But that when she had been solicited to relieve privately his low-brought Estate, she refused so to do upon pretence that the linxes in her Court would soon discover it, &c. 233.

112. Original Letter of the Earl of Essex to Mr. Davison, shewing that when he solicited the Queen to make him Secretary (instead of Sir Fr. Walsingham lately deceased) the Queen readily acknowledged his sufficiency for the Place, & his disinterested Integrity & Zeal for her personal safety, in the matter for which he had suffered so much; but yet absolutely denied to grant that request. 235.

113. A Paper written by Mr. Davison, and shewing that my Lord Treasurer Burghley many yeares before

Num 290, 291.

his death did endeavor both secretly & openly, by himself & his instruments to suppress & keepe downe Mr. Davison. 237.

N. B. that in some of these Volumes of Papers, where any thing appears to have been written by the Lord Treasurer Burghley; it should have been so noted.

114. Private Instructions set down for the direction of Sir Richard Wignmore, in his secret imployment into Scotland, upon the Execution of the Qu. of Scotts. May . . . A. D. 1588. N. B. this Sir R. W. appears to be sent into Scotland, to espie all the King of Scotlands secret thoughts & actions, with relation to England. To divert him from all thoughts of revenging his Mothers death; to induce him resolutely to profess himself a Protestant; and to relie & depend upon the amitie of Q. Eliz. & England, rather than that of any other potentate. . . . (Some words being written in Cyfre; most of them are explained at the end of these Instructions, viz. at fol. 246) 238.

115. Schedulæ nonnullæ manu Will. Davisonij conscriptæ, de regibus, de magistratibus, &c. 247.

116. Reasons against the Liberty of the Scots Queen, written by Mr. Davison. (vid. infra. No. 126.) 254.

117. That the Association should be dangerous, & against all Pollicy; by Mr. Davison. 254. b.

118. Short Remarks concerning many of the Scots Nobility, &c. by Mr. Davison. 255.

119. English Verses, seeming to be composed by Mr. Davison, upon Semper eris pauper, &c. 256.

120. The Names of the free boroughes of the Realme of Scotland both of royaltie & regalitie paying Extent & having Vote in Parliament by their Commissioners, which are two in number for Edinburgh & one onely for each one of the rest. Written 25 Martij, 1583. by Mr. Davison. 259.

121. Names of Persons of Account putt to Death during the Reigns of K. Hen. vii. Hen. viii. Edw. vi. & Q. Mary. by Mr. Davison. 260.

122. Observables to be noted by a Travellor. Written by Mr. Davison. 261.

123. Three Months Observations of the Lowe-Countreys, especially Holland (an imperfect Satire) 262.

124. A Censure upon Matchiavels Florentine History, written by Mr. Davison. 263.

125. Reasons against the Liberty of the Scots Queen; by Mr. Davison. (much larger than those above mentioned at No. 117.) 265.

126. That Afflictions are profitable to the Children of God, by Mr. Davison. 271.

127. A Description of our Life by these two adjuncts, { Short } by Mr. Davison. 272. b.

291.

A Collection of Papers (whereof many are Originals) relating to the Affairs of Scotland; or to the Transactions between England & Scotland, during the former part of the Reign of K. James vi. i. e. to June, 1586. now bound up in the following order, viz.

1. Certain Orders made by K. James vi. for pacifying the Nobilitie, &c. Dat. at his Castell of Striveling the 13th daie of Auguste, 1587. 1.

2. Articles made betwene the K. James the 6th of Scotland, & his Nobles, by the solicitation of the Queene of England, 13 Auguste, 1578. 20 Eliz. or as it is expressed at the beginning, At Striveling Castell 14. Augusti, 1578. being Articles for disbanding of souldiers; and may belong to the former Paper. 2.

3. Advice

Num. 291.

3. Advice touching (James Stewart?) the Earle of Arrane, 3.
4. Occurrences, from Edinburgh, 30 June, 1579. 5.
5. Articles propounded to the Earl of Arran by the Lord Hundson. 7.
6. The Answere of the Earl of Arran to certain Articles propounded to him by the Lord Hundson. 8.
7. A Letter from her Majestie to the King of Scottes, Dat. 13 September 1579. excusing the receiving of the Lorde Claude Hamilton, who was fled out of Scotland. 10.
8. The Requests of the Lord Claud Hamilton, sent to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, from the Erle of Huntingdon. 11.
9. Minute of a Letter of her Majestie to the King of Scots, Dat. at Greenwich, 7 November, 1579. still upon the subject of the Lord Claude Hamilton & his brother. 12.
10. A Letter from her Majestie to Captain Erington, given, 14 September, 1579. concerning his Journey into Scotland. 14.
11. Instructions given by the Queenes Majestie to Mr. Nicholas Erington, Provost-Marshal of Berwicke, being sente into Scotland, concerning the Lord Claude Hamilton, &c. ibid.
12. A Letter from her Majestie to (James Douglass) Erle of Morton, desiring his Furtherance as to the business of the Hamiltons, unless it could be proved that they had broken the Articles made in A°. 1572. 17.
13. The Somme of all the Conference that was betwene th'Erle Morton (James Dowglass) and John Durye & Master Walter Balcanquall (Ministers) and the chieffe things which they hearde of him, whereof they can remember, that day that the faide Earle suffered; which was the 2 of June, 1531. with the manner of his death. 18.
14. A Breviat of some part of th'attemptats, Burnynges, Murders, Slaughters, Mutilacions, & Hardhypes done, and most manyfelly comytted by the Lyddisdails, within th'Office of Bewcastedaill, synce the Larde of Cesforde his acceptation of the Keaperhippe of the sayd Lyddisdails, 21 June, 1582. 26.
15. Original Letter from the Justice-Clark to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Farkland, 28 Julij, 1585. in the behalf of Mr. George Morton, a gentleman, who since it has pleased her Majestie to extend her Mercie unto in pardoning his offence; he would desire she should accompany her Mercie with so much Liberality as to enable him to live under her wings. 32.
16. Advertisements from Berwick, touching the then Occurrences in Scotland, Dat. 5 Febr. 1582. 32.
17. The General Bande subscribed by the King, the Lords, &c. A. D. 1582. 33.
18. The Act of the Generall Assemblie concerning the Rode of Ruthuen in Scotland. Sessio 7ma. 12mo Octobris, &c. 1582. or rather about the Preservation of the Gospel among them. 33.
19. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Bowes (as it seems) to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. from Edenbourghe, 14 December, 1582. concerning the Banishment of (Esme Stewart?) Duke of (Lennox?) by order of the King & Council, with the shifts of the Duke to prevent the same. 36.
20. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Bowes, perhaps to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 14 Decemb. 1582. concerning his dealings with the Scots King, &c. to preserve the love & affection of her Majestie, so beneficiall to them; especially in this matter of the Duke of Lennox, who putt such indignities upon her. 38.

Num. 291.

21. Copie of her Majesties Letter unto the King of Scottes; sent by Mr. Davison. Dat. at Windfor, 15 December, 1582. notifying that she had appointed Mr. Davison to go along with Monfr. la Motthe, whom the French King had sent from England into Scotland; and to be joynd in charge with Mr. Bowes. 40.
22. The Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham, to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison, Dat. from the Court at Windfore, 9th January, 1582. describing what passed at the private Audience which the Duke of (Lennox) had of the Queen, at the desire of the King of Scotts; and the several things which her Majestie charged him with; of his weak defence; and of the Order taken to convey him into France. 42.
23. Copie of her Majesties Letter to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison, Dat. at Richemonde, 29 January, 1582. commanding them to advertise the King of Scotts, that since La Motte was sent (in all likelihood) with another Commission into Scotland than what he pretended; since he has since his arrival there presumed to give him such Advice, as if he (a stranger) were to direct the Polity of that Realme, and since the King has declared that in all important affaires he will steer himself by her Advice: she counsells him to dispatch La Motthe from thence as soon as may be, & promises him farther assistance upon all occasions. 44.
24. Copie (in French) of the French Kings Instructions given to the Sieur de la Mothe Fenelon, going as Ambassador into Scotland, wherein that matter which occasioned the Letter above, N°. 23. is plainly extant. Viz. to procure the Queen of Scotts to be associated into the Crown of that realm with her son. Which matter Q. Elizabeth was much averse from; and had had promises from the Qu. of Scotts not to treat with her son about it, without her consent. 46.
25. Responfes (du Roy d'Escoffe) aux Memoires qu'apporta a sa Majesté Monfr. de la Mothe Fenelon, de la part du Roy tres-Christien. A°. 1582. (no mention of associating his mother with him) 49.
26. The Summe of his Hienes conference with Monfr. la Motte Fenelon the Franche Ambassadour, upon Fryday the 18 day of January, 1582. (no mention herein of associating his mother with him) 51.
27. Another Copie of the Sieur de la Mothes Instructions or Message to the King of Scotts; wherein the Article concerning the associating his mother with him, is left out of the body of them; and written by itself, with this Title, "Aultre Article proposee par le dit Sieur de la Mothe, le 20me. du dit moys de Janvier, 1582." 53.
28. The Effects of the humble Petition of Robert Bowes to her most excellent Majestie: being for exchange of lands to him. (What followed the Petition, not sett down) 55.
29. Advertisements from Scotland, of the Occurrences there, in France, Flanders, &c. 57.
30. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Davison to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edenbourghe, 14 January, 1582. wherein he relates the particulars of the Audience which himself had (with Mr. Bowes) of the King of Scotts, and that which Mr. de la Mothe the French Ambassador had, they being present. Also, the speeches used by the said de la Mothe, before that King & his Council, at which Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison assisted; with promise to fish out the farther points of his Commission, if any part of it be not yet declared. 58. 59. 72. & 74.
31. Names of those of the King of Scotts Council, at present in Edinburg. The Names of such as are written for. Names of those who are neither present, nor written for. Deputies appointed to treat with la Motthe. With the Names of those Lords whose presence La Motthe the French Ambassador specially desired. 60.

32. The

Num. 291.

32. The Names of the Nobilitie of Scotland, according to their severall Estates & Offices, written by Mr. Davison, Anno Dom. 1582. 61.
33. The Names of the Nobility of Scotland with their severall howses & Shyres wherin they stand, written by Mr. Davison. 65.
34. Short Genealogical Notes, touching some of the Scots Nobility, by Mr. Davison. 66.
35. Information to Mr. Willeam Davidstone his Majesties present Ambassador: touching the Affairs of Scotland; written by a Scotts-man. 67.
36. A brief opinion of the State-Faction, Religion & Power of the severall Noble-men in Scotland; as the dwell; and not placing thame according to their Dignitie, Anciety, or Greatnes. 69.
37. The principalle Matters that the Duke of Lennox is to be charged withalle, 9 January, 1582. 75.
38. Part of a Lift of the Scots Nobility, which seems to have been written by Mr. Davison, with a leaden pencil. 77.
39. The Names of the Noblemen of Scotland with thair severall Offices (the same with that above in this book, at fol. 63.) 78.
40. The Names of suche of the Nobilitie, & others, of Scotland, as are presently distressed, written by Mr. Davison. 80.
41. Distribution (or Lift) of the Bishopricks, Abbacies, & Priors in Scotland, written by Mr. Davison. 81.
42. Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Richemonde, 29 Januarye, 1582. to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison, at Edinburgh; concerning their Commission to charge the King of Scottes, & Monfr. la Mothe about the Overture for associating his Mother with him, according to the tenor of the Queens Letters; which they might have better done, of themselves; but for fear of discovering those Scotts, who revealed that important secret to them. Sir Francis is also fearful of the French gaining their ends in Scotland, by force of Money, which he finds her Majestie loth to distribute there. 83.
43. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Edinburgh 4 Martij, 1582. advertising, that divers Scotts Noblemen, are hastening to Edinburgh with their Forces, & that therefore they fear some great alteration in the Ministry, or in the Government. That they have apprehended Wm. Holt, alias Brereton, in his way to France, & found upon him many Letters, with eight severall Cifres. That they have examined him before the Kings Commissioners; and notwithstanding De la Motthes demands, shall keep him, until further Orders received from England. And that the French Ambassador, Manningsville, is resolved to stay (notwithstanding severall devises to send him off) as long as her Majestie shall have any Ambassador there. 85.
44. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Bowes & Mr. Davison, to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Edinburgh, 10 Marche, 1582. that severall of the Nobility are come to Town armed; and others a coming, which seems to portend many mischiefs. That Earl Gowrie has resigned his place of Lord-Treasurer. That Wm. Holte continuing obstinate, they had delivered him into the Kings Hands (upon promise of his being restored to them) in order to be examined touching the Affairs of that King & Kingdome: and that then, being in fear of the Boots, he offered to discover all he knew. 89.
45. Original Letter of the Lord Claud Hamilton to Mr. Davison, Dat. at Woddryngtone 2 Aprile, 1583. desiring him to further his Affairs entrusted to David Hamilton his servant, for receiving her Majesties Allowance to him during his banishment; and for her CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 291.

- Majesties mediation for their return into their native countrey, &c. 92.
46. The forme of certain Devises used by Arran, & Sir Robert Melvill against Gowry, A. D. 1583. whereby, in most dishonorable & base manner, they procured him to be beheaded. 94.
47. The Manner & Forme of th' Examination & Death of William Ruthuen Erle of Gowrie Lord Ruthen, and Derleton, Great Threformer of Scotland, the 3 daye of May, & after 8 howers at Night, 1586. 96.
48. The Second Proclamation made at Falkland (as the first, was at Perth) 21 of September, 1583. offering pardon to all the Kings good subjects. 98.
49. Articles of a Treatie to bee made between the Queen of England, and the King of Scotland, for a more straight League than hath been heretofore between them, and the Princes their progenitors, 1583. 99.
50. Draught of a Letter (as it seems) from Mr. Davison at Edinburgh, to Sir Francis Walsingham, relating the conference he had with the Earl of Morton? Regent of Scotland, upon the Affairs of both Kingdomes. 103.
51. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Davison, to Sir Francis Walsingham? relating the whole effects of his Negotiation with the (Earl of Morton?) Regent of Scotland: and the coldness of the Scotts towards England, upon account of the late Piracies, &c. 104.
52. Act of Parliament, touching the appointing his Highness K. James the viiths Counsaill. 1581. 106.
53. The Third Proclamacion maid at Stirling the 24 of October, 1583. offering Pardon to sic as will mak suit before the first of December. 107.
54. The fourt Proclamacion maide at Stirling the last of October, 1583. agreable for the most part with the Third. 101.
55. The Cafe declaring the Lord of Ruthwens Tresone, Dat. at Halirodehouse, 7 December, 1583. 109.
56. Proclamation, upon the same, Dat. at Holyrudhouse, ult. Febr. 1583. 110.
57. Moneys disbursed by Mr. Davison for Intelligence, & otherwise, in Scotland, April, 1584. 112.
58. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Davison to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; Dat. at Barwicke, 8 May, 1584. shewing the causes of the mis-carriage of the project of many of the Scotts Nobility, by the apprehension & execution of the Earl Gowry, and what ensued thereupon. 113.
59. The Kings Majesties Safe-Conduitt for Mr. Davison coming as Ambassador into Scotland from the Queenes Majestie of England, Dat. at Halirudehouse the 26 of Maji, 1584. (The Original) 116.
60. Advertisements touching the present state of Affairs in Scotland, Dat. 15 May, 1584. 117.
61. Instructions for Mr. Davison, sent by Q. Eliz. to the King of Scottes, to shew him her reasons for refusing to deliver up to him the Earls of Marre & Gowry (Erskin, & Ruthwen) 118.
61. Copie of Complaintes of Attemptats committed by the subjects of our Welt-March, uppon the Scotts, 5 July, 1584. 121.
62. Attested Copie of a Letter from the King of Scotts, to Mr. . . . (a Scott, &) Preacher at London, Dat. from Falkland 10 Junij, 1584. recalling him home to his native countrey, where with the advice of such Learned men as he, he intends to seale a goodlie & perfit order of policie in the Kirke. And promising him sufficient marks of his Favor, in case of Obedience. 123.
63. Original Paper of Mr. James Lawfon, to his bretheren the townsmen of Edinburgh, relating the causes S

Num. 291.

causes of his departure from his native country.

124.
64. Copie of a Letter from Mr. James Lawfon, to his said bretheren, complaining of the Disorders in the Scotts-Church, & of the dissolute lives of the Clergy, &c. 125.
65. Conference betuix twa Nithbours in Edinburgh tueching the subscribing of une Lettre sent to ther Congregation of Ederburgh, be the Kingis Majestie, ordaining thame to send the same to Mr. James Loufoun, & Walter Balcanquell thair Ministers. 127.
66. The King of Scotts Command (or Proclamation) for the avoiding of Mr. James Lawfone & others wives, out of their Houses, vpon paine of Rebeliyone, the 8 September, 1584. 132.
67. Letter of the Bishop of St. Andrews, Dat. from Falkelande, the 9th of July, 1584. in answer to the Letter sent by Mr. James Lawfon & Mr. Walter Balquanquhall, unto the Towne of Edinburgh. 133.
68. A Replie of Janet Guthrie, & Margaret Maioribankes the spouses of Mr. James Lowfon, & Walter Balcanquall (Dat. from Edenburgh, 20 July, 1584.) to ane calumpnious and blasphemous answer, put furth vnder the name of the pharasaicall prelate of St. Androes, to a Letter by said Mr. James & Walter, to ther owne flock. 135.
69. Original Letter of Quen Elizabeth, to Mr. Will. Davison her Agent in Scotland, Aug. 1584, commanding him to sollicite the King, that the Matter of the Earls of Angus, Marre, &c. (who were accused of a new Conspiracie to seize the King's person) may be deferred during the time of the next Parliament; when it was intended to forfeit their lands. 141.
70. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Davison, to Sir Christopher Hatton; Dat. from Edinburgh, 6 Sept. 1584. shewing in what confusion the Affairs of Scotland now are; through the particular temper of his Majestie, who since the chaunge at St. Andrews, hath continually followed fourth an implacable hatred & pursuite, against all such as in defence of his Lyfe & Crowne, have hazarded their own Lyves, Livings, Fortunes, & all that they have: and also through the ambitious, arbitrary, extortive, & base proceedings of (James Steward) Earl of Arran, & his wife, of both whom he gives a long account. He also describes the Master of Gray, who was now designed to be sent Ambassador into England; and shewes how much he has been devoted to the Pope, the Kings of Spain & France, the Queen of Scotts, the house of Guise, &c. 143.
71. Notes proving that the Duke of Lenoxe, and Arraine, of oukle Arraine, & Corronell Steward, and their complices of Newe Arraine, and (Colonel Steward?) ronnes soche cources as carrieth with them besides their owne promotion, 1. the Wrack of trew Religion. 2. of the Kings Majesties fowle, boddie, fame, and crowne. 3. of the Comon Wealth of Scotland. 4. and Ametic betwixte both the Realmes. Written, as it seems by Mr. Davison, A. D. 1584. 146.
72. Original Letter of secret Advertisements, or Intelligence, to Sir Francis Walsingham; shewing how the King of Spaine laboured to get-in with the King of Scotts, and to ruine the Protestant Partie of France. 166.
73. Original Letter of K. James vi. of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth, Dat. from Halyrud-hous, the 12 day of February, 1589. Desiring her so to protect Peter Colingfoun of York (who had fled into Scotland from his creditors) as that upon his return, he might have three years time allowed to pay them. 168.
74. Original Letter of K. James vi. of Scotland, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from his Palais of Halyrud-hous, the 24 daye of Marche, 1585. desiring that George Law might be protected, during his

Num. 291.

- trafficking in England, from being insulted by certain Pirates, whom he had apprehended for plundering his brother. 169.
75. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Q. Elizabeth, Dat. from Halyrudhous, 23 of Marche, 1585. recommending George Law to her Majesties protection. 172.
76. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, Dat. from his Palais of Falkland, 28 July, 1585. in behalf of George Norton an Englishman, exiled; whom he desires his Lordship to introduce to her Majestie, so that he may be pardoned with restitution of all, or part of his Estate. 173.
77. Advertisements out of Scotland, Dat. 28 Octob. 1585. touching the march of the Earl of Angus, with other Scotts Nobilitie & Gentry towards Sterling; with other occurrences. 175.
78. Supplication of the Earl of Angus, &c. published at Sterling, against the Duke of Lenoxe, & Earle of Arran: being geuen & presented to his Majestie. 177.
79. The Proclamation published by the Nobillitie of Scotland, conteninge the cawses of there repayinge towards the Towne of Starlinge, to the Kinges Majestie, the 2 day of November, 1585. 179.
80. The Proceedings of the Nobilitie of Scotland, against the oppressors of the Religion, and the abusers of the Kings care & person, 1 November, 1585. 181.
81. Propositions taught & mayntained by Mr. Hooker (Author of the Ecclesiastical Politie. The same breefly confuted by L. T. (Laurence Tomson?) in a private Letter, March 20, 1585. 183.
82. Doctrin preached by Mr. Hooker, in the Temple, the fyrst of Merche, 1585. 184. b.
83. The manner of the Proceedings in the Parliament of Scotland, the 1 of December, 1585. 186.
84. Original Letter of Mr. James Melville, to Sir Francis Walsingham, wreten at Linlytchco, 27 of Dificembre, 1585. in behalf of Richard Law, who was sued by John Richartson Merchant of Kingstoun upon Hull, because that one Capt. Gudgeon a pirate, who took Law, & kept him prisoner & bound, did from this Law's Ship, rob & plunder the said Richardson. 188.
85. Original Letter from Capt. Robert Carvyle, to Mr. Archbald Dowglafs, Dat. from Barwick, 30 January, 1585. concerning the conveying of divers Packets of Letters to him, the Master of Gray, &c. 190.
86. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Cockburne, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Edinburgh, 19 Marche, 1585. desiring his furtherane in a certain suit. 192.
87. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Halyrudhous, 2 of Apryle, 1585. in behalf of James Hudson, who had a suit to beg of Q. Elizabeth. 194.
88. A Note of all those questions which the Bushope of Glasco, & Captayne Seton, Captayne of the Scottishe Gard to the King of Fraunce did ax me (Tho. Randolphe) at fundre tymes in Parris; and one Brinckley an Englishe man, Pensconer to the King of Spayne; directed to Mr. Archbald Dowglafs at Berwicke. (Dat. at Edinburghe, 13 Aprill, 1586.) 196. b.
89. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Dalkeith, 2 May 1586. desiring that the care of the bearer, who delivered safely into his Parke at Falkland, 28 Bucks, which her Majestie had sent him, may be recompensed; and acknowledging Sir Francis's diligence in forwarding the same. 119.
90. Original

Num. 291, 292.

90. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Edinburgh, 4 May, 1586. desiring that they would have brought her Majesties present of Deer to the King, might be thanked for their care. The King gave them 200 French Crowns; and their charges, for certayne days. 201.

91. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 7 May, 1586. desiring a Passport for the Larde of Baffe, and that he might have the honor to kisse his majesties Hand, in his way through England to the Spawe. 203.

92. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolph to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 31 May, 1586. recommending Mr. Barnaby Mac Gohegan, to his further favor. 205.

93. Copie of the Instructions given (by her Majestie) to the Earle of Rutlande, the Lord Evers, & Mr. Thomas Randolph Esq; (Masters of) the Posts; Commissioners appoynted from her Majestie to repayre unto Barwicke there to meet certayne Commissioners of the Kinge of Scottes; for the concluding of a League betwene her Majestie and the said King. Dat. the 4th day of June, 1586. 207.

94. Original Letter of thanks from Barbara Lawfone, & Andro her husband, to Qu. Elizabeth, Dat. from Edinburgh, 7 May, 1586. for sustaining them a considerable time, and at length procuring them a Grant of 5 pence sterling per diem, for their Lives, from the King of Scotts. 209.

95. Letter from Sir John Maitland Secretary of State in Scotland, to Mr. Randolph, Dat. at Edinburgh, 16 Junij, 1586. desiring him to forward a Letter from the King his Master, to Q. Elizabeth with all expedition. 211.

292.

Another Volume of Papers (many of them being Originals) concluding the above described Collections about SCOTLAND, and likewise containing divers Papers relating to IRELAND, all bound together in the order following;

1. Notes of Certain Articles meit to be presentlie condiscendit to betwixt the Commissioneris for the better conservatioun of the League (vid. Cod. 37. B. 10. No. 93.) and removing of all contrary Occasions one ather lyde. 1.

2. Original Letter from James Colville Lord of Eftwemes, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Court at Falkland, 1 July, 1586. advertising that (by the Kings leave) he had raised 500 Light Horse for the King of Navarres service; and desires that order may be taken for their transportation over-Sea. 3.

3. The Demaunde of the Comendatour of Dunfermlinge Ambassadour from the King of Scotts (touching a general League) with the Answer of the Quenes Majestie, by th' Advise of hir Counsell. 4.

4. Memoriall; or Memorandums touching divers particulars to be done with relation to the League transacting between the Earl of Rutland, &c. and the Scot's Commissioners, A. D. 1586. 7.

5. Tractatus Fœderis et arctioris amicitiae inter potentissimos Principes Elizabetham Dei gratia, Angliæ Franciæ & Hiberniæ Reginam, &c. et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum, Scotorum Regem, initus et conclusus Berewici ad Tuedam, 5 die Mensis Julij, Anno salutis humanæ post Millesimum, quingentesimo octuagesimo sexto; et regni ejusdem Elizabethæ, 28. 9.

6. Capita Fœderis arctioris amicitiae inter potentissimos Principes Elizabetham Angliæ, &c. Reginam; et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum, Scotorum Regem. At the End entituled The Parliaunce betwene the Imbas-

Num. 292.

sadours of Ingland & Scotland, att Barwicke, in July, 1586. 15.

7. Original Letter of Thomas Ray to Colonel William Semple, at Madrill; Dat. at Lisbon, 5 July, 1586. advertising him & other friends of his intended Journey, &c. 19.

8. Declaration of the damages done by the Inhabitants of Liddesdale & other Scotts; to her Majesties subjects of the Marches of England, within the office of Sir John Foster, from A. D. 1573. to the fifth day July, 1586. all being as yet unredressed. 21.

9. Original Letter of Mr. Adam Fullertoune, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 24 July, 1586. concerning the payment of money & bonds. 23.

10. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. August . . . 1586 recommending by him, to the Queen, the case of his subject Johne Dury, who was extremely ill used by an English Pirate. 25.

11. Original Letter of the Lady Hamilton (subscribing herself Margaret Lyoun) to Sir John Foster, the Queen of Englands Warden of the middle Marches; Dat. from Hamiltoun, 13 August 1586. Thanking him for the good entertainment she found at his house; and shews how much her Lord her Husband esteems him; and how much also, the King esteems his Lordship. 27.

12. A Memoriall for Scotland, July, 1586. Or Memorandums touching the ratification of the late concluded League, &c. 29.

13. Original Letter of George Hachet (or Hacket) to the Lord Ambassador for the Kingis Grace of Scotland, at the English Court, Dat. from Coilburgh (Colebrook?) 21 September, 1586. desiring his Lordship to apprise her Majestie of his arrival, and that he will tarry there 'till he shall know her Majesties farther pleasure. 3.

14. Original Letter of K. James vi. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Dumfermling, 18 October, 1586. in behalf of a Scottsman spoyled upon the Sea since the last Treaty; who had found most of his goods in the hands of a very responsible person in Southampton. 33.

15. Answer to a Memoriall of certene heads delivered by Mr. Jamis Hudfone, in the behalfe of Mr. Secretary of England, Sir Francis Walsingham; by the Sotts Secretary of State, Sr. John Maitlande? 35.

16. A Memoriall of certene heades to be communicated to the Lord Secretary of Scotland, Dat. 8 December, 1586. (The Answer to this is abovementioned; at No. 15.) 37.

17. The same Memorial again. 39.

18. Original Letter of the Lord Scrope, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Carlile, 24 December, 1586. desiring to have Authority granted to him to levy 50 horsemen, in consideration of the suspicious proceedings of Maxwell. 41.

19. Original Letter of the Lord Scrope, Lord Warden of the West Marches, Dat. from Carlile, 31 December, 1586. to receive direction from her Majestie how to carry himself at his meeting with the Lord of Arbroth, who was appointed to come downe to the Borders, because the Earl of Angus was otherwise employed. 43.

20. Copie of a Letter from K. James vi. to the Lord Scrope, Dat. at Halyrudhouse, 20 December, 1586. acquainting him that he had appointed the Lord Hamilton, to confer with him, instead of the Earl of Angus, whom he had recalled, vpon occasion of sum speciall & weghty causis occurrand, that necessarlie requierit the presence of the principall of his Nobility & Estates. 44.

Num. 292.

21. Original Letter of an Intelligencer of Papists Affairs (as I suppose) to Sir Francis Walsingham, written in January, 1586. concerning their designs against her Majestie; and against her Council, in case the Queen of Scots be putt to death. Also, that the Master of Gray, is a Papist. 46.

22. Original Letter of a Scots Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Edinburgh, 3 Marche, 1587. containing many advertisements of the Lord Secretaries Inclination to France; and of the Master of Gray, & Mr. Archbald Dowglas, who held Intelligence with England, &c. 48.

23. Original Letter from the same Intelligencer, Dat. from Edinburgh, 3 Marche, 1587. to Sir Francis Walsingham; acquainting him that his last Letters (N^o. 22.) were written the Night before (i. e. March 2.) and delivered to Captain Karval. That presently after, he had seen the Master of Gray, who is utterly estranged from England. The reason is, that the Earl of Leycester, had delivered the Master of Grays Letters (written to him, upon important matters of State) to Sir Alexander Steward, to shew them to the King, on purpose to ruin his life, honor, & estate; and that the Queen herself had sent such like messages to the King, of him by the same Sir Alexander. He therefore desires Sir Francis to gett Letters written from the Queen & the Earl of Leycester, about this matter, and also to Mr. Archbald Dowglas. He says that pasquills are affixed against the King & the Lords of his Council provoking him to revenge his Mothers death, &c. 50.

24. Original Letter of Mr. David Lyndesey Minister of Lieth, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Lieth 23 Marche, 1585. recommending the young-man (the bearer) his Son, to him; as knowing the good will he bears to such as fear God & are given to Virtue. Thanks him for former favors; and in consideration of his Loss, in his return home with Colonell Steward, desires him to give his Son a Licence for transporting some drinking beer. 52.

25. Original Letter of the same Intelligencer (as before at N^o. 22 & 23.) partly written in Cyfer, to Sir Francis Walsingham, & dat. 26 April, 1587, advertising that the Master of Gray being become an enemy to England, the Queen, & her proceedings, had drawn in the Earl of Huntley, with the Lords Crawford, Montrose, Marischal, Ogilvie, Cathness, Sutherland, Saltoun, Elphinstoun, Forbes, & Gray, with the greatest part of the High-Landers, into a plott, of seizing upon the Kings person, to persuade him to take a Journey into France, to raise a War against England, &c. And that the King who was made privie to some of their designs, kept a correspondence with them, tho' the Master of Gray was seemingly in disgrace at Court, & the Earl of Huntley's journey thither stayed. 54.

26. The same Letter, written all in command hand. 56.

27. Letter of Intelligence, dated 8 June, 1586. perhaps written to Sir Francis Walsingham, giving notice of the designs of divers English & Scots fugitives; and of the hopes the Pope & Papists had of the King of Scots turning Catholick. 58.

28. Original Letter from Walter Williams to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 9th August, 1587. relating in what sickness & povertie an Intelligencer now lies; who desires to know what should be done with the Letters he received from Sir Francis, & with the copies of what he wrote to him. That he desires one John Taylor may be apprehended, as a man best acquainted with all practises against her Majestie. How assured the Catholicks are that the King of Scots does but temporise

Num. 292.

at present; and will declare for them, when he sees what turn the Lowe-Country Affairs take. 60.

29. Copie of a Letter from the Justice Clerke in Scotland, Dat. from Halyrud-House, 24 October, 1587. to Mr. Archbald Dowglas, Leiger-Ambassador of the King of Scots, in England, in answer to his Letter touching the death of the Queen of Scots, &c. He thinks the King of Scots, & the whole Nation touched in their Honour thereby, which they ought to vindicate, lett the consequences be what they will, unless offers of satisfaction come first from England. 62.

30. Original Letter (intercepted) from Mr. Temple, to Mr. Graham Merchant at Calis, written at Paris, 6 December; it shews only a Correspondence with the Spanish Ambassador. 63.

31. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Binborow, 15 June 1588. advertising many particulars relating to the Spanish Armada, the designs of the Duke of Parma; concerning the assistance they have & expect from Scotland; and their joy at Maxwells rebellion. 65.

32. Original Letter from Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at St. Peters Hylle, 28 November, 1588. discovering that Mr. John Brooke a Captain in her Majesties service, keeps the whole pay of his souldiers from them; and that Mr. Henry Brooke has gotten Mr. Norton Green a Romani Catholick (guilty of no other crime than that of disobedience to her Majestie, in not going to Church) from whom he means to squeeze 2000 Marks, before he shall have his Libertie. 67.

33. A Letter, or Address, as it seems, to the general Assembly of the Kirk of Scotland, written (as pretended) by certain Lay-men, 8 August, 1589. desiring them to sett & shew forth publicly in their Sermons, their opinion twitching (touching) the last Actis of Parliament sett down anent materis of Religiou, that they may thereby be taught whether they are to obey the same, or not. 69.

34. A Lettère, & Instructions for a Messenger sent by the Earle of Bothwell in Scotland, to the Prince of Parma, for entring Scotland with a power, in order to invade England, Dat. 17 Marche, 1589. 71.

35. Original Letter of Arthur Jackson, to Mr. Dr. Jeames, Dat. from his house in St. Clements Lane, 18 April, 1590. giving a passage of his Friends Letter lately written at St. Jean de Luz, concerning K. Philip's hasty fitting out a new Armada. 74.

36. A Memoriall of fundry motions to be made by the Lord Burghe, at his Lordships returne to the Courte in Inglande; with regard to the Lord John Hamilton, James Murray, the Lord Chauncelour of Scotland, Robert Walgrave the Kings printer, and Francis Mowbraye. 76.

37. List of the Copies of fondry Letters & Writings, and which copies are inclosed in this present Packett, of the 7th of April, 1593. subscribed by Robert Bowes. 76. b.

38. Preuy Notes of Information containing the Treuthe of that whiche is knaun till any heir; of the Papists intention, vhairvith our Ambassador is partly instructed. Dat. 4 August, 1594. 78.

39. Original Letter from Sir Robert Cecyll, Secretary of State, afterward Earl of Salisbury, to Mr. Anthony Bacon; shewing that the Archbishop (Whitgift) had intercepted Letters written by . . . Wright to Dr. Alabaster, whereby it was that Wright was a notorious Seducer, & an arch-enemy to this State; that thereupon they were both committed, &c. 79.

40. Copie of the chieftest poynts of the Kings Majesties Ambassadors Commission, August, 1594. craving aid of Money, etc. 81.

41. Copie

Num. 292.

41. Copie of a Letter from K. James vi. to Queen Elizabeth, Dat. from Edinburgh, 26 Julie, 1594. desiring her Advice & Assistance, against such of his Subjects as had contrived to bring strangers into his realm; with Syrene excuses, he has resolved & vowed, not to be enchanted any longer. 82.

42. Copie of a Letter from her Majestie to Sir William Bowes; Dat. at Westminster, 27 April, 1597. to go to the King of Scots, and to acquaint him, that since he has not done Justice (according as he has been often desired) upon such of his Subjects as have ravaged the English in all the Marches towards Scotland; her Majestie will bear no farther delay, but make those Outlaws feel the effects of her Indignation. 83.

43. Copie of a Letter from Tobie Matthews Bishop of Duresme, to Sir Robert Cecyll, Principal Secretarie to her Majestie, Dat. at Carlisle, 7 May, 1597. concerning the reconciliation of the Lords Wardens of the English Marches; that the Carletons & the Grahams are bound to answer what shall be objected against them before her Majesties Privie Councill: and how the Treatie with Scotland, about the Borders, is concluded. 85.

44. Copie of a Letter from Sir William & Sr. Robert Bowes to Sir Robert Cecyl, Dat. at Edinburgh, 31 May, 1597. giving a particular Account of the several Conferences they had with the King of Scots, & his Councill, upon the subject of the Depredations, Murders, &c. committed upon the Borders by Seaforth & Buckcleugh his Wardens, whom they demanded by virtue of the late Treaty, to be delivered up to the Queen; with the extenuating, & dilatory Answers they received. 87.

45. Copie of a letter from Sir William & Sir Robert Bowes, as it seems, to Q. Elizabeth. Dat. Edinb. June 22, 1597. relating what passed at a later Audience they had of the King of Scots, upon the subject of the last. 93.

46. A Vewe of the Survey afwell of all the Waste Grownedes, endlonge the Borders or Frontier of the East & Middell Marches of England over-against Scotland; and a Discription of the present state of all Castells, Towers, Barmekins & Fortresses situate & beinge nere vnto the said Fronteir or Borders; together with certain Devices thought by us most expedient, for the repayringe, strengtheninge, replenishing, & peoplinge of the said Fronteir, or Borders, for the best contynuall Defence of the same. Written by Sr. Rauf Ellerker, Sir Robert Bowes, & others his Majestie (K. Henry viiiths. Commissioners appointed to inspect, survey & describe the said East & Middle Marches) at New-Castel upon Tyne, 2 December, in the 33d yeere of his most gracyous Raygne. (A curious piece.) 97.

47. Original Petition of Elizabeth Bridges Lady Kenneday, for a present Divorce between her & her husband Sir John Kenneday, and after that, to proceed to the partage of the Estate: with his Majestie (K. James i?) his Answer thereunto. 123.

48. A Discourse of the Unyone betweene England & Scoteland, intended about the beginning of K. James the 1st's reign. 125.

49. Extract from a Roll, concerning the Retynue of Lyonelle the Kings Son, Earl of Ulstere, Lord of Clarence, and Connaght, and Lieutenant of his Father in Irelande, 36 Edw. iii. taken out of Sir Henry Fanshawes Office the Kings Remembrancere. 125. b.

50. The severalle Styles of the Kings of England; & how they weare altered, increased, or diminishede from tyme to tyme. 126.

51. Notes concerning The Accompte of he Houfhold of Henry Prince of Wales, donne to Henr. iv. 126. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 292.

52. Contracts and Agreements of Marriages betweene sondrey of the Kings of England, their Issue, and other Princes. *ibid.*

53. Political Observations, seeming to have been collected out of some printed book. Imperf. 126. b.

54. Notes on Dr. Haywards book of the Union. Imperf. 129.

55. A Generall Consyderatyone of the presente Unyone of England & Scotland. *ibid.*

56. Draught of that short Paper about the Union, above-mentioned, at N°. 48. 130.

57. His Majestie K. James i. his desire to the Parliament, touching the Union. 131.

58. Objections against the Union. 133.

59. Concerning three different kinds of Union, viz. Head, in Lawes, & Priviledges. 135.

60. Objections against the change of the Name or Style of England & Scotland into the Name or Style of Great-Britayne; to be moved & debated in the Conference betweene the Lords & Comons; and to that end by the Comyttes of the House of Commons collected & reduced to order, for their better Instruction. 136.

61. Certaine Lawes of England offensive & repugnant to the Union. 138.

62. What things His Majestie may do without Parliament (with relation to the Union) 137.

63. Summe of the Proclamation, being reasons for, or motives to the Union. *ibid.*

64. The Cataloge of suche Papers, as I (Raphe Starkey) have, touching Scotlande. 139.

65. Original Letter of Mr. Clement Corbett to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, Dat. 23 July, 1627. wherein he gives a very bad character of one Chamberlyn a clerygman. 140.

66. A Copie of his Majesties Letter (K. Charles i.) to the Earl of Mountrose, written by his own hand; touching his intent to be present at the next Sessions of Parliament in Scotland, & shewing his desire to be thanked for that favor. 142.

67. Instructions given by the Earle of Mountrose, &c. relating to divers of the Nobilitie of Scotland. *ibid.*

68. Instructions given by the Lords of his Majesties (K. James i?) Privy Councill, to the Lord Deputie of Ireland, for the more due execution of his Majesties Commission, granted to the Lord-President or Vice-President of Munster, &c. concerning Spiritual Livings, Undertakers & Recognizances in that Province. (the leaves transposed) 144.

69. Original Warrant of K. Henry viii. directed to the Arch-bishop of Cashells, the Bishops of Rosse and Lymerrick, for consecrating Maister Edmund the nephewe of James Fitz-Williams Deane of Clonne, & investing him into the Bishoprick of Clonne & Corke, as soon he shall be thereunto elected by the Chapters of Clonne & Corke, & done his fealtie. Dat. at his Manor of Westm. 21 Maye, the 27th yeere of his Reign. 154.

70. Draught of a Letter of to Sr. John Allen, in Irelande; Dat. 20th April, 1551. desiring that he would sell the Provisions bought against his arrival in Irelande: since 'tis now resolved that he shall not come, but that Sir James Crofts shall be sent in his room. 156.

71. A Certificate of the particular allowances of Horsemen & Footmen, for the Lord Deputie & other Officers in Irelande. Imperf. 157, 158.

72. An Extracte of the Letters of Daniell O'Brien, from Lisbon in Portugall, (Dat. October, 1585.) to dyvers men in Ireland. 159.

T t

73. Postills

Num. 292, 293.

73. Postills to the Petitions of the Undertakers for Ireland; exhibited the 12 of January, 1586. with some remarks in the margin written by the Lord Treasurer Burghley. 161.
74. Copie of Mr. F. Reynolds Letter of Advice to the Earl of Essex, going for Ireland, Dat. 1 March, 1599. 163.
75. Advertisements out of Ireland, touching the forces of the Rebels; and of the strength of her Majesties Armie, A. D. 1599. 165.
76. Journal of the Munster-Journey by the Earl of Essex Lord-Lieutenant, from 28 Aprill, 1599. to 7 May. ibid.
77. A Note of the service doon by my Lord of Essex in Ireland, since his coming thither; 'till the 4th of August, 1599. 166.
78. A Direction to the Queenes Majestie how to conquer Ireland. A. D. 1599. 168.
79. Articles agreed upon the 28th daie of Januarie, 1609. betweene the Rt. Honble. the Lords of his Māties most Honble. Privie Councell, on the Kings Māties behalfe, on the one partie: And the Counties appoynted by Acte of Common-Councill on the behalf of the Maior & Comminaltie of the Cittie of Londone on the other parte, concerninge a Plantation in the parte of the Province of Ulster. 175.
80. Sir Henrye Docbells? Letter of the services done by Sir Richard Bingham Governor of Ulster in Ireland, A. D. 1585. &c. 177.
81. Copie of the Petition to K. Charles 1. for releif & redrefs, made by his Protestant subjects in Ireland, upon the great Rebellion & Massacre there. 187.

293.

A Book in fol. consisting of certain Tracts & loose Papers, now bound up together, treating of the Households, Coronations, &c. of our Kings; of the Arms, Honor, & Descents of several eminent English Families, etc.

1. Liber Niger (five Transcripta à Libro Nigro) Domus Regis in custodia Domini Senescalli ejusdem remanentis. (where are these Words, "This Booke, as "Mr. Robert Hare informed me, was made in the "tyme of Edward the Fourth.") 1.
 2. Account of the Lords High Chancellors of England. 19.
 3. Notes, concerning the granting of money by Parliament, to divers Kings. (Qu. whether part of this be not of Sr. Rob. Cotton's hand?) 27.
- Here follow several Notes, (taken out of the Chronicles, &c. about the matters following; perhaps collected by Sir Robert Cotton, viz.
4. Ways & Means used to fyll the Tresorie by the Kings Prerogatyve. 29.
 5. Ways & Means to fille the Tresorie by Graunt to the Kinge. ibid.
 6. Wayes to furnishe the Kinge of munition in time of neede. 29. b.
 7. Monopolies 30. b.
 8. Contemptes for departing secretly over the Sea. ibid.

Then follow,

9. The Names of Normans and Frenche, that came in withe Kinge William the Conquerour. Imperf. 31.
10. Certain Chronological or Historical Notes, written by the Hand of John Stowe. 32. b.
11. Hæc sunt Cognomina Procerum qui intraverunt Angliam cum Rege Willelmo Duce Normannorum Conquestore Angliæ; et qui inheridati sunt in Anglia in feodum militare. 33.
12. Original Letter of Thomas Hanse, to Mr. Marishe Stationer in London, Dat. from Oxforde, 12 December,

Num. 293.

fending him the Names of the Nobles that entered into Englande with Kynge William the Conqueror, from a MS. of the Flores Historiarum of Matthew of Westminster, in All-Souls College Library. 34.

13. These be the Surnames of the Persons of Reputation that entered into England with Willm Conqueror. 35.

14. Another List of the above-mentioned surnames. 37.

15. Statute concerning removynge of Shyres; out of the Lydger-booke of St. Augustines in Caunterbyrye. In the great Booke belonginge to Will. Biholt Monke of St. Augustines in Canterbury, is contained as foloweth, &c. 38.

16. Breue de Trailebastoun Anno R. Edwardi (1?) octavo. ibid.

17. List of the English Nobilitie, temp. Ric. II. 39.

18. The Names of such as have the Garde of Ric. II. 40.

19. Short Notes touching the Confession of the Duke of Gloucester. temp. R. Ric. II. 40. b.

20. De Scto Wilfrido Archiepo Eboracensi. 41.

21. Cathologus reverendorum virorum Patrum Episcoporum in Ecclesijs Selisfensi et Cicefrensi tam ante Conquestum Anglie, quam post Conquestum, usque ad Georgium Daum, qui diem suum obiit, 2 die Augusti A. D. 1556. ibid.

22. Memoranda quædam Historica, de Injuriis, Taxationibus, &c. per Reges Edwardum I. & Edw. II. in Clerum Angliæ illatis. 42.

23. Memoranda nonnulla de Ecclesia Herefordensi. 43.

24. Names of the Gentlemen in Frossard his Cronicle in the tyme of Kyng Edward the thurd, that sarved in his Warres in Franse and elsewhere. (This seems to have been written by John Stowe.) 44.

25. A Kalendar of Surnames in Froissards Chronicle (which seems to have been collected by John Stowe) 45.

26. The Resignation of the Crowne by Rich. II. and the Acceptation by Henry IV. (Copied out of the Record the 2d. of September, 1612. being in the Hands of Mr. Arthur Agarde, Keeper of the Records at Westminster. 47.

27. Artyckles against King Richard II. (Imperf.) 49.

28. Submissyone of an Award betweene John of Gaunte Kynge of Casteele, & Duke of Lancastre, of the one partie; and William Gargraue & Hidgon Slingesby Esquires of the other partie; for landes in the Countie of Yorke, dated the 20th of July, An°. 1387. the 11th of R. II. 50.

29. A Songe made in R. II. his tyme of the Batelle at Otterburne between the Lord Henrye Percy Earle of Northumberland, and the Earle Douglas of Scotland An°. 1388. (This is not the same with Chevy-Chafe.) 52.

30. A Ballate of the Batalle of Flodene-feeld, foughte betweene (Tho. Howard) the Earle of Surrey, and James IV. King of Skots. (In praise of the Family of Stanley Earl of Derby, of the Lancashire & Cheshire men.) 55.

31. Ordinaunces touching the Gouvernours of the Stew-holders in Southwarke, under the Direction of the Lord Bp. of Winchester. Instituted in the tyme of Henry the Second. 62.

32. These be the Ordinaunces made by XII. Men, at the Greate Leete, which in the Mannour of the Lordship of my Lord the Bishop of Winchester, in Southwark, the 10th of April, An°. 37 Hen. VI. 68.

33. A Cause

Num. 293.

33. A Cause in the Courte of Requests, for the building of a Steeple in the Church of Scoporre in Com. Cestr. staid by Prohibition out of the Kings Benche. 70.
34. A Mandate of K. Edward the First, concerning outlandish Merchants, An. Regni, 3. A. D. 1276. 71.
35. The Coppye of the Competitors Second Charter, touching the possession of the Land of Scotland. 19 Edw. 1. A. D. 1291. 72.
36. The forme and tenor of the Homage done by the Scotts, to Edw. 1. 72. b.
37. The Coppy of the Writt of K. Edw. 1. for the delivery of the Cattle of Berwicke, &c. to John Balliol. ibid.
38. The forme of the Fealty of John Balioll Kinge of Scotts, to Edw. 1. King of England, in protestation. 73.
39. The forme of (John de Balioll) the King of Scotts Homage, to K. Edward 1. in action, ann. Regni, 21. ibid.
40. The Tenour of a Letter from all the Lords Temporal of the Land of England, to Pope Boniface, an. 29 Edw. 1. A. D. 1301. ibid.
41. The Tenour of the Charter concerning the Turnaments, an. regni Ricardi 1. sexto; A. D. 1194. 74. b.
42. Articles of the final Peace accorded betwixte Edward, the 111d. Kinge of England, and John the French King. 75.
43. Articles wherewith the Barons chardged the Spenfers (temp. Edw. 11?) 76.
44. An Account made by Henry Leicester Cofferer to Thomas Earle of Lancaster, for one whole yeares Expences in the Earles House, from the Day next after Michalmas, in the 7th yeare of Edw. 11. untill Michalmas in the 8 yeare of the same King: amounting to the Some of 7957 l. 13 s. 04 d. 4. 76. b.
45. Touching the Chronicle of the two Sonnes of K. Henrye 111. that it is evident that Edward was the elder Sonne, and Edmond the younger. (Written by John Harding the Chronicler.) 77.
46. The Quarrell of Sir Henrye Peircye at Shrewsbury, his Father the Earl of Northumberland, & Unkle Thomas Percie Earl of Worcester, by the Councell of Scroope Archbishop of Yorke, & other holy men; with K. Henry 1v. Written by John Harding. 78.
47. The Wordes of Fealtie made by K. John of England, to the Pope. 79.
48. A Letter of King Henry the 111d. unto Haguinus King of Norway, concerning a Treaty of Peace, & mutual traffick of Marchandise, &c. an. Reg. 1. A. D. 1216. 79. b.
49. A Mandate for the King of Norway his Shipp. called the Cogge; by K. Hen. 111. an. Reg. 23. A. D. 1229. 80.
50. The Charter of Lubek, granted for 7 yeares; obtained in the 41 yeare of Hen. 111. ibid.
51. A Charter for the Marchants of Almaine, who have an house at London commonly called the Gildhall of the Dutch; (the Still-yard) granted in the 44th yeare of Henry 111. 80. b.
52. The Charter of the articles of David (Prince of Wales's) submission to the King, 25 Hen. 111. A. D. 1241. ibid.
53. The Charter of Fealty, which Alexander King of Scotland made to Henry 111. A. D. 1244. 81.
54. An Act of Councill for revoking divers Ordinances made by the King in the last Parliament, 11 Ric. 11. A. D. 1388. 82.
55. A Proclamation of K. Richard 11. clearing the Lords (Thomas Duke of Glocester, Richard Earl of

Num. 293.

- Arundell, and Thomas Earl of Warwick) of Treason. 83.
56. The Articles objected to K. Richard 11. whereby he was accounted worthy to be deposed from his Principallitie, An. reg. 23. A. D. 1399. ibid.
57. A Copy of the Instrument touchinge the Declaration of the Commissioners, sent from the States in Parliament, unto King Richard 11. 84. b.
58. The Tenour of the Instrumente, whereby K. Richard resigneth the Crowne to the Duke of Lancaster. 85. b.
59. The publication of K. Ricardes Deposing. 86.
60. The Duke of Lancasters Challenge or Claime to the Crowne.. 86. b.
61. Anselme Archbishop of Canterbury held a Sinodd at London, wherein these Constitutions were made, An^o. 3. Reg. Hen. 1. ibid.
62. Ordinances by the said Anselme made at a Sinodd holden in pefence of the King, an. 9. Reg. Hen. 1. 88.
63. King Henry the Son's purgation & satisfaction, in the City of Auranthes, in St. Andrew's Church; before the Kinge his father, the Cardinals, two Legats from the Pope, & divers Bishops, A. D. 1172. 88. b.
- This Title is certainly wrong; and therefore must be understood of King Henry 11. and not of his Son.
64. A Letter of Younger Henry, to Odo Prior of Christs Church in Canterbury, signifying his Appeal to the See of Rome, against his Fathers instituting unmeet persons in divers Churches. 89.
65. Conditions whereupon King Henry the Father & King Henry & Geoffrey his two Sonnes were accorded, A. D. 1174. an. 20 Hen. 11. 89. b.
66. A Reporte given forthe of the incontynencye of Joane (late) Queen of England with one John Randall, a Doctore of Devinity & a Frier Minor, of the Convente of Shrewesburye the 7th Hen. v. Imperf. 91.
67. The Will of King Henry 1v. Zeuen at his Manor of Greenwich 22 day of Jan. 1408. 92.
- This Coppie of H. the 4th his Will, was examined by the Origenall vnder the Privie Seale, according to the Orthographe in the said Origenall, which is in the handes of Mr. Thomas Randolfe a Counfelor of Lincolnes Inne, the 12th of Aprill; An^o. 1625.
68. Letters from the Kyng to the Lord Mayre & Aldermen of London to make bonfyres, & to shew other fygnes of rejoyfinge within the Citty, for a conclusyone of a Marriage betweene the Prince of Casteell, & Mary the Kyngs daughter. (This match was afterwards broke off, & that Princess married first to the French King; & then to the Duke of Suffolke.) 93.
69. Brittaines Lachrimæ for the Death of Q. Elizabeth. 94. b.
70. Sertene Articles appoynted by the Kyng our Souerene Lord, K. Henry the vii. at his Pallace of Westmestere, the laste daye of Decembere, in the 9th yeare of his most noble Reigne: which in most straighteste wise his Highenes charged to be kepte and observede, uppone the payne that maye ensewe. Viz. Orders of Household. 94. b.
71. The Will of King Henry viii. Dat. at his Paleys of Westm. the 13th day of December, A. D. 1546. & of his Reigne the 39th. 107.
- N. B. The Origenall of this Will under Seale, is in Mr. Bradshawes Hands of the Taylie Office; whereby this Coppie (which is neare as old as the Time) is examyned.

72. Relation

Num. 293.

72. Relation of the sickness & death of Waulter Devereaux Earle of Essex & Ewe, Earle-Marshall of Ireland, &c. who died in Ireland, A. D. . . . 115.
73. The Songe of (which) . . his Honour songe the night before he died. 120.
74. A Table of all suche Proclamatyons as were publyshed in the Rayne of the late Queene Elizabeth. 121.
75. Of Robert Devereaux Earle of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham; Some observations by way of parallel, in the tyme of their estates of Favour. By Sir Henry Wotton Knight. 132.
I believe this is larger than the Print.
76. The Coppy of the booke of Houshold of Queen Elizabeth, as it was ordered in the 43 yeare of her Raigne delivered to our fouerayne Lord K. James, the first yeare of his Raigne; contayning the Names of all the Offyces and Offyceres belonging to the said honorable Housholde. 152. b.
77. Ordinances of Houshold, signed the 17th day of Julie, A. D. 1604. anno 2do. Jacobi Regis. 161.
78. Account of the Ordinarie Annual Receiptes, & of the Ordinarie Annual Issues, of K. James I. made A. D. 1612. anno Regni, 10. 169.
79. The Danger wherin the Kingdom now standes, and the remedye. By Sir Robert Cotton. 170.
80. Fragment of a Discourse, perhaps by Sir Robert Cotton, upon the Question, whether those born of English parents, in a Foreign Countrey, should be reputed Aliens, or not? 179.
81. Intermariages betweene the Royal Stemmes of England & Scotland, with those of France, collected by Sir Robert Cotton Kt. and Bart. April, 1625. 180.
82. His Magestyes directions to Sir Henry Vane Knight, Cofferer; for the disbursements of the severall Summes of Money, as rewards to her Majesties (Henrietta-Maria's) late servants at their departure out of England. Dat. Aug. 1626. 182.
83. Placita in curia Dñi Thomæ Ducis Gloucestriæ Constabularii Angliæ, pro Armis; inter Ricardum le Scrope Chivaler, & Robertum Grofvenour Chevaler, circa ann. 12 Rich. II. Or, as Sir Simonds D'Ewes entitles the Tract, Matters of Prefident, & Orders for the Earl Marshall & Office of Armes. 183.
84. Names of Officers & Governors of places, Anº. 38 Hen. VIII. A. D. 1546. 201.
85. Fees due to his Majesties servants, for Sir Simonds D'Ewes, being made a Knight, at the Court at Whitehall, 6 December, 1626. 202.
86. Latter end of the Booke of Orderes of Prince Henryes Howse; as it was by him signed the 9 of Maye, Anº. D. 1610. 204.
87. The Pryses of Flethe as the Prince Henrye payethe, and the Wayght as they are agreed for with the Purveyores. ibid.
88. Discourse upon the Family of Tybetot; and particularly of Milifenta second daughter to Robert, who first was married to Stephen le Scrope, & afterwards to Sir John Fastolfe Knight. 204.
89. Copie of the Graunte of Qu. Mary & K. Philipp, of Darby-houfe in Londone, to the Office of Armes, Dat. 18 July, 1555. 206.
90. The Words used at the Investiture a Knight of the Gartere, in French. 207.
91. The Names of Knights & Banerets that were made by Richard the Duke of Glostere in Scotelande, at Hottonne feelde beyds Berwicke, the 22 day of Auguste, the 20 yeare of Kynge Edw. IV. 208.
92. The Names of the Knights made by the Earlle of Northumberland (Hen. Percie) one the Mayne of Seford the same tyme. ibid.

Num. 293.

93. Note, of K. Edw. IV. his Knighting John Woodde Spekere of the Commons house of Parliament; & Will. Catesbye Justice, ann. Regni 20. 208.
94. Knights made by the Earlle of Northumberland, one St. James's Eve, Skotlande, the 22 yeare of E. 4. ibid.
95. Banerets made in Skotlande, one St. James's Eve, the 22 yeare of Edw. 4. by the Duke of Glostere. ibid.
96. Knights made by the Duke of Gloster the same day. 208. b.
97. Knyghted by the Duke of Albayne. ibid.
98. Knights made by Kynge Richard the III. one the Sondaye before his Coronatyone, aftere that he had created the Lord Howard Duke of Norffolke; and his Sone Earlle of Surrey; and the Vicounte Barklay Earlle of Notynggham; and the Lord Lyfley Vicounte Lyfley. ibid.
99. Knights of the Bathe, made at the Coronacion of Rich. III. ibid.
100. Knights Dubbed by K. Rich. III. 13 day of . . ann. Regni, 2. ibid.
101. Knightes nominated to be of the Order of the Bathe, att the Coronation of . . . 209.
102. Names of divers Noble Persons intended (to be of the Order of the Bathe? at the same time) 210. b.
103. Noblemen created by K. James I. on the 21 of July, 1603. 211.
104. Creation of Knights of the Bath by K. James I. 22 July, 1603. ibid.
- *104. Concerning the interment of the Body of Mary Queene of Scotts, in the Cathedral at Peterburgh; the 14th of August, 1587. by Sir William Dethick, Garter, &c. ibid.
105. The Order of the Knights of the Bathe, at the Coronacyone of Queene Marye I. 212.
106. The Coronacyone of Kyng James & Qu. Anne his wyffe, the 25 day of July 1603; accordinge to a Coppy therof delyuered to his Majestie by the Lord Archebushope of Canterbury, who faithfully observed the forme set doune in the auntient Booke kepte amongest the Regallya at Westmester. 212. b.
107. The Order of receaving Queene Elisabeth the in the Colledge Chorche of Westmester, the fyrste daye of the Parlements, in anº. 1597. 214.
108. The Sacramente or Oathe made by Frauncys the Frenche Kynge at . . . uppone the Assensyone-daye 1526. for the Consumacion & Mayntenance of the Peace made betwixte the Kynge of Englande Henry VIII. and the sayd Frauncys Frenche Kynge. ibid.
109. A Proclamacon by the Kinges Majesties Commissioners, for the hearinge & adjudging of all Claymes, and Petitions of suche as pretende Right to doe any servyce at the Kinges and Queenes Majesties Coronations, proclaymed the 14th July, 1603. 215.
110. The Manere & Charge of the makynge of the greate Banketyng-house at Whitehall. at the intertaynement of Mounfere, by Queene Elyzabeth, 1501. 217.
111. Creation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, into Earl of Nottingham, 23 October, 1597. 218.
112. A Projecte for enrolling of all Pedegrees of such as sue their Lyveries, in the Courte of Wards: as it seems by William Dethick: inscribed to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, Master of the said Court. 219.
113. A Discourse of differences of Knyghtes, & ther prefedencies. 221.
114. Remembrances of Parleamente somoned at Westm. an. 6 Edw. III. concerning the Kings Voyage 5 220.

Num 293, 294.

to the Holy Land, & suppressing of a Rebelyone at home: by which 3 espelyall Notes are to be gathered & oberved,

1. That Proctores of the Clergy weare admitted into the Parleamente. 221. b.
2. It appertainethe to the Bushopes to consule touchinge the Peace, & punisshement of the Breakers thearof. 221. b.
3. The Cleargy by assent of Parleament pronounce Centence of Excommunicacon agaynst Breakers of the Peace. 221. b.
115. Dignetyes graunted to Strangeres in England, but never somoned to Parleament. 221. b.
116. Earles of this Kingdom hauing Forayn Digneties. 222.
117. Some Opynyones concerninge the Ynyone betweene Englande & Scotelande. 222.
118. Strangers being made Erles, somoned to Parleament. 222.
119. Strangers being made Earles of this Land, yet never sat in Parliament. 222. b.
120. Officers Names, & Governors of Places, A. D. 1545. 37 Hen. VIII. (vid. supra, No. 84.) 223.
121. The Tytle of Richard Berty Esq; to the styлле of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby of Earesby, in the righte of the Lady Katherine Duches of Suffolke his wyfe; debated before the Commissioners by hir Majestie Q. Eliz. appoynted for the same purpose. 224. b.
122. Exceptyones taken to the clayme made by Peregrine Barty, for the styлле of the Barrony of Willoughby & Eresby. 244.
123. Hoc est Breve, Dñi Regis Ricardi 1 missum Dño Cantuariensi, de concessione Torneamentorum in Anglia. 237.
124. Hæc est forma Pacis servandæ a Torneatoribus. 27.
125. Rotulis Servitiorum, in die Coronationis, Alianoræ Regina, anno 20. Regis Henrici III. prout irrotulatur in Rubeo Libro Scaccarii, folio 232. 237. b.
126. Coronatio Regis Ricardi Primi, sicut describitur in Cronica Johannis Cantoris, Monachi Westmonasteriensis Cænobii; quem Laylandus Antiquarius vocat Johannem Fiberium, vel Bever. 239.
127. Contenta, sive titula Cartarum quarundam. 239. b.
128. Considerata pro Rege Edw. I. de custodia terrarum Galfridi de Lucy. 241.
129. Notulæ de Cartis binis Johannis de Warrenna Comite Surr. R. Edw. II. concessis. 241.
130. Ex Libro de Domesday, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis, in Scaccario apud Westmonasterium, Excerpta varia; scil. de terris & prole Willelmi de Ireus, sive de Braosa; de terris & posteritate Reyfi filii Teudour Domini de Kermerdyn; De terra Gower, & dominis ejusdem, &c. 241. b.

294.

Codex Chartaceus, in fol. cui hunc, qui sequitur Titulum, Dñs Simondius D'Ewes inscribi voluit, Apparatus Genealogicus; sive Breve Abstractum eorum, quæ ad Stemmatum Familiarumq; Anglicarum Series enucleandas spectant, selectum: Ex plurimis Autographis, Cartis Archetypicis privatas Familias spectantibus; Rotulis Placitorum, Patentium, Claufarum, Finium, Escaetrarum, et similibus in Archivis Regis reconditorum. Nec non, ex Ultimis Voluntatibus sive Testamentis, et Registris MSS. sive libris Monasteriorum, et Prioratuum, cum Intro-

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 294.

- tulatoriis, tum Chronologicis, et aliis nonnullis Antiquitatis monumentis fide-dignis. sc.
1. Apparatus genealogicus Anglicus, ex diversis, in Archivis, Recordis compactus: scriptusq; manu Radulphi Starkey. à fol. 2. usq; ad fol. 145. b. Notandum, quod ad fol. 77 b. habentur Nomina et Comitum, et Baronum, qui rogati fuerunt per Regem ad Guerram Scotie, descripta e Claus. de anno 24 Edw. I. membr. 12. in dors. in Cedul.
 - Sequuntur Collectanea Genealogica Dñi Simonis D'Ewes, manu ipsius propria partim, partimq; Librariorum suorum, in hunc Codicem, exarata, sc.
 2. Ex Petitione quadam pervetusta, a Roberto Knyvet Armigero Comitissæ Herefordiæ et Essexiæ oblata; Sermone Gallico; tempore R. Henrici IV. remanente inter chartas Familiæ de Clopton, devolutas Simondio D'Ewes, Equiti Aurato. 145. b.
 3. Pars Stemmatum Familiæ de Belhous. 146.
 4. Pars Stemmatum Familiæ de Clopton. 146.
 5. Stemma Familiæ D'Ewes. 146. b.
 6. Origo Familiæ de Simonds, in Com. Dorset. 146. b.
 7. Collectanea quædam compendiosa eorum quæ ad Stemmatum Familiarumq; quarundam Series enucleandas conducunt, selecta ex tribus voluminibus irrotulatoriis Cartarum Monasterii de Pipwell, in Comitatu Northampton. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 148. b.
 8. ——— ex Record. de Termino S. Mich. an. 5 Edw. II. de Banco. Rot. 241. 148.
 9. ——— ex Libro Irrotulatorio Cartarum Abbatissæ S. Mariæ de Pratis juxta North-Crek in Com. Norff. penes Henr. Derham. A. D. 1532. 148. b.
 10. ——— ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege, in Recept. Thesaur. Scaccarii, de temp. R. Edw. I. 148. b.
 11. ——— ex Libro Cartarum et rerum aliarum Irrotulatorio, MS. in pergamena. in 4to. Abbatissæ S. Augulini Cantuariensis, in Bibl. Cottonianâ. 155.
 12. ——— ex Libro OSBERNE MS. vetusto Testamentorum sive ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburiensis, in Comitatu Suff. A. D. 1633. 156. b.
 13. ——— ex Libro HAULEE, MS. recentiore Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum, Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia, anno eodem. 157.
 14. ——— ex Libro HERDMAN MS. recentiore Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia. 158.
 15. ——— Lib. PYE MS. recent. in eadem Curia. A. D. 1633. 158. b.
 16. ——— Lib. MASON primum. MS. recent. Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia. 158. b.
 17. ——— HOODE MS. recent. Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia. 159.
 18. ——— Lib. HOLLOND MS. recent. Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia, anno eodem. 159.
- Adnotatio D. Sim. D'Ewes. Omnes isti septem Libri MSS. sive Registra, antea memorata, e quibus illa Collectanea præcedentia selegimus, in dicta Curia Dom. Archidiaconi Sudburiensis, in Com. Suff. remanentia A.º. hoc Dñi, 1633. in Membrana satis nitide exarata erant, et Monasterio Buriæ Sti. Edmundi olim spectabant: et Testamenta cum ultimis Voluntatibus eorum duntaxat continebant, qui aut Incolæ erant, aut peregrinantes in Buriæ Sti. Edmundi oppido, ibiq; d. em

Num 294.

- diem clausurunt extremum. Registra autem
sive Libri MSS. quæ etiamnum Ordine sequuntur
proximo memorandi, in eadem Curia anno
prædicto repositi, etsi Chartacei erant, tamen
Testamenta et ultimas Voluntates eorum com-
plectebantur, qui in toto ejusdem Archidiaconatus
Sudburienfis circuitu inhabitaverunt, et sic uberius
in seligendo nobis Spicilegium exhibuerunt.
19. Registrum BALDWIN, liber MS. vetustus
Testamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum, Irrotu-
latorius; in eadem Curia, anno eodem. ibid.
 20. Registrum HARVEY, liber MS. recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 160.
 21. Registrum BONER, liber MS. recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 22. Registrum FULLER, MS. Testamentorum—in
eadem Curia, &c. 160. b.
 23. Registrum JOHNSON, MS. Liber Testamentorum
—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 24. Registrum NEWTON MS. Liber recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 25. Registrum MASON 2dum. Liber MS. recentior
Testamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 161.
 26. Registrum SECKER Liber MS. recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 27. Registrum BARRADE, Liber MS. recentior Tes-
tamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 28. Registrum WOODE Liber MS. recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 161. b.
 29. Registrum BRYDENE Liber MS. vetustior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 30. Registrum MOLLANDE Liber MS. recentior Tes-
tamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 31. Registrum LEME Liber MS. recentior Testamen-
torum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 32. Registrum LONGE Liber MS. vetustior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 162.
 33. Registrum MARKES Liber MS. recentior Tes-
tamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 34. Registrum BEL Liber MS. recentior Testamen-
torum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 35. Registrum SPARROWE Liber MS. recentior Tes-
tamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 36. Registrum DOOE Liber MS. vetustior Testamen-
torum—in eadem Curia, &c. 162. b.
 37. Registrum MORE Liber MS. vetustior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 38. Registrum PAYNTER Liber MS. recentior Testa-
mentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.
 39. ——— ex Rot. Patent. 163.
 40. ——— ex pervetusto Libro MS. Nigrum
Registrum Monasterii (Buriæ) St. Edmundi nuncupato,
spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D.
1633. ibid.
 41. ——— ex pervetusto Libro MS. Album
Registrum Monasterii (Buriæ) St. Edmundi nuncupato,
spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto, A. D.
1633. 165.
 42. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum
Walteri Pyncebek nuncupato Monachi S. Edmundi,
spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto, A. D.
1633. 165. b.
 43. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum
Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato, Monachi S. Edmundi:
spectante (olim) ad Edmundum Bacon Militem & Ba-
ronettum. A. D. 1633 (nec autem in hac Har-
leyana Bibliotheca inscribitur, 60. C. 9.) 166. b.
 44. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum
Werketone nuncupato, olim Monasterio St. Ed-
mundi spectante, et A. D. 1634. penes Scribam
sive Notarium Villæ St. Edmundi. (nunc in Bib.
Harleyana, 42. B. 1.) 167.

Num. 294.

45. Registrum ex Placitis de Banco. Terminis Tri-
nitatis, Anº. 8vo. (Edw. II. uti colligo.) Rot. 82:
168.
46. ——— ex Rot. Itin. de Placitis et Affisis,
in Com. Essex, de Anº. 19 Henr. III. in Pelle Scaccari
Regis, A. D. 1632. ibid.
47. ——— ex vetusto libro MS. Registrum
Kempe nuncupato, olim Monasterio St. Edmundi
spectante, et anno 1636. penes Scribam sive Notarium
villæ St. Edmundi (nunc in Bibliotheca Harleyana
inscribitur. 42. B. 8.) 170.
48. ——— ex vetusto libro MS. Prioratus de Eya,
Registrum Malet nuncupato, et hoc anno instante
1636. spectante Thomæ Dey, de eadem villa Generoso.
171.
49. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Prioratus de
Eya, Registrum Danoun nuncupato, et hoc anno
instante 1636. spectante Thomæ Dey, de Eya prædict.
Generoso. 172. b.
50. ——— ex diversis Registris sive libris MSS.
chartaceis, remanentibus hoc anno Dñi 1637. in
Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienfis in Com. Suff. sc.
51. Registrum ARNOLD Liber MS. Testamentorum
et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatus, in eadem curia,
anno eodem. 173.
52. Registrum BAKER, Liber MS. vetustior Testa-
mentorum, &c. ibid.
53. Registrum ALDRICH, Liber MS. recentior Tes-
tamentorum, &c. ibid.
54. Registrum Wood in eadem Curia anno eodem.
173. b.
55. ——— ex Registro MS. Monialium de
Marham, in comitatu Norfolciensi, penes Johannem
Hare de Stowhall in Comitatu eodem Militem. A. D.
1637. ibid.
56. ——— ex Registro MS. Prioratus de Clare
in Com. Suff. penes Egidium Barnardistone de Clare
prædict. Generosum, hoc A. D. 1638. (inter alia,
exhibentur tres Cartæ integræ.) 174.
57. ——— ex Registro Burgony MS. Prioratus
de Spyney, in Com. Cantabr. penes Isaacum Barrow
de Spyney prædict. Armigerum, hoc A. D. 1638.
174. b.
58. ——— ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege in
Recept. Thesaur. Scaccar. de temp. R. Edw. I. 175.
59. ——— ex Registro MS. Abbatiæ St. Jo-
hannis Bapt. Colecestrie, collecto a Johanne Hadlege,
spectante Johanni Lucas Armigero, A. D. 1633.
176. b.
60. ——— ex pervetusto MS. libro Ramesienfi,
sive Registro Abbatiæ de Ramesia in agro Hunting-
donensi, spectante Henrico Spelman Militi, A. D. 1634.
179. b.
61. ——— ex pervetusto MS. Registro, Abba-
tiæ St. Benedicti de Hulmo, in Com. Norff, penes
Robertum Cotton Militem et Baronettum, A. D. 1616.
180. b.
62. ——— ex pervetusto libro MS. Prioratus de
Wymondham, in agro Norfolciensi; penes Willelmum
Neve Armigerum, Fecialem Eboracensem, A. D. 1628.
181. b.
63. ——— ex privatis Chartis Willielmi Poley
de Bostede, in Com. Suff. Militis, A. D. 1634. 182.
64. ——— ex Registro Gilbert MS. Norwicen.
penes Registrarium Officialis Episcopi Norwic. hoc
A. D. 1638. 182. b.
65. ——— ex Registro Camville MS. Abbatiæ
B. Mariæ de Cumba, in agro Warwicensi, in Bibl.
Cottoniana, hoc A. D. 1638. 183.
66. Abstractum breve duorum Autographorum, ex
parte Clerici Pipæ de Scaccario Regis; inter alia plurima
remanentium, A. D. 1639. 183. b.
67. Abstractum

Num. 294.

67. Abstractum ex Registro Mare MS. Vetus Abbatia de Burgo S. Petri. in Comitatu Norhampton. penes Christophorum Hatton Equitem Badensem, anno hoc Dñi 1639. 183. b.

68. ——— ex Registro Maldone MS. vetusto Abbatia de Burgo S. Petri. in Com. Northampton, penes Christophorum Hatton Equitem Badensem, anno hoc Dñi, 1639. 185. b.

69. ——— ex Registro Bertram MS. vetusto Abbatia de Brekenburne in Com. Northumberland, cujus Autographum non vidi: sed ea quæ sequuntur, selegi ex Collectaneis Roberti Trefwelle Somerset Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Registro excerpterat circa A. D. 1597. 186.

70. ——— ex Registro MS. Monasterij de Furneise in Com. Lancast. parte 2da. exarata per Johannem Stell monachum ibidem, A. D. 1412. (A. 13 Henr. IV) cujus Autographum non vidi; sed ea quæ sequuntur, selegi ex collectaneis Roberti Trefwelle Somerset Fecialis quæ ille ex eodem Registro excerpterat, circa A. D. 1597. Exhibentur 3 Cartæ; sicut et Linea progenialis de Moubay Comitum de Noringham et Marefchall) 187.

71. ——— ex Registro MS. Abbatia S. Jacobi de Wigmore, cujus Autographum non vidi: sed ea quæ sequuntur, selegi ex Collectaneis Roberti Trefwelle Somerset Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Registro excerpterat, circa A. D. 1597. 189. b.

72. ——— ex Rotulo vetustissimo olim penes Doctorem Bryd. cujus Autographum non vidi; sed ea quæ sequuntur, transcribuntur ex Collectaneis Roberti Trefwelle Somerset Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Rotulo excerpterat circa A. D. 1597. Qui Rotulus antiquitus pertinebat ad Monasterium de Walden in Comitatu de Essex. 192.

73. Collectanea ex Registro MS. pervetusto Abbatia de Crouland, excerpta per Robertum Trefwelle Somerset Fecialem, circa A. D. 1597. 194.

74. Collectanea ex Registro MS. Swafham, in pergamina; olim Monasterij S. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejusdem Monasterij Sacristæ, majorem partem exarato, post annum Dñi 1472. et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc anno 1641. pertinente. ibid.

75. Collectanea ex Libro parvo MS. Membranaceo in 4to. de prima fundatione Monasterij S. Petri Gloucestrensis; in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, hoc anno Dñi, 1641. 194. b.

76. Collectanea ex Registro Cartarum Monasterij de Brnkeburn in agro Nordanhimbrensi, penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodsworth Generosum, ex Autographo, A. D. 1638. 196. b.

77. Collectanea ex Registro Cartarum Prioratus B. Marie Magdalene de Lanrecost. in agro Cumberland. penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodsworth Generosum ex Autographo, A. D. 1638. 200. b.

78. Collectanea ex Cartulario Abbatia de Holincoltram in Agro Cumberland. penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Dñm de Naworth: excerpta per Rogerum Dodsworth Generosum, ex Autographo Anno Dñi, 1638. 203. b.

79. Collectanea ex Cartulario Carmelitarum de Alnewyke, in agro Northumberl. in custodia Dñi Willielmi Howard Baronis de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodsworth Generosum, ex autographo, Anno Domini, 1638. 206.

80. Collectanea ex Cartulario de Hepp, in agro Westmerland. penes Dñm Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Roger. Dodsworth Gen. ex Autogr. An. Dñi 1638. 207. b.

Num. 294.

81. Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratus S. Constantini de Wetherall in agro Cumberland. penes Dñm Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Rog. Dodsworth Generosum, A. D. 1638. 209. b. & 214.

82. Collectanea ex Rotulo Abbatia de Novo Monasterio, in agro Northumbr. penes Dñm Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth excerpta per Rog. Dodsworth Gen. A. D. 1638. 214.

83. Transcriptum ex Registro Johannis de Lackingheth (qui quidem Codex nunc in Bibl. Harleyana servatur) et cum eodem comparatum, die 17 Octobr. 1643. 215. b.

84. Collectanea ex Registro Bassett MS. pervetusto olim ad Abbatiam Abendoniz in agro Berkiesi pertinet; et hoc anno l'om. 1645. in Bibl. Cottoniana reposito. (N. B. Titulus istius Registri verus ejusmodi est, viz. Historia Abbatia Abendonensis, de rebus et terris ejusdem Ecclesie.) 215.

85. Codicillorum eotypum quod sequitur, descriptum fuit ex Autographo. i. e. Exemplar Literarum Joannis de Raffenghem, nepoti suo . . . de Raffenghem, Regina Angliæ servo, die 26 Julij, A. D. 1599. Gallicè Scriptarum; de Genealogia Familiae de Raffenghem. 226.

86. Collectanea ex perantiquo illo Ecclesie S. Andreæ Rossensis Registro, hoc ann. Dñi, 1646. ad eandem Ecclesiam Rossensem adhuc spectante. Quod Registrum vulgo nuncupatur TEXTUS ROSSENSIS 227.

87. Transcripta—ex libro MS. Registro Byholie, Abbatia S. Augustini Cantuariensis ad Heneagium Finch de Raveneston in agro Buckinghamiensi, hoc anno Dñi, 1646. spectante. 231. b.

88. Transcriptum eorum quæ ad Genealogiam veterem Northumbriæ Comitum asserendam conducunt ex veteri MS. Codice in Bibliotheca Cottoniana reposito, diversos, inter alia, Tractatus Historicos continente, annotato DOMITIANUS. A 8. 237. b.

89. Transcriptum ex antiquo Rotulo in Pergamina, de Tempore R. Edw. III. (uti ex ipsis colligi possit elementis) penes Hanionem l'Estrange de Huntanston in Com. Norff. Equitem Auratum. A. D. 1647. (N. B. Transcriptum cum Autographo contulit, & inde Genealogiam Hastingsorum, &c. extraxit, D. Wilhelmus Dugdalius; quam manu sua scriptum videre est. 240.) 238.

90. Transcriptum 6. Autographorum five Cartarum originalium, ex ea parte Muneris Clerici Pipæ, in Scaccario mutuatorum; quæ continet Cartas et alia Scripta olim ad officium Augmentationis spectantia. 240. b.

91. Ex duabus hisce sequentibus ex Archivis petitis Escaetiarum Periochis, indubie apparebit quod perillustis et perantiqua Familia Baronum de Welle, in agro Lincolnensi, ab illis Thoma et Ada de Periton in duabus precedentium Chartarum (No. 90.) memoratis oriunda sit. 242. b.

92. Trium rarissimorum Autographorum in Museo Simonstij Leuefij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti, cum plurimis id genus millibus repositorum, Apographa; ex quibus Gulielmum de Casinetto Regni Angliæ Baronem tempore Regis H. 2. filium natu minorem) Roberti filij Walteri filij Roberti edocemur; qui posterior Robertus filius fuit natu minor Ricardi filij Gisleberti appellati, Comitis etiam Ricardi de Tuncbrig Patris Gilberti primi Comitis de Clare. 242. b.

93. Placit. de Banco, de Term. Sti. Michis an. 7. H. 3. incipiente. A. 8vo. Rot. 9. Suff. 243. b.

94. Stemma Uffordiorum erutum ex tribus precedentibus Authographis (No. 92.) et singulari illa ex Placitis Regis H. 3. autoritate (No. 93.) et ex eo quod sequitur (No. 95.) repertum in Registro MSto. Monasterij de Sibetone. 244.

95. Transcripta

Num. 294, 295.

95. Transcripta et Analecta ex Registro MS. Monasterij de Sibetone in Agro Suffolciensi; in bibliotheca Arundeliana, 1646. reposito. 244.
96. Cum Stemma Willielmi de Caisneto antea descriptum (vid No. 94.) et Helewisa uxor ex hoc autographo proxime sequenti, inter Autographa in Museo Deuuesiano reposito, unice probatur; idem hic transcribendum curavi. 248.
97. Chartæ istæ octo sequentes transcribuntur, et diversæ aliæ Chartæ et Scripta abbreviantur, ex magno Chartaceo Libro MSto. ævi (uti ex ipsis elementis colligo) R. Rich. 11. in folio. In quo Eclypa ex Instrumentis Architecticis, et alijs scriptis Bassettos de Welledone in agro Norhantonienſi, et de Draiton tangentibus in Com. Stafford exarantur. Qui Liber olim spectabat ad Barones Staffordos, et A. D. 1638. remanebat in ædibus Arundelianis, ad occidentalem Thameſis ripam prope London sitis. ibid.
- Sequuntur alia nonnulla de Bassettis, viz.
98. Locus Henrici Huntindonensis, ex libro five Epistola ejusdem De contemptu Mundi ad Walterum familiarem suum; MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 251. b.
99. Ex libro MS. Hugonis Monachi Petroburgensis. ibid.
100. Placit. de Term. Trin. A^o 14^o. R. Johannis, in Recept. Thesaur. Scaccarij, Rot. 21. in tergo, Northampt. ibid.

295.

A Collection of Tracts & Loose Papers, relating to the Spanish Netherlands, or to Spaine simply; or to the Transactions between England, & those Countreys. Amongst them, there are some Originals, and many Transcripts almost as old as the times they allude to.

1. Instruction particuliere à vous nostre treschier et tresamee sœur Madame Marie Royné douagiere d'Hongrie, touchant la Regence et Gouvernement que vous delaissons (ſc. Charles v. Emperour) de nos Pays et Subjects de pardeça; et pour les tant mieulx conduire, regir, et gouverner, avec le bon advis, assistance & service de nos Confaulx d'estat Privé, et des Finances respectivement, selon l'exigence et qualite des Affaires. à Bruxelles, le 7 d'Octobre. 1531. 1.
2. Ordonnance & Instruction du Conseil que la Ma^{te}. de l'Emperur et Roy nre Seigneur &c. commect. devers Madame le Royné douagiere d'Hongrie sa treschier & tresamee sœur, pour les affaires & matiers d'Etat & Importance concernans. le principal Gouvernement, ſceurete, deffence, & bonne conduite des pays de pardeça, demeurans soubz la Regence et charge de la dicte Royné. Ordonné en la ville de Bruxelles le premier jour de mois d'Octobre, 1531. 5.
3. Institution du Conseil Prive, par l'Emperur Charles v. en la Ville de Bruxelles, 23 de Novembre, 1531. 9.
4. Instruction et Memoire a ſire treschier & tresamee sœur la Duchesse de Parme & de Plaisance; come elle aura a se conduire au fait de la Regence, Gouvernement & Administration, en laquelle la laissons (ſc. Philippe 11. Roy d'Espagne) presentement, en et par tous nos pays de pardeça, durant ſire absence. Ordonne a Gand, le 8. jour d'Aoust, 1559. 13.
5. Instruction particuliere a vous nre treschier & tresamee sœur, la Duchesse de Parme & Plaisance, touchant la Regence & Gouvernement General que vous delaissons de nos pays & subjects de pardeça; Et pour tant mieulx les conduire, regir, et gouverner avec bon advis, assistance & service de nos Confaulx d'Etat Prive, et des Finances respectivement, selon l'exigence et qualite des Affaires. à Gand. le 8 jour d'Aoust, 1559. 17.

Num. 295.

6. Discourse whether it be expedient for her Majesty to take part with those of Flanders, against the Duke of Alva. 21.
7. Concept de la Façon que les Estats deуроient besoigner avec Don Jean d'Austria A. D. 1576. 25.
8. Don John's Project, about A. D. 1577. together with the Names of those houldes that he must win, before he can get the Lowe Countreys. 27.
9. The Speech or Justification of his Excellence (Don John of Austria?) made since the last Troubles, in the yeare 1577. 28.
10. Instruction pour le Reme. de Bruges Chancelier perpetuel de Flandres, & Monfr. de Villervall, a la requisition des Estatz Generaux, afin de se transporter avecque le Sieur de Grobendoncq par devers son Altesse. Faict a Bruxelles le 15 jour de Septembre, 1577. 32.
11. Instruction pour Messieurs les Presidents de Villers, et de Marvilles, ensemble Messieurs les Seneschal de Haynault, Seigneurs de Frezin, et de Capres Chevaliers; de ce quilz auront a traicter avecq; Monseigneur les Prince d'Oranges. Faict à Bruxelles ce 19 jour de Septembre, 1577. 34.
12. Copie d'une Lettre des Estats Generaux des Pais-Bas à Monseigneur le Prince d'Oranges, donnée a Bruxelles 19 jour de Septembre, 1577. lui priants à hastier sa venue en Bruxelles, pour les assister de son bon Advis et Conseil, &c. 35.
13. Instruction de se que Messieurs les reverendissime Eveſque de Bruges, & le Sieur de Willerval avecq; Monsieur de Grobendoncq auront à traicter de par les Estats Generaux à Namur avecq; son Altesse. Faict a Bruxelles, le 25 jour de Septembre, 1577. 37.
14. Extraict d'une Lettre escripte de Bruxelles à Monsieur le Marquis d'Haurech; du 19 d'Octobre, 1577. contenant l'occurrences des Pais-bas, dans ce temps là. 40.
15. Letter of Advertisements of the State of Affairs in Flanders, Dat. at Andwarpe, 19th Octobre, 1577. 42.
16. Articles whereunto the Archduke Matthias was sworne, for the maintaining of the Privileges of the Lowe Countries; when he tooke upon him the Government thereof. Dat. the 8th of December, 1577. 43.
17. Articles of Warre the whiche alle Soldyers shalle sweare unto the Kings Majestie of Spaine, as Sovereigne Lord of the Lowe-Countries, and to the Estates Generale, joynthe together; & to be observed & kept by alle soldyers, to the entent to be kept in good order & justice. Ratified by the Estats General assembled at Brucelles the 11th of October, A. D. 1577. And translated out of French into English by Edwarde Woodshawe. 47.
18. Cause per le quali la Fiandra tumultuo, et si Ribello al Rè Catholico; con una breve descriptione de Costumi, Ricchezze, Forze, Qualità, Sito, et modo di Governo di essi. 52.
19. Original Letter of E. Chamberlaine written in the Netherlands, & intercepted as coming to William Humbarston Marchant in London, Dat. 30 November, 1587. Describing the King of Spaines Preparations by Land & Sea, & his Inclination to War. 64.
20. Examination of William Tompson servant to Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, taken at the Cite of Chester, the 8th of February, ann. 29. R. Elizabeth, which Thompſon lately came over from Flanders from Sir William Stanley. 66.
21. A Letter to Queen Elizabeth, dissuading her Majesty from making a Peace with the Spaniard. 67.
22. Considerationes ſett downe to be communicated to the Archduke Albert, who had banished the English Cloth out of his Lowe Countries. 71.
23. Rca. 23.

Num. 295.

23. Reasons to shewe howe meet it is to restraine the carrying either out, of anie Comodities of this Realme, Hollandt, or Zelandt, into anie place betwixt Ostende & the River of Roanne (Rhofne?) or to bringe in any Comodites that growe or be made in the Lowe-Countries; or that pas throwe them by any place by Sowght (South?) the Towne of Flushine. Or Reasons to perswade the hinderance of the newe-grown trade to Calais. 73.
24. Reasons to shewe that the banishing of English Clothes out of the Arch-Dukes Dominions, will be much more prejudiciall to the Archduke & his people, then it will be to the King of England & his subjects; and therefore by all likelihood will not continue. 75.
25. A plain & true Relation concerning the banishing of English Clothe, by the Arch-Duke, out of his dominions. 76.
- Then follows a short account of Spaine, written in the Raigne of Qu. Elizabeth; as,
26. The Names of the severall Provinces in Spaine. 77.
27. Universities in Spaine & in Portingalle. *ibid.*
28. The 4 Principall Orders in Spaine, & Comittances they weare in their Brestes. 77. b.
29. Three Provinces tributarie to the Kinge of Spaine. *ibid.*
30. The Tribute of Biskei. 78.
31. The 8 severall Counsells for the King in Spaine. *ibid.*
32. The Names of all the Cities in Spaine, and in what Provinces they are. 78. b.
33. The Names of all the Dukes in Spaine, with a note of their revenewes by the Yeare; and the Names of all their severall Houses. 80.
34. The Names of all the Marquises in Spaine, with a note of their revenewes, and Names of their Houses. 82. b.
35. The Names of all the Earles of Spaine, with their revenewes, & Names of their severall Houses. 86.
36. Note of all the Havens in the Realme of Spayne, Harbours, Keyes, Creekes, Reades, & Fysher-townes alonge the Coast of Spaine from Fonterabye in Byskey, to Barfolonie within the Streights of Maliga: and a perfitt Note of all their Shipping-Barkes & Gallies: with a note of the burthen of them from 50 to 150 tonns & so upwardes. 89. b.
37. The Number of Gallies whiche the Kinge of Spaine dothe kepe & maintaine dailie in 6 places. 94. b.
38. A Note of all the Havens in the Realme of Portingall; Harbours, Kayes, Creekes, Roades, & Fysher Townes along the Coast of Portingall. That is to saie, from Comme in Gallizia to Tyevall or Agrane; with a Note of their Shipping-Barkes, Carvils, & Gallies: with a severall note of the burthen of ech of them. 96.
39. A Note of the Musters of Spaine, 1587. f. 98. Imperf. but is supplied by that Copie in 37. B. 15.
40. Fragment of the Draught of the Treaty, in Latin, between K. Henry VIII. & the King of Spain, for the marriage of Katherine Princess of Spaine, Prince Arthur's widow, to Henry Prince of England, afterward K. Henry VIII. 101.
41. Draught of a Letter to King Henry VIII. written at Andwerpe, the 17th day of May by his Ambassadors, sent over to treat of Peace with the Commissioners of the King of the Romans; upon the Conclusion of which Treaty, the King intended to supply the King of the Romans with 50000 Crownes in Gold, for his wars against the Turks. 103.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 295.

Here follow Copies of many Letters witten by John? Bourghier, Lord Berners, &c. Embassadors of K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor Charles V. King of Spain, the same yeare that Elcanor Sister of Charles V. was married to Emanuel King of Portugal. i.e. 1518 viz.

42. Part of a Letter to the King relating that the French Ambassador had demanded 3 things of the Catholick King. 1. That the Marriage between . . . should be fulfilled on his behalf. 2. Restitution to be made of Navar, to the Kings son that was. 3. That the Damage done to the Frenchmen by the losse of Naples should be made good; with his Answer. Of the Declaration he made to the French Ambassador, of resisting his Master, or assisting the King of England, in case he should make war with either of them. 108.
43. Letter to the Kings Grace, written at Saragoza, the 12th of May, 1518. describing in what good order the Catholick King observed the Feast of St. George, in the Robes of the Order of the Garter. What passed at the Communication had with divers of the Spanish Ministers; as in what thankful part that Embassy was accepted, the scope of it being to advance the Amitie of the two Kings to the greatest perfection, and straitness. (This seems to be part of another Letter, fol. 110.) what Declarations had been made to the French Ambassador in case his Master should offer to make war, with either of them. What methods the French King had taken to cause himself to be elected Emperor, & what was done to prevent it. That they refused the overture of the French King for an Interview to be had between himself, the Emperor, & his Catholick Majesty. That the Marriage of the Lady Eleanor with the King of Portugal was declared. And that the Pope had, by Bull, approved the Amitie & Confederation made between His Majesty (K. Henr. VIII.) the Emperor & the King of Spain. 109.
- *43. Letter to the Lord Cardinall Wolfey, Dat. from Saragoza, the 12th of May, 1518. advertising him amongst other things, what answer they made to the Lord Shevers & the Chancellor of Burgundie, who told them, they had sure knowledge out of France, that the French Kyng & his Counselle reputed themselves firme & faste of diverse Nobles in Inglande. That the Lord Shevers had stopped the King of Spaines Grant of a Pension to him (the Cardinal) as it came to be signed & sealed. And advises that the King may send some present to those two Lords, &c. 114.
44. Letter to the Lord Cardinall Wolfey, written the 13th day of May, 1518. recommending the bearer Thomas Batcocke to his favor; who had done them many & great services in Spaine. 116.
45. Letter to the Lord Cardinall Wolfey, written at Saragoza, the 14th day of June, 1518. relating the Answer they made to the Lord Shyvers, who mervailed that Mr. Secretarie (Pace?) was not gone to Switzerland, as was promised. That the Chancellor of Burgundie is dead, & the other Flemings die apace, and in proceess of time will be all worne out, though, at present, few besides them come much about the King. He is in a dear Countrey, where he may well commaunde, but they do as they lust. 116. b.
46. Letter to the Lord Cardinall, Dat. from Saragoza, 21 day of June, 1518. that the Dispensation for the Lady Eleanors Marriage is coming, & then she goes for Portugall: that the Lord Schevers (a Fleming) is true to his Majesties interests, & deserves to be looked upon. That the King has taken the Oath to the Realme & for observing the Privileges of the People, which are exceeding many; but none among them

Num. 295.

them for his Honor or Profit. and that they are not as yet sworne to him. Desires him to send him some Cramp-Rings, & promises to bestow them well.

117. b.

47. Letter to the Kings Grace, from Saragoza, the 2d day of July, 1518. describing the Triumphs lately made in Spain, with Pageants, &c. That on Corpus Christi-day, the King with 24 Noblemen, bare the Canopie over the Sacrament, throughout the Towne. That the Sunday following, in the Market-place, the King present, upon Scaffolds, there were 4 Pageants, representing, The Decollation of St John Baptist; The Auctoryte of the Church by Cryft commytted to his Apostells; the Ascencyone; And the daie of Judgement.

119. b.

48. Part of a Letter to Cardinal Wolsey, advertising, that in Spain they look for a breach with France: That about 200 Turkes had landed in Naples, & took, among 100 Prisoners, a Nobleman & his Wife coming from their Marriage. That the King prepares a great Armie for Barbary. He also again desires that the Cramp-Rings may be sent.

121.

(N.B. The form of consecrating the Cramp-Ring, is in Bibl. Cotton.)

49. Letter to the Kings Grace, from Saragoza, 12th daie of July, 1518. Shewing what the King of Spaine requests now from him; among other things, to have Tournay entirely to himself; and that he would so effectually labour with the Emperor & the Electors assembled now at Osebroughe (Osnabroughe) as that the French King may not obtain his purpose of being chosen King of the Romans. That the French King is much displeased in that the Catholic King declines the desired interview with him. And that the Lady Elianour shall be espoused to morow to the King of Portugale, by deputie. And, lastly desires some of his Majesties hallowed Rings.

121. b.

50. Letter to the Lord Cardynall Wolsey's Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 25 of July, 1518. setting forth the extreme scarcitie & dearmets of all necessaries for Horfe & Man; That the Kingdom of Aragon is not yet sworn to the King, who exercises himself & his Nobles with the Barres, Jufts, &c. That the Spaniards are extremely fearful lest the French King should become Emperor; & desire war with France upon the account of not restoring Navarre. And still desires some Cramp-Rings.

122. b.

51. Letter to the Kings Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 16th daie of August, 1518. advertising with what words the King of Spaine desired the continuance & Augmentation of His Majesties Amitie. That the French King has with his own hand, written into Spain touching the delivery of Tournay, and of the marriage intended to be between the Dolphin, & the Princeesse Mary of England. That the Ambassadors of the Prince of Navarre are dispatched away with an Answer to this effect, that since the Realme of Navarre is annexed to the crowne of Castile, he cannot, make any resolute Answer touching the restitution of it, till he shall have consulted the States of Castile thereupon. That many bickerings have happened upon the borders of Navarre between the French & Spaniards; and that the K. of Spain desired him to let his Majestie know that, whatever shall happen, his only trust is in him. Lastly he beseeches the Kings Grace to send him some of his hallowed Rings, which be very fore defired of them.

123.

52. Letter to the Kings Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 17th of Septembre, 1518. concerning the heartie professions made of the greatest Amitie to his Majestie by the Catholic King. Who desires to see all the Articles of the marriage to be between the Dolphin & the Princeesse Marie, when concluded; and also all the

Num. 295.

Articles touching the delivery of Tournay to the French. That his Catholic Majestie was sorry for the delivering of it up, but that he seemed to be satisfied with this Answer, that no Universal Peace could be, if it remained either in the Power of England or Spaine. That the King of Spaine thanked the Lord Cardinal (Wolsey) for his loving letter, & good advice, which he was resolved to follow.

124. b.

53. Letter to the Kings Grace from Saragoza, Dat. 8th daie of Octobre, 1518. advertising that the K. of Spaine went a daies journey with his sifter the new Queen of Portugal, toward that Countrey; and that the Portuguese Ambassador in his masters name, had desired them to assure his Majestie (K. Henry VIII.) that he would in all things be at his will and desire. That an Ambassade is come thither from the Rhodes, being a Lorde of Fraunce & Sir Thomas Shefelde, for the reforming of their Religion in those parts. That the Kings stay in Arragon is uncertain, through the pride & obstinacy of the States & Rulers of the same; who are likewise equalled by those of Valentia & Catalonia.

126. Imperf.

54. Latter Part of a Letter, touching the French Kings intrigues with the Switzers.

127.

55. Letter to the Lord Cardinal Wolsey, from Saragoza the 18th daie of September, 1518. that the King of Spain was much moved when he received his Graces Letters, thanked him for them, & said he would substantially provide for the Contents in the same. That he does not seem well content with the delivery of Tournay; as being in doubt of a breach with France, for which reason they fortifie Navarre. And that they still harp upon the French King's hiring 6000 Switzers, to be in continual readines. Also, that the Spaniards not being called to Council, but when more than ordinary occasion requires, Jealousies and Discontents begin to arise between them & the Burgundians.

127.

56. Mr. Doctor Edward Lee's Letter from Spaine. to Cardinal Wolsey; it is all about the Emperors new Offers of Pensions to the Cardinal, and about giving the satisfaction desired touching the Arrearages of the Old, written About A. D. 1523.

128.

57. Original Letter of Doctor Edward Lee to the Lord Legate (i. e. Cardinal Wolsey) Dat. at Granada the 12th of December. . . . that at his last Audience he had in the Kings name exhorted him to promote peace & unitie among Christian Princes; and that obtained, to carry their forces against the common enemy the Turke: with the Emperors answer made thereupon, full of gratitude to the King. That the King for his studious Zeale and graciouse Sollicitude of their publike Affaires, winneth highe Glorie. That Don-Ferdinando the Emperors brother is received by the Bohemians for their King, & intendeth to besiege Belgrade.

129.

58. Copie of a Letter to King Henry VIII. Dat. at Valedolet in Spain, 6 April, shewing that the Prelats had upon their knees made answer to the Emperors demand of Money; to this effect, that they requested him not to make war with the Pope; and that they would to the utmost of their power supply him against the Turke. That the Emperor had replied that his inclinations to Peace were sufficiently known, though his releafe of the French King had not been attended with the desired effects. That he had rather live in peace with the Pope than with any other; but that the Pope had already, by proceffe, given Sicily away from him, and made the Duke of Lorraine Vice-Roy thereof: and was about to take Naples & Milan from him also. That he could not beare these things, &c. And that seeing the Grandees held with the Clergy about the Taxes required, the Emperor had fallen sick out of conceit.

131.

Num. 295.

59. Extract of Letters sent to my Lorde Cardinal Wolsey, in Cifres, by Mr. (i. e. Sr. Thomas) Boleyne, & Mr. (Doct^r Richard) Sampson, dated at Valedolite the 8th day of Merche, 1523. (i. e. a Copie of a long Letter perhaps sent in Cyfre) whereby he was advertised that the Emperor had assured them that he would observe all covenants made with K. Henry vii. and that he therefore desired that the King would invade France, as he was resolved to do, by the latter end of May next, with 25000 Foot, & 4000 Light-Horse. That the Emperor also insisted much upon invading France by sea. That the Grandees, & Cities of Spain offer largely toward the warres, so that there will be no want of men. That besides this, the Emperor intends to mortgage some of his Lands for 1300000 Ducats (to be applied to this war) and to redeem the same again, by the help of a Crusado, which he hopes to obtain of the Pope. That the French King had found out the Duke of Bourbon's intrigues with the Emperor & his Majestie, and had hinted so much to him; and that that Duke was retired from the Court to the Country. That the Spanish Grandees, are now, at length, called to Council; but that there is little love between them & the Flemings. That the Duke of Milains Ambassador shewed them that their master desired his Majestie to contribute toward the defence of his Dominions, against the French. That the Emperor will send no Naval force into the Channel, as was desired by the King, but will leave the same to be secured by his Majestie; but as to his own territories he will provide sufficiently for the defence of the same by Sea & Land. That the Emperors Council objected that the King having 105000 Men in Arms, employed them all against the Scots, for his particular profit; but that they answered that besides these, his Majestie has another armie, to be sent beyond the seas, to joyn with that of the Emperor. That some expressions which his Grace (the Cardinal) had lett fall touching the Emperor, are not well taken there. And since both Monsieur de Nassaw & the Great Master have shewn special affection to the King, & to his affairs; they desire that a Letter of Thanks may be written to them, &c. 133.

60. Extract of a Letter in Cifres sent unto the Kings Highness from (Sir Tho. Boleyne & Dr. Sampson) the Ambassadors beyng with th'Emperor, in Spayne of the 14 of January, & 6th of Febr. 1523. (the second Letter is wanting, if it be not the Postscript to the first) But by the former they advertise his Majestie, that the Emperor will use his best diligence, with his Majesties helpe, to bring not only the Venetians, but even the Switzers, unto his interests. Of the Emperors willingness to comply with the requests made by the Duke of Bourbon, viz. that he, & the K. of England should pay the 10000 Foot, and 500 Speares raised by the said Duke. But that as to the other request of that Duke for marriage with his sister, he would take good deliberation. That the Emperor had intelligence, out of France, by his spies that the French King is sure of 20000 Switzers, and meaneth to pass into Italy: but before he goes, he would compound things with the Duke of Bourbon, by staying the proces against him, and granting him Madam Renée his Queen's sister in marriage. By the Postscript they write, that of the 3 Ambassadors which the Emperor sent lately to the Switzers, 2 of them, with about 26 other persons, perished in their Voyage. That there were Reports, that the King of Portugal is in love with the Queen of Portugal his Fathers widow. That seeing the present King was at first designed to be married to her, his father would not suffer him to speake to her, or come into her presence; and that now she is said to be with child. That thro' the solicitations of the French King (made by one of the Emperors own Councillors, and also of the Pope's Nuncio) the Emperor shews more inclination to Peace, than War. That Fontarabia is

Num. 295.

likely to be surrendered, since the succours which the French sent to it by sea were beaten. But since revictualled. 139.

61. Thomas Perries Narration of his cruel usage by the Inquisition in Seville, for saying that K. Henry viii. was a good Christian (whereas the Holy Inquisitors said, he was an Heretick, and that if they had him there, all the world should not save him from Burning) dated A. D. 1539. & directed to Mr. Ralph Vane, one of the Lord Cromwell's gentlemen. 146.

62. Letter of Dr. John Smith Chanon-Residentary of St. Pauls, to Sir Edward Baynton Vice Chamberlayne to the Queen (Anne Boleyne?) shewing, that whereas his Majestie K. Hen. viii. had desired to see a very rich Croffe kept in St. Pauls, among their other Jewells; he had so wrought with his brethren, as that they would present it freely to his Majestie. And he offers Sir Edward 2 years farm-rent of his Prebend of Alkaninge? if he will procure him the same authority, that Dr. Sampson hath, &c. 149. b.

63. The Entry of the King & Queen of Bohemia into the City of Prague & their coronation there, A. D. 1562. 150.

64. the Ordere taken for the receauinge of the moste Noble Princeesse, the Lady Anne of Cleves, Julyers, &c. repayinge into England, for a marriage (by the Grace of God) to be solempnyfied betweene hir, and the Kings Mâtie. our moste gratyous & dread Sovereigne Lorde. A. D. 15 . . . 152. b.

65. The Voyage of my Lord Marques of Northampton (William Parre) into Fraunce, as Comysfionere to carrye the Garter to the King of Fraunce, from our Souereigne Lord Kynge Edward the vi. and the Names of the Noblemen & Gentlemen which accompanied him in the same journey. A. D. 1551. 153. b.

66. The Order appointed by the Executors of John Veere Earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlayne of England, and Great Admirall of the same, for his burial (He died at Hunningham, 10 of March, 4 Hen. viii.) 155.

Then follow certain Transcripts of Letters written by the Lord Berners &c. K. Henry viii's Ambassadors in Spain; all which are above mentioned at No. 42 &c.

67. A Reformatyone of the Offyce of Armes by Richard Duke of Gloucester. 163. b.

68. Qualifications requisite in an Intelligencer or Spie, to be sent into Spain; written, as it seems, to Sr. Francis Walsingham. At last, the Author recommends himself to the employment. 165.

69. Original Letter of Francesco di Busto, to K. Hen. viii's of K. Edw. viii's Secretary, at Calais; offering his service to his Majestie (written in Spanish) 166.

70. Receipt, in French, to . . . Spanish . . . 168.

71. A Discourse of her Majesties good and honorable Proceedings with the Kinge of Spaine; and of the contrarie course held by him, with her Majestie, from the beginning of her Raigne. 169.

72. Copie of a Letter written at Seville, 29 of May, 1586. S. N. containing sundry Advertisements of the Spanish designs, of falling upon Sir Francis Drake; and invading England, to which end, they had taken an Account of our Havens, Creeks, & Fortifications along the Coast. (The Author, John Wellshe, vid. No. 83.) 174.

73. Copie of a Letter, shewing the King of Spaines earnest Labouring to gett a Truce with the Turke, that so he might convert all his Force against Qu. Elizabeth. 176.

74. Original Letter of Sir John Gilbert to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 14 December, 1586. advertising the great Preparations made by the Spaniard to revenge himselfe upon England; that there happens to be a great

Num. 295.

great Plentie of Corn & Wine, this year, in Spain; and that Monfr. de Brifac being colourably banished the Coasts of France, was gone to Spain with 4 great Ships. 178.

75. Original Letter of N. O. to Mr. Richard May, Secretary to the Company of Merchants, in London; sent from Lisbon, 10 Apr. 1587. & shewing that the Lowe-Countries are the Staffe, wherewith England must looke to beate Spaine. 180.

76. A Notte geuen vnto the Honorable Sr. Francis Walsingham by Nicholas Oseley, of the redines of the armye mad by the King of Spaine, vntil the seventine of Aprill, 1588. after the Datt of Ynglond; wherof is Generall the Duck of Medina-Sedonia, & (in) Lisborne. (The Originall) 182.

77. Original Letter of Sgr. Pompeo Pellegrini, to Sigr. Giacompo Mannucci, in London, Dat. 5 June, 1587. advertising the King of Spaines great Levies, & other warlike Preparations, in Italy and Sicily. 183.

78. Original Letter of an Intelligencer to Sir Francis Walsingham, advertising that he been in Spain & viewed not only the Court & Countrey, but the Havens in Biskay & at Lisbon. That he knows well the King of Spaine's forces and what he is able to do. Of which he will discover the particulars. It is Dat. at Paris, 18 November, 1587? 184.

79. A Declaration trulie translated out of French into English, of the Armie sett forth by the K. of Spaine from Lisbonne, of the which is chiefe Generall the Duke of Medina Sidonia. 186.

80. The Relation of the Armie of Spaine, of the Shipping, Munition, Victuals, & Men, both Soldiers & Mariners. Printed in Lisburne, & presented to the Kings, 9 May, 1588. 187.

81. Another Copie of the same. 189.

82. Original Letter of a Catholick, subscribing himselfe B. C. Dat. at Madrid, 28 May, 1588. that the Armada (for the good successe of which so many Prayers, Processions, Fastings, & Almes are made) is now ready to sett sail (for England) notwithstanding the fear of an Invasiō of their Coasts by the Turks, who are likewise fitting out a great Fleet. That there is come from France a Young Man of about 27 years of age, naming himself Arthur, who pretends to be born of Queen Elizabeth, at Hampton-Court, and to be begotten by the Earl of Leicester. That the King of Spain allows him 6 Crownes a day; and has sent for the Writer of this, to know his opinion of him, as hearing that about 27 Years ago he served in her Majesties Court. 190.

83. Original Letter from John Welsh, as it seems to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Seville, 29 Maie, 1586. N. S. from whence that above mentioned at No. 72. was transcribed. 192.

84. Original Letter of B. C. (the same with him mentioned above, at No. 82. whom I also take to be the same with Pompeo Pellegrini, vid. no. 77. if that be the true name) directed to Sigr. Giacompo Mannuccio (who perhaps might be Sir Francis Walsingham, after all) Dat. at Madrid, 30 April, 1588. shewing that he had been at Lisbon on purpose to view the Armada, which he writes is greate, & well appointed; and incloses the particular Account of it (perhaps that above, at No. 80.) Adds that the Cardinal of Austria in the Cathedral Church (of Lisbon) blessed the Royall Standard; which was, thereupon, born before the Duke of Medina Sidonia to his Shipp, & saluted with a loud Salvo of the Artillery. That a Scots Physitian is taken up, upon the accusation of an English-Man, who knew him to be an Heretick in France. There was good store of Money, and Cyfres found about him. 194.

85. A Fragment, which I take to be part of the Defence or Apology which the Governor of Cales made; for his conduct at Cadiz, when taken by the English under the command of the Earl of Essex, A. D. . . . 196.

Num. 295.

86. Original Letter of an Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at St. Lucar, 8 Junij, 1588. He writes that the Armada has sett sail for the Groyne, there to remain 'till further advice be taken. That 13 Pinnaces which were said to go along with the Armada, are order'd to sail to Carthage, to bring home the Kings treasure, and advises that some light & nimble Ships may be sett out to intercept them. In order to prevent any Suspicion of his giving Intelligence, he desires Licence to export a ship load of Wheate, & a last of Powder to Spain, whereby he thinks he shall much please that people. 197.

87. Original Letter of the same Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at St. Lucar, 22 October, 1588. advertising that the Duke of Medina Sidonia was returned with the shattered remains of the Armada, and was ordered by the King to visit his familie before he came to Court. That the King had revived an old Statute, whereby all Mourning Apparell is forbidden. That he had removed Antonio de Gacevarra from the place of Proveditore-Generall in the Army, because the Biscuit being made of Meal mingled with Ashes & Lime, had killed a great Number of the Soulders. That he had called an Assembly of the Cortes of his Kingdom, & demanded 50000 Men of them, to be paid for one year. That the Pinnaces mentioned in his former Letter (No. 86.) had brought an immense Treasure to St. Lucar, whereupon the Contraband-house of Seville had taken off the Imbargo laid upon all Shipping, as fearing Pirates. 199.

88. Memorandums to be considered, as touching what Advice were meete to be given touching the cessation of Armes in the Lowe-Countries, A. D. 1588. 201.

89. A little Tract, written during the Imprisonment of Mary Q. of Scottes (and consequently before An^o 1588. as Mr. Starkey has putt it down) having these words for title, "Why I am induced to thinke that this Navye is "Armye is not provided for Turkye, Bantry, France, "Portingall, Rochell, or anie other Place besides Ing: "lande." 203.

90. Copie of the former part of a Letter from the Conde d' Olivares Ambassador at Rome, to the King of Spaine his master, Dat. 2 Marche, 1588. concerning his dealing with the Pope, about a Loane of a Million, for his Majestie, at this time, when the fitting out his Armada has been so chargeable unto him.

91. An Abstract of Arguments, &c. against the Peace with Spaine, written by Mr. Will. Davison for the Earle of Essex. 209.

92. The Difficulties which have arisen in the Charters of the Marchantes trading to Spayne. An. 2 Jacobi. 211.

93. That the Trade to the East-Indies is free from the Spaniards; except such places as are herein mentioned An. . . . Jacobi. 213.

94. Heads of the severall Charters, granted from the Crown of England, to the Merchants trading into Spaine. 215.

95. A Note of such matters as the English Marchants trading in Spayne & Portingale, doe most humbly offer to the consideration of the Lordes & others of the King's Majesties most Honorable Privie Counsaill to be considered of in the Treaty of Amyty betweene our Kings most Excellent Majestie, and the King of Spayne. 216 (A. D. 1604.)

96. Draught of the humble Request of the Marchant for Provision against the molestation of the Inquisitors, and the Inquisition. (desired by the Merchants to be inserted in the Treaty, A. D. 1604.) 221.

97. A Breefe Note alleadging some reason for the mayntenance of his Majesties Charters granted to his Highnes Subjects meere Marchants; trading into Spayne & Portugall, throughte all England. 223.

98. An Abstract of the principal points of the Charter graunted by the Kings most Excellent Majestie, that now is, to the President, Assistants, & Fellowship of Merchants of

Num. 295, 296.

- of England tradinge into Spaine and Portugall. Dated 31 Maij, ann. 3. Jacobi. A. D. 1605. 225.
99. A Discours upon the Kinges necessitie to make Peace or keepe Warre with Spayne. 227.
100. John Askham's Treatise against a Peace with Spaine. Dedicated to K. James I. 231. b.
101. Notes out of Sir Charles Cornwallis his Observations touching the kingdome of Spaine, in the time of his Ambassage in the said Kingdome. Written A^o. 1607. Imperf. 240.
102. Extract out of a Letter, Dat. at Madrill, October 23. 1621. Printed in a Spanish book at Barcelona, by the Vicar-General being a notorious Lie, of the English Hereticks deposing K. James & placing his Son in law the Elector Palatine upon his Throne, &c. 249.
103. Commissio Joannis Dñi Digbei, tractandi cum Philippo IV. Hispaniarum Rege de Nuptijs Mariæ sororis suæ, et Caroli Magnæ Britannia Princeps, Dat. 1 die Junij, 1621. 250.
104. Articuli Matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter serenissimam Walliæ Principem, & serenissimam Infantem, et communes eorundem Commissarios, Latine & Anglice, with the Oath of George (Abbot) Archbishop of Canterbury for his, & his Clergies observation of the same. A. D. 1623. 250.
105. Articles of the Marriage-Agreement had betwene the most gracious Prince of Wales, & the most gracious Infanta & their Commissioners (being another version of those in Latin, No. 104.) 257.
106. The Princes Answer to the Popes Holiness his Letter, given at St. Peters, the 23th of April, 1623. 259.
107. A Memoriall of the Jewells which the Prince of Wales gave to the Kinge of Spaine, & the most excellent Infanta, &c. and how they are valued. 259.
108. Original Letter of F. E. to Mr. Richard Hopkyns (a Roman Catholicke?) at Paris. Dat. at Madryd, 19 August, 1589. Partly written in Cypher, and shewing that the English Papists were still intriguing together; and that meanes were using to erect an English Seminary (of Jesuits) at Valladolid. (partly in Cyfre) 261.

296.

A Collection of Tracts, Letters, & loose Papers (as well originals, as antient copies) relating to the Affairs of Spaine, Italy, Germany, Denmarke, &c. or to the Transactions between England and those Countreys; now bound up together, in the following order.

1. Discours sur l'entreprinse que pourroit faire le serenissime Roy Don Antonio, pour le recouvrement de son Royaume. De l'Effect & Utilite d'icelle pour ceaux du Pays-bas; et secundement, pour la serenissime Roynie d'Angleterre. 1.
 2. Original Letter of Sir Francis Englefield (as appears lower, by fol. 6.) (partly in Cyfre, to Mr. Robert Heighington, Dat. 19 August, 1589. concerning the sufferings of the Catholicks in England; and of a late Order, whereby Popish Noblemen & Gentlemen have had their Libertie granted them, upon their respective Bonds. That Sir Francis Drake, General Norris, &c. having burnt Vigo, it was thought they were gone to the Terceiras, whither the Spanish Armada was gone in quest of them. 3.
 3. Original Letter from Sir Francis Englefield, to the reverende religious Father, Father Seth Forster, Confessor of the Englysh Covent at Roan, Dat. at Madryd, the 19th August, 1589. signifying that by Father Parsons travayle, & credit, a small seminary of English at Valladolid, is in some towardnes. Desires to know somewhat more of an English Spie, kept Prisoner in Roan. That Matchiavels scholars, the Queens Ministry, were too cunning to putt so Catholicks openly to death, at once: but sent them
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 296.

to Wisbich-Castle were the ill Air would consume them privately. And that notwithstanding the Reprieves given to the Earl of Arundel; he would certainly come to the Block, at last, as his Father did. How the English Fleet had attacked the Groyne, & afterwards Lisbon with prodigious Losse, by sickness, by the sword, & by the King of Spain's ships. That afterwards they had burnt an old defenceless Towne in Galicia, called Vigo, which was deferred before by the Inhabitants; but were soon obliged to leave those Coasts. 5.

4. Such a Description of Spain, as is extant in B. S. 37. B. 14. at fol. 77. and written by the same Hand: saving that this shews

The Names of all the Archbishops, & all the other Bishops in the Realme of Spaine, & also in Portugall with a Note of all their severall revenewes by the yeare (omitted in the other) 8.

5. The King of Spaine his stile (omitted in the other) 9.

6. The Yearlie Value or Revenewes of the Kinge of Spaine; in Spaine alone (omitted in the other.) ibid.

7. A Note of the Musters in Spaine, A. D. 1586. not Imperfect, as is that other Copie, in MS. 37. B. 14. (The total number whereof, excluding Noblemen & their Retinues, amounted 1125390 men, between 18 & 50 years of age.) 25.

8. Stile of Sultan Solymán, the great Turk, translated out of French into English. 27. b.

9. Relation of the taking of Calais by the French? written by certain Italian Captains, then present in the Action, and subscribed by them, at the request of the Lord Cobham. The Original. 28.

10. Nuove di Roma. 30.

Here follow Transcripts of divers Instructions, Letters, &c. written in the time of King Henr. VIII. viz.

11. Letter of King Henry VIII, to his Ambassador at Rome (Sr. Francis Brian?) concerning the Appeale which the King intended to make from the Pope; which he would not have him produce while the Emperor staves in Italy. Instructs him how to answer to the Pope's Bulls, limiting the Council of Nice, about Appeals; and sends him a grant of the Bishoprick of Ely, for some old man or other. 31.

12. A Speech spoken in Parliament, temp. H. 8. for granting the King money, inveighing bitterly against Cardinal Pole, the Pope & his Religion. ibid.

13. Instructions given by the Kings Highenes, K. Hen. VIII. to . . . sent into Germany to reside as his Agents in the Courts of the Elector of Saxony, & of the Duke of Bavaria: but the main part of their Commission was to informe themselves of all occurrences in Germany, and to advertise his Majestie thereof from time to time, with all speed. 32. b.

14. Litteræ Henrici VIII. ad Ducem Mediolanensem, de Dño Ricardo Pacæo primario suo Secretario, quem miserat ad Ducem Borboniensem ad res suas procurandas. 33.

15. Litteræ Henrici VIII. R. Angl. ad Dñm Canell. ejusdem Argumenti. 33. b.

16. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to the Kings Ambassadors at Rome, Stephen Gardiner, Sir Gregorie de Cassalis, Sr. Francis Bryan, & Mr. Peter Vannes, advertising them, that since the Pope does so absolutely depend upon the Emperour, as that he dares not displease him; and that in this weighty Cause (of the Kings Divorce) he hath declared himself, as it were, a Partie: the King seeing that no good can be done there, will proceede in the Decysyon of the same here by virtue of the Commission allready graunted vnto him & the Lorde Legate Campegius. And to that end does now recall Mr. Stevyns (i. e. Gardiner) & Sr. Francis, from thence; that so Gardiner might form the Procefs, and assiste at

Y y

other

Num. 296.

other matters relating to the Triall. But directing them before their Departure, to procure the Pope to enlarge his said Commission; as also to gett a new Pollicitation (which if well managed may be as usefull to the King, as the Commission Decretal) by pretending that the former, which was much limited, tooke the wett in the Voyage to England, & thereby became illegible, and in the drawing up a New one, Gardiner to slip in such words & expressions, as should be most to the Kings purpose. Touching a Brief sent from Rome, material in this Cause, which is thought by Reason of the Date to be a Counterfeit. For in the Court of Rome, the usage of computing the Year of our Lord, in Bulls, & Briefs is different. In Bulls beginning at the Incarnation of our Lord, & in Briefs, at the Nativitie. So that the Forger, who thought both were alike, in dating the Brief A. D. 1503. Pontificatus Julij anno primo (and to make both Bull and Brief bear date of the same day) has dated his Brief before Pope Julye was Pope. But, to be certain, directs them to enquire whether the Year in Breeves, does change upon Christmase-day, or New-yeares day. That after the Departure of Mr. Stevyns & Sr. Francis Brian, Sr. Gregory & Mr. Peter Varnes "must have a Vigelent le, specially regarding & harkening to provyde stoppe & lett, that no Advocation of the Cause, Revocation of the 2 Legates Comissyon, Inhibycyon, Recusation, Appellation, or other Acte, which may in any thynge empeache, disturbe, protracte, or delaye the Kings Cause, be at the Courte of Rome admitted, passed, or consented, att any th'Emperors, the Quenes, or theire Agents Requisitions, Porfute, or Instance, made, or to be made there." Finally ordering Sir Francis & Dr. Gardiner to hast home with all convenient speede, bringing with them all "soch Bolles & Expeditions, as they have in charge to impetrate there, eyther for the Kings Colledges or His." *ibid.*

*16. Instructions given by the Kinges Hyghenes to his trustye & welbeloued Servants . . . gd. Becket gentellman huisher of his Graces Chamber, & John Wrathe Sewer of the same, whome his Hyghenes nowe fendeth into the partes of Cornewalle, commanding them to apprehend William Kendall, if not already taken into Custody; as also Sir William Courteney, Sir Thomas Densys, & Thomas Arundelle Esq; &c. to enquire into Kendall's late behaviour, as also into that of the Lord Marquis (perhaps Henry Pole Marquis Montacute) and whether he or his servants gave it out that he was Heir Apparent to the Crowne, &c. This was upon the Rebellion in the West, temp. H. 8. 36. b.

17. Letter of K. Henry VIII. to Sir Francis Brian & Mr. . . . Fox, who had been his Ministers at Rome, & now resided in France, thanking them for their dexteritie used in obtaining the Subscriptions of the Men there & at Orleans learned in the Law, concerning the Questions moved unto them, concerning the Injuries done unto him by the Pope; and directing the same to be procured at Tholouse. And for as much, as Overtures had been made to them on the part of the French King, who was now in great want of Money, that his Majestie would beare with his delay of the 100000 Crownes due in November next. His Majestie commands them to signify that he is willing to bear with the delay of the payment of part, but not of all that sum. Concerning the Approbation of the University of Paris to the book written in the Kings behalf by the Dolphins Confessor. And lastly requires him to desire the French King to give his Consent to Edmund Wolsey factor to Rishard Gresham, his exportation of 50 Great Cables. 37.

18. Letter of Sir Francis Bryan to K. Henr. VIII. Dat. at Bloys, 21 of November, 15 . . . shewing that according to the Kings last letters, he had spoken to the Great Master, and afterwards had had an Audiance of the French King, to whom he had, in general terms

Num. 296.

sett forth the right detestable Practises & Conspiracies newlye compassed by (Wolsey) the Lorde Cardynall Archebyschope of Yorke, as well to the Corte at Rome, as within his Realme; and with what bitter Expressions the King reviled Wolsey upon that occasion. That the King of France did promise to suffer no Order of the Pope to be proclaimed within his Dominions against him; and that he would not have any Interview with the Emperor, or agree to any Generall Council, without his Consent. Also of the smart reply he made to the Venetian Ambassador who sollicitied him to write to his Majestie, & dehort him from proceeding any farther in that matter of Q. Katherine. 38.

19. Then follow,

Relazioni di Roma mandateni dal Duca Calimiro, alli 24 d'Aprile, 1586.

20. Original Letter of William Hay, Dat. at Venice 1 April, 1587. as it seems, to Sir Francis Walsingham, shewing that he was determined to wait for answer to this Letter, before he would begin to send him any Advertisements: lett the Letter which he had received & which desired his Correspondence, should not be of his sending. 41.

21. Original Letter of the Capitano Jacopo da Pissa, written from Milan, 3 May, 1587. partly in Cifre, but transcribed in common hand, on the same page; describing two Englishmen that came from Rome in their way to Rhemes, whose Names he hopes to advertise hereafter. That there are orders for sending some Horse to the Duke of Lorraine, & thinks they will raise some Foot. 42.

22. Original Letter of Pompeo Pellegrini; if this be not a feigned Name, to Giacompo Mannucci, i. e. perhaps Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Florence 3 July. 1587. That it was thought the Spanish Fleet would not fail from Lisbon untill they were joyned by another strong Fleet from Italy, which was actually failed. That the attempts of Sir Francis Drake upon the Spanish Coasts make those people tremble, where if upon his entering the Port of Cales, he had immediately landed, he might certainly have plundered that rich Town; though as it was, the Mischief he did them came to 1000000 of Crowns. That the King of Spain levies great sums every where. That a Captain is arrived there to raise 600 Horse in Italy, as pretended, for the Duke of Lorraine; but that his Commissions are signed by the Duke of Parma. Lastly that his Intelligencer positively assures him, that the next year, & not this, they will undoubtedly invade England. 44.

23. Original Letter of B. C. i. e. Pompeo Pellegrini to Jacopo Mannucci (i. e. as upon the backside of this Letter Mr. Standen) Dat. 28 August, NS. partly written in Cifre, & advertising that whereas he had sent one to Sicily to observe the Levies there, upon advices he had recd from Palermo, he had recalled his Messenger who had proceeded as far as Leghorne. That the Gr. Duke of Tuscany does not like the pillaging of the Spanish Flotas, wherein his Subjects have great Interest. And that if Drake should intercept that from Peru, it would go hard with the English in his Dominions; against whom his Subjects by reason of such their losses have lately entertained a great aversion. That the City of Ragusa has promised to furnish the K. of Spaine with 80 Ships & 4000 Mariners the next Spring. That the King of Spain's Enterprize upon England, proceeds not so much out of his Inclination, as from the Necessitie he lies under of preserving the Indian Navigation, being the fairest flower in his Garland. That the Pope is far from intending to raise any new Stirs in Italy as was reported, but rather bends his whole thoughts upon the Invasion of England. And though the Castle of St. Angelo be already furnished with 2800000 Crowns, he is still raking up more Money. That the last advices import that the Pope, & the Kings of France & Spain are united against England. 46.

Num. 296.

24. Original Letter of Stephen Powell, perhaps to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Venice, 7 November, 1587. That one Michael Giraldi a Bergomase, has sett Sail for England, pretending to be a Merchant, as it was thought (for several Reasons) to poison her Majestie, by the Instigation of the Pope; and gives hints at the Ship wherein he sailed. That the Pope under pretence of supporting the War against the Hereticks, & for performing some great Enterprize, has enriched himself exceedingly. Communicates the News from various places. 48.

25. Original Letter of Capt. Tho. Moffet, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Rouen (not from Rome, as it has been understood) 18 October, 1588. That there has some great Designe been lately broached at Rome which is kept very close. Relates a merry story of a Spaniard who had sold all he had to furnish out a Ship in the Spanish Armada, & then fell sick. Upon his Recovery, he sailed in a Pinnace for England (which he thought was already conquered by the help of his Ship) with a Placart of the Kings to be made Governor of Dover. But that his Interest therein, might be bought for a few Maravedies. That there are Braggs of the Spanish interest in Scotland; and that the K. of Spaine will either plant the Catholick Religion in England, or lose his own. And that to this end he makes greater preparations than ever.

26. Original Letter, in Italian, to Mr. Peter Wroth, Dat. 24 October, 1589. in answer to a Letter received; wherein he gives a short Account of some Computations of Time, viz. of the Olympiads, & from the building of Rome, those used by the Old Greeks, & this by the Antient Romans. From the Beginning of the World used by the modern Greeks; from the Incarnation of Christ, used by other Christians; and finally of the Hegira of the Mahometans. 52.

27. Original Letter of Richard Willoughby, to Doctor Hawkins; Dated at Padua, 24 May, 1594. concerning the Popes Intrigues against Henry IV. elected King of France: whom, nevertheless, the Venetians have resolved to send an Ambassage to. That the Emperor has craved an Assistance, in Money, of the Pope & Italian Princes. That the Duke of Mantua was promised by the Pope to be General of the Italian Forces in Hungary; but now excuses himself from taking that charge upon him, as being afraid of the King of Spains great preparations in Italy, which are, yet, given out to be against the French King. That the Germans are more fortunate in obtaining of great Victories against the Turks, than diligent in well using them when gained. That the Turks take great pains in maintaining the Amity of the Venetians, at this juncture; though the Turkish Pirates do at the same time commit great Insolencies upon them. 54.

28. The Conclave of Pope Gregory 14. A. D. 1591. wherein are recounted distinctly & orderly, all the Actions that happened in the same. 55.

29. Original Letter of Edward Smith, to Mr. Secretary Davison, Dat. at Venice 16 of Februarie; this Mr. Smith, it seems was Governor to Mr. Secretary Davison's son, and presses him to send a speedy supply of Money, the Young Gentleman being humorsome & extravagant. 111.

30. The Usage & Behavior of John Pasquale in Rome. This Pasquall, it seems, was a Catholick & bitter enemy to Qu. Elizabeth, whom he had slandered with the having of two daughters, one by the Earl of Leicester, the other by Sir William Pickeringe. He was a mighty acquaintance with Dr. Allen at Rome; and was sent by the Pope to England in company of certain Priests, to whom he was Paymaster on the Popes behalfe. The Author of this Narration seems to hint at his being taken & imprisoned, and desires to be confronted with him. 112.

Num. 296.

31. Original Letter of Edward Smyth, to Mr. Secretary Davison, Dat. 22 January, 1595. N. S. upon the subject of expences, in that dear Citie of Venice. Mr. Davison allowed his Son Francis, & Mr. Smyth 100 l. P. ann. to defray them abroad, and Mr. Smyth shews that he ought to allow 200 l. He says that Dr. Hawkins (her Majesties Minister in Venice) liveth almost in contempt of all Gentlemen, by reason of his Pride and follies. 114.

32. An Abstract of part of the Demands made in the Kings Majesties name, by Sr. Stephen le Sieur Knight, of Ferdinand Great-Duke of Tuscane, in the yeare 1608: and of the said Duke's Answer to the same. Concerning some English Merchant Ships, taken & plundered by his Galleys. 116.

33. Tractatus Pacis inter Henricum Septimum Regem Angliæ, et Joannem Regem Daniæ, etc. A. D. 1490. Hafniæ. 119.

34. Copia Confederationis et Lige, facte inter Leonem Papam, Maximilianum Imperatorem, Henricum VIII. Regem Angliæ, Johannem et Carolum Reges Hispaniæ et Helvetios, contra quoscunque. Dat. in oppido Bruxellensi, 24 die mensis Junij, A. D. 1516. 121.

35. Cest la Responße que la tres-sacree et Catholique Majesté de l'Empereur et Roy nostre Seigneur, a ordonné sur les Articles cy attachies, nouvellement mis avant, pour la part de Monfr. le Cardinal d'York Legat en Angleterre; presentees a sa Majesté par vous Monfr. le Sub Collecteur Messire Silvestre d'Arco envoyé pardeça par le dit Seigneur Legat. Dat. 27 Sepr. 1528. (touching a peace) 134.

36. Instructions of K. Henry VIII. to his Ambassador with the Emperor, to intymate to the sayde Emperor the Kynges Marriage. & Coronatyon of Queene Anne, and the Consente of Parlemeute thereunto. With the Proceedings of the Devorße betweene the said Kyng and Katherine, Dowager; Aunte to the said Emperore. 136.

37. Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis et Amicitie inter Carolum V. Romanorum Imperatorem, et Regiam Majestatem Henrico VIII. de Dato ultimo die Martij, A. D. 1543. 138.

39. Original Letter of Francis Vander Dillst the Emperours Ambassadour, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dat. at London, 25 June, 1547. (in French) desiring him to send a Passeport for 3 Horses, upon account of Monfr. Vander Burch the Emperours Commissary. 148.

38. Ratio Pacis initæ inter Cæsarem (i. e. Carolum V.) & Marchionem Albertum Brandenburgicum, Dat. 24 Octobr. A. D. 1552. 149.

40. Tractatus habitus in Passaw, pro Pace in Imperio restauranda; et primum de Philippo Lantgravio Hassiæ liberando. 151.

41. Litteræ Rudolphi II. Imperatoris ad Ditionum Belgicarum Ordinés et Status, Bruxellæ congregatos, Dat. Viennæ Austriæ, 24 Decembr. A. D. 1577. super varijs Ordinum negotijs. 157.

42. Mandate of the Emperor Rudolph II. against the English Merchant-Adventurers. Dat. at his Castle of Prag. 5 Aug. anno Imperij sui, 22. Translated out of Highe-Dutche, into English by W. Smythe. 159.

43. Instructyones geven to the Ambassador of K. Henr. VIII. sent to the Duke of Geldres. Unperfected in the begynning. For making the ouvertures of a stricter Amity & League between them; and for a Marriage between the King & the Dukes Sister the Lady Anne of Cleve. 163.

44. Things to be considered & determyned by the Kings Majestie: touching his Marriage with the Ladie Anne of Cleve (This seems to be written by Tho. Crumwell Lord Privie Seall.) 165.

45. The Names of the Noble Men & others of the Queenes traynes, that attended upone her Grace (the Ladie Anne of Cleve) to Calais. 169.

46. A

Num. 296.

46. A Booke containyng the Names of them which should receaue the Lady Anne of Cleave, & waite on the King. 171.
47. The Message of William Duke of Cleve his Ambassadour to K. Edw. vi. about encreasing the maintenance of the Ladie Anne of Cleve, still living in England. 174.
48. An Ambassadors Instrutyones from the Princes of Germany to K. H. viii. congratulating his Inclination to Reformatyone in Relygeone. (perhaps, written by the hand of Tho. Crumwell.) 179.
49. Copie of the Generall Letter sent from hir Majestie Qu. Elizabeth to the Dyett helde at Spire in Germany, by Mr. Stephen Le Sieur hir Majesties servant, in behalf of the English Merchant Adventurers. Dated the 28 January, 1598. Translated out of Latin into Englishe. 181.
50. Coppy of the Letter sent by Her Majesty Q. Eliz. to the Count Palatine of the Rhine, the Lantgrave of Haffia, & the Duke of Wirtemberg, by Mr. Stephen le Sieur her Majesties servant, in behalf of the English Merchant-Adventurers. Dated the 28th day of January 1548. & Translated out of Latten into English. 183.
51. Certain Pointes to be alledged against the Discourte made of the Trade of the Merchaunts of the Dutche Guilde, called the Haunse. 185.
52. Warrant for Post-horses, from one of the Princes of Germany. Dat. . . . January, 1568. being the Original written in German Language. 187.
53. Notes of the benefyte that may growe to England, by Traffyke to Russia, throughe a firme Amitie betwene bothe the Prynces. This is the first Draught, & Dat. 8 of Maye, 1575. 189.
54. Coppie of Johannes Basilides the Emperour of Russia's Letter, (in English) for the Craftes-men to be sent owte of Englande. i. e. promising good usage & recompense to such Architects, Physicians, Apothecaries, &c. as would serve him one year, or always. Dat. in the Castelle of Moskow. . . . September, in the year (after the present computation of the Greek Church) 7070. 194.
55. Order observed in a Funeral by the Ambassador of Muscovy, sent into England, in the tyme of Queen Elizabeth. 195.
56. A Breviat of the greavansies & losses lattly receivid by the Merchants & owners of Shipping, within the Countie of Devon, by the Turkishe Pyrates of Tunis & Argeire: by Mr. Newman a Merchant of Dartmouth. 196.
57. Intelligences from Italy, partly written in English, & partly in Italian, temp. R. Eliz. 197.
58. Copy of the Capitulations granted unto the English Nation, by the Grand Seigneur Dat. Constantinople in the month of April, A. D. 1601. 199.
59. Copie of a Letter, in Spanish, sent by Qu. Eliz. to Mir' al Mumimim Xerif of Marocco, Fez, & Sús. Dat. at her Palace of St. James, 10 September, 1588. in behalf of Don Antonio King of Portugal. 203.
60. The Coppie of a Lettar sent from the King of Moores, as he cawleth hymselfe. i. e. Mawmatt Aumuleize, to Don John of Austria, written in Ferreira, 28 July, Anno, 1569. Rehearsing the hardships which his ancestors, Kings of Granada, had received; and particularly those done to himself (only for wearing a Dagger) and to his parents & brother now in the Gallies. For whose Release he promises to send back 400 Prisoners, whom he will burn alive, in case his parents & brother receive further ill usage. 205.
61. Original Letter of Henry Robarts, to the Earl of Leicester, Dat. at Marocco, 2 July, 1588. concerning the Affairs of Don Antonio King of Portugall, which Qu. Elizabeth countenanced in that Court. 207.

Num. 297.

297.

- A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Papers, for the most part relating to matters of State, in the time of the Kings Hen. viii. and Henry viii; transcribed by the Hand of Mr. Ralf Starkey, or of his Amanuensis: and now bound up in the order following, viz.
1. Fragment of the Acts of Council of K. Henry viii. including only those done in July the 10th, 11th, 14th, and 16th. in the first yeare of his Reigne. 1.
 2. The Will of K. Henry viii. Dat. at Canterbury the 10 of April, an. Regni 24. i. e. A. D. 1509. 8.
 3. An Estimât for the Charge for the making of a Tombe for K. Henry viii. to be erected in his Chapell in Westminster; which Plott was afterward disliked by K. Henry viii. and altered according as it now standes. 28.
 4. Instrutyones given by the Kinges Majestie Hen. viii. to his Highnes trustie & welbeloved Councillors. Mr. Doctor Wotton Deane of Canterbury & Yorke; Sir William Pickeringe Knight, His Majesties Ambassade-Resident with the Frenche King; & Sir Thomas Chalenor Knight: sent to offer the French King his Majesties mediation for Peace between the Emperour & him. 31.
 5. A Memorial given by the Kings Majestie (Edw. vi.) to his Highnes trustie & right welbeloved Counsellors, the Rt. Reverend Father in God Bishop of Sir Robt. Bowes; Sr. Leonard Beckwith, & Sr. Tho. Challenor Knights, whom his Majestie appointed his Commissioners to treat with the Frenche Kinges Ambassadors? concerning the limits between England and Scotland, the debateable Ground, & the Fishing in the River Tweede. 36.
 6. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Richard Sampson Deane of the Kings Chappell, & Sr. Richard Gernyngham Kt. the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperour in Spaine, Dat. at Grenewiche, 24th January, 1522. Instrutyng them how to demean themselves in such manner, as that (since the Emperour seems not able to continue the War with France, in such a sort as he had promised) an honorable Peace may be offered to his Majestie; or in default of that, a Truce for a sufficient Time; and this to be done by the French King. But in case the French King shall not desire either Peace or Truce; his Majestie proposes that the Emperour should applie the 100000 Crownes promised, on his part, to the Duke of Bourbon, toward the paying of 3000 Burgundians Horsemen, with 3000 Lance-Knights, footmen, and a good number of Guns to be lent to his Majestie, who will be at all charges in rendering the said Guns useful, and will besides furnish out an Army of 20000 Men, to be (with the Emperours 6000 abovementioned) put under the Command of the Duke of Bourbon; and with which he may go to Paris, and not only oblige the French King to restore him to his former State, but to other reasonable Conditions of Peace. And if the Emperour will not consent to this, they are instructed how to make other proposals. 39.
 7. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Doctor Sampson Deane of the Kings Chappell, & his Graces Ambassador to the Emperour, Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, 5 Decemb. 1522. desiring him to make his Complements to Mr. John L'Allemande (the Emperours Secretary) and to deliver to him, the Proxie sent herewith, which empowers him to receive the Cardinal, out of two Bishopricks. Out of which he desires Mr. J. L'Allemand to accept of & deduct 200 Ducats yearly as his Gift. Also, to lett him know in how thankful part the King takes his good Offices, which he will also reward with a Pension, &c. 50.
 8. Instrutyons

Num. 297.

8. Instructions given by the Kings Highnes to his trusty & right wel-beloued Counsaillours Sir Thomas Boleyn Threasureour of his houshold, & Dr. Sampson Deane of his Chapell; contayninge suche matters & ouvertures as on the Kings behalfe they shall declare & make to the Emperour. i. e. To thank him for communicating to him the French Kings practises for obtaining Peace, and for the answer he made to the same. To shewe the Emperour that the French have made like Offers to him, and received like Answer. To reflect upon the French Kings melting the Plate, garnishing the Corps of St. Martin, the Images of the 12 Apostles, &c. as sacrilegious, and as what would provoke Gods indignation against him. To praise him upon his most Christian Resolutions taken, of succouring the Rhodes against the Turkes. To Congratulate him upon the submission of his rebellious Subjects. As also, how joyful his Majestie is that he will be ready to invade France by the time appointed. Touching the Ambassage coming from Portugal to the Emperour, to offer him that King's sister in Marriage, & to extoll the Answer which the Emperour intends to make to that Ouverture. Also to declare to him, that the Duke of Bourbon being discontented with the French Kings inordinate & sensual Government, is disposed to redress the same, with the Insolent Demeanours of that King & of such his indiscreet Councillors as have induced him into such Folly & Danger as he now stands in, by the loss of his Dominions out of France, & the impoverishment of his Subjects within. In order to which, he is not only willing to crave the Emperours Alliance by Marriage with his sister, but to joyn with him & his Majestie, at such time as they shall make actual War in France. That the Duke of Bourbon proposed to bring into the Field 500 Men at Armes, with 8 or 10000 Men; and if these Proposals might be accepted, to send his Chancellor to some appointed Place in Savoy, there to treat with their Ministers. And to shew the Emperour what Advantages may accrue to their common Cause by such an Accession of Strength. To have an Eye upon the Emperours Conduct with relation to the King of Portugal's sister in case she comes into Spain. To acquaint him that the Switzers have agreed to assist the French King in the recovery of the Duchie of Milan: and that the Venetians are like to joyn with them therein, unless taken off by good Offers: wherein as he has already begun, he will continue to do what he can. To advertise him of the falseness of the Duke of Albany & the other Scots Noblemen, who when they found the Kings Army in readines to give them Battle, desired the Qu. of Scottes, the Kings sister, to mediate a Truce for them, and promising to send an Ambassage of noble persons to him, to ask a Peace. That this Truce being granted at that Queens request, & the Kings Army withdrawn, the Duke of Albany & the rest would neither continue the Truce, nor send any Ambassador, unless his Majestie would comprize the French King in the Peace, which he would not do. To sett forth the damages which the Kings Army did, this last Campaigne, to the French in Picardy; together with the uselesness of the Spanish Fleet. Lastly, since by the decease of Sir Thomas Spinelli his Majesties late Ambassador in Spaine, the Cipher he used is come into the hands of divers persons; his Majestie herewith sends a new one.

51.

9. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Nicholas Wootton sent towards the Emperour to remaine there as Ambassador Leger, in the place of Edmund Boner? the Bishop of London, & Sir Francis Brian. First to take his Audience of Leave of the Queen of Hungary Regent in the Low Countreys, with whom he was

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 297.

resident, and to shew her that his place would be supplied by Dr. Leighton Dean of Yorke. Then to repaire to the Emperour, & to acquaint him that his Majestie has sent him thither to remaine with him as his Ambassador Resident, &c. To procure the Emperour to declare throughout his Dominions that all Scotts are his enemies, except such as are his Majesties friends. To desire the Emperour & Granvela to consider of a proper method for the invading of France the next Summer by them both, according to their Agreement. To learne how they proceeded upon the Ouverture made to the Emperour by the Duke of Lorraine for Peace with France; since the King would not hearken to that made by the French Ambassador to him, because it was not communicated to the Emperours Ambassador. That since the Emperour has not sent out such a Navie, & so furnished as he was obliged to do by the Treatie, though his Majestie performed to the full of his part, he shall sollicit this matter with the Emperour, & Grandvela his Minister, unless the remonstrances to be made by the Bp. of London & Sir Francis Brian, will prevail in that behalf.

60.

10. Instructions for Sir William Pagett Knight of the Order, and Comptroller of the Kings Household, sent to the Emperoure, to procure the temporall Peace to be made perpetuall; and to declare the Portion & Conditions for the Marriage of the Lady Mary Princeesse, to the Infant of Portugall; as also to advise touching the Treatie then beinge with Fraunce: to procure him to inhibit his subjects from trafficking into Scotland; to know the sentiments of the Emperour & his Ministers, with regard to a Peace between England & France.

These Instructions were drawn up in the time of K. Edw. vi. and it was desired that the perpetual League might be confirmed by the States of the Low Countreys, and Decrees thereof to be made in their Courts; as in England the King would ratifie it, and that the Parliament would confirm it, and the Court of Chancerie, Kings Bench, & Common Pleas make Decrees thereof.

63.

11. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to John Clarke Bishop of Bath, Ambassador from K. Henry viii. to the Court of Rome, concerning the furnishing the Army in Milain, under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, with a sum of Money, at this juncture of time that the Emperour has not paid them the 200000 Ducats as he ought to have done, and that the French by taking the Passages so that Money cannot come to them from the Emperour, think to starve 'em & consume 'em without fighting.

66.

12. Letter of K. Henry viii. to the Bishop of . . . his Orator at the Court of Rome, written A. D. 1517. complaining exceedingly of a certain Bull which the late Bishop of Tournay had procured of the Pope, for reinstating him in the said See, (though before given by the same Pope to Cardinal Wolsey) fulminating all the Censures of the Church against any person (without exception) that should hinder him from taking possession of the same; and authorizing him to require the help of the Secular Arm, i. e. (of the French King) to reinstate him in the same, and consequently to raise a fresh war between both Crowns, &c. All this, after so many kindneses as the King had shewed to the said Pope, at his very great expence; and without ever consulting him, or the Cardinall thereupon. The King blames him much for his negligence in suffering such a Bull to passe, without his Notice & Advancement; and commands him to procure the same to be recalled, (in such manner as he should be directed by

Z z

the

Num. 297.

the Cardinal's Letters) or he would recall him, & send some fitter person to take care of his Affairs there.

69.

13. A Memoriall by way of Instructions, of such things as Sir John Russell Knight hath, to be said & done with the Duke of Bourbon, on the Kings i. e. K. H. VIII's) behalfe. A.D. 1523. Herein he is commanded to enter into a Treaty with the Duke of Bourbon, (for the Kings Minister Dr. Knight could not be present, through the badness of the ways, & other dangers, when the Treatie was concluded with the Duke by the Emperors Minister Mr. de Beaurain;) to procure him to acknowledge his Majestie, as King of France for his Sovereign & Liege Lord; and to enter into measures for his beginning the War in France, & for the payment of that Army. As his Majestie would invade Picardie with another fine Army, by the latter end of this Month. And, (with the Kings & Lord Legate's Letters) to communicate all matters to the Lady Margaret Regent of the Lowe-Countreys.

74.

14. The Effect of the Instructions given by the Emperor to Monsieur de Beaurayn, touching such matters as are to be treated with Monfr. de Bourbon. Dat. at Valedolite, 28 May, 1523.

78.

15. The Effect of the Instructions of Monfr. Beaurayn, for such things as he hath to do in England. Dated at Valedolite, 28 May, 1523, about supporting the Duke of Bourbon, and the invading of France this Sommer.

79.

16. Instructions given by the Kings Highnes to his trusty Clerke & Counsaillor Mr. William Knight Doctor of the Lawe, the Kings Ambassadour with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done with the Duke of Bourbon.

80.

17. Letter of Sir Richard Jernyngham & Dr. Sampson Ambassadors from K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor Charles v. then in Spaine, written to Cardinal Wolsey 3 July, 1523. Advertising that that they had complemented the Queen of Portugal, (the Emperors Sister) both on the Kings behalf & his; as also what passed at the several Audiences they had of the Emperor, and at the Conferences with his Council, touching the joynt Invasion of France, now concluded to commence in August.

89.

18. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson & Sr. Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Counsellors, & Ambassadors with the Emperor. Dat. at his Place beside Westminster, 3 July, 1523. containing many particulars relating to the Duke of Bourbon, & the Invasion of France. As also, advertising him of the King of Denmarks arrival in England, he having fled out of his Kingdom with his Queen (the Emperors Sister) and their Children. That he had been royally entertained at the Kings charge, since he came to Calais, more out of his consideration of his Alliance with the Emperor, than for any kindness he had ever shewn to England. That his business is to crave the King's Advice & Assistance against the Duke of Holstein his Uncle, & the Danish Nobility, who had taxed him with the Breach of Convention agreed upon by all parties at their electing him to be King, upon the request of his Father the late King. But that he (the Cardinal had advised him to repair with all speed to such of his Countreys as still retain their Affection & Obedience to him, (of which he has several) and endeavour by the help of his loving Subjects there, to regain what he has thus lost. In order to which, it might be expedient for the Emperor, & the King, to send their Embassadors, & to try what might be effected for him by way of Mediation. That if this Course fail, then by the assistance of the Pope, & of the Princes of Germany their Confederates, to reinstate

Num. 297.

him in his Throne per force. That the King of Denmarke approves this method exceedingly, and will set out for Flanders within 4 or 5 days. And that they having communicated this Matter, at large, to the Emperor, are to advertise his Opinion touching the same. That upon the Attachment of Cardinal Sodorino at Rome, the French King has revoked his Ministers from thence; and that they ought to take this Opportunity of working the Pope into a League defensive, with them, against France, for to act offensively, he positively refuseth. Finally to think of making for the future, forer War with France than hitherto has been done; which has cost them both much, & given the French but little disturbance. To which end it may be necessary to invade France with their Forces, & in both their proper Persons. That though the French King had pretended to be Master of the narrow Seas, but that his Majestie had fitted out such a Navy as the French King could not look in the face, and therefore only desired the Emperor to take care of his own Coasts, &c.

96.

19. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Dr. Sampson & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperors Majestie, Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, 10 August, 1523. wondering that he has heard nothing of them since the receipt of their last Letters (abovementioned, at N^o. 7.) that Dr. Knight who was ordered to treat with the Duke of Bourbon, joyntly with Monfr. de Beaurayne, could not get into France, by reason of the reigning distemper: and that his Majestie, confiding in the sincerity of the Emperor, was sending a puissant Armie into France, which would be at Calais, by the 19th Instant.

104.

20. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Dr. Sampson & Sir Richard Jernyngham, Knight, the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperor, Dat. at Hampton-Court, the penultimate day of August, A. D. 1523. that the King, though he was not apprised of the late Treaty concluded by them with the Emperor's Ministers, he had sent out as fine an Army, as had passed out of this Realme at any time these hundred years, under the command of the Duke of Suffolk; to be joynted upon the Marches of Calais with 6000 men from the Lady Margaret Regent of the Lowe-Countreys, and so to besiege Boleyn. And that he hopes the Emperor has, ere this, sent out his Army under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, to attack the French on the side of Guyen. That the French King having made preparations to send the Duke of Albany with a good army into Scotland; the King had raised the power of the North-parts, headed by the Earl of Surrey to repell them. And that besides, he had fitted out several great Fleets to guard the Seas, which had already much damaged the French, especially at Treaport under the conduct of Sir William Fitz-Williams. That they had hindered the Duke of Albany from taking Shipping for Scotland, & thus he having disappointed the Scots, by tarrying after the affixed time of his return, his party dwindled there apace. That in case he should gett into Scotland, the Earl of Surrey was ready to give him Battaille, who had already so devastated & destroyed all Tivedale, & the Marsh, that there is left neither House, Fortresse, Village, Tree, Cattel, Cerne, or other succour for Man. Infomuch as some of the People which fled from the same, and afterward returned, finding no sustentation, were compelled to come into England, begging bread; which oftentimes, when they eate they die Incontinently, for the Hunger passed; and with no imprisonment, cutting of their Eares, burning them in the face, or otherwise, can be kept away.

106.

21. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Dr. Sampson, & Sir Richard Sampson, & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperor, dat.

at

Num. 297.

at Westminster, the 6th day of November, 1523. Giving answer to the proposals made by the Emperor touching the method for pushing on the War against France with vigor, and relating what the King had done for his part, both with the Duke of Bourbon whose Army he had kept from ruin; & toward Scotland where he had an Army of 50000 Men commanded by the Earl of Surrey, besides 7000 Lords & Gentlemen. That Sir John Russell has concluded a Treaty with the Duke of Bourbon, in all points according as was projected; saving that the Article touching the Dukes recognising his Majesty for his Sovereign, is left to the decision of the Emperor. That the French Army in Italy had received a great overthrow, & lost 22000 men. That the Duke of Bourbon was advancing farther toward the Enemy. And that the Switzers had given the French King 6000 men to attend upon him for the safeguard of his Person. 112.

22. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to the Bishop of Bath, Mr. Secretary Pace, & Mr. Hanyball, the Kings Ambassadors at Rome, Dat. . . . December, 1523. Concerning the Election of the Cardinal de Medicis to be Pope, who has taken the Name of Clement the viith. and instructing them with what compliments they should deliver the Kings & his Letters Congratulatory. To shew him of the great successes of the Kings Army in France (which after taking many strong Townes there to the Kings use, as parcel of his Inheritance of his Realme of France) was marched farther in the bowels of the same Countrey to joyne the Duke of Bourbon. But that the Weather being so extremely rigorous, the Armies were faine to march back again, for their own safety, & the preservation of their horses, &c. To declare to the Pope the present weakness of the French King, in many particulars; and to know what his Majesty is to trust to from the Pope, in relation to these Warres, which through the Emperors remissness have been chiefly supported by his Majesty. To desire the Pope to persuade the Duke of Bourbon, to come into England, & to concert matters there, for the better carrying on the War. Though if that Duke should refuse to take that Journey, his Majesty is not minded further to charge himself than he hath done, for any assistance to be given unto the said Duke. Rehearses the Arguments they should use to the Pope, in dehorting him from shewing any favor or inclination toward the French, in case they cannot bring him into the League against France. 117.

23. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson, & Sir Richard Jernyngham Kt. the Kings Counsaillours, and Ambassadors to the Emperor: Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, the 4th day of December, 1523. Advertising them that, the Lady Margaret had refused to supply the Burgundians, who were in Company with the Duke of Suffolk, with Money & Victualls; that the 10000 Lance knights under Count Felix, having taken the Kings money, and a great bootie, had treacherously went out of the Field, & gone home; and that the Duke of Bourbon was resolved to passe to the Emperor, by the way of Genoa. That therefore the Duke of Suffolk was retired to Valenciennes. That they much sett forth these things at large to the Emperor, & that the Burgundians, to the hindrance of the Service, came not so soon, so numerous, nor so furnished as had been promised; and that this has been the only occasion of the Armies coming back. Of the Duke of Albanies great Army of Scots & French; and of the wonderful Defence of 100 English Men in Garrison in the Castle of Werke, against that Army, who besieged the place, & were forced to fly away from thence, by the Earl of Surrey the English General. That the Scots Proposal for a Peace, & comprehending the French in the same had been rejected. And shewing

Num. 297.

them what they are to remonstrate to the Duke of Bourbon, upon his arrival in Spaine, upon the disbanding of the Lance-Knights, and his retreat, at a time when they might have occasioned a Revolution in France. 127.

24. Secret Instructions containyng certaine Points & Articles, wherby it is the Kings pleasure that his Ambassadors shall diligently enquire and ascertain his Hignes (K. Hen. viii.) as they shall understand & know in the same. These Secret Instructions, seem to belong to those open Instructions, above mentioned, at No. 8. And to have been drawn up, about A. D. 1512. 135.

25. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Sr. Thomas Boleyn Kt. Treasurer of his Majesties Honble. Household; & Mr. Richard Sampson Dean of the Kings Chappell; his Graces Ambassadors to the Emperor, Dat. at his Place besides Westm. . . . day of January, A. D. 1523; apprising them of his Majesties pleasure to be declared to the Emperor in Answer to the 3 main points declared by his Ambassador. 1. that the French King desireth either Peace or Truce; Secondly, that the Portuguese Ambassador desireth the Emperors sister to be given in marriage to the King his Master, & offers that Kings sister to the Emperor. 3. As to the Enterprises to be made this year upon the French, & for the Preservation of the Dutchy of Milain. With proposals how to keep the Germans & Switzers from the service of the French King. And Orders to cause some Iron Ordnance to be made in Biscay, &c. & sent to Portefinouth, for the use of the Fleet. 136.

26. A Booke of Orders for the Warre both by Sea & Land, written by Thomas Audeley, att the Command of King Henrie the viii. 144.

27. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to John Clarke Bp. of Bath, Mr. Secretary Pace, & Mr. Hanyball, the Kings Ambassadors at Rome, Dat. 25 Marche, 1524. Instructing them to continue their effectual endeavours for entirely bringing the Pope off from the French side; and to induce the Pope to mediate a Peace between the King & the Emperor on the one side, & the French King on the other, upon honorable Terms. That one Overture may be this, the French King to marry his young Daughter (when fitt) or the Lady Renne his Queens sister, to the Duke of Milain, upon whom, & upon the Issue of their Bodies lawfully begotten, that Dutchy to be settled, paying him yearly 100000 Ducats, during his life. And that in case of failure of such Issue, it should revert to the said French King & his Heires, to be always holden of the Emperor & his successors. 150.

28. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to the Bishop of Bath, & Mr. Hanyball, Ambassadors from K. Hen. viii. to the Court of Rome, Dat. . . . May, 1524. concerning the good success of the Duke of Bourbon's Army in Milain, against the French; and the Popes Declaration, that he will adhere to the Emperor & his Majesty, in case the French King will not hearken to reasonable offers of Peace. Of the Popes sending the Arch Bp. of Capua to mediate a Peace of Truce, with the French, which that King refused. And that the Pope did privately advise the Emperor & K. Henry, not to cease pressing the Enemy, but upon profitable Conditions, first obtained. That K. Henry had drawn a Scheme for a Truce, when the Enemy shall be yet further reduced; especially by the Duke of Bourbon's Army, which the Emperor & his Majesty has agreed to maintain jointly. For which end Sir John Russell is sent over, to pay the Kings money, & Mr. Richard Pace the Kings Secretary placed about him to treat farther with him, as shall be found necessary; and to advertise all occurrences. 158.

29. Letter

Num. 297.

29. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson, the King's Ambassador in Spaine, Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, 4 June, 1524. touching a Monk whom the French Kings mother had privately sent to him, with Ouvertures of Peace. That in half an hours time, he dispatched him back with this Answer, that the King his Master (Hen. VIII.) demanded the whole Realme & Crowne of France; with Normandy, Gascoigne, Guyen, & the Dependancies, being the Kings very just & rightfull Inheritance, wrongfully detayned from his Grace by the sayd French King: the recovery whereof his Grace will not faile to prosecute with all his power, to the uttermost. That he must apprise the Emperor of all occurrences, happened both here, & at Rome, as about the Duke of Bourbon. To shew him, that the King intends to invade France, in person, the next yeare; in case the French King be not brought to Reason before that time. And that the King considering that the Emperor does not abound with money, is willing that the Emperor should not furnish so many Men, as was stipulated by the Treaty of Windsor, for the Army to go along with either of the Princes designing to invade France, in Person. 166.

30. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Sampson, the Kings Ambassador to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at the Court, 26th of Septemb. 1524. Shewing how much the King marvels at the Emperor's ministers at Rome, are labouring to make a Truce with the French King, for 4 or 5 years, whenas the Duke of Bourbon has had such great Successes, being now sett down before Marselies, after the gaining of almost all Provence. That he has now sent Sir Gregorie de Cassalis expresse into England, desiring his Majestie to invade France forthwith, on this side, by which means he need not doubt of bringing about a total Revolution there, & consequently to regain his antient patrimony & Inheritance. And that his Majestie was now raising an Army, in all hast. That the Duke of Bourbon complains that if the Emperor had sent his proportion of Men & Money, according to agreement, he should ere this, have penetrated much farther into the Bowels & Heart of France. That the Emperors Agents at Rome have published what his resolutions are in case of the Duke of Bourbons great, indifferent, or small Success. Complains of divers strange Proceedings of the Emperors people in different places, and that the Emperors Indemnifying the King as to his Pensions heretofore received from France, is not regarded as it ought. That his Majestie therefore desires to know what he may expect, for the future, and that the Emperor would better furnish the Duke of Bourbon, both with men & money, or else all that Project would fall to nothing, to their vast prejudice, & to the great advantage of the common enemy. That John Joachym has been sent hither by the French King's mother, to make Ouvertures of Peace, but has hitherto kept himself within such generalities, that he rather comes to spee, than to treat; and therefore he has told him that if he does not in a little time come to Particulars, he will send him back. 172.

31. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Sampson, the Kings Ambassador to the Emperor, in Spain.— October, 1524. whereof a great part, in the Original being written in Cyfre, is omitted in this Copie. In what here remains, the Cardinal writes, that through the great hindrance happening to the Duke of Bourbon, by not receiving the stipulated number of Horse & Foot from the Vice-Roy of Naples; and the supplies of Money from the Emperor, the French King had had time to recover out of his bad condition, & to gather strength, inasmuch as the Siege of Marselies was raised, and the French King with an Army gone into Italy, where he had regained most of the Duchy of Milain, and was now consulting about the conquest of Naples. Instructs

Num. 297.

him how to satisfy the suspicions conceived by the Emperor, upon the continuance of Joachym in England; who still continues in Generalities, and when he bids him be gone, craves liberty to tarry for the next Letters, & for better Instructions, &c. But that the Emperor may assure himself, that nothing will be done here without his knowledge & participation. 180.

32. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to the Bishop of Bathe, the Kings Ambassador at Rome, written about the End of December, A. D. 1524. That it is said that the French King was sending the Duke of Albany, & other Generals with a sufficient Army to reduce the Kingdome of Naples. And that there had been a Treatie lately, & privately concluded between the said French King, & the Pope, notwithstanding the many & great protestations, & assurances given by his Holiness, to continue of the side of the Emperor & his Majestie. And therefore directs him, to remonstrate to the Pope, in his Name, how much his Majestie has all along had at heart, the Peace of Christendome, as well in regard of the Turke, as of the damnable Heresies suscitae & brought up by the frier Martyn Luther; against both whom there can be no effectual proceeding, without universal Peace in Christendome. That his favouring the French King, who has been the common Disturber, will hinder such Peace, & be the occasion of many other calamities. For the King & the Emperor, will never suffer the French to possess Milain & Naples. For if the French King can keep them, the Pope to be sure will be used by him as his Chaplain; and he will also by degrees gett the remaining parts of Italie; and then attempt the Empire of Rome. That the Popes intention of erecting Tuscany into a Kingdom, and settling it on his family (of Medicis) may as 'tis easy to be foreseen, be attended by the Revolt of Germany from the obedience of the Holy See, & perhaps of Spaine, & other Countreys also. He would have the Pope to intende, with all effect, unto such ways & meanes as shall tend to th'encrease of Christ's Religion. For he cannot see how it may stand with the Law & Pleasure of Almighty God, that the Heads of the Church should thus involve & inmix themselves & their State, by their conjunction unto Temporal Princes, in the Wars. And supposes, that since these Leagues offensive or defensive, or both, have been used to be made, in the Name of any Pope; God hath stricken & sent Affliction unto the whole Church and Generalitie of Christendome for the same. And these Contrasts & Conventions used for enhauncing of particular Families & Countries have not hitherto proved either to endure, or do good & furtherance to the Papal Dignity: But all that one Pope hath gone about in such affaires, with much Travaile, Labour, Cost, & Difficultie, hath, either in his owne tyme, or soone after, bene disappointed. And always with the detriment & damage of the See Apostolicke. Which hath been of the chiefe Causes to provoke such damnable Sectes against the Popes Authority, as hath of late daies been raised in sundry partes of Christendome. He proposes several ways of frustrating the French Kings designs upon Naples, especially by the Popes assistance, though given under hand. And shews that the Pope & Venetians must not only be exhorted to assist the Emperor, but to be putt in hopes, that when the Investiture of the Duchy of Milain shall be conferred upon the Duke of that Name, they will be rid of both Spaniards & French, at once. And to let the Pope be assured, that notwithstanding any French rumors of a Treaty concluding in England by a Servant of the French Kings Mother (John Joachym) nothing shall be done without the Emperors consent, & his Holynesses privy. 184.

33. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambassadors

Num. 297.

to the Emperor, in Spaine: Dat. at his Mannor of Hampton-Court, 14 of January, 1523. NB. the Original (as it seems) being damaged in some places (if not written in Cyfre) this Copie is not compleat. Concerning the dissolving of the Army in France under the Duke of Suffolke, & the Count de Buren (vid. supra, No. 23.) with propofals by his Majestie for raising another Army between the Emperor & him, to be put under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, who thereby may be enabled to cause a thorough Revolution in France.

193.

34. Letter to Cardinal Wolsey (from the Bp. of Bath) written at Rome, 26 January, 1525. touching the League concluded between the Pope, the French King, the Florentines, the Duke of Ferrara, & the Marquis of Mantua; with the practises of the Pope to draw the Venetians into the same, who has yet hold out, & supply the Emperors Army. That the Popes town of Placentia had supplied the French with Provisions, who without them could not have continued there. That the Duke of Bourbon was gone to the relief of Pavia; and that he had refused, upon the Popes messages, to yield to the French King the possession of the Duchy of Milain, as being resolved to fight.

201.

35. Letter from the Bishop of Bathe, Mr. Pace & Mr. Hanyball? to Cardinal Wolsey, Dat. from Rome, 24 Febr. 1523. Advertising him, that the Pope had given them fresh assurances that he would never forsake the King, though the Frenchmen should have power to drive him out of Rome. And that he promised to assist the Emperor with a sum of Money in these wars with the French.

203.

36. Letter from the Bp. of Bathe? to Rome, 26 January, 1525. advertising that the Duke of Bourbon being within 10 Miles of the French King, was advancing forwards to fight with him.

205.

37. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Cuthbert Tonstall? Bp. of London & Lord Privie Seale, & Mr. Richard Wingfield Kt. of the Order, the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperor, Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, the 3 day of Aprill, 1525. concerning the Emperors offers, & the Kings desires with relation to the Armies necessary for Invading France, and for support of the Duke of Bourbon. And touching an Emerald which the Lady Mary (the Kings daughter) had sent to the Emperor (to whom, it had been long before agreed she should be married) as a Token of her Love.

206.

38. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to the Bishop of London, & Sr. Richard Wingfield Knight, the Kings Ambassadors to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, the 7th of April, 1525. advertising them that the Pope is now minded to enter into a League offensive & defensive with the Emperor & his Majestie. And would have the Realme of France deminished of certaine greates Portions thereof; and the French Kings eldest son to be admitted unto the Crowne thereof. He is suspicious of the Emperors playing his own game, without respect had to the profit of his Majestie, and therefore directs them to acquaint him with the great offers made to his Majestie by the Princes & States in Italy, to give his daughter to the French Kings eldest son, in order thereby to keep the Emperor from aspiring to an Univerfal Monarch, which design would be much facilitated by his marrying his Majesties daughter; But that his Majestie has refused these Offers. Concerning an Invasion of France, by the Duke of (Suff?) Norfolk, and by his Majestie. That his Majestie had likewise refused the great Offers of the Scots Ambassadors, who came to demand the Princess his daughter in Marriage, for their young King. And therefore has good reason to hope, that the Emperor will make no agreement with the French, without his knowledge & consent.

208.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 297.

39. Letter of King Henry VIII. to the Bp. of London, Sir Richard Wingfield, & Mr. Sampson, his Ambassadors, to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at Stony-Stratforde, the 8th day of September, 1525. setting forth the Reasons moving him to make Peace with the French King, upon the 30th day of August last (wherein he had comprehended the Emperor and the Duke of Bourbon) in like maner as he is advertised that the Emperor has concluded, or is upon the point of concluding the like Peace there; and that one is going to Rome for the Popes Dispensation with the Emperors Marriage to the sister of Portugall. Commands them to shew how necessary it is for him to release the French King, his Prisoner for a convenient Ranfome, and without pressing him to depart with any great Lands or Countreys now remaining in his possession. To dissuade the Emperor from marrying his Sister the Lady Eleanor to the French King, since upon her, next to Don Fernando, depends all his Inheritance, and may putt the French King upon conspiring their Destruction, in hopes of coming at last to their Inheritance, & to the Empire. As also shews with what Arguments they shall dissuade the French King, or his sister the Duchesse Dowager of Alençon from the same. NB. that though this Letter seems by the stile to have been drawn up by Cardinal Wolsey, yet he is not mentioned therein, amongst others of the Kings Councillors who persuaded him to the Peace with France, nor in any other part of the Letter.

211.

40. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Mr. Sampson Dean of his Majesties Chappell, & his Majesties Ambassador to the Emperor, in Spain.—13 February, 1525. (1524.) setting forth his Majesties great Love to the Emperor, & diligence used in bringing his affairs with regard to France into a better posture. Relates at great length the Quarrell between him & Monsieur de Praet the Emperors Ambassador here: with his vindication of himself from the false Reports of the said de Praet.

221.

41. Pope Clements Dispensation to Hen. VIII. to marry another wife, being separated legally from Katherine the Princeesse-Dowager, Dat. 15 January, 1527. in English.

236.

42. Articles exhibited to the Kings Majestie, against Thomas Wolsey late Lord Chauncelor of England, Cardinall & Archebischoppe of Yorke, Bishoppe of Winchester, & Abbot of St. Albones, charging him with sundry briberyes, extortions, & other misdemeanors; And subscribed with the hands of sondry of the Lordes, dated the 1st of December, in the 21 yeare of H. 8. A. D. 1529.

238.

43. A Declaration testified by Publicke Notary, of certaine Actes & Ordinances established by the English Nation tradinge into Spayne, for keeping of the said Ordinances & Statutes of the said Marchantes; grounded on their Charter had from the Kings Matie. of England authorised to be observed & kept by the Governours of the said Nation, in the Towne of St. Lucar de Barameda, dated the 24th day of Aprill, 1539.

248.

44. Note Concerning the Covenants of Marriage concluded betweene K. Hen. VIII. & the Earl of Arran Governor of Scotland, for a Marriage betweene Prince Edward, and Marie the young Queen of Scotland. A. D. 1543.

251.

45. The Sum of an Indenture, dated 26 Jun. 1544. whereby . . . Earl of Lennox covenanted to become a servant & subje to the King of England, to surrender the Castle of Donbreton, &c. and to gett into his possession the young Queen of Scottes. And the King covenanted that he should marry the Lady Margaret Dowglafs, & with her, to receive of the King a sufficient Dower.

252.

46. An Acte for the grauntynge of the firste fruites of the Clargie, upon every Vacancye, temp. H. 8. 253.

3 A

47. The

Num. 297, 298.

47. The Office of a Serjante at Armes attendinge the Kings Majestie. 254.

48. An Abbridgemente of the Acte made for the establisshement of the Courte of Augmentationes. 254. b.

49. The Confessione of Sir Christopher Barker Garter, agaynst the Earle of Surreye, made the 7th of August, the 37th year of K. Henrye the viii. 255. b.

50. The Confession & Subraission of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke, made the 12th of January, A.D. 1547. before many of the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, &c. 256.

298.

A Book in fol. consistig of fragments, loofe notes, & Papers, now bound up together; being,

1. A Breviarie; or shorte Discourse upon the Historie & Conquest of William the 1. surnamed the Conquerour, penned by that learned Knight Sir Walter Rawleigh; A. D. 16. . . (Imperf. at the end) 1.

2. Abstractus Rotulorum Patentium temporibus Edwardi Regis tertij, in Archivis Turris London, per Robertum Bowyer custodem eorundem. This is only the Title-Page, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. The Abstract itself must be sought elsewhere. 9.

3. Instrucion of K. James 1. given to the Commissioners for the gathering of the Ayde-Graunt for marriage of the Ladie Elizabeth his daughter, A. D. 1612. (wants the beginning) 10.

4. A Letter of Sir Francis Bacon, concerning those Instrucons, written to his Majestie. 13. b.

5. The Names of the Commissioners, in every Countie. (Imperfect at the end) 14.

6. The latter part of Qu. Elizabeths Answer to James vi. King of Scotts, touching the Hamiltons, & the Earl of Huntley, whom he was about to call in question, without asking her advice, as was agreed upon. Dat. at her Mannor of Greenewiche, 7 Novemb. 1579. 18.

7. The Kinge of Scotts Proclamation made at Edinburgh, the 8th daye of Maye, 1570 'zeiris; confuteinge, & declareinge the vaine untrue & colorate pretenfis of his Hines Rebellis, Conspiratours aganis his Majestie, & Usurparis of his Authoretye. 20.

8. The last Bande maide & sworne for Obedience of (James vi.) the Kings Majesties Authoritye; by many of the Scots Nobilitie, &c. A. D. 1569. 25.

9. The Commission for levying Monies for the King (Car. 1.) of subsidy-men, after the rate of 13s. 4 d. P. pound in Goods; & the whole for Lands, Dat. 23 September, 1626. 27.

10. Qu. Elizabeths High-Commission, given to Matthew Parker, Edmund Grindall, &c. Dat. at Westminster, 19th July, anno Regni primo. 29.

11. Fragment of a Journal of the Commons-house of Parliament, A. D. 1563. (by Sir Sim. D'Ewes.) 33.

12. Instrucion giuen by the Kinge our Soueraigne Lord to his well-beloued Garter Kinge of Armes; for to laye on his behalfe, vnto his right trustie & right well-beloued Cofen the Duke of Yorke Lieutenant-Generall and Governor of his Realme of France, & Dutchie of Normandy (Imperfect, at the end) 34.

13. Comitatus certificati in Libro Certificationum (ex parte Rememeratoris Dñi Thesaurarij), de tempore Regis Edw. 11. 36. b.

14. Excerpta ex Rotulo Cartarum de Anno 1mo. Regis Johannis, per D. Sim. D'Ewes (in fine truncata) 37.

15. Excerpta ex Rotulis Patentium de anno 5to. Regis Johannis, usq; ad annum 15. ejusdem, per D. Simondsfium D'Ewes. 42.

16. Excerpta D. Simonsij D'Ewesij ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege Edw. 1. 56. 56. b. 57. 57. b. 58. 58. b.

Num. 298.

17. Excerpta D. Simondsfij Dewesij ex Libro Herdman MS°. in curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienfis. 56. b.

18. ————— ex Nigro Registro Monasterij Sti Edmundi MS. Edmundo Bacon Militi spectante, A. D. 1633. ibid.

19. ————— ex Albo Registro Monasterij Sti Edmundi MS. vetusto, Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D. 1633. spectante. 58. b.

20. ————— ex Registro pervetusto Abbathia Colecestr. Johanni Lucas spectante. A. D. 1633. ibid.

21. ————— ex vetusto Registro Sti. Edmundi, nuncupato Registrum Walteri de Pyncebec, spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto. A. D. 1634. 60. b.

22. ————— ex pervetusto MSto. libro Ramefienfi, Henrico Spelman Militi spectante, A. D. 1634. 62. b.

23. Quædam de Scutagijs observatu non indigna; ex diversis Authoritatibus collecta. 64.

24. ————— ex antiquo MS. Registrum Werketone nuncupato, olim Monasterio Sti. Edmundi spectante: penes Scribam five Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi, A. D. 1653. (nunc autem in Biblioth. Harleyana, inscribitur, 42. B. . .) 64.

25. ————— inter chartas privatas Willelmi Poley de Boxtede in comitatu Suff. Militis. 64. b.

26. ————— ex Rotul. Itinerat. de Placitis Affis in Com. Effex. de An. 19. H. 3. ibid.

27. ————— ex antiquo Registro MS°. Registrum Kempe nuncupato, olim Monasterio Sti. Edmundi spectante; penes Scribam five Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi (hujusce Codicis notæ in Bibl. Harleyana, sunt 42. B. . .) ibid.

28. ————— ex pervetusto Libro Manuscripto Registrum Malet nuncupato; olim Prioratui Sti. Petri de Eya in Com. Suff. spectante; et hoc anno instante 1636, penes Dey de Eya prædicta Generosum. 69.

29. ————— ex parvo libro MS°. in pergamena, in 4to. olim Abbathia Sti. Edmundi, nunc spectante Johanni Malloves Scribæ five Notario Sti Edmundi Villæ; anno hoc Domini, 1637. 69. b.

30. ————— è Seldeni Mare Clauso, & ex Herodota, super Vocum quarundam significationibus (Et ex Corn. Tacito; Jos. Scaligero.) 70.

31. ————— Apographum Cartæ Aliciæ de Ver, Comitissæ Oxon. Dat. anno 7 Edw. 1. ibid.

32. ————— ex vetusto Registro Mare, MSto. Abbathia de Burgo Sti Petri, ad Christophorū Hatton Equitem Badensem pertinente, Anno hoc Dñi, 1639. 70. b.

33. ————— ex vetusto Registro Maldone, MSto. Abbathia de Burgo Sti. Petri, ad Christophorum Hatton Equitem Badensem pertinente, anno hoc Dñi, 1639. 71. b.

34. ————— ex originali charta Johannis Northcote de Newedone, in Com. Devon. Dat. an. 14. R. Edw. 11. 72. b.

35. ————— ex Registro MSto. Swafham, in pergamena, olim Monasterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejusdem Monasterij sacristæ, majorem partem, exarato: post annum Dñi, 1472. et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc an. Dñi, 1641. pertinente. 73.

36. ————— Ectypum Cartæ remanentis inter originales Cartas Randulphi Crew, Equitis Aurati, hoc an. Dñi, 1644. 73. b.

Num. 298:

37. Transcripta eorum quæ antiqua et exotica tangunt Vocabula (uti et omnia supra recensita a N^o. 13.) selecta ex Registro pervetusto Prioratus Sti. Andreae Roffensis, vulgo nuncupato *TEXTUS ROFFENSIS*, in Cathedrali ejusdem Urbis Ecclesia, hoc anno Dñi, 1646. 74.
38. Some short notes concerning certain Clerks of the Chancery, temp. R. Hen. vii. 75.
39. Collectanea Dñi Simondsi D'Ewes ex diversis Rotulis Cartarum, Clausorum, et Parliament. maxime ad creationem & inaugurationem magnatum spectantia. 76.
40. Orders to be observed att the Court, on the Even of St. George, the day of St. George, and the morrow after. 88.
41. The Installation of the Knights of the Order of the Garter, att Windfor, by Commissioners, when there is no Lieutenant. 90.
42. The Installation of newe made Knightes of the Garter, beinge Kinges & Princes, by their Ambassadors. 91. b.
43. Fragmentum Dissertationis Dñi Simondsi D'Ewes, de vocatione servientium ad Legem. 93.
44. Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Reports, for the Terms of Trinity & Michaelmas, an^o. 1. R. Car. 1. 97.
45. List of Barons summoned to Parliament from 49. H. 3. to 1. Edw. 2. inclusive (the leaves transposed) 103.
46. Collectanea nunnula e Registro Cartarum Abbatie Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo, in Com. Norff. per Dñm Simondsum D'Ewes. 133.
47. Breve R. Henr. iv. quo mandat Vicecomiti, ut Proclamationem faciat super combustione Cartarum vocatarum Raggemans sive Blancke Charters, metu mortis et per horribiles minas, a ligeis suis subditis per Regem Ricardum ii. extortarum; deq; cancellatione, ac adnullatione Recordorum eorundem. 135.
48. Fragmenta varia Excerptorum Dñi Simondsi D'Ewes e publicis Recordis. 136.
49. Fragment of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Transcript of the Liber Niger Domus Regis. 139.
50. Excerptum ex Placitis Coronæ, de anno 12. R. Edw. 1. super servitio custodiendi Domino Regi sex Damifellas scilicet Meretrices, ad cultum Dñi Regis. 141.
51. Draught of part of one of Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Latin Epistles. (with some other short notes) 142.
52. List of certain Charters (as I believe) in the possession of Sir Simonds D'Ewes: & written by the hand of Mr. Roger Dodsworth? 143.
53. Bundellus de Chartis antiquis. i. e. the Titles of certain Charters, perhaps written by Sr. Will. Dugdale. 144.
54. Short Notes upon strips of Paper, relating to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Charters. int. 144 & 145.
55. Notes concerning some Burgeses chosen to represent the Town of Ipswich in Suffolk, the Writts, & Indentures. 145.
56. Notes shewing that Sir Sim. D'Ewes did borrow divers Charters or Deeds of Sir Edward Peytone & Sir Nicholas Twisden. (vid fol. 162.) 146.
57. Contenta duorum Codicum MS. forte in Bibliotheca Deuvesiana servatorum. 149.
58. List of certain Papers of State, perhaps in the Custody of Mr. Stanesby, Mr. Davison, Sir Robert Cotton, &c. written by Mr. Ralph Starkey. 150.
59. A Note of all the Relations (written in Italian) which I caried into France; both mine owne, & Mr. Wroaths. 151.
60. Lists, or Catalogues of Books, printed & written. (whereof some seem to have been lent out by Mr. Davison) others to have belonged to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 152.

Num. 298, 299:

61. Receipt subscribed by Arthur Annelley, 27 October, 1648. for divers MSS. relating to Parliamentary affaires, borrowed of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 163.
62. Receipt of Abraham Sweetzer, for a Gold Piece of John Duke of Albany; a Crown Piece in Silver of Queen Eliz. a large Gold piece of K. Henry viii. a Scots Crowne of K. James vi. with some Saxon Coins borrowed of Sir Simonds D'Ewes as it seems) and whereof some appear to have been restored. 165. 164.
63. Number, or Disposition of Coins, in some Collection. 166.
64. Short Notes, touching some of Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Saxon, British, & other Coins, written on the backside of Robert Cogan (his Receiver in Dorsetshire) his Letter to him. 167.
65. A Note of my (i. e. Mr. Paul D'Ewes's) old Gould. 168.
66. A Particular Note of such Pieces of Gould & Silver as Sir Simonds D'Ewes—hath borrowed out of the Publick Library of the Univerfity of Oxford. of John Rous M.A. Keeper of the said Library. For the safe restitution of which in specie, the said Sir Simonds D'Ewes hath given Security by his Bond, of the penal Summe of 500 l. I do not believe that Mr. Rous, either did, or could lend out these Coins. And this I have neither Hand nor Seal to it, as was intended.) 169.
67. A true Coppy of the Deed of Sale which I tooke in the Name of Thomas Hall, in Trutt for myfelfe (who after by his release to mee under his Hand & Seale acknowledged the said Trutt) from the Executors of Thomas Finch Earle of Winchelsey, upon my buying of the said Earles coins, medalles, & other antiquities, Dat. 21 May, 1546. 170.

299.

- A Book in fol. containing Copies (most of them as antient as their respective Times, though written upon Paper) of several Instruments, relating to Law-Proceedings: now (through the Workman's negligence) bound up contrary to the Order of Time;
1. Inquisitio capta apud Bury St. Edmundi. 13. die Septembris, anno Regni Caroli iiii tertio, coram Edwardo Colfer armigero, Escaetore Dñi Regis, post mortem Thome Skynner, Militis. 1.
2. A Memoriall of such Resolutions as his Majestie hath taken (with the advise of his Privie Counsaile, affist with the two Chiefe Justices, the Lord Chiefe Baron, and his Majesties Counsaile at Law) upon examination of those Grievances which were presented to his Majestie, by the Lower House of Parliament, at the last Session; wherein there hath not only bin a just Consideration how all those Grants (from whence these Grievances are supposed to arise) are warranted by the Lawes of the Realme, but a due examination of all such Inconveniences as do, or may fall out, in the execution of the same. 23.
3. Articles offered to the Consideration of the Comyttees, for making a Bill to advaunce true Religion, and utterly to abolish all Professions, with the Professors, of any which shal be contrary. Endorsed thus, "Articles for a Law against Recufants." 38.
4. A Petition of the Marchantes of England (now most intollerably vexed with the Spanishe cruelties) to the King & House of Lords (temp. Car. 1?) 45.
5. Inquisitio capta, anno 7. Caroli i. coram Roberto Wyngfeild Armigero, Escaetore in Com. Suff. post mortem Pauli D'Ewes Armigeri. (the rough draught) 52.
6. A Plea touching Casars hangings (valued at no more than 4 s. P. Eln, as appears, fol. 84.) at Stow; bought by William Thompson the Fishmonger (of London) & claimed by Sir George Dalton as Administrator to the Ladie Wharton. anno 20 Jac. 1. 85.
7. Decree

Num. 299.

7. A Decree in the Starre-Chamber, against deviding of Tenements & placynge Poore to inhabit the same. Orderynge that the Poore so in posseffione shall pay to the Landlords of such Houses no Rents duringe their Lyves; and that after the deathe of suche Poore, the same Houses to be pulled downe, Dat. 20th October, 1598. 95.

8. An Acte for the Confirmation of an Arbitrament to be made by certain Persons, betwene Richard Hudleston Esquier & Dame Isabel his wief, on th'one partie; & Frauncis Waynman Gent. on th'other partie. Ann. 18 Eliz. 100.

9. Speech of K. Charles I. & his Lord Keeper, Williams ? to his first Parliament, A. D. 1626. 111.

10. Mrs Mortons Fine for Leases & Rent to Barton & Gower, of Lands in Lincolnshire. an. 19. Eliz. 117.

11. Copia Extent. in causa Willelmi Sharrowe versus Thomam Skynner de Alpton in Com. Suff. Arm. de Termino S. Trinitatis. A. D. 1649. 121.

12. Interrogatories to be mynestred to Wyttnesses produced on the parte & behalfe of Sir William Waldegrave Knyghte Deff. Defendor to the Bill of Complaynt of William Gilbert Complaynant (the first draught) 138.

13. Qu. Elizabeth's Patent granted to Henry Bynne-man for printing Bp. Cowpers Dictionary (who brought the Bibliotheca Eliotæ, to a more perfect forme, in following the Worke called "Thesaurus Lingue Latine") as also his Chronicle called "Cowpers Chronicle," during the space of 21 years, Dat. 28 April. an. Regni, 22. 145.

14. Carta. R. Edw. I. qua concedit unum Mercatum, et unam Feriam, Randulpho de Ry, habend. in manerio suo de Gosbercherche, Dat. 28. die Octobris, anno Regni sui nono (Cum Recordo examinata per Thomam Heneage) 152.

15. Rough Draught of the Aunswere of Simonds D'Ewes Kt. & Baronet, unto the Bill of Complaint of Lyonell Cooke Complainant. 156.

16. Placitum inter Thomam Smythe & Robertum Gylle, anno 30. Henrici VIII. super captione Averiorum dicti Roberti. 174. 188.

17. The Aunswer of John Cleydone Person of Yeldehame to the bille of Compleynt of Sir William Cloptone Knyghte & Thomafyne his Wyffe (circa temp. R. Henr. VIII.) 180 & 189.

18. Carta qua Willelmus Bernys feoffavit Johannem Feste & Agnetem uxorem suam, in medietate sua tementi vocati Whatlocke fiti in Villa de Alphetone in Com. Suff. Dat. 3 die Junij, 33 anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 181. b.

19. Carta Davidis de Strabolgy Comitis Athol & Seneschalli Scotiæ, qua quietum clamavit Dño Roberto Gower Militi, totum quod habuit jus in Manerio de Kentewelle, in Com. Suff. Dat. apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, ann. 7. R. Edw. III. et recitata in Carta ejusdem Regis, per Inspeximus. 183.

20. Extenta Manerij de Kentewelle, descripta ex Escaetr. de 7 Parte Regis Henr. III. 184.

21. The last Will of Christofer Willughby Knyght, Lorde of Willughby and offe Eresby, made the 2d day of November, 13 yere of K. Henry the viith. 185.

22. An Extract of part of John Dorwardes last will, bearing date the 13 day of January, anno 10 Henr. 7. 186.

23. De Debito Radulfi de Bockynge, pro firma Manerij de Kentwelle & Westle in Com. Suff. quæ fuerunt Adomari de Valentia Comitis Pembrochiæ, et nunc in manu Regis existunt. Extract. ex Magno Rotulo de an. 5 R. Edw. III. in Norff. & Suff. 187.

24. Inquisitio capta apud Eye in Com. Suff. 18. die Junij, anno 16. R. Henr. VIII. coram Christofero Harman Armigero, Escautore Dñi Regis, post mortem Georgij

Num. 299—303.

Bokyngham Armigeri, examinata cum Recordo, per Johannem Lambarte. 190.

300.

A thin book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Aunswere of John Bowdiche the younger, gent. Defendant, to the Bill of Complaynte of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Knight, Complaynante.

Upon the back-side of which is written,

2. Elenchus five Notitia Codicum MSS. (i. e. Histo-
corum, nec non Registorum Cartarum antiquitus ad
diversa Cœnobia spectantium) in Bibliotheca Simondsi
Duuesij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti, A. D. 1649. manu
D. Guilielmi Dugdaliij conscriptus (quorum Codd. non
nulli jam nunc defiderantur)

301.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. manibus aut D. Simondsi
Duuesij, aut Amanuensium suorum perscriptus;
cujus fronti, hunc qui sequitur Titulum præmitti
voluit,

Collectanea & Transcripta, ex Archivis Scaccarij
Regis, diverforum Recordorum de temporibus
Regis Ricardi I. et Regis Johannis videlicet,

1. Scutagiorum Regis Ricardi I. ex Libro Rubro
Scaccarij. 1.

2. Rotuli Itinerantis Temp. Ricardi I. in Recepta
Thesauri. 9.

3. Placitorum et Finium Temp. Ricardi. I. in eadem
Recepta Thesauri. 14.

4. Placitorum Temp. Regis Johannis, in eadem
Recepta. 70.

5. Communium, ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi
Thesaurarij, temp. Regis Johannis. 182.

6. Scutagiorum, de anno 1°. & 2°. Regis Johannis;
ex Libro Rubro Scaccarij. 202.

7. Inquisitionum, factarum per Angliam, an. 12°.
& 13°. Regis Johannis, de servitijs Tenentium in Capite;
ex Libro Rubro Scaccarij. 210.

Quæ omnia cum ad illustriorum Familiarum
Origines et Stemmata, tum ad Imperij Britanici
Corographiam apprime, Chronologiam autem
parcius enucleanda conducunt.

302.

A Thin Book in fol. containing a great number of
particular Facts, reduced under above one hundred
Heads; besides many other Notes & Memorandums:
all relating to the horrid Abuses done & committed in
the Royal Navy. And from this Book, as it seems,
the House of Commons, or Committee of the same,
drew out their Charge, temp. Jac. I. aut Car. I.

303.

Codex membranaceus in fol. tenuiori, quo continetur
Registrum Cartarum sive Diplomatum Regionum, quæ
Dñæ Annæ Bolenæ concessit Rex Henricus VIII. i. e.

1. Carta creationis Marchionessæ Penbrochie, Dat. apud
Wyndefore, 1 die Septembris, an. Reg. 24. 1.

2. Carta de Preeminencia, pre ceteris Marchionissis
habenda. ejusdem Dat. 2.

3. Carta de concessione Annuitatis mille librarum. 3.

4. Carta concessione de Com. Penbrochie, ac de
diversis Manerijs, Terris & Tenementis, tam in Wallia,
quam in Com. Essex. Hertford. & Somerset. Dat. apud
Westm. 14 die Octobr. an. Reg. 24. 4.

Num. 303, 304.

5. Concessio firme Maneriorum de Hanworth & Toldekenyngtone, Dat. apud Westm. 30 die Junij, anno Regni sui, 24. 13.

6. Carta Concessionis de scitu Manerij de Hanworth, ac Domo Regia, et Parco ejusdem Manerij, Dat. 2 die Julij, anno Regni sui, 24. 15. b.

7. Carta Concessionis de dote et junctura Anne Regine Anglie habenda, Dat. apud Westm, 21 die Martij anno Regni sui, 25. 17.

8. Carta Concessionis de certis manerijs sub Sigillo Ducatus Lancastr. 23. b.

9. Carta Concessionis de libertatibus habendis, Dat. apud Westm. 22 die Martij, an. Reg. 25. 24.

10. Carta exemplificationis Actus Parliamenti, pro confirmatione prædictarum Concessionum, Dat. apud Westm. 3 die Aprilis, anno Regni, 25. 31.

Hunc Codicem fuisse scriptum in usura ejusdem Annæ Reginæ Angliæ, facile inducor ut credam, ex eo quod Emblema istius Heroniar, sive Allusio (quam nos Anglice dicimus DEVICE) cernitur in principali Litera egregio opificio depicta atq; auro tenuissimis laminis fabricato, inluminata.

304.

A Collection of Tracts & loose Papers, wherein (among much miscellaneous Matter) are contained many things especially relating to Arms & Honor, now bound up together.

1. A Discourse of Armes in Harauldye. 1.

2. Insignia Brittanorum, Romanorum, Saxonum, Danorum, Normannorum. 10.

3. Badges used by many of the Kings, Princes, & Nobles of England. 12.

4. Three Cotes of Arms ascribed to the Kingdom of Ireland. 13.

5. Breve R. Henrici v. de his qui Arma, ac Tunicas Armorum vocat. Coat-Armures in se sumperunt, ubi nec ipsi, nec eorum Antecessores horum Armis ac Tunicis Armorum temporibus retroactis usi fuerunt. Dat. apud Civitatem Nove Sar. 2 die Junij, anno Regni, 5. 10.

6. Fragment of a Tract (qu. whether that of Tho. Powell?) concerning the method of Proceedings in Chancer 15.

7. Breefe, touchinge Mr. Edw. Vaughans several Chardges of Injustice done him in the Court established in the Marches of Wales; in the Court of Starre-Chamber; & in the Court of Wards. 18. 17. 16.

8. Qu. Elizabeth's Writt of Somones to the Parlemente, directed to Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, 18 die Septembris, anno Regni 30. 19.

9. The Titles of Edward Prince of Wales, eldest Son of K. Edw. III. collected by Sir William Dugdale, from several authorities. 20.

10. John Burnetts Petition to the House of Commons, & to the Committee assigned concerning the Court of Honor, against the Oppressions of Mr. Robert Lee, who proceeded against him in the Court of Honor. 21.

11. The Decree in the Starre-Chamber against John Wrenham, for slandering (Sir Francis Bacon) the Lord Chauncelor of England, of Injustice, unto the Kynges Majestie (with his Submission) 22.

12. The Arraignment of Sir Walter Rawleighe, 17 Novemb. 1603. 24.

13. Articles & Positions ministred & objected joyntrie & severallie to Stephen Gardiner, the Busshoppe of Winchester; written for the use of The right Honorable & my singular goode Lorde, my Lorde Archebushope of Yorks Grace, i. e. Robert Holgate. 27.

14. Stephen Gardiners Answer to the said Articles (vid. Fox Acts. Mon. 1st Edit. pag. 781.) 31.

Num. 304.

15. A Relation of the Proceedings against Ambassadors, who have miscarried themselves, & exceeded their Commission, in acting things against the State wherein they are employed, out of the Power of their Negociation. Written by Sir Robarte Cotton, the 27 of Aprill, 1624. 40.

16. A Letter written by Iniofa the Extraordinary Ambassador of the Catholicke Kinge of Spayne, in England, to K. James I. of Greate Brittain, dated in Londone, the 42.

17. A Copie of the Memoriale which (Sir Walter Aston) the Ambassador of the King of Great Brittain gave his Catholicke Majestie, the 29th of Julie, 1624. demanding that the Marquis d'Iniofa, & Don Carlos, the Spanish Ambassadors in England, be punished according to their demerits. 45.

18. The Dammage wherein the Kingdome now stands; and the Remedy; by Sir Rob. Cotton. 47.

19. Abuses observed & conceaved by the Surveyor of his Majesties Woods, to be the Generall Spoyle of his Majesties Woods in Forrests, Parks, & Waits, & in particular Mannors. 57.

Next follows part of a Book containing Copies of divers Commissions given out by Q. Elizabeth; the Titles whereof as they are entred on the Margin do hereafter follow:

20. Comission to sett at Liberty the Inclosures within the Forest of Windsor, Dat. 30 die Junii, an. Reg. 16. 58.

21. Comissio ad supervidendum Forestam de Wyndesfor. 59.

22. Comissio ad faciend. Topographiam, Anglice dictam, A Plott of certain Cole-mynes, super Vastum et Comun. de Bernwelle in Com. Northumbr. 60.

23. A Comission to survey a Tenement in Dunolm. 61.

24. Comissio ad supervidendum Mineram Carbonum existentem inter Dominia de Benwelle & Keynton in Com. Northumbr. Imperf. 61. b.

25. Comissio ad supervidendum Manerium quoddam in Com. Kanc. (Capite truncatur) 62.

26. Comissio ad inquirendum de terris Alienigenarum natorum. i. e. an Alexander alias Saundy Armeistrange nuper de Millees in Com. Cumbr. & Herbertus filius ejus, nati fuerunt infra Regnum Angliæ, nec ne. 62. b.

27. Comissio ad supervidendos Boscos, in Parc de Simplinge, in Com. Suff. 63. b.

28. Comissio ad supervidendum Pontes & Calceta de Stratforde in Com. Effex. 64.

29. Comissio ad supervidendum & seperandum Terras & Tenementa Leonardi Dacres, in Com. Cumbrie et Westmorland. 65.

30. Comissio ad supervidend. terras Leonardi Dacres, in certos Articulos contracta. 66.

31. Comissio ad supervidend. terras Leonardi Dacres in Com. Cumbr. 67.

32. A Comission particularly to survey the Landes of Tho. Markenfeilde, a rebell, & how much thereof hath passed in Lease since they came into the Queenes hands. 68.

33. Comissio Receptoribus Dñe Regine directa, ad colligendos Redditus Terrarum Francisci Englefeilde Militis, in partibus transmarinis commorantis. 68. b.

34. A Comission to receive the Fugitives Revenewes; Receptoribus directa. 69.

35. A Comission to the Reciaur of the Fugitives Landes. 69. b.

36. The Comission for the Receyours to gather the Revenewes of Fugitives Landes. 70.

37. Comissio ad vendendum quedam Bona et Catala, a Dña Regina in Com. Effex. 70. b.

Num. 304.

38. Commissio ad inquirend. de terris, &c. Roberti
in Com. et Civitate Ebor. capite mutila. 71.
39. Commissio Episcopis directa, ad certificandum
de stipendijs Curatorum infra Episcopatus suos. 71. b.
40. Commissio ad certificandum de decimis Gran.
five de decimis Parochialibus de Thrapston in Com. 72. b.
41. Commissio ad inquirendum quantas Terras et
Tenementa tenent. in Com. Suff. pretextu
Dimissionis. 73.
42. A Commissio ad solvend. Arreragia pendentia
super Tenementa Domus de Delacrife, in Com. Stafford
contra Nicholaum Bagnold Militem. (Dat. 29 April,
A^o. Reg. 17.) 73. b.
43. A Commissio to collect the Queens Rents (in the
Counties of Suff. & Cambridge) Officio Receptoris
Generalis vacante & foris facto. (Dat. 3 Maij, A^o. Reg.
27.) 74.
44. Fragment of the Requests & Demands of
Kett & his Accomplices. temp. Ed. 6. 75.
45. Heads for a Relation of the present state of
England, by Mr. Davison. 79.
46. The Tytle of (Sir Thomas Weste) the Lord la
Ware to the Barony of Penketheley. 80.
47. Account of the Civil Warres in the Conquerors
tyme, & in the tyme of his son Will. Rufus. 81.
48. The Degrading of Thomas Percy Earle of
Northumberland from the Noble Order of the Garter,
the 26th daye of November, An^o. 1569. 84. b.
49. The Proclamation made thereupon. ibid.
50. Proclamation upon the degrading of Henry
Courtney Marquis of Exeter, temp. R. Hen. VIII. 84.
51. John Sheriffes Secretts of the Artes of Greate-
Ordynance, necessarye for all Generalls, for their
present memorye. 85.
52. A Table for to Pronosticate. 85.
53. A Breif of two Inquisitions taken at Fordend
of Katon, 19 Decemb. A^o. 31. of the Queens Majesties
Reign before the Reverend Father William (Wickham)
Bishopp of Lincoln, & others, Commissioners to enquire
of divers Articles touching the State of the Great Bridge
of St. Neots. (the Original) 85.
54. A Note of what Legasyes weare given by my
Lord of Lecester, Robert Dudley; and delivered by
my Ladye being Elicequetrixe. 88.
55. A Remembrance to shewe how my Ladye hath
bynne ridde of hir Jewells ibid.
56. A Noate of what Lande & Leases Sir Christopher
Blunte sould out of my Ladye of Lecesters Living. 88. b.
57. Creation of divers Nobles, at Bridewell, 17 Henr.
VIII. (with observations thereupon.) 89.
58. Creation of Thomas Sackville Baron of Buckhurst,
8 June. An. 8 Eliz. 90.
59. Observations upon the summoning of Peers to
the Parliament; & the Descent of Baronies, &c. 90. b.
60. Observations touching the Order of St. Michael,
(i.e. the Observance of the Feast by the Duke of
Norfolk & Earl of Leicester, who were both Knights
of that Order. temp. Eliz.) 91. b.
61. The Titles of K. Charles 1. whilst Duke of
Yorke, in Latin, French, & English. 92.
62. Titles of Prince Henry, in French. ibid.
63. A Speech which was pronounced by Garter, after
the Funeral Rites were performed at the Interment of
George Haftings Earl of Huntingdon, father to Henry. 92.
64. Carta qua Sigismundus Bathori Dux Transylvaniæ
&c. concedit Joanni Smithe Natione Anglo, Generoso,

Num. 304.

- 250 Militum Capitaneo, facultatem designandi &
deprimendi in Sigillo suo, Trla Turcica Capita, quæ
ipse gladio suo, ad urbem Regalem, in singulari
prælio, vicit & decollavit. (vid. Purchas Pilgr.) 93.
65. Resones affermyng the Comoditye of regestringe
the Pedegrees of fuche as sue ther Lyuerie (By Sr.
William Dethicke Garter?) 94.
66. The Earle Marshalls (Thomas Howarde's) new
Commission, Dat. Aug. 1. A. D. 1622. 95.
67. A Commission unto the Lord Treasurer, Lord
Privie Seal, & others to exercise the Office of the
Earle Marshal, Dat. 28 Sept. An. 14 Jac. 1. 96.
68. The Order of the Bathe as it was used of Ould. 97.
69. Order for powderinge of Robes of Estate. 98.
70. An Abstraete howe to advaunce the Revenues
of the Crowne; devysed for the better defrayeing of the
Kinges Charge, Anno 1676. (Is this written by the
Hand of Sir Robert Cotton?) 99.
71. The Baronage of England (i. e. List of the
Nobilitie) Anno Dom. 1581. 102.
72. Libro de tuti gli Cavalieri del più honoratissimo
è splendidissimo Ordine de la Gartera; quelli che
furono installati, come quelli chi furono electi et non
installati da poi la foundation di effa. El quale fù primo
fondata & erecta per il piu Nobile Felice, & Invisibil.
simo Principe el Re Edwardo 3^o. l'anno 1344. et del
suo Regno 19. notwithstanding which Italian Title, this
Tract is written in English, and contains a List of the
Election & Installation, &c. of every Knight of the
Garter, from the foundation of the Order, to Sir
Christopher Hatton, who died, A. D. 1591. written
(as many other papers in this Number are) by Sr. Wm.
Dethick. 104.
73. Commission of K. Henry VIII. appointing Charles
Brandon Duke of Suffolk to keep the Feast of St. George
at his Mannor of Greenwich, as his Lieutenant; he
himself not being able to be present. Dat. at Westm.
21 April, ann. Regni, 35. 136.
74. King Henr. VIII. Pardon to several Knights of
the Garter, excusing their absence from the Feast of
St. George to be holden at the Castle of Wyndesore, on
the 6th of Maye nexte ensuewinge. 136. b.
75. Certain Charges or Expenses of the Lord Parre
(Marquis of Northampton) upon his being made Knight
of the Garter. ibid.
76. King Henry the VIIIth's Commission for the Instal-
lation of the Lord Parre, without a Lieutenant. Dat.
at Westm. 26 April, An. Reg. 36. 137.
77. King Henry the VIIIth's Excuse of the Lord
D'arcy for being absent at all tymes from the Feast of
Saint George, upon account of his great Age & Debilitie,
Dat. 28 October, an. Reg. 26. 137. b.
- Collectanea nonnulla ex Libro cum Nigro tum
Cœruleo Ordinis Divi Georgij. viz. 138.
78. A Letter by the King to a Knight newe elected
of the Order of the Garter. 139.
79. A Warrant of K. H. 8. to the Master of the
Wardrobe, for a Robe to be delyvered to a Newe
Knights of the Order of the Garter. ibid.
80. Fragment of a List of certain Knights, with their
Armes blazoned in French. 140.
81. Knyghts made of the Bathe at the Coronation of
K. Henry the VII. with their Arms blazoned in French.
ibid.
82. Aultres Chevaliers de Carpet, with their Armes
blazoned in French. 140. b.
83. The Charges of the makynge a Knight of the
Bathe. 142.
84. Parcelles appertayninge to the Instalafyon of a
Knights of the Garter. i. e. Expences in Vestments, &
Rewards, &c. 142. b.
85. Spechet,

Num. 304, 305.

85. Speeches, in French, to be spoken at the putting on of the Garter, Kirtel of Purple, Mantle, & Coller.

86. De Festivitate D. Georgij in reginali Palatio Westm. per Reginam Elizabetham Ordinis ejusdem Divi supremam, Commilitonesq; plures, die 22 mensis Aprilis, anno Regni sui, 26, celebratâ; Gulielmi Dacij, Decani Windesoriensis Narratio.

87. Names of divers Personages, proposed to be Knights of the Garter.

88. De Confessu Commilitonum Ordinis D. Georgij, Grenovici habito, mense Aprilis, anno regni R. Eliz.

27. Scriptum Gul. Dacij.

89. ——— anno ejusdem 28.

90. ——— anno ejusdem, 29.

91. Narrationes variae de rebus ad eundem Ordinem spectantibus, An. Regni, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, & 44. præcipue super electione novorum Commilitonum, partim Anglicè, partim Latinè scriptæ.

92. Some papers of Mr. Paul D'Ewes.

93. A List of Fruit Trees.

94. A Note of such things as I would have done, toward the reparation & adorning of some House.

305.

A Thick Book in large Fol. wherein are contained the following Tracts,

1. Certaine Articles appointed by the Kinge our Sovereigne Lord K. Henry the 7th at his Palace of Westminster the last day of December in the 9th yeare of his most noble Raigne. Which in most straightest wise his Highnesse charged to be kepte & observed uppon the paine that may ensue. i. e. The Orders of Household made by that King.

2. Collections from the Records of the Court of Star-Chamber, concerning the Institution & Jurisdiction thereof, and of the Proceedings in the same.

3. A Notation of the Rules & Fees of the Court of Star-Chamber, breifely collected according as they are nowe.

4. Officia Seneschalli & Marechalli Angliæ generatim descripta ex MS. pervetusto Bibl. Cotton. per Dñm Simondium D'Ewes, mense Mayo. A. D. 1625.

5. Officium Marechalli Angliæ, ut invenitur descriptum in Libro Rubro Schaccarij Regis, manu ejusdem Dñi Sim. D'Ewes.

6. Autoritas Marechalli Angliæ, tempore Regis Ric. II. transcribitur verbatim, ex MS. Cottoniano, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes.

7. Ces sont les Usages queux Thomas de Brotherton Fitz au Roy clamoit a user, par l'Office Marechallie.

8. Fragmentum quoddam de Marechalli officio & potestate, verbatim transcriptum ex pervetusto quodam MSto. de Antiquitate Abbatiz Glastoniæ, per Dñm. Sim. D'Ewes.

9. Discourse concerning the Earle-Marshalls Court.

10. The Manner of Proceeding in a Case of Armes betweene John Lord Lovell, & Thomas Lord Morleys, before the Constable & Marshall.

11. Touching the Authoritie & Antiquitie of the Marshalsey-Court, with reasons to induce the Parliament to settle better order there, and to reforme the abuses, Anno Primo Jacobi, 1603.

12. A Treatise concerning the Antiquitie, Jurisdiction, & Power of the Prince of Wales, in the Principality of Wales, Dutchie of Cornwall, & Earldome of Chester. At his Majesties Commandment, by John

Num. 305.

Dodridge Knight, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench.

13. Illustratio stili Roberti Comitis Essexiæ. i. e. Expositio five Probatio Profapiæ & Titulorum Roberti D'Evereux Comitis Essexiæ, A. D. 1599. scripta. authore Francisco Thynne.

14. The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokefaye in the Countye of Salop Esq; to the name and stile of Lord Powys, in the right of Anne his Grandmother, Cosine, & Coheire of the last Lord Powys.

15. Baronyes inherited by the female Heires.

16. The Lorde Keeper Williams's Letter to the Commissioners for the Countie of Suffolke, to advance & increafe the Subsidie given in the Parliament, what they might, beyond the ordinary rate & use, Dat. from Southampton, 31 August, 1625.

17. The Forme of the Commission for assessing the Subsidies in the Countie of Suffolke, with the Commissioners Names. A. D. 1625. Regni Caroli I. primo.

18. Letter of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolke to the Deputie Lieutenants of that Countie, requiring them to send him a List of the most able men, that the King might borrow their money by Privy Seales, Dat. from Audlye-End, 27 September, 1625.

19. Letter from Thomas Earl of Suffolke, to the Deputie Lieutenants of Suffolke, for the disarming of Popish Recufants, Dat. from Audlye-End, 15th November, 1625.

20. Letter of the Lords of the Councill to Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke, Lorde Lieutenant of that Shire for disarming of Papists, Dat. from the Courte at Hampton, 31 October, 1625.

21. Commission of K. Charles I. for further strictness against Popish Recufants; and imploying their Fines to the pablick Good, Dat. at Reddinge, 11 Nov. an. Reg. I.

22. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, for a newe Royal Subsidie, Dat. from Whitehall, 12 Febr. 1627.

23. Letter of K. Charles I. upon the same subject Dat. at Westm. 13 Febr. an. Reg. 3.

24. A Fragmentary Discourse touching Hen. 3's Raigne; penned by Sr. Robert Cotton.

25. A Relation written by Sir Robert Cotton, to Sir Edward Montague; to proove that the House of Commons had equal power with the Peeres in point of Judicature. A. D. 1621.

Then follow the Opinion of other Learned Antiquaries, who used to meet together; temp. Jac. I. aut Car. I. touching the Parliaments of England, as,

26. The Antiquitie, Power, Order, State, Manner, Persons & Proceedings of the Highe Court of Parliament in Englande: by Mr. Justice Doderidge.

27. ——— upon the same subject, by some anonymous Antiquarie.

28. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England, by Mr. Arthur Agarde.

29. Temps Edw. le Confessor, les Summons devoient estre 40 Jours devant le Session. Written by Justice Doderidge.

30. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Francis Tate of the Middle Temple.

31. The Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Will. Camden.

32. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Joseph Holland.

33. The Antiquitie of the Parliaments in England; by some anonymous Antiquarie.

34. Reasons to induce an Annual Parliament.

35. Parlia-

Num. 305, 306.

35. *Parliamentum*: vel de modo tenendi *Parliamentum*. Transcript. per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, e pervetusto Cod. Cottoniano. Latine. 274.
36. Idem *Tractatus*, Gallice: descriptus, præcipue ad finem vetusti Codicis, five Registri Irrotulatorij Chartarum Maneriorum de Plympton, de Oakhampton, & aliarum Terrarum Courtneyorum Comitum Devonie, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 284.
37. The Forme & Order of passing of Bills in the Commons House of Parliament. 294. b.
38. K. Charles the 1sts Speech to the Lords, in behalf of the Duke of Buckingham, 11 May, 1626. 308.
39. Sir Nathaniel Rich's Speech to the Lords, the same day; desiring the Duke of Buckingham's Commitment. 308. b.
40. Articles preferred by the Lorde Digbie Earle of Briftoll, 1 May, 1626. against George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, in the upper house of Parliament. The same Articles being in like manner delivered into the House of Commons by the young Lorde Digbie sonne & heire apparant of the said Earle the same day. 310.
41. The Chapter of passing of Bills in Parliament (the same with that above, at No. 37.) 313. b.
42. An Advertisement to his Sacred Majestie K. James 1. against the excessive number of Buildings & of People in & about London, &c. 335.
43. A Discourse penned by Sir Robart Cotton; concerning our present Dangers at home, & the Desolation of Gods Church abroad. And that the surest, speediest, & safest way of Remedie & Supplie, is by Parliament. With a short Examination of the chiefest & most likeliest Rubbs (if that Assemblie bee thought fitt, & called) which may hinder the Complying with his Majestie with his Subjects: and the Meanes to avoid them. Succinctly done by command from the Counsell, this present yeare, 1627. 363.
44. The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill thereof, Written by (Robert Cecil) the Earle of Salisbury. 369.
45. The Protestation of the Commons in Parliament, primo Jacobi 1. 371.
46. A Catalogue of the Names & Burdens of the severall Shippes, of his Majesties Royall Navye; with the Number of the Souldiers & Commanders therein; which sett out from Plymouth . . . October, A.D. 1625. 377.
47. A Shorte Journal or Narration of the Issue of his Majesties Royall Navie, which sett out from Plimouth, the 8th of October, A. D. 1625. being intended against the King of Spaine's dominions; & sett out under Frederick King of Bohemia Count Palatine his Coulers. 379.

306.

A Collection of Tracts & Papers relating to Trade, Customs, Navigation, &c. now bound up together, viz.

1. Account of the victuelling of the Kinge & the Queenes Majesties Shippes, in Portesmowthe, London, & Dovare, beginninge the 1 of Januarie, 1556. and endinge the laste of Marche followinge, as well for the Seas, as in Harborowe. Which Victuallinge was made by Edward Basse Generale Surveieur of the Victuellys for the Marine Cawfys. (The authentick book, signed in almost every leafe by W. Wynter, & W. Broke.) 1.
2. Priviledge or Charter for the Englishe Merchants tradinge to the East-Indies, by Qu. Elizabeth, Dat. at Westm. 31 Decemb. ann. Regni, 43. 18.
3. Account of Graine exported to Foreign-Parts, from the Ports of Bridgewater, Boston, Gloucester,

Num. 306.

- Kingston upon Hull, Lynne, Plymouth & Foway, Poole & Yarmouth, for the 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, & 25th years of Qu. Elizabeth's Reign, inclusive. Signed by Tho. Moryson, Deputy to the Clerke of the Pipe (which account, I suppose, might relate to Sir Francis Walsingham) 26.
4. Account (as I take it) of Goods imported into Bristol, Bridgewater, Boston, Chester, Exeter, & Dartmouth, Gloucester, Kingston upon Hull, Newcastle, Lynne, Plymouth & Foway, Poole & Yarmouth, during the Years above-mentioned, with the Customs accruing by the same. 32.
5. Mr. Thomas Morysons Certificate of 21000 l. answered by Mr. Secretary Walsingham, of his Farme of Customes for 3 Yeares ending at Michaelmas, an. 30 Eliz. 37.
6. The State of Mr. Secretary (Walsingham's) debt, by his Farme of the Ports. (this title written by the L. Treasurer Burghley) ann. 30 Eliz. 39.
7. Colefyone of Costomes at severall Portes; exprefyng the Difference for 6 yeares, from the 20th to the 25th of Eliz. (viz. Chester, Newcastle, Bristol, Bridgewater, Boston, Exeter & Dertmouth, Kingestone upon Hulle, London (gr. Custom) Lynne, Plymouth, & Foway, Poole, Yarmouth, & Gloucester. With those of Chichester, Ippeswicke, London (lesse) Sandwich, Southampton, &c.) Certefyed the 17 of November, 1584. An. 27 Elizab. 41.
8. Charter of Liberties & Privileges granted to the Cinque Ports, with the severall Confirmations thereof to Qu. Elizabeth. 46.
9. The Customall of the Towne & Porte of Dover made, or agreed to, 7th September, ann. 4th Edw. vi. 55.
10. Act made in the Brotherilde at Romney, 23 day of August, an. 17 R. Henr. viii. 63.
11. Charter of Qu. Elizabeth granted to the Levant (or Turkey) Merchants, Dat. at Westm. 7 Jan. anno Regni. 34. 65.
12. Standing Ordenaunces (in the Company of Turkey Merchants) both penall & otherwise. 72.
13. Qu. Elizabeth's Patent granted to the Levant Company, from the feast of St. Michael, A. D. 1600. for 15 yeares, Dat. at Westm. 30 Decemb. an. Regni 43. ann6q; Dñi, 1600. 75.
14. Short notes concerning the Privileges granted to the Merchants of the Hans, by Kings of England. 81. b.
15. Charter of K. Henr. vii. granted to the Merchants of the Hanse, wherein their former Charters are recited, Dat. an. Regni. 1. 82.
16. Grauntes of Priviledges by Kings of England, from Kinge Henrie the iii. to Edwarde the vi. to the Haunses, or the Styll-yarde, alias Guild-hall Teutonicorum. 94. b.
17. A Note of all the Kyngs that have reygned in England since the Conqueste, to Q. Eliz. 95.
18. A Reduccion of divers soarts of Waights, of 100 severall Townes; whearby the difference dothe appeare from the Hundred-Waighthe of Andwerpe (written by Mr. Ralf Starkey) 96. b.
19. The Reduccion of fundrie Mefewres of severalle Lands (written by Mr. Starkey) 97.
20. Will. Borough's Tables of the prices of Mafts in proporfyon, answerable to their solid Numbers, produced by multeplyenge the Circumference at Partonores in the Circumference at Tope-Ende, & the Producte by the Lengthe of the Mafte, after suche rate as the Mafte of 20 Hands is prised. 98.
21. Table of the Lengthe of Mafts proportionably to ther Greatenes, accordyng to their usuall Standard, written by Mr. Starkey. 99. b.

Num. 306—309.

22. Discent of some of the Familie of Starkey. 100. b.
23. Mr. Anthony Dyole, a Counsellor of the Temple, his Medefene for the Goute. ibid.
24. Instytutyones and Ordes made by the Masters & Wardenes of the Trinetie-House, for the Government of the society of the said Felloshipe. 101.
25. A Remembrance that Wynes brought from the parties of beyonde the Seas, are not unproffitable to the Comen-welthe of this Realme. 115.
26. . . . Burnam & Peter Bale's Petition to the Lord High Tresurer, against certain abuses practised by sundry Procurers & takers of her Majesties Licenses & Warrants, for Provisions, Purveyaunce, & Transportation of Corne, Victualls, Marchaundises, &c. (it seems to be written by Peter Bale himselfe) 116.
27. A Breife of all the Payments made into the Receipt of th'Eschequer by Sir Francis Walsingham Knight since he was Farmer of the Customes, as money growing of the same: and of the Sommes assigned to hym by Tallies unto the 12th day of Aprill, 1589. 119.
- *27. Declaratio quo Curfu sit navigandum ex Boreali Mari, in Australe; ut sic perveniat in Regionem quæ Sepango, et Mangi vocantur; et inde in Catayam et Moluchos, ubi Aromata petuntur. 121.
28. The Reasons of the Merchants-Adventurers in Answer of a Petition delivered to his Matie. by the Cloath-workers & Dyers of London, for the dyeing & dressing of all Cloaths & Kerfies before they bee Transported out of the Kingdome: with the Answers of Alderman Cockayne & the Projectors, to the same. 123.
29. Brief of the Accompts of Thomas Middleton Gent. from our Lady-day, 1590; to our Lady-day, 1591. 130.
30. Certaine Reasons to approve the Meanes that fostered & continued all the Abuses committed in the Office of the Shippes (Navie Office?) and after followe the pertyculers of those Abuses, and the Remedies, in my opinion howe to avoyd them. 132.

307.

- Gulielmi Lambardi *Ἀρχαιογραφία*, Editionis Whelocianæ, chartâ magnâ impressâ; Cantabr. 1644. cui accedunt, 1. Ad leges Alvredi, pag. 15. Lectiones variantes, cujusdam Codicis Anglo Saxonici, marginibus adscriptæ. 2. Ad Leges Eadgari, pag. 62. Lectiones duorum Codicum variantes, e quorum altero, scil. Seldeniano, plurima manu sua adnotavit literarum Saxonicarum scientissimus Franciscus Junius, F. F.
3. Ad Leges Canuti, pag. 97. Lectiones duorum Codd. MSS. quorum alterius, i. e. Seldeniani (qui nunc in Bibl. Harleyana inscribitur 34. A. 16.) Lectiones ab editis discrepantes margini adjecit idem vir summus Fr. Junius.

308.

- Codex Membranaceus in fol. scilicet Registrum Dimissionum Terrarum ac Tenementorum (Anglice Leafes) quas ab anno 8vo. R. Henrici VIII. usq; ad annum ejusdem Regis 31mum, concessit Abbas, cum Priore et Conventu Abbatiae S. Eadmundi de Burgo, in agro Suffolcienfi.

309.

- A Book in fol. consisting of a Collection of Tracts, Letters, & Papers (most of them either Originals, or antient Transcripts) relating, in general, to Military Affairs, as
1. A Booke of Orders for the Warre, both by Sea & Land: written by Thomas Audley, att the comand of King Henry the VIII. 1.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 309.

2. A Tract containing many indigested Notes taken from the Public Records, & from Authors English & Foreign, most which, I suppose, Sir Robert Cotton made use of in his Treatise entituled and printed, at London, A. D. 12.
3. The Tenor of the Oathe directed by K. Henry the VIII. & his Councell (Anno Regni, 14.) to his Comysionere for executyng the Kyngs Comysion & Instructyones within the Dyocyes of Yorke; for musterynge & puttyng the Kyngs subjects in a redines for the Warres, and to understand the Substaunce of euery Man thoroughout England. 24.
- 4 The Order hough the Kings Battaile (or Army) shal procede, at his departur out of Calice. 25.
5. A Rate of Vitale & Wages for 5000 Sawdeours; for Monthes & Yeares; sett downe for K. Hen. VIII. 27.
6. The Rate of a Dyett for Souldgers & Maryners, for 56 dayes, for the Scotch Borders; temp. Hen. VIII. 28.
7. Certen Ordenaunce & Powder broughte from New-Havyn, and delyvered at Portsmouth, August . . . A. D. 1563. 29.
8. A Rate for Wages, Vitayle, Toundage, Deddeshares, & other Charges of the Kyngs Navie of 17 Shippes, & the Army of 3000 Men in them, upone the See, &c. for 3 Monethes (temp. H. 8.) 32. 31. 30.
9. K. Henry the VIIIth's Warrant for Retourne to be made of alle Bokes & Remembrances concerninge bothe Prests or Lones, and for Paiement of alle Arrearages toching the same, incontynently upone the fight; with finalle accompte also to be made by the Comysioners & Collectours Craffino Johannis, Dat. Termino Pasche, anno Regni 16. 33.
10. K. Henry VIIIth's Warrant for fynalle cessyng of all Comysioners, & others that have bene absent, & not cessid, and for paiement of the same; with alle Certificates to be made by the Comysioners underwryten appoynted to cesse them at this side Craffino Johannis proxime futuro. ibid.
11. Warrant to the Commissioners to execute their whole Commission, & to certefie their Proceedings to (Wolsey) the Lord Cardinal of York, & Lord Chancellor. ibid.
12. The Names of alle thoes Comysioners & Collectours in the Countie of Devonshire, that haue not accompted for the last Prest; shewed by Andrew Hillersdene Highe Collectour of the same, &c. 33. b.
13. Summons of K. Henr. VIII. to the High-Sheriffe of the Counties of Nottingham & Derby, to appear at Westminster & there to make up his Accompts touching the severall summs of Money received by him out of the substance of all Frenchmen, Bretons, Scots, & all other his Majesties Enemies inhabiting within those Counties. ibid.
14. Account of Privy Seales sent to divers Persons at this time. 33. a & b.
15. Instruction yeven by the Kyng oure Soveuraine Lorde (Henr. VIII.) to his Commissioners whom he sendeth to have communication with his Peple in the Shire of Essex, touching levyng of moneye for the defence of Callice. Yeven, atte Westm. the 14th day of May, an. Reg. 33. (written upon Parchment) 34.
16. State of the Account of John Daunce, as to his Receipts & Disbursements for the use of the Navy, ann. 3. &c. R. Hen. VIII. 35.
17. A Patent (or Agreement) made betweene K. Hen. VIII. and Edward Howard (Admiral & Captain-General, in the Expedition to . . .) dated 18 day of March, anno 4to. Regis. 36. b.
18. Names of K. Henry VIII's Ships in the Thames an. Reg. 9. 37.

Num. 309.

19. Ordnance remaining at the Tower of London; & upon the Wharff, appointed for the supplie of the Towne of Portsmouth, A. D. 1586. 39.
20. Orders to be kepte by the Lieutenante of Th' Ordynance & other th'Officers of the fame. Dat. 8 March, 1572. 41. b.
21. Mr. Lichfelds Declaration touching the causes (or his proceedings in the Affair) of th' Ordinance. 42.
22. Orders to be observed & kepte within th'Office of th'Ordynance, Dat. July, 1589. 44.
23. The whole Some of Munitione sente out of Englonde, at sundry tymes to New-haven, about A. D. 1563. 49. 48. 47. & 46.
24. A brief view of th'Accompte of Sir Edmond Peckham Kt. Thresorer of the Mintes, & Cofferer of Kinge H. 8. assigned Receivor-Generall of the Lone, Benevolence, & Devotion-Money: which Accompte was taken & determined before Thomas Wriotheley Kt. Lord Chancellor of England, & others by vertue of the said Kinges Commission to them in that behalfe directed. Dated at Greenewiche the 20th day of June in the 38th yeare of the Raigne of the said K. H. 8. That is to faye, from the 24th of Marche in the 27th yeare, to the 18th of November in the 37th yeare of his said Raigne. 50.
25. George Waymoh's Detection of Errors & Defects, in the building of our Ships, which he offers to reforme, together with the Reasons why the Ships of the Low-Countries carry freight at a cheaper rate than our Ships can. 51.
26. Munition taken out of his Majesties Store, by the Erle of Devonshire, by vertue of his Highnes warrant. 53.
27. Ordres for th' Office of th' Ordinance established by the Master of th' Ordinance, and to be conformed by hir Majesties Privie Councille. 55.
28. A Note of the Names & Greatnes of all the Kinges Shippes. 57.
29. Office of the Clerk of the Checque. 60.
30. Office of the Victualler & his Clerk. 62.
31. Powder & Peter thought meete to remayne in Store. 63.
32. A Relatyone uppon a Cause of Appeales in the Admiralty. 65.
33. The Order of the marche of a Battayle, exactlie sett fourth (temp. H. 8.) vid. supra N^o. 4. 67.
34. A Breviat of the Diseplyne of Warre. 68.
35. Original Letter of Rychard Chamond to Mr. Jewart Flamake Esq; requiring him to prepare himself to enter into his Majesties (K. H. 8th) Army, & under his Command. 69.
36. Names of several Persons, in the several Counties, concerned in the Loane to Qu. Mary. 70.
37. The Taxation of the Nobilitye for the Subsidy yn Parlemeunte, an. 1 & 2^o. Elizabethæ. 75.
38. The Lord (Thomas) Wentworth his Letter, of the 16 of Marche, 1569. to Robert Asshfelde & others, for fynding of light Horses furnished for her Majesties service, in the Northe. 76.
39. The Lord (Thomas) Wentworth's Letter to (Mr. Asshfelde) of the 15 of Marche, 1569. touching the levyng 50 Men out of the Franchises of Bury St. Edmunds, for the Queens service in the North. 77.
40. Qu. Elizabeth's Commission to the L. Lieutenant of Norfolk & Suffolke, to levy 100 Men there, to be sent into the North, for the encreasing of her Garrisons against the Scottes, &c. Yeven at her Honor of Hampton-Courte, 10 Marche, 1569. 78.
41. Armor certefied (to the Government, by the several Hundreds of Suffolke) anno 11 Eliz. by Statute, and by Supplye. 79.
42. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Commissioners of the Musters in the Countie of Suff.

Num. 309.

- touching the encrease of Harquebufiers, Dat. from Greenewiche, 20th June, 1569. 80.
43. Certen Articles to be confyderede & answered by the Comysfyoners of the Musters for th'Increase of Harquebuferye, and the good ordre thereof, within the Countye of Suff. ibid.
44. The Certificat of the whole service made & fynished this 25th of Auguste, in the 11th year of Qu. Eliz. for the Countye of Suff. by the Right Honble. Sr. Nicholas Bacon Kt. Lord-Keeper of the Greate Seale. 84.
45. The Certificate of the hole service fynished this 25th of Sept. in 11th yere of Qu. Eliz. for the Countie of Suffolke, by the Commissioners appoynted for the Musters of Men, vewe of Horses & Armor, & meres for Breade, as for the supplee of Corselettes & Shott, &c. 85.
46. Certen Articles to be considered & answered by the Commissioners for the Musters, for th'Encrease of Harquebuferye, & the goode ordre thereof (vid. No. 43.) This is the rough Draught; amended in many places, by the hand of the then Sir William Cecyll. 87.
47. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Greenewiche, 15 Maye, A^o. 1569. to the Commissioners for Musters; explaining certain Doubts which had arisen upon the former Articles sent to them. 93.
48. Draught of the same Letter. 95. b.
49. An Instruction Generall to the Commissioners of the Realme for the better executing of the Commission (for Musters) heretofore directed to them by the Queenes Majestie; being the first Draught of the same (but corrected by Mr. Secretary Cecyll) with those annexed to the Letter mentioned above, at No. 52. 96.
50. The Charge of 50 footemen set forth towards the Northe partes, under the conducione of Henrye Myldemaye, by the commaundemente of our Honourable good Lorde the L. Wentworthe, the Quenes Maties. Livetenaunt of Suff. & Norff. wherof ther were 20 armed withe Corselettes, & 30 with Harquebufe Shott, April. 1570. 98.
51. The Charge of everye Towne within the Hundred of Blackeborne (in Com. Suff.) for the settinge forth of the fyve men out of Burye. A^o. 1570. 100.
52. Articles sent by the Lords of the Queen's Privy Council, 9th April, 1570. to the Lord Wentworth, whereunto the Justices of the Peace for the Countie of Suff. were to make answer, touching the Assessments lately made there, towards Armes, & other warlike stores. 101.
53. Sir William Waldegrave's Letters to the other Justices, requiring them to meet him at Bury, to consider of Aunswers to the said Articles, Dat. 17 April, 1570. 102. b.
54. Original Letter of Edward Stanley Earl of Derby, Dat. from Latham, 7 September, 1570. to the Lords of the Councill, touching Moneys collected in Lancashire & Cheshire for the provision of Armor & Weapons. 104.
55. Original Certificate of the same Earl of Derby, &c. touching such Moneys collected, & the Armes provided therewith, in the Hundred of West-Derbye, in the Countie of Lancaster. 106.
56. Original Certificate of Thomas Hoghton, & Cuthbert Clifton upon the same account, for the Hundred of Amounderness in the Countie of Lancaster. 111.
57. Original Certificate of Sir Thomas Hesketh Knight, & Edw. Standyshe Esq; for the Hundred of Laylonde in the Countie of Lancaster. 114.

Num. 309.

58. Original Certificate of Sir Richarde Sherbourne Knighte, &c. for the Hundred of Blackbourne in the Countie of Lancaster. 117.

59. Original Certificate of William Stanley Lord Mountegle, &c. upon the same account, for the Hundred of Lonsdale in the Countie of Lancaster. 121.

60. Original Certificate for the Countie of Cheshire, of the wholl Chardge, as well of the Monye leued & collected within the same, as the Numbre of Souldiers & Horse particularie named & rated, with their severall furnitures allotted for the Queenes Majesties late service into the Northe parts: what numbere of Men everie one sette forth, & with what Some or Somes of Monye, howe the same was imploied, what the Captains received for their Sowldiers furnitures, what the Sowldiore received of his Captaine againe, what (being so delivered owte of the saide Countie) was upon the Retorne deliuered againe, and by whome, into whose handes, in what readines, and after what manner. 126.

61. Original Certificate of the Commissioners for Musters (being the same with those of the last No. 65.) within the Countie of Cheshire, of all somes of Monie leued & Collected within the same Countie, for provision of Armor, Weapons & Shott, now remanent & readie within the same Countie, for the service of the Queenes Majestie, and delivered into the severall Hundreds hereafter named, ratable according to the quantetie of their Somes in everie of the said Hundredes particulerlie disbursed: with a perfecte demonstration, how much the wholle Somme amountethe unto, to whome it hath bene paid, how the same hath bene imploied, howe much allreadie taxed & not collected, & wheare, and in what sorte the Armor, Weapon, & Shott so bought & provided hath bene bestowed. 138.

62. Agreements made by the Commissioners for Musters, in the Countie of Suffolke, for the encrease of Shott, 20 Jullye, an. R. Eliz. . . . 142.

63. Originall Roll, or Sertificeit of Sir Robart Worfeley Knight, &c. within the Division of the Hundrethe of Salforde (in the County of Lancaster) to their verrey good Lordes of the Queenes Majesties Pryvey Councelle, as well, of all suche sommes of Money as were taxed in the said Hundrethe, by force of her Majesties Commission, & severall Orders directed unto us the Commissioners for th'Increase & Promociion of Common Armour. Of whiche somes howe much hath bene levyed, & howe moche ys not yet levyed, & in whos handes the same remanethe. As also of all the Charges susteyned about the levyinge & furnyshinge of Horfemen & Footemen, whiche either served, or weare putte in reddynes to serve her Majestie sins the date of the late Commission for Musters in the said Hundrethe, according to certeyne Artycles in her saide Councells Letters conteyned. 143.

64. Certificate made to the Lords of the Queens Council the . . . of October, 1573. of the Numbers of Men, Horse & Foot within the Countie of Suffolke. 144.

65. Another Certificate, containing the former (No. 68.) as also an Account of the Armor provided by force of the Statute, & also by Supplie. 146.

66. Another Copie of the same. 148.

67. Letter of the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Grenewiche, 29 Maye, 1574. to the Lord Wentworthe, &c. for musters, in the Countie of Suffolke. 150.

68. Her Majesties Commission for Musters, Dat. apud Goramburie, 2 die Junij, anno Regni, 16. 152.

69. Objections against the increase of the Subsidie for Fruits, 20 Jan. 1574. 153.

70. Letter of the Commissioners for Musters in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. at Burie, 25 April, A. D. 1575? for th'accreafe of Armor & Weapon. 155.

Num. 309.

71. A Generall Direction for the Commissioners for the Musters in the Cities & Townes corporate, pretending Libertie; howe they shall proceede in the executione of the said Commissions. 156.

72. Some other Papers relating to the said Musters in the Countie of Suffolke. 158.

73. A Roll entitled, A brief Declaration of the Thirtie Thoufande Poundes lent by the Londiners, & paid into the Receipt, to hir Majesties use, by the High-Colectors of the Wardes; and by the Masters, Wardens, and Renters of the Companies, A. D. 1575. 164. 163. 162. 161.

74. The Queenes Majesties Letter to the Commissioners for Musters, within the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. at Westm. 21 daye of Marche, A. D. 1576. 165.

75. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the same, upon the subject of Musters, Dat. 21 Marche, 1576. 167.

76. Letter of the Commissioners to the High-Conitables of the Hundreds, requiring all men & armor to be readie by the first day of May next. 168.

77. Assessments of divers, in the Towne of Walsham, &c. in the Hundred of . . . in the Countie of Suffolke. 169.

78. The Order taken at Burye, 28 April, 1577. for Trayning. 170.

79. Letter of the Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for musters in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. from Grenewiche, 31 May, 1577. 171.

80. Orders taken 24 Julij, 19 Eliz. for the execution of the Commission of Musters. 172.

81. Original Letter of the Commissioners in Buckinghamshire, Dat. from Chipping-Wickham, 23 September, 1577. to the Lordes of the Queenes Privie Council: certifying their Proceedings for the restoring of Archerie. 174.

82. Precept of the Justices of the Peace for taxing the Hundred of Blackbourne, toward the relief of the Prisoners lying in the Common Gaole at Bury St. Edmunds, Dat. 13 October, 1577. 176.

83. The Certificat of the Musters taken in the Countie of Suff. by virtue of the Queenes Majesties Commission bearing Dat. primo Julij, A. D. 1577. 177.

84. Notes shewing to whom, divers sorts of Armes were delivered, in divers Towns, in Suffolke, temp. Eliz. 178.

85. Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the High-Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace, being of the Commission for Musters, Dat. from Grenewiche, 27 April, 1578. explaining her Majesties last Letters touching the Trayning of the Country-men. 181.

86. The Order agreed upon at Stow-Market, the 13th of Maye 1578. for the continuance of the trayning of Shott. 183.

87. Letter of the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Whytehall, 31 Januarye, 1579. for the Mustering of the Men within the Countie of Suff, the firste of Marche next. 184.

88. The Names of the Trayned Shotte in the Hundred of Blackburne, in the Countie of Suff. 186.

89. The Names of the Pikemen, Bowe-men, & Bill-men; within the same Hundred & Countie. 187.

90. The Generall Musters for Men & Armor (for the whole Countie of Suff?) taken at Yxmouthe the 25 Febr. A. D. 1579. 196.

91. Articles agreed upon at Ipswiche the 18th of Februarye, 1579: taken out of & referring to the Letters for Generall Musters. 196.

92. The

Num. 309, 310.

92. The Order agreed upon at Burie the 4th of Marche, 1579. with a Letter sent to the Lordes of the Councill thereupon; and at the same time. 198.
93. Lift of Forests in England; ex libro de Perambulationibus Forestarum, Laur. Noelli. 201.
94. The Names of those that were attainted by Parleamente, A°. 13 Eliz. for their Rebellion in the Northe, wherof some were executed, some fled, & some pardoned. 201. b.
95. Nomina Castrorum & Fortalicionum infra Comitatum Northumbriae, unâ cum nominibus Possessorum. 202. b.
96. Nomina Fortalicionum (five Turrium) infra Comitatum Northumbriae; unâ cum nominibus Possessor. ibid.
97. The Castles in the County of Kente; five de istorum constructione, ex Willelmi Darrelli Libello quodam cui Titulum indidit, Castra in Campo Cantiano, ab antiquo ædita Nobilium ope ac diligentia. 203. b.

310.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. ex diversis Tractatibus, Fragmentisq; historicis, simul compactis, constans.

1. Transcriptum partis Chronicorum Johannis Brompton Jorvallenfis in Bibliotheca Lambethana: scil. tantæ, quanta pertinet ad Historiam Willelmi Regis Primi. 1.
2. Fragmentum Excerptorum Dñi Simondij D'Ewes, ex Rotulis Patentium de A°. 3°. Regis Johannis. 33.
- Deinde sequuntur Excerpta alia ex publicis Regni Archivis, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewesum, scil.
3. De Coronatione R. Edwardi II. 35.
4. De Petitione Johannis de Hastings filij & hæredis nuper Comitis Pembrochia, pro gestandis Calcaribus deauratis, ante Regem Richardum II. in Coronatione. ibid.
5. Sententia Senefcalli Angliæ super Petitione Reginaldi de Gray de Ruthin, Chevalier; quoad gestationem magnorum Calcarum ad Coronationem R. Henrici IV. 36.
6. Petitio Reginaldi de Grey Dñi de Hastings de Weishford & de Ruthin, pro portatione secundi Gladii ad Coronationem R. Henrici V. 36. b.
7. Petitio ejusdem Reginaldi de Grey, pro portatione magnorum Calcarum deauratorum ad eandem Coronationem. 37.
8. Petitio Edwardi Domini de Hastings Chevalier, hæredis universalis & masculi Johannis de Hastings Comitis Pembrochia, pro portatione secundi Gladii, et magnorum Calcarum deauratorum, ad Coronationem R. Henrici V. 37. b.
9. De Coronatione Richardi I, ex Hovedeno, &c. 38. b.
10. Coronatio Eleanoræ Regina, ann. 20 H. 3. ex Libro Rub. Scaccarij, with a deduction of the Title to the claims of bearing the second Sword, & gilt Spurs. ibid.
11. Petitio Georgii Mounteine? Episcopi Londoniensis, pro exercendo officio Eleemosynarij Domino Regi (Carolo I?) pridie Coronationem suam. 39. b.
12. Petitio Willelmi Dñi de Maynard de Wickeloe in Regno Hiberniæ, pro exercendis Officijs Acatarij & Larderarij Dñi Regis, die Coronationis suæ. 41.
13. Petitio Henrici de Grey Comitis Kancie, Domini de Hastings de Weishford, et de Ruthin, pro portatione secundi Gladii, in die Coronationis Regis Caroli I? 41. b.

Then follows another Tract entituled,

14. A Collection out of the Booke called LIBER REGALIS, remaining in the Treasurie of the Church of Westminster; touching the Coronation of the Kinge & Queene together, according to the usual forme. 43.

Num. 310, 311.

15. An Aunfwere to the cheefe Prooves selected towching modus Decimandi. 52.
16. Osborni Præcentoris Cantwarensis Epistola de vita vel passione Sti. Elphegi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 62.
17. Vita Sti. Odonis Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi & Confessoris; forte, per eundem Osbernium Cantuariensem. (vid Pitæum) 88.
18. Epistola Sti. Odonis Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in vitam Sti. Wilfridi, quam scripsit Metricè (an Prosaicè). 88.
19. Qualiter, et qua occasione Reliquie Sti. Wilfridi Archiepiscopi sunt translate Cantuarie, tempore Sti. Odonis Archiepiscopi. 89.
20. Copia Bulle Alexandri III. Papæ concessa Sto. Thome Cant. Archiepiscopo, de canonizatione Sti. Anselmi ejusdem Ecclesie Archiepiscopi. 90. b.
21. Vita et Mors Regis Edouardi secundi, Gallice conscripta a generosissimo Milite Thomâ de la Moore, quam ex vetustissimo exemplari Latino, penes Gulielmum Bowerum, Laurentius Noelus transcripsit. 92.
22. Sylvestri Giraldis Cambrensis de Expugnatione Hybernæ ab Anglicis, Libri II. (in quibus nonnulla habentur, quæ in membranaceo Codice, 36 A.7. inscripto, desiderantur.) 103.
23. Fragmentum mutilum Chronici . . . a Conquisitione Angliæ. 162.
24. Fragmentum, in quo habentur, Nomina Tenentium de R. Henrico III. (ut videtur) per . . . in Com. Suthampt. (æcipiens) (vid 37. C. 16. fol. 38. ubi habetur integ.) 165.
25. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per Serjantiam in Comitatu Southantone, tempore H. 3. Impf. ibid.
26. Fragmentum, ut videtur, Vitæ Sti. Davidis Menevensis Archiepiscopi. 166.
27. Fragmentum Historiæ cujusdam, de Incurfionibus Danorum in Angliam. 167.

311.

Codex Chartaceus in folio; varia Dñi Simondij D'Ewesij Collectanea, in se comprehendens: sc.

1. Transcripta quarundam Donationum et Dimissionum ab Episcopis Wigorniensibus, et alijs viris ecclesiasticis antiquis, longe ante Conquestum Normannorum, concessarum; ex libro MS. ab Hemmingo Monacho Wigornienfi, tempore Gulielmi Conquestoris conscripto. Unde (uti scribit, D. Sim. D'Ewes) plurima de tenuris, de dimissionibus, & hæreditatibus, Communem nostram Legem, et ejusdem Antiquitatem probantia, ubique scæntia, observavi, et notis in margine apposis illustravi. (Nota bene; Hemmingi Codex, in Cottoniana Bibliotheca, nunc inscribitur, TIBERIVS, A. 13.) 1.
2. Diversæ Chartæ antiquæ, Testamenta, et Pactiones quorundam Magnatum, Presulum, et aliorum, tempore Anglo-Saxonum, transcripta ex Libro Ramesiensi, MS. pervetusto, five Registro Abbathiæ de Ramesia in agro Huntingdonensi, spectante Henrico Spelman Militi, A.D. 1634. quæ ad municipium hujus Regni Legum antiquitatem astipulandam inserviunt. 14. b.
3. Transcripta quædam integra ex Registro pervetusto Prioratus Sti. Andreæ Roffensis, vulgò nuncupato Textus Roffensis, in Cathedrali ejusdem Urbis Ecclesia, hoc A.D. 1646. reposito. 21.
4. De numero Provinciarum in Anglia, transcriptum ad Libr. MS. Cottonianum. 35.
5. De numero Hydarum Angliæ: ex eodem codice Cottoniano. 36.
6. Magna Charta Gulielmi Conquestoris, de quibusdam Statutis, &c. ex Lib. Rub. Scaccarij. fol. 162. b. 37.

7. Alia

Num. 311.

7. Alia Magna Charta ejusdem Regis, ex eodem Libr. Rub. Scaccarij. fol. 163. a. 39.
8. Leges Henrici Regis Primi, transcriptæ ad Libr. Rubr. de Scaccario: comparatæ itidem cum MS. earundem Legum, in Bibliotheca Roberti Cottonis Militis et Baronetti. 40.
- Præmittuntur, ex eodem Codice Cottoniano,
9. Historiola de Vita et Morte Henrici I. Rege Anglorum. 40. b.
10. Imago depicta Henrici Regis I. in Throno sedentis, cum Navi in qua liberi sui perierunt. 41.
11. De Rege Stephano quædam; cum Magna Charta ejusdem, ex supra laudatis Codicibus. 92.
12. De Matilda Imperatrice, Carmina, ex ejusdem Codicibus. 92. b.
13. De Henrico Secundo - - - } omnia ex
14. Charta Regis Henrici Secundi - - - } ejusdem
15. Charta ejusdem facta Civibus London. } Codici-
16. Quædam Ordinatio de Contributione } bus.
facienda in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ tempore }
Regis Henrici Secundi (auctoritate Littera- }
rum Domini Papæ) - - - } 93.
17. Brevis de R. Henrico II. Commemo- }
ratio - - - }
18. Magna Charta, sive Charta de Rovemed (f. Ronemed) sive Leges Regis Johannis, descriptæ ad exemplar pervetusti MS. Registri Abbathie Sti. Augustini Cantuariensis; editis castigatiores. 96. b.
- Deinde sequuntur, Pactiones, Ordinationes, et Articuli inter quosdam Regum Angliæ, & Barones ejusdem Regni late, vel Regi a Proceribus oblatis. Quæ omnia raritatis & observationis plenissima. scil.
19. Dictum de Kenilworth; sive quædam Ordinationes factæ apud Kenilworth, A. D. 1266. a quibusdam Episcopis et Magnatibus; sed non in pleno Parlamento, ut opinatur Johannes Stow. Transcriptum verissimum ad exemplar MS. Cottoniani. 105.
20. Quædam Pactio sive Conventio lata inter Regem et Comites & Barones ejus; a quibus Rex, ut videtur, proditoriè coactus, quædam contra Regalitatem agit. Transcriptum verissimum, ad exemplar MS. Cottoniani præfati. 108. b.
21. Articuli quidam Edw. II. Regi (ut videtur) a Comitibus et Baronibus suis oblatis. Transcript. ad exemplar ejusdem MS. Cottoniani. 109.
22. Post hos Articulos a Proceribus Regni (ut necessitas exigebat) ita oblatis: Rex Edw. II. hanc suam Chartam sive literas Patentes edidit, apud Westmonasterium, 16 die Marcij, A. D. 1309. 110.
23. Nomina Ordinatorum, ad statucndam de Regno et Regis Hospitio, bonam Ordinationem, Anno 5 E. II. 110. b.
24. Forma Juramenti prædictorum Ordinatorum. 111. b.
25. Ordinationes ipsæ, numero 46. Quibus præmittuntur Breve R. Edwardi II. missum Majori et Vicecomitibus London. de Ordinationibus proclamandis. 112.
26. Quædam de modo publicationis earundem. 124. b.
27. Protestatio Fidelitatis per Ordinatores, cum alijs Proceribus facta ex eodem Cod. Cottoniano. 125.
28. Les Articles que les Countes de Lancastre & de Warrelike mandèrent au Roi (Edw. II.) de mettre Gentz de Office; et renvier autres en Ion Hostel, et de garder les Ordinaunces avaunt escrite, en touz leur poyntz. 126.
29. Fragmentum Excerptorum D. Sim. D'Ewes, ex publicis Regni Recordis, de temp. R. Joannis. 130.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 312.

312.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea eorum quæ ad Historiam Angliæ illustrandam conducunt, à Dño Simondio D'Ewesio, selecta.
1. Ex Historia Abbathie Abendonensis duobus comprehensa Libris, in Bibliotheca reposita Cotton. A. D. 1645. 1.
2. Ex Registro pervetusto Prioratus Sti. Andreae Roffensis, vulgò nuncupato *TEXTUS ROFFENSIS*, in Cathedrali ejusdem Urbis Ecclesia, hoc A. D. 1646. reposito. 13.
3. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Registro BYHOLTE Abbathie Sti. Augustini Cantuariensis, hoc A. D. 1646. ad Heneagium Finch de Ravenston in agro Buckinghamienfi spectante. 27. b.
- NB. cernitur Lacuna inter fol. 31. & fol. 32.
4. Transcriptum vetustissimi in Membrana Chronici Anglo-Saxonici-Latini, in Bibl. Cottoniana, reperti, in uno Volumine inter alia compacti: quod Notâ sive Characterè DOMITIANVS. A. 8. ab alijs ibidem Codicibus MSS. distinguitur. (scil. Transcriptum Inij Codicis) 36.
5. Ex pervetusto MS. Libro Ramefienfi, sive Registro Abbathie de Ramefia in agro Huntingdonenfi; spectante Henrico Spelman Militi. A. D. 1634 37.
6. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Registro KEMPE nuncupato, olim Monasterio S. Edmundi spectante, et hoc anno instante 1636. penes Scribam sive Notarium Villæ S. Edmundi (nunc autem inter Codices Harleianos servatur, inscriptus 42. B. 8.) 47. b.
7. Ex pervetusto Libro MS. Registro MARE Abbathie Sti. Petri de Burgo in Comitatu Norhantonie, ad Christophorum Hatton hoc A. D. 1639. pertinente, Equitem Badensem. 52.
8. Ex pervetusto Libro MS. Registro MALDONE Abbathie Sti. Petri de Burgo in Comitatu Norhanton. ad Christophorum Hatton Equitem Badensem, hoc A. D. 1639. pertinente. 54.
9. Ex Registro MS. SWAFHAM, in pergamina olim Monasterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejusdem Monasterij Sacristæ, majorem partem exarato post annum Dñi, 1472. Et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc Anno Dñi 1641. pertinente. 60.
10. Ex Libro Chartarum et rerum aliarum Irrotulatorio MS. in pergamina, in 4to. Abbathie Sti. Augustini Cantuariensis (qui et ejusdem Abbathie Registrum non infacete appellari possit) olim ad me spectante, et modo in Bibliotheca Cottoniana reposito A. D. 1621. 66. b. & 83. b.
11. Ex Registro sive Libro Irrotulatorio Chartarum Monasterij Sti. Albani. 68.
12. Ex pervetusto Libro MS. Nigrum Registrum Monasterij Burie Sti. Edmundi nuncupato; spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, An. Dñi, 1633. 69.
13. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Album Registrum Monasterij Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. Dñi, 1633. 69. b.
14. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Walteri de Pyncebek monachi Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D. 1633. 71.
15. Ex Registro MS. sive Breviario Monasterij Sti. Johannis Baptiste Colecestrie, collecto a Johanne Hadlege; spectante Johanni Lucas Armigero, A. D. 1633. 71. b.
16. Ex vetusto MS. Registrum WERKETONE nuncupato, olim Monasterio Sti. Edmundi spectante, et hoc anno instanti, 1633. penes Scribam sive Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi (nunc autem, in Bibliotheca Harleiana, inscribitur, 42. B. 1.) 73.
17. Ex 3 D

Num. 312, 313.

17. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Registro Abbathie Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo, in agro Norfolciensi; cujus Libri proprietas A. D. 1616. fuit penes Robertum Cotton Militem. 76. b.
18. Ex Registro MALET pervetusto MSto. Prioratus de Eya. . . . D'Ey de Eya Generoso spectante, A.D. 1636. 79. b.
19. Ex Registro DANOUN MS. olim Prioratus de Eya in Com. Suff. sequentia excerpta, A. D. 1636. 80.
20. Ex Rotul. de Transcr. Chartarum in Baga de divers. Forest. Rot. 7. 80.
21. Ex Rotulo in pergamenâ, de feodis militaribus Castro de Carefbroke pertinentibus, in Insula Vectis. 80.
22. Ex Chronicis MS. Johannis Roffi alias Rous Warwicensis, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana (A. D. 1638.) collectanea quædam de temp. Guliel. 1. 80.
23. Ex Annalibus MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, a Nativitate Christi, ad an. 1272. 81.
24. Ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato, olim ad Monasterium Sti. Edmundi spectante, nunc ad Edmundum Bacon Militem & Baronetum, A. D. 1645. (Verum jam-nunc, dum hæc scribo, die 22 Febr. A. D. 170⁹. habetur in Bibliotheca Harleyana caracteribus, 60. C. 9. insignitus) 81. b.
25. Ex Commun. Memorand. Scaccarij, penes Rememeratorem Dñi Thesaurarij, de Termino Michaelis ann. 4to. R. Henr. III. 83.
26. ————— de Anno 5to R. Henr. III. 83.
27. ————— de Anno 6to. ————— 84.
28. Ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege, in Recept. Scaccarij, de Temp. Regis Edw. 1. 84.

313.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. cujus Rubrica five Titulus desideratur: in eo tamen videtur contineri de Tenuris, &c. per diversos Angliæ Comitatus, ex publicis Scaccarij Recordis, Transcripta D'Euvesiana; hoc, qui sequitur ordine,
1. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et aliorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Kancie tenuerunt, tempore Henr. 3. 1.
2. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et aliorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Kancie tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. 9. b.
3. Serjantie Arrentate (five ex quibus certus annuus Redditus reservatus fuit) in Comitatu Kancie, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 11.
4. Nomina Tenentium per Serjantiam in Comitatu Kancie, tempore Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. 11. b.
5. Exemptiones ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ Henr. 3. Terras & Tenentes in Comitatu Kancie tempore ejusdem Regis tangentes. 11. b.
6. Diversa tangencia Manerium de OSPRENG in eodem Comitatu, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. 12.
7. Compotus five Ratiocinium Auxilij, a Clero in eodem Comitatu Terras tenente, concessi, A. 2 Henr. 3. 13. b.
8. De Terris Comitissæ Augi (Countess of Ewe in Norm.) 14.
9. Isti sunt Feodati in hoc Comitatu (Kancie) per Servicium Militare, de prædicta Comitissa. 14.
10. Serjantie mutate in Servicium Militare. 14.
11. Feoda Margerie de Redeware. 14.

Num. 313.

12. Nomina Tenentium per Serjantiam, & Servicium Militare in eodem Comitatu, tempore Regis Henrici 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. 14.
13. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Surreie tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 14. b.
14. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Suffex, tenuerunt, anno 26 Henrici 3. 16. b.
15. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Surreie tenuerunt, tempore Regis Johannis. 19.
16. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Suffex tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. 21.
17. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras suas in Comitatu Suffex tenuerunt, tempore Regis Johannis. 21. b.
18. Escaetæ & Custodiæ ad Regem pertinentes in Comitatu Surreie, tempore Regis Johannis. 22. b.
19. Serjantia arrentata (five ex quibus certus annuus reservabitur Redditus) in Comitatu Surreie, tempore Henr. 3. 23.
20. Tenura per Serjantiam mutata in Servicium Militare in Comitatu Surreie, tempore Henr. 3. 24. b.
21. Escaeta & Custodiæ ad Regem pertinentes in Comitatu Suffex Tempore Henr. 3. 25.
22. Serjantie arrentate (five ex quibus certus annuus reservabatur Redditus) in Comitatu Suffex tempore Henr. 3. 25.
23. Auxilium Prelatorum in Comitatibus Surr. et Suffex Regi concessum, A. 26 Henr. 3. 25.
24. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras Terras suas in Comitatu Suhantone tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 25.
25. Terræ et Tenementa tenta in Civitate Wintoniæ, & alibi in Comitatu Suhantone, et ea Tenentium Nomina, tempore Regis Henrici 3. 31. b.
26. Eschaetæ et Custodiæ ad Regem Spectantes, in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Regis Johannis. 32.
27. Serjantie Arrentate (five ex quibus certus annuus reservabatur Redditus) in Comi Suhantone, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 33. b.
28. Compotus five Ratiocinium Auxilij Regi concessi, et in Comitatu Suhantone soluti, an. . . . Henr. 3. 34. b.
29. Nomina Tenentium Terras de Abbacia de Hida in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 35.
30. Compotus five Ratiocinium Auxilij a Clero concessi in Comitatu Suhantone terras tenente, soluti anno 26^o Henr 3. excerptum ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ Regis ejusdem. 36.
31. Tenura per Serjantiam mutata in Servicium Militare, in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Henr. 3. 36.
32. Feoda Militaria pertinentia ad Castrum de Carefbroke in Insula de Wycht, et ea Tenentium Nomina tempore Henr. 3. 36.
33. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per Serjantiam in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Henr. 3. 38.
34. Compotus five Ratiocinium Auxilij a Clero, an. . . . Henr. 3. concessi, in Comitatu Suhantone, ab Abbate de Hida soluti: excerptum ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ de tempore Regis ejusdem. 38. b.
35. Villarum Appellationes, et eas Tenentium Nomina in Comitatibus Bedefordie et Buckinghamie, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 38. b.
36. Feoda 36.

Num. 313, 314.

36. Feoda Militum et ea tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras Terras suas tenuerunt in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 42.

37. ————— Com. Bedfordiæ. 44. b.
38. Capitales Honores in Comitatibus Buk. & Bedf. 48.

39. Nomina eorum qui habent Brevia de habendis Scutagijs suis, ubi non est Capitalis Honor. 48. b.

40. Compotus sive Ratiocinium Auxilij Regi concessi in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ soluti, tempore Henrici excerptum de Rotulis magnis Pipæ de tempore Regis ejusdem. 50.

41. Serjantiæ Arentatæ, sive ex quibus certus annuus reservabatur Redditus in Comitatibus Bedfordiæ et Buckinghamiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 51. b.

42. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per serjantiam in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ, tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

43. Serjantiæ Arentatæ sive ex quibus certus annuus reservabatur Redditus, in Comitatu Bedfordiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 53. b.

44. Serjantiæ Arentatæ, sive ex quibus certus annuus reservabatur Redditus, in Comitatibus Buckinghamiæ & Bedfordiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 54.

45. Scutagium receptum in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ anno regni Regis Henrici III. 29no. scilicet ad terminum Sti. Michaelis. 55.

46. Scutagium de termino Paschæ, anno 20. regni Regis Henr. 3. 56.

47. Nomina Tenentium in Capite, in Baronia, in Buckinghamiensi Comitatu de Dño Rege. 57.

48. De Wardis in manu Dñi Regis existentibus. 57. b.

49. Nomina Tenentium de Eschaetis in eodem Comitatu. ibid.

50. Nomina Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege in Baronia, in Comitatu Bedford. 58.

51. Nomina Tenentium de Eschaetis in eodem Comitatu. ibid.

52. Recepta de Auxilio pacato in Comitatu Buk. anno 19. Regni Regis H. ibid.

53. Serjantie mutæ in Feoda Militaria. 59. b.

54. Nomina Tenentium in Comitatibus Bedfordiæ & Buckinghamiæ, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Testa de Nevile. ibid.

55. Recepta Scutagij in Comitatibus Essex & Hertford. ibid.

56. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, &c. in Com. Essex. & Hertf. ibid.

57. De Feodis diversarum Baroniarum in diversis Comitatibus. 60. b.

58. Recepta Scutagij de Honore Boloniæ, per W. de Culeworth Senescallum ejusdem Honoris. 61.

59. Recepta Scutagij per Simonem de Furnello, de Scutagio; die Sabbati proxime post Festum S. Matthæi Apostoli, apud Hertforde, anno regni Regis Henrici III. 19no. 61. b.

60. Recepta Ricardi Mauduit de Scutagio Dñi Regis in Comitatu Essex die Jovis proxima ante festum S. Mich. anno regni Regis H. 19. apud Stratforde. 61. b.

61. Feoda que tenentur in Capite de Dñi Rege in Comitatibus Essex et Hertford. 62. b.

314.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui insequentem Titulum præmisit Dñs Simondsius D'Ewes, A. D. 1624.

La Somme apell Mirroir aux Justices, vel Speculum Justiciariorum, des droit leies de Personnes selon les auncient usages d'Anglitterre, fait (ou Collect) per ANDREW HORNE; cum Tabula verissima et copiosa non prius addita. Ad exemplar cujusdam vetustissimi Transcripti, quod

Num. 314—316.

in Collegio Sti. Benedicti Cantabrigiæ remanet, verbatim exscriptum, accuratius comparatum. In quo etiam supplevi plurima loca ex alijs MSS. ubi deficiebat, vel differebat,—et animadversionibus in margine exposui, &c.

315.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ex diversis Fragmentis, nunc simul compactis, constans; scil.

1. Vita Sti. Dunstani Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi & Confessoris (vid. 34. A. 17. No. 56.) per Osbernium Præcentorem Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, capite mutila, cum initio Libri de Miraculis ejusdem. 1.

2. Vita S. Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis; scripta ab E. . . dmero Monacho Cantuariensi, Capite & calce truncata. 16.

3. Fragmentum Determinationum de S. Eucharistia, contra Joannem Wykleue. et Capite et Calce truncatum. 40.

Sequitur fragmentum cujusdam Libri, quem Ecclesiæ S. Swithuni Wyntonæ, dedit frater Nicholaus de Tarente; in quo habentur,

4. Versiculi, uti putabantur, falsiores; cum sententijs aliquot memoratu dignis, hinc inde excerpti, et in folio rejectaneo conscripti. putà.

Pontifices Primi, DO, DAS, verbum statuere.

E contra Nostri, TENEO, TENUI, tenere.

De DO, DAS Primi meruerunt semper Amari.

De TENEO, TENUI, merito spernuntur Avari.

De Dño Joanne de Kyrkeby Episcopo Eliensi, et Angliæ Thesaurario, temp. E. 1.

Si Regi Celi servisset Episcopus Ely.

Quantum Terreno, Lare nunc frueretur Ameno.

Regni Thesauri Custos fuit; ecce quid Auri Nunc habet! angusto clausus post funera Busto.

NB. Hoc Bustum, busti; idem quod Sepulcrum. 46.

5. Transcripta ex publicis Regni Recordis, de Libertatibus, et allocatione Cartarum Ecclesiæ S. Swithuni Wynton. 46. b.

6. Syllabus Abbatiarum, Prioratum, & Cellarum, cum Sanctimonialium, tum Monachorum, Ordinis S. Benedicti, in diversis Angliæ Diocesis. Deinde sequitur Fragmentum Computorum Garderobæ Regis. 47. b.

7. Jocalia de veteri stauo Garderobe remanentia in fine Anni tercij (Edw. R. 11.) de jocalibus remanentibus & liberatis per Dñm Johannem de Brokenesforde, Dño Ingelardo de Warle, in fine anni secundi, ejusdem Regis. 48.

8. Jocalia remanentia in fine anni tercij (R. Edw. 11.) de jocalibus . . . Episcopi Cestrensis liberatis in Garderoba per Dñm Walt. Reginaldi Thesaurarium Angliæ, mense Januarij, anno secundo. ibid.

9. Adhuc Jocalia remanentia in fine anni tercij de jocalibus . . . Episcopi Cestrensis, liberatis in Garderoba per Dñm Walterum Reginaldi Thesaurarium Angliæ, mense Januarij, anno secundo. 48. b.

10. Jocalia remanentia in fine anni tercij de jocalibus remanentibus in fine anni secundi, de stauo Garderobe, per Benstede, et liberata Dño J. de Warle nunc custodi Garderobe Regis. ibid.

11. Fragmentum de quibusdam Computantibus, f. in Garderoba. 49.

316.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium Romanum, cui inferuntur Adnotationes variæ de temporibus Nativitatum diversorum & familijs de Selfey, & de Chedde. 1.

Deinde sequitur, Registrum Chartarum Familiæ de Chedde; hoc modo dispositum.

3

*1. Chartæ

Num. 316—319.

- *1. Chartæ spectantes ad manerium de Nortone Beauchamp, in Com. Somersetenſi. 6. b.
 2. De exitu Dñi Thomæ de Bello-Campo Militis, Domini de Nortone-Beauchamp. 9. b.
 3. Manerium de Cheddre (in Com. Somersfet.) cum membris et percellis, videlicet in Axebrigge (ad fol. 36.) Clywere, ad fol. . . . Comptone Episcopi, ad fol. . . . Wynſcombe (ad fol. 31.) Wyntred (ad fol. 29. b.) Criccheſtone cum Advocatione Eccleſie ejuſdem (ad fol. 34.) et Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Uphulle. (ad fol. 34. b.) 10. b.
 4. Antiqua Munimenta Edmundi Malherbe, de certis tenementis in Cheddre. 40. b.
 5. Cartæ ſpectantes ad manerium de Alleſtone-Mareis cum pertinentijs juxta le Hye-brügge, in Comitatu Somersfet. 42.
 6. ——— ad omnia, Terras & Tenementa in Lympleſham ſituata in Hundredo de Brente, in Comitatu Somersfet. 47.
 7. ——— Childokforde in Com. Dorſet. 51.
 8. ——— Manerium de Obeleyghe, cum pertinentijs in Com. Somersfet. 55.
 9. ——— Manerium de Midſomer-Nortone, Terras et Tenementa in Comptone-Daunde, et Child. Comptone, ac Manerium de Eſtone in Com. Somersfet. cum pertinentijs. 59.
 ——— ubi Chartæ ſpectantes, ad Storny-Eſtone. 62.
 ——— Remeldiche. 59. 63.
 ——— Cloptone. 54.
 ——— Comptone Greneville in Com. Glouceſtr. 71. b.
 10. ——— Bourne, Leyghe, Rykeforde, Wryngtone, & Langeforde; et omnia Terras & Tenementa perquiſita de Johanne Gatecombe, et Thoma Lyouns, in Com. Somersfet. 73.
 11. ——— Sandforde, in Com. Somersfet. 81.
 12. ——— Omnia, Terras & Tenementa in Doun-hather-Lyeghe, Twyggeworth, Walleſworthe, Brighthampton, Church-hedone, Northtone, & Ellebrogge, cum pertinentijs in Com. Glouceſtre. (in fine imperf.) 82.

317.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. (ſed quod dolendum, valde tenuis) in quo habetur,
 Fragmentum Regiſtri Cartarum Prioratus Canonico-
 rum de Suthwyke, in Com. Southampton.

318.

Codex membranaceus in fol. (tenuis pariter ac ſuperior) in quo continentur,

1. Hiſtorica Narratio, cum Genealogia Regum Weſt-Saxonum. 1.
 2. ——— Regum Orientalium Saxonum. 2.
 3. ——— Regum Orientalium Anglorum. 2. b.
 4. ——— Regum North-humbrorum. 3.
 5. ——— Regum Merciorum. 4.
 6. ——— Regum Anglorum, ab Edwardo ſeniore uſq; ad Henricum vi. 5.

319.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. cui Titulum inſequentem præſigi curavit D. Simondius D'Ewes,

1. Liber, Recepta, Liberationes, et Expenſas in Hoſpicio Regis Henrici iv. ab ultimo die Septembris, aſio

Num. 319, 320.

7mo finiēte, uſq; 8m diem Decembris, aſi. 8vo Regis ejuſdem factas, complectens.

Ex quo, nonnulla ad Hiſtoriam eorundem temporum apprimè conducentiæ, colligenda.

2. Accedit Liber Jocalium ejuſdem Regis Henrici iv. tempore Ricardi Kyngſtone Theſaurarii Hoſpicii Regalis. 53.

320.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Collec-
 tanea quædam D. Sim. D'Ewes (et Roberti Boyer, uti apparerat e fol. 213.) e publicis Recordis. ſcil.

1. Ex Rotulis Patentium de Vaſconia, vel Vaſconia, de ann. 26 Regis Hen. 3. 1.
 2. Ex Rotulo Edwardi primo-geniti Regis H. 3. de ann. 38 Regis ejuſdem. 3.
 3. Ex Rot. Patent. Vaſcon. de ann. 38 Hen. 3. 4. & 9.
 4. ——— 39 H. 3. 8.
 5. ——— 44 R. H. 3. 14.
 6. Ex Rot. Edwardi primo-geniti R. H. 3. de an. 44 ejuſdem. 15.
 7. Ex Rot. Patentium Franciæ, de ann. 48 H. 3. 16.
 8. ——— Vaſconia, de ann. 3 R. Edw. 1. 18.
 9. ——— de ann. 4 R. E. 1. ibid.
 10. ——— de an. 5 & 6. R. E. 1. 18. b.
 11. ——— de an. 6 & 7 R. E. 1. 19.
 12. ——— Vaſconia & Pontivi, ann. 7 E. 1. 19. b.
 13. ——— Vaſconia, de an. 10 R. E. 1. 20. b.
 14. ——— de an. 9 & 10 R. E. 1. 21.
 15. ——— de an. 11 R. E. 1. 22. b.
 16. ——— de an. 12 R. E. 1. 23. b.
 17. ——— de an. 13 R. E. 1. 24.
 18. ——— de an. 14 R. E. 1. 25.
 19. ——— de an. 17 R. E. 1. ibid.
 20. ——— de ann. 18 R. E. 1. 28. b.
 21. ——— de ann. 19 R. E. 1. ibid.
 22. ——— de ann. 20 & 21. R. E. 1. 29. b.
 23. ——— de ann. 22 R. E. 1. 30.
 24. ——— de ann. 32. 33. 34. 35. E. 1. 33.
 25. De pace inter Regem et Comitem Flandriæ, in A°. 25 R. E. 1. 35.
 26. Ex Rot. Patent. Vaſc. de ann. 29. 30. & 31. R. E. 1. 35. b.
 27. ——— plurima ſequuntur de ann. 25 & 24 E. 1. 37.
 28. ——— de ann. 22. R. E. 1. 41. b.
 29. Ex Rot. Patent. Walliæ de an. 10 R. E. 1. 42.
 30. ——— de an. 11 R. E. 1. 43. b.
 31. ——— de an. 12 R. E. 1. 45.
 32. Compoficio

Num. 320.

32. Compoficio five Pax facta inter Regem E. 1. et Lewlinum filium Griffini Principem Walliæ, ann. 5 dicti Regis. 47. b.
33. Ex Rot. Patent. Walliæ, de ann. 13 Regis E. 1. 48. b.
34. ————— de an. 2 R. E. 1. 50.
35. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de ann. 23 & 24 R. E. 1. 51.
36. ————— in eodem Rotulo, de annis 19. 20. 21. & 22. R. E. 1. 51. b.
37. ————— de ann. 24, 25, & 26. R. E. 1. 55. b.
38. ————— de ann. 26 & 27 R. E. 1. 58.
39. ————— de ann. 28 & 29 R. E. 1. 58. b.
40. ————— de ann. 24 & 25 & c. R. E. 1. 59. b.
41. Ex Rot. Pat. Vascon. de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 63.
42. ————— de ann. 4 & 5. R. E. 2. 65. b.
43. ————— de ann. 6 R. E. 2. 68. b.
44. ————— de ann. 7 R. E. 2. 70. b.
45. ————— de ann. 8 R. E. 2. 71. b.
46. ————— de ann. 9 R. E. 2. 72.
47. ————— de an. 10 R. E. 2. 73.
48. ————— de an. 11 & 12 R. E. 2. 74.
49. ————— de an. 13 & 14 R. E. 2. 75. b.
50. ————— de an. 14 R. E. 2. 77.
51. ————— de an. 15. 16. & 17. R. E. 2. 77. b.
52. ————— de an. 18 R. E. 2. 81.
53. ————— de an. 19 & 20 R. E. 2. 86. b.
54. De Processibus & Judicijs capitalibus præfatis in Henr. Tieys, Barth. de Badlesmere, & Barth. de Affeburnham, ex Rot. de ann. 15 Reg. E. 2. 88. b.
55. Ex Rot. de Ordinacionibus Hospicij Regis, de ann. 17. R. E. 2. 89.
56. Ex Rot. Pat. Alemanniæ, de ann. 18 & 19 R. E. 2. 91.
57. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 93.
58. ————— de an. 4 R. E. 2. 96. b.
59. ————— de ann. 5 & 6. R. E. 2. 99.
60. ————— de an. 7 R. E. 2. 100.
61. ————— de an. 8 R. E. 2. 103.
62. ————— de an. 9. R. E. 2. 105.
63. ————— de an. 10 R. E. 2. 107.
64. ————— de ann. 11. 12. & 13 R. E. 2. 109. b.
65. Ex Rot. Pat. Romæ, de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 115. b.
66. ————— de ann. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. & 10. R. E. 2. 128.
67. ————— de ann. 11. 12. 13. & 14. R. E. 2. 139.
68. ————— de ann. 15. 16. 17. & 18. R. E. 2. 146.
69. ————— de ann. 19 & 20 R. E. 2. 155.
70. ————— de an. 1 R. E. 3. 162.
71. ————— de an. 2 R. E. 3. 163. b.
72. ————— de an. 4 R. E. 3. 164.
73. ————— de an. 5 R. E. 3. 166.
74. ————— de an. 6 R. E. 3. 166. b.
75. ————— de an. 7 & 8 R. E. 3. 167. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 320—322.

76. Ex. Rot. Pat. Romæ. de ann. 9. & 10 R. E. 3. 169.
77. ————— de an. 16. R. E. 3. 170. b.
78. ————— de an. 21 R. E. 3. 171.
79. ————— de an. 19 R. E. 3. 171. b.
80. ————— de an. 17 R. E. 3. 172. b.
81. ————— de an. 20 R. E. 3. 174.
82. Ex Rot. Pat. Alem de an. 11 R. E. 3. 175.
83. ————— de an. 15 R. E. 3. 179.
84. ————— de an. 12 R. E. 3. 182.
85. ————— de an. 13 R. E. 3. 186.
86. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de an. 1 R. E. 3. 189.
87. ————— de an. 2 R. E. 3. 191.
88. ————— de an. 7 R. E. 3. 192.
89. ————— de an. 8 R. E. 3. 196.
90. ————— de an. 9 R. E. 3. 201.
91. ————— de an. 10 R. E. 3. 212.
92. ————— de an. 11 R. E. 3. 219.
93. ————— de an. 12 R. E. 3. 225.
94. ————— de an. 14 R. E. 3. 228.
95. ————— de an. 15 R. E. 3. 230. b.
96. ————— de an. 16 R. E. 3. 232. b.
97. ————— de an. 17 R. E. 3. 234.
98. ————— de an. 18 R. E. 3. 235. b.
99. ————— de an. 19 R. E. 3. 236. b.
100. ————— de an. 20 R. E. 3. 237. b.
101. ————— de an. 21 R. E. 3. (et à fol. 242. videtur abrupte definere) 240. b.

321.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. in quo habentur.

1. Calendarium minus, ab A. D. 1387. usq; ad A. D. 1462. 1.
2. Calendarium Majus, ad Meridiem Oxon. 2.
3. Tabula ad sciendum quis Planeta regnet in qualibet hora, incipiendo Diem ab ortu Solis. 26.
4. Tabula Lune, ad sciendum ejus gradum omni die. 27.
5. Tabula Festorum quorundam principalium. 28.
6. Divisio Temporum secundum Auctores antiquos. 29.
7. Canon minoris Calendarij Fratris Johannis Somer. 30.
8. Canon majoris Calendarij Fratris Johannis Somer. 31.
9. Declarationes Abbatis S. Albani super Calendarium Regine. 33.
10. Canon Annuli perpetui. 43.
11. Nomina Instrumentorum Astrolabij, five Astrolabij declaratio et usus, per Simonem de Bredon. 46.
12. Notabilia de ætatibus Mundi. 54.
13. Tractatus de Sphæra; seu potius de Eclipsi Lunari & Solari: hisce additamentis, viz. 54.
14. De Conjunctione et Eclipsi Planetarum. ibid.
15. De Præfagio futuræ Constitutionis aëreæ. 55.
16. De motu Lunæ. ibid.
17. Descriptio Machinæ Mundanæ, cum situ & figuris Corporum eam constituentium, ac eorundem motus, &c. 57.
18. Metrica præcipuarum Gemmarum Descriptio. (forte Tractatus Marbodæi de Gemmis) 65.
19. Adnotatio de Mense Lunari. 70. b.

322.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. in quo complectuntur,

1. Passio SS. Virginum Spei, Fidei, et Karitatis et Matris earum Sapientie: die Kalendarum Augusti. 1.
2. Passio S. et Illustrissime Sabine Martyris, 4 Kalendarum Septembris. 4. b.

3 E

2. Vita

Num. 322, 323.

3. Vita S. Savine Virginis, 4. kal. Sept. 5.
 4. Passio S. Julij Martiris. 8.
 5. Passio S. Affre Martiris; que cum esset Pagania & Meretrix, per doctrinam S. Narcissi Episcopi ad Xpm conversa, et cum omni familia sua baptizata, pro confessione Domini, igni tradita est. 9.
 6. Precações ad Missam. in die S. Edwardi Regis Anglorum. 9. b.
 7. Vita et miracula Confessoris Xpi Edwardi Regis Anglorum, per Ælredum Rievallensem Abbatem: cui præmittitur Prologus ejusdem. ibid.
 8. Historica Narratio de vita et miraculis Eremitæ S. Godrici de Finchale; rogatione Æihelredi Rievallis Abbatis, et Thomæ Prioris, in Compendium redacta. 38. b.
 9. Compendium vitæ et miraculorum S. Wiltani Wigorniensis Episcopi. 89. b.
 10. Epistola Dñi Johannis Prioris, postea Abbatis de Forda, ad venerabilem Exoniensem Ep̃m Dñm Bartholomeum, de S. Wilfrico Anachoreta. 104. b.
 11. Epistola ejusdem ad Baldewinum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, de eodem Sancto. 105. b.
 12. Vita et miracula B. Wilfrici Anachoretæ Haselbergie, 3 Libris edita a venerabili Johanne Abbate de Forda. 106. b.
 13. Passio S. Donati Episcopi, et Hillariani Monachi, 8. Idus Aug. 147.
 14. Vita venerabilis Bede Presbiteri; vii. kalendas Junij, in Lectiones plures divisa. 153.
- Hujus Tractatus Authorem non fuisse Cuthwinum ipsius Bedæ discipulum, ex eo appareat, quod in hoc exemplari meritis preconij laudatur. Notandum quoque Præfationem hic desiderari quam vetustior hujus Bibliothecæ Codex, qui inscribitur 40 C. 2. No. 528. præ se fert.

323.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ex diversis Fragmentis (a madore læsis) et simul compactis, constans. In eo tamen nunc continentur,

1. Dictamina. i. e. Formulæ Epistolarum Amici ad Amicum; deq; varijs rebus ad Curiam Romanam pertinentibus. 1.
2. Fragmentum Constitutionum Clementinarum, cum Glossis. 13.
3. Fragmentum Libri II. cujusdam Operis, ad Jus Canonicum spectantis. 23.
4. Fragmentum Tractatus five Summæ Ranulfi de Glanvilla, de Legibus, et Consuetudinibus Angliæ; i. e. a parte posteriore libri v. usq; ad finem. 39.
5. Magna Carta Regis Henrici III. cum Testium nominibus in margine additis. 62.
6. Breve Regis Henrici III. Vicecomiti Kancie directum, in quo exponitur Clausulæ quædam Magnæ Cartæ. 64. b.
7. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis. 65.
8. Breve R. Henrici III. pro clamatione & notificatione Assissarum in Terminis Exaltacionis S. Crucis, anno Regni sui 18 per Justiciarios suos tenendarum. 66.
9. Statutum, seu potius Ordinatio Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, de mutuanda pecunia non per Talliam sed per Cyrographum, cujus Pes reponi deberet in Arca. Edita, 4 die Aprilis, in crastino Pasce, apud Cantuariam, anno Regni sui, 17. 66. b.
10. Breve ejusdem Regis Henrici III. de non diffaiendo Homine pro morte Hominis capto vel pro alia Felonia, de Terris & Tenementis suis, vel Catalis suis; quousque convictus fuerit. ibid.
11. Breve ejusdem R. Henrici III. notificans Provisionem factam per commune Consilium Regni sui, de

Num. 323—325.

- Señtis ei debitis in Comitibus, Hundredis, Wapentachijs, et alijs curijs suis. 67.
12. Breve ejusdem R. Henrici III. quo precipit Vicecomiti, ut clamari faceret Ricardum Siward, Willelmum Basset, Philippum Basset fratrem ejus, &c. ibid.
 13. Aliud Breve ejusdem argumenti. ibid.
 14. Breve R. Henrici III. de adnullatione Utlegariæ promulgatæ in Hubertum de Burgo Comitem Canciæ, Guil. Basset, Ricardum Siward, Philipum Basset, et omnes alios qui fuerunt in prisu Ricardi Comitis Marefcalli, occasione guerre mote inter ipsum et Ricardum C. Marefcallum. ibid.
 15. Sequuntur alia quædam ejusdem Regis Brevia; verum, uti videtur, levioris momenti. 67. b.
 16. Tractatus de Leges Angliæ municipales spectans (qui videtur Fragmentum cujusdam Registri Brevium.) 69.
 17. Tractatus de miseria humane condicionis, ab Innocentio III. Pontifice Romano conscriptus. 89.
 18. Casus v. Librorum Decretalium, secundum Wernardum, sive Bernardum Imperf. 101.

324.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

1. Liber qui dicitur BRETONÆ, et continet in se v. Libros. Hoc Opus de Legibus Angliæ municipalibus tractans; Edwardi Regis I. rogatu (uti tradunt nonnulli) compilavit Johannes de Bretonne Episcopus Herefordensis.
2. In folio rejectaneo ad frontem Codicis, habetur Pars prior Epistolæ Gallice scriptæ, ad Dñm Henricum de F. Vice comitem de N. et alios Auditores rationum Dñi Johannis de Langetone, de manerijis suis de Neutone, & de Radeclive in Com. Lancast. pro incarceratione R. de S. servientem ejusdem Dñi Johannis de Langetone.
3. Alio quoque, in fine, folio pridem vacuo, cernitur pars prior Litteræ Thomæ Bourghier Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ad Edwardum IV. Angliæ Regem, in qua remittit Curiam suam (salvo jure ipsius & Successorum suorum) pro hac vice, ut Johannes Neuburgh implacitaret Robertum Poynz, coram Justiciarijs Regijs, de manerio de Lullyngestone Castelle in Com. Kancie.

325.

Codex membranaceus in 4to crassiori diversis manibus exaratus; in quo complectuntur,

1. Sermones v. Magistri Alexandri Nequam. 1.
2. Liber D. Lotharij Diaconi Cardinalis SS. Sergij et Bachij (postea Innocentij Papæ III.) de Contemptu Mundi, compositus anno 4. Pontificatus D. Celestini III. Papæ, Indict 13. 9.
3. Epistola five Conciuncula de Fiducia in Deum, de Tentationibus, &c. 29.
4. Tractatus Metricus Hildeberti Cenomanensis Episcopi de mysterio & ordine Missæ. 29. b.
5. Sermones alij Magistri Alexandri Nequam, numero 34.
6. Versus nonnulli in illud, "Ne accipias loco Pignoris superiorem Molam, vel inferiorem, et de statu humano." 38.
7. Opus Willelmi, de Monte Cancellarij Lincolnensis, quod dicitur Numerale, X contentum Libris. 38. b.
8. Homilia in Quadragesima, forte M. Alexandri Nequam, in illud, "Dispone domui tue, qui a morieris et non vivas." 82. b.
9. Homilia Magistri R. de Bingham, de Resurrectione, in illud Evang. "Inclinavit se et prospexit in Monumentum." 84.
10. Homilia quæ ab his verbis Incipit, "Creator & Conditor Humani generis, Hominem ad Imaginem & similitudinem suam fecit." 85. b.

11. Speculum

Num. 325.

11. Speculum Penitentis; forte per Will. de Monte Cancellarium Lincolniensem (vid. Smithi Catal. Bibl. Cotton. ad VESP. D. 13.) 87.
12. Deinde sequuntur, Loca nonnulla sc. De misera Hominis conditione. 94.
13. De Lampade. ibid.
14. De Cruce. 94. b.
15. De Marijs. ibid.
- Deinde, Questiones, atq; Excerpta e diverforum scriptis, quarum præcipuæ sunt,
16. De Penitencia. 95.
17. De Clavibus. 95. b.
18. De suffragijs Ecclesie. 9
19. De participatione Beneficiorum Spiritualium. 96. b.
20. De Culpa et Peccato. ibid.
21. De Bonis Temporalibus. 97.
22. De Operibus extra Carnem. ibid.
23. In illud Mathei, "Si peccaverit in te frater," &c. 97. b.
24. De Mendacio. ibid.
25. De Obstetricibus. 98.
26. Expositio Auctoritatis i. e. Loci in S. Scripturâ Bonarum Mentium, &c. ibid.
27. Expositio inius, "Ignorancia excusat Peccatum." ibid.
28. Expositiones Augustini variae. 98. b.
29. De occulto Peccato. ibid.
30. De dilectione Dei & Proximi. 99.
31. Quod Peccatum præcedit penitentiam Peccati. ibid.
32. De Creacione Anime. ibid.
33. Gloss. super Ysaïam. ibid.
34. De Actione. 99. b.
35. Quod non sit aliquis peior alio. ibid.
36. De Vita activa et contemplativa. ibid.
37. Augustinus de Obstetricibus. 100.
38. E Gregorio & Augustino. ibid.
39. Tripliciter Deus diligit. ibid.
40. E Glossis super Jeremiam et Lucam. ibid.
41. De prima Gracia. 100. b.
42. Utrum Peccata redeant. ibid.
43. De Omissione. 101. b.
44. De Voluntate. ibid.
45. De Causa et Causato. ibid.
46. Ex Anselmo. ibid.
47. Verba "In ipso ambulate radicati et superedificati," glossata. 102.
48. Augustinus in illud, "Nunc videmus per Speculum," &c. ibid.
49. Peccatum est causa Peccati, et causa Pene. ibid.
50. Verba "Subintroierunt qui olim præscripti sunt," glossata. ibid.
51. De Electione et Reprobacione. ibid.
52. De Revelatione. ibid.
53. De Baptismo et suis effectibus. 102. b.
54. De Capite Ecclesie. ibid.
55. De Præmio. ibid.
56. De Caritate. ibid.
57. De Clericis. ibid.
58. Rabanus de Clavibus. ibid.
59. Utrum Xps sit duo. 103.
60. De quatuor Unionibus que sunt in Christo. 103. b.
61. Opinio Magri Joannis. ibid.
62. De Unione. ibid.
63. De triplici Visione. 104.
64. De Sacramento Altaris. 104. b.
65. De hac Autoritate Evangelica, "Antequam Abraham fieret, Ego sum." 105.
66. De Sacerdote post Consecrationem relinquire aliquam particulam Vini. ibid.

Num. 325.

67. Utrum essentia generatur; five, utrum Deus possit generare Deum. 105. b.
68. An Pater potuerit, vel voluerit generare filium. ibid.
69. De Incarnatione Verbi. ibid.
70. De Potentia Dei. 106. ibid.
71. Opinio Magistri A. ibid.
72. Ex Augustino. ibid.
73. Ex Augustino et Origine. 106.
74. Glossa in illud, "Mutatur Sententia Dei, non Confilium." ibid.
75. Glossa super locum Isaie. 106. b.
76. Ex Hieronymo super Ezechielem. ibid.
77. Quod Pater est principium Filij, et Spiritus Sancti. 107.
78. De relaxatione Penitencie. 107. b.
79. Differentia inter Frui et Uti. 108.
80. De eo qui extra Charitatem adimplet Penitentiam sibi injectam. ibid.
81. Glossa super Epistolam Jude; Diabolus in substantia bonus, sed voluntate malus. 108. b.
82. Glossa super Ep. Joannis, Qui facit Peccatum de Diabolo est. ibid.
83. De Matrimonio. ibid.
84. De Concubitu. 109.
85. Augustinus de Matrimonio. ibid.
86. Opinio quorundam de Anima. ibid.
87. Glossa in illud ad Thessalonicenses, "Quoniam supercrevit Fides nostra," &c. ibid.
88. De Articulis Fidei. 109. b.
89. Glossa in Hieronymi sententiam de Corrupto. ibid.
90. De triplici Jure. ibid.
91. De voluntate Dei multiplici. 110.
92. De Dilectione. ibid.
93. Opinio Magri H. ibid.
94. De Confessione. 110. b.
95. Glossa in Ysaie locum de Ebrietate, &c. ibid.
96. Quod Lex Carnis cohiberi non potest. 111.
97. De nocturna Pollutione. ibid.
98. Glossa in Augustini Librum 14. de Trinitate. ibid.
99. De Arbore Cadente. 111. b.
100. De libero Arbitrio. ibid.
101. Glossa super Epistolam Jacobi, &c. ibid.
102. De Caritate. 112.
103. Gloss. in illud, "Qui edificavit Lignum, Fenum, et Stipulam detrimentum paciatur." 112. b.
104. De Penitentia. 113.
105. Pro quibus defunctis sit Orandum. 113. b.
106. Utrum Opera judicentur ex fine. 114.
107. Gloss. in illud, "Non prohibeat Dispensator pingues Terræ, comedere de Mensa Dñi." ibid.
108. De Sacramento. 114. b.
109. De Caritate. 115.
110. De Juramento illicito, si debet observari. ibid.
111. De Verbis ociosis. 115. b.
112. Dilectione. ibid.
113. De Mysterio Conceptionis, &c. ibid.
114. Gregorius & Augustinus de Superbia. ibid.
115. De Actione. 116.
116. De Temptacione. 118.
117. Ex Augustino de Agone Christiano. 118. b.
118. De Justitia. 119.
119. De Peccatis, Apostasia, ultimo Peccato, &c. 119. b.
120. De Pena Gehennali, et Peccato Mortali. 120.
121. De erogacione Elemosinarum. 120. b.
122. De Continencia. ibid.
123. Gloss. in illud, "Vovete & Redite." 121.
124. De Circumcisione & Baptismo. 122.
125. De vii Sacramentis Novi Testamenti. 122. b.
126. De

Num. 325.

126. De Morte Lazari. 123.
 127. Gloss. in illud, "Pasce fame morientem." ibid.
 128. In illud, "Nullum bonum irremuneratum," &c. 123. b.
 129. In illud, "Ego sum Esau primogenitus tuus." ibid.
 130. E. Gregorio, &c. ibid.
 131. De dilectione Dei. 124.
 132. De Perseverantia. ibid.
 133. In illud, "Nolite eradicare Zizania ante messem." ibid.
 134. Contentientes et Agentes pari pena puniendi sunt. 124. b.
 135. De Sermonem Sic est, Non est. 125.
 136. De Juramento. ibid.
 137. Ex Augustino, quod Timor servilis Donum Dei est. 125. b.
 138. De Luctu. ibid.
 139. Gloss. in locum Amos Prophetæ. 126.
 140. De Ufura. ibid.
 141. De Vita activa et contemplativa. 126. b.
 142. Augustinus de Peccato. 127.
 143. De triplici primi Parentis statu. 128.
 144. De quadruplici Hominis statu. 131.
 145. Glossa Gilberti Porretani de Justificatione ex Fide. 134.
 146. De Perseverantia. 135.
 147. Excerpta ex Gilberto, Gregorio, et Augustino. 135. b.
 148. Glossa in illud Mathei, "Scis quia Pharisei, audito hoc verbo, Scandalizati sunt." 136.
 149. Glossa in illud, "Si Christus prædestinavit istum." 136. b.
 150. De Fide, Spe, et Caritate. 137.
 151. In illud Augustini, "Lege, nemo nisi Injustus legitime utitur." 142. b.
 152. Ex Magistro W. de Lond. ibid.
 153. Glossa in illud Luce, "Erant duo debitores cuidam Feneratori." 143.
 154. De Adamo in statu Innocentie. ibid.
 155. De effectibus Virtutum. 145.
 156. In illud, "Dulciora super Mel & Favum." 149. b.
 157. Quod Voluntas Peccatum est. 150.
 158. In illud, "Dies diei herus." ibid.
 159. In illud, "Deus qui præcinxit me." 150. b.
 160. In illud, "Filij Israel repiscientes in Serpentem cneum sanabantur, &c." 151.
 161. In illud, "Dominus hereditatis mee." 151. b.
 162. In illud, "Qui non egit dolum in Lingua." ibid.
 163. In illud, "Providebam Dominum." 152.
 164. In illud, "Domine a paucis divide eos de terra." ibid.
 165. De Oratione Dominica. 152. b.
 166. In illud, "Exijt qui seminat," &c. 153.
 167. In illud, "Facilius est Camelum intrare per foramen Acus." ibid.
 168. In illud, "Predicate Evangelium omni Creature." 153. b.
 169. In illud, "Anathema sit qui dicit Christum hominem non esse assumptum a Verbo." 154.
 170. Necessaria in Sacramento Altaris. 154. b.
 171. Utrum hec Verba eandem vim habeant, sc. "Hoc est Corpus meum," quam hec alia verba, "Hic est Sanguinis meus," vel "Hic est Sanguis Testamenti Novi," &c. 155.
 172. De meritis B. Virginis. ibid.
 173. De libero arbitrio Angelorum. 155. b.
 174. In illud, "Dñs apparuit Discipulis suis euntibus in Emaus." 155. b.
 175. Gloss. in illud, "Infixus sum in limo profundum," &c. 156.
 176. De Adoratione. ibid.
 177. In illud, "Scio hominem in Christo raptum usque ad tertium Celum." 156. b.
 178. De Beatitudine. ibid.

Num. 325—327.

179. De Gaudio Christiano. 157.
 180. In illud, "Quicquid petieritis in Nomine meo," &c. ibid.
 181. In illud, "Christus morte sua, mortem nostram destruxit." 157. b.
 182. In illud Glossæ super Matthæum, "Salutatio est species Orationis." 158.
 183. In illud, "Ite, in universum Orbem, predicate Evangelium omni creature." 158. b.
 184. De triplici statu primi Hominis. ibid.
 185. In illud, "Irafcimini, et non." 159.
 186. In illud, "Primus motus quo movetur non conjugatus ad cognoscendam amicam, revera Peccatum est." 159. b.
 187. Ex Augustino de Justificatione. 160.
 188. Iste Orationes peccatum in Patrem, peccatum in Filium, peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum, possunt teneri Orationaliter, et Dictionaliter. ibid.
 189. Explicationes breviculæ, quorandum S. Scripturæ locorum. 162. b.
 190. Imis marginibus superiorum foliorum, cernuntur excerpta plurima ex S. Scriptura, Gregorio, Augustino, Hieronymo, &c.
 Deinde Sequuntur,
 191. Sermo in illud, "Similis factus sum Pellicano Solitudinis." 161.
 192. Sermo Magistri Edmundi in illud, "Et erit tanquam Lignum quod plantatum est secus decursus Aquarum." 162. b.
 193. De Hedo. 164.
 194. De triplici Virginitate. ibid.
 195. Sermones 8 Auctoris Anonymi (annon vero sint Alex. Neckhami, viderint alij). 164. b.
 196. Sermones 3 Magistri Alexandri Nequam. 174.
 197. Sermo in illud Osee, "Clangite buccina in Gabaa, Tuba in Rama," &c. 180.
 198. Jeronimus de Hebraicis Nominibus. 180. b.
 199. De Oliva. 198.
 200. De nocturna Pollutione, ex Gregorio. 198. b.
 201. De Maria. ibid.
 202. De Prepositionibus Grecis secundum Priscianum. 199.
 203. Sermo in illud, "Sicut Spina Rosam, genuit Judea Mariam." 203.
 204. Dictamina Magistri Petri de Vineis, sive Epistolarum Historiarum Libri vi. de gestis Friderici Imperatoris ii. et alijs. 209.
 205. Epistolæ 4. Friderici Imperatoris ad Henricum iii. Angliæ Regem. 321.
 206. Petri Blesensis Epistolæ, numero 99. 327.

326.

A Parchment book in 4to, wherein are contained,
 1. A Romance about the eldest sons of the Kings of France, England, & Scotland, & their assisting the King of Sicily against the Turks. It seems to have been translated out of French; and the Stories are illustrated with Pictures, painted after the French manner.

2. At the beginning, are pasted some small 4to leaves of Paper, containing a deduction of the Right of the English Kings to the Crowns of France, Castile, Leon; & to the Duchie of Normandy. It was written A. D. 1458. by a partisan of the House of York.

327.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, wherein is contained,
 The New Testament (excepting the 4 Gospels) translated into English; and as I suppose, from the vulgar Latin.

328. Codex

Num. 328—330

328.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus exaratus; in quo exhibentur,

1. Statuta ab Willelmo de Wikeham Episcopo Wintonienſi injuncta, atq; a Priore & Conventu S. Swithuni Winton. observanda. Dat. in Manerio suo de Suthewerk, 8 die mensis Febr. A. D. 1386. et sue consecrationis an. 20.

2. Testificatio Originalis Johannis Ware Clerici atq; Norarij Publici, quod A. D. 1392—mensis Novembris die 26. Willelmus (de Wykeham) Wintonienſis Episcopus, in domo capituli Ecclesie sue Cathedralis Wynton. in Visitatione sua ibidem actualiter exercita pro Tribunali sedens, in presencia Prioris & Capituli, seu Conventus Ecclesie Cathedralis predictæ, ibidem existencium; publice protestabatur, et dixit, quod non fuit intencionis sue aliqua eis injungere in visitatione predicta, contra observantias regulares Ordinis S. Benedicti; et si qua talia eis injunxerat, vel observari mandaverat, ea revocavit, et pro revocatis haberi voluit.

3. Statuta ab Willelmo de Wykeham Episcopo Wintonienſi injuncta, in ordinaria Visitatione Ecclesie sue Cathedralis, a Priore atq; Conventu ejusdem Ecclesie, omni tempore observanda: una cum submissione Prioris, Prioris etiam atq; Conventus, Publicorum Notariorum testificationibus confirmata. A. D. 1393. sue Consecrationis Anno 26.

4. Introitus five Redditus annuales, cujusdam (ut videtur) Hospitalis; (an non S. Mariæ Magdalenæ?) in vel juxta Civitatem Wintonienſem fuit.

5. De Applicatione ejusdem.

6. Ornamenta, Libri, &c. Capellæ S. Mariæ Magdalene juxta Winton.

7. Utensilia existentia in Hospitali.

8. De Capellano. f. Domus ejusdem.

9. De Consuetudine solvendo annuatim 60 Solidos Dñi Regi, per homines Wintonienſes.

329.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo leguntur,

1. Compositio facta inter (Johannem de Fordham) Episcopum Eliensensem, ex parte una; et Priorem & Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie, ex parte altera: per Henricum Ware Custodem Privati Sigilli, Willelmum Haukeforde Capitem Justiciarum, & Rogerum Hortone unum ex Justiciarijs, Dñi Regis Henrici quinti, Dat. A. D. 1417.

2. Nomina omnium Tenentium & Residentium, tam de feodis Dñi Episcopi Eliensis, quam de feodis Dñi Prioris in Villa de Ely; ad tunc existenciam renovata ibidem mense Januarij, per scrutacionem Ricardi Hildretham Clerici, tunc Comp—et Thome Hervy Ballivi dicti Prioris in Villa de Ely supradicta, anno Regni Regis Henrici v. post Conquestum quarto.

3. Computus de quibusdam expensis Prioratus, ut videtur Eliensis.

4. Nomina numerorum Cardinalium ab unitate, usq; ad 1000000, Latine, Gallice, & Anglice, cum Literis five Notis Romanorum, & Cifris (quod aiunt) Turcarum quæ hodie in Europa obtineat.

5. Cartæ diversæ spectantes ad terras & tenementa infra, vel juxta Villam de Ely.

330.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, partim Anglice, partim Latine scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. A Devout Treatise, entituled (but by a later hand) Scala Celi: but seems to agree with that Tract CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 330—335.

ascribed by Pittæus, to Walter Hilton, & by him entituled, Scala spiritualis Perfectionis: which I also take to be the same with that entituled De Arte bene vivendi. (imperf. at the end)

2. Flores five Excerpta e diversis Patribus Latinis.

3. Libellus Māgri Walteri Hilton Canonici de Thurgarton (4 constans partibus, et 47 Capitulis; qui forte convenit cum illo ejusdem Auctoris Cod. MS. cui Titulus IMAGO DEI HOMO, in Bibl. Bodleiana servato insignitoq; NE. F. 2. 17.) quem quidem Libellum transtulit de Anglico in Latinum, frater & magister Thomas Fishlake Ordinis B. Marie de Monte Carmeli.

4. Tractatus Ricardi Hampole; de Nomine Jhesu, qui ab his verbis Incipit, "Oleum effusum nomen tuum."

331.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to. initio misere truncatus; in quo tamen etiamnum restant,

1. Collectio Sermonum five Homiliarum, numero, 27. (quod nunc est primum)

Notandum, quod in hisce Homilijs, sparsim occurrunt sententiæ & phrasæ Anglicæ scriptæ.

2. Formula injungendi populo Preces, in Academia five Oxoniensi, five Cantabrigienſi, antiquitus usurpata.

3. Nomina Regum Angliæ, et per quot annos quilibet eorum regnavit a Conquestu Angliæ, usq; ad Henricum vi. folio membranaceo in fine Codicis descripta.

332.

A thin book in 4to, wherein are exhibited the Armes with Supporters, Crest & Motto, of 15 Knights of the Garter, painted (or tricked) with more regularity & art, than the ordinary Performances of Arms-Painters. About the beginning of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

333.

Codex Membranaceus, in 4to, in quo continentur, Constitutiones Clementine, in Concilio Vienne editæ.

334.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur, Le Livre de Clergie en Roumans (i. e. Liber Eruditionis, in lingua Romana five Gallica) qui este apele l'IMAGE DU MONDE; et contient trois parties.

[L'Ouvrage de Gautier de Metz poete du XIII. siecle.]

335.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta de Rectoribus et Parochianis Ecclesiarum London. felicitis recordacionis Dñi Rogeri Nigri Episcopi Londonensis, de consensu D. Petri (. . .) Archidiaconi London. edita; et directæ universis Rectoribus, Vicarijs, et Capellanis parochialibus in Civitate London. constitutis. A. D. 1201. Imperf.

2. Statuta felicitis recordacionis D. Rogeri Nigri Episcopi Londoniarum, de consensu Petri Archidiaconi Londoniarum edita, et directæ universis Rectoribus, Vicarijs,

Num. 335.

- Vicarijs, et Capellanis parochialibus in Civitate Londoniarum constitutis. A. D. 1201. 8.
 In quibus, tamen, multa haberi Statuta, quæ non fuerunt per Rob. Nigrum promulgata, certissimum est. v. g.
 3. Constitutio Provincialis Symonis Illep Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, de Festorum observatione. A. D. 1362. 9.
 4. De Conservatoribus Statutorum. A. D. 1301. 12. b.
 5. De mortuarijs Extraneorum, A. D. 1375. ibid.
 6. Decretum Roberti & Walteri Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, quo Parochiani ligati sunt ornamenta Ecclesiarum invenire. 15.
 7. Sententia contra Decimarum, Oblacionum, Confuetudinum, Subtractores seu Detentores lata, a Roberto Wynchelsey Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo. A. D. 1303. 15.
 8. Descriptio Sigillorum iv. Episcoporum, iv. Constitutionibus sequentibus appositorum. A. D. 1344. 15. b.
 9. Constitutiones variæ Symonis Illep Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 16.
 10. Constitutio Michaelis Northbrook Episcopi London. De Subtractoribus Decimarum, &c. A. D. 1357. 18.
 11. Hæc preces sequentes dicuntur in omnibus Dominicis diebus, ad altam Missam, nisi quando duplex festum in Dominica venerit, quia tunc non dicuntur. 19.
 This is, for the most part, an old Form of bidding Prayer, in English: different from that which Anthony Harmar printed (incorrectly) from the Lambeth MS.
 12. Isti sunt generales Articuli majoris Excommunicationis in lingua materna, i. e. Anglica. 21.
 13. Materialium in Constitutionibus Episcopalibus et Provincialibus contentarum, Index alphabeticus. 25.
 Deinde sequuntur,
 14. Constitutiones Othonis; quarum prior desideratur. 32.
 15. Constitutiones Oðoboni. 33.
 16. Constitutiones Provinciales edite Oxon. per D. Stephanum Langetone Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum A. D. 1222. 38.
 17. Constitutiones S. Edmundi (de Pontiniaco postea dicti) Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 44. b.
 18. Constitutiones Bonifacii Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, edite apud Westm. A. D. 1237. 48.
 19. Constitutiones edite per Fratrem Johannem Peccham apud Redyngë, Episcopum Cantuariensem, A. D. 1233. 54. b.
 20. Constitutiones Roberti Kylwarbi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 57.
 21. Constitutiones Fr. Johannis Peccham Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, editæ apud Lameth, A. D. 1281. 57. b.
 22. Concilium celebratum apud Westm. tempore Ricardi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, A. D. 1365. 66.
 23. Constitutiones Provinciales D. Roberti de Wynchelsey Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. apud Mertone Edite, A. D. 1360. 66. b.
 24. Constitutiones venerabilis Patris D. Simonis Mephram Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, in Concilio provinciali apud S. Paulum London. celebrato, mens. Febr. viz. die Veneris post Conversionem S. Pauli, A. D. 1328. 68. b.
 25. Constitutiones D. Johannis de Stratforde Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, A. D. 1342. alias 3^o. die Mercurij proxime post festum S. Edwardi Regis et Martyris, in Ecclesia Sti. Pauli London. 70. b.
 26. Constitutio D. Roberti Wynchelsey, in Visitatione, A. D. 1305. 82.

Num. 335—337.

27. Constitutiones Provinciales D. Stephani (f. Simonis) Mephram Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, edite apud Lameth. 83. b.
 28. Constitutiones per D. Stephanum de Langtone Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum edite. 85. b.
 29. Constitutiones binæ D. Simonis Illep Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 87.
 30. Constitutiones Provinciales D. Simonis Sudbury Archiepiscopi Cant. edite 16 Kal. Augusti, A. D. 1320. 88. b.
 31. Due Constitutiones D. Simonis Sudbury, de Imaginibus. 95.
 32. Constitutio D. Pape Urbani, propter vigiliam Nativitatis Marie matris D. min. 97. b.
 33. Constitutiones Thome Arundelle Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, edite in Consilio Provinciali celebrato Oxon. A. D. 1307. 98.
 34. Casus in quibus Judex Ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere, Regia prohibitionem non obstante; concessi per Cartam Regis Edwardi; quæ sequitur. 103.
 35. Constitutiones D. Henrici Chicheley Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, in Concilio celebrato London. in Ecclesia S. Pauli, mense Oct. A. D. 1413. 105. b.
 36. Statutum Henrici iv. Regis, Dat. apud Dudgeame, in die discessionis Domini. ibid.
 37. Constitutiones Willelmi Curtney Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 110.

336.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
 1. Epistola Johannis de Giglis ad D. Ricardum (Fox?) Regium Secretarium, de hoc Codice ad ejus rogatum exscripto. 1. b.
 2. Johannis de Giglis Juris utriusq; Doctoris, Apostolici Subdiaconi et Collectoris, ac postea Episcopi Wigorniensis, ad rev. in Xpo Patrem et Dñm, D. Johannem Russel Episcopum Lincolnensem, Dñm Custodem Privati Sigilli, in Anglia; Quæstiones de observantia Quadragesimali. 2.
 3. Epithalamium de Nuptijs serenissimi et clementissimi Principis et Dñi, D. Henrici Dei gratia Anglie et Francie Regis, et ejus nominis septimi; et serenissime D. Elifabet ejus uxoris Regine, Anno salutis, 1486. per Johannem de Giglis. 70.
 4. Epigramma in Natalem serenissimi Principis filij serenissimi Regis Henrici vii. 82. b.
 5. Aliud Epigramma de nomine Arturi indito ipsi serenissimo Principi. 83.
 6. Genethliacon in illustrissimum Principem D. Arturum sereniss. Regis Anglie et Franciæ Henrici vii. filium, Metrum Endeca-sillabum. 83. b.
 7. Ad Libellum Epigramma. 86.
 8. Ad Dñm Secretarium. 86. b.

337.

- Codex Membranaceus in 4to, ex diversis fragmentis, nunc simul compactis, constans, viz.
 1. Fragmentum, ut videtur, cujusdam Registri Abbatiae Sti. Augustini juxta Cantuariam; in quo circa tempore Henrici ii. Regis Anglorum, elegant manu, inferebantur Epistolæ, & Cartæ Paparum, Imperatorum, Regum, &c.—hoc excipit, Poematis cujusdam Gallici, fragmentum.—[i. e. "Manuel des pechez" en vers François par Guillaume de Wadington.] 12.
 2. In Decalogum explanatio. 23. b.
 3. De Superbia. 28. b.
 4. De Invidia. 30.
 5. De Ira. 31.
 6. De Otio. 31.
 7. Marginibus superioribus hujusce Poematis Gallici, exhibentur insignia, ut aiunt, five Clypei Armorum, diverforum

Num. 337—339.

- diversorum Militum Anglicorum, cum nominibus eorum adscriptis, circa temp. R. Edw. II. &c. 12.
 8. Fragmentum quoddam Theologicum. 32.
 9. Fragmentum Operis Lotharii Diaconi (qui postea factus est Pontifex Romanus nomine Innocentij III.) de miserijs Mundi. 54.
 10. Idem Tractatus integer, cum hac Rubrica, Lotharius Diaconus de miseria humane conditionis. 57.
 11. Expositio verborum S. Scripturis & in Missali usurpatorum. 65. b.
 12. Analogium Ypocratis. Imperf. 72.

338.

A thin book in 4to, containing, as I suppose, some historical Collections of Mr. Sampson Erdeswicke, Sr. Henry Savile, &c. viz.

1. The Discent of Arletta mother to William the Conqueror, drawn up (as it seems) by Mr. Erdeswicke, at the Request of Sr. Henry Savile, who communicated the same to Mr. John Stow. 1.
2. Note concerning a Charter & Seal of John de Cumberforde, 5 Rich 2. with other such like notes. 2.
3. Linea Ricardi de Erdeswyke, facta, A. D. 1602. 6.
4. Mr. Erdeswykes Extracts from Charters, touching the families of Cholimundelegh, Tofte, Loitoke, Holford, Vernon, &c. 7.
5. ———— Ex Chartis Johannis Savage militis, A. D. 1599. touching the families of Dutton, Chelde. 13. b.
6. ———— Concerning the family of Cholimundelegh, &c. 16.
7. ———— Series Justiciariorum Cestrie, ab A. D. 1206. usq; ad 37 Eliz. 16. b.
8. ———— Series Vicecomitum Cestrie, ab ann. 23 Hen. III. usq; ad 38 ann. Henr. 6. 19.
9. ———— Ex Cartis Thome Venables de Cinderetone, touching the family of Venables. 21.
10. ———— Extracta ex Libro de Domesday, in Cestrescire? 28. b.
11. ———— Ex Cartis Hugonis Cholimundelegh militis, ad diversas Cestriensis Comitatus familias spectantia. 29. b.
12. A Short Chronicle of England; or rather an Index to a larger one: from the latter end of the Raigne of King Edward the Second, to the death of K. Henry the VII. with some confused Notes prefixed. It seems to have been collected by Mr. John Josselyne. 35.
13. A few Historical Notes taken out of . . . booke mayntayning the Queene of Scottes title: the Author of which would seeme contrarye to the purpose of the booke to be a true Englyshe man. By the same hand. This seemeth also to be written by Mr. Josselyne above-mentioned. 50.

339.

Book in 4to, consisting only of loose & imperfect Papers of Sir Simonds Dewes, bound up together, though of small value, viz.

1. A Paper entituled, a brief meaning of Gods Law, which seems to have been written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to his Mother, while he was yet at Schole. 1.
2. Part of a Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to a certain Clergy-man, giving hints, of what he thought proper to be said to the People, on 5 November: since most of the Papists would no longer acknowledge the truth of the Gun-powder Treason. 3.

Num. 339—342.

3. Notes taken by Sir Sim. D'Ewes from Sermons preached by Mr. Crakenthorpe, Mr. Rich. Chamberlayne, & (perhaps by) others. 4. 31. b.
4. Prefaces to Prayer. 30. b.
5. Meditations, or heads for Prayer, against Christ-mas. 34.
6. ———— for Newyeares day. 36.
7. Two Letters of Mr. Richard Chamberlayne, to Sir Simonds (or to Mr. Paul) Dewes? 37.
8. Fragment of a Catechisme of Christian Religion. 39.
9. Of the Lords Prayer. 46.
10. Notes written by Sir Simonds, while a student of the Common Lawe of England. 48.
11. Notes taken from the Reading of Mr. Danvers in the Temple, Midfomer Terme, Ann. 21. Jac. I. 58.
12. ———— Hilary Terme. 66.
13. ———— Mr. Vowell & Mr. Poirce, in Lent, an. 22 Jac. I. 68.
14. An Index of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, to some Law-Book. 71.
15. Notes taken of the Reading of Mr. Gardiner, of the Inner Temple. 83.
16. Receipt for Moneys paid by Mr. Robert Ashefelde; An. 1 Edw. VI. 90.
17. Loose & undigested Notes, taken by Sir Sim. D'Ewes, of the life of Mr. Simonds his grandfather. 91.
18. Sir Sim. D'Ewes his Prolegomena, to the Tract entituled Great Britaines strength and weaknes. 97.
19. ———— his Notes taken at the Readings of Mr. Madeison & Mr. Deighton, Term. Trin. 21 Jac. 101.
20. ———— 110.
21. ———— 121.
22. ———— 131.

340.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Tractatus tres Hebraice scripti, viz.

1. 'Axiṭaḥ.
2. Commentariolus R. Mosi Maimonidis in Caput CHELEK (quod est undecimum Tituli Talmudici SANHEDRIN) in quo agitur de Seculi futuri & Pietatis præmijs, atq; Mortuorum resurrectione.
 Editus est Hanovix in 4to, idemq; est quod nuncupatur Epistola ejus de resurrectione Mortuorum.
3. Liber TAPHUCH, seu Pomum, dictus, ex Arabico versus a Rabbi Abraha Levita. Fabulam continet de Aristotele moribundo, ejusq; ac discipulorum de Animæ immortalitate, sententia, &c. sed mutilus. Habetur integer in Bibliotheca Oxoniensi.

341.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulum insequentem præmitti voluit, Dñs Simondsius D'Ewes, viz.

- Liber Poematum & Carminum Persicorum Poetæ Persici inter antiquiores celeberrimi, ad initium mutilus; cujus Libri Titulus ad calcem adjectus sonat ENLEKAES SCHAAARAI KHODGIA HAFIS, qui Liber inter Orientales res gestas historicas, amatorias, civileis, & politicas tractans, circiter annum 1500 exaratus; cujus Author circiter annum Dñi, 1400 inter vivos esse desiit

342.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo exhibentur,

1. Vocabularium, sive Lexicon Persico-Anglicum; in quo verba Persica, literis sive elementis Latinis exhibentur; huic Lingux ediscendæ valde necessarium.
2. Voca

Num. 342—353.

2. Vocabularium aliquot vocum Perficarum, et Mulaicarum sive Indicarum Orientalium, Perficis elementis exaratum. In quo non Anglicæ duntaxat apponuntur voces, sed Orientalia etiam vocabula elementis Latinis exprimuntur.

3. Oratio Dominica, ut videtur, Perfice: characteribus Anglicis exarata.

4. Fragmentum quoddam in lingua Sanscretana.

5. Paradigmata Verborum quorundam Perficorum, cum versione Anglica, e regione posita.

6. Oratio Dominica superiore accuratior; litteris etiam Latinis interlinearibus exhibita.

Accedit,

7. Oratio Dominica Perfice scripta litteris Latinis, cum interlineata versione Latina.

343.

Codex Chartaceus (sed male habitus) in 8vo. in quo ut videtur, habentur,
Poemata nonnulla Perfice scripta.

344.

Codex MS. Sinensis.

345.

Codex MS. Sinensis, uti videtur, de Compotis sive Ratiocinijs Negotiatorum tractans.

346.

Codex MS. Sinensis, ut videtur, ejusdem generis.

347.

Liber Sinensis, impressus.

348.

Liber Sinensis impressus, Iconibus historicis ornatus.

349.

Liber Sinensis impressus, Iconibus historicis illustratus.

350.

Liber Sinensis impressus, Iconibus historicis insignitus.

351.

Liber Sinensis impressus, Iconibus historicis decoratus.

352.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. An Abridgement of the Books of the Acts of the Privy Council of K. Edward vi. namely, of the most important or memorable passages, contained in the same. Extracted by Mr. Ralfe Starkey, A. D. 1620.

2. An Index to this Abridgement, made by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

353.

Another Book in fol. wherein are contained many of the Collections of Mr. Ralfe Starkey, all written with his owne hand; and now bound up in the order following.

1. A Proclamation of the deathe of K. Henry the viiith. and proclaiming Edward the viith. his sonne Kinge of England, the 1st of February an^o. 1546. 1.

Num. 353.

2. A Proclamation signefying to all those that hould Land of the King by service at his Coronation, to come in & make Claime for the same. Dated in Febr. an 1546. 1. b.

3. The Order of the Coronation of K. Edward the vi. with the Ceremony of the Election of a newe Sergeant^e at Lawe, as it is entered in the Great Blacke Booke of the Ordinances of Lincolnes Inne. 3.

4. A Relation of a Conference had betweene William Thomas, Clarke of the Councell to Kinge Edward viith. and certaine Italian Gentlemen, in his Travailes, touching the actions of K. Henry viii. Intituled Pelegrine. An. 1546. 8.

5. Letter of William Thomas to Peter Aretine the right naturalle Poet, wherein he inscribes the above-mentioned Pelegrine to him. 36.

6. Instructions geuen by the Kings Majestie (Edw. vi.) with th'advise of his Councell, to Sir John Borthwicke Knight, servant to his said Majestie, sent to the Kinge of Denmark Whereby he is enjoyned to use such meanes as may induce the Dane, to come to a stricter amitie with England, for the better Defence of the Reformation against all opposers. And by the by, to talk of a Marriage of the Prince of Denmarke, with one of the Kings sisters, especially with the Lady Elizabeth who is also a Protestant. 38.

7. Intelligences of A. C. and B. J. Espiales, who were sent into Britanie & Normandie, the 20th of Marche last past, by (the Lord Cobham) Governor of Callaies (to spie upon the French Preparations by Sea) and returned to the said Towne the 7th of Aprille followinge, An. 1548. 41.

8. A Proclamation that the Judges & Justices of the Peace, shal appeare before the Kings Counsell in the Starre Chamber, datede the 30th of Aprille, an. 1548. 44.

9. Instructions geuen by the Kinges Majestie (Edw. vi.) to his trustie & right wel-beloued Councillors Sir Phillip Hobbye & Sr. Richard Cotton Knights, & to his trustie & welbeloued William Barnes Esq; sent presentlye in Comission to his Highnes Toune & Marches of Callies, for the viewing and orderinge of the state thereof. 45.

10. A Booke containing the perticuler Dyettes, Wages, & Entertainementes, of all Councelors, Captains, and other of the Retynues seruinge the Kinges Majestie, as well at Bulloigne, & the Peeces therunto belonging as at Newehauen & Blacknesse. Dat. the 20th of July, in the 2d yeare of K. Edw. vi. A. D. 1548. 50.

11. The Charge of Wages to be dewe to certaine Capitayns, Maisters, Mariners, & Gonners, seruinge in divers of the Kinges Majesties shippes, arrived in Irlande & in other his Highnes shippes purposede thither, the 13th daye of Aprill, an. 5 R. Edw. vi. 55.

12. The Articles that the Princes of Jarmany dothe demaund of the Emperour; yf that he will haue Peace with them. 55. b.

13. A League & Confederation of Alliance betweene the Frenche Kinge, & Duke Mauris of Saxonie in his own name, & the reste of the Princes of Germany offensive & defensive, against the opression of the Emperour Charles the vth. 56.

14. Articles propounded by the Comissioners of Scotland, for the Libertie of the Borderers: moved the 5th of August, An. 15. . 58.

15. Articles concluded betwixt the Frenche Kinge, & the Princes of Germany. 6c. b.

16. Interpretatio nominum Francorum Regis et Imperatoris. 61.

17. The Accompte of Sir Edward Dimoke Knight, whom our late Soueraigne Lorde of famous Memory Kinge

Num. 353.

Kinge Henry the viii. did appoint to be Treasuror of the townes of Bulloigne & New-hauen, &c. 61.

18. Intelligence touchinge the warres in Scotland & Germany, written from Scotland by Sr. Thomas Holcrofte the 27th of September. 65. b.

19. Intelligence touchinge the warres in Germany, written from Mr. Cristopher Mount, Ambassador there, dat. at Strasburgh, 11 June, A. D. 1551. 68.

20. Intelligence touchinge the warres in Germany; written by Sir Phillippe Hobby, Ambassador there, dat. at Auspurg, 9th July, 1548. 69.

21. Publicatio ac dimissio Conventus Augustani, die 28 Junij, A. D. 1548. 71. b.

22. Intelligence touchinge the warres in Germany, written (to the Lord Protector) by Sir Phillippe Hobby Ambassador there; dat. from Auspurghe, the 7th day of July, A. D. 1548. 73.

23. The Coppie of a Letter written by Kinge Edward the viith. to the Lordes of the Councell remaining at London; perswading them to hould a moderat course against the Duke of Somersett, then Lorde Protector of the Realme, in ann. 1549. 76.

24. Sir Phillip Hobby's Saying or Mesuage, declared to the Duke of Somersett, the Archebishop of Canterbury, Sir Will. Pagett Master Comptroller, Sir Thomas Smith Secretary, in the presence of Mr. Cecill, Sr. John Thinne, Sr. Richard Cotton, & divers otheres, reported by Sr. Thomas Smith. 76.

25. An Acte of Parlemeute passed against the Duke of Somersett, in the 3 year of K. Edward the viith. charged by Articles, & Conviecte theruppon, and condemned therein to Imprisonment duringe the Kinges pleasure, the 28th day of Decembre, an. 1549. 78.

26. Instructions given by the Kinges Majestie, with the Advice of his Councelle, to Sir Richard Cotton, & Sir Edward Bryan Knightes, Comissioners appoynted to view the Castle, Towne, & Countrey of Guyfnes, with other thinges in the Marches of Callies, to establishe Orderes & Ordinances in the same, as well for Government as Reparationes. 84.

27. A Memoryall giuen by the Kinges Majestie to Sir John Mafon Kt. his Ambassador-Resident in Fraunce, & Sir William Pickeringe Kt. to treat upon a Peace, propounded by the said Frenche Kinge, betwixt Scotlande & Englande; whereby Roxborough, Aymouth, Ederington; & the Fishing of the Water of Tweede were required to be rendered to the Scottes, & the prisoners to be discharged which were taken since the last Warre, temp. R. Edw. vi. 86.

28. Charges of the Kings warres, from An. 36. Henr. viii. unto the 1st of Maye, an. 4 Edw. vi. which was the day of the renderinge of the Toun of Bulloigne, & other Peeces in the Realme of Fraunce. A. D. 1550. As also of the Fortifications made in England & elsewhere. betweene the firste of Marche An. 30. Hen. viii. and Michaelmasse An. 6. Edw. vi. 95. &c. & 90. &c.

29. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie, to his trustie & right-welbeloued Cuncelor Sir Richard Morison Kt. sent at this present to the Emperor, as his Lidger-Ambassador, in place of Sr. Phillippe Hobby, dated the 18th day of August, ann. 1550. 103.

30. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie, with the Advice of his Highnes Councell; to his trustie & welbeloued Cuncellor Thomas Chamberlen Esq; appointed to be Ambassadore-Resident for his Majestie with the Regent of Flaunders, dated the 21 of June, an. 1550. 105.

31. Extraits of fundry Letters written from Calais, &c, aduertising the chief occurrences of those times. anno 5. Edw. vi. 107.

32. A Letter written to the Earle of Warwicke, Lorde Great Master, from Sir Thomas Chamberlene the Kinges Ambassador with the Lady Regent in Flaunders; of
CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 353.

Occurrants of Italy, dated the 1 day of June an. 1551: 108.

33. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie to the Lord Marquis of Northampton, the Bishope of Elye, Sir John Mafon, Sir Phillip Hobbye, Sir William Pickeringe, Sir Thomas Smythe, & Doctor Oliuer, in Fraunce; Treating touchinge the Kings Majesties marriage with the Lady Elizabeth the Daughter to the Frenche Kinge: with Order, not to accept of lesse then 600,000 Crownes in Dower; the Kinges right in France & Scotland not to be prejudiced: and not to be draune into offensive Warre or defensive, dated the 23 of June, an. 1551. 110.

34. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie to the Lord Marquis of Northampton, & the Bishope of Ely, & their colleagues, Ambassadors in Fraunce. Injoyning them, if the French will not give more, to yield to the Dowry of 200000 Crowns, provided the French defray the charge of the Lady Elizabeth's transportation, dated 2 of July, an. 1551. 112.

35. Instruções giuen by the Kinges Majestie, to Sr. William Pickeringe Kt. one of the Gentlemen of his Highenes Chamber (touching the revocatione of Sir John Mafone, and the said Sir William to supplie his rome, as residente Ambassadore in Fraunce) dat. 30 of June, A. D. 1551. 113. b.

36. Instruções giuen by the Kinges Majestie to Sir Phillip Hobby Kt.—being sent to his Majesties dere sifter & cousin the Queen Douager of Hongarie, Regent for the Emperor in the Bass-Countrys touching grievances of our Marchants in their Commerce & Trade there; and to declare the Injuries offered to our Ambassador; excusing the removinge the Emperors Ambassador from his Lodginge. dated the 7th of February An. 1551. 116.

37. A Letter written by Sr. Thomas Chamberlen the Kings Ambassador with the Lady Regent in the Bass-Countrys, directed to the Lordes of the Kings Privie Councell, touching Occurrantes between the Emperor & the Princes of Germanie: dated the 28th daye of July, an. 1552. 120.

38. An Information sent to the Lordes of the Councelle by Sir William Stafford touching certaine Speeches used by Mrs. Elizabeth Huggons, against the Duke of Northumberland, touching the death of the Duke of Sommerfet, about the End of August. an. 1552. 121.

39. The Examination or Elizabeth Huggones wife of William Huggones Gentleman, before Sir Robert Bowes Kt. Master of the Roles, & Sr. Arthure Darcy Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower: taken at the Tower, the 8th day of September, 1552. 121. b.

40. Sir Robarte Bowes his Letter to the Lords of the Counsell, touchinge the Examination aboue-said, of Mrs. Elizabeth Huggones, & other matters touchinge the Bushoppe of Duresmes Cause (dat. 9 Sept. 1552.) 123.

41. A Letter written by Thomas Bischop directed to the Lord Wnarton, Lord-Deputie-Lieutenant, & Generale of all the Marches of England for-anemptist Scotland: declaring what forces the Frenche Kinge intends to drawe out of Scotland: and the Earle Bothwelle appointed Generall therof at this time remaininge in England in banishment, dat. at New-Castell, the 5th of November, 1552. 125.

42. Instruções giuen by the Kinges Majestie to Sr. Henry Sydney Knight, one of the Cheefe Gentlemen of his Majestie's Privie Chamber, whom his Majestie sendeth at this present to his good brother the Frenche Kinge, to offer his Mediation for composing the Warres betweene him & the Emperor. dated . . . December, An. 1552. 127.

43. A Discourfe written by Sir Richard Morrifon the Kinges Ambassador with the Emperor, shewing the godly and vertuous Resolution of Kinge Edward the vi. upon the Emperours demaund to have the Ladie Mary the
3 G the

Num. 353, 354.

the Kinges suster, to be allowed Libertie of her Conscience in Englande. A. D. 1553. 130.

44. Extracts from divers Letters containing the chiefe occurrences from the Proclaiming of Q. Marie I. to the 13th of September, A. D. 1553. inclusively. 139.

45. The like Extracts from 3 Letters, written in May A. D. 1555. 145.

46. Acts of the Privie Council of Q. Marie I. from 22 Novemb. 1555. to the 16th of Febr. following; inclusive. 146.

47. Acts of the Privie Council of Q. Elizabeth. from 17 Febr. 1558. to the 12th of May, 1559. inclusive. 151.

48. The Oration made by Mr. Fecnam Deane of Paules to Queene Mary in favor of Sr. John Cheek Kt. before the rehearalle of his (Cheke's) Recantation, the 4th daye of October, An. 1556. 181.

49. The Recantation made the 4th day of October An. 1556. by Sir John Cheeke Kt. before the Queenes Highnes openly, in the Court then lying at St. James. 181. b.

50. A Proclamation to denounce Hostillitie against the Frenche Kinges and his subjectes, for many Causes alledged dated the 7th of June, 1557. 184.

51. A Proclamation to be made in all the Markett-Townes within the County of Northumberland, by the Comaunde of Kinge Phillip & Queene Marye, for the avoiding of the Scotts out of those partes, an. 1557. 185.

52. A Precedence, in what maner every one of the Counfayls of Calice shall keepe his place, or rowme in in all Proceedings, as it was ordayned by Parliament, An. 27. Hen. VIII. 186.

53. Instruccionen given by K. Phillippe & Q. Mary for the Musteres in the inlande Counties of this Realme, to be done & performed by vertue of their Graces Comission directed to the Lieutenantes of the same Counties. 187.

54. The Booke of the Officers & Captaynes of Horsemen & Footmen of a Regiment of 1000 Horsemen 4000 Footmen, & 2000 Pyoners; with their wages & enter-taihements, at the goinge to St. Quintens, in the tyme of Q. Marye, 1 July, ann. 1557. 188. b.

55. Intruccions given to . . . Shelly, sent to our good brother the Kinge of Romans; to thank him for his kindness in offering her (Q. Mary) his son the Arch-duke in marriage, dat. 11th December, An. 1557. 190.

354.

A Book in fol. consistig of Miscellaneous Tracts & Papers, collected by Mr. Starkey, & now bound up together, as

1. A Survey of the Forests and Chafes of Bringewood, Mocktree, & Darvill, with the Mannor of Buriton in Herefordshire? taken the 21 day of Jan. in the first yeare of K. James; before Sir Roger Bodenham, & Sr. Charles Fox Knights, Giles Forster, Robert Berry, Roland Vawhan & William Layton Esquiers, by vertue of his Majesties Commission to them directed. 1.

8. G. D. his Letter to A. W. dat. from London, 28 July, 1610. concerning the Lord Treasurer (Rob. Cecil Earl of Salisbury) his Speech to the Parliament, at his Majesties command, as also touching the notice which his Majestie tooke of certaine grievances. 8. b. & a.

3. The Lord Treasurers Speech, above mentioned. 7. b. & a.—6. b. & a.—5. b. & a.—4. b. & a.—3. b. & a.—2. b. & a. the leaves being transposed.

4. A Relatione howe the busenes passed for the levyinge & collectinge the Ayd to his Majesties use,

Num. 354.

for the mariage of the Lady Elizabethes grace his Eldeste Daughter; togedere withe Coppies of all the Comissiones & Instruccionen concerning the same, dat. 24 Jan. A. D. 1612. 9.

5. A Discours against Recufants, & in defense of the Oathe of Allegeans; written by Sr. Robert Cotton Knight; & Baronet, the 11th day of August, an. 1613. 10.

6. An Argument upon the Question of Impositions, digested & divided into sundrye Chapters. Imperf. 32.

7. The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill. written by Roberte Cecyl Earle of Salesbury. 34.

8. The present State of Thinges, as they now stand betweene the three great Kingdomes, Fraunce, England, and Spaine; written by Sir Walter Raleigh Knight. 36.

9. The Coppie of a Letter written by Sir Robert Carr, Viscount Rochester, & after Earle of Somerset, unto the Lord Henry Howard Earle of Northampton; vindicating himself from some Imputations laid upon him touching the Office of Master of the Horse, &c. 43.

10. A Short Viewe of the Life of Kinge Henry III. written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronet, in anno, 1614. 44.

11. Sir Charles Cornwallis Preceptes, directing Mr. Charles Grosse Esq; his graund-childe, how to gouerne himselfe in his Youthe, Dat. the 7th of November, Ann. 1614. 61.

12. Questyones worthie to be consulted on, for the Wealle Publycke. 64.

This was copyed out of a Printed Coppye, beinge in a Sheete of Paper in the hands of Sir Robert Cotton in Ann. 1616. and supposed by him to be sente to the house of Parlemeante in Kyng Henry the viiiths tyme, to be confydered uppon; and then severall Coppies secretly disperfed abroad. 64.

13. Circular Letter of George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury, to the Bishops of his Province, touching Preachers; wherin he recites the Kings Letters to him upon the same subject, dat. at his Castle of Windsor, 4th day of August, & 20th yeare of his Raigne. 65.

14. Directions from his Majestie concerning Preachers; accompanying his said Letters to the Archbishop. 66.

15. Latter End of the List of Commissioners for levy-ing the Aid, towards the marriage of the Lady Elizabeth, daughter to K. James the 1st. belonging to that extant in MS. . . . together with Instruccionen & Warrants for the bringing that matter to the desired Effect, mentioned above at N° 4. 68.

16. The Emperor Mathias his Mandate, sent to Francforde-Marte, for confiscation of the Arch-Bishop of Spalato's Booke: in Ann. 1617. 72.

17. An Estimate for a Warre to be proceeded in, for the recovery of the Count Palatine's Countrey in Germany; appointed by King James I. to be proportioned by a Councell of Warre. 74.

18. A Schedule, or a Viewe of a Proportion of Utencelles, Habillaments of Warre, to attend the 20 Peeeces of Ordinance for Batterie, & Field, beforemen-tioned in the List of the Army of 30000 men. With a smale proportion of spare Provisions for Supply of the Army upon any occasion. 81. b.

19. The Resolution & Advise delivered by the Arche-bishoppe of Canterburie in the behalfe of both Howses, to the Kinges Majestie, at Tybaldes; with his Majesties Answere thereunto, dat. 5 March, 1623. 85.

20. John Bembowe's Certificate of Sir Robert Cotton's being elected a Burgess, for the Burrough of Old-Sar. and being returned accordingly, 12 March, 1623. 86. b.

21. The Kinges Speech, the first day of the Parle-ament, being the 19th of Feb. an. 1623. 87.

22. List

Num. 354—357.

22. List of certaine of The Kinges Shippes. 89.
 23. ————— Marchantes Shippes .ibid.
 24. ————— Newcastle Shippes. 89. b.
 25. List of Shippes lent to the Kinge of Fraunce, in ann. 1622. 90.
 26. The State of the Kinges Majesties Shippes, the 26th day of August, an. 6. R. Edw. vi. 90. b.
 27. Letter of George Abbot Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King, against his toleration of Popery, dat. . . . July Ann. 1623. 92.
 28. Articles agreed upon betweene the Commissioners of the most excellent King of Greate Brittain on the one parte, and of the most Christian King of France & Navarre on the other parte; for the marriage betweene the most excellent Prince of Wales, sonne of the saide most excellent Kinge of Greate Brittain, and the Ladie Henrietta Maria sister to the most Christian King of France, Dat. 20 November, 1624. 93.
 29. The Breue of our most holy Lord Pope Gregory the xv. to the most noble Prince of Wales, sonne to the King of Great Brittain, dated in Rome, the 20th of Aprile, 1624. 98.
 30. The Greevances presented to his Majestie by Sir Robert Heathe the Solicitor-Generall, upon Frydaye the 28th of May, in the name of the Lower House of Pearleament; in the Banquetinge Howse at Whitehall, 1624. 100.
 31. Here follow the residue of the Greivances presented at the same time; with a Remembrance of the Answere K. Charles afterwards gave unto them: King James dying before he had answered them. 111.
 32. The Articles or Interrogatories wheereupon the Earl of Bristow John Lord Digbie was examined, touching his miscarriage of, & in the Negociation of the marriage of Prince Charles with the Infanta of Spaine. A.D. 1624. 123.
 33. Rotulis Parlamenti teniti apud Westm. die Jovis 19 die Febr. anno Regni serenissimi Dñi nostri Jacobi, 21. 142.
 34. The Journal of the Voyage & Enterprise upon Spaine, by the English & Dutch, under the command of Sr. Edward Cecyl, General by Sea & Land: from the 8th of September, 1625. to the 5th of December following. Wherein are sett down, all Instructions, Warrants, Letters, &c. 148.
 35. Accompt of the Treasurers for the 3 Subsidies & 3 Fifteenths & Tenths, granted by the Temporalitie, ann. 21 Jac. 1. given into the Commons house of Parliament, 30 June, an. 1. Car. 1. 206.

355.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained, the Reports of Mr. Serjt. Benlows; with Indexes prefixed.

356.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Willielmi Malmesburiensis, de gestis Pontificum Anglorum Libri v. (Liber 5tus agit de S. Aldhelmo)

357.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, Tractatus infrequentes diversis manibus exarati, sc.

1. Chronicon, maxime, de rebus Anglicis, ab A. D. 1088. usq; ad mortem Florentij Monachi Wigorniensis. præmittuntur duæ Narrationes. Legendariæ. 1.
 2. Edmeri Monachi Cantuariensis Historiæ Novorum in Anglia, Liber Primus cum magna parte Libri secundi. 18.

Num. 357, 358.

3. Ordo sive Historia Successionis Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, a Sto. Augustino Anglorum Apostolo, usque ad Johannem Whitgift. 100.
 4. Historia Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium, usque ad Thomam Wolfey, temp. H. viii. (cujus pars prior, scilicet ad mortem Willelmi la Souche, videtur esse Liber Thomæ Stubbes) 108.
 5. An Abridgment of the Chronacle of Sr. John Frossard Chanon of . . . written in Latin by John Sleydane; and translated into English by Arthur Golding. 163.

358.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of divers Tracts and Papers. (for the most part) relating to Ecclesiastical Persons, or Matters, now bound up together, viz.

1. Explication of the word Hundred. 1.
 2. Description of the Mannor of Wetheringset in Com. Suff. ibid.
 3. A brief Note of all those Pryveledges that were graunted at severall tymes by severall Kings of England; & nowe lastly by Elizabethe the Quenes Majestie to the Bishop of Elye, in the 17th yere of her Highenes Raigne. And exemplified for the Lordship of Wetheringset in the Com. of Suffolke at the request of me Alexander Evelham Gent. as by the same apperethe, dated in Maye, 1590, for the Lady Dorothee Stafford, one of the Ladyes of her Majesties moste Honorable Pryvey Chamber, then Owner therof. 1. b.
 4. Instructions in Chauncery; or Ordinances made by the Lord Chauncellour for the better & more regular administration of Justice in the Chauncerye, to be trulye observed; saveinge the Prerogative of the Courts. 3.
 5. Addicionall Rules for the better Governinge of the Courte of Chauncerye, & the Greate Seale. 9. b.
 6. A Coppie of Pope (Boniface 1xth) pardon (of Sir Gerard Braybroke jun. & Elizabeth his wife dated at Rome, A. D. 1390.) found in a Grave in St. Pauls Church; written truly by the Original. 11.
 7. The same, translated into English. 12.
 8. Extracta ex Registro Dñi Willelmi Zouche Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, de Homagijs illi factis pro diversis terris, manerijs, &c. 13.
 9. Notes of Remembraunce touching certain of the Bishops of Durham. 15.
 10. Fragment of the Certificate made by the Prior & Convent of St. Swithun in Winchester, to Thomas Crumwell Visitor-General, touching the severall foundations & destructions of their Church; in English. 16.
 It is intire, in Latin, lower in this book; viz. at fol. 60. b.
 11. Fragment of the Inventory of the (Jewells of the) Cathedrall Church of St. Swythyns in Wyncheftar. written by the Hand of John Stow. 17. b.
 12. Feoda (et Vadia) Comitibus Gloucest. et heredum suorum in Intronizatione Archiepiscopi, vel Electi Cantuariensis. 18.
 13. Jura Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. debita post mortem Suffraganeorum suorum. 18. b.
 14. Feodum illius qui intronizare debet singulos Episcopos Cantuariensis Provincie, tam sede plena, quam vacante. 19.
 15. Feoda Militum Archiepiscopatus Ebor. in Comitibus Ebor. Notyngham. Lincoln. Leicestr. & Gloucest. Ex Registro Dñi Walteri (Giffard) Eboracensis, Archiepiscopi, An. Dñi, 1295. 10.
 Sequitur Tractatus, in quo exhibentur Cartæ diversæ, de foundationibus et confirmationibus Libertatum Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Monasteriorum, & Collegiorum, &c. ex ipsis Autographis descriptæ, per infignem illum Antiquarium Joannem Lelandum. vid. Catalogum Cod. MSS.

Num. 358.

- Bibliotheca Bodleyana, Oxonia excusum, A. D. 1697.
ad pag. 202. col. 2. lin. 15. &c.
17. Fundatio Ecclesie Cathedralis Eliensis, per Eadwardum Regem et Confessorem. 28.
 18. Fundatio Ecclesie Cathedralis Eliensis, per Eadgarum Regem. A. D. 970. 29.
 19. Ecclesia Cathedralis Exoniensis, i. e. Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 8 die Maij, anno Regni sui 55. in qua recitantur Cartæ Ethelredi, Cnuti, Eadwardi Confessoris et Johannis, Regum Angliæ. 31.
 20. Fundatio Monasterij de Bello, i. e. Tres Cartæ R. Willelmi primi. 35. b.
 21. Ecclesia Cathedralis Bathoniensis, i. e. Cartæ Willelmi Rufi, et Henrici I. Regum Angliæ, nec non Johannis Episcopi Bathoniensis. 38.
 22. Burtone super Trent. i. e. Carta Æthelredi Regis Anglorum. 40.
 23. Thorney. i. e. Carta Fadgari Regis, Dat. A. D. 973. cum Cartis duabus R. Stephani. 41. b.
 24. Monasterium de Bury Sti. Edmundi, i. e. Carta Hardeknuti Regis Anglorum. 45. b.
 25. Sti. Augustini Cant. i. e. Cartæ binæ Æthilberhti Regis Cantia, dat. A. D. 605. 47. b.
 26. Ecclesia Cathedralis Wigorn. i. e. Carta Regis Eadgari, quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Altitonantis Dei largiflua clementia, &c." 48. b.
 27. Glastonbury. i. e. Carta R. Henrici II. 50.
 28. Evesham. i. e. Cartæ Ecgwini Wicciorum Episcopi; & Kenredi Regis Merciorum. 51. b.
 29. Lewes. i. e. Exordium Cartæ Willelmi de Warenna & Gundredæ uxoris ejus. 54.
 30. Donatio cujusdam Placeæ Terræ cum Edificijs, infra Dominium de Adbrighton-Hufce juxta Salop, facta Rogero Yve de Leeton, Rectori Capellæ S. Johannis Bapt. de Adbrighton-Hufce in Comitatu Salop. per Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem? 54.
 31. Ecclesia Cathedralis Sarum. i. e. Carta Osmundi Sar. Episcopi. 54. b.
 32. Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo. i. e. Exordium Cartæ R. Edwardi Confessoris? ibid.
 33. Sti. Thomæ Acon. i. e. The beginning of a Petition to the Parliament, by John Neel Master, and his brethren of the House or Hospitall of Saint Thomas the Martyr of Acres, in the Citie of London. 55.
 34. Selebye. i. e. Exordium Cartæ Willelmi Conqueritoris. 55. b.
 35. Fundatio Ecclesie Cathedralis Norwicensis, cum titulis aliarum Cartarum, exhibitarum in visitatione Regia, A. D. 1535. 56.
 36. Certificatio Prioris & Conventus Monasterij Sti. Swithuni Winton. facta Thomæ Cromwelle generali Visitatori omnium Spiritualium in regno Angliæ, de prima, secunda, tertia, & quarta fundatione Ecclesie Cathedralis Winton. pariter atq; de destructionibus ejusdem. (vid. supra, ad N° 11.) 60. b.
 37. Historia (sive Chronicon) Ecclesie Wintoniensis, exscripta ex antiquo Pergameno quod scriptum erat. A. D. 1447. 65.
 38. Nomina Ecclesiarum (parochialium?) Angliæ. (ejusdem Tractatus fragm. extat in Cod. 38. N° 362. B. 11. ad fol. 91.) 71.
 39. De Homagijs factis Archiepiscopo Eboracensi in Comitatu Leicestrie & Lincolnie: Ex Registro Dñi Willelmi de Grenefelde Ebor. Archiepiscopo 109.
 40. ——— Ex Registro Dñi Henrici Newarke Ebor. Archiepiscopi, A. D. 1297. 122.
 41. De Homagijs factis Dño Willelmo Meltone Ebor. Archiepiscopo, A. D. 1329. &c. 135.
 42. Homagia et Fidelitates receptæ, tempore Thome (Corbridge) Archiepiscopi Ebor. 173.
 43. Unio Dissidentium in Incarnatione, Passione, et Ascensione Christi. by Henry Brereton Gent. 182.

Num. 358—360.

44. That Men should lament things past with Sorrow; understand things present with Shame, & provide for things to come with Feare. 183.
45. Petition of the Advocates & Professors of the Civil Law, to the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, complaining of the Prohibitions. temp. Jac. I. 184.
46. Certayne Points which the reverend Fathers the Bishoppes & others executing Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, partly by her Majesties immediate Commission under the Great Seale of England; & partly by their ordinary Authoritie deryved from the Crowne, doe desire the Lordes & other the reverend Judges of the Realme to consider of, touching the graunting of Prohibition. 186.
47. The Confession of certayne persons concerning the Spirits appeareinge at Rie. 188.
48. Certayn Conyderations (of a Romysh Catholycke) why a man may not, with a safe Conscience, and without offending God, be present at the Common Service now used: written, in the begynnye of Qu. Elizabethes Raygne. 189.
49. Matters of Objections, with the Answers, concerning the Booke of Common-prayer. Imperf. 192.
50. Mr. Ayer's Apology against Dr. Howson, who had vilified his Preaching. 194.
51. The Ministers answers to Dr. Bing's Questions. & State of the Case of their having offended, in preaching before the Univerfity of Cambridge. 196.
52. Touching certayne Statutes and other matters concerning Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. 201.
53. The imprisoned Ministers Vindication of themselves, and Suit to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge for their Liberty. (vid. N° 51.) 205.
54. The Ministers Petycione against the Courfe of Proceedinge in the Highe Comysfyon (Courts) against them, answered. 224.

359.

- C d e x Chartaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo habentur diversa Giraldi Cambrensis Opera, e vetustioribus exemplaribus descripta, atq; ad eorundem pariter ac ad aliorum Codicum fidem emendata. fc.
1. Topographia Cambrie, Silvestri Giraldi (sc. Excerpta de eodem libro) 1.
 2. Ex Silvestri Gyraldi Topographia Cambriæ (Excerpta alia) 9.
 3. De successione Episcoporum, & gestis eorum, viz. Bernardi, & David secundi: ex libro quodam veteri in quo continentur aliqua scripta Gyraldi Cambrensis, et nunc in custodia Magistri Price de Wallia. 10. b.
 4. Tractatum Retractionum, et Catalogum Librorum diligentia Giraldi compositorum, in calce Libelli de Cambriæ descriptione. 11. b.
 5. Laudes Giraldi Cambrensis; descriptæ ex quodam vetusto libro Joannis Price, post Descriptionem Cambriæ. 13. b.
 6. Silvestri Giraldi Cambrensis Liber, de expugnatione Hiberniæ. 15.
 7. Ejusdem Liber de Topographia Hiberniæ. 68.
 8. Itinerarium Giraldi per Walliam. (in cujus calce desideratur descriptio Baldewini Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, uti adnotavit J. D. f. Johannes Davesius) 126.

360.

A Collection of small Tracts & Papers (Originals for the most part) and chiefly, relating to persons distinguished from others, or remarkable, upon the account of Religion: now bound up together, in the following Order,

1. A Note of the Apparances of suche Recufants as haue ben sent for upp, by their Lordships Letters (i. e. by

Num. 360.

- by Majesties Privy Council) and bounde by the Commissioners to appeare. With certaine Additions written by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, and others. 1.
2. A Note of suche other Recufants as haue ben sent for, to appeare before the Lordes of her Majesties Counsele. 2.
3. Articles for the better direction of George Carleton & Humferie Michell Esquiors, appointed to have the oversight of . . . Greye, to whome the custodie of the Recufants appointed to be kept in the Castell of Wifbitch is committed. 5.
4. This ys the Names of all the Bishopes, Doctors, & Priestes that were prisoners in the Flyte for Religion synfe the fyrst yere off the raygne of Quene Elizabeth Ann. Dñi, 1558. 7.
5. Persons to be fought after, 9th August, 1586. 8.
6. The Names of all suche Jesuyts & Semenary Prefts as are in Pryson in London, to my knowledg. 10.
7. A Collection of the Names of certaine Prefts, & other suspected persons, 10 Sept. 1586. 12.
8. Advertisements touching divers others. 16.
9. Advertisements discovering more of the same Gang. 16.
10. Notes touching certaine Fugitives & Practises on the other syde the water. 16. b.
11. Information of certain suspected persons. 18.
12. Richard Frith's Advertisements to Mr. Alderman Martin, touching suspected Houfes in & about London. 20.
13. Edward Jones the Recufant, his Declaration. 22.
14. Note concerning Blackwell a Priest. 24.
15. Richard Barkely his Examination. 25.
16. The Contents of 2 Letters received by Ball: from M. & communicated to this Advertiser named A. 10 Sept. 1586. 27.
17. Certificate concerning an intended Disputation between Mr. Thomas Uvedale & Mr. Thomas Spencer, with certain imprisoned popish Priests, at the request of Mr. Ralf Starkey, 12 May, 1606. 29.
18. Discourse delivered to (Dr. Richard Bancroft?) the Bishop of London by the Priests. 30.
19. Names of such as are detected for receiptinge of Priests, Seminaries, &c. in the Countie of Lancaster. 32.
20. The Names off alle suche Temporalle men as were prisoners in the Flytte for Religion, sinfe the first yere of the Raygne of Quene Elizabeth, 1588. (vid. supra N^o 4.) 34.
21. Notes concerning the Trialls of certain popish Priests, at Justice-hall in the Olde Bailly. A. D. 1585. and 1586. 35.
22. Letter of Dr. Richard Bancroft the Bishop of London, to Sir John Popham? Lord Chiefe Justice of England, June 5, 1602. about some Seminarie Priests. 36.
23. Projects touching Recufants submitted to further consideration. 38.
24. The Coppie of the Kynges Warrant directed to the Lorde Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, authorising him therby to make Pardones to suche Recufantes as shall sue for the same: paying for Fee therefore such & so much as was paid upon the Kings generall Pardon in the first yere of his Raigne. dat. 8 September, A. D. 1623. 42.
25. The Coppie of the Pardone for the Romishe Catholickes. 42. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 360.

26. List of the Names of Popist Traytors, whereof some were imprisoned in the Tower; some in other Prisons; some fled out of England: & some executed, A. D. 1586. & 1587. 44.
27. The Names of certaine Gentellmen about London notorious Papists & dangerous persons; being neuer yet called in Question for the same, dat. 1 Septemb. 1586. 45.
28. Letter of Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincolne & Lord-Keeper, to the Judges in their severall Circuits, for some further favor to be shewed to Papists that were imprisoned for any matter concerning Religion; dat. 2 August, 1622. 47.
29. Notes written by Mr. Richard D'Ewes, during the time of the late Civil War, which seem to be Resolutions taken at some Council of Warre, for disarming Recufants, securing Lichfield, inviting his Majestie thither, &c. 48.
30. The Names of suche Persones as haue bin contented before the Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiasticall at London; and remayne abroade upon Bondes, dat. 8 April, 1580. 49.
31. These Persons remayne in the severall Prisons undermentionyed. To which the Lord Treasurer Burleigh added two more. 51.
32. The particular Charge for the Jurye to have at specyall Seffyones. 53.
33. Another Copie of the same. 55.
34. Another Copie of the same. 57.
35. Another Copie of the same. 59.
36. Another Copie of the same. 61.
37. Another Copie of the same (Which Jury were to enquire of Recufants, Sectaries, &c.) 63.
38. Scheme of the Castles wherein the popish Recufants were imprisoned, in the severall Counties: with the Names of the Keepers & Superintendants; many of whom are inserted by the hand of the Lord-Treasurer Burleigh. 65.
39. Certificate of the Papists in the Diocese of Chester, A. D. 1575. 67.
40. Orig. Letter of Edward Somerset Earl of Worcester? to Sir John Puckeringe Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, dat. from his Castle of Raglande, 16 January, 1592. desiring him to bestowe the Benefyce of Rosgrouther (in Pembrokeeshire) upon the bearer his Chaplayne. 69.
41. Letter of Hughe & Anne Bromheade, Brownists? to their cousin William Hamerton of London. 70.
42. Articles of heretical Pravity objected by Edmund Scambler Bp. of Norwich, to Francis Kett of Wymondham Master of Arts, A. D. 1589. 72.
43. My Opinion touching the finding of a Minister for being a Chappell of Ease. 73.
44. Places gathered out of some Book, against Popery. 74.
45. The Somme of the Reasons deliuered by Mr. Udall to the Judges, not to proceede to the sentence of death against him; upon account of his Book. 75.
46. Mr. Udall's Submission to her Majestie. 76.
47. Mr. Udall's Reasons why the Judges should stay the sentence of Death against him, notwithstanding that the Jury had found him to be the Author of the Book objected against him (wherein he inveighed against the Bishops) 77.
48. The Dean & some of the Prebendaries of Hereford's Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury against the unreasonable Residence of some others of the Prebendaries, who forsake their Cures in the Countrey, to gain a Bushel of Wheate per week, allowed to each Prebendary during the time of his Residence. 79.
49. Letter

3 H -

Num. 360—362.

49. Letter of K. Charles 1. to Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolke, & Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, dat. at Westm. 2 January, ann. Regni 1. commanding him to write to the Vicechancellor & Heads of Houses there, to restore the antient, good, Discipline of the University; and offering his own Royall assistance, in case they should find themselves unable to effect the desired Reformation. 81.
50. Letter of the said Earl of Suffolke, to Mr. Doctor Gostlin Vicechancellor of the Universitie of Cambridge, and all the Heads of the said Universitie, dat. 6 Febr. A. D. 1625. upon that occasion. 81. b.
51. Original Orders of the Lords of the Council to be put in execution by the Justices of Peace, in the severall Counties of this Realme; for the restraining of Eating & killinge of Fleth in the time of Lent & daies prohibited, dat. from Grenewiche the 19th of Febr. 1581. 83.
52. List of Supplications of divers forts. 87. b. & 87.
53. List of Books respecting the Parliament & Prince for Church-Causes. 87.
54. List of Narratives of hard dealings against sundry particular Mynisters. 86. 85. b. & 85.
55. List of Viewes of the Mynisters in sundry Shires. 85.
56. Speech of George Abbot? Archbishoppe of Canterbury to the Proposition of Toleration, temp. Jac. 1. 88.
57. A Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, desiring that the Ministry might not be oppressed, temp. R. Eliz. 89.
58. Relation of the Apprehension of Henrie Garnet Provinciall of the Jesuites: of the Escape of Robert Winter & Stephen Littleton, when the other Traytours were taken at Holbeache: with other matters relating to the Gun-powder Treason. (This Treatise was designed for the Press, & has two Testimonies subjoined at the end of it.) 92.
59. Relation of the Trial of Henry Garnett cheife Author of the Pouder Tresone, 28 Marche, A. D. 1606. written in part by the hand of Mr. Starkey. 109.

361.

A Paper book in fol. wherein the following Tracts are contained, viz.

1. Les Quæres del Monsieur Edmund Plowden apprentice del Mil. Temple. 1.
2. A Judges Charge unto the Jurye uppon the Araignment of some that writte the Book intituled Martyne-Mar-prelat. 68.
3. Sergeants at Law, made the 24 of May, A. D. 1603. 74.
4. The Oration of the Lord Chieffe Justice to the newe Sergants. 75.
5. Another Speech, perhaps, made upon a like occasion. 80. b.

362.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. ex diversis fragmentis nunc simul compactis constans, sc.

1. Fragmenta Excerptorum Dñi Simondij D'Ewes è publicis Recordis; putà ex Rotulis Pipæ, &c. 1.
2. E Rotul. de Compotis Escaetorum de ann. 16. 17. 18. 19. & 20. Edw. 11. et anno 1 Edw. 111. inter Rotulos Magnæ Pipæ, de temp. ejusdem Regis. 18. 20.
3. Transcripta Moreteinorum in agro Nottinghamiensi familiam tangentia: ex Registro Prioratus de Lenton in agro Nottinghamiensi, et ex relationibus Placitorum & Judiciorum, temp. R. Edw. 1. 20.

Num. 362, 363.

4. Notes concerning the charges of repairing the Works (or Fortifications) at Callice, temp. Henr. viii. and of the Revenues accruing from that Towne. Ex Archivis Thesaurarij R. in novo Palatio. 23.
5. Ex Rot. Patent. R. Johannis. 25.
6. Extent. Manerij de Kentwelle; in Compoto Escaetorum R. Henr. 111. 26.
7. E Compoto Willelmi Unfrey Ballivi de Thelvetham ann. 4 R. Henr. 4. 28. b.
8. Extracts, as it seems, from the Rolls of Parliament of K. Edw. 11. touching the partition of the Estate of Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester; & of John de Chirleton: and touching the Treatie made with the Earle of Flanders, for the benefit of mutual Trade. 29.
9. Fragment of the Project for making Farthing-Tokens, temp. Jac. 1. 31.
10. Fragment of the Project for raising the Kings feefarm landes. temp. Jac. 1. 32.
11. Sacramentum corporale præstitum coram Thoma (Wolsey) Cardinale, & Cancellario Angliæ, per Dñm Silvestrum Dacium Collectorem Leonis x. Pape, 22 die Aprilis, Ann. 8. Henr. viii. 33.
12. Liber Curia-Rotulorum Manerij de Lavenham in Comitatu Suff. A. D. 1631, &c. Imperf. 35.
13. De Itinere Salamonis de Roff. et sociorum suorum, ann. 14 Edw. 1. quo anno (uti colligebat Dñs Simondius D'Ewes) Descriptio facta fuit in Com. Suff. (Ex Registro Pyncebek, olim Monasterio S. Edmundi spectante) 52.
14. Nine Law-Lectures: part of the first wanting. 54.
15. Breve Regis Henr. 111. de Inquisitionibus faciendis per singulos Comitatus in Regno Angliæ; cum nuper in Parlamento suo Oxon. fuerit ordinatum, quod omnes excessus, transgressiones, & injurie facte in Regno suo inquirantur, per 4 Milites singulorum Comitatum, an. Regni 42. 76.
16. Placitum ad Affisas in Com. Oxon. inter Johannem Maneng & Johannem Androwes, de manerio de Ascol cum alijs terris ac tenementis, quas Testamento suo limitavit Dñs Ricardus Haddon miles. 78.
17. Sententia sive Opinio cujusdam ex Judicibus, super Placito prædicto. Imperf. 83.
18. Nomina Ecclesiarum Angliæ. sc. pars fragmenti istius, quod cernitur in Cod. 38. B. 7. ad fol. 71. 91.
19. Legum Ecclesiasticarum Regum Anglo-Saxonum Lectiones, apud Joannis Bromptoni Abbatis Jorevalensis Codicem MS. Cottonianum, variantes ab earundem Legum versione Spelmaniana in Conciliorum Britannicorum tomo primo, typis edita. Unde si cum eisdem varijs lectionibus et emendationibus legatur Spelmanus quasi exactum intueris Exemplaris Bromptoniani transcriptum. Manu Guil. Somneri. 103.
20. Legum Temporalium Regum Anglo-Saxonum Lectiones variæ, ex Historia Jorevalensi per Johannem Bampton, mihi (i. e. Guil. Somnero?) accomodata, per clarissimum et humanissimum virum Johannem Seldenum armigerum. 1 Febr. A. D. 1644. 107.
21. Contenta Cartarum de Libertatibus et Privilegijs Comitibus & Ducibus Lancastriæ concessarum per Reges Angliæ Edwardum 1. Edw. 11. Edw. 111. & Ricardum 11. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127.

363.

A Paper book in fol. wherein are contained, Reports of many Causes tried at the Common-Pleas, ann. 22 Jac. 1. taken from the Enrollments thereof by Sir Simonds D'Ewes (some of them are here imperfect)

Num. 364.

364.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained divers Miscellaneous Tracts & Papers, now bound up together; as,

1. How a man shal be armed at his ease, when he shall fighte a foote. 1.
2. The manner how to arme a man. ibid.
3. The manner of the Christening of the Lady Bridget, daughter to K. Edward iv. A. D. 1480. ibid.
4. Notes of extraordinary Appearances of Spirits, or of other remarkables, in England. 2.
5. De constructione Urbis Trinovanti per Brutam. 2. b.
6. Variorum Sententiæ de vocibus "Angli," & "Anglia." 3. b.
7. Short History of the Kings of Kent. 4.
8. Of the Kingdome of the South Saxons. 6. b.
9. Unde Anglia, Albion dicitur. 7. b.
10. Unde Anglia, Britannia appellatur. ibid.
11. Unde Anglia nominetur Anglia. ibid.
12. Quot Regna in hac fuere Provincia. sc. de Hepharchia. ibid. & 7.
13. Roberti Talbotti opus quoddam continens annotationes in eam partem Itinerarij Antonini, quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. 11. b. 10. b. 9. b. & 8. b.
14. Fragmentum Epistolarum Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 12.
15. Transcripts of several remarkable Deeds, useful for precedents: some in Latin, others in English, of the times of K. Hen. viii. & Edw. vi. 17.
16. Transcripts of Charters relating to divers mannors, as,
6. The Copies of th'Evydences of Barlestone, in the Countie of Stafforde. 3.
17. ———— Evydences of Hengrave, in the Countie of Suffolke. 40.
18. ———— Evidencis of Colston-Bassett in the Countie of Nottingham. 42.
19. ———— Evidencis of Hornebury, in the Countie of Gloucestre. 43.
20. The Prince, of Nicolas Michiavel: with his Exhortation to deliuer Italye from the Barbarians. Translated out of Italian into English. (The Dedication comes last of all) 46.
21. A Discourse of Predestination, and of the Providence of God. 110.
22. Orders of the Justices of the Peace within the Countie of Suffolke, made 22 April, ann. 31. Eliz. for the punishing & suppressing of Roags, Vocabonds, idle, loyteringe, & lewde persons, wandering in the Hundreds of Thingo cum Bury, Blackborne, Thedwardere, Cosforde, Babinghe, Risbridge, Lackford, & the halfe Hundreth of Exminge. 144.
23. An Imperfect Tract, which seems to me to be Cyprian de unitate Ecclesiæ, in English (sed vide) 153.
24. A Treatise of St. Ciprian against Heretique. Imperf. 163.
25. John Phillipe's Relation of the murder of Mr. George Saunders, by his wife & her accomplices: with their Confessions, at their execution. A. D. 1573. 105.
26. A Bull from Belzebub; wherein he most fatherlye admonishe the his soonne the ope, & instructeth him how he should behave himselfe in governinge the See of Rome. and the whole World. 171.
27. Epistle of Lucifer the Prince of Darknes, &c. to his Univerfal Bishop, all the Children of his Kingdome, & all Overseers of his late synagoge. 171. b.

Num. 364—366.

28. Notes concerning the Civil, Canon, & Common Laws; with other Collections out of Dr. Rydleys booke. 175.

29. The overthrow of False Love by the only Brave of these Dayes; by P. Bateil Lord of Gaubertin, in part, translated into English. 179.

30. Certain theological Discourses, written by the hand of Paule D'Ewes, Esq; 186.

365.

A Book in fol. consisting of loose Papers now bound up together, viz.

1. K. Charles 1. his Instructions to his Commissioners in every County, for the loanes of money, then required of the Subject. 1.
2. Warrant of the Commissioners to collect the loanemoney within the Division of Brentford in the County of Middlesex. A. D. 1626. 4.
3. Proceedings of the Lords of the Council with Mr. Corinton, for refusing to pay the loanemoney demanded of him. April, 1627. 6.
4. Letter of Sir Will. Springe to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, dat. at Pakenham, 8 April, 1629. concerning Recufants. 9.
5. Mr. Attorney Bankes Argument; touching Shipmoney. 11.
6. Then follow a Collection of Papers concerning the rating, levying & paying of the Shipmoney in the Countie of Suffolke, with Letters, Precepts, Warrants, Certificates, &c. all touching the same. 39.

366.

A Book in fol. consisting, mostly, of single Papers, now bound up together, as follows.

1. Certificates of many Townes in Suffolke, touching the Armor of Armes provided by them, upon the Queens Commission. temp. Eliz. viz. 8. Martij, A. D. 1579. 1.
2. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of her Majesties Privie Councill, being Commissioners for Musters, requiring that all persons (within the Countie of . . .) that ought to keepe Horses & geldings, should be rated accordingly. And that their Book of such Rates, should be sent up with convenient speed. 36.
3. Copie of the Letters sent by the Commissioners of the Countie of Suff. to the Lords of the Council, 24 April, A. D. 1580. concerning the mustering of the able men of that Countie. 37.
4. Order taken 17 Marche, ann. 25 Eliz. touchinge the providing of 310 corselets in the Countie of Suffolke. 39.
5. Taxatio Nobilium pro secunda solutione Subsidij ann. 27. Regine Elizabethæ concessi. 40.
6. Bill of Rates for every Towne within the Hundred of Blackbourne, for the charge of mustering the men at Bury, in May, 1584. 47. b.
7. Warrant touching the Muster to be in Bodmynland Parish, in May, 1584. 48.
8. Note of the able men, & their furniture within the Hundred of Blackbourne. 49.
9. The Names of the Shotte at Burie, Maie, 1584. that are continued. 50.
10. The Names of the trayned Bowemen, with their wages. 51.
11. Lift of the men in the several Townes within Blackbourne-Hundred; shewing also what furniture they had, &c. 52.
12. A Taxation of lands & fees in the Countie of Middlesex (inter ann. 1581. & 1594.) 73.
13. Another Taxation of lands & goods, in the Countie of Middlesex. 82.
14. Copie

Num. 366.

14. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Countill, dat. 30 April, 1584. for training of men. 94.
15. Orders or Courtes agreed upon by the Commissioners for Musters, in Suffolke, Maij, 1584. 95.
16. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Countill, dat. 9 April, A. D. 1585. for the Musters & Trayninge. 96.
17. Assessment for the County of Lincolne. 98.
18. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Sheriffs & Justices of the Peace, in Norfolke & Suffolke, dat. at Windsor, 29th of Auguste, A. D. 1585. about victualling her Majesties Navie. 101.
19. Prima solutio Subsidij ann. 28 & 29 Eliz. per Comitatum Devoniensem. 103.
20. Prima solutio Subsidij, anno 29 Regine Elizabethæ concessæ, per Com. Suthamptonie. 137.
21. List of the Men & Shippes appointed for Sir Francis Drakes journey. 146.
22. Prima solutio subsidij a laicis anno 29 Eliz. concessi, per Comitatum Wiltes. 148.
23. Certificate of two of the Commissioners of the Cittie of London, touching the residence of Wyllyam Bladwell Gent who was taxed to the Subsidie granted ann. 28 & 29 Eliz. 168.
24. Account of John Houghton of all sums of money by him collected of the Nobilitie for the first & second payments of the Subsidie granted to her Majestie; and of what arrearages remained. 169.
25. Collectors appointed in every Shire for the Loane, 31 & 32 Eliz amended by the hand of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley. 170.
26. Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, for training a certain number of Light Horse. 172.
27. Assessment of the Countie of Lincolne. i. e. a brief Collection of all fuche persons as are charged in the Subsidie-books at 100l. Lands & upwards, and 8l. goods and upwarde. Nov. 1591. 173.
28. Another Assessment of the County of Lincolne. 196.
29. Nomina Commissionariorum pro prima solutione tertij Subsidij, trium integrorum Subsidiorum a laicis concess. in Parlamento, ann. 35 Eliz. pro civitate Lincoln. 198.
30. Her Majesties Commission for assessing the Subsidie, in the Countie of Suffolke, dat. 11 July, ann. Regni 36. 199.
31. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Countill to the Commissioners for Subsidies in Suffolke, dat. at Grenewiche 20 July, 1594. 200.
32. Original Letter of the Lords of the Countill, to Sir John Peyton Kt. Collectour of the Loane to her Majestie in the County of Cambridge; dat. 20 Febr. 1596. requiring him to take that service upon him. 201.
33. Application to Sir John Puckeringe Kt. Lord-Keeper, requesting him to constitute two more Commissioners for the Subsidie within the Towne of Cambridge. 203.
34. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to Sir John Peyton, dat. at Grenewiche the 25 of June, 1598. directing him how to proceed with such as refuse, or delay to lend her Majestie the sums they are rated at, upon her Privy Seales. 204.
35. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir John Peyton, dat. from the Court at Nonesuche, the 4 of August, A. D. 1599. concerning the raising of men, in all the Counties, to resist the intended Discent of the Spaniards upon England. 206.
36. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for Subsidie, in the several Counties and privileged Townes of the Realme: blaming them for their negligence, & other abuses of the Trust

Num. 366, 367.

reposed in them, and admonishing them to demean themselves better therein, for the future. temp. Jac. 1. 208.

37. A Relation how the busines passed for the levying & collecting the Ayd to his Majesties use for the marriage of the Lady Elizabethes Grace, his Eldest Daughter; together with Copies of all the Commissions & Instructions concerning the same, 24 Janrij, 1612. 211.

38. Taxation of the Nobilitie of England toward the second Payment of the second intire Subsidie granted to K. James 1. in Parliament, on the 30th of January, ann. reg. 18. to be collected by Walter James gent. 217.

39. Petition of the Inhabitants of the Mannor of Chardstoke in the County of Dorset, against Robert Henley Esq; who had taken a Lease of lands therein of the Bp. of Sarum, the landlord, over their heads. 220.

367.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained many Papers & Fragments, with various Poems, written by the hands of Mr. John Stowe, & others; now bound up together, viz.

1. Papers written by John Stowe against Richard Grafton, & his Chronicle. 1.

2. Proceedings of John Stowe, &c. in surveying the measures, &c. in the Ward of Castle Baynard, A. D. 1584. 4.

3. Declaration of the abuses done to John Stowe, by Willyam Ditcher alias Tatforde, & his wife. 5.

4. John Stowes Complaints of his brother Thomas & his wife. Imperf. 6.

5. John Stowes Petition to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, to settle an annual pension upon him, in consideration of his Charges in printing his Summaries, &c. wherein he has recorded the Acts of worthy Citizens. 8.

6. Certain historical Notes, written by John Stowe. 8. b.

7. John Stowes Petition (partly as above, N^o 5.) desiring therefore, to have the benefitt accruing by the admission of two men to the Freedome of the City. 9.

8. Printed Declaration of K. James 1. shewing that he had given his royal benevolence to John Stowe, in recompense of his painfull labours; and had also authorized him by Patent under his Great Seale, bearing date. 8th March, A. D. 1603. to collect the voluntarie contribution & kind gratuities of his loving subjects. 10.

9. Draught of Richard Graftons Complaint against John Stowe; with Stowe's remarks thereupon written in the margin. Herein Grafton asserts, that he composed the greatest part of Halles Chronicle, contenting himselfe with the paynes, yealding unto Halle the prayle, &c. 11.

10. John Stowes Vindication of himself, against the aspersions of Richard Grafton. 12.

11. Of the Castell of Wyndfore, written by John Stowe. 13. 51.

12. Note concerning Sampson abbat of Burie St. Edmunds, and of the Knights Fees held of him, &c. written by Mr Stowe. 14.

13. The Aunswere of Adam de Orleton sometye Bushoppe of Worcester (q. if not, Hereforde?) nowe the electe of Winchester, to the Appele exhibited against him A. D. 1334. (written, partly by J. Stowe.) 15.

14. Historical Notes written by John Stowe. 16.

15. The Copy of certayne Articles set downe by Lenard Ramsey, preached & taught secretly by one Geyton,

Num. 367.

- Ceyton, Hanson, Knewstube, and others. (written by John Stowe.) 17.
 16. The Names of fuche as were in the Castell of Edingborow, when it was rendred, 28 May, 1573. (written by Mr. Stow.) 17. b.
 17. Other Historical Notes & Fragments written by John Stowe. 19. 25. &c. 49. 50. b. &c.
 18. A Petition by the Gentlemen of Suffolke, to the Lords of the Counsell, in the behalfe of the Mynefteres. (temp. Eliz. written by Mr. J. Stowe) 24.
 19. List of Monasteries & Hospitalls, &c. founded in divers of our Kings Raignes, written by John Stow. 31.
 20. The way of coining and examining or trying of Money: written by John Stowe. 46. b. & 46.
 21. Account of Robert Bale, the elder; & of the Books composd by him. 47.
 22. Relation of what was found at the digging of a Vault, at the corner of Bredstreete in Cheapside. 48. b.
 23. The Gifte of Lands by William the Conqueror, as the same is mentioned in the Scottishe Cronicle in the Library at Richmond. 50.
 24. A Tract in old English Poetry, written by the hand of John Stowe, which (from the 5th Stanza) I take to be one of the Books of George Ripley Chanon of Bridlington concerning the Philosopher's Stone. 55.
 25. Inscriptions super Feretris Sanctorum Bedæ & Cuthberti, f. in Ecclesia Dunelmensi positæ. 76.
 26. A Poem upon the comparison of modern Rome with the antient. written by the hand of Mr. Stowe. 77.
 27. A Ballade, written by the hand of John Stowe (as I take it) sung on the Feast of St. Edward the King & Confessor. 79.
 28. The Legend of St. Margaret, put into English verse, by Dan John Lidgate Monke of Bury; and transcribed by John Stowe. 80.
 29. The Tragedie of Rome; a Poem in old English, written perhaps by John Lidgate, & transcribed by the hand of John Stowe. 83. b.
 30. The Epistle of Amasias to Kynge Johas, made (in verse) by Johan Lidgate the Poet of Burye, and transcribed by John Stowe. 85. b.
 31. A Ballad Royall of Invocation, to Seint Edmund, at the instaunce of Kynge Henry the vi. made by Lidgate, and transcribed by John Stowe. 86.
 32. A Morall Ballad to the Prince, the Duke of Clarence, the Duke of Bedford, the Duke of Gloucester, the Kynge's sonnes; by Henry Scogan: at a supper among the Marchaunts in the Vintry at London, at the Houfe of Louys Johan: begininge thus,
 "Mi noble sonnes, and eke my Lords dere," &c. they say it is Chawcer. 86. b.
 33. A Complaint made by Lydgate for the departure of Thomas Chaucer into Fraunce, upon the Kynge's Ambassate. Transcribed also by Mr. John Stowe. 87.
 34. A Poem of John Lidgate upon the antiquitie of the Towne & University of Cambridge. 88.
 34. A Poem upon the Princesse Elizabeth, after, wife of King Henry vii. 89.
 36. Poem of John Skelton Laureate Defendant, agens Mr. Garnesche Chalenger, &c. 101.
 37. Be the Kyngs most noble commandement, Skelton Laureate Defendant agens Mr. Garnesche Chalanger, with Gresy, Gorbelyd Godfrey, &c. 101. b.
 38. Mirres uous; Y loke nat to hye. By the Kyngs most noble commaundment; Skelton Lawryate Defendour, agens Lusty Garnyche welle beseyn Crystenonyr Chalaunger, &c. 102. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 367.

39. By the Kyngs most noble commaundment, Domini Laureati Disticon contra Goliardum Garnishe, et Scribam ejus. 106. b.
 40. Skelton Laureate Defendar ageinst lusty Garnyche well beseyn Crystofer Chalanger, &c. by the Kyngs most noble commaundment. ibid.
 41. John Heywoode Poetical Dialogue concerning Witty (i. e. wife) & Witlefs: made, as it seems, to be recited before K. Henry viii. 110.
 42. Poem upon Flowden Feilde. 120.
 43. London-Lyck-peny. A Ballade compyled by Dan John Lydgate Monke of Bery; and now newly oversene & amended. 127. 126.
 44. Fragment of an old Poem, upon the tragical Marriage of Darius his 50 daughters, with the 50 sons of his Brother Egiptus. 128.
 45. Short Poem of Will. Vallans, Salter; as it seems, upon John Stowes lack of Reward, for compiling his Survey of London. 129.
 46. Vox Populi, vox Dei: a Poem, as it seems presented to K. Henry viii. wherein are exhibited the great grievances suffred, of late, by the Commons of this Realme. 130.
 47. Verses to a Flattering Preashar; & to Parson Bastard; of the hand-writing of John Stowe. 144.
 48. A Lamentable Complaint of the pore Cuntryemen, againste great hofe; for the losse of there Catelles tailes. A Poem. 145.
 49. Epigrams, Epitaphs & Sonnets, &c. 147.
 50. viz. Acrostic upon Francis Davison. 148.
 51. Certaine Englis verses, made by Mrs. Mary Jenes, afterwards wife to Mr. Thomas Fitz-Williams. 149.
 52. A Tale of Robin Hood, dialogue-wise, betweene Watt & Jeffry. The Morall is the Overthrowe of the Abbeyes; the like being attempted by the Puritane, which is the Wolfe, and the Politician, which is the Fox agaynst the Bushops. 150.
 53. A Poem in answer to the Libell called The Commons Teares. 151.
 54. Objections against Sir Horatio Vere, upon his surrender of Manheim. 152. b.
 55. Fragment of a Poem upon the 5 Senses. 153.
 56. Trinitall Hall's Exequies (upon the Death of Mr. Browne) written by the hand of Mr. Joseph Meade. 154.
 57. Upon the Death of that right worthy man Mr Browne late of Cajus & Gonville College deceased. Epicedion R. Constable Caio-Gonvillensis. 155.
 58. Dialogus inter Academiam et Parciam. 156.
 59. Upon Psalm 115. Imperf. 157.
 60. Poem describing a vertuous Woman. 158.
 61. The Song of a Constable, made by James Gyffon Constable of Albarye ann. 1626. To the tune of Jump to me Cossen. 159.
 62. Poem upon the dissolution of two Parliaments, by K. Charles I. 160.
 63. Fragment of a Poem against Popery. 161.
 64. Cantilene Politica jocunda, facta post Principis discesum in Hispaniam, A. D. 1623. (in English) 162.
 65. Lampoon upon the Princes going to France; dat. April, 1623. 163.
 66. In obitum D. Doctoris Branthwaite hujus Academicæ doctissimi reverendissimiq; Procellarij, La chrymæ. 164.
 67. Je ne crain d'Aquilon. A Sonnet subscribed by Robert Angot. 165.
 68. F. D. to Dick Baker a bell-founder. 166.
 69. A French Poem. 167.
 70. An imperfect Sonnet; the style somewhat resembling that of Edmund Spenser: but the language moderne. 168.
 71. A Poem

3 I

71. A Poem

Num. 367, 368:

71. A Poem upon the Prayfes of Windfor-Castle, and the Places adjacent. Imperf. 169.
 72. Captain Morton's Anfwere out of Breda, to Sir Ferdinando Carey's Letter, all in verfe: written by the hand of Mr. Ioseph Meade. 174.
 73. In Regis Caroli Inaugurationem. 176.
 74. To the Memorie of the honorable & vertuous Ladie deceased, the Lady D'Ewes (perhaps Sir Simonds his first ladie) Funebre, by John Knyvett. 177.
 75. Directions to dance feveral old Dances. 178.
 76. A Sonnett. 181.
 77. Sur les yeux de Madame la Marquise de Vernaud, Sonnet. 182.
 78. Fanciful Love-verfes. 184.
 79. Draught of Love-verfes, by Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 183.
 80. Carmen Nathanielis Gibfon, ad Dñm Simond-fium D'Ewes. 184.
 81. Some Verfes, French, & Latin, by Tom Coriat. 185.
 82. Verfes made by an unknowne author, upon the falle of Sir Francys Bacon Lord Verulam, Viscounte St. Albones, and late Lord-Chauncelor of Englande. 186.
 187.

368.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained a Collection of Papers (originals, as well tranſcripts) relating to the affairs, & ſtate of divers places within England & Wales: now bound up together, viz.

1. Certayne unreaſonable Exactyones, by Cuſtom of long tyme uſed to be taken, of bothe Poore & Riche, by the Curates in the Dyoffyes of St. Affe & Bangore. 1.
2. Breviate of the Depoſitions concerning Aldbroughe & Orford 22 Junij, A. D. 1586 (upon occaſion of the Cuſtomes.) 2. b.
3. Concerning the ſmall effect of the Brief granted by Q. Eliz. toward repairing the Towne of Baling-Stoke, dat. Sept. 1601. 3.
4. Petition to Q. Elizabeth? for repaying the Church of Bathe, by detaining all ſpiritual Preferments in her hands, for half a yeare longer, and applying the money to that uſe. 4.
5. Heads of a Petition exhibited to the Lord Preſident of the Northe parts, by the Mayor & Governours of Beverley againſt Michael Whartone, &c. 18 January, 1593. 5.
6. Reaſons (in favor of Briſtol) againſt the continuance of the Porte of Glouceſter, 25 May, 1584. 7.
7. Petition of the Mayor & Commonalty of Briſtoll, to the Lords of his Maſties Privie Council, againſt Arthur Player, who had ingroſſed all the Coale-pitts in Kingſwood, &c. 11.
8. The Preſentmente of the Jury of Buſſheley, concerning the Articles of Enquirye geuen to them by the Queenes Maſties Surveyor, at the Courte & Lawe-daye there holden and kepte the 19th day of Aprill, in the 2d yere of Qu. Eliz. 13.
9. Reparations done at St. Paules Church, from Sept. 30. A. D. 1559. to Sept. 30. 1560. 23. b. 22. b. 21. b.
10. Obſervations upon the preceding Account of rarations. 20. b.
11. Reparations done at St. Paules, A. D. 1561. 19. b.
12. Redditus Manerij de Wickham. 18. b.
13. Viſus Compoti Johannis Skynner receptoris Dñæ Reginæ pro Ducatu ſuo Lancaſtriæ, a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli anno primo Reginæ, uſq; idem Feſtum extunc proxime ſequens, anno 2do. 24.

Num. 368.

14. A Kalendar of the Priſoners that are in his Maſties Gaole in Bury St. Edmonds, for the Libertye of the Fraunchiſe. 49.
15. Concerning the foundation of the Free-Schole of Byddenden in the Countye of Kent, by Mr. John Manye Eſq. 51.
16. Names of the Juſtices of the Peace dwellinge within the County of Cheſter. 52.
17. Extenta Manerij de Serewardyn, deſcripta ex Bundoello Eſcaetr. de anno 56 Henr. viii. atque cum Recordo examinata per Dñm Johannem Borough. 53.
18. Warrant from the Lord Treafurer Burghley & Sir Walter Mildmay, to Mr. William Neckton, to deliver up the Bookes he had made touching the ſurvey of the Mannor of Clunne, in the County of Salop, to her Maſties Auditor in that Countie; to remaine in his Cuſtodie as a Recorde for her Maſties uſe. And to preſent his Bill of Charges touching the ſame. Written 22 Jan. 1579. 68.
19. Orders ſett downe by the L. Threafourer to be obſerved by Mr. Charles Walcott her Maſties fermer of the Foreſt of Clunne, and the Inhabitants of Bethons-Mormſtone, and the 5 Townes, viz. New-Caſtelle, Whittcott, Biſton, Keven-Kelonack, & Shedvalle, claiminge Common within the ſayd Forreſt, 4 July 1576. 6.
20. Another Copie of the ſaid Orders, with amendments. 72.
21. Petition of the Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne, to the Lord Treafurer, deſiring that the antient laudable Cuſtomes of the Mannor may be continued; and complayning of Mr. Charles Walcott, and for a Commiſſion to be awarded to Mr. Thomas Harley & others, for the examining into, & certifying the ſaid laudable Cuſtomes. 75.
22. Warrant for the Commiſſion deſired; the Commiſſioners likewiſe to ſurvey the Caſtle & Foreſt of Clunne. Febr. 1587. 76.
23. Depoſitions of fundry Witneſſes in behalf of the Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne. 77.
24. Interrogatories to be myniſtred unto all ſuch Witneſſes as ſhall be produced touching all Cauſes in variaunce betwixt John David Goze & others Plaintiffs, & Charles Walcott Eſq; Defendant; concerning th' old Cuſtome of the Forreſt of Clonne. 80.
25. Examynations taken at Buſhopps-Caſtell 29 daie of May, ann. 30 Eliz. befor Henry Towneſend & Hughe Powelle Eſquiers, upon Interrogatories, concerning the Foreſte of Clunne. 84.
26. Petition to the Lord Treafurer, exhibited 14 Octob. 1589. by ſome of the Cuſtmary Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne, praying, that thoſe who reſuſe to pay their rates toward the new Leaſe, may either be compelled ſo to do, or that the petitioners may be putt into poſſeſſion of the Land of thoſe Tenants, if they will pay the ſaid rates. 88.
27. Letter of Henry Towneſende Eſq; to the Lord Treafurer Burleigh, dated from his houſe at Coude, 31 Auguſt, 1590. ſhewing, The reaſon why there have bene ſo many Contentions moved in his tyme, betwene the Tenants of Clunne; and the meanes how the ſame may be redreſſed, without his Lordſhips trouble. 89.
28. Petition of 30 Tenants of the Honor of Clonne, to Q. Elizabeth; praying that their Eſtates may be confirmed. 91.
29. Names of the Tenautes fee-farmers in the Honor of Clonne, & their Rentcs, dat. 18 Febr. 1596. 93.
30. Letter from Mrs. Lucy Hide to the Lord Treafurer, 17 April, 1597. deſiring that her Leaſe of the Lands which ſhe has laboured to prove detained from her

Num. 368.

her Majestie, may be dispatched: since the greatest part of the benefit of the said Lease, will grow to the poor Tenants of Clunne.

31. Letter of Mr. Henry Townesend to the Lord Treasurer, dat. 2 Martij, 1597. in answer to his Lordship touching the Fee Farmes & Tenants of Clunne.

32. Mr. Francis Bacons reasons, why a Commission granted fourthe, for the Survey of the Mannor of Clonne touching the Customes thereof, should be discharged. dat. 2 Aug. 1588.

33. Testimony of (Philip Howard) Earl of Arundell, & Sr. Rowlande Haywarde, that none of the Copyholders or Fee-farmers of Clunne, shall be impeached in their Estates, June, 1576.

34. Letter of the Lord Lumley to the Lord Treasurer, dat. 15 Febr. 1596. giving his knowledge touching the Fee-farmers of Clunne.

35. Fragmentum Libri Brevium de Scaccario, fa. in Com. Ebor.

36. A Decree for the Commoners of Enfield-Chace, in the Countie of Middlesex; dat. 10 Jan. anno 33. R. Henrici VIII.

37. Reasons which the Inhabitants in the Fen-Townes & the confines thereof, & dyvers other persons inhabiting the high-countrey, doe make against the drayning of the Fens, with answers to the same.

38. A List of the Counties proportioned out for the severall Collonels, to rayse their men in. Written by Mr. Richard D'Ewes.

39. A perfect Rentall of and for the Mannor of Ixworth in the county of Suffolke, made an. dñi, 1627. according to the then state of the sayd Mannor.

40. Note of Sir? Robert Fisher, ordering that no supply should be accepted for Humphrey Wheeler of Meriden, when called to Kenelworth.

41. Th'Accompte of Thobie Houghton gent. Surveyour of her Majesties Woodes, for the South Parts, &c. anno regine Elizabethæ vicesimo.

42. An Abstract of the difference betwene Mr. Harison Scholemaister of Paules, and the Mercers.

43. Petition of the Citizens of London, to K. Charles I. against Ship-money, & other grievances.

44. Concerning a Tenement in the Mannor of Myldinge in Suffolk, from the Court Rolls of the said mannor, &c.

45. Concerning the Letters Patents of Qu. Eliz. dat. 4 Junij ann. Reg. 27. granting two little Cotages in Warwicke-Lane, London; to Edw. Reade gent. & Barthol. Croke goldsmith.

46. Concerning the Lord Pawlets Composition made 24 May 1647. & his consent therein to settle 200l. p. an. inheritance, upon the Burgeses of Lyme-Regis.

47. A Remembrance concerning a Sute that the Mayour, Burgeses, and Inhabitants of Lyme-Regis, have to her Majestie. A. D. 1586. for her Benevolence towards the repairing their works damaged by the Sea.

48. Letter of the Justices of the Peace to the High-Constables of the Franchises of Bury St. Edmund, about their collecting the Charity of well-disposed people, toward the losses of the Inhabitants of Nampwich, where 800 Houses had lately been burnt downe. dat. 27 Marche, 1584.

49. Notes concerning the traytors & others tryed at Norwich, ann. . . . Eliz.

50. A Breife of the true state of the begynninge & contynuanee of the Liberties & Jur. of Justices of the Peace, exercised within the Citie of Norwich, and over the Cathedrall Church ther, & now in difference. (written, as I suppose, to Thomas Howard Earle of Arundell)

Num. 368.

51. Edwarde Sowthworth's Report of the reparacions made upon the Castle of Nottingham, from the 2d to the 17th year of Qu. Elizabeth: with the Survey & Examination of the same, ann. Reg. Eliz. 15. by John Biron, Roberte Markham, & Thomas Markham Esquires.

52. Relation of the extraordinary effects, attending a violent Tempest, which hapned suddenly in Nottinghamshire; 5 July, ann. 1558.

53. Part of a brieve Description of Nottinghamshire, made in the time of Q. Eliz.

54. A Noate of alle fuche Ordinaunce as is nedefull to be supplied for the Towne of Portesmouth, & the newe Fortifications there; viewed by Stephen Bull Master-Gunner, by Warrant from the Lords of the Privie Counsell, Octob. 1586. and what numbere of Gonners the same will require, &c.

55. Articles fitt to be considered of, concerning the newe establisshing of the Survey of all the Ports; London & the Members onlie excepted (with respect to the Surveys of the Officers of the Customes)

56. The Difference betwixt Nativi, & Coterelli.

57. Reasons for inserting Richard Cressell Esq; into the Commission for the County of Salope.

58. Th'Effect of the Articles against John Hayle, oon of the Croners of the Countye of Salope.

59. Speciall Orders appoynted by the Lord Treasurer Burghley, to be observed in the Porte of Rochester, a Member of the Porte of Sandwich; for her Majesties better service there, with Mr. Richard Carmerden's opinion of the same, as required by his Lordship. 26 Sept. 1595.

60. Valuation of divers Mannors & Lands in Suffex, & Surrey.

61. Accompt of the Mannor of Sowthlands in Walderfhare; ann. 7 Jac. 1.

62. Clauses in the Charter of the Towne of Sudbury granted by Q. Eliz. an. Reg. 1.

63. Petition to Q. Elizabeth's Privie Council, by Nicholas Raye of Thremshalle Priory in Essex; complaining of many Injuries done to him & his sons, by one Mr. Franke & the Lord Riche, who would remove (without law) the faire from Thremshalle Priorie to Hatfield, two miles off.

63. History of the winnyng of the Lordeshippe of Glamorgan & Morgannoke oute of the Waillshmens hands; with a Declaration of the Lands retained by Robert Fitz-Hamon to his own use, or given by him to his Knights: and their succession in the same.

64. Warrant of K. James I? to Piers Curtays keeper of his great Wardrobe; for delivering to the Kings of Armes, Heralds, & Pourlevants, Cloth of his gift, for their Gownes.

65. The Names of all the Havenes, Bayes, Creekes, & Rodes, within Carnarvanstheire, Meryonethstheire, & Angleseye; wher any Shippé or Ballenger, or any other Vessell may enter or land.

66. K. Henry VIIIths Commyssyone authorizinge Anne Bullen Commyssyoners to survey, and take possession of fuche Landes in Wales, as he had confirmed to her.

67. The Maiore & Comunalty of Chester's Petycione to the Counelle of the Marches of Wales, requesting their medyatyon to the Kynge, touching the abatemeate of the Customes of Wynes & Irone, & Hides, till the nexte Parleamente.

68. A Petycione delyvered to the Comysfyoners appoynted by K. Henr. VIII. for the reducyng of the Lawes used in the Sheir of Mountgomery & other parts of Wales, to be reformed accordinge to the Lawes & Customes of England: by Sr. Richard Herbert knight, &c.

Num. 368, 369.

&c. tenantes & refyantes within the Countreyes & Lordshippes Marcheres. 178.

69. Grant of K. Henry VIII. for Fees to be allowed to the Lord Presydent & Counsell of the Marches of Wales, dat. 21 Nov. ann. regn. 26. 180.

70. Chronological List of the Names of the Lords-Presidents of the Counsell established in the Marches of Wales, from the 18th of Edw. IV. 181.

71. Simon Thelval's Letter to the Queen's Privy Council; dat. from Montgomery 25 Sept. 1579. concerning the administering of the Oath of Supremacy to the Justices of Peace, in the Counties of Chester, Flynt, Denbigh, & Mountgomery. 182.

72. Account of Warrants issued out for sale of Woods, in divers Counties. temp. Reg. Eliz. 184.

369.

A Book in fol. containing divers old Tracts & Papers, &c. now bound up together, vizt.

1. Liber Niger Domus Regis Edwardi IV. in custodia Domini Seneschalli ejusdem Domus remanentis. Imperf. 1.

2. Notes concerning the Leading of Tythe-Cornes of the Personage of Northem, &c. temp. Edw. VI. &c. 56. b.

Then follows an old & imperfect Treatise (tho perfect elsewhere in this Library, viz. 68. C. 13.) which is transcribed paginatum from some older Book; but, as it should seem, not from the Original to the other. In this is now contained,

3. The Solempnite of the) Putting in the several Claimes, & of) the Coronation of Kyng Richard the Second after the Conquest. (It wants the first 3 Leaves; & another between fol. 61 & 62.) 61.

4. Theys bene Rights belongyng to the Constable and Merhalle of Engelande. 77. b.

*4. The Maner & Forme how Thomas Erle of Notynggham (was made) Merhalle of Engelande by the Kyngs Lettres Patents with alle profyts & comodities therunto belongyng. The true Tenure wherof hereafter ensuethe, dat. apud Westm. ann. 9 Rich. II. 86.

5. Theys bene the Statuts, Ordenaunces & Customes to be holdene in the Hofte, ordered & made by—Kyng Richard, & John Duke of Lancastre Styward of Engelande, Thomas Erle of Essex, & Buckingham Constable of Engelande, Thomas Mombray Erle of Notynggham, Merhalle of Engelande, &c. at Duresme the 17th day of June, & the 9th yere of the raigne. of K. Richarde II. 87.

6. The Viage of Kyng Edward II. into Scotlande, the 9th yere of his reigne. 92.

7. Names of noble Frenshmen taken the 16th day of August, A. D. 15 . . . by Turwyne. 94.

8. Names of Captayns within the Cite of Turwyne, with there Retenus Prefoners. ibid.

9. Concerning the finding of the dead body of the King of Scottes, & of other Lords, after the Fight at Floddon. 94. b.

10. Cronice breviter tractate ab origine Mundi. (Hoc fragmentum pertingit ad A. D. 600.) 95.

11. New-years gifts received of K. Henry VIII. & the Chief Lords of his Court, by the Officers of Armes, ann. regn. 12. 96.

12. The Namys of the Officiers of Armes, with the servants & wages allowed them. 97.

13. Note of K. Henry VII. keeping his Christmalls at Grenewiche, A. D. 1504. 97. b.

14. Names of divers great Persons, who had Lands in several Counties, mentioned in the booke of Domeſdei. 98.

15. Another Note of what Sheres the Staffords had lands in, before the Conquest, viz. tempore Edwardi

Num. 369, 370.

Confessoris; as apearyth by the faide booke of Domeſdaye. ibid.

16. A Copie of the Creacons of Nobility as well by Parlyament, as by Charge, in dyvers Kings dayes. ibid.

17. De ponderibus aliquot, et mensuris Angliæ. 101.

18. Explicatio vocabulorum quorundam, in Jure communi technicorum. 101. b.

19. Vocabularium Gallicum, Anglicè explicatum. 102.

370.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Particule Compoti Henrici de Glinham &c. de auxilio 40 Soldiorum de quolibet feodo militis, Regi, anno regni Regis Edw. III. viceſimo, conceſſo in Com. Suff. ad primogenitum filium Edwardum militem faciendum. (Imperf.) 1.

Sequitur pars Libri de feodis militum in Com. Suff. qui videtur compilatus circa ann. 31 R. Henrici VIII. sc.

2. Feoda Militum pertinentia Manerio de Huntyngheld. 25.

3. ————— Frostendene. 28.

4. ————— Benale. 28. b.

5. ————— Wignerstone. 33.

6. ————— Walfham. 33. b.

7. ————— Dagworthe. 34.

8. ————— Hauglegh-Sorells. 35.

9. ————— Cretinge Sti. Olavi. ibid.

10. ————— Cotton-Bresworthe. 35. b.

11. ————— Beckelynge. 36. b.

12. ————— Canteleys. 37. b.

13. ————— Ryfinge. 38.

14. ————— Eit-Ruftone. 38. b.

15. ————— Coſteley. 39.

16. ————— Langham in Com. Essex. 39. b.

17. Rentale de feodis et servicijs Militum nuper tentis de Abbathe nuper de Bury Sti. Edmundi, modo in manibus Dñi Regis existentibus; renovatum 13 die mensis Junij, ann. R. R. Henr. VIII. 33cio. 40. b.

18. Nomina Villarum in manibus Dñi Regis, in quibus per Terminum Michaelis, solvitur ad wardam Caſtri, Norwicensis? 45.

19. Nomina Villarum in quibus Warda Caſtri, semper pacifice colligitur. 45. b.

20. Account of Lands concealed? in Blythinge Hundred. temp. R. Henr. VIII. 46. b.

21. Feoda de novo inventa; in Com. Suff. temp. R. Edw. VI. 48. b.

22. De Relevijs quibusdam, dominis Honoris de Clare, in Com. Suffolciæ datis. 50.

23. Adnotatio, quod Robertus Browne unus Baronum de Scaccario, feſtitus fuit tempore Reginæ Eliz. de nuper Monasterio de Leystone, cum omnibus domibus, &c. tenendis, in Capite, per servicium quadrageſimæ partis unius feodi militis, &c. 52.

24. Nomina Juratorum, in Com. Suff. A. D. 1559. 53.

25. Sequitur, de feodis militum in diverſis Manerijs, per Comitatus Norff. Suff. & Eſſex tam eorum quæ dant de ward, quam quæ faciunt homagium et relevium. 54. 69.

26. Racionabile auxilium diverſarum perſonarum præpotentiſſimo Principi Karoli Brandone Ducis Suffolciæ conceſſum, pro prima filia ſua maritanda, in Com. Suff. & Norff. Feodum Tenure earundem perſonarum, ut particulariter patet in Libro Feodorum dicti Ducis: ſcilicet, de quolibet feodo militari integro 20 s. Hoc anno 23 Regis Henrici VIII. 65.

27. Racionabile

Num. 370—372.

27. Racionabile auxilium Dñi Willelmi de Ufforde Comitis Suff. ad Margaretam de Ufforde filiam suam primogenitam maritandam: per breve Dñi Regis Vice Comitibus? Norff. & Suff. directum; anno R. R. Edw. 111. post Conquestum 49. 66. b.
28. Secunda pars. sc. de Manerijis quamplurimis in Com. Norff. & Suff. 70.
29. Officium Dñe Elizabethæ Wingfelde; sc. jus illius et aliorum ad Manerium de Brokehealle, &c. 74.
30. Servitia per quæ diversa Maneria nuper Monasterij Sti. Edmundi de Burgo, nunc de Dña Regina Elizabetha tenentur in Capite. ibid. & vid. 84. b. & 85. b.
31. Abstractum Compti Will. Brokehele Ballivi et Receptoris denariorum Honoris de Clare in Com. Suff. de rationabili auxilio Dñi Comitis Ultoniæ (sc. Lionelli Ducis Clarenciæ) ad primogenitam filiam suam maritandam; de Tenentibus ejusdem Dñi Comitis per Servicia Militaria; anno R. R. Edw. 111. 35. 75.
32. Clare Honor. i.e. de relevijs ibidem exactis. 79.
33. Indices varii, f. Maneriorum in Codice memoratorum. 87. & 93.
34. Heads of Enquirie, att an Inquisition post mortem. 92.

371.

A book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Treatise, proving that it was best for Q. Elizabeth to marry; and rather an English-man than a Stranger: answering all Objections to the contrary. Drawn up by way of conversation between certain friends. It wants the first six Leaves. (This is Sir Thomas Smith's Discourse; & the beginning of it is in 36. D. 14. No. 252. at fol 27.) 1.
2. A History of the Life and Death of Mary Stuart Queen of Scots. It seems a Translation out of Latin; and to have been written after her son's obtaining the English Monarchy. The Author recites many Letters & Papers in this History, and extenuates her crimes as far as he can (some Leaves seem to be wanting) 66.

372.

A Book in fol. consisting of two old Books, bound up together, with some Additions, wherein are contained,

1. The Life & Martirdome of St. Edmund King of the East-Angles; written in a Poem, by John Lidgate Monk of Bury St. Edmund. 1.
2. The Life of St. Fremund, cousin to St. Edmund, by John Lidgate (This Poem seems as the latter part of the former) 25.
3. Poem concerning the Banner & Standard of St. Edmund; which may, also, be said to belong to the above-mentioned Life of St. Edmund. 43. b.
4. Poem concerning the advice given to the Old Man, who would take a Young Wife. 45.
- Incip. "A Philisephre a good Clerk Seculer." (perhaps by J. Lidgate)
5. Poem on the Kings of England; from Alfrede to Henr. vi. inclusive (perhaps by J. Lidgate) 51.
- Init. "From tyme of Brute auctours do specefye."
6. Poem entituled "An Exhortacion of the Crucifix." 54.
- Init. "Man, to refourme thyn Exhil & thi Los."
7. Poem to the B. V. Mary. 55.
- Init. "Gaude flore virginali."
- "Joy blissid Lady with pure virgynal floure."
8. Poem upon St. Sebastian. 56.
- Init. "Blessid Sebastiane, Godds Martir & Knyght."
9. Oraciones ad Sēm Sebastianum. ibid.
10. the Complaynt of faire Anelida & fals Arcite, by Sir Geoffrey Chaucer. 57.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num 372—374.

11. La belle Dame sanz mercy: translated out of Frenche by Sir Richard Ros. 61.
- Init. "Halfe in a Dreame, not fully weel awakide."
12. Another short Poem, beginning thus, "O Sterre of Jacob, Glorye of Israelle." 70.
13. A Treatise in Old English Poetry, ascribed (by later hands to Thomas Hoccline. But in the bottom of fol. 90. b. (where the Author begins to mention his prodigal course of Life, past) it is rightly written Hoccleve. The Treatise is upon many Virtues & Vices; written to K. Hen. v. during his Father's life; who, with John of Gaunt his grandfather, are proposed as examples fitt for his Imitation. fol. 71. b. And I take this Treatise to be the latter part of that De regimine Principum, which Pitæus, & others say was written by this Author. [See N^o 4826 and 4866.] 71.
14. Balad against excess in Apparel, especially in the Clergy. 113.
15. De qualitatibus Sacerdotum, e S. Gregorio Papa 1. ibid.
16. The Ballad of Little John Nobody; who (under that name) libells the Reformation under K. Edward vi. 114.

373.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

- A Collection of Original Letters, all written by Mr. Paul D'Ewes & his wives; or to them.

374.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

- A Collection of Letters almost all Originals, &c. either written in the learned Language, or by learned Men, or in some sort pertaining to Literature; now bound up together, in the following order.
1. Epistola familiaris Doctoris . . . Brunonis, ad Dñm Georgium Broke Baronem de Cobham, dat. Argentorati, 5 Sept. Ann. 1547. 1.
2. Epistola familiaris Martini Bucer, ad Dñm Georgium Baronem de Cobham, dat. Argentorati, 6 Maji Anno, 1548. 2.
3. Two rough draughts of an Epitaph in Latin; & one in English, for the Tomb of George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; who deceased A. D. 1590. (written by Mr. John Fox) 3.
4. Epistola familiaris Nicolai Aleni, ad . . . Sethum, de perditis moribus Thomæ Broke, filij Dñi Georgij Baronis de Cobham? dat. Aurelij. 6 Cal. Febr. 5.
5. Certificatio, five Littere testimoniales fratris Hieremias à Brixia Guardiani Sacri Conventus Sancti Montis Sion, in sancta Civitate Hierusalem, dat. Hierosolymus. die . . Junij, A. D. 1577. Sigillatq; Conventus munitæ; de visitatione sancti Sepulchri, &c. per Sanctam Civitatem & Terram, per . . . Anglum, de Bolton. (Imperf.) 7.
6. Letter of Robert Glover Somerfet-Herald to Mr. John Stowe, dat. 11 Sept. 1577, thanking him for the loan of an old MS. Chronicle; which he finds to be that of Marianus Scotus. 9.
7. Will. Claxton to Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Wyayard, 20 April, 1582. desiring him to restore a certain book; and he would assist him to his power, as well concerning the Account of the Bishoprick of Durham, as in other matters. 10.
8. William Claxton to Mr. John Stowe, 4 Jan. 1584. desiring that an old book he had borrowed for him may be restored: He communicates also to him, some Notes concerning Durham & the Bishops thereof. One is a place of William of Malmesbury, describing that City; and (to the best of my remembrance) is a Translation 3 K

Num. 374.

Translation of that description of it in Saxon verse, which has been mentioned by many of the eminent Anglo-Saxonists, and honoured with the Versions of divers of them. I think it begins thus, "Ic beoþg brome," &c. Another note is taken from the Acts of the Bishops of Durham, wherein it is asserted, that University College in Oxford was built, A.D. 1084. by William Bishop of Durham.

9. Christopher Ridley to the right worshipful Mr. Will. Claxton of Winyard: giving an Account of the Pictes wall.

10. Mr. Thomas Hatcher to John Stowe, dat. from Carbye in Lincolnshire, 18 Jan. 1580. concerning John Blackman's Treatise of K. Henry the vi. And of the History of King's College in Cambridge, of which the Doctor had gathered two Volumes of Collections: desires Mr. Stowe to publish Lelands Commentaries, or whatever he has of Leland, either in Latin or English. puts him again in mind of setting forth his manifold Antiquities, under the title of Stowes Storehouse: desires him to speake to Mr. Camden the Usher of Westminster, about printing the History of Tobit in Latin verse, which (from a friend) had been putt into his Hands: intends a Discourse about the Authors cited by Stowe in his Chronicle, wherein he desires his assistance, and also the sight of Leland de Scripto-ribus: and desires to know who penned or composed the Book de Episcopis Cantuariensibus, with the Register of Cambridge at the end, which (Mathew Parker) the late Arch. Bp. of Canterburie caused to be printed.

11. Doctor John Dee, to John Stowe; 4 December. That the two Earls had received his (Stowes) Books, and took them very thankfully, but mentioned nothing of any reward. Gives him directions as touching the Cinq Ports. Thinks Mr. Stowes Copie of Afferius, not to be of the best, or perfectest; and desires to borrow Floriacensis (leg. Florentius) Wigornienfis. (Upon the backside of this Letter J. Stowe wrote some Historical notes, relating (chiefly) to the Benefactors of St. Albans Monastery.)

12. to Mr. Stowe, restoring a booke borrowed; and acquainting him of one he has in store for him; being the Life of K. Edw. the Confessor by Haildare (Ælredus) Ryvallenfis, with a Chronicle of England which seems to be that of Geoffrey of Monmouth.

13. Joan Foster to her father Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Warwicke, 3 December. Desiring him to seek out for the Foundation of the Hospital of Warwicke by the Earls of the same; for Mr. Oliver Brooke her friend the owner (or Master?) thereof. At the bottom, Mr. Stowe has putt down some small Notes touching the same.

14. Daniel Dun (Doctor of Lawes, and Advocate of the Arches) his Account of the Life and Posterity of his father in Law William Aubrey Doctor of Lawes, one of the Masters of Requests, &c.

15. Note of Enquiries to be made of Mr. Claxton, touching the Pic's wall; the scituation of Bremenium a Towne mentioned by Ptolemy; and other Antiquities, Coins, and Inscriptions, found in the North parts of England. Written by Mr. Camden.

16. Mr. Will. Claxton to John Stowe, dat. from Wynyard 10 April, 1594. That he returns his book of the Life of St. Edward: and desires a Copie of his Book of foundations (perhaps of Cathedral and Monastical Churches) which Mr. Stowe has written that he had lately augmented.

17. Mr. Henry Ferrers (of Tamworth Castle?) to Mr. Stowe; returns his books borrowed; and desires the loane of his Bede, and the Pedegree of Kings. (Here Mr. Stowe has written some old stanzas, perhaps out of the Book entituled the Ship of Fooles.)

18. Thomas Martyn to Mr. Stowe praises his Chronicle, but thinks three Stories therein are not sufficiently

Num. 374.

authentic, nor even true. 1. That of Alice Peers as concubine to K. Edw. III. 2. That Q. Philippa should utter in Confession to Bp. Wickham, and Bp. Wickham to the Parliament, that (John of Gaunt) the Duke of Lancaster was a Chaingelinge. And 3. he thinks that Bp. Wickham was never a banished man.

19. Sir Henry Savill to Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Halifax 1 Maye, desiring to know in what forwardness Mr. Hares Collection of the Priveleges of Oxford is. Whether (Florentius) Wigornienfis be printed as yet. And whether my Lords Grace (Matthew Parker A. B. of Cant.) be about to print Roger Hoveden, Malmesburie, and Huntingdon, and in what forwardness they be.

20. Mrs. Anna Tendring to Mr. Paul D'Ewes (In-ferred in this Collection upon account of her studied expression of Latin and English Verses, and elaborate Hand-Writing. But whether the Gentlewomans design was upon himself, his son, or his purse, I dare not conjecture.

21. Mrs. Anna Tendring to Mr Paul D'Ewes, much of the same strain with the former.

22. Josephus Scaliger Johanni de Laet, apud Londinium Anglorum. dat. 6 nonas Quintilis, A. D. 1603. gratias agit de libris quibusdam Hebraicis; rogatq; ut Bibliorum Hebraicorum Concordantius; et D. Chrysostomi Homilias in Anglia excusas, sui causa, compararet.

23. Josephus Scaliger Isaaco Cafaubono, dat. nonis Sextilis, A. D. 1603. de jactura 3 Exemplariorum Historiæ suæ Augustæ, Cafaubono destinatum, una cum Cyrillo (Bonaventuræ?) Vulcanij: deq; Fastis Siculis, Chrysococci libro Thauneo, Proverbiorumq; Arabicorum Exemplari Apographo, jam tum ad Cafaubonum transmissis.

24. Thomas Cecyll Earl of Exeter, to Hugh Allington Esq; dat. from London, 13 November 1605. acquainting him, that some had called his brother the Earl of Salisbury, THE GRANDSON OF A SIEVE-MAKER, which expression likewise, he thought a reflection upon himself. He desires therefore, Mr. Alington to search among his Evidences at Burghley-house, for certain Writts, wherein his grandfather is stiled Esquire (A stile, then given to none but Gentlemen of note) and for others wherein it is shewed that he was High Sheriffe either of Lincolnshire, or of Northamptonshire. and also, if he has any like Records of his own, to communicate the same. That his father the Lord Treasurer's writing his name Cecyll, whereas his Grandfather wrote it Syffell has made some to doubt whether they be rightly descended of the howse of Walles, because they write their Names Sitfelt: Tho' his Lordship left his Pedegree very well sett out. Upon the backside of this Letter are putt down authorities, whereby it appears, that David Cecill was stiled Armiger, A. D. 1523. That David Cecill Armiger was High-Sheriffe of Northamptonshire An. 23 & 24 Hen. 8. That Humphrey Lhoyd & Dr. Powell call him grandfather to Sr. William Cecill Kt. Lord Burleigh. And that Richard Cecill the son of this David, was High Sheriffe of Rutlandshire, A. D. 1539 & 1540.

25. Copie of the Brief or Bull of Pope Pius, dat. 10 Kal. Octob. A. D. 1606. dehorting the English Catholicks from taking the Oath of Allegiance to the King, and from being present at the service of the Church of England; persuading them rather, to continue, to suffer all torments, & martyrdom its self for the Truth's sake, &c.

26. Mr. William Boswelle, from Jesus College Cambridge, June 19, 1607. to Sir Will. Waldegrave, concerning Sir Williams Grandchild, & his Pupill Mr. Clopton.

27. Mr. Boswell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 5 July 1667. about the same Mr. Clopton.

Num. 374.

28. Mr. Boswell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 30 April, 1608. about Mr. Clopton. 40.
29. Mr. Boswell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 18 May, 1608. vindicating Mr Clopton & himself, from a Report, as if the young gentleman was married or contracted to one of Dr. Du-port's daughters with his privity. 42.
30. Mr. Boswell to Sir William Waldegrave. 4 Nov. 1608. about Mr. Clopton. 44.
31. Mr. Richard White, to Richard Symondes Esq; Dat. at Chardestocke, 26 Febr. 1610. containing the application of the Sermon he preach'd at the death of his wife, Mrs. Simonds. 46.
32. Draught of a Letter of to the Lady written in Prison, where he has continued 9 months, for the 20th part of what is owing to him. He sends her Ladyship some Verses; and desires to borrow 30 l. of her. dat. 10 August, 1612. 48.
33. James Alington Esq; from Milding-hall to Mrs. D'Ewes, 29 Aug. 1617. concerning the true way of writing her Christian name which he thought was Cæcilia, or Cecilie, of which name was the Martyr; and not Cissilia, as she wrote it. 49.
24. Guil. Hall, ad Paulum D'Ewes, Epistola Theologica, ann. 1618. scripta. 61.
35. Will. Hall. to Mr. Paul D'Ewes; A. D. 1618. (as the Letter above) upon the death of Mrs. D'Ewes. 63.
36. Mr. Simonds D'Ewes's studied Letter to Will. Playne Esq; 12 Nov 1621. 65.
37. Johannis Jafferayi ad Simondium D'Ewes, Epistola familiaris, Cantabrigiæ data 20 Nov. 1622. 66.
38. Copia Literarum Grægorij Papæ xv. ad Carolum Walliæ Principem, in Hispania degentem, dat. Romæ, 20 die Aprilis, A. D. 1623.
39. Thomas Lathum (kinsman, but exhibitor of) Mr. Paul D'Ewes, from Edmund Hall in Oxon. 12 Nov. returning thanks to him for his kindness; with a rough draught of Mr. D'Ewes's Answer, to lett him know he has cost him 30l. and that as he (Mr. D'Ewes) must provide for his Issue; so he (Mr. Lathum) since he is Master of Arts, must endeavour to provide for himself, which he thinks is easier to be done by a Benefice than by a Fellowship. 69.
40. Theological Letter of Mr. Simonds D'Ewes written about A. D. 1525. to Mr. Cartwright, Minister of Norton in Suffolke. 71.
41. Sir Will. Elyott to Sir Symonds D'Ewes his brother in law, dat. from Busbridge 19 August 1628. that he has laid up his Pedigree (drawn up by Sir Simonds) as a relick for posterity. 71.
42. Sir Will. Elyott to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 15 Dec. 1628. desiring the promised Inscription to be putt upon his Fathers Sepulcher, with a touch of himselfe & his matches in the close. As also 4 or 6 English Verses, shewing that his father spent part of his younger time in Drake's great Voiage, East & West over the World, &c. 77.
43. Latter part of an elaborate Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to Sr. Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, dat. from Stow-hall 30 Mar. 1629. in it are cited some Prophecies concerning the then future changes on England, from Nennius, Henr. Huntingdon, Gualt. Coventriensis, &c. 78.
44. Sir Simonds D'Ewes to Sir Martin Stuteville, dat. from Ilington, 9 Mar. 1629. That (Albertus Joachimi) the Dutch Ambassador had come to see his Librarie; and wondered how he had been able to amass together so many original Charters of various Countreys. 81.
45. Sir Simonds D'Ewes to his father Mr. Paul D'Ewes Dat. at Ilington, 23 Sept, 1630. concerning the

Num. 374.

- Arms of their Familie, the enlarging their Pedegree, and their restoring it to its pristine lustre, by deserting mechanick imployment. 83.
46. Latin Letter of Mr. Richard D'Ewes, to his father Mr. Paul D'Ewes, dat. 9 Febr. 1630. 83.
47. Vera Copia Literarum Dñi (Axelij) Oxenstiernij Cancellarij gloriosissimi Regis Sueciæ, missarum Thomæ Roe Militi, olim Legato a serenissimo Rege Magnæ Britanniæ dicto Suecorum Regi. dat. Elbingæ, 19 Novembris, A. D. 1631. 86.
48. Sir William Elyott to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 1 March, 1632. that the Lord Wimbledon has the Leiger Book of Waltham Abbey, which he had asked for. 88.
49. Dñi Edouardi Peytonis ad Dñm Simondium D'Ewes, Epistola familiaris, dat. 13 Jan. 1633. 89.
50. Sir? Ambrose Scudamore to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London 24 Febr. 1633. concerning certain (desired) Papers, Parchments, & Rent-Rolls; which he thinks are now of no value to the present owner of Cobham; by reason that there is not in the Duke (of Lenox's?) possession, the twentieth part of the Lands that did belong to that familie. 91.
51. R. Brownrigge to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 14 Dec. 1635. hinting at the late troubles in their College of in Cambridge graciously determined by his Majestie. 93.
52. Gulielmi Girlington ad D. Simondium D'Ewes? Epistola. 95.
53. Gratio, ut videtur, Elizabethæ Reginæ, ad Academiam 97.
54. Copie of a Letter (perhaps to Sir Simonds D'Ewes) touching the Arminians, or Lutherans, & their doctrines; and by the By, rectifying a mistake of Mr. Prynne, about Dr. Harfact, Archbishop of York. 99.
55. Alberti Joachimi Ordinum Belgiæ fœderatorum Ablegati, ad D. Simondium D'Ewes Epistola politica, dat. 1^{er} Octob. A. D. 1636. 100.
56. Sir William Boswell to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. Haghe 1^{er} Dec. 1636. that one of the States General has promis'd to enquire about D'Eusborough, according to the genealogies & directions sent. That he cannot gett those Dutch Medals desired, but has caused all of such extraordinary nature, as have been made in Holland since their rent from Spayne, being 47 in number, to be cast in Silver; which shall, if he so pleases, be at his service. Advises him to study the Low Dutch, in order to come at the Saxon Language. That as to his little Saxon Vocabulary, it is only taken from the Gospels, & some other printed Tracts; & far short of that which Sir Thomas Cotton, compiled by Mr. Josselyne Author of the Antiquitates Britannicæ, or of another made by Mr. L'Isle of the Isle of Ely. 102.
57. Sir William le Neve Clarencieux to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London, 2 Febr. 1636. sending him therewith 2 deeds concerning Ridell; and a rough Tricke of the Armes of Bamyard. 104.
58. John Hare to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Swaffham, 25 April, A. D. 1637. he does not call to mind any Deeds he has of Snitterton, or that concern the Bokenham's. 105.
59. Mr. Richard D'Ewes to his brother Sir Simonds, dat. at Dort 11 Nov. NS. 1636. shewing what pains Sir William Boswell had taken to obtain of the King of Armes at Bauffels, an enlargement of the Pedegree of their Familie; or a Confirmation of what was sent over by him to Sir William. 107.
60. Mrs. Elizabeth Hare to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. from Stow-hall, 30 Novemb. 1637. lending him (upon his word) the old deeds he desires to borrow. 109.
61. Lord Savage to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 8 Dec. 1637.

Num. 374.

1637. promising to shew him any Writings he has which may do him pleasure. 111.

62. Mr. Richard D'Ewes to Sir Simonds, dat. at London 17 May, 1637. 113.

63. Mr. Will. Burton of Lindley in Leicestershire, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. 25 July, 1638. concerning the new Impression of his Book of Leicestershire, which will be soon putt into the Press. That if Sir Simond's has a mind to prefix an Epistle before it, he may; & to what length he pleases. But, he cannot suffer mention to be made in the Title-page, as desired, because it is not his own. He has perused all the Records in the Tower, relating to that County, which are kalendared; and also all those in the Rolls down to 17 Eliz. and is sorry he did not know that any Wills & Testaments were kept at Leicester: which if he had, he would have perused them. But now, it is too late. 115.

64. Mr. William (afterward Sir William) Dugdale to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Blith-hall 25 Aug. 1638. concerning some Records concerning the familie of Ridel, which Mr. Dugdale lately found at Westminster, & communicated to Sir Simonds. Mr. Dugdale praises them much for their choice matter. 117.

65. Mr. William Burton to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. from Lindley 22 Octob. 1638. That he has reviewed, at his request, as it seems) his old Roll concerning the Lady Geve de Ridel. That his Description of Leicester is now in the hands of Sir John Lambe, where he may peruse it, and offers to communicate any other notice he shall desire. 119.

66. . . . Robert Tanfeilde to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at the Temple 14 June, 1638. desiring to borrow the Leiger book of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem, which he hears is in his custody; with any other Records or Evidence which may determine the right of Tithes to certain lands in the Precinct of Clerkenwell, called the Commandry-Mantells. 121.

67. Nicholas Egton to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, A. D. 1638. A Latin Letter upon Schole-masters business. 122.

68. John Knapp to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, from Kenninghall, 23 Jan. 1638. about Sir Simonds his borrowing a Register of the Bishops Court (of Norwich?) that Mr. Hafnett the Registry did acknowledge the great paines Sir Simonds had taken in ordering & tableing that scattred Volume borrowed before. 124.

69. Mr. Richard D'Ewes from Orleans, to Sir Simonds, 15 March, Stil. Vet. 1637. advertising, that he had sent him the Pictures of Thuanus & Mr. Colignie (i. e. that of the Admiral of France, who perished in the Massacre, A. D. 1572? That he had since called at Mr. de Thou's house where his nephews gave him the Picture of that great man, which he believes may be exceeding like, & keeps in his Trunk for him. That they also shewed him several Libraries (i. e. Rooms) beautified with many Pictures of such late men, as have been famed either for Learning or Valour. And that, as the greatest raritie, they shewed him One Presse wherein were 800 Manuscripts, the most part of them Originalls (i. e. Old Books; not recent Transcripts) 126.

70. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 2 Febr. St. Vet. 1637. to Sir Simonds; concerning the two Pictures abovementioned No. 69. 127.

71. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 16 Febr. St. Vet. 1637. to Sir Simonds; about the Pictures of Thuanus and the Readiness of the Famile to oblige Sir Simonds. 129.

72. Henry (Bourghchier) Earle of Bathe to Sir Simonds D'Ewes from Tavistocke, 1 April, 1639. Offering to serve him in his industrious search of Antiquities. 131.

73. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 16 Dec.

Num. 374.

1639. to Sir Simonds, that Monfr. (André) du Chefne will shortly answer his Letters; and that the Chronicon de Bec (Beccense?) was not printed. 133.

74. Sir Will. le Neve, Clarencieux, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 23 Sept. 1639, a kind Letter upon their private concerns. 134.

75. John Allen to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 15 Jan. 1639. That in the Banner to be painted for Sir Simonds (being made High Sheriffe of Suffolke) his Ladies Armes must by no means be impaled with his; but that Sir Will. le Neve saies he may bear them in an Inescutcheon of Pretence. That (Dr. Watt's Edition of) Matthew Paris is almost finished, &c. 136.

76. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 19 Jan 1639. to Sir Simonds: concerning Mr. du Chefnes Answer to Sir Simond's his Letters; and a Book he intends to send over to him. 138.

77. Mr. Abraham Wheelock, at Cambridge, 26 January 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. wishes that some Scholars would undertake to compile a Body of Divinity, of our Doctrine, out of the Saxon and British Writers, who in many things agree with those of the Eastern Churches. That as to the slaughter of the Monks of Bangor which (Alexander) Eslebiensis & others, say was occasioned by Augustine of Canterbury, 3 Latin MSS. (of Bedes Eccles. History?) agree that Augustine was dead before it hapned, and 3 others in Saxon, omit the Passage. That as to the Ælfric in Trinity College Library, he thinks he can procure it for him for a fortnight, & is sure he can cause what he pleases to be transcribed from thence. That Sir Thomas Cotton is most obligingly communicative of his rarities, and wonders more do not come to transcribe them. 139.

78. Mr. Abraham Wheelock, at Cambridge, 2 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes; that he found difficulties in accommodating Sir Henry & Sir John Spelman (with the Saxon Pfalter, in the Universtie Library) out of which place if he must have the MS. No. 247 (containing the works of Gildas, Nennius, Giraldus Cambrensis, & other Historians?) it must be through a Note under his hand. That as to the Ælfric's Grammar he would borrow from thence he can lend it, since he himself retrieved it from out of the hands of Purloyners. That he finds it difficult to discharge the Saxon Lecture settled on him by Sir Henry Spelman; but more hard to go through with his intended edition of Bedes Eccles. History. Gives his opinion about bowing before Images. That he honours the memorie of the late Cyril (Lucaris Patriarch of) Constantinople; yet will not excuse him and all that Church, for senselesse Ceremonies. 141.

79. Mr. Abraham Wheelocke at Cambridge, 9 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes: shewing that many places in the Saxon books, teach doctrines opposite to those of the Church of Rome. Gives a place out of one of the Saxon Homilies explaining the Decalogue, concerning the keeping holy the Sabbath day (perhaps he might then reflect upon the Book of Sports) And complains of the reviving of old heresies. 143.

80. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, at London, 14 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds, concerning the Book which Monfr. du Chefne has sent him. 145.

81.—Thomas D'Oyley at Wickin, 6 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, desiring a transcript of the Inquisition taken after the death of his grandfather Mr. Robert Ashfeild. 146.

82. Mr. William Dugdale Blanch-Lyon, at London, 27 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the borrowing & restoring of divers old books & writings. That Sir Henry Spelman having given him a Saxon Pfalter (lately printed) he would spend some time in the studie of that Language. Is glad that Sir Simonds is inclined to print his Saxon Dictionary, with the English, which

Num. 374.

which bears so much consonancy to it. And promises to send him the Match of Basset with Arderne. Also, that Sir William le Neve, desires him to send him what Notices he can of the familie of Cavendish.

148.

83. Part of a Letter of Mr. Abraham Wheelocke, to Arch-bishop Usher? concerning a place in the MS. History of Joannes Tinemuthensis in Bennet-College Library, about the Children of K. Edgar. Mr. Wheelocke gives the place, as desired; with his Opinion thereof.

150.

84. Part of a Letter from Sir William Dugdale to Sir Simonds D'Ewes shewing how glad he is in that Sir Simonds has gotten so good materials for his book of Coines, which he hopes will come out, after he shall have printed the Saxon Lexicon, & Saxon Law. Is glad that Mr. Dugard is like to go on so effectually with Ælfricke; and that Mr. Somner fits him so well.

152.

85. Mr. Wheelocke at Cambridge, 30 Mar. 1640. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes in Latin. Offering some Additions, or Notes, if he will print his Lexicon. That Roger Daniel the Printer is procuring a new sett of Types for printing his Bede, tho' as yet he cannot sufficiently understand some places in the Saxon Version. And that he would willingly print the History of (Simeon) Dunelmensis, whereof part is in Bennet-College Library, the other being with Sir Simonds he is desirous of perusing.

153.

86. Mr. Wheelocke to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, shewing great fear of the Scotts, who were then ravaging about New-Castle. He desires directions, in case the Scotts should come that way, where they should hide underground their Saxon MSS. &c. And talks of going beyond the Seas if these troubles should increase.

155.

87. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewesium, Epistola familiaris; de imprimendo Lexico Saxonico Simeone Dunelmensi, &c. dat. Cantabar. 13. Apr. 1641.

156.

88. John Walden to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 8. Maij, 1640. desiring his directions about the printing of his Saxon Lexicon; and acquainting him that he cannot, as yet, procure a Dutch Dictionary.

158.

89. Ludovici . . . de Gand de Brachey, ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewes, Epistola familiaris; data in ædibus Ducis Gelriæ.

150.

90. Jacobi Ufferij Archiepiscopi Armachani, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 12 kal. Julias, 1640. de Ninio suo (ita enim appellat, vetustissimi Codicis auctoritatem secutus) a seipso cum varijs MSS. diligenter collato; deq; Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Cartis Anglo-Saxonice, in unum Corpus compingendis, &c. 161.

91. Mr. Henry Elfyng, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 21 Aug. 1640. protesting that he has no book of his Unkle Mr. Bowyers collecting, relating to the Parliaments of K. Henry VIII. & Edw. VI. tho' he believes his Unkle might take as much notice of those Parliaments, as of those succeeding them.

163.

92. Johannes de Laet, D. Simondsfio D'Ewes: Lugd. Bat. 24. Aug. 1640. de edendo D. Simondsfij D'Ewesij Lexico Anglo-Saxonico, cum Prolegomenis; necnon ejusdem de Anglicis rebus Historia. De Frisica Dialectu, &c.

164.

93. Mr. Will. Dugdale Rouge-Croix, 21 Septemb. 1640. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. promising to communicate to him A Deed of Basset; the Effigies of Raphe Basset & his wife taken from a Window at Drayton-Basset; with a draught of the Tomb (in the Cathedral of Lichfield) of the last Raphe Lord Basset of Drayton. Answers his Quere touching the Wills of Robert Arden Esq; & of Sr. Henry Arden his son. Shews that, tis yet time

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

2

Num. 374.

enough to bring up his Preface to be prefixed to Mr. Burton's Leicestershire, which is about to be reprinted. And desires Sir Simonds to communicate what notices he can touching the families of Darcy & Mainwaringe.

166.

94. Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to the Earl of Pembroke? dat. at Stow-hall, 1 Octob. 1640. gives his Opinion of what his Majestie might best do, to gaine the hearts of his People; and advises his Lordship to procure his son the Lord Herbert to be called up into the Upper-house of Parliament, by the Title of Lord Marmion, which is his right, and one of the oldest Baronies of England.

167.

95. Copie of a Letter recommending Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to the Electors of the Burrough of . . . in order to his representing them in Parliament.

168.

96. Laurence Sadler, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London, 9 October, 1640. shewing how dear the books are, which Sir Simonds was desirous of buying.

169.

97. Sir Edward Littleton, Lord Chief Justice? to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 15 Octob. 1640. answering his Quæries touching an election of Burgesses for the Burrough of . . .

170.

98. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewesium Epistola, Cantabrigiæ data, 1 Decemb. A. D. 1640. de edendis, pro Ecclesia Anglicana, Ælfici Sermonibus Anglo-Saxonice.

172.

99. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewesium, Dissertatio, maxime de cæremoniis Ecclesiæ, Cantabrigiæ, 4 Novemb. 1641. data.

174.

100. Abrahami Wheloci, ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewesium, Epistola familiaris, data Cantabrigiæ, die Innocentium, A. D. 1640.

176.

101. Joannis Davies ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewes, Epistola apud Malloyd in Comitatu Merioneth 2do die Febr. A. D. 1640. data; de Codice MS. Nennij, a Dño Johanne Tricæo, in Wallia, dudum reperto, deq; Britannicorum Adagiorum versione sua Latina.

178.

102. Martini Warrein ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewesium Epistola, apud Brinkston, 18 Febr. 1641. data; super odijs & molestijs illi propter Cæremoniarum usum (ut videtur) obortis.

180.

103. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewes, Epistola familiaris, Cantabrigiæ data A. D. 1640.

182.

104. Joannis de Laet Epistola ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 10. Octob. 1641. tota fere de rebus novis.

184.

105. Literæ Ludovici Comitiss Egmondani, Ducis Gelriæ, &c. ad D. Sim. D'Ewes.

185.

106. Epistola ejusdem Ludovici Comitiss Hæcmondæ, Ducis Geldriæ et Juliaci, ad Dñm Simondsfium D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 19. Octb. 1641.

187.

107. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 11. Nov. A. D. 1641.

189.

108. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 12. Nov. A. D. 1641.

190.

109. Epistola Ludovici Comitiss Hæcmondæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 14. Nov. A. D. 1642.

192.

110. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 20. Dec. 1641.

194.

111. Epistola Comitiss Hæcmondæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini 31 Dec. 1641.

195.

112. Epistola Comitiss Hæcmondæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini 14. Jan. 1641.

196.

113. Epistola Comitiss Hæcmondæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 19. Febr. 1641.

198.

114. Epistola Jac. Ufferij Armachani, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 2. Mart. A. D. 1642.

200.

3 L

115. Epistola

Num. 374.

115. Epistola Johannis de Laet, Dñō Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 10. Febr. 1642. 202.
 116. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 20. Mart. A. D. 1642. 203.
 117. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 9. Mart. A. D. 1642. 205.
 118. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Apr. A. D. 1642. 207.
 119. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 8. Maij. A. D. 1642. 209.
 120. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Maij. A. D. 1642. 211.
 121. Epistola Comitiss Hæmundæ, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 4. . . . A. D. 1642. 213.
 122. Epistola Antonij d'Almeda Ora, foris Lusitanici? ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 12. Junij, A. D. 1642. 215.
 123. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 19. Jun. 1642. 217.
 124. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 23. Jun. 1642. 218.
 125. Epistola Abrah. Wheloci, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 23. Sept. A. D. 1642. in qua Consilium exponit suum de edendis non solum Homilijs Anglo-Saxonice scriptis; verum etiam Lexico-Saxonico per Dñm Simondium congesto. 220.
 126. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 30. Oct. 1642. 222.
 127. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Sept. 1643. 223.
 128. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 22. Oct. 1643. 225.
 129. Epistola Ludovici de Gand de Brachey, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Busbrigie postrid. Idus Nov. 1643. 227.
 130. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Hagæ-Comitis, 8 Dec. A. D. 1643. 228.
 131. Epistola Johannis Smith, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 7. Mart. A. D. 1644. 230.
 132. Epistola Guil. Watfoni, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Westmonasterij, 16. Kal. Sextilis. 1644. 232.
 133. Epistola Rob. Boreman, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Whethamstadi, die 11. 1644. 234.
 134. John Howell to Sir Simonds D'Ewes; excuses the delay in Printing Dr. Watts's Edition of Matth. Paris. 236.
 135. Roger Dodsworth to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at York, 16. Sept. 1644. concerning the familie of Mortayne, &c. 237.
 136. Ludovicus Dux Geldriæ, &c. D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 2. Oct. 1641. 239.
 137. Guilielmus Watfoni D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Foulmeriæ, 21. Oct. 1644. 241.
 138. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 26. Oct. 1644. 243.
 139. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Nov. 1644. 245.
 140. Johannes de Laet, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Hagæ-Comitis, prid. Kal. Decemb. 1644. 247.
 141. D. Rogerus Twysden D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lambethæ, 14. Kal. Decemb. 1644. 248.
 142. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 6. Jan. A. D. 1644. 252.
 143. Rob. Boreman D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Wethamstedi 9. Jan. A. D. 1644. 252.
 144. D. Sim. D'Ewes. dat. Melfordiæ, 27. Jan. A. D. 1644. 254.

Num. 374.

145. Mr. Conyers D'arcy to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby-Castle, 3 Febr. 1644. 256.
 146. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 16 Mart. A. D. 1644. 285.
 147. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. nonis Martijs, 1645. 260.
 148. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 26. Mart. 1645. 262.
 149. Ludovicus Dux Gelriæ et Juliaci, Comitiss Hæmundæ et Zutphen. Dñō Sim. D'Ewes, 8. Apr. 164. 264.
 150. Mr. Conyers D'arcy, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby Castle, 18 April. 1645. 266.
 151. Johannes de Laet, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 3. Jul. 1645. 268.
 152. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 24. Aug. 1645. 270.
 153. L. de Gand de Brachey, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Stratfordiæ, prid. Cal. Dec. 1645. 272.
 154. G. van den Berch Rex Armorum Leodienfium & Loffensium, Ægidio Gelenio Coloniae Canonico, dat. Leodii. 1. Dec. 1645. 274.
 155. Tho. Knyvet Jun. Dñō Sim. D'Ewes; dat. apud Ashwelle, Thorpe, 25. Jan. 164. 275.
 156. Patricius Junius, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 20. Jan. 1645. 277. b.
 157. Roger Dodsworth to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Skipton Castle, 12. Febr. 1645. 278.
 158. Henr. Laurinus? D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Albenæ, 21. Jan. 1646. 279.
 159. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 1 Mart. 1646. 281.
 160. Mr. Conyers Darci to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby-Castle, 20. June, 1646. 283.
 161. Christianus Ravius, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Leydæ, 10 Julij, 1646. 285.
 162. Jo. Harmarus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Westmonasterij, 8. Cal. Septemb. A. D. 1646. 286.
 163. Ludovicus Dux Gelriæ, &c. D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Attrebatu Kal. Octob. 1646. 288.
 164. Dñō Georgio Broke Baroni de Cobham, dat. Argentinae 7. Kal. Aug. 1647. 290.
 165. Certificate of the sale of Panoplia Dogmatica Euthymij Zybageni, a Greek MS. to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, for twelve Pounds; by George Rookes. (25 Jan. 1647) 291.
 166. Adnotationes manu Francisci Junij F. F. conscriptæ, quarum plures spectant ad Leges Regum Anglo-Saxonum. 293.
 167. Letter of Sir Will. Dugdale (tho' he did not subscribe his name thereto) to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 20. Jan. 1648. 295.
 168. Mr. John Stuteville (perhaps to Sir Sim. D'Ewes) dat. 9 April 1649. 296.
 169. Dr. Anthony Tuckney to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Cambridge, 18 May 1649. 297.
 170. Dr. Anthony Tuckney to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Cambridge, 2 July 1649. 299.
 171. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 15. Kal. 8bris. 1649. 301.
 172. J. Strangways to Sim. D'Ewes, dat. from Melbury Sampford, 23 Octob. 1649. 304.
 *172. Georgius Speede, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 4 Jun. . . . 306.
 173. Sir Will. Dugdale, to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 2 Jan. 1649. 308.
 174. M. John Stuteville to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Stow-Langtoft, 26 Jan. 1649. 311.
 175. Mr. Will. Somner to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Canterbury, 9 April. 1650. 311.
 176. John Young, to his brother Patrick Young Esq; dat. at Exon, 3 Nov. 1651. 313.
 177 Paul

Num. 374—376.

177. Paul Bowes his Receipt given upon his borrowing Sr. Simond D'Ewes his Transcript of Domesday-booke, & 3 other MSS. i. e. the Journals of Parlt. temp. Eliz. Regina, dat. 9 April, 1680. 315.

178. Mr. Paul Bowes, to Sir Willoughby D'Ewes 16 Sept. . . 78. desiring to borrow three Journals abovementioned (which when he had obtained, he printed uncorrectly, without asking Leave) 316.

375.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur.

1. Collectio Litterarum Dñi Alberti Joachimi Ordinum Fœderatarum Belgij Provinciarum, in Anglia Legati, ad Dñm Simondsum D'Ewes missarum; de rebus tam in Anglia, quam in alijs Europæ regionibus, jam tunc gestis. Has etiam inter videre est. 46.
2. Extraict d'une Lettre escrite (de Zelande) a Monsieur l'Ambassadeur de Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, aupres le Roy de la Grande Bretagne, &c. (en date, le 14 de Septembre. S. N. 1631.) 46.
3. Extraict translate des Lettres d'Amsterdam, du 10 Janvier. 1635. 55.
4. Lettre escrite par le Roy (de France, Louis XIII.) aux Gouverneurs de Provinces, sur la detention du Duc de Paylaurent (14 Fevrier, 1635) et ce qui l'y est passé. 58.
5. Extrait d'une Lettre escrite de Niemeque le 22 de May, 1635. S. N. 61.
6. Extrait des Registres de Parlement de Paris, 21 May, 1635. ibid.
7. Extrait d'une Lettre escrite de la Haye; en date, le 19 d'Avril, 1638. 92.
8. Ext ait d'une aultere Lettre, en date le 26 du dit Mois. ibid.
9. Index Captivorum, quos Equites nostri, die 27 Julij, 1638. in pago de Wouw et confinij ejusdem, cœperunt ex cohortibus Cardinalis Hispaniæ; quæ constabant ex 32 Turmis Equirum, et plus Mille Peditibus, et Sclopetarijs, sub ductu Marchionis Sfondrato, Legati Generalis supradicti Cardinalis. 97.
10. Memoire touchant les Lettres de Represailles obtenues par George Henlei et Participants, et aulteres par Nicholas Polhill, contre les Seigneurs Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, et leurs subjects. A. D. 1638. 105.
11. A Copij of a Letter of th' English President (Henry Hawlye) to the Gouverneur-Generall of the (East India Companye of the United-Provinces (at Batavia) dat. in Lagondy the 2 May, Anno, 1625. requiring their speedy succor (for their money) in this their Sickness, lest they become a prey to the Natives. 107.
12. A Copie of another Letter of the English President to the Gouverneur-Generall of the Companye of the United Provinces upon the same affair. ibid.

Num. 376.

Collectio Epistolarum Originalium, virorum Principum, Nobilium, aut Eruditorum, ad Dñm Simondsum D'Ewesium, maxime ex parte, transmissarum. sc.

1. Carta qua Arnoldus Dux Geldriæ & Juliaci, Comes Zutphanensis, &c. Dominia sua impignoravit Carolo Duci Burgundiæ 29 die Decembris, A. D. 1472. (Exemplar attestatum, manu Ludovici Comitis Hæc-mundæ; Geldriæ ac Juliaci Ducis 22 Augusti, 1642.) 1.
2. Lettre d'Henry Roy de Navarre (i. e. Henry IV.

Num. 376.

Roy de France) a Monsieur Francis de Walsingham, de Montauban, en Mars, 1585.

3. The Originall Letter of Christian Duke of Brunswic, all written with his owne hand to the Queene of Bohemia, to comfort her upon the death of James K. of Great Brittain her father; who deceased March 27, 1625. 5.

4. Christiani Ducis Holfatiæ Littere (Germanicè scriptæ) ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum; in quibus rogat Serenitatem suam Electoralem, ut filiolum suum ex sacro Baptismatis Fonte suscipiat, datæ Sonderburgi, 16 Junij, 1641. 6.

5. Carolus Ludovicus Comes Palatinus Rheni Dño Simoni d'Ewes, dat. Hagæ Batavorum, 1^o Novembris Anno 1643. 7.

6. ——— dat. Hagæ-Comitum, 31 Mart. Styl. Greg. A. D. 1644. 9.

7. Exemplum Litterarum (Claudij de Mesines) a Legatis Galliæ ad Serenissimum Electorem Palatinum exaratarum; dat. Monasterij in Westphalia, die 6ta Aprilis, A. D. 1644. 11.

8. Carolus Lud. Comes Pal. Rheni, D. Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Hag. Com. 3. Nonas Maij, A. D. 1644. 13.

9. ——— dat. Hag. Com. 5. Id. Jun. A. D. 1644. 16.

10. ——— dat. Hagæ Com. pridie Cal. Julij. Anno, 1644. 18.

11. ——— 19.

12. ——— dat. Hagæ-Com. 13. ante Calend. Augusti, A. D. 1644. 20.

13. Procancellarius & Senatus Cantabrigienfis, dat. 15. Calend. Jun. ——— 22.

14. Antonius del Almada, et Franc. de Andrada, Oratores Lusitanici (vid. 38. C. 5. fol. 59.) dat. 28. die Octobris, A. D. 1641. 24.

15. Thomas Banington? ——— dat. Hatfield. Bro: Aug. 27, 1633. 26.

16. Rob. Boreman ——— dat. Cantabrigiæ, 14. Cal. Febr. A. D. 1643. 28.

17. ——— dat. Cantab. 19. Cal. Apr. A. D. 1643. 29.

18. ——— dat. Trin. Coll. Cantab. 7. Id. Febr. A. D. 1644. 31.

19. ——— dat. 7 Octob. 1646. 33.

20. James Barnes ——— dat. Gartine, 10 Octob. 1645. 35.

21. André du Chefne ——— dat. de Paris, le 28 Decembre, 1639. (una cum Genealogia Borboniorum) 37. b.

22. Franciscus Commyns ——— dat. 39.

23. ——— d. t. Aldburia? 3 Id April. 1639. 41.

24. Ricardus Dampont. dat. ——— 12 Nov. 1625. 42.

25. ——— dat. Coll. Syd. Cantab. 9 Sept 1636. 44.

26. ——— dat. 45.

27. ——— dat. Feltvellæ. prid. Idus Dec. 1644. 46.

28. Joannes Davies ——— dat. Malloydæ in agro Merioneth. prid. Kal. Maij, 1642 (cum Tractatulo de ludis gymnasticis & certaminibus Britannorum, qui adagijs Britannicis subnecti solet, Wallice & Latinè: præfixo præmio de ludis & certaminibus Græcorum & aliarum gentium) 47.

29. Roger Dodsworth ——— dat. at Skipton Castle, 6 March, 1641. 50.

30. Thomas Eden ——— dat. Edmundo-Burgi, 14 Cal. Febr. 1639. 54.

31. Radulfus Brownrig Episcopus Etoniensis ——— dat. 16 Jan. 1643. 56.

32. ——— 58.

33. J. Skreene? 31.

Num. 376.

- *31. J. Skreene? ——— dat. Chilton, 15
April. 1640. 60.
32. Lud. de Gand de Brachey ——— dat. Busbridgij, 61.
13 Cal. Jul. A. D. 1643. ——— dat. Busbridgiz, 63.
33. ——— dat. Busbridgiz, 64.
16 Cal. Nov. A. D. 1643. ——— dat. Busbridgiz, 66.
35. ——— dat. Busbridgiz, 67.
4 Nonas Julias, A. D. 1643. ——— dat. Busbridgiz, 69.
36. ——— dat. 70.
37. ——— dat. Londini po-
strid. Cal. Jan. A. D. 1645. 75.
39. ——— dat. 75.
40. Jo. Garnons ——— dat. Glemsfordiz, 87.
8 Julij, 1644. ——— dat. 29 Julij, 89.
41. Guilielmus Gurnallus ——— dat. Sudburiz, 91.
*41. ——— dat. Lavenha-
Cal. Sept. ——— dat. 93.
42. ——— dat. Lavenha-
miz, 1. Nov. A. D. 1644. ——— dat. 95.
43. ——— dat. Lavenha-
miz, 20 Mart. A. D. 1647. ——— dat. 97.
44. ——— dat. 99.
45. Philippus Comes Hæcmundæ ——— dat. Leodij, 1.
Aug. 1646. ——— dat. 13. Cal.
46. Guil. Halle, ——— dat. 101.
Mart. 1647. ——— dat. Vifi-Monaf-
terij, 7 Apr. Kal. 1646. ——— dat. 103.
48. ——— dat. Vifi-Monaf-
terij, Kal. Jan. 1646. ——— dat. 105.
49. ——— dat. Vifi-Monaf-
terij, Kal. Febr. 1646. ——— dat. 109.
50. Daniel Heinfius ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 111.
14 Majj, Anno, 1642. ——— dat. ex Aedibus
51. Johannes Hind ——— dat. 113.
Lamethanis 4 Id. Mart. 1643. ——— dat. Londini 15
52. Muys de Holy ——— dat. 115.
Aug. 1629. ——— dat. apud Chel-
sey, 7 Mart. 1630. St. N. ——— dat. ex aula
54. Johannes Jefferajus ——— dat. 119.
Pembr. apud Cantabr. 17 Jan. 1620. ——— dat. apud Chel-
sey, 3 Julij, St. N. A. D. 1630. ——— dat. Cantabr. 10
56. Johannes Jefferajus ——— dat. 123.
Cal. Mart. A. D. 1620. ——— dat. Cantabr. 125.
57. ——— dat. Cantabr. 127.
58. ——— dat. Cantabr. 128.
Cal. Jun. A. D. 1623. ——— dat. Bocking, 19
59. Thomas Jekyll ——— dat. 129.
Novemb. A. D. 1664. ——— dat. Bromfeldiz, 131.
60. Patricius Junius ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 133.
Mart. A. D. 1639. ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 135.
61. ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 137.
27 Jan. A. D. 1646. ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 139.
62. Johannes de Laet ——— dat. Stafford 21
16 Jan. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 141.
63. ——— dat. 141.
20 Jan. A. D. 1643. ——— dat. 141.
64. ——— dat. 141.
29 Aug. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 141.
65. ——— dat. 141.
30 Dec. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 141.
66. Edward Leigh ——— dat. 141.
Dec. ——— dat. 141.

Num. 376, 377.

67. Edwardus Pococke ——— dat. Childreiz, 142.
24 Mart. 1643. ——— dat. Amsterdam 144.
68. Christianus Ravius ——— dat. 145.
8 Apr. 1647. ——— dat. 148.
69. Andreas Rivetus ——— dat. Hagæ-Com. 149.
14. Kal. Apr. 1645. ——— dat. 151.
70. Robert Ryece ——— dat. 153.
A. D. 1636. ——— dat. 156.
71. Anna-Maria Schurman ——— dat. Ultrajecti
prid. Kal. Nov. 1645. ——— dat. 157.
72. ——— dat. Ultrajecti, 158.
prid. Kal. April, 1646. ——— dat. 161.
73. David Sibbald ——— dat. Westmonaf-
terij, Kal. Jan. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 162.
74. Georgius Speed ——— dat. Nov. 11. 164.
75. ——— dat. 167.
76. Johannes Smith ——— dat. Noviomagi, 169.
Cal. Jan. A. D. 1640. ——— dat. 171.
77. ——— dat. Noviomagi, 173.
20 Jun A. D. 1648. ——— dat. 175.
78. ——— dat. Noviomagi, 177.
Kal. Majj, A. D. 1649. ——— dat. 179.
79. Hoq Steward ——— dat. at Braughin, 179.
14 March, 1644. ——— dat. 179.
80. Hamo Extraneus ——— dat. ex aedibus
Hunstantoniz, 6 Apr. A. D. 1637. ——— dat. 179.
81. Jacobus Traill ——— dat. Londini, 3
Octobr. 1640. ——— dat. 179.
82. Antonius Tuckneius ——— dat. Cantabr. 179.
Kal. Apr. A. D. 1649. ——— dat. 179.
83. ——— dat. Cantabr. 179.
Kal. Majj, A. D. 1649. ——— dat. 179.
84. Guil. Watsonus ——— dat. Fulmeriz, 8
Kal. Jan. A. D. 1644. ——— dat. 179.
85. ——— dat. Fulmeriz, 179.
10 Kal. Decemb. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 179.
86. ——— dat. Fulmeriz, 179.
7 Decemb. A. D. 1645. ——— dat. 179.
87. Barth. Won Wich. ——— dat. 25 Sept.
A. D. 1629. ——— dat. 179.

377.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo cernitur Operis Epistolici D Simondij D'wes, pars haud exigua; manu ipsius propria, aut Amanu-nsum ejus (ut de Autographis ad varios missis, sigilloq; suo munitis, taceam) exarata. Nomina autem eorum, ad quos dabantur Epistolæ, sive potius superscriptiones earundem, sunt hæ quæ sequuntur.

Volumen five Tomus 1. Liber 1.

1. Potentissimo, Serenissimoq; Principi, Johanni iv. dei gratia Lusitaniz Regi. (Epistola, 1.)
2. Amico colendissimo Richardo Houleswortho, in Collegio D. Johannis socio, Cantabrigiz. (Epistola, 2.)
3. Viro erudito Gulielmo Gurnallo, Sudburiz, in agro Suffolciensi. (Epistola, 10.)
4. Viro gravissimo, eruditissimoq; Cornelio Burgesio, S. T. P. Prolocutoris in Theologorum Conventu, Assessorum alteri. (Epistola, 1.)
5. Amico suo multis nominibus colendo Roberto Boremanno, Collegij S. Trinitatis in celeberrima Academia Cantabrigiensi socio. (Epistola 5.)
6. Viro gravissimo, amico colendissimo Georgio Speedo, Ecclesiz Stow-langtoftanæ Pastori, in Agro Suffolciensi. (Epistola, 6.)
7. Viro clarissimo Philippo Parkero, Equiti Aurato, Arwertonæ, in Agro Suffolciensi. (Epistola, 1.)

Volumen five Tomus 11. Liber 6.

8. Sere

Num. 377.

8. Serenissimo, potentissimoq; Regi Christiano Dei Gratia, Daniæ, &c. Regi. (Epistola, 1.) 25.
9. Clarissimo, doctissimoq; viro, Mro. Andreæ Du Chesnio Turonensi, Parisijs. (Epistolæ, 3.) (una cum Genealogia, & Cartis nonnullis Bassettorum) 27.
10. Viro gravissimo, juxta ac eruditissimo Jacobo Sirmondo, Lutetiam Parisiorum. (Epistolæ, 2.) 34.
11. Conclusio cujusdam Epistolæ. 40.
12. Amplissimo clarissimoq; Regulo, Henrico Richio, Hollandiæ Comiti, Baroni Kensingtonæ, &c. (Epistola, 1.) 40.
14. Viro clariss. ornatiss. Antonio de Almada, filio & hæredi futuro Johannis de Almada, Ordinis Christi Equiti, Ulissiponæ, in Lusitania (Exordium unius Epistolæ) 40. b.
14. Viro clariss. Joanni Tristano Santamantio (Epistolæ, 1.) 14.
15. Viro clariss. eruditiss. Danieli Heinsio, Lugduni Batavorum. (Epistolæ, 2.) 43.
- Volumen five Tomus III. Liber 11.
16. Illustrissimo serenissimoq; Principi Carolo-Ludovico Boivaro, Principi Electori Palatino, Bavariz, Duci &c. Hagæ Comitum, in Hollandia. (Epistolæ, 26.) 48.
- Volumen five Tomus III. Liber 12.
17. Illustrissimo, serenissimoq; Principi Carolo-Ludovico, Comiti Palatino Rheni, S. R. Imperij Archidapifero, Principi Electori, Duci Bavariz, &c. Hagæ Comitum in Hollandia. (Epistolæ, 18.) 100. b.
18. Most of the materials of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Letter to the Queene of Bohemia, A. D. 1638. &c. 134.
19. Bill of Christopher Allenson plaintiffe, against Paule D'Ewes & Isaac Woder Esquires defendants, circa A. D. 1620. with the Defendant's Answer thereunto. 134. b.
- Volumen five Tomus IV. Liber 16.
20. Illustrissimo, celsissimoq; Principi, Carolo Duci Lotharingæ, &c. Bruxellis. (Epist. 1.) 136.
21. Serenissimo ac potentissimo Principi ac Domino, Dño Duci Aurelianensi, &c. (Epist. 1.) 136. b.
22. Illustrissimo, celsissimoq; Principi Carolo Duci Lotharingæ, &c. Bruxellis. (Epist. 1.) 137.
23. Nepoti suo syncerè dilecto, summæq; spei juvei Gulielmo Elyotto filio primogenito Gulielmi Elyotti Equitis Aurati, Godelemingæ in Provincia Surreiensis. (Epist. 1.) 137. b.
24. Amico colendissimo, viro eruditissimo Johanni Harmaro, Collegij Viti-monasteriensis Medico. (Epistolæ, 2.) 138. b.
25. Viro eruditissimo, amico colendissimo Edovardo Pocockio, Linguz Arabicæ in Academia Oxoniensi Professore. (Epist. 1.) 144. b.
26. Patri reverendo Radulpho Bromriggo S. T. P. supremæ Aulæ Katherinianæ Moderatori, Exoniensi Episcopo, et celeberrimæ Academiæ Cantabrigienfis Procancellario. (Epistolæ, 2.) 146.
27. Amplissimo, clarissimoq; Dño Edwardo Mountagu, Comiti Mancastriz, &c. (Epist. 1.) 147. b.
28. Patri reverendo Josepho Halleo S. T. P. Nordovicensi Episcopo. (Epistolæ, 2.) 148. b.
29. Nobilissimo, amplissimoq; Dño Thomæ Howardo Arundeliæ et Suthriz Comiti, &c. Comiti Marefcallo Angliæ, Ordinifq; Periscelidis Equiti, Hagæ-Comitis, in Hollandia. 151. b.
30. Amplissimo clarissimoq; Domino, Basilio Fieldingo Comiti Denbighiensis, &c. Uxbrigiz. (Epist. 1.) 151. b.
31. Viro clarissimo Rogero Twisdeno Equiti Aurato et Baronetto, in ædibus Lamethanis, ad orientalem Thamefis crepidinem sitis, in agro Surriensi. (Epist. 1.) 152. b.
32. Viro gravissimo Johanni Hind Gustroviensi CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 377, 378

- Megapolitano, in ædibus Lamethanis, &c. (Epist. 1.) 153. b.
33. Amplissimo clarissimoq; Regulo Henrico Richio Hollandiæ Comiti, Baroni Kensingtonæ, Ordinis Periscelidis Equiti, et Academiæ Cantabrigienfis Cancellario, Kensingtonam. (Epistolæ, 2.) 154.
34. Viro clarissimo, ornatissimo, Antonio de Almada filio & hæredi futuro Johannis de Almada Ordinis Christi Equiti, Ulissiponæ in Lusitania. (Epist. 1.) 155.
35. Viro clarissimo, amico colendissimo Joanni Sel deno, Londinum. (Epist. 1.) 157.
36. Viro dignissimo Anthonio Tuckneyo Academiæ Cantabrigienfis Procancellario, Cantabrigiam (Epistolæ 3.) 157. b.
37. Viro dignissimo, Anthonio Tuckneyo S. T. P. Academiæ Cantabrigienfis Procancellario, cæterifq; quâ purpuratis quâ Candidatis in Senatu Academico Adsefforibus. (Epist. 1.) 159.
38. Viro gravissimo, eruditissimo, D. Smetio; Neomagi, in Ducato Gelriensi. (Epistolæ, 18.) 162.
39. Viro clarissimo Hamoni l'Estrange Equiti Aurato Hunt'antoniæ, in Agro Norfolciensi. (Epist. 1.) 194.
40. Nobilissimo clarissimoq; Domino Henrico Comiti Badenfi, Tavistochiæ. (Epist. 1.) 195.
41. Ad Dñm Simondium D'Ewes Suffolcienciæ Provinciæ Vice-Comitem, cujusdam adolescentuli Oratio Panegyrica, in Schola Buriensi habita, die Martij 3. A. D. 1640. 197.
42. Illustrissimo Principi Lodevico Comiti Egmondano, Principi Gavriæ Duci Gelriæ, &c. Londini. (Epistolæ, 4.) 199.
43. Viro doctissimo Abrahamo Wheloco, Academiæ Cantabrigienfi a Bibliotheca. (Epistolæ, 7.) 203. 204.
44. Nobilissimo juveni, cognato colendissimo, Johanni Knyvet, Collegij Benedictini alumno. (Epist. 1.) 204.
45. Amplissimo S. R. M. a secretioribus Consilijs, Albæ-Aulæ Regiæ, Londini. (Epist. 1.) 209.
46. Viro doctissimo, amico suo colendissimo, Johanni de Laet. (Epistolæ, 14.) 210.
47. Amplissimo, clarissimoq; Domino, Dño Alberto Joachimi Equiti Aurato, Domino Legato ab Illustrissimis Dñis Ordinum foederatorum Generalium, Carolo (1.) Regi Magnæ Britanniz. (Epistolæ, 73.) 233.

378.

- A Book in fol. containing many Papers, now bound up together: being such as (one way or other) do relate to the long Parliament. temp. Car. 1. or are Draughts of Epistles from Sir Simonds D'Ewes to divers of his friends: or Bonds or Notes written upon the borrowing or restoring of Books, Charters, etc.
1. Petition of John Griffith of Lynne, to the Commons Howse; upon his imprisonment by the Lords. 1.
2. Copie of a Letter sent by both Houses of Parliament to the Duke of Lorraine; upon the account of Mr. Fortescue his Resident in England. 2.
3. Copie of a Letter (from Sir Simonds D'Ewes?) to (the Earle of Manchester?) in behalf of Mr. John Stuteville; dat. 2 Sept. 1644. 3.
4. A Note of all the Comanders and Officers in the Counties of Warwick & Stafford under the command of the Right Honble the Earle of Denbij. 4.
5. Letter of . . . to the Sequestrators? in the Countie of Suffolke, for restoring Thomas Knyvet of Ashwell-Thorpe in Norfolk, to his Estate. 5.
6. A List of the severall Quarters of Sir Will. Walters Army in his March towards the Kings Army, & in pursuit 3 M

Num. 378.

- purfuit of it, from the 23 of May 1644. to the last of July. 6.
7. Warrant of the Committee, for Sequestration of Delinquents Estates, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes & Mr. Laur. Whittaker, for searching after goods belonging to Papists, &c. concealed in the House of one Morgan a Papist in Holbourne, London. 7.
8. Draught of an Ordinance of Parliament, to pay first fruits, &c. 8.
9. Unjust Proceedings against Mr. Daniel Harvey by several Committees. 9.
10. Protection of Signior Nathaniell Archbishop of Sancta-Mavera Lueatha, repairing to the King's Court at Oxford. signed by Will. Lenthall Speaker to the House of Commons, 15 Sept. 1643. 10.
11. Account of the Taxes paid, or allowed to the Tenants at Stow-Langtoft, A. D. 1647. 12.
12. Printed Receipt for one hundred pounds, freely given by Sir Simonds D'Ewes for defence of the Parliament and Kingdom, dat. 8 December, 1642. 13.
13. Petition of John Bunne of Stow Langtoft, to the House of Commons, against Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 14.
14. Petition of the Inhabitants of Waltham in Suffolke, to the Committee for Sequestrations. 16.
15. Motion for the Seale (in a Cause between Plain-tiffe & Defendant) one Thursday next the 25th July, A. D. 1645. 17.
16. Copie of the Letter sent by the Lords & Commons to Charles Lodowicke Count Palatine of the Rhine, upon his arrival, dat. 3 April, 1644. 18.
17. Brevia Regis, de Anno 14 Ed. II. Du Chastell de Doure coment il feust commence et establie; et des chanoignes qui illoeques estoient jady. 19.
18. Rough draught of the Letters Patents of Louis Count Egmont, &c. whereby he grants to Sir Simonds D'Ewes & his heirs, the Territory of Kessel, &c. in Gelderland, whenever he or his Family should recover that Countrey with the County of Zutphen, out of the clutches of the Spaniard. dat. Lond. 19 Oct. A. D. 1642. Sequuntur ~~epistolae~~ Epistolarum per D. Simond-fium D'Ewesium, ad diversos, temporis processu scripta-rum. sc. 23.
19. Ad Joannem Jefferaium, Epistola, 3. 24. 27.
20. . . . Joannis Jefferaij. Epistola, 1. 26.
21. Ad Gulielmum Spring Equitem Auratum (Epist. 1.) 28.
22. . . . Sir Will. Spring's Letter (in English) to Sir Simonds. 28. b.
23. Ad fratrem suum Richardum D'Ewes. Epistola, 2. 29.
24. Ad Epistola, 1. 31.
25. Viro nobilissimo atq; colendissimo Edwardo Peytono Equiti Aurato et Baronetto. Epistola, 1. 32.
26. Viro doctissimo Edmundo Calami Theologo Buriae Sti. Edmundi. Epistola, 1. 33.
27. Magro Ricardo Danford Rectori Ecclesiae Stow-Langtoftanae. Epistola 5. 34. 37. 42. 68. 73.
28. . . . Mich. Pipple. Epistola, 1. 35 b.
29. Magro Pepple Responsum. 35.
30. Johanni Crandoni Concionatori apud Hawchurcham, in agro Dorsetensi. ibid.
31. A Monsier Monsier de Thou Intendant à la Justice, &c. A Parë. (Epistola Thuani filio Latine scripta) 36.
32. . . . Saltero, Pastori Bromleiae-magnae, in agro Essexiensi, Epistola, 1. 38.
33. Epistola, 1. 39.
34. Amico suo colendissimo, et summæ spei Theologo, Francisco Cominæ; Aldeburiae, in agro Hertfordensi. Epistola, 3. 41. 49. b.
35. Praefuli eruditissimo D. suo summe honorando,

Num. 378.

- Richardo Montacutio Nordovicensi Epō. Epistola, 3. 41. 47. 57.
36. Viro gravissimo Thomæ Eden, Juris Professori, et Aulæ Trinitariae Moderatori, Cantab. Epistola, 2. 34. 54.
37. Viro clariss. doctiss. q; Patricio Junio, Regi Magnae Britanniae a Bibliothecis. Epistola, 3. 44. 48. 95.
38. Reverendissimo in Christo Patri, Antistiti eru-ditissimo Jacobo Ufferio Armachano Epistola, 7. 45. 46. 51. ibid. 52. ibid. 61.
39. Amico, affiniq; colendissimo Johanni Knyvetto, Brock-legham, in Agro Suffolcienci Epistola, 1. 50.
40. Viro eruditiss. Johanni Davies, S. T. P. Epistola, 3. 53. 56. 60.
41. Amico colendiss. Magro Trailli. Epistola, 2. 54. 54. b.
42. Ampliss. clariss. q; D. Dño Antonio de Almada Dño Legato a sereniss. et potentiss. Principe Johanne IV. Rege Lusitaniae, ad Regem Magnae Britanniae. Epistola, 2. 57. 58.
43. Viro clarissimo D. Antonio . . . Equiti, seren-issimi Regis Lusitaniae Legatorum, ab Epistolis, Londini. Epistola, 1. 59.
44. Viro eruditissimo, amico colendissimo, Dño Johanni de Laet, Lugduni Batavorum, in Hollandia. Epistola, 11. 92. b. 64. b. 76. b. 77. 78. 78. b. 79. 80. 81. 86. 86. b.
45. Viro gravissimo, amico suo colendissimo Johanni Garnons. S. T. P. Pastori Glemsfordiano, in agro Suffolcienci. Epistola, 1. 70.
46. Viro gravissimo Gulielmo Watsono, Fulmeriae, in agro Cantabr. Epistola, 1. 71.
47. Amico suo colendo Roberto Meado, Felshamæ, in agro Suffolcienci. Epistola, 1. 72.
48. Illustrissimo, celssissimoq; Principi, Ludovico Duci Gelriae, &c. Epistola, 5. 74. ibid. 87. 88. b. 96.
49. Viro doctissimo, amico colendissimo, Davidi Sibaldo, e Scotica Natione Theologo. Epistola, 1. 74. b.
50. Clarissimæ, eruditissimæq; virgini Annæ Mariae a Schurman, Ultrajecti. Epistola, 3. 75. 93. 94.
51. Viro eruditissimo, amico colendissimo, Andreae Riveto, Hagæ Comitum. Epistola, 1. 75. b.
52. Humanissimo suo cognato Henrico Leigho, in Collegio Imanuelis alumno, Cantabr. Epistola. 8. 82.
53. Viro gravissimo, affini suo colendissimo Edwardo Leigh, armigero, Staffordiae. Epistola, 1. 84.
54. Theologo gravissimo Thomæ Micklethwaito, Rodingiae-Albæ, in Agro Essexiensi. Epistola, 1. 83.
55. Viro clarissimo, amico suo colendissimo, Christiano Ravio, Lugduni Batavorum. Epistola, 1. 85.
56. Illustrissimo Principi Philippo Egmondano, Principi Gavriae, &c. Leodii, Epistola, 2. 90. ibid.
57. Amico & affini suo colendissimo, Henrico Laurentio armigero, Arnheimiae, in Ducatu Gelriae. Epistola, 1. 91.
58. Illustrissimo Principi Gulielmo Nassovio Principi Arausionensi, Hagæ Comitum, Epistola, 1. 92.
59. Cognato suo humanissimo Thomæ Knivetto juniore, &c. Epistola, 1. 97.
60. Perillustri Henrico Hollandiae, in agro Lincolnensi Comitii, &c. Epistola, 1. 98.
61. Theologo vere erudito, amico sincerè colendo, Gulielmo Hallo, divi Bartholomaei-Parvi Parocho. Epistola, 3. 99. b. 100. 100. b.

Num. 378—380.

67. Erudito Theologo Gulielmo Sandfordo, Albam Rodingham, in Agro Essexensi. Epist. 1. 100.
63. Per illustri regulo, affini clarissimo, Mountaguo Bertyo, Lindefeyæ in agro Lincolnienfi Comiti, &c. Epist. 1. 101.
64. Illustrissimo, nobilissimoq; Principi Jacobo Stuarto Richemondia & Levinia Duci, &c. Epistola, 1. 102 b.
65. Viro erudito Setho Woddo Melfordia, in agro Suffolcienfi. Epistola, 2. 103.
66. Clarissimæ, ornatissimæq; heroinæ, Luciae, Ferdinandi Hastingsii Illustris Reguli Huntindonensis. Epist. 1. 104.
67. Viro dignissimo, Theologo amicissimo Alexandro Levingstonio. Epistola, 1. 105.
68. Amico suo colendissimo, summæ spei, eruditionisq; juveni, Nicolo Heinio. Epistola, 1. 106. b.
69. . . . Epistola Ricardi D'Ewes. 107.
70. . . . Epistola Gulielmi Beeton. 108. b.
- Sequuntur,
71. Fragmentum Indiculi Numismatum Imperatorum Romanorum. 109.
- Notes about the borrowing or lending of Books, Charters; &c. among which, are,
72. Sr Simonds D'Ewes's Bond of 100 l. for borrowing Sr. Thomas Cotton's Book of Saxon Charters, (viz. AUGUSTUS II.) which was not executed, since Sir Thomas refused to lend it. 116.
73. Sir Henry Spelman's Receipt, upon Sr. Simonds's restoring his book of Ramsey Abbey to him. 117.
74. Thomas Coke's Receipt upon (Sir Simonds D'Ewes his) restoring 3 Ternions of the Little Blackbooke of the Exchequer. 120.
75. Mr. Patrick Young's Receipt, upon Sir Sim. D'Ewes restoring one of Mr. Ravius's Greek MSS. (perhaps lent out of the Kings Library) (or upon borrowing it from Sir Simonds?) 124.
76. Mr Patrick Young's Notes upon his borrowing two Greek MSS. of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 126.
77. Certificate of the sale of the Earl of Winchelsea's Medals, & Antique Stones (which, as I have heard did formerly belong to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel to Thomas Hall Gent. by Sir William Waller, & Mr. Thomas Walker, the said Earl of Winchelsea's executors, 22 May, A. D. 1646. 127.
78. Valuation of the last above-mentioned Medalls, &c. (lumping Pennyworths?) 21 May, 1646. 128.
79. Mr. Patrick Young's claim of a MS. by him lent out of the King's Library to Sir Henry Spelman, being a Latin translation of the Laws of the Anglo-Saxon Kings. Which MS. after Sir Henrie's death, was marked with his Name. Here is also the testimony or deposition of Mr. Jeremy Stephens. 130.
80. Receipt of Sr. ? Thomas St. George, & of the Lady Mary St. George (written by Sr. Will. Dugdale) about certain Charters, Seals, & Medals, restored by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 131.
81. Sir Francis Carew's Receipt, for a box of Charters by him lent to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 133.

379.

A Volume in fol. containing a Collection of Letters written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes to his Mother, Ladies, Brother, & other near relations; with their Letters to him.

380.

A Book in fol. containing divers loose papers, Genealogies, Transcripts of Charters, & Records, illustrating the Descend of several families; most of them written by the hand, influence or command of

Num. 380.

- Sir Simonds D'Ewes; and now bound up together, viz.
1. Stemma Gentis Æmilianæ, apud Romanos. 1.
2. Exitus Thomæ Comitis Sabaudienfi (circa A. D. 1233.) 2.
3. Exitus Rollonis primi Ducis Normanniæ et aliorum; ex Will. Gemeticensi. 3.
4. Notes touching the familie of Albeney, Bello-monte &c. taken by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes, from Ordericus Vitalis, &c. 4.
5. Discend of Alington, Argenton, Cheynie, &c. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 5.
6. Notes concerning Alington, taken from divers Records, by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 6.
7. Metæ five termini Chaceæ de Rising, in Com. Norff. temp. Rogeri de Monte-Alto, unius hæredum Hugonis de Albani quondam Comitis de Arundell. 7.
8. De familia de Ashfeld, adnotationes; per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 8.
9. De Familia de Bard, five Baard. adnotationes D. Sim. D'Ewes. 9.
10. Ejusdem adnotata, de familiis de Bataille, Barlee (five de la Lee?) & Burnard. 9. b.
11. Discend, &c. of Barlee of Aldburie, one of whose coheires was married to Clopton; by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 11.
- * 11. Notes & Seals, (from Charters) of Beauchamp, Bernardestone, Bully, Luchet, Bourghchier, by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 12.
12. Prospice familiarum de Barnardistone & Walsingham. 13.
13. Discend of Crane, & so to Barrey & Pastone. 15.
14. Rough draught of an History or Discend of the family of Bassett, &c. by Sir Sim. D'Ewes (wants the beginning) 16. b. 30.
15. Transcripts of Charters touching Bassett; from the Chartulary of Bassett, in the possession of the Earl of Arundel; by Sir Sim D'Ewes. 27. 41.
16. Transcriptum Cartæ cujusdam, Gevæ (uxoris Galfridi Ridelli) penes Dñm Will. Peshale, per D. Will. Dugdale. 28.
17. Transcriptum Cartæ Hugonis Comitis Cestriae (patris supradictæ Gevæ) per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 29.
18. Transcripta Cartarum aliquot cum excerptis e publicis Recordis, super Ridellis, Bassettis, & Knyvetis; per Dñm Willelmum Dugdale. 32. 54. 61.
19. Transumpta tam ex Libro vocato Domestici, quam ex aliis Autographis, & Recordis, ad Ridellos, Bassettos, &c. spectantia per Dñm Sim D'Ewes. 35. 40. 43. 58.
20. (Charta Henrici Regis primi Fundatoris Ecclesie S. Bartholomei de Smethefeldia. E. Chart Antiq. L. N° 1. in Arce Londinensi.) 38. b.
21. De Bassettis, excerpta ex Historia Abbatiæ Abbandunensis MS. in Bibl. Cotton. D. P. Sim. D'Ewes. 41. b. 42.
22. Placita coram ipso Dño Rege & Consilio suo ad Parlamentum suum, post Pascha apud London. in manerio Archiepiscopi Ebor. anno regni D. Regis Edw. 21. De Willelmo de Mere et Reginaldo de la Leghe convictis de quadam transgressionem facta Regi; (ex Libro MS. vetusto in pergamena, nonnullorum Parliamentorum Regis E. 1. et unius de an. 13. E. 2. in Arcis Londinensis Archivo.) 55. b.
23. Concerning Ridel & Bassett out of an old Roll in the possession of Will. Burton of Lindley in Com. Leic. Esq. 59.
24. E Cyrographis Finium temp. Hen. 3. transcripta spectantia ad familias de Begham, Burne, Cornhill, & de Sco. Leodegario. 64.
25. Apo-

Num. 380.

25. Apographum compoti Rogeri de Wolfreton Eschaetoris Regis Edw. III. in quo, nonnulla de familiis de Belhoufe, et de Knyvet. (manu D. Sim. D'Ewes) 65.
26. Discent, &c. of Bourghier Lord Berners. 66.
27. Commissio Elizabethæ Reginæ, qua assignati sunt Johannes (Parkhurst) Episcopus Norwicensis Thomas Dominus Wentworth, &c. ad inquirendum, audiendum, et terminandum de omnibus Conventiculis illicitis, Verborum prolationibus, contemptibus, concealmentis, ignorantibus, negligentibus, misprisionibus, transgressionibus, et offensis quibuscunque, contra formam cuiusdam Actus et Statuti, intitulati "An Act for the Uniformite of Comone Prayer, & Service in the Church, and the Administraco'n of the Sacraments. Teste apud Westm. 28 die Octobris anno Regni 15." 69.
28. Discent of Hemenhale, Blyant, Badwelle, de Rokella or Rupella, and Shaa. 69. b.
29. Transcripts of Deeds relating to Blyant. 70.
30. Copie of a Deede of Beatrix daughter of Sir Thomas de Weyland, who was the wife of William Hervy. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 70. b.
31. E publicis Recordis, excerpta super Willelmo Briwere. 71. b. 91. b.
32. Profapia familiarum de Littlebury & Brograve. 73.
33. The Last Will of Sir Thomas Bryan Knight, dat. 1. Oct. A. D. 1508. 74.
34. Testamentum Thomæ Bryan militis & capitalis Justiciarii D. Regis. probat. 11 die Decemb. A. D. 1500. 76.
35. Stemma perantiquæ familiæ de Bokenham olim cognominatæ de Bukeham, præcipue collectum usque ad temora Regis E. 4. ex Chartis privatis Johannis Hare de Stowhall in Com. Norf. militis, tangentibus Villam & Manerium de Snitertone in eodem Comitatu: &c. per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 78. vid. 154.
36. Arms, Epitaphs, & other Notes & Transcripts, relating to Bokenham: some written by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 80.
37. Pedegree of Mountgomery olim, nunc Carew, by John Hooker, gathered out of ainchaint Evidences. 85.
38. Notes concerning the familie of Carew. 86.
39. Exemplar Genealogiæ familiæ de Carew recenter exarata, et in Tabula repertæ in ædibus ejusdem familiæ Bedingtonianis in Agro Surriensi. 87.
40. The Copy of a Descent of Carew, written in paper, remaining in the Earle of Arundell's Librarie, which seems to be the very Truth. 84. b. & vid. 91.
41. Discent of Throckmorton, & Carew, with . . . Armes, & amendments of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 88.
42. Discent of Carew & Tuite. 88. b.
43. Discent of Crewe. 89.
44. Petegre . . . Carue liniat. per Henr. Saunder de Ewell, et reliq't. cum Riço Bray ibidem Clerico quondam suo (manu D. Will. Dugdali) descript. accedunt Adnotata Dñi Nicolai Saunders.) 92.
45. Extracta e plurimis Recordis & Evidentiis super familia de Carew, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 93. 106.
46. Last Will of Nich. Carreu the older, Lord of Bedyngton. dat. 10 Hen. 6. 96.
47. Epitaphs & Arms of Carew, found in the Church of Bedington by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 99. 105.
48. Arms, Matches & Quarterings of Carew, taken from the windows at Bedington-hall, by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 100.
49. Notes concerning, Hoo, Welles, & other Relations of Carew. 100. b.
50. Inquisitio post mortem Ric'i Carewe militis: an. 12 Hen. 8. 101.

Num. 380.

51. Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Queries touching the family of Carew; & of some other families allyed to it, with the Answers of Sir? Mich. Saunder. 102.
52. Sequuntur diversarum Cartarum Apographa, manu D. Simondii D'ewesii descripta; una cum delineationibus Sigillorum adpendentium affabre depictis. Quæ quidem Cartæ spectant ad familiam de Chasteleyn. 109. b. 142.
53. Stemma familiarum de Belhous, Knevet, & Clopton; cum Cartarum Apographis atq; Adnotationibus Historicis ad Cloptonos cum primis spectantibus per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, &c. 128. 138. 155.
54. Letter of Robert Ryece, dat. 25 July, 1633, in answer to Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Queries, touching the family of Clopton. 137.
55. Arms & Inscriptions which Sir Simonds D'Ewes caused to be annealed in Glas, and putt into the windows of his house of Stow-hall; they shewing the Discent & Matches of his family. 141.
56. Concerning the Mannor of Thelvetham, held by Buckenham, as of the Mannor of Kentwelle. 154.
57. Stemmatis fragmentum, spectans ad familiam de Chabot. 159.
58. Pedegree of Cotgreve. 160.
59. Descents of Rosingrew & Bostock. 161.
60. Wideslad's Title to the Courtneys land, now held by Mr. Mohun. 162.
61. Propagines et Stemmata perantiquæ et illustris Darceiorum familiæ, ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam, ad hunc usq; diem (per spatium 500 et eo amplius annorum) continuatæ, masculorum serie genealogica, una cum coalescentium hæredum stemmatibus diligenter observata. Omnia summa cum fide ex Archivis, Scriniiisq; Regijs, Chartis antiquis, et Monumentis (e quibus Veritas ipsa optime elici solet) per St. Loum Knyvetonum Veritatis Cultorem, et venerandæ Vettustatis Amatorem, Collecta, Elaborata, et concinnata, ac per eundem illustrissimo nobilissimôq; viro Dño Johanni Darcy, modo Baroni Darcy de Aston in Agro Eboracensi, amoris et observantiæ ergo data, dicata, consecrata. Anno 1617. 163.
62. Rough Draught of a Pedegree of D'arcy (as I think) by Roger Dodsworth; with the amendments of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 164.
63. Excerpta ex Chartulario Cænobii de Alvingham, in Bibliotheca Bodleiana Oxon. inter MSSos ex dono (Will. Laude) Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, F. 110. ad familiam D'Arceiorum spectantia. fol. 165. (Hujusce autem Tractatuli foliis per oscitantem Bibliopegum male transpositis; hoc ordine legendum est, 169. 165. 166. 170. 167. 168.) vid. 172.
64. Transcripta pervetustam & perillustrem D'arceiorum familiam olim, et impræsentiarum, viz. anno hoc Domini instanti, 1613, inter purpuratos hujus Regni proceres in septentrionalibus Angliæ partibus Baronum Titulo insignitam tangentia, cum ex Archivis Regijs tum ex aliis fide dignis ad veritatem eruendam et astruendam, Monumentis & Testimoniis selecta; in quibus obiter etiam plurima nonnullas alias ejusdem Regni propagines clariores spectantia occurrunt. (a fragment of one leaf.) 171.
65. Note concerning Willoughby, Morteyn, Monbocher, & Perepont; from the Earl of Kingston's Collections, out of the Register of the Priory of Newsted alias de Novo-Locho; in Foresta de Shirewood in Com. Not. 173.
66. A Breefe taken out of the last Will & Testament of Sir Wolstan Dyxie Kt. bearing date the 10th of May, 1592. of such charitable Legacies as were by him geven. 174.
67. Some Proverbial sayings, written by the hand of John Stowe. 175. b. 381. A

Num. 381.

381.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Papers, of a like nature with those in the preceding Volume.

as,

Many Papers touching the Discent or Genealogy of D'Ewes: among which, are

1. The Arms, &c. of Doys, an old family in Gelderland (different from the Arms of D'Ewes) 1.
2. Discent of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, written by himself; with some amendments by his son Sir Simonds. 2.
3. The same Discent written more at large, by the same Gentleman. 3.
4. The lineal Descent & Pedigree of the antient familie of the Ewes or Des Ewes sometimes Lordes of the Dition of Kessel in the Dutchie of Guelderland: which familie by the recesso of Adrian D'Ewes the true heire thereof into England, in the time of K. Henrie the 8. is now seated at Stowlangtoft in the Countie of Suffolke, by the English contraction onlie of the name of Des Ewes into D'Ewes. Written by the hand of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 4. b.
5. A Copie of the same Discent; with many amendments made thereunto, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 5.
6. Another Transcript of the Discent of this familie; amended by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, &c. 6.
7. Another; written in part by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 7.
8. Illustriis, et perantiquæ familiæ de D'Ewes in Anglia jam Equestris, a familia Des Ewes olim Dynastarum sive Dominorum Ditionis de Kessel, in Ducatu Gelriæ oriundæ, Stemma, Armorum Scutis, affabre depictis ornatum. 8.
9. Testament of Adrian D'Ewes. dat. 15 July, 1551. transcribed from the Register of the Archdeacon of London: with some notes concerning the said Adrian, & Alice his wife. 12.
10. Another Copie of the same Will, & notes. 14.
11. Inscription which Sir Simonds D'Ewes caused to be painted, on the left side of the Picture of Alice Ravenscroft, wife to Adrian his Great Grandfather; which Picture still remains in Stow-hall. 18.
12. Inscription which Sir Simonds D'Ewes caused to be infered in Weaver's funeral Monuments; concerning the said Adrian D'Ewes. 19.
13. Some of the hand-writing of Geerardt D'Ewes father of Paul D'Ewes Esquire my father-Simonds D'Ewes. (This Geerardt D'Ewes, was that Garret Dewes the Stationer (vid. fol. 40.) who lived at the Sign of the . . . in St. Pauls Church-yard; I have seen divers books printed by, or for him. He is mentioned by Camden in his Remains upon occasion of his Rebus; and being a substantial Citizen & Trader, purchased the Manor of Gains within Upminster in Essex, then worth . . . P. ann. as appears by . . .) 21.
14. Epitaph of Paul D'Ewes Esq; son of Geerardt D'Ewes abovementioned. 23.
15. Apographum Cartæ Ricardi St. George alias Clarentii Regis Armorum, qua concedit Paulo D'Ewes armigero Scutum Armorum, &c. dat. London—Junii, A. D. 1627. 24.
16. Epigramma gratulatorium generoso et venerabili, doctissimôq; Viro, Dño Simonds D'Ewes, Equiti Aurato, omnis antiquitatis Historiarum peritissimo, in publicorum Regni Angliæ Deputatorum confessu Comitiorum Senatori dignissimo, et Musarum Fautori colendissimo, per Joh. Sictorem exulem Bohemum. 30.
17. Other Notes concerning the familie of D'Ewes, &c. written by Sir Simonds. 33. 40.
18. Epitaph, with Arms, &c. put (or designed to be put upon the bones of Geerardt D'Ewes, with his Statue in Brasse, in armor, or in a gowne) in the

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 381.

Chappel of Upminster, in the Countie of Essex . . . by Sir Simonds D'Ewes his grandson. Vid. Weever's Fun. Monuments, pag. . . 43.

19. Notes of Law-Matters relating to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 47.

20. An Note of Mr. Gerard? Dewees Land, taken out of the Court Roules, of Alvethley. 49.

21. Extracts out of the publick Records, concerning certain persons, whom Sir Simonds D'Ewes thought to have been of his familie. 51.

22. Carta Johannis filii Willielmi Doreward, &c. dat. an. 6 Hen. v. cum eëtypis Sigillorum. 57.

23. Discent of Essex from Bapthorpe, &c. 58.

24. Genealogy of Engaine, with many additions & amendments by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 59.

25. Touching Hepworth, Stanton & de Rupella; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 60. b.

26. Ex Placitis apud Westm. in Oët. S. Mich. ann. R. R. Henrici fil. R. Johannis, 9. de causa in qua Ricardus filius Nigelli appellavit Radulphum de Bray, Will. filium Eliæ, et Vitalem Engaine. 61.

27. Inquisitio post Mortem Willielmi de Fenes, ann. 30 Edw. 1. 62.

28. Ex Recordis, de perdonatione Gilberti filii Reinfridi sive Fitz-Reinfred;—quod falsificatio Sigilli Regis sit Felonia—deq; debitis Rogeri Herlane suspensi. 63.

29. Apographum Litterarum Patentium, manu Radulphi Starkey descriptum; quibus Rex Edwardus iv. constituit Edmundum Grey de Ruthin, Thesaurarium suum Angliæ. Teste seipso, anno Regni 3. 64.

30. Discendants from Sir John Harrington & Dame Elizabeth Motton his wife. 65.

31. Apographum Cartæ Rogeri le Haukere filii Dñi Roberti le Haukere militis. dat. 32 Edw. 1. manu Dñi Sim. D'Ewes exscriptum: cum Sigillorum Eëtypis. 66.

32. Discendants from Raundoel le Riche. 67.

33. Discendants from Leofric Earl of Mercia; here, untruely, affirmed to be the founder of the Abby of Burton upon Trent. 67. b.

34. Discendants from Sir John Howard knight, who died temp. Hen. vi. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, in order to shew the affinity of Clopton of Kentwelle with Howard. 68.

35. A Note of Sir Sim. D'Ewes touching the original of the familie of Howard; which he believes did descend from that of de Peitune. 69.

36. Extracta ex Rotulis præsentationum ad Ecclesias, in Archivo Registrarij Lincolnienfis; super familia de Engayne. 71.

37. Extracta ex Rotulis Pipæ, alijsq; recordis publicis, super eadem familia. 72.

38. Historical Notes touching the family of Hoo. 75.

39. Sir Sim. D'Ewes his Observations & Conjectures relating to the family of Hoo, which he found mentioned in the Textus Rossensis. 76.

40. Discendants from Thomas Lord Hoo & Hastings, who deceased 13 Febr. ann. 33 Hen. vi. 77.

41. A true Copy of the Descent of Hoo, as it was founde drawne, and the Coates depicted about the raine of King H. 8. in a Roll of Parchment now remaining this present yeare, 1646. in the hands of Thomas Hoo of Hoo-bury of Abbots Walden in the County of Hertford Esq. 78.

42. Pedigrees of Hoo. 80.

43. Extracts from Records touching divers antient Lincolnshire & other families. 82.

44. Pedigree of Keene & Baldwin. 91.

45. Extracta e varijs Recordis et Registris, super familia de Kaynes, &c. per Rogernum Dpdiworth. 92.

3 N

46. Apogra-

Num. 381.

46. Apographum Cartæ Johannis Knyvet, ac aliorum, dat. ann. 37 Edw. III. cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 94.
47. Copies of other Charters relating to the familie of Knyvet, with draughts of the Seals (& one of Lucy Countess of Kent, temp. Henr. 6.) 95.
48. Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Discent from Lovelace, by Joane wife to Rich. Simonds his grandfather. 98.
49. Collectanea e publicis Recordis, spectantia ad familiam de Malemeynes. 99.
50. Pedegree of Maltravers; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 104.
51. Discendants from Sir Humphrie Stafford knight, furnished with the Silver Hand, temp. Hen. 4. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 104. b.
52. Extracta ex Recordis super familia de Fitz-Martin. 105.
53. Extracta ex Registris Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium, spectantia ad familiam de Thwengo, per Rogerum Dodsworth. 106.
54. Stemmata familiæ de Mountgomerye (i. e. Carewe) 107.
55. Notes touching the family of Morteyn, written by Sir William Dugdale, & Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 109.
56. Honores, Castra, Dominia, et Maneria, que intagliata fuerunt heredibus masculis familiæ de Nevill. 111.
57. Extracta e publicis Recordis, ad familiam de Morteyn cum primis spectantia: per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 111.
58. Adnotationes ad familiam de Percy spectantes, cum scuto Armorum affabre depicto, per . . . 113.
59. Stemma familiæ de Perdriz, manu D. Sim. D'Ewes. 115.
60. Stemma familiæ de Hevingham. 116.
61. Some Notes touching the family of Perient. 117.
62. Notes concerning the family of Royden; with a (fictitious) donation of Lands to Pouleyn Roydon, by K. William the Conqueror. 118. b.
63. Inquisitio post mortem Ade de Periton, ann. 50. R. Henr. III. examinata P. Will. Ryley, 28 Feb. 1647. 119.
64. Stemmata familiarum de Peyton, & de Vesey. 121.
65. Transcripts of Charters & Epitaphs, relating to the family of Peyton; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 123.
66. Transcript of a Charter dated 25. Edw. IV. relating to Johan Poley, & his being retained by William Lord Hastings. 127.
67. Apographum Cartæ Simonis Bleaunt de Thornam-Pilkok, dat. an. 11. R. Henr. IV. 128.
68. The Issue, or Discendants from William Powlett, Marquis of Winchester, & Lord Treasurer, who died, A. D. 1571. (written by the hand of . . .) 129.
69. Apographo 3 Cartarum spectantium ad familiam de Reydone, manu D. Sim. D'Ewes; cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 130.
70. Stemma familiæ de Ralyghe. 133.
71. Discendants from Sir John Hinde, knight. 134.
72. Concerning the family of Rithere by Mr. Ralph Starkey. 135.
73. Transcriptum Recordi de perdonatione Cecilie, quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Rugeweye, indistatæ apud Nottyngham de morte ipsius Johannis viri sui, ubi pro eo quod se tenuit mutam, ad penam suam fuit adjudicata; in qua, sine cibo et potu, ut dicitur, in arcta Prisona, per quadraginta dies vitam sustinuit, via Miraculi, et quasi contra naturam humanam. Teste,

Num. 381.

- Rege, &c. 25 die Aprilis, ann. 31 Edw. III. 136.
74. Transcripta ex Recordis super familia de Peritone. 138.
75. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis de S. Leodegario, ann. 9 Edw. III. 139.
76. Adnotationes (ex Recordis publicis defumptæ) super Will. de S. Omero. 140.
77. Pedegree of the familie of Simonds, descended from Thomas Simonds natural son to Sir Giles Strangwaies, drawn up by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 141.
78. The Lineall Discent & Pedegree of a younger brother (as it seemeth) of the familie of Simonds planted in the Westerne Partes: by Sir Simonds D'Ewes with other Discents & Notes touching the said family of Simonds. 143.
79. The Descent of the ancient & noble family of Stafford, out of which flowed the severall families of Safford, de Sandon, de Hoke, de Southwyke, de Grafton, & de Frome: with additions & amendments of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 149.
80. Stemma Familiæ de Stanley, conscriptum manu . . . 150.
81. Discent of Strangeways, written by Sir William Dugdale, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 151.
82. Discent of Strangeways, written by Sir William Dugdale; with additions by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 151.
83. Alliance of Strangwaies with Darcie, & so to Coniers, &c. by Richard Galcoigne. 153.
84. Discent of Erdefwick, from Stafford, Vernon, &c. as in Sampson Erdefwicks View of Staffordshire, MS. 153. b.
85. Pedegree of Sutton Baron Dudley 154.
86. Notes concerning Talewurthe, by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 155.
87. Pedegree of Tempest. 157. 156. b.
88. Extracts, Notes, Pedegrees, &c. concerning the familie of Welles. 158. 82. &c.
89. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis de Thelvetham, dat. 22 Jan. 18. Edw. II. 161.
90. Stemma familiæ de Veere, conscriptum manu D. Simondsfij D'Ewes. 162.
91. Epitaphs, Pedegrees, &c. of Waldegrave. 170. 163. b.
92. Pedegree, &c. of Wanton. 168.
93. Pedegree of Broughton. 169.
94. Transcripta & Collectanea ex Autographis five Cartis originalibus Edwardi Plumpton de Plumpton in Com. Ebor. Equitis Aurati, A. D. 1646. (they relate chiefly to the family of Waterton, whose Pedegree follows) 171.
95. Pedegree of Underwode. 175.
96. A brief Collection of the Christen names of all myne Ancesturs, in what yeare of our Lorde, and in what yeare of the Kyngs every one of them lyved; the which I am able to prove by Evidences (written by George Willughby Esq; grandfather of Sir Henry Willughby of Risely in the County of Darby baronett, now living, this present yeare, 1642.) 176.
97. Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Observations upon the fame. 177. b.
98. Part of a Pedegree extracted from the same by Sir William Dugdale. 178.
99. Pedegree of Willughby, written by Sir William Dugdale. 179.
100. Confirmatio concessionis Manerij de Bingham &c. quod Robertus de Ferrarijs Comes Derbeienfis dedecrat Radulfo filio Radulfi Bugge; per R. Henr. III. anno regni 50. 180.
101. Transcripts of Charters & Records, with Pedegrees, & other Notes relating to the family of Bugge, Bingham or Willughby; written by the hand, or direction

Num. 381—389.

tion of Sir Simonds D'Ewes (not without the help of his friends Mr. Roger Dodsworth, & Sir Will. Dugdale, as may appear, at fol. 186. b. 192. 193.) 181.

102. Litteræ Patentes Henrici Regis VIII. quibus constituit Thomam (Wolfeum) Cardinalem Ebor. Cancellarium suum Angliæ Teste, &c. 1 die Decembris, anno Regni sui 7. 208.

103. Procuratorium Dñi Philippi de Valesio Regis Francorum, ad tractandum de Pace & Amicitia, cum solennibus Nuncijs Edwardi III. Anglorum Regis, dat. apud Fontem Bliandi, 8 die mensis Marcij, A. D. 1348. (cum Ectypo privati Sigilli ejusdem Regis Philippi.) 209.

104. Apographum Procuratorij Caroli filij Regis Francorum primo-geniti (Gallicè scripti super tractatione Pacis et Amicitia, cum Ablegatis Edwardi Walliæ Principis, dat. 7 Maij, A. D. 1360. cum Sigilli disrupti representatione) 209. b.

105. Copie of the League between Fraunce & Scotland. 'Tis written in French, in the name of K. Robert of Scotland, & bears date at Estrivelin (Sterling?) 12 July, A. D. 1326. 211.

106. Sir Sim. D'Ewes's transcript of the Covenant with K. Henry IV. by Archibald Earl of Douglas his prisoner, who had leave to go into Scotland, upon Condition of his returning back into the Castle of Dereham, in the ward of John the Kings son. (with his Seal) 212.

382.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, written by the sisters of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, their husbands, children, or other near relations.

383.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Original Letters, all of them relating the News and Occurrences of the then present times. They chiefly concern the Reigns of K. James I. & K. Charles I. though some were written in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

384.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Original Letters written by the relations of Sir Simonds D'Ewes; of either sex.

385.

A Book in fol. containing part of a Collection of Original Letters, all written upon domestick or private buifness.

386.

A Book in fol. containing the second part of the above-mentioned Collection of private Letters.

387.

A Book in fol. containing the third part of the same Collection of private Letters.

388.

A Book in fol. containing the fourth Part of the same Collection of private Letters.

389.

A Collection of Letters almost all written by Mr. Joseph Meade Fellow of Christ's College in Cambridge, to Sir Martin Stuteville at Dalham, from December, 1620. to December 17, 1625. relating the Transactions of those times, both at home & abroad: among which some printed papers relating to them, are inserted.

Num. 390—392.

390.

Another like Volume of Letters, mostly written by the same Mr. Meade to Sir Martin Stuteville, from 12 January 162½ to 2 April 1631, inclusive: all upon publick matters.

391.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (a D. Petro le Neve Heraldorum, ut aiunt Rege titulo Norroy) haud ita pridem emptus; in quo habetur,

Registrum pervetustum Exemptæ Canonicorum Ordinis S. Augustini Abbatia de Waltham S. Crucis, in agro Essexiensis: ubi inter Cartas plurimas Regum, Regina- rumq; (speciatim Henrici tertij Anglorum Regis, filij Henrici secundi) sc. ad fol. 33. conspicitur Carta Edwardi Regis & Confessoris de donatione Terrarum, &c. quarum Termini leguntur Saxonice scripti.

392.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (de Joanne Bagfordo emptus) in quo habetur Registrum Cartarum, &c. familiae de Gaynesforde, temp. Henrici VI. exaratum; cujus tituli sequuntur,

1. Rentale Johannis Gaynesforde armigeri, Manerij sui de Crowherst, factum 12 die Januarij anno Regni Regis Henrici 6. post Conquestum, nono. 1.

2. Rentale Manerij? appellati Chelwys, factum anno & die supra dictis. 1. b.

3. ————— Pympe, factum anno & die supra dictis. 4.

4. Rentale de Excambio, ut patet per Finem inter Johannem Gaynesforde, & Johannem Suggehamæ & Margeriám uxorem ejus, unam filiarum Eliæ de Ruge. 4. b.

5. Firme Terrarum Dominicalium dimisse. 6. b.

6. Right.— Rentale ibidem factum, die et anno supradictis. 7.

7. Rentale de la Forde, factum 1 die Septembr. anno R. R. Henr. VI. nono. 8.

8. Redditus de Suthewyke per annum, ad festa Annunciationis B. Marie, & Nativitati B. Marie. 9.

9. Suthwikke. — i. e. Cartæ pertinentes ad possessiones Johannis Gaynesforde ibidem. 9. b. & 83.

10. Carte perquisitionum Johannis Gaynesforde filij Johannis Gainesforde & Cristine, Maneriorum Terrarum Tenementorum, Reddituum, & Serviciorum in Comitibus Surr. Suffex Kanç & in Civitate Londoniarum. (sc. de amnerio de Crowhurst, &c.) 11.

11. Carte & alia Munimenta tangencia Maner. de Crowhurst. 14. 29.

12. Carte Johannis Gybbe, de terris & tenementis in Crouherst. 22.

13. Carte Manerij de Bevyngdene. 24. b.

14. Carte et alia Munimenta tangencia Manerium de Chelwys. 37.

15. Rentale Johannis Gaynesforde armigeri, Manerij de Poyle; viz. in Guldeforde, Stoke Slyfylde, Chedyngfelde, et alibi in Com. Surreia renovatum die Veneris proxime ante festum S. Michaelis archangeli, anno R. Edwardi IV. secundo. 41. b.

16. Carte de la Grove (in Crowhurst?) finis, et aliorum Tenementorum. 43.

17. Carte & alia Munimenta tangencia Manerio de Horne, et de la Rythe. 53.

18. Carte tangentes Manerium de la Poyle. 62. b.

19. Carte Manerij de Horne. 67.

20. Carte de Kyngestone juxta Lewes. 68.

21. Carte tertie partis Manerij de Ovyngdene. 69. b.

22. Carte

Num. 392—395.

22. Carte perquisitionum Ricardi Northone in Ovyngdene. 72. b.
 23. Carte et alia Munimenta tangencia manerium de Ovyndene. 75.
 24. Adhuc Suthwikke. (vid in supra MSto.) 9. b.
 25. Carte de Hamptone-Poyle. 89.
 26. Redditus Johannis Gaynesforde, quod accidit fibi post mortem Agnetis Hadresham. 96.
 27. Resoluciones Manerij de Poyle in Guldeforde. ibid.
 28. Redditus Affisi Manerij de Poyle in Guldeforde. Renovatum Rentale ibidem 3 die Novembris, anno R. R. Edwardi 4. quarto decimo. 95. b.
 29. Rentale Manerij de Tongham in Com. Surr. renovatum in festo S. Bartholomæi Apostoli, anno R. R. Edw. iv. tercio-decimo. 97. b.
 30. Rentale Manerij de Neulond renovatum 23 mensis Febr. anno R. R. Edwardi iv. quinto decimo. 98. b.
 31. Carte perquisitionis Manerij de Neulonde in Com. Surr. per Johannem Gaynesforde. 99.
 32. Pars prior Cartæ venditionis Manerij de Neulonde, cum terris, &c. in Crowherste, Tanrige, Lengfelde, & alibi, factæ Ricardo Carru militi, Thome Barkeley, Raynoldo Pempe & Johanni Coll, per Johannem Gaynesforde juniorem de Crowherst in Com. Surr. armigerum. 103.

393.

A thin Paper-book in 4^{to}, containing the following Poems,

1. A Pastoral Dialogue, betweene Corridon & Thyrsis, occasioned by the 30th of January, 1648. 1.
 2. On two incomparable Valentines. 5.
 3. To Clorinda in her unwonted dresse surprised. 7.
 4. On the death of the Princeesse Elizabeth in Carifbrooke Castle. 9.
 5. To the incomparable Gratiana playing on the Lute. 11.
 6. A Satire against Satires. 12.
 7. Pim's Junto. 15.

394.

A thin book in 4^{to}, written & well illuminated upon Vellum (bought of Mr. le Neve) wherein are contained,

The Statutes of the Order of the Garter, as amended by K. Edward the vi. and declared by him & the other Knights present at their Chapter, holden 27 Marche, A. D. 1552. to be the Monuments, Statutes & Lawes of this Order.

395.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, (emptus a D. Petro le Neve) in quo habentur Statuta varia cum Tractatibus quibusdam ad municipalem Angliæ Legem spectantibus sc.

1. Magna Carta Regis Edw. i. de Libertatibus Angliæ; cujus folium primum desideratur (dat. apud Westm. 28 die Marcij, anno regni 28.) 2.
 2. Carta de Foresta R. Henrici iii. 5. b.
 3. Sententia Excommunicationis lata post confessionem Cartarum, A. D. 1253. 8.
 4. Provisiones de Mertone. 8. b.
 5. Statuta de Marleberge. 11.
 6. Statutum Westm. primum. 18. (Gallice.)
 7. Statuta Gloucestr. Gallice. Desideratur Proæmium, quod exstat in hujusce Bibliothecæ Cod. MS. qui inscribitur 39. A. 18. No. 408. ad fol. 54. 31.
 8. Explanationes eorundem. Gallice. 35.
 9. Statuta West. secund. 35. b.

Num. 395, 396.

- 10 Statutum de Conspiratoribus. Gallice. rectius forte Statut. de Champertours, ut in MS. 62. B. 10.
 11. Statutum de Juratis et Affisis. ibid.
 12. Statutum de Emptoribus terrarum. 62.
 13. Statuta facta apud Wyntone. Gallice. 63.
 14. Statuta edita apud Exoniam. Gallice. 65. b.
 15. Statuta Mercatorum. Gallice. 70. b.
 16. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignandis, quod vocatur Rageman. Gallice. 73. b.
 17. Districiones Scaccarij. Gallice. 74. b.
 18. Statuta de Scaccario Dñi Regis. Gallice. 75. b.
 19. Statut. Militum, five de Militibus. 79.
 20. Statuta de Bigamis. 80.
 21. Statuta Religioforum. 81. b.
 22. Statuta de Gaelet in London. 82.
 23. Statutum Novum Quo Warranto. Gallice. 83.
 24. Breve de Anno & Die Biffextili. 83. b.
 25. Articuli sub qua forma Laici impetrent Prohibitionem regiam. ibid.
 26. Articuli contra Prohibitionem Regis allocandam. 84. b.
 27. Statutum de Quo Warranto primum. ibid.
 28. Statuta Armorum. Gallice. 86. b.
 29. Modus ad extendendum Manerium, five Extenta Manerij. 87. b.
 30. Modus admenfurandi Terram, five Admenfuracio terre. Gallice. 89.
 31. Modus calumpniandi Effonia. 90.
 32. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. Gallice. 90. b.
 33. Affisa Panis. Gallice. 91. b.
 34. Affisa Cervisie. Gallice. 92. b.
 35. Composicio Mensurarum. ibid.
 36. Visus Franci plegij. Gallice. 92. b.
 37. Judicium Pillorie, et Tumberelli. 93. b.
 38. Capitula que placitantur coram Justiciarijs itinerantibus, five Capitula Corone. 94. b.
 39. Tractatus qui dicitur Interpretatio Verborum Libertatum (ut Soke, Sake, &c.) 97.
 40. Dies Communes in Communibus Placitis in Banco. 98. b.
 41. Dies Communes in Placito Dotis. 99.
 42. Statuta de Finibus. (i. e. Quia Fines) 99. b.
 43. Officium Seneschalli. Gallice. 101. b.
 44. Articuli Novi inquirendi per Justiciarios Itinerantes, five Novi Articuli. (Corone) 103.
 45. Modus ordinandi Brevia; five Ordinacio Brevium. 108.
 46. Excepciones contra Brevia, five ad Cassanda Brevia. Gallice. 114.
 47. Tractatus de Bastardia. 121. b.
 48. Tractatus de Corona, five tractatus Corone. 127. b.
 49. Placita Corone. Gallice. 130. b.
 50. Summa que vocatur Cadit Affisa. 135.
 51. Summa que vocatur Parvum Hengham. 144. b.
 52. Judicium Effoniorum. 154. b.
 53. Summa que vocatur Fet assaver. Gallice. 162.
 54. Indicium five Syllabus ad partem contentorum hujus optimæ notæ Codicis. 181.

396.

A Paper Book in 4^{to} wherein are contained,
 1 Injunctions geuen by the most excellent Prince Edward the Sixt .. by the grace of God, King of England, France & Ireland, Defender of the Faith, in . . . Earth of the Church of England, France, and Ireland, under God, supreme Head; in . . . Highnes Visitation, to the Deanes, Subdeanes, Chauntors, Chauncelers, Treasurers, Arch-Deacons, Prebendaries, Petie Canons, Vicars, & all other ministers in everie Cathedral.

Num. 396—398.

Cathedrall-Church, to be observed of everie of them in their Offices and Degrees, as farre as to them shall appertaine for the advancement of Gods Honor, increase of Vertue, and a good Order to be had amongst them. 1.

2. Injunctions geuen to the Cathedrall Church of Hereford by the right reverend Father in God Richard Pates Bishop of Worcester, Commissioner to the most reverend Father Reynald Poole Cardinal, & L. Legate to the King and Queenes Majesties, and to the whole Realme of Englande, from the Popes Holiness and the See Apostolicall of Rome, the 7th day of Julie in the year of our Lord God, 1556. inviolable to be observed under the paine of Contempt. 4.

3. Litteræ Patentis Regis Caroli 1. quibus cuidam Libro Statutorum Ecclesiæ Herefordensis (quæ ex antiquis ejusdem Ecclesiæ consuetudinibus, e varijs Elizabethæ Reginae Statutis, &c. collegerat Matthæus Wrenne tunc Herefordensis Episcopus) regiam suam adjicit Auctoritatem. (deest Conclusio) 8.

*3. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis. 9.

4. Injunctiones five Statuta magis peculiariter ad Vicarios chorales, et alios ministros Collegij Herefordensis spectantia. 40.

5. Injunctiones five Statuta Hospitalis, five Domus Eleemosynariæ Sti. Ethelberti Herefordensis. 50. b.

6. An Extract out of the Records of First-Fruits & Tenths, in the custody of the Remembrancer thereof; To wit the possessions of the Deane & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford; by vertue of a Commission out of the Court of Chancery, the 30th day of January, in the 26th year of the Reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord K. Henry VIII. do appeare (among other things) to be as followeth. 57.

397.

Codex Chartaceus et tenuis, in 4to, a D. Petro le Neve cum alijs redemptus; in quo habentur,

Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarij Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. f. per Henricum Talbotum, temp. Henr. VIII. Cujus prima pars videtur scripta manu doctissimi viri Joannis Josselini.

398.

A Book in 4to, (bought of Mr. le Neve) formerly belonging to Sir Christopher Hatton Lord Chancellor of England, and so much esteemed by him, as that he wrote his name therein at both ends; and also at both ends without, on the Cover, with the following words under that at the beginning,

“Divers Orations and Speeches of the Lord Keeper,”

i. e. of Sir Nicholas Bacon. they are,

1. An Oration made by the L. Keeper to the Queenes Majestie in her Gallerie at Westminster, exhorting her to Mariage. 1.

2. An Answer gyven by the faide L. Keeper in the Q. Presence, to the Lord Mayor when he was presented. 3.

3. A Speache vsed by the faide Lord Keeper to a Serjeant at Lawe called to be a Judge. ibid.

4. The Effect of the Speeches vsed by the faide Lord-Keeper vnto the Q. Majestie at suche tyme as her Highnes first cauled him to serve. 3. b.

5. A Speache vsed by the faide Lord-Keeper amonge the Lordes of the Starre Chamber, 1586. 4.

This Speech is upon matter of Religion; and, as I believe, strikes close to Edmund Grindall Arch-bishop of Canterbury, who was under the Queen's displeasure. And therefore I take the date in the Title above, to be

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 398.

a mistake; as there seems to be another in the Text itself, where (as I think) 3 Speeches are huddled together, as if they were but one. But as to this, the present Copie is not alone in the fault; I having observed the same, in some other books.

6. Sir Nicholas Bacon's Speech in the House of Lords, shewing her Majesties approbation of the Commons choice of Sir Thomas Gargrave to be their Speaker. A. D. 1588. 7. lin. 17.

7. The Lord-Keeper Bacon's Speech in the Starre-Chamber, the day after the former Speech (§. 5.) whereby he dismissed the Lords (who attended in order to proceed against A. Bp. Grindall) that Prelates sickness continuing, so that he could not be there in person. 8. lin. 5.

8. The Speache vsed by the faide Lord-Keeper ten dayes before Christmas, Anno 1559. at the Counsell-Bourde, concerninge an Aide required by the Scotts, for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotland. 8. b.

9. A Speache vsed by the faide Lorde-Keeper in Councell, in th'ende of Midsummer-Terme, 1562. when it was brought in question whether the enterviewe betwene the Q. Majestie & the Scottishe Q. were convenient to be allowed of, or no. Th'effecte whereof he spoke in July to the Q. at Grenewiche. 17.

10. Speche vsed by the faide Lord-Keeper, vnto the Lords & others assembled in the Parliament-houfe, A. D. 1583. 21.

11. An Oration made by the faide Lorde-Keeper the 8 of Marche, A. D. . . . the Parliament then endinge. to the Nobles & Commons in the presence of the Q. Majestie. 26. b.

12. The Effecte of the sayde Lord Keepers Speache to Mr. Belle, when he was cauled to be Lord-chief-Baron. This Collection was made by Sir Walter Mildmaye. 32.

13. Reasons sett downe by the late Lorde Keeper, to move the Kinge of Fraunce to aide the Cause of the Queene of Scotlande; with the Answeres to the same. 34.

14. An Apologie touching Letters sent by the faide Lord-Keeper to the Justices of Peace. 38.

15. The Matters movinge the faide Lorde-Keeper to do it (i. e. send those Letters) without especial Warrant. 38. b.

16. The Advise of the faide Lorde-Keeper, concerninge the Governement of Irelande. 39.

17. Frenche matters written by the faide Lorde-Keeper, on Whitsonday, 1563. conteininge certein Questions propounded, with their answeres 40. b.

18. A Speache used by the Lord-Keeper, in presence of my Lords of Arundelle, Bedford, Pembroke, and my L. Robart Dudley, and of the Controller, the Secretary, & Mr. Mason, at Greenwich, concerning New-haven. 42. b.

19. A Speache vsed by the faide Lord Keeper, in the Parliament-houfe, concerning French denizens, A. D. 44.

20. The Resolution touching the matters of Fraunce, Flaunders, & Ireland; agreed vpon at Twelftyde at Wyndfore, A. D. 1563. 47.

21. A Letter sent to a Bishoppe by the faide Lorde-Keeper (concerninge a dislike he had of the Bishop for not performing his Charge) dat. 27 September, 1578. (in MS. 59. A. 13. No. 677. this Letter is ascribed to Dudley Earl of Leicester, who sent it to Scambler Bp. of Peterburgh, upon his neglect of furnishing the Town of Northampton with a Preacher.) 48. b.

3 O

Codex

Num. 399—402.

399.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Narratio de Secundo Philosopho, qui post compertam Matris impudicitiam; omni tempore silentium fervavit. 1.
2. Interrogata Adriani ad Secundum Philosophum, cum ejusdem responsionibus (quæ Græce ni male memini, extant Oxoniæ, inter Codd. Barroccianos) 2.
3. Primus Prologus in Libro qui dicitur Secretum Secretorum Aristotelis, fol. 3. b. i. e. Epistola nuncupatoria cujusdam Doctoris, ad Guidonem Valentini Episcopum, de hoc Libro, quem Antiochiæ repertum, ex Arabico Latinum fecit. Notandum etiam, Secreta ista Secretorum, Aristoteli tributa in Bibliotheca Bodleiana extare Arabicè, inter Codices a Guil. Laudo Archiepō Cantuariensi donatos, atq; A. 88. notari.
4. Kalendarium Capitulum istius Libri, per eundem Doctorem. 4. b.
5. Adnotatio de 4 partibus hujusce Operis. 6.
6. Prohemium cujusdam Doctoris in commendatione Aristotelis. 6.
7. Prologus Johannis filij Patricij Linguarum Interpretis peritissimi & fidelissimi, qui diu Opus istud exquisitus, tandem ad Oraculum Solis, quod construxit Eculapius, penes virum quandam solitarium invenit, transtulitq; primò de Greca Lingua in et de hac, in Arabicum. 7.
8. Epistola Aristotelis missa ad petitionem Alexandri. 7. b.
9. Secreta Secretorum Aristotelis, five de regimine Principis, ad Alexandrum Magnum; Libris x. 8. b.

400.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Registrum quoddam Brevium; cujus priora quædam folia desiderantur. Haud longe post medium Codicem, cernitur, nomen Percy majoribus literis rubeis exaratum.

401.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} (ab Humfredo Wanley emptus) atq; haud invenuste scriptus et illuminatus, A. D. 1396. sc.

Libri qui dicitur FLORETUM; cujus Exemplar aliud extat in Bibliotheca Bodlejana, inscriptum NE. B. 2. 11. quod his versibus descripsit doctissimus Gerardus Langbainius. olim Collegij Reginae apud Oxonienses Præpositus. FLORETUM, i. e. Compilatio locorum communium ex Scripturis, &c. secundum ordinem Alphabeti. Nonnulla contra cultum Imaginum idololatricum, tum ex Holcot, tum ex propria sententia adducit Auctor: uti et Indulgentias venales impugnat, quem tamen constat fuisse Religionis Romanæ. De Antichristo multa habet, et speciatim, hæc quæ sequuntur,

Item Metrice dicitur,

“Cum fuerint anni completi Mille Ducenti,
“Et Decies Deni, post partum Virginis alme,
“Tunc Antiſſus regnabit demone plenus.”

402.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, antiquus, et eleganter scriptus, per eximium virum Edwardum Harley de Balneo Militem amplissimiq; hujusce Bibliothecæ Fundatoris patrem, A. D. 1658. Barnstapliæ, emptus: in quo continentur excerpta quamplurima e Patrum (maxima ex parte Latinorum) operibus, sub certis Capitibus five Distinctionibus redacta; de quibus in fine sic differit Compiler,

Num. 402, 403.

Si quis humanæ Intelligentiæ choartatus capacitatem, divine Legis spacioſa non valet aut negligit legere vel intelligere Volumina; has sententias ex Sanctorum Patrum dictis exceptas, pro modulo capacitatis sue intelligendo memoriter retineat. Quorum vero sint Auctorum, five quibus continentur Libris, ex Titulorum prænotatione perpendere poterit. Continentur autem omnes iste sententiæ 12 distinctionibus,

1. Prima itaq. distinctio de Trinitate, & de his que per figuram de Deo sunt dicta; scil. de membris Dei, de hoc quod dicitur irasci, penitere, loqui, de voluntate ejus, de visione, & de multis alijs per incidentiam. 1.
2. Secunda, de creatione Angelorum, de casu malorum, & confirmatione bonorum, quomodo possint peccare, vel non peccare. 17.
3. Tercia, de creatione Homini et Mundi, et libero arbitrio, et Ligno Paradisi? et de Anima, et Prædestinatione. 25.
4. Quarta, de Christi incarnatione, et quod Christus peccare non potuit, quare per ipsum, et non per aliud nostra facta sit Redemptio. 49. b.
5. Quinta, de corpore & sanguine Domini, et Sacramento, et re ipsius. 62.
6. Sexta, de Sacramento Baptismi et re ipsius. 67.
7. Septima, de Conjugio, et causis ipsius. (imperfectum videtur) 86. b.
8. Octava, de ordinibus et præiatis Ecclesiæ et virtutibus. (deest initium) 91.
9. Nona, de Penitentia et Confessione. 113. l.
10. Decima, de Elemosina, et Prælati Mundi, et Subditis, et Homicidio, et Mendatio, et Juramento. 126. b.
11. Undecima, de Oratione, et Jejunio, et Sortibus, et Peccato, et Scripturis. 145.
12. Duodecima, de statu Mortuorum (et Somnijs) et Antichristo, et signis præcedentibus diem Judicii, et fine Seculi, et libro vite singulorum, et præmijs bonorum, et pena Malorum. 166.

403.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, (emptus a Bankes) cui Titulus “Liber Sacramentorum Novi Testamenti,” de quo sic dicit Auctor (Hugo de Sancto-Victore?) In hoc secundo Libro sicut in primo, Capitula per partes singulas distincta ordinavimus sicut subscripta sunt. Continet autem decem et octo partes scil.

- Prima pars tractat de incarnatione Verbi. 3. b.
- Secunda, de unitate ecclesiæ que Corpus est Christi. 24.
- Tercia, de Ordinibus Ecclesiasticis, 27.
- Quarta de Indumentis Sacris. 33.
- Quinta, de dedicatione Ecclesiæ. 35. b.
- Sexta, de Baptismo. 37. b.
- Septima, de Confirmatione. 45. b.
- Octava, de Corporis et Sanguinis Christi Sacramento. 46. b.
- Nona, de minoribus Sacramentis, et Sacris. 51. b.
- Decima de Symonia. 54. b.
- Undecima, de Conjugio. 55. b.
- Duodecima, de Votis. 76. b.
- Terciadecima, de Viris et Virtutibus. 78. b.
- Quartadecima, de Confessione, et Penitentia, et remissione Peccatorum. 92.
- Quinta-decima, de unctione Infirmorum. 105. b.
- Sexta decima, de fine Homini. 106. b.
- Septima-decima, de fine Seculi. 114. b.
- Octava decima, de statu futuri Seculi. 120.

Huic Operi præfigitur Compileris Præfatio; necnon Contenta cujuslibet partis.

Codex

Num. 404—407.

404.

Codex tenuissimis Membranis non ineleganter scriptus et illuminatus; scil. Novum Testamentum Editionis Vulgatæ, cum prologis, et glossis.

405.

A Paper Book in 4to, containing the following Tracts,
1. Leicester's Common-wealth; written, as it is said by Father Robert Parsons, the Jesuit.

2. A godly & profitable Meditation taken out of the 20th Chapter of Job.

3. The Earle of Essex his Apologie to Mr. Anthony Bacon; against those which falsely & maliciously tax him to be the onely hindrance of the peace & quiet of his Country.

4. A brief View of Philosophy compiled in certaine Positions, & as it were, Aphorismes, for the private helpe of Memory, & propounded for disputation in the University of Argentinum. In the hearing & determination of Johannes Ludovicus Haventretirus, Doctor & Professor of Medicine & Philosophy, Joannes Deczius the Author then answering. This Tract seems to be a Translation of that printed at Straßbourg, A. D. 1595.

5. An Exhortation made to her Majestie Qu. Elizabeth by Mr. P. W. &c. to declare her successor, in Parliament.

6. Mr. P. W. (Peter Wentworth?) his judgment, touching Dolman's booke.

7. The Fore-runner of Revenge, upon the Duke of Buckingham, for poisoning the most potent Monarch James, of happy memory King of Great Brittain, &c. and the Lo. Marquis Hamilton, & others of the Nobility: discovered by Mr. George Eglisham, one of K. James his Physicians for his Majesties person above the space of ten years. Written or translated from the Tract printed at Frankford, A. D. 1620.

406.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo complectuntur,
1. Tractatus ἀνιδωλικός, de morbis ipsius Anime, et remedijs: i. e. de Vitijs, & Virtutibus. (alibi truncatus)

2. De Anna et Esmeria sororibus, & de eorum liberis, B. V. Maria, Elizabetha Matre Joannis Baptistæ, &c.

3. Epistola Chromatij & Heliodori Episcoporum, ad Hieronymum Presbyterum, de transferendo Libro de nativitate B. Mariæ; quam esse supposititiam prædicat D. Guil. Cave, Hist. Litter. Vol. 1. pag. 289. ibid.

4. Tractatus de nativitate B. Mariæ, cum nuncupatoria Epistola Hieronymi ad Chromatium & Heliodorum; cujus Hieronymo Versionem Latinam, abjudicat idem D. Cave. Hist. Litt. Vol. 1. pag. 225. eundem potius tribuens Leucio cuidam hæretico. Prolegom. ad Hist. Litt. pag. 10. ibid.

5. Pars magna ascetici istius Tractatus, cui Titulus in impressis, Gestæ Romanorum.

6. Liber Scintillarum Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. (in fine truncatus)

407.

Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus, in 4to, in quo habetur, Opus quoddam Theologicum, tribus distinctum Libris, sine Auctoris mentione, sine Titulo seu Rubrica, sine Præfatione, Epistolave nuncupatoria. Quorum omnium loco, præmittuntur Capitula Librorum, quæ autem exscribere, haud operæ pretium duxi. Ab his tamen verbis.

1. Incipit Liber primus. "Dominus in Evangelio, qui est ex Deo, verba Dei audit."

2. Liber secundus. "Incipit quedam Exhortatio bona quæ Timor & Spes faciunt pro salute humana."

Num. 407, 468.

3. Liber tertius. "Ecce Domine, nunc habes ante te bonum & malum; lucem et tenebras."

408.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ, aliorumq; quorundam Statutorum, hoc in Codice exhibitorum.

2. Statutum de defensione Juris. (recentiore manu)

3. Sequitur manu adhuc recentiore, pars Tractatus Gallico forensi sermone conscriptus, de Tenuris; Dñs Littletono forte adjudicandus. sed videbis.

Deinde sequuntur, prima manu,

4. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. per Edwardum I. confirmata. (dat. apud Westm. 28 die Mart. An. Reg. 28.)

5. Carta de Foresta R. Henrici III. per Edw. I.

6. Provisiones de Mertone.

7. Statuta de Marleberge.

8. Statutum Westm. primum. Gallicè.

9. Statutum Gloucestric.

10. Statuta Westm. secund.

11. Statuta Scaccarij. Gallicè.

12. Districciones ejusdem. Gallicè.

13. Statuta Religiosorum.

14. Statuta de Mercatoribus. Gallicè.

15. Statuta de Wincestre. Gallicè.

16. Statuta de Excestre. Gallicè.

17. De emptoribus Terrarum.

18. De ponend. in Affisis.

19. Circumspecte Agatis.

20. De Presentibus vocatis ad Warr.

21. De Vasto tempore alieno.

22. Statuta de Finibus.

23. Statut. Champart. Gallicè.

24. Breve quod dicitur Quo Warranto. Gallicè.

25. Statutum de Conspiratoribus.

26. Novi Articuli. Gallicè.

27. De Ponderibus et Mensuris.

28. De Homagio et Fidelitate. Gallicè.

29. Assisa P. nis et Cervisie. Gallicè.

30. Compositio Mensurarum. Gallicè.

31. Visus Franci-plegij. Gallicè.

32. Modus calumpniandi Effonia.

33. Novum Statutum Westm. de conjunctim Feofatis,

34. Statutum de Foresta Novum.

35. Statutum Wintonie Novum.

36. Statutum de Attornatis.

37. Diversitas Tenementorum, sive de Tenuris-Gallicè.

38. Registrum quoddam Brevium.

39. Narraciones Placitorum plurimorum. Gallicè.

40. Tractatus ἀπολογητικός, ex Observationibus seu Regulis, ad Praxin Juris Anglicani spectantibus, constans.

41. Fet asaver. Gallicè.

42. Summa que vocatur Summa Hengham Magna. (in fine truncatur)

43. Statutum in Parlamento R. Edw. III. anno Regni sui 36. promulgatum. Gallicè. Imperf. 209.

44. Consuetudines Burgi de Tauntone. Gallicè.

45. Excerpta ex Statutis de anno 2 Regis Henrici 4ti contra Bullas Papales a Cisterciensibus impetrata. Gallicè.

46. In folio ad finem rejecticio, habentur, Literæ Willelmi Perham ad Robertum Wyvill Episcopum Sar.

pro

Num. 408—412.

pro institutione Willelmi Waryn in Ecclesiam de Grymsted.

409.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges itidem spectans; in quo habentur,

1. Registrum Dñi Regis, i. e. Registr. Brevium, cum Regulis ad eorundem praxin pertinentibus. 1.
2. Ces sunt les establifemenz le Roy Edward fuiz le Roy Henri, fez a Westmoster, a son premer Parlement general apres son Coronement, apres la Cluse Paske; lan de son Regne tierz, par son Conseil & par lassentement de Arceveskes, Evelkes, Abbees, Priurs, Contes, Barons & la Communalte de la Terre illueques somons. 53.
3. Les Estatuz de la Juerie (i. e. Statuta R. Edwardi i. de Judaismo) 53.
4. De torcenuses destrefces (i. e. Districiones Scaccarij) 53. b.
5. Les Estatuz de Gloucestre. 54.
6. Des Citeins de Londres, et de autres Citeins. 56. b.
7. Les Estatuz de l'Eschekere. 57.
8. Le Cort de Baroun, et le Office le Seneschall: et apres, le Plee de la Corune solum le ufage de Cort de Baroun. 59.
9. Le fet asaver: et est quedam summa Legis Terre Gallicè. 71.
10. Quedam Summa que vocatur Hengham Magna. 82.
11. Ces sunt les brefs pleydes, e les encupemens, e les defenses, e les delaies, e les exceptions, e les kas, e les jugemenz donez solum Ley de Terre; ki ne seit de Ley de Terre si puet hom aprendre coment entrer pur conte conter devaunt Justice au Banc, ou en Eyre, ou en Contee, ou en Curt de Barun. 97.
12. Magna Carta Libertatum. P. R. Henr. III. 123.
13. Carta Foreste, R. Henr. III. 125. b.
14. Sententia data super Quartas (l. Cartas) predictas. 127.
15. Provisiones de Mertone. 127. b.
16. Ordinaciones et Statuta de Marleberge. 130.
17. Dictum de Kellingwrte (leg. Kenelworthe). 134.
18. Breve quoddam de Recto, Gallicè scriptum. 136.

410.

A Paper-book in 4to, given by the Reverend Dr. Matthew Hutton, being
The Sixth Volume of Thomas Cole's Extracts from the Records of the Escheats, with Indexes of the Names of families; townes, honors, mannors, &c.
N.B. the first five Volumes are marked 61. A. 12. No. 756, &c.

411.

A Paper-book in 4to, given by the Reverend Dr. Matthew Hutton; being,
The Seventh Volume of Mr. Tho. Cole's Extracts from the like Records, with Indexes.

412.

A thin book in 4to, wherein are contained,
1. The placeing of Estates & Degrees of Nobility in England. 1.

2. List of the Nobillitie of Englande, accordeinge to their authorite & degrees. 1. b.

3. A True Collection as well of all the Kings Majesties offices & fees in any the Courts at Westminster, as of all the offices & fees of his Majesties honourable Howshould, together with all fees pertaineinge to Capitaines & Souldiours haveinge charge of Castles, Bulworkes & Fortresses within the realme of England; and likewise the offices & fees of his Highnes honourable Howses, Parks, Forrests, & Chafes within the said realme (supposed to be written about the year 1605.) 1.

Num. 412—416.

4. All the general Musters taken throughout the whole realme of Englande and Wales. 22. b.

5. The Names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be fugitives over the Sea; contrarie to the Statute of the 13th of Elizabeth. 25.

6. Number of all the Churches within everie Shire in Englande & Wales. 26. b.

413.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, (dono datus ni male memini, P. D. Petrum le Neve) in quo habentur.

1. Excerpta e Statutis Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ. 1.
2. Excerpta e Statutis Richardi II. R. Angliæ. 55. b.
3. Excerpta e Statutis Henrici IV. R. Angliæ. 82.
4. Excerpta e Statutis Henrici V. Regis Angliæ. 107.

Interiore tegminis facie, ad initium Libri, habetur vetusta, sed rudissima representatio Regis in folio sedentis, cum Magnatibus in circuitu circumfidentibus.

414.

Codex charta bombycina scriptus, a D. Georgio Hickeio dono datus; in quo habetur,

Poema Persicum, cui hunc Titulum adposuit non-nemo, Ascherhaft Amijre Cufroo, a Story of Loue.

415.

An Oriental Book, given by Doctor George Hickes; of which several accounts are given. The first I omit as unlikely. The second, is written by Dr Nathaniel Johnston, thus, about July, 1644?

One Hassan Pergi & Liogogan, Indians of Surat, told me that this booke was writt in the Brahmine Language, & comes from Dew in the Sanganian country, in the Moguls country. But they are pyratts & robbers who take Ships that go and come to Surat. The Brahmins are the priests.

1. The third Account seems to have been written by the late Dr. Thomas Hyde of Oxford, and I believe is right.

A Book in the Brahma or Hanscreeet Language, (some call it Sanscroot) which is a Fortunebook, about lucky and unlucky dayes; and whether a Nativity on such or such dayes shall be fortunate or unfortunate, &c. It wants the first Leave, which was cut out before ever you received it.

2. This following is the Character of Ava, i. e. The Alphabet, wherein the Letters are placed almost after the order used in Europe, with the names of the said Letters, written by Hassel Harieb of Ava.

3. At the end of the Book are pasted certain little papers, with Chinese characters written upon them, under which somebody has written the following words. Hifce Chartulis obtendebatur Pixidicula in qua allata erat Cerussa Veneta purissima.

416.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, and other Papers, formerly belonging to Mr. John Fox, the martyrologist, relating mostly to theological matters; which with other succeeding Volumes, were bought of the Rev. Mr. John Strype, Rector of Low-Leyton in Essex. In this Volume are contained,

1. Gregorij Magni Papæ Epistola (N. 158.) ad Theodoricum & Theodebertum Reges Francorum, de mittendis

Num. 416.

- tendis Presbyteris una cum Augustino, ad convertendam Fidei Christianæ gentem Anglorum. 1.
2. Gregorij Epistola (159) Brunichildæ Reginae Francorum, de conversione Anglorum; et Augustino. ibid.
3. Brief of Pope Martine v. to the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury; against John Hufs & Hierome of Prague; after their martyrdome: translated into English. 2.
4. De Henrico vi. Angliæ Rege, Oratio panegyrica. 4.
5. Urbanus Regius his Epistle dedicatory to a German Lady. 6.
- Then follows a Tract containing,
6. A Letter of Robert Glover after his condemnation, at Lichfield; (whither he was removed from Coventre) to his wife: which Letter, being prevented by his martyrdome, he did not finish. 8.
7. Letter of Laurence Saunders, written in the Prison of the Marshalsea, 17 October, 1557. 13. b.
8. Letter of Nich. Rydleye to . . . Grindal; giving God thanks for the great example of Rogers, Hooper, Saunders, Taylour, & Bradford, all Martyrs. 16. b.
9. A Prayer of Steven Caufone, burnt the 27 Aprill, 1555. 17.
10. Letter of John Hullyer Pastour of Babram in Cambridgeshire, to his Congregation; written after his condemnation. (with his Prayer) 17. b.
11. Original Letter of Dr. Richard Croke to K. Henry VIII. written at Venice, A. D. 1529. or 1530. the 23 of Octobre, concerning the prevarication of certain Friars of the University of Padua, who had taken his Majesties money, for their Subscription, as disallowing his marriage with Q. Catherine; and yet now are altogether for it. 21.
12. Original Letter of John Hufe to the Lords of K. Henry the VIIIths Privy Councel, dated at Beaulieu the 20th daye of September, shewing that he had in his Majesties name charged the Lady Mary to lay aside the style & dignity of Princess; and also her servants not to treat her as such. 22.
13. Magistro Doctori Crome Epistola Thomæ Manningi, dat. Oxoniæ . . . 23.
14. Letter of defiance from the Grand Seignor Solymán, to the Emperor Maximilian, in English. 24.
15. An Epistle of a right vertuowes wooman (i. e. the Lady Jane Grey) to a lerned Man of late fallen from the truth of Gods word, for feare of the Worlde (i. e. to John Harding of Oxford) 25.
16. An Exhortation written by the Lady Jane, the nyghte before she suffered, in the end of the Newe Testamente in Greeke; whiche she sente to her syster Lady Catherine Grey, or Dudley. 28.
17. Epistola Hieronymi Frobenij, & Nic. ? Episcopij, ad Joannem Christoforonum Anglum; dat. Basileæ, prid. Cal. Junias, A. D. 1551. 29.
18. Original Letter of the Lady Jane (signed by her as Queen) to Sir John Bridges & Sir Nicholas Poyntz, dat. from the Tower of London, 18 July, the first year of her Raigne: warranting them to raise what force they could, in order to repress the tumults raised in Buckinghamshire. 30.
19. Letter of Bp. Ridley, concerning a person who permitted his Wife to keep her Religion as she may, since she could not do what she would. 32.
20. Part of another Letter of the same Bp. Ridley. ibid.
21. Letter of Bp. Ridley to John Bradford. 32. b.
22. Hugh Latimer's Advice to a pious person (Bradford, as it seems) who not being able to pay a Debt, offered himself to be a Bond-man. (It seems he had wronged his Master, & was willing to make restitution) 33.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 416.

23. Draught of a Letter from a friend of John Bradford, Sir Thomas Hall, & Sir Nich. Worfyne, concerning the receipt of a New Testament, and other protestant books, &c. 34. b.
24. Letter of John Bradford prisoner in the Kings Bench, to a pious Lady. 35.
25. Original Letter of John Bradford, dat. from Manchester. 37.
26. Letter of John Bradford to John Craves. 37.
27. In obitum Johannis Bradfordi, Carmen. 38.
28. Litteræ Vice-Cancellarij & Senatus Cantabrigiæ, ad Academiam Oxoniensem. dat. 10 die Aprilis A. D. 1554. de Theologiæ Professoribus Joanne Younge, Gulielmo Glyn, Richardo Atkynson, Cuthbertum Scott, Thoma Watfone, Albano Langdale, & Thoma Segewycke, quos Oxoniam miserant, ad refellendos et refutendos heretice atq; perverse sententie Auctores Thomam Cranmerum, Nich. Rydley, & Hugonem Latimer, nuper Episcopos. 39.
29. A Letter consolatory from John Knox (as it seems) to his wife, written about A. D. 1554. 40.
30. Letter (or Treatise) of John Knoxys to the faithful in London, Newcastle, and Barwicke; and to all others within the Realme of Englande, that love the comynge of our Lorde Jesus. 47.
31. Original Letter of Thomas Bentham (afterwards Bp. of Coventre and Lichfield) to Mr. Levir at Arowe; written at London, 17 of Julye, A. D. 1557. describing the terrible Persecution than raging, & desiring his Prayers: as also an Answer to the following Questions, if he shall have any leasure to walk to Zurich.
1. Whether a young woman married at nonage agaynst her Wyll, & so kept by force, be a lawfull Wyfe or not, unto him with whome she ys compelled to remayne agaynst her wyll?
2. Whether the Professors of the Gospell may prosecute their Right & Cause, in any papistickall Courte, or answere, beyng called thereunto; or take administration of Goodes in suche Courts?
3. Whether the Professours of the Gospell, not communicatyng withe Papistes, may yet as welle paye theyr tythes, & suche dueties to the Papistes, as tribute, custome, & subside to evell Rulers & wicked Magistrates? 63.
32. Πρωτόγνωστον Epistolæ Reginae Mariæ (Gualteri Haddon manu exarata) ad Pontificem Rom. missæ, de Reginaldo Polo Legato fedis (ut aiunt) Apostolicæ; quem ex Anglia revocaverat. A. D. 1557. 64.
33. Ejusdem argumenti Epistola altera Reginae Mariæ nonine, a Gualtero Haddon confcripta. A. D. 1517. 68.
34. Original Letter of John Knox, to Mr. John Fox at Basill, dat. from Geneva, 18 May, 1558. 70.
35. . . . Saunderi Oratio coram Visitatoribus Academiæ? Oxoniensis Dñi Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis Legati vices gerentibus. 71.
36. Supplicatio Fratrum Minorum de Hybernica, ad Reginam Mariam, et Reginaldum Polum de Latere Legatum; ex parte Gardiani Monasterij Novi de Kyllchullyn. 73.
37. Letter of Dr. Will. Chedsey to Cardinal Pole? wryten at Colchestre, 21 April, 1558. shewing that in the midst of his Examination of the obstinate Hereticks there, the Lords of the Council had summoned him to appear before them: and into what contempt their Lordships & himself should run, in case he must leave this Service unfinished. 74.
38. Thomas Mowrton's Letter to Cardinal Pole? written at the same time with the former, & shewing some particulars of their proceedings with the said obstinate & comberous Heretikes. 74. b.
39. The

3 P

Num. 416.

39. The Cownsells Lettre (abovementioned, No. 3.) to Dr. Chedsey, dated from Grenewych, 20 April, 1558. 75.
40. A foul mouthed Letter to Bp. Bonner, upbraiding him & Steph Gardiner for their Cruelty, and threatening them with Gods judgement for the same. 76.
41. A Letter of some Papist to Mr. (afterwards Sir) Thomas Smith, relating to a Conference between them concerning praying to saints. 77.
42. Originalis Epistola R. Wulfod? ad Samuelem Foxum? dat. Oxoniæ 28 Nov. 79.
43. Epistola originalis Doctoris Barretti, ad Rastellum D. Thomæ Mori generum. imperf. 80.
44. Fragmentum Epistolæ originalis ad Joannem Foxum. 81.
45. Epistola originalis . . . Colleni, ad Joannem Foxum. 82.
46. Pars prior Epistolæ Joannis Foxi ad Elizabetham Reginam, in qua rogat ut ei remitteret pecuniam pro primi anni fructibus debitam, ex Prebendiola in Ecclesia Sarisburiensi ipsi per Reginam data, &c. 83.
47. Epistola polonica ad . . . Latomerum, de eo quod Episcopi, spirituali Uxore contenti, nullo pacto carnalem Uxorem appetere. 84.
48. Epistola . . . ad . . . Fauknerium, una aut altera. 85.
49. Original Letter of Robert Boughton, to Mr. Richard Conybe, byd. n. e. with Syr Edwarde Hastynges, in St. Stevens at Westminster, desiring him to use his interest, by Sr. Edward Hastynges to the Lords of her Majesties Council, that he may be released from the Prison in Leicester, wherein he was putt by the Mayor; upon small provocation. 87.
50. Originalis Epistola Thomæ Hawke, ad Johannem Longlande Sar. Ecclesie Cathedralis Decanum, dat. Oxon. 18 Kal. Septembris . . . 88.
51. Originalis Epistola Guilielmi Masteri, ad Joannem Foxum. 89.
52. Originalis Epistola Roberti Lilefij, ad Joannem Foxum. 90.
53. Geffery Jones's wife's Letter to him. 92.
54. Fragment of a kind of Homily. 93.
55. Original Letter of W. P. to Mr. John Foxe; of domestick matters. 94.
56. J. Boleyn to Mr. John Foxe desiring his opinion of the Answers he had made to certain Questions sent to him by a popish Priest at Yarmouth; concerning the Sacrament of the Eucharist, & the nature of a Sacrament, which Answers & Questions here follow, written in Latin; though his Letter be in English. 95 b.
- “ Responsiones ad Quæstiones nonnullas ex intimis sacrarum Literarum mysterijs excerptas, easdemq; aliquantulum obscuras, ac sensibus nostris nimis abstrusas.” 96.
57. Original Letter of Thomas Parrye a Minister, to Mr. John Foxe, concerning the crafty & false dealing of Thackam, who would have disproved a relation in the Martyrology, concerning the death of Mr. . . . Palmer. 100.
58. Originalis Epistola Joannis Gordonij, ad Joannem Foxum. 101.
59. Originalis Epistola B. Collins, ad Joannem Foxum. 102.
60. Originalis Epistola Theologica Leonelli Sharpe, ad Joannem Foxum. 104.
61. Original Letter of Wylliam Wyntropp to Mr. John Foxe, certifying him of the names of those near him, which have not bowed theyr knees to Baalle. Desiring him when he speakes to God, to telle hym of them. 106.
62. Originalis Epistola Johannis Smith, ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxoniæ, 5 Idus Octobris. 107.

Num. 416.

63. Originalis Epistola Bartholomæi Clerk, ad Joannem Foxeum, dat. 16 Kal. Jun. 108.
64. Originalis Epistola B. Collins, ad Joannem Foxum. 109.
65. Originalis Epistola Johannis Foxi Cæci, ad Johannem Foxum Theologum dat. ex Collegio Trinitatis, 14 Cal. Jan. 110.
66. Originalis Epistola Thomæ Pij, Balliolensis, ad Joannem Foxum. imperf. 111.
67. Original Letter of William Playfere to John Fox. 113.
68. Original Letter of William Paget to Mr. John Fox. 114.
69. Original Letter of Thomas Dollman to Mr. Fox; desiring his assistance, being under Temptations, & inclined to despair. 116.
70. Original Letter of Will. Playfere to Mr. John Foxe, dat. 19 Febr. 1563. 118.
71. Original Letter of George Norton, to Mr. Foxe. 119.
72. Original Letter of T. H. to Mr. Fox, desiring comfort as byinge wonderfully appawlede to se no frewt to follow the herynge Gods worde thys 20 yers; but that rather he wexfythe worde & worfe. 120.
73. Original Letter of Will. Punt to Mr. Fox concerning the verification of a Story in the Martyrology the truth of which was called in question. (vid. infra in Codice. fol. 174.) 121.
74. Original Information of John Halle, touching the scandalous Life & Behaviour of John Laye the Curate of Maydstone, written A. D. 1566. 123.
- In the same sheet follow,
75. Roger Hall's information to Mr. Fox, of some further circumstances touching Joane Bradbrege, Edmund Allene, & Thomas Rede. 124. b.
76. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Taverner, to Mr. John Fox; sending him, with the same, a copie of Cardinal Poles Will. 125.
77. Epistola originalis E. Frencham ad Dñm Thomam Randolphum, Francofurdiam. A. D. 1556. de Politia Tigurina, tam ecclesiastica quam civili. 125.
78. Epistola originalis E. Frencham, super Ecclesiæ Tigurinæ statu; externaq; liberarum Germaniæ civitatum Politeia. Imperf. 127.
79. Part of a Letter (to Mr. John Fox) from one under temptations to blasphemie, and requesting his counsel thereupon. 131.
80. Originalis Epistola D. Guil. Turneri Decani Wellensis, ad Joannem Foxum: de superfluis quibusdam ex Martyrologio expungendis; de Nicolao Rydlæo Epō Londoniensi; de Doctore Johane? Taylero; de Hugone Latimero: hortatur, ut si alicunde Willelmi Thorpij Libellum Autographum nancisci posset, illud ea lingua (i. e. Anglica vetustiore) ederet, qua ille conscripserit; rejectis scilicet Willelmi Tindali correctionibus. 132.
81. Original Letter of John Foxe, to Mr. Hyckman; newly returned from his exile. 134.
82. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe, recommending a Schoolmaster to Ipswich. 135.
83. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe remonstrating to some of his neighbours the Injuries he suffered from them. 136.
84. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe, in behalf of two learned & godly Strangers. 137.
85. Πρωτόγραφον Epistolæ Johannis Foxij, ad Lectorem; contra Osorium. 138. 142.
86. Πρωτόγραφον Epistolæ Johannis Foxij, ad Laurentium Humfredum, nuperrime factum Collegii Magdalanensis, apud Oxonienses Præsidentem. 140.
87. Draught of a Letter from John Foxe, to the Archbishop of York (as it seems) in behalf of Henkey. 142.
88. Original

Num. 416.

88. Original Letter of Mr. John Foxe, to a Gentlewoman, recommending a very godly Gentleman, a friend of his, for a husband to her; though others made her greater Offers, &c. 143.

89. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to a person and his wife, who left England, in the time of Queen Mary. 141.

90. Draught of a Preface, to be prefixed by John Foxe, before another Book. 145.

91. Original Letter of Agnes Foxe (wife to Mr. John Foxe) to their son Samuel Foxe; with a Postscript by her husband, blaming him for mentioning his Book of (i. e. upon) the Apocalypse to Doctor Humfreys, since his weakness has hitherto hindered him from finishing the same. 146.

92. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to some friends, in behalfe of a poor man wronged by Stephen Bechvng. 147.

93. Johannis Foxii *Præfationis operibus D. Joh. in. Chy. stomi præmendæ.* 148.

94. John Foxe touching the differences in Religion among Professors, in Queen Elizabeth's dayes. A Latin Epistle, written about A. D. 1563. 150.

95. Latin Letter of John Foxe to the Queen, in behalfe of two Dutch people about to be burnt for their opinions. 151. & 155.

96. Johannis Foxij ad quendam antiſitem Epistola, in qua, de beneficijs acceptis, gratias agit plurimas. 152.

97. Part of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk (to whom he had formerly been Tutor) dissuading him from marrying with the Queen of Scots. 154.

98. Original Letter of Mr. John Foxe, to the Lord Chief Justice recommending Mr. J. Smythe to be made Schoolmaster of Ippeswiche. 157.

99. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to a noble person, exhorting him to forgive his wife, who now sincerely repented of her Offence, which was commonly reputed unpardonable. 158.

100. A long Letter from one, who was a prisoner, for the Gospell; perhaps in the time of Queen Mary. 159.

101. Copie of a Letter from A. B. (i. e. Anthony Babington) to the Queen of Scots; unfolding to her the Plott to invade England; to rescue her from Prison, and to murder Qu. Elizabeth; and craving her directions thereupon. 163.

102. Original Letter of . . . in Hertford-Gaol, to Alexander Nowell Dean of Pauls, & Mr. John Fox, shewing them, that though after condemnation, he had the Queen's reprieve; yet he had not wherewith to purchase her Pardon; and therefore desired their Charity. 165.

103. Original Letter or Epistle of Edmund Grindal Bp. of London, to Zanchius; giving him an account of the Controversy about the Habits. 166. Impref.

104. Originalis Epistola Joannis à Laſco, ad Robertum Horne? Episcopum Wintonienſem. 169.

105. Original Letter of Mr. Rychard Pratt to Mr. John Foxe, dat. from London, 29 January, A. D. 1560. desiring that the Controversie that was formerly between Mr. Farrar & Mr. Young (designed to be made Archbishop of Yorke) & Mr. Constantine, might not be mentioned in his English Martyrology; and is sorry that Mr. Constantine was mentioned in his Latin booke, they having been reconciled one to another. 170.

106. Original Letter of . . . Foster, to Rafe Allerton? strengthening him with regard to the Persecution. 172.

107. Originalis Epistola Wilhelmi Klebitij, data Wigornia, 24 Augusti, Anno D. 1562. ad Johannem Foxum, et Johannem Hetonum. 173.

108. Original Letter of Will. Rushbroke, to Mr. Walker Preacher at Ippeswiche, dat. at Byldestone, 30

Num. 416.

April, A. D. 1563. giving a Character of Cowper, whom Mr. Fox had inserted into his Book as a Martyr, contrary to that relation; namely that he suffered for rebellious words (vid. supra. N^o. 73.) 174.

109. Original Letter of John Parkhurst Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. John Foxe, dat. from Ludham, 29 January, 1563. about a Prebend in the Church of Norwich, which the Bishop designed to procure for him. 175.

110. A Letter from Mr. John Fox, to the said Bishop, acquainting him that he had preached the Sermon, at the Funeral of the Duchess of Norfolk, with further particulars about that funeral: sending him a Catalogue of antient Writers received from Mr. Gesner, about which, it was desired that he would search her Majesties Library. *ibid.*

111. Original Letter of John Parkhurst Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. John Foxe, wherein he approves the request of Doctor Gesner, &c. 175. b.

112. Concerning the receiving of Christ's Body. 176.

113. Originalis Epistola D. Laurentij Humfredi, ad D. Joannem Foxum, dat. 20 Maij, A. D. 1565. 177.

114. Originalis Epistola D. Laurentij Humfredi, ad D. Joannem Foxum, dat. 28 Martij. 179.

115. Originalis Epistola Edmundi Grinalli Episcopi Londinenſis, ad Bullingerum, ut videtur, A. D. 1569. 180. Imp.

116. Pars Literarum Gulielmi Gnaphei ad D. Johannem Foxum, scriptarum Nordæ Cal. Aprilis, A. D. 1565. 182.

117. Original Letter of Raphe Morice, to Mr. John Day the printer of the Acts and Monuments concerning matters relating to Archbishop Cranmer, to whom he was secretary. Dat. from Bekisbourne 10 Jan. 1563. 184.

118. Originalis Epistola Johannis Felſi, ad Joannem Foxum, dat. ex aula Late, ortenſi, 26 Jan. Anno, 1566. 185.

119. Original Letter of Nycholas Leftraunge, to Mr. John Fox, wrytten at Barwyke 3 March, A. 1566. 186.

120. Original Letter of Francys Halle, to Mr. Felde, dat. at Thayme 13 Sept. Anno, 1569. concerning the sudden death of Richard Rausſe alias Childe, who was a popish Persecutor in the time of Queen Mary. 188.

121. Original Letter of Thomas Torporley to Mr. John Fox, dat. from Oxforde 20 November, A. D. 1571. desiring his recommendation to Dr. Pierce, in order to the obtaining a Studentship of Christchurch. 189.

122. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Baxter, to Mr. John Foxe, desiring his opinion touching the lawfulness of Godfathers & Godmothers. 191.

123. Original Letter of C. Barber, to Mr. John Foxe, dat. 23 Jan. A. D. 1577. concerning a Book of Mr. Bell. 192.

124. Originalis Epistola Ed. Gelybrandi ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 26 Aug. A. D. 1578. 194.

125. Originalis Epistola Ed. Gelibrandi ad Joannem Foxum. 195.

126. Originalis Epistola Johannis Langermanni ad Johannem Foxum, dat. Hamburgi 16 Jun. 1579. 196.

127. Originalis Epistola Johannis Langermanni ad Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam, dat. Hamburgi, 30 die Martij, A. D. 1581. de sua Cantici Cantorum versione, quam ipsius nomini dedicaverat. 198.

128. Original Letter of Sir Christopher Hatton to Sir Thomas Smith? dat. 11 Sept. 1581. concerning the then infectious times. And sending a Ring whose virtue was said to be such, as if worn between her Majesties breasts, it would repell the infectious air. 200.

129. Originalis Epistola Henrici Pureyi, ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxonij, 22 Junij, A. D. 1580. 201.

130. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Shakelton to Mr. John Foxe, dat. 26 Febr. A. D. 1580. desiring him to recommend

Num. 416.

mend the bearer and Anthony Watfon so effectually to Dr. Nowell Dean of Paules, as that he would take him into his house, and instruct him, &c. 202.

131. Copie of a Letter of Mr. Simon Parrett to Mr. John Foxe, dat. Oxon. 3 Febr. 1582. specifying divers things either in, or relating to his Martyrology, which might be amended in the next Edition; with a Postscript written by Dr. Laurence Humfreys. 203.

132. Draught of a Letter written by the hand (as it seems of Simeon Fox) in answer to some Theological Questions. Imperf. 203. b.

133. Original Letter of Mr. Simon Parret, & Dr. Humfreys; described above. 205.

134. Originalis Epistola Gerardi Williamfon ad Joannem Foxum dat. ex Æde Christi Oxon. 11 Cal Octob. A. D. 1584. 206.

135. Originalis Epistola Guil. Chamberi ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Shiptonæ, 10 Julij, A. D. 1585. 207.

136. Original Letter of John Piers Bishop of Sarum, to John Whitgift Archbishop of Canterbury, dat. at Sar. 4 July, 1586. shewing his good will towards Mr. John Fox by bestowing the Prebend of Shipton upon Samuel Fox his son, and to allow a present Exhibition to his younger son at the University, till he should be capable of better preferment. 208.

137. Originalis Epistola Simeonis Fox, ad patrem suum Joannem Foxum, dat. 14 Martij, A. D. 1586. 210.

138. Original Letter of the Provost and Societie of Kings College in Cambridge, dat. 18 June, 1589. to the Lords of her Majesties Privie Council, concerning . . . her Majesties Vice-Chamberlayne, whom it seems they had displeased; but now seem to be not un-willing to lett him a Lease of their Priorie of St. James, upon the usual covenants. 212.

139. Originalis Epistola Simeonis Fox, ad fratrem suum Samuelem Fox, Collegij Magdalanensis apud Oxonienfes socium. 214.

140. Original Letter or Tract of Mr. Samuel Fox for the marriage of the Clergie, against the Council of Trent. 215.

141. Originalis Epistola S. F. (i. e. Samuelis Foxij?) ad Thomam (Foxum?) dat. 20 Novemb. A. D. 1611. 219.

142. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Fox to his sonne Mr. Thomas Fox, dat. from Warlies 14 Martij, A. D. 1623. 220.

143. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Fox (the son?) to his brother Dr. Thomas Fox, dat. at Warlees, 12 March, A. D. 1628. 222.

144. Draught of a Letter (as it seems) from Doctor Thomas Fox the physician, to a person of honor. Sir Tho. Roe? 224.

145. Original Letter of Doctor Thomas Fox, to his father Mr. Samuel Fox, dat. 2 Aug. A. D. 1619. 226.

146. Litteræ Universitatis Oxonienfis ad D. Thomam Bodleium; dat. 23 Nov. A. D. 1611. 227.

147. Cancellarium suum, dat. 23 Nov. 1611. ibid.

148. Joannem Bennetum Equitem Aur. dat. 23 Nov. 1611. 227. b.

149. to Mr. Paul Pindar, dat. 23 Nov. 1611. ibid.

150. Epistola D. Thomæ Fox, ad 228.

151. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Roe, to Doctor Foxe, dat. at Constantinople, 3 May, 1623. giving some observations upon that City, and upon the Turkish power, discipline, &c. 230.

152. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Roe, to Dr. Foxe, dat. at Constant. 17 May, A. D. 1623. concerning the Tumults raised there; and that the Turke would make war with the House of Austria, in behalf of the Protestant Princes & Religion oppressed in Germany. 132.

Num. 416, 417.

153. *Ἐπιστολὰς ἀποκριτικὰς* Epistolæ responforiæ D. Thomæ Foxæ, ad D. Theodorum Mayerne. 233.

154. Originalis Epistola D. Theodori Mayerne, ad D. Thomam Foxe, Collegij Medicorum Londinensium Præsidentem, dat. 4 Octobr. A. D. 1635. 235.

155. Original Letter, from the Lords of the Privy Council, to Dr. Tho. Foxe, dat. from Whitehall, 17 June, A. D. 1639. for a Donative, to assist the King who was gone with an army against Scotland 237.

156. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, to K. Charles I. dated from the Tower, 4 May, A. D. 1641. desiring his Majestie to pass the Bill for his Attainder. 239.

417.

The second Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; containing the after-mentioned Tracts, and Letters, bound up together. viz.

1. *Expositio veteris Legis, ex Anfelmo; illicitum esse sacerdotibus Ecclesiæ ducere Uxores.*

2. Part of a Treatise (against some Author) against a mans marrying with his brothers wife; and that the Pope has not power to dispense with the same (Written, temp. H. 8.) 11.

3. Part of the same, or of another Tract upon the same subject, and written by the same hand. 23.

4. A Latin fragment, upon which Mr. Strype wrote this Title; A Discourse how the Civil Lawes, & the Laws of the Land differ: as in this instance, That After-Marriage doth not legitimate Bastards; which the Civil Law alloweth. (Quere if this be not a part of Sir John Fortescue, de Laudibus Legum Angliæ?) 31.

5. *Fratri Marci Genoa Veneti, Minoristæ, Artium et S. Theologiæ Professoris, Tractatus de Matrimonio, 5 quæstionibus partitus; cujus summa est an liceat Christianorum cuippiam ducere relictam fratris in uxorem. Variorum subscriptionibus ac testimonijs confirmatus.* 33.

6. *Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis, Legati Apostolici, Epistola (Ἐπιστολὴ ἀποκριτικὴ) ad Thomam Cranmerum; qui Archiepiscopalem sedem Cantuariensis ecclesiæ tenens, novam de Sacramento Eucharistiæ Doctrinam contra perpetuum Catholicæ ecclesiæ consensum professus est, ac tradidit. Qua Epistola, eum nec Magistrum tanti Mysterij, neque Discipulum idoneum esse posse; simulq; unde hic ejus error manarit, ostendit; et ad penitentiam hortatur.* Imperf. 49.

7. Original Letter of Cardinal Pole, to Arch-Bp. Cranmer; in answer to his Letter to Qu. Mary; wrytten in the Coorte at St. James, the 6 of Novembre, 1555. 69.

8. Part of the first Draught of a Letter (as it seems) from Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winchester, to Arch-Bp. Cranmer; principally against the composing of Homilies to be preached to the people. 79.

9. Part of the first Draught of a Letter from Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winchester, to the Lord Protector (A. D. 1547.) relating the reasons why he could not consent to the Book of Homilies, nor to the Injunctions; and the Treatment he mett with in the Privy Council thereupon. 84.

10. The Life & Death of Thomas Cranmer late Arche-Bishop of Caunterbury; composed, as it seems, by some of the Exiles, soon after his death. Imperf. 90. In this Life, a printed leafe of Paper is inserted, with this Title,

11. A Declaracion of the reverent Father in God, Thomas Cranmer Archbishop of Canterbury, condemning the untrue & slanderous reporte off some which have reported that he should sett up the Masse at Canterbury, at the first coming off the Quene to her Raygne, 1553. Imprinted, 1557. 92.

Sequitur

Num. 417.

Sequitur Tractatus, in quo continetur Collectio Epistolarum Joannis Foxij, & aliorum ad Johannem Foxium scriptarum, hoc ordine.

12. Joannes Foxus ad Johannem Parkhurst, tunc uti videtur Episcopum Norwicensem. 95.
13. ————— ad Edmundum Grindallum, tunc, uti videtur Archiepiscopum Eboracensem. 95.
14. ————— ad Legatum Sueciæ. 96.
15. ————— ad Clerum. 96. b.
16. ————— ad Elizabetham Reginam. 97.
17. ————— ad Oporinum. 98.
18. ————— ad Thomam? Le-
verum. 99.
19. ————— ad Laurentium Humfredum,
ut videtur. 99. b.
20. ————— ad Colum. ibid.
21. ————— ad Elizabetham Reginam;
A. D. 1575. 100. b.
22. ————— ad Reginæ Confilarios. 101.
23. Thomas Howardus Dux Norfolciensis, ad Joannem Foxum. 102.
24. Joannes Foxus ad Decanum et Capitulum Sarisburiensem. ibid.
25. Johannes Elmer Episcopus Londinensis, ad Joannem Foxum. 102. b.
26. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, Argentina, 19 Dec. 1558. ibid.
27. ————— ad Joannem Foxum, Argentina, 18 Jun. 1557. ibid.
28. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum, Oxonia. 103. b.
29. ————— ad Joannem Foxum, Oxon. ibid.
30. Thomas Leverus, ad eundem, dat. Aconia, 7 Nov. 1557. ibid.
31. Joannes Foxus ad Daniele Rogers, dat. London. 104.
32. Baldwinus Collins ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Etona. 104. b.
33. Andreas Wechelus ad eundem, dat. Francofurti 11 Sep. 1575. 105.
34. Joannes Foxus ad D. Episcopum Norwicensem ut videtur. ibid.
35. ————— ad Episcopum incertum. 105. b.
36. ————— ad Flaccium Illyricum forsan. ibid.
37. ————— ad Proceres, Patres Angliæ. 106.
38. ————— ad Gualterum Haddonum, ut videtur. 107.
39. ————— ad Sampsonem, forte. ibid.
40. ————— ad Laurentium Humfredum, ut videtur. 107. b.
41. ————— ad Johannem Piers, ut videtur, Episcopum Sarisburiensem. ibid.
42. ————— ad Grefop. 108.
43. Oporinus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Francofordiæ, 1 Sept. 1562. 108. b.
44. Joannes Foxus ad Elizabetham Reginam. ibid.
45. ————— ad filium suum Samuelem. 109.
46. Samuel Foxus Patri suo. 109. b.
47. ————— Patri Johanni. ibid.
48. Robertus Heron ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 20 Julij, 1574. ibid.
- (Hic desiderantur Epistolæ, 18.)
49. Joannes Foxus ad Reginam Elizabetham. 110.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 417.

50. Joannes Foxus ad Dñm Thesaurarium & ceteros Confilarios. ibid.
51. ————— ad Munfolum Reginæ Justiciarium. 111.
52. ————— ad Anabaptistas quosdam condemnatos. 111. b.
53. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentina. 112.
54. Joannes Foxus ad Balgam. 112. b.
55. ————— ad Laurentium Humfredum Praefidem Collegij Magdalanensis. ibid.
56. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum. 113.
57. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum dat. Argentina, 10 Maji, 1556. ibid.
58. Aduerus Reginimortelius ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Antuerpiæ, 18 Maji, Anno, 1584. 113. b.
59. Joannes Foxus ad Edmundum Grindallum. ibid.
60. ————— ad Hen. Bullingerum. 114.
61. . . . Bullingerus ad Laurentium Humfredum. ibid.
62. ad Wechelum. 114. b.
63. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentina, 5 Cal. Jan. 1557. ibid.
64. Joannes Foxus ad Petrum Martyrem. 115.
65. Joannes Foxus ad Ducem Norfolciensem. 115. b.
66. Thomas Dux Norfolciensis ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 30 die Octobris, 1559. ibid.
67. Joannes Foxus, ad D. Petrum Martyrem, dat. Francofordiæ. 116.
68. ————— ad Wilfonum. ibid.
69. ————— ad Procere quendam, dat. London. 5 Dec. 1557. 116. b.
70. ————— Tutori Samueli Foxij in Collegio. ibid.
71. ————— ad Laurentium Humfredum, ut videtur. 117.
72. ————— ad Dñm Rogerium. ibid.
73. Joannes Barbonus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 19 Cal. Febr. 1557. 117. b.
74. Joannes Foxus ad Archiepiscopum, forte Matthæum Parkerum. ibid.
75. ————— Samueli filio suo. 118.
76. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxon. ibid.
77. Thomas Dux Norfolciensis ad Joannem Foxum. (vid. supra No. 66) ibid.
78. Gulielmus Porterus, ad Joannem Foxum? dat. Granthamæ, 21 Julij, 1560. ibid.
79. Joannes Foxus? ad Hieronymum Frobenium. 118. b.
80. ————— ad Laurentium Humfredum. 119.
81. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentina, 28 Novemb. 1557. ibid.
82. Joannes Foxus ad Edmundum Grindallum Episcopum Londoniensem. 119. b.
83. ————— ad D. Comitem Bedfordiensem, vel Leicestriensem. 120.
84. Thomas Barwicke ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 1 Octob. 1578. 120. b.
85. Joannes Foxus Thomæ Levero. 121.
86. Joannes Elmerus Joanni Foxo, dat. Tiguri, 10 Dec. 1557. 122.
87. Joannes Foxus nobili cuidam Germano, cui Martirologiam Latinam nuncupavit. 122. b.
88. ————— Henrico Bullengero. 123.
89. ————— ad Antistites ibid.
90. ————— ad Collegium Magdalanense. 124.
91. Henricus Bullengerus ad Joannem Foxum. (dat. Tiguri, 10 Martij, 1563.) ibid.
92. Henricus

3 Q

Num. 417—419.

92. Henricus Bullengerus ad eundem? dat. Tiguri
27 Augusti, 1559. 124. b.
93. Laurentius Humfredus Elizabethæ Reginae. ibid.
94. Joannes Foxus Præfecto Collegij Regalis Cantabr.
125.
95. _____ ad 125. b.
96. _____ ad Edmundum Grindall, Ar-
chiepiscopum. ibid.
97. _____ ad Nobilem quendam. ibid.
98. _____ ad . . . Langermanum. 126.
99. Thomas Croke ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Walding-
feldiæ, 15 Sept. 1575.
100. Joannes Foxus? ad Thomam Crocum. 127. b.
101. _____ ad Edmundum Grindallum
Episcopum. 129.
102. _____ ad Edmundum Grindallum
Archiepiscopum, ut videtur. ibid.
103. Robertus Lilefius ad Joannem Foxum, dat.
Cantabrigiæ e Collegio Regio. 129. b.
104. Joannes Foxus ad 130.
105. _____ ad 130. b.
106. _____ ad ibid.
107. _____ to the Lords of the Queens
Councill? 131.
108. _____ to 131. b.
After the abovementioned Tract, follow,
109. List of the Benefactors, to be remembered by
the Preachers at Pauls Crosse. 132.
110. List of the Benefactors to the University of Ox-
ford. ibid.
Sequitur Tractatus, in quo scribuntur,
111. Selectorum quorundam Recordorum Apographa;
fc. Regiæ Literæ Patentes, de varijs rebus ad Clerum
Angliæ, et Universitatem Oxoniensem maxime spectan-
tibus; ab anno 4to. R. R. Johannis, usque ad annum
17 R. Edwardi II. inclusive. 133.
112. An old Tract entituled, The Conflict or Bat-
teille between the Fleshe & the Sprite; and of their de-
fence. 168.
113. Folium quoddam scriptum manu Joannis Foxij.
176. aliud 206.
114. Fragmentum Epistolæ originalis D. Johannis
Checi, ad Gulielmum Buttes Medicum Regium. 177.
115. Tractatus D. Johannis Checi de Ecclesia, Auc-
toris manu scriptus (imperf.) 179.
116. Pars Libri secundi de Actibus & Monumentis
Ecclesiæ, P. Joannem Foxum. 207.

418.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. D. Johannis Foxij manu ex-
aratus; cui Titulum insequentem præmisit,
De tota Sacramenti Eucharistiæ causa, Institutionum
Libri v. auctore D. Thoma Cranmero Archiepiscopo
Cant. Quibus et Stephani Garneri Episcopi Wintonien-
sis, et Smythi Doctoris Theologiæ impugnationibus re-
funditur. (Imperf.)
Mr. Strype (of whom this book was bought) says fur-
ther, This is Cranmers Answer to Gardiners Book trans-
lated into Latin by John Fox; employed therein by the
direction of Peter Martyr at Basil; and began about A. D.
1554.

419.

- Codex Chartaceus in fol. a Dño Joanne Strype, dato
pretio coemptus; ex diversis Tractatibus et Fragmentis,
nunc simul compactis, constans; quorum Argumenta
ordine sequuntur.
1. Capitula Concilij apud Wincestriam celebrati: reg-
nante R. Willelmo primo, ex antiquo Bibliothecæ Bod-
lejanæ libro, qui dicitur Codex Wigornienfis, forte de-
scripta. 1.
2. De Synodo A. D. 1076. apud Wintoniam convo-
cata (f. ex eodem pervetusto Codice) 1. b.
3. Concerning the racking of Anne Askew in the
Tower; a Note written by Mr. John Fox. 2.

Num. 4

4. Short Notes concerning the loss of Calais, written
by Mr. Fox ibid.
5. Notes (as Mr. Strype says) collected by Mr. Josselyne
for the Britannic Antiquities, and the Lives of the Arch-
bishops of Canterbury. 3.
6. Excerpta ex Constitutionibus Stephani de Langetune
Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, et Othonis, et Othoboni
Legatorum, et ex propositis et responsis in Reformatione
sub Henrico v. Rege, super statu Monachorum nigrorum,
i. e. pro reformatione Monachorum Westmonasterien-
sium. 11.
7. Querela inter Abbatem de Bello, et Episcopum
Cicestrensem; audita coram Rege, A. D. 1157. out of
an old MS. belonging to Mr. Bowyer, sometime Keeper
of the Tower-Records. 13.
8. Fragmentum Annalium (manu forte Laurentij Noelli
exscriptum) de rebus Anglicis, A. D. 1281. 1282. &
1283. gestis, cum folijs binis eadem manu scriptis, de
Querela, forte, Joannis Becami Cantuariensis Archiepi-
scopi contra flagitiosum quendam Episcopum, &c. 23.
9. Certain imperfect Collections out of the Sea of
Histories & other Chronicles concerning the wicked &
unreasonable demeanor of divers Popes against Christian
Princes; the foundation of divers religious Orders;
beginning of new Ceremonies, and some other historical
observations. 26.
10. Sequuntur antiquioribus manu ac chartis con-
scripti, Annales rerum Anglicarum, ex adventu Anglo-
Saxonum in Britanniam, usque ad A. D. 1337. 28.
11. Concerning the Contention between Robert Gros-
thead Bp. of Lincolne, & the Monks of the Cathedral
Church of Canterbury, upon occasion of the Abbat of
Bardney. Taken by Mr. John Fox, out of Matthew
Paris. 48.
12. Of the Contention between the Gray Fryers and
the Black; written by Mr. John Fox. Imperf. 49.
13. A Paper wherein are mentioned the proceedings of
K. Rich. II. with regard to Religion, or religious men;
from the first, to the 17th year of his reign. His dealings
with the Pope; the University of Oxford, &c. The
condemnation & search after John Wiclef's books, &c.
Collected from the Records, Rolls of Parliament, and
other authorities. 50.
14. Fragment of some book of Annals; containing
an account of the villanies committed by Wat. Tiler &
his accomplices; and the confession of his companion
Jack Straw. 52.
15. Excerpta nonnulla ex Ypodigmate Neustriæ Thomæ
Walsinghami, in A. D. 1410. 54.
Fragmentum Registri, in quo exscripti fuerunt Bullæ
Papales, Tractatus et (ut vero simile est) aliæ majoris
momenti Cartæ ad Henricum v. Angliæ Regem spec-
tantes. In eo nunc exhibentur,
16. Epistola Bullata Martini Papæ vti? ad Henricum
v. Angliæ Regem super Abbatia Monialium de Syon,
quam idem Rex fundaverat; deq; privilegijs eidem Mo-
nasterio concessis, et concedendis, dat. Gebennis, 15 Kal.
Septembr, anno Pontificatus sui primo. Imperf. 55.
17. Licencia Martini Papæ concessa Regi Henrico v.
ad transferendas Reliquias de partibus Normannie (et
aliarum partium Gallicarum) ad alia loca, &c. ubi sibi
placuit, &c. 55. b.
18. Licencia Martini Papæ concessa Regi Henrico v.
ut Decanus Capelle Hospicii sui, possit audire confessiones
ipsius Regis, et totius exercitus sui, &c. 56.
19. Plena remissio pro Rege Henrico v. per Martinum
Papam concessa. 56 b.
20. Altare portatile pro Rege Henrico v. per Mar-
tinum Papam concessum. ibid.
21. Tractatus et Securitates de et super elargicione Ar-
thuri de Britania militis, prisonarij Dñi nostri Regis v.
i. e. Scriptum Commissariorum Britannicorum; Notarij
Publici testimonio roboratum. 56.
22. Tractatus

Num. 419.

22. *Tractatus et Securitates de &c. super elargicione Arthuri de Britania militis, fratris Ducis Britanniae, prisonarij Dñi nostri Regis Henrici v. i. e. Scriptum Philippi Morgan Episcopi Wigorniensis, Johannis Kemp Episcopi Rossensis, et Thomae Brous Legum Doctoris Commissariorum ejusdem Regis.* 62. Imperf.

23. Two fragments of the Life of a French Priest, whose opinions (as it seems) approached towards those of the Protestants. He lived A. D. 1500. 64.

An Imperfect Tract containing divers Letters of State, viz.

24. Letter to Cardinal Wolsey, written from France by Dr. Taylor Master of the Rolls Ambassador to the French King; & Stephen Gardiner & Edward Fox the Kings Ambassadors to Rome, in their way thither. It wants the former part. What remains shews the French Kings good disposition towards the Pope, & K. Henry VIII. and his resolution to take (by way of reprisal) as many Ships as he could from the Emperors subjects: delivering to the English what goods of theirs should be found therein. 68.

25. Letter of Stephen Gardiner, & Edward Fox to Cardinal Wolsey; shewing how well they had been entertained by Dr. Taylor, & by Dr. Clerke Deane of Welles. And desire farther Instructions, in case the French Kings promise to be made to the Pope, should be different from that which they were carrying from King Henry. 68. b.

26. Letter of the same to King Henry VIII. shewing the honourable entertainment they mett with at Genoa, & Lucca, in their way to the Pope. 70.

27. Letter of the same to Cardinal Wolsey; giving the reason why they had not as yet had an Audience of the Pope, though offered to them; and giving an honourable character & testimony of Mr. Gregorye, i. e. Sir Gregory de Cassalis, to whom they were to discover the secrets of their Commission, and whom they think better able to serve his Majestie with the Pope, than any other person. 71.

28. Letter of the same to Cardinal Wolsey: giving a doleful account of their Arrival at Orvieto where the Pope resided, as in liberty, though his return to Rome was shut up by those of Viterbo, who took part with the Spaniards against him: They describe the dearth, & pestilent Air of that old & ruinous City. As also the ruinous Palace wherein the Pope & his few servants were lodged; affirming that the furniture of the Pope's Bed-chamber there, bed & all, was not worth twenty nobles. 72.

29. Letter of the same to K. Henry VIII. shewing that they would write a large account of their Proceedings with the Pope, in cyfre, to the Cardinal; that Dr. Fox would soon return with his Dispatches (i. e. the Commission for trying the cause of Matrimony, between his Majestie & Q. Catherine) They much commend Sir Gregory de Cassalis his Majesties Orator to the Pope, & affirm that by his great credit with Pope & Cardinals, no man is so able to serve his Majestie there, as he. 73. b.

30. A long Letter, written to Cardinal Wolsey, by Sir Gregory de Cassalis, Dr. Gardiner, & Dr. Fox, the Kings Ambassadors to the Pope, at Orvieto. Shewing at length, all the Communication they had with his Holiness, & several Cardinals, at divers times. That the Pope & the said Cardinalls own the great obligations they have received from his Majesty, & particularly that of their liberty: but being yet in fear of the Emperor, and since the war of Naples between French & Spaniard is not brought to a conclusion, they make many difficulties of granting such a Commission for trying the Kings great Cause in England, as was now desired, upon pretence of its being contrary to the style now used in that Court. That the Pope being shewed the Book written

Num. 419.

by the King against the legality of his Marriage (inscribed to Cardinal Wolsey, and which had been communicated to the Bishops, who likewise had given their opinion of it) seemed resolved to read it over. That they had certified him, that the Queen had shewed her self content to stand to the Judgement of the Church in this important affair. That they have hope of getting a Commission, according to their Instructions for Redemption of the First Fruits, with which project the Pope seemed much pleased; as he did with the Cardinals & founding & building of Christ-church in Oxford, as to the state of which he made particular Inquiry. That they had procured his Holiness to shew his minde to the Cardinal Sanctorem Quatuor, for degradation of Priests, &c. 75.

31. Letter of Dr. Stephen Gardiner & Sir Gregory de Cassalis to Cardinal Wolsey, shewing at length the Disputes they had with the Pope & Cardinals, concerning the special Commission for trying the Kings marriage; which was at last utterly refused. How the Pope & the said Cardinals prevaricated about the general Commission, which when obtained at last, was not entirely according to their mind. That Gardiner would go to Rome to confer with Cardinal Campegius, who was desired to be sent as Legate into England to try the Cause; and thinks that besides him, there is no other Cardinal meet to be sent. That as to the Canonization of K. Henry the Sixth, the Pope is willing to dispatch it with all speed, after that the Arch Bp. of Canterbury & Bishop of Winchester (Richard Foxe) who have examined the matter in partibus shall have sent the process thither, as their Commission required. That as to the Pardon to be granted to Windsor-College, they can do nothing at present, for want of the Name of that College, & how it is incorporate. That as to the Cardinals College of Christ-Church, the Pope will do all that can be reasonably desired. dat. at Orvieto. 92. b.

32. Letter of the same to Cardinal Wolsey, concerning the streights the Pope finds himself in between the Emperor & the French King. That the French have not been so good as their word, in causing (by concert with the King of England) the Venetians to restore the Cities taken from his Holiness. And they would have him declare himself a member of the League against the Emperor, & to proceed forthwith to deprive him both of the Empire & of the Kingdom of Naples. Wherein, the Pope thinks many precautions ought to be used. That he throws himself upon King Henry's protection, and will send a Nuncio into England, as soon as he shall know who, or what sort of person will be acceptable. 101.

33. Letter of Dr. Edward Foxe, to Dr. Stephen Gardiner, & Sir Gregory de Cassalis; shewing the audience he had of the King at his return, in Mrs. Anne Boleyns chamber, & how much he & she were rejoiced at the good success in procuring the Commission and Dispensation from the Pope. That Cardinal Wolsey was the same. But still desired that they would solicit the Pope for a Commission Decretal, in this Cause, which should not be seen but in case of necessity; to which solicitations the King would have them add certain threatening expressions to the Pope, if they could not get it by fair words. The Cardinal directs Gardiner to consult the most learned men, & practised lawyers, upon certain points in this Cause, touching the methods which the Queen might, or would guide her self by; and as to the guiding of his own Conscience & Judgement. For though like a grateful man, he owed to his Majestie the great benefits he had received of him; yet he declared that he would rather incur his high Indignation, & lose his life than do any thing in this Cause otherwyse than as Justice requireth. 103.

34 Letter

Num. 419.

34. Letter of Dr. Edward Foxe to Dr. Stephen Gardiner; shewing how hainously ill the King and Cardinal Wolsey take the Popes delays & tergiversations; especially his hindring Cardinal Campegius from coming to England; and that therefore he is ordered to procure that Cardinals journey hither, or not to return home himself, as he desired to do. 110. b.
35. Part of certain short Annals, written by a Monk of St. Augustin's in Canterbury; relating the transactions or remarkable occurrences; chiefly as to Ecclesiastical matters, from A. D. 1532 to A. D. 1538. 112.
36. Archbishop Cranmers Judgement (or Opinion) concerning the admission of scholars into the Free-Schole belonging to the Cathedral Church of Canterbury (i. e. that the children of poor men, might be taken in, as well as those of the rich). 115.
37. The Protestation of the Clergie of the Lower House, within the Province of Canterbury, with Declaration of fautes & abuses which hertofore hath & now be within the same, worthie speciall reformation (an. 32 H. 8. ut videtur). 117.
38. Part of a Narration, how Mr. Heron a School-master incited his unwilling scholars to apply themselves more diligently to their books, & to improve in their Learning, by their emulating the example of K. Edward the Sixth. 123.
39. Form of Publick Prayer, used in the Time of Dearth; in the Reign of K. Edward vi. 124.
40. Narration of one Dufgate alias Bennet, fellow of Bennet College in Cambridge, & afterwards a Schole-master in Exeter; how he was there burnt for his Religion, temp. Hen. viii. written by Mr. Raph Morice secretary to Archbishop Cranmer. 125.
41. Tractatus de matrimonio contrahendo inter Edwardum vi. Angliæ Regem, et Elizabetham Christianissimam Regis filiam natu majorem Imperf. 126.
42. The first 13 Articles objected by many of the Privy Councillors, against Edward Seymor Duke of Somerset & Protector to K. Edward vi. 130.
43. Memorable Occurrences, relating to Religion, or to the bringing in of Popery again; A. D. 1554 & 1555. 131.
44. Collections out of the Council-Book of Qu. Mary i. as to matters relating to Religion, from April, 1555. to December 1557. 133.
45. Part of a Relation of the usage the then Lady Elizabeth met with in the Tower, by order of her sister Queen Mary. 135.
46. Notes of the usage she met with in other places, during that Reign, written by Mr. John Foxe. 137.
47. Part of a Translation of Pope Martins Letters, dated at Constance, for punishing Hereticks. 138.
48. Notes for some Reformation of the Ministrie & Ministers in this corrupt time of this Church of England, to be observed untill better Reformation maie be better devised & executed (About A. D. 1559.) 140.
49. Interrogatories & Examinations (for the Clergy, at Bp. Hoopers Visitation). 142.
50. Letter (or Oration?) of Mr. John Hales, to Queen Elizabeth, congratulating her Accession to the Crown. 143.
51. Notes concerning the Consecration of Boner, Arch Bp. Parker, Barlow, Scory, & Coverdale. 149.
52. An Argument, concerning the Illegitimacy of the Lady Katherine daughter to the French Queen; whom Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk had married, his former wife the Lady Margaret Mortimer being alive. As also touching the force of K. Henry viii's Will. dated, March 20, 1565. Probably (as Mr. Strype observes) in answer to John Hales, who had writt in favor of the Lady Katherines Title. 150.

Num. 419, 420.

53. Grant of the next Advowson of the Arch-Deanery of Suffolke, granted by John Parkhurst Bp. of Norwich, to Nich. Norgate Alderman of Norwich, & to Christofer & Nicholas Parkhurst Gentlemen, dat. 8 January 1560. together with the Confirmation of the same by the Dean & Chapter. 152.
54. A Receipt for Stall-Wages from the Vicars Choral of the Church of Sar. to Mr. Peter Vannes Prebendary of Shipton. 153.
55. Answer to the Arguments for wearing priestly Apparel. Written in the beginning of Q. Elizabeths Reign. 154.
56. The complainte of a certaine Hownde of the Commonne Hunt, unto the Chiefe Lorde of the Game (Written to the Earle of Leycester). 160.
57. Oratio Doctoris Spiriti ad Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam; apud Wintoniam habita. 164.
58. Fragmentum quoddam Theologicum manu D. Johannis Foxij exaratum. 166.
59. Articles ministred the 12 of March, 1586? to Mr. Davison, by Mr. Vice-Chamberlayn & Mr. Wolley; touching his sending away the Queens warrant for the execution of the Queen of Scotts. 168.
60. The Case of Sir Richard Willys Kt. & Baronet, as to the Hospitality & an Annuity of Money demanded of him by the Poor of Shipton under Whichwood in the County of Oxon; the Parsonage of which being a Prebend in the Church of Sar? was given by Queen Elizabeth in the sixth year of her Reigne, to Mr. John Foxe, as a recompense for his Labors in compiling his Book of the Acts & Monuments. Note, that the Lease of the Great Tithes came to Sir Richard Willys, by his wife Dame Alice, daughter to Doctor Thomas Fox the Physician, who was grandson to John above-mentioned. Imperf. 170.
61. One hundred & twelve Heads or Articles, for an History of the Popes encroachments upon Christian Princes; and Vindication of the Supremacie in the Crown of England. Which, as Mr. Strype believes, might be a design of Archbishop Whitgift. 176.

420.

A Book in fol. being the fifth Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; containing,

1. Collectanea ex Historicis Anglicis. et Archivis Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, de vitis ac privilegiis Archiepiscoporum ejusdem. fol. 1. (manu, ut videtur, præstantissimi viri Joannis Josselyni)
- Excerpta (Johanni Josselyno per D. Joan. Strype adjudicata) ex Registris varijs Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, sc.
2. Ex Registro Jannis Peccam, &c. 5.
3. Ex Registro Roberti Winchelsey. 19.
4. Ex Registro Simonis Langham, &c. 20.
5. Ex Registro Thome Arundelle. 28.
6. Ex Registro Henrici Chicheley. 40.
7. Ex Registro Johannis Stafford. 51.
8. Ex Registro Thome Burschery (Bouchier) Archiepiscopi et Cardinalis. 55.
9. Ex Registris Johannis Mortone, Henrici Dene, Thome Bourchier, et Willelmi Courtney. 57.
10. Ex Registro Willelmi Warrham. 59.
11. Excerpta, aliena manu scripta, ex Registro Willelmi Courtney, super conclusionibus hæreticis et recantationibus Nicolai Hereforde, Philippi Repyngdon, & Johannis Alsicheton Wiclevistarum. A. D. 1382. &c. Imperf. 63.
12. Excerpta ex Registro Thome Arundell; de Lolardis. 67. (i. e. Statutum Regium in Parlamento editum contra Hæreticos, vulgo dictum Ex Officio.) 67.

13. Transcripts

Num. 420, 421.

73. Transcripts from the Publick Records, temp. Henr. v. concerning Sir John Oldcastle and other Lollards; as also of some other matters. 69.
14. Concerning the Impost of sweet Wines to be fermed of the King. 76.
15. Concerning the Custome of Beare & Corne to be fermed of the King. 76. b.
16. Constitutiones Thomæ Bourcheir Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, de predicatione Verbi Dei. 78.
17. Deposition of Doctor Rowlande Meyricke, one of the Cannons of Sainte Davids; sworne & examyned the 21 daye of Februarye, 1551. upon certeyne Articles objected against Robert Farrar Bp. of St. Davids. 80.
18. Deposition of Gryffythe Goz of Blaienporthe in Cardigan-shyre, Clerke, upon the same. 85.
19. Bp. Farrars exceptions against the Testimonies of Roger Barloo, Griffith Donne, &c. 89 b.
20. Complaint to the Privy Council of certain words, spoken by Bp. Farrar in the Pulpit, tending to the raising of strife & hatred between the Welsh & English; and to revive the singing of old Welsh Rhymes, & the belief in their vain Prophecies. 90.
21. Affidavit, relating to those words; made by Thomas Williams Vicar of Carmarthen, & Moris Gryffythe Clerke. 92.
22. The Effecte of the Busshope of Sainte Davids Answer to Rawlyns Information (i. e. to the Complaint abovementioned at No. 20.) 93.
23. Deposition of George Constantine, upon the abovementioned Articles exhibited to the Kings Majesties Prevy Councell agaynst Robert Farrar Bisshoppe of St. Davids. 95.
24. Deposition of . . . upon the Articles aforesaid. Imperf. 100.
25. Interrogatoris minystred on the behalfe of the reverende Father in God Robert (Farrar) by the suffrance of God Busshop of Sanct Davydes, agaynst all & singuler suche Wittnes as shal be produced agaynst him on the behalfe of Thomas Lee & Hughe Raulins, or ether of them: upon the which Interrogatoris, and everie part of the same the said Bisshopp disferith that the said Wittnes & every of them maye be secretly apart, by vertu of their othes diligently examined. 105.
26. A brive Note, howe many Witnesis hath depofed to every Article, objected against Bp. Farrar. 107.
27. Depositions of 127 Witneses produced on the behalfe of Hugh Rawlings Clerke, and Thomas Lee of Carmarthen, fworen & examyned—May. 6 Edw. vi. 111.

421.

▲ Book in fol. being the sixth Volume of the Papers of Mr. John Foxe the Martyrologist bought of the reverend Mr. Strype, & now bound up together & containing,

1. Mr. John Foxe's Account of the Sermon preached in the Church of Dunmow in Essex, by Dr. Byrd (formerly Bp. of Chester but then Suffragan to Bonner Bp. of London, & Vicar of Dunmow; at the said Bonners Visitation of his Diocefe. Imperf. 1.
 2. Sufferings of Dr. Thomas Reinolds for Religion, at Rome, A. D. 1566. written by Mr. Fox. 2.
 3. Bp. Boners Replies to the taunts of the Populace, as he went, a prisoner, from the Bp. of Winchesters house. 3.
 4. Objections laid in by Edmond Boner Clercke, against the processe & all the doynges made, eyther before Doctor Robert Horne, namyng hymself Bishop of Winchester, and the vnlawfull Certificate giffen in by the same, in the Quenes Benche, eyther before any other in the said Quenes Benche, or else-where within this realme concerning the Premunire, attempted (against) the saide Ed-
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 421.

mond by virtue of the surmised Statutes of anno primo Regine Elizabethæ, or anno quinto of the same. Written in part (as Mr. Strype observes by Bp. Bonner himselfe. Imperf. 4.

Then followes part of a large Book of Processe against the Lollards, viz.

5. Original Recantation of Richard Foster, made 5 Dec. A. D. 1527. before Cuthbert Tunstall Bp. of London Comissary of Cardinal Wolsey Legate à Latere, & other Bishops. 7.
6. Articuli Abrahamo Water Teutonico objecti, per Galfridum Whartone Decretorum Doctorem, Cuthbertôq; Episcopo Londoniensi, in remotis agenti, Officialem principalem. 9.
7. Original Recantation of the said Abraham Water, 15 die Mensis Julij, A. D. 1527. 10.
8. Informations of . . . Hackar touching many Lollards dwelling (circa A. D. 1527) in Colchester, & London. (fc. of their reading & transcribing books of the New Testament, &c.) 11.
9. Concerning the Abjuration of Sir Sebastian Harris Curate of Kensington 24 Febr. 1527. who was proceeded against, for keeping the New Testament translated into English by William Hichyn Priest (i. e. Tindale) and Frier . . . Roy, with other Lutheran books. 15.
10. Proceedings of Cuthb. Tunstall Bp. of London, in March, 1527. against Thomas Mathew of Colchester, John Pykas, & Henry Raylonde; for the same or the like misdemeanors. Note, that Matthew abjured, & was absolved. 15. b.
11. Responsa Johannis Pykas facta Articulis contra eum ministratis 7 die mensis Martij, A. D. 1527 coram Reverendo in Xpo Patre ac Domino Cuthberto Lond. Episcopo adtunc in Capella infra Palacium suum London, judicialiter sedentem, &c. (in English) This Paper Pykas signed himself, and therein informs of Thomas Mathew and several others. 17. and 21.
12. Proceedings of Bp. Tunstall, against Dr. Robert Forman Rector of All-Saints in Honylane London, & divers Inhabitants of Colchester, indicted of Lollardism. A. D. 1527. 19.
13. Examinations of Pykas, Rayland, Gyrling, and other Inhabitants of Colchester upon the account of Lollardism. 21.
14. Original Recantation of Robert Hempstede. 27.
15. Original Confession & Recantation of Edmund Tyvall. 28.
16. Proceedings against divers other Lollards in Colchester, & other parts of Essex. 30.
17. Confession of a Lollard, wherein he touches divers others. 34.
18. Processus Stephani Gardiner Wintoniensis Episcopi, &c. contra Johannem Hooper clericum, super hæretica pravitate, in Ecclesia parochiali Sancti Salvatoris nuncupata Saynte Mary Overey, in Burgo de Suthwerke, 28 Jan. A. D. 1554. 36.
19. Officium Dñi Stephani Wintoniensis Episcopi, contra Johannem Cardmaker. 39. b.
20. Officium Dñi contra Johannem Rogers alias Mathewe. 40.
21. Officium Dñi contra Rolandum Taylor LL. D. 29 Jan. 1554. 41. b. & 43. b.
22. Officium Dñi contra Johannem Bradforde. 42. & 44. b.
23. Officium Dñi contra Laurentium Saunders. 43. & 44.
24. Officium Dñi contra Magistrum Edwardum Chrome. 45.
25. Sententia Stephani Gardiner contra Johannem Bradforde, lecta, lata & promulgata 30 die Jan. 1554. 46.
26. Sententia lata contra Johannem Hooper, prefbiterum, per Steph. Gardiner. 49.

3 R

27. Articuli

Num. 421.

27. Articuli objecti contra Mag. Willelmum Wayne & alios nonnullos Clericos, per Thomam Chedultone Commissarium Richardi Sampson Coventrensis & Lichfeldensis Episcopi, A. D. 1553. 53.
28. Articuli contra Mag. Hugonem Simonds, & alios Presbyteros conjugatos, per Ric. Walker, ejusdem Episcopi Commissarium, A. D. 1553. 55.
29. Articuli ejusdem, contra Mag. Nicholaum Morrey, & alios Clericos conjugatos, A. D. 1553. 59.
30. Articuli Mag. Henrico Williams objecti, per Davidem Pole Officiale ejusdem Episcopi, A. D. 1553. 63.
31. Deprivatio Simonis Poope Rectoris Ecclesie parochialis de Warmyngton, in Com. Warw. per Richardum Walker ejusdem Episcopi Commissarium. 65.
32. Articuli Agneti uxori Joannis Glover de Manchester objecti, per Anthonium Draycott, Radulphi Bayne, Coventrensis & Lichf. Episcopi Officiale, A. D. 1557. 67.
33. Articuli contra fautores Jocosæ Lewes condemnatae, objecti per ejusdem Episcopi deputatos, 30 Septembris, 1557. 69. & 73.
34. Libellus ac Sententia contra Johannem Wasse hereticum condemnatum apud Derbi, per eundem Episcopum Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis Legati deputatum, 19 die Junij, A. D. 1556. 75.
35. Sententia ejusdem Episcopi, contra Jocosam Lewes. 78.
36. Articuli ejusdem Episcopi, contra Cornelium Bunday, de Coventre. 80.
37. Original Abjuration of Richard Hill of Burton, before Master Anthony Draycott, Vicar-General of the same Bishop. 81.
38. Original Abjuration of Robert Byffel of Byrmingham, before the same. (A. D. 1566.) 83.
39. Original Abjuration of Leonerde Weste Person of Pakynton-parva, before the same Bishop. (A. D. 1566.) 84.
40. Original Abjuration of John Glover of Manchester, before the same Anthony Draycott. A. D. 1557. 85.
41. Articuli ejusdem Episcopi, contra Richardum Bayly, de Whitakre. (A. D. 1554.) 87.
42. Original Abjuration of Doctor Nicholas Cartwright, Vicar of Nun-eton, before the same Bishop. 88.
43. Original Abjuration of Michael Hauletone servant to Dr. Cartwright. 89.
44. Information against Rychard Jordane clerke, 1 Mar. 1. 90.
45. Original Abjuration of the same Rychard Jurdane. 91.
46. Articles to be mynistred to John Philpot nowe prisoner for Heresies within the Diocesse of Caunterburye. 92.
47. Examinacio Johannis Philpote de Tenterdene, capta et recepta 20 die Julij, A. D. 1556. subscripta per Nicolaum Harpesfelde, &c. 93.
48. Confessions of William Prowtynge, John Symmes, & Robert Kynge, severally signed by Nicholas Harpesfelde, & others. 94.
49. Papers relating to divers persons suspected or convicted of Heresie, in the Diocesse of Canterbury, A. D. 1556. 96.
50. Articles to be confessed by Margaret Barnarde, at Boughtone-Malherbe. 99.
51. Confession of Adriana Vynall of Tenterden. 100.
52. Original Examinations & Confessions of John Fishecocke of Hedcorne. (signed by Harpesfelde, &c.) 101.
53. Sententia Georgij Day Episcopi Ciceftrensis, contra Johannem Mylles de Hellyngleighe. 105.
54. Sententia ejusdem Episcopi, contra Thomam Athothe presbyterum. 107.

Num. 421.

55. Sententia Ricardi Brisley Officialis ejusdem Episcopi, contra Annam Tre, de Est-Grinted. 109.
56. Officium Dñi Gilberti Bourn, Episcopi Bath. & Wellen. contra Ricardum Lufhe, in negotio heretice pravitatis, A. D. 1558. (i. e. the whole process) 111.
57. Errores Grecorum quos tenuerunt per 450 annos. 117.
58. De Willelmo Russell Ordinis S. Francisci, hæreticæ pravitatis per Henricum Chichleyum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem infimulatum, &c. A. D. 1425. 118. b.
59. Commissio Thomæ Scofforde Herefordensis Episcopi, ad inquirendum de personis suspectis super hereticam pravitatem, dat. 27 Febr. A. D. 1432. 121.
60. Articuli abjurati per Johannem Woodhull & Thomam de Almely, apud Herefordiam, 13 die Aprilis, A. D. 1434. 122.
61. Articuli abjurati per Johannem Cornew, et Johannem Brech de Parochia de Lindney, Herefordensis Dioceseos, coram Dño Johanne Stanbury? Herefordensi Episcopo, in Ecclesia de Lidney prædicta, 28 die mensis Februarij, A. D. 1439 cum prosecutionibus aliorum Hæreseos infamatorum. 125.
62. Acta in Domo Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Herefordensis habita coram venerabilibus viris Magis Owen Pole Decretorum Doctore, &c. mense Febr. A. D. 1504. contra nonnullos Hæreseos infamatos. 129. b.
63. De Commissione Thomæ Arundelle Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, pro puniendo & publicando heretico Dño Johanne Oldcastell milite, Domino de Cobham, A. D. 1413. 132.
64. Depositions of divers Witnesses against some Kentish men, accused of holding erroneous tenets touching Prædestination, &c. (about 1550. as Mr Strype observes) 133.
65. Litteræ Henrici Bowet Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, ad Henricum v. Angliæ Regem, contra Johannem Tailour alias dictum Biltone, Laicum, ac Hæreseos convictum, dat. 25 die Maij, A. D. 1421. 135.
66. Acta Willelmi Warham Archiepi Cant. contra Agnetem Grevill, &c. Hæreticos, A. D. 1511. 139.
67. Acta in Ecclesia parochiali B. M. V. infra villam de Burye S. Edmundi, coram venerabili viro Magro Milone Spenser utriusq; Juris Doctore,—Dñi Johannis Hoptone, Episcopi Norwicensis Vicario in Spiritualibus generali, &c. mense Maio, A. D. 1558, contra quosdam Hæreseos infamatos. 140.
68. Sententia Condemnationis, contra Phillippum Umfrye, &c. lata per Dñm Milonem ejusdem Episcopi Vicarium 27 die Maij, A. D. 1558. 142.
69. Sententia Condemnationis ejusdem Milonis Spenser, in Richardum Carman, &c. 144.
70. Original Abjuration of Thomas Culyer, before the same Dr. Miles Spenser. 146.
71. Articuli Thomæ Culyer, &c. per eundem Milonem objecti. 147.
72. Sententia Condemnationis ejusdem Milonis, contra Willelmum Seman, lecta, 1 die Aprilis, A. D. 1558. 148.
73. Articuli propositi Willelmo Seman per eundem Milonem. 150.
74. Articuli propositi Thome Wolman, per eundem Milonem. 151.
75. Sententia Condemnationis contra Elizabetham Cowpre & Ceciliam Orme, per Michaelum Dunninge, ejusdem Episcopi Norwicensis Vicarium generalem lecta, 23 die mensis Julij, A. D. 1557. 152.
76. Original Abjuration of Thomas Wolman, before the abovementioned Dr. Miles Spenser. 154.
77. Sententia Condemnationis Richardi Crahsfelde, ac Simonis Myller, per prædictum Michaelum Dunninge prolata, 25 Maij, A. D. 1557. 155.
78. Sententia

Num. 431.

112. Alia litera ejusdem super eadem materia. *ibid.*
 113. Commissio Regis Henrici . . . qua constituit Har. Tank van Clux militem, et Johannem Stokes in Legibus Licentiatum, Commissarios suos, ad tractandum cum Sigismundo Rege Ungarie, Dalmacie, Croacie, &c. 101.
 114. Instruccio data providis viris Har. Tank van Clux, & magro Johanni Stokes Licenciato in Legibus, Ambassiatoribus Regis ad Regem Ungarie destinatis. 101. b.
 115. Litteræ Credentiales Regis Henrici iv. Sigismundo Regi Hungariæ, per Dñm Tank van Clux, & Johannem Stokes oblata. 102.
 116. Litteræ, ut videtur, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem, in quibus, agitur de corruenti rerum Anglicarum, in Ducatu Aquitanix, præsertim circum circa Civitatem Burdegalem, statu; auxiliumq; contra numerosiores Gallorum copias enixissimè postulatur; dat. Burdigalæ, 18 die Octobris. 103.
 117. Promissio five Obligatio Caroli vi. Regis Francorum de filia sua Katerina nulli mortalium, infra certum tempus, desponsanda nisi Henrico v. Anglorum Regi; quam quidem promissionem a Rege Carolo acceperunt Ambassiatores Anglici, Henricus Dñs de Scrop miles, Hugo Mortemere scutifer, & magr. Henricus Ware in utroq; jure licentiat. 104. b.
 118. Lettre de Réponse, écrite par Thomas Duc de Clarence, &c. fils du Henry iv. Roy d'Angleterre, aux Johan, Duc de Berry, Charles Duc d'Orléans, et John, Duc de Bourbon; a la Chauce devant Blois le 16 jour de Septembre, l'An. 1412. 105.
 119. Lettre de Johan. filz du Roy de France; Duc de Berry, &c. pour revoquer, & nuller l'Alliance & Confederation faite entre luy, & son neveu Henry iv. Roy d'Angleterre, & ses enfans Henri Prince de Gales, Thomas, Johan, et Umfrey; selon le mandement de son neveu Charles Roy de France. donnee a Argeuniers, entre les Roches & la Charité sur Loire, le 22 jour de Juillet, l'an. 1412. 105. b.
 120. Touchant telles Lettres écrites par le Duc d'Orléans; le Duc de Bourbon; le Seigneur de la Bret; le Duc de Bourgogne. 106.
 121. Litteræ deprecatoriæ Johannis Prophete, uti videtur, pro consanguineo suo. 106.
 122. Lettre de Henri aîné filz du Henry iv. Roy d'Angleterre, Prince de Gales, &c. a Katerine Rayne de Castille & de Leon, &c. sa tante. 106. b.
 123. Litera Ducis Venetiarum directa Thomæ Arundelle Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi; una cum copia Litere ejusdem Regi Henrico iv. directa, super lite pendente inter Gualterum Stile Procuratorem Ricardi Stile, fratris sui; et Nicolaum Torcello Venetum; quæ quidem lis, five causa per Judices Venetos fuit ventilata. dat. in Ducali suo Palatio, die 15 Octobris, A. D. 1407. 107.
 124. Litteræ Johannis Profete? ad Episcopum quandam, de expugnatione Civitatis magnæ et fortis, vocate Mayne, per Thomam? Ducem Clarentiæ. 108.
 125. Litteræ Gilberti Stone, ad amicum suum grandævum, quem diem suum obiisse fama distabat. *ibid.*
 126. Scribit R(ichardus Clifforde) Londoniensis Episcopus cuidam Johanni Montagu fratri Predicatori, electo in Priorem Domus Predicatorum Londone, quod non recuset se satisfacere, quod alias motu spontaneo promisit eidem Dño Episcopo adimplere. 108. b.
 127. Alia Littera conformis, super eadem materia. 109.
 128. Scribit Gilbertus Stone Mag. Thome Poltone Dñi Lincolnensis Epi Cancellario, pro Dño Johanne Okedone Priore Domus Cartusianorum London. quod nullus admittatur ad Ecclesiam de North-Mymmes Lin-

Num. 431.

- colnienfis Diocefeos, dicto Priori et Conventui appropriatam; donec negotium deliberacius ruminetur. 110.
 129. Alia Litera conformis, directa eidem Mag. Thomæ Poltone, super eadem materia. 110. b.
 130. Scribit Gilbertus Stone Priori Cartusianorum, de suo adventu. 111.
 131. Scribit Gilbertus de Stone, Magistro Domus S. Anthonij, ad excusandum se eidem de mendacio cujusdam Questoris. 111. b.
 132. Scribit Henricus iv. Rex Angliæ, existens in Scotia, certis Ligeis suis, ut ipsi transmittant vasa eorum navigabilia, cum hominibus bene arraiatis, et victualibus, pro recreatione exercitus sui. 112.
 133. Epistola, qua de Amici valetudine sciscitatur, &c. 112. b.
 134. Litteræ Henrici iv. Regis Angliæ, nepoti suo Johanni Regi Castellæ et Legionis, quibus restitutionem postulat Navis cujusdam, mercibus onusta preciosioribus, ad valorem scilicet 2500 librarum sterl. quam ab hominibus conductitijs Johannis Tipetoft Militis, Angliæ Thefaurarij, &c. abstulerunt Prædones Bilbilitani. dat. apud Palacium suum Westm. 12 die Septembris, anno Regni nono. *ibid.*
 135. Litteræ Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ, fratris Henrici v. Angliæ Regis, ad Sigismundum Imperatorem. 113.
 136. Litteræ ejusdem Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ, ad B. Ducem Mediolanensem; dat. London. 14 die mensis A. D. 1416. 113. b.
 137. Litteræ (ejusdem Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ?) commendatiæ, pro familiari suo J. B. domicello. *ibid.*
 138. Litteræ Ricardi Clyfforde Episcopi Wigorniensis quibus absentiam a Parlamento suam excusat. 114.
 139. Litteræ Henrici v. Regis Angliæ, ad serenissimum Principem, Sigismundum R. Roman. fratrem suum quem rogat fidem adhibere Waltero le Pole Militi, et Mag. Johanni Stokes Legum Doctori, harum Exhibitoribus, &c. 114.
 140. Litteræ Henrici v. ad Johannem Ducem Bavarix, rogantis uti nuncios suos Walterum le Pole, & Johannem Stokes humaniter tractaret, si forte in itinere ad fratrem suum Sigismundum Romanorum Regem, ad dominia ipsius declinaverint. *ibid.*
 141. Litteræ Henrici v. Regis Angliæ, ejusdem argumenti, ad Marchionem de Baden. *ibid.*
 142. Litteræ Universitatis Oxoniensis ad Henricum Angliæ Regem quibus enixe rogatur, ut emolliendo duritiam cujusdam Statuti, penuriæ suæ succurratur. 114. b.
 143. Litteræ, de convocando Concilio generali, ad pollutionem Principum Christianorum, per Bonifacium Papam ix. &c. 115.
 144. Questiones super Articulis tangentibus Matrimonium initum inter Dñm Richardum ii. nuper Regem Angliæ, et Isabellam filiam Regis Francie. 116.
 145. Sequuntur questiones super alijs Articulis tangentibus tria millia millium Scutorum, per Regem Francie, Johannem Regi Angliæ solvendum. *ibid.*
 146. Tenor, five effectus Litterarum dicti Regis Francie Johannis, super premissis Articulis, in quibus cause Tractatus hujus continentur. 116. b.
 147. Tractatus inter Carolum vi. Regem Francorum, et Henricum v. Regem Anglorum. 118.
 148. Litteræ Henrici iv. ? Regis Angliæ, ad Fredericum Archiepiscopum Coloniensem, pro milite suo Nicholao de G. injuste a Civibus Argentinenfibus vexato. 119.
 149. Discursus in illud, "Quamobrem derelinquet homo patrem & matrem, & adhaerebit Uxori sue:" et de 11 dotibus Matrimonij. 120.
 150. Tractatus inter Rupertum Regem Romanorum, et Henricum iv. Regem Angliæ, ad finem perductus ex parte Regis Henrici, per Richardum Clyfforde Episcopum Wigorniensem. 122. b.
 432. Codex

Num. 432, 433.

432.

Codex membranaceus, (sed per tenuis) in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Leges quædam Hibernicæ (ut accepi a Joanne Conrio) cum Commentarijs etiam, ac Glossis Hybernicijs.
2. Superiore parte foliorum 4. & 14. cernuntur liniolæ tam perpendiculares, quam parallelæ, cum diagonalibus, interestitijs imparibus ductæ; quæ nil aliud, nisi Specimina seu Exempla occultioris Hybernorum Scripturæ, quam OCHUM, ni male memini, Hybernice appellant.

Sum of the Account given of the MS. 432. by Mr. Thomas O Sullivan a very learned Gentleman, & the best skilled in the Irish Antiquities of any man I ever knew. Who saith, that

The work is an antient Transcript of two Tracts, whose text is so very antient as to be coeval with the times they relate to, and not now to be thoroughly understood but by such (if there be now any such) as have made the old municipal Laws of Ireland their study. And that the Comments are now grown so obscured by age and time, as to need other Comments to explain themselves. However, he can find herein,

1. The Trial of Eua brother to Legarius chief King of Ireland, for the murder of Orane chariot-driver to St. Patric, before Dubhthac the Kings chief Bard, and the sentence passed thereupon; about A. D. 430.
2. The Great Sanction, New Law, or Constitution of Nine, made in favour of Christianity in Ireland, A. D. 439. by the three Kings Loere or Legarius; Core, & Feris or Fergus; three Bishops, Patric, Corneach, & Benene or Benignus; and three Sages, Dubhthach, Daire, and Rossa.

433.

A Book in fol. formerly belonging (as it is said) to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh; but lately bought of Mr. Strype; being a Register of the Grants, &c. passing the Privy Seal, Royal Signet or sign manual during the Reigns of K. Edward v. & K. Richard III. with some other entries, made upon other occasions, or in other Reigns. Since it will be unnecessary to note down here, all the particulars contained in this valuable Book, I shall only take notice of what I think to be of most moment; and they are these which follow,

1. Percelles of Plate received of Henry Horne at Gildforde. 1. b.
2. Bonds wherein the Lady Dacres, &c. were bound to the King & Sr. John Sapcotts, 20 Feb. an. 1 Ric. III. ibid.
3. Litteræ Patentis R. Ricardi III. quibus testificatus est, se (ad creationem primogeniti sui Edwardi in Principem Walliæ) nobilem virum Gaufridum de Sasiola, Legati et Embaxiatoris Reginæ Hispaniarum, in Militem creasse; decorasse; honore militari per impositionem Collaris aurei, et per trinam percussione regalis sui Gladij, super humeros ejus, cum verbis decentibus, et per alia sua Insignia, prout sibi moris fuit in similibus conficiendis. Acta in Civitate Ebor. in Aula Regia, presentibus Dominis spiritualibus & temporalibus Regie Curie, in actu Creacionis dicti serenissimi Principis, 8 die mensis Sept. A. D. 1483. annôq; Regni. 1. 2.
4. Fidelitas, i. e. The Oath of Fidelity, taken by the Abbot of C. at the restitution of his Temporalities. ibid.
5. The Oath of allegiance, as it seems, of a Temporal Lord, to K. Richard III. ibid.
6. Letter of K. Richard III. to his mother, desiring her to give the Lord his Chamberlain, the same Office in Wiltshire as Colingbourne had. Written at Pountfret the 3 day of Juyn (A. D. 1484?) 2. b.
7. Breve R. Edwardi v. directum Custodi Sigilli sui Comitatus suæ Marchiæ, de scribendis Litteris Patenti-

Num. 433.

bus ad Thomam (Mylling) Episcopum Herefordensem, ut institueret Johannem Geffrey in Ecclesiam parochialem de Pembrigge, suæ diœceseos. 3.

8. Letters of Edward Prince of Wales (son to K. R. III.) to his Officers & Tenants of his Principality, in North-wales, & South-Wales, commanding them to make their recognizances, & pay their talliaes to (Humphrey Stafford) the Duke of Buckingham and his other Commissioners. Yeoven, at Yorke, the 16 day of Sept. 1 Ric. III. ibid.

9. The Names of (some of the Kings?) horses at Grisse in Havering-parc, in Holderneffe; or at hard-mete at Notyngham. 4.

10. The Rewards of Shireffs in diverse Counties. 5.

Grants passing the Privy Seal, 14 May, 1 Edw. v. viz.

11. To John Latymer Squier, a Corodie in th' Abbey of Cerne, in Com. Dors. 6.

12. Willelmo Catesby Armigero, Officium Cancellarij Comitatus Marchie, cum custodia Sigilli Comitatus prædicti. ibid.

13. To Will. Tunstalle, th' Office of Water-bailiffe within the Port and Towne of Winchestre. ibid.

14. Johanni Howarde Militi, Dño Howard, Officium Capitalis Senescalli Ducatus Lancastrie, in partibus australibus citra Trentam. ibid.

15. Willelmo Chautre Clerico, Decanatum libere Capelle Regiæ, Hospicij Regis. 15 Majj. ibid.

16. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Constabularij omnium Castrorum Regiorum; ac Officium Senescalli omnium Castrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum et Tenementorum Regiorum in Com. Salop. Hereford. Somerset. Dorset. & Wiltes. 6. b.

17. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. supervisionem omnium subditorum suorum, &c. in Comitatus Salop. Hereforde, Somerset, Dorset. & Wiltes. ibid.

18. Willelmo (Fitz. Alan) Comiti Arundel. Officium Magistri Deductus sui, omnium Forestarum, Chacearum, et Parcorum suorum, citra Trentham. 7.

19. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Capitalis Justiciarij, & Camerarij, in Suth-Wallia & North-wallia, et Constabularij Castri & Com. (Commoti?) de Kermerdene, aliorumq; quamplurimorum. ibid.

16 Majj.

20. Breve R. Edw. v. directum Thomæ (Bourghchier) Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, de convocando suæ Provinciae Clero. 8.

21. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Constabularij, Seneschalli, et Receptoris, Castri, Manerii & Villæ de Monmouthe in Suth-Wallia, & omnium aliorum Castrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Villarum, &c. quæ sunt percella Ducatus Lancastrie in Suth-Wallia, Constitutus insuper præfatus Dux. Custos five Capitalis Forestarius Forestæ & Chaceæ de Hodenake, ac omnium aliarum Forestarum & Chacearum, Parcels Ducatus prædicti in Suth-Wallia. 8. b.

19 Majj.

22. Rex constituit Johannem Sapcote Armigerum, Receptorem generalem Ducatus Cornubiæ, una cum portagio Monete eidem Recept. pertinenti. ibid.

23. Thome Brian, Officium Ballivi de Sandegate & Hammes (juxta Calefiam,) ac Receptam Dominiorum de Sandgate & Hammes. ibid.

24. To Thomas Brian, the ferme of the Lordships of Bellingham & Malmanbroke, within the Merches of Caley. 9.

20 Majj.

25. Breve Dñi Regis singulis Vice-Comitibus directum, de proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui 40 libratas Terre vel Reditus per Annum habent, ad prefenciam suam accedant, Militarem Ordinem susceperunt, &c. ibid.

26. Johanni Dyngham Militi, Officium Senescallie Ducatus Cornubiæ. ibid.

27. Concessio

Num. 421.

78. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Hoptone Epi Norwicensis, contra Willelmum Carman lata, 18 die mensis Febr. A. D. 1556. 157.
79. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Moyse, per eundem Episcopum lata, 15 die Mensis Maij, A. D. 1556. 159.
80. Acta ejusdem Episcopi contra Johannem Fortune, nominantem se le Cutler, in quadam causa hæreticæ pravitatis, A. D. 1556. 161.
81. Sententia Condemnationis Edmundi Poole, ac aliorum, per prædictum Michaellem Dunninge. 164.
82. Articuli Margaretæ Chester, per eundem Michaellem propositi. 166.
83. Acta in le Mootehalle apud Sudburie, 25 die Septembris, A. D. 1556. coram prædicto Episcopo, in causa hæreticæ pravitatis, contra Alexandrum Straghan. 167.
84. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Cooke, &c. per eundem Episcopum lata, 5 die mensis Febr. A. D. 1556. 159.
85. Confession of George Aynsworthe, who had acted as a Clergy-man with cure; though he had not received holy Orders, made before the same Bishop of Norwich, and Sir Edward Waldegrave Knight, 2 Octob. A. D. 1556. 171.
86. Abjuration of John Husbande before Dr. Michael Dunnyng, 24 April, A. D. 1556. 173.
87. Abjuration of William Whiting, before the same Doctor Dunninge, 8 May, A. D. 1556. 175.
88. Sententia Condemnationis Thomæ Spurdaunce, et Elizabethæ uxoris Willelmi Laufon per eundem D. Michaellem Dunninge. 177.
89. Sententia Condemnationis Adami Foster, et Roberti Launson, per eundem Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. 179.
90. Officium ejusdem Dñi Episcopi contra Urfulam Garnishe viduam, 26 Junij, A. D. 1556. 181.
91. Nomina quarundam Parochiarum in Comitatu Suffolcienfi. 182.
92. Abjuration of before the aforefaid Dr. Dunninge. 183.
93. Indictamentum Nicholai Galt, hæretica pravitare infamatum, per Atkyns Clericum Pacis, regnante Regina Maria. 185.
94. Informations against Thomas Rose priest, & divers others, for holding hæretical Opinions. 186.
95. Articuli contra Thomam Rose objecti, per eundem Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. 188.
96. Sententia Condemnationis Annæ uxoris Roberti Pottone, et Johannæ uxoris Michaelis Trunchfelde per prædictum D. Michaellem Dunnyngi. 189.
97. Articles ministred against Anne Pottone by Dr. Dunninge, with her Answer. 191.
98. Articles ministred against Johanne Trunchfelde by Dr. Dunninge; with her Answer. 192.
99. Articles ministred against Marian. 193.
100. Interrogatories to examyne Peter Watts uppone. 194.
101. Officium Dñi Epi Norwicensis contra Marionam Foster alias Mapes, 13 die mensis Septembris, A. D. 1555? 195.
102. Responsiones personales Petri Wates facte 15 die mensis Septembris, A. D. 1555? coram Johanne Episcopo Norwicensi. 196.
103. Sententia Condemnationis Rogeri Coe, per D. Dunninge. 197.
104. Sententia Condemnationis Jacobi Abbes, per D. Dunninge. 199.
105. Sententia Condemnationis Willelmi Allene, per Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem promulgata, 12 die Mensis Augusti, A. D. 1555? 201.

Num. 421, 422.

106. Sententia Condemnationis Thome Cobbe, per eundem Episcopum lata, 12 die Augusti, A. D. 1555. 203.
107. Sententia Condemnationis Roberti Samuelle presbiteri, per Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. 205.
- *107. Articuli contra Robertum Samuelle, per eundem Episcopum propositi. 207.
108. A Form of Confession of heretical opinions. 208.
109. The Declaration of Robert Wade's faythe. 209.
110. Articuli contra Johannem Dowley, Clericum, propositi, per Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. 213.
111. Officium Dñi Johannis Epi Norwicensis, contra Willelmum Allen. 214. (vid. No. 105.)
112. Articles of such things as are to be putt in executione, by the Bp. of Norwiche? in his Diocese, in the beginning of Qu. Maries Reigne. 215.
113. Officium Dñi Johannis Hoptone Norwicensis Episcopi, contra Robertum Wade; 10 die Mensis Marci, A. D. 1554. 216.
114. ————— contra Jacobum Abbes. 216 b.
115. ————— contra Thomam Cobbe. 217.

422.

- A Book in fol. containing another Volume of Mr. John Fox's Papers, bought of the revd. Mr. Strype, viz.
1. Guilielmi Treshami S. T. D. ad honoratissimos Regiæ Majestatis Consiliarios Epistola nuncupatoria, Disputationis suæ cum D. Petro Martyre, Oxoniæ habita Narrationi præmissa. 1.
2. Disputationes D. Petri Martyris cum D. Guil. Treshamo, & Morgano; mense Maio, A. D. 1549. 4.
3. Reponsio Gulielmi Chedsey in disputationibus habitis Oxoniæ, inter eundem Chedseum, et D. Petrum Martyrem simul ac Doctorem Cartwright super negotio Eucharistiæ, 2 Maij & 1 Junij, A. D. 1549. 17.
4. Disputationes de Eucharistia Cantabrigie habitæ mense Junio, A. D. 1549. 31.
5. Part of the Disputation upon the Sacrament of the Eucharist, A. D. 1553, between Watson & Haddon, in Convocation, with some Discourses between Dr. Haddon, & Weston the Prolocutor, &c. at the same time. 38.
6. Epistola in calce Novi Testamenti Græci, scripta per Janam Grayam filiam Ducis Suffolcienfis, ad Catharinam sororem, pridie quam pateretur. 41.
7. Colloquium ab eadem Jana et Phecnammo de quibusdam Religionis controversis capitibus, habitum in Arce Londinensi, 9 Febr. A. D. 1544. 41 b.
8. The Preface & Protestation of Thomas Cranmer, written & delivered with his owne hande to the Prolocutor in the comen Scooles at Oxforde, 16 Aprilis, A. D. 1554. (written, as Mr. Strype observes, by the hand of Edmund Grindall). 44.
9. Letter of Dr. Weston the Prolocutor & the rest of the Representatives of the Convocation, from Oxon; to Bonner Bp. of Lincoln, A. D. 1554. concerning the appearances of Cranmer, Ridley, & Latymer, before them. Together with some Doctrines concluded upon at the Convocation of the Upper-House, to be disputed at Oxford. 46. (in Latin.)
10. Letter of J. A. a Papist to his friend, relating what passed in St. Maries Church in Oxford, before the death of Arch-bishop Cranmer; the words he spake; and his behavior there & in the fire. 48.
11. Bp.

Num. 422, 423.

11. Bp. Ridley's account of his Disputations at Oxon; with his own Preface & Conclusion, partly in Latin, partly English. 53. 60. 68.
12. Relation of Mr. Hugh Latimers first Conversion at Cambridge, his demeanor before Cardinal Wolsey, and of the Cardinal's courteous usage of him. 84.
13. Two pleasant Answers of Mr. Thomas Lawney a Clergyman; the one, to the Duke of Norfolk, upon the Act for the Six Articles; the other, to Arch-Bishop Granmer, upon the refusal of Stokesley Bishop of London to translate a portion of the New Testament into English (being the Acts of the Apostles) as other Bishops had done the other Books. 87.
14. Part of an Original Letter of Latimer to . . . Hubbard who opposed his Doctrine; written (as Mr. Strype believes) circa ann. 1531. aut 1532. 88.
15. Relation of Mr. Latymers communication with Mr. Bainham in the dungeon at Newgate, A.D. 1532. a little before he was burnt. 90.
16. Disputatio habita Oxonie, 18 Aprilis, An. 1554. inter Dñm Hugonem Latimer respondentem, et Magrū Smith, et Doctorem Cartwright opposcentes. 92.
17. Procuratorium Achademie Cantabrigienfis; i. e. Litteræ quibus constituunt Johannem Yonge, Gulielmum Glyn, Richardum Atkynson, Cuthbertum Scott, Thomam Waton, Albanum Langdale, et Thomam Segewyke Procuratores suos, ad refutandos Thomam Cranmerum, Nicholaum Ridleyum, et Hugonem Latimer, dat. 10 die mensis Aprilis, A.D. 1554. fol 101. (vid. 39 B. 1. No. 416.) 39.
18. An Account of Antichrist, written by a Papist. 102.
19. A Treatise written upon the Question, whether it be lawfull to be present at Mass (Imperf. at the end). 104.
20. Letter from Campion the Jesuit, written A.D. 1581. to the Privy Council, concerning himself; and challenging a Disputation. 132.
21. Another Copie of the same Letter. 134.
22. Relation of a Disputation in the Towre of London, in Sir Owine . . . halle, beinge Lieutenant, 17 September . . . Doctor Walker & Mr. Clarke on the one . . . Protestants, and Mr. Campion Jesuite on . . . partie. One Mr. Norton Barrister, Note . . . This Tract was taken in the house of William Carter the printer, who had it of Mr. Whiting of Lancashire. 136.
23. A Disputation or Conference had within the Towre of London, on Monday being the 18 of September, A.D. 1581. wherein were assembled the Lorde of Glanrikerd, Sir Owen Hopton, Sir William Gorge, Sir Thomas Hinnage, Sir Nicholas Poynes, besydes others: Doctour Foulks & Dr. Goade Disputants, being sitting at a Table, having there certaine bookes about them: Mr. Clarke and Mr. Field being as Notaries at the said Table, and for the saide Conference appointed; before whom & right opposite upon a stoole was sett Mr. Campion Jesuite, having only his Bible. 148.
24. Another Copie of the same, taken in Carter the Printers house; confessed by him to be of Vallendger's hande, and that he had it of Mr. Whiting. 161.
25. A third Disputation between the said Doctors Fulke & Goade Opponents, & Campion the Jesuit Respondent; written by the same hand as the former. 168.

423.

A Book in fol. being another Volume of the Papers of Mr. John Foxe the Martyrologist, bought of Mr. Strype; wherein are contained,

Num. 423.

1. The Mind & Expoficione of that excellent-learned man Marten Bucer, uppon thes words of Matthew xviii. Woe be to the Worlde, becaufe of Offences. 1.
2. Off the Power & Authoritie off the Chyrche in Doctrine, the 15 Chapter. (vid. Bucer, de Regno Christiano). 2 & 4.
3. Off the Order howe Christ governethe his Church: the 14th Chapter. 10.
4. A Treatise of Faith & Justification, by Sir Richard Moryson Kt. being of his own hand, as it seems. 12.
5. A Treatise of the Creed; endeavouring to prove from every Article therof, the real presence in the Sacrament. Imperf. 34.
6. Part of a Difeourfe written from the carnal eating of Christ. Imperf. (This seems, to me, to belong to the preceding fragment; as treating of The communion of Saints, & forgiveness of Sins). 56.
7. De Miraculis beatissimi illius militis Xpi Henrici vi. Regis Angliæ, Libri duo: rogatu Dñi Johannis Morgan (alias dicti Younge) tunc Decani Capelle Collegialis Castri de Wyndefore; modo (sc. A.D. 1503. aut 1504.) Episcopi Menevensis; ex Anglico, a Joanne quodam Monacho pauperculo Latine redditi. Utrique Libro præmittuntur Præfationes cum argumentis Miraculorum; e quibus pars longe maxima, scrutinio facto, fide-dignis probationibus destituebatur: Secundus insuper Liber, in fine truncatus, miserrimèq; habitus, conspicitur. Restat autem, ad frontem Operis (que legendaria tot miraculorum Narrationis jacturam facile remuneret) ad eundem salutiferum, gloriosissimumq; Sanctum Hymnus, five salutatio cum Oratiuncula, quæ ab his verbis. 72.
- Incip. "Salve Miles preciofe,
Rex Henrice generose,
Palmes Vite celice,
In radice Caritatis,
Vernans flore Sanctitatis,
Viteq; Angelice."
8. Expofitatio Jesu Christi cum humano genere; auctore Joanne Fox, qui Libellum Nicolao Rydleyo Episcopo Londoniensi nuncupavit. 129.
- Then follows a Treatise (not finished) containing the Lives of divers Saints, translated 'as Mr. Strype observes) by Bp. Lee, when he was Embassador in Spaine with the Emperor, An. 1522. The Titles are,
9. The List of oone Paule, written by Heraclides. 149.
10. The Paradyse or Garden of Hiraclides, Eremitæ, Bisshope of Palestine. 151.
11. Of a Virgine in name oonlie, and was no Virgine. 154. b.
12. Of Bituriomius. 160. b.
13. of Apollonius, a Merchant. 162.
14. Of Macharius, a young man. 162. b.
15. Of Sancte Nathaniel. 164.
16. Of two greate holie men, either of them called Macharius. 172. b.
17. Of Moses the Aegyptian. 175.
18. Of Paule the Monke. 175. b.
19. Of Chronius the Preste of Nytra. 179.
20. Of Pachomius of Scyti. 180. b.
21. Of Steven. 181.
22. Of Valence. 182. b.
23. Of Heron. 183.
24. Of Ptolomeus. 184.
25. Of a Virgine of Hierufalem. 184. b.
26. Of Helie. 185. b.
27. Of Piannon a Virgine. 186. b.
28. Of Pachomius of Thebais. 188.
29. Of the Women of the Tabitamenfes? (Theben-
menfiotis). 189.
30. Of anoder Virgine. 31. Of

Num. 423, 424.

31. Of John of Lycus. 180. b.
 32. Of Possidonius. 182. b.
 33. Of Serapion. 183. b.
 34. Of Evagrius the deacon. 186. b.
 55. Of Pior. 189.

424.

A Book in fol. being the ninth Volume of the Papers of Mr John Foxe, bought of Mr. Strype, wherein are contained,

1. If a Man have stolen any thing of thine. A Charm written upon parchment. 1.
2. If any maner of womane haue done the Theft. Another Charme written upon parchment. 2.
3. Astrological Advice, how to win at Cards or Dice. 3.
4. How to resolve diuers (lawful) Questions. As whether a Man tells a false tale or a trew; Whether such persons going a Pelgremage shal well go, & sone; Harmelles or nott: if such a Man shall haue a Benefyce, or go to Religioun, or not. 4.
5. Astrological Scheme resolving (for certain) whythir it is better to remove or to contynue wher the Querant do dwell, still. And whether they be past dawngar of burnyng of ther hows, or godws, or nat. 5.
6. Astrological Advice, from the same learned hand. If thou wylt take ther Jorney to do any thing. 6.
7. Minutes of the Examination of one Alleyne, a reputed Conjurer, it seems, so far as to be called the God off Northfolke, before they receaved the Light of the Gospell. This Alleyne stode earnestly before the Commissioners, that he cōuld saye more concerninge Aitrologie & Astronomy thene alle the lerned Mene within the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge; and yet understandeth no parte of the Lattyn Tonge (temp. H. 8.) 7.
8. Edward Underhyll's information of the vile practices of (the abovementioned?) Alleyn, Morgan, & Galton a lawyer; with his own Prayer, & certain godly Verbes. 8.
9. De Causidicis dialogus; Interlocutores, Vernius, Argastes, Perinclus. Imperf. 10.
10. Transcripts of some Records in the Tower, shewing how our Kings have demeaned themselves, with regard to their foreign friends assisting their foreign enemies. 16.
11. The Title & Preface of Fagius's Translation of the Chaldee Paraphrase of Onkelos; printed at Strasbourg, A. D. 1546. 21.
12. Gemini Eliati ad Stephanum Philosophum, de modo legendi Oratores, Epistola. Imperf. 27.
13. The Way of Duells before the King; with the Office of the Constable & Earl-Marshal, &c. upon such occasions. 42.
14. The last words which Francis of Lorayne, Duke of Guise, spake & uttered a little before his death to the Duches his wife; to his sonne; to the Cardinalls his brethren; & to many other being present at the houre of his death. 55.
15. A Ballade or Poem to Q. Mary; written by a Protellant, 1 Octob. 1553. 58.
16. Fragmentum Legendæ de Miraculis, ut videtur S. Willelmi Episcopi. 60.
17. Beginning of the Story of King Edward the 11. of his Life & Deathe, written in Frenche by a certaine worthy Knight called Thomas de la Moore. 62.
18. Copie of a Letter of Advertisement from Venice, relating, by way of advice from Rome, the tragical ends of Cardinal Caraffa & his brothers, who were executed by order of the new Pope Pius v. whom the Cardinal (being bribed by the Grand Duke) had advanced to the Papacy. 63.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 424, 425.

19. Copie of another Letter by the same hand, shewing in what manner the Grand Duke bribed Cardinal Caraffa the late Pope's nephew, to elect Cardinal Medicino, whom he favored. And what became of the Bills for 300,000 Crowns, which was the price of that Service. 65.

20. Queen Elizabeths Letter or Order to the Lord-Treasurer; requiring him to take due care, that (till her father pleasure known) no Clothes be transported to the Lowe Countries of the King of Spaine; nor any of their Commodities imported hither, dat. 30 March, An. Regni, 5. 66.

21. A true Narratione and Writinge desefyve of things happened in the Base Countres touching the cause of Relligione, the Yeare of our Lord, 1566. 67.

22. Indulgentie Ecclesiarum Patriarchaum (Patriarchalium?) et certarum aliarum Ecclesiarum Urbis Rome, per Gregorium Papam . . . concessæ. Imperf. 111.

23. Indulgences graunted by our holie Father Gregorie 13th unto certaine Crucifixes of Sr. Thomas Stukley, the 14th of Januarie, Anno 1578. 112.

24. To Mr. Captayne Furbusher at his thirde & laste returne from Meta Incognita; Carmen gratulatorium, A. D. 1578. 113.

25. Answer of the Jurie to certaine Articles geven them in charge at an Admiraltie-Court holden at Chilton? by Sir Edward Hobbie, the 30 Jan. A. D. 1586 concerning the right of fishing for Oysters, &c. in one of the Hundreds of Essex. 115.

26. Relation given by Sebastian Livius of Vilna, of his brother Paulus Livius a Polonian Minister, who with his whole familie were carried Prisoners into Muscovy; from whence they could not be ransomed under 7000. ste ling. He shewes what he has done toward their redemption; what he has received in Germany, &c. and now comes into England, to beg the remainder. 117.

27. Historia de divortio Roberti Devereux Essexie Comitis; de uxoris suæ cum Roberto Carro Comite Somersetensi connubio: de flagitiorum Machinatoribus . . . Turnera, ac Simone Forman; deq; eorundem execrabili in vitam D. Thomæ Overburi Militis facinore. Imperf. 118.

28. Substance of the Answer given by K. Charles 1. to the Commissioners of Scotland, who would have had him alter the Ecclesiastical Government established in England. 162.

29. Heads of the Opinions of some Lords of the Kings Privy Council touching a war with Scotland, Shipmoney, reducing England, &c. found in Secretary Vane's Study, & presented by the Commons Howle to the Lords. . . . April, 1641. 163.

30. An exact Relation of a Battell fought by the Lord Moore against the Rebels in Ireland: with the number that were slaine on both sides. 165.

31. A Plaine Case; or reasons sufficient to convince any that would be honest or thrive in the world, which side to take in this present Warre. (The Author a Cavalier.) 167.

425.

A Book in fol. containing more of the Papers of Mr. John Fox, and bought of Mr. Strype, viz.

1. Part of a notable discourse for having the Bible in English, written in the time of Tho. Arundell Archbishop of Canterbury, about A. D. 1410. taken, as Mr. Fox writes, ex fragmento quodam Ecclesiæ Wigornienfis. 1.
2. Subscription & Submission of divers men & women Prisoners for Religion, under Q. Mary. 3.
3. Robert Wisdom's Letter, written in Lollaris Tower, to the brethren; giving an account of the reason of his Imprisonment. 4.

3 S

4. Articles

Num. 425.

4. Articles mynystered against against Homfreye Monmouth, Alderman of London, for Lollardism, temp. Henr. viii. 8.
5. Petition of the same Humfrey Monmouth to Cardinal Wolsey & the rest of the Privy Council, 19 Maie, 20 Hen. viii. he being then Prisoner in the Tower of London. 10.
6. The Confession of Dr. Edward Crome (who was noted & suspected for certaine Heresies) made before the Bishop of London & other Bishops, 11 Marche, A. D. 1530. 13.
7. The Confession of Mr. Hughe Lattimer (noted & suspected of his Faith & erroneous Preachings) being called before the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of London, & other Prelats & Clerks of the Province of Canterbury, in there Convocation holden at Westm. 11 Marche, 1531. 13. b.
8. Sentence pronounced in the Starre-Chamber, by Sir Thomas More then Lord Chancellor, & afterwards executed, upon John Tindale, Thomas Palmer, & another for receiving & dispersing The New Testaments translated by William Tindale, A. D. 1530. 50.
9. Of the Church, & the false Teachers in it, with exhortations to Princes to reform Abuses, if the Bishops will not. 16.
10. An Answer to a Slander untruely reported by Mr. Foxe in a certen Boke intytuled the seconde Volume of the Ecclesiasticall Hystorye; conteynynge the Actes & Monuments of Martyres: whych wa broughte unto hym (as yt may be suppoed) by some uncharytable & malycious flanderer agaynst Thomas Thackhame Mynister: wherby yt maye well appere unto the gentle Reader both howe much the Wryter off that Hystorye hathe bene abused, and howe wrongfullye the sayed Thomas Thackham hathe bene flandered (as though he had been an Informer against Julins Palmer the Martyr) 18.
11. Reply to an undiscrete Answer made by one Tho. Thackham, sometime of Reading, against the Story of Julins Palmer, Martyr, A. D. 1571. Imperf. 33.
12. Certen Notes of a Sermon made at Pawles Crosse by Doctor Crome, on Sunday the 9th daie of Maye, A. D. 1541. wherein he railed at the Pope. 65.
13. Concerning the behaviour of Barlow & Cardmaker in Prison; temp. R. Mariae, and of Mr. Cardmakers Dispute with Dr. Martin author of the book against Priests-marriage; with the said Martins character. 67.
14. Narrative of the Sufferings of one John Davies of Worcester, a boy of about 12 years old, for Religion; A. D. 1546. 69.
15. Recantation of Wylliam Phelps Pastor & Curate of Cirencester, 29 April, A. D. 1551. in the prence of John Hooper Bishop of Gloucester, &c. 71.
16. An Exhortation to England to repent, made in a Latin Poem by Mr. Doctor Walter Haddon, in the time of the greate Sweate, A. D. 1551. and translated by Bartholomew Golding. 73.
17. Notes to prove Transubstantiation. Written about the time of Q. Mary 1. 75.
18. Conference of John Fecknam with the Lady Jane Dudley, a little before she suffered; wherein he would have persuaded her to have changed her Religion. 83.
19. The Examynacyon and Imprisonment of Edward Undrehylle son & heyre of Thomas Undrehylle of Honyngham in the Countie of Warwyke Esq; beyng off the Bande of the Pencyners; for a Ballett that he made agaynst the Papiests immediately after the Proclamation off Quene Mary, at London; she beyng in Norfolk. Imperf. 86.

Num. 425—427.

20. Artycles geuen by Edmund Bonner the Byshep of London to be confessede or denyed, by Rychard Gebson, in his Answer to be made thereunto, A. D. 1555. (He thought fitt to confesse them.) 99.
21. A Prayer of Thomas Spurge, lying in Newgate, under sentence of Condemnation for his Religion Imperf. 100.
22. The Examination of Rycharde Woodmane before the Bushepe of Chichestare, two of his Chappelyns, and Doctar Store, upon heretical pravity. 102.
23. A Letter of Rychard Woodmane being in Prison for Religion; with another Relation of his examination by the Bp. of Chichester. 104.
24. Thomas Mowntayne Parson of St. Myhellys yn the Towere-Ryalle, otherwyffe callyd Wyghtyngeton-College yn Londone, his Relation of the troubles he underwent for the sake of Religion, A. D. 1553. 106.
25. The Notes of a Sermon made by the Bishoppe of Wyncheester at Powles-Crosse, the last daye of September, A. D. 1554. 118.
26. A Sermon made (at Hadleye in Suffolke) the 10 Febr. A. D. 1555. beyng the next day after that Doctor Taylor suffered; made by the next & new Parson (against Doctor Taylor his predeceffor) 119.
27. Letter or Note, of John Deighton shewing a mistake or two in Mr. Foxe's Martyrology, touching the death of one Horne in Gloucestershire, A. D. 1558. 121.
28. Recantation of Richard Gybson, 27 of Octobre, A. D. 1556. 122.
29. Thomas Hancock Curate of Amporte, his Relation of himself, & of his troubles; from the last year of K. Henry viii. to the time of Q. Elizabeth. 124.
30. Notes gathered by the Parson of St. Agnes, of a Sermon preached at Paules Crosse, on Good Frydaye, 24 Febr. A. D. 1571. by Mr. John Fox; and afterwards corrected by the said Mr. Fox. 131.
31. Mr. John Lodon to Mr. John Fox, acquainting him with several particulars, & narrations, touching the sufferings of some of the late Martyrs & Confessors; and of Gods judgments upon Persecutors; which were omitted in the former editions of his Acts & Monuments. 134.

426.

The eleventh Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; which also he described in the following words.

Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum ab Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi Cranmero, alijsq; selectis viris composita. This was Cranmers own book, with his own hand, & Peters Martyr's in several places.

427.

A Book in fol. bought of Mr. Strype; wherein are contained,

1. A List of the men in Colonel Whalleys Regiment of Horse (for servis under the Lord Manchester) with the severall summes of Arreares due to every respective person as they (the Arrears) were delivered to (at) Worcester howse, and received againe from thence, with the reasons of Abbatements. 1.
2. A List of Collonel Whalleys Regiment, with the severalle summes of Arreares due to every respective person (for servise under the Lord Fairfax.) 21.
3. Copie of a Letter of Attorney made by the Officers & Souldiers of Colonel Edward Whalleys Regiment of Horse, dated 4 Febr. A. D. 164. empowering their Attorneys to receive a part of the possessions lately belonging

Num. 427—431.

longing to the late King, Queen, & Prince of Wales, for the Arrears due to them. 47.

4. Particulars of the valuation of Bestwood alias Bestwood Parke, lying in the Parish of Lenton, within the Forest of Sherwood & County of Nottingham; being parcel of the Possessions of Charles Stuart late King of England; with the reprises; and other matters relating to the Sale of the same; and disposition of the money arising thence, among the original Creditors, as they called themselves. 63.

5. Particular, &c. of the Moyetie of the Mannor of Hemel-Hempstead in the Countie of Hertford, being also parcel of the Possessions of K. Charles I. with the disposal of the same, in the same manner. 97.

6. Like particular, & disposal of the Houses in the Strand, belonging to Somerset-house. 119.

7. Particular & valuation of the Mannor of Terrington in the County of Norfolk, being Crown Lands. 153.

8. Particular of the Mannors of West Walton Walloken, Emmeth, & Tillney, in the County of Norfolk, being another parcel of the Crown-Lands; with the like disposal of them, and of Terrington aforesaid. 173.

9. Like particular, valuation, & disposal of Haveringe-Parke, in the County of Essex; being another parcel of the Crown-Lands. 219.

428.

A Book in fol. bought of Mr Strype; wherein is contained,

A Discourse of the lyffe & deathe of Cardynall Woolsey, written by Mr. George Cavendish, (who had been his Gentleman-Usher) in the reign of K. Phillip & Q. Mary. This antient Copie agrees with what John Stowe has borrowed from this Author; which makes the best part of the Account he gives of that great Prelate; and it is much more large and correct than the printed Editions.

429.

A Book in fol. containing a Journal (as I take it) of the Office of the Ordnance, in the Tower of London, from 15 Aug. 1626. to 14 Febr. 1636. inclusive: wherein are also entered divers Warrants, Letters, and other material papers.

430.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Register of the Petitions exhibited to . . . Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from 4 July, 1637, to 20 March, 1637, inclusive; with the Orders given by his Lordship thereupon: and an Index of the Petitioners names at the beginning.

431.

Codex Chartaceus & antiquus in fol. min. a D. Joanne Strype, una cum alijs supra memoratis emptus; sc. Registrum Epistolarum de rebus maximi momenti, per Imperatores, Papas, Reges, Principes, Episcopos, aliosq; viros illustres scriptarum, per Joannem Prophete Decanum Herefordensem, ac Custodem privati Sigilli R. Henrici vi. ut videtur, collectarum.

1. Litteræ, ut videtur, Henrici iv. Anglorum Regis ad (. . .) Papam; quibus rogat, ut Episcopos Dunelmensem & Sarisburiensem (f. Thomam Langley, & Rob. Hallam) de Cardinalatu haberet excusatos. 1.

2. Litteræ, de donatione Merennij apud Blebury, ad instantiam venerabilis viri Fr. Johannis Montagu. ibid.

3. Epistola ad Wenceslaum Imperatorem, quibus rogatur ut convocaret Concilium, ad tuendas partes Bonifacii ix. contra Antipapam Avenionensem. 2. & 11.

Num. 431.

4. Narratio de Tractatibus inter Papam (Bonifacium ix?) & Antipapam (Benedictum xi?) pro unione Ecclesiæ universalis: Græci enim, unione in Ecclesia Occidentali, five Latini, facta, relictis erroribus suis, ad obedientiam Sedis Apostolicæ et Romanæ Ecclesiæ venient. 3. & 10.

5. Explicatio hujusmodi Casus Juridici, Episcopus transfatus, transiens equitans cum uno famulo ad Romanam Curiam pro Bullis super provisionibus Ecclesiæ ad quam transfertur, five Possessionibus & Redditibus cujusque Ecclesiæ, et ad visitanda limina B. Petri, et peregrinandi pauperior expressatis in bonis, et etiam in Gradibus Scolasticis inferior, potest comprehendere sub clava? 4. Parochiarum? in dicto salvo conductu comprehensa. Videtur quod non.

6. Litteræ Bonifacii Papæ ix. ad Richardum II. Angliæ Regem, auxilium suum flagitantis contra Gallos. Savona jam pridem capta, Civitatem Januensem oppugnantes, Imperatore Duce Aureliano. 5.

7. Litteræ ut videtur, ejusdem Magri Joannis Prophete, ad Oratorem Anglicum (Romæ, aut Avenionæ degentem) pro impetratione Rescripti a Sede Apostolica super quadam appellatione per religiosos viros Priorem & Conventum de Miltone interposita. 5. b.

8. Instrumentum Fœderis Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium, post mortem Innocentij Papæ vii. confectum, scilicet 23 die Mensis Novembris, A. D. 1406. pro resignatione Papæ futuri, pariter ac Antipapæ Avenionensis; ut exinde oriretur Unio Ecclesiæ desideratissima. 6.

9. 1^a electione Angeli Corarii Cardinalis Constantinopolitani, in Papam Romanum; qui nomen sibi assumpsit Gregorij xii. 7. b.

10. Bulla Gregorij Papæ xii. ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et ejus Suffraganeos, ad electos Abbates ac Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum re-latos, Capitula et Conventus exemptos & non exemptos, per Cantuariensem Provinciam constitutos; qua certiores eos facit se ad Petrum de Luna qui seipsam appellat Benedictum xiii scripsisse Litteras hortatorias ac invitatorias, de mutua eorum resignatione, ac unici Papæ, eorum loco, Electione Canonica. 8.

11. Epistola Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Romanæ, ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, super eadem re, data Romæ in Palatio Apostolico, 10 die Decembris, A. D. 1406. 9.

12. Littera ad excusandum Abbatem Evelyhamie a Parlamento, i. e. Litteræ excusatorie ejusdem Senis et infirmi Abbatis forte, ad Johannem Prophete Custodem Privati Sigilli. 9. b.

13. Litteræ Johannis fidelis Imperatoris & Moderatoris Romeorum Paleologi, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem; in quibus auxilium petit contra Turcas Constantinopolin oppugnantes; Anglos etiam nonnullos inibi militantes pro bellica eorum virtute magnopere collaudat. dat. in urbe Constantinopolitana, A. D. 1402; die prima Julij. 10.

14. Epistola saluatoria Angliæ Regiæ Jerusalem, Cipri & Avenæ (sororis Ducis Mediolanensis) ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem. dat. Mediolani die 18 Febr. A. D. 1405. 10. b.

15. Litteræ credentiales Johannis Mariæ Angeli Ducis Mediolanensis, pro Thomaxino de la Cruce Scutifero suo, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem ut videtur ablegato. dat. Mediolani, die 15 Jan. A. D. 1405. ibid.

16. Litteræ . . . nepotis Johannis Prophete, Custodis Privati Sigilli, ad Episcopum quendam, aut Abbatem datæ; quibus rogat, quatinus in subsidium reparationis Rectoriæ ipsius de B. in Comitatu Bedford, tot Quercus pro Merenno in Silvis suis de B. quot fusc paternitati complacet, concedere sibi dignetur graciosè. 1. b.

17. Litteræ Gallicæ T. F. Personæ Ecclesiæ de B. ad Dominum Comitem Maraschallum (f. Johannem Moubray) quibus efflagitat tot Quercus in sylvis suis infra Comitatum.

Num. 431.

Comitatum de Bedforde crescentes, quot ei concedere placuerit, in subsidium reparationis aliquot Mansarum. *ibid.*

18. Petitio Henrico vi. Regi, ut videtur, exhibita, per Johannem P. (i. e. Prophete) Custodem Privati sui Sigilli, pro duodecim Quercubus in Nova Foresta, virtute concessionis Dñi Regis patris ejus, jam pridem excissis, sed non asportatis. Gallicè. *ibid.*

19. Litteræ Henrici primo-geniti Henrici iv. Regis Angliæ, Principis Walliæ, ad Henricum Comitem de Monte-Alegre, quibus rogat ut apud Regem Castellæ et Legionum, pro Conventu Ordinum S. Johannis Jerusaleme, Sollicitudinis suæ partes interponere sic velit; ut Reventiones (occasione Schismatis in Ecclesia Dei jam regnantis) eidem substractæ, cum irregarijs perfolvantur. *ibid.*

20. Litteræ ejusdem Walliæ Principis, super eadem materia, Gallice scriptæ. *ibid.*

21. Litteræ (ut videtur) Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Gregorium xii. Pont. Max. quibus electionem suam gratulatur. *ibid.*

22. Litteræ cognati cujusdam Willelmi Courtenay quandam Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Magr. Johannem Prophete, ut videtur, pro munere quodam quod se abdicaturus fuit idem Johannes. *ibid.*

23. Littera directâ Johanni P. (i. e. Prophete) ad excusandum Episcopum Coventrensem a Parlamento, apud Coventriam tenendo i. e. forte Litteræ excusatoriæ Johannis Burghill? Coventrensis & Lichfeldensis Episcopi. *ibid.*

24. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad Gregorium xii. Pont. Max. super electione novorum Cardinalium, per ipsum, contra juramentum facta. *ibid.*

25. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad Gregorium xii. in quibus (post acceptam Papæ Responsum Ambassiatoribus suis Henrico Chichele Episcopo Menevensi, et Johanni Cheyne Militi) eundem ad cessionem Pontificatus, Unionis Ecclesiæ causa, hortatur. *ibid.*

26. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad Cœtum Cardinalium; quos reddit certiores, se accepisse Litteras eorum Gregorij xii. Papæ criminatorias; idèq; Ambassiatores suos solempnes, viz. carissimum fratrem suum Henricum (Beaufort) Wyntoniensem Episcopum; Henricum le Scrope Dominum de Masham, &c. ad sedem Apostolicam destinasse, ad requirendum Dñm summum Pontificem, ut pro tollendo Schismate, votum simul et juramentum ipsius (de cessione Papatus) dignetur effectualiter adimplere. *ibid.*

27. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Rupertum Imperatorem; de solempni Legatione quam Consilio Thomæ Arundelle Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, 13 Episcoporum Suffraganeorum suorum, ac Abbatum et aliorum Prelatorum numero 200, et ultra; Cancellariorum Universitatum Oxoniensis et Cantabrigiæ; nonnullorumq; Doctorum in sacra Pagina, Jure Canonico et Civili; nec non et Procuratorum Cleri totius Provincie Cantuariensis; et aliarum Procerum Regni, coram se in Ecclesia S. Pauli London. congregatorum, ad Gregorium xii. Papam destinaverat; deq; ejusdem Gregorij Instituto ad Consilium Generale congregandum. *ibid.*

28. Litteræ Henrici iv. Regis Angliæ ad Rupertum Imperatorem, de futuro generali Concilio, plenarie celebrando (In margine habentur hæc verba) "non Emanavit." *ibid.*

29. Litteræ ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, ut videtur; de Unione Sacri Collegij Cardinalium. *ibid.*

30. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Gregorium xii. Papam; ejusdem fere tenoris cum ijs, de quibus supra, ad Num. 27. *ibid.*

31. Litteræ cujusdam (f. Magri Johannes Prophete) ad quandam Prælatum commendatoriæ: scriptæ Londini. *ibid.*

Num. 431.

32. Litteræ Henrici iv. ? Angliæ Regis ad Papam, de Clero Angliæ ulterius non gravando occasione primorum fructuum, ac etiam annatarum, et aliorum diversorum debitorum ex parte Cameræ Apostolicæ, quæ ultimus prædecessor suus Alexander v. mero motu, et Sacro approbante Concilio Pisano, perdonavit et remisit. 19. b.

33. Epistola ejusdem Regis ad Collegium Cardinalium; super eadem re. *ibid.*

34. Litteræ cujusdam Episcopi, de non vexando Rectore de Shenyngtone propter non-residentiam. *ibid.*

35. Litteræ ejusdem, pro eodem Rectore de Shenyngtone. *ibid.*

36. Litteræ Nepotis Johannis Prophete Custodis privati Sigilli, ad Episcopum quendam, pro Johanne de Cobeham, nuper uxore Dñi Johannis Oldcastelle Dñi de Cobeham. *ibid.*

37. Littera Credencie Johannis Prophete, uti videtur; missa per Clericum suum commensalem Johannem Creslet, Episcopo Hostiensis Cardinali Florentino. *ibid.*

38. Alia Littera Credencie, ejusdem forte Johannis Prophete, per Clericum commensalem Johannem Creslet, ad Curiam Papalem? missa. *ibid.*

39. Littera Credencie, per prædictum Johannem Creslet. *ibid.*

40. Littera Credencie, ejusdem, uti videtur, Johannis Prophete, super negotio nepotis ejus in curia Romana ventilato, per prædictum Johannem C. transmissa. *ibid.*

41. Epistola ut videtur, nepotis Johannis Prophete, unius Executorum Testamenti Dñi Johannis Henly defuncti, de erogandis in pios usus argenteis aliquot Vasis ejusdem defuncti, secundum votum (Walteri Skyrlawe?) Episcopi Dunelmensis. *ibid.*

42. Epistola ejusdem, uti videtur, Johannes Prophete, ad amicum suum in transmarinis degentem, salutatoria. *ibid.*

43. Epistola ejusdem, uti videtur, Johannes Prophete, de Novi Pontificis (f. Clementis viii.) Electione. *ibid.*

44. Littera (ut videtur) Philippi Morgan Episcopi Wigorniensis directâ Abbati Cirencestr. quod non inferat molestiam Monachis (seu Canonicis) suis ratione Visitacionis factæ per eundem Episcopum. *ibid.*

45. Epistola ad quendam Clericum, de appellatione ad Curiam Romanam fienda super Ecclesia quadam in Lincolnienſi Diocesi. *ibid.*

46. Littera directâ (Guil. Heyworthe?) Episcopo Lichfeldensi, pro reparatione cujusdam muri terrei, Hospitii sui London. *ibid.*

47. Littera (cujusdam Episcopi, ad Henricum Chichele Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, ut videtur) excusatoria a Parlamento. *ibid.*

48. Alia littera excusatoria a Parlamento; forte ad eundem Archiepiscopum data. *ibid.*

49. Littera nuper directâ Dño J. Walham Episcopo Sar. tunc Thesaurario Angliæ, pro excusatione Dñi R. (i. e. Radulphi Erghum) Bathon. & Wellensis Episcopi a Parlamento Regis apud Ebor. quo tempore dictus Dñs Episcopus Bathoniensis erat notorie Centuris Ecclesiasticis involutus in Curia Romana, et publice denunciatus. *ibid.*

50. Littera directâ Dño Episcopo Sar. etc. pro excusatione Dñi R. Bathoniensis Episcopi a dicto Parlamento continens graciæ actiones Deo, quod idem Episcopus obtinet Victoriæ contra Capitulum Sar. in causa Visitacionis, quam idem Dñs Bathoniensis Episcopus incepit tempore quo ipse erat Episcopus Sar. *ibid.*

51. Alia Littera excusatoria a Parlamento. *ibid.*

52. Excusatio (five Littera excusatoria) Dñi R. Wygorniensis Episcopi (i. e. Richardi Clyfforde) absentantis se a Convocatione Cleri, propter infirmitatem. *ibid.*

53. Excusatio Gilberti Stone (Cancellarii Sar?) infirmi. *ibid.*

54. Alia Littera excusatoria ejusdem Gilberti. *ibid.*

55. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, quibus Procuratores suos constituit Richardum (Clyfford) Episcopum Wygornienſem, *ibid.*

Num. 431.

Wygorniensem, fratrem suum (Johannem Beaufort) Comitem de Somerset, Walterum Dominum Fitz-Walter, Willelmum Esturmi Militem, &c. ad tractandum cum Procuratoribus Ruperti Romanorum Regis, de matrimonio habendo inter Blanchiam ipsius Regis Henrici filiam, et Ludovicum Comitem Palatinum Rheni, Ruperti Regis filium. 26.

56. Littera missa (Thomæ Arundelle) Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi pro materia Schismatis, &c. ex parte Prelatorum de Francia. 27.

57. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Romani Cœtus Cardinales, de convocando Concilio Generali apud Pisas contra Gregorium xii. &c. 28.

58. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Archiepiscopum Coloniensem, super eadem re. 28. b.

59. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad (Edmundum Strafforde?) Episcopum Exoniensem, supra eadem re. 29.

60. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis ad Rupertum Regem Romanorum super eadem re. 29. b.

61. Clausula Littere missæ Archiepiscopo Ebor. de feligendo uno notabili Doctore ex Convocatione sive Congregatione Cleri Dioceseos ejusdem, eundemq; ad Concilium Generale in Civitate Pisana celebraturo, mittendo, 30.

62. Procuratores utriusq; Provinciæ, cujuslibet Ordinis, utriusq; itidem Universitatis, ex Angliâ, ad Concilium Pisenum destinati. ibid.

63. Conclusiones Petri de Candida Cardinalis Mediolanensis, Sacre Theologie Professoris; pro moderno Schismate auferendo. 30. b.

64. Littera Domini . . . Bathoniensis Episcopi directâ Dño Abbati de Michelney sue Dioceseos, qui se nimis diu absentans a Monasterio suo, &c. et ut redeat & ibidem resideat, &c. 31.

65. Litteræ Alexandri Papæ v. ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem; quem de sua ad Papatum Electione facit certiores; Angelo Corario (Greg. xii.) simul et Petro de Luna (Bened. xiii.) de Papatu contententibus, per Pisenum Concilium deprivatis. dat. Pis. 8 Idus Julij, et Pontificatus sui anno primo. 32.

66. Litteræ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem, super eadem re. dat. Pis. 26 die Junij, A. D. 1409. 32. b.

67. Litteræ Alexandri Papæ v. ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem, ad Pacem hortantis cum Carolo Francorum Rege; atq; ut fidem adhiberet nobili viro Johanni Colville Mil. suo, præsentium latori. dat. Pis. 10 kal. Augusti; Pontificatus anno primo. 33. b.

68. Littera missa Dño Alexandro Pape v. a Rege Henrico iv. quâ illum tanquam Romanæ Ecclesiæ Pontificem agnoscit. 34. b.

69. Littera missa a Dño Rege Henrico iv. . . . Regi Romanorum, &c. pro recognitione Alexandri Papæ v. (qui Petrus de Candida antea dicebatur) dat. apud Westm. 35.

70. Litteræ Henrici iv. Regis Angliæ, ad Collegium Cardinalium: sc. Responsio ad litteras eorundem ad No. 66. supra memoratas; dat. 28 die mensis Octobris.

71. Episcopi, Presbiteri ac Diaconi, Sancte Romane Ecclesiæ Cardinales; reverendis, in Xpo Patribus, Dño Thome Dublinensi Archiep̃o, ac ejus Suffraganeis, et venerabilibus Patribus Dñs electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Præpositis, Decanis, Archidiaconis, et alijs Ecclesiarum ac Monasteriorum Prelatis, eorumq; Capitulis, & Conventibus seu Collegijs, tam exemptis, quam non-exemptis: nec non nobilibus viris Ducibus, Marchionibus, Principibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, Potestatibus, Capitaneis, Magistratibus, Universitatibus, ac singularibus personis universis per Provinciam Dublinensem constitutis; de deprivatione Angeli Corario, Petriq; de Luna per Pisenum Concilium; deq; electione Alexandri v. in Pontificem Romanum. 36. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 431.

72. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad Angelum Corario, nuper Gregorium xii. per Concilium Pisenum deprivatum: quibus hortatur, ut Alexandrum v. haberet pro Summo Pontifice, canonicèq; electo. dat. sub Signeto, 28 die mensis Octobris. 37. b.

73. Breve Regis Henrici iv. ad Cancellarium suum (Thomam Beaufort) de Litteris scribendis ad Constabularium & Majorem Burdegaliæ, nec non ad Ministros suos in Hibernia, ut Alexandrum v. pro Pontifice Romano, ac Vicario Jesu Christi, habeant ac revereantur. 38. b.

74. Litteræ Henrici Angliæ iv. ad sororem suam Katerinam, Reginam Castellæ et Legionis, quibus rogat, ut ipsa suadente, filius ejus Rex Castellæ et Legionis, cum Magnatibus, Clero, ac Populo Regnorum suorum, in admittendo pro Papa Romano Alexandro v. Catholicis alijs Principibus consentire vellet. 39.

75. Litteræ (forte) Philippi Morgan Episcopi Wigornienfis ad . . . Episcopum . . . quibus assensum suum denegat permutationi Ecclesiæ Collegiatae de West-bury in Com. Gloucestr. inter Magrum Johannem P. et quemdam Davidem Bradwell. ibid.

76. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad F. . . . Cardinalem Burdigalensem qui medium se interponere meditabatur, quæ eundem Regem Henricum contentioso Francorum Rege reconciliaret. 39. b.

77. Litteræ Johannis P. (i. e. Prophete) Custodis Privati Sigilli, et Thomæ F. (i. e. . . .) Decani Herefordensis, ad Presidentem et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Herefordensis, quibus petierunt arbores quasdam, ex eorum memoribus, ad re-ædificandum canonicalem mansum magistri Rogeri Hoore nuperrime in cineres redactum. ibid.

78. Alexandri Papæ v. Instructio pro Magro de Rode ipsius Nuncio ad carissimum in Cristo filium Henricum iv. Regem Angliæ illustrem. 40.

79. Litteræ, ut videtur, Philippi Morgan Episcopi Wygornienfis, pro præsentatione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ parochialis de Ebrightone suæ Dioceseos. 40. b.

80. Responsorie Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ad Alexandrum v. Pont. Max. super negotijs sibi ex parte ipsius Papæ expositis per Philibertum Magistrum Hospitalis S. Johannis Hierosolymitani. (vid. sup. N. 78.) 41.

81. Littera regratiatoria, missa per Magrum Johannem Prophete, cuidam amico, etc. 41. b.

82. Scribit T. Felde cuidam Abbati, pro promotione sui Presbiteri ad Vicariam de Arlsey. 42.

83. Litteræ Henrici iv. Angliæ Regis, ut videtur, ad Alexandrum v. pro continuatione Concilij Pisani. 42. b. & 42. a.

84. Instrumentum publicum (testimonijs Griffini ap Kenewric et Johannis Roderici de Villezan, Notariorum, munitum) quo obligatus fuit Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et Portugaliæ, annuatim persolvere 40,000 Francorum in Francia currentium, et de Cugno Regis Franciæ (quorum videlicet 64 faciunt unam Marcham puri auri) Johanni de Gandavo Edwardi iii. quondam Angliæ Regis filio, Duci Lancastriæ, et Constanciæ filiz primogenitæ bonæ memoriæ Petri quondam Castellæ et Legionis Regis, Ducissæ Lancastriæ, uxoriq; legitimæ dicti Ducis, ad vitam ipsorum et cujuslibet eorum super-viventi; renunciantibus ipsis Duce & Ducissa, et omnino cedentibus, omne quod habuerunt jus in Regnis Castellæ, Legionis, Toleti, Galiciæ, Sibillie (Sevil) Cordube Murcie, Giehennij, Algarbij, et Algezirie, ac in Dominijs Lace Vyscaye & Moline; quin etiam totum et omne prædictum Jus, si quod habuerunt, in Regem Johannem transferentibus, &c. 43.

85. Litteræ uti videtur, Johannis Prophete Custodis Regij Privati Sigilli, ad Episcopum quendam quibus petit ut admittere vellet Capellanum consanguinei sui Thomæ Waleweyn.

3 T

Num. 431.

Waleweyn de Com. Hereford, ad Ecclesiam parochialem de L. cui fuit præsensus per Patronum eundem Thomam; et si Litteræ ipsius Thomæ sub Signeto suo hinc scriptæ erant, cum Sigillum suum Armorum non fuit ad manus.

86. Littera missa a Rege Henrico iv. Pape Gregorio xii. de cessione sua Papatus speratissima pariter ac iustissima, deq; celebrando in Civitate Pisana, Concilio Generali.

87. Litteræ R. Henrici iv. aut v. ut videtur, ad Collectorem Vestigialis Papalis, per Angliæ Provinciam; quibus hortatur ne quicquid extorqueret a fratribus Prædicatoribus; cum idem Pauperes Christi non habeant unde solverent.

88. Promissio et Intendimenta, vota et Juramenta Cardinalium, ante ingressum in Conclave, ante electionem Innocentij Papæ vii. 23 die mensis Octobris, A. D. 1404.

89. Juramenta et vota Cardinalium ante ingressum in Conclave, ante electionem Gregorij Papæ xii. 23 die mensis Novembris, A. D. 1406.

90. Bulla excusationis Gregorij, i. e. Bullatæ Litteræ Gregorij Papæ xii. ad Anti-papam Benedictum xiii. quibus propositis Benedicti assensum denegat; Conventionemq; personalem, in Civitate Pisana, habendam moras neccens proponit. dat. Lucæ, kalendis Maij, Pontificatusq; sui anno 2.

91. Instruccio tradita Roberto Heremite, qui de presenti mittitur ex parte Regis Francie, ad Dñm Ducem Albanie Regentem Regnum Scocie, et ad Prelatos Regni, pro facto Ecclesie, i. e. Schismatis, dat. A. D. 1408. 27 die Mensis Octobris.

92. Bulla excusationis Gregorij, i. e. Litteræ Gregorij xii. ad Laurentium Episcopum Anconitanum, fructuum et proventuum Cameræ Apostolicæ debitorum in Regno Angliæ Collectorem; quibus, graviter de structis sibi, per Antipapam Benedictum, insidijs, conquestus est. dat. Lucæ 12 kal. Jun. Pont. anno 2.

93. Bulla Benedicti xiii. Antipape, missa Cardinalibus; cum insertione Bulle directæ Dño nostro Pape, Gregorio xii. de quo, mutuo, conqueritur; dat. Massilie, 2 kal. Febr. Pontificatus sui anno 13.

94. Appellacio Cardinalium, ad generale concilium, et ad futurum Papam (cujus est, Gesta inordinata sui Predecessoris in melius reformare) contra Gregorium Papam xii. acta, in Civitate Pisarum, A. D. 1408. die 13 mensis Maij.

95. Requisicio et Monicio Cardinalium; qua Cardinales qui a Gregorio xii. obedientiam subtraxerunt, Legatos Apostolice Sedis, Patriarchas, Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, et alios quorumque Patriarchalium, Metropolitanarum, et Cathedralium Ecclesiarum, nec non Monachorum Prelatos, Rectores et Beneficiatos; et sancte Sedis Apostolice Officiales, et alios Curiam Romanam sequentes; et sancte Romane Ecclesie in spiritualibus et temporalibus Vicarios, Vassallos, ac omnes et singulos ab ipsa Romana Ecclesia, Vicariatus, Dominia, Feuda, Terras, Possessiones, seu alijs cujuscunque generis Bona tenentes, aut Censum vel Canonem, seu alia alicujus modi debita Camere Apostoliceolvere debentes, rogant et hortantur in Domino, quatinus ab ipsius Gregorij obedientia, penitus et omnino desistant et recedant. dat. Liburniæ, 1 die mensis Julie, A. D. 1408.

96. Bulla Gregorij Papæ xii. qua convocatur Concilium generale, in Provincia Aquilegiensi, vel Exarchatu Ravennateni celebrandum, dat. Luce, 6 nonas Julij, Pontificatus sui, anno 2.

97. Informatio pro Concilio generali, si nullo modo potest fieri sancta et meritoria cessio, et Gregorij xii. et Benedicti xiii.

98. Littera Cardinalium (in loco Liburnie Diocesis Pisane commorantium) missa F. Cardinali Burdegalsi; qua vasa tam Gregorij xii. quam Benedicti xiii. ad im-

Num. 431.

pediendam Christianorum unionem Confilia, fufissimis verbis exponunt; cum eo, de pestifero Schismate tollendo deliberant; præsensiam ejus, simul et auxilium, ad generale Concilium petunt: dat. 24 die mensis Junij, A. D. 1408. In Post-scripto additur, quod cum eorum deliberatio de extirpendo, per generale Concilium, Schismate, ad noticiam pervenisset utriusque de Papatu contententium; Gregorio xii. consultum fuit, Conciliabulum convocare apud Provinciam Ravennatensem vel Aquilegiensem, in die Pentecostes; Benedicto etiam xiii. aliud apud Perpignianum in Aragonia, ad festum omnium Sanctorum.

99. Litteræ Cardinalium, Gregorio xii. etiam nunc adhaerentium, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem; contra Cardinales qui sese de Gregorij obedientia nuper subdlexerunt; ideoq; in crimen lese majestatis, Apostasie, Blasphemie, Perfidie, Infidelitatis, et Heresim incidunt: Justitiam, Puritatem, & Innocentiam Sanctissimi eorum Dñi, Dñi Gregorij cumulate prædicantes. dat. in Civitate Senarum, 1 die mensis Augusti, A. D. 1408.

100. Litteræ Cardinalium, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem; quibus in extirpando Schismate auxilium ejus implorant, cum futuri generalis Concilij protectione; dat. in Castro Liburnensi, 16 die mensis Julij, A. D. 1408.

101. Litteræ Cardinalium eorundem, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem, auxilium postulantium, contra Gregorium Papam xii. qui contra jusjurandum suum novem novos Cardinales creaverat, &c. dat. Pisis, 23 die Septembris, A. D. 1408.

102. Litteræ participantium Gregorio xii. quorundam, ad Henricum iv. Angliæ Regem; quem faciunt certiores de discessu eorum e Civitate Lucæ; de desertis obdurati Gregorij partibus; denique, quod sese Pisas contulerunt, cæteris utriusq; Collegij Cardinalibus, pro unitate Ecclesiæ, consociaturi; dat. Pisis, 26 die mensis Septembris, A. D. 1408.

103. Articuli (No. 27.) producti coram Sancta Synodo Pisana? contra Petrum de Luna, Benedictum xiii. et Angelum Corario, Gregorium xii. nuncupatos; de Papatu perperam contententes, cum processu Causæ istius.

104. Sententia diffinitiva, lata et pronunciata Pisis, in sancta Synodo, per Organum Dñi Patriarchæ Alexandri, contra Petrum de Luna, et Angelum Corario, die 5 Junij.

105. Promissio solennis Cardinalium singulorum in Synodo Pisani congregatorum, de continuanda Synodo prædicta; deq; reformatione universalis Ecclesiæ, et status ejus, tam in capite, quam in membris, &c. si forte quippiam eorum in summum Romanum Pontificem eligeretur.

106. Litteræ nepotis Johannis Prophete Custodis Privati Sigilli Regij, ad In Curia Romana, uti videtur, degentem; quibus postulat, ut Episcopatum Eliensem per mortem Johannis Fordham jam vacantem, pro avunculo suo, a Dño Papa impetraret.

107. Dubitationes partis Pisane, in facto Concilij generalis per multos celebrati, Anno 1410. date per Cardinalem Barensem.

108. Litteræ, ut videtur, Joannis Prophete, de honorifica sepultura Rogeri Walden Episcopi Londoniensis per Richardum Cliffordem Wigorniensem Episcopum; cum elogio ejusdem Rogeri.

109. Dubia facta Pisis per (f. leg. pro.) olim Cardinali Sti. Angeli.

110. Hic sequuntur Conclusiones (sc. formulæ Conclusionum) Litterarum, tam Regibus, Principibus, Ducibus, &c. quam Papæ, et alijs personis Ecclesiasticis scribendarum.

111. Litteræ Johannis Prophete, Provinciali & Capitulo generali, ad admittendum quemdam fratrem Johannem David, in Lectorem et Regentem Domus Hereforde.

Num. 433.

27. Concessio Johanni Audeley, Dño de Audley, Custodiæ Isabellæ & Petronillæ Bartlett fatuarum et idiotarum. 9. b.

28. Concessio Officij Virge-Bajuli alias dicti Virgarij, ad portandum Virgam coram Rege & heredibus suis, ad festum S. Georgij infra Castrum de Wyndesore; facta Wilhelmo Evingtone, & Edwardo Hardgille. ibid.

29. Facta Patricio Bermyngeham, Armigero, fratri & hæredi Johannis Bermyngeham, defuncti, & de Edwardo iv. Tenentis in Capite; quod ipse, absq; probacione etatis suæ, in hæreditatem defuncti posset ingredi, eandem teneat, &c. 10.

21 Majj.

30. Rex concedit Ricardo Williams & Thomæ Beynam Armigeris, Officium Constabularij Castri de Sto. Briavello, in Foresta de Dene. 10. b.

31. ——— Thome Foukehirst Armigero, Officium Constabularij Castri Cestrie. 11.

32. Rex constituit Morganum Kidwelly, Attornatum suum generalem, in omnibus Curijs suis de Recordo. ibid.

33. Warrants to the Kings Auditors of South-Wales, North-Wales & the Marches of the same, to allow (Henry Stafford) Duke of Buckingham as large fees & wages, as were allowed to William Herbert) late Earl of Pembroke, or John Tiptote) Earl of Worcester, who bare the same Offices. ibid. & 11. b.

34. A Like Warraunt to the Auditours of North-Wales, South Wales, & the Merches of Wales, to allow to the said Duc, wages, &c. for the Constableness, Stewardships, & Refeyvourships of Uske, & other Castells, Lordships, &c. in North-Wales, South-Wales, & Merches of the same, & of Salope, & Hereforde, beyng percelle of th' Erledome of Merche. ibid.

35. A like Warraunt to the Auditours of North-Wales, to allow to the said Duc as large fees, for the Justiceship & Chamberleyneship of North-Wales, & divers other offices. ibid.

36. Warrant to Henry Stafford Duke of Buckingham, to indemnifie himself, as to such money he should expend in the execution of his Offices of Chamberleyn of South-Wales & North-Wales, and in the Oversight (or Lieutenancy) of the Kings subjects in South-Wales, North-Wales, & in the Merches of Wales, and in the Counte of Salop, Hereforde, Somerset, Dorset, & Wilte-shire. ibid.

37. Concessit Rex Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham, Officia Constabularij, Senescalli, & Receptoris, Castri, Manerij, & Villæ de Uske in Merchijis Walliæ, cum alijs plurimis. 12. b.

38. Warrant to Will. Catesby Chauncellor of the Erledom of the Merche, commanding him to execute all such commandments, concerning his said Office, as Henry (Stafforde) Duke of Buckingham should direct, by his Letters, or Warrant under his Seale. ibid.

39. Rex concedit Thomæ Langtone, Custodiam Temporalium Episcopatus Menevensis, per mortem bonæ memoriæ Richardi (Martin) Episcopi Menevensis vacantium. 13.

40. ——— Nicholao Knyvetone Armigero Officia Ballivorum Burgi five Villæ de Chesterfelde, ac Dominij de Scarsdale in Com. Derb. una cum Officio vocato Kings-baillywike eorundem Burgi & Dominij. ibid.

41. Rex perdonat Johanni Mewtis de Calesia Clerico, alias dicto Johanni de Meautis nuper de London, Gentilman, alias dicto Johanni de Mewtise nuper de Kenfington in Com. Midd. Gent. alias dicto Johanni de Mewtice de villa Westm. in Comm. Midd. Yoman, omnimoda murdra, felonias, &c. ibid.

42. Rex concedit Roberto de S. Laurencio Militi, Dño de Houthe, Officium Cancellarij Terræ suæ Hiberniæ. 14.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

43. Rex constituit Richardum Huddelstone Militem, Receptorem, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum & Tenementorum in Com. Cumbrie & Lancastrie, que nuper fuerunt Thome (Grey) Marchionis Dorset: constituit insuper eundem Richardum Magistrum Forestariorum, ac etiam Senescallum prædictorum Dominiorum, etc. una cum Officio Ballivi de Copelande. 14. b.

44. ——— Johannem Josselyn Auditorem omnium Castrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, &c. nuper Henrici Bourghchier Militis, Comitis Essex, defuncti, quæ ad manus ipsius devenere ratione minoris ætatis Henrici Bourghchier Militis, confanguinei & hæredis præfati Comitum. ibid.

45. Breve directum Abbatisse Monasterij de Wiltone, regalis foundationis, pro admittenda Emma Dacomber in Sancti-moniale ejusdem Locum. ibid.

46. Concessio Officij Contra-Rotulatoris Cunagij Stanani in Comitibus Cornub. & Devon: Alveredo Cornburgh. ibid.

47. ——— Magni Elemosinarij Regis, Waltero Felde, Clerico. 15.

48. Writ, to Maister Henry Bost Maister of the Collage called the Kings Hall in Cambrigge, to admit Maister Hughe Fraunce Maister of Artes, into the next vacant fellowship of that College. 15. b.

49. Licentia concessa Johanni Gourle Clerico, de refecturanda, proprijs facultatibus, Cantaria quædam, in Ecclesia parochiali de Kemsey, in Com. Wygorn. 16.

50. Writ to th' Officers, Fermors, Tenaunts, & Inhabitants of the Lordships, &c. called Gower-Lands in Wales; signifying that the King had made Henry (Stafforde) Duke of Buckingham Governor of the same, with power to put in and out, all Officers there, &c. 16. b.

51. Petition of Richard Tilles Clerke, Countroller of the Kings most honorable Housholde, for th' Office of Countroller of his Majesties Werks within this Royaulme, now beyng voide by the dethe of Sir John Kendale late one of the Almesse Knights within the Collage of Wyndesore. ibid.

52. ——— Waltier Hungerforde one of the Squiers for the Kings body, for that Annuyte of 20 marks whiche Edmund de Hawte late had in the Lordships of Meltone, in the Counte of Kent. ibid.

53. Perdonatio Regis facta Thome Trigot & Wilhelmo Johnson de alienationibus, &c. de Manerijis de Bondene & Haverbergh in Com. Leycest. ac de quodam redditu centum solidorum in Heltwelle & Abbe-Ketelby in eodem Comitatu, que nuper fuerunt Thome Scrope de Masfham Militis defuncti, et de se tenentur in capite. ibid.

54. Rex concedit Wilhelmo Stanley Militi, custodiam omnium Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum, &c. que nuper fuerunt Rogeri Dutton Armigeri, qui de se tenuit in capite, ut de Comitatu Cestrie, et quæ ratione minoris ætatis Laurentij filij & hæredis ejusdem Rogeri ad manus ipsius deveniunt. ibid.

55. Writ to alle Constables, Bailles, &c. within the Lordships of Tilney, Islington, Bartone, and occupiers of Lands & Tenements in Marshelande, in the County of Norfolk, that the King had given the Stewardship of the same, to Robert Brandon Squier. 17. b. (N. B. This is crossed out; but entered again, with another date. 18. b.)

56. Rex concedit Johanni Ambrosio de Nugrano, Mercatori de Janua, quod percipiat summam 384l. 7s. 6d. de Customis & Subsidijis provenientibus de Lanis, Pannis Laneis tam in grano, quam sine grano, Stannis, Gualdis, Aluminibus, Vinis, & Pannis de Serico, in Portus de London, Sandewic. & Southampton adducendis. ibid.

57. Concessio Officij Thesaurarij Villæ Calesie & Merchiarum ibidem, Wilhelmo Slefelde Armigero. 18.

57. Concessio Manerij de Wauendene alias dicti Wavenden in Com. Buckingh. Thome Fowler Armigero, et Alice

3 U

Num. 433.

- Alice Hulcote vidue, fervienti Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ, matris ipsius Regis; quod quidem Manerium, Johannes Hulcote quondam Vir Aliciæ prædictæ, tenuit ex concessione Edwardi iv. Regis. 18.
58. Rex constituit Thomam Tremaille, unum Servientum suorum ad Legem. 18. b.
59. Rex constituit Johannem Vavafour, & Rogerum Towneshende Servientes suos ad Legem. ibid.
60. Perdonatio Philippi Leghe del Bothes, in Com. Cestr. Gentilmon. ibid.
61. Litteræ patentes pro Willelmo Clifford, cui R. Edw. iv. concesserat Officium Receptoris Dominij ac Hundred. de Middelstone & Merdene in Com. Kancie, quod ad manus suas ratione forisfacture Georgij nuper Ducis Clarencie, ac ratione cujusdam Actus in Parlamento suo, editi, devenit. 19.
- *61. Writ for the aiding the above-written William Clifford Squier, in the execution of his said Office: Yoven, the 26th day of May. ibid.
62. Breve pro Litteris patentibus scribendis, quibus constituendus Humfridus Starky, in capitalem Baronem de Scaccario. 19. b.
63. Breve quibus testificat Rex se concessisse Guidoni Fairfax Militi & Miloni Metcalf Officia capitalium Justiciarior. apud Lancastr. ibid.
64. Breve, de Commissionibus Comitatus Wigorn. Willelmo Houghtone Militi. ibid.
65. Then follow Memorandums of the Kings (i. e. K. Richard III.) Letters, written to divers persons, for benefices, to be given to those recommended by him, viz. for the Dean of his Chapell; To the Bishop of Chestre, i. e. to John Hales Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield. To the Prior & Convent of Duresme; To Richard of Durham Bishop of Carlisle; To Maister John Combes; to Robert de Stillington Bishop of Bathe; To John Longvile Squier; To Dame Wingfelde; To Mr. John Combe; To th'Abbot of Peterburge; To Mr. Edward Cheyney; To the Priourese & Convent of the Houfe of Shepey in Kent. 19. b. & 20.
- What follow, are of K. Richard III. viz.
66. Breve de scribenda Acquientancia, pro Johanne Abbate de Ramsey, qui 25 libras Regi persolverat, ratione feodi Firme, Ferie five Nundinarum Ville Sancti Ivonis in Com. Hunt pro termino S. Michaelis. 21.
67. Another for the like sum, paid for Eter Terme. ibid.
68. Presentacio Jacobi Molyneux Clerici, ad Ecclesiam parochialem de Bery-Ferys, per Regem; directa Mro. Johanni Combe, Vicario generali in spiritalibus Exoniensis Dioceseos. ibid.
69. Litteræ, quibus Rex præsentavit C. D. ad Ecclesiam parochialem de H. scriptæ Johanni (Russell) Episcopo Lincolnensi. ibid.
70. Litteræ regiæ pro proxima advocacione Ecclesiæ parochialis de Gaytone, Parcell. Ducatus Lancastr. 21. b.
71. Donatio Advocationis cujuscunque Præbendæ in Ecclesia Nova Collegiata B. Mariæ de Leycestre, pro unica et proxima vice. ibid.
- Concessionibus factæ per Regem Richardum III. a 28 die Junij anno Regni sui primo, usque ad mensem Junij anno ejusdem Regis secundo, inclusive; e quibus maxime censeo memorandas.
72. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Magni Camerarij Angliæ. 22.
73. Willelmo Catesby Armigero Officia Cancellariæ Com. Marchie, & Custodie Sigilli ejusdem Comitatus. ibid.
74. Eidem Willelmo Officium unius Camerarij de Scaccario; quod Willelmus Hastings nuper Dñs Hastings habuit. ibid.
75. Eidem Willelmo Officium Cancellarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. ibid.

Num. 433.

76. Willelmo (Fitz Allan) Comiti Arundelle, Officium Justiciarij Itinerantis, Forestarum, Parcorum, Chacearum et Warennarum citra Trentham; ac Magistri deductus eorum. 22.
77. Willelmo Houghtone Militi, Custodiam Comitatus Wigorn. ibid.
78. Perdonacio generalis pro Roberto Moortone de Bawtry Armigero. ibid.
79. Morgano Kedwelly Officium Attornati generalis Dñi Regis. ibid.
80. Thome Thwayts Officium Thesaurarij Ville Calisie; ac Officia Alti Ballivi Comitatus de Guyfnes in Marchijs Picardie, et Custodis Victualium in Castro de Guyfnes. ibid.
81. Antonio de Nigrono Mercatori de Janua, summam 384l. 7s. 6d. percipiend. de Custumis & Subsidijs Dñi Regis. ibid.
82. To Gartier King of Armes, & to other Haraulds & Pourfuyvaunz, 100l. to be payed, by Humfrey Stafford Squyer, of such money as he oweth the Kyng, for the warde & marriage of the Lorde Latymere; for the Kings largesse the day of his coronacion. ibid.
83. Letter of recommendacion for Elizabeth Bryther to be the Kings mynchyne (i. e. Nun) at Shaftesbury. 22. b.
84. To Thomas Stafford Squier, the Stuarde of the Forest of Kynfare; the Stuarde of the Maneir of Stourtone and Kynfare; the Rangeour of the Hayes of Chappelle, Inerley, & Ashewode; & the Bailiefe of Jaspelle & Inerley, &c. all in the County of Stafford. ibid.
85. To Edmonde Hastings Knight, the Stuardship of the maneir & lordship of Pykeringlith, & Maister Forster of the forest & chace of Pykerynglythe in Com. Ebor. ibid.
86. Thome Metcalfe Officium Cancellariæ Ducatus Lancastr. ac Custodiam Sigilli pro eodem Officio. ibid.
87. Eidem Thome, Officium Cancellariæ Comitatus Palatini Lancastr, ac custodiam Sigilli pro eodem Officio. ibid.
88. Henrico Stafford Duci Buckingham. Officium Constabularij Angliæ. (Obliteratur.) ibid.
89. Eidem Duci, amplissima munera & officia, tam in North-Wallia & Suth-Wallia, quam in diversis Angliæ Comitatus. ibid.
90. To Maister John Gunthorpe keeper of the Kings Pryvie Seel, fro the 10th day of May, the furst yere of the Kings Reigne, 20s. by the day, &c. ibid.
91. To Jamys Metcalfe, th'Office of Coroner of the Marshfalle of the Kings household. ibid.
92. To Guy Fairefax Knighte, th'Office of Chieff Juge of Lancastr. ibid.
93. To Miles Metcalfe th'Office of one of the Juges of Lancastr. ibid.
94. To Thomas Molyneux, th'Office or Offices of the Kings Serjeant & Attourney at Lawe, in all his Courtes within the Counte Palatyne of Lancastr. 23. b.
95. To Robert Brackenbece Armig. th'Office of Constable of the Toir of London. ibid.
96. Eidem Roberto, Officium Magistri et Operatoris Monetarium, ac Officium Custodis Cambij, infra Turrim London. ibid.
97. To Mr. John Payne Bisshope of Mythe in Irelande, the keeping of the Temperalitees thereof, during the Vacacion. ibid.
98. To Henry Lord Grey an annuite of 100 Marc. to be perceived of th'oneure & Lordship of Pountfreit. ibid.
99. To Henry (Stafforde) Duc of Bukingham, th' Offices of Constable, Stuarde & Receiver, of the Castles, Mannors, & Townes of Mounemuthe & Kydwelly; of all Castles, Lordships, Townes, &c. in Wales, & the Marches, parcelles of the Duchie of Lancastr: & th' Office of Panauster? Forster, & Maister of the Game, in

Num. 433.

In all Forests & Chaces of Wales & Marches of the same, belonging to the said Duchy. 23. b.

100. To Thomas Bayene, to be Under-Clerc of the Parliament. ibid.

101. To Herry Duc of Bukingham, th'Office of Stuarde of the Towne of Chestrefelde, & of the Maniere & Lordshipe of Skarefdale in the Countee of Derby. ibid.

102. Johanni (Haward sive Howarde) Duci Norff. Officium Capitalis Senescalli Ducatus Lancastrie, in partibus Australibus citra Trentham. ibid.

103. Thome Pykingtone Militi, Officium Vice-Comitis Com. Lancastrie & Com. Palatini ibidem. ibid.

104. Willielmo Byllere Officium Feodarij Honoris ac Dominij de Tykhilie. 24.

105. Roberto de Sto. Laurencio Militi, Dño de Houthe, Officium Cancellarij Terre Hibernie. ibid.

106. Johanni Duddeleye Armigero, Officium Senescalli omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum de Ducatu Lancastrie infra Com. Berk. et Suthampt. ibid.

107. Johanni Dño le Scrope Militi, Officium Cancellarij Ducatus Lancastrie. ibid.

108. Thome Bryane Armigero ad firmam, Dominium de Balynggham in partibus Picardie. ibid.

109. Eidem Thome, Officium Ballivi de Sandegate, & Hammes, ac Receptoris ibidem. ibid.

110. Johanni Sapecole Armigero, Officium Receptoris generalis Ducatus Cornubie, cum portagio Monete. ibid.

111. Edmundo Hastings Militi, custodiam omnium Maneriorum, &c. que fuerunt Thome Salvan Armigeri, et ratione minoris etatis Ricardi filij et heredis dicti Thome, sunt in manu Dñi Regis, cum maritagio ejusdem. ibid.

112. To John Duc of Norff. the Castelle & Lordship of Farley. 24. b.

113. Ricardo Huddelstone Militi, Officium Receptoris omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, &c. in Com. Cumbrie & Lancastrie. que nuper fuerunt Thome (Grey) Marchi uis Dorset. ac Magistri forestariorum; ac eciam Senescalli eorundem. ibid.

114. John Josselyne th'Office of Auditour of all the lands & tenements late of Henry Bourghchier Knight, th'Erle of Essex; during the nonne age of Henry coufyn & heire of the said Erle, &c. ibid. & vid. 25. b.

115. Maister William Lacy, th'Office of Clerke of the Kings Counsaile. ibid.

116. To (Thomas Howard) th' Erle of Surrey, the Stewardship of the Duchee of Lancastre, in the Countee of Norfolke. ibid.

117. To my Lord-Prince (i. e. Edward Prince of Wales) the Lieutenantsship of the Lande of Irlande. ibid.

118. Thomas Hunt th' Office of Clerke of the Kings works, within Englande, &c. ibid.

119. To (. . .) the Vicount Lisle, the Ferme of the lordships & manors of Astley, Wydyngtone, & Higham in the Countee of Warwic. ibid.

120. Willelmo Berkeley Militi, custodiam & gubernacionem Insule de Wyghte. 25.

121. Willelmo Uvedale Armigero, custodiam Castrum & Ville de Portchestre, Portesmouthe, et Patrie ibidem; nec non supervisum et gubernacionem Ville de Portesmouthe, et Placee Regis ibidem. ibid.

122. Thome Tyrrelle Armigero, annuitatem 40 Librarum, percipiendam de revencionibus Dominij de Wetheroffelde, in Com. Essex. ibid.

123. Alveredo Corneburghe, Officium Contrarotulatoris Cunagij Stanni in Com. Cornubie & Devon. ibid.

124. Johanni Mody, & Agneti uxori ejus, annuitatem quandam, percipiendam de exitibus Manerij de Merftone-Meyfy, in Com. Wiltes. ibid.

Num. 433.

125. Johanni Hay, annuitatem 10 Librar. de exitibus manerii et dominij de Stiptone subtus le Whichewood, durante juniore etate Edwardi (Plantagenet) Comitis Warrewic. 25. b.

126. To Robert Harrington, Knight, the Offices of Bailly, Stuarde, and the keeping of 2 Parks of Loughburgh. ibid.

127. To Thomas Fushurst Squier, th'Office of Maister of the Game, of the Parke of Blakmere, in the Countee of Salop. ibid.

128. Gardiano & Conventui fratrum Minorum Oxon. 50 marcas percipiendas annuatim ad Scaccarium. ibid.

129. Henrico Davy Officium Custodis Manerij, Gardin. Parci, Palaciat. & Warren. Cuniculorum de Shene. ibid. & vid. 28.

130. To Thomas Kebelle, th'Office of generall Attorney of the Duchie of Lancastre, in England & Wales. ibid.

131. To John Talbot one of the Squires of the Kings Houfholde th'Office of keping of the Park of Hampfede, within the Countee of Berk. ibid.

132. Francisco Vice-comiti Lovelle. Officium Con'abularij de Walingford, ac castrum de Walingforde, ac Officium Senescalli Honoris de Wallingford Scti Walerici, ac quatuor hundredorum, et dimid. de Chilmerne. 26.

133. Francisco Vice-comiti Lovelle, Officium capitalis Pincerne Anglie. ibid.

134. Thome Lynom Officium Sollicitarij Dñi Regis. ibid.

135. Johanni (Howarde) Duci Norff. Officium Adminali Anglie, Hibernie, et Aquitanie. ibid.

136. Eidem Duci, et heredibus masculis suis, plurima dominia ac maneria in diversis Angliæ Comitibus. ibid.

137. Eidem Duci, plurima alia dominia ac maneria tenenda, quamdiu Dño Regi placuerit. 26. b.

138. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi III. de creatione Edwardi primogeniti sui, in Principem Wallie, et Comitem Cestrie. ibid.

139. To Margaret Basset, th' erbage & paunage of the Parke of Clarendone, & a tenement in the Towne there. ibid.

140. Ricardo Vaughan, firmam Manerij sive Dominij de Abere in Commoto de Uphaghe infra Comitatum de Caernervan, ac Villiam de Vike infra dictum Comitatum; ac etiam dominium sive manerium de Kemmes in Com. Anglesey. 27.

141. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi III. quibus auctoritatem concedit Johanni Dynham Militi, Dño de Dynham; Magro Johanni Cooke Archidiacono Lincolne; Ricardo Tunstalle Militi; Johanni Scot Militi; et Thome Thwayts Militi; ad recipiend. Villam et Castrum de Guyfnes, de Radulpho Hastings nuper Locumtenente ibidem; ac ad tradendum Villam ac Castrum prædict. Johanni Blounte Militi Domino de Mountjoye. ibid.

142. Johanni Barker Officia Ballivi dominiorum, maneriorum, et hundredorum de Bramptone in Com. Oxon, et Shrivenham in Com. Berk. durante minore etate Georgij (Talbot) Comite Salopie. ibid.

143. Litteræ Regiæ ad Johannem (Russell) Episcopum Lincolnensem, de præsentatione Edmundi Chadertone ad Ecclesiam parochialem de Calvertone. ibid.

144. Litteræ Regiæ, quibus constituuntur Johannes Dynham Dñs Dynham, Jacobus Tyrelle Miles, Johannes Sapcole Arm. Alveredus Corneburghe, Thomas Aleyn, Robert Coorte, et Thomas Sapcote Assessores terrarum et tenementorum ipsius intra Comitatum Cornubie assessabilium. ibid.

145. To Sir Richard Harecourt, the warde & marriage of Richard Fynes son & heir of Henry Fynes Lorde Say; with the keeping of alle Lordships, &c. 27. b.

146. To

Num. 433.

146. To William Browne one of the Clerks of the Kings Chapelle, the Corode or Sustentacione within the Monastery of Beaulay. 28. b.
147. To Kateryne Hastyngs wedue, the warde & marriage of Edward Hasting son & heire of Sir William Hasting Lord Hasting; with the keping of alle Castells, &c. ibid.
148. To Richard Champney otherwise Gloucestre-Heraulde, to be King of Heraulds in parties of Wales. ibid.
149. To Walter Hungerforde the keping of the Parks called West-parke & Home-parke within the Lordship of Cosham in the Countie of Wiltes. ibid.
150. To David Vaghan the ferme of alle the Towne of Cayrus within Flyntshire, percelle of th'Erdome of Cheltre. ibid.
151. To Frere Thomas Jonys of the Freres-Minours of Worcestre, a medow there, during the Kings pleasure, without any thing th-refore yeldinge. 28.
152. To Maister Thomas Barowe, to be the Mr. of the Rowles. ibid.
153. To Thomas Arundelle Knight, the warde & marriage of William Pole coufyn & heire of Johanne Pole, late the wiffe of John Pole. ibid.
154. To John Grey of Wiltone Knyghte 10 l. to be had, of the fee-ferme of the Quene-Hythe in Londone. ibid.
155. To th'Ancresse of St. Elynes within Pountfret, an annuyte of 40 s. ibid.
156. To the Friars Augustine of Thikhille, an annuite of 5 Marks. ibid.
157. To John Egremont Knight, an annuite of 10 l. ibid.
158. To John Scot one of the Clerks of the Chapelle a pencione within th'Abbey of Evisham. ibid.
159. To Richard Walkere, one of the Chapelle, the Corredie of Glasfenbury. ibid.
160. To the Prioreffe & Convent of Wilberfosse, the lands, tenements, medaws, & woddes, which sumtyme were Robt. Hoton, within the Lordship of Suttone upon Derwent; to hold the fame of the Kings gift for evermore. 28. b.
161. To Thomas Molyneux, the warde & marriage of Richard Molyneux son & heirr of Sir Thomas Molyneux Kt. with the keping of Lands, &c. ibid.
162. To the same Thomas Molyneux divers offices. ibid.
163. To William Stanceby, the Office of Clerke of Statute-Merchaunt at Yorke. ibid.
164. To the Maire, &c. of the Towne of Hulle, the Shipping yearly of Woll & Wollfelles to the value of 60 l. for twenty years. ibid.
165. To Sir John Savage Knight, an annuity of 40 marks. ibid.
166. A Licence to (John Howard) the Duc of Norfolk to pourvei 100 tonne of Wyne. ibid.
167. To Johanne Langley late wiffe of William Langley Squier, and to Thomas Quadring Citizen of London, the warde & marriage of John Langley son & heire of the said William; with the keping of alle Lordships, &c. ibid.
168. To Harman Goldsmythe borne in Est-Friesland, to be Denten. ibid.
169. To Randolphe Chalmondley the ferme of Norbury & Althurst within the Countie of Cheltre. ibid.
170. To Lambart Tymafone borne in Holande, to be from hensfurthe Dennefyn. ibid.
171. To William Catesby th'Office of Steward of the lordshippes or maners of Daventre, Higham-Ferys & of the tee called Peverells-Fee, and of all other Castells, Lordships, Manors, &c. in the Countie of Northampton, parcelle of the Duchie of Lancastre. ibid.

Num. 433.

172. To Sr. John Conyers Kt. the manors & lordships of Aldburghe, Cateryke, &c. for his life. 28. b.
173. To Jamys Metcalfe the Office of Maister Foster of Wynsladaie, Radale, & Bishoppdale; & the keeping of the Parke of Woodhalle. ibid.
174. To George Birde, the Office of Countroller of the Towne & Porte of Newcastle. ibid.
175. To Sir William Euers Kt. an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
176. To Richard Middleton one of the Squiers of the Kings body 50 marks yerely. ibid.
177. To Adam Nelefone th'Office of Messagere of the Duchie of Lancastre, & Usshere or Keepere of the Councelle house ordeyned for the fame. ibid.
178. To Richard Patterere the Attorneyship of the Duchie of Lancastre, in the Chauncery of Englande. ibid.
179. To (Thomas Howarde) th'Erle of Surrey, th'Office of Steward of alle the Lordships, &c. of the Duchie of Lancastre, in the Countie of Norfolk. ibid.
180. The Foundacione of the Collage of St. William of Yorke new conferred. ibid.
181. To David ap Jenkyns, th'Office of keping of the Kings Wardrobe within the Castelle of Pountfret. ibid.
182. To the Priour & Convent of Monk-brettone, th'Advocatione of the Church of Dertone, & Licence to appropre the fame to them & theire successours. ibid.
183. To Mr. John Gyls, an annuite of 10 l. during his Lyffe, of the free-ferme of Coventre. ibid.
184. To the Munstere & Convent of St. Roberts of Knaresburghe, a Warrant to the Treforer & Barons of th'Eschequier for an halfe-endelle, of an halfe, of an hoole Disme. ibid.
185. To John Goodman the Corody or Sustentacione within th'Abbey of Cerne. ibid.
186. To the Lorde Stanley th'Office of Constable of Englande. ibid.
187. Willelmo (Herbert) Comiti Huntynghdone, Officium Capitalis Justiciarij South-Wallia. ibid.
188. Annuities granted to severall Welshmen; and to Sr. Thomas Bowles Kt. William Herbert of Raglande; Thomas Kemys; Philip Herbert; William Herbert Squier for the body, &c. 30.
189. To Sir John Elrington Kt. the Stewardship of Enfelde, the keeping of the Parke there, &c. ibid.
190. To Thomas Tunstale Squiere, the Office of Constable of the Cattelle of Conwey, with the Captaynship of the Towne of Conwey. ibid.
191. To Sir Richard Huddleston Kt. the Constableship and Captainship of the Castelle & Towne of Beaumaris. ibid.
192. Warrant to the Treforer & Chamberleyns of the Exchequer to strike a tally for 100 l. which the King gives by way of rewar: to Thomas Wortley Knight, whom he had appoynted to be Sheriffe of the Counte of Stafford for the yere ensuyng. 30. b.
193. A like Grant to Thomas Fowler named to be Shireffe of Bedd. & Bukingham. ibid.
194. To Robert Dymmoke Shereff of the Countie of Lincolne, not to be accomptable in the Eschequier but by appr... ment, by his othe, or by the othe of his Deputie. ibid.
195. To Roger Wake Squiere to be Shereffe of Northamptonshire, & to have assignement of 100 l. ibid.
196. To Garter King of Armes, his Patent of King of Armes new-conferred. ibid.
197. To Humfrey Beauf to be Shereffe of the Counties of Warrewyke & Leicestre, & to have assignement of 160 l. ibid.
- *197. John Banne to be Shereffe of Kent, & to have one assignement of 100 l. ibid.

Num. 433.

198. John Sturgeon Shireffe of the Counties of Essex & Hertforde, and to have an assignement of 198 l. 30. b.
 199. Sir William Hufsey chieffe Juge, a Licence for the foundacione of a Chauntre in Olde Sheforde. *ibid.*
 200. Rauffe Willoughby Shereffe of Norff. & Suff. and to have an assignement of 160 l. *ibid.*
 201. A Warrant to the Tresorer & Chamberleyne of th'Eschequiere to pay 100 l. to the gromes & pages of the Kings Chambre. *ibid.*
 202. Sir John Babington to be Shireffe of the Counties of Nottingham & Derby, with an assignement of 100 l. *ibid.*
 203. John Wake to be Shireffe of the Counties of Cambrigg & Huntynghdone, with an assignement of 100 Marks. *ibid.*
 *203. Henry (Percy) Earl of Northumberland hath the Lordship of Holdernes, in the Countie of Yorke, unto him, and Alane his sone, and to the eires males of the same Alane for ever. *ibid.*
 204. To Johanne the late wiffe of Sir Johne Peyfemershe Kt. an annuite of 20 marc. *ibid.*
 205. To the Warden & Convent of the Friers Minours in the Universite of Cambrige, an annuyte of 25 marc. *ibid.*
 206. To John Baratayne the Sheriffe of Oxon. & Berk. with an assignement of 90 l. by Taille. *ibid.*
 207. To Thomas Barow Maister of the Rolles, one Tunc of Wyne, to be taken in the Porte of Londone. *ibid.*
 208. To John Taillour to be the Kings Amner. *ibid.*
 209. To John Arundelle prest, Dean of Excestre, a generall pardone. *ibid.*
 210. To John Lawtone, th'Office of the Countroller of all the Writts, Fines, Amerciaments, & all other, before the Justices in the Countie of Chestre. *ibid.*
 211. To Sir Thomas Fulherst, an annuyte of 20 marc. *ibid.*
 212. To the Maire & his bretheren of New-Castelle, an annuyte of 40 l. out of fee-ferme of the said Towne, towards the buylding of the Bregge there. *ibid.*
 213. To Sir Thomas Burghchiere, a generale Pardone. *ibid.*
 214. To the Priour & Convent of the Friers Precheours of Oxenforde, 50 marcas. *ibid.*
 215. Henry Lawney, the Office of Baillieffe of the Towne of Swafham-Merket within the Countie of Norff. *ibid.*
 216. To Maister Thomas Bemefley, an annuite of 40 l. *ibid.*
 217. To M. William Hobbys, a like annuyte of 40 l. *ibid.*
 218. To Sir Johne Pickering-Kt. the ferme of the Lordship of Ofwold-kirke in the County of Yorke. *ibid.*
 219. To Richard Warnyngtone, th'Office of the Artillerie within the Towne of Calais. *ibid.*
 220. A Warrant to the Tresorer & Barons of the Eschequiere to discharge John Hays of the summe of 367 l. 12 s. 7 d. dat. 8 die Decembr. anno primo. *ibid.*
 221. To Thomas Lord Stanley, an annuite of 100 l. *ibid.*
 222. M. William Billere to be the Kings Promoter, with 20 marcas fee. *ibid.*
 223. To the Deane of Windefoure, a Warrant direct to the Chauncelere, for the Confirmation of all the Old Graunts of the Collage of Windefoure. *ibid.*
 224. To Nicholas Hedelam, th'Offices of Portere of the Castell of Shereff-hatone, the keping of the Warde-rope within the same; & Parkership of the same. *ibid.*
 225. To Sir William Parker Kt. & his heires for ever, the manere & lordship of Pentlow-Halle within the Countie of Suff. *ibid.*
 *225. To William Sapcotts the manoir of Stokedale within the Countie of Northampton: late belonging to Sir Thomas Lewkenor. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

226. To Sir Richard Metcalfe, an annuyte of 53 s. 4 d. A like grant of 40 s. to Stywelle Metcalfe; & another of 40 s. to Piers Metcalfe. *ibid.*
 227. To Rogere Wake certain lands, &c. in Hertewell, & Rode, within the Countie of Northampton; which late were of Anthony Wodeville; to the valewe of 20 l. *ibid.*
 228. To William Wake Squiera, the halfven-dele of the manoir of Dalington in the Countie of Northampton. *ibid.*
 229. To Frier John Bury, the keping of the Chapelle within the Toure of Suthampton. *ibid.*
 230. To M. William Dawbeney, th'Office of Serchere in the Port of Londone & other Ports. *ibid.*
 231. To Henry Lorde Grey th'Offices of Constable of the Castelle Puefey, & of the Honour & . . . & Mr. Forstere of the Chace of Ashedowne, &c. *ibid.*
 232. To Sir Edmonde Hastings Knight, to be Shereffe of Yorkshire, & to have assignement of 340 l. by Taille. *ibid.*
 233. To William Clerke to be Constable of the Castelle of Briggennorthe, for terme of his lyffe. *ibid.*
 234. To Richard Hanfarde th'Offices of Constable & Portere of the Castelle of Odeham, & of Parker, Ware-nere, & Steward in the same Lordship. *ibid.*
 235. To John Hutone, the Office of Constable of the Castle of Southampton. *ibid.*
 236. To Rauff Bigod an annuyte of 40 l. *ibid.*
 237. To Sir Rauffe Bigot a Pardone for his Amerciaments of the Shereffwyke of Yorke. *ibid.*
 238. To Mr. Edmund Chattertone to be Clerke of the Haniper. *ibid.*
 239. To Thomas Harde Squiere, to be Shereffe of the Countie of Salope, with assignement of 100 l. by Taille. *ibid.*
 240. To John Morice, otherwise Turke, the Coride or Sustentacion within the Monastery of Malmesbury. *ibid.*
 241. Nicholas Rigby the Ferme called Stanlige, in the Countie of Wiltes; late belonging to Richard Beauchamp. *ibid.*
 242. To (Thomns Bourghchier) th'Archebishops of Canterbury, a generale Pardoun. *ibid.*
 243. To Chestre Herault of Armes 20 marks fee. *ibid.*
 244. To Sir Johan. Batmane prest. an annuelle fee of 7 marcas. *ibid.*
 245. To Richard Lawrence those six S. . . . ds yerely which th'Abbot & Convent of Salop were wont yerely to pay for the Wode called Lethywode. *ibid.*
 246. To Doctor Roby, the fre Chapelle of our Lady of Giffemond besids New-castelle upon Tyne; being voide by the deceffe of Mr. Lumley. *ibid.*
 247. To Edmund Daltone, a yerely annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
 248. A General Pardone to William Gawge Squier, &c. *ibid.*
 249. Annuities to the persons following; Sir Piers Ligh 10 l. Sr. Alexander Houghtone 10 l. Sr. Rich. Langtone 10 l. Sir Rich. Shirburne 10 l. Sr. Henry Kighley 10 l. Sir Richard Bolde 10 l. Sr. Henry Tarbott 10 marc; Sr. William Faringtone 10 Marc; Sir Thomas Talbot 10 marc. Sr. Will. Stanley of Hotone 10 l. Johan Biron 10 l. George Bothe 10 l. William Troutbeke 10 l. Thomas Pole 10 l. Robt. Dokenfelde 10 marc. Will. Warde 5 marc; Roger Lever 5 marc; Elys Prestwyche 5 marc; Thuston Andretone 5 marc; Tho. Maynwarynge 5 marc; Will. Davenport 10 marc; William Lathom 5 marc; Edmund Grenelhalgh 5 marc; Piers Orelle 5 marc; Piers Worthingtone 5 marc; George Clifton 5 marc; Ric. Heytone 5 marc; Roger Hilton 5 marc; Humfrey Savage 5 marc; Henry Traforde 5 marc. *ibid.*

3 X

250. To

Num. 433.

250. To Sir Roger Kynastone Kt. th'Office of Constable of the Castelle of Hardlaghe in North-Wales. 32. b.
 251. Divers Offices in the Forest of Galtreffe. ibid. & 33.
 252. Johan Ratcliffe Serjaunt of the Pantrie, th'Office of Huissher of the Parliament-Chambre, ibid. i. e. 33.
 253. To John Piers the Office of Maister of the Vyneyerde or of the Vynes besides the Castelle of Wyndesore. ibid.
 254. Warraunt to the Privie Seale to be directed to the Keper of the Gret Wardrobe, for clothings, fures, & lynyngs to be delivered to the Barons, Chauncelere, Remembraunciers, & Clerke of the Pipe. ibid.
 255. To Sir John Astley Kt. letters Patents of confirmation upon his olde Graunts of annuyte of 40 l. & of 60 l. ibid.
 256. To John Duc of Norfolke and to his heirs males, a mese called the Towr in the Parishe of St. Thomas th'Apostle, late the Duc of Somersets. ibid.
 257. To Mr. John Haringtone an annuyte of 20 l. for the Office or Clerkship of the Counselle, afore the Lords. 33. b.
 258. To Thomas Lovelle Gent. th'Office of Spigurnelle in the Chauncery. ibid.
 259. To Rogers Harlakynedene a generale Pardon. ibid.
 260. To John Lord Audeley, a generale Pardon. ibid.
 261. To the Wardene of the Grey Fryers Wynchestre the ferme of the Kings halfen-dele of the Lordship of Pyrye nighe Wynchestre, with the Mylne under the Castelle of Wynchestre, during the nounge-age of (Edward Plantaginet) Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
 262. To Sir Rich. Huddlestone Kt. the Mr. Forester of the Forest of Snowdene in North-Wales. ibid.
 263. To Thomas Greynefelde a generale Pardone. ibid.
 264. To Bartilmewe Darvyvere Kt. an annuyte of 100 l. ibid.
 265. To Reynolde Bray, a generale Pardone. 34.
 266. To David Vaghan, th'Office of Movership within the Countees of Carnarvan & Anglesey. ibid.
 267. To the Maire & Cominalte of the Towne of Plymouthe, towards the walling of the said Towne, 100 marc yerely. ibid.
 268. To William Hungate the Corodie or Sustentacion within the Monastery of Eynelham. ibid.
 269. To William Herbert Secretarie to my Lorde-Prince, an Annuite of 40 marc, for occupieing of the saide Office. ibid.
 270. To the Maire & his brethern of Tynby theire Chartre confirme, with a penaltie of 100 l. they that breks it; half to the King, & the othere to the reparacion of the Towne-Walles. And that no Man entremete them with the almous houfes of St. Johns & St. Danyelle; & that the Towne maye enjoye alle such lyvelode as hereafter shall be yeven to the reparacioun of the Towne-Walles. ibid.
 271. To Richarde Williams many considerable Offices in Wales. ibid.
 272. To Henry Savile, th'Offices of Bailieff of the Lordship of Epworthe within the Isle of Axholme, &c. 34. b.
 273. To Thomas Savile, th'Offices of Parker of Belgrave within the Isle of Axholme, & Palicer of the fame. ibid.
 274. To John Fitz-herbert & Thomas Babington, the ferme of Lede-Mynes of Workesworthe in the Countie of Derby. ibid.
 275. To Richard Fitz-hughe, Lord Fitz-hughe, th'Office of keping of the Forest of Hey, & of the Parke of Peterstone, besides Brigge-watere. ibid.

Num. 433.

276. To John Fitz-herbert the yonger the Bailieff of the newe Franchefie of the Duchie of Lancastre, in the Countie of Derby. 34. b.
 277. To Robert Gedney the keping of the Parke of Melwode, within the Countie of Lincolne, & Palicer of the same. ibid.
 278. To Robert Harwode of Sandewiche, an annuyte of 5 marc. ibid.
 279. To Margaret Cheke, a Licence to founde a Chaunterye of one Preste, in the Parishe Church of Lang-Ashtone nyghe Bristolle. ibid.
 280. Robert Warrington to be Tresorere of the Werrys of Calais. ibid.
 281. To Sr. Edmonde Shawe, a Warraunt for the payment of 500 marc. to him. ibid.
 282. To John Walcote of Londone Mercer, a like Warraunt of 74 l. 11 s. 1 d. ibid.
 283. A Warraunt to acquite, & discharge the late Baillieffs of Gloucestre of 32 l. 10 s. ibid.
 284. To Jamys Aker of Holande to be Denysyne. ibid.
 285. To Richarde Eggecome a generale Pardone. ibid.
 286. To Jamys Mounjoye th'Office of Porter of the Castelle called Symme-Revelle, & of Bedelle within the Forest of Deane. ibid.
 287. To George Hiet th'Office of Ridere of the Forest of Deane; with th'Office of Ale Cunner in the Parishe of Newlonde. ibid.
 288. To Thomas Rydeley th'Office of Captaynship of the Isle of Guernsey. ibid.
 289. To Alexander Baynham Kt. a generale Pardone. ibid.
 290. To Henry Long, late Shireffe of the Countie of Wiltes, a pardone for the same. 35.
 291. To Sr. Will. Courteney Kt. late Shireffe of the Countie of Devone, a releafe of 100 marc. ibid.
 292. To the Mair & Burgeses of Temby, their Graunts made to them by Henry vi. & Humfrey Duc of Gloucestre new confirme by K. Ric. the iii. ibid.
 293. To Nicholas Cromer of London Squiere, a pardone. ibid.
 294. To my Lord-Prince his Patent of 20 l. for his Creacione of Earle of Sar. ibid.
 295. To John Sapcotts Squiere, the lands & tenements of Jamys Tregurreyre the Kings Ideote. ibid.
 296. To Ris ap Thomas, an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.
 297. A Privie Seale for the payment of 340 l. unto Lowys de Greavalds for certene Harnesses bought by the King. ibid.
 298. To Sir John Savile Kt. the Lieutenant or Captaigneship of the Isle of Wight. 35. b.
 299. To Will. Mirfelde the keping of the Castelle of Porchestre, & of the Foreste & Warren there; & to be Supervisore & Governore of the Towne of Portesmouthe. ibid.
 300. To Mr. David Hoptone a Pardon generale. ibid.
 301. To John Cartington, the warde & mariage of John Thornetone son of Sir Roger Thornetone Kt. with the keeping of all maners, &c. ibid.
 302. To John Hetone Squiere for the Kings body, th'Offices of Constable of the Castelle of Christchurch, &c. ibid.
 303. To Thomas Hunt, th'Office of the Clerc of the Kings warks. ibid.
 304. To Sir John Morgane, an annuyte of 40 l. ibid.
 305. To William Birmyngeham an annuyte of 100 s. ibid.
 306. To Thomas Cole th'Office of Serjaunt-Furrier. ibid.
 307. To the Lady Fenys, &c. the warde & mariage of Thomas Fenys her sone, with the kepinge, &c. ibid.
 308. To

Num. 433.

308. To my Lord-Prince & Geoffrey Franke, the next advowance of the Cherche of Methley. 35. b.
 309. To John Smith an annuete of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. during the noun-age of Edward Erle of Warwic. *ibid.*
 310. To Thomas Eliot a general pardon. *ibid.*
 311. To Edward Gower the keping of the maner of More, &c. *ibid.*
 312. To Thomas Aleyne the Corody of Spalding. *ibid.*
 313. To Thomas Hotone to be Clerc of the Parliament during his lyffe. *ibid.*
 314. Jamys Hyde the keping of the manoir, Parke, Woodes, & Warene of Caversham, &c. 36. b.
 315. The Major & Merchaunts of the Staple, to be allowed 1120 l. *ibid.*
 316. Thomas Bawdrip the Constableness of Newport; & 50 marc. as Squiere for the body. *ibid.*
 317. To Richard Mountfort an annuete of 5 marc. of the Lordship of Birdhal, during the noun-age of the Lord Latymer. *ibid.*
 318. Richard Vaghan to be Denysyn. *ibid.*
 319. Mr. Henry Sharp th'Office of Prothonatorie in the Chauncery. *ibid.*
 320. To John More King of Armes in the Northe parties, 20 l. *ibid.*
 321. To John Water als Yorke Heralde, the Lordship of Bayhalle, to the valieu of 100 s. and an annuete of 8 l. 6 s. 8 d. of the Revenues of the Lordship of Huntingfelde. *ibid.*
 322. To Thomas Holme al. Clarenceux King of Armes in the South Parties, 20 l. of the custumes & subsidies of Excestre & Dertmouthe, & 20 marc. of annuete. *ibid.*
 323. To Gloucestre Heralde & his heires & assignes for ever, the maner of Olde-Oven in Kent. *ibid.*
 324. To John Wood Squier, the keping of the Coigne & Money of gold & silver in the Toure of Londone, & elleswhere in Englande. *ibid.*
 325. To John Norrys a generale pardone. 37.
 326. To Jamys Erle Douglas, 200 l. of annuete. *ibid.*
 327. To John Duc of Norfolk th'Office of Chieffe Stewarde of the Duchie of Lancastre in the Southe parties. *ibid.*
 328. To Richard Willoughby th'Office of Constabl of the Castelle of Nethe. *ibid.*
 329. To Edmond Haftings Kt. an annuete of 100 marc. *ibid.*
 330. To Waltier Graunt th'Office of keping of the Castell of Maxtoke (in Warwickshire) & the parke of the same, late belonging to (Henry Stafford) the Duke of Buckingham. *ibid.*
 331. To Dan William Cerff, the Personage of Fulbeke in the Diocese of Lincoln, &c. *ibid.*
 332. Letters of Warrant to allow Sir William Stanley Chamberleine & Shereffe of the Counties of Chestre & Flynt, an arrerage of Chieffe-Rent; and also another arrerage of Thomas Salesbury the younger. *ibid.*
 333. To Kateryn Arundelle wyffe of Thomas Arundelle Kt. an annuity of 100 l. out of the Lands late of John Chydyoke Kt. *ibid.*
 334. A Pardon of John Illey, &c. *ibid.*
 335. To Rauffe Banastre the maner & lordship of Falding in Kent, & to his heires males for ever. 37. b.
 336. To Johanne Mountfort, oon of the daughters of Tho. Mountfort Kt. 10 marc. yerely. *ibid.*
 337. John Dudley to be Sheref of the Countees of Surrey & Suffex, with assignement of 40 l. *ibid.*
 338. To th'Abbot & Convent of Basingwerke 10 marc. yerely, for the sustentacione & salarie of a Prest at the Chapelle of St. Wynefride. *ibid.*
 339. Warrant for the Customers of Excestre & Dertmouthe to content Mathewe Andrewe of Topsham the summe of 45 l. for 5 tonne Wyne & 20 hundred stokfish, which Charles Dynham, &c. spent & employed

Num. 433.

- in the Kings nedes upon the See, in recountring of the Kings rebels, &c. 37. b.
 340. To Richard Scopeham, oon of the Yeomen of . . . Corone, th'Office of Keping of the Toure nigh unto th'elchequer, within the Towne of Westminster. *ibid.*
 341. To John Bushe grome of the Hal, th'Office of Baillieffe of Elstone in the Countie of Northampton, during the noun-age of the heire of the Duc of Clarence (i. e. of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick) *ibid.*
 342. To Rich. Goughe Secondary elect of the Kychyne, the Amobreiship, with th'Office of Raglarship within the County of Merioneth, & with the Raglarship of the Advoures in the said Countie. 38.
 343. To William Haymonde Trumpet, an annuete of 10 marks. *ibid.*
 344. A Warraunt to the Recievour of Pountfret for contentacion of 40 l. for the buylding of the Chapelle of Tewtone. *ibid.*
 345. To the Maire Citizens of Yorke, 60 l. yerely of the fee-farme of the said Citee for ever; & that the Major & his Successours shall be Chieffe Serjeant of Armes; and for th'exercising of that Office to have 18 l. 5 s. yerely; and the King remitts to the Major, Sherifes, & their successours for ever, the residue of the said fee-farme. *ibid.*
 346. To the Fellowship of the Wex-Chaundlers of Londone, the King graunts them to be incorporate, & to purchase Lands to the valewe of 5 marks. *ibid.*
 347. To Mr. Henry Best, the King confirmeth such Graunts & Letters-Patents as he had of the Provostship of the Collage of Etone. *ibid.*
 348. To the Mair & his Feloship of the Stapill of Calis, a discharge of the summe of 2353 l. 10 s. 4 d. ob. q. for the Custumes and Subsidies of certen Wolles shippede to Calais-wards, which for fere & daungere of enemyes retourned home to London agen. *ibid.*
 349. To Thomas Wyntershille, a confirmation of the Letters patents of K. Edw. iv. for th'Office of Serjeant of the Kings Herts Hounds. 38. b.
 350. To John Nefelde Squire, the King hath graunted to be Squier for his body, & to perceive yerely 50 marc. *ibid.*
 351. To Thomas Cressy, a confirmation of the Letters Patents of K. Edw. iv. for th'Office of keping of the Bedds within the Castelle of Windesore. *ibid.*
 352. To John Talbot, the Keping of the Parke, & Bailliship of the Lordship of Hamstede-Marshalle. *ibid.*
 353. To William Davenport Squier, a Licence to put certen his Lyvelode in feoffment. *ibid.*
 354. To Roger Dynley an annuete of 20 marks. *ibid.*
 355. To Edward Burtone, a confirmation of such Graunt of K. Edw. iv. as he had of the fee of the Corone. *ibid.*
 356. To Thomas Lovelle & Agnes Lovelle his moder, the Lordship of Polstede-halle in Burnham, in Norfolk. *ibid.*
 357. To the Lorde Zouche, the Warden of the Forests of Gillingham & Selwode, with the Keping of the Parke of Gillingham. 39.
 358. To Edmonde Verney a confirmation of his Stewardship of the Lordship of Yerdley in the Countie of Wigorn; and of the keping of the Parke of Clarence done in the Countie of Warrewic. *ibid.*
 359. To Henry Sewalle to be one of the Knights of Wyndesore. *ibid.*
 360. To Rauffe Dowelle th'Office of keping of the Herbere within London, & of the Recievour of the same. *ibid.*
 361. To the Priour of Mounke-brettone, Licence to Mortice the Parishe-Churche of Dertone. *ibid.*

362. To

Num. 433.

362. To Edward Hargille confirmation of divers grants of K. Edw. iv. 39.
 363. To John Scot Squiere confirmation of K. Edw. iv. graunt of 50 marks. ibid.
 364. To Thomas Sapcote th'Office of Eschetour & Feodere of the Cornvaile. ibid.
 365. To Robert Leget confirmation of his Patent of chiefe Mafone in the Castelle of Wyndesore. 39. b.
 366. Moreffe of Prife (f. Moris, i. e. Maurice ap Ris) the Office of Port-ryve of Priftane in the Merche of Wales. ibid.
 367. To William Cheyne, th'Office of Bailly of Stalage of Penwithe & Kerye in the Countie of Cornub. ibid.
 368. To John Cheverelle, John Wyngfelde, and John Wyngfelde the younger, general pardons. ibid.
 369. To Sir Richarde Harecourt Kt. the warde & marriage of Nicholas Ashtone, with the keping of his Lands. ibid.
 370. To Garter King of Armes, & to other Kings of armes the King hath graunted to be corporate, & Licence to purchesse 20l. worth of Land; and also a Place in London callede Colde-Arbere, &c. ibid.
 371. To Sir Jamys Tirelle, th'Office of Steward of the Duchie of Cornwalle. 40.
 372. To Nicholas Ruffelle a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.
 373. To William Catesby the warde & mariage of Anthony Actone, son & heire of John Actone, with the keping, &c. ibid.
 374. To William Wyndesore a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.
 375. To William Stanley Kt. 20 l. yerely during the nounge of Edward (Tiptoft) Erle of Worcestre: to be taken of the fee-ferme of the Towne of Cambridge. ibid.
 376. To (William Fitz-Alan) th'Erle of Arundelle, a Confirmation of th'Office of Conftable of the Castelle of Dover, & of the warden-ship of the v Portes. ibid.
 377. To the Lord Greyftoke, an annuyte of 100 l. ibid.
 378. To Sir Thomas Everyngham, the Lieutenanthship of the Towne of Rifebanke. ibid.
 379. To th'Abbot of Glouceftre, 20 l. of the fee-ferme of Glouceftre, for ever. 40. b.
 380. To Walter Rufforde, divers Offices during the nounge of Edward Erle of Warrewic. ibid.
 381. To the Priour & Convent of Monk-bretone, for ever, th'Advoufone of the Patronage of the Parishe Church of Dertone; & a Licence unto them to improve the fame. ibid.
 382. To John Newman Prest, the Chauntry in the Parishe Church of Brales. ibid.
 383. To Sir Criftofer Warde the Stewardship of the Lordships of Warplestone. & Whitley, in Surrey. ibid.
 384. To William Tunstalle the Lordship of Shirburne in Hertfurthlithe, in the Countie of Yorke. ibid.
 385. To Johanne Ingaldesthorpe, late wiffe to Sir Edmonde Ingaldesthorpe Kt. a Confirmation of an annuyte of 111 l. cos. 02 d. ob. q. of the subfide & winage of Cloth in the Countees of Norff. Suff. & Effex. 41.
 386. To the Maire & Barons of Sandwiche, 100 l. yerely, to be employed in the mending of the Wallles. ibid.
 387. To the Ankereffe of Westm. a confirmation of an annuyte of 6 marc. ibid.
 388. To Humfrey Curtney, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.
 389. Warrant to the Treforer of Calais, to pay yerely for 5 yeres, to Richard Chaviley, the fumme of 20 l. ibid.
 390. To William Tavernere Prest, the pensione & salary which Sir Thomas Rawfone had in the Chapelle of St. Elyn in Pountfret. ibid.

Num. 433.

391. To Philip Curteney an annuyte of 40 l. 41.
 392. To John Curteney, an annuyte of 40 marc. 41. b.
 393. To William Curteney an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 394. To Mr. Thomas Henbury a Chauntry in the Castelle of Dynbighe, in North-Wales. ibid.
 395. To Charles Nowelle a Confirmation of an annuyte of 9 l. 2 s. 6 d. ibid.
 396. To the Lord Mount-joye the Lieutenanthship of the Castelle of Guynes, with the government of the Towne & County. ibid.
 397. To Jamys Blount the Lieutenanthship of the Castelle of Hampnes. ibid.
 398. To Thomas Cancelere the warde & mariage of John Tournay, son & heire of Philip Tournay, with the keping, &c. ibid.
 399. To Margarete the wiffe of John Bernarde an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.
 400. To Rouland Nicholfone, a Confirmation of a Grant for gadering & receiving of the Custumes & Tolle callede Sand-gelt, in the Lordships of Marke & Eye. ibid.
 401. To the Lord Dynham th'Office of Chieffe Steward & Supervifore of all Castells, Lordships, Honours, Manours, & other possessions of the Duchie of Cornwalle. ibid.
 402. To William Dawbeny an annuyte of 10 l. unto the tyme he be promoted to Offices of 20 l. And to the fame William & Johanne his wiffe, 20 marks by yere. 42.
 403. To Robert Brews an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 404. To Richard Hide an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 405. John Hayes a Confirmation of th'Office of Receiver of alle manours, lordships, lands & tenements in the Counties of Cornewaille, Devone, Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, & Suthantone, called Sar. lands, & Spencer lands. ibid.
 406. To Richard Beauchamp otherwise called Lord Seint Mount (i. e. St. Amand) a generalle Pardone. ibid.
 407. To Sir John Feverham an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.
 408. To the Lord Ferrers th'Offices of Maistere-Forster of the Chace of Enfelde, of Bailly & Rangere of the fame, the keping of the Parke of Enfelde, & Palicere of the fame, &c. ibid.
 409. To Sir Thomas Burghe th'Office of Steward of all the lordship, maners, &c. in the Isle of Axholme. ibid.
 410. To Robert Thorpe, a confirmation of th'Office of Spigurnelle in the Chauncery. ibid.
 411. To William Breirley 100 l. yerely of the money curraunt in the Merches of Wales, until he be fully paid the fumme of 500 l. 42. b.
 412. A Warrant to discharge Sir William Evers Kt. late Sheriffe of the Countie of Yorke, of the fumme of 100 Marc. by reason of a Recognisaunce, &c. ibid.
 413. A Licence to John Magnus, for a Ship callede the John of Scardeburgh, to seale to Ilande. ibid.
 414. To Henry Yonge, a confirmation of the Village of Cansey. ibid.
 415. A Warrant for discharging of Richard De la Bere late Shireffe of the Countie of Hertforde of the fumme of 20 l. ibid.
 416. A Licence to Edward Gower, for a Ship called the Kateryn of Horwelle, to seale to Iland. ibid.
 417. A Licence to . . . Tayte & Edward Grene Merchants of Londone, for Brettayns to sale into Brettayne. ibid.
 418. Warrant to discharge John Sapcotts late Shireffe of the Countie of Cornwaille. ibid.
 419. To Adryan Whetehylle, a Confirmation of th'Office of Countroller of the Town of Calis. ibid.
 420. To

Num. 433.

420. To the Maire & Citizens of Wynchestre, the King relefeth for ever 20l. of their fee-ferme yerely. 43.
421. To the Maire & Burgeses of Oxone, a Release of 20 marc, yerely, for ever, of their fee-ferme. *ibid.*
422. To the Baillyffs & Burgeses of the Towne of Salope, as much. *ibid.*
423. To Sir Thomas Everyngham Kt. & his heirs masles a Grant of the Castelle & Borow of Barnstaple; the Castelle & Manere of Torytone; the fee-ferme of Torytone & Barnstaple in the Countie of Devone, late Sir Thomas Senct-Ligers, the Maners of Blackforde & Pristley, & an annuelle rent of 5 marc. in Rode in the Countie of Somersfett. Also the maner, lands & tenements of the Town of Nether-hayforde in the Countie of Oxford; and the maner of Cheringtone in Berkshire. *ibid.*
424. To Sir Thomas Mont-gomery Kt. many Lordships or Manors, & Offices, within the County of Essex, for life. *ibid.*
425. To Robert Percy Knight, Countroller of the Kings house, Robert Percy the younger, his son; &c. an annuete of 35l. during the lyffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. *ibid.*
426. To the same Sir Robert Percy, & his heirs masles for ever (after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley) divers lordships within the Countie of Yorke, to hold by the services of one knights-fee; paieng yerely to the King 15l. as also a confirmation unto the said Sir Robert & Joys his wiffe, and their heires masles, of the Lordship of Garboldefham. 43. b.
427. To Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, many lordships, manors, lands, & offices, in divers Counties. *ibid.*
428. To John Caryngto Squire, the Manor of Callylonde in Cornwalle, to hold by Knight service. 44.
429. To Sir Thomas Markynfelde, divers lordships & manors. *ibid.*
430. To Sir John Huddelstone, th'Office of Parkere of Muche-Waldene in Essex. *ibid.*
431. To Robert Pembertone an annuete of 20l. *ibid.*
432. To William Roffe Squier, th'Office of Vitaler of the Towne of Calais. *ibid.*
433. To the Bailieffs & Burgeses of Huntyngdone, a Confirmation of their old Grants, with the addition of fundry new privileges. *ibid.*
434. To th'Alderman & Burgeses of Grantham, a Grant of Privileges. 44. b.
435. To the Clarge of Englande, the King hath confirmed alle their libertes, as in their Patents to them made by K. Edward the 4th more playnly it apperethe. *ibid.*
436. A Warrant for Sir William Hufsey Knight Chieffe Justice of the Kings Benche, &c. to discharge all proffes made against Sir John Crakker Knight. *ibid.*
437. To Sir Thomas Broughtone, a Grant of divers lordships & manors to be held by Knights-service. *ibid.*
438. To Henry Lord Grey, divers lordships & manors, to be held by Knights service. 45.
439. To Thomas Stafforde, divers lordships & manors, to be held by Knights service. *ibid.*
440. To Sir Thomas Markynfelde, divers lordships or manors, to be held by Knights service. *ibid.*
441. To Sir Rauffe Asfhetone, divers lordships, or manors, to be held by Knights service. *ibid.*
442. To Sir Roger Vaghan, the Castelle, Maner, & Lordship of Brilles; as also the maners of Alexanderstone & Penkelly. *ibid.*
443. To William Catesby, divers lordships, manors, lands, &c. of late belonging to Henry Stafforde Duke of

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

- Bukingham, to the late Lord Marquis (f. Tho. Grey Marquis of Dorset) & to Sir George Broune. 45. b.
444. To John Shaa, a confirmation of th'Office of Graver of the coygnyng Irens of Gold & Silver, within England & Calais. *ibid.*
445. To Sir William Stanley, the Constable-ship of the Castel, & Captainship of the Town of Caernervan in North Wales. *ibid.*
446. Sir Richard Tunstal to be Lieutenaunt of the Castell of Calais. *ibid.*
447. To Hugh Shirley, the King hath confirmed his Letters patent of the fee of the Crowne. *ibid.*
448. To John Fortescue Squier for the Kings body, 5c marks annual salary; and an annuete of 10 marks, during the noon-age of my Lord of Warwike. *ibid.*
449. To Philip Nowell an annuete of 5 marks. *ibid.*
450. To John Crowlande a confirmation of 10 marks. *ibid.*
451. To Thomas Paynter Trumpet, 10 marks. *ibid.*
452. To Vincent Fynche, 40s. *ibid.*
453. To Robert Philpot, annuete of 26s. 8d. 46.
454. To Robert Grene mynstrel, an annuete of 10 marks. *ibid.*
455. To William (Herbert) Earl of Huntingdone, the Stewardship of Uffk, Carlion, Treyleke, & Evyas-Lacy. *ibid.*
456. To Sir Roger Kynastone, th'Offices of Shirife & Escheatour of Merionmeth in North-Wales. *ibid.*
457. To Sir Thomas ap Morgan 40 l. sterling by way of reward. *ibid.*
458. To John Hawkyns mynstrell, an annuete of ten marks. *ibid.*
459. To Sir Thomas Vaughan, th'Office of Steward of Breknok. *ibid.*
460. To th'Erl of Huntingdone & Katherine Plantaginet, an annuete of 400 merks. *ibid.*
461. To James le Danoy a merchant, a fauf conduit. *ibid.*
462. To John Savage an annuete of 10 marks. *ibid.*
463. To Morys Berkeley an annuete of 10 marks. *ibid.*
464. To Giles Brugge th'Office of Constable of the Castel of St. Briavel; with an annuete of 66 l. 13s. 4d.
465. To Cristofre Wellisbourne in the manoir of Efyndone, in the Countie of Buks. *ibid.*
466. To Thomas Stafforde divers considerable Offices, during the minoritie of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwike. 46. b.
467. To William Hanmer, the ward & marriage of Robert Pulestone. *ibid.*
468. To Robert Burtone, divers offices. *ibid.*
469. To George Poleyne, an Office & Annuete, during noon-age of my Lord of Warwicke. *ibid.*
470. To Hugh Lloide, a prive seale for the payment of the fee of the wode-wardship of the counties of Caernervan & Merioneth, &c. *ibid.*
471. To Kateryn Mount-ferraunt, an annuete of 20 l. *ibid.*
472. To Sir Richard Ratclyffe the Office of Sheriffe of the Countie of Westmoreland, for a terme of his Liffe. *ibid.*
473. To Sir William Petch Knight, a Confirmation of his annuete of 40 l. *ibid.*
474. To Richard Chomley Squiere the warde & marriage of Philipp Egertone. *ibid.*
475. To William Hanmer Squiere, the custodie of all the Lordships, Lands, Maners, &c. within the Counties of Chestre & Flynt, during the noone-age of Roger Pulstrone. 47.
476. To Cristofre Huddelstone the next rome that shalle falle voide in the Kings Halle of Cambrigge. *ibid.*
477. To

3 Y

477. To

Num. 433.

477. To Thomas Strangways th'Office of Constable of the Castell of Plecy, & keper of the litill Parke & Palicer of the same. 47.
478. To Sir Thomas ap Morgan Knight, the warde & marriage of Nicholas Asfheton, son & heire of Edward Asfhetone, late in the hands of Sir Robert Willoughby. 48.
479. To Roger Holden th'Office of Colfild in the Chace of Suttone. during the noone-age of Edward Plantaginet Erle of Warwike. 48.
480. To John Knight th'Office of keper of Berwode in the Chace of Sutton in Colfelde, during the nounge of th'Erle of Warwike. 48.
481. Thomas Salefbury the yonger, Constable of Denby, to have 12 fouldiours there. 48.
482. A Warrant for the contentacion of Edmund Shawe, of the fomme of 43 l. 10 s. 10 d. parcel of 764 l. 17 s. 6 d. 48.
483. To John Berker, a pardone of th'arrerages of 20 l. and to be delivered out of prisone. 48.
484. To Laurence Duttone & Thomas Duttone, a pardone of 46 l. 48.
485. To John Sapcote, & his heires masles, the manoire of Ippelpene in Devonshire; & the Manoirs of Nethernam, & Stoke in Somersethshire, to hold by Knights-service. 48.
486. To Edward Ratcliffe & his heires masles the manoirs of Broke & Suth-wike, within Wilts, to hold by Knights service. 48.
487. To Robert Scrop, the manoir of Southmymmes in Midd. in the same manner. 48.
488. To Charles Dynham, the manoirs of Halwil & Torre, &c. in the Parish of Bykebury-Langstone in the Countie of Devon, &c. in the same manner. 48.
489. To William Herbert, the mannor of Tokyngtone in the same manner. 48.
490. To Sir John Egremonde the manoir of Kineftone in Bedfordshire; in like manner. 48.
491. To James Hobart, an annuyte of 10 marks. 48.
492. To John Nesfelde the mannor of Heytredefbury, in like manner with these above. 48.
493. To Lawrence Savage, an annuyte of 7 marks 6 s. 8 d. of the lands of th'Abbot & Convent of Dieu-leucres, otherwise called th'approvement of Rudhethe in the Counte of Chestre. 48.
494. To Richard William, & his heires masles, by Knights-service, the Castelle, Lordship, & Maner of Maerber in the Counte of Pembroche. 48.
495. To Cristofer Standish an annuyte of 10 marks. 48.
496. To Sir Jamys Danby th'Office of Maister of the hare-hounds. 48.
497. To George Mountfort, an annuyte of 4 marks. 48.
498. To John Belle late Escheatour of Surrey & Suffex, a pardone. 48.
499. To Philip ap Res, the halffe part of the Tolle of the towne of Knyghtone, in the Marche of Wales. 48.
500. To Sir Thomas Burghe an annuyte of 36 l. during the liff of the Lord Stanley. 48.
501. To Sir Charles Pilkington, Constable of the Castelle of Nottingham, th'Office of Steward & Mr. Forster of Shirwode, Beskewode, Clipstone, &c. 48.
502. To William Clerc, a Confirmatione of the Constableship of the Castle of Brugge northe in the Countie of Salope. 48.
503. To Nicholas Leuenthorpe, a Confirmatione of th'Office of Generale Receiver of the Duchie of Lancastre in alle Englande & Wales. 48.
504. To The Lord Audeley, 100 l. of annuyte. 48.

Num. 433.

505. To Henry Hermene, th'Office of Crownere, or Attourney in the Kings benche. 48.
506. To Will. Dobinsone, the manoir of Stentley-Camoys in the Countie of Huntingdone, to hold by Knights-service. 48.
507. To Edward Bramptone, divers lands & tenements within the Countie of Northampton, late belonging to Sir Thomas Tresham knight, to hold by Knights service. 48.
508. The Maire, Bailiffs & Burgeyses of Cardife to be incorporat, with certain liberties. 48.
509. The Priour & Chanons of Karlil, two tonnes of Rede Wyn, by the hands of the chiefe Buttelere of Englande, &c. for using divine observances; and also to have the titles of the Mylles of Karlil, & al things within the Cite of Karl; with other new privileges. 48.
510. To Nicholas Leuenthorpe, divers Offices in the Castel & Lordship of Knarefburge, & Honor of Pountfret. 48.
511. To Richard Hoptone an annuyte of 9 l. 2 s. 6 d. by the hands of th'Abbot and Convent of Wynchecombe. 48.
512. To Mr. Stephen Fryon, a licence for 36 l. resting due unto him, of the fee of his Office of oone of the secretaries. 48.
513. To Mr. William Talbot, the Prebend of Chute in the Church of Sar. 48.
514. To Richarde Garnet th'Office of Sergeant of the Kings Tents. 48.
515. To John Atkynson to be Keper of the Armoury in the Towre, or ellswere within England. 48.
516. To John Edwards the Constableship of the Castle of Ulke in South-Wales. 48.
517. To Thomas Straunge, an annuyte of 20 marks. 48.
518. To Nicholas Gardyner th'executor of John Gardener, Licence to founde a Chauntery in our Lady Church of Lancastre, and to mortize 12 l. of Lande thereto. 48.
519. To Morgane Kidwelly the Stewardship of all Lordships of the Duchie of Lancaster, or otherwise belonging to the King, in the Countie of Dorset. 48.
520. To Robert Dupliche a Warrant for 100 marc. of the Kings yest. 48.
521. To Sir Robert Fenes, an annuyte of 40 l. of such money as th'Abbot & Convent of Saint Edmonds Bury owe to pay to the Kinge yerely. 48.
522. To Humfrey Lorde of Dacre & of Gylleflande an annuyte of 100 marcs. 48.
523. To John Kighley to be Constable, Forster, &c. at Okehamptone in Devon. 48.
524. To John Broughtone an annuyte of 10 l. 48.
525. To Richard Quadring the Bailiffship of Tetehille in Lincolnshire. 48.
526. Mr. William Lacy to be Clerc of Counsaile. 48.
527. To Sr. Cristofre Warde the Maistership of Hert-hounds. 48.
528. Sir Cristofre Warde to be Receyvour of divers lordships or manoirs. 48.
529. To Jaques Hawte & his heirs masles, divers manors, &c. to hold by Knights service. 48.
530. To the Lord Scrop of Bolton, & his heirs masles, divers manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights service; with one annuyte of 200 marcs, and another of 126 l. 18 s. 4 d. unto the tyme he be promoted. 48.
531. To Benet Medeley a Confirmatione of th'Office of Bailiffe of Yelvertoft in Northamptoneshire, during the nounge of th'Erle of Warrewike. 48.
532. Warrant to John Hayes to content yerely to Elizabeth Dabeney 40 l. 48.
533. To

Num. 433.

533. To John Whartone, the Constableship of Becheworthe, the Stewardship of Bleccchyngleghe, &c. 50.
 534. Thomas Whartone to be Porter of the Castelle of Becheworthe, &c. ibid.
 535. To Thomas Baker, certain lands & tenements lying in the Towne of Wellys, late belonging to J hn Saintlowe, Knight. 50. b.
 536. To Nicholas Banaster the Bailliffe of the Lordship of Walthambury. &c. ibid.
 537. To Richard Conyers Squier, an annuyte of 26 l. 13s. 4d. ibid.
 538. William (Lord Berkley) Erle of Notingham, an annuyte of 266 l. 13s. 4d. during the life of Elizabeth Duchesse of Norfolk. ibid.
 539. To John Abelle the manoir of Hawkystone in the Countie of Cantebryge. ibid.
 540. To Thomas Pontesbury alle landes & tenements, within the Towne & Marches of Calais, late belonging to Anthony Widvile, Erle Ryvers. ibid.
 541. John Fitz-herbert to be Receyvour-Generalle, of many fee-fermes & sommes. ibid.
 542. Raynolde Yong th'Office of Purveyor of Stone, Lede, &c. at the manoir of Childeru, Langley, & the Logge within the Parke. ibid.
 543. To John Crochard th'Office of Maister-Smythe within the Towre of Londone. ibid.
 544. To Thomas Hilles an annuyte of 4 marks, during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warrewike. ibid.
 545. To Edward Vicount Lisle, & his heires masles, divers manoirs, to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 546. To the Maister & Brethren of th'Ospitalle of Dover called Meyfen due (Maifon-Dieu) for ever, certain lands lying in the Isle of Thenet; & a pasture, in the parishe of Ryvers juxta Dover, late belonging to Sir George Browne. ibid.
 547. To Sir Cristofre Warde, divers Offices. 51. b.
 548. To th'Erle Douglas, a Confirmation of 500 l. yerely. ibid.
 549. To Johne Huddelstone Squier, divers Offices at Sudeley, and at Monemouthe. ibid.
 550. To Walter Forde, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 551. To Symonde Dowfing, th'Office of keping of the Gardyngs within the Toure of Londone. ibid.
 552. To Thomas Kynastone Squier, an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.
 553. To William Griffith, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 27 l. ibid.
 554. The Maire & Felaufship of the Merchaunts of the Staple of Calais, a Privie Seale to the Custumers, &c. of the Poortes of Bostone & Yeppefwiche, to allow them 2 nayles, of every Sacke of Wolle. 52.
 555. To John Stoke th'Office of Clerk of th'Odenaunce within England. &c. ibid.
 556. To John Leuenhorpe Squier, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 10 l. during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewike. ibid.
 557. Confirmation of a Grant of a Faire to the Prioreffe & Convent of St. Mary of Pray besid. St. Alban. ibid.
 558. To Richard Barbour a Clofe within the Lordship of Warwike; during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warwike. ibid.
 559. To the Priour & Convent of the Frere Prechours of Cambrige 25 marc, yerely. ibid.
 560. To Henry Grey the yonger Squire, a Confirmation of th'Office of the keping of the Armoury within the Towre of London. ibid.
 561. To Richard Tylles th'Office of Comptroller of werks. ibid.
 562. To Sir Raufe Asshetone Kt. a tonne of Wyne yerely. ibid.

Num. 433.

563. To John (Howard) Duc of Norff. th'Offices of Maister-Forster. &c. in alle Forests, Chaces, Parks, Warrennes, &c. late belonging to the Duc of Bukingham. 52.
 564. To the Maistre & Brethren of Trynitie-Gylde of Cheping-Nortone, a mese & certain lands to the value of 40 s. ibid.
 565. Robert Gryme hathe a Letre missive to Richard Pole, for to content unto him 40 l. that the Bishop of Ely (John Mortone?) toke from him. ibid.
 566. To Sir Roger Kenastone a Warraunt for the wages of 80 fouldiours, to be within the Castell of Hardlaghe, after the rate of 4 d. by the day. 52. b.
 567. To Sir Roger Kenastone Kt. an annuite of 40 marks. ibid.
 568. To Thomas Woltone th'Office of Escheatour in the Countie of Chestre; & Attourney in the Countie of Chestre & Flynt. ibid.
 569. To John Taillour, & his heirs masles, by Knights service, the Manoir of Doddefcot, in the Countie of Devone. ibid.
 570. To Theobald Ferrount, gonner; an annuite of 12 l. ibid.
 571. To William Tempill, th'Office of Yeoman of th'Ordinance. ibid.
 572. To Patrik de la Mayte, gouner; th'Office of Maister Gouner within the Towre of Londone. ibid.
 573. To Richard Tayllor, & his heirs masles, by Knights service, certain lands in Devon. 53.
 574. To Robert Mannynge th'Office of Purveyor of al werkemen, & of stufe for the Kings Werks within the Palais of Westmynstere & the Toure of Londone. ibid.
 575. Garter King of Armes & othre Heraulds, a Warraunt for Letters Patents of certaine Graunts to them made by the King, without fine or fee. ibid.
 576. To Anthony Lupyane surgeone, 100 s. of annuyte. ibid.
 577. To Thomas Fowler & Alice his wife, a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 l. (and other Grants, in the same page, &c.) ibid.
 578. John Brechelde to be Serjaunt-Plummer in the Towre of Londone, Westm. Eltham, & Shene. ibid.
 579. To William Stoks, the Bailliffship of Savoy, in the suburbs of Londone. ibid.
 580. To John Brakenbury an annuyte of 5 marks. ibid.
 581. To Thomas Grayson, by Knights-service, the Manoir & Lordship of Landhilp, alias Landlylike, in Cornewaylle. ibid.
 582. The Deane of Yorke, &c. have a pardone that they shal pay noo disme nor quindisme during their lives. ibid.
 583. To Thomas Wentworthe, the Constableship of Quynnesburghe. ibid.
 584. To Thomas Mountforde Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 585. To the Lady of Oxon, during the life of the Erle of Oxore, 100 l. ibid.
 586. To John Grey of Wiltone, th'Office of Maister of the Kings Hawkes, & the keping of a Place called the Mewes nere Charing-crosse, in Midd. &c. ibid.
 587. To Thomas Metcalfe, & his heirs masles, by Knights service, the manoir of Wymyngtone in the Countie of Northampton. ibid.
 588. To Waltier Amadas, the Custumes & Subsidies of Clothe, &c. in the Ports of Excestre & Dertemouthe, until the somme of 70 l. due to him from Kyng E. the 4th, be content & payed. ibid.
 589. To John Coringtone, for ever, the manoir of Calelonde, & th'Advoufon of the Church of Saint Sampson, in Cornewaille. 54.
 590. A Warrant

Num. 433.

590. A Warrant to make the Kings Letters patents to the Citizens of Cheftre, for their payment of 30l. yerely for ten yerres to come, instead of 103l. 10s. 6d. due to the King for their Fee-ferme & Custume Rent, Chambre Rent, Lan-gable Rent, &c. 54.
591. To Glaudo Pyrco, an annuyte of 9l. 2s. 6d. ibid.
592. To Katheryn Holt wydowe & Richard Botiller, certain Lands, late of James (Botiller) Erle of Ormonde and Wiltes and then of Walter Mathewe, by the graunt of K. Edward the 4th. ibid.
593. To Sir James Tyrelle, the Stewardship of divers Lordships in Wales, & the Marches. ibid.
594. Warrant to the Custumers, &c. in the Porte of Hulle, to allowe unto the Maire & Merchaunts of the Staple, 2 nayles of Wolle in every Sake weighte, without any Custome, or Subsidee. ibid.
595. To John Strangways Squire, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 20l. 54. b.
596. To Thomas Lynome, & his heirs males, by Knights-service, the manor of Colmeworthe in the Countie of Bed. ibid.
597. To John Walkere an annuytie of 20 marc. ibid.
598. To Thomas Mauncelle Squier, an annuytie of 10l. ibid.
599. To th'inhabitants of the Lordship of Brekenoke, & of the grete Forest there, a licence for entry & out-gang with their Catalls, Carriages, Goods, and other Merchandises, throughout the Forest of Devynnoke. ibid.
600. Vincent Tentler, to be the Kings Armourer. ibid.
601. John Lord Dynham the Stewardship of the Burghe & Manoir of Bradnynthe, in Devon, &c. ibid.
602. The same Lord Dynham th'Office of Ryder, & Maister-Forster of the Forest of Dertmore. ibid.
603. To Sir Thomas Thwayts 100l. yerely. ibid.
604. To Sir Thomas Wortley, certain lands in Kent, to be held by Knights-service. ibid.
605. To the Lord Powes an annuyte of 100l. 55.
606. To John Lord Dudley the Stewardship of the Forest of Kynfare, & of the Manour of Stourtone & Kynfare in Com. Stafford, with other Offices. ibid.
607. Sir Thomas Wortley Kt. to be Constable of the Castelle of Stafforde, Steward of alle Lordships, &c. & Maister of the Game of alle Chaces, Forests, Woods, Parkes, &c. within the Countie of Stafford, late belonging to the Duke of Bukingham. ibid.
608. Sir Thomas Wortley, to be Stewarde of the Lordship of Scarsdale, & Towne of Chesterfelde in the Countie of Derby. ibid.
609. To Cristofre Wandesforde an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
610. To Sir Rauffe Hastings Knight, an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
611. To Sir Humfrey Talbot Kt. a Confirmation of an annuyte of 40l. during the noun-age of George Talbot Erle of Salope; and of an House within the Towne of Calais, during the noun-age of Edward, Erle of Warrewike. 55. b.
612. To Edmund Shaa, a warrant of the payment of 400 marc. by him lent to the King. ibid.
613. To Thomas Saville, th'office of Keper of the manoir of Eppeworthe, within the Isle of Axeholme. ibid.
614. Sauf-conduyt for a Ship of Bretaigne laden with Gascoigne-Wyne, to come into Englande, &c. ibid.
615. A Protectione-Royal to Jevan ap Tudre, ap Owyn. ibid.

Num. 433.

616. To Richard Boyvile Squier, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 20l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warr. 56.
617. James Aker of Holland borne, made Denizin. ibid.
618. To Sir Thomas Burghe, a Confirmation of an annuity of 40l. ibid.
619. To Thomas Arundel Lord Matravers, an annuity of 300 marcs. ibid.
620. Thomas Swayne to be oon of the felawes within the Kings Halle in Cambrige. ibid.
621. To Thomas Sayvile Squier, th'erbage & pawnage of the Newe Parke of Wakefelde. ibid.
622. To William Foulshurst th'Office of keping of the Woods, within the Lordship of Whitchurche, during the nonne-age of George Erle of Salop. ibid.
623. To John Lorde Audeley, an annuyte of 100l. ibid.
624. To Henry Everingham an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
625. To Robert Brakenbury the Conflableship of the Towre & divers Offices; as also divers mannors, lands, &c. late belonging to th'Erl Ryvers, John Cheyne, Robert Cheyne, & Humfrey Cheyne, to hold by Knights service. 56. b.
626. To the same Robert, the keping of the Lyons in the Towre of Londone; with 6d. by the day for the mete of every Lyone & Leoparde. ibid.
627. To William Griffithe an annuyte of 18l. 5s. ibid.
628. To Sir Richard Beauchamp & Agnes his wife, the manoir of Charletone, and an annuyte of 77l. ibid.
629. To John Hatone Squiere, divers lordships, to hold by Knights service. 57.
630. To the Maire Bailiffs, &c. of Dertmouthe 30l. yerely for the maynteynyng of a Bollewerke, & Chaynes of the Havone. ibid.
631. To the Maire & Feliship of the Staple, a Warrant to the Custumers, &c. of the grete Custume, in the Poort of Londone, to allow them 2 nayles of Woll Custome-free, in every sake. ibid.
632. To Sir Alexander Bayneham an annuyte of 40l. and also an annuyte of 40 marc. after the deceffe of Thomas Baynham his fader. ibid.
633. To Sir Thomas Broughtone, Offices in the Lordship of Dertington & Bovy-Tracy. ibid.
634. To Robert Brakenbury, the Office of Receyvour of divers Lordships. ibid.
635. To Sir Richard Tunstalle, an annuyte of 100 marcs, dnring the life of the Lorde Stanley. ibid.
636. To Thomas Sandlande an annuyte of 8l. 57. b.
637. To Robert Merbury Squier, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
638. To Thomas Lowthe an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
639. A Prive Seale for the payment of 200l. for vitail spenden in the houe of Edward the vth. pretending to be Kinge. ibid.
640. To Sir Robert Harringtone divers Offices; as also the manore of Awftwike, unto suche tyme as the Lordship of Groby in the Countie of Leicestre, now in the possessione of Sir John Burgchier, shall by his deceffe descende to Thomas late Marques Dorset, and by his forfeiture to come to the Kings hands: and over that, an annuyte of 83l. 6s. 8d. ibid.
641. To Humfrey Lytelbury, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
642. To William Claxtone divers mannors, &c. to hold by Knights service. ibid.
643. To Raufe Lord Nevylle, an annuyte of 80l. during the life of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.
644. To

Num. 433.

644. To the same Lord Nevylle divers manoirs in the Counties of Lincolne & Berksheire; as also the Lordships of Cammelle-Reigne, & Kyngesbury, in the Countie of Somersheire, to hold the same by the Knights-service; the two last immediately from and after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. 58.
645. To Sir Robert Percy, & Joyce his wife, & their heirs males, divers Lordships & Manors, to hold (some of them after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley) by Knights-service. *ibid.*
646. To Sir Thomas Burghe & his heires several Lordships, in different Counties; immediately after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. *ibid.*
647. To John Caumefelde the manoir of Rollestone in Wilt. to hold by Knights service. *ibid.*
648. To Sir Thomas Thwayts, a warrant for th'allowaunce of 800 l. sterling. 58. b.
649. To Richard Salkelde an annuyte of 20 l. *ibid.*
650. To Alexander Quadring, the manoir of Grays in Sibille-Hingham, in Essex. *ibid.*
651. To Sir James Tyrelle & Richard Golds, the warde & mariage of Robert Arundelle-Treryse, son & heire of John A. undell -Treryse, Squier, with the keeping of alle lands, &c. *ibid.*
652. To Sir John Cave preft, keper of our Lady of Pewe, an annuyte of en marks. *ibid.*
653. To William Myles, the manoir of Netherhaven, to hold by Knights-service. *ibid.*
654. To Dame Kateryn Vauce, an annuyte of 20 marcs. *ibid.*
655. To the Burgesles of Scarburgh, a warrant to discharge them of the somme of 48 l. 09 s. parcel of their fee ferme. *ibid.*
656. To John Kendalle, the keeping of the Chaunge, within the Towne of Calais. *ibid.*
657. To the President & Felawes of the Queenes Colledge of Cantebrige, a licence to purchase lande not exceeding the somme of 700 l. &c. 59.
658. To Robert Conytable of Barneby, an annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
659. To John Leptone Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
660. To Robert Gower, a like annuyte. *ibid.*
661. To Thomas Gower Knight, an annuyte of 100 marcs. *ibid.*
662. To Sir John Neville Knight, an annuyte of 46 l. *ibid.*
663. To the same Sir John, a Warrant for 47 l. 18 s. 4 d. for the wages of 30 persones in the Castelle of Pountfret, from the Kings coronacione, unto his last being there. *ibid.*
664. To William Brandone, a pardone for his liffe onely. *ibid.*
665. To Richard Croft Knight, an annuyte of 20 l. of the Lordships & Manoirs of th'Erdm of the Merche, within the Countie of Hereforde. *ibid.*
666. To John Kendale an annuyte of 5 marcs. *ibid.*
667. To Geffray Franke an annuyte of 58 l. *ibid.*
668. To John Kendale. an annuyte of 80 l. during the life of Jane Stonour, moder to Sir William Stonour Knight. *ibid.*
669. To Rauffe Willughby Squier, the Manoirs of Willughby-Waterlesse in the County of Leicest. & of Estone in the Countie of Wilt. and after the deceffe of the Lord Stanley, the Manoir of Ormesby in the Countie of Norff. late belonging to Margaret Countesse of Richemonde, to hold by Knights service. *ibid.*
670. To John James, the Confirmation of a Patent for certain lands &c. in Thaxsted. *ibid.*
671. To Rauffe Willoughby th'Offices of Constable & Stewarde of the Castelle & Lordship of Bukenham in Norff. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

672. To John Lord Dudley, several lordships & manoirs, partly belonging to Henry Stafforde late Duc of Buckingham; and partly to the lady Margaret Countesse of Richmonde, these last, after the deceffe of the Lord Stanley, to hold the premises by Knights-service. 60.
673. To the Priour & Convent of Botley in Suffolke, a Warrant, to discharge them of the somme of 20 l. parcelle of 34 l. 08. 2d. ob. q. for his last dyme graunted. *ibid.*
674. To Sir Marmaduc Constable, several Offices in the Honour of Tutbury, &c. *ibid.*
675. To Sir Marmaduc Constable, an annuyte of 89 l. 17 s. 8 d. during the life of Sir Robert Constable, his fader. 60. b.
676. To John Lord Dudley, an annuyte of 60 l. during the life of Thomas Lord Stanley. *ibid.*
677. To John Lord Dudley, an annuyte of 100 l. *ibid.*
678. To John Warde. an annuyte of 40 l.
679. To William Bracher, the Manoirs of Chedder, &c. in the Countie of Somersheire, late of Sir William Berkley. *ibid.*
- Aprile i. e. the Grants granted in this month.
680. To Sir John Everingham an annuyte of 66 l. 1 s. 4 d. *ibid.*
681. To Richard Knevetone, Squier, an annuyte of 5 marcs. *ibid.*
682. To Robert Fynderum, Squier, an annuyte of 4 marcs. *ibid.*
683. To William Bothe, a like annuyte. *ibid.*
684. To George Stanley Squier, an annuyte of 100 s. *ibid.*
685. To Hughe Egertone Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
686. To Nicholas Mountgomery, an annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
687. To Raufe Longforde, a like annuyte of 10 l. 61.
688. To Henry Vernone Squier, an annuyte of 20 marcs. *ibid.*
689. To Robert Eyere, an annuel rent of 10 marcs. *ibid.*
690. To William Lilbourne, the manoir of Edonbrigge in Kent; to hold by Knights service. *ibid.*
691. To John Belle, a Pardone for the Schetourship of the Counties of Surrey & Suffex. *ibid.*
692. The Superiour & Comens of Waiesforde in Irlande, have theire Liberties confermede. *ibid.*
693. To David Keting, the manoir of Eskir, with a Water-Mylne, in the Countie of Dublyn in Irlande. *ibid.*
694. To John Strangways Squier, an annuytie of 20 marcs. *ibid.*
695. To John Toby, an annuytee of 60 l. 13 s. 4 d. *ibid.*
696. To William Myrfelde the lands & tenements, late of William Berkley, in Colcote & Chelworthe in the Countie of Southamptone, to hold the same by Knights service. *ibid.*
697. Sir Thomas Everyngham hath a Warrant for al the Goods (within the jurisdiction of the Maior of Calais) that late belonged to Peter Johnstone, & by him forfeited to the King, for that he made his Wille to an Alien borne. *ibid.*
698. To Thomas Windefore, th'Office of Constable of the Castel of Windefore, &c. dat. 8 die Aprilis, anno primo. 61. b.
699. To John Lord Dynham a Warrant for 100 l. due to him of 600 l. to him graunted by Kyng Edward the fourth; and to be levied of the lands &c. late longing to George Duc of Clarence. 61. b.

3 Z

700. To

Num. 433.

700. To the same John Lorde Dynham, the rever-
fione of divers Manoirs, after the deceffe of Thomas
Lord Stanley, to hold by Knights service. 61. b.
701. To Sir Thomas de la Mare, a Pardon for his
life. ibid.
702. To Mathewe Andrew a Licence to charge a
Ship with Alman goods & merchandises, to the Staple
of Calais not apperteynyng, as oft as him shal like, &c.
dat. at Not. 10 April, a^d primo. ibid.
703. To William Conyers an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
704. To Thomas Fowler Squier, alle the lands, late
Anthony Widevyles, lying in the Parishes of Braden
in Northamptonshire, as long as the same shal remayne
in the Kings hands. 62.
705. To John (de la Pole) Earl of Lincolne, an an-
nuel rent of 176 l. 13 s. 4 d. during the life of Thomas
Lorde Stanley. ibid.
706. To the same John Erle of Lincolne, many lord-
ships and manoirs, to hold by Knights Service, after the
deceffe of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.
707. To Sir William Hufee Knight, the keping of the
Lands, &c. of Edward Trusselle, son & heire of Wil-
liam Trusselle Kt. the King's warde. ibid.
708. To John Huddleston, divers Offices. ibid.
709. To Sir Charles of Pykington, the manoirs of
Hertyhulle & Haufeley in Warrewykshire; to hold by
Knights-service. 62. b.
710. To Piers Gerarde Squier, an annuel rent of 10
marcs. ibid.
711. To Thomas Hoptone Squier, several Offices.
ibid.
712. To Sir Gervays Clyftone, several manors in dif-
ferent Counties (part of them lately belonging to Henry
Stafforde Duke of Buckingham) to hold the same by
Knights service. ibid.
713. To Mr. John Shirwode, the restitution of the
Temperalties in the Bishopricke of Duresme. ibid.
714. To Thomas Everly, a Confirmation of his
keping the manoir of Goodrest, during the nonnage of
th'Erle of Warrewike. ibid.
715. To Humfrey Goldson the keping of the Parke of
Suttone in the Countie of Warr. & keper of the Pales
there (Palaciator) during the nonnage of th'Erle of Warr-
wike. 63.
716. To the Baillieffs, &c. of Cambrigge, a Pardonne
of 10 l. of their fee-ferme, for ever. ibid.
717. To Gloucester-Heraulde the manoir of Olde-
Owene, in the parishe of Selling in Kent, & other lands
in the same Countie, to hold by Knights-service. ibid.
718. To Thomas Metley, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
719. To Sir Robert Percy, th'Offices of keper of the
Kings manoir of Kenyngton, in the Countie of Surrey,
&c. ibid.
720. To Morgane Kydwelly, several manoirs (part
of 'em lately belonging to John Mone) (Mohun?) to hold
the same by Knights service. ibid.
721. To Waltier Chaundellere the Lordship of Af-
tone-Samforde in the Countie of Buckingham, to hold
by Knights service. 63. b.
722. To Nicolas Rathelle & Richard Williams, the
keping of the Manoir of Overhalle, in Cavendishe, in
the Countie of Suffolke, during the nonnage of Thomas
Cavendishe son & heire of Thomas Cavendishe. ibid.
723. To Hughe Annelley, an annuyte of 4 marc.
ibid.
724. To John Kendale divers Offices. ibid.
725. To Sir John Grey, the manoir of Wilfamsted in
the Countie of Bedeforde, to hold by Knights service.
726. To William Wake, a Warrant under the Prive
Seale, for his discharge as to 10 l. by him spent by the
Kings commaundement. ibid.

Num. 433.

727. To Mr. Edmonde Chadertone, th'Office of
Trefore & Receivour of the Chambre. 36. b.
728. To John Sibille, th'Office of Clerc of the Mer-
cate of the Kings housholde. ibid.
729. Pardons to Roger Kelsale; Sir John Seint-Lowe,
John Harecourt of Stauntone, Walter Hungerforde of
Haytesbury, John Trencherde of Charmynstere, Sir
Nicholas Latymere, Sir William Norrys of Yatendene,
& William Uvedale of Wykeham. ibid.
730. To John Milwarde an annuyte of ten marcs.
ibid.
731. To William Catesby, the Lordship of Bukeby
in Northamptonshire, to hold, by Knights service. 64.
732. To James Frirs Phisicane, several lodges &
houles, in or near the Kings Palace at Westminster.
ibid.
733. To John Washebourne Squier, an annuyte of
10 marks. ibid.
734. To Sir William Bekewithe Kt. an annuyte of 20
marks. ibid.
735. James Erle Douglas, a Warrant for the payment
of 42 l. 7 s. 4 d. ibid.
736. To John Robynfone Purser of the Lucas, a
warrant for 26 l. 9 s. which was by him employed upon
the vittailing & manning of the said Ship. ibid.
737. To John Grisley Kt. an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
738. To Bryan Talbot, 50 marcs yerely, for the fee
of Squier for the body. ibid.
739. To Sir Charles Pilkington, a Warant for the
payment of 17 l. 16 s. 8. being the Kings reward.
64. b.
740. To James Erle Douglas, 20 marcs yerely. ibid.
741. To Brian Talbot, a Confirmation of th'Office
of Constable of the Castelle of Clyderowe. ibid.
742. To Sir Gervays Clyftone, a Warrant for th'
allowance of 40 l. which he paid to the King. ibid.
743. Sir William Hufy Kt. Chiefe Justice, &c. to
have many lordships & manoirs, for the terme of 7 yeres,
to content therewith the detts of Henry Stafforde late
Duc of Buckingham. ibid.
744. To John Risley Squier, divers manoirs, &c.
late belonging to Mighelle Skellinge, & William Halle,
to hold the same by Knights service. ibid.
745. To William Selby, a Confirmation of the Por-
tership of the Castel of Warrwike, &c. during the non-
nage of the Duc of Clarence (i. e. of Edward Plen-
tagenet Earl of Warwick, son to George last Duke of
Clarence) with other emoluments. 65.
746. To Sir Harry Perpont, divers Offices. ibid.
747. To the Werkers of Clothes, of fraunge Countrees,
a Confirmation of their libertie to dwelle in Wales, Ir-
land, or Englande. ibid.
748. To Sr. Hugh Hastings Kt. divers manoirs to hold
by Knights service. ibid.
749. To William Dampont Maister-Coke for the
Kings mouthe, an annuite of 20 l. 65. b.
750. A Prive Seal for 20 l. to John Hotone Squier
for the body; & ten marcs to Robert Vayfy. ibid.
751. The Bishoppe of St. Asaph to have that 10 l.
yerely, which th'Abbot & Convent of Welbeke owe to
paye to the Kinge. ibid.
752. To Nicolas Spicer, several Offices. ibid.
753. To Sr. Christofre Moresby Kt. several Offices.
66.
754. To Richard Hastings Knight, Lord Welles, an
annuyte of 100 marcs. ibid.
755. To Richard Sport, a Confirmation of an anual
rent of 10 l. ibid.

Num. 433.

756. To Sir William Husey the custody of the lands late of Sir William Truffel, during the meyndre age of Edward his son & heire. 66.
 757. To John Strangways Squier, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.
 758. To Geoffrey Whartone, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 759. To Sir William Husey Kt. certain manors & lordships, late of the Lorde Roos, after the deceffe of Philip Lady Roos; and others late of the Lady Riche, after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.
 760. To John Luthingtone, & Richarde Greneway, many Offices. 66. b.
 761. To William (Herbert) Earl of Huntingdone, a Confirmation of the name, state, & title, of the said Erdome, &c. ibid.
 762. To Robert Brakenbury, divers Offices. 67.
 763. To John Broke Lorde Cobham, an annuyte of 16 l. during the life of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.
 764. To John Lorde Cobham, divers mannors, to hold by Knights service; that of Dertforde in Kent after the deceffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.
 765. To Robert Brakenbury, divers manoirs late of John Cheney, Robert Cheney, & Humfrey Cheney; to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 766. To the same Robert an annuyte of 40 l. ibid.
 767. To Sir Robert Myddeltone, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 768. To John Bigge, the manoire of Odbarowe, in the Countie of Warr. ibid.
 769. To Richard Beauchamp, in recompense of an annuyte of 40 marcs, to him graunted by K. Edw. the 4th; an annuyte of 66 l. 13 s. 4d. 67. b.
 770. To John Harringtone, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 771. To John Hastings, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
 772. To Waltier Wynter, an annuyte of 60 s. 10 d. ibid.
 773. To William Crawcestre, a Confirmation of an annuelle rent of 100 s. ibid.
 774. To the Maire & Burgeses of New-castel upon Tyne, 40 l. yerely towards the repaying of the Brigge & Walles of the same towne. ibid.
 775. To Thomas Striklande Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
 776. To George Percy an annuytie of 40 marc. ibid.
 777. To Sr. Thomas Grey of Hortone Kt. an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.
 778. To Maister William Beverly the Deanry of Wymbourne; in the Countie of Dorset. ibid.
 779. To Henry Robynson Scoler, a Prive Seale to the Maister of the Kings College of Cantebrigge, or to his Lieutenant, or Deputie to admytte him Felawe in the said Colledge. ibid.
 780. A Pardone for Thomas Rither of Londone gent. ibid.
 781. A Licence to Owine Ogle son & heire of Robert Ogle Kt. & Ifabelle his wiffe, decessed; to enter upon their lands, &c. with a pardon upon al contempts, &c. ibid.
 782. To Oliver Middleton an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 783. To Sir Rauffe Crathorne, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 784. To William Herbert, divers Offices. ibid.
 785. To Mr. Will. Beverley Deane of the Kings Chappelle; the Deanery of Wymbourne-Mynster in the Countie of Dorset. ibid.
 786. To Sir Jamys Tirelle, & Sir Thomas Cornewaille, the Stewardship of the Lordship of Bealt, in Southwales. ibid.
 787. To Sir William Stanley, the Constableship & Captaigneship of the Castle & Towne of Carnervan. ibid.

Num. 433.

788. To Alice Burgh, a Confirmation of the annuytie of 20 marcs, granted to her by K. E. the 4th, during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewic. 68.
 789. Sir Thomas Leukenour a Pardone. ibid.
 790. To Sir Jamy Strangways the Maner of Dightone in the Countie of Yorke; an annuyte of 17 l. 13 s. 4 d. ibid.
 791. To Henry Forest, divers Offices; and an annuyte of 13 l. 18 s. 4 d. ibid.
 792. To Sir William Berkley Knight, divers Offices, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewike. ibid.
 793. A Commaundement to th'Erle of Lincolne, & North, the Maire of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratclyffe, &c. to cast doone alle fishe-Garthes. in freshe waters, within the Counie of Yorke. ibid.
 794. To Edmonde Prestwiche, an annuyte of 100 s. ibid.
 795. To Richard Harlestone & William Hareby Squiers, the Captaigneship of Jersey, and of the Castelle of Mount-Orgelle. ibid.
 796. To Robert Appulby th'Offices of keeping the Prive Palais in Westminster, & the Warde-Robe there. ibid.
 797. To William Lilbourne an annuelle rent, or fee-ferme of 8 l. goirg out of Eddenbrigge in Kent; to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 798. To John Saxilby, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 799. To Thomas Fraunceys the pencion within th' Abbey of Thorney now void. ibid.
 800. To Mr. Andrew Doket President, & the Felowes of the Quenes College, with n the Universite of Cambrigge, several Manoirs; and also an annuytie of 110 l. ibid.
 801. To John Hopertone, an annuelle rent of 100 s. 69.
 802. To John Smyth, an annuyte of 30 s. 5 d. ibid.
 803. To Henry Willoughby th'Offices of Constable of the Castelle of Makstoke, &c. ibid.
 804. To John Babington & William Maleherbe, late taken upon the See by Brytaygnes, 40 marcs, which the king hath geuen unto them towards their raunfome. ibid.
 805. To Thomas Asper, an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 806. To Roger Hertlingtone, divers lands & t n -ments, late of John Halwell, Sr. Thomas Saint-L ger, & Sr. William Berkeley; to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 807. To John Agard, th'Office of Receivourship of the Lordships, &c. within 4 Counties, late belonging unto his brother the Duc of Clarence, dat. at Pountefret, the 10 day of Juyn, anno primo. ibid.
 808. To Edward Stafford, son of John late Erle of Wilteshire, & Constance his wife, a speciale License to entre into his Lands, without proving of age, &c. ibid.
 809. To Two English Merchants, whose Ship was taken at the Towne of Guypusque, certain Letters for reimbursing them by the Customs payable to the Merchants of Guypusque: notwithstanding their former Grant upon the Customs of merchandises from Castelle, & Lyon. ibid.
 810. To Sir William Huse Kt. John Catesby Kt. Riche Tunstalle Kt. Will. Catesby Squier, Robt. Wittelbury, & Oliver Suttone Squiers, the warde & mariage of Edward Stafforde son & heire of John late Erle of Wilteshire, with the keeping of alle the Castells, Manoirs, &c. from Michaelmas last; dat. 20 Juyn, an^o primo. 69. b.
 811. To th'Abbot of St. Albones, & the Convent of the same, for ever, an annuelle rent of 40 marcs. ibid.
 812. To Richarde Spert, an annuyte of 40 marcs. ibid.
 813. To

Num. 433.

813. To John Meylle, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 5 marcs; and another annuyte of 10 l. to be taken at the Receipt of the Eschequier of Dynbigh. 69. b
814. To John Tymerley, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
815. To Sir Thomas Wortley & Johanne his wife, divers emoluments, during the nonne-age of Edward son of John Pilkinton Knight. ibid.
816. To Thomas Holt, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
817. To Sir Gervays Clyfone, the Parker-ship of Foly-John, within the Forest of Wyndesore. ibid.
818. To John Petite Merchaunt, & John Bolle Wooleman, a Commission to make due serche of all maner Wolles, as wele within franchises, as without; within the Royaume of England, &c. ibid.
819. To John Gaynesforde, a Pardone for his life. ibid.
820. To Margaret Lancastre the keping of Richard Wykeby of Ascheley in the County of Chambrigge, an annuyte of 10 l. with all his lands, &c. ibid.
821. To Thomas Gaynesforde, a Pardone for his life. 70. b
822. To John Henbury & Robert Henbury, th' Office of Bailiff within the Lordship of Dynbigh. ibid.
823. To Thomas Cornewaille Kt. an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.
824. To Thomas Lord Stanley, & George Stanley Lord Straunge, many Castles, Lordships, & Manoirs, to hold by Knights service; whereof part of them belonged to Roger Tocot, Henry Stafford Duc of Buckingham, & Robert Willughby Kt. ibid.
825. To Sir Robert Manors Kt. several manoirs; whereof, that of Tremwelle in Cornewaille was late of Thomas Grey Marquis of Dorset. ibid.
826. To Edmond Talbot & John Forster, Custumers of Hull, a prive Seale, for surcessing all maner proceffe, betwixt them & others. dat. 22 die Junij, anno primo, apud Pountefreit. ibid.
827. To Thomas Stroder Squier, the manoir of Northcote in Cornewaille, late of Thomas Grey Marquis of Dorset, with other manors. ibid.
828. To William Vaghan Squier, an annuyte of 10 marcs. 70. b
829. To Robert Cade a generall Pardone. ibid.
830. To Henry Burghe & Isabelle his wife, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
831. To the Gouvernours, &c. of the Towne of Beverley, 20 marcs yerely, till 100 l. be paieide. ibid.
832. To John Eucers Squier, an annuyte of 6 marcs. ibid.
833. To Robert Shirbourne an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
834. To John Lyndefey, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
835. To Richard Rigge, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
836. To John Talbot an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
837. To Geralde Fitz-Geralde Earl of Kyldare, the manoir of Lexlep. 71.
838. To John Wadingtone an annuytie of 5 marcs. ibid.
839. To William Dyrlyng 20 l. of the kings gift. ibid.
840. To William Harrington Squier, an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.
841. To Anthony Baveryne Merchaunt of Venyfe, a discharge from paying Custume for 11000 bow-staves. ibid.
842. To William Croke, th' Office of Collectour of Anchorage, Wharfage, Hede-sylver, &c. in the Porte of Calais. ibid.
843. To Sir Thomas Fitz-William, the manoir of Kenwyke in Norff. during the life of Sir William Norrys, which to him apperteigned as parcelle of th' enheritaunce of the Lady Marques Mountague his wife, and in the Kings gift by reason of his rebellione. ibid.

Num. 433.

844. To Thomas Lambe & Katheryne his wife, an annuytie of 5 marcs. 71.
845. To Thomas Gowere an annuytie of 100 marcs. ibid.
846. Agnes Bekewithe wydowe, is pardouned of 41 s. that she owed the King. ibid.
847. To the said Agnes, and Thomas Bekewithe her son, an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.
848. To William Bowdeler an annuytie of 6 l. 20 d. ibid.
849. To Sir Lawrence Squiere Prest; a Prebende of the Collegial Church of our Lady of Leicestre. ibid.
850. To Fraunceys Lorde Lovelle, an annuytie of 10 l. for 7 yeres; another of 40 l. during the life of Margarete Harecourt wydowe; & another of 24 l. during the life of Anne sometymes the wife of John Stonere Squier. 71. b
851. To Anthony Baveryne Merchaunt of Venyfe, a discharge upon payment of Custome of 7000 Bow-staves. ibid.
852. To Frydefwide Lovelle, an annuytie of 100 marcs. during his life. ibid.
853. A Pardon to all Officers & Ministers of the Duchie & Countie Palantyne of Lancastre. ibid.
854. To Launcelot Whartone, th' Office of Bow-bearere of Mallcrstange in Westmerlande, during the nonneage of Thomas son & heire of William Parre. ibid.
855. To Nicholas Rigby divers Offices. ibid.
856. To Anthony Baveryne, a Warrant, for the allowance of the Custumes of 18500 Bow-staves, forgiven him by the King. ibid.
857. To William Worsley & William Joseph th' Office of Bailiffe of the Scunage of the Towne of Calais, & Island of Colne. ibid.
858. To William Gascoigne Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
859. To John Stotheworthe Maior of Chestre two annuyties. 72.
860. To Thomas Bishop of St. David, a prive Seale, for a taile of 100 l. upon the disme of the Bishopriche of Sar. ibid.
861. To John Sambroke th' Office of the Serjeants at Armes. ibid.
862. To certain tenaunts & servaunts apperteynyng to William Breretone, a warrant for their discharge of a fyne of 8 l. 13 s. 4 d. to them pardoned by the King. ibid.
863. To John Ottere, certain lands & tenements, to hold by Knights service. ibid.
864. To th' Inhabitants of Wymanddermere (in Westmerland?) a warrant for 5 marcs. to them given by the King, toward the buylding of theire Church. ibid.
865. To be in the Church of York, the King hath ordeigned 100 Prests. ibid.
866. Graunt to the Towne of Pountfret, to have a Maire, & other certene libertees. ibid.
867. To Gilbert Maners, divers manors, &c. in Com. Cornub. to hold by Knights service. ibid.
868. To Sr. Richard Huddleston, the keping of the Parke of Badowe, &c. ibid.
869. To Thomas Radclyffe divers Offices. ibid.
870. To John Courfourne Squier, a Confirmation of an annuytie of 100 s. 72. b
871. To Sir Richard Corbet Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
872. To Richard Clervaux Squier, oone tonne of Wyne yerely, of the Prynye-Wynes of Hulle. ibid.
873. Warrant for the striking of two tailles, to be levied upon th' Abbot & Convent of Shrewsbury. ibid.
874. To John Stanforde, th' Office of Auditour of all Compts of all Castells, Lands, &c. apperteynyng to the Corowne, within the Royaume of Englande; and of all lordships lands, &c. late John Duc of Norff. & Margrete Duchesse of Somerset, &c. ibid.
875. To

Num. 433.

875. To Thomas Talbot Kt. an annuyte of 40 l. 7s.
 876. Graunt of new Liberties, to the Maire, Constable, & Fellowship of Merchants of the Staple of Calais. *ibid.*
 877. Warrant to pay 20 marcs to Elizabeth Grenehaughe late suster to Sr. John Pykington, by him bequethed towards the mariage of his children, dat. 5 die Augusti, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
 878. A Prive Seale for William Pykering Scoler, to be received a felowe of the Colleige called the Kings Halle, in Cambridge, dat. 4 day of August, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
 879. A Licence to the Merchants of the Staple at Calais, for their amortising of lands, &c. to the valour of 100 l. by yere. *ibid.*
 880. To the Vicairs of the Cathedral Church of Yorke, th'advoufon of the Parish Church of Cotyngnam. *ibid.*
 881. Warrant for a Taille of 160 l. to the Merchants of the Staple, for their losse by the payment of Flemyshe money. *ibid.*
 882. To Walter Deveraux Lord Ferrers, certain manners, parcell of Richemonde-Fee. *ibid.*
 883. Richard Mafey to be oon of the Kings Serjeaunts at Lawe, in the Countie-Palatyne of Chestre & Flynt. *ibid.*
 884. Alveredo Corneburghe, diversa Officia, in Com. Cornub. 73. b.
 885. Thome Tunstalle, Manerium de Gotheringstone juxta Tottneffe, in Com. Devon. tenend. p. servitium militare. *ibid.*
 886. Warrant to here & determyne th'Accompt of Thomas Cancellor, touching the bylding of the Chapel of Wilefore, the Vicairs newe Loggings, & the reparacions of the grete Manour in the Olde Parke. *ibid.*
 887. Warrant for the Pardonne of alle Detts & Accompts due from the Tenaunts of the Counties of Caernervan, Angleseie & Merioneth. *ibid.*
 888. To John Jervays th'Office of chiefe Inner, within the Towre of Londone. *ibid.*
 889. To Thomas Moreffe, an annuytie of 5 marcs. *ibid.*
 890. To Thomas Bryane Chiefe Juge, divers Manoirs, to hold by knights service. *ibid.*
 891. To Edmond Grey Earle of Kent, a Confirmation of the name, stile, & title of the said Erledome. 74.
 892. To Richard Harlestone, a Licence for his Ship of 80 tonne, for one yere. *ibid.*
 893. To Elizabeth Brewster, a Pardonne. *ibid.*
 894. John Jacoby of Londone Booker, born in Florence, is made Denisyne, & his heirs for ever. *ibid.*
 895. To Richard Kydwelle Prest, a Confirmation of his Patent, to be oone of the Chapellayns of the Chaunterie of St. Mary within the Manoire of Wodestoke. *ibid.*
 896. To Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, an annuytie of 1000 l. during the life of the Duc of Norff. his fadre. *ibid.*
 897. A Warrant to John Sapcots Receyvour-Generalle of the Duchie of Cornewaille to content unto John Howarde Duc of Norff. 2000 marks, & to Thomas Erle of Surrey 1000 marc. without delay. *ibid.*
 898. Robert of the Seler hath a Licence to charge a Ship with all manere Merchandises, to outward parties, adverse or other, &c. dat. 9 Augusti, anno 2do. *ibid.*
 899. To William Cowper, the Lordship of Okham in the Countie of Surrey; to hold by knights service. *ibid.* & vid. 75.
 900. To Rauffe Banaster the manour of Galding in the Countie of Kent; to hold by knights service. *ibid.*
 901. To Thomas Mering several manors, to hold by knights service. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

902. To Roger Bikley, an Office, during the nounceage of Edward (Earl of Warwick) son & heir of George Duc of Clarence. 74.
 903. To Roger Bikley the Constableshep of the Castelle of Llannandewere in the Countie of Kermerden. *ibid.*
 904. To Randolph Kelchethe an annuyte of 5 marcs. 74. b.
 905. To Maister Walter Lemster Doctour of Phisique, an annuytie of 40 l. *ibid.*
 906. To Sir John Savage Kt. th'elder, an annuyte of 20 marc. *ibid.*
 907. To William Malyverer, lands & tenements, &c. late of John Foge, to hold by knights service. *ibid.*
 908. To Cristofir Colyns, the Constableshep of the Castelle of Queneburghe, &c. *ibid.*
 909. To John Hotone 20 l. & to Robert Veyfy 10 marcs, of the Kings reward. *ibid.*
 910. To Thomas Cookesey Squier, th'offices of Steward, & Maister of the Game, in Henley. *ibid.*
 911. To William Belamoyne Merchant, to import goods, in Shippes of Britaigne, or elsewhere. *ibid.*
 912. To Richard Page 20 l. yerely. *ibid.*
 913. To Randolphe Franke, divers Offices. *ibid.*
 914. To Richarde Triplarde Merchant, a licence to buy 800 peces of Tynne, & convey them to outward parties. *ibid.*
 915. William Staveley & Richard his son, to have the money of Billes of Aliants, within the Towne of Calais. *ibid.*
 916. To Sir James Tyrelle Knight, several Offices. *ibid.*
 917. To Bernard de la Force, an annuytie of 40 l. *ibid.*
 918. To John Fitz-herbert, the manoir of Rotynge in Kent, to hold by knights service. *ibid.*
 919. To John Nefelde, certain Lands, &c. to hold by knights service. *ibid.*
 920. Robert Brakenbury to be Receivour General, of alle Lands, &c. in the Kings hands, by reason of any Attendre or Forfaiture, within divers Counties, not being by the King geven. *ibid.*
 921. Sr. John Savage Kt. th'elder, hath th'erbage & pannage of certain Parkes. 75. b.
 922. To Thomas Jebbe, an annuyte of 4 l. *ibid.*
 923. To John Wrothe, Squier, a Pardon. *ibid.*
 924. To John Fyneux, an annuytie of 53 l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*
 925. Sir John Middeltone Kt. to hold divers land, by knights service. *ibid.*
 926. To Edmonde Tankarde, a Warrant for 8 l. 8s. due to him for pewter vessells, potts & pannes, in the dayes of King Edw. the 4th. *ibid.*
 927. To Robert Brakenbury, a Confirmation of certain Offices granted to him by Sir Thomas Mountgomery. *ibid.*
 928. To Bryane Rouclyfe secundary Barone of th'Eschequier, the Manoire of Forcet, in the Countie of Yorke. *ibid.*
 929. Sauf-conduyts for the importation of Gascoigne Wine. *ibid.* & 76.
 930. Petre de Salamanca & other Spanish merchants to have 200 l. of the Custumes & Subsidies, coming of Clothes grayned, or ungrayned, & of other merchandises, by them charged in the Port of London, or elsewhere. *ibid.*
 931. To Robert Strete an annuyte of 20 l. sterling. *ibid.*
 932. John de la Pole Erle of Lincolne, to be Lieutenant of the Land of Irland. *ibid.*
 933. To Edward Bramptone, an annuyte of 100 l. for 20 yeres. *ibid.*
 934. To

4 A

934. To

Num. 433.

934. To John Abbot, late of Leycestre, a generale Pardonne. 76.
 935. The King hath founded a Chauntre in the Chappelle of Hedistafstone, in the Parishes of Wemme in the Countie of Salop. ibid.
 936. To Sir Alexander Baynham Kt. an annuyte of 40l. during the life of Thomas Bayneham his fader. ibid.
 937. To Cristofre Colyns Squier, an annuytie of 100l. for the terme of 20 yere. ibid.
 938. To William Nele an annuytie of 20l. ibid.
 939. To Alianore Wentworth wydowe, an annuytie of 20l. ibid.
 940. To Sir Richard Radclyfe, many manors, &c. to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 941. To Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, an annuyte of 1100l. yerely, during the life of John Duc of Norff. ibid.
 942. To John Boxwelle, Corser, a License to ship over See, 100 ambling Horfes. ibid.
 943. To James Fryfe Phisician, an annuyte of 40l. ibid.
 944. To Maister William Duffelde, the 4th Prebende of our Lady of Leicestre. 77.
 945. To Jenyne Hinfher an annuyte of 26s. 8d. by the hands of th'Abbot of Perfhore; and an Office during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
 946. To Kateryn Duchesse of Bakingham, an annuyte of 200 marc. ibid.
 947. To Marcelle Mawres a Warrant for Procefs agenft him to furcefs, for his homage to be made to the king, for that he was borne in Utrighte, &c. ibid.
 948. To John Broke & Richard Noneley, a Warrant upon Sir Thomas Thwayts Trefourer of Calais, for the fomme of 270l. for wines which the King bought of them. ibid.
 949. To Bryan Talbot Squier for the body, a warrant for 50 marc. ibid.
 950. To John Frithe, th'Office of Gayler of th'utter gate of the Castelle of Windesore. ibid.
 951. To John Wodwarde an annuyte of 4 marc. ibid.
 952. To William Dayfon an annuyte of 5 marc. 77. b.
 953. To Alianore Duttone a Prive Seale for the Echeatour of Chester to amove his hands from the possession of fuche lands & tenements as were feised to the Kings behouf upon an outlary of Piers Duttone her husband. ibid.
 954. To Richard Pole Squier for the body, certain Offices. ibid.
 955. To Humfrey Savage an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
 Septembre Anno secundo.
 956. To Rauf Willughby Squier for the body, certain Offices. ibid.
 957. To the fame Raufe an annuytie of 16l. 6s. 4d. during the life of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.
 958. To Kateryne Ratclyf an annuytie of 10l. ibid.
 959. To John de Peler Trumpeter, an annuytie of 10 marc. by the hands of th'Abbot & Convent of Winche-combe. 78.
 960. To John Cletone an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.
 961. To John Rowel 2d. by the day, during the nonnage of Edward son of George Duc of Clarence. ibid.
 962. To Nicholas Baker & Elizabeth his wife the Manoir of Beltone in Com. Somerset. late of James Erle of Wiltshire. ibid.
 963. To Johane Forest, & Edward her son, an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.
 964. To divers Merchants, licence to go to Burdeaux. 78. b.
 965. To John Bohun & Anne his wife, a special Graunt, that the same John shal not be reputed or trou-

Num. 433.

- bled hereafter for an Idyot, as he heretofore hath ben. 78. b.
 966. To Henry Clyfforde an annuytie of 20l. ibid.
 967. To Elizabeth Duchesse of Norff. certain Mesuages late of Richard Beauchamp Bp. of Sar. for the service of a red Rose. ibid.
 968. To Sir Marmaduc Constable Kt. certain Manoirs, to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 969. To Blew-mantle (i. e. John Brice) certain lands, &c. late belonging to Thomas Bynbury. ibid. & vid. 79. b.
 970. A Prive-Seale to Dame Elyner Delves & Raufe her sone, inhibiting them from receiving her revenues, but according to a Recognifance made betwene them & James Blount & Robert Shefelde 79.
 971. To th'Abbot & Convent of Leicestre, a licence for a Faire within the said Abbey, & in the Parishes of St. Leonard in Leicestre. ibid.
 972. To William Barnefe'de, a licence for 12 ambling horfes &c. to the value of 400 Fran's, for the redemyng of Robert Harding lying prysonere in Fraunce. ibid.
 973. To William Tournour an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
 974. To Frere Bewike an annuyte of 100s. in way of almoux. ibid.
 975. A Prive Seale to a'low the Shirefs of Londone the payment of their fee to Sir John Catesby, for his keeping of the Paleis of Westminster, & the Flete, &c. ibid.
 976. To Richard Yorke & other merchants of the Staple, allowance of 200 marcs in their Customes. ibid.
 977. To Sir Thomas Wortley Shirefe of Staffordshire, &c. a Prive Seale, for his accompyng by his Deputie. 79. b.
 978. To Thomas Barow Clerc, & Richard Barow, an annuyte of 70 s. ibid.
 979. To John Alcock Bisshope of Worcestre, Agnes Beaux wedue of Piers Beaux, &c. licence to founde a Chauntry within the Parishes Church of St. Laurence of Ludlowe, & to mortesse thereunto land of the valewe of 10 marcs. ibid.
 980. To Richard Lord Fitz-hugh, an annuytie of 100l. ibid.
 981. To the Church of Yorke, a Graunt of a hundred Prests, &c. 80.
 982. To William Catesby th'Office of Chancellor of th'Erledom of Marche. ibid.
 983. To Thomas Hartgille, Offices in the Castelle of Queneburghe in Kent. ibid.
 984. William Mistilbroke & John Hewyke to be Auditors of the lands & tenements called Warrewike-lands, Salesbury-lands, & Spencer-lands, in many Counties. ibid.
 985. William Mistilbroke & Richard Lussher to be Auditors of the Principallite of South-Wales. ibid.
 986. To Sir Henry Wentworthe Kt. the warde & marriage of Tho. Sampson son & heire of Tho. Sampson Squier. ibid.
 987. To Brian Metcalfe an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 988. To Edmond Talbot Squier, a Confirmation of an annuytie of 6l. 13s. 4d. ibid.
 989. To the fame Edmund an annuytie of 10l. in recompence of the Wapentake of Stancliffe which K. Edw. 1vth. granted to him. ibid.
 990. To Richard Watfone an annuyte of 4 marks. ibid.
 991. To Sir John Huddellstone a Confirmation of an annuytie of 50 marks. ibid.
 992. To th'Inhabitaunts of the Baronie of Kendale, certain liberties. 80. b.
 993. To John Llode an annuytie of 5 marcs. ibid.
 994. To

Num. 433.

994. To Sir William Hufee Kt. a Warrant for 45 l. for beets by him deliver'd for the expenses of the houlde. 80. b.
 995. To John Huys gentilman, an annuyte of ten marks. ibid.
 996. To Sir Thomas Pilkington an annuytie of 100 marc. ibid.
 997. To John Llode a warrant for 20 marc. which the King hath yeven him. ibid.
 998. To Thomas Bromley an annuytie of 5 marc. ibid.
 999. To Sir John Constable Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
 1000. To Humfrey Swynerton an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.
 1001. To Sir William Ingilby, an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

Oktobre Anno secundo.

1002. To Sir Gervaux Cliftone the ferme of the lordship of Bawtre. 81.
 1003. To Sir Humfrey Talbot, a licence for the shipping of 100 Tonne of Wyne. ibid.
 1004. To James Colyns an annuytie of 10 mark. ibid.
 1005. To Doctour Roby an annuytie of 40 l. (to be taken of the fee ferme of the Citee of Coventre.) ibid.
 1006. To Humfrey Wynyngtone an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.
 1007. To th'Erle of Nottingham & Johanne his wife an annuyte of 134 l. ibid.
 1008. To the Maire & Citizens of Yorke a Prive Seale for their discharge of the payment of 160 l. of the fee-ferme of there Towne. ibid.
 1009. To th'Abbot & Convent of Fourneys licence to absent them out of Irlande for 20 yeres, &c. ibid.
 1010. To Richard Redeman an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.
 1011. To John Wake Squier, an annuyte of 10 marcs ibid.
 1012. A Prive Seale to allow the Bedelle of Llanymthemery ten marcs toward the building of our Lady Churche there. ibid.
 1013. To John Jervays th'Office of chiefe Inner within the Towre of London. 81. b.
 1014. To Sir Charles Pylkingtone a Prive Seale for the discharge of Sr Thomas Wortely & Dame Jane his wife as to the payment of 40 l. yerely, for th'exhibicione of Edwardes son & heire of Sir John Pylkingtone deceased, during his nonneage ibid.
 1015. A Prive Seale to discharge the payment of an annuytie of 6 l. 17 s. 2 d. to the Pryour & Convent of Worlop, during the nonneage of George Talbot Erle of Salop. ibid.
 1016. Prive Seals for the Sherefs of divers Counties making their Accompts by their Attournies. ibid.
 1017. To Piers Courteys, a Confirmation of a grant of divers Manors, &c. 82.
 1018. To Edward Gowere a licence to fetch 60 tonnes of fish from Scotland. ibid.
 1019. To Mr. Edmonde Chadertone, the warde & marriage of William the son & heire of George Bothe. ibid.
 1020. To Sir John Savage th'elder a Warrant for his discharge of the some of 16 l. which the King hath pardoned him. ibid.
 1021. To Thomas Lord Stanley, the ferme of two Manoirs. ibid.
 1022. To William Wilcocks a taile of 143 l. 2 s. 2 d. to be paid him, for Salt Petir, &c. by him delivered to the Kings use. ibid.
 1023. A Prive Seale to the Mair of Bristow, for the deliveraunce of a Breton ship, to Thomas Bradley, of the Kings gift. ibid.

Num. 433.

1024. To Thomas Leghe of Northwode in the Countie of Chestre, a general Pardone. 82.
 1025. To Roger Whittington, the pencion of Sint Friswyde within Oxenforde. 82. b.
 1026. To William Aston, an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.
 1027. To Roger Langtre, an annuyte of 4 l. ibid.
 1028. To Walter Graunt, an annuyte of 8 l. during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
 1029. To John Jaks a licence for to bring into this Royalme 500 tonnes of Gascoigne Wyne; &c. yoven at Not. the 19th day of Octob. anno secundo. ibid. & vid. 84. b.
 1030. The same John Jakes hath lettres to Sir John Savile Captaigne of th'Isle of Wight, to deliver 11 personnes their lying prisoners, and raunfomed to 2000 scutes, without payment of any fynauce. ibid.
 1031. Prive Seals for the discharge of several Shirefs. ibid.
 1032. To John Howard Duc of Norff. & Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, the warde & marriage of Henry Bourghchier Erle of Essex. ibid.
 1033. A Prive Seale to Piers Curteys, for the delivery of such Lyvery-Clothing, Furrer, &c. as were owing to Rauffe Wolfeley late Baron of th'eschequier. ibid.
 1034. To the Lord Lovelle an annuyte of 10 l. for 8 yeres: and an annuyte of 40 l. during the life of Margaret Harecourt vidue, late wife of Sir Rober Harecourt: and also an annuyte of 24 l. during the life of Anne sumtyme wife of John Stoner. 83.
 1035. To William Ferrou a Confirmation of th'Office of Marshalle of the stude & yong horses, within divers Parkes, during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
 Novembre.
 1036. To James Blount Lieutenaut of the Castelle of Hammes, a general Pardone. ibid.
 1037. To many souldiers of Hammes, a like Pardonne. ibid.
 1038. To Thomas Toppewelle of Chaldefelde, in the Countie of Wiltes, Squier, a generale Pardonne. ibid.
 1039. To Sir Charles Pylkingtone Constable of the Castel of Nottingham, a Prive Seale for 22 l. 7 s. 8 d. 83. b.
 1040. To William Shirbourne an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 1041. To John ap Morgan, divers Offices. ibid.
 1042. To William Berkeley Erle of Nottingham & Johanne his wife, an annuyte of 134 l. during the life of the said Johanne. ibid.
 1043. To th'Abbot & Convent of Gloucestre an annuyte of 4 l. till they shal be recompensed for lands included to the Parke of Oketry by K. Edw. the 4th. ibid.
 1044. To the Maire & Burgeses of Leicestre an annuytie of 20 l. for 20 yeres. ibid.
 1045. To Thomas Wildecots the manoir of Westcapelone in the Countie of Somersfet. ibid.
 1046. To Sir Henry Wentworthe Knight, th'Office of Stewarde of all lands, &c. in the Countie of Suff. late belonging to the Bp. of Ely, as long as the said lands shall continue in the Kings hands. ibid.
 1047. To George Stanley Kt. & Johanne his wife, a prive Seale for their discharge from all processe made against them, &c. 84.
 1048. To George Lorde Grey of Ruthyne, two Manoirs, to hold by knights-service. ibid.
 1049. To Oliver Warner a prive Seale for his discharge as to certain goods late of the Duc of Buckingham's, certefied to be in his keeping. ibid.
 1050. To John Higforde & Humfrey Beaufoe Esquires, divers Offices, during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warewyke. ibid.
 1051. To

Num. 433.

1051. To Walter ap Thomas, ap Roger, an annuyte
fo 10 marcs, &c. 84.
1052. To Thomas Grame of Scotland; to be denfyne;
and also the Manoir of Randal Lentone in Cumberlande
to hold by knights service. ibid.
1053. To William Brewer Yoman of the Chamber,
an annuytie of ten marks. ibid.
1054. A Prive Seale to Sir William Hufy Chiefe Juge,
to surcesse al maner proceses against Thomas Beene, Ro-
bert Slyngeby, John Bekwithe, & many others in the
Countie of Yorke. ibid.
1055. To Sir Richard Ratclyfe Kt. th' Offices of
Stewarde of the Lordship of Wakefelde, &c. ibid.
1056. To George Cheynewe divers Offices. ibid.
1057. To Thomas Blount Squier for the body, an
annuyte of 20 marcs. 85.
1058. To John Mortimer Squier for the body, an
annuytie of 40l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle
of Warr. ibid.
1059. David Vaghan Walshe-man, is made denzin.
ibid.
1060. To John Cledone, a Confirmation of an annuel
Poort of 100s. for terme of his life, of the Priour &
Convent of Wenloke. ibid.
1061. Maynfray Gogiers hathe an annuytie of 6
marcs. ibid.
1062. Herry Michel hathe an annuytie of 10 marcs.
ibid.
1063. Thomas Savile, certain Offices. ibid.
1064. Waltier Hauarde an annuytie of 10 marks.
ibid.
1065. Thomas Hauarde, an annuytie of 5l. ibid.
1066. Sir Thomas Markenfelde, an annuytie of 100
marc. ibid.
1067. Sir Thomas Markenfelde Shirefe of Yorkshire
a Prive Seale for an assignement of 340l. upon the Re-
ceipt of his Baillifwike. 85. b.
1068. Haluathe Malyverere, several Manoirs, to hold
by knights service. ibid.
1069. To John Bunting Yomane of the Vestiary, the
Corrody of Monnemouthe. ibid.
1070. Robert Pembertone Huisfher of the Chamber,
9l. 2s. 6d. yerely. ibid.
1071. The Merchaunts of Italy have their Priveleges
confirmed. ibid.
1072. To Sir John Dove Knighte a Prive Seale for
an Assignement of 70l. ibid.
1073. The Merchaunts of Hanse, have theire Priveleges
of the Guyld hal in Londone confermede. ibid.
1074. To Robert Apulby the keping of the Kings
Privie Palois in Westminster, &c. ibid.
1075. To Edward Redmayne a Manoir late of Thomas
Arundelle; with lands & tenements in many Townes,
late belonging to Roger Tecot, to hold by knight service.
ibid.
1076. To Richard Boughtone Squier, Shirefe of Warr.
& Leicestre, a prive Seale for an Assignement of 160l.
86.
1077. Sir Thomas Fraunceys oon of the Chapellains
of the Kings Chapelle, hath the Pensione of Sar. which
the Bishop there geveth. ibid.
1078. To John Wroughtone, John Newburgh, John
Mordaunt, & John Newburgh, divers Manoirs, &c.
which were of Sr. Nicholas Latymer Knight. ibid.
1079. Warraunt to the Receyours of th' Erledom of
Warwik, within the Countie of Warwike, to paie to
John Hugforde Maister of the stode, 59l. 5s. 11d.
ibid.
1080. Warrant for Griffith Floide, otherwise called
Lloide, yeoman of the Crowne, to be pardoned 40l. by
him forfaited to the King in th'eschequier. ibid.

Num. 433.

- Decembre.
1081. To Henry Gray Knight, an annuyte of 10l.
ibid. & vid. pag. insequentem.
1082. Diverse Prive Seales to Shirefs of Counties, &c.
other Officers, for the discharge of several summes.
86. b.
1083. To William Taptone an annuyte of 5l. ibid.
1084. To Thomas Gargrave an annuytie of ten marks.
ibid.
1085. To John Beerdifley an annuytie of 6 marks.
ibid.
1086. To Sir Marmaduc Constable Sheref of Staff. a
discharge for 100l. ibid.
1087. To Margarete Blafy an annuytie of 10 marks,
during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warr. 87.
1088. The President & Felowes of the Quenes Col-
leigue of Cantebrigge have a Prive Seale to the Chaun-
cellere of England & to the Maister of the Rolls, for
the amendment of their Patents of the Lands granted to
the said place; by raising out certain words, & inserting
others in their stede. ibid.
1089. To Herry Cley certain lands & tenements for-
faited by the rebellion of John Bale. ibid.
1090. To Elizabeth Tyryngham widowe, the keping
of all lands, &c. which late were of John Tyryngham
Squier. ibid.
1091. To the same Elizabethe, the ward & mariage
of John son & heire of John Tyryngham. ibid.
1092. To Richard Burtone, Shiref of Northampt. a
Privie Seale of th' Assignement of 100l. ibid.
1093. To Sir Robert Rither an annuytie of 20l. in
recompense of th' Office of Constable of the Castelle of
Yorke. ibid.
1094. To Robert Brakenbury Shiriefe of Kent, a
prive Seale for Assignement of 100l. ibid.
1095. To William Berkley Erle of Notingham, a Par-
don of all trespasses, &c. ibid.
1096. Sir Richard Huddelstone to have 24 fouldiours
in Beaumaris. ibid.
1097. A Prive Seale to Edward Hardgille late Shiriefe
of Wilteshire, to pay Thomas Stafford 6l. 13s. 4d.
ibid.
1098. Maister William Villers hath the 3d Prebende
in the Church of Leicestre. 87. b.
1099. To Harry Huddelstone divers Offices. ibid.
1100. To John Musgrave the keping of the Castel in
Sar. ibid. & vid. infra.
1101. To Raclyne Werburtone, an annuyte of 3
marcs. ibid.
1102. Domynek Lynche of Galeway, hath licence to
make a Mille upon the Water of Galeway, within the
walle of the Towne. ibid.
1103. Thomas Hardegrove & Thomas Dormer have
th' Office of Otter-hunts. ibid.
1104. Thomas Stanes hath th' Office of berer of Ly-
veryes of the grete Warderobe. ibid.
1105. To th' Abbot & Convent of St. Mary besides
Yorke, a Pardon of 20l. ibid.
1106. Sir Henry Brokas Chappellaine within the Ma-
noir of Eltham, hath ten marks a yere for his Salary.
ibid.
1107. William Hufy Chiefe Juge, &c. to have the
Manoire of Stafford Barnyngham in Norfolk, for 7
yeres; and then the said manoire to remayne to the
Maister of the Colleige of the Trynite of Pleshey. 88.
1108. William Olyver hath an annuyte of 10l. ibid.
1109. William Smythe of Stratforde in Suff. hath a
licence to passe to Islande with his ship. ibid.
1110. Sir John Bromeley Kt. hath an annuytie of 10l.
ibid.
1111. Licence to other Merchants to passe into Island.
ibid.
1112. A Prive

Num. 433.

1112. A Prive Seale to allow John Hayes the somme of 726l. 18s. 4d. in his accompt. 88.
1113. A Prive Seale to allowe Edward Hardgille 7l. 10s. which he paid to John Mulgrave for th'Office of Kepar of the Castelle of Sar. *ibid.* & *infra.*
1114. A Prive Seale for the discharge of the Custumers of Suthampt. as to certain summes of money paid to the Lord Matravers, by vertue of certaine letters patents. *ibid.* & 88. b.
1115. To the Lord Grey several Offices. 88. b.
1116. To Sir William Stanley Kt. several Castles, Townes, & Lordships, late of John Duc of Norfolk, & George Neville, to hold by Knights service. *ibid.*
1117. A Licence to the Dean & Chanons of Yorke to kepe Courts, Letes, &c. *ibid.*
1118. A Prive Seale to discharge Herry Roos Kt. of 8l. 9s. which the King hath pardoned him. *ibid.*
1119. Robert Vyse hath a Prive Seale for his discharge, as to certaine sommes of money. *ibid.*
1120. Anne Babthorpe hath an annuyte of 10 marcs. *ibid.*
1121. The Maire, &c. of the Citie of Lincolne, have certain Hameletts graunted to the Body of their Citie, with many other priveleges. 89.
1122. John Moretone Bishop of Ely hath a generale perdonne. *ibid.*
1123. The Lady Dynham hath 4 tonnes of Wyne yerely. *ibid.*
1124. George Byrde hath a Prive Seale to the Collectours & Custumers of New-Castle upon Tyne, for 53l. 08. 5d.
1125. Sir Richard Croft Shirief of Hereford hath Assignement for 50l.
1126. The Maire & Burgeses of Lincolne have pardonne of their Fyftenes, & alle other taxes & tallages for 60 yeres. *ibid.*
1127. John Piltone Shirief of Rotelande hath Assignement of 13l. 7s. 8d. *ibid.*
1128. Sir Thomas Burgchier of Ledes hath confirmed unto him several Offices. *ibid.*
1129. Halvathe Malyverere hath a Prive Seale to allow him 100 marcs; like as Charles Dynham & other Shireffs of Devon. had. *ibid.*
1130. William Husey th'Office of Steward of all lands and tenements, late George Duc of Clarendon in Rutlande, during his life; & after his deceffe, Thomas Sappcots to have the said Office, during his life. *ibid.*
1131. A Prive Seale for the payment of 400l. to the Lord Scrope, of the Kings rewarde. 89. b.
1132. The Vicars of the Cathedrall Church of Yorke have the Parishe Church of Cotingham in Yorkshire to them appropred. *ibid.*
1133. Saufconduyts to foreign Merchants. *ibid.*
1134. Nicholas Mountgomery Shiriete of Nottingham & Derb. hath a Prive Seale for assignment of 100l. *ibid.*
1135. John Burnarde Yoman of Chambre hath an annuyte of 100s. of the issues of Salefbury lands. *ibid.*
1136. Nicholas Taillour hath a like annuyte. *ibid.*
1137. John Cole hath an annuyte of 10l. *ibid.*
1138. Herry Lord Grey hath a license for two Ships to goo into other lands with al manere merchandises not appertayning to the Staple of Calais. *ibid.*
1139. Halvath Malyverer hath th'Office of Constable of the Castel of Launcestone in Cornewail. *ibid.*
1140. William Cranewel of Cranewel in the Countie of Lincolne hath a generale Perdonne. *ibid.*
1141. John Belbury of Lifcarde, & John Tofer of Excestre have a generale Pardonne. 90.
1142. Robert Ruffelle hath an annuytie of 100s. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warwyke. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

1143. A Prive Seale to suffre Jaques Aubier to re-teigne in his own hands 40l. of fuche Custumes as he aughte to pay to the King. 90.
1144. Jaques Auber hath a licence to ship off, 60 fodres of Lede, & 15 pakks of wollen-clothes. *ibid.*
1145. William Waren hath thoos 6 marks yerely, whiche the Priour of Folkestone is bounde to pay to the King in tymz of werre betwix Fraunce & Englande. *ibid.*
1146. Richarde Maffly is appointed oon of the Sergeants at Lawe within the Countie of Cheftre & Flynte. *ibid.*
1147. Richard Williams gentilman-huissher of the Chambre, hath the Castle & Manoire of Manerbere & Pennalee, in the Countie of Pembroke, to hold by Knights service. *ibid.*
1148. Robert Michelfone hath an annuytie of 10l. *ibid.*
1149. A Prive Seale for making out tailles of the somme of 562l. 1s. 6d. upon the subsidie & pety custome of Londone, & the same delivering to Anthon Kele of Andewarp. 90. b.
1150. George Talbot Erle of Shrewesbury hath an annuyte of 8l. of the Lordship of Alburbury during his nonneage. *ibid.*
1151. Thomas Greyton hath a Prive Seale for an assignment of the somme of 156l. 13s. 4d. *ibid.*
1152. John Trevilian the yonger of Netilcombe in the Countie of Somerset, hath a generale Perdonne. *ibid.*
1153. William Hotone hath a Prive Seale to be a felawe of the Kings Halle, when fuche rome shal be voide. *ibid.*
1154. Alice the wife of John Shipwarde of Bristowe Merchaunt; hath an annuyte of 40l. *ibid.*
1155. A Prive Seale for the delyverie of alle fuche letres patents as apperteigne to the hundred prests of Yorke, unto Mr. John Haringtone, without fyne or fee. *ibid.*
1156. John Kendale secretary, and George Dale, have divers Offices. *ibid.*
1157. Thomas Tawke of Hamptonet, & William his son, have a general Perdone. 91.
1158. Thomas Rogers Clerke of the Shippes hath a Prive Seale for an assignment of 44l. 17s 3d. for th' excercising of the said Office; & of 20l. of the Kings rewarde. *ibid.*
1159. John Frisley and John Perot have a prive Seale for the delivery of their Ship laden with wyne, taken from them upon the Sea, by the men of Kingestone upon Hulle. *ibid.*
1160. Giles Brigge hath a Prive Seale to John Harecourt Receyvour of the Spensers lands, Warewike lands, & Sar. lands, to content unto him 18l. of the Kings rewarde. *ibid.*
1161. Hughe Lawtone hath a Prive Seale, for 100l. as of the Kings rewarde. *ibid.*
1162. Robert Conyers Scoler of Cantebrigge, hath a Prive Seale to be a felowe of the Kings Halle there. *ibid.*
1163. The Burgeses of Scardeburghe have graunted unto them a Maire, a Shiriefe, & 12 Aldermen; and the same Towne to be a Poort; with many other privileges. *ibid.*
- Janvere.
1164. Johane the late wife of Warreweike Heralde, hath a Prive Seale, for an annuyte of 40s. during the nonne age of Edward Erle of Warwyke. *ibid.*
1165. Thomas Gibbes is made oon of the almoux Knights of St. George of Windefore. *ibid.*
1166. George Gray Clerke conveyt hath a Pardone for th'Abbot of Westm. upon his escape. 91. b.
1167. Richard Beestone hath divers Offices, & an annuyte of 15l. *ibid.*

4 B

1168. Sir

Num. 433.

1168. Sir John Savage the yonger hath an annuyte of 40 marcs. 91. b.
 1169. Sir Richard Surlande hath the free-Chapel within the Castelle of Plashe. ibid.
 1170. Frydeswide the wife of Edwarde Norys Squier, sufter to the Lorde Lovelle, hath an annuytie of 100 marcs. ibid.
 1171. Maister Peter Wybbe Doctour in Theologie hath an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 1172. A Prive Seale to discharge Sir Thomas Wortley & Jane his wife, of the payment of 80l. yerely, to my Lady of Warrwyke, out of the lands longyng to Edward son & heire of Sir John Pilkington, during his nonne-age. ibid.
 1173. To Robert Brakenbury divers Offices. ibid.
 1174. Humfrey Stanley hath alle lands, &c. late of Sir William Norreys Kt. in the Townes of Campden in the Old, & Astone undre Egge, in the Countie of Gloucestre. ibid.
 1175. Anne Harecourt widowe, hath an Annuytie of 20 marcs of Warrewyke-Lands, in Oxfordshire, during the nonne-age of Edwarde, &c. 92.
 1176. William Mistelbroke hath divers Manoirs, &c. late perteynyng to Sr. William Stoner, & Sr. Thomas Saint Leger Kt. to hold by knights service. ibid.
 1177. Michael Skillinge late of Caundel-Chidioke in Dorsetshire, hath a pardonne for his life. ibid.
 1178. John Pole & Richard Pole Squiers, have all Manoirs, &c. late of Michael Skillinge, for ever. ibid.
 1179. Fraunceys Lorde Lovel hath th'Office of Steward of two Lordships. ibid.
 1180. John Bonyngtone hath th'Office of Constable of the Castel of Guyfnes, with fouldiers, &c. ibid.
 1181. A Licence geuen to th'Abbots of Tewkesbury & Morgan, to make exchaunge of certain Lands of the Quenes fundacione. ibid.
 1182. John Kendale Secretary, & William Joseph Squier, have certain Offices. ibid.
 1183. Sir Robert Percy Kt. Shiref of Essex & Hertfordesh. hath a Prive Seal for assignment of 198l. ibid.
 1184. The Warden & his brethren of Frere-Mynours of St. Fraunceys Ordre in the City of Worcestre, of the Kings fundacione, have 6l. of the Kings gift, in almous. ibid.
 1185. James Fryfe Phisician, hath a Prive Seale, for surcessing alle maner proceffe against him, for that he did not his Homage (upon that he was made denzine) before the King nowe, but oonly afore K. Edwarde, &c. 92. b.
 1186. Thomas ap John Gentilman, hath an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.
 1187. Several Venetian Merchants have a Prive Seale for payment of divers somes of money which the King oweth to them for Bowestaves. ibid.
 1188. William Uvedale of Wykeham in the Countie of Suth. hath a Pardone for his life. ibid.
 1189. Fridefwide wife unto Edwarde Norres Squier, hath a Prive Seale, to content unto her 50 marks of the Kings rewarde. ibid.
 1190. John Stapleton Yoman of the Corowne, hath a Prive Seale for 9l. 2s. 6d. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.
 1191. Robert ap Howell hath divers Offices. ibid.
 1192. Richard Rugge Squier hath an annuyte of 20l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warwyke. ibid.
 1193. The Freres of the Housse of St. Augustyne within th'Universitie of Oxon. have a Prive Seale to Sr. Edmonde Rede keper of the Forest of Shotover, & others keepers there, to suffre them to take Frestone in any Quarry there, not laten to ferme, for the buylding of theire Housse, of the Kings gift. ibid.
 1194. John Frye, late of Plymmouth, hath a Pardonne for his life. 93.

Num. 433.

1195. A Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwayts Treforer of Calais, to deliver 200l. to Richard Warmingtone Treforer of the werres there. 93.
 1196. To John Belle Yoman of the Chambre, an annuyte of 10 marks. ibid.
 1197. Sir John Conyers Kt. hath an annuyte of 100 marcs. ibid.
 1198. Sir Thomas Beverley hath the Pension in the Monasterie of Mertone. ibid.
 1199. Peter Hoke hath a licence to have 100 Oxen to Calais, without paying of any Custume. ibid.
 1200. William Browne of Staumforde hath a Licence to founde an Almoux-houfe there for ever. ibid.
 1201. William Bensted gentleman, hath a general Pardone. ibid.
 1202. Licence to foreign Merchants, for exportation of English commodities. ibid.
 1203. John Lucymane hath thoos 10 marks, which the Bailieffs of the Towne of Wiche besides Worcestre, be bounde to pay to the King, during the nonneage of Edwarde Erle of Warrewike. ibid.
 1204. A Prive Seale for money to be paid to William Capelle of Londone Draper, & Thomas Pays of the same, Skynner; which the King oweth to them for filks & fures. 93. b.
 1205. Geffery Whitforde hath an annuyte of 54s 5d. ob. ibid.
 1206. The Maire & Burgeses of Oxforde have a Prive Seale, to discharge them of 10 marc. which they ought to the King. ibid.
 1207. William Porter an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.
 1208. John Snowdone Yoman of the Quenes Chambre, hath the keping of a Manoir, &c. ibid.
 1209. Sir James Tyrelle is made Supervisour of the Castel & Towne of Guyfnes, in th'absence of the Lord Mountjoy. ibid.
 1210. Thomas Craforde hath an Annuytie of 20 marcs. ibid.
 1211. John Wayte oon of th'Esquiers of the Housseholde, is Raunger of the forest of Bere. ibid.
 1212. Thomas Knight & Robert Dymoke late Shirieffs of the Countie of Lincolne, have a Prive Seal, to discharge them of 10l. which by them should have been payed yerely of lands apperteynyng to the Lord Roos. 94.
 1213. Robert Poyntz hath a Pardone upon fynes & amerciaments. ibid.
 1214. John Agarde hath a Prive Seale, for making up his Accompt of th'Escheytourship of Staffordshire, by his Attourney, &c. ibid.
 1215. William Dobynfone hath alle lands & tenements within Londone, that late apperteyned to John Asheforde. ibid.
 1216. The Burgeses, &c. Llanymthevery in Wales, have theire Towne made corporate, &c. ibid.
 1217. Mr. Thomas Forster Phisician hath an annuyte of 40l. ibid.
 1218. John Bonyngtone Squier hath an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.
 1219. Cristofre Colyns hath a Ship of Fowey, (which was taken with Staple-ware & forfaited) geuen to him of the Kings rewarde. ibid.
 1220. Sir Thomas Cornewaille Kt. Shirief of Herefordshire hath a Prive Seale for assignment of 26l. 6s. 2d. ibid.
 1221. John Coket hath an Office, during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
 1222. John Belle Cofferer hath a Prive Seale, to discharge him of the ferme of 20l. per ann. ibid. & vid. pag. insequ.
 1223. Sir William Heryot hath a Prive Seale for 97 l. 3s. 1d. which K. Edw. the 4th. owed him. 94. b.
 1224. Sir

Num. 433.

1224. Sir Alexander Baynham Kt. hath an annuyte of 40 l. out of the Possessions of (Richard Neville?) the late Erle of Warrewyk. 94. b.
1225. David Gough hath a Pardonne for th'escape of Lewes Dakkyne Prest, out of the Castelle of Radnoure. ibid.
1226. Richard Hanfard hath divers Manoirs, &c. (late of William Clyfforde) to hold by knights service. ibid.
1227. Thomas Rogers hath a Pardonne. ibid.
1228. Sir John Huddelstone Kt. hath a Prive Seale for an Assignment of 100 marcs. ibid.
1229. John Rither Marthalle of the Halle, hath an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
1230. John Middeltone Squier & Helene his wife, have an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.
1231. Thomas Babham & William Margery vergeour of Windefore, have the corrodie or sustentacione in the Prioury of Herley in the Countie of Berk. ibid.
1232. Cristofre Colyns hath a Prive Seale for 20 l. which he delyvered William Boltone to content certayne fouldiours in Guyfnes. ibid.
1233. John du Close of the Citie of Rouen Merchant, hath a Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwayts Trefourer of Calais, to deliver him his ship & merchandises there late arrested, because parcelle thereof was Staple-ware. ibid.
1234. John Forde Yoman of the Corowne, hath the moytie of alle rents, &c. of the towne & hundred of Shaftesbury, late Sir William Berkley's. 95.
1235. Mr. Edmond Chadertone hath the ferme of a place called the Temple besids Marleborowe, which William Colingbourne late had of the Pryour of St. Johns in ferme. ibid.
1236. John Kighley hath certain Offices, & an annuyte of 15 l. ibid.
1237. Thomas Grey Squier, hath an annuytie of 40 l. ibid.
1238. Edward Blount Squier for the body, hath an annuytie of ten pounds, during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warwyke. ibid.
1239. The Executours of the Testament of John Ho-fier, late of Ludlowe, have license to founde a Chauncery in the Paroche-Churche of St. Laurence of Ludlowe. ibid.
1240. To John Kendale Secretary, divers Offices. ibid.
1241. Petit John, maryner, hath an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
1242. Prive Seale for money to be levied upon the Customes of Southamptone, & paid to severall persons. ibid.
1243. Walter Hungerford Squier, hath divers Manoirs, &c. granted to him & his heires for ever. ibid.
1244. John William of Exmouthe hath an annuyte of 40 s. ibid.
1245. Richard Hardfang & William Barker late Shireffs of Yorks. have a Prive Seale for 60 l. 9 s. 10 d. which the King hath given to them. ibid.
1246. Richard Lord Beauchamp hath divers Offices, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewyke, & 2 tonne of wyne yerely, during his life. ibid.
1247. Thomas Grafton Merchaunt hath a Prive Seale for 100 mark, for a Ship called the Nicholas of Londone, which the King hath bought of him. ibid.
1248. Thomas Bruyne Squier, hath out Commiffions to enquere upon certayne lyveloods. ibid.
- Fevriere.
1249. John Poleyne Squier, fergant of the seler, hath an annuyte of 40 marks. ibid.
1250. John Swale Squier hath an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

Num. 433.

1251. Robert Merbury, &c. have a Prive Seale for no proceffe to be awarded ayenst them, for weryage of Lyverees. 96.
- [All the pages of this Manuscript from fol. 96. to 107. have been placed by the Binder's mistake after fol. 148.]
1252. Laurence Towneley hath an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.
1253. Sir Gervays Clyftone & Mr. Edmonde Chader-tone, have the warde & marriage of Robert son & heire of Cristofir Cressly, late of Friethebeke. ibid.
1254. Richard Walter, late of Lyd in Kent, & Alice his wife, have a generale Pardonne. ibid.
1255. Thomas Grafton hath a licence for his Ship to goo to Irlande, the Statute notwithstanding: Staple-ware only except. ibid.
1256. Richard Owen is made Receyvour of the Lordship of Kydwelly in South-Wales. ibid.
1257. Hamond Claxtone hath a like licence as Thomas Grafton hath. ibid.
1258. John Paynter Serieaunt at Armes, hath an annuytie of 5 l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
1259. Richard Hilles Trumpeter, hath an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.
1260. William Penny hath an annuytie of 5 marks, during the nonneage of Edward, &c. 96. b.
1261. Sir Thomas Ormonde Kt. hath a Prive Seale, to confesse for the King in the Chauncery, alle things to be true, by the said Sir Thomas allegged, concernynge the Manoire of Rocheforde. ibid.
1262. To John Wake Squier, a pardonne upon Accompts, &c. doon by him as Shirief of Hunt. ibid.
1263. Sr. Cristofre Talbot hath the Personage of Whitchurche, by the resignacion of Sir Thomas Suttone. ibid.
1264. Thomas Harringtone Squier, has many Offices; and over, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
1265. Richard Hatfelde hath an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.
1266. William Pete hath 2 Frenshe Bots lying at Wey-mouthe, of the Kings gift. ibid.
1267. Thomas Ormonde als Botiller Lord Ormonde hath a licence to absent him out of Irlande, during a hole yere. ibid.
1268. John Duc of Norff. hath th'Office of Constable of the Castel of Norwiche. ibid.
1269. Morice Berkley hath an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.
1270. The President & felawes of the Quenes Collaige of Cantebrigge have a Pardon of 20 l. due from them to the King, for licence to accorde with the Quene in a Plee of Covenant, of 4000 acres lande. ibid.
1271. William Langforde, Richard Wrotefley, & John Hulcote, have a Pardone of alle fynes, & trespasses. ibid.
1272. Doctour Penkithe hath an annuytie of 10 l. 97.
1273. A Prive Seale to surcesse proceffe ayenst Thomas Been, Robert Slyngefsby, &c. upon any indytements. ibid.
1274. Raufe Willughby late Shirieffe of Norff. & Suff. hath a Prive Seale, to surcesse proceffe agenst him, for duties by him owing to the King, of the fraunchise of Ely, within the said Counties. ibid.
1275. William Taverner hath alle lands, &c. late John Trenchards. ibid.
1276. Thomas Otter hath the Manoir of Westone in Warrwykefhire, late of Sir William Brandone Kt. to hold by Knights service. ibid.
1277. William Tyrwhit hath the Manoir of Swalow-felde in Berks. ibid.
1278. Mr.

Num. 433.

1278. Mr. Thomas Baret Bisshop of Knachdune, hath the moytie of the Lordship of Bren in Brentmerthe, as long as he shal stand Perfone there; soo that he with the Revenues fortifie the See-Walles & Banks, for the falvacione of the said Lordship. 97.
1279. To William Taverner, an Office. ibid.
1280. John Strangways hath a Warrant for 20l. due to him, of an annuytie graunted to him by K. Edward the 4th. ibid.
1281. To Sir Robert Fenys Kt. an annuytie of 40l. ibid.
1282. To Edmonde Verney Squier, an office & an annuytie of 10l. during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
1283. The Maire, Burgesfies, &c. of Bristowe, have theire Privileges confirmed. ibid.
1284. A Warrant to content 27l. 10s. 4d. unto Richard Baker, Roger Baker, &c. of Brekenoke, for brede & ale by them delyvered to the late Duc of Bukinghams houleholde. ibid.
1285. Mr. John Topcliffe hath the Personage of Helmsfelle. 97. b.
1286. Sir Robert Chambrelain hath the keping of the Manoir of Bavfey, with the warde & mariage of Thomas Conyers. ibid.
1287. To Thomas Fowleshurst an annuytie of 20 marks during the nonneage of Edward Trusselle. ibid.
1288. The Lord Dynham hath a Prive Seale for 600l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.
1289. John Hugforde hath th'advoufon of the Prebende of St. James within the Church Collegiat of Warrewike. ibid.
1290. Edward Franke Squier, Shiriefe of Oxon. & Berks. hath a Prive Seale for an assignement of 90l. ibid.
1291. To Mr. Robert Mome the 4th Prebende in the Collegiat Church of Leicestre. ibid.
1292. Th'Abbot of Leicestre hath licence to appropre the Church of Stoke, to there Church for ever. ibid.
1293. Thomas Marynge hath divers Manoirs, &c. late Roger Tocots, to hold by Knights service. ibid.
1294. John Howard Duc of Norff. hath many Lordships, manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights service; with the reversion of several other manoirs. ibid.
1295. To th'Erle Douglas an annuytie of 82l. 98.
1296. To Sir Richard Widevile Kt. A Pardone for his life. ibid.
1297. To John Duc of Norfolke an annuyte of 45 l. 2s. 5d. (for 6 yeres) ibid.
1298. Margret Percy alias Dowglas, nece to th'Erle Douglas, hath a licence to dwel in England. ibid.
1299. To George Porter th'Office of chief Carpenter of the Towne & Castel of Berwike. ibid.
1300. Randolfe Cholmeley to be Yeoman of the Crowne. ibid.
1301. The Priour & Convent of the Holy Trinite in Londone, have a licence to graunt unto th'Abbesse of Berking an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
1302. The Deane & Chanons of Yorke have a Prive Seale of the gadring & receiving fuche Rents of lyveloode as the King hath graunted for the Prests of Yorke. ibid.
1303. Sir John Fogge Kt. a pardone for his life, & a Graunt of certaine manoirs. ibid.
1304. Charles Dynham hath the warde & mariage of Johanne Durneforde, with a Pardon of 160 l. by yere, which he payed for the same. ibid.
1305. To Sir Thomas Bryane Chief Juge of the Benche, an annuyte of 18 l. 16s. 8d. ibid.
1306. George Williams hath the warde & mariage of Johne Ashe son & heire of James Ashe of Monmouth decessed. ibid.

Num. 433.

Marche.

1307. Sir John Donne Knight, hath th'Office of Sergeant or Master of th'Armory in the Toure of Londone. 98.
1308. The Bisshop of St. Afaphe hath a Prive Seale for 5 marks yerely. 98. b.
1309. John Dawson, &c. have a Prive Seale for furecessing all processe made ayenst them, upon Indictments. ibid.
1310. James Molyneux Clerc, hath the Personage of Beer-Ferres. ibid.
1311. To Ragnolde Pympe, a Pardone for his life. ibid.
1312. John Kendale Secretary, hath the keeping of the Place called the Princes Wardrobe, &c. ibid.
1313. A Prive Seale reciting that the Tresourer & Undretresourer of Englande are to pay, from henceforth, al fuche somes of money as shal be necessary for th'expenses of the Kings houleholde, Towne of Calais, &c. ibid.
1314. To Nicholas Knevetone an annuytie of 4 marks, 12s. 2d. ibid.
1315. To Robert Ratcliffe, an annuytie of 40l. ibid.
1316. Sir William Berkeley of Weley Kt. hath the Castel or Lordship of Beverstone in Gloucestershire, late William Berkeley's of Beverstones; during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.
1317. A Prive Seale for a Britaine Ship to export 600lb. (weight) of pewter vessell, &c. ibid.
1318. William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone & Katherine his wife, have joyntly an annuytie of 152 l. 99.
1319. The Maire, &c. of Dertmouth have a Prive Seale for the Confirmation of their Liberties, without fee. ibid.
1320. The Pryour of Dover hath a Prive Seale for 100 l. of the Kings gift, towards their buildings. ibid.
1321. Charles Dynham Squier hath alle lordships, &c. late of John Halwelle Squier, to hold by Knights service. ibid.
1322. Thomas Hetheneffe hath certaine lands & tenements lying in the Towne of Dorchester, &c. late John Trenchards, &c. ibid.
1323. Mr. Edmonde Chadertone hath alle the possessions late William Colingbourns, in England. ibid.
1324. To Sir William Houghtone divers Offices; and an annuytie of 55 l. 6s. 8d. ibid.
1325. Robert Tylnay Squier hath a pardone of his life & al maner escapes. 99. b.
1326. To John de Pountfreit bastard, th'Office of Capteyn & Lieutenant of Calais & the Marches there; & of the Towre of Rifebanke, of Guyfnes, & Hammes. ibid.
1327. John Fitz-herbert th'Office of Remembrancer in the Kings Eschequier. ibid.
1328. The Priour & Convent of St. Mary of Yorke, have their Temporalities in keping, during the Vacacion, by the resignacion of Dompne Thomas Bothe. ibid.
1329. The Maire, &c. of Waterforde in Irland, have a Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwaytes Tresourer of Calais, for the discharging a Ship of Waterforde there arrested; according to fuche privileges as they (of Waterforde) have of the Kings Progenitours. and of him confirmed. ibid.
1330. A Prive Seale to the Maire, &c. of Hulle, to deliver to Nicholas Palmer 60 tonnes of Wyne theire seised in a Ship of Britaigne, & forfeited to the King. ibid.
1331. To Sir John Pykering Knight, an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.
1332. Petro Salamanca & other Spanish merchants have a licence for 400 marks. ibid.

Num. 433.

1333. To Sir John Pykering Kt. & Hughe his son, a Manoir late the Duchesse of Somersets, to hold by Knights service. 99 b.
 1334. To James Roos Squier, an Office. ibid.
 1335. To Sir Cristofir Warde a Pardone. ibid.
 1336. Sir Robert Brakenbury hath a Prive Seale for 215l. 7s. 5d. which he hath employed to the Kings use. ibid.
 1337. To Randolfe Franke the keping of the Warde-robe within the Castel of Notingham, &c. 100.
 1338. To James Stanley Clerc, the Chauntership in the Church of Sar. ibid.
 1339. To David Vaughan Yoman of the Cler. the ferme of the Towne of Carewys in Flyntshire, for 40 yeres. ibid.
 1340. Thomas Rogers & Thomas Gale have th'Office of Clerc of the Shippes. ibid.
 1341. To Mr. Alex. Lye divers Offices in the Towne & Poort of Berwike upon Twyde. ibid.
 1342. To Adryan Whetehille Comptroller of Calais, an annuytie of 100 marks. ibid.
 1343. To Richard Lovelas a like annuytie. ibid.
 1344. To Thomas Talbot an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.
 1345. To Richard Whetehille an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.
 1346. To John Atkynsone an annuelle rent of 10 marks. ibid.
 1347. Mattheue Brigges, Thomas Hakely, Rich. da la mere, & Will. Honylane; an annuytie of 5l. to each of them. ibid.
 1348. To Sir Edward Brampton Kt. a Prive Seale for 100 marks. ibid.
 1349. To John Dyke th'Office of chief Smyth in Calais. ibid.
 1350. To Thomas Feryere th'Office of chief Mafone there. ibid.
 1351. William Roffe vitailer of Calais two Prive Seals for money, &c. ibid.
 1352. Sir Edward Stanley Kt. hath al such summes of money as Llewellyn ap Tudore ap Guilt of Anglesey hath forsaikted for non-apperaunce in the Eschequier there. ibid.
 1353. Roulande Chouchart hath a Prive Seale for a Taille of 15 l. 100. b.
 1354. Richard Copelande hath a Pardonne for an Arrerage of 15 l. ibid.
 1355. The Towne of Pembroke have their Privileges conferred, with diverse new Graunts. ibid.
 1356. Laurence Strozzi to be President of Englishe Merchants in the Port of Pisana, &c. ibid.
 1357. The Lorde Mountjoy hath a Prive Seale to the Treflourer of Calais, for the payment of his Fee for the Lieutenauntship of Guynes. ibid.
 1358. The Town of Scardeburgh have their newe Graunts of Maire & 12 Aldermen, &c. ibid.
 Aprille.
 1359. John Sanches Darys Procuratour of Biscaie hath ended with the King for the payment of 1600l. in 8 yeres. ibid.
 1360. William Hungate hath the Corodye of Thetforde in Norff. ibid.
 1361. Thomas Ormonde Kt. hath a pardonne of all errores, by reason of a Peticione made by him. ibid.
 1362. John Sanches Darys, &c. have a graunt to perceive 8000 Coronas of golde, of the Custumes commyng of their goods in Londone. ibid.
 1363. Robert Ratelye an annuytie of 60 l. ibid.
 1364. William Worfeley soldiour of Calais, hath th'Office of Collectour or Receyvour of Custumes at Newhambrugge. ibid.
 1365. Philip Constable an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

1366. William Tirwhite hath a Prive Seale to discharge him of 10 l. ibid.
 1367. Gilbert Leghe hath licence to have a free-wareyne. ibid.
 1368. William Herbert Squier an annuytie of 40 marks. ibid.
 1369. Cristofre Colyns hath a Prive Seale for 128 l. 4s. 2 d. by the said Cristofre paid for the wages of 200 men. ibid.
 1370. Sir Guy Fairefax & other Justices have a warrant to surcesse Processe ayenst Will. Stringer, &c. upon an enditement. 101.
 1371. The Towne of Tutbury have licence for 2 faires. ibid.
 1372. Raufe Elcoke, &c. have licence to founde a Chauntry in the Church of Lancastre. ibid.
 1373. John Kendale Secretary, & Thomas Otter, have th'advouson of the Deanry of St. Birians in Cornewaille, for oon tyme. ibid.
 1374. John Dawney Squier, an annuite of 40 l. ibid.
 1375. Giles Briges hath a Prive Seale for 18 l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.
 1376. William Newerke an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.
 1377. Mr. William Beverley the pension of th'Abbey of Yorke. ibid.
 1378. Robert Nortone Doctour, a Perdonne of his life. ibid.
 1379. Sr. Edmonde Shaa & Will. Dunthorne have th'advouson of a Prebende in St. Stephens in Westm. for oon tyme. ibid.
 1380. The Maire, &c. of Prestone of Amondernes have 3 l. during 3 yeres; and a perdonne of 15 l. due from them. ibid.
 1381. Amyse Pawlet a Perdonne for his life. ibid.
 1382. Sir Thomas Malyvere Kt. the chief messuage within the Castle of Plymptone, &c. to hold by Knights service; paying for the warde of the Castelle of Exceftre 50 marks. ibid.
 1383. Th'Abbot of Barmondsey hath a Prive Seale for 200 marks, out of the temperalties of Exceftre. ibid.
 1384. The Merchants of the Staple have a Prive Seale to entre Mutuall in the Boke called the Appele, and to make plaine issue of 63 l. 8s. 4 d. ibid.
 1385. Robert Clyfforde Squier, a generale Perdonne. ibid.
 1386. Mr. Hugh Pavy, the keping of all temperalties of St. Davids. ibid.
 1387. John Pykering hath a Prive Seale to the Receyvour Generale of Cornewaille, to pay unto him 972 l. 17 s. 2 d. of his Receipt, quarterly. ibid.
 1388. Mr. William Talbot hath the Personage of Alhalwyne of Berking of Londone. ibid.
 1389. Sir Thomas Thwayts hath a Prive Seale to discharge him of his accompt of 2509 l. 8s. 9 d. 101. b.
 1390. Herry Vernon Squier & Nicolas Mountgomery, &c. have licence to founde a Chauntry in the Parishe Church of Asheburne, to be called the Chauntry of John Bradbourne. ibid.
 1391. John Hardewike hath the warde of William son & heire of William Dyngley of Reptone in Derb. ibid.
 1392. Thomas Abbot of the Monasterie of St. James of Wigmore hath an Acquytaunce of the gadering of alle diimes & taxes. ibid.
 May, anno secundo.
 1393. John Vernay Squier, hath a Manoir, late of Edward Courteney; & certaine lands late of Sir Giles Daubeney to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 1394. John Ley of Bristowe Merchaut, hath 40 l. of rewarde, towards his losses. ibid.
 1395. Richard

4 C

Num. 433.

1395. Richard Lord Welles hath the Superviforship of the Lordship of Tatehale in Lincolnshire, &c. 101. b.
 1396. Maurice Barowe hath a generale Perdonne. ibid.
 1397. Orthes Gilbert hath a licence to founde a Chauntry in the Parishe Church of Marledone, in Devon. ibid.
 1398. Richard Woodhouse gentelman, hath a generale Perdonne. ibid.
 1399. John Willemere hath the ward, marriage, &c. of Thomas son & heire of Thomas Wollecombe. ibid.
 1400. Thomas Franke late Eschetour of Yorkshire, hath a Perdone for the said Office. ibid.
 1401. Faucone Heraulde hath an annuytie of 40l. ibid.
 1402. To Grymonde Descure an annuytie of 20l. ibid.
 1403. Th'Inhabitaunts of Dudley in Worcestershire, have 60 Okes towards the buylding of their Chauncelle out of the Forest of Kynvare in the Countie of Staff. 102. b.
 1404. To the Burgeses, &c. of Yoghulle in Irland, certaine privileges. ibid.
 1405. Sir William Parker Kt. hath the manoir of Tenbury als Temedisbury in Worcestershire. ibid.
 1406. The Maire & Comminaltie of Plymmouth have 100 marks towards the building of their Walles, during the terme of 20 yeres; to be employed by th'oversight of the Pryour there. ibid.
 1407. The Burgeses of Huntingdone have a Prive Seale for the discharge of 21 marks, parcell of their fee-ferme. ibid.
 1408. Confirmation of an annuytie of 15 l. graunted by Doctour Talbot Person of Berking in Londone, to Elizabeth Abbeffe of Berking & her successours. ibid.
 1409. The Maire & Felisship of the Staple, have a Prive Seale for the payment of 397 l. 11 s. 8 d. & of 251 l. 5 s. which they have delyvered to the Kings use. ibid.
 1410. Rauf Willoughby late Shirief of Norff. & Suff. hath a Prive Seale for th'allowaunce of 40l. for his Creacion of Duc of Suff. & 20l. for Creacion of Erle of Suff. ibid.
 1411. Thomas Stokes of Maydenhithe a generale Pardonne. ibid.
 1412. Raufe Willughby to be Steward of all Lands of the Honour of Richmonde in Norff. & Suff. ibid.
 1413. A Fundacion made of a Dean & Chanons of Berking. ibid.
 1414. To Kateryn Prefsure a Pardone of her life. ibid.
 1415. Mr. Ric. Brakynburghe hath the Denry of the Collegiate Church of Warwike, by the resignation of Mr. Albone. 102. b.
 1416. Sir John Savage Kt. the younger, hath the warde & marriage of Thomas son & heire of Rich. Culpeper. ibid.
 1417. Th'Erle of Arundelle hath a Prive Seale for th'allowaunce of 113 s. paid the two last yeres by the Shirief of Surr. & Suffex, for an ayde of the said Shirief-wike, to him & his predecessours graunted by the Kings progenitours. ibid.
 1418. Thomas Brown hath a Prive Seale for 14 l. 12 s. 6 d. of the Kings yeft. ibid.
 1419. Prive Seale to the Maire of London, about sealing of Clothes. ibid.
 1420. To John Slyngefsby an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.
 1421. Avery Corneburghe to be paid 33 l. 6 s. 8 d. quarterly as Under-Trefourer. ibid.

Num. 433.

1422. Sir John Henyngham Kt. the Manoirs of South-Wokington, &c. . . . by Inquisition, late Sir William Brandones. 102. b.
 1423. Another Graunt of certaine lands, to the Dean & Chanons of Berking. ibid.
 1424. William Abbot of St. Mary of York, hath a Perdonne of alle mesprisfions, &c. ibid.
 1425. Th'Archebifshop of Canterbury hath a Prive Seale for two tailles of 447 l. 13 s. 4 d. ibid.
 1426. To Elizabeth Reyner, an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.
 1427. To Elizabeth Bapthorpe an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.
 1428. John Ambrose de Nigrono hath a Prive Seale to discharge him of two soñies of money. 103.
 1429. Maister William Daubeney hath a Prive Seale, to levy 3 tailles for him. ibid.
 1430. To John Wrothe Squier, an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.
 1431. To Philip Bytterly the Manoir of Agmondesham in Buks. ibid.
 1432. Mr. Edmonde Chadertone hath the Manoir of Knefale in Not. late the Duc of Buringhams. ibid.
 1433. Two Talies to be levied upon John Wode Squier, Wardeyn of the Mynte, for Sr. Thomas Saint Leger, & Sr. Robert Brakenbury. ibid.
 1434. John Dudley Squier late Shiriefe of Surr. & Suffex, hath a Prive Seale for 10 l. paid to Sr. Richard Ratclyfe keper & palacer of the Parc of Guyldesforde. ibid.
 1435. To Fraunces Lord Lovel divers offices. ibid.
 1436. Sir Thomas Wortley to be Lieutenant of the Castel of Hampnes, for 7 yeres. ibid.
 1437. To Richard Heven the rents of alle Tenements in the Citie of Worcestre, longing to th'Erle of Warrewyke, during his nonne-age. ibid.
 1438. To Herry Mitchel an annuyte of 7 marks. ibid.
 1439. John Hethe hath a generall Pardonne. 103. b.
 1440. Margaret Clyfforde wydowe, hath license to graunt th'Advoufon of the Church of Beltone in the Isle of Axholme, to the Prioreffe of St. Leonarde of Axholt in Ardale for ever; & they to appropre the same to themselves. ibid.
 1441. To John Mountegewe th'Office of Sergeant of the faucons within England. ibid.
 1442. To George Neville, divers Manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights service. ibid.
 1443. Margret Elrington widow hath a general Pardone upon all Offices that Sr. John Elrington hir husband late had. ibid.
 1444. Thomas Bourghchier Archbishop of Canterbury hath the keeping of all castels, manoirs, &c. late of Herry Bourghchier Erle of Effex; and of divers lordships, castells, &c. late of Isabelle Countesse of Effex; during the nonneage of Herry now Erle of Effex. ibid.
 1445. To George Neville divers Manoirs. ibid.
 1446. Sr. Thomas Thwayts Kt. hath a Prive Seale to discharge him of the some of 2243 l. 10 s. 7 d. ob. Flemmyfhe; payed to fouldiers of Calais. 104.
 1447. Prive Seales to foreign Merchants, for money to be paid to them. ibid.
 Juyn.
 1448. The Lord Lovelle hath a Warraunt for 20 l. which he payed for the King, by his commaundment. ibid.
 1449. Anne Downham an annuytie of 20 l. in recompence of certain lands geven to her by Sr. Tho. St. Leger. ibid.
 1450. To Agnes Wylde & Margrete Roukehorne a Pardon for their lives. ibid.
 1451. John

Num. 433.

1451. John Yerdeley Abbot of Kenelworthe & his successors, a parcel of land in Kenelworthe. 104.
 1452. To Richard Vachan, an annuyte of 10 l. *ibid.*
 1453. William Erle of Nottingham hath a Prive Seale for 200 marks, upon the difmes *ibid.*
 1454. Frauncise Lord Lovelle & William Catesby, have the Constableship of the Castelle of Rokingham in the Countie of Northampt. with divers other offices. *ibid.*
 1455. The Maire, Bailieffs, &c. of Dublyne, have certaine privileges. 104. b.
 1456. Thomas Patryke of the Chapelle, hath the corrody of Circestre. *ibid.*
 1457. Mr. John Tesedale hath th'Ofspitalle of St. John Baptyst without the Northe-Yate of Chestre. *ibid.*
 1458. The Prioure & Convent of Lentone have 10 l. during the life of Leonard Say. *ibid.*
 1459. To John Hache Trumpeter, 10 marks yerely. *ibid.*
 1460. Sir James Tyrelle th'Office of Constable of the Castel of Dundagelle, within the Duchie of Cornewaille. *ibid.*
 1461. The Dean & Chapitre of Sar. have a Pardonne of al debts & accompts. *ibid.*
 1462. Piers Unton hath a licence to 70 sakks of Wolle to passe the strays of Marroke. *ibid.*
 1463. Mr. Edmond Chadertone to be Deane of the Free-Chapel of Berking; Mr. Thomas Cowntone, Mr. Rich. Baldry, Mr. James Molyneux, Mr. Ric. Celfie, Mr. Malculin Cofin, &c. to be Chanons there. *ibid.*
 1464. Edward Pilkington hath a Prive Seale, for arrears due to Sir Charles Pilkington. 105.
 1465. Waltier Euers gentilman to be the Kings Sollicitour in Irland. *ibid.*
 1466. To John Roberts an annuytie of 5 l. of the lands late of Peter Curteys. *ibid.*
 1467. To Rich. Knareburghe an Office; & the salary to be paid out of the lands of the said Peter Curteys. *ibid.*
 1468. The Pryour & Convent of the Frere Precheours in the Towne of Rutlande have a Prive Seale for fishing with oon Nette in the water of Clowde from Rutlande to the See; with other liberties. *ibid.*
 1469. To Robert Ratclyfe divers Offices. *ibid.*
 1470. Piers Stanley & Margery his wife have a warrant, for letters patents confirming the graunt of certain lands to them by K. Edw. the 4th. *ibid.*
 1471. To John Woderose Squier, a tonne of Wyne yerely. *ibid.*
 1472. To Sir John Hynyngham Kt. a licence to entre in the Manoir of Bekyngham, &c. *ibid.*
 1473. John Warde hath that 40 l. yerely, which Sir John Grey Wilton late had. *ibid.*
 1474. To Raufe Bygod the Maisterhip of th'ordenaunce during his life. *ibid.*
 1475. Humfrey Spice hath a Warrant to confesse for the King, all things to be true, in a Peticione of Righte late made by him. 105. b.
 1476. John Goulson to have an Office, during the nonne age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. *ibid.*
 1477. To Sir Robert Spicer Person of Ilfardecombe, a perdonne for his life. *ibid.*
 1478. William Wilcokks hath a Prive Seale for a Taille of 20 l. by him lent to Vincent Tutelere the Kings Armourer, to buy Harneys at Andewarp. *ibid.*
 1479. The Tenaunts of Guyldesforde have a prive Seale for their discharge of divers fums. *ibid.*
 Certaine things that passe by the Kings signet, fro the 4th day of Juylle, the furst yere of K. Richard the 3d. NB. most of these are Copies, or larger extracts; and not short minutes, as before.

Num. 433.

1480. Confirmation of a Grant made by K. Edw. iv. to Anthony Spynelle of Suthampton, for makking of fine wollen Clothe, and dyeing thereof. 107.
 1481. A Letre of Passage for dampne John Coke Monachus of Woburne, to passe to Cisteaux, with his fervaunt. *ibid.*
 1482. A Letre of Passage for Mr. Martin Rede a Scottishmen, to passe throughout the Reame unto Rome. *ibid.*
 1483. A Letter for the payment of 52 l. & 20 d. resting due to divers perones, for their services doone to his dereft brother the late King, and to Edward Bastard, late called King Edward the 5th. (dat. 18th day of Juylle.)
 1484. A Letter for restoring Henry Stafford Duc of Buckingham to the purpartie of the Estate of Humfrey Bohun late Erle of Hereforde, at present; till the same shall be vested in him by the next Parliament, as fully as if no Act of Parliament had been made against K. Henry the 6th. Youen at Grenewiche the 13th day of Juylle, in the first yere. Then follows a Cedula or Particular of this Purpartie, amounting to a great Sum yerely. 107. b.
 1485. An Instrument, or Covenant, whereby K. Richard obliges himself to protect the Lady Katherine Hastings (whose husband William Lord Hastings he had murdered no longer ago than the 13th of June before) to protect her & her children, in all their Possessions, Wardships, & other just Rights; to suffer none to wrong them; & to assist them upon all occasions, as their good & gracious Sovereigne Lorde. Yeven at Reding the 23 day of Juylle, the first yere of his Reigne. 108. b.
 1486. Letter of Licence for the Merchants of Yorke & Hulle to proceed in their Voiage to Bourdeaux. Youen the 6th day of August, anno primo. 109. b.
 1487. Memorandum of 180 l. owing to Richard Gowles of Londone Mercer, for Goods delivered to the use of Queen Anne the Kings consort, as specified in two Billes in the custody of John Kendale the Kings Secretary. dat. at Coventre, 15 August, ann. primo. *ibid.*
 1488. The Lordship of Gaynespaec, that late belonged to John Welles Squier, given to the Lord Scrope of Bolton, Youen at the Castelle of Warrewike, 13 August, ann. prim. 110.
 1489. Licence to the Abbot & Convent of Tewkesbury, to receive 310 marcs, out of the Issues of the Estate of George late Duc of Clarence, remaining yet unpaid of a debt of 560 marcs, which he owed them. Youen at Tewkesbury, 4th of August, ann. prim. *ibid.*
 1490. Letter to the Shirieffe of Staffordshire for Richard Whalley who had by due process recovered the Manor of Dorlastone; and against Sr. Thomas Fyttone & Edward Fyttone who disturbed him in the Possession of it. Youen at Coventre, 16 August, ann. prim. *ibid.*
 1491. Warrant for payment to Nicholas Spicer 28 l. 10 s. by him delivered to the Kings use, as follows in the MS. Youen at the Castelle of Warrewyke the 9th day of August, an. prim. 110. b.
 1492. Warrant to assist Nicholas Spicer who had power to impresse Smiths, for making 2000 Walthe Billes or Glaives. Youen at Leicestre, 17 day of August, ann. prim. *ibid.*
 1493. Warrant to allow Martin Hawte 46 l. which he delivered to Sir John Elrington Kt. at Coventre, towards th'expenses of the Kings household. Youen 19th day of August, ann. prim. *ibid.*
 1494. Warrant to Sir Edmund Rede Kt. to suffer Tho. Fowler Squier, to felle, & putt to sale certain Copice woods, & to employ the money about the making of a Stable, &c. within the Kings Manoir of Carlowe in

Num. 433.

in Buks. Yoven at Leicestre, 19th of August, an. prim.

111.

1495. Warrant for Letters Patents to confirme & augment the Privileges of the Towne of Gloucestre. Yoven at Leicestre, 19 August, an. prim.

ibid.

1496. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Northampton, commanding open Proclamation to be made, that none of the Inhabitants within the same, take or receive any Reteyndours, Lyveres, Clothings, or Recognissauce of any Person whatsoever.

ibid.

1497. Summons of many particular gentlemen to attend the King at the Castell of Pountfret. Yoven at Leicestre, 18 day of August.

111. b.

1498. Litteræ Prioris et Conventus Evehamie, ad R. Ric. III. quem certiores faciunt de morte Willelmi Uptonæ Abbatis ejusdem loci; novum eligendi Abbatem licentiam petentes.

112.

1499. Warrantum Regis pro Rescripto scribendo ad Monachos Evehamiensis. (dat. apud Castr. Not. 22 Aug.)

112. b.

1500. An Office granted to William Boltone, Yoman Ussher of the Kings Chambre. 21 Aug. an. prim.

ibid.

1501. An Office granted to Richard Pole Squier, 25 August, an. prim.

ibid.

1502. Promise to repay the Abbot of Fournays 100 l. now borrowed of him; the 11th day of Sept. an. prim.

113.

1503. Sale of the Warde & Marriage of Anne daughter & heire of John Salvayne Kt. to Sir William Huffle Kt. Chief Justice, for 1000 marcs. Yeven at Yorke the 7 day of Septembre. an. prim.

ibid.

1504. Warrant to John Ruffelle Bp. of Lincolne & Lord Chaunceller, to make out a new Commission for the Lord Dynham, Lieutenant of Calais, to treat about the Shippes of the Lord Corde. Yoven the 12th day of Sept.

ibid.

1505. Warrant to the Lord Dynham, & other superior Officers in Calais, to discharge the Crews of Men of Warre retheyned there. Yoven at York, the 11th day of Sep. an. prim.

113. b.

1506. Letter to the Lord Dynham & Sr. Richard Tunstalle, &c. upon the busines in the two last paragraphs mentioned. Yoven the 10th day of Sept.

ibid.

1507. Letter to the Lieutenaunt Constable, & Felouship of the Stapille of Calais, about repaying them the money which they had advanced for the maintenance of the Crew above mentioned. Yoven the 11th day of Sept.

ibid.

1508. Warrant for the payment of divers sommes of money to Sir Thomas Pilkington Kt. Yeven the 10th of Sept.

114.

1509. Warrant for payment of the Arrerages of an annuytie, granted to James Charlton Squier.

ibid.

1510. Warrant for Letters Patents confirming the privileges of the Merchants Esterlings, in case they shall demand the same. Yoven at Yorke the 16th day of Sept. ann. prim.

114. b.

1511. Warrant for a new Great Seal for the Countie Palatyné of Chestre, to be made for the Prince. Yoven, at Yorke the 16 day of Sept. an. pr.

ibid.

1512. Mr. Robert Belamy to enjoy his Felaweship of the Collage, called the Kings Halle within the Univerfite of Cambrigge, notwithstanding his being made one of the Kings Chaplayns.

ibid.

1513. Letters to the Fermours & Tenaunts of divers Lordships belonging to the Archbishop of Yorke, commanding them to pay to the Archbishop, all that is, or shall be due to him.

115.

1514. Letter to Sir William Stanley Knight for the Body, & Chamberleyne of the Countie Palatyné of Chestre; commanding him henceforth to pay the annuity of 40 l. marcs, which K. Edw. IV. had granted Sir John Savage, out of the fee-termes of the City of Yorke;

Num. 433.

since at his being there, he had otherwise disposed of the same to the relieff & focouring of the said Citee.

115.

1515. The Custody, Warde & Marriage of John son & heire of William Langley, granted to Jane Langley his mother & Thomas Quadering of London Mercer; the former Grant of the same to Richard Gilforde, notwithstanding.

115. b.

1516. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Southamptone, against Reteyndours; letting them wit, that he ne wolle suffre his dereft son the Prince to deale or entremeate within their Franchises, in any suche Cause. Yoven at Pountfret, the 22 day of Septembre.

ibid.

1517. Warrant to assist Thomas Nevylle, who has power to take as many Artificers expert in Breke-leying & Labourers to serve them, as unto him shall be thought necessarie, for making of certaine Bricke warke at Carlisle & other places. Yoven the 22 day of Sept. an. prim.

116.

1518. Warrant for paying 20 l. to th' Abbot & Covent of Coverham, to whom the same is given towards the belding of their Church, &c. Yoven, the 22 day of Sept. an. prim.

ibid.

1519. Warrantum pro Litteris Patentibus scribendis, de restitutione temporalium Abbatie Evehamiensis Johanni Nortone Abbati ejusdem Monasterij nuper electo. dat. apud Castrum de Pountfret, 22^o die Sept. an. primo.

ibid.

1520. An especial Acquittance made to John Norton Abbot of Eveham, upon his payment of 160 l. for the Temporaltes of the said Monastery being in the Kings hands, by reason of the last Vacacion. Yoven, 23 day of Septembre, an. prim.

116. b.

1521. Confirmation of an annuytie of 40 s. graunted to the Kings Tenaunts of Holmefyrthe (membre of the Lordship of Wakefeld) by K. Edw. the 4th toward th^e exhibition of a Prestre, to mynestre dyvyne servyce in the Chapelle there.

ibid.

1522. Warrant for the payment of 11 l. 12 s. 2 d. to Myles Grenebanke of Yorke, fadler. Yoven the 23 day of Sept. ann. prim.

117.

1523. Warrant to pay to William Chemney of Yorke draper, 26 l. 8 s. 6 d.

ibid.

1524. Warrant to compell the Wevers within the Ansty, being within the precincte & libertee of the Citee of Yorke, to be Contributors to the annuelle rent of 100 s. yerely paid into the Eschequier. Yoven the 23 day of Sept. an. prim.

ibid.

1525. Warrant to the Receivours, &c. of the manoirs, &c. late belonging to the Kings aunte, Anne Duchesse of Norfolk deceased; to be obedient to Raynolde Conyers, whom he had appointed to be Auditour of the same.

117. b.

1526. Warrant to Thomas Bawderope, to seafe into the Kings hands the Temporalties belonging to the Busshoprike of Salesbury. Yoven the 23d day of Septembre, an. prim.

ibid.

1527. Four pounds gevene to Sir Thomas Fitz-William of rewarde. dat. at Yorke, 10 die Sept. ann. prim.

ibid.

1528. Warrant for 4 l. for two yeres, which the King gave to Sr. Tho. Fitz William of rewarde. dat. at Pountfret, 23 day of Sept. an. prim.

ibid.

1529. Warrant to the Tenants of Mansfelde to be obedient to Richard Clarvaux Squier during the nonne-age of John Fitz-Henry the Kings warde. Yoven, 26 Sept. 2^o prim.

ibid.

1530. Warrant to Richard Clarvaux & Marmaduc his son to retain in their own hands the profits of the Lordship of Mansfelde during the nonne-age of John Fitz-Henry. Yoven, ut supra.

ibid.

1531. Warrant to th'Auditors of Middleham to allowe Geoffrey Fraunke Receivour of the same, the summe of 196 l. 10 s. in his accompts, for so much laid

Num. 433.

Laid out, upon several occasions, the particulars whereof are specified, and are mostly the expences of my Lord-Prince. Yoven the 25th day of Sept. a^o. primo. ibid.

1532. Warrant to Geoffrey Franke to pay to William Wardelle 20 l. for money by him lent. 118. b.

1533. Proclamation for abstinence of Warre ayenst the Scottes, for two monthes; to begin the 28th day of Septembre. 119.

1534. Acquittance pro 10 marcs de Abbate de Kirkefalle, perceptis. ibid.

1535. A Warrant to Geoffrey Franke to pay to Thomas Metcalfe Squier 40 l. for money by him lent. Yoven, the 29th day of Septembre, an^o. prim. ibid.

1536. Warrant for assisting Rouland Forster, Yoman of all the Kings jewells, in gadering suche money as is due to him, according to the Letres Patents of K. Edw. the 4th. Yeoven, the 19th day of Sept. a^o. prim. ibid.

1537. Licence to the Sup-priour & Convent of Watre, to elect a new Priour. Yeoven the last day of Septemb. an^o. prim. 119. b.

1538. Acquittance for 10 l. recd of the Sup-priour & Convent of Watre. ibid.

1539. Licence for the Abbot of St. Mary beydes Yorke to reteigne Richard Cheyholme brekeleyer & his 4 servaunts, as long as it shal plesse him. ibid.

1540. Warrant to pay to the Wardeyns of the Church within the Lordship of Barnards Castelle, 40 l. towards the buylding of the said Church; of the Kings gift. ibid.

1541. Warrant to pay to Humfrey Metcalfe (for th' expences of the Kings household at the Castelle of Carlile) 500 marks; & 5 l. to the Prior of Carlile, which the King has given towards the making of a glasse Windowe there. Yoven at Gaynesburghe, 10 Octobre, an^o. primo. 120.

1542. Warrant to the Tenants, &c. of the lands in the Kings hands by reason of the nonne-age of the Lord Morley, to pay their rents, &c. to such as should be appointed by the said Lord Morley to receive it. ibid.

1543. Grant of an annuyte of 60 s. 10 d. to Thomas Wandesforde, for his good service done to the right excellent Prince of famous memorie the Kings fader, whom God pardone; and other of his blode. Yoven, the 10th of Oct. an. pr. ibid.

1544. Grant of th'Office of Armourer within the Castelle of Warrewyke to William Wynter. Yoven at Pountfret the 24th day of Sept. a^o. prim. 120. b.

1545. Warrant to pay to Sir John Slake prest, 100 marcs, for beldings at Barnards Castell. Yoven at Lincolne the 17 day of Octobre, a^o. prim. ibid.

1546. Warrant to allow 4 l. which the King hath pardoned William Dampport. Yoven at Melton-Moubrey, 21 Oct. ibid.

1547. Grant to the Lord Stanley, of the Castelle & Lordship of Kymbolton, late belonging to the gret rebelle & tratour Henry Stafford Duc of Buckingham. Yoven the 2d day of Octobre, a^o. primo. ibid.

1548. Letter, whereby the King, (calling to remembrance the dredfulle sentence of the Church of God, Yeven ayenst alle those personnes which wilfully attempt to usurp unto themselfe ayenst good conscience, possessions or other thinges of right belonging to God, & his said Church, and the gret perille of Soule whiche may ensue by the same) commands, that 20 acres & more, of Pasture, within the Parke of Pountfret, which was taken from the Priour & Convent of Pountfret, about the 10th yere of K. Edw. the 4th be restored unto them. Yoven the 2d day of Octobre, an. primo. 121.

1549. Commission to th'Erle of Huntingdone, Sir James Tirelle, Morgan Kidwelly, &c. to entre into all the Castells, &c. of the Duc of Bukingham, & other

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

traitours, in North-Wales, South-Wales, & Merches. (et vid. infra in eadem pag.) 821. b.

1530. Commission to Richard Hatfelde Squier, &c. to seale all the lands & goods belonging to Sir William Berkeley, John Cheyney, William Twynco, John Trencher, Jamys Worley, John Cheverelle, Thomas Awdeley, Richard Mortone & Mr. Richard Hille vicar of Fordrington, &c. in the Countie of Dorset. ibid.

1551. Commission to the same to seale the lands & goods of Sir William Berkeley, John Cheney, Sir Gyls Dawbeney, John Higons, &c. traytours, in Somersetshire. ibid.

1552. Commission to entre into the Manours of Sabrige, & Horley, belonging to Sir Thomas Bouchier of Barnes, and his goods & them deliver to his wiffe by Endenture. ibid.

1553. Commission to Sir William Sands, Sir Gervase Clifton, &c. to seale all the lands & goods of Sir William Berkeley, Walter Hungerforde, William Ovedale, Roger Kelsale, &c. within Wiltshire & Hampshire. ibid.

1554. Warrant of all rents, &c. to be paid to the Kings full trusty Squier Thomas Fowler gentelman huiher of his Chambre, whom he appoints, to seale for his use, all Castells, Lordships, Manors, &c. within the Counties of Bukingham, & Bedforde, which late belonged unto his rebelles & traytours, Henry Stafford late Duke of Bukingham, Thomas Grey late Marques of Dorset, Sir William Norreys, Sir William Stonere, Sr. Thomas Seint Leger, Sr. Richard Enderby, Sir John Done, Sr. Thomas Da la mare, Sir Roger Toketts, Sr. Richard Beauchamp of Seint-emaunt Knights, Walter Hungerforde, & John Cheney Squires, Yoven at Sar. the 2d day of Novembre. ibid.

1555. Warrant to pay Sir John Savile 20 l. which the King hath yeven to him. Yoven 4th Nov. a^o. primo. 122.

1556. Commission for Sir John Elrington to seale, to the Kings use, the Lordship of South-Mymmes, & all other lands late belonging to his rebelle & traitour Thomas Lewkenor Knight. Yoven, the 8th day of Novemb. a^o. prim. ibid.

1557. Commission for seasing upon the Possessions in Devon. & Cornewaille, heretofore in Travers & Contraverse betwixt the Kings full trusty Knight for his Body Sr. Jamys Tirelle, & Sr. Thomas Arundelle Kt. his rebelle and traitour. 122. b.

1558. To Sir William Stanley a Grant of the Lordship of Thornebury. Yoven at Excestre, the 12 of Nov. a^o. pr. ibid.

1559. Warrant to the Receivour of the Lands late belonging to the Marques . . Dorset, to pay unto Sir John Elrington Knight 100 marcs. Yoven, the 14th day of Novembre, a^o. primo. ibid.

1560. Warrant to Mr. William Wagot Clerke, & Sr. John Belle parson of Parkham, to pay (out of such money late of Sr. Thomas Seint Legere, as resteth in their hands) the sum of 36 l. to Mr. John Whitfelde his Confessour, to be employed by him, like as it is appointed. Yoven the 12 day of Nov. a^o. primo. ibid.

1561. Warrant to aid & assist Sir Thomas Maulyverer Knight, to whom the King hath committed the rule of Plymouth & Salcashe. 123.

1562. Warrant to William Cornewaille & Morgan Poyle of Heyelsham in Suffex, to take 30 of the beefts called Noote, late belonging to John Redenes the son of Robert Redenes the Kings rebelle & traytour, whom they, with some others, had put under sure keeping. ibid.

1563. Warrant to Mr. John Gunthorpe keeper of the Prive Seale, to discharge Richard Bele, from his place in the Office of the said Prive Seale, to which he had bene admitted, contrary to the old rule & due ordre, by mene of gyving of grete gifts, & othre sinistre & ungodly

Num. 433.

godly waies, in grete discouraging of the under-clerks, whych have long contynued therein, to have th'experience of the same, to see a straungier, never brought uppe in the said Office, to put them by of their promociōe, &c. Yeven at Winchestre the 22 day of Nov. an^o. prim. 123. b.

1564. Grant to Robert Bolman, of the Place of one of the Clerks of the Prive Seale; for the good & diligent service done by the said Robert, in the said Office, and specially in this the Kings great journey, and for his experience and long continuance in the same. Declaring that no more Clerks shall be admitted in the said Office, unto the time the said Office shall be reduced to the nombre ordered & stablished in the daies of K. Edward the 3d. Yoven the 22 day of Novembre. an^o. prim. ibid.

1565. Warrant to Sir Henry Bodringan Kt. & Thomas Kelgrove Squier to deliver to Thomas Yonge, in recompense, &c. a Balangar called The John of Alalaicte, with th'Apparelle thereof; which belonged to Stephyn Calmady the Kings rebelle. dated at Winchestre, 21 of Novembre, a^o. prim. ibid.

1566. Warrant to aid & assist the Kings Squier Thomas Stafford, to whom the King granted the Mannoir of Bromeham, late apperteigning to his rebelle & tratour Sir Roger Tocotts Knight; with divers Offices. Yoven at London the 29 day of Novembre, an^o. primo. 124.

1567. Warrant to obey & assist William Cateby, John Wake, & Thomas Lymerike, to whom Elizabeth late Lady Latymer had enfeoffed much of her lands; and to whom also K. Edward the 4th had granted divers other lands during the nonne-age of Richard Latymer Knight, cousin & heire of the said Elizabeth. Yeven at London the 29th day of Novembre an. prim. ibid.

1568. Warrant to pay to Thomas Tunstalle Squier for the Body, in consideration of his costs at this Journey 20 l. of rewarde. Yeven, the 19th day of Novembre a^o. pr. ibid.

1569. Warrant for 40 l. to be given for the bilding of the Chapelle at Tawtone. Yeven the 28th day of Nov. a^o. pr. ibid.

1570. Grant of all the Great Estate of Robert late Lord Pownynges, to Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, Yoven at London, the first day of Decembre, an^o. primo. ibid.

1571. Warrant to the Tenants of the Lands late of Sir John Delves Knight, to keep the rents of the said Lands, till the decison of the Cause depending between dame Elynor Delves & Rauffe & son; & Jamys Blount Squier for his Body, who claimed the same, in right of his wife. 125.

1572. Letter to the Abbots of Bukfast, Beaulieu, Hayles, Rewlegh, & to all other of that Religion, i. e. Cistercians; requiring them to give their contributions towards the building of Barnards-College besides the Universtie of Oxforde to none but the Abbot of Stratforde, or to Dompne Robert Halle; or Dompne Thomas Wynston his assignes not to give ear to malicious furnises as if such a Collection was prejudicial to the Abbot of Cisteaux; but to conform themselves to the good ruelles of their said Religion, as committed to the said Abbot of Stratforde, and to th'Abbots of Founteyns, Woburne, & of Clyffe. Yoven the 2d day of Decembre, a^o. primo. 125. b.

1573. Sir Thomas Wortley hath Commissions, for divers Offices. ibid.

1574. Adrian Lappyng to be Baillife, & Parker of Somersham, &c. as long as the same shal remayne in the Kings hands as temperalities forfeited by reason of the rebellion of John Mortone Bishop of Ely. 126.

1575. Robert Browne & William Croke to be Auditors (for this time oonly) of Accompts of the lands, &c. belonging to the late Marquis Dorset. ibid.

1576. Warrant to Piers Curteys to deliver to the Kings use, many rich Garments, Armors, &c. Yoven at Yorke the last day of August, anno primo. ibid.

Num. 433.

1577. Warrant to aid & assist Hugh Abbot of Stratforde, Robert Abbott of Woburne, & th'Abbot of Clyffe Reformatours & Visitors of th'Ordre of Cisteaux within this Realme. Yeven at London, the 2d day of Decembre, a^o. primo. 126. b.

1578. Safeguard for Florence wife of Alexander Cheney, whom for her good & virtuous disposition, the King hath taken into his protection, & granted to her the custody of her Husbonds Lands, &c. tho' being of late confedered with certain rebells & traitours, he had entended & compassed th'utter distruction of his person, & the subversion of this Realme. ibid.

1579. A Warrant-Dormant to pay to Reynold Warcop Squier, an annuytie of 20 marc. during the nonne-age of Thomas the son of Sr. William Par. Yoven the 3d day of Decembre, a^o. primo. ibid.

1580. Letter to Sir Thomas Wortley Kt. of the Body, Shirieff of Staffordshire, commaunding him in alle goodly hast to give the othes of Allegiance to the Inhabitants within his Office; & to commaund them on the Kings behalfe not to geve, take, or were any Lyveries, Clothings, Bageus, or Cognysaunces; but that they be wholly towards the King, & redy to do him service. Yoven, the 5th day of Decembre, an^o. primo. 127.

1581. Grant to Richard Leder one of the Yomen of the Coroune, th'Office of keping of the Parke called Middle Parke, within the Lordship of Bishop-Hatfelde in the Countie of Hertforde, now being in the Kings disposition & gift by reason of the rebellion of his traitour John Mortone Bishop of Ely. Yoven, the 6th day of Decembre, a^o. primo. ibid.

1582. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Gloucestre, upon occasion of certain enormities & excesses committed by Jamys Gyse, and other evyll-disposed gentlemen, thro' divisions raised, retheyndours, & receiving & wering of Lyveres of Clothing, Bajoux, and other Signes; And commaunding them upon pain of Forfeiture of their liberties & franchises, not to suffre any Liverie to be worne there, but only the Kings. Yoven at London, the 6th day of Decembre, an^o. primo. 127. b.

1583. Warrant to John Nolt, one of the Sherreffes of the Towne of Notingham, to reteigne in his hands, ten pounds of the Kings reward. ibid.

1584. Warrantum pro Rescripto conficiendo, auctoritate ejus Prior & Conventus de Croyland, novum sibi elegant Abbatem. dat. apud Winton. 26 die Novembris, an^o. primo. ibid.

1585. Warrant to the Fermours & Tenaunts belonging unto the most reverende Fader in God, the Kings right trusty & right entirely belovede cousin the Cardynalle Archebischop of Canterbury (i. e. Thomas Bourcier) commaunding them to pay their respective fermes & rents; forasmoche as he has accepted, & received his said Cousin into the good favour of his Grace; ascertenying them that he is unto him perfit & veray good Soverayn Lorde. Yoven the 8th day of Decembre, a^o. primo. 128.

1586. To John Thomson one of the Yeomen of the Coroune, a Grant of an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.

1587. Protection to Mr. Richard Holande, prest; of the Royaume of Scotland, with licence to dwell in England. Yoven at London, the 9th day of Decembre, a^o. primo. ibid.

1588. A Proclamation for the taking of Sir John Gilforde, Sir Thomas Lewkenour, Sir William Hawte, William Cheyne, Richard Gilforde, Reynold Pympe; Edward Poynyngs, Thomas Fenys, William Brandone, John Wingfelde, Anthony Kene, Nicholas Gaynesforde, & several other the Kings rebells & traytours; offering 300 marks, or 10 l. of Lande for taking any of the six, first above mentioned; and 100 l. or 10 marcs of Land, for any of the rest. Shewing the Kings intent to administer strict Justice to all his subjects; and forbidding several

Num. 433.

several evil practises, under pain of Death, and other penalties.

1589. Letter to . . . Fitz-Geralde Justice of Irland? charging him to admitt forthwith the Lord of Howythe to the Office of Chauncelour of the Land of Irland; whom (tho' recommended by the King) he had refused to putt his brother Sr. Thomas Fitz-Gerard Knight into the place. Given at Londone the 7th day of Decembre.

1590. Warrant to the Tenaunts & Fermours of the Lands late of Richard Hawte, to pay the rents thereof to John (Alcoke) Bp. of Worcester, who with William (Dudley) late Bp. of Durham, were bounde for the said Richard, to William Catesby, in an obligation of 700 marks. Yoven at London the 10th day of Decembre, a°. primo.

1591. Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of certain Mannors longing to the Lord Morley, to pay the rents thereof to Sr. Will. Parker Knight, to whom the late Lord Hastings, Sr. Thomas Billing late Chief Justice, William Par Kt. & Will. Newenham feoffees of the said lands had dismissed the same, for 8 yeres. Yoven at London, the 28th day of Novembre, a°. pr°. ibid.

1592. Licence to Loys de Grymaldes Merchaunt of the parties of Jeane (i. e. Genoa) to bring into this realme Dyamound & other Gemmys or precieuse stones; to th' entent, that if they be for the Kings pleasure, he may have the sale (i. e. the pre-emption) thereof before alle other. Yeoven at London the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo.

1593. Grant of the Temporalities of the Bishopricke of Hely, in the Countie of Cambrige (now in the Kings disposicione by reason of the rebellion of his traitour (John Mortone) the Bishop of Ely) to Richard Danby. Yoven, the 10th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1594. Confirmation of a grant of a Tenement, made by K. Edw. iv. to Helene late wife of Robert Neville. Yeoven the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1595. Commission to John Fowke late Receivour to Sr. Thomas Sent-Ligere, to levy all the arrearages due.

1596. The Fermours, Tenaunts, &c. of the Castelle & Lordship of Okeham, in the Countie of Rutland, late apperteignyng to the Duc of Bukingham; to be obedient to Henry Lord Grey.

1597. Warrant to th' Auditours of Dancastre to allow Edmund Fitz-William 14l. which the King hath forgiven him.

1598. Warrant to Piers Curteys to deliver, for the Quene, 4 yards & a halfe of purpille Clothe of Golde upon Damaske. Yoven the 3d day of Julye, the first yere. (N. K. Ric. iii's Reign commences from the 19th of June before.) ibid.

1599. Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of the Manour of Claytone in the Countie of Buckingham, to pay to the Kings fulle trusty K ight for his body Sir Thomas Mountgomery, an annuite of 10 marks, according to an old Grant; albeit, the King had (considering the Traverse & Variaunce for the said Manour, betwixt the Viscount Lovel his Chamberleyne, & the Lord Morley) commaunded them to reteine the Rents thereof. Yeven the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1600. Grant of the Castelle & Lordship of Cawes within the Countie of Salop & Marches of Wales, to Thomas Mittone & his heires males for ever. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°, primo. ibid.

1601. Warrant to Edmonde Juse of Leistoffe squier, to deliver two Breton-Ships; one to Sir Richard Ratcliffe Knight for the body; the other to Thomas Grafton Merchaunt. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo.

131.

Num. 433.

1602. Warrant for remitting 8l. to Stephen Hatfelde. Yoven at Sar. the 3d day of Nov. a°. primo.

1603. Grant of the Hospitale of St. John Baptift within the Towne of Dorchestre, to the Priors Minours of the same Towne. Yoven, the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1604. Warrant to pay the Profits of the Lands of John Darrolle the Kings rebelle & traitour, to Sr. William Harrington Kt. to whom the King has granted the same. Yoven at London the 6th day of Decembre, a°. primo.

1605. A like Warrant or Commission, touching the Manour of Rollendone, late of Sir John Gifforde; granted to Sir Edward Stanley.

1606. A like Grant to Sir John Savage, of the Manour of Netelstede, &c. late belonging to John Pympe.

1607. Warrant for payment of the Profits of all the Lordships, &c. late belonging unto the Kings gret rebelle & traitour Henry Stafford Duc of Bukingham, within the Counties of Wilt. & Hampshire, to Thomas Waren, the Kings general Receivour of the same. Yoven the 11th Day of Decembre, a°. primo. (et vid. infra, in ead. pag.) ibid.

1608. Grant of divers Manours, &c. late belonging to the Kings rebells & traitours, Sir John Hogge Knight, George Browne Kt. & John Gulforde Kt. to Sir Rauffe Alhetone. Yoven the 12th day of Decembre, a°. primo.

1609. John Penly gentilman-usher of the Kings Chambre, appointed Receivour of the Lands of the Lord Morley, during his nonne-age. Yeven, the 12th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1610. Confirmation of a Grant made to John Langley Squier, & Margarete his wiffe, by Richard late Duc of Yorke, the Kings fader, of an annuytee of 20 l. Yoven at London. 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1611. Certificat touching a Ship, which John Bykering mariner had bought of Will. Mynte, to whom the King had given it in recompence of the Costs susteyned in his service. Yoven, the 10th Day of Dec. a°. primo.

1612. An Office granted to Sir Jamys Danby Knight for the Kings body; during the nonneage of . . . Lord Latwymer. Yoven, the 10th Day of Decembre, a°. primo.

1613. Warrant for payment of 40 l. to Piers Curteys, according to an assignment made to him by K. Edw. iv.

1614. Warrant of payment of the arrears of certain Manours, graunted by way of exchange to William Dudley late Bishop of Durham. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1615. Grant of the Manoire of Biscarne, late belonging to the Kings rebelle & traitoure Sir William Barkley knight, to John Hotone, Squier for the Kings body. Yoven at Londone the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1616. Warrant to aid & assist Sr. Henry Botrugman Kt. in taking possession of the manoirs of Trewelawne & Trewardreth in the Countie of Cornewaille. Yoven, the 6th day of Decembre a°. primo.

1617. Graunt of the Manour & Lordship of Ealding, in Kent, to Rauff Banastre squier, late belonging to the Kings gret rebelle & traitour the Duc of Buckingham; in consideration of the true & feithfulle service, which the said Rauffe hath lately done, for & about the taking, & bringing the said rebelle into the Kings hands. Yoven at London, the 14th day of Decembre, a°. prim. ibid.

11

1618. Grant

Num. 433.

1618. Grant of the Manere of Okham in Kent, to William Cowper. 133.
1619. John Kendale the Kings Secretary, made keper of the Princes Wardrobe, within the Cite of Londone. Yoven, the 16th day of Decembre, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1620. Letter to th'Abbot of Beuley (f. Beau-lieu, or Bello-Loce, in Hampshire) to appear before the King & Council with alle & every such mynyments & writings, by the which he claymed to have a sanctuary at Bewley. Yeven, the 15th day of Decembre, an^o. primo. 133. b.
1621. Graunt of the Manoirs of Broke & Suthwyke, in the Countie of Wiltes, late belonging to the Kings rebelle & traytour Sr. Robert Willoughby Kt. to Edward Ratclyffe squier. Yeven at London, the 15th of Decemb. an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1622. Thomas Metcalfe to deliver to Sr. Rauffe Bowes, 15 l. of the revenues of the Bishoprick of Duresme) towards the victalling & repaling of Norham. *ibid.*
1623. The Baillieffe of Pickeringlithe, to pay unto Thom. Sage of Scardeburghe, 100 marcs. *ibid.*
1624. A Commission to Sir Marmaduc Constable to entre (in the Kings name) into all the Lordships, &c. late of Alexander Culpeper of Kent. Yeven 15 day of Decembre, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1625. Sir Marmaduc Constable Knight for the body, made Steward of the Manoirs of Penshurs, Tunbrigge, & Brasthede. Yeven, the 16 day of Decembre, an^o. primo. 134.
1626. Nicholas Wortley Yeoman of the Chambre, made Baillieffe of the Lordships of Scarsdale & Chesterfelde, within the Countie of Derby. Yoven, the 11th day of Decembre, an. primo. *ibid.*
1627. Warrant to the Mairs, &c. of Dertmouth, Fowey, Plymouth, & Pensans, to deliver to Waltier Amadas, & Robert Boswelle, all such Breton-shippes, goods, merchaundizes, money, & prisoners, as were late seased there for the King. Yoven the 16 day of Decemb. an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1628. Commission to the Lord Stanley Constable of England, to sease to the Kinge use, the Maneir of Brightmede in the Countie of Lancastre, that late was of Thomas Seint Legere his rebelle. Yeven at London, the 16th day of Dec. an^o. primo. 134. b.
1629. Then follow several other Commissions to the same Lord Stanley, to sease upon many other Manors & Lordships late belonging to Sr. Thomas Seint Leger, & Henry Stafford Duc of Bukingham. *ibid.*
1630. The Inhabitants of the Lordship of Bielt in Wales, to pay their duties, by them owing to the King, forthwith; notwithstanding the application they had made for a respite. 18 Dec. an^o. primo. 135.
1631. John Piers made Master of the Vynes, nighe unto the Castelle of Wyndesore, and Keper of the Kings Gardyne called the Vyneyarde nighe unto the said Castelle.—18 day of Dec. an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1632. Warrant to alle Captaignes, Maisters, Souldiours, & Maryners of the Kings Flete & Armees, set unto the See to recountre the Flete of his enemys of Britaigne, to obey Thomas Wentworth as their principalle Ledere.—18 Decembre, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1633. Warrant to suffre the Duchesse of Bukingham to conveie hire children & servaunts from Wales to thise parties. Yoven at Londone the 19th of Dec. an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1634. Licence for certain Merchants of Italy, & Watkyn messenger to the Duc of Millen, to passe from Dover to Calais. Yoven the 19th day of Decembre, an. primo. 135. b.
1635. Warrant to Rauffe Hastings Receivour of the Lordship of Danby, in the Countie of Yorke, to pay to Richarde Beestone squier, oone of the Serjeants at Armes, 18 l. 5 s. Yoven the 13 Dec. an^o. primo. *ibid.*

Num. 433.

1636. Commission to the Magistrates, &c. of the Port Towns, to man out their small Vessels, & help the English Fleet, in case they shall see them engaged with the Fleet of the Bretons, now lieng in Flaunders. Yoven the 20th day of Dec. an^o. primo. 136.
1637. Receipts for fums of money, received by the King, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Chattertone. *ibid.* & ead. pag.
1638. Warrant for paying Sir John Constable, his fees as Steward of Holdernels; with such arrearages, as at the time of the Kings coronation, were given to him by the Kings rebelle, the late Duke of Bukingham. Yoven at Salesbury, the 2d day of Novembre, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1639. A Lettre of passage for certain Brytons taken prisoners, to go into Britaigne & fetch money for the ranfome of themselves & their fellows. Yeven at Lon. done, the 22d day of Decembre, a^o. primo. 136. b.
1640. Acquitance for the sum of 550 l. 13 s. 4 d. received of Sr. Ed. Sha. Knight. Citezin & Goldsmith of London, for Silver Vessels, Dishes & Plates (divers of which were parcel Gilt) weying 275 lb. & 4 ounces of Troye Weight; which the King sold to him at 3 s. 4 d. the Ounce. Yeven the 23d day of Decembre, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1641. Commission for calling to accompt all Baillieffs, & other Officers Accomptants, as were late Deputies unto the Kings rebelle & tratour Sir William Berkely, late Shirieffe of the Countie of Suth. Yeven, the 21 day of Dec. 137.
1642. Warrant to pay John Bruynne 11 l. for his fees upon divers Offices & Graunts made unto him by the King that dede his. Yeven, the 21 day of Dec. anno primo. *ibid.*
1643. Warrant for seasing all Goods & Catalles within the Counties of Huntingdope, Cambridge, & Lincoln, as late belonged to John Mortone Bishop of Ely, &c. *ibid.*
1644. One hundred pounds to be paid unto th'Erle Douglas. 28 day of Dec. an primo. *ibid.*
1645. Thomas Overtone continued in his Office of Receivour, of the Lordships, &c. late belonging to the Kings aunt the Duchesse of Norfolk deceased. 28th day of Decembre, an^o. primo. 137. b.
1646. Richard Somer to hold th'Office of Feodary within the Counties of Kent & Surry, in its ample manner, as he occupied the same by the graunt of the late Duc of Buckingham. 31 Dec. an primo. *ibid.*
1637. Warrant for the delivery of all maner Sheppe, Horses, Oxone, Kye, Swyne, & other Cataille, to the King apperteynyng by the forfeiture of his rebelles & traitours within the Counties of Somerset & Dorset. Yeven at Westm. 6 Jan. anno primo. *ibid.*
1648. Warrant for selling the Hay, & Corne (except Whete) of the said rebels. Yoven the 5th day of January, Ann. primo. 138.
1649. Letter to the Magistrates of the City of Caunterbury not to suffer any Livere, Signes, Clothings, or Conysaunces of any person whatsoever (except the Kings) to be worne there. Yoven, the 4th day of January, ann. primo. *ibid.*
1650. Commission to Nicholas Rigby steward of the Monastery & Bailiff of the Towne of Brutone, to suffre noone Lyverys to be taken or geven within his Office. Yeven the 4th day of January, a^o. primo. 138. b.
1651. Warrant for payment of 14 l. 11 s. 5 d. to John Belle, in full contentacione of 32 l. 2 s. 7 d. for certain Stuffle of Wildefoule of him bought by Sir John Elrington, ayenst that tyme that the Coronacion of the bastard sone of King Edward should have been kept and holden. Yeven the 4th day of January, an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1652. Letters to many of the Kings Receivours, to bring in their Money, and make up their Accounts. Yeven

Num. 433.

Yeven at the Palais of Westm. the 6th Day of January' anno primo. *ibid.*

1653. Letter to all Maires, &c. with command not to vex or molest John Browne, whom the King made Maister-Guyder & Rieler of alle his Beres & Apes, within England & Wales. Yoven, the 6th day of January, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1654. Warrant to the Tenants, &c. of the Lordship of Odyan in the Countie of Southamptone, to pay all summes of money due from them to the King or to dame Elizabeth Grey, to her late Bailly there. *ibid.*

1655. Warrant for the passage of Robert of Beeke, on of the Kings Trumpetts, whom he sent into the parties beyond the See. Yeven the 27th day of Dec. an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1656. Letter of passage for William Clowke of Gelderlande Gonmaker. *ibid.*

1657. Commandment to the Maiour & Aldermen of Londone, to deliver unto Richard Butler of the receipt, all Goods within their Libertees, belonging unto the Brittons, & late by them put under arrest. *ibid.*

1658. Thomas Greyfone, the Maniores of Landehilpe & Lydurant, in the Countie of Cornewaille; late belonging to Rauf Asstetone. *ibid.*

1659. Warrant to aid & assist Tho. Greyfon, & Jamys Rasburge Maister of the Ship Burnet, &c. with men & herneys at reasonable prife, behovefulle for the fuer conveyance & fauff-guyding of fuche Shippes as be now prepared and arredied to the see for to make werre upon our enemyes the Britaynes. *ibid.*

1660. Many Offices given to Thomas Ratcliffe, David ap Guillelm Morgane, Thomas Grey Squier, &c. *ibid.*

1661. Commission to Sir William Stanley, &c. to take possession (for the King) of the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale, in the Merches of Wales; the Castell of Holte, & Towne of Wryxham; to receive the Othes, & take the attendance of the Inhabitaunts, &c. Yoven the 11th day of January, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1662. Licence for Richard Fogge to goo at his libertie, in all places within this Realme, during the Kings pleasure. Yoven at Canterbury, the 12th day of January, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1663. Commission to the Kings Councillour & Chapleyne Maister Edmund Chattertone, to seafe all the Goods and Catailles that late were of Maister David Hoptone, & forfeited by reason of his rebellione. Yoven, 12th Jañry, anno primo. *ibid.*

1664. Warrant to the Lorde Dynham Lieutenaunt of Calais, to deliver to Sir Humfrey Talbotte Kt. Marchalle of Calais, the Bristen Ship Mychelle, with alle the apparaile, gonnies, takelynge, & abylyments of Werre to the same ship belongyng. Yoven at Sandewiche, 14th daye of Jan. anno primo. *ibid.*

1665. Letter of passage for John Radclyffe, whom the King sends unto the perties beyond the see. Yoven at Canterbury, the 10th of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1666. Commission to Sir John Savage Knight for the body, & John Bamme Shireffe of Kent, to call before them all the temporal Inhabitants being between 16 & 60 yeres of age, through six Hundreds, & there cause them to swear to be true to the King; together with the tenor of the Oath thus to be taken. Yeven at Sandewiche, the 16th day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1667. Like Commissions to Sir Thomas Bourcher of Ledes, &c. to Sir Edward Stanley, Sir William Harrington, &c. to Sir Marmaduc Constable, &c. to the Lord of Bergavenny, &c. to William Maulyverer, Reynolde Sondes, & John Roper: to Sir Rauffe Asstetone, Thomas Kempe, & Richard Boteler: to the Lord Cobham, &c. to receive the Oaths of the Inhabitants of the other Hundreds in Kent. *ibid.*

1668. Warrant to pay 40l. to the Lord Fitz-hugh. Yeven the 12 day of January, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

: CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

1669. Warrant to pay 100 marcs to George Neville. Yeven, ut supra. *ibid.*

1670. Parcels of Sir George Brounes Lands, graunted to the said Sir Rauffe Asstetone Kt. in Kent. *ibid.*

1671. Parcels of Sir John Foggs Lands graunted to the said Sir Rauffe, in Kent. *ibid.*

1672. Parcels of Sir George Brounes Lands in Kent, graunted to Sir Richard Westthorpe. *ibid.*

1673. The Offices of Baillieff of the Lordships of Haverille & Hersham, with the keping of the Parc of Combe in Suffolke, to Thomas de la Hay; being in the Kings disposicione by reason of the forfeiture of Henry late Duc of Buckingham. Yoven the 18th day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1674. Commission to Thomas Hoptone, to seafe into the Kings hands all the Lands & Tenements, Goods & Catalls, within the Counties of Norfolke & Suffolke, that late were of Sir William Brandone Knight, Robert Brewes & — Loveday, his rebelles. Yeven the 17th day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1675. Letter to aid & assist John Gofe Merchaunt of the Staple of Calays, whom the King had commaunded (in the favour of his Grace) to do him service upon the See, with his Ship or Shippes; and to make werre upon his enemies of Fraunce & Britteyn. *ibid.*

1676. Offices granted to Johan Whartone, Thomas Whartone &c. *ibid.*

1677. Letter of passage for Sir Bryan Stapilone Kt. whom the King licensed, with Richard Holt, & a Chaplayne, &c. to goo over at this tyme, to visite the holy & devout place of the blissede Apostille Seint Jamys in Galice, & theire to fulfille certeine his avowes & pilgrimages. Yoven the 23 day of Januar. anno primo. *ibid.*

1678. Warrantum pro confirmanda electione Dompni Lamberti Fossedyke in Abbatem Croylandensem. dat. apud Palacium Westm. 23 die Januarij, anno primo. *ibid.*

1679. Command to the Inhabitants of the Honour & Lowe of Tunbrige, & Lordships of Penshurst, &c. to attend upon Sir Marmaduc Constable, whom the King had deputed to make his abode amongst them; & that they in no wise presume to take clothing, or be reteigned with any maner of person or persone whatsoever. Yoven the 22 day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1680. Thomas Rogiers to be Clerc of all maner Shippes to the King belonging, &c. *ibid.*

1681. Robert Brakenbere Squier for the body to be the Kings Receivour of certain Lordships. *ibid.*

1682. Warrant to aid & assist John Cotington Yoman of the Corowne, whom the King deputed to take in his name, all maner Stuffle necessarie for the making of certain grete Stuffle of Gunpowder (which John Bramburgh a straunger borne had covenanted with the King to make for him) and for the same t'aggre & make prices with the owners. Yoven the 28th day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1683. Commission to Thomas Lynom the Kings Solicitour, to seafe, in his name, the Maner of Colmouthe within the Countie of Bedforde, to the King apperteyning by reason of the forfeiture of Sr. Roger Tocotts Kt. his rebelle & traitour. Yoven at Westm. the 29th of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1684. Warrant to aid & assist John Kendale the Kings Secretary, in seizing upon the lands and goods of Nicholas Gaynesforde the Kings rebelle & traitour, in the Countie of Surrey, & in the Isle of Axeholme. Yoven the 30th day of January, anno primo. *ibid.*

1685. Commission to Rouland Machele to entre into the Manore of Moryse in the Parish of Babechild late belonging to Sir George Browne. *ibid.*

1686. Herry Brathwayte to entre into the Lands, &c. late of William Overy & Roger Kelfale within the Towne of Suthamptone, &c. *ibid.*

4 E

1687. Warrant

Num. 433.

1687. Warrant to pay 20 marks, which the King gave towarde the making of the Brigge of Beaudeley. Yoven the 4th day of February, anno primo. 145. b.

1688. Letre of Recommendation for Thomas Rouwat, who hath vowed to doo diverse & many pilgrimages within this Realme. Yoven the 29th day of January, anno primo. 146.

1689. Command to aid & assist Nicholas Palmer in taking up, as many Carts as shall be nedeful for carriage of certaine fruits from Portesmouthe. Yoven the 29th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1690. Command to aid & assist Nicholas Palmer in taking such Mariners, Souldiours, &c. with harneys; as he shal thinke necessarie for the sauf guying of a Spanishe Shippe, which the King had lately bought, for to make warre upon his enemys the Bretaignes, &c. Yeven the 29th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1691. Command to aid & assist Jamys Cheshire in feasing the residue of the goods of John Keymere late Custumer of Pole, who went away with a grete summe of money unto the King belonging. Yoven the 4th day of February, anno primo. 146. b.

1692. Warrantum pro liberatione Temporalium Dompno Laberto Fossedyke confirmato Abbati Croylandie. dat. apud Palacium Westm. 6 die Febr. anno regni primo. ibid.

1693. Acquittance for 72 l. 8s. 11 d. received of Richard Greneway Receivour of th'Erdome of Marche. 147.

1694. Acquittance for 400 l. which Sir William Hoptone Knight, Treforer of the Housholde, had received in part of 1020 marks, for the custodie of the lands & heire of Richarde Fenys Kt. the Lord Dacre, which the King fold to dame Jane Lady Dacre. Yeven at Westm. the 7th day of February, Anno primo. ibid.

1695. Richard Hanfard Squier, to entre into, & seafe to the Kings use, upon 5 manoirs, in Wilteshire, late aperteignyng to Sir William Berkeley Kt. his rebelle & traitour. Yeven the 5th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1696. Roger Hertling to entre into, & seafe upon 8 Manoirs in Hampshire, belonging to the same Sir William Berkeley. 147. b.

1697. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 20 marc. which the worshipfulle in God William Grey late Bishop of Ely graunted to Walter Lemster Doctour of Phislike, & did to be ratified & confirmed under the Convent Seale of the Monastery of Ely. Yeven at Westm. the 25 day of Decemb. anno primo. ibid.

1698. Commission to Roulande Machele to take possession for the King, in certain lands in Kent, late belonging unto Sir George Broune. dat. 6 day of Febr. a° primo. 148.

1699. Hugh Langdale to entre into the Manoire called Ballards, in Kent, late of the said Sir George. dat. 5 die Febr. a° primo. ibid.

1700. Acquittance for 240 l. paid to the Kings use by Robert Coorte Receivour of the Duchie of Lancastre & th'Erdome of Hertforde in the South-perties of this realme. ibid.

1701. Warrant to pay to Sir Edmonde Shawe Kt. of London Marchaunt, 200 marks, for certene Newe yeres giftes bought of him ayenst the fest of Cristymesse in the 22 yere of K. Edw. the 4th. Yeven at Westm. the 5th day of Febr. an° primo. ibid.

1702. A Proteccion for requiring of almes, by Edmond Filpot of Twiknam in the Countie of Midd. Brikleyer, who by misfortune & negligence had his dwellinghouse & Place, with 13 finale Tenements to the same annexed, and all his goods therein then being, sodenly brent, to his utter undoing; who before, kept after his degre a good householde, by the whiche many pore creatures were refreshed. Yeven the 7th day of Febr. anno primo. 148. b.

Num. 433.

1703. Warrant to Sr. Edmonde Shawe Kt. to restore to the Abbot & Convent of Malmesburie, the remainder of their Plate left in his custodie by Sir Thomas St. Leger Kt. to whome it was pawned, and for which the same Abbot had paid to the King, a summe of money. Yoven at Westm. the 9th Day of Febr. an° primo. 149.

1704. William Devyok gentleman, to seafe to the Kings use, the lands, goods & cataills of James Bonythene late of Penyrin in the Countie of Cornewaille Gent. forfeited by reason of his rebellion. Yeven, 9th day of Februare anno primo. 149. b.

1705. Commission to Thomas Killigrew th'elder Squier, & William Devyok gentelman to seafe a Brittainne Ship (now lycing in the Countie of Pensans in the Countie of Cornewaille) with the goods and merchandises therein, & the same surely to kepe, unto the comyng of Sr. James Tyrel; to be by him disposed & distributed among such as by certain Brittaines have been heretofore spoiled of their goods & wronged. Yeven the 9th day of Februar. anno primo. ibid.

1706. William Griffithe squier made Chamberleyne of North-Wales, and to receive the othes of all the Knights, Squiers, Gentilmen, &c. of North-Wales, to be true to the King. Yoven at Westm. the 8th day of Februar. anno primo. 150.

1707. Charles Dynham squier for the body, to seafe to the Kings use, the Lands of John Halwelle, forfeited to the King by reason of his rebellion. Yoven at Westm. the 5th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1708. John Sapcotts squier for the body to seafe upon two Manoirs, late of Sir Roger Tocotts Knight, the Kings rebelle & traitour. Yoven the first day of Februar. an° primo. 150. b.

1709. Acquittance for 500 marc. paid to the King by Gerard Canysiane. ibid.

1710. Warrant to aid & assist the Duc of Norfolk in bringing John Norryes brother of the rebelle Sir William Norreis Knight, unto the Kings preface. Yoven at the Paleis of Westm. the 10th day of February, anno primo. 151.

1711. Thomas Tunstalle squier for the body, to be Shirieffe of Carnarvan. — 12 day of Febr. an° primo. ibid.

1712. Licence to ask & receive almes, graunted to Johan of Leghe of West-Retforde in the Countie of Nottingham yoman; who had two of his Barnes fulle of Corne, & othre his goods, during his being in the Kings service at Dunbarre in Scotlande, by misfortune & negligence sodenly burnt, to his utter desolacion & undoing. Yoven at Westm. the 10th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1713. Warrant for bringing Lionel Woodvyle Bisshope of Salesbury unto the Kings preface, by Mr. Edmonde Chaddertone, & Mr. John Doket two of his Majesties Chaplayns. Yoven at Westm. the 13th day of February, anno primo. 151. b.

1714. Protection for Richarde Forthey of Feverham Squier, Marshall of the Kings Halle, & Johan Eltherbeke of the same Towne, Merchaunt of the Stapile of Calais, appoynted among other, to vittaille certain of the Kings Shippes of Werre, to resiste his enemys the Frenchemen, Bretaignes & Scotts. Yoven at Westm. the 12th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1715. Letter to the Magistrates, Officers, &c. of the Lordships of Carmarden, Kedwelly, & Carnewaltham in Wales; requiring them to favor & assist the person to be sent thither by the Dean & Chanons of the Collegiate Church of Leicestre, as their Proctor, to lett their Lands, receive their Arrerages, &c. (Yeven the 11th day of February, anno primo.) 152.

1716. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. graunted by Richard Neville late Erle of Warrewike, to Richard Middelton squier. 152. b.

1717. Warrant

Num. 433.

1717. Warrant to allow Thomas Patryke that 15l. which he paid for the Kings use. to his fülle trusty Clerc & Counsellour Mr. William Beverley, Deane of the Chapelle. Yeven at the palais of Westm. 7th Febr. anno primo 152. b.

1718. Literæ, quibus Rex facultatem concedit novum Priorem eligendi, Suppriori & Conventui de Bustlesham-Montagu, Ordinis S. Augustini, Sar. Dioceseos. dat. apud palacium suum Westm. 16 die Februarij, anno primo. ibid.

1719. Warrants to deliver complete harneyse, to John Swynnowe, & to Edward Skeltone, 23 Jan. anno prim. ibid.

1720. Warrant to suffre John Seynt-Barbe to contynue his possession of the Manoire of Brent-Seint Barbe, unto the tyme the title thereof be discuffed. 153.

1721. Warrant to pay to the Vicaire of Rykmerf-worthe an arrearage of 8 marcs; and an annuytie of 26s. 8d. like as it hath bene accustomed. ibid.

1722. Warrant to give to th'Abbot of St. Mary Abbey of York, 2 Bukks in Somer, & 2 Does in Wynter, during his life. ibid.

1723. Warrant for an annuytie of 6 marks, to Richard Burgh. ibid.

1724. Warrant to William Catesby Squier, Justice of the Forest of Whittilwoode, to deliver to the Vicount Lovelle, the Kings Chamberleyne & Counsellour, parcel of the woods of the said Forest, which the King had given to him. Yeven the 16th day of Febr. an^o primo. ibid.

1725. Warrant for the passage of Gland de Silly Squier, servaunt to the Duc of Ostriche, in his return home to his Master; with 5 persons, & all their baggs, Gold & Silver, & other stuffe. Yoven, the 20th day of Febr. an. pr. ibid.

1726. Warrant for the payment of 46l. 13s. 4d. to th'Abbot of Creyke in the Countie of Norfolk, being the Kings gift towards the re-edifying the same, being lately by misfortune burnt downe. Yeven at Westm. the 20th day of February, anno primo. 153. b.

1727. Concessio cujusdam officij, ac annuitatis 4l. Nicolao Vicarye Valecto Corone (Yoman of the Crowne) ad mandatum Dñi Regis, per Thomam (Rotheram) Archiepiscopum Ebor. Johannem Russelle Epum Lincolniensem, Willelmum Husee, militem, Capitalem Justiciarium ad Placita, & Thomam Burgh militem dat 21 die Febr. anno primo. 154.

1728. Litteræ ad Vicarium in Spiritualibus generalem Sar. Dioces. pro confirmatione Domini Ricardi Sewy electi Prioris de Bustlesham dat. apud Palacium Westm. 26 die Febr. a^o primo. ibid.

1729. Letter for the payment of 50 marc. to Brione Talbot, for his fee of Squier for the body. 154. b.

1730. Warrant for the payment of 200 marks, being the residue of 1500 marks graunted to the Burgeses of Dynbieghe by K. Edw. iv. toward the re-edifying of the said Towne, Brent by certaine rebelles & traitours. Yeven, 23d day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1731. Licence to certain Merchautes of Yorke to lade a Ship with alle manere of merchandises, to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning; and the same to convey to Ilond. Yeven the 18th day of Fevriere, an^o primo. 155.

1732. Like Licences granted to Thomas Herforde of Ippeswhiche; & Richard Yorke of Kingestone upon Hulle. ibid.

1733. Commission to Thomas Hargille, &c. to prevent the exportation of Corne, Victualls, &c. into perties beyonde the see from the Coosts of Essex, Norff. & Suff. wherby gret scarfitee & darthe hathe growen, and of which the Inhabitants thereabout had made grevous compleynt. Yeven at Westm. the 26th day of Febr. an^o primo. ibid.

Num. 433.

1734. Warrant to aid & assist James Hedelaune ap^o poynted to gader & put in saufe keeping, alle suche Tymbre as was of late perished in a Ship in Kirkley Roode: which the King extended shuld have been conveyed unto the Towne of Berwike. Yeven the 26th day of Febr. a^o primo. 156.

1735. Warrant for the payment of 4l. to Thomas Thurlby. Yoven the 24 day of Febr. a^o primo. ibid.

1736. Warrant to aid & assist Thomas Elrington in taking up in the Kings name, suche & as many werke-men, artificers, labourers & stuffe, at price resonable, as shal be thought necessarie for the Werks; at the Castelle of Dunbarr, for the fortification & furtie thereof. Yoven at Westm. the 27th day of Febr. a^o primo. 156. b.

1737. Warrant for payment of Rents, &c. to John Cutte, Receyvour of alle maner Lordships, &c. in the Kings hands by reason of the forfeiture of any personne within the Counties of Somerset & Dorset. Yeven at the Palais of Westm. the 24th day of Fevrier, an^o primo. ibid.

1738. Commission to be Tresorer of the Werres within the Towne of Calais, given to Richard Warmyngtone, 27 day of Febr. a^o primo. 157.

1739. Divers Castelles, Lordships, Manoirs, &c. within the Countie of Essex, graunted to Sir Thomas Montgomery Kt. for terme of his life, the 25 day of Febr. a^o primo. ibid.

1740. A Warrant to the Constable of the Towre, to delivre to Roger Bikle 8 Serpentyne upon Carts; 28 Hacbusches with theire frames; one Barrelle of touche-powdre; 2 Barrelles of serpentine powdre; 200 Bows; 400 Sheffe of Arrowes; 10 Grosse of Bow-stryngs; & 200 Billes. Yeven the 26 day of Febr. a^o primo. 157. b.

1741. Warrant to pay to Johan Kendale the Kings Secretarie, the profits of the Lordship of North-Duffelde in the Countie of Yorke; during the nonne-age of Anne daughter & heire of Sir John Salvayne Knight, according to the direction by the King taken between William Dudley the late Bishop of Duresme, and the said John Kendale. Yoven at Westm. the 26th day of Febr. an^o primo. ibid.

1742. Acquittance to John Piers of Londone Pewterere, otherwise called John Piers of the said Cite Merchaunt, for 80l. received of the same John, for Custume of certain Tynne. Yoven at Westm. the 25th. day of Febr. a^o pr. ibid.

1743. Warrant whereby the Kings fülle trusty Knight for his body Sir Richard Huddilstone Constable of the Castelle of Beaumarys might have as moche Wode for fewelle, to be taken of the Kings yest, within his Woodes in Carnarvanshire, as will serve to the use of his house holde for two yeres. Yoven at Westm. 17 Febr. a^o primo. 158.

1744. Warrant to suffre Sir Richard Huddelstone Knight for the body, Constable of the Castelle of Beaumarys to conveye out of the Londe of Irlonde suche quantite of Whete & other graynes as he shalle thinke bihovelfulle & requisite for his expensis & vitaillynge of the saide Castel. Yeven at the Palais of Westm. the 24 daye of Fevrier, a^o primo. ibid.

1745. Warrant for payment of 4l. yerely to Mr. John Bentley Clerk, toward his Exhibicion, in the Univerfite of Oxenforde. Yeven at Westm. the 26th day of Fevriere, a^o primo. ibid.

1746. Grant of the Castle & Lordship of Huntingdone, to William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone; to hold the same during the Kings pleasure. Yeven, at Westm. the 1 day of Marche, a^o primo. 158. b.

1747. Indenture between the King, & Sr. Raufe Hastings Knyghte for his body; by which Sir Raufe covenanted

Num. 433.

nanted to pay to the King 666l. 13s. 4d. for the Office of Capiteigne & Lieutenant of the Castle of Guyfnes, after the dethe of John Blount Kt. Lord Mountjoy; which now is seke & in perille of dethe. dat. the 24th day of Feveryere, an^o. primo. 159.

1748. Acquittance for 129l. 13s. 4d. received by Mr. Edmonde Chadertone oone of the Kings Chaplayns (for the Kings use) as wele of the Lands of the Inheritance of John (Moubray) Duc of Norff. as of the Lordships late of John Vicecount Beaumont. 159. b.

1749. Letter to the Owners, Maisters, &c. of the Naveye of the Counties of Norff. & Suff. entending to departe unto the parties of Islande: requiring them not to depart towards the said parties of Islande without the Kings Licence: But to assemble themselves, wele harnysshed & apparelled for their owne fuertie; and soo to deperte alle togidere towarde Humbre, to attende there upone the Kings Shippes of Hulle, as their Waughters (i. e. Waiters, or Convoy) for the fuertie of them alle. Yeven the 23 day of Febr. a^o. primo. ibid.

1750. Protection for Richard Llooyde oon of the Yoman of the Corowne. Yeven at Westm. the furst day of Marche, a^o. primo. ibid.

1751. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10 marc. granted by John Moubray late Duc of Norff. to Waltier Lemfler Doctour of Phislike and to Katheryne his wife, for their lives. Yeven at Westm. the 25th day of December, a^o. prim. 160.

1752. Licence of passage for Cornellis Tyrie squier, to repasse into Flanders. 160. b.

1753. Licence for the Lord Bergevenny to entre into the Lordships of Blakeshale, Peytow, & Burghashe within the Countie of Suff. as parcell of his enheritaunce. ibid.

1754. A Letre of Licence unto Sir Rogier Doon preeste & Johan Smythe to depart towards the perties of Rome; provided they carye no Letres, &c. that shuld be prejudiciale to the King, or hurtful to any of his subjects. ibid.

1755. A Commaundment unto alle Archedecons & Commissaries within the Bisshopriche of Sar. to paye unto the Vicary General of that Jurisdiction & Mr. Johan Doget the Kings Chapleyne, alle fuche moneye as shal growe of the Spiritualtees there. ibid.

1756. A Commission unto Sir Cristofre Warde Kt. to have the governaunce of alle fuche lands & lyvelode as dame Jane Lewkenore nowe hath of the Yest of Sir Johan Yong hir late housband. ibid.

1757. Commission unto Richard Goughe Secondary Clerc of the Keehyne to levy & receyve the Rentres of alle the Tenementes in Cristofre Alley in London, late belonging to Sir Thomas Leuknore. ibid.

1758. Commission to Thomas Overtone, to be Receiver of alle fuche Honours, Castells, Lordships, &c. as were of th'enheritaunce of John Moubray late Duc of Norff. and are now in the Kings hands. Yeven at Westm. the 3d day of Merche, a^o. primo. 160. b.

1759. Commission to Sir Gilbert Debenham Kt. to seafe into the Kings hands alle Manoirs, &c. that late were of John Waller the younger, late of Spelhurst, in Kent, son & heire to Kychard Waller deceased; & forfeited by the rebellion of the said John. Yeven the 19th day of Fevrier, a^o. primo. 161.

1760. Commission to Percivall Thirlwolde to be Receiver of certain Manoirs, &c. forfeited by the rebellion of Sr. Roger Tocots Kt. Yeven at Westm. the 2nd day of Marche, an^o. prim^o. 161. b.

1761. Grant to John Howard Duc of Norff. of those two parts of eight, of the Manoirs of Howndene & Kymer, appertayning to William Erle of Notingham, & John Wyngfelde squier, after the deceffe of Margarete late wiffe of Edmonde Lentalte; which manoirs, after the

Num. 433.

deceffe of Margarete aforefaide, come to John Howard Duc of Norfolke, William Erle of Notingham, Thomas Lord Stanley, John Wyngfelde Squier, & George Neville, Lord Bergavenny, as coufyns & heires of the faide Edmonde. Yeven the 27th day of Feveryere, a^o. primo. 161. b.

1762. Letter to John Howard Duc of Norfolke, requiring him to pay the residue of the Money owing by him for the . . . of the heire & land of Thomas Plaitere, the whiche helde by Knightes service, of Anne doghter & heire of John Moubray late Duc of Norff. which money was appointed by K. Edw. iv. to be employed upon the reparacione of the Castell of Framlyngham. Yeven at Westm. the 4th day of Merche, an^o. primo. 162.

1763. Warrant to the Office of Privy-Seale, to make Letters for allowing Sir Thomas Thwayts Kt. Tresorer of Calais, the 450 pounds Flemish, which the King appointed him to pay to Piers Joye of London, Merchant. Yeven at Westm. the 2d day of Merche, a^o. primo. 162. b.

1764. Warrant to Sr. Thomas Thwaytes aforefaid, to pay that sum to Piers Joye. Yeven at Westm. the 2d of Marche, anno primo. ibid.

1765. Letters to be written for payment of 24l. to Thomas Rogers, for so much expended by him in buying of 20 newe Goones, & two Serpentyne. Yeven at Westm. the 4th day of Marche, an^o. primo. 163.

1766. Letter to aid & assist Dame Alianore Countesse of Wiltshire in hur possession of divers Manoirs to hir graunted in parte of hir joynture, as wele by James Ormonde late Erle of Wiltshire hir husbunde, as by the Lres Patents of K. Edwarde the 1vth. Yeven at Westm. the 2d day of Merche, a^o. primo. ibid.

1767. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. granted by John Moubray late Duc of Norff. to Jane Rodtone servaunt to Elizabeth Duches of Norfolke. Yeven at Westm. the 23d day of Fevrier, a^o. primo. ibid.

1768. Warrant to aid & assist Richard Pole Squier, Sir Rauffe Hymes preft, & John Hebson, whom the King had appointed to be Receivours of the temperalties of the Bisshopricke of Sar. now being in his hands by reason of the forfeiture of Lionelle Wodevyle Bisshope there. Yeven at Westm. the 4th day of Merche, an. primo. 163. b.

1769. Graunt of the ward and marriage of Nicholas Ashtetone son & heire of Edward Ashtetone, &c. 164.

1770. Warraunt to Richard Mynours squier Chamberlain of Carmerthen, to content unto Sir James Tyrel, wages for 7 score fouldiours being of the said Sir James's retynewe; that is to say, every of them 6d. by the day. dated at London the 6th day of Marche, a^o. primo. ibid.

1771. Warrant to the same Richard Mynours squier, to pay to Sir James Tirelle 100 marks, which he spent lately in the Kings service. Yeven the sext day of Marche, a^o. primo. ibid.

1772. Warrant to content to John Kendalle the Kings Secretary the somme of 100l. of fuche money as Richard Botiller hath of Bretons goods, seafed for Kyng, &c. ibid.

1773. Warrant to Rychard Mynours to delivre 13l. 14s. 6d. unto Richard Newton, for the expences by him doone uppon the Castel of Pembroke. ibid.

1774. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. graunted to Sir Thomas Montgomery by the Duc of Clarence. 164. b.

1775. Warrant to Andrew Browne of Calais, to seafe certeyne Heringe furtively conveyed out of the Ship Laurens of Calais, & solde by certain mariners of the said Ship in the River of Winchelse. ibid.

1776. Pensions

Num. 433.

1776. Pensions granted to the Wardeyn & Convent of the Friars Minours of Dorchestre, out of divers Manoirs. dat. the 4th day of Marche, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1777. Commaundement of the Balieffe of several Lordships. to pay their dueties to William Berkeley Erle of Nottingham. Yoven the 8th day of Marche. *ibid.*

1778. The Rents of the Manoir of . . . late apperteignyng to Anthony Kene; and of the Manoir of Normantone in Wilts. late belonging to John Trencharde, granted to Thomas Gray Squier, & his heirs males for ever. dat. 8 die Marcij, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1779. Sir John Everingham Kt. for the body, to seafe upon the Lands & Tenements late belonging unto the Kings rebelle & traitour John Rushe. Yeven at Cambrigge the 11th day of Marche, anno primo. 165.

1780. Warrant for payment of the Summe of 638 l. 18 s. 07 d. to John Piker of London, Mercer; for certain Stuffle delivered, to the Kings use. Yeven at Cambrigge the 11th day of Marche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1781. A like Warrant, of like summe, & like date, for to be paid to the said John Pickering at Michaelmasse next comyng. *ibid.*

1782. Commission to Sir Hughe Hastings to receive to him and his heires masles for ever, the Rents of four Manoirs in Norfolk, late apperteignyng to Herry Duc of Buckingham. *ibid.*

1783. Sir William Malyverere Kt. to seafe to the Kings use, certain Lands, &c. lately belonging to Sr. George Browne the Kings rebelle. *ibid.*

1784. Commission to Johan Oter, to entre into several lands & tenements late Sr. William Berkley's. 165. b.

1785. Commission to Roger Hartlington to entre into certain Lands, &c. late of Sir Thomas Seint Leger, & Sr. William Berkeley. *ibid.*

1786. Thomas Gray squier, Keper of the Old Parke of Windesore hath a reitrent in the straiteft wife, for noon hunting in the said Parke without a special commaundement from the Kings Grace. *ibid.*

1787. Confirmation of a Graunt made by K. Edward iv. to the Parishens of Toucestre in the Countie of Northt. whereby he gave of his gift & almoux in reliefe of the grete importable costs & charges by the said Parishens sulleigned in buylding & reparacione of their Steple, Churche, & Churche-yerde, as moche Stone as they shulde hapen to fynde within the circuyt & compasse of 40 feet every way square, within any place in his Querrey in the Baillifwyke of Hanley, in the Forest of Whitelwode. *ibid.*

1788. Warrant to Richard Pole squier & John Abelle Receivours of the temperalties belonging to the Bishopriche of Ely, to pay yerely, during the Kings pleasure 500 marks, unto John Kendale secretary, & Thomas Metcalfe. 166.

1789. Warrant to Mr. (Edmonde) Chatertone Clerc of the Hanaper, to redylyver 8 l. 9 s. unto the Pryour of Carlisle which he received for the fyne of certain Lettres Patents of Confirmacione. *ibid.*

1790. Commission for payment of the Rents of the Lands, &c. late of John Halwelle, to Johan Kyghley, to whom the Kings Grace hath yeven the same. *ibid.*

1791. John Abelle hath a Warrant to reteigne in his awne hands 20 l. of the temperalties of the Bishopriche of Ely; which he lent afore tyme to the Kings Grace. *ibid.*

1792. Warrant to Mr. Edmunde Chadertone Clerke of the Hanaper to deliver frely the Kings Letters Patents of Confirmation of their Liberties, to the Bailieffs & Burgeys of Huntingdone. *ibid.*

1793. Sir James Whalley priest, assigned by the King to sing at the Chapelle of the Haws in Wensladale, for een yere; and for his Sellary hath given him seven

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

marks. dat. at Stampforde the 14th day of Marche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1794. Warrant to pay unto Rychard Conyers 15 marcs, of the Kings reward. dat. apud Stamford. 166. b.

1795. Warrant not to demand 40 l. of the Tenaunts of Kingiscliffe, which they owed partly to dame Elizabeth Grey, and partly to the King. dat. 15 day of Marche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1796. Grant of 20 l. yerely to the Priour & Convent of Carlile. *ibid.*

1797. The Officers, Tenaunts, &c. of the Lyveloode belonging unto the Lady Riviers by reafone of hur Joynre, to paye unto hur theire dueties, &c. *ibid.*

1798. Lettre to suffre th'Erle of Northumberlande to entre in the Manoire & Lordship of Newfom in the Countie of Yorke. *ibid.*

1799. Warrant for payment of 13 l. to Fraunke Nowelle. Yeven the 18 day of Marche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1800. Warrant to paye yerely unto Sir William Belendre prest. the somme of 40 s. to th'entent that the same Sr. William shuld syng Masse in the Chapelle of our Lady of Grace at Amotbrigge, in (Cumberland?) Yeven at Nottingham the 20 day of Maiche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1801. Grant of several Lordships & Manoirs, in different Counties, to the Lord Fitz-hugh. 167.

1802. Warrant to the Receyvour of Warwik-lands, Spencers Lands, & Salisbury Lands in the West Parties, to pay yerely to the Lord Fitz-Hughe, the somme of 28 l. unto the tyme the Lordships of Knonoke, Bedwyne, and Orchestone (being part of those specified in the grant last above mentioned) stande clerely discharged of the payments of the detts of Henry Stafford the late Duc of Bukingham, to whom the said Lordships belonged. *ibid.*

1803. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Manoir of Honydene in the Countie of Bedford, to accept J. Whitloke as their Lorde, and to content unto him their duties, &c. Apud Nottingham. 21 die Marcij, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1804. Warrant to allowe th'Inhabitants of Efyngwolde & their Grave yerely, at his accompt, the somme of 25 s. parcelle of 26 s. 8 d. which the said Inhabitants stand charged yerely to pay to the King for their tolle. Yeven at Nottingham, 21 day of Maiche, anno primo. *ibid.*

1805. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of certain Manoirs, late belonging to William Ovedale, to pay their rents to William Talbot. *ibid.*

1806. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of Wykeham, & other Manoirs late belonging to the same William Ovedale, to pay their Rents unto Robert Carue. *ibid.*

1807. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the lands &c. lately appertaining unto William Garlond, to pay their Rents unto Richard Goldes. 167. b.

1808. Warrant for the payment of 10 l. unto John Whartone, as of the Kings reward. *ibid.*

1809. Letter to Sir Richard Ratclyfe, to delyver unto Johan Clapham 103 l. 05 s. and to cause the Receivours both of Westmerlande, & of Kendale, to paye unto the said Johan the Revenues of their Receipts. *ibid.*

1810. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of two Maniores late apperteignyng to Thomas Melbourne; charging them to paye their Rents unto Jamys Herde, to whom the King hath geven the same. Yeven, 24th day of Marche, anno primo. *ibid.*

1811. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lands &c. late of John Trencharde, to pay their rents unto Thomas Hethenes, to whom the King hath given the same. *ibid.*

1812. Commission to the Kings Tenaunts, &c. within Tyndale, to paye their rents and dueties unto Sir Robert Saunders the Kings Chapleyne, whom the King hath appointed

Num. 433.

pointed to be Receyvoir there. Yeven, 25 day of Marche, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1813. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of Est-Shaldeforde in Surr. to paye their rents unto Sir John Neville, to whom the King hath geven the saide Manour. 168.

1814. Commission to the Receivour of Caversham, to pay unto Robert Erle an annuytie of 40 s. and to suffre him to enhabite a Tenement there, according to the Graunts of diverse Lords, owners of the said Lordshipe. *ibid.*

1815. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of divers Lands & Tenements late belonging to William Halle of Sar. the Kings rebelle; & of other Lands, &c. late of Sir Thomas Arundelle Kt. to accept and take Laurence Townley as owner of the same. *ibid.*

1816. Commission to the Fermours, &c. of the Manour of Chesthunt within the Countie of Hertforde, parcelle of Richemonde-Fee, to pay theire rents, &c. to the Lord Ferris to whom the King hath given the saide Lordship. Yeven the 26th day of Marche a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1817. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordship of Market Boseworthe, to accept Sir Marmaduc Constable as owner of the said Lordship. Yeven the 28th day of Marche a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1818. Warrant to pay 10 marks yerely to Sir John Perty: the said Sir John to sing for the King in a Chapel before the Holy Rode at Northampton. Yeven the 28th day of Marche an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1819. Letre to the Stewarde, &c. of the Lordship of Warrwike, lating them wit that the King hath geven unto Henry Smythe oone of the Gentilmen of the Chapelle a Tenement within the said Towne; during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewike. 168. b.

1820. A Commission for Simon Maudit to entre & enjoie divers Lands, which apperteigned to John Trencharde the Kings rebel. dat. apud Notingham, 28 die Marcij, anno primo. *ibid.*

1821. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of certaine Lands late longing to Sir Robert Willughby, to accept James Lilbourne as Lorde & Owner of the same. *ibid.*

1822. Warrant to the Shirife of the Countie of Combrelande, & Receyvours of the Lands within the same, to pay to John Clapham the revenues of their Receipts. *ibid.*

1823. J. Haynyng hath a Commissione to take maryners in the Kings name, for the furnyshing of severall Shippes, to doo service of Werre upon the see, in the North Parties, &c. *ibid.*

1824. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordships of Pytteney & Werne in the Countie of Dorset, to accept Waltier Vaghan as owner of the same. *ibid.*

1825. Commission to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordship of Multone in Holande within Lincolnshire, which late was of the late Lord Marques Dorset, to pay to the Kings use all such arrerages as resten in thaire hands. *ibid.*

1826. Warraunt to the Grave of Pikeringlithe to pay unto Thomas Sage the summe of 40 marks. Yeven the 7th day of April anno primo. 169.

1827. Another warrant to the Bailly of the Soken of Scalby, &c. to pay 40 l. unto the same Thomas Sage. Yeven the 7th day of April, anno primo. *ibid.*

1828. Commission to John Lord Scrope; to be Stewarde of alle the temporalities of the Bishoprike of Excestre, during the time as the same shalle remayne in the Kings hands, by reason of the forfaitour of Peter Courteney, the Bishop ther. Yeven the 9th day of Aprille, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1829. Warrant to the Recevour, &c. of the Lordship of Tunbrigge, to paye unto Sir Marmaduc Constable the sum of 27 l. 10 s. for his lying & expenses, by the

Num. 433.

Kings commaundement, at the said Lordship. Yeven at Notingham; the 7th day of Aprelle, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1830. Warrant to aid and assist Sir Henry Botringan Knight for the body, in taking possession of severall Lordships; which he is to hold only during the Kings plesure. Yeven at Notingham, the 8th day of Aprille, anno primo. *ibid.*

1831. Commission unto the Baillieffs, &c. of the Manoire of Braunstone in Leicestreshire, to accept Sr. Marmaduc Constable as owner of the saide Manoire. Yeven at Notingham, the 9th day of Aprille. a^o. primo. 169. b.

1832. Commission directed unto Johan Huddelstone to enquire for William Barowe the Kings warde; and to seafe him to the Kings use. Yeven at Notingham, the 10th day of Aprille. a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1833. Letre to the Bishop of Chichestre (Edward Story) to preferre Mr. Gerarde Burnelle of the Quenes Colleige in Cantebrige, to the Benefice of Cukfelde. Yeven at Notingham the 12th day of Aprille, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1834. Commission to the Fermours, &c. of the Lordship of Gotheringtone beside Tottenesse in the Countie of Devone; late Edward Courteney's; to accept Thomas Tunstalle as thaire owner. Yeven the 12 day of April, a^o. prim. 170.

1835. Commission to the Fermours of the Manoirs of Hertysulle & Haufeley in Warrewikshire, late apperteyning to Alexander Culpeper; and of the Manoire of Knefale in the Countie of Notingham, late Herry Duc of Bukinghame's; to take him as owner of the same. Yeven at Not. the 12th day of Aprille, anno primo. *ibid.*

1836. Commission to the Bailiffe of the Manoir of Todworthe-Hofebrigge in Wiltshire, late Thomas Mylbournes; to accept Thomas Passelowe as Owner. Yeven at Not. the 13th day of Avrille, anno primo. *ibid.*

1837. Escrypt du Roy pour payer a Jaquet Auber Merchant de Rouen, la somme de sept-vings dix livres sterlins; pour recompense de certains Navires, Biens, & Merchandises, que ses subgetz avoient, per cy devant, prins. donne en le Chasteu de Notingham, le 13 Jour d'Avril, l'an 1483. *ibid.*

1838. Commission to the Fermours of Alyngtone, &c. in Kent; late apperteyning to John Gaynesforde; to suffre John Molle to gader the Rents there, &c. albeit John Kendale the Kings secretary, late by the Kings commaundement entred in the said Manoire, &c. Yeven at Notingham, the 13 day of Avril, a^o. primo. *ibid.*

1839. Warrant for payment of William Dawbepey clerke of the juel-hous; Richard Laurence & Roulande Forster yeomen of the same. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprille, anno primo. 170. b.

1840. Licence to Mr. Pet'r Puyffaunt, secretary to the Duc of Auftriche, to bye two ambling Horsfies, and them to conveye into the parties of the said Duc. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprille. an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1841. Warrant to allowe that 10 l. which Richard Brande hath paid by the Kings Grace, to Richard Wodlese. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprille, a^o. primo. 171.

1842. Commission, not to trouble or lette Nicholas Browne of Bristowe, to goo & passe oon Voiage with his Ship now at Plymouthe to Saint James in Spayne, with Pilgrymes of this Royaume. Yeven at Notingham, the 22 day of Aprille, an^o. primo. *ibid.*

1843. A like Commission for James Thomlynson. dat. 22 Aprille, anno primo. *ibid.*

1844. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10 l. 13 s. to Sir John Sayvelle. dat. at Not. 22 Aprille, a^o. prim. 171. b.

1845. Commission

Num. 433.

1845. Commission unto the Bailiffe &c. of the Lordship of Wogwille in Devon. late longeing to Edward Courteney, to accept Sir John Sayvelle, as owner of the same. dat. apud Not. 22 Aprill. a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1846. Commission for suffering Arnolde Childre to have & occupie the Almoux-house besides Sytingbourne in Kent, which the King hath geven unto him during his life. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Aprille. a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1847. A Letre of Passage for Sir Philippe Goguet Prestre, Chapleyne to the Duchesse of Burgoyne, &c. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Aprile, a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1848. Warrant to Piers Curteys, to provyde for the Lyvere of the Carter of fyne Scarlet with Furres & Sartiers, as it hath ben accustomed. Yeven at Nottingham, the 24th day of Aprille, a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1849. Licence to Thomas Rogiers, for 4 Shippes, to goo & passe with Pilgrimes unto Saint James in Spaigne. *ibid.*
1850. Licencia concessa Suppriori et Conventui Monasterij five Prioratus et libere Capelle Sti. Bartholomei in West-Smythefelde in suburbis Civitatis London. de eligendo novo Priore, sc. post mortem Roberti Tollertone Prioris. dat. apud Castrum de Nottingham 24 die Aprilis, anno primo. 172.
1851. Commission to the Baillieffs, &c. of the temporalities of the Bishopricke of Excestre, to pay the money growing to the King, to Sir John Symone. Yeven at Not. the 16 day of Aprille, a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1852. Commission, for accepting Sir Thomas Brian Kt. Chief Justice of the Common Benche, as owner of the Mannoire of Willeforde in Wilteshire, late longeing to the Kings rebelle Henry late Duc of Bukingham: the Manoir of Over in the Countie of Gloucestre, late appertenynge to Sir William Berkley Kt. and of the Manoir of Calvertone in the Countie of Bukingham, late appertenynge to John de Vere late Erle of Oxenforde; and now in the Kings hands by reason of the forfeitures. Yeven the 24th day of Aprile. a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1853. Warrant to the Receyvour, &c. of the Lordship of Tonbrigg in Kent, to pay unto the Duchesse of Bukingham, 50 marks. Yeven at Not. the 24th day of Aprille. a^o. primo. 172. b.
1854. Commission to the Stewarde, &c. of the Lordship of Epworthe; commaunding them to suffre the Pryour of the Chartreux within the Isle of Axholme, to perceiue alle rents, &c. that he is wont to have within the said Lordship. Yeven at Not. 25^o April. a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1855. Commission to Sir Johan Gray to receive alle the revenues of the Lordships of Chessham, Agmondesham, Whitechurche, & Bukingham, after the fees & annuyties assigned upon them are paid. Yeven at Nottingham 25th day of Avrille. anno primo. *ibid.*
1856. A Licence for the Ship George of Bristow to goo to Saint James, with Pilgrymes. *ibid.*
1857. Commission unto the Fermours, &c. of the Lyveloode late longeing unto Margarete Mulsho widowe, to pay the rents unto Edmund Mulsho, unto whom the King hath gevene the said Lyveloode, by reason of the ydiocy of the said Margrete. Yeven at Yorke the 2d day of May a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1858. Commission for John Penley & Thomas Canceled to be Receivours of the most part of the Lordships, &c. longeing to the Lord Morley; and they to delyver yerely 250 marks for the buylding of the Colleige of Windesore; & 100 marcs to my Lady of Suff. for th'exhibicione of the faide Lorde Morley & his wife. Yeven at Yorke the first day of May, a^o. primo. 173.
1859. Warrant for Nicholas Spyer to delyver unto the Baillieffs & Burgesles of Breknocke 60 pounds, which the King hath geven unto them, towards the making of

Num. 433.

- the Walles of the same Towne. Yeven at Yorke the 3d day of May. anno primo. *ibid.*
1860. John Cawmfelde & his heyres, for ever, to have the manere of Rollestone in Wilshire; late belonging to Thomas Milbourne Squyere: dat. ad Myddelham the 6th day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1861. License for the Abbot & Convent of Fountains to dispose, at their pleasure, of certain grownde lying within the Towneship of Ketilwelle, parcelle of the Lordship of Middehamme: which hath be taken in ferme hertofore by divers the Lords of the same Lordship, for a certin yerely rent, as it resteth on Recorde. Yeven at Middelhattime the 6th day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1862. Warrant for the payment of an annuytie of 40 s. to Nicholas Heywoode. dat. 10 die Maij, a^o. primo. 173. b.
1863. An open Lfe for Sir James Angot prest, borne in Normandie, to make his abode in Englande. 174.
1864. Warrant for yelding the Tithes of the Kings mylnes of Carlile, unto the Pryoure & Convent there, unto whom the King hath geven the same, of his Grace especial, & for the reliefe & socour of the said Priory. Yeven at Duresme, the 15th day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1865. Warrant for payment of the fee of the Corowne, being 6 d. by the day, unto William Wane. Yeven, the 16th day of May, a^o. primo. *ibid.*
1866. Warrant for payment of 100 s. unto John Hoptone; which the King gave to him of reward. Yeven at Duresme the 16th day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1867. Commission of the Baillieffs, &c. of the Manoirs of Wodbury & Lymston in Devon. late the Marques Dorset's; to accept the said Sir Herry Percy, as owner of the same. Yeven at Duresme the 17th day of day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1868. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10 marks unto Clement Skeltone. 174. b.
1869. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 5 marc to Sir Thomas Tyndyn prest. *ibid.*
1870. Licence for Robert Crowmere, &c. to goo with three ships of his to St. James. *ibid.*
1871. Commission for aiding & assisting Richard Gough, in taking on the Kings name (as wele within Liberties as without) Whete, Bere, Fische, Fleshe necessary for the werks at Dunbarre; & for the Navey appointed to the See in the Northe parties; and also al artificers & labourers with Ship & Maryners for conveying of the Stufe, &c. Yeven at the Castel of Scardeburgh the 22d. day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*
1872. Warrant to the Privy Seale, for Letters Patents confirming the election of William Guy to be Prior of St. Bartholomew's in West-Smithfield, in the roome of Dompne Robert Tollertone deceased. dat. at Pontefract, 30 die Maij, anno primo. *ibid.* & vid. 177. b.
1873. Warrant to the Fermours of severall Manors in Wilshire, to pay their respective Rents to William Catesby squier for the body, for certein yeres: for the contentacione of certain Detts by the King to him appointed to be satisfied, Yeven the 30th day of May, at Pountfret. an^o. primo. *ibid.*
1874. Licences for 3 Ships to passe to Sainte James in Spayne with Pylgrimes of this realme. (30 May. an. 1.) 175.
1875. A Lfe of passage for Petir Barre, to passe through this royaulme into Scotlande with Letters fro the Pope for the Bishopriches of Aburdyne & Glasgou, & so fro thens to retourne into Flaunders. *ibid.*
1876. Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of the Manours, &c. belonging to the Monastery of Conway in North-Wales, to pay their respective rents unto Dompne Griffith Goghe Priour of the said place, &c. during the variance

Num. 433.

variaunce & contraverſie bitwix Dompne David Winchecombe, & Dompne David Lloide, for the right & title of th'Office of Abbacie there: ſince th'Abbotts of Stratforde & Wooburne Reformatours of that Religione (i. e. the Ciftercian) within this realm have commytted th' adminiſtration thereof unto the ſaid Dompne Griffithe. Yeven at Pountfreit the laſt day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*

1877. Warrant for the payment of 200 l. o the Lord Dacre Lieutenant of Carlile, for the keping & ſaveguard of the ſame. Yeven at Pountfreit the furſt day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1878. Commiſſion to ſuffre the Ship George of Hambrewe (taken upon the See & brought to Newcaſtel upon Tyne, by the Kings armee) to paſſe, with alle the goods therein. Yeven at Pountfreit the 2d. day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1879. Warrant to pay Thomas Dawſone, 20 s. 8 d. yerely. *ibid.*

1880. Warrant to pay 30 l. to William Nelson & Thomas Nelson; due unto them for Wex. dat. 2 die Jun. a°. primo. *ibid.*

1881. Warrant for allowing John Woderove Receiver of Wakefelde, ſuch ſommes of money as he ſhal employe in making a Towre of new in the Caſtel of Samerhall. dat. 3 die Junij, anno primo. *ibid.*

1882. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of many Manoirs, Lands, &c. late belonging to Edward Courteney, Thomas Arundelle, Sir William Stonoure, & (Thomas Courteney?) late Erle of Devon. to take William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone, as owner of the ſame. dat. at Yorke 3 Maij. an°. primo. *ibid.*

1883. Warrant for payment of an annuitie of 40 s. to Thom's Ingiltone. Yeven at Pountfreit, the 4th day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1884. Licence for Nicholas Smythe to transport 100 oxen, with as many ſhepe, 100 hoggs, & 100 mares, to Calais. Yeven at Pountfreit, the 4th day of Juyn. anno primo. *ibid.*

1885. Sauſ-Conduyt for the Lord Lile (Kite?) of Scotlande to come to Cauntirbury, with 20 perſones. dat. at Pountfreit the 4th day of Juyn. an°. primo. *ibid.*

1886. Acquittance for 100 l. received of Mr. Oliver Kinge. dat. at Pountfret the 5th day of Juyn. an°. primo. *ibid.*

1887. Lettre of Licence for Piers Monceaux of Briges in Flaunders, to come unto the King, & retourne. *ibid.*

1888. Warrant for payment of 12 marks, 6 s. 8 d. (for the ſaying of 1000 meſſes for K. Edw. the 1vth) unto the Freres of Richemonde. Yeven at Yorke the 27th day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*

1889. William Cateſby hath four Lordſhips for certain yerres, for the contentacione of Detts of the Duc of Bukingham. Yeven at Pountfreit, 30 day of May, anno primo. *ibid.*

1890. Warrant for payment of an annuel rent of 10 l. unto Sir John Nicholſon perſone of Wathe, during the nonneage, of Richard Lord Latymer; according to a Graunt of the ſame, unto him made by Sir Jamys Strangways Kt. Tho. Witham, Tho. Colt, &c. Feoffees of George Neville late Lord Latymer, & the Lettres of Confirmation of Thomas Bourghchier the Cardinale Archebiſhop of Cantebury, late having the cuſtodie of the ſaid Richarde. Yeven, the 4th day of Juyn, an°. primo. *ibid.*

1891. Licence of paſſing & repaſſing &c. granted to Gerneis Bellot, Piers Unton, Thomas Perrot, &c. who alſo had of late obteyned of th'Admiralle of Fraunce certain Lettres of ſauſ-conduit for th'exercifyng of the Feyte of there Marchandiſes. Yeven at Pontfret the 8th of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1892. Letre to Mr. John Burchier Archedeacone of Canterbury & Prebendary of Welles, to graunt the next

Num. 433.

advouſon of the Vicarege of Comptone-Biſhop to William Haughtone. Yeven the 9th day of Juyn, a°. primo. *ibid.*

1893. Protection for John Cavehan borne in the Parties of Britaigne, his Sonne, & Shippe. Yeven, the 10th day of Juyn. anno primo. *ibid.*

1894. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 40 s. to John Harwode. Yeven at Pountfrit, the 7 day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1895. Warrant for payment of 66 l. 13 s. 04 d. borrowed by the King, of John Luthingtone. Yeven, the 4th day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1896. Warrant for payment of the rents of the Lordſhip of Gotheringtone in Devon. late Edward Courteney's; to Thomas Tunſtalle ſquier for the body, to whom the King has given the ſame. Yeven at Yorke, 14 Juyn. a°. prim. *ibid.*

1897. Warrant to hinder all perſons from hunting in the Park of Streynſhame in Worceſtreſhire, belonging to Elizabethe Ruſſelle widowe: without the Kings or the the ſame Elizabeth's ſpecial licence; the King deſiring to have the ſaid Parke replenyſhed with Game, & kept for his diſporte, ayenſt his reſorting into thoſe parties. *ibid.*

1898. Warrant for the Proctoures of Martyn College within the Univerſite of Oxforde, to lette the perſonages of Emmyldone & Pountelande (geven to the ſaid Colege by the Kings progenitours) &c. Yeven at Yorke the 16th day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1899. Warrant for delivering unto Thomas Tunſtalle, 2 ſerpentynges, 2 gonnes to lye on walles, 12 hakbutthes, 10 croſſebowes of ſtele, 60 longbowes, 100 ſheffe of arrowes, & 2 barrells of gonne-powder. Yeven the 16th day of Juyn a°. primo. *ibid.*

1900. A Quyttaunce by the King made to John Sapcots upon the receipt of 116 l. 13 s. 04 d. for the halfe yerres ferme of my Lorde Fitz-Wareynes Lands. Yeven at Pountfreit, 13 die Junij, an°. primo. *ibid.*

1901. Warrant to William Griffithe ſquier, Cham-belayne of Northe-Walles, for payment of wages, to the ſouldiours in the retenue of Sr. Richarde Huddiſtone Conſtable of the Caſtel of Beau Maris, & Captayn of the Towne there. *ibid.*

1902. Warrant to diſcharge John Blekynſop of 15 s. rent for a ferme-holde that he occupie in Tyndalle; in recompence of a Grownde of his, whiche the King occupie by fyde Carlele, for making of Breke. Yeven, the 24th day of Juyn, anno primo. *ibid.*

1903. Commiſſion for frere William Bewike to be Surveioure of the Kings werks & buildings within his Place of the Frers Auguſtyns in the Cite of Yorke. Yeven at Yorke, the 24th day of Juyn, a°. primo. *ibid.*

1904. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 40 s. unto Agnes Cowper wydowe. Yeven at Yorke, the 25th day of Juyn, a°. primo. *ibid.*

1905. Warrant for perdouning to Agnes Bekwithe widow, 41 s. Yeven at Scarburghe, the 4th day of Julye, Anno Secundo. *ibid.*

1906. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt the Kings fulle truſty Clerk and Councellour Mr. Alexander Lye in taking up all Vitaille, Souldeours, Mariners, Aruficers, Labourers, Carts, Botts, and ail other Stufe, as Horſes, Waynes, & alle ſuche Tymber, & Stones as he ſhall think necceſſary for the Kings uſe. Yeven the laſt day of Julye, Anno 2do. *ibid.*

1907. Warrant to aid & aſſiſ John Papedy in taking up, at the Kings price, ſuche & as many mariners, &c. Souldeours, to do the King ſervice in certayne of his Shippes, & Vitalle & othre things behovefulle for the ſame. Yeven at Scardburghe, the laſt day of Juyn, anno ſecundo. *ibid.*

1908. Protection

Num. 433.

1908. Protection for Jacob Wirpille of Conyngilbory, Estreling-Merchant. Yeven the last day of Juyn. a°. 2do. 180. b.
1909. Commyffion to the Fermours, &c. of the livelode late belonging to . . . Benbury the Kings rebelle, to pay there rents to John Stapiltone Yoman of the Crowne, to whom the King hath yeven the fame. Yeven at Scardburghe the last day of Juyn. a°. 2do. ibid.
1910. Letter to all manner Merchaunts, Fisher-men, Maisters, Mariners, &c. the Kings subjects, now being in the parties of Islande; charging them, (upon payne of forfaiting of their shippes & goods) to be ordred and governed by Will. Combreshalle Captain of the Kings Ship Elizabeth (whom he has commanded to be their conveyer & wafter) unto suche tyme as they should mete othre of the Kings armye, now being upon the See, &c. Yeven at Scardburgh the sext day of Julye, a°. 2do. ibid.
1911. Grant of the warde, marriage, & custodie of the Lands of Edward, son & heire of . . . Stradling squier; to Richard Pole oone of the squiers for the Kings body; in confideracion of the true & thankfulle service by him in sundrie wise doone. Yeven at Scardburghe the 11th day of July, a°. 2do. 181.
1912. Licence for Richard Forthey Squier, oone of the Maresshals of the Kings halle, to pourveye & bye in this Reame 200 Biefs, 200 Motons, 200 Hoggs; & the same to conveye to Calais. Yeven at Scardburghe the 8th day of Julye. a°. 2do. ibid.
1913. Commiffion to Sir William Gascoigne Kt. Nicholas Leventhorpe squier, Miles Metcalfe, Thomas Milditone, & Richard Danby, to enquire upon certain differences betwix the Kings Tenaunts of Knareburghe, & th'Abbot & Convent of Fontaynes. Yeven at Yorke, the 20 day of Juylle, a°. primo. (f. 2do.) 181. b.
1914. Warrant for payment to be made for six-score Multons (i. e. Sheep) for th'expences of the Housholde at Pountfreit in the monethe of Juyn last passed. dat. at Yorke the 20th of July, a°. 2do. ibid.
1915. Like Warrants for payment of other sommes, to the Priour of Martone, William Chamberlayne, John Haftings, John Savage, &c. for provifions bought for the Kings houshold; for vitailing divers of the Kings Shippes, & vitailing & fortifieng of the Kings Castelle of Dombarre. ibid.
1916. Warrant for the payment of 80l. unto the Countesse of Warrewike, by Sir T. Worthley & Dame Jane his wiffe, late wiffe to Sir John Pilkington Kt. deceased, fermours of the Lands of the said Sir John, during the nonne-age of E. his son & heire. Yeven at Yorke the 21 day of July, an°. 2do. 183.
1917. The Lordshippes of Ulverstone & Thirrom in Lancashire, assigned emonge othre, for th'expences of the Kings Housholde; to be holden at the Castelle of Sandalle. Yeven at Yorke 20 day of July, a°. 2do. ibid.
1918. Warrant for payment of 139 l. 10s. to John Dawney late the Kings Tresorer at Pountfreit, due to him for diverse provifions & empcions by him made for the expence of the Kings most dere sone, whom God pardonne. And for payment of 28 l. 4s. 8d. unto William Todde of Yorke, for Beves, &c. of him boghte, for vitailing the Kings Shippes at Scardburghe. Yeven at Yorke, 21 July, a°. 2do. ibid.
1919. Warrants for payment of many other summes of money, for provifions for Horfe & Man. 183. b.
1920. Commiffion unto Mr. Robert Bothe Deane of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratelyffe, Thomas Wrangwashe, & frere William Bewike, to take alle maner werkemen, & stufte requisite, for the hasty expedition of the Kings

Num. 433.

- works within the Castelle of Yorke. Yoven at Pountfreit the 23 day of Juylle. a°. 2do. 183. b.
1921. Licencia novi Prioris eligendi, post resignacionem Dñi Georgij Nortone; concessa Suppriori & Conventui Ste. Fridiswide Virginis, Ordinis S. Augustini, Lincolnienfis Dioceseos. ibid.
1922. Warrants for payment of annuyties of 40s. unto Thomas Vicars, Henry Vavalour, & Robert Robinsone. 184.
1923. Warrant to deliver to Richard Williams Constable of the Castell of Pembroke, as much fewelle, out of the Forest of Nerbert in South-Wales, as shall be by his discrecion thought necessarie to be expendede within the said Castelle. Yeven the 28th day of Juylle, a°. 2do. ibid.
1924. Confirmation of an annuytie of 20 l. graunted by Sir William Parre Kt. deceased, unto Sr. Herry Belyngham. Yeven at Notyngham the 30 day of Juylle, anno 2do. 184.
1925. Warrant for payment of 73 l. 13s. 4d. unto John Dawney late Tresorer of Houshold with the Kings dereft son the Prince. Yeven at the Castelle of Pountfreit, the 23d day of Juylle. a°. 2do. ibid.
1926. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 5 marcs unto John Folausby. Yeven at Leicestr. a°. 2do. 184. b.
1927. Literæ quibus Dñs Rex assensum suum præbuit electioni fratris Ricardi Walker canonici Monasterij S. Augustini juxta Bristol, in Priorem Prioratus Stæ. Fridiswide Oxon. dat. apud Westm. 10 die Augusti, anno secundo. ibid. vid. 185.
1928. Licence graunted to Robert of the Seler, of the Towne of Hulle merchaunt, to export all manner of leofulle goodes to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning, and to import Wines in his retourne. Yeven at Westm. the 9th day of August. anno secundo. ibid.
1929. Litteræ Regiæ ad Johannem Ruffell Episcopum Lincolniensem, pro admiffione Laurentij Squier capellani, ad duodecimam præbendam in libera Capella five Ecclesia Collegiata Novi Operis Beate Marie infra Villam Leicestre, jam vacantem per mortem Jacobi Letes capellani. 185. b.
1930. Lettres of Licence, in forme of Placart graunted unto Gilian Belavoyus subject unto the Kings Cousyn of Britaigne, for his fure conveyance (under trust & confidence of the Trewes late taken betwene the King & his said Cousin) of certeyn Wyne of Gascoigne, & Wod, that he hath in the Lands of the Kings Cousyn of Austriche, and other laufulle goodes unto this Royaume. Yeven the 4th day of August, a°. 2do. ibid.
1931. Graunt of the Manoir of Vaux in Essex to Sr. Thomas Montgomery, and after his deceffe to the Duc of Norfolk & his heires masles; who during the life of the said Sir Thomas is to have an annuytie of 20 marc. out of the Lordship of Dovercourt, in the said Countie. Yeven the 16th day of August, a°. 2do. 186.
1932. Licence for Lowys de Garzom Merchaunt of Venyce, to bring certain juelles into Englande, to selle. Yeven the 16th day of August anno 2do. ibid.
1933. Commiffion to Thomas Fowler, Squier for the body, John Whitlock, William Lok, & Richard Austyn to make serche for certain Tresoure, which as the King was credibly enfourmed, is hid in a ground called Sudbury or nighe therabouts, within the Countie of Bedforde. Yeven the 30 day of August, a°. 2do. ibid.
1934. Restitution of Temporalities to frere John Murkote elected Abbot of St. Mary & St. Botolph of Thorneya, after the death of Thomas Westbiche the last Abbat. dat. at Notingham, 29 August. a°. 2do. 186. b.
1935. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 6 marcs, unto John Dalle, Yeven at Notingham, the 7th day of September, a°. 2do. ibid.

Num. 433.

1936. Warrant to pay William Tebbe 10 l. for th' expenses of the Kings Horfes at Fodringhay. Yeven at Nottingham, 9th day of Septembre, a°. 2do. 186. b.

1937. Refstraint of the Inhabitants, &c. of the Lordship of Felddalling in the Countie of Norfolke, belonging to the Priour & Convent of Mountgrace, from receiving or wering any clothing, bagies, or other signes of any maner perfonnes, but only the Kings, & the said Priour & Convents. With authority to Sir Huge Hastings Kt. for the body, to reforme all enormities of this kind, among them. Yeven at Not. the 10th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1938. Warrant for payment of 5 marks to Johanne Forest, widow of Miles Forest deceased, due unto the said Miles for keping the wardrobe at Bernarde Castelle. Yoven at Nottingham the 12th of Septembre, a°. 2do. 187.

1939. Warrant to aid & assist Mr. Robert Bouthe Dean of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratcliffe Kt. for the body, Frere William Bewike Clerc of the Werks at the Castelle of Yorke, & Henry Hikks Porter there, in taking up all artificers, stufte, & carriages, as shal be necessary for the furtherance & accomplishment of the said werks. Yeven at Not. the 14th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1940. Warrants for allowing to Nicholas Spicer several summes which he hath paid by the Kings comaundement. 187. b.

1941. Commandement to Richard Yorke, &c. to take up as many souldours & mariners as shal be requisite for the defence & waughting of certain Shippes, now being at the Poort of Hulle, laden with Wolles & Wol Felles to the Staple of Calais. dat. at Nottingham the 16th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1942. Warrant to Sir William Stanley Chambrelayne of the Countie Palatyne of Chestre, to pay to Thomas Fulshurst Constable of the Castelle of Chestre his wages. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1943. Licence for John Murrey, & other Merchants of Edinburghe to passe through this Royaume into the parties of Flaunders, and to retourne ayen thurgh the same into Scotlande. Yeven at Not. 21 day of Septembre a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1944. Like Licences for Mr. Archibalde Quhitelawe, &c. Yeven at Not. 21 Sept. a°. 2do. 188.

1945. Warrant for suffering Thomas Ashe to import French Wines, & export any commoditie to the Staple of Calais not apperteignyng. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1946. Licence to Herry Palmer, &c. to convey 200 Wey of Chese into the parties of Flaunders, &c. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1947. Licence for Mr. George Kirmykhelle, &c. borne in the parties of Scotlande, to passe through this realme toward the High Court of Rome, which they entende to visite, by wey of Pilgrimage: Yeven, 23 Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1948. Warrants for allowance of summes of money, to T. Metcalf, & H. Metcalfe. Yeven at Not. 18 Sept. a°. 2do. 188. b.

1949. Warrant for allowing William Musgrave 20 l. yerely during the nonnage of the Lord Latymer: with other summes to other persons. Yeven at Not. 24th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1950. Letre to the Mayor, &c. of Bedford, commanding them to make open Proclamations, that noon of th'inhabitaunts take or receive any Reteyndours, Liverrees, Clothings, or Cognisaunce, of any persone whatsoever. Yeven the 26th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1951. A Prive Seale to allow Thomas Greyfone, Custumer of Excestre & Dertmouthe, 51 l. 6s. 4d. which he laid out for rigging of a Ship to conveye Saluzard into Britayne. Yeven the 26th day of Sept. a°. 2do. 189.

Num. 433.

1952. Warrant to the Auditours of the Lordship of Middelham, not to charge the Receivour of the same with the profits of a place or vacherie called Coverhede, within the Lordship of Coverdale; which the King in exchange of other lands hath given to th' Abbot, & Convent of Coverham. Yeven at Not. the 27th day of Septembre a°. 2do. 189.

1953. Licence for Johnne Melyonek oon of the Gentilmen of the Chappelle, to take & seafe for the King, alle fuche finging men & childre being expert in the science of Musique, as he can finde (and think able to do the Kings service) within all places in this Reame, aswele Cathedral Churches, Coliges, Chappells, Houses of Religione, and al other franchised & exempt places, as ellifwhere: the College Roial at Wyndesore excepted. Yeven at Not. the 16th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1954. Charge to aid & assist Thomas Grayfone Yeoman of the Crowne, in attacking certain perfonnes in fundry places of the West parties of this Reame, which be detected of certain things that they shuld doo & attempt ayenst thaire naturalle duete & ligeaunce. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1955. Warrant to pay Thomas Emerfone yerely 40s. Yeven 29 day of August, a°. 2do. 189. b.

1956. Robert Grenhalle pardone the summe of 13 l. 5s. 10d. which he aught to the King. 27th day of Aug. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1957. Warrant to assist the Kings fulle trusty servaunts Gloucestre & Guynes, Officers of Armes, whom the Kings sends unto his Cousyn the Duc of Britaigne. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1958. Warrant for Michel Deschamps to passe with oone servaunt, & there horfes, with male, ferdel, kasket, money, & other stufte to them belongyng. Yeven at Not. 30 Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1959. Warrant for payment of 48 l. to Henry Vernon Squier, for 12 foders of Lede by him deliver'd at the Castelle of Nottingham, to be employed aboute the werkes there. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. 190.

1960. Commission to ayde Robert Holande in th' attaching of certain perfonnes that have commytted Treasons. Yeven at Not. the 4th day of Octobre a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1961. Two Mynstrells have a Letre of passage to retourne to the Duc of Austriche there maister. Yeven at Not. the 6th day of Oct a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1962. Refstraint for the Chace & Parc of Enfelde for 2 yeres. Yeven at Not. the 2d. day of Oct. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1963. Warrant to th' Auditours of Warrewike Lands, Sar. Lands, & Spenfer Lands, to allowe Johnie Walle certain fums. Yeven the 4th day of Octobre. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1964. Grant of an Annuytie of 5 marks during life, & an house in York to J. Bracanrig. *ibid.*

1965. Warrant to the Bedel, &c. of the Commote of Hirwayne, within the Lordship of Llanynthenye, to pay to the Wardeins of the Church of Hirwayne 10 marks toward the reedificacione of the same. 190. b.

1966. Warrant to allow divers fums which the King hath yeven to Sir Thomas Broughtone. *ibid.*

1967. Warrant to demaund nothing of Edmund Verney Squier, Marshalle of the Halle, for the pannage of the Parke of Claverdone in the Counte of Warwicke. Yeven at Not. the 27th day of Sept. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1968. Warrant for an annuytie of 40 s. to W. Staveley. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

1969. Charge to the Baillieffs, &c. of Tamworthe to punyshe all persons whatsoever who shal make any assaults, or affrayers, or perturbe the Peax; To suffre noo Reteyndres; and to have no regard to a custom in chesing their Baillieffs out of their Burgeses & Freeholders, holders,

Num. 433.

holders, but to regard the suffisaunce of the persons goods only. Yeven at Notingham the 12th day of Octobre.

1970. Licence to Leonarde Bukelen of Gilderlande, to passe thither with all manere bagages. Yeven at Notingham the 12 day of Octobre. a°. 2do. 190. b.

1971. Warrant for payment of 10l. unto William Tyrwhit, which the King hath geven him of rewarde. Yeven at Not. the 13th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 191. ibid.

1972. Warrant for an annuytie of 5 marks to be paid to the Receyvour of the Lordship of Potterpurry. Yeven at Notingham the 13th day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1973. Licence for Henry Davy to send a Ship with merchandises to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning, unto Bourdeaux, or any othre parties of th'Obeisaunce of Fraunce, and to bring back the same Ship laden with Wines. Yeven at Notingham, 11 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1974. Licence for Edward Gower to goo into Scotlande with a vessaile; and the same to bring back laden with fishe. Yeven at Notingham the 14th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 191. b.

1975. Commaundement, for beldinge a Bakhouse & a Brewhouse within the Castelle of Sandelle, by th'advise of (John de la Pole) Erle of Lincolne, & other the Kings Counselle lienge there. Yeven the 15 day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1976. Warant for deliverng 20l. unto the Wardeins of the Parishe Church of Skiptone, toward the reparacion of the same. ibid.

1977. Warant to delivre to Hoelle ap John Yoman of the Corowne, 9l. by wey of rewarde. Yeven the 17th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 192.

1978. Warrant for payment of 20l. to John Beaufitz of Balfalle, which he paid by the Kings commaundement for diverse reparacions made in the Castelle of Kyllingworthe. Yeven at Notingham, 28 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1979. Warant for payment of wages to John Hugforde Squier, due unto him by reason of suche Offices as he hath in Warwike, of the graunt of K. Edw. 4th. Yeven at Not. 17 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1980. Letre of passage for Mr. Thomas Hotone to passe into Bretagne, to doo the Kings message. Yeven at Not. 18 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1981. Protections granted to Sir Robert Browne prest, & Andrew Spendlafe, &c. of the Royaume of Scotlande. Yeven at Notingham the 18th day Oct. a°. 2do. ibid. & 192. b.

1982. Licence for Andrew Carfwelle to send a Ship laden with any merchandises (to the Staple of Calais not apperteing) to Bourdeaux, & bring back the same laden with wines. Yeven at Not. 18th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 192. b.

1983. Warrant to deliver 40 marc. to Sir Thomas Slake, Clerc of the werks at Barnard Castelle. Yeven 18 Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1984. Warrant to allow John Agarde alle suche money as he hathe leyde out, or shall leye oute upon the Castelle of Tutbury. Yeven at Tutbury, the 25th day of Octobre a°. 2do. 193.

1985. A Sauf-Conduyt to Robert Lorde Flemynge of Scotlande to come into Englande, for 6 monethes. Yeven at Tutbury the 26th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1986. Commaundement to suffre dame Alice Neville peasibly to occupie the 3d parte of several Lordships, as in the righte of hir Dower. Yeven at Tutbury, 25 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1987. Commaundement to th'Officers, &c. of the Lordships of Umby & Inglestone in the Bishopriche of Duresme, to pay to dame Alice Neville such rents &

Num. 433.

duties as they oughte to pay, by reason of there Tenures. Yeven at Tutbury the 24th day of Oct. a°. 2do.

1988. Warrant for 20l. to be paid to Thomas Otter; which 20l. the King hath geven him in wey of rewarde. Yeven at Not. 21 Oct. a°. 2do. 193. b.

1989. Warrant for payment of money to John Linchman such money as hath been by him expended about the keping of the Kings yonge horses, &c. Yeven at Not. the 28th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1990. Warrant to Nich. Leuenthorpe to see the house of dame Margarete Multone Anchres of Pountfret, and the Chapelle adjoyning to the same to be new redefied, at the Kings colts. Yeven the 20th day of Octobre, anno secundo. ibid.

1991. Warrant for payment of 9l. to John Metcalfe, for one tonne wyne, by him delivered for the expenses of the Kings houshoulde. Yeven at Not. 28th Octobr. a°. 2do. ibid.

1992. Warrant for payment of an annuite of 10 l. unto William Turnour. Yeven at Not. 29th Oct. anno secundo. 194.

1993. Warrant for payment of 7l. 10s. to Richarde Smythe, for 30 quarters of whete, delyvered to the Kings Housholde. Yeven at Not. the 30th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1994. Licence for the Priour of St. Salvatoire called At the Briggs-End, within the Countie of Lincolne, to beg for 7 years throughout England, for money toward the repairing of 16 Briggs, & Briggediches, to which the said house was bound by the first Ordynaunces & Foundation thereof. Yeven at Notingham the 30th day of Octobre a°. 2do. ibid.

1995. Warrant to John Agard to pay unto Richard Dawson 19l. for certain bieffs of him boughte. Yeven ye 2d day of Novembre, a°. 2do. (at Notingham.) ibid.

1996. Letre to Robert de Stillington Bishop of Bathe, to admitte Agnes Uvedale unto the house ordeyned for an Anchoras, within the Chirche of Crokhourne. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. 194.

1997. Warrant for William Turnour the Kings maister-mafone, to take al manere artificers & laborers, for the hasty perfourmyng of the Kings werks in divers places. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. ibid.

1998. Passeport graunted to Andrew Spendlufe, to goo into the parties of Fraunce upon special messages of the Duc of Albany. dat. at Not. 3 Novembr. anno 2do. 195.

1999. Passeport for Giles de Lanchr. to goo into Flaunders. Yeven at Not. 3 Nov. an°. 2do. 2000.

2000. Warrant to pay 10l. which the King hath yeven Th. Louthe. Yeven the 4th of Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2001. Warrant for the Maire, &c. of Lancastre to reteigne 20 marcs of the fee-ferme of there Towne, which the King hath yeven unto them. Yeven at Stony-Stratforde ye 6th of Novembre, a°. 2do. ibid.

2002. Letre for the Maire, &c. of Kingston upon Hulle to suffre Archebalde Tochtriike & Robert Buncle merchants of Scotlande to come into this royaume with a Ship & the same to recharge with all merchandises, to the Staple of Calais not apperteynyng. Yeven 12 day of Novembre. a°. 2do. ibid.

2003. Commiffion to Sr. Gilbert Debenham to seize for the King, a Place (i. e. Palace, or Mansion-house) late of Sr. William Brandone Kt. within the Parish of St. George in Suthwerke. dat. at Westm. 12 Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2004. Commiffion to the Fermours, &c. of the Manor of South-wokentone in Essex, (lat of Sir William Brandon Kt. & come to the Kings hands by his rebellion)

to

Num. 433.

to send unto the King, without delay, by the bearer, al fuche sommes of money as remaine in their hands, due to the King for the yere last passed. Yeven 12 Novembre, anno secundo. 195.

2005. A Commission to John Joye to take maryners in alle places. dat. at Canterbury, the 17th day of Novembre a°. 2do. ibid.

2006. Graunt of the Manoir of Wyndryche in the Countie of Hertforde, late belonging unto John Forfecue (Fortescue?) to Richarde Decons. 195. b.

2007. Warrant to Mr. John Stanney Receyvour of the temperalties of Excestre, to content unto Sir Criftofir Warde the somme of 48l. for occupying of th'office of Maister of the Hert-hounds. Yeven at Westm. 29 Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2008. Warrant for William Catesby Squier for the body, to sell a Copyes within the forest of Whitelwode, in Northamptonshire, called Hoo-Copies; with a proviso, that he close the said Copies for the Salvacione of the Spyryng. dat. at Canterbury the 19th day of Novembre, an°. 2do. ibid.

2009. Licence for Sir Alisaundre Symson vicair of Banquhore in Scotlande, to passe into Scotlande & Flaunders, and retourne & repasse. Yeven at Westm. 2 Dec. an°. 2do. ibid.

2010. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10l. to Thomas Brereton, during the noon age of th'Erl of Shrewsbury. ibid.

2011. Literæ ad Thomam Bourghchier Archiepū Cant. quem certiore fecit Dñs Rex, de adensu suo electioni adhibito Johannis Clere in Magistrum Hospitalis, five domūs Dei Beatæ Mariæ de Dovore. dat. 1 die Decembris a°. 2do. ibid.

2012. Licence to Sir Symonde Scheryngam preest, professed, in the house of Ingham in Norff. to passe to Rome, on pylgramage, & to repasse ayen. Yeven at Westm. 28 Nov. a°. 2do. 196.

2013. Commission to suffre the Dean & Chapitre of Sar. to use & enjoye al their possessions in as large wife, nowe in the tyme of vacacione, as they have don in tyme passed. Yeven at Westm. 2 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2014. Licence to Mr. William Turnebulle preest, chaplain to the Bishop of Aburdeyne in Scotlande, to passe into Flanders, & repasse. dat. at Westm. 1 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2015. Licencia novi Episcopi eligendi, post mortem Leonelli Widideville, concessa Locumtenenti & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sar. dat. apud Westm. 1 die Decembris a°. 2do. ibid.

2016. James Neffelde hath a Lfe of passage, to goo & come to the lfe of Jerfey. Yeven the 6th day of Dec. a°. secundo. 196. b.

2017. Clement Gognet hath a Lfe of passage to passe & repasse to my Lady of Burgoyne, without any ferche. Yeven at Westm. the 6th day of Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2018. Letter of Passage for John Fourstrallen, with 2 horses, bogetts, casketts, & other thaire necessaryes, to passe into the parties of Flaunders & Coleyn, & from thens to retourne hider. dat. 7th day of Decembre, a°. 2do. ibid.

2019. Like Letter of passage to Sir Thomas Tyndyn preest, a Scot. dat. 8 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2020. Letter of passage for Piers Dandougs. Yeven at Westm. 11 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2021. The same in Latin; or to the same purpose. 197.

2022. Licence for Grymonde de Caffamajor to come into this realme. Yeven, 10 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2023. Letter of passage for Mr. Richard Arnolde. Yeven, 13 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2024. Sir William Hufsey, Will. Catesby, R. Wittelbuty, O. Sutton, have an acquittance of 1000l. for the

Num. 433.

warde & marriage of Edward (Stafforde) & the keeping of his lyvelode. Yeven 13th Dec. a°. 2do. 197.

2025. Licence unto John de Saere, and Anthony Johnstone Merchaunts of Middelburgh, to bring 2 Breton-Shippes laden with Gascoyne wines, into the poorts of of Londone & Southamptone. 197. b.

2026. Commission to alle Fermours, &c. of the Lands late yeven by Sir John Yong unto dame Jane his wife (being forfeited by Thomas Lowkenoure Kt. her second husband now deceased) to suffre her to entre into the fame, &c. Yeven at Westm. 11 Decemb. a°. 2do. ibid.

2027. Commission, to suffre Sir Thomas Fulforde to kepe the possession of divers lands which late apperteyned to John Fortescue. Yeven at Westm. 12 Decemb. a°. 2do. ibid.

2028. Instruction to the Commissioners of the Counties of Surrey, Middelfex, & Hertforde; to call before them all the knights, squiers, & gentlemen within the said Counties; and know from them what nombre of people defensibly arried every of them severally will bringe, upon half a days warnynge; if eny fowdayne arrival fortune, of the Kings rebels & traytours. Yeven at Westm. 18 Dec. a°. 2do. 198.

2029. Acquittance for 100 l. in part of 200 marks, paid by Mr. Hugh Pavy, unto the King for the temporalties of the Bishopricke of St. David to him granted by the king whensoever the same shal next fortune to come to his hands. Yeven at Westm. 9th day of Decembre, a°. 2do. 198. b.

2030. Warrant to the Receyvour of Scampstone apperteynyng to the Lord Latymer, to content yerely to Miles Metcalfe the somme of 7 markes. Yeven at Westm. 7 Dec. a°. 2do.

2031. Commission to the Baillife, &c. of Harwiche in Essex, to ayde Sir Gilbert Debenham & Philip Bothe in the keeping of the said Towne; and to resist Rebels if they arryve there. Yeven at Westminster the 22 day of Decembre, an°. 2do. ibid.

2032. Commission for William Tymperley to be General Receyvour. of al the livelode bilonging to the Bishopricke of Ely, to the Kings use. dat. 24 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2033. Grant to Sir Edward Per (i. e. Parre) of Bramptone, a Place called the Newe Inne within Temple-Barre, & 8 tenements in London, which were J. Risley's, a°. 2do. 199.

2034. Restreint to Henry Uvedale for the parke of Hakwode. ibid.

2035. Commissions to Richarde Croft, & Thomas Fowler Squiers for the body; Mr. . . . Molyneux, William Rither, & Thomas Canceler, to sell wood, out of the Kings forests, parks, &c. in Oxfordshire, Northamptonshire, & Bukinghamshire. Yeven at Wyndefore, the 21 day of Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2036. Commission to Thomas Elrington, Richard Dicons, & Piers Mañerynge to lease the lands, & goods, of John Fortescue, John Risley, & Rauffe Pen. Yeven at Westm. 21 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2037. Commission for Mr. Edmund Chadertone & John Cutte, to seise alle the lands & goods that were William Collynborne's. dat. the 29 day of Decembre. a°. 2do. 199. b.

2038. Warrants to allow Nicholas Spicer several sommes of money, by him payed to the Kings owne hands. dat. 3 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2039. Sir John Ferrers to be paid, what is due to him of an annuytie of 40 marks. dat. at Westm. 6 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2040. Commissions to all Bailiffs, &c. of the Live-loode long to th'Erl Douglas, in England; to paie unto the Countesse Douglas all the rents of the said liveloode,

Num. 433.

livelooode, during hir life: and if they of presumption disobey the Kings commaundement, the said Countesse & Robert Brakenburie Stiward of the said Lands, to discharge them of their said Offices, &c. Yeven at Westm. the 26th day of Dec. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2041. Warrant to deliver William Woode his pardon, without fee. Yeven at Westm. 8 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2042. Warrant to delyver the Confirmation made unto the Brethren & Sufters of St. Bartholomewe beside Rouchestre, upon their graunts made by the Kings progenitours, without fyne or fee. Yeven at Westm. 3 Jan. a°. 2do. *200.*

2043. Warrant to Nich. Talbot. squier, to pulle downe the pales of the Parc of Purbrighte. Yeven at Westm. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2044. Warrant to pay J. Rither & Alice Boroghe suche money as is due to them of the annuities as the King being Duc of Gloucestre graunted unto them. dat. at Westm. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2045. Letre of passage for Sir Philip Chefnall Kt. to pass into the parties of Flaunders. dat. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2046. Warrant for payment of 30l. 5s. unto Richard Beestone Sergeant at Armes. Yeven at Westm. 27 Dec. a°. 2do.

2047. Commission to Thomas Salmone & Rob. Mopat to take workmen for making of breke, see-cole, bargs, shovts & other things necessary for the conveyance of the same to Windefore. Yeven at Westm. 28 Dec. anno 2do. *ibid.*

2048. Licentia concessa Suppriori & Conventui Domus & Ecclesie B. Marie de Mertone, Wynton. Dioc. pro electione novi Prioris, post mortem Johannis Kynge-stone. dat. apud Westm. 9 die Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2049. Warrant for Thomas Hochinsone to enjoye a Clofe within the Lordship of Helmesley in the Countie of Yorke, for terme of his life. Yeven at Windefore, 13th day of Januar. a°. 2do. *200. b.*

2050. Warrant to the Prive Seale, in order towards the repaying the Maire, &c. of Dover 4 marks by them advanced for defraying the passage, &c. of Sir James Tyrell the Kings Counsailloure & Kt. for his Body, who was, of late sent over the See into the parties of Flaunders, for diverse maters concerning gretely the Kings wele. As also, for defraying the passage of those who shall be sent over for the defense & safeguard of the Towne & Marches of Calais. Yeven, at Windefore 13 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2051. Warrant to the Prive Seale, for a Commission to Sir James Tyrelle, to have the charge, rule, & guyding of the Castelle & Countie of Guyynes; during the absence of the Lord Mountjoy the Kings Lieutenaut there. Yeven at the Castel of Windefore 13 Jan. a°. 2do. *201.*

2052. Warrant to th'Inhabitants of the Castelle & Countie of Guynes, to obey the said Sir James Tyrelle, Yeven at Windefore, 13 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2053. Prive Seale for Sir Thomas Thwayts Tresorer of Calais to pay the wages due to the soulours now departing from Guyynes; & also, unto suche as the King sendeth in crewe thedre. *ibid.*

2054. Litteræ de assensu regio, electioni Domni Johannis Gifbourne in Priorem Mertonensem adhibito. dat. apud Windefore 16 die Januarii, anno regni 2do. *ibid. & vid. 204. b.*

2055. Warrant to content Sir William Symfon Chauntry Prest of our Lady Chapelle beside the Church of Shirief-Hoton, the somme of 100 s. due to him for his salary, for halfe yere. Yeven at Windefore 15 Jan. a°. 2do. *201. b.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433.

2056. Warrant to deliver the Kings Letres Patents of Licence, to th'Abbots & Convents of Morgan & Tewkesbury, to eschaunge certaine lyveloode, without taking any fee to the Kings use. Yeven at Windefore, 16 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2057. Warrant to all Knights, Squiers, Gentilmen, &c. of the Countie of Chestre, to obey the Lord Stanley, the Lorde Straunge, & Sir William Stanley who have the rule & leding of al perfonen appointed to do the King service when they shal be warned ayenst the Kings rebells. Yeven at Windefore, 12 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2058. Like Commission to the Knights, &c. of the Countie of Lancastre, to geve their attendance upon the Lords Stanley & Straunge, to doo the Kings Grace service ayenst his rebells, in whatsoever place within this Royme thay fortune to arrive. Yeven at Westm. 13 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2059. Offices graunted to Sir William Houghtone. 13 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2060. Grant of the Office of one of the six Clerks to the Prive Seale. at the first vacancy, be it by dethe, &c. of Richard Bele, or any of his colleagues, to Robert Bolman oone of the under-Clerks in the said Office. The Kings former Graunte, for certaine Causes, having taken noone effecte. Yeven at Windefore, 16 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2061. Warrant to suffre Jerom Salvage Merchaut of Jeane (Genoa) to land his Merchandises, & fend them away, the King having restreyned his Carrak to do him service. Yeven at Windefore, 14 Jan. a°. 2do. *202.*

2062. Warrant to paie Awngell de Costacis 12 l. for two tonnes of rede Wyne of him bought by the Kings purveyours. Yeven at Westm. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2063. Commission to the Kings Counsailloure & Kt. for his Body, Sir James Tyrell, & William Bondeman, to receyve in his name of the Merchauts of the staple at Calais, as many sakks of Wolle as shall amounte to the some of 3000l. sterli g; and the same to selle for his use & prouffite. Yeven at London, 20 Jairy a°. 2do. *202. b.*

2064. Warrant to Nicholas Walker, & Sir Richard Clayber, to pay all arrerages due to the Kings dere & welbeloved cousine dame Elizabethe Parre, wedowe of Sir Thomas Parre deceased. Yeven at London, 23 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2065. Letters given to Gregory Walder Maister of the Ship Marie-Lewe of Lebyke (i. e. Lubek) for his discharge touching the said ship, which being a stranger, and dryven into Dertmouth, was (according to the olde uses & custumes of Englande, by the Royall prerogative) retheynd for the Kings use, & bought at his reasonable price. Yeven at London, 21 Jan. a°. 2do. *203.*

2066. Warrant to John Abelle oone of the Receivours of the Temporalities of the Bishopricke of Ely, to re-teigne in his awne hands 100 marc, for a like summe by him delivered to the Kings hands. Yeven, the 19th of Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2067. Warrantum ad Priyati Sigilli Regij Custodem, pro confirmatione electionis fratris Dompni Johannis Sabysforde in Abbatem de Waldene London. Dioc. post mortem Johannis Halstede ultimi Abbatis. dat. apud Westm. 27 die Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

2068. Warrant for the payment of 14l. 18 s. to Rauff Dowel, remaining unpaid of the money by him expended upon the reparacion, &c. of the Place (or Palace) called Th'ewer within London, being parcelle of Sar. Lands. Yeven at London, 21 Jan. a°. 2do. *203. b.*

2069. Warrant for payment of 6l. 2 s. for divers Oxen bought for th'expenses of the Houshold. Yeven, 28 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*

4 H

2070. Com.

Num. 433.

2070. Commyssione to Thomas Danyell to seafe in the Kings name, of as many Workemen as shall be thought necessarie for the hasty expedicione of the works within the Toure of Londone, & Palais of Westm. Yeuen the 17 day of Decemb. a°. 2do. 204.
2071. Warrant to suffre Sir Robert Evers Kt. Commaundre of Slybesh in Penbrokeshire, parcelle of St. Johns Jerusalem, his fermours, & tenants, to use & enioye their olde liberties & privileges, lately by the King confermed & ratified. Yeuen at Westm. 29 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.
2072. Commission to John Cutte to seafe for the King, the lands, &c. late belonging to Will. Colingbourne in Wilteshire & Hampshire. Yeuen, 30 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.
2073. Warrant unto Sir John Symon, prest, Receivour of the Temporalities of the Bishoprche of Excestre, to paie unto Robert Symone 40 l. for making of a ship called Margarete, late of Scotlande, now in the Kings hands. Yeuen at Wyndesore, 3 Febr. a°. 2do. 204. b.
2074. Warrant to content unto William Malpas, or to his wife, 33s. 4d. of the Kings rewarde. Yeuen at Westm. 28 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.
2075. Discharge to William Myklowe of 30 l. which he owed to Watkyn Williams the Kings rebelle. Yeuen at Westm. 30 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.
2076. Commission to aid & assist John Vavysoure in exercising th'Office of Receivour of Skiptone & Carleton in Craven. Yeuen at Windesore, 3 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2077. Warrant to content Elys Mowbray 17 l. 2s. 8d. out of the Revenues of the lands late longyng to the Marques Dorset; which sum was employed by the said Elys, in making of a Barge nowe yeuen to my Lord of Northumbrelande. Yeuen at Windesore 4 Febr. a°. 2do. 205.
2078. Commission to th'Officers of the Shires of Glamorgan & Morgannoke, to accept Sir James Tyrelle as their Governoure & Leder as he hath ben heretofore, notwithstanding the King sendeth him to Guynes. And to be redy with horses & harneys, & money for Men, to attend upon his Deputies to doo the King service, when they shal be called. Yeuen at Londone, 24 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.
2079. Licence to James Gofforde of Scotland to come into this Royaume, with al manere Bagags & Herneyfes to departe beyond the See, & to passe & repasse: Provyded that undre Colour herofe noo prejudice be doone to any of the Kings subjets. Yeuen at Windesore, 5 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2080. Warrant to content to Richarde Willughby Gentilman Huisher of the Kings Chambre, 20 l. of the Kings rewarde. Yeuen at Windesore, 5 Feb. a°. 2do. ibid.
2081. Lettre to all Officers, &c. of the Lordships of Agmondesham, Chessham, Langley, Marreys, & Warradesbury in the Countie of Buks: of the Burghes of Newe-Windesore in Berkshire; & of the Lands & Tenements apperteyning to the King in Pirbright in Surrey: shewing, that the King hath annexed the same, as Members to the Castl of Windesore; and hath geven powaire to Thomas Windfore Constable there, to entre in the same, &c. Yeuen at Windesore 4 Fevriere, a°. 2do. ibid.
2082. Warrant to delivre unto John Beche, 30 Lods of Wode, & 2 Lods of Hay, yerely, during the noonage of Edward Erl of Warwike. 205. b.
2083. Warrant to pay to Roulande Robynsone, 10 l. whiche the King hath yeuen unto hym by way of rewarde. dat. at Windesore, 6 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2084. Warrant to content unto Margrete Blasy 10 l. due to her of an annuytie of 10 marks, granted to hir by King Edward the 4th. Yeuen at Windesore, 5 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

Num. 433.

2085. Warrant for the restitution of Temporalities to John Sabisforde late Great Abbot of Waldene in Essex. Yeuen at Westm. 9 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2086. Warrant to content unto Richard Mariot 5 marks. dat. 10 Feb. a°. 2do. 206.
2087. Literæ Regiæ ad Thomam Bourghchier Card. Archiepum Cant. quem facit certiorum Magistrum Richardum Fox, Clericum (quem in Ecclesiam parochialem Sti. Dunstani de Stepnethe instituere voluit Archiepiscopus & inducere, in prejudicium Magri Degorij Watur) nunc esse cum magno rebello suo Henrico ap Tudder, nuncupato Comite Richemonde, in consilio, favore & auxilio, quantum in se est, contra Regem, &c. dat. infra Placeam regiam de Garderoba in Civitate London 22 die Jan. A. D. 1484. ibid.
2088. Commission to Will. Dobinsone, to entre into alle Lands, &c. late belonging unto John Aslhesford, within the Citee & Suburbs of London. Yeuen 10 Febr. a°. 2do. 206. b.
2089. Passeporte for George Bishop of Dumkeldyne in Scotlande to goo & passe thurgh Englande. Yeuen 11 Febr. a°. 2do. 207.
2090. Commaundment to the Baillieff of Cosgrave, to pay to the President & Felowes of the Quenes Colledge of Cantebryge alle fuche arrerags as er behinde of the saide Lordshipe. Yeuen at Westm. 11 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2091. Warrant to Mr. Catesby Maister Forster of Rokingham, to sell as much Woode of the said Forest, as he shal think expedient, & then to employ the money about the reparacion of the Castelle of Rokingham, the Loggs (Lodges) within the same Forest, &c. ibid.
2092. Warrant to Morgan Kydwelly the Attourney Generale to acknowledge the Plee of William Abbot of St. Albons, touching certain Lands controverted between him & Nicholas Harpesfelde with Agnes his wife, &c. Yeuen at Westm. 31 Decembre, a°. 2do. ibid.
2093. Letre of Passage for Arnolde Moldyk free Merchant of the Stelyerd within the Cite of Londone, borne in the Land of Eylere, to come into this Royaume, &c. Yeuen at Westm. 16 Febr. a°. 2do. 207. b.
2094. Warrant for Tymbre to be deliver'd to Cristofer Colyns for certain reparacions at the Castelle of Quensburghe. Yeuen, 16 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2095. Warrants for payment of divers sommes of Money for the Expences of the Houshold. ibid.
2096. Warrant for payment of 4 l. 10s. to John Yonge by the Receyvour, &c. of the Lordship of Worlaby in Lincolnshire, late belonging to Sir William Brandone the Kings rebelle. dat. 18 Febr. a°. 2do. 208.
2097. Warrant for payment of 10 l. out of the Lordships of Carleton & Killinghome in Lincolnshire, late apperteynyng to the same Sir? William Brandon. dat. die & anno supradict. ibid.
2098. Warrant for the delyverance of the Kings Letres Patents of a Chauntery founded by a woman of Ludlowe. 208. b.
2099. Commission to Nicholas Palmer to take Mariners. Yeuen 21 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.
2100. Warrant to the chief Buttiler of England, or his Deputie in the Poort of Hulle; to delyvre Maude Neville a Tonne of Wine. Yeuen, 10 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.
2101. Commission, touching the Lordship of Bassenene in the Countie of Be ks, late Sir Roger Tocote's; and of the Maner of Glutton & Farnham in the Countie of Somersset, lat Sir Robert Willoughby, which the King hath geven to Percyvalle Thirlevalle, & his heires males. Yeuen, 30 Fevriere, a°. 2do. ibid.
2102. Commission to the Receivour of Faringdon in the Countie of Suth. belonging to the Bishoprche of Excestre, to paie 20 l. yerely to Sir Thomas Mountgomery,

Num. 433.

- gomery, according to the Graunt of the Bishop of Exceſtre. Yeven 16 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2103. Commiſſion of payment for the Detts of the Kings rebelle & traitour Sir Piers Courtney Biſhop of Exceſtre. Yeven at Weſtm. 20 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2104. Warrant to content and pay yerely unto Thomas Biſhop of St. Aſſaph, 500 marks. Yoven, 24th day of Fevyrere, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2105. Warrant for payment of 20 l. unto Myles Metcalfe; being Money lent to the King at Yorke. Yeven 17th Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2106. Commiſſion to alle Abbotts of th'Ordre of Ciſteux in Walys, to be obeying unto th'Abbot of Vale Crucis, in executing ſuch auctorite as is committed unto him, by th'Abbotts of Fonteynes & Woobourne Reformatours of that Religione. Yeven at Weſtm. 12 Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2107. Commyſſion to alle Officers accomptant within the Towne & Merches of Calais, to levie in alle goodly haſt ſuch Sommes as are due to theire Receipt; and the ſame to delyver unto Sir Thomas Thwayts Treafurer of Calais. Yeven at Weſtm. 22 Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2108. Commiſſion to the Lord Ferrers Stewarde of Melenyghe, & Sir Thomas Cornaiwaille Steward of Buelt, & to alle other Officers of th'Erdome of the Marche, t'attache David ap Jemmy ap Rees, & Owen his brothre, for robberyng of the Kings Mylles, & the Kings ſubgietts. Yeven at Weſtm. 18 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2109. Warrant to Sir Richard Croft Receyvour Generale of th'Erdome of the Marche, to reparaire ſuffauntly the Caſtells of Radnour & Elvelle. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2110. Commiſſion to Thomas Tremaylle oon of the Kings Serjeants at the Lawe, Morgan Kydwelly his Attourney, John Fitz-James, & John Hayes, to oblige thoſe who had Eſtates near a Brigge called Highbrigge in the Countie of Somerſet (which was a grete deſenſe of the Salt Water, & a commune High-Way; and is now by the grete rage & tempeſt of the Water, and alſo for the noon repaying, broken & fallen to grete decay; ſo that grete ſubſtance of the Cuntry thereabouts be furrowed, & likely to be fynally diſtroyed) to contribute toward the Reparacione of the ſame. Yeven, 19 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2111. Letre, ſhewing that the King had pardoned Sir Thomas de la Mer, for all his offences, &c. Yeven the laſt day of Fevriere, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2112. Warrant to pay unto Mr. Waltier Felde 300 l. towards the Buyliding of the Churche within the Kings College at Cambrigge; out of the Temporalities of the Biſhopriche of Exceſtre. Yeven at Weſtm. the laſt day of Fevrier, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2113. Letre of Paſſage for oon Camart ſervant to the Duc of Britaigne. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2114. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of the Lordſhip of Henam; to accept the Ducheffe of Suffolke as awner of the ſame. Yeven at Weſtm. the laſt day of Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2115. Warrant to ſuffre Edmond Shawe Kt. Alderman of Londone, & Rauf Lathom to bring out of Fraunce, &c. al manere of Metalle of Gold & Silver; & precious Stones, without any Cuſtume paying. Yeven at Weſtm. 25 Fevr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2116. Paſſeport for James de Arzina Serjant at Armes with the Poope, to paſſe into Scotland, & repaſſe. dat. at Weſtm. 4 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2117. Paſſeport for two Minſtrells with the Duc of Bavire, to paſſe to Calais homewards. Yeven at Weſtm. 1 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2118. Paſſeport for the Returne of Maiſtre John Mantuegeon Secretary unto the Duc of Britaigne. Yeven at Weſtm. 4th Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*

Num. 433.

2119. The Inhabitants of Sutton in Colfelde to receive no Lyveres or Clothings; but to attende upon Edmonde Verney Squier, their Bailliche, when they ſhal be called to doo the King ſervice. dat. 1 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2120. Warrant to deliver 6 Free-Stones leyng with the Caſtel of Breknok unoccupied; for making of a Stone Croce. dat. apud Weſtm. ult. Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2121. Licence for a Ship of Brigewater to export 100 Fotheres of Tyne; & to bring in Gaſcoyne Wyne from Burdewes. dat. at Weſtm. 2 Marc. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2122. Letre of Paſſage for conveying an Hobye unto the Duc of Burgoyne. dat. at Weſtm. 4 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2123. Warrant to repute William Tunſtalle the younger as owner of divers Lands, &c. late belonging unto Thomas Melbourne the rebelle & traitour: the King having granted the ſame to him & his heires maſſes. dat. at Weſtm. 2 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2124. Warrant to William Griffith Chamberlain of North-wales to take oon Sir Lewes Deykyn Preſt (for certain gret murdres, robberyes, & other deteſtable offences by him done) in any place without Saintwarie. Yeven at Weſtm. 5th Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2125. Commiſſion not to take any Fiſhe or Vitaille purveyed for th'Abbeſſe, hir Brethren, & Suſtern of Syon. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Febr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2126. Letre ſhewing that the King hath geven the Lordſhip of Seeton within the Countie of Yorke, & the fee-ferme payable by the Priour of Wartoure, to William Tirwhite. Yeven at Weſtm. 2 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2127. Warrant unto th'Auditour of Shene, to allow Henry Davy 14 l. 7 s. for Satten, Cremysene, & Blak. Yeven at Weſtm. 20 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2128. Licencia eligendi novi Abbatis poſt reſignationem Thomæ Bothe, conceſſa Priori & Conventui B. Mariæ extra muros Ebor. dat. apud Weſtm. 14 die Marcij, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2129. Warrant for the delivery of Silk Clothes, Shirts, &c. unto John Goddeſlande Foteman unto the Lord-Baſſard. dat. at Weſtm. 9th Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2130. Warrant for the ſale of 100 l. worth of Wode, within the Lordſhip of Hagmondeſham; the money to be employed about the werks in the Caſtel of Windeſore. dat. at Weſtm. 11 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2131. Letre of Paſſage for frere John Forde of th'Ordre of Prechours to paſſe to Rome. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2132. Commiſſion to ſeaſe the lands, goods, &c. o. John Turburville late of Bradeforde in Wilteſhire Squire (forfeited for his high Treason) unto the uſe of Robert Brakenbury Squier for the Body, unto whom the King hath geven the ſame. Yeven at Windeſore. 13th Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2133. Thomas Dalalande Squier hath the Grant of divers Offices. dat. at Weſtm. 29 Jan. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2134. Receipt for divers pieces of rich Plate, which the King had commaunded to be delyvered to John Dawne Squier Treſourere of his houſeholde in the North Parties. Yeven at Weſtm. 10 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2135. Letter of Paſſage for Tho. Mauncelle Squier, to goo to Gerneſey. Yoven at Weſtm. 22 Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2136. Warraunt to the Receyvour of the Lands of the Lord Fitz wren to paie unto Mr. Edmonde Aloons 60 l. 10 s. ood. Yoven, 6 Avrille, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2137. Warrant to the Receyvour of the Lordſhips of Alyngtone, to pay the revenues of the ſaid Lordſhip to Nicholas Gaynesforde, & John Gaynesforde. dat. at London, 5 Aprile, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2138. Warrant

Num. 433.

2138. Warrant to John Woderofe Receyver of Wakefelde to delyver 100 marks unto John Dawney, for the Expens of the Householde; and to become suretie to pay suche Creditours as the said Mr. Dawney shal name unto him. Yeven 11 Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2139. Commission shewing that Cristofir Cotyns Constable of the Castelle of Quynburghe, &c. have auctoritie to take Masons, Stones, &c. necessarie for the Werks in the said Castelle. Yeven at London, 10th Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2140. Acquyttaunce for 400l. paid by Thomas Langone Bishop of St. David, in full contentacione for the Temporalties of the Bishopricke of Sar. Yeven, 20 Dec. a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2141. Grant of an Office to Edward Skelton, 6 Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2142. Warrant to the Deane & Chapter of Sar. to receyve the Revenues of the Prebende of Horton (during the tyme that Mr. Robert Mortone the Kings rebelle, standeth out of the Kings Grace) towards the making of St Qsmonds Shryne. dat. at Londone, 11 Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2143. Licence to dame Jane de Valloys to passe into Fraunce with 2 ambeling horses. Yeven at Londone, 15th Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2144. Licence to William Marquelowe to goo into Fraunce & Normandie to bye there for the King, certayne Tonnes of Stone of Caen, & of Piafre, & Glasse for the Kings Werks. Yeven at London, 12 day of Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2145. Licence to John Rede to passe into Fraunce to th'Abbot of Premonstre, & to the General Chapitre of the Ordre of Premonstre, by the desire of the Visiteur. Yeven at London, 13 Avrille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2146. Letre of Passage of Yvon Eineine borne in Britaigne to depart thider. Yeven at London, 17th of Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2147. Letre of Passage for George Bishop of Dunkeldyne, John Browne, & Andrew Moubray Scottisman, to passe through Englande. Yeven the 7 day of Avrille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2148. Commission to Edward Gower to seise, to the Kings behove, alle the Goods & Catalle late appartayning to John Peke the Kings rebelle. Yeven at Windesore 18 day of April, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2149. Literæ quibus Rex assensum suum adhibuit electioni fratris Willelmi Sevons, in Abbatem Monasterij B. Mariæ extra muros Ebor. dat. apud London, 24 die Aprilis, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2150. Commission to Lord Matravers to kepe the solempne Fest of Saint George at the Castelle of Windesore, as the Kings Lieutenaunt. Yeven undre the Grete Seale of the Gartier, 22 Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2151. Warrant to discharge the Burgeses, &c. of Scardeburgh of their Fyne due for the Kings Lettres Patents of their Privileges. Yeven at London, 24 day of Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2152. Commission to take at price reasonable such Goshawks, Tarcells, Fawcons, Laneretts, & other Hawks as can be gotten within the Principalite of Walys & Marches of the same; as shal be necessary for the Kings disports. Yeven at Westm. 27 Marche, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2153. Another for taking up the like in England, Yeven at Westm. 8 Marche, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2154. Passeport for John Gaynes to goo into the Parties beyonde the See, to purvey Hawks for the King. Yeven at Westm. 11 Marche, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2155. Lettre of Passage for James de Arzino Serjant at Armes with the Pope, to return to Rome, with 4 perones. Yeven at Westm. 27 Aprille, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*

Num. 433.

2156. Piers de Vilec servant to . . . Salazar, &c. has a lettre of Passage to goo to the Duc of Autriche. *ibid.*
2157. Andrew Spendlufe, & Loragues Pursevaunt unto the Duc of Bulloigne have a Lettre of Passage, to goo into the Parties of Fraunce. Yeven, 30 Aprile, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2158. Acquietancia Magri Willelmi Byller Notarij Promotoris Regis omnium Caesarum; pro 20 marcis quas receipt per manus Johannis Kendalle Secretarij Dñi Regis. dat. 10 die Aprilis, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2159. Acquyttaunce made by the King to Mr. Hughe Pavy, upon the payment of 200 marks for the temporalties of the Bishopricke of St. David. Yeven at Westm. 30 Aprille, 2do. *ibid.*
2160. Warrant to the Prive Seale, with the Popes Bulles, reciting the transacion of Thomas Langton from the Bishopricke of Saint David, unto the See of Sar, for the restitution of his Temporalties. dat 3 die Maij, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2161. Warrant to delivre unto th'Abbas & Sufters enclosed Minoreffe in the Monastery of Denney the Ratification of their Graunts. Yeven at Westm. 12 die Fevr. a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2162. Warrant for Edward Philip to entre into the Lordship of Ekißbourne in Cornwaille, to whom the King has granted the same. *ibid.*
2163. A Lettre of Passage for Clays Gauthayns to goo to the Duc of Autriche his Maistre. *ibid.*
2164. Warrant to the Baillife, &c. of Ware, to prohibite men from neglecting shoting (Archery?) a lausfull game, and applying them to the use of Carding, Dising, Boling, Playing at the Tenys, Coyting, Picking, & othre unlesful & inhibited Disports: And from diminishing the Game within the said Lordship, with Engynes contrary to the Lawes. Yeven at Westm. 7 Maye, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2165. Acknowledgements in French, that the King had received the Homage of Philippe Pain, & Philip de Carterette, for the Lands held by them in the Ile of Jarley. dat. at Westm. 2 May, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2166. Passeport for Thomas Hazart messenger of the Duc of Autriche. *ibid.*
2167. Letre to areste William Deynes late of London Merchaunt, & to bring him to Ludgate, there to abide unto suche tyme as he shal have knowlege of the cause of the Kings Commaundement in this behalve. Yeven at Westm. 9th May, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2168. Pasport for Richard Naugille to goo into Irland, in the Kings Messages. Yeven at Westm. 6th May, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2169. Agreement of the King with Edmonde Shaa Kt. Thomas Tyrelle, Richard Fitz-Lowes, & Humfrey Tyrelle Squiers touching the Manoirs of South Wokington in Essex, & Bekerham in Kent, which late belonged to William Brandon Squier; and they purchas'd of the King. dat. 9 Maye, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2170. Commission for Thomas Hamond Hermyte of the Chapelle of St. James, &c. being at our Lady of Rekolver in Kent, Ordeyned for the sepulture of suche perones as by Casueltie of Stormes, or othre mysadventures were perished, to receive the Almes of charitable People, for the buylding of the Roffe of the said Chapelle fallen downe. Yeven at Westm. 8 May, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2171. Licence to Thomas Kneseworthe, &c. of London, Merchaunts; to passe into Scotlande (for oone tyme only) with al manere merchandises, Staple-Ware except. Yeven at Windesore, 13 May, a^o. 2do. *ibid.*
2172. Commission to aid Nicholas Spicer, in getting 68 l. 15 s. which some of Corke in Irland oughte to Harry Duc of Bukingham; & which the King has given the

Num. 433:

- the said Nicholas. Yeven at Westm. 11 Marche, anno 2do. *ibid.*
2173. Licence to convey 100 Oxen, & 700 Shepe to Calais. Yeven at Westm. 8 May, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2174. Warrant to be paid by the Vitailler of Calais for 2 Barrells of Gonne-powder, 300 weight of Lede, & 2 Serpentyne. Yeven at Windesore, 12 May, an. 2do. *ibid.*
2175. Commission to John Hervy, John Payne, & John Middleham Squiers, to enquire for suche Cofres, &c. as late were cast by rage of the See; from the Parishe of Brene in Brentmerthe, upon other Lordships, & to see the same restored to the awners. Yeven 1 May, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2176. Restraint for the Forest & Frith of Leicestre. Yeven at Westm. 3 May, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2177. Grant of the keping & marriage of Thomas Welles, unto John Kendale Secretary, & Thomas Mason Squier. Yeven, 7th day of May, a°. 2do. 217.
2178. Warrant to pay Sir Richard Waltham 10 marks yerely, for singeing before Saint George within the Parishe Church of Lowthe. Yeven at Windesore, 15 Maye, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2179. Protection for Alice Tyler wife of William Tyler the Kings rebelle; unto whom also the King hath geven the warde & custodie of Thomas Welles, son & heire of John Welles deceased. Yeven at Windesore, 15 May, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2180. Warrant for the delivery of Bowes, Arrowes, &c. for the defense of Harwiche. Yeven at London the 29th of Marche, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2181. Commission touching the annexing of many Lordships & Manors to the Castell of Windesore. Yeven, 15 May, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2182. Commission reciting that the King hath geven al Swannes in the fresh Rivers & Waters in Somersethire, late apperteyning to the Marques Dorset; & Sir Giles Dawbeney; to my Lord Prive-Seale. Yeven at Westm. 9 May, a°. 2do. 217. B.
2183. Commission to Edmonde Graveley Serjeant-Carpenter to take Carpenters, &c. Tymber, &c. for the hasty speede of the Kings werks in the Towre of Londone, & Westm. Yeven at Westm. 29 Apr. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2184. Very many Warrants for payment of money, by the Kings Receivours, for Goods bought for the Kings houshoulds. *ibid.*
2185. Sir Humfrey Talbot hath a Restraint for his Parke of Calaudon. Yeven at Coventre, 1 Juyn, a°. 2do. 218. b.
2186. Restraint for the Parke of Allesley longing to the Lord Bergavenny. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyn. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2187. Warrant for 135 l. 14 d. to be paid to Nich. Spicer, for Reparacions at the Castelle of Sudeley, & 20 Tonnes of Wyne conveyed to the Castelles of Kenelworthe & Sudeley. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6th day of Juyn, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2188. Protection of Agnes Parys wydowe, & Anice Parys; with Licence to mary at their pleasure. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyn, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2189. Commission for restoring the Manoir of Henham in Suff. to John Ulveston Squier. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyn. 219.
2190. Warrant to pay 10 marks yerely unto Robert Warcop. Yeven at Nottingham 22 Juyn, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2191. Warrant for certain Lands (that oon John Ewbanke late had) which the King hath given to Thomas Edward. Yeven at Nottingham 25 Juyn, a°. 2do. *ibid.*
2192. Warrant for 10 marks to be paid yerely unto Clement Skelton. Yeven 21 Juyn. a°. 2do. *ibid.*
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 433:

2193. Lettre & Instructions sent by the King to the Commissioners of Array, in every Shire in Englande, apprising them of the Invasion intended by his Rebelles & Traytours, associat with his auncyent Ennemyes of Fraunce; and commaunding them in alle hast possible, to put their Commission for mustering & ordering his Subgietts in newe execucione, &c. Yeven at Nottingham, 22 day of Juyn, anno secundo. 220.
2194. The Tenour of the Lettres directed to alle Shirieffs; commanding them, or their Deputies to reside at their Shire Towns. Yeven at Not. 22 Juyn, a°. 2do. 220. b.
2195. A Proclamacion made to every Shire, under the Grete Seale of Englande, by a Warrant undre the Signet, against Piets Courteney Bishop of Excestre, Jasper Tydder son of Owen Tidders, calling himselfe Erle of Pembroke, John de Vere late Erle of Oxon. & Sir Edward Widevile, &c. & their Capitaigne, oon Herry Tydder son of Edmonde Tydder, son of Owen Tidders. Imperf. *ibid.*
- Next follow the heads of certain Letters written in the month of May (i. e. from the 9th to the 17th, anno primo Edw. 5. divers of which relating to William Barkeley, William Uvedale, John Wellis, Thomas Grey, Edward Bramptone, William Maliverer, the Lord Dynham, Sr. Richarde Tunstalle, Henry Duke of Bukingham, William Bulkeley Squier, & Hugh Bulkeley his son, &c. may have been already mentioned; I will therefore only take notice of
2196. Recommendation to the Pope for Mr. Thomas Langtone, for the Bishoprike of Seint Davide, 11th May. 221.
2197. Another to the Deane & Chapitre of Seint Davy's for the same entent. *ibid.*
2198. Lre of Thanke to the Duc of Auftriche for the Continuance of Peax & Amyte betwixt bothe Realmes, 16th May. 221. b.
2199. Lettre to the 3 Membres of Flaundres, shewing that John Damer of Bruges shal have Restitution and Justice after the Kings Coronacion. *ibid.*
2200. Lettre to the Bishop of Excestre to deliver the Duchesse of Elcestre unto my Lord of Bukingham. *ibid.*
2201. Lettre shewing that the King hath granted the keping of the Castelle; & the rule of the Honor of Walingford to the Vicount Lovelle, 17 Maij. *ibid.*
- Then follows part of a Register of Letters written during the Raigne of K. Edward v. which (as all the rest that remain in the Book to be accounted for) is almost entire, or written at length.
2202. Warrant of K. Edw. v. for calling in certain Tallies given to the Shirieffs; and giving them new ones. 222.
2203. Warrant to ayd & assist the Lord Lovelle Vicount Lovelle, to whom the King had geven th'Office of Chieffe Botiller of England, to occupie the same, in as ample wise & maner, as Anthony Erle Ryvers, &c. had done. Yeven at the Toure of Londone, 19 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. 223.
2204. Lettre to th'Abbot of Seynt Mary Abbey of York, shewing, that the King in regard of his impotence & age, is content that he forbere his Attendaunce & Commyng to the Parliament, 20 Maij, 1 E. 5. *ibid.*
2205. Commission to Sir William Knyvet, to be Steward of the Castell & Lordship of Rising, &c. Yeven, 20 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*
2206. Edmond Gedding Squier removed from th'Office of Bailly of Richemonde fee, in divers Counties; & John Olvestone put in his rome, 23 Maij, a°. 1 Edw. 5. 223. b.
2207. Warrant for payment of money, of the Kings reward to Sir John Neville Kt. Constable of the Castelle

Num. 433.

Castelle of Pontfret, whom the King had commaunded to reside within the same. Yeven, 21 May, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2258. Warrant to ayd & assist Robert Partfoile in feasing of the son & heire of William Gauge of Rawns in Northamptonshire, an Ideot? Yeven at the Toure of London, 19 May, 1 Edw. 5. *224.*

2209. Warrant for the Exportation of 200 Quarters of Otes, from the Port of Kingestone upon Hulle; by the Factour of the Duchesse of Bourgoigne the Kings awnte. Yeven, 28 May, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2210. Commissio qua Rex Edw. 5. constituit Thomam Kebeelle Attornatum suum Ducatus Lancastrie. *224. b.*

2211. Commission to George Porter Maister Carpenter of the Works in the Towne & Castelle of Berwic, to chefe & marke out as much Tymbre in Essex, &c. as he shall think necessarie for the said works. Yeven, 25 May, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2212. Warrant to Sr. William Stanley Kt. Chamberleyne of Chestre, to reteigne in his hands 5 l. 2 s. 6 d. paid by him for the new Seale of his Office. Yeven at the Toure of London, 23 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. *235.*

2213. Warrant for the Delivery of 2 Shippes of Deipe lying at Plynouth, with alle theire Arillerie and apparaille. Yeven at the Toure of London, 29 May, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2214. Warrant to pay the Rents of the Lands belonging to Cristienne daughter & heir of Henry Waver Squire, to John Nores, Squier for the Body; to whom the King had graunted her ward & marriage. Yeven 23 May, 1 Edw. 5. *225. b.*

2215. Warrant to aid and assist Anthony Lambeson whom the King had commaunded to take up Peynters (as welles within Franchises, as without) for peynting within the Castelle of Windefore. Yeven 31 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2216. Warrant to ayd & assist John Davy Capteigne of the Kings Ship called The Cavvle of the we, in taking up sixscore Maryners & Souleours, and Vittaille for the said Ship. Yeven at the Toure of London, 2d day of Juyn. *ibid.*

2217. Warrant to suffre Robert Belle to occupie such Lands as Anthony Erle Ryvers had of the Yest of K. Edw. 4th. Yeven, 2 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. fol. 5. *226.*

2218. Warrant to the Tresore & Chamberleyns of the Eschequer, to pay alle the Kings Officers, to defray his Houshold, Wardrobe, &c. 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2219. Letre to Otes Gilbert Squier, to prepare himself to receive the Noble Ordure of Knighthode (of the Bathe?) at K. Edw. the 5th Coronacion (which was fixed for the 22d of June) Yeven the 5th day of Juyn. *227.*

2220. Names of the other Gentlemen, written to, upon the same occasion. *ibid.*

2221. Indenture of Covenants between K. Edw. v. & Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, whom he had made Wardeyne of his Est & Myddle Merches towards Scotland for oon yere; with the wages of 2000 marks in tyme of Werre; & 1066 l. 13 s. 4 d. in tyme of Peas or Treux. *228.*

2222. Covenants between K. Edw. v. & the same Earle of Northumberlande, touching his Keping the Towne and Castelle of Berwike, for the space of 5 Monethes, dat. 30 May. *228. b.*

2223. Warrant to the Prive Seale, to make out Lettres to the Deputie-Lieutenant of Irlande, &c. to be ayding & assisting to Mr. John Payne Doctour of Divinite, in levying the Temporalities of the Bishopriche of Meeth, to whom the Pope had granted the same, upon the recommendation of K. Edw. iv. Yeven . . . Juyn, 1 Edw. v. *229. b.*

Num. 433.

2224. Warrant to Maister John Gunthorpe Keeper of the Prive Seale, to direct Lettres to the Chauncelere of Irlande, commaunding him, that under the Gret Seale of Irlande he do make Writts for the restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishopriche of Methe, to Mr. John Payne, unto which the Pope had promoted him; provided he does his Feaute unto the Kings Deputie-Lieutenant: and renounce all things in the Popes Bulles, &c. conteigned, which been prejudicialle unto the King & his Corone. Yeven at the Toure of London, 8 Juyn, 1 Edw. v. *230.*

2225. Letre to th'Abbotts of Fountayns, Stratforde, & Woburne, Reformatours of the Cistercian Religioni within this Royaume, about applying the annual Contributions graunted to the Hedehoule of Cisteux, towards the buylding of the Collage called Bernards College besides Oxenforde. Yeven, 25 May, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2226. Letters to alle the Abbots of the Cistercian Order in England & Wales, to contribute toward the building of Bernards College besides Oxenforde, above the annual Allowance abovementioned, formerly sent to the Abbot of Cisteaux. Yeven, 24 May 2^o. 1. Edw. 5. *230. b.*

2227. Letter to th'Abbesse of Shaftesbury, recommending Elizabeth Brither a Novice there, to be the Kings Mynchyn. Yeven, 11 Juyn, 1 Edw. 5. *231.*

2228. Warrant to the Prive Seale, for Letters, recommending Luce Bernars to be the Kings Mynchyn in the Monastery of Yeven 5 Juyn, 1 Edw. 5. *ibid.*

2229. Warrant to the Chief Boreller of England to deliver oone Tonne of Wyne yerely, to Dame Alice Savile, according to the graunt of K. Edw. iv. Yeven at the Toure of London, 6 Juyn, 1 Edw. 5. *231. b.*

2230. Warrant for the delivery of Venison yerely to Dame Alice Savile, according to the Graunt of K. Edw. 4. *ibid.*

2231. Perdonatio Roberti Morton armigeri. *232.*
Then follows the Register of King Richard III. (or rather the remaining part of it.)

2232. Acknowledgement of 200 l. owing by the King to Merchants for Wynes. Yeven at London 28 Juyn, 2^o. 1. *233.*

2233. Commission to alter the Silver Coin of Irland; to destroy the old Stamps & Irons; and to restrain the Places of Coining for the future, to the Cities of Dyvelyn & Waterforde. The Irish Money being brought into England, & having brought much damage to the subiect here. Yeven the 18th day of Juylle. 2^o. 1. *ibid.*

2234. Letter from the Lord Dynham Lieutenant of Calais, to John Ruffelle Bishop of Lincolne & Chauncel-er of Englande; concerning the death of the French King, Louis XI. and other occurrences. *234.*

2235. Relation of the message declared by Granfidus de Sasiola Orator of Isabella Quene of Castelle, to K. R. 3. at Warewic, 8 day of August, A. D. 1483. drawn up by himself, in Latin. *235.*

2236. Relation of what he farther shewed his Majesty by word of mouth; particularly, as to the unkindness which that Queen took from K. Edward iv. in refusing her, & taking to his wille a wedowe of England. *ibid.*

2237. Letter to the Lords of the Counseile at London, apprising them of the Communication had with the Orator of Spain; and authorising the Ld. Chancellor, to send down, Articles of Amities, sealed with the Kings Seale. Yeven at Warrewike, 9th day of August. *235. b.*

2238. The Letter of Credence of Isabella Quene of Spaine, to the King, dat. 6 Juyn, A. D. 1483. in Spanish & English. *236.*

2239. Letter of Louis XI. the French King, as it seeme, to R. III. thanking him for his News (perhaps, of his Accession to the Crown) In French. *236. b.*

2240. Letter

Num. 433.

2240. Letter of Philip of Austria Duke of Burgundy, &c. to K. Rich. III. in French, dat. at Gand, 30 July, 1483. *ibid.*

2241. K. Rich. III.'s Answer, as it seems to that Letter; in French, dat. at the Castle of Leicester, 18 Aug. 237.

2242. Letter in French; as it seems; from K. Richard III. to the Duke of Burgundy; touching the buying of Wines for himselfe, & his Queen. Written at the Castle of Nottingham, 20 August. 23. b.

Copies of Instructions furst after the begynnyng of the Reign of Kyng Richard the third, &c.

2243. Thies be the Articles of Instructions geven to the Lorde Mount Joie, Maister John Cooke Archidekyn of Lincoln, & Sir Thomas Thwayts Kt. answering to the Letre of the Lord Dynham, late direct unto the Kings Grace as then Proctour of Englande; touching the affaires of Calais. 238.

2244. Memorandums, touching the continuance, or alteration of Officers, &c. in Calais, Guisnes, &c. 239.

2245. Letter of Credence to Sir Rauffe Hastings Kt. Lieutenant of the Castle of Guisnes (to dispose his Souldiers to depart from their Oath to K. Edw. v. & take another to K. Rich. III. as appears also by the Instructions above mentioned). Given at London, 28 Juny, a^o primo. *ibid.*

2246. Copie of Proclamacions (i. e. of a Proclamation) made afore the Coronacion Richi. tercij. 240. b.

2247. Instructions geven to Thomas Graffone Merchant of the Staple, & to Will. Laveroke, sent by the King to Boloigne to have Communication with the Lorde Cordes or his Deputes or Deputee, for discharging & restitution of two Shippes pertyning to the Lord Cordes within the Haven of Sandwiche; & other in the West Contre pertyning to other Frenchemen; if they be askede of the partie: And of many other Shippes & Goods pertyning to diverse Englishe men arrested in the Parties of Fraunce, on the other Partie. 240.

2248. Letter in French from P^{le} de C. (f. Philippe de Cordes) to the Lord Dynham, Lieutenant of Calais, dat. at He'din 27 May. 240. b.

2249. Instructions geven to Doctour Thomas Huton upon the Lie of Credence which he shal delivre to the Duc of Bretaine, on the behalve of the Kings Hignes: particularly, to know the Dukes mind touching Sir Edward Wodeville & his reteignue; and if any enterprise upon England be intended. 241.

2250. Instructions geven by the King, to Barnarde de la Forlla, to be shewed and opened to the Kings Cousyns the King & Quene of Castelle. *ibid.*

2251. Instructions geven by the King to Maister William Lacy, sent unto the Land of Ireland; relating much to Thomas Fitz-Geralde Erle of Kildare, who was to be desired to accept of the Office of Deputie-Lieutenant of Ireland, under Prince Edward the Kings son whom the King had made Lieutenant thereof, &c. 242.

2252. Commissio, qua Edwardus primogenitus Richardi III. Dux Cornubiæ, &c. Hiberniæ Locumtenens; constituit Geraldum Comitem Kildariæ Deputatum suum. 243.

2253. Instructions geven by the Kings Highnes to his fullle trusty Counsellours the Lord Dynham Lieutenant of the Towne & Merches of Calais, Maister John Cooke Archideacone of Lincoln, Sir Richard Tunstalle, Sir John Scott, & Sir Thomas Thwayts Kts. upon certain Articles of Petition made by Sr. Rauffe Hastings Kt. late Lieutenant of the Towne & Castelle of Guisnes. *ibid.*

2254. Commissio, qua Rex Rich. III. constituit Bernardum de la Forlla Oratorem suum, ad tractandum cum Rege & Regina Castellæ &c. Gubernatoribus Provinciae Guipuscoæ & Biscayæ, &c. 244.

Num. 433.

2255. Renovatio Ligæ & perpetuæ Amicitie inter Edwardum IV. Angliæ; & Henricum Regem Castellæ; per R. Richardum III. facta Ferdinando & Isabella Regi & Regine Hispaniæ. *ibid.*

2256. Instructions geven by the King to Barnarde de la Forlla, whome his Highnes at this tyme sendeth to his derelt Cousyns the King & the Quene of Spaine. *ibid.*

2257. Litteræ Credentiales R. Rich. III. ad Ferdinandum & Elizabetham (five Isabellam) Regem & Reginam Castellæ, Legionis, Arragonum; &c. dat. Eboraci 12 die Septembris, A. D. 1483. 245. b.

2258. Litteræ R. Rich. III. ad Comites de Haro & de Lerym. dat. Eboraci, 10 die Sept. A. D. 1483. 246.

2259. Litteræ R. Rich. III. ad Petrum de Mendoca Cardinalem, ac Archiepiscopum Toletanum: itemq; ad Episcopum Palentinum, dat. Eboraci, 9 Sept. A. D. 1483. *ibid.*

2260. Litteræ R. Rich. III. ad Elizabetham Regnam Castellæ, &c. dat. Eboraci, 9 Sept. A. D. 1483. 246. b.

2261. Letter of K. James the III. of Scotland, to K. Richard III. desiring to know his disposition toward Peace, or an abstinence from Warre by Sea & Land. Written at Edinburgh, the 16th of August. *ibid.*

2262. Letter of K. Rich. III. to James III. King of Scots, shewing his good disposition toward Peace. Given the 16 day of Septembre. 247.

2263. Instructions pour Georges de Mambie? presentement envoie par le Duc de Bretagne, devers le Roy d'Angleterre, & a dire au dit Roy. faites a Nantes le 26 Jour d'Aoust, l'an 1483. 247. b.

2264. Letter from James III. King of Scots, to K. Rich. III. desiring his Sauf conduit for certain Lords of his Realme, to cum in his Ambassiat & Legacione within England to commune, avise, & conclude the Appointments of Lufe, Amite, Concorde, & Peace. Writen at Edinburghe, the 6 day of Novembre. 248. b.

2265. The Kings Lettres of Answer unto the Scots King, concerning the Safe-conduct, which he granted; but respiting the desired Abstinence from Warre, till the arrival of the Scots Ambalade. Given at London, 2d day of Decembre. *ibid.*

2266. Litteræ Regiæ pro Salvo Conductu Legatorum Regis Scotiæ. Test. &c. apud Westm. 29 die Nov. a^o primo. 249.

2267. Litteræ R. Richardi III. ad Johannem Mariæ Sforcie Ducem Mediolanensem. dat. apud London, 10 die Febr. A. D. secundam computationem Angl. 1483. 249.

2268. ——— Illustri Dño Domino Ludovico Mariæ Sforcie Vicecomiti, Duci Barri, ac Ducalis Dominij? Locumtenenti generali. dat. apud London, 10 die Febr. A. D. 1483. 250.

2269. ——— Sixto IV. Sacrofancte Romanæ, ac universalis Ecclesie Pontifici Maximo. dat. apud London. pridie Kal. Marciæ. 250. b.

2270. ——— Pontifici Maximo. dat. apud London, 10 die Marcij. 251.

2271. ——— Dño Cardinali S. Georgij. dat. ex Universitate Cantabrigienfi, 10 die Marcij. *ibid.*

2272. ——— Dño Cardinali S. Marci. dat. ex urbe London. 10 die Marcij. *ibid.*

2273. ——— Carolo Regi Francie. dat. ex Universitate Cantabrigienfi, 11 die Marcij. 251. b.

2274. ——— magnifico Dño . . . dat. ex Univ. Cantabr. 10 die Marcij. *ibid.*

2275. ——— illustrissimo Principi . . . dat. ex Univ. Cantabr. 10 die Marcij. *ibid.*

2276. ——— Johanni Russellæ Lincolnensi Episcopo, Cancellario Angliæ, de Thoma Langtone Mene.

Num. 433.

Menevensi Episcopo, ac Johanne Shirwode Dunelmensi Elected, Consiliariis suis, quos constituit Oratores & Procuratores ipsius, in curia Romana, apud Sixtum IV. Pontificem Maximum. dat. apud Cantabr. 10 die Marcij, a. primo. 252.

2277. Breve ad eundem Joh. Ruffelle Cancellarium Angliæ destinatum, pro Litteris conficiendis quibus Dñs Rex constitueret Thomam Langtone Menevensi Episcopum, Oratorem, Procuratorem, ac Nuncium specialem, ad tractandum, concordandum, & concludendum cum Karolo Francie Rege, super Treugis. seu Guerrarum abstinentijs. dat. apud. Cantebrieg, 10 die Marcij, a. primo. ibid.

2278. Litteræ R. Ricardi III. ad Sixtum IV. Pont. Max. quibus rogatur ut fidem adhiberet Oratoribus five Nuncijs suis Thoma Menevensi Episcopo, Archidiacono Richemond, & Magro Johanne Dunmowe Canonico Capelle de Windesore. dat. ex universitate Cantebriegie 9 die Marcij, A. D. 1483: anno regni primo. 252. b.

2279. ————— ad Sixtum IV. Papam, quem hortatur ut ex ea pecuniæ quantitate quam Johannes Shirwode electus Episcopus Dunelmensis solvere debet Ecclesiæ Romanæ, aliquid remitteret: præsertim, cum Agri, possessiones et Castra Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ fere omnia in ijs Angliæ finibus sita sunt, qui in Scotorum terras atq; regiones protenduntur; earumq; partium Cura, Defensioq; ad Dunelmensem Episcopum pertinere semper consuevit; quod (in hujus gravissimi Belli temporibus cum asperrima ferocissimâq; gente Scotorum) sine maximis sumptibus, ingentiq; pecuniarum profusione, fieri non potest, &c. dat. in Civitate London, pridie Kal. April, A. D. 1484. ibid.

2280. ————— ad Universos Ecclesiæ Romanæ Cardinales, super eadem re. dat. eodem temp. 253.

2281. Instruccions geven to Northumbrelânde Herald by the Kings grace, at Nottingham, the 14th day of Aprile, to be by him executed, touching the Abstinence of Werre to be concluded between the English & the Scotts. 254.

2282. Litteræ R. Ricardi III. ad Sixtum IV. Pont. Max. de Dño Johanne Shirwode electum Episcopum Dunelmensem, ad Cardinalatum evehendo. dat. ex Londonijs, 6 Non. Marcias. 254.

2283. ————— Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Episcopis, Presbiteris, ac Diaconis Cardinalibus, super eadem re. dat. London. 6 Nonas Marcias. 254. b.

2284. Litteræ Friderici III. Imperatoris, pro quieto & securo transitu Nicholai de Popplair, qui pro Milicia acquirenda ex consensu, & favore ipsius gressus suos dirigere instituit; quem etiam propter ejus actus militares, quos, pre ceteris in Imperiali sua Curia agitavit, habilem cognovit. dat. Wiene 18 die Mensis Januarij, A.D. 1483. Regnorumq; fuorum Romani, 43. Imperij, 31. Hungarie, 24. 255.

2285. Apographum Instrumenti authentici Johannis Pakenham Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Ebor. Thesaurarij et Canonici Residentiarij Officialis Curie Ebor. in quo recitantur Litteræ Romanorum Pontificum, nec non aliæ Litteræ authenticæ, formam & tenorem factæ Subjectionis & Obedientiæ præstite Ebor. Archiepiscopis pro tempore existentibus, per nonnullos Regni Scocie Episcopos in se continentes. dat. in Ecclesia Cathedrali Ebor. A.D. 1464. die 13 Novemb. 255. b.

2286. Litteræ R. Ricardi III. ad Magistrum, Scabinos, &c. Burgi Andwarpiensis, quibus gratias agit de humanitate eorum datq; ope, quas Mercatoribus Anglicis a Zelandiâ male tractatos præbuisent. dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij, A. D. 1484. 261. b.

2287. ————— Burgimagistro, Scabinis, &c. opidi Middelburgensi in Zelandia, de injurijs Mer-

Num. 434.

catoribus Anglicis nuper illatis, dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij A. D. 1480. (leg. forte 1484.) 262.

2288. ————— Dño de Barow in Zelandia, super eadem re. dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij, A. D. 1484. 262. b.

2289. ————— ad Cardinalem quendam, ut videtur, cui gratias agit de propensissimo studio suo, & voluntate erga Davidem Crewaght nuper ad Ecclesiam Cassellensem evectum. dat. ex Castro Nottingham. die 26 Julij. 263.

2290. Letter of James III. King of Scotts, to K. Richard III. desiring safe conduct for his Ambassadors going to Nottingham to treat of Truce & Abstinence of Warre, & of Marriage between those of the blood of both Kings, &c. Writen at Edinburghe the 21 day of July. 263. b.

2291. Answer of K. Richard III. to that Letter, shewing his desire of such Truce & Marriage. Yeven at Westm. 7th day of August. 264.

2292. These Articles following be ordeyned & established by the Kings Grace to be used and executed by my Lord of Lincolne, & the Lords & other of his Councelle in the North Parties, for suertie, & welth of th'Enhabitants of the same. 264. b.

2293. Instruccions geven by the Kings Grace to his Councellour the Bishop of Enachden, to be shewed on his behalf to his Cousyn th'Erle of Desfemond & other Nobles & Gentiles of his Land of Irland. 265. b.

2294. Credence geven by the Kings Grace to his Counsaillour the Bishop of Enachden, to be shewed on the Kings behalve to th'Erle of Kildare. 266. b.

2295. Letter of Passage, or Protection for the said Bishop of Enachden, going for Ireland. Yeven at Westm. 22 of Sept. 2º. 2do. ibid.

2296. Parcels of Clothing, &c. to be delyvered to the said Bishop, which the King gives to the said Erle of Desfemond, if he will disuse the Irish habit. 267.

2297. Letter of K. Richard III. to the same Earl of Desfemond, upon the Premises. Yeven the 21th day of Septembre. ibid.

2298. ————— to th'Erle of Kildare. Yeven, the 22 day of Sept. 267. b.

2299. ————— to the Lord Barrey of Monyster. Yeven the 20 day of Sept. ibid.

2300. ————— to John Power & Piers Power. Yeven the 22 day of Sept. ibid.

2301. ————— to some Lords of the lineage of the Kings Auncestres of Wolltre (i. e. Ulster) Yeven at Westm. the 21 day of Sept. 268.

2302. ————— to Sir Alexandre Plonkett, & 4 other gentlemen. Yeven 20 Sept. ibid.

2303. ————— To the Lord Barry et Monyster & 6 other Lords. Yeven 22 of Sept. 268. b.

2304. This is the Ordynaunce made by the Kings gode Grace for suche nombre of Persones as shal be in the Northe, as the Kings Householde; and to begynne the 24 day of Jule aº. 2do. 269.

2305. Assignement made of diverse Lordships for the expences & wages of a Householde; appointed by the King to be holden at Sandalle or ells where within the Countie of Yorke, to begynne from Mighelmasse (24 Juylle) aº. 2do. to endure for a hole yere afre the somme of 2000 mares by yere. 269. b.

2306. Warrantum Johanni Dawney Armigero, Thesaurario Hospicij Regis apud Sandalle, de receptione Reddituum Dominiorum, &c. ad sustentationem prædicti Hospitij destinatorum. dat. 2 die Oct. anno 2do. 270.

2307. Instruccions yeven by the King unto Sir Marmaduc Constable Knight, Stewarde of th'Honour of Tuthury. ibid.

2308. A Remem

Num. 433.

2308. A Remembraunce made as welle for hasty levy of the Kings revenues growing of alle his Possessions, and hereditaments, as for the profitable estate & governaunce of the same Possessions. 271.

2309. Carta, qua Willelmus Berkeley Comes Nottingham concedit R. Richardo III. plurima dominia, castra, maneria, &c. immediate post decessum Johanne nunc Comitisse Nottingham, uxoris ejusdem Comitiss, cum acciderit; ac etiam omnia alia terras, tenementa, &c. in diversis Comitatus; de quibus Johannes Moubrey nuper Dux Norff. fuit sefitus aut possessionatus, aut que discendebant seu pertinere deberent præfato Comitiss post mortem Anne filie & heredis dicti Ducis, in Comitatus prædictis. habend. & tenend. Dñi Regi, & heredibus de corpore suo procreatis. dat. 23 die mensis Octobris, anno regni R. Rich. III. 2do. 272.

2310. Litteræ R. Rich. III. fratri Leonardo de Prato, equiti Hierosolomitano, ipsius Religionis in Angliam & Hiberniam Commissario. dat. apud Westm. 5 die Decembris, A. D. 1485. 272. b.

2311. Letter or Conge d'essire to the Dean & Chapitre of the Cathedral Church of Sar. desiring them to chuse (Thomas Langetone) Bp. of St. David for their Bishop. Yeven at the Palois or Westm. 8 Decembre. 273.

2312. Proclamatione touching the ministracion of Justice. ibid.

2313. Warrant to John Russell Bishop of Lincoln & Chaunceller of Englande, to make out Proclamacions, to be delivered to the Shieriffs of the several Counties, against Piers Courtney Bishop of Excestre, Thomas Grey late Marques of Dorset, Jasper late Erle of Pembroke, John late Erle of Oxenforde, Sir Edward Wileville, &c. being attainted and knowen for open murderers, arouters, &c. who had chosen soon Henry late calling himselfe Erle of Richemonde to be their Captam, & being refused by the Duke of Britaigne the aid they craved, had agreed with the Kings auncent enemy Charles, calling himselfe King of Fraunce (for his aide & support) to give up alle the title & clayme that the Kings of Englande have to Fraunce, with the Duchies of Normandie, Gascoigne, & Guyen, the Castells & Townes of Calais, Guyfnes, Hanimes, & the Marches of the same; and entend at their commyng to England to doo the most cruelle Murders, Slaughters, Roberies & Disherisons that ever were seen in any Crysten Royaume. Yeven at the Palois of Westm. the 7th day of Decembre a°. 2do. 273. b.

2314. Instruccions geven by the Kings Grace to the Commissioners appointed in every Shire of this his Royaulme: about raising the able men of the Kingdome, to resist the Kings rebels, & enquiring after the money levied for their Pay. 274.

2315. Commissio pro Com. Gloucestr. i. e. Commissio qua Dñs Rex assignat Willelmum Comitum Nottingham, Richardum Beauchamp de Beauchamp Militem, Johannem Beauchamp Militem, Thomam Cowkefey Mil. Alexand. Baynham Mil. &c. ad omnes & singulos homines ad arma, & omnes alios homines defensibiles, tam Hobelarios, quam Saggittarios infra Comitatum prædict. commorantes arraiand. & triand. &c. Teste, &c. apud. Westm. 8 die Decembris, anno regni 2do. 275.

2316. Form of the Kings Letters to many wealthy persons, in the several Counties, to send him (by way of loone) such sommes of money, by the bearer of the same, &c. 275. b.

2317. Form of the Kings Letters directed to those that went with them last mentioned. Yeven at Westm. 21 day of Fevriere. 276.

2318. Instructions & Credences, to these bearers of the Kings Letters. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 433.

2319. List of many of the Letters deliver'd on this Occasion, & of the Summes desired of each Person, secular or religious. 276. b.

2320. The Kings award touching the Land, &c. claimed by Dame Johanne, late wiffe of Will. Plompton Kt. & Robert Plompton Kt. on the one part; & John Ronclyffe Squier & Margaret his wiffe, John Sothelle Squier & Elizabeth his wiffe, cousins & heires of the said Sr. William Plompton, i. e. daughters of William Plompton Squier, son to the same Sir William, on the other part. Signed by the King, & sealed the 16th day of Sept. an. primo. 278.

2321. The Kings Award made between Henry Eltofts Squier; & Jamy Eltofts Gentilman. Signed & sealed, the 2 day of Octobre, a°. primo. 280.

2322. The Kings Letter to the Bishops for putting the Laws of the Church in execution, against vicious & immoral livers. Yeven at Westm. the 10th day of Marche. 281. b.

2323. Maneria, Dominia, Terræ et Tenementa concessa per Dñm Regem R. tercium, diversis personis, & heredibus suis masculis; quo inter fuerunt, Thomas Markenfeld Miles, 282. Thomas Everyngham Miles, ibid. Humfredus Stafford Arm. ibid. Tho. Stafford Arm. ibid. Dñs Grey de Wilton, ibid. Gervasius Clyfton Miles, ibid. . . . Dñs de Dynham, 282. b. Willelmus Herbert Comes de Huntingdon, ibid. Joh. Sapcote, Arm. ibid. Charolus Dynham, 283. Willelmus Herbert, ibid. The Kings College of Middelham, ibid. . . . Lord Grey of Codonore, 283. b. Thomas Malyverere Kt. ibid. Thomas Wortley Kt. ibid. . . . Lord Cobham, ibid. Robert Scrope, ibid. Thomas Burgh Kt. ibid. . . . Baron of Dudley, ibid. Cristofre Warde Kt. ibid. Edward Ratclyffe, 284. Collegium B. Marie de Berking, ibid. Tho. Broughton Mil. ibid. Thomas Dñs Stanley, ibid. . . . Dñs Lisle, ibid. Richard Beauchamp Mil. ibid. Joh. Egremonde Mil. ibid. Rob. Brakenbury, ibid. Joh. Musgrave. 284. b. Tho. Montgomery M.L. ibid. B. Maria de Berkyng, ibid. Johan. Grey de Wilton, ibid. Thomas Grey, ibid. Richard Ratclyffe Mil. 285. . . . Dñs Scrope de Boltone, ibid. . . . Dñs de Ferrers, ibid. Rich. Tunstall Mil. ibid. Radulf. Wylughby, ibid. Joh. Kyghley, 285. b. Rich. Cholmeley, ibid. Joh. Ryfeley, ibid. Joh. Middelton Miles, ibid. Hugo Hastings Mil. ibid. Tho. Passelowe, ibid. Will. Tunstall Jun. ibid. . . . Dñs de la Souche, ibid. Tho. Myttone Arm. 286. Gilbertus Maners, ibid. Tho. Hebbourne, ibid. Thomas Bryan Miles, ibid. . . . Dñs de Lcvelle, ibid. Alex. Quadring, 286. b. Rich. Hanfarde, ibid. Launcelet Neville, ibid. Will. Catesby, ibid. Roger Lancastre, 287. Fratres minores Wigorn. ibid. Joh. Conyers Mil. ibid. Will. & Rog. Wake, ibid. Joh. Pykering Mil. ibid. . . . Yorke Heralde, ibid. . . . Gloucestre Heralde, ibid. Tho. Lovelle & Agnes mater ejus, ibid. . . . Dñs Fitz-hugh, ibid. Phil. Conyers. 287. b. Rob. Carre ibid. Priorissa et Conventus de Wilber-fosse, ibid. Johan. Howard Dux Norff. ibid. Henricus Perci Comes Northumbrie, 288. . . . Dñs Neville, 288. b. Marm. Constable Mil. ibid. Joh. Talbot de Scarburghe, ibid. Rob. Harington Mil. ibid. Laur. Towneley, ibid. Will. Hufsey Mil. Capit. Justic. Regis de Banco, 289. Joh. Kendales Secretar. Dñi Regis, ibid. Joh. Neville Mil. ibid. Walt. Herbert Mil. ibid. Joh. de la Pole Comes Lincoln. Robert Tailboys Mil. ibid. Walt. Vaghan, ibid. Tho. Tunstall, ibid. Car. Pilkington, ibid. Joh. Sayville Mil. ibid. Alvath Malyverer, 289. b. Colleg. infra villam Cantabr. vocat. Quene College, ibid. Joh. Cutte, ibid.

2324. Assignam. ex speciali mandato Dñi Regis fact, tam pro expensis honorabilissimi Hospicij sui, quam pro vadijs

4 K

Num. 433.

- vadijs Serviencium suorum infra idem Hospiciū existentium, viz. ab ult. die Marcij anno regni sui secundo, usque ultimum diem Marcij tunc proxime sequentem, ultra expensas & vadia Capellanorum & Clericorum Capelle nec non Officiariorum de Stabulo ipsius Dñi Regis. 290.
2325. The Manner of the receyvyng of Dñs Laurentius de Campegio the Popes Legate into Englande, anno 10 mo R. R. Hen. VIII. 293.
2326. The Names of the Persons of Quality attending on Monsieur de Bonjuet, & the Bishop of Paris Ambassadors of France, on the 27th Sept. ann. 10 R. Hen. VIII. as they were met on Black-heath, by Thomas Howard Earl of Surrey Lord High Admiral of England, with a great number of English Nobles & Gentlemen, whose names are also here specified, as they march'd along with the French. 294. b.
2327. Pars Cartæ indentatæ inter Johannem Waker- yng Magistrum Hospitalis S. Bartholomæi in West- Smythfelde et ejusdem loci confratres ex una parte; et Thomam Burgoyne, Thomam Perth. Alyn. Arm. &c. ex parte altera, super fundatione Capellæ sive Cantariæ ibidem, per Ricardum Sturgeon defunctum. 296.
2328. Concessio Regis Henrici, uti videtur, VIII. sc. ut Hugo ap John Wallicus, et heredes sui sint indigenæ Anglie. 297.
2329. Exordium perdonationis Regis Henrici VII? concessa R. C. Militi. 298.
2330. The Kings Letters to the Merchants-Adven- turers, the Merchants of the Staple of Calais, &c. pro- hibiting them from repairing to the Towne of Barowe in Brabant, or employing any of the Inhabitants thereof, upon occasion of late injuries done by the said Inha- bitants of Barowe. 299. b.
2331. Letter from the King to Richard Williams Stewarde of Pembroke, to keep in his hands the Charter of the Liberties of that Lordship, till the arrival of the Justices Itinerant; and to kepe surely Richarde Benet, and other prisoners without Bailie or Mainprise. 300.
2332. The Kings Letter to the Maires of Haverforde & Tynbigh, in Pembrokeshire, commanding them to dis- miss all thoo personnes or gentilmen not resiant or dwelling there, who have been admitted to be Bourgeses; by colour wherof they pretende thaim filse to be dis- charged of appearance, to passe upon any Juree or En- queft, &c. ibid.
2333. Sacramentum Cancellarij Anglie. 301.
2334. Sacramentum Thesaurarij. ibid.
2335. Sacramentum Baronis de Scaccario. ibid.
2336. Sacramentum Justiciarij. 301. b.
2337. Sacramentum Justiciarij de Operis communi- bus, et Mensuris. ibid.
2338. Sacramentum Vicecomitis. 302.
2339. Sacramentum Vicecom. Oxon. Berks. Can- tebr. & Hunt. ibid.
2340. Sacramentum Escaetoris. 303.
2341. Sacramentum Contrarotulatoris Custunie. ibid.
2342. Sacramentum Tronatoris. ibid.
2343. Sacramentum Custumarij. 303. b.
2344. Sacramentum Justiciarij ad audiend. & ter- minand. ibid.
2345. Sacramentum Justiciarij in Itinere. ibid.
2346. Sacramentum Clerici Statuti. ibid.
2347. Sacramentum Cancellarij de Scaccario. 304.
2348. Sacramentum de Fidelitate. ibid.
2349. Sacramentum Senescalli Vasconie. ibid.
2350. Sacramentum Vnatoris. ibid.
2351. Sacramentum Majoris Stapule, et Constabu- larij, mutatis mutandis. ibid.
2352. Sacramentum Portitoris Rotulorum Cancellarie. 304. b.
2353. Sacramentum de renunciatione Episcopi. 304. b.

Num. 433.

2354. Sacramentum de fidelitate Episcopi. ibid.
2355. Sacramentum Servientes ad Legem. ibid.
2356. Sacramentum De Homagio pro Dominis Tem- poralibus, tempore Coronacionis. 305.
2357. Sacramentum Collectoris Dñi Summi Pontificis. ibid.
2358. Sacramentum, against Retayndours, Main- tenaunce, Imbracerie, &c. 305. b.
2359. Carta & Litera attornatoria Johannis Hayne de Nova Sar. (circa A. D. 1435. confect.) 306.
2360. Part of a Covenant between the Priour & Con- vent of . . . & the Priouresse & Convent of . . . & John Ashfelde. Yeven the 22 day of the Moneth of Decembre, the 49th yere sith the begynnyng of the reigne of K. Henry the 6th. And the first yere of the readepcion of his Roial Power. 307.
2361. Carta qua Dñe Alicie Ashefelde Priouresse Do- mūs & Ecclesie S. Elene london. et ejusdem loci Con- ventus, dimiserunt Roberto Harding Civi & Aurifabro London. Tenementum cum Shopa, in parochia S. Ma- thei in Friday strete, London. ad 30 annos, reddendū inde annuatim 5 marcas Sterlingorum. dat. 12 die mensis Januarij, An. 9 R. Edw. IV. ibid.
2362. The Othe & Promise made by K. Richard III. to dame Elizabeth Gray late calling her Self Quene of Englande, touching her & her children, their Proteccion, Substinance, Marriage, &c. if they wolde come to him, out off the Sainctwarie of Westm. 1 March anno primo. 308. b.
2363. A Commiffion of William Berkeley Erle of Nottingham, for Mr. John Kendalle the Kings Secretarie, i. e. to his Bailliffs, &c. not to demand 59 s. for fre rent out of the lands held by Mr. Kendalle within the Lordship of Berkeley. Yeven under his Signet & Signe manuel, the 1 day of Marche, 2 Ric. III. 309. b.
2364. Fees & Wages graunted out of the Coroune to diverse folks undrewritten, by King Edward the 4th. 310.
2365. Feoda & vadia Officiariorum infra Ducatum Regis Lancastrie, &c. ut patet per Compota Ministrorum ibidem de anno 22 nuper Regis Edwardi IV. 317.
2366. Feoda & vadia infra Terras & Tenementa vocat. Salesbury-Lands, Warrewik-Lands, Devonshire-Lands, and Ryvers-Lands. (with Speafer-Lands, & Wylt- shire-Lands.) 322.
2367. Commiffion of Richard Duc of Gloucestre, Protectour of England, to Robert Pemberton Squier, to entre upon the Lordship of Wemyngton, &c. as keper of the same. (Yoven at London, 19 May, 1 Edw. V.) 323.
2368. His Commiffion to the Tenants, &c. of the Lordship of Thorpe waterfelde, to look upon Fraunceys Lorde Lovelle, as Ruler of the same. Yoven 21 May, 1 Edw. V. ibid.
2369. ————— of the Lordship of Walfale, touching the Keping of the Parc there, with the herbage of the same, graunted to John Wirley. ibid.
2370. Certificacio veri, clari valoris omnium Domi- niorum, reverendissimo in Cristo Patri & Domino, Dño Thome Rotherham Dei gracia Ebor. Archiepo ratione ejusdem Archiepiscopatus pertinencium, de uno anno integro finiente in Festo S. Michis Archi, anno R. R. Edw. IV. 22do. (sum. tot. 2017 l. 8 s. 1 d. ob. dim.) 324.
2371. The Receipt of William Colwyche Receyvour of suche lyvelode as was late the Duc of Buks. in Staf- fordshire. 328.
2372. Feoda que tenentur de Baronia Stafforde. 328. b.
2373. Names of Noblemen & Gentlemen, in the several Counties of England; perhaps, appointed to be Com-

Num. 433—437.

Commissioners for the Musters, by K. Richard III.

2374. Explicatio Vocum obsoletarum, Soke, Sake, &c. in veteribus Cartis occurrentium. 330.

2375. Ista sunt nomina Corrodiorum & Pensionum in Angliā & Cornubiā, que sunt in dono Regis Anglie. 333.

2376. Officers, pertaining to the Kings Lordships, Castles, & Houses; with their Salaries. 335.

2377. Fees payable to Officers in the Rape of Pevensey, in the Countie of Suffex, belonging to the Castelle of Pevensey & parcel of the Duchie of Lancastre. 340.

2378. Letter of K. Richard III. (perhaps to the Bishop of London) commanding him to dehort Thomas Lynon his (the King's) Solicitor from marrying with Jane Shore, late the wife of William Shore, now being in Ludgate. 340. b.

434.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, coemptus, a M. Joh. Strype, in quo conscribitur, Registrum Chartarum Monasterij Stæ. Begæ, in agro Cumbriensi.

435.

A Book in parchment, in a Large Quarto (bought of Mr. Strype) wherein is contained, An old English Poem (being a Translation) upon the Lords Prayer, the 7 deadly Sins, the 7 Virtues, &c. it begins thus,

"Almighty God in Trinite,
In whom only ben Persons thre,
Fader, Son, and Holi Gost,
The haly God, as we trowe, most."

436.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, circa annum 10 R. R. Johannis eleganter scriptus, atq; D. Rob. Harleyo a D. George Hickefio dono datus: sc.

Registrum Cartarum Abbatie Sanctimonialium de Wiltune; temporibus sc. Regum Anglo-Saxonum confectarum, una cum terminibus Terrarum Anglo-Saxonice descriptis.

437.

An old Book in fol. (paper) wherein is contained, a Collection of Coats of Arms, belonging to very many antient Families; with the Arms of many Kings Princes, & Nobles; wherein tho' some few may be fanciful, & fabulous, the remainder may be authentic enough; particularly, here are,

1. Blason of the Arms of many old Families, beginning with the Letter B. with the same tricked. 1.
2. Arms of many Noble men & Gentlemen of England. (their names beginning with the Letters O, or P.) 5.

3. Blazon of the Arms of other old Families, begun with the Letter B. 8. & 27.

4. Arms of several Kings, Nobles, & Gentlemen of England, whose Names began with the Letters R. or S. 13.

5. Arms of several Noble & Gentile Families, beginning with the Letter T. 30.

6. Arms tricked, but mostly, without the names of their Owners. 34. b.

7. Old Medicine for the Gripes & the Ague. 36. b.

8. Arms tricked, without names; but whereof several seem to have belonged to religious houses. 37.

9. Arms tricked, belonging to Families beginning with V. and W. 43.

Num. 437, 438.

10. Arms of Kings, Emperors, &c. (among these, several fabulous; if meant that these were born by those whose names are written upon them: but if meant only, that such Arms were, by Heralds of different Countreys, and in different ages, had as it were by common consent, applied to Jesus Christ, the Kings of Coleyn, St. George, Prester-John, &c. a little more excusable.) 48. b.

11. Arms of (some Saints) the Kings & Nobility of England, with those of Knights of the Garter, & other Gentlemen of eminence. 53. b.

12. Some rough & imperfect sketches, or Historical Drawings; perhaps, from old painted Windows. 89. b.

13. Part of K. Henry VIIIth's Proclamation, notifying the League he had made with the Emperor Charles v. against the French King. 93. b.

14. Arms of many other ancient Families. 95. b.

15. Arms trick'd but without names. 103.

16. Atchievement of Thomas Lord la Ware. 105. b. & vid. 106. b.

17. Ectypum Sigilli Jacobi d'Audeley Dñi de Rubeo Castro & de Heley, 21 Edw. III. 107.

18. ————— Jacobi Dñi de Awdeley, 37 Hen. VI. ibid.

19. ————— Dñi Willelmi Martin, patris Johanne de Lacy Comitisse de Nicole, 11 Edw. II. ibid.

20. Fragment of an Index to this Book, when it was entire. 107. b. & vid. 12.

438.

Codex chartaceus in fol. a D. Georgio Hickefio, amplissimo hujusce Bibliothecæ collectori dono datus; scil. venerandi istius Codicis Apographum, qui in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabrigienses, inscribitur L. 12. per Johannem Richfordum, uti videtur, descriptus. In eo habentur,

1. Antiphona, quæ ab his verbis, incipit; "O Redemptor, summe Carmen temet concinentium." 1.

2. Liber poenitentialis Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. (autsaltem ipsius magna pars.) 1.

Definit, me judice, tractatus Theodori, his verbis—

"Quia qui bene ministrat, bonum gradum sibi acquirit, apud eum qui est super omnia Deus benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen." si non potius his verbis explicit in fol. 91.—"Qui enim pro peccatis sibi ipsi non parcat, Deus cito illi indulgentiam tribuit, cui honor & gloria, in secula seculorum. Amen." 89.

3. Additiones ad Theodori Poenitentiale (ubi venerabilis Presbiter Beda laudatur.) 91.

4. De Penitentiarum diversitate, &c. ubi Constitutio ejusdem Theodori de Ægris qui jejuna non possunt. 92.

Sequuntur,

5. Exhortatio ad Populum, ut Deum diligant, &c. 94.

6. De Ecclesia Dei. 96.

7. De Clericis, five Ecclesiasticis Ordinibus. Incip. "Cleros, Grece; Sors, Latine." 97.

8. De diversitate Ordinum. 98.

9. De electione Sacerdotalium Ordinum. 100.

10. De ordinatione Archiepiscopi, Incip. "Legimus in Istorijs Anglorum, scribente Beda Historiographo, & laudabili Doctore." 103.

11. De electione indignorum. 105.

12. Ex Concilio Calcedonense, Titulo II. Quod non debeant Officia Ecclesiastica per pecunias ordinari. 106.

13. De lapsis Graduum. 107.

14. De accusationibus, et excusationibus. 108.

15. Gregorius

Num. 438.

15. Gregorius Papa i. Johanni Defensori; qualiter de Episcopo Januario observandum sit; five de alijs Episcopis injuste condemnatis. 109.
16. De Juramentis Episcoporum. 110.
17. De vexatione Episcoporum, e Gregorio i. ibid. Post lineam unam, folia nonnulla videntur in Archetypo desiderari.
18. Excerptiones Dñi Ecgbrechtii Archiepiscopi Eburacæ Civitatis, de sacerdotali jure (deest pars prior) ibid. lin. 23. (Eæ etiam quæ restant ab editis apud Spelm. Concil. Tom. i. discrepant.)
19. Exorcismus five Incantatio, pro pecudibus fascinatæ, Saxonice (extra locum suum videtur scriptus, nam ad Excerptiones Ecgbrechtii non pertinet.) 128.
20. De Confanguinitate; five, Arbor, ut dicitur, Confanguinitatis. 130.
- His etiam Excerptionibus innectuntur,
21. Epistola Alcuini ad Regem Merciorum, de prædicatione Nordanimbrorum. 136.
22. Sermo Ælfrici ad Sacerdotes, qui ab his verbis incipit "O Sacerdotes Dñi, dico vobis modo, quod ante non dixi." 146.
23. Admonitio Episcoporum utilis. quæ ab his verbis incipit, "O Karassime frater, corde tenus prospice propheticum Sermonem, scriptum est enim in Propheta, speculat rem posui te Domui Israel." 163.
24. Epistola Albini Levitæ (i. e. Alcuini) ad Æthelhardum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem. 165.
25. Epistola Alcuini ad Eanbaldum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem. 170.
26. Sermo Ælfrici Episcopi ad Clericos; qui ab his verbis incipit, "Ego vobis Clericis mihi subditis dico." 179.
27. Sermo in Quadragesima, qui ab his verbis incipit, "De Humilitate et de Obedientia oportet vos, fratres, commoneri." 229.
28. Excerptiones ex Libro Scintillarum. 243.
29. Epistola fratris Adonis, ad Dominam Reginam Gerbergam, de Antichristo: in qua etiam, de futura Francorum Regum magnificentia, et dignitate. 258.
30. Celebrati Capitula Concilij apud Wintoniam. 268.
31. Capitula Concilij apud Windlesora, celebrati in Pentecosten. ibid.
32. De Pœnitentia in Bello homines occidentum. Incip. "Hæc est pœnitentiæ Institutio secundum Decreta Normannorum Præfukum, auctoritate summi Pontificis confirmata, per Legatum suum Ermenfredum Episcopum Sedunensem imponenda illis hominibus quos W. Normannorum Dux suo jussu, et qui ante hunc jussu sui erant, et ex debito ei Militiam debebant. Qui in magno Prælio scit hominem se occidisse, &c." 269.
33. Epistola Ælfrici ad Wulfstanum Episcopum, de Canonibus. sequitur Saxonice. 270.
- BE PREOSTE SÝNOÐE
- IC recge eop Pneoſtum. ꝥ ic ƿýlf nelle bepan eoppe ƿýme-leaſte on eoprum þeopdome. E regione habetur hujusce Homiliæ Versione Latina supra-laudati viri eruditi Richard Richford. 272.
34. Homilia Saxonice scripta (cum Richardi Richfordi versione Latina e regione posita) quæ sic incipit. "Ic biððe eop ꝥ ge ƿýmon eopra ƿýlfna ƿpa eoppe bec eop ƿýſſað." scil. pars Epistolæ primæ Ælfrici, de Canonibus, uti ex Codice Wigornienſi pateat. 280.
35. Sequentia Scti Evangelij secundum Lucam: sc. Homilia Saxonica (cum ejusdem Ric. Richfordi versione e regione scripta) qui ab his verbis incipit. "Se þælend ge-ceaſ him to eacan þam tpeſe Apostolum; quam quidem Ælfrici Homiliam, in natali plurimorum Apostolorum populo legi, e Codice publicæ Bibliothecæ Academiæ Cantabrigienſis vetuſtiſſimo pag. 462. abunde conſtet." 284.

Num. 438.

36. Homilia Saxonica Ælfrici, cujus Rubrica est, de Ecclesiasticis gradibus: ab his verbis incipit, "þeah habaſ ƿýndon to heaþenne mib ƿiðe miclum ƿýðome." (habet versio Latina Rich. Richfordi contra posita.) 290.
37. Ælfrici Epistola five Homilia prima de Canonibus, Anglice exposita, i. e. Anglo-Saxonice (cum versione Latina Richardi Richford) cui præmittitur Prologus ejusdem Ælfrici ad Wulfstanum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem.
- Incip. "Vſ byrceopum ge-ðafenað ꝥ pe þa boclican lape." 296.
38. Ælfrici Epistola secunda, quando dividis Crisma; quæ sic incipit, "Eala ge Wæſſe-Pneoſtaſ mine geþroðna. pe recgað eop nu ꝥ pe æn ne ƿædon." 312.
- Hanc etiam Latine reddidit Rich. Richfordus, etſi ſupra (scil. ad fol. 179.) Exemplar Ælfrici Latinum extet.
39. Sermo Ælfrici, cui hic est Titulus, Sermo in Cena Domini, et ſextâ Feriâ, et Sabbato Sancto, quæ sic incipit. "On þýſſum þným ƿpize-nihtum." In alijs Codicibus, ſcribitur hic Sermo, quali pars poſterior ſuperioris. 313.
40. Sermo, uti videtur; Ælfrici cujus Rubrica est, De Officio Miſſæ, in Vigilia Paſcæ, ſic etiam incipit. "On pone þaligan eaſteſ æpen-gange man to Noneſ to Cýpican:" cum versione Latina Rich. Richfordi. 325.
41. De Officio Miſſæ in Vigilia Pentecoſten, Saxonice; cum versione Latine Rich. Richfordi. 326.
42. Sermo (forſan Ælfrici) in Capite Jejunij, ad populum; qui ab his verbis incipit, "Ee hýrað þroðnu þa leoſeſtan. pe mýneƿiað eop ealle ge-mænlice." Hunc etiam Latine reddidit Rich. Richford. ibid.
43. Sermo (ſ. Ælfrici) in Cena Domini, ad Penitentes, cujus exordium, "Mine ge-þroðnu ða leoſeſtan ge ſeulon to ƿoðon ðiſ ƿican." cum Richardi Richfordi translatione Latina. Notandum etiam quod in hoc Codice, plures ex hiſce Sermonibus Anglo-Saxonice, habentur Latinitate jam olim conati; de quibus, Anglo-Saxonicorum Cordicum Catalogi noſtri paginam conſulas. III. 329.
44. De Excommunicatis perdurantibus in priſtiniſ criminibus. 334.
45. De Inceſtuofis, et Adulteris, &c. ibid.
46. Ipſeſtium in damnantes Conjugia Sacerdotum. 335.
47. Sententiæ Excommunicationis. (minor?) 336.
48. Confefſio Peccatorum ad Deum, S. Mariam, omnes Sanctos, & Episcopum, cum abſolutione: Saxonice habetur integer, in Catalogi noſtri Codd. Anglo-Saxon. pag. 111. & 112. (Hanc etiam Latine vertebat Rich. Richfordius. 327.)
49. Ecgbyrhti Archiepiscopi Eboracensis Liber Confefſionalis, five Sctiſt-boc, Saxonice; cum Latina versione Richardi Richfordi. 338.
50. Be Meſcena Lage. five portio Legis Merciorum, Saxonice, cum Rich. Richfordi versione. 392.
51. Be ƿnumðendna (ſ. leg. gehaðendna, ut in Catal. noſtri impreſſi pagina 113.) aðe 7 be þaðbot. i. e. De Clericorum jurejurando, & de compenſatione pro Ordinibus violatis. Saxonice; cum ejusdem Richardi Richfordi versione Latina. 393.
52. In fine cernuntur caſtigations in Translationem Richfordianam; per Gulielmum Somnerum, uti nonnulli arbitrantur.
- Præmittuntur,
53. Notes of Money paid by Mr. Cornelius Bee, for writing this Book, from the Old MS; and for translating the Saxon Tracts into Latin.
54. De contentis hujusce Apographi.
55. A Sig.

Num. 438—441.

55. A Signification of the markes used in the Transcript.

56. Capitula Poenitentialis Theodori, Ecgberti, & Scintillarum, e vetusto Codice descripta; sed, me iudice, haud satis ampla. [NB. by a Note at the End of the Work, the Translators Hand seems rather to be that of Henry Some than of Richard Richford.]

439.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (a D. Georg. Hickesio coemptus) sc. Apographum Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codicis vetusti qui inscribitur CALIGVLA. A. 7. in quo continetur Harmonia Evangeliorum Francice; sive Franco-Theotice conscripta; quod impenis suis describi fecit Franciarum Literarum Restaurator, Georgius Hickesius, non ita pridem Decanus Wigorniensis.

440.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tenuiori (Donum D. Georgij Hickesij) sc. Apographum membranacei illius Codicis cujus notæ in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabrigienses sunt S. 12. doctissimi, pariter atq; optimi viri Abrahami Wheloci manu descriptum. In eo habetur,

Collectio Canonum Ecclesiasticorum; sive Regula in usum Presbyterorum, &c. e Regula B. Benedicti, &c. confarcinata, cum Anglo-Saxonice, tum Latine; et uti videtur, per Ælfricum celeberrimum Anglo Saxonicum Scriptorem.

441.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (empt. a D. Georg. Hickesio) sc. Apographum præclari illius Codicis Canonum & Constitutionum Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; quem ex eo quod ad Ecclesiam Wigornensem quondam pertinebat, a pluribus doctis Codex WIGORNENSIS nuncupatur. Archetypum unde vir Litteris Saxonice clarus Edmundus Gibsonus hoc Apographum A. D. 1688, descripsit, inter Codices Junianos in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, quæ est Oxoniæ, servatur, locumq; obtinet 121. . . . In eo continentur,

1. Symbolum Nicenum, Normanno-Saxonice.
2. Quod Clericus non debet armis uti, ex Canonibus Africanis.

3. Canones aliquot poenitenciales de Homicidio, & de temperantia Penitentium.

4. Capitula Concilij apud Wincestre celebrati.

5. Hæc est Penitentia Institutio secundum Decreta Normannorum Præsulum, auctoritate summi Pontificis confirmata, per Legatum suum Ermenfredum Episcopum Sedunensem, imponenda illis hominibus quos W. Normannorum Dux suo jussu, & qui antehac jussu sui erant, & ex debito ei militiam debebant.

6. Statuta Concilij apud Wintoniam celebrati per Lanfrancum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, A. D. 1076. contra Clericos uxoratos, &c. pag. 5. . . . Sequuntur Canones Saxonici, quorum Rubricæ sunt,

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| 7. Be heofonlicum Cynunge. | 1. |
| 8. Be eorþelicum Cynunge. | ibid. |
| 9. Be cyneþome. | 2. |
| 10. Be cynerþole. | 3. |
| 11. Be ðeodþitan. | ibid. |
| 12. De Episcopis. | 5. |
| 13. De Synodo. | 9. |
| 14. Be Goplum. | 11. |
| 15. Be Geseþan. | 12. |
| 16. Be Abbodum. | ibid. |
| 17. Be Munecum. | 13. |
| 18. Be Mynecenan. | 14. |
| 19. Be Pnecortan 7 be Nunnan. | ibid. |
| 20. Be pudeþan. | ibid. |
| 21. Be Lober þeopum. | ibid. |
| 22. Be Saceþum. | 15. |

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 441.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 23. Ad Sacerdotes. | 19. |
| 24. Sinodalia Decreta, Saxonice, numero 66. | 21. |
| 25. Be læpeþum mannum. | 29. |
| 26. Be ge habedum mannum. | ibid. |
| 27. Be ge habedum mannum. Homilia que ab his verbis incipit, "Leofan men. in libro Visionum 7r appiten." | 31. |
| 28. De Ecclesiasticis Gradibus. Homilia Ælfrici, cujus initium, "þeah habaþ 7yndon to healþenne." | 33. |
| 29. Homilia, cujus exordium, "Ne beo nan man oþþer mannes ælmeþran to geornful." | 38. |
| 30. De Officijs diurnalium et nocturnalium horarum Saxonice. (cum Doxologiæ Paraphra si poetica.) | 40. & 49. |
| 31. Orationis Dominicæ Paraphrasis poetica brevior. Saxonice. | 43. |
| 32. Symboli Apostolorum Paraphrasis poetica. Saxonice. | 44. |
| 33. De Regula Canonicorum. Saxonice. | 53. |
| 34. Be Cyprian. | 55. |
| 35. Be eallum Cnystenum mannum. Homilia. | 56. |
| 36. Be godcundne þapnunge. Homilia. | 57. |
| 37. Þeþ 7r Scryft 7 andberneþ ægðer trefna ge ge-habodþa ge læpeþa, &c. | 60. |
| 38. Homilia, sive Exhortatio quæ sic incipit, Leofa man ðe 7r mycel ðeanþ 7 þu ðaþ 7rhtenlican tibe georne ge-þence. | 61. |
| 39. Be ðaþ halgan runnan bægeþ ge-bebe. | 62. |
| 40. Confessio Fidei Christianæ. Saxonice. | 63. |
| 41. Be þaþ Mæsse-þneorþer ge-geaðþnþre. | 64. |
| 42. Be Scryftum. | ibid. |
| 43. Be 7ynna lacnunge. | 65. |
| 44. Be Deodoneþ ge-geþnþre hu man fceall 7ærten a-lyran. | 66. |
| 45. Pars longe maxima Libri Confessionalis Echbyrht Eboracensis Archiepiscopi. Saxonice. | 67. |
| 46. Ælfrici Epistola de Canonibus, ad Wulfsum; cum homilia ipsius be Pnecorte Synope quæ sic incip. "Ic gece eop pncortum. 7 ic 7ylf nelle beþan eoþeþ 7melearte." | 101. |
| 47. Ælfrici Epistola, sive Homilia secunda de Canonibus, quæ sic incip. "Eala ge Mæsse pncortar mine geþroþru. pe geceað eop nu." | 113. |
| 48. Pars posterior Epistolæ Ælfrici ad Wulfgetum; sive Homilia Saxonica in illud, "Esto consentiens aduersario." | 131. |
| 49. Homilia Ælfrici pro Dominica post Ascensionem Domini, Incip. "Se hælend heþ on life mid hī halgum Apocrtolum." | 139. |
| 50. Homilia Lupi Episcopi, de Antichristo, quæ sic incip. "Leofan men. undeþrtandað 7pþe georne 7 ge 7rhtlice 7 pæþe 7 healþon." | 146. |
| 51. Homilia Ælfrici pro Dominica 1. de Adventu Domini. quæ sic incip. "Ðiþer bægeþ ðenung. 7 ðiþre tibe mæþð." | 147. |
| 52. Homilia Ælfrici, pro Dominica 1. de Adventu Domini. que ab his verbis Incip. "Se godþpelleþe Lucaþ aþpat on ðiþum bæge-ðeplican Eodþpelle." | 153. |
| 53. Homilia de descensu Jesu Christi ad Inferos. quæ sic Incip. "Nu pe habbað eop ge-geað an oþealþlice 7 Eodþpel þe 7e Diacon 7æbbe nu." | 161. |
| 54. Homilia de Antichristo, ejusq; miraculis; Incip. "Wenn beoþeð godþe læpe." pag. 171. lin. 5. | |
| 55. Homilia populo legenda in assumptione S. Marie Virginis. Incip. "Se hælend be-com into 7umeþe eaðelican býpþ." | 174. |

In fine cernitur Index Contentorum hujusce Codicis.

4 L

Num. 442

Num. 442.

442.

- A Book in fol. bought of Mr. Le Neve, containing Copies of divers Proclamations of K. Edw. iv. K. Hen. vii. and K. Henry viii. written in the Order following,
1. A Proclamation for the rayling of the Price of Silver Bullion, from 29 s. the pound weight, to 33 s. the pound weight (A. D. 1464) 13 Aug. 4 Edw. iv.
 2. A Proclamation against the setting up of Gallows neare the Tower of London, within the Libertie of the City, against the franchise of the same City. 9 Nov. 5 Edw. iv.
 3. A Proclamation for the execution of divers Statuts made against the casting of Filth, Dounge, and other noysome thinges into the Ryver of Thames, and into the Ditches, Ryvers & Waters belonging to London, & to other Cities, Burghes, & Townes of this Realme. 4 Jul 12 Edw. iv.
 4. A Proclamation for the favourable hearing of the Complaints of such as were wronged by the Kings Purveyours & Takers. 16 Nov. an. 21 Edw. iv.
 5. A Proclamation licenceing Corne to be bought and brought, for the Vittayling & Provision of the Citie of London, notwithstanding any Act, Proclamation, or Restraint to the contrarie. 21 Nov. ann. 22 Edw. iv.
 6. A Proclamation licenceing Corne to be bought & brought for the Vittayling of the Citie of London; notwithstanding anie Act, Proclamation, or Restraint, to the contrarie. Provided that the Buyers & Bringers of such Corne, shipp the same at such Ports as are therefore hereby limited; and also finde fuertie to the Customers of suche Ports by Indentures, to carrie the same Corne to London, and to none other place. 21 Nov. a°. 22 Edw. iv.
 7. A Proclamation for the currency of old, thin, Pence. 12 Dec. a°. 14 Hen. vii.
 8. A Proclamation against transportation of Gold, Silver, or Bullion, and against exchanges & rechaunges, but only with such as the King had authorized within the Realme.
 9. A Proclamation for the suppressing of forged Tydings & Tales, & seditious Rumours, and for discovery of the Authors thereof. an°. 2 Hen. vii.
 10. A Proclamation against bearing of Weapons, making of Affrayes, and for the avoyding of Vagabonds.
 11. A Proclamation concerninge Liveries & Reteynours. 12 Octob. an°. 6 Henr. viii.
 12. A Proclamation for the open declaration, & due execution of divers Statutes. 19 Febr. an. 8 Henr. viii.
 13. A Proclamation for provision of Corne for the Citie of London (published about the beginning of Hillary Terme a° 13 Henr. viii.
 14. A roclamation touching Caske & void Vessels, to be sett forth for the Kings purveyours. 23 Febr. anno 13 Henr. viii.
 15. Proclamation for the valuacon of Coynes. 25 Maij, an. 14 Henr. viii.
 16. A Proclamation commaunding all the Kings subjects dwelling neare the Sea-Coasts, betweene the ages of 60 and 16. to be readie armed at an heures warninge, to defend the Seacoasts from Invasiion by the Frenchmen; and to keep good watch, & to have their Beacons & other like Tokens in a readynes in places accustomed. 14 Junij, 14 Hen. viii.
 17. A Proclamation commaunding all the Kings subjects of the North Partes, betweene the ages of 60 & 16. to be readie armed at an heures warning, to

Num. 442.

- attend the Earle of Shrewsburie the Kings Lieutenant in the North Partes to defend the Realme against the invasion of the Scotts. . . . August, 14 Henr. viii.
18. A Proclamation commaunding all suche persons as have the Kings protection of Victualling of the Towne of Caley, speedily to send Victualls thither, upon payne to forfeite their protections. 24 Aug. 14 Henr. viii.
 19. A Proclamation commaunding good watches to be kept Night & Day, as well neare unto the Sea-coasts as in all other places in the County of Kent. 24 Octob. 14 Henr. viii.
 20. A Proclamation concerning such persons as have the Kings protection for Vittailing of the Towne of Caley. 21 Aug. 15 Hen. viii.
 21. A Proclamation comaunding the Kings Majesties subjects to be ready armed at one daies warning, to attend on the Earle of Surry his Majesties Lieutenant-Generall in the North partes, to resist the Invasiion of the Scottes, under the conduct of the Duke of Albany. 10 Octob. 15 Hen. viii.
 22. A Proclamation signifying to the Kings subjects that he hath sent his Commissioners into Yorkshire, to examine, correct & reforme all oppressions, misbehaviours, & enormities committed in that Countie. 16 die Julij, 16 Henr. viii.
 23. A Proclamation for the valuacon of Coynes, according to the Statute of a°. 15 Henrici octavi. 1 Oct. 16 Hen. viii.
 24. A Proclamation prohibiting the wearing of Armour or Weapons in the Kings Pallace, or Hall of Westminster. Published, 18 Octob. 16 Hen. viii.
 25. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Gold & Silver. 6 Julij, 16 Henr. viii.
 26. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Gold & Silver. 18 July, 17 Henr. viii.
 27. A Proclamation for a Truce & cessation from Warre for a season, between the Realmes of England and Fraunce. 15 Aug. 17 Hen. viii.
 28. A Proclamation for observatiion of a firme Peace, concluded between the Kinges of England & Fraunce, their Confederates & Alyes. 6 Sept. 17 Henr. viii.
 29. A Proclamation for the punishment & suppressing of Conspiratours, Riotours, & Libellers in the Citie of Coventry. 6 Nov. 17 Henr. viii.
 30. A Proclamation for the due execution of two severall Statuts, vizt. one against transportacon of Hawkes; and another against shooting in Crossebowes & Handgunnes. 11 April, 17 Henr. viii.
 31. A Proclamation against the using of unlawful Games & Pastimes, and for maintenaunce of Archerie. 5 to die Maij, 18 Henr. viii.
 32. A Proclamation commaunding the Kings Comissioners of the Peace, of the Subsidie, of Sewers, & all other Commissioners, to appear in the Starre-chamber before the Lord Cardynall. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncerie, 2 Julie, 18 Henr. viii.
 33. A Proclamation concerning Inclosures. 14 Julij, 18 Henr. viii.
 34. A Proclamation concerning Inclosures. anno 18 Henr. viii.
 35. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Golde & Silver. 22 Aug. 18 Hen. viii.
 36. A Proclamation for the valuacon of divers Coynes of Gold & Silver. 5 Nov. 18 Hen. viii.
 37. A Proclamation comanding such as were summoned to appeare in the Chauncery concerning Enclosures, to make there appearaunce there accordinglie. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncery, 21 Novemb. 18 Henr. viii.
 38. A Proclamation for the apperaunce in the Chauncery, of such persons as are to become bound in Recognizance

Num. 442.

Recognizance concerning Enclosures. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncery, 28 Nov. 18 Henr. viii. 76. b.

39. A Proclamation for establishing of Trade of Merchandising and Traffique, within the Towne & Marches of Callice: with divers Immunities & Freedomes concerning the same. 13 Julij, 19 Henr. viii. 77.

40. A Proclamation for reparacon of the decayed Houfes & Buildings in the Towne of Calys. 12 Oct. 19 Henr. viii. 85.

41. A Proclamation against Ingrossing, Regrating, & Forestalling of Corne, and for the furnishing of the Cite of London with Graine, and for bringing Graine to the Marketts to be sold, and for due execution of the Lawes made against Vagabonds, Beggars, unlawful Games, Alehouses, &c. 17 Nov. 19 Henr. viii. 86.

42. A Proclamation for the secret disclosing to the Lord Chauncellour the names of such persons as keepe more Farmes then One; & of such also, as made Inclosures contrarie to the Common Wealth of the Kings Realme. 15 Maij, 20 Henr. viii. 91.

43. A Proclamation for abstynance of Warre; for to endure for eight Monethes. 27 Jun. 20 Henr. viii. 92.

44. A Proclamation for maintenaunce of Archerie; and for suppressing of Crosse-bowes, Hand-gunnies, and unlawfull Games; and for prevention of the Dearth of Corne & Graine. 4 Dec. 20 Henr. viii. 97.

45. Proclamation, commaunding all enclosed Groundes to be laid open; & the Ditches filled, & the Hedges & Pales broken downe & taken awaie & removed before Easter next coming, upon the Paines mentioned in the Statutes made in that behalf. 15 Febr. 20 Henr. viii. 101.

46. A Proclamation for Truce & abstynance from Warre between the King of England the Emperour, and the French King, to be continued for a longer season. 18 Mart. 20 Henr. viii. 103.

47. A Proclamation prohibiting the Regrating of Corne & Graine. 19 Aug. 21 Henr. viii. 105.

48. A Proclamation for Peace & abstynance from Warre between the Kings Highnes & the Emperour. 27 Aug. 21 Henr. viii. 106.

49. A Proclamation against Forestallers & Regraters of Corne, & for prevencon of the Dearth of Graine, & for furnishing of the Marketts with Corne, upon payne of forfeiture of the Corne forestalled, or regrated, & ymprisonment of the Offendours. 8 Octob. 21 Henr. viii. 107.

50. A Proclamation prohibiting the purchasing of any Bulles from the Court of Rome. 12 Sept. 22 Henr. viii. 109.

51. A Proclamation for the due execution of an Act made 22 Henr. viii. Cap. 12. against Vagabonds & Beggars, & commaunding all Beggars & Vagabonds to departe out of the Cite of London, and the Suburbs thereof before Midfomer then next coming on the paynes mentioned in the said Act. 16 Jun. 23 Henr. viii. 111.

52. A Proclamation of the like affect of the next precedent Proclamation, and seeming by the tenour thereof to be published about the same time. 111. b.

53. A Proclamation commaunding all his Majesties Subjects of the North parts betweene the age of 60 & 16. to be upon warning, sufficiently armed, & ready to attend on the Earle of Shrewsbury the Kings Lieutenaunt in his absence, for defence of the Realme, against the Invasion of the Scotts. 26 Oct. 24 Henr. viii. 112.

N. B. fol. 113. is torn out, whether any thing was written upon it, does not appear.

54. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 3 Julij, 25 Henr. viii. 115.

55. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 29 Jan. 25 Henr. viii. 117.

Num. 442.

56. A Proclamation concerning Apparell, published in the Moneth of February, anno 25 Henr. viii. 118.

57. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 14 Mart. 25 Henr. viii. 119.

58. A Proclamation concerning the payment of Tithes & Oblations in London. 2 Apr. 25 Henr. viii. 121.

59. A Proclamation concerning Apparell. 27 Maie, 26 Henr. viii. 122.

60. A Proclamation for Peace betwixt the Kings of England & Scotland during their lives. 29 Aug. 26 Henr. viii. 123.

61. The Forme & Manner of publishing the same Proclamation at London. 124.

62. A Proclamation for the good entertainment & gentle entreaty of the Admirall of Fraunce, Ambassador sent from the French King, and for peaceable & gentle ulage of all his followers. 7 Nov. 26 Henr. viii. 125.

63. A Proclamation for the prices of Wines. 7 Nov. 26 Henr. viii. 126.

64. A Proclamation for the true making of Wollen Clothes. 23 Nov. 26 Henr. viii. 127.

65. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 12 Julij, 27 Henr. viii. 128.

66. A Proclamation licenceing Butchers to sell Fleth by retails, untill the 24th daie of Aprill 1540. notwithstanding the Statutes of 24 Henr. viii. Cap. 3. & 25 Henr. viii. Cap. 1. And that until that time, those Statutes shal be in suspence according to the tenour of the Statut made in that behalf, 27 Henr. viii. Cap. 5. 14 Apr. 27 Henr. viii. 129.

67. A Proclamation declaring the Kings Newtrality in the differences betweene the Emperour & French King; & prohibiting all his subjects to colour the Goods of Flemings or Frenchmen in their names, on payne of imprisonment of their bodies, & losse & forfeiture of all their goodes. 19 Aug. 28 Henr. viii. 132.

68. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadth of Wollen clothes. 5 Oct. 28 Henr. viii. 134.

69. A Proclamation declaring the causes of the Rebellion in Lincolnshire, & his Majesties proceedings to suppress the same; and commaunding the apprehension & ymprisonment of the Authors & Divulgers of false Tales, & seditious Rumours. 135.

70. A Proclamation commaunding sufficient provision to be made for the Army which the King intended in person to conduct into the North Parts of the Realme to suppress Rebellions, & commaunding his Souldiours to paie for such Vittailles as they shall take, on payne of deathe. 138.

71. A Proclamation commaunding the due execucon of the Statut made 25 Henr. viii. Cap. 17. prohibiting the shooting in Handgunns & Crossebowes by persons which have not 100 l. P. ann. and commaunding that none which are licensed to shoote in Hand Guns shall use any Hand-gun, unless it be of the length with the stock two foote & a half of the Standard at least, upon paine of fyne & ymprisonment. 24 Jan. 23 Henr. viii. 139.

72. A Proclamation for dividing of certaine Lordshippes & Townes, to be united & knitt unto divers Shires, neare the Marches of Wales. 20 Febr. 28 Henr. viii. 142.

73. A Proclamation concerning the lengthe & breadthe of Wollen Clothes. 9 Oct. 29 Henr. viii. 148.

74. A Proclamation prohibiting accesse to the Court, on the daie of the baptizing of Prince Edward, by reason of the Infection of the Plague in London; and limiting & appointing how manie attendaunts everie Duke, Marquiffe, Earle, Baron, Knight, Esquire, Bishop, Abbot, or the King or Queenes Chaplyns shall then have wayting on them. 12 Oct. 29 Henr. viii. 149.

75. A Pro-

Num. 442.

75. A Proclamation for the prices of Gascoigne & French wyne. Published in the beginning of the Moneth of March. 29 Hen. viii. 150.
76. A Proclamation against the killing, wounding, beating, & assaulting of Officers. 18 Apr. 29 Henr. viii. 152.
77. A Proclamation freely licenceing Exchaunges & Rechaunges by Merchants; notwithstanding divers Lawes & Statutes to the contrarie. 6 Aug. 30 Hen. viii. 153-2.
78. A Proclamation licenceing Exchaunges & Rechaunges for a season, notwithstanding anie Lawes or Statutes to the contrarie. 30 Jul. 30 Hen. viii. 154.
79. A Proclamation prohibiting the Transportacon of Leather, Hydes, & Tallowe, on payne of Ymprisonment & Forfeiture of the double value thereof. 14 Oct. 30 Hen. viii. 155.
80. A Proclamation comaunding that no Shippes shal departe out of any of the Havens of this Realme without the Kings Licence. 28 Febr. 30 Henr. viii. 156.
81. A Proclamation licenceing the killing of Calves & selling of Fleth, without weying the same, from the Feast of Easter next, until the first day of November then next following, notwithstanding the Lawes & Statutes made to the contrarie. And that after the said first day of November, the said Statutes shall be duly executed. 4 Mart. 32 Hen. viii. 157.
82. A Proclamation for suspending, for a season, of the execution of the Act made against Strangers. . . . Sept. 31 Henr. viii. 159.
83. A Proclamation respiting the execution of divers Statuts made concerning the killing of Fleth, & selling the same by weight. 27 Oct. 32 Hen. viii. 163.
84. A Proclamation against transportation of Irish Coine, called Grotes, into England; out of the Realme of Ireland. 19 Nov. 32 Hen. viii. 165.
85. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadthe of Kerfies, dispenceing with the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Statutes for a season. 27 Mart. 32 Henr. viii. 166.
86. A Proclamation commaunding Strangers & Aliens, not being Denizens to depart the Realme, 16 Apr. 32 Henr. viii. 167.
87. A Proclamation licenceing the Kings subjects to carry & transport Victualls to the Towne of Callice, & to the Castells of Guines & Hammes, notwithstanding the Proclamation dated 16 Febr. 32 H. 8. to the contrarie. 20 May. 33 Henr. viii. 171.
88. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadthes of Kerfies; notwithstanding the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Estatutes. 1 Jun. 33 Henr. viii. 173.
89. A Proclamation for the inlarging of the Chase of Hatfield, with two Mannours of Armethorpe & Crowyll. 3 Nov. 33 Henr. viii. 175.
90. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Gascoigne & French-wines to be sold in Groffe. 7 Dec. 33 Hen. viii. 177.
91. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadth of Kerfies, dispenceing with the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Statutes for a Season. 7 Dec. 33 H. 8. 178.
92. A Proclamation against the taking or destroying of Hawkes Egges, or young Hawkes, & against the bringing up of Hawkes by hand in Mewe or otherwise, by the space of one whole yeare next following, without the Kings licence under the great Seale of England, on payne of 100 l. & imprisonment of his bodie, & further punishment. 16 Apr. 33 Henr. viii. 179.
93. A Proclamation appointing the Towne of Stafford to be a Saintuary-Towne; and for ditchargeing the Citie of West-chester. 30 Maij, 34 Hen. viii. 181.
94. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Bowes, Arrowes, Harnes, Bills, Halberds, Bowestringes, & all other particular habiliments for Warre, both for Horse-

Num. 442:

- men & Footmen; with ymprisonment of such as refuse to sell the same, & libertie to Justices to enter into mens Houses & sell the same; & a forfeiture of 10 l. for such as exceed the price. 31 Aug. 34 Henr. viii. 185.
95. A Proclamation prohibiting the reteyning or presting of Ship-men or Marriners for the Kings Service, by such as received his Majesties Letres for presting of Souldiers for the Kings Warres; anie Letre directed, or to be directed to the contrarie notwithstanding (34 H. 8.) 187.
96. A Proclamation prohibiting all persons for taking, steling, or otherwise obteyning anie Egge or Egges, of anie Goshauke, Tarselle, Lavard, or Lavarett, within this realme, & other the Kings dominions; and also for keeping of any Sowre Hawke of anie of the kinds above-remembered, uppon hand, in Mewe, or otherwise. Devised 4 Apr. 34 Henr. viii. 189.
97. A Proclamation concerning the price of Sugar, ordeyned by the Kings Highnes, 2 Maie, 35 Henr. viii. 191.
98. A Proclamation for the adjournment of part of Michaelmas Terme, from the Citie of Westminster, to the Towne of St. Albanes. 28 Oct. 35 Hen. viii. 193.
99. A Proclamation prohibiting the Transportation of Corne & Victualls for a season, notwithstanding anie Licence graunted for transportation, upon paine of forfeiture of the victuall so transported. And everie Customer, Sercher, &c. suffering such transportacon to forfeite 100 l. besides ymprisonment & fyne at the Kings pleasure. 7 Jan. 35 Hen. viii. 195.
100. A Proclamation made on the 11 Feb. 35 H. 8. freely licenceing all persons to bring & sell Coles, Faggots, Billott, & Tall wood to London, untill the 1 daie of Marche next comming, though they were not of the Assize menconed in the Statut then lately made to the contrarie. 196.
101. A Proclamation for the calling in, & prohibiting of certaine Bookes printed, of Newes of the prosperous successe of the Kings Majesties Armie in Scotland; to be brought in & burned within 24 houres after Proclamacon made, on paine of ymprisonment. 18 Maij, 36 Hen. viii. 197.
102. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Gascoigne & French wines, to be sold, in groffe. 20 Maij, 36 Henr. viii. 198.
103. A Proclamation made the 22 daie of Maie, 36 Hen. viii. of the prices of Beefe, Mutton, Veale, and Porke, to be sold by weight. 199.
104. A Proclamation commaunding all Frenchmen, not being Denizens to departe the Realme, accordinge to a former Proclamation published in May last; and suspending the execution of the said former Proclamation, for six daies; to th'end that in that time such as were desirous to be made Denizens, might enter their names before the Lord Chauncellour of England. 2 Jun. 36 Henr. viii. 202.
105. A Proclamation commaunding all French-men whose names were entered before the Lord Chauncellour, to be made Denizens speedily, to repaire to the Lord Chauncelloars house to knowe if they be in the Roll signed with the Kings hande, to be made Denizens. And that such as were in the Roll, procure their Patents to be sealed with the Greate Seale before the first of September next. And that all Frenchmen in the Roll, not having their Pattents sealed by that daie, and all other French-men not Denizens, shall avoid the Realme according to the Kings former Proclamation. 19 Jul. 36 Hen. viii. 203.
106. A Proclamation against the excessive price of Harneys, & commaunding all persons having any Almayne-Ryvets to sell, shall shewe them openlie in their shoppes & outward houfes, that such as want them &

Num. 442.

maie knowe where to buy them. And that none sell the best paire of Almayne-Rivetts & all the furniture therof, above the price of 9s. 6d. on payne of ymprisonment, & forfeiture of 5l. for everie paire sold above that price. 18 Aug. 36 Henr. viii. 204.

107. A Proclamation for the examination of all such persons as left the King & his Armie in Fraunce, & returned into England; and for the attachment & ymprisonment of such of them as had not sufficient Report to returne. Signed with the Kings hand, or with the hand of some of the Kings Lieutenants, or at least with the hand of such, under whom they were appointed to serve. 10 Sept. 36 Henr. viii. 206.

108. A Proclamation that no person in whose House the infection of the Plague doth Reigne, shall repaire to the Court. 18 Sept. 36 Henr. viii. 207.

109. A Proclamation that all French men being no denizens, may dwell & remaine in England, notwithstanding the Kings former Proclamation to the contrary. 30 Sept. 36 Henr. viii. 208.

110. A Proclamation licenceing all persons to transport to the parts of Callyce & Bullen, & not elsewhere, what Malt, Rye, Otes, Beanes, Pease, Beefes, Muttons, Bacon, Bread, Beere, Meale, & all other kind of Victuall, Wood, Cole, Hay, & Strawe; so as the Transporters enter the same in the Custom-house, & there bynd themselves to deliver the same at the same Ports and not elsewhere; and to bring Certificate of their delivery thereof accordinglie, on payne of forfeiture of their Bonds, & imprisonment of their bodies. 5 Octob. 36 Henr. viii. 209.

111. A Proclamation prohibiting the transportation of anie Butter or Cheefe without the Kings speciall Licence, upon payne of ymprisonment, & further punishment. 6 Nov. 36 Henr. viii. 210.

112. A Proclamation for & concerning Cornes & Graines to be conveyed & brought into open Marketts to be sold. 15 Nov. 36 Henr. viii. 211.

113. A Proclamation licenceing all his Majesties Subjects to equipp as manie Shippes & other Vessells to the sea, against his Enemies, Scotts or French men, as they shall thinck good, with certaine Priviledges graunted for the same. 20 Dec. 36 Henr. viii. 213.

114. A Proclamation commanding that no Marryner, Soldiour, or other person (unless he be sick or hurt) serving or prest to serve in anie of the Kings Shippes, doe departe from the same Shippes, either for Victuall, Water, or anie other necessarie, without Licence under the Captaines hand, on paine of death. And that none succour, or conceale anie such Persons, on paine of ymprisonment & losse of goods. And that none licensed by the Captaine to come on Land, bring anie Weapon with him on paine of 3 daies ymprisonment. 24 Jan. 36 Henr. viii. 215.

115. A Proclamation for the raising of the wages of Marryners, serving in the Kings Shippes, from 5s. unto 6s. 8d. the Moneth. 24 Jan. 36 Henr. viii. 216.

116. A Proclamation commaunding all such Voluntaries or Adventurers as are willing to serve the King in his Warres (Apprentices, Servants, or Souldiours already retyened excepted) to repayre to Billingsgate, London, at the Signe of the Gun, where they shall be retyened to serve under the Kings Servant, Captain John of Calis, whom the King had for that purpose authorized to leavy Souldiours both in England, & beyond the Seas. 11 Apr. 36 Henr. viii. 217.

117. A Proclamation against the killing or hunting of any Deere lying abroad in anie place betweene London & Chobham, on payne of ymprisonment & further punishment; which Deere were certaine Redd Deere, bredd in the Chase of Hampton-Court, & certaine Fallowe-deere of the Kings Parkes thereabout, which were

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 442—444.

strayed abroad; & did lye in the Kings Woodes & Bushes betweene London & Chobham, & speciallie neare Combe-Paerke. 13 Apr. 36 Henr. viii. 217. b.

118. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Wynes to be sold by retaile in London & the Suburbs thereof; viz. the best Galkoigne or French Wyne 12 d. p. Gallon; the best Sack or Rumney at 10 d. p. Gallon; the best Rhenish wine & Malmesey at 12 d. p. Gallon, &c. 11 Jun. 38 Henr. viii. 219.

119. A Proclamation comaunding that no person be admitted a Pleader in anie of the Kings Courts at Westmr. (except he hath read in Court) unless he be approved by the Lord Chauncellor, & two Chiefe Justices, by the advise of two Benchers of everie of the foure Houses of Court. And Licenceing Justices of Assize to appoint others, if there be none there present that have byn Readers. 28 June. 38 Hen. viii. 220.

120. A Proclamation licenceing such of the Kinges subjects as were willing to take to farme & dwell upon anie Honours, Castells, Mannours, Landes, or Tenements, within the Marches of Bullen, & New-haven, in Fraunce, then lately conquered by the King. That after Composition made with the Kinges Commissioners for that purpose, resident in Bullen, they may transport their Castell-Goodes, & all other necessaries meet for the manuring of those Groundes, without Custome, or anie Payment to the King. 7 Aug. 38 Henr. viii. 221.

121. A Proclamation declaring the value of sundry Coyne of Gold and Silver; and for raising Gold to 48s the Ounce, & Silver to 4s. the Ounce. 223.

122. A Proclamation comaunding the Justices of Peace to see due execution of all Lawes & Statutes made for the Common Wealth of the Realme, especially the Statutes made concerning Sewers, & for repressing & punishment of Vagabonds & sturdy Eeggars. 227.

443.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Report of Shelleys Case, by Edward Cooke; with his Epistle Dedicatory, to Sir Thomas Sackvill Kt. Lord Buckhurst. dat. 2 Jan. A.D. 1581.

2. A Law-Common-Place-book. 1.

3. A Law-Treatise, concerning Copie-holds, with an Index. 73.

4. Other Copie-hold Cases, &c. 92.

5. Reports of divers Cases argued, Ann 27. 28. 29. Eliz. 94.

6. Reports (& shorter Notes) touching divers Cases adjudged, from 20. to 36. Eliz. both inclusive, with an Index. 165.

444.

A Book in fol. (as I remember; bought of Mr. Le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. The Copie of a Letter sent from Q. Elizabeth to Sir Amias Pawlette, Guardian of the Scottishe Queene, who was prisoner in Fotheringhay Castle in Northamptonshire. 1.

2. A Letter written by Sir Phillip Sidney unto Q. Elizabeth, touching hir marriage with Mountseir. 3.

3. A Letter written by Sir Phillipp Sidney to a brother of his, touching the direction of his Travayle. 15.

4. Henrye Cusse Se retarye to the Earle of Essex, his Letter to Mr. Secretarie Cecill; declaring the effect of the Instructions framed by the Earle of Essex, and delivered to the Ambassadour of the King of Scots, touching his Tytle to the Crowne of England; which Letter was written after Cusses Condemnation. 19.

5. Liddington the Secretarie of Scotland his Letter to Sir William Cecill the Queene of Englandes Secretarie, touching the Tytle of the Queene of Scots, to the

4 M

Crowne

Num. 444.

Crowne of England: dated from Strevelinge, the 4th of Januarij, 1566. 22.

6. Directions off Queene Marye to hir Councell, touching the reforminge of the Church to the Romane Religion; out of hir owne originall. 27.

7. The Ladye Elizabeth hir Graces Aunswere made at Hattfeild the 26 of Aprill 1558. to Sir Thomas Pope Kt. (who drew up his Relation of it) being sent from the Queenes Majestie to understand how hir Grace lyked of the motion of Marryage, made by the Kinge-ellekt of Swethlandes messenger. 28.

8. A Letter from Qu. Elizabeth to the King of Scotts; dated the 4th of January 1602. written with hir owne hand; touching hir disswadeinge him to receyve in his Countrey an Ambassador from Spayne; shewing hir groundes of undertakinge the protection of the Lowe Countreys. 29. b.

9. Proposicions made by the Ambassadors of the Kinge of Fraunce, to the Assemplye of the States Generall of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countreys, upon presentacion of the Letters of his Majestie to the said Lordes the States, the 12 of December, 1618. 31. b.

10. The Opinyon of the auncient Doctours of the Lawe, Whether it be lawfull for a Prince whose subject is wronged by a Forraigne Prince, to lycence his subjecte to detayne the bodye & goodes of that Prince's subject which wrongeth. 34. b.

11. What Priviledges an Aleyn hath under any other Prince or State. 37. b.

12. Queene Elizabethes Letter to the Duke of Wirtenburghe, in aunswere of his Offerr to assiste hir, in the preferringe hir in marryage. dated the 27 of January, 1563. 38.

13. A Letter wrytten by the Lord Chauncellor Edlesmeer to the Kinge; desiringe to be discharged of his Offyce, throughe his infirmety & weaknes, to supplie the same. Anno 1612. 38. b.

14. Another Letter wrytten by the Lord Chauncellour Egerton, to the Kinges Majestie, desiringe him to bee pleased to discharge him of his place. dat. 8 Febr. 1615. 40.

15. A Letter sent by the Justice-Clearke of Scotland to Sir Archibald Douglass, Ambassadour of Scotland resident in England. In answer to a former Letter sent unto him by the said Ambassador. 42.

16. A Letter wrytten by the Lordes of the Councell to King James I. touchinge meanes to advaunce the Kinges Revenewes by unuual meanes; soe as the Kinge will take the Acte uppon himselfe, and be their Protection. 48.

17. Accompt of the ordinary Annuall Receipts, & Issues of the Exchequer. temp. Jac. I. 52. b.

18. Abatements nowe in being, or to be very shortlye, uppon the marryage of the Ladye Elizabeth, to the Counte Pallatine of the Rhine, anno 1613. and otherwise, for the Kings benefitt; by the Comissioners of the Treasurie. 54. b.

19. The manner of the Sicknes & Deathe of Prince Henrie, sonne to Kinge James. Anno 1612. 58.

20. A Letter from the Pope to our Kinge (Charles I.) when he was in Spayne; for his conversion. dat. 20 April, 1623. 70.

21. The Aunswere of the Prince of England, to the Popes Letter. 72. b.

22. A Letter written by Inioza to King James touching the Duke of Buckingham his actions, & miscarriage in Spaine. 74.

23. A Relation of the Proceedings agaynst Embassadors who have miscarried themselves, & exceeded their Commissions in actinge thinges against the State wherein they are employed, out of the power of there Nego-

Num. 444, 445.

ciacion. Written by Sir Robert Cotton the 27th of Aprill, 1624. 80.

24. The Universities Letter (Cambridge) to the Kinge, tippon the Duke (of Buckingham's) death. 86.

25. The Kings Answer to the same; & recommending Henry Earl of Hollande to them for their Chancellor. Given at Portsmouth, 28 of . . . ann. 4. 86. b.

26. The Earle of Hollandes Letter to the University of Cambridge. 87.

27. A Letter of the Univerfity of Cambridge (as it seems) to the Duke of Buckingham their Chancellor, in Latin, & translated into English. dat. Non. Jul. A.D. 1628. 89.

28. A Letter to one, certefyinge of the Duke of Buckingham's deathe. 99. b.

29. A Discourse touching the present confukacion concerninge Peace with Spaine. & the retaininge of the Netherlands in society & protection. Written by Sr. Walter Rauleighe, & presented to K. James, in the first yeare of his raighe. 104.

30. A Councell of Warre, the 27 Nov. 1587. touching the Meanes fittest to be obteyned, for the defence of the Realme. 120.

31. A Briefe Colledion of excellent Instructions to bee observed in the exercife of Military Discipline. dat. 1 Febr. 1579. 128.

32. That the Kinges of England have beene pleased usually to consult with there Pceres in the Great Councell, & Commons in Parliament, of Marriage, Peace, & Warre (perhaps, by Sir Robert Cotton.) 160.

33. A Letter to the Author's Noble freindes in the Lower house of Parliament. 190.

34. A Petition of Frauncis Phillipps to his Majesty, for his brothers releasement in the Tower. 208.

35. A Treatise of Bayle & Mainprize, written at the request of Sir William Haydone Kt. by Sir Edward Coke. 214.

36. Ordinances for the Courte of Starre-chamber. 232.

37. Advertifements to his sacred Sovereigne, uppon Occasion of his Majesties Journey into Scotland, a°. 1616. 240.

38. A Progres into Scotland, with varietie (i. e. a Description) of the Cuntrye. 272.

39. A Coppie of the Letter which the Lord Norrice writte to the Kings Majestie after he had slaine one of the Lord Willowbies servants, upon a Quarrell raised betweene the twee Lords, Anno 1615. 2, 6. b.

445.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ad Abbatiam de Ramsey olim spectans; quem, dato pretio, a D. Petro le Neve; accepit hujusce Bibliothecae fundator amplissimus. In illo habentur,

1. Gersumae factae Anno Domni Thome Boterwyke Abbatis, tertio. (Imperf.) 1.

2. Gersumae factae A.D. Thome Abbatis, 4to. 6. b.

3. Gers. fact. A.D. Thome Abbatis, 5to. 16.

4. Nomina Nativorum in Mancrjjs de Barton, Thersfeld, Bythern, Ayllynton, Weston, Bryngton, Rypton-Abbatis, Flyngton, Halywelle, Elfwurth, Warceboys, Slepe, Schatlynton, Cranfeld, Wiltow cum Raveley, Hemynford-Abbatis, Burwelle, Craveley, Warfokyn cum Popynho, Browghen, Howghton, Upwod cum Raveley-magna Chaterys, Gyddyng, Knapwell. fol. 26. b. (Stukeley parva fol. 37. Ramsey. 11. d.)

5. Gers. fact. A.D. Thome Abbatis, 6 29.

6. Gers. fact. A.D. Thome Abbatis, 9. f. Imperf. 39. b.

7. Gers. fact. A.D. Thome Abbatis, 10. f. Imperf. 42.

8. Gers.

Num. 445.

8. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 11. 50. b.
 9. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 12. 56. b.
 10. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 13. 62.
 11. Gerf. fact. A°. Thome Abbatis, 14. 67.
 12. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 15. 75.
 13. Gerf. fact. Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 16. 80. b.
 14. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 17. 84.
 15. Gerfume fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 18. 87.
 16. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 19. 92.
 17. Gerf. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 20. 95.
 18. Gerfume fact. in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 21. 98.
 19. Gerfume fact. in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 22. 102.
 20. Gerfume fact. in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 23. 104.
 21. Gerfume fact. Anno D. Johannis Tychmerfche Abbatis, primo. 106.
 22. Gerfume fact. in Anno D. Johannis Abbatis Ramseye, 2. 108. b.
 23. Gerf. fact. Anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 3. 112. b.
 24. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 4. 116.
 25. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 5. 121.
 26. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 6. 124.
 27. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 7. 127. b.
 28. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 8. 130.
 29. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 9. 133.
 30. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 10. 134. b.
 31. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 11. 137. b.
 32. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 12. 140. b.
 33. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 13. 142. b.
 34. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Tychmerfche Abbatis, 14. 146.
 35. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Tychmerfche Abbatis, 15. 149. b.
 36. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Crowlande Abbatis, 1. 154. b.
 37. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Crowlande Abbatis, 2. 159. b.
 38. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 1. 161. b.
 39. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 2. 164.
 40. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 3. 170. b.
 41. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 4. 175. b.
 42. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 5. 182.
 43. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 6. 187. b.
 44. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 7. 191. b.
 45. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 8. 196.
 46. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis Ramseye, 9. 201.
 47. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 10. 205. b.
 48. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 11. 210. b.
 49. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 12. 215.

Num. 445—449.

50. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 13. 220. b.
 51. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 14. 225.
 52. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 15. 229. b.
 53. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 16. 231. b.
 54. Irrotulatio Homagij Willelmi filij & hæredis Johannis Holcot de Ellington. facti 3 die Januar. 20 H. 8. 236. b.
 55. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe, 17. et anno R. R. Henr. vi. 30°. 237.
 56. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe, 18. et anno R. R. Henr. vi. 31°. 240.
 57. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 19. 244. b.
 58. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 20. (Imperf.) 249.
 59. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 21. (Imperf.) 252.
 60. Gerfume fact. anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 22. (35 Hen. vi.) 253. b.

446.

Codex membranaceus in fol. tenuiori, emptus a Dño Petro le Neve, sc.
 Fragmentum Regijri Chartarum Monasterij de Haghmon in Agro Salopienli.

447.

Codex membranaceus et bonæ notæ, in fol. a D. Petro le Neve, una cum alijs, emptus; in quo habentur,
 1. Willelmi Monachi Malmesburiensis, de gestis Regum Anglorum, Libri v.
 2. Annales Abbatie S. Eadmundi de Burgo, ab A.D. 1. usque ad finem anni 1212. in quibus maxime de rebus Anglicis agitur (In fine truncati.)

448.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. à D. Petro le Neve, una cum alijs, emptus, scil.

Continuatio Chronicarum Florilegi (i.e. Matthæi Westmonasteriensis) per Adamum Muremuthensem Ecclesiæ Londinensis Canonicum (incipit ad A.D. 1303. & pertingit ann. 3 R. Rich. II.).

449.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) bearing the following Title,

A true Account how the Marquise de Brimvillers, Monsieur Sante-Croyx, La-Chaufee, & divers others her Accomplices, poysoned her Father, her two Brothers, & divers other Persons in France; for which she fled into England, and from thence to Leige; where she was apprehended by the King of France's Order, & brought to Paris, where she was tried for the same. Together with her Defence made by Monsieur Nevill the famous Advocate, her Counsel. Upon which Tryall, She was found guilty, & condemned by the Parliament of Paris to have her Head struck off, her Body to be burnt, & her Ashes to be throwne into the air: and la Chauffee to be broken alive upon the Wheele. Who were executed accordingly, A.D. 1676.

Translated from the French, as I suppose by Coll. Colepepyr, of whose hand-writing this Book appears to be.

450. An

Num. 450--455.

An old paper Book in fol. given by Mr. le Neve; wherein are contained,

1. An old Abridgement of the Statutes, digested under proper Heads, and reduced into alphabetical Order, with an Index at the beginning. imperf.
2. Ad Parliamentum tent. 29 die April. anno . . . E. . . . I take this to be the Bill agreed to by the Commons assembled in Parliament from 29 April, ann. 3 Edw. IV. touching the true making of Woollen Cloth, the Reffeyt of Bullyon, &c. which was, after many alterations, enacted. 72.
3. The Bylle of Granez, sc. Whete, Rye, & Barley pass'd into an Act by the same Parliament. 77.
4. The Bylle of Wares, or Thyngs that shalle not be brought into this Realme of Ynglonde, Irlonde or Walis. (enacted in the same Parliament) 77. b.
5. The Byle of the Array. (This Bill relating to Apparell, was also enacted sitting the same Parliament.) 78. b.

451.

A paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve, containing,

A Discourse concerning the Nobility of England; of their Creation, Privileges, Trialls, &c. by Sir John Dodderidge?

452.

An old Book written upon paper, in fol. (given by Mr. le Neve) wherein was contained,

Part of the Year-book of K. Henry the VI. namely, for the first 11 years of his Reign; but now the 5th. 6th. & 8th. years are torn or cutt out.

453.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. per D. Petrum le Neve, dono datus; in quo habentur pars Annalium Juridicorum, ut aiunt, regnante R. Edwardo II. compilatorum, sc.

1. Placita et Notabilia Itineris Kancie, placitata coram Henrico de Stanton et socijs suis Justiciarijs itinerantibus in Comitatu predicto, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto. (in fronte mutila.) 1.
2. Placita Itineris London. coram Henrico de Stanton. et socijs suis apud Turrim London. anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo. 11. b.
3. Placita Corone Itineris predicti. 32.
4. Pars five fragmentum Annalium Juridicorum, de anno 18 Regis Edmundi III. 41.
5. Placita Itineris Kancie, anno regni Regis Edwardi, sexto. 43.

454.

A paper-Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve, & containing,

1. The Original Diary of Sr. Humfrey Mildmay of Danbury in the County of Essex, Kt. beginning the 3d July A.D. 1633. & ends 9th May A.D. 1651.
2. At the other end of the Book is an Account of his expences from 21 Jan. A.D. 1631. to the 22d day of July A.D. 1652.

455.

A thin paper Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) & containing,

Articles, &c. of The Treaty between the Commissioners of England & Scotland, A.D. 1640. & 1641. being the book of Sir John Burroughs late Keeper of

Num 455--462.

the Records in the Tower; and in divers places noted by him to be larger than the printed Act.

456.

A thin paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve) containing,

Minutes of what pass'd in the Great Councell of the Peers at Yorke, from 25 September, 1640. to 27 October 1642. taken by Sir John Burroughes.

457.

A Book in fol. written by the same Sir John Burroughes (& bought of Mr. le Neve) containing,

Minutes of the Treaty between the English & Scots, held at London; from 10 Nov. 1641. to 12 Aug. 1641. with some few loose Papers, relating to the same, or to the Treaty of Rippon.

458.

Folia membranacea bina, emptā a Dño Petro le Neve, in quibus, habentur,

1. Carta R. Henrici I. de Libertatibus Anglorum, Latine, quæ Legibus ejusdem præfigi solet. 1.
2. Carta R. Stephani de Confirmatione Libertatum & bonarum Legum, &c. Latine. 2.
3. Carta R. Henrici II. de Confirmatione Libertatum, &c. Latine. ibid.
4. Cartæ R. Henri I. versio Normanno-Gallica. 3.
5. Cartæ R. Stephani, versio Normanno-Gallica. 3.
6. Cartæ R. Henrici II. versio Normanno-Gallica. 4. ibid.

459.

Codex tenuis membranaceus, ad Ecclesiam Lantoniensem, ut videtur, quondam pertinens; et haud ita pridem a Dño Petro le Neve, una cum alijs emptus. In eo continetur,

Missa cum Antiphonis, Lectionibus, &c. In Solempnitate Ste. Marthe Virginis.

460.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in fol. min. a D. Petro le Neve, dato pretio acquisitus; in quo habetur, Registrum, five Catalogus Librorum Prioratus Lantonienfis juxta Gloucestriam in quo memorantur plurimam Patrum Latinorum, quam Auctorum, quod aiunt, Classicorum Opera; ut de varijs quæ jam nunc forte nuspiam extant Libris, taceam.

461.

Codex membranaceus, atq; eleganter scriptus in fol. minori (haud ita pridem peculium D. Petri le Neve) in quo habetur

1. Explanatio Visionis Ezechielis. 1.
2. De Templo Ezechielis. Tractatus uterque Richardo de Sancto-Victore forsā adjudicandus (vid. D. Will. Cavæi Hist. Litt. pag. 674) 4.

462.

Codex membranaceus, et per tenuis, in fol. min. quondam peculium D. Petri le Neve; in quo continentur, Homiliæ variæ, pro varijs diebus Dominicis, et Festivalibus; cum Prologo.

463. Codex

Num. 463.

Codex membranaceus, et per-tenuis in fol. min. a D. Petro le Neve acquisitus, in quo habentur plurimæ Fabellæ atq; Monita, in usum (uti videtur) Monachorum ac Sancti-monialium congestæ: quarum omnium Rubricæ, hoc Ordine sequuntur,

1. De Membris que conspiraverunt contra Ventrem. 1.
2. De Diabolo reportante Ampullas vacuas. ibid.
3. De Heremita qui Patrem suum occidebat. ibid.
4. Quibus solet apparere Diabolus, et qualiter potest apprehendi. 1. b.
5. De duobus; quorum unus petebat Fratrem cum Citrotheca; et alius, cum Sacco. ibid.
6. De Rege & Milite, qui viderunt Pauperem letantem et cantantem. ibid.
7. De Sene Heremita, qui Juvenem a carne temptatum contempsit. 2.
8. De Filio Regis, qui nunquam viderat mulieres. ibid.
9. De Milite Templario indiscrete Corpus suum affligente. 2. b.
10. De Militibus suspensis a Saracenis. ibid.
11. De Milite calvo, quem credebant Saraceni esse Templarium. 3.
12. De homine secuciente, qui omnes inimicos suos evasit. ibid.
13. De Milite et equo ejus. 3. b.
14. De saltu Templarij. ibid.
15. De vitanda vana Gloria, et de Spe in solo Deo ponenda. ibid.
16. De Corvo, et Cæso, et Vulpe. ibid.
17. De Josef, et Machabeis, et Romanis. 4.
18. De Manicis et Tunica Sti. Martini. ibid.
19. De nobili Muliere, que Pellicium suum dedit pauperi mulieri in Ecclesia. ibid.
20. De Sto. Martino et Theobaldo Comite Campanie. 4. b.
21. De Leproso quem consueverat Comes Theobaldus visitare. ibid.
22. De nobili muliere que Leprosum tulit in Domum suam. 5.
23. De Sto. Paulino qui se tradidit pro Captivo redimendo. 5. b.
24. De Episcopo et defuncto. ibid.
25. De Johanne Alexandrino, qui contendebat cum Deo. ibid.
26. De Heremita qui Textum Evangelii dedit. ibid.
27. De Sto. Furseo, qui Capam a quodam Fornicatore accepit. 6.
28. De Heremita, qui matrem suam manibus cooperitis portabat. ibid.
29. De Yrundine sibi in futurum providente. ibid.
30. Contra eos qui contrito Corde multa promittunt in Egritudine, que postea non solvunt. 6. b.
31. De Milite Franco per Deum flagellato. ibid.
32. De Angelo et Heremita, Peregrinum occisum sepelientibus. 7.
33. Quod flagellat Deus quos diligit. ibid.
34. De Sacerdote, qui animam Feneratoris, dum faceret commendacionem, Diabolo commendavit. 7. b.
35. De Muliere que nolebat expendere Telam, ad sepeliendum maritum suum. ibid.
36. De Paupere respiciente majores aliorum Tribulaciones. ibid.
37. De Angelo qui duxit Heremitam ad diversa Hospicia. 8.
38. De Ego et Cervo. 8. b.
39. De Viro religioso, qui Oculum amiserat, et gaudebat. ibid.
40. De Godefrido Cappellano Suthsexiensis. (in fronte 8. b. &c.)
41. De Ceco et Contracto, qui inviti sunt sanati. 9.

CAT. HARL. VOL I.

Num. 463.

42. De Divite qui comedendo semper cogitabat de Morte. ibid.
43. De Milite qui retinuit equum cognati sui. ibid.
44. De illo qui tardavit dare Culcitram pro anima Scholaris. 9. b.
45. De Juvene qui Patri dixit, ut removeret Confuetudinem de terra sua. ibid.
46. De illo qui misit fratrem mortuum; et de illo qui misit ad benedicendum & maledicendum. 10.
47. De Salachadino, qui in morte sua, fecit circumferri modicum Tele. ibid.
48. De illo qui rogavit tres amicos suos. 10. b.
49. De Sta. Maria, que filium suum dabat accipientibus Crucem. ibid.
50. De Heremita qui rogavit Deum ut monstraret ei aliquod secretum. inferiore ora. ibid.
51. De Tigride et Venatoribus, et quanta pro nobis Christus sustinuit. 11.
52. De illo qui se abscondebat in Solario ut non signaretur, et de bono exemplo alijs offenso. ibid.
53. De Karolo (Gibboso) et de 3 filiis ejus. ibid.
54. De Milite qui filios suos parvulos fecit afferri coram se. 11. b.
55. De Asino, et Molendino, et Lupo. ibid.
56. De Simia et Nuce. ibid.
57. De Heremita, cujus Cellula remota erat ab aquis. 12.
58. De illo qui voluit recedere a Sermone, et non potuit. ibid.
59. De Diabolo sedente super Lactucam. ibid.
60. De Judeo qui Signo Crucis liberatus est a Demonibus. ibid.
61. De Peregrino cujus animam David cum gaudio extraxit de Corpore. 12. b.
62. De duobus fratribus, quorum unus erat Peregrinus. ibid.
63. De homine fugiente a facie Unicornis. ibid.
64. De Lupo et Agno; contra Calumpniatores. 13.
65. De Lupo et Grue. ibid.
66. De Milite qui libenter verbum Dei audiebat, et contrarium faciebat. ibid.
67. De Milite qui nolebat audire Missam. ibid.
68. De Torneamentis, et malis que inde proveniunt. ibid.
69. Contra gaudentes de pluralitate Dominorum. 13. b.
70. Contra contempnentes minores. ibid.
71. De eodem. ibid.
72. Contra obstinatos. ibid.
73. Contra adulatores. ibid.
74. Contra gloriantes de vanis Divitijs. ibid.
75. Contra iniquos Ballivos Domini suis adulantibus. 14.
76. Contra perversos Doctores qui docent, et non faciunt. ibid.
77. Contra fraudulentos. ibid.
78. Contra dolosos. ibid.
79. Contra . . . qui semel tantum in anno confitentur. ibid.
80. Contra fiste Confitentes. ibid.
81. Contra Peccatores ad Vomitus reddentes. ibid.
82. Contra illos qui Timore, non Amore confitentur Peccata. ibid.
83. De bono Confessionis. ibid.
84. De eodem. ibid.
85. De eodem. 14. b.
86. De eodem. ibid.
87. Contra Superbos, Avaros, et Luxuriosos. ibid.
88. De eodem. ibid.
89. Non sunt contempnenda Sacramenta Dei, ob malam vitam Ministrantium. ibid.
90. Peri-

4 N

90. Peri-

Num. 463.

90. Periculum in seculari Conversatione. ibid.
 91. Fugienda est mala Societas. 15.
 92. De eodem. ibid.
 93. Exeundum est de Babilone, i. e. de Seculo. ibid.
 94. Contra Curas et Sollicitudines Temporales. ibid.
 95. De eodem. ibid.
 96. Contra fraudulentos Mercatores. ibid.
 97. De eodem. ibid.
 98. Contra illos qui reservant Blada diu, ut care vendant. ibid.
 99. Contra venditores Equorum fraudulentos. ibid.
 100. Contra fraudulentos Tabernarios. ibid.
 101. Contra Dolosos. 15. b.
 102. De Cautela contra Fraudulentos. ibid.
 103. Contra Usurarios. ibid.
 104. De eodem. ibid.
 105. De eodem. ibid.
 106. De eodem. ibid.
 107. Contra Immifericordes. ibid.
 108. Contra Ociosos. 16.
 109. De eodem. ibid.
 110. De Avaro & Invido. ibid.
 111. De effectu Verbi Dei. ibid.
 112. Contra illos qui totam Substanciam suam expendunt in Meretricibus. ibid.
 113. De eodem. ibid.
 114. Contra confidentes in adulacionibus Mulierum. ibid.
 115. Contra eos qui non timent Mortis sententiam. ibid.
 116. Contra Desperantes. ibid.
 117. Contra Defraudantes. ibid.
 118. Contra pigros Servos. ibid.
 119. Que sunt necessaria bono Servo. ibid.
 120. Contra litigiosas Mulieres. ibid.
 121. Contra Mendaces. ibid.
 122. Contra Mancipia fraudulenta. 17.
 123. Contra Impudiciam. ibid.
 124. Contra Sacerdotissas. ibid.
 125. De Muliere et Medico. ibid.
 126. Contra impudicas Mulieres. ibid.
 127. Servi et Ancille fideles sint non solum propter Homines, sed propter Deum. 17. b.
 128. Contra Dilectores Pecunie. ibid.
 129. Contra amatores Seculi. ibid.
 130. Oratio non prodest reprobis in Inferno. ibid.
 131. Contra illos qui alijs serviunt contra Ventris. ibid.
 132. Contra Aleatores blasfemantes. ibid.
 133. Contra Blasphemantes. ibid.
 134. Contra Consuetudinem jurandi. ibid.
 135. Contra tumultuosas Mulieres. 18.
 136. De eodem. ibid.
 137. Contra Adulteros. ibid.
 138. Contra crudeles erga uxores. ibid.
 139. Contra Ebriosos. ibid.
 140. Contra Uxores contrarias Viris suis. 18. b.
 141. Contra dolosas Mulieres et Adulteras. ibid.
 142. De eodem. ibid.
 143. De instabili amore Mulierum. ibid.
 144. Contra Adulteras. 19.
 145. De eodem. ibid.
 146. De eodem. ibid.
 147. Contra Adulterium. ibid.
 148. Quod Consilium Mulieribus non est revelandum. ibid.
 149. Contra levitatem Mulierum. ibid.
 150. Contra iniquas et versipelles Mulieres. ibid.
 151. Casus Hominis per Mulierem. 19. b.
 152. De fideli et bona Muliere. ibid.
 153. De prudenti Muliere. ibid.
 154. Contra Confabulantes in Ecclesia. ibid.

Num. 463.

155. Contra incontinentes Sacerdotes, et Concubinas eorum. ibid.
 156. De eodem. ibid.
 157. De eodem. ibid.
 158. De eodem. ibid.
 159. Contra Mulieres superflue se ornantes. ibid.
 160. Fugiendum est Colloquium et Confortium Mulierum. ibid.
 161. De eodem. 20.
 162. De eodem. ibid.
 163. Contra Adulteras. ibid.
 164. Contra Maliciosas, et Impudicas. ibid.
 165. Contra Mulieres pingentes Facies suas. 20. b.
 166. Contra Malignas pronubas. ibid.
 167. De dolo, et arte Vetularum. ibid.
 168. De eodem. ibid.
 169. De Bona et Fideli Muliere. ibid.
 170. Contra illos qui presentes Penas timent, non futuras. ibid.
 171. Contra debiles in resistendo Temptacionibus. 21.
 172. Contra Mulieres timentes Hominem, non Deum. ibid.
 173. De eodem bona Narracio. ibid.
 174. Contra eos qui peccare non erubescunt. ibid.
 175. De eodem. ibid.
 176. Quid debent Parentes filijs suis, et Filij Parentibus. ibid.
 177. Contra Vetulas que se dicunt Sapientes, Sortilegijs et Divinationibus utentes. ibid.
 178. Contra Maleficos, et Incantatores. ibid.
 179. De eodem. ibid.
 180. De eodem. ibid.
 181. De eodem. ibid.
 182. De eodem. 22.
 183. Contra Supersticiones. ibid.
 184. De eodem. ibid.
 185. De eodem. ibid.
 186. Contra sortilegia. ibid.
 187. De eodem. ibid.
 188. Contra Gloriantes de Castitate. ibid.
 189. Virginitas sine Humilitate, quasi Lampas sine Oleo. ibid.
 190. Contra superfluum Ornatum Mulierum. 22. b.
 191. Contra carnalitatem Religiosorum. ibid.
 192. Contra inanem Gloriam. ibid.
 193. Miraculum de S. Maria. ibid.
 194. Contra factores Notorum. ibid.
 195. Contra fide Nunciantes. ibid.
 196. Contra Detractatores. ibid.
 197. De eodem. ibid.
 198. Contra illos qui bonam Famam aliorum extinguunt. ibid.
 199. De familiaritate Mulierum periculosa. 23.
 200. Contra Ypocritas. ibid.
 201. Exemplum Peccantibus, ut convertantur. ibid.
 202. Contra abhorrentes Penitentiae austeritatem. 23. b.
 203. De Benediccionem parvulorum. ibid.
 204. Contra Parentes male nutriendos filios. ibid.
 205. Contra filios ingratos Parentibus. ibid.
 206. Contra eos qui Parentum scelera imitantur. ibid.
 207. Nota; Quod bonis parentibus obediendum est. 24.
 208. Nota; Contra non facientes emendam nisi in Senectute. ibid.
 209. Nota; Quam iniquus est et perfidus, qui Patrem de domo sua expellit. ibid.
 210. Nota; Etas tenera magis docilis est, et facilius convertuntur Pueri quam Senes. ibid.
 211. Contra Senes obstinatos. ibid.
 212. Contra Blasphemos. 24. b.
 213. Contra

Num. 463, 464.

213. Contra illos qui sepe nominant Diabolum. *ibid.*
 214. Nota; pro obsequio Beate Marie prestando. *ibid.*
 215. De Resurrectione Domini. *ibid.*

464.

- A paper-Book in fol. formerly belonging to the learned Dr. Hopkins late Prebendary of Worcester, and since his death, given by Dr George Hickes: containing,
 1. Original Letter of Dr. George Abbot Archbishop of Canterbury, to Richard Corbet Bishop of Norwich, relating to a Letter sent to him from the Privy Council, whereby he was required to send his Letters to the several Bishops of his Province, willing them to take care that from thenceforth the most discrete, grave, & learned Men only, be appointed to preach at the Assises before the Judges; that they handle only such points as are reasonable for such Assemblies, without meddling with the persons of Men, or any thing prejudicial to the Lawes or present Government; upon pain of being censured & punished secundum Canones et Gradus Delicti. dat. June 20. 1572.
 2. A Copie of the above-mentioned Letter from the Privy Council. dat. 31 Maye, 1672.
 3. Carta Ricardi Corbet Episcopi Norwicensis, quæ (Jura, Libertates, Consuetudines, et Prerogativam Ecclesiæ Metropolitice Christi Cantuar. adimplere volens) concecit Georgio Abbot Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, proximam Advocationem, Nominationem, Præsentationem, liberam Dispositionem, et jus Patronatus Archidiaconatus Norfolciæ. dat. 15 die Maij, anno 8 R. Caroli 1.
 4. The Opinion of Mr. Attorney-General, &c. touching the Glebe of Richard Corbet Bp. of Oxford, which he had sown in his Vicaridge? before his Translation to Norwich.
 5. A Letre from his Majesties most honourable Privy Councell to (Rich Corbet) the Bp. of Norwich, to admitt Mr. George Burdett to the Lecturers place, in the Towne of Great Yarmouth. dat. 13 Decemb. A. D. 1632.
 6. A Letter from his Majesties most honourable Privy Councell, to (Rich. Corbet) the Lord Bishop of Norwich, recommending to his Lordship the accomodacion of any difference arising between Mr. Brooke the Curate of Yarmouth & Mr. Burdett. dat. 6 Febr. A. D. 1632.
 7. A Letter from the Balyes of Yarmouth to the Bp. of Norwich, tacitly complaining of the breach of the ancient Usages of their Town, by the Deane & Chapter of Norwich, upon the admision of Mr. Burdett, and intreating his Lordship to settle such order therein, as to him shall be found meet. dat. 19 Mart. A. D. 1632.
 8. A Latin Letter of Rich. Corbet Bp. of Norwich, sent to Mr. Hamond le Straindge. dat. 31 Mart 1633.
 9. Names of divers Gentlemen Members of the House of Commons, in a late Parliament.
 10. Epistola Richardi Episcopi Norwicensis, ad Dñm Hamonem extraneum. dat. 11 Apr. 1633.
 11. A Latin Letter sent from my Lord (Bp. of Norwich) to Mr. Doctor Jones, beinge almost 80 yeares of age. dat. 16 Julij, 1633.
 12. A Letter from my Lord Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. Ward Minister of Ipswich. dat. 6 Oct. 1633.
 13. Inscription sett upon the Bridge of Stanford upon Teame in the County of Worcester, in Memory of Humfrey Packyngton Esq; the Builder or Benefactor thereof.
 14. Certaine tru Woords spoken concerning one Bennet Corbett after her death. She dyed Octover the 2d. 1634.

Num. 464.

15. Letter of Rich. Corbett Bp. of Norwich, to the Minister & Elders of the Congregation of the French Church in Norwich; requiring them (in great wrath) to quitt their Church or Chapel by Whitfunide. dat. 26 Dec. 1634.
 16. Names of some Towns in Blakenhurst-Hundred, in Com. Wigorn. These and what follows are written by the hand of the above mentioned Dr. Hopkins.
 17. A Charter in the Saxon Tongue, whereby Eadweo Bp. of Worcester (temp. R. Eadwardi Confessoris) granted two Hydes of Land in þylle, to Æþerþan Fætca: to hold for 3 lives; & then to return to the Church of Worcester.
 18. Declaratio Standardi de diversis mensuris; ex Libro Glastoniensi (nuncupato SECRETVM ABBATIS, in Bibliotheca Arundel (nunc autem servatur, in Bibl. Bodlejana) folio 113.—
 19. Quot Feoda conficiebant Baroniam; deq; Partibus Feodi; ex Registro Burgi Sti. Petri, penes D. Joan. Cotton.
 20. An account, in Saxon, of the Plate taken by William the Conqueror from the Church of Worcester. Ex Cod. MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana.
 21. Hidæ geldantes IN WERECEASTERSCIRES; forte ex Libro Domes-dei.
 22. Alia Collectanea ex eodem Libro de eodem Comitatu.
 23. Obituarium vetustum Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, descriptum ex Calendario MS. Anglosaxonici Bibliothecæ Bodlejane, interq; Codices Junianos adservati.
 24. Incertus Author de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis; descriptus a cl. Junio ex MSto (Anglo-Saxonice scripto) Codice 284 in Bibliotheca Collegij Bened. Cantabr. cum ejusdem D. Doctoris Hopkinsij Latina versione.
 25. Calendarium vetus Romanæ Ecclesiæ, descriptum ex Cod. MS. in Archivis Bibliothecæ Bodlejane, qui continet duo Missalia Latinæ. (i. e. Liber Missalis Leofrici Episcopi Exoniensis)
 26. Excerpta ex Anglo-Saxonico Menologio, cum ejusdem doctissimi viri versione Latina.
 27. Abindoniensis Chronici (Anglo-Saxonice scripti) initium, ex Biblioth. Cotton. sub. TIBERIO. B. 1. pag. 110. descriptum a cl. Junio, et ex ejus apographo in Musæo Oxonij, huc translatum.
 27. Natale S. Gregorij Papæ. i. e. Homilia Anglo-Saxonica Ælfrici, que ab his verbis incipit, "Æþegorþur re halga Papa. Englŷcepe þeode Apoptol."
 Ex hoc Codice eam evulgavit cum duplici versione & notis, doctissima virgo Elizabetha Elstob.
 28. Account of the Kings, Prelates, &c. represented in the glass-windows of the Cathedral Church of Worcester, and of the Inscriptions belonging to them.
 29. Succession of the Deans of Worcester, to Dr. William Talbot, A. D. 691.
 30. Succession of Prebendaries, in that Cathedral.
 31. Incantatio contra Malincholiam, Anglo-Saxonice; ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Wigorniensis, ad calcem Bedæ de Arte metrica.
 32. Names of certain Officers.
 33. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi . . . quibus concedit quod Villa de Beawdley sit liber Burgus, et Corporatus imperpetuum. Teste, &c. 30 die Octobris, anno regni sui, 12.
 34. A Copy of a certain Indulgence which hung up in the Church of Great Witley, examin'd & attested, 24 Jan. in the 9th of Henry VII. by the Abbots of Evesham, & Pershore, the Prior of Worcester, the Bishops Vicar-General, & a Notary of the Diocese. (It was granted by Symon de Montacute Bp. of Worcester to those who should pray for the soul of Walter Cokesey; the Indulgence was for 40 days)

A Book

Num. 465—467.

465.

A Book of Genealogies, wherein are contained,
1. Linea Regum Angliæ, ab Egberto usque ad Elizabetham Reginam.

- | | |
|--|------|
| 2. Linea Comitum Arundel. | 14. |
| 3. Linea Vice-comitum de Beaumont. | 19. |
| 4. Linea Comitum Bedfordiæ. | 26. |
| 5. Linea Baronum de Berkly. | 28. |
| 6. Linea Comitum Cestriæ. | 33. |
| 7. Linea Dominorum Crumwell. | 35. |
| 8. Linea Comitum Cumbriæ. | 37. |
| 9. Linea Baronum de Dacres. | 41. |
| 10. Linea Baronum Darcy de Aston. | 46. |
| 11. Linea Comitum Derby. | 50. |
| 12. Linea Baronum de Dudley. | 53. |
| 13. Linea Comitum Effex. et Bathoniæ. | 58. |
| 14. Linea Baronum de Euers. | 67. |
| 15. Linea Dominorum Grey. | 70. |
| 16. Linea Comitum Huntington. | 80. |
| 17. Linea Comitum Kantia. | 84. |
| 18. Linea Comitum Kildariæ. | 90. |
| 19. Linea Dominorum Clinton & Say. | 94. |
| 20. Linea Comitum Lincolnia. | 95. |
| 21. Linea Mortimer Comitum Marchia. | 98. |
| 22. Linea Comitum Montisfortia. | 106. |
| 23. Linea Dominorum Morley, et Dominorum Norris de Ricote. | 109. |
| 24. Linea Vice-Comitum Monte-acute. | 115. |
| 25. Linea Dominorum Northe. | 121. |
| 26. Linea Ducum Norfolk. | 123. |
| 27. Linea Comitum Northumbriæ. | 130. |
| 28. Linea Dominorum Paget. | 140. |
| 29. Linea Dominorum Powys. | 142. |
| 30. Linea Dominorum Riche. | 147. |
| 31. Linea Comitum Rutlandia. | 149. |
| 32. Linea Comitum Salopia. | 153. |
| 33. Linea Baronum de Sheffielde. | 165. |
| 34. Linea Baronum de Stafford. | 169. |
| 35. Linea Comitum Suffexia. | 175. |
| 36. Linea Comitum Warwici et Leicestria. | 177. |
| 37. Linea Comitum Westmerlandia. | 183. |
| 38. Linea Comitum Wigornia. | 193. |
| 39. Linea Baronum Willoughby, & Eyrëby. | 197. |
| 40. Linea Marchionum Wintonia. | 200. |

466.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. A Journall kept by mee Wm. Hawke on board there Majties. hiered Ship the Woolff, Capt. George Purvis Commander; bound, as Convoy to Verginia. Soe wee tooke our departure from the Lizard the 20th day of December 1690. (This Journal ends with 14th November, 1691.)

2. An Account of what men died on board the Woolf, during the said Voyage. fol. penult.
3. A Memorandum of the Time wee have bine at short allowance, on board of their Maties hier'd Ship the Woolf, Capt. George Purvis Commander. fol. ult.
4. How the Author was cruelly beaten (without cause or resistance) by Christopher Allingbie the second Mate of the same Ship: with other Notes concerning their putt to short allowance, &c. 1.

467.

A paper Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. A Journal of our Vodg intended in the good Shipp Wolfe, Capt. George Purvis Commander, in ther Magestife Searvise; being orthered for Spettthead in the first plase with 4 small Viseles under our Convoeye. Kept

Num. 467—474.

from August the 19th, 1690. to December 19. 1691. by John Fairman.

2. Short Notes of Tobacco sold by the Captain; & of Gunpowder sold, underhand, by the Gunner. fol. ult.

468.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
1. Vita S. Gileberti Institutoris Ordinis five Religionis Sempinghamensis, ad Hubertum Archiepiscopum.
2. Epistolæ atq; Rescripta, &c. variorum de S. Gileberto; una cum narrationibus de canonizatione, translatione, &c; visionibus ejusdem, quæ in majoris Catalogi nostri paginas 368. 369. 370. singillatim recensentur.
3. Narratio de Miraculis post mortem Sti. Gileberti factis.

469.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,
Speculum vitæ Roberti (Betunienfis) Episcopi Herefordensis, per Willelmum Priorem Lanthoniensem, ad Henricum (Blesensem) Episcopum Wintoniensem.

470.

A thin book in Octavo; being a Kallender or alphabetical Index of the names of families, mentioned in the Rolls of Mr. Ralph Starkey, taken Anno 1595.

471.

A Book in 8vo, written by the hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, containing,
The Alfabet for Mr. Eardswiks Booke of Cheslir, i. e. of the names of Families mention'd therein.

472.

A Thin paper-Book in 8vo, containing,
1. The Armes (trick'd with Pen & Ink) of all the Companies of London; with Notes relating to most of the said Companies, or to the most eminent persons who were members of the same.
2. Of several Mercers who have been Lord-Mayors, and of the Benefactions given by them to the City.
3. The Antiquity, &c. of the Hospitall called St. Mary Spittell.
4. Of the Parish-Churches in every Ward of London.
5. The Armes of all the chiefe Corporations (i. e. of the Cities) of Englande.

473.

A Thin paper-Book in 8vo, to which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes prefix'd the title following,
Certaine verie rare Observations of Chester; & some parts of Wales; with divers Epitaphes, Coats Armours, & other Monuments, verie orderlie & laboriously gathered together (with mention also of fundry others in the Counties of Lancaster, Cumberland, Northumberland, Hereford, &c. All taken by the Author who seems to me to have been Sampson Erdeswicke) A. D. 1574.

474.

A Book in 8vo, thus entituled, A Book of the Justices of Peace and other Comissioners: containing
1. Names of the Highe-Sheriffs of the severall Counties, A. D. 1585.

Num. 474—478.

2. List of the Justices of the Peace throughout England; the several Counties being placed (almost) in alphabetical Order. 3.
3. Names of the Lieutenants & their Deputies in the severall Counties. 68.
4. Names of the Commissioners for the Musters in every Shire throughout the Realme. 71.
5. Commissioners for disarming the Recufants. 86.
6. Names of the Commissioners for restraint of Graine. 92.
7. Names of the Commissioners for the examining of Passengers. 95.
8. The Names of all the Vice-Admiralls in Englande. 97.
9. The Names of the Justices of Affizes, throughout Englande. 98.

475.

Codex pertenuis in 8vo, in quo habentur,

1. Catechismus, cujus Quæstio prima, "Quod est precipuum Officium Hominis Christiani in hac vita?" (scriptus temp. R. Elizabethæ, ut videtur) 2.
2. Sententiæ morales, e Livio, forsan, excerptæ. 18.
3. A Note of all the Charges & Costs laid out by Paul D'Ewes Esq; about the Malt-house-building, begun in anno 1557. the 30th day of July. 20.

476.

An oblong paper Book, containing

1. The second Volume of the Journal or Diary of the Proceedings of the Commons House of Parliament, written by John More Esq; it begins with fol. 266. & the 23 of February 1640. & ends with 2^d April, 1641.
2. At the end, is an Account of the Ceremonies at a Chapel of the Garter.
3. A Note that Fisher Bp. of Rochester, was tried by a common Jury, and hanged, temp Hen. VIII.
4. Concerning the caution of the Duke of Lyrma, in procuring a Cardinal's Hat.
5. Of the patience of K. Philip the II.

477.

The third Volume of the same Mr. More's Journal of the House of Commons, beginning at fol. 458. & ending with 3d June, A. D. 1641.

2. At the end, is a Description of the Solemnity at the marriage of the Ladie Marie to the Prince of Orange.
3. Relation of the Proceffion to the Funeral of Francis Russell Earl of Bedford, 14 May 1641.

478.

The fourth Volume of the said Mr. Mores Journal, ending with 25 June, 1641. & begins at fol. 598. Perhaps this & the preceding Volume might have been in use, both at a time; the one seeming to supply the omissions of the other.

At the other end of the Book, are,

2. Notes of a Speech against the growth of Popery, 21 May, 1641.
3. An Epiraph upon the Earl of Strafford; written by an Ambo-dexter.
4. A Speech against Episcopacy, in Parliament.
5. A Copy of his Majesties Letter to the Earle of Mountrosse, written by his owne hande.
6. Instructions given by the Earle of Mountrosse, &c. [The same as in No. 292. art. 6.]
7. Notes of a Sermon preach'd in St. Margaret's, by Mr. Burton, the 20th June, 1641.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 479—485.

479.

The fifth Volume of the said Mr. Mores Journal, beginning at fol. 741. and ending with the 16th of August, 1641.

At the end of the Book, are other Minutes of Parliament matters, and among them,

2. The Protestation of Allan Blanie Lecturer of Newington in Surrey, 25 Jun. 1641.
3. Notes of a Sermon of Mr. Baftwicke, Borthwicke?) preach'd, 4th June 1641.

4. Articles of Impeachment of the Commons assembled in Parliament, in the name of themselves, & of all the Commons of England, against Mathew Wren D. D. late Bp. of Norwich, and now Bp. of Elie, for several crimes & misdemeanours committed by him, when he was Bishop of Norwich.

NB. This Title follows the said Articles; & of them, the first 4 are wanting.

5. Then follows a project, or scheme, for altering the Church-Government, throughout England, & setting up Presbyteries in every County.

480.

The sixth Volume of the said Mr. Mores Journal, beginning at fol. 933. and ending with 28th Febr. 1641.

At the end of the Book is,

2. A Speech & Motion to continue the Lord Strange in his Office of Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire.

481.

A Book in Octavo, written in cyfre, by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, & by him entitled,

A Diarian Discourse, or Ephemeridian Narration: viz. A Diary of part of his own Life; that is to say from January 2. 1621. to the end of April, A. D. 1624. interpersed with accounts of the public occurrences of those Times.

482.

Another Volume of the said Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Diary, written in cyfre; it begins January 2d. 1641. & goes on to the end of the Year.

483.

Another Volume of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Diary, written by him in Latin; it commences January 1. A. D. 1641. and ends May 31 A. D. 1645.

484.

Another Volume of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Diary; written also in Latin; beginning, 1 June, 1645. & ending with the 24th of March, A. D. 1647.

485.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. in quo continentur,

1. Quidam Tractatus qui vocatur Speculum Peccatoris (Bernardo forsan, si non Richardo Rolle de Hampole adtribuendus) 8. b.
2. Alloquium sive Profologion Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 16.
3. Hugo de Sto. Victore de laude Caritatis. 22.
4. Locus Libri Hugonis de Sto. Victore de Sacramentis. 23.
5. De Timore & Amore (forfan, ex eodem Hugone) 40.
6. Sermo 23.

Num. 485, 486.

6. Sermo B. Bernardi super illum locum in Cantico,
"Ecce Venit is sapiens in Montibus, transiens Colles." 24.
7. Libellus Hugonis de Sto. Victore, de virtute orandi. 26. b.
8. Confideracio devotissima Dominice Passionis, per horas diei canonicas. 35.
9. Liber B. Johannis Crisostomi de Penitencia. 45. b.
10. Locus ex Augustino de charitate Dei. 52. b.
11. Ammonicio S. Augustini Episcopi & Doctoris, ad matrem suam de laude Caritatis; et quomodo cunctis virtutibus prefertur. 53.
12. De acerbissima Christi passione, Adnotatio. 71.
13. Ordo ad dandam Penitentiam. ibid.
14. Commendacio Oracionis Dominice. 71. b.
15. Collacio cifrarum Turcicarum, cum litteris numericis Romanorum. 72.
16. Quidam Tractatus de XII utilitatibus Tribulacionis; forte per Petrum Blesensem; vid. Cavai Hist. Litt. pag. 678. 73.
17. Scala claustralium; quam Codex Cottonianus JVL. A. 9. Bernardo; sed D. Guil. Cave, Guigoni Carthusiæ priori tribuit (vid. Hist. Litt. pagg. 250. & 645.) 88.
18. Precatio de Christi passione. 93.
19. Narracio legendaria de Sto. Pachomio. 93. b.
20. Adnotationes variae e Johanne Chrysostomo, Petro Comestore, Hieronymo, Augustino, &c. desumptæ. 95.
21. De Negociatoribus. 96.
22. De Crucis signo imponendo; de benedicendo Deo; de q. Deo orando. 97. b.
23. Locus e Johanne Cassiodoro (rectius f. Cassiano) de Institutione Monachorum. ibid.
24. Narratio de mira Visione, qua apparuit in Civitate Tripolitana, A. D. 1287. 98. b.
25. Adnotatio, quod nemo potest sine Peccato veniali vivere. 99.
26. ——— De 9 signis Dilectionis Dei. ibid.
27. Some very old English Verses. 99. b.

486.

Certain loose Papers in 8vo, now bound up together; being,

1. Excerpta ex fastis Idatianis. 1. b.
2. Descriptio Consulium ex quo primum ordinati sunt; ex Idatio, ut videtur; et f. manu doctissimi Sirmondi. 2.
3. Many historical Notes, relating as well to many noble families, & to the City of London, as to the Kingdom: written by John Stowe, & others. 11.
- Among these,
4. A Fragment of a Chemical Poem, of the hand of John Stow; perhaps belonging to MS. 38. B. 16. 16.
5. Thom. Tuffer's Epitaph. 17.
6. Inscription sett upon Ludgate (printed) 23.
7. Part of an old Rental of some Estate: the Towns therein mentioned, are Hezham Ferreys, Ruscheden, Stanweke, Archeftur, Wendlyngboro, Wymmyngton, Schelton, Artilboro, Wollyston, Podyngton, Fardych, Newnton, Odyll & Schernebroke, Yolden, Ryfeley, & Knottyng. 47.
8. Notes of some expences of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes; and of his diary in the year, 1621. 54.
9. Notes relating to the History of England; written, c. 11. Henr. VIII. 66.
10. Off Fastynge, notes gathered & written by Mr. Ralph Starkie. 80.
11. The Ordre of the Estates of the Bloud Royall, &c. 82. b. & 82.

Num. 486—489.

12. Notes taken by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, from a Sermon preach'd by Mr. Houlesworth. 83.

487.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, eleganter exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Calendarium. 1.
2. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi GALLICUM. 7.
3. Cantica S. Scripturæ. 177.
4. Litania. 193. b.
5. Preces nonnullæ. 201.

488.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,

1. Expositio . . . in Cantica Canticorum, 2 Libris. 1.
2. Regula Monachorum a beato Benedicto Abbate composita. 52.

489.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. in quo continentur,

1. Elenchus contentorum in Codice. 1.
2. Magna Carta Regis Henrici III. dat. 13 die Martij, anno regni sui 49. 4.
3. Carta Foreste, ejusdem regis. dat. 13 die Martij, anno regni sui 49. 8. b.
4. Affisa Foreste. 10. b.
5. Explanacio Statuti apud Wyntone editi. 15.
6. Statut. de Wyntone. 13. b.
7. De bellis Regis Henrici III. Adnotatio. 15. b.
8. Statut. Gloucestr. 16.
9. De Divorcio, scil. Constitutiones de Bigamis; de Dedi & Concessi, &c. edite anno 4 Edw. I. 18. b.
10. Tractatus Corone. 20.
11. Affisa Mercati. 22.
12. Affisa Panis. 23.
13. Parva Hengham. 27.
14. Circumspecte agatis. 34.
15. De Notarijs Imperialibus Breve (dat. 26 die April. anno 13 R. Edw. I.) 34. b.
16. Provisiones de Mertone. 35.
17. Statuta de Marleberge. 36. b.
18. Statutum de Religiosis. 40. b.
19. Visus Franci Plegij (dat. 15 die Nov. anno 17 R. Edw. I.) 41.
20. Adnotatio de diversis feodis & tenuris. 42.
21. ——— de diebus Anni, et Clavi Lune. ibid.
22. ——— de calibus, in quibus Lex non est admittenda. ibid.
23. Statutum primum Westm. 43.
24. Breve (R. Edw. I.) de Itinere. 53.
25. Capita placitanda coram Justiciarijs de Itinere, anno Regni R. Edwardi, filij R. Henrici 8vo. 54.
26. Expoficio Vocabulorum. 60.
27. Composicio & Ordinacio de ponderibus & mensuris. 61.
28. Visus Francij Plegij. 62.
29. Statutum (de ingressu) Feodorum. 62. b.
30. Statutum de ponendis in Affisa Juratis. 63.
31. Statutum Westm. II. 64.
32. Statutum de Scaccario (cujus pars posterior recentiore manu scribitur) 81. b.
33. Excerpta ex Augustino de Civitate Dei, recentiore manu. 83.
- Sequuntur prima manu.
34. Placita Corone. 84.
35. Magna Hengham. 86. b.
36. Summa que dicitur, Cadit Affisa. 102. b.
37. Excerptio Bastardie Imperf. 108.
38. Tractatus

Num. 489—493.

38. Tractatus Ethicus, Gallice scriptus; a Seneca atq;
alijs extractus. 109.
39. Liber cui Titulus Briton; five ut in hoc Codice,
Brattone; cujus pars posterior desideratur. 120.

Num. 490.

A tatter'd Fragment in parchment, written in French
verse; being a sort of Vocabulary, & designed for the
use of learners. Some words are gloss'd in English.

491.

- Codex membranaceus, in 8vo. in quo habentur,
1. Liber Domni Willelmi venerabilis Monachi
Gemegienfis (i. e. Gemeticensis) Cenobij, de actibus
feu gestis Normannorum Ducum, transmissus ad Wil-
helmum orthodoxum Regem Anglorum (i. e. Will.
Rufum) 1.
2. De obitu Willelmi Ducis Normannorum, Regisq;
Anglorum; qui S. Ecclesiam in pace vivere fecit. fol.
penult.
3. Epitaphium Regis Willelmi 1. fol. ult.

492.

- Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,
1. Liber Alani de Insula, de complanctu Nature. 1.
2. Philo-biblon Ricardi (de Aungerville, cognominati
de Bury) Dunelmensis Episcopi; quem librum composuit
Robertus Holcote de ordine Prædicatorum, sub nomine
dicti Episcopi. (A.D. 1344) 55.

493.

- Codex crassus in 8vo, ad Legem Angliæ municipales
spectans; in quo scribuntur,
1. Nomina Feoffatorum Domini de Newbury. 1. b.
2. Formula Carte de Libertate Nativi. 2.
3. Breve R. Edwardi (primi an secundi?) quo man-
dat W. de G. Escaetori suo, ut inquireret de statu Alicie
filie Henrici le Parker de Meideftan idiote. ibid.
4. Versus de qualitatibus Planetarum. 2. b.
5. Medicamenta nonnulla. ibid.
6. Ejaculationes ad Deum, contra inimicos. 3.
7. Dies anni observandi. ibid.
8. Medicamenta varia, partim Latinè, partim Gal-
licè, conscripta. ibid.
9. Capitula variorum Statutorum, &c. hoc in Codice
contentorum. 6.
10. Arbor, ut aiunt, Confanguinitatis. 11.
11. Regulæ, ad inveniendos dies Anni festivos. ibid.
12. Kalendarium. 11. b.
13. De diebus Anni infauftis; Gallicè. 17. b.
14. Summa quæ dicitur, Parva Hengham. 18.
15. Tractatus five Summa de Bastardia. 26.
16. Pepe Statutorum. 30.
17. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 33. b.
18. Compositio Monete. ibid.
19. Circumspecte agatis, five Correctiones. 34.
20. Statutum de Champerturis, Gallicè. ibid.
21. Statutum de Religiosis. 34. b.
22. Statutum Anni bifextilis. 35.
23. Statutum de Bigamis. 35. b.
24. Carta de Foresta. dat. anno . . . R. Hen-
rici III. 36.
25. Sentencia super Cartas. 38.
26. Statuta de Scaccario (Gallicè) 38. b.
27. Distinctiones super eadem Statuta. Gallicè. 41.
28. Magna Charta de Libertatibus. dat. 2do. die
Novembris, anno 2do R. Henrici III. 42.
29. Statuta Westm. prima. Gallicè. 45.

Num. 493.

30. Statuta Westm. secunda. 55.
31. Statutum Westm. tertium. (i. e. Quia emptores
Terrarum.) 55.
32. Statutum Westm. quartum. (i. e. Statut. de Ju-
ratis & Affisis.) 89. b.
33. Statuta de Mertone. 75. b.
34. Statut. de Marleberge. 77. b.
35. Statuta Gloucestrie. 82. b.
36. Explanaciones Gloucestrie. 85.
37. Statuta Wintonie. 85. b.
38. Statutum de Mercatoribus. Gallicè. 87. b.
39. Statutum super distinctiones Scaccarij. Gallicè.
89. b.
40. Statutum de Coheredibus. 90.
41. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis (alienum a
Westm. III.) 90. b.
42. Prerogativa Regis. 91. b.
43. Statuta de Finibus. 93. b.
44. Placita Mortis Antecessoris. 95.
45. Nove Disseisine Placita. 107. b.
46. Les Usages del Counte de Kent. 121. b.
47. Kalendarium Contentorum in sequentibus hujusce
Codicis folijs. 124.
Sequitur Conclusio Summæ quæ dicitur "Cadit affisa,"
cum alijs, ad calcem Codicis potius recendenda.
48. De Verays Heyrs. 138.
49. Des Garde & Mariage. 139. b.
50. De Homage. 140. b.
51. De Relefs. 146.
52. Turn de Viscountes. 147.
53. Vewe de Frank Plegge. 148.
54. De Assay de Peyn (et Serveys) &c. 149.
55. Des Assayours. 150.
56. Dies communes in Banco. 151.
57. Dies Dotis. 151. b.
58. De Essonis. 152.
59. Challenge des Effoignes. 153. b.
60. De diverses Tenures. 154.
61. De Action Mixt. 156.
62. Estente de Maner. 157.
63. Modus admensurandi Terram. 158. b.
64. Curia Baronis, five Breve de Recto, primo pede
(fc. Placita maximam partem desumpta ex annalibus
Juridicis antiquioribus, perinde ac alia quæ sequuntur.) 159.
65. De Recto, secundo Pede. 165. b.
66. De Recto, tercio Pede. 168. b.
67. De Recto, quarto Pede. 171. b.
68. De Recto. 175. b.
69. De Recto. 179.
70. De Recto. 186. b.
71. De Recto, de advocacione Ecclesie. 191.
72. De Recto, de rationabili Parte. 195.
73. De Recto. 195. b.
74. Nuper Obijt. 199.
75. De participacione facienda. 203. b.
76. Pro Indiviso. ibid.
77. Nota, de Joynt-Feffement. 204.
78. De Recto, secundum consuetudinem Manerij.
ibid.
79. De antiquo Dominico Coronæ ubi non jacet
Affisa nove Disseisine. 206.
80. De recto Dotis. 207. b.
81. De Dote assignata. 210. b.
82. De Dote secundum consuetudinem Patrie. 214.
83. De Franc Ten. en Forme Tayllee. 215.
84. Dower de Revables Htovers. 215. b.
85. Dower, ou le Issue pria estre receu, &c. ubi
distinguitur de aptitudine, &c. 216. b.
86. De admensuracione Dotis. 217. b.
87. Aliter, ubi dotatur per Custodem. ibid.
88. Aliter, ubi plures fuerint, sine quibus respondere
non possit. ibid.
89. Dower

Num. 493.

89. Dower, de assensu Patris, ubi distinguitur de Secta. 218.
 90. Nota de Prove. 218. b.
 91. De Dote, unde nihil habet; ubi clamat Feodum ad exheredacionem. ibid.
 92. De libero Maritagio. 220.
 93. Causa Matrimonij prelocuti; ou une Fyn se leva. 221. b.
 94. Aliter, ubi Uxor propter defensionem Viri petit admitti, &c. 222.
 95. Breve quando vir agendo in longinquis partibus, &c. 222. b.
 96. Droit de Commune. 223.
 97. Quod permittat. 223. b.
 98. De admesuracione Pasture; ubi non possit admitti sine herede, &c. 225. b.
 99. Nota de Quod permittat. 226. b.
 100. Quo Jure. ibid.
 101. De Divisis. 228.
 102. De Custumes & de Services. 231.
 103. De Recto petendi Terr. in Dominico pro Service. dedit. 236.
 104. Aliter pro Cantaria. 236. b.
 105. Mife, &c. 237. b.
 106. Nota del graunt Cape. 238. b.
 107. Ne Vexes. ibid.
 108. Ne Exigas. 241.
 109. Brevia; ad distringendos villanos; et de Taliagio habend. 245.
 110. Ne distringas contra formam Statuti. 245.
 111. De Revables Est overs. 247. b.
 112. De Ingr. ad Terminum qui preterijt, ubi tangitur de liberacione Seifine, &c. 248. b.
 113. Aliter, ubi petens habet fratrem seniores, qui intraverit Religionem. 249. b.
 114. Ubi inquiritur de jure Religiosorum. 250. b.
 115. Quare ejecit. ibid.
 116. De I gressu, dum non fuit compos mentis. 251.
 117. De Ingressu super Disfeisinam. 253.
 118. Aliter, en le Post. 257.
 119. De Ingressu, primo gradu. 263.
 120. Aliter in secundo gradu. ibid.
 121. Aliter in tercio gradu. ibid.
 122. Quare ejecit, &c. ibid.
 123. Quare impedit. 264.
 124. Dreyn Present. 267. b.
 125. Quare non admittit. 269.
 126. Utrum ubi Antecessor in pignorat, &c. & obiit ante diem, &c. Herede infra etatem, &c. 270.
 127. Forme de Dou en le Revert. 271. b.
 128. Forma Concessionis, ou le Dou en se taylle en la parte le Home. 276. b.
 129. De Avo. 277. b.
 130. De Cofinage. 280.
 131. Causa Matrimonij prelocuti. 283. b.
 132. Cui in Vita. 284.
 133. De Urum; ou il plede sur le Vocher. 285.
 134. De Recto de Custodia. 286.
 135. Enjeement de Garde. 287.
 136. Aliter per Dimissionem. ibid.
 137. De forisfactura Maritagij. ibid.
 138. Aliter ou le Seigneur ne fut unkes Seifi des Terres en nom de Garde. 288. b.
 139. De Custodia Terre, &c. 289. b.
 140. Aliter, ut Custodia de Custodia. ibid.
 141. De Homagio capiend. ibid.
 142. De Custodia Socagij. 290.
 143. De Aconte en Socage. ibid.
 144. De Aconte en Ley Marchaunde. 292.
 145. Aliter de Bladis in communi emptis. ibid.
 146. Aliter de Deceyte. ibid.

Num. 493.

147. Aliter, ou il suppose q'il n'ad Terre ne Tenement. 291. b.
 148. De Warrantia Carte. 292.
 149. De Attornato faciendo ad Sectam, &c. 295. b.
 150. De Medio. 295. b.
 151. De Contribucione. 305.
 152. De Convencione. 305. b.
 153. Ne distringatur pro Contractibus. 312.
 154. De Cartis reddendis. 312. b.
 155. De Nativo habendo. 315. b.
 156. De Secta ad Molendinum de Villanis. 322.
 157. De Molere sine Multura. ibid.
 158. De Secta ad Molendinum. 322. b.
 159. Nota de Prise per Bayllif. 324.
 160. De Chimino habendo. 324. b.
 161. De Passagio habendo. ibid.
 162. De Piscaria, ubi Uxor petit admitti, &c. 325.
 163. Ou le Voche apr's Def. tut Efton de Service le Rey. 326.
 164. Cui in Vita de Pastura. ibid.
 165. Dower pendant le Bref de Confinage. 326. b.
 166. Aliter, ou Seurte est trove del meen Tens. ibid.
 167. Escaeta. 327.
 168. Cessavit per Biennium; et etiam ou les Tenementz sunt ouvertz, &c. 330.
 169. Quid Juris clamat, ou li est Estrangere a la Reversion. 331. b.
 170. Per que Service, ubi non est heres propinquior. 333.
 171. De vasto in Tenementis dimissis ad Terminum. 334.
 172. De annuo Reddito. 337. b.
 173. De arreragij annui Redditus duobus concessis, donec promoveantur. 342.
 174. Convencio de necessarijs, ubi querendum est ad Legem. 342. b.
 175. Escaeta, ou le graunt cape yst (sive issit) 343.
 176. Nota de eodem, de Tenementz pourchacez pos la Felonye, &c. 343. b.
 177. Ne distringatur, ad corporale Sacramentum prestandum. ibid.
 178. Ne ponatur in Assisa. 344. b.
 179. De aqua haurienda. 345.
 180. Nocumenta quibus datur Assisa. ibid.
 181. Prise pur Damage felaunt. 348.
 182. Prise pur services, primo pede. 360.
 183. Prise pur services, secundo pede. 368.
 184. Prise pur services, tercio pede. 376. b.
 185. Prise pur services, quarto pede. 382. b.
 186. Prise pur services, quinto pede. 385. b.
 187. Prise pur Rente charge. 389.
 188. Prise pur Relief et Heryet. 393.
 189. Nota, de revable Eyde. 398. b.
 190. De Seigneurs desavowez. ibid.
 191. Prise, unde Lex. 402. b.
 192. De Contrariouse Prise, &c. 403. b.
 193. Aliter en seferval, ou le Pleintif cleyme comune. ibid.
 194. Prise per Jugement de Court. 404.
 195. De recapione Averiorum. 408.
 196. De Averiorum proprietate. 409.
 197. Rescussus pro Servicio; et de Attincta ejusdem. 411.
 198. De capcione in regia Via. 413. b.
 199. De averij fugatis extra, &c. 415.
 200. Quando pars Averiorum fame interiit. 415. b.
 201. De Parco fracto pro Servicio. 416.
 202. De Ovibus traditis custodiend. 416. b.
 203. De Chival adirre. ibid.
 204. De distringentibus extra Feodum. 417.
 205. Prise de Chatels. ibid.
 206. De

Num. 493.

206. De Catallis reddendis causa Divorcij; cum Nota de eodem. 420.
 207. Prohibicio de Catallis, ou Enfaunt deinz Age, &c. 421.
 208. Processus in Placitis Debitorum, sive, Dette, primo pede. 422. b.
 209. Dette secundo pede. 425.
 210. Notanda nonnulla. 431.
 211. Exceptiones en plai de Dette. 432. b.
 212. Dette, tercio pede. 433.
 213. Dette, quarto pede. (vid. infra, ad Num. 232.) 437.
 214. Capitula Corone, quibus premititur Calendare. (ab ijs quæ habentur in MS. 39. A. 5. prorsus aliena.) 438.
 215. Apella de Roberijs. 466. b.
 216. De eodem, ubi non invenit Plegia, &c. 469.
 217. De raptu Virginitatis. ibid.
 218. De Muliere rapta. 469. b.
 219. De aver les amendes de Affise de Pein, & de Serveyse. ibid.
 220. De transgressionem contra Protectionem, &c. 470.
 221. De fals Presentement. ibid.
 222. De Recordo false Presentacionis coram Justiciarijs mittendo. ibid.
 223. De falso Judicio ad inquirendum si talis fuit Loquela. ibid.
 224. Processus in Placito Transgressionis, i. e. de Transgressionem, uno pede. ibid.
 225. De Transgressionem 2do Pede. 476.
 226. Apel de le mort Hugh le Tayllur. 486. b.
 227. De fals Enprisonement. 487. b.
 228. De abetto pro Clericis. 488.
 229. De Utlagaria adnichilata. ibid.
 230. De Recordo Deliberationis mittendo. 489.
 231. De Bonis tanquam confiscatis detentis; ac si fugam, &c. dum in Prisona, &c. 489. b.
 232. De Debito, quarto Pede (vide supra, ad Num. 213.) 490.
 233. Recordum in Hustengo London, de Tenementis Legatis. 491. b.
 234. Dilaciones in Placito Terre. 492.
 235. Breve de Conspiracione. 492. b.
 236. Summa quæ dicitur Cedit Affisa. ibid.
 (NB. Folijs transpositis, post folium 497. recurrendum est ad fol. 132. b.)
 237. De Quo Warranto. 132. b.
 238. De Litera Excommunicationis. 133.
 239. Causa ad Loquelas removendas. ibid.
 240. Entre en le Post, ou il Pleid sur le Cofinage, et prie Eyde. 133. b.
 241. De Eyde prie de plufurs. 134.
 242. Novel Disseisine ou le Tenaunt tient en Dower del Assignement le Disseifour. ibid.
 243. De Averijs Carucarum captis. 134. b.
 244. Extranea Vocabula, i. e. Interpretatio vocum Soke, Sake, &c. 135.
 245. De Ponderibus. 136.
 246. Marefcacia, i. e. Precepta Dñi Regis contingencia Affisam Panis, & Servisie. 136. b.
 247. Cafus ou un home, et fa Femme furent apelez, &c. 137. b.
 248. Pour toute manere de Hofebandere. 498.

494.

A paper Book in 8vo, formerly belonging to the Lady Anne Bulkeley; who (as I suppose) was Abbess of (Syon?) (Berkyng?) consisting, mostly of Prayers & Meditations, written either in Latin, or in English, in the order following,
 1. Ejaculation, or Salutation to the moste holy Body of owre Lord Jhu Chryste.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. L.

Num. 494, 495.

2. Orationes ad Jesum Christum. 2.
 3. Ejaculationes ad Spiritum Sanctum. 4.
 4. Collecta in die Sti. Honufrij Confessoris. 4.
 5. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 5. b.
 6. A Tract perhaps composed for the use of the Lady above mentioned: shewing how to attain to the sincere love of God, & perfection of Life. 6.
 7. Antiphonæ, &c. de B. V. Maria. 20.
 8. Ejaculations to Jesus Christ, for each day in the Week. 20. b.
 Then follows in the same hand, as above at no. 6.
 9. A Treatise setting forth a method of Devotion, & Living, for a Person to keep that customeably useth to be commoned (i. e. to receive the Holy Sacrament) ones in the Sevent-nyzt, or onys in the Fourten-nyzt. 22. 30.
 Wherein is also,
 10. A short Meditation, & Informacyon of oure Lord Jhesu, schewyd to Seynt Mawde by revelacione. 26.
 11. Certayne Prayers shewyd unto a devote person callyd Mary Ostrewyk. 61. b.
 12. Short Collects or Prayers to God. 62.
 13. Meditations for tyme of the Masse, written in the hand above mentioned at no. 9. 63.
 14. Hereafter followeth a devote Meditation, & a thankefull Orison to owre Lorde, for his mannyfold Giftes & Benefittes. 75.
 15. A Devoute Prayer to oure Lady, & to Seynt Johan the Evangelist, tawght by our Lady to Seynt Edmounde the Bisshope. 82. b.
 16. Theis be the x vertues of our Lady; with Salutations, upon each of them. 85. b.
 17. Contemplacion for the feste of the Assumpcion of owre bleffid Ladye. 85. b.
 18. How, by saying a thousand tymys Ave Maria, &c. in ten dayes, Ye may not fayle, withowte dout, but that ye schalle have yowre bone (i. e. boon, or request) for what maner thyng ye pray or desyre. 90.
 19. Here foloweth a shorte Confessionalle for religious persons, of every dayes synnes, astir Bonaventure. 91.
 20. An Exclamacion of a penytent Synnere to almighty God, for socoure & help; knowlegynge hym selfe what he is. 96. b.
 21. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 98. b.
 22. Hereafter folowith the 7 Sorrowes of our bleffid Lady. 101.
 23. Here foloith the Bedes of Pardon in Englyshe of Saynt Gregorieys Pytye. 105.
 24. . . . Prayers to Jesus Christ, in English, or in Latin, 107.

495.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diversis Tractatibus nunc simul compactis, constans; quorum Tituli sequuntur: sc.

1. De capcione Jerusalem a Tito & Vespasiano. sc. fabulosa & ineptissima Narratio de Legatione Nathani ad Tiberium Cæsarem, de vultu Jesu Christi in Pallio Veronica figurato, &c. 1.
 Hic Tractatus existat Anglo-Saxonicè, in diversarum Bibliothecarum membranis pervetustis.
 2. De 5 sedibus in Roma patriarchalibus. deq; reliquijs conservatis in Ecclesia Lateranensi, quæ est capud Mundi, et sedes Apostolica, imperialis, et patriarchalis. 9.
 3. De Episcopis Cardinalibus. ibid.
 4. De Cardinalibus Presbiteris. 9. b.
 5. De Cardinalibus Diaconibus. 10.
 6. De Reliquiis in Capella Sti. Laurencij, juxta Palacium Dñi Pape. ibid.
 7. Visio 4 P

Num. 495—500.

7. Visio Thome Beckettii Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi; ubi fabula de Unctione, de qua ungi debent Reges Anglie in Ecclesia Sti. Gregorij apud Civitatem Pictavensem reponenda. ibid.
8. Liber Yfodori Hispalensis de Numero, a Dño Guil. Cave inter ejusdem Patris Opera depersita recensitus. 11.
9. Sermo de Assumpcione B. Marie. 35.
10. Sermo de Nativitate B. Marie. 39. b.
11. Versus Gnomici, & Rythmici, quorum primus, "Contempletur homo, quid sit, quid erat, quid erit, quid." 41. b.
12. Tractatus fabulosus de lapsu & poenitentia Adami & Evæ. ἀνέκδοτος. 43.
13. Prophetia de rege Britannie (f. Richardo II.) occidentalem Insulam (i. e. f. Hyberniam) repetente, et Regnum suum relinquire, in ipsum non reversuro ut amplius regnaret. 50. b.
14. Historia fabulosa, & omnium longe ineptissima, de Ligno unde Crux Christi confecta fuit 51.
15. Narrationum Legendarium, de vitis & miraculis Sanctorum Farrago. 58.
16. Adnotationes de diebus Indulgentie concessis Pfalterium recitantibus, &c. in ima margine. 58. b.

496.

Codex in chartis bombycinis elegantissime scriptus, atq; more Persarum illuminatus, circa A. D. 1580. sc. Eskanderia, sive Libri v Poematum celeberrimi Poetæ Persici Malik Jaun Ed din; in quo res Historice antiquiores inter gentes Orientales gestæ memorantur.

497.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Liber qui declarat figuram Oculi, & infirmitates, & curaciones, & colliria, & sieff, et distillaciones, & Preparaciones omnium Medicinarum, et configuraciones Salomonis filij Dearit Al Coati, Christiani Toletoli.
2. Sententie excerptæ ex Libro de ingenio Sanitatis Ber. (f. Bernardi de Gordonio) antepenult. b.
3. Medicamentum, Ad Fistulam que fit in angulis Oculorum. penult. b.
4. ————— Pro acuendo visum. Italicè. ibid.
5. ————— Pro lo Male delle Gambe. ult.

498.

An old & torn paper-Book, wherein many Notes & Remembrances were formerly entred: but scarcely any, worth mentioning, do now remain entire. The chiefest are,

1. Firma soluta per Georgium Wyseman, Abbati & Monasterio Sti. Edmundi de Bury, de terris in Thornham. 16. b.
2. Redditus Assisi (in Thornham) soluti Abbati de Bury Sti. Edmundi, circa temp. R. Edw. IV. 17.
3. At the beginning & end, are some fragments of the Register, of the evidences or deeds of Roger de Asphale Rector of Stanham-Antegayne, temp. R. Edw. I.

499.

Codex optime in chartis bombycinis exaratus, sed male habitus: in quo continetur,
Inshah Nemeah, Historici Persici Liber res plurimas bello & pace, in Oriente gestas, complectens.

500.

Codex chartaceus scriptus in 4to, qui continet Tractatus, quorum tituli sequuntur.

1. GULISTAN; sc. Poema Persicum, quod in Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Cod. MS. qui inscribitur LAUD. B. 46.

Num. 501—506.

Nomen præ se fert celeberrimi Poetæ Scheich Saadi, Shirazensis. 1.

2. Shahidi Lexicon Arabico-Turcico-Persicum. 43.
3. DANISTEN; sc. Lexicon Persicum, cum interlinear versione Turcica; autore Muhammed filio Hagi Elias. 63.
4. Profodia Persica, conscripta ab autore vocato vulgò, Brafer Zadih. 06. aut. 123.
5. Lexicon Arabico-Turcicum, vocatum vulgò Fehrest. 134.

501.

Codex charta bombycina eleganter exaratus, in quo continetur,

Liber Poematum & Carminum Persicorum, diversas res ecclesiasticas Mahumedanas, in Oriente gestas, complectens; autore Meulana Gianni.

502.

Codex charta bombycina scriptus, in 8vo, in quo habetur,

Historiola de amore inter Safrun Ægypti Regem, & Seifel Moluk, Principis Persarum filiam, Persice. calce mutila.

503.

Codex charta bombycina scriptus, in 4to, min. cui Titulus,

ISKANDER NAMAH, i. e. Poema historicum de rebus gestis Alexandri magni, elegantissimis versibus Persice compositum.

504.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus exaratus in quo continentur,

1. Notabilis Medicina pro malo mortuo. 1. b.
2. De modo scribendi certa Vocabula. 2.
3. De XII Signis Solis. 4.
4. Sermones v. qui in majori Catalogo singillatim recensentur. . . .
5. Sermones alij ix. 19.
6. Tetraistica rythmica super Psalmi LXXXVII, versum 10. 20.
7. Collectio Sermonum, numero 61. de quibus Catalogum majorem consulas.

505.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. a diversis Librarijs exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes super Evangelicam lectionem, Exijt, &c. excerptæ e Glossis, &c. 1. b.
2. Consimiles, super alias Lectiones. ibid.
3. Versus tintinantes, cum alijs levioris momenti. 2.
4. Ordo Librorum utriusq; Testamenti; versibus contextus. 2. b.
5. De Confessione, versibus Rythmicis. ibid.
6. Poema Latino-Gallicum de Jesu Christo. 3.
7. Sermones III; una cum adnotationibus binis. 9. b.
8. Collectio Sermonum, tam dominicalium, quam de Sanctis; de quibus Catalogum nostrum majorem consulas. 1.

506.

A paper-Book in 4to, bearing this Title written on the outside, Mr. Erdeswike's Booke of Cheshire: as containing the collections of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike relating to that County; and divers things relating to Staffordshire; together with some Additions written by

Num. 506.

- by Mr. Laurence Bostocke, & Mr. Ralph Starkey.
Amongst these, I observe
1. Epitaph of John Talbot Erle of Shrewsbury, who dyed in the battayle of Burdeaux, A. D. 1453. 2.
 2. Touching the family of Vernon. 5.
 3. ————— Lovell. 7.
 4. ————— Malbanc, Vernon, Lestwich, &c. 8.
 5. Breve Edwardi primogeniti R. Edwardi II. & Comitum Cestrie; de summonitione Johannis de Somery, Roberti de Monte-Alto, &c. ad homagio sua faciendam, pro terris & tenementis eorum de eodem Comite tentis: una cum Retorna ejusdem Brevis; anno 14 R. Edw. II. (manu Laur. Bostoke) 11.
 6. Inquisitio, de Abbatia de Cumbermere; capta anno 23 R. Edw. III. 13.
 7. ————— de Hospitali Sti Laurentij. ibid.
 8. Cartæ de Terris in Chesterton, &c. concessis Henrico de Aldithlegh. 14.
 9. Titulus (five Cartæ) Baronie Wici Malbani? 16. 20.
 10. De divortio inter Willelmum Hamelin, & Agnetem Bressy uxorem ejus. 19.
 11. Rentale de Wilaston. an. 22 Hen. VI. 20.
 12. Rentale omnium terrarum et tenementorum Willelmi Dñi Lovelle, & de Holand. factum, anno 17 R. Hen. VI. 21.
 13. Rentale terrarum et tenementorum quondam Jo. Partridge, ann. 11 R. Hen. VI. 23.
 14. Extent. omnium terrarum & tenementorum Johannis Griffin, per annum; fact. 28 die Junij, anno 23 R. Ric. II. 25.
 15. Arms upon 5 Monuments in the Cloyster of St. Werburga in Chester. 26.
 16. Discent of Broc. 28.
 17. Pedigree of Lacye Earl of Lincoln, & Constable of Chester; written by Mr. Starkey. 30.
 18. Extracts from all Muniments, touching the manors of Merbury in Com. Cestr. 32.
 19. ————— Midelton in Com. Cantabr. ibid.
 20. Pedegree of Bulkeley. 33.
 21. ————— Newton Regis in Com. Derbyæ. 36.
 22. Charter (in French) whereby John Downville of Modberlegh, grants his Arms to Thomas de Holes, & his heirs for ever; to use the same after the decease of the same John. dat. 31 March, ann. 6 Rich. II. 28.
 23. ————— Mornsbare in Com. Cestr. 40.
 24. ————— Manton in Com. Roteland. 42.
 25. Extracts from old Deeds touching several Towns, &c. in Com. Essex. 44.
 26. Confirmation of the Grant of the Mannor of Berkelay, in Com. Glouc. 46.
 27. Breve R. Henrici VI. pro attachiandis Johanne Wyllughbye Milite, Roberto Roos Milite, &c. secundum Articulos, pro conservatione Pacis, in ultimo suo Parlamento sancitos. Test, &c. 1 die Maij, anno Regni sui, 12mo. 48.
 28. Seals of Digbie, Hastings, Nevile, Eldridge, &c. 50.
 29. Inspecimus of the Inrolment of the Opinion of the Judges, viz. Sir James Dyer, Rich. Weston, Rich. Harpur & Tho. Carrew? concerning the jurisdiction & liberties of the Countye Palantyne of Chester; and auctoreti of the Chamberlaine, & his Office there; & concerning the contraverſie betwene the Lord President & Counsell in Wales & the Chamberlaynes Office, lately growen upon Thomas Radford's Case, teste &c. 2 Marcij. ann. 11 Eliz. (written by L. Bostocke) 52.

Num. 506.

30. Extracts from many old Deeds relating to the Town of Cherletone &c. in Staffordshire. 57. 67. 74.
31. Ex Libro Cartarum Prioratus Sti. Thome Martiris juxta Stafford, de eodem Cœnobio. 65. 68.
- In these leaves mention is made of lands in divers Villages in that County, as Stafforde, Tikeſhale, Hane-gate, Hoptone, Levedale, Draytone, Heywoode, Col-tone, Durantesthorpe, Wolaſtone, Mere, Whitgreve, Drengetone, Merritone, Tillintone, Silke, Stowe juxta Lichefelde, Frodeswelle, Quentone, Ingeltrie, Salte, Newtone, Aldentone, Biſhopeſtone, Haveltone, &c. and of the Owners of them.
- Then follow more of the same Mr. Erdeswick's Collections relating to many Towns, and antient Families in Cheshire; as,
32. Extracts from antient Deeds, touching the family of Mainwaringe. 91.
33. ————— Praers. 99.
34. Descents of the Families of Bromley, Leghe, & others related to them. 101.
35. ————— Hulgreve. 105.
36. ————— Bulkelegh. 109.
37. Ex Libro Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Warwic. 110.
38. ————— Vernon. 111.
39. Short History of the Barony of Halton; written in English by Laur. Bostocke; before which Mr. Ralph Starkey wrote these words, 'The Origenall of this beinge in Lattyne, is remayninge in the hande of Mr. Thomas Starkeye of Stretton, armygere. 1611. 112.
40. Cartæ binæ spectantes ad manerium de Taufstoke, & familiam de Braufc. 123.
41. Notes relating to the families of Cradoke, Wrenbury, Colmundleghe, & Dutton. 124.
42. Cartæ binæ, ad Wicum-Malbanum spectantes; manu Laur. Bostocke. 125.
43. Ex Cartis Sampsonis Erdeswyke, de manerio suo de Leghtona. 127. vid. 140.
44. Laurence Bostocke's Extracts out of old Evidences, relating to the family of Starkey. 132.
45. Divers Notices concerning the families of Huntingfelde, & Hastings; gathered from the Priory of Mendham in Suffolk, the Church of the Friars Minors in Coventre, Inquisitions, &c. 144.
46. Extracts, Descents, &c. relating to the families of Vernon, Pantulf, Verdon, Wasteneis, St. Maur, Doily, Draycote, Minshulle, Pichot, Hatton, Dutton, &c. 148.
47. Like Extracts, &c. touching the families of Fitz-Alured, Pichot, Hatton, Bellewe, Vernon, Dutton Aldetone, &c. 155.
48. Ex Cartis Thome Aſtone de Aſton & Holgrave in Com. Cestr. Excerpta (maxime de Aſtonorum gente.) 162.
- Then follow like Extracts from many Charters (without mention of the persons to whom they belonged) relating to divers antient families in Cheshire, & Staffordshire, with sketches of some of their Seals, in like manner as others before, & after, in this Book, viz. (among many others)
49. Beſton. 170.
50. Stoke. 169. 172. 173. 174. 175.
51. Carington. 172.
52. Codintone. 176.
53. Hulgreve. 176. 179. 181. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 192.
54. Vernon. 177. 192.
55. Verdon. 180. 181.
56. Minshul

Num. 506.

56. Minshul. 183. 184. 186. 191. 192. 193. 194.
195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200.
57. Crewe. 195. 196.
58. Maffy. 203.
59. Dutton. 199. 203. 204. 205.
60. Bostoke. 203.
61. Grovenour. 204.
62. Arden. 202.
63. Foulshurst. 204.
64. Holinshed. 206.
65. Arderne. 207. 208. 209. 219.
66. Froue. 207. 208. 215. 216. 217.
67. Fitz-waryne. 208.
68. Truffell. 209.
69. Lawe & Oldeton. 211.
70. Starkey. 211.
71. Aston. 211. 212.
72. Brereton. 214.
73. Bromley. 215.
74. B. auchamp. 216.
75. Mortuo mari. 217.
76. Harewell. 219.
77. Eikeley, Pefha Knightley, & Harley. 219. 220. 221. 222.
78. Beek (Beke Bek.) 221. 222.
79. Ex Cartis Edwardi Aston; de familijs de Mere, & Dorington. 223.
80. Ex Cartis Ric'i Bagot. de fam. de Aston, &c. 224.
81. Ex Cartis Edwardi Aston de Tixhall in Com. Staff. maxime de familijs de Brocton, Launda, Ferrarijs, Aston, Greseley, Bures, Corbet, Lacy, Audeley, Stafford, Venables, Foliot, Lega, Sanbache, Draicot, Mortimere, Hore, Monte-forti, Camerar. de Tankerville, Frevile, Basset, Trillew, Beauchamp, Botetourt, Botiller, Marmion, Waleis, Boyville, &c. 225.
82. Other like Extracts relating to Kerdiffe, de la Hay, & Peyton. 256.
83. Plea of Hugh Erdeswike, &c. indicted for attempting to burn the house of dame Sancha Blount, & to murder John Blount her son. from Placit. de Banco Regis, Term. Trin. an. 11 Hen. IV. Rot. 11. 257.
84. Transcripts & Extracts relating to the family of Pichestoke, alias Cnetwynde. 259.
85. Ex Cartis Ricardi Bagot, de familijs de Bagot, Blithesfelde, &c. 264.
86. De familia de Venables. (all cross'd out) 282. 309. &c.
87. De familia de Coton. 306. 312.
88. Deputy-Justices, & Justices of Chester. 312.
89. Ex Cartis Willelmi Comerfort, de familia de Cumberforde, &c. 319.
90. De familia de Parles. 324.
91. ———— Beamont, &c. 325.
92. ———— Leventhorpe, Heronville, &c. ibid.
93. ———— Clinton, &c. 332.
94. De Baronia de Halton, in Com. Cestrie. 334.
95. Nomina Villarum per Comitatum Cestrie. 337.
96. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Cestrie, qui de Dño Comite Cestrie tenet per 342.
97. Transcriptio Feodorum Militum in Comitatu Cestrie, sicuti inveniuntur in rubro Libro Feodorum in Scaccario apud London. 343. 344. &c.
98. Transcripta Inquisitionum de servitijs Domino Regi debitjs per Comitatum Cestriensem, tempore Guerræ, in Wallia. 345.
99. Recognitiones Juratorum infra Com. Cestriensem, die Veneris post Exaltat. S. Crucis, 24 Hen. VI. 350.
100. Redditus annualis Comitatus Cestrie ex antiquo usitatus, in diversis Hundredis. 357.

Num. 506—511.

101. Nomina Sectatorum & Judicatorum, per diversa Hundreda Comitatus Cestrie. 359. 362.
102. The Relleffe of the Knights Fee, from an Acre of Lande, to 4 Hides of Land (written by Mr. Starkey) 361.
Then follow some Discents or Pedegrees, as of
103. Vernon. 363.
104. Loftock, & Starkey. 364.
105. Stopham, & Vavasour. 365.
106. Kaynes, Alesburie, & Cresci. 367.
107. Badelfmere, & Dauës. 369.
108. De Sto Amando. 371.
109. Aumary. 372.
110. De la Pole. 373.
111. De Grendone, Cobham, Gray. 374.
112. Ferrers, Starkeye. 375.
113. Willughbie. 377.
114. Chancer, &c. 379.

507.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiori; in quo scribuntur,
1. Biblia Sacra Editionis vulgaris, cum Prologis S. Hieronymi.
2. Interpretatio Nominum propriorum.
3. Adnotationes de Choreis, de Mundicia, &c. exigui momenti.

508.

- Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui hunc, qui sequitur, Titulum, adposuit non nemo,
D. Philippi-Theophrasti, &c. Paracelsi Scripta varia, de cœna Domini.

509.

- A thin Book in 4to, containing the Elegies, in English, Latin, & Greek, written by Wye Saltonstall, Esq. upon the death of his father Sir Samuel Saltonstall, who deceased 30 June, A. D. 1640. to Sr. Thomas Middleton Kt. At the end, is a Poem of Mr. Robert Codrington, to the author.

510.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
1. Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium, numero 101. 1.
2. Excerpta varia Theologica. 50.
3. Collectio Sermonum numero 70, plus minus. 57.

511.

- Codex membranaceus in 8vo, oblongo, in quo, præcipue, habentur,
1. Sermo Joannis Chrysostomi super illud "Egressus Jhesus fecerit in partes Tyri & Sidonis, &c." 1.
2. Qualiter se debeat habere Sacerdos erga Confitentem. 7.
Excerpta nonnulla, quorum præcipua,
3. De Nummis & Ponderibus. 7. b.
4. De Accusatoribus. 8.
5. De Testibus. ibid.
6. E Prospero de contemplativa Vita. ibid.
7. De modo disputandi. 8. b.
8. Dictum Alexandri Papæ. 9. b.
9. Ex Ambrosio. 10. b.
10. Quæstio de Adulterio. ibid.
11. E Beda de Tabernaculo. 11.
12. De Beda. 11. b.
13. E Babione super Matthæum. ibid.
14. Ex Augustino. ibid.
15. Glossæ

Num. 511—516.

15. Glossæ, e Gregorio (uti videtur) in plurimas Sacra Paginæ lectiones, desumptæ. 12. & 25.
 16. Ex Augustino, de Paganis. Paganus est hodie vel Judæus, vel Hereticus. 21. b. Pr.
 17. Quæstio de Prælato in mortali peccato existente. 22.
 18. Narratio de Trajani Imperatoris justitia, atq; mansuetudine, propter quas, B. Gregorij 1. fletibus, ab Inferni Cruciatibus fuit liberatus. 23.
 19. Narratio de naturali Mulierum amore. 23. b.
 20. Narratio de Eremita propria sua merita, ante Gregorij Magni præponente. 24.
 21. Sermo, qui ab his verbis incipit, "Beatus qui vigilat, & custodit vestimenta sua, ne ambulet nudus, et ne videant turpitudinem ejus. 44.
 22. E Berengauda super Apocalipsim. 48. b.
 23. Ex Augustino. 52.
 24. E Leone Papa. 53. 54.
 25. Ex Ambrosio de penitentia, contra Novatianos. 56. & 61.
 26. Ex Ambrosio, in III libro de Viduis. 56. b.
 27. Ex Ambrosio. 57. b.
 28. E. Concilio Agatenfi. ibid.
 29. Ex Julio Papa. 58.
 30. Ex Augustino. ibid. & 58. b. & 59. b.
 31. E Gregorio. ibid. & 60. & 60. b.
 32. Ex Jeronymo. ibid. 59. b.
 33. E Nicholao Papa. 59.
 34. E Bernardo. 59. b.

512.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, quo habentur,

1. Poema Gallicè scriptum. 1.
 2. Dictum Aristotelis. Gallicè. ibid.
 3. Aucuns des Dicts d'Aristote. 1. b.
 4. Bartholomæi Anglici de proprietatibus Rerum, Libri xx. 3.
 5. A cognoistre le vray Bafme, si il est Sophistique, ou non. fol. antepenult. b.
 6. Tabulæ binæ, quibus repræsentatur Angelus ante B. V. Mariam genuflexus. fol. ult.

513.

A thin paper Book in 4to, containing,

A Treatise of tripartite Exchaung, according to the 3 essential parts of Trafficque. Shewing the efficient cause of the decrease of the wealth of the Realme of England, and of the continuall transportation of moneys; with a true remedy for the preservacon & augmentation thereof. By Gerrard Malynes Merchant, A.D. 1610. (formerly Sr. Rob. Cotton's book.)

514.

A paper Book in 4to. bearing the Title following,

Magia Veterum, per insignem Philosophum & Medicum, Theophrastum Paracelsum descripta.

515.

Codex chartaceus & tenuis in 4to, quo scribuntur, eadem ac superior Codex manu,

De invocatione Sanctæ Virginis et Matris Domini Mariæ, Excerpta quædam, f. per Paracelsum.

516.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo, eadem manu, scribuntur.

1. Precatio pia et fervens, ad Mariam Virginem. 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 516—520.

2. Super Salve Regina, & Mater Misericordiæ Explicatio Eremitæ D.D. Philippi Theophrasti Bombast ab Hohenheim Paracelsi vocati. 3. b.
 3. Brevis meditatio Verborum Salutationis Angelicæ, ejusdem forsitan autoris. 21. b.
 4. De invocatione B. Virginis; Theophrastus. 24.
 5. Liber de Virgine ex qua Deus natus est, juxta Theophrasti agnitionem. 30.
 6. Explicatio Theophrasti alia, & brevis, in verba Ave Maria. 46. b.
 7. D. Theophrastus Paracelsus in Canticum Mariæ, Magnificat, &c. 48. b.
 8. Aliâ explicatio Cantici Mariæ, ejusdem authoris. 50.
 9. De Secretis Secretorum Theologiæ Theophrasti. 54.
 10. In diversa Evangeliorum loca. 56. b.
 11. Septem Puncta Theophrasti Paracelsi, de consideratione falsæ Religionis in Novo Testamento. five Meditatio ad Valentinum et Remigium in Italia S. Theologiæ Professores, 70. b.
 12. Sermo Philippi Theophrasti, de Purgatorio. 80.
 13. Aliâ Explicatio uberior in Magnificat, Eremitæ Paracelsi. 90. b.
 14. Aliâ P. Theop. Paracelsi in quædam capita Evangelistæ Matthæi. 94. b.

517.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, hunc, qui sequitur Titulum, præ se ferens,

Sagacissima, accuratissima, et S. Scripturæ testimonijs probatissima Causæ veræ & Primarij Finis Indagatio atq; Declaratio, propter quam, Homo originaliter & principaliter ad Imaginem; ad Imaginem inquam, et quidem ad Imaginem Dei; Dei, inquam, ad Imaginem factus & creatus sit. Item, Indagatio seria, atq; Cogitatio sincera, de occasione & practica utriusq; lapsus tam Angelici, quam Humani; cum suis utrinq; circumstantijs. Item miranda quædam, et haud vulgaris momenti Collatio regni infernalis Luciferi & Pseudo Dei, olim e regno Cœlorum in Tartara præcipitati; Cum regno Papali, pseudo-prophetico & anti-christiano, eadem ob causas, olim e Terrarum Orbe ejiciendo, et in Tartarum præcipitando. Omnia hæc super Textum Moisis ex primo, secundo, ac tertio Capite Geneseos excerptum.

518.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Liber cui Titulus, Theologia Weigeliana. Præfigitur Epistola Christophori Weighardi, ad Jacobum Breitingum, de hujusce Operis raritate et præstantia.

519.

A paper Book in 4to, containing,

The Institution & Dyssipline of a Souldier, gathered oute of dyverse aunyent histories very necessarye to be perused in theis perilous tymes (temp. Eliz.) of all good hartts, & worthy myndes.

520.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulus,

De nativitate Mediatoris ultima nunc futura, et toti Orbi Terrarum in singulis ratione præditi manifestanda. Opus, in quo totius Naturæ obscuritas, Origo et Creatio ita cum suis causis illustratur, exponiturq; ut vel pueris sint manifesta quæ in Theosophiæ et Philosophiæ arcanis hæctenus fuere. Autore Spiritu Christi, exscriptore Guilielmo Postello, Apostolica professione Sacerdote.

4 Q

521. An

Num. 521—523.

An old paper Book in 4to, which seems to be about as old, as the time of K. Henry vi. It contains,

1. The Arms of many antient families of the Nobility & Gentry of England; with those also of many foreign Princes & States painted.

2. A Fragment of some other old Heraldical Book, containing the Arms of divers Cheshire families, painted.

3. How many manere of Crosses ben boren.

4. Her after alle maner of Lyons in Arms that I have sen, & by hys countnance how ye schalle know hym.

5. Arms of divers Saints, Kings, Princes & Nobles, Foreigners, & English.

6. Pedegree of the family of Braytoft.

At the beginning is a fragment of some old Book, written in antient Anglo-Saxon Letters.

522.

A paper Book in 4to, before which, Sr. Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the following title.

Gildas Badonicus, soe surnamed from the time of his birth, being a Britain by Nation, whoe lived about the year 520. His Chronicle, or historical & doleful Narration of the Conquest of Brittain by the Pagan Saxons, in the English Tounge, which was never imprinted. This Translation is from the Edition of Polydore Virgil, which was according to the antient MS. communicated to him by Cuthbert Tonstall Bp. of Duresme, as the same Polydore testifies in his Epistle dedicatory to him.

523:

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained Copies of divers Letters from Sir Philip Hoby, Mr. Comptroller, (afterwards the Lord) Paget, Sir Richard Moryson, &c. touching their Negotiations abroad; written to the Lords of the Privy Councill in England, & vice versa. The sum of these Letters are as follows.

1. The Commissioners to the Counsell, from Brussels; the 20th of July, 1553. That the Emperor was not pleased that K. Edward vi. had declared the Lady Mary to be a Bastard, & limited the Succession otherwise than his father had done: That his Ambassadors could have no Audience since K. Edward's death; or that the Queen of Scotland was married to the Dolphin, who might also have pretensions to England, since his wife is descended from the eldest Sister, & Q. Jane but from the youngest. He would have the differences between Q. Jane & the Lady Mary determined by Parliament, without force or violence, and that the said Lady Mary sholde be married to some Noble Man of Englande, so that the Realme sholde remayne in Governauce of Policy and Religion, as now it is. That the Emperor was jealous upon Mr. Dudley's being sent into France, as thinking he was Sr. Andrew Dudley, and that he was sent for some practise. That he delayed to give audience to Mr. Shelley who came over to him with a message from Qu. Jane,

2. The Counsaile to Sr. Philip Hoby, from Greenwich, the 21st of Aprill 1550. touching the refusal which Sebastian Cabot made to the Emperor's Ambassador, either to go to Spain, or to the Emperor at his request. And concerning the Goods which the Emperors subjects claimed, tho taken by the English in French Ships. They shew the obliging Answer lately made to the Emperors Ambassador, to the Proposal he made for a marriage between the Lady Mary, & the King of Portugalle's brother. And also, to his proposal that the King would grant the Lady Mary a Licence or Dispensation under his Seale, for her to continue in that fashion of Worship which she now usithe; which was refused; & he required to counsel her for the future to hear Mass only in her Closet, & not to keepe, as it

Num. 523.

were, an open Church for all the Servaunts & Neighbours to resort thither to Masse, and so to offend openly God & the King's Laves, incurring thereby great danger, & inducing a manner of scisme in this Commonwealth. They give a particular answer to the Emperors surmise as if by the last Treaty with France, England had made Peace with the Scotts, contrary to the treaty with him; by which, England was not to make any Peace with the Scotts (being a common enemy) without his Consent in writing.

3. Sir Philip Hoby & Sr. Richard Moryson, &c. from Brussels, the 15th of July, 1553. Shewing the communication they had with Don Diego, who offer'd (the Consent of the Emperor his master first had) to serve the new King of England his godchild, as far as he should be able; that Don Francesco di Este General of the Italian Foot, had made the same offer. NB. this Don Diego then told them, that K. Edw. by his Testament had barr'd both his sisters of the Crown, and left the same to the Lady Jane.

3. The same, from Brussels, the 17th July, 1553. Shewing what pass'd at the Audience they had of the Emperor, when they acquainted him with the news of the decease of K. Edw. vi. at which he seemed to be much grieved, and spake much in his commendation. As also that he promised to continue his Amity with England.

4. A Note that the King (Q. Jane's husband) had written to the Regent of the Lowe-Countries, signifying to her Mr. Chamberlayne's revocation (i.e. Sir Tho. Chamberlayne's) and desiring her, in all his affayres, to give audience & full credit, to Sr. Philip Hoby.

5. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, the 20th of August, 1552. touching Ledes the Receiver of the Earle of Arundell's revenues, who refuseth to deliver any parte of the Monie he hath in his handes, unto the Countesse of Arrundell, either for the maintenance of her familie, or for th'entertainment of th' Earle her husbands expenses.

6. The Counsell to the Commissioners (i.e. Tho. Thirleby Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Rich. Moryson, & Sr. Phil. Hoby) 5th of May, 1553. directing them to consider further, & send their Opinions about a League to be made with the Princes of Germany; and giving them orders how to demean themselves, in case of the Emperors death, which was then expected.

7. Sir Philip Hoby from the Emperours Courte to the Duke of Somerset, the 19th of January, 1548. relating the particulars occurring at the Audience he last had of the Emperor, and of the Conference he had with Monsr. d'Arras his Minister, touching the disembarking of certain French and Scotts, at Dunkirke, and of Ringrane (a Rebel of the Emperor) his Departure out of Scotland either into Fraunce, or his owne Country to reteine more men: with their Answer thereunto. And a Complaint of a Flemish Ship (laden in Britaigne) that was taken into Jersey. That the French have lately sent 2000 men into Scotland. That there are sundry discourses made there, of the proceedings in Englande in matters of Religion; That the Protestants have good hope (and pray earnestly therefore) that the Kings Majestie beinge warned by the late ruine of Germanie, happened by the Bishoppes continuance in their princely & lordly estate; will take Order for the redresse therof in his dominions, & apoint unto the good Bishoppes an honest & competent Lyving, sufficient for their maintenance; taking from them the reste of thies wordly possessions & dignities, & thereby avoide the vaine glorie that letteth them truly & sincerely to do their Office & preach the Gospell and Worde of Christe. But the Papiests, the contrary. And upon a fine appearance which was made by 1500 Horse, appointed to go towards Spires, to meete the Prince of Spaine,

Num. 523.

Spaine, he grounds a Propofal for converting all the Prebends in England, to the raising of fuch Troops of Horfe, for the defence of our Countrey, and maintenance of honeft, poore Gentlemen. 16.

8. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerfet from Bruffells, the 15th of January, 1548. defiring that due care may be taken of the Office of the Ordinance, which was incorporated by K. Henry the VIIIth, and not fince confirmed; which with the non-payment of their debts, has brought them into decay. 20. b.

9. Postfcript of a Letter of the Privy Councill, fpecifying that the Ringrave had ftowlen away, to the detrimente of th'Emperors affares, as well as thofe of England. 21.

10. The Duke of Somerfet, from Somerfet-place, the 23d of January, 1548. to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to repair to the Emperor, & fhew him that the Hoies belonging to his fubjects, & ftaied thro' miftake were all releafed; and to defire him thereupon to releafe the Englifh Merchants & their Ships, &c. which he had caufed to be arrefted at Antwerp. 21. b.

11. Sir Philip Hoby from Auspurg, the 13th of Junij, 1548. to the Duke of Somerfet; concerning the preparations made by the King of the Romans to attack certain Forts on the frontiers of Tranfylvania, now belonging to K. John's fon, who is very young; and of the likelihood of the young Prince's having recourfe to the Turk, upon fuch an occafion. That the Interim is not as yet publifhed, but is in the Preffe. 22.

12. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerfet; giving a great character of Mr. Mount, who was going to Straf-bourg, from whence he would advertize his Grace of fuch things as fhould come to his knowledge. 23.

13. The Duke of Somerfet to Sir Philip Hoby, from Greenwich the 5th of May, 1549. directing him to difcover the praftifes of the French King with the German Princes near the Elbe, & other maritime parts, of Germany; whereby they had gotten in a readinefs 22,000 Foot, & 3,000 Horfe, to be employed in cafe any thing otherwife than well fhould happen to the Emperor, whofe death the French King daily expected. 23. b.

14. The Counfell to Sir Philip Hoby, the 28th of July, 1550. directing him, with Dr. Wotton, or (Sr. Robert) Bowes; to give their answer of excufe to the Emperors Ambaffador, who had demanded the affiftance of England, in the Emperors Warrs with France; and to offer his Majefties mediation towards a Peace. 25.

15. The Counfell to Sir Philip Hoby . . . Novemb. 1551. ordering him to fend Grave, Neudigate, & Hamond the next day to Court, feverally; in order to their examination. That he & the Lieutenant of the Tower fhould take away the Garter & Collar of the Order from the Duke of Somerfet; and acquaint him that he fhould be tried for his Treafons the next Tuef-day, tho' he would confefs nothing at his examination. 26.

16. The Counfaylle to Sir Philip Hoby, 14 of Apprell, 1552, ordering him & Armigell Waade to examine the Lady Suffex ftrictly upon certain Articles. 26. b.

17. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to move the Emperor, or Monsieur d'Arras in the behalf of the Count de Rangone, who had received an injury from the Council of Milain. ibid.

18. The Duke of Somerfet to Sir Philip Hoby, to defire the Emperors furtherance in the paffage of 300 Horfe hired of Hacquenford, to be employed againft the Scotts. 27.

19. The Council to . . . from Sion the 4th of October, 1548, certifying him that the Danifh Ambaffadors told Mr. Mount, that they had offer'd to him, & to the Bp. of Weftminfter (Thirby) the mediation of the King their mafter, in order to putt an end to the Wars between England, & the French & Scotts.

Num. 523.

They thereupon direct him, to fet forth the provocations his Majefty has (as well as his fubjects) received from both the French & Scotts, & that tho' in the courfe of thefe Warres, the lofs has been on the enemies fide, yet the King is willing to hearken to the mediation of his Danifh Majefty; and will accordingly, fend a Perfon of Note to confer with him thereupon. 27. b.

20. The Duke of Somerfet to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 26th of January, 1548. that Mr. John Dimmocke the bearer, is fent to him fecretly, to concert with him the meanes of levying 2000 Foot, about Friezeland, with all fpeed, to go againft the Scotts: with direftions to gett the Emperors licence for their paffage, and how to answer his fcruples thereupon, in cafe any fhould arife, 29. b.

21. The Counfell to Sir Philip Hoby; from Greenwich the 19th of Januarij, 1552. fignifying his Majefties & their p'eaſure, that he fhould endeavour to be elected a Member of the Houfe of Commons. 31.

22. The Counfell to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 2d of March, 1552. notifying to him the Kings pleaſure that he fhould go, his Ambaffador into France; in cafe it would confift with his health. 31. b.

23. The Counfell, to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 27th of March, 1552. haftning his departure as his Majefties Embaffador to the Emperor. 32.

24. The Counfell to Sir Philip Hoby, from Greenwich the 3d of July, 1553. directing him to complain to the Queen-Regent, of the piracies committed by the Fleet, upon the Englifh Merchants; and upon failure of fufficient redrefs, to threaten that the King would make reprifals. ibid.

25. The Biſhop of Norwich (Thirleby) Sir Philip Hoby, & Sr. R. Moryſon, to the Counfaile, the 9th of June, 1553. fhewing what paſſ'd at the Audiencies they had, firſt of the Queen-Regent; and afterwards, of the Emperor himſelf; who ſeem'd well inclined to a Peace with France, who had begun the War with him, if it might be done in Terms fuitable to his Honor. And that finding the Emperor weake, leane, & pale, (tho' not ſo bad as they before believed) their opinion was that he would not continue long. 33.

26. The ſame (as it ſeems) to the Council in England, recounting what was ſaid at the audience they had of the Queen-Regent, in the prefence of Monfr. d'Arras, touching the pains the King took in this mediation of Peace between the Emperor & France. And in what manner they reſented the extravagance of the French Kings demands. 34. b.

27. The Counfaile, touching the method to be taken in mentioning certain matters to the Emperor; and requiring . . . to keep a watchful eie upon the King of the Romans, & Maximilian the King of Bohemia. 37.

28. The Counfaile (to the ſame Ambaffadors, at Bruffells, as it ſeems) upon the delay the ſaid Miniſters meet with, as to an answer to the matters by them propo'd to the Emperors Miniſters; which likewiſe occaſions his Majeſties Ambaffadors in France, to conſume much time there, to little purpoſe. 37.

29. A ſhort Note of the Charge committed to John Sheres, ſent of late to the King of Romans. 1. To ſhew the Kings will to continue the ancient amity with the Houſe of Auſtria, & particularly to the King of the Romans & Maximilian King of Bohemia. 2. To defire the King of the Romans to aſſiſt the King, in his endeavours to procure Peace between the Emperor & France. And to ſiſh out their intentions with relation to the Low Countries, in cafe of the Emperors death. 3. To learn what praftices, Leagues & Confederacies, are between the King of the Romans & any other Princes 38. b.

30. The

Num. 523.

30. The Counsaile, the 11th of June, 1553. to the Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Phillip Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Moryson; requiring them not, as yet, to shew the Emperor the French Kings demands. 39. b.

31. The Counsaile, to the same, the 20th of June, 1553. directing them if they have not done so already, to write the Emperors answer to the unreasonable demands of the French King, to his Majesties Embassadors in France, that thereby they might apply for some others more equitable & moderate; or else gett an answer so resolute, as to put an end to both the Embassades. 40.

32. The Counsaile to the same, from Grinewiche, the first of July, 1553. directing them to shew further to the Emperor, the Kings good mind to procure Peace; and that it may happen that the French King may abate of his extravagant demands. That if they shall find no hopes of Peace, they should procure so resolute an answer as may be an occasion for their return; the King's honor, & the mutual amitie therein provided for. Finally, they affirm, that (notwithstanding all false reports, at home and abroad) the King is alive, &c. 40. b.

33. The Counsaile to the same Commissioners, the 11th of July, 1553. by Mr. Shelley; shewing the King's death, and Succession by Queen Jane. That Sr. Philip Hoby was to remain Embassador there, & to proceed in the Treaty of Peace if it should so like the Emperor. That the Lady Mary (tho' she had been written unto by them) sought to disturb the peace of the realme, by the concurrence only of a few, leude, base people. That the Duke of Northumberland & Marquis of Northampton were gone toward Norfolk, to keep that side of the Countrey in quiet. That they should advertise the Emperor of these matters; as also that the Lord Cobham & Sir John Mafon were by them sent to his Ambassadors here, to give them notice of the Lady Maries proceedings against the State of this Realme, and to putt them in remembrance of the nature of their Office, which is, not to meddle in thies causes of Pollicie, neither directlie nor indirectlie; and to charge them to use themselves so as thei give no occasion of unkindness to be ministred unto them. 43.

34. The Queene Jane to the same Commissioners with th'Emperoure, from the Tower of London, the 12th of July, 1553. notifying to them her succession in the Crowne & Dominion of her cosin & auncester King Edward the vi. whose steppes she intends to follow; particularly by promoting the weale of Christendom, and that by proceeding in the mediation of a Peace between the Emperor & the French King. To which end, she orders them to go on with the business of their Commission if the Emperor shall be willing; if not Sir Philip Hoby to stay there as her Ambassador Resident, & the others to return home. And that they should shew these matters to the Emperor, whose amity, she, as well as her Nobility & Council is very desirous to preserve. 44.

35. Minute of a Letter (perhaps from Sr. Philip Hoby) shewing that since his last, nothing hath happened worthy writing. 45.

36. Queen Maries Privy Council to the same Commissioners, from the Tower of London, the 5 day of August, 1553. shewing her inclination for their further stay, in case there was any likelihood of their succeeding in the mediation; but since the contrary did appear, They order Sir Philip Hoby & Sr. Richard Morison, to return to the Queen's presence, & the Bp. of Norwich to remain there as her Embassador Resident with the Emperor. 45. b.

37. The Bishop of Norwich, Sir Philip Hoby, & Sr. Richard Morison to the Counsaile, the 29th of July

Num. 523.

1553. that the Emperor is so weake & pale, that he is not likely to live long. 46. b.

38. The same to Queen Maries Counsaile, the 29th of July 1553. shewing that tho' the Ladie Jane had sent Mr. Shelly with Letters & Credence to the Emperor, they were not deliver'd, nor his Credit opened, for that it pleased God to call the Lady Marye her Grace to the State & Possession of the Realme, according to the Kings Majestie her fathers last Will, & the Lawes of the Realme: and beseech their Lordships that they may know her Majesties pleasure, as to what they should do. *ibid.*

39. The Duke of Somerset to Sir Philip Hoby, the 13th of August, 1549. setting forth at large, how dishonorably the French had proceeded with the English, presuming upon our Kings young years, contrary to equity, reason & justice; & expressly contrary to the last Treaties between the two nations. And that at last, the French King had begun hostilities, without warning given, as he had promised. And that Sr. Philip should acquaint the Emperor herewith. 47.

40. The Duke of Somerset to Sir Philip Hoby, the 23d of August, 1549. directing him to publish, how the Lord Russel Lord Privy Seale had gotten the victorie over the Rebels of Devon & Cornwall; and that certain light persons of the hither parts of Yorkshire, having assembled themselves in disorderly manner, for the matter of Commons, & having done some damage, the Gentlemen had quelled them without much difficulty. 50.

41. A Copie of my Lord Privie-Seale's Newes, sent in the same Letter, wherein is particular mention of notable services of the Lord Gray, & Sir William Herbert. 51.

42. The Duke of Somerset to Sr. Philip Hoby Ambassador-Resident with the Emperor, the 24th of August, 1549. describing the fury that possels'd the mob in Devonshire, Cornwall, Somersetshire, Norfolk, Yorkshire, &c. so as that they brake-out in rebellion upon various pretences; that most of them had been sufficiently chastized, that others had submitted, & the rest in a fear of meeting with their deserts. That the French King had taken his advantage of these broils, and come down in person to Boulognois; and that tho' he had gained a Fort thro' the treachery of the Captain, 'twas hoped that Newhaven would be well defended against him. 52.

43. The Duke of Somerset & the Counsaile to Sir Philip Hoby, the 1 of September, 1549. How the Lord Privy-Seale had quieted all things in Devonshire, &c. and writes at large how the Earl of Warwick had reduced Ket the Tanner & his rebellious companions in Norfolk. That the French King, in person by treacherous practises had taken first the Fort called the Almaine Campe, being the Key to Newhaven, afterwards the Fort of Newhaven it self, & then another piece called Blacknesse, and hopes to get Bulloigne. But, now the intestine jarres are appeas'd, they trust, he will find but small cause of boasting in the end, tho' he had begun the war so dishonorably, & at a time when they were obliged rather to attend to the pacifying things at home. 53. b.

44. The Counsaile to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 16th of January, A.D. 1549. giving him thanks for his Advertisements: and signifying, that Mr. Anthony Guidot is come out of France, & brought word that the French King being desirous to treat of Peace, has named Commissioners accordingly; and that the King hath appointed the Lord Privy Seale, the Lord Paget, Sir William Petre & Sir John Mafon to treat with them. That the Earle of Arundell, Sir Thomas Arundell, & Mr Rogers, were sequester'd to their Houses; but that the report as if the Earl of Southampton was sequester'd also, is untrue. 56.

Num. 523.

45. The Council to Sr. Philip Hoby, &c. directing him to assist the servant of Count Ludovico Rangone, in soliciting his Masters business with the Emperor, since he hath always shewed himself affectionate towards the Kings Majesty; and hath presently bestowed one of his sonnes in service with his Highnes. 56. b.

46. Sir William Paget Comptroller of the Houehold, to the Lord Protector; relates the particulars of his passage to Brussells; his reception there by the Emperors Ministers, &c. at the Audiences he & Sr. P. Hoby had of the Emperor, & the Queen of Hungary; and at a Conference with the Duke of Alba, Granvela, & his son Monfr. d'Arras. The business he was charged withal, was to encrease the amity between the Emperor & K. Edw. vi. which might be done more effectually, if they would agree that the Treaty between the Emperor & K. Henry viii. should be revis'd, & if need should be, corrected & explained, and afterwards solemnly ratified by all the Nations under the K. of England, or which would be under the Prince of Spain. To complain of the Emperors granting his subjects (of the Lowe Countries) Safe-Conducts, and of their furnishing the Scots with many necessities. To communicate to the Emperor the state of his Majesties affairs, with relation to the French & Scots And to propose a marriage between the Lady Mary, & Don Louis the Infanta, & brother of the King of Portugal. To all which points the Comptroller mett with very good words; but as to the last when Monfr. de Granvela desired to know the Lady Maries portion, shewing that K. Henry viii. had given 200,000 Crownes with one of his sisters to the French King, & 100,000 Crowns with the other, to the King of Scotland; and that he had offer'd once before, 40,000l. sterling with the same Lady to the same Infanta: Mr. Comptroller declared, that notwithstanding the long warres, the King would advance what K. Henry left her, to twice so much; or peradventure to 100,000 Crownes, in case a convenient Dowry might be assured to her. 57.

47. Sir William Paget, & Sir Phillip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; shewing how the Treaty between the Emperor & England, was revised at a Conference they had with the Emperors Ministers, and of the doubts which arose thereupon; as to which, and as to their demand that the Emperor should take B. (i. e. Boulloigne) into his defence, they promised the Emperors particular answer. 64. b.

48. Sr. William Paget, to the Duke of Somerset, relating to him the Conference he had with Monfr. de Granvela, upon the Emperors not answering to the particulars mentioned in the last; and upon the practices of the French, against the Emperor & the Prince his son. 68.

49. Sir William Paget, & Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, touching at what past between them & the President St. Maurice (wherein the Transcriber thought fit to leave out almost all the business); also the warm expressions which Mr. Comptroller used to Monsieur D'Arras, upon the Emperors not yet giving his answer, as to the doubtful expressions in the above-mentioned Treaty between him and K. Henry the viii. 70.

50. Sir William Paget to the Duke of Somerset; relating to the Emperors cold answer to the particulars above-mentioned, given by Monfr. d'Arras & two Presidents, with his reply thereunto. Also his answer to some complaints made on their side, against the English. 72.

51. The Duke of Somerset & the Counsaile, to Sir Philip Hoby, declaring to him the traitorous proceedings of the Lord High Admiral, the Dukes brother, viz. that he attempted to take into his own hands the most noble person of the Kings Majestie, & intended (by bandying himself with divers persons) to havemoved plaine

Num. 523.

sedicion in the Parliament; & otherwise to have put the whole Realme in trouble & daunger; that such his practices being discover'd and he questioned, he seemed very penitent, whereupon he was forgiven, & his Living advanced almost 1000 marks per ann. That afterwards, he practised, & had almost compassed a secret marriage between himself & the Lady Elizabeth the Kings sister, & then intended to have taken into his hands & order, the person of the Kings Majestie, & of the Lady Mary, & to have disposed of his Majesties whole Counsaile at his pleasure; for all which he is putt into the Tower of London. 79.

52. The Counsaile to Sir Philip Hoby, relating the valourous acts of the Lords Shrewsbury & Gray in Scotland. 80. b.

53. The Councells Letter to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to thank Monfr. de B for stopping a Ship of London laden with Wheat from the North, for the Kings use; which being taken by the French, was retaken by a Dutch Vessel, & brought into Flushing. ibid.

54. The Counsaile, to Sir Phillip Hoby, setting forth the continued miscarriages of Stephen Gardiner, Bp. of Winchester, which, at the last, occasioned his imprisonment in the Tower. 81.

55. The Counsaile, to Sir Philip Hoby, thanking him for his Advertisements. 82. b.

56. Minutes of Advertisements, touching the War in Scotland. 83.

57. The Bishope of Norwiche, Sir Philip Hoby, & Sir Richard Moryfin, to the Council of England, the 26th day of May, 1553. upon their Commission to negotiate a stricter amitie with th'Emperor, jointly with th'other Princes of Germany. With the doubts which arose to them thereupon; and their opinion touching the same; and the method they thought most advisable to be taken, in order to the making such a League. 85. b.

58. Sir Richard Moryson to the Councill, proposing the League, between the King, the Emperor, & the Princes of Germany; which, if effected, no Christian Prince would be able to aid the Turke; who, without Christian ayde, neither hath, nor canne annoy Christendome. 91. b.

59. The Bishop of Norwich, Sr. Philip Hoby, & Sr. Richard Moryfin, to the Counsaile, 7th Maij, 1553. shewing what pass'd at the Audience they had of the Queen Regent (the Emperor being sick) when they offered the mediation of England, for a Peace between the Emperor & France. 93.

60. The same, to the Council, from Brussells, the 13th of Maij, 1553. relating the Communication they had with Monsieur d'Arras, touching the mediation afore said. 94. b.

Herewith, they sent

61. A short discourse drawn up by Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, touching th'estate and governans of the Lowe Contreys, after Cesar's disceas. 96.

62. The Bp. of Norwich, Sir Ph. Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Moryfin to the Council, shewing that they had considered together upon the League lately projected (vid. N^o 57.) and had herewith sent their doubts, & opinions thereupon. 98.

63. The Council, to the same; recommending to him th case of a certain person, who as it seems, had received some injury, from certaine of the Emperors subjects. 98. b.

64. The Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Phil. Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Moryson, to the Counsaile, the 4th of June, 1553. upon the difficulties wherein they found themselves engaged; first in that the French King, in shewing his disposition toward Peace, made demands (& those unreasonable ones) instead of offers: & secondly, in that they

Num. 523.

they can have no access to the Emperor. They therefore desire to know further what they must do. 99.

65. Doctor Wotton, Sr. William Pickering, & Sr. Thomas Challoner, the English mediators in France, to the Council, 1st. 1553. That the French King & his Council, seem loth to make the first offers for Peace, before they hear of the Emperors disposition thereto. That they demand the Duchie of Myl-lane, & Countie of Ast; the Realmes of Naples & Cicile, & Arragone; the superiorite of Flaunders, & of Arthois; the Towne of Tourney, with the Countie of Tourneses; the Kingdome of Navarr to be restored to the rightfull King; & Siena thei are contente shal be set at Libertie, as before; free from the subjection of th'on & th'other. As for Metz, Tuill & Verdune, thei challenge nothing but the garde & protection thereof. etc. 100. b.

66. The Counsaile to Sir Philip Hoby July, 1553. apprizing him of the decease of King Edw. vi. that he died the 6th day of this Month, of the putrefaction of the Longes, being utterly incurable. That he should declare this to the Emperor, and desire the continuance of the auncient Amitye. 101.

67. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; thanking his Grace for his many acts of liberality to him; and particularly for the 4 Mules he gave him; which having done him no service, he sends him back again. 101. b.

68. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; sending him a Copie of the Emperors Order for the reformation of Priests, as alter'd by the Bushopes. The Transumpt of the Originall (supposed to be much different from this) he can in no wayes gett, the Bushopes be so curiouse in staying it from going abrode. 102.

69. Sir Phil. Hoby to the D. of Somerset; about their mutual receipt of Letters. ibid.

70. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; in behalf of some Gentlemen, who offer'd to serve his Majesty in his Warres. ibid.

71. Minutes of particular passages in some of Sr. Philip Hoby's Letters to the Duke of Somerset; if not rather putt down before-hand for him to use upon occasion. 102. b.

72. Sir Phil. Hoby to the D. of Somerset, in behalf of one of the Kings messengers; who being a right honest person, & unfaindly dedicate to the Kings Majesties devocion, meriteth to be gratified with Thanks, or some good wordes. 103. b.

73. Sir Philip Hoby to the D. of Somerset, in behalf of one of the gentlemen, before recommended by him (vid. N^o 70.) whom he hears is very well qualified to be an Officer of Horse. ibid.

74. The Counsell to Sr. Philip Hoby, thanking him for his Letters of Advertisement. 104.

75. Extract of a Letter from the Council to Sir Philip Hoby. ibid.

76. Part of a Letter, to some Lord. 104. b.

77. Part of a Letter from the Duke of Northumberland (as it seems) to Sir Philip Hoby, in his commendation. ibid.

78. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, in behalf of a certain prisoner for debt. ibid.

79. The English Embassadors in France, relating the particulars of an Audience they had of the French King, and the communication they had before it, with the Constable, upon the subject of their mediation of Peace between the Emperor and that King. 105.

80. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, setting forth the losses he has incurred by the service; and desiring a recompense. 107. b.

81. Sir Phillip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, upon his coming over to Brussels, to succeed Thirleby Bishop of Westminster in his residence there. He largely describes that Prelates great abilities in matters of State; &

Num. 523.

thinks it a disadvantage to come after such a Minister. 108.

82. Sir Philip Hoby to the Lord of Somerset, by Mr. C. (i. e. Sr. Thomas Chamberlayne. For in those days 'twas as common to give the Title of Maister to Knights, as of Sir to Priests) whose great experience, & other good qualities he mentions at large. 108. b.

83. Sir Richard Morisen, to the Council; which seems to refer to his project of a League between the Emperor, England. & the Princes of Germany; which by their command, he had communicated to his Colleagues the Bishop of Westminster, & Sir Philip Hoby. 109.

84. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, a short Letter. ibid.

85. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; another. ibid.

86. The Council (as it seems) to Sir Philip Hoby, certifying him of the late loss in the North; and directing him to desire the Emperors licence to levy 1000 Horsemen, & to send them to Calais. 109. b.

87. The Council, to the same, wondering at the Emperors refusal of their request, as to the 1000 Horse abovementioned. ibid.

88. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, as it seems; setting forth his inability to bring the matters committed to him, to the desired effect; he having (as he writes) neither learning or experience; & without either knowledge of the Lawe; or practise in matters of Importance; voyde of the grave wisdom & prudence required in such an Office; & utterly without sight in the Latin Tongue: and therefore desires him to send over such a personage as is thoroughly learned; experte in the Civile Lawe; of great practise & experience; seene in Tonges; trained in waightie affayres; settled in Judgement; and of such gravitie, wisdom & prudence, as were hable to encountre in whatsoever occasion might occur, with enie such as he shoulde have cause to deale withall. Such a person he thinks Mr. C. (whom Mr. Starkey suppos'd was Mr. Comptroller Paget.) 110.

89. Sir Philip Hoby (as it seems) to the Duke of Somerset, recommending G. G. to his favor. 111.

90. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, recommending Mr. H. as a godly & learned person; & desiring his Grace to procure the Kings license for him to preach. ibid.

91. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, in behalf of a person recommended to him by the Embassador of P. (Poland?) as injured by an Englishman. 111. b.

92. Sr. Phil. Hoby, to the Council? that sundry Discourses & Judgements are made in those Countries, touching our communication with Fraunce. ibid.

93. Part of two Letters of the Council, concerning certain French braggies of their recovering the Towne of Haddington in Scotland, which the Lord Gray had taken & fortified. 112.

94. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him again to recommend the case of Count Ludovico Rangone to the Emperor (vid. supra, N^o 45) ibid.

95. Sir Phiip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, as it seems; thanking him for some new benefit (perhaps upon the application made to him, as above at N^o 80) 112. b.

96. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Northumberland, recommending the bearer. ibid.

97. Letter of Revocation to requiring him throughly to instruct Sir Richard Moryson in the business committed to his Charge, to accompany him to an Audience of the Emperor, whom he must acquaint with his being recalled, and that Sr. Richard is to succeed him, and then without delay to repair to the Presence. 113.

98. Sir Thomas Ch. & Sr. Phiip Hoby to the Lords of

Num. 523, 524.

of the Council; shewing what had pass'd at the Audience they had of the Emperor, when they acquainted him with the apprehension of the Duke of Somerset; and that the King desired, for his money, to levy in his Countreys 2000 Horse & 4000 Foot, towards the defence of Bulloigne; and what good words the Emperor returned them. 113. b.

99. The same; relating divers particulars of the Conference they had with Monfr. d'Arras; who (like the Emperor) gave'em good wordes; and insisted upon the demolishing of a Fort, which the English had built, partly upon the Emperors ground. 116.

100. Sir Thomas C. to the Lords of the Council, relating what pass'd at his Audience of Leave he had of the Emperor; who desired the King and his Counsaile to have matters of Religion recommended, to th'end we may be, at the length, all of one opinion. Till when, to speak plainly, he could neither so earnestly, nor so thoroughly assiste his good brother, as his desire was. 116. b.

101. Thomas Thirleby Bp. of Westminster, & Sr. Philip Hoby, to the Duke of Somerset; relating what pass'd at the Audiences they had of the Emperor, and of the King of the Romans; and at the visit they made Monfr. de Grandvela; when they shewed that the King had recalled the Bp. and had sent Sir Philip as Ambassador-Resident in his room. 117.

102. Sir Philip Hoby, to the Duke of Somerset, in commendation of Mr. Comptroller Paget. & the great prudence wherewith he demeaned himself during his Negotiations at the Emperors Court. 119.

103. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; in behalf of C. H. who (as it seems) was pinched too hard in his bargain, of levying Souldiers for the service of England. 119. b.

104. The Council to . . . requiring him to hasten to the Court. 120.

105. Sir William Paget & Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; concerning a gentleman, who being put out of his Living by the Bishop of Rome, offer'd to serve the King in his Wars, with some convenient number of men; and was going into England for that purpose, etc. 120. b.

524.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis Librarijs exaratus; in quo comprehenduntur, Sermones plurimi, una cum versuum & adnotationum de rebus præsertim theologicis, farragine; quæ in Catalogo majori singillatim recensentur: de quibus, hæc quæ sequuntur, in primis duxi memoranda.

1. Capitula, five contenta, Libri cujusdam Episcopalis; in folio ad frontem rejectaneo, uno atq; altero.

2. De Sta. Maria. 1.
3. De electione Prelati. ibid.
4. De multiplici regimine Christi super nos. 1. b.
5. De quadruplici institutione Sacramentorum. ibid.
6. De multiplici Via Domini. ibid.
7. De Via Virginum. ibid.
8. Quæ sunt profunda. 2.
9. De multiplicitate Panis. ibid.
10. De proprietate Serpentis. ibid.
11. De Vestibus. ibid.
12. De tribus generibus Salutationis. ibid.
13. De Septuagesima. ibid.
14. De Quadragesima. 2. b.
15. Quid sit Parasceue. ibid.
16. De Potestate Sacerdotum. ibid.
17. In illud, "Ite in Castellum quod contra vos est et statim invenietis Asinam et Pullum ejus," &c. 3.
18. Versus de Conjugio. 3. b.
19. De consecratione Ecclesie. ibid.

12

Num. 524.

20. De Benedictione in nomine Patris. 3. b.
21. De Ecclesia. ibid.
22. Cur populus Israel dicebatur Virgo. 4.
23. Quid sit Gnomon. ibid.
24. Quid sit Cyliarchus. ibid.
25. De melinaterione Capitis. ibid.
26. Quid in nobis significet duodenarius numerus Apostolorum. 4. b.
27. Distinctio de Apostolis. 5.
28. De Apostolis, Evangelistis, & sanctis Mulieribus. ibid.
29. De Penis. 6. b.
30. De Apostolis. 8.
31. De B. V. Maria. 10.
32. De quibusdam proprietatibus Solis. 11.
33. Versus de suscepto Semine. ibid.
34. Versus de malo Judice. ibid.
35. Versus de hijs qui percuciant Clericos. ibid.
36. Sermo in adventu Domini. 12.
37. De his quibus revelatum est Misterium Incarnationis. 13.
38. Sermo in adventu Domini. 14.
39. Sermo in natali Domini. 16.
40. De consecratione Ecclesie. 17.
41. De septem Sacramentis. 19.
42. Sermones VII. 20. b.
43. Quid sit Babilon. 30. b.
44. Unde Judei dicuntur. ibid.
45. De inventione Tormentorum. ibid.
46. De Littera A. 31.
47. De Testificantibus Resurrectionem. ibid.
48. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto. ibid.
49. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptista. 33.
50. Quot annis Adam fuit in Inferno. Versibus. 35.
51. Sermo in assumptione S. Marie. ibid.
52. De castigatione Carnis. 36.
53. Versus de Sodomitis. ibid.
54. Quid sit scandalizare. 36. b.
55. Unde dicitur Gentilis. ibid.
56. De Sathana. ibid.
57. Versus de Tormentis. ibid.
58. Versus de tribus Hostibus. ibid.
59. Interpretaciones Vocum quarundam. ibid.
60. Semen multiplex. ibid.
61. Sermones VI. (Quorum unus est de Ordinibus Angelorum. 42.) 37.
62. De Institutione Missæ. 49. Imperf. 63. 73.
63. Canticum, cujus verba Latina Notis Musicalibus, ut aiunt Gregorianis, dupliciter insigniuntur; quod a duobus, eodem tempore psalli possit. 59.
64. Preces diversæ. 59. b.
65. Hymnus, Veni Creator Spiritus. 60. b.
66. Antiphonæ nonnullæ. 61.
67. Precationes variæ. 61. b.
68. Incantatio contra dolorem Dentium Gallicæ & Latine. 62.
69. Descriptio metrica Flegmaticorum, Sanguineorum, et Colericorum. ibid.
70. De Clericis non temere ordinandis. ibid.
71. Declaratio diversorum rituum Missæ. 63. & 73.
72. De septem Signaculis. 76. b.
73. Sermo de Ascensione. 77.
74. Quid significet Triclinium. 79. b.
75. De Zelo. 80.
76. De formatione Pueri in utero Matris. ibid.
77. De Serpente in Deserto. ibid.
78. De electione Bonorum et Malorum. 80. b.
79. De Historia Exodi; cum alijs Theologicis. 81.
80. De Josue. 86.
81. Quid sit Olympus. 86. b.
82. Quid sit Potentia. ibid.
83. De Jonathas. ibid.
84. De diversitate Equorum. ibid.
85. Quo-

Num. 524.

85. Quomodo Alexander inclufit x Tribus. 87.
 86. De Interpretibus LXX. 87.
 87. De ymagine Nummis impreffa. 88.
 88. De Diverforio. ibid.
 89. De tribus Magis. 88. b.
 90. De Ypothromo. 89.
 91. De Dragma. ibid.
 92. De diverfis generibus Monete. ibid.
 93. De Castratis. ibid.
 94. De quodam Sacrilegio. 80. b.
 95. De Scenofegia. ibid.
 96. Exemplum de quodam Divite. ibid.
 97. De unitate Ecclefie. 90.
 98. Quid fit Calix. ibid.
 99. De feptennio Numero. 90. b.
 100. De scrutinio Confessionis. ibid.
 101. De fpirituali generatione. 91. b.
 102. De Ramis Palmarum. ibid.
 103. De Decem & Septem. ibid.
 104. De Jubileo. ibid.
 105. De impreffione Nummi. 92.
 106. De eo quod dicitur, Nemo poteft dicere Dominus, nifi in Spiritu. ibid.
 107. De Miraculis. ibid.
 108. Unde dicitur Regula. ibid.
 109. De Corona. 92. b.
 110. De Interpretatione hujus Nominis, Cana es. 93.
 111. De Miniftris Dei. 93. b.
 112. De fervitute Pecunie. ibid.
 113. De Fortuna. ibid.
 114. Dialogus inter Divitem et Judicem. 94.
 115. Sermo de Sacerdotibus. 98.
 116. Quomodo Sacerdotes Domini benedicunt. 99.
 117. Quomodo Ignis Spiritus Sancti confervetur. ibid.
 118. Verfus de Annulo. 99. b.
 119. De Paftoribus. ibid.
 120. Sermo de x præceptis Decalogi, & de x Plagis Egypti. 100.
 121. De proprietatibus Afine. 101.
 122. Sermones III. 101. b.
 123. Quomodo remittuntur Peccata. 104.
 124. Quomodo fit cantandum. 104. b.
 125. De modo vivendi. ibid.
 126. Sermo de operibus Mifericordie. ibid.
 127. Sermo de paffione Crifti. 105. b.
 128. De fignis ante diem Judicij. 106. b.
 129. Sermo de Cruce. 107.
 130. De VII. ordinibus Signorum que fuerint immiffa fuper panem & vinum. 108.
 131. De VII petitionibus que funt in Oratione Dominica. 112.
 132. De Legacione Crifti. ibid.
 133. De fignificatione iftarum VII horarum, fecundum Paffionem Crifti. 112. b.
 134. Quid VII Horæ fecundum Refurrectionem fignificent. 113.
 135. De VII donis Spiritus Sancti. 114.
 136. De VII Ecclefij. ibid.
 137. De VII. Lucernis. ibid.
 138. De partu Mulieris. ibid.
 139. Item mortaliter de Muliere. 114. b.
 140. De VII vifionibus in Apocalypfi. ibid.
 141. De VII. gradibus Ecclefie. 116. b.
 142. De Columba, et ejus fignificatione et naturis. ibid.
 143. Cur Dñs Papa dicit. Servus Servorum Dei. 117.
 144. De edificatione Domus Dei. ibid.
 145. De impoficione Nominum animantium. 118. b.
 146. De Sompno Ade, & formatione Evæ. ibid.

Num. 524.

147. De nominibus Mulieris. 118. b.
 148. De Confessione. 119.
 149. Ad quid invitamur. ibid.
 150. De custodia Oris. ibid.
 151. De Tribulacione Juftorum. ibid.
 152. Cur in ivto digito ponitur Annulus. 119. b.
 153. De S. Thoma, et alijs quibusdam Sanctis. ibid.
 154. De Quodam juvene in India. ibid.
 155. Quid fit Racha. 120. b.
 156. Verfus de v fenfibus Hominis. ibid.
 157. Verfus de fanctitate Sacerdotis. ibid.
 158. Verfus de fimplicitate Oculi. ibid.
 159. De fructu Verbi Dei. ibid.
 160. Verfus de ftulto Mercatore. ibid.
 161. Verfus de Yfopo. ibid.
 162. Cur Mundus comparatur Mari. 121.
 163. De Circulo. 121. b.
 164. De Arioth. ibid.
 165. De Zelo Rectitudinis contra prava facta proximorum. 122. b.
 166. De cohabitatione Malorum et Bonorum. 123.
 167. De his qui funt in mortali culpa. Verfus. ibid.
 168. Cur mors Sanctorum dicitur preciofa. Verfus. ibid.
 169. De Heremo, et Congregatione Fratrum. 124.
 170. De difficultatibus Heremi. ibid.
 171. De tedio Animi, vel Accidia. 124. b.
 172. Sermo in Pafcha. 125.
 173. De his qui non poffunt abfolvi a fimplici Sacerdote. Metricè. 126. b.
 174. De fignificatione Quadragefime. 127.
 175. De multiplici Planctu. ibid.
 176. Sermo in Quadragefima. 127. b.
 177. De inchoacione Jejuniarum. 128.
 178. De tribus Instrumentis rationalis Creature. 129. b.
 179. De morte quadrifaria. ibid.
 180. De veritate Locutionis. ibid.
 181. De caufa Locucionis quadrifaria. 130.
 182. De tribus que Meditationis Puritati repugnant. ibid.
 183. De Terra fuaviter vivendum. ibid.
 184. De quatuor partibus Custodie. 130. b.
 185. De quatuor Militibus contra quatuor Tirannos decertantibus. ibid.
 186. De Mentis erectione. 131.
 187. Quod Adam fuit Dives in Paradifo. ibid.
 188. De Sapientia fine Eloquentia. ibid.
 189. De edificatione Lectionis. 131. b.
 190. Quibus modis Sanitas Lingue corrumpitur. ibid.
 191. De proprietate Pigni. ibid.
 192. Brevis defcriptio patrie Celeftis, metricè prolata. 132.
 193. Brevis Explanacio metricè prolata, de 9 Ordinibus Angelorum. ibid.
 194. De Jona Propheta, & de Ninivitis, metricè. ibid.
 195. De triplici Sciencia, et quadripartita Operatione proprie Cognicionis. 133.
 196. De multiplici Medicina Dei. 133. b.
 197. De Curiofitate, et quot mala infert. 134.
 198. De Lignis Voluptatis. Metricè. ibid.
 199. De inepta Leticia. ibid.
 200. De tranfitu de dolore ad gaudia. Metricè. ibid.
 201. De filiis Ifrael fpiritualibus. 136. b.
 202. De Monte Or, et ejus fignificatione. 139.
 203. Concilium editum apud Lamethuthe, a Bonifacio Archiepifcopo Cantuarienfi. 140.
 204. Litteræ J. Abbatis et Conventus de Ofeñ. (i. e. Ofency in agro Oxoniensi) ad J. (forte Joannem Alde-

Num. 525—529.

Aldebury) Lincolnensem Episcopum, de admittendo R. de B. in Ordinem Sub Diaconatus: una cum id genus, formulis alijs duobus. 140. b.

525.

A MS. Parchment; wherein are contained (as it seems) some Poems of John Lidgate. fol.

1. The Seige of Troy. 1.
2. A Tale of Robert King of Sicily; and how, by miracle, God abased his pride. 35.
3. Speculum Gydonis de Warewyke, secundum Alquinum Heremitam. (A theological Poem.) 44.

526.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diversis Tractatibus (diversorum Seculorum manibus) jam nunc simul compactis constans. Horum tituli sunt,

1. Bedæ famuli Cristi et Presbyteri, Liber de virtutibus Sti. Cuthberti Lindisfarnensis Ecclesiæ Episcopi; ad Johannem Presbyterum, carmine heroico conscriptus. (Hic cernuntur voces nonnullæ Anglo-Saxonice scriptæ.) 1.
2. Vita venerabilis Bedæ (per Auctorem incertum, qui Vitam ejusdem Bedæ per Cuthbertum ad Condiscipulum suum Cuthwinum scriptam, laudat. 34.) 28.
3. Vita Ædwardi Regis, qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit; partim profæice, partim metricæ (vid. annon fit Eadmeri.) 38.
4. Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolnensis; auctoritatis Giraldo Cambrensi. 58.
5. Vita Prothoplasti nostri Ade, et Eve uxoris sue, fabulosissima. 68.

527.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, e diversis Tractatibus, nunc simul compactis constans. sc.

1. Romanza de Caroli Magni, duodecimq; Parium, rebus fortiter gestis; metris Gallicis vetustioribus conscripta. 1.
2. Præcepta moralia; quibus inferuntur plurima astutarum, in occultandis libidinibus, mulierum Exempla; metris itidem Gallicis vetustioribus. 32. b.
3. Historia Alexandri Regis Macedonum; d. q; Nectanabo Rege Ægypti, ἀλεξάνδρος. 47.
4. De ortu Patrum, et obitu; ex Ysidoro. 56. b.
5. Ex Libro Ysidori de ortu & obitu Patriarcharum. 58.
6. Romanza de Hunlafo Rege, deq; amoribus Horni Hirlandiæ Principis, et Rimelæ Principissæ, &c. ἀνιφάλας, μαις. (Metris Gallicis vetustioribus.) 59.

528.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habetur, Apographum Operis Guilielmi Monachi Malmesburiensis de Regibus Anglorum, e vetusto Ecclesiæ Roffensis Codice membranaceo descriptum (qui quidem Codex pervetustus nunc in hac Bibliotheca servatur, insignitus Numero 261.) In fronte defunt non nulla quæ in Archetypo extant.

529.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad Leges Angliæ municipales spectans; in quo habentur,

1. Capitula Libri qui dicitur Breton. 1. b.
2. De Attorneez; ceo est afaver, ke puet fere Attornec. 2. b.
3. De dotibus Mulierum. ibid.
4. De Purpresturis seu Occupationibus quibuscunque factis super dominium Regis, sive in Libertate, sive extra Libertatem. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 529, 530.

5. De Bigamia. ibid.
6. Tractatus Corone. 3. 4. b. & 5.
7. Capitula Magnæ Chartæ, et aliorum quorundam Statutorum. 3. b.
8. Statutum de Wyndeshouere (anno 44 Edw. III.) 5.
9. De Supervenientibus (i. e. Statutum de hijs qui petunt admitti responsi.) 5. b.
10. De Prisonibus deliberandis. ibid.
11. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Angliæ, Regis Henrici III. 6.
12. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis. 8. b.
13. Provisiones de Mertone. 10. b.
14. Statutum de Marleberge. 10.
15. Westm. Primum. 17.
16. Statuta de Gloucestria. 26. b.
17. Explanaciones eorundem Statutorum. 29.
18. Statutum Monete. 29. b.
19. Statuta Monete de la outre la Mere. 30.
20. Statuta Westmonasterij secundi. 30. b.
21. Statutum de Mertone. 45. b.
22. Statutum de antiquo dominico Corone. 46. b.
23. Statutum de Rageman. 47.
24. Contra Prohibicionem. 47. b.
25. Statutum de Wynton. 48.
26. Capitula super Statutum Wyntonie. 49. b.
27. Statuta Mercatorum. ibid.
28. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrantum. 51. b.
29. De accione Vasti facti tempore alieno. 52.
30. Statutum Excestrie, sive modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus. 52. b.
31. Statutum de quo Waranto. 55.
32. Statutum de recognicione Assisarum et Juratarum. 55. b.
33. De Conspiratoribus. 56.
34. De Champartours. ibid.
35. Dies communes in Banco. 56. b.
36. De eodem. ibid.
37. Veue de Fraunc Plegge. 57.
38. Assisa Panis et Servisie. 57. b.
39. Lucrum Pistoris. ibid.
40. In quibus casibus Essonia calumpnianda sunt; et in quibus non. 58.
41. Quot modis dicitur Excepcio. ibid.
42. Sentencia lata in Transgressores Cartarum. ibid.
43. Consuetudines, et Assisa de Foresta. 58. b.
44. Statuta edita apud Westm. anno R. R. Edwardi tertij, quinto. 59. b.
45. Adnotatio de Scutagio perfolvendo pro magno, vel minori Feodo. 61. b.
46. Liber de Legibus & Consuetudinibus Angliæ, dictus Breton; a viris quibusdam doctis Johanni le Breton Herefordensis Ecclesiæ Episcopo adtributus. (In fine mutilus.) 62.

530.

A Book in 4to, consisting of Fragments. & loose Papers, now bound up together: upon which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes formerly wrote this Title; several Collections of Mr. Camden's & Mr. Stowe's, concerning the History of England; to which may perhaps be added of Sr. Henry Savile, &c. Among these papers, I principally observe,

1. A Letter of Sr. Henry Savill to Mr. John Stowe, dat. 21 Majj 1592. 1.
2. Collectanea ex Chronico de Dunmowe. 2.
3. Out of William of Croylande. 13.
4. Out of a Boke of the lyfe of Earle Walden (i. e. Waltheof) written by a Muncke of Croilande Abbey, that lyved before William of Croylande. 13. b.

4 S

5. A De-

Num. 530.

5. A Description, or account of a Bible, written by Peter Bales a Clerke of the Chauncery, in so small a hand, as that it would lie in an English Walnut-Shell. 14. b.
6. A Searche mayd in & aboute the Tombe of the blessed-father St. Dunstane Archbishop of Canterbury, at the commanndment of the reverend Father & Lorde, L. William Warham Archbishop of Canterburye, & Thomas Goldstone Doctour of Divinytye, & moſte careful Paſtour of the ſaime Church in the yeare of our Lorde 1508. the 22d day of Aprill. translated out of Latin. 18. 16. & 17.
7. Some (misplaced) fragments of the History of K. Henry the v. being a translation: perhaps of Titus Livius. 19.
8. Indigested notes & fragments of English History, written partly by John Stowe, partly by others: relating to the times of Richard the II. Henry VI. &c. 31.
9. Like fragments of the History of K. Edw. the II. & Edw. III. 39.
10. Note of the punishment inflicted on divers of the Carthusians of London, A.D. 1535. 54.
11. The Hereſis which Johan Wecklef was condemned for; takyn owt of Cronica Cronicarum. 56.
12. Relation of the death & burial of Martin Luther. A.D. 1545. 56. b.
13. Description of the great Fiſh droven on the ſhore, at Grimeſby in Lincolnſhire, A.D. 1563. 57.
14. Historical Notes collected out of . . . Everſden. 58.
15. Of the Wardes of Dover Caſtell. 62. b.
16. Notes collected out of the History of John Taxter. 63.
17. Other Historical paſſages, from Guil. Novoburgensis, Radulf. de Coggeſhale, &c. 65.
18. Corrections (as it ſeems) to John Stowes Survey of London, written by Mr. Will. Camden. 77.
19. The Office of a King, with the Epistle of Pope Eleutherius, to K. Lucius. 79.
20. Paſſages (collected by Mr. Camden out of the Roman & Greek writers) relating to Britain: for the uſe (as it ſeems) of Mr. John Stowe. 81.
21. A character of K. Henry VI. written by Mr. Camden. Imperf. 95.
22. Succellio Regum Angliæ, &c. a Bruto, ad R. Henricum VI. 96.
23. Succellio Regum Anglo-Saxonum. 100. b.
24. Reges Scocie, a tempore Conqueſtus, ad Edwardum de Balliolo. 103. b.
25. Historical notes, written by John Stowe. 105. b.
26. Divers historical fragments, written by different hands. 111. b.
- And among theſe,
27. Fragmentum Compoti Theſaurariorum Collegij de Wyndehore, præſertim de benefactionibus Radulphi de Wyndefore Clerici; D. Willelmi Wykham Wyntonienſis Episcopi, Matildæ Comitiffæ Oxon, &c. 114.
28. Part of ſhort Annals of London. 115.
29. Of the burning of Fryer Foreſt, 22 day of May, 1538. 120.
30. Fragment, concerning the Order of making a Knight of the Bath. 121.
31. Rumſays Articles agaynſt the Prechars; written by John Stow. 122.
32. A Paſſage out of Leo Africanus; how the English took the City of Arzilla in Africk, in the 314th year of the Hegjra, written by Mr. Camden. 123.
33. A Note concerning the foundation of the Monastery of Bolton, in Yorkſhire. 124.
34. The chief points of Cardinal Wolſeys Legacy, A.D. 1518. 124. b.

Num. 531, 532.

531.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis temporibus atq; a diverſis Librarjſ ſcriptus. In illo extant,
1. Tractatus Algorismi, ſecundum M. Johannem de Sacro-Bosco (ſcriptus A.D. 1272.) 1.
2. Tractatus de Spera, ſecundum M. Johannem de Sacro-Bosco (ſcriptus A.D. 1272) 4. b.
3. Compotus Eccleſiaſticus, cum Calendario ſequentē, per eundem (ſcriptus A.D. 1272.) 12. b.
4. Algorismus in Minucijs, ſive Ars Minuciarum. 33.
5. Canones Tabularum Alfonſi. ſive de Eclipſibus Solis et Lune, ſecundum M. Joannem de Saxonia. 48.
6. Alleviaciones mediorum motuum omnium Planetarum. 64.
7. Tabule Domificacionis Firmamenti cum alijs. 76.
8. Kalendarium oftendens dignitates Planetarum, & caſus, etc. 98.
9. Ars fabricandi Inſtrumentum Horarum immobile, quod vocatur Dialle. 104.
10. Thebit de expoficione nominum Aſtronomie. 117.
11. De inveſtigacione gradus Aſtrorum, ſecundum Ptholomeum. 132.
12. Modus componendi Almanake, in brevibus. ibid.
13. Tractatus de naturis Planetarum. 133.
14. Dorotheus de Imbribus et Pluvijſ. 134. b.
15. Pars Libri Novem Judicum. 139.
16. Liber fratris Perſcrutatoris de impreſſionibus Aeris. 163.
17. Tractatus metaphyſicus. Imperf. 173.

532.

A Book in 4to, wherein the following Tracts (moſtly historical) are bound up together, viz.

1. Hymnus paſtoralis in laudem ſereniſſimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ, ex Anglico ſermone, in Latinum traductus. 1.
2. Relation of the difference between the Erle of Northumberland, & Sr. Francis Vere; and of the answer made by Sr. Francis, to the Earles chalenge. 5.
3. A Diſcourſe of the Ruines of Amboyna, in anno Domini, 1624. 11.
4. An Introduction to the History of the raigne of K. Henry the 8th. K. Edward, Q. Mary, & part of Q. Elizabeth. 45.
5. Récorda nonnulla de Eccleſia de Andeura in agro Hamptonienſi; & de Dovorra in Comitatu Kanč. 49.
6. A Declaracione howe by reaſon & conjecture to knowe what compas & howe much in quantite the Towne of Donwiche hathe bene of, in olde Tyme paſte; & howe muche in quantite it contayneth nowe in anno Dñi, 1573. bothe in lengthe & brede: and alſo howe muche the ſubbarbes of the ſayd Towne conteyneth, wythowt the Palles-Decke, & the Kyngs Rever, &c. to Doctour Dee. 53. b.
7. A breefe Diſcourſe touching the happy Union of the Kingdomes of England & Scotland; by Sr. Francis Bacon, A.D. 1603. 61.
8. The Order & Forme of the comminge of Lord Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham into Caunterbery the daye before the Intronization of Lord William Wharham Archbishop of Caunterbury; & under what forme he toke poſſeſſion of his Office of High-Steward of the Feaſt. (9 March 1504.) 65.
9. Provinces ſubjected to the Infante of Spaine, Iſabella-Clara-Eugenia; & the Archduke Albert of Auſtrice, by vertue of a Donation granted by the old King of Spaine, Philip the 2d, confirmed by the King that now is Philipe the 3d; and ratified by the States of the particular Provinces. (with notes touching the Government of the ſame.) 73.

Num. 532—534.

10. Principall reasons selected from a Discourse more at large, searching out the radycall cause of fondry offences that are happened within our State & Common Weale: whearyn also is offred a convenient mean to redrels the sayd Inconvency; most requisit for Commonweale, & no lesse profitable for her Majesty. A.D. 1587. 83.

11. Puritanus: vel nec omne, nec ex omni. Sive Apologia pro Puritanis et Novatoribus universis. In qua, et mores, et opiniones novorum hominum nostri temporis auctoritate Scripture affirmantur et infirmantur: ad reformatos hujus seculi fratres, Germanos, Gallos, et Britannos. Addita est etiam, per Appendicem, similis Apologia pro Libro ser. Jacobi Regis Magnæ Britanniae nuperrime edito, et inscripto Præfatio monitoria ad omnes Monarchos, et Principes Christianos, &c. per Horatium Dolabellam Neapolitanum, Lutetiæ Parisiorum, 1609. 96.

12. A Puritans Grace before Meat, & after Meat; the last is imperfect, & both are in a bantering Style. 115.

13. The Discrifyon of the Eems, from the Zea to Eemden. And fyrste the Letre that by consent of the Earles Grace is sett owte conferryng the newe Channell of the Westre Eems, by the Borrow-Meister of Eemden, or the effecte thaireof, by George Rawe. 116.

14. Epilogismus Calculi diurnus Planetarum, tum longitudinis, tum latitudinis; f. per D. Johannem Dee. 122. b.

533.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, sc. Apographum vetusti Bibliothecæ publicæ Cantabrigienfis Codicis, jussu D. Simondij Dewesij exaratum. In eo jam nunc habentur,

1. Apologia Symeonis Monachi. (quod nunc est primum.) 47.

2. Præfatio reverendi Symeonis Monachi et Precentoris Ecclesiæ Sti. Cuthberti Dunelmi, in Historia de exordio Christianitatis & Religionis totius Northumbrie; de fide & origine Sti. Oswaldi regis & martiris; et de predicatione Sti. Aidani Episcopi. 47. b.

3. Capitula Historiæ ejusdem Symeonis. 51.

4. Præfatio secunda Simeonis Dunelmensis, ad Historiam suam. 55.

5. Historia sancte et suavis memorie Simeonis Monachi Sti. Cuthberti Dunelmi, de exordio Christianitatis et Religionis totius Northumbrie; et de exortu & processu Lindisfarnensis sive Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ, 4 Libris. 58. b.

6. Charta qua Eegfridus Rex Northimbrorum concessit Cuthberto Episcopo et successoribus suis Villam que vocatur Creic, et tria miliaria in circuitu ipsius Villæ: Civitatem etiam que vocatur Lugubalia, et in circuitu ejus 15 miliaria. dat. A.D. 685. 152.

7. Historia de Ranulpho, et alijs aliquot Episcopis Dunelmensibus; (authore forsan Simeone Dunelmensi.) 152. b.

8. Historia de Sto. Cuthberto, et de commemoratione locorum regionumque ejus prius possessionis, a primordio usq; nunc temporis (Authore forsan eodem Symeone Dunelmensi.) 166.

9. De situ Dunelmi, et de Sanctorum reliquijs que ibidem continentur, Carmen compositum Anglo Saxonice, quod ab his verbis incipit, "1r ðeor Burch bneome." 181. b.

534.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Liber Abbatis Bonevallis (annon Arnoldi?) sc. Sermones quibus explicantur historia Creationis, Passionis Jesu Christi, &c. 1.

Num. 534—537.

2. Sermo B. Bernardi de B. Virgine. 49. b.

3. Adnotationes diversæ, exigui momenti. 53. b.
NB. primi quaternionis desiderantur folia 6. (quæ habentur in Codice inscripto, 536)

535.

A parchment MS. in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Some Constitutions of Roger Niger Bishop of London, in English. 1.

2. Constitutio de Ecclesijs & Cancellis reficiendis et cooperiendis. 3.

3. A litle Tretys that is iwite in Englische Tong, for lewed Men that conneth nouzt understante Latyn ne Frensch. And hit is ydrawe out of Holy writ by teching of holy Doctours that haveth i be bifore this tyme; and hit is clepid Memoriale Credencium. 4.

4. Divers pious Meditations ascribed to St. Ambrose. 117.

536.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, ex diversis tractatibus ac fragmentis, nunc simul compactis constans.

1. Summa Naturalium Dñi Alberti Magni Ratiponenfis Episcopi. 1.

2. Cathalogus (et Historia brevis) Regum Anglie, a Conquestu ultimo, a Wilhelmo Duce Normannum et Regni Anglie Conquestore, usque ad annum Dñi. 1447. 9.

3. An old Song, partly English, partly Latin, about the dissolution of manners, in the then present times, i.e. temp. R. Henr. vi. 34.

4. Liber Pœnitentialis; in quo docetur, qualiter Penitentia donanda sit Confitentibus, ab autore R. Dilecto suo Stephano dicatus. Imperf. 36.

5. Folia sex desiderata, Sermonum Abbatis Bone Valis. (vid. supra ad Cod. 534.) 50.

6. Fragmenta nonnulla Historiæ Galfridi Monumethensis; sex folijs contenta. 56.

537.

A Book in 4to, consisting of divers Tracts, Fragments, & loose Papers, now bound up together; as follows,

1. The Declaration made by John Fortescue Kt. uppon certaine Writeings sente out of Scotland against the Kings title to the Realme of England. Imperf. 1.

2. The Life of Dunstane Archbishop of Canterburie, written by Ofberne a Monke of Canterburie; whoe lived in the year of our Lord, 1020. In English. 9.

3. Certeyne Observations upon a Libell published this present year 1592. intituled, "A Declaration of the true causes of the greate Troubles pre-supposed to be intended against the Realme of England." Imperf. 26. & 71.

4. A Discours uppon certen pointes towching the enheritaunce of the Crowne: conceived by Sir A. Browne Justice; and answered by Sir Nicholas Bacon L. Chauncellor (Keeper of the Great Seal of Englande.) Imperf. 50.

5. A Letter from Sir George Fleetwood, Colonell, to to his father Sr. Miles Fleetwood Kt. dated from Stetin the 22d of December, 1632. relating what pass'd before, at, & after the great Battle of Lutzen, wherein Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden was killed, not without suspicion of foul play. 56.

6. An Order for the payment of the weekly Imprestes, for hir Majesties Forces in the Lowe Countreys, 1589. Imperf. 63.

7. The

Num. 537.

7. The Ordynauce & Reformation of apparell for Princis & great Estates, with ther Ladyes & Gentillwomen for the tyme of Mornyng made by the right hyeghe & myghty & excellent Prince Margaret Countesse of Richmounde, daughter & sole here of that noble & worthy Prince John Duke of Somersett, & mother to our moste dread Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viith, the 18th yere of his reigne. Imperf. 69.
8. Fragment of an Answer to a Romish Book, where-in divers Popish lies are exposed & confuted. 71.
9. Fragments of a Book, against persecution for the sake of Religion. 72. b. & 72. &c.
10. Some other fragments of books, which seem to have been, since, printed. 74.
11. Extracts from the Records in the Tower, touching Contracts of Marriage between Princes & Princesses of England, with those of foreign nations. 77.
12. Catalogue of some of the valuable Papers, in the custody of Mr. Ralph Starkey, A.D. 1614. relating to the Reign of K. Edward the viith, and his successors. 80.
13. Lift of the severall Rectories & Vicarages, in some Rural Deaneries within the County of Suffolke; and the names of their severall Incumbents. Imperf. 87.
14. Carta foundationis Abbatiz de Bordeslega in Com. Wygorn. per Matilden Imperatricem. 92.
15. Notes of Alliances made by K. Henry iv. and K. Henry v. 93.
16. Notes of Intermarriages between England & Scotland, collected from Hector Boethius. 94.
17. Extract from the Record of ann. 19 Hen. viii. touching that Kings determination to pay his debts. 95.
18. Cargo of the Ship Discovery from Suratt; which came to London A.D. 1636. 96.
19. Notes concerning the family of Starkey. 98. & 95.
20. Some Alphabets, or Cyfres for secret-writing. 100.
21. Cargoes of the Pallgrave, & Reformation, from Bantam. Sep. 1636. 101.
22. Quotations from Records & Books, "Quod Rex in propria persona, antiquitus Caesarum Placitis et publicis Concilijs frequenter interfuit. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 103.
23. The Words written by John Felton & found upon him, after his murder of the Duke of Buckingham; with a Chronogram upon the Dukes name & Title, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 104.
24. De terris in Stowe-Langetoft per Reginaldum & Galfridum Pechy de Abbate de S. Edmundo testis. 105.
25. Relation how one Cleber, in A.D. 1556. proclaimed the Ladye Elizabeth Quene, & her beloved bedfellow Lorde Edward Courteney (then beyond the Seas) Kynge; and how Cleber & his accomplices were executed for the same. 109.
26. The Confessyon of Sely Ely, one of the family of Love. 100.
27. Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Argument (from a Saxon Proverb) that the Bishops did as ordinarily preach as the King did ride; against Titles of Honor to be given to Bishops; and that that enfnaring Ceremonie of bowing at the name of Jesus, could not bee in use in the old Church of England. 111.
28. How 5 persons were burnt in Smythfelde for herefy, 12 April, 1557. 112.
29. The Heresies of Matthew Hamount who was burnt for the same, in Norwich, 20 Maij, 1579. 113.

Num. 337—339.

30. Lift of the (State?) prisoners committed to the Fleete, A.D. 1565. & 1566. 14.

538.

A Book in 4to, written by the hand of Mr. John Stowe, and containing his Collections towards the Survey of London.

539.

A Book in 4to, containing divers historical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, in the following order,

1. William Lambert's Perambulation of Kent; transcribed by John Stow the Chronicler, with his owne hand. 1.
2. Notes relating to the history of Suthry (i. e. Surrey) Essex & Kent. from Mr. W. Camden. 83.
3. From Mr. H. Ferrers (of Tamworth-Castle, his) Boke, concerning the Abbey of Stoneley in Warwickshire. 86.
4. Out of the Regiter-boke of Coventrie Abbey; concerning divers Antiquities there. 87.
5. Ex Annalibus Ecclesie Sti. Augustini Cantuar. touching the Abbeyes Lands. 90.
6. Out of an auncient Record of Christs Church in Cantorberi, touching its lands. 93.
7. Transcriptum Domus-Dei, de quinque Portibus & membris suis, et de servicio Regi debito. 94.
8. The Foundacion of Bethелеme without Bysshops gate of London, in anno, 1247. 95.
9. Antiquities of Donwiche. 97.
10. Number of Representatives sent to the Parliament from the severall Counties, Citties, & Burroughs. 99.
11. Of the foundation of divers Colleges & Halls in Cambridge. 101.
12. Proceedings upon Robert Tailor's accusing Robert Brudnell, Esq; Highe-Shrive of Cambridge & Huntingdonshires of High Treason. A.D. 1596. 104.
13. A Description of the Cathedrall Church of Elye; written by John Stowe the Chronicler. 105.
14. A Poem, on the fundacion of the Abbey of Glocester, & the changes of the same, before the suppression in the reigne of Kynge Henry the viiith. compiled (as it is said, in the last stanza, A.D. 1514) by William Malverne Abbott of this Monastery. 111.
15. The first, second, third, & fourth foundation of the Cathedrall Church of Winchester, ex libro historiali spectante ad Will. Basinge predictae Ecclesie commonachum, et S. T. P. 114.
16. The Invitory (Inventory) of the vessells, &c. belonging to the Cathedrall Church of St. Swithen in Winchester. Imperf. 116.
17. The Certifycate of John Goodrike Esquiere, William Leghe, & Thomas Comber, Commissyoners off the Kynge, to enquire, survey, & examen, the state & valuatione of all the Lands, Goods, & Catells, of all Howses of Relygione, of Monks, Chanons, & Nonnes, within the Countie of Huntingtonge; not exceeding the value of 200l. by the yere: by vertue of a Commysyone of our Sovereigne Lorde H. viii. with a Boke of certeyne Instructions to the same Commissioners annexed, and to them directed. 119. b.
18. The Succession of the Archebysshops of Yorke. (pretty large, to the death of Cardinal Wolsey, & the names of the rest, to John Pierfe.) 122.
19. Catalogus Archiepiscoporum Ebor. 141.
20. Adnotatio de summa 168 l. 10 s. in una Bagga deposita, pro edificatione Capelle Ste. Marie. 143.
21. De foundationibus Monasteriorum Ordinis fratrum de Monte Carmeli, et eorum fundatoribus; ex Libro Richardi

Num. 539.

- Richardi Hely Prioris Maldonensis de adventu Carmelitarum in Angliam. 143.
22. The names of the Bysshopes of Fountayns, or Wells. 145.
23. Instructions geven to Walter Hénlye Esq; & other the Commissioners appointed by the Kynges Highnes for the suppression or alteration of all Religious Howses, of all fortes, orders, & factions, or collors of Cotes, nowe standing within the Counties of Stafford, Saloppe, Chester, Ebor, Cumberland, Richmond, Northumberland, & Duresme. Imperfect. 147.
24. The Letre, or Graunt of annual rent or summe of 50,000 Scutes of Golde, to be paid unto Edw. iv. King of England, by Lewes the eleventh King of France, in the Cittie of London, yereleie, during both ther lives. Acted A.D. 1475. 151. b.
25. The Act of Parliament made anno 43 Edw. iii. wherein is the state of the Tax of 50,000 l. to be raised, for assisting the King in his Warres against Charles the French King. 153.
26. Copy of the Lettar sent to the Frenche Kynge, by Kynge Edward the ivth, before his goinge into Fraunce. 155.
27. Taxatio Temporalium & Spiritualium Personarum Ecclesiasticarum Civitatis & Dioecesis Cantuariensis. 155. b.
28. Summæ Taxationis Temporalium & Spiritualium, Cleri, per Dioeces Rosensensem, Cicistrensem, Londonensem, Wintoniensem, & Provinciam Cantuariensem; Dioecesis Eboracensem, Dunelmensem, Carloliensem, Archidiaconatum Richmund, et Provinciam Ebor. 156.
29. Division of the severall Counties of England & Wales into Hundreds, Laths, Wapentakes, &c. 157.
30. The Valuation of the severall Lyvyngs of all the Bysshoppes in England; with the tenthes that everye of them payethe. 175.
31. Fragment of an historicall Account of the Bishops of Exeter. 176.
32. Names of some of the Bishops of Norwich. 177.
33. Episcoporum Lindisfarnensium atq; Dunelmensium Historiola. Imperf. 177. b.
34. Collectanea ex Historia Johannis Taxter. 181.
35. Nomina Capitalium Justiciariorum Placitor. Commun. ab A.D. 1399. usque ad annum R. Elizabethæ. 24. 183.
36. Names of the Wards in London, with some historical Notes. 183. b.
37. Description of the Monument of Catigerne, corruptly callyd Kyts-Coti-hows; as it was when viewed by Mr. Lambard, John Stowe, &c. A.D. 1590. 184.
38. De Curia Dñi Regis, dicta Sine Lege. ibid.

540.

A Book in 4to, containing many of the historical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, and for the far greater part, written by his own hand. They are,

1. Distichon Thomæ Elingham de Rege Johanne. 1. b.
2. Epitaphium ejusdem Regis, per Thomam Langhen. ibid.
3. Collectanea e Chronico quodam Wigorniensis. ibid.
4. E Chronico Johannis Brompton. 2. & 2. b.
5. De Introductione Carmelitarum in Angliam; deq; Carmelitis Joanni Wyclevo oppugnantibus, e Libris Johannis Bale Carmelitæ. ibid.
6. E. Philippo Riboto de peculiaribus gestis Carmelitarum. 2. b.
7. E Chronico Regni Mannie. 3.
8. Extracts from a Book of Mr. Lordynge; seeming to have been a Chronicle of London. It relates the re- CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 540.

markable transactions of many years both in Church & State, from the time of Rich. ii. to the year 1555. (unless the latter part, be a Continuation.) 7.

9. Loose notes, relating to the History of England, & of London. 22. b.

10. The Publication of the disgradyng of a Knight of the Garter (upon that of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckyngham, temp. Hen. viii.) 50.

11. The Creation of Thomas Walle to be Rouge-trois; 4 May, A.D. 1521. 50. b.

12. The manner of the Lord Legates being at Powles Church to curse the followers of Martin Luther. 50. b.

13. The manner of the arraignment & execution of Edw. Duke of Buckingham. ibid.

14. K. Edward the Confessors Charter, for conserving the Sanctuary of Westmynstar. 51.

15. The cominge & receyvyng of the Lord Cardinal into Powles, upon the escaping of Pope Clement the viii. in Anno, 1527. 51.

16. Mr. Stowe's opinion as to the etymology of the word He ald. 51. b.

17. Circular Letter of K. Henry the viii. to many persons of Quality, requiring their attendance in the Conveyance of the Corps of (his Q. Catherine) the widow of Prince Arthur, from Kymbolton to Peterborough, there to be interred. 52. b.

18. Note of some of the Legacies of Thomas Hoo Knight, Lord of Hoo & of Hastings, 12. Febr. anno 33 Henr. vi. ibid.

19. Notes concerning the Annals of London, temp. Hen. viii. 53.

20. Guilelmi cognomento At-Water, Londoniensis Episcopi, Epitaphium. 57.

21. Johannis Coleti insignis Theologi, & divi Pauli London. Decani, Epitaphium. ibid.

22. Ad Carolum v. Germaniæ Imperatorem, Carmen. ibid.

23. Elizabethæ Reginae, Henrici viii. conjugis, et Edwardi iv. filiae, Epitaphium. 57. b.

24. Guil. Lillij Endecasyllaba in Scheltonum, Poëtam. ibid.

25. Epitaphium. ibid.

26. Guilelmi Liliij Octastichon in Mori Tabulam continentem effigies Erasmi & Egidij. ibid.

27. Ad Polidorum Vergilium Urbinatem, Guil. Lilius. 58.

28. Epitaphium Hagnetis Liliæ, Guil. Liliij Conjugis. 58. b.

29. Ad reverendum in Christo patrem Thomam Cardinalem, Ebor. Archiepiscopum, Angliæ Primate, et Apostolicæ Sedis Legatum, Guil. Liliij carmen. ibid.

30. De Rege Castelle Philippo navigante in Hispaniam, et vi Tempestatis ad Anglicum littus appulso, Carmen ejusdem. ibid.

31. Notes relating to the History of England; with an Account of the Arrival of Philip King of Castile in England, & his entertainment at Windsor Castle by K. Henry the vii. A.D. 1505. Imperf. (vid. N° 543. fol. 140.) 60.

32. Notes relating to the description & history of London. 66. & 78. & 82. b.

33. The moste fortunate & victorious proceedinge of the godly, myghtye, & valiant Prince, Edward, — Duke of Somerset in Scotland, in the first yere of K. Edward the vi. 70.

34. The Actions of the Englyshe Armye in Scotland, A.D. 1560. 72.

35. Two Petitions of the Roman-Catholicks of England, to Q. Elizabeth. 90.

36. John Cooke's Relation of Sir Francis Drake's Voyage unto the West-Indies, begun 15 Novemb. 1577. relating, particularly the execution of his friend Thomas

4 T

Dowghry,

Num. 540, 541.

Dowghty, who was tried & condemned by order of Sr. Francis. 93.

37. A Treatise of my Lord of Combarlan's Shippes Voyage (in anno, 1592.) and of theyr takyng of the greate Caracte, lately brought into Dartmouth. written by Fraunces Seall. 111.

38. The Qwenes Majesties Oration made in the Parliament howle; at the breakyng up thereof the 29th day of Marche, in Anno Dom. 1585. 115.

39. The Qwene hir Majesties Comission concerning decayed Almes-houses, Hospitals, & other places of reliefe of the poore, in the Countie of Warwike. 116.

40. Historical Notes; during the raignes of Qu. Elizabeth, & K James I. 118.

41. Emendations of certain places in John Stowe's Survey of London, 122.

541.

A Book in 4to, wherein the following Tracts are bound up together.

1. Adagia Britanica; Latine reddita per D. Johannem Davies de Malloyd in Comitatu Merioneth. rogatu Dñi Simondij D'Ewes (vid. MS. 374. fol. 178.) (ipsius Davisij manu descripta. vid. N°. 374. & N°. 1867. fol. 178.) 1.

2. A Praier written by Paul D'Ewes Esq; during Qu. Elizabeth's raigne. 45. b.

3. The Life of the most blessed virgine & widow St. Catherine, daughter to St. Brigett; a woeman much renomed in the Church of Chrifte for her divine Revelations. Written with all fidelitie by an author not altogether certaynely known; and somewhat more compendiously, for avoydinge of prolixity, itt is sett forth by the religious father Laurence Surius. 50.

4. A Journall of the Transactions of the House of Commons, at the time the right of Ship-money was debated. 62.

5. Masse, and Sacrifice of the Newe Testament defended, againste a Booke of Errors; upon the petition of a Man of worship his verie good frende, at their meetinge, by E. T. A.D. 1606. 119.

6. Letter of Intelligence to the States of the United Provinces (in French) advertising them of the King of Spain's designs, in Italy & Flanders. dat. 20 April, 1579. 132.

7. Project de la Commission pour les Seigneurs Deputez vers Cologne, a la tractation de la Paix. dat. . . . Avril, 1572. 133.

8. A heavenly & spirituall Meditation of a Christian, for the godly governing & reforming of our Thoughts Wordes & Deedes, respecting God, ourselves, or others. Devided into five Partes, having tenn Preceptes for each part: wherby we may increafe in the Knowledge and Comfort of a godly life, & be ready for a godly death in our Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ. 135.

9. The Dialogue between the Squire, Proteus, Amphitrite, & Thamefis. It seems part of a Mask for the entertainment of Qu. Elizabeth; & to have been written by the hand of Peter Beales the Writing Master. At the end are some Verses, & Imprefes. 138.

10. Alexander King's Latin Oration spoken openly, before the King & Session at Edenburgh; wherein he shews that the King was heir to the Crown of England; & for which he was imprisoned at the remonstrance of Thomas Randolph the English Embassador. 146.

11. Certayn Notes made by me Michael Lok, the 8th of May, Anno 1579. in London: towching the benefit that may growe to England by the traffique of English Marchants into Russia, through a firme amity between both the Princes. 165.

12. A Description of Hollande, with her usuall places of Trade & Traffique; & therein also the subtil

Num. 541, 542.

practizes of that People, to their owne exceedinge advantage, & our dangerous losse: by John Keymer. Dedicated to Qu. Eliz. 174.

13. An Historical Poem touching the Family of Stanley: ending at the death of Thomas Lord Monteagle. 183.

Then fellow divers old Poems, written about the times of K. Henry vi. or Edward iv. viz.

14. Advice how youth should demean themselves; by . . . Whytyng. Impf. 207. & 210.

15. A dogrel Prayer, in bombast-language. 208.

16. A Love-Song. 207. b.

17. Advice with respect to health. 209. b. 211.

18. Dialogue between Nurture & Kind. Imperf. 212.

19. A Play with the Letters of the Alphabet, for the use of Children, called the A. B. C. of Arystotie; it is Counfelle for Clerks & Knyghts a Thowlande; and also it myghte amende a meane Man fulle cft.

20. A Waffayle-Song, for Christmase. 213. (& vid. 228.)

21. A Song in Praile of good Ale. 214.

Then follow,

22. The namys of the Maires & the Sheriffs of London, fene Kynge Richardis Days (with some historical Notes) continued to the Mayoralty of William Purches. 215.

23. The namys of alle Pariche-Churchis within the Fraunchefe of London, those without the Fraunchefe, with the Religious Houses, Hospitals, Free Chapels, Charnells, Hermitages, &c. 220. b.

24. The Gates of the Cyttee of London. 224. b.

25. Termes to expresse a multitude of such a sort of Persons, Birds, or Beasts by. 225.

26. Lift of the publick Halls in London, &c. 225. b.

27. Lords created, & Knights dubbed, by K. Richard the III. on St. Petrys daye, anno regni, primo. 226. b.

28. The Bysshopricks of Englande. 227. b.

29. The Mayers of Englande. ibid.

30. Prayer to the Virgine Mary, to grant sleep. 228. b.

31. Mark of Syr Thomas Frowyke's Swans. ibid.

32. The Pardon of Syon-Bedeze. ibid.

33. Lift (as it seems) of Trades in London. 229.

542.

A Book in 4to, containing part of the Collections of Mr. John Stowe; almost all written by his own hand: among these are,

1. A Note of the Hospital erected in Ingatstone; & of a Benefaction given to Exeter College in Oxford, by Sr. William Petre. 1.

2. Excerpta e Chronico Johannis Taxtor, monachi S. Eadmundi de Burgo. 2.

3. The names of fuche Noble men as came with the Conquerar to conquere England. 11.

4. Lift of the Chancelors of England. 14.

5. Collections taken of Petre de Yckham Monke of Cauntorbery, his boke of the genelogie of Kyngs. 15.

6. Notes gathered by Doctor Talbot out of the Boke of Brute. 28.

7. Richard the Third his deathe, by the Lord Stanley (i. e. a Relation of the battle of Bosworth, & of what preceded, & followed it; partly, in verse) from a book borowyd of Henry Savyll. 31.

8. The History of a most horrible murder commytted, at Feverhame in Kent, upon Mr. Arden, by his own wife, one Mosby her louer, & their accomplices. 34.

9. Out of Mr. Brawghton's boke (about the battle of Evesham, &c.) 49.

10. Out of Cronica Leycestriensis de eventibus Anglie, compiled by Henry de Knyghton. 50. b.

11. Out

Num. 542, 543.

11. Out of a small Pawmſlet in Parchment, written in Latyn, of the Trayterows Scots, and their actions, A.D. 1306. 54.
12. A ſhort Chronicle of remarkables, for the moſt part relating to Calais, from A.D. 1485. to 1540. by Richard Turpyn Burgeſs of Caleys. 58.
13. The Names of the Noble men that were of the Qweſt, that condemnyd Thomas Howard late Duke of Norfolk, in Weſtminſtar Hall, Anno, 1571. 77.
14. John Bysſhope of the Kyngedom of England; with a fragment of Ireland, & Scotland. 78.
15. Collectanea ex libro Johannis Rouſe, de Regibus Angliæ. 97.
16. The Speches in the Pagiant, at the cominge of Queene Margaret, wyfe to Henry the Syxt, the 28 of Maye, Anno 1445. 101.
17. The Ballad of London Lic-penye. 102.
18. A Copy of an olde boke of Maſtar Henry Savell, concerning the family of Lacy. 105.
19. The Conqueſt of Britony (Britain) mad by Julius Cæſar. 109.
20. A breſe Comentary uppon Mr. Stow's Catalogue (i. e. a declaration of the Authors or Books cited by J. Stow) gathered by William Vallans, Gent. Imperf. 118.
21. A Treatiſe compiled by Sir John Forteſcue Kt. Cheife Juſtice of England, tempore Regis Henrici vi. upon the governance of the Kingdome of England. 125.
22. Out of a Cronicle of the Angles (Anglorum) pertheyninge to Maſtar Roſe Carrike, tranſlatyd into Englyſhe for John Stowe (ſc. from A.D. 1381. to 1400. excluſive.) 141.

543-

A Book in 4to, containing part of the Collections of John Stowe, relating to the Hiſtory of England; all written by himſelf. Some of theſe are,

1. Annals during part of the reigne of K. Edw. the III. 1.
2. Out of Henry Knitton, concerning Mr. John Wicliffe. 25.
3. The Hiſtorie of the arrivall of K. Edward iv. in England; and the finall recoverie of his Kingdomes from Henry vi. in Anno Dñi, 1471. by an Anonymus, whoe was living at the ſame time, & a ſervant to the ſaid King Edward iv. (out of Mr. Flyghtwods boke, Recordar of London.) 31.
4. The Hiſtory of Loys Duke of Orleans, brother to Charles furnamed Le Biel & Kyng of Fraunce, &c. or rather, a Chronicle of the Diſſentions, & Wars in France, from A.D. 1407. to A.D. 1424. 50.
5. Extracts from the Hiſtory of Philipp de Comines Kt. & Lord of Argenton. 93.
6. Noates taken owt of a Boke, borrowyd of Mr. Yorke Heralde. 119.
7. The Receyvinge & Coronation of Lady Anne Boleyne, wyfe to Kyng Henry the viii. A.D. 1533. 119.
8. The Manner of the Chriſteninge of the Lady Elizabeth, dowghtar to Kyng Henry the viii. in the year 1533. 128.
9. Creations at Bridwell, the 18 of June, the 17th yere of Henry the viii. 130.
10. Creations at Lambithe, in the Archbyſhope of Canterburys Place, the 5th yere of Henry the viii. on Candlemas day. ibid.
11. Creations at other times, during the ſame reign. 130. b.
12. The marriage of the Prince Charles of Burgoyne, with Margaret, ſuſtar to Kyng Edward the iv. Kyng of England. 131.

Num. 543.

13. Fragment of the Relation of the reception & entertainment of Philip King of Caſtile, by K. Henry vii. A.D. 1505, before, at, and after his Inſtallment at Windſor, & Inveſtiture of Prince Henry with the Toyſon d'Or (part of it is in MS. fol 64.) 140.
14. Letters of K. Edward iv. King Henry vi. Qu. Margaret, & Prince Edward. 145.
15. Speech of the Speker of the Parliament to the Kyngs Perſon. 17. Nov. 1423. 151.
16. Concerning the 2d. 3d. & 4th. Parliaments of King Henry iv. 152.
17. Articles between the Engliſh Commiſſioners, & the Towne of Calais, for the ſurrender of the ſame; with the Articles for yielding up the Caſtle alſo. temp. R. Henr. v. 157.
18. Articles for the yielding up of the City of Manns to the Engliſh, A.D. 1425. 155. b.
19. Articles for the yielding up of Pount-Melaunt, to the Engliſh, A.D. 1424. 156. b.
20. Articles for delivering up the City of Mewes to the Engliſh, A.D. 1422. 158.
21. Articles for yielding up the City & Caſtle of Roan to K. Henry v. A.D. 1418. 159.
22. Articles of the Duc of Yorke agaynſt the Bysſhope of Chicheſter, Adam de Molyns, with his Anſwer. 161.
23. Anſwer of the Duke of Somerſet to the Credence to him ſent by the Kyng of Scots: with the proceedings thereupon. 163.
- * 23. Replication agaynſt the clayme of the Duke of Yorke, to the Crowne of England, thro' Leonell third ſon of K. Edward III. 163. b.
24. Articles of Ralph Nevile Earle of Warwike, comynge fro Cales, before the Fild of Ludlow, anno Domini, 1459. (inveighing agaynſt the Adminiſtration.) 164.
25. Articles (or Declaration) of the Commons of Kent at the Coming of the Erles of March, Warwike & Sar. with the Lords Fauconbridge, & Wenloke, from Calies, to the Battayle at Southampton. A.D. 1460. 165.
26. Articles & Cawſes of th' Aſſembly of Roben of Rideſdale & the Comons of Yorkſchere, anno 1469, which Articles wer deviſed by the Duc of Clarence, the Earle of Warwike, the Lord Willoughby & Wells, before the Fild of Lincolneſhire men. The Duke & Earle fled into France, the Lords wer beheded. 166. b.
27. The manar & gwidynge of the Erle of Warwyke at Aungiers, from the 15th day of July, to the 4th of Auguſt: i. e. touching his reconciliation to Q. Margaret & the Prince; his agreement to invade England & put K. Henry again in poſſeſſion of it; & the Treaty of marriage between Edward Prince of Wales, & the Earles ſecond daughter, A.D. 1470. 168.
28. The Tenure of the Lettar ſent by the Duke of Clarence & Earle of Warwike oute of Fraunce, to the Comons of England, in anno 1470. 169. b.
29. A Cope of the Lettar by the Kyng (Edw. iv.) ſent to the Duke of Clarence, & the Earle of Warwyke. 170. b.
30. Th'articles of the Proclamation of the Duke of Clarence & Erle of Warwike, at theyr landinge, cominge out of Fraunce, to th' enlarginge of Kyng Henry out of priſone from the Towre of London, anno 1470. 171.
31. The Forme of the Savegardes graunted & gyven by the Duke of Clarence & Earle of Warwike to all Saintwaries, and other perſonell People. 171.
32. Advertiſements ſent by the Prince, to th' Erle of Warwike his father in lawe; for to be ſhewed & conveyed by hym to Kyng Henry his Father & his Counſeyll, to th' entent that the ſame advertiſements or ſuch 9f

Num. 543, 544.

of them as may be thought expedient for the good-
publike of the Realme, may be practised & put in use.

172.

33. The Promise of matrimonye by Loyes Kynge of
Fraunce, for the Dolphen his sonne, unto Edward Kynge
of England his daughter. dat. 29 Aug. A.D. 1475.

174. b. & 174.

34. Compotus Henrici Beamtont & Thome Ardington
Militum, nuper Militum pro Comitatu Leycestr. ad Par-
liamentum Dñi Regis, per Comitatum eundem electorum;
de deductione 574 l. 13 s. 7 d. (partis 6000 l. quibus
oneratus fuit idem Comitatus) causa Burgorum et Vil-
larum quorundam vastatorum sive distractorum. dat.
16 die Octobris, Anno 24 R. Hen. vi.

175.

544.

A Book in 4to, being another Volume of Mr. John Stowes
historical Collections; almost all written by himself.
Among these, are

1. The retraction of Sylvester Giraldus Cambrensis,
in English.

1. b.

2. The Commendation of Giraldus Cambrensis; out
of an old Booke of Maister John Prices; after the Dis-
cription of Wales.

2.

3. Part of two other Tracts of the same Giraldus,
concerning the right of the See of St. David's to be
exempt from the jurisdiction of the Church of Canter-
bury, & to have the other Welsh Bishopricks subjected
to it.

4.

4. De successione Episcoporum Meneventium et gestis
eorum, viz. Bernardi, et David 11di, ex Libro quodam
veteri in quo habentur quædam Scripta Giraldi Cam-
brensis; et nunc est in custodia Mri. Price de Wallia.

13.

5. Concerning the Plantation of Christianity in Britain:
& the succession of the Archbishops & Bishops & Deans,
of London.

15.

6. Descriptio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sti. Pauli London.
ex una Tabula magnis litteris scripta, in Latere boreali
eiusdem Ecclesiæ.

36.

7. Carta Henrici Regis Secundi, de confirmatione
Libertatum & Privilegiorum, &c. Ecclesiæ St. Mariæ
Glastonienfis.

36. b.

8. Speculum Institutionis Ordinum Religiosorum.

38.

9. Largiflua Beneficia Fundatorum Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ
Glaston.

38. b.

10. Persons of note, buried in St. Paul's Cathedral.

40.

11. Large Extracts from the Register of the freres
Minors of London, concerning the foundation of their
Convent & Church; with the names of their chief bene-
factors, & what they gave; & a List of the persons buried
there.

43.

12. Persons of most note, buried in the Monastery of
Saint Peter at Westminster.

75.

13. _____ in the Priorye of
the Holy Trinitie in London, called Christis Church.

76. b.

14. _____ in the Chartar-
howse at London, by Smithfild.

77.

15. _____ in the Whit
Friars at London.

ibid.

16. _____ in the Blake
Friars at London.

78.

17. _____ in the Augustine
Friars in London.

78. b.

18. Notes concerning the foundation, valuation, &c.
of divers old Hospitals.

82.

19. Charter of Q. Alianor wife to Kynge H. the 111.
foundar of th' Ospital of S. Katherines nere the Tower of
London, A.D. 1273.

90.

Num. 544—546.

20. The Chartar of Q. Philip wifeto K. Edward the 111.
with a confirmation of the first Foundation. A.D. 1351.

91. b.

21. Chartar of the Liberties of St. Katherines, first
graunted by K. Henry the vi. anno regni sui, 20. and
afterwards surrendered & graunted anewe by Q. Eliza-
beth, anno regni sui, 8.

95.

22. Notes concerning the Antiquities of the Borrow
of Southwarke, in the County of Southrey.

106.

23. Nomina Priorum Ecclesiæ B. Marie de Southwarke.

110.

24. Part of a Visitation made the 27 of Marche, the
24th yere of Henry the viii. by Mr. Clarenceaux Kyng
of Armes, of severall Churches in London.

111.

25. Account of the servants employed in the Kings
Houshold.

116.

26. Notes concerning the hospitality or charity of severall
of our English Prelates.

117.

545.

A Book in 4to, containing some of the Collections of
Mr. John Stowe, touching the History of England;
and, for the most part, written with his own hand;
they are,

1. The Chronicle of Robert of Avesbury, in English.

1.

2. Cronica Roberti Montensis.

43.

3. Extracts from Radulphus Niger, & Radulphus Cog-
shall.

88.

4. Exoniensis Ecclesiæ historiola.

111.

5. A Catalog of the Bishops of Excester. Imperf.

112. b.

6. Extracts out of the Chronicle of William Rishanger.

115.

7. Extracts from Johannes Trokelow.

118.

8. Extracts from Henry de Blandford.

122. b.

9. Out of an Addisyon to Flores Historiarum some-
tyme belongyng to Donstaple Priorie.

124.

10. The Order (i. e. Lift) of Knights of the Gatar
made at Windfore the yere that Sigismount Kynge of
Rome & Emperour of Almayne, was in England;
i. e. Hen. v.

127. b.

11. The History (in some parte) of Sir John Burley
Kt. of the Gatar, in Edward the thirds dayes.

128.

12. Out of the Chronycle of Tweeksbery.

132.

13. Number of Parishes in England.

133.

14. Concerning the Gwyld-hall of Esterlings in Lon-
don, belonging to the Merchautes of Almayne; out of
Maister Bel's Boke.

133. b.

15. A Remembraunce of the first battayle at St. Albonis.
A.D. 1455.

134. b.

16. Reply to the Clayme of the House of Yorke.

136.

17. The Complaynts of the Comons of Kent, &
Cawles of their assemblye on the Blacke Hethe, under
Jak Cade theyr Capitayne, anno 1450.

136. b.

18. Noates taken out of Adam Merimowthes Continu-
ation (who begynnethe the yere at Mychelmas.)

130.

19. A Contynuatyon of the tymes folowyng; by an
Auctor unknowne (he begineth the yere at Christmas.)

151. b.

546.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus medicinalis, quem et Latino, Hibernica
Lingua donavit Doctor Cormac mac Duinnflebi, in usum
Diarard mac Donnell et Amicorum, et Librorum suo-
rum, circa A.D. 1458.

1.

2. Tractatus medicinales alij, tres; Hibernicè.

12.

3. Medicamenta nonnulla, contra Vermes; Hibernicè.

47. b.

4. Medicamenta varia; Hibernicè.

49.

11

5. Tractatus

Num. 546—548.

5. Tractatus Medicinales duo; Hibernicè. 55.
6. Conditiones Bernardi de Gordonis, de Urina; Hibernicè. 70. b.
7. De obitibus clarorum Virorum Comitum Desmonie & antecessorum suorum a Geraldo qui obiit, A.D. 1200. 57.
8. De obitibus Barreyorum Vicecomitum de Butte-want, suæque Nationis Capitaneorum. 57. b.
9. Superiore margine foliorum. 26. b. & 27. b. habentur quædam, de veteri more, Stylo Metallino sine atramento, Hibernicè scripta.
10. Tractatus alius medicinalis. Hybernicè. 59.

547.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Calendarium; cum Collectis nonnullis, in diebus Sanctorum recitandis. 1. b.
2. Evangelia iv. Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis. inis marginibus scribuntur Collectæ nonnullæ ad lectiones Evangelicas spectantes, in simul diebus Sanctorum recitandæ. 8.
3. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi, quod dicitur Gallicum. 77.
4. Cantica S. Scripturæ. 93. b.

548.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Statutum R. Edw. I. cui titulus Extenta Mænerij. 1. b.
2. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 2. b.
3. Visus Franci-plegij. ibid.
4. Assisa Panis & Cervisie, per Angliam. 4.
5. Compositio Mensurarum. 5.
6. Modus calumpniandi Eflon. in Curia. ibid.
7. Capitula Receptorum in Compoto reddendo. 6.
8. Capitula ponenda in Expensis. ibid.
9. Computus Denariorum per annum, quolibet die, unum expendere. 8.
10. Quæ quis pro alio legaliter potest facere. 8. b.
11. Service de Chivalere. 9.
12. Fraunk Tenaunt. ibid.
13. Tenere du Morgage. ibid.
14. Fee Fernie. ibid.
15. Tener en Socage, &c. 9. b.
16. Efcuage. ibid.
17. Rent-charge, &c. ibid.
18. Expoficio Vocabulorum forinfecorum. 10. b.
19. Dies uniuscujusque Anni, Nefasti. 11. b.
20. Officiam cujuslibetque Senescalli seu Ballivi, in Curiatenenda; qualiter et quo modo debet inbreviare & irritulare Querelas & Attachiamenta, Eflon. Epitulationes seu Letaltas, Placita et Defensa, Leges, Inquificiones seu Dies Amoris, Districciones et Amerciamenta, ac Prifonamenta, et Modus Placitorum Criminalium, que ad Curiam Regis et ejus Coronam vel ad Curiam Dominorum pertinent placitari. 12.
21. Formulæ quædam Diplomatum. 18.
22. Regula ad inveniendum diem Paschæ, Gallice. 18. b.
23. Tabula Mensurarum per Perticas. 19. b.
24. Les 27 Reules que le bone Evefk de Nicole Robert Grosfeteft fist a le Countesse de Nicole; de garder & gouverner sa Terre, et son Hostel. Ky cestles Reules tient bien & biel, del o rien, purra vivre. 21.
25. Explicatio Vocabulorum technicorum, quibus ingens numerus, five quantitas, designatur. 27. b.
26. Formulæ Diplomatum, five Instrumentorum Juridicalium. 29.
27. Catalogus Regum Angliæ a Willelmo I. usque ad Edw. IV. 32. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 549—552.

28. Where each King of England was buried, from Edw. I. to Henry IV. 33.
29. Adnotationes exigui momenti. 33. b.

549.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,
1. A. M. T. S. Boethij (ut videtur) de Arithmetica, Libri II.
2. Poema, cujus exordium, Da fontem mihi Crisfe novum non postulat usus.

550.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, contenta Codicis hujusce nec non,

1. Capitula Statutorum, &c. 1.
2. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 12 die Octob. anno 29 R. R. Edw. I. 9.
3. Articuli editi super Cartis. 13. b.
4. Provisiones de Merton. 18.
5. Statuta de Marleberghe. 20.
6. Statutum Gloucestrie. 26.
7. Statutum Westmonastere, I. 29. b.
8. Statutum Westmonastere, II. 41.
9. Districciones de Scaccario. 63.
10. Statutum de Religiosis. 63. b.
11. Statutum Quia Emptores Terrarum. 64. b.
12. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 65.
13. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 67.
14. Quot modis dicitur Exceptio. 67. b.
15. Statutum de Bigamis. 68.
16. Statutum, Quia Fines (i. e. Statuta de Finibus.) 69.
17. Statutum de Scaccario. 70. b.
18. Statutum de Quo Warranto (i. e. Quo Warranto primum.) 73.
19. Statutum de Wyndesore. 75.
20. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 75. b.
21. Statutum de Recognitoribus. 76.
22. Modus calumpniandi Eflonia. 77.
23. Dies Communes in Banco. 77. b.
24. Dies (Communes) de Dote. 78.
25. Novum, Quo Warranto. 78. b.
26. Statutum (vetus) Quia Brevia de Quo Warranto. ibid.

551.

A Book in 4to, containing some of the historical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, all written by himself, viz.

1. A List of the several Churches & Religious Houses, of which K. Edward the III. demanded a benevolence, anno Regni sui sexto. 1.
2. The Itinerarium of Girarde Cambrensis; and a description as well of Wales as Britayne: written in Latyn; & then in Englyshe by John Stow, A.D. 1575. 38.
3. Silvester Gyraldus Cambrensis Topographie, or Description of Ireland, translatyd out of Latyn, & writen here in Englyshe by John Stowe, A.D. 1575. 38.
4. Giraldus Cambrensis vaticinal, or propheticall Historie of the Conquest of Ireland: translatyd out of Latyn into Englyshe by W. Camden; & here written by John Stow, A.D. 1576. 63.
5. Giraldus Cambrensis description of Wales, to Hubert Archebyschope of Canterbury, writen by John Stowe in Anno 1575. 120.

552.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu (uti videtur) Laurentij Noelli scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Liber de consuetudine Monachorum, qui est aut idem quem Athelwoldus Wintoniensis Episcopus cum 4 U coepit.

Num. 552—558.

coepiscopis & abbatibus tempore Eadgari Regis Anglorum collegit; et de quo mentionem fecit Ælfricus Abbas in Epistola ad Egneshamenses fratres, aut certe ex eodem est desumptus. Saxonice. 1.

2. Regularis Concordia Anglicæ Nationis Monachorum, Sanctimonialiumq; Latine tantum. (Proæmium et Latine & Saxonice edidit Joannes Seldenus, in notis suis ad Eadmerum pag. 145.) 5.

553.

A thin Book in 4to, bearing this Title,
Histoire des Dignitez honoraires de France.

554.

A thin Book in 4to, thus entitled,
The Booke of the lyf of Wedows, made by frere Hierome Savonarole of Ferrare, of Seynt Domynek's Ordre; at the desire & contemplacion of many devoute wedows; translated out of the Italone Tongue into Englishhe.

555.

A thin Book in 4to, containing two Tracts,
1. A defence of the Right of the Lady Francis, to the Crown of England, against the title of the Queen of Scotts (imperfect at the beginning) perhaps that of Mr. John Hale. 1.
2. The Argument & Answer of Sir Nicholas Bacon Lorde Chauncellor of Englande, unto the matters aforefaide. 11.

556.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manibus Laurentij Noelli, et aliorum, ex vetusto exemplari quod fuit penes administratores rerum Doctoris Wottoni, descriptus & ad ejusdem fidem emendatus. Opus tributi sunt Asferio Episcopo Menevensi, si non Mariano Scoto, Laurentius Noellus, Jacobus Ufferius Armachanus, et D. Simondius Deuuefius: mihi vero videtur, defloratio Annalium Florentij monachi Wigorniensis, ab anno scilicet domini, 743. usque ad A.D. 1101.

2. Ad calcem Libri habentur Capitula five Canones Synodi Lundoniensis, in Ecclesia B. Petri apud Westmonasterium die 9 Septembr. A.D. 1125. celebrata; quæ habentur in ejusdem Florentij Continuatione. fol. antepenult.

3. Decreta five Statuta Generalis Concilij omnium Episcoporum, Abbatum, et quarumq; personarum Religiosar. totius Angliæ, apud Monasterium S. Petri in occidentali parte Lundoniæ situm, celebrati, mense Majo, A.D. 1127. e Continuatore Florentij descripta. fol. penult.

557.

A Book in 4to, which seems to have been written by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Starkey. It bears the Title following,

The Copy of a Letere wrytten by a Master of Artes of Cambrige, to his frend in Londone, concerninge some talke past of late betweene twoe worshipfull & grave men, about the presente state & some proceedings of my Lord of Leicester & his frends in England. Conceved, spoken & published with most earnest Protestacion of all dutifull good will & affection towards her most excellent Majestie & the relme; for whose good it is made common to many.

I take this Book or Libell, to be that which is called Leicesters Common-wealth.

558.

A Book in 4to, written (for the most part) by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Starkey; being a large Poem; wherein

Num. 558, 559.

the Author feignes the appearance of the ghost of K. Edw. II. relating the transactions of his unfortunate life & reigne. The Poem consists of 581 stanzas, & the style is like that of Mr. Edmund Spenser.

559.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prophetia scripta 12 die Aprilis Ann. 1554. 1.
2. Another Prophecy, written the same day. (with the explanation.) 2.
3. Altera Prophetia, cum declaratione ejusdem. 2. b.
4. The names of the Saynts & Prophets which have prophcyed of a King that shall wyne the holye wourde. 4. b.
5. Prophetia; in verse concerning what should happen in A.D. 1553. & 1554. 6.
6. Another, in verse. 7.
7. Another, in verse. 7. b.
8. Another, in prose. 8.
9. Three others in verse: the last written A.D. 1554. 10.
10. Another in prose, concerning the times of Q. Mary, her brother, & father: pretended to have been written by John Bridlington, and to have been found in Sion, in an olde selle. 11. b.
11. Another in verse: of Q. Maries reigne. 13.
12. Historia Regis Roboam Regis Juda. 14.
13. ————— Abia Regis Juda. 14. b.
14. ————— Asa Regis Juda. 14. c.
15. ————— Regis Judæ Jofaphat. 14. d.
16. De Achab Rege Israel. 15.
17. De Salamone Rege. 18.
18. De Achab Rege Israel, et Jofaphat, ac alijs regibus. 18. b. & 20. b.
19. Collectanea Historica, maxima ex parte, de temporibus Anglo-Saxonum. 25. b.
20. A Prophecie, in prose. 30.
21. Five Prophecies in verse; some written in the time of Q. Mary. 31. b.
22. De Juda Machabæo. 35.
23. De origine Machumeti. 36.
24. De Æthelhardo Rege West-Saxonum. 37. b.
25. Two old Prophecies in verse. 38.
26. Prophetia, ex antiquis Codicibus B. Vincentij Viterbij, extracta. 40.
27. A Prophecy in verse, pretended to be taken from Bedes History. 40. b.
28. Prophetiæ binæ, metricæ. 41. b.
29. Prophetia Bede. 42.
30. A Prophecy in verse. 42. b.
31. Prophetia Johannis Heremite, in English verse. 44.
32. Prophetiæ binæ, metricæ. 47.
33. Chronicon de Regibus Anglorum, breve; sc. ab Alfredo, usque ad Henricum II. 47. b.
34. Verba Thome Wiet Militis, in hora mortis sue: clearing the Lady Elizabeth & the Earl of Devonshire. 52.
35. Superioris Chronici Continuatio, usque ad finem Regni Regis Ricardi II. 53.
36. Prophetia, profaicæ. 55.
37. Chronicon breve de Regibus Anglo-Saxonum, ab Egberto, usque ad mortem Aluredi. 55. b.
38. De Josue. 57. b.
39. De Rege Egipti Tholomeo Lagi filio. 61. b.
40. Adnotationes historice; maximè de temporibus Anglo-Saxonum. 63. b.
41. Adnotationes chronologicæ, e Libris Biblicis, in primis desumptæ. 64. b.

Num. 560—563.

560.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Collectiones de vita et miraculis D. Johannis Beverlaci; transcriptæ ex veteri MS. Folcardi Monachi Cænobij Dorobernensis. i.
2. Libertates Ecclesiæ Sti. Johannis Beverlacenſis a Regibus & Principibus Anglorum, &c. largiter collatæ, et usq; in hodiernum diem usu vel Consuetudinis attritione celebres obtentæ; quas Magister Alveredus vir vitæ venerabilis, et prænominatæ Ecclesiæ Sacrista, Scripturarum studiosus Indagator, sicut a prædecessoribus suis audierat et viderat, scripto commendavit; &c. 14. b.

Notandum; quod Cartæ quæ hic Anglo-Saxonice exhibentur, ab imperitissimo Librario, mirè depravantur.

561.

Fragmentum codicis membranacei, in quo quondam continebatur Rituale haud invenuste scriptum. Jam nunc legenda restant,

1. Formæ Consecrationis Episcopi, fragmentum, quod nunc est primum. 81.
2. Formæ Professionis Virginis Deo dicandæ, pars posterior. 98.
3. Forma qualiter Sanctimonialis non Virgo, vel alia, facere debet professionem suam; post, vel infra annum Probacionis. 107.
4. Ordo secundum quem Rex et Regina debent coronari, pariter et inungi, secundum Cronicas & Registra in Abbathia Westmonasterij inventa. (inter 125. & 127. folium desideratur.) 115.
5. Missa specialis pro Rege, in simplici die Dominico coronato. Imperf. 129.
6. Ordinis consecrandi Ministros Ecclesiæ, pars posterior. 146.
7. Admonitio ad Ostiarios; qui primi sunt Ordinis. 149. b.
8. Admonitio ad Lectores; qui secundi sunt in Ordine. ibid.
9. Admonitio ad Exorcistas; qui tercij sunt Ordinis. 150.
10. Admonitio ad Accolitos; qui in quarto Ordine succedunt. ibid.

562.

Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,

1. Narratio de constructione Romæ, deq; Remo & Romulo. i.
2. De Ædificiis Romæ insignioribus. 1. b.
3. De Indulgentiis singulis, modernæ Romæ Ecclesijs appropriatis. 6.
4. De Stationibus urbis Romæ. 19. b.
5. Indicium Itineris, five Peregrinationis, ab Anglia ad Romam. 21.
6. Itinerarium Oderici de Foro-Julij, ad partes Orientales. 22. b.

563.

A Book in 4to, of the historical Collections of John Stowe, all written by his own hand. They are,

1. The Chronicle of Florentius Wigornienſis; with the Continuation of him; translated out of Latin into English, by Raphael Holinshead. i.
2. The History of K. Ælfred by Asserius Menevensis; with a continuation of it to A.D. 1101. 51.
3. The History of K. Edward the Confessor, by Ælredus Rievallensis. 121.
4. Nicholas Trever; with a continuation of him. 125.

Num. 564, 565.

564.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Carta R. Edwardi III. de additione Custodis, 15 Canonicorum, 24 Militum pauperum, et aliorum ministrorum, Capellæ S. Georgij Martyris de Wyndesore. dat. 6 die Augusti, anno Regni 22. i.
 2. Carta Willelmi de Wykeham Wyntonienſis Episcopi. dat. 30 die Novembris, A.D. 1352. in qua recitatur Statuta Canonicorum Collegij S. Gregorij (subscripta ab Edwardo III. Anglorum Rege & Fundatore, Episcopo & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Sar. et a Custode dicti Collegij) perinde atq; Litteræ Bullatæ Clementis I. apæ vi. quibus eidem Regi data est facultas prædictum Collegium fundandi, dotandiq; 2.
 3. Statutorum Tituli, five Rubricæ. 12.
 4. Formula admissionis Custodis. 12. b.
 5. ——— admissionis Canonicorum. ibid.
 6. ——— juramenti Canonicorum. ibid.
 7. ——— admissionis Canonici, causa permutacionis. ibid.
 8. ——— admissionis Vicarij, ad præsentacionem Canonici. 14.
 9. ——— admissionis Vicarij, Custodi five Decano, jure devoluto, spectantis. ibid.
 10. Juramentum Vicariorum, tam secundum formam Statutorum, quam Injuncctionis. 14. b.
 11. Statuta Militum Ordinis S. Georgij, ab Edwardo III. injuncta. Anno Regni sui, 23. 15.
 12. Ex Bulla Clementis Pape. 22. b.
 13. Carta Regum Ricardi & Henrici, de oblationibus, et Allecibus (Hallecibus) et Gardinis. ibid.
 14. Copia Bulle unionis, et annexionis Collegij de Etone, ad Collegium S. Georgij. 23.
 15. Memoranda de Libris quibusdam, ut videtur, mutuo datis: aliena manu. 25.
- Locus ex Libro Ludolphi Carthusiani, de vita Xpi, in initio Codicis.

565.

A Parchment book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Nomina Regum Angliæ, ab Alfrido ad Henricum vi. et quot annis regnarunt. i.
2. Copia Tabule pendentis ad Columnnam, juxta Tumulum Ducis Lancastr. in Ecclesia Sti. Pauli London. de descriptione ejusdem Ecclesiæ. 2.
3. Copia alterius Tabule pendentis ad mediam Columnnam ibidem, inter dictum tumulum dicti Ducis, et tumulum Sti. Rogeri nuper Episcopi London. i. e. Chronicon breve. 2. b.
4. Copia magne Tabule ibidem pendentis per dictam tumbam dicti Rogeri nuper Episcopi London. i. e. Chronicon succinctum, a creatione Mundi, usq; ad Henr. vi. 4.
5. A Chronicle of English Affairs; & especially of those relating to the City of London; from the first year of K. Richard I. to the 21st of K. Henry the vi. inclusive. With the names of the Wardens, Mayors, & Sheriffs in each year. 10.
6. Scripta nonnulla de caricacione 180 quarteriorum Brasij, de portu Villæ S. Botulphi (i. e. Boston) versus portum London. ann. 7. R. Henrici VIII. 100. b.
7. Scriptum de caricacione diversarum Merchandisarum in Simba (Cymba) unde Robertus Akey est Magister, de portu Villæ de Lenne-Episcopi (nunc Lenne-Regis) usque ad Portum de Bostone: dat. 30 die Marcij, anno 6to R. Henrici VIII. 101. b.
8. A Poem upon the wars of K. Henry the v. in France; & his return to England, after the Battle of Agincourt; composed, perhaps by John Lidgate. 102.
9. The making of (i. e. Poem upon) the comynge of the Kynge (Henry v.) out of Fraunce, to London. by John Lidgate the Monke of Bery. 566. A

566. A

Num. 566—568.

566.

A thin Book in 4to, bearing the Title following,
Præcedents of Barronyes by Wrytte, descendinge with the Lands to the heirs males, & not to the heirs females. The Baronies instanced in, are those of Bewe desert, Botherall, Berkley, Latimer, Gillefland, Blankney, Earldom of Warwike, Earldom of Oxford, Baronies of La Ware, Holgat, Kilpecke, & Groby.

567.

A parchment Book in 4to, (given by Mr. Robert Cuningham) wherein are contained,

1. The Statutes of the Order of the Garter, as reformed by King Henry VII. the 23 April, A.D. 1523. with some additional Statutes, made in succeeding reigns.
2. At the beginning of the Book, is the Achievement, or Arms of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester; & on the other side of the same leaf, the Armes of the Order.

568.

A Book in 4to, for the most part relating to the Honor of Tutbury; and seeming to be lately transcribed from some more antient Copie. The several Tracts are,

- Nomina Villarum de, aut infra Honor. de Tutbury, Altum-Peccum, et Castle-Dunningtone, cum membris, in Comitatus Stafford. Derby. Nott. Leycestr. et Warwic. ac nomina officiariorum ibidem, & autoritates, feoda, vadia, et alia proficua dictorum Officiariorum. ac libertates & consuetudines diversorum Tenentium ibidem. capta virtute Commissionis Domini Regis, Thome Somercotes Auditori, Thome Boothby receptori & generali supervisorii Honoris predicti, & Thome Wade tunc Locum tenenti Senescalli, directe; quarto die February, anno R. Henrici . . . secundo; prout continetur in Libro vocato Le Couchet. 1.
- How all Officers within the Honour of Tutbury shall occupy their Offices, as belongeth to them & their authority. 8.
- Libertates et Consuetudines diversarum Villarum, ac liberorum Tenentium infra Honorem de Tutbury. 22. b.
- Libertates et Consuetudines Tenentium ad voluntatem, infra Needwood, & Duffieldfryth. 27.
- Amerciaments at the Wood-mote houlden at Brickley-Lodge, the 25th day of September, ann. 1 Eliz. before Will. Humberston Surveyour-Generall of the Dutchy of Lancaster, John Hardware Deputy-Receivour, Esqrs. & John Cade, Gent. 30. b.
- Orders taken by the Jury (at the same time) as well for the preservation of the Queenes Majesties Woods, as for the preservation of her Graces Deere. 32.
- Orders & paines made at the Wood-mote houlden at Brickley-Lodge, the 24th day of August, ann. 5 Eliz. 34.
- A Charge to be given, when any Court is houlden within any Forest. 35.
- Parcelle terrarum et possessionum Ducatus Lancast. in Comitatu Stafford. ac Honori de Tutbury pertinentes. 38.
- Declaration (of the state) of the Kings-Castle of Tutbury in the County of Stafford; & of the Chace & Parks appertaining to the same. 41.
- The Keepers Cafe, Termino Pasche, anno 5to. Edwardi IV. fol. 27. translated out of the print; ready to be shewed. 43.
- Parcelle terrarum et possessionum Honoris de Tutbury, in Comitatus Staff. & Derby. 45.

Num. 537.

13. Lord Ferrars (i. e. Will. Ferrers Earl of Derby) his Charter to the Towne of Uttoxeter. dat. ann. 36 Henr. III. 46.

569.

A Book in 4to, part whereof, namely what is written at one end, is thus entituled,

1. The Note of Entries of Henry Traveis Gent. one of the Clerkes of Samuelli Wightwicke Esq; Chiefe Clerke, etc. of Michaelmas-Terme, 1653. continued down to the first year of Q. Anne.
2. At the other end, begin Entries, satisfactionum & Committ. in executione, from Mich. Term. 1653. to Trinity-Term ann. 10 R. Gulielmi.

570.

A Book in 4to, part of the Title whereof here follows.

Speculum Britannia: the first Part: conteyninge an historical & chorographical Description of Myddlesex, &c. by John Norden. I am apt to believe, that this book (being the original) may have more in itt han the printed Copies.

571.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Collectanea de Annalibus Juridicis Regni R. Edwardi II.

572.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans: In illo enim habetur,

Pars Annalium juridicorum, regni Regis Edwardi II. quæ in multis discrepat ab hujusce Bibliothecæ Codice MS. inscripto N° 739.

1. Fragmentum (ut videtur) Annalium Juridicalium, de anno 2d. R. Edwardi II. 1. b.
 2. Annales Juridici De Termino Sti. Michaelis anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. (ut videtur, tertio.) 2.
 3. Annales Juridicales de Termino Sti. Hillarij, anno tercio. 13.
 4. ————— de Termino Pasche, anno tercio. 15. b.
 5. ————— de Termino Trinitatis, anno tercio. 18.
 6. Narrationes (uti videtur) Placitorum plurimorum, de ingressu, &c. 21.
 7. Annales de Termino Sti. Michaelis, anno quinto. 33.
 8. ————— Hillarij, anno quinto. 47.
 9. ————— Pasche, anno quinto. 50.
 10. ————— (ut videtur) Ste. Trinitatis, anno quinto. 65. fed. vid. 67.
 11. ————— Sti. Michaelis de anno sexto. 74.
 12. ————— Sti. Hillarij, anno Regni R. Edwardi fil. R. Edwardi, sexto. 88.
 13. ————— Pasche anno R. R. E. fil. R. Edw. sexto. 96.
 14. ————— Sti. Michaelis, anno R. R. Edwardi f. Edw. septimo. 113.
 15. ————— Sti. Hillarij, anno R. R. E. filij R. Edw. septimo. 113.
 16. ————— Pasche, anno R. R. Edw. septimo. 117.
 17. ————— Trinitatis, anno R. R. Edw. septimo. 126. b.
- Sequuntur Narrationes Placitorum, sine notatione termini aut anni.* 136. A

Num. 573—582.

573.

A Book in 4to, containing two Poems, dedicated to Q. Elizabeth; to which are prefixed the Title following,

NOSCE TRIPSUM.

This Oracle expounded in two Elegies.

1. Of human Knowledge. 1.
2. Of the soule of Man, & the immortalitie thereof. 11. to 98.

574.

A paper Book in 4to, containing part of the Year Book of K. Henry the 1vth, viz.

1. De Termino Sti. Michaelis, anno 11 R. R. Henrici iv. 1.
2. De Termino Sti. Hillarij, anno eodem. 61. usq; ad 101.

575.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recenti manu scriptus, in quo habentur,

Statuta Congregationis Anglicæ, Ordinis Sti. Benedicti (deest folium primum.)

576.

Codex cujus Rubricæ Arabicæ scribuntur, cætera Turcicæ. Titulus est (ut a Jezzele Jonesio accepit) Ketab Amtflah Hadrat Soleiman Alyh elslem deebajah: i. e. Liber Proverbiorum regalis Præsentia atq; Sapientia Salomonis. Pax ei! constat Tractatus Capitulis 31.

577.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Narrationes Placitorum veterum, ut aiunt, Communium; ex Annalibus Juridicis vetustioribus excerptorum.

578.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein the Armes of most Houses (or families) of the surname of Smith, in England, & in Germany, are handsomely painted.

579.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, scriptus Bruxellis. A.D. 1668. in quo habentur,

De Jure et Justitia Dubia varia, cum eorundem resolutionibus.

580.

A Book in 4to, thus entituled, A short Instruction, according to the Being; by Hiel. It seems to contain the principles of some new Religion.

581.

A Book in 4to, written by Mr. Richard Smith, and by him thus entituled,

A Catalogue of such Ordinances, Orders, Remonstrances, Declarations, Proclamations, Articles, Messages, Answeres, and other passages, as have been printed & published, as well by authority from his Majesty, as from either House of Parliament, since the beginning of the same Parliament at Westminster. Nov. the 3d. Anno 1640. and continued down to 11 May, A.D. 1667.

582.

Codex chartaceus & tenuis in 8vo majori, in quo habetur, Mariae Stuartæ Reginae Scotiae, Historia tragica: per Michaellem Eytzingerum Austriacum.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 583—585.

583.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Sr. John Doderidge's first Charge to the Grand Jury of Middlesex, given in Term. Hill. anno 17 R. Jac. 1. (in Law French.) 1.
2. Le Arraignment de Williams, un des Barresters del Midele Temple, de Treson; pur publisher & divulger d'un infamous & scandalous Libell, ou Livre, envers le Roy & State. Term. Pasche, ann. 17 R. Jac. 1. 6. b.
3. Touching Religion & Recufants, Priests & Jesuits: A.D. 1620. 8. b.
4. Charge del Sr. John Doderidge, al Grand Inquest de Middlesex. Term. Pasche, anno 18 R. Jac. 1. 9.
5. Sr. Francis Bacon Seigneur Chancellor, al Judges & Justices de Peace. Term. Trin. ann. 18 R. Jac. 1. in Camera stellata. 12. b.
6. Sr. John Doderidge his Charge to the Grand Inquest of Middlesex. Term. Trin. ann. 18 Jac. 1. 13.
7. Un Admonicon al Grand Inquest. 19.
8. Le Charge que Fermer Justice donne al Grand Inquest, Term. Hill. ann. 8 Jac. 1. 19. b.
9. Le Charge que Yelverton Justice done al Grand Inquest. Term. Pasche, ann. 10 Jac. 1. 21.
10. Le Charge que Croke Justice done al Grand Inquest. Term. Pasche, ann. 11 Jac. 1. 25.
11. Of Poisoning. 29.
12. Le Charge que Croke Justice done al Grand Inquest. Term. Mich. ann. 11 Jac. 1. 29. b.
13. The Lord Chief Justice Mountague's Charge, at the holding the Court of Marshalsea within the Verge at the Kings House, by Lodowike Duke of Lenox Lord Steward of the Kings Household, &c. die Veneris, 7 Aprilis, A.D. 1620. 30. b.
14. De Treason. i. e. Arguments, and Sr. Edw. Coke's Speech at the Trial of one Owen of Godstow in Com. Oxon. who was arraigned for Treason, upon words spoken. 40.
15. De Banco Regis. 47.
16. Le Duety d'un Judge. ibid.
17. De Præmunire. 47. b.
18. Le Charge del Sr. James Whitlocke Milit. Capital Justice de Chetter al Grand Jury, ibidem, 10 die Aprilis, A.D. 1621. 48.
19. Le Charge que Doderidge Justice done al Grand Inquest de Middlesex, Term. Pasche, anno 1mo Caroli 1. Regis. 52. b.
20. Le Charge que Justice Doderidge done al Grand Jury, apud Reading, Termino Michaelis, anno 1mo Caroli 1. 53. b.
21. Charge del Jones Justice, al Grand Jury Term. Mich. anno 6 Caroli 1. 63.
22. Le primer Charge que Sr. Geo. Croke auncient Judge del Bank R. done; Term Hill. anno 16 Caroli 1. 64.
23. Extract del Charge que Sr. Robert Heath done al Grand Inquest. Term. Pasche, anno 17 Caroli 1. 64. b.
24. Le Charge en Court-Baron. 65.
25. Le Charge al Jury en un Court-Leet, et Court-Baron. 68. b.

584.

A Book in 8vo, containing a learned Treatise, thus entituled,

The Kings right of Indulgence in spiritual matters; with the Equity thereof; asserted by one of his faithful subjects, a Protestant.

585.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diversis manibus (sed tamen pervetustis) exaratus; quondam peculium reverendi

4 X

Num. 585.

rendi & doctissimi viri Roberti Bourscough; deinde meum: quem etiam in Catalogo nostro Codicum Anglo-Saxonicorum descriptum, Domino Collectori hujusce Bibliothecæ, nuperrime vendidi. In illo comprehenduntur ingens farrago Medicamentorum, atque Incantationum, sive ut aiunt, Carminum, quæ apud majores nostros Anglo-Saxones maxime obtinuerunt; Anglo-Saxonice hoc qui sequitur, ordine scriptorum.

1. Tractatus, qui ab Anglo-Saxonibus dicebatur **LIBER MEDICINALIS**: scil. L. Apulei Madaurenfis Libri De virtutibus Herbarum, versio Anglo-Saxonica, αλφαριθμητική. 1.
2. Epistola Commentitia Idparti Ægypti Regis ad Octavianum Cæsarem; de Medicina ex Quadrupedibus obtinenda. 112. b.
3. Capitula præcedentis Libri Medicinalis manu paullo recentiori. 126.
- Sequuntur alia Medicamenta, sc.
4. Fið þearfod-þræce, medicamenta trini. 141.
5. To þearfod-Sealfe. 7 to Eh-Sealfe. 141. b.
6. Eah-gealf. Medicamenta bina. ibid.
7. Gif eagan for-geþene beoð. 142.
8. Eif þoc ry on eagan. ibid.
9. Seo æðeleste eah-gealf fið eah-þyrce. 7 pið mifste. 7 pið þenne. 7 pið þeorpmum 7 pið zicð. n. 7 pið tynendum eagan. 7 pið ælcum uncuðum ge-ryelle. ibid.
10. Fið þporstan. 143.
11. Fið eagen a-ðymnerre. ibid.
12. Gif eagan tynan. ibid.
13. Gif se man biþ on healf oman. 143. b.
14. Seo gþene-gealf. 144.
15. Fið able. 144. b.
16. Fið þearfod-ece. ibid.
17. Sealfe pið fleogendum Attre. 7 fæp-þrynn-gum. 145.
18. Fið ðone blebende fic. 145. b.
19. Ad conficiendum Oleum Roseum, Latino-Barbare. ibid.
20. Fið þone Adl (Lapdiacur hatte) ðe man gpiðe gþateð. 146.
21. Sng ðif pið Toð-ece. (Incantatio.) ibid.
22. Fið ðone þropan. 146. b.
23. Fið Ge-þpel. ibid.
24. Sng ðif ge-bed on ða blacan blezene. (Incantatio.) 147.
25. Fið ðon þe Mon oððe nýten. þrym geþrince. (Incantatio.) 147. b.
26. Se h. lga Dpænc pið Ælf-þibene. 7 pið eallum feonder cortungum. (Incantatio.) 148.
27. To pen fealfe. 149.
28. To godne ban-gealfe. þe mæg pið þearfod-ece. 7 pið ealpa lyma Týðþernýrre. 149. b.
29. Gif þoc ry on eagan. 152.
30. ðif þyrte fculon to lungen-gealfe. ibid.
31. Fið þearfod-ece. ibid.
32. Fið hþeorum. 152. b.
33. Fið Lneo-þærce. ibid.
34. To Eah-gealfe. 153.
35. Fið Ut-þhte. 153. b.
36. Fýnc utýrnn. nbne Dpænc. 154.
37. Fýnc gþip-þpænc. 155.
38. Fýnc fealfe pið þearfod-þærce. 7 pið Liðþýrce. 7 pið Eah-þýrce. 7 pið þenne. 7 pið ðeorne. 155. b.

Num. 585.

39. Fið Sib-þærce. 155. b.
40. Fýnc-þpy pið Lungen-able. 156.
41. Dpænc pið Lungen-able. 156. b.
42. Fið ðongen. 157.
43. Slæp-þpænc. 157. b.
44. To naligne Sealfe. (Incantatio.) ibid.
45. Exorcismus pro Dæmoniaci, cum præcibus, 159.
46. Fragmentum Ritus precandi pro eo qui veneno laborat. 162.
47. Forma Precationis militaris, qua recitata, quisque in prælio a morte ac vulneribus immunis redditur. Latino barbaro, cum interlineata versione Anglo-Saxonica. 163.
48. Fið fæplice Able. 168.
49. Fið Lænden þyrce. ibid.
50. Fið þeorne. ibid.
51. Gif þeor ry in men. 168. b.
52. Dpænc pið ðeorne. 169.
53. Fýnc ðeorn-þpænc godne. ibid.
54. Fið ðeorne. 7 pið fceotenþum þenne. 169. b.
55. Gif þeor ry ge-punað in anþe fcorpe. ibid.
56. Fið þeorne. 170.
57. Gif se Uic þeorðe on mannes fetele geþeten. 170. b.
58. Contra Venenum. 171.
59. Fýnc fýþan of þætere. 7 of axran. 174.
60. Gif se Fým ry nýþer ge-pena. oððe fe blebenda fic be-ðelf ænne þryð. 174. b.
61. Gif fot. oððe cneop. oððe fcanþan fþellan. 175. b.
62. Fið micclum lice. 7 þringcable. ibid.
63. Amuleta, sive Carmina duo. 176.
64. Fið pennar æt mannes þeortan. ibid.
65. Ge-bed þe man fceal fýngan on þa blacan Bie-gene. 176. b.
66. Gif men eglað feo blace Blegen. 177.
67. Gif þin þeorþe ace. 177. b.
68. Fið Dþeoph. (Incantatio.) 178.
69. Þer fýndon Læce-domar pið ælcef cýnner Omum. 7 on feailum ban-coþum. xxiii. Imperf. 178. b.
70. Gif þorþ ge-fcoten ry. oððe oþer neat. 182.
71. Gif men fýnd þennar ge-punað on þ þearfod foran oððe on þa eagan. ibid.
72. To monnes-fæmne. ibid.
73. Fið angc-þþeorþe. 182. b.
74. Fið þone fþiman. ibid.
75. Fýnc godne þpænc pið frib-ece. 183.
76. Fið fot-able. 184.
77. Fið þærne miclan fýendan fot-able, þærne þe læcear hatað Þoðazne. ibid.
78. Fýnc-þpænc pið þone ylcan. 184. b.
79. Fið ziccendþe pombe. 185.
80. Fýnc-gealfeþið Luþum. ibid.
81. Fýncgodne þpænc pið Luþum. ibid.
82. Fið Innoðer heþigneþe. 185. b.
83. Fið fleogendan Attre. (Incantatio.) 186.
84. Fið fæp fice. 187.
85. Incantatio. ibid.
86. Fið Luþan. 187.
87. Gif Fýþþe Sþeorþan. 187. b.
88. Fýþ

Num. 585, 586.

88. FýpLungen-able þrúþerum. (Incantatio.) 187 b.
 89. Gif Sceap fý abrocen 7 þiþ fær-ſte þran. 188. b.
 90. Fiþ Poccum. 7 Sceapa hþeoþlan. ibid.
 91. Fiþ Spina fær-ſteþþan. (Incantatio.) 189.
 92. Fiþ Þeoþentum. (Incantatio.) ibid.
 93. Fiþ Þond-pýpmum. (Incantatio.) 189. b.
 94. Gif Nægl of honda þeoþþe. ibid.
 95. Fiþ hþoþtan. ibid.
 96. Fiþ Maþan-pýpce. 7 gif he biþ to-blapen 7c innoþ. 190.
 97. Fiþ þon ðe piþ færþunþa aðubþge. ibid.
 98. Fiþ þeoþ. ibid.
 99. Goð Ðnænc piþ ælc in ýfel. fý hit on heafþe. fý þær hit fý. 190. b.
 100. Fiþ mete Cþeoþþan. 191.
 101. Fiþ þæt man ne mæþe 7þapan. (Incantatio.) ibid.
 102. Contra Oculorum dolorem. (Precatio Latine) 192.
 103. Gif þoþþ biþ ge-þpæht. (Incantatio.) 192. b.
 104. Fiþ Cýþnel. (Incantatio.) 193.
 105. Gif þoþþe-biþ Coþn on þa 7et. (Incantatio.) 193.
 106. Gif þoþþ biþ ge-7ceoten. (Incantatio.) 193. b.
 107. Gif piþ ne mæþe beapn beþan. (Incantatio.) 194.
 108. Fiþ Ut-7iht. (Incantatio.) 195.
 109. Pro sterilibus Fœminis, Incantationes varia. 196.
 110. Fið Cýþnla. (Incantatio.) 197.
 111. Fýp-Lungen-7ealþe. ibid.
 112. Fið ge-ðþiþ. ibid.
 113. Fið þoþþ-Oman. 7 Manneþ (Incantatio.) ibid.
 114. Aþeþtoloþiþ Moþþen-Ðnænc pið eallum un-þrumneþþum þe nanneþ lichoman ionð-7cýþþaþ. innan oððe utan. 197. b.
 115. Muþe-pýþ to Læce-dome habban. 199.
 116. Fið 7ot ece. ibid.
 117. Fið hþoþtan. ibid.
 118. Fýp-ðnænc pið hþoþtan. 199. b.
 119. Gif þænnaþ eþlian mæn æt þære þeoþtan. 200.
 120. Fiþ þeoþt-þænþe. ibid.
 121. Fiþ þeoþt-ece. ibid.
 122. Fið Bþeoþtnýþþette. 200. b.
 123. De diebus Ægyptiacis, quibus Sanguis minui non debet. Saxonice. 201.
 124. Precatio, ſive Incantatio contra Variolas. Latine. 202.
 Fragmentum Libri cujuſdam ritualis, in quo Latine ſcribuntur, 203.
 125. Benediðtio Herbarum. 203.
 126. Alia. ibid.
 127. Benediðtio Unguentum. 203. b.
 128. Alia. ibid.

586.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, a Dño Georgio Hickeſio, Dño Collectori dono datus; in quo habentur,
 1. Tractatus de dictis Magiſtrorum Catholicorum compilatus (ad inſtructionem Juniorum, quibus non vacat opusculorum variorum prolixitatem perſcrutari) in quo dantur Expoſitiones Articulorum Fidei; ſeptem Petitionum; decem Preceptorum; ſeptem Sacramentorum;

Num. 586—588.

- ſeptem virtutum; ſeptem Donorum; oðto Beatitudinum; ſeptem Viciorum, tam Nature quam Voluntatis; circa Tractatum Articulorum Fidei; Quid ſit Symbolum, et unde dicatur; Quid Articulus, prout hic ſumitur; Qualiter Articuli a ſe invicem diſtinguantur, et ſingulorum Expoſicio; Quot ſunt Articuli ſecundum variam Assignacionem. 1.
 2. Tabula precedentis Tractatus, ſcilicet ad inſtructionem Juniorum. 4. b.
 3. In illud Proverb. Cap. 22. Ecce deſcripta eam tripliciter. 50.
 4. Sermo de præſtantia S. Scripturæ. 57. b.
 5. Concordantie Veteris ac Novi Teſtamenti. 60. b.
 6. Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium. 87.
 7. Utrum B. Virgo meruit Criſtum concipere; aut fuit Concepcio illa ſolum ex munere Divine Gracie? 171.
 8. Expoſitio Symboli Apoſtolorum. 172.
 9. An Amulet or Charm, which Seynt Leo the Pope is ſaid to have ſent to Kyng Charles, and to which many wonderful powers are aſcribed. 174. b.

587.

Codex craſſus in 4to, minori, in quo habentur, Breviarium et Temporale, ſecundum uſum Sar. (deſideratur folium unum atq; alterum.)

588.

- A Book in fol. conſiſting of looſe Papers, now bound up together: the Contents whereof are,
 1. Imperatorum Romanorum Nomina, ac Symbola; a Julio Cæſare, ad Carolum v. 1.
 2. Tabula Dialecticæ Analytica. 2.
 3. Tabula Analytica Politicæ. (Omnia huc uſq; ſcripta videntur manu Guil. Daviſonij) 4.
 4. De Menſuris Romanorum. 5.
 5. De Burgundia, et Principibus ejuſdem Regionis. 6.
 6. De conſanguinitate & affinitate; e Franc. Hoto-
 manni Partit. Jur. Civil. Element. 9.
 7. De Ducibus Holſtiæ (i. e. Alſatiæ.) 11.
 8. Stemma Poſteriorum Margaretæ filia Henrici vii. Regis Angliæ. 13.
 9. Liſt of the Nobility of Scotland, as well thoſe in the Kings parte, as of ſuch as were againſt the Kyng. A.D. 1596. 14.
 10. Information of Robert Farguſon, Proteſtant Soldier, in Veniſe, Scotſman of Edenborge, the 18th Februarie, 1597. As to Scots Nobles & Gentlemen reſiding at Rome. 15.
 Here followe Pedigrees,
 11. Of the Houſe of Laſley in Scoteland, 1598. 16.
 12. Domus Seymor, Ducis Somerſet in Anglia. 17.
 13. Domus Pole, Nobilis in Anglia. 18.
 14. Domus Cecil, Nobilis Baro, de Burghley in Anglia. 19.
 15. Domus Brandon Ducis Suffolke; & Graye Marchionis Dorſet. 20.
 16. Domus Stafford Ducis Buckingham. 21.
 17. Diſcents of ſome Kings of France; & of the Kings of England. 22.
 18. Domus Sackeville. 24. b.
 19. Domus Sothwell (Southwell.) 25. b.
 20. Domus Cary Baronis de Hunſdon. 26. b.
 21. Domus Knollis. 27. b.
 22. Domus Howard. 28.
 23. Pedegree of Northe & Warcop of Weſtmerlande, A.D. 1596. 29.
 24. Note of the Family of Lathom, & Stanley Erle of Darbye, A.D. 1590. 33.
 25. Nomina quædam Honoris ſive Dignitatis ſpiritu alis. 35.
 26. Rudi.

Num. 588.

26. Rudiments of Heraldry. (& herein, at fol. 38. are directions to make Water-Coulours to paynte with.) 36.
 27. De Nuptijs. 42.
 28. Figura Graduum Cognationis. 42. b.
 29. Principes Papistici, in Gallia, bello tertio, A.D. 1568. 44. & 46. & 46. b.
 30. Principes Papistici in Gallia, bello secundo. A.D. 1568. 44. b.
 31. Principes Papistici in Gallia, bello secundo. Anno 1563. 45. b.
 32. Principes Papistici, bello tertio, A.D. 1569. 47.
 33. Principes Papistici pro Rege Hispano in Belgia, anno 1567. sub Duce Alva. 49. b.
 34. Principes Protestantes & Papistici, contra Hispanos, in Belgia. A.D. 1567-8. 50.
 35. Principales Protestantes, in intestino Gallico bello tertio, A.D. 1569. 51.
 36. Principes Protestantes, in Gallia, bello secundo, anno 1563. 54.
 37. Principes Protestantes, bello secundo, 1567. 54. b.
 38. Principes Protestantes, bello secundo, 1568. 55.
 39. Principes Protestantes in Gallia, bello tertio, 1568. 55. b.
 40. Stemma Regum Hungariæ, Bohemiæ, & Ducem Austriæ. 56.
 41. Reges Angliæ, post Conquestum Normannicum, ad R. Eliz. 57.
 *41. Duces Normandiæ. 58.
 42. Stemma Regum Angliæ, &c. post Conquestum Normannicum; ad A.D. 1568. 59.
 43. Stemma familiæ Marchionis Brandenberge, Principis Electoris. 64. b.
 44. ——— Ducis de Geldres, Giuliers. 65.
 45. ——— Ducis de Cleves. 66.
 46. ——— Domus Nassau in Germania, Princeps Orangius. 67. b.
 47. ——— Ducis Prussiæ. 68. b.
 48. ——— Domus Medicis, Nobilis in Italia, Ducis Florentiæ, et Ducis Magni Toscanæ. 69.
 49. ——— Ducis Lantgravij Hassiæ. 71. b.
 50. ——— Ducis de Brunfwic. 72. b.
 51. ——— Familiæ de Welfer. 73.
 52. ——— Foccar (vulgo Pfugger.) 73. b.
 53. ——— Ducis Parmæ et Placentiæ, Domus Farnefe. 74. b.
 54. De quatuor stirpibus Regum Franciæ. 75.
 55. Stemma posterorum Hugonis Capet Regis Franciæ. 76.
 56. ——— Principum Domus de Valois. 76. b.
 57. ——— Domus de Bourbon. 77.
 58. De rebus gestis Turcarum. 79.
 59. Stemma posterum Johannis Galeacij Sforza Ducis Mediolani. 81.
 60. ——— Ducis de Savoia, Principis Piemonte. 82.
 61. Successio Ducum Sabaudie. 82. b.
 *61. Stemma Domus de Aldebrandino. 83.
 62. ——— Familiæ de Ursino. 84.
 63. ——— Ducum de Urbino. 85.
 64. ——— Ducum Ferie, in Spagna. 86.
 65. ——— Regum Portugalliæ. 87.
 66. Successio Regum de Portugallia. 87. b.
 67. Stemma Regum Castellæ, et Arragoniæ. 88.
 68. ——— Regum Daniæ et Norwegiæ. 89.
 69. Catalogus Regum Daniæ et Norwegiæ. 89. b.
 70. Stemma Regum Sueciæ. 90.
 71. Stemma Domus Este, Ducum de Ferrara, Modena, &c. 91.
 72. ——— Domus Gonzaga, Ducis de Mantua. 92.

Num. 588.

73. The yerely Rentes of the States & Nobilitie of Spayne. 94.
 74. Tresslado de las Rentas Reales que cobraron por el Gran Señor Don Felipe Rey de España, anno 1560. 97. b.
 75. Las Gastos del Gran Señor Don Felipe Rey de España, que hizieron, en el anno 1560. 98.
 76. The two last Articles in English. 98. b.
 77. Viri Hispani doctrina clari, passim exteris Nationibus noti. 100.
 78. Dignitates Gentium temporales. 101.
 79. De Curijs Juridicis. 102.
 80. Officiales Regij, ac Ministri Curiz familiæ Regis, in Anglia. 104.
 81. Stemma Regum Poloniæ. 106.
 *81. ——— Domus de Bourbon. 107.
 82. ——— Domus de Valois. 108.
 83. ——— Domus de Lorraine, et Guise. 109.
 84. ——— Domus de Nassau. 110.
 85. De Regno Neapolitano. 111.
 86. Nomina Regum Neapolis. 113.
 87. Nobilitas (five Proceres) Regni Neapolis. ibid.
 88. Vice-Reges Regni Neapolis, pro Hispania ab A.D. 1505. Gallis expulsi. ibid.
 89. Genealogia Regum Neapolitanorum. 114.
 90. Discours sur le droit pretendu par ceux de Guise & Lorraine, pur la Couronne de France. anno 1583. 118.
 91. Genealogia Ducum Lotharingiæ. 119.
 92. De Ducibus Lotharingicis, Gallice. 122.
 93. Discours sur la Ligue faict par ceux de Guise, anno 1585. 123.
 94. Genealogia Domus Lotharingiæ (vulgo Lorein) et de Guis. 124.
 95. De Domo Bavariz. 126.
 96. Stemma Bavariz. 127.
 97. De Comitibus Palatinis Rheni. 133.
 98. Genealogia Comitum Palatinatus Rheni. 134.
 99. Genealogia Ducum Saxoniz. 137.
 100. Genealogia Ducum Saxoniz Inferioris. 139.
 101. De Principibus Electoribus Regis Romanorum, ac Imperatoris Romanorum. 142.
 102. De Domo Austriæ. 145.
 103. Genealogia Marchionum et Ducum Austriæ. 146.
 *103. De Principibus contententibus pro Ducatu Austriæ. 148.
 104. Genealogia Rudolphi Habspurgenfis, totiusq; posteritatis ejus Ducum Austriæ. 148. b.
 105. Quando et quomodo Imperium Romanorum ad Germanos translatus fuerit. 152.
 106. De Regibus Gallorum Christianis, qui ante Carolum Magnum rerum potiti sunt in Gallia, et partim in Germania. 152.
 107. De divisione veteris et hodiernæ Germaniæ. 153.
 108. Genealogia Imperatorum Romanorum, Regum, aliorumq; Principum a Carolo Magno descendunt, usq; ad Henricum v. nepotem Conradi II. Imperatoris, Ducisq; Francorum Lotharingiæ; a quo Henrico Imperium translatus est ad Conradum III. filium Frederici Baronis de Hohenstoufen, ejusq; Conradi III. posteros, Duces Suevorum seu Alemannorum. (Hucusq; scil. a § 5. omnia videntur scripta per Rob. Fergussonum supra memoratum.) 154.
 109. Sequuntur fragmenta quædam Heraldica, e quibus nonnulla rescendenda duxi, verbi gratia. Epitaph of Sr. William Clopton of Kentwell. 161.
 110. Armes of John Smythe of London, Nycholas Lodington of London, John Farington of London, Thomas Serle of London, Mathewe Cohlouthe, Humfrey Marbery,

Num. 588.

Marbery, Richard Erdefwyke of London, John Bramston, Richard Wykynson, & Robert Dove of London. 162.

111. Arms of Thomas Wayer, Marke Warner of London, & Richard Grey of London. 162. b.

112. ——— Francis Molinux of Hawton in Com. Nott. 163.

113. ——— . . . Mydland. 163. b.

114. ——— in a Wyndowe at the Rowles in Chauncery lane. 165.

115. ——— of . . . Hutton of London. 166.

116. ——— of Shepard, & Preke of Winchelsey. 167.

117. ——— of 168.

118. ——— of Spencer & Truce?—in Mr. Drws house. 169.

119. ——— of Smedall. 170.

120. ——— of Carmardyn (& I fynd yt by the name of Reade.) 173.

121. ——— Elizabeth daughter to Edward iv. 174.

122. ——— Henry Eyre of London. 175.

123. ——— Rychard Lee. 176.

124. ——— Feldinge of Lestersher, & Napton. 177.

125. ——— Mather & Vernon. 178.

126. ——— Palmer of Glostershire. 179.

127. ——— Mr. Mosley of the Counter. 180.

128. ——— K. Henry vii. & those of Elizabeth his Queen impaled. 181.

129. ——— R. Nyghtingall of London. 182.

130. ——— Tho. Gery of Roylton in Com. Cant. 183.

131. ——— 184.

132. ——— George Byngnam. 185.

133. ——— Pagrave. 186.

134. ——— Edward Edmondes. 187.

135. ——— 188.

136. ——— Saunders of Surrey. 189.

137. ——— the families match'd with Clopton. 190.

138. De la Pole Duke of Suffolk, & Chaucer. 191.

139. ——— Strangman. 192.

140. Warrant of K. James i. for Will. Segar Garter, to place a Lion of England in the dexter part of the Coate-Armor of the Vicount Rochester. dat. 9th May, anno regni 9. 193.

141. Arms of Whetley. 194.

142. ——— Brograve, impaling Leventhorpe heir to Barlee. 196.

143. Arms in the Churches of Weldon, Corvy, & Blatherwicke, taken by Sir William Dugdale, A.D. 1638. 197.

144. Arms of impaling 198.

145. ——— John Townsend & Anne his wyfe. 199.

146. Arms (of Thomas Docwra Prior of St. John's Hierusalem) upon the great Gate of stone of St. John's by Clarkenwell. A.D. 1504. ibid.

147. Arms of Sir Charles Framingham, & Wytherington. 200.

148. ——— 200. b.

149. ——— impaling 201. b.

150. ——— Sr. Danyell Dun Kt. Maister of the Requestes, &c. 202.

151. ——— Ogle of Pynchebeke, Robyn de Netherall, Vaux, Wilford, Hare, Frances, Chamber, Moris, Thornhull, Parker, Dutton, Bekwith, Hendle, Tregonwell, & Russell of Streyngnam. 203.

152. Arms & Epitaph of William Strechelye of Strechely, Esq. 205.

153. Question of the reason why Hide & Fettiplace of Berkshire, should give the same Coat & the same Crest: CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 588, 589.

with the coat of William Hyd of Southe Dencheworthe in Com. Berks. 206.

154. Arms of Goodewyne, Awdeleth, Sowthwyke, Malory, Restwold, Dormer, Rock & Campe. 207.

155. Arms of divers noble families so disposed, as if designed for Genealogies. 208.

156. ——— 214.

157. ——— impaling 217. & 225.

158. ——— 222.

589.

A Book in large fol. wherein are contained many miscellaneous Tracts & Papers; which (by reason of their bignels) are here bound up together. They are,

1. Concerning Impositiynes laid upon the Marchants and their commodities, in auntyente tyme, deduced from Magna Charta, down to the reign of Qu. Elizabeth. 1.

2. The Charter of K. James i. for the planting of New-found-Lande. dat. 2 Maij, anno regni 8vo. 8.

3. Draught of Letters Patents, whereby Q. Elizabeth prohibits all Trade to the Lowe Countreys of the King of Spayne; and grants several Powers to the Merchants Adventurers, in whose favor these were made, in recompence of their sufferings through the K. of Spains prohibition. 17.

4. Depositions taken in Lavenham, the 3d of April, anno 14 Caroli i. by virtue of his Commission, for the examynation of Witneses, in a Cause dependinge betweene Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Kt. Complaynant, & Samuel Coleman Gent. Defendant. 28.

5. Purport of 2 Deeds, whereby Roberte Thorpe sold to Richard Forsett all his Interest in the Mannour of Wellehalle, otherwise called Mildinge, & in other Lands & Tenements in Mildinge, Brentyligh, Littell Waldingfeild, Gnotton, & Edwardeston, in Com. Suff. 78.

6. A Memoryall of such Resolucions as his Majestie hath taken with the advise of his Privie Councell, assisted with the Cheeffe Justices, the Lord Cheef Baron, & his Majesties Councell at Law, upon examinacion of those grevances which were presented to his Majestie by the lower House of Parlyamente at the last Session; wherein ther hath not onlie bene a just consideracon howe all those Graunts (from whence these grevances are supposed to arryse) are warranted by the Lawes of the Realme; but a due examinacion of all such inconveniences as do or may fall out in execucion of the same. 79.

7. The scope of a Bill in Chancery, of Potter & Kenneyt Plaintiffs, against Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Defendant, with the scope of his Demurrer thereunto. It relates to certain Tenements in Chardestok in Com. Dorset, mortgaged to Richard Simonds, his grandfather. 84.

8. The Effecte of the Depositions taken for, & in the behalf of John Raysford Esq; ayenst Sir William Clopton Kt. & dame Thomafyne his wife; of, for, & concernynge the maners of Shrubbe, Olyvers, and Belhous. 86.

9. Petition or Bill in Chancery, to Sr. Thomas Awdeley Kt. Lord Chauncelor, of John Cloptone Esq; &c. touching the manor of Cressley, in Com. Suff. held by Richard Florens Clerke, as of the said John Cloptone's manor of Kentwelle. 89.

10. State of the Questyone for Landes sometyme belongynge to the See of Wynchester, also what the intereste of them is. 92.

11. Concerning the foundatiyne of a free Gramer Schoole in Wolvere-hampton, by Stephan Gennynys, and several other charitable benefactions, given to the Poor of that place: as also, concerning its true name. 94.

Num. 589.

12. Coppy of the Patente of K. Henry VIII. for the new endowment of the Cathedrall Church of Elye. 95.
13. Exemplar Litterarum Patentium, quibus Johannes Whitgift Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, concedit Danieli Dun legum Doctori, Officium Principalis Officialitatis Almarie Curie Cantuar. de Arcubus London, cum confirmatione Decani et Capituli Cantuar. 100.
14. Relatyone of the practyce of Thomas Lovelace of Kente, to charge his kinfmen with Treason; for which he was senfured in the Starre Chamber: together with some other historical matters, written by the hand of Mr. John Stowe. This was printed in the second Volume of Holinhead; and afterwards castrated.) 105.
15. Th. Decree in Star-Chambre againste Henry Percy Earle of Northumberland, in Trinity Terme, the 4th yere of K. James I. whereby (after the allegations against him) he was condemned to paie 30,000 l. for a fyne; to be removed from being a Privy-Counsellor; & from all his Offices; & to be returned again to his prison: where he was kept, during his life. 111.
16. A Licence of Thomas Ravis Bishop of London, granted to Joan Coleman, for her to exercise the busyness of a Midwife, within his Diocefs. 135.
17. Information in Starre-Chamber, against Thomas Gellibrand, who accused divers persons of forging a Deed, & a Will, in the name of Sir John Braunche. 136.
18. Articles against Oliver Andrewe Draper, Mr. Robert Rafe Schoole-master, Thomas Eden Dr. of Lawes, & Robert Warren Dr. in Divinity, Improprators of the College & Rectory of St. Gregory in Sudbury; complaining of their multifarious exactions & vexations temp. Car. I. 137.
19. Petition of the Inhabitants of Witlesey, against an exaction of 20 l. towards the perfecting of Popham-ca, which is a new Dreyne. 141.
20. An Abstraete of the substaunce of her Majesties Graunt, made to the Rt. Hon. Sr. Fraunces Wallfingham Kt. touchinge the Customes. dat. 17^o. Augusti, anno 27 Eliz. (being the first Lease.) 142.
21. Articles to be graunted by Her Majestie to the Right Hon. Sr. Fraunces Wallfingham Kt. touchinge the renewing of his Lease for the Customes, from Michaelmas last, 1588. 145.
22. The Composition of the severall Counties of the Realme, as the same are rated, 2^o Febr. 1593. as to purveyance for the Queens household. 158.
23. Messes of meate to be served daylie in her Majesties howse; anno 23 Eliz. 159.
24. Messes of meate to be served daylie in her Majesties house, with a smaule traine; ann. 23 Eliz. 160.
25. An Accompt of what is served yerelie by the Compositions for purveyance: ann 37 Eliz. 161.
26. A Brief declaracion of th'increase of the Quenes Majesties chardgies in anno 16to, more than in anno 8vo, by reason of th'increase of prycies in divers kindes & natures, 162.
27. A Conference (or Comparifon) between the Number of Powles spent in the 37th yere of K. Henrie the 8th, and the 15th yere of the Quenes Majestie that nowe is, with divers other natures in mony. 164.
- *27. An Abstract taken out of the Rolls in her Majesties Compting-hous of the number of Oxen, & Muttons taken of a man; with the severall prices of the same; in the tymes of K. Henry VIII. Edw. VI. Qu. Mary, & Qu. Elizabeth. A.D. 1588. 165.
28. A Brief wherein is containned all soche somes of money & treasure, as hath byn paide out of the Receipte, by Warraunt of Privie Seale sithence the 20th daye of July 1568. untill this present 9th of July 1569.

Num. 589.

- wherein is declared what every man in his Office hath received, upon his Ordinary, as in Extraordinary; and what is remayning unpaid therof. 166.
29. A Conference of the pricies of Dyett for one whole weeke, betwene the tymes of K. Henrie VIII. and anno 15 Eliz. with the increase of the fame. 167.
30. A Conference of the pricies of Diett for one week, in Lent; betwene the 37th yere of K. Henry VIII. & the 17th yere of Qu. Elizabeth, with th'increase of the fame. 176.
31. An Estimate of Diet made for the whole household of Qu. Eliz. in April, A.D. 1577. 185. et 166. b.
32. Articles set furthe to be put in execution for the diminishing of th'expences of hir Majesties howseholde; so that the same be within the compas of 40,000 l. by the yere, accordinge to hir Majesties pleasure. 185. b.
33. Mr. Ralf Starkey's Transcript of the Book of Household appointed, for Henry Fitz-Roy Duke of Richmond, base son to K. Henry VIII. signed by Cardinal Wolsey. 192.
34. Ordenances made by K. James I. for the better regulation of his Servants in ordinary. 197. b.
35. Accompt of the Master of hir Majesties Howses, for haie, for tenn yeres, ending anno 24 Eliz. 199.
36. A Booke of Dyett of Q. Elizabeth's Household, in the 17th yere of her raigne. 201.
37. A Diet for some of the inferior servants in the Royal Household. 216.
38. Wages & Bord-wages, for the Kitchin, & others of the Queens house. 217.
39. A Book of all Diets in hir Majesties Howse. ann. 17 Eliz. 219.
40. The Chardge of her Majesties Diett conferr'd with the Booke signed by her Majestie; and the Diett wherewith she is now served, Jun. 1576. ann. 18 Eliz. 225.
41. A Royal Patent touching the increase of Customes. dat. an. 31 Edw. I. 227.
42. The Will of Robert Ashfeld of Stow-Langtoft Esq; dat. 12 Jun. ann. 44 Eliz. 234.
43. Assignment of the Rectorie of Middleton in the Countie & Diocefe of Exeter, by Mr. Nicholas Norwood, to John Warkhous, ann. 32 Eliz. 238.
44. State of the Customs, inward & outward, ann. 2 & 3 Eliz. 239.
45. Vifus expensarum Hospicii Dñi R. Henrici VIII. a primo die Octobris, anno 9. incipiente, usque ultimum diem Marcij ex tunc proximo sequentem. 241.
46. Diets for many Officers & Servants in the Household of K. Henry VIII. 244.
47. The Grammar of Ælfric Archbishop of Canterbury; which I suppose, Sir Simonds D'Ewes caused to be transcribed from his own antient MS. (now in this Library) and afterwards to be compared with some other MSS. the various lections of which, are here noted in the margin. Ælfric's Preface is also here translated into English. 247.
48. Recordum de liberatione Transcriptorum veterum Rotulorum de feodis diversorum in singulis Comitatus Angliæ, pro levacione auxilij Regi concessi, de singulis feodis Militum, ad primogenitam filiam suam maritandam (Commun. ex parte Remem. Dñi Regis de anno 31 Edw. I. Rot. 40.) 292.
49. Papers (pro & con.) relating to the decays of St. Pauls Cathedral, The Palace of London, Fulham House, &c. charged, as it seems, on Arch-bishop Bancroft, (who had been Bp. of London) by his successor in that See. 294.
50. The Bill in Chancery of Sir William Clopton Kt. & dame Thomesyn his wife, against John Rainesford, concerning the Mannors of Olivers, Belhowes, Kyrton & Shrubbe, in Com. Essex. with his Answer, their Reply, & his Rejoynder. (see in the MS. fol. 86.) 302. & 309.
51. A Briefe

Num. 589—591.

51. A Briefe Declaration of parte of the doble allowances perleyved in the Accomptes of Edw. Baefh, jenerall Surveyour of the victualls for the Seas, in an. dom. 1557. & 1558. & 1560. 307.

52. Commission, Articles, & Instructions, to the Justices of the Peace, for putting the Laws in execution, concerning Usury, Tillage, Regrators, Foreftallers, & Ingrossers of Corne, Apparrell, Reteynours or gevyng of Liveryes, Non-Residence, unlawful Games, & keepinge or findeinge of Horses. ann. . . . Eliz. 310.

53. The Privileges of the Marchantes of the Hanfes, of the Styl-yarde. 316.

590.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained some of the papers formerly belonging to Mr. John Fox the Martyrologist; which were lately bought of the revd. Mr. Strype. They are,

1. Part of an old Roll, containing a Survey of the Marsh in Kent; with pictures of the Mannor-houfes of Clyffe, Collynge, Halstowe, St Marys & Alhallowes, belonging to the Lord Cobham, or to Sr. Thomas Wyatt the elder. 1.

2. An Epistyll written, wherin the novacious error now newly revisid by the secte of Anabaptists is confuted, & the tru dyffynition of the syne ageynst the Holy Gost playnly declaryde 2.

3. Relation of Mr. Briggs his temptation; with whom Mr. Fox pray'd & commanded the Devil to depart from him. 6.

4. A Report of the last Disputacon of Dr. Taylor Parson of Hadley, with the Byshopes assembled at St. Mary Overes; by a Gentleman that was present at hyt. 64.

5. A Story of the wife of Edmonde Kingesfelde, who was deemed to be possessed by the Devil, A.D. 1565. 69.

6. A Bill in Order to an Act of Parliament, ann. 1. Eliz. to confirm the Grants of Offices, Leafes, &c. by Nich. Ridley when Bishop of London. In the margin, Bp. Bonner has written his own remarks. 70.

7. Relation of the differences between Charles Lord Stourton & William Hartgill Esq; (which terminated in the hanging of the said Lord, for murder.) 76. b. & 76.

8. Will. Maldon's relation of himself; & how he was inhumanly persecuted by his own father, for hearing & reading the New Testament; temp. R. Henr. VIII. 77.

9. The Sentence against Walter Appelbee & divers others condemned by Dr Nich. Harpesfelde for heretical pravity. temp. Mariæ R. 78. b.

10. Transcripts of many Records relating to the Town & Cattle of Quinborough in Kent; examined & attested by Tho. Heneage. 80.

591.

Codex chartaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum autoritate Papæ Nicolai ivti. facta; A.D. 1291. anno 20 R. Edw. 1. 1.

Then follows part of another Book, wherein are,

2. Inventorie of all the Pla.e & Juelles of all the Colleges, Chauntries, frec-Chappelles, Fraternities, Brotherhoods, & Guildes, within the Cathedrall Church & the Citie of Yourke, beinge come to the Kinges Majestie (Edw. vi.) by Acte of Parliamente, & within the Survey of Matthewe White. 84.

3. Lift of dyverse Parishes in the saide Northe Rydyng, havynge Plate belonginge to the Chauntries founded in theym. 85.

Num. 591—594.

4. Bills & Inventories of the Plate taken for the Kings use, from the Colleges, Chauntries, &c. in the West-Riding of the County of York, & in the Counties of Huntingdon, Suffolke, Dorset, Southampton, Northumberland, Nottingham, & Hertford. 86.

5. Fragment of an account of the Goods & Implements belongynge to the Colledge of Halstede (in Essex?) & of the Woods felled there. 89.

592.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Litteræ Patentis Edwardi iv. Regis (ut videtur) quibus confirmat sibi et hæredibus suis Regibus Angliæ, imperpetuum, omnes Libertates, Privilegia, Consuetudines, &c. Comitatus Palatini et Ducatus Lancastriæ, per decessorum suorum Regum cartas, concessas: Quæ quidem Cartæ inibi recitantur, ut aiunt, per Inspeimus. dat. 4to die Novembris. 1.

2. Processus factus ad Coronacionem Domini Regis Angliæ, Ricardi iii. post Conquestum, anno regni sui primo. ex Rot. Claus. de anno primo ejusdem Regis. 13.

3. Clamia diversorum ad Coronacionem R. Henrici v. Ricardo de Bello-Campo Comite Warwicensi tunc Seneschallo Angliæ. 24.

4. Recorda diversa, &c. de Officio Marefcalli Angliæ. 31.

5. Littere (R. Edw. i.) missæ ad Curiam Romanam, super jure Regis compotente, Regno Scocie. dat. 7 die Maij, anno regni sui 29. 35.

6. Breve R. Edw. iii. cum ordinationibus quibusdam, directum Ricardo Bentworth Episcopo London. Cancellario Angliæ, pro meliore Collectione Vectigalis de lanis Regi concessi. Ex Rot. Claus. de anno 12 R. Edw. iii. part 2. 39.

7. Breve R. Edw. iii. De proclamanda Ordinatione facta super Justiciarijs Regis. Ex Rot. Claus. de anno 20 Edw. iii. part 1. in Dorf. 42.

8. The Process in the Cause of the superiority over Scotland, claimed by K. Edward the First, with the submission of the Competitors for the Crown of Scotland, & other Records touching the same. Imperf. 45.

593.

A Book in fol. containing a Rhapsody of indigested Notes, collected or written by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. They relate, for the most part, to the History of the Britains, Saxons, Danes, Normans, &c. the Saxon Laws, &c.

594.

A Book in fol. wherein are bound up together, the original Returns or Answers of divers Bishops, concerning the state of their severall Dioceses. They are,

1. The Answer & Certificat of the reverend father yn God Thomas Davies Bushop of St. Asaph to the Quenes Majesties most honorable Privye Counsell ther Letters to hym addressyd. dat. 18 Aug. 1563. (Note, every Leaf is subscribed by W. Bullocke the Registrar of the Diocese & by the Bishop himself, at the beginning & end.) 1.

2. The Names of alle & singuler the Parishes Churches & Chapells of ease in the Dioces of Bangor. The Names of the Townes wherein the same are scituate, & the number of Householdes in every of theym. With a Letter to the Privy Council, dated the 13th of August, 1563. & subscribed by Roland Merick Bp. of Bangor. 17.

3. Another Answer to the Articles sent to the same Bp. of Bangor, by the Lords of the Privy Council, (which

Num. 594.

(which Articles are here specified) dat. 17 Aug. 1563. & twice signed by that Bishop. 29.

4. The Answer of Humfrey Morgan A.M. Rural Dean of Arrustley to Henry (Rowlands) Bishop of Bangor, in pursuance of the Letters of John (Whitgift) Arch-Bishop of Canterbury: certifying under his hand & seal, the name, &c. of each Parish the number of Communicants, Non-Communicants, Recufants, & the names of the several Patrons. dat. 20 Sept. ann. 1. Jac. 1. 37.
5. A like Answer of Edmund Meyricke LL.D. Archdeacon of Bangor. 8 Octob. A.D. 1603. 42.
6. A like Answer of John Williams S.T.P. Rural Dean of Duffrencloyd & Kynmerche. dat. 10 Sept. A.D. 1603. 43.
7. The Certificate of the Dioces of Bathe & Welles, (as to the names of the Churches & Chappels, &c. & to the Articles of 1563.) directed to the Quenes Majesties most honorable Privey Councell. (subscribed by Gilbert Berkeley the Bishop.) 45.
8. The Certificat of the mooste reverende father in God Matthue Parker Archebishop of Caunterbury, touching the nombre & state of the Churches, Parrishes, & Hamlets within his Dioces of Caunterbury, according to the Letters missive of the Lordes of the Quenes Majesties mooste honorable Prevy Counsaill to hym in that behaulfe directed, bearing date the 9th day of July, A.D. 1563. 63.
9. Articles to be enquired upon by the revd. father in God John (Best) Busshoppe of Carliell, at the Counsaill's commaundement; received the 15th daie of Julie, 1563. With his Answer thereunto. 85.
10. Certificate of William (Downham) Bishop of Chester to the Privy Councill, touching their Articles of Enquiry above-mentioned: subscribed by himself. 89.
11. His farther Certificate, promised in that above. dated Sept. 1563. 97.
12. The Certificate of William (Barlow) Bp. of Chichester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. subscribed by himself, A.D. 1563. 109.
13. The Taxaçon of the second part of the Subsidie of the Clergy of the Dioceffe of Coventre & Lichfield. Anno 25 Henr. VIII. 116.
14. The Certificate of the Bishop of Coventre & Lichfield (Thomas Bentham) touching the names of the several Parish Churches & Chapels, &c. throughout his Dioceffe. 155.
15. Certificate of the state & regimete of the Dioceffe of Coventrye & Lichefelde. dat. 27 July, 1563. 172.
16. The Certificate or Answer of James (Pylkyngtone) Bishop of Duresme, to a Letre & certeyn Articles sent unto hym by the Lordes of the Quenes Majesties most honorable Prevy Counsell. dat. 16 August, 1563. 186.
17. The true Certyficat made by the reverend Father in God Richard (Cox) Busshoppe of Elye, of all & singuler the Howsehowldes & the whole numbere thereof conteigned in the same Dyocesse & Jurisdiction. dat. 20 August, 1563. Before it, is prefixed his Letter to the Lords of the Quenes Privey Council, signed by himself. 196.
18. A like Certificate of the Dioceffe of Exeter; with the Letter of Will. Alley the Bishop thereof to the Lords of the Privy Council, prefixed. dat. 19 July, 1563. 202.
19. A true Certificate of a Letter concerning the Estate of Ecclesiasticall Lyvings, late sent from the Lord Archbishoppe of Canterbury his Grace, unto the reverend father (Richard Cheyney) the L. Bishoppe of Gloucester. Subscribed by J. Jones the Registr. 224.

Num. 595.

595.

- A Book in fol. containing Certificates, touching several other Dioceffes; and may be look'd upon as the second Volume of those Ecclesiastical Affairs. It begins with,
1. The Answer of Francis Godwin Bishop of Llandaff to the Letters of John Whitgift Archbishop of Canterbury, whereby he was directed to inquire into the state of all the Rectories & Vicarages in his Dioceffe, and to certifie the same. Given the 18th day of December, A.D. 1603. under his episcopal Seal. 1.
 - Then follows in the wrong place; and the Leaves turned up-side down,
 2. The Certificate of Anthony (Kitchin alias Dunstan) Bishop of Llandaff, to the Lords of Qu. Elizabeth's Council, touching the state of his Dioceffe; dated the 4th of August, A.D. 1563. and signed by himself. 10.
 - Then follows a Tract, shewing the names of the then present Bishops, Chancellors, or Registrars of several Dioceffes; and of some, a List of the Rural Deaneries, Parishes, Chapels, Vicaridges, &c. viz. in the Dioceffes of

3. Lincoln.	-	-	-	-	19. b.
4. Peterburgh.	-	-	-	-	20. b.
5. Exon.	-	-	-	-	21. b.
6. Gloucester.	-	-	-	-	22. b.
7. Hereford.	-	-	-	-	23. b.
8. Norwich.	-	-	-	-	24. b.
9. Elie.	-	-	-	-	25. b.
10. Rochester.	-	-	-	-	26. b.
11. Chichester.	-	-	-	-	27. b.
12. Oxon.	-	-	-	-	28. b.
13. Wigorn.	-	-	-	-	29. b.
14. Bristol.	-	-	-	-	30. b.
15. St. Davies.	-	-	-	-	31. b.
16. Bangor.	-	-	-	-	32. b.
17. Landaff.	-	-	-	-	33. b.
18. Afaph.	-	-	-	-	34. b.
19. Yorke.	-	-	-	-	35. b.
20. Durham.	-	-	-	-	36. b.
21. Chester.	-	-	-	-	37. b.
22. Carlisle.	-	-	-	-	38. b.
 23. The Certificate touching the state of the Dioceffe of Lincoln; sent to the Privy Council, 28 July, 1563. 39.
 24. The Certificate of Edmund Grindal Bishoppe of London, answeringe to certen Artycles sente from the Quenes Majesties mooste honorable Prevy Counsaill: signed by that Prelate, & dated 25 July, 1563. 60.
 25. The names of all the Parishes Churches & Chapells within the Dioceffe of Sainct Davids, together with the number of Howsholds conteyned in the same. Signed twice by Richard Davies Bp. of that Dioceffe; and dated 12 Octob. 1563. 79.
 26. The Certificates from the Arch-Deaconries of Sudbury, Norwich, & Suffolk, touching the number of Communicants, Recufants, double beneficed Ministers, Non-Communicants, &c. (Under Seals, & attested by Publick Notaries) made in pursuance of Arch Bp. Whitgift's Letter to John Jegon Bp. of Norwich. dat. 30 June, 1603. & of the Letters of the said Bishop thereupon; both which are also here exhibited. 94.
 27. The Certificate of the Reverende Father in God John Juell Busshoppe of Sar. to the Letters sent from the Quenes Majesties mooste honorable Councelle. dated the 9th daie of July, 1563. 195.
 28. Th' Answer of Edwyne Sandys Busshop of Wourcestre, made the 28th day of July, in the 5th yere of our Sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth—to certeyne Articles directed unto hym from her Majesties mooste honorable Prevy Counsaill. 205.
 29. The Certificate relating the state of the Dioceffe, written in pursuance of the Archbishop's mandate, of 1603. 213.
- 6
30. The

Num. 595, 596.

30. The Names, Degrees, &c. of all the Préachers within the Dioceſe of Wincheſter; taken in A.D. 1603. (Signed by Thomas Biſſon, Bp. of Wincheſter.) 252.

31. A Certyfcat anſwering th'Articles ſpecyfied in the Quenes Maſteſties moſt honorable Counſellors Lettres to the Byſſhop of Wyncheſter (Robert Horne) directed concernyngethe ſtate of his Dioceſſe. dat. 12 Jun. 1563. 258.

596.

Codex chartaceus in fol. juffu D.Simondſij D'Eweſij e veteribus membranis deſcriptus; in quo habentur, Collectanea varia e Textu ut vocatur) Roffenſi; ſc.

1. Carta Regis Æthelberhti qua dat (cum confilio Laurentij Epifcopi, & Principum fuorum) aliquantum telluris fui (cujus termini ſcribuntur ſaxonicè) Eccleſiæ Sti. Andreæ. dat. menſe Aprilis ſub die 4 kalendas Majas, Indiſtione 7ma. 1.

2. Carta Eadberhti Regis Cantuariorum, qua dedit Epifcopatui B.Andreæ, et Ealdulfo ejus Eccleſiæ Antiftiti, in regione que vocatur Hohg, in loco qui dicitur Andſcohelham, terram decem Aratorum juxta æſtimationem Provinciæ ejuldem. 1. b.

3. Carta Æthilbaldi Regis Merciorum, qua concedit, Alduulfo Epifcopo, Eccleſiæq; B. Andreæ Apoſtoli, unius Navis Incenſum, id eſt Veſtigal, ſibi et antecelſoribus ſuis jure regio in Portu Lundoniæ uſq; hæcenus competentem. Actum menſe Septembris. Indiſtione 2, anno regni fui 17. ibid.

4. Confirmatio ſuperioris donationis per Beorhtuulſum Regem Merciorum. 2.

5. Carta qua Sigiraed Rex Cantix concedit unius et ſemis jugeri Terram in Civitate Hrofi, venerabili Eardulfo Epifcopo, ad augmentum Monaſterij fui. actum Indiſtione 15, A.D. 762. ibid.

6. Carta, qua Eardulſus Rex Cantuariorum, concedit Epifcopo Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Paſcuam 12 gregum Porcorum, in Holanſpic, Pactlanhryge, & Lindlryge. dat. A.D. 762. Indiſt. 15. (unus teſtium Æthilberchtus Rex Cantix.) 2. b.

7. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum (conſenſu et licentia Archiepiſcopi ſui Bregowini, atq; Heaberhti Regis Cantix, et Principum fuorum) concedit Eardulfo Stæ. Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Epifcopo, terram Aratorum 20, in loco cujus vocabulum eſt Æſlingaham, quæ jacet ad occidentalem partem fluminis Medwæian, contigua ipſo fluvio, cum univerſis terminis ſuis ad eam rite competentibus, cum campis, filvis, pratis, paſcuſ, paludibus, et aquis, ſicut olim habuerunt Comites et Principes Regum Cantix, et cum omni tributo quod Regibus jure competit. dat. A.D. 764. Indiſt. 2. 2. b.

8. Carta, qua (perinde atq; Ceſpitis traditione) Sigereus Rex dimidiæ partis Provinciæ Cantuariorum conceſſit Eardulfo Epifcopo ſanctæ Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ, terram 20 Aratorum quæ appellatur Æſlingaham, cum pratis, paſcuſ, paludibus, et aquis, et cum omni tributo quod Regibus inde dabatur. Hanc cartam confirmavit Eanmundus Rex.) 3.

9. Carta, qua Ecgbertus Rex Cantix concedit Eardulfo fideliffimo ſuo Miniſtro atq; Epifcopo, Terram infra mœnia Caſtelli nominati Hrofiſceſtri, i. e. unum Viculum, cum duobus jugeribus. Actum, A.D. 765. (Hanc cartam confirmaverunt, Heaberhtus Rex Cant. et Offa Rex Merciorum.) 3. b.

10. Carta, qua Ecgbertus Rex Cantix concedit Epifcopo Dioran, et Eccleſiæ quæ in honore Sti. Andreæ Apoſtoli conſecrata eſt, terram decem Aratorum, in loco ubi nominatur Hallingas, cum Denberis in commune ſaltu (uti in ſuperioribus Cartis.) 4.

11. Carta, qua Ecgbertus Rex Cant. concedit Dioran Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Antiftiti, dimidiam partem Terræ

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 596.

unius Aratri, ubi nominatur Bromgeheg, ſimul et Marifcum vocabulo Scaga, actum. A.D. 778. 4. b.

12. Carta, qua Ecgbertus Rex Cantix concedit Dioran Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Antiftiti, dimidiam partem terræ unius Aratri, in Regione vocabulo Bromieheg, contiguam ejuldem quantitatis Terrulæ, a ſe antea traditæ: inſuper et Marifcum pertinentem ad aridam, et ad aquæ ripam Jaenlande, habentem quaſi 50 Jugera. Actum, A.D. 779. 5.

13. Carta, qua Ethelberhtus Rex Occidentalium Saxorum, nec non Cantuariorum, concedit Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Antiftiti Deoran, aliquantum terræ juris fui, intra mœnia ſupradictæ Civitatis, &c. actum, A.D. 781. ibid.

14. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Terram ſex Aratorum, ubi nominatur Trotteſclib (cum paſtu Porcorum in diverſis locis) Eccleſiæ B. Andreæ Apoſtoli, et Epifcopo Caſtelli quod nominatur Hrofeſceſter. Actum, A.D. 788. (unus teſtium Ecgfrid Rex Merciorum.) 5. b.

15. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Wærmundo Antiftiti, nec non Eccleſiæ quæ ſita eſt in Caſtro quod nominatur Hrofeſceſter, terram unius Aratri quod nominatur Broomgeheg. Actum A.D. 789. (Inter teſtes recentetur Ecgfrithus Rex Merciorum.) ibid.

16. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Wærmundo Antiftiti, aliquam particulam Terræ juris fui, id eſt, quaſi unius et ſemis Jugeri, in Civitate Hrofi, ad augmentum Monaſterij. Actum A.D. 789. (Ecgfrithus Rex teſtis.) 6.

17. Carta, qua Æthelbearht Rex Occidentalium Saxorum ſeu Cantuariorum, Wærmundo Epifcopo tradit Terram juris fui, id eſt, 20 Æcra, et unum Viculum dimidii Civitatis Hrobi; et unum Marifcum, pro ejus pecunia, hoc eſt, 15 Pünd, et 30 Mancuſis. dat. A.D. 790. 6. b.

18. Carta, qua Coenwlfus Rex Merciorum, anno 5to Imperij fui, una cum fratre ſuo Cuthredo Rege Cantuariorum, dat. Suithune eorum, in commune, miniſtro; terram 3 Aratorum ubi nominatur æt Bpomgehæge in Provincia Cantix; et Terram unius Aratri quæ vocatur Æðilpuling-lond; adjecto uno Piſcatorio on Tæmyre flumine, ubi dicitur pſcnaſ; adjectis 4 Denberis in commune Saltu, id eſt on Cæſteþſæta-palba; pro ejus placabile pecunia, ſimul et devoti famulatûs fui parentia. 7.

19. Carta, qua Coenwlf Rex Merciorum, viro venerabili Beornmodo Epifcopo, tradit Terram juris fui, i. e. quaſi 3 Aratra, ad meridianam plagam Civitatis quæ dicitur Hrofeſceſter; adjectis Denberis in commune Saltu. dat. A.D. 811. ibid.

20. Carta, qua Ecgbertus Rex Anglorum, hanc Libertatem donavit Eccleſiæ quæ ſita eſt in Civitate Hrobi, et omnibus agellis quæ ad Eccleſiam S. Andreæ Apoſtoli pertinent (pro remedio animæ ſuæ, et filij ſui Æthelwlf, quem Regem conſtituit in Cantia) ut omnes agri ſint liberi ad omni regali ſervitio, a paſtu Regum et Principum, Ducum et Præfeſtorum; ab Equorum et Falconum, Accipitrumq; et Canum acceptione, et illorum hominum reſectionum quos þeþtunꝝ-menn nominant; a Parafrithis, et ab omnibus difficultatibus regalis vel ſecularis ſervitutis, præter trinodam neceſſitatem. dat. A.D. 823. 7. b.

21. Carta, qua Ecgbearhtus Rex, cum conſenſu filij ſui Æthelwlf Regis, dat (ſive confirmat) devotiſſimo Epifcopo ſuo Beornmodo, terram 4 Aratorum in Snoddingland, & æt Holanbeorge; & unam molinam in torrente qui dicitur Holan-beorges-burna; et in monte Regis 50 Carrabas Lingnorum; adjectis 4 Denberis; et in Oriente Civitatis Hrovi unum Viculum. dat. A.D. 838. 8.

4 Z

22. Carta,

Num. 595.

22. Carta, qua Æthelwlf Rex Occidentalium Saxonum, concedit Beornmodo Hrobenfis Ecclesiæ Episcopo, terram 2 Aratrorum, in loco qui appellatur Holanbeorges-tuun. dat. A.D. 841.

23. Carta, qua Æthelwlfus Rex Occidentalium Saxonum, nec non et Cantuariorum (pro decimatione Agrorum quam cæteris ministris suis sacre decrevit) Ministro suo concedit unam Villam (quæ Saxonice dicitur Anhaga) in Meridie Castelli Hrobi; et 10 Jugera a meridiani plaga Villuli illius adjacentia; nec non et 2 Jugera Prati; et 10 Carros cum Silva, in mort: Regis; et communionem Marisci, qui ad illam Villam antiquitus pertinebat. dat. A.D. 855.

24. Carta, qua Æthered Rex Occidentalium Saxonum nec non et Cantuariorum, concedit amico suo Cuthwulfo Hrobenfis Ecclesiæ Episcopo, aliquam partem Terræ juris sui, in duobus locis sitam; alteram in Civitate Dorobænæ, alteram, in Aquilone Civitatis. actum, A.D. 868. Termini scribuntur Saxonice.

25. Carta, qua Æthelulf Rex Saxonum concedit Ecclesiæ Sti. Andreae, et Swithulfo Episcopo terram 3 Aratrorum in loco qui dicitur Cucolan-rtan. Actum, A.D. 880. Termini scribuntur Saxonice.

26. Carta, qua Eadmundus Rex Anglorum, nec non et Merciorum, concedit amabili suo Episcopo nomine Burhric, terram 3 Aratrorum, ubi dicitur Meallingar, cujus termini scribuntur Saxonice (Inter testes memoratur Æfgifu Concubina Regis.)

27. Carta, qua Eadgar Rex Anglorum, cæterarumq; gentium (pro placabili pecunia Ælftani Antistitis Ecclesiæ Hrobenfis, sc. 80 Mancusis auri purissimi, et 6 pondo electi argenti; ultra 30 Mancusas quas Præfecto suo Wulftano donaverat) concedit venerabili Apostolo Cristi, Sancto Andreae decem Manfas, quas Cantigenæ dicunt 10 Sulunga, in loco qui appellatur æt Bpomeleage. Acta, A.D. 955. Termini sequuntur Saxonice.

28. Carta, qua Æthelred totius Anglorum Nationis Regni Gubernacula sortitus (rogatu Godwini Pontificis Ecclesiæ Hrobenfis) concedit quandam ruris portionem, duobus in locis sitam, sc. 6 Manfas (quas Cantuarij rÿx pulunga nominare solent) æt Fulbaham, et unam Manfam æt Lÿtlan-bpocce, Jesu Cristo, ejusq; Sto. ac beatissimo Andreae Apostolo, ad pontificalem Hrobenfis Ecclesiæ sedem. dat. A.D. 995. Termini scribuntur Saxonice.

29. Carta, qua Æthelred Anglorum Basileus restituit Omnipotenti Cristo, Sanctoq; Apostolo ejus Andreae, quoddam ruris territorium, æt Bpomeleage, et utilitatem Sylvarum ad eandem Terram pertinentium in Andpæbe, quas (Æthelrino quodam infelice instigante, quem postea merito omni dignitate privavit) in tempore juventutis suæ, non tam crudeliter, quam ignoranter abstraxit. Termini harum 6 Sulungarum scribuntur Saxonice. actum A.D. 998.

30. Carta, qua Æthelredus Rex Nationum totius gentis Britannicæ concedit Godwino Hrobenfis Parræchiæ Episcopo, 15 manfas Terrarum in Villa æt Stantun, & æt Piltun (ubi nonnulla de facinoribus Leofini Ducis, et Æthelfledæ sororis ejus.) dat. A.D. 1012.

31. Autographorum sive Diplomatum rarissimorum, Regum Angliæ priscorum septem; Eadwardi nempe senioris, singularis; Regis Eadgari, 4; Regis Harde-Canuti, unius; et alterius Edwardi Regis vulgo Confessoris dicti; in Archivis Ecclesiæ Episcopalis Vintoniensis A.D. 1640. repositorum Apographa, integre transcripta, et cum archetypis fideliter collata.

Notandus, illarum Cartarum, sex, in hac Bibliotheca servari; sc. in Theca. 43.

32. Adnotationes variae de Codicibus, e quibus Leges Regum Anglo-Saxonicorum possint erui; manu Francisci Junij F. F.

Num. 596.

33. Capitula Legum Inæ Regis Occidentalium Saxonum, e Textu Roffensi descripta.

34. Capitula Legum Ælfredi Regis Anglorum, ex eodem Codice; cum variantibus alterius Codicis lectionibus, manu Francisci Junij adscriptis.

Sequitur Collectio Legum Anglo-Saxonicarum, sc.

35. Leges Ælfredi Regis e Textu Roffensi: cum variantibus quibusdam, uti videtur Codicis Cottoniani lectionibus, per Franc. Junium adscriptis.

36. Iner Cÿnninges areetnÿrre: ex eodem Textu Roffensi, (cum adnotationibus aliquot F. Junij)

37. De Ordalio, Leges nonnullæ. ex eodem Codice.

38. Æþelrtaner ge-pænerre, ex eodem Codice; in fine ab impressis diversa.

39. Fœdera Regum Ælfredi et Guthruni; itemq; Regum Eadwardi senioris & Guthruni, Saxonice, ex eodem Codice; quæ hic integra leguntur.

40. Eadpæpðr ge-pænerre, i. e. Eadwardi senioris; ex eodem Codice.

41. Eadmundes Cÿnninges a-ætneÿrre, ex eodem Codice.

42. Æþelpædes Cÿnninges ge-pædnÿrre, ex eodem Codice.

43. Willelmes Cÿnninges a-ætneÿrre, ex eodem Codice.

44. Fa Laga þe Æðelped Cÿng 7 hÿr pÿran ge-pædd habbað æt Fanetincg. ex eodem Codice. ibid.

Sequuntur,

45. Leges nonnullæ Regis Canuti, &c. Latine; ex eodem Codice.

46. Quid Willelmus Rex Anglorum cum principibus suis constituit, post Conquisitionem Angliæ; ex eodem Codice.

47. Judicia Civitatis Lundoniæ; Saxonice; ex eodem Codice.

48. Be leode ge-pncðum. 7 Lage, cum antiqua versione Latina; ex eodem Codice.

49. Be þe pÿgylbe. ex eodem Codice. ibid.

50. Be þe pÿr-manner be-pebbunge, ex eodem Codice.

51. Exorcismus five Incantatio pro pecudibus fascinat, Saxonice, ex eodem Codice. ibid.

52. Leges Æthelredi Regis, Saxonice, e Codice Cottoniano, annotato Nero. A.1.

53. Æþelrtaner ge-pædner, ex eodem Cod. Cottoniano.

54. Leges Eadgari Regis, e Codice D'Ewesiano (nunc Harleyano) descriptæ; & cum Codice, ut videtur Cottoniano collatæ.

55. Leges Canuti Regis, ex eodem exemplari MSto. in Bibliotheca Deuuefiana; cum Codice Cottoniano per Franciscum Junium collatæ.

56. Fragmentum Legum Regis Ælfredi, vetustissime exaratum in Codice Cottoniano, quod plurimum discrepet ab ea parte Legum ejusdem Regis, quæ in Textu Roffensi reperiuntur.

57. Canones aliquot poenitentiales; seu potius fragmentum Legum Æthelstani Regis e Textu Roffensi.

58. Be þe pÿgylbe. Ex eodem Codice (vid. supra N°. 49.)

59. Be þe pÿr-manner be-pebbunge, ex eodem Codice (vid. supra N°. 50.)

60. Incantatio pro pecudibus fascinat, Saxonice; ex eodem Codice. (vid. supra N°. 51.)

61. Excerpta e Chronico Saxonico-Latino in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, de Concilio Baccancelensi, & de alio Concilio sub Athelardo Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi congregato. A.D. 796.

62. Capita de Legibus Yne Regis West-Saxonum, Latine, e Codice MS. pervetusto in Bibliotheca D. Simonis Dewesii.

Num. 596, 597.

63. *Leges vel Judicia Hyne* (et *Ælfredi*?) *Regis*, Latine; et, uti videtur, ex eodem Codice. 80.
 64. *Leges Æthelstani Regis cum Capitulis*, Latine; forte ex eodem Codice. 83. b.
 65. *Leges* (five *Fœdus*) *Ælvredi*, et *Godruni Regum*. Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 92. b.
 66. *Leges vel Instituta Regis Edwardi*, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 93. b.
 67. *Leges Æthelredi Regis*, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 96. b.
 68. *Leges de Monticolis Walliæ*, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 99. b.
 69. *Leges Ædgari Regis*, Latine; f. ex eodem Codice. 101. b.
 70. *Instituta Regis Ædmundi*. Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 102.
 71. *Leges Ælfredi Regis cum Capitulis*, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 103.
 72. *Transcriptum Legum Guikelmi primi Regis* (et *Edw. R. Confessoris*) *reperatarum ad calcem vetustissimi Codicis MS. Historiæ Henrici Huntindonensis*, in *Bibliotheca Lambethana* reperti. 111.
 Sequuntur,
 73. *Litteræ Procuratoriæ Edwardi iv.* quibus constituit *Magistrum Johannem Gunthorpe Capellanum suum*, et *Bernardum de la Force Armigerum*, *Ambassiatores ejus* et *Procuratores*, ad *Henricum Regem Castellæ* et *Legionum*. dat. 6 die Augusti, anno regni 6to. 122.
 74. *Tractatus mutuæ Amicitiae, Confederationis, et Commercii*, inter eodem Reges. 122. b.
 75. *Tractatus perpetuæ Amicitiae atq; Pacis*, inter eodem Reges, A.D. 1477. 125.
 76. *Excerpta nonnulla e Libro Nigro parvo Scaccarij*. 130.

597.

A Book in fol. wherein many Papers relating to Law-matters, are bound up together, in the following order, viz.

1. An Act for the inabling Sir Thomas Lee Bart. to exchange the Lands settled upon the marriage of Dame Anne Lee (the daughter & heir of John Davis of Pangborne in the County of Berks Esq;) his now wife, in consideration of another Settlement of Lands of equal value in lieu thereof. (before which is a Letter of the said Sr. Thomas relating to it.) 1.
2. The Case of Sr. Rich. Hansard Legatees &c. drawn up by Mr. Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inne, 7 Dec. 1638. 3.
3. *Litteræ Patentes Caroli Domini Howard*, *Baronis de Effingham*, *magni Admiralli Angliæ*, &c. quibus constituit *Julianum Cæsarem Legum Doctorem supremæ Curie Admiralitatis Angliæ Præsidentem & Judicem*. dat. 2 die mensis Novembris, A.D. 1587. 6.
4. Translation of the Great Charter of the County Palatine of Chester, as confirmed by Q. Eliz. 28 Nov. anno regni 2. 12.
5. Papers relating to a Plea between Edm. Shorland, & Paul D'ewes, for Rent. (v. fol. 37.) 25.
6. The Will of Thomas Tretherffe Esq; dat. 20 Sept. ann. 20 Henr. viii. 28.
7. Deed of Joynture of dame Anne wife to Sir William Clopton of Melford, & daughter to Sir Thomas Barnardiston. dat. . . . May, A.D. 1614. 30.
8. Translation of the Lord Burghley's Patent for Exchange of Money. dat. 9 March, ann. 17 Eliz. (Imperf.) 38.
9. Patent of K. James I. granting the Exchange to . . . Imperf. 42.
10. Inquisitio post mortem Ricardi Simonds de Coxden. Arm. capta 24 die Sept. ann. 9 Jac. I. 45.
11. The Bill in Chancery of Sir William Ellyot, against Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, Trustee during the minority of

Num. 597.

- Richard D'Ewes his brother, who was Executor to Paul D'Ewes their father, with the Answer thereunto. (with the proof of the same.) 48.
 12. The Answer of Paule D'Ewes Esq; to the Byll of Complaint of Joane Stevens. 56.
 13. Bill of Complaint of Paul D'Ewes Esq; touching the Mannor of Milding alias Welleshall. 63.
 14. The Answer of Will. Knowles Clerke Defr. to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, about felling his Trees within the Barton or Manor of Coxden in Com. Dorset. 68.
 15. The Plea and Demurrer of Paul D'Ewes Esq; to the most part of the Byll of Complaynt of John Bennett Esq; about certain Deeds or Evidences, entrusted by the Defendant to Mr. D'Ewes, and burnt in his Chambers, by the great Fire which broke out in Chancery Lane. 82.
 16. The Replication of Joan Steevens Complaynant, to the Answeres of Paul D'Ewes Esq; &c. 84.
 17. Papers relating to a Suit between Paul D'Ewes, Esq; & the Tenants of Lavenham; who upon pretence of a (new) Custom, were about to pull down all the Houses of that Burrough. 104.
 18. Responsio Edwardi Coleman Gen. Def. ad Articulos Pauli D'Ewes Arm. super contemptum ut asseritur, capta per Ricardum Chetle in Cancellaria Examinatorum. 108.
 19. Complaint of Sr. John Tracy of Burneham in Com. Norff. & Dame Elizabeth his wife Administratrix of Will. Clopton deceased, son of Sir Will. Clopton Kt. her former husband; against Sr. Nathaniel Barnardiston; touching the Mannor of Newne-hall, alias Newneham-hall in Ashden in Com. Essex. 120.
 20. Inquisitio post mortem Gerardi Dewes Gen. capta 7 die Junij, anno 34 Eliz. 134.
 21. Information in Star-Chamber of Sr. John Banks Kt. Attorney-General, against Thomas Alderne, Sheriffe of the County of Hereford, for not putting in execution the Kings Writ for taxing the County of Hereford, at 3,500l. for finding one Ship of War. dat. 3 Jun. an. 6 Car. I. 143.
 22. The Answer of Thomas Alderne Esq; to the Information of Sir John Banks Kt. his Majesties Attorney-General. 158.
 23. Information in Star-Chamber of Sr. Robert Heath the Kings Attorney-General, against Sr. Robert Cotton, John Selden Esq; Gilbert Barrel Ge t. John Earl of Clare, Robert Earl of Somerset, & Francis Earl of Bedford, for publishing and dispersing a pestilent Libel against the King, as if he intended to oppress & tyrannize over the people, and overturn the whole Constitution. 178.
 24. A Writ or Commission of K. Charles I. to his Ministers & Judges, to putt the Laws in execution against Popish Recufants, in pursuance of a Petition to his Majesty from both Houses of Parliament. dat. 11 Nov. ann. regni primo. 185.
 25. Depositions & Interrogatories, in the Suit between Edw. Coleman Gent. & Paule Dewes Esq; above-mentioned. 192.
 26. Petition of Sir Myles Corbett Kt. & Philipp Tench, for a Commission of Bankrupt against George Rogell of Lavenham; with the Commission granted thereupon. ann. 5 Jac. I. 195.
 27. Other papers relating to the Suit abovementioned, between Coleman & Dewes, concerning the Mannor of Myldinge alias Welleshall. 204.
 28. History of the Merchants Adventurers; and of their trading with the Lowe Conuntries. 211.
 29. Copie of the Customer's Bond ann. 28 Eliz. (noted by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh.) 216.
 30. Copie of the Recognisance taken of the Customers, ann. 28 Eliz. 218.

598. A

Num. 598—603.

598.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Account of the Officer of Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England, of all Prize-Ships (taken from the Spaniards) and brought into divers Ports; of the contents & value of the Goods a-board; of the tenths thereof due to his Lordship; & how the same were disposed of, &c. This Account begins 2 May, A.D. 1587. & ends . . . November, 1598.

2. An Account of the Money accruing by the said Tenths, and how disposed of by his Lordships order, as his occasions required; putt down yearly.

599.

A Book in fol. whereunto Sir Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the Title following,

An Inventorie of Cardinal Wolsey's rich Houfhold-stuffe, Temp. Hen. viii. The original Book, as it seemes, kept by his own Officers.

I believe it may have been one of those Books, which at his fall (A.D. 1529. ann. 21 Hen. viii.) were placed upon Tables, & contained a perfect Inventory of all his moveable Goods: concerning which John Stow has transcribed much from Cavendish the writer of Cardinal Wolsey's life.

600.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Letters Patents of K. Henry the viii. whereby he erects a new Court of Augmentations of his Revenues; and appoints Orders & Rules for the several Officers therein. dat. in the 38th year of his reign.

2. Declaratio brevis omnium & singulorum Feodorum collectorum, ac aliorum, cum annuitatibus, pensionibus & corrodijs diversarum personarum, tam per Sigillum Dñi Regis hujus Curie (Augmentationum) quam per Sigillum commune nuper Prioratum, Abbatiarum, & Monasteriorum, in Comitatu Ebor. per termino vitæ & annorum, concessorum, & in compotis ministrorum R. Henrici viii. de anno 36to allocatorum.

3. A Note of certain Caviats made by the Commissioners, concerning Lands in different Counties (which should have been placed after 48.)

601.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A short Account of the foundations & endowments of all the Colleges & Chauntries in the City of London, & County of Middlesex.

602.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem circa annum 40 R. R. Edwardi iii. confici five compingi iussit, ut videtur, Johannes Moot Prior Monasterij de Sto. Albano; exinde Liber Memorandum Domini Johannis Moot Prioris, Coquinarij, Refectorarij, Infirmarij, et Elemosinarij hujus Monasterij nuncupatus. In quo scilicet, quamplurima scripta ad illa munera spectantia inrotulantur; non solum temporibus R. Edwardi iii. et ejusdem Johannis; sed successorum suorum, usque ad regna R. R. Edwardi iv. & Henrici vii. quæ omnia, cum singillatim in majori Catalogo, a me recensentur; ad insequentem Codicem festinans, hic lubens prætermitto.

603.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quadrato, circa tempora Regis Eadgari scriptus, et inluminatus: In eo contine-

Num. 603, 604.

batur Pfalterium Divi Hieronymi Romanum, Iconibus Sacrum Textum illustrantibus ornatum. Quas, etsi rudiori penicillo delineantur, dignas tamen judico, quæ a venerandæ Antiquitatis amatoribus, intentis oculis, perlustrantur. Notandum, quod plurimis foliis, flagrante forsan Bello Danico, a Codice abscissis; medicam manum adhibuit pius quidam vir, temporibus Eadwardi Regis aut Wilhelmi Conquestoris; destinatum vero Opus, quod dolendum, non per fecit.

604.

A Book in fol. containing many Tracts & Papers relating to the Monasteries, Chantries, &c. now bound up together in the order following, viz.

1. Adnotationes nonnullæ de donationibus Withlafi Regis Merciorum Abbatæ Croylandensi collatis; cum loco Ingulfi de chirographandi more apud Anglo-Saxones, per Willelmum Regem i. mutato.

2. Instructyones to be performed by Governores appointed to enter the possessyone of the Charter-howe of Londone, upon the suppressyone thereof (written by the hand of Mr. R. Starkey.)

3. Excerpta, ut videtur, ex Registro quodam Abbatæ de Croyland; de homagijs quorundam Abbatum Croylandensium Abbatibus Sti. Petri de Burgopræstitis, pro Tenementis quibusdam in Paykwe: & de donationibus diversis Terrarum et Tenementorum eidem Abbatæ concessis.

4. Carta Conventionis, qua Ricardus de Fauconberg concedit Priorissæ et Conventui de Apelton, totam terram suam que vocatur Suthwod, cum sex acris prati in parte occidentali de Apelton. ad terminum 12 Annorum; reddendo inde annuatim predictæ Priorissæ et Conventus duas Marcas argenti. Et predictæ Priorissa et Conventus invenient et reddent predicto Ricardo cibum et potum: scilicet unum Panem Conventualem de antiquo pondere, et unam Lagenam Servissie, et de Coquina cotidie, per terminum predictum, sicut una Monialis ejusdem Domus cepit. Et predictus Ricardus habebit unam Cameram, in toto termino predicto, in Prioratu de Apelton. pro statu suo competentem. dat. ann. 29 R. Edw. i.

5. The Agreement betwene the Abbot & Convent of St. Edmunds, & the Burgeses of the same Towne, ann. 5 Edw. iii. as to the plundering that Abbey by the Towns-men, the damages whereof were allow'd by the Court to amount to 140,000l. being a very great sum in thoe days.

6. A Writ of Scire facias, for 200l. which the Abbat of Eynesham owed to the King.

7. Memoranda de Pernis, a Prioratu de Dunmowe, varijs temporibus, per Juratos, asportatis.

8. The Donation of Pappey-Chirch, with the Churchyard, a Messuage, & Garden therunto adjoynynge at the foundation of a Gild, or Fraternity, temp. R. Henr. vi. in London.

9. Compoti diversorum Receptorum familiæ de Asche-felde in Com. Suff. regnantibus Regibus Henr. vi. Edw. iv. et Henr. viii.

10. Litteræ Patentes R. Edw. iv. quibus concedit Decano et Capitulo Collegii infra Castrum suum de Winderfore, Advocationem et Præsentationem Domus Hospitalis, five Liberæ Capellæ Sti. Antonij London, tenend. in puram & perpetuam elemosynam. Teste, &c. 27 die Januarii, Anno regni sui 14mo.

11. Extracta ex antiquo Telligrapho MS. tangente terras pertinentes ad nuper Monasterium de Dunstaple, de tenura hominum Manerii de Houcton, de constructione Villæ de Dunstaple, deq; fundatione Prioratus Canoniorum ibidem.

12. Notes touching the foundation & endowment of K. Henry the viiiths Hospital of the Savoy.

12. The

Num. 604.

Num. 604.

12. The summe of the Inventory of Robert Sherbone late Beshope of Chehester. 24.
13. Certificatio Valoris Ecclesiarum Prioratibus Alienigenis annexarum; & Valoris aliarum Ecclesiarum per clericos extraneos acquistarum (deest folium primum.) 25.
14. Carta foundationis Cantarie de Aldewyncl in Com. Northampt. per Willelmum Chamber. dat. 8 die Novembr. A.D. 1489. 41.
15. Carta Roberti Wyttelbury Armigeri, Willelmi Merbury Arm. et Thomæ Mountagu Gentilman, Executorum Testamenti nobilis memorie Edwardi Stafford nuper Comitis Wilteshyer defuncti, de fundatione Cantarie perpetue de duobus capellanis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Luffwyke in Com. Northampton. et Cantarie perpetue de uno capellano in Ecclesia de Plashey in Com. Essex. dat. 1 die Marcij A.D. 1500. ann. 17 R. Hen. vii. Cum confirmatione Willelmi Smythe Episcopi Lincolnensis. 46.
16. Complaint unto the Lords of K. Hen. viiiths Council, of John Dobbess, against Sr. John Sprott Master of the College of Cobham, who had by force disseized him of a piece of ground in Cobham, and took away his cattel, &c. 49.
17. A Remembraunce of the Charges & Receyts of the Chauntreys of Chalton & Illyngworthe (in the Church of St. Albans Wood street?) 51.
18. A Remembraunce of the Receyts, as of the common charges of Wodcoks Londs, yerely accordyng to hys Wylle. 52.
19. A Remembraunce as welle of the Receyts, as of the common charges of the House late of Henry Payne, yerely, accordyng to hys Wille. 52. b.
20. Original Letter of Sr. Perus Dutton Sheriffe of Cheshire, to Maister Cromwell Secretary to K. Henry viii. shewing that he had seized upon th' Abbot of Northton, 2 of his servaunts, Rondall Brereton Baron of the Kyngs Exchequer of Chestre, & John Hale of Chestre Merchaunt; whom he would speedily convey to London, as also the other Traytors, as soon as he should attack them. He commends much Dan Rondall Wilmyflow Monke of the Vale Royall, as the fittest person of that House, to be preferr'd to the government of another, and promises that he will accomplish accordingly; i. e. consent to the dissolution thereof. 54.
21. Original Letter subscribed Ri. Norwien, i. e. Richard Nick Bishop of Norwich, to Cardinal Wolsey, concerning the election of a Prior of Butley, which the Cardinal had inhabited; and desiring him to consent to the election of Sr. Thomas Sudbourne Celerar of that Monastery. 55.
22. Original Letter of Thomas Legh (one of the Visitors of the Monasteries) to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seale; dated from the Monastery of Vale-Royall, the 22d day of August, shewing that he had visited the Arch-Deaconries of Coventry, Stafford, Derby, & part of Cheshire: and complains of the incontinent living of the Gentry near him, who generally kept Concubines openly & notoriously in their houses, with their children, & putt away their wives. 56.
23. Part of a draught of a Letter written by Thomas Crumwell, to the Visitors of the Religious Houses in Yorkshire; shewing that as the Gentlemen then had broken their promise to the King; so he would keep his made to them (perhaps, about the sitting of a Parliament at Yorke) accordingly. 58. b.
24. Original Letter of Dr. Thomas Legh (one of the Visitors) to Mr. Thomas Crumwelle Principal Secretarie to the Kings Highnes, dated from Laycoke, the 20th of August: acquainting him, that according to his Instructions, he had restrayned the Religious, from going forth of their precincts, and that Mr. Doctour (Richard) Laiton not having doon the same in the places where he

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

bath visited, it hath occasioned much murmering. That the bringer is a man of good experience & intelligence in Oxforde, and can declare the state of the University very well. 59.

25. Original Letter of th' Abbot & Convent of Bitlefden to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seal, setting forth what they had done, upon his former Letters, for Edward Wilkyfson; and craving his pardon if they could not do all he desired for Master Edgare, recommended to them in his last. 60.

26. Part of an original Letter from John (Harwode) Abbot of Vale-Royal, written at Lichfeld in his journey up to London to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seale; shewing that Mr. Holcraft had claimed a promise of him & his Convent to surrender up their Monastery, of which his Lordship is Steward: but that as they had made no such promise, so they would never do so, without the Kings particular commands. 62.

27. Original Letter of Robert (Hamlyn) Abbot of Athelney, as it seems, to Thomas Crumwell; beseeching him to find out some way how the great debts owing by him, & his House may be cleared. He gives a list of these debts, amounting to 889l. 12s. 7d. besides annual Pensions, to 34l. 2s. 7d. chargeable upon them. 63.

28. Original Letter of Thomas (Goldewelle) Prior of Cryfts-Church at Canterbury, to Thomas Crumwelle, touching his Letters wherein Crumwell had shewed him the Kings pleasure was that neither he, nor any of his Monks should go forth of the precincts of their Monastery. Also, that they were willing (upon his request) to make his servant John Anthony warden of their Mannors, he giving security for his good behaviour in the said Office. 65.

29. Original Letter of Sir Richard Rich (one of the Visitors) to Thomas Crumwelle Lord Privy Seal, advertising him, that before his retorne, he intends to suppress Bynham which pretendyth his selfe to be a felle to Seynt Albons; as also Beeiton, which pretend themselves to be Fryers; which ys not true. 67.

30. Original Letter of William Glyn, prest; craving his directions, as to marriages within the 4th Degre, or where ther is any affinitie, or gossyp-ied, which the Popyshe Law will have to be annull'd. 69.

31. The Copie of a Letre sent by Father Fewterer, generall Confessoure of the Monastery of Syon, & other discrete brethren there; to the brethren of the Charterhouse of London. The Letter is subscribed by John Copynge & R. Lache, it exhorts them to submit to the King, that they may come out of their present troubles; and answers their Question, touching the Kings supremacy. 71.

32. Petition of John Byrde Bishop of Chester, (as it seems) to K. Edw. vi. desiring to exchange with his Majesty the Mannor of Weston in Derbyshire, for the College of Manchester in Lancashire, whether it be, or be not, to be dissolved. (herein is a particular of that Mannor.) 75.

33. Valor Cantuariarum, Collegiorum, Capellarum, &c. infra Com. Oxon. & Rutland. temp. R. Hen. viii. 10.

34. A Note as well of all suche Plat, Bells, Vestments, & other Implements, as hathe bene taken & solde owte of the Churches within the Isle of Wight, by the Parishoners of the same; as also of the names of those persons wiche are appointed & bownde to appere for the answer of the same, to K. Edward vi. 84. (The Original, signed by Richard Worsley, etc.) 83.

35. Richard Worsley; Captain of the Isle of Wight, his demand of allowance for conveying the foresaid things up to London, &c. 87.

36. The Note of all suche parcells of Plate as came unto the Commyffyoners hands to the Kings Majesties

5 A

Uffe,

Num. 604.

Uffe, owt of the Churches & Chappells within the Isle of Wight; as also of suche somes of money as they made off the Vestments & other Implements off the said Churches. (The Original, signed as before.) 89.

37. The Names of all such Incumbents which were omitted out of the Certificat (of the County of Devon?) and as yet having no Pencions; and some that weire wronge named in the seid fyrst Certificate, with the value of their Stipends & Freeholds, &c. 90.

38. A Brief Certificat of the state of the Religious Houfes within the Countie Palatvne of Lancaster, upon the new Survey: given to the Kings Highnes by Acte of Parlyament, and within the Case of Dissolucion. NB. This Breviate describes only these Monasteries, Cokerfande, Cartmeie, Conyshed, Bourfcough, & Hollande: but it shews their first and second valuation; & also of their Bells, Lede, & Goods; their Wodds, & Debts owynge by them; the Numbers of religiouse parsones, & servaunts; with their offer for the Redempcion of the seid Houfes. 91. b.

39. A brefe Certificate made upon the Dissolucions of diverse Monasteries & Piores in Com. Ebor. Northumber. & Epat Dunolm; surrendrid in the Moneths of Decembre, Januar. & Februar. in the 30th yere of Kyng Henri th'eghte. NB. This seems to be but part of the Certificate; for it comprehends only those Monasteries scituate in or near Knareburgh, Allerton, Yarom. New-Castell, Walknolle, Tynemouthe, Hertilpoyle, Richemonde, Newbrough, & Bolton. But it shews the names of the Keepers of theym; the clere vaw of the Possessions over & above the annuall repricez; The nombre of the Priors & Brethern, with ther Pencions; the clere monay remanyng of the yerely possessions; the value of the Stok, Store, & domesticalle Stufe fold, with Detts receyvvd; Rewards, with Porcions payd to the Priours; the remaner of the price of Goods & Catalls fold; Leade & Bells remanyng; Woodds & Underwoodds; Playt & Jewells; Detts owyng unto the Howflez & Detts owyng by the Howflez. 92. b.

40. Part of a like Certificate of the Abbeyes & Priories in Com. Nottyngham & Ebor. surrendred in the monethes of Novembre & Decembre, ann. 30 Hen. viii. It takes in the Religious Houfes built in, Workefoppe, Tikehulle, Doncastre, Monke-bretone, Pountefret, Yorke, Bella-launde, Ryvalx, Kirkeham, & Ellerton. 93.

41. Account of Money receyvvd to the Kyngs Graces use, by wey of loone, viz the 4th parte of the Pension of alle the late religious persons in the Countyes of Berks, Bucks, & Oxon. havynge 20l. & upward by the yere; in the payment of there halffe yeres Pension due at the feast of th'annunciation of our Ladye in the 34th yere of K. Hen. viii. The Original. 94.

42. Artycles devised by the Kyng, howe Sheryfes & Baylyfes shold demeane themselves in their Offyce. temp. R. Henr. viii. 95.

43. Letter of John Stokesley Bishop of London to Mr. Thomas Wriothesley, relating how he had suppressed the Friers of Caverham, pulled down, & carried off all the Relicks in the place; and that he intended to go on in suppressing several other Houses of Friers, in the same manner. 96. b.

Note, this Letter & the Articles above, are Copies, written by the hand of Mr. Starkey.

44. A Paper shewing that the Tenants of the Mannor of Ditchet in Somersetshire, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Glastonburye, have usurped a new custome, since the Dissolucion thereof. 97.

45. Original Letter of Myles Coverdale, to Thomas Crumwell Lorde Prevye Seale, dated at Parys, the 13th daye of Decembre (A.D. 1539) desiring to know his pleasure whether he should proceed in his annotations on the difficult places of the Bible (then printing in Paris) which places he had all along noted in the margin with

Num. 604.

a & which annotations he would communicate to Bonner, then Elect-Bishop of Hereford. He mentions the Testament printed in Latin & English by him, at Paris A.D. 1538. which he had lately sent to his Lordship; as also that he had sent to his Lordship so much of the Bible as was then printed; to the intent as he writes, that yf these men proceade in their cruelnesse agaynst us, & confiscate the rest, yet this at the leest, maye be safe by the meanes of youre Lordshippe. 98.

46. Survey, or Valuation of the Priory of Maxtoke in Com. Warwic. temp. R. Henr. viii. 100. & 99.

47. Fragment of a Certificate of the Pensions paid to fundry Chauntrey-Priests, in Com. Ebor. 101.

48. Part of an Inventory of the Plate, Vestments, Utensils, &c. belonging (as it seems to me) to the Priory of Worcester. temp. Hen. viii. 102.

49. An Inventory made upon Seynt Dunstan-daye, A.D. 1535. of ferten parcells of Yeren Warke, & hiothers, beyng yn a Coffre at the Priors Maners. 104.

50. Progreffus Dñi Suffraganei; or short Notes touching the severall Monasteries within the Dioceses of Yorke, Durham, & Carlisle, shewing their severall Founders; the times of foundation; & of many, who were the present Founders. They seem to have been written by one of the Visitors, temp. Henr. viii. and to have been sent to Tho. Crumwelle. 105.

51. A Table or Index to some Book, containing an Account of the Lands belonging to the Monasteries, Chauntreys, &c. within London & Middlesex. 109.

52. An alphabetical List of the English Monasteries, specifying also the Counties wherein they stood. This seems to have been made by Mr. Camden. 123. & 113.

53. Notes of the time of the surrendry of the Monasteries, temp. Hen. viii. extracted from the Patent Roles, in the Chappell of the Roles; written by Mr. Starkey. 124.

54. Mr. Starkey's Note of remarkable things he found in the Close Rolls of K. Hen. vii. & of K. Hen. viii. wherein (besides many Proclamations, Summons to Parliament, &c.) He notes the submission of the Clergy, & their allowance of the Kings supremacy, ann. 25 Hen. viii. 129.

55. A Letter of Tho. Hampten, wherein he desires to have a fight of the Regilters of divers Monasteries, which are either in the possession of John Stowe, or else he knows where they are. 131.

56. Notes touching divers Monasteries; & that the Abbot of Tavistoke was made a Baron by Patent, anno 5 Henr. viii. whereas all other Spiritual Lords were Barons by Tenure of Lands. 132.

57. Information touching the severall parcells of the Chaunterye Lands, founded in Landaffe. 133.

58. Instructions to be enquired of touching the Chaunterries in Glamorganshire, graunted to Thomas Morgan Gent. 134.

59. Certain Articles noted for the Reformation of the Cathedral Church of Excestur; submitting them unto the correccion of the Kyngs Majestie. 135.

60. Certificate indented of the Parish of St. Benet in Norwiche, to the Bp. & other Commissioners, touching the Plate, Vestments, Money, &c. belonging to the said parish 15th of Febr. 2 Edw. vi. or which have been sold, with consent of the parish since that time; and of what remained at the date of this Certificate, viz. 4 Oct. 6 Edw. vi. 139. b.

61. Warrant of the Lord Protector Somerset, for making a Lease to Hugh Lyon, of parcel of the possessions of the late College of Derby. (23 Aug. 2 Edw. vi.) 144.

62. Like Warrant for making a Lease of the possessions given for maintaining a perpetual masse, called The Morrow-Masse, in the Collegiate Church of Wolverhamptone,

Num. 604.

- hamptone, to Thomas Waltone. dat. 30 Aug. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 146. 145.
63. A true & shorte Declaration of the state & charge of the newe erected Hospitalls in the Citie of London, 1553. 147.
64. Extracts concerning the Chantrey within the Castle of Oswestre, taken from the Certificate of the Surveyours of the Colleges, Chauntreys, Free-Chapels, Fraternities, Gildes, &c. in the County of Salop, Certified, 10 Nov. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 149. b.
65. Presentatio Willelmi Cole Clerici, ad Recteriam de Sudbourne, cum Capella de Orforde. dat. 29 die Maij, ann. 3 Eliz. 151.
66. A Brieff or Note of alle Fees, Pencions, Annuities, & Corrodies, payed by the Receyvoir of Com. Lincoln, from Michaelmas, ann. 32 H. viii. untill the same Feast. ann. 9 Elizabeth. 152.
67. Receipts of the Tenants of in Yorkshire, &c. Term. S. Mich. ann. 27 Eliz. 190.
68. Charges att the beryinge off Mr. Geardner the 19th daye of August, A.D. 1581. 192.
69. Lift of Presentations in the gift of the Crown, during the reign of Q. Mary I. 193.
70. Computus Richardi Wilfon generosi, Receptoris generalis rev. Johannis Coldwell Episcopi Sar. tam de omnibus Denariorum summis per ipsum receptis, quam de omnibus solucionibus factis, pro uno anno integro, finito ad festum Sti. Michaelis, anno 34 Eliz. 206.
71. Bresse Note of all Leases of Lands belonging to the Bishop of Sar. founde. 212.
72. A Note of all Leases made by the Lord Keeper, during the vacancy of the See of Sar. contained in Libro Helnete. 214.
73. A Note of all such Questions as I have founde or perceived touchinge the Mannours belonging to the See of Sar. 216.
74. Instruções for Bushopes & others to perswade men that the Pope hathe noe power in England. 217.
75. A Declaracyone that a Generall Counsell maye be kept Provinssall, & that the Pope of Roome is not the hede or cheefe of the Counsell. 218.
- NB. The Instruções, & Declaration were drawn up, temp. Hen. viii. But this Transcript was written by Mr. Ralph Starkey.
76. Exemplar renunciationis auctoritatis Papalis, ac R. Henricoviii submissionis; factæ per Thomam Cranmerum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, 10 die Febr. A.D. 1534. scriptum manu Arthuri Agarde. 219.
77. Valores et decime omnium Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum, Decanatum, et Archidiaconatum infra regnum Anglie. 220.
78. A newer Valuation of the severall Deaneries & Bishopricks in England; & of their Tenths. 229.
79. Privy Counsellours in being, ann. 1 Caroli I. with a Lift of those who deceased since the beginning of K. James his raigne; and of such who were living, but discontinued. 230. b.
80. Certificates of the number of Parishes, Chappells, & Parishes united, in the Dioces of Winton, London, & Bath & Welles, temp. R. Eliz. aut Jac. I. 231. b.
81. Nomina Decanorum, cum eorum compositionibus pro primitiis, temp. R. Eliz. 235.
82. A Briefe note or Collection of such ruins & decayes as are proved one the behalfe of the Lorde Bushopp of London (John Elmer?) in this suite of Dilapidacions commenced against the Lord Archebushoppe of York, truly sett downe as they are proved. 236.
83. Taxatio Spiritualium & Temporalium Cleri per Dioecesim Lincolnensem, pro decimis R. Henrico vii. perfolvendis. 239.
84. Designatio temporum quibus composuerunt pro primitiis nonnulli Anglici Episcopi, cum Elizabetha Regina, 241.

Num. 604, 605.

85. Taxatio nonnullorum Episcoporum, cum eorundem Decanis & Capitulis, temp. ut videtur, Eliz. Regina. 242.
86. A Testimony of the Gifts of Matthew (Parker) late Archbishop of Canterbury, unto Corpus-Christi Colledge in Cambridge. 243.

605.

- A Book in fol. formerly (as I believe) kept in the Court of Augmentations. It contains Transcripts of the Surveys of the possessions belonging to divers Gilds & Chauntreys, granted by Parliament to King Edward the viii; and of the Warrants of the then Lord Protector to the said Court, for leasing out the same; as follows,
1. Scitus, Terre dominicales, et alie possessiones Decanatus Collegij five Ecclesie collegiate de Stafforde, dimissæ Dño Radulfo Bagnalle militi, 19 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 1.
2. Possessiones Capelle de Hampton infra parochiam de Ellefmer in Com. Salop. founded by the Erle of Derby. 3.
3. ——— Cantariæ, five Stipendij unius Capell. ni fundatæ in Ecclesia parochiali de Hamme in Com. Flynte, lett to th' Erle of Derby, 28 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 3. b.
4. ——— Cantariæ Sti. Johannis Baptiste, infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Netticombe, in Com. Somerset. lett to Sir Jaques Granado, 30 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 4. b.
5. ——— Cantariæ vocatæ Hilles-Chauntrie, in Badowe-magna, in Com. Essex. lett to Cristofer Beawe, 2 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 5. b.
6. ——— Cantariæ B. Mariæ de South-Somercotes, in Com. Lincoln. lett to Edward Seme one of the Kings fotemen, 2 Jun. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 6.
7. Cantaria B. Marie in Clewre, in Com. Berks. lett to William Seynt-Barbe, 9 die Junij, ann. 2 Edw. vi. 7.
8. Cantaria; et Fraternitas five Guilda B. Marie in Ecclesia de Woxbridge, five Uxbridge in Com. Midd. lett to Sr. Edward Haflinges Kt. 15 Junij, ann. 2 Edw. vi. 7. b.
9. Parcella Cantarie B. Marie in Okingham, in Com. Berks. 10.
10. Libera Capella de Wolley-feldes, alias Wolveyfeuds infra parochiam de Wallham-Abbatis alias White Waltham (with the former N^o. 9.) lett to Humfrey Lovelle, 15 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 9. b.
11. Cantaria in Brent-woode in Com. Essex. lett to Roger Longworthe, 18 die Junij, anno 2do. R. Edw. vi. 11.
12. Cantaria vocata Greyndour's Chauntrie infra parochiam de Newland, Com. Gloucester. lett to Lewis Williams, 17 die Junij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 12.
13. Parcella possessionum nuper Collegij de Manchifter, in Com. Lancaster. lett to Alan. Bawdesone, 22 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 12.
14. Cantaria de Wivenhoo in Com. Essex. lett to John Smithe (one of the Kings footmen) 22 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 14.
15. Cantaria de Hampton-Lovett in Com. Wigorn. lett to Wheeler one of the gromes of the Kings Privy Chamber, 22 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 14. b.
16. Cantaria B. Marie in Ecclesia parochiali de Alveley, in Com. Salop. lett to Sr. George Blunte Kt. 22 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 16. b.
17. Collegium, five Ecclesia collegiata Sti. Cedde, in villa Salop. lett to George Boston Esq; 22 die Junij, ann. 2do. R. Edw. vi. 19.
18. Gilda

Num. 605.

18. Gilda five fraternitas de Burforde, in Com. Oxon. lett to John Ligggen Gen. 24 die Junij, ann. 2do R. Edw. vi. 21. b.
19. Cantaria infra Capellam de Bushby, in parochia de Stokesley, in le North-Riddinge, in Com. Ebor. lett to William Fairfaxe, 28 die Junij, ann. 2do. R. Edw. vi. 24. b.
20. Cantaria de Westenyng in Com. Bedd. lett to John Temple. 28 die Jun. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 25. b.
21. Parcella possessionum nuper Collegij de Newporte in Com. Salop. lett to Richard Cupper, 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 26. b.
22. Cantaria infra Capellam de Chadkirke in parochia de Stopfurthe in Com. Cestr. lett to Richard Broke Esq; 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 27.
23. Cantaria de Chaddifden in parochia de Spondon in Com. Derby. lett to Richard Broke Esq; 27 die Junij, anno 8 R. Edw. vi. 27. b.
24. Cantaria de Balsam in Com. Cantab. lett to Edmund Bowtell, 30 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 29.
25. Cantaria perpetua infra ecclesiam de Flamstede, in Com. Hertford. lett to Philipp Cornishe, 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 29. b.
26. Rectoria five libera Capella de Kingeston in Com. Dorset. lett to Robert Madocks, 28 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 30.
27. Decanatus Ecclesie collegiate Sti. Andree de Aukelande in Com. Dunolm. lett to Sir Hughe Askewe Kt. 4 die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 31.
28. Prepositura, five Ecclesia collegiata de Clynnock-Vaure, in Com. Caernervon. lett to John Frankewelle, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 31. b.
29. Cantaria de Quadringdon alias Quaringdon infra parochiam de Burrowe in Com. Leicestr. lett to . . . Farnham, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 32.
30. Gilda five fraternitas de Eton. in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Maria Wingfelde, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 32. b.
31. Cantaria de Temesforde in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Maria Wingfeld, 4to, die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 34.
32. Cantaria de Mony-ashe in Com. Derby. ex fundacoe Nicholai Congfon, & Johannis fratris sui; 35.
33. Cantaria de Criche in Com. Derby. ex fundacoe Willelmi Wakerbridge, 40. b.
34. Cantaria five Gilda de Drongfelde in Com. Derby. all three lett to th'Erle of Shrewsbury 9no die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 41. b.
35. Cantaria de Ugburgh in Com. Devon. lett to John Cliffe gen. 9 die Julij, ann. 2 Regis Edw. vi. 39. b.
36. Parcella possessionum nuper Collegij de Carantocke, in Com. Cornub. lett to Thomas Arundell, 9 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 40. b.
37. Libera Capella Regia, five Collegium B. Marie Magdalene, in Ecclesia parochiali B. M. Magd. infra Castrum de Bridgenorthe in Com. Salop. lett to John Seymour. 17mo die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 41. b.
38. Cantaria fundata per Ricardum Kiffin clericum, ad altare Ste. Katherine in Ecclesia Cathedrali de Bangour; una cum rectoria de Llaniefton, ac Capella de Llaniangelle, et Llangoid in Com. Anglef. eidem Cantarie unitis et annexis: lett to Lewes Jones 14 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 44.
39. Fraternitas five servitium B. M. in Ecclesia parochiali de Mountgomery: lett to Nicholas Wadham, 18 Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 45.
40. Cantaria perpetua infra parochiam de Asfnewelle, in Com. Hertford. lett to William Halfchedde, 14 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 47.

Num. 605.

41. Ecclesia collegiata de Howden, in Com. Ebor. et le East Riddinge, lett to Cuthbert Musgrave gen. 27 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 47. b.
42. Cantaria vocata Sterries Chauntrie in villa Salopp. lett to Robert Clyve, 27mo. die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 52.
43. Gilda de Brayles in Com. Warr. lett to Nicholas Shelley, 27 die Julij, anno secundo R. Edw. vi. 52. b.
44. The collegiate & parish Church of Lowthorpe in Com. Ebor. in le East-Riddinge: lett to Thomas Eynus, 28 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 54.
45. Parcella possessionum Collegij de Bunbury in Com. Cestr. lett to Sr. Hughe Cawveley Kt. 1 die Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 57. b.
46. Cantaria B. Marie in Ecclesia parochiali Sti. Andree in Aukelande in Com. Duresham. lett to John Armestronge 7 die Augusti, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 58. b.
47. The Colleage, Provostrie, free-Chapelle, & Personage of Stooke-under-Hamden in Com. Somersett. lett to Mrs. Elizabeth Darrell. 60.
48. Fraternitas de Laiton in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Stay-branke, 17 die Augusti, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 61.
49. Parcella possessionum Collegij Sti. Johis Bapt. de Stoke (juxta Clare) in Com. Suff. lett to John Cheke Esq; 28 die Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 62.
50. Parcella possessionum Cantarie Corporis Cristi, in villa Bedford. 67.
51. Parcella possessionum Fraternitatis Ste. Trinitatis in Villa Bedford. both lett to John Johnson Yeoman of the Male, 20 die Novembr. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 69.
52. Parcella terrarum Collegij de Derby; lett to Hugh Lyon gen. 23 die Aug. ann. 2 Regis Edw. vi. 69.
53. Cantaria Capelle de Yokeflete in Com. Ebor. in le East-Riddinge: 70. b.
54. Cantaria Capelle B. M. de Linton. in Com. predicto: lett to Rauf Constable esq; & Robert Bellingham; 24 Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 76.
55. Ecclesia collegiata five Rectoria de Hemingbrough, in Com. Ebor. et le Est Riddinge, lett to Cristofer Salmon grome of the Privy Chamber. 24 Aug. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 77.
56. Possessiones nuper date et assignate pro stipendio unius presbiteri quotidie missam in Ecclesia collegiata de Wolverhampton in Com. Stafford. perpetue celebraturi, vulgariter nuncupatam the Morrowe-Masse: lett to Thomas Watton, 30 die Augusti, anno 2do R. Edw. vi. 77. b.
57. Parcella possessionum Cantarie, five Fraternitatis Ste. Anne, infra Civitatem Cestrie; lett to James Dove, 3 die Sept. anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 77.
58. Parcella possessionum nuper Cantarie S. Jacobi, infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Katerike, in Com. Ebor. in le North-Ridding; lett to Richard Fisher, 19 die Septembris, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 77. b.
59. Decanatus existens Vicaria Ecclesie parochialis de Lanchestre infra Episcopatum Dunolm. lett to Thomas Gerarde Esq; 16 die Oct. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 77.
60. Terre et possessiones spectantes ad perpetuum victum & stipendium Capellani Capelle de Stocketon, infra parochiam de Norton, infra Episcopatum Dunolm. una cum terris pertinentibus ad usum luminariorum infra dictam Capellam. 77. b.
61. Grana decimalia Parochie de Norton in octo portiones divisa, ex antiqua consuetudine, ad exhibitionem laicorum Scolarium, et aliter; ad placitum Episcopi Dunelmensis. both lett to William Crofton, 26 die Nov. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 77. b.
62. Parcella possessionum Collegij de Bunbury, in Com. Cestr. lett to Richard Colleye one of the groomes of

Num. 605, 606.

of the Kings Privy Chamber; 6 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 78. b.

63. Cantaria de Elneftowe in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Robinson one of the messengers of the Kings chamber, 5 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 79. b.

64. Cantaria de Stathorne in Com. Leicestr. lett to Anthony Uvedall, 13 Dec. anno 2do R. Edw. vi. 80.

65. Servitium B. Marie, et S. Anne, infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Ellefmere, in Comitatu Salop. lett to Robert Eton yoman of the Kings chambre, 22 die Decembris, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 81.

66. Cantaria B. M. de Grantham in Com. Linc. ex fundacione Willelmi Gunthorpe, &c. lett to Anthony Chepingdale the Kings armorer, 24 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 82. b.

606.

A Book in folio, formerly (as I believe) belonging to the Office of the Augmentations, upon the outside inscribed Liber primus de lez Rates, anno tercio & quarto Philippi et Marie regis et regine: in it are contained,

1. A Commission from the Crown authorising Sir Roberte Rochester Knight, Comptroller of the howsholde, Sir William Petre Kt. Sir Frauncis Englefeld Kt. Master of the Courte of Wardes & Lyverys, Sir John Bakere Kt. Chauncellour of the Eschequier, & Sr. Edward Waldegrave Kt. Master of the Great Wardrobe, to sell (for ready money) certain Honours, Castells, Mannors, Mesuages, Cotages, Gardens, Orchardes, Lands, Tenements, Meadows, Pastures, Marthes, Lowe-Groundes, Mylls, Woodes, Underwoodes, Tenthes, Renthes, Reversions, Servyces, Commons, Villaines, Wastes, Hundreds, Leets, Law-daies, Courtes, Waiffs, Strayes, Knights Fees, Wards, Marriages, Advousons, Liberties, & other Hereditaments: bearing Teste the 20th daye of Aprill, the 3d. & 4th. yeres of the raygnes of K. Philip & Qu. Mary.

2. Instructions to the above-mentioned Commissioners, limiting their Authority, & reserving the old demeanes, the Palaces, Forests, Chaces, &c. from this sale.

Then follows an account of the proceedings of the said Commissioners in the sale of many parcels of the Royal possessions: the method whereof is this. First a Survey of the premises, and a description of the state of the same, from the Auditor: secondly the rate of value of the same, as rated to the Purchaser by the Commissioners: & thirdly, the Covenants & other principal matter to be expressed in the Grant of the same from the Crown to the purchasers. The premises mentioned in this Book, are these,

3. Lawforde, alias Church-Lawforde in Com. Warr. percella possessionum dudum assignat. nuper Ducisse Rychemond; et antea percella nuper Monasterij de Combe; in Com. predicto. 3.
4. Thurlaston in Com. predicto, percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Pipwelle in Com. Northampt. 3. b.
5. Rokebye in Com. predicto. 4.
6. Manerium sive Villata de Dunchurche, in Com. predicto. All these rated, 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Leighe Citizen & Alderman of London. 4. b.

7. Certe terre jacentes in Kingeslonde, in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum pertinentium servicijs in Ecclesia parochiali de Kingeslonde, in Com. predicto. rated 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for John Walle, one of the gromes of the King & Quenes Majesties Buttery. 5.

8. Manerium de Carfington, alias Kerfington in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Charolo nuper Duce Suffolc. rated 27 die Aprilis, A. D. 1557. for William Clerke. 6.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 606.

9. Walfall. Forinsec; et Walfalle, Burgus; in Com. Stafford. percella possessionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbr. rated 27 die Aprilis, for Rycharde Wilbram & Thomas Wylbram, Esquiers. 6. b.

10. Manerium de Fosote in Com. Bucks nuper perquisitum de Johanne Denton Arm. et annexat. Honori de Grafton; rated 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Smythe Gent. Usher. 7. b.

11. Manerium de Ofse church, in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Coventre. 8.

12. Winterton. in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Haughmond in Comitatu Salop. Both rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Sr. John Bourne Kt. 8.

13. Manerium de Willersey in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Eveham, rated, 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Sir John Bourne Kt. 9. b.

14. Manerium de Harrington, in Com. Cumbr. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolc. rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Warcopp. 10. b.

15. Parochia de Abchurch in Civitate London. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Newarke in Com. Surr. rated, 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for John Benbowe Gent. of the Chapelle. 11. b.

16. Maneria de Aldeforde alias Alforde, Echelles, et Alderleighe in Comm. Cestr. & Flint. nuper percella possessionum Willelmi Stanley Militis; rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557, for Sr. Edward Fitton Kt. and Roberte Tatton Esq. 12.

17. Manerium de Staunton in Com. Gloucestr. percella Juncture Katherine dudum Anglie Regine; rated, 4 die Maij, for John Elyott. 15. b.

18. Scitus nuper Monasterij de Swyne, in Com. Ebor. cum terris dominicalibus, et alijs eidem Prioratui pertinentibus, percella possessionum nuper Ricardi Eveham Militis, in manu regie Majestatis per escambium: rated 4 die Maij, for Sr. John Constable Kt. 16.

19. Dominium de Lytleton in Com. Wigorn. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Eveham; rated, 4 die Maij, 1557. for John Elyott. 17.

20. Howe, villa in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij sive Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi, infra civitatem Ebor. rated 4 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wood Gent. 18. b.

21. Manerium de Singlebrough in Com. Bucks. percella possessionum vocat. Warricks-londes & Spencers-londes: rated, 4 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Argalle Esq. 19. b.

22. Manerium vocatum Threfcote-Graunge in Com. Stafford. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Combe, in Com. Warr. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for William Wollaston Gen. 20. b.

23. Unum Tenementum in Flete-strete London. percella possessionum nuper Domus fratrum Carmelitarum in dicta Civitate London. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Wyllyam Rydgeley. 21.

24. Cantaria Thome Boughe Militis, fundata in Ecclesia parochiali de Gaynesburghe in Com. Lincoln. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for the Lorde Clynton. 22.

25. Manerium de Bartone cum membris, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Thorne-ton. in Com. Linc. rated, 6 Maij, 1557. for Reginald Hollingworthe. 22. b.

26. Manerium de Easton juxta Villam de Stampforde in Com. Northampton. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Carthusiensium juxta Civitatem Coventre: rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Reginald Hallingworthe. 23. b.

5 B

27. Villa

Num. 605.

47. Villa Northampton. percella *Gulda sive Fraternitatis Corporis Xpi infra Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum* in Villa Northampton. 24.
 28. Parochia *Sti. Gregorij* in Villa Northampton. i. e. certe terre et tenementa concessa ad invenienda obit. et luminaria, et hujusmodi similia; rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Anthony Silver. 24. b.
 29. Manerium de Ballefden in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Thome Dñi Cromewelle, et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Lewes: rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mrs. Russell. 25.
 30. Letcom-Basset in Com. Barcks. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Burchestir in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Maij, for Mystrys Russell. 25. b.
 31. Terre et Tenementa in Adderbury in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Decani et Canonicorum Ecclesie Christi et B. Marie V. in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mrs. Ruffelle. 26.
 32. Firma terrarum et tenementorum in Wallingford, Cholfey, et Brightwelle, in Com. Barcks. et Cromerthe Giffarde, Newenham, Bensington alias Benston et Barwick in Com. Oxon. pertinen. liberis Capellis sive Hospit. *Sti. Johannis Baptiste* in Villa de Wallingforde, & B. M. *Magdalene* in Cromerthe; rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mistris Russell. 26. b.
 33. Redditus Manerij, ac Maneriorum de Hampton-Episcopi, et Halton. in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper *Johannis Ducis Northumbr.* 27.
 34. Redditus diversarum acrarum, terrarum et pratorum infra parochiam de Hamptone-Epi in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Radulfi Sadler Militis, modo in manibus Regis et Regine ratione perquisitionis; ac antea percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Westbury in Com. Gloucestr. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Lucy, Esq. 27. b.
 35. Manerium de Frysingfelde in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Charoli (f. legendum Henrici) Ducis Suff. attincti: rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston, Kt. 28.
 36. Stradbroke in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Wingfelde in Com. predict. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston Kt. 28. b.
 37. Parochia *Ste. Margarete Westm.* percella possessionum nuper Collegij *Sti. Stephani Westm.* rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston Kt. 29.
 38. Firma scitus Domus Manč. nuper Prioratus de Aylesforth in Com. Kanc. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for John Morfe. 29. b.
 39. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie *Ste. Katherine* in Doncaster, in Com. Ebor. in le West-ryding. 30.
 40. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie *Ste. Trinitatis* in Doncaster predict. 31.
 41. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. M. *Magdalene* in Doncaster predict. 32.
 42. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie *Sti. Johannis* infra Capellam B. M. in Doncaster. 33.
 43. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie *Sti. Johannis* Evang. in Doncaster predict. All these rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Elys. 34.
 44. Percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barkinge in Com. Essex. rated, 8 Maij, 1557. for Thomas Powls. 35.
 45. Manerium de Broke in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Burgo in Com. Suff. nuper assignat. prenobilissime Dñe Marie, modo Regine: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Fraunces Yaxley. 36.
 46. Parochia *Sti. Sepulchri* extra Newgate in Civitate London. percella terrarum que nuper fuerunt Galfridi Chamber: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Alyce Chamber. 37.

Num. 606.

47. Capitale Mesuagium sive tenementum in Villa Southampt. percella terrarum nuper Sampsonis Thomas; rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for my Lorde of Penbrock. 35. b.
 48. Stabul cum gardin. adjacen. in *Easte-Magdaleyn* (prope Villam Southampt.) cum diversis terris eidem spectantibus; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus *Sti. Dionisij* juxta Southampt. rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for James Brande. 36.
 49. Terr. & Tenementa in parochia de Estemalling, Dytton & Birlinge in Com. Kancie; percella possessionum Thome Wyatt Militis: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Francis Shakerley. 36. b.
 50. Manerium vocat. *Folkynge* in Fering, in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij *Sti. Johannis Colecestr.* rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for Awlten Thayne. 37. b.
 51. Temporal. Manerij de Bodenham in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prioris de Brecknocke. rated 11 die Maij, 1557, for Humfrey Conyngeshe Esq. 38. b.
 52. Fiskerton in parochia de Rowfton in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton; rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for Anthony Forster. 39.
 53. Manerium de Woodbery, in Com. Devon. percella possessionum *Henrici* nuper Ducis Suff. 39. b.
 54. Manerium de Lympeston. 40.
 55. Manerium de Clift-Champerton. All these, being parcel of the Joynture of the Lady Francis Duches of Suff. were rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Mr. Serjeant Prydeoux. 41.
 56. Scitus nuper Monasterij de Leiston. in Com. Suff. cum terris dominicalibus eidem pertinentibus. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Ro. Browne Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer. 42.
 57. Manerium de Charleton cum Ashehurst in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum *Honoris de Petworthe*; et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Syon. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for William Pellett. 43.
 58. Percella possessionum (in Com. Suffex.) nuper datarum pro conservatione diversorum luminum, lampadum, obitum, et similibus: rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for William Pellett. 44.
 59. Manerium de Midlavaunte in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Shulbred; ac postea concessum Willelmo nuper Comiti Southampton. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Wyfeman Esq. 45.
 60. Nuper Cantaria de Drayton-Basset, ad altare *Sti. Johis Evangeliste* ibidem. 45. b.
 61. Nuper Cantaria ibidem, ad altare B. Marie ibidem. 46.
 62. Nuper Cantaria ad altare *Sti. Nicholai* in Drayton-Basset predict. All three rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wyfeman. 47.
 63. Syckedon in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Pollesloo. 48.
 64. Pulton in Com. Somerset percella terr. concess. ad sustentacionem Luminum in Capella de Wotton. 49.
 65. Brewton. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Taunton: all three rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Porteman. 50.
 66. Manerium de Pokington in Com. Somers. percella possessionum *Henrici* nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Porteman. 51.
 67. Terre dominicales cum Grangia de Coverham, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Coverham: rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Humfrey Orme. 52.
 68. Firma Clauforum Pasture in & juxta Paddington in Com. Midd. continentium, per estimacionem 50 acras; percellæ 53.

Num. 606.

percellæ possessionum nuper Domini Sandes : rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Mr. Hues, one of the Quenes Majesties Phifcions. 46. b.

69. Grangia de Dodepalle in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Bilande in Com. predict. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Henry Gates Kt. 47.

70. Cantaria B. Marie in Capella de Linton. in Parochia de Howden. in Com. Ebor. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Copley. 47. b.

71. Manerium de Henley in Arden. aliàs Bewdeserte, in Com. Warr. percella possessionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbrie ; rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Digbye Esq. 48.

72. Villata de Norton in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. in Com. pred. 48.

73. Beilby ; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nunburneholme in Com. predict. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Woode. 48. b.

74. Scampston in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. 48.

75. Folketone, in Com. predicto ; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Bridlington. 48.

76. Norgaminge in Com. predicto ; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Ormesby in Com. Lincoln. 48.

77. Sledmer, in Com. predicto ; percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkhame ; all rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Woode. 49. b.

78. Terre et Tenementa nuper concessa ad sustentationem dimidij servicii (i. e. Cantariæ) in Ecclesia parochiali de Nethe in Com. Glamorgan. 49. b.

79. Firme Burgag. pertinen. ad ecclesiam Sti. Johannis in Villa de Cardife. Both rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Parrye. 50. b.

80. Redditus et Firme in Loft-howse in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Handall in Com. predict. 50. b.

81. Redditus et Firme in Whaploo in dicto Com. 50. b.

82. Redditus et Firme in Whaploo in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Gromounte in Com. predict. 51. b.

83. Redditus in West-Hesillerton in Com. predict. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Ambrose Beckewythe. 51. b.

84. Parochia Sti. Dunstani in Flete-strete London. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Overey, in Com. Surr. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Tho. Wharton & Christofer Humeriden. 52. b.

85. Terre vocate Blacks-londs, in Com. Kancie ; nuper perquisite de Edwardo Boughton Milite. 52. b.

86. Firma scitus nuper Domus five Prioratus Fratrum predicatorum, vulgariter nuncupatorum the Black-friers infra Civitatem Cantuarie ; cum terris et tenementis eidem pertinentibus ; rated 15 die Maij, for John Anthony. 53.

87. Manerium de Sutton juxta Seyforde, in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum Thome Domini Cromewelle, nuper Comitibus Essex. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for John Keyme. 54.

88. Firma Terr. & Ten. in Oldtowne & Rothewelle, in le West-riding in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Johannis Apost. & Evang. de Pountefraete in Com. predict. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for William Hobson. 54. b.

89. Mere, in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Mayden-Bradley ;
90. Burton, rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chaffin. ibid.

Num. 606.

91. Redditus et firme in Waffande, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Meux. in Com. predicto ; rated 15 die Maij, 1557. for Marmaduke Constable Esq. 55.

92. Skendelbye, Pertney, Hoggisthorpe, et Willoughby, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. in eodem Comitatu ; rated 19 die Maij, 1557. for the Tenaunts of the premisses. 55. b.

93. Other Lands & Tenements, in the same places ; late belonging to the same Priory ; & rated as above. 56.

94. Molendina aquatica scit. prope unum pratum vocat. the Abbotts medowe infra parochiam de Dufton. in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Jacobi juxta Northampt. 56.

95. Villa Northampton. infra parochiam Sti. Sepulchri & Sti. Michaelis ibidem ; percella possessionum nuper fratribus Carmelitis in villa Northampton. pertinentium : both rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Frauncis Samwelle. 57.

96. Scropton & Foston in Com. Darb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Tutbury in Com. Stafford. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Clemente Agarde. 57. b.

97. Chellington. et Hunspille in Com. Somerset. percella possessionem in feoffamento positarum, ad usum et sustentationem 3 Presbiterorum in Ecclesia parochiali de Ilminster nuper celebrantium : rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Simfon. 58.

98. Manerium de Maffinghame, aliàs dictum Ladyes Manour in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Dartforde in Comitatu Kancie? rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Grefhame. 58. b.

99. Manerium de Est-walton. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Acre in Com. predict. dudum assignat. Dñe Marie Ducisse Richmond : rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Grefhame. 59.

100. Trinitie-Merthe in parochia de West-hame in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Stratforde Langthorne in Com. predict. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for John Goodwyne gentilman. 59. b.

101. Firme terr. & tent. in Chetham, in Com. Kancie ; percella possessionum nuper Domus Monachorum Carthus. London. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Watts. 60. b.

102. Parochia de Penkeriche in Com. Staff. percella possessionum Johannis Ducis Northumb. et antea percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Penkeriche. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Edwarde Lyttleton. 61.

103. Scropton & Foston in Com. Darb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Rocester in Com. Staff. rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Clement Agarde. 61. b.

104. Cheping-warden in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wroxhale in Com. Warr. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Griffin. ibid.

105. Ratcliffe in Com. Leicest. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Merivale in Com. Warr. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. 62.

106. Manerium, five Grangia de Westcothe in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. M. de Prat. Leicestr. 63.

107. Brinkingesthorpe, in Villa et Com. predict. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for John Rudinges. ibid.

108. Terr. temporal. nuper dimiss. cum Rectoria de Toller-Porcorum in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Abberbury. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Deodate Stafferton. 63.

109. Terr. et Tenem. percella possessionum nuper Capelle Omnium-Angelorum juxta Braynesforde, in Com. Midd. 63.

Num. 606.

Midd. postea percella possessionum nuper Ducis Somerset. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Roberte Chefeman. 63. b.

- | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------|---|
| 110. | Eft Grimstede, | in Com. Wiltes. | Percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Iveschurche.
Percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Mer-ton, in Com. Surre. |
| 111. | Aldington, | | |
| | Rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for William Humbertstone. | | 64. |
| 112. | Percella Cantarie B. Marie infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Chippenham, in Com. Wiltes. | | |
| 113. | Percella Fraternitatis Ste. Katherine infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Chippenham. | | |
| | Both rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Goldeney. | | 64. b. |
| 114. | Manerium de Lurgarhalle in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum Honoris de Petworthe: rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Palmer Knight. | | 65. |
| 115. | Sandbache Vicaria, in Com. Cestr. rated 17 Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Wilbrame Esq. | | 66. |
| 116. | Grimolbye, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Louthe-Parke. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for William Crowder. | | ibid. |
| 117. | Manerium de Stedham in Com. Suffex. existens percella possessionum nuper Domus Dei in Portemouthe in Com. Southampton. annexat. Honori de Petworthe. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for William Denton. | | 66. b. |
| 118. | Percella Guilde five Fraternitatis B. Marie infra Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Villa Northpt. | | |
| 119. | Percella Guilde five Fraternitatis Sti. Joh. Bapt. infra Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Villa predict. Poth rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Lake. | | 67. |
| 120. | Redd. et Firm. in Rotsey, in Com. Ebor. percella poss. nuper Prioratus de Gisborne. | | |
| 121. | Heller-ton. in Com. predict. | | |
| 122. | Ebber-ton. in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wickhamme, in Com. predict. | | |
| 123. | Redd. & firm. in Beilby, in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nunburne-holme, in Com. predict. | | |
| 124. | Bramhope in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkestalle, in Com. predict. | | |
| 125. | Eft-nes in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bylande in Com. predicto. Rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wood. | | 68. |
| 126. | Barkinge, & Dagenham in Com. Effex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barking. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for George Scotte. | | 69. |
| 127. | Manerium de Marton. in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Nonneton. in Com. predict. | | |
| 128. | Newlande-Manerium; al. voc. Newlandeparkes in Com. Civitatis Coventr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Coventre. | | |
| 129. | Redditus Mesuagij ac Molendini in Bubnell. in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kenelworthe. All rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Petre Temple. | | 69. b. |
| 130. | Colthorpe Manerium in Com. Berks. percella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Gardiano et Socijs Collegij B. Marie Winton. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Dolman. | | 70. b. |

Num. 606.

131. Manerium de Shawe, in Com. Barks. percella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Gardiano et Socijs Collegij Winton. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Dolman. 71.
132. Molendinum de Carfington. als. Kersington. in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Rewley, in Com. predicto. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for William Clerke. 71. b.
133. Levyn juxta Brandisburton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Marmaduci Constable Militis, ac modo in man. Reg. racione Excambij: rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for John Dakins. 72.
134. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. M. V. infra Ecclesiam parochialem B. M. in Castlegate infra Civitatem Ebor. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Hughe Groves. 72. b.
135. Glimpton. Rectoria, in Com. Oxon. rated, for John Coper. ibid.
136. Parochia de West-Hamme in Com. Effex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Stratforde-Langthorne in Com. predict. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Petre Johnson. 73.
137. Manerium de Wicker in Porchester. in Com. Southampt. percella possessionum nuper Abbatie de Tichefelde. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for John White Esq. 73. b.
138. Percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Pountefract. 73. b.
139. Percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton.
140. Percella possessionum et redditum Sti. Leonardi in Copmanthorpe.
141. Percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Clementhorpe.
142. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie in Northmanton, appellate Larke-Chauntrye.
143. Percella possessionum nuper Comitibus Warwick. All these, being in the West-Riding of Yorkshire, were rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Vavafor, & Thomas Vavafor. 74.
144. Scalforde in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Andree in villa Northampt. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chibnall. 74. b.
145. Saxbye in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Laund. in Com. predicto. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chibnalle. 75. b.
146. Firm. Scitus nuper Prioratus de Monmouth, cum diversis alijs terris & tenementis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis eidem Prioratui pertinentibus in Com. Monmouth. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Gregorie Pryce Gent. 75. b.
147. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Nicholai in Doncaster, in Com. Ebor.
148. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. Marie in Doncaster predict.
149. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Ste. Katherine in Doncaster predict.
150. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. M. Magdalene in Doncaster predict.
151. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Johis Bapt. in Doncaster predict. All these rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Symkinfon. 77.
152. Manerium de Bedeham in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum Honoris de Petworthe. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for the Lady Copley. 78.
153. Hall. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Abbatie de Berdne. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for George Forman. 78. b.
154. Scotton

Num. 606.

154. Scotton in villa Com. Dunolm. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nefchamme infra Episcopatum Dunolm. 79.
155. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Cuthberti in Ecclesia de Honeby infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. in Com. Ebor. ibid. Both rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Sutton.
156. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. Marie infra Capellam de South-couton in parochia de Gillinge, in Com. Ebor. 79. b.
157. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Jacobi infra parochiam de Katericke, in Archidiacon. Richmond. in Com. Ebor. ibid.
158. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie de Thorne-tofte in parochia de Aunderby, & in Archidiaconatu predict. ibid.
- . Allrated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Sutton.
159. Asheby-Legers in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Nonne Etone: (in Com. Warr.) rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for William Crowther. 80.
160. Kingestone in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum Collegij B. Marie & omnium Sanctorum de Fodringhey, in Com. Northampt. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Rudhale. ibid.
161. Civitas Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Accorneberye. 80. b.
162. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie infra parochiam Sti. Owini in Civitate Hereford. ibid.
163. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie infra Ecclesiam parochialem Sti. Petri, in Civitate Hereford. ibid.
164. Civitas Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Dore. ibid. These rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Elyotte.
165. Walcott in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Calley. 81.
166. Scaby; Scalpewicte alias Scawbye-Merton, et Tymberlonde in Com. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton in Com. Nott. ibid.
167. Broxholme & Dirington, percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Haverholme. 81. b.
168. Thorpe, et Tynley, percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Kyme, in Com. Linc. ibid. These rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Rob. Roffe.
169. Manerium de Kelton. cum membris in Com. Cumbrie; percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Cristofer Morryce Gent. one of the Gromes of the Pryve Chamber. 82.
- NB. Here is a Copie of the Royal Warrant to the Commissioners for drawing up a Graunt of this Mannor of Kelton to the said Cristofer, & Elizabeth his wife, & to his heires; upon his surrender of the Patent he had obtained, for the Mannor of Cartemele in Com. Lancast. when as the scite only of the Monastery there was intended to be given to him.
170. Northley in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Petre. 83.
171. Manerium de Shobdon. in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Wigmore; nuperrime perquisitarum de Nicholao Dearing. 83. b.
172. Ledecote in Com predict. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Wigmore. ibid.
173. Est-Hampton. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Wigmore. 84.
174. Newton-Belgarde, et Beaton in Com. predict. percella possessionum predict. ibid. These rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Edmund Roberts Esq.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 606.

175. Laverstocke in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Ives-churche. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Fawkener. 84. b.
176. Tuxforde in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Guilde in Tuxforde. 85.
177. Tuxforde in Com. Nott. percella possessionum Cantarie in Tuxforde. ibid.
178. Claworthe in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Mallersey. 85. b.
179. Myssyn in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Cantarie aut Donative de Missin. ibid. These rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Robert Thornehill.
180. Cantaria de Tisburie infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Tisburie in Com. Wiltes. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. 86.
181. Parochia de Lancast. in Com. Lanc. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Seyton. in Com. Cumb. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Dodington. 86. b.
182. Codrington in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Pynley in Com. Warr. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for John Pendocke. 87. b.
183. Unum Tenementum in Civitate Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Regalis vocati King Henry th'Eightys Colledge in Academia Oxon. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for John Sandes Esq. ibid.
184. Newton. Abbatis in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Torre: rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Vincent Chalmadye. 88.
185. Manerium de Bigginge in Com. Bucks. percella nuper Monasterij Sti. Albani in Comitatu Hertford. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Benett Lee Esq. 88. b.
186. Brampton in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nuneton. in Com. Warr. 89.
187. Brampton in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de de la Prey in Com. predict. (forlan leg. de la Prey, i. e. de Pratis, in Com. Leicestr.) ibid. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Gregory Isham.
188. Terra concessa pro manuten. unius lampadis in Parochia de Est-Kennett, in Com. Wilt. 89. b.
189. Terra concessa pro sustentacione unius lampadis in parochia de Fyfelde, in Com. Wilt. ibid. Rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Cristofer Dilmars.
190. Normanton. juxta Southwell in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper 16te Vicarie Choralis nuper Collegij de Southwelle. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Robert Arwyn. 90.
191. Hindlewathe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Coverham, infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. 90. b.
192. Aglethorpe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij predict. ibid. Rated, 29 die Maij 1557. for Robert Robynson.
193. Nuper Cantaria de Lentalte-Starks infra Hundredum de Wigmore, in Com. Heref. 91.
194. Yarkehulle in Com. Hereford. percella terrarum et possessionum nuper Prioratus de Accornebery. Both rated, 29 die Maij 1557. for John Harforde. 91. b.
195. Houndesdyche in parochia Sti. Botolphi extra Bisshoppegate, London. percella possessionum nuper Hospitalis B. Marie extra Bisshoppegate, London. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Jasper Fisher. 92.
196. Maneria de Bifelde, et Bodington. in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Shene in Com. Surr. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Sir John Spencer Kt. 92. b.

5 C

197. Swi.

Num. 606.

197. Swineshedde in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Coverham in Archidiaconatu Richmond. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Loftehouse. 94.
198. Melmerbye, et Carleton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Coverham infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. rated 29 die Maij, 1557. for John Becke. 95.
199. Barrowe, infra parochias de Charleton-Musgrove & Wincaunton. in Com. Somerset. percella possessionum nuper Caroli Dñi Stourton. rated ultimo die Maij, 1557. for John Dier. 95. b.
200. { Redditus in Est-nes, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bylande. 96.
201. { Redditus, &c. in Nunnyngton. in Com. predict. percella possessionum Monast. predict. ibid.
- { Rated ult. die Maij, 1557. for Gilbert Oliver.
202. Burley infra parochiam de Duffelde in Com. Darb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Darley. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Waleweyn. 96. b.
203. Lezur. pastur. & bond. vocat. Longe-Reche in Borowe-merthe in Romney-merthe, in Com. Kanc. percella possessionum nuper Domus five Hospitalis B. Marie Dover, nuncupate le Masen-Dewe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Sir Rychard Sakevyle Kt. 97.
204. Manerium de Birdham in Com. Suffex (parcella Honoris de Petworthe) nuper percella possessionum Wilhelmi Pawlett Militis, Dñi Seynt-John; nunc Dñi Marchionis Winton. 97. b.
205. { Unum Mesuagium et cert. Terr. in parochia de East-Greneftede in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum quondam Dñi Boroughe, et postea Ric. Sakevyle Militis; et nuper E. Dñi Clinton; ac modo in man. Reg. Majestat. racione excambij. ibid.
206. { Certe Clausure Terre in Est-Grenefted predict. 98.
207. { Certe Claus. Terre in Est-Grenefted predict. ibid.
- { Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Sakevyle Kt.
208. Bernardeston in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Johannis Cheke Militis; in man. Dñe Regine fursum-reddita. (rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Fraunc. Knighton.) 98. b.
209. West-wytton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Jarvaux. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Cristofer Askewe. 99.
210. { Over-Siltone in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Ardene. 99. b.
211. { Old-Byland in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Byland. ibid.
212. { Thirkilby magna in Com. predict. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de New-brughe. 100.
- { Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Bryan Askwythe.
213. Hunshawe in Com. Devon. i. e. Terra data ad sustentacionem unius Obit. in Ecclesia de Hunshawe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Stephen Bradden. 100. b.
214. Terre concessa ad sustentacionem unius Obit. in Burgo de Launceston. in Com. Cornubie. rated ult. die Maij, 1557. for Vincent Calmadye. 101.
215. Percella possessionum nuper Comitibus Westmerland. in le West-Rydinge in Com. Ebor. (i. e. in Wetherbye) rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Sciffon. ibid.
216. Bubton. in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Abbacie de Stanley in Com. predicto. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Cristofer Desmarfe. 101. b.
217. { Thornetone super Moram, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Mount-grace, in Com. predicto. 102.

Num. 606.

218. { Newbye super Wiske in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Arden. 102.
219. { Carleton. juxta Thurske in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de New-brughe. ibid.
- { These rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Cotts, Cristofer Fawkenbye, & John Clerke.
220. { Kinges-chester in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wormesley. 102. b.
221. { Terr. nuper pertin. le Morowe-Masse-Prest, in parochia de Birley, in Com. predict. ibid.
- { Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for William Morraunt.
222. Manerium de Virles in Com. Suff. percella possessionum que quondam fuerunt Caroli Ducis Suff. Dño Regi excambiarum. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Edward Glemham, Esq. 103.
223. Condoover et Burton in Com. Salop. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Salopp. rated, ult. die Maij, for Henry Vyner. 103. b.
224. Stanmere parva in Com. Midd. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Bartholomei in West-Smithefelde. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Rayland Kt. 104.
225. Holwayle Rectoria, in Com. Dorset. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for the Lady Mountjoye, & my Lord Mountjoye her sonne. 104. b.
226. Manerium de Olde-Fifhe-borne in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Southwicke; modo annexatum Honori de Petworthe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Lane. 105.
227. Manerium five Burgus de Southoner in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lewes, et postea percella possessionum Thome Dñi Cromwelle. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for John Stempe. (The Premises were also enjoyed by the Lady Anne of Cleve, till her death, which was this year.) 105. b.
228. Bodenham, Vicaria; in Com. Hereford. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557, for Humfrey Conyngsby. 106.
229. Manerium de Chesingdon, in Com. Surr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Merton. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for John Mathewe. 107.
230. Manerium de Puddington in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Comitibus Kancie, et modo annexat. Honori de Amphille. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for George Bredymen Gent. one of the Gromes of the Prevye Chamber. 108.
231. Manerium de Fildallinge in Fildallinge Saxlinghamme, Hinderinghamme in Com. Norff. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Tyndalle Kt. 109. b.
232. { Wigenhalle Sti. Petri in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Shuldham. 110.
233. { Wigenhalle Magdalen. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Walsingham. ibid.
234. { Buckenham-Vetus in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Dionisii Toppes, excambiat. ibid.
- { Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Pictoo.
235. { Manerium de Brifinghamme in Brifingham. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Buckenham. 110. b.
236. { North-Clenchewarton. et Wigenhalle in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Derehamme. Both rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gibbon. ibid.
237. { Wigenhalle, in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Dereham. 111.
238. { Civitas Norwicen. & Bilney: percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Acre. ibid.
239. Ma-

Num. 606.

239. Manerium de Blackburghe in Grimston in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Blackburghe. These rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gybbone. ^{ibid.}
240. Burnehame, in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Wallingham. ^{111. b.}
241. Talburghe, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Roberti Lyncolne. ^{ibid.}
242. Franthame, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Tho. Toly. ^{ibid.}
243. Burnehame, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Galfridi Comber. ^{ibid.}
244. Diffe, Causton, Caistre, et Carleton-Rode in Com. Norff. terr. date ad sustentacionem unius Presbiteri celebr. pro fratribus Guilde Corporis Cristi. ^{ibid.}
245. Shuldham. Grimston. &c. in Com. Norff. terre date ad invenienda diversa lumina & lampada. ^{ibid.}
246. Buckenham-Vetus in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Buckenham. ^{112.}
All these rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Robert Jenyson.
247. Gampston. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Materley. ^{112. b.}
248. Blythe in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Blythe. ^{ibid.}
249. Gateforde in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Monialium de Wallingwells. ^{ibid.}
250. Carleton. & Burton-Jorse in Com. Nott. percella posses. nuper Monasterij de Welbecke. ^{ibid.}
251. Gatefurthe (f. Gateford) in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Workesoppe. ^{ibid.}
252. Cauntton. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum, Ecclesie nuper Collegiate de Sowthewelle. ^{ibid.}
253. Thorpe in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgerton. ^{ibid.}
254. Lancham, in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Cantarie vel Capelle de Normanton. ^{113.}
All these rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for George Lassells.
255. Terre et tenementa que nuper fuerunt Nicholai Saxton in Com. Flint. percella possessionum nuper Comitum Cestrie, rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Hamner. ^{113. b.}
256. Parochia Sti. Andree in Baynerdes Castelle, London. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bustesham in Com. Berks. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Laurence Jaxson. ^{114.}
257. Manerium de Filkins in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Thome Cromewelle Comitum Essex. postea assignat. prenobili Dñe Anne Cleve, pro percella juncture lue. rated, 2 die Junij, for Sir Thomas Pope Kt. ^{114. b.}
258. Carnaby in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij sive Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi. rated, 2 die Julij, 1557. for Robert Puckering. ^{115.}
259. Diversa Tenementa in parochia Ste. Trinitatis in Civitate Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Sti. Willelmi, scit. infra Clausum Ecclesie Metropol. Ebor. rated 2 die Junij, for John Dawkins Dr. of Lawe. ^{115. b.}
260. Barking in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barking. rated, 2 die Julij, for Roger Petre. ^{116.}
261. Kirkebye & Scopewycke in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. ^{116. b.}

Num. 606.

262. Hanworthe in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Ste. Katherine, juxta muros Linc. ^{ibid.}
263. Brauncetone in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Domini Lisle; et quondam percella possessionum Hospitalis de Burton. Sti. Lazari in Com. Leicestr. ^{ibid.}
These rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Thomas.
264. Bagbye in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Newbrughe, & Bylande. ^{117.}
265. Grangia de Midleton. in le Mire, in Com. Ebor. percella posses. nuper Monast. de Jarvaux. ^{117. b.}
266. Libera Capella Sti Johis Bapt. in Ecclesia parochiali de Thirke, infra le North-Ridinge. ^{ibid.}
Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for James Foxe.
267. Southwelle in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Johis Beamont, perquisitarum de Willelmo Nevelle Arm. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Burnelle Esq. ^{118.}
268. Tenement. in villa Southampton. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Dionisii in dicto Com. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Stockman. ^{118. b.}
269. Marreham, &c. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Monialium de Marham-Barbara. ^{119.}
270. Rectoria de Wightlingham in Com. Norff. percella posses. nuper Mon. Sti. Olavi de Heringflete in Com. Suff. ^{119. b.}
271. Annuales redditus reservati pro diversis terris nuper Monast. de Brusierde in Com. Suff. ^{ibid.}
272. Burfzerd, alias Brusierde, percella posses. nuper Monasterij de Butley in Com. Suff. ^{ibid.}
These rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sr. Nicholas Hare Kt. Master of the Rolles.
273. Colton in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monast. de Mount-Grace. rated 2 die Jun. 1557. for Thomas More, & John Stebbing. ^{121.}
274. Cantley in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkstalle. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Aveye Rawson. ^{120. b.}
275. Everton in Com. Nott. percella posses. nuper Monasterij de Matterley. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Harryson. ^{121.}
276. Manerium de Shupton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Redman. ^{121. b.}
277. Hooton-Bardolfe, in Com. Ebor. percella posses. nuper Prioratus Sti. Andree in Com. pred. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Gower. ^{122.}
278. Manerium, sive Cella, sive Prioratus de Holme, alias dict. Est-Holme in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerset. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Hannam Esq. ^{122. b.}
279. Manerium de Pyteley in Bardefelde in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Johannis Cheke Militis in manus Dñe Regine resignatum. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Eden. ^{123.}
280. Pencothe & Kevenlethe in Com. Karmerden. percella posses. nuper Monast. de Talley. ^{123. b.}
281. Kilsayne & Kethynoke; percella possessionum Dñe Katherine dudum Comitisse Bridgewater, defuncte. these rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John ap Harry. ^{ibid.}
282. Manerium de Parva Hornyngsherth, in Com. Suff. percella posses. nuper Monast. de Bury. ^{124.}
^{283. Ma}

Num. 606.

283. Manerium de Hoxney in Com. Suff. percella
posseff. Episcopatus Norwicensis. *ibid.*
284. Maner. de Barwyke, Rayneham, & Morehalle,
in Com. Effex. percel. posseff. nuper Prioratus
Sti. Johis Jerusalem in Anglia. *ibid.*
285. Manerium de Chikering in Com. Effex. percella
posseff. nuper Collegij de Wingfeld in Com.
Suff. *ibid.*
Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. South-
welle Kt. & afterward cancelled, by order of
the Commissioners.
286. Sutton-Holgrave in Archidiaconatu Ryche-
mond. infra Comitatum Ebor. percella possef-
sionum nuper Monasterij de Fountance. (i. e.
Fountaines.) *ibid.*
287. Scamston. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monast. de Byland. *ibid.*
288. Helaighe in Com. Ebor. percella posseff. nup.
Monast. five Hospital. Sti. Leonardi infra Ebor.
ibid.
289. Pickalle in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij Sti. Leonardi predict. *ibid.*
290. Sherburne in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Feriby. *ibid.*
291. Malton-Cotes in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Malton. *ibid.*
All these rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for James
Lambert.
292. Manerium de Duntelborne in Com. Glouc. per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Petri Gloucest.
rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Berners. *ibid.*
293. Epworthe in Com. Lincoln. percella posseff.
nup. Cantar. S. Marie & S. Katherine in Ep-
worthe. *ibid.*
294. Epworthe in Com. Linc. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij Sti. Oswaldi in Com. Ebor.
ibid.
Both rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte
Munfon.
295. Libera Capella de Bisterne in parochia de Ring-
wood in Com. Southampt. rated, 2 die Julij 1557. for
Cristofer Redhoufe, & Wi. Avyett. *ibid.*
296. Thirke & Bagbye in Com. Ebor. percella pos-
sessionum nuper Monasterij de Mountgrace. *ibid.*
297. Pountfracte & Knottingley in Com. Ebor. per-
cella possessionum nup. Monast. de Pountfracte
ibid.
298. Kelfelde in Com. Ebor. percella posseff. nuper
Monasterij de Selbye. *ibid.*
299. Kelfelde predict. percella possessionum nuper
Monasterij B. Marie Ebor. *ibid.*
These rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Leonard
Vavasour.
300. Westley in Com. Cantabr. percella posseff. nuper
Prioratus de Anglesey, in Com. Anglesey. *ibid.*
301. Llanyffen & Lucyvenny in Com. Glamorgan.
percella posseff. nup. Monasterij de Tewkesbury. rated,
2 die Junij, 1557. for Roger Kenys. *ibid.*
302. Manerium de Belcheforde, cum reddit. & firm.
in Donyngton. in Com. Lincoln. percella posseff. nuper
Thome Darcy Militis, Dñi Darcy. rated, 2 die Junij,
1557. for Roberte Neale. *ibid.*
303. Manerium de Caldicote in Com. Monmouth; per-
cella posseff. nup. Priorat. de Lanthony in Comit.
Gloucestr. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Sey-
bourne. *ibid.*
304. Wookey in Com. Somers. percella possessionum
nup. Monast. de Witham. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for
John Waldram. *ibid.*

Num. 606, 607.

305. Manerium de Parva-Halle in Com. Lincoln. per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Swyneshede. rated,
2 die Junij, 1557. for John Bothe; & cancelled by order
of the Commissioners. *ibid.*
306. Nather-Burneham in Com. Lincoln. percella pos-
sessionum nuper Prioratus de Axeholme. rated 2 die Junij,
1557. for Henry Smythe. *ibid.*
307. Cantaria de Winterton in Com. Lincoln. rated,
2 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Smythe. *ibid.*
308. Manerium de Magna-Porta in Com. Monmouth;
percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Llanternam.
rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Morgan. *ibid.*
309. Rusheton in Com. Northampt. percella possef-
sionum nuper Monasterij de Pype-
welle. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for
Sir Thomas Thresham Kt. *ibid.*
310. Wilbeston in Com. Northampt. percella possef-
sionum nuper Monasterij de Pype-
welle. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for
Sir Thomas Thresham Kt. *ibid.*
311. Maner. de Maching in Com. Effex. percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Waltham. rated, 2 die
Junij, 1557. for John Whorde. *ibid.*
312. Manerium de Walcot. in Com. Lincoln. percella
possessionum nuper Prioratus de Sempinghame. rated 2
die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Walcott. *ibid.*
313. Dingley, & Brampton. in Com. Northampt. per-
cella possessionum nuper Hospitalis Sti. Johis Jerusalem
de Clarkenwelle in Com. Midd. rated 2 die Junij, 1557.
for Edward Griffithe Esq; the Quenes Majesties Generall
Attorney. *ibid.*
314. Astwike, Rectoria in Com. Bedf. rated 2 die
Junij, 1557. for . . . Butler. *ibid.*
315. Linton. & Lee, Vicaria in Com. Heref. rated
2 die Junij, 1557. for John Rudhale. *ibid.*
316. Ewhurst, Rectoria in Com. Surr. rated 2 die
Junij, 1557. for Avery Mychelle; and afterwards can-
celled by order of the Commissioners. *ibid.*
317. Imworthe, Rectoria in Com. Effex. rated 2 die
Junij, 1557. for John Barnabie. *ibid.*
318. Tolyton. Rectoria in Com. Suffex. rated, 2 die
Junij, 1557. for Avery Michell: and afterwards can-
celled by order of the Commissioners; but the reason
is not expressed. *ibid.*

607.

- A Book in fol. belonging to that last described; and on
the outside, entituled Liber Secundus de lez Rates;
ann. 3 & 4 Philippi et Marie. The Accounts herein
mentioned go on in the order following.
1. Manerium de Tytten-Hanger in Com. Hertford.
percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sancti Albani.
rated 16 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Poope Kt. *ibid.*
2. Fordeham in Com. Effex. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij Sti. Johannis Colcestr. rated 16 die
Junij, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. *ibid.*
3. Scitus Manerij de Cuddefdon. in Com. Oxon. cum
terris dominicalibus, &c. percella possessionum nuper Mo-
nasterij de Abendon. with an Inventory of the Stocke re-
mayning upon the premisses. rated, 16 die Junij, 1557.
for Roberte Joyner. *ibid.*
4. Coverton. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum
nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. *ibid.*
5. Claxbie in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper
Prioratus de Syxhille. *ibid.*
Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Anthonye Kyme.
6. Jolebie in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper
Monasterij S. Agathe infra Archidiaconatum Richmond.
rated 22 die Junij, 1557. for Lawrence Dodelsworth. *ibid.*
7. Marchington. in Com. Staff. parcella possessionum
nuper Monasterij Minorissarum juxta Aldgate Lond.
rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Hughe Rabon. *ibid.*
8. Parochia

Num. 607.

8. Parochia Sti. Sepulchri extra Newgate London. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Bartholomei in Smythefelde London. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for James Cancellor. 5.
9. Howton. in Com. Lincoln, percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Syxhille, & postea Willelmi Sherwyn. rated, 22 die Junij, 1537. for John Dyon. 5. b.
10. Mytton. in Com. Wigorn. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Tewkesburie in Com. Glouc. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harferd. 6.
11. Burghie super Bane, Grisby, Byfthorpp, Gaynton, Grymolthorpe, & Cadeby, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. rated, 22 die Junij 1557. for Will. Marbery. 6. b.
12. Axhey and Overbournham, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper possessionum de Axholme. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Roberts. 7.
13. Glaslington. Rectoria in Com. Oxon. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Pope Kt. 7. b.
- With the Queens Warrant to the Commissioners to draw up a grant of the Advouson of the said Rectory to Sr. Thomas Pope (at one years purchase) who intended to give the same to the President & Fellows of Trinitie College in Oxford; and at his chardge to erect an Howfe there, for the said President, Felowes, & Scollers to repose them in, when any Plague shall happen within the said Univerfitee.
14. Alheover in Com. Darb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Felley in Com. Nott. rated, 22 die Junij, for Richard Watts. 8.
15. Manerium de Wynwalle in Wynwalle, Buketon, Stok-Wireham, et Wrekham; percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Dereham. 8. b.
16. Helgay in Com. Norff. percella possessionum Monasterij predict. 9.
17. Fyncham in Com. Norff. percella possessionum Monasterij de West-Acre. ibid.
18. Wymbottesham, Buketon, Stowe-Bedon, Hilburghe, Walcotte, Crympelsham, et Dylham; terre et tenementa date et appunctuate ad inveniendā lampada, et lumina, ac ad sustentacionem Obituū. 9. b.
19. Watton in Com. Norff. terra nuper Johannis Bowgeon. Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gybbon. 9. b.
20. Cowarue in Com. Hereford. percella nuper Monasterij de Wigmore: rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Mason. ibid.
21. Nether-Burnham in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Cantarie vocate Axhey, infra Insulam de Axholm. 10. b.
22. Over-Bournham infra parochiam de Haxhey in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Axhey. ibid.
- Rated, 22 die Junij, 1555. for Richard Roberts.
23. Weston in Chokenhille in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Accornebury. 11.
24. Obitus et proficua pertin. nuper Canonicis et Vicariis choralibus Ecclesie Cathedralis Hereford. ibid.
25. Certe Terre nuper dat. ad manutenenda lampada infra parochiam de Monkelond in dicto Com. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harford. ibid.
26. Piscaria, et Capcio Volatilium in Aquis Sabrine & Avone, pertinen. nuper Monasterio de Tewkesburye. 11. b.
27. Percella Terre, et muris lapidei prope Molendinum de Tewkesburie. ibid.
- Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harford Gent.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Nnm. 607.

28. Synnington. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Yeddingham, rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Craven. 12.
29. Kingesthorpe in Com. Northampt. percella Fraternitatis S. Katherine infra Ecclesiam B. Marie in villa Northampt. 12. b.
30. Certe terre in villa Northampton. percella Cantarie de Boughton. ibid.
31. Fraternitas S. Katherine infra Ecclesiam B. Marie in villa Northampton. ibid.
32. Fraternitas five Guilda B. Marie infra Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in villa Northampt. ibid.
33. Unus Ortus in ville Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Aeon. in Civit. London. ibid.
- Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Leonerde Paret.
34. West-Hamme in Com. Effex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Stratforde-Langethorne. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Hodgeson. 13.
35. Molendinum Ventriticum in Villa de Burye, in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij S. Edmundi. 14. b.
36. Terre jacentes in Campis de Burye predict. percell. possess. predict. ibid.
- Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Page.
37. Manerium de Powers in Com. Effex. percella Terre annexate Honori de Bew-liewe in Com. predict. quondam Vicecomitis Beaumont. nuper Comitis Ormounde, et postea Thome Bulleyn Militis, Comitis Wiltes. per ipsum Dño Regi dat. in Excambio. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. Thomas Mildmaye, Esq. 15.
38. Manerium de Webley in Com. Hereford; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lanthonie juxta Gloucestr. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for James Rogers. 15. b.
39. Welton in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for the Tenaunts of Sendelby. 16.
40. Marston. in Com. Derb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Tutbury in Com. Stafford. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Clemente Agarde. ibid.
41. Grangia de Bowforthe, in Parochia de Welborne in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Ryvales. rated, 26 die Junij. for Thomas Cowper. 16. b.
42. Domus mans. Cantarie de le Vyne in parochia de Shiuborne in Com. Southampt. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John Sandes Esquier. 17.
43. Wotton. in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Oswaldi. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John ap Richards. 17. b.
44. Idestoke-Inverne. } in Com. Somerset. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolcie. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John Bower. 18.
45. Beere } ibid.
46. Manerium de Everfham cum membris, in Com. Westmerl. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated 26 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Forster, to the behofe & use of the Tenaunts several ie. 18. b.
47. Annalis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Horningesheth-magna in Com. Suff. dudum pertinenti nuper Monasterio de Bury, et postea concessio Thome Dño Darcey. 20.
48. Annalis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Hoxney in Com. Suff. quondam pertinenti Episcopatui Norwicensi, concessio Roberto Southwelle Militi. ibid.
49. Annalis Redditus reservatus pro manerio five dominio de Barwyke & Raynehamme in Com. Effex. nuper Prioratus S. Johannis Jerlm. & postea concessio Rob. Southwelle Mil. ibid.

5 D

5. Annalis

Num. 607.

30. Annualis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Moore-halle in Com. Essex. dudum pertinenti Prior. Sti. Johannis Jerlm. concess. Roberto Southwelle Militi. *ibid.*
51. Annualis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Chikeringe in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Wyngfeld in Com. Suff. concess. Egidio Bridges & Roberto Harrys. All rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Robert Southwelle Kt. 20. b.
52. Unum tenementum in Skellimser, in Com. Westmerland. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Anthonye Will. *ibid.*
53. Terr. & Tent. in Merton. in Burghlaize in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterio sive Hospitali Sti. Leonardi, in Com. predict. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Matterson. 21.
54. Mellynge infra parochiam de Halfey. Newsham, & Liverpoole, infra parochiam de Walton. in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Birkenhed in Com. Cestr. rated 26 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Bolton. 21. b.
55. Colde-Aston. in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Oswaldi. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Hodgekins. 22.
56. Firma in Villa de Fenyecompton in Com. Warwic. percella possessionum Willelmi Petyfer. rated. 26 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Pomfrett. 22. b.
57. Redditus et firma in Ayton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wykeham, in Com. predict. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for William Forster. *ibid.*
58. Redditus et firme in Huddeswelle, Barton, et Carpye in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe in Archidiaconatu Richmond. infra Com. Ebor. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Frauncis Wandesforde. 23.
59. Manerium de Baynton. in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum Thome Dñi Seymour de Sudeley; & antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Edington. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Anselme Lamme. 25. b.
60. Manerium de Colume-John in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Comit. Devon. & antea percella terrarum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. rated, 2 die Julij, 1557. for James Basset Esquier. 26.
61. Beaworthie. in Com. Devon. percella
62. South-Alington. & Skyndon. possessionum Edwardi nuper Comit. Devon. & antea percella terrarum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. rated 2 die Julij, 1557. for James Basset. Esq. 27.
63. Manerium de Hyn-ton. & Mudforde. possessionum Edwardi nuper Comit. Devon. & antea percella terrarum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. rated 2 die Julij, 1557. for James Basset. Esq. 27.
64. Girton, in Com. Cantabr. percella possessionum Ebere Capelle de Howfe. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Elyner Wykinfon. 28.
65. Kypling, Villa in Archidiaconatu Richemond. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe infra Archidiaconat. predict. rated 3 Julij, 1557. for Roger Northe, Esq. 28. b.
66. Graungia de Kyplinge infra Archidiaconat. Rychmond. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roger Northe Esq. 29.
67. Manerium de Stratforde in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Butley. 29. b.
68. Manerium de Benhalle & Fornham in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Butley. Both rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Glemham. 30

Num. 607.

69. Langton. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkesteid. 30. b.
70. Cantaria de Harrington. in partibus de Lindefey in Com. Linc. *ibid.*
Both rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. John Coppledyke Kt.
71. Manerium de Aspalls in Mylden-halle in Com. Suffolc. percella possessionum nuper Dñe Marie, modo Regine Anglie; et dudum percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bury. rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for John Walke-late. 31.
72. Scitus et Terra dominicalis nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Raphe Gower. 31. b.
73. Skeybve, Villa infra Archidiaconatum Richemond, percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Raphe Gower. 32. b.
74. Unum Cotagium in Thornewton. in Com. Bucks. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Snelshalle. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Thomfon. 33.
75. Cantaria vocata Burringham-Chauntery in partibus de Lindsey in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Smythe. 33. b.
76. Cantarie de Burton. juxta Corby in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Cholmeley. 34.
77. Holme in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barlings, rated, 3 die Julij 1557. for Thomas Udalle. 34. b.
78. Duo Tenementa in Civitate Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Regalis in Academia Oxon. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for William Standyshe. 35.
79. Clifton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Jarvaux. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Constable. 35. b.
80. Villa de Redonockevelm. in Com. Kaernervan. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Conwey. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Gryffeth Davies. *ibid.*
81. Vacua placea terre in Collegium Omnium Fidelium defunctorum in Civitate Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Regalis in Academia Oxon. 36. b.
82. Staunton-Harecourte, Vicaria. Both rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Edward Napper. *ibid.*
83. Gyrtton. in Com. Cantabr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Barnewelle. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for William Symcotts. *ibid.*
84. Prestebury, Hame, & Charleton, in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lanthony. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Humphrey Conyngsby. 37.
85. Burton. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Fodringhay in Com. Northampt. rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for Thomas Conye. 38.
86. Spaldington. aliàs Spaldingholme in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus sive Domus Monialium de Nunorbye in Com. Lincoln. 38. b.
87. Wilton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Yeddingham in Com. Ebor. *ibid.*
88. Beilbie in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Melfa aliàs Meux. *ibid.*
These rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Boynton.
89. Cantaria de Colliforde, infra parochiam de Colyton. in Com. Devon. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Haydon. 39.
90. Nether-Shelley in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Greisley in Com. Derb. rated 3 Julij, 1557. for William Ford. 39. b.
91. Ville

Num. 607.

91. Ville de Newenham et Cambridge in Com. Cantabr. Terr. dat. sustentacionem unius Obiit. in Ecclesia Sti. Benedicti in villa Cantabr. 40.
 92. Firma unius Tofti, &c. in parochia B. Marie parve, in villa Cantabr. 40. b.
 Both rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for William Garland.
 93. Redditus & firm. in Ellerker in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Constable. 41.
 94. Ulceby, cum Fordington. Rectoria in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for John Copeldyke Lorde of the Manour. ibid.
 95. Percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Salley in Tadcastre, Oxeston. & Stutton. in Com. Ebor. in Com. Civitatis Ebor. ac postea percella possessionum Arthuri Darcy Militis. 41. b.
 96. Catterton. in Parochia de Tadcastre in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Mount-Grace. ibid.
 97. Acome in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi in Yorke. These rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Forster. ibid.
 98. Mayden-Newton. Maner. in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Cerne. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Horde. 42.
 99. Annualis decima reservata extra Domum Fratrum minorum in Lewes, in Com. Suffex. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Keyme. 42. b.
 100. Manerium de Dean. in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum Honoris de Petworthe. ibid.
 101. Blackington. Rectoria in Com. Suffex. ibid.
 Both rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Keyme.
 102. Cholleston. Manerium in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Ambresburye. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Elyce Fowler. 43.
 103. Manerium de Mylton in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Cerne. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Richard Dowle Esquier. 43. b.
 104. Parochia Sti. Nicholai infra Civitatem London. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Garrodowne in Com. Leicestr. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Marke Bolo. 44.
 105. Certe Terre in Goderside in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum Thome Holcrofte Mil. et in man. Reg. racione excambij. 44. b.
 106. Redditus et Firme in Est-Cowton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Marrick infra Archidiaconatum de Richemond. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Cristofer Vavafor. 45.
 107. Parochia de Cellatyne in Com. Salopp. nuper Fraternitatis B. Marie infra Ecclesiam de Cellatyne. rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Davye. 45. b.
 108. Southwelle et Upton. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerset. et antea percella possessionum Officij Thesaurar. in Ecclesie metropolitana Ebor. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Palmer. 46.
 109. Nuper Cantaria S. Katherine infra Ecclesiam Cathedralen Hereford. 46. b.
 110. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie in parochia S. Nicholai in Civitate Hereford. ibid.
 111. Nuper Cantarie B. Marie infra Ecclesiam S. Martini in Civitate predict. ibid.
 These rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Bodenhams.
 112. Hemyngbie, Sturton. magna, et Wester-keile, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Staynesfeilde, rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Dighton. 47. b.

Num. 607.

113. Sand-hoton. & Hufchipayte in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Fountaunce. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Foxe. 47. b.
 114. Westcote-Barton. Rectoria in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Coper. 48.
 115. Libera Capella S. Johis Baptiste in Badowe-Magna in Com. Essex. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for John Hoorde. 48. b.
 116. Blawith, et New-lande infra Ballivatam de Torvor. in Com. Linc. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolc. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Randall Dodde, Gent. 49.
 117. Hemyngton. in Com. Salopp. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Brewood in Com. Staff. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for John Harford. 50. b.
 118. Servitium five Cantaria B. Marie infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Payneswyke in Com. Gloucestr. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Couper. 51.
 119. Terr. et ten. in Thornetofte in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Jarvax. 51. b.
 120. Scruton. ibid. Percella possessionum
 121. Lyminge. 52. ejusdem Monasterij.
 122. Exilby. ibid. All rated, 10 die Julij,
 123. Knapton. ibid. 1557. for George
 124. Lemynge-parva. ibid. Jackson.
 in Com. Devon. percella
 possessionum Henrici nuper
 125. Foxhille per Ducis Suff. rated, 10
 126. Beapleboroughe die Julij, 1557. for John
 Prydeaux Sergeante atte
 the Lawe. 52. b.
 127. Manerium de Brodeham in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus S. Nicholai Exon. rated 10 die Julij, 1557, for John Prydeaux Sergeant at the Lawe. 53.
 128. Manerium de Rewfales in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Egidij Capelle Militis excambiatorum. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for George Danyelle. 53. b.
 129. Manerium de Addington-magna in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Crowlande in Com. Lincoln. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. Lane Kt. 54.
 130. Redditus et firm. in Skorton. infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe, rated 10 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Wyld. 54. b.
 131. Terr. et Ten. in Skeldmyser in Com. Westmderland. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros civitatis Ebor. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Xpofer Redmayne. 55.
 132. Manfild. Villa infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella possessionum nuper Priorat. de Marrike rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Cristofer Playfe. 55. b.
 133. Wilbram-magna, Wilbram-parva, et Stoquye in Com. Cantabr. rated 10 die Julij, 1557. for William Symcote. 56.
 134. Munkende Villat. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Ebor. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Cristofer Playfe. 56. b.
 135. Unum tenementum in parochia de Grenewyche, in Com. Kancie; percella possessionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbrie. rated 19 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Duke of Norfolk. 57.
 136. Redditus et firme in Barleby in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasteriorum de Selby, et Drax. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Oswalde Scyffon. 57. b.
 137. Birdham, Rectoria in Com. Suffex. rated, 19 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rich. Sackvyle Kt. ibid.
 138. Parochia

Num. 607.

138. Parochia omnium Sanctorum infra Civitatem London. rated, 19 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Hodgeson. 58.
139. Percella Prebende de Henstelle, percella possessionum nuper Collegij Ste. Crucis de Credyton. in Com. Devon. postea percella posses. Thome Darcey Militis, Dñi Darcey de Cheche. rated, 19 die Julij, 1557. for John Northcote. ibid.
140. Manerium de Newton-S. Crucis in Com. Devon. percella juncture Katherine nuper Regine Anglie; et antea percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Plympton. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Northcote. 58. b.
141. Manerium de Norton juxta Daventre in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum Collegij Regalis, vulgariter nuncupati Kinge Henry th' Eights Colledge in Academia Oxon. et quondam percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Daventre. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for William Guyes. 59. b.
142. Wighton. super Waldame in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wreby. 60. b.
143. Percell. reddit. in Easthorpe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wilberfosse. ibid.
Rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Lemynge.
144. Nuper Cantaria Sti. Georgij in Civitate Hereford. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Elizabeth Vycars. 61.
145. Diverfa Burgs. cum certis terris et pratis pertinentibus Ecclesie parochiali B. Marie de Cardif. 62.
146. Diverfa Buragia pertinentia Ecclesie S. Johannis in villa de Cardyfe. ibid.
147. Parochia de Llanbeder in Com. Radnor; percella terrarum excambiarum per Willelmum nunc Comitem Pembr. cum Dño nuper Rege Edw. vi. ibid.
148. Terre concessa ad sustentacionem Missarum in parochia de Tredonocke in Com. Monmouth. 62.
149. Terra concessa ad sustentacionem Cantarie vocate Morgan ap Rosiers Chauntry in Newport in Com. Monmouth. ibid.
These rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Leyson ap Ryce.
150. Manerium de Bencham-Lovelle in Com. Barks. percella juncture Johanne nuper Regine Anglie. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Yate Esq. 62. b.
151. Manerium de Breves-norton, alias Bresenorton, in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum Thome nuper Ducis Norfolcie, existens in man. reg. Majestatis ratione perquisitionis. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Yate Esq. 63.
152. Stapleford. in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Keyneham in Com. Somerset. nuper Prioratus Sti. Dionisij juxta Civitatem Southampton. et nuper Prioratus de Bathe in Com. Somers. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Upton. 63. b.
153. Tiverton. in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Waldron. 64. b.
154. Rolston. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Brodholme. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Thomas Nevelle Kt. 65.
155. Penyderyn. Rectoria in Com. Brecknock. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for George Lloyd. 65. b.
156. Addington. Rectoria in Com. Northampt. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. Lane Kt. ibid.

Num. 607.

157. Steresbye in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Marton. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sir Nicholas Fayrfax Kt. 66.
158. Henton. in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Shafton. rat. 21 die Julij, 1557. for Water Bridgeman. 66. b.
159. Welshe-Pole, in Com. Montgom. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Lillehulle in Com. Salop. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Rich. Gryffithe. 67.
160. Parochia Sti. Petri in West-Cheap London. percella possessionum Novi Hospitalis B. Marie extra Bishopes-gate. rated, 22 die Julij 1557. for the Persone & Churche-Wardens of the paryche of St. Petre in Wealt-Cheape. 68.
161. Unum Tenementum in Wol-bredinge in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Tortington. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for Cristofer Rythe. 68. b.
162. Manerium de Marston. in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lymbroke. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for William Burhill. 69.
163. Firma de Birches in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557, for James Bassett Esquier. 70.
164. Staverton. cum Capella de Bodington. Vicaria in Com. Gloucestr. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for Walter Code. 70. b.
165. Parcus de Colrudge in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for James Bassett Esq. ibid.
166. Manerium de Colrudge in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for James Bassett Esq. 71.
167. Manerium de Principe-Harewelle, in Com. Barks. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Sti. Nicholai infra Castrum de Wallingford. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomson. 72.
168. Manerium de Tottenhoo in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Dunstaple. 72. b.
169. Manerium de Arlechsey in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Lanthony in Com. Gloucestr. 73.
170. Manerium de Standford. in Parochia de Southyll in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Wardon. ibid.
171. Redditus et Firm. in Odelle in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Harrolde. ibid.
172. Redditus et Firm. in Langford in Com. Bedf. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Chikland. ibid.
173. Bykeleswade. 73. b. } in Com. Bedf. percella terrarum et
174. Harrolde. ibid. } possessionum devenientium ad manus
175. Shuldroke. ibid. } Regie Majestatis, ratione dissolutionis
176. Sheruebroke. ibid. } Cantariarum, et similibus
177. Yelden. ibid. }
178. Stanbrige. ibid. }
- All rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomson.
179. Harwelle, Vicaria in Com. Berks. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomson. 74.
180. Manerium de Wedmore in Com. Somerset. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerset. rated, 28 Julij, 1557. for Sir Henry Jernegan Kt. Vice-Chamberlayne to the Quenes Majestie. 74. b.
181. Patrington. Rectoria in Com. Ebor. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for William Cordell Esq. 75.

182. Oundelle

Num. 607.

182. Oundelle Parochia, in Com. Northampt. percella nuper Guilde B. Marie in Oundelle predict. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for the Lady Laxton. 75. b.
183. Condovery Vicaria in Com. Salopp. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Fyner. 76.
184. Bradley-parva Rectoria in Com. Suff. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Frauncis Knyghton. 76. b.
185. Harthille in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Workoppe in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
186. Toddwicke in Com. Ebor. percella posses. Monasterij predict. ibid.
Rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Randle Pygden.
187. Parochia Sti. Martini juxta Ludgate, London, percella possessionum Cantarie vocate Holmes—Chauntrye in Ecclesia Cathedrali D. Pauli. rated, 28 Julij, 1557. for Lewes Bromefe. 77.
188. Manerium five Prebenda de Crosse, percella terr. nuper Collegij S. Crucis de Crediton. in Com. Devon. postea percella possessionum Thome Darcy Mil. Dñi Darcy de Cheche. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Calvert. 77. b.
189. Manerium de Rollesbie in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Episcopatus Norwicensis. rated, 29 die Julij, 1557. for my Lorde Northe. 78.
190. Maneria de Claxton. et Helghton. alias Hillington. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum Charoli nuper Ducis Suff. et nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve modo defuncte. rated, 29 die Julij, 1557. for my Lorde Northe. 78. b.
191. Manenden. in Com. Bucks. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. annexat. Honori de Amphille, &c. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for Wil. liam Rice Esq. 79. b.
192. Manerium de Parva Hale, in Parva Hale, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Swynefeld. 80. b.
193. Heckyngton. Garwycke, & Magna Hale in Com. Linc. percella posses. Monast. predict. ibid.
194. Dowsbie, Helpingham, Esthorpe, Saperton. & Roxbie in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Sempingham; nuper Prioratus de Syxhyll; nuper Prioratus de Borne; et Terrar. Obit. in parte de Kelteven; et nuper Prioratus de Thorneholme. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for the Lorde Clinton. 81.
195. Manerium de Hampstede, & Chepinge-Sodbury, in Com. Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bradenstoke. 82.
196. Barton. Abbatis in Com. Glouc. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Petri juxta Glouc. ibid.
197. Washebourne, in Com. Glouc. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Tewkesbery. 82. b.
198. Godrington. in Com. Glouc. percella possessionum Monasterij predict. ibid.
199. Tredington. in Com. Glouc. percella terrarum vocat. Warwikeslandes. 83.
200. Pamyngton. in Com. Glouc. percella terrarum predict. ibid.
These rated, & granted to the Lady Anne Fortescue late wife of Sir Adryan Fortescue, and to her sons by him, in taile.
201. Manerium de Hesildene in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Duryham infra Episcopatum Dunolm. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for Raufe Thomson. 83. b.
202. Scawbie alias Scawpwike, Marton. Kirkbigrone, Walcott, Derington, Blankney, Billinghey, Magna-Hale, et Austerbie alias Austerbie in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum

Num. 607.

- nuper Monasteriorum de Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. Barlings, Catley, Kyme, Dñi Lydley, et Styxwolde, in Com. Lincoln. 84.
203. Hoggestorpp, Magna Steping, Mablethorpp, Stampfordd, et Woodenderby in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Monasteriorum de Bradney, & Hagneby, Thome nuper Comitibus Rutland, Ste. Katherine juxta muros Civitatis Lincoln. Derley in Com. Derb. et Welbeck. in Com. Nott. 85.
These rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for Petre Goringe, & the rest of the tenants.
204. Manfleit & Scotter in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barlings. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for William Rampton. 86.
205. Roxbie in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Drax in Com. Ebor. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for William Rampton. ibid.
206. Ampton. in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Newsteid. 86. b.
207. Bonney in Com. Nott. percella posses. nuper Priorat. de Kirkeby-bellers in Com. Leic. ibid.
208. Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. percella posses. nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. ibid.
209. Cropwelle-Butler in Com. predict. } parcell. posses. predict. 87.
210. Seymor in Com. Derb. }
211. Villa Nottingham. percella posses. Cantarie vocat. Hethebecke infra villam Nott. ibid.
212. Lamfourdebrige, in Com. Linc. percella posses. nuper Prioratus de Newsteid super Antholme. ibid.
These rated, 2 Augusti, 1557. for Henry Townrowe. ibid.
213. Terra et Tenementa in Leedys, Leeds-Woodhouse, et Lytle-Woodhouse, in le West Riddinge in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkestalle. rated, 2 die Augusti, 1557. for John Bakere. 87. b.
214. Manerium de Wynterfett, in le West Riddinge. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Oswaldi de Nostelle in Wynterfett. rated, 2 die Augusti 1557. for Roberte Hawdenby. 89.
215. Percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Drax, in villis et hamlettis de Drax, Rusham, Howden. & Brockhoolez in le West-Ridding, in Com. Ebor. 90.
216. Percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Oswaldi de Nostelle in Saintingley in le West-Ridding in Com. Ebor. Both rated 2 die Augusti, 1557. for Roberte Astrycke. 90. b.
217. Manerium de Brinkelowe in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Dñe Marie Ducisse Richemond. et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Combe. 91.
218. Firma Manerij et Terrarum Dominicalium de Ludbroke in Com. Warr. percella possessionum predict. rated, 4 die Augusti, 1557. for Anthony Throckmorton.
219. Manerium de Wykelwoode in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Ecclesie Cathedralis Ste. Trinitatis Norwiche. rated 4 die Augusti 1557. for Roberte Multon. 92. b.
220. Stoneley et Ashoo in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kenelworthe. rated, 4 die Augusti, 1557. for Roger Yates. 93.
221. Lowthorpe, et Kelce-magna in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Bridlington. rated, 4 die Augusti, 1557. for John Goodale. 93. b.
222. Manerium, five Prebenda de Woodlande, & Rudge in Com. Devon. percella terrarum quas Thomas Darcy

Num. 607.

- Darcy Miles, Dñs Darcy de Cheche, concessit nuper Dñe Regi Edw. vi. in excambio; ac per antea, percella possessionum nuper Collegij Ste. Crucis de Credyton. rated, 4 die Augusti, 1557. for Roberte Freke. 94.
223. Staunton Rectoria, cum Capella de Snowhille, in Com. Gloucestr. rated, 4 die Augusti, 1557. for John Flyott. 94. b.
224. Manerium de Stoughton in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Pratis. rated 7 die Augusti, 1557. for William Drewre. ibid.
235. Manerium de Buckenham in veteri Buckenham, in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Buckenham. 95.
225. Manerium North-Walsham, Swayfylde, & Knapton. in Northwalsam, Swayfyld, & Knapton. in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Bromeholm. ibid.
227. Manerium de Roxham in Com. Norff. percella possels. nuper Prioratus de Pentney. 95. b.
228. Villa de Buckenham. { in Com. Norff. percella possels. nuper Prioratus de Buckenham. 95.
229. Villa de Aslaketone. { ibid.
230. Villa de Bomwelle. { ibid.
231. Villa de Attylbridge in Com. Norff. percella possels. Katherine nuper Regine Anglie. ibid.
232. Villæ de Gayton-thorpe, Seche, & Holkeham, in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de West-Dereham. ibid.
233. Villa de Seche et Setchey in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Black-burgh. 96.
234. Villæ de Attelburgh, Congeham, Benham, &c. in Com. Norff. modo in manibus regijs, racione Escaet. ibid.
235. Villæ de Taverham, Felthorp, Docking, Thymbelthorpe, &c. in Com. Norff. terræ nuper datæ ad inveniend. lumina, lampada, obitus, &c. ibid.
- Thefe rated, 7 die Augusti, 1557. for William Drewre.
236. Manerium vocat. Segefords Mannour, in Com. Norff. per terre Caroli nuper Ducis Suff. ad manus nuper R. Henr. viii. devenientis racione Excambij. rated, 7 die Augusti, 1557. for William Drewre. 96. b.
237. Myntyng in Com. Lincoln. nuper percella possessionum Ecclesie Cathedralis Westminster. rated, 7 die Augusti, 1557. for William Drewry. 97.
238. Manerium de Kyngesbridge in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Buckfastleighe. rated, 9 die Augusti, 1557. for John Whorde. 98.
239. Manerium de Tottisdon. in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Launceston. in Com. Cornub. rated, 9 die Augusti, 1557. for John Shere. 98. b.
240. Percella Cantarie B. Marie infra parochiam de Chippenhamme, in Com. Wiltes. rated, 9 die Augusti, 1557. for John Jew. 99.
241. Nuper Cantaria de Clehunger infra Hundredum de Webtree, in Com. Heref. rated, 9 die Augusti, 1557. for Wylliam Washebourne. 99. b.
242. Aston Cauntlow in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Guilde de Aston-Cauntlow. ibid.
243. Dominium five Manerium de Steple-Claydon in Com. Bucks percella possessionum de Radulfo Gyfford perquisitarum. rated, (by virtue of the Queens special Warrant, a Copie of which is here to be seen) 13 die Augusti, 1557. for Sir Thomas Chaloner Kt. 100.
244. Ulverton. infra Ballivatam de Torvor, in Com. Lancast. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Sawry. 100. b.

Num. 607.

245. Warryngton. { in Com. Lancast. 101. b.
246. Preston. . . { percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Whalley.
247. Carleton. . . { Rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Fleetewoodd.
248. Cella de Penwortham in Com. Lancast. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Eversham in Com. Wigorn. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Fleetewoodd. ibid.
249. { Caldewiche in Com. Staff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Marton. in Com. Surr. 102.
250. { Ellaston. in Com. Staff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Croxden. ibid.
- Rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Fleetewoodd.
251. Staunton. in Parochia de Ellaston. infra dominium de Alton. in Com. Staff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Rocester, in dicto Com. Staff. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Fleetewood. ibid.
252. Terr. et ten. in Morton. nuper Guilde B. Marie in Ecclesia de Burneston. in Archidiaconatu Richemond. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for Raphe Thomson. 103.
253. { Terr. & Ten. in Mikil-Langton infra Archidiaconatum Richemond percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Jacobi infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Cathericke. 103. b.
254. { Terr. & Ten. in Ellerton. in Com. Ebo. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij sive Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for John Sutton. ibid.
255. { Cert. terr. in Stokesey in Com. Salopp. dat. ad inveniend. lum. infra parochiam predict. 104.
256. { Buckton. infra parochiam de Bucknill in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Wigmore. rated, 13 die Augusti, 1557. for Thomas Hybbys. ibid.
257. Occlife, Rectoria in Com. Bedf. rated for Edward Henham of London, Gent. 104. b.
258. Diverse terre & ten. in Bushoppiston. et Homynghon. in Com. Wilt. percella possessionum nuper Fraternitatis Jhesu in Gyllyngham in Com. Dorset. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Seynt Barbe. 105.
259. Leifsthorpe juxta Burton-Lazar in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Valbye in Com. Linc. rated, for Thomas Farneham. 105. b.
- After fol. 106. one leaf is torn out.
260. Parochia B. Marie de Aldermary; percella terrarum et tenementorum dudum pertinentium parochie B. Marie Buthawe, London. rated, 23 die Octobris, 1557. for Sir Thomas White Kt. 108.
261. Laliston in Com. Glamorgan. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Margam. rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for Sir Ryce Maunselle Kt. 108. b.
262. Iwarne-Courtney in Com. Dorset. percella terr. Cantariarum infra Decanatum de Shafton. rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for John Hoorde. 109. b.
263. Manerium de Houndeslowe in Com. Midd. percella possessionum unitarum et annexat. Honori de Hampton-Courte (et antea percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Houndeslow) rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for the Lorde Wyndesore 110.
264. Manerium de Grinstede in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Johannis Colcestr. rated (according to the Queen's Warrant) 12 die Novembris, 1557. for Barnard Hampton. 113.
265. Clifton. in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Dorchester. rated, 12 die Novembris, 1557. 114.
266. Swan-

Num. 607.

266. Swanlande . . . { in Com. Ebor. percella posses-
fessionum nuper Prioratus de
267. Northe-Fereby. { Fereby. rated, 12 die Novem-
bris, 1557. for Roberte Haw-
thenby Gent. 115.
268. Hefille.
269. Longbredie, & Baglake in Com. Dorset. per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Cerne. rated, 17
die Novembris, 1557. for John Skott. 116.
270. Church-Staunton in Com. Devon. percella pos-
sessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 17 die No-
vembris, 1557. for the Master of th'Horfes.
117.
271. Bucklonde-Mary, Rectoria in Com. Somersfet.
rated, 17 die Nov. 1557. for the same. ibid.
272. Chestlett in Com. Kancie. percella possessionum
nuper Domus Monachorum Carhusiensium London,
rated, for John Johnson, alias Anthony; with a valuation
of the scite of the howse called the Blacke Fryers within
Caunterbury, which after it was sold to the same, was
again taken into the K. & Queen's hands. 118.
273. Parochia Sti. Dunstani in Oriente London. per-
cella possessionum pertinentium Parochie Sti. Martini
juxta Ludgate. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for John
Greves. 118. b.
274. Stanerton. in Com. Northampt. percella re-
vencionum Collegij Regalis, vulgariter nuncupati Kynge
Henry th'Eights Colledge in Academia Oxon. rated, 17
die Novembris, 1557. for John Iffeham Merchaunte.
119.
275. Mynsterworth in Com. Gloucestr. percella pos-
sessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Petri Gloucestr. rated,
17 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry Hodgekyns.
119. b.
276. Manerium de Wigleworth in Com. Ebor. per-
cella possessionum nuper Stephani Hamerton Militis. rated,
17 die Novembris, 1557. for Sir Richard Sherborne
Kt. 120.
277. Lamborne in Com. Barks. percella possessionum
nuper Cantarie B. Marie in Lamborne pred. rated, 17 die
Novembris, 1557. for Roger Yonge Esquier. 120. b.
278. Whatecombe in Com. Barks. percella nuper
Cantarie Ste. Trinitatis in Lambourn. rated, 17 die No-
vembris, 1557. for Roger Lambourne Esquier. 121. b.
279. Manerium five Pre- { in Com. Devon. percella
benda de Carfewelle. { possessionum nuper Col-
legij Sti. Crucis de Credi-
ton. & postea percella pos-
sessionum quas Thomas
280. Manerium five Pre- { Dñs Darcey de Cheche
benda de Credy. { concessit D. R. Edw. vi.
in excambio. rated, 17 die
Novembris, 1557. for Tho-
mas Colomorse. 122.
281. Honyton. in Com. Devon. percella possessionum
datarum pro manutenencia unius presbiteri, &c. in Ec-
clesia de Honyton. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for
John Trippe. 122. b.
282. Cella five Prioratus de Bromefelde in Comitati-
bus Salop. & Heref. percella possessionum nuper Monas-
terij Sti. Petri Gloucestr. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557.
for Stephen Hodnall. 123. b.
283. Billeston in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Pollesworthe in Com. Warr. rated,
19 die Novembris, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. 124.
284. { Crome, et Sheffielde in Com. Ebor. percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kyrkenham
in Com. predict. nec non nuper Abbathie de
Bewcliffe in Com. Darb. 124. b.
285. { Moscrofte, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Cantarie Corporis Cristi, in le Charnelle,

Num. 607.

- { in Ecclesia Collegiata Sti. Johannis Beverlaci
fundate. ibid.
rated, 19 die Novembris, 1557. for Roberte
Afterleighe.
286. Ayleworth in Com. Gloucestr. percella posses-
sionum nuper Prioratus Lanthon. rated, 19 die Novem-
bris, 1557. for Anthony Ayleworthe. 125. b.
287. Brynshoppe in Com. Heref. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Wormesley. rat. 19 die Novembris,
1557. for Deodatus Stafferton. 126.
288. Cholley in Com. Barks. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij B. M. Virginis de Readinge. rated,
24 die Novembris, 1557. for Thomas Ashe. 127. b.
289. Fulbroke Parke in Com. Warr. percella posses-
sionum olim Ducis Bedford. et dudum Johannis nuper
Ducis Northampton. (l. Northumbr.) rated, 24 No-
vembris, 1557. for Thomas Ashe. 128.
290. { Reddit. in Hatton. in Com. Warr. percella
possessionum nuper Prioratus de Studley.
128. b.
291. { Reddit. in Egebaston. in Com. Warr. percella
possessionum Fulconis Brymyncham Militis, de-
funct. ibid.
292. { Redditus divers. Gallorum, Gallinarum, et
Caponum, vocat. Rente heanes infra Villas de
Longbridge, Cotton-ende, Warwick, Snytter-
felde, Shirborne, & Milverton, in Com. Warr.
percella possessionum nuper Collegij B. Marie,
in villa Warwick. ibid.
Rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Anthony
Throkmerton Esq; & Thomas Ashe.
293. Sidforde. { in Com. Devon per-
cella possessionum nu-
294. Sidbury. { per Ducis Suffolc.
295. Humfravile-Axmister { rated, 24 die Novem-
296. Haccomfee. { bris, 1557. for John
Horde. 129.
297. Suckedon in Com. Devon. percella possessionum
nuper Prioratus de Pollesloo. rated, 24 die, Novembris,
1557. for John Horde. 130.
298. Manerium de Twywelle in Com. Northampt.
percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Thorney; et
nuper concess. Willemo Parr Mil. Dño Parr. jam de-
funct. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Richarde
Pagett. 130. b.
299. Nuper Servicium B. Marie infra parochiam de
Wellyngton. in Com. Salop. rated, 24 die Novembris,
1557. for John Staynton. 132. b.
300. Percella Cantarie S. Katherine fundate infra
Ecclesiam parochialem S. Petri de Marleboroughe, in
Com. Wiltes. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry
Fayrefylde. 133.
301. Aylefwood in parochia Wythingdon. in Com.
Gloucestr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de
Bruerne in Com. Oxon. rated, 24 die Novembr. 1557.
for Henry Hochekyn. 133. b.
302. Cantaria de Balsam in Com. Cantabr. rated,
24 die Novembr. 1557. for Richarde Allyngton 134.
303. Launcels, Vicaria in Com. Cornub. rated, 24
die Novembris, 1557. for Rich. Chamonde. 134. b.
304. Stratforde-Tony, Rectoria in Com. Wiltes.
rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for John Scotte. 135.
305. Tong, Vicaria in Com. Kancie. rated 24 die
Novembris, 1557. for Samuel Wykens. ibid.
306. Willington. Vicaria in Com. Salopp. rated, 24
die Novembris, 1557. for John Staynton. 135. b.
307. Ketteringe, Rectoria in Com. Northampt. rated,
24 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry Goldeney. ibid.
308. Hyerflear in parochia de East-Halington per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Plympton. rated,
13 die Decembris, 1557. for John Keyme. 136.
309. Manerium

Num. 607.

309. { Manerium de Rifeangles } percella possessio-
in Com. Suff. 136. b. num nuper Prio-
310. { Aspilles, et Thorndon. } ratus de Redling-
in Com. Suff. ibid. fiede.
Rated, 13 die Decembris, 1557. for Edwarde
Grymston, Esquyer (with a Lre of Sr. Will.
Petre)
311. Elinghalle in Com. Staff. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Routon. 137.
312. Offeley in Com. Staff. percella possess. predict.
137. b.
Rated, 13 die Decembris, 1557. for Hugh
Rogers.
313. Tudrington. in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Bradenstoke; rated, 15 die
Decembris, 1557. for Henry Goldeney. 138.
314. Estradgullus Personage, in Diocef. Meneven.
rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Mr. Moulton.
138. b.
315. Parochia Sti. Andree Apostoli Under-Shafte, in
Civitate London. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for
Thomas Gravesende. ibid.
316. Manerium de Ockeholte in Com. Suff. percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Eye; rated, 15 die De-
cembr. for Nicholas Cutler Esq. 139.
317. { Maplart n. in Com. Dorset. percella posses-
nuper Monast. de Shafton. 140.
318. Thorney, Drayton, Taunton, et Langport, in
Com. Somerset. percella possessionum Henrici
nuper Ducis Suff. ibid.
319. Sales-Bonville in Com. Somers. percell. posses-
predicti Ducis. ibid.
Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter
Herle.
320. Harrowbanks infra villam de Dutton. in Com.
Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de
Walley. rated, 15 die Dec. for Sr. Ric. Sherbourne, Kt.
141.
321. { Parochia Sti. Stephani in Saltaythe, in Com.
Cornub. percell. terr. dat. ad sustentacionem
unius presbiteri in Ecclesia Sti. Stephani pre-
dict. 141. b.
322. Terra data pro manutenencia Obit. in Ecclesia
parochiali Sti. Kubarti in Com. Cornub. ibid.
Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Anthony
Wyl.
323. Thorpe in Com. Surr percella possessionum nuper
perquisitarum de Willelmo Domino Wynfour. rated,
15 die Decembris, 1557. for Thomas Hatton. 142.
324. Villa de Penmenethe in Com. Anglesey; percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Conwey in Com. Kaer-
nervan. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for the tenants.
142. b.
325. Manerium five Grangia de Battelle, cum Capella,
in Com. Brecknock. percella posses. nuper Prioratus de
Brecknock. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter
Herbert & Roger Meiley. 143. b.
326. { Manerium de Welton. in Com. Northampt.
percella revencionum Collegij Regalis, vulga-
riter nuncupati Kinge Henry th' Eight Colledge
in Academia Oxon. 144. b.
327. Ringsted in Com. predict. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Lavenden. in Com. Bucks.
rated 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Gregory
Iseham.
328. { Manerium de Chelworthe-Magna, in Com.
Wiltes. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus
de Marten. in Com. Surr. 145. b.
329. Bereford in Com. Wiltes. percella posses-
nuper Prioratus de Ivechurche. ibid.
Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter
Herbert & Roger Melley.

Num. 607.

330. { Manerium de Burneham-Thorpe in Com. Norff.
Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij
de Wymondeham. 146.
331. { Manerium de Croxley, & Snelleshalle in Com.
Hertford. percella possessionum nuper Monaf-
terij Sti. Albani. 146. b.
332. { Manerium de Runton. in Com. Norff. percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Burye Sti.
Edmundi in Com. Suff. 147.
Rated, 20 die Januarij, 1557. for John Cains.
333. Manerium de Hever in Com. Kancie, concess.
nuper Dñe Anne de Cliva: rated, 16 die Januarij, 1557.
for Sir Edward Waldegrave Kt. & Dame Francis his
wyfe. 148.
334. Manerium de Graveley in Com. Cantabr. per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Ramsey in Com.
Hunt. rated, 23 die Januarij, 1557. for Mr. John Fuller,
Dr. of Law. 151.
335. Middlethorpe, in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella
possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bilande, in Com. Ebor.
rated. 8 die Marcij, 1557, for Reynolde Befeley & Ed-
warde Befeley. 152.
336. Parochia Sti. Laurencij-Poulteney, London. per-
cella possessionum nuper Collegij vocati S. Laurence-
Poulteney in Civitate London. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557.
for Roberte Browne. 152. b.
337. Sedebarghe aliàs Sedburghe in Com. Ebor. per-
cella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Jarvaux. rated,
8 die Marcij, 1557. for James Hobbeithwayte. 153.
338. Kirkeby super Montem, alias Kirkby-Ravenf-
worthe, in Archidiaconatu Richemonde. percella posses-
sionum nuper Monasterij B Marie juxta muros Civitatis
Ebor. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Mr. John Dakyn.
Dr. of Lawe. 154.
339. { Sledmer in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Byland. 154. b.
340. Berithorpe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Monasterij de Malton. ibid.
341. Sherborne in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Prioratus de Bridlington. 155.
342. Graungia de Farome in Com. Ebor. percella
possessionum nuper Prioratus de Swine. ibid.
343. Ooton in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nu-
per Monasterij de Melfa, aliàs Meuxe. ibid.
344. Graungia de Sutton. in Com. Ebor. percella
possess. nuper Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi infra
Civitatem Ebor. ibid.
Rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Barthilmewe
Wightman.
345. Manerium de Poole. } in Com. Brecknocke, per-
cella possessionum nuper
346. Metherkinock. } Monasterij de Breck-
nocke. ratyd, 8 die Mar-
cij, 1557. for Meredith
ap Howell, & Philippe
Roffe.
347. { Manerium five Feodum de le Bache, in Com.
Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prio-
tus de Clyfforde. 157.
348. { Dorston in Com. Hereford. percella posses-
sionum predict. 157. b.
Rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for John Smyth.
349. Dorston. Vicaria in Com. Hereforde. rated, 8 die
Marcij, 1557. for John Smythe. 158.
350. { Yarom. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum
nuper Prioratus de Handalle. 158. b.
Rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Mathewe Met-
calfe.

Num. 607, 608.

353. { Othorppe in Com. Northampton. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Sully. 159.
 352. { Boreworte in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Monast. predict. ibid.
 { Ratyd, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for William Cradocke.
352. Erney-Polpever, & Lanloo, in Com. Cornub. percella possessionum Willelmi Kendalle, et Ricardi Quintrelle, rated, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for John Hore. 160.
354. Winkesley, infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Fountaunce. ratyd, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 160. b.
355. Wapentagium de Lonnefdale in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lancastr. Celle nuper Monasterij de Syon in Com. Midd. ratyd, 17 die Marcij, 1557. for Roberte Dalton. 161. b.
356. Manerium de Cokeram in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Pratis Leicestr. rated, 17 die Marcij, 1557. for Thomas Calverte. 162.
357. Manerium de Alker in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Merivale in Com. Warr. rated, 5 die Marcij, 1558. for Sr. Richard Mullyners Kt. 162. b.
358. Mariscus vocat. Stonermershe, aliàs Stonerleafe, in parochia de Stoner in Com. Kancie. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sancti Augustini prope muros Civitatis Cantuarie. rated, 8 die Maij, for Nicholas Cryspe. 163.
359. Manerium de Sculcotes in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Carthusianor. juxta Villam regiam de Kyngeston super Hulle. rated (according to the Queens speciall Warrant, in the MS. annexed) 12 die Maij, 1558. for Sr. Henry Gates Kt. 164.
360. At the end of the Book are some Notes or Memorandums, for staying the Sale of divers Manors & Lands, for some particular Persons.
361. There is also a Sheet of paper, loose, (which, if found in time, should have been placed in another Book) & is entituled, A brieffe Declaracion of alle the Leade remaynyng within the Surveye of the Courte of Augmentacions, as apperith by severall Declaracons thereof made: with an account of the Leade remanyng opon sondrye late religious Howses as yett not defaced.

608.

A Book in fol. (formerly, as it seems, belonging to the Office of Augmentations) containing the entries concerning the Lands sold in the 4 & 5 years of Phil. & Mary, by virtue of the new Commission issued out for that purpose. This Register proceeds in the manner following,

1. King Philip and Queen Mary's new Commission, directed to Sir Thomas Cornewallys Kt. Comptroller of the Housholde; Sr. Edward Waldegrave Kt. Chauncellour of the Duchie of Lancaster; Sr. Francis Englesfelde Kt. Master of the Courte of Wards & Lyverys; Sir William Petre Kt. Chauncellour of the Ordre of the Garter; Sr. John Bakere Kt. Chauncellour of the Eschequer; Sir William Cordell Kt. Master of the Rolles; & Sr. Walter Myldemay Kt. empowering them to enter upon this service; & bearing Teste, 16 Maye, ann. 4 & 5.

2. The Instructions given to the said Commissioners, for carrying on the service aforesaid.

Then follow the Names, Survey, Rates, &c. of the Lands sold, viz.

3. Maneria de Walton. & Chedder in Com. Somerset.

4. Manerium de Mayden-Bradley in Com. Wiltes. ibid.

Both, parcell of the possessions of Edward Duke of Somerset; & rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for his son Sr. Edward Seymour Kt.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 608.

5. Darwent in le Peeke in Com. Derb. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Welbeke in Com. Nott. rated, 25 die Maij, 1559. for Walter Jobson. 1 b.
6. West-Chepe-syde, London. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus B. M. Overey in Southwarke. rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for George Dalton. 2.
7. Lemyng in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij five Hospitalis Sti. Leonardi, in Com. Civitatis Ebor. rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. pro Ricardo Blande. 2. b.
8. Manerium de Garstrange, in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Cokerland. (rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for John Rigmaden.) 3. b.
9. Manerium de Fulham in Com. Midd. percella possessionum nuper Ecclesie Cathedralis Westm. rated, 29 die Maij, 1558. for William Maylarde. 5.
10. Gawdeby in Com. Linc. percella possessionum nuper Ecclesie Cathedralis Westm. ac antea percella nuper Prioratus de Mountgrace in Com. Ebor. rated, 6 die Junij, 1558. for Will. Tayleboyse, Clerke. 4.
11. Stoner, Rectoria in Com. Kancie rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for Nicholas Cryspes Esquier. 6. b.
12. Ilington. in Com. Midd. terre nuper Adami Wintorpe, Arm. ratyd, 13 die Junij, 1558. for William Ernestes Clerke, one of the Masters of the Chauncery. 6. b.
12. Parochia Sti. Martini juxta Ludgate, in Civitate London. percella terrarum nuper pertinentium Cantarie Rogeri Holme, fundate in Ecclesia Cathedrali Divi Pauli London. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for William Ernestes, one of the Mrs. of the Chauncery. 7.
14. Welton in Com. Northampt. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Pratis Leicestr. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 8.
15. Cantaria Ste. Katherine in Ecclesia de Sedgelfelde, in Episcopatu Dunelm. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 8.
16. Manerium de Gysborn. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Gisborn. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. to Sr. Thomas Chaloner Kt. 9. b.
17. Hatherleigh in Com. Devon. Terra data ad sustentacionem unius Obitus in Ecclesia parochiali de Lermington. in Com. predict. (ratyd, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Edward Strahley.) 10. b.
18. Whorlton. in Archidiaconatu Richemond. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Robert Menvilde. 10. b.
19. Manerium de Marshe in Com. Saloppe; percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Wenloke. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Stephen Hapnolde. 11. b.
20. Manerium de Edlogan. in Com. Monmouth; percella possessionum Katherine nuper Regine; ac quondam percella possessionum nuper Comitum Marchie: rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for William Morgan of Lanternam. 14.
21. Molendinum vocat. Overloppe-mylle in parochia de Broxley in Com. Kancie: percella possessionum nuper Thomæ Wyatt militis, et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Boxley. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Symonde Smythe Kt. 14. b.
22. { Catlome infra parochiam de Lowthorppe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Marmaduci Constable Mil. excambiat. 15.
23. { Percella revencionum nuper Collegij de Lowthorpe. 15. b.
 { Rated, 16 die Junij 1558. for John Dodington.
24. { Sledmer in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Biland. 16.
25. { Berithorpe in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. ibid.
26. { Sherborn. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bridlington. ibid.
- 5 F 27. Octon.

Num. 608.

27. Oſton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Meſſa, aliàs Meux. 16. b.
28. Graungia de Farom. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Swine. ibid. Ratyd, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Woode.
29. Manerium de Gyffordes in Watlesfelde, in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve.
30. Manerium de Hallymote in Watlesfylde, percella poſſeſſionum predict. 17. b. Rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Ambroſe Jermyyn Kt.
31. Parochia de Barnet in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for John Marſhe. 18.
32. Parochia de Barnet in Com. Hertforde; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for William Rolf. 18. b.
33. Capitale meſuagium vocatum Grendenſeferne, in Haſloppe in Com. Bucks. percella Honori de Graſtone. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argall Eſq. 19. b.
34. Acheley in Com. Salop. rated. 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Horde. 20. b.
35. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Edwarde Taylour. 21.
36. Withipole & Exton. in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum Willelmi Com. Pembrok. excambiat. R. Edw. vi. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for John Dodington. 22.
37. Parochia de Barkinge in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barkinge. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argalle Eſq. 22.
38. Terr. vocat. Feilds in parochia de Cranfelde in Com. Bedford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ramſey; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argall Eſq. 23.
39. South-Sowbery in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Prittelwelle. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Pyke. 23. b.
40. Parochia de Llanunchayron, infra Comotum de Mevenneth, in Com. Cardigan. percella poſſeſſionum Rethoris ap Jevan Lloyd Generoſi. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for John Dodington. 24.
41. Carethorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Roberti Conſtable Militis. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for John Francke. 24. b.
42. Manerium ſive Dominium de Kyrkeby-Loundſdale in Com. Weſtmerland. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Carus of the Midle Temple. 25.
43. Villa et Comitatus de Kyngeton. ſuper Hull, infra Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus Carthufianorum juxta Hulle. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Henry Gates Kt. 29. b.
44. Manerium de Marton. in Com. Weſtmerland. percella terrarum vocat. Rychemonde Lands. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Richard de Allynghon Gent. 30.
45. Manerium de Knoffington. in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Oulveſtone. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for James Harrington of Exton Eſq. 30. b.
46. Cantaria B. Marie V. in Eccleſia parochiali de Preſton. in Com. Ebor. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henry Savell Gent. 31.
47. Lukker in Com. Northumbr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Alnewicle. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roberte Hopton. 32.
48. Parochia Sti. Jacobi apud Garlykehithe London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Johannis Rodinge, fundate in Eccleſia predicta. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for William Cocks. 32. b.

Num. 608.

49. Pinkesmore in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſio. num nuper Hoſpitalis Sti. Johannis Willen. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roger Colwill. 33.
50. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Richard de Nicholls. 33. b.
51. Manerium de Stoke, alias Stoke-Aſhe in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Eye. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roberte Parker. 34.
52. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Midd. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij S. Albani. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henrye Bellamy. 35.
53. Brundyshe in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Richardi Fulmerſton Arm. excambiat. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Edward Goldinge. 35. b.
54. Kingſton. in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Shirborne. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henrye Goldeney. 36. b.
55. Billingham in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſio. num vocat. Richmond-Landes. ratyd, 22 die Junij 1558. for the Lorde Clynton, Lorde Admyrall 37.
56. Corneborough in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſio. num nuper Monaſterij de Marton. 37. b.
57. Scitus nuper Prioratus dudum fratrum Auguſtin. in Civitate Ebor. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Lawſon, Gent. ibid.
58. Hungerford. in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Goringe. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Huet. 58. b.
59. Sickedon. Manerium in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Polleſſoo. rated, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Petre Gent. 39.
60. Bugmershe in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Malvern-Minor in Com. Wygorn. ratyd for Anthony Skynner. ibid.
61. Manerium de Sulley in Com. Glamorgan. percella poſſeſſionum Jaſparis nuper Ducis Bedford. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Thomas Stradlinge Kt. 39. b.
62. Cowarne-magna, et Oldwithe in Com. Hereford. Terra efchaet. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 40.
63. Rokefoxes in parochia de Flytewycke in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dunſtable; et modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1559. for Thomas Turnar. 40. b.
64. Barleby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Selby. 41.
65. Brakenholme in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſio. num nuper Prioratus de Drax. 41. b. Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for William Bapthorpe Eſquier.
66. Segenhoo, Rydgemont, et Everſholt, in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Woborne; modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. 42.
67. Everſholt, Segenhoo, et Rydgemounte, in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cawdwelle, modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ibid. Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Petre Graye.
68. Manerium de Staunton. ſubtus Bardon. infra parochiam de Thorneton. in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Oulneſcrofte. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Charles Lyfter. 43.
69. Manerium de Hockeley in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barkynge; et poſtea Dñe Anne de Cleve. rated, 28 die Junij, 1558. for the Lorde Ryche. 44.
70. Brottyne in parochia de Sutton-Maddocke in Com. Saloppe, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wombriſge, rated, 28 die Junij, 1559. 44. b.
71. Marſlect

Num. 608.

71. Marfleet in Holderneſs in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Feriby. 45.
 72. Eſtanwicke, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Nun-kelinge. 45. b. Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Dodington.
 73. Carthorne in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Helawe. 46.
 74. Crathorne, et Weſterdale in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Baſedale. ibid.
 75. Buttercram. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſt. B. Marie juxta muros Civ. Ebor. 46. b. Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558, for Petre Vavaſor.
 76. Breſton. in Com. Saloppe; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wombridge. ratid, 2 die Julij, 1558 for William Horner. 47.
 77. Repingdon. Milton. cum parte Aque de Trent. in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Repingdon. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodington. 47. b.
 78. Wotton. in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Harrolde; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. 48.
 79. Herne, Tebworth, Hokclyff; Chalgrave, et Wingfeild; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Woburne, ac modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ibid.
 80. Pirton. et Stamforde in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Chickſond. 48. b.
 81. Bikelfwade in Com. Bedford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wardon. ibid. Ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Dodyngton.
 82. Chalcote in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Greſley. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Saunders. 49.
 83. Bygginge, alias Correfage; et Kyrkebye-Malfarghe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſteriorum de Newbrough, et Bylande. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodington. 49. b.
 84. Manerium de Long-Venynghton in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Eccleſie Cathedralis Weſtm. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1559. for Henry Walker. 50.
 85. Manerium de Aveburye in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cirenceſtr. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Allen. 50. b.
 86. Preſtley infra Parochiam de Flitwicke in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Henrico Graye Milite: ac modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. rated, 2 die Julij, 1558. for Chriſtofer Smythe. 51.
 87. Matherkenocke in Com. Brecknocks. 51. b.
 88. Llanhangelle nant Brane, Capelle annexate Reſtorie de Meherkenocke. 52.
 89. Llandilo ar Vayne, Capelle annexate Reſtorie predia. ibid.
 90. Llanſpithit. in Com. Brecknocks. ibid. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Malverne Major in Com. Wigorn. Ratyd, 2 die Julij 1558 for Thomas Bate.
 91. Bothermont, in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wigmor. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558, for Roberte Parker. 53. b.
 92. Manerium de Huſbonde-Crawley, alias Huſburne-Crawley in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dunſtiple; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. rated, 2 die Julij, 1558, for Criſtofer Smythe. 54.
 93. Huſband-Crawley, Vicaria in Com. Bedf. rated, for Criſtofer Smythe. 54. b.

Num. 608.

94. Domus manſionalis de Chabham, cum Parco, ac Terre dominicales Manerij ibidem exiſtentes percella Manerij de Chabham in Com. Surr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Chartefey. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Nicholas Archie-Biſhopp of Yorke, Lorde Chauncellour of Englande. 55.
 95. Scitus nuper Monaſterij de Synnyngthwaite cum terris dominicalibus eidem pertinentibus in Com. Civitatis Ebor. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for the Lorde Wharton. 56.
 96. Skirlington. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bridlington. ratyd, 6 die Julij, 1558. for Edward Saxbye. 57.
 97. Manerium de Donghton. alias Donnyngton. in Com. Suffex. percella poſſeſſionum Honori de Perworthe. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Thomas Palmer Kt. 57. b.
 98. Manerium de Stoughton. in Com. Suffex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Honori de Petworthe; ac antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Ducis Norff. ratyd, 5 Julij 1558. for th'Erle of Arundell. 58.
 99. Manerium de Barne et Morecomblake in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. 59.
 100. Parochia de Mankeſey, et Pevenſey in Com. Suffex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Clarkenwelle, propè London. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Richard Sakevyle Kt. 60.
 101. Parochia Sti. Dunſtani in Occidente, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Garrowdon. in Com. Leiſceſter. rated, 5 die Julij, 1558. for John Heydon. 60. b.
 102. Caſtrum et Manerium de Snodhille in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum vocat. Warwikes-Landes, & Spencers-Lands. rated, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Thomas Gardyner. 61.
 103. Scitus nuper Collegij de Fodringhey in Com. Northampt. cum terris dominicalibus ibidem. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for James Cruys Gent. 61. b.
 104. The Survey of the ſuperfluouſe Howſes of the ſcyte of the late Colledge of Fotheringhaye, which maye be taken awaye, & ſufficent leſte for the fermor, or owner thereof. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for James Cruys Gent. 62.
 105. Stretton Vicaria, cum Capella de Aſperton, in Com. Hereford. ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for John Hereforde Elq. 63.
 106. Parochia B. Marie at Hylle, in Civitate London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Walthame in Com. Eſſex. 63. b.
 107. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper pertinentium Parochie B. Marie at Hylle, infra Civ. London. 63. b. Ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Roberte Younge.
 108. Skakleden. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bylande. 63. b.
 109. Slingiſby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kyrkeham. 64.
 110. Holme juxta Synderby, infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountaunce. ibid. Ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Roberte Browne.
 111. Scitus nuper Monaſterij de Brenkeborne in Com. Northumbr. cum terris dominicalibus ibidem. ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 64. b.
 112. Manerium de Wiſhampſted in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Elſtowe; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Lyon. 66. b.
 113. Parochia Sti. Martini Pomar. in Civitate London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Elſingſpyttelle, infra Civit. London. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1559. for Ambroſe Barker. 67.
 114. Manerium

Num. 608.

114. Manerium de Smewyns in Whyt-Waltham; aliàs dict. Manerium de Whyt-Waltham, in parochia de Whyt-Walthame, Shotefbroke, Binfelde, & Lawrence-Waltham, in Com. Barks. perquisit. de Georgio Throckmerton Arm. rated, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Norres Esquier. 67. b.
115. Certe Terre et Tenementa inter Aquas de Uske & Doven. in Com. Cumbr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Calder. 69.
116. Milhame in Com. Cumbr. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. 69. b.
117. Seyton. in Com. Cumbr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Seynton. 70.
Ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Franke.
118. Manerium de Kyngeston-Bowsey in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Edwardi Lewlenor, Arm. Ratyd, 12 Julij, 1558. for Dorathe Lewkenor, Widowe. 70. b.
119. Tostnewton. in Com. Lincolne; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Sixhill. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Gylpynne. 70. b.
120. Ewerby, Evedon. & Austroppe in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Haverholme. 71. b.
121. Eltroppe in parochia de Ewerby in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Kyme. 72.
122. Skawby, alias Skawpwicke in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Catley. ibid.
123. Partney, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nunne-cotton. ibid.
Ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Gylpynne.
124. Manerium de Rossyllie, Llandimore & Llanridian, in Com. Glamorgan; percella juncture nuper Dñe Katherine Edgcombe, & quondam, percella possessionum Recei Griffithe Arm. 72. b.
125. Manerium de Wybley in Com. Glamorgan. percella possessionum predict. ibid.
126. Manerium de Cregurwene in Com. Glam. percella possessionum predict. 73.
Rated, 12 die Julij, 1558. for Richarde Gryf-fythe Esquier (vid. infra N°. 166.)
127. Manerium de Hurdecote in Com. Somersett. percella possessionum nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Sutton. 73. b.
128. Manerium de Marcle-magna in Com. Hereford. percella juncture Dñe Katherine nuper Regine Anglie. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodyngton. 74.
129. Manerium de Bradwey, in Com. Wigorn. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Persshore. ratyd, 15 die Julij 1558. for William Babington Esq. 74. b.
130. Manerium de Longbarns in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Johannis Gate, Mil. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Weston Esq. 75. b.
131. Manerium de Freys in Com. Essex. percella terrarum nuper Johannis Gate Militis. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richarde Weston Esq. 76.
132. Parochia de Mount-nefinge et Hutton. in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Novi Hospitalis extra Bysshopsgate London. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for John Horde. 76. b.
133. Bellerica in Com. Essex. percella terr. et ten. Thome Plomer. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for John Horde. 77.
134. Appulton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton. 77. b.
135. Appleton. et Bilburgh in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. ibid.
Ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Henry Vavasor.

Num. 608.

136. Spaldinge in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum Johannis Cheke Mil. et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Spaldinge. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Lawrence Eresby. 79.
137. Garfurthe Rectoria. in Com. Ebor. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Henry Vavasor. 79. b.
138. Nether-acaster in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for George Cotton. ibid.
139. Nuper Domus fratrum Carmelitarum de Lefsenham, in Parochia de Newenden, in Com. Kancie. Ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Lake. 80. b.
140. Manerium de Taunton. in Com. Surr. percella possessionum nuper Hospitalis Acon. London. ac modo annex. Honori de Hampton-Courte. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Lake. 81.
141. Manerium de Langley, et West-Bradley, in Com. Barks. percella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Charolo nuper Duce Suffolc. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Geoffrey Cruys. 81. b.
142. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Albani. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Thomas Savage. 82.
143. Careby in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Michaelis juxta Stampforde, in Com. Northampt. 83.
144. Pinchebecks, Surflete, & Flete, in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Vala-Dei. ibid.
145. Owston. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Axey. ibid.
146. Lowthe in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Gilde B. Marie in Lowthe. ibid.
Ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Geoffrey Cruys.
147. Aldefelde, cum Northe-howfe-Aldefelde in Archidiaconatu Richmond; percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Fountance. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 83. b.
148. Hornyngesherth-magna, Ikworthe, & Bury, in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bury Sti. Edmundi. ratyd, 24 die Julij, 1558. for John Page. 85. b.
149. Manerium de Hursbourne, alias Priors-Hursbourne in Com. Southt. percella possessionum nuper Johannis Gatez Militis. 86.
150. Seynte Marye Borne. { Decenne in Com. predict. et percell. possessionum predict. 86. b.
151. Wyke.
152. Stoke.
153. Byndeley.
154. Eggebury. { Ratyd, 26 die Julij, 1558. for Sr. Roberte Oxon-bridge Kt.
155. Parcus de Pryours Hursbourne, alias Hursborne-Priors. ratyd, 26 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Roberte Oxenbrege Kt. 88.
156. Lowthe in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Gilde & Cantarie S. Trinitatis in Lowthe. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for John Dyon. 89. b.
157. Estofte in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Selby. rat. 26 die Oct. 1558. for John Pyndar. 90. b.
158. Scopeholme & Skalney in Com. Pembr. percell. possels. Jasperis nup. Ducis Bedf. rat. 26 Oct. 1558. for Tho. Heborne. 91.
159. Firma unius Tenementi in Ismales in Com. Pembroks. vocat. Soudy-havon. percella possessionum nuper Griffini Rice. ratyd, 26 die Octobr. 1558. for Thomas Hebourne. 91. b.
160. Manerium de Penwortham. percella possessionum nuper Celle de Penwortham. in Com. Lancastr. pertinen. nuper Monast. de Evefham in Com. Wigorn. ratyd, 26 die Oct. 1558. for John Fletwood. 92.
161. Rode

Num. 608—611.

161. Rode in Com. Northampt. percella terrarum Johannis Mantelle; modo percella Honoris de Grafton. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for John Englefyld Esquier. 93.

162. Cramebourne, Manerium in Com. Dorset. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Tewkesbury in Com. Gloucestr. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for Roberte Freeke Gent. 94.

163. Crofton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monast. Sti. Oswaldi de Nostelle. 95.

164. Whitgifte in Com. Ebor. percella posses. nuper Monast. B. Marie juxta muros Civ. Ebor. ibid.

165. Laughton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Roche. 95. b. Ratyd, 26 die Octobr. 1558. for Thomas Stevenson. 96.

166. Manerium de Rossillye, Llandimor, & Llanridian, in Com. Glam. 96.

Manerium de Weble, in Com. Glamorgan. 96.

167. Manerium de Cregurwen, in Com. Glamorgan. ibid.

168. Percella Juncture Dñe Katherine Edgecombe; et quondam percella possessionum Recei Grifithe Armigeri. Ratyd, 6 die Novembris, 1558. for Anthony Mauxwell Esquier. 96.

169. Depewood. } Percell. possessionum nuper Monasterij de Winchcombe in Com. Gloucestr.

170. Honileyhco. }

N.B. The entry of these Lands is not finished; for the death of Queen Mary might, perhaps, put a period to the Commission itself, and all proceedings depending thereupon.

.609

A Book in fol. perused, and in divers places noted by the hand of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh; containing

A Declaration of the ordinary diet, used in the Court of Q. Elizabeth, anno regni 18. & A.D. 1576. according to the Booke signid with her hande: as also of the extraordinarye whiche hathe bene daylye servid: together with Estimates of the Board Wages, Bouche of Court, Wast, & other incidents. This Book is in some places noted by the Lord Treasurer Burghley.

610.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, containing,

1. Liber Niger Domus Regis Edwardi iv. or, the Coppye of the Blacke Booke of the Orders of the Kinges Howshould, kepte in the custodie of the Comptroller. 1.

2. Statuta Regis Henrici viii. facta, anno regni sui 17mo. being Ordinances for the better government of the Royal Household: perhaps, agreeable to those drawn up by Cardinal Wolsey; which are exstant in the Bodleyan Library at Oxford, inscribed LAVD. K. 48. 50.

611.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. A Discharge to the Marques of Winchestre Lord Treasurer, for several Jewells, Pieces of Gold, & Silver, Books, &c. by him deliver'd (with many more) to the Lady Jane Gray, these said Jewells, &c. being not now to be recovered by him. dat. at her Mannour of Seint James, 20 Sept. ann. 1. signed by the Queen Mary. 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I,

Num. 611—613.

2. Accompt of the Quenes Jewelles late in the custodie of the last Quene Katherine, and by hir delivered to the use of K. Edw. vi. now received of the same Marques of Winchestre. dat. at the Mannour of Richmond, 20 Aug. ann. reg. 1. Signed by the Queen. 2.

Some of these, it seems did belong to K. Henry viii. K. Edw. vi. The Lord Seymour of Sudeley, the Dutcheffs of Somerset, & the Lady Jane Grey.

3. An Account of Jewells, &c. late belonging to K. Henry viii. & received of the same Lord Treasurer, 19 Sept. 1553. Signed by the Queen. 18.

4. Of others delivered by the same, before 31 Oct. 1553. Signed also by the Queen. 20.

5. Of 3 other parcells of Jewells delivered to the Queen, by the same. Signed by her Maite. 21. b.

6. Of other Jewells delivered to the Queen, before 7 June, 1554. Signed by her Majestie. 22. b.

7. Of other Jewells delivered to the Queen, 3 Dec. 1554. Signed by her Majesty. 25.

8. Of other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, before 4 June, 1556. Signed by her Majesty. 26. b.

9. More, delivered to the Queen, 25 June, 1556. Signed by her Majesty. 29.

10. Other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, before 22 Oct. 1556. Signed by her Majesty. ibid.

11. Other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, 19 Marche, 1556. Signed by her Majesty. 30.

12. Others delivered to the Quenes Highnes 7 Dec. 1557. Signed by her Majesty. 30. b.

13. Others delivered to the Quenes Highnes use, by the said L. Treasorour the 8th & 11th of June, 1558. not signed. 31.

612.

Codex membranaceus, vegrandis molis; in quo continentur,

1. Celestium revelationum B. Birgitte de Suecia, Libri xii. cum prologis, defensorijs, &c. Col. 1.

2. Attestaciones facte pro canonizacione B. Birgitte; in quibus examinantur et declarantur vita, revelaciones, et miracula ipsius B. Birgitte; et tandem per Rom. Pontificem approbantur. Col. 826.

3. Attestaciones seu deposiciones Testium super vita, conversacione, et miraculis recolende memorie Dñe Birgitte Principisse Nobilis de Suecia. Col. 942.

4. Tenor, five summa abbreviacionis totius Processus Canonizacionis B. Birgitte de Swecia. Col. 1102.

5. Liber de Legendis Dñe Katerine filie Dñe Birgitte, et Dñi Petri Olavi, et Dñi Nicholai Episcopi Lyncopensis. Col. 1147.

6. Testificatio Petri Suenonis Notarij Publici de acuratione et fide Libri Apographi de revelationibus B. Birgittæ, &c. de vero originali in Ecclesia Lincopensi reservato descripti rogatu Johannis Hartunan, Procuratoris Religiosorum virorum fratr. Roberti Belle, et Thome Sterinton. Professorum in Monasterio de Syone, Ordinis S. Augustini, S. Salvatoris nuncupati; Londonensis Diocesis. in regno Anglie.

613.

Codex membranaceus in fol. majori, eleganter scriptus, sed nonnullis in locis, nefandis manibus mutilatus: quem Textum Bibliorum sacrorum vulgatæ Editionis, cum Prologis Hieronymianis continentem, Domino possessori dono dedit vir rev. Comyns.

Notandum insuper, Libros Biblicos (ante recentiore in Capita divisionem, five per Hugonem de Sto. Victore, five per Stephanum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, ex anti-

Num. 613—617.

antiquiore Codice descriptos) in illo, qui sequitur ordine exhiberi. 1. Ostateuchus. 2. Regum Libri iv. 3. Prophetæ majores (Baruch, et Epistola Jeremiæ post Threnos) 4. Prophetæ minores. 5. Job. 6. Libri Salomonis. 7. Sapientia et Ecclesiasticus. 8. Paralipomenon Libri ii. 9. Ezra et Hester. 10. Tobias, Judith, et Machabæorum Libri ii. 11. Evangelia iv. 12. Actus Apostolorum. 13. Epistolæ Canonicae. 14. Apocalypsis. 15. Epistolæ S. Pauli. 16. Psalterium D. Hieronymi duplex, sc. Gallicum et Hebræum.

In summitate folij ubi incipit Liber 1. Paralipomenon, conspicitur hæc inscriptio, Liber Monasterij Sæi Petri Glouc. recuperatus per F. Johannem Temese: postea vero (ut a Dño Comynio accepi) devenit in manus D. Guil. Laudi τὸ μακαρίτη Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

614.

A parchment Book in fol. fairly written; containing an English Translation of Bartholomæus de proprietatibus rerum, made at Berkeley, at the instance of Thomas Lord Berkeley, about A.D. 1398. perhaps by John Trevisa.

At the end of the contents of the Chapters, which are written at the beginning of the Book, is a short Song, or Copie of Verses made by the Translator.

615.

A Book in fol. fairly written, in the first Leaf whereof are the following words,

Genealogies of Gentlemen of Hereford, Wooster, Gloster, & Shropshire, taken by Robert Cooke Clarentieux King of Herald, at his Visitation of the same Sheres, 1569. And copyed out of their several Pedrees subcribed by every gentleman of the same Sheres; At the charge of me Alexander Eveham.

- | | |
|-------------------|------|
| 1. Herefordshire. | 20. |
| 2. Woostershire. | 97. |
| 3. Glostershire. | 173. |
| 4. Shropshire. | 235. |

The Book seems to have been written, & the Arms trick'd by

At the beginning is an Index of the names of the families therein mentioned.

616.

Codex membranaceus in fol. eleganter scriptus, et illuminatus: in quo continentur, Gallice scripta, Paraphrasys, maximam partem ex Latinis Patribus, in partem priorem SS. Bibliorum; sc. a capite primo Libri Geneleos, usque ad Psalmum 110. In fine truncatur.

617.

A Book in fol. formerly (as I believe) belonging to the Office of the Ordnance-General, and entituled,

1. The Issue of the saide Office, conteyninge the charge of redie money for alle provisions delivered only by Warrant from the Quenes Majestie & her honorable Counsell for her service in fundrie her Highnes Townes, Castles, Fortes, & Bulwarkes, as well within the Realme, as in th'Isles adjoyning, the Realme of Irelande, & other foreine places: for the defence of New-haven in Normandie, the sledge of Lieth in Skotlande, the late Rebellion in the Northe, and for the furniture of the Navie, from the 17 of Novembre. 1558. to the last daie of Decembre, 1574. being 16 yeres, 1 moneth & 13 daies.

2. Wherein also is remembred, a brieve Collection of the value of her Majesties Store remayninge within the Tower of London, & aboute the Navie, the said last of Decembre, 1574.

5

Num. 617—623.

618.

A thin Book in fol. written in temp. R. Eliz. & containing,

1. A Certificate of the state of the Diocese of Lincoln, as divided into its severall Arch-Deaconries; shewing the severall parochial Churches, & number of families; the severall Chapels, Hamletts, & families in those hamletts through each Rural Deanary.

2. The State of all the Peculiars, in the same Diocese.

619.

A Book in fol. formerly belonging to Mr. Secretary Davison; & entituled,

1. Miroir du Fleur de la Noblesse du Pays-Bas: Colligé par Corneille Dombourg, fils de Martin, Zelandois; en l'an, 1586.

After this Book, which is of good note, & use, follows,

2. A Fragment written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, while he was a young man (as appears by the hand) being part of a transcript of some old Heraldical Roll, or Book; containing many fabulous Arms of Kings, Countreys, Saints, &c. but among the rubbish, some are right, and upon their account the fragment is not unworthy of perusal.

620.

A Book in fol. on the outside thus entituled,

The Booke of Solucions in my Lords Graces Journey to Cales, Bruges, & other places; Mr. Robert Carter occuppyinge the Office of Stewardship, anno 13 mo. R. R. Henrici viii.

This Journey is understood to commence on Monday 29th July; and to end on Sunday the first day of December following, when Cardinal Wolfey in his return dined at Sittingbourne in Kent. But besides this Journal, here is an Account, of the velvet, scarlet, bonnetts, &c. delivered to the Cardinals servants who attended him in his Embassy; and of other expenses in his family during the time above-mentioned.

N.B. At the beginning, a Leaf or two seem to be wanting.

621.

A Book in fol. imperfect at the beginning & end; where- in were contained,

The nine Books of John Boccace, de Casu illustrium virorum & foeminarum, translated into French. 'Twas design'd to adorn this Book with a Picture before each Chapter: but there are but few (in Comparifon) done. However, that of the Author, and of Francis Petrarch at the beginning of the viiith Book, may be worth looking upon.

622.

Codex membranaceus in fol. litteris crassioribus exaratus; in quo continetur

Graduale pervetustum, pro diebus dominicalibus, et festivalibus, per totum annum, cum alijs quibusdam Officijs; in fine (uti videtur) truncatum. Primitus hic Codex fuit Prioratus de Ronston; ann. vero dñi, 1537. post illius suppressionem; Thomas Abbas de Hagmond eundem acquisivit: uti pateat ex adnotatione in inferiore ora folij, ubi legitur Antiphona in die S. Andreæ Apostoli; i. e. ubi incipiunt Antiphonæ pro diebus Sanctorum.

623.

Codex chartaceus in fol. hunc, qui, sequitur, Titulum, præ se ferens,

Excerptiones ex utroque Tomo five Volumine appellato Domesdei, augustissimo et omnium antiquissimo in Archivis

Num. 623, 624.

Archivis Regni Angliæ Cimellorum Recordó; a Dño Simonds D'Ewes de Stow-hall in Agro Suffolciensi, Equite Aurato et Baronetto, propria sua manu, et incredibili pene industria selectæ.

Prolegomena, sive Præfationem, excipit Elenchus Comitatum ordine alphabetico dispositus.

624.

Codex chartaceus in fol. cui Titulum infrequentem præmitti iussit Dñs Simondsius D'Ewes.

Historica Monumenta diversa ex pervetustis Libris MSS. et Archivis Regijs transcripta: quæ ad res Cambro-Britannicas, Anglo-Saxonicas, Normanno-Anglicas illustrandas, et ad Nobiliorum in Angliâ familiarum Stemmata afferenda, et expolienda, apprime conducunt. sc.

1. Anglo-Saxonici Anonymi Chronica de veteribus Britannis et Anglo-Saxonibus: descripta ex vetustissimo in Thesaurò Cottoniano eorundem exemplari, ubi novus eis vitiose apponitur titulus, viz. Nennij sive Gildæ Sapientis Chronica. (Auctorum fuisse Britannum deprehendo.) 1.

2. Chronica Monasterij de Pipwell, ex ejusdem Monasterij Registris, in eodem Thesaurò Cottoniano repositis descripta. 18.

3. Nennij Historia de Britonibus, a vetustissimo ejusdem Historiæ exemplari, in publica Academiæ Cantabrigiensi Bibliotheca reposito, descripta. 36.

4. Gildæ Albanij, sive Gildæ Sapientis de Gestis Britonum, Historia, ex pervetusto in eadem Bibliotheca exemplari, desumpta. 52. b.

5. Additiones ad Gildam Albanium, post A.D. 1066. adjectæ, ex eodem transcriptæ exemplari. 63. b.

6. Anonymi de Regibus, Regnis, et Episcopatibus totius Angliæ, Historia brevis, ex veteri ibidem exemplari descripta. 67.

7. Anonymi de Regibus Britannorum Historia; ex veteri ibidem exemplari descripta. 68.

8. Cronicum de Regibus Francorum Ivonis Carnotensis: et Anglorum, compendiosum, ex pervetusto ibidem exemplari, descriptum. 70. b.

9. Giraldi Cambrensis de vita Davidis Menevensis Episcopi, Historia: ex pervetusto ibidem exemplari descripta. 73.

Sequitur; Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, et Martyrum diversorum Vitæ: Exemplar in pergamena vetustissimum, in paucis locis imperfectum. scil.

10. De Theodosia Virgine, et Martyrio ejusdem. 82. b.

11. Vita Sti. Eustasij Abbatis. 87. b.

12. Vita Sti. Ambrosij Mediolanensis Episcopi, et Confessoris. 91. b.

13. Passio Sanctorum Martyrum Alexandri Episcopi, Eventij, et Theodoli Presbyterorum. 98.

14. Passio Sancti Jude Episcopi, qui et Quiriacus dictus est. 99. b.

15. Passio Ste. Domitillæ Virginis et Martyris. 101. b.

16. Passio Sti. Victoris Martyris. 102. b.

17. Passio Sti. Gordiani Martyris. 104. b.

18. Passio Sti. Pancratij Martyris. 105. b.

19. Passio Sanctorum Nerei et Achillei, fratrum. 106. b.

20. Rescripta S. Marcelli, ad eosdem. 109.

21. De obitu Ste. Petronille Virginis; et de Passione B. Feliculæ Virginis, et Martyris. (per S. Marcellum) 110.

22. Rescripta de passione eorum, i.e. Nerei & Achillei. 110. b.

23. Vita Sti. Servatij Episcopi. 111. b.

24. Passio Sti. Maximi Martyris. Imperf. 112. b.

Sequuntur manu aliena, sed tamen pervetusta,

25. Vita Sti. Germani Parisiacensis Episcopi. 114.

26. Passio Sti. Cononis Martyris. 119.

Num. 624—627.

27. Vita Sti. Odonis Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et Confessoris. 120.

28. Passio Sanctorum Marcellini Presbiteri, et Petri Exorciste. 125.

29. Passio Sancti Hieronymi Martyris. 127. b.

30. Passio Sancti Bonifacii Martyris. 131.

31. Vita Sti. Alexis Confessoris. 133. b.

32. Translatio Sancti Ælfege Archiepiscopi et Martyris. 136.

33. Vita Sancti Medardi Pontificis. 138. b.

34. Passio Sanctorum Priami et Feliciani. Imperf. 140.

35. Willelmi Regis primi insignis Pictura historica, de Haroldo Rege triumphantis: ex antiquo Rotulo in pergamena, penes Robertum Arden de Park-hall in Com. War. scripto a Johanne Rous Capellano de Guy-Clif prope Warwicum. 145.

36. Willelmi Regis ejusdem, et aliquot procerum suorum, cum eorum decoris sive insignibus delineationes; ex Libro MS. Richmondia in Bibliotheca Cottoniana (cujus Notæ FAVSTINA. A. 7. nonnullis, de industria, mutatis) adumbratæ. 146. b.

37. Rotulus de viduis, pueris, et puellis, Regi spectantibus, temp. Hen. II. (ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Regis) 148.

38. Collectanea Historica ex comun. Memorand. penes Rememoratorem Dñi Thesaurarij, de anno primo, &c. Regis Johannis, et R. Henrici III. 162.

39. Collectanea quædam compendiosa eorum quæ ad Historiam illustrandam conducunt, selecta ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege in Recept. Scaccarij, de tempore Regis Edw. I. 208.

40. Rotulus duodecim de viduis, pueris, et puellis, Tenentium Regis in Capite, in tribus Comitatibus Angliæ, viz. Bukingham, Roteland, et Huntedonfir, de ann. 31. R. Hen. II. ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Regis. 217. b.

625.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de figuris Stellarum in Octava Spera. 1.

2. Libri novem Gebyri de Astronomia. 8.

3. Libri sex Almagesti abbreviati. 85.

4. Libri Jordani de Triangulis. 123.

5. Plures Conclusiones Almagesti abbreviati. 132.

6. Liber Mahumedis de Curvis Superficiebus. 137.

7. Libri tres Albion. (per Richardum de Wallingforda Abbatem S. Albani?) 140.

8. Tabule pro locis Planetarum Zapher. 157.

9. Instrumentum Arzachelis. 164. b.

10. Liber Operationis Tabule que Saphea (Saphar) nominatur Patris Ysaac Arzachelis. 165.

11. Capitula Libri Almagesti. 173.

12. Compendium extractum a Musica Boycij. (Boethij) 175.

626.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. infrequentem Titulum præ se ferens,

Compotus Ricardi de Bremsgrave, tam de victualibus per eundem receptis apud Brerewycum super Twedam, de diversis Vice-Comitibus et Ballivis, anno regni Regis Edwardi (primi) vicefimo octavo; quam de victualibus remanentibus in fine Compoti ejusdem Richardi anno precedenti, et de exitibus eorundem, ut patet inferius. Ac etiam de Recept. Denar. et de Custagijs missis, et expensis factis anno eodem vicefimo octavo. Codex originalis.

627.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Genealogiæ e sacris Scripturis extractæ; ab Adamo usq; ad Jesum Christum; cum adnotationibus. 1. b.

2. Præfatio Petri de Riga, in Librum suum quem appellavit Aurora. 7. b.

3. Syllabus

Num. 627—632:

3. Syllabus Librorum quos Ecclesiæ Sti. Petri Gloucestre. contulit Ricardus de Stowa; inter alios, recensetur præfens Volumen. 8. b.

4. Liber de Veteri et Novo Testamento, verificatus: i. e. Aurora Petri de Riga Rhemenfis Ecclesiæ Canonici; quem postea auxit et castigavit Ægidius de Columna, tunc Presbyter, demum Archiepiscopus Bituricensis. 9.

5. Recapitulationes Veteris Testamenti, folijs posterioribus, metricè scriptæ.

628:

Codex membranaceus, atq; elegantissime scriptus in fol. min. cui Titulum insequentem præmitti fecit D. Simondius D'Ewes,

1. Psalterium vulgò dictum GALLICANUM, una cum Glossa quæ dicitur Ordinaria, et duabus alijs.

2. Cantica itidem S. Scripturæ; ut, Esaia, Ezechia, Anna, &c.

3. Et Symbolum Athanasij.

629.

A parchment Book in small fol. containing an English Poem upon the Life of the blessed Virgin, compiled by John Lidgate Monke of Bury, at the excitacion & stering of oure worshipful Prince, Kynge Herry the Fifth, in the Honoure, Gloere, & Worshippe of the Birthe of the most glorious maide, wife, & moder of our Lord Jhesu Criste.

At the beginning, is a Picture of the B. V. Lying in; with Anna the Prophetess holding our Savior in her arms, Joseph standing by; and the Star over the babe & his mother.

630.

A parchment Book in small fol. containing an English Translation of the Golden Legend of Jacobus de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa: The names of the several Saints whose lives are to be found in this Collection, I here omit (to save time)

631.

Codex, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in fol. min. in quo habentur,

1. Liber Dyalogorum Gerarchie Sub-celestis; inter Orthodoxum Catholicum, et Cathecuminum Pantaetium inquirentem de reformatione Ecclesie militantis: collectus Senis, per quemdam de Ordine Prædicatorum. 1.

2. Defensorium Pacis, Marfilij de Padua: script. A.D. 1408. 41.

3. De regia, et papali Potestate, Tractatus a Mag. Johanne Parisino, (Parisius?) de Ordine Predicatorum, in Theologia Doctore, editus. 172.

4. Epistola Concordie, scripta ad Karolum Regem Francorum gloriosissimum; a Conrado de Gertenhusen, nominato Præposito Ecclesie Wormaciensis. 205.

5. Tractatus Dñi Petri de Ancarano juris utriusq; Doctoris, pro sedando Schismate: compilatus A. D. 1405. 219.

632.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minori, quo continetur magna pars operum Johannis Wallensis, sive Guallensis, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum, et de Cathedra Universitatis Oxoniensis. v. g.

1. Tractatus, qui dicitur Ordinarium, sive Alphabetum Vite religiose; quod dividitur in tres partes, viz. Dietarium, Locarium, & Itinerarium. 1.

2. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Breviloquium de Virtutibus Antiquorum, et de Virtutibus Cardinalibus. 25.

Num. 632—635.

3. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Communiloquium; vel Liber Collectionum divisus in 10 distinctiones. 36.

4. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Summa Justicie; et dividitur in x partes. Imperf. 169.

5. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Moniloquium, vel Collectiloquium. 266.

6. Tabulæ super hijs v Tractatibus prescriptis. 133.

7. Tractatus de x Mandatis; cum Tabula super eodem. 325.

633.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo habentur,

1. Series Pontificum Romanæ Ecclesiæ, a S. Petro, usq; ad Honorium II. continuatur, diversis manibus, usq; ad Gregorium VIII. qui in Pontificem eligebatur, A. D. 1187. 1.

2. Liber Pontificalis, in quo continentur Acta Beatorum Pontificum Urbis Romæ: viz. a S. Petro, usque ad Anacletum, qui A. D. 1130. defuncto Honorio II. eligebatur: exclusivè. 1.

3. Præmittuntur, Epistola B. Jeronimi Presbyteri ad beatissimum Damasum Episcopum Urbis Rome. ibid.

4. Rescriptio B. Damasi Pape, ad Jeronimum Presbyterum. ibid.

5. Epistola Stephani Pape. 44. b.

6. Epistola Pauli Pape, ad Ecgbertum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem. 46.

7. Epistola Johannis Papæ XVI (five XV) 56. b.

8. Decreta Alexandri II. A.D. 1060. 57.

9. Decreta Alexandri II. A.D. 1062. 58. b.

10. Decreta Gregorij VII. 59. b.

11. Decreta Urbani II. 60. b.

12. Epistola, &c. Paschalis Papæ II. 62.

13. Epistola Gelasij II. 69. b.

14. Decreta Clementis Pape et Martyris. 72.

15. Epistola Clementis ad Jacobum fratrem Domini. 81. b.

16. Item, alia: omnibus Co-Episcopis, Presbyteris, &c. 84. b.

634.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, in quo habentur, Sacra Biblia Vulgatæ Editionis, cum Prologis S. Hieronymi, adnotationibusq; nonnullis marginalibus, ante modernam Capitum distinctionem exarata. Disponuntur Libri Biblici ordine haud vulgari. Quin et Psalterij habetur duplex Versio Hieronymiana, quarum altera nuncupatur GALLICA altera HEBRÆA: utraq; Columnis mutuo consentientibus legitur scripta.

635.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori; in quo scribuntur, 1. Tractatus de modo dividendi Thema, pro materia Sermonis dilatanda; editus a M. Simone Alcok S. Pag. Professore. 1. b.

2. Jeronimus Presbyter in Actus Capti Monachi; cui premittitur Prologus. 5.

3. Tractatus de theoria, sive arte prædicandi, partim tamen abbreviatus; editus a Fr. Thoma Waleys, Ordinis Predicatorum. 6.

4. Sermo Exemplaris in prædicam præmissarum Regularum. 18.

5. Libri II. Retractionum B. Augustini Yponensis Episcopi, cum Prologo. 20.

6. Liber B. Augustini Yponensis Episcopi, de vita Christiana. 55.

7. Opus compilatum a fr. Willelmo Wodeforde Ordinis Minorum; de Sacramento Eucharistie, contra M. Johannem Wyclyffe. 63.

8. Tractatus ejusdem de adoracione vel veneracione Ymaginum. 179.

9. Tractatus

Num. 635—637.

9. Tractatus W. (i. e. ejusdem Wodeforde) de peregrinationibus ad Loca Sancta, et veneracione sanctorum Reliquiarum. 192. b.
10. De Oblacionibus fiendis in locis Sanctorum, et miraculis. 198.
11. Opinio et Confessio M. Johannis Wycliffe de Sacramento Eucharistie: In margine habetur hæc adnotatio, ut recitat eum Doctor Nicolaus Radecliffe de S. Albano, in Libro edito contra errores de hoc salutifero Sacramento; qui Liber intitulatur, "Universis Christi fidelibus, &c." 205. b.
12. Inveccio Doctoris Nicholai Radecliffe contra opinionem & errorem W. i. e. J. Wycliffe. ibid.
13. Epistola Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, de sacrificio Azimi et Fermentati. 210. b.
14. Epistola B. Jeronimi ad Eustochiam filiam S. Paule, de virginitate servanda. 212. b.
15. Epistola B. Jeronimi ad Heliodorum Episcopum, exhortatoria. 222. b.
16. Epistola B. Jeronimi ad Nepotianum Presbiterum, de lapsu Clericorum et Monachorum; et de vita Clericorum et Monachorum. 225.
17. Invecciones devote B. Jeronimi facte Fratribus. sc. Monachis; quorum Abbas ipse extiterat; quoniam preventus est mortis doloribus, antequam spiritum exalavit. 229.
18. Tractatus de iv. generibus Confessionum. 231.
19. Sermo Johannis Crisostomi de Penitentia. 232.
20. Ambrosius (in) Epistola 34 scripta Sabino. 233. b.
21. Tractatus Hugonis (f. de S. Victore) de Substantia Dilectionis. 234.
22. Tractatus Hugonis de Disciplina scolastica, five de institutione recte & honeste vivendi. 235.
23. Vita S. Pauli primi Heremite, per B. Jeronimum. 251.
24. Vita S. Antonij, in multis abbreviata. 253.
25. Vita S. Frontonij Monachi, cum Prologo B. Hieronymi. 261.
26. Vita S. Hylarionis Monachi, partim abbreviata; cum Prologo; edita a B. Jeronimo Presbitero. 262.
27. De differentiis bonorum et malorum Angelorum. 269. b.
28. Tabula elaborata succincte, super contenta in hoc Libro; secundum ordinem Alphabeti. 271. b.

636.

Codex membranaceus, et Gallicè scriptus in fol. minori; cui titulum infrequentem præfigi jussit D. Simondsius D'Ewes.

Polistoire MS. del Eglise de Christ de Caunterbyre, contenant l'Histoire de la Bretagne fous les Brettons, Saxon-Anglois, et Normants depuis Brutus, jusques al an de nostre Seigneur, 1313. et l'an 7 du regne du Roy Edward II. dans laquell, on trouvera beaucous des choses tres rares, et dignes de memoire, depuis la venue d'Augustine le premier Archevesque de Caunterbyr.

637.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de ymagine Mundi, editus a Dño Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracensi. 1.
2. Compendium Cosmographie M. Petri de Alliaco Cardinalis sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie, editum, A.D. 1409. Parisijs; aliter, Compendium Cosmographie Claudij Ptholomei, Alexandri Regis Summi Astronomi; ex Greco in Latinum versum per Jacobum Angelum Florentinum. Editum, seu abbreviatum in alma universitate Parisiensis. ab ingeniosissimo theologie Professore, M. Petro de Alliaco, postea Cardinali, A.D. 1409. &c. 23.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 637, 638.

3. Epilogus Mappe Mundi, editus per D. Petrum de Alliaco Cardinalem Cameracensem, et Apostolice Sedis Legatum. 41.
4. Epistola ejusdem, Johanni Pape xxiii. missa, cum Tractatu sequente, de correctione Calendarij. 44. b.
5. Tractatus de vero Ciclo Lunari, editus a D. Petro Cameracensi. 50.
6. Tractatus de Legibus et Sectis contra superfluciosos Astronomos, editus a Petro Cardinali Cameracensi. A.D. 1416. 52. b.
7. Viginti-loquium ejusdem de Concordia Astronomie et Theologie. 64. b.
8. Tractatus ii. five de Concordancia Astronomie veritatis et narrationis Historice, a D. Petro Cardinali Cameracensi compositus, et completus Anno Xpi, 1414. 75. b.
9. Tractatus iii. five Elucidarium Astronomie Concordie, cum Theologica et Historica Veritate; compositus a D. Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracensi, Apostolice Sedis Legato. 92. b.
10. Elucidacio Capitis Arietis, mobilis et immobilis, et Capitis Libre similiter; ab eodem. 111. b.
11. Prima Apologetica Defensio Astronomie Veritatis, a D. Petro Cardinali Cameracensi composita. 112. b.
12. Ejusdem secunda Apologetica Defensio Astronomie veritatis. 115.
13. Ejusdem Figure quarundam magnarum Conjunctionum. 117.
14. Tractatus ejusdem de figura Inceptionis Mundi, et conjunctionibus medijs sequentibus, cum Seculi gestis in eo notatis. 118.
15. Radices Conjunctionum Mediarum et Augmentationum Epicyclorum Planetarum in annis Christi hic descriptis. 120. b.
16. Tractatus de concordancia Discordancium Astronomorum, relictus a D. Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracensi. 121.
17. Tractatus M. Johannis Eschyndene de significatione Conjunctionis Saturni et Martis in Cancro, que erit A.D. 1357. 8 die Junij. Et de significatione Conjunctionis magne Saturni et Jovis, que erit A.D. 1365. 30 Octobris. 129. b.
- Sequuntur, manibus longe vetustioribus.
18. Alkyndi Theorica, five de Causis reddendis. 144.
19. Fragmentum Tractatus cujusdam Astrologici. 148.
20. Tractatus Astrologicus; e regione Rubricæ, legitur hoc nomen Yles. 149. b.
21. La Table de la Quantite des heures artificiels. 151. b.
22. Excerpta Astrologica è Zahale, Aristotele, et Aomaro. 152.

638.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus, diversis temporibus exaratus: qui hunc, qui sequitur titulum præfigi fecit Dñs Simondsius D'Ewes, Registrum WERKETONE olim spectans ad Abbatiam Sti. Edmundi Burie, in Agro Suffolciensi. In eo continentur.

1. Index materiarum notatu digniorum, in hoc Codice contentarum; folijs decem non numeratis.
2. Extenta, &c. Manerij de Ryseby. 1.
3. Culture dominicales pertinentes ad Celerariam in campis Sti. Edmundi Burie. 2. b.
4. Placita, Cartæ, Literæ, &c. de Mercato, de Cambio Monete, &c. in eodem Monasterio. 10.
5. Magna Carta Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, de confirmacione Libertatum Sti. Edmundi: ubi plures Cartæ Anglo-Saxonice, &c. recitantur (ut aiunt) per Inspeiximus. 13.
6. Narracio quedam de Processu contra fratres Minores; et qualiter expulsi erant de villa Sti. Edmundi. 16. 20. & 71.

5 H

7. Cartæ

Num. 638, 639.

7. Cartæ aliæ nonnullæ Regum Anglo-Saxonum, eidem Monasterio concessæ. 71. b.
8. Perdonacio perquisitionis Terrarum infra Banleucam Sti. Edmundi, & alibi post Statutum de Ferris in mortuarii manum non ponendis; cum alijs Cartis, Recordis, &c. 24. b.
9. Placita apud villam Sti. Edmundi coram Justiciarijs Dñi Regis, de transgressionibus & conspiracionibus inter Abbatem de Sto. Edmundo querentem, et quosdam homines de Villa de Sto. Edmundo; anno 33 R. Edw. I. &c. cum alijs Placitis, &c. 35. & 150.
10. Syllabus Cartarum in Thesauraria Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi repositarum. 118.
11. Cartæ plurimæ, de Terris, Tenementis, & alijs rebus ad eandem Abbatiam spectantibus. 138.
12. Articuli maliciose propositi Dño Regi et toto Consilio, per duos Fratres Augustinenses, contra Prelatos et Possessionatos Anglie, in Parlamento apud Westm. in Quadragesima, anno 45 R. Edw. III. 221.
13. Taxatio Bonorum Temporalium et Spiritualium Abbatis & Officiorum Ecclesie Sti. Edmundi in Archidiaconatus Sudburye & Suff. A. D. 1250. 221.
14. Processus de noviter Perquisitis, pendens in Scaccario Dñi Regis; sed jam per Auream Cartam Regis quassatus. Ann. R. Rich. II. 226.
15. Letter of the Earl of March & Ulster, desiring to be admitted to the fraternity of this Monastery, in French. 245.
16. Literæ Procuratoris, &c. Johannis filij Regis Francorum, ad tractandum cum Henrico IV. Rege Angliæ, et illustrissimis ejus Natis, pro restitutione Ducatus Aquitanie, &c. 245. b.
17. Conventio inter Abbates Malmesburie, et de Sto. Edmundo, pro quadam Camera honesta, in Suburbio Oxon. (in Kewellstrete) in usum Monachorum Sti. Edmundi in Universitate Oxon. studentium, adhibenda. dat. ann. 49. R. Edw. III. 250.
18. Inventarium Thome Abbatis. 251.
19. Cartæ plurime de terris in Myldenhale, Pakenham, &c. 251. b. &c.
20. Litera Fraternitatis concessa Dño Johanni Duci Lancastr. 256. b.
21. Nova Carta de 40 libris solvendis Dño Regi per annum; loco & nomine 1200 marcarum tempore vacante Abbatie, profecuta per Dñm W. Cratfelde tunc Abbatem. 260.
22. Feoda que tenentur de Honore Lancastrie in Comitatus Norff. & Suff. extracta de Rubro Libro, et Libris Feodorum in Scaccario Dñi Regis. 266.
23. Contribucio facta & collata Dño Thome Clare, pro lectura Sententiarum in hac Abbatia. 266.
24. Taxatio Ecclesiarum (ad Abbatiam Sti. Edmundi spectantium) secundum decimam communiter carentem. 266. b.
25. Litera Fraternitatis concessa M. Ricardo Cawdre, Archidiacono Norwicensi. dat. A. D. 1428. 267. b.
26. Juramentum Decani Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi. 269.
27. Juramentum Ballivi. ibid.
28. Modus recipiendi Fratres. ibid.
29. Juramentum Servientium. ibid.
30. Quod electus Monasterij de Evesham a quocunque Episcopo Catholico, citra Curiam Romanam valeat benedicere. 269.

639.

Dñi Simondij D'Ewesij Collectanea ex Varijs Recordis, et alijs cum Antiquitatis tum recentiorum Seculorum monumentis, eorum quæ ad Chorographiam Provincie Suffolciensis instaurandam, et ad illustriorum, inter

Num. 639.

- Anglos, familiarum Genealogias enucleandas apprime conducunt. scil.
1. Collectanea ex pervetusto Libro MS. Nigrum Registrum Monasterij Burie Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto spectante, anno hoc Dñi, 1633. 1.
 2. ——— ex Albo Registro Monasterij Sti. Edmundi nuncupato; Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto spectante, eodem anno. 9.
 3. ——— ex Registro MS. sive Breviario Monasterij Sti. Johannis Baptiste Colecestrie, collecto a Johanne Hadlege, spectante Johanni Lucas Armigero. A.D. 1633. 12.
 4. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Walteri de Pyncebek, Monachi Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, spectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto. A.D. 1634. 14.
 5. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Werketone nuncupato (qui nunc in hac Bibliotheca inscribitur 42. B. 1.) 33.
 6. ——— ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Kempe nuncupato, olim Monasterio Sti. Edmundi spectante (nunc in hac Bibliotheca inscribitur 42. B. 8.) 37.
 7. ——— ex pervetusto Libro MS. Prioratus de Eya, Registrum Malet nuncupato; et hoc anno instante, 1636. spectante Thomæ Dey, de eadem villa, generoso. 58.
 8. ——— ex Registro Danoun MS. olim Prioratus de Eye, et anno hoc Dñi, 1636. penes Thomam Dey, de Eye prædict. generosum. 68.
- Sequuntur, Transcripta diversorum Autographorum sive Originalium Chartarum, diversas familias, maneria, et loca in Comitatu Suff. tangentium, viz.
9. Transcripta v. Chartarum antiquissimarum, penes Carolum Crofts Militem, de Berdwell. in Com. Suff. A.D. 1636. 71. b.
 10. Transcripta diversarum Chartarum, repertarum A.D. 1636. inter Chartas Cloptonianas. 73.
 11. Transcriptum duarum Chartarum custoditarum in cistella in Ecclesia oppidi Sudburye, A.D. 1636. 72. b.
 12. Diversarum Chartarum antiquarum transcripta, tangentia præcipue Manerium de Ovisdene in Comitatu Suff. mutuata a Richardo Mosse generoso, domino Manerij ejusdem. 74.
 13. Transcriptum 5 Cartarum spectantium Bramptono Gurdon de Asington. in Com. Suff. Armigero. 77.
 14. Transcriptum 19 Cartarum tangentium Manerium de Chiltone, sive Manerium de Carbonels, jacens in Chiltone, et Waldingfeld-magna in Com. Suff. spectant. Roberto Crane Militi. 79.
 15. Duæ Chartæ eidem Dño Roberto Crane, repertæ inter Chartas Manerij de Peytone-hall in Boxford. 82. b.
 16. Collectanea tangentia villam et manerium de Walpool in Com. Suff. selecta ex evidencijs ejusdem Manerij et Villæ, sive Chartis originalibus Willielmi Hevenyngham de Hocwold in Com. Norff. Armig. 83.
 17. Collectanea tangentia familiam et manerium de Sybetone in Comitatu Suff. selecta ex evidentijs et Chartis ejusdem Manerij et Villæ, pertinentibus Will. elmo Hevenyngham de Hocwold in Comitatu Norff. Armigero, A.D. 1637. 85. b.
 18. Collectanea tangentia villam et manerium de Hevenyngham, appellat. etiam Hevenigham, et Hefningham, selecta ex privatis tabulis sive Chartis Willielmi Hevenyngham de Hocwold prædict. 87. b.
 19. Collectanea tangentia familiam de Hevenyngham, selecta ex Chartis ejusdem Will. Hevenyngham. ibid.
 20. Collectanea ex antiquo Registro Prioratus de Clare in Com. Suff. spectanti Egidio Barnardiston, generoso. A.D. 1638. 94.
 21. Collectanea selecta ex Registro MS. SWAFHAM, in pergamenâ; olim Monasterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejusdem Monasterij Sacristæ, majorem partem, 6

Num. 639, 640.

partem, exarato. post annum Domini, 1472. et ad Thomam Eden L. D. hoc anno Dñi, 1641. pertinente. 97.

22. Collectanea quædam ex fasciculis Militum et Burgensium electiones, ad comitia Parlamentaria tangenti-
bus, in Arce Londonensi repositis. 100.

23. Excerpta ex diversis Recordis familiam de Hare tangentia. 101.

24. Apographa five Ectypa aliquot Chartarum, ex ipsis Autographis transcripta, per-antiquæ familiæ de Clpton Stemma majorem partem, afferentium. 102. b.

25. Illustis et per-antiquæ familiæ de D'Ewes in Angliâ jam Equestris. familiâ Des Ewes olim Dominorum Ditionis de Kessel in Ducatu Gelriæ oriundæ Stemma: ex privatis ejusdem Familiæ archivis, vel publicis Regni Angliæ Recordis, vindicatum. 109.

26. Abbreviaciones, five Collectanea abstracta ex Rotulis Placitorum de Temp. Edw. 1. in Recept. Scaccar. ad loca et familias in Comitatu Suffolciæ enucleanda spectant. 111.

27. Illustis et perantiquæ familiæ de Clopton. in agro Suffolciensi, Stemma, a Simonds D'Ewes Milite et Baronetto, ex intima antiquitate vindicatum. 119.

28. Collectanea selecta ex variis Registris, five Libris MSS. Testamentorum five ultimarum Voluntarum irrotulatijs, tam vetustis, quam recentioribus, remanentibus in Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburiensis, in Comitatu Suff. A.D. 1633. 121.

29. Ex antiquo Libro MS. olim Monasterij Sti. Edmundi, in pergamena in 4to. jam (A.D. 1637) spectanti Johanni Malloves Scribæ five Notario Villæ Sti. Edmundi. 126.

30. Transcriptum de Burgorum Villarumq; appellationibus, et dominorum eorundem nominibus, in Comitatu Suffolciæ; ad exemplar Autographi ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Thesaurii, super Breve Dñi Regis Edw. 11. certificatis, anno 9 regni sui. 128.

31. Stemma five Genealogia vetustissimæ familiæ de Peytone a tempore Regis Hen. 1. ad tempus R. Edw. 111. Et Excerptum ex tomo secundo Libri DOMESDEI; et transcripti diversorum Autographorum five Chartarum Originalium eandem familiam de Peytone tangentium, quorum nonnulla etiam Ceraria eleganter adumbrata exhibentur. 135. b.

32. Collectanea selecta ex pervetusto Libro MS. Registrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato Monachi Sti. Edmundi spectante ad Edmundum Bacon Militem et Baronettum, A.D. 1645. (qui quidem Liber jam nunc in hac Bibliotheca reperitur, inscriptus 60. C. 9.) 143.

33. Collectanea quædam copiosa, ex Rotulis Escaetr. de tempor. Reginæ Elizabethæ, et remanentibus in Archivis regijs vulgo Capella Rotulorum nuncupatis. selecta. 145.

34. Elenchus five Catalogus diversorum Abbatum Sti. Edmundi, transcriptus ex vetusto Libro MS. Registrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato (supra memorato, viz. n. 32.) 283. b.

640.

Codex chartaceus in fol. jussu et impensis Dñi Simondij D'Ewesij compilatus, titulumq; infrequentem præ ferens: scil. Collectanea ex Recordis vulgo Escaetrice nuncupatis, a tempore Hen. 111. usque ad initium regni Ric. 111. in Arce Londonensi; et a tempore Ric. 111. usque ad exitum regnorum R. Philippi, et Reginæ Mariæ in Archivis Capellæ Rotulorum repositis. In quibus ea præcipue quæ ad Chorographiam Effexiensis provinciæ instaurandam, et ad Illustriorum inter Angios familiarum Genealogias enucleandas apprime conducunt seliguntur.

In fine habetur Index five Tabula Nominum propriorum in Codice memoratorum.

Num. 641—644.

641.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ex diversis Libris, simul compactis constans. sc.

1. Historia Daretis Trojanorum Frigij, de Greco translata in Latinum, a Cornelio Nepote; epistolâ Cornelij Nepotis Daretis præmissâ. 1.

2. Explicationes atq; derivationes Nominum aliquot propriorum. 8.

3. Quædam obstupenda Londonijs visa. sc. Adnotatio recentiore manu, & forte A.D. 1516. scripta. ibid.

4. Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato, i. e. Chronica Joannis Beveri Monachi Westmonasteriensis, ab Enea, usq; ad A.D. 1306. 8. b.

Sequitur Liber alius, recentiore manu haud ineleganter scriptus; in quo exhibentur,

5. Martini Strempi Poloni, Nicholai 111. Papæ Pœnitentiarij et Cappellani, Chronicon de Gestis Pontificum et Imperatorum, ad A.D. 1278. 118.

6. Additiones ad eadem Chronica; in quibus pars Historiæ regni R. Edw. 1. et integra pene regni R. Edw. 11. Chronica continentur. 170.

7. Processus mirabilis Richardi Episcopi Ossoriensis, contra Dñam Aliciam Kyteler, filiumq; ejus Dñm Wilhelmum Outlawe, et alios, in causa privitatis hereticæ, fortilegij, incantationis, &c. A.D. 1324. Lectu non indignus. 186. b.

642.

A Book in fol. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes thus entituled, Basilica Oeconomica: or severall Ordinances Rules & Orders for the government of the Howsehold of the Kings & Queenes of England, and their children both of former, & of later times, viz.

1. Certaine Lawine Sentences, with a Picture of the King of England sitting at his Table; placed before the Black Booke of the Kings Howsehold.

2. Liber Niger Domus Regis. (perhaps Edw. 1v.) 1.

3. Orders of the Kings Howsehold, made & appointed, tempore incerto. 196. b.

4. Certaine Ordinances or Orders for Place. Incerti temporis. 197. b.

5. Orders of the Kings Howsehold, made & appointed ann. 9 Hen. vii. 198.

6. Booke of Howsehold of Q. Elizabeth made in the 43 year of her raighe 219.

7. Ordinances of Howsehold appointed in the 2d year of K. James A. D. 1604. 228.

8. Lands, &c. assigned for the maintenance of Prince Henry, A.D. 1610. 239.

9. The Booke of Howsehold of Prince Henry, A.D. 1610. 241.

643.

A Book in fol. writen by the hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, & by him thus entituled,

A Collection of the most materiall matters contayned in the Booke of Acts of Councelle, recorded & entred by the Clarke of the Councell, at the Councell-Table; begininge the 13 day of August anno, 1553. in the first year of the raighe of Queene Mary; & ending 15 Nov. 1558. Omitting only suchè unnecessary thinges as are not worthe the obliervation.

644.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Acta Parliamentorum, ab anno 3 R. Edw. 1. usq; ad ann. 23 R. Henrici vi. inclusive: cum Indice locupletissimo, fronti Codicis præmissio.

(Desideratur folium unum atq; alterum)

Codex

Num. 645.

645.

Codex membranaceus in fol. cui titulum insequentem præfigi iussit D. Simondsius D'Ewes, Registrum K. M. P. E. olim ad Abbathiam Sci. Edmundi in agro Suffolciensi pertinens.

Inter alia quamplurima, in hoc præclaro Codice, habentur,

1. Taxatio Beneficiorum infra Diocesim Norwicensem. 2.
2. Le Serement ke le Roy fet a son coronement. 44. b.
3. Literæ de Scola Pfalterij et Cantus in Monasterio S. Edmundi. 67.
4. Commissio Sacriste facta Decano Christianitatis S. Edmundi de citando Presbiteros ad Synodum. 68.
5. Responso Decani ad Commissionem predictam. ibid.
6. Juramentum Presbiterorum. ibid.
7. Modus celebrandi Synodum Presbyterorum sub jurisdictione Abbatis Sti. Edmundi constitutorum. 68. b.
8. Penitencie publice injuncte diversis personis per Sacristam Joan. Cranewys. ibid.
9. Juramentum Decani Christianitatis Sti. Edmundi de Burgo. 69.
10. Redditus Sacristie Sti. Edmundi forinfecus, infra Libertatem. 70.
11. Carta Ecclesie Elyensi concessa per Edw. 1. Regem; in qua etiam recitantur aliæ Cartæ. dat. 1. die Decemb. anno regni sui 12. 88. b.
12. Nomina Regum Anglie, ab Edbrihtto, i. e. Ecgberhto Regum Occidentalium Saxonum; usq; ad Edwardum quintum, qui vulgò dictus est secundus; & deinde, varijs manibus, usq; ad R. Henr. vii. 92. b. & vid. 169. b.
13. Nomina Villarum per singulos Hundredos Comitatum Norf. & Suff. 93.
14. Recognicio Militum duorum Comitatum (i. e. Norf? et Suff.) de acquietancia Dominiourum Abbacie de Sto. Edmundo, de communi misericordia, et murther, et Itineribus Justiciariorum. 148.
15. Clamea (Libertatum) Abbatis Sti. Petri de Burgo. 149. & 151.
16. Reventiones Abbatis, cum expensis, &c. 170.
17. Debita in quibus tenebatur Conventus Sti. Edmundi 175.
18. Expense Celerarie, Sacriste, Camerarie, & aliorum Obedientiariorum. 175. b. & 178. b.
19. Redditus forinfecus pertinens ad Sacristiam. 176. b.
20. Redditus Pitanciarie, &c. 177. & 183.
21. Processus Electionis Dñi Symonis Abbatis. 179.
22. Taxacio Maneriorum Dñi Abbatis et Conventus, temporibus Dñi Johannis de Mevingham, & Dñi Wilhelmi de Pakeham, de tricesima. 184. b.
23. Les Estatuz de Lundres oue les Avoystemens de novels Estatuz folurn la Purveaunce nostre Seygnur le Roy Edward (1?) les queus sunt uses ore en l'auantdyte Cyte de Londres, e chefcun An. cryez. 187.
24. De tricesima tocus Anglie concessa Dño Regi Edwardo, pro guerra Walliæ, anno Regni sui 11. 187. b. & 194.
25. Finalis Concordia facta inter Ricardum de Clare Comitem Gloucestr. & Symonem Abbatem Sti. Edmundi. 188. b.
26. Breve Dñi Regis Edwardi 1. de inquirendo de negocijs Scaccarij; et de libertatibus tam Religioforum, quam aliorum, et etiam de feodis que, et quot tenentur de Rege in Capite. ann. regni 12. 189. b.
27. Articuli super quibus Justiciarij seu Inquisitores inquirebant racione Brevis predicti. 190. b.

Num. 645, 646.

28. Statutum Dñi Regis super negocijs Scaccarij, anno R. R. Edw. 1. duodecimo. 193. b.

29. Necessaria per singulas Septimanas ad sustentacionem 80 Monachorum, & 111 Serventium in Curia; 11 Capellanorum, Monialium Thetforde, et Hospitum. 196.

30. Milites Tenentes Terras Monasterij, de veteri feoffamento. 197.

31. Articuli traditi in Parlamento post Pascham, A.D. 1285. ad quos tunc non respondebatur a Dño Rege, set a Cancellario tantum, et ab illis qui tunc de Consilio erant presentes. 199. b.

32. Articuli in quibus videtur Ecclesie prejudicari per statuta edita in Parlamento predicto. ibid.

33. Capitula de Inquisitionibus faciendis tonfuram Monete contingentibus, tam de Judeis, quam de Cristianis. 200.

34. Littera Edw. 1. de Judeis exigendis extra regnum. test. 5 die Nov. anno regni sui 18. 205. b.

35. De quinta-decima taxanda & levanda in Com. Suff. anno 19 R. Edw. 1. 207. & 208.

36. Littera Regia Auditoribus in eadem nominatis, directa, ad inquirendum per totam Angliam de transgressionibus factis diversis hominibus, per Ballivos Maneriorum Dñe Regine: et emanavit anno R. R. Edw. 1. decimonono. 208. b.

37. Elenchus deservientium in Curia (five Monasterio Sti. Edmundi) in diversis officijs, anno 14 Edw. 1. 209. b.

38. Taxatio bonorum Conventus tam temporalium quam spiritalium, per quam soluta fuit decima Dño Regi. 213.

39. Carta concessa Mercatoribus Alienigenis, et alijs qui dant novas consuetudines Dño Regi; Ann. 31 R. Edw. 1. 222.

40. Inquisicio facta per Dñm Regem. 229.

41. Littera W. Archiepiscopi Ebor. et Gy. Episcopi Wygorniensis, ad Magistrum Ricardum de Stanes Justiciarium Dñi Regis, contra Judeos. dat. A.D. 1271. 229. b.

42. Compotus Maneriorum Celerarie, coram Roberto Priore, et alijs Monachis. A.D. 1258. 233.

Habentur etiam quamplurimæ Bullæ Papales, Cartæ Regiæ, Literæ, Brevia, Transcripta Recordorum, Placita, &c. de libertatibus et privilegijs Monasterij, Villæ et Bisleuca Sti. Edmundi, cum alijs ad singulos fere Monasterij Obedientarios spectantibus. Quinetiam multa de Cambio, Cuneo Allovo, et Affaio Monetæ, in eodem Monasterio usitatis. De ponderibus, mensuris, alijsq; Clericatum Mercati contingentibus. Plurima, insuper, Acta Abbatis, Celerarij, Sacristæ, &c. Jurisdictione Ecclesiastica atq; Prælatura pollentium; nec non Episcoporum, aliorumq; Conventuum Præfectorum. Consuetudines Abbatæ pariter atq; Cartæ, Extenta, &c. diversorum Maneriorum; quas omnes in majorem hujusce Bibliothecæ Catalogum, Deo favente, relaturus; hic lubens prætermitto.

646.

A Book in fol. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, & containing,

1. An Account, or Journal of his own life, even to very minute particulars. But herein he interweaves several matters relating to his friends, to the publick Affairs of this Nation, & of Europe. It reaches from his birth, being on 18 Dec. 1602. to 8 May 1636. ending abruptly.

To it, are added

2. His Will, in English, written by himself, dated, 28 March, 1626. but wants the first leaf.

3. A Translation of his Last Will & Testament into English, out of the originall penned in the Latine Tongue

Num. 646—648.

Toung. This bears date the 19th day of September, A.D. 1639.

4. Another Will, drawn up by himself, in Latin; dated 31 July, 1641. with an imperfect Transcript of it.

647.

Fragmenta Codicis antiquissimi in fol. quadrato, sc.

1. Folium litteris Anglo-Saxonicis scriptum, in quo agitur de Signis cælestibus; puta, de Scorpione, de Sagittario, de Aquario, et de Piscibus, &c. 1.

Sequuntur, manu Gallica, vetustatem mille annorum præ se ferente,

2. De claris Stellis post Orionem sub Signo Geminorum positis, deq; Planetis et Cometis. 2.

3. Precatio ad SS. Trinitatem, ut Auctor five Collector hujusce Operis, Stellarum Astrorumq; cursum caperet, et alijs ministrare valeat.

4. Sequuntur Signa et Constellationes, elegantissime Romano more depictis iconibus representatæ. In ipsis iconibus scribuntur Litteris uncialibus, explicationes e Julio Hygino desumptæ. Metricæ etiam Explicationes ex Arati Phænomenon Libro sequuntur, semper inferius scriptæ Litteris minusculis; quas quidem hauserat hujus Operis Collector, uti in folii 2. facie secunda videre est, ex operibus Ciceronis de Astronomia. 2. b.

5. Capita Jovis, Solis, Martis, Veneris, et Mercurij. 13. b.

6. Sequuntur Versus Ciceronis ex Arato, sine figuris. 14.

7. Pars Libri Poetæ cujusdam Astronomici, cum annotationibus profaïcis, ante 700 annos exaratis; scilicet, Prognostica e consideratione Nubium, Ignium, Aquarum, Montium, Arborum, Avium, Pecorum Vermium, et Ciborum. 16.

8. Locus ex Operibus Ambrosij Macrobij Theodosij de mensura & magnitudine terræ, et Circuli per quem Solis iter est. 17. b.

9. Item ejusdem, de mensura et magnitudine Solis. 18.

10. Locus ex Libro Fel. Capellæ de mensura Lunæ. ibid.

11. Ejusdem Argumentum, quo magnitudo terræ deprehensa est. ibid.

12. De positione et cursu septem Planetarum. 18. b.

13. De intervallis earum. ibid.

14. De absidibus earum. 19.

15. De cursu earum per Zodiacum Circulum. 19. b.

16. Dimensio cœlestium spatiorum secundum quoddam. 20.

17. De mundano anno qui 15,000 Solarium conficitur annorum, Tullij Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis dictantis dictantis, et Macrobij idem exponentis, ac Senecæ Philosophorum auctoritas. ibid.

18. Planisphærium; in quo signa et constellationes Cœlestes, delineationibus, 700 abhinc annis, pro more istius seculi, accuratissimis adumbravit Gerwigus quidam Sacerdos et Monachus. 21. b.

648.

Codex membranaceus in fol. vetusta manu scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Collectio Homiliarum, in Epistolas et Evangelia, per totum annum, cum id genus alijs; forsan Smaragdo Abbati adjudicanda.

In fine legitur aliena manu scripta,

2. Pars prior Capitis primi Threnorum Jeremiæ Prophetæ.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 649—651.

649.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus, sed tamen vetustioribus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Expositio in Cantica Canticorum Libris vii. (hic autem exstant Libri tantum vi.) quam composuit Beda Presbiter Venerabilis, juvante se superna gratia. 1.

2. Homilia in eam lectionem S. Evangelij secundum Lucam, sc. Nemo accendit lucernam et in abscondito ponit, etc. 97.

3. Vita S. Radegundis. (videtur an non sit Venantij Fortunati.) 99. b.

4. Homilia in illud Evangelistæ, egressus est Ihesus in virtute Spiritus in Galileam, et fama exijt per universam regionem de illo. 102. b.

5. Expositio Bede Presbiteri in Actus Apostolorum; præmittitur Præfatio; et eandem excipit, Descriptio situs Terre, a B. Beda, Provinciarum, Civitatum, Insularum huic Libro congrua. 104.

6. Ven. Bedæ Commentaria in Epistolas Catholicas. 152.

7. Sequuntur ejusdem Ven. Bedæ Homiliæ 9. aut 11. 223.

8. Expositio Venerabilis Bedæ super Tobiam. 252.

650.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in Germania, uti videtur, scriptus; in quo continentur,

Sermones Magistri Thome de Haselbach S. T. P. eximij alme Universitatis Studij Wiennensis, super Epistolis dominicalibus; quibus præmittitur Præfatio.

651.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et eleganter scriptus, in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Chronica Eusebij Pamphili, e Græco in Latinum, ab Hieronymo Presbytero versa. 1.

2. Hieronymi Presbyteri Continuatio Chronicorum Eusebij. 54. b.

3. Prosperi Chronographia. 58.

4. Chronica Sigeberti Monachi Gemblacensis. 61.

5. Chronica Roberti de Torrineio Abbatis Beccensis; continuata ad A.D. 1150. 144.

6. Epistola Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdonensis ad Warinum Britonem, de regibus Britonum. 145. b.

7. Roberti de Torrineio Continuator anonymus. 171.

8. Supplementum Continuatoris Roberti de Torrineio, e Codice Regiæ Bibliothecæ nuper descriptum, et jam nunc, repertis folijs deperditis, integrum. 174. b.

Sequuntur manibus recentioribus,

9. Provinciale Episcopatum totius Mundi. 176.

10. Chronica brevicula, ab Orbe condito, usque ad A.D. 1384. 184.

11. Series Regum Anglorum ab Alfredo, usque ad R. Richardum II. & diversis manibus continuata usque ad R. Edwardum VI. 185. b.

12. Nomina Regum illustriorum Britanniae; et Anglo Saxonum, durante Heptarchia. 186. b.

13. Noticia Regum Christianorum. ibid.

14. Part of a long Letter, perhaps written to Cardinal Wolsey, concerning a miracle off owre bleffid Lady of Grace at Eppelwiche; pretended to have been wrought there, upon the daughter of Syr Roger Wentforde of Essex. 15 April, anno 7 R. Henr. viii. ibid.

This Miracle is alledged by Sir Thomas More, in his English Works, as done in the face of the Sun, before multitudes of People, and as of undoubted truth.

Num. 652—656.

652.

Codex membranaceus, pervetustus, et optimæ notæ, in fol. varijs manibus scriptus; in quo continetur,

1. Collectio Homiliarum Dominicalium per totum annum; excerpta ex Operibus Bedæ Presbyteri; Leonis Papæ I. Gregorij Papæ I. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi; Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi; Johannis Episcopi, f. Chrysostomi; Hieronymi Presbyteri; Origenis Adamantij; Isidori Episcopi, f. Cordubensis; et Fulgentij Episcopi Ruspensis.

Sequuntur Lectiones, in diebus nonnullis festivalibus, in Ecclesia (uti videtur) S. Augustini Cantuariensis, legendæ, sc.

2. In translatione S. Myldrithæ Virginis; Lectiones 8. 209. b.
3. In festivitate S. Adriani Abbatis, Lectiones XII. 210.
4. De S. Justo Archiepiscopo Lectiones 8. 213.
- Lectiones 5. &c. habetur pars Literarum Bonifacij Papæ V. ad eundem Justum datarum.
5. De S. Honorio Archiepiscopo, Lectiones 7. 214. b.
6. De S. Theodoro Archiepiscopo Lectiones 7; cum parte Lectionis octavæ. 216.

653.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur, Opus Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ.

Fronte Libri, habentur annotationes nonnullæ, de Nuptiis, Obituibus, et Sepulturis, cujusdam clarioris nominis, apud Anglos, familiæ.

654.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Eutropij Historiæ Romanæ, libri X. 1.
2. Additionum Pauli Diaconi ad Eutropium, Libri VI. 20. b.
3. Series, sive Successio Imperatorum Romanorum ab Augusto, usque ad Justinum. 31.
4. Orosij Presbyteri de Ormesta Mundi, Libri VII. quibus præmittitur Præfatiuncula una atq; altera, de Orosio 31.

655.

Codex membranaceus in fol. crassiusculo, cujus frontitulum insequentem præfigi fecit Dñs Simondsfij D'Ewes.

1. Polychronica Ranulphi Monachi Cestrensis; Exemplar pervetustum, a cœtaneo ejusdem Ranulphi exarata; et tot novis Additionibus omni pene pagina, et Interpolationibus referta; ut integro ferme dimidio auctior, novum quasi Opus recte censeri possit. 1.

Re vera, est Polycratica temporum, seu Polychronica Rogeri Monachi Cestrensis, quam fœdissime defloravit Plagiariorum insignissimus, Ranulfus Higden Com-mo-nachus suus.

2. Anonymi Chronica, res aliquot durante Regno Regis Edwardi III. gestas; viz, annis 1336. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. completentia: in quibus Regum et Pontificum illorum temporum Diplomata et Rescripta nonnulla exhibentur. 293.

656.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur,

Opus Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ, distinctum in V Libros, sub se varios Tractatus continentes.

Fronte Libri, conspicitur Index Contentorum.

Num. 657—660.

657.

Codex chartaceus in fol. maximam partem, manu: cætera, jussu Dñi Simondsfij D'Ewesij exaratus, et illuminatus. Continet

Apographum vetusti illius Libri juridici vulgo Fleta vocati, e Codice Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ membranaceo descriptum.

658.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Glossæ ac Notæ in Evangelium Johannis; cum Appendice 6 Quæstionum. 1.
2. Genealogiæ Sacræ Opusculum, ab Adamo usq; ad Christum, in V Ætates distributum, et notis historicis, ac serie Regum, tum Judæ et Israël, cum Prophetis contemporaneis, tum Babyloniz, Persiæ, Græciæ, Ægypti, Macedoniæ, et Syriæ, suis locis inserta: itidemq; chronologica Regum Judæ ac Israël Tabula Coronidis loco adjecta, illustrata. 31.
3. Schemata varia, viz. Urbis Hierosolymitanæ, cum vicinis locis; Cerebri, Primarum Qualitatum, Virtutum, Vitiorum, Mufarum, Animæ, Sapientiæ, Pedum Metricorum, Arboris Consanguinitatis et Affinitatis. 37. b.
4. Mysticus Scripturæ Sensus explicatus. 40. b.
5. Quæstiones de Peccato, & de dilectione Dei ac Proximi. 50. b.
6. De Computo. 51.
7. Tituli ac Sedes quorundam Locorum communium. 55.
8. Quæstiones variæ. 70.
9. Fragmentum Glossarum in Symbolum Apostoli cum. 73.
10. Tractatus de IV Virtutibus Cardinalibus. 73. b.
11. Quæstiones aliquot Theologicæ. 77.
12. Notulæ Magistri S. (an. Steph. Langton?) super Ysaïam. 81.
13. Quæstiones nonnullæ. 117. b.
14. Expositio Prophetiæ Joelis (an Steph. Langton?) 120.
15. Expositio Prophetiæ Næum. (annon Steph. Langton?) 136.

659.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ac eleganter exaratus; in quo continentur,

Epistolæ D. Pauli omnes secundum Versionem Vulgatam, cum Glossis uberrimis ex antiquorum Patrum, Ecclesiæq; Doctorum Libris, maximam partem desumptis: Quorum nomina, (omissa Librorum Biblicorum, Canonumq; Toletani Concilij mentione) sunt hæc quæ sequuntur,

Augustinus, Aimò, Jeronimus, Origines, Beda, Ambrosius, Victor Epus Capue, Hyreneus, Cassiodorus, Basilus, Primasius, Gregorius I. Fulgentius, Johannes Diaconus, Hylarius, Remigius, Alcuinus, Strabus Walafridus, Paulinus, Aristobolus, Cirillus, Nicholaus Papa, Johannes Crisostomus, Eusebius, Berengarius, Ciprianus, Lanfrancus.

Notandum, hoc in Codice, numerum Sectionum veterum five Capitum, in marginibus, minio notatum, exhiberi.

660.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts & loose papers; all relating to Bullion, Coinage, Exchange, Allay,

Num. 660.

Allay, Moneys, and such like matters, now bound up together, as follows,

1. Collectiones Dñi Gul. Dugdale, de Monetæ alteratione; manu sua propria scriptæ. 1.
2. Apographa plurimorum Recordorum de Moneta, Cambio, Cuneis diversis (Cuneo de Stannaria) fabricatione & cursu Monetæ, Monetaria, &c. 6.
3. Proclamation of K. Henry VIII. for freedom of changing & rechanging of Money, to the feast of All-Saints then next coming. dat. 30 die Julij, anno regni 30. 50.
4. Proclamation of K. Henry VIII. allowing the freedom of change & rechange, for time indefinite. dat. 6 die Augusti, anno Regni 30. 51.
5. An old tattered fragment, ascertaining divers Weights & Measures. 52.
6. Of the Weights & Measures of England; taken out of the Book in the Starre-Chamber. 55.
7. The Value & Rate of the severall English Coins, presented to K. Henry VIII. by Humfrey Holt, upon occasion of the Merchants transporting the best of them beyond the Seas; with a remedy against that practise. 56.
8. Proclamation of K. Henry VIII. against clipped Money, & for the currency of Groats, &c. dat. 5 die Julij, anno regni 19. (Written by Mr. Starkey.) 58. b.
9. A Proclamation set forth by the Queenes Majestie (Q. Marie I.) for the newe severall Moneyes & Coynes of fyne Starlyng Silvere & Gold, & the valuation of every of the same. dat. 20 Aug. ann. 1. (Written by Mr. Starkey.) 60. & 74. b.
10. An Account of certene Coynes of Brasse or Copper, in severall States. (written by Mr. Starkey.) 61.
11. A Course taken & inventede by sundrey Princes for the prevenfyon of Counterfeitinge. (written by the same) (this is by stamping of fine, round, milled Money.) 61. b.
12. An Abstraete of the Indenture made between K. Henry VIII. of the one parte, & Ralfe Rowlette & Martyne Bowes Maisteres & Workeres of Gold & Sylvere, within the Realme of England, & Towne of Callys. (written by the same.) 62.
13. Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolfey, for making the Coin of England equivalent in value to those in foreign Countreys; the value whereof had been lately raised. dat. 23 July, anno regni 18. 63.
14. Observacions concerning the above-said Lettres Patents, by Gerard Malines. 63. b.
15. Pattents graunted to John Rogers, Clarke of th' Exchange, 1 Febr. ann. regn. 18. 65.
16. Patent of K. Henry VIII. for delivering Coyning-Irons (for Pennies only) sufficient to supply the Mint at Duresme, belonging to Cardinal Wolfey, elected Bishop there. dat. 11 March, ann. Reg. 13. (written by Mr. Starkey.) 66.
17. Edw. VI. Prive Seall grantynge to Sr. Wm. Harbart to bringe his Plate into the Mynte, to take the benefyte of Coyning. dat. 28 Oct. anno Reg. 3. 67.
- What follows in this Book, is almost all written by the hand of the same Mr. Starkey.
18. Fees paid to the Offyces of the Mynte for the tyme beinge, in the dayes of Kynge Edward the 6th, & in the third yeare of his raigne. 68.
19. The Contents of the Plate brought into the Mynte, by divers Nobles, with the proffyte they made thereby, by vertue of a Pattente graunted them by K. Edw. VI. 69.
20. A Direction for Weightes & Measures. 70.
- Then follow two leaves, formerly belonging to Dr. John Dee, as appears by his mark \mathfrak{d} (which upon his Books, is repeated 2. 3. or 4 times together) containing,
21. A Fragment, touching the difference as to Troye-weight, between the Standards of Flanders, & England, where it is grown heavier. 71.

Num. 666.

22. Extracts from divers Statutes, touching exchange & rechange of Moneys. 71. b.
23. A Manifestacion of the great damage that hath growne, or may growe, by evell disposed persons Ligers here, & Putters out of monies, by chaunge & rechaunge, seeking onely their private gaine & enriching their owne Nations, to the great losse & impoverishing of this Realme. 72.
- Then follow,
24. A Request to the Master of the Mynte at London, for Copies of 4 of Q. Elizabeths Proclamations, (from the Registers of the said Minte) concernyng the valew of all the Peces of Golde, that had, & have coorse in this Realm of England, as well of the Mynte of this Realme, as of other outlandishe Minte, with the price or value of the same peces of Golde, having coorse for her tyme, &c. 73.
25. William Humfrey's Treatise, or Discryptiōe of things cheefly appertayning to the Mintage, with the wayes & meanes for reformation of the Diforders thereof. dedicated to Sir Thomas Parry Kt. Master of the Wards, Tresorere of the Queenes Majesties Houshold, &c. 76.
26. Grant for Sr. Gyles Lord Dawbenye & Barthū Reed, to be Masters of the Mint within the Tower of London. dat. 1 Marche an. 4 Hen. VII. 85. b.
27. K. Henry the VIIIth's Warrant for a Grant to be made under the Great Seal, for the security of John Mysseldene & Robert his son; who, by science, could transpose unperfect Gold or Silver into perfect Mettaylor, which at all Assayes would abide the hammer as well as the Ore that growethe in any Myne. Provided that without any crafte of Nigromanye, but onely by playne Science of Philosophy, they shall make their opperacione. dat. 13 Febr. anno regni 30. ibid.
28. Warrant for an Indenture to pass under the Great Seale, between K. Edw. IV. & William Lord Hastings his Lord Chamberlayne, whom he thereby constitutes Master of the Mint, & settles the value & rates of the severall Moneys to be coyned there. dat. 23 Febr. anno regni 8. 86.
29. A Proclamation set forth by the Kyngs Majestie (K. Edw. VI.) the 11th daye of September, in the fyfte yeare of his Raigne, inhibetyng the meltynge of any his Highenes Coynes of Sylver, being currante within his Graces Domynyones. 89. b.
30. Proclamation of Q. Mary I. ascertayning the value of divers Foreign Coynes, which were from thence forward to be current. dat. 8 Marche, anno regni 1. 89. b.
31. Proclamation of K. Philip & Q. Mary ascertaining the value of their new-coyned Gold & Silver Money. dat. 26 December, annis 1 & 2. ibid.
32. Proclamation of K. Philip & Q. Mary, against forged, or counterfeit Moneys. dat. 3 April, A.D. 1556. 90.
33. Proclamation of K. Philip & Q. Mary, for the better currency of Testones. dat. 22 December, A.D. 1556. 90. b.
34. Proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, allowing Merchants, obtaining her Licence, to carry Money out of the realme, not exceeding 4l. & Rings or Signets of Gold upon their fingers. dat. 1 Maij, anno regni, 1. 91.
35. A learned Discourse written by Sir Thomas Smyth, to Sr. William Cecyl then Secretary of State, upon a question put, viz. What was the value of the Roman foot-souldiers dayly wages? It is contained in 29 Sections, and the Author shewes the alterations of the Roman Standard, & the conformity of that of England to it. But the Tables at the end, being the 30th Section, wherby any Some writtene of any oulde Latten Authore maye

Num. 660—662.

maye be knowne what it is worthe of our Englishe money without long accompts, Mr. Starkey unhappily omitted to transcribe. NB. I do not find this Treatise in the Appendix to the Life of Sir Thomas Smyth, written by the rev. Mr. Strype. 92.

36. Notes concerning the Roman Juger, out of Solinus; Clipping the English Coin from the Chronicle of John Wallingford, &c. 105.

37. Receipts for 20,000 l. Sterling received of Queen Elizabeth, to be repaid by the value in full fine Silver Bullion. 106.

38. A Conference of the waights of Bullyone & vallues of the Sylvere Moneyes of England, & the Sylver Moneyes of the Lowe-Countreys, with a Comparysone of the Exchange used to & froe, betweene the Burse of Anwarpe & Lumbarde streete in London. Whearin is discuffed, not only howe muche a Pound of Englishe moneye is worthe of Flemyshe moneye; but also howe the fleights & cunnings of the usage of the Exchange haie byne, & may be, to the greate losse & hinderance of the Common-Wealthe of England, & howe the same maye be remediede, met withall, & turnede to the benefyte of this Realme of Englande. Written, uppon occasyone of a Commyssyone graunted by her Majestie unto my Lord Treforere, & to Sr. Frauncis Knowles, Sr. Waltere Mildmaye, & Sr. William Cordalle Knights, for the speffyll inquiry of the convenyencies of the matteres of the Exchange, & the inconvenyencies; fynyshed in the Monthe of Februarye, A.D. 1564. 107.

39. A Treatys concernynge the Myntage of the moneyes necessarely depending uppon the Booke of Exchange hereafter ensuinge. 114.

Qu. if Mr. Starkey should not have transcribed this Treatise before that above at N^o. 38?

40. A Treatise concerning Mint-Matters, divided into 26 Chapters; wherein is discourfed about the severall Weights, & Standards of Coin; the way of making, & trying Money; the Coins of England & Foreign Countreys, with Tables, &c. 119. b.

661.

A parchment Book in fol. much damag'd by fire, & imperfect at the beginning, viz.

John Hardyng's Chronicle; with the Maps & Description of the Roads of Scotland. It contains 190 leaves.

N.B. In this MS. of J. Hardyng's Chronicle (among several things which are omitted in that uncorrect Edition of it by Richard Grafton) is extant (fol. 152.) the Letter of Defiance sent to King Henry iv. by the old Earl of Northumberland; Henry nick-named Hot-spur, his son; & the Earl of Worcester his brother, before the Battle of Shrewsbury. And a Narration of this Author of the discourses of the same old Earl, how John of Gaunt, when he found that the Parliament would not acknowledge him to be heir to K. Richard II. forged a title to the Crown, as if Edmund Earl of Lancaster, &c. his wives ancestor had been eldest son to K. Henry III. And that the Chronicle wherein the forgery was inserted, being by the Lords compared with the Chronicles of Westminster, &c. was, as Hardyng writes, annulled & reprov'd.

662.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quem Domino possessori dono dedit rev. in Christo Pater, Willelmus Nicholsonus Carliolensis Episcopus. sc.

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Dunmawe in Com. Essex: incæptum. A.D. 1274.

Num. 663—665.

663.

A Book in fol. which seemeth to have been written by the hand of . . . Minister of Ashbourn in Derbyshire? It containeth,

1. Some Notes relating to his private Accompts. At the beginning

2. Sermons compiled by him, in manner of a Comment upon that part of the Book of Genesis, included within Cap. 19. 1. and Cap. 28. 20. begun to be preached 21 April, 1605. and 15 February, 1606-7. which course was nevertheless discontinued during the Plague-time, and Sermons suitable to the time of that dreadful calamity, made upon other Texts, entered into this Book in order of time.

3. An account of the Houses in Ashborne infected with the Plague in March, 1605. and a List of the persons who died thereof in the same place.

664.

A well written Book in fol. containing,

Forms of Pleadings, Declarations, &c. used by Council learned in the Common Law, upon many occasions, temp. R. Eliz. useful not only to the Lawyer, but to others who shall be desirous to be apprised of the particular occurrences which have happened in many families, and can perhaps be no other way retrieved.

665.

Codex chartaceus (sed tamen antiquus) in 8vo, grandiori; in quo continentur,

1. Cafus aliquot de pignoribus; et in quibus latet Usura. 1.

2. To make Glew, for to glew togedyr Perchement, Velym, or seche odur. 1. b.

3. Solemnitatibus legalibus Antiquorum, secundum Petrum? Scolasticum, i. e. Sabbato, Neomenia, Phafe, Pentecoste, Festo Clangoris, Festo Propiciacionis, & Cenophegia. 2.

4. De Lepra, Theologicè. 4. b.

5. De Ypocrita. 5.

6. De 4 fluvijis Paradysi. 5. b.

7. De Expulsis a Paradiso. 6.

8. De 4 clamoribus ascendentibus ad Dominum. 6. b.

9. De Pistore & Pincerna existentibus in Carcere Pharaonis. 7.

10. De tribus natalicijs apud Gentiles, Pharaonis, Herodis, et Antiochi. 7. b.

11. De Manna Sacram Scripturam designante. ibid.

12. Questiones grammaticales. 8.

13. Adnotationes sive Memoranda, ex diversorum Operibus defumptæ, quibus nonnulla S. Scripturæ loca explicantur. 13. b. et 38.

14. De Quantitate Syllabarum. 22.

15. De x Mandatis. 50.

16. De vii. Peccatis Mortalibus. 81.

17. A Declaration of the x Commandments, in an old English Poem. 90.

18. Topica, sive Loci communes Theologici. 91.

Imperf. et 212. et 226.

19. Pars media cujusdam Tractatus, ubi Præcepta moralia et theologica, alphabetico ordine disposita, exemplis et narrationibus legendarijs muniuntur. (De Papissa, vid. 173. b.) 171.

20. De vii. Sacramentis Ecclesie. 221. b.

21. De Erroribus (circa vii Sacramenta) in quibus Laici minus bene instructi, errant. 224.

22. A Good Sawce to make a man to have appetite to Mete. 288.

23. Tria Privilegia quibus gaudent Mulieres. 292.

12 24. More

Num. 665—667.

24. More notes & observations taken from divers Books, both prose & verse; agreeable to many others before passed by. 292. b. & 297. b. & 299. b.
 25. Epitaph upon Riche Alane the Ballid-man. 294.
 26. Short Explication of the Pater noster. 295. b.
 27. Of the Sacramente of the Auter, according to Seynt Albert the Byfchoppe. 296. b.
 28. The Prayer Xpe qui lux es, &c. in Old English Verse. 298. b.
 29. A solemn Form of Cursing, to be used by the Priest. Imperf. 300.

666.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,
 1. Soluciones pro probacione Testamentorum. 1. b.
 2. Lex Mercatoria. 3.
 3. Tabula ad quendam Statutorum Librum. 2c.
 4. Statuta R. Edwardi III. 30.
 5. Statuta R. Richardi II. 145.
 6. Statuta R. Henrici IV. 228.
 7. Statuta R. Henrici V. 281.
 8. Statuta R. Henrici VI. (i. e. usque ad finem anni sexti.) 316. b.

667.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, varijs manibus, varijsq; temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur, Tractatus aliquot, ad municipalem Angliæ Legem spectantes, sc.
 1. Contenta præsentis Codicis. 1.
 2. Articuli super regia Prohibitione (Cum responsionibus regijs.) 3.
 3. Bulla Bonæfacij Papæ, ne Prelati, nec Ecclesiastice persone distringantur: nec auxilium Regi faciant de bonis, sive rebus spiritualibus. 8.
 4. Bulla Bonæfacij Papæ, de residencia Clericorum super Beneficia sua. 9.
 5. Articuli de Testamentis, et de divisis Testamentorum. 10.
 6. Explanaciones Statutorum Gloucestric. 11.
 7. Articuli Statutorum Wyntonie. 11. b.
 8. Confirmationes Cartarum, Magnæ, et de Foresta, per R. Edw. I. Gallicè. 12.
 9. Sententia lata super Cartas. 14.
 10. Successio Regum Angliæ, a Willelmo Bastardo, usque ad R. Henr. IV. 14. b.
 Deinde manu prima,
 11. Magna Carta R. Edw. I. 15.
 12. Carta de Foresta ejusdem Regis. 20.
 13. Carta de Merton. 22.
 14. Carta de Marlebrege. 24. b.
 15. Statutum Gloucestr. Gallice. 31. b.
 16. Statutum Wynton. Gallice. 35.
 17. Statutum de vendicione Terrarum. (Quia emptores, &c.) 37.
 18. Statuta de Religiosis. 38.
 19. Statutum Westm. primum. Gallicè. 38. b.
 20. Districciones Scaccarij. Gallice. 51.
 21. Statutum Westm. secundum. 51. b.
 22. Statutum de recognitoribus Affisarum. 77. b.
 23. Statutum Lincoln. (Gallicè) (i. e. Novi Articuli super Cartas.) 78. b.
 24. Custume de Gavelkynde. Gallice. 84.
 25. Extractum ex Libro nuncupato le Domefdey, de reparacione Pontis Roffensis. 86. b.
 26. Ordinationes Prelatorum, Comitum, et Baronum, anno 5 R. Edw. II. (Gallicè.) 87.
 27. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. (i. e. Statutum de Quo Warranto, primum.) 97.
 28. Statutum (Novum) de Quo Warranto. Gallicè. 98. b.

CAT. HARL. Vol. I.

Num. 667.

29. Item (Statutum) de Quo Warranto. (Vetus.) 99.
 30. Statutum de Gavellais in Civitate London. 99. b.
 31. A Prayer to St. Marie Magdalene in Old English Verse, with another in Latin, & directions, how (by being particularly devoted to her) to obtain 15,000 days of Pardon (Written on a blank page.) 100. b.
 32. Statutum five Articuli de Prohibitionibus, i. e. Circumspecte agatis. 101.
 32. De Bigamis. 101.
 33. De vocatis ad Warantiam. 102.
 34. Statutum de Vasto. 102.
 35. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 103.
 36. Statutum de Finibus. 104. b.
 37. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. 106.
 38. Composicio de Mensuris et Ponderibus. Gallice. 107.
 39. De Placitis, i. e. Summa Fet afayer. 109.
 40. Summa parva Hengham. 127.
 41. Summa magna Hengham. 139.
 42. Summa que dicitur, Cum sit necessarium. (i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia.) 163.
 43. Excepciones ad cassanda Brevia. Gallice. 168. b.
 44. Articuli qui in narrando indigent observari. 175. b.
 45. Excepciones generales contra Brevia. 184.
 46. Distinctiones Brevis Mortis Antecessoris, et ceterorum Brevium. (i. e. Stat. de Ordinatione Exceptionum.) 192.
 47. De difficultate Effionorum; sive Summa que dicitur Judicium Effionorum. 193. b.
 48. Summa que dicitur Cadit Affisa. 204.
 49. Tractatus de Bastardia. 213.
 50. Statutum Exonie, sive modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus. 219.
 51. Officium Coronatoris. 242. b.
 52. Tractatus Corone. 244. b.
 53. Placita Corone. 227.
 54. Officium Senescalli et Ballivi. 232. b.
 55. Capitula de Itinere vetera, et nova. 236. b.
 56. Consuetudines et Affise de Foresta. 244.
 57. Extenta Manerij. 245.
 58. Vifus Franci plegij. 246.
 59. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. (i. e. Rageman.) 247.
 60. Statutum de Scaccario. 248.
 61. Summarius de Compoto onerando. 251.
 62. Expense computande. 252.
 63. De Litteris Alphabeti que Numerum significant. 253.
 Sequitur liber alius cum priore simul compactus.
 64. Summa per quam Brevia conquerentibus in suis casibus dari debent (i. e. Cum sit necessarium.) 254.
 65. De Denarijs Sti. Petri, adnotatio. 256.
 66. Excepciones ad cassanda Brevia. Gallice. (vid. supra no. 42.) 256. b.
 67. Summa que vocatur Hengham-magna. (Imperf.) 257. b.
 68. Summa de quibus datur Affisa, et de quibus non datur Affisa. 260.
 69. Specificaciones in narrationibus Brevium observande. (vid. supra, no. 44.) 262. b.
 70. Statuta de Recognicionibus edita apud Westm. (i. e. Statuta de Mercatoribus.) 265.
 71. Pannellus (sive Statutum) de antiquo dominico Dñi Regis. 266. b.
 72. Expoficio extraneorum vocabulorum Anglo-rum. ibid.
 73. Statutum Westm. quartum; de hijs qui ponendi sunt in Affisis et Juratis. 268.
 74. Tabula analytica ante summam quæ dicitur Fet affavoir præscribi solita (vid. supra. fol. 108. b.) 268. b.
 5 K 75. De

Num. 657—669.

75. De differentia inter Advocacionem medietatis Ecclesie, et medietatem Advocacionis Ecclesie. ibid.
 76. Fragmentum Articulorum qui in narrando indigent observari (vid. supra. No. 43.) 269.
 77. Exceptiones contra Brevia (vid. supra No. 44.) 269. b.
 78. Tractatus qui ab his verbis incipit, "Si un Home feit emplede de Felonie." (i. e. Placita Coronæ vid. supra No. 53.) 274.
 79. Officium Senescalli vel Ballivi. 275. b.
 80. Nomina (sive Chronicon breviculum) Regum Cristianorum quondam regnancium in Anglia, ab Heyne, Rege Occidentalium Saxonum, usque ad R. Edwardum I. 276. b.
 81. Collectio, sive Registrum Brevium. 277. et 284.
 82. Divisio Comitatum Anglie, cum Archiepiscopatibus, et Episcopatibus. 283.
 83. Formulæ quædam placitandi. 298.

668.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiori, cujus pars prior nefarijs manibus excinditur.

In eo autem jam nunc restant, Gallice scripta,

1. Acta Parliamenti, sive Statuta R. Edwardi III. a Cap. 12. Anni 27. usque ad finem regni ejusdem. 1.
2. Statuta R. Richardi II. 49.
3. Statuta R. Henrici IV. 143.
4. Statuta R. Henrici V. 194. b.
5. Statuta R. Henrici VI. 234. b.
6. Statuta R. Edwardi IV. usque ad cap. 6. annorum ejusdem 3 & 4. 402.

669.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ampliori, diversis manibus scriptus; in exteriori tegminis facie, insequentem Titulum exhibens, Forme Electionum diverse, Spiritus Sancti, Scrutiniij, et Compromissi; eademque; concernentia. Speciatim vero, in hoc Codice continentur,

1. Tractatus Laurencij de Somertone, Dñi Pape Subdiaconi, et Canonici Licestrensis, de modis eligendi Episcopum; præsertim secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Cicestrensis. 1.
2. Tractatus alius de modo eligendi Episcopum; exemplo ex usu Bononiensis Ecclesiæ, desumpto. 12. b.
3. Versus de modo eligendi per scrutinium. 17. b.
4. Facienda in Electione per compromissarios, &c. 19.
5. Formulæ Litterarum, sive Scriptorum nonnullorum, in electione Archiepiscopi Ebor. usitata. 20.
6. Littera Procuratoria, in electione Prioris Monasterij Sti. Oswaldi de Nostell. dat. A.D. 1372. 26.
7. Instrumenta confecta ante & post electionem Dñi Rogeri de Waldene Canonici Lincoln. & Sar. in Decanum Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, A.D. 1397. per scrutinium. 28.
8. Instrumenta de electione Johannis Ovesthorpe Prioris Monasterij Sti. Germani de Selby, in Abbatem Monasterij ejusdem (post mortem dompni Johannis Cave) per scrutinium, A.D. 1436. 51. 68. b. et 85. b.
9. Litteræ T. de B. Canonici Ecclesiæ Ebor. et T. Ebor. Archiepiscopi, in Spiritualibus Vicarij generalis; pro libera electione novi Abbatis (Stæ. Mariæ Ebor?) post mortem W. de B. 6.
10. Instrumentum super assignacione Terminij pro electione novi Abbatis Monasterio Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. post mortem domni Willelmi Manas. dat. 9 Julij, A.D. 1380. 61.
11. Instrumenta varia super electione novi Abbatis Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. post mortem Thomæ de Multone, A.D. 1359. 62. et vid. 172.

Num. 669, 670.

12. Instrumenta varia super electione (per scrutinium facta) fratris A. de G. in Abbatem Monasterij de Whitby, vacantis per cessionem spontaneam fratris Thome de Multone ultimi Abbatis. 72.
13. Instrumenta varia super electione (per viam scrutiniij) facta T. de S. in Abbatem Monasterij Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis per mortem bone memorie domni W. de B. ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, A.D. 1300. 74. b.
14. Instrumenta plurima super electione (per viam compromissi) T. de M. in Abbatem Monasterij Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis per mortem Alani de N. ultimi Abbatis: simul cum alijs Litteris, Rescriptis, &c de confirmatione ejusdem, de restitutione Temporalium, &c. 88.
15. Instrumenta super electione (per viam compromissi) W. de T. in Priorem de M. in Com. Ebor. Ord. Sti. Benedicti, vacantis per mortem J. de B. ultimi Prioris ejusdem, A.D. 1381. 120.
16. Litteræ binæ super electione fratris J. de C. (per viam compromissi) in Priorem de Drax. A.D. 1259. 145. b.
17. Instrumentum super electione (per viam Spiritus Sancti facta) fratris H. de H. in Priorem Sti. J. de W. (i. e. Sti. Jacobi de Wartre) Ordinis Sti. Augustini, Dioceseos Ebor. vacantis per mortem W. de F. nuper Prioris. A.D. 1368. 148.
18. Littera Procuratoria Henrici (Bowet) Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, qua vices suas tribuit Magistro Rogero Efyngwald, in negotio cessionis domnæ Aliciæ Gower Priorissæ Domus Monialium de Rassedale, et electionis futuræ Priorissæ. dat. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1423. 154.
19. Littera, sive Instrumenta plurima de electione (per viam Spiritus Sancti) præsentione, confirmatione, installatione, &c. fratris Johannis Thweyng in Priorem Monasterij Stæ Mariæ de Gysebourne, vacantis per mortem fratris Johannis Hemmyslay ultimi Prioris ejusdem. A.D. 1425. 155.
20. Instrumentum unum atque alterum, super confirmatione fratris Willelmi Marrays electi Abbatis Monasterij B. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis post mortem Thomæ de Multone. A.D. 1359. vid. supra, No. 11. 172.
21. Objectiones Procuratoris fratris Willelmi de Dalton, per scrutinium, in Priorem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Karliolensis canonice electi, contra fratrem Thomam de Warthe prætentum electum, et fautores ejus, A.D. 1374. post mortem fratris J. de H. ultimi Prioris Ecclesiæ ejusdem, &c. 175.

670.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to, varijsq; manibus scriptus; in quo (ut de excissis folijs taceam) jam nunc habentur,

1. Exempla quarundam Litterarum, sive Instrumentorum: ac inter alia, Exemplar Litterarum Willelmi (de Waynfleet.) Episcopi Wintoniensis, dat. 19 Dec. and 28 R. Hen. v. 1. b.
2. Tractatus Rhetoricus de modo dilatandi et brevandi materiam: deq; Epistolis conscribendis; per quendam, uti videtur, Oxoniensem. 3.
- Sequitur, Collectio perampla Instrumentorum in Jure Canonico usitatorum, et in usum cujusdam Oxoniensis, ut videtur, congestorum, e quibus multa Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Conventualium, Parochialium, et Familiarum Historiam illustrantes, possint expiscari. Ex illis autem hæc quæ sequuntur, memorare placuit.
3. Tabula Instrumentorum. 37.
4. Instrumenta ad Ecclesiam Cath. et Diocesim Cicestrensem spectantia. 43. & 46. b. & 48. b. & 198.
5. Bona in Cista, in Camera Dñi (Episcopi Wintoniensis?) apud Saint Mari-Overes. A.D. 1456. 48.
6. Procuratorium ad comparandum in nomine Cleri. 53. b.
7. Procuratorium ad comparandum pro prelato in Convocatione. 54.

Num. 670.

8. Procuratorium more Curie Lincolnienfis. 54. b.
9. Procuratorium ad comparandum nomine Cleri, ad eligend. Procurator. Parliamenti. 55.
10. Procuratorium ad mendicandum pro diversis causis. 63.
11. Procuratorium ad consociendum pro consecratione Cimiterij, et exhibicione Capellani. 64.
12. Provocacio facta per Prelatum, Abbatem, vel Priorem, de dignitate sua. 71.
13. Forma Securitatis Pensionis alicujus Rectoris sive Vicarij resignatis Beneficium, auctoritate Dioecani. 72. b.
14. Instrumentum ad interessendum in electione alicujus Decani Ecclesie Cathedralis, vel Metropolitani. 75.
15. Forma Submissionis duorum Canonicorum sive Monachorum, ubi non est numerus ad eligendum propter paucitatem; et sic compromittunt, et submitunt se in Episcopum. 76.
16. Forma Ordinationis Pixidis in Ecclesia ad relevamen pauperum parochialium. 77. b.
17. Instrumentum Appellationis facte per organum Vocis. 81. b.
18. Instrumentum super actis judicialibus in negotio Correccionis. 82. b.
19. Instrumentum super actis Judicialibus ad iudicandum in Curia Cantuar. &c. 83.
20. Instrumentum super inspectione Cedulae fixe in ostio, sive in valvis Ecclesie. 84.
21. Procuratorium ad protestandum de facienda Residencia. 86. b.
22. Forma Compromissi inter partes in loco religioso, et inter personas religiosas. 89. b.
23. Procuratorium (Johannis Regis Francorum) super restitutione et tradizione reali ducatus Aquitanie, et faciendi Concordiam, et concludendi, cum serenissimo Principe (Edw. III.) Rege Anglie. 93.
24. Submissio Sup-Priorisse et Conventus facta in Episcopum, pro ordinatione Vicus Priorisse resignantis. 98.
25. Ordinacio Vicus Priorisse, virtute submissionis. 98. b.
26. Licencia pro Monacho eundi ab una Domo, in aliam. 100.
27. Litera dirigenda Regi pro capcione hominis excommunicati. 100. b.
28. Litera super concensu Patronorum missa Episcopo, ad uniend. duas Ecclesias. 102.
29. Presentacio Canonici vel Monachi ad Episcopum, pro Ordinibus obtinendis. 104. b.
30. Articulus obijciendus Vicario pro non-residencia sua. 105.
31. Articulus contra aliquem post abjuracionem Criminis (vid. 120. b.) 106.
32. Testimonialis Litera super purgacione Clerici convicti. 110.
33. Copia Bulle Indulgentiarum Capelle B. Marie de Cockthrop, annexe Ecclesie parochiali de Doklyngton Lincolnienfis Dioecesis. 113.
34. Citacio in causa desperata. 117.
35. Citacio ad visitandum Decanatum ruralem et Clerum. 118.
36. Citacio post dimissionem factam a Curia Cantuariensi. 119.
37. Citacio Decani Ruralis super Contemptu. 120.
38. Citacio vijs et modis, et per publicum Edictum. 120. b.
39. Citacio contra impediendes Jurisdictionem ecclesiasticam, per regiam Prohibitionem. 122. b.
40. Citacio pro violacione Libertatis Ecclesiastice, affigenda in valvis Ecclesie. 123.
41. Articuli in Citacionibus. 124.
42. Monicio contra Laicos sedentes in Cancellis. 130. b.
43. Collacio Scholarum grammaticalium. 131.

Num. 670; 671.

44. Sentencia generalis contra alienantes bona loci religiosi. ibid.
45. Monicio cum sentencia generali Excommunicationis, contra detinentes Cartas. 131. b.
46. Sentencia contra subtrahentes Oblaciones consuetas. 132. b.
47. Monicio cum sentencia generali pro certis summis denariorum ablati a defunctis, &c. 132. b.
48. Sentencia generalis contra injicientes manus violentas in Clericum. 133.
49. Articulus in generali sentencia super destruccione Abortivorum. 133. b.
50. Excommunicatio contra extrahentes aliquem fugientem ad Ecclesiam vel Conventum. 134.
51. Sentencia contra (Lollardos?) detruncantes caudas Equorum Mandatariorum Episcopi Lincolnienfis. 134. b.
52. Sentencia contra facientes Mandatarios comedere Literas quas deferunt. 136. b.
53. Sentencia contra extrahentes signos (leg. Cygnos) 137. b.
54. Commissio ad absolvendum corpus Excommunicati mortui. 142.
55. Commissio ad inquirendum super violenta manuum iniectione. ibid.
56. Commissio ad inquirendum super Fama alicujus offerentis se non diffamatum. 145.
57. Commissio ad recipiendam purgacionem alicujus Diffamati super aliquo crimine: et purgacione recepta, ad denunciandum diffamatores excommunicatos. 148.
58. Commissio bona ad vocandum ad penitenciam; et specialiter Phitonicissam. 148. b.
59. Littera testimonialis qualiter quis purgavit, super crimine Heresis. 152. b.
60. Commissio ad deputandum Curatorem Vicario sive Rectori, propter impotenciam, &c. 154. b.
61. Forma Sentencie diffinitive ad monendum virum ad herendum Uxori sue, ubi ipsa fuit spoliata de obsequio conjugali. 164.
62. Sentencia diffinitiva Privacionis propter non-residencia Vicarij. 164. b.
63. Appellacio a sentencia Excommunicationis, precedente Provocacione. 170.
64. Prohibicio ubi Episcopus infringat Jurisdictionem Archidiaconi. 173. b.
65. Littere dimissorie pro Clerico habente primam tonsuram. 185.
66. Commissio ad visitandum, vice et nomine Elimosinarij Dñi Regis. 186. b.
67. Commissio ad inquirendum pro Deodandis et Forisfactis. 187.
68. Indentura sub bona forma, ad tradendum Ecclesiam ad firmam. 189.
69. Ordinacio sive fundacio Cantarie perpetue. 192.
70. Evidencia contra priorissam de Syon. Londinenfis Dioecesis, porcionem decimarum habere pretendentem in Parochia de Ovyng, Cicestrenfis Dioc. 196. b.
71. Tractatus Laurencij de Somercote Dñi Pape Subdiaconi, et Canonici Cycestrenfis, de modis eligendi Episcopum. 199.
72. Eleccionis Directio. 210. b.
73. Sequitur formulare Instrumentorum, puta Indenturarum, Obligationum, Acquietantiarum, &c. Formulæ Testamentorum variae, cum Inventorio, &c. 211.

671.

A Book in 4to, illuminated beyond the value of the subject therein treated of. It contains

1. Tabula terminorum Planetarum. 1.
2. Tabula facibus (Phasibus?) Planetarum. ibid.
3. Different Orders of Men express'd by geomantical figures. 1. b.

Geoman-

Num. 671—673.

4. Geomantical marks or figures applied to, or expressing the Celestial signs. 2.
5. Geomantical Notes, expressing divers things. 3.
6. The Contents of a Tract in this Book, beginning at fol. 61. according to the old numeration of the leaves: or fol. 73. according to the new. 3. b.
7. A Tract shewing how to know the intent of the Querent. 5. b.
8. To know the Thought of the Querent. 8. b.
9. The mervellus Connyng of Astrologi, fond & prevyd 200 zer er Crift was borne, be the gret Phelisofer Tholomeus. 14.
10. Prognosticks according to the Day of the Week wherein the first day of January falls. 25.
11. This Werk is of the Sciens of Geomanci. 26.
12. Capitulum ad sciendum terminum Eventus rei future. 72.
13. To know of fings (Signs) that be stabil, mobile, & mediocris. 73.
14. A Tretis to find a Mans name, aftir it schal be mad opine to the; the invencion of Thoghts & of all hid Things. 81. b.
15. To know qwedir a Man & Woman marid, schalle keife welle togedir; & querin schal be ther most fortune. 84. b.
16. The Significacion of evere man, after the Fegurs, & the Planetts, of the statur, the colur, & the tokens, & qwat disposicion or creft he is most disposid to. 85.
17. The Significacion of Places; qwat maner of plas that evere fegur signifieth, & qwat grownd. 90.
- Then follow much more of the same kind of stuff, with particular cases in this science, as 'tis called.
18. Examples for al maner of Jugements. 155. b.
19. Of Multiplication of every Figure, in Latin. 163. b.
20. De modū erectionis Figurarum in Domibus. 165. b.
21. De exemplo Judiciorum. 167. b.
22. Of Translation of Fegurs. With many geomantical Figures. 168. b.

672.

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori, in cujus fine leguntur hæc verba.

Preciofa novella Margarita, edita a Magistro bono Lombardo de Ferrara, Phizico, introducens ad artem Alkimie: composita A. D. 1330. in Civitate Polle, in Provincia Yftrie.

673.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diversis Tractatibus nunc simul compactis constans. scil.

Liber (cujus pars prior truncatur) ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans: in quo continentur,

1. Narrationes variæ, ex Annalibus juridicis R. Edw. 1. forsan defumptæ. 1.
2. Summa de Placitis, quæ vocatur Fet asaver. 32.
3. Dies Communes in Banco. 44. b.
4. La Manere de feute (fealte) fere. ibid.
5. Les v Maners par leiquels put un hume recuverir fa rente arere. ibid.
6. Comment Le Abbe de Burgheseynt-Pere porta fun Bref de Entre, fundu sur disefyne vers Adam de Jernemuta et Johanna uxore ejus. 45.
7. A Plea (in Law French) upon a Writ of Waft, with the Opinions of the Judges thereupon. temp. Edw. 1. 45. b.
8. Excepciones ad Personam, et ad Accionem. 47. b.
9. Modus calumpniandi Effonia. 48.
10. Summa de v Effonijs (quæ dicitur Hengham-parva) 48.

Num. 673—675.

11. Statuta de Religionis. 54. b.
12. Statuta de Quo Warranto (primum) 55.
13. Articuli contra proh. b. cionem Regis (Circumspecte agatis, &c.) 56.
14. Statuta Oxonie (in alijs exemplaribus Exonie. fc. modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus) 56. b.
15. Articuli super eisdem inquirendi. 57. b.
16. Breve de Anno bifextili. 58. b.
17. Tabula materialium in nonnullis Statutis contentarum. 59.
18. Qualiter Justiciarij in Itinere debent facere. 66.
19. Articuli de Itinere. 60. b.
20. Vifus Franci Plegij. 61. b.
21. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. 62.
22. Extenta Manerij. 62. b.
23. Dies communes in Banco (vid. supra No. 3.) 63.
24. Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Angliæ. 64.
25. Carta R. Edw. 1. de Libertatibus Forestæ. 67.
26. Statuta de Merton. 68. b.
27. Statuta de Merleberge. 70. b.
28. Statuta de Gloucestria. 75.
29. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 77.
30. Statuta Westmonasterij secunda. 83. b.
31. Statuta Wyncestrie. 98.
32. Statuta de Mercatoribus. 99. b.
33. Statuta Westmonasterij tercia. 100. b.
34. Statuta de Bigamis. 101.
- Sequuntur manu recentiore,
35. Statuta de Rothelande. 102.
36. Genealogia Llewelini Principis Wallie, ab Adamo ap Dyuu. 116.
- Deinde sequuntur manu vetustiore,
37. Natura Brevium. 117.
38. Eorundem Composicio (i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia) In fine truncat. 128.

674.

A parchment Book in 4to, containing the Theological Treatises following,

1. A Tretis of Discrecyon of Spirites. 1.
2. A Pistle of Discrecion of Strings. 5. b.
3. A Pistle of Preier. 12. b.
4. A Book of Contemplacyon, the whiche is clepyd the Clowde of Unknowyng. 17.
- In the Appendix to the Catalogue of MSS. in the Libraries belonging to the Colleges of Oxford, this Treatise is ascribed to one Will. Exmeuse, or to Maurice Chawney: I think it could not be compiled by the latter, because this copie seems, to me, to be older than his time.
5. The Book of Prive Counseling. 91. b.
6. A Treatise concerning the two powers in a Mans soul, Refon, & Affection. 113.
7. Translation of the mystical Divinity of Dionysius Areopagita.

675.

A thin Book in 4to, containing a particular Account of the winning of

The Golden Pen of 20 l. value; wonne by Peter Bales of London Gent. Maister in Writing, General Chalenger for the same; lost by Daniell Johnson of London Writing Schole-Mr. Defendant, on Michaelmas day 1595. The Order also of the Trialles & Judgement thereof, taken by five Judges, choisen by consent of bothe Parties; and all other proceedings therein; &c. An Answer also to two most slanderous & malicious Libells lately published & sett up, in print, in the Cittee of London in great numbers, tenne dayes together, continued, by the same Daniell Johnson, against the faide Peter Bales, & the Judges aforesaid. 1 Jan. 1596.

NB. This Book seems to have been written by the hand of Peter Bales aforesaid.

A Book

Num. 676, 677.

676.

A Book in 4to (the very writing whereof seems to have cost the Author as much pains as the Compiling it) being,

1. A Treatise of the Governance & goode keepynge of Hawkes, by Wylliam Reed of Tewksbure, or Mytton, & inscribed to Sir John Pollarde Kt. it was finished in January, in the 4 & 5 yeres of K. Philip & Q. Mary.
2. At the end, are several Medicines, & among others, is one for the mange in a Dogge.
3. To make a hedge, or to brede fettes of Hawes.
4. The best setting & keeping of Artychokes.

677.

A Book in 4to, written by several hands, & containing,

1. Collections out of Plutarch's Lives. 1.
2. Witty Speeches collected out of a Letter sente to Sir Edward Cooke after he was Lord Chiefe Justice. 30.
3. Advertisments of a loyal Subject to his gracious Sovereign (K. James 1.) drawne from th'observacion of the Peoples Speeches. 33.
4. The Copie of a Letter from the Lorde of Lecester to (Edmund Scambler) the Bishop of Peterborough. dat. 27 Sept. 1578. 37.
5. A Letter sent by (Rob. Devereux) Earle of Essex, to the Earle of Southampton, when he was prisoner in my Lord Keepers Howse. 39.
6. The Speache of (Anthony Rudd) Bishop of St. Davids, in the Convocation-house, May, 23, 1604. 41.
7. A Petition exhibited by the People neere adjacent unto the Towne of Roilston, Nov. 1604. for the continuance of their Ministers among them. 44.
8. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch-bishop of York, to Rob. Cecil Viscount Cranbourne, afterwards Earl of Salisbury: wherein he shews his dislike of some points in the Administration. 45.
9. The Lord Cranbourne's answer to the same. 46.
10. An Address of John Burges a Puritanical Minister, to the King, in behalf of himself, & others of his party. 49.
11. An idle Libel of some Papist, in doggrel rhyme; to the heretical Parson of Enborne. 50. b.
12. The Speech of (Edward Seymour) Earle of Hereford made to his Officers & Servants, the 18th of April, 1601. before his embarking at Dover. 51. b.
13. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch Bishop of Yorke, to Henry Howard Earl of Northampton; complaining of the excessive waiting the Treasure of the Kingdom, &c. 53.
14. The Speech of Mr. Holte, one of the Lower House of the Parliament, against the Union with Scotland, tem. Jac. 1. 54.
15. Letter of K. James 1. to the Vice-President & Fellows of Magdalen-College in Oxford, requiring them to elect Dr. Hardinge, for their President. dat. 10 Febr. ann. 5. 57. b.
16. Letter of Thomas Sackville Earl of Dorset, & Chancellor of the University of Oxford, to the same Vice-President & Fellows, recommending Dr. Hardinge to their choice. dat. 12 Febr. 1607. 58.
17. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, & Earl of Dorset, Lords of the Kings Council, to the Vice-President of Magdalen College in Oxford, & certain of the fellows thereof, requiring to make their appearance forthwith, before them; & to answer for their opposing the election of Dr. Hardinge. dat. 15 Febr. 1607. 58. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 677—679.

18. Letter of the Fellows of Magdalen College to the Archbishop & Privy Council, in behalf of their Vice-President, &c. dat. 19 Febr. 1607. 60.

19. Order of Queen that no heade of a College shal be permitted to keep a wife, children, or nurfes, within the precincts of the same. dat. 19 August, ann. 3. 61.

20. Sir Charles Cornewallys his Petition to the King, when he was prisoner in the Tower of London, 24 Jun. 1614. 62.

21. Index to the Collections (above-mentioned at No. 1.) out of Plutarch's Lives. 68.

22. Collections from Solinus. 78.

23. Letter of K. James 1. to the Chancellor (as it seems) of the University of Oxford, requiring him to cause the Heads of Houses there, to consult about restoring their Improprations to the Church: dated, 10 July 1603. 79.

24. Collections out of Sir Philip Sidney's Arcadia, &c. 81. b.

25. Mother Hubbards Tale; a Poem, by Edmund Spenser. 87.

26. Verses written by a favorer of the Queen of Scotts, when imprisoned for the same. 104.

27. Verses upon the death of Mr. John Hampshire one of her Majesties servants: qui obiit 14 die Martij, A.D. 1601. 105.

28. K. James 1. his Letter to the Universitie of Oxford, exhorting them to restore their Improprations to the Church. 106.

29. Verses of one detesting his Sins. 106. b.

30. His Majesties Letter to the Arch Bishop of Canterbury, 29 Octob. 1603. Commanding him to require of the Bishops of his Province, Certificates of the number & value of the several Churches within their Dioces, & a character of the incumbents. With a hint of restoring the Improprations, &c. 107.

31. Letter from Francis Flower to his Cousin, exhorting him to continue his studies. dat. 29 June, 1592. 108. b.

32. Letter of Jo. R. who was fallen into some misfortune by his rashnets. 109.

33. A Letter of the Lord Keeper Egerton to the Earl of Essex, being committed at his Returne from Ireland. 109. b.

34. The Earl of Essex his Answer.

35. Letter of the Earle-Marshall (i. e. Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex) to Her Majestie, shewing his resolution to withdraw from Court, upon her disfavor. 114. b.

36. Medicines. One for moist cics. 115. b.

678.

A Book in 4to, containing many political Observations (digested alphabetically) extracted from the Epitome of the History of Comines in Spanish: with the Sum of each paragraph written in the margin, in English.

679.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo (manu, ut videtur, Hispanica) scribuntur,

1. Commentarius in Librum Geneseos, a Patre Bartadas. 1.

2. An Deus liberavit Abrahamum ex Incendio Caldaeorum. 218.

3. Quot annis fuerint Israelitæ in Ægypto. ibid.

4. Quæ sit Generatio quarta. 220. b.

5. Commentarij in Apocalypsin. B. Johannis, traditi a P. Doctore Sebastianò Bartadas. 221.

5 L

A thia

Num. 680—685.

680.

A thin Book in 4to, fairly written, containing (in Italian.)

1. A Complemental Letter of Mario Repetta, to Sigr. Pietro Foscarini.
2. A Letter or Treatise of the same to Sigr. Luigi Mocenigo, whom he styles Capo della Repubblica Venetiana, and makes it his business to extoll to the skies.

681.

A Book in 4to, thus entitled,

The History of James the VI. King of Scotland, Crowned anno primo etatis suæ, with the Instability of his Regents and their unhappy ends; with the troubles & tumultuous riseings in Armes against the Kings Regents, &c. The treaterous dealings & banishments of divers of the Nobility of the Realme of Scotland. It comes down to A.D. 1594.

682.

A parchment Book in 4to, containing divers old English Love Poems, celebrating a Lady beloved by Charles Duke of Orleans, who was prisoner in England, in the Time of K. Henry the Fifth.

683.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus aliquot Grammaticales, ac Fragmenta, cum Glossis.
2. Ultima Quaternione, habetur Fragmentum Antiphonarj Glossati.

684.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, Opera nonnulla Gul. Somneri, haud ita pridem, exscripta.

1. Gulielmi Somneri in Leges Henrici primi Regis, filij Conquestoris, Scholia et Animadversiones, ad Rogerum Twifdenum, Equitem & Baronettum: in quibus Errata Exemplarium quamplurima deteguntur, detecta corriguntur; Leges unde hæ, velut a fontibus, hauriuntur; et alia plura (scitu non indigna) jam primò proferuntur.
2. Glossarium, five Rerum et Verborum difficultium et obscurorum, omnia aut præcipuorum, in Legibus Henrici I. repertorum, et in Scholijs præteritorum, Interpretatio.
3. Glossarium e Codice antiquo olim Monasterij S. Augustini Cantuar. excerptum, et in meliorem Legum Saxoniarum intellectum, Lambardi Glossario additum; multis a mendis repurgatum, notisq; adhibitis illustratum.
4. Epistola Sub-Prioris et Conventus Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ, Henrico Angliæ Regi, ejus nominis secundo, inscripta; de qua fit mentio in Glossario nostro, Scholijs in Legibus Henrici I. addito, in voce Thainus.

685.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, recente manu, descripti,

1. Afferij Menevensis Annales, ad A.D. 914. e Codice antiquissimo D. Gale.
2. Chronicon Johannis Pike, ad mortem Johannis Regis; e Codice Cottoniano, qui inscribitur, Jul. D. 6.
3. Chronicon Roberti de Redinge ab A.D. 1299. ad A.D. 1325.
4. Chronica Adami Myrtonouth, ab A.D. 1303. ad finem Anni, 1342.

Num. 686—692.

686.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur, Chronicon Monasterij S. Augustini juxta muros Cantuariæ, per Thomam de Elmham Monachum ejusdem Cænobij compilatum; Chartisq; quam plurimis regijs, Bullisq; Pontificum Romanorum refertum. E vetusto Codice Aulæ S. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienfes haud ita pridem descriptum.

687.

Codex chartaceus in fol. ex antiquo Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice nuper descriptus; sc.

Annales Waverleyenses; ab Incarnatione Domini, usq; ad A.D. 1291.

688.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Gervasius Tilburiensis de necessarijs Observantijs Scaccarij; e Codice antiquo Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, Cleop. A. 16.
2. NB. Alexander de Swereford Archidiaconus Salopiensis Scriptor Libri Rubei de Scaccario, regnante R. Henrico III. adjudicat Dialogum hunc de Scaccario Gervasio Tilleburiensi vulgo adscriptum, Episcopo Londoniensi Ricardo filio Nigelli Episcopi Eliensis; qui quidem Ricardus Thesaurarius fuit R. Henrico II. Vid. Madoxum.
3. Chronicon Johannis Wallingford, ab origine Mundi, usque ad A.D. 1258. e Codice antiquo Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ. Jul. D. 7.
4. Gesta R. Edw. II. per Monachum de Bridlington.
5. Continuatio Nicholai Trivetti, per quendam Monachum de Bridlington.

689.

Codex chartaceus, et crassus, in fol. recente manu scriptus; in quo continetur,

Apographum Annalium Walteri Coventriensis Monachi, e vetusto Codice Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ exscriptum.

690.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Apographum Chronici Londoniensis dicti; ex vetusto Codice qui servatur in archivis Civitatis Londoniensis, descriptum. Incipit anno 2. Regis Wilhelmi Rufi, et pertingit ad ann. 2. Regis Edwardi I. Ad calcem exstant Ordinationes R. Henrici III. de Judæis.
2. The Discourse of John Selden Esq; or his Sense of various matters of weight & high consequence; relating especially to Religion & State, gathered by R. Milward.

691.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur,

Apographum Chronici Willelmi (Walteri?) de Giffurme, de gestis Regum Angliæ, ex antiquo Codice Bibliothecæ Arundellianæ descriptum; et postea cum alio collatum per eximium virum Edwardum Stillingfleetum.

692.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. De initio et fundatione Ecclesiæ de Waltham, ex antiquo Codice Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, qui inscribitur, Jul. D. 6.
2. Vita

Num. 692.

2. Vita (et Translatio) Sti. Eadmundi Archiepiscopi et Confessoris. 38.
3. Epitome Historiæ Simonis Rawley, ab anno 854. ad annum 1399. ex Collectaneis Johannis Josselyn, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 58.
4. De Ecclesijs fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam: ex Historia Roffensi. 69.
5. Ex Chronica Thomæ Sprott Monachi Monasterij Sti. Augustini Cantuariæ. 75.
- N.B. fol. 85. habetur Epistola Bonifacii I. Papæ ad Æthelbertum Regem, ex alio Libro desumpta.
6. Expositio Verborum obscurorum et antiquorum Sake, et Sokne, &c. 194.
7. Numerus acrarum Terræ ad Abbatiam Sti. Augustini pertinentium; Summa Feodorum Militum in Anglia; De Ponderibus, five de ratione ponderum Anglicorum. è Libro Willelmi Thorne Monachi Sti. Augustini Cantuar. 195.
8. De Xenijs quæ Gregorius magnus misit Regi Ethelberto, et qua posita fuerunt in Monasterio Augustini, ex Regis Ethelberti dono. Ex Thoma Sprott. 186.
9. Littere procuratoris Thomæ Abbatis Sti. Augustini Cant. et ejusdem loci Conventus, pro componendis litibus inter Johannem de Stratford Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et eisdem Abbatem et Conventum. dat. 8 Kal. May, A.D. 1335. ibid.
10. Adnotatio de fratre Ricardo Reding Monacho Westmonasteriensis, qui incepit Librum qui dicitur Flores Historiarum, quem postea absolvit Matthæus Westmonasteriensis. 187. b.
11. Chronica Richardi Spote Monachi Westmonasteriensis, ab A.D. 1043. ad A.D. 1461. 188.
12. Chronica Monasterij de Alnewyke, ex vetusto Codice in Libraria Collegij Regalis Cantabrigiæ, de dono Regis Henrici VI. fundatoris. 195.
13. Carta Creationis Edwardi de Wodstock filij Domini Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ, in Principem Walliæ. ex eodem Libro. 203.
14. Ex Registro Temporalium Ecclesiæ et Episcopatus Roffensis, ex antiquis Registris inventis in Archivo Ecclesiæ et Episcopi compilato et facto. 205.
15. Ex Historia Aurea (Johannis de Tinemuthe?) in Collegio Regali Cantabr. 216.
16. E quodam alio Libro Chronicarum, ibidem. 217.
17. E Chronica fratris Willelmi de Bongevilla, cui imposuit Nomen, "Unus Omnium." 218.
18. De Inventore Indictionum. 220.
19. De fundatione Monasterij de Teukebery. 220. b.
20. Genealogia Ducum Normanniæ, et Regum Angliæ a Conquestu. 221.
21. Genealogia Ducum Normanniæ, ex præclara Rotula Johannis Stowe Londinensis. 223.
22. The Bill in Parliament, putt up by the Commons, anno 11 R. Hen. IV. for taking away the Temporalities of the Clergy. ex Chronica Prioratus de Erles-Colne in Com. Essex. 224.
23. Constitutio Dñi Urbani Papæ v. contra Pluralitates in Beneficijs, in Romana Curia, edita per edictum. 227.
24. De Inquisitione, in Anglia facta super eadem constitutione. 229. b.
25. Collectanea ex Registro Prioratus de Lewes. (de Comitibus Surregiæ) 231.
26. Collectanea ex Registro Monasterij de Whibye (concerning the Percies; et vid. supra. No. 12.) (It is afterwards said, to be taken from a Roll of John Stowe.) 235.
27. Ex Chronico Johannis Rosii, Warwicensis. (de fundatoribus Academiarum Oxoniensis, et Cantabrigiensis, &c.) 241.
28. Ex Historia Theokesberienfis Monasterij. 248. b.

Num. 692—694.

29. The Names of the Noble men, & other worshipfull, that were slayne in the felde of Gastum besides Tewkesbery; & of others who were taken and beheaded. Ex Chronicis ejusdem Monasterij. 264. b.

N.B. Hic Codex, uti videtur, descriptus fuit e Codice manu Joh. Josselyni scripto et in Bibl. Cotton. notato. Vitell. E. 14.

693

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu exaratus: in quo continetur,

Opus Historicum, five Annales Rerum Anglicarum, ab A.D. 1067. usque ad A.D. 1376. ex Autoribus et Libris plurimis confarctatum sc. ex Historia Roffensi, Thoma Rudburne, Historia Saxonica Doctoris Wotton, Matthæo Paris, Radulfo de Diceto, Desflatore Florentij, Annalibus Wigorniensibus, Joanne de London, Simeone Dunelmensi, Joanne Hagustaldensi, Rogero Hovedeno, Historiâ Ecclesiæ Christi, Historiâ præclarâ quam habet Magister Fox, Waltero Coventriensi, Historiâ quam habet Magister Savil, Waltero Gisburne, Adamo Merimouth, quem habet Mr. Boyer, Nicholao Trivett, Ranulfo Cestrensi, Joanne Stubbes, Historia in manu Mri. Loveleys, Registro Chartarum Monasterij Westmonasteriensis, Monacho Sti. Albani, etc. quorum Nominibus (præsertim Doctoris Wotton, Magistri Fox, Magistri Boyer, &c.) egregium virum Joannem Josselynum, hoc opus compilasse, facile inducor, ut credam: et quidem e Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice (manu propria Joannis Josselyni scripto) cujus notæ sunt Vitellius. E. 14.

694.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur.

1. Catalogus Librorum MSS. Bibliothecæ Regiæ, in Palatio S. Jacobi. 1.
2. Catalogus Codd. MSS. in Bibliothecæ Westmonasteriensis, A.D. 1672. 38.
- N.B. Discrepat ab illo Oxoniæ edito, A.D. 1697.
3. Arundellianæ Bibliothecæ Libri Manuscripti. 58.
4. D. Georgij Whelerij Codices MSS. (quos, haud ita pridem contulit Bibliothecæ Collegij Lincolniensis, Oxoniæ.) 118.
5. Bibliotheca Ufferiana Dublinij (discrepat a Catalogo Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 124.
6. Magistri Weld Codices MSS. (omittitur in præclara id genus Catalogorum Collectione, Oxoniæ edita A.D. 1697.) 176. et vid. pag. 336.
7. Libri MSS. Trinitatis Collegij Cantabr. (discrepat a Catal. Oxoniæ edito, A.D. 1697.) 184.
8. Codices MSS. in Bibliotheca Thomæ Gale. 224.
9. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Johannenfis, Cantabr. A.D. 1675. (omissus in Collectione Catalogorum supra memorata.) 272.
10. Addenda Catalogo Bibliothecæ Caiensis Jamefiano, collecta A.D. 1673. 302.
11. Catalogus Librorum MSS. Gulielmi More in Bibliotheca Caij Cantabr. 338.
12. Collegij Immanuelis Cantabr. Codices MSS. (discrepat a Catalogo Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 384.
13. Collegij Sydneiensis Libri MSS. (discrepat a Catal. edito Oxon. A.D. 1697.) 390.
14. Appendix ad Catalogum Librorum MSS. Bibliothecæ Publicæ Academiæ Cantabrigiensis. (Omittitur in Catal. Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 398.
15. Appendix ad Catalogum Librorum MSS. Collegij Benedictini Cantabr. (Omittitur in Catal. Oxoniæ excuso A.D. 1697.) 402.
16. Collegij Jesu Manuscripti, in Academia Cantabrigiensis. (Catalogus impresso illo Oxon. A.D. 1697. locupletior.) 408.
17. Collegij

Num. 694, 695.

17. Collegij Reginalis Cantabrigiæ Codices MSS. (In supra memorata Catalogorum Collectione, desideratur.) 409.
 18. Collegij Heraldorum London. Codices MSS. (i. e. Codicum quos contulit Dux Norfolciæ.) 412.
 19. Scaccarij Regij Westmonast. Codices MSS. (Desideratur, in editione Catal. Oxon. 1697.) 416.
 20. Codices MSS. Magistri Langley Salopienfis. 422.

21. A Catalogue of the Books & Tracts in the Cottonian Library; in a method different from that of Dr. Smith, who described the Books in order, as they are therein placed: for here, they are reduced to the several heads, & matters treated in the said Books, and described accordingly; so that at one view, you may see what Histories of England, Chartularies, Theological Books, &c. are contained in that Repository.

695.

Codex chartaceus in fol. et recenti manu scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Catalogus MSSorum plurimorum in Bibliotheca Bodlejana Oxon. (Impressa subinde fusior.) 1. & pag. 607.
2. Libri MSS. Bibliothecæ Arundellianæ. A.D. 1678. Imperf. 315.
3. Catalogus MSS. 51. quos una cum alijs plurimi Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ contulit Dñs Kenelmus Digby. (impresso amplior.) 323.
4. Catalogus Authorum Græcè Manuscriptorum, qui in Bibliotheca olim Venetijs Barrocciana, nunc Oxonij Bodlejana visuntur; alphabetice ab Edmundo Chilmead A. M. Ædis Christi Oxon. Capellano confectus. A.D. 1636. 331.
5. Catalogus Librorum MSS. quos reverendissimus pater Guilielmus Laud Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, cura simul et impensis suis collectos, Almæ Matri Academiæ Oxoniens, in publicum Literarum emolumentum, dono dedit, juxta linguas sive idioma, quibus Codices scribuntur ordinatus. 414.
6. Catalogus aliorum quorundam e Codicibus Digbianis, &c. (vid. supra, N° 3.) 475.
7. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij S. M. Magdalenæ Oxon. (ab edito discrepat.) 505.
8. Catalogus MSS. Collegij Novi Oxon. confectus A.D. 1655. 520. & 552.
9. De Rogero Bacon, et ejus Operibus. 543.
10. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Reginalis Oxon. (edito paullo fusior.) 570.
11. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Orielsen Oxon. (edito amplior.) 575. & 601.
12. Elenchus Librorum MSS. ex dono Guilielmi Laud Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis; prout disponuntur in suis classibus (descriptus, uti videtur ex uno Librorum illorum visitatoriorum, qui Bibliotheca Bodlejana dicuntur CURATING BOOK. 600.
13. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sar. (discrepat ab edito.) 619.
14. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis. 622.
15. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Ebor. (amplior edito.) 628.
16. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cantuar. 631.
17. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordiensis. 636.
18. MSS. Codices in Bibliotheca Scholæ Coventriensis. 638.
19. MSS. Codices in Bibliotheca Salopienfi. (et in Bibliotheca Neoportana Salopienfi.) 639.

Num. 695, 696.

20. Catalogus MSS. Librorum Caroli Theyer Generosi, in Agro Gloucestreni (qui nunc servantur in Bibliotheca Regia.) 639.

21. Catalogus Librorum in Archivis Bibliothecæ Sel-denianæ. (in Bibl. Bodleyana.) 648.

22. Antistoechia, sive Translatio Librorum aliquot MSS. in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, ex veteribus in novas sedes. 675.

NB. Plerosq; ex Catalogis Oxoniensibus supra memoratis, ex Adversarijs doctissimi viri D. Gerardi Langbainij Collegij Reginalis Præpositi, descriptos fuisse arbitror.

696.

Codex membranaceus in folio ampliori descriptus; in quo continentur,

1. The Forme of Entry of the Title of this Booke, in case any Copie of any particular of the same Booke be to be delivered under Teste, unto any Suiter.

2. If any exemplification to be made, then the entry is in this maner. And here this Book is said to be in Curia nostra Wardorum et Liberacionum de Recordo remanen.

NB. The particulars above are written upon the inside of the Cover, at the beginning of the Book. Then follow

3. Villa de Apthorpe, i. e. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi III. quibus concedit Roberto de Dalton, illos 30 et 9 Libras, 19 Solidos, et 3 Denarios, quos Homines Villæ de Apthorpe in Com. Northampt. pro firma Ville predictæ sibi reddere tenentur. (dat. 4 die Aprilis, anno Regni 14.) 1.

4. Concerning another Patent of Apthorpe tayld to John Dalton & Isabell his wife, &c. irrotulat. termino Ste. Trinitatis, anno 3 R. Henr. Rot. 372. ibid.

5. De sessione Comitatus Caernervon, tenta ibidem, die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste anno 22 R. Henr. VII. coram Johanne Chaloner Arm. Justiciario North Wallie, ubi Walterus Herbart Miles, Willelmus Morgan Decretor. Doctor, Trahern Morgan Arm. et Thomas Ireland Clericus, petierunt licenciam perquirendi, pro termino vite Johanne uxoris Willelmi Gruffyth Arm. absque impetitione sive implacitatione Vasti, Manerium de Penryn 200 mesuagia, 4 tosta, 2 molendina, 40 gardina, 2000 acras terre, 500 acras prati, 3000 acras pasture, 100 acras bosci, 200 acras bruere, 200 acras more, 100 acras marisci, et 100 solidatos redditus in Creweryon, Caernervon, Bodvayo, Bangor, Maynoll Bengor Llanvair Penryn, Trewarth, Botandreke Llanrhonestryke Llanvair, in Comotis Ifcor. Elyrinon, Diulle, Glyn Llanunda, Clynnoke Pentre, Dynorweke, Dynwyd, Trefwerythyon, et Cumlleunerthe in Comitatu Caernervon, de Thoma Butler Milite, Willelmo Trourepeke Mil. Edwardo Stradling Arm. et Rad Brykheved. (irrotulatur in Scaccario de Caernervon, in Computo Camerarij, anno 1 Henr. VIII.) 2.

6. Concerning the difference of the Pole (measure of Land) in Apethorpe and other neighbouring Towns in Northamptonshire, from those used in Fodryngay, & the Prioury of Fynsehede. 3.

7. Custumia Lane et Panni in North-Wallia. ibid.

8. Feoda Sigilli pro uno Cokket, et pro Irrotulament. ibid.

9. De putura Stalonum, et venacione Fimbrium (Fimbrium?) in Comitatu Angles. consuetudines solvendæ? 3. b.

Deinde sequuntur,

Sequitur Extenta Comitatus Caernervon.

10. Extenta Commoti de Caernervon, facta apud Conway, coram Johanne de Delves locumtenente, Ricardi Comitatis Arundelle, Justiciario Dñi (Principis) in North

Num. 696.

North Wallia, die Jovis proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sti. Johannis Baptiste, anno 78 (mendose scriptum pro R. R.) Edwardi III. post Conquestum 26. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet Tenentis ejusdem commoti, tam Liberorum quam Nativorum; et postea examinata per Sacramentum 12 Liberorum ejusdem commoti.

11. Extenta Commoti de Isaphe, facta apud Conwey, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Veneris proxima ante festum Sti. Johannis Baptiste, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et Examinationem cujuslibet, &c. ut supra.

12. Nanconewey. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Trefrw, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Lune proxima post festum translationis Sti. Thome Martiris, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

13. Ughaph. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Dogewolghwy, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Mercurij proxima post festum translationis Sti. Thome Martiris, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

14. Iscor. Isorney? Iscoïd? Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Bangor, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Jovis proxima ante festum Ste. Margarete Virginis, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

15. Ughcor. Ughorney? Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Caernervon, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Veneris in festo Ste. Margarete Virginis, anno supradicto; per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

16. Cafflogyon. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn coram prefato Locumtenente, die Lune proxima ante festum Sti. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

17. Dynthlayn. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Martis, proxima ante festum Sti. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

18. Keffi Kemmeys? Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn, die Jovis proxima post festum Sti. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem, &c.

19. Eyyonnyth. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Crukyth, die Veneris proxima post festum Sti. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. coram prefato Locumtenente, per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, &c.

Deinde sequitur Extenta Comitatus Anglesey, viz.

20. Maltrayth. Extenta ejusdem Commoti facta apud Rosfaire coram Johanne de Delves Locumtenente Ricardi Comititis Arundelle, Justiciario Dñi Principis in North Wallia; die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet Tenentis, &c.

21. Lywan. Extenta ejusdem Commoti facta apud Rosfaire coram prefato Locumtenente, die Jovis in vigilia Sti. Mathei Apostoli anno supradicto, per Sacram. et exam. cujuslibet Tenentis, &c.

22. Talabolyon. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Coydane, die Veneris in festo Sti. Mathei Apostoli, an. supradicto, coram prefato Locumtenente, per Sacramentum et Examinationem cujuslibet Tenentis, &c.

23. Turkelyn. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta coram prefato Locumtenente, apud Bettus Skeryn, die Sabbathi proxima post festum Sti. Mathei Apostoli, anno supradicto, per Sacram. et examinationem cujuslibet Tenentis, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 696.

24. Dyndaytho. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta apud Bellum Mariscum, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Martis proxima post festum Sti. Mathei Apostoli, anno supradicto, per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet Tenentis, &c.

25. Meney. Extenta ejusdem Commoti, facta coram prefato Locumtenente apud Rosfaire, die Lune in secunda Septimana Quadragesime, ann. 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinationem cujuslibet, Tenentis, &c.

26. Extenta Villatarum de Penman & Llysmayn, que sunt de novo perquir. de Willelmo de Monte Acuto.

27. Extenta Ville de Bangor, facta die Veneris proxima post octabas Sti. Michaelis anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

28. Bangor Maenol, Aler ypwll. Extenta facta apud Bangor die Veneris proxima post octabas Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

29. Laun-Vaghan. Extenta Commoti de Arvon, acta apud Launbebllic, die Jovis in quindena Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

30. Edern. Extenta Commoti de Leyn, facta apud Edern. die Lune proxima post octabas Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

31. Extenta Commoti de Ewyonyd, facta, etc.

32. Extenta Manerij de Treffog, facta die dominica proxima ante festum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

33. Extenta Villarum Episcopi, in Commoto Meney.

34. Extenta Candrede de Aberfrawe, facta die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus (Edwardi Principis) sexto.

35. Extenta Commoti de Taleboleon, facta apud Launflewyn, die Martis proxima post festum Sti. Michaelis, anno supradicto.

36. Extenta Commoti de Turklyn, facta apud Laundevridoc, die Mercurij proxima post festum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto, &c.

37. Extenta Manerij de Gogerth, facta die Dominica in octabis Sti. Dionisij, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto.

38. Extenta Manerij de Llanreadur, facta die Jovis proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste, anno principatus Dñi Edwardi Principis sexto.

39. Rythyn, Llaunychan. Extenta de Llaunhichan, facta die Veneris proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste, anno supradicto, per recognitionem Juratorum.

40. Extenta Terrarum Dñi Episcopi Bangorensis, facta apud Yllaunerch, die Sabbathi proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste, anno supradicto.

41. Extenta Terrarum Episcopatus Bangorensis in partibus de Arwistli, videlicet apud Llaunwynnock, die Jovis proxima ante festum Epiphanie Dñi, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, sexto: per sacramentum Tenentium.

42. Verses of Richard Wist (who seems to have been the writer of the most part of this Book) in praise of correct writing.

43. Statuta de Rothelan.

44. Feoda in Curia exigenda.

45. Consuetudines Herfordie, i. e. Herefordie. (dat. ann. 22 R. Edw. III.)

46. Consuetudines Wallensium, ex Recordis North-wallie.

47. De Gruffytho Says de Seditione convicto; ex placitis Corone coram Ricardo de Stafford & socijs suis Justiciarijs Edwardi Principis Wallie, in North Wallia, apud Conwey, anno 44 R. Edw. III.

5 M

48. Pla-

Num. 696.

48. Placitum de Quo Warranto super Libertatibus clamatis per Matthæum de Eynglesfelde Episcopum Bangorensem. 82.
49. Placitum de Quo Warranto super Libertatibus clamatis per Walterum de Manny Custodem Castrî de Hardelaghe, et Vicecomitem de Meryonnythe, &c (temp. Edw. Principis filij R. Edw. III.). 85. b.
50. Adnotatio de Fine per Decanum & Capitulum Ecclesie Bangorensis, Domino Principi facto, pro libertate sua rehabenda, quam non clamaverunt in ultimo itinere Justiciariorum tento in partibus Northwallie, coram Thoma de Aldon, &c. 88. b.
51. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Abbatis de Conwey (temp. R. Edw. III.). 89.
52. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus gavisi et usi fuerunt Madoc ap Griffyth Vaghan, Madoc ap Griffyth ap Oweyn, et Howel ap Griffyth ap Oweyn (temp. R. Edw. III.). 92.
53. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Howell ap Grono (temp. R. Edw. III.). ibid.
54. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Madoc ap Elisse (temp. R. Edw. III.). 92. b.
55. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Thomas Cary (temp. R. Edwardi III.). 93. b.
56. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Thomas de Mussendene (temp. R. Edwardi III.). 94.
57. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibusdam, quas clamaverunt Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Bangorensis. (temp. R. Edw. III.). 95.
58. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Johannes de Honsum (temp. R. Edw. III.). 95. b.
59. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usi sunt Jor ap Eign. (Jorverth ap Eignion) David ap Eign. et Griffyth ap Eign. (temp. R. Edw. III.). 96. b.
60. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus, quibus usi sunt Burgenses Ville de Bello-Marisco (in Com. Anglesey, temp. R. Edw. III.). 97.
61. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus, quibus usi sunt Ballivi et Burgenses de Conwey (five Aber Conwey, in Com. Caernervon. temp. R. Edw. III.). 99.
62. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Prioris Vallis B. Marie de Bethkellerthe. temp. R. Edw. III. (ubi de falsa Carta per Priorem producta). 101.
63. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto super Libertatibus quibus usus est Johannes ap Griffyth, temp. R. Edw. III. 102.
64. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usus est Lewelinus ap Grono Vaghan, temp. R. Edw. III. 102. b.
65. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus quibus usi sunt David ap Madoc, Res ap Madoc, Griffyth ap Lewelin, Jevan ap Lewelin temp. R. Edw. III. 103.
66. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Ballivis Raglotie et Ringildie de Tukleyn in Com. Anglesey, quas clamavit Thomas de Colle, temp. R. Edw. III. 103. b.
67. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Ballivis Raglotie, &c. Johannis de Chirbury, temp. R. Edw. III. 104. b.
68. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus a Burgensibus Anglicis Ville de Bala in Com. Meryonnythe clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 105.

Num. 696.

69. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto super, Libertatibus Burgensium de Neweburghe in Com. Anglesey, temp. R. Edw. III. 107. b.
70. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super custodia Castrî de Beaumarres, et Vicecomitatu Insule de Anglesey, per Willelmum Truffel clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 110.
71. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus clamatis per. per Madoc ap Griffyth, Madoc ap Madoc, Angharat filiam Jor. Lewelinum ap David, Oweyn ap David fratrem ejus, et Lewelinum ap David, temp. R. Edw. III. 110. b.
72. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Burgensium de Caernervon, temp. R. Edw. III. 111.
73. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus per Isabellam Reginam Angliæ clamatis. in terris suis Walliæ, temp. R. Edw. III. 113.
74. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus per Rogerum de Heyton. furigicum Dñi Regis Angliæ clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 115.
75. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Burgensium Villæ de Hardelaghe in Com. Meryonnythe, temp. R. Edw. III. ibid.
76. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Burgensium Villa de Cruken. in Com. Caernervon, temp. R. Edw. III. 117. b.
77. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Abbatie de Kymmer, temp. R. Edw. III. 119. b.
78. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus clamatis per Thomam de Whitchirche, temp. R. Edw. III. 121.
79. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus Abbatie de Bardeley, tem. R. Edw. III. 122.
80. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, super Libertatibus per Priorem Hospitalis Sti. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliæ clamatis; in terris ad idem Hospitale in Wallia pertinentibus: temp. R. Edw. III. 222. b.
81. De Attornatis receptis coram Justiciarijs (Domini Principis Edwardi filij Regis Edw. III.) itinerantibus in Northwallia. 124.
82. Narratio Placiti (tenti) de die Lune in crastino claus. Pasch. anno R. Ricardi II. septimo; coram Johanne de la Pole Justiciario Northwallie, super hamelettis de Nant. & Arthylthnaen et Trefgoyt in Commoto de Dynllaen, in Com. Caernervon, que de Dño Rege tenentur in Bundagio, et in que Eden Loyt nuper ingressus fuerit. 226.
83. Peticiones Hominum North-Wallie, facte tam pro Communitatibus Comitatum quam singularibus personis; exhibite dño Principi et Concilio suo. apud Kenyntone extra London. tempore Parliamenti Regis habiti apud Westminsterum, prima dominica Quadragesime anno regni Regis Edwardi III. tricesimo tercio; et Responsiones ad easdem Peticiones facte, que liberantur Justiciar. North-Wallie sub privato sigillo Dñi Principis, ut faciat executionem Responsonum prestatarum (prout inferius continetur) et eas firmiter observari faciat. et teneri, &c. 127.
84. Transcriptum Rotuli de particulis Taxacionis bonorum Spiritualium et Temporalium Cleri Diocesis Bangorensis, penes Scaccarium dñi Regis Angliæ, residentis. 138.
85. Computus Magistri David Daron, Decani Ecclesie Cathedralis Bangorensis et Capituli ejusdem, de Temporalibus Episcopatus Bangorensis, a 24 die Junij, anno 22 R. Ricardi II. quo die Johannes Swapham, ultimus Episcopus ejusdem loci, obiit; usque 19 diem Maij, eodem anno, antequam predicti Decanus & Capitulum liberavere Ricardo Yonge Clerico temporalia predicta. 141.
86. Breve Edwardi Principis Walliæ, filij R. Edw. III. directum Majori et Ballivis Ville Belli-Marisci de Placitis trans-

Num. 696:

transgressionum, debitorum, et aliorum contractuum, coram sese tenendis. dat. 20 die Augusti, anno Principatus sue, 15. 146.

87. Extract from the Act of Parliament of 4to Henrici iv. touching the Welsh people; in French. 146.

88. Certains Ordinancez faitz per le Roy, de l'avys & assent de grandes de foun Roiaume, & de foun graunde Confella, et per especial, des Signeurs de Gales, a cause del'Insurrection fait et perpetré ore tart, per ceux de North-Gales, contre la roial Majeste du Roi, et lour Ligeaunce, per quel Insurrexion chastier, et pour escour lez perillez que pourroient vrai semblablement a venir a lez foialx liges & subgaz du Roy, sibien en Gales com. en Engleterre, les Comunes du Royalme en plein Perlement, per lour comune Peticion supplierent a Roy, que bon Ordinance se prendroit per la haut discrecion; et deliberacion de lui, et des Seigneurs & Grauntez du Royalme, et de son Conseille, les quels Ordinancez le Roy voyt ester tenuz & gardez en temps a venir. They conclude thus, "En tesmoignance de queux Ordenances le Privee Seel de nostre tres redoute Seigneur le Prince Henry de l'assent de foun Conselle est mys ce iclest don. a Cestre, le 14 jour de Juyn, l'an du regne nostre tres redoute Seigneur le Roy Henry quart, puis le Conqueste, seconde," &c. 146. b.

89. Articuli Escaetric; quibus Escaetores onerantur Juratores Wallenses. 148.

90. Composicio Monete et Mensuratum. 150.

91. Standardum Buffelli et Ulne. ibid.

92. Assisa Panis. ibid. & 150. b.

93. Lucrum Pistoris. 150. b.

94. Assisa Cervisie. ibid. & 151.

95. Tolnetum ad Molendinum. ibid.

96. Assisa Vini. 151.

97. De Carnificibus Carnes porcinas superfeminatas, &c. vendentibus. ibid.

98. De Forestallarijs. ibid.

99. Scriptum, ex quo liquet quod "Donatio et Libera Disposicio Capelle libere de Pennrynn in Commoto de Crethyn Com. Caernervon, pertinet et spectat de jure et consuetudine ad Edwardum Gruffith Armigerum," munitum testimonio et subscriptione Johannis Vechan tunc agentis 96 ætatis annum. dat. 2 Jan. A.D. 1538. 151. b.

100. Nomina Canonicorum et Patronorum Ecclesiæ collegiate de Castro Kibij, secundum Librum Willelmi ap Gruffith de Penmenyth. 152.

101. Nomina Canonicorum et Patronorum Prebendariorum Ecclesiæ collegiate de Castro-kyby secundum Librum Magistri Hugonis Alcocke Decanum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis de Bangor. 152. b.

102. Valor Temporalium Prioratus de Prestolle factus per Priorem & Tenentes dicti Prioratus, mense Februarij apud Penmon. anno R. R. Edwardi iii. post Conquestum, 48vo. 156.

103. Realis Composicio facta inter Dñm A. Abbatem et Conventum de Enlly; et Canonicos Seculares de Aberdaron, et Homines de Abadaythe, super controversijs ortis inter eosdem. act. A.D. 1252. 5to Idus Julij. 157. b.

104. Pars (i. e. de terris et tenementis) Willelmi Gruffith in Insula Focarum. 162.

105. Carte facte Jevan Witherowe, super Insulam Focarum, per diversos. ibid.

106. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi ii. quibus confirmat libertates et privilegia Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bangorensis, per antecessores et progenitores suos concessas; quorum Carte inibi recitantur, ut aiunt, per Inspeximus. dat. 18 die Decembr. anno regni sui, secundo. 163.

107. Litteræ patentes Edwardi Regis (uti videtur iv.) quibus confirmat Libertates et Privilegia Ecclesiæ Colle-

Num. 696-698.

giatæ S. Bengnobi de Clynnok-Vawr, in Com. Caernervon, quam ante 800 annos fundaverat Gwithenit, de quo dicitur, etsi Rex totius Britannie fuisset. 164. b.

697.

A Book in large fol. thus entituled, The Counsell Booke for the Province of Mounster (in Ireland) containning all the Actes, Records & Entries of that provincial State; from the 20th daye of August, 1601. forward; divided under the fixe heads & titles, hereafter following,

1. Orders & Decrees with Concordatums; the first bearing date A.D. 1601. & the last about 1612. 9.

2. Recognizances, Instructions, &c. the first dated A.D. 1601. & the last A.D. 1621. 60.

3. Pledges & Alteracions of Pledges; with Petitions & Letters from the Council of England, from A.D. 1604 to A.D. 1618. 120.

4. Entries of Commissions & Letters of State; the first bearing date, A.D. 1602, & the last 1613. 140.

5. Proclamacions, & Inhibicions, &c. the first bearing date, A.D. 1601. & the last, A.D. 1616. 179.

6. General Hoastings & Ryfings oute, in the years, 1616. & 1617. 209.

7. At the beginning & end of this valuable Book, are entries of some other matters, which are not reduced under the heads above-mentioned.

NB. In very many places of this Book, the entries are signed by the proper hands of those great men Chichester, Carew, Thomond, &c.

698.

A Book in large Fol. wherein are written many Transcripts of Agreements, Articles, Grants, &c. relating to Mint-matters, in the order following,

1. Indenture between Q. Elizabeth, & John Lonyson Goldsmith of London, & Master-Worker of her Monies: for the making of divers Moneys of Gold & Silver. dat. 19 Aprill, anno regni, 14. 1.

2. A Breve Note of thos things which are to be donne by the Warden of the Mynte. 15.

3. The Scedule of Mr. Lonison's Indenture, of 14 Eliz. touching the fees & diett of the Officers & Ministers of the Mynt, to be borne by the Quene, & to be paid by the Warden in maner & forme during the Terme hereafter expressede. 18.

4. A Notte of Mr. Bowyers owne hand, being Mr. of the Records within the Tower of London, directing to certain Records of Mint-Matters; with another signed by . . . Windebank. 19.

5. Translation of a Patent made by Q. Eliz. to Richard Marten, of his Office of Warden of th'Exchange & Money, & of the Coinage of Golde & Silver. (dat. 18 Apr. an. regni 14.) 22.

6. Copie of a Patente made by Q. Eliz. to Richard Martin, of his Office of Master & Worker of her Majesties Monies. dat. 21 Aug. anno regni 24. 23.

7. Patent made by Q. Eliz. to John Lonyson, for his Office of Master-Worker of the Monies. Teste, &c. 18 Aug. anno regni 14. 24.

8. Copie of a Patent made to William Williams & Walter Williams, of the Office of Assaie-Master of her Majesties Mintes, within the Tower of London. 8 Febr. anno Eliz. 25 pag. 25.

9. A Copie of the Chartear grantide from the Quene (Elizabeth) to the Mysterie & Companie of the Moniers, wherein divers others are recited by Inspeximus. dat. 26 Nov. anno regni 2do. 29.

10. Breve Regina Elizabethæ Custodi Cambij ac Monetæ suæ infra Turrim London; cui mandat, quod sex Sigilla de duro et competenti Metallo, pro Thomæ Lucæ

Num. 698.

- Lucie Milite, Occupatore Officij Ulnatoris in Com. Hereford. cum signis et differentiis in hujusmodi Sigillis sculpi consuetis, de novo fabricari et sculpi faciat. dat. 3 die Nov. anno regni 14. 34.
11. A Translation of the foregoing Writ. ibid.
12. Compotus Johannis Browne Custodis Cambij et Monete Dñi Regis infra Turrim London. ac Custodis Cunagij Auri & Argenti infra eadem Turrim, &c.—a primo die Julij anno regni Hen. viii. 34to, usque ultimum diem Marcij, anno ejusdem Regis 35to, scilicet per spacium unius anni integri, et novem mensium. 35.
13. The same in English. 38.
14. Compotus Johannis Browne Custodis Cambij et Monete, &c. . . a festo Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno R. R. Henrici viii. 35to; usque ultimum diem Marcij extunc proxime sequentem. 43.
15. The same in English. 47.
16. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi vi. quibus concedit Derico Anthonie Officium Capitalis Sculptoris ferorum Monete, infra Turrim London. Teste, &c. 1 die Junij, anno regni 6to. 51.
17. Litteræ patentes Reginae Mariæ, quibus concedit Willemo Hopkins Officium Ferrifabri sui five Black-Smyth omnium cunetarum suarum, et lez Mynts infra Turrim London. et alibi. Teste, &c. 12 die Febr. anno regni primo. 52.
18. Breve R. R. Philippi et Mariæ, directum Custodi Cambij et Monete eorum infra Turrim London. cui mandat, quod de novo sculpi et fabricari faciat decem Sigilla de duro et competenti Metallo pro Plumbo, pro figillacione Pannorum in Civitate et Com. Ebor. et in Villa et Com. de Kingston. Teste, &c. 25 die Januar. annis 2 & 3. ibid.
19. Litteræ patentes R. Edw. vi. quibus concedit Willemo Wightman Generoso, Officium unius Numeratorum Cambij, Cunagij, et Minete sue infra Turrim London. Teste, &c. 31 die Jan. anno regni 4to. 53.
20. Litteræ patentes R. Henrici viii. quibus concedit Johanni Rogers Officium Clerici Cambij & Monete infra Turrim London. Teste, &c. primo die Febr. anno regni, 18. 54.
21. The same in English. 54.
22. The Affairs taken in the Star-Chamber before the Quenes Majesties most Honourable Councell the 7th day of Maye, 1572. 57.
23. Abstract of certaine of the Covenants contained in the Indentures made betwene the Quenes Majestie & the Master of the Mynte. 57.
24. Abstract of such Covenants as the Master is charged that the Warden shall performe. 59.
25. The Affairs taken in the Starre Chambre before the Quenes moste honourable Previe Counsell, the 24th day of Octobre, 1561. 62.
26. The Affairs taken in the Starr Chambre before the Quenes moste Honourable Councell the 13th day of Febr. 1566. 63.
27. The Affairs taken in the Star Chamber before the Quenes Majesties moste Honourable Counsell, the 13th day of Febr. 1570. ibid.
28. Extracts from a Writing in a Table hanging on a walle in the Star-Chambre at Westminster, relating to Weights, & Measures (I believe the original Table is now in the possession of the honourable Owner of this Library) 64.
29. Particule Compoti. Willelmi Stafford Armigeri, Custodis Cambij et Monete infra Turrim London. viz. de auro et argento ibidem operatis, fabricatis, et Monetatis, a festo Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno 14 R. R. Henrici vii. usque festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno 16to. 67.
30. Extract from another Accompt of the same William Stafford, delivered in, the 12th of November anno 18 Hen. viii & reserved in the Exchequer. 69.

Num. 698.

31. Translation of the last mentioned Accompt of the same William Stafford, being from the feast of St. Michael, ann. 16 Hen. viii. to the same festival, ann. 18. (with proper receipts of some other Officers of the Mint.) 70.
32. Q. Elizabeths Commission directed to Mr. John Lonyson the Master Worker, & all other Officers of the Myntt, for the making & coining of ten pounds Weight of Silver, in single pence. 720 such pence making up the pound weight, Troye. Teste, &c. 2 Apr. anno 16. 77.
33. Reasonings upon a Mint-Cafe, between Mr. L. Master-Worker, & the Auditor; upon a pound weight of fine Silver, delivered 30th July 1574. by William Dixon to be coyned, and upon what was delivered back to him, in lieu of it. 80.
34. A Dialogue touching Mysteries in Mynte-Cases: the Speakers are Here-say, & Looke-on. It relates to Will. Dixon's Cafe above-mentioned, the streffs whereof lies upon the difference between the terms Fines, & Fine Silver. 85.
35. Estimate of the penny weight in fine Silver; still relating to Dixon's Cafe. 89.
36. Patent to Q. Elizabeth, whereby she gives to the Lord Treasurer Burghley the Office of Keeper of the Chaunge, Exchange, & Rechaunge. Teste, &c. 9 Mart. anno 17. 91.
37. Litteræ patentes Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus concedit Ricardo Farre et Willemo Humfrie Officium Hostiarj five Janitoris Minetæ suæ infra Turrim London. Teste, &c. 28 die Novembris anno regni 13. 95.
38. Petition or Bill, of the Warden & other Officers of the Mint. To the right Honble. Lords of her Majesties Prive Councell, Commissioners appointed for hearing of Mynte-Causes, against Mr. Lonyson the Master-Worker, & seems to have been occasioned by Dixon's Cafe above mentioned. 97.
39. Speciall Points collected out of th'aforsaid Bill. 99.
40. The Inquisition of the Jurors appointed to ascertain the lawfull Weights of this Realme, with their Charge, & their Verdict given in the 23 Novemb. anno 17 Eliz. wherein they also describe the usual & unlawfull Weights of London, Worcester, Winchester, Norwich, & Exeter. 104.
41. A Discourse, by way of Question & Answer, against Mr. Lonyson the Master-Worker of the Mint, for the Warden; as it seems, occasioned by Dixon's Cafe. 109.
42. A Declaracion how nedefull the Coynage of small Monies is, or els that some good order be had in providing otherwise for the lack thereof, to avoid the disorder long continued by divers Subjects of this Realme, in making Tokens of a private authoritie, to serve their owne lucre. 111.
43. An Abstracte out of the Mynt-Bookes, shewing how much Allay John Lonison Master-Worker of the Monies hath putt upon the Bullion under the standers for the same ordeined: and what advantage hath bene taken in shering Monies which have bene made of the Bullion so allayed, & shorne under the Standarde: drawn up by the Warden of the Mint, by appointment of the Privy Councill, who were charged with Lonison's matter of Accompting. 115.
44. Queen Elizabeth's Proclamation against Tokens of Tinne & Lead; and for the Currency of copper Half-Pence & Farthings. 117.
45. Petitio Custodis Cambij, ac Officiariorum et Monetariarum Minetæ infra Turrim London. qua supplicant allocationem et exonerationem prime solucionis Subsidij quintæ decime, &c. Regine concess. secundum libertatem eis per R. Edwardum iii. concessam. dat. anno 18 R. Eliz. 120. & vid. 196.
46. The

Num. 698:

46. The princypalle Cause & specyalle Grounds of alle Controversye betwene the Warden of her Majesties Mint, and the Master-Worker there Mr. Lonyson; written on the side of the Warden. 124.
47. Towching the Mintt, & the profitts which her Majesty should have thereof, yf John Lonyson Mr. Worker might obtaine that which he requireth & standeth to have; and what otherwise may growe to her Majesty thereof. Deliver'd in 19 Nov. 1576. 127.
48. A Demonstracon of the Workmanship used in the Mint, by John Lonison Master-Worker there; and of the profitts which shall remaine to her Majesty, as he challengeth to make his Accompt. 131.
49. A Demonstracon of upwright Workmanship to be don in the Mintt, and of the profit thereof to remaine to her Majestie. *ibid.*
50. The Case betwene the Warden & the Master-Worker of the Mintt, for the Standerd of Silver. 135.
51. An Accompt made up for all such profitts as have growne due to her Majestie, and are to be charged upon the Master Worker of the Monies, by reason of all the Silver-Bullion molten, & coyned Monies made thereof; from the 19th daie of April, 1572. untill the last of Julie, 1576. Deliver'd in 15 Martij, 1769. 140.
52. A like Accompt for the Gold-Bullion molten, & coyned Monies made thereof during the same time. 142.
53. Th'Opinion of John Jefferay aparte from the rest, concerning certain points of the Indenture of Covenants betwene the Queen & Mr. Lonyson. 144.
54. The Opinion of Nich. Barham, G. Gerrard, & Thomas Bromley. upon hearing the Cause between the Warden & Mr. Lonyson Master-Worker of the Mint, wherein they seem somewhat inclinable to the latter, directed to the Lords of the Queens Councill; 12 July, 1576. 147.
55. A Letter or Remonstrance of Richard Martin Warden of the Mint, to her Majestie, touching his integrity & disinterestedness in the discovery he made of Mr. Lonyson's doings. 151.
56. A Copy of Mr. Lonyson's Drawght of a Warrant to be signed by the Queen, empowering certain persons to inform themselves, at length, of all matters in controversy between the Warden & himself, and to report the same, with their Opinions thereupon. 153.
57. Draught of a Warrant to the Warden & Master of the Mint to sett the Moneyers, to work again; the Coynage having been stayed through their late contests. This seems to have been drawn up by the Warden. 154.
58. Principal maters mete to be inquired of betwene the Quenes Majestie, & the state of her Coyne on th'one party; & the Master-Worker of the same Coyne on th'other party. 155.
59. Articles to be inquired of by a Jurye to be sworne for the Inquirie of the trewe makinge of her Majesties Moneyes. 156.
60. Four points making against the Master-Worker, mainteyned by the Report of Mr. Egerton & Mr. Aske unto the Commissioners. 157.
61. The Master's Exceptions to the Warraunt tendred by the Warden (*vid. supra* N° 57). 158.
62. An Aunser to those Exceptions which the Master takith to the Warraunt tendred by the Warden. 159.
63. The Warrant which Mr. Lonyson hath drawne up, & seeketh to have graunted from her Majesty; with Notes made upon (*i. e.* against) the same, mete to be considerede of. 161.
64. Another Warrant drawne by the Warden, & delivered to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, with the next following, to take which he shall like best, ultimo Junij, 1577. 165.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 698.

65. A Copie of the other Warrant delivered in with the former. Note, this Warrant was amended by the Lord Treasurer, and his Corrections are (by interlineations) inserted into this Copie; after which it passed the Seale, 9 July, 1577: whereby the Coyning of money was to be renewed, &c. 167.
66. The Order of the Triall of the Pixes of the Monies in the Realme of England, by the Kings most honourable Councill in the Star-Chamber of olde tyme 169.
67. The Accompt of John Lonyson Master-Worker of her Majesties Monies, touching the melinge & coynage of Golde & Silver, from the 19th daye of Aprill, 1572. untill the laste daye of July, 1576. with animadversions upon the same. 170.
68. A brief Declaration of the trewe Accompt where-with John Lonyson Master-Worker of the Monies is to be charged, concerning profitts growing due to her Majestie by all the Bullion molten, & coyned monyes made therof, since the 19th of April, 1572. untill the last of Julie, 1576. 171.
69. Letter of Sr. Francis Walsingham to Mr. Martin Warden of the Mint; dat. 22 Aug. 1577. perswading him to have patience for some time, & Order would be taken to put the busines of the Mint into a good method. 173.
70. Mr. Martin's Answer to that Letter; dat. 24 Aug. 1577. still complaining of Lonyson. 174.
71. A Graunt of the Companie of Gold-Smyths of London, to William Wrothe, of an Annuite of 20 l. per annum. dat. 23 May, ann. 4 Edw. vi. 177.
72. An Accompt made up, to be charged upon the Master-worker of the Monies, by reason of all the Silver-Bullion, & coyned Monies made thereof, from the 29th of July, 1577. to the last of August following. 178.
73. An Accompt made up, to be charged upon the said Master-Worker of the Monies, by reason of the profitts of the remedies growing by Golde-Bullion molten, & coyned Monyesthere of made within the time aforesaid. 179.
74. Qu. Elizabeth's Commission for Coynage of Peces of Gold called Sovereignes & Half Sovereignes, menfe Nov. A.D. 1557. 180.
75. A Privie Seale for deliverie of 5000 l. in Silver-Bullion, out of th'Eschequer to the Warden of the Mintt. 181.
76. Qu. Elizabeth's Warrant for the Lord-Treasurer to procure the said 5000 l. in Bullion, to the Warden, for sondree causes (dat. 2 Nov. A.D. 1577.) 182.
77. An Offer sett downe for better making of her Majesties (*i. e.* at half remedies) & to be don with a quiett service of the Officers about the same, & for the benefit of her Majestie & Common Wealthe. Communed of at the Council-Table 5 Dec. 1577. 184.
78. An Explanacion for the true meaning of an Offer sett down, at the appointment of th'Erle of Leicester, for the better making of the Monies, &c. *ibid.*
79. Touching the Offer to make the Monies at the Half Remedies. 185.
80. A Declaration of the Controversies between Richard Martin Warden of her Majesties Mynnt, & Jhon Lonison Master-Worker. (*vid. infra* pag. 199.) 186.
81. A Remembrance touchinge th'Agremente of the Lords Commissioners for Minte Causes to redresse th' abuses used aboute the same, so as it maye stande with her Majesties good likinge. *ibid.*
82. A Declaracion of an Offer sett downe at the appointment of th'Erle of Leicester, for beatter making of the Monies agreeable to the bargaine made for her Majesty with

5 N

Num. 698.

- with John Lonyfon, by, &c. agreed upon by the Lords of the Councell, 15 Decemb. 1577. 187.
83. Mr. Lonifons Offers for making of the Monies for 15d. per pound weight of Silver: with remarks thereon. 189.
84. The Wardens Awnfwer to a saying of the Master, about melting Silver. 190.
85. Opinion of Nicholas Barham, & J. Jefferye touching a question upon the Queens Covenant with Mr. Lonyfon. 192.
86. Accompt of certain pieces of old Plate, perhaps brought into the Mint. 193.
87. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Earl of Leicester, in January, 1577. desiring that by his Lordships means Mr. Lonyfon might be removed. 194.
88. Mr. Martin's Complaint to the Lords Commissioners of her Majestie, for the Minte-causes, in January, 1577. that Mr. Lonyfon would not proceed to the coyning of Money, notwithstanding her Majesties Commandment. 195.
89. Letter of William Humfrey, as it seems to Mr. Lonyfon, 16 March, 1575. in vindication of himself. 197.
90. A true Declaracion of the Causes of the Controversies betwene Richard Martin Warden of her Majesties Minte, & John Lonifon Master-Worker there. (vid. supra 186.) 199.
91. The humble Suite of Richard Martin Warden of her Majesties Mintt, & late chosen Alderman of London, to the Lordes & others of her Majesties Privie Councell; desiring that he might not be compelled to serve in the Office of Sheriffe of London, to which he is chosen. 200.
92. Letter of the Lords of the Queen's Privy-Councill to the Lord Mayor, Alderman, &c. of London, 3 Aug. 1578. shewing that it is her Majesties pleasure that Mr. Martin be discharged of that election, &c. *ibid.* 201.
93. Letter of W. D. (perhaps) to the Lords of the Privy-Council; shewing how Mr. Martin had been prevailed upon to serve as Sheriffe of London, in case one about to be elected should fine. dat. 7 Aug. 1578. 201.
94. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Lord Treasurer, 13 Aug. 1578. importing, that Mr. Lonyfon had sent to him a Draught of a Warrant; and that he had the effect of the Letter of the Privy Council to the City of London, for which he is thankful. 202.
95. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Countess of Suffex, 8 April, 1579. desiring payment of the Sums of Money owing to him as well on her Ladyships part, as of the Earl of Suffex her husband. *ibid.* 202.
96. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Earl of Leicester . . . May, 1579. desiring the sum of Money due to him from his Lordship; vindicating himself as to the Scandal flung on him for giving his consent for some Ministers preaching before the Lord Mayor, &c. who were unacceptable to the Court. 203.
97. The Report & Opinion of the Lords & others her Majesties Commissioners towching the Controversie in the Myntte-Causes, 24 Majj, 1578. wherein they justify Mr. Martin, are tender of Mr. Lonyfon, and advise her Majestie how her Service in the Mint, they think, may be best promoted. 204. *vid.* 239.
98. A Declaration of the untruth delivered by Mr. Lonifon, wheareby verie boldlie, and that not obscurelie, he taxethe to her Majestie, the Commissioners for the Mynte-Causes, as those that should have delivered a wronge opinion to her Majestie towching those matters. 206.
99. Certaine Questions delivered by Lonifon unto the Merchaunts, and appointed by my Lord Threasorer, as he saith: with the Merchaunts answer annexed. 208.

Num. 698.

100. Extracts from the Acts of the Court of Aldermen, & of the Common Council of the City of London, touching the respite granted to Mr. Alderman Martin, from being eligible into the Office of Shiriffe. 210.
101. A Copie of the first Warrant graunted after the long stay, whereby the Monies of Silver are begoon to be made & commixed: which work is tolerated to continue by virtue of this her Majesties Commission, until the 16th of Novembre, 1578. (dat. 15 Sept. 1578.) 211.
102. Qu. Elizabeth's Warrant under the Privy Seal for payment of 569l. 11s. 8d. to Mr. Alderman Martin for Gold by him delivered: whereof two Bowles were made, which her Majesty gave to Duke Casimire. dat. 21 Febr. anno regni, 21. 215.
103. Lord Treasurer & the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Order for payment of the same. *ibid.* 215.
104. Mr. Martins Acquittance for the said sum: together with Receipts for several other sums in Gold & Silver, brought into the Mint at different times, to be coyned, or recoyned. 216.
105. Letter of the Earl of Leicester to Mr. Martin, in answer to the Letter of Mr. Martin, who desired his Lordship to clear off the debt due to him. Accordingly, his Lordship gives him very extraordinary good words. dat. 6 Jan. 1578. 218.
106. A Copie of the Letter written by Mr. Martin to the Erle of Leicester, 10 March, 1578. putting his Lordship in mind of the money due to him: & shewing some concerne that his suit (which his Lordship, it seems, promised to promote) is as yet unsuccessful. It was, that his Salary as Warden, might be raised as all other Offices of the Mint were. *ibid.* 218.
107. Matters proving the Requestes of the Warden of the Myntt to be just and reasonable. 220.
108. The Tenor (or Purport) of a Graunt to be made to the Warden of the Mintt, augmenting his profits. 221.
109. Copy of an Obligation for an Annuite of 10l. per ann. to be paid to Peter-howse Colledge in Cambridge, for ever: of the benevolence of Alderman Martin. dat. 27 die April, ann. 21 Eliz. 222.
110. Copy of another Obligation, wherein Mr. Alderman Martin binds himself to pay yearly 10l. to Peterhowse in Cambridge, for the maintenance of one Fellow; to be bestowed on a scholar bred up in the School of Saffron-Walden. dat. 18 Majj, ann. 21 Eliz. *ibid.* 222.
111. Letters & Receipts to & from Mr. Martin touching 500 l. which he was to pay, in the Western parts, to Mr. Tremayne, for her Majesties service. 223.
112. Orders, Receipts, &c. between Sr. Francis Walsingham, Mr. Martin, &c. touching money remitted for the Queens Service in Ireland, &c. 224.
113. Reasons proving how necessary a thinge it is, that the Tellars Office for the Mintt do continue. 226.
114. The humble Petition of Richard Martin, Warden of the Mint to the Quene's most excellent Majestie, A.D. 1580. for Augmentation of his wages & profits. 228.
115. Matters provinge the Requests of the Warden of the Mintt, to be just & reasonable. 229.
116. The Affaies of the pixed Monies taken in the Starre-Chamber, before her Majesties honorable Privie Councel, the 17th daie of Maie Anno 1580. (i. e. of Gold & Silver Moneys coyned from the first day of June, 1574. to the last day of August, 1577.) 231.
117. The Assaies of the pixed Moneys (of Gold & Silver coyned from the first daie of June, 1580. to the last of December, 1581.) taken in the Starre-Chamber, before her Majesties moste honorable Prive Councel, the 5th daie of July, anno 1582. 236.
118. Breeffe Notes taken out of the Record of the Rolles touching Minte-Matters: Alderman Martin being then

Num. 698.

then Warden & Minte-Master together at one time; i. e. after Lonifon's death. 237.

119. The Breffe of the Scedule of Alderman Martin's Minte-Indenture. 238.

120. The Determinacion of the Controverſie concerning the breach of the Standard by Mr. Lonifone. (vid. ſupra No. 97.) 239.

121. Allegations & Anſwers betwixt Mr. Lonifon & Martyn. 241.

122. Queen Elizabeth's Graunt to Richard Martin Warden of her Maſteſties Mint; whereby ſhe increaſes his Salary. 254.

123. Short Notes extracted from the ſaid Grant. 253. & 255.

124. A Declaration proving the Requeſte of the Warden of the Mintt, for increaſe of proſſits, to be juſt & reaſonable. 256.

125. A Copie of the Queens ſecond Warrant to proceed in the uſual ſervice of the Mint, after the long ſtay; occaſioned by the omiſſion of a Claufe in her Maſteſties firſt Warrant. to continue till the 16th of November, 1578. Teſte, &c. 27 Sept. anno regni 20. 258.

126. The Copie of a third Warrant, for continuance of the Monies to be made according to the former, untill the 24th of Aprill, 1579, agreeable to the ſaid ſecond Warrant. Teſte, &c. 29th Decemb. anno regni, 21. 261.

127. The Difference of the Valewes betwene her Maſteſties Coine of Silver Monies, & the Silver Monies of Spaine: ſtated by Mr. Alderman Martin, in May, 1579. Upon which the Lord Treafurer directed Mr. Petre to receive Spaniſh Piſtolets (Monies?) as Bullion. 266.

128. For Proviſion of Spaniſh Piſtoletts. 267.

129. Letter of Mr. Petre to Mr. Alderman Martin ſhewing that the Lord Treafurer was willing to have Gold Bullion (i. e. Spaniſh Piſtolets) brought into the Treafury, for which he would deliver out Moneys of her Maſteſties Coyn. dat. 13 May, 1579. ibid.

130. Letter of Raffe Lane to the Lord Treafurer, ſhewing his inability to execute her Maſteſties Patent to him granted, for the ſeizure of all Coine, Gold & Silver, Bullion, Plate & Jewells, &c. unlawfully tranſported, or meant to be transported out of this Realme; & deſiring that for his time to come, it might be conſigned to the Officers of the Mint. dat. 18 Maie, 1579. 268.

131. Letter of Mr. Alderman Martin to the Lord Treafurer concerning one Cradocke a notorious counterfeiter of Coyn, whom with divers other Coyners, Scalpers, & Clippers he had apprehended, at his great peril, & expenſe. He therefore deſires her Maſteſties favor, ſo as to have his Salary augmented, or that he might be permitted to diſpoſe of his place of Warden, &c. dat. June, 1580. 269.

132. The Copie of a Bill to be aſſigned for the Jewell-houſe: i. e. the Queens Order for payment of ſuch ſums of Money as ſtill remain due to Mr. Alderman Martin, & others, for repairing, altering the faſhion of, or gilding her Plate; and for making up many ſetts of Gold & Silver Plate, which ſhe gave to the Dolphin of France, & the French Ambaſſadors at their departure; and to others. 271.

*132. The Lord Treafurer's Order for the payment of Mr. Martin, as above. 273.

133. Articles of Agreement between John Aſteley Eſq; Maſter of Jewel-houſe, & Mr. Alderman Martin, for making the Work in Gold & Silver, above-mentioned. With a Liſt of old Plate delivered to him thereupon. dat. 22 July, ann. 21 Eliz. 276. & 275.

134. Orders for ſeveral ſums of Money to be paid out of the Treafury to Mr. Martin, for her Maſteſties ſervice; and Receipts for the ſame. 282.

Num. 698, 669.

135. Mr. Alderman Martin's Offer, to take upon himſelf the coyning of her Maſteſties Monies, whereby he propoſed to improve her Revenue. Delivered to the Lord Treafurer, 15 July, 1582. 287.

136. Order from the Queens Privy Councill, to Mr. Lonifons widow, to deliver forthwith to Mr. Martin all things belonging to her Maſteſtie, which her husband had in his cuſtody by reaſon of his Office. dat. 8 July, 1582. 286.

137. Warrant to Mr. Martin to receive the ſaid Implements, &c. ibid.

138. Mr. Martins Offer to undertake the Coyning of her Maſteſties Moneys, wherein the Queen ſhould reap further advantage. Delivered to the Lord Treafurer, 20 July 1582. 287.

139. Mr. Martins Reckoning how the Monies were made latelie, & for what price they may now be don, to th'advancement of her Maſteſties Revenue of the Mint. dat. 25 July, 1582. 288.

140. The Copie of a fourth Warrant, for continuance of Monies to be made, untill the laſt daie of October, 1579. agreeable to the former Warrants. Teſte, &c. 21 Maij, anno 21. Eliz. 316.

141. The Copie of the fifth Warrant, for a Time to continue making the Monies of Gold & Silver at the Half-Remedies under Standard; almoſt agreeable to the former. 319.

142. Note touching her Maſteſties new Warrant graunted for Coinage, bearing date, 3 May, anno 24 Eliz. 321.

143. Copie of Mr. Lane's Patent for ſearching & ſeizing upon all Gold, Silver, Bullion, Plate, & Jewells, unlawfully tranſported, or intended to be tranſported out of this Realme, Teſte, &c. 15 Jun. ann. 18 Eliz. 342.

144. Concerning the Exchange of Monies. 348.

145. Letter of William Trumbull, to Mr. William Thompſone Merchaunt, dated from Moſco, 26 January, 1578. declaring ſomewhat of the ſtate of the Engliſh Trade there; and propoſing a Voiage to be made into Perſia. 362.

At the other ſide of the Book, viz. at the end

146. A Liſt of the ſuerties for Sir Richard Martin Warden of the Mint, his yelding true Accompts of his ſaide Office, with the ſeveral ſums for which they were bound.

147. Form of the Bond wherein they ſtood bound with him to the Queen in 2,000 l. dat. 3 Jan. an. 15 Eliz.

148. Form of his Counter-Bond to them.

149. Copie of the Bond wherein he was ſingly bound to the Queen in 1000 l.

699.

Codex chartaceus in fol. qui titulum inſequentem præſe fert.

Liber feodorum Militum in Comitatu Pal. Ceſtrie et Flynt. per Robertum Vaudray Deputatum Camerarij ibidem, de Memorand. et Record. in Scaccario Ceſtr. remanentium diligenter collectus, et juxta ordinem Alphabeti ſcriptus; ac vero honorabili viro Franciſco Englefelde Militi uni honorabilium Conſiliariorum Dñi Regis et Dñe Regine, et Magiſtro Curie Wardorum et Liberationum, exhibitus, 15 die Junij, anno R.R. Philippi et Marie, 3 & 4to.

1. Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Ceſtr. Incipit.

2. Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Flynt. qui quidam Comitatus pertinet ad dign. gladij Ceſtrie. Incipit.

In writing this Book, the Author declares that he obſerves this (i. b.) method

1. To put down the Names of all the Mannors, Townes, & Places, where the Lands & Tenements holden of

Num. 699—702.

of the Kyng & Quenes Highnes (Phil. & Mary) or of any other Person or Persons by Knights Service, or any parte of a Knights Fee are & do lye, as well within the Cowntie of Chester, as in the Countye of Flynt, belonging to the dignytie of the Sworde of Chester, as parcell of the Erle dome thereof.

2. The Names & Sir-names of the Tennants which holde the fame. (in some places incorrectly written.)

3. The Lands holden, & by what Service.

4. The Reigne of the Kyngs, & the severall Yeres when the saide Tenures were founde & recorded. Extracted from the Records of the Great Exchequer of Chester.

700.

Codex membranaceus et per-tenuis in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Memoranda de Feodis et partibus Feodorum Militum; ac etiam de advocacionibus Ecclesiarum, et Hospitalium, &c. de quibus Humfridus de Bohun Comes Herefordie obiit seifitus. Qui quidem nuper Comes obiit 17mo die Januarij, anno 46 R.R. Edw. III.

Summa. Feoda Militum supra 247. Advocaciones Monasteriorum 4. Hospitalium 4. Ecclesiarum parochialium 25. et Liberarum Capellarum 7.

2. Memorandum de Feodis et partibus Feodorum Militum; ac de patronagijs Abbathiarum, & Prioratum; et de advocacionibus Ecclesiarum, Capellarum Liberarum, et Hospitalium, et Corodiarum, de quibus Edmundus nuper Comes Staffordie obiit inde seifitus, 21 die Julij, anno 4. R.R. Henrici IV.

Summa Feoda Militum supra 275. Advocaciones Monasteriorum 7. Hospital. 1. Ecclesiarum Parochialium 20. Liberarum Capellarum, 4.

N.B. In the particular of the Earl of Herefords Estate, a Knight's Fee is always valued at 5 lib. but in that of the Earl of Stafford's the value is incertain, but almost always much higher, as from 20 l. to 30 l. or 40 l. so that his yearly intrado was very great, notwithstanding the low price of Silver in those days.

701.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (quondam, uti videtur, in Curia Augmentationum conservatus) Titulum infrequentem præ se fert.

Valores omnium et singulorum Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Rectoriarum, Pensionum, Porcionum, ac aliarum terrarum et possessionum quarumcunque, tam temporalium quam spiritualium, in Comitatus Norff. et Suff. Cantab. & Hunt. Essex. & Hertf. Midd. & Civit. London. jacentium et existentium; ac diversis nuper Monasterijs, Abbatijs, Prioratibus, et alijs Domibus religiosi, infra Comitatus predictos nuper existentibus, modo suppressis et dissolutis, dudum spectantium et pertinentium, aut aliter in man. Dñi R. Henrici VIII. ad festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno regni sue Majestatis 36 remanentium; ac in Officio Thome Mildemaie Auditoris eorundem, ad dictum festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli eodem anno 36to computabilium, &c.

702.

Codex chartaceus in fol. cui titulus.

Liber Curiarum Baronis, Visus Franci-plegij, &c. Manerij five Feodi vocati Burghlion in Gedney in partibus de Holland in Com. Lincoln. percell. possessionum Rogeri Mannors Armigeri; renovatus per Richardum Lanham Seneschallum ibidem, 9 die Julij, anno regni Dñe Regine Elizabethe, &c. 19mo. et pertingit ad annum R.R. Jac. 1. 15mum, A.D. 1617.

Num. 703:

703.

A Book in fol. written (as it seems) by the direction of Sr. Walter Covert Kt. who served as High Sheriffe, Justice of Peace, & Deputy Lieutenant, in the County of Suffex: and containing Copies or Entries of all Orders, Letters from the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenants, &c. relating to the public business of the County, or to those Offices, from 16th of November, 1583. to the 16th of November, 1627. with some other private matters, the particular enumeration whereof is not the design of this shorter Catalogue. But, that I may not be wholly silent, I shall take notice of these that follow:

1. Letter from the Lord Hunfdon & Sr. Francis Walsingham, dat. 16 Nov. 1583. to Walter Covert Esq; High-Sheriffe of Surrey & Suffex, to protect the house wife & family of John Ashburnham of Ashburnham Esq; from the outrages of his Creditors, till they (by authority from the Queens Privy Council) should have determined therein as should be thought meet.

2. An Advice to a Captaine of a Companie of Fote-men, howe to frame & instruct his Companie.

3. Processes out of the Courte of Wards, &c. against many in the Counties of Surrey & Suffex.

4. Letter from the Privy Council, recommending the deplorable condition of the Inhabitants of Nampwich in the County of Chester, after the destruction of the said Town by fire.

5. Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to Walter Covert Esq; Highe-Sheriffe of Suffex & Surrey, requiring him to repaire to Petworthe, & in her Majesties name to apprehend one Shaftowe a servant to the Earl of Northumberland, & to send him up in safe custody; but in the performing this service, to use the Lady Northumberland with all curtesie & honor. dat. 16 Dec. 1583.

6. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 24th Maie, 1584. requiring, that there shall for the future be a general Sessions for, the execution of justice, &c. for the whole Countie of Suffex, as in other Counties, the petty Sessions in each Rape, being very inconvenient, & dilatory.

7. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 27 October, 1584. requiring the High-Shryve of Suffex to be-sett the House of Edward Gage of Eyfeild Esq; where (as they were informed) Masse was sometimes said; on the daie of All Saintes next coming, in the forenoone; to commit to Prison all suspected persons, and seize upon all the Popish Trinketts they should find, &c.

8. Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Covert High-Shrive of Suffex, thanking him for his diligence in the execution of the service last mentioned, though sorry it took no better effect. Tells him he may keep the Pictures & Beads; but that he should return the Chalice, after he had defaced it so, as it might no more serve for a Chalice.

9. The Lord High Treasurer Burghley, as Master of the Court of Wards, to the same High-Sherife, requiring him not to make any returne of Burgeses to Parliament for the Town of Gatton in Surrey, till he should receive directions from him. Now Gatton (as I suppose) being depopulate, one Mr. Copley used to nominate Burgeses to serve in Parliament, as for that Town; and he being deceased, his heir was then, within age, and the Queen's Ward. (dat. 13 Nov. 1584.)

10. Another from the same to the same: dat. 24 Nov. 1584. requiring him, instead of Mr. Francis Bacon, who with Mr. Thomas Bushoppe was nominated Burgeses of Gatton, to returne Edward Browne Esq.

11. Letter of Sir Walter Myldmay, desiring Mr. Covert (since he had heard of his good disposition to bestow some porcion of Land, for the meinteyninge of

Num. 703.

- Schollers in the Univerſitie) to ſhew his liberality to Emanuel College in Cambrige. dat. 8 March, 1584. 16. b.
12. Letter of Anthony Browne Viſcount Mountague as Lieutenant of the County, to Mr. Covert, recommending Mr. Robert Sackfield, & Sr. Thomas Sherley, for Knights of the Shire. dat. 3 November, 1584. 17. b.
13. Letter of William Lord La-Warre, to the ſame, dat. 8 June, 1584. deſiring that a diſcreet Jury might be appointed, in the Countie of Surry, upon the lyfe & death of Oliver St. John, for the killing of one beaſt. ibid.
14. Letter of the Lord Buckhurſt to the ſame, dat. 30 October, 1584. recommending Sir Thomas Sherlie & his ſon to his favor, at the approaching Election of Knights of the Shire; againſt the other candidates, Mr. Herbert Pelham & Mr. G. Goringe. 18. b.
15. Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the ſame, dat. 17 Aug. 1584. directing him to require of certain Recuſants, who profeſſed all loyalty & obedience to the Queen, except in matter of Religion; that toward the Service in Ireland, they would, within a time limited, furniſh out a man & a horſe, or elſe contribute 24 l. in Money; in which caſe the Queen would mitigate the puniſhment they, as Recuſants, were liable unto, by Law. 19.
16. Letter from the Privy-Council, dat. 22 Febr. 1585. ſhewing the Queens pleaſure for ſowing of Oad (or Woad) ſo as not to hinder Tillage, or Cloathing; & to be a benefit to the Poor. 19. b.
17. Letter from the Privy-Council, to the Commiſſioners appointed for the diſarming the Recuſants in Suffex, dat. 25 Febr. 1585. requiring them to call the ſaid Recuſants before them; and (ſince the Queen was willing to alleviate the pains they were liable unto for their recuſancy) to cauſe each of them to ſett down in Writing, what annual Sum they would be willing to pay, to be freed from thoſe pains. That the Commiſſioners ſhould ſend up thoſe Subſcriptions, with their Opinions thereupon, & how the ſame might be increaſed. 20.
18. Orders to be put in execution by the Juſtices of Peace in the ſeveral Counties of the Realme, for the reſtraint of eating & killing of fleſh in tyme of Lent, & daies prohibited; with a Letter from the Priuy Council, touching the ſame. dat. 19 Febr. 1585. 20. b.
19. Letter from the Privy Council, upon apprehenſion of a Dearth; to the Commiſſioners in the County of Suffex, for reſtraint of Graine; requiring them to prevent the Exportation of Corn from their Coaſt, to the parts beyond the Seas. dat. 31 March, 1586. 21. b.
20. Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Covert, touching the ſubmiſſion to be made in publick, by one Tully, who had abuſed Mr. Waterhouſe the Miniſter of Cuckfield. dat. 16 July, 1586. 22.
21. The Charge given to Mr. Vice-Chamberlaine; perhaps Sir Chriſtofer Hatton; touching a moſt ſtrict ſearch to be made after Babington, Downe, Gage, Barnewell, & other Conſpirators. ibid.
22. Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to the Juſtices of the Peace, declaring her Maſteſties pleaſure, that they ſend up forthwith, under a ſufficient garde, Mrs. Copley of Roſſey in Suffex, & the 2 Gages. dat. 11 Sept. 1586. 22. b.
23. Directions both general & particular, drawn by the Lord-Generall Eſſex, for the better Inſtrucking, & government of the Army, in anno. 1596. 24.
24. Articles, or Inſtructions, for ſetting uppe of the Beacons, & for the fying of the ſame. 32. b.
25. Queen Elizabeth's Commiſſion to Charles Lord Howard, to be Lieutenant within the Counties of Suffex & Surreye, the Cytye of Chicheſter, &c. Teſte, &c. 3 July, anno regni 27. 33.

Num. 703.

26. The Lord Howard's Deputation of Lieutenantcy, to Sir Thomas Shirley, Sir Thomas Palmer, & Walter Covert, Eſq; for the County of Suffex & City of Chicheſter. dat. 23 July, 1585. 34.
27. Orders to be obſerved by the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex. 35. b.
28. Inſtructions concerning Muſters. 36.
29. The Lord High Admiral Howard's Letter, forbidding the tranſportation of any kind of Grayne in foreign parts (except to Ireland, by eſpecial Warrant) upon pain of death. dat. 18th Auguſt, 1585. 40. b. et vid. 42.
30. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Lord Lieutenant of Surrey & Suffex; dat. 8 Sept. 1585. requiring him to take up all ſtout and ſturdy rogues, vagabonds, & maſterleſs men, whom her maſteſty would employ as pioneers in the Low-Countrys. 41. b.
31. Orders for putting in ſtrength the power of the Realme in the maritime Counties. 45. b.
32. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lord High Admiral, & the Lord of Buckhurſt, Lords Lieutenants of the County of Suffex. dat. 4th Jan. 1587. requiring them (now that there is apprehenſion of an Invaſion) to take up the Popiſh Recuſants, to commit the obſtinateſt of them to the common Priſons, & the more moderate, to the cuſtody of Eccleſiaſtical perſons, & other gentlemen. 52.
33. Letters from the Lord of Buckhurſt, to the Deputie Lieutenants of Suffex, who, in the ſervice of Reſtraint of Recuſants, had went beyond their authority. . . . Febr. 1587. 52. b.
34. Certaine Points wherein the Deputie-Lieutenants of Suffex humbly deſire to be reſolved, by ſome direction from my Lords of the Counſell, as touching th'execution of their Lordſhips Letters, for reſtraying of Recuſants; with their Lordſhips Apoſtells annexed thereunto. 53.
35. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, dat. 13 December, 1588. declaring the Queens pleaſure to raiſe 5000 l. in that County by way of Loan, towards repairing the Navy, & putting the Realme in a better poſture of defence, againſt a new Invaſion; and requiring them to aſſeſs the monied men accordingly, & to ſend their aſſeſſment to the Board. 55. b. &c.
36. Letter from the Lord of Buckhurſt, to Mr. Covert, &c. for the reſtraint of making Iron Ordnance within the Rape of Lewes, till further orders: The Owners of the Forges, notwithstanding their ſeveral Bonds, continuing to ſell their Ordnance to her Maſteſties enemies beyond the Seas. dat. 8 Aug. 1589. 58. b. & vid. 64. b. 63.
37. Letter from the Commiſſioners appointed by her Maſteſtie, to enquire into the abuſes & enormities committed by the Purveyors for her houſhold & Stable; to the Juſtices of the Peace in Suffex: directing them how to proceed in the Enquiry for that County. dat. 19 July, 1591. 65. b.
38. Letter from the Privy Council to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, for diſarming ſuch Gentlemen as have been Recuſants ſince 1585. (with a Liſt of thoſe who were accordingly diſarmed) dat. 23 July, 1592. 68. b.
39. Letter from the Privy-Council to the Biſhop of Chicheſter, and other Commiſſioners for Recuſants, Seminaries, &c. dat. 13 Aug. 1592. requiring them to commit the moſt noted Recuſants to the cuſtody of ſitt perſons, to be maintained in all things at their own expence. Or if ſuch perſons ſhould be unwilling to take the Truſt upon them; then to ſend them to the common Goal, & appoint them Keepers, there to be maintained at their own expence. 69.
40. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, to provide 50 Recruits for her ſervice 50 in

Num. 703.

- in Britayne; under the command of Sir John Norris. dat. 3 Oct. 1592. 69. b.
41. Letter of her Privy Councill, upon the same Occasion. dat. 1 Oct. 1592. ibid.
42. Letter from the Privy Council Oct. 1592. requiring that all the Justices of the Peace should take the Oathes to her Majestie: the design being thereby to discover who were Recufants. 70.
43. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants, dat. 8th Jan. 1592. requiring a perfect Certificate of the Arms taken from the Recufants; i. e. What kind & number, from whom taken, with whom bestowed, how preserved, &c. 71.
44. Letter of the Privy Council to the Justices of Peace in Suffex; dat. 21 Oct. 1593. requiring them forthwith to suppress that rout of Rogues & other disorderly persons, who from the Woods in the confines of Surrey & Suffex, did a great deal of mischief. 73.
45. Letter from the Privy Council to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex; directing them to inquire what sons or kinsmen, &c. of Papists have been sent over beyond the Seas, upon pretence of travelling, or learning Languages, within the last 7 years; and to return up their names, and the names of such their parents & patrons. They being educated in Popery, becoming Seminary Preists & Jesuits, and proving on all occasions, the Queens worst subjects. These Lords are also empowered to search in the Houses of Papists, in any Closets, Boxes, &c. for Books, Letters, & Writings containing matter against the State, or the established Religion. dat. 31 December, 1593. 73.
46. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Deputy-Lieutenants of Suffex, for the examination of all persons coming from beyond the Seas, since divers verie lewde & suspected persons that have lived beyonde the Seas in the Seminaries & other places in conversation with English Traytors & Fugitives, do dailie repaier hither, and among these, there are divers most dangerous persons that come over to attempt most devillish practizes against her Majestie & the State, dat. 16 Febr. 1593. 73. b.
47. Instructions for such Gentlemen inhabiting neare the Portes in the Maritime Counties, as are appointed to joyne with the Vice-Admirall, the Major, or Bailives, & all the Officers of the Portes, as Customers & Searchers, to staie & examine such passengers, or other persons, as shall from tyme to tyme come from forraine partes into this Realme. 74.
48. The Discriptions of certaine persons expected to come into the Realme from the parts beyound Seas, for some dangerous practizes to be attempted heere. 16 Febr. 1593. 74. b.
49. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 1 March, 1593. requiring that strict care be taken of those Towns near the Sea, tho' not Ports: lest any of the Traytors should land slyly on the Coast, and so go to such Towns, without touching at any Port. ibid.
50. Queen Elizabeth's Warrant to the Lord Lieutenants of Suffex to levy 300 men, to be sent (with others levied in other Counties) against the Spaniards besieging Breft, to the assistance of the French King. dat. 16 July, anno regni 36. 76. b.
- N.B. I have all along in this Book omitted the Letters relating to Subsidies, Musters, raising of Men, &c. and shall continue to do the same: mentioning this incidentally, for the sake of that piece of History; and even omitting other Letters following, which relate to this same affair.
51. Letter of the Privy Council, dat. 25 May, 1595. giving directions how the Price of Corn might be abated to the Poor, and the Markets better furnished, in this time of dearth. 78.
52. Warrant from the Queen, & Letter from the Privy Council to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, dat. 14 June,

Num. 703.

1595. requiring them to levy (only upon the Justices of the Peace) four Horses, & four able Men, both completely furnished, to be sent to the Service in Ireland. 78. b.
53. Letter from the Lord Buckhurst one of the Lord-Lieutenants of Suffex, to the Deputy-Lieutenants, dat. 26 July, 1595. acquainting them with the discent of the Spaniards in Cornwall, & of their burning divers Villages, & doing other mischief there: & thereupon requiring them to put in a readines the Forces of that Shier. 79. b. 80. &c.
54. Q. Elizabeth's Commission, against Badgers & Ingrossers of Corn, in the County of Suffex. dat. 11 Nov. anno regni 37. 84.
55. Letter from the Queens Privy Council, to the Justices of the Peace in Suffex; about the Countreys furnishing the Navy, with a certain proportion of victuals. dat. 16 Dec. 1595. 86. b.
56. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 21 Febr. 1595. against Ingrossers & Transporters of Corn. 87.
57. Letter from the Lord Buckhurst, to Sr. Walter Covert, &c. requiring him to assist the Bearer, in apprehending the Lady Copley, & certayne other dangerous persons remaining with her. dat. 28 Jan. 1595. 87. b.
- *57. Letters from the Lord Buckhurst to the Deputy Lieutenants of Suffex; requiring them to have a certain number of the Militia in readines, at an hours warning, to go to the relief of Calais, now besieged by the Spaniards, dat. 4 Apr. 1596. ibid. vid. 96. &c.
58. The Certificate of the Armour & Furniture of the Residuary-Prebendaries, & others of the Clergie aswell within the Cathedrall-Church of Chichester, & the two Arch-Deaconries of Chichester & Lewes, as also within the Peculiers of my Lords Grace of Canterbury, & of the Deane of Chichester, viewed & seene in January, 1595. 89.
59. The Lord Buckhurst's Letter to the Deputy-Lieutenants, dat. 18 April, 1596. apprising them of a Report, as if Sir John Wingfield should say, that of the 1000 men levied in Suffex, for the relief of Calais, there were but 300 armed, and those but very forrily, &c. which he cannot believe to be true. He therefore requires them to send him a true Certificate, touching the furnishing those men, & if he thereupon finds that Report to be false, he will undertake the vindication of that Cause against Sir John. 97. b.
60. Letter of the Lord Buckhurst to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 7 May, 1596. acquainting him that Sir John Wingfield had denied that he had spoken, as is above-mentioned, of the Suffex-men, & commended them & their appearance very much. And afterwards adds these words. "And now, Cosen, understanding that you have made a Collection of all the Letters, Orders, & Constitutions which have passed this good while, either from the Lords, or amongst ourselves, for the well-ordering the Bandes, & the Shiere, in martiall Causes, and for the defence thereof in case of Incurfion or Invasion (by which Collection I understand the book now present before me) I do verie hartelic pray you to lend me your said Booke for 2 or 3 dayes, to the ende I may take a Coppie of such things as shal be necessarie for the furthering of some perfect Platte for the defence of the Shiere, which by the grace of God, I meane to take in hande with all speede." 98.
61. Instructions for trayning & disciplining of the Trayned-Bands. 12 Febr. 1597. 99. b.
62. The Queen's Warrant, for having one hundred able men, out of Suffex, in a readines; to be employed in the service in Ireland. dat. 26 Aug. 1598. 101.
63. Letter from the Privy Council, upon the same matter. dat. 28 Aug. 1598. ibid.
64. Another from the Privy Council for staying those men, for the present, but to have them ready at 10 days warning. dat. 10 Sept. 1598. 102.
65. Letter

Num. 703.

65. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of the Peace in Suffex, dat. 17 April, 1597. apprising them of some tumultuous proceedings of certain seditious persons in Kent; upon occasion of the then present dearth of Corn; and advising them to crush any the like, if it should so happen in their County. 104. b.

66. Names of the Gentlemen furnishing out Lances, & Light Horses, A.D. 1583. within the Rapes of Chichester, Arrundelle, Bramber, Lewes, Pevensey, & Hastings. 108.

67. Letter of the Lord Buckhurst, for restoring the restrayned Recufants to their former state of Liberty. dat. 9 Sept. 1599. 111. b.

68. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex; about levying money upon the County, for apparelling their proportion of Recruits, to be sent into Picardy. dat. 24 July, 1597. 112. b.

69. Letter from the Lord Treasurer Burghley, to the Sheriffe of Surrey & Suffex, & the Commissioners of Recufants in those Counties; authorizing the payment of the charges of the said Commissioners, & of certain money to the Juries; and exhorting them to be more carefull in finding out of the Goods, Chattells, Landes, Tenements, & Leases of the said Recufants. dat. 25 June, 1597. 113.

70. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 27 August, 1597. against such as ingross Corne, & other Provisions, or forestall the same, on purpose to keep up the prices thereof, after a plentiful Harvest, equal to what they were risen to, in the late times of dearth. *ibid.*

71. The Queen's Warrant for putting 400 men of the Trayned Bands of Suffex into a readines, to go with others under the command of the Earl of Essex, to the relief of Ostend, besieged by the Cardinal of Austria. dat. 31 Oct. A.D. 1597. 114.

72. Letter from the Lords of her Privy Council, upon the same affair. dat. 2 Nov. 1597. 114. b.

73. The Lord Buckhurst's Letter for staying those 400 men: the Cardinal only having made a bravado and gathered contributions. dat. 3 Nov. 1597. 115.

74. The Queens Warrant, for 400 men to be levied in Suffex; to be sent with 1600 men more into the Low Countreys; to serve there instead of 2000 English she had drawn from thence, to serve in Ireland, where the Rebellion was now become more general than formerly. dat. 29 Nov. 1598. 115. b.

75. Letter from the Privy Council giving particular directions about the same. dat. 22 Dec. 1598. *ibid.*

76. Letter of the Lord Buckhurst, touching the same. dat. 23 Dec. 1598. 116. b.

77. Instructions for the Commissioners that are appointed to examine such Persons as shall attempt to go beyond the Seas without Licence, to repayre hither from the parts beyond the Seas: drawn up by reason of Priests & Jesuits going to & fro; & young Papists sent abroad: with a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council touching the same. dat. 28 Nov. 1599. 118. b.

78. Letters from the Privy Council & the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst; about the 4000 men to be drawn out of Suffex, & to rendezvous in Kent, upon apprehension of an Invasion from the Spaniards. A.D. 1599. 120.

79. Letter from the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 28 July, 1603. upon the Case of William Holland Parson of Etchingham, who had spoken dangerous & turbulent speeches against the state & dignity of the late Queen Elizabeth, during her reign. 120. b.

80. Queen Elizabeth's Commission to the Lords the High Treasurer, & High Admiral, her Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, to levy 100 men, for the Service in Ireland, dat. 12 Jan. anno regni 42. 121.

81. Letter of the Privy Council, touching the same. dat. 14 Jan. 1599. *ibid.*

Num. 703.

82. Letter of the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, touching the same. 122.

83. Letters from her Majesty, the Privy Council & the Lord Treasurer, about raising a greater Force to be sent into Ireland. June, 1600. 122. 124. b. 126. & 126. b. 128. b. 131. b. 132. b.

84. Letter from the Privy Council, against Fore-stallers, & Ingrossers of Corn. dat. 14 Oct. 1600. 124.

85. Letters & Instructions to her Majesties Commissioners within the County of Suffex, for the enquire touching the Landes & Goods of divers persons lately atteyned of High Treason. dat. 28 Mart. 1601. 125. b.

86. Letters from the Queen, Privy Council, & Lord Lieutenant of Suffex, dat. 20th & 21 of July, 1601. about a Levy to be made in Suffex, for the maintenance of 200 men, to be sent to Ostend besieged by the Forces of the King of Spain, & of the Archduke. 127. b. 130. b.

87. Letters from the Privy Council, &c. 19 Jan. 1602. for the impressing of 70 of the most able mariners of Suffex, & sending them forthwith, towards manning the Fleet. 133. b.

88. Letter of the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, dat. 14 Febr. 1602. concerning Henry Whitinge, who was bound to appear at the next Assizes for Suffex, there to answer to what on her Majesties behalfe should be objected against him. 134.

89. Letter of the same Lord Treasurer, to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 14 March, 1602. acquainting him that by order of the Lords of the Council he was either to commit Mr. Leeds to prison, or to the charge of some honest & sufficient Gentleman, known to be well-affected to the State, & had therefore made choice of him for Mr. Leeds's Keeper. *ibid.*

90. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant for making a Collection for setting out 10 or 12 Ships, to cruise upon those of the King of Spain & Arch-Duke, which intercepted divers of our Merchants Ships. dat. 18 Febr. 1602. 134. b.

91. Letter of the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, desiring them to raise (by voluntary contributions) 532l. for the service abovementioned. dat. 20 Febr. 1602. 135.

92. The Lord Treasurer Buckhurst's Letter to the High Sheriffe & Justices, thereupon, dat. 7 March, 1602. 136.

93. Mr. Robert Sackville's Letter to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 25 March, 1603. upon the decease of Q. Elizabeth, desiring his presence at Lewes, upon important service to be done to K. James. 136. b.

94. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, &c. to the High Sheriffe & Justices of Suffex, dat. 25 Marche, 1603. imparting to them the News of Q. Elizabeth's decease, desiring them to be carefull of the Peace & Tranquility of that County, and to proclaim K. James. 136. b.

95. Letters from the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, & his son Mr. Sackville, of the 1st. & 2d. of April, 1603. to Sir Walter Covert, for the release of Mr. Leeds the Recufant. 137.

96. Letters from the Privy Council, & Lords, before & after the death of Queen Elizabeth; for the taking up of sturdy rogues & vagabonds, & sending them into the service of the States General. *ibid.*

97. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Deputie-Lieutenants & Justices of Suffex, dat. 9 August, 1603. directing that the Countrey should carry 100 Tonnes of the Timber felled in the Forrest of Beare in the County of Southampton, for the building & reparations of the Navy, to the Towne of Farham, for the same service. 138.

98. Letter

Num. 703.

98. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the same; dated, 19 December, 1603. Requiring them to cause again his Majesties Proclamation of 16th of May last, for preservation of the Game, to be published; and the Offenders against it, punished. *ibid.*
99. Letter from the same, to the same, about Wine-Licenses, dat. 21 Febr. 1603. viz. that none should sell Wines by Retail, but such as were licensed under the Great Seal of England, or under the Seal of Sir Walter Raleigh. *ibid.*
100. The Lord Dorset, to the Justices of Suffex, dat. 18 of August, 1604. about transporting 1000 Quarters of Wheat from thence to Venice. *ibid.*
101. The same to the same; dat. 11 March, 1604. requiring them to send up speedily, 300 Quarters of Oats, for his Majesties Stables, at the usual (small) price: and promises that if the Countrey will send up a fit person sufficiently instructed, to sollicite the Green Cloth for relaxation of these Purveyances, he will therein assist the Countrey, all he can. *ibid.*
102. Letter from Sr. W. Knollys, & Sir Edw Wotton to the same; dat. 13 May, 1605. ordering them to send up this year, 400 Loads of Coles for his Majesties service. *ibid.* & 140. b. & 141. b. & 146.
103. Commission of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham, & Lord High Admiral, to Sir Walter Covert, &c. to inquire about all matters relating to the Pirates infesting the Coasts of England & Ireland, and their secret correspondents. dat. 21 May, 1608. *ibid.*
104. The Kings Directions, & the Lord Nottingham's Letter, Nov. 1608. about planting Mulberry-Trees, in order to the setting up a Silk Manufacture. *ibid.*
105. Order of the Privy Council, for 500 Loads of Timber to be brought from the Manor of Marlpoft & Colstaple, and from the disparked Parks of Bewbush & Shelley, in the County of Suffex, to the water-side, and so to Deptford & Wolwich, for the building his Majesties Ships there. dat. 31 March, 1609. *ibid.*
106. Letter from the Lords of the Council, about levying the Aid, within the County of Suffex, for making Prince Henry the Kings eldest son, Knight. dat. 19 March, 1608. *ibid.*
107. Letter from the Earl of Nottingham, Lord-Lieutenant of Suffex, touching the Composition to be made by that County, for Purveyance. dat. 17 March, 1610. *ibid.*
108. Proposals of divers Lords & Gentlemen, to the High Sheriffe, Deputy-Lieutenants, & Justices of the Peace within the County of Suffex, for establishing the Colony already planted in Virginia. dat. 28th Febr. 1610. *ibid.*
109. Another Letter about the Coles due to his Majesties Household, from this County of Suffex. *ibid.*
110. The Kings Letter of 31 October, 1611; with that of the Earls of Nottingham, & Arundell, Lords Lieutenants of Suffex, about levying a sum of Money in that County, by way of Loan. *ibid.* & 150.
111. Letter of Dr. Samuel Harfnet Bp. of Chichester, to Sr. Walter Covert, dat. 21 Nov. 1611. excusing his pausing upon Sir Walter's presentation to the Parsonage of Slangham; & exhorts him to bury the differences between him & Dr. Tichborne; who as his Lordship seems to intimate, was not the discreetest man in the world. *ibid.*
112. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 10 Jan. 1612. for disarming Recufants. *ibid.*
113. A Rolle of the severall Armours & Furniture, with their Names, of the Clergie within the Arch-Deaconry of Lewes, & Deanery of South-Malling, with the Deanry of Battell, in the County of Suffex. rated & appoynted the 11th day of March, A.D. 1612, by the

Num. 703.

- right reverend Father in God, Samuel Harfnet Lord Bishoppe of Chichester. *ibid.*
114. Commission of the Lieutenancy of the County of Suffex, & City of Chichester, granted by K. James to the Earls of Nottingham, Arundell & Dorsett. dat. 19 December, anno regni 10. *ibid.*
115. Their Deputation of Lieutenancy to Sir Charles Howard, &c. dat. 22 Febr. ann. 10 Jac. 1. *ibid.*
116. Petition of Captain Humfrey Covert, to the King, for payment of the Annuity assigned him for the service he did as Mustermaster of half the Shire of Suffex, at the time of the Spanish Invasion, A.D. 1588. with Letters relating thereunto. A.D. 1613. *ibid.*
117. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 10 December, 1613. for the strict observance of Lent; with another from the Lords Lieutenants. *ibid.*
118. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Sheriffe, & Justices of Suffex. dat. 4 June, 1614. prompting them to wheedle the Gentlemen of that County into a Free-Gift of their money, or plate, or both, towards enabling his Majesty to pay his debts: since upon the dissolving of the late begun Parliament, there hath not yielded to his Majesty such supplie of his Wants, as in congruity of State he might have expected. *ibid.*
119. Another from the same; & as I suppose to the same, dat. 21 July, 1516. spurring them on; those who had not contributed before, to contribute (i. e. give) largely, now: and those who had, to enlarge such their Contributions. *ibid.*
120. The Lord Chancellor & Lord Chief Justice's Speech in the King's Bench, die Lune, 18 November, anno 14 R.R. Jacobi 1. i. e. The Lord Chancellor Bacon's Speech, upon the King's making Sr. Edward Mountague Lord Chief Justice, in the room of Sir Edw. Coke. *ibid.*
121. Sir Walter Rawleigh's Letter to his wife, written the night before he was beheaded. *ibid.*
122. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to Sir Walter Covert, & Sir Thomas Bishoppe, requiring them to search a house belonging to Mr. Gage, called Firlchowse, for Armor & Munition: and if they find such, to secure it, & to send Mr. Gage & others of the House, up in custody. dated, 26 Marche, 1619. *ibid.*
123. Letter from the same, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Suffex, 26 January, 1619. requiring them, since Corn is so exceeding plentiful, & cheap; to consult of a proper place for a Magazine of it in that County. *ibid.*
124. Letter of the Baron le Done Miniler of the King of Bohemia, to the Lords Lieutenants, & other Lords, the Sheriffe, Deputy-Lieutenants, & Justices of the Peace, the Gentlemen, & others of the County of Suffex, desiring them to lend (as the Citizens of London, & others have already done) the King his Matter a sum of Money. And he promises them (in return) a gratefull acknowledgement hereafter, under the bandes of the King & Queene of Bohemia, which shall also assure them of the right ymployment of their favours in their occasions. *ibid.*
125. A Rolle of the severall Armoures & Furniture, with the names of the Clergie within the Archdeaconry of Lewes, & Deanry of South Malling in the Countye of Suffex; sett & appointed by the righte reverende Father in God, George Charleton Ld. Bp. of Chichester, the 4 of Julie, A.D. 1620. *ibid.*
126. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, & the Lords Lieutenants of Suffex . . . March, 1622. for levying another voluntary contribution, towards enabling his Majesty to recover the Parimonie of his children in Germanie. *ibid.*
127. Two Letters, the one in English, of Dr. Peirs the Vice Chancellor; the other of the Univerfity of Oxford

Num. 703—707.

ford in Latin: both dated, 18th July, 1622. desiring him to found two Lectures in the Schools lately built there, as Sir Henry Savile had told them he would: viz. the one for Logick & Metaphysicks, the other for Philosophy. (But, I believe these Letters had no effect.)

174. b.

128. Several Letters of the King, Council, Lords-Lieutenants; about impressing 400 able men in Suffex, to be put under the command of Count Mansfield, in order to the recoverie of the Palatinate. A.D. 1624. 177.

129. K. Charles I. his Warrant to the Earl of Arundell & Surrey. & to the Earl of Dorset, his Lieutenants of Suffex, to levy 50 men forthwith, as Recruits for his forces employed in the Isle of Ree, dat. 8 Aug. anno regni 3. 178.

130. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, &c. about billeting the souldiers who returned back from the Expedition above mentioned. dat. 16 Nov. 1627. 178. b.

704.

Codex membranaceus, et per tenuis in fol. infrequentem titulum præ se ferens.

1. Kalendarium omnium Feodorum Militum, que fuerunt Edmundi Mortimer, nuper Comitis Marchie.— Summa totalis omnium Feodorum, et partium Feodorum Militum, 552 Feoda, & soma pars unius Feodi.

2. Kalendarium omnium Advocationum Abbaciarum, Prioratum, Prebendarum, Ecclesiarum, Capellarum, Hospitalium et Cantariarum, que fuerunt predicti nuper Comitis. 15.

705.

A Book in fol. by the writing seeming to have been an Office-book: & containing,

A State of the Revenue or Intrado of Queen Elizabeth, and of her Reprises & constant Disbursements; exclusive of the Charges of Household, Ambassadors, &c. as the same was, at Michaelmas, A.D. 1559.

706.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio, de Celebrantibus Matrimonia Clandestina seu Prohibita, in Ecclesijs, Oratorijs, vel Capellis. 1.

2. Locus ex Johannis Andreæ Lectura de arboribus Consanguinitatis et Affinitatis. 1. b.

3. Formulæ nonnullorum Scriptorum, in usum Notariorum publicorum. ibid.

4. Tituli five Rubricæ Operis infrequentis. 3. b.

5. Bonifacij Papæ VIII. (antea Benedicti. Cajetan. dicti) Opus five Juris Pontificij Codex, qui nuncupatur Decretalium Liber textus; cum Apparatu five Glossis uberimis; quinque libris distinctus. 4.

6. Fragmentum Commentariorum Guidonis de Bafio, (five ut alijs placet Bayfio) Bononiensis Archidiaconi, et Domini Papæ Capellani, in sextum Librum Decretalium. 151.

707.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cujusdam Libri Juridicalis. 1.

2. Libellus de Ordine Judiciorum, compositus a Dño Ronfrido Beneventano Juris Civilis Professore; in quo Opere continetur qualiter concipiantur Libelli, et fiant Confessiones; et de natura cujuslibet Actionis poterunt Studentes invenire. (pars secunda in fine truncatur.) 3.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num 708—712.

708.

Codex chartaceus in fol. crassiori; in quo continetur, Compendium omnium Elixætriarum, a tempore R. Henrici III. usque ad annum 21 R.R. Ricardi II. ex Recordis in Turre Londinensi conservatis, extractum.

709.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, at different times: containing,

The Arms of many noble & worshipful Families; as also those born by particular men; & likewise of some Churches & Abbeys. Some disposed alphabetically, according to the surnames of families; others according to the respective bearings, as an Ordinary of Arms; others tricked & painted promiscuously without any order; some with much more pains than others.

710.

An Heraldical Book in fol. fairly written, with Arms fairly tricked. It contains

1. An alphabetical Table of the Families mentioned in this Book.

2. Pedegree of the Plantagenet-Family, from William the Conqueror, to Margaret Countess of Salisbury, & Elizabeth Queen to Henry VII. 5.

3. Discent of the Families of Beauford, Clare, Fitz-Gerald, &c. 7.

4. Pedegree of Robert Devereux (the younger) Earl of Essex (to which the Discents abovementioned, at N° 2 & 3. do belong.) 19.

5. A View of this Pedegree of Devereux, contracted into one page. 20.

6. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland. 26.

7. The same Pedegree brought into one view. 26.

8. Pedegree of the Lord Willoughby of Eresby (Bartie) made Earl of Lindsey. 27.

9. View of this Pedegree. 37.

10. Pedegree of John Lord Lumley. 38.

11. View of this Pedegree. 51.

12. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 52.

13. View of this Pedegree as before. 64.

711.

A Book in folio, containing the following Tracts,

1. The History & Analysis of the Common Law of England; written by Matthew Hale late Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. transcribed from the Original. 1.

2. Of the Alteration, Amendment or Reformation of the Lawes of England, perhaps, by the same Author. (ends abruptly.) 372.

3. Reflections by the Lord Chief Justice Hale, on Mr. Hobbes his Dialogue of the Lawes. 418.

712.

Codex chartaceus, et optimæ notæ, in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Præfatio Interpolatoris, pariter atq; Continuatoris Scoto-Chronici Johannis de Fordun (nomine Patricij Ruffall) uti colligo ex Libello rev. patris Will. Nicolsoni Episcopi Carlolensis, cui titulus, The Scottish Historical Library. 95.) de octo ætatibus Seculi; quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Quoniam hujus sequentis Cronicon Voluminis prolixitas." 1.

2. Abbreviatio Scoti-chronici, &c. usque Regem Scotorum modernum; i. e. Jacobum II. Metricè Quisq; loqui gaudet validus de sanguine puro. 1. b.

5 P

3. Trac-

Num. 712.

3. Tractatulus ejusdem Auctoris de Genealogia Regis nostri moderni Jacobi secundi adolescentizantis, tam ex parte Regum Scotorum, usque ad invictissimum Kenedum qui Pictos pepulit de regno: quam Regum Anglie, ad quam jus sibi competere dinoscitur, usque Ine Regem West-Saxonum. 3. b.

4. Successio Pontificum Romanorum, a D. Petro usque ad Sixtum IV. 5.

5. Successio Imperatorum Romanorum, à Julio Cæsare, usque ad Sigismundum. 6. b.

6. Tituli Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Romanæ: ubi de v Ecclesijs Romæ patriarchalibus. 7.

7. Provinciale de omnibus Episcopatibus Mundi. 7. b.

In Anglia, recensetur Carleonenfis vel Cardonetenfis (l. Carliolenfis) qui debet esse Suffraganeus Episcopo Glasguenfi. 9.

Inter Scotorum Episcopatus, memoratur, Sodorenfis five Mannie. ibid.

8. Tabula Monasteriorum, tam Abbatiarum, quam Prioratuum, et de eorum Fundatoribus. 11. b.

Inter Prioratus enumerantur, Dunelmia, i. e. Durham: et Karleil.

9. Ducatus, et Comitatus Scocie. 10.

10. Prefecture, five Prepositure Scotiæ. ibid.

11. Monasteria Monialium Scotiæ. 10. b.

12. Vicecomitatus Scocie. ibid.

13. Scoti-Chronicon venerabilis Oratoris Dñi Johannis Fordonne Presbiteri, cum additionibus five interpolationibus, supramemorati Patricij Ruffal, descriptis rogatu generose probitatis Militis Domini Davidis Steuart de Rossith sicuti ex Præfatione Interpolatoris constet, quæ sic incipit, "Debitor sum fateor." 11.

14. Rubricas Capitum primi Libri, excipiunt Versus notissimi, Auctoris nomen indicantes, sc.

Incipiunt, "Opus, Hoc, Adonay, Nomine, Nostri," &c. 11. b.

Finitis v Johannis Fordunenfis Libris, cum additionibus; sequuntur,

15. Ejusdem Continuatoris Scotichronici, Libri XI. scil. a vto, usque ad finem XVI. 99.

16. N.B. In Capite 23 Libri XII. habentur Metra Willelmi Bastoune Carmelitæ, et (famosioris Metriste in universo regno Anglie) super prælio de Bannokburne. 208. b.

17. Versus Continuatoris, "Hic, Opus hoc finit, et scribere definit Autor, &c." 267. b.

18. Tabula, five Index alphabeticus materialium in toto Scoto-Chronico contentarum, per Discipulum quendam Scriptoris compilatus. 267. b.

19. Petitio Auctoris, ut Lector pro se Deum oret. 275.

20. Tabula Regum Scocie, a Rege Malcom viro sanctissime Regine Margarite usque Regem Jacobum tercium, modernum, inclusive: quem ad felix regimen Regni, custodiat omnipotens Dominus. 275.

21. Adnotationes Historicæ, præcipue de regno & morte Jacobi II. Regis Scotorum. A.D. 1460. 276.

De Scriptoris, deq; Domino Possessore hujusce præclari Codicis, nonnulla (etsi præter brevioris Catalogi nostri institutum) duxi memoranda.

Fol. 40. b. habentur hæ Adnotationes, "Sequitur jam Liber tercius hujus operis, decimo die mensis Octobris, Anno Dñi, 1483.

Pertinet Liber iste reverendissimo Patri ac Domino magnifico Gillelmo Schevez Sancti-Andreano Archiepiscopo, Scocie Prelatorum Primatō bene digno: Scriptus per suum familiarem Clericum, Magistrum Magnum Makculloch, Edinburgi opido." cum Signo ejusdem

2

Num. 712—714.

Magni, cognomineq; ejusdem Antistitis, proprijs eorum manibus ad scriptis.

Fol. 150. b. habetur hujusmodi Adnotatio, "Explicit Liber Octavus: incipit Nonus, per me Magistrum Magnum Makculloch, 13 die mensis Marcij anno Incarnationis Dominice 1483. secundum Computum Scoticanæ Ecclesiæ": cum Signo ejusdem.

Fol. 275. Cernuntur Adnotationes aliæ, viz. "Complevi, Deo Laus, 7 die mensis Octobris, A.D. 1484. ad usum reverendissimi in Xpo Patris et Domini, Domini Willelmi Schevez Archiepiscopi Sancti-Andreæ, mei Magistri et Domini colendissimi, quem ad michi in meis necessarijs subveniendum per ducat Spiritus Sanctus gratiarum Largitor optimus, &c.

"Per me Magnum Makculloche Clericum Rossensis Diocesis, quem per infinita seculorum secula custodiat omnipotens Dominus. Amen. Amen. Amen."

Præterea, pluribus in locis hujusce Codicis, adscripserunt Nomina sua, tam Præful supra memoratus, quam Clericus suus Magnus Mac-Culloch: unde Codicem præfentem, aut illum Sancti-Andreanum fuisse; ut pote forte, a prædicto Archiepiscopo Ecclesiæ suæ donatum; aut nigrum illum Codicem Sconensem, pridem in Angliam advectum (de quibus Dñs Epus Nichollsonus, laudati Libri, pagg. 90. & 92.) aut saltem illos ad hujus fidem descriptos, fere inducor ut credam.

713.

Codex chartaceus in fol. neoterica manu scriptus; cui titulum insequentem propria sua manu præmisit doctissimis D. Edw. Stillingfleetus nuper Episcopus Wigornienfis.

Chronica de Mailros, inchoata per Abbatem de Dundrañand, ab A.D. 735. continuata per varios ad A.D. 1270. descripta ex Codice Cottoniano. FAUSTINA. B. 9.

714.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manuscriptus, et cum Recordis per Franciscum Nillesium collatus, in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Coronationis R. Edwardi secundi, five Processus coronandi et benedicendi Regem et Reginam Angliæ, qui vulgo audit Liber Regalis. 1.

2. Processus factus ad Coronationem Domini Regis Anglie Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum, Anno Regni sui, primo. (cum petitionibus, et clamij Magnatum, &c.) 11.

3. Ex Rotulo Servitorum, die Coronationis Henrici. IV. 23.

4. Recordum de Summonitione Parlamenti, ann. 5 Edw. II. Ex. Rot. Clauf. 5 Edw. II. m. 3. dorso. 33.

5. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, de Anno quinto R. Edw. II. 39.

6. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno R. R. Edwardi II. octavo. 63.

7. Processus, Placita, Petitiones, &c. habiti in Parlamento, tento annis 8 & 9. R. Edw. II. 263.

8. Memoranda de Parlamento Dñi Edwardi Regis Anglie (secundi) filij Edwardi quondam Regis Anglie, summonito et tento apud Lincoln. in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni dicti Regis Edwardi II. nono; facta per Willelmum de Ayremynne Clericum de Cancellaria prefati Regis, per eundem Regem ad hoc nominatum, et specialiter deputatum. 329.

9. Petitiones concessæ in Parlamento apud Westm. convocato in octabis Sti. Martini, anno regni R. Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 19mo, per eundem; de assensu Prelatorum, Comitum, Baronum, et aliorum in dicto Par-

Num. 714, 715.

Parlamento tunc existencium. Ex Rotulo Clausarum, de anno 19 R. Edwardi secundi. m. 15. dors. 393.

10. Modus tenendi Parliamentum; Schedis solutis. 397.

715.

Codex crassus, in fol. e Recordis Parliamentarijs descriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Recorda et Memoranda de hijs quæ fiebant in Parlamento summonito apud Westmonasterium, die Lunæ proximo post festum Stæ. Catherinæ, anno regni R. Edwardi III. a Conquestu quarto; liberata in Cancellaria per Henricum de Edenstowe Clericum Parliamenti. 1.
2. Les Remembrances des Choses faites en Parlement sommons a Westminstre, l'endemain de St. Michel, l'an du regne le Roy Edward le tierz, apres le Conquest, quint. 28.
3. Les Remembrances du Parlement somons a Westminstre le Lundy prochain apres la Feste de St. Gregoire; l'an du regne le Roy Edward le tierce, apres le Conquest, sixme. 28.
4. Les Remembrances des choses faites en Parlement, sommons a Westminstre Lendemain de la Nativite nostre Dame, per jour de Meekerdie, l'an du regne le Roy Edward le tierce apres le Conquest, sixme. 64.
5. Les Remembrances du Parlement sommons a Euerwick, le Vendredi prochain devant la Feste de Saint Nicholas, l'an du regne le Roi Edward le tierce, apres le Conquest, sixme. 69.
6. Les Remembrances du Parlement sommons a Euerwick as Utaves de St. Hiller, per Jour de Meekardi, l'an du regne le Roi Edward le tierce apres le Conquest, sixme. 74.
7. Les Remembrances du Parlement tenus a Westminstre, a la Quinzein de St. Michel l'an du regne nostre Seigneur le Roy (Edward III.) trefzisme. 80.
8. Les Remembrances du Parlement sommons a Westmonstier, as Oytaves de la Ste. Hillarie l'an du regne nostre Seignour le Roy Edward le tierce apres le Conquest trefzisme. Parte secunda. 96.
9. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. Quarto decimo. Parte prima. 118.
10. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 14. Regis Edwardi III. a Conquestu; Parte secunda. 136.
11. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. 180.
12. Le Parlement tenus a Westmonstre, a la Quinzeine de Paske, l'an du regne nostre Seignour le Roi Edward tierce apres le Conquest, cest assaver, d'Engleterre, dis et septisme, et de Fraunce, quart. 218.
13. Le Parlement tenus a Westmonstier, le Lundy prochain apres les Oytismes de la Trinitee, l'an du Regne nostre Seignour le Roi d'Engleterre dys et oytisme, et de France, quint. 266.
14. Le Parlement tenus a Westmonstier, Lundy prochain apres la Feste de la Nativitee nostre Dame, l'an du regne nostre Seigneur le Roi Edward, cest assaver, d'Engleterre vintizme, et de Fraunce, septizme. 313.
15. Parliamentum de anno vicesimo primo Edwardi III. 346.
16. Parlement l'ann vintisme second, Edward III. 392.
17. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno vicesimo-quinto Edwardi III. Parte prima. 413.
18. Parliamentum de anno vicesimo-quinto Edwardi III. Parte secunda. 463.
19. Rotulus Ordinationum apud West monasterium, in Magno Consilio ibidem summonito, die Lunæ proximo post festum Sti. Mathei Apostoli, scil. anno regni Regis Edwardi III. viz. Angliæ vicesimo septimo, et Franciæ, quarto-decimo. 509.

Num. 716, 717.

716.

Codex crassus in fol. superiori fere consimilis, in quo leguntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti, anno 28vo, R. Edwardi III. apud Westm. tenti. 1.
2. Rotulus Parliamenti summoniti apud Westm. in crastino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Edw. tertij, viz. Angliæ 29no, et Franciæ 16to. 44.
3. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno tricesimo sexto R. R. Edwardi III. 62.
4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. die Veneris in Octabis Sti. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi III. post Conquestum, 37mo. (Pars prima.) 89.
5. Ordinationes factæ in Parlamento apud Westm. anno R. R. Edwardi tertij, 37. Pars 2da. 113.
6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. in octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno 38 R. R. Edwardi III. 124.
7. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadagesimo. 147.
8. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadagesimo secundo. 166.
9. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. post Conquestum quadagesimo tertio. 185.
10. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadagesimo quinto. 199.
11. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadagesimo sexto. 225.
12. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadagesimo septimo. 253.
13. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Georgij, anno regni Regis Edwardi III. post Conquestum Angliæ, videlicet, quinquagesimo, et Franciæ tricesimo septimo. 275.
14. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in quindena Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercij post Conquestum, Angliæ videlicet quinquagesimo primo, et Franciæ tricesimo octavo. 475.

717.

Codex superioribus consimilis, per eundem Franciscum Nillesium, cum Rotulis, ut aiunt, Parliamentarijs collatus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium in 15a, Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Angliæ, primo. 1.
2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Gloucestre, die Mercurij proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Angliæ, secundo. 120.
3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, post Conquestum, tercio. 251.
4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Northampton. die Lune proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum; anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, &c. quarto. 333.
5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Animarum, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Angliæ quinto. Pars prima. 378.
6. Rotulus Parliamenti, de anno quinto Ricardi secundi. Pars secunda. 485.
7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune in octabis Sti. Michaelis anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, sexto. Pars prima. 498.
8. Rotulus Parliamenti, de anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, sexto. Pars secunda. 550.

718 Codex

Num. 718—720.

718.

Codex superioribus confimilis, ac per eundem, cum Recordis Parliamentarijs collatus; in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, septimo. Pars prima. 1.
2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Novam Sar. die Veneris proxima post festum Sti. Marci Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, septimo. Pars secunda. 79.
3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, octavo. 117.
4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Veneris proxima post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, post Conquestum, nono. 202.
5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, primo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, post Conquestum, decimo. 248.
6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune, in crastino Purificacionis B. Marie, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum undecimo. Pars prima. 291.
7. Rot. Parl. anni 11 Ricardi secundi, Pars secunda. 334.
8. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, undecimo. Pars tertia. 369.

719.

Codex superioribus confimilis, atque per eundem Franciscum collatus; in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti apud Westmonasterium tenti, die Lune proxima post festum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, terciodecimo. 1.
2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sti. Martini, anno Regis Ricardi secundi, quarto-decimo. 81.
3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Animarum, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, quinto-decimo. 109.
4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Wintoniam, in octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, sexto-decimo. 163.
5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, decimo-septimo. 201.
6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, decimo-octavo. 265.
7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune in festo Sti. Vincentij, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, vicesimo. 302.
8. Rotulus Parliamenti summoniti et incepti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proxima post festum Exaltacionis Ste. Crucis, anno regni Domini Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, vicesimo-primo et ab inde ad Villam Salopie, in quindena Sti. Hillarij tunc proxime futuram adjournati, et ibidem terminati. 341.
9. Placita Corone coram Domino Rege, in Parlamento suo apud Westm. die Lune proxima post festum Exaltacionis Ste. Crucis, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, vicesimo primo. 459.

720.

Codex superioribus confimilis, ac per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo describuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti summoniti et tenti apud Westmonasterium, die Lune in festo Ste. Fidis Virginis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum, primo. 1.

Num. 720—722.

2. Placita Corone coram Domino Rege in Parlamento suo, tento apud Westm. die Lune in festo Ste. Fidis Virginis; anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum, primo. 138.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti summoniti et tenti apud Westm. in Octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, secundo. 160.

4. Placita coram Dño Rege, de Terminis Sti. Michaelis; anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi 13mo. (Rotulo 33. inter Placita.) 199.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sti. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, post Conquestum, quarto. 271.

6. Ex Rotulo Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, post Conquestum, quinto. 390.

7. Rotulus Subsidij concessi in Parlamento de anno regni Regis Edwardi (vid. leg. Henrici) quarti, quinto. 493.

721.

Codex superioribus confimilis, ac per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Coventre, sexto die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum, sexto. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. primo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum, septimo: et finiti ibidem 22 die Decembris anno regni ejusdem Regis Octavo. septimo et octavo. 65.

3. Recordum et Processus, fact. coram Dño Rege in Parlamento suo tento apud Westmonasterium primo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum, septimo. 218.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Gloucestr. vicesimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, post Conquestum, nono. 234.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in quindena Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, post Conquestum, undecimo. 292.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Animarum, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, tercio-decimo. 403.

722.

Codex superioribus haud abfimilis; per eundem Franciscum cum Recordis collatus; in quo exstant,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in tres Septimanas; anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, primo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Leycestr. ultimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, secundo. (Pars prima.) 46. b.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. prox. post octabas Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, secundo. Pars secunda. 95. b.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. die Lune proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum tercio. Prima pars. 183.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. sexto-decimo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, tercio. Pars secunda. 218. b.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. decimo nono die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, quarto. 302.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm. decimo sexto die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, post Conquestum, quinto. 354.

Num. 722—725.

8. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, sexto-decimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, post Conquestum, septimo. 694.

9. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. secundo die Decembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, post Conquestum, octavo. 423.

10. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. secundo die Maij, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, post Conquestum, nono (Pars prima) 447.

11. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. primo die Decembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, post Conquestum, nono. Pars secunda. 530.

723.

Codex superioribus confimilis, atq; per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo complectuntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. die Lune proxima ante Festum Sti. Martini anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, primo. 1.

2. Summonitio Parlamenti; ex Rot. Clauf. de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, secundo. 127.

3. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. vicesimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, secundo. 133.

4. Summonitio Parlamenti; ex Rot. Clauf. de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, tercio. 388.

5. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. ultimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, tercio. 397.

6. Summonitio Parlamenti; ex Rot. Clauf. de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, quarto. 534.

7. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Leycestr. decimo octavo die Februarij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, quarto. 542.

724.

Codex superioribus confimilis, atque per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Summonitio Parlamenti: ex Rot. Clauf. de anno R. R. Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, quinto. membr. 4 dorf. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. in quindena Sti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, sexto. 8.

3. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. in crastino Sti. Mathei Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, octavo. 86.

4. Summonitio Parlamenti; forte ex Rot. Clauf. 9 Hen. vi. m. 8. dorf. 197.

5. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, nono. 207.

6. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. duodecimo die Maij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, decimo. 277.

7. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. octavo die Julij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, undecimo. 384.

8. Articles delivered into, & answered in Parliament, ann. 11, 12, & 13 R. Hen. vi. 537.

9. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westm. decimo die Octobris, anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum, quarto-decimo. 569.

725.

Codex eodem modo, et scriptus, et collatus, perinde atq; superiores; in quo connectuntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo primo die Januarij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, quintodecimo. 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 725—729.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, decimo octavo. 64.

3. Excerpta ex Rot. Clauf. 18 H. 6. m. 3. in dorso, de eodem Parlamento. 194.

4. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, in die Conversionis Sti. Pauli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo. 196.

5. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo-quinto die Februarij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo tercio. 325.

726.

Codex quâ manu, quâ collatione, superioribus plane fimilis; in quo scripti leguntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Bury Sti. Edmundi gloriosi Regis et Martyris, in die Sancte Scolastice, videlicet decimo die Februrarij, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, vicesimo quinto. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, vicesimo-septimo. 50.

3. Parliamentum, anno vicesimo octavo Henrici sexti. 99.

4. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono. (Pars prima) 242.

5. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, vicesimo nono. Pars secunda. 310.

6. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, tricesimo primo (& 32.) 345.

727.

Codex superioribus omnino fimilis; in quo continentur,

1. Parliamentum, anno tricesimo tercio & 34to. regni Regis Henrici sexti. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Coventre, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum, tricesimo octavo. 224.

3. Writ of Summons for the Parliament to meet at Coventre the 14th of Fevverer next coming. Yeven at Westm. the 27th day of January. 333.

4. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti, post Conquestum Anglie, tricesimo nono. 335.

728.

Codex aliena, sed haud inveniusta manu scriptus, pariterq; ac superiores, cum Recordis, per Franciscum Nillesium, collatus. In illo continentur,

1. Ex Rotulo Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, primo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti summoniti apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo nono die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, tercio; et usque in annum quartum continuati. 168.

729.

Codex crassus, ex Recordis Parlamentarijs descriptus, et deinde ad eorundem fidem per Franciscum Nillesium, emendatus. In illo comprehenduntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti summoniti apud Westmonasterium, tercio die Junij, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, septimo; et usque in annum octavum continuati. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti Summoniti apud Westmonasterium, sexto die Octobris anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, post Conquestum, duodecimo. 302.

3. Annus 13us Edwardi iv. in quo Parliamentum reassumebatur. 455.

5 Q

4. Rotulus

Num. 729—734.

4. Rotulus Parlamenti per prorogacionem tenti apud West-monasterium, sexto die Octobris anno tercio-decimo regni Regis Edwardi quarti, et per diversas Prorogaciones, usque sextum diem Junij, anno decimo-quarto ejusdem Regis, continuati. 555.

5. De anno decimo-quarto R. Edwardi quarti; in quo fuit Re-Affumptio Parlamenti. 711.

730.

Codex, quasi pars altera, ad superiorem pertinens; in quo, scilicet ex Recordis describuntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium; per prorogacionem, sexto die Junij, anno decimo quarto regni Regis Edwardi quarti; et per diversas prorogaciones, usque decimum-quartum diem Martij, anno quinto-decimo ejusdem Regis continuati, et ibidem dissoluti, et finiti. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud West-monasterium, die Veneris, sexto-decimo die Januarij anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, decimo-septimo. 260.

3. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud West-monasterium, vicefimo die Januarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, vicefimo secundo. 380.

731.

A like Book in fol. transcribed from the Records of Parliament; and compared by Mr. Nilles with the same; containing,

1. A (i. e. the Roll of) Parliament holden at Westminster, on Fryday the 23d day of January, in the first year of the reigne of King Richard the Third. 1.

2. Diverses Communes Billes & Petitions, lesquelles fuerent baillez, en c'est present Parlement. (i. e. Parl. de ann. 1. Ric. III.) 129.

732.

Codex superioribus confimilis in quo complectuntur,

1. Rotulis Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, septimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, primo. Pars prima. 1.

2. Index materiarum in superiore Tractatu contentarum. 316.

3. Secunda pars Rotuli Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, septimo die Novembris anno primo Henrici septimi, in quo continetur Actus Resumpcionis, cum Provisis, et Exempcionibus. 318.

733.

Codex ex Recordis Parlamentarijs itidem descriptus, et ad eorundem fidem per supra memoratum Franciscum Nillesium, castigatus. In quo cernuntur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium nono die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, tercio. 1.

2. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, quarto. 131.

3. Rotulus Parlamenti apud Westmonasterium tenti decimo septimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, septimo. 307.

734.

Codex alius ad res Parlamentarias spectans, ex Recordis itidem descriptus; in quo,

Rotulus Parlamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, quarto-decimo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, post Conquestum, undecimo (usque ad finem Libri) 1.

Num. 735—737.

735.

Codex ex Recordis Parlamentarijs descriptus, et per Franciscum Nillesium ad eorundem fidem, haud secus atq; Codices 21 superiores emendatus. In eo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici septimi duodecimo. 1.

2. Index materiarum in illo Parlamento tractatarum. 56. b.

3. Rotulus Parlamenti de anno decimo-nono regni Regis Henrici septimi. 57.

736.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained several Treatises, written by different hand, & bound up together in the Order following,

1. A Treatise concerning the Court of Chauncerie, & the matters cognisable therein, &c. It is interleaved, & the remarkable matters are all along noted down in the spare Leaves. 1.

2. Instructions of K. James 1. for the Master of his Wardes & Lyveries; for the better authorizinge & directinge of him in the execution of his Office, & performance of his Service. 125.

3. A Treatise touching matters Ecclesiastical, written by William Burde sometimes of Graies Inne, Esq; 172.

4. Camera Stellata, or, an Explanacion of the most famous & woorthie Courte of Justice in Christendome; with the Offences there punishable, together with the Fees, & Orders for Proceedings. 197.

5. A Treatise of the High Courte of Star-Chamber; divided into three general Partes; & everie Parte divided into certaine severall Consideracions. 267.

6. A Treatise of the Courte called the Starr-Chamber; which is different from the abovementioned at N^o 4. altho' it begin with the same words.

737.

A Paper-Book in fol. containing divers political Tracts, written by various Hands, and bound up in the following Order,

1. A Remonstrance to his Majesty K. Charles 1. in writing; after the Inhibition given by him to the Lower House of Parliament, as well by word of mouth as by Letters not to proceed in the examining his Right to impose, without assente of Parliament. 1.

2. An Argument or Discourse upon the Question, whether the King without Assent of Parliament may sett Impositions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported, out of, & into this Realme. (Negative) 3.

3. Petition of the House of Commons to the King, after his Right to impose had been thoroughly examined in Parliament, & there determined, not to be in him alone. 31. b.

4. A Collection of such things as Roberte Cecil late Earle of Salisbury thought fitt to offerr unto K. James his Majestie, touchinge the necessitye of callinge a Parliamente. (i. e. short heads of them) 33.

5. A Coppie of his Lordships first Speeche delyvered to the Lower Howse of Parlayment, setting forth the state of K. James the First's Affairs, Revenues, Expences, &c. 35. b.

6. A Reporte made by Sir Thomas Rowe to the Commons House of Parliament of another Report made by the Earl of Bristol, to a Committee of both Houses, touching 9

Num. 737.

touching the Scotts businesse, i. e. touching the Treaty for subsisting their Army in the Northern Counties of England; and concerning the motion made for subsisting likewise the Kings Army which was in distress. dat. Jan. the 12th. A.D. 1638? 56.

7. The Accusations & Impeachment of John Lord Finch, Baron of Fordich, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, by the Commons in this present Parliament assembled (i. e. A.D. 1641.) charging him with highe Treason & other Misdemeanours. 66.

8. The Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councell of Scotland, unto the Kings most excellent Majestie, upon the first assembling of the People of Scotland, for opposing the Service-Booke then imposed upon them. (dat. 25 Aug. 1637.) 74.

9. The humble Supplication of the Assemblies in Scotland, to the Lords of the Privy Councell there: against the same Service-book. 75. b.

10. The Scotts first Reasons against the Service-booke. 79.

11. The Protestation made by the Noble-men, &c. Scotland at Starling, 9 die Februarij A.D. 1637. 83. b.

12. A Briefe Survey of the Errors of the Service-Booke now imposed upon us the Nobilitie, Ministers, Gentrie, & the whole Cominalltie of Scotland. 88.

*12. The Confession of Faieth subscribed by K. James, his Councell & Houshold A.D. 1580. & by all others A.D. 1581. and again, A.D. 1590. And now again subscribed in this instant yere 1638. by us the Noble-men, Barons, &c. together with our Resolution & Promise to mayntayne the laid true Religion, & the Kings Majesties Authority, according to the Confessions aforesaid, & Acts of Parliament. (i. e. The Scots National Covenant) 135.

13. Sir Robert Cottons Treatise, shewing that the Kings of England have been pleased usually to consult with their Peers, in the Greate Councells, of Marriadge, Peace, & Warr. 151.

14. The Passages at the Councell-Table, betweene the Councell, & William Corriton Esq; about refuseinge to pay the Loane. (Drawn up by himself) 159.

15. The Commons Remonstrance; being the same with that above-mentioned at N° 1. 164.

16. The Argument about the Kings power to impose without assent of Parliament. The same with that above, at N° 2. 168.

17. An humble Remonstrance to his Majestie, against the Tax of Shipp-Money imposed: laying open the illegality, injustice, abuse, & inconvenience thereof. 252.

18. The Pleadings at the Trial (before the Lord Chief Justice Brampton) of Mr. Thomas Harrison Bachellor in Divinity & beneficed in Northamptonshire, who had openly accused Sr. Richard Hutton one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, of High Treason; namely at the Bar of the Court of Common Pleas, while that Judge was actually sitting & administering Justice there, 4 May, 1638. This Mr. Harrison seems to have had a hot head, & weak judgement: for he owns the occasion of his accusing the Judge, to have been a Report, that the Judge's Opinion was against Ship-money, which he thought an Infringement of the Kings Supremacy in all causes, & over all persons; and was also the Cause of Sedition, since to his own Knowledge the People go on in a more stoborne maner. 317.

19. Sir John Fynch Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, his Argument for Ship-Money; June the 9th, 1638. in the Exchequer-Chamber. (on the case of John Hamden Esq;) 334.

20. L'Argument del Mr. Solicitour Litteton, de inferiori Templo, fait par celuy, in Camera Scaccarij devant toutes les Judges. It is in English, and is upon the Case of Hamden above-mentioned, who refused to pay his Rate of the Ship-money. 356.

Num. 737, 738.

21. The Coppye of a Letter written to the Lower House of Parliament touchinge divers Inconveniences & Grievances of the State: more especially against the Duke of Buckingham. temp. Car. 1. 405.

22. Articles against the Duke of Buckingham above-mentioned. Imperf. 413.

23. The Proceedings, or processe of the Trial in the Court of Honor, between Donald (Mackay?) Lord Rey, & David Ramsay Esq; before Robert Bertie Earl of Lindsey, Lord High Constable of England, upon that occasion; Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel, Earl-Marshal of England; & other Lords Assessors; from the 25th day of November, 1638. when the Trial began, to the 18th of February following; when the weapons they were to use in the Duel to be had between them, were appointed. 418.

738.

A Book in fol. containing divers Law-Treatises promiscuously bound up together.

1. A Redynge, & a Declaracion of the Auſtorities, Liberties, & Offices of a Forreſte, made upon a certayne Statute called Carta de Foresta, by one Treherne (i. e. perhaps by George Treheyron, who was Reader of Lincoln's Inne. temp. Hen. viii.) 1.

2. A Treatise of Baile & Main-prife, written by Sir Edward Cooke, at the request of Sr. William Hayden Kt. 68.

3. An Argument upon the Case of the Rectory of Winwick in Lancashire, argued in Term. Mich. 1618, insisting upon two Points, first to shew that a Lease of the same Rectory which James Stanley (a bastard) Bishop of Man, who held the Benefices of Winwick, North-Meales, Wigan, & Berwick in Elmet, in commendam, had made of that of Winwick for 90 years, bearing date ann. 5 Eliz. & reserving only 120 l. per ann. to his successors, who were thereby bound to all Repairs, & to the Payment of all Duties temporal & spiritual, was void. Secondly, that Josiah Horne, the Plaintiffe in this Suir, was a good Incumbent. As to both which Points, the Court was in the same Opinion, and gave Judgement accordingly. 83.

4. Of Knights & Matters incident to the degree of Knighthood, according to the Lawes of England.—Of Esquires.—Of Gentlemen.—& of Yeomen. A Fragment of a Treatise, which is elsewhere in this Library entire; namely in the Book inscribed. 33 C. ii. 133.

5. A briefe Discours off the first Devision of England (as it is now generallye named) into Shires: with the originall, foundation, & first beginninge of all the Courts of Justice in England, with the Juridictions & Immunities of the Arch-Bishops, & other ecclesiasticall persons; with some other remarkable passages of State. Wrytten by William Byrde of Grayes Inne Esq; 152.

6. Judge Dodderidge his first Charge to the Grand Jurie, in Banco Regis. 169.

7. His Charge to the Grand Jurie at the Assises. 172.

8. A Case argued inter Woodley & Manwaringe. Term. Hillar. 18 Jac. 1. in Com. Ba. Rot. 3072. 176.

After the Title, follows this Note, The Judgement upon Record hath none of the Arguments (as are here expressed) and this is the only Case they produce against the King's Prerogative in the point of Death of the Bishop with Commendam. 176.

9. Relation of some of the Proceedings at the Trial of Arthur Gohagan, an Irish-man, & Dominican Frier, 25 Nov. 1633. with a particular Account of his execution at Tiburn; for saying at Lisbon, I will kill the King if I can come to him, because he is an Heretick. 183.

10. A

Num. 738, 739.

10. A Relation of the manner of the Proceedings with Sir Thomas Mounfon, uppon the pleading of his Pardon in the Court of the Kings Bench, 12 Febr. 1616. (He was indicted of murder, pleaded not guilty, & believed to be innocent.) 189.
11. Sir Walter Waller's (qu. if not Raleigh's) Sute to Queen Elizabeth in the 36 year of her raigne, touching an Office to be erected, for the registring the Names of all Strangers, &c. 193.
- *11. Proofs that her Majestie may, by her Royall Prerogative, erecte new Officers, & appoint Fees unto them. 197.
12. F. A's. Sute for the Farme of the Fynes due to her Majestie, uppon personal Actions in the Kings Benche. 199.
13. Objections & Aunswers touching the same. 200.
14. F. A's. Sute to the Lord C. touching the same. 201. b.
15. Form of a Grant of the Office above-mentioned, unto F. A. 202.
16. Precedents of Parliamentary Accufations. 203.
17. Precedents of Aide, Subsidies, & Contributions, from the Records of Parliament. 231.
18. Extracts from Records of Parliament, &c. touching the Royal Householde 248.
19. Like Extracts concerning Navigation, & the Sea-Coastes. 252.
20. Like Extracts, concerning the Kings Councell & Councillours, and of divers matters referred unto them. 258. b.
21. Certaine Resolucions of the Judges of Affizes, touching Offices in Parishes. A.D. 1633. 268.
22. Prima Lectura Caroli Calthrop Lectoris in Furnivalles Inne, de tenuris vulgo dictis Copiholdes: termino Trinit. anno R. Elizabethæ, 16. in English. (The other Readings follow) 280.
23. Relation of the late Proceedings at the Justice-Seate. Helde for the Forrest of Deane, at Gloucester-Castle, 10 July, A.D. 1634. before Henry Earle of Holland, Lord Chiefe Justice in Eyre, &c. as it was delivered to the King by Sr. John Finch, now Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, &c. 295.
24. A Case argued inter Woodley & Manwaring (the same with that above-mentioned at N° 8.) 311.
25. The Arraignment of Mervyn Lord Audley Earl of Castlehaven, the 25th of April, 1631. before Thomas Lord Coventrye Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, & Lord High Steward for that day; together with the effect of his Speech at his Execution; & Confession of Faith. 321.
26. Sr. Henry Spelman's account of the ill success attending many Families in Norfolk, which had medled with Abbey-Lands: being a part of his Book about Sacrilege. 328.

739.

Codex membranaceus in fol. constans ex Annalibus quibusdam Juridicis, qui Anglicè dicuntur, YEAR-BOOKS: sc. (vid. ne. 1572.)

1. Placita de Termino Michaelis, anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi, i. e. Edw. II. 19. cum initio Termini Sti. Hillarij. 1.
2. Annus primus regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi. 7.
3. Annus secundus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. 8.
4. Annus tercius R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 11.
5. Annus quartus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 14. b.

Num. 739—741.

6. Annus quintus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 17. } These are only Ab-
7. Annus sextus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 22. b. } stracts from
8. Annus septimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 25. b. } the Year-
9. Annus octavus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 28. b. } book of K. Edw. II.
10. Placita Anni noni R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 34.
11. Annus decimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 35. b. }
12. Articuli Itineris apud Norhampton. anno tercio: five, ut in alio Codice, Capitula que Placitantur coram Justiciarijs Itinerantibus: seu, uti in altero, Capitula Corone. 39.
- Sequuntur Annales integri, scil. 39.
13. Annus vicefimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 42.
14. Annus primus R. R. Edwardi III. a Conquestu. (sc. Terminus Sti. Michaelis) 45. b.
15. Annus secundus ejusdem Regis. 49. b.
16. Annus tercius ejusdem Regis. 66.
17. Annus quartus ejusdem Regis. 79. b.
18. Annus quintus ejusdem Regis. 116.
19. Annus septimus ejusdem Regis. 147. b.
20. Annus sextus ejusdem Regis. 183. b.
21. Annus octavus ejusdem Regis. 226.
22. Annus nonus ejusdem Regis. 266.
23. Annus decimus ejusdem Regis. 290. b.
24. Annus undecimus ejusdem Regis. 305.

740.

- Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,
1. Fragmentum Libri ejusdem, in quo, ut videtur, descriptæ fuerunt Extenta, pariter atq; Consuetudines quæ obtinebant in Villa de Barking. 1.
2. Nomenclatura pro Sermone Gallico, Rythmis Gallicis conscripta. 4. b.
- Deinde sequitur, aliena et vetustiore manu scripta, Pars Annalium Juridicorum, pro varijs R. Edwardi Tertij annis, cum veteri foliorum notatione. viz.
3. Annus Regni Regis Edwardi III. a Conquestu, primus. 1.
4. Annus ejusdem Regis secundus. 14. b.
5. Annus ejusdem Regis tercius. 26.
6. Annus ejusdem Regis quartus. 58.
7. Annus ejusdem Regis quintus. 85.
8. Annus ejusdem Regis sextus (truncatur rectè ad folium 131) 112.
9. Annus ejusdem Regis septimus. 134.
10. Annus ejusdem Regis octavus. 178.
11. Annus ejusdem Regis nonus. 216.
12. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus. 241.
13. Annus ejusdem Regis undecimus. 277.

741.

- Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,
1. Statutum editum apud Westm. anno primo R. Edw. II. 1.
- Incip. "Al Honeur de Dieu." 1.
2. Statutum de Querela, editum anno primo R. Edw. III. 1. b.
- Incip. "Come Hugh le Despenfer." 1. b.
3. Statutum editum apud Norhampton. anno 2 R. Edw. III. 2.
4. Statutum Westm. quartum, editum anno quarto R. Edw. III. 3.
5. Statuta edita apud Westm. anno 25 R. Edw. III. 4. b.
6. Statuta

Num. 741, 742.

6. Statuta edita apud Westm. anno 27 R. Edw. III. 5. b.
 7. Statutum de Servientibus et Operarijs, editum Anno 25 Edw. III. (vid. MS. 59. A. 2. fol. 81.) 6. b.
Incip. "Come nadgairs." 6. b.
 8. Statutum de Assisa Pannorum (editum) eodem anno ejusdem Regis (vid. MS. 59. A. 2. fol. 83. b.) 7. b.
 9. Statutum Ecclesie, et Cleri, &c. editum eodem anno. 8. b.
Incip. "Nostre Seigneur le Roy." 8. b.
 10. Exempla Brevium nonnullarum Re-dis-Seisina. 9.
 11. Carta Regis Johannis primi Feoffatoris Civitatis Corkagie (i. e. Corke in Hybernia) i. e. Carta Gallicè scripta qua Johannes filius (Henrici II.) Regis Angliæ, concedit Civibus suis Corkagiæ, easdem liberas leges, et liberas Consuetudines, cum ijs, quibus gaudent Cives Bristolenses. 9. b.
 12. Exemplar, ut videtur; Consuetudinum veterum, et Legum Civitatis Bristolensis, in Civitate Corkagiensi obtinentium. ibid.
 13. Sequitur Annalium Juridicalium de tempore R. Edw. III. pars altera, scil. 11.
 13. Annus R. R. Edward tercij a Conquestu, decimus tercus. 26. b.
 14. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus quartus. 39. b.
 15. De Termino Hillarij anno R. R. Edwardi III. post Conquestum, quinto-decimo. Imperf. 43.
 16. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus sextus. Imperf. 79.
 17. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus septimus. 110.
 18. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus octavus. 155.
 19. Annus ejusdem Regis decimus nonus. 178.
 20. Carta R. Edwardi II. de Libertatibus et Privilegijs Civitatis Corkagiensis. 179.
 21. Annus vicesimus Regis Edwardi III. 227.
 22. Annus ejusdem Regis vicesimus primus. 250. b.
 23. Breve R. Edw. III. directum Vice-Corkagiensi. dat. 20. die Oct. anno regni, 28. 251.
 24. Adnotationes ex Itineribus de Derby & de Nottingham, tentis coram Willelmo de Hitle, temp. R. Edw. III. 251.

742.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur Partes IVta, et Vta, Registri Chartarum sive Libri Irrotulato-rij Prioratus de Spalding in Com. Lincoln. in cujus fronte habentur Capitula sive Rubricæ Contentorum, quas hic exhibendas duxi.

In IVta Parte principali tractatur,

1. De Divisione sive Perambulatione inter Comitatus Lincolnensem et Cantabrigiensem; et de Divisione inter Spalding, &c. et Croyland; ac etiam de confinio inter Spalding & Pincebec ex una parte, et Kesteven ex alia parte. 1.
2. De diversis Feofacionibus et Adquificionibus factis per diversos Priores Spalding, in Spalding. 30.
3. De Cartis inter Prior. Spalding et Dominum de Multone; et de diversis Adquificionibus et Feofacionibus factis per diversos Priores Spalding in Multon. 97.
4. De Cartis inter Lambertum de Westone et suos ex parte una; et Prior. de Spalding et suos ex altera: et de Cartis inter Prior. et Willelmum Bretoun; et de diversis Adquificionibus et Feofacionibus per Prior. Spalding. in Weston. 102.
5. De Adquificionibus Prior. Spalding. in Pincebec. et Feofacionibus per Prior. in eadem; et de Redditibus debitis Altari de Pencebec. 120.
6. De Adquificionibus Prior. et Feofacionibus in Surset, & Gosberchirche. 150.

CAT. HARL. VOL. L

Num. 742.

7. De Adquificionibus Priorum et Feofacionibus per eisdem, in Quappelode. 180.
8. De Adquificionibus Priorum in Holbech, et Feofacionibus per eisdem. 197.
9. De Adquificionibus Priorum in Sutton, et Feofacionibus per eisdem in eadem. folio centeno quinques vigeno; et primo Monachus enim folia Sexies viginti ad Centum computavit. 203.
10. De Adquificionibus et Feofacionibus Prior. in Tid. per eisdem. 208.
11. De Adquificionibus Priorum in Wibirton. et Feofacionibus per eisdem, in eadem. 209.
12. De Adquificionibus Priorum, et Feofacionibus per eisdem Villa de Sto Botulpho (vulgo Boston) 216.
13. De Adquificionibus Priorem, et Feofacionibus per eisdem Temporalibus in Cibeseia. 216. b.
14. De Adquificionibus et Feofacionibus per Priores Spalding. de Temporalibus in Stikenei. 217.
15. De Temporalibus Priorum in Bolingbroc. 218.
16. De Temporalibus Priorum in Beltisford. 218. b.
17. De Temporalibus in Scamelisbi, et Estrebi. 218. b. & vid. 296.
18. De Temporalibus Priorum in Donington. 223.
19. De Temporalibus Priorum in Wihum, et Ludeford. 223.
20. De Temporalibus Priorum in Grimisbi. 223.
21. De Temporalibus Priorum in Witebi, & Wilwe-ton, Wivelisforde, & Laiton. 226.
22. De Temporalibus Priorum in Hautebi. 226.
23. De Temporalibus Priorum in Mithingbi. 238.
24. De Temporalibus Priorum in Toft. 238. b.
25. De Temporalibus Priorum in Lincoln. 243.
26. De Temporalibus Priorum in Leithorp five Leir-thorp, Kirkebi, et Enedon. 255.
27. De Temporalibus Priorum in Inuardbi, et Oustorp. 257.
28. De Temporalibus Priorum in Hottum, five Hothom. 264.
29. De Temporalibus Priorum in Obthorp. 264. b.
30. De Temporalibus Priorum in Paston. 266.
31. De Temporalibus Priorum in Lunde. 266.
32. De Temporalibus Priorum in Witham. 269.
33. De Temporalibus Priorum in Bernac. 271.
34. De Temporalibus Priorum in Brunham in Norfolcia. 272.
35. De Temporalibus Priorum in Welle. 272. b.
36. De Temporalibus Priorum in Civitate London. 272. b.

In Vta Parte tractatur de Personalibus delictis contra Priorem et suos; et etiam de Personalibus delictis pro Priore et suis. scil.

37. De Indictamento contra Priorem et suos de Caringio Bladi in Scociam tempore Rebellionis Scotorum. sc. temp. R. Edw. II. 274.
38. De Processu contra Priorem de bonis Domini Edmundi de Boun Rebellis Domini Regis, depositis in Prioratu Spalding (ann. 17 R. Edw. II.) 274.
39. De Rescussio facto Priori, de impercamento unius Equi apud Hautebi, per Johannem Locheued, et alios (anno 14 R. Edw. II.) 275.
40. De Cartis tangentibus Elemofinariam Monasterij Spaldingensis. 276.
- Cum multis sequentibus. scil.
41. Extracta de Rotulo Wintoniensi dicto Domisdai de Feodis Spalding, Pincebeke, et aliarum quarundam Villarum. 290. b.
42. Evidencie quod Mariscus inter Spalding & Depinge, non sit totaliter in Depinge, nec totaliter in Dominio Domini de Wake; sed potius in Spalding & Pincebeke, et de Dominio Minorum de Spalding & Pincebeke. 291.
43. Cartæ diversæ de Manumissionibus Villanorum. 297. b.
44. Rentale

§ R

Num. 742, 743.

44. Rentale Prioris de Spalding de Terris & Tenementis in Kyrkby Leythorpe renovatum per Ballivum ibidem, et fratrem Johannem Bostone Equit. Anno dicti Prioris Roberti primi 6to. 300.

743.

Codex membranaceus in fol. compilatus saltem, si non manu propria scriptus Johannis Lakynghethe Monachi Abbatiae Sti. Edmundi de Burgo; in quo continetur Collectio Adnotationum, Cartarum, ac aliarum rerum maxime memorabilium, ad eandem Abbatiam spectantium; e quibus has, quæ sequuntur duxi memorandas.

1. Kalendarium Terrarum ad idem Monasterium pertinentium, quod tali Ordine profequi intendebat Johannes, Primò, Nomina Villarum alphabetico ordine inferere; perinde atque aliæ, quædam Voces, v. g. ABBAS, ALLOCATIONES, ANGLIA, ARCHIEPISCOPUS, &c. Secundò, quantum in Villis eisdem tempore Willelmi Conquestoris Sanctus possedit Edmundus. Terciò, que Abbas et Conventus in eisdem Villis sibi et successoribus clamant habere. Quartò, Feoda Militum et Tenencium nomina. Quintò, Fines levati in Curia Domini Regis tempore Sampsonis Abbatis. Sextò, Nomina eorum qui Homagia pro predictis Feodis Abbatibus diversis fecerunt. Septimò, Convenciones inter Abbates et alios Magnates, de Regalibus in diversis Villis habendis.

2. Quot, et qui, et quot annis, singuli fuerunt Abbates Sti. Edmundi, a Wio primo Abbate usque ad mortem Johannis de Brynkele, qui obiit A.D. 1379. 1.

3. De Regibus Anglie, a Brythrico Rege Occidentali Saxorum, usque ad R. Edw. III. 3.

4. Cartæ Regum, cum alijs, de Libertate Sti. Edmundi. 5. b.

5. Convenciones atq; Fines, Placita, Inquisitiones, &c. super diversis Manerijs &c. eidem Abbatiae pertinentibus. 80. & 88.

6. Evidencie pro patronatu Ecclesie de Hepworthe. 86. b.

7. Juramentum Seneschalli Libertatis Sti. Edmundi. 87. b.

8. De Placitis ad Hustengum London. tentis, anno 50 R. R. Edw. III. 205.

9. Scriptum i. e. Carta Johannis Gorthwolde de 5 Serjancijs Abbatiae Sti. Edmundi. dat. A.D. 1294. 208.

10. Scriptum Johannis Northwolde, de minutis Officijs. dat. A.D. 1294. 208. b.

11. Scriptum Thome Abbatis, de Officio Custodis Porcorum. dat. A.D. 1308. 209. b.

12. Scriptum Ricardi Abbatis de Officio Custodis hostij Refectorij. dat. A.D. 1315. 210.

13. Scriptum Willelmi Abbatis de Indemnitate Conventus, pro pensionibus solvendis ratione nove Creacionis Abbatis (dat. 10 Edw. III.) 210. b.

14. Scriptum Willelmi Abbatis de Officio unius Coci. dat. A.D. 1336. 211. b.

15. Scriptum Johannis de Brynkelee Abbatis, de 4 Officijs. dat. A.D. 1361. ibid.

16. Confirmatio Consuetudinum Ecclesie five Monasterij Sti. Edmundi. per Johannem Abbatem, Priorem et Conventum. dat. A.D. 1280. 213.

17. Carta Albodi Abbatis Sti. Edmundi, de Dapiferatu ejusdem Monasterij. 215. b.

18. Carta R. Edwardi I. qua confirmat Conventionem factam inter Johannem de Northwolde Abbatem Sti. Edmundi, et Priorem et Conventum super divisione vel discretione Bonorum Abbatis et Conventus. Imperf. 216.

Num. 743—746.

19. Carta Hugonis Abbatis Sti. Edmundi, in qua recitatur Racio et Ordo Introductionis Sanctimonialium in Monasterium Sti. Georgij de Thesford five Thetforde. 219. b.

Sequuntur aliæ Cartæ Convenciones, &c. in Majore Catalogo potius recensendæ.

744.

A thick Book in fol. before which, Bp. Stillingfleet wrote the Title following,

1. A Collection out of the Records in the Tower; shewing the Foundation & Endowment of all Monasteries, Abbeys, Priors, Hospitals, Chapells, & Chantries; and also of all the Colleges in both the Universities of Oxford & Cambridge; the Incorporating of all Cityes, and Burrough-Townes, with the Companies in them. Of all Fraternities & Guilds, with their several Liberties & Privileges. The Custody of Honors, Castles, Mannors, Parks, & Forests graunted; with many things of like nature, & great use, in 1192 pages.

2. Index Oppidorum et Locorum quæ in singulis folijs hujus Libri reperiuntur, præter ea quæ modo quodam Alphabetico scripta sunt, paginis constans 264.

3. Index Nominum Virorum in singulis Paginis hujus Libri, præter ea quæ more alphabetico scripta nonnunquam reperiuntur. folijs 12.

745.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, nitide scriptus et inluminatus; in quo habentur,

1. Kalendarium, cum Adnotationibus de diebus Natalitij, deque Obitibus nonnullorum ex Familia de Lathum; deq; Obitu Edwardi Stafford Ducis Buckinghamensis, anno 13 Regis Henrici VIII. 1.

2. Psalterium D. Hieronymi quod dicitur GALLICUM. Psalterium excipiunt Cantica Sacra. scil.

3. Confitebor. i. e. Canticum Isaie. 136. b.

4. Ego dixi. i. e. Canticum Ezechie. 137.

5. Exultavit. i. e. Canticum Annæ. 138.

6. Cantemus. i. e. Canticum Moysis. 138. b.

7. Domine audivi. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 140.

8. Audite Cæli. i. e. Canticum Moysis. 141. b.

9. Te Deum. 144.

10. Benedictus. i. e. Canticum Zachariæ. 145.

11. Magnificat. 146. b.

12. Nunc dimittis. ibid.

Huc usq; omnia scribuntur manu vetustiore: quæ sequuntur sunt quasi suppletio manci Codicis.

13. Psalmus; five Symbolum S. Athanasio adscriptum, Quicunque vult. 147.

Sequitur Officium pro Defunctis. 148. b.

In fine legitur hæc Adnotatio scripsit hunc Librum Thomas de Langley in usum Henrici tertij Regis, quod de priore parte Codicis, nempe ad folium 147 intellego.

746.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, maxima ex parte eleganter scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes nonnullæ ad Leges Angliæ Municipales spectantes; putà, de Tenuris, &c. 1.

2. Prophetiæ quædam Merlini, de Regibus Angliæ, &c. Gallicè. 1. b.

3. Affisa Panis. 3. b.

4. Affisa Cervisie. ibid.

5. Tractatus de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Regni Angliæ, tempore Henrici Regis secundi compositus; Justicie gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Juris Regni et antiquarum Consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimo. Et illas solas Leges continet & Consuetudines, secundum quas placitatur in Curia Regis ad Scaccarium, 9

Num. 746.

- Scaccarium, et coram Justiciarijs ubicunque fuerint. Libris 14. 4.
6. Lex gloriosi Anglorum Regis Edwardi Confessoris; confirmata per R. Willelmum I. 49.
7. De Libertate Civium Lundoniensium. 55.
8. Leges et Consuetudines quas Willelmus Rex post adquisicionem Anglie, omni populo Anglorum concessit tenendas: eodem videlicet quas predecessor suus et cognatus Edwardus Rex fervavit in Anglorum regno. 55 b.
9. De Libertatibus quas Rex Anglie Henricus primus concessit Sancte Ecclesie, et populo Anglorum. (i. e. Magna Carta ejusdem Regis Legibus præmissa.) 59.
10. Carta Regis Johannis de predictis, & alijs Libertatibus concessis Sancte Dei Ecclesie, et universo Clero, et Populo totius Regni Anglorum. (dat. in prato Runimede. 15 Jun. año Regni 17.) 59 b.
11. Carta prima Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis de Libertatibus Foreste, concessis universo Clero et Populo Anglorum, priusquam sigillum proprium haberet. (dat. 6 die Nov. anno regni, 2.) 64.
- In margine presentis Carte continentur Emendaciones facte in Secunda Carta Henrici Regis filij Regis Johannis: quas concessit, et proprio Sigillo suo confirmavit, postquam ad etatem legitimam pervenit.
12. Carta Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis, de Libertatibus concessis universo Clero et Populo Anglie, antequam Sigillum proprium haberet, et ad etatem legitimam perveniret. 65 b.
- In Margine continentur Emendaciones facte in Secunda Carta R. Henrici filij Johannis, postquam ad etatem legitimam pervenit, et Sigillo proprio confirmavit.
13. Breve Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis, Vicecomitibus totius Anglie, de Institutionibus Wapentagiorum et Hundredorum. 68 b.
14. Provisiones de Mertone. 69.
15. Collectio five Registrum Brevium. 70.
16. De Regnis Heptarchie Anglo Saxonum: deq; Sedibus Episcopalibus in iisdem constitutis. 75.
17. De Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus et Eboracensibus 75 b.
18. De Sedibus Episcoporum in Concilio. ibid.
19. De Longitudine & Latitudine Anglie, &c. 76.
20. Lex que Anglice Danelage est vocata, Latine vero Lex Dacorum est interpretata, ab invictissimo et glorioso Rege Anglorum, Dacorum, Norwagienorum, Suevorum, Chnuto, instituta et diligenter custodita. 77.
21. De Cnuto Rege, et potentia ipsius. 84.
22. Decreta Willelmi Regis, qui Angliam conquistavit, five Legum mutationes et emendaciones quas in Anglia posuit. ibid.
23. Descriptio Genealogie Ducum Normanorum, a Rollone primo Duce, usque secundum Henricum Regem Anglie: et qua auctoritate Stus. Edwardus Duce Willelmum constituit heredem. 84 b.
24. Statuta de Marleberge. 87.
25. Statuta Westm. I. Gallice. 91.
26. Statuta R. Edw. I. de Judaismo. Gallice. 98 b.
27. Tractatus de Brevibus Regijs, qui ab his verbis *Incipit*, "Les Brefs de Mort de Ancestre passe le Bref de Novele-Disseysine en un point." 100.
28. Canticum quoddam, partim Latine, partim Gallice scriptum. *Incip.* "Vulneratur Karitas, Amor egrotatur, regnat et Perfidia," &c. (Desiderantur Notulæ Muficales) 103 b.
29. Adnotaciones de Utensilibus a Radulfo quodam, per Hugonem de Obthorp receptis, cum eorundem Valoribus. 104 b.
30. Accord fait per le Seigneur le Counte de Angos (Gilbert d'Umfranville?) et les Compaignons, des totes

Num. 746—748.

maners de Ouerours, et des Vitailers ceo que ils pendrent (temp. Edw. III.) 105 b.

31. Delineatio Manûs, cum Notis Chiromanticis. 107 b.

747.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ Notæ, in 4to oblongo, pluribûsq; alijs quæ inspexi exemplaribus, longe locupletior; utpote in quo habentur, Biblia, ut aiunt, versificata.

1. Versus de Nomine illius qui hunc Librum edidit, i. e. Petro de Riga, Canonico Rhemensi. 1.
2. Prologus illius qui hunc Librum correxit, et Suppletiones de suo apposuit, i. e. Ægidio de Columna Prefbytero Parisiensi, postea Archiepiscopo Bituricensi; et ubicunque invenitur Obelus inter duos Punctos per totum Librum—, ibi sunt Versus illius. Prosaicè. ibid.
3. Versus cujusdam Canonici Præmonstratensis Ordinis, Altifiodorensis (sc. Roberti Subitani) de laude istius Libri. ibid.
4. De utilitate hunc librum legendi. 1 b.
5. Prologus Magistri Alberti Remensis, de utilitate legendi hunc Librum. Prosaicè. ibid.
6. Prologus Magistri Petri Rigé, de Editione Libri, et causa edendi. Prosaicè.
7. Libri Biblici versificati, ab initio Geneseos, usque ad finem 4ti Libri Regum; cum plurimis additionibus supramemorati Ægidij. 3.
8. Libri Tobie, Danielis (cum narrationibus de Susana, Belo, &c.) Hester, Judith, et Machabæorum. cum additionibus Ægidij. 83.
9. Monotesaron Evangeliorum, Metricè: cum additionibus Ægidij. Præmititur Prologus super Novum Testamentum, Prosaicè. 106.
10. Actus Apostolorum; ubi Prologus et aliæ additiones Ægidij. 111.
11. Omelia prima Origenis in Canticis Canticorum; cum Prologo, metricè. 151.
12. Lamentationes Jeremie; cum Prologo. 168 b.
13. Liber Job; cum Prologo. 173 b.
14. Recapitulationes Veteris & Novi Testamenti; cum Prologo, et Additionibus Ægidij. 181.
15. Oratio Ægidij in fine Operis. 185 b.
16. De Numero Libellorum qui in hoc Volumine continentur. ibid.
17. De Numero Versuum istius Libri. ibid.
18. Versus Ægidij de Libro Thoby. 186.
19. Tractatus Hildeberti Cenomanensis Episcopi, de Concordia Novi et Veteris Sacrificij. 187.
20. Versus forsitan ejusdem, de Officiis Ecclesiasticis, de Missa, &c. 194.
21. Versus de tribus partibus Hostie. 195.
22. Præcepta de Divinis celebrandis per totum annum: metricè. 195 b.
23. Versus de Prophetis, et Apostolis. ibid.
24. Explanatio Orationis Dominicæ, prosa. 196.
25. Versus de Ordinibus Angelorum. 197.

748.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ notæ, in 4to, maximam partem, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo scribuntur,

1. Regulæ Juris super Quarto Decretalium Libro, ut videtur. Imperf. 1.
2. Regulæ Juris super Quinto Decretalium. 8 b.
3. Regule Bonifacij Papæ VIII. super Sexto Decre. 9.
4. Tractatus qui nuncupatur Registrum Cancellarie. 11.
5. Breve R. Edwardi I. de reddendo quodam Mesuagio, Willelmo Abbati de Burgo S. Petri. Dat. 6 die Octobris, anno Regni 23: 62 b.
6. Tabula,

Num. 748.

6. Tabula, sive Rubricæ Statutorum quorundam infra memorandum. 63.
 7. Secunda Magna Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Anglie. 65.
 8. Secunda? Carta R. Henrici III. de Foresta. 67.
 9. Sentencia lata in transgressores Cartarum de Libertatibus Anglie, et de Foresta. A.D. 1253. 68.
 10. Statuta de Mertone. 68. b.
 11. Statuta de Marleberge. 70.
 12. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 73.
 13. Statuta de Scaccario. 80. b.
 14. Distinctiones Scaccarij. 82.
 15. Statuta de Actone-Burnel, facta ad festum Sti. Michaelis, anno 11 R. R. Edw. I. 83. b.
 16. Statuta Gloucestric. 84.
 17. Explanaciones eorundem. 86.
 18. Statuta Wyntonie. 86. b.
 19. Statuta Westmonasterij secunda. 88.
 20. Statuta Religiosorum. 101.
 21. Statuta Quo Warranto I. 101. b.
 22. Statuta de Justiciarijs assignatis. (i. e. Rageman.) 102. b.
 23. Statuta Exonie. 103.
 24. Articuli eorundem Statutorum. 104.
 25. Statutum primum de Moneta. 105. b.
 26. Articuli ejusdem (sive ut in Codice 40. C. 5. Statuta Monete de la outre la mere.) 106.
 27. Statuta de Militibus. 106. b.
 28. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 107.
 29. Visus Franci-plegij. 107. b.
 30. Compositio Monete et Mensurarum. 108.
 31. Statutum de Anno et die Bissextili. ibid.
 32. Dies Communes in Banco. 108. b.
 33. Modus calumpniandi Effonia. 109.
 34. Assisa Panis. ibid.
 35. Assisa Cervisie. 109. b.
 36. Lucrum Pistoris. ibid.
 37. Circumspecte agatis. ibid.
 38. Statutum Novum Quo Warranto. 110.
 39. Statutum Westmonasterij tertium. 110. b.
 40. Novum Statutum de Moneta. 111.
 41. Provisio que dicitur Gavelet. 111.
 42. Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli. 111. b.
 43. Statutum Armorum. 112. b.
 44. Statutum de Juratis, Affisis, et Attinctis. 113.
 45. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 113. b.
 46. Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 15 die Febr. anno 9 R. Henrici III. 114.
 47. Carta de Foresta. dat. ut superior. 116. b.
 48. Sententia lata in Transgressores. 117. b.
 49. Provisiones de Mertone. 118.
 50. Statuta de Marleberge. 119. b.
 51. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 123.
 52. Summa Fet a favoyr. 126.
 53. Magna Summa de Hengham. 135.
 54. Summa Parvus Hengham. 148.
 55. Modus componendi Brevia. 153. b.
 56. Excepciones ad cassandum Brevia. (sive Modus cassandi Brevia.) 157.
 57. Nota Exceptionis (sive Statutum de Ordinatione Exceptionis.) 160.
 58. Judicium Effoniorum, Johannis de Metingham. ibid.
 59. Brevia placitata. 164. b.
 60. Summa Curie Baronum. 180. b.
 61. Tractatus de Dampnis, cum notabilis fuis. 188. b.
 62. Adnotatio de Laurentio Wodenoth de Shaventone in Com. Cestr. 190.
 63. Les Cas e les Jugementz pledez en la Curt le Rey. 191.
 64. Soke & Sake, sive Interpretatio Verborum Libertatum. 200.

Num. 748—750.

65. Diffinicio Brevis de Recto. 200. b.
 66. Numerus Denariorum diversas summas Pecunie conficientium. 202.

749.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, hunc, qui sequitur Titulum, præ se ferens,

Τὸν τὴν μακαρίτην Doctoris Jacobi Wedderburni τὸ ἀποτέλεσμα Excerpta ex varijs per locos communes Theologicos, non ordine Alphabetico, sed ex materiæ συγγραφῇ quædam.

750.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, scilicet Collectaneorum D. Jacobi Wedderburni Volumen tertium in quo, præcipuè habentur,

1. An Order agreed upon for Translation of the Bible. temp. R. Jac. I. 1.
 2. Notes upon many places of the New Testament. 3.
 3. Ex Libro Anglicè scripto contra novæ Discipline Patronos. 23. b.
 4. Ex Antonij Fajj ὁνομαζομένου de Vita et Obitu Theodori Bezae. 27.
 5. Some things to be considered of any one who living in the Communion of the Church of England where he was borne & bred, & discerning the grosse errors & superstitions that he in the moderne Romane Church, is notwithstanding, strongly moved to leave the one and betake himself to the other as the only Catholique, without which there can be no Salvation. 63.
 6. De Articulis Religionis, Whitakerianis et Lambethan. 83.
 7. De 5 Articulis Religionis in Belgio controversis. 87.
 8. Dr. Overall to Mr. Wotton: an Answer to certaine doubts remaining, concerning the Ceremonies of the Church. 93.
 9. Lectiones D. Richardsoni de Prædestinatione. 105.
 10. Lectio Theologica Doctoris Overalli, dum regij Professoris munus Cantabrigiæ obiret. 110. b.
 11. Quæstiones propositæ a D. Johanne Overall in Publicis Comitibus, quando Theologiæ Doctor effectus est. 131.
 12. Prælectio Dñi Dris. Overalli cum regij Professoris munus in Sacra Theologia peteret post D. Drem. Whitakerum. 135. b.
 13. Mr. Joseph Meade; in a Letter to a friend, concerning Holiness, &c. 141.
 14. Oratio Academicis appropriata. 146. b.
 15. Dr. John Cosins Opinion touching the Supremacie & Headship of the Church. 290.
 16. Dr. Christopher Potter's Letter, dated, July 7 A.D. 1629. clearing himself from the Imputation of Arminianism, &c. 291.
 17. Dr. Potter's Protestation, touching the same. 299. b.
 18. Quod omnes Infantes baptizati, sine dubio justificantur, Dr. Ward. 308.
 19. D. C. B. of N. (i. e. perhaps, Dr. Corbet Bp. of Norwich) his Speech to his Clergie exhorting them to shew their benevolence toward the reparation of St. Pauls Cathedral. 312. b.
- St. Paul complain'd of Stoning twice, this his Church of firing. Stoning she wants indeed, & a good Stoning would repair her, &c.

Num. 751—755.

751.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
1. Extracts from divers Statutes of King Edward III.
& K. Rich. II. for the use, as it seems, of some Justice
of the Peace; in Law-French.

2. An Index of the principal matters in the old Statutes. 1.
3. Statuta de anno primo R. Henrici Quarti. 20.
4. Statuta R. Henrici IV. apud Westmonasterium, anno secundo, edita. 36.
5. Statuta anno quarto ejusdem Regis edita. 42. b.
6. Statuta anno quinto ejusdem Regis edita. 51. b.
7. Statuta R. Henrici IV. anno sexto. 60.
8. Statuta apud Westm. edita anno septimo R. Henrici IV. 63. b.
9. Statuta apud Gloucestr. anno nono ejusdem R. Henrici IV. 65.
10. Statuta apud Westm. anno R. Henrici IV. undecimo edita. 71.
11. Statuta apud Westm. anno 13 R. Henrici IV. edita. 73.
12. Statuta de anno primo R. Henrici Quinti post Conquestum. 76.
13. Statuta apud Leycestre anno secundo ejusdem Regis edita. 78. b.
14. Statuta apud Westm. edita eodem anno. 81. b.
15. Statuta apud. Westm. edita anno tercio R. Henrici V. 90. b.
16. Statuta apud Westm. anno quarto R. Henrici V. 92. b.

752.

A Book in 4to, wherein are entred, according to the Letters of the Alphabet,

A very large Collection of the Surnames of Families, with their several Arms blazon'd.

At the beginning is, A Table directing to the Alphabet of Names.

753.

A parchment Book in 4to, wherein is written,
The Chronicle of England called *BRUTE*. It comes down to the 7th year of Henry the VI. and is imperfect at the end.

754.

A Book in 4to, fairly written in an Italian hand, containing certain Tracts thus entituled,

1. Relazione della Corte di Roma, suoi Offitij, e Governo. 1.
2. Conclave fatto per la Sede vacante di Papa Adriano VI. nel quale fù creato sommo Pontefice il Cardinale Giulio de Medici, Fiorentino, detto Clemente VII. 39.
3. Conclave fatto per la Sede vacante di Papa Paolo V. nel quale fù creato Pontefice il Cardinale Alessandro Ludovisio, Bolognese, detto Gregorio XV. (Composto dal Signor Cardinale Ubaldini.) 65.
4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Papa Gregorio XV. nel quale fù creato sommo Pontefice il Cardinale Maffeo Barberino Fiorentino, detto Urbano VIII. nel anno 1623. 100.
5. A Treatise in Italian, concerning the different Factions among the Cardinals, in the year 1630. with the Names of the Creatures of the Popes Sixtus V. Clement VIII. Paulus V. Gregory XV. and Urban VIII. 188.

755.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
1. Sermones de Tempore; a Capite Iejunij, usque ad feriam tertiam Ebdomade Pasche. 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 755—765.

2. Tabula, five Index Materiarum, in istis Sermonibus contentarum.

3. Explicatio Decalogi. 137.

4. Collectio Sermonum, Nicholao Gorrhamo egregio Theologo, forsan adjudicanda. 149.

5. Adnotationes Theologicæ variæ. 171.

248.

756.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,
Abstracta plurimarum Inquisitionum, in Curia Wardorum conservetarum, manu Thomæ Cole; cum Indicibus Nominum Familiarum, Villarum, &c.

757.

Collectanearum Thomæ Cole, ex Recordis Curie Wardorum, cum Indicibus; Volumen alterum.

758.

Collectanearum ejusdem Thomæ Cole, ex Recordis Curie Wardorum, cum Indicibus; Volumen tertium.

759.

Collectanearum ejusdem Thomæ Cole, ex ejusdem Recordis, cum Indicibus; Volumen quartum.

760.

Collectanearum ejusdem Thomæ Cole, ex ejusdem Recordis, cum Indicibus; Volumen quintum.

761.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,
Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum, Latine explicatum, cum observationibus Grammaticalibus de eadem Lingua Saxonica, quas collegit, propriaque sua manu scripsit vir doctissimus Abrahamus Whelocus.

762.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in folio, in quo scribitur,
Liber five codicellus collectus de Evidentijs extractis de Libris Feodorum Militum, et alijs Memorandis tam Scaccarij quam Cancellarie; continens in se Nomina et Tenuras omnium et singulorum Dominorum, Maneriorum, et Terrarum in Comitatu Hereford. tentorum de Domina Regina in Capite, et aliter, et per Servicium Militare; per Thomam Havard Armigerum, Feodarium Regine in eodem Comitatu; jubente D. Thoma Parrye Milite, Magistri Curie Wardorum, &c. anno primo R. R. Elizabethæ.

763.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur,
Pars operis Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ.

764.

A Book in folio, wherein is contained,
A Register of all Orders, Warrants, Petitions, &c. in the Office of Francis Lord Cottington, who was Chancellor & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; from 2 Febr. 1628. to the first day of July, 1632. with an Index of the several persons mentioned in the said Register.

765.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,
1. Versus aliquot de Davide alijsq; Regibus, Legum Scotticarum conditoribus.

5 S

2. Sue.

Num. 765—770.

2. Succession of the Kings of Scotland, from the same David, to James the first.
3. Tituli Capitum singulorum Libri qui dicitur Regiam Majestatem.
4. Liber vocatus Regiam Majestatem; cum notis quibusdam marginalibus. 1.
5. Tabula indicans Concordantias inter antiquos Libros Legum Anglie vocatos Glanville, et Scotie vocatos Regiam Majestatem. 115.

766.

A Book in fol. lately written, wherein is contained,

A Journal of the House of Peers, from their first meeting in Parliament, the 12th day of February, A.D. 1623. to the dissolution of the same Parliament; which happened by the death of K. James the First, 27th March, 1625.

767.

Another like Book in folio, lately written, & containing,

1. A Journal of the House of Peers, during the Parliament which began the 19th day of March, A.D. 1603-4. and after many Prorogations, was dissolved the 9th of February A.D. 1610-11. 1.
2. A Journal of the House of Peers, during the Parliament which mett, the 5th day of April, A.D. 1614. and was dissolved the 7th of June following. 302.
3. A Journal of the House of Peers, from their meeting, January 16th, 1620-21. to the dissolution of that Parliament, February 8th, A.D. 1621-2. 332.
4. A Journal of the Proceedings in the House of Peers, during the Parliament which began the 19th day of May, A.D. 1685. to the dissolution of the same by Proclamation, in the . . . of July, A.D. 1687. 685.

768.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,
Report of the Conference concerning the Bill for an additional Imposition on Merchandizes, &c. 19th & 20th of April, 1671.

769.

A Book in fol. wherein is only written,
Mr. Attorney Generall . . . 's Argument for the East India Company, against Interlopers.

770.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained divers remarkable passages, taken from the Journal of the House of Commons, sitting, A.D. 1689. viz.

1. The 4th & 5th Articles, with 2 separate Articles of the Treaty between England & Holland, concluded at Westminster, the 3d day of March, 1677. (brought in, 26 Martij, 1689.) 1.
2. Report from the Committee touching the Heads of the Exceptions, to the Bill of Indemnity, 3. Another Report relating to the Accompts & Practises of Mr. Graham & Mr. Burton, 4. The late Lord Chancellor Jeffreys, 9. Sr. Robert Wright late Lord Chief Justice, 15. b. Sr. Thomas Jenner late one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, 16. b. (all brought in 23 May, 1689.) 18.
3. Names of the Commissioners appointed by the Ecclesiastical Commissions of K. James II. read 4 Jun. 1689. 18.
4. Report from the Committee appointed to inspect the Lords Journal, touching affirming the Judgement against Titus Oates. Brought in, 11 Jun. 1689. 19. b.

Num. 770—772.

5. Copy of the Commitment of the seven Bishops, by the Lords of the Council; read, 18 Jun. 1689. 23. b.
6. Report of the Case of Mr. Samuel Johnson; & an Instruction given in Drawing the Bill for reverting the Judgement, & to declare the Proceedings in the Ecclesiastical Court against him, as to his degradation, voyd: and that he be recommended to the King for Preferment: brought in, 24 Junij, 1689. 26.
7. Report of the Reasons to be offer'd at a Conference with the Lords, upon the Bill for Reverting the Judgement against Oates. brought in, 22 Julij, 1689. 29.
8. Report of the Conference had with the Lords accordingly. made, 26 July, 1689. 32.
9. Report from the Committee appointed to collect, out of the Books & Proclamations touching the Customs & Excise, what they conceived necessary relating to the collecting of the same, between the death of K. Charles II. & the Parliament that was held in the time of K. James II. made 25 July, 1689. 35.
10. Report of the Free-Conference had with the Lords, touching the Amendments proposed by the Lords to the Bill for reverting two Judgements given in the Court of Kings Bench against Titus Oates. made 2 Aug. 1689. 41.
11. Report, upon Inspection of the Journals of both Houses, touching Proceedings upon Conferences, & Free-Conferences. made, 6 Aug. 1689. 63. b.
12. Reasons drawn up by the Committee, for a Conference with the Lords, for settling the method of Proceedings between the two Houses upon Conferences & Free-Conferences. reported, 13 Aug. 1689. (It relates also to Oates's business.) 68. b.

771.

A thin Book in fol. seeming to have been the latter part of a larger Volume, & to be written by a Scottish hand; which now contains part of the Sea-Laws of Scotland,

1. Concerning Marineris, Schipis, & Guidis (i. e. Goods.) 1.
2. Anent arriving, discharging, & lossing of Schipis. 2.
3. Anent Hurt or Harme done be one Schip, to another. 2. b.
4. Anent the Flude-Marke. 3.
5. Anent Lettre of Mark. 3. b.
6. Anent Aditionis, & Pleyis of Schip-men. 4.
7. Anent Ferrieris. 5. b.
8. Anent the Conservator. ibid.
9. Anent the Admirall, his Office, & Jurisdiction. ibid.
10. The Lawis & Statutes aggried upon & observed betwixt this Realme & England, during the time of Peace, & Trewis, concerning the Sea-Affairs & Materis. 15.
11. Followis, the Ordour of the Chancellarie of Scotland. 18.
12. Followes, the Instructionis given to Commissaris of Edinburgh; subscribed be our Sovereigne Lady Qu. Mary, at Edinburgh, 12 day of Marche, 1563. 27.
13. Followes, the Lawis maid be certane Kingis of Scotland, as is contened in the Scottis Chronicles. 33.

772.

A thin Book in fol. containing, as it seems to me, The Arms of the Gentlemen, Nobles, & Towns, in Suffolk, tricked; with many of their Crests.

Num. 773, 774.

773.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus; ex diversis fragmentis, ad Legem Angliæ municipalem spectantibus, et simul compactis constans: quorum Argumenta sequuntur,

1. Fragmentum Libri cujusdam Formularum Obligationum, aliorumq; Scriptorum Juridicalium, in usum Oxoniensis cujusdam, uti videtur, compilatum; ex quo Historia Oxoniæ, Collegiorum, atq; Monasteriorum quorundam adjacentium, illustrari possit.

2. Fragmentum alterius Libri in quo exhibentur Cartæ binæ; una Willelmi Abbatis de Neubo; altera Milonis Skeyth Præceptoris Templi Bruern. in Com. Lincoln.

3. Tractatus, qui ab his verbis incipit, "Cartuarium bonum, factum pro informatione Juvenum, in Servicijs Dominorum et Magnatum, ac aliorum venerabilium virorum commorari intendencium, ut ad Servicia Dominorum suorum attentiores et habiliores reddantur, et omnipotentis Dei Gracie, promptiores:" cum ampla Formularum, omne ferè genus, Scriptorum, segete; dignâ sane, quæ legatur.

4. Modus tenendi Curiam cum Visu Franci plegij. (with the Charge in English.)

5. Formula Rotuli Curie cum Visu.

6. Modus diversarum Naturarum, factarum de Copijs Cur. Rotulorum, de terris et tenementis acceptis et habitis secundum consuetudinem Manerij, tentis ad voluntatem Domini, per Virgam; qualiter Clericus debet scribere eas in Cur. Rotul. &c.

7. Modus qualiter ballivus vel Bedellus qui servit curie debet vocare Assisam Panis et Cervisie, quando curia cum Visu totaliter finitur.

8. Modus Juramentorum diverforum Officiariorum et aliorum.

9. Modus Sursum Redditionis de Terris tentis per Virgam de Domino secundum consuetudinem Manerij, ad opus alterius.

10. Modus qualiter Senescallus deliberabit seisinam alicui de terris acceptis de Domino per Virgam, secundum consuetudinem Manerij.

11. Modus faciendi Fidelitatem.

12. Attornacio Tenencium.

13. Modus faciendi Homagium.

14. Modus faciendi Indictamenta. (cum formulis aliorum Scriptorum.)

15. Le Charge et Enquere pour Jurours en Cession du Paix, devant Justices du Paix, &c.

16. Formulæ Placitorum coram Custodibus Pacis Dñi Regis, ac Justiciarijs suis, &c.

17. Formulæ Commiffionum, Warrantorum, et aliorum Scriptorum.

18. Forma Scripcionis et Continuacionis Placitorum terre per Breve Domini Regis, in Curia Baronum.

19. Forma Incepconis Sesscionis coram Justiciarijs de Pace, &c.

20. Formulæ Indictamentorum in Sesscionibus coram Justiciarijs Dñi Regis, ad Pacem.

21. Intraciones Placitorum coram Justiciarijs de Pace, &c.

22. Statutum apud Westm. anno 23 R. Hen. vi. editum.

774.

A thin Book in fol. written by the hand of Francis Thynne Lancaster Herald, in the years 1603. & 1604, wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of Pedegrees, taken from some old Rolls, from Pedegrees drawn up by Mr. Robert Glover,

Num. 774—779.

&c. & from the Relation of several whom Mr. Thynne, judged worthy of credit.

2. Among others; namely from 14. b. to the bottom of 31. b. are Pedegrees of Cheshire families only.

3. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Names of the families mentioned in this Book.

775.

Codex pertenuis in fol. hunc Titulum præ se ferent, Catalogus MSS. Recordorum, et Rotulorum, in Bibliotheca doctissimi Antiquarij, Dñi Simonis Dewes Baronetti, in Comitatu Suffolciæ.

776.

Codex chartaceus in fol. maximam partem e Codice Cottoniano cujus Notæ sunt Nero. c. v. descriptus; in quo leguntur,

1. Historia Anglicana, scil. Liber secundus de Regibus, Anglis, Dacis, et Normannis, usque ad A.D. 1298.

2. Tractatus de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ, Liber tercius

3. Epistola Gregorij Papæ x. ad (Henricum de Sandwych) Episcopum Londoniensem, et (Hugonem Balsamum) Epum Eliensem, super combustionem secunda Ecclesiæ Norwicensis. dat. apud Urbem eternam, 3 Idus Maij, (Marcij ?) Pontificatus sui, anno 1.

4. Part of an old Poem in French, describing the most eminent personages in the Army which K. Edward 1. took with him into Scotland, A.D. 1300.

777.

A Book in fol. wherein is written,

1. Part of a Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons; viz. from Febr. 14th 1609-10. to the 23 day of July, 1610. inclusive.

778.

A Book in fol. perhaps written for the use of Henry Bourghier Earl of Bath; containing,

1. The several Summons to Parliament, from ann. 49 Hen. III. to ann. 21 Hen. VIII. being in many places more large & correct, than the printed Book of Sir William Dugdale; and in many more, the said Book is more large & correct than this.

2. Tabula Summonitionum per cujuslibet Principis Regnum, ab anno 49 R. Henrici tertij, usque ad annum 34 R. Henrici VIII.

3. Tabula alphabetica Baronum et Nobilium, quorum Cognomina recordata sunt fuisse summonita ad Parliamentum, ab anno 49 Henr. III. vizt. the Premier Summons.

4. Tabula Alphabetica Justiciariorum utriusq; Banci, Justiciariorum Itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad legem, et aliorum, qui recordati sunt fuisse summoniti ad Parliamentum ab anno 49 Henrici tertij.

5. The names of those Abbeyes & Priories, the Heads of which were summoned to Parliament, since the 49th year of K. Henry III. vizt. the first time of their Summons.

779.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained

Transcripts of Surveys of the Mannors of East-Mulvey alias Mulvey-Priors; & of West-Mulvey alias Mulvey-Matham in Com. Surrey, parcell of the Honor of Hampton-Court, and formerly belonging to the

Num. 779—782.

the Abbey of Merton; together with many Particulars, extracts from the Parish Register, Court Rolls, &c. relating to most of the Tenements within the said Manors, & the Holders or Tenants of the same.

780.

A Book in fol. imperfect at both ends; being (though uncorrectly written.)

Part of a Discourse written by way of Dialogue, between BROWNE who is rank'd on the side of ERROR; & FAYREFAX, who has the Honor of that of CONFUTATION. The Subject of the Treatise is about the succession to the Crown of England after the decease of Qu. Elizabeth: Browne seems to plead for the Lady Francis & her descendants, & Fayrefax for Mary Queen of Scots.

781.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Register as to all Petitions made to K. Charles the First while Prince of Wales, with their respective Answers; from the 14 November, 1617. to 20 Febr. 1624-5.

782.

A Book in fol. containing some of the Historical Collections of Mr. Ralfe Broke, York Herald: they are,

1. Names of Witnesses to divers Charters of the Kings of England (granted to sundry Cathedral Churches, Monasteries, &c.) from the time of K. Edgar, to that of K. Henry the III. inclusively: not over correctly written. 1.
2. Notes concerning Many English Noble-Men, from the time of the Conquest, to the Year 1317. with a recital of many of their actions. 14.
3. The Names of the Noble Men & other Waryurs in the Warres of K. Edward the third, in France, Brightayne, and Scotland. 46.
4. The Names of such Noble Men & others, as were at Callis, & in France with the Duke of Bedford, in the Warres of K. Henry the vith, in the 6th yere of his reigne. 47. b.
5. The Names of Frenche-men slayne and taken Prisoners in the tyme of K. Henry the vth, at the Battell of Agincourt, A.D. 1415. 48. b.
6. Knights made at the Battaill of Agincourt. 49.
7. The Names of the Nobles of England that were with the King at the Battayll of Agincourte. ibid.
8. Noble-men slayne & taken Prisoners at the Battail of Bangy, A.D. 1421. being betrayed by one Andrew Lambert a doubell Traiter. ibid.
9. The Names of the Nobles, &c. sente with the Lord Scalles & the Regent Erle of Sallisbury to Anjou, A.D. 1425. 49. b.
10. The Names of Noble-men of England, that were at the Seige of Meaulx en Brie, in Henry the Fifth's time. 51.
11. The Names of the Englethemen of the most noblest, at the Battaylle of Cravant. ibid.
12. Noble French-men & Scottes taken Prisoners at the Bataille aforesaid. ibid.
13. The Names of the Nobles, &c. of England, at the Bataill of Vernveil en Perche. 51. b.
14. The Names of the cheif French-men & Scottes, slayn at the same Bataille. ibid.
15. The Names of the Princes, Dukes, Erles, Barons, Banrettes, & Bachelor-Knights, with other Nobles of the Howshoulde & Retinew, in Fees, Wages, & Pencions, under John Duke of Bedford, Regent of the Kingedome of Fraunce, &c. 52. b.

Num. 782—785.

16. The Names of the Knightes & Men of Armes in the tyme of John Duke of Bedford, that served in the Duchey of Guyenne, from the first yere of Henry the vith, untill the 15th yere of his reigne. 53. b.

17. Names of the Cities, Townes, Fortes, & Holdes, in Normandy. ibid.

18. The Names of the Noble Men, with there Retinews, that were with K. Edward III. in the 19th and 30th years of his reigne, at the wynnyng of Cane & Calles, &c. 55.

19. The Rates of Wages of Peace & Warre, Expences necessary of Officers & othe Charges concerninge the Howshold of K. Edward the Third; and also the Number of Soldiers as well by Land as Sea; & Ships retheyned in the Warres of the said Kinge, as by the percelles of the Accompte of Walter Wentwage Treasurer of the same Howsholde, from the 21st daie of Aprell in the 18th yere of his raigne, to the 24th daye of November, in the 21st yere of the same King. 62.

20. Sums of money delivered in Prest, for Wages, to the Emperor of Germany, & other foreign Princes & Nobles, not included in the former accompt. 71.

21. The Names of the Dukes, Erles, Barons, Knights, Elquires, Serviteurs, & others that wer with the excellent Prince K. Henry the v. at the Battell of Agincourt, Oct. 25, 1415. 72.

22. Concerning the severall Owners of the Castell of Denbigh, syns yt was buylded. i. e. to K. Edw. IV. 87.

23. Notes & Extracts from several old Charters touching divers noble Families; as, Brus, Gray, Haftings, Somery, Sutton, Lacy, Bigot, Quincy, Verdum, Montfort, Beauchamp, &c. 72. b.

24. A large Collection of Notes & Extracts from the Charters of many noble & eminent personages of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of England; taken from the Originals, & from the Leiger-books of the Monasteries of Godtrow, Battel, Waltham, Kenilworth, &c. very useful, though in no Order. 94.

783.

A thick Book in fol. bearing the following Title, printed,

Pandectæ Locorum Communium, præcipua rerum Capita et Titulos, ordine alphabetico complectentes. In quas, ceu proprias sedes & apothecas, excipere licebit, quicquid studioso Lectori per omne Scriptorum genus volitanti, sibi accomodum, dignumq; memoria videbitur; per Joannem Foxium. Londini, A.D. 1585.

Now, this book containing only bare Titles, printed at the top of the Leaves (for I forbear to mention the Author's Preface & Index) seems to me to have been filled up by the labor & industry of his son Dr. Samuel Fox; and might have been begun while he was yet a Student in the University.

784.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in folio, in quo continentur, Extracta ex Recordis, cum concessionibus Regum Angliæ, et Tractatibus inter eosdem, et Mercatores de Haunfa Alemanniæ in Civitate London. commorantes.

785.

A Book in fol. containing many miscellaneous Collections, whereof the best part do relate to the Laws or History of England, written in several Languages, & by different hands: as,

1. De Legibus, et Legum-latoribus diversis; ex libro Guilielmi le Rouille. 1.
2. Excerpta, ut videtur, ex Libro Ducatus Normanniæ consuetudinario. 2.
3. Lex 3.

Num. 785.

3. Lex gloriosi Anglorum Regis Edwardi, Confessoris; five Leges R. Willelmi Conqueratoris. 6.
4. Lex que Anglice Danelage est vocata; Latine vero Lex Dacorum est interpretata; ab invictissimo et glorioso Rege Anglorum, Dacorum, Norwagorum, Suevorum, Chnuto, instituta & diligenter custodita. 13.
5. Constitutiones Canuti Regis de Foresta; perhaps transcribed from Holinheads Chronicle. 20.
6. De Legibus per diversos Britannorum, Anglorumq; Reges latis; à Polydoro Vergilio, &c. 22.
7. De Curia Civitatis Londoniensis appellato Hustings, ex Archaionomia Guil. Lambardi. 24.
8. Leges R. Henrici I. 25.
9. Concerning the Laws made by Kenneth King of the Scots, A.D. 840. & others (from Holinhead?) 29.
10. Notes from the first Volume of Holinhead. 32.
11. Prologus Alexandri de Swereforde Archidiaconi Salopesberie, de Scaccario Regis Johannis, in Librum suum de Scutagijs levatis temporibus Regis Henrici secundi, Ricardi primi, Regis Johannis, et Henrici tercij. 33.
12. Northumbrorum, &c. Origo — De Scaccario, & quid sit. — De Consuetudine. — De jure Regis Anglie. — De Purpresturis, &c. extractis de le grand Coustumier du Pays et Duché de Normandie. 34.
13. Collections from the first Volume of Rafael Holinhead's Chronicle. 42. b. 64.
14. A briefe Reherfal of the Chiefe Conditions & Qualities required in a Courtier. 57.
15. Of the Chiefe Conditions & Qualities in a Waytinge Gentil woman. 59.
16. Of the Laws imposed upon the Irish, by K. Henry II. 60. b.
17. Extracta de Practica Alciati. 61.
18. Extracts from Holinhead & Sir John Fortescue concerning England, & its Laws. 64. 80. &c.
19. Extracts from John Foxe's Martyrology; among which is the Oration of K. Eadgar to his Clergy. 76.
20. Account of the Custome of beheading Malefactors, with an Engine at Halifax. 10.
21. Placitum de Quo Warranto, tent. per Justiciarios Dñi Edwardi Principis Walliæ, filij Regis Edwardi III. contra Priorem Hospitalis Sti. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia et confratres ipsius. 83.
22. Placitum de Quo Warranto, contra Burgeses Villæ de Cruken, tentum per Justiciarios ejusdem Principis. 86.
23. Carta Edwardi Principis Walliæ qua Villæ de Newburgh in Anglesia, concedit diversas Libertates ac Privilegia. dat. 3 die Maij, anno regni 31 R. Edw. I. 87.
24. Articuli Escaetrie. 88.
25. The Charge to be given to the Kings Council learned in the Laws, at their being sworn. 90.
26. Sacramentum Cancellarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. 90. b.
27. Sacramentum Thesaurarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. ibid.
28. Sacramentum Regis. 91.
29. Sacramentum Justiciariorum. ibid.
30. Sacramentum Camerarij Scaccarij. 91. b.
31. Sacramentum Sub-Thesaurarij. ibid.
32. Sacramentum Rememoratorum. ibid.
33. Sacramentum Ingrossatoris Magni Rotuli. 92.
34. Sacramentum Auditorum. 92. b.
35. Sacramentum Escaetorum. ibid.
36. Sacramentum Vice-comitum. 93.
37. Sacramentum Majoris. 93. b.
38. Recorda contenta in Officio Ingrossatoris de Scaccario Regis. 94.
39. De diversis contentis in Baga de Longis Rotulis. 95. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 785.—787.

40. Repertoria existencia in Officia Ingrossatoris, viz. in qua Baga. 95. b.
41. Diversa Repertoria et alia Memoranda existencia in Officio Rememoratoris Thesaurarij. 96.
42. Diversi Libri et alia Memoranda existencia in Officio Rememoratoris Regis. ibid.
43. Diversa Memoranda extracta de Rubeo Libro d. Scaccario. ibid.
44. Diversa Memoranda necessaria, collecta in diversis locis; scil. ex Recordis. 97.
45. Exoneraciones diversorum de Quintadecimis et Decimis, et alijs Contribucionibus, extracte de diversis Rotulis, tam in Officio Ingrossatoris de Scaccario quam in alijs Officijs ejusdem Scaccarij. 98. b.
46. Brevia Regia de Perdonacione Debitorum diversorum. 101.
47. Memoranda de vacationibus diversorum Episcopatum Abbatiarum et Prioratum. 101. b.
48. Feoda Escaetorum per annum. 102. b.
49. De ratione Biffexti. 103.
50. The Note-book, Book of Entries, Common-Place-book, (or what you please to call it) of John Burche Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer; temp. R. Eliz. wherein divers matters worthy perusal are to be found. 104.

786.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are written divers of the Arguments about Ship-money, viz.

1. The Certificate of Sir John Denham Kt. one of the Barons of his Majesties Courte of Exchequer, concerning Shippe-money, 26 May, A.D. 1638. 1.
 2. His second Certificate directed to the Lord Chiefe Justice Bramstone, the 28 May, A.D. 1638. ibid.
 3. The Argument of Judge Jones in the Exchequer-Chamber, 28 April, 1638, concerning Shippe-money. 2.
 4. The Argument of Judge Crawley in the Exchequer-Chamber, concerning Shippe-money; pro Rege. 9.
 5. The Argument of Sir John Finch Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common-pleas: June, 1638. in the Exchequer-Chamber; concerning Shippe-money: for the King. 14.
 6. The Argument of Sir Richard Weston Kt. one of the Barons of th'exchequer, in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning Shippe-money, 27 Jan. 1637-8. for the King. 39.
 7. The Argument of Baron Vernon in the Exchequer-Chamber, 17 Febr. 1637-8 concerning Shippe-money: for the King. 45.
 8. The Argument of Judge Berkley in the Exchequer, 10 Febr. A.D. 1637. concerning Shipp-money: for the King. 46.
 9. The Argument of the Lord Chiefe Baron Davenport, in the Exchequer-Chamber, the 28th May, 1638. concerning Shippe-money: for Mr. Hamden. 56.
- This Book seems to be imperfect.

787.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained the Transcripts of many Letters & Papers, said to have been found in the Study of Mr. Dell, Secretary to Arch-bp. Laud. They are,

1. Q. Anne Bolein's Letter to Thomas Josseline Esq; upon the birth of Queen Elizabeth. dat. 25 Sept. A.D. 1533. 1.
2. The Lord Darnley (father to K. James Ist) to the Earl of Leicester; 31 Febr. A.D. 1564. shewing his grateful sense of obligations received. ibid.
3. K. James the VI. to (Mr. Hambleton) one of his Servants, in England, A.D. 1600. commanding him to assure all the honest men he could meet with there, affected that way (i. e. towards himself) on the Princely word of a Christian King, that as soon as it should please God to possess him with the Crown thereof, he would not

5 T

only

Num. 787.

- only mainteyne & continue the Profession of the Gospell there, but withall, would not suffer or permitt any other Religion to be professed and avowed within the boundes of that Kingdome. 1. b.
4. A Letter from the Dutcheſs of Yorke, Mother to K. Edward the iv. to the Mayor of Windſor, deſiring that her Servant Richard Foſter might be reſtored to the Office of their Steward, whereby they might cauſe her to ſhew them the favour of her good Ladyſhip. 2.
5. A Letter from Richard Nevil Earl of Warwick, deſiring that Richard Lovell, might be preferred to the ſame Office, before any other. ibid.
6. K. Richard the iii. to the Mayor of Windſor; commanding him to enquire after, apprehend, & puniſh, the fiſt Shewers & Utterers of falſe Rumors, i. e. of News touching the then Earl of Richmond. 2. b.
7. Letter from the ſame Henry Earl of Richmond, being beyonnd the Seas, to his friends in England, inciting them to raiſe Forces againſt that Homicide, & unnatural Tyrant, Rich. iii. ibid.
8. Sir John Bennett's Speech to the King's Maſteſty, at his Maſteſties fiſt entrance into the City of Yorke, the 16th day of April, 1603. 3.
9. A Survey of the three great Kingdomes of Europe: as the State of them was in K. James i. his tyme. 5.
10. Precepts concerning Temperance, & Domeſtic Affairs. 9.
11. The Diggers or Delvers of Warwickſhire, to all other Diggers: or a Declaration of the Mobile, againſt the increaſe of Paſtorage, by Incloſures. 9. b.
12. Letter of K. Henry vi. to the Mayor of Windſor; commanding him, upon a ſett time appointed for a ſecret Watch & Search, to apprehend all ſuſpicious perſons, as ſpies or others bearing Letters prejudicial to his Interests. 10.
13. Letter of Henry Beaufort Bp. of Wincheſter, to John Duke of Bedford, then Regent in France; deſiring him to return immediately into England; leſt thro' the demeanor of his brother Humfrey Duke of Glouceſter, a Civil War ſhould break out. ibid.
14. The Declaration of Thomas Percie Earl of Northumberland, & Charles Nevil Earl of Weſtmoreland, at the riſing in the North, temp. R. Eliz. 10. b.
15. Letter from Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford, to the Earl of Leiceſter, 5 Oct. 1565. concerning the little help which the Earl of Murray & his Adherents had from England; and that they were preparing, by flight, to prevent the effects of the Scotch Queens reſentment. 11.
16. Anagrammatisme des Noms d'Henry de Bourbon, & Margarine de Valois; et Sonnet en forme de Dialogue, concluant par les deux Anagrammatismes. 11. b.
17. Letter of Qu. Margaret de Valois, to her husband the French King Henry iv. upon his ſecond marriage; ſhewing her ſubmiſſion thereunto, as being his will, & for the good of the State. 12.
18. A Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter (being in the Netherlands) to Q. Elizabeth; touching the fears the Dutch were then in, that ſhe would make a Peace with the Spaniard excluſive of them, according to the Reports given out by the Emiſſaries of the Prince of Parma. 12. b.
19. Letter, in Italian, from Qu. Elizabeth. to Don Antonio King of Portugal, being in France. dat. 12 Nov. A.D. 1594. wherein ſhe beſtows large Compliments on him, and his Sons. 14.
20. Letter, in French, from Qu. Elizabeth, to the Count Palatin, dat. . . . April, 1593. Acquaints him with the News ſhe has heard of his intended marriage with Prince Maurice's ſiſter; and out of her ancient Love to his illuſtrious Houſe (tho' without being conſulted by him in the matter) adviſes him by all means to proceed. 15.

Num. 787.

21. Letter of Queen Elizabeth, to K. Henry the iv. of France, upon changing his Religion. dat. 12 Nov. 1593. ſhewing her diſlike thereof, in her own words. 15. b.
22. Letter of Henry Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, to R. Dudley Earl of Leyceſter. dat. . . . April, 1563. (if it be not a wrong date) vindicating himſelf from any affectation of Popularity, or ambitious Aſpiring to the Crown: upon occaſion of the Queen's giving his wife (the Earl of Leyceſter's Siſter) a privy nippe, eſpecially concernig himſelf, who was grandſon to Margaret Counteſs of Salisbury. 16.
23. Letter of M. Counteſs of Derby, then a priſoner May, 1580. to Sir Francis Walsingham; bewailing her infirmities, & her ſufferings thro' the falſe Accuſations of one Randall who had been her Phyſician, And deſiring her Maſteſties conſent for the diſpoſing of ſome Land of her Inheritance, toward the ſatisfying her Creditors. 16. b.
24. Letter of Queen Elizabeth, to the Queen Dowager of Scotland, dat. 28th May, 1560. deſiring her to give Credence to Sr. William Cecil, & Dr. Wotton in what they would ſay, about the Amity propoſ'd between her, & the French King & Queen. 17.
25. A Note concerning the ſeveral Marriages of Mary Queen of Scots; of the great perſonages who alſo fought her in Marriage, and of her death. 17.
26. Letter of Qu. Elizabeth, to Sir Amyas Paulett, then her Miniſter in France; dat. January, 1587. comforting him & his Lady for the loſs of their ſon; and acknowledging his ſervices. 17. b.
27. Letter of Arch-biſhop Cranmer to K. Henry viii. wherein he communicates to his Maſteſty an Advertiſement he had lately received from Rome, touching the great favor which Reginald Pole (after he had reſuſed to return into England, at the Kings Commandment) had found there; and of the Popes conſultations, about the means of procuring a General Council. 18.
28. Inſtructions of K. Charles i. for William Laude Archbiſhop of Canterbury, concerning certain Orders to be obſerved & putt in execution by the ſeveral Biſhops of his Province, A.D. 1633. 19.
29. My Lord of Canterbury his Accompt, as to his Province, for the Year, 1637. which the King apoſtell'd with his own hand. 21.
30. My Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury's Recapitulation, 11 Sep. 1644. after his long hearing, which began 12 March 1643-4. and continued to that time. 24.
31. The Copy of his Maſteſty K. Charles i. his Letters Patents about Viſiting the Univerſities of Oxford & Cambridge. Wherein the King adjudges the right of Viſiting the ſaid Univerſities as often as reaſonable Cauſe (fiſt approved by him & his ſucceſſors) ſhall appear, to the Metropolitan See of Canterbury & Arch-Biſhops of the ſame; and this excluſively of the Biſhops of Ely & Oxford, & of their Arch-Deacons. Teſte, &c. 30 die Jan. anno regni 12. 30.
32. The Copy of a Letter from Gerard John Voſſius to my Lord of Canterbury, upon this occaſion, dat. prid. Nonas Sextilis, A.D. 1636. 31.
33. My Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury his Certificat, or Accompt of part of his Province, upon his Maſteſties Inſtructions, Jan. 2. 1634. with his Maſteſties apoſtells on the margin. 32.
34. My Lord of Canterburie's Returne to his Maſteſties Inſtructions; or Accompt of his Province, for the yeare 1636; apoſtiled per Regem, ut ſupra. 35.
35. Concerning the Opinion of all the Judges in Point of Law; whether Proceſs may iſſue out of the Eccleſiaſtical Courts, in the Names of the Biſhoppes, &c. upon the Petitions in Star-Chamber, of John Baſtwick, M.D. & William Prynne Gent. A.D. 1637. and about the enrolling & publiſhing the ſame Opinion. 39.
36. The 1

Num. 787.

36. The Letter from the Commissioners of the Parliament of Scotland, to the Commissioners of the Parliament of England, dated from Southwell, May 5, 1646. concerning his Majesties coming to the Scottish Army, assuring them, that they the Scotts would never enter-
tayne any thought, nor correspond with any Purpose, nor countenance any Endeavours, that may in any Circumstance encroach upon the League & Covenant, or weaken the Union or Confidence between the Nations. 41.
37. The City of Londons Desires in theyr Remonstrance, May 26, 1646. 41. b.
38. A Copy of the Dittay or Indictment of the Earle Bothwell, upon the Murder of the Lord Darnley, King of Scotland. 42.
39. A Copey of a Letter from the Earle of Lennox to the Queen of Scotts, about the Murder of his Sonne. dat. 17 March, 1567. desiring her to cause the Earle Bothwell & his accomplices to be apprehended, & brought to their Trial. 42. b.
40. A Copey of the Contract for Marriage, made between the Queen of Scotts, & Earl Bothwell, made April 8, 1567. Seven days before that Earl got himself acquitted of the Murder; & before the Proceſs for Divorce from Dame Jane Gordon his wife began. 43.
41. The Copey of a Poeme composed (in French) by Mary Queen of Scotts, when she was in Love with Earle Bothwell; & found in a little Trunke, with divers other Letters, all written with her owne hand, at Edinburgh-Castle. Therein the lively sets forth how infinitely she was transported with his Love, even beyond the bounds of Honor, Conscience, &c. & dwells upon the Comparison, between her self; & his wife (It seems imperfect as perhaps not finished by her.) 44.
42. Some remarkable Passages collected out of the Queen of Scotts Letters to the Earle of Bothwell; found in the little Trunke, &c. upon the abominable subject of murdering her Husband, in order to become his wife. She writes, among other strange stuff, Wee are couplit with twa false Races, the Divell funder us, & God knitt us together for ever, for the maist faithfull Couple, that ever he unitid. 45.
43. The Letter of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel, to Qu. Elizabeth, Setting forth the Reasons which induced him to go beyond the Seas in voluntary banishment. 46.
44. A Note of what hapned to that noble & unfortunate Earl, after his being betrayed upon the Seas by his own Servants. 49. b.
45. Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, dat. 9 March, 1588-9. desiring certain Letters relating to some words the Duke of Guise spake concerning the English Seminary at Rheims, about the time that the Earl of Arundell attempted to have departed the Realme, & was taken upon the Seas. 50.
46. Mr. Anthony Babington's Letter to the Queen, after his Condemnation; a howling Letter, wherein he craves her Majesties Compassion on his wife & children, since he could hope for none himself. 50. b.
47. Altera Anonymi; to (a Lord) a Friend at Court, written under the same sad Circumstances. And desiring that his Children, by his Lordships Love & Favor, might be cleansed from those Spots wherewith either their Mothers unbridled Life might defile them, or the Worlds imputation lay on them. ibid.
48. Mr. Francis Throgmorton's Letter to Queen Elizabeth; humbly submitting himself (after Condemnation) to her Majesties Justice; but, at the same time, as earnestly begging for Mercy. 51.
49. A Letter written by Dr. William Parry to the same Queen; dated from the Tower, 14 Febr. 1584. Shewing his repentance of his detestable Conspiracy against her Majesties Life, & the Protestant Religion. 51. b.

Num. 787.

50. The Heads of the Conference between the King of Scotts & Secretary Walsingham, 12 Sept. 1583. wherein the Secretary points at the many errors in his Government, and at the means of rectifying the same. 52.
51. A Note of such especiall Heads as by the King's Majesty of Scotland were delivered to Secretary Walsingham, to be communicated to the Queen's Majesty of England, viz. as to the rectification of some of the abovementioned Errors; with a Proposal of a private & inward Intelligence between her Majesty & him. 54.
52. An Abstract touching the Queen's Marriage, by Sir Thomas Smith, wherein he answers the Objections against her Marriage, in generall; or with an Englishman, in particular. 54. b.
53. One of Queen Elizabeth's Letters to the King of France; giving her reasons why she denied the Requests of his Ambassador Monsieur de la Motte Fennelon, who desired to visit the Queen of Scotts in prison; and afterwards to pass thro' England into Scotland. 56. b.
54. King Henry the viiith, his Letter to his Brother in law James the ist King of Scotland, who sent his defiance to him lying before Tyrwin in France. dat. 12 Aug. ann. regni 5. 58.
55. Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh, to Sr. Robert Carre Kt. afterwards Earl of Somerset; upon the Grant which K. James i. had made to him, of the inheritance of his Children. 59.
56. Mr. George Wharton's Challenge to Sir James Stewart, before they fought. 59. b.
57. Sir James Stewart's Answer. ibid.
58. A Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh's, written to his Wife, the Night before he expected execution. 60.
59. A Letter written by Mr. Chidiock Tichbourne to his wife, the night before he was executed. 61.
60. A Letter from John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, to Henry Fitz-Allan Earl of Arundell, wherein he desires him to intercede with Queen Mary for his Life (tho' but the life of a dog) in very abject terms. 61. b.
61. The Challenge of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, sent to Sir Francis Vere. 62.
62. Margaret Countess of Nottingham's Letter, to Sr. Andrew Skinkley Kt. the Danish Envoy, in Answer to the King of Denmark's disgraces to her husband Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham. By the Letter itself it should seem that the King had called her Wh—which she resented in the manner usual with such high-spirited Ladies, whose Reputations happen to be ruffled in too gross a manner, or fans ceremonie. 62. b.
63. A Letter of Secretary Walsingham's to the Chancellor of Scotland; touching the Death or Execution of Mary Queen of Scotts, the Kings mother; wherein, by many Reasons, he dehorts that King from seeking to revenge the same, by a War with England. 63.
64. A Letter of Qu. Elizabeth, to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, May, 1583. in answer to one from him, mentioned below, at N^o 78. & herein she merrily encourages him to continue in her Service, without regarding calumnies, or idle rumors. 66.
65. King James his Letter to Queen Elizabeth, dated, 12 of June 1591. in the behalfe of Mr. Cartwright, & Mr. Udall, then in prison. 66. b.
66. Letter or Message of K. Charles i. dated at Oxon, 15 Jan. 1645. & directed to the Speaker of the House of Peers, pro tempore, sitting at Westminster, to be communicated to the 2 Houses, & the Commissioners of Scotland: wherein he farther declares his Intentions for, & desires of, Peace. 67.
67. The Parliament's Answer to his Majesties 2 Letters concerning his personal Treaty with them; the one dated

Num. 787.

dated the 26th the other the 29th of December, 1645. this bears date the 17th January, 1645-6. 68.

68. His Majesties Letter to the two Houses of Parliament, dat. Jan. 29, 1645-6. 69.

69. Sir Thomas Fairfax his Letter to Prince Rupert, when he (Sir Thomas) summoned Bristol. dat. 4 Sept. 1645. 71.

70. A Note or Letter to the Citizens of Bristol, dated 25th August, 1645. & signed by Sir Thomas Fairfax & Oliver Cromwell; promising protection & safety to all who should endeavour to deliver up that City, into their hands. 72.

71. Further Instructions to the Citizens of Bristol, that shall endeavour the delivering up of that City to the Parliament-forces. ibid.

72. Lieutenant-General Cromwell's Letter to Mr. Speaker, upon the taking of Bazing House, dated, from Bazing-stoke 14 Octob. 1645. 73.

73. Letter from the Parliament in Scotland, concerning their Garrisons in the North; written to the Parliament here, 3 Febr. 1646. S.N. 74.

74. Another Letter from the Scotts to the Parliament here, touching their Demandes, &c. dated, 3 Febr. 1646. S. N. with relation to their Religion, the King, their Arrears, & Losses, &c. 74. b.

75. Sir Thomas Fairfax his Letter to the Lord Hop-ton in Cornwall, of March 5, 1645-6. summoning him to surrender himself, & the Forces under his Command upon Conditions. 76.

76. Resolution of the Parliament, to secure the Kings Person in Case he should come within the Lines of Communication; & to apprehend such as should come with him. 31 Martij, 1646. 76. b.

77. A Collection of Stories, wherein are related many military Stratagems, taken from ancient & modern Histories. 77.

78. Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh to Queen Elizabeth; wherein upon apprehension of her displeasure, he offers to lay down all his public employments: and herein also, he gives an honorable character of Mr. Davidson. 85.

79. Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh to his sonne Robert, who was afterwards, Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, &c. Herein he gives him admirable precepts for the future conduct of his Life; which also may be useful to other Gentlemen. Several Passages hereof have been stolen by late Authors, who have published their Advices to their Children. 86.

80. Letter of Sir Edward Dyer, to Sir Christopher Hatton, dat. 9 Octob. 1572. giving him advice in a Case of great Importance (as it seems to me) & relating particularly to the Queen. 88.

81. Mr. Nevill, commonly called Lord Latimer, his Letter to K. James I. dated, April 3, 1605. for the Earldome of Westmoreland. He urges many of the King's Royal Promises, and pleads his Services, and Losses, upon his Majesties Accompt; but to no purpose, for he never could obtain restitution. 89.

82. Notes concerning some eminent Personages of the family of Nevil. 90.

83. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch-Bp of York, to my Lord Cranborne, dat. 18 Dec. 1604. Accounted for elsewhere. 90. b.

84. My Lord Cranborn's Answer to the former Letter: described also above in this third Volume of Catalogue. 91.

85. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Privy Council in Ireland; advertizing them of her making the Earl of Essex here Lieutenant of that her Kingdom, & directing the payment of Salary, &c. 92. b.

86. Letter of Francis Russel Earl of Bedford, to the Earl of Lyncester, dated from Berwick, 26 Oct. 1565.

Num. 787.

advertizing of the Queen of Scotts preparations for warre, &c. 93.

87. Letter of Hugh Broughton to the Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England: craving his Lordships, and his Ladies bounty toward the publication of his Works. 93. b.

88. Another mad Letter of his, to the same. (A mad Letter indeed! railing impertinently against Arch-Bp. Whitgift; and asking his Lordships Subcription, as before). 94.

89. Hugh Broughton's Petition to K. James. dated, from Middelburgh, Aug. 1604. for a Pension fitt for his age, studye, & travells past. 94. b.

90. Letter of King Charles I. to the Judges of the High-Commission, to proceed against such as refuse to take the Oath, or to answer plainly, &c. 95.

91. Letter of the Deputy Governor & Jurats of the Isle of Jerfey, to Arch-Bishop Laud; dated the 1 of April, A.D. 1637. Returning hearty Thanks for his procuring the King to settle three Fellowships in several Colleges in Oxford, for the advancement & maintenance of young Students born in those remote Islands; & recommending Mr. Daniel Brevin for one of them. 96.

92. His Majesties Letter from Holdenby, to both Houses, dat. 6 March, 1646-7. desiring he might be allowed the attendance of his Chaplains. 97.

93. A Petition of ten Noble Men to K. Charles I. representing divers grievances to his Majesty, & praying that he would call a New Parliament. Concluded upon, 28 Aug. 1640. 98.

94. The Substance of her Majesties Embassadors Negotiations with the Prince of Orange, & others deputed by the States of the Lowe-Countryes. dat. Antwerp, 2 July, 1578. upon 3 points, or articles of their Instructions. 1. About a Reconciliation with the King of Spain. 2. About their Ability to continue the War. 3. About their receiving the Duke d'Alencon. 99.

95. The Substance of the Conference between the Lords the English Ambassadors, and the Emperors Ambassador at Antwerpe, 28 July, 1578. upon the subject of establishing Peace between the King of Spain & the Netherlanders; and upon the means of overcoming the obstinate averfeness of Don John. 102.

96. Instructions for A. B. (i. e. Sir Francis Walsingham) to be sent to the Scottish Queen, to bring her on to a Treaty, which that imprisoned Queen had promised; with Threats, of having no farther concern for her, in case she should have failed in any point; or should be wanting in any Article of Compliance. 104.

97. Letter from her Majesty Queen Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; requiring his Resolutions, upon the notice she gives him of (her enemy) the Lord Farnhurst's intention to go into France; and that he would write to the Earl of Argile to hinder one Surleboy from levying men in the High Lands, for the assistance of her Rebels in Ireland. 105. b.

98. Secretary Walsingham's Letter to the Regent of Scotland; advertizing him of the death of the French King, perhaps that of Charles the ix. and exhorting him to shake off Security, & have his eyes open, &c. 106.

99. The Conditions whereupon the Queen of Scotts will be content to resign her Estate, to her sonne. ibid.

100. Dr. Parrye's Letter to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, & the Earl of Lyncester, dated 18th Feb. 1584. Foolishly desiring that he might be pardon'd after his horrid Conspiracy against the Queens life; and after that, to be relieved. 107.

101. Letter from the Lords of the Council, dat. 29 Jan. 1582-3. to the Bishops, encouraging a Collection to

Num. 787.

to be made for the assistance of the People of Geneva against the Duke of Savoy. 107. b.

102. The Queen's Warrant for Livery for the Kts. of the Garter elect; and for John Wolley Esq; Chancellor of the Order. A.D. 1589. 108. b.

103. A Speech made in Parliament, at his Tryal, by Arch-Bishop Laud; wherein he vindicates himself touching the two main points of his Acculation: namely, that his Intention was to subvert the Laws of the Land, & the Protestant Religion. 109.

104. Letter of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, a little before his Execution, to all his Children, especially his son Philip, &c. 20 January, 1571. wherein he gives them all many pious & loving Admonitions. But among other things, affirms that (John Lesley) Bishop of Ross, & Barker did falsely accuse him, & laid their owne Treasons upon his back. 112.

105. Another Letter of that great Peer, to his son Philip, of the same date with the former, & inclosed therein: the chief business is, to let him know whom he found to be his most faithful Friends, & Servants; desiring him to apply accordingly to the former, and reward & trust the latter. 115.

106. Another Letter of the same Duke, bearing date, 28th January, 1571. To all his Children, & especially the Lord Philip his eldest son; shewing how he had put them under the Tuition of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, whom, from henceforwards, he charges them to look upon as their adopted Father. He again shews who were his best friends & servants; and acquaints them with his Will, touching some of his worldly concerns. 110. b.

107. Another Paper of the same Dukes, dated the 4th of Febr. 1571. wherein, for the discharging his Conscience, & the clearing of his Fame, he shews the several points wherein he was falsely accus'd; tho' he does not deny, but that he was unwise in concealing some things, which he ought to have discover'd. 118. b.

108. Letter of Mr. Randolph, out of Scotland, to the Earl of Leycester, dat. 6 Febr. 1564. about his proposed Marriage with the Queen of Scots. He blames the Earl of standing off, too far; & thinks it strange that he should wooe a Queen without Labour or Travell, Cost, Charge, Message, Token, or any one signification of his own good Will, &c. 121.

109. Touching Precedence, i. e. Precedency between Kings, Princes, & Ambassadors, Transcript. è libro MS. Secret. Walsingham, &c. wherein many Examples are recited. 122.

110. Good Advice to a Governour, or Nobleman. 123. b.

111. Letter of the Earl of Leycester, dated from the Hague, the 3d of Febr. 1585. to the Mayor and Aldermen of London. Acquainting them with the good Posture of Affairs in the Netherlands; of the great Love & Affection which the People there bear toward the Queen; and that they had made him their Governor absolute, with the whole Commandinge, not only of all their Provinces, their Townes, & Men of Warre in all Places; but likewise have given him Authority to dispose of all their Revenues, Compositions, Imposts, Customes, and what else that yields them Money; their Receivers, Mint-Masters, with all other Officers at his appointment & disposicion. 124.

112. Queen Elizabeth's Speech in the Parliament-house, the 13th of March, 1575. 125.

113. Instructions for certain Gentlemen sent abroad, into the Netherlands, to observe the Posture of the Country. 126. b.

114. The Effect of a Speech from John Croke Esq; Speaker of the Parliament, to her Majesty, in the Name of the Commons, the last of November, 1601. 127.

115. The Queens Speech, in Answer to it. 127. b.
CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 788.

788.

Codex chartaceus in fol. è vetusto Lambethanæ Bibliothecæ Codice, recenti manu descriptus: in quo continetur, Opus tripartitum cujusdam Monachi Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ, exhibens universas Litteras Pontificum Romanorum Bullatas, aliasq; Epistolas ac Rescripta, undique transmissas, occasione decantatissimæ illius Litis exortæ inter Baldwinum de S. Benedicto Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, Successoremq; ejus Hubertum Walterum ex una parte; Prioremq; ac Coventum ejusdem Ecclesiæ ex altera; quæ per annos circiter quindecim, temporibus nempe Paparum Urbani III. Gregorij VIII. Clementis III. Celestini III. Innocentij denique III. duravit. Collector Registrum istud in tres divisit Distinctiones, quarum:

Prima exordium Litis sub Baldwino et cursim, usque ad mortem Urbani Pape comprehendit; cujus Sententia diffinitum est, ut Capella de Hakintune; (quam pro sexaginta Canonicis Secularibus, Henrico II. Rege consentiente, in fundo Conventus Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis aliasq; in maximam ipsius læsionem atq; detrimentum, fundaverat idem Archiepiscopus, monachis frustra reclamantibus, Romamq; appellantis suis fundamentis equareter, Locus etiam maledictus haberetur, et prophanus. 2.

Secunda, Cause conflictus continet, a Pontificatu Gregorij, Clementis, et Celestini temporibus, usque ad hujus Celestini excessum, cujus auctoritate predicta Capella tandem demolita est. 63.

Tercia, continet suscitacionem Cause; ab Archiepiscopo Huberto, sub Papa Innocentio usque ad demolitionem Capelle de Lamhee (i. e. Lambithe; quam materiâ supra memoratæ Capellæ de Hakintune, perinde ac eodem Instituto, fundaverat Hubertus) et Cause terminum, per Compositionem. 29.

Harum Litterarum ac Rescriptorum Auctores fuere,

1. Papæ.

Lucius III. Urbanus III. Gregorius VIII. Clement III. Celestinus III. et Innocentius III.

2. Principes.

Henricus VI. Imperator, Reges Angliæ Henricus II. Ricardus I. et Johannes; Philippus Augustus Rex Franciæ et Regina ejus; Willelmus Rex Siciliæ, et Johanna filia Henrici II. Regis Anglorum, Regina ejus.

3. Cardinales.

Theobaldus Hostiensis, Octavius Hostiensis, Johannes, Gratianus, Petrus, &c. Nicholaus Clericus Clementis III. Hugo Advocatus Cantuariæ et D. Papæ Capellanus, quin et omnes Sedis Apostolicæ Cardinales.

4. Archiepiscopi.

Baldwinus Cantuariensis, Reginaldus Cantuariensis, Hubertus Cantuariensis, Galterius Rothomagensis.

5. Episcopi.

Suffraganei Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, Ricardus Nigellus, Londoniensis; Godefridus de Luci, Wintoniensis; Gaufridus Ridel, Eliensis; Willelmus de Longo-Campo, Eliensis, Legatus; Eustachius, Eliensis; Johannes Cantor, Exoniensis; Hugo de Burgundia, Lincolnensis; Sefredus, Cicestrensis; Gualeranus, Roffensis; et Petrus, Alrebatensis.

6. Abates, Priores, Monachi, et alij Clerici. Honorius Prior Cantuariensis; Symon, Camerarius; Robertus, Sacrista; Humfridus, Monachus; Eadmundus, Monachus; Frater R. et alij Monachi Cantuariensis Socij Honorij Prioris in partibus transmarinis; Gaufridus Prior Cantuariensis; Conventus Cantuariensis, Sampson Abbas S. Eadmundi; H. Abbas de Radynges; W. Abbas de Waltham; Odo Abbas de Bello; Capitulum Cystercienfe; W. Abbas Cistercij; G. Abbas Claravallensis; E. Abbas Rievalensis, R. de Boxeleia, J. de Forda, B. de Stratford, W. de Ponte-Roberti, N. de Stanlega, D. de Basingham, totusq; Cicestrensiū Abbatum de Anglia Conventus;

5 U

R. De-

Num. 788.

R. Decanus Lincoln. Conventus St. Dionysij; Prior S. Bertini; Petrus Blefensis; Petrus Archidiaconus Bajocensis; W. Præcentor de Welles. Fratres de Verona; et Hugo Clericus Lucensis.

7. Magnates, Ranulphus de Glanvilla, Gualterus de Bidun Cancellarius Regis; J. Justiciarius Regis Ricardi; Justiciarius R. Ricardi in Anglia; et Hamelinus Comes Warenie.

Si quis, insuper, scire cupit Nomina eorum, ad quos datæ fuerunt Litteræ ac Rescripta noscat, earum quædam generalibus insigniri titulis; puta,

1. Amico Suo, Omnibus Cristianis, Omnibus Cristi Fidelibus, Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Omnibus Ecclesiasticis, et Secularibus fidelibus, Omnibus Cantuariensis Ecclesie filiis, (et amicis) Omni Abbati, quicumque vult salvus esse, Civibus Londoniensibus, Omnibus Prælatibus Anglie, Omnibus Prælatibus in Anglia, et in Scotia, Omnibus Cardinalibus, Clero et Populo Anglicano.

2. Reliquæ fere omnes datæ fuerunt, aut Magnatibus, puta Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Willelmo de Mandeville Comiti Essexiæ, Hamelino Comiti Warenie, Theobaldo, Galfrido filio Petri, Vicecomiti de Kent, &c.

3. Abbatibus, Prioribus, Monachis, et alijs Ecclesiasticis, ut G. Magistro Militie Templi; G. Priori Hospitalis Jerusalemi; Honorio Priori Cantuar. et Fratribus transmarinis; Capitulo Cantuariensi; sive Conventui Cantuariensi; Gaufrido Priori Cantuar. Godefrido Supriori Cantuar. Abbati Sti. Augustini; Abbati et Conventui Sti. Augustini; Priori Sti. Augustini; Priori Sti. Gregorii Cantuariæ; Canonicis de Hakentune; Canonicis de Lamhee; Abbati Sti. Albani; Sampsoni Abbati Sti. Eadmundi; Conventui Sti. Eadmundi; Alano Abbati de Theokesbiri; W. Abbati de Waltham; Odoni Abbati de Bello; H. Abbati de Radynges; Conventui Radingensi; Abbati de Faverham; Priori de Faverham; Abbati de Lewes; Conventui de Lewes; Abbati de Boxleia; Abbati et Conventui Cluniacensi; Conventui Clavallensi; Conventui Sti. Bertini; Abbati et Capitulo Sti. Remigij; Capitulo Cisterciensi; R. Decano Lincolnensi; Herberto Cantuariensi Archidiacono; Willelmo Remensi Archidiacono; Sueffonensi Archidiacono; R. Precentore Sti. Quintini; Mag. Alexandro Walensi; Mag. Radulfo de Sto. Martino; M. Faremanno; M. Guarnerio; M. Gerardo, &c.

4. Episcopis, ut Suffraganeis Episcopis Ecclesie Cantuariensis; Ricardo Londoniensi; Willelmo Eliensi, Legato; Ricardo de Toclivio Wintoniensi; Eustachio Eliensi; Johanni de Constantijs Wigornensi; Hugoni de Burgundia Lincolnensi; Savarico Bathoniensi; Willelmo de Vere Herefordensi; Gerardo la Pacelle Cestrensi; Johanni de Oxeneforda Norwicensi; Seffredo Cicestrensi; Gualerano Rossensi; et Petro Atrebatensi.

5. Archiepiscopis; ut Baldwino Cantuariensi; Reginaldo Fitz-Joceline, prius Episcopo Bathoniensi, deinde Arch. Cantuariensi; Huberto Cantuariensi; Galfrido Eboracensi; Archiepiscopo Remensi; Walterio Rothomageni; J. Lugdunensi.

6. Cardinalibus, &c. Theobaldo Hostiensis; Oct. Hostiensis; J. Anagnino, Legato; Petro Cardinali et Legato; Johanni Witerbiensi et Thuscalensi Episcopo et Cardinali; Gratiano Cardinali; Incincto Cardinali; Meliori Cardinali; Gerardo Cardinali; P. Presbitero Cardinali; Albanensi Episcopo; Veronensi Episcopo.

7. Principibus; Friderico Barbarossæ Imperatori; Henrico II. Regi Angliæ; Alienore Anglorum Regine; Ricardo, primum Comiti Pictaviæ, deinde Duci Normannorum, demum Regi Angliæ; Johanni fratri Ricardi Regis Angliæ; Philippo Augusto Regi Francorum; Henrico Duci Saxonie; et Philippo Comite Flandrie.

8. Summis Pontificibus; Urbano III. Gregorio VIII. Clementi III. Celestino III. Innocentio III.

Num. 788—791.

Quinetiam, in hoc amplissimo Registro, conspiciuntur plurima notatu digna, quæ Historiam istius ævi Anglicanam illustrare possunt.

789.

A Book in fol. wherein are handled divers points of Controversie in Religion, against Bellarmin (see whether by Dr Whittaker) they are,

1. The Sixte Questione of the first Controversye; which is, of the Perfection of the Scriptures, against Mennes Traditiones, in 17 Chapters.

2. The Seconde Questione of the fyrste Controversye; which is, of the Authentick Editione of the Scriptures, in 17 Chapters.

3. The Third Question of the first Controversye; which is, of the Authority of the Scriptures, in 11 Chapters.

790.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained.

An History of the Great Moguls Hamaiem, Achabar, & Gianghir, viz. through the greatest part of the Reign of the last. It seems to be an (unskillful) Translation out of Dutch.

791.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, & Papers, putt up together; being written at different times, & by different Persons, viz.

1. Visitatio Collegij B. Marie Virginis de Eaton. juxta Winfor. exercita in Ecclesia Collegiata ibidem, per reverendissimum in Xpo Patrem & Dñm, D. Mattheum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, Robertum Horne Wintoniensem Episcopum, nec non Anthonium Cooke Militem, auctoritate Elizabethæ Regine, 9 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1561.

2. Instructyons devised by the Kyngs Highnes (K. Henry VIII.) by th'Advys of his Counsaile for Knowledge to be had of the hole, true, & juste yerely Values of all the Possessions, Manours, Landes, Tenements, Hereditaments, & Profitts, as well Spirituall as Temporall, apperteynyng to any manner of Dignitie, Monasterye, Pryory, Churche-Collegiate, Churche-Conventuall, Personage, Vicarege, Chauntry, Fre-Chapell, or other Dignitie, Office, or Promocion Spirituall within this Realme, Walys, Caleis, Barewicke, & Merches of the same; aswell in Places exempt, as not exempt, &c.

Then follow other Instructions, or articles of Inquiry, to be used in every Monastery, as occasion should serve; viz.

3. Inquirenda circa Abbatem, Priorem, vel Presidentem.

4. Circa Conventum.

5. Inquirenda circa Abbatissam, vel Priorissam.

6. Inquirenda in Visitatione Monialium.

7. Inquirenda circa Statum cujuslibet Domus.

8. Articuli exponendi Exemptis.

9. Quoad Cistercienses, et Premonstratenses.

10. In Visitatione Hospitalium.

11. In Visitatione Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, vel Collegiatarum.

12. Injuga Episcopis et Archidiaconis.

13. Articuli touching the Kings Highnes, to be propofede, to every Relegiouse Person.

14. Articles of Enquiry, for the Monastery of Walsingham.

15. Articuli declarandi in Visitatione Collegiorum et Aularum, in Universitatibus; scil. pro Aula Regia.

16. In

Num. 791, 792.

16. In Collegio Sti. Johannis Evangeliste. 30.
 17. In Collegio five Domo Sti. Petri Cantabr. 30. b.
 18. Articuli generales in omnibus Collegijs. 31.
 19. Articles of Inquisition, touching the Hospital of the Savoye. 32.
 Then follows a Collection of various matters, written in more modern hands; as
 20. Certain Medicinal Receipts. 35. & 41.
 21. The Accompte of George Montaigne D.D. & Maister of the Hospitall of the Savoy, of the foundation of K. Henrye the viith, grandfather to Queene Marye, late Queene of England; for one whole yeare. 36.
 22. Relation of the Christening of K. Charles II. 27th June, 1630. 40.
 23. Of the Antiquity of Episcopacy, short notes. 41. b.
 24. Value of the Talent & Shekel. ibid.
 25. The Seven Orders in the Church of Rome. ibid.
 26. The Tytles of the 39 Articles of the Church of England. 42.
 27. The Catholike Doctrine beleaved & professed in the Church of England, as it was agreed upon & established in the year of our Lord 1562. & 1604. Imperfect. 42. b.
 28. A Meditation on our Saviors Passion; in Verse. 43.
 29. Verses upon the Death of Old Hobson the Cambridge-Carrier, A.D. 1631. 44.
 30. Another Copie of the Accompt of Dr. Montaigne Maister of the Savoy, for one year. 46.
 31. Vericuli nonnulli ejusdam Petri Travers. 49.
 32. Verses in the Works of Sr. Walter Rawley. ibid.
 33. The Summe of that which Sir Walter Rawley delivered att his death. 49. b.
 34. My Lord of Castle-haven (Mervin Tuchet) his last Speache which he made att his execution, upon Satterday, the 14th of May, 1631. (with his Declaration touching his Religion.) 51.
 35. Explication of some Latin Names of Weights, Measures, & other Terms in use with Physicians & Apothecaries, &c. with a declaration of the Virtues of Elacampane. 52. b.
 36. Love-Verses; a Ballad upon the Spanish Invasion; Macaronic Verses on Tobacco, &c. 54.
 37. Charles Woolnoagh's Letter to K. James I. about his being sued at Law, together with Thomas Iamb, by Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 65.
 38. The humble Petition of the unpreachable Ministers of England, i.e. a Banter upon them. 66.
 39. A Description of that wonderfull slaughter of People that was in Black-fryers, 1623. 68.

792.

Codex tenuis, et imperfectus in fol. quo continebatur, Rogeri Wolvertoni Gippovicensis D. Medici, Assertio Medica, de Phlebotomia Puerperarum. Quâ planè ac perspicuè, tam ratione, quam autoritate et experientia comprobatur, quod aliquæ mulieres gravidæ sub quibusdam conditionibus, non modo tutò ac utiliter phlebotomizari possint; sed etiam aliquando debeant, ad abortum præcavendum, &c. ad clarissimum, nec non celeberrimum quendam Medic. Doctorem Brederodensem (nomine Shortum) contra ejusdem Doctoris opinionem, et sententiam Hippocratis, Lib. v. Aphor. 31. atque Galeni rationem in loc. cit. Comment. ab eodem allatam; quibus oppugnare conabatur dicti Rogeri Præscriptionem sub manu concessam, circa Phlebotomiam ejusdam nobilis Matronæ, uterum gerentis. i. e. Dñæ Browne de Siowe-Market, in Com. Suff. A.D. 1654.

Num. 793—797.

793.

A Book in fol. treating upon the History & Antiquities of Part of Yorkshire; containing,

1. Notes touching the History of the several Townes & Villages, or Hamletts, within the Hundred of Hang-west, in the North-Riding: written, as it seems, by one Mr. Jennyns, who was (as I have been informed) an industrious person, and composed an Ordinary of Arms, yet extant in the Library belonging to the College of Arms, where it bears his Name, & is looked upon as a Book of good use & authority (Another Copie of the same, is now here inscribed N^o 1577.)

2. Notes illustrating the History of the several Towns, Villages, &c. in Halikeld Hundred in the same Riding: written as it seems by one Mr. Tilleyson; who (as I have been told) was a Suffolk-Gentleman, that he wrote some things touching the Antiquities of that County, and that his Name ought to be written Tillotson. Some mention is made of him by Dr. Richard Kuerden a Cheshire Antiquary. 228.

And here it may be noted, once for all, that this Book, and the twelve that next follow, are collected from the Writings of that great Antiquary Mr. Roger Dodsworth, still preserved in the Bodleyan Library in Oxford: but with this difference, that what Mr. Dodsworth wrote sparingly, in his several Volumes, according as matter occurred to him, they place under the Name of the Towns to which such matter relates. And also, that whereas Mr. Dodsworth transcribed his Originals, in their own Language; they translate the same into English, even Epitaphs & Inscriptions.

3. The Valuation of the Spiritual Benefices, & Promotions within the Diocese of York; with the Names of their several Patrons. Imperfect.

794.

A Book in folio containing,

1. Like Collections from Mr. Dodsworth, relating to the several Towns within the Wapentake of Ainsty, within the West-Riding? of Yorkshire, written by Mr. Jennyns.

2. At the beginning is a List of the several Gentlemen residing there, with their Arms Blazon'd; and at the end are some of their Pedegrees, done by another hand.

795

A Book in folio containing,

1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Barkestone, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, written by the above-mentioned Mr. Tilleyson, for the most part.

2. At the beginning is a List of the Gentry there, with their Arms Blazon'd. And Pedegrees of some of their Families further in the Book.

796.

A Book in folio. containing,

Almost all the same Collections relating to the same Wapentake of Barkestone: for the most part, seeming to have been written by Mr. Jennings.

797.

A Book in folio, containing,

Like Collections relating to Morley-Hundred within the West-Riding of Yorkshire; seeming for the most part, to be of Mr. Jennyns hand-writing.

798. A

Num. 798—805.

798.

A Book in folio, containing,
Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Stain-
croffe, in the West-Riding of Yorkshire; seeming to be
almost wholly of Mr. Jennynge's hand-writing.
N.B. Harlai-hall, in the Parish of Tankersley.

799.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Hundred of Claro,
in the West-Riding of Yorkshire; written, partly by
Mr. Jenynge, & partly by Mr. Tilleyson.
2. At the beginning, is a List of the Gentlemen in
that Hundred, with their Arms Blazon'd.

800.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Of-
godcroffe, in the West-Riding of Yorkshire; written by
Mr. Tilleyson.
2. At the beginning, is a List of the Gentlemen in
the Wapentakes of Staincroffe, & Ofgodcroffe, with their
Arms Blazon'd.

801.

A Book in folio, containing,
Like Collections relating to the Hundred of Strafforth,
in the West-Riding of Yorkshire: written by Mr. Jen-
nyngs, for the far greater part.

802.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Ski-
racke in the West-Riding of Yorkshire; written by the
Hand of Mr. Tilleyson.
2. At the beginning, is a List of the Gentlemen there-
in; with their Arms Blazon'd.

803.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Ag-
gebrig; in the West-Riding of Yorkshire; of Mr. Til-
leyson's hand-writing.
2. At the beginning is a List of the Gentlemen there-
in; with their Arms Blazon'd.

804.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of
Staincliffe, & Eucroffe, within the West-Riding of York-
shire, written by Mr. Tilleyson.
2. At the beginning, is a List of the Gentlemen there-
in; with their Arms Blazon'd.
3. At the end, in another hand, are short Notes
touching a Project, for a Description & History of York-
shire.

805.

A Book in folio seeming to be one Volume of a large
Work of Mr. Jennynge; namely Extracts out of Mr.
Dodsworth's Collections, concerning the antient, noble,
& worshipful Yorkshire families. The Names of such
as are herein mentioned, follow.

- | | |
|---------------|----|
| 1. Acclom. | 1. |
| 2. Aldeburgh. | 3. |
| 3. Alred. | 6. |
| 4. Amyas. | 7. |

Num. 805.

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 5. Anlaby. | 9. |
| 6. Appleyard. | 10. |
| 7. Anne. | 12. |
| 8. Aske. | 14. |
| 9. Ardington, aliàs Arthington. | 17. |
| 10. Askwith. | 19. |
| 11. Atherton. | 20. |
| 12. Babthorp. | 21. |
| 13. Baildon, aliàs Baldon. | 25. |
| 14. Bamburgh. | 27. |
| 15. Banaster. | 29. |
| 16. Banke of Quyxley. | 31. |
| 17. Barkefworth of Thorp. | 33. |
| 18. Barneby. | 35. |
| 19. Richard Barnes Bp. of Duresme. | 37. |
| 20. Barton. | 39. |
| 21. Bate of Lund, near Gaitford. | 43. |
| 22. Baxter of Wardley, of Bolton upon Dirne. | 45. |
| 23. Beckwith. | 47. |
| 24. Beeston. | 49. |
| 25. Bellafis. | 51. |
| 26. Berwick. | 53. |
| 27. Befeley. | 55. |
| 28. Bethel. | 57. |
| 29. Bigod. | 59. |
| 30. Biron. | 65. |
| 31. Bofvile of Newhall (aliàs Bofwell). | 69. |
| 32. Bishop. | 73. |
| 33. Blith. | 75. |
| 34. Borough. | 77. |
| 35. Boynton (aliàs Bovington). | 79. |
| 36. Bradford, aliàs Bradforth. | 83. |
| 37. Branbe. | 85. |
| 38. Brigham. | 87. |
| 39. Brooke. | 89. |
| 40. Bürgchier. | 91. |
| 41. Buckton. | 93. |
| 42. Bulmer of Uppifland. | 95. |
| 43. Bunny. | 99. |
| 44. Burdet. | 101. & 104. |
| 45. Burgh of Flansawe. | 105. |
| 46. Burton (alias Byrton). | 109. |
| 47. Calverley. | 113. |
| 48. Versus encomiastici Samuelis Rutter, ad egregi-
um Chalcographum Daniele King, inter | 115. & 116. |
| 49. Chamberlayn. | 129. |
| 50. Charles. | 133. |
| 51. Charleton, aliàs Carleton. | 137. |
| 52. Cheyney. | 139. |
| 53. Cholmley. | 151. |
| 54. Clervaulx. | 155. |
| 55. Colvile. | 166. |
| 56. Clapham. | 182. |
| 57. Coniers. | 188. |
| 58. Constable. | 196. |
| 59. Copley. | 204. |
| 60. Darley. | 210. |
| 61. Danby. | 216. & 221. |
| 62. Daunay, 222. et Dawney. | 228. |
| 63. Darcy. | 229. |
| 64. Dolman. | 239. |
| 65. Everingham. | 245. & 247. |
| 66. Eure. | 251. |
| 67. Falcunberge. | 255. |
| 68. Foffard. | 261. |
| 69. Gafcoign. | 265. |
| 70. Gower. | 273. |
| 71. Goodrik. | 281. |

806. Codex

Num. 806.

806.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. insequentem præ se ferens Titulum, BARONAGIUM ANGLIÆ; Magnatum, scilicet, illius regni Stemmata recentiora, ad Consanguinitates Affinitatesq; per intermixta Connubia, discernendas, delineata. A.D. 1587. Tituli Stemmatum sunt hi:

1. Barones de Lumley.
2. Barones de Dudley.
3. Barones Scroope de Boulton.
4. Barones Grey de Wilton.
5. Baro de Stafford.
6. Barones de Cobham. (Broke)
7. Barones Dacre de Herstmonceulx. (Fenys.)
8. Barones de Morley. (Parker.)
9. Barones de Birkley.
10. Barones de Wilughby et Eresby. (Wilughby et Bertie.)
11. Barones de la Zouche.
12. Barones de Audley. (Touchet.)
13. Barones de Abergavenny. (Nevill.)
14. Vicecomes Bindonia. (Howard)
15. Vicecomes Montis-acuti. (Browne.)
16. Comites Lincolnia. (Clinton.)
17. Comites Essexia. (Devereux.)
18. Comites Hertfordia. (Seymour.)
19. Comites Penbrochia. (Herbert.)
20. Comites Bedfordia. (Ruffel.)
21. Comites Southamptonia. (Wriothesley.)
22. Comites Warwici, et Leycestria: fratres germani. (Dudley.)
23. Comites Bathonia. (Bourghchier.)
24. Comites Huntingdonia. (Hastings.)
25. Comites Souththexia. (Radcliff.)
26. Comites Cumberlandia. (Clifford.)
27. Comites Rotelandia. (Manners.)
28. Comites Wigornia. (Beauford.)
29. Comites Derbeia. (Stanley.)
30. Comites Kancie. (Grey.)
31. Comites Salopia. (Talbot.)
32. Comites Northumbria. (Percy.)
33. Comites Oxonia, Camerarij Anglia. (de Vere.)
34. Duces Norfolcia, a quibus hodiernus Comes Arundellie. (Howard.)
35. Marchiones Wintonia. (Poulet.)
36. Baro Norreys de Rycott.
37. Barones Chaundos de Sudeley. (Bruges.)
38. Barones North de Cartelage.
39. Barones Howard de Effingham.
40. Barones Darcy de Chiche.
41. Barones Paget de Beaudefert.
42. Barones Sheffield de Butterwike.
43. Barones Wilughby de Parham.
44. Baro de Burghley. (Cecil.)
45. Barones de la Warre. (West.)
46. Baro de Buckhurst. (Sackville.)
47. Barones Saint-John de Bletnesfo.
48. Baro de Hounsdon. (Cary.)
49. Barones Wharton.
50. Barones Mordaunt de Turvey.
51. Barones Borough.
52. Barones Wentworth de Nettlestead.
53. Barones Windefore de Bradenham.
54. Barones Vaulx de Harrodon.
55. Barones Sandes de Vine.
56. Barones Darcy de Com. Ebor.
57. Barones Ogle de Bothale.
58. Barones (Blount) de Mountjoye.
59. Barones de Stourton.
- 60.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 807.

807.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained many Pedegrees, Arms, & Notes, relating to divers Families, all written, & drawn by the hand of that industrious Collector of Antiquities, Mr. Robert Glover, Somerset-Herald. Herein among other things, I find,

1. Normannorum Ducum Genealogia, et Origin. Imperf.
2. Linea Johannis Gandavenfis.
3. Genealogia Dñi Francisci Walsinghami, a Consilijs Secretis Dñæ R. Elizabethæ, Cooke Clarentio Rege Armorum delineata, eiq; dedicata.
4. The Copy of a Descent of Guildford, &c. 1 (Mr. Glover?) had also of Sir Thomas Walsingham.
5. Genealogies of the Lords Roos.
6. Genealogy or Pedegree of Parker Lord Morley.
7. The Copy of a Descent, of Walsingham, &c. which I had of Sir Thomas Walsingham.
8. Atchievement of Thomas Randolph, & Ursula Copinger his wife, dedicated to them by Mr. Glover.
9. Extract from a Pedegree of Devereux Earl of Essex.
10. Descent of Grey Marquis of Dorset.
11. Pedegree of George Baret.
12. Pedegree of John Dudley, who was, at last, Duke of Northumberland.
13. Pedegree of Nevil Earl of Salisbury, &c.
14. Part of the Pedegree of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex.
15. Pedegree of Bourghchier, &c. copied from an old Parchment Roll.
16. Pedegree of Nevil Lord Abergavenny.
17. Descent of Zouch of Asheby.
18. Descent of De la Pole Duke of Suffolke, &c. from the printed Book of Geoffrey Chaucer.
19. Descent of Wriothesley.
20. Pedegree of Hastings.
21. Descent of Grey.
22. Descent of Mortimer, &c. Earls of Marche.
23. Descent of Manners Earl of Rutland.
24. Descent of Paulet.
25. Pedegree of Lee.
26. The Copy of a Descent gyven by R. Cooke Clarencieux, Kinge of Armes, to Henry Stanley, nowe Erle of Darby, Lord Stanly, Straunge, and of Man, at the death of Edward Erle of Darby his father, 1572.
27. Pedegree of Fitz William Lord of Emley.
28. A Descent of Howarde, beinge the Copy of a Pedegree that my L. Howard of Effingham had, & kept himself.
29. A Descent of Moubray, shewing howe Howard came by the Dutchy of Norfolk, & Erle-Mareschallship of England.
30. Descent of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, from Richard Plantagenet Duke of York.
31. Descendants from Margaret Queen of Scotland, eldest daughter to K Henry VII.
32. Matches & Descendants from Charles Brandon, whose third wife was Mary the younger, daughter of K. Henry VII. Queen of France.
33. Descent of the Lord Willughby of Parham.
34. Pedegree of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke.
35. Descendants from Fitz-Warin, & D'Albany or Daubeney.
36. Descendants from Sir Mathew Forneux, &c.
37. Pedegree of Broket.
38. Pedegree of Fitz-William, Lord of Emley.
39. Dis

5 X

Num. 807.

39. Discant of Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel from William Earl of Warren & Surrey: and of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, & Henry Stanley Lord Straunge, from William de Albiney Earl of Arundel. 47. b.
40. Pedegree of Danvers. 48.
41. Pedegree of West, Lord La Ware. 49.
42. Discant of William de Long-Espee Earl of Salisbury, from Walter De Everos Earl of Rosmer. 50.
43. Discant of Griffin, &c. from Hubert de Burgo, Earl of Kent. 51.
44. Discant of Richard Beauchamp, Lord St. Amand from Gerard Braybroke. 51. b.
45. Discendants from K. Henry III. by his Son Edmund Earl of Lancaster. ibid.
46. Discendants from Robert de Brus, Founder of the Monastery of Gifeburne (according to the tradition kept in that Priory) branched out into divers Families. 52.
47. Discant of Fitzwilliam; or rather their Matches into divers great Families. 54.
48. Discendants from Henry Tracy of Stanestoke, temp. Hen. III. 55.
49. Pedegree of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 55. b.
50. Pedegree of Tirill. 58. b.
51. Pedegree of Sutton de Egrum, alias Averham, vulgo Aram, in Com. Nott. gathered, as it should seeme, out of Evidences. 59. b.
52. Pedegree of Vernon. (At fol. 61. are some Notes written by Ralf Brooke, Yorke Herauld; from which his hand, in other places of this Book, & elsewhere, may be certainly known.) 60.
53. Pedegree of Cokayne. 62.
- *53. Discant of Marshall Earl of Pembroke; by R. Brooke. 63. b.
54. Discendants from Sir William Walronde of Dorsetshire Kt. & Maude daughter of William, Sonne & Heire of William Long-Espee, Earle of Salisbury 64.
55. Pedegree of Savage, & Swynerton. 65. b.
56. Pedegree of Waller. ibid.
57. Pedegree of Brudnell. 66.
58. Discendants from Shotisbroke. 66. b.
59. Discant of Barton. 67.
60. Discant of Plumpton. ibid.
61. Discendants from Ralfe Nevil, the first of that name, Earl of Westmoreland. 67. b.
62. Pedegree of John Bourghcher, Lord Fitz-Warin. 68.
63. Pedegree of Lucy. 70. b.
64. Pedegree of Clervax. ibid.
65. Pedegree of Chichester. 71. b.
66. Pedegree of Clifford. 72.
67. Discant of Haltinges. 73.
68. Pedegree of Mohun. ibid.
69. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel. 73. b.
70. The Propagation and Descending of the Noble & Honorable Genethliacon of the Familie & Houshold of Raby, Midleham, & Braunchepathe, contynued to this daye (i. e. A.D. 1545.) in the name of Nevill Erle of Westmerland. 75.
71. Discant of Vaughan & Herbert. 77. b.
72. Discant of the Houses of Portugal, & Spain, from Henry III. of England. 78. & vid. 78. b.
73. Discant of Clifford. 78. b.
74. Pedegree of Broke Lord Cobham. 79.
75. Pedegree of Cobham, Braybroke, Broke, &c. 79. b.
76. Discant of Peverell. 80. b.
77. Discant of Lisle. ibid.
78. Discant of Gerrard (by R. Broke). ibid.
79. Pedegree of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel. 81.
80. Stemmata Regum et Competitorum Lusitaniz. 83. b.

Num. 807.

81. Genealogia Regum Scotorum, a Kynaugh Mac Alpin, usque ad R. Jacobum VI. una cum enumeratione Homagiorum, ab eisdem, Regibus Angliæ præstitorum. 84. b.
82. Genealogia Regum Scotorum, secundum Johannem Lessæum Rossensem Episcopum. 88. b.
83. Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Caradocorum Familiz, jam recentius a Newtona Penbrochienfis Comitis Villa, nuncupatæ. 90. b.
84. Stemma Aliciæ filiz et hæredis Oweni Glyndowre. 94.
85. Pedegree of Cotton of Conington (written as the last, by R. Brooke). 95.
86. Tabula Regum Angliæ (Poetica) a Conquestore, ad serenissimam Reginam D. Elizabetham. 95. b.
87. Discant of Grey of Horton. 98. b.
88. Discant of Tichet Lord Audeley. 99.
89. Descant of Wymarke from Beaufoy (by Broke). ibid.
90. Pedegree of Pykeringe, with the Marriage of Wotton to their natural Daughter. 99. b.
91. Pedegradus Thomæ Scudmore de Euiaz-Heralde. 102.
92. Pedegree of Coningsby. 102. b.
93. Discendants from Sr. Guy de Bryan Kt. the elder. 103.
94. Discendants from Anthony Lord Lucy. 103. b.
95. Discant of Mountague (by R. Broke). 104.
96. Discant, & a Memorandum, of the Family of Quincy. 104.
97. Abstracts of old Charters, concerning the Family of Lacy; & of Will. de Romara Earl of Lincoln; also of the Arms engraven on his Seal. (by Broke). ibid.
98. Discant of Lacy, extracted from Evidences, by R. Brooke. 105. b.
99. Discant of Mortymer taken owte of the Register-booke of Wigmore, nowe in the Custodie of Robert Cooke, alias Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, 1588. (Together with the Arms of Mortimer delineated by Mr. Broke, from a very owld Glasse-Wyndowe in the Parische Church of Hagley in Worcestershire, 1599. 106.
100. Discant of Ryder, whose Heir was married to John Aske. (by R. Broke). 107.
101. Pedegree of St. Pier (i. e. de Sto. Petro) Grevil, alias Cokeley; Prestland, &c. by R. Broke. 107. b.
102. Fundatorum Prioratus de Barnewell, in Com. Cantabr. Genethliacon, per R. Broke. 108.
103. Pedegree of Dynham, by R. Broke. 108. b.
104. Pedegree of Frevile, by R. Broke. 109.
105. Pedegree of Harris, made by Richard Scarlett, Paynter. 109. b.
106. Stemmata Roberti de Bellomonte Comitis de Mellent; ac Willelmi secundi Comitis Warenæ, Maritorum Elizabethæ filiz Hugonis Comitis Viromandorum. 110.
107. Pedegree of Peyton, by R. Broke. 110. b.
108. Pedegree of Bray, by R. Broke. 112. b.
109. Discant of the Stewards, from Fleance son of Banquo; by R. Broke. 113.
110. Pedegree of Seyliard of de la Ware in Kent, sett forth as well by prooffe of sondry Evidences & Courtes-Rolles, as alsoe by the Records of the Office of Armes, in A.D. 1578. by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux; & continued to the year 1630. 114. b.
111. Genealogia Familiz de Oyley. 117.
112. Genealogia Gulielmi Lench de Southampton Generosi, ex familia de Lench de Gallway in Hibernia oriundi. (This Discant was confirmed & exemplified under the hand & seale of Danie. Moynieux, Ulster Kinge of Armes, 10 Aug. 1614.) 118.
113. Discant of Rudinge. 114. b.

Num. 807—811.

114. Discent of Grey, &c. from the Heirefs of Astley. 118. b.
 115. Discent of Guevarra. 120.
 116. An Index, or Table, of the Names of Families, mentioned in the foregoing Pedegrees or Discents. 138.

808.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

1. The Visitation of Oxfordshire, made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Pursuivant, & after Windsor Herald, & lastlie, Clarencieux Kinge at Armes, A.D. 1574. At the beginning, are,
 2. A Table of the Families taken notice of, in that Visitation.
3. The Armes of the Cittie of Oxenforde; with the Helme, Crest, & Supporters, graunted them at the same Visitation by Mr. Lee.
4. Draughts of the Seals of the Towns of Whitney, & Burforde.
5. Brief Account of the severall Colleges then in the Univerfity of Oxford.

809.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. A large Collection of the Arms of the English Gentry, tricked; but in no method.
2. An alphabetical Table of the Names of the Families mentioned in this Collection.

810.

A Book in folio, noted in divers places by the hand of Mr. Ralf Brooke; wherein are contained,

1. The Pedegrees of the Gentlemen of Leicestershire, with their Arms; as proved at the Heraldical Visitation of that County, A.D. 1564. 1.
2. Like Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentlemen of Warwickshire. 21.
3. Like Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentlemen of Lincolnshire. 34. b.
4. Pedegrees of Digby of Tilton in Rutlandshire, by R. Broke, &c. 113.
5. Pedegree of Att-kirke of Lincolnshire. 114. b.
6. Pedegree & Arms of Thymilthorp of Folsam in Norfolk. 115.
7. Table of the Names of Families, above-mentioned in this Book, according to the old notation of the Leaves. (written in wrong wife). 116. b.
8. Arms in the Church-windows, at Pynchbeck, Crowland, & Uffington in Lincolnshire. 122.
9. Callender to the Arms of the Lincolnshire Gentlemen, taken & tricked by Robert Cooke Chester Herald, A.D. 1562. 123.
10. The Arms referred to by the Calendar above-mentioned. 124. b.
11. Arms of Belynggham, & of Armstronge. 130. b.
12. An old Draught or Atchievement of the Arms of Bolles, with the Quarterings, delineated in an old fashioned Sheild; with Crest, Motto, & Supporters. ibid.

811.

A parchment Book in fol. written in the Law-French, containing,

Part of the Year-book of the Reign of K. Edward III. It begins with the 19th year, & goes on to the 31st. At the end whereof a Quaternio seems to be wanting. Then follow the latter part of the 35th year; the 36th, 37th, and the greatest part of the 38th Years.

Num. 812, 813.

812.

A Book in fol. being part of some other book (for it begins at fol. 72) containing,

1. Forms of Deeds, of Bargains & Sales, &c. whereby, nevertheless some of the Acts of Ambrose Dudley Earl of Warwick, Anne Countess of Pembroke, Sr. Henry Compton her son, &c. may be found out. 72.

2. Transcripts from the Publick Records, Rolls of Parliament, Leagues, Treatises, &c. from the time of K. Edward II. to that of Queen Elizabeth, touching the Dutch Hanse of London, or Merchants of the Stillyard. 80.

3. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus constituit Thomam Cotton et Bartholomæum Cotton generosos, Clericos Brevium et Processum in Camera Stellata. Teste, &c. anno regni sui, 23. 132.

813.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained divers Tracts now bound up together; viz.

1. An Answer unto the Quarres propounded by certain Ministers concerning the Oath to be taken by them. Written by a Bishop. 1.
2. Translation of a Letter from Father Paul Sarpi, to the Abbot of St. Medard in France; dated from Venice, 22 July, 1608. Giving him directions in his intended reading the Schoolmen, & Historians, not without some reflections on the Jesuits. 3. b.
3. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 4.
4. Letter from Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, to Roger Mannors Earl of Rutland, dat. 4 January, 1596. Shewing him how to demean himself in his Travails. 7.
5. Sir John Culpeppers Speech in the Parliament, 9 Nev. 1640. 8.
6. Sir Edward Deerings Speech. 8. b.
7. Sir Benjamin Rudiar's Speech. A.D. 1640. 9.
8. My Lord Faukland's Speech. 9. b.
9. The Lord Keeper (Sr. John Finch?) his Speech in the House of Commons, 21st December, 1640. 11.
10. Mr. Rigby's Speech after the Lord Keeper was gone out, 21 Decemb. 1640. 11. b.
11. The Lord Faukland's Speech, at the delivery of the Articles against John Lord Finch, 15 Jan. 1640. ibid.

Then follow certain morall Essays, namely,

12. Whether it be convenient for a Statesman to entertain much Buifness. 12. b.
13. Of Speech. ibid.
14. Of Bounty. 13.
15. Papers relating to the Case of Mr. Eusebius Pagett Minister of Kilkhampton in the Diocese of Exeter, who was about A.D. 1584. called before the High Commission (and, as it seems, deprived) for omitting to read divers parts of the Common-Prayer, &c. 14. b.
16. The Foxe Trappe: A Discourse dedicated to the Kinge & Parliament; containinge a proper and perfect discoverie of the severall Natures of false Confederacies, & of fraudulent Awards; for the proper Remedies, and condigne Punishments of bothe by Common Lawe. Imperf. 20. b.
17. The Exceptions of Elizabeth Philpin Wydowe, &c. Legatees of the Will of Dyer Symcocks deceased; against the Accompt & Certificate made by the Commissioners Sr. Edward Rodney Kt. Paul Godwin D. D. & Thomas Brooke, Gent. 14 Jan. A.D. 1630. 57.
18. A Tract endeavouring to prove, that mutual Knowledge & Rejoyceinge with one another, may consist with our Blessedness in Heaven. 58.
19. The

Num. 813.

19. The Kinges Booke, of the Names of all the Lordes, Knightes, Esquiers, & Gentlemen of this Realme of Englande; with the Values of some of their yearly Revenues; together with a Certificate of all them that shall be made Knights of the Bathe, anno 17 Hen. vii. (This Copie includes but 17 Counties). 62.
20. Britanno Belgicus: proving a necessitie of consolidating the English with the United States of the Low-Countries indissolveably; in a Dialogue, between an Englishman bred at Doway, & a Dutchman brought upp in London. 78.
21. Translation of a Writ of K. Edward the Confessor, wherein he declares the Freedom of the Church of Winchester. 100.
22. Translation of a Writ of the same King, touching the Immunities & Privileges, of the Cathedral Church of Winchester. ibid.
23. Translation of a Writ of K. William the Conqueror, touching the Liberties & Franchises of the Church of Winchester. ibid.
- Those 3 Writs, were translated out of Saxon into English, A.D. 1587.
24. Exposition of divers olde Wordes (as Saca, Soka, &c.) otherwise called Saxon Wordes, often occurring in Grants made by the Crown. 101.
25. Translation of the Charter of K. Henry the viii. wherein, by Infeliximus he recites the former Grants of Liberties & Privileges made by his Predecessors to the Cathedral Church of Winchester (where among many others, recital is made of the 3 Saxon Writts above-mentioned, tho' through want of knowledge in that old Idiom, they are very faultily written) and at last, ratifies and confirms the same. It bears Teste, the 30th January, anno secundo. 102.
26. Mr. Guynne's Preface to his Reading. It touches much upon the subjection of the Church & Clergy to the Law of the Land, in several Instances. 111.
27. Inquisitio capta 12 die Septembris, anno 4 R. Edwardi vi. post mortem Thome Wriothesley Comitis Southampton. 119.
28. Inquisitio capta 27 die Maij, anno 36 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Thomæ Andrewe Armigeri. 127.
29. The Opinion of George Abbot Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the Nullitie of the Marriage of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, with his Countess; given to the King, 25 July, 1613. 142.
30. His Majesties Answer to the precedent Discourse. 143.
31. The Articles in the Libel laid downe by the Lady Francis Howard, against the Earle of Essex her husband. 146.
32. The Answer of Robert, Earl of Essex, to the Articles of the Libell of the Lady Francis Howard, his wife. 147.
33. Two short Fragments of some Historical Treatise (wherein the Author gives a bad character of Cardinal Wolsey). 148.
34. Part of a Book, treating upon the subject of Prohibitions. 154.
35. Breve R. Henrici v. Escaetori suo in Comitatu Ebor. directum, quo certiore eum facit de præstatione Fidelitatis facta per Edmundum filium Alianoræ nuper Comitissæ Marchiæ unius filiarum Thomæ de Holand nuper Comitis Kancie, et Alefiæ nuper Uxoris ejus; per Thomam Ducem Clarenciæ, qui Margaretam alteram, et per Thomam Comitem Sar. qui Alianoram tertiam, Filiarum et Hæredum ejusdem nuper Comitis et Alefiæ duxerunt in uxores: et pro Johanna Ducissa Ebor. quartâ, quam Henricus Brounflete, et Elizabetha quintâ Filiarum et Hæredum prædictorum nuper Comitis et Alefiæ, quam Johannes Neville Chivaler, similiter duxerunt in uxores: deq; terris, &c. eidem restituendis. dat. 6 die Junij, anno regni 4to. 178.

Num. 813—818.

36. De consiliis Brevibus directis Escaetoribus in alijs Comitibus. 178. b.
37. Inquisitio capta die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sti. Barnabæ Apostoli, anno 1 R. Hen. vi. post mortem Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis Nevyle Chivaler. 179. b.
38. Inquisitio capta 10 die Decembris, anno 29 R. Henrici vi. post mortem Radulphi Neville Comitis Westmoreland. 181. b.
39. Inquisitio capta 29 die Junij, anno 15 R. Henrici vii. post mortem Radulphi Neville Comitis Westmoreland. 182. b.
40. Catalogue of the Books late in the Library of Sir Edward Byshe (worthy perusal). 185.

814.

A thin Book in folio, treating of a Forest, & matters incidental thereunto; as,

1. Of a Forest. 1.
2. Of a Chase. 2.
3. The Differences betwene Beasts of the Forest, & Beasts of the Chase. 2. b.
- *3. Of Verte. 4. b.
4. Of the Swanimote. 6. b.
5. Matters taken out of the Records of the Pleas of the Forrests, meet to be followed. 8.
6. The Charge of the Justice of the Forests. 17.
7. Constitutiones Canuti Regis de Foresta. 24. b.
8. A Reading upon the Statute of the Forest. Imperfect at the end. It seems to be an Abridgement of Treheyron. (vid. MS. 60. 4). 29.

815.

Codex tenuis in fol. in quo continetur,

Certificatio Debitorum, quæ Angliæ Magnates Nobilesq; Matronæ pro firmis Terrarum, et Subsidij auctoritate Parliamenti concessis, nec Reginæ Elizabethæ, neque R. Jacobo i. perfoluti fuerunt. Facta circa annum 8vum ejusdem Regis.

816.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

An Answer made by command of Prince Henry, to certaine Propositions of Warr, and Peace, delivered to his Highnes by some of his millitarie Servants.

It treats of 14 Points; and, perhaps, might have been compiled by Sir Robert Cotton.

817.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Liber Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ, quem in fine, Librarius, forte Simon de Ednefovere appellavit Bretonem.
2. Bractono præmittitur Tabula Materialium, in Libro ipsius tractatarum.
- Quin et in folijs ad frontem Codicis rejectancis, inter alia exigui momenti, habentur Adnotationes nonnullæ.
3. De Pace. 2.
4. De Negligencia. ibid.
5. De Ignorancia. 2. b.
6. In folijs ad calcem, fere vacuis, conspiciuntur Explicationes quorundam Verborum, &c. alphabetico ordine dispositæ.

818.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Certain Collections, by Mr. Jennyns (as it should seem by the hand) being Extracts from many old Deeds, illustrating the History of many Families, & Towns,

Num. 818 — 821.

Towns, in divers Counties: together with Draughts of some of the old Seals. All putt down without any order or method.

2. Nomina quorundam Militum, et Generosorum de Com. Stafford, tempore R. 2. vel. H. 4.

Then follow, transcribed (as it seems) from the Collections of Mr. Sampson Erdefwike:

3. Blazon of the Arms of the Staffordshire Gentlemen.

4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum (de Comitatu Stafford) qui cum Edwardo primo Rege stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi.

5. Arma, Nobilium, &c. de Comitatu Stafford, ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum.

6. A Table of the Names of Families, many of whose Seals & Coates, with their Pedegrees & Descents are conteyned in this Book.

N.B. The Book here meant, I believe, was extracted from a Visitation of Staffordshire, & from the Collections of Mr. Erdefwike, partly by Ralfe Brooke, & partly by others: whereof but two portions do remain here, which I shall mention presently.

7. The Names of those that in the tyme of this Visitation of Staffordshire (A.D. 1583.) have made no proof of their Gentry, bearing no Armes, and yet (before tyme) had called & written themselves Gentlemen; and were therefore disclaymed in the cheif places of the Hundred wherein they dwell.

8. Part of the Book above-mentioned at N° 6. that is from pag. 63. to page 88. according to its old notation.

9. Discent of many Families; for the most part antient Inhabitants in Kent, or otherwise settled therein; being, perhaps, part of a Visitation of that County.

10. Another part of the Staffordshire book mentioned above at N° 6. namely from page 133. to 147. and then follow other Leaves of the same, which ought to have preceded them, viz. from pag. 113. to pag. 132. according to the old notation.

11. Pedegrees of Grey.

12. Pedegree of Bacon of Suffolk.

13. Matches & Descents of most of the English Nobility, circa temp. R. Eliz. et Jac. I.

819.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Collection of the Arms of many of the English Nobility & Gentry, methodically disposed, by way of Ordinary.

1. Shields charged with one Lion, or more.

2. Fields of different Colours; with their Charges.

3. Shields charged with Barres.

4. Shields charged with Fretts.

5. Shields charged with a Fesse, &c.

820.

A thin Book in fol. containing only,

A Table to some large & notable Book of Heraldry, treating principally of the English Nobility & Gentry from the Conquest, down to Qu. Elizabeth.

821.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in fol. in quo continentur Fragmenta nonnulla cujusdam Libri ex Recordis publicis excerpti, viz.

1. Nomina eorum qui de Rege Edwardo III. tenuerunt in Capite per servitium militare, aut in Socagio ad terminum vite, vel in Burgagio. (f. Imperf.)

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 821 — 823.

2. Escaetria de annis 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. & 10 R. Edwardi I.

3. Escaetria de annis 8. 9. 10. 18. 19. & 20 R. Edwardi II.

4. ————— de anno primo R. Edwardi III. Imperf.

822.

Codex chartaceus in fol. et, quod dolendum, nonnullis in locis mutilatus: in quo continebatur,

1. Bibliothecæ Theologicæ eximij viri Jacobi Usserij Archiepiscopi Armachani, Autographon; de quo, vide Prolegomena D. Guilielmi Cave Historiæ suæ Literariæ præmissa.

Quinetiam in pervolvendis hujus Codicis folijs, reperiuntur sunt.

2. Rationes D. Petri de Marca, contra Usserij Judicium (in Dissertatione de Epistolis S. Ignatii) sc. 35. posteriores Canones Apostolicos non ejusdem Antiquitatis esse ac 50 priores quos Dionysius Exiguus Latinitate donavit, sed sexto tantum Seculo confictos. inter pagg. 6. & 7.

3. A Letter from Mr. James Usher, afterward Archbishop of Armach, to Mr. Sam. Ward.

4. A Letter from Mr. Sam. Warde to Mr. James Usher afterwards Arch-Bp. of Armah. dat. 6 July, 1608.

5. Arch-bishop Ushers Answer to Mr. Francis Bunny, who writte unto him that the Commentary upon the Apocalypseset forth by Bishop Tunstall in the name of St. Ambrose, a Manuscript in Durham-Library, ascribeth the same to Berengarius. With Mr. Bunny's Note prefixed.

6. Letter of Alexander Cooke, to Mr. James Usher, dated from Leeds, A.D. 1612. mentioning certain of his own (i. e. Mr. Cooke's) Observations; proving, that the two Treatises ascribed to St. Ambrose, viz. De ijs qui Sacris initiuntur, and de Sacramentis; as also that of Athanasius de Vita Antonij, are not genuine. His Reasons, are to be seen before this Letter.

7. Letter to Arch-Bp. Usher, dated from Oxford, 18 July, 1642. advertising, that his Majesty desiring a Loan of Money from the University those Colledges which had money in their Treasuries parted with it: those that had none, engaged their Plate for Money, for his Majesties use: which being notified above, there were Pursevants sent down, for the Vice-Chancellor & the 4 Deanes; but they returned with a Non sunt inventi. int. 582. & 583.

8. At the end, Arch-Bp. Usher has written a Table of the Authors Names, whose Works he has considered in the foregoing papers: but 'tis not compleat.

Note also, that although Dr. Cave had the use of these Collections, his Historia Literaria need not supersede the farther perusal of them; for many passages worthy of Note are here remaining, which the Doctor did not insert in that his elaborate & useful Work.

823.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Ephraimi Pagitti Rectoris Ecclesiæ Sti. Edmundi Regis apud Londinensis, Liber qui dicitur Christianographia, propria sua, uti videtur, manu scriptus.

2. Literæ a Cyrillo Lucari Patriarcha Alexandrino, ad Georgium Abbatem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, ex Ægypto in Britanniam transmissæ, ex autographo Cyrilli Græco, in Latinum, jussu Archiepiscopi traductæ, à Daniele Featleyo, eidem Archiepiscopo à Sacris. dat. Calendis Martijs, A.D. 1616.

3. Responso Dñi Archiepiscopi, ad Cyrillum Alexandriæ Patriarcham. dat. Londini, 17 die Novemb. A.D. 1617.

5 Y

4. Epistola

Num. 823—825.

4. Epistola Constantinopolitanae Ecclesiae ad Bohemos, scripta biennio ante captam a Turcis Constantinopolim: sed non ita diu in lucem prolata Pragæ, ex Bibliotheca Collegij Caroli quarti; studio piæ memoriæ Doct. Caspari à Nydbruck, viri clarissimi, ac indagandæ antiquitatis studiosissimi, serenissimi Regis Maximiliani olim Consiliarij. dat. die 18 Januarij, A.D. 1451. 185.

824.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Christianographiæ Ephraimi Pagitti, exemplar alterum; Auctoris manu, ut videtur, exaratum.

825.

A thin Book in fol. written, as it seems, by the command of Mr. Ephraim Pagett; wherein are contained divers of his Epistles, in different Languages, to the several Patriarchs of the Greek Church, and others, upon religious matters, viz.

1. To Cyrill Patriarch of Constantinople, Gerasimus Patriarch of Alexandria, Athanasius Patriarch of Antiochia, Theophanes Patriarch of Hierusalem; & to the other Arch-Bishops & Bishops of the Christian Church in the East. Accompanying his Christianographie; the Liturgy of the Church of England, translated into Greek; and a learned Treatise written in defence of the Greek Church by Arch-Bishop Laud. 1.

2. Eadem Epistola, Latine. 3.

3. Eadem Epistola, Græcè. (dat. Londini, A.D. 1638). 5.

4. Epistola ad Cyrillum Patriarcham Constantinopolitanum, quæ Fidei Ecclesiæ Græcanicæ Confessionem, ipsius Cyrilli et aliorum Episcoporum manibus subscriptam, rogat. 7.

5. Eadem Epistola, Græcè. dat. Londini, A.D. 1638. 9.

6. Epistola Græcè scripta, ad Cyrillum Patriarcham c. p. in qua, variæ Ephraimi Pagetti Quæstiones proponuntur, de Ecclesiæ Græcæ usu atq; iudicio, super diversis rebus Ecclesiasticis certior fieri petentis. (dat. eodem anno). 11.

7. Epistola ad Metrophanem Alexandriæ Patriarcham, cum quæstionibus consimilibus. 15.

8. Eadem Epistola, Græcè dat. Londini, A.D. 1638. 17.

9. Epistola ad Athanasium Antiochiæ Patriarcham, cum quæstionibus consimilibus. 21.

10. Eadem Epistola, Græcè. 23.

11. Epistola ad Theophanem Patriarcham Sanctæ Civitatis Hierusalem, et totius Palestinæ, cum quæstionibus ipsidem. 25.

12. Eadem Epistola, Græcè. 27.

13. To Theodore Archbishop of Moscho, & all Russia, & Oecumenical Patriarch; with the like Quæstions. 29.

14. Epistola ad Patriarcham Maronitarum in Monte Libano commorantem, cum 3 quæstionibus. 33.

15. Eadem, uti videtur, Epistola, Syriacè. 34.

16. Epistola ad Radziviliū Principem Polonum transmissa, cum Auctoris Christianographia, simul et Liturgia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Græcè typis conscripta: in qua orat de hodierno statu Ecclesiæ Reformatæ, ac etiam Rutenorum et Armenorum in Polonia certior fieri, et in quibus cum Protestantibus consentiunt. 35.

17. Epistola ad Johannem Tolnai Transylvanum; qua circa Statum Ecclesiæ Transylvanicæ petit fieri certior. 36.

18. Epistolæ illius ad Patriarchas Cyrillum, Gerasimum, et Athanasium, quæ supra recensetur, ad num. 2. exemplum alterum. 37.

Num. 825, 826.

19. Ad eisdem Epistolæ Græcæ, quæ supra memoratur (ad num. 3.) *πρωτοτυπον*. 40.

20. A Translation of that Epistle to Cyril Patriarch of Constantinople, above mentioned at N° 4. 42.

21. Eadem iterum, Græcè. 44.

22. Epistola, ad Athanasium Patriarcham Antiochenum datæ (vid. supra N° 9.) exemplar alterum. 46.

23. Eiusdem Græcè exemplum aliud. 48.

24. Epistola ad Metrophanem Patriarcham Alexandrinum, exemplar aliud. 50.

25. Epistola Græcè conscripta ad Gerasimum Patriarcham Alexandrinum, una cum sæpe memoratis quæstionibus. dat. A.D. 1638. 52.

26. Epistolæ Græcæ ad Theophanem Patriarcham Hierosolymitanum transmissæ, exemplar aliud. 54.

27. Epistola ad Theodorum Archiepiscopum Mosquæ, ac totius Russiæ Patriarcham (vid. supra fol. 29) Exemplar Latinum. 58.

28. Epistola ad Christianos Abassinos seu Æthiopes, et illorum Præsidem, commorantes in sancta Civitate Hierosolyma, cum Quæstionibus sæpe dictis. 56.

826.

Codex chartaceus, et tamen antiquus, in fol. minori; in quo continentur,

1. Dictum quoddam Sti. Alphei Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi; in interiore tegminis facie.

2. Adnotatio de Consecratione Cimiterij, apud Domum Salutacionis Matris Dei, Ordinis Carthusiensis prope London. (ad quam olim pertinuisse videtur hic Codex) A.D. 1349. regnante magna Pestilentia. ibid.

3. Acta et Processus Concilij Basileensis: ubi, inter alia, habentur.

4. Instrumentum five Decretum Concilij Senensis, super destinatione Civitatis Basileensis tanquam loci securi, ad inibi celebrandum Concilium Generale futurum. dat. 19 die Febr. A.D. 1425. Pontificatusq; Dñi Martini Papæ v. anno 7. 1.

5. Decretum Constantiensis Concilij editum adversus eos qui venientes ad Concilium, stantes, vel redeuntes, impediunt, injuriuntur, vel molestant, in Consilio Basileensi renovatum. 2. b.

6. De Pace Concilij servanda. 4.

7. Tenor litterarum Apostolicarum (i. e. Martini v.) de potestate Legati Pape Presidentis in Concilio. dat. Kal. Febr. anno Pontificatus 14. 4. b.

8. Alia Moderni Pape (i. e. Eugenij iv.) super eodem. dat. 4 Idus Marcij, anno Pontificatus sui 1. ibid.

9. Alia ejusdem super eadem. dat. 2 Kal. Julij, anno eodem. 5.

10. Bulla Revocationis per Commissionem factam Doñino Cardinali Legato, et Concilio Basileensi, cum causis inibi expressis. dat. 2 Idus Novembr. anno eodem. ibid.

11. Littera Revocationis Concilij, publicata Rome et alibi, per Eugenium iv. Papam. dat. 15 Kal. Jan. anno Pontificatus sui eodem. 6.

12. Littera Apostolica (Eugenij iv.) ad Sigismundum Regem Romanorum, Ungarie, et Bohemie, super Concilij dissolutionem. dat. 15 Kal. Jan. A. D. 1431. anno Pontificatus sui, eodem. 7. b.

13. Littera Regis Sigismundi ad Eugenium iv. Papam, super eodem facto. dat. 29 die mensis Januar. anno eodem. ibid.

14. Avifamenta ad Dñm Papam summum Pontificem (i. e. Eugenium iv.) ex parte Sigismundi Romanorum Regis, super facto Basiliensis Concilij. 8.

15. Littera Pape Eugenij iv. ad eundem Sigismundum Imperatorem, responsiva, super factis Concilij, negative. dat. 2 Kal. Febr. anno primo. 9. b.

8

16. Sep-

Num. 826.

16. Septima Litera Dñi Sigismundi Regis Romanorum, missa Concilio Basiliensi. 10. b.
17. Articuli ab Ambasiatoribus Dñi Pape Eugenij iv. coram Sigismundo Rege propositi. 11.
18. Responso Dñi Sigismundi Regis Romanorum, ad præmissa. 11. b.
19. Alia Litera Romani Regis Sigismundi, ad Concilium. 13.
20. Litera Dñi Regis Romanorum Sigismundi, ad Concilium, de captione Johannis de Prato. 14.
21. Litera Henrici vi. Regis Anglie, missa Concilio Basiliensi. dat. 20 die Julij, anno regni sui decimo. 14. b.
22. Litera Humfredi Ducis Gloucestrie, ad Concilium Basiliense. dat. 27 die mensis Julij. 15.
23. Litera Philippi Ducis Burgundie, ad Concilium Basiliense. ibid.
24. Litera Johannis Kemp Archiepiscopi Eboracensis (et postea Cantuariensis) ad Concilium Basiliense. dat. 22 die mensis Julij. 15. b.
25. Litera Henrici vi. Regis Anglie, ad Eugenium iv. pro firmitate Basiliensis Concilij. dat. 2 die Julij. ibid.
26. Litera Universitatis Pragensis Sacro Concilio Basiliensi. dat. 1 die Dec. A.D. 1432. 20.
27. Litera Dñi Juliani Cardinalis Sti. Angeli, Legati, ad Dñm Eugenium iv. Summum Pontificem. dat. 5 die Junij. 20. b.
28. Epistola Sacri Consilij Basiliensis, missa ad Bohemos. 22. b.
29. Litera Cardinalis Sti. Eustacij, missa dño Cardinali Sti. Angeli, legato. 23. b.
30. Litera Sigismundi Regis Romanorum Sacro Concilio Basiliensi directa. dat. 11 die mensis Decembris, anno regni sui Hungarie, 45. &c. 24.
31. Litera Sigismundi Regis Romanorum, Eugenio iv. Summo Pontifici directa. 24. b.
32. Litera Dominorum Ambasiatorum Regum et Principum (i. e. serenissimorum Principum Dñorum Imperatoris, et Regis Francie et Anglie, ac Regis Aragonum, et Regis Navarre, Principumq; illustrissimorum Dñor. Ducis Burgundie, Brabancie, &c. Ducum Alberti et Frederici, Austrie; pariterq; Ducum Sabaudie, et Clevenfis; ex parte Principum eorundem ad Sacrum Basiliense Concilium destinatum Eugenio iv. Summo Pontifici directa. dat. 23 die Junij, A.D. 1433. 42. b.
33. Responso data a Concilio, Ambasiatoribus Dñi nostri Eugenij Pape. 43.
34. Litera Sigismundi Imperatoris ad Concilium Basiliense. dat. 4 die Junij, A.D. 1433. 48.
35. Litera Henrici vi. Regis Angliæ, ad Ambasiatores suos Basileæ commorantes. dat. 14 die Augusti. 48. b.
36. Litera Caroli vii. Regis Francorum, ad Concilium Basileense. dat. 28 die Augusti. 49.
37. Litera J. S. Archidiaconi W. unius Ambasiatorum sive Oratorum Regis Angliæ, ad Concilium Basiliense, ad Prælatum quendam Anglicum, qua cum de rebus in Concilio transactis, facit certiores. dat. 9 die Marcij. 50.
38. Litera R. Henrici vi. ad Oratores suos, Basileæ degentes. dat. 24 die Julij. ibid.
39. Litera Johannis Symon Thesaurarij Ecclesiæ Londonensis, ad Sigismundum Imperatorem, conquerentis de famulis Frederici Ducis Austriæ (qui in itinere Angliam versus, seipsum cum socijs violenter invaserunt, ipsosq; 150 Ducatis Auri, et omnibus bonis suis, nudos usq; ad pellem sine misericordia spoliaverunt) petentisq; restitutionem, tam pecuniæ quam aliorum bonorum, ad honorem et specialem reverentiam serenissimi Principis Henrici vi. Angliæ, Franciæq; Regis. 50. b.

Num. 826—828.

40. Collatio Bohemorum facta coram Dño Legato (in Concilio Basiliensi, 10 de Januarij A. 1433. per Magrum Johannem Rockyfano de Praga. 57.
41. Tractatus improbens 4 Articulos Bohemorum, quem edidit et compiavit frater Jeronimus de Praga Sacre Pagine Professor, A.D. 1433. die 22 Septemb is scriptus, et finitus Basilee. Pseudepigraphus est hic Tractatus, per quendam Bohemum Pontificem conscriptus; nam Hieronymus Pragensis combustus fuit, Constantiæ, mensis Maji circa diem 24. A.D. 1416. (Si non potius intelligendus de tempore quo hoc exemplar exaratum fuit & absolutum). 59.
42. Carta Capituli Generalis Carthusiensis, celebrati A.D. 1467. die 27 mensis Aprilis, et sequentibus. 67.

827.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Civilians Petition to his Majestie touching Prohibitions. 1.
2. The Clergies Petition to his Majestie touchinge Prohibitions. 1. b.
3. Certaine Articles of Abuses which are desired to be reformed in graunting of Prohibitions, with the Judges severall Answeres thereunto. 2.
4. The Proposition on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions graunted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majestie. 18.
5. The second Question propounded on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the Exposition of Statutes concerninge Ecclesiastical Causes; whether the same belonge to the Judges of the Realme, or to the Interpretacion of the Ecclesiastical Judges. 28.
6. A Comment, in Law-French, upon the Statute, or Declaration called PREROGATIVA REGIS. 34.
7. A Collection of Law Cases, extracted from the Rolls of 28. 29. & 30 Eliz. 73.

828.

A thin Book in fol. by the Writer thus entituled, Collections & Compositions out of diverse Authors, of sundry Pointes, specially the Controversies of the Church of England. It contains,

1. Excerpta ex Libro D. Sutcliffi de vera Ecclesia Christi, adversus Bellarminum. 1.
2. Against suing to Antichrist, & of avoiding of Offence; out of the Life of Galeacius Carraccioli Marquis of Vico, written by William Crashaw. 15.
3. Of Popish Ordinances, & our agreement with Popes: out of Henry Ainsworth against Mr. Barnard. 16.
4. Miscellanea eorum quæ in Missa Papistica, a Sacrificio & Choro, vel Cantu, vel solo Murmure pronuntiari solent; una cum Autorum ac Temporum notatione, alijsq; in cultu Papistico abusivis. 18.
5. Of the Image of the Beast. 22. b.
6. Concerning the Mark which Antichrist shall impose upon men. 26. b.
7. Epistola Pauli ad Laodicenses. 29. b.
8. A Project to better the Livinge of Ministers, offered by the Bishops to the Lordes of the Higher House, A.D. 1610. 30.
9. A Report of the Conference at Hampton-Court, betwene the Prelates & Ministers, before the King. Imperf. 32.
10. Positions touching Subscription & Conformity submitted with reverence, unto the judgement of the godly Learned. 39.

A Book

Num. 829,

829.

- A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different hands, and now bound up together; being,
1. A little Treatise of Baile & Mainprife, written at the request of Sr. William Heydon, by Sr. Edward Cooke. 1.
 2. Lectio Magistri Nowell, sur le Statute de Willes. 18.
 3. Les Lectures de Mr. Jean Brograve, eue in Graies Inne, in Sommer, 1576. 18 Eliz. sur le Branch de Statute de 27 Hen. viii. Cap. 10. de Uses concernant Joindures. 29.
 4. Part of another Copy of Sr. Edward Coke's Treatise of Baile & Mainprife. 49.
 5. A Replication of a Serjaunte at the Lawes of Englonde, to certain poyntys allegede by (Christofer St. Germain) a Student of the said Lawes yn a Dialog yn Englishe, betwene a Doctour of Divinitye & the said Studente. 53.
 6. A little Treatise concernyng Wrytts of Sub-Pena: as it seems, by the Author of the Replication. 61.
 7. The Practice of the Sheriffs Court, London: conteyning the manner of entering of Actions, making of Attachments & Sequestrations, with all Proceedings thereon, with their several Fees; likewise the Garnishees & Defendants Fees upon an Attachment. 82.
 8. The Placing of Estates & Degrees of the Nobilitie within the Kingdom of England. 97.
 9. List of the Nobilitie of England, made temp. R. Eliz. 97. b.
 10. A true Collection as well of all the Kings Majesties Offices & Fees (i. e. Salaries) in any the Courtes at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majesties Honorable Household; together with all Fees appertaininge to Captaines & Souldiers, having Charge of Castells, Bulwarkes & Fortresses within the Realme, and likewise the Offices of his Highnes, honorable Houses, Parkes, Forests, & Chafes, within the said Realme. 99.
 11. All the Generall Musters taken throughout the whole Realme of England & Wales, temp. R. Eliz? 111.
 12. Number of all the Parish Churches in every Shire in England & Wales. 113.
 13. The Chardges of the Greate Seale of England. 114.
 14. The Chardges of the Exemplification of a Recoverye, under the Greate Seale of England. ibid.
 15. The Order to sue forth a Fyne, and the Chardges thereof. ibid.
 16. The Causes wherein a Wager of Law lieth. (with the Charges). 116.
 17. Fees in the Marshal's Court. 117. b.
 18. The Chardges of a Subpœna in the Starre-Chamber. ibid.
 19. The Charges of a Charter-Warrant. ibid.
 20. The Charges of a Quietus est, in the Exchequer. ibid.
 21. The Charges of a Commission of Rebellion, out of the Chauncery. 118.
 22. The Charges of a Nisi-prius, in the Countrey. ibid.
 23. An Abstract of the Lawes of New England; bearing a great analogy to the Laws of Moses, and were made, temp. Caroli i. 121.
 24. Part of a Law Lecture, upon the raising of Uses. 137.
 25. Proceedings at the intended Trial of Richard Weston, for the murder of Sr. Thomas Overbury, 19th of October, A.D. 1615. (Weston stood mute.) 142.

9

Num. 829, 830.

Then follow some Papers (transposed by the Book-binder) being extracts from News Letters, in April & May, 1663. wherein the most remarkable matters seem to be,

26. The Examination of William Drury of Ufcote in Com. Wiltes, Taylor; with other matters relating to him; he being the Drummer accused of raising the disturbances in Mr. Mompeffons house (I do not remember that this Relation is extant in Mr. Glanvile's Sadducismus Triumphatus), 177. b.
27. Relation of the Kings washing 33. poor Mens feet, on Maunday-Thursday, 1663. 174. b.
28. Relation of the Installation of the Prince of Denmark (by his Proxy Sir George Carteret) & of the Duke of Monmouth, as Knights of the Garter; & of the holding of St. George's feast, at Windsor, Apr. 23. 1663. ibid.
29. Relation of 28,000 people, who went to see a goodly Ship launched at Leith. 173.

830.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different hands, now bound up together; as followeth,

1. The Duke of Buckingham's Relation, in Parliament, of the Negotiation, during his attendance on the Prince in Spain, touching the match with the Infanta. 1.
2. The King's Speech in Parliament, 13 April, 1640. 6.
3. The Lord Keeper's Speech, immediately after it. ibid.
4. The Lord Digbie (eldest son to the Earle of Bristowe) his Speech. 15.
5. The learned Lord George Digby, his third Speech in Parliament, 21 Jan. 1640. 21.
6. Sir Edward Hales his Speech in Parliament, the 7th of January, 1640. 32.
7. The Effect of Sir Francis Bacon's Speech when he took his place in the Chauncery in performance of the Charge his Majestie had given him, when he received the Greate Seale. 38.
8. The Lord Chancellor Bacon his Opinion concerning the disposition of Sutton's Charitie; delivered unto King James. 53.
9. Doctor John Bastwicks Petition to the Commons House of Parliament, A.D. 1640. 61.
10. Of the Originall of Ecclesiasticall Jurisdiction of Testaments, by John Selden Esq. 66.
11. The Scotts Commissioners Preamble to the Lords; delivered by the Earle of Bristol, concerning their Losses & Charges. 99.
12. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus constituit Ricardum Payne Arm. Clericum de Thesaurar. et Waran. ac Custodem omnium Recordorum et Brevium Curie communiter vocate, the Kings Benche, &c. Teste, &c. 5 die Nov. anno regni 16. 107.
13. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus constituit Willelmum Davyson Arm. Clericum de Thesaur. et Waran. ac Custodem, omnium Recordorum et Brevium Curie communiter vocate, the Kings Bench, &c. post mortem, forisfacturam, vel sursum redditionem Ricardi Payne, Teste, &c. 19 die Januarij, anno regni, 21. 110.
14. Litteræ Patentes Jacobi i. Regis, quibus idem concedit Officium, Georgio Binge de Wrotham in Com. Kancie, et Henrico Binge de Graies Inne, Armigeris, post mortem, &c. Willelmi Davyson. dat. 25 die Julij, anno regni 5. 115.
15. An

Num. 830—832.

15. An imperfect Treatise, setting forth the method of Proceeding in the Court of Chancery. 121.
16. A Fragment of a Logical Treatise. 150.
17. The Case betwixt Dr. Mickelthwaite, as Master of the Temple, and the Templers. i. e. The particulars wherein the Master of the Temple finds himself grieved. 158.
18. The Answer of the Middle Temple (for as much as concerneth them) to the Master of the Temple's Articles. 160.
19. The Title of the Temple Church, and the two Temples. 161.
20. The Substance of Doctor Micklethwats Patent. 164.
21. The Particular of the Graunt to Barrwick & Freaque, for the buildings. 164 b.
22. The State of the Church of the Temple. 166.
23. An Argument upon the Question of Impositions, digested & divided into sundry Chapters; by his Majesties Attorney-Generall of Ireland. 167.
24. A Discourse concerning the antiquity, &c. of the Court of Kings Bench. 193.
25. A like Discourse concerning the Court of Chancery. 201.
26. Copies of Records howe Ambassadors in England, & els where have been dealt withall, for intermedleinge with matters beyond their Commission: with the advise of Sir Robert Cotten unto the Duke, howe the Spanishe Ambassadors ought to bee dealt withall, for informing K. James that there was a Plott that Parliament to confine his Majestie, & invest the Prince in Royall dignitie. 211.
27. A briefe Collection of the principall Under-Officers & Clarkes, appertaining to your Majesties Exchequer, commonly kept at Westminster: with a like Declaration aswell of their severall functions, fees, rewardes, & allowances, of antient time accustomed; as also within whose gift the same be, when they become voyde. 218.

831.

A Book in small fol. thus entituled,

An Apologie, or true Defence of her Majesties honour & good renowne, against all such as have unduelie fought, or shall seek to blemish the same with any injustice, crueltie, or other unprincely behaviour, in any parte of her Majesties Proceedings against the late Scottishe Queene; bee it for her first Surprince, Imprisonment, Process, Attaynder, or Death. By very firme reasons, authorities, and examples, proving that her Majestie hath done nothing in the said Action, against the Rules of Honour, or Armes, or otherwise not warrantable by the Lawe of God & Man. Written by George Puttenham.

832.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

The Process in the Court of the Exchequer, in Hillary Term. A.D. 1632. against William Gouge, Richard Sibbs, Giles Offspring, John Davenport, Clerks; Sir Thomas Crewe Kt. his Majesties Sergeant at Lawe, Robert Eyer, an Apprentice at Lawe, John White, Samuel Browne, Utter Barresters at Lawe; Nycholas Rainton Citizen & Alderman of London, John Gearing, Richard Davies, George Harwood, & Francis Bridges, Merchants; & 3 other inferior persons for incroaching upon the Kings Regality, in erecting themselves into a Society or Corporation, called sometimes by the name of the Collectors of St. Antholyns, & sometimes by the Name of the Treasurers or Feoffes, & as a Corporation holding their meetings, vizt. from 15 Febr. 1625. to the 15th of March. 1631. making Officers, retaining Ser-

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 831—834.

vants, securing a perpetual Succession, &c. upon pretence of promoting the preaching the Word of God. It appeared that within the time abovementioned, they had procured or purchased the Impropriation of Dunstable; the Impropriation of Cirencester; the Impropriation of Presteigne, & the advowson of the Vicarage thereof; the donation of the Prebend of Aylesbury, a Lease of the Corps of the same, & certain Houses in Aylesbury; the Impropriation of the Parish Church in the Town of Haverford-West, & certain Land & Houses in the said parish: a Lease of Glebe Lands & Tythes belonging to the Prebend of Prees in the Cathedral Church of Lychefeld, lying in Stafford; the Advowson of the Church of Wiccomb in the County of Buckingham; the Advowson of the Church of All Saints in the City of Worcester; the Advowson of the Vicarage of Myn-Savage in the County of Salop; the next Advowson of the Church of Birmingham in the County of Warwick. The Inheritance of part of the Impropriation of Hertford; the Advowson of the Vicarage there. The perpetual nomination of the Curate at Lyngfield in the County of Surrey; an House, Offering, & certain Tithes there. Certain Messuages & Lands in the Borough of Southwark, &c. Fifty pounds per ann. parcell of the Rectory Impropriate of Kinvar in the County of Stafford, with the Nomination & Disposition of the Curate & Scholemaster there. A Lease of the Rectory of Typton in the County of Stafford; a Lease of the Barne & Tihe of Cotton in the County of Salop. The Advowson of the Parish Church of St. Alkmund in Shrewsbury. The Advowson of Mayfield in the County of Stafford. A Lease of the several Advowsons of Lyme-Regis, & of Halstock in the County of Dorset. The Advowson of the Churches of St. Peter & St. John in Dunwich. The Chapel of Haringworth, and a Houe called the Hermitage there. And severall Sums of money. They had made a dependance of Clergymen upon them; and went on as if they designed to become Supreme Patrons; when it would be easy for them to introduce Puritans into the most considerable places of the Kingdom.

833.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

A true Relation of every Daies proceedings in the last Session of Parliament, beginning the 20th January, 1628. untill the dissolution thereof, 10 March following.

834.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Heraldical & other Tracts now bound up together, vizt.

1. Part of an old Ordinary of Arms; including many English Coats, charged with a Chevron between 3. 1.
2. Evidences in the Boxes: or Names of Families mentioned in some Collection of Charters; perhaps, those in the Herald's Office. Taken, as it seems, by Ralf Brooke. 45 b.
3. The whole discourse of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk his arraignment, the 12th day of January, 1571. 52.
4. The Ende & Confession of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, beheaded at Towre-hill, 2 June, 1572. 57.
5. The Arraignment of Philip Howard late Earl of Arundell. A.D. 1589. 59.
6. Martin Mar-Prelate. 63.
7. Arms of several worshipful & other Families, rudely tricked. 76.
8. A Series of the Nobility of England, with short Notes concerning them; and all their Armes rudely tricked, from the Conquest, to A. D. 1580. 79. & 104. b.

In this Tract, besides many other faults of the Writer; these two may be noted: first that he ascribes Arms to

5 Z

the

Num. 834—838.

the Saxon Nobility. And secondly, that he gives the Arms in process of time born by noble Families, to their Ancestors who came in with the Conqueror, or were enobled soon after.

9. The Crests belonging to those Families mentioned above, at N^o 7. as rudely tricked as their Arms & by the same hand. They seem to belong to the Gentlemen of the County of Chester? 102.

835.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo Gallicè scribuntur, Annales Juridici, ab anno primo regni Regis Edwardi 11. usque ad annum 13 ejusdem, inclusiue.

836.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Copie of the last Enstructions which the Emperour Charles the vth gave to his sonne Philippe the second, K. of Spain, before his death. Translated out of Spanish, by the Lord Henry Howard, being (as it seems) as then somewhat under Queen Elizabeth's displeasure; and by him dedicated, in a long Epistle, to her Majesty.

837.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together, as followeth,

1. Collections out of Plutarch's Lives. 1.
2. A satisfactory Letter of Mr. John Goodwin, Minister in Coleman-street; at the request of a Freinde; concerning Pointes of Religion. 47.
3. Coopers Hill; a Poem, by Sir John Denham. 60.
4. News from Parnassus; a Libel on some Member of the House of Commons. 69.
5. Of Jacke & Tom: on Prince Charles, & the Duke of Buckingham's Voiage to Spain. 72.
6. The Powtes complaynte uppon dranyng of the Fennes in Cambridgeshire, Elye, & Wisbitche. 73. b.
7. The Common-wealthe of Byrdes, a Satyr. 75. b.
8. Of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, some Observations by way of parallel; by Sir Henry Wotton. 77.

838.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Arma Regum, Nobilium, Militum, &c. e quibus nonnulla videntur supposititia; uniuersa verò rudi penicillo depicta. 1.
2. Of the Marshalling of divers Coats in one Shield; as also of Banners, Gettons, i. e. Guides-hommes, Penons, Standards, & Streamers. 5.
3. Different sorts of Lions & Lioncels, in Heraldry. 5. b.
4. Scuta Filiorum ac Consanguineorum; quibus, pro more, exhiberi debent Flores, Labella, vel Borduræ diversicolores. 6.
5. De assignatione Armarum Filijs, Filiabus, et Consanguineis. 6. b.
6. Bestiarum, Aviumq; nonnullarum delineationes inuenistæ. 8.
7. Nomina principalium Capitaneorum venientium cum Willelmo Bafterd. 8. b.
8. Arbor Consanguinitatis. (cum explanatione.) 10.
9. Terms of Venerie, for a Harolde, or a Wodeman. 11.
10. Arbor Affinitatis. 11. b.
11. Historia genealogica ab Adamo incipiens, per Patriarchas et Judices usq. ad Brutum Regem primum,

Num. 838—841.

et Conquestorem istius regni, et ab illo usque ad Edwardum iv. deducta. 12. b.

12. Chronicon breviculum de Regibus Italiae, Regibus Romæ, &c. Romanorumq; Imperatorum, usque ad A.D. 1471. 50.

13. Pontificum Romanorum Historiola; sc. a D. Petro Apostolo, usque ad Sixtum iv. 56.

14. Tituli Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Romanæ. 63. b.

15. Breviarium totius Veteris et Novi Testamenti, cum brevi descriptione parcium Mundi 64. b.

16. De diversis Hominum generibus, Gigantibus putæ, Pygmæis, &c. 65.

17. Mirabilia Angliæ. 65. b.

18. An old Peom, upon Hector of Troy, with the Glofe, & Morallite; perhaps by Lidgate. 67.

19. Merlini Prophetiæ. Imperf. 92.

20. De Andegavensium Consulibus, Genealogia. 95.

Sequuntur, aliena ac antiquiore manu, 21. Annales, ut videtur, Ecclesiæ Menevensis, ab Orbe condito, usque ad A.D. 1286. 96.

22. Annales breviores, ut videtur, Ecclesiæ Llandavensis, ab A.D. 1066. usque ad A.D. 1298. 114. b.

839.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Crests of divers Noble-men, temp. R. Edw. vi. 1.
2. An Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; largeft in the first Letters, and toward the end somewhat transposed. 1.
3. Arms of many Princes of the Royal House of Plantagenet, blazoned. 42.
4. Other Leaves of the Alphabet foregoing, or belonging thereunto; wherein more especially are to be noted the Armes of many Families of the names of Walton, Weston, Walker, Wright, White, More, &c. 43.
5. Armes of Salisbury, tricked, with the Quarterings. 48.
6. Arms of many Companies, or Trades. 48. b.
7. Arms of Sr. Walter Raleigh, Sr. Christopher Hatton, &c. 49. b.

840.

A thin Book in fol. containing,

1. The Descents, or Pedegrees of many ancient Families.
2. The Arms of many of these Families, either tricked or blazoned.
3. A Table at the end of the Names of the said Families.

841.

A Book in fol. written by a Scots hand, & composed by a Clergyman; (Bp. Burnet?) being entituled,

Memoires of the Life & Actions of James Duke of Hamiltoun, &c. compiled from the original Papers of the Family, and by the Author divided into five Books.

1. Of the Dukes first appearance at Court (following a short Relation of his Fathers decease, & character) and of his employment in Germany. 9.
2. Of his Negotiation in Scotland, when he was Commissioner in the years, 1638 & 1639. 36.
3. Of his Actions after he laid down his Commission, till he was sent to Scotland by the King, in July, 1642. 220.
4. Of his affaires & behaviour in Scotland, from July, 1642. till his Imprisonment. 301.
5. Of his Actions after his enlargement to his death; to which shall be subjoynd his Character, & his Brothers. (This Book goes no further than his being brought to the Scaffold.)

Num. 841--844.

Scaffold.) In this History, very many Letters of K. Charles I. & others, are inserted; and the Work seems to have undergone the Authors Correction, in a multitude of places, as fitting it for the Press. 397.

842.

A Book in fol. in Mr. Stillingfleets Catalogue, & the back thus entituled, Dodderige's Geographical Description of several Counties in England: But, notwithstanding that Camden's Britannia, & Speed, are sometimes cited in the margin, I take it to be nothing else but,

Extracts out of the Itinerary of Mr. John Leland, placed under the names of the several Counties. Now though these Extracts are written with as little care, as choise; they are yet valuable, to me in this respect, namely that the Collector might have the use of more of Lelands volumes, than are now in the Bodleyan Library in Oxford; and consequently some Notes may be here extant, which are not there.

843.

Codex tenuis in fol. in quo, quasi inrotulantur,

1. Nomina Tenentium de R. Carolo I. in Capite, per singula Comitatus Oxoniensis Hundreda, una cum recensione Advocatum Ecclesiarum. 1.
2. Nomina Hundredorum, in Com. Oxon. 40.
3. Tabula Nominum Tenentium prædictorum. 41.
4. Tabula Nominum Villarum et Terrarum. 48.
5. Tabula Nominum Patronorum. 54.
6. Tabula Nominum Incumbentium. 57.

844.

A Book in fol. thus entituled, Charters & Exemplifications of Orders concerning Congleton; having formerly been the Book of William Stubbes, sometime Mayor of Congleton, a Town in Cheshire, & parcel of the Duchy of Lancashire. In it are contained,

1. An Exemplification, dated 15 July, 10 Hen. VIII. of the Grant made by Henry Lacy Earl of Lincoln, to the Town of Congleton, whereby he made it a free Burrough. 1.
2. An Exemplification of Edward the III's Grant at large, to (John of Gaunt) the Duke of Lancaster; as also of the Act of Parliament, temp. Edw. IV. confirming the same, by Queen Elizabeth. 2.
3. Queen Elizabeth's Confirmation of the several Charters granted by K. Henry VIII. to the Mayor & Burgeses of Congleton: dat. 9 Jun. anno regni 20. 5.
4. Queen Elizabeth's Charter to the Mayor & Commonalty of the Town of Congleton; bearing Teste, 23 die Januar. anno regni, 26. 10.
5. K. Henry the VIII's Injunction for the Burgeses of Congleton's non appearance at Chester. dat. 15 June, anno regni 16. 14.
6. Q. Elizabeth's Exemplification of a Decree made in the Duchy-Court, between Mr. William Stubbes & the Towne of Congleton, touching the Towne-Landes, &c. bearing Teste, 16 Febr. anno regni 26. 15.
7. Order touching the Toll at Kinnerton in Com. Cestr. 25 Nov. A.D. 1585. 16. b.
8. Decree in the Duchy-Court, that the Tenaunts & Inhabitants of the Borough of Congleton, shall be free from all manner of Tolle, Stalage, Lastage, Passage, Pannage, & Murage, in the Towne of Mydlewiche, in Com. Cestr. made, 23 Octob. ann. 27 Eliz. 17.
9. Order of the Duchy-Court, for the Liberties of Congleton, & its Burgeses not appearing at Chester. 16 Jun. A.D. 1587. 18. b.

Num. 844--847.

10. The Queens Injunction, for the Inhabitants of Congleton's freedom from Toll, &c. at Mydlewiche. dat. 28 Oct. anno regni, 29. 20.

11. The Resolution of Mr. Rob. Atkinson to 37 Questions, propounded by the Town of Congleton, touching their Liberties, Customs, &c. Term. Hil. ann. 35 Eliz. 21.

12. A Copie of a Quo-Warranto brought by the Chamberlayne of Chester, against the Towne of Congleton, temp. R. Eliz. 25.

13. A Copie of the old Rentall of the Towne-Rent of Congleton, taken out of the Town-Book. 26.

14. The Othe taken at Congleton, at the tyme I William Stubbes was chosin Mayor of Congleton, to wytt in the . . . day of Sept. A.D. 1595. 28.

15. A Copie of a Certificat touching the Subsidie; meet to be kept. 29. b.

845.

A thin Book in fol. by Mr. Cole thus entituled, A Table to my Booke of Law Precedents marked COLE B.

846.

A thin Book in fol. (now imperfect) and thus entituled, The Office of the most Charge apperteyning unto a Campe, with the Declaracyon of the several Dewtyes incident unto every of them. There now remayn, the Offices of

1. The Hiegh-Marshall. 2.
2. The Prouest-Marshall. 6.
3. The Master of th' Ordynaunce. 9.
4. The Serjaunte Majour. 11.
5. The Lieutenante of the Horsemen. 13.
6. The Scoute-master. 15.

Then follows,

7. A Declaration of certain Orders of Battails. 16.
8. Certaine Orderes howe a Campe oughte to be pitched. 22.

This Treatise is entire in the Book following; but this is the older Copie.

847.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Verses of W. C. to Henrie Fradsham Gent. the Owner of this Booke, by the gift of the said W.C. 1.
2. A Communication or Discourse of the Quenes Highnes (i. e. Q. Eliz.) Marriage, debated betwixt fowre Gentlemen of the Court at North-hawt in Essex, and reported by Sir Thomas Smythe Kt. to his neyghbowre Francys Walsingham Gentleman. 1 Apr. anno 1561. 2.

Then follow Verses,

3. Of Diligence. 35. b.
4. Of perfect Felicitie. ibid.
5. Apocalipsis Golie Episcopi, poema Versibus rhythmicis compositum, per Gualterum Mahap-Archidiaconum Oxoniensem (qui floruit circa A.D. 1210.) in quo, omne genus excessus, Pontificis atq; Cleri Romani, graviter perstrinxit. Hoc autem exemplar duplex conspicitur; constans nempe cum ex Auctoris rhythmis Latinis, tum ex eorundem Anglicâ, et quidem, Metricâ versione. 36.

6. The Order of a Campe or Armye Royall, with the dutie of everie Officer belonging to the same, by Sr. Robert Constable, Kt. A.D. 1578. 49. b.

7. A Oration made at Warwick before Q. Elizabeth, the 11 day of August, A.D. 1572. by Edward Aglionby Esq; wherein he gives a short History of the place. 64.

Then follow other Verses; viz.

8. Of Healtie. 66. b.
9. A 9. A

Num. 847—851.

9. A Newe married Man to his un-married Freinde, that reprehended him for marriage so soone. Translated out of Frenche by W. C. 67.

10. Necessarye Observations & Rules of the Italian Tongue; being (as the times went, when this Tract was written) a good Grammar. 67. b.

848.

A Book in fol. written by a Scots hand, wherein is contained.

A History of the Affairs of the Kingdom of Scotland, from the Year 1568. to the Year 1596. inclusive. It seems to be but part of a larger work, wherein the whole raigne of K. James the vi. was to be described.

849.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are written,

1. A Treatise proving that if our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth shoulde dye without issue; that the Quene of Scotts by her birthe in Scotlande is not disabled by the Lawe of England, to receive the Crowne of Inglande by descent. 1.

2. A briffe Declaration of the Invaliditie of the laste Will of K. Henry the viii. to make th'Imperiall Crowne of this Realme to passe to those named in the same, in case every of the Children of the said King shoulde dye without issues of their Bodies; & a Refutation of such assertions & objections, as be invented to geve strengthe to the same laste Will.

850.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect English Tract, de Epistolis conscribendis, compiled by John Hoskyns.

2. A Somers Journey in France, with Observations on it. Imperfect. This is Dr. Peter Heylin's.

851.

A Book in small fol. relating to Border-Caufes between England & Scotland; as containing,

1. A Letter from Henry Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, & Lord Lieutenant of all the Northern Counties, to Thomas Lord Scrope of Bolton, Lord Warden of the Western Marches; dat. 29 Sept. 1593. concerning the inconveniencies accruing to his Wardenhip, from the Scotts abroad, & bad Subjects at home, with proposall of suitable remedies. 1.

2. Letters from Sir William Bows, to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, & Sir Robert Cecil, advertising them of the Proceedings in the Treatie at Carlile, between Tobie Matthews Bp. of Duresme, himself, Francis Slynghbye Esq; & Clement Colmore LL.D. Commissioners for the Queen of England, and the Scotts Commissioners, upon Border Quarrells; that is, mutual Invasions, Murders, Burnings, &c. wherein it was computed that since the Lord Hunsdon's Commission in anno 1587. the Scotts had murdered above 300 of her Majesties subjects, and by Robbery, Burnings, & otherwise, had endamaged the Queen's subjects, to the value of 92989l. 16s. 1d.

Among the said Letters, are some signed by all the above mentioned Commissioners, or some of them; and bear date at sundry times, from 28 Nov. 1596. 3.

3. Letters from Sr. William Bowes, to the Queen, the Lords of the Council, the Lord Treasurer, the Secretary Sr. R. Cecil; with other Papers relating the Proceedings of himself, & Mr. Robert Bowes the English Lieger-Ambassador at the Scots Court, in their Negotiation for the delivering up of Sr. Walter Scott Laird of Buckclughe Keeper of Liddefdale, & Sr. Robert Ker Ex-

Num. 851—853.

pectant-Laird of Sefforth, & Warden of the Scots Midle March; of whom the former had (contrary to the Treaties in force) surprised the Castle of Carlile, & the other that of Swinbourne, 20 miles within the Queen's Countrey, besides their having perpetrated most of the slaughters & devastations afore said; to which they had added new Invasions, attended with as horrid consequences as the former. These begin at May, 11, 1597. and end upon the delivering up of the two above-mentioned Lairds, according to the resolute demands of her Majestie, and after all the evasions of the Scotts, in the Month of October in the same year. 39.

852.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained Transcripts of several Speeches & other Papers, viz.

1. A Speech to K. James when the Citizens of London presented Mr. Cuthbert Buckle, their Mayor-elect, to her Majesty, for her approbation. 1.

2. A Speech in the Course of when Mr. John Spencer Lord Mayor-elect of London, was brought to be sworne, & recorded, accordingly, at these words IT IS FULL THREE YEARS. 3.

3. Mr. John Moore his Speech before K. James I. at his coming to Winchester. 8.

4. A short Speech to the Q. of James I. when the Mayor & Citizens of Winchester presented her with a Cup. 9.

5. A Relation of the Cariage of the marriage that should have ben made betweene Henry the Prince of England & the Infanta-Major; & afterward, with the Infanta-minor, A.D. 1611. written by John Digby, afterwards Earl of Bristol. 10.

6. Vita D. Thomæ Bodley Equitis Aurati, a seipso scripta. A.D. 1609. In English. 28.

7. Transcript of the Codicil annexed to Sr. Thomas Bodley's Will, 12 Jan. 1612. 37.

8. Note of the London Stationers Grant to the Bodleian Library; which they have long since broken through. 38.

9. Sir Thomas Bodley's allowance for his Library. ibid.

10. A Letter from Sr. Walter Rawleigh, out of the West Indies, to Sr. Raufe Winwood. 39.

11. Sir Thomas Bodley's Censure of Sr. Francis Bacon's Novum Organon, in a Letter to himself, dated Febr. 1607. 45.

12. Sir Walter Raleigh's Speech at his death. 55.

13. A description of an Hieroglyphical Watch or Clocke founde in the Library of Prague in Bohemia, at the taking of the City, in the forme of a square Clocke, Standinge upon 4 Globes or Balls, in height halfe a foote. 62.

14. The Lord-Keepers Speech in Parliament, 17 March, anno 1627. 65.

15. The Speaker's Speech, 19 Martij, A.D. 1627. 69.

16. The Lord Keeper's Answer. 70.

17. The Speakers Reply, 19 Marcij, A.D. 1627. 71.

18. A short Discourse of Sherborne Castle & Mannor, in Dorsetshire; wrongfully, as it should seem, wrested from the See of Sar. 77.

19. A Songe to K. Charles I. on New-Yeares day. 79.

853.

A paper Book in fol. written by several hands, & containing divers Tracts, &c. for the most part Chemical, or Historical; viz.

1. The Compounde of Alchemye, in English Verse, by Sir George Riplic Chanon of Bridlington. 1.

2. A

Num. 853-855.

2. A Compend upon the Phylofopher's Stone, sent unto Kinge Edward the iv. from Lovayne; in Englifhe verſes. 22.
 3. Deſcription of the Ixer, or Elixir, that is, the Philoſophers Stone, with Receipts for the making it. 25.
 4. Thom. Norton's Ordinal of Alchymie, in Engliſh Verſe. 26. b.
 5. De Signis Elementorum. 65. b.
 6. Liber Quintæ Eſſenciæ, in Engliſhe, breſe drawne owte of the booke of Quinte-Eſſence beinge in Latine, that Hermes the Prophet & Kinge of Egipt, had by revelation of an Angell of God to him, &c. 66.
 7. Account of the Nobility of England, from the Conqueſt to the year 1580. when Peregrine Bertie, after the deceaſe of his mother, his father yet living, was acknowledged to be Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, & ſummoned to Parliament accordingly. 74.
 8. Shorter Liſts of the Kings, Dukes, Marquiſes, Earls, Viſcounts, & Barons of England, from William the Conqueror, to Qu. Elizabeth. 107.
 9. Liſt of the Knights of the Garter, from the foundation of the Order, to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, temp. R. Eliz. 110.
 10. The Order in Proceedinge to the Parliament, on Thurſday the 8th of Maie, 1521. i. e. firſt to the Sermon at St. Peter's Church, and then to the Parliament Chamber. 112.
 11. Diſcendants from Guy Earl of Warwick; i. e. of the Family of Arden of Parke-hall in Com. Warwic. who were indeed deſcended from the Great Turchil, who lived at the time of the Conqueſt. 113.
 12. Diſcent of the Earls of Warwick. 114.
 13. The Diſcent of Mountagu Earl of Salifbury. ibid.
 14. Diſcent of Percie Earl of Northumberland. 114. b.
 15. The Diſcent or lineal Succeſſion of the heyers male of the Familie of Neville. 115.
- Herein are inſerted extraſts from divers Records, &c. illuſtrating the Diſcent & Hiſtory of that great Family.
16. A Poem of Edward Nevil, calling himſelf Lord Latimer; wherein he complains of wrong done him, in that he did not ſucceed in the eſtate of John the laſt Lord Latimer. 123.
 17. The Aſt of Reſumption, of 28 Henr. vi. 126.
 18. To make the Philoſophers Stone, by Thomas Knight. 127.
 19. Extraſts from divers Records relating to the Familie of Neville. 129.
 20. Tranſcripts of fundry material Records relating to the ſame Familie & their eſtate. 130.
- Among which, I obſerve,
21. The Will of Elizabeth Lady Latimer, dated, 20 Sept. 1480. 131.
 22. Inquiſitio capta die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Andree Apoſtoli, anno 25 R. Hen. vi. pro Georgio de Neville, Domino de Latimer. 132. b. & vid. 137. b.

854.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,
An Expoſicion of the Kyngs Prerogative (and of the Proceſs appertainynge thereunto) collectede owte of the greates Abbrigement of Juſtice Fitz-herbert, & other olde Writers of the Lawes of England, by Sr. William Stamford. It ſeems to have been corrected by the author; and is torn at the end.

855.

A thin Book in fol. looſely written in French, wherein are contained the 2 following Tracts,
1. Lettre au nom de Monſieur le Duc de Mayne (Charles de Loraine) eſcrite le 31 de Decembre l'an CAT. HARL. Vol. I.

Num. 855-858.

1594. au Roy d'Eſpagne, touchant les Guerres dernieres. faite par Monſieur le Preſident Jeannin. 1.
2. A la memoire perpetuelle de Henry quatrieſme, ſurnomme le Grand, Roy tres Chreſtien de France & de Navarre; Eloge, par Monſieur le Preſident Jeannin. 40.

856.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,
A Treatiſe of the Grounds & Rules, or Maxims of the Common Law of England; dedicated by the author, to Qu. Elizabeth, A.D. 1596.

857.

A Book in fol. wherein are entered,
The Titles of all Aſts of Parliament, as were either enrolled, or removed by Writts of Certiorari, from ann. 1 Rich. III. to 7 Jac. I. inclusive.

858.

Codex membranaceus, et bonæ notæ, in fol. minori, in quo exarantur,

1. Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 28 die Martij, ann. 28 R. Edw. I. Impf. 1.
2. Carta de Libertatibus Foreſte, ejusdem Regis. 4. b.
3. Sentencia lata ſuper Cartas. ibid.
4. Statutum de Merton. 7.
5. Statutum de Marleberge. 9.
6. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. primum. 15.
7. Statutum de Glouceſtr. 17. b.
8. Explanatio ejusdem. 18.
9. Statutum Weſtm. ſecundum. 29.
10. De preſentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 29. b.
11. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 30. b.
12. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 31.
13. Statutum de Finibus. 31. b.
14. Statutum de Religioſis. 32.
15. Statutum de Scaccario. 33. b.
16. Diſtinctiones ejusdem. 34.
17. Statutum de Wynton. 35.
18. Articuli ejusdem. ibid.
19. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis et Juratis. 35. b.
20. Statutum de Circumſpecte agatis. 36.
21. Statutum de Quo Waranto novum. ibid.
22. Quia Brevia de Quo Waranto, i. e. Statutum de Quo Warranto vetus. 36. b.
23. Statutum de Gaveletto in London. 37.
24. Statutum de Wyndefore de anno biſextili. ibid.
25. Statutum de Militibus. ibid.
26. Statutum de Armis. 37. b.
27. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 38.
28. Dies Communes in Banco. ibid.
29. Dies de Dote. 38. b.
30. Statutum de compoſitione Monete, et Meſſuratum. 39.
31. Statutum de Bigamis. ibid.
32. Statutum de Berewyke, i. e. de Conſpiratoribus. 39.
33. Quot modis dicitur Excepcio. ibid.
34. Aſſiſa Panis. ibid.
35. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. 39. b.
36. Lucrum Piſtoris. ibid.
37. Articuli ſuper Cartas; ſive Statutum Lincolnie. 40.
38. Statuta Wallie, ſive de Rothelan. 42.
39. Interpretatio Vocabulorum Sok & Sak, &c. in Latinis. 48. b.
40. Expoſicio Verborum de Articulis Carte Dñi Regis, in Gallicis verbis. 49.
41. Parvum Hengham. 50.
42. Summa de Baſtardia. 54. b.
43. Summa 6 A

Num. 858, 859.

43. Summa quæ dicitur Cadit Assisa. 56. b.
 44. Summa, cum sit Neceffarium, five modus ordinandi Brevia. 60.
 45. Statutum de antiquo Dominio Corone. 62.
 46. Judicium Effoniorum per Johannem de Metingham. 62. b.
 47. Brevia bina R. Henrici III. de Placitis Forestæ. 67.
 48. Assisa Domini Henrici Regis, filij Matildis in Anglia, de Forestis et Venacione sua, per consilium et concessionem Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Comitum, Baronum, et Nobilium Anglie, facta apud Wodestoke. (Celebratum fuit hoc Magnum Concilium A. D. 1175. vid. Rog. Hoveden. 311.) 67. b.
 49. Articuli, ut videtur, in Itinere Forestæ inquirendi. 68.
 50. Breve R. Henrici III. directum Vicecomiti Midd. de duodecim Militibus, ad videndum transgressiones Forestæ, per Forestarios et Regardatores, eligendis. 68. b.
 51. Capitula eorum, quæ in forestis per 12 Milites juratos videnda fuerint. 69.
 52. Consuetudines et Assisæ de Foresta. 69. b.
 53. Explicatio quorundam Articulorum, Dicti de Kenilworthe, de quibus dissentiebant ejusdem Auctores; facta per Othobonum Cardinalem, et Henricum de Alemania Regem Romanorum; cum alijs ad rebelles contra R. Henricum III. et exheredatos pertinentibus. 72.
 54. Summa Villarum per singulos Comitatus Anglie. 73.
 55. Registrum Brevium à 74. ad 119. b.
 56. Copia Privilegiorum et Franchisarum concessarum Militibus de Rodes, in Anglia, per R. Edwardum II. scripta manu recentiore. 100.
 57. Registrum Brevium aliud, manu prima exaratum. (Calce mutilatur.) 120.

859.

A Book in fol. consisting of certain Tracts bound up together; viz.

1. Part of that Treatise of the High Court of Star-Chamber, which is entire elsewhere in this Library (ex gr. in the Book inscribed 60 C.2. at 267.) 1.
2. Baron Davenports argument concerning the Shipp-Money, in the Exchequer-Chamber, term. Trin. ann. 14 Caroli I. (28 die Maij, A.D. 1638.) 29.
3. Of the Proceedings against the pretended Catholics; whether they have been violent, or moderate & necessary; written temp. R. Eliz. 40.
4. Relation of the Trial of the Lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Tresham Kt. Sr. William Catesby Kt. Mr. Powdrell, Mr. Gryffyth, his wife, & Mr. Ambrose Gryffyth his brother, in the Starre-chamber, 15 Nov. 1581. chiefly upon the Confession of Campion the Jesuit, at his being rack'd in the Tower; by which it should seem that the Prisoners had received him into their Houses, & had heard him say Mass. The Trial seems to be drawn up by Sr. Thomas Tresham; and therein are his Arguments or Reasons, why a Christian should refuse to answer, upon Oath, concerning matters of Conscience, tho' such Oath be tendered by the lawful Magistrate. 44.
5. Remarks upon the above-mentioned Tryal; written by the same hand. 51.
6. King Edward the VI's Confirmation of a Decree made by the Chauncellor & Generall Surveiors of the Court of Augmentations, touching the maintenance or relief of certain aged poor People, & poor Children, according to the Intent of Robert ingieton Esq; founder

Num. 859—861.

- of a Chauntrey in the Parish Church of Thorneton in Com. Bucks. Teste, &c. 4 die Febr. anno regni 7. 52.
 7. Corrections of Translation of the Book of Job into English; written by (Imperfect.) 54.
 8. Like Corrections on the Translation of the Psalms, by the same hand. (It reaches but to the 70th Psalm.) 68.
 9. A Satyre of State; or a Speech made by the Master Hangman, of Address to his Eminence the Cardinal of Richelieu. Written in A.D. 1635. 80.
 10. My Lord Cardinall of Richelieu his Thankes; being another Libell on him. 149.

860.

A thin Book in small fol. wherein is contained,
 A large Alphabet of Arms, blazoned.

861.

- Codex chartaceus et antiquus, in fol. varijs manibus scriptus, atq; Titulum insequentem præ se ferens; Opus collectum et compilatum per venerabilem patrem Thomam Bekynton Bathon. et Wellensem Episcopum, ex Literis, Allegationibus, Conclusionibus, Convencionibus, et Tractatibus, nonnullisq; alijs Negocijs et Materijs concernentibus Jus et Titulum Regis Anglie (Henrici VI.) ad regnum et coronam Francie; cum alijs multis que, ea occasione, secuta sunt. Speciatim vero in hoc Opere continentur,
 1. Epistola Dñi Benedicti Pape XII. Edwardo Regi Anglie III. directæ, dehortatoria, ne utatur Nomine et Armis Regis Francie. dat. 3 Nonas Marcij, Pontificatus anno 6. 1.
 2. Procuratorium pro Dño Rege Edw. III. 2.
 3. Procuratorium pro Dño Rege Edw. III. concernens statum suum, et regna. ibid.
 4. Provocacio pro Dño Edwardo Rege Anglie et Francie, ad audienciam Consilij Generalis, et Judicem. Supremum; in qua quidem Provocatione fit mencio de Lodowico Imperatore. 3.
 5. Epistola, cui Titulus, "Domino Pape, Dominis Cardinalibus, et alijs volentibus intelligere Justiciam cause sue, intimat Edwardus III. Rex Anglie jura sua in Regno Francie, et injurias sibi factas per Regem Francie intrusorem, cum excusacione eorum que facit pro sua defensione et sui Juris prosecucionem, et cum notificatione sue Intencionis, Devocionis, et Fidei." 4. b.
 6. Informatio data Summo Pontifici, per nuncios Dñi Edwardi III. Regis Anglie; quæ, clarè pateat, quod juste petit, jure hereditario, regnum Francie. 8. b.
 7. Epistola secunda Regis Edwardi III. missa Dño Pape, pro jure suo ad regnum Francie. dat. 1 die Junij, anno regni 19. 14.
 8. De Jure et Titulo Edwardi III. Regis Anglie, ad coronam et regnum Francie: cum Racionibus et Argumentis pro utraque parte. 15. b.
 9. De Successionibus regni Francie. 25. b.
 10. Objectiones contra Jus et Titulum R. Edwardi III. ad regnum Franciæ; Gallicè scriptæ. 28.
 11. Part of the Treaty, between K. Henry v. & Charles K of France; in English. 30.
 12. Sequuntur, in Gallico, Articuli Tractatus magne Pacis inter Henricum v. Regem Anglie, &c. et Karolum Regem Francie, apud Treca conclusi, A. D. 1420. 21 die Maij. 33.
 13. Litere Testimoniales super Juramento, de non veniendo contra dictam Pacem, facto per Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Parisiensis. 37. b.
 14. Testimoniales super simili Juramento prestito per Studentes Universitatis Parisiensis. 38.
 15 Si-

Num. 861.

15. Similes super Juramento prestito per Vicarium
Generalem, et Official. Episcopi 38.
16. Similes super Juramentum prestitum per President.
et Officiarios Curie Parlamenti. 39.
17. Alia forma pro Canonicis et Ministris Ecclesie
Cathedralis. ibid.
18. Similes super Juramento Dñi Ducis Clarencie. 39. b.
19. Litere Testimoniales super Juramento Dominorum
Britannie. ibid.
20. Modus faciendi Appunctuamenta, per Commis-
sarios R. Henrici v. 40.
21. Notificacio Intencionis (pro Pace) per Commis-
sarios ejusdem Regis. 40. b.
22. Commissio R. Henrici v. qua constituit Mag. Jo-
hannem Stafford Legum Doctorem, Thomam Chauciers,
et Johannem Pirient Scutiferos, Ambassiatores, ad trac-
tandum super acceptance Pacis. 41.
23. Testimoniales super Juramento prestito per quen-
dam, de servandis Articulis Pacis. 41. b.
24. Procuratorium ad recognoscendum quem Homi-
nem Ligeum, et ad prestandum Homagium. ibid.
25. Litere quibus quis recognoscit se Hominem Lige-
um. 42.
26. Procuratorium ad prestandum homagium Regi,
pro Dño de la Breto. ibid.
27. Litera requisicionis Homagij et Fidelitatis. 42. b.
28. Proposicio Abbatis de Bello-Becco Magistri Sacre
Theologie, facta coram Papa, post conclusionem Pacis
facte in Civitate Trecensi. 43.
29. Protestatio Abbatis de Bello-Becco. 47. b.
30. Ea que inter R. Henricum v. et Karolum con-
fanguineum suum de Francia, pro bono Pacis, ac pro
evitanda sanguinis Christiani effusione, feliciter conclu-
denda, appunctuata sunt. 48.
31. Articuli qui videntur oportuni pro conservacione
Pacis, firmande inter Reges et Regna, &c. nec non super
modificacione et limitacione Superioritatis, et restric-
cione Reforti. 51.
32. Responiones date in Scriptis per Gallicos, ad Ar-
ticulos super modificacione, et limitacione ultimi Re-
forti. 52. b.
33. Extractum ab Originali Libri antiqui Cronicarum
Sui Severini Burdegalis; scilicet Excerpta ex Tractatibus
inter R. R. Henricum II. Richardum I. et Johannem,
Regeq; Francie contemporaneos, super Ducatibus Aquit-
anie et Vasconie, finibus regundis, &c. lingua, ut di-
citur, Provinciali, scripta. 58.
34. Les Lieux, Pais, et Fortalleffes, qui tient en
Guiayne nostre tres-foverain Seignour le Roy d'Angle-
terre et de France. 59.
35. Transumptum de Registris Parlamenti Parisiensis,
de Alligancia olim facta et jurata inter Delphinum et
Ducem Burgundie qui occisus est. 60. b.
36. Renunciacio pura, per Johannem Regem Francie
(Gallicè) dat. Calestie 24 die Octobr. A.D. 1360. 63.
37. Excerpta e Libro qui dicitur Sompnium Viridarij,
qui est Dialogus inter Clericum et Militem. 67.
38. Copia Tractatus magne Pacis, in Latino, inter
Reges Anglie et Francie; fact. apud Bretigni juxta Car-
notum, A.D. 1309. (f. leg. 1360) et confirmata seu
jurata eodem anno Calestie, et Bolognie. 72.
39. Mandatum sive Warrantum Johannis Regis Fran-
cie, de tradendis plurimis Civitatibus, Villis, Catris,
&c. Commissarijs Regi Anglie. dat. 12 die Aug. A.D.
1361. 80. b.
40. Responsio Gallicorum in Tractatu apud Loulin-
gam. Gallicè. 81.
41. Litera Renunciacionis Johannis Regis Franco-
rum, cum Clausula. CEST ASSA VOIR. Gallicè. dat.
24 Oct. A.D. 1360. 83.

Num. 861.

42. Duodecima et ultima Egloga Francisci Petrarche
de captivacione Johannis Regis Francorum per Regem
Anglorum Edwardum III. 86.
43. Tractatus Pacis finaliter conclusus, et in quibus-
dam Articulis, de novo apud Calestiam, correcte; inter
Reges Anglie et Francie, predictos. dat. 24 Oct. A.D.
1360. Gallicè. 88. b.
44. Scriptum Johannis Regis Francorum, de Alligan-
cijs inter Reges et Regna. Gallicè. 90.
45. Litera R. Edwardi III. super liberatione Fortali-
cium in diversis partibus. Gallicè. 90. b.
46. Tractatus Calestie, cum Articulis subtractis, et
alijs subscriptis. Gallicè. dat. ex parte R. Edwardi III.
24 Octobr. A.D. 1360. (Gallicè.) 92.
47. Sacramentum Edwardi III. Regis Anglie. Gallicè.
24 Octobr. 1360. 99.
48. Renunciacio ad Guerras, per Johannem Regem
Francorum. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360. Gallicè.
99. b.
49. Scriptum Johannis Regis Francorum, de delibe-
racione Anglie, Comitibus de Guynes. Gallicè. 100. b.
50. Litera R. Edwardi III. de Fortalicij liberandis in
diversis partibus. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360.
Gallicè. 102.
51. Litera R. Edwardi III. pro bannitis, et adhe-
rentibus restituendis. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360.
Gallicè. 103.
52. Renunciacio ad Guerras, per R. Edw. III. dat.
ut supra, Gallicè. 103. b.
53. Litera Confiscacionis Rebellionum, per R. Edw. III.
dat. ut supra, Gallicè. 104.
54. Pars Tractatus, pro elargicione Arthuri de Bri-
tannia. 105.
55. Juramentum Arturi de Britannia de observanda
Pace conclusa Trecis, et deserviendo in armis Henricov.
Regi Anglie, Heredi et Regenti Francie. 105. b.
56. Forma Oblacionis facte pro Arturo de Britannia,
prisonario. 106.
57. Commissio R. Henrici v. pro Ligis faciendis cum
Delphino. 106. b.
58. Commissio R. Henrici v. pro Treugis faciendis
cum Delphino. 107.
59. Treuge generales facte per R. Henricum v. cum
Duce Britannie, cum appunctuamentis diversis. 107. b.
60. Confirmatio Treugæ, facta per Johannem Ducem
Britannie. 109. b.
61. Confirmatio Prorogacionis Treugarum, facta per
Johannem Comitem Armaniaci. ibid.
62. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad procedendum super
atemptatis contra Treugas Britannie supradictas. 110.
63. Appunctuata et Concordata 13 die mensis Ja-
nuarij, A.D. 1420. ante reddicionem Ville Rotomagen-
sis. 110. b.
64. Oblaciones facte per R. Henricum v. parti Francie,
pro Pace finali. 111.
65. Peticiones eorum de Francia, facte Henrico
quinto. 111. b.
66. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad reformandum At-
temptata contra Treugas factas cum adversario Francie.
112. b.
67. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad tractandum cum
Delphino de Pace. 113.
68. Oblacio facta per Ambassiatores Regis Francie
Henrico v. Regi Anglie. 114.
69. Prorogacio Convencionis in alium diem. dat. 7
die Maij, A.D. 1419. 115.
70. Testimoniales Litere super loco Convencionis per
Commissarium electo, una cum tenore Commissionis.
116.
71. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad videndum partes jurare
de observando concernencia Convencionem. 117.
72. Jura-

Num. 861.

72. Juramentum prestandum super concernentibus Convencionem. 117.
 73. Continuacio cepte Convencionis, et Appunctuacio Monicionis 8 dierum ante recessum, per Regem Henricum v. 117. b.
 74. Intimacio R. Henrici v. Carolo Francorum Regi facta, de non intendendo amplius Tractatui simulato, nisi infra 8 dies, aliquid cum effectu fiat. 117. b.
 75. Litere Treugarum Generalium, facte per R. Henricum v. cum adversario Francie, cum deputatione Conservatorum. 119.
 76. Forma Protestacionis que solet proponi in Tractatibus Regum Anglie. 119. b.
 77. Prorogacio Treugarum, facta cum Henrico v. Rege Anglie. 120.
 78. Alius modus prorogandi Treugas. ibid.
 79. Articuli Tractatus Magne Pacis inter Henricum quintum Regem Anglie, &c. et Karolum Regem Francie, apud Treas conclusi, A.D. 1420. 20 die Maij. In Latino. 120. b.
 80. Acta et Processus in Convencione Attrabateni, A.D. 1435. 124.
 81. De Efficacia et Valitudine Convencionum inter Karolum Regem Francie et Henricum v. Regem Anglie; deq; Convencionibus et Concordatis inter R. Henricum v. et Philippum Ducem Borgondie. per Doctorem Ludovicum de Garcijs. 133. b.
 82. De Consuetudinibus Regni Perfarum (i. e. Francorum) et Ducatus Galleæ (i. e. Delphinatus Viennæ) circa primo-genitum filium Regis; una cum dubijs, &c. super eisdem. 137. b.
 83. Instruccio data Ambassiatoribus Basiliensibus Concilij, missis ad Dietam Attrabatensem. 140.
 84. Convenciones Pacis inite inter Regem Carolum, et Ducem Burgundie. 142.
 85. Declaracio Ambassiatorum Concilij Basiliensibus facte in Attrabato, 20 die Sept. A.D. 1305. Indiçt. 13. (f. leg. 1435. Indiçt. 13.) 143. b.
 86. Literæ Edwardi i. Regis Anglie, ad summum Pontificem, de subiectione Regni Scotiæ, Regibus, ac Coronæ Angliæ. dat. 7 die Maij, A.D. 1301. 147.
 87. The latter part of the Instructions, given by K. Henry vi. for making a Truce or Peace between him & France, by means of the Duke of Orleans, & of the Dukes of Burgundy. dat. 21 May, anno regni 17. 150.
 88. Narratio de Colloquio de Pace, habito prope Calesiam inter Ducissam Burgundiæ, Ducem Aurelianensem, et Cardinalem Angliæ, &c. (in qua, præter alia, habentur.) 150. b.
 89. Prima Cedula tradita Dño Cardinali, advisata per Ducem Aurelianensem, et Ducissam Burgundie, pro medio Pacis. Gallicè. 152.
 90. Protestacio facta per Ambassiatores Anglie. 152. b.
 91. Copia Oblacionis facte per eos de parte Francie, translata in Latinum. ibid.
 92. Ultima Cedula missa Calesiam Domino Cardinali, ex parte Dñe Burgundie et Ambassiatorum Regis Adversarij. Gallicè. 156.
 Instructions given by K. Henry vi. to his Ambassadors, who were appointed to treat of the Peace above-mentioned. dat. 30 Aug. anno regni 17. 160.
 94. Cause ob quas, visum est, viam Pacis oblate, nulla ratione admittendam attemptendamve. Anglicè. 161. b.
 95. Liber metricus de præclaris gestis R. Henrici v. scriptus, forsan, per Thomam de Elmham Monachum Abbatie Sti. Augustini Cantuar. 168.
 96. Acta et Gesta in Convencione pro Tractatu Pacis, habita in Marchijs Calesie, A.D. 1439. 192.

Num. 861, 862.

97. Instructions given to the Ambassadors sent to the Marches of Calais, to treat of Peace, on the behalf of England. 198. b.
 98. The submission of John Count de Foix, to K. Henry v. (in French.) 202.
 99. Examination into the right of the French King to the Duchy of Guyen (i. e. Aquitain) which he had taken from the English. (In French.) 203.
 100. Libellus Bartholi de Saxo-Ferrato Legum Doctoris de Reprefalljs, quem Universitati Parisiensi tradidit; A.D. 1554. (Imperf.) 212.
 101. Tractatus Dñi Baldi Ubaldi de Cessionibus. 214.

862.

- Codex crassus in fol. minori, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus; diversis manibus, diversis temporibus exaratus; in quo continetur uberrima Formularum in Jure Canonici missis, extracta, ut videtur, e Registris Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, Episcoporum, Exoniensium, Lincolnensium, Bath. et Wellensium, Wigorniensium, Eliensium, Sar. &c. super innumeris fere Materijs, temporibus Regum Edw. III. Richardi II. Henrici IV. Henrici V. et Edwardi IV. translatis sive ventilatis; e quibus, ea quæ sequuntur duxi memoranda.
1. Libellus, &c. Johannis Herward Rectoris Ecclesiæ parochialis de Lockysbeare, in Causa Decimarum eidem Ecclesiæ pertinentium; contra Johannem Deyman Rectorem Ecclesiæ parochialis de Cadleghe (circa A. D. 1427.) r. & 5.
 2. Libellus Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, Proprietarium Ecclesiæ parochialis Sti. Perani in Cornubia, in Causa Decimarum, contra Dñm Ricardum Palmer perpetuum ejusdem Ecclesiæ Vicarium (A.D. 1406.) 4.
 3. Libellus Dñi Willelmi Spekotte Rectoris Ecclesiæ parochialis de Beafford, Exon. Diocef. in Causa Decimarum de Silva cedua. A.D. 1413. 5.
 4. Libellus Vicarij perpetui Ecclesiæ parochialis de Morstow in Cornubia, in Causa Mortuarij. 6.
 5. Libellus in Causa Mortuarij de meliori Indumento, ratione Consuetudinis, in eadem parochia. 6. b.
 6. Posiciones sive Articuli Dñi Johannis Snyffemore, Rectoris Ecclesiæ parochialis de Sliferton. Exoniensis Dioc. in quadam Causa Mortuarij. 17. b.
 7. Instrumentum publicum, Oxoniæ confectum, infra domum vulgariter nuncupatam Tackleys Ynne, quo obligatus fuit Gilbertus de Doem scribere octo Sexternos de integro Archu, infra festum Assumpcionis B. Virginis proxime futurum, sub pena decem solidorum: Magistro Johanne de Lipomanis eidem Gilberto, pro Scriptura cujuslibet Sexterni sexdecem denarios persolvente. dat. 8 die Junij, A.D. 1425. 29.
 8. Instrumentum publicum, super impedimento Executionis Mandati Officialis Cantuariensis (ex parte Magistri Roberti Burton, sacre Pagine Professoris, Magistri Magne Aule sive Collegij Universitatis Oxon.) per Magr. Robertum Grenewode. dat. 19 Nov. A.D. 1424. 31.
 9. Instrumenta varia super negotijs, ad Scholares Collegij Mertonensis nonnullos pertinentibus. 33. b. 34. 40. b. 43.
 10. Appellatio Mag. Johannis Chamberleyne Procuratoris Abbatis & Conventus de Bucfast, a Dño Radulfo Tregiflow Decano Exoniensi, ad Curiam Romanam; una cum notificatione ejusdem. 35.
 11. Inquisitiones per diversos Dicesseos Exoniensis Decanatus, super statu plurimarum inibi Ecclesiarum parochialium; factæ A.D. 1442. 68.
 12. Allegationes Procuratoris Thomæ Emelyn, in Causa separationis inter ipsum, et Johannam Enty uxorem suam. 84.

Num. 862.

13. Literæ Priorissæ de Bromhale, quibus licentiam impertit Dñæ Clementiæ Medforde ejusdem Domus conforori & com-moniali, ut Prioratui de Ankerwyke, sicut Priorissæ, præesse valeat. 94.
14. Plurima Instrumenta Walteri Medforde Decani Wellensis. Martini Papæ v. Nuncij, ac Apostolicæ sedis in Anglia Collectoris Generalis, super Collectione Denariorum Sti. Petri, &c. 96. 112.
15. Instrumenta varia ejusdem Walteri Medforde, ad Prebendam de West-Bedwynde in Ecclesia Cathedrali Sar. spectantia. 105. b. 115. b.
16. Aquitantiæ de varijs Denariis summis de Dño Abbate Sti. Edmundi de Burgo receptis, per Johannem Escourt Curie Cantuariensis Examinatorem Generalem, ad levandum et percipiendum per quascunque censuras Ecclesiasticas, quascunque Pecuniarum summas, per quemcunque seu quoscunque, Camere Apostolicæ, qualitercunque debite, in regno Angliæ. 109. b.
17. De mutatione Testamenti, quoad Sepulturæ locum facta per Dñm Johannem Golofre Militem, A.D. 1396. 111.
18. Instrumenta diversa Walteri Medforde, &c. ad Ecclesiam Collegiatam Sti. Kibij Bangorensis Diocef. pertinentia, circa A.D. 1420. 111. b.
19. Instrumenta spectantia ad Ecclesiam Collegiatam de Glasney, Exon. Diocef. 118. b.
20. Citacio contra quosdam Canonicos non comparentes in Visitatione, per Henricum Chichile Legum Doctorem, Canonicum Ecclesiæ Sar. ac R. Sar. Episcopi Commissarium. 122.
21. Instrumenta alia ad Ecclesiam Cathedrali Sar. pertinentia. 123.
22. Litera privata Willelmi Courteney Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ad Ricardum Metford Episcopum Sar. sub Sigillo privato; qua eum rogat ut Lincolniam adiret die jovis ante Gulam Augusti, ut negocijs arduis expeditionem Reipublice concernentibus, communi Procerum, Cleri, &c. interveniente tractatû, medelam celèrem adhiberent. 129.
23. Litera excusatoria ejusdem Episcopi, missa eidem Archiepiscopo. ibid.
24. Litera privata Ricardi Sar. Episcopi, eidem Archiepiscopo destinata, pro excusatione ipsius, de non veniendo Cantuariam ad Consecrationem cujusdam Episcopi. 124. b.
25. Litera Indulgentiæ concessa Visitatoribus et Benefactoribus Ecclesiæ B. Marie le Bowe infra Sclar. Comiterij Ecclesiæ Conventualis de Schirburne Sar. Diocef. per Ricardum Metford Episcopum Sar. 125.
26. Litera Indulgentiæ concessa per eundem Episcopum, Cantariæ fundatæ in Ecclesia Conventuali de Schirburne, per Robertum Beininyg ejusdem loci Abbatem. 125. b.
27. Litera Indulgentiæ, concessa (uti videtur) cuidam Cantariæ fundatæ in Ecclesia de Lichet-mynstre, per Johannem Suderwode et Juliciam Atte-Churche uxorem ejus. ibid.
28. Litera Indulgentiæ ejusdem Episcopi, elargientibus elemosynas Domui five Hospitali Ste. Trinitatis Nove Sar. concessa. ibid.
29. Dispensatio ejusdem Episcopo destinata, per Franciscum Stæ. Sufannæ Presbyterum Cardinalem, ac Dño Papæ Pœnitentiarium, ex parte Henrici Fereby, de Presbytero et soluta geniti, Sacrosq; Ordines ambientis. 127.
30. Licentia concessa Priori de Abyndon. ut confessiones Conventus et Servientium inibi licite audiret, pœnitentias injungeret, ac absolutiones impenderet; per eundem Episcopum. 129.
31. Ejusmodi Licentia concessa Priori de Redyng, per eundem Episcopum. 129. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 862.

32. Litera Indulgentiæ concessa per eundem Episcopum, ex parte Procuratorum five Nunciorum Domus Sti. Thome Martiris Cantuariensis Diocefis, de Acone (an Lefnes?) ad colligendas Eleemosynas destinatum. 131. b.
33. Litera ejusdem Episcopi, ad colligendas Eleemosynas pro Hospitali de Beihlem, London. ibid.
34. Ejusdem Episcopi Litera Indulgentiæ concessa Benefactoribus Domui Leproforum seu Hospitalis B. Marie Magdalene de Langport Bathon. & Wellensis Diocefis. 132.
35. Litera Indulgentiæ concessa ijs qui quicquid contulerint ad sustentationem vie communis inter Militem Bewe & Crucem de Heuxtrigge; seu ijs qui dixerint Orationem Dominicam cum Salutatione Angelica pro pace et tranquillitate Regi et Regni Angliæ; ac etiam pro bono statu Johannis Cannedum vixerit, cujus Expensis (ut dicitur) Crux et Via pretate reparate existunt, et pro anima ejusdem Johannis, cum ab hac luce migraverit, &c. ibid.
36. Litera ejusdem Episcopi concessa Henrico Cowherde Capellano Cantarie perpetue in Ecclesia B. Marie de Redyng, in qua (propter exilitatem proventuum Cantarie predictæ) concedit ei licentiam celebrandi unum Annuale in aliqua Ecclesia five Capella infra Villam de Redyng. 134.
37. Licentia altaris portatilis concessa Parochianis Ecclesiæ de Schirborne, per eundem Episcopum. dat. 3 die mensis Julij, A.D. 1396. ibid.
38. Litera ejusdem Episcopi, qua concedit Licentiam Katherine Wouth, et Emeline Wouth, ut ipsæ Divina facerent celebrari in Oratorio Mansi earum de Wouth-Fraunceys, per integrum triennium si illud decens fuerit et honestum, &c. 134. b.
39. Ejusdem Episcopi Licentia, faciendi Divina celebrari, ubicunque per Civitatem et Diocesim Sar. concessa Abbatissæ et Sanctimonialibus de Wiltune; dummodo sit in earum Manso. ibid.
40. The Profession of perpetual Chastity (in English) made by Margaret Englishi, before Henry Chichele LL.D. Canon of Sar. (many of whose Acts are registered in this Book) and John Wyther Sub-Dean of the same Church. 136.
41. De Reconciliatione Domni Johannis Wodeflok, et Edmundi Andener, Canonicorum Ste. Frideswide Oxon. 139.
42. Litera Roberti Hallam Episcopi Sar. ad R. Henricum v. in qua deprecatur, quatinus contra Johannem Talbot, alias dictum Dominum de Tenbrugge, per 40 dies et amplius (contemptis Ecclesiæ clavibus) Excommunicatum, quid secundum regni consuetudinem Regie convenit Majestati, dignetur exercere. 143. b.
43. Literæ super Subsidio, Episcopo Sarisburiensi per Clerum, in Convocatione seu Synodo, concessio. 166.
44. Literæ super Subsidio Regi concessio in Convocatione Cleri Diocefis Sar. 170. b. 171. b. &c.
45. Instrumentum super mutatione Dedicacionis Ecclesiæ. 176. b.
46. Formula Commissionis ad abluendam Ecclesiam pollutam cum Aqua benedicta. 178.
47. Litera five Commissio directa Magro Richardo Wynchecombe Archidiacono . . . per Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, super administratione bonorum Tidemanni de Wynchecombe Episcopi Wigorniensis qui mortis sue tempore, in tantum fuerat ere alieno gravatus, quod omnia bona que dimisit, Creditorebus suis vix in decimo Denario, satisfacere sufficerent. 184. b.
48. Instrumenta super Visitatione Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exon. per Willelmum Courteney Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, A.D. 1383. Thoma de Brentingham tunc Episcopo Exoniense. 192. b.

6 B

49. In-

Num. 862.

49. Instrumenta in Causa separationis inter Margeriam uxorem nobilis viri Johannis de Hothum Militem de Bondeby partem Actricem; prefatumq; Dominum Johannem, partem Ream. circa A.D. 1340. 214.

50. Instrumenta in Causa divortij inter Dñam Aliciam uxorem Domini Johannis de Wymbische Militis, partem Actricem; et eundem Dñm Johannem partem Ream. 216.

51. Libellus Dñi Johannis de Sudlee Militis, et Elizabethæ Uxoris Dñi Baldewyni de Frevyle Militis, confanguineorum et heredum (Petri Avunculi dicti Dñi Johannis) Subdiaconi, accusantium matrimonium per ipsum Subdiaconum contractum ad exclusionem eorum ab hereditate; ut pronunciatur hujusmodi matrimonium nullum, ne ipsius Subdiaconi filij gaudeant hereditate (N.B. Dñs Petrus de Monteforti videtur Subdiaconus prædicatus, ac Margareta Furnivale, uxor ipsius.) 221.

52. Querela cujusdam Militis (i. e. Dñi Johannis de Monte-acuto) contra quendam Decanum (i. e. Magrum Robertum Sumpster? Decanum Ecclesiæ Exoniensis) qui ipsum excommunicatum esse, cum non esset asseruit et dixit; et sibi Communionem Fidelium inhibere presumpsit, et Ecclesiam exire precepit. 228.

53. Libellus in Causa reparacionis pro Gervasio de Castro Episcopo Bangorensi; contra Executores Thomæ de Ringstede predecessoris sui. temp. R. Edw. III. 243.

54. Libellus Domni Johannis Henny perpetui Vicarij Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Sottone juxta Plymouthe petentis religiosos viros Priorem et Conventum de Plympton. Proprietarios, compelli ad refectionem Cancelli Ecclesiæ prædictæ eorum Conventui appropriate. 248. b.

55. Justificatio prædictorum Religiosorum. 249.

56. Litera Willelmi Courteney Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis nobili viro Johanni Holonde Comiti Huntyngdon. ad impediendum Alexandrum Tynham de Yvele, Wellensis Dioceseos, Excommunicatum, ab agendo in ejusdem Comitibus Curijs et Judicijs, donec obtinuerit beneficium Absolucionis. 258.

57. Instrumenta in Causa Stephani Abbatis de Tavystoke, super invencione, sustentacione, refectione, et emendacione Librorum Matutinalium, &c. in Ecclesia Parochiali de Abbotisham, eidem Monasterio appropriata. 284. b.

58. Instrumenta super annua pensione 18 Denariorum, per Rectorem Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Sydenham perfolvendum Abbati et Conventui de Tavystoke et in usus cujusdam Obedientie dicti Monasterij que Elimosinaria nuncupatur, debite convertendorum. 287. b.

59. Libellus, &c. religiosorum virorum Abbatis et Conventus de Tavystoke, in Causa sustentacionis Cancelli et Librorum, contra Dñm Adamum Tregenet Vicarium Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Antone. 289.

60. Procuratorium Cleri Diocesis Exoniensis, ad Concilium in Ecclesia Sti. Pauli London celebrandum. dat. 20 die mensis Novembris, A.D. 1383. 289. b.

61. Libellus in Causa Aque-bajulatus. 347. b.

62. Libelli in Causis Decimarum. 360.

63. Citacio, ad citandum Abbates et Priores, Conventus sub se habentes, &c. ad comparandum in Sacra Sinodo. dat. 1 die mensis Julij, A.D. 1464. 374.

64. Procuratorium Cleri Diocesis Exoniensis, ad comparandum pro Clero, in Convocacione Generali. 374. b.

65. Citacio, ad citandum Clerum Archidiaconatus Barnstapl. ad comparandum et solvendum Subsidium, per Clerum Exoniensis Diocesis concessum, in adjutorium et exaltacionem Sacro Sancte Fidei Christiane, et tuicionem ac defensionem Ste. Matris Ecclesiæ, atq; in relevamen, confortacionem, et felicem expedicionem Sanctissimi Domini nostri Pij Pape II. contra crudeles Turchos inimicos Crucis Christi. 382. b.

66. Acquietancia pro Subsidio antedicto. (vid. 385.) ibid.

Num. 863.

863.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, circa temp. R. Henrici II. eleganter scriptum; in quo recentiore manu, notantur dies Obituales plurimorum Ecclesiæ Cathedrali S. Petri Exon. uti videtur, Benefactorum. 1.

2. Versus nonnulli de Computo Ecclesiastico. 7.

3. De Eva, tetrastichon. 7. b.

4. In Festo Reliquiarum Exoniensis Ecclesiæ (sc. 10 Kal. Junij) ad Processionem, Versus recitandi. ibid.

5. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum; circa tempora Regis Æthelredi, ante Conquisitionem Angliæ, uti videtur, exaratum. 8.

6. Canticum Isaïæ Prophetæ. 99.

7. Canticum Ezechiae Regis Judæ. 99. b.

8. Canticum Annæ. 100.

9. Canticum Moyfis.—Incip. Cantemus, &c. 100. b.

10. Canticum Abacuc Prophetæ. 101. b.

11. Canticum Moyfi in Deuteronomio, ad filios Israhel. 102.

12. Ymnus Sti. Nicetij Aepiscopi, i. e. Te Deum laudamus; in alijs Codicibus SS. Augustino et Ambrosio tributus. Notandum vero, Nicetium hunc Archiepiscopum Trevirensis, claruisse, circa A.D. 527. 104.

13. Ymnus trium puerorum. 105.

14. Canticum Zachariæ Prophetæ. 105. b.

15. Canticum Stæ. Mariæ Matris Domini. 106.

16. Canticum Sti. Simeonis. ibid.

17. Incipit Oratio Dominica secundum Matheum; et quidem secundum Versionem D. Hieronymo vetustior. ibid.

18. Simbolum Apostolorum. 106. b.

19. Ymnus Angelicus; e Missali Romano, ut videtur, desumptus. ibid.

20. Incipit Fides Catholica Athanasij Alexandrini Episcopi; cum interlineata versione Saxonica (Hoc Symbolum Athanasianum a Vigilio Episcopo Tapfensi compilatum credit D. Guil. Cave, vid. Hist. Litt. Vol. I. 146.) 107.

21. Oratio post Pfalterium, quæ in alijs hujusmodi Codicibus antiquis, exarari solet. 108.

22. Letaniæ; in qua, inter numerosam Sanctorum gregem, precatur diversis utriusque sexus Sanctis Anglo Saxonum. 108. b.

23. Preces. 112.

24. Oratio propria alicujus. 112. b.

25. Alia. ibid.

26. Oratio pro compunctione Lacrimarum. ibid.

27. Oratio pro Temptatione Diabolica, i. e. pro Cessatione Tentationis. 113.

28. Oratio pro Fratribus, et Sororibus, et Familiaribus. ibid.

29. Alia. ibid.

30. Oratio pro Salva ibid.

31. Oratio pro Inimicis. 113. b.

32. Oratio contra Hostes Christiani Nominis. ibid.

33. Oratio pro Pace. ibid.

34. Oratio pro Iter agentibus. ibid.

35. Oratio pro Navigantibus. 114.

36. Oratio Universalis. ibid.

37. Oratio pro omnibus Fidelibus defunctis. 114. b.

38. Oratio ad personam Patris. ibid.

39. Oratio ad personam Filij. ibid.

40. Oratio ad personam Spiritus Sancti. 115.

41. Oratio ad Sanctam et Individuam Trinitatem. ibid.

42. Oratio ad Sanctam Crucem; i. e. Jesum Christum. ibid.

43. Oratio ad Sanctam Mariam. 115. b.

44. Oratio ad Ordines Angelorum. 116.

45. Oratio

14

Num. 864—866.

45. Oratio ad Apostolos. 116.
 46. Oratio ad Sanctos Innocentes. ibid.
 47. Oratio ad Martyres. 116. b.
 48. Oratio ad Confessores. ibid.
 49. Oratio ad Virgines. ibid.
 50. Oratio ad Omnes Sanctos. 177.
 51. Item aliâ. ibid.
 52. Sequuntur Preces Ordinariæ, cum Antiphonis vultioribus Notis Musicalibus insignitis, Lectionibus, &c. incipiunt, in die Sabbati ad Vesper. et abrupte desinunt. ibid.

864.

Codex chartaceus, et antiquus, in fol. minori; in quo habentur,

1. Historia de Vita, et rebus gestis R. Henrici v. ad iudicata Thomæ de Elmham, qui ex Monacho Abbatiæ S. Augustini juxta muros Cantuariæ, factus fuit Prior Lantonienfis. 1.
2. Allocutio Scriptoris (i. e. Auctoris) ad Paginam; ut querat gloriosum Doctorem Magistrum Johannem Somersethe (R. Henrici vi. medicum) quem "Eftatis Sedem" appellat, in suum Correctorem. 182. b.
3. Laus M. Johannis Somerseth, metricè, per eundem; quæ sic.
 Incip. "Fertilis Eftatis florida Sedes."
4. De Numero Militum, quos Angliæ Nobiles in exercitu R. Henrici v. secum in Franciam adduxerunt. 185. b.

865.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, manu antiqua, et venustissima, descriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Aurelij Ambrosij Mediolanensis Episcopi, tractatus de Mysteriis, sive Initiandis; cujus folium primum nefaria cujusdam manu, excinditur. 1.
2. Ejusdem, de Sacramentis, Sermones vi. 4. b.
3. Sermo Isidori Episcopi de Corpore et Sanguine Xpi in Pascha. 16. b.
- Hic Sermo etiam in vetusto Codice San. Germanensi Isidoro Episcopo tribuitur: et forte, hujusmodi Codicum fretus auctoritate Johannes Trithemius, Isidorum Episcopum Hispanensem De Corpore et Sanguine Christi, Librum unum scripsisse, affirmare ausus est. Citatur sane hic Sermo a Paschasio Radberto, Gratiano, &c. sed nomine Eusebij Emiseni; ac inter Opera Eusebio Emiseno falso adjudicata, typis impressus legitur in Bibliothecæ Maximæ Patrum, Lugd. 1677. Tom. vi. pagina, 636. Alij autem Critici eundem cum plurimis alijs Sermonibus in ista Collectione contentis, Eusebio quidam Gallicanæ Ecclesiæ Episcopo potius adscribunt.
4. Liber (sive Libri ii.) B. Jeronimi Presbyteri, contra Jovinianum Hereticum. 18. b.
5. Aurelij Augustini Doctoris contra Pelagianos et Celestianos Hereticos, Ypomnestion Liber. 69. b.

866.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori in quo continentur,

1. Pars Tractatus cujusdam de Cautelis (sive, ut in fol. 3.) de Sophisticationibus que vocantur Jugulationes Anglice. Tricks) Auctor agit in folio quod nunc. est primum, De Rethorica; de vario modo loquendi. ibid.—De Gustus deceptione. 2.—De Olfactus deceptione. 2. b.—Ad conficienda varia Speculorum fallentium genera. ibid.—Sophisticaciones de Visu. 3.—De Ars-Metrica. i. e. Arithmetica, cum varijs regulis et exemplis Arithmeticis. 4.—De Cautelis Algorismi, sive Arithmetices. 6.—De Musica. 7.
2. Ars componendi Sermones. 8.

Num. 866, 867.

Nota quod Litere capitaneæ hujus Artis, sive Tractatus, syllabatim invicem, tantum sonant Ars Ranulphi de Hygden, Cestriensis, Auctoris. 17.

3. Tractatus Alani de Insula, sive de Insulis dicti; de Questione sive Planctu Nature. Impf. in fine.
4. Tractatus de Arte Dictandi, ἀκρίφαλ. 33.
5. Fragmentum cujusdam Libri Chiromantici. 48. b.

867.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Tituli Statutorum in hujusce Voluminis folijs 66 prioribus, contentorum; manu neotericâ.
2. Capitula Magne Carte Libertatum Angliæ, anno Henrici iii. Regis secundo; nec non, aliorum quorundam Statutorum.
3. Magna Carta, de anno R. Edwardi i. 1.
4. Carta Foreste, ejusdem Regis. 3.
5. Sententia lata super Cartas, A.D. 1253 4.
6. Statut. de Mertone. 4. b.
7. Statutum de Marleberge. 5. b.
8. Statuta Westm. primum. 8. b.
9. Statuta Gloucestric. 14.
10. Explanaciones eorundem Statutorum. 16.
11. Statutum Westm. secundum. ibid.
12. Statutum Westm. tertium. 28.
13. Statutum de Bygamis. ibid.
14. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. 28. b.
15. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 29.
16. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 29. b.
17. Statutum Pillorie et Tumbrelli. 30. b.
18. Modus calumpniandi Eflonia. 31.
19. Regia prohibicio facta apud Ebor. anno R.R. . . . 31. b.
- decimo.
20. Statutum de Quo Warranto, novum. 33.
21. Statutum de Champartie. ibid.
22. Statutum Westmonasterij quartum. ibid.
23. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 33. b.
24. Statutum Wintonie. 34.
25. Statutum de Scaccario. 35.
26. Distictiones Scaccarij. 36.
27. Statutum de Vocatis ad Warrantiam. 36. b.
28. Statutum de hijs qui ponendi sunt in Affisis. 37.
29. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid.
30. Visus Franci Plegij. 38.
31. Statutum Lincolnie. 38. b.
32. Statutum de Ebor. anno E. filij Edwardi, 12mo. ibid.
33. Prerogativa Regis. 39. b.
34. Statutum de anno bissextili factum apud Wyndesore. 40. b.
35. Statutum de hijs qui petunt se admitti Responsionibus. 41.
36. Statutum de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus. ibid.
37. Officium Coronatoris, &c. 41. b.
38. Juramentum Regis in sua Coronacione. Latine, et Gallicè. 42.
- *37. Juramentum Consiliariorum Dñi Regis. Gallicè. 42. b.
- *38. Juramentum Episcoporum, Gallicè. ibid.
39. Juramentum Justiciariorum, Gallicè. ibid.
40. Juramentum Vice-comitum, et aliorum Ballivorum, Gallicè. ibid.
41. Statutum de Religiosis, apud Karliolum, editum. 43.
42. Articuli super Statut. Wyntonie. 44.
43. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. ibid.
44. Consuetudines et Affise de Foresta. 44. b.
45. Statutum de Compositione Monete. 45. b.
46. Extenta Manerij, &c. ibid.
47. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. 46.
48. Sta-

Num. 867, 868.

48. Statutum de Quo Warranto vetus. 47.
 49. Statutum de Accione vasti. 47. b.
 50. Statutum de Finibus. 48.
 51. Statutum de Religiosis. (f. Breve.) 48. b.
 52. Statutum Exonie. 49.
 53. Articuli eorundem Statutorum Exonie. 49. b.
 54. De Frangentibus Prisonam. 51.
 55. Statutum de Gaveletto, in London. ibid.
 56. Statutum de Consultacionibus. ibid.
 57. Statutum de Appellatis. 51. b.
 58. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. ibid.
 59. Statutum de Militibus faciendis. 52.
 60. Statutum factum apud Turrim London, &c. five
 Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Assisis & Juratis. ibid.
 61. De Homagio et Fidelitate, Statutum. 52. b.
 62. Assisa Panis et Cervisie. 53.
 63. Statutum de Duello, et Assisa. ibid.
 64. Dies Communes in Banco. 53. b.
 65. Dies Dotis. ibid.
 66. Statutum de diffinitione Conspiratorum. ibid.
 67. Statutum de Feodis Magnatum Anglie. 54.
 68. Statutum de Ordinatione Excepcionum. ibid.
 69. Statutum de Lincolnie de Escaetrijs. ibid.
 70. Statutum Hybernie. 54. b.
 71. Statutum de Proteccionibus, &c. 55.
 72. Statutum de diffinitione quorundam Vocabulo-
 rum, puta Sok, Sak, &c. ibid.
 73. Statuta Marefcaucie Dñi Regis. 55. b.
 74. Statutum de Ponderibus. 56. b.
 75. Articuli Novi super Cartas. 57.
 76. Principium Itineris. 59. b.
 77. Vetera Capitula, in Itinere. ibid.
 78. Nova Capitula, que in Itinere Justiciarij placiten-
 tur. 61.
 79. Statutum de Chaceis et Warenris. 63.
 80. De Turnis Vicecomitum. 63. b.
 81. Statutum Novum de Moneta. ibid.
 82. De Falsis Retournis Vicecomitum. 64.
 83. Statutum de Legibus Anglie, &c. ibid.
 84. Statutum de Catallis Felonum. 64. b.
 85. Statutum de Vice-comitibus et Ballivis. ibid.
 86. Dilaciones Curie. 65. b.
 87. Modus levandi Fines. ibid.
 88. Articuli super Statut. Gloucestrie. 66.
 89. Quot modis fit Divorcium. ibid.
 Sequuntur,
 90. Capitula Statutorum R. Edwardi III. 67.
 91. Capitula Statutorum R. Ricardi II. 73.
 92. Statuta Regis Edwardi III. 77.
 93. Statuta edita tempore R. Ricardi II. post Con-
 questum Anglie, sc. usq; ad annum ejusdem 15. 133.

868.

Codex ex parte longe maxima, chartaceus, cætera mem-
 branaceus, in 4to, ampliori; in quo cernuntur,

1. Testimonium Joannis Pitfai, de celebre Conciona-
 tore Joanne Feltono, perpetuo Vicario Ecclesiæ parochi-
 alis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta muros Oxoniæ.
2. Ejusdem Johannis Feltoni Liber Sermonum Domi-
 nicalium, maximam partem extractus ex operibus Ja-
 cobi Jannensis, Guilielmi Arverni Parisiensis, Odonis
 Episcopi Cameracensis, Eucherii Episcopi Lugdunensis,
 Thomæ Wallensis, Roberti Grossetesti Episcopi Lincoln-
 ensis, Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, &c. Opus
 illud complevit, A.D. 1431. 1.
3. Tabula materiarum præcipuarum, in hoc Opere
 contentarum. 219.
4. Index Textuum S.S. Scripturæ, a Feltono, nostro
 explicatorum. 233.

Num. 869.

869.

Codex membranaceus, et bonæ notæ, ad municipales
 Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo reperiuntur, in folijs ad
 frontem rejectaneis,

1. Adnotatio, de Denarijs Communitatis, Civitatis
 Lincoln. ex donacione Dñi R. Henrici VI. ad festum
 Pasche, anno regni sui, 38. 1. b.
2. Adnotatio de tempore nativitatis Henrici filij Jo-
 hannis Ducis Lancastrie. 2.
3. Adnotatio de tempore Coronationis Isabellæ uxoris
 Ricardi II. Regis Angliæ. ibid.
4. Breve R. Henrici II. directum Conano Comiti
 Richemundie, præcipientis ut Sokemanni de Hoylande
 teneant tenementa et liberas consuetudines suas, sicut
 melius et liberius tenuerunt tempore Henrici I. et Ste-
 phani Comitis Richemund. 2. b.
5. Carta five Breve ejusdem Conani Ducis Britannie,
 Comitis Richemundie, Dapifero suo, et Camerario suo,
 et omnibus ministris suis, et Baronibus et omnibus ho-
 minibus suis, Francis & Anglis, Clericis & Laicis, super
 eadem re. ibid.
6. Apographum Cartæ Executorum Testamenti Wil-
 helmi de Wynchelcumbe Canonici Lincolnienfis. dat.
 A.D. 1258. fol. reject. 3. b.
7. Tabula pro mensuratione Terræ. fol. rejectio. 4.
8. Capitula Magne Carte de Libertatibus Angliæ, &c.
 9. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. apud S. Paulum
 London. 6 die Nov. anno regni, 2. 1.
10. Ejusdem Regis Carta de Foresta, dat. ut supra,
 in fine Magne Carte. 2. b.
11. Statutum (five Perambulacio) Foreste. 3. b.
12. Consuetudines Foreste. 4.
13. Confirmacio Cartarum, per R. Edw. I. Gallicæ.
 dat. 10 Octob. ann. regni 20. 4. b.
14. Sententia lata super Cartas. A.D. 1253. 5.
15. Novi Articuli super Cartas. 5. b.
16. Statutum de Mertone. 8.
17. Statutum de Marleberge. 9.
18. Statutum Westmonasterij, primum. 12.
19. Statuta Gloucestrie. 18.
20. Explanaciones eorundem. 20.
21. Statuta Westmonasterij, secundum. ibid.
22. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 31. b.
23. Statutum de Mercatoribus. ibid.
24. Statutum de Bigamis. 32.
25. Statutum Wyntonie. 32. b.
26. Articuli ejusdem. 34. b.
27. Statutum Religiosorum. 32.
28. Statutum de Vasto. 34. b.
29. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrant. ibid.
30. Statutum de Gaveleto. 35.
31. Statutum de Hereditate partita. 35. b.
32. Statutum, pour Terre enmorter. ibid.
33. Statutum de admittendo aliquem ad defenden-
 dum. 36.
34. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis, quod vocatur
 Ragman. 36. b.
35. Statutum de Prisonibus. ibid.
36. Provisiones de Scaccario Dñi Regis. 37.
37. Statutum de Scaccario. 38.
38. Districciones Scaccarij. 38. b.
39. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Assisis et
 Juratis. 39.
40. Modus calumpniandi Eflonia. 39. b.
41. Visus Franci Plegij. ibid.
42. Statutum ubi Prohibicio Regis habet locum. 40.
43. Articuli contra Prohibitionem Regiam. ibid.
44. Quo Warranto, novum. 40. b.
45. Statutum de Champertours. (five de Conspira-
 toribus.) ibid.
46. Statutum de Anno et Die bifextili. 41.
47. Modus

Num. 869.

47. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 41.
 48. Modus de Wardis et Relevijs capiendis. 41. b.
 49. Principium Itineris. ibid.
 50. Assisa Panis. 42.
 51. Assisa Cervisie. ibid.
 52. Judicium Pillorie. ibid.
 53. Dies communes in Banco. 42. b.
 54. Dies communes in Dote. ibid.
 55. Extenta Manerij. ibid.
 56. Placita Corone. 43.
 57. Statutum de Turnis Vice-comitum. 42. b.
 58. Cons. de simplicibus Cartis. ibid.
 59. Posiciones Vocabulorum in Cartis, i. e. Interpretatio verborum Sok, Sak, &c. 44.
 60. Statutum de Finibus. 44. b.
 61. Statutum per Willelmum de la Marche factum, de Moneta. 45. b.
 62. Articuli de Moneta. ibid.
 63. Composicio Monete. 46.
 64. Composicio Ponderum. ibid.
 65. Statutum Armorum. 46. b.
 66. Statuta Exonie. 47.
 67. Articuli eorundem. 47. b.
 68. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 49.
 69. De Brevi de indicavit? 50.
 70. De Conspiratoribus. ibid.
 Sequuntur manibus longe recentioribus,
 71. De les delais en Briefs de Droit. ibid.
 72. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. Johanni Abbati de Byley et Hugoni Vaughan Clerico. Causa Subtractionis decimarum, de qua ei questus est Willelmus Webster. Rector Ecclesiæ parochialis de Purley in Com. Essex. Teste &c. 4 die Junij, anno regni 27. 50. b.
 73. De 25 bovatis & dimid. Terre, in Carleton. in Lyndryke, in Com. Northham. in manibus Tinentis de antiquo dominico Dñi Regis; cum nominibus Tinentium. 51. b.
 74. Similiter, de Honore de Tykile. 52.
 75. Tabella Contentarum in Tractatibus infra in hoc Codice scriptis. ibid.
 76. Brevia bina R. Henrici VI. 57.
 Deinde sequuntur, manu primitiva,
 77. Summa quæ vocatur Fet Assaver. 58.
 78. Summa, Judicium Esioniorum, per Johannem de Metyngham. 64.
 79. Summa que vocatur Cadit Assisa. 67. b.
 80. Magnum Hengham. 71. b.
 81. Parvum Hengham. 81.
 Sequuntur manu longe recentiori,
 82. Bulla Nicholai v. de excommunicandis ijs qui temere et maliciose occultare, et occulte detinere præsumunt bona mobilia et immobilia ad nobilem virum Walterum de Carleton Domicellum Lincolnensem, tam ratione persone sue, quam hereditati quondam Hugonis Fitz-Gillis, et Christiane Chestrefelde, quorum ipse heres est, spectancia. dat. 6 nonas Marcij, A.D. 1449. 86. b.
 83. Carta Ricardi Long de Lincolnia, qua dat Mariæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis Fitz-Thomas de Lincolnia, in feodo talliato; terras et tenementa sua in Civitate Lincoln. et Suburbij ejusdem, quæ nuper habuit de feoffamento prædictæ Mariæ, ac etiam virtute Cartæ quietæ clementiæ Willelmi filij et hæredis Johannis . . . prædictæ Mariæ confectæ. dat. anno 17 R. Edw. II. 87.
 84. A Note of Wauter Carleton, gentelman (who was the owner of this Book, as appears at the beginning, & in fol. 87. b.) concerning the estate settled by the deed above-mentioned; and of the large Inheritance of the Fitz-Gillis (Filius Ægidij) which descended to him & his family. ibid.
 85. Extract. de Rot. Curiz tentæ apud Carleton in Lyndryke, 12 die Junij ann. 14 Hen. VI. 87. b.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 869—871.

86. Figura cujusdam Sancti, forte S. Hugonis Ep̃i Lincolnienfis, opificio de ineata. 87. b.
 Deinde manu prima scribuntur,
 87. Les Nouveils Tails; i. e. forte, Novæ Narrationes. 88.
 88. Registrum Brevium. 103.
 89. Servicium in Ecclesia recitandum de Corpore Christi; manu recentiore. 174.
 90. Opus Juridicum, Gallicè scriptum, sc. de diversis modis placitandi, et in tres Libros distinctum. 1º. De Placiis personalibus, et realibus. 180.—2do. De Servitute (Naifté) sive de Disseisinâ 207.—3º. De Intrusione, sive de morte Antecessoris. 234.
 In alijs Codicibus hoc Opus dicitur Bretonne, compilatum uti opinantur nonnulli, per Joannem de Breton, Ep̃iscopum Herefordensem.
 91. Sacramentum Vicecomitum faciendum coram Baronibus de Scaccario, quando recipient Officium Vicecomitatus, paginâ antepenult. rej. stanca.
 92. Fin. les Concordiæ binæ super hæreditate Carletoniorum, in Comitibus Nort. & Linc. pag. penult.
 93. Versus de victis Francis per regem Henricum v. pag. ult.
 94. Extractum Inquisitionis captæ anno 5 R. Henrici IV. super terras tenentibus in Burton. in Com. Lincoln. ibid.

870.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
 1. Opus Juridicum, atq; Gallicè scriptum, quod vulgo dicitur Breton in cujus fine legitur hæc Adnotatio scriptoris potabundi, Liber qui dicitur Braçtone, de Legibus Angliæ.
 2. Propositiones Digestorum. Imperf. fol. ult.

871.

A Book in quarto, wherein are written, by different hands,

1. The last Will & Testament of Sr. Walter Myldmay Kt. dat. 2 Apr. 1589. 1.
 2. The whole Proceedings of the Earl of Essex, & other of Queen Elizabeth's Ministers, in the discovery of the contrivances of the Spaniards against her life; by procuring her to be poisoned by Roger Lopez, a Spanish (new converted) Jew, for the sum of 50,000 Crowns: with the confessions of the same Lopez & his accomplices. A.D. 1593-4. 7.
 3. The Declaration delivered (in March, 1593-4.) by Judazer Fatim, a Jew; sent from Constantinople to England by his master Salomon (whom Armurath III. had made Duke of Metilli; and who settled the Jews at Tiberias) to know whether Qu. Elizabeth would assist the Emperor against the Turks, or not. This Declaration (as it is called) is, in French, & seems to have been delivered to the Lords of the Council, unfolds the reasons of his Journey; many particulars relating to the Grand Seignior & his affairs; and particularly enlarges on the indiscreet & extravagant demeanor of the English Ambassador Burton then Resident at Constantinople. 65.
 4. Answers (in French) to many Questions, propounded to the same Judazer Fatim, by the Lords of the Council, as it seems; containing, among other things, an Account of the then chief Ministers in the Turkish Divan. 71.
 Then beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,
 5. A Latin Letter written by Michael Beraldus, from Montalban, to the excellently learned lady Anne Bacon (being one of the daughters of Sir Anthony Coke of Giddy-Hall in Com. Suff.) concerning her eldest son Anthony, who came thither to study. 1.
 6. Epigrams 6 C

Num. 871—874.

6. Epigrams, mostly in French. 2.
7. Bailier; prins de l'Italien de Torquato Taffo: I suppose, translated by some young Lady; who perhaps might write the French Letter which precedes, & relates to them. 4.
8. An excusatory Latin Letter from Nich. Trott of Graies Inne, to the above-mentioned Lady Bacon asking her pardon for his selling the horse she presented to him; & giving her some account of her sons. dat. 3 Aug. 1594. 6.

872.

A thin Book in fol. thus entituled, (as for the greater part),

1. A true Coppie (taken out) of the auncient Booke of Armes written by Thomas Jennings, and by him delivered into the Office: truly examined by Norrey Kinge of Armes, & Glover alias Somersset, and by them allowed.

Together with other additions thereunto, since made by Robert Grenehurst Gent. A.D. 1625 1.

2. Fees and Payments paid to the Heraulds at every Man's first entrance into the Tilt-Yarde, according to their severall Degrees. 66.
3. The Order of Goinge of all Greate Estates. 6.
4. The Placing of Greate Officers, accordinge to the Statute of 21 of K Hen. VIII. ibid.
5. A Table to the Arms (which are in Blazon) in the Book of Jennings & Grenehurst, abovementioned. 68.

873.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ejusdem generis ac illi qui ab Ecclesiasticis appellantur Ordinalia. In eo quippe, continentur,

1. Ordo consecrandi Fontes, ac Infantes baptizandi; in fronte mutilatus. 1.
 2. Ordo ad facienda Sponsalia. 7.
 3. Ordo ad servicium Peregrinorum: i. e. Peregrinationum ad Hierosolymas, five ad Sti. Jacobi 14.
 4. Qualiter hij qui in Ordine Anachoritarum debeant se habere, sequencia secundum usum Sar. declarabunt: i. e. Ordo faciendi Anachoritam. 18. b.
 5. Benedictio ensis novi Militis. 25.
 6. Benedictio Carnium, in Pascha. 25. b.
 7. Benedictio Carnium, Casei, Butiri, Ovorum, five Pattillarum, in Pascha. ibid.
 8. Benedictio ad omnia quecunque volueris. 26.
 9. Benedictio Pomorum, in die Sti. Jacobi. 26. b.
 10. Benedictio Elemosine. 27.
 11. Benedictio Oculorum. ibid.
 12. Benedictio Navis. ibid.
 13. Benedictio Panis in Dominicis diebus. ibid.
 14. Benedictio Scuti et Baculi ad Duellum faciendum. 27. b.
 15. Ordo ad visitandum Infirmum. 28. b.
 16. Ordo, in dissolutione Animæ a Corpore; five in articulo Mortis. 37.
 17. Commendacio Animarum. 39. b.
 18. Ordo humandi, five sepeliendi Corpus. 45. b.
 19. Antiphonæ quædam nocte cantandæ. 79.
 20. Ordo Reconciliationis Poenitentium. Imperf. 91.
- NB. Hoc Ordinale compilatum fuit, secundum Usum Ecclesiæ Sar.

874.

A parchment Book in a large, & thin 4to, written in the Reign of K Edw. III. containing,

1. An Exposition of the Apocalypse, in old English. The Version of the Apocalypse herein cited, is different from that in the New Testament, commonly ascribed to

Num. 874—877.

John Wyclef; and is much more agreeable to that of another (more polished) Copie of the same Treatise, extant in this Library, & inscribed 65. A. 7.

2. In the last page is the beginning of an old Poem, treating of the Universe, & describing the same according to the Doctrine of Ptolemy.

875.

A thin parchment Book in 4to, wherein is contained, That well known old English Poem, called *PIERRE PLOWMAN*. Imperf.

One of the printed Editions ascribes it to Robert Longland: and from one of the MS. Copies, some have believed the author to be one John Malverne: but Le-land, pag. 423. says it was the unanimous tradition or opinion of the learned in his time, that Geoffrey Chaucer was the author of it; which to me seems the most probable, for several reasons.

876.

Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus, in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Testamenta 12 Patriarcharum, filiorum Jacob (Hunc Tractatum de Græco transtulit Robertus Grossetest Episcopus Lincolnienfis.) 1.
2. Libellus a Magistro Ricardo de Sto. Victore pro- face editus, Benjamin ab eodem intitulatus: a quodam in metrum rude redactus; De studio Sapientie, et ejus commendatione. 15.
3. Liber qui dicitur Elucidarium, Anselmo falso tributus, cum Auctor illius fuerit Honorius Augustodu- nensis. 20. b.

877.

A thin parchment Book, in large 4to, wherein are entred, as into a proper Registry, the material Deeds, relating to two Chantreys, & a Guild, founded in the parochial Church of St. Mary Wolnoth within the City of London. And are these that follow,

1. Carta Johannæ Vyeyen Priorissæ Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Clerkenwelle juxta London. et ejusdem Loci Conven- tus, et Willæmi Cacchemayde personæ Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Wolnothe in Lumbarde strete, London. de fun- dacione Cantariæ, in Ecclesia Parochiali prædicta; deq; indotatione ejusdem Cantariæ pro sustentatione duorum Capellanorum, Divina singulis diebus in eadem Ecclesia celebraturorum, pro animabus Thomæ Noket Funda- datoris, Margeriæ uxoris ejus, &c. dat. 10 die Mensis Julij, anno 23 R. Richardi II. 1.
2. Testamentum Emme Megre, (quæ fuit Uxor Jo- hannis Megre, nuper Civis & Peautrer, London) de terris et tenementis suis, in Shetborne Lane, London; quas legavit Custodibus five Guardianis Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Wolnothe, London. ut inibi annuatim, et imperpetuum inveniant & sustineant duos Torticios Cere, ponderis utriusq; 13 Librarum, ad standum in duobus Magnis Candelabris de Auricalco. in summo Choro dicte Ecclesiæ, coram Summo Altare ibidem (ad laudem & honorem Dei Omnipotentis) cotidie ad Parochialem Missam, arfuros: ac etiam sex Cereos Cere, ponderis cujuslibet unius Libræ; videlicet, tres Cereos arduentes coram Imagine Sti. Johannis Baptiste, et alios tres Cereos arduentes coram Imagine Sti. Johannis Evangeliste, in eadem Ecclesia, in Festis duplicibus, et solempnioribus. dat. 14 die mensis Octobris, A.D. 1435. 5. b.
3. Testamentum Johannis Megre, Civis et Peautrer Civitatis London. de terris & tenementis per ipsum Legatis, Reçtori et Custodibus Ecclesiæ Parochialis B. Mariæ de Wolnothe, London. pro perpetua sustenta- tione duorum Capellanorum Divina inibi celebrantium pro

Num. 878—881.

pro anima ipsius Johannis, Emmæ uxoris ejus, Liberorum suorum, &c. Ac etiam ad inveniendum unum alium Capellanum, Divina celebraturum, pro anima ipsius, &c. in Ecclesia Parochiali B. Mariæ de Trewe in Comitatu Cornubie, &c. dat. 26 die mensis Augusti, A.D. 1419. 12. b.

4. Legata ejusdem Johannis Megre, ultra illa que in Testamento suo continentur. (Cum probatione.) 17.

5. An Indenture between the Church Wardens of St. Mary Wolnoth, & Sir Nicholas Savage Chantery Preste of the Chauntry of Thomas Nokett, witnessing the delivery of divers Jewels, Goodes, & Ornaments, to the above-mentioned Preist, for the use of the same Chauntry. dat. 6 day of September, A.D. 1440. 18. b.

6. Testamentum Thomæ Noket Civis et Pannarij London. de fundanda Cantaria in Ecclesia Parochiali B. Mariæ de Wolnothe, in Civitate London. &c. dat. 8 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1396. 19.

7. The Will of Sir Hugh Bryce Knyght, Alderman & Goldmythe of London, whereby he bequeaths a Rent Charge for the better sustentacyon, continuance, & finding, of a Preste & Clerke, instituted in the Parochial Church of St. Mary Wolnoth the late Sr. Symonde Fire, & other wel-disposed persons, being a Guild or Fraternity. dat. the 17th day of September, A.D. 1492. (with Notes of its Probation, &c.) 21.

8. The Testament of Dame Elizabeth Bryce (widow of Sir Hugh Bryce above-mentioned) as to the Disposycione of an Annuall Rente of 20s. which she bequeaths to the Rector & Churchwardens of St. Mary Wolnoth, London, for maintainance of two Obits, for ever; one in the Church aforesaid; the other in the Parish Church of Ruston in Com. Ebor. dat. 25 September, A.D. 1498. 30. b.

878.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur, Praxis in Curijs Ecclesiasticis, per . . . Clarke; cum Notis marginalibus.

879.

A Book in fol. transcribed, as it seems, from the Reports of some particular Persons, or Records of Parliament, and containing the Debates of the Committees of both Houses of Parliament, in the Convention A.D. 1688-9. occasioned by the Resolutions of the Commons, of 28 Jan. 1688-9. which the Lords desired to be amended, by inserting the word *deferred*, in the place of *abdicated*; and in leaving out the words following. And that the Throne is thereby vacant.

880.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo festinante calamo exarata, legitur,

Historia prætenfæ Conspirationis Anglicanæ, per . . . Warnerum Jesuitam, 8 Libris compilatæ; hoc est, ab A.D. 1678. usque ad mortem R. Caroli II.

881.

A Book in fol. thus entitled,

A Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons, touching the Impeachment of the late Earl of Clarendon, Lord High Chancellor, together with the many Debates & Speeches in the House concerning that matter. As also several weighty Arguments touching the Nature of Treason, by Sergt. Maynard, Mr. Vaughan, Mr. (Edw.) Seymour, Sr. Thomas Osborne, Sr. Robert Atkins, Sr. Thomas Littleton, Sr. Robert Howard, Mr. Lawrence Hyde, Mr. Solicitor-Generall, &c. in the year 1667.

Num. 882—888.

882.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur, Cujusdam operis Juris Canonici, seu Ecclesiastici Anglicani, quinque Libris sive Tomis comprehensi, Liber primus.

883.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habetur, Operis suprascripti; Liber secundus.

884.

Codex superioribus confimilis, in quo cernitur, Ejusdem Operis, Liber tertius.

885.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained, Two Draughts of a Treatise compiled by John Cusacke, an Irish Gent. (the one being shorter than the other, and thus entituled, A Royal Presente; by way of Apology, for the Defense of a Royal Emprise (a Book so called) intituled Aurea Periscellis, which was presented unto his Majesty, A.D. 1638.

The Author threatens to confider of the Law of Honor & Arms, with the Grounds of Heraldry in this Work; but his way of writing is so heavy & tedious, & his hand so scrabbling, that I believe few will have patience enough to read him over.

886.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained, 1. A Visitation of Derby-shire, made by Will. Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Portcullis, then in his company, A.D. 1569. with some additions by Ralfe Brooke, &c.

2. At 39. b. is a short Poem on the Arms of Sutton of Dudley (afterwards born by Dudley Duke of Northumberland, & his sons) and of the Crest & Motto of Sutton of Haddon.

3. Visitation of Nottinghamshire, taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, King of Armes. with some additions. 52.

4. Visitation of Staffordshire, taken A.D. 1566. by . . . 65.

At the other end of the Book, are

5. Some Church Notes, taken in Nottinghamshire.
6. A Table or Index of the Names of Families mentioned in the foregoing Visitations.

887.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained, The Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Essex, with the Quarterings, in Blazon: described from the Visitation of that County, taken A.D. 1612. by John Raven, Richmond Herald, Deputy and Marshal to William Camden Clarencieux.

888.

A Book in fol. which seems to have been (almost all) written by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Brooke, York-Herald. It contains,

1. The Visitation of Wiltshire, taken (circa A.D. 1565.) by William Harvey Clarencieux King of Armes, with some additions, perhaps by Ralph himself. 1.

2. The Visitation of Dorsetshire, taken (circa A.D. 1565.) by William Harvey Clarencieux King of Armes. 37.

N.B. These

Num. 888—892.

N.B. These Visitations are described in words, and not by Genealogical Schemes (if I may say so) in like manner as many other old Visitations are,

3. Each Visitation is preceded by its alphabetical Table of Families.

889.

A Book in fol. at the beginning whereof I find the title following,

The Armes of the Gentilmen of Devonshire, as they were sett downe in the Survey (or Visitation) of William Harvey, alias Clarentius Kinge of Armes, in the yeare of our Lord God 1565. ann. 7 Eliz. R. with their Pedegrees: copied out of the Booke remaining with Mr. Taylor Herald-Painter in Fletstreeete, anno 1628. (At the beginning is an Alphabetical Table.)

890.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Visitation of Northamptonshire, as it was taken, A.D. 1566. by Hugh Cotgrave Richmond-Herald, for William Harvey Clarencieux King of Arms. 1.
2. A Visitation of Huntingdonshire, as it was taken, A.D. 1566. by the same. 99.
3. At the end is an Alphabetical Table of the Names of the severall families mentioned in both Visitations.

891.

A Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein I find,

1. The Armes of Gentlemen in Cornwall, blazoned. 1.
2. A Kalendar or Table of the surnames of Families mentioned in the following Visitation of Suffolke. 6.
3. A Visitation of Suffolke, taken A.D. by with some Additions, by Ralphe Brooke, &c. (It wants the first leaf.) 7.
4. A Kalendar, or Table of the Names mentioned in the following Pedegrees. 36. b.
5. Pedegrees of many noble, & antient Families; for the most part, described by Ralphe Brooke. They are chiefly, those of Pontz; the Royal Family; Dudley & West; Vernon, Lacy; Roule; Talbot, Manors, & Roos; Mansell; Bohun; Percy; Vere; Clifford; Gwyn; Hafilrig; Hoby; Courtney; Gascoigne; Darell; Lovell; Dacre; Grey; St. George; Mansell; Purefey; Mac-William; &c. 38. b.
6. Alphabetical Table to the Arms of Lancashire, presently to be mentioned. 58.
7. Visitation of Lancashire described in words at length; as taken A.D. 1567? by William Flower, Esquire, Norroy King of Armes? 59.
8. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry tricked perhaps as entred at the last mentioned Visitation. 96.
9. A loose Paper about the Discent of Hesketh of Rufford, in Com. Lanc. 104.
10. A loose Paper concerning the Discents of Mansaer of North-Creyte in Com. Norff. & of Armiger in Com. Suff. 105.

892.

A thin Book in fol. for the most part, written by Thomas Cole; & contains,

1. Pedegrees taken from an old Visitation of Suffex; to which he has made some additions. 1.
2. Church Notes taken at Glyn, Stopham, Walden, &c. with other Coats. 35.
3. How the antient Parish-Church of Bello-lopo Regis, alias Bewley, in the County of Southampton, was de-

Num. 892—895.

stroyed at the Dissolution of the Abbey there; & how the Abbots Dining Hall (which stands South & North) has been turned into a Parish Church, instead of the former: together with some Church Notes taken therein.

4. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of many Gentle Families, chiefly of Suffex: including also divers others of Surrey, & other Counties. 90.
5. A Table of the Surnames in this Booke. 92.

99.

893.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of the Arms of the Gentlemen of Cheshire & Lancashire, blazoned; those of each of these Counties being putt down distinctly by themselves: together with additional Arms of many other Gentle Families.
2. In the last Page, are some Notes concerning the Creations of Sr. Donnell Mac Donnell to be Earl of Antrim; Sr. Oliver St. John, Viscount Grandison; Sir Richard Nugent, Earl of West-Meath; John Murray Esq; Viscount Amand, in Scotland; George Villers, Viscount Villers; & Christopher Villers, Earl of Anglesey: all by K. James I.

894.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tra&ts, written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Catalogue of the Dukes, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons, created, restored, & called by Writt, in the Kingdome of England, since the first Yeare of the Reygne of Kinge James, to the seventh year, inclusive. 1.
2. Earles, Viscounts, & Barons, created by Kinge James in the Kingdome of Scotland, since his Reigne of the whole Ilande of Greate Britayne. 2.
3. The Order of the Queenes royal Proceedinge from Summerfett Place, to Pouies Church, Anno, 1588. and how all Estats were then marshaled. 3. b. & 3.
4. An Alphabet, in Blazon; of the Arms of many antient & worshipful Families: perhaps, of Lincolnshire, and other Counties. 4.
5. Another Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon; different from the former. 35.
6. An Account of the Nobility of England, & of their Creations, &c. from the Conquest, to A.D. 1572. I take this to be that Tra&t commonly ascribed to Robert Cooke, Clarencieux; of which many Copies are extant in this and other Libraries.

N.B. The Arms tricked or painted, in the margin of some other Copies, are wanting in this.

895.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the English Nobility, from the Conquest to the end of the reign of Q. Mary the 1st, in Trick, taken as I believe from some Copie of Clarencieux Cooke's Creations, and not herein completed. And as that Book is known to be faultie in divers places with respect to the persons therein mentioned: so, I'me afraid the Arms here (and in other Copies of this kind) ascribed to them, are not always right.
2. At the beginning is a Table to the Arms, above-mentioned; written, perhaps, by Tho. Cole.
3. Letter from Dr. Will. Parrye to Queen Elizabeth; dated from the Tower, 14 Febr. 1584. confesing the treasons whereof he was accused by Mr. Edmund Neville, &c. penult. b.

896. A Book

Num. 896—900.

896.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Notes concerning the Fyve Conquests of this Land, with the Names, & Armies of the Conquerors blazoned.

2. The Names, & Armes of all the Noblemen then beinge, or created, since the Conqueaste of Englande, & by whome they weare created; deduced down to A.D. 1580. This is another of those Accounts mentioned above, at the Book 62. C. 17. but in this Copie, the Arms (in blazon) conclude the Account given of each Nobleman.

897.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by wherein are found,

1. A large Collection of Notes touching the Times when many noble, eminent, & worshipful persons deceased, and of their Funerals; & Discents; with Tricks of some of their Arms. The Collection was made during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, but relates also to many who lived long before her time. Herein are many Church Notes, as they are called; as also some few Additions of Ralfe Brooke Yorke-Herald. 1.

2. Notes touching the Obsequies of foreign Princes, solemnised in England, from the sixth year of the Reign of K. Henry VIII. to the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth, inclusive. 88.

3. At the beginning is a Table to the Names mentioned in this Book thus far.

4. A Collection of the Pedegrees of many noble & antient Families; with some useful Notes relating to them, as also the Arms of divers of them, whereof a few are painted. 89.

5. At the end is a Table of the Surnames mentioned in the said Pedegrees.

898.

A Book in fol. formerly (as it seems) belonging to some of the Law-Offices; whereinto are entred,

The Sum of the severall Writs issued out, their nature, & returns, during the 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, & 41st, years of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

899.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

An Alphabet of the Arms of Nobles & Gentlemen, of different Counties, in Blazon.

900.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The first Parte of the Commentaries upon Mr. Fitz-Harbert his Natura Brevium: beinge certayne Annotations & Explanacions of Cases extracted out of the old Bookes, viz. Bracton, Britton, The Register, Booke of Entries, Fitz-herbert's & Brooke's Abridgements, & all the auncient Year-bookes, beginninge at 1 E. III. and ending with the Raignes of Q. Mary, & some few years of Q. Elizabeth, upon the severall Writs, viz.

1. Writt of Right, Patent. (pag. 1.) 2. Writte of Right, Patent, in London. (pag. 162.) 3. Writt of Right of Dower. (pag. 263.) 4. Writt of Dower, Unde nihil habet. 5. Writt of Right Clofe. (p. 295.) 6. Writt of Monstraverunt. (pag. 296.) 7. Ne injuste vexes.

Wherein many of the principal Cases in the said Books are abridged; the Points in Question stated; the Opinion

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 900, 901.

& Judgements of the Courts (which by reason of confused Pleadings, Interlocutorie Speeches, & Arguments of Sergeants & Judges were very intricate, obscure, & difficult, to finde out) are cleerly expressed, and laid open. Reduced under certeyne Paragraphs, Heads, or Divisions, to which (according to the matter) particuler Cases are applyed. Published for the ease of young Students of the Common Lawes, & all others, Lovers of the Fundamentall Lawes of England, by W. H. (i. e. William Hughes) of Graies Inn, in the County of Midd. Esquire. Anno Domini 1647.

2. Charters, & Poynts of the auncient Charters, granted by the Kings of England, unto the honorable Cittie of London; begininge att William the Conquerour, untill the tyme of King Edward the Sixt. Collected & translated out of the Latine Originalls into English, for the publique benefitt of all the Citizens of the Cittie of London. And published by Wm. H. (i. e. Will. Hughes) of Graies Inn, Esquire, A.D. 1747.

Qu. Whether the above-mentioned Treatises have been yet printed?

901.

A Book in fol. written by Mr. Robert Kemp, and containing his Historical & Heraldical Collections relating to the Counties of Norfolk, & Suffolk. More particularly, I find herein,

1. Nomina Hundredorum, Villarum, Dominorum, ac Tenentium in Com. Norff. (in Custodia Rememoratoris Thesaurarij in Scaccario remanentia) certificata virtute Brevis Regis Edwardi II. gerentis Teste, &c. 5 die Martij, anno regni sui nono. 1.

2. Arms (in Blazon) described from the severall Church Windows, &c. in Norwich; with the Names of the Owners. 27.

3. Names of English Noblemen, from the time of William the Conqueror; put into alphabetical Order; and in the margin, the Kings Names in whose Reigns they severally lived, are specified, or noted. 32.

4. Table to the Names of Towns & Villages, to be mentioned presently (viz. at N° 6.) 40.

5. The Names of the Kinges, Princes, Dukes, Marquies, Earles, & Barons, slain in the tyme of the Variance betwene the Howses of Lancaster & Yorke, for the Crowne of England, during the space of 54 Yeares. This List is written on parchment, & pasted to the back of 43.

6. The Arms in most of the Towns & Villages in Norfolk, with some other Church Notes, taken by Mr. Kemp about A.D. 1575. He putts 'em down in Blazon, with the Names of the Bearers in the margin. And sometimes, when a Coat is rare, obscure, or otherwise liked by him, he expresses the same in Trick, as well as he could (for it appears, he could use the Pen better than the Pencil.) 44.

7. A Table to the Names of Families whose Pedegrees (or Accounts of them) do next follow in the Book. 118.

8. Extracts from the Pedegrees of some of the Nobility, & of many of the Gentry of Norfolk & Suffolk. 122.

9. Then follow, Pedegrees (or Extracts from them) of divers other antient Families, viz. St. elly, Devereux, Harcourt, Bagot, Arden & Breton. 203.

10. Inquisitiones captæ (per singula Hundreda) anno R. R. Henrici IV. tercio, pro rationabili auxilio de Feodis Militum, ad Blanchiam filiam suam primogenitam maritandam, in Comitatu Norff. colligendo; in quibus recensentur Terrarum et Maneriorum, in Capite Tenentes. 207. b.

11. Tabula (five Nomina) Hundredorum Comitatus Norfolkiae. 239. b.

6 D

901. Codex

Num. 902.

902.

Codex chartaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Le petit Bruit; sive Chronicon Angliæ, usque ad mortem R. Edwardi I. compilatum per quendam Radulfum Boun, uti ex insequenti suo Titulo appareat, sc. Cy comence le Bruit d'Engleterre, que vous dirra de Roy en autre, Payne et Chrestien, iekis Roy Edward de Carnarvan qe ore est; felone la Ordinaunce Meistre Rauf de Boun, qe a la Requête Monfr. Henry de Lacy Count de Nichole, ceste chose ad novelment abbregé hors du grant Bruit, en l'an du Reigne nostre Seigneur le Roy Edward de Carnarvan le teirs en entrant. Kar vous entendrez qe ceste chose fuit faicte per Encheson du darraïn Edward, Pierre cely Roy qe ore est, de quy vous trouverez playne Proces de tout la Vie, iekes a jourquil moruist. 1.
2. Ex Libro quodam vetere, M. Joannis Feronij, des Gaiges de Bataille, Ordonnance du Charles Roy de France, donné a Paris, le Mercredi apres la Trinité, l'an 1306. 11. b.
3. Le Serment de Feaulte qe les Prelatz doibvent faire au Roy. 12.
4. Des Pairs de France. 12. b. et 13.
5. Ex eodem Libro. Extraict de la Prophecie Sibille, prinse en ung Piller de Marbre a Rome, l'an, 1382. ibid.
6. De Petro Abælardo, deq; morte ipsius, cum Epitaphio ejusdem; e quodam Chronico. 13. b.
7. Of the Posterity of Mrs. Rawson, daughter to . . . Cooke, Awnte to Sr. Anthony Cooke. ibid.
8. Chronicon de Rebus Anglicis, a Bruto, usq; ad creationem Johannis de Gandavo in Ducem Lancastrensem; extractum e Chronicis sive Historijs Galfredi Monemuthensis, Bedæ, Willelmi Malmesburienfis, Henrici Huntendonienfis, Rogeri Hovedeni, et Ranulfi Hygdeni. 46.
9. Excerpta brevicula e Libro qui dicitur, Scalæ-chronicon. 46. b.
Pitis is here manifestly mistaken, the Author living much later, as appears by the Excerpta taken from him, in this MS. This Gray (who ever he was) is hinted at by Leland in his Collectanea. vid. Catal. MSS. Bibl. Bodl. pag. 237. col. 2. N° 140.
10. Chronicon, de Rebus Gestis Anglo-Saxonum, a tempore R. Vortigerni, usque ad victoriam Normannorum. 48.
11. Chronicon, de Regibus Anglo-Saxonum, &c. ab A.D. 487. usque ad mortem R. Johannis. 64.
12. Excerpta ex Libro Mag. Feronij Gallicè scripto, quem vocat Chronicam Nolanam, de Rebus Gallicis, a tempore Caroli Martelli, usque ad A.D. 1325. 69.
13. Ex alio ejusdem veteri Libro scripto Gallicè, Adnotationes nonnullæ Historiæ. 70.
14. Les Sour Noms des Gentz qui vindroient ove Willelm le Conquerour. 70. b.
15. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de temporibus Regum Angliæ Stephani & Henrici II. 71.
16. Historia Comitum, Ducumq; Sabaudia, ab Othone primo Principe Sabaudia, (postea Imperatore) A.D. 938. usque ad Carolam fratrem Filiberti, A.D. 1504. 72.
17. Excerpta alia e Scalæ-Chronico, temp. R.R. Henrici II. et Ricardi I. 75.
18. Historia Comitum Andegaviensium, ab Artuuro Magnæ Britannia Rege, usque ad Renatum Lotharingia Ducem, post annum 1483. 76.
19. De Genealogia Regum Francorum, ex Libro vocato Pomerio, Ecclesiæ Renennatis. 82.
- Inibi etiam tractatur de Genealogia, Rebusq; Gestis plurimorum Imperatorum Occidentis, usque ad A.D. 1209. 1209.

Num. 902.

20. Poëma de Expugnatione Sicilia per Henricum VI. Imperatorem, 3 Libris; forte per Godefridum Viterbiensem. (annon sit ineditum?) 96.
21. Le Cas contenant la Genealogie, et les Moyens cy apres declariez, par lesquelz apert du bon Droiçt que tres-chrestien Roy de France Charles huitiesme de ce Nom, a au Royaulme de Sicile. 108.
22. Quel Droit Alfonso, soy disant Roy d'Arragon, pretendoit au dit Royaulme de Sicile; et a quel Tiltre il l'occupoit. 109. b.
23. Sommaire de plusieurs Lettres, Bulles, et Enseignemens, touchant le dit Royaulme de Sicile, pour verifier le bon Droiçt cy dessus deduct, que le Roy nostre dict Seigneur a en icelluy Royaulme. Le quel Inventaire a este faicte par Maistre Lyenard Baronat, Conseillier du dict Seigneur, et Maistre de ses Comptes, par l'Ordonnance d'icelluy Seigneur, et de Messrs. des dictes Comptes, le 27 jour de Janvier, 1491. au Chastel & Portail D'Angiers; et lesquelles Lettres le dict Barronnat par l'Ordonnance dessus dict, a apportées en la Chambre des Comptes, ou en son Thesore a Paris. 111. b.
24. Les Conclusions de Droit, en Latin, prinles sur le Cas dessus dict. et sur les Lettres cy dessus luventaries. 113. b.
- *24. Litteræ Bullatæ diverforum Pontificum Romanorum, simul atq; Johanna Sicilia Regina, integræ; ad demonstrandum jus R. Caroli VIII. ad regnum Sicilia, per Francos allegatæ. 115. b.
25. Excerpti Versus, ex Libro Gulielmi Britonis, Armorici. 134.
26. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de rebus gestis R. Richardi I. &c. 136. b. & 138.
27. Annakes five Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis, ab obitu Childerici Regis Francorum, Patris Chlodovici, usque ad A.D. 1015. per Girbertum Monachum Davoniensem. 138.
28. Ex quodam veteri Libro scripto M. Joannis Feronij, Gallicè. This is a fragment of a Chronicle, and treats particularly of the triumphs intended at Windsor, in the beginning of the Reign of K. Henry IV. of what happened thereupon to the Lords conspirators; of the death of K. Richard II. &c. 150. b.
29. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de vitâ Johannis R. Angliæ. 157.
30. Part of the Relation written by Sr. Thomas More, concerning the death of K. Edward IV. and of what hapned consequentially to it (printed in Hall's Chronicle) here exhibited in Latin; perhaps by the Author. 158.
31. Ex Genealogia la Ware, a D. Joh. Guldford. 162.
32. Ex Charta (f. Libro chartaceo) Comitum de Candale, Obsidis; quæ tamen in multis errat, sc. de Genealogia Regum et Anglorum, et Francorum. 163. b.
33. A Nobili illo Boloniensi qui me deduxit postremum Calesiam A.D. 1557. sc. de Genealogia Comitum Bolonia. 165.
34. Genealogia Domus Austriacæ. a Rudolfo Comite Hapsburgie. 166.
35. Rudolphi superscripti Regis Romanorum, Genealogia. 169.
36. Ex Notis Mag. Joannis Feronij, i. e. Extraict de partie des Traictéz, et Accordz, faictz entre les Ducz de Bretagne, et les Successeurs et Heritiers de feu Charles de Blois et Jehanne de Bretagne sa femme. 169. b.
37. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de Viis Regum Anglorum Henrici III. et Edwardi I. 170. b. 193. 194. b. 196. b.
38. Ex Chartis Feronij, de Genealogijs plurimorum Franciæ Nobilium. 172. 200.
39. Excerpta ex Chartis Pontiniacensium, sc. Argumenta plurimarum Cartarum Autographarum, per principes Viros, atq; Franciæ Nobiles, confectarum. 181. 189. 191. b. 193.
40. Armes

Num. 902—904.

40. Armes of the Knights made at the Creation of Henry Duke of York (afterwards K. Henry viii.) and of his Brother Arthur, Prince of Wales, rudely tricked.

184.

41. Arms of Prince Arthur; & of certain Nobles of that time, rudely tricked; & afterwards blazoned partly in Latine & partly in French.

187. b.

42. Arms of the Knights abovementioned, at N° 40. blazoned in the same mixed Language.

188.

43. Arms, & like Blazons, perhaps belonging to those abovementioned at N° 41.

190. b. 193.

44. Arms upon the Sepulchre of Edmund son of William Earl of Stafford, who was slain at the Battle of Shrewsbury, A.D. 1403. and buried in the Church of the Austin-Freres at Stafford, rudely tricked.

194. b.

45. Arms of divers other Lords, &c. of the antient & noble Family of Stafford; rudely tricked from their Tombs.

195. b.

46. Historia Comitum Tholosanorum.

198.

47. Excerpta, e Scalæ-Chronico, in Vita R. Edwardi II.

203.

48. De pluribus Familiæ de Haverington.

204.

49. Ex Historia quadam Britannia, seu, Angliæ, scripta rithmis Gallicis, a Magistro Ware; cujus initium est,

“Qui volt oir, & volt faveir

“De Rei en Rei, de Eir en Eir.”

Quam vidit Scriptor penes Mrum. Barrel, in qua non additur illi nomen Magistri Ware, sed Titulus Libri infribitur Bruto.

204.

50. Ex relatu Hanoniæ Herald, de sponfalibus quorundam Nobilium Belgicorum.

204. b.

51. Of the Descendants from a son of King Harold, who was Lord of Sudeley, to William the son of Harry Fynch, who married Anne the daughter of Sir James Cromer.

205.

52. Ex Genealogia mihi tradita a D. Johanne Guldeforde Equite: de gente Guldefordorum, ac Wottonorum.

205. b. 208.

53. Arms of Cromer, & of some of their matches.

207.

54. Ex Notis traditis a Yorke; concerning the Family of Wotton.

209.

55. Genealogia Cobhamorum, et de Broke Domino-rum de Cobham, &c.

209.

56. Arms of many old English Families; rudely both tricked & blazoned.

211.

57. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico in Vita R. R. Edwardi II. et Edw. III.

212. b.

903.

Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus in fol. in fronte hunc qui sequitur Titulum, præ se ferens,

De Cartis, Munimentis, et alijs Evidencijs, spectantibus Terris et Tenementis in parochia Sti. Martini in Vinetria, London. sc. Registrum Cartarum ad prædictas Terris et Tenementa spectantium, ab anno 31 R.R. Edwardi I. usque ad annum 15 R. Henrici VI.

904.

A Book in fol. thus entitled,

The History of Sicilie composed by the reverend Father Thomas Fazellus, Sicilian, of the Order of the Preachers; and translated into English by

N.B. It contains only the first Decad.

NB. None of the Books (now about to be described) from N° 905. to 938. inclusive, did ever belong to the late learned Bp. Stillingfleet.

Num. 905—908.

905.

A Book in 12mo, written & hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie, as it seems for his own use: it contains;

1. Arms, or Atchievements of the Viscounts of England, temp. R. Jac. I.

1.

2. Like Arms or Atchievements of the Barons of England, temp. R. Jac. I. for the most part.

5.

3. Some few medicinal Receipts:

44 b.

906.

A Book in 12mo, written & tricked by Mr. John Withie; & contains,

1. Arms of the Suffex Gentlemen, placed alphabetically, according to their surnames:

1.

2. At the beginning of the Book, are the Arms of those Suffex Families, which Mr. Withie took to be doubtful:

3. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suffex, put down promiscuously:

41.

4. A Table to the Suffex Arms; at the end.

907.

A Book in 12mo, written, & hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie; containing,

1. Some Arms putt down promiscuously, (being perhaps, of such, whose Funerals were served by Mr. Withie.)

1. & 2. b.

2. Arms belonging to divers Families of the sur-name of Porter.

2.

3. Descents of Bardwell, & Herbert.

18.

4. Church-Notes, taken by Mr. Withie at Bechamp-ton, in Com. Bucks. 16 Sept. A.D. 1631. (vid. fol. 31. b. & 39. b.)

20.

5. Banners, Standards, Penons, &c. used at the Funeral of K. James I. hastily tricked by Mr. Withie.

21. b.

6. Names or Titles of Officers of Arms in Ireland:

33. b.

7. Names of the several High-Sheriffes, A. D. 1632.

34. b.

8. Names of the several High-Sheriffes, A. D. 1632.

36. b.

9. Order of Proceeding, at a Ladies Funeral.

40. b.

10. Account of Worke done by Mr. Withie, about A.D. 1633, &c.

44. b.

11. Descent of Choppington.

47.

12. Atchievements of some of the Nobility, hastily tricked.

47. b.

13. M. G's Acrostic, on these words "Lord have mercy upon us."

penult. b.

14. A Medicine (or pretended Charm) for an Ague.

fol. ult.

15. A doggrel Ballad on Priace Charles, when he was in Spaine.

pag. ult.

Turning the Book I find,

16. Accompts relating to Arms-Painter's work done by Mr. Withie. 4. & 6. b. & 9. b.

14.

17. Receipts to make a Drying Oll; for a Quinsfey; a Salve, &c.

5. b. 10. b. & 11. b.

908.

A Book in 12mo. done from some Visitation of Kent, by the hand of Mr. John Withie; who has tricked the Arms presently to be mentioned, very prettily, with much ease & freedome.

1. Arms of the several Sees, in Kent, including that of the Suffragan of Dover:

1.

2. Arms of the Nobility of Kent.

1. b.

3. Arms of the Baronets of Kent, in alphabetical order

3.

4. Arms

Num. 908—912.

4. Arms of Kentish Knights of the Bathe. 4. b.
5. Arms of Kentish Knights-Bachelors, in alphabetical Order. 5.
6. Arms of Kentish Esquires & Gentlemen; inserted according to the order of the Alphabet. 25.
7. Atchievement of Painter of Kent, whose Coat & Crest was produced under the hand of Robert Cooke Clarencieux, King of Armes. fol. ult.

909.

A Book in 12mo, written & painted by Mr. John Withie; which conteynes,

The Names & Armes of them that hath beene Aldermen of the Warde of Aldersgate, since the tyme of K. Henry 6. beginnunge at the 39 yere of his Reigne; vntil this present yeeare of our Lorde 1616.

Which Names & Armes weere collected out of Recorder, A.D. 1616. I.W.

It begins with the Arms, as they are called, of the blessed Trinity, because in Trinity Hall the Wardmott is kept; and then follow the Armes of the famous City of London.

910.

A thin Book in 12mo, containing Mr. John Saunders his Accompt of Welcomes & other Arms Painters work done for divers Lord Mayors & Sherifes of the City of London, from A.D. 1681. to A.D. 1691.

911.

A Book in 12mo, written by Mr. Richard Symmonds, & containing divers Notes, put down only for his own use, viz. concerning,

The Marches & Moovings & Actions of the Royall Army, his Majestie being personally present; from his coming out of his Winter-Quarters at Oxford, May 7, 1645. till the end of August following.

Mr. Symonds, being in this Army, took Notes of some of the principal transactions thereof. And being enclined to the Study of Heraldry, he tricked out the King's Standard, & some other Standards & Colours in the Army. He has also herein inserted many useful Church-Notes, taken by him during the Marchings above-mentioned, in many Counties of England & Wales, to which he has made a Table at the beginning of the Book. He has also put down Lists of the principal Gentlemen of Herefordshire. fol. 78. b. & of Glamorganshire. 135.

912.

Codex membranaceus & crassus, in 12mo, diversis manibus scriptus; in usum, ut videtur cujusdam Presbyteri, ex Ordine Fratrum Prædicatorum. Constat ex plurimis Collectaneis Theologicis, hinc inde confarctatis, nulloq; ordine dispositis.

1. Tabula Materialium præcipuarum in præsentī Volumine contentarum. 1.

Omissis plurimis Homilijs, innumerisq; fere adnotationibus Theologicis, tam stricta quam soluta Oratione scriptis; sequentia tantum recensere.

2. De Decimis, et Oblationibus. 58.

3. De Absolutionis beneficio, ac Casibus reservatis. 93.

4. De Periculis male Absolucionis. 96.

5. De Peccato in Spiritu Sanctum. 124.

6. Casus Juridici, à Seneca, &c. cum Declamationibus, &c. (Incipiunt in fol. 325.) 129.

7. Narratio de Roberto Rege Francorum, contra Potentes qui nolunt audire Officium Divinum. 143. b.

8. Narratio Legendaria de purgatorio Beati Patricij, deq; diversitate pene ipsius, à Nicholaq; quodam excerpta. 161. b.

Num. 912.

9. Adnotatio contra viros non servantes fidem Uxoribus; ex Omelia 46. Sti. Augustini in D. Joannem. 171. b.

10. Narratio de Lite orta inter Regem Hybernæ, Regemq; Scotiæ super Jure utriusque ad Insulam Maniæ, cum decisione ejusdem. 172.

11. De Capitulis Generalibus per Ordinem Fratrum Predicatorum celebratis, ab A.D. 1220. usque ad A.D. 1296. 174.

12. Quomodo Rex Karolus Magnus, salvatus est per Beatum Egidium Abbatem. 183. b.

13. Excerpta e Constitutionibus Synodalibus cujusdam Eboracensis Ecclesiæ Episcopi. 194.

14. Adnotationes quædam Chronologicæ; speciatim de tempore Passionis Sti. Thomæ Cantuariensis. 195. b.

15. Septem Pene Infernales; cum enumeratione eorum quibus fruuntur Beati in Cælo. 196.

16. Forma quedam absolvendi. 196. b.

17. Numerus Feodorum Militum, Ecclesiarum, et Villarum, per totam Angliam. 198.

18. Excerpta de Itinerario Gerardi Cambrensis per Walliam. 209.

19. Descriptio Wallensium et etiam Wallye secundum eundem Gerardum. 218.

20. Ex Historia Jerosolimitana Magistri Jacobi de Vitriaco Archiepiscopi Antiocheni, de Vita et Moribus Saracenorum, secundum diversas Sectas. 221. b.

21. Exceptiones de Libro B. Gregorij Pape. 229.

22. De Republica in Seculo (five in Civitate) et in Religione. 263.

23. Fragmentum Astronomicum (in quo laudantur Magister Johannes de Muris, simul ac Magister Johannes de Eschynden) papyrolineta vetustissima descriptum. 317.

24. De Judæo quodam Anglico Dæmonem in Gemma Annuli inclusum habente. 314.

25. Collacio (five Oratio seu Sermo) in receptione alicujus Laici ad Beneficia Spiritualia. 317.

26. ——— In Receptione unius vel plurium. 317.

27. ——— In Receptione alicujus Domine vel Matrone. 318.

28. ——— In Receptione Hominis vel Mulieris. 318. b.

29. ——— In Receptione Cardinalis seu alterius Magni. 319.

30. Oratio Prelati ad Subditos. 319. b.

31. ——— Religiosis generaliter. 320.

32. Collacio Domni Berengarij Archiepiscopi, Archiepiscopi Compostolani, Legati Dñi Pape, ad Flandrenses, pro Pace renovanda inter Francos et Flandrenses. 324.

33. Narratio Domni Johannis de Hotham Elyensis Episcopi, de mortuo quodam Rege Arragoniæ per Dæmones ducto ad montem Chyvioth in Marchia Scocie. 333.

34. Narratio defumpta ex missa Waltero Reginaldi Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, de Curia Romana, ab Episcopo Karleolensi Magistro Johanne de Rosse, super adjuratione Spiritus Dñi Willelmi de Corvo defuncti (viduam et hospitium vexantis) per fratrem Johannem Coby Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Priorem Conventus de Aleco, A.D. 1324. 333. b.

35. Excerpta plurima ex Historia Ecclesiastica Bedæ Presbyteri. 344.

36. Expositio Articulorum Fidei, five Symboli Apostolorum. 356.

37. Series Regum Angliæ ab Alfredo, usque ad Edwardum III. 366. b.

38. Epistola fictitia Cyrilli Episcopi Hierosolymitani, ad S. Augustinum Hipponensem, de miraculis S. Hieronymi. 368. b.

39. Collaciones, in Visitatione, &c. 391.

40. Epistola Gregorij Pape Augustino Episcopo Anglorum; de Registro Gregorij defumpta. 391.

41. Frag.

Num. 912, 913.

41. Fragmentum formulæ Confessionis Peccatorum, ad Deum, B. Mariam, B. Franciscum, et omnes Sanctos. 392.

42. Liber Medicus, nomine Hippocratis (Incip) "Ipo-
cras Antiocho Regi salutem." 393.

913.

A parchment Book in 12mo, written partly in English, & partly in Latin. by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. Significationes Mysticæ elementorum Alphabeti. 1. b.

2. An imperfect Poem in old English (long before Chaucer's time) wherein the ingenious Author describes the Land of Cokaygne, as a Countrey far more pleasant than Paradise itself; and sets forth the luxurious lives of the Monks & Nuns there. 3.

3. A Ballad, wherein the Author satyrizes upon the Saints, religious Orders, and upon the cheats or frauds used in divers Trades (particularly he mentioneth the White Freres of Drogheda.) 7.

4. A Ballad made by Frere Michel Kyldare, upon the Vanity of Riches, and of the Enjoyments of this Life. 9.

5. A Song against the luxurious Abbat & Prior of Gloucester, in vile Latin Rhythms (but in the manner of Hymns) the Author using poor Priscian most barbarously, on purpose. 10.

6. Hore Sompnolentium adversus Capitulum. This is the Divine Service, villainously altered, by way of abuse upon some slothful & lazy Convent. 12.

7. Missa de Potatoribus, this is even much more villainous (or rather blasphemous) than the former. 13. b.

8. Adnotatio ex Operibus V. Bedæ, de Damnis emergentibus quando Sacerdos omittit Divinorum celebrationem. 14. b.

9. Monita Moralia, simul ac Medicinalia; Versibus. 15.

10. Certain Proverbs, in French; each Word beginning with the Letter F. 15. b.

11. Proverbia Comitis Desmonie, in French; almost every Word beginning with the Letter S. 15. b.

12. Ad extrahendum Salem de Potagio; si sint nimis falsa, absque ullo liquore. ibid.

13. A Divine Poem (perhaps by Michel Kyldare above-mentioned) upon Death; against Pride & Covetousness; upon the Deceit of Riches; mans last end, and the Joys of Heaven. 16.

14. xv. Signa ante Judicium. A Poem. (Imperfect.) 20.

15. A Fragment of a Poem against Covetousness, &c. 22.

16. Fragmentum Narrationis, de Dæmone (in muliere quadam obfessa) per Fratres exorcizato; deq; virtutibus cujusdam Indulgentiæ Papalis. Dæmon enim Veridicus, ait, Tante Virtutis est ipsa Indulgentia, quod si unus homo occidisset omnes homines de Mundo, manu sua, et ad locum illum, ipso die Indulgentie, vere Confessus et Contritus accederit; statim in ingressu loci illius ita mundaretur ejus anima ab omni Peccato, sicut anima Pueri perfecte in Baptismo mundatur. (vid. infra, ad num. 18.) 23.

17. Narratio Theobaldi Episcopi Assisinas, de modo quo S. Franciscus ab Honorio Papa impetravit Indulgentiam talem Ecclesiæ Stæ. Mariæ de Angelis prope Assisium: viz. ut quicumque veniret ad Ecclesiam eadem a Vesperis primi diei Augusti usque ad sequentes Vesperas, remitterentur omnia Peccata sua de quibus veram Confessionem fecerit (a pœna scil. atque a culpa) et hoc valebit quolibet anno in perpetuum. 24. b.

18. Exordium Narrationis supramemoratæ (sc. ad num. 16.) de Virtute Indulgentiæ Ecclesiæ cuidam Civitatis Ravennæ, quam (taile nocte) Beatus Johannes Evangelista consecravit personaliter. 25.

CAT. HARL. VOL. L.

Num. 913.

19. Fragmentum Narrationum Legendariorum de Indulgentia Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Angelis, concessa; deq; ipso S. Francisco. 26.

20. Old English Verses upon the Passion of our Saviour; translated from the Latin, "Respice in faciem Christi tui, &c." 28.

21. A Poem upon the fall of Adam; the Incarnation of our Saviour, with his Crucifixion, Death, Burial, Resurrection, & Ascension. 29. b.

22. A Poem against swearing; & upon the Decalogue. 31. b.

23. A Poem upon the Sorrows, & deceitfulness of this World. Incip: "Lollai, lollai, litil Child, whi wepistou so fore." 32.

24. Epistola Principis Regionis Gehennalis, Ecclesiarum Prælati, et Clericis Universi, five Invectio subfanatoria Diaboli, contra totam Ecclesiam Sanctam Dei. 32. b.

25. Responsio Dosithei Summi Pontificis, Ecclesiam Sanctam magnifice defendentis, et Responzionem in Lectionibus exprimentis. (i. e. Invectiva in Clericos.) 33.

26. Ejaculatio ad D. Jesum Christum crucifixum. 39.

27. Adnotationes e Darete Phrygio de numero Græcorum pariter atq; Trojanorum, in oppugnanda Troja occisorum; deque Principibus utriusque Exercitus, interfectis. 40.

28. Enumeratio Custodiarum, Locorumq; five Monasteriorum Ordinis Sti. Francisci, & Stæ. Claræ. 41.

29. De flagellatione Sti. Pauli, cum enumeratione verberum. 43.

30. Numerus Annorum, diversarum Mundi Ætatum. ibid.

31. Responsio Dei, ad B. Franciscum pro filijs precantem. 43. b.

32. De Civitate Babyloniz, ex Historia tripartita Cassiodori. ibid.

33. A Parabolical Poem against Bribery, Pride & Covetousness; especially in the Clergy & Lawyers. Imperf. 44. b.

34. An imperfect Poem, upon the 7 deadly Sins. 48.

35. Latin Verses, upon the 7 deadly Sins, & 7 capital Virtues; with citations from Scripture. 49.

36. Nota de Muliere (Hybernica?) que peperit puerum, qui fuit filius ejus; frater ejus; et avunculus; filius avunculi; et filius avi; et nepos, id est filius fratris. 49. b.

37. Versus nonnulli de Litteris quibusdam. ibid.

38. A Song made A.D. 1308. in praise of the valiant Knight Sir Piers de Birmingham, who while he lived was a Scourge to the Irish, and died A.D. 1288. 51.

39. Part of a Poem, recommending Charity to the Poor. 52.

40. Modus distemperandi Colores, ad illuminandos Libros. 52.

41. Prophetia de regno Britanorum et Scotorum: versibus. 53. b.

42. A Poem upon the Incommodities brought by old Age. 54. b. et 62.

43. Rithmus facture Ville de Rosse: being a French Poem, upon the Quarrel which happened there, between Sir Morice & Sr. Wauter A.D. 1265. 64. 61. 55. & 56.

44. Versus contra Monachos. 57.

45. Meditacio de Corpore Christi, quam composuit frater Johannes Pecham de Ordine Fratrum Minorum, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis. 57. b.

46. The conclusion of some Poem. 58.

47. The beginning of a Poem against the disagreeing Opinions of the Clergy in matters spiritual. 58. b.

6 E

48. Ryndi

Num. 913, 914.

48. Rhythmi contra iniquos et rapaces Justiciarios, Judices, Clericos, et Religiosos. 59.
 49. Passio unius Monachi secundum Bacum: in qua loca diversa S. Scripturæ impiè pervertuntur. 60.
 50. Hospitalitas Monachorum, et Salutatio in Claustro. 60. b.

51. A Poem upon the Grave; running mostly upon the word EARTH. 62.

52. The beginning of a Latin Poem, upon the deceitfulness of this World (the same in English, is mentioned above at N° 23.) Incip. "Lolla, Lolla, parvule, cur fles tam amare."

I believe this MS. was written in Ireland; and that the blasphemous things therein, were occasioned by the envy of the Franciscans against the Monks.)

914.

An old Paper-book in 12mo, being a Manual of Prayers in a Language between the High Dutch & the Low Dutch; as containing these hereafter mentioned,

1. Short Offices for the Holydays & Sundays throughout the Year; perhaps taken from the Temporale. 1.
2. An Ordinary Prayer. 55. b.
3. Another. 56. b.
4. For the Sick. 57.
5. For Unanimity. ibid.
6. For the Sorrowful. 57. b.
7. For those who are in Tribulation. ibid.
8. For Humility. ibid.
9. For Repentance. 58.
10. For the Congregation. ibid.
11. For (Protection from) Tribulation. 58. b.
12. For (Deliverance from) Temptation. ibid.
13. For the King. ibid.
14. For Rain. 59.
15. For the Bishop, & the People. ibid.
16. For (good) Weather. ibid.
17. For the Living & the Dead. 59. b.
18. For all Children. ibid.
19. For Travellers. 60.
20. The short Prayers. 62.
21. The long Prayers. 63.
22. The Prayer of Manasses the King; which he made to God. 71.
23. The Prayer of Queen Esther. 72.
24. The Prayer of the Holy Woman Judith. 73.
25. The Prayer of Sarah (of Tobias) which she made to our Lord. 73. b.
26. A sweet Prayer, unto the Trinity. ibid.
27. Five Prayers in Praise of the Five Wounds of our loving Lord Jesus Christ, to be daily read, with as many Pater-Nosters. 77.
28. A Collect upon the Relicks. 78.
29. To St. Margaret. 78. b.
30. To St. Apollonia. ibid.
31. The Prayers upon the v Holy Wounds of our loving Lord Jesus Christ, which the Holy Pope St. Gregory made in the time when the Pestilence raged in Rome. 79.
32. St. Bernard's Prayer to the Holy Trinity. 81.
33. A Prayer to the Trinity. 84.
34. A Prayer to the Face in the Veronica; to the reciters whereof Pope John xxii. granted 10,000 days of Pardon. 85.
35. A Prayer to the Countenance in the Veronica, to the reciters whereof Pope Innocent iii. granted three years of Indulgence. 86. b.
36. Concerning the Seven Times of the Church (or Hours of Prayer, as Matins, Prime, &c.) 87.

Num. 914, 915.

37. A Prayer to our loving Sweet Lady, (i.e. the V. Mary.) 90. b.
- As also of the 7 Times of Prayer appropriated to her.
38. A Prayer to the Wounds of our Lord: with the seven Times of the Relations? of our loving Lord, and his loving Mother; and other Prayers. 98.
39. A short Tidekin (or set of Prayers for the 7 Hours) of our Lady; to the reciters whereof in remembrance of her, & of her vii Sorrows, at Matins on Good Friday, Pope Clement the iv. has granted fourteen Days of Indulgence. 105.
40. A Ghetidekyn, to the 12,000 Virgins. 1.
41. Prayers for the 7 Times of the Church, made by Pope Innocent, to the daily reciters whereof, he granted many Pardons & Indulgencies. 114.
42. A Prayer for all Times. 117.
43. A Prayer of St. Ambrose upon the Passion of our Lord; to the repeaters of which, Pope Anastasius granted 500 days of Pardon. 117.
44. A Prayer of St. Bernard upon the Passion of our Lord, to the sayers of which, Pope Urban v. hath granted 2380 years & 70 days of Pardon, &c. 121.
- Herein are Prayers to the feet of Christ; to his Cross; Side; Breast; Heart; Hands; & Face.
45. A Prayer upon the Passion of our Lord, & his v Wounds. 131.
46. A good Prayer of (or concerning) our Lord Jesus Christ. 131.
47. Five Prayers made by St. Francis. 135.
48. A devout Prayer upon the Holy Sacrament, made by St. Ambrose. 137. b.
49. The Words which St. Thomas Aquinas spake at his decease. 141. b.
50. A Prayer (to be used) when men receive the Holy Sacrament. 142. b.
51. A Prayer to our loving Lord. 143. b.
52. (A Prayer to be used) after receiving the Holy Sacrament. 144. & vid. 146. b.
53. A Prayer upon the Holy Sacrament. 145.
54. A Prayer to be used by those going to receive the Holy Sacrament. 148. b.
55. A very good Prayer to be read 31 days; and as they have done this, so shall they obtain their requests of our Lady. 150. b.
56. The most sweet Prayer of the Holy Saint Bernard, to the heart of the Holy Virgin Mary; whereby he was heard in his great necessity. 157.
57. An excellent (or sincere) Prayer to our loving sweet Lady. 160.
58. Another. 164.
59. A Prayer to our loving Lady. 164. b.
60. Pope Innocent's Prayer to our Lady. 165. b.
61. An old devout Prayer to Mary our loving Lady. 166.
62. The Crown (Chaplet, Garland, or Rosary?) of our sweet Lady; being an internal & devout Exercise of good Lessons, &c. 168.
63. The Collect of our Lady (to be said) at noon. 175. b.
64. Devout Meditations upon the Passion of our Lord, for the seven Times (or Hours of Prayer.) 176.

915.

A parchment Book in 12mo, written in the Norman-French; wherein I find,
 The first Part (saving the 8 last Chapters) of the Customary of Normandy.
 Incip. "Pour ceu que nostre entencion est resclerier au miex que nos porron en ceste euvre les Drois et les Establissemens de Normandie."

916. Codex

Num. 916—918.

916.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo continetur, Historia de Vita et Miraculis Sti. Thome de Aquino, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum; cujus Effigies cernitur in principali Littera, penicillo nequaquam omnium rudissimo, delineata.

917.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in usum forsan cujusdam devotæ Sanctimonialis exaratus; in quo etiam num restant,

1. Pars posterior Psalmi xcvi. 1.
2. Psalmus xcvi. 1. b.
3. Psalmus xcvi. (cum Antiphona, Gaude Virgo Maria, cunctas Hereses sola interemisti, in universo Mundo.) 2. b.
4. Precatio cujus Rubrica, Quicumque dixerit hanc Oracionem cum devocione, in illo die neque Diabolus neque malus Homo ei nocere poterit, ut dicit Beatus Gregorius; neque Infirmus animam ejus suscipietur. 3.
5. Ympnarium de sanctissimo Nomine Jhesu. 5.
6. Oratio ad Deum Patrem. 11.
7. Alia Oratio ad Ihesum Xp̄m. 12.
8. Oratio cui præfigitur hæc Rubrica, Omnibus istam Oracionem dicentibus, infra elevacionem Corporis Christi, et tercium Agnus Dei, duo milia Indulgentie annorum conceduntur, per Papam Bonifacium sextum, ad supplicationem Philippi Regis Francie. 12. b.
9. Oratio cum hac Rubrica, Dominus Papa Johannes concessit omnibus dicentibus Oracionem subscriptam, in tempore Missæ 30,000 annorum Indulgentie: videlicet, pro peccatis mortalibus 20,000 et pro peccatis venialibus 10,000. 13.
10. Salutationes Jhesu Christi, cum Salutationibus B.V. Mariæ. 13. b.
11. Alia Salutatio Jhesu Christi. 14. b.
12. Salutationes de Sancta Maria. 15.
13. Salutationes, B.V. Mariæ metricæ, et rhythmicæ. 15. b.
14. Salutationes, cum precibus ad B.V. Mariam. 16. b.
15. Officium quoddam, in quo leguntur plurima loca S. Scripturæ ad B.V. Mariam translata; salutationis; nec non, Precationes ad eandem. 20. b.
16. Letania, in qua, ad B.V. Mariam, precatur. 48.
17. Orationes circa xv. Gaudia B.V. Mariæ, &c. 52. b.
18. Sequuntur aliæ Salutationes B.V.M. cum precibus intermixtis 58.

918.

A Book in 12mo, written partly in English, & partly in Latin; being the second volume of the Collections of some learned Man. Herein are his Excerpta.

1. Concerning Free Will; out of Estius. 203.
2. Concerning Pride, as the first Sin of Adam; from the same. 244. b.
3. Cur fecerit, aut tentari permiserit Deus Hominem, quem peccatum sciebat? (from the same.) 255.
4. An Primus Homo fuerit creatus in Gratia, vel constitutus? from the same. 263.
5. De Gratia; from the same. 269. et 277.
6. Quid sit Virtus; from the same. 277.
7. Omnem Hominem nasci Peccato originali obnoxium. (from the same.) 280. b.
8. Peccatum Originale remitti per Baptismum, from the same. 287.
9. De Servo Arbitrio Martini Lutheri, contra Des. Erasmus Roterodamum. 291.

Num. 918, 919.

10. Out of another Treatise concerning the former Epistle. (of Luther to Erasmus.) 308.
11. E. Bellarmino, de libero arbitrio et Gratia. 309.
12. E. Zanchio, de Redemptione. 344.
13. E. Calvini Institutionibus. 352.
14. E. Joanne Duns Scoto. 360.
15. Ex Epiphania de Manichæis. 362.
16. E. S. Augustino. 365.
17. E. Guil. Twissii libro cujus titulus Vindiciæ Gratiæ. 389.

In this Book are many observable Remarks.

919.

Codex chartaceus, ac recente manu scriptus, per quemdam Pontificium, contra Marcum Antonium . . . &c. distinguitur in duos Libros, e quibus prior habetur Integer: posteriorem vero scriptor, ut videtur, non absolvit. Utrorumque Capitula, hic ordine sequuntur,

1. De Scriptura. 1.
2. Quis sit sensus Scripturæ Literalis, quis Mysticus. 1. b.
3. An sensus Scripturæ sit obscurus? 2. b.
4. Ecclesia Christi quam Militantem vocamus, visibilis est. 3.
5. Hæc visibilis Ecclesia est una, sancta, catholica, apostolica, sponsa Christi, domus Dei, Columna et Firmamentum veritatis. 4.
6. Extra hanc visibilem Ecclesiam nemo potest salvari. 5.
7. Hæc visibilis Ecclesia non potest deficere vel errare a Fide; id est, tota Ecclesia. 5. b.
8. Ecclesia Romana, seu Pontificia, est vera Christi Ecclesia, de qua hactenus dictum est. 9.
9. De capite Ecclesiæ Christo, supremo Ecclesiæ capite seu Monarcha. ibid.
10. De Petro Christi vicario, seu de Primatu Petri. 14. b.
11. De Romano Pontifice Petri successore; seu de Primatu Romani Pontificis. 19.
12. De Judice Controversiarum. 20.
13. Argumentum ex usu et praxi Veteris et Novi Testamenti, ubi non Scriptura, sed Pontifex pro Judice agnoscebitur. 23. b.
14. Objectiones Adversariorum. 29. b.
15. De Antichristo. 32.
16. Objectio desumpta ex notis Anti-Christi. 33. b.
17. De Invocatione Sanctorum. 35. b.
18. An invocatio Sanctorum cedat Injurie Christi? 36.
19. An invocatio Sanctorum sit Signum diffidentie. ibid.
20. An invocatio Sanctorum fuerit usurpata in primitiva Ecclesia? 39.
21. De Purgatorio. 42. b.
22. Objectiones contra Purgatorium. 44.
23. De Communionem sub utraque specie. 46. b.
24. De Sacrificio Missæ. 57.
25. De sacramentis. 60. b.
26. De vocatione Ministrorum Ecclesiæ. 62. b.
27. De ordinaria vocatione Ministrorum Veteris Testamenti. 63. b.
28. De Cœlibatu Ministrorum Ecclesiæ. 65. b.
29. Quid sit Peccatum originale? An sit Concupiscentia? 67.
30. Peccatum originale est Privatio Justitiæ originalis. 67. b.
31. An Peccatum mortale et veniale distinguantur ex natura Rei? 68.
32. De Libero Arbitrio. 68. b.
33. De Justificatione, et fide Justificante. 69. b.
34. An Peccata vere tolluntur in Justificatione? 70. b.
35. De Justitia inherente, et imputativa. 73. b.
36. An

Num. 919, 920.

36. An Homo post Justificationem manet Peccator, et Injustus? 78. b.
 37. An Sola fides justificet? ibid.
 38. De modo quo Sola fides Justificans? 79.
 39. In quo consistit Fides Justificans. 81.
 40. An Homo sit certus de sua Justitia, Perseverantia, et Vita æterna? 81. b.
 41. De Observatione legis. 84. b.
 42. An Præceptum illud, diliges Deum ex toto corde tuo, servari possit? 85. b.
 43. An tota lex Decalogi servari possit? 86. b.
 44. An justii obligentur ad observationem Decalogi? 88.
 45. De Merito bonorum Operum. 88. b.
 46. An justii bene operando possint mereri vitam æternam? 89. b.

Liber Secundus?

47. De Ubiquitate 93. b.
 48. Ubiquitas nititur falso Fundamento Communicationis Idiomatum. 94.
 49. Sensus Scripturæ est obscurus. 96.
 50. De Traditionibus Veteris et Novi Testamenti. ibid.
 51. De Ecclesiæ visibilitate. ibid.
 52. Hæc Ecclesia visibilis est Una, Sancta, Catholica, et Apostolica, &c. 96. b.
 53. Hæc Ecclesia Visibilis non potest Errare vel deficere a fide. ibid.
 54. De Primatu Petri et Successorum. 97.
 55. De Judice Controversiarum. ibid.
 56. De Invocatione Sanctorum vivitium. ibid.
 57. Invocatio Sanctorum non est Signum diffidentiae. 97. b.
 58. De Angelis; constat audire nostras Orationes. ibid.
 59. De Purgatorio. 98.
 60. Fathers of the first Age proving that the true Church of God must needs be infallible in proposing matter of Faith. 99.
 61. Testimonies of the Fathers of the first Age about the real presence. 99. b.
 62. At the beginning & end of the book, are certain rare Medicinal Receipts.

920.

Some little Papers, containing Popish Prayers, written by a modern hand, & kept in a leathern Case; being, perhaps found upon some Priest or other. They are thus entituled,

1. Commendatio Matutina, qua post nos, omnes Christi fideles Deo commendamus. 1.
 2. Ad B. Virginem. 1. b.
 3. Ad omnes Sanctos, et ad S. Angelum Custodem. 2.
 4. Oratio S. Augustini a Spiritu Sancto sibi revelata, &c. ibid.
 5. Oratio ad Jesum. 4.
 6. Oratio B. Thomæ de Aquino. 4. b.
 7. Oratio D. Gregorij Papæ. 5.
 8. Recommendatio. 6.
 9. Quicumque sequentem Orationem dixerit quotidie, non occidet si se poenitentia, & Altaris, quod fuit revelatum S. Bernardo ab Angelo. 6. b.
 10. Alia. 7. b.
 11. Confessio vespertina. 8.
 12. Nocturna Præcatio. 10. b.
 13. Ad Beatam Virginem Gloriosam. 12.
 14. Legendaria Narratio de S. Bernardo Abbate Clavallensi. (cum precibus.) 13.

Num. 920—926.

15. Oratio de Sancta Cruce, quæ potest dici in die illius; etiam quotidie coram Imagine Crucifixi. 14. b.
 16. Oratio dicenda a Dormituro. 16. b.
 17. Devotissima, piisq; affectionibus plena, Orationis Dominicæ Expositio, in septem meditationes, seu Orationes distributa. (not finished.) 17.
 18. Alphabetum Aureum. (in a loose Paper.)
 19. Indulgentiæ concessæ Numismatibus Ordinarij. (in a loose Paper.)

921.

A Book in 8vo, written by some young man brought up in the Jesuit's School, about A.D. 1651. by inspecting whereof, one may perceive somewhat of their method in teaching Latin.

922.

- A paper Book in 12mo, wherein I find,
 1. Annotations (or Collections) out of the Book of Count Balthazar Castilio, entituled the Courtier; translated out of Italian into Latin by Bartholomew Clerke. Which Collections, are both in Latin & English. 1.
 2. A brief Rehearsal (from the above-mentioned Treatise?) of the chiefe conditions & qualities required in a Courtier. 49.
 3. The chiefe conditions in a waiting Gentlewoman. 50.

923.

A paper Book in 12mo, written by some Student of the Common Law; wherein are contained, Extracts from the Plea Rolls, during the reign of K. Charles I. & of other Kings.

924.

- A paper Book in 12mo, written by one Humfrey Rant, a Student of the Common Law; & containing,
 1. Notes, or Collections from the Commentaries of Mr. Plowden, in Law-French. 1.
 2. Tables to the same. 32. f.
 3. Proverbia Latina. 35. et 68.
 4. Abridgement of Fitz-Herbert's Natura Brevium, in Law-French. (made A.D. 1616.) 37.
 5. Mote Cases, & Bolts; put A.D. 1616. 1617. & 1618. 60.
 6. Two Law Cases about Mines. 67.
 7. References to divers Law-Books. 71.

925.

A paper Book in 12mo, prettily written by some Student of the Common-Law; wherein he has noted down, many Law-Cases, pleaded in the Courts of Justice, from ann. 6 Hen. VIII. to ann. 21 Eliz. with most of the Judgements which were given thereupon.

926.

- Codex membranaceus in 12mo, ad communem (ut aiunt) Angliæ Legem spectans; in quo reperiuntur,
 1. Argumenta Brevium nonnullorum. 1.
 2. Summa Taxationis Spiritualium et Temporalium Episcopatus Sar. 1. b.
 3. Summa totius Decime in tota Terra Angliæ et Walliæ; Scocie, et Hiberniæ. 2.
 4. Summa totalis Taxacionis bonorum Ecclesiasticorum in Provincia Cantuariæ; exceptis bonis Templariorum et Hospitaliorum; nec non bonis Archiepiscopi Ebor. et Episcopi Dunelmensis in Provincia Cantuariensi. ibid.
 5. De-

Num. 926, 927.

5. Declaratio diversarum Tenurarum, Normanno-Gallicè. 3.
6. Magna Carta R. Edwardi I. dat. 11 die Febr. anno regni 9. 12.
In principali Littera repræsentatur Rex a duobus Archiepiscopis Coronatus; et quasi annuens seu confirmans Magnam Cartam quam unus Archiepiscoporum dextra tenet. In ora ejusdem pagine cernuntur Arma gentilitia ejusdem Regis, Edmundi Plantagenet Comitiss Lancastriæ, &c. fratris ejusdem; ac Willelmi de Bellocampo Comitiss Warwicensis, affabre illuminata.
7. Carta ejusdem Regis de Foresta; ejusdem dat. 16.
8. Statuta de Mertone. 18.
9. Statuta de Marleberge. 20. b.
10. Statuta Westm. prim. 27. b.
11. Statuta Gloucestrie. 40.
12. Explanaciones Statut. Gloucestrie. 43.
13. Statutum Westm. secund. 43. b.
14. Statutum Westm. III. 68. b.
15. Statutum de Religiosis. 69.
16. Prerogative Regis. 70.
17. Statutum de Scaccario. 72. b.
18. Distictiones Scaccarij. 75.
19. Statuta, Quia Fines (i. e. Statuta de Finibus.) 76.
20. Statuta de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus levandis. 77. b.
21. Statutum de Mercatoribus, edita apud Actone-Burnell. 78.
22. Statutum de Bigamis. 79. b.
23. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantiam. 80.
24. Statutum Wyntonye. 81.
25. Statutum de Ebor. 83. b.
26. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Affisis. 85. b.
27. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 86.
28. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 87.
29. Vifus Franci-plegij. 87. b.
30. Affisa Panis de Vendicione Frumenti. 88.
31. Lucrum Pistoris. 88. b.
32. Affisa Panis et Cervisie. 89.
33. Judicium Pillorij pro Pistoribus. ibid.
34. De continuitate Pillorij et Tumberelli. ibid.
35. Affisa Cervisie. 89. b.
36. De Affisa Cervisie. ibid.
37. Affisa Vini. ibid.
38. Statutum de Judicio Carnificum. 90.
39. De Tolneto capiend. ad Molendina. ibid.
40. Ordinaciones super Menfuris. ibid.
41. Ordinaciones de duplici Mensura. ibid.
42. Composiciones Mensurorum. 90. b.
43. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. ibid.
44. Statuta de Norhampton. 91.
45. Statuta Westm. IV. 95.
46. Statuta Westm. V. 99.
47. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 103.
48. Dies communes in Banco. 104. b.
49. De Placito Dotis. 105.

927.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, quondam, ut videtur, superioris pars altera; in quo habentur,

1. Registrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. ut videtur. 2.
2. Carta Regis Edwardi III. qua concedit plurimas Libertates et Quietancias Monasterio Fratrum (ordinis Sti. Augustini) de Edyndone, in Com. Wiltes. dat. 20 die Septembris, anno regni sui, 33. descripta ex Irrolutatione in memorandis Scaccarij, viz. inter Recorda de CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 927—933.

Termino Pasche anno 35 R. Edw. III. ex parte Rememoratois Regis. 121.

3. Adnotatio de Allocatione Cartæ supra memoratæ; sicut continetur in Magno Rotulo de anno 38 R. R. Edwardi III. in Itinere Wiltel. 129.

928.

A thick vellum Book in 12mo, (bought of me) being written by three different hands, which I shall here mention, though such remarks were not intended to be put into this shorter Catalogue.

1. The main body of the Book was (I believe) written in France, by some eminent Librarian or Book-writer, during the Reign of our K. Henry the third; who also adorned it with many curious & well drawn Pictures, the rudeness of the age considered. Among which Pictures, many (as may be seen) were intended to expose the wicked & inordinate lives of the then Clergy, who were hated by the Librarij, as taking away much of their business.

2. I find certain Ejaculations to our Saviour, &c. written on several Pages & Leaves at the beginning, not touched by the Book-Writer; which may have been done A.D. 1428. according to the Observation, inserted by a recent hand, in fol. 2. b. Though the Date he mentions, does not now appear.

3. The latter part of the Book, is of an English hand, & of English Parchment, written about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry the VI.

The Book contains the Horæ B. Mariæ, with Collects, &c. for the Holydays, whose Rubricks are in French; the Office for the Dead; and some of the Psalms: all in Latin.

929.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, nonnullis in locis, quod dolendum, madore læsus: in quo nitide scriptus fuit Liber Ecclesiasticus, qui dicitur Temporale, secundum Usum Sar.

930.

A thin parchment Book in 12mo, (bought of Mr. Le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. An old English Version, of the Treatise entituled Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 1.

2. Translation of the Treaty between our King Henry V. and K. Charles V. of France; whereby the former was to be Regent of France during the life of his Father in law; & to succeed him in that Kingdom after his decease. Imperf.

931.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo, in quo continentur,
1. Annotationes, tam Græcè quam Latine, ex Psalmis divinis desumptæ. 1.
2. Annotationes ejusdem farinae, Ex Epist. Pauli Apostoli ad Romanos. 143.

932.

Codex membranaceus sed recenti manu scriptus in 16to, quo continentur,

Contenta Librorum omnium Biblicorum, versibus Latinis elucubrata.

933.

A paper Book in 8vo, bound long-wise, being one of those which the Germans call ALBUM's; and are much used by the young Travellers of that Nation; who

Num. 933—936.

who commonly ask a new Acquaintance (even at the first meeting) to write some Sentence therein, with a Compliment to the owners Learning, good Sense, &c. which done, the names so gotten are laid before the next new face; and the young Man upon all occasions, especially at his return, by these hands, demonstrates what good Company he has kept.

Nevertheless in England there may be some good Use made of these Books (besides the benefit of some wise and uncommon Sentences to be found therein) I mean, by the original hands of Foreigners of the highest Quality, of both sexes, of other Noble Men, Ladies, learned & otherwise eminent persons, whose hands, perhaps, cannot otherwise be come at.

In this Book, which belonged to John Hafsfurter a young Man, native of Amberg in the Upper Palatinate; and who (as it seems practis'd Physic at Blandford in Dorsetshire, circa A.D. 1627, 1628, &c.) are,

1. Entrances of Names & Sentences, by (new) Acquaintance, as above-mentioned: with the Arms of some of them handsomely painted.
2. A few small Prints of the Habits of divers Sorts of People; taken from Speed's Maps, or worse Authorities.
3. Some few scattered medicinal Notes; in Latin.
4. Forms of Complemental Conclusions of Letters.

934.

Codex pusillus, a Germano quodam, ut videtur, scriptus; qui Titulum insequentem ei præmisit,
Summaria Delineatio eorum, quæ in Cursu Locorum Theologicorum fufius tractavimus Anno 1657. die 6 Aprilis.

935.

Codex membranaceus, et probe scriptus in Volumine pusillo, in quo continentur,

Horæ Beatæ Virginis Mariæ; cum alijs Precibus, &c. (Desiderantur plurima folia: quin et ex ijs quæ restant, multæ, Bibliopegi Oscitantia e Sedibus suis transponuntur.)

In many places of this Book, are Prayers, & other Notes (in English) written by the hand of John Brygandyn Clerk, who (as he writes) married Isabella the widow of Ralf Darrelle, A. D. 1537. and afterwards, viz. A. D. 1546. married Johan Perpoynt; and as it should seem, might have been some Bishop, or Suffragan, in the time of K. Hen. VIII.

936.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et bonæ Notæ in fol. pusillo; in quo habentur,

1. Calendarium Romanum, atramento nigro, rubeo, simul & cæruleo exaratum. 1.
2. Tituli Statutorum in præsentî Volumine contentorum. 7.
3. Capitula Magne Carte, &c. 8.
4. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. Confirmata per R. Edwardum I. 15.
5. Carta de Foresta R. Henrici III. Confirmata per R. Edwardum I. 25. b.
6. Sententia lata in Transgressores Cartarum. 30. b.
7. Provisiones de Mertone. 32.
8. Statutum de anno bissextili. 38. b.
9. Statuta de Marleberge. 39.
10. Statutum Westmonast. primum. 53. b.
11. Statuta Gloucestrie edita. 85.
12. Explanations Gloucestrie. 93. b.
13. Statutum mercatorum editum apud Actone-Burnel. 95.
14. Statutum mercatorum editum apud Westmonaster. 99.
15. Breve super idem Statutum. 105. b.

Num. 936—938.

16. De regia Prohibicione. 106.
17. Articuli contra Prohibicionem. 107.
18. Statutum de Militibus; sive de Wardis et Relevijs. 108.
19. De Excepcionibus. 110.
20. Statuta Westmonast. secunda. 111.
21. Statutum Wyntonie. 166. b.
22. Statutum de Religiosis. (Imperf.) 172. b.
23. Statutum de Bigamis. Imperf. (vid. infra, N° 29.) 173.
24. Statutum de Finibus. Imperf. (vid. infra, N° 30.) 173. b.
25. Statutum Westmonast. tertium. 175.
26. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 176. b.
27. De vocatis ad Warrantum. 177. b.
28. De Conspiratoribus. 179.
29. De Bigamis. (vid. supra, N° 23.) 179. b.
30. De Finibus. Imperf. (vid. supra, N° 24.) 182.
31. De Vasto. 186.
32. De Defensionibus juris admissis. 187. b.
33. De Recognitoribus Juratarum. 189.
34. Breve super idem Statutum. 190. b.
35. Statutum de Berewike. Fragmentum; cui præcedit fragmentum Statuti Champartiz. 191. b.
36. Statutum Lincolnie. 192.
37. Statutum de conjunctis Feoffariis. 194. b.
38. Statutum de religiosis Alienigenis. 198. b.
39. Statuta Scaccarij. 203.
40. Statutum de Attornatis et Finibus recipiendis. 212.
41. De Indictionibus Forestarum. 213. b.
42. De Wardis et Relevijs. (et vid. fol. 237.) 218. b.
43. Prerogativa Regis. 219.
44. Statutum Armorum. (et vid. fol. 229.) 225. b.
45. Dies Communes in Banco. (et vid. fol. 219.) 228.
46. Capitula Ordinacionum. 231.
47. Ordinaciones, editæ in Parlamento, ann. 5 R. Edw. II. 262. b.
48. Statuta edita apud Eboracum. 267.
49. Statutum de Notarijs.

937.

A little Book, consisting of but ten Leaves, (though each of them be triply folded up) the whole being so contrived with respect of its writing leaves, covers, & strings, as to hang (by the great knot) at a Girdle, whereby the Person owning it might easily peruse it, or any part of it, without taking it off. It contains, An Almanack for the year of our Lord 1431. with a suitable Tract concerning the various Rules in Computation, as to the Eclipses, Leap-year, Indiction, &c. written by the Author in English, & illuminated, for the use of his Soverayne Maistress, as he styles her. Who she was, does not appear, but that he was a Clergyman, is very probable.

938.

A thin Book in 4to, bought of Mr. Le Neve, on the Cover whereof he has written the following Title, "Diploma from the University of Padua in Italy, to Edward Smithson for the Degree of Doctor of Physick, dated, 20th of December, 1700." It is written in the Italic hand (like that kind of Print called the Roman Letter) by Rocchus Maria Castelli, subscribed by the principal Men of the University; sealed with the Seals of St. Mark of Venice, & of the University, and illuminated in the proper manner.

N.B. None of the Books, from N° 905. to N° 938. inclusive, above described, did belong to the late Bishop Stillingfleet.

939. A Book

Num. 939—941.

939.

- ▲ Book in 12mo, written by Mr. Richard Symonds, for his own use, and by him entituled,
1. A Continuation of the Actions, Moovings, and Marches of his Majestie with his Armie, from the time they left Cornwall, September the 5th A.D. 1644, to the 23 day of November following.
 2. As Mr. Symonds was in that Army, he took the opportunity all along, to visit the Parochial, & other Churches in Devonshire, Somersethire, Dorsetshire, Wiltshire, & Berkshire; especially the Cathedrals of Exeter & Salisbury; and inserted his Heraldical Observations made therein; into this Book. Besides which I farther find,
 3. His Sketches of certain Cornets, in the King's Army. 52. 74.
 4. A Coppy of the late Earl of Essex his March from St. Albons unto Oxford, &c. 1644, as it was found in one of the pockets of their Soldiers at Listwithiel. 64.
 5. The Petition of the Officers of the King's Old Horse, August, 8, 1644. to his Majesty, desiring to know the Reasons why he had removed the Lord Wilmot their Lieutenant-General. 84.
 6. The King's Answer to that Petition, dated August 12, wherein his Majestie declares the Reasons inducing him to remove the Lord Wilmot. 85.
 7. The Charge, or Articles whereof the Lord Wilmot was accused. 87.
 8. An Answer to a Declaration & Charge against the Lord Viscount Wilmot, drawn up by himself. 89.
 9. A Table of the Churches visited by Mr. Symonds, & mentioned in this Book. 254.
 10. List of the Knights Batchelors made by King Charles, since October 1644. 257.

940.

A parchment Book in 12mo, Imperfect, at both ends, wherein was contained,

The latter part of the New Testament; i. e. the Epistles of St. Paul; the Catholick Epistles; the Acts of the Apostles; & the Revelations; of that old English Version commonly ascribed to John Wykleve. This Copie begins with the conclusion of the 7th Chapter to the Romans.

941.

Codex partim chartaceus, partimq; membranaceus in 16to, in quo scribuntur Collectanea varia cujusdam Johannis Edwardi; qui, ut videtur, floruit, regnante Rege Edwardo IV. viz.

1. Hystoria Regum Britonum Britannie Majoris, que nunc Anglia appellatur, anno a Creacione Ade, 3048. tempore Hely Sacerdotis; ante vero Incarnacionem Dñi nři Jhu Xpi, 1134. Brutus filius Silvij, filij Ascanij, secundi Regis Latinorum, qui regnavit post patrem suum Eneam, Britanniam Majorem inhabitabat, &c. i. e. Fabella de Albina, quæ cum 29 sororibus suis ad Britanniam tunc desolatam appulit, nomenq; indidit Albion, &c.
2. Decalogi Explicatio brevis. 4.
3. De septem Peccatis Mortalibus. 4. b.
4. Tractatus Geographicus, qui dicitur Ymago Mundi. 6.
5. A Song, partly English, partly Latin, as the Mode then was; wherein the dissoluteness of the then present Age is taxed. 22.
6. Verses on the Incommodities of lending. 23. b.
7. Concilium Corporis et Anime. In Verse. (Medicinal Precepts.) 24.

Num. 941—943.

8. A Tretis concerning some Astronomical Observations, which was made at Oxynforde, be the New Calendar, & proved in all the Univerfity. 45. b.
9. Tractatus de Spera, i. e. Sphæra, secundum Lincolniensem, i. e. Rob. Grosseteste. 30.
10. De Anno, & partibus ejus. 50.
11. Expositio Terminorum Astronomie. 51.
12. Ut Rem perditam invenias. 58.
13. Ut Rem occultam invenias. 58. b.
14. De Thesauris absconditis inveniendis, &c. 59. b.
15. De Magnitudine Terre in Orbe suo. 61. b.
16. De Divisione Orbis Terre per duo Maria, in partibus habitabilibus. 62. b.
17. De duplici Divisione quarte partis Orbis habitate, in tres Secciones. 63.
18. De Quantitate Longitudinis et Latitudinis porcionis Terre habitate, secundum Totum. 63. b.
19. De Magnitudine Regionum sigillatim, et post de Mariibus. 64.
20. De Magnitudine Regionum Asiæ. 65. b.
21. Regiones Europe. 67. b.
22. De Regionibus Affricæ. 68. b.
23. De precipuis Fluminibus. 69.
24. De Segmentis Mundi, et Climatibus. 69. b.
25. Alia Divisio per 8 Climata. 70.
26. De Proportionibus et Distancia Circulorum ab invicem. 70. b.
27. Versus de singulorum Alphabeti Elementorum Significatione, Ratione Numerorum. 71. b.
28. P. Candidi de Conibris, Oratoris, Peregrine Historie Liber primus; ad doctissimum Jurisconsultum Nicolaum Arcemboldum Parmensem; sive de nova et veteri Cosmographia. 72.
29. Brevis Tractatus secundum Penkaer, de Coloribus Rethorice. 80.
30. Regula Sacerdotum; sive Satyrus in Clericos, Versibus resonantibus, cum alijs minutulis. 97. b.
31. Modus acquirendi Sapientiam. 100. b.
32. Locus e S. Hieronymo, super Oseam Prophetam. 103.
33. De Sufficiencia Partium Epistole. (cum Formulæ Superfcriptionum, et Epistolarum.) 104.

942.

One of the Pocket-books of Mr. Richard Symonds, used by him in his Travels in Italy; wherein he occasionally inserted, divers Inscriptions, Epitaphs, Sketches of Pictures, & other Notes, concerning various things observed by him, in certain Churches, &c. of Rome, & Padua.

943.

Another of Mr. Richard Symonds' Manuscripts; wherein he has inserted,

1. Several Notes relating to his own private Affairs, & the disposition of them. 2.
2. Notes relating to his Charges in travelling into France, A.D. 1648-9. 39.
3. Observations made by him in France, touching the Countrey, the People, their Fashions, Manners, & Customs, with Heraldical Matters, Church-Notes, &c. 70.
4. Like Observations in his Journey from Paris to Italy, by the way of Savoy. 167.
5. Discourses & Observations, touching various matters, thought worthy remembrance by Mr. Symonds. 212.
6. Notes concerning Mr. Symonds his Journey from Alexandria to Genoa & so to Rome; with Lists of Books & Pictures. 230.

944. Another

Num. 944—946.

944.

Another Book written by the same Mr. Richard Symonds; and by him thus entitled,

A Continuation of the Marchings and Actions of the Royal Army, his Majesty being personally present; from the 17th of August, 1645. It goes on to the eleventh of February following, and besides many Relations touching that Army, Mr. Symonds herein describes the observables he found in many Churches, Castles, & other Houses in the Counties of York, Lincoln, Huntingdon, Hereford, Monmouth, Radnor, Denbigh, Stafford, Salop, Flint, Worcester, Leicester, & Cambridge; to which there is a Table at the beginning of the Book.

945.

Codex membranaceus, et crassus, in 12mo, ad Leges Angliæ spectans; in quo habentur,

1. Nomina Comitatum Angliæ. 1. b.
2. Numerus Feodorum Militum in Anglia. 2.
3. Capitula Statutorum R. Edwardi III. Gallicè. 3.
4. Capitula Statutorum R. Ricardi II. Gallicè. 11. b. 256. b.
5. Statuta edita regnante R. Edwardo III. Gallicè. 15.
6. Statuta edita regnante R. Ricardo II. sc. usque ad annum regni sui 14. 181. b.
7. Summa Statutorum quorundam, de temporibus utriusque Regis supra memorati. 257.

946.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et bonæ notæ, in 12mo, ad municipales Angliæ leges perinde atq; superior, spectans; in quo, scilicet, exarantur,

1. Tituli Statutorum, &c. in præsentī Codice comprehensorum. 1.
2. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ, nec non aliorum aliquot Statutorum. 1. b.
3. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 6 die Novembris, anno regni sui, 2do. 7.
4. Carta de Foresta ejusdem Regis; dat. eodem tempore. 13.
5. Sentencia Cartarum. 15. b.
6. Statutum de Mertone. 16.
7. Statutum de Marleberge. 19. b.
8. Statutum Westmonasterij, primum. 28. b.
9. Statutum Gloucestrie. 46.
10. Explanaciones Gloucestrie, &c. 51. b.
11. Statutum Wyntonie. 52. b.
12. Notabilia Statutorum. 57.
13. Statutum de Scaccario. 61. b.
14. Qualiter Distinctiones debent fieri, &c. i. e. Statutum Westmonast. secundum. 66. b.
15. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 104.
16. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 105. b.
17. Statutum de Religiosis. 106. b.
18. Statutum de Militibus. 107.
19. Novum Quo Warranto. 108.
20. Articuli contra regiam Prohibitionem. 109.
21. Statutum de Anno bisextili. 109. b.
22. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 110.
23. Statutum de Berewyke. 110. b.
24. Statutum factum apud Turrin London, five Statutum de Juratis et Assisis. 111.
25. Breve inde formatum. 112.
26. Articuli contra prohibitionem Regis allocandam. i. e. Circumpecte Agatis. 112. b.
27. Quot modis Eflonia sunt calumpnianda. 113.
28. Dies Communes in Banco. 114.

Num. 946, 947.

29. De Brevibus de Dote. 114. b.
30. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 115.
31. Assisa Panis, &c. 115. b.
32. Assisa Cervisie, &c. 116. b.
33. Judicium Pistorum. 117.
34. Parvum Hengham. 118. b.
35. Summa de Bastardia. 133. b.
36. Excepcio Bastardie. 142. b.
37. Summa Cadit Assisa. 144. b.
38. Natura et Summa Brevium. i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia. 157.
39. Summa de Excepcione Brevium. 165.
40. Judicium Efloniorum. 177.
41. Hengham Secundum, five Magnum. 191. b.
42. Ordinaciones facte pro Petro de Gavastone, &c. per Consideracionem Regis et regni Angliæ. 229.

947.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, ad leges Angliæ pertinentes; in quo continentur,

1. Magna Carta R. Edwardi I. dat. 28 die Martij, anno regni sui 28. (Desideratur Initium) 1.
2. Carta de Foresta R. Edwardi I. dat. eodem tempore, ut videtur. 4.
3. Statutum de Merton. 6.
4. Statutum Marleberge. 8. b.
5. Statutum Westm. primum. 14. b.
6. Statutum Gloucestrie. 26. b.
7. Articulis Statuti Gloucestrie, per Dominum Edwardum II. quondam Regem Angliæ, patrem Domini Regis nunc, anno regni sui nono, et per Concilium suum correctus, pro Civibus London. de Forinsecis vocatis ad Warantum in Hustengo London. 29. b.
8. Explanaciones Gloucestrie, &c. 30.
9. Statutum de Bigamis. ibid.
10. Statutum de Champartours. 31.
11. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 31. b.
12. Statutum Westmonasterium secundum. ibid.
13. Quia Emptores Terrarum. 53.
14. Statutum Religiosorum. 53. b.
15. Statutum de Juratoribus. 54. b.
16. Statutum de Finibus. 55.
17. Statutum de Finibus et Attornatis. 56. b.
18. Statutum de Wyntonie. 57.
19. Statutum de Eboraco. 59.
20. Districciones Scaccarij. 61.
21. Statutum de Hibernia. 62.
22. Statutum de defensione Juris. 62. b.
23. Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum. 63.
24. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 63. b.
25. Statutum de Prerogativa Regis. 64.
26. Statutum de Prisonibus. 66.
27. Statutum de Scaccario. 66. b.
28. Statutum super Vicecomites et Clericos retornantes Brevia. 68.
29. Statutum de Homagio faciendo. 69.
30. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 69. b.
31. Districcio five Descriptio Socagij. 70.
32. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid.
33. Articuli Cleri. 71. b.
34. Statutum de Eschaetoribus. 74. b.
35. Vifus Franci Flegij, &c. 75. b.
36. Communes Dies in Banco. 76. b.
37. Dies Dotis. ibid.
38. Assisa Panis et Cervisie. 77.
39. Judicium Pilorie. 78.
40. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 78. b.
41. Statutum de Quo Warranto primum. 81.
42. Statutum de Quo Warranto secundum. 82. b.
43. Statutum de Quo Warranto tertium. 83.
44. Statutum de Officio Coronatoris. ibid.
45. Statutum Circumpecte Agatis. 84. b.
46. Articuli

Num. 947—950.

46. Articuli contra Regiam Prohibitionem. 85.
 47. De Attinētis, et Processu inde. 85. b.
 Sequuntur Statuta nonnulla, edita regnante R. Edwardo III. sc.
 48. Westmonasterium quintum; editum anno primo ejusdem. 87.
 49. Westmonasterium sextum; editum eodem anno. 89.
 50. Statutum de Northampton. editum anno secundo ejusdem. 92. b.
 51. Statutum Westm. septimum; editum anno quarto ejusdem. 96.
 52. Statutum Westm. octavum; editum in quinto anno ejusdem. 100.
 53. Statutum de Eboraco; editum anno nono ejusdem. 103. b.
 Deinde sequuntur,
 54. Narraciones; five Formulæ Placitandi, super varijs Brevibus. In principali Litera cernuntur Imagines Servientium ad legem, Placitantium coram Judice in sella sedente. 107.
 55. Registrum Brevium, uti videtur, de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. 170.
 56. Breve R. Edwardi III. super adnullatione Recordi cujusdam in terra Hiberniæ, Causa Erroris. 304. b.
 57. Verdictum Juratorum contra Thomam Layvage? de alta Proditione indictatum in terra Hiberniæ. 305. b.
 58. Proficua cujusdam Jurisperiti, incipient. primo die Januarij, anno R. Henrici VIII. vicesimo, usque ad eundem diem; per unum annum integrum. 307. b.

948.

- Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo connectuuntur,
 1. Capitula Regule Sti. Benedicti. 1.
 2. Regula Sti. Benedicti. 3.
 3. Karta Karitatis, de Abbatij Monachorum Ordinis Cisterciensis, cum Prologo; per Stephanum Hardingum, Abbatem Cisterciensem. 43.
 4. Confirmacio (five Instrumentum) Societatis et Pacis inter Cistercienses et Premonstratenses. Actum A. D. 1142. Epacta 22. Indictione 5. Concurrente 3. 5 Idus Octobris. 49. b.
 5. Adnotatio de terminatione Quæstionis inter Abbatem de Waverleia et Abbatem de Furnesio, super gubernatione Elemosine (i. e. terrarum eis in Eleemosynam datarum) et in gubernatione Saviniacensium Monachorum, in Anglia. 51.
 6. Libellus Distinctionum; five Regula seu Statuta Religionis Cisterciensis. 52.

949.

- Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus, manuq; subobscurâ exaratus, in quo habetur,
 Tabula, five Index materialium in Libro quodam, five Opere satis amplo, de Jure Canonico tractante, contentarum.

950.

- A Book in a small Volume, written partly upon Parchment, & partly upon Paper; wherein is contained,
 A large Collection of Medicinal Receipts, for the use (as it seems to me) of some person who practised both Physic & Chirurgery; partly collected from ancient Latin Authors, and others put down as approved, according to the then modern experience.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 951—955.

951.

- A little Roll of Paper, wherein I find, done by a modern hand,
 A Genealogy of our Kings from Alfred to K. Henry III. N.B. The remaining Books to No. 954. exclusive, did not belong to Bp. Stillingfleet.

952.

- Codex chartaceus in 12mo, recenti manu scriptus, in quo,
 1. Adnotationes aliquot Astronomicæ. 1.
 2. Literarum serenissimi Régis Jacobi I. Exemplar, quas Academiæ Petitioni rescripsit 4to Kal. Martias, A.D. 1616. in qua insolentiam Oppidi deprecata est, Jus Civitatis ambientis. 3.
 3. Ilias in Nuce: five Homeri Ὀλῆα vel Skipfodia: Res a Pulcibus gestæ illustrissimo Nip-Skinno Rege. Poema ab aliquando bono dormitante Homero (Versibus Græcis Macaronicis) conscriptum; postea sub illius Stragulis in Shatis repertum, jam a diligenti Antiquorum Poematum Indagatore boutdatum; et in usum Scholæ Glamorganensis editum.
 Μέντρον ὄρρετον τότε ἰνφορμῆς πρίμῃ ἐπὶ
 Πρὸς δ' Εὐχλίστη, μέσσον δὲ Λατίν, μετόπισθε δὲ Γεῆκον.
 Iliad. w. Vers. 10473.
 4. Elementa Linguæ Hebrææ: five, de Potestatibus Consonantium, hec non Vocalium, Hebraicarum.

953.

- A parchment Book in 12mo, wherein are written in old English,
 1. A Treatise concerning Faith, with an Explication of the Apostles Creed. (See if this be that called the Poor Caytif, or Pauper Rusticus, ascribed by Dr. Cave to John Wicclif.) 13.
 2. An Explication of the Ten Commandments. 48. b.
 3. Of the Heestis: or a shorter Tract upon the Decalogue. 55. b.
 4. An Explication of the Lords Praier. 70.
 5. Councell of Crist. 73.
 6. Of vertuous Patience. 75. b.
 7. Of Temptacioun. 76.
 8. Chartre of Hevene. 80.
 9. Hors ether Armer of Hevene. 87.
 10. Love of Jhesu. 90.
 11. Desire of Jhesu. 94.
 12. Of Mekeness. 96.
 13. The effect of Wille. 97. b.
 14. Actijf Lijf, & Comtemplatijf Lijf. (Qu. if this is of Rich. Hampole?) 100. b.
 15. Mirroure of Chastite.

954.

- A Book in 8vo, written by the late Colonel Thomas Colepepyr, sometime Engineer-General to K. James II. and bought of me, among most of the rest of his Papers. It contains,
 1. His Maxims & Observations relating to War, the Conduct of Armies, &c.
 2. Divers Geometrical Problems, applied to Gunnery, & other military Matters. The whole illustrated with many Delineations, done by his own hand.

955.

- Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ampliori, in quo habentur,
 1. Pars Officij, in Commemoratione Animæ defuncti Monachi five Sanctimonialis; secundum Usus Monasterij de Syon, ut videtur. 1.
 2. Anti-

6 G

2. Anti-

Num. 955.

2. Antiphonæ, &c. de B. V. Maria; aliena manu. (Deinde sequuntur manu prima.) 26. b.
3. In Honore B. Marie Virginis, magna indulgentia concessa a Bonifacio Papa, hanc Oracionem dicentibus. 27.
4. In Honore B. V. Marie, Antiphonæ et Precationes plures, &c. 28. b.
5. Preces, seu Ejaculationes ad S. Crucem, &c. (manu secunda.) 37.
- Sequuntur manu prima,
6. Magna Indulgentia concessa a Sto. Gregorio Papa omnibus vere confessis et contritis, talem Figuram (i. e. Crucifixi) videntibus, et coram illo genuflectantibus, et dicentibus quinque Oraciones Dominicas, cum tot Salutacionibus Angelicis. 38.
7. Magna Indulgentia concessa a Domino Johanne Papa apud Avinionem, dicentibus vel audientibus hoc Evangelium in honore Passionis Domini: scil. Passio D.N.J.C. secundum Johannem. 47.
- Sequuntur Antiphonæ ac Collectæ, de diversis Sanctis Ecclesiæ Romanæ. v. 9.
8. De Sancto Cristoforo. 48.
9. De Sancto Georgio. 48. b.
10. De Sancto Jacobo Apostolo. 49. b.
11. De Sancto Anthonio. 50.
12. De Sancto Johanne Baptista. 50. b.
13. De Sancto Johanne Apostolo et Evangelista. 51. b.
14. De Sancto Thoma Cantuariensi. 52. b.
15. De Sancto Cedda. 53. b.
16. De Sancto Francisco Confessore. 54.
17. De Sancto Sigismundo Rege et Martyre, pro Fribus. 54. b.
18. De Sancto Erasmo Episcopo, et Martyre.—
Who that is able to refeyve Pardon, and worships on the Sondav God & Seynt Herafim, schal have refonable good: His Enemis schal not overcome hym: He schal come out of Tribulacion; he schal haue his refonable Desire: he schal haue Repentaunce; howselle, and schrifte at his last ende. 55.
19. De Sancto Johanne de Beverlaco. 55. b.
20. De Sancto Johanne Bridlingtonie. 56.
21. De Sancto Augustino, &c. celebrata erat hec sacrosancta Commemoracio Sanctorum per beatissimum Papam Alexandrum; et Translacio eorundem solempnizata erat anno 1091. et 13 die Septembris, &c. et iste Augustinus venit in Angliam A.D. 594. 56. b.
22. De Sancto Albano. 57.
23. De Joachim et Anna. 57. b.
24. De Sancta Elizabeth. 58. b.
25. De Sancta Katerina. ibid.
26. De Sancta Margareta. 59. b.
27. De Sancta Barbara. 60.
28. De Sancta Apollonia. 60. b.
29. De Sancta Magdalena. 61.
30. Sanctarum undecim milia Virginum. 61. b.
31. De Omnibus Sanctis. 62.
32. Beneficia Misse secundum Augustinum (septimum est, quod quamdiu missam audierit, non senescet.) 67.
33. Oracio devota ad Sanctam Wenefridam. 67. b.
34. De Sancta Etheldreda. 68.
35. Indulgentie Ecclesie Compostolene; cum Catalogo celeberrimarum Reliquiarum inibi conservatarum. 62. b.
36. Indulgentie Monasterij de Syon; in English. 72.
37. Indulgentia 2000 Annorum concessa per Dñm Papam Bonifacium, ad supplicationem Philippi Regis Francie. 76. b.
38. Indulgentia 5475 (Annorum?) concessa omnibus quindicies cotidie, per annum, Oracionem Dominicam, cum Salutatione Angelica, in fine; in honore Plagarum Cristi. 77.
39. Indulgentia concessa per Dñm Johannem Papam xxii. ibid.

Num. 955, 956.

40. Indulgentia 40 Dierum, concessa per Innocentium Papam IV. omnibus vere confessis et contritis, Oracionem Averte, cum Psalm. DE PROFUNDIS et precibus consuets, in Cimiterio vel Ecclesia; h. e. pro quolibet ibidem sepulto, 40 dies Indulgentie. 77.
41. Adnotatio de Elemosina collata, per Orantem pro alio; ut pro Papa, pro Episcopo, pro Rege, pro defunctis, &c. 78. b.
42. Oratio ad Deum *αὐτοπαλῶ*, e Libro Psalmorum excerpta. 79.
43. Pro Navigantibus, Oratio. 79. b.
44. Pro Petitione Lacrimarum (i. e. ut Peccata nostra plangere valeamus) Oratio. 80.
45. Item, alia Collecta (pro eodem) ibid.
46. Contra malas Cogitationes, Oratio. 80. b.
47. De hoc nomine IHU, Oratio devota. ibid.
48. Ad B. V. Mariam, Antiphona, cum Collecta. 82. b.
49. Computus Manualis, versibus. 83. b.
50. Formula Confessionis Peccatorum; cui deest Initium. 85.
51. Collecta, pro Femina defuncta. 86. b.
52. Indulgentie de Fello Corporis Cristi, per consilium Basileense stabilita ad Magistri Ricardi Chetre Vicarij Lancastrie supplicantis, instantiam. 87.
53. The Pardon of Corpus Cristi in Englyshe; which is graunted by Pope Urban the iv. and bi Pope Martin the fift, and bi Pope Eugeny the ivthe, and is wittnesed bi the Generale Councelle of Basille. 92. b.
54. Præcepta Theologica, Moralia, Medicinalia, versibus. 95.

956.

- Codex membranaceus, atq; per diversas manus exaratus, in 8vo, ampliori; in quo connectuntur,
1. Summa (Juris Canonici) fratris Reimundi de Penna-forti, abbreviata; cujus Initium desideratur. 1.
 - Sequuntur versus Theologici, Juridici, &c. super varijs Argumentis, viz.
 2. De solventibus Jus Thori. 24.
 3. De triplici Morte. ibid.
 4. De nomine Ade. ibid.
 5. De brevitate Vite. ibid.
 6. De Corpore Cristi. ibid.
 7. De Lepra et Porco. ibid.
 8. Que resolvunt Conjugium. ibid.
 9. De 7 Vicijs. 24. b.
 10. Quare Turba secuta fuit Dominum. ibid.
 11. De sex primis diebus. ibid.
 12. De septem Sacramentis. ibid.
 13. De Fortuna. ibid.
 14. De Quantitate Temporis quo Adam fuit in Inferno. ibid.
 15. De Continencia. ibid.
 16. De Luxuria. ibid.
 17. De tribus Ordinibus. ibid.
 18. De tribus Mortibus. ibid.
 19. Quot modis Peccata delentur. ibid.
 20. De Penis Inferni. ibid.
 21. Que mala Peccatum infert. ibid.
 22. De Verbo Domini. ibid.
 23. De percussione Clericorum. ibid.
 24. De Jejunio. 25.
 25. De subversione Sodome. ibid.
 26. De Elemosina. ibid.
 27. De Paciencia. ibid.
 28. De Memoria Mortis. ibid.
 29. De horis Diei. ibid.
 30. De percussione Clericorum. ibid.
 31. De Potestate rerum. ibid.
 32. Que debentur in Convivijs exerceri. ibid.
 33. De Testibus. ibid.
 34. De

Num. 956.

34. De Numero Psalmorum David, et Versuum. 25.
 35. Que vetant Jura subire Thori. 25. b.
 36. Que resolvunt Conjugium. ibid.
 37. De Fratribus. ibid.
 38. De 7 Sacramentis. ibid.
 39. De Passione Domini. ibid.
 40. De numero Annorum ab Adamo, usque ad D.N. ibid.
 J. C. (alienâ manu.) ibid.
 41. De Adversitate. 26.
 42. De Humana Conceptione. ibid.
 43. De Divite et Lazaro. ibid.
 44. De Tribulatione. ibid.
 45. In quibus partibus predicaverunt Apostoli. ibid.
 46. De Statione sacerdotis ad missam. ibid.
 47. De Penitencia. ibid.
 48. De anno Passionis Thomæ Beketti. ibid.
 49. De die Judicii. 26. b.
 50. De septem donis Spiritus Sancti. ibid.
 51. Quod Peccatum Morti assimilatur. ibid.
 52. Contra Accidiam. ibid.
 53. De Elemosina que fit in Mortali. ibid.
 54. Que purgant prava Peccata. ibid.
 55. De Amicis. 27.
 56. De die Judicii. ibid.
 57. De tribus Magis. ibid.
 58. De Obedientia. ibid.
 59. De septem Vicijs Criminalibus. ibid.
 60. De Penitencia et Circumstancijs. ibid.
 61. Prælatos segnes monstrantia. 28.
 62. Que sunt Predicamenta in Sermonibus. ibid.
 63. De Articulis Fidei. ibid.
 64. Quæ confessi injungenda. 28. b.
 65. De Penitencia Publica et Occulta. ibid.
 66. Exempla contra Desperationem. ibid.
 67. De falsis Testibus. ibid.
 68. De hijs que non possunt absolvi a simplici Sacerdote. ibid.
 69. Exempla de Virtutibus. ibid.
 70. De occulte Peccantibus. 29.
 71. Quatuor faciunt Hominem peccare. ibid.
 72. De septem Criminalibus. ibid.
 73. De Elemosina. ibid.
 74. De Erubescencia. ibid.
 75. De tribus modis quibus peccaverit Adam. ibid.
 76. De Penis Inferni. ibid.
 77. De Luxuria. ibid.
 78. De memoria Mortis. ibid.
 79. De eodem. ibid.
 80. De eodem. ibid.
 81. De operibus Misericordie. 29. b.
 82. De Morte. ibid.
 83. De miseria Mundi. ibid.
 84. De Divicijs. ibid.
 85. De Corpore Cristi. ibid.
 86. De eodem. ibid.
 87. De Calice, &c. ibid.
 88. Que sunt inquirenda circa Ordines præstandos. ibid.
 89. De Sacerdotibus. ibid.
 90. De x Preceptis. 30.
 91. De Vicijs Inopum. ibid.
 92. De Candela Sponsali. ibid.
 93. De extrema Unctione. ibid.
 94. De Judeis. ibid.
 95. De eodem. ibid.
 96. De eodem. ibid.
 97. De Luce. ibid.
 98. De Sillabis. ibid.
 99. De Rofa. ibid.
 100. De Nuce. 30. b.
 101. De Afina. ibid.

Num. 956.

102. De Panete. 30. b.
 103. De Fallacia Mundi. ibid.
 104. De Paupertate. 31.
 105. De die Judicii. ibid.
 106. De Pascha. ibid.
 107. De Petro. ibid.
 108. De Paupertate. ibid.
 109. De Oracione. ibid.
 110. De Adversitate. ibid.
 111. De Comparacione Cristi et Ewangelistarum. ibid.
 112. Quare Dominus noluit nasci de Sponsata. 31. b.
 113. De Oracione. ibid.
 114. De Oracione. ibid.
 115. De Confessione. ibid.
 116. De Cristallo et Beata Virgine. ibid.
 117. De lapsu Ade. ibid.
 118. De Continencia. ibid.
 119. De Confessione. ibid.
 120. De x Plagis Egypti. 32.
 121. De Bonis et Malis. ibid.
 122. De Paupertate. ibid.
 123. De Amicitia. ibid.
 124. De vicijs Romane Ecclesie. ibid.
 125. De Lege, et Pacto. ibid.
 126. De Scandalo. 32. b.
 127. De Amicitia. ibid.
 128. De Prelatis. ibid.
 129. De Amicitia. ibid.
 130. De die Judicii. ibid.
 131. De memoria Mortis. ibid.
 132. De Anna. ibid.
 133. De Superbia. 33.
 134. De Tristitia. ibid.
 135. De Luxuria. ibid.
 136. De Avaricia. ibid.
 137. De Prelatis. ibid.
 138. De corpore Christi. ibid.
 139. Carmina nonnulla Proverbialia, sine Rubricis. ibid.
 140. De Elemosina. ibid.
 141. Castanea. ibid.
 142. De Munere. 33. b.
 143. De Inimicitia. ibid.
 144. De Munere. 34.
 145. De Amicitia. ibid.
 146. De Luxuria. ibid.
 147. De Adulacione. ibid.
 148. De Sciencia. ibid.
 149. De Paupertate. ibid.
 150. Contra Fæminas. ibid.
 151. De sex dampnis in Coitu. ibid.
 152. Super varijs inutilibus. 34. b.
 153. De stationibus Sacerdotis ad Aram. ibid.
 Sequuntur definitiones, sive descriptiones diversarum rerum; scil.
 154. De Natura Hominis. 35.
 155. De quatuor Domibus Hominis. ibid.
 156. De septem Sacramentis Nove Legis. ibid.
 157. De Discordia. ibid.
 158. De Reconciliatione. ibid.
 159. De Retributione. ibid.
 160. De Pentateucho. ibid.
 161. De remissione Peccatorum. ibid.
 162. Tractatus Theologicus, in capita 68 distinctus, maximaq; ex parte ex operibus Patrum Latinorum excerptus, Agit de Superbia & Vana Gloria; de Humilitate et Obedientia, &c. denique, in postremo Capite, de die Judicii. 35. b.
 163. De Ecclesia; de 7 Sacramentis; de gradibus Ecclesiar; e quodam forte de Ecclesiasticis Officijs Scriptore. 90.
 164. De

Num. 956, 957.

164. De 8 Partibus Corporis Adæ. 102. b.
 165. De nomine Adæ, Fabella. ibid.
 166. Tractatus de convenientia et efficacia Virtutum
 Ste. Crucis, et Sacramenti Altaris. 103. b.
 167. Soliloquium Hugonis de Sancto-Victore de Arria
 Anime. 112. b.
 168. Libellus de vita Virginis Gloriose, matris Jhesu
 Cristi, Marie; ab Autore Vitarum Sti. Francisci, ac Stæ.
 Helenæ compilata, distinguitur in 40 capita. 116.
 169. Quindecim Gaudia gloriose Virginis Marie, a
 serie Evangelij simpliciter excerpta. 146.
 170. Excerpta varia e Sto. Bernardo, Sacris Scripturis,
 &c. de laudibus B.V. Mariæ, una cum legendarijs qui-
 busdam narrationibus, &c. 148.
 171. De 5 Peccatis cujuscvis per membra Christi ju-
 rantis. 157. b.

957.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ex diversis Tractatibus
 simul compactis constans; in quo scilicet compre-
 henduntur,

1. Extracta de Musica Boëcij. 1. b. et 32.
2. Extracta de primo libro Vegecij de Re Militari. 2. b.
3. Extracta de tertio libro Vegecij. 4. b.
4. Articuli Socratis Basilei, de diversis Articulis di-
 versimode contingentibus, quos dictus Socrates misit
 Regi Amorreorum, ut curas in Corde facilius renove-
 ret. i. e. Tabulæ aliquot astrologicæ. 8.
5. Locus e Chronicis Francorum Hugonis de Sancto-
 Victore (jam deperditis defumptus) de abolitione mu-
 nerum Dapiferi in Francia, ac Cancellarij in Curia Ro-
 mana. 16. b.
6. Excerpta brevicula e Chronica Jerosolomitana; ubi
 nonnulla de Ricardo 1. Rege Anglorum, &c. 17.
7. Narratio legendaria, seu Fabula ineptissima, de
 filio Willelmi Wallensis civis Bristollia, degentis in Pa-
 rochia que vocatur Sancte Marie de Radeclif (in diebus
 Henrici Regis, Patris alterius Henrici, i. e. Henrici II.)
 odio Jhesu Christi, per Samuelem quendam Judæum,
 crucifixo: qui quidem Samuel uxorem suam, filiumq;
 Christum confitentis, eadem nocte martyrizavit, &c. 19.
8. Poeme touchant les trent & troy Folis. 27. b.
9. Verses in old English, against Pride, Envy, &
 Anger. ibid.
10. Sententiæ e sacris Scripturis, nec non ex Operi-
 bus Senecæ Philosophi defumpta, versibusq; Normanno-
 Francicis expressa. 28.
11. Versus e Propertio descripti. 33. b.
12. Chronicon antiqua manu scriptum, perperamq;
 Eusebio Cæsariensi tributum; cum rectius Hugoni de
 Sancta Maria monacho Floriacensi, adjudicandum arbi-
 trarem (Vid. Hist. Francorum per Andream de Chesne,
 Vol. I. pag. 16.—Vol. III. pag. 347.—Vol. IV. pag. 142.
 —D. Guil. Cavæi Hist. Litt. Vol. I. pag. 654.) 34.
- Incipit "a Zoroastre Bactrianorum rege; & de-
 finit in Nicholao Papa, successore Benedicti; inter quem
 ac decessorem suum Leonem, nullus Papa five potius
 Papissa, ab Auctore recensetur."
13. De mundi etatibus, Adnotatio. 81.
14. De nomine Ade, conjectura. ibid.
15. Nomina Regionum in quibus requiescunt cor-
 pora Apostolorum. ibid.
16. Versus de Vestimentis sacris. ibid.
- Sequitur,
17. Liber Alcuini Albini de Ecclesiasticis Dogmati-
 bus. 82.
18. An Ignorantia sit Peccatum? 176.
19. An Nocturna Pollutio intendatur pro Peccato? 177.

Num. 957—962.

20. Adnotationes aliquot Theologicæ, parvi momenti.
 177. b. 180. 181. b.
 21. Adnotatio de 6 generibus Martyrij. 178. b.
 22. Homilia, in illud, Ex Ufuris & Iniquitate re-
 dimat Animas eorum. 179. 180. b.
 23. Poema, versibus Leoninis, contra Monachorum
 luxuriam. 181.
 24. Sentenciola excerpta de 4 Ewangelij, et Epistola
 B. Jeronimi contra Elvidium, et Expositionibus Bedæ
 Imperf. 182. b.

958.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, cujus (ad instar Hyber-
 nicorum Codicum) fumigata folia, misere truncantur,
 ac nefarijs manibus lacerata conspiciuntur: In eo jam
 ante plura secula exarata fuerunt leges Howeli Dha,
 five Boni; Regis totius Walliæ, lingua Cambro-
 Britannica.

959.

A parchment Book in 12mo, wherein is contained,
 A Theological Treatise entituled, "The Clowde of
 Unknowynge;" which in the Appendix to the printed
 Catalogue of the MSS. kept in severall College Libraries
 in Oxford, is ascribed to William Exmeuse, or to Mau-
 ritius Chawney. But at the end of this Copie, I find
 the following words, "Laus Deo, et Honor; prey for
 the Wryter, qui sum nominatus Walterus Fytz-Herbert,
 Deo Gracias."

This Book is divided into 75 Chapters.

960.

Codex membranaceus, et probe scriptus, in 8vo, in quo
 reperiuntur,

1. Calendarium. Imperf. 1.
2. Preces Librarij ad Deum Patrem, nec non ad
 Jesium Christum, in alijs Psalmorum Codicibus exarari
 solitæ. 6.
3. Psalmorum Liber illius D. Hieronymi Versionis,
 quam Gallicanam vocant. 8.
4. Cantici Ezechia Regis, pars posterior. 206.
5. Canticum Annæ. 207.
6. Canticum Moyfis (Exod. xv. i.) 208.
7. Canticum Abacuc. 210.
8. Canticum Moyfis (Deuteroh. xxxii. 1.) 212.
9. Psalmus, scil. Benedicite omnia opera Domini Do-
 mino. 216. b.
10. Te Deum Laudamus. 218.
11. Canticum Zachariæ. 219.
12. Canticum B. V. Mariæ. 220.
13. Canticum Symeonis. 220. b.
14. Symbolum, quod dicitur, Athanasianum. ibid.
15. Litaniam cum Precibus diversis; speciatim, In vigi-
 lijs Mortuorum. 223. b.
16. Commendacio Animarum. 243.

961.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo scribitur,

Collectio Brevium, cum Regulis de eorum Natura;
 quæ forte, Registrum de Cancellaria R. Edwardi I. seu
 R. Edwardi II. jure merito dici potest.

962.

A Book in 12mo, thus entituled,
 The Flores of Senecaes Epistles, translated into En-
 glish.

Num. 963—965.

963.

Codex chartaceus, ac neoterica manu scriptus; in quo habentur,

Collectanea varia, præsertim de Antiquarum Familiarum sedibus; ex immortalis illo Wilhelmi Camdeni Libro de chorographica Descriptione Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Hyberniciæ congesta.

964.

A Book in 8vo, written by the hand of Mr. Richard Symonds; wherein he put down the Church Notes taken by him in Oxford, about the Year 1643. in the following order,

1. A Table of the several Parochial Churches in Oxford, with a short account of their situation, together with some few others near adjacent. (Here it may be noted, that the now first Leaf of this Book, is marked 15.)

2. Arms, carved on the East & North Gates of Oxford.

3. Short Notes concerning the City of Oxford & its government.

4. Epitaphs & Arms taken in the Parish Church of St. Michael, 13 Dec. 1643.

5. The like found in St. Martin's Church, 15 Dec. 1643.

6. The like found in All Saints, vulgò All-Hallowes Church, 18 Dec. 1643.

7. ——— St. Maries, 29 Dec. 1643.

8. ——— St. John's Church, Jan. (or Merton-College Chapell.)

9. ——— St. Mary Magdalen's, 27 Dec. 1643.

10. ——— Holywell, 28 Dec. 1643.

11. ——— St. Thomas Parish Church, ex antiquo St. Nicholas, 30 Dec. 1643.

12. ——— St. Gyles, 2 Jan. 1643.

13. Table of the several Colleges & Halls within the University of Oxford.

14. Arms in Gloucester Hall, 2 Jan. 1643.

15. ——— Lincoln College, 11 Jan. 1643.

16. ——— the Library of Baliol College; with a List of some Manuscripts there; especially of those given by William Gray Bishop of Ely.

17. ——— Olney Abbey, 28 Feb. 1643.

18. ——— University College.

19. ——— Merton College.

20. ——— St. Bartholomew's Chapell, with a draught of the Window there, made by Sr. William Bourghier, 25 April, 1644.

21. ——— St. Mary Magdalen's College.

22. A Fac Simile (as some call it) or Delineation of an old Deed or Charter in the Treasury of Christ Church, whereby Bernardus de S. Walarico granted certain Lands in Mixebire, to Bernard the Son of Milo de Harenis (or Arenis) to which Grant divers eminent Persons were witnesses.

23. A Note, to put the Earl of Northumberland in mind (Nov. 1643.) to relate to the Parliament, the Offers made by the French King & Queen, of contributing their endeavours to settle the Quiet of this Kingdom.

24. Note of the Time when Prince Rupert was created Earl of Holderness & Duke of Cumberland.

965.

Another of Mr. Richard Symonds's Books of Notes, (in 8vo) being almost all on the subject of Heraldry: herein I find,

1. Notes touching the Funerals of Sir Thomas Byron; Colonel Bret; Sir John Smyth, the Lord John

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 965—967.

Stewart, brother to the Duke of Richmond & Lenox; Sir John Bankes Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; & Sir Henry Gage; all buried in Oxford, A. D. 1644.

2. A Table of the several Churches hereafter mentioned in this Book.

3. Preamble of Ralph Lord Hopton of Stratton's Patent.

4. Orders & Degrees of English Nobility, according to their precedence.

5. De Coronis varijs quibus victores Milites ab Imperatoribus donabantur, una cum delineationibus Coronarum, ex libro Jacobi Lauri cui Titulus, "Antiquæ Urbis Splendor," &c.

6. Of three antient Oxfordshire families, viz. Chamberlayne, D'Oyley, & Harcourt, still remaining there, A. D. 1644.

Then follow, Mr. Symonds's Church-Notes, taken by him at the following places in Oxfordshire, Worcester-shire, & Berk-shire, viz.

7. Dorehester in Com. Oxon. 28 March, 1644.

8. Cromarsh-Gifford in Com. Oxon. 28 March 1644.

9. Cromarsh-Battel, or Benfington, vulgò Benfon, in Com. Oxon. 29 March, 1644.

10. Wheatley, in Com. Oxon. Apr. 14, 1644.

11. Whitchurch, in Com. Oxon. 2 Maij, 1644.

12. Maplederham, in Com. 2 Maij, 1644.

13. Burford, in Com. Oxon. 17 June, 1644.

14. Witney in Com. Oxon. 16 June, 1644.

15. Kidlington, in Com. Oxon. (only one short Note, concerning the quantity of a Yard land there.)

16. Worcester Cathedral, College, Cloisters, & Treasury.

17. Abingdon, in Com. Berks. 3 May, 1644. (with the Arms on the fine Cross there.)

18. Aldworth, vulgò Alder in Com. Berks, 2 May, 1644.

19. Readinge, in Com. Berks. 3 Apr. 1644.

20. Streatly, in Com. Berks.

21. Wallingford in Com. Be ks. 28 March, 1644.

22. Wantage in Com. Berks. (10 Apr. 1644.)

23. Elegie, or Satyr, on Mr. John B 's death; who, as it seems, was a notorious rebel. (at the other end of the Book.)

966.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, tenuis, sed proba manu scriptus, A. D. 1597. in usum Henrici Mordauntij, primogeniti filij Ludovici Baronis de Turvey, patris etiam Johannis Mordauntij Comitiss Petroburgensis; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus Politicus, de Gubernatione Reipublicæ.

2. Generalis Temporum Descriptio.

3. Præcepta Politica ac Rhetorica.

967.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. The Prince of Nicholas Machiavel, Citizen & Secretarie of Florence, dedicated to the noble Prince Laurence sonn of Peter de Medicis. Translated out of Italian into English.

2. A short Conference between a Lawyer and a Gentleman, concerning a Book published upon the executing Sanders & other Popish Traytors for Treason against Queen Elizabeth. Wherein it is shewed that all

6 H zealous

Num. 967—970.

zealous Papists & Puritans in England (or those in any Countrey who are of a Religion different from that of the State) are in one degree, guilty of Treason. 60. b.

3. A short Poem, or Libel, against the last mentioned Tract, by a Papist. 63.

968.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

The Arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh Kt. at Winchester, on Thursday the 17th of November, A.D. 1603. Upon the Trial, Sir Walter stood stoutly upon his Innocence, especially against Sir Edward Coke then Attorney General, whose zeal for the King threw him upon the frequent utterance of taunting, & ungentlemanly expressions. It appeared that his Accuser Henry Lord Cobham, had by a Letter to Sr. Walter, retracted all his Accusation, and afterwards retracted that retraction. That Sir Walter who (besides extreme ambition and impious opinions) was noted for Covetousness, had been dealt withall, to be a Spy to the Spaniards, for which he was to have a Pension of 1500 l. and yet had made no discovery of this Practice to the King, or any of his Ministers. That the Lady Arabella, whose Title the same Lord Cobham, & Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton had determined to set up, & whom they had begun to tamper with, had behaved herself with prudence & loyalty, and was therefore wholly clear of their Treasons: not to mention other Circumstances of less Moment, excepting this, that it was the Opinion of the Lawyers then, that a man might be sentenced to Death, upon the evidence of one only Witness: or without any Witness at all, to be brought in Court, face to face.

969.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. A Letter of George Abbot Archbishop of Canterbury to K. James 1. dat. . . . July A.D. 1623, against his Majesties Toleration of Papists; & Prince Charles's Voyage or Journey to Spain. Especially the manner of setting up this Toleration, viz. by his Proclamation, when as it could not be done but by Parliament. 1.

2. A briefe Summe of the Principles of Religion, by way of Catechisme, by Mr. Doctor Joseph Halle. 3.

Tren follows,

3. A Discourse of the several Points in the Lawes of England, by W.B. finished, 12 July, 1623. 5.

4. A Saying concerning the rich Duke of Veiar. 34.

5. Extract of a Record, de anno 20 R. Rich. 11. touching the great riches of Hugh Spenser, the elder, temp. R. Edw. 11. 34. b.

970.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur Collectanea nonnulla Thomæ Gibbonij Armigeri, (vid. pag. 23. & 16.) viz.

1. Vitis Calthorpiana: sive Collectanea quibus istius gentis Historia illustratur. 1.

2. Collectanea Historica, de pluribus villis atq; familijs Comitatum Norfolciensis ac Suffolciensis. 28.

Inter alia,

3. Nomina cum Armis Baronum, Militum, et Banneretorum, qui mortui sunt sine Hæredibus masculis in Comitibus Norff. et Suff. post Coronationem Regis Edw. 111. et ante obitum R. Hen. v. 32.

4. Excerpta ex Chartulario Stæ Mariæ de Castle-Acre, penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario. 49. & 83.

5. Carta de fundatione Prioratus de Reynham, per Godefridum de Lifewife. 90.

6. Carta Wilelmi filij Rogeri de Huntingfeild, de fundatione Prioratus de Mendham. 91.

Num. 970—972.

7. Nomina Priorum Monasterij B. Mariæ de Castle-Acre. 94.

8. Collectanea ex Magnis Rotulis Pipæ. 104. b.

9. Collectanea et Chartulario de Binham. 111.

10. Nomina Priorum nonnullorum Monasterij de Binham. 113.

11. Index Personarum, in hoc Codice memoratorum, 117.

12. Index consimilis, Villarum et Locorum. 119.

In hoc Codice cernuntur Adnotationes plures manu B. Petri le Neve Regis, ut vocant, Armorum, titulo Norroy.

971.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur alia Collectanea ejusdem Thomæ Gibbonij, Historiam Familiarum et Villarum tam Norfolciensium quam Suffolciensium illustrantia. E quibus hæc quæ sequuntur, duxi memoranda.

1. Extracta e Recordis Publicis, scil. Finium, ac Escaetiarum, de temporibus Regum diversorum. 1.

2. E quodam Libro in Scaccario, ex parte Fanshaw (i. e. penes Rememoratorem Regis) cujus Titulus, Memorand. quod iste Liber compositus fuit et compilatus de diversis Inquisitionibus ex Officio captis, tempore Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici: et sic contenta in eodem Libro pro Evidentijs habentur hic in Scaccario, et non pro Recordis, i. e. forte, e Libro Rubeo Scaccarij. 27.

3. E Tractatu (in eodem Codice scripto) qui dicitur Testa de Nevile. 28.

4. E Commun. Memorand. Scaccarij, penes Rememoratorem D. Thesaurarij. 35.

5. Collectiones ex Magnis Rotulis Pipe, in Scaccario: Margine, conspicitur adnotatio D. Petri le Neve, circa Magnum Rotulum Anni 1. Regis Henrici secundi, quem ut ad annum quintum Regis Stephani spectantem, inscripsit manu sua D. Simondius D'Ewes. 40.

6. Collectanea, ex Rotulis Clausar. 108. 136.

7. Ex Certificationibus Tenentium in Capite, et Feodorum Militum, tempore Henrici 11. quas in Libro Rubro Scaccarij descripsit Alexander Archidiaconus Salopiensis. 127.

8. Ex Bundellis Escaetiarum. 147.

9. Ex alijs publicis Recordis. 156.

10. E quodam vetusto Libro de Papiro in Armario prænobilis viri dñi Georgij Comititis Rutland, apud Belvoir reservato, 16 Sept. 1640. tangente integram Baroniam de Croun. 163.

11. Ex Libro Releviorum, remanente ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarij. 168.

12. Ex Libro Abbatiae de Thorney. 182.

13. De Dominabus Pueris et Puellis, temp. R. Hen. 11. post annum ejus 30. Ex parte Rememoratoris in Scaccario. 183.

14. Ex Chartulario Abbatiae de Barlings in Com. Lincoln. Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 187.

15. Index Nominum Familiarum, in hoc Codice Scriptorum. 191.

16. Index Villarum, Maneriorum et Locorum. 212.

972.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, scil. Collectaneorum Thomæ Gibbonij Historiam illustrantium Familiarum perinde atq; Villarum et Norfolciensium, et Suffolciensium, Volumen tertium; in quo, haud secus ac in duobus Voluminibus superioribus, habentur quamplurima e laboriosissimi viri Rogeri Dodsworthi Schedis descripta.

1. Transcripta Recordum publicorum. et sparsim per totum Codicem. 1.

2. Ex

Num. 972—975.

2. Ex Registro Abbatiae de Bernwell juxta Cantabridge. 32. 102. 106.
3. Ex Libro Abbatiae de Osney. ibid.
4. Ex Libro Rossensi, penes Robertum Cotton; de heredibus Scotiae. 36.
5. F. Collectaneis Caroli Fayrfax de Menston Armigeri, filij tertij Thomæ Domini Fayrfax Baronis de Cameron, per Mag. Dodsworth. 49.
6. Ex Libro de rationabili Auxilio, temp. R. Edwardi III in Scaccario, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis. 53.
7. Ex Chartis antiquis Peregrini dñi. Wiloughby de Erefby. 71.
8. Ex Registro Evidentiarum de Argentheim. ibid.
9. Ex Libro Annalium Abbatiae de Langley, in Libraria Cottoniana. 79.
10. Ex Libro Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo. (in Bibliotheca Cottoniana.) 80.
11. Ex transcriptis Chartarum pertinentium ad Monasterium de Thurgarton cum Domina Stanhope, A. D. 1615. 107.
12. Extracta ex Testamentis in Prerog. Officio. 110.
13. Abstractum de Prioratu de Mendham in Com. Suff. deq. patronis ejusdem. 113.
14. Transcriptum Compoti Tho. Bastard Collectoris rationabilis Auxilij Dño Edwardo III. quondam Regi Angliæ, pro Edwardo filio suo primogenito Milite faciente concessi, de singulis Feodis et parcellis Feodorum in Comitatu Essex. viz. pro quolibet Feodo vs. 125.
15. Genealogia Comitum Richmund. post Conquestum. 128.
16. Ex Chartis antiquis Thomæ Knevet de Ashwell-Thorp, in Norff. Armigeri. 130.
17. Ex Chartulario Prioris Sti. Pancratij de Lewes. 139.
18. Four short Notes, collected out of Baker's Chronicle. 144.

973.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo exaratur, Richardi Rainoldi Liber de statu Nobilium Virorum et Principum, ad Thomam Howardum Norfolciæ Ducem; cujus Capitula ordine sequuntur,

1. Quantum Literarum cognitio ornat Principes.
2. Quam necessarium sit Principem a se prognatum Heredem regno relinquere.
3. De Monarchia; optimâ Reipublicæ formâ.
4. De vi Legum.
5. Rex summus in Terris.
6. Vita Principum firmissima Lex.
7. Papæ Religio ridicula, et Crudelitas hujusmodi Ecclesiæ, perspicua falsæ Religionis Argumenta.
8. Sibilla de Excidio Rome.
9. Laus Regine nostræ Illustrissimæ Elizabethæ.
10. Honos alit Artes.

974.

Codex chartaceus ac tenuis, in 4to, in quo scribuntur, Statuta Collegij Medicorum Londoniensium.

975.

A Book in 4to, written since the Reformation, by some religious person of the Roman Religion, as it seems, for the Use & Instruction of some devout Woman. It contains,

1. A Treatise concerning the Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ. 1.
2. A Prayer, of the Passion of our Lorde Jhesus Chryste, which Sayncte Austen used. 22. b.
3. A devoute Prayer to God the Father for his deliverance that is in Syn. 23.

Num. 975—977.

4. A Theological Treatise, written by way of Question & Answer; wherein divers Christian Virtues are amply recommended (The latter part not finished.) 24.

Then follows in another hand,

5. The things which every christian Man & Woman is holden & bound to learn: & conne to their Power, in way to theyre Salvation; by a Papist. 91.

976.

A Book in 4to, written, as it seems, by the hand of Michael Foster; and containing his Notes (sometimes in Latin) taken from divers Sermons; upon the Texts following,

1. Ex precatationibus Homilistarum, Collectanea. 1. b.
2. Montiqi (Montagu?) in obitum Perkins, from Joh. 1. 2. 2.
3. Mr. Walfal; from Pfalm, 63. 1. 5. b.
4. Luke XIII. 24. 8. b.
5. Mr. Kidson; Pfalm, xxxvii. 27. 9. b.
6. Mr. Curle; Ephes. v. 14. 10. b.
7. Mr. Wild; 1 Joh. iv. 11. 13.
8. Mr. Hunt; Matth. x. 16. 14. b.
9. Mr. Knivet; Luke, xi. 28. 16. b.
10. Mr. Herne; Luke, i. 74. 75. 17. b.
11. Mr. Hunt; Cant. i. 5. 19. b.
12. Mr. Bridgman; Pfalm, Lxxiii. 1. 21. b.
13. Mr. Lancaster; James, i. 21. 24. b.
14. Mr. Mah Pfalm, Lxxxv. 10. 27.
15. Mr. Allerton Concio funebris; Job, xxi. 18. 29. b.
16. Mr. Walfal; in Sepulti; John. xi. 24. 31.
17. Dr. Playter in Sepulturam; Pfalm, xxxii. 6. 33.
18. Mr. Ward, Regis Jacobi I? in Sepulturam; 2 Tim. iv. 7. 34. b.
19. Mr. Allerton; Matth. xviii. 3. 36.
20. Mr. Snell; Luc. xv. 21. 39. b.
21. Mr. Mato? 1 Cor. xiii. 41.
22. 1 Pet. iv. 7. 43.
23. Philipp. v. 5. 45. 49. b.
24. 1 Theff. iv. 13. 45. b.
25. Luc. vi. 20. 46. b.
26. Ephes. v. 14. 52. b.
27. Pfalm, cxviii. 24. 66.
28. Revel. xii. 11. 67. b.
29. Pfalm, cxix. 18. 68. b.
30. Mr. Walfal; Math. xi. 3. 69. b.
31. Matth. xi. 2. 72.
32. Mr. Tayler; Matth. vi. 33. 72. b.
33. Mr. Elton; Rom. xii. 2. 73. b.
34. Mr. Gur . . . 1 Chron. xxii. 16. 75.
35. Mr. Knowles; Job, xxxiii. 23. 24. 75. b.
36. Mr. Dengy; Matth. xvi. 24. 76. b.
37. Mr. Walfal, in Sacello; Philipp. i. 8. 78.
38. Mr. Lively; Eccles. xii. 1. Imperf. 79. b.
39. Marc. xiii. 35. 80. b.
40. Mr. Wiborn; Prov. xxx. 8. 81. b.
41. Prov. xxx. 7. 8. 9. 82. b.

977.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo, festinante calamo, script non-nemo, A.D. 1615.

1. Theologica quædam Miscellanea, ex Disputationibus Theologicis in Sacello Collegij Exoniensis, collecta. 1.
2. Index Theologicarum Quæstionum, prima (i. e. superiore) parte hujus Libri contentarum. 109.
- Beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,
3. Notes out of Mr. Gales Lectures in the Chapel, on Rogers 39 Articles. 1.
4. Mr. Conant's Lectures on the same Articles. 4.
5. Ex-

Num. 977, 978.

5. Excerpta e Commentarijs D. Chuonradi Pellicani, in 15 Capita prioria Libri Exodi. 6.
 6. Notes from Mr. Heale's Sermon, in our Chapell, on Philipp. II. 12. 19. b.
 7. Notes from Dr. Chetwin's Sermon at St. Michael's on 1 Joh. III. 14. 20.
 8. Notes from Mr. Hood's Sermon at Carfax, on Matth. ix. 37. 21.

978.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diversis Tractatibus simul compactis, constans; quorum Argumenta ordine sequuntur, sc.

- Tractatus Musicalis, antiqua manu scriptus, in quo,
 1. Antiphona quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Samson dux fortissime," quadratis Notis musicalibus Gregorianis vulgo appellatis, insignita. 1.
 2. Antiphonæ tres, in laudem B.V. Mariæ, cum ejusmodi Notis.
 3. Symphoniz, ut Musici loquuntur, duabus partibus simul sonandis, adaptatæ. 7. b.
 4. Antiphona "Ave Gloriosa Mater Salvatoris," Notis musicalibus triplici modo insignita, pro ijs scilicet partibus, quas Contra-Tenorem, Tenorem, atq; Bassum Musici adpellant. Quinetiam, infra Scripturam Latinam, conspicitur qd a ejusdem Versio paraphrastica, Gallica; atq; Minio majoris distinctionis grâtiâ, exarata. 8. b.
 5. Antiphona "Perspice xpicola," miniatis litteris scripta; supra quam, tot Syllabis, nigro atramento seu communi, cernuntur Verba Anglica, cum Notis Musicis, a quatuor Cantoribus seriatim atq; simul canenda. Hoc genus Contrapunctionis five Compositionis, Canonem vocant Musici moderni; Anglicè (cum verba, sicut in præsentî Cantico, sint omnino ludicra) A CATCH; vetustioribus vero, uti ex præsentî Codice videre est, nuncupabatur Rota. Hanc Rotam cantare possunt quatuor Socij; a paucioribus autem quam a tribus, vel saltem duobus, non debet dici, preter eos qui dicunt Pedem. Canitur autem sic; tacentibus ceteris, unus inchoat cum hijs qui tenent Pedem, et cum venerit ad primam Notam post Crucem, inchoat alius; et sic de ceteris, &c. 9. b.
 Notandum etiam hoc ludicræ Cantionis apud Anglos, regulis quoque Musices quodam modo astrictæ, avita insuper Linguâ exhibitæ, Exemplar esse omnium quæ adhuc mihi videre contigit, antiquissimum.
 6. Antiphona, "Eterni Numinis Mater & Filia," cum Notis Musicalibus. 10.
 7. Antiphona in laudem Thomæ Beketti, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, dupliciter scripta; cum Notis Musicis. 11.
 8. Antiphona, "Gaude Salutata Virgo," cum Notulis Musicis; quam excipit, Collecta recentiore manu. 11. b.
 9. Præcepta nonnulla Musicalia, quibus præmittitur Scala Musices per Guidonem Aretinum excogitata. 12. Sequitur,
 10. Calendarium Romanum, haudquaquam omnibus numeris absolutum; cum Prognosticis quibusdam ex consideratione Lunæ adscriptis. 13. b.
 Sequuntur Medicinalia nonnulla; sc.
 11. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum Macedonem, de conservatione Sanitatis. 20.
 12. Avicenna, de conservatione Sanitatis. 21.
 13. Definitiones aliquot Medicinales. 22. 23.
 14. De quatuor temporibus Anni. 22. b.
 15. De quatuor Elementis. ibid.
 16. De quatuor Humoribus Hominis. ibid.
 17. Quales mores efficiantur de Sanguine. ibid.
 18. De Colera rubea. ibid.
 19. De Melancolia. ibid.
 20. Hijs Signis moriens certis dinoscitur eger, versibus et Latinis et Gallicis. 23. b.

Num. 978.

21. Chaudes Herbes; Latine. 24.
 22. Freides Herbes; Latine. 25.
 23. Electuarium Calidum. 25.
 24. Pur fere Syrup laxatif. Gallicè. 25. b.
 25. A fere Oximel, Gallicè. ibid.
 26. Confectiun bon pur Gute, e pur cunforter l'Estomac. Gallicè. 26. b.
 27. Ypocras; des Humurs. Gallicè. ibid.
 28. De Urine, Gallicè. ibid.
 29. Pur Mal del Chef. Gallicè. 27.
 30. Pur Maladies des Oilz. Gallicè. ibid.
 31. Collirium ad clarificandum Visum. 28.
 32. De Naribus putridis; Gallicè. 28. b.
 33. De Ore putrido; Gallicè. ibid.
 34. Contra dolorem Dencium; Gallicè. ibid.
 35. Pur dolor des Orailles, Gallicè. 29.
 36. De Capillis cadentibus, Gallicè. ibid.
 37. A fere la Face blanche; Gallicè. 29. b.
 38. Pociun pur le Piz, e pur les Reins, e pur Enfermetez de Cors, e del Ventre. Gallicè. ibid.
 39. De Venenatis. Gallicè. 30.
 40. De Vomitu, Gallicè. ibid.
 41. De Loquela amissa, Gallicè. ibid.
 42. De Constipaciun, Gallicè. ibid.
 43. Pur Costivure, Gallicè. ibid.
 44. Encuntre Meneifun. Gallicè. ibid.
 45. Al Fi; Gallicè. ibid.
 46. Contra Cancrum; Gallicè. ibid.
 47. De Homme plae, Pruve de Vie, u de Mort; Gallicè. ibid.
 48. Pur Rancle ofcure; Gallicè. 31. b.
 49. Pur Gute; Gallicè. ibid.
 50. Pur le Chaud Mal. i. e. Ague. Gallicè. 32.
 51. De Guta caduca. i. e. Encuntre la Gute chaive. Gallicè. ibid.
 52. Al Felun que n'est del Cors par Boces. Gallicè. ibid.
 53. Si li Fundement a Homme est hors. Gallicè. ibid.
 54. Encuntre Rancle de denz le Cors. Gallicè. ibid.
 55. Pur le Mal des Reins. Gallicè. ibid.
 56. Encuntre tutes maneres de Fevres. Gallicè. 32. b.
 57. Si li Homme ne puet dormir; Gallicè. ibid.
 58. Encuntre Mors de Serpent; Gallicè. ibid.
 59. A estancher Sanc. Gallicè. ibid.
 60. Ad onnem Scabiem; Latine. 33.
 61. Unguentum ad Pediculos occidendos. ibid.
 62. Contra Incendium Ignis aut Aque. ibid.
 63. Ad omnem Tumorem. ibid.
 64. Emplastrum optimum ad plagas curandas. ibid.
 65. Præcepta Medicinalia, quæ Latinis Versibus, ex Arabico Libro dicto Cirolaterium (intelligendum, Secretum Secretorum Aristotelis) vertit Johannes Hispanus, Reginæq; Hispaniæ dicavit. 33. b.
 66. Adnotatio de Numero Stadorum a Terra usque ad Lunam, Solem, et Thronum Dei. 35.
 67. Virtutes Scabiosæ, versibus resonantibus. (Deinde desiderantur folia 22.) ibid.
 68. Epistola Commendatoria, cujusdam G. de N. per Abbatem Westmonasteriensis. 58.
 69. Litera Credentiæ, ut aiunt, Ro. de N. ad R. Abbatem N. ibid.
 Jam nunc, per reliquum Codicem sequuntur, Poemata varia, tam Latine quam Gallicè, viz.
 70. Epistola Goliardi Anglici, nomine Ricardi, Goliæ Discipuli, Satyrica; ut videtur, ad Monachos Gallicæ Cistercienses, versibus Rhythmicis (vide an non Auctor fuerit Gualterus Mahap Archidiaconus, Oxoniensis?) 58. b.
 71. Tetraſtichon, de quatuor Animalibus, in totidem Elementis vitam ducentibus. ibid.
 72. Adnotatio de natura Salamandræ. ibid.
 73. Præ-

Num. 978.

73. Præcepta Moralia, versibus maximæ ex parte resonantibus. 59.

74. "Ci cumence le Ysop," en vers Fraunceis, ou Romanz. 60.

The Author, at the latter end writes, that Æsop's Fables were translated out of Greek into Latin; and from thence into English (or Saxon) by King Ælfred; from whose Version (now lost) he made this in French. Thus, these Fables cannot be the same with those that came out of the shop of Maximus Planudes the Greek Monk, who lived A.D. 1340. but may rather be expected to agree with the older Greek Copies; one of which I remember to have seen in the Bodleyan Library among the Barroccian MSS. though I think it is not mentioned in Mr. Chilmead's Catalogue.

75. Confessio inter Corpus et Animam, versibus Rhythmicis; supramemorato Gualtero Mahap, forsan adjudicanda. 88. b.

76. Apocalipsis Golye Episcopi; versibus rhythmicis, per eundem Walterum Mahap. 96.

77. Confessio ejusdem; per eundem Walterum Mahap, versibus rhythmicis. 99.

78. Got. (i. e. forte Goliæ) Poema Macaronicum, de transmutatione Vestis, versibus rhythmicis. 99. b.

79. Got. (i. e. forte ejusdem Auctoris) Querela Bursæ five Crumenæ, Argento per Capellanum emuncæ versibus rhythmicis. 100. b.

80. Got. (i. e. forte Poema ejusdem Walteri Mahap) Satyra in pravos Prælatos atq; Clericos. Versibus rhythmicis. 101. b.

81. Got. Poema Walteri Mahap (vid. Pits. pag. 284.) sc Anathema in Raptorem Pilei sui. Versibus rhythmicis. 103.

82. Got. Versus nonnulli de more cujusdam circa Invitationem ad prandendum. 103. b.

83. De Mauro et Zoilo; Satyra in vitas Religiosorum, versibus rhythmicis; supramemorato Waltero forsan adjudicanda. 103. b.

84. Contra Avaros Cardinales, ac alios Romanæ Curia Clericos; Poema ejusdem Walteri, ut videtur, versibus rhythmicis composita. 105. b.

85. Versus five diversorum memoranda varia, Moralia, Theologica, Medicinalia, &c. 106. b.

86. Invectio contra Avariciam, scil. Poema sæpediti Walteri Mahap, cui apud Pitæum Titulus, De Malis Romanæ Curia (Notandum, Poema ejusdem Walteri, a Pitæo De Papa et Curia Romana inscriptum, esse tantum posteriorem hujusce partem.) 108.

87. Item ad Idem; forte, ejusdem Walteri Poema; contra Romani Cleri Avaritiam, &c. 108. b.

88. Item ad Idem. Versibus Rhythmicis. 109. b.

89. Tetralichon rhythmicum, in Idem. 110.

90. Visio cujusdam de morte Sti. Thome Martyris, versibus rhythmicis. 110. b.

91. Confessio Regis Henrici secundi super Verbo quod protulit ex improviso coram Militibus, ex quo occasionem acceperunt occidendi Sanctum Thomam Archiepiscopum; edita a Magistro Radulfo Prunimensi Monacho Cluniacensi, versibus rhythmicis. 111. b.

92. Contra Ambiciosos, Avaros, et Luxuriosos cum Clericos tum Laicos; Poema rhythmicis versibus conscriptum, per Walterum Mahap, ut videtur. 113.

93. De Depravatione morum universa, Rhythmicè; forte per eundem. 114. b.

94. Poema, de Tentatione, atq; Vanitate Mundi. 115.

95. Versus de Senectute. ibid.

96. De Phillide et Flora; hac Monachum, illa Militem adamante; versibus rhythmicis. 115. b.

97. De Presbytero et Logico, Disputantibus: Poema Rhythmicè conscriptum. 117. b.

*97. Dicta nonnulla, Rhythmicè. 119. b.

98. Poema de Incarnatione Domini, rhythmicis versibus compositum. 120.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 978, 979.

99. Poema Rhythmicum, de Summa Trinitate, et Incarnatione Domini. 120. b.

100. Metamorphosis Golye Episcopi, versibus rhythmicis; Poema forte cum superioribus, Waltero tribuendum. 121. b.

101. Satyra, versibus rhythmicis (foran ejusdem) in quosdam Robertum, Richardum, Gilbertum, & Galfridum. 123. b.

102. Le Doctrinal; Poema Ethicum, Normanno-Gallicè. 124.

103. De tribus Angelis qui retraxerunt a Nupcijs: Poema rhythmicum, a Matrimonio, causa pravitatis Mulierum, dehortans. 125. b.

104. An humorous Poem, in old French, the Author whereof seems to have affected Obscurity & unequal Numbers; as also (as far as in him lay) to play the Satyrist upon some particular person, besides the Citizens or Townsmen (Vileins) of Winchester in general. 127.

105. Narracio Anglicane Victorie: i. e. Poema rhythmicum, super Victoria per Comitem Simonem de Monte forti ac alios Barones in prælio apud Lewes adepti, A.D. 1264. 128.

106. De conjugio Patris et Matris Beati Thome Beketti Martiris; profaicè. 135. b.

107. An old Poem, in French, upon the Art of keeping Birds (or Hawks) used in Fowling. The Author says he took his matter from the Book of K. Edward of England (perhaps he might mean K. Ælfred, who wrote a Book de Accipitribus, which, I believe, is now lost). 137. b.

Next follow, in very old French Verse, some fabulous Stories of Love and strange Adventures, made (as it seems by the Conclusions of several of them) by the Poets of Bretagne in France, who used to call this kind of Poems LAIS (which word is yet common among our modern English Poets) and they were sung to the Harp, as appears by the Conclusion of the Tale of Guygemar, &c.

The Tales follow the Prologue to the Collection in the following Order,

108. Guigemar.	139. b.
109. Equitain.	146.
110. Fresne.	148. b.
111. Bisclaveret.	152. b.
112. Lanval.	154. b.
113. Deus Amans.	159. b.
114. Ywenet.	161.
115. Laustic.	165.
116. Milun.	166.
117. Chaitivel.	170.
118. Cheverefoil.	171. b.
119. Eliduc.	172. b.

Denique, aliena manu, scribuntur Catalogi Antiphonarum in Ecclesia canendarum; v. g.

120. Ordo primus W. de Winter.	181. b.
121. R. (Responsorium?) W. de Wiç.	ibid.
122. Cund.	ibid.
123. Motettæ cum una Litera et duplici Nota.	182.
124. Motettæ cum duplici Litera.	ibid.
125. Motettæ cum duplici Nota.	ibid.
126. Item cum duplici Litera.	ibid.

979.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo comprehenduntur

1. Ysagoge Magistri Hugonis de Sto. Victore in Evidentiam Theologiæ 1.

2. Sermo Magistri Roberti Grosseteste, Lincolnienfis Episcopi, de decem Preceptis Decalogi. 37. b.

3. Summula Præceptorum Decalogi, versibus. 39.

4. Expositio super Oracionem Dominicam. 39. b.

5. De Sacramentis Ecclesiasticis. 40.

6 I

6. Cherubin

Num. 979, 980.

6. Cherubin de Confessione. 47.
7. Tractatus Domni Pape Innocentij iii. de Contemptu Mundi. 50.
8. Questio de aperta negligencia Corporis aut Sanguinis Domini nostri Jhu Xpi. 73.
9. De septem Vicijs Capitalibus, et eorum Speciebus et circumstantijs; qualiter vere penitens debeat de eis confiteri. 74.
10. Liber Magistri Roberti Grosseteste, Lincolnienfis Episcopi, de Sacramentis Ecclesiasticis, qui vocatur Templum Domini. 75.
11. Sentencie Beati Gregorij Pape; i. e. forte Sententie ex Operibus Gregorij Magni desumptæ. Imperf. 81.

980.

A Book in 4to, on the outside entituled, "Legulei Supellex, five Analeceta Histori-Politica," containing many Collections & Extracts, from Books, &c. as well written as printed; some of which, being worthy of Observation, I shall mention in their Order: premising only, that by the similitude of hands, I find, the Collector was Thomas Gybbons Esq; who wrote those Historical Collections contained in the MSS. inscribed, N^o 970. 971. 972.

1. The Difference about the Computation of the Years from the Creation, to the birth of our Saviour between many Authors here mentioned, Hebrews, Greeks, & Latins.
2. A Computation of some Forraine Coynes with the English.
3. Oratio Poetica Paulini ad Deum.
4. E Libro iii. Boethij de Consolatione Philosophiæ.
5. An Incitement to Industry; in antient English Rhymes.
6. How the Antients represented Saturn, Minerva, & Apollo; from Fonseca.
7. Regum Angliæ Series ex Holinshed de prompta.
8. De Portio Latrone, e Senecæ Controversijs.
9. Concerning the Oath ex officio, whereby Men are enforced to accuse themselves in the Ecclesiastical Courts; from Bacon's Considerations touching the Church of England. 1.
10. The Variance between Sir William de Facknam & Sir John Sirfylt, ann. 6 Edw. iii. about bearing a Coat of Arms: from Bacon's Hist. of Henry viiith, &c. ibid. et vid. 51.
11. A Note about the Freedom of the City of Coventre from the Payment of all Tolls, excepting that for Horses; from Speed's Maps. ibid.
12. The Reason & Signification of Coifs worn by Sergeants at Law; from Spelman's Glossary, &c. ibid.
13. Notes touching the Subjection of Scotland to the Crown of England; from Daniel's Hist. 2.
14. The four Points of Jurisdiction usurped on the Crown of England by the Court of Rome; from Davies's Reports, &c. ibid.
15. Of Nicholas Brembre an Alderman of London, who was executed for fleeing from K. Richard ii. then engaged in a Battle. From Sr. Will. Segar's Honor Military & Civil. ibid.
16. That an Office may be executed by a Feme Sole, as in the Case of Dymok the Champion; from Crompton. ibid.
17. That Margaret daughter of Thomas of Brotherton, did petition to be admitted to the Office of Hye Marshal, & to execute the same by a Deputie; from Coke's Institutes. ibid.
18. That a Baron may be of no Place; from a Lecture of Mr. Noy. ibid.
19. That a Baron may be created for a certain Time. ibid.
20. When the creation of Barons by Patent first began; from Coke's Instit.

Num. 980.

21. That John Falcount de Luca, who was made Citizen of London anno 32 Edw. iii. was the first Apothecary that ever was in England; from Coke's Instit. 2.
 22. That an Earldom was the greatest Dignity in England, till the 11th of Edw. iii. when the Black Prince was created Duke of Cornwall: from Davies's Reports. 2.
 23. That Benevolences were devised by K. Edw. iv. abolished by K. Richard iii. & revived by K. Henry vii. from Bacon's Hen. vii. 3.
 24. Molendinarius de Mütlock Tollavit bis, quia audivit Concionatorem in Dominica Ramis Palmarum dicta, dicentem TOLLE, TOLLE. Statham. ibid.
 25. Etymology of the Words Lord & Lady; from Veritegan. ibid.
 26. The like for Harlot.
- Historical Notes taken from Daniel's History; some of which are,
27. That Dane-gelt first levied by King Ælfred, is since, become the usual Supplement in the danger of the Kingdom, & the Occasions of Princes. 4. & vid. 13.
 28. That the same King caused of every 310 Hides in England, a Ship to be built: and of every 8 Hides a Corlet to be found. ibid.
 29. That K. Edward the Confessor caused the Lawes to be collected out of those of the Mercians, West-Saxons, Danes, & Northumbrians; and to be written in Latin. ibid.
 30. That William the Conqueror A. D. 1079. subdued Wales & caused the Kings thereof to do him Homage. ibid.
 31. That the main Stream of our Common Law, with the practise thereof, flowed out of Normandy. ibid.
 32. That about the Conqueror's time, Earles had power, in the Provinces, to ordain and institute Lawes. ibid.
 33. That William Rufus was the first who shewed his Successors the Precedents of keeping Church Livings vacant, and receiving the profits of them himself. ibid. vid. 13.
 34. That K. Henry i. was the first King of England that made his Progress into the remote parts of the Land for the administration of Justice. 5.
 35. That the same King made Roger Bishop of Sar. Justiciarius totius Angliæ: together with the Names of divers other Bishops who afterwards bear the same Office. ibid.
 36. Instances of Trials in England by Ordeal & Duel. ibid.
 37. How King Henry ii. took the tenth part of the moveable Goods of the richest Citizens, throughout England. ibid.
 38. Of the Grant made by K. Richard i. to William K. of Scotland & his heirs, touching their reception here, when summoned by the King of England. 6.
 39. Of the Petition made by the Commons in Parliament, anno 28 Hen. iii. that four of the discreetest Peers should be chosen as Conservators of the Kingdom, to see Justice observed, and the Treasure issued, &c. ibid.
 40. That in the time of the same King, the Revenues of the Romans & Italians in England, were greater than those of the Crown. ibid.
 41. That before the same reign, the Chief Justicier, Chancellor, & Treasurer, were elected by the Common Council of the Kingdom. ibid.
 42. What hapned to Sir Henry de Bath, a Judge, in anno 35 Hen. iii. upon his acquitting a Malefactor thro' Bribery. 7.
 43. That

Num. 980.

43. That the first Instance in our Histories, of the Execution by hanging, quartering, & beheading, was used anno 26 Hen. III. on William Marisc, the son of a Nobleman in Ireland. 7.
44. How David brother of Leoline Prince of Wales, was by order of King Edward I. drawn, hanged & quartered, & his heart & bowels burnt. Which was the first Instance of this kind, used upon the son of any Prince, or other Nobleman. 8.
45. The great Fines laid upon Sir Ralph de Hengham & divers other Judges, anno 16 Edw. I. for bribery & extortions. *ibid.*
46. What happened to Sir Nicholas de Segrave, anno 32 Edw. I. who being accused of Treason, offered to justify himself by Duel; and afterward went over the Sea (without License) to fight with his Enemy. *ibid.*
47. That K. Edward I. imprisoned his son Edward, & banished Gaveston, for breaking the Park of the Bishop of Chester. 9.
48. That Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and the other Noblemen who suffered with him anno 15 Edw. II. were the first Peers of England who were executed on the Scaffold. *ibid.*
49. Of the behaviour of the Bishops, upon the Bishop of Hereford his being accused of High Treason, by aiding the King's enemies, ann. 15 Edw. II. *ibid.*
50. Of the Impudence of Alice Pierce Concubine to K. Edw. III. who sat in Courts of Justice to effect her own desires: and caused Sir Peter de la Mare (Speaker to a late Parliament, and who had exhibited Complaints against her) to be committed to perpetual Prison at Nottingham. 10.
51. That the first Taxation by the Poule, or Capitation Tax, was anno 50 Edw. III. with the Rates thereof. *ibid.*
52. Concerning Escuage. 11.
53. Of Boc-land, Folc-land, & Gavelkind. *ibid.*
54. How the Royal Household, before the Conquest, was supplied with Provisions. 12.
55. Of certain English Bishops, who were also Temporal Lords. *ibid.*
56. That King Stephen was summoned to appear before his brother the Pope's Legat, for imprisoning the Bishops of Salisbury & Lincoln. *ibid.*
57. That Dane-gelt was the first Imposition that ever was laid by any King upon this Kingdom. (With other Notes touching Impositions or Taxes in succeeding Reigns.) 13.
- Here it may be noted, once for all; that often-times Mr. Gibbons in the Margin, or by Interlineation, adds Quotations from other Authors, confirming or illustrating what he had before observed.
- Then follow,
58. Extract of the Claims made at the Coronation of King Richard the II. A.D. 1378. 19.
59. Notes from Speed's Chronicle. 21, 22.
60. Notes from Sir Walter Raleigh's Prerogative of Parliament. *ibid.*
61. Notes extracted from Dr. Heylyn's Geography. 22.
62. *Excerpta e Lambardo de priscis Anglorum Legibus.* 25.
63. Extracts from Speed's Maps. 26.
64. That in Com. Bank, there is a Record (Hill. 8 Joh. Rot. 6.) whereby one was punished pro stulto dicto suo. *ibid.*
65. Extracts from a Book of Sir Roger Owen, concerning the Common Law of England, &c. 27. et 39.
66. A Letter entituled, "The Commons Right in Point of Judicature, by Sir Robert Cotton; to his worthy friend & brother Sir Edward Montague Knight

Num. 980.

- *65. Derivation of the words Coyne, Moneta, & Nummus, from Coke's Instit. 59.
- *66. Notes taken from Selden's Review of Tithes. 40. & 1. &c.
67. Notes taken from Doleman. 41.
68. Wherein the foundation of the Security of the Churches Revenew consisteth, from Hooker's Ecclesiastical Politie. 49.
69. Concerning married Clergy, of old time in England, and the hereditary Right of their Sons to Ecclesiastical Livings, from Camden's Britannia. 49.
70. Notes from Fulbeck's Parallel. 50.
71. Praise of the Laws of the antient Britains, from Sir Edward Coke's Instit. *ibid.*
72. Concerning the making of Writings Obligatory, & of Seals, from Camden's Britannia, &c. 51.
73. Instances of Persons of one Family bearing the Arms or Surnames of others. *ibid.*
74. Of the Nature of Earldoms & Baronies; as also of Priors & Abbats holding per Baroniam from Sir Edw. Coke's Institut. 52.
75. The Titles of Kings Heralds & Pursuivants of Arms, as at this day: and by whom they were ordained. 53.
76. Distinction of the Nobility of England, the greater & the less. *ibid.*
77. Instances from Camden's Britannia, of Englishmen enobled by foreign Princes; particularly of Reginald Mohun created Earl of Efts (understood of Somerset) temp. R. Hen. III. by Pope Innocent; who was therefore termed. the Apostolical Earl. *ibid.*
78. Then follow other Notes taken from Camden's Britannia. 54. & 58.
79. Concerning the several Titles of Honor used in England, from Camden, Selden, Pedro de Mexia, &c. 55. & 61.
80. Adnotationes Chronologicae, e Scaligero, Helvico, Calvisio, &c. defumptæ. 60. vid. 159. & 160.
81. Notes taken from Coke's Institutes, relating to Law & History. 62. & 88.
82. Notes taken from Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Politie. 67. & 71.
83. Notes taken from Hall's Honor of the married Clergie. 70.
84. Notes taken from Sir Humphry Lind . . . Via Tuta. 73.
85. Concerning the first Institution of Tithes, from Mr. Noy's Argument, Trin. 7 Car. 1. *ibid.*
86. Instances of divers Persons marrying with their near Relations. 74.
87. Of the Scots Weaver, who had 62 Children by one Woman, all living 'till they were baptized; among which there were but 4 Daughters who all lived to be Women; and 46 Sons who attained to Man's estate. *ibid.*
88. Observations collected from Brerewood, touching diversities of Languages & Religions. 75.
89. Of the Institution of Jufts or Torneaments; from Camden's Britannia. 89.
90. Concerning the Trial of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey. ann. 38 Hen. VIII. 90.
91. How it was affirmed in the Star Chamber, Term. Pasch. 20 Jac. I. (in an Information against Bradshaw) and believed, that all the Riches of this Realm, would not pay the Interest of the Debts of the Nobility & Gentry. *ibid.* & 190.
92. How Henry Beaufort Bishop of Winchester incurred a Præmunire, by purchasing a Cardinalship, &c. *ibid.*
93. Of the Variance between Sir Charles Calthorp & the Lord Cobham; because the former quartered the Arms of De la Pole. *ibid.*
94. The

Num. 980.

94. The Quantity of a Farthing-land; a Cornish Acre; and a Knights Fee: from Carews Survey of Cornwall. 91.
 95. Notes taken from Minshew's Dictionary. *ibid.*
 96. How the Payment of Tithe for Wood began. *ibid.*
 97. The Value of Commodities exported & imported; as also the Weight of Gold & Silver minted, during certain Years of the reign of K. James I. *ibid.*
 98. A Note from Davis's Reports, touching the Trade of England, temp. R.R. Ed. I. & Edw. III. 92.
 99. The occasion of the Statute of 22 Hen. VIII. against Poysoning. *ibid.*
 100. Some Notes from Bacon's Natural History. *ibid.*
 101. Etymon vocis Hollandia. 93.
 102. Notes from Godwin de Presulibus. *ibid.*
 103. De Simone; qui quodam tempore fuit captus per amicos Matildæ, fornicando in Camera cum ipsa Matilda; ubi compellabatur ad unum de tribus, scilicet vel ipsam affidare vel vitam suam amittere vel ipsam Matildam a retro Osculari; ex Recordis, Trin. 4 Edw. I. Rot. 7. alledged by Mr. Noy. 94.
 104. That the Kingdom of France, and the Commonwealth of Venice, began at the same time; from Pedro de Mexia. 95.
 105. Of the Antiquity of the Salique Law; De Serres. *ibid.*
 106. That Ralf Nevill Bishop of Chichester, about A.D. 1230, built the House afterward called Lincoln's Inne. *ibid.*
 107. How long the Courts of Kings Bench & Exchequer were holden at York; from Godwin de Presul. *ibid.*
 108. That anno 10 R. Johannis, the Exchequer was removed to Northampton; from Stow. *ibid.*
 109. How the Family of Ormsby, held their Estate, together with a Chefs-board, by the gift of K. William the Conqueror. Ex Relatione Dris Roper. *ibid.*
 110. Concerning Knights Bannerets, & Baronets: from Minshew, &c. 96.
 111. That Knivet was Chief Justice & Chancellor together, temp. Edw. III. *ibid.*
 112. Notes taken from the Book of the Right of the Queen of Scots to the Crown of England. 97.
 113. Concerning Vavasours; from Selden's Titles of Honor. 98.
 114. De Presulibus Angliæ secundum Franciscum Godwinum. 99.
 115. Advice to K. James, touching Sutton's Estate; by Sir Francis Bacon. 101.
 116. Observations & Notes touching many English Bishops, from Godwin & others. 105.
 They are,
 1. Of Bishops who held other Bishopricks, &c. in Commendam. 2. Of Bishops who were Justiciars, or otherwise learned in the Law. 3. Of Bishops who were Earls. 4. Of Bishops who were Souldiers, or Commanders in the Wars. 5. Of Bishops who have been arraigned for Crimes laid to their charge. 6. Of a Bishop who was challenged to make good his Title to an Estate in controversy, by Combat. 7. Of Bishops who were either deformed, or ignorant, or bastards. 8. Of unconsecrated Bishops, who long received the Profits of their respective Sees, under color of their Elections. 9. Of Englishmen, who have had the Titles of Sees in partibus Infidelium. 10. Of Bishops who altered their Stiles, as desiring to be named from Churches where the Episcopal Seats were never set. 11. Of Bishops who took their surnames from the places where they were born, not from their Ancestors. 12. Of the three Arch-Bishopricks of the Britains.

Num. 980.

117. Series Ordinum omnium Procerum, Magnatum, et Nobilium quorumcumque, infra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ et alios appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici VII. 110.
 118. The different kinds of Earls, in England. 111.
 119. Some Notes from Donnes Pseudo-martyr; concerning, 1. The name Bishop. 2. The nature of Abbeys at their first Institution. 3. How the Popes date their Rescripts. 4. The distinction between the Popes Bulls & Breves. 5. How Dispensations against a Law, & Abolutions from Oaths Vows do operate. 112.
 120. Of the Authority of the Court of Star-Chamber. *ibid.*
 121. That during the Life of the natural-born Prince, the Allegiance of the People cannot be taken, nor separated from his person; from Coke's Opinion in the Star Chamber, Pasch. 13 Jac. I. in Oliver St. John's Case. 113.
 122. Concerning Benevolences & Contributions by the Subjects to their Prince; from the Lord Chancellor Elmere's Opinion in St. John's Case, ut supra; & other authorities. *ibid.*
 123. Concerning Penal Laws. 114.
 124. That the Custody of the Bishoprick vacant, belong only to the King, and cannot be granted over: Of the Restitution of the Temporalities of Abbats & Bishops, Ecclesiastical Tenths, &c. 115.
 125. Estimate of the Revenue of the Kingdome at different times; with an Observation upon the Increase of the Charge of the Navy. *ibid.*
 126. A Scheme, shewing how the Kings of England have supported & repaired their Estates: extracted, as I suppose, from a Tract written by Sir Robert Cotton. 116.
 127. Proofes that the Island of Raghlin is parcel of the Dominion of Ireland. 117.
 128. Concerning Sterling-Money, & other Mint-Matters. 120. & 124.
 129. The State of Gold & Silver, as it was the first of September, 1026. 122.
 130. The Excellency of the Common Law of England, from Dav. Reports. 123.
 131. Of the Original of the Popes Decreta & Decretalia, with their encroachments on Christian Princes in the point of Jurisdiction; from Dav. Reports. *ibid.* & 125.
 132. De Afylis in Anglia, &c. e Polydoro Vergilio. 124. 126. 127. 130.
 133. Of Counts & Counties Palatine in England; from Dav. Reports. 127.
 134. Of legal Duels, or Combats. 128.
 135. Of the Degradation of Knights. 129.
 136. Notes concerning some of the Innes of Court, at times when the Students were engaged in Riots & Frayes. 130.
 137. Of a Decree touching clipped Money, made upon occasion of a Complaint in Star Chamber, 23 Nov. ann. 20 Hen. VII. 131.
 138. How three of the King's learned Council (23 Feb. ann. 31 Hen. VIII.) were committed to the Tower, for giving Counsell against him, to the prejudice & defrauding him of his Right. 131.
 139. Two Notes of particular Covenants made with the King, for furnishing him with Soldiers. Ex Decretis Camerae Stellatæ. *ibid.*
 140. How Henry Lord Beaumont was bayled, although at the King's Command upon a most unadvised & irreverent Answer by him made to the King. he departed out of the Council-house with a mind more forward than became him. From the Record, Claus. 16 Edw. II. m. 5. in dorso. *ibid.*
 141. A

Num. 980.

141. A short Account of the Proceedings against Bogode Clare, anno 18 Edw. 1. for a Contempt; in that certain of his Family caused one John Wallis (who came to serve there the Archbishop of Canterbury's Letters of Citation) to eat the said Letters, with the Seals hanging against them. 132.

142. That at an Affise, one Luke a Priest, the son of Benedict a Priest, was found to be a Bastard; from the Record, Trin. 4 Joh. Rot. 9. ibid.

143. Carta Johannis Camoys, qua dedit, concessit, relaxavit, et quiete-clamavit, Willelmo Paynel, uxorem suam Margaretam de Camoys, cum pertinencijs suis; &c. circa. ann. 28 Edw. 1. 133.

144. Concerning Love Presents, in case Marriage enue not, between the Parties. Where 'tis affirmed, that if the Man hath had a Kiss for his Money, he loseth one half of that which he gave. But that, as to the Woman, whether kissing or not kissing; whosoever she gave, she may ask and have it again. ibid.

145. That a King, out of his own Kingdome, hath not merum Imperium, but only doth retain Honoris Titulos et Dignitatis: from Dyer. 134.

146. How a Criminal taken in the House of the King of England; who was then at Paris (anno 14 Edw. 1) after the Claim of Cognizance made by the French King, was tried & convicted by Sir Robert Fitz-John Steward of the Household to King Edward 1. and executed accordingly. ibid.

147. The Reason why Bonfires were made on the Eve of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, from Minshew. ibid.

148. That the King by his absolute Power, or His Council, or the Judges sitting in their Places of Judicature, may commit a Nobleman to Prison; from whence he cannot be discharged by Bayle or Mainprise, or by Writ de Homine replegiando. 135.

149. That many Heirs Apparent to the Crown of England, have been taken away, their Ancestors living, so that they have not obtained the same. ibid.

150. That divers other Heirs Apparent to the Crown, have been defeated by Usurpers. ibid.

151. That the Duchy of Cornwall being settled by King Edward the III. upon his first-begotten Son, and the first-begotten Sons of the future Kings of England: King Richard II. Elizabeth eldest Daughter to King Edward IV. or K. Henry VIII. could not enjoy that Duchy by virtue of that Settlement: from Coke. 137.

152. Notes extracted from Dr. Ridley's View of the Civil & Ecclesiastical Law; relating to the Succession of the Crown; the Descent of Honors; & the reasons inducing King Henry the VIII. to give Sentence (as he did) in the Case of Mr. Wimbye who took upon him the style of Lord Tailleboys, in the right of his Wife. 138.

153. The Law of England, relating to Rapes, &c. in the times of K. Æthelstan & of Bracton. 140.

154. Different Punishments ordained against Adultery; from Fonseca. ibid.

155. From Goodwin de Præfulibus; shewing how the Scholars of Oxford came to have the Privilege of choosing their own Chancellors; that the Character of a Bishop is indelible; and how King Henry the VIII. obliged the Clergy to style him, Supreme Head of the Church. 141.

156. That the Mannor of Burlewes, lying in Madingley in the County of Cambridge, is charged with the Payment of 10l. yearly for ever; for the Fees & Wages of the Knights of the said Town & County (Representing them in Parliament.) 142.

157. Some Notes from Mr. Selden's Titles of Honor. ibid.

158. Copies of three Records; the Second whereof is, the King's Writt (Clauſ. 2 Edw. 1. m. 44.) for paying CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 980.

ing 175 l. to Alexander K. of Scots. viz. at the rate of 100 s. p. diem, for his Charges in coming up to Westminster. The Third is a Writ (Mich. 21 Edw. 1.) to the Sheriffe of Northumberland, to cite John King of Scots ad respondendum Aufricæ Heredi et Confanguineæ Magni nuper Regis Manniæ. 147.

159. Adnotata e D. Henrici Spelmani Glossario. 148.

160. From Fonseca; that there are Indicia or Signes that are sufficient for doubting, but not for suspecting; and for suspecting, that are not sufficient for judging. 151.

161. From Moulin's Reply to Balzac; that the Force of Humane Laws lies not in that they are just, but in that they are Lawes, and made by him that hath Authority. ibid.

162. That the president of marrying our Brother's Daughter, is usual among other Nations. ibid.

163. Historia de Urlo qui Puellam quandam nobilem rapuit, atq; ex ea filium genuit; ex Olao Magno. 152.

164. Some Notes from Mr. Attorney General Noy's Reading in Lincoln's Inne, Aug. 1632. where he shewed that Law Readings are of great antiquity. 153.

165. From the same, that every Inne of Court is an University; extolling also the modesty of the antient Professors of our Laws, in not affecting lofty Titles: at the same time affirming, that every Argument in a Demurrer, by any Lawyer at any of Westminster-Courts, was of greater Labor, if not Learning, and a more publique Demonstration of it; than any of the Doctor's Acts in the Scholes. ibid.

166. In the same Reading, upon a Point whether the Office of the Justice of a Forest may be executed by a Woman: it was said, that (Margaret) Countess of Richmond Mother to K. Henry VII. was a Justice of Peace: That the Lady Bartlet (f. leg. Berkley) was also made a Justice of the Peace by Q. Mary I. in Gloucestershire. And that in Suffolk one . . . Rowle, did usually sit upon the Bench at Assises and Sessions, among the other Justices, Gladio cincta. ibid.

167. That in Banco Regis, Mich. 8 Car. 1. it was resolved by the whole Court, in the Case of a Frenchman indicted for Murder; that neither the French Ambassador (whose Testimony was wanted) nor any other from a Sovereign Prince, should be sworn, or examined in that Court. His Attestation only upon his Honor, and as he was a true Christian, being sufficient in respect of the dignity of the Person whom he represents. 154.

168. Of the Foundation of both Universities. ibid.

169. Excerpta nonnulla e Regeſto Abbatæ Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo (f. nunc Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ) de fundatione Abbatæ Sti. Edmundi de Burgo (ubi fit Mentio Concilij Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Clericorum, atq; Baroniar totius Angliæ.) 155.

170. Of the Religions professed in Europe; from Johnson's Relations. 157.

171. Of the Languages spoken in Europe, from the same. 158.

172. That the Church of England, Florence, Sienna, Pisa, & the States, do begin the Year upon the 25th of March. 159.

173. That the Comedie of IGNORAMUS, supposed to be made by Mr. Ruggel of Clare-hall in Cambridge; is but a Translation of an Italian Comedy of Baptista Porta, entituled TRAPULARIO, as may be seen by the Comedy itself in Clare-Hall Library, with Mr. Ruggel's notes & alterations thereof. 161.

174. Attorney-General Noy's Opinion that Espousals in facie Ecclesiæ, are but pro Honestate publicanda. 163.

Num. 980.

175. That the Kings of this Realm cannot demise any Lands by Will. 163.
 176. That the Supremacie of the Pope hath been always rejected in England; and that therefore K. Henry VIII. who stiled himself Supreme Head of the Church of England, made a new Style of an old Truth. 164.
 177. That there may be a Court of Pipowders by Custome, without a Fair or Market; & a Market without an Owner, &c. 167.
 178. Of Counts Palatines in England. 168.
 179. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi IV. quibus concedit nobili et magnifico Domino Ludovico de Briggis Comitibus Wyntonienfis stylum, titulum, nomen, et honorem; cum Armis et Insignijs Armorum tanto Comite dignis. Teste, &c. 23 die Novembris, anno regni 12. 169.
 180. Carta Regis Henrici II. qua dedit Hugoni de Meer, Dudcotam in feodo et hereditate, quam Robertus de Aubeny sibi quiete clamavit, in Curia ipsius apud Westm. coram Seipso, et coram Baronibus et Justiciariis ipsius; pro Concordia Magni Forisfacti sui; videlicet, pro ictu Lapidis quo me (i.e. Regem gratis percussit, coram Castello de Bedford. cum erat ante Homo meus Ligeus. Recitat. In Term. Mich. 8 Joh. Rot. 10. in dors. 170.
 181. Ex Record. Term. Pasch. 3 Edw. III. Rot. 1. quod Margareta nuper Uxor Bartholomei de Badlesmere, tenuit de Archiepiscopo Cantuariense Manerium de Hothfelde, per servitium essendi Camerarium ejusdem Archiepiscopi, die Thronifacionis sue, &c. 171.
 182. Adnotationes binæ à Seldeni Libro de Successionibus. ibid.
 183. The Custome of Kilmersdon in Somersethshire, when the Widow is found incontinent, & yet willing to keep her Land. (vid. Cowel's Interpreter, best Edit. in *free-bench*.) ibid.
 184. Of the Controversie between the Houses of York & Lancaster. 172.
 185. Of the Oyl wherewith K. Henry the IVth was anointed at his Coronation: from Heyw. Hist. 173.
 186. Compositio facta per Licenciam Domini Regis, inter Johannem Camerarium Appellantem, et Herbertum de Patesley Appellatum, pro morte Drogonis Fratris predicti Johannis; ex Recordis Pasch. et Trin. 9 Joh. Rot. 9. 175.
 187. Some Records alleged, touching the Expenses of Knights, Citizens, & Burgeses, during their attendance at Parliament, by their Representatives. ibid.
 188. Of the Court kept on Kingshill at Rochford in Essex. (see Cowel's Interpreter above-mentioned in the Word *Lawlese Court*.) 176.
 189. Citations from divers Authors touching the Celibacy of the Clergy. ibid.
 190. Touching the Possessions of the Knights Hospitallers; and that their Prior in England was the first Baron in this Realm (which seems to have been a vulgar Error, he being but the last of the Spiritual Lords.) 177.
 191. Extract of the Preamble exhibited by the Commons in Parliament, ann. 9 Rich. II. & 11 Hen. IV. for taking away the Revenues of the Clergy. ibid.
 192. De miserabili morte Johannis Maunfell, Clerici, Justiciarii Angliæ. ibid.
 193. Of the Value of Ecclesiastical Benefices in England. 178.
 194. That the Church of St. Paul, hath had before the Conquest, two Cardinals; which Office still continues therein; besides which, there are none in any English Cathedral: nor in any Foreign Church saving those of Rome, Ravenna, Aquileia, Milan, Pisa, & Benevento in Italy; & Compostella in Spain. 179.
 195. De Presbytero Judeorum in Anglia. ibid.

Num. 980.

196. Notes concerning the antiquity of the Office of Chancellor of England. 180.
 197. A Note from Selden, that John le Breton Bishop of Hereford, was not the Author of the Law-Book entituled Breton, according to the common Opinion; because in that Book, the Statutes of Westm. II. & of Winchester, both made ann. 13 Edw. I. are cited, whereas the same Prelate died about ann. 3 Edw. I. And that therefore the same Book may be more properly ascribed to another John le Breton, who was a Judge toward the end of the Reign of King Henry III. 182.
 198. Concerning the Validity of Proclamations. ibid.
 199. Of the Office or Duty of the Church concerning the Holy Scriptures; from Reynalds on the Psalms. 183.
 200. That a Prebend in Lyons in France was united or annexed to the Arch-Bishoprick of Canerbury, temp. Edw. I. being enjoyed by John Peccam & many of his Successors. ibid.
 201. Divers Notes relating to Gentility, its disparagement, & the loss of it. 184.
 202. An Observation of Sir William Le Neve, that anciently, Sergeants at Law were inferior to Esquires. ibid.
 203. That Gentility goes after the Father, & not the Mother; from Spelman & Selden. ibid.
 204. Of the Masters of Chancery; who yield Precedence to the Sergeants at Law: from Coke, &c. 185.
 205. Of certain Roman Antiquities found A.D. 1600. at Bocking about two Miles from Cogshall in Essex; particularly of two covered Earthen Dishes, upon the Bottom of one of which was written (leg. stamped) the word COCCILIVS, and upon the other CENSORIVS; from the former of them, 'twas conceived the Town of Cogshall had its denomination. 185.
 206. Of Dunmow-Bacon, with the Oath to be taken by those who demanded it, & Notes from the Entries of three several Persons who claimed & received the same. The last of the said Entries is still remaining in the Chartulary of Dunmow, (in this Library marked 42 C. 12.) 186.
 207. That Charles the Great was the First that purchased of the Pope the Title of Most Christian to the French King; from one of whose Successors the Pope intended to have taken it, & to have bestowed it upon the King of England. 188.
 208. How the Bishop of Rome came to be taken generally for the Chief of all other Churches. ibid.
 209. Concerning the Election of the Pope, & of the Emperor. 189.
 210. Of the Institution of the Popish Jubilee; & the Submission of the People of Rome to the Pope. ibid.
 211. That most of the best English Historians conclude their Histories at or before the end of the Reign of K. Edward I. 190.
 212. That the Lord-Keeper Bacon in the Star Chamber, upon Bradshaw's Case, (Pasch. 20 Jac.) observed, that from the first of Elizabeth, to the 13th of K. James, Nine Millions of Ore have been coined in the Mint; and yet, at this day, it is a common Opinion that all the Riches of this Realm, will not pay the Interest of the Debts of the Nobility and Gentry of the Realm. ibid.
 213. That the Opinion of Higden in his Poly-Chronicon, that the Custome of Wardships had beginning under Henry III. is erroneous: Or rather to be interpreted of Forts & Castles, which in the 6th of Henry III. were resigned into the King's hands. Rot. Fin. 6 Hen. III. memb. 4. 191.
 214. Epistola

Num. 980.

214. Epistola Dñi Henrici Spelmanni ad Nathaniëlem Flick Ecclesiæ de Hardingham apud Norfolcienfes Rectorem. dat. Londini 4 Cal. Julij, A.D. 1630. in qua explicatur cur Pascatis Festum EASTER appellamus; et cur Festum Pentecostes WHIT-SUNDAY; cum alijs nonnullis ad Deorum a pricis Germanis cultorum Notiam spectantibus. 191.
215. The Number of Parishes, Towns, & Acres in Norfolk. 196.
216. Notes extracted from Sr. Tho. Ridley's View of the Civil & Ecclesiastical Law, viz. concerning the word PRIMICERUS. That the Sloth of Bishops hath brought in Chancellors, and that they are Men but of late upstart in the World, is but a meer Conceit. Of the Rites of Baptisme, & erection of Fonts. Of Laws of Mort-mayne, in Spayne and France. Of a Widow of Paris who was delivered of a Child the 14th Month after her Husband's decease, who was by the Judges awarded to be chaste; and the Child legitimate. 197.
217. Of the Opinion, that the Clerks of the Convocation-house, or the Proctors of the Clergie, should be a Member and Part of the Parliament-house; because they are summoned by Writt, and that enrolled with the Clerk of the Parliament: That it appeared to be otherwise in the Case of one Philpot (i. e. Mr. Archdeacon Philpot, who was burned in the reign of Q. Mary 1.) 188.
218. Short Notes, relating to certain Peers of England; & to the fitting of certain Persons in either House of Parliament. 200.
219. The Diversity between a Conquest of the Kingdom of a Christian King, and of that of an Infidel; with relation to the Laws of each: from Sr. Edw. Coke. 201.
220. How the Lords, Commons, and Proctors of the Clergie have been punished for their default of Appearance in Parliament or Convocation, after Summons. 202.
221. Adnotationes e Dñi Hen. Spelmanni Glossario descriptæ. 203. & 204.
222. Notes extracted from Mr. Camden's Remains. 207.
223. A Patent of John de Wellesborough, whereby he granted his Arms to Thomas Purefoy & his Heirs, dated ann. 21 Rich. 11. from Mr. Burton's Description of Leicestershire. fol. 302. 209.
224. That divers Cities (besides that of London) antiently presented their Mayor to the Barons of the Exchequer, to be sworne. 210.
225. Verdictum Juratorum super Libertatibus de Cley & Sniterley, soram Justiciarijs Itinerantibus apud Norwicum, in crastino Sti. Hillarij, anno 14 R. R. Edwardi 1. 211.
226. Ex Ultima Voluntate sive Testamento Willelmi Noye, Attornati Generalis. 212.
227. How the Dean of St. Burien in Cornwall, claimed to be exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Bishop of Exeter, & Arch Bishop of Canterbury, by virtue of a Charter of K. Æthelstan; and of the Proceedings thereupon, ann. 26 Edw. 111. ibid.
228. The Names of different Popish Saints, invoked upon different occasions. 214.
229. How the false Reports that St. Dunstan had the Philosopher's Stone; and that Raymund Lully made it for K. Edward 111. came up. ibid.
230. Preamble to the Act for the Resumptions, ann. 28 Hen. vi. 215.
231. Notes from Gerard Malynes's Lex Mercatoria. 216.
232. The Judgement given in Parliament ann. 21 Edw. 1. upon John de Warren Earl of Surrey his

Num. 980.

- claiming the Custody of the Bishoprick of St. Asaph, being then vacant. 217.
233. The Tenor of the Writt from K. Charles 1. to the City of London, whereby he commanded them to equipp out forthwith seven Ships of War, of different burthens, at their own expence. Bearing Tesse at Westm. 20 die Octobris, anno Regni sui decimo. 218.
234. A Note of all the Cities & Towns that are to contribute to the raising and maintaining of 20 Ships in England and Wales, with double Equipage, Munition, Wages, & Victuals, from the first of March unto the end of 26 Weeks. 220.
235. Number of Acres in England, Scotland, & Ireland. 223.
236. That the Monarch of Great Britain hath, in actual possession, 19 auncient Kingdomes & Principalities; the Inhabitants whereof speak 9 several Languages: Excluding the English Dominions in both Indies. ibid.
237. The Sum of a brief Account of England taken ex Libro Inquisitionum captarum anno 9 R. Edw. 11. ibid.
238. Another, according to a later Computation. ibid.
239. Divers Notes, relating to the Election, &c. of Bishops; the Exemption of the Clergie from temporal subject on to Princes, &c. 224, 228.
240. Concerning Masters of the Chancery, and what they were antiently. 226. & 230.
241. That in antient times, different Punishments for Capital Offences, were used in different Places of this Kingdom. ibid.
242. Upon what occasions Criminals were antiently punished, by Loss of Member; which is now only used, upon striking in the presence of the King or in His Courts. ibid.
243. That in several Countreys there is not the same measure of Punishment for one & the same Offence, e. g. In the Isle of Man it is Felony to steal an Hen, but not to steal an Horse (because, an Horse cannot be suddenly conveyed out of the Island, & must therefore be quickly found again: but the Hen may be soon eaten, or sold.) 227.
244. Of divers Bills which have passed, and Judgements given in Parliament, without Assent of the Lords Spiritual. 230.
245. That many things are now dispatched in the Admiral-Court, which were in old Time in a more due Course done in the Chancery. ibid.
246. A Note concerning St. Gilbert of Sempington, e Joh. Capgrave in Vit. S. Gilberti, MS. in Museo Roberti Kemp, Militis, de Gilling in Com. Norff. 231.
247. Of the Twelve Religious Orders, which lived under the Rules of St. Augustin. ibid.
248. Carta Regis Eadgari Latine; qua dat septem Manſas in Geopler-pynſce, Ethelſedæ Maronæ, A.D. 962. Nec non Testamenta bina, Saxonice; altera, ejusdem Æthelſedæ Æthelſani Ducis Viduæ; altera, Ælfſedæ Viduæ Brithnôthi Ducis Orientalium Saxonum: ex vetustis Membranis Edmundi Bacon Militis et Baronetti, per Litterarum Saxonicarum rudem descriptæ.
- Notandum verò, iisdem Membranis, una cum ingentiarum veterum Cartarum multitudine e Deuvesianâ in Harleianam Bibliothecam translatis, Me summa fide & cura manu nostra scriptum, pariter atq; collatum Exemplar (Morem rogatui illius gerentem) doctissimo Georgio Hickesio tradidisse: quod statim (haud sine Nævis impressum) Publici Juris fecit D. Gul. Wottonus, A.D. 1708. 232.
249. That the Catholick Church for more than 600 years after Christ, gave Licence to many Christian people to work upon the Lord's day, at such Hours as they

Num. 980.

- they were not commanded to be present at the publique service. 236.
250. That all Parsons, &c. shall teach and declare unto the People, that they may with a safe & quiet Conscience, after the Common Prayer, in time of Harvest, labour upon the Holy and Festival Dayes: from the Injunctions of K. Edw. vi. & Q. Eliz. *ibid.*
251. That Barons, & others were compellable to be made Knights: with other Notes, touching Knights & Knighthood, from the Publick Records, and Books of the Law. 237. 243. &c.
252. Notes and Observations concerning Matters of Chancery, Serjeants at Law, Writs of Chancery, Clerks & Officers of the Chancery, &c. 236. 237. 243. &c.
253. Concerning the Cognizance of Maritime, Martial, & Ecclesiastical Causes: & in whom it was anciently. 242. 243.
254. Breve Regis Henrici III. R. de Burgo Justiciario suo Hiberniæ directum; in quo (occasione filiorum Davidis de Rupe) ostendit, quod non est Consuetudo vel Lex in Terra sua Angliæ, quod Filius Fratris alicujus primogeniti, Fratrem juniorem Patri suo succedentem hereditarie, super Hereditate sua, possit vel debeat impetere. Quin et Leges et Consuetudines Terræ suæ Angliæ, in hoc, sicut in alijs, in Terra sua Hiberniæ vult observari. Teste se ipso, 25 die Martij, anno Regni 13. 246.
255. Concerning Forests and Forest-Laws. 247.
256. Quod Rollandus le Pettour Tenuit 100 Soli-datas Terræ in Villa de Langham in Com. Norff. per Ser-janciam faciendi sa't. m. et sufflum, et petrum, coram Rege in natali Domini. 248.
257. Of Lands held by divers, but by what Tenure, the Jury knew not. *ibid.*
258. Notes extracted from Sir Henry Spelman's Glossary. *ibid.*
259. Concerning our Seas; from Mr. Selden's Mare Clausum, &c. 256.
260. Notes collected from Dr. Peter Heylyn's History of the Sabbath. 261.
261. A Note, concerning the Rectory of East-Basham, formerly appropriated to the Priory of Castle-Acre in Norfolk; which Priory returned to the Crown upon the Attainder of the Duke of Norfolk, ann. 38 Hen. VIII. 266.
262. Extract from Sir John Burrough's Treatise of the Sovereignty of the Seas of England. 267.
263. Whether Apprenticeship extinguisheth Gentry? 270.
264. Notes extracted from John Stowe's Survey of London. 272.
265. Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Points; and of the Chaldee Targum: from Kellet's Miscellanies, & Ficinus de Religione Christianorum. 274.
266. Of Ecclesiastical Power, & in whom it is lodged; from Mr. Reynald's Shield of the Earth. 275.
267. How the Kentish Husbandmen discover the Sequel of the Year, by Living Things found in Oak-Apples. 275.
268. That in most Places near great Rivers which run through Low Grounds, or near to Moors or Marshes, the Inhabitants at some time of the Year are subject to Fevers. From Sr. Walter Raleigh's Defence of Guiana-Voyage. 276.
269. The Original of the Custome of wearing Turbans in the Levant. From Sir Henry Blount's Voyage to the Levant. With other Notes from the same Book. 276.
270. Of Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Persons, who have formerly been Lords Treasurers of England. 278.

Num. 980.

271. Concerning divers Officers of the Exchequer, & their businels: vizt. the Usher, Under-Treasurer, and Chancellor. 279.
272. Of divers who were arraigned, or executed, in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, for uncommon Crimes, as Conjuring, Heresie, dispersing Seditious Books, &c. from Stow's Annals. 278. 279.
273. Explication of the word BIGAMUS, from the Rhemish Testament. 280.
274. That our Kings in their Instruments, have (without any regard to Dignity or Precedence) placed the Name of that Kingdome first, in whose right such Instruments were made: From Selden's Titles of Honor. *ibid.*
275. That Cuthbert Arch-bishop of Canterbury, was the first that caused Church-yards to be made in England: From a Cottonian MS. *ibid.*
276. How Thomas Fuller of Hadley, labourer, was understood to be BIGAMUS. *ibid.*
277. Of Sea-Lands & Salt-Shores; Of Islands arising in the Sea & in Rivers: with this position, That the Sea surrounding any Mans Inheritance, and defacing the bounds thereof, by continuance of Time, giveth it's Property to the Prince: exemplified in Broomchill & other places in Kent. 281.
278. The Verses delivered (together with a Pair of Gold-Spurres) by Mr. Downes Lord of the Manor of Erbbam, to Queen Elizabeth at Hartfleet-Bridge, in her way to Norwich. They shew the Tenure of that Manor. 282.
279. That about the 4th of Hen. vi. an Information was exhibited against one, for putting an unwholesome kind of Weed called an HOPP, into his Brewing. *ibid.*
280. Of a Monster in Scotland, in the time of K. James IV. who above the waste had two Bodies, understood divers Languages, was excellent in Music, and lived 28 years: From Buchanan. 283.
281. How, from the Faction between the Guelks & Gibelines in Italy, wherein the Popes had found their account; Pope Boniface VIII. by way of Improvement, projected the differences between France & the House of Austria. *ibid.*
282. Some Notes extracted from Camden's Britannia. 284.
283. That ther be Nine Chapters of Job, (whereof 4 were uttered by Eliphaz, 3 by Bildad, & 2 by Zophar) which are not Canonical: seeing no Doctrine can be established by them; and they were disallowed by God; with some short Notes touching certain other Parts of the Holy Scripture. 285.
284. That it is not lawfull for any, by the Lawes of England, to exercise Feats of Armes in sport, whereby any Bloud may be drawn: From Sr. Will. Segar's Honor Military & Civil? 286.
285. That Mr. Finch of Shrewsbury was allowed to practise at the Barr, by Letters Patent under the Broad Seal, and never called in any of the Innes of Court: From a Starre-Chamber book. *ibid.*
286. That K. Henry II. and Maud his Queen, were three several Times crowned in a Chapel in Villa de Bradon. Ex Libri fragmento temp. R. Johannis in Talley-Office. *ibid.*
287. That the Roman Civil Law was not received in England, France, or Spain, as finding in such Cafes as arise within the Bodies of those Kingdomes: Concerning the King of England, and his Prerogatives, Impositions arbitrarily laid upon Goods by the Crown; and of other matters relating to Trade. From Sir John Davies Treatise of Impositions: & Keyners Observations to his Majesty. 287.
288. Arguments for the superiority of England over Scotland. 298.
289. When the Title of Conqueror came to be applied to K. William the First: from Sir Roger Owen. 290.
290. Of

Num. 980.

296. Of the Liberties of the Cinq-Ports: vid. the Old Book of Entries. 300.
291. Of the Rate of finding Ships and Corflets, according to the proportion of Hides in England. From Banks's Argument about Ship-money. *ibid.*
292. Of the Rates, in arraying of Men, ann. 20 Edw. III. from Records. *ibid.*
293. An uncommon Inscription in the Hall Window of Clifford's Inne. *ibid.*
294. Why most of the Decretal Epistles which concern Jurisdiction, were written to English Prelates. From Downing's Discourse of the State Ecclesiastical. (with other Notes from the same.) 301.
295. How the Subsidies which were granted to Q. Eliz. toward the latter end of her Reign, were doubled, trebled, & quadrupled: From Judge Crook's Argument for Ship-money. 304.
296. The Welsh Boast. *ibid.*
297. That the Profession of the Civil Law of Rome, is of less Antiquity than that of our English Common Lawes: from Mr. Selden's Notes upon Fortescue. *ibid.*
298. De diversa Ratione computandi Gradus in diversis Lineis Consanguinitatis. E Thomæ Aquinatis Supplement. Part. III. Quest. 54. Artic. 2. 305. (cum alijs.)
299. Concerning Heresie & the Punishment of it, the Inquisition, Heretical Books, Indices Expurgatorii, &c. From Servita's History of the Inquisition, &c. 307.
300. How the same Gentleman came to be called by the Name of NEVILLE in Leicesterhire, and SMITH in Essex: From the Relation of the Lord Brudenell. 311.
301. How the Designs to reduce the Netherlands to a Kingdom, came to be frustrated. 312.
302. Notes taken from the First Tome of Sir Henry Spelman's Councils. 312, 313, &c.
303. Notes from Fuller's Holy War, &c. 316.
304. Why no Tithes of Sylva cedua was payable in the Wilds of Kent, Suffex, & Surrey, or in Romney Marsh: From an Argument of Sir Robert Heath, in the Common Bench, Term. Mich. ann. 15 R. Car. I. 318.
305. That it was a Custom among the Eastern Nations, for Men to kiss one another in their Salutations. And in particular, with the Jewes it was a Pledge of Peace & Amity, also used to their Lords & Princes by way of Homage & acknowledged Subjection. *ibid.*
306. Notes concerning the different Degrees of Propinquity. 319.
307. The Inconveniencies of billeting Souldiers: From the Petition in Parliament, A.D. 1627. 320.
308. Statutes urged to prove the Unlawfulness of Deputie-Lieutenants, pressing Souldiers & levying Money for them, & the exercising of Martial-Law here in England. *ibid.*
309. Reasons alledged upon the Arguments of Habeas Corpus (in case of Commitment per Preceptum Dñi Regis) in Parliament, A.D. 1627. 322.
310. Resolutions of certaine Questions propounded & debated in Parliament, 2d Apr. 1628. (relating to the Matter mentioned in the three last Articles.) 324.
311. The Censure of Doctor Mainwaring, for certaine Tenets which he preached & published in Print, concerning the absolute Prerogative of the King in the Goods of the Subject: and that the Subjects are bound to obey all illegal Commands of their Prince. 13 June, 1628. 325.
312. Note as to what the Law hath provided for the Defence of the Realm, both at Sea & Land, alledged upon the occasion of Ship-money: where, with relation to Dover, a Record called the Quire of Dover, remaining in the Exchequer, is cited. 'Tis also observed, CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 980.

- that the last time that the Service of the Cinque Ports was summon'd, happened to be in anno 7 Hen. VII. 326.
313. Many Notes and Arguments relating to Ship-money; collected out of Mr. St. John's Argument for Ship-money. 328.
314. That Frank-Almoyn-Tenure is no Plee to excuse for a necessary Defence of the Kingdome. 341.
315. That the Christians at Alexandria immediately after the Apostles times, lived together in Societies, having all things in common among them; that they disposed themselves wholly to Prayer, singing of Psalms, to Matter of Doctrine, and to Temperance: From Philo Judæus (who also called these Habitations of Christians *Μοναχία*) as cited by Sir Hen. Spelman in his larger Work of Tithes. *ibid.*
316. Of the Power of the King of England, from a Speech spoken by K. James I. in Parliament, A.D. 1619, &c. 342.
317. That no Officer that is constituted by Act of Parliament hath more Authority than the Act that creates him, or some subsequent Act doth give him: for he cannot prescribe, as the Officer by the Common Law may. And therefore the Petty Constable hath greater Power than the High Constable, who was created 13 Edw. I. 343.
318. The Difference between Solar, Lunar, & Kalendar Months. As also that what is affirmed by Hippocrates, i. e. that within Ten Months at the furthest, the Infant is born: ought to be interpreted of the Solar Month, consisting of 30 Days. 344.
319. Notes concerning Kings & their Government, from the Speech spoken in Parliament by K. James I. A.D. 1609. 345.
320. Sir Francis Bacon's Opinion, against the Absolution used in our Liturgy; as being General, & neither Penance nor Excommunication precedent. Taken from his Considerations touching the Church of England. 346.
321. How the Power & Riches of Bishops were much abated by the Kings William the Conqueror, Henry II. & Henry VIII. *ibid.*
322. Of the Election & Demeanor of the Primitive Bishops. 347.
323. That the Kings of England have (antiently) sat in Person, in their Court of King's Bench, from Mr. Selden's Annotations upon Fortescue. *ibid.*
324. That the University of Oxford was held the Second University of Christendome: from Matth. Paris in ann. 1257. & the Clementines. *ibid.*
325. Concerning the Antiquity of Cambridge (which in that respect) Mr. Gybbons prefers far before Oxford; affirming that Valence College in Cambridge, is the most auncient & first indowed College in England. And that the Reason why Oxford, in several Acts of Parliament, hath the Precedency before Cambridge, is because of the multitude of Burrough Towns in the Western Parts, which send their severall Members to Parliament, and so by Voice it is carried. 348.
326. Concerning the Constitution of the Realm of England: From His Majesties Answer to the 19th Proposition of both Houses of Parliament, in June, anno 1642. 350.
327. That the King of England cannot alter or change the Lawes of his Realm at his Pleasure: from Fortescue de Laudibus Legum Angliæ. (with other Notes from the same Author, & from Mr. Selden's Annotations upon him. 351.
328. The different Manners used, in particular Places of England, in punishing capital Crimes: From Selden's Annotations upon Hengham. (vid. supra N^o) 355.
329. That

Num. 980.

329. That the Power of granting Commissions of Array for the Defence of the King and Kingdome, as it is inherent in the King, and inseparable from his Crown: so it hath been warranted by Precedents of the like Commissions in all Ages. 356.
330. That by the Laws of the Land, the Power of raising of Force or Arms, or levying of War for the Defence of the Kingdome, or otherwise, hath alwayes belonged to the King, & to him onely: and no Power of either or both Houses of Parliament, or otherwise contrary to the King's personal Command) can raise any Force, or levie any Warr. *ibid.*
331. Notes collected out of Coke's Institutes. 358.
332. How King Richard II. made John Kingstons a Gentleman, & gave him Armes: From Rot. Patent. Ann. 12 Rich II. part. 1. 373.
333. Other Notes collected from Coke's Institutes. *ibid.*
334. That it is derogatory & prejudicial in a very high Degree to the Prerogatives of the Royal Crown, that the Bishops should exercise Spiritual Power & Jurisdiction Ecclesiastical only in their own Name, Styles & Dignities, & under their own Seals of Office; and that also by Authority of Foreign & Papal Laws, to have plenitudinem Potestatis within their Dioceses. How the Confirmation of the Liberties of the Church of England, in Magna Carta, is to be understood; and that K. Henry the VIII. did not violate the same. From the "Assertion for true & christian Policy." 378.
335. Other Notes concerning Tithes, Testaments, Matrimony, Adultery, Slander, Herefie & Schism, from the same Treatise. 379.
336. Other Notes from Sir Francis Knollys's Speech, in the same Treatise. 383.
337. Notes from Coke's Institutes. 391, 396, & 426.
338. Notes from the Observations upon His Majesties Answer, in Anno 1642. 392.
339. Notes from the Protestants Account of his Orthodox Hold. 397.
340. That in all the most flourishing Kingdoms of Christendome, some Queens or Princesses did first erect the Standard of the Cross upon the Ruines of Infidels. 404.
341. Of the King, & the Obedience due unto Him. *ibid.*
342. Citations from divers of our Laws, Lawyers, & Historians, relating to some Kings of England. 409.
343. Notes from Mr. St. John's Argument against the Earl of Strafford. 412.
344. Notes from Prynne's Sovereign Power of Parliament. 411, & 418.
345. Notes concerning the auncient Laws of England: From Captain Audley Mervin's Speech to the Lords in the Upper House, in Ireland, A.D. 1641, &c. 424.
346. That K. John introduced the use of the English Lawes in Ireland, & procured them to be established there de Communi omnium de Hibernia Consensu, which is to be understood of Parliament. That he left a Copie of the English Laws, under his Seal, in the Exchequer at Dublin. From Records. 425.
347. That all or most of the Records of the Kingdome of Ireland, were kept in Bermingham Tower, & were burnt there. 426.
348. From Sir Thomas Roe's Speech in Parliament Anno 1640. about the decay of Money & Trade in this Kingdome. 427.
349. Concerning the regulating of Coyn in this Realm. 431.
350. That every 9th Year, the Ephori would, upon some clear Night, gaze upon the Firmament; and if they observed the Moon to twinkle, or any Star to

Num. 980—983.

- sparkle or shoot, they thereupon would commit their King to Prison: From Plutarch. *ibid.*
351. Of the erection, continuation, & suppression, of the President & Council in the North, & their Court: against which, Mr. Hyde then a Member of the House of Commons, argued before the Lords in the Upper House of Parliament, in April, A.D. 1641. 432.
352. From a Book intituled a Review (View) of the Observations upon some of His Majesties late Answers, printed, Anno 1643. 434.
353. Concerning Absolute Monarchy. 455.
354. Of the great Navigation of the Antients; the destruction and repeopling of America: From Sr. Francis Bacon's New Atlantis. 456.
355. Concerning Bastards: from Buck's History of K. Richard III. (with other Notes from the same Book.) 457.
356. Part of the last Will & Testament of William Pymme of Wolvington in Com. Somerset, Gent. made Jan. 10. A.D. 1608. extant in the Prerogative Office. Wherein he severely reflects upon the libidinous temper of his Wife. 465.
357. That in the Time of Q. Elizabeth, there was a Scaffold put up round about the Parliament-house (i. e. within it) above the Seats; for those to sit on, who used the wearing of Great Breccches, stuffed with Haire, like Woolfacks; which was pulled down, upon the alteration of the Fashion. *ibid.*
358. Of one Mr. Chute's Dog which was troubled with the Stone. 466.
359. Two Medicinal Receipts. *ibid.*
360. K. James the 1's Perpetual Almanac. *ibid.*
361. A Charm for the Tooth Ach, used by Mr. Ferrars. 467.
362. His Medicine for any poysoned Wound or invenom'd fore. With another for burning or scalding. *ibid.*
363. A Story told to Mr. John Bifs & Mr. Gibbons, in Lincolnes-Inne-Walks, 28 September, A.D. 1629, by Mr. Prynne, which seems to reflect upon the Duke of Buckingham, as if he held a criminal Correspondence with the then Governor of Dunkirk. And that the said Correspondence was discover'd by one Basset, a lewd Person, by means of that Governor's Concubine. The Story written in a kind of Law-French. 468.

981.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,
Expositio Rabbi Shelomonis Jarchi in Canticum Canticorum, per Davidem Stokes donata Latinitate (et cum Adnotationibus quibusdam versionem suam illustrantibus) ad doctissimum Lancelotum Andrews, ut videtur, Wintoniensem Episcopum, ab Autore Dedicata.

982.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recentiore manu scriptus, in quo,
Leges five Statuta Cantabrigienfis Academice Capitulis 45.

983.

A Book in 8vo, on the outside thus entituled; Knights from A°. 1560, to A°. 1636, which may be described more particularly, in the manner following,
1. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the tyme of Queene Elizabeth, drawne into an Alphabet. 1.
2. Knights made at Cales by the Earl of Essex, Anno Domini 1596. 36.
3. Knights

Num. 983—985.

3. Knights made in Ireland by the Earl of Essex, Anno, 1599. 39.

4. A Catalogue of the Knights-Bachelors dubbed by King James, after his most happy Entrance into this Kingdom, since the 28th day of March 1603. 42.

5. His Majesty K. James 1. his Order FOR KNIGHTS, directed to (Thomas Howard) the Earle-Marshall of England, 15 May, anno regni 20. Appointing a Register to be kept, wherein the Names of all Knights should for the future be inrolled; and that all Knights should have precedence according to such Inrollment. 169.

6. The Names of Knights entered according to his Majesty's Proclamation made 15th May, in the 20th Year of His Majesty; upon Certificate from the Right Honble. Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle-Marshall of England, made to the Officers of Armes of their Knighting. 171.

7. Knights made by our Sovereign Lord King Charles, since the 12 of April, A.D. 1625. to the 27th of August, A.D. 1633. 175.

984.

A parchment Book in 8vo, wherein is contained, The Gospel according to St. Matthew, in old English; and of that Version which is commonly ascribed to John Wycliffe. 'Tis somewhat imperfect, as wanting almost all the Prologue, & some of the last Verses of the last Chapter: not to mention 3 Leaves, which being torn out, were supplied by a later hand.

985.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ex binis Tractatibus, diversis manibus, diversis temporibus exaratis confans. Illi autem sunt,

1. Tractatus Marcus N. de Hovedene, de processu Cristi et Redempcionis nostre; qui aliter dicitur PHILOMENA. 1.

Quis fuerit N. de Hovedene omnino nescio: atqui Johannem Hovedenum (Alianoræ Reginae, uxoris R. Henrici III. Capellanum) scripsisse Librum quem appellavit Philomelæ Canticum, fidem facit Codex MS. Cottonianus cujus Notæ NERO. C. 9. ut de alijs Exemplaribus taceam.

Verum Philomelæ Canticum ab his verbis incepisse Philomelæ prævia temporis amceni, testatus est Joannes Pitæus; cum præsentem Tractatum (cujus priora verba sunt "Ave Verbum Ens principio") diverso Titulo nuncupaverit "Meditationes Animæ Christianæ."

2. Arma Domini Robarti Steward Prioris Eliensis; qui jam olim forsan fuit hujusce Codicis Dominus. 43.

3. Tractatus ἀντιγραφος, cujus Scopum, quæ sequitur Præfatio, luculentur ostendit. 44.

Crebro a quodam requisitus Nobili. N. sagaci, humili, et devoto; quatenus Stilo rudi et inculto, Difficilia sibi Duo edisserem, diuq; Actibus in Scholasticis supra vires occupatus, salubri ejus nequivi desiderio obtemperare, nec eidem quomodolibet fas mihi est contraire: Hinc est quod Labori Laborem cumulando, nimia ejus devictus, Instancia, eodem Ordine quo petuntur predicta Duo, prosequi intendo.

In Primo petit predictus N. ut sibi declarem in quot et quibus casibus, Vir legitime Conjugatus, cum propria Uxore carnaliter conveniendo, potest peccare mortaliter.

Secundo instat, ut ordinem sibi unam Generalem Confessionem; in qua, modos et species Peccandi clare comprehendam; et hoc saltem universaliter.

Num. 986—990.

986.

A Paper-Book in 4to, begun to be written from each end, by Mr. Richard Symonds: whereof one part may be thus entituled,

1. A brief account of the Trayned Bands of the Cities of London & Westminster, & Borough of Southwark, and of the several Regiments of Auxiliaries; the Number of Officers and Soldiers, with delineations of their several Ensignes, taken as they marched into Kingsbury-fields, &c. 26 September, A.D. 1643.

At the other end of the Book;

2. Like Notes concerning his Majesty's Army in Oxford & other places; with Notices touching many of the Officers, Draughts of the Ensigns, &c.

3. That the Fortifications made about Oxford A.D. 1644, when Sir Arthur Aston was Governor, cost 33000 l.

4. An original Passe granted by Sr. John Needham Governor of Leicester? for the Parliament to Mr. Richard Symonds, his two Servants, with their Horses & Armes. Dated at Leicester, the 5 day of March A.D. 1645. (Loose)

987.

A Book in 8vo, wherein I find,

1. Many Notes upon Texts of Scripture, seeming to be taken from the Sermons of some Puritanical Teacher.

2. The Book of Singing Psalms, printed at London, A.D. 1586.

988.

Codex membranaceus, vetustus, atq; proba manu scriptus, ante centenos annos per Dñm Robertum Cottonum, D. Thomæ Bodleyo Bibliothecæq; suæ Bodleyanæ, quæ est Oxonij, Dono datus: in quo continentur,

1. Glosulæ super Cantica Canticorum.

Incip. "Trinomius Salomon fuit; Edida, id est, dilectus, &c."

Explic. "Existens super montes Aromatum," i. e. super majores qui a sedant Odorum Virtutum. 1.

2. Commentarius alter super Cantica Canticorum; cui præmisit Auctor Exordium Libri Flacci Alcuini super Ecclesiasten. Ab his, igitur, verbis.

Incip. "Tribus Modis (vel Nominibus) vocatum fuisse Salomonem, Scripturæ manifestissime docent."

Expl. "Que propter Virtutum sublimitatem dicuntur Montes; et Aromatum propter fragrantiam, et propter odorem ipsarum Virtutum."

989.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in 8vo, in quo scribuntur,

M. Annæi Senecæ ad Lucilium, Epistolæ numero. 62.

990.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo cernuntur,

1. Conclusio Statuti Gloucestræ. 1.

2. Statutum Westmonast. primum. 2.

3. Statuta ultima (five secunda) Westm. abbreviata. 8. b.

4. Quot modis potest Vir dotare Uxorem suam. 19.

5. De Poys, et des Mesures. 19. b.

6. Verdictum Juratorum de causa Mortis cujusdam Agnetis Uxoris Johannis B. quæ inventa fuit mortua in Villa

Num. 990, 991.

Villa de Guldeforde in Com. Surr. anno 20 R. R. Ricardi 1^o. 21. b.

7. Natura Brevium; cujus priora verba sunt, Cum sit necessarium conquerentibus in Curia Dñi Regis, &c. 22.

Hic Tractatus aliàs appellatur, Modus ordinandi Brevia; et Ordinacio Brevium.

8. Les Excepciouns ad Brevia Cassanda.

In nonnullis alijs Codicibus, Titulus est Summa cassandi Brevia. 30.

9. Summa quæ dicitur Fet asaver. 36.

NB. Folijs transpositis, folia penultima hujusce Tractatus, atq; ultima, post fol. 61 quærenda.

10. Registrum Brevium, Calce truncatum. 54.

11. Vacua parte folii 72. recentiore manu scripta legitur Epistola Commendatoria, pro Roberto Bays Vicario Ecclesiæ de Yewel, Sacerdotium quoddam opulentiùs ambiente.

991.

A Book in 8vo, wherein divers Stories are written by the hand of Mr. Richard Symonds, partly in English, & partly in Italian. They relate to King Charles the First & others of the Royal Family, to many of the Nobility & Gentry of those times. To the long Parliament, Oliver Cromwell, his Family, Partizans, &c. Some of these Relations I shall more particularly take notice of, as follows.

1. That the Committee at Somersett House valued the King's Pictures & other moveable Goods at 200,000 l. notwithstanding that both himself & the Queen had carried away abundance. 5.

2. That the King gave most to, & pleas'd those most, that had most abus'd him, & cheated him. *ibid.*

3. How the Queen of Bohemia, & the Princess her daughter were obliged to act through Fear. *ibid.*

4. That the King had written a Book with his own hand, wherein were many things concerning Government, and the Model of Government for this Nation according to that of France, to be effected by bringing in the German Horse. That Oliver St. John, since Chief Justice, procured a sight of it by means of the Earl of Bedford, and made use of it afterwards against the King. 7.

5. The Vanity, Pride, & Beggary of . . . Clapham, one of the Gentlemen-Pensioners at Oxford. 12.

6. That Col. Wheeler was the Duke of Buckingham's natural son. 14.

7. Instances of the treacherous dissimulation of Oliver Cromwell: who by Williams pretended to be descended from Perkin Warbek. 16. 21. 22. 24. 94.

8. A Short Narration of the Ceremonies at Cromwell's taking the Protectorship upon him. 17.

9. Complements made by divers to Cromwell; with part of his Pedegree. 19.

10. Cromwell's Proceffion to London, being invited to dinner by Vyner Mayor of London. 20.

11. That at his return, one threw a Stone of 6lb. weight upon his Coach. 21.

12. That in acting a Play at Cambridge, he stumbled at a Crown, putton, & asked if it did not become him. 22.

13. That he required 1,900,000 l. per ann. to be settled on him for the support of his Government, though the King never had above 700,000 l. per ann. *ibid.*

14. His behaviour at his Daughter's Marriage-Feast. 23.

15. How Cromwell, with one Bowtell of Suffolke, would see the King's Corps after he was beheaded; and opened the Coffin himself, with Bowtell's sword. 24.

16. That Cromwell in his Prosperity, once restored a considerable Sum of Money, to one Mr. Compton, whom he had formerly cheated of it at Play. 25.

Num. 991.

17. That the Duke of Buckingham was very liberal to Mr. Nicolas Lanier. 34.

18. Of the Insolence and Malice of Carre Earl of Somersett towards Queen Anne whom he hated; with a Commendation of the noble nature of Prince Henry. 35.

19. Discent of Reynolds of Chesterford. 37.

20. Of Sir Joscelyne Percy & others, who desired to be reconciled to the Popish Religion, & died before they could effect it. 45.

21. That the Lady Ashfield (married to Sr. Richard Minshall) had a son, heir to 2000 l. per ann. whom she sued for all that Estate, pretending that he was not begotten by her former Husband: but that her endeavours were defeated, and she fined 500 l. for her Impudence. 58.

22. The beginning of Cornelius Bee, the great Book-feller. 61.

23. How Benjamin More, by means of the Earl of Warwick & Holland, gott many Warrants of the King for Baronets, which brought him in great gain: with the Names of some Baronets so made. *ibid.*

24. Discent of Poole. 65.

25. Late Descendants from Freshville. 68.

26. Of the remarkable fidelity of a Ships-Crew to Prince Rupert, who (upon the springing of Plank) putt him into a Boat, with such as he chose to row him; and then quietly sunk in his Sight. 71.

27. The gallant Answer sent by the Archbishop Chichely to King Henry the vi. who, as the Archbishop thought, had reflected on the meanness of his Birth. 72.

28. That Hugh Peters became distracted, upon the Dissolution of the Protector's Government. *ibid.*

29. Late Discent of Jermyn of Suffolk. 73.

30. The Trick used by one Tasborough an officer in the Exchequer, for gaining a rich Widow. 75.

31. Epitaph made for Philip Herbert Earl of Pembroke. 77.

32. Relation in part, of the manner of breaking up the Long Parliament, 13 Oct. 1659. 79.

33. A false Prophecy vented in Cromwell's time, concerning his Death, & the next Governors that were to be over this Nation. In favour of Popery. 81.

34. Discent of Honeywood. 86.

35. The sharp Answer of a Gentleman to Henry Cromwell, who desired to borrow his Coach & Horses. 88.

36. The Manner of the King's escape from the Battayle of Worcester, as the Lady Wood relates it, who heard the King tell it his Mother. (Qu. If her Ladyship remembered the Story perfectly?) 90.

37. That Oliver Cromwell's Policy in suffering no Officers of the Army to have Power in Ireland, but those that had Lands in England, proved the ruin of his Son Henry's Affairs there. Because when Lambert & Fleetwood had turned out Richard, those Officers durst not stir for fear of their Estates in England. 94.

38. That Oliver was poisoned; & that his Secretary Thurloe narrowly escaped. *ibid.*

39. Cromwell's Answer to the jeering Superfcription of a Letter sent by one Farre to Haynes Deputy-Major-General to Fleetwood. 95.

40. Here are many Observations relating to the Families & Estates, of several of the Nobility & Gentry, which I have purposely omitted.

Num. 992, 993.

992.

An Heraldical Book, in old Paper; done by different Persons at divers times. It contains,

1. Coats of divers antient Gentile & Noble Families; rudely tricked, and painted. 1.
 2. The Names of al the Kings of Englonde fith the Conquest (to K. Henry VIII.) and how long they reygnet, and where they were beryed. 9.
 3. Al the Cristen Kyngs Names, and ther Bestes. 10. b.
 4. This be the Emperors and Kings undyr the Gret Turke. 11.
 5. The Castells in the Se betwen the Great Turke and the Solden. 11. b.
 6. A Tretys of Armes; wherin Heraldry is made as antient as the Siege of Troy. 12.
- This is accompanied with a Collection of Coats, both blazoned & painted, and that in some kind of Order; not here to mention certain other Arms, blazoned or tricked, put down, here & there, out of order.
7. Coats of Arms of some noble & other ancient Families, painted. 49.
 8. Four Badges, belonging to the Royal Family, tricked. 56. b.
 9. Heraldical Precepts, in French. 57.
 10. Catalogi Regum Trojanorum, Latinorum, et Francorum. 61.
 11. Arms of certain ancient Kentish Knights, blazoned. 65. b.
 12. Arms of Wodehouse. 66. b.
 13. Bageous, i. e. Badges longyng to the Duc of Yorc. 67.
 14. A Collection of the Arms of many of our antient Noble & Gentile Families; some rudely painted, others tricked, & the rest blazoned. 68.
 15. A Colection of Heads, Beasts, Birds, Utenfils, &c. seeming to have been worn as Badges or Crests; all tricked; but without the names of those they belonged to. 92. et vid. 18.

993.

An old English Book in 8vo, well-written upon Velom; and thus entituled,

1. A Tretis of 8 Chapitres necessarie for Men that ziven him to perfection; whiche was founden in a Book of Maister Lowes de Fontibus at Cantebrygge, and turned into English bi Maister Water Hilton of Thurgartone.
2. On the last Leaf is the following Note, written by the first hand. This Book was maad of the Goodis of Robert Holond for a comyn Profite. That that Persone that hath this Book committid to him of the Persoone that hath Power to committe it, have the ufs therof the terme of his Lijf; praynge for the Soule of the same Robert. And that he that hath the forfeid ufs of Commissioun whanne he occupieth it not, leave it for a Tyme to sum other Persoone. Also that Persoone to whom it was committid for the teerme of Lijf under the forfeid Condiciouns, deliver it to another Persoone the teerme of his Lijf. And so be it delivered & committid from Persoone to Persoone, Man or Woman, as long as the Book endurith.
3. After which, followeth this Note in a recent Hand. "James Palmer owneth this Booke, yet without the least Intent to pray for the Soule of Robert Holland, being a wicked & simple Custome of sottishly ignorant Papists. J. Palmer Junior."

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 994—997.

994.

A this Book in 8vo, wherein is shewn,

1. How Germany is devyded into Ten Kreises, or Circuits. The Names of all such Estates as dwell in each of them particularly; as also of the Imperial Cities, &c.
2. The yearly Contribution that every Member of the Roman Empire payeth for defence against the Turk; which Contribution is called in their Language Turk-Rewr.
3. Names of the Four Pillars of the Romish Empire; as also of the Four Landgraves; the Four Marqueses; the Four Viscounts; the Four Erles; the Four princely Erles; the Four Marshalls; the Four princely Abbots; the Four Mountains; the Four Borowes; the Four Barons; the Four Knights; the Four Cities; the Four Villages; the Four Paylants; the Four Townships; the Four Lordes; the Four Hunters; the Four Officers of the Dukedom of Suevia; and the Four Servants.
4. A Note towching the Offices of the Seven Electors.

This Book was written in Nurnberg, about the 20th of December, A.D. 1582. per W.S.

995.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo comprehenduntur, diversa Plutarchi Cheronæi opuscula a doctissimis viris Erasmo Roterdamo et Gulielmo Budæo Latino donata scil.

1. Quo pacto quis efficiat ut ex Inimicis capiat Utilitatem; Erasmo interprete; ad Thomam Wolseyum Cardinalem Eboracensem. 1.
2. Quo pacto possis Adulatorem ab Amico dinoscere; Erasmo Interprete, ad Henricum VIII. Anglorum Regem. 14. b.
3. In Principe requiri Doctrinam; Erasmo Interprete. 72.
4. Cum Principibus maxime Philosophum debet disputare; Erasmo Interprete. 78. b.
5. Utrum graviores sint Animi morbi, quam Corporis; Erasmo Interprete. 85.
6. Num recte dictum sit, καὶ βίβας, i. e. sic Vive, ut nemo te sentiat vixisse. 88. b.
7. De Cupiditate Divitiarum; Erasmo Interprete. 94.
8. De cohibenda Iracundia; Dialogus Syllæ et Fuldani; Interprete Erasmo, ad Alexandrum Turzonem Hungariæ Regi a Secretis. 105. b.
9. De Tranquillitate et Securitate Animi, Liber Unicæ a Gulielmo Budæo Parisiensi Regio Secretario, e Græco Latinus factus; ad Julium II. Pontificem Maximum. 137. b.
10. De Plutarcho, e Suida. 170.
11. Sententiæ, e Quintiliano, &c. excerptæ. ibid.

996.

A Book in 8vo, wherein are written, in Law-French, Notes touching divers Law Cases, Readings, & Pleadings, about the Year 1633. and of some that happened long before.

997.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur, Anonymi cujusdam Liber, sive Summa Theologicæ Disciplinæ.

6 M

998. Codex

Num. 998—1002.

998.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur Opus quoddam, dictum Compendium,

1. Theologicæ Veritatis quod Roberto Grosseteste Episcopo Lincolnensi, adjudicavit doctissimus Stillingfleetus; num autem rectè, viderint alij Librum cui Titulus Veritas Theologica Ægidio Romano, Archiepiscopo Bituricensi tribuit Codex MS. Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabrigienfes, N° 166. Distinguitur, uti ex Præfatione constat, in septem Libellos, Quorum,

- Primus est de Natura Deitatis.
- Secundus est de Operibus Conditoris.
- Tertius, de Corruptela Peccati.
- Quartus, de Humanitate Cristi.
- Quintus, de Sanctificatione Graciarum.
- Sextus, de Virtute Sacramentorum.
- Septimus, de Penis Malorum, ac Præmijs Bonorum.
- 2. Sequuntur, Capitula sive Tituli, cujuslibet Libelli.
- 3. Index Materiarum Alphabeticus, aliena manu exaratus.

999.

Liber Johannis Baptistæ (Judæi conversi) de Confutatione Hebraicæ Sectæ. Typis excusus per Martinum Flach, Argentia, A.D. 1500. 4to.

1000.

Codex chartaceus (et mutilatus) in quo continebatur, Dictionarium Anonymi Latino-Anglicum.

1001.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,

1. Liber Ecclesiasticus qui dicitur Ordinale; secundum Usus Ecclesiæ Sarisburiensis, ut videtur: cum quamplurimis castigationibus et additamentis. 1.
2. Liber et Ordo de Personis, et de Dignitatibus, Consuetudinibus, et Officijs singularum Personarum in Ecclesia Sar. 117.

1002.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ex diversis Tractatibus, ad rem Grammaticalem pertinentibus, simul confutis, constans. scil.

1. Short Latin Sentences grammatically explained in English. 1.
2. Tractatus Grammaticalis cujusdam Laurentij de Londonijs, ut videtur. 13.
3. Tractatus de Orthographia, secundum Ordinem Alphabeti. 31.
4. Exempla, omne genus Versuum Latinorum, ceterioribus Seculis usitatorum; verbi gratia, Caudatorum Simplicium Leoninorum, Interlaqueatorum, Crucifixorum seu Serpentinorum, Duplicium Leoninorum, Rithmicorum Leoninorum, Claudicantium Adonicorum, Tripudiantium, Titubantium, Saltantium, Declinatoriorum, &c. 81. b.
5. Tractatus Grammaticalis. 82. b.
6. Robertus Grosseteste de Mendicantibus validis. 94. b.
7. Versus Grammaticales. 96.
8. Tractatus Grammaticalis, cujus Initium, Grammaticæ partes, juvenis qui tendis ad artes. In fine truncatus. 97.
9. Liber Parvi Catonis in Rhythmico. 111.
10. Liber Urbanitatis. *Init.* Stans, puer, ad Mensam Domini bona Dogmata discas. 112.
11. Liber dictus Equus sive Caballus; Anglice Glofatus. 113.

Num. 1002—1005.

12. A List of the Latin Verbs; many of which are explained in English. 117.

13. Latin Synonymous Words; explained in English. 137. b.

14. Vocabularium Latino-Anglicum. 139.

15. Tractatus de Heteroclitis. 154. b.

16. Regulæ Grammaticales nonnullæ. 162.

17. A Vocabulary English and Latin. 164.

18. Liber dictus Dictionarius, cujus Compositor erat Johannes de Garlandia. 176.

19. Boicius de Disciplina Scolariū (misere truncatus.) 182.

20. Fragmentum Poematis. 184.

21. Figure; secundum Magistrum Ebrardum in suo Grecismo. 188.

22. Colores Rethorici. 196.

23. Tractatulus Grammaticalis. 198. b.

1003.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur, Liber dictus Compendium Veritatis Theologicæ; in fine mutilatus: Auctore, ut videtur Ægidio Romano Bituricensi Archiepiscopo.

1004.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo scriptus fuit,

1. Liber dictus Speculum Curatorum, quem compilavit Ranulphus Hygden Monachus Cestrensis. Desideratur prima Quaternio.
2. Casus Episcopis reservati. Versibus.
3. Quare a Diebus Pascalis usque ad Pentecosten, dicuntur tantum singulis diebus tres Psalmi et tres Psalmi et tres Benedictiones?

1005.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus. Olim peculium fuit Monachorum S. Eadmundi de Burgo, qui illum Librum Album appellaverunt; et inibi Res Monasterio maximi momenti, quasi in Secretius quoddam ac magis Principale Regellum feliciter referendo, eisdem Æternitati tantum non dicunt.

1. Taxacio omnium Ecclesiarum in Episcopatu Norwicensi, facta per Walterum (de Calethorp, sive de Sufelde) quondam Norwicensis Episcopum (i. e. temp. R. Henrici III.) 1.

Notandum, per Archidiaconatus Sudburiensem ac Suffolciensem, duplicem Taxacionem exhiberi; alteram scilicet ejusdem Walteri Episcopi Norwicensis, alteramque dictam Suaylwelle. 1.

2. De Collocatione 13 Monachorum Hulmensium in Monasterio Sanctæ Mariæ Ligneo apud Villam Bedruefwde (Бадрѣвѣрѣ) per Knutonem Regem; de quo exinde orta inter utriusque Monasterij Monachos necessitudine et familiaritate. 36.

3. Convencio inter Monasterium Sancti Edmundi, et Monasterium S. Benedicti de Hulmo, de mutuis Exequijs pro defunctis Monachis celebrandis. 36. b.

4. Ordo legendi in mensa Servitorum in Refectorio, et ad Collacionem Conventus, per totum Annum. ibid.

5. Pintancie quas Pintanciaris debet facere Conventui, per Annum. 37.

6. Adnotatio de Libro Domesday, de Villa Sti. Eadmundi. 39.

7. Breve R. Henrici IV. quo præcipit Collectoribus Quintadecimæ sibi per Communitatem Regni Anglie in ultimo Parlamento suo concessæ, quod in eadem levanda, infra Burgum Sti. Edmundi nullo modo sese intromittant. Teste, &c. 30 die Octobris, anno regni 3. 39. b.

8. Narratio quomodo, A.D. 1401. Dominus Thomas de Arundelle Archiepiscopus, visitavit Monasterium de Bernewelle, Universitatem Cantabrigiensem, Ecclesias de

Num. 1005.

de Elye, Walsingham, et Norwiche, atq; tandem Monasterium Sti. Edmundi de Burgo: quam excipit sequens Adnotatio, Nota. Hec prescripta, moduolo meo, duxi Memorie commendare ut sic discant et sciant posteri nostri qualiter, in eventu, se habere debeant erga Archiepiscopos Cantuarienses ad Monasterium nostrum, in simili casu divertere volentes.

9. Bulla, Nicholai (ut videtur) iv. quâ inhibet ne quis Occasione cujusdam prave Consuetudinis, Bona Monasterij Sti. Edmundi, absq; Juris Ordine, occupare, invadere, vadiare, quomodolibet detinere presumat. dat. Rome, 6 Kal. Majj, Pontificatus sui Anno primo.

10. Carta R. Henrici i. qua confirmat Libertates hujusce Monasterij.

11. Breve R. Henrici iv. de Returno omnium Brevirum Regalium infra Socam Octo Hundredorum & Dimid. ejdem Monasterio, per Progenitores suos Reges Angliæ, concessio. Teste, &c. 28 die Februarij, anno Regni, 3.

Sequitur Liber Consuetudinarius hujusce Monasterij, cujus Rubricæ

12. Servientes per omnes Officias Curie Sancti Eadmundi (i. e. Monasterij)

13. Consuetudines que aliquando, et antiquitus fuerunt Statute inter Abbatem tunc temporis, et Conventum Sancti Edmundi; quarum quedam sunt hactenus observate, quedam vero vi et potestate Abbatis usurpate et quassate. Imperf. (vid. infra, § 117.)

14. Diversa genera Exituum et Expenfarum, in eodem Monasterio subeundorum.

15. Adnotatio de Expenfis in Coquina.

16. Liberationes cotidianæ Panis in Celeraria Sti. Eadmundi.

17. Liberationes in Cervisia.

18. Qui capient de Ferculo Conventus.

19. Qui capient Furfur infra Quindenam.

20. Qui debeant habere Oblaciones ad Natale Domini in Celeraria.

21. Firma Sti. Eadmundi, tam de Brasio, quam de Frumento.

22. Dies quibus debent Servientes Ecclesie, comedere in Refectorio.

23. Qui debeant habere Cereos de Sacrista, ad Purificationem, in Celeraria.

24. Quibus debet Elemosinarius dare Signa.

25. Quibus diebus debet Celerarius dare Signa.

26. Qui debent habere Glove-Silver contra Autumnum.

27. Qui debent habere Cristemesse-Stockes contra Natalem Domini.

28. Qui debent habere Bladum in Campis in Autumno.

29. Les Reules ke le bon Eveke de Nichole Robert Grosseteste fist a la Contesse de Nichole, de garder et gouverner Terres et Hostel.

30. Liberationes Panum, Victualium, et Cervisie, Servientibus Monasterij, certis quibusdam diebus.

31. Ordo Firmarum in Celeraria; cum numero Summarum Frumenti, et Brasij, tam de Hordeo quam de Avena, singulis annis, Monasterio paratarum.

32. Declaratio Consuetudinis in hoc Monasterio observatæ, de Pitancijs appellatis O.

33. Taxaciones Ecclesiarum in quibus Abbas Sti. Edmundi habet jus Patronatus.

34. Nomina Officiorum five Serjanciarum de Collatione Abbatis infra Abbaciam Sancti Edmundi.

35. Maneria que debent Literam (i. e. Litter for Horses) contra festum Sti. Eadmundi.

36. De Bercarijs Sti. Eadmundi.

37. Liberationes Serviencium, facte in Denarijs tempore Substractionis.

Num. 1005.

38. Carta detestabilis; i. e. Carta R. Johannis super resignatione Regnorum Angliæ et Hybernæ, præstita per eum in præsentia Legatorum Papæ Innocentij iii. 3 die Octobris, A.D. 1213. anno regni sui. 15.

39. De Liberatione Cereorum, Altari Magno Hospitalis Sancti Salvatoris; Altari Sti. Laurencij ad Aulam Hospitum; Altari Nigri Hospicii; tribus Altaribus in Infirmaria; quinque Altaribus in Voltis; Altaribus Ste. Marie in Criptis, et in Capella Prioris in Cimiterio; Altari in Vestuario; Altari S. Edmundi; & Capellanis Abbatis. Ex Registro Sacriste, et ex antiquo Consuetudinario Tertij Prioris, in Turpi Quaterno.

40. De Relictis post Fratrem defunctum.

41. De Visitatione Domni W. Abbatis.

42. De Visitatione Prioris.

43. De Redditibus et Liberationibus, &c. de diversis Manerijs, Monasterio S. Edmundi solutis.

44. Terre de quibus surdenda est Arva Celerarij infra Banleucam Sti. Eadmundi.

45. Redditus de Terris Tenencium de Celeraria, extra Portam Orientalem.

46. De terris extra Portam Australem.

47. De Terris extra Portam Occidentalem.

48. Breve R. Henrici iv. destinatum Collectoribus rationabilis Auxilij ad primogenitam filiam suam maritandum, in Comitatu Suffolcie colligendi; quibus mandat quod Abbatem et Conventum de Sto. Edmundo, non molestant in aliquo. Teste, &c. 26 die Januarij, anno regni 3.

49. Redditus de Terris extra Portam de Rifeby.

50. Redditus de Terris extra Portam Borealem.

51. Redditus, &c. extra Portam Orientalem, ex parte Australi.

52. Tenentes, et Tenementa, et Redditus Ville de Stelfhanger, pertinentis ad Celerariam.

53. Catalogus priscorum Benefactorum Abbatie S. Edmundi; cum recensione Maneriorum, &c. que singuli ex eis (vel cum Cartis, vel sine Cartis) contulerunt.

54. Breve R. Edwardi ii. aut Edwardi iii. Balivis Ville de S. Edmundo directum; quibus mandat, ne Homines et Tenentes Roberti de Veer Comitris Oxonie de Manerio de Lavenham, cum bonis et catallis suis ad Villam predictam venientes, pro Thelonio distringat aut molestant. Teste, &c. 22 die Februar. anno regni 4. in Membranula fol. 84. confuta.

55. Modus liberandi Bladum Famulis; in membrana soluta.

56. Etates Animalium: i. e. Nomina ætatibus Equorum, Bovium, Bidentium, Caprorum, Cignorum, Porcorumq; competentia.

57. Similiter de Pellibus Ovinis.

58. Ordinatio facta, A.D. 1375. de liberatione annuali unius TORTIZ, ponderis 1 Libræ, ad illuminandum in Refectorio, in adventu Extraneorum valentium, Secularium et Regularium.

59. Quantitas de FODDER-CORNE, a Tenentibus Monasterij per Hundreda de Thinghowe & Thedwardestre annuatim exacta.

60. Recensio Militum Abbatis de S. Edmundo, cum Feodis ipsorum.

61. Epistola Roberti Abbatis de Thorne (qui quondam fuit Sacrista hujus Abbatie) ad Dominum R. Sacristam successorem suum, de Consuetudine parando Abbati Carrectam Longam cum Hernefio, et Visum certis aliquot temporibus; prout obtinuit mos dum Dñs Sampson Abbas fuerit ejusdem Monasterij.

62. Les Chapitres de la Corune le Jour del Bortreming. (i. e. Capitula cujusdam Tractatus juridici.

No. 37.)

Num. 1005.

63. Affisa Panis et Cervisie. 88.
 64. Tabula pro mensurando Terra. 88. 2.
 65. La Manere de laver (leg. Saver) cum ben vus
 despendez par An. i. e. Tabula, cujus ope facilius fit
 Computatio Expensarum, per Septimanam, Mensem,
 atq; Annum. 88. 3.
 66. Adnotationes nonnullæ de Pitancijs aliquot susti-
 nendis per Sacristam (In membranula connexa.) 88. 3.
 67. Valor Caruagij in Manerijs Abbatiz debiti. ibid.
 68. De Stafacris. i. e. Carta Hugonis Norwolde Ab-
 baris Sti. Eadmundi concedit Henrico filio Henrici,
 Clerico suo, Staf-acras et Decimaciones quas Magister
 Zacharias quondam habuerat de Capellania ipsius. 89.
 69. Quid respondendum sit per eum qui habet
 fructus Ecclesie de Pakenham. ibid.
 70. Ordo reddendi Compotum; i. e. forte, scri-
 bendi Compotum de Manerio, in Rotulis. 89. b.
 71. De Pitancijs faciendis in Conventu per annum et
 quomodo debeant fieri. 91.
 72. De Longitudine et Latitudine Britanniz; una
 cum nominibus Episcopatum Angliz. 92.
 73. Nomina Comitatum Angliz, secundum antiquam
 illius divisionem in tres Leges, West Saxenelege, Dene-
 lage, et Merchenlage. Apponuntur etiam Numerus
 Hidarum in aliquot Comitatibus contentarum. ibid.
 74. De Quatuor Callibus in Anglia constructis,
 i. e. Ikenilde strete, Ermingestrate, Wathlingestrete,
 Fossa. 92. b.
 75. Numerus Linguarum in Britannia usitatarum.
 ibid.
 76. Annualis Redditus spectans ad Pitanciarum.
 ibid.
 77. Nomina sive Vocabula quædam Juridicalia, Latine
 et Normanno-Gallice interpretata. 93.
 78. Adnotatio de Britannia; e Libro v. Commenta-
 riorum Julij Cæsaris. ibid.
 79. Breve Regis Edwardi III. Thesaurario et Baro-
 nibus de Scaccario suo destinatum, quibus mandat, quod
 Scrutatis Rotulis et Memorandis Scaccarij, exinde ipsum
 redderent certiorum de Libertatibus Monasterij de Sto.
 Eadmundo. 93. b.
 80. Adnotatio de partu et educatione Paridis filij
 Priami Regis Trojani (in Papyri vetustioris frusta, con-
 glutinata). 94.
 81. Fragmentum pervetusti cujusdam Codicis, in quo
 cernere est Diagramma duodecim Ventorum principalium;
 cum nominibus eorundem, Latine et Anglo-Saxonice. 94. b.
 82. Valor Decimarum quas capiebat Hospitalarius
 Sti. Salvatoris, in Manerijs ejusmodi Decimis oneratis,
 anno 14 R. Edw. i. cum notatione Expensarum circa
 Messonem earum. 95.
 83. Ordinatione; numero 22, a Monachis S. Ead-
 mundi, futuris temporibus observandæ. Ex his, 17ma,
 et 21ma, de industria, ex parte abradantur (In mem-
 branula fol. 95. adglutinata.)
 84. Capitula Libri de Consuetudinibus Monasterij. 95. b.
 85. Quando Forme ponende sunt in Choro, et depo-
 nende. 96. b.
 86. Adnotatio, e qua patet quod Leprosi aliquando
 habitabant ad Hospitale Sancti Nicholai, sicut et ad Hos-
 pitale Sancti Petri. ibid.
 87. Traditiones Patrum; sive Liber de Consuetudini-
 bus Ecclesiasticis Monasterij de S. Eadmundo. 97.
 88. Dies quibus Conventus bis reficit, ab Exalta-
 cione S. Crucis usq; ad Quinquagesimam. In Mem-
 branula post interjecta. 109.
 89. Bulla Alexandri Papæ (III. aut IV.) qua confirmat
 aliquot Statuta quæ nonnulli Abbates qui Abbatiz de
 Sancto Eadmundo, pro tempore prefuerunt, successive
 in eodem Monasterio ediderunt perpetuis temporibus ob-

Num. 1005.

- servanda; qua etiam in eodem Monasterio ab antiquis
 sunt temporibus custodita. (Datum Anaghie, pridie
 Nonas Augusti, Anno Pontificatus sui 2.) 113.
 90. Narratiuncula de Successione Sacristarum Monas-
 terij de Sto. Eadmundo; deq; gestis eorum. 114. b.
 Habetur, in Monast. Anglic. Tom. 1.
 91. Breve R. Edwardi II. de Retorno Regalium Bre-
 vium, infra Libertatem Octo Hundredorum & Dimid.
 pro Abbate de S. Eadmundo contra Episcopum Eliensem.
 Teste, &c. anno regni 15. 116. b.
 92. Adnotatio de modo recipiendi Habitum Mona-
 chalem per Seculares; ex antiquo Ordinali pertinenti
 Officio Succentoris, desumpta. ibid.
 93. De Consuetudinibus Celerariz Monasterij S. Ead-
 mundi, ratione Burgenfium, et Camporum Burgo ad-
 jacentium, e Chronico (ut dicitur) Joscelini de Brake-
 londe. 117.
 94. Nomina Villarum infra Libertatem Sancti Ead-
 mundi. 118. b.
 95. Juramentum quod Senescallus Libertatis Sancti
 Eadmundi facit; deq; munere ejusdem. 120.
 96. De Domo Scholarum quam proprijs Expenfis fecit
 & indotavit Sampson Abbas; deq; munere Magistri
 Scholarum. ibid.
 97. De Donatione Manerij de Mildenhale Monas-
 terio S. Eadmundi, per R. Eadwardum dictum Confes-
 sorem de ablatione ejusdem per Stigandum tunc tem-
 poris Episcopum Helmamensem; quod postea ad Wil-
 lelmum Regem I. devolvit, per degradationem ejusdem
 Stigandi in Concilio Wintoniensi. Denique, quomodo
 R. Ricardus I. illud Monasterio (acceptis prius Mille &
 Centum marcis Argenti) reddidit tanquam jus Sancti
 Eadmundi, et confirmavit, et insuper Carte Sancti Ed-
 wardi Sigillum suum apposuit. 120. b.
 98. Cronica Jocelini de Brakelonde, Monachi de
 Sancto Eadmundo; sive potius Narratio Historica de
 rebus domesticis Abbatiz S. Eadmundi de Burgo,
 gubernante Hugone, qui ex Priore Wintoniensi factus
 fuit Abbas S. Eadmundi A.D. 1157. diemq; futum clausit
 extremum 17 Kalendas Decembris A.D. 1180. de Elec-
 tione Sampsonis Abbatis, deq; rebus ejus gestis; specia-
 tim a die Consecrationis illius in Abbatem Eadmundi-
 burgensem, qui fuit 2 Kal. Mart. A.D. 1182. (scil.
 2 Ann. & 3 mens. post mortem Decefforis sui Hugonis)
 usq; ad A.D. 1201. haudquaquam igitur progreditur ad
 mortem Sampsonis, qui fati cessit circa 3. aut 2 Ka-
 lendas Januarij A.D. 1211. scriptores enim de certo mor-
 tis suæ die non omnino conveniunt. Atqui, Joscelinum
 nostrum, Narrationem suam ad Umbilicum perduxisse;
 ne verba nonnulla finem versus (quæ in Columna 2da.
 folij 163. notati) leguntur Scripta, inducunt ut vehe-
 menter dubitem. Ea sunt CARTAS BONAS HABUIT DE
 OMNIBUS TENEMENTIS, QUE JURE HEREDITARIO
 TENUIT DE S. EDMUNDO; QUAS EGO WILLEL-
 MUS DE DICIA, (alias scribitur Dice, & Difce) TUNC
 TEMPORIS CAPELLANUS LEGI, MULTIS AUDIEN-
 TIBUS, IN PRESENTIA ABBATIS PREDICTI.—Qui-
 netiam, si quispiam interrogaret, ubinam Continuatio
 superscripti Willelmi insepert? ad illam Sectionem De
 Henrico de Essexia inscriptam, (quam Columna prima
 folij 140mi, est videre) cum relegarem; ubi sequentia
 (Præfationis quasi loco) in presente Codice exhibentur.
 “Ad Beati Regis et Martiris memoriam diffusius dila-
 tandam, Præscriptis non incontinue (forte legendum,
 “inconcinne) ut credimus, istud connectimus. non
 “quod Ego tantillus et nullius fere momenti istud Me-
 “moriali Titulo commendaverim; quia Dominus Jo-
 “CELINUS ELEMOSINARIUS NOSTER, VIR RELIGI-
 “ONIS EXIMIE, POTENS IN SERMONE, & OPERE, ad
 “Potestatis preces imperiosas, sic tandem exorsus est, que
 “Mea reputo. Quia juxta preceptum Senecæ, Quicquid
 “ab aliquo bene dictum est, mihi in presumptuose
 “ascribo.” 121.
 99. Chronica

Num. 1005.

99. Chronica de Eleccione Hugonis de Northwolde Abbatis de S. Eadmundo, postea Episcopi Eliensis. 164.
Memorato supra Joscelino de Brakelonde, etiam hunc Tractatum Joannes Pitæus (forte Balæum sequens) adjudicavit. Balæum quoque hunc Codicem vidisse exinde constat, quod in ima Margine faciei secundæ folii 160. manum ipsius agnovi.

100. Nomina Abbatum Sancti Edmundi, versibus connexa. 185. b.

101. Cronica sumpta de quodam Textu veteri apud Ely. scil. De Regno Estanglorum; ubi de fundatione Ecclesiæ Eliensis, ac de Sta. Ætheldrytha. 186.

102. Prima Fundatio quatuor Rectorum Ecclesiæ de Dickleburghe: i. e. Carta Saxonica (depravatè tamen scripta) Ofulfi et Leofrounæ, qua tempore Leofitani Abbatis Sancti Eadmundi, concesserunt Terras de Dickleburgh & de Semere, ad Quatuor Presbyteros sustentandos, perpetuis temporibus Missas pro eorum animabus celebraturos. 188.

(NB. Leofitanus factus fuit Abbas, A.D. 1044. & obiit A.D. 1065.)

103. Ejusdem Cartæ Interpretatio Paraphrastica, Latine. ibid.

104. Ordinationes nonnullæ, statutz A.D. 1372. per Abbatem & Priorem de Sto. Eadmundo, assensu Capituli ejusdem Monasterij, de Pitanciaria; deq; alijs quibusdam Officiarijs, puta de Succentore, Quarto Priore, Camerario, Elemofinario, Precentore, Hospitalaric, et Hostilario. 188. b.

105. Concerning the Soke or Franchise of the Eight Hundreds & a Half, given to the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund by K. Edward the Confessor, & confirmed by every King after him. Written in French, with regard to, and against the Prior of Canterbury, in the time of King Edw. III. 189.

106. Adnotatio de Electoribus Regis Alemannie, et Regis Romanorum; deq; muneribus eorundem. 190.

107. Narratiuncula de Episcopali Sede, et Episcopis Est-Anglorum; quæ inventa fuit scripta in Biblia quam Herebertus Episcopus reliquit Ecclesiæ Norwicensi. Que tamen in plerisque locis, tum per Cronica Bede, tum per Narraciones vulgares, potest argui falsitatis. ibid.

108. Refutatio superioris Narrationis. 190. b.

109. Narratio de Regibus Anglorum, et Abbatibus Monasterij Sti. Edmundi A.D. 896. usque ad mortem R. Henrici II. ibid.

110. Fragmentum Historicum de Regibus Anglorum post R. Eadwardum dictum Seniores; de Sanctis Archiepiscopis Dunstano ac Ælfeago: unico folio contentum fol. 190. confuto.

111. Ordo de Clericis petentibus Monachatum: five Informacio pro ingressu Noviciorum. 192.

112. De Minutis Sanguine, in hoc Monasterio. 193. b.

113. De Consuetudinibus Dormitorij. 194.

114. De Consuetudinibus Infirmarie. 194. b.

115. Tractatus de Silencio, et Signis Monachorum Sti. Eadmundi; cui præmittitur Prologus. 195.

116. Consuetudines que aliquandq et antiquitus fuerunt Statute inter Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Eadmundi; quarum quedam sunt hæcenus observate, quedum vero vi et potestate Abbatis usurpate et quassate. 202. b.

Deinde sequitur Fragmentum alius Libri Consuetudinarij, in quo agitur

117. De gravi Culpa. 208.

118. De levi Culpa. 208. b.

119. De Trunculo; de eo qui ob graviolem Culpam, Sedet super Trunculum. 209.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1005.

120. De minoribus Penitentijs. 209. b.

121. De Novitijs. 210.

122. De Oracionibus ad primam Missam; et ad magnam. ibid.

123. De Pullationibus Campanarum. 211.

124. De Cereis accendendis. 211. b.

125. De modo Lavandi Pedes, ad Mandatum. ibid.

Tunc sequuntur,

126. Oblaciones faciendæ Servientibus Monasterij, ad Natale Domini, et ad Pascha. 212.

127. Oblaciones Cunei, in Monetaria. ibid.

128. Liberaciones Cere, quas debet Sacrista facere in Festo Sancti Eadmundi. 212. b.

129. Liberaciones Cere ad Natale Domini, &c. ibid.

130. Liberaciones Ecclesiæ, qualibet Septimana. ibid.

131. Liberaciones ad magnam Missam, in die Reliquiarum. ibid.

132. Liberaciones Vini. 213.

133. Consuetudo in Scolis, de Gallis, die Martis ante Cineres. i. e. Liberaciones Gallorum. 213.

134. De Cera Liberata Abbati; et ejus Summa. ibid.

135. De Dedicatione Criptæ Ste. Marie infra Ecclesiā B. Eadmundi. per Rodulfum Episcopum Roffensem, qui postea factus fuit Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis; cum Legendaria Narratione de eodem Rodulfo. 213. b.

136. De Altari Sti. Petri Apostoli, in Ecclesia B. Eadmundi; & de Cruce que ibidem erecta est (que valde sancta est, et antiqua; et ab Antecessoribus nostris in Magne Sanctitatis Veneratione semper venerata.) ibid.

137. De alijs Altaribus in supramemorato Monasterio positjs; de Abbate Anselmo, et ortu ejus. ibid.

138. De Antiquitate Ecclesiæ Parochialis B.V. Mariæ, in Villa S. Eadmundi. ibid.

139. De Construtione Capellæ S. Andree Apostoli, in eodem Monasterio. 214.

140. De Construtione Magnæ Turris, et adherentis Capelle S. Margarete; ubi postmodum inclusa est Langliua Virgo Deo devota. ibid.

141. De Altari Sancte Crucis, et ipsa Sancta Cruce, in Ecclesia B. Edmundi. ibid.

142. De Construtione Basilicæ S. Dionisij, in eodem Monasterio; et destructione ejusdem. ibid.

143. De Capella Sti. Stephani; in eodem Monasterio. ibid.

144. De Construtione Ecclesiæ S. Jacobi: nec non, Domus Infirmorum; per Anselmum Abbatem. ibid.

145. De Dedicatione Capellæ Domus Infirmorum, extra Villam Sti. Eadmundi. ibid.

146. De Dedicatione Capelle S. Egidij infra Majus Monasterium, desuper Altare Sti. Johannis Evangeliste. 214. b.

147. Adnotatio de alijs Sacrarijs, &c. antiquitus constructus in eodem Monasterio. ibid.

148. De Construtione Capellæ Sanctorum Martyrum Eadmundi et Stephani; per Symonem Abbatem. ibid.

149. Inquirenda de hijs qui Administrationem habent in Monetaria Sti. Eadmundi, cum responsis. 215.

150. De Corrodijs 12 Bedemannorum, 12 Monialium; et 6 Vetularum, in Monasterio S. Eadmundi viventium. ibid.

151. De Feodis Coci de Domo Abbatis; partim Latine, partim Normanno-Gallice. ibid.

152. Collectio Guardie Castri de Norwico, de Militibus Sti. Eadmundi. 216.

153. Provisiones factæ per Priorem et Conventum de S. Eadmundo, pro relevacione Monasterij. 217.

154. Consuetudines et Stipendia, que Servientes de Camera debent annuatim percipere. 218.

6 N 155. Liberaciones

Num. 1005, 1006.

155. Liberationes faciende in Cameraria per annum; secundum antiquam Domus nostre consuetudinem. ibid.
156. Syllabus Cartarum omnium tam Abbatiae de Sto. Eadmundo, quam Obedientiis ejusdem, concessarum. 219.
157. Status Manerij de Mild. (i. e. Mildenhale) tempore Domni S. Prioris Custodiam dicti Manerij habentis; tam in Receptis quam in Expensis; annis R. R. Edwardi i. decimo, &c. 269.
158. Status Manerij de Hyngham, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Custodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis quam in Expensis; annis R. R. Edwardi i. decimo, &c. 271. b.
159. Status Manerij de Bertone-parva, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Custodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis quam in Expensis, annis R. R. Edwardi i. decimo, &c. 272. b.
160. Status Manerij de Heringeswelle, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Custodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis, quam in Expensis; annis R. R. Edwardi i. decimo, &c. 274.
161. Status Manerij de Helwedene, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Custodiam dicti Manerij habentis; tam in Receptis quam in Expensis; anno R. R. Edwardi i. decimo. 275.
162. Cirographum Anfelmi Abbatis (quo sc. confirmat Consuetudines Burgensium Sancti Eadmundi) postea annullatum per facta posteriora. 278.
163. Cirographum secundum (i. e. Abbatis Hugonis) concordans primo, videlicet Anfelmi Abbatis: sed annullatur per facta posteriora. 277. b.
164. Cirographum tertium (i. e. Sampsonis Abbatis) concordans primo et secundo; sed annullatur per facta posteriora. 278. b.
165. Quibus locis sepeliebantur nonnulli praeconum Anglorum Sancti. 279. b.
166. Inscriptio exarata in Trunco Pedum Ymaginis Ste. Marie, que super Magnum Altare stabat cum Cruce et Johanne. ibid.
167. Divisio Temporis in Partes minores et majores. ibid.
168. Ad Plagam Tractu solo sanandam; nec non, contra Febrem, Medicamenta futilia. ibid.

1006.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, ad Priorem et Conventum Ecclesiae Sancti Salvatoris Cantuariæ quondam pertinens; qui inibi varia de Prædijs eorum, de Receptis et Expensis, &c. quasi inrotulari fecere. Ea vero sunt,

1. Contenta Codicis hujusce; in folio rejectaneo.
2. Extenta Manerij de Bokkyng (quod Prior et Conventus tenent in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemosinam) facta, die Jovis proxima post Festum Annunciationis B. Marie, A.D. 1309. 1.
3. Extenta Manerij de Borlee, facta, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Matthei Apostoli, A.D. 1308. 12.
4. Extenta Manerij de Middleton, facta, die Mercurij proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli, A.D. 1309. Quod quidem Manerium Prior Ecclesie Criste et Conventus ejusdem loci, tenent in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemosinam. 19.
5. Extenta Manerij de Lallynge (quod tenetur, a Priore & Conventu in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemosinam) facta, die Mercurij proxima ante Festum Sancte Magarete Virginis, anno 4 R. R. Edwardi ii. 29.
6. Servitia Tenentium in Hoo. 34. b.
7. Servitia Tenentium in Daneghris. 36.

Num. 1006.

8. Extenta Manerij de Hadleghe (quod tenent Prior et Conventus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemosinam) facta die Jovis proxima ante Festum Annunciationis B. Marie, Anno Domino 1305. 40. b.
9. De Terris et Tenementis dimissis per Custodes de Dominicis Aule; et etiam de Redditibus annualibus de eisdem exeuntibus; et vocantur Newe-Rentes. 55.
10. Redditus de Boxforde. 57.
- Sequuntur, Servicia et Consuetudines Maneriorum Ecclesie Criste Cantuarie, in Comitatus Suffolchie, et Essexie, et Northfolchie, scilicet.
11. Apud Ylleghe. 58.
12. Apud Hadleghe. 58. b.
13. Apud Bockynge. 59. b.
14. Apud Lallynge. 60.
15. Apud Middeltone. ibid.
16. Apud Clyve, et Culinge. Imperf. 60. b.
- (Defunt folia quedam.)
- In folijs, Sacrilega cujusdam Plagiarij manu e Codice excissis, jam olim scripta fuerunt,
- Carta Henrici Regis de Nova Gwarenna.
- Concessio Amerciamenorum, Regis Edwardi? et Successorum ejus, Felonum et Fugitivorum.
- De Minutis Decimis non dandis.
- Taxacio Temporalium, Personarum Ecclesiasticarum, in Civitate et Diocesi Cantuarie.
- Taxacio omnium Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum, tam Spiritualium et Temporalium in Provincia Ebor.
- Deinde, in Codice conspiciuntur,
17. Redditus Assisi Tenentium in Meopham. 88.
18. Custumales Galline provenientes annuatim Curie de Meopham. 124. b.
19. Custumalia Ova proveniencia annuatim Curie de Meopham. 125. b.
20. Custumal Gavil-repe pertinen. Curie de Meopham, de Tenentibus ibidem. 127.
21. Redditus proveniens Curie de Apuldre, de diversis Tenentibus, per annum. 133.
22. Mensura facta anno 7 R. Ricardi ii. de omnibus Terris et Tenementis jacentibus ubicunq; in Parochia de Apuldre, in tenura Domni Prioris et Conventus Ecclesie Criste Cantuarie; ac etiam de Nominibus omnium Tenentium eorundem. 149.
23. Redditus de omnibus Terris quas Henricus de Horne debet ad Curiam de Apuldre, cum Consuetudinibus, per annum. 163.
24. Rentale de Fairfelde ad Festum S. Johannis, et ad Festum S. Michaelis; per Nomina Tenentium. 175.
25. Redditus Gallinarum de Fairfelde. 179.
26. Terrarum Tenentes de 25 acris Terre in Snawerlande ad Curiam de Fairfelde. 180. b.
27. Nomina Tenentium de Hallondyswalle. 184. b.
28. Nomina Tenentium de Feversfelde comparentium coram Domino Priore Ecclesie Criste Cantuarie in Vigilia S. Jacobi Apostoli, anno 6 R. Henrici v. in scedula chartacea, confuta. 185.
29. Redditus de Mistelhamne, ad festa Pasche et S. Michaelis. 187.
30. Mensuracio facta ibidem, anno 8 R. Ricardi ii. sc. de Redditibus per Tenentes solvendis. 191.
31. Redditus de Owynhamme, &c. (in Apuldre) per annum, ad Curiam de Apuldre. 194.
32. Rotulus Admensuracionis Redditus Denne de Owynhamme, factus, per bonos et fideles Denne predictæ, die Lune proxima post Festum Purificationis B. Marie Virginis, anno 50 R. R. Edwardi tercij. 198.
33. Litteræ Patentes Regis Ricardi ii. quibus concedit & ordinat, quod omnes isti qui Pontem lapideum inter Civitatem Roffensem et Villam de Strode, per Robertum de Knolles Chivaler, et Johannem de Cobeham Chivaler, jam ad grandes custus et expensas suas, de novo constructum, reparare, sustentare, et manutenerenteneantur; Communitas per se sint, habeantur et reputentur,

Num. 1006.

putentur, pro sustentatione et gubernatione Novi Pontis supradicti; cum facultate Domus ac Terras recipiendi, perquirendiq; Teste, &c. 14 die Januarij, anno regni 21.

203.

34. Literæ Patentes Regis Ricardi II. quibus concedit, quod Custodes Villarum, Locorum et Bundarum, habencium Onus ad reparandum et sustentandum veterem Pontem de Rouchestre, stabili sint imperpetuum ad custodiendum et supervidendum novum Pontem de petra factum inter Civitatem de Rouchestre et Strode: Quod Terras et Tenementa ad Valorem 200 Librarum per annum acquirere possint: et quod Johannes Dominus de Cobeham Cantariam trium Capellanorum Divina in quadam Capella per ipsum Johannem ad Finem Pontis predicti de Novo constructa, singulis diebus celebraturorum, fundare possit, de dictis 200 Libris imperpetuum sustentandorum. Teste, &c. 30 die Januarij, anno regni, 18.

204.

35. Conventio inter Johannem Tutiour Rectorem Ecclesiæ Parochialis S. Clementis, Civitatis Roffensis; et Davidem Whyte Cantarie in honorem Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, juxta Pontem ejusdem Civitatis Roffensis per nobilem et potentem Virum Dominum Johannem de Cobeham Militem, dicte Cantarie Fundatorem noviter erectam, Capellanum; super Oblacionibus et Obventionibus ex devocione Fidelium ad dictam Cantariam proveniencium.

205.

36. Confirmatio superioris Conventionis per Willelmum de Botlesham Episcopum Roffensem; nec non, per Priorem et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Roffensis, A. D. 1393.

206.

37. De Servitijs Tenentium Manerium de Langedone, in Hundredo de Feverham.

208.

38. Termini Terrarum quarundam per Dominum Johannem de Cobeham, pro Capella & Collegio ipsius, perquisitarum.

ibid.

39. Redditus donandus Curie de Orpyntone, de Termino Sancti Thome Apostoli, anno 14 R.R. Edwardi I. (Dég; alijs Tenentium ejusdem Manerij Redditibus et Servitijs.)

210.

40. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi de Dovorre et Gilberti Honycherche Thesaurariorum Ecclesiæ Crisii Cantuariæ, a Festo Sancti Michaelis, A.D. 1370. Regni vero Regis Edwardi Tercij, 43. usque ad idem Festum; per unum Annum integrum.

271.

41. Compotus Ricardi Sandre Senescalli Libertatis Prioris Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ, de perquisitis ejusdem Libertatis, a Festo Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercij quadragesimo quarto, usque idem Festum proxime sequens; per unum annum integrum.

275. b.

42. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi de Dovorre et Gilberti Honycherce Thesaurariorum, a Festo Sti. Michaelis, A.D. 1371. Regni vero Regis Edwardi Tercij quadragesimo quarto, usque idem Festum; per Unum annum integrum.

281.

43. Compotus Ricardi Sandre Ballivi Libertatis Prioris Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuarie, a Festo Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercij a Conquestu Anglie quadragesimo quinto, usque idem Festum proxime sequens; per Unum Annum integrum.

281. b.

44. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi Dovorre et Roberti Hore Thesaurariorum, a Festo Sancti Michaelis A. D. 1372. regni vero Regis Edwardi Tercij quadragesimo quinto, usque idem Festum; per unum annum integrum.

287.

45. Conclusiones Judicij (Astrologici) composite per Dominum Johannem de Lyviano super Coronacione Domni Urbani Pape VI. facte in Urbe, A.D. 1378. decima-octava die Aprilis, Inductione Pape, in die Resurrectionis Domini, cum Diagrammate.

297. b.

Num. 1007—1009.

1007.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, D.M. Simonis Episcopij Lectiones in 17 Capita priora Evangelij secundum Matthæum; inceptæ 29 die Maij, A.D. 1617. cum Notis Marginalibus cujusdam L.B. cujus Epistola ad B. Victorem a Wanghen data, 14 Novemb. A.D. 1624. Codici præmittitur.

1008.

Codex ex parte longe maxima chartaceus; diversis manibus scriptus; diversorumq; Autorum Tractatibus, simul compactis constans; in quo scilicet, habentur,

1. Missa in Festo Visitationis beate et gloriose Virginis Marie, cum lectionibus, recitanda. 1.
2. De Sancta Barbara, lectiones novem. 9.
3. Miracula ejusdem beatissime Barbare. 11. b.
4. Vade mecum in Tribulacione, Johannis de Rupe-sciffa de futuris Eventibus Tempore instantium, ad fratrem Petrum Pererij Medicine Magistrum, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 27.
5. Prophetiæ aliquot 40.
6. Epistola Soldani Babylonici ad Calixtum Papam. 40. b.
7. Responso summi Pontificis Calixti ad predicta dat. 28 Sept. A.D. 1456. 41. b.
8. Alphabetum, pro Interpretatione Somniorum. 44.
9. Adnotatio de deletionem Potestatis Episcopi Romani per Archiepiscopos et Episcopos Angliæ, die 16 Junij, A.D. 1535, ex Mandato Regie Majestatis. 44. b.
10. Collectanea ex Libro Proverbiorum Salomonis, in Locos Communes digesta. 45.
11. Caton; versibus Gallicis. 57.
12. Theodotus; Poema Gallicum. 68.
13. Preces ad S. Katherinam Virginem et Martyrem, ad D. N. Jesum Christum, &c. parum Latine, partim Gallice. 79.
14. Quedam Prophecia Merlini. 81.
15. Liber de Secretis Secretorum, sive de Regimine Principum; editus ab Aristotele ad Alexandrum Regem. 82.

16. Semina Sapientie; collecta ex diversis Philosophorum Sentencijs. 121. b.

17. Duodecim Abusiva hujus seculi; secundum Augustinum. 124.

In codicibus nonnullis Nomen Cypriani præ se fert hic Tractatus; Patricio tamen Hybernico, Judicio doctissimorum quorundam virorum, potius tribuendus.

1009.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus *de vijs. 200;* cujus Rubrica sic se habet, Incipit, "Canon ad Tabulas sequentes, radicatæ ad Meridiem Oxoniæ." 1.

Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ Codex MS. qui inter Digbæanos locum obtinet 48vum, tractatum exhibet quandam, qui in impressio Manuscriptorum Bodleyanorum Catalogo, his quæ sequuntur verbis, describitur, Gulielmi Reade Canones super Tabulas Alphonsi, cum respectu Meridianorum Toleti et Oxoniæ; quibus, ejusdem Opusculi Exemplar exhibere Codicem utrumq; plane inducor, ut credam: Legenti enim mihi Codicis hujusce Prologum, statim occurrebant ea quæ cum Bodleyano Codice omnino convenirent scil. Sed inter Tabulas nunc inventas precipuos et cotidiano experimento proprios sunt Tabule quas composuit Alfonso Rex Illustris Castellie, super Meridiem Tholeti, — Ideo quasdam Tabulas compendiosas super annos Incarnationis Christi, et super radices et motus Tabularum Alfonso fundatas, ad levitatem Operis ordinavi, et ad Meridiem Civitatis Oxoniæ reduxi, &c. —

Canonem

Num. 1009—1011.

Canonem excipiunt Tabulæ mediorum motuum Solis et cæterarum Planetarum; Tabulæ Mediarum Conjunctionum, et Oppositionum Solis et Lune, &c.

2. Tabula veri Motus Solis et Lune in una Hora (forte per eundem Willelmum Rede Collegij Mertoneasis Socium; et demum Ciceftrensis Ecclesiæ Episcopum.)

3. Canon Tabularum sequencium de equacionibus 12 Domorum.

Hic etiam Tractatus eidem Willelmo Redo videtur tribuendus, quippe qui habetur in Bodleyano illo Codice qui inscribitur LAVD. E. 107. inter alia ejus Opuscula.

4. Tabula minutorum Proportionalium. sine Canone, qui in Laudato Codice Landico exstat.

5. Canon Tabule sequentis de Equacione Planetarum.

6. Canon de introitu Solis in cujuslibet Signi Zodiaci Primum Minutum; et de Revolutione Anni Natalis aut Mundi; cum Tabulis.

7. Canon Tabularum sequencium; scilicet, de Inventione Ascensionis in Circulo obliquo cujuslibet Gradus Zodiaci et Stelle ab Equinoctiali conformiter distantis, pro omni habitabili regione; cum Tabulis.

8. Canon de Conversione Horarum et Fraccionum earum in gradus; et e contra, de Conversione Graduum in Tempora; cum Tabulis.

Superiores 4 Tractatus iidem habentur, in alijs Codicibus, ubi Opera Astronomica supramemorati Episcopi Ciceftrensis invenire licet: et speciatim in illo Codice Bodleyano, cujus Notæ sunt, Supera, &c. Art. N° 94. de quo videtur Catalogum Impressum. pag. 138, n. 2589.

9. Tabula quædam Astronomica, aliena manu.

1010.

A parchment Book in 4to, treating of Physick; wherein are contained.

1. A Treatise of Urines, in old English; collected from the common Works extant in Latin on that subject, as Theophilus, Ysaac, Ægidius, Hippocrates his Aphorisms, &c.

2. Ad Sanitatem conservandam, Præcepta Medicinalia.

3. Certain Receipts against the Gout, for the Eies, &c. written in the same hand.

1011.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,

1. Brevium quorundam Regalium, Exemplar.

2. Capitula Magne Carte, et aliorum Statutorum.

3. Carta de Libertatibus Angliæ; i. e. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. per R. Edw. I. confirmata.

4. Carta de Foresta R. Edwardi I.

5. Provisiones de Mertone.

6. Statuta de Marleberge.

7. Statuta Westm. prima.

8. Statuta Gloucestræ.

9. Explanaciones eorundem.

10. Statuta Westm. secunda.

11. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum.

12. Statutum de Mercatoribus.

13. Statutum de Religiosis.

14. Statutum Wyntonie.

15. Statuta Excestrie.

16. Novum Quo Waranto.

17. Statutum de Recognicionibus Juratis.

18. Statutum de Conspiratoribus.

19. Statutum de Gaveletto.

20. Statutum de Vasto factore alieno.

21. Assisa Forestæ.

Num. 1011—1013.

22. Confirmacio Magne Carte, et Forestæ; per Edwardum R. I. ? Nomanno-Galicè.

23. Sentencia lata super Cartas.

*23. Statutum, unde omnes Mense habent originem.

24. Dictum de Kenleworthe.

25. Distinctiones de Scaccario.

26. Statuta de Scaccario.

27. Statutum de Ponderibus.

28. Statutum de antiquo Dominico Corone.

29. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis.

30. Statutum de Moneta.

31. Statutum de Libertate clamanda.

32. Statutum de Bigamis.

33. Statutum de Presentibus vocatis ad Warantum.

34. Statutum de Milicia.

35. Statutum contra Regiam Prohibitionem allocandam. (i. e. Circumspecte agatis.)

36. Statutum contra Regiam Prohibitionem quam Laici impetran. (i. e. Articuli contra Prohibitionem Regiam.)

37. Assisa Panis et Cervisie.

38. Lucrum Pistoris.

39. Assisa Cervisie.

40. Judicium Pillorie.

41. Extenta Manerij.

42. Statutum de Homagio faciendo et Fidelitate.

43. Exceptiones contra Brevia.

44. Dies Communes in Banco.

45. Modus calumpniandi Etfonia. Imperf.

46. Adnotatio de diversis Exceptionum generibus.

1012.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Observations on former Parliaments: i. e. touching the Forms and Methods of Proceedings therein.

2. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo R. Caroli I.

3. Dockets of Patents granted, anno undecimo R. Caroli I.

4. Dockets of Patents granted, anno duodecimo R. Caroli I.

5. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-tercio R. Caroli I.

6. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-quarto R. Caroli I.

7. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-quinto R. Caroli I.

8. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-sexto R. Caroli I. Imperf.

1013.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Registrum Brevium, bonæ notæ; forsan de Cellaria R. Edwardi III.

2. Exemplar Brevis Regij, de Attornatio recipiendo, in Placito Appellacionis Mordri, in folio rejectaneo manu longe recentiore scriptum.

Sequuntur, manu prima, Collectio Statutorum veterum, sc.

3. Magna Carta R. Edwardi I. data, 28 die Marcij, anno regni 28.

4. Carta de Foresta ejusdem Regis, et datæ.

5. Sentencia lata super Cartas.

6. Provisiones de Mertone.

7. Statuta de Merleberge.

8. Statutū Westm. primum Normanno-Galicè.

9. Statutum Gloucestræ.

Num. 1013—1015.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 10. Statutum Westm. secundum. | 151. b. |
| 11. Prerogativa Regis. | 166. |
| 12. De Bigamis. (diversis manibus.) | 167. b. |
| Sequuntur manu recentiore, | |
| 13. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. | 168. |
| 14. Statutum Hibernie de Coheredibus. | ibid. |
| 15. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. | 168. b. |
| 16. Districciones Scaccarij. | 169. |
| 17. Statutum de Mercatoribus. | 169. b. |
| 18. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. | 171. b. |
| 19. Statutum de Finibus et Attornatis. | 172. |
| 20. Vifus Franci Pleggij. | 172. b. |
| 21. Articuli super Cartas. | 173. |

1014.

Codex antiquioribus Chartis scriptus, in 4to, quo continetur Opusculum cujus Titulus in fine, litteris miniatis exaratus, sic, se habet,
Traſtatus Fabularum extractarum ex Libris Methamorphoseon Ovidij, Expofitarum moraliter et allegorice.
 Fronti Codicis præmittitur Tabula, alphabetico ordine disposita.

1015.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continetur Collectio Homiliarum, in plurimas S. scripturæ Lectiones compoſitarum. scil.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 1. In illam, Luca x. 23. Beati Oculi qui vident que vos videtis. | 1. |
| 2. In illam, Epist. ad Philipp. iv. 4. Gaudete in Domino semper; iterum dico gaudete. | 3. b. |
| 3. In illam, Epist. i. ad Corinth. ii. 27. Qui manducaverit Panem, et Calicem Domini indigne biberit; reus erit Corporis et Sanguinis Domini. | 5. |
| 4. In illam, Psalm. cxviii. 24. Hec dies quam fecit Dominus, exultemus et jocundemur in eo. | 7. |
| 5. In Antiphonam in Natali Sanctæ Lucæ Virginis et Martyris cantatam. In tua Patientia possedisti Animam tuam, Lucia Sponsa Christi, odisti que in Mundo sunt. | 9. |
| 6. In illam Epist. ad Ephes. vi. 10. Confortamini in Domino, et in potentia Virtutis ejus. | 11. |
| 7. In illam Psalm. xlv. ii. Vacate et videte, quoniam Ego sum Deus. | 12. |
| 8. In Natali Domini Sermo, in illam Isaie ii. 2. Venite, ascendamus ad Montem Domini, et ad Domum Dei Jacob. | 13. b. |
| 9. In illam Genes. i. 1. In principio fecit Deus Cælum et Terram. | 15. b. |
| 10. In illam Genes. xix. 17. Salve Animam tuam, noli respicere post tergum. | 17. |
| 11. In illam Luc. xv. 15. Pater, peccavi in Cælum, et coram Te, et jam non sum dignus vocari Filius tuus. | 19. |
| 12. In illam Epist. ad Hebr. xiii. 13. Exeamus ad Christum extra Castra, improperium ejus portantes. | 21. |
| 13. In illam Luc. i. 26. Missus est Gabriel Angelus, ad Mariam Virginem desponsatam Joseph. | 22. b. |
| 14. In illam Psalm. lxxviii. 14. Si dormiatis inter medios cleros, penne Columbe de-argentate, et posteriora dorsum ejus in pallore Auri. | 24. |
| 15. De Ira. | 25. b. |
| 16. In illam, i Sam. iii. 10. Loquere Domine, quia audit Servus tuus. | ibid. |
| 17. In illam Psalm. xxvii. 20. Os justi meditabitur Sapientiam, et Lingua ejus loquetur Judicium. | 27. b. |
| 18. In illam Psalm. xvii. 3. Igne me examinasti, et non est inventa in me Iniquitas. | 30. |
- CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1015.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 19. In illam Psalm. lxxxv. 12. Veritas de Terra orta est, et Justitia de Cælo prospexit. | 33. |
| 20. In illam Cant. i. 16. Osculetur me Osculo Oris sui. | 35. b. |
| 21. Sermo de Sacrificio Domini, in illam Psalm. iv. 6. Sacrificate Sacrificium Justicie, et sperate in Domino. | 38. |
| *21. In illam Esai. lx. 8. Qui sunt isti, qui ut Nubes volant et quasi Columbe ad Fenestras suas? | 40. b. |
| 22. Sermo de Pane Dei, in illam Thren. iv. 4. Parvuli petierunt Panem, et non erat qui frangeret eris. | 42. |
| 23. In illud Responſorium in die Nativitatis B. V. Mariæ recitatum, sc. | |
| Solem Justicie Regem parituram (legend. paritura) supremum. | |
| Stella Maria maris hodie processit adortum. | 43. b. |
| 24. Sermo de uno Confessore, in illam Luc. xi. 33. Nemo accendit Lucernam, et in abscondito ponit, neque sub Modio: sed supra Candelabrum. | 46. |
| 25. In illam Jacob. v. 16. Confitemini alterutrum peccata vestra. | 48. |
| 26. In illum Hymnum in Festo Pentecostes decantari solitum, Veni Sancte (legend. Creator) Spiritus, Mentis tuorum visita. | 51. |
| 27. De Sancto Johanne, in illam Esai. xl. 3. Ego Vox clamantis in Deserto; parate Viam Domini, rectas facite Semitas Dei nostri. | 54. |
| 28. De Sto. Petro, Sermo; in illam Joh. xxi. 16. Simon Joannis, diligis me? Tu scis quia amo te. | 56. |
| 29. Sermo de Sta. Maria Magdalena, in illam Cant. iv. 10. Odor Unguentorum tuorum, super omnia Aromata. | 58. |
| 30. Sermo de Martiribus, in illam Psalm. xxxvi. 9. Incubriabuntur ab ubertate Domus tue; et torrente Voluptatis tue potabis eos. | 62. b. |
| 31. Sermo de Sancta Maria, in illam Luc. x. 38. Intravit Dominus Jesus in quoddam Castellum: et Mulier quedam Martha nomine, excepit illum in Domum suam, et huic erat Soror nomine Maria. | 63. b. |
| 32. De Disciplina, in illam Job. xxix. 25 cumq; federem quasi Rex circumstante Exercitu, eram tamen merentium Consolator. | 65. b. |
| 33. De Uno Martire, in illam Antiphonam in Natali unius Martyris decantatam, Iste Sanctus pro Lege Dei sui certavit usque ad mortem, et ab Impijs non timuit; fundatus enim erat super firmam Petram. | 67. |
| 34. Sermo in Passione Domini, in illam Thren. i. 12. O Vos omnes qui transitis per Viam, attendite, et videte si est Dolor sicut Dolor meus. | 72. b. |
| 35. Sermo; Dominica quinta post Pascha; in illam Jac. i. 22. Estote Factores Verbi, et non Auditores tantum; fallentes vosmetipsos. | 75. |
| 36. De Tactu Pecoris Mortui; sive Obsequio hominis defuncti. (in illud, Quecumq; Anima rem immundam sive Morticinum Hominis, aut Morticinum Pecoris tetigerit, immunda erit usq; ad Vesperam) | 77. |
| 37. In illud Responſorium quod in Natali Plurimarum virginum recitari solet, Audi Vocem de Cælo dicentem, Venite omnes Sapientissime Virgines, Oleum recondite in Vasibus vestris, dum Sponsus advenerit | 79. b. |
| 38. In illam Luc. v. 3. Ascendens Jesus in unam Naviculam que erat Simonis, rogavit eum ut a Terra reduceret pusillum. | 82. |
| 39. Adnotationes nonnullæ de Jure Canonico desumptæ. | 85. b. |
| 40. In illam Amos. v. 18. Ve desiderantibus diem Domini. | 86. |
| 41. In illam Psalm. cxxviii. 2. Labores Fruſtuum tuarum manducabis; Beatus es, et bene tibi erit. | 88. |

Num. 1015—1017.

42. In illam Psalm. cxx. 5. Heu me, quia incolatus meus prolongatus est. 90.
 43. In illam (ut videtur) Psalm xxxviii. 18. Dolor meus contra me est semper. 92. b.
 44. In illam Cant. vii. 4. Nafus tuus sicut Turris Libani, que respicit contra Damascum. 94.
 45. In illam Job. xlii. 5. Auditui Auris audiui Te, Domine. 96. b.
 46. In illam Philipp. iiii. 3. Nos fumus Circumcisio qui Spiritu Dei Servimus, et non in Carne fiduciam habemus. 99. b.
 47. In illam Psalm, xxxiii. 5. Misericordia Domini plena est Terra. 101. b.
 48. Versus quidam Gnomici. 106.
 49. In illam Syracidis, ii. 1. Fili, accedens ad Servitutem Domini, prepara animum tuum ad Temptationem. ibid.
 50. In illam (ut videtur) Psalm. xxxviii. 18. Dolor meus contra me est semper.
 In his S. Scripturæ Textibus, pariter atq; in alijs per Homilistam allegatis, magnam Lectionum varietatem, deprehendet Lector eruditus. 108. b.

1016.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,
 1. Distinctiones Theologicæ, nec non Loca plurima cum ex Origene Adamantio, tum ex Augustino, Gregorio, alijsq; Patribus Latinis, desumptæ; numero 365. 1.
 2. Tractatus de Custodia Discipline, in gestu Corporis; in discretionem Personarum; in Vestimentis; in Mensa; in Locutione, &c. 64.
 3. De Ratione diversarum Horarum precandi, per Ecclesiam Christianam institutarum, Adnotatio. 69.
 4. In Orationem Dominicam, Commentariolus. ibid.
 5. Tractatus de Officijs Ecclesiasticis. 71.
 6. De Trinitate. 74. b.
 7. De Sapientia, ex Timore Domini nata (Tractatulus, five Homilia.) ibid.
 8. Tituli five Rubricæ Distinctionum, &c. (de quibus supra ad num. 1.) 79.
 9. Proverbia Senece? i. e. Gnomæ Morales, alphabetico Ordine dispositæ. 82.
 10. "Incipit Inventum, quod fert Proverbia Centum," versibus resonantibus. 85.
 11. Alphabetum Græcum Numerales, characteribus Latinorum miniatis, expressum. 86.
 12. Latinorum Numeri Cardinales, Ordinales, Dispartiti, Ponderales, Adverbiales, Singulares. Notandum autem, duplici modo exprimi Numeros Cardinales, Verbis scilicet, ac Notis. Quinetian, Notæ heic dupliciter exarantur; nimirum, Literis Romanorum, Cifrisq; quibus nunc utimur, Turcarum. Atqui, Cifrarum Turcicarum hoc Specimen, non Latinorum, sed Turcarum modo legendum; a dextra nempe ad lævam; verbi gratiâ, ٥٥٠١. Mille 00. 86. b.
 13. De Nominibus Romanorum Numeralibus. ibid.

1017.

- Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus in 4to, quo exarantur,
 1. Constitutiones Synodales Guillermi Remensis Archiepiscopi (usque ad fol. 26.) 1.
 His includuntur aliæ quædam Constitutiones, scil.
 2. Constitutio Provincialis Concilij Compèdiensis, facta A.D. 1303. die Veneris post festum Circumcisionis Domini. 14. b.
 3. Constitutio Concilij Silvanectensis, facta A.D. 1317. die 27 Mensis Marcij. 16.
 4. Constitutio Concilij Provincialis Silvanectensis, facta A.D. 1326. die Veneris post Dominicam quæ canatur Misericordia Domini. 18.

Num. 1017—1022.

5. Constitutio Concilij Compèdiensis facta A.D. 1329. contra impediens Jurisdictionem et Libertatem Ecclesiasticas. 19.
 Sequuntur,
 6. Constitutiones Concilij Provincialis per Johannem Remensem Archiepiscopum et suæ Jurisdictioni subditos Episcopos, apud Novionium, celebrati. dat. 26 die Mensis Julij, A.D. 1344. 26.
 7. Statuta Synodalia, lata Auctoritate Guidonis Remensis Archiepiscopi. dat. 15 die Mensis Aprilis, A.D. 1393. 33.

1018.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu cujusdam Johannis Morgan Clerici, A.D. 1690. e vetusto Codice descriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Historia Ælfredi Beverlacenſis Ecclesiæ Thesaurarij, de Britannia; deq; rebus gestis Regum Britannorum, Anglo-Saxonum, atq; Normannorum, a Bruto usq; ad mortem R. Henrici 1. 1.
 2. Prologus Roberti de Torincio, de Chronographia. 143.
 3. Epistola Henrici Huntingdonensis Archidiaconi ad Warinum Britonem de Rego Britonum.

NB. Cautè legendum est hoc Exemplar; nam supra-memoratus Johannes Morgan, etsi bonus Clericus, Manuscriptis tamen Codicibus describendis haud multum versatus (ne dicam in Historia nostra Hospes) in scribendis et Hominum et Locorum Nominibus, multoties præ oscitantia erraverit. 145.

1019.

A Book in 4to, bearing this Title following,
 IGNATIUS HIS CLOSET; or, his late Installinge in the Highe Courte of Parliament, somoned by general Consent of the Chiefe Governinge Furies of the deepest Holte. Wherein diverse Things are handled satyrically, as touchinge

The Jesuits Reaching Witts,
 The Creatinge of a New Hell,
 The Inlittutinge of a Lunatike Church.

To which is added, An Apologye for the Jesuits.
 All dedicated unto two adversary Angells, Presidents of the Papall Consistory, and the College of Sobornists.
 The Book is fitted for the Press; and at the beginning is a Preface under the Printers Name, containing an Apology for the Authors way of Writing.
 (Qu. if the Author was not Dr. Donne?)

1020.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo conscribuntur, Testimonia Sacræ Scripturæ quibus Catechesis (Jesuitarum?) constructa est; per Alardum Alardi A.D. 1644.

1021.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur, Loca Theologica ex Operibus SS. Augustini, Ambrosij, Hieronymi; et aliorum in S. Scripturam Commentatorum sumpta. In fine truncatur.

1022.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained divers Tracts, some perfect, and others imperfect; some in Latin, others in English; some written on Parchment, & others on old Paper: vizt.

1. De Nativitate B. Joannis Baptistæ. 1.
 2. De Sancto Johanne Heremita. 1. b.
 3. De quadam Monacha valde devota, Narratio Legendaria. ibid.

Num. 1022, 1023.

4. A Legend, from Cæfarius (in old Northern English) concerning a Woman deceived by the Fiends through Pride of clothing. *ibid.*
5. Another to the same purpose, and in the same Dialect; said to be found in Libro de Dono Timoris. *ibid.*
6. De Superbia, et Vana Gloria. *2.*
7. De morte B. Matthæi Apostoli et Evangelistæ; deq; Hyrtacho Rege Egypti, &c. Fabula Legendaria. *3. b.*
8. Farrago Narrationum Legendarium, et Adnotationum Theologicarum, e Joannæ Cassiano, et alijs. *4.*
9. A Treatise in old English, treating of a contemplative Life; I take it to be the Scala Perfectionis of Walter Hilton: it agrees with that Copie (in this Library) inscribed 38 A. 10. and this being imperfect at the beginning, as that is at the end, they mutually help one another. Besides, this has the Contents of the Chapters, which that wants. This also is written in the Northern English Dialect, as that in the Southern. *16.*
10. A Tract in Northern English, wherein it is endeavored to draw men away from their Sins, to the Love of God; and by what appears at the end, it may have been entitled, The Foorme of Lovynge. *47.*
11. Certain Verses in praise of the B. V. Mary. *61. b.*
12. A small Tract of Richard Hampole, upon the Name Jesus; here extant in a Northern English Version. *62.*
13. De Sancta Maria. In Northern English. *64.*
14. A Poem in Northern English, on the Decalogue; the Author whereof is declared by the following Note written at the Conclusion. Transumpta erat ista Predicatio a Lingua Latina in nostram maternam Linguam de Mandato Domni Johannis de Thoresby Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, per venerabilem et discretum virum Johannem de Taysteke Monachum Monasterij B. Marie Ebor. Anno Domini 1357. *74.*
15. A Treatise concerning the Two Myghtes in a Mans Saule; Refon, & Affection, in English a little distinguished by a Northern Twang. *80. b.*
16. Two Notes of Ghostly Advice; in like old English. *80. b.*
17. De Malachia Propheta; adnotatio. *81. b.*
18. Tractatus de Utilitate Oracionis Dominice. (Imperf.) *82.*

1023.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, Latine sed Litteris Hybernicis exaratus; in quo conspiciuntur,

1. Evangelia iv. Editionis Vulgatæ haud tamen sine Lectionibus variantibus. In initio desiderantur folia nonnulla quibus scriptæ fuere Prefatio Sti. Hieronymi, nec non pars prior Evangelij secundum Matthæum; ad Comma scilicet 25 Capitis xxiii. *1.*
2. Post Evangelium D. Matthæi, leguntur Versus quidam resonantes de Christo, aliena manu sed Hybernica conscripti; sc. Sola Divina salvandus sum Medicina, &c. *9. b.*
3. Imago, quæ etsi rudissima delineatione, ad Unguem, tamen repræsentatur Leo de Marci. *10. b.*
4. Prologus Evangelij secundum Lucam, notissimus: cujus Initium, Lucas Sirus Nacione, &c. *33.*
5. Evangelium D. Lucæ excipiunt Quæstiones pauculæ de Eva, &c. ex Alcuino forsandessumptæ. *63. b.*
6. Successio 42 Regum Egyptiorum, qui Pharaones adpellabantur. *ibid.*
7. Prologus in Evangelium sec. Johannem, qui ab his Verbis incipit, "Hic est Joannis Evangelista." *64.*
8. Imago Aquilæ, indocta manu delineata. *64. b.*
9. De Libris utriusq; Testamenti, Verbis. *88. b.*
10. Nomina Septem Dormientium. *ibid.*

Num. 1024—1026.

1024.

A parchment Book, written in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. The Capitula of the Statutes made during the Reigne of K. Edward III. *1.*
2. The Capitula of the Statutes made during the first 17 years of K. Richard II. *113.*
3. The Statutes themselves made in the Reigne of K. Edward the III. (per Rotulum examinata.) *1.*
4. The Statutes made to the end of the 20th year of K. Richard II. *113.*

1025.

Codex membranaceus, ac haud invenuste scriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Kalendarium, in quo (scilicet ad 16 Kal. Jun.) memoratur Dedicatio Ecclesie de Hiechene. *1.*
2. Pfalterium B. Hieronymi, ejus versionis quam GALLICANVM vocant. *7.*
- Psalum 151 excipiunt Cantica S. Scripturæ, sc.
3. Canticum Ezechie. *132. b.*
4. Canticum Annæ. *133. b.*
5. Canticum Moyfis, ex Exod. 1. *134. b.*
6. Canticum Abacuc. *135. b.*
7. Canticum Moyfis, ex Deuteron. xxxii. *136. b.*
8. Te deum laudamus. *140.*
9. Canticum trium Puerorum. *140. b.*
10. Canticum Zachariæ. *141. b.*
11. Canticum Mariæ. *142.*
12. Canticum Simeonis. *142. b.*
13. Symbolum S. Athanasio vulgo tributum. Sequuntur. *143.*
14. Litania; cum precibus quibusdam. *145.*
15. In Vigilijs Mortuorum, Preces. *150. b.*
16. Ad Commendacionem Animarum. *157. b.*
- Sequuntur manibus alienis,
17. Preces tempore Pestilentie aut Famis, recitandæ. *158.*
18. Preces, five Servitium quoddam de B. V. Mariæ. (Matutinæ?) *159.*
19. Vespere de Beata Virgine Maria. *167. b.*
20. Oratio ad Jesum Christum. *174.*
21. Oratio ad proprium Angelum custodem. *174. b.*
22. Another to the Guardian-Angel, in English. *175.*

23. Preces ad Deum Patrem, ad Jesum Christum, ad S. Mariam, permixtim scriptæ. *176.*
24. Oratio pro omnibus Fidelibus defunctis. *182.*
25. Preces de S. Heralmo Martyre. *182. b.*
26. Preces de S. Cristoforo Martyre. *183. b.*
27. Preces de S. Sebastiano Martyre. *184.*
28. Hymni, Veni Creator Spiritus, & Stabat Mater dolorosa. *184. b.*
29. The Rule of the 3 Gyldyne Fridaies: wherein who so fasteth, truly he schal never come in Helle. *185.*
30. Servitium cotidianum de Sancta Maria, per Adventum, ad Vesperas. *185. b.*

1026.

A Paper-book in 4to, on the out-side thus entitled, "Liber Miscellaneorum," 1633. In truth, it is a Private or Memorandum-Book, wherein Justinian Pagitt, Esq; a Lawyer, used to write many odd Notes, for the ease of his Memory. The most material of these here follow.

1. A Table to the Matters entered into this Book. *1.*
2. Short Notes from some of Dr. Henshaw's Sermons, preached A.D. 1632-3. *4.*
3. Examen

Num. 1026.

3. Examen Salutis meæ. i. e. as to his Health. 6.
4. De Arte soltandi, a few short Precepts. 7.
5. Adnotationes Theologicæ. 8. 10. 14. b.
6. Concerning Witchcraft, & the Unguentum Armentarium. 9.
7. Meditationes Miscellaneæ, &c. being Notes relating to Mr. Pagitts Humor, Inclinations, & Resolutions. 16.
8. Examen diurnam Vitæ meæ: wherein he punctually relates divers little incidents, from 26 Nov. 1633. 31.
9. Miscellanea Theologica; wherein are Notes from the Sermons of Dr. Micklethwait Master of the Temple, & of other Divines. The first of these Notes are concerning Duells; & here are some wise Answers, which Mr. Pagitt might commit to Writing, in order to be the better instructed, what to say in case he should unfortunately happen to be challenged. 23.
10. Remarkable things which I observed in my Journey through Warwickshire, Darbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Cheshire, Flintshire, &c. Anno 1630. 13.
11. Rough Draughts of some of Mr. Pagitt's Letters; with some Notes touching the practice of Epistolary Writing. 33.
12. A bantering Letter as from a Clergyman craving a Benefice. 36. b.
13. The Ceremony used at the Creation of Doctors, at the Commencement in Cambridge. 37. b.
14. A relation of the Ceremony upon Maundy-Thursnay at Whitehall; as I saw, the 18th of April, 1633. 38.
15. Will. Strood's Elegy on Sr. John Waller the Lorde Chiefe Baron, his death. 39.
16. R. Oxon (i. e. Dr. Richard Corbett then Bishop of Oxon) his Poem to his sonne Vincent Corbett, on his Birth-day 10 Nov. 1630. being then 3 years aged (very clean) 40.
17. A Decade of Verses in praise of the Lord of Dorset, among those on his death, by Richard Corbett. 40. b.
18. Dr. Corbett's last four Verses on Dr. Ravis Bishop of London. ibid.
19. A Sonnet by Will. Strood. ibid.
20. A Parallell 'twixt Bowling & Preferment, b Will. Strood. 41.
21. Miscellanea Mechanica. 42.
22. Rough Draught of Mr. Pagitts Letter to James Harrington Esq; dated 28 Jan. 1633. wherein among some other Occurrences, he relates what happened upon Will. Prynne's Publication of his Histrio-mastix. 44.
23. Rough Draught of his Letter to his Uncle Dr. Charles Twysden. Dat. 2 Feb. Wherin he declares the Substance of the University of Cambridge's Information, to the High Commission, against Mr. Bernard the late Lecturer at St. Sepulchre's. 45.
24. Rough Draught of his Letter to his Cousin Tremyll, Dat. 22 Aug. A.D. 1633. wherein he relates the unfortunate Accidents happening in the Lord Mayor of London's Journey towards Rochester, & in his return; as also the Scurrility of a Preacher, against Dr. Laude then made Archbishop of Canterbury. 46.
25. To his Cousin Justinian Isham at Paris; dat. 28th Sept. 47.
26. To his Uncle Dr. Twysden; concerning the Judgement & Execution of Arthur Chwhoggen (Gohagan?) for treasonable Words spoken in Spain against His Majesty: as also of a Trial in the Star-Chamber, of Dominick Sarsfield Viscount Rascuberry alias Kilmalack, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, & others, for their Practices & Conspiracies to accuse, i. e. & execute Philip Bushin for the murder of his Wife. 47. b. & 95. 97. 98.

Num. 1026, 1027.

27. To his Cousin Tremyll; relating the great Satisfaction which the King & Queen took in the Lawyers Mask. 50.
28. Concerning the Controversy in St. John's College in Cambridge. betwixt Mr. Oldsworth & Dr. Lane, for the Mastership of the same. 53.
- Historical Notes, of Matters happening about A.D. 1633. among which are, 53. b.
29. Notes touching Arch-bishop Abbott, taken from his Funeral Sermon preached by Dr. Bowles Bp. of Rochester. 54.
30. Several Passages concerning the Duke of Buckingham's Death, & Burial. 56. b.
31. Dr. Prideaux's Defence, as to the Articles charged on him, (by some who, as it seems, lay on the catch) for what he had uttered in a Disputation in the Divinity School at Oxford. 58.
32. Prudential Maxims & Cautions from a Letter of Cardinal Sermonetta to his Cousin Don Pedro Cajetano (which Letter is entire, somewhere else in this Library.) 62. b.
33. Some other little Stories, & Observations of Mr. Pagitt's own noting. 65.
34. Certain Schemes wherein Mr. Pagitt has put down the Method he observed in his Studies, for some time. 69. b.
35. Notes concerning Mr. Pagitts Oeconomical Affairs (some of them are a little comical, as are some others in the Examination of his Life, above-mentioned at No. 8.) 77. 91. 106. 108. 109. b. 111.
36. Diarium rerum gestarum, auditarum, et visarum, scarcely begun. 83.
37. Of levying the Kings Debts. 84.
38. The effect of Mr. Recorder Mason's Speech, 3emo, 7bris, 1635. (at the presentation of the Sheriffs of London.) 87.
39. Things to be pleaded, and not given in Evidence: 112.

1027.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur Statuta et alia ad Ecclesiam Cathedralē Exon pertinentia, at hoc qui sequitur Ordine, inibi exarata. sc. In rejectaneis folijs ad frontem codicis.
1. Quando, in Collegijs standum est majori Parti, et quando Non. 1.
 2. Juramentum pro Ministris Ecclesie. 2.
 3. Memorandum. Quod hic Liber Statutorum et Consuetudinum Exoniensis Ecclesie, erat exhibitus per Thomam Wile Canonici Residenciarii ibidem, nomine Decani et Capituli Johanni Exoniensi (i. e. forte, Joanni Arundel) pro Statutis et Consuetudinibus, juratis dicte Ecclesie, &c. ibid.
 4. Quod Episcopus in Statutis et Constitutionibus condendis, tenetur requirere vel sequi Consilium Capituli sui. 3.
 5. Quod Canonici sine Episcopo possunt facere Statuta, dummodo alias sunt licita. 3. b.
 6. Quod cavere debeant Decanus de Capitulum de Alienacione perpetua. 3. b.
 7. An Capitulum, vel singuli de Capitulo sint Judices, vel Con-judices. ibid.
 - Sequuntur ipsa Statuta, quorum pleraque notis marginalibus illustrantur.
 8. Statutum Willelmi (forte, Warlewast) de non alienandis. 4.
 9. Carta Henrici (forte Marecalli) Episcopi de Prebenda Canonici post mortem, per annum habenda. 4. b.
 10. Pena Firmariorum non solvencium statutis terminis; et quod Episcopus eos debet punire. i. e. Constitutio 7

Num. 1027, 1028.

tutio de reddendis Firmis Canonicorum tam de Terris quam de Ecclesijs, facta in Capitulo auctoritate B(artholomæi Iſcani) ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopi, et Assensu Capituli tunc presentis, A.D. 1161. 5.

11. Confirmacio Octoboni super primo Statuto Walteri Bronefcomb, Episcopi. dat. Cantuarie, 6 Idus Julij, Pontificatus Dñi Clementis IV. Pape, anno 4. i. e. Anno Dom. 1268. 6.

12. Secundum Statutum Dñi Walteri Bronefcomb, Episcopi. dat. 17 Kal. Decemb. A.D. 1275. 12.

13. Tercium Statutum Walteri Primi (i. e. Bronefcomb) dat. 2 Idus Febr. A.D. 1276. 16.

14. Statutum Dñi Petri (i. e. forſan, Petri Quivil Exoniensis Episcopi) dat. 15 Kalendas Majj, Consecrationis sue anno primo. 21 b.

15. Ordinacio Walteri Stapildone Episcopi Exoniensis, pro majori Refeccione. dat. die Mercurij proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, A.D. 1315. 25 b.

16. Statutum Petri Quivil Exoniensis Episcopi. dat. 8 Idus Augusti, A.D. 1283. 28.

17. Statutum Thome (f. de Buttone, Exoniensis Episcopi) de modo residendi per Dignitates Ecclesie Exoniensis. 30 b.

18. Statutum Walteri Stapildone ad subveniendam Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis. dat. 8 die mensis Majj, A.D. 1310. 31 b.

19. Tercium Statutum Dñi Walteri Stapildone Episcopi. dat. die Mercurij proxima post Festum B. Mathei Apostoli, A.D. 1310. 35.

20. Statuta Episcopi Johannis; five Statutum primum Johannis de Grandifono Episcopi Exoniensis. dat. 14 Kalendas Januarij, A.D. 1328. 41.

21. Ultima Visitacio Johannis de Grandifono Exoniensis Episcopi, five Statutum secundum ejusdem. dat. 4 die Januarij A.D. 1337. 44 b.

22. Decretum Secundi Johannis Episcopi (i. e. Joan. de Grandifono) contra non Solventes. datum, 12 die Sept. A.D. 1351. 49.

23. Statutum Johannis de Grandifono Episcopi Exoniensis, super non Solventes Pensiones. dat. 15 die Decembris. A.D. 1354. 51 b.

24. Visitacio, five Statutum quintum Johannis de Grandifono Exoniensis Episcopi. dat. 10 die Novembris, A.D. 1358. 54.

25. Statutum Johannis de Grandifono Episcopi Exoniensis de Firmis, pro Sydebury dat. 15 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1363. 58 b.

26. Ultimum Statutum pro Firmis in Communi habendis; five Statutum primum Thome Brynthyngam, Episcopi Exoniensis. dat. 10 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1382. 60.

27. Statutum secundum Thome Brynthyngam Episcopi Exoniensis, dat. 20 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1387. 65.

28. Statutum Edmundi Lacy Episcopi Exoniensis, dat. 29 die mensis Majj, A.D. 1451, aliena manu scriptum. 73 b.

Sequuntur, folijs in fine rejectiis,

29. Adnotationes, de Statutis quibus cautum fuit ne Distributiones quotidianæ, non personaliter Residentibus, elargirentur. 76.

1028.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo complectuntur,

1. Magna Carta, R. Edwardi I. dat. apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno regni 9. 1.

2. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis, ac data. 4.

3. Provisiones de Mertone. 5 b.

4. Statuta de Marleberge. 7 b.

5. Statuta Westmonasterij primi. 12.

6. Statuta Gloucestric. 21 b.

7. Explanaciones eorundem. 24.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1028—1030.

8. Statuta Westmonasterij secundi. 24 b.

9. Statut. Westmonasterij terciij. 40 b.

10. Statutum Religioforum. 41.

11. Statutum Wyntonie. 41 b.

12. Statutum de Bigamis. 43 b.

13. Statutum de hijs quideponendi sunt in Affiliis seu Juratis. 44.

14. Statutum de regia Prohibicionie. 44 b.

15. Statutum, Circumspecte agatis. 45.

16. Statutum de Quo Warranto. ibid.

17. Statuta Quia Fines. i. e. Statuta de Finibus. 45 b.

18. Modus faciendi Homagium. 47.

19. Districciones Seaccarij. ibid.

20. Statutum de Berewicke; quod in alijs Codicibus nuncupatur Statut des Champartours. 47 b.

21. Statutum de Terris perquirendis de Gracia Regis; in alijs Codd. dictum, Statutum de Chaceis et Warennis. 48.

22. Statutum, Visus de Franco Plegio. 48 b.

23. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 49.

24. Statutum de Proteccionibus Domini Regis. 49 b.

25. Distinciones Socagij. 49 b.

26. Statutum Lincolnie. 50.

27. Statutum de Defensione Juris. 50 b.

28. Statutum de conjunctis Feoffatis. 51.

29. Statutum de Attornatis in Finibus. 52 b.

30. Statutum de Vasto facto in Custodia. 53.

31. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 53 b.

32. Dies Communes in Banco. ibid.

1029.

A Book in Parchment, written in a large & very legible old Text-Hand, thus entitled,

The Gospels and the Epistles of alle the Festis in the Zeer; stonding by ordir as thei ben redde in the Messe-buk after the Use of Salbery; together with many of the Lessens.

The Version is not altogether the same with that of the New Testament, in this Library, inscribed 37. A. 11.

1030.

A Paper-book in 4to, wherein some French-man first began to write of divers matters; and afterward, was followed by other of our own Nation. It contains,

1. An Historical Tract, in French, concerning the Original of the French Nation, and the Acts of their Kings, from Pharamund to Hugh Capet. 1.

2. Five Letters written by some Person of considerable Quality, Learning, Judgement, & Goodness. The Author is not mentioned. Perhaps they may be Translations of so many Epistles of Cardinal Pole, whose character answers every thing that the Author says of himself. 7.

3. Notes out of Bartas's Divine Weekes & Works, as translated by Mr. Joshua Sylvester. 26.

Then turning to the other end of the Book, I find, written by a French hand,

4. Brevet du Roy de France pour la seurete des affaires de ses Subjects de la Religion Reformee. Donne a Nantes le dernier d'Avril 1598. 1.

5. Formulaire d'Attestation pour ceux aux queles le Roy accordera les Gouvernemens. 4.

6. Brevet pour la Somme de Quarante cinq mille Escus pour l'Entretien des Pasteurs et Professeurs en Theologie, sous le Titre d'Affaires Secrets (3 Avril, 1598.) 6.

7. Distribution des 45000 Escus octroies par le Roy suivant le Contenu en Brevet; faicte au Synode de Montpellier, et departye a chacune Province. 7.

6 P

8. For-

Num. 1030—1033.

8. Formulaire du Puvoir que donneront dorenavant les Provinces aux Deputes qu'elles enverront en l'Assemblée. Extraict de quelques Articles de l'Assemblée de Chastelleraud. 7. b.
 9. De la Gouvernement de l'Estat de France. 9.
 10. De la Maison du Roy. 12.
 11. An Extract from some Book, concerning Martin Luther & the Doctrines preached by him, with the Proceedings thereupon. 13.

1031.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio, ex Ratranno de Virginitate S. Marie, rejectaneo. 1.
 2. Dispositio Operis insequentis. 1. b.
 3. Tractatus Moralis de Virtutibus, forte adscribendus Gulielmo Arverno Episcopo Parisiensi.
 4. Adnotationes Theologicæ binæ, manu recentiore. pag. ult.

1032.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Tabula, sive Index Alphabeticus Materialium, in Opere quod dicitur Veritas Theologie contentarum. 1.
 2. Capitula insequentis Operis. 14.
 3. Liber qui vocatur Veritas Theologie, in Septem libellos distinctus. 16. b.

Sequuntur aliena manu,

4. Participatio Bonorum Spiritualium et Corporalium Exercitiorum Domus Majoris Cartusienfis, dat. A.D. 1465. 191.
 5. Exemplar sive Formula Instrumenti, quo Frater Ricardus Prior Domus B. Marie de Wittham Ordinis Carthusienfis, in Selewode et ejusdem Loci Conventus admiserunt in participationem omnium Bonorum Spiritualium ac Corporalium Exercitiorum ejusdem Monasterij, dat. 20 die mensis Maij A.D. 1510. 191. b.
 6. Exordium Epistolæ Fratris Ricardi Prioris de Wittham, ad Dominam Elizabetham N. Abbatissam de Shafton. 192. b.

1033.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ notæ in 4to, quo scilicet comprehenduntur,

1. Adnotationes Chronologicæ nonnullæ de Rebus et Regibus Anglicis. 1. b.
 2. Statuta, i. e. Tituli Statutorum, que continentur in isto Libello. 2. b.
 3. Summaria que continentur in isto Libello. 3.
 4. Capitula Magne Carte, ac aliorum Statutorum. 4.
 5. Brevia de Registro Foliata; i. e. Tabula Brevium in Registro contentorum, cum notatione foliorum quibus singula reperiri possint. 7. b.
 6. Expoficio Verborum Anglicorum, in veteribus Cartis a Regibus concessis. 9. b.
 7. Statutum de Consuetudinibus Kancie. In French. 10.
 8. Ordinatio de Mensuris et Ponderibus. 12.
 9. Taxatio Civitatis London. per singulas Custodias five Wardas ejusdem. 13.
 10. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 2 die Novemb. anno regni 2. 14.
 11. Carta de Libertatibus Foreste, ejusdem Regis ac datæ. 16. b.
 12. Sentencia lata in Transgressores Libertatum contentarum in Carta communium Libertatum, et de Foresta. 18.
 13. Capitula de Foresta, five Articuli Transgressio-num in Forestis. 19.

Num. 1033.

14. Provisiones de Mertone. 19. b.
 15. Dictum de Kenilworthe. 21.
 16. Adnotatio de tempore Guerre inter Regem Henricum III. et Barones suos. 23. b.
 17. Statuta de Marlebrege. ibid.
 18. Statutum de Anno et Die Bisextili. 28.
 19. Statutum de habentibus Redditus in Civitate Londoniarum; sive, de Gaveletto. ibid.
 20. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 28. b.
 21. Statuta Gloucestrie. 37.
 22. Explanaciones eorundem. 39. b.
 23. Statutum contra Religiosos. 40.
 24. Statuta Westmonasterij secunda. 40. b.
 25. Statuta de Scaccario. 57. b.
 26. Districciones de Scaccario. 58. b.
 27. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 59. b.
 28. Statutum Wyntonie. 61. b.
 29. Statuta Exonie. 63.
 30. Statutum, ad inquirendum de Transgressoribus; i. e. Ragman. 65. b.
 31. Statutum de Militibus. 66.
 32. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 66. b.
 33. Statutum de Prohibitionibus. 67.
 34. Statutum pro Juratis infra Comitatus et extra ponendis, anno 21 (i. e. Statut. Westm. quart.) 68.
 35. Statutum, de Mensuris et Ponderibus (vid. supra, N° 8.) 68. b.
 36. Summa que vocatur Fet afaver. 70.
 37. Summa Hengham Magna; compilata per Dñm Radulfum de Hengham. 80.
 38. Summa, Judicium Effoniorum; conscripta per Dñm Joannem de Metyngham. Imperf. 93.
 39. Summa, Parva Hengham; per Dñm Radulfum de Hengham; capite mutila. 94.
 40. Modus componendi Brevia. 96. b.
 41. Summa, Cadit Affisa. 100.
 42. Ars Cyrograffandi, sive Modus faciendi Cartas et levandi Fines et Concordias in Curia Dñi Regis, &c. 106.
 43. Extenta Manerij. 109. b.
 44. Modus faciendi Homagia et Fidelitates. 110. b.
 45. Visus de Franco Plegio. ibid.
 46. Affisa Panis et Servicie. 111. b.
 47. Composicio Monete et Mensurarum. 112.
 48. Capitula de Itinere. (i. e. Capitula que placitantur in Itinere, vetera.) ibid.
 49. Capitula (que placitantur in Itinere) nova. 113. b.
 50. Communes Dies in Banco. 115. b.
 51. Dies Communes in Brevi de Dote. 116.
 52. Tractatus de antiquo dominico Corone. 116. b.
 53. Axiomata Juridicalia, versibus. 117.
 54. Statutum Eboraci, anno R. R. Edwardi filij Edwardi, 12. 118.
 55. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 119.
 56. Hughe le Despenser, Statutum editum anno Edw. III. primo. 119. b.
 57. Statutum Westmonasterij, anno Edwardi III. quarto. 123. b.
 58. Statutum Northantonie, anno Edwardi III. secundo. 126.
 59. Statutum Westmonasterij, anno Edwardi III. quinto. 128.
 60. Statutum Eboraci, anno nono R. Edwardi III. 131.
 61. Les Trefouns, Felonyes, et Malveistes faites a nostre Seignour le Roy Edw. III. et a son peuple par Rogier Mortymer, et autres de la Coveyne. 134.
 62. Modus amensurandi Terram, Pratum, Boscum, Pasturam, Brueram, et hujusmodi. sive Tabula proportionum. 135.
 63. Regitrum.

Num. 1033—1038.

63. Registrum Brevium, prima manu scriptum. 137.
Sequuntur, manibus alienis.
64. Bulla Bonifacii Papæ VIII. ad R. Edwardum I. de Nuncijs suis B. Albanense & S. Prenestrinense Episcopis, quos misit ad Pacem statuendam inter Angliæ & Franciæ Regis. dat. 11 Kalend. Martij, anno Pontificatus sui, primo. 172. b.
65. Sacramentum Regis Angliæ ad Coronacionem. Imperf. 173.
66. Les Demandes qe ferront faites au Roi le Jour de son Corounement auant qil soit Corounez. ibid.

1034.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, manu satis proba scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia (excepto Libro Psalmorum, qui etiam in alijs Codicibus Biblicis nonnunquam desideratur) Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis solitis.
2. Marginibus fere passim occurrunt Adnotationes, ex Operibus Britonis, Huguicionis, et cum primis Alexandri Nequam sive Nechami, desumptæ.

1035.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus, scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Meditationes de Vita D.N. Jesu Christi, Bonaventuræ Cardinali forsitan adscribendæ. 1.
2. Exposicio novem Lectionum, in Servitio sive Officio Mortuorum recitari solitarum. 85. b.
3. A Treatise concerning active & contemplative Life; being as Bp. Stillingfleet has observed, at the beginning and end, the Scala Perfectionis of Walter Hilton. 137.

1036.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur, Tractatus sive Summa de Septem Vicijs Capitalibus, secundum Gulielmum Arvernum Episcopum Parisiensem (Exscinditur folium primum.)

1037.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus in quo continentur,

1. Capitula Tractatus infrequentis. 1.
2. Liber qui dicitur Veritas Theologie. (Auctore, ut videtur Ægidio Romano Archiepiscopo Bituricensi.) 3.
3. An imperfect Treatise, in old English, being a Summary of the Old Testament (including the Apocrypha) especially, of the Historical Books. The former part is lost, so that this begins abruptly in the 2d Book of Samuel. 111.
4. Liber de Miseria humane Conditionis, editus a Lotario Diacono, Cardinali Sanctorum Sergij et Bachi, qui postea Innocentius Papa tertius appellatur. 135.
5. Oratio ad Jesum Christum. 147.
6. Catalogus Peccatorum, in Usus Confessariorum, confarcinatus. 147. b.

1038.

A paper Book in 4to, consisting of divers distinct Tracts now bound up together. They are,

1. Extractio Animæ Solis: or a Triall upon Sol, for the Extraction of Philosophical Earth. The Author has putt down his Experiments therein, from the beginning to the end, by way of Journal; from 4 Jan. 1603 to 10 June 1611. 1.
2. A Journal of his Proceſs with Luna; from the 20th of June 1610 to the 10th of January following, when the Author found a Whyte Earth, which is the Second

Num. 1038, 1039.

Earth of the Philosophers; which he reserved, in order to make the Composition of the Philosophers. 11.

3. Opus C. ex 2º Philosophico secundo. Containing the Authors Experiments from the 9th of June A.D. . . . to the 15th of February next ensuing (by which time the Author seems not to have gained what he fought for; tho' at the 4th of October he writes thus, —his Coller was very Celestiall, and such as I trust in my God to have the fruition of my Labor.) 15.

4. Hugonis Broughtoni Epistola ad Lodovicum Philipum Comitum Hanov.æ, de Descensu Christi ad Inferos. Data . . . die Octobris A.D. 1617. Exscripta ex *ἀπογραφῇ*. 21. b.

5. Alia Hugonis Broughtoni Epistola de eodem. 23.

6. Disputatio Hugonis Broughtoni, cum Bateman et Farar Judæis, Amstelodami habitæ. 24.

Disputationi accedunt Theses quædam Theologicæ, a Broughtono excogitatæ.

7. De vero sensu Articuli Descensus ad Inferos; per Hugonem Broughtonum. 35.

8. Pars prior Epistolæ cujusdam, ab Hugone Broughtono conscriptæ. 40.

9. A Fabulous Account of the Foundation of the University of Cambridge. 41.

10. Of the Foundation of the Publick Schooles and University-Librarie, at Cambridge. 42. b.

11. Claves Legis, Laudes Regis: humbly præfented to his Majesty K. Charles I. in Parliament by John Cusacke of Dublin, Gent. in his Six humble Petitions for the establishing of Six necessarie Precedents of Common Lawe, for the severall Relieves.

Of all Legitimats against Bastard-Intrudors on their Inheritances with false Titles of Legitimation, charged with Felony.

Of all Orfants against the Imbeaslors of their Goods and their Heires, and Executors, and the Purchasers from them and their Heires & Executors.

Of all Idiots against their Bonds & Conveyances, for their Nullities, in Sixe severall Subjects of Idiocie.

Of the severall Realmes of England and Ireland against the Impostures of Lawe and Trayterous practises, by the loyal indevours of learned Gentlemen.

Of Royal Majesty in her Honour and Safety against a dangerous Imposture of Lawe in Magdalen College Cafe.

Of Poore-men, Wydows, & Orfants against the Statuts of Maintenance and Champarty. 44.

12. A Latin Petition of Mr. Cusack to K. Charles, for a lightfome Room in White-hall, wherein he would hang up (in Frames) certain of his Elucubrations for the Inspection of learned Gentlemen of all Nations, he having therein proved his Majesties Prerogative to be Jure divino. 88. b.

13. Mr. Cusack's Latin Letter to all Christian Kings, in vindication of England's Majestie & Heroical Glorie. 91.

14. Johannis Cusaci Tractatus de Crucis Rubræ, Hyacinthinæ Periscellidis, et Regij Tituli Denensoris Fide, Præstantia ac Dignitate. 88.

15. The Preface for the Publique Defence of England's Majestie and Heroical Glory, i.e. the Petition above-mentioned at N° 12. in English, and the Latin Letter to all Christian Kings, mentioned before in N° 13.

(NB. Here ends the Catalogue of Bp. Stillingfleet's MSS.)

1039.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; & entituled ARMES OF STRANGERS. It contains,

1. An Account of the Contents of this Book, written by the Hand of John Withie, the Armes-Painter; who

was

Num. 1039.

- was a Man of good Judgement in Heraldical matters, of great industry & long practice. He died very aged, about A.D. 1678. (vid. infra Catal. fol. 295. ad 6; B. 19. §. 6.) 1.
2. Arms of the King of Spaine; of the severall Kingdoms under his Government; and of the Spanish Nobility. 10.
3. Names of the Provinces of the Kingdom of France. 16. b.
4. Arms of the King & of the 12 Peers of France. 17.
5. Arms of the Kingdoms of Arles, & Navarre, & of certain of the French Nobility. 18.
6. The Names & Offices of the 7 Electors in Germany. 24. b.
7. A Note of the Three Crownes of the Emperour. ibid.
8. A List of the Princes of the House of France, & of the French Dukes & Counts, living A.D. 1588. 25.
9. Portraitures of the Peers of France in their Robes, carrying the Regalia, as at the Coronation of our King Henry v. (forte legend. vi.) when he was crowned King of France; together with the Armes of each of them. 27. b.
10. Arms of the Dukes of Burgundy, of the 17 Provinces of the Netherlands, and of the Nobility therein. 37.
11. Arma Regis Poloniae, Daniae, Ducatus Massoviae, Matthiae Corvini ac Lodovici Regum Hungariae, Regis Sueciae, et Magni Ducis Muscoviae. 42. b.
12. Arma Gentilitia, five Insignia vera magnificentissimae Civitatis Venetiarum, Nobiliumq; omnium inibi viventium: secundum Nomina Familiarum, alphabetico Ordine disposita. 47.
13. Arms of divers of the Italian Princes & Sovereignities. 62.
14. Arms of the Emperor Maximilian the II. and of the severall Provinces which are (or ought to be) under the Emperor's Dominion; including Bosnia, Servia, Wallachia, &c. 77.
15. Arms of the Three German Temporal Electors; and of divers Princes, Counts, &c. of Germany. 83. b.
16. The Arms of the Seventeen Provinces of the Netherlands. Done by John Withie. 89. b.
17. Adnotatio de Hugone Lupo primo Comite Cestriae, ex Chronico quodam desumpta. 90. b.
18. Of the Partition of the Barony of Malpas between Robert Patrick, & David Clericus; with a Scheme of the Descendants from the said David, & their Arms. ibid.
19. Arms of Hugh Lupus Earl of Chester, & of his eight Barons. 91.
20. Arms of the four Bishopricks appertaining to the Earle of Chester; whose Bishops satt in his Parlyment; but without the Names of them. ibid.
21. De Comitibus Cestriae, a Leofrico Duce Merciorum usque ad Johannem Scotum, cum insignibus eorum. 91. b.
22. Titles accruing to Phillip II. K. of Spain, by reason of the Low Countreys. 63.
23. Knights of the Order of the Golden Fleece, being presently alyve, in these Lowe Countreys of Germany, in Anno, 1566. ibid.
24. Descend of William of Nassau Prince of Orange. 92. b.
25. An Alphabetical Table to the Tract next following; written by the hand of John Withie. 107. b.
26. Arms of Gentilmen and Squyres in Scotlande. 110.

Num. 1040, 1041.

1040.

An Heraldical MS. in thin fol. being a Note-book for Funerals. It contains,

1. Entrances of the Arms of divers, buried in the Years 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, & 1648, whose Atchievements, Escocheons, &c. were furnished by John Withie; and their respective Arms are tricked by him.

Here it may be noted (once for all) that the Arms exhibited in this Book (as those also of the Book last described) are tricked, i. e. delineated or drawn, with Pen & Ink; which is the most usual way of entering or putting down Arms in Books. Therefore, if in describing the Arms in an Heraldical MS. I mention not in what manner they are done. I desire it may be understood that they are tricked, for if they happened to be colored or painted; or blazoned, i. e. described in Words or by Marks; I shall be sure to specify it accordingly.

2. Entrances of the Arms of Persons whose Funerals were served by John Sanders the Arms-Painter, or Painter-Stainer, in & from the Year 1681 to the Year 1687. 13. b.

This Mr. John Saunders was Deputie of the Ward of St. Dunstan's in the West; was a man of the like character with John Withie abovementioned (tho' I think Mr. Withie was the better Tricker of the two). He bought Mr. Withie's Books after his decease; & died himself in a good old age, about the Year 1687, as I have heard.

3. An Alphabetical Table of the Families whose Arms are entered into this Book; begun by Mr. Withie, and continued by Mr. Saunders. 60.

4. At the beginning of the Book, is a Sketch of a Vane which Mr. Saunders gave, & caused to be set up on the Steeple of St. Dunstan's in the West, 25 Sept. 1685.

5. A whimsical Atchievement, as for a Tipling Club or Society of Workmen, belonging to, or employed by the more substantial Painter-Stainers. Here are two Mottos; the one is NE QUID NIMIS, referring (as I suppose) to the Pewter (or Silver) Pot in the Escoccheon; the other being AD RIXATORES PUNIENDOS, & referring perhaps to the knotty Clubs drawn in & about the Escoccheon. 18.

1041.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained divers Tracts bound up together in the following order,

1. Breve R. Edwardi II. directum Vice-comiti Gloucestriae, cui praecipit Thesaurar. et Barones de Scaccario facere certiores, Que et quot Civitates, Burgi et Ville sunt in quolibet Hundredo Ballivae suae, et qui sunt Domini illorum. Teste, &c. 5 die Martij anno regni sui nono: una cum Nominibus Villarum, &c. per Vicecomitem retornatis. 1.

2. Collectanea brevicula de quibusdam Angliae proceribus, unico folio descripta, quod nunc notatur numero 4. cum folium 6 excipere debeat.

3. A Pedegree of all the severall Houses whereof Sir William Wynter Knight is lineally descended; made by Clarenceux Cooke, 30 Aprilis, Anno 1589. (and here written by the hand of Aug. Vincent, as it seems.) Imperf. 7.

4. Pedegree of Poyntz; written by the same hand. 9. b.

5. A List of the High Sherreffes of Gloucestershire, from the 1. year of K. Henry II. to the 43 year of Q. Elizabeth. The times of their respective Shrievalties are omitted. 10.

Num. 1041, 1042.

omitted. (NB. This & the 3 following Tracts were written by Jacob Chalonér.) 12.

6. List of the Justices of the Peace in the Countie of Gloucester, A.D. 1601. 16.

7. List of the Justices of the Peace for the Countie of Gloucester, A.D. 1620. 17.

8. Arms & Pedegrees from the Visitation of the Countie of Gloucester, A.D. 1583, by Robert Cooke Clarenceulx, at it seems, with many Continuations and Additions, by John Saunders, & others. 18.

9. William Camden Clarencieux his Confirmation of Armes, granted to Thomas Taylor of Battersey in Com. Surrey, Gent. descended from Thomas Taylor of Carlile in Com. Cumbria Gent. dated 16 December, A.D. 1600. 76. b.

10. The Visitation of the Countie of Gloucester, as taken A.D. 1623, by Henry Chitting Chester, & John Philpot Rouge-Dragon, for Will. Camden Clarenx. done by the hand of John Saunders. 77. b.

11. Table of the Names of Families mentioned in this Book (according to the old Numbers of the Leaves.) 122.

1042.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained;

1. Valuation of the Hebrew Coins, & Weights, mentioned in Scripture. 1. b.

2. Insignia Regis, Papæ, Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, insignia Militaria, Juramentum Militare, Insignia Ducum, Comitum, et Marchionum, &c. 2, 8.

3. De Pallio, Adnotationes binæ: 3.

4. Th'Arraignement of Philippe E. of Arondell, the 14th of April 1589. at Westm. 4.

5. Regulæ quædam de Honore ac Dignitate Procerum. 6, 15.

6. Sententiæ Proverbiales, Ethicæ, Juridicæ, &c. ex diversis excerptæ. 7.

7. Rudimenta quædam Heraldica. 9, 101.

8. A Table of Heraldical Words, shewing as it were the Contents of some Ordinary of Arms. 13.

9. De Armis Inferiorum, a Principe an possunt vendi, aut alio quocunque Titulo per Hæredem, vel alium habentem certa Arma Domus aut Familiæ alienari, ita quod ejus Hæredes non possunt amplius talia Arma deferre aut gestare. 16.

10. De Dignitatum differentia, &c. 19.

11. Arms of the antient Kings of England, & of some Noble Families which flourished under them. 20.

12. Les Armes des Countes et Grans Seigniors et Chivalers d'Angleterre, circa temp. R. Edw. III. 21.

13. Les Nomes de Chivalers de Norfolk, en la temps du Roy Edward le premier. 28.

14. Arms of the Princes of the House of France; & of the 12 Peers of France. 28. b.

15. Insignia in Hospitio Templi, London. 30.

16. Insignia Regionum, nec non plurimarum Urbium exterarum. 32.

17. Arms of the Viscounts made in England sythens the Conquest. 38.

18. Arms of the Barons made in England sythens the Conquest. 39.

19. Armes of English Citties & Townes. 45. b.

20. Th'Armes of the Bishopricks in England. 48.

21. Ordinary Partitions in Heraldry; exemplified by divers Antients & Noble Coats. 49.

22. Armes of the Abbayes & Pryories in Englande. (Some of these are different from those exhibited in Dr. Tanner's Notitia Monastica.) 50.

23. Arms of certain Scotch Families. 54.

24. Insignia in Hospitio Medij Templi, London. 57.

25. Insignia in Hospitio Grayensi. 62.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1042, 1043.

26. Arms of all English Dukes 67.
27. Arms of the Seven Saxon Princes, founders of the Heptarchy. 68.

28. Arms of the English Marquises. 68. b.

29. Arms of the English Earles, after the Conquest. 69.

30. Arms of the Family of Bed empaling those of divers other Families. 74.

31. Arms of the English Bishops, A.D. 1572. 75.

32. Arms of some Cities in England. 76.

33. Arms of certain Venetian Families. ibid.

34. Arms of Thomas of Woodstock; of Humfrey Earl of Buckingham, his son; of Anne daughter of Thomas of Woodstock, empaling those of Edmund Stafford her husband; of Humfrey Earl of Stafford, &c. son to Anne & Edmund; & of the same impaling the Arms of William Viscount Bourghchier her second husband. 77.

35. A Note, i. e. the Arms of the Noble-men & Gentlemen within the Countie of Gloucester. 79.

36. The Nine Honorable Ordinaries in Heraldry, exemplified by the Coats of divers antient Families. 83.

37. Arms of divers of Q. Elizabeth's Officers & Servants. 87.

38. Arms of the Earls & Dukes of Gloucester. 90.

39. Three fanciful Shields of Arms. 91.

40. Arms of some old English Families. 91.

41. De Gentilitate, Agnatione, et Cognatione. 92, 95, 109. b. 110.

42. Use of Differences in Armes, from Sr. John Ferne. 93.

43. Two Historical Notes, taken from Raftall. 94.

44. Translation of the Grand Signior Mustapha's Letter to Q. Elizabeth, A.D. 1580. 96.

45. List of the Irish Nobility, according as they sit in Parliament there. 96. b.

46. How a Coat of Arms may be blazoned, when a Man beareth the Arms of his two Wives, together with his own. 97.

47. The Pedegree of Courtney Earle of Devonshire. 98. b.

48. Badges of the Orders of the Golden Fleece, St. Michael, & St. Andrew, hastily tricked with a Pencil only. 100. b.

49. De diversis Scutorum generibus. 101. b.

50. The Styles of the Sovereigne & Knights of the Garter, temp. Elizabethæ, in French. 103.

51. Lists of the Viscounts in England, since the Conquest. 104.

52. De Rota, quam ut Insigne Archiepiscopatus Moguntino assignavit Imperator Henricus II. e. Pantaleone. 105.

53. The Names of Military Officers, in English & Latin. 106.

54. Significations Armorial. 107.

55. The manner of creating a Knight-Banneret. 108. b.

56. Certain Heraldical Drawings. 109. b.

1043.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands, wherein are contained,

1. A List of the Justices of the Peace in Worcester-shire, A.D. 1601. 1.

2. List of the High-Sheriffes of the County of Worcester, from ann. 1 R. Hen. II. to ann. 17 R. Jacobi I. inclusive. 2.

3. The Justices of the Peace in Com. Worcester, A.D. 1620. 7.

4. The Arms of the City of Worcester, & Town of Droitwich. 8.

5. Arms of certain ancient Worcester-shire Knights. 10.

6 Q

6. A Table

Num. 1043—1045.

6. A Table of the Families mentioned in the Treatise next ensuing: referring to the leaves, according to the old Numeration. 12.
7. The Visitation of the County of Worcester, as taken A. D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Esquire, Clarencieux King of Armes; with some Additions. 13.
8. A Table of the Families mentioned in the Treatise next following, according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 52. b.
9. The Visitation of the County of Cambridge, as taken A. D. 1619, by Henry St. George Richmond, for William Camden Clarencieux, with some Additions. 53.
10. Another Table to the Visitation of Cambridge; more accurate than the other mentioned above at N° 8. 113.
11. A loose Note relating to Sr. Edw. Byshe who was made Garter by the Parliament, & Sr. Edw. Walker by the King. 114.

1044.

- A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are putt down,
1. A Collection of Coats of Arms, tricked promiscuously: perhaps they may be of the Northamptonshire Families. Imperfect. 1.
2. Some other odd Coates. 14. b.
3. Pedegree of the Family of Pury; as sett forth by Sr. Edward Byshe Garter; & copied by John Saunders. 15. b.
4. Alphabetical Table to the Families mentioned in this Book. 19.
5. Discent of Worth of Enfield. 21. b.

1045.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by different hands; wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Arms putt down promiscuously, perhaps they may be Entrances made in some Arms-Painters book of the funerals of such Gentry or reputed Gentry, as were served with Escocheons, Pencils, &c. by him. (among these, are Arms of 4 Families of Ramsay of Scotland. vid. fol. 7.) 1.
2. Receipts for the ordering of divers Colors, used in the Mystery of the Painter-Steyners, as it seems. 8.
3. Arms of the Company of Shipwrights. 11.
4. A Note touching the Family of Brewar, one of which (as the Writer affirms) was by William the Conqueror made Earl of Devonshire. 14.
5. Entrances of the Arms of Nobility, Gentry, & reputed Gentry, furnished by Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer, at their respective Funerals, from November 1652, to January 1675-6. 15.
- In this Collection, it may not be amiss to have regard to Mr. Saunders's expressions; as, at the first Coat he writes, Mr. Bell—AS AT HIS SON'S FUNERAL; whereby, I understand, that at his son's decease Mr. Bell applied to Mr. Saunders for his Arms, & that Mr. Saunders finding such Arms to have been borne by the Name of Bell, & being willing to take this Mr. Bell's Money, furnishes him with a sufficient Number of Escocheons for the Funeral, which yet, he did not understand, as if Mr. Bell or his Family had thereby any Right to use. The second Coat being that of Musters, has no such Note tack'd to it; whereby it is to be understood that Musters had really a Right to it; but then he said, per Brsh, i. e. that those Arms were not used by Musters as infisting on the antient & known Usage of his Family, but by the Grant of Sr. Edward Byshe, Garter King of Armes.

Num. 1045, 1046.

Among the Entrances of Funerals abovementioned, I find,

6. The Confirmation of the Arms of Bartholomew of Lalam in Middlesex, by Sr. Rich. St George Clarencieux, & Sr. William Segar Garter, dated 29 March, A. D. 1632. 34.
7. Arms in the Baners, &c. at the Funeral of General Monke Duke of Albemarle. 85.
8. Pedegrees transcribed from the Visitation of the County Palatine of Chester, taken A. D. 1580, by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover, Somerset Herald. 116.
9. Arms of many Welsh Kings (as it seems) warranted to Sr. Daniel Donne Kt. by Thomas Jonnes of Fountaine-gate in Com. Cardigan. 132.
- After John Saunders's Entrances, follow,
10. The Arms of the Gentry of Northamptonshire. 150.
11. A Collection of the Arms of many other Families, tricked by the hand of 162. b.
12. Another Collection of Arms promiscuously putt together; and might have been the Entrances of some Painter, before the Book came into the possession of Mr. Saunders. 173. b. 193. b.
13. Arms entred, in the former manner, by Mr. Saunders. 196. b.
14. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whose Arms are tricked in this Book. 207.
15. In the Table abovementioned, between V. & W. are the Arms of Oliver Cromwell's Privy Counsellors blazoned.
16. Arms of Sheeres empaling Rutland. fol. antepult.

1046.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Traicts done by different hands; they are,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned in this Book.
2. A Fragment of an Old Visitation of the Countie of Dorset, taken A. D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarencieux, & written all in words at length. fol. A. the remaining part of this Visitation follows in this Book, at fol. 126. (see N° 17, & 22.)
3. Pedegree of Wrotesley. fol. D. b.
4. Arms of Families mentioned in the Pedegree of Wrotesley. 1.
5. Part of the Visitation of the County of Surrey, as taken A. D. 1623, by Samuel Thompson, Windsor; & Augustine Vincent, Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarencieux. 1. b.
- In this Visitation, besides the handsome tricking of the Arms; I observe, (vid. infra, N° 21.)
- Certain Church Notes, i. e. Arms & Epitaphs, found in the Church of Riegate, 6 April A. D. 1623, during this Visitation. 22.
- Delineations of the Seals of the Town of Guildford; with a Note touching the Privileges and Government thereof. 80.
- A Treatise concerning the History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Chester; the Author whereof (if he was the same with him who putt his name to some Prospects of the City of Chester A. D. 1588, extant herein) was called William Smith. It contains,
6. A Brief Account of the Kingdom of Mercia (whereof the present County of Chester was parcel) and of its Kings, Dukes, & Earls, to the Conquest. 122.
7. The Supplication of the Inhabitants of the County Palatine of Chester, to K. Henry vi. for the due Observance of their antient Liberties & Immunities; together with that King's Answer thereunto, anno regni, 127.
8. The

Num. 1046, 1047.

8. The Confirmation (or Charter) of the Liberties of the County Palatine of Chester, by our Sovereign Lady Queene Elizabeth, Anno 1568. 129.
 9. A General Description of the County of Chester; with a Map of it, done by Will. Smith, A. D. 1585. 131. b.
 10. Description of the City of Chester. 142. b.
 11. Short Account of the Mercat Townes in Cheshire. 147.

12. Genealogy of the Earles of Chester since the Conquest: wherein is briefly shewed some part of their Deedes & Acts. (It ends with Edward the Black Prince.) 152. b.

13. The Names of all the Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders, in the Countie Palatine of Chester; & of the Hundreds wherein they dwell. 157.

14. The Names of the Majors & Sheriffs of Chester, from A.D. 1320, to A.D. 1586. 160. b.

15. Discent of the Barons of Halton, Constables of Chester. 168.

16. Arms of the Cheshire Monasteries & Families; some of them coloured, but most of them want the names. They seem to have been putt down according to the Names of the several Families, in alphabetical Order. 175.

Next to the abovementioned Treatise of Cheshire; follows,

17. Another fragment of the old Visitation of Dorsetshire. (mentioned above at N^o 2.) 181. b.

18. Pedegree & Arms of Keck of Gloucestershire. 187. b.

19. Arms of Bury of Oxfordshire. 188.

20. Descents of Richbell & Browning, with their Arms. 188. b.

21. The remaining part of the Visitation of the County of Surry (above-mentioned at N^o 5.) 189.

Herein I take leave to mention,

The Arms usurped by Cole of Carfalon, which were broken down out of his Glasse window by Samuel Thomson & Augustine Vincent, 17 July, A.D. 1623. 190.

The Arms, Seals, & Note touching the Government of the Town of Kingston upon Thames. 199.

I took Notice of these things, & of the others above in N^o 5. because particulars of this kind, are often omitted by the Copiers of Heraldical Visitations.

22. The remaining part of the old Visitation of Dorsetshire (whereof there are some pieces abovementioned at the Numb. 2, & 17.) 126.

1047.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie, from certain Pedegrees belonging to Thomas Wentworth Earl of Strafford.

They are,

1. The Quarterings of William Wentworth Earl of Strafford, amended & enlarged. A.D. 1661.

This is an Addition, & prefixed to the Book by Mr. Withie, long after he had finished the same. The Quarterings are in number, 92.

Then follows Mr. Withie's Transcript of the Book of the said Earl's Pedegree, which he did for his Lordship.

It contains,

2. The Arms of Thomas Earl of Strafford, containing 80 Quarterings.

3. The Pedegree of Wentworth Earl of Strafford, from the Wentworths of Wodchus; set forth by the labour of Mr. William Gascoine kinsman of the Earle of Strafford. 1.

4. Pedegree of Wentworth of South-Kirby; who were descended from the Wentworths of Elmesfall. 12. b.

Num. 1047, 1048.

5. Pedegree of Wentworth of Elmesfall. 16. b.
 6. Pedegree of Wentworth of Codham, descended from Wentworth of Nettlested. 18, 23, 24.
 7. Pedegree of Wentworth of Nettlested. 18. b.
 8. Pedegree of Wentworth of Gosfeld (Earl of Cleveland) descended from the Wentworths of Codham. 24. b.

9. Pedegree of Wentworth of Boking, descended from Wentworth of Cobham. 25.

10. Pedegree of Wentworth of West-Britton. 25. b.

Then follow,

11. The Pedegree of Gascoigne. 28. b.

To this Pedegree, Mr. Withie has tacked the Pedegree of Kyme & Umframville, which may be useful for the understanding many of their old Deeds extant in this Library. 41.

12. Pedegree of the Families of Purefoy of Shaldefstone, Drayton, Milterton, Bretfall, Caldecote, Wolverfull, &c. 44. b.

13. Pedegree of Tresse, as sett forth by John Philippott, Somersett, & approved by Sr. William Segar, Garter. 55.

14. Pedegree of Talbot of London, descended from Talbot of Risley; with the descent of Talbot of Basfall. 56.

15. Discent of Ersfield alias Eversfield; as exemplified by Will. Segar, Norroy. 57.

16. Pedegree of Chamberleyne; from Tankerville, Sr. Constantine Mortimer, Pebeners, Fenys, & Say: (as collected by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux; subscribed by him & Robert Glover, Somersett, A.D. 1579.) 59.

1048.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of Eaton of Cheshire. 1.

I find that Eaton was a Gentile family in Cheshire; but in Mr. Withie's Copie of Glover's Ordinary, the same Arms are ascribed to Errum, as may be found in the Book 82. B. 7. 34.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned in the following Tracts to fol. 51. 2.

3. Arms of many Kentish, Shropshire, Somersetshire, Derbyshire, & other Gentlemen. 7.

4. The Armes of the Gentrie as they were layde downe in the Visitation of Norfolk, A.D. by 22.

5. Arms of Gentlemen of Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, & of other Counties. 27.

6. Arms of many antient Irish Families, of English-Irish; & of English Families of different Counties. 36.

7. Descents of Wildgoose & Harman, with their Arms. 48.

8. Fabulous Arms, ascribed to the Worlds Nine Worthies. 49.

9. Arms of the Empire, & of divers foreign Kingdomes. 49. b.

10. Arms of divers antient English Kings, Princes, & Nobles; of the Counts of Tholouse; & of the Family of Squire. 50. b.

Then follow,

11. Part of a Table of the Names of Families. 51. b.

Then follows a Collection of Arms, which may be distinguished thus,

12. Arms of many antient Families, putt down promiscuously. 54. b. 66. b. 70. b. 79. b. 96. b.

13. Arms of Eaton College, and of the several Colleges in the University of Oxford; except those of Wadham & Pembroke. 64.

14. Arms

Numi. 1048—1051.

14. Arms of most of the Bishops Sees in England. 65, & vid. 96.
 15. Arms of many antient Families, whose Surnames began with FITZ. 68. b.
 16. Part of an Alphabet, in Trick; the Surnames of most of the Families beginning with A. 71. b.
 17. Arms of divers Kings of England, both before & since the Conquest; & also of foreign Kings, where the Arms may be of little authority. 77.
 18. Part of the alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this mixed Treatise (videlicet, from fol. 59.) according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 108.

1049.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
 1. A small Tract engraven, in an ordinary manner, & thus entituled, "The Emperial Achievement of our Dread Sovereigne King Charles (i. e. K. Charles 1.) together with the Armes, Crests, Supporters, & Mottowes of all the severall Companies & Corporations of the famous City of London; as they now bear them. Are to be sold by William Webb, &c." At the Bottom of the Achievement are the Arms of nine Companies of Merchants. 1.
 2. Mr. John Saunders's Bills for Pencils, & other Painters work, done for divers Lord Mayors of London. 8, 2.
 3. Arms of Christ-church in London; & of other Places. 19, 2.
 4. The Armes of Jesus the Saviour of the World; devised by the Foure first Fathers of the Church. 20.
 5. A Series of the Mayors & Sherifes of London, from anno 1 Ric. 1. done by John Withie, A.D. 1621. with the Arms of as many of them as he could find; & some historical Notes, relating to such Mayors, or Sherifes as were most eminent; or to remarkable matters which fell out in their times. 21.
 Mr. Withie left off this Work with the Year 1618, from thence he continued it to A.D. 1633, but almost without Arms. From thence it had been continued to the Year 1695, by John Sanders, John Spicer & other hands; who inserted the Arms of the Lord-Mayors into their Additions, as also those of some few of the Sherifes.
 6. A Fragment wherein are the Arms of many Knights & Gentlemen; among others, are those of divers Mayors, Aldermen, Sherifes, & other Citizens of London. 109.
 7. At the other end of the Book, is an alphabetical Table to the persons mentioned in that part which Mr. Withie did; drawn up by himself; and which should have been augmented by the Continuator.

1050.

- An oblong Book whereinto are written many private Accompts of Mr. John Saunders the Arms-Painter & others; but the principal and most instructive part of it, is,
 Mr. John Saunders his Accompt of all Painter-Stainers work done by him from the first of January A.D. 1651, to the End of December A.D. 1660, wherein may be found the times & places of the Funerals of many Persons of Gentility & Worship, & their Matches; which kind of Notes make these Entrance Books valuable.

1051.

- A Book in large 4to, wherein is contained,
 An Alphabet of Armes, coloured.

Numi. 1052.

1052.

- An Heraldical Book in small fol. wherein are contained,
 1. A short Epitaph made for one Mr. Anguiff.
 2. Arms of Sir Thomas Prestewiche of Lancashire, Bart. hastily tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer (both these in the first vacant Leaf.)
 3. Argumenta quorundam Recordorum, in publicis Archivis repositurum.
 Then follow many Pedegrees & Discents, collected by Mr. William Penfon Lancaster Herald; whose first Design was to have sett forth his own Pedegree in ample manner: but, I believe, he was not related to many of these hereafter mentioned.
 4. Pedegree of Jenney of Knoteshall in Com. Suff. 2. b.
 5. Pedegree of Jenyns. 3. b.
 6. Pedegree of James. 4.
 7. Descent of Harrington. 4. b.
 8. Descent of Orway alias Orwell, & Hampton. 5.
 9. Descent of Byfeld & Haddon. 5. b.
 10. Descent of Ogan & Harewell. 6.
 11. Descendants from Sr. . . . Grey of Berwick. 6. b.
 12. Descendants from Sr. Roger Grey of Horton in Com. Northumbr. 7.
 13. Descents of the Lords Grey of Rotherfield. 7. b.
 14. Descent of Fitz-Alan Lord of Bedall, from Geoffrey Earl of Britain. 9.
 15. Descent of Grey, & St. Quynntyn. 9. b.
 16. Pedegree of Butler Baron of Warrington, collected from his antient Evidences, by Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1567. ibid.
 17. Descent of Beale. 10. b.
 18. Descent of Butler of London, from le Butler of Yorkshire. 11.
 19. Descent of Dean. 11. b.
 20. Descent of Quarles. 12.
 21. Descent of Chicheley. 12. b.
 22. Descent of Catheryns of Middlesex, from Catheryns of Clyfton in Com. Warr. with the Blazon of the Coat confirmed, & the Crest granted to the former, by Clarencieux Cooke, A.D. 1572. 13.
 23. Descent of Grafton of London; with the Blazon of their Arms & Crest as confirmed by Mr. Clarencieux Cooke, A.D. 1584. 13. b.
 24. Descent of Cocker of Croft in Com. Lincoln. with the Blazon of their Crest graunted by Sr. Gilbert Dethick & all the other Heralds, 20 Maij. ann. 10 Eliz. 14.
 25. Trick of the Arms confirmed & Crest granted to Watfon of Middlesex, descended from Watfon of Yorkshire: with John Saunders's Note of the descendants from the former. 14. b.
 26. Confirmatio Armorum ac Cristæ, facta Thomæ Troute Armigero de Com. Devon. per Robertum Cooke Clarencium, 1 die Octobris, A.D. 1588. 15.
 27. Descendants from Matthew de Furneux. 15. b.
 28. Trick of a Coat borne by Bromleigh by virtue of his marriage with one of the Daughters & Heiress of Burwardesley; he bearing none by his own Name. 17.
 29. Descent of Harborne of London, from those of Shropshire; with the Blazon of the Arms & Crest confirmed to the former, by Rob. Cooke Clarencieux. 17. b.
 30. Discent of Wardour of Wiltshire, with a Blazon of the Coat & Crest, as confirmed by Robert Cooke Clarx. 18.
 31. Descendants from Clidero of Sailbery. 18. b.
 32. A Patent of Robert Cooke Clarencieux, for the Reformation of the Arms of Charles Morifien of Caysho in

Num. 1052.

in Com. Hert. son & heire of Sr. Richard Morison, Kt. who thought his Arms were intricately confused with too many mixtures in one Shield. dat. 20 May, A.D. 1586. 19. b.

33. Descendants from Thomas ap William Herbert. 20. b.
34. Descent of Fitz-Vrian. 21.
35. Descent of Prynne of Chadsey in Com. Wigorn. 21. b.
36. Pedegree of Myners. 22.
37. Pedegree of Kettelby. 22. b.
38. Descent of Gayer. 23.
39. The Discent of Thomas Powell. 23. b.
40. Descent of Troughton, of Bucks, from those of Troughtons Hall in Broughton in Com. Lanc. 24. b.
41. Descent of Goch, from Herbert. 25. b.
42. Arms of Mounpenson or Monpenson; from the great Black Booke of Shutes in the (Heralds ?) Office, marked with the Letter G. 26.
43. Descent of Hall of Byrtley in Com. Durham. ibid.
44. Descent of Cawardin. 26. b.
45. Descent of Whittingham of Whittingham in Com. Lancast. (taken from the Visitation.) 27.
46. Descent of Hagthorp of Nettleworth in Com. Durham. 27. b.
47. Descent of Whittingham of Durham; from the Visitation. A.D. 1615. 28.
48. Descent of Blount from Cornwall; & of Lacon from Harley: as also, of both from Brampton. 28. b.
49. Descent of Villiers. 29. b.
50. Pedegree of Charlton, as examined by Sir Willethick, William Camden, & Richard Lee, Kings of Armes, A.D. 1602. 30. b.
51. Descent of Charlton, taken by Will. Penfon Lancaster, from the Relation of Christofores the wife of Julius Freake, 17 Febr. A.D. 1624. 31. b.
52. Descendants from Raulf Bassett of Drayton, by Maude his younger daughter. 32.
53. Descent of Rowson, or Rawston, of Fryston. 32. b.
54. Descent of Brett of London, from those of Devon. 33.
55. Descent of Rawson. 33. b.
56. Descent of Tirwhitt from Oxenbridge. 34.
57. Descent of Belton of London, from those of Belston in Com. Lincoln; with their Arms, & the Arms of Byston of Norff. or Suff. 35. b.
58. Descent of West of Aghton in Com. Ebor. 36.
59. Pedegree of Moore of Chelsea. 37.
60. Descendants from Sir Robert Roos of Gedney, Kt. 37. b.
61. Descent of De la Mare. 38.
62. Pedegree of Cole of Slade in Com. Devon. 38. b.
63. Note of Waddington of Adwyke supra Stratum descended from those of Hallad-hall in Comitatu Northumbr. 39.
64. Pedegree of Branch of London, descended from those of Norfolk. 39. b.
65. Descent of Pawlet Marquis of Winchester from De la Mer. 40. b.
66. Some other Descents touching De la Mer, &c. 41.
67. Descent of Buxton & Collingwood. 42.
68. Descent of Langdall of Langdall-hall in parochia de Hacknells. 42. b.
69. Descent of Dalton. 43.
70. Descents of Crake. 43. b.
71. Descendants from Thomas Spencer, "descended of the House of Cople," in Com. Bedf. 45.
72. Descent of Dakels of Linton in Com. Ebor. 45. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1052.

73. That Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1565, upon his assigning a Crest to the Arms chalenged by William Lawell alias Wombwell, without sufficient proof; did assign the said Crest to those to whom that Coate of Wombwell did rightly belong. ibid.

74. Descents of Hesterton of Hesterton in Com. Ebor. 46.

75. Descent of Appleyard in Com. Ebor. 46. b.

76. Descent of Bygod of Grimston. 47. b.

77. Descendants from Sr. Thomas Faifax. 48.

78. Descent of Davell from Covell. 48. b.

79. Memorandum of Slinby of Scryving in Yorkshire, who desired to quarter the Arms of Scryving of Scryving whose Heiress his Ancestor married; as also of Wakingham whose Heiress Scryven married. Here is also a Trick of the Arms of Wakingham from a Seal, with the following Note, "Let Slinby first be assured of a paternal Coate of his owne Name, before he seeke or make inquirance after the Quartering of Armes of other families." 49. b.

80. Descent of Conyers, alias Norton. 50.

81. Descent of Skelton. 50. b.

82. A Note, that the Ancestors of William who called himself Wombwell, were named & called Lawvell, & came out of Lancashire, as appeared by a Record with Gilbert Leigh of Middleton. 51.

83. Descendants from John Gascoine of Thorpe on the Hill, third brother of the House of Gowthorpe. ibid.

84. Descent of Caterall. 51. b.

85. Descent of Trigott of South Kirby. 52.

86. Descent of Godrike of Kyrkeby in Com. Lincoln. 53.

87. Descent of Kighley of Newell. 53. b.

88. Descendants from Sir William Rosells Kt. Lord of Newton under Gunefbreghe in Cleveland. 54.

89. Descent of Thorneholme. 54. b.

90. Descendants from Richard Darcy Lord of Flixbury, Karlton, & Risom. ibid.

91. Descent of Danby of Thorpe, or Firmely. 55.

92. Descent of Fitz-Randall. 55. b.

93. Descent of Beckwith, from a second brother of the House of Clynt. 56. 56. b.

94. Descendants from Hopton of Elmeley or Ermeley-hall. 57.

95. Descent of Popeley of Popeley. 57. b.

96. Matches of Savell, or Savile. 58, 74. b.

97. Descent of Wentworth of Elmefall. 58. b. et 64. 65.

98. Descent of Eland of Kirlinghow; with a Note touching their Arms. 59. b.

99. Descent of Nevill of Ragnall, from Bolwell of Cheate, & so from Mountney of Stoke, in Com. Nott. 60. b.

100. Descent of Kyllum of Kyllum juxta Newark. 61.

101. Descent of Morton of Bawtre in Com. Ebor. 62.

102. Descent of Jackson of Snaydon. 62. b.

103. Descent of Bosvile of Ardesley. 63.

104. Descent of West Lord la Ware. 64. b.

105. Descent of Gascoigne. 65. b.

106. Descent of Wentworth of Nettlested. 66. b.

107. Descent of Whitmore from Blyton. 67.

108. Descendants from Mallet of Normanton. 67. b.

109. Descendants from Marker, whose grandchild, being one of his heirs, was married to Mallet aforeaid. 68. b.

110. Descent of Swyfte of Rotheram. 69.

111. Descent of Reresby. 69. b.

112. Descent of Baxter of Bolton. 70.

113. Descent of Metham of Catesby. 70. b.

6 R

114. Descent

Num. 1052.

114. Descent of Wilkinson of Barnesley 71.
 115. Descent of Usher of Fetherston. 71. b.
 116. Descent of Bubwith of Bubwith Howse juxta old Pomfrett. 72.
 117. Descent of Hawksworth of Hawksworth. 72. b.
 118. Descent of Marton of Marton in Craven. 73.
 119. Descent of Mallam of Estlake. 73. b.
 120. Descent of Lyfter of Derby & Bolton. 74.
 121. Descent of Lyfter of Barmolwyke & now of Myddop. 75.
 122. Descent of Nesfield of Flaſby. 75. b.
 123. Descendants from Henry Pudſey a ſecond ſonne of the firſt Henry of Bolton. 76.
 124. Descent of Hamerton of Nigglesworth. 76. b.
 125. Descent of Montalta, alias Mowhant, Lord of Riddelfden. 77.
 126. Descent of Tempeſt of Broughton. 77. b.
 127. Descent of Kaye of Woodſom. 78, 78. b.
 128. Descendants from Michael Fitz-Michael (de Eſelington?) 79.
 129. Descendants from Richard Bellamont of Whitey. 79. b.
 130. Descendants from John Thornell of Fixeby. 80.
 131. Descendants from Bryan Bradforth of Stanley uxta Wakefeld. 80. b.
 132. Descendants from Robert Flemyng of Flemyngall. 81.
 133. Descendants from Henry Hulton of Farnworth in Com. Lancaſtr. 81. b.
 134. Descendants from John Frobyſer of Altoſtes. 82. b.
 135. Pedegree of Fitz-William; taken out of the Records & Evidences of Fitz-William of Sprodborough Lord of Elmley & ſubſcribed by Clarenceux King of Armes. 83.
 136. Descendants from John Greene who iſſued from a ſecond brother out of Horſworth-Hall, now of Awkley Hall. 84.
 137. Descent of Thwaite of Marſton in Com. Ebor. 84. b.
 138. Note, & Arms, of Robert Blenkinsoppe of Byrtley, in Com. Dunelm. 85.
 139. Note & Arms, of Porter of Sheldroe in Com. Dunelm. ibid.
 140. Pedegree of Drax; & Arms of Drakes & Drax. 85. b.
 141. Pedegree of Ripplingall. 87.
 142. Arms of Williamſon of Clowghton in Com. Ebor. in blazon. 87. b.
 143. Descent of Blackwall of Blackwall in Com. Derby. 88.
 144. Descendants from Seward Lord Sutton of Sutton in Holderness, taken from the Chartulary of Meux, A.D. 1565. by (Robert Coke?) Cheſter Herald. As alſo ſhort Notes touching the Iſſue of Sr. William Percy, Sr. John Melton, & Sr. Peter de Malolacu. 88. b.
 145. Pedegree & Arms of Bagot of Bagots-Bromley in Com. Staff. 89. b.
 146. Descent of Greſeley from Gaſtenes alias Waſt-nes, Lord of Colton in Com. Staff. 90.
 147. Descendants from, & Armes of Sneyd of Cheſter. 90. b.
 148. Pedegree of Purefoy of Warwickſhire. 91.
 149. Pedegree & Arms of Draycott of Draycott in Com. Staff. 91. b.
 150. Pedegree & Armes of Kynardesley of Lockſley in Com. Staff. 92.
 151. Descent & Armes of March of Redworth in Com. Dunelm. 62. b.
 152. Descent & Armes of Croyſer of New-Bigging in Com. Dunelm. ibid.

Num. 1052.

153. Pedegree & Arms of Mr. Sampſon Erdefwick, the Staffordſhire Antiquary. 93.
 154. The Match, Iſſue, & Armes of Robert Hull of Owiterley-feld, in the County of Durham, A.D. 1575. 94. b.
 155. Descent & Arms of Okeover of Okeover in Com. Stafford. 94. b.
 156. Descent & Arms of Agard of Sudbery in Com. Derby. 95.
 157. Descent and Arms of Myners of Blacknold in Com. Staff. 95. b.
 158. Descent and Arms of Stokeley of Yoxall in Com. Stafford. 96.
 159. Pedegree & Armes of Meverell of Throwley in Com. Stafford. 96. b.
 160. Blazon of the Armes of Padley of Padley in Com. Derby. 97.
 161. Descent & Arms of Griffith of Whichmor in Com. Stafford. 97. b.
 162. Pedegree of Groſvenor of Etton in Com. Stafford, with the Arms. 98.
 163. Descent of Milward of Eyton in Com. Derby. 98. b.
 164. Descent of Sherington, & other Families allied to them. 99.
 165. Descendants from Leyborne. 100.
 166. Descents & Arms of Badileſmer, Tibetot, Fitz-Bernard, &c. 100. b.
 167. Pedegree of Vaux Lord of Harrodon. 101.
 168. Pedegree of Treſham. 102.
 169. Pedegree & Arms, in Blazon, of Cateſby. 103.
 170. Pedegree & Arms of Deincourt. 104.
 171. Descent of the Families of Strange Barons of Knocking, Elleſmere, Corſham, Blackmer, and Whitchurch, in the County of Salop. 104. b.
 172. Pedegree & Arms of Vane. 105. b.
 173. Pedegree of Dymock. 106. b.
 174. Descent of Heydon of Watford. 107. b.
 175. Descent of Vincent of Peckleton in Com. Leiceſt. from Grimſby & Mutton. 108.
 176. Descent of Cheyne from Longville, Roche, & Birmingham. (with the Arms of the 2d & 3d) 108. b.
 177. Descent & Arms of Wolverington, alias Wolverton. 108. c.
 178. Pedegree of Edgcomb. 108. d.
 179. Pedegree of Norwood, alias Northwood. 109.
 180. Descendants from, & Arms of Caſneto or Cheyne; from the Valuation of the Lands pertaining to the Abbey of Berking, now in the Treafury at Weſtminſter. 109. b.
 181. Descent of Quincy. 110.
 182. Descendants from, & Arms of Beauchamp of Hucham in Com. Bucks. 110.
 183. Pedegree of Clynton Earl of Lincoln. 111. b.
 184. Pedegree of Lovell. 112. b.
 185. Pedegree of Edward Seymor Duke of Somerſett, deduced from Beauchamp of Somerſetſhire, with Arms of three Families of thoſe Beauchamps. 114.
 186. Descent of Grey of Wilton. 114. b.
 187. Descent of Tew from Tendring. 115.
 188. Descents of Greene. 115. b.
 189. Descendants from Sir Humfrey Starkey Kt. 116. b.
 190. Descents of Vinter (with their Arms in Blaſon). 117.
 191. Descendants from Vinter of Creke. 118.
 192. Descendants from Hill of Grendon. 118. b.
 193. Descendants from, & Arms (in blazon) of Pecke of Kirdington. 119. b.
 194. Pedegree of Mordaunt. ibid. et 120. b.
 195. Descent of Latymer. 121. b.
 196. Descent of Muntingdon, Wincelow, Crouchman, and Waddon, from Mildhall. 122.
 197. Descent

Num. 1052.

197. Descent of Timperley, From Fitz-Symond, Man-
field, &c. 122. b.
198. Pedegree of Thorell. 123.
199. Descent of Conquest. 123. b.
200. Descent of Brayton of Brayton in Com. Ebor.
124.
201. Descent of Cheyne of Fenne-Ditton in Com.
Cantabr. 124. b.
202. Descent of Ashton of Shepley-hall; with the
Arms of Ashton of Ashton. 125.
203. Descent of Ashton of Ashton in Com. Lancastr.
125. b.
204. Pedegree & Arms of Ashton of Leaver. 126. b.
205. Pedegree of Leaver. 127. b.
206. Descent of Queen Ann Bullein. 128. b.
207. Descent & Arms of Thornton. 129. b.
208. Descent of Good of Whitley. 130.
209. Descendants from Litcott of Twifford & Ruf-
comb, in Com. Berks. 130. b.
210. Descents of Tilney, Cheyne, Engaine, Bouchier
Lord Berners, Howard of Norfolk, &c. 131. b.
211. Descents of Tilney, Wentworth of Nettlested,
Thorpe, Seymour, Darrell, &c. 132. b.
212. Pedegree of Thornton of Est-Newton in Com.
Ebor. 133. b.
213. Pedegree & Arms of Baghenhalt, alias Bagen-
hall, alias Bagnall, of New-castle under Lyme in Com.
Staff. 134.
214. Pedegree of Ufford, from Thorpe of Creeke,
&c. (this part of Willoughbies Pedegree presently to be
mentioned) 134. b.
215. Discent of Ashton, & Pilkington. 136. b.
216. *Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Familiæ*
Domini ac Baronum de Willoughby et Eresby, Lin-
colniensis Comitatus, unde ejusdem agnationis Barones
de Broke et de Parham processisse ostenduntur;
quibus etiam ad latera adjunguntur aliarum Fami-
liarum prolapia, quarum gentilitia Arma, simul cum
prædiorum portionibus, Conjugiorum copula, in hanc
transmigrasse dignoscuntur: per Robertum Glover,
Somerfet. A.D. 1586. 134. b. 135. &c.
In this Pedegree, besides the Descent of Ufford men-
tioned before (viz. No. 214.) I find,
217. The Pedegrees of Willoughby, Crby, & Beke.
135. b.
218. Pedegree of Veer Earl of Oxford. 138. b.
219. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, from
Maltravers, & Albini Pincerna. 139. b.
220. Pedegree of Plantagenet, Warren, & Welles.
139. b.
221. Pedegree of Willoughby Lord Broke. 141. b.
222. *Nomenclatura five Denominationes Insigniorum*
gentilitiorum, Hereditario jure coalescentium in majori
Scuto five Armorum Complemento Peregrini Bertie
Baronis de Willoughby et Eresby.
Then follow 142. b.
223. Descent and Arms of Harvey. 143. b.
224. Descent and Arms, in Blazon, of Harvey of
Hale, in Com. Cornub. 144.
225. Pedegree & Arms of Kerville of Wigenhall in
Com. Norff. ibid.
226. Descent of Castell of Reveningham in Com.
Norff. 145. b.
227. Descent of Kerville of Watlington in Com. Norff.
146.
228. Pedegree of Goreing of Burton. 146. b.
229. Pedegree of Sutcliffe; as examined & justified by
Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. 1 Sept. 1624. 147. b.
230. Adnotatio de exitu Henrici de Fulford.
148. b.
231. Descent and Armes of Grace; from Nich.
Charles's Visitation of Huntingdonshire. 149.

Num. 1052.

232. Descent of Burton of Est-Burton. 149. b.
233. Descent of Selwyn of Friston in Com. Suffex.
150.
234. Pedegree of Palmer. 150. b.
235. Descent of Oliver of Kings-Bridge in Com.
Dorset. 151. b.
236. Descent of Roberts of Glaffenbury in Kent.
152.
237. Descent of Eccleston of Winchelsey in Com.
Suffex. 152. b.
238. Discent of Convars of Winchelsey. 153.
239. Discent of Shepard, of Pešemarch, in Com.
Suffex. 153. b.
240. Discent of Hensley of Lynvild. 154.
241. Descent of Harbottle of Northumberland.
154. b.
242. Descent of Witfeld of Suffex. 155. b.
243. Descent of Whitfeld of Whadhurst in Com.
Suffex. 155. b.
244. Descent & Arms of Chatfield of Bodiles in
Dychering, in Com. Suffex. 156. b.
245. Descent of Barentyne of Plompton. 157.
246. Descent of Chaterton of Portefmouth in Com.
Southampt. 157. b.
247. Descent of Parker of Ratton in Com. Suff ex
ibid.
248. Descent of Bickley of Portsmouth. 158.
249. Descent of Garton of Bellinghurst, in Com.
Suffex. ibid.
250. Descent of Bowyer of Petworth in Com. Suffex.
158. b.
251. Descent of Hygons of Bery in Com. Suffex.
159. b.
252. Descent of Ernley of Ernley in Com. Suffex.
ibid.
253. Descent of Devenish of Helingleigh in Com.
Suffex. 161.
254. Descent of Jeffery of Chittingley, from Melward.
160. b.
255. Descent of Scott of Mote in Suffex; from the
Scotts of Kent. 161.
256. Descent of Donnyng of Rye in Suffex. 161. b.
257. Descent of Ashbournham of Ashbournham.
162.
258. Descent of Roberts of Battel in Suffex, from
those of Kent. 162. b.
259. Descent of Fynes of Claverham. ibid.
260. Descent of Bartelet of Stopham in Com. Suffex.
163.
261. Descent of Sherley of Weston in Com. Suffex,
from those of Derbyshire. 163. b.
262. Descent of Chalenor of Chilmington in Com.
Suffex, with the Arms. 164. b.
263. Descent of Temys of Radaston in Com. Wilts.
ibid.
264. Descent of Lunsford of Suffex. 165.
265. Descent of Lyne of Chichester, from those of
Ringod in Com. Southampt. 165. b.
266. Descent of Mill of Gratton in Com. Suffex.
ibid.
267. Descent of Cooke of West-Burton in Com.
Suffex. 166.
268. Descent & Arms of Hobson of Hastings; from
those of Marybone. 166. b.
269. Descent of Nowell of Bombon in Com. Suffex,
from those of Rede in Com. Lancastr. ibid.
270. Descent of Ryman of Apeldram in Com. Suffex.
167.
271. Match & Issue of White of Bridgcourte in the
Isle of Wight. ibid.
272. Descent of Wells of Bowksted in Com. Suffex.
167. b.
273. Descent

Num. 1052.

273. Descent of Legge of Chichester, from those of the County of Salop. 168.
 274. Descent of Warnet of Framfield in Com. Suffex. ibid.
 275. Descent of Michelbourne, by Atwood, from Waldrett of Cokefield in Com. Suffex. 168. b.
 276. Pedegree of Gounter of Rafton in Suffex. 169.
 277. Descent of Fletcher of Suffex. 169. b.
 278. Descent of Lewkenor. 170.
 279. Descent of Chalenor of Hamsteed in Cokefield in Com. Suffex. 171. b.
 280. Descent of Rouse of Edmerston in Modbery, in Com. Devon. 172.
 281. Pedegree of Tauk of Apeldram in Com. Suffex. 172. b.
 282. Descent and Arms of Playsted of Arlington in Com. Suffex. 173.
 283. Descent of White of Winchelsea in Com. Suffex. 173. b.
 284. Descent of Middleton of Winchelsey, from those of Yorkshire. 174.
 285. Descent of Pecke of Roydon & Winchelsey. 174. b.
 286. Arms of Cosswell alias Costivell of Combhouse, in the Parish of Boney in Com. Suffex. ibid.
 287. Descent of Agmondishham of Petworth in Com. Suffex. 175.
 288. Descent of Fletcher Campfall in Com. Ebor. 175. b.
 289. Descent of Penfon of Southwark, from those of Walfortune in Com. Salop. 176. b.
 290. Descent of Fletcher of Coventry; taken from the Visitation of Warwickshire, A.D. 1619. 177. b.
 291. Descent of Fletcher of Cury in Com. Cornub. from the Visitation of Cornwall, A.D. 1620. 178.
 292. Stile of Guillaume Pinson vandar A; taken from a printed Map or Description of the Encampment before Bois le Duc. 178. b.
 293. Descent of, & Descendants from Waltheof Earl of Northumberland. 179. b.
 294. Descent of Pouncet of Lockford, in Essex. 180.
 295. Descendants from Swain King of Denmark. 180. b.
 296. Descendants from Agelricus, the Ancestor of Godwin Earl of Kent. 181.
 297. Descent of Colvil, from Pinchbeck, & of both from Sarfoun. 181. b.
 298. Descent of Liddiate of Walfall in Com. Stafford. with a Docket of the Grant of Arms made to them by Sr. Richard St. George, Norroy, A.D. 1614. 182.
 299. Pedegree & Arms of Spurway of Spurway in Com. Devon. 182. b.
 300. Pedegree & Arms of Barct of Gollant (in Com. Cornub?) as collected from the Evidences of the Family, and allowed by William Camden Clarencieux. 183. b.
 301. Descent of Chyvall. 185. b.
 What follows is done by the hand of John Saunders the Arms-Painter.
 302. Pedegree & Arms of Lloyd of Treboder in Shropshire. 186.
 303. Pedegree & Arms of Kilburne of London; descended from those of Kilburne of Yorkshire. Taken from the Visitation of London A.D. 1634. whereinto it was entred, after sufficient proof made. 186. b.
 304. Descent of Cartwright of Ossington; with a Note touching their being raised by Cranmer Archbishop of Canterbury. 187.
 305. Pedegree & Arms of Broderick. 189.
 306. Pedegree & Armes of Barrow of Chester. 190. b.
 307. Tricke of the Arms of the eldest Son of Dynne. 191. b.

Num. 1052.

308. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest, made to Robert Dynne of Heydon in Com. Norff. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. dat. 28 Jun. A. D. 1577. at length. 192.
 309. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest to Edward Atflow M.D. son & heir of William Atflowe of Everfoale in Com. Bedf. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. 27 June A.D. 1579. 192. b.
 310. Pedegree of Gage; with Descents of Habington, Sudgrove, St. Clare, Dombleton, &c. 193. b.
 311. The Pedegree of William Petyt Esq; late Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London; and of Sylvester Petyt Esq; his brother, who is still living (13 Jun. 1711.) together with the Arms; as also two Inquisitions, & a Will, being part of the Proofs of this Pedegree; at the bottom whereof are these words, "This Descent thus proved together with the Coat & Crest, was seen & allowed of by me William Dugdale Norroy King of Armes, 19 December. A.D. 1662. William Dugdale Norroy King of Armes." 194. b.
 312. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of John Frecheville Baron of Stavely (with a Trick of the same) by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 15 April A.D. 1665. 199. b.
 313. Pedegree & Arms of Wilde. 200. b.
 314. Grant of Arms to the Company of Wax-Chandlers of London, by Sr. Thomas Holme Clarencieux. dat. 3 Febr. ann. 2 R. Rich. III. which Grant was produced at the Visitation of London, A.D. 1634. & entred into the Book. 202.
 315. Ratification of the said Grant; with a farther Grant of Supporters, by Thomas Benolt Clarencieux, 11th October, ann. 22 R. Hen. VIII. 203.
 316. Revising & Correction of the abovementioned Arms granted to the Company of Wax-Chandlers of London, and of the blazon of the same, by Thomas Hawley Clarencieux. dat. 11 October, A.D. 1536. 205.
 317. Grant of a Coat & Crest to Richard Parkes of Willingworth in Com. Staff. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 3 February, 11 Jac. I. (The Trick is wanting.) 206.
 318. Grant of a Crest to John Bodley of Stretham in Com. Surr. Esq; by Will. Camden Clarencieux. dat. the 1st of December, A.D. 1609. (The Trick omitted.) 206. b.
 319. Grant of Arms & Crest, to William Benett of High-Roodinge in Com. Essex, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarencieux (The Trick omitted) dat. 1 April, ann. 1 R. Caroli I. which Grant was produced at the Visitation of the County of Essex. A.D. 1634. 207.
 320. Grant of Armes to the Company of Clock-makers of London, by Sr. Edw. Walker, Garter. dat. 31 Jan. A.D. 1671-2. 209.
 What follows, is written by other hands, vizt.
 321. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest to Sr. Richard Lane of Tulske in the County of Roscommon in the Kingdom of Ireland, Kt. & Baronet; by Sr. Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 6 Apr. A.D. 1661. (The Armes & Crest omitted.) 210.
 322. Concessio Augmentationis ac Cristæ, Armis D. Johannis Walpole Equitis Aurati, per D. Edwardum Walkerum, Garterium. dat. 1 die Junij, A.D. 1646. 211.
 323. Assignation des Armes à William Bulmer de Uppisland en la Contée de Yorke, par Thomas Wryothelley, Jarretiere; et Thomas Wall, Norrey (sans Picture en marge) donné le 22 jour de Mars, l'an 12 du Roy Henry VIII. 212.
 324. Letter of K. Charles II. to the Grand Vizir, thanking him for the justice he had done to the English against the Pasha of Tunis; desiring that a stop may be putt

Num. 1052—1055.

putt to the unjust Demand which the Customer Clufaein Aga made of an extraordinary Duty of 3 per Cent; and that his Excellency would have due regard to that Correspondence & Friendship which had now been cultivated between both Nations above 100 years. Given, &c. 25 A.D. 1682. 213. b.

325. An alphabetical Table to the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book; written by Mr. Penfon, and enlarged by Mr. Saunders. 237.

326. A Medicyne to stay a Scouringe. 242. b.

1053.

A thin Book in large 4to, all written and painted by the hand of Mr. John Withie. It contains,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the several Persons mentioned in the following Work.
2. The Armes & Crests, in Colours, of all Baronets, from the first, i. e. Sir Nicholas Bacon, 22 May A.D. 1611. to Sir Edward Mosely, 10 July 1640. exclusive.

1054.

A thin Book in long 4to, before which Mr. Withie has put the following Title:

In this Booke are contained the Names and Armes of the Gentry of Wilts, Hamshire, & Huntingdonshire.

Accordingly I find therein

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the Wiltshire families mentioned in this book. 1.
2. Armes (hastily trick'd) of the Wiltshire Gentlemen, taken from the Visitation of that County A.D. 1623. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, Purfuivant, Marshals & Deputies to William Camden Clarencieux King of Arms. 4.
3. A like Table to the Surnames of Hamshire Families. 10.
4. Armes, hastily trick'd, from the Visitation of Hamshire, made by Robert Cooke Clarencieux King of Arms, A.D. 1576. 13.
5. A Table to the Surnames of the Huntingdonshire Gentry. 16.
6. Armes, hastily trick'd, from the Visitation of Huntingdonshire, made A.D. 1613. by Nicholas Charles Lancaster Herald, Marshall and Deputy to William Camden, Clarencieux, King of Arms. 19.

1055.

A Book in large 4to, compiled by some Hackney-Scribler, and by him entituled,

Honour's Monument, or Faire Vertues Record. In perpetual remembrance of the generous, worthy and religious Sr. James Weston, Baron of the Exchequer.

It contains,

1. The Epistle Dedicatory; to the right vertuous, worthy & religious Gentleman, the exact Patterne & Mirror of all Vertue; Mr. N. Bacon Esquire. 2.
2. An accrostique Epitaph upon the noble name and immortal Honor and Memory of the most worthy vertuous and religious Sir James Weston, Baron of the Exchequer, &c. lately deceased (The Initial Letters done by a Painter) 4.
3. The honorable Atchievement and Armorial Enfeigne of the religious & judicious Gentleman Sr. James Weston Knight, and one of the worthy Barons of his Majesties Exchequer. 5.
- The Atchievement is torn out.
4. An Emblem of Mortality, erected upon the death of the truly worthy and vertuous Gentleman Sr. James Weston, Baron of the Exchequer, &c. 6.
- At the end of this, is his Armes, painted by an Armes-Painter.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1055—1057.

5. Atchievement of the hopeful, honorable and vertuous young Gentlewoman . . . (here is a Blank left for her Name, this Poetaster being ignorant of it) . . . Grand-child and Heire to the honorable, worthy, & religious Sr. James Weston Knight, one of the Barons of his Majesties Exchequer, &c. (The Arms follow, painted in a Lozenge by a Workman.) 8. b.

6. Sir James Weston Baron of the Exchequer, his Soule's farewell to the Body. 10.

7. To the honor'd Name and Memory of Sr. James Weston Kt. one of the Barons of his Majesties Exchequer, &c. (another Poem.) 11.

8. True Worth's Memoriall; a Monument of Remembrance erected to the immortall Memory of the late truly vertuous religious and worthy Gentleman, Sir James Weston Kt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer; who departed this miserable and transitory Life at his Chamber in the Temple, the 10th of December 1633. 13.

9. A Kind of an Epilogue or Conclusion to these Poems. 33.

1056.

A Book in fol. lately written by the hand of one Moses Williams of University-College in Oxford; being A Transcript of the Additions to, & Emendations of, Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage of England, by Anthony Wood the Oxford Antiquary; from his own Papers remaining in the Ashmolean Museum, in that University.

1057.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers Heraldical Tracts & Fragments now bound up together. vizt.

1. A Table, as it seems, to some Arms-Book, of the Devonshire Gentry. Perhaps extracted by Mr. Withie, from the Visitation of that County. A.D. 1620. 1.
2. A like Table of the Names of Warwickshire Gentry; extracted, perhaps by Mr. Withie from the Visitation of that County. A.D. 1610. 11. b.
3. A like Table of the Names of the Shropshire Gentry; extracted by Mr. Withie from the Visitation of Shropshire, A.D. 1623. 2.
- * 3. A like Table of the Names of the Lancashire Gentry; made to some Copie of the Visitation of that County. 10. 13.
4. A like Table to some Copie of the Visitation of Cambridge-shire. 5.
5. John Withie's Table to the Visitation of Cornwall & Devonshire, made by Henry St. George Richmond and Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, Anno 1620. for William Camden Clarencieux; and now remaining in the Office of Armes Anno 1646. 6.
6. Mr. Withie's Table to the Visitation of Shropshire, remaining in the Office. 10. 1.
7. Mr. Withie's Table to a Visitation Book of Surrey; perhaps, remaining in the Herald's Office. 16. 1.
8. Mr. Withie's Table to a Visitation-book of Cheshire, in the Office of Armes. 22.
9. Armes of divers Aldermen & other Citizens of London; hastily trick'd. 24. 1.
10. An ill-disposed Table to some Heraldical Book in Mr. Saunders's Collection. 26.
11. An alphabetical Table to (Mr. Saunders's?) little Red Book. 28. A.
12. An ill-disposed Alphabet to some large Collection of Armes; perhaps made by Edw. Cole the Arms-painter. (NB. I could not make the leaves come right, before they were bound up together) 35.
13. Extract from the Act of Parliament Ann. 31 Hen VIII. about placing the great Officers of the Kingdom. 65.
14. List of the Nobility temp. Jac. 1. et Car. 1. with their Armes rudely tricked. 67. 1.
15. Arms

6 S

Num. 1057-1059.

15. Arms (in Blazon) of the Lincolnshire Gentry. (Qu. if this be perfect?) 75.
 16. The Coates of the Gentlemen of Staffordshire, in Blazon. 80.
 17. Arma Nobilium de Comitatu Stafford. ex Libro in Officio Armorum (in Blazon) 82.
 18. Little Notes touching Littleton, & Vernon; with Arms. 83.
 19. (Alphabetical) Table of the Names of Staffordshire Families. 83. b.
 20. List of Wiltshire Gentlemen. 84.
 21. Armes of Suffolk-Gentlemen, very hastily & rudely tricked. 88.
- Then follows part of a Book done by Mr. John Saunders; which if it had remained perfect would have been of good value; it contains,
22. Alphabet of Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamshire, as it seems; in Blazon. Imperfect. 95.
 23. Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon, of the Buckinghamshire Gentry; from the Visitations made A.D. 1634. & A.D. 1674. 99.
 24. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon of the Devonshire Gentry. Imperfect. 107.
 25. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Gloucestershire Gentry; from the Visitation taken A.D. 1623. Imperfect. 116.
 26. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon, of the Hertfordshire Gentry; from the Visitation taken A.D. 1634. 122.
 27. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Herefordshire Gentry; from the Visitation made A.D. 1569. 143.
 28. Fragment of the like Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon, for the Gentry of Middlesex. 147.
 29. Alphabet of Armes, in Blazon, of the Nottinghamshire Gentry. 149.
 30. Alphabet of Arms of Shropshire Gent. in Blazon. Imperfect. 153.
 31. Alphabet of the Arms of Staffordshire Gentry, in Blazon. Imperfect. 159.
 32. Alphabet of the Arms of Wiltshire Gentry, in Blazon; from the Visitation A.D. 1565. 163.
 33. Fragment of a like Alphabet of Arms of the Gentry of 170.

1058.

A Book treating only of Parliamentary affairs; as containing,

1. Notes concerning the principal matters transacted in the Parliament begunn the 30th day of January 1620. being Tuesday; written by a Member of the Commons house. 1.
2. Notes touching the Proceeding of the second Session of the same Parliament, viz. from 20 November A.D. 1621. by the same. 20.—40.

At the other end of the book, I find,

3. A Collection of Rules, Orders, & Precedents of the Commons House of Parliament 1.—11.

1059.

A Paper book in fol. containing many Arguments, Pleadings, Judgements, Cases, and other Analecfs of some Person studious of the Common Law of this Realm; by whom, or by some other hand, it seems to have been thus entituled; "Le Libre de les Leys: et cettres choses observes ici, sont les Jugements de les Juges." The Titles of each particular matter, are these,

1. Si Attainder le Pier soit Impediment a ses Fitz, que lun Frere ne poet enherit a lauter Frere. 1.

Num. 1059.

2. The Cafe of the Heir of Sr. Rowland Hayward, with relation to the Mannor of Dodington alias Dyton, & to the Mannor of Rownde-Acton & Wenlock, &c. in Com. Salop. 2.
 3. De Ejectione Firme; inter Harvey & Facye. 3.
 4. Ejectione Firme; Moyle Finche debitor Dñe Re-gine Pl. per Billam; Tho. Throckmorton, Tho. Pigott, Geo. Pigott, Tho. Buggins, & John Foukes, deffs. 5.
 5. Le truns assigne in parcell del Manour de Thobye: John Butler Pl. Tho. Baker, et Tho. Delves, Deffs. 8.
 6. Butler & Baker in l'Exchequer Chamber, Termino Pasche, 35 Elizabeth. 9.
 7. Henrye Countye de Penbrok port Accõn sur le Cafe vers Sr. Henry Barkley & John Symes, Pasche, 36 Eliz. Rot. 351. Rooper. 16. b.
 8. The Cafe concerning the scite & demesnes of the Hospitall of St. John in the Parish of St. Cuthbert in Welles. 19.
 9. Argument upon this Question, Whether his Ma-jesty may, by his Prerogative-Royall, without assent of Parliament, at his owne will and pleasure, lay a new Charge or Imposition upon Marchandizes to be brought into, or out of this Kingdom of England, and enforce Marchants to pay the same (proved in the negative.) 24.
- Then follow other Reports, as of
10. Powlsley vers Blackman, in Term. Trin. 18 Jac. 1. Rot. 1230. 67.
 11. Sr. Palle Thracy vers Dutton, que commence Hill. 18 Jac. 1. Rot. 1037. 67. b.
 12. Darcy et Jackson's Cafe. 69.
 13. Edward Kinaston vers Flood Powell ap Thomafin, in ejectione Firme; que commence in Term. Trin. 19 Jac. in Exchequer. 71. b.
 14. Banister et Ayers Cafe. 72. b.
 15. Fox et Stevenson, &c. vers Mafon et Bromley, que conferne le Seigneur Darcy. 75.
 16. William Whitt vers Sayer. 76.
 17. Moore vers Sr. George Reynelle. 76. b.
 18. Sir Beville Greenville vers Sr. Nicholas Smith. ibid.
 19. Sir Charles Howerd vers Sr. Chandish Vicont Mansfield, qui espouse la Ladye Marie. ibid.
 20. Porter vers Phillips. 77. b.
 21. Arundell vers Mcade et Hoy. 78.
 22. Warren vers Perkins in Brief der. 78. b.
 23. Yarley vers Turnock in Error. ibid.
 24. Jolyff vers Brode. 79. b.
 25. Drake vers Slade. ibid.
 26. Darcy vers Jackson. 80. b.
 27. Briton vers Ward pour Error, al Serjeants Inn. 82.
 28. Harrington vers Garraway. Hill. 19 Jac. 1. Banc. Regis. 84.
 29. Pincheback vers Buckworth. 85.
 30. Fulgeam, Foy, & Stephenson, &c. vers Mafon et Bromley. 85. b.
 31. Greenfields & Smiths Cafe, al Serjeants Inn. 86. b.
 32. Un Information pour Intrusion exhibita in Curia Wardorum, vers Sr. Edward Cooke. 87.
 33. Le Seigneur Zouch, et Fuluab, Sr. Edwarde Moore, et autres. 93. b.
 34. Emott, Ellis, et autres Indites pour forcible Entry. 94. b.
 35. Bennetts Cafe (Indict. pour parolles.) 95.
 36. Yaxley vers Turnock. ibid.
 37. Archer vers Dalby, in Errour. 95. b.
 38. Sir Christopher Haydon, vers Godfall in Errour. 97.
 39. Petty vers Hockley. ibid.
 40. Loe Defendant. ibid.
 41. Darcy

Num. 1059.

41. Darcy vers Jacfon. 97.
 42. Le Count de Barkshire, Cafe. 102.
 43. Harvy vers Chamberlain. 102. b.
 44. Waldron vers Vicars et Symons. ibid.
 45. Banlter vers Renedie. ibid.
 46. Sheply Defendant. 104.
 47. Marshallon Mayell vers Freeke. 104. b.
 At the other End of the Book, I find Reports, &c. vizt.
 48. Samuel Leonard vers Wyll. Pennant & John Pennant Executors de Petre Pennant (Action de Waft. 1.
 49. Richard Kemp vers Thomazyn Chester (Action de Waft) 1. b.
 50. John Yaxley vers George Kempe & Mary fa feme, nuper feme Sr. Roger Woodhouse. (Warrant Carte) 2.
 51. Gregory Lord Dacre fommoné a respondre Rychard Bantone? in Dett. 2. b.
 52. John Argentone vers John Starkey (Action sur le Cafe in Bank le Roy, pur Schlauder de son Title) ibid.
 53. Affise port per Francis Ruffel et J. son feme, vers Edward Catesby. 3.
 54. Roger Owfely vers Ed. Bach. ibid.
 55. Godfray Fuliambe Def. Tho. Leak T. (Ufe) 3. b.
 56. Allen Pleint. Androwes Def. (Dett.) 4. b.
 57. Mathy Otton vers William Hall (Action de Dett.) ibid.
 58. Michell Taylor (port Action de Transgression) vers William Hoo. 5.
 59. William Methold vers Samuel Haslewood (Action de Waft.) ibid.
 60. Frederik Wakfyeld (Breve de Particion, sur Cheval trove. 5. b.
 61. Skarrett vers Hanmer (Action de Transgression.) ibid.
 62. William Barnes vers Olyver Briggs (Action de Dett) 6.
 63. Agnes Fowler vers Rychard Dal. ibid.
 64. John Payn vers John Jeffop (sur Prohibition.) 6. b.
 65. Anthony Browne vers Rychard Peaste (Action de Transgression.) 7.
 66. James Cogan vers Katheryne Cogan (Action de Transgression.) 7. b.
 67. Richard Freftone vers Thomas Stanford. ibid.
 68. Wylliam Ruffell & Dorothy fa feme, vers Raff Ighstede (Action de Dett.) 8.
 69. John Ward vers Jaques Lambard. ibid.
 70. Le President & Scholers de St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxon. 8. b.
 71. Rychard Walker vers Wylliam Collyer. ibid.
 72. Wyfeman vers Richard Baldwyn. ibid.
 73. John Benyngton vers Thomas Benyngton & John Benyngton. 9.
 74. W. Cryftman vers Gryffin Lewys & John de Kyngellande. ibid.
 75. Edward Reynolds vers John Clayton. ibid.
 76. Rychard Standidge vers Francis Warmouth. 9. b.
 77. Francis Snell vers Mary Norton Administratrix de Hugh Norton. ibid.
 78. Sr. Edward Clere Plaintiff. Evesque (33 Eliz.) de Norwiche, Edward Pecoock, & Robert Hynston Clerk Deff. 10.
 79. Quare impedit pro Regina; Will. Evesque de Lyncolne, Georgius Belgrave, Willelmus Hynton Deff. ann. 33 Eliz. 11.
 80. John Germyn Pl. Arthur Arscott, Deff. 12.
 81. William Dilon vers John Frayne. 35 Eliz. (Perpetuytie) 15.

Num. 1059, 1060.

82. Taverner vers Thomas Cromwell. 35 Eliz. (Copyhold). 22. b.
 83. John Scott, vers Anthony Mayne (Action de Dett). 23.
 84. Sr. Rychard Buckley vers Owen Wood (Action sur le Cafe pur schlauderous Paroles). 23.
 85. Allen & Jones. 23. b.
 86. Edward Owen vers Perkes (Action de Waft.) ibid.
 87. Sir Nycholas Woodrof vers Potesford (Quare impedit). ibid.
 88. Sibill Lowen vers Francis Dod & Margery son feme (Action de Dett). 24.
 89. Robert Worfeley & Thomas Worfeley, obligez in Statut-Merchant al Robert Charnock. ibid.
 90. Robert Betford vers John Ford. ibid.
 91. Buckler vers Hardye (Ejectione Firme). 24. b.
 *91. Robert Fuller vers Woodhouse. ibid.
 92. Roger Adertone & Thomazyn fa feme, vers Roger Gratwicke et Philip Gratwyke. ibid.
 93. Elizabeth Countesse de Rutland, Roger Maners & John Maners Exequutors del Testament John Counte de Rutland, Exequutor Edward Counte de Rutland; vers Isabel Countesse de Rutland (Action sur le Cafe, pour convercion de Biens et Jewells de Edward Counte de Rutland). 25.
 94. George Booth vers John Skevygton (Action de Waft.) ibid.
 95. Johnson & Thomas Parsons vers Woodhawe, &c. (Action sur le Cafe). 25. b.
 96. Agnes Gardyner vers Wylliam Byrdenn et John Byrden. ibid.
 97. Hardinge vers Powton (in repleg.). 26.
 98. Mathewson, &c. vers George Lydiat. 26. b.
 99. Sr. Richard South vers E. Gerrard. ibid.
 100. Robert Chamberleyne vers le Rectlor et Scolers del Colledge Beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum Lincoln in Universitate Oxon. 27.
 101. Anne Countesse de Warwick vers l'Evesque de Coventre et Lichfield (Action de Dett sur Obligation) 38 Eliz. 28.
 102. Francis Fyton & Katheryne fa feme, Sr. Thomas Cecyll & Dorothy fa feme, Sir William Cornwallys & Lucye fa feme, et Elizabeth Danvers, vers John Hall et Wylliam Barker Clerke (Quare impedit). 28.
 103. Humfrey Speccott & Elizabeth his wieff, against John Bushop of Exon (a Quare impedit, 28 Eliz.) 28. b.
 104. John Wyfeman vers Thomas Crow (Action de Trespas). 29.
 105. Lovelace vers Reynolds (37 Eliz.) 29. b.
 106. Henry Nevelle Administrator Ed. Nevel L. Burghaveny, vers J. Sydenham & Mary fa feme (Valore Maritagij, Pasch. 35 Eliz.) 30.
 107. Thomas Marche vers John Curtise (Ejectione Firme) 33.
 108. Cafe of Alice Corbett, with respect to the Manour of Brompton. 34.

1060.

- A Book in fol. written in the German tongue, and containing,
 A Treatise of Fireworks, both by way of Rockets & Bombs; illustrated by many figures not unskilfully drawn. It seems considerable.

Codex

Num. 1061, 1062.

1061.

Codex membranaceus et tenuis in 4to, ampliori; a Joanne Anstis Armigero dono datus: in quo continetur,

Exemplar authenticum Processus in Causa Divortij inter R. Henricum Octavum, et Dominam Annam Clivensem, prout A. D. 1540, exigebatur, ac (perpensis Testium singulorum depositionibus, cum universis istius Matrimonij circumstantijs) determinabatur per Universalem Cleri Anglicani Synodum sive Convocationem, quam ad ventilandam ejusdem Matrimonij validitatem congregavit Rex. In hac Synodo praesentes fuere, Thomas Cantuariensis et Edwardus Eboracensis, Archiepiscopi: Edmundus Londoniensis, Cuthbertus Dunelmensis, Stephanus Wintoniensis, Joannes Lincolnensis, Robertus Carliolensis, Wilhelmus Menevensis, Robertus Assaphensis, Nicholaus Roffensis, et Joannes Bangorensis, Episcopi utriusque Provinciae Cantuariensis et Eboracensis Prelati. Nec non Magistri Ricardus Gwent Archidiaconus Londoniensis, Curie Cantuariensis Officialis, Cleri inferioris Domus Provinciae Cantuariensis Convocationis Prolocutor: et Dñs Thomas Thyrleby Legum Doctor, Archidiaconus Eliensis in Episcopum Westmonasteriensem designatus, comitati Magistris Joanne Incent S. Pauli London. Petro Vanne Sarisburiensi, Joanne Tailour. Lincolnensi, Henrico Williams Lichfeldensi, Simone Heyns Exoniensi, Ecclesiarum Cathedralium Provinciae Cantuariensis, ac Ricardo Leyton Ecclesie Metropolitice Eboracensis respective Decanis: Edmundo Cranmer Cantuariensi, Ricardo Rawson Essexiensi, Ricardo Coren Colcestrensis et Oxoniensi, Thoma Baughe Surreyensi, Mauricio Gruffith Roffensi, Joanne Worthyalle Cicestrensi, Polidoro Vergilio Wellensi, Ricardo Strete Derbieni, Davide Poole Salopie, Thoma Wynter Cornubiensi, Georgio Hennege Tauntoniensi, Griffino Leyson Caermerdinie, Thoma Runcorne Bangoriensi, Thoma Westeby Eboracensi, Thoma Magnus de East-Riding, Joanne Langriche de Clevelande, Roberto Davelle Northumbrie, Wilhelmo Carliolensi, Cantuariensis et Eboracensis Provinciarum respective Archidiaconis: nec non Clero utriusque Provinciae in frequenti admodum multitudine.

Processui Testimonia cum Signis eorum tabellionabilibus adhibuerunt Ricardus Watkyns, Anthonius Huse, et Thomas Argalle, Notarij Publici.

1062.

Codex membranaceus in fol. a Johanne Anstis Arm. dono datus; in quo continentur,

1. Iter London. coram Henrico de Stanton, Wilhelmo de Herle, Justiciarij Domini Regis Itinerantibus apud Turrim; anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 14. in crastino Sancti Hillarij. 1.

2. Summula materiarum in Itineribus London. et Kancie tractatarum. 10. b, 30. c, 68. b, 115. b. 143.

3. Iter Cancie, inceptum die Dominica in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, coram Henrico de Stanton, Wilhelmo de Ormelby, Henrico Spigurnel, et socijs suis; apud Cantuariam anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto. 12.

Sequuntur annales Juridici, de tempore Regis Edwardi 11. viz.

*3. De Termino Sancti Michaelis, anno tertio. 31.

4. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi tercio. 36. b.

Sub hoc titulo includi videtur Terminus Trinitatis.

5. Terminus S. Michaelis, anno 18. Capite mutilus. 47.

6. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 52.

Num. 1062.

7. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 56.

8. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 57. b.

9. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 58. b.

10. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 60. b.

11. De Termino Sancti Hillarij anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 64.

12. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 67.

13. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 68.

14. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 70.

15. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 74. b.

16. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 77.

17. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 80.

18. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio decimo. 82.

19. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 87.

20. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 89.

21. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 89. b.

22. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 94.

23. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 99. b.

24. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 102.

25. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo, 103.

26. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 104.

27. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 109. b.

28. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 111.

29. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 113.

30. De Termino S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto-decimo. 116.

31. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto-decimo. 119.

32. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto-decimo. 121. b.

33. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, sexto-decimo. 124. b.

34. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-septimo. 129.

35. De Termino S. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-septimo. 133. b.

36. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-septimo. 136. b.

37. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-septimo. 140. b.

38. Adnotationes, ex Annalibus Juridicis, ut videtur, excerptae. 144.

39. Breve Hugonis de Merifceby et Sociorum ejus, Justiciariorum Regis, in Comitatibus Cumbriae et Westmorlandiae, quo mandant Vicecomiti Westmorland. quod venire faciat coram eis apud Appelby, &c. Milites, Liberetenentes, Burgenfes, &c. in balliva sua, plene informatos de Acquietancijs et Indenturis de Summis per singulas Villatas de Nona Garbarum, Vellerum, et Agnorum, solutis. Et quod publice proclamari faciat, quod

Num. 1062—1064.

quod omnes illi qui conqueri voluerint de Ministris Dñi Regis, sint ibidem dictis die & loco. dat. apud Carliol. 12 die Marcij, anno 17 R. Edwardi III. 144.

40. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. 145.

41. De Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. 149.

42. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. (Definit abrupte, post fol. 158.) 152.

1063.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem contulit Johannes Anstis Armiger; ex vetusto Codice descriptus, et manu clarissimi viri Georgij Savilij Marchionis de Halifax, Privati Sigilli Regij jam olim Custodis, nonnullis in locis illustratus. Archetypi Titulus sic se habuit,

Hic incipit Registrum compilatum a Dompno Johanne Abbate Monasterij Beate Marie de Ruffordia, Anno Domini 1471, de Cartis five Munimentis prefato Monasterio concernentibus.

Distingui potest Opus in eas partes, quarum Tituli sequuntur.

1. Cartæ de scitu Monasterij, déq; Villa Ruffordia. 1. et 7.
2. Bunde et Mete Domini de Rufford, pertinentis Abbathie de Rufford, bundati et metati anno 38 regni Regis Edwardi III? 6.
3. Nemus quod vocatur Brele (i. e. Brayle.) 7. b.
4. Ekering, cum dimidia Ecclesia; de Terra Angoti, Crateleye, &c. ibid.
5. Almetone et Levertone in Lincolneshire. 25.
6. Kelum, cum Parke Lathe. (de Siple. 51. de Scartorp. 51. b. Muscam, &c.) 42.
7. Mapilbeck. 83. b.
8. Flinteham. 87. (Dunham. 87. b. Edyngle. 88. Donecastre. ibid.) 87.
9. Bunde et Mete Grangie nostre de Parco; compilate five metate per Johannem Whitgift Celerarium de Rufford, tempore Dompni Thome Sewalby Abbatis, per consensum parcium vicinarum tunc ibidem existentium, A.D. 1400. 88. b.
10. Hokertone. 90, 91.
11. Kirtlington. 90. b.
12. Muscam del Parklathe. 101.
13. Muscam-North. 102. b.
14. Chestrefeld, Neubolt, Brampton. 107.
15. Brittrichfeld. 124.
16. Abeney. 127.
17. Hukelawe. 131.
18. Shirbroke. 131. b.
19. Scardeclyfe. 133. b.
20. Palterton. 134. b.
21. Notyngham. 136.
22. Suwell. 146.
23. Bestorp cum Kalvetone. 148.
24. Kirnefhale. 158. b.
25. Kirketone. (et Walefby) 160.

1064.

Codex chartaceus in fol. a Joanne Anstis Armigero dono datus; in quo continentur quorum Tituli sequuntur, Tractatus Politici,

1. Tituli nonnullorum e Tractatibus in presenti Codice contentis.

2. Tractatus Pacis et mutui Commercij five Intercursus Mercium; conclusus Londini inter Henricum VII. Regem Angliæ, et Philippum Archi-Ducem Austriæ, Ducem Burgundiæ, &c. datum apud Westmonasterium, 26 die Martij, A.D. 1496. 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1064.

3. Tractatus Calisiæ inter Commissarios dictorum Principum concordatus. 15. b.

4. Articulus Intercursus Mercium, de Tractatu Philippi Archiducis Austriæ; de data 24 Februarij, A.D. 1495. 21. b.

5. Tractatus Commercij et Intercursus Mercium, inter potentissimos Principes Henricum VIII. Angliæ Regem, et Maximilianum Imperatorem Electum, de data 28 diei Julij A.D. 1502, 1512. (f) 23. b.

6. Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis inter Regem Angliæ Henricum ejus Nominis Octavum, et Maximilianum Imperatorem, de data A.D. 1513. 24. b.

7. Conventiones inter illustrissimum Principem Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem et Cæsarem super Intercursu Mercium et Mercandiarum utriusq; Principis Subditorum. De data 24 Januarij A.D. 1515, in oppido Bruxellæ. 28.

8. Tractatus Pacis inter Carolum Hispaniarum Principem, Archiducem Austriæ; et serenissimum Angliæ Regem Henricum VIII. conclusus Bruxellis, die 24 Januarij A.D. 1515. 30.

9. Instrumentum publicum, una cum Scedula eidem annexa. Tenorū sequentium, super Protectione Juramenti Regis Catholici et Reginæ Castellæ, per Dñm Bernardum de Mesa tunc Trimiopolitanum Episcopum, de data 3 diei Octobris, A.D. 1515. 32. b.

10. Tractatus Pacis et Amicitie inter illustrissimos Principes Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, ex Maximilianum Imperatorem Electum, et Johannem et Carolum Hispaniarum et Navarra Reges, de data A.D. 1516. 33.

11. Confirmatio Tractatus mutui Commercij et Mercium Intercursus, inter Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Imperatorem, de data diei 15 mensis Aprilis, A.D. 1520. 37.

12. Tractatus Calisiæ inter Henricum ejus nominis Octavum, Angliæ Regem; et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem; contra Franciscum Primum Gallorum Regem, de data A.D. 1521. 40. b.

13. Confirmatio Tractatus Windesori facta super mutua Confœderatione inter illustrissimos Angliæ Regem Henricum ejus nominis Octavum, et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem, contra Gallorum Regem, de data A.D. 1522. 48.

14. Tractatus, Concordia, et Unio, inter illustrissimos Principes Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Quintum Imperatorem; una cum Confirmatione Cameraci, de anno 1529. 50. b.

15. Articulus Defensionis et Auxilij inter prædictos Principes, Cameraci; anno 1529. 52. b.

16. Tractatus perpetuæ Pacis inter Carolum Imperatorem et Henricum Angliæ Regem hujus nominis Octavum. Londini, 11 die Februarij A.D. 1542. 54.

17. Dilucidatio Tractatus Pacis perpetuæ, habitæ inter Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem. Trajecti, 16 Jan. A.D. 1546. 68.

18. Articles passez sur le Traicté susdictes par le Sieur Paget; le 6 Avril, 1545. 72. b.

19. Quelles choses les Subjects de l'Empereur ne pourront mener en France a Bruxelles. Le dit 6 jour d'Avril, 1545. 73. b.

20. Compendium eorum Vestigalium, Customarum, et aliorum Subsidiorum, quæ per Mercatores extraneos hodie solvuntur, et solvi consueverunt per Tempus cujus contrarij memoria Hominum non existit. 74.

21. Articuli propositi pro parte Cæsareæ Majestatis, Oratoribus serenissimi Regis Angliæ, super quibus ipsi Oratores promiserunt certiorum facere Dominum suum quem sperant Articulos admissurum; Se vero ut hæc fiant, omnem operam, curam, et diligentiam adhibebunt, bona fide. Trajecti 16 Januarij A.D. 1546. 75.

6 T

22. Tractatus

Num. 1064.

22. Tractatus Matrimonij inter Mariam Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Hispaniarum Principem, per Carolum Quintum Imperatorem, et dictam Mariam Angliæ Reginam initus et conclusus, A.D. 1553. 75. b.
23. Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiae inter potentissimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, in Civitate London. 5 die Aprilis, A.D. 1518. 81.
24. Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiae inter Angliæ et Francorum Reges, Londini, die 2 mensis Octobris, A.D. 1518. 89. b.
25. Confirmatio Tractatus pro depredationibus cohercendis, inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, apud London, 1518. 93.
26. Confirmatio Tractatus illustrissimæ Dominæ Ludovicæ matris Regis Francisci Primi, super Dote, et pro Arreragijs illustrissimæ Dominæ Mariæ Franciæ Reginæ solvend. apud Lugdunum; de data anni 1525. 95. b.
27. Tractatus Pacis inter Regem Angliæ Henricum Octavum, et Ludovicam matrem Francisci Regis Franciæ Regentem, apud More: 30 die Augusti, A.D. 1525. 96.
28. Confessio serenissimæ Dominæ Matris Francorum Regis, facta coram Vicarijs generalibus in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus Archiepiscopi Lugdunensis Galliarum Primati, super Debitis et Obligationibus ipsius et Francorum Regis, quibus illustrissimo Angliæ Regi tenebantur, prout in Tractatu desuper facto de data apud More, 30 die mensis Augusti, A.D. 1525, specificato, plenius continetur. 100.
29. Tractatus Francorum Regis, de data A.D. 1525. 101.
30. Tractatus reciprocae Obligationis inter Angliæ et Francorum Reges, de data A.D. 1526. ibid.
31. Tractatus perpetuæ Pacis initus inter Franciscum ejus nominis Primum, et Henricum Octavum Francorum et Angliæ Reges, de data, A.D. 1527. 101. b.
32. Declaratio Francisci Gallorum Regis Primi, tam de Pecunia accepta, quam de rebus alijs. Divioni, 29 Januarij A.D. 1529. 107. b.
33. Tractatus pro solutione annua certæ quantitatis Salis per Regem Gallorum Franciscum, ejus nominis Primum, Henrico Angliæ Regi, de data 2 Decembris, A.D. 1530. 109. b.
34. Tractatus Arctioris Amicitiae inter R. R. Henricum Octavum et Franciscum Primum, cum Egidio de la Pomeraye Francorum Regis Ambasiatore conclusus; apud London, 23 die Junij A.D. 1532. 111. b.
35. Tractatus Campensis super redditione villæ Bononiæ Gallis, post octo Annos; initus, 17 Julij A. D. 1546. 117.
36. Tractatus Confirmationis Pacis inter Edoardum Sextum Angliæ, et Franciscum Primum Franciæ, Reges; habitus Londini, A.D. 1546. 123.
37. Tractatus Londoni habitus inter Edoardum Sextum Angliæ, et Franciscum Primum Franciæ, Reges; de limitibus Comitatus Bononiæ. Qui est Interpretatio Fœderis Campensis. 1546. 126. b.
38. Tractatus de restituenda Bononia Gallis, initus inter Henricum Secundum Gallorum Regem, et Edoardum Sextum Angliæ Regem; de data A.D. 1549. 128.
39. Tenores Commissionum pro Tractatu Boloniensi. A.D. 1549. 133. b.
40. Tractatus Fœderis Andegavensis inter serenissimum Regem Angliæ, et christianissimum Galliarum Regem; super Nuptijs contrahendis cum Domina Elizabetha, A.D. 1551. 136. b.
41. Tractatus Pacis Castelli, Cameracensis, inter potentissimam et serenissimam Angliæ Reginam Elizabetham; et christianissimum Franciæ Regem, de data 2 Aprilis, Anno Domini, 1559. 143.
42. Tenores Commissionum. 149. b.

Num. 1064.

43. Ratificatio Tractatus Trecensis; cum tenore ipsius Tractatus, dat. 11 Aprilis, A.D. 1564. 152. b.
44. Tenores Commissionum. 156. b.
45. Tractatus Trecensis secundus, ex priori dependens (ratificatus) dat. 12 die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1564. 157. b.
46. Tenores Commissionum. 160.
47. Promesse sur le deux Traictés susdictes, faicté par l'Ambassadeur de la Royne d'Angleterre, Sir Thomas Smith. 163.
48. Tractatus Pacis Edinburgæ habitus, inter Franciscum Secundum et Mariam, Regem et Reginam Francorum et Scotorum; et Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam, A.D. 1560. 163.
49. Tenores Commissionum. 167. b.
50. Traicté faict en Hollande, de Par les Nobles du Pais Bas, contre l'Inquisition. Faict à la Haye en Hollande, 6 Juin. A.D. 1617. 171.
51. La Negotiation entre les Ambassadeurs de France et d'Espagne, pour l'Abolition des Placards de Trente pour Cent. 173.
52. Traicté entre la France et Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas. Fait à la Haye, 31 Octobre, A.D. 1596. 174. b.
53. Traicté d'Alliance entre le Roy Henry Quatriesme, et Messieurs les Estats du Pais Bas, touchant le Secours mutuel, faict, le 23 Janvier, A.D. 1608. 178.
54. Promesse de Garentie de la Trefve des Pais Bas par les Roys tres-chrestien, et de la Grand Bretagne, a ce intervenans les Ambassadeurs des Archiducs, le 17 Juin, A.D. 1609. 181.
55. Declaration des Ambassadeurs qui sont intervenus a la Trefve; sur la Navigation libre de Messieurs les Estats aux Indes Orientales. le 17 Juin, 1609. 183.
56. Promesse de Messieurs Jeannin et Ruffy Ambassadeurs, de faire entretenir aux Estats 4000 hommes de pied, ex deux premieres Annees de Paix, 23 Janvier, 1608. 184.
57. Traicté de les Sieurs Jeannin et de Ruffy Ambassadeurs pour le Roy tres-chrestien pres Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Pais Bas Unis; avec les Sieurs Deputez de Messieurs les Estats Generaux, le 22 de Juin A.D. 1609. 185.
58. Traicté de Hall, entre le Roy Henry IV. et les Princes de l'Union. dat. 11 Febvrier, l'an 1610. 190.
59. Traicté d'Alliance entre Messieurs les Princes Unis, et Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Pais Bas. le 18 May, A.D. 1613. 193. b.
60. Traite d'Alliance entre le Roy de Suede, et Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas. Faict à la Haye, le 5 d'Avril, A.D. 1614. 196. b.
61. Plus ample Declaration, de la même Datte. 199. b.
62. Traite entre Venise et Hollande; fait le 18 d'Avril, A.D. 1620. 201.
63. Traite entre le Roy Louis XIII. et les Estats Generaux du Pais Bas, 1624. 205.
64. Ensuit la Teneur du Pouvoir des dits Seigneurs Commissaires de sa Majesté. 207.
65. S'ensuit la teneur de la Procuration des dits Seigneurs Ambassadeurs des Estats. 208.
66. Traicté de la Haye du 17 de Juin 1630, faict par l'Ambassadeur de France. 210.
67. La Copie du Pouvoir du dict Sr. Ambassadeur. 212. b.
68. La Copie du Pouvoir des dits Srs. Deputez. 213.
69. Declaration des Srs. Deputez des Estats des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, sur le premier Article du Traicté. 214.
- 70 Aggre-

Num. 1064.

70. Aggreation de Messieurs les Estats Generaux, du Traicté precedent. 214. b.
71. Aggreation du Roy tres-chrestien de France, du precedent Traicté. 215. b.
72. Traicté d'Alliance entre le Roy tres-chrestien, et les Provinces Unies, faict a la Haye, le 15 d'Avril, A.D. 1634. 216.
73. Les Declarations, particulieres Articles, et Conditions, accordees entre le Roy et Messieurs les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pais Bas; pour la levee et entretien d'un Regiment de Gens de Pied François, et d'une Compagnie de Cavallerie, en cas qu'il plaife a sa dicte Majesté de donner la dicte Compagnie. Faict. 26 Avril, l'an. 1634. 218. b.
74. Articles contenant les Interests que le Roy a à desmesler contre le Roy d'Espagne; sur les quels Interests sa Majesté vient a estre inquietée ou molestée par le dict Roy d'Espagne, sous quelque pretexte que ce puisse estre; en sorte, que sa Majesté rompre généralement avec le Roy d'Espagne, les dicts Sieurs Estats Generaux se sont obligez de faire le semblable. (26 Avril, 1634.) 221. b.
75. La Teneur du Pouvoir du dict Seigneur Baron de Charnacé, Ambassadeur de France. 222. b.
76. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Deputez des dictes Seigneurs Estats Generaux. 223.
77. Traicté de Ligue offensive & deffensive entre le Roy tres-chrestien, et Messieurs les Estats Generaux; du 18 Fevrier; ratifié par sa Majesté le 24 d'Avril, de l'Année 1635. 225.
78. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Srs. Commissaires deputez par sa Majesté. 232.
79. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Srs. Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires des Seigneurs les Estats Generaux. 233.
80. Articles Secrets accordez en suite & en consequence du Traicté passé ce jourdhuy, &c. 234. b.
81. Traicté du Secours d'Argent. en suite du Precedent entre le Roy tres-chrestien et les Seigneurs Estats; faict a la Haye, le 6 de Septembre, A.D. 1636. 237.
82. La Copie du Pouvoir du Sr. Ambassadeur de France. 239.
83. La Copie du Pouvoir des Srs. Deputez d'Hollande. 239. b.
84. Autre Traicté de Secours d'Argent entre le Roy tres-chrestien, et Messieurs les Estats, faict et conclud a Paris le 17 de Decembre 1637. 242.
85. La Teneur du pouvoir des Ministres de par la France. 243. b.
86. La Teneur du pouvoir du Sr. Vosbergen. 244. b.
87. Traite de Ligue entre le Roy, la Republique de Venise, et Monseigneur de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valtoline; concerté en Avignon, et arresté a Paris le 17 de Fevrier, l'an 1623. 246.
88. Traicté d'Alliance entre les Roys d'Angleterre et de Dannemarck, et Messieurs les Estats Generaux. Fait, le 5 jour de Juin, 1624. 249.
89. La Copie des Commissions. 251. b.
90. Traicté d'Alliance et Ligue offensive et deffensive entre le Roy, et la Grande Bretagne, et ses Royaumes, et les dicts Seigneurs les Estats, et leur Republique. Faict en la Ville de Suthampton, le 13 jour de Septembre, 1625. Stil d'Angleterre. 255.
91. La Teneur des Commissions. 263.
92. Traicté de Ligue entre les Roys de la Grande Bretagne, et Dannemarck, et les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas; Faict a la Haye le 9 Decembre l'année 1625. 265.
93. Traicté pour la Paix de la Valtoline faict a Mouçon en Espagne, le 5 Mars, A.D. 1626. entre les deux Roys de France et d'Espagne. 269.

Num. 1064, 1065.

94. Articles Secrets touchant l'accordement de la Paix de la Valtoline en suite du Traicté de Mouçon. 274.

95. Traicté faict par le Roy de France, avec certains Partilans associez pour l'establissement General du Commerce en son Royaume. Faict le 19 jour de May, 1625. 276.

96. Extraict des Articles de Paix entre l'Empereur et l'Electeur de Saxe; faict a Prague le 30 de May, 1635. 283. (to 294.)

1065.

A Book in fol. giving along with others by Mr. John Anstis. It consists of two Parts; in the former of which, are contained,

1. The Contents of this Part; which shew, that formerly it was much larger than it is now.
 2. A Discourse of the Office of the Lord-Steward of England; written by Sr. Robert Cotton. 1.
 3. Of the Steward of the Kinges Houshold. (by Sir Robert Cotton.) 13.
 4. A Discourse of the Office of Lord Steward of England, by Mr. William Camden. 20.
 5. A Discourse of the Office of Lord High Constable of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton. 25.
 6. The Antiquitie and Office of Earle-Marshall of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton. 30.
 7. A Discourse of the Antiquitie and Office of the Earle-Marshalls of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight, at the request of the Lord Howard Earle of Northampton. 41.
 8. Reasons that the Courte of Marshalsey may fitly be enabled in certaine Cafes to hould Plea of all manner of Trespasses, as well upon the Cafe, as others; albeit neither Party be of the King's Houshold. 46.
 9. The Manner, Forme, and Usage of Gilbert de Strigulle Marshall of England in the execution of that Office, at the Coronation of King Henry II. with all the pointes thereunto belonging. Taken out of an auncient Booke belonging to Sr. Edward Windham who served at Bulloigne in that Office, and had that Booke, as appeareth, of the Earle of Surrey father to the Duke of Norfolk. 50.
 10. New Ordinances propounded by Kinge Henry the Eight, touching the service of the Knight Marshall. 62.
 11. The Etimology, Antiquity, and Office of the Earle-Marshall of England. 64.
 12. A Comission unto the Lord Treasurer of England and others, to exercise the Office of Earle-Marshall of England. dat. 26 December, ann. 44 R. Elizabethæ. 78.
 13. A Comission unto the Lord Treasurer of England & others, to exercise the Office of Earle-Marshall of England. dat. 25 September, ann. 14 Jac. I. 83.
 14. Certaine Observations concerning the Earles Marshalls of England, and their jurisdictions. 88.
 15. The Jurisdiction of the Lord High Constable and Marehall of England. 92.
 16. The Letters Pattentes made by Kinge James to Thomas Earle of Arundell, for enlarging the power of his Office of Earle Marshall of England. 1 Aug. ann. regni, 20. 96.
 17. The Manor of the Judiciall Proceedinge in the Court-Marshall. 98.
 18. Orders to observed in the Earle-Marshalls Courte. 111.
 19. Collections out of Records touchinge the usage and practise of the Constable and Marshalls Court in England. 122.
 20. The manner of Proceedinge in a Cafe of Armes betweene John Lord Lovell, and Thomas Lord Morley; before the Conestable and Marshall. anno 1395. 156.
- In

Num. 1065—1067.

In the other part of this Book are contained,
21. Extracts from the Records kept in the Tower of London, touching divers matters transacted in the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, & 20th years of the Reign of K. Edward the Second. 174. to 285.

1066.

A thin Fragment of a parchment Book in Folio, given by Mr. Anstis. It relates to the University of Oxford, and the several Grants of Privileges made unto it, by divers of our Kings.

What here remains, is as followeth,

1. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Ricardi II. 1. b.
2. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici IV. 2. b.
3. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici V. 3. b.
4. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VI. 4.
5. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Edwardi IV. 4. b.
6. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VII. 5.
7. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VIII. 5. b.
8. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Edwardi VI. 6.
9. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Marie Regine. 6. b.
10. A Petition of the University made to the King (Edward IV.) and his Parliament, for confirmation of their former Grant touching the Release of their yerely Rent of 5l. for the Fee Farme of Breade, Ale, and Wine, which is granted by the King according to the Petition. 7. (to 10.)

The first Page and the principal Letter of this Petition are illuminated, & the Vynetts drawn prettily enough. At the bottom is the Escoccheon or Arms of the University of Oxford; and on the left margin are the Arms of Hare Quartering Bassingbourne.

1067.

An Heraldical Book in thin fol. containing a Collection of Armes and Pedegrees, not to be fixed upon any one County; and therefore to be described more particularly; as followeth,

1. A Collection of the Arms of many of the antient Gentry; tricked in printed Escoccheons, twenty in a Page. 1.

Then follow rudely tricked,

2. The Arms of Gavell; with the Docket of a Grant of them to Robert Gavell of Cobham in Surrey, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 12 Aug. A.D. 1572. 9.
3. The Arms of Weston, with Quarterings. ibid.
4. The Arms of Covert of Hastcombe, with Quarterings. ibid.
5. The Arms of Fitz-Williams, with Quarterings. ibid.
6. The Arms of Jordan, with Quarterings. ibid.
7. The Arms of Fitch of Fitches & Windington in Essex. ibid.
8. Arms of Fuller of Tanbridge, in Com. Surrey, with Quarterings. 9. b.
9. Arms of Copley of Gattam, with Quarterings: taken from the Pedegree made by Mr. Philpot Somersfet, A.D. 1630. ibid.
10. Arms of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.
11. Arms of Gernun, with Quarterings. ibid.
12. Arms of Pargitur of Berking in Essex. ibid.

Num. 1067.

13. Arms of Grimeston of Bradfield. 9. b.
14. Arms of Sr. Rich. Crobham? as granted by William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1599. ibid.
- NB. These Arms are omitted in Sylvanus Morgan's printed List of Camden's Gifts; which I suppose to be also deficient with respect of others.
15. Arms of Pyle of Buston; with the Crest as it was confirmed. 10.
16. Arms of Prynne as granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, ann. 34 Eliz. ibid.
17. Arms of Davye of Harveham? in Com. Wiltes. ibid.
18. Arms of Elizabeth wife to K. Edward IV. ibid.
- Then follows a Collection of Pedegrees written by divers hands; being
19. The Pedegree of Coigniers; with 2 or 3 Notes touching that Family. 11.
20. Pedegree & Arms of Stroade of Parham. 15. b.
21. Pedegree & Arms of Sadler of Sarisbury, as confirmed by Will. Camden, Clarenceux. 16.
22. Pedegree of Pennyne. 16. b.
23. Pedegree & Arms of Hunt. 17.
24. Pedegree and Arms of Newton. 17. b. 18. b.
25. Descent of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk. 18. 18. b.
26. Descent of Skyner. 19.
27. Pedegree & Arms of Villiers Duke of Buckingham, &c. 19. b.
28. Arms of Stanley Earl of Derby, with Quarterings to the number of 90. 24. b.
29. Descent & Arms of Waller; as attested by John Philpot Somersfet, 11 Aug. A.D. 1630. 26.
30. Pedegree of Beller. 26. b.
31. Pedegree & Arms of Roper. 28. b.
32. Pedegree & Arms of Hunckes. 30. b.
33. Pedegree & Arms of Washbourne. 31. b.
34. Pedegree & Arms of Cockfey. 33. b.
35. Descent & Arms of Gualter of London. 34.
36. Descent & Arms of Pawley of Ganwin, in Com. Cornub. (vid. infra, ad N° 43.) 34. b.
37. Descent & Arms of Barri of Winscott, in Com. Devon. 35.
38. Descent & Arms of Cockaine of Derbyshire. 35. b.
39. Pedegree of Stradling. 36.
40. Descent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, from Spenfer, Clare, & Robert Fitz-Hamon. 37. b.
41. Pedegree & Arms of Fremlyn of Kemling in Kent, collected from Registers & Records, by John Philpot Somersfet. 38. b.
42. Pedegree of Wyvill of Slingsby-Castle. 40.
43. Pedegree & Arms of Pawley of Gonwin in Com. Cornub. as attested by George Owen, Yorke. 42. b.
44. Pedegree & Arms of Good-hand of Keverlemon alias Kermion in Com. Lincoln. 43. b.
45. Pedegree & Arms of Spencer of Bramley Grange in Com. Ebor. as attested by George Owen, Yorke. 45. b.
46. Pedegree & Arms of Berwick: attested by William Ryley, Norroy. 47.
47. Pedegree & Arms of Cheeke. 48.
48. Pedegree & Arms of Argentine; with certain Epitaphs, &c. 48. b.
49. Pedegree of Cheyne. 50. b.
50. Pedegree of Conesby; with Arms. 51. 51. b. & 52.
51. Pedegree of Allington; with some few Notes. 52. b.
52. Pedegree & Arms of Wells of Bowden Magna in Com. Leicestr. 54. b.
53. Pedegree

Num. 1067, 1068.

53. Pedegree & Arms of Wyther of Mannydowne in Com. Southampt. attested by John Philipott Somersett.

54. Pedegree & Arms of the family of Tighale of East-Meane in the County of Southampton, from the Visitation-Booke of the County of Berks, A.D. 1566.

55. Rough Draught from the Tomb of William Cockayne of London, Skinner; in the Church of St. Peter-Poor.

55. b. & 57.

1058.

A Book in fol. containing divers Heraldical Tracts, in the Order following,

1. Les Noms et lez Armes (en Blazon) dez Seigneurs, et Nobles Hommes (ou Chevaliers) qui estoient avec; le Roy Edward le premier, a la Seige de Karlaverocke en Escocce l'an. 1300.

2. De la Tournay a la Vile de Donstable l'an 2 Edward II. i. e. The Armes, in Blazon, of many other Nobles & Knights.

3. C'es le Reteinaunce del Counte de Lancastre; being the Arms, in Blazon, of other Nobles & Knights, who might, perhaps, be at the above-mentioned Tournay.

4. Les Noms et Armes abatues des Graunds Seigneurs: being the Arms, in Blazon, of divers Nobles & Knights.

At the end of the foregoing List, are these words, 'Explicit de la Siege de Karlaverock en E'coce,' which shews that the above-mentioned Tracts are jumbled out of order; which might happen by the misplacing of Leaves.

5. Arms, in Blazon, of other Knights of like Antiquity, hinted to have been found in a peece of an ould Role, set in the ould Booke of Armes.

6. Armes, in Blazon, of other Knights, who might have flourished about the time of K. Edward I.

Then follow the Arms, in blazon, of the Knights of the several Counties of England, in the time of King Edward the first; where the Counties are not ranked in the Order observed in the Book inscribed 81 B. 2. but in this which followeth,

7. Arms of the Knights of Bedfordshire. 29.

8. Arms of the Knights of Berkshire. 30.

9. Arms of the Knights of Buckinghamshire. 31.

10. Arms of the Knights of Cambridgeshire. 32. b.

11. Arms of the Knights of Cheshire. 35.

12. Arms of the Knights of Cornwall & Devonshire. 35. b.

13. Arms of the Knights of Cumberland & Northumberland. 36. b.

14. Arms of the Knights of Darbye & Nottinghamshires. 38.

15. Arms of the Knights of Dorsetshire & Somersetshire. 39.

16. Arms of the Knights of Durham, Countie Palatine. (None.) 40. b.

17. Arms of the Knights of Essex. ibid.

18. Arms of the Knights of Gloucestershire. 44.

19. Arms of the Knights of Hartfordshire. 47.

20. Arms of the Knights of Herefordshire. 48.

21. Arms of the Knights of Huntingdonshire. 49.

22. Arms of the Knights of Kent. 50.

23. Arms of the Knights of Leicestershire. 52.

24. Arms of the Knights of Lincolnshire. 54.

25. Arms of the Knights of Middlesex. 57. b.

26. Arms of the Knights of Norfolk. 58.

27. Arms of the Knights of Northamptonshire & Rutlandshire. 61.

28. Arms of the Knights of Oxfordshire. 63.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1068, 1069.

29. Arms of the Knights of Shropshire. 64. b.

30. Arms of the Knights of Staffordshire. 65. b.

31. Arms of the Knights of Suffex & Surery. 69. b.

32. Arms of the Knights of Warwyckshire. 71.

33. Arms of the Knights of Westmoreland & Warwyckshire. 72. b.

34. Arms of the Knights of Worcestershire. 73. b.

35. Arms of the Knights of Wiltshire & Hampshere. 74. b.

36. Arms of the Knights of Yorkshire. 76.

37. A large Collection of the Arms (in blazon) of English Princes, Nobles, Knights, & Gentlemen, who lived in different times, & Counties; with some Arms of Foreigners: perhaps transcribed from some old Arms-Book. 79.

38. Knights that were in the tyme of King Edward the IV. i. e. their Arms in blazon. 156.

39. Another Collection of the Arms (in blazon) of many antient English Knights & Gentlemen; with those of some French men among them. 169. to 183.

1069.

An Heraldical Book in fol. entitled, both within, & without, COOK'S GIFTS: but it really contains, besides,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned therein.

2. Certain Arms, with Crests; the first whereof was granted by Christopher Carlile Norroy (Mr. Weever calls him William) A.D. 1496. 1.

3. Dockets of certain Grants, or Confirmations of Arms, or Crests, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. 4.

4. Docket of a Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest to Crefwell; by Sr. William Dethick, Garter. 5.

5. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Kenne, by William Harvey, Clarenceux. ibid.

6. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Gafon, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. 5. b.

7. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Andrewes, by Guyan King of Armes, A.D. 1334. (perhaps by Sr. Payne Roet, Guyen.) ibid.

8. Docket of a Confirmation to Andrewes by Sir Thomas Holme, Clarenceux, A.D. 1476. ibid.

9. Docket of a Confirmation unto Bangor, by Thomas More? Guyan, King of Armes, 35 Hen. VI. 6.

10. Arms granted? to Vaughan of Pay. . . Castle, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, A.D. 1527. ibid.

11. Arms graunted to Gafon, ann. 38 Hen. VIII. ibid.

12. Arms granted to Belton, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, A.D. 1517. 6. b.

13. Docket of a Patent unto Sir Walter Mildmay, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1554. 7.

14. Arms given to Flexney by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, A.D. 1592. ibid.

15. Docket of a Grant of Arms to Mill, by Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, ann. 25 Hen. VIII. 7. b.

16. Arms granted to Skipwith, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, & Roger Machado, Richmond, A.D. 1507. ibid.

17. Arms granted to Filmer, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, A.D. 1570. ibid.

18. Crest given to Cowley, by Sr. William Dethick, Garter, ann. 42 Eliz. 8.

19. Gifts of Arms, or Crests, to Bowland, Turner, & Blithe, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. ibid.

20. Arms & Crest confirmed to Amcotes, by Sr. Christopher Barker, Garter, A.D. 1548. 8. b.

21. Arms confirmed to Harborne by Will. Camden, Clarenceux & Will. Segar Norroy. 6 U

22 Arms

Num. 1069.

22. Arms delivered to Pelle, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. 9.
23. Arms of Glascoke, Offley, & Rante, as confirmed, altered, & granted; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
24. Arms given to Predieux, by Will. Harvey Clarenceux; as altered by Richard Lee Clarenceux. 9. b.
25. Crest granted to Tooke, by Christopher Barker, Clarenceux, A.D. 1546. ibid.
26. Arms granted & confirmed to Stephens & Haynes; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 10.
27. Arms given to Anthony Watson Bp. of Chichester, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
28. Crest given to Cardenar, by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter, ann. 19 Eliz. 10. b.
29. Crest & Armes given to Foster & Burley, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
30. Crest given to Page, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, A.D. 1530. 11.
31. Grants to Elliott, & Humfrey; by William Harvey Clarenceux. ibid.
32. Arms assigned to Knight of Carwelton, by Will. Camden, A.D. 1623. 11. b.
33. Arms given to Anne the Wife of Rich. Gourney, & daughter of Rich. Johnson; by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1596. ibid.
34. Two Coats & Crest confirmed unto Cowper, by Richard St. George Norroy, A.D. 1609. ibid.
35. Crest given to Shipham, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1581.
36. Arms augmented & Crest given to Sr. William West of Amberden-hall in Essex, by Thomas Hawley, Norroy; ann. 36 Hen. VIII. ibid.
37. Grant to Ewens, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1578. 12. b.
38. Arms & Crest given to Penninge, by Sir William Dethick, Garter. ibid.
39. Arms confirmed to Pilkinton, by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter. ibid.
40. Arms granted or confirmed to divers; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, as it seems. 13.
41. Arms confirmed to Lee, by Sr. Will. Dethick, Garter. 13. b.
42. Arms granted to Platt by Laurence Dalton Norroy, A.D. 1559, & confirmed by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1564. ibid.
43. Arms granted, or confirmed to divers, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 14.
44. Arms allowed, or confirmed, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid. & 14. b. & c.
45. Arms confirmed & Crest given to Wilson; by Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1586. 15. b.
46. Arms confirmed, or given to Rydell, alias Bonner; & to Wright; by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
47. Arms altered for Skynner, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. 16.
48. Arms confirmed to Barwicke, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1572. ibid.
49. Arms confirmed to Wall, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. ibid.
50. Arms granted to Elliott of London, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, 1594. 16. b.
51. Arms granted to Carlyle, by William Dethick. ibid.
52. Arms granted to Faldo, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. ibid.
53. Arms confirmed to Price, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1573. 17.
54. Arms allowed to Burye, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1566. ibid.

Num. 1069.

55. Arms confirmed to Whitfeilde, by Edmund Knight, Norroy, A.D. 1591. 17.
56. Arms granted to Marthe of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 17. b.
57. Crest given to John Baptist Browne of Milan in Italy, by Thomas Harvey Clarenceux, an. 5 Edw. VI. ibid.
58. Arms of Holden. ibid.
59. Arms granted to divers by Richard Lee Clarenceux. 18.
60. Arms granted to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
61. Arms granted to Sutton, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1550. 20.
62. Arms granted to Wilkinson, A.D. 1564. 20. b.
63. Arms granted to Stone, Sherington, & Ryvers; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
64. Arms confirmed to Smith, ann. 34 Eliz. ibid.
65. Arms granted to Meggs of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1579. 21. b.
66. Arms granted to divers, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
67. Arms granted to Dent of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 22. b.
68. Arms granted to Boorne. 23.
69. Arms or Crest granted to Newdyke, by Gilbert Dethick, A.D. 1580. 23.
70. Arms granted to Crompton of London, by Richard Lee, A.D. 1595. ibid.
71. Arms of Benne. 23. b.
72. Arms or Crest granted to Balle & Rogers, by Robert Cooke. ibid.
73. Arms or Crest granted to Cole of Maldon, by Gilbert Dethick, A.D. 1561. 24.
74. Arms or Crest granted to Greene of Shenley by Robert Cook, A.D. 1571. ibid.
75. Arms or Crest granted to Paschall, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1588. ibid.
76. Arms or Crest granted to Younge of Rexwell by Will. Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1607. 24. b.
77. Arms or Crest granted to Preston of Preston, by Sr. Richard St. George. ibid.
78. Arms or Crest granted to Theobald of Kent, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1583.
79. Arms or Crest granted to Stockdale of Lockington, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1582. 25.
80. Arms or Crest granted to Downinge of Pinnett, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 1584. ibid.
81. Arms or Crest granted to Hargill of Nun-Mackton, by Gilbert Dethicke. ibid.
82. Arms or Crest granted to Lawse of Norfolk, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1587. 25. b.
83. Arms or Crest granted to Jackson of Gattonby, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1563. ibid.
84. Arms or Crest granted to Gale of Akkam, by Laurence Dalton, Norroy. ibid.
85. Arms or Crest granted to Talbott, Bamburgh, Wright, & Pagitt; by Robert Cooke. 26.
86. Arms or Crest granted to Dalton, & Southbye, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1563. 26. b.
87. Arms or Crest granted to Wilkinson of Scarborough, by Will. Harvey, A.D. 1565. 27.
88. Arms or Crest granted to Wheeler of Lincoln's Inne, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1584. ibid.
89. Arms or Crest granted to Bate, by Will. Flower, A.D. 1565. ibid.
90. Arms or Crest granted to Heblethwait of Motton, by Gilbert Dethicke, A.D. 1570. 27. b.
91. Arms or Crests granted to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
92. Arms or Crest of Hamby, granted by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1568. 28. b.
93. Arms

Num. 1069.

93. Arms or Crests, granted to Marler, Cox, & Pen-
nant, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 28. b.
94. Arms or Crests granted to Beckingham of Tob-
haut, by Richard Lee, A.D. 1596. 29.
95. Arms or Crests granted to Howland & Butler,
by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
96. Arms or Crests granted to Bourne of Welles, by
Sr. William Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1591. 29. b.
97. Arms or Crest, of Pinfold of Dunstable (per-
haps by Roger Machado Clarenceux.) A.D. 1501.
ibid.
98. Arms or Crests granted to Boddie alias Thomas,
& Smings, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 30.
99. Arms or Crest, granted to Lambe of Trymley,
by William Harvey, A.D. 1599. ibid.
100. Arms or Crest, granted to Randill, by Tho-
mas Holme Clarenceux, ann. 8 Hen. vii. 30. b.
101. Arms or Crests, granted to Randill, Lenton, &
Dudley, by Robert Cooke. ibid.
102. Arms or Crests granted to Jackson & Prinne,
by Gilbert Dethicke. 31.
103. Arms or Crests granted to Pyckas & Smith,
by Robert Cooke. 31. b.
104. Arms or Crests granted to Hager & Bullocke,
by William Camden. ibid.
105. Arms or Crests granted to Byngley of Cheshire
& of Nottinghamshire, by Henry St. George. 32.
106. Arms or Crest, granted to Clarkson, by Wil-
liam Segar. 32. b.
107. Arms or Crests, granted to divers by Richard
Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
108. Arms or Crest, granted to Brathwayte, by Ed-
mund Knight Norroy, A.D. 1591. 33. b.
109. Arms or Crest of Clarke of Ardington, granted
by Sr. Will. Dethick, Garter, & Will. Camden. 34.
110. Arms or Crests granted to Gamull, & Hutton,
by Will. Segar. ibid.
111. Arms or Crests granted to Peake of Leicester-
shire & of London, by Sr. William Dethick, Garter.
34. b.
112. Arms or Crest granted to Ashow, by Will.
Segar Somerfett, nominated Norroy, A.D. 1599. ibid.
113. Arms & Crest (with a Guidon) granted to Sr.
Hugh Vaughan by John Wriothesley, Garter; Sup-
porters granted to the same by Thomas Wriothesley, Gar-
ter, A.D. 1508, and the Alteration of the Crest by
Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, & Thomas Benolt Cla-
renceux, A.D. 1514. 35.
114. Arms confirmed (with a Difference) to Lowndes;
by Sr. William Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1598. 37.
115. Arms of Samuell de Com. Ebor. ibid.
116. Arms & Crest granted to Craven Alderman of
London by Will. Camden, Clarenceux, A.D. 1600.
ibid.
117. Arms or Crest granted to Irelande de Com. Sa-
lop. by Will. Segar Norroy, A.D. 1601. 37. b.
118. Arms or Crests granted to divers by Will. Cam-
den Clarenceux. ibid.
119. Arms & Crests of Frear & Randes. 38.
120. Arms or Crest granted by Thomas Hawley to
Clarke. 38. b.
121. Arms or Crest granted to Hulls, by William
Flower Norroy, A.D. 1560. ibid.
122. Arms or Crest granted to Blunte, by Robert
Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1572. 39.
123. Arms or Crests granted to Yonge, & Reynard-
son, by Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. ibid.
124. Arms granted to Baber of Somersetshire, A.D.
1574. 39. b.
125. Arms or Crest granted to Wombwell, by Ro-
bert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1574. ibid.

Num. 1069, 1070.

126. Arms or Crest granted to Strickland of Poynton,
by Will. Hervey Norroy, A.D. 1550. 39. b.
127. Arms or Crest granted to Fleeton, by Will. De-
thick, ann. 26 Eliz. 40.
128. Arms of Mountfer. ibid. f
129. Arms or Crest granted to Feilde by Will. Har-
vey Clarx. A.D. 1558. ibid.
130. Arms or Crest granted to Browne of Bucking-
hamshire, by Robert Cooke 40. b.
131. Arms or Crest granted to Mattocke of Wittiton,
by Richmond Roy? als. Clarenceux, ann. 9 Hen. vii.
41.
132. Arms or Crests granted to Dany & Evelin, per
Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
133. Arms or Crests granted to Harison & Arnold,
by Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. 41. b.
134. Arms or Crests granted to Foxalle & Fermor,
by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
135. Arms & Crest confirmed to Artwicke of Lon-
don, by Sr. Gilbert Dethicke Garter. 42.
136. Arms or Crest granted to Sheppard, by Rob.
Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1574. ibid.
137. Arms of Abbott. 42. b.
138. Arms granted to Hoskins & Ball, by Sr. Wil-
liam Segar, Garter. 43.
139. Divers Grants or Confirmations of Arms or
Crests, by Sr. Richard St. George, Norroy. ibid.
140. Many Grants of Arms or Crests by Robert Cla-
renceux; or in his time. 44. b.
141. Arms & Crests of many Families; which want
the Dates of their respective Grants. 47. b.
142. Arms & Crests of many other Families, to some
of which the Dates of their Grants are putt; being al-
most all in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.
51. b. to 104. b.
Most of the Arms & Crests from 47. b. seem to
have been granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and
many of them have the Dates of their Grants, or his
Name added to them.
143. Arms or Crests granted by Sr. William Segar
Garter, among which are some others granted by Robert
Cooke Clarenceux, & Richard St. George Clarenceux.
104. b.
144. Arms of Bartie of Bereftad in Com. Kanc.
granted by Clarenceux, ann. 8 Hen. vi. 109. b.
145. Divers Arms or Crests granted by Sr. John Bo-
rough, Garter. 109. b.
146. Divers Arms or Crests granted by Henry St.
George, Richmond. 110. b.
147. Arms of Aglionby, Apleton, Aplan, Aydes-
ford, Arden, Argoun, Acotes. 112.
148. Arms & Crest of Dam of Hadham, granted by
Rob. Cooke Clarenceux; here tricked by John Withie.
113. b.

1070.

An Heraldical Book in fol. on the Back-side of which
Mr. John Spicer caused the following Title to be
affixed, "Withie's Visitation of Cheshire," which
must not be understood as if Mr. Withie took or
made any actual Visitation of the Gentlemen of that
County; or that this Book was done by his hand;
but only that this being a very good Book in its kind
did formerly belong to Mr. John Withie, who also
inserted some Things therein, which will be presently
mentioned. In this Book I find,

1. Pedegrees & Arms transcribed from the Book of
the Visitation of the County Palatine of Chester made
A.D. 1580, by William Flower Norroy & Robert Glo-
ver Somerfet, his Marshall; done (as it seems) for the
molt

Num. 1070—1072.

most part by Sir Henry St. George; to which some few Arms and Notes have been added by Mr. John Withie, and Mr. John Saunders.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Visitation; drawn up by Mr. Withie, and referring to it, according to the old notation of Pages.

3. Part of the Original Papers of Arms & Pedegrees of the Cheshire Gentlemen, allowed at the Visitation made of the same County. A.D. 1613, by Richard St. George Norroy, and (in his company) Henry St. George his son, who perhaps might then be Blew-mantle. Most of these Papers are subscribed by the hands of the Gentlemen themselves; and the Arms & Pedegrees are, for the most, done by the hands of Sr. Richard St. George & Sr. Henry St. George his son, above-mentioned. The rest (which is but little) was done by Mr. John Withie & others. (The remaining part of this Original Book of Visitation, is said to be in the Herald's Office.)

In this Book, I also find,

4. The Names of those that weare disclaimed in Cheshire, viz. at this Visitation A.D. 1613.

5. The Names of all the Mannors or Lordships, Townes & Landes, which Sr. Geoffrey the sonne of Adam de Dutton, gave to certeyn of his Gentlemen & Yeamen.

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this other Visitation of Cheshire; made by John Withie.

1071.

A Book in fol. made A.D. 1613, by Mr. Withie, and by him thus entituled,

The Nobility of Ireland; their Titles, Coats, Crests, Supporters, and Mottoes: sett forth in their severall Coullers, by me John Withy.

NB. Divers of the Mottoes, & some of the Supporters & Crests are omitted; perhaps, because Mr. Withie could not gett them.

1072.

A Book in fol. containing the Armes of many Families, for the most part, hastily tricked in printed Escococons; with some other Papers; vizt.

1. An alphabetical Table, referring to the Arms above-mentioned; but according to the old Number of the Leaves.

Then follow,

2. Arms of many Families (27 in Number) whose Surnames begin with FITZ.

3. Two Arms of Apulton.

4. Eight Coats of Leon, Lyon, or Lyons.

5. Ten Coats of Reygnold, Reynold, or Reynolds.

6. Four Coats of Bekett.

7. Fourteen Coats born by so many families of the Name of Campion or Champion.

8. Two Coats ascribed to so many Families of the Name of Hickman.

9. Above Fourty Coats born by different Families of the Surname of Hill.

10. Two Coats, of Sherman.

11. Four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Chamberlaine.

12. Fourty-four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Greene.

13. Sixty Coats borne by those of the Surname of Hall.

14. Eight Coats borne by those of the Surname of de la Hay.

Num. 1072.

15. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Durburgh.

16. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Hobbes.

17. Sixteen Coats borne by those of the Surname of Lindefey, Linsey, &c.

18. Five Coats borne by those of the Surname of Bonde.

19. Six Coats borne by those of the Surname of Deyn or Deyne.

20. Twenty-three Coats borne by those of the Surname of Pigot.

21. Five Coats borne by those of the Surname of Grosvenor or Gravenor.

22. Twenty-four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Knight.

23. Nine Coats borne by those of the Surname of Beverley.

24. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Beville.

25. Fourteen Coats borne by those of the Surname of Reade; together with the Arms of Windebanks.

26. Arms of Smith of Cheshire.

27. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Be-lyngham.

28. Ten Coats born by those of the Surname of Smith.

29. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Gilbert.

30. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surname of Bennett.

31. Four Coats born by those of the Surname of Grimston, Gramsted, & Grensted.

32. Thirty-four Coats born by those of the Surname of More, or Moore.

33. Seven Coats born by those of the Surname of Allen.

34. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Lee & Leigh.

35. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Postar, or Postar.

36. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Simonds.

37. Arms of Sanders.

38. Six Coats born by those of the Surname of Broughton.

39. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Rudde, Rud, or Ruda.

40. Arms of Butler.

41. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Hobson.

42. Nine Coats born by those of the Surname of Nele, or Neale.

43. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Browne.

44. Twenty-two Coats born by those of the Surname of Fleming.

45. Arms of Chamberlayne, &c.

46. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surnames of Cotton & Coton.

47. Arms of Cope.

48. Note touching the Descent of Cotton of Langham.

49. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surname of Baylye & Bayliffe.

50. Twelve Coats born by those of the Surname of Wade.

51. Twenty-seven Coats born by those of the Surname of Fox, or Foxe.

52. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Collingwood.

Num. 1072, 1073.

53. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Wills. 36. b.
 54. Nine Coats born by those of the Surname of Stanton. 37.
 55. Ten Coats born by those of the Surname of Hampton. 38.
 56. Nine Coats born by those of the Surname of Hampton; together with the Coat of Hampden. 39. b.
 57. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Somers, or Sommers. 40.
 58. Six Coats born by those of the Surname of Cooke. 41.
 59. Twenty-two Coats born by those of the Surname of Ward. 42.
 60. Eleven Coats born by those of the Surname of Browne. 43. b.
 61. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of French. 44.
 62. Six Coats born by those of the Surname of French. 45.
 63. Coat of Redwood. 45. b.
 64. Twenty-eight Coats born by those of the Surname of Young, or Younge. 46.
 65. Eight Coats born by those of the Surname of Hayward, or Haward. 47.
 Then follow (towards the end of the Book.)
 66. The Names of many antient Knights, sett over Escutcheons, partly in alphabetical Order; but without any Arms. 49.

1073.

A thick Book in fol. to which this Title is prefixed, In this Booke are contained the Armes of the Kings of England from Brute the first King of Great Brittain, to Charles the first of that name King of Great Brittain France & Ireland: together with the Descents, Armes, Creafts, Supporters, Quarterings, & Mottos, of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, Viscounts, and Barons, that are now extant Anno 1635, with the Tymes of their Creations. And since enlarged, by John Withie.

This useful Book may be more particularly described in the manner following,

1. A note of the Precedence of the Great Officers of State. 1. b.
2. A List of the English Nobility anno 17 Car. 1. specifying their Titles, Surnames, the time when they were first created, & the Leaf of this Book where their Achievements & Pedegrees may be found. 2. to 6.

Then follow, after the Arms, by some, ascribed to Brutus & his Sons; Bellinus, Arviragus, Lucius, Constantine the Great, Ure-pendragon, Arthur, & Cadwalader Kings of Britain. 1.

3. Armes of the auncient Kings of all England (i. e. from Egbert) before the Norman Conquest; and successively after the Conquest to this daye, 1650, with short Historical Notes. 3. b.

In this Collection, K. Edward the Third is the first that has Supporters & Badges; after which, follow those of his son the Black Prince. The first Motto, is that of K. Henry v. the next is that of K. Edward iv. the third that of K. Henry vii. Over the Achievement of Q. Elizabeth, is the Badge of her Mother Q. Anne Boleyn, being not much different from that which is painted in that fine MS. extant in this Library & inscribed 37. C. 6. After the Achievement of K. Charles I. comes another of the same King impaling those of his Queen with a Green Branch issuing therefrom, bearing White & Red Roses, & Thistles, upon which are the Arms of his several Children. This is handfomly painted

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1073, 1074.

- by Mr. Withie, and might have had some particular Encomions on them, by the same hand, which he seems to have cutt out, by reason of the troublesome times ensuing. The Achievement of K. Charles II. was tricked by Mr. Withie after the Restoration.
4. Pedegree & Achievement of Villiers Duke of Buckingham. 54. b.
 5. Pedegree & Achievement of Pawlet Marquis of Winchester. 60. b.
 6. Pedegrees & Achievements of the Earls of England (with some Additions) from Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, to Weston Earl of Portland; inclusive. 66.
 7. Pedegrees & Achievements of the several Viscounts of England; from Browne Viscount Montacute, to Wentworth Viscount Overley. 314. b.
 8. Warrant of King Charles II. to his Attorney or Solicitor General, for preparing a Bill of his Signature, containing his Grant to the Barons of England & their Heirs Males, to use a Red Velvet Cap, & a Circle of Gold with Six Pearles on the Top. dat. 6 July, A.D. 1661. 364.
 9. The Grant above mentioned, in Latin, at length; bearing Teste, 20 Julij, anno regni 13. 364. b.
 10. Pedegrees & Achievements of the several Barons of England, then living, from Nevile of Abergavenny to Littleton of Monslowe. 367.
 11. Descent of Seymor Baron of Trowbridge. 534. b.
 12. Arms of Baron Bruce of Whorleton. 537.
 13. Arms of the Lord Capell of Hadham. 540.

1074.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written (for the most part) during the Reign of King Henry the VIII. and consisting (for the most part) of Pedegrees of the English Noble Families, interspersed with some useful Notes & Arms, which may be better understood by the following Account.

1. A Table to the Pedegrees of the English Families. (At the beginning.)
2. A Pedegree wherein are noted the Descents of Cadwallydre, the Houses of Mortymer, Darbye, Ferrers, Genevill, Verdon, Barkeley, Graunston, Haftyngs, Awdeley, & Warwick, &c. being applied to Richard Plantagenet Earl of Cambridge, and Anna his Wife daughter to Roger Mortimer Earl of March. 1.
3. Descendants from Mortimer, Brown, Mabbe alias Dore, Specheley, & Saunders. 3. c.
4. Descent of Percy Earl of Northumberland, & other Nobles; from certain Welsh, & other antient Families. 4. b.
5. Descent of Strangways, Stafford, &c. 8.
6. Descendant from Tilney, Cheny, & Cokayne. 8. b.
7. Descendants from Walsingham; & from Robert Melente Earl of Leicester. 12.
8. Pedegree of John de Veer Earl of Oxford (with the Arms rudely painted or tricked) as are all the rest which are in this Book. 13.
9. Pedegree of Lacon, with Descents from Peshale, Harley, Cotton, &c. as also a Descent of Cheshull. 14. b.
10. Descent of Bentham. 16. b.
11. Pedegree of the Lord Welles. 17.
12. Pedegree of the Lords of Berkeley. 18.
13. Notes of the Intailment of the Mannors of Bennerston, Ayleberton, &c. by John Knovill; and how by means of Ap. Adam, they came to the Lord Berkeley; together with the Descent & Arms of Ap Adam, Gofafer, Compton, Philpot, &c. 20.
14. Pedegree 6 X

Num. 1074.

14. Pedegree of Montagu, from Mont-Hermer, the Kings of Man, &c. 22.
15. Pedegree of Wyngfeld, &c. 24.
16. Pedegree of Constable of Holdernes, with Arms painted in the same rude manner, as those of other Pedegrees exhibited in this Book. 28.
17. Pedegree of Mallory. 29.
18. Pedegree of Aske. 30.
19. Pedegree of Mydelton. 31.
20. Pedegree of Syngleton. 32. b.
21. Pedegree of Checheley. 33.
22. Pedegree of Boynton. 34.
23. Pedegree of Colville. 35. b.
24. Pedegree of Knyvet. 36.
25. Descents of Norvile, Norland, &c. 38.
26. Pedegree of Asheton. 39.
27. Pedegree of Caldwell, from Wyndowt, Northland, & Haddon. 40.
28. Pedegree of Stanhope. 42.
29. Pedegree of Asheton. 43.
30. Pedegree of Musgrave. 44.
31. Pedegree of Carlille, Barker, &c. 45. b.
32. Pedegree of Dynley. 47.
33. Pedegree of Nevile, Stanley, Darcy, &c. 48. b.
34. Pedegree of Wederington. 52.
35. Pedegree of Plais. 53.
36. Pedegree of Carry (or Cary) 53. b.
37. Pedegree of Syland. 54.
38. Pedegree of Talbot of Bashall. 54. b.
39. Descent of Croke, alias le Blount, of Buckinghamshire, from divers families. 55. b.
40. Pedegree of Hudwell. 56.
41. Pedegree of Radcliffe. 57.
42. Pedegree of Stapleton. 58.
43. Pedegree of Foulchamp. 58. b.
44. Pedegree of Shorthose. 59.
45. Pedegree of Tankert. 60.
46. Pedegree of Rifom. 61.
47. Pedegree of Asheton. 62.
48. Pedegree of Vavasour. 62. b.
49. Pedegree of Vavasour. 64.
50. Pedegree of Scrope, Clarell, Fitz-William, &c. 65.
51. Pedegree of Fitz-William. 66.
52. Pedegree of Lacy. 68. b.
53. Descent of Dacres, from Parre, Furnivall, & Verdon. 69.
54. Pedegree of Percy. 70.
55. Descent of Puleyn, from Burdet. ibid.
56. Pedegree of See; with the Descents of Toft, & Quenee. 71.
57. Descent of Marreys. 72. b.
58. Pedegree of Twnstall (or Tunstall.) 73.
59. Descendants from the Earls of Warren; with a Narration, how their Estate descended to divers persons. 74. b.
60. Pedegree of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. 74.
61. Pedegree of Plumpton. 76.
62. Pedegree of Waren; with Descents of Ston, & Stopford. 77.
63. Descents of Fetiplace, & Glyn, from Buteller. 79.
64. Descent of Willoughby Lord Broke, from Champernoun. 79. b.
65. Descents of Dynham, Carew, Fitz-Warin, Arundel, and la Souche. 80.
66. Pedegree of Stretelly; with the Names of their Manors in the Counties of Bukingham & Bedford. 81.
67. Descent of Vavasour from De la Hay. 82.
68. Pedegree of Newborough. 83.

Num. 1074.

69. Of the Progenie of the Erles of Aroundell; with their Genealogy, from William de Albeny, to Thomas Howard the third Duke of Norfolk, of that surname. 84. b.
70. The Names of the Maners belongyng to the Conte of Eue, Earlle of Essex; i. e. Bourghier; with their Pedegree. 87. b.
71. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 88.
72. Pedegree of Pownyns. 89. b.
73. Descents of the Earls of Pembroke; with some Historical Notes. 90. b.
74. Pedegree or Descent of John Dudley Viscount Lisle (afterward Duke of Northumberland) from Grey, Talbot, Berkeley, &c. 93.
75. Descent of Scote, from Drakes. 93. b.
76. Descent of Dampont. ibid.
77. Descendants from K. Edward I. by his son Edmund of Woodstock. 94.
78. Pedegree of Woodville Earl Rivers. 96.
79. Descents of Chamberlein & Helperby. 97.
80. Descendants from Sir Payne Roet, Guyen King of Armes. 98.
81. Pedegree of Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, with many Arms empaled, or quartered by them, by Howard, &c. 99.
82. Pedegree of Barton. 100.
83. Pedegree of Melton. 101.
84. Pedegree of Mowbray & Howard. ibid.
85. Descent of Willestorpe. 103.
86. Pedegree of Witham. ibid.
87. Descent of Rotherham. 104.
88. Pedegree of Cognyers. 105.
89. Pedegree of Strangwais. 107.
90. Pedegree of Norreys of the Speke in Lancashire. 108. b.
91. Descent of Froft. 110.
92. Descent of Goufill. ibid.
93. Pedegree of Clervaulx. 111.
94. Pedegree of Savage. 112.
95. Descent of Molineux. ibid.
96. Descent of Yvers. 113.
97. Pedegree of Fulthorp. 115.
98. Pedegree of Scherburne. ibid.
99. Pedegree of Tychemarthe. 116.
100. Descent of Atclyffe, from Bray & Rothewelle; & so from Tychemarthe aforesaid. 116. b.
101. Descendants from Beauchamp, St. John, Stourton, Pole, Shottisbroke, &c. 117.
102. Descent of the Beauchamps, founders of the Dominican Friars in Worcester. 118.
103. Descent of Pole, Zowche, Grymmesby, & Mutton, from Basslet of Sapcote. ibid.
104. Pedegree of Brocas. 119.
105. Descent of Browne Lord Montagu, from Ingelthorpe, De la Poll, & Bradeston. 119. b.
106. Descent of Inkpen. 120.
107. Pedegree of Hasilden. 121.
108. Descent of Broke of Leighton & of Starkey. 122.
109. Descent of Raynsforth. 122. b.
110. Descent of Elrington, & Dyfney. 123.
111. Descent of Coppandale. ibid.
112. Pedegree of Courtney Earl of Exeter. 123. b.
113. Pedegree of Grey Earl of Kent, Astley, Holland, Aspale, Gedyng, Ferrars, Pawlet, Ovedale, &c. 125.
114. Pedegree of Stafford, Clare, Bohun, Talbot, &c. with the names of divers noble Personages buried at Tewkesbery, and at Worcester. 127.
115. Descents of Leghe, Howard, Spelman, Fro-wike, & Martin; with some empalements of Arms, as Leghe & Langley, Langley & Walden, Leghe & Wor-sley, 127.

Num. 1074.

- fley, Breton & Fitz-Walter, Walden & Breton, Martyn & Furde, Leghe & Colepepyr, Frowike & Leghe, & Furde with Leghe. 128. b.
116. Pedegree & Descents of Manors, Roos, Espec, &c. with some Historical Notes. 131.
117. Descents of Thurfby, Bardolfe, Marmyon, Fitz Henry, Morville, Staveley, Walkingham, Fitz Hughe, Grey of Rotherfelde, &c. in French; with Historical Notes in the same Language. 134. b.
118. Descents of Gernagan, St. Quintyn, Grey of Rotherfelde, & Marmyon; in French; with some Historical Notes in the same Language. 138. b.
119. The Vowfons of Cherchis, Prebendis, and Chantris, that bene in the handis of the Erle of Devonshire, with the Pedegrees of De Riparijs, & Courtenay, Earls of Devonshire. 141.
120. The End of some Pedegree, concluding in the Descents of Percy, K. Henry vi. & Nevile. 146.
121. The Pedegree of King Henry viii. from Adam. 147.
- NB. This Pedegree is so extended, as to include,
122. The Genealogy of the Heathen Gods, Kings of Troy, of the Latins, & of the Britains. 148. b.
123. The Kings of Rome. 147. b.
124. The Roman Emperors. 150. b.
125. The French Kings from Pharamund. 155.
126. The Names of the 12 Peres of France, with ther Armes. 158.
127. La derecte Ligne de France, de St. Loys, jusques a Henry vi. d'Angleterre. 159. b.
128. Les Armes des Ducz tenans du Roy de France; et comme ils vont per Ordre a cause de leurs Duches, a pres les douze Peres de France. 160. b.
129. Les Armes des Countes tenans neuement du Roy de France. 161.
130. Les Armes des Countes tenans des Paris de France. 161. b.
131. Genealogie of the Earls of Flanders. 164.
132. Descendants from Charlemain; principally by the Houses of Brabant, & Lorain. ibid.
- Then follow,
133. Descents of the Kings of Spain; with the Arms of the Spanish & Portugeze Bishops & Nobility; and an Estimate of their severall Revenues in Cuentos. 174.
134. Descents of the Kings of Scotland; with divers Remembrances founde in olde Cronicles auctoryzed, remaynyng in dyvers Monasterreys in Englonde & in Scotlonde: by the whiche it is openly knowen and shewed that the King of Englonde have had & ought to have Domyne & Subjecyon of the Realme of Scotlande, and Homage & Feaultie of the Kings of the same Realme of Scotlonde. 200.
135. The Kings Titelez to alle Landes brevely reported; with a mocion to Union Scotland to Englonde, by John Hardyng. 206. b.
136. The Names of fuche as were creatyd Erles & Barons in the tyme of King Henry the vi. 208.
137. Descent of Wodeville Earl Rivers, & of Beaufort Duke of Somerset; especially with relation to the foreign Families. ibid.
138. Succession of the Archbishops of Canterbury, from St. Augustine to John Stafford; & continued by later hands to Gilbert Sheldon. 208. b.
139. Genealogy of the Royal House of Portugal. 211.
140. Genealogy of the Dukes of Milan, from Desiderius the last King of the Lombards; with many Historical Notes. 213. b.
141. Pedegree of the Dukes of Bretagne. 220.
142. La Genealogie de tres-hault et puissant Seigneur, Monseigneur Pierre de Luxembourg, Conte de

Num. 1074.

- Saint Pol, de Connerfan, et de Briam, Seigneur d'Eng-hien, de Fiefne, et Chastellain de Lille, &c. 221. b.
143. Descendants from Engelram Lord Coucy, Earl of Bedford; with the Success of his Claim to the Duchy of Austria. 224. b.
144. Pedegree of Egmond, Duke of Geldres. 226.
145. Descendants from Owen Tudor, & Katherine his wife, widow of K. Henry v. 229. b.
146. Pedegree of the House of Savoy, from the Emperor Otho. 230.
147. Part of the Pedegree of Baret, Dyncley, &c. 235.
148. Descents of Roos of Kendall, Parre, Fitz-hugh, Vaux, &c. 235. b.
149. Pedegree of Hampden, Raley, Wallisborough, Wadham, Popeham, Stoner, Norbery, &c. 239. b.
150. An Oration; wherein is declared the rightful title of Prince William, to the Dukedom of Geldres, and Countie of Zutphen. 280.
151. Leges, quibus Carolus v. Cæsar, Clivenfem Ducem in gratiam recepit. 283. b.
152. Certaine Articles concerninge the Duke of Cleve, for his deliverance, anno 35 Hen. viii. 284.
- Then follow certain genealogical Schemes, shewing how nearly related divers Nobles were to the Royal Familie; being written about the later end of the Raigne of K. Henry the vii. (I believe the leaves have been transposed by the Book-binder.) 286.
- They are,
153. The Lord Fitz-Warin, descended from K. Edward iii. 286.
154. The Lord Berners; descended from the same. 286. b.
155. The Lord Greyfroke; descended from John of Gaunt. 287.
156. The Lord Fitz-hugh; descended from the same. 287. b.
157. The Lord Dudeley; descended from Thomas Erle of Kent. 288.
158. The Lord Scrope of Upfall; descended from John of Gaunt. 288. b.
159. Sir John Cheyny & Sir William Sandys; descended from Edythe daughter of John Storton. 288. c.
160. Sir Richard Pooll, & Sir John Seynt-John; descended from Margaret Duchefs of Somersett. 288. d.
161. Of dyvers oder Nobles, wyche ben to the Kyng in the 3 degree. 289.
162. Descendants from Johan Queen of Scots (sister to John Duke of Somersett) by her two husbands, James King of Scots & James Stuard Earl of Loron. 289. b.
163. Kindred of Sir Thomas Stanley, with Elizabeth Lady Welles. 291.
- Here under sheweth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realme ben within degree of mariage of my Lord Prince Arthur.
164. Furst, how the Duc of Bokyngham with his Breder and Sisters. 292.
165. The Lady Margaret of Clarence; descended of Richard Duke of York. 292. b.
166. The Lord Edmonde, of Suffolke; descended of Richard Duke of York. 293.
167. Elizabeth Lady Welles; descended from Margaret Duchefs of Somersett. 293. b.
168. Elizabeth? Lady Welles; descended from K. Edward iv. 294.
169. Thomas Marquis of Dorset; descended from Elizabeth Queen to K. Edward iv. ibid.
170. Henry Bourghchier Earl of Essex; descended from Richard Earl Rivers. 294. b.
171. The Lady Ferrers of Chartley; descended from the same. 296.
172. Verney, Seynt-John, Clifford, & Catesbie; descended from Margaret Duchefs of Somersett. 296. b.
173. Cheyny;

Num. 1074.

173. Cheyny; descended from Sr. John Beauchampe and Edythe his wife (sister to the Lord Sturton) Parents of Margaret Duchesse of Somerset. 297.
 174. Epitaph, in French, of Sir Roger Beauchamp of Bletfho. ibid.
 175. Stafford, Cary, Percy, Wydevile, Paston, Steward King of Scots, &c. Clifford; descended from John Earl of Somerset. 197. b.
 176. Divers foreign Nobles; as descended from Piers Earl of St. Pol, father to Jaquet Duches of Bedford, mother to Elizabeth wife to King Edward iv. 298. b.
 177. Some foreign Princes descended from John of Gaunt. 299. b.
 178. Descendants from Sir John Neville, & of Sr. Rauffe Nevill. 300.
 179. Descendants from Sir John Nevill Lord of Raby. (many branches.) 300. b.
 180. How the Duc of Bokyngham ys of the Kyngs blod. 308.
 181. How the Marques of Dorsett & of Barkley bee of the Kyngs bloode. 308. b. 309. b.
 182. How my Lord Edmond of Suffolke is of the Kyngs bloode. 309.
 183. How th'Erle of Arundelle (Fitz-Alan) is of the Kyngs bloode. 310.
 184. How th'Erle of Oxynforde is of the Kyngs bloode. 310. b.
 185. How th'Erle of Northumberlande is of the Kynges bloode. 310. c.
 186. How th'Erle of Westmerlande is of the Kynges bloode. 310. d.
 187. How th'Erle of Shrewsbury, is of the Kynges bloode. 311.
 188. How th'Erle of Essex is of the Kynges bloode. 311. b.
 189. How th'Erle of Kent is of the Kynges bloode. 312.
 190. How th'Erle of Wiltshire is of the Kynges bloode. 312. b.
 191. How my Lord of Derby is of the Kynges bloode. 313.
 192. How the Vicounte Lifle is of the Kingis bloode. 313. b.
 193. How the Lcrd of Bergane (Abergavenny) ys of the Kyngs bloode. 314.
 194. How the Lord Hastings ys of the Kyngs bloode. 314. b.
 195. How the Lord D'Awbeny, & Sir John Cheyney, were of the King's blood. 315.
 196. Descendants from Giles Lord D'Awbeney, & Alice Stourton his wife, by Robert Hille her second husband. 316.
 197. Descendants from Giles Lord D'Awbeney by two other wives. 316. b.
 198. Descendants from John Sturton of Preston (afterwards Baron Stourton) by his two wives. 317.
 199. Descendants from Sir John Arundelle, by his two wives. 320.
 200. Descendants from John Lord Nevill, by Mawde Percy his wife. 320. b.
 201. Descent of the Family of Carmynowe. ibid.
 202. Descendants from John Nevill Lord of Raby. 321.
 203. Descendants from Sir John Arundelle. 321. b.
 Then follow,
 204. The Names of the Nine Woorthies. 322.
 205. The Names of the Emperours & Kings under the greate Turke. ibid.
 206. The Names of the Emperours & Kings that bee under the Solden. 322. b.
 207. Emperours & Kinges, as they have taken place by antiquitie.

Num. 1075—1077.

1075.

An Heraldical Book in fol. copied by John Saunders the Arms Painter, A.D. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ from the Book of Mr. John Philipott, in the custody of Arthur Earl of Anglesey; containing,

A Copie of the Visitation-book of Huntingdonshire, made A.D. 1613, by Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, Marshal & Deputy to William Camden, Clarendieux.

Note, that though this Book is neither written so fairly, nor tricked so correctly, and even wants many Arms, Seals, &c. extant in that fine Book inscribed 66. C. 9. yet some things have been putt into it, which are not in that.

At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book.

1076.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written and tricked by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stayner; and by him thus entituled,

1. A Coppie of the Visitation of the Countie of Suffex, made anno 1633, & 1634, by John Phillipot Esq. Somersett, and George Owen Esq. Yorke, Heraults; Marshalls & Deputies to Sir John Boroughs Kt. Garter, and Sr. Richard St. George Kt. Clarenceux, Kings of Armes: with some few Additions.

In this Copie, which is a very good one, besides the Pedegrees & Arms, & the Notes of divers Grants I find,

2. A Commission from Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earl-Marshall, to certain Suffex Gentlemen, to see that John Tye made his Submission, in seemly manner, to John Willfon of Fletching, Esq. whom he had (out of spleene) wronged by divers disgraceful Speeches. Dated 7 Dec. A.D. 1631, with the form of the said Submission. 57. b.

3. Certain Seals accurately tricked.

62. 95. b. 215. b. 220.

4. Seal of the City of Chichester. 69.

5. Seal of the Borough of Arundell. 70.

6. Seal of the Borough of Lewys. 71.

7. Divers Church Notes. 114. b. 116. 182. 218. 223. b.
 8. The Certificate of Will. Forster Esq. in the behalfe of John Forster of Angmering, whom he reputes to be his Kinsman, and therefore allows to bear his Arms with a Difference. dat. 21 March, A.D. 1635. 169.

9. Copies of the severall Notes which divers persons gave to the Heralds the Visitors, whereby they obliged themselves to make farther, or sufficient proof of their Gentility. 175.

10. Noates taken in Arundell Church, in the tyme of the Visitation of Suffex, 1634, per me Jo. Withie. 224. b.

Hereby it appears that Mr. Withie attended the Heralds above-mentioned, as their Arms-Painter at this Visitation.

11. Seals of the Port of Hastings. 228.

12. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceeding Visitation.

1077.

A Book in fol. the far greater part of which, was written & tricked A.D. 1621, by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Arms Painter. It contains,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover Esq. Somerset-Herald, Marshall & Deputie to William Flower Esq. Norroy, King of Arms, A.D. 1583. with many Additions. 1.

Num. 1077, 1078.

As this Mr. Glover was a very able and diligent Officer; so this his Visitation is remarkable for the many extracts from old Deeds illustrating the Descents of Families, many Tricks of Seals, proving the Arms of Families, and divers Church Notes. Besides which, Mr. Glover inserted into his Book,

2. The Names of the Hundreds in Staffordshire. 1.
3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Burgh of New-Castle under Lyme. 1. b.
4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum de Com. Staffordiæ qui, cum Edwardo 1. Rege, stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi.
5. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Stafford. 4. b.
6. Trick of the Seal of the City of Lychfeld. 5.
7. (Additional Pedegree of Foliambe, seeming to be of the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George. inter foll. 25. & 26.)
8. Nomina Militum, et forte Hominum ad Arma, de Comitatu Stafford. tempore R. Ricardi II. vel. R. Henrici IV. 77.
9. The Names of those that (in the tyme of this Visitation of Staffordshire) have made no Proove of their Gentry, bearing no Armes; and yet before tyme, had called & written themselves Gentlemen; and were therefore disclaymed in the cheife Places of the Hundreds where they dwell. 84. b.
10. The Manner of disclaiming the Usurpers of Gentility, at this Visitation. 85.
11. Notes touching the method used in Visiting this County. 85. b.
12. Mr. Glover Somerset's Proclamation for the disclayming of the ignoble persons above-mentioned; with an Admonition to forbear the Styles & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen, until such tyme as lawful Proof may be made thereof, for the Dignity of Honor & Gentrie: dat. at New Castle under Lyme . . . A.D. 1583. 86.
13. Form of the same Herald's Warrant, directed to the High Constables of each Hundred, to summon the Esquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within their Precincts, to appear before him; with a particular Reflection upon one William Dakins the late lewde Usurper of the Office of Norroy King of Armes. 86. b.
14. His Warrant of Summons against such as contemptuously refuse to appeare upon the former Warrant, to make their further appearance before the Earl-Marshal. 87.

After the Visitation, follow,

15. The Genealogie of the ancient Family of the Minners of Blacknall, Utoxefer, & Woodland in the County of Stafford; drawne downe in their seuerall Branches, to this present yeare 1673, by John Tiltton Gnt. Student in Antiquities. 101.
16. Pedegree of Leveson, written by Sr. Henry St. George. 103. b.
17. Pedegree of Leveson, by another hand; with Arms coloured. 105. b.
18. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Gamull of Chelster, concerning the Family of Offeley. 107.
19. Descent of Nott of Cannock. 108.

NB. Mr. Withie transcribed the Subscriptions of the Gentlemen, at the bottom of their Descents, into this Book.

20. At the end is a Table of the Surnames of the Families mentioned in the Book.

1078.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find,

1. A large Collection of the Arms of English Families, disposed by way of Ordinary; although some of them might have been putt into fitter places.
2. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the Families, whose Arms are found in the Book. But a Table shewing the Order of this Ordinary is wanting.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1078—1080.

The Book formerly belonged to Ralf Brooke Yorke Herald, as appears by the last leaf; and his Hand-writing may be seen in other Places therein.

1079.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Arms Painter, and by him thus entituled,

The Visitation of the Countie of Cornwall made & taken by Henry St George Esq. Richmond, & Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, Officers of Armes, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, & West Parts of England, from the River of Trent. Anno Domini 1620, together with the Visitation made Anno Domini 1573.

But I take leave to specifie, that,

1. The Copy of the Visitation-Book of Cornwall, taken or made A. D. 1573, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, begins at fol. 1: & ends at fol. 51.

In this Visitation, I find,

2. The Arms of the Borough of Trewrin alias Trewro. 1.
3. Arms or Badge of the Borough of Tregonny, alias Tregine.
4. The auintient Armes of the Borough of Dunkened (f. leg. Dunheved) alias Launceston. ibid.
5. Arms or Badge of the Borough of Leskerd. 1. c.
6. Arms of the Borough of Gramport. ibid.
7. A Grant of Arms to John Bonnatree Gent. by William Hawkeston Clarenceux. dat. 1 April, anno 20 R. Henr. VI. 16. b.
8. The Arms & Pedegrees of Families registred at the above-mentioned Visitation of Cornwall A. D. 1620. (with some Continuations, by Mr. Withie.) 52. b. to 256.

Herein also, I find,

9. The Supporters granted by Sr. Edward Walker Garter, to the Lord Arundel of Treerise, A. D. 1665. 79.
10. K. Henry viiith's Licence to Stephen Tucker, whereby he was authorized to wear his Bonnet upon his head, in the Prefence of the King, or elsewhere. Given, the 2d day of July, anno regni 10. 90. b.
11. Certificate of John Prior of Durham, William Abbat of New-minster, Thomas Prior of Tynmouth, Robert Whelpington Mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, John Wodrington Kt. Roger Wodrington Esq. Sheriff of Northumberland, shewing that Thomas Herle of Cornwall, was MULIER, and not BASTARD. dat. 1 May, ann. 14 R. Hen. VI. 231.
12. An original Letter of Symon Killigrew to Mr. Withie, about the Coats born by Manston. 233. b.
13. Lifts of those who were disclaimed at Bodmyn, & at Truro, A. D. 1620. 248. b.
14. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Persons mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. At the end.

1080.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost all written and tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; and by him thus entituled,

The Visitation of Devonshire made & taken by Henry St. George Esq; Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Arms, of all the South, East, and West parts of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent, Anno Domini 1620, with the Visitation made Anno Domini 1565. (i. e.)

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Devon, made A. D. 1620. from fol 5. to fol. 363. b. with several Continuations and Additions.

6 Y

Herein,

Num. 1080—1082.

- Herein, I find,
2. The Arms of the City of Exeter. 6.
 3. Arms of the Town of Barnstaple, as it seems. 6. b.
 4. Copie of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Po-
meri, attested by Sir Edward Dering. ante 224.
 5. List of those Persons who were disclaimed at this
Visitation A.D. 1620. 342.
 6. Arms and Pedegrees of Families registred at the
Visitation of Devonshire, A.D. 1565, by William Har-
vey, Clarenceux: with some additions. 363. b.
 7. Descent of Sir Winston Churchill, father to the
present Duke of Marlborough. 449.
 8. Arms of Churchill as well quartered by, as Quar-
tering those of other Families. ante 450.
 9. At the end, is a Table of the Surnames of Families
mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

1081.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr
John Withie the Painter-Stainer; before which he has
put the following Title,

1. The Visitation of Barkshier Anno 1566, made by
William Harvey Esq. alias Clarencieux King of Armes;
collected and augmented by William Smith, alias Rouge-
dragon Officer of Armes 1602, and since enlarged with
many Additions from the Book of the Visitation of the
same County made A.D. 1623, by Henry Chitting Chester-
Herald, and John Philipot Rouge-Dragon for William
Camden Clarenceux, by the same John Withie, A.D.
1628. And afterwards farther improved by other Ad-
ditions, by the same.

In this Copie, I find,

2. The Arms of the Town of Abendon. 4.
3. The Arms of the Monastery of Abendon. 4. b.
4. The Arms of the Towne of Reading. 5.
5. The Pedegree of Lane, written by the hand of
Mr. John Saunders, as it seems. ante 73.
6. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Names
of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

1082.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, & containing
Heraldical Matter of several kinds. It may be de-
scribed thus,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families
mentioned in the former part of the Book. 1.
2. Notes touching the Quantities of Taffaty, &c.
necessary for Penons, Penoncils, Escocheons, Banners,
&c. 10.
3. Prices of Banners, &c. furnished at Funerals by
the Painter-Stainers. 11.
4. Arms of many of the Gentry, & of some Noble-
Persons, with the Names of the Painters who furnished
the Escocheons, &c. at their Funerals. 12.
5. An Account of the Painter-Stainers Work fur-
nished at many Funerals; with the Atchievements, or
Arms of the several deceased. 31. b.
6. Pedegree of Yeward. 52.
7. An Account of Painter-Stainers Work done by
Mr. John Saunders, for two Lord Mayors of London. 53.
8. Arms of Willoughby impaling Webb, attested by
John Philpott Somersett; together with the Arms of
Lathom of Parbolle. 55.
9. Notes of Painters Work done at divers Funerals. 56.
10. Painters Work done by Mr. John Saunders at the
Funeral of Oliver Cromwell. 61.
11. Part of the Book of the Visitation of the County of
Nottingham, taken by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy;
A.D. 1614, being put down by way of Narration. 64.

Num. 1082—1084.

12. Extracts from the Visitation-book of Derbyshire
taken A. D. 1662, &c. by Sir William Dugdale, then
Norroy; the Arms of the Gentry being here described
in Blazon. 81.
13. Arms Painters work done A. D. 1676, by Mr.
John Saunders for the Funerals of divers persons, whose
Arms are here tricked. 88. 93. b. 94. b.
14. The Manner of Proceeding to the Funeral of a
Gentleman. 93.
15. The Proceeding to the Funeral of a Knight. 94.
16. Mr. Saunders's Account of work done by him
A.D. 1677, for Funerals; with the Arms of those de-
ceased. 95. b.
17. Mr. Saunders's like Account for the Year 1678,
with the Arms. 103.
18. Mr. Saunders's like Account for the Year 1679,
with the Arms. 110. 121.
19. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of many Fa-
milies mentioned in this Book. 115. b.
20. Alphabet of the Arms of the Derbyshire Gen-
try, in Blazon; written by Mr. Saunders A. D. 1676. 117.
21. Mr. Saunders's Account of Work done by him
A.D. 1680, with the Arms. 124.
22. Arms of divers deceased, with the Names of the
several Painter-Stainers employed about their Funerals. 133.
23. Part of another alphabetical Table of Surnames. 136.

1083.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. The Arms & Pedegrees of the Visitation-book of
Essex, made A.D. 1634, which Visitation was taken by
George Owen York-Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Rose,
for Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, and Sr. John
Borough Norroy, who, by agreement, visited jointly in
each others Province. 1. & 54.

NB. Many of the Arms are only traced in Black
Lead, and are consequently unfinished.

2. Arms of many different Families, which seem to
be all born, by Grants or Confirmations of the Kings
of Arms. Some of them have the Names of Robert
Cooke, Richard Lee, William Flower, & Sr. Will. Se-
gar put to them. 44.

1084.

An Heraldical Book in fol. both written & tricked by
different hands; wherein I find,

1. The Arms of Guyen, Normandy, of the Earls of
March, Kent, & Cornwall; of England; with some
fabulous Arms interspersed. 1.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families
mentioned in the Tract next ensuing. 2.
3. A Collection of the Arms of Gentlemen of divers
Counties; either which, or the Crests, might be born
by virtue of Grants or Confirmations from the Kings
of Arms. Some few of them are specified to have been
granted by Thomas Hawley, Robert Cooke Clarenceux,
& Sir William Segar, Garter. 4. & 13.
4. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees contained in
the two next ensuing Tracts. 14.
5. A Fragment of a Visitation-book of Northampton-
shire; seeming to be that taken A.D. 1619, by Augus-
tine Vincent Rouge-Rose, for Will. Camden Claren-
ceux. 15.
6. A Copie of the Pedegrees registred A.D. 1633,
& 1634, at the Visitation of the Countie of Suffex, by
John Philipot Somersett, & George Owen Yorke, He-
rals; 9

Num. 1084, 1085.

ralds; Marshals & Deputies to Sir John Borough, Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Kings of Arms. (This is enriched with divers Testimonies from ancient Deeds, and some Church Notes.) 22.

Besides which, I observe therein,

7. Attestation of the Gentility, & Confirmation of the Arms of Matthias Caldicote, by Sir William Segar, Garter. 32.

8. Docquet of the Grant of Churchar's Arms; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 10 Oct. an. 10 Eliz. 88.

9. Docquet of a Grant of Arms to Scras. by Sir William Segar, dat. 15 Aug. A. D. 1616. 93.

10. Docquet of a Confirmation of Coat & Crest to Rowe, by Sir William Segar, Garter, 25 May, A. D. 1614. 96.

11. Docquet of a like Confirmation to Forde, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 13 Nov. an. 17 Eliz. 106 b.

12. Confirmation of Coat & Crest to Amherst, by Will. Camden Clarenceux. 116 b.

13. Docket of a Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest to Lyndsey of London, 20 Jun. A. D. 1608, by Sr. William Seagar, Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. 135 b.

14. Attestation of the Gentility of Ford, by Will. Camden Clarenceux. 1 Dec. A. D. 1615. 141.

15. Notes touching the Families of Morley, Walleys, & Kendal. 143.

16. Docket of the Grant of Armes to Michelborne, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 1 Nov. A. D. 1571. 145 b.

17. Certificate of Will. Forster Esq; in the behalfe of John Forster of Augmering, 22 March 1635. 153.

18. A Table for the Church Noates next following. 158.

19. Arms, &c. taken out of Churches & Howses in the tyme of Yorkshire Visitation, anno 1584, by Robert Glover Somerset Herald, for William Flower Norroy, King of Arms. 159.

I shall hereafter describe these more particularly, when I come to the Copies of that Visitation.

20. Some more like Notes of Yorkshire. 167.

21. Some Church Notes taken in Suffex. 168.

1085.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Arms of the Essex Gentry, A. D. 1664, when that County was visited by Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux. 1.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, above-mentioned. 13.

3. Arms of the Suffolk Gentry, A. D. 1664. (then visited by Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux.) 16 b.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Tract. 33.

5. Arms of the Norfolk-Gentry, A. D. 1664, that County being then visited by Sr. Edw. Byshe Clarx. 37.

6. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract. 54.

NB. All hitherto is written & hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie; who was then grown old; being (as he has written in fol. 354. of the MS. 65 b. 14.) 50 years old A. D. 1643. Febr. 11. (vid. supra Catal. fol. 245. § 1.) What follows is of the hand of Mr. John Saunders; being,

7. Arms or Crests lately granted, or confirmed, to several Persons, of late years; whereof some are now living. 57.

Num. 1086, 1087.

1086.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Citizens of London being Gentlemen, taken A. D. 1664 & 1665, by Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux; and here hastily put down by Mr. John Withie. (in 26 leaves only.)

2. The Arms of many ancient Citizens of London, by another hand. ante 27.

3. Mr. Withie's alphabetical Table to the Arms put down by him; at the end of the book.

1087.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Godfrey of Bulloigne to Q. Elizabeth, sett down by way of Narration, with each of their Arms in Blazon. 1.

2. The Names & Armes of all the Noble Men, then beyeng or created sithence the Conquest of England; and by whom they were created: With all their Arms in blazon. 5.

NB. The last noble person mentioned, is Henry Norris. The Treatise itself is commonly ascribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, and ought to be read with caution.

3. E Cronica Abbathie de Tynterne in Wallia; de Successione Fundatorum ejusdem Monasterij, i. e. Comitum Penbrochiæ; deq; posteris quinque Sororum Willelmi Marefchalli Comitis Penbrochiæ, e quibus, Matilda primogenita, nupta fuit ap Hugoni Bigod Comiti Norff. & Suff. Johanne secundo-genita desponsata fuit Warino de Monte-Caniso; Isabella tertio-genita nupta fuit Gilberto de Clare Comiti Gloverniæ; Sibilla quarto-genita, nupta fuit Willelmo le Ferrers Comiti Derby; Eva quinto-genita uxor fuit Willelmi de Brewes Domini de Gower, &c. cum tabulis genealogicis cognatarum Familiarum De Mortuo-mari, &c. 55.

4. E Cronica Prioratus Lanthonie juxta Gloucestriam; viz. de Fundatoribus Monasterij, deq; Posteris Walteri Constabularij Patris Milonis Comitis Herefordiæ; et speciatim de claris Familijs de Brewes, de Mortuo mari, de Bohun, & de Courteney. 59.

5. Genealogia diversorum Clamantium Manerium de Cresseche in Comitatu Saloppe, eis ut dicunt linealiter incumbens, viz. Titulus Dñi Johannis Baskerville Militis, Johannis Baskerville de Bristoll, Elene uxoris Johannis Bruyn, Isabelle Spenfer, Margarete Deverox uxoris Milonis Water senioris, et Ricardi Ducis Ebor. Comitis Marchie et Ultonie. 64.

6. Genealogia Dominorum de Brompton; ubi plura de Familia de Harley. 66 b.

7. Adnotatio de Familia de Say. 68.

8. Adnotatio de Familia de Mortuo-mari, de Castro Ricardi. ibid.

9. De Familia de Jay. ibid.

10. De Familia de Letton. ibid.

11. De Familia de Lacombe, (i. e. Lacon.) 68 b.

12. De Familia de Salvage. ibid.

13. De Familia de Hintes. ibid.

14. Genealogia Familiæ de Pedwardine. 69.

15. Genealogia Alicie de Longo-campo filia et herede Henrici de Longo campo, et Uxoris Walteri de Pedwardine. 69 b.

16. Genealogia Dominorum de Chirke et Penkethlyn, i. e. Familiæ de Mortuo-mari. 70 b.

17. Genealogia illorum de Wigmore; i. e. Familiæ de Wigmore. 72 b.

18. Titulus illorum de Verdon, et de Geneville, ad Dominia, Terras, et Tenementa illorum de Lacies. 73.

19. Successio

Num. 1087, 1088.

19. Successio Episcoporum Herefordensium, a Waltero qui obiit (ut dicitur) A.D. 1079, ad Walterum de Spofford; haud sine Adnotatiunculis Historicis. 74. b.
20. In the last Page, are some Notes concerning the Family of Lacy.
Inverso Codice, conspiciuntur,
21. De Brevi de Dedimus Potestatem quod impetravit Ricardus L. contra Willelmum H. 1.
22. Breve R. Johannis Vicecomiti de Stafford, directum, quo ei praecepit, quod inquiri faceret de omnibus Feodis Militum, et omnimodis tenementis que de se tenentur in Capite, &c. 2.
23. Nomina eorum Burgorum, qui respondent per manum suam ad Scaccarium, & Testa de Nevile, ut videtur. ibid.
24. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Mortuo-mari. 3.
25. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Corbet. 4.
26. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Wemme. ibid.
27. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Johannis filij Alani. 5.
28. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Hugonis de Kilpeke. 6.
29. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Clifforde. ibid.
30. Descent of Lacy. 6. b.
31. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Lacye. 7.
32. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Vallo Mongomerii. ibid.
33. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo Peverell. ibid.
34. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Stotewille, alias Burfforde. 8.
35. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo de Gornay. 9.
36. Nomina Tenentium de Terra Thome Mauditt de Castro-Holgate. ibid.
37. Nomina Tenentium de Terra Willelmi de Donestanvilla. ibid.
38. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo Willelmi de Cantilupo. 10.
39. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Herberti filij Petri. ibid.
40. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Clonne. 11.
41. Nomina quorundam Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege, f. in Com. Salop. 12.
42. Nomina Tenentium per Sergentiam de Dño Rege, in Com. Salop. 13.
43. Inquisitio facta per Vicecomitem Salopp. de Tenentibus in capite de Domino Rege in eodem Comitatu, per Servicium Militare. 14.
44. Nomina Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege per Sergentiam, in Com. Salop. 15.
45. Nomina Tenentium de Dominicis Regis a tempore Henrici Regis, patris Dñi Johannis Regis. 17.
46. Tenentes de Domino Rege, de Escaetis Geraldi de Thurnay. 18.
47. Tenentes per Serjantiam in Hundredo de Munselawe. 20.
48. Nomina quorundam Tenentium tam in Capite, quam per Serjantiam, in Hundredis de Overs, et Brunestree. 21.
49. Redditus et Servitia debiti. Abbati de Hulton, in Comitatus Salop & Stafford. 22.

1088.

An Heraldical Book written by different hands: wherein are contained,

1. A List of the Commissioners of Oyer & Terminer, commonly called the Council for the North-parts, namely of such as mett at the stated times for dispatch of Business, with a Notation of the Time & Place of each

Num. 1088—1089.

Meeting, from the 23d of April, ann. 29 R. Henr. VIII. to . . . Febr. ann. 29 Elizab. inclusive; with some few Orders made by the said Commissioners. 1.

2. Descent of Brome & Ferrers of Badlesley, Cockain, Audley, &c. 40.

3. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Ebor. qui cum Edwardo primo Rege, stipendia merabant in Scotia, et alibi. 44.

NB. This Tract, & part of the next, seem to be of the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald.

4. Arms, &c. taken out of Churches & Houses in Yorkshire (with some other Notes from Nottinghamshire & Lincolnshire) at the time of the Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover Somerset Herald, viz. Ann. 1584, & 1585. 61.

I shall describe this Tract more particularly, when I come to a more accurate Copie of the same done by Mr. Charles aforesaid, being the Book inscribed 81. B. 1. and therefore shall say no more of it here, than that before it I find,

5. The Picture of K. William the Conqueror giving his Charter to Allan Earl of Britain, where both themselves & their Attendants, according to the mode of later times, are painted in Tabards with the Arms born by their posterity; the Original of which Picture is said to be in an old Booke of Richmond-shire, which is now in the Cottonian Library. 58. b.

1089.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

A large Alphabet of Arms (as the Heraldical men call it) in blazon.

1090.

Another Book of the same kind with the former; at the beginning whereof, are these words,

"This Alphabet following did belong to Mr. Samson Lennard when he was Blew-Mantle, Officer of Arms. Jo. Withie.

1091.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Translation of the Patent of K. James I. whereby he creates Sir Thomas Ridgeway Kt. & Baronet, Baron of Gallen-Ridgeway, in the Kingdom of Ireland, bearing Teste, 25 May, anno regni, 14. 2.

2. The Epitaph sett upon the Tomb of Thomas Ridgeway Esq. in Latin & English. 3. b.

3. Translation of the Patent of K. James I. whereby he creates the abovementioned Lord of Gallen-Ridgeway, Earl of Londonderry in the Kingdom of Ireland; 23d Aug. anno regni 20. 5.

4. Arms of the Devonshire Gentry, reduced into an Alphabet, by Jacob Chaloner; but the Names of the Families to whom the greater part of them belong, are wanting. 8.

5. Arms and Pedegree copied from the Book of the Visitation of Devonshire taken by William Harvey Esq. alias Clarencieux King of Armes; begonne at Excester the 21st of July, A. D. 1564: done by Jacob Chaloner aforesaid; with Additions by Mr. John Saunders, & others. 25.

6. Arms of the Devonshire Gentry, in blazon; by Mr. John Saunders. 129. b. 136. 137.

7. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegree, &c. mentioned in the Visitation of Devonshire, collected by Jacob Chaloner, with Mr. Saunders's Additions. 134.

Num. 1091—1093.

8. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of a Crest to Mr. George Peard of Stapelford in Com. Devon. by Will Camden Clarenceux. (dat. 12 May, A. D. 1606.)

Note that what is described in the three first Articles, above; is written by Mr. John Saunders.

1092.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. The Descent & Arms of Chaldicott, put down by Mr. John Saunders.

2. A great Part of the Visitation-book of Dorset-shire, as taken A. D. 1565, by William Harvey Clarenceux, by way of Narration, with many Additions of William Penfon Lancaster Herald.

Herein I find,

3. Trick of the Seals of the Borough of Dorchester.

4. Divers Pedegrees of Gentlemen of different Counties, narrated; being either collected, or drawn up by William Penfon Lancaster.

Then follow by way of Scheme,

5. Pedegree of Mafon.

6. Descent of Avery.

7. Pedegree of Boyle.

8. Descent of Kempfall.

9. Descent of Offley.

10. Descent of Cally.

11. Pedegree of Cayley.

12. Pedegree of Lake.

13. Pedegree of Grace.

14. Descent of Brelsford from Bacon & Appleby. (All these by Will. Penfon, Lancaster.)

15. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to Mill of London, by Sir William Segar, Garter, 3 Apr. 1628.

16. Descent of Holgate.

17. Descent of March of Surrey.

18. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest to Richard Auger of Cambridge Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 24 Nov. A. D. 1581.

19. Arms of certain Families in Blazon; written by Mr. John Saunders.

20. The Blazon of Roundells, and other things common in Heraldry, with their trickings; done by a Learner.

21. Carta Willelmi Cayley de Thormanby in Com. Ebor. de Advocatione Ecclesie de Thormanby. dat. 15 die Januarij, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ.

22. Carta qua concedit Edmundus Norton, Willelmo Caylly Advocationem Ecclesie de Thormanby; 12 die July, anno 3 R. Elizabethæ.

23. Grant of new Arms & Crest to John More of London Esq. Doctor in Physicke, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; the Doctor misliking his old ones, as being, perhaps, not so suitable to his Name, dat. 22d of January, A. D. 1626.

24. An alphabetical Table for this Booke.

1093.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which seems to have been written & tricked by Mr. John Withie when he was yet a young man; being by him thus intituled,

1. The Visitation of Darbyshire, made by Richard St. George Esq. Nerroy, King of Armes, anno 1611. Together with the Visitation made anno 1569, and enlarged with some other Additions.

Here it may be noted that the Visitation of 1569, is not written wholly, & distinctly by itself, apart from the other; but that the Pedegrees of A. D. 1611, are Continuations of those of A. D. 1569. Also, that although this Visitation-book of A. D. 1611, be eminent for the Church Notes, Draughts of Seals, & Extracts of Evidence; yet this Copie (which exhibits the said things well done) has many other Additions & Continuations peculiar to itself, made by Mr. Withie & others.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1093—1095.

dences; yet this Copie (which exhibits the said things well done) has many other Additions & Continuations peculiar to itself, made by Mr. Withie & others.

Moreover I observe here,

2. A Trick of the Common-Seale of the Burroughes & Shire-towne of Derby.

3. An alphabetical Table to this Book; written by Mr. Withie at the end thereof.

1094.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie, and by him thus intituled,

The Visitation of Northamptonshire & Rutlandshire, made and taken by Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Marshall and Deputie to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes, of the South, East, & West Parts, of the Realme of England, from the River Trent, Ann. Dni 1618 and 1619, with the Visitation made Anno Domini 15 John Withie.

Here it may be noted,

1. This Visitation-book of A. D. 1618, & 1619, has many Additions & Continuations not to be met with in other Copies.

2. The old Visitation mentioned by Mr. Withie, seems to be taken A. D. 1566, for, or by William Harvey Clarenceux; it is not written apart, by itself, but is rather included in the other.

Among the Additions to the Visitation of 1618, I cannot but mention.

3. An original Letter of Thomas Lord Brudnell to Mr. Withie, wherein many errors & defects in this Book (though a very good one) are noted.

4. The Pedegree of Brudnell, written by the same Lord.

Omitting the mention of the Church Notes, and other Family Evidences preserved in this Visitation; I observe herein,

5. Mr. Augustine Vincent's Discharge to Mr. Laurence Makepeace of Sulgrave, to use the Arms of divers Families which he had usurped; or any other Arms, until the Earl-Marshalls pleasure therein shall be known. dat. 24 Dec. A. D. 1619.

6. The Pedegrees & Arms registred at the Visitation of Rutlandshire A. D. 1618.

7. The Pedegree of Rudd of Northamptonshire.

8. Pedegree of Russell of Northamptonshire.

9. Arms of the Huntingdonshire Gentry, registred at the Visitation, A. D. 1613, with a Table to them prefixed.

10. An alphabetical Table of the several Families mentioned in the preceding Visitations of Northamptonshire and Rutlandshire; at the end.

1095.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie; the greatest part of it about A. D. 1621.

In it are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Pedegrees & Arms after-mentioned; at the beginning.

2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Oxford made A. D. 1574, by Richard Lee, Porteuillis, Marshall & Deputie to Robert Cooke Clarenceux. Herein, are the Names of many of the Gentlemen who subscribed to their Pedegrees.

Besides some Church Notes and other Additions; I find in this Copie,

3. The Arms of the City of Oxford.

4. The Seal of the Borough of Witney.

5. The Seal of the Borough of Burford.

6 Z

6. Notes

Num. 1095, 1096.

6. Notes touching the foundation of divers Colleges in the University of Oxford. 48. b.
7. Arms of the Town of Woodstock. 49. b.
8. Seal of the Borough of Banbury. 62. b.
9. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordshire: perhaps as they were registred at the Visitation of that County A.D. 1634. 108. b.
10. Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamshire; perhaps taken from the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1634. 114. b.

1096.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Epitaph upon the Monument of John Browhe & Richard Tichborne of London, Merchants, in Mercers Chapell. Erroneously written. 1.
2. A Table to the Surnames of Families mentioned in the Tract next ensuing. 3.
3. Arms of some gentile Families in London; as also the Arms of the Middlesex-Gentry as they were entered at the Visitation of that County, taken A.D. 1664. by William Ryley Esq; Lancaster-Herald, & Henry Dethick, Rouge-Croix, Marshalls & Deputies to Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux: tricked in printed Escucheons, those of Middlesex by Mr. Withie. 4.
4. Arms of the King, Nobles, Knights, &c. temp. R. Henrici v. tricked within the like printed Escucheons. 7.
5. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Gentile Families in the City of London; written (as Mr. Withie as noted) by Mr. Henry Lilly the Painter-Stayner: to which some Additions have been made by other hands. 12.
6. Church-Notes taken in St. Mary Magdalen Church in Milke-streete, London. 107. b.
7. Evidences touching the Families of Botiler, Camoys, &c. from old Deeds. 108. b.
8. Arms & Epitaph of Mrs. Jane Russell (daughter of Tindal) buried in the Church of All-hallowes-Barking. 109.

Then follows a Tract thus entituled, "A Note of all such Monuments, or other Tombs & Gravestones as remaine within the severall Churches of London, being begun to be taken the 25th of May, 1597." Some of these Epitaphs are more perfect than the same in Mr. Weavers Funeral Monuments; and many others are wholly omitted by him. The Arms are also here tricked, which are also wanting in Mr. Weever. 'Tis pity that in this collection no more are described, than those in the following Churches.

9. In St. Mary Magdalen's in Old Fishstrete. 110.
10. In St. Nicholas Golden Abbaye. 110. b.
11. In St. Michael Pater noster, in the Old Royall. 112.
12. In St. Michael's at Queen-Hithe. 113. b.
13. In St. Mary Mounthall's. 114.
14. In St. Nicholas Olave's. ibid.
15. In St. Mary Somerfett's near Broken Wharfe. 115. b.
16. In Ecclesia Sti. Leonardi in Shoredych. 116. b.
17. In Ecclesia Stæ. Katherinæ vocat. Colmans, in Vico Fanchurch. 117. b.
18. Then follow more of the Pedegrees of the London Gentry, collected by Mr. Lilly abovementioned, Mr. Withie, and others. 118.
19. A Docket of the Grant of Arms of Salmon of Cheshire, by William Segar Esq; Norroy A.D. 1612. and confirmed by Sr. Richard St. George Norroy, 23 Febr. 1621. 123. b.

Num. 1096—1098.

20. Grant of Armes to Allanfon of Norwood, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 18 Jan. A.D. 1633. 127. b.

Then follow,

21. A Collection of Arms (many of which are noted to have been Grants) & Pedegrees entered at the Visitation of London, A.D. 1634. 133.
22. A Collection of Pedegrees & Arms (for the most part done by Mr. Withie) some whereof seem to have been taken from the Visitation-Book of A.D. 1664. & many others are yet later; being putt down, or else continued by his, and other hands. 144. b.
23. Sr. . . . Wagstaffe Lord-Mayor of London his Precept to the Aldermen of the Ward of Farringdon-without, touching the intended Visitation of the said Ward by Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 16 December, A.D. 1636. 165.
24. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees; drawn up by Mr. John Withie; at the end.

1097.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Arms & Pedegrees of the Oxfordshire Gentry, as entered at the Visitation, A.D. 1566. by William Hervey Clarenceux, which seems to have been written by Mr. Francis Thynne, Lancaster-Herald. 1.
- Herein I also find,
2. Tricks of the Seal of the City of Oxford, the Arms of the Borough of Woodstock, & the Seal of the Borough of Banbury. 1. b.
3. Trick of the Seal of the Burrough of Burford. 5. b.
4. Table to the Pedegrees in this Visitation-book of Oxfordshire. 10.
5. Copie of the Arms & Pedegrees registred at the Visitation of Bedfordshire, A.D. 1583. by . . . 11.
6. The Arms of the Borough of Bedford. 12.
7. Arms, Epitaph, &c. of Sr. Thomas Rotheram Kt. 33. b.
8. List of some of the Sherifffes of Bedfordshire. 37. b.
9. Table of the Pedigrees in this Visitation of Bedfordshire. 38.
10. Copie of the Genealogies & Arms registred at the Visitation of Lincolnshire A.D. 1562. or 1564. by Robert Cook Esq. Chester-Herald, Marshall & Deputy to William Harvey Clarenceux, with divers continuations (a great part of which seems to be of the hand-writing of Mr. Lilly, mentioned in the description of the last book.) 40.
11. An alphabetical Table to the Pedigree contained in this Visitation; at the end.

1098.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Atchievement of Chaloner (with Quarterings) erroneously coloured. 1.
2. Two rude Tricks of the Arms of the Collegiate Church of Westminster. 1. b.
3. The Arms or Atchievement of the City of London; & of most of the Companies therein; painted, for the greatest part; and illustrated with many historical Notes. 2.
- Among these, I find,
4. Tricks of Banners, Penons, &c. adorned with the Arms of divers Companies. 17. b. & 21. b.
5. The

Num. 1098; 1099.

5. The Achievment of the Artillery Company, etched by Wenceslaus Hollar. 78.
This Book has been much damaged by Oil spilled on it.

1099.

- A Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,
1. An Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon. 1.
 2. A large Pedegree of Egerton, Gatte, &c. subscribed by Edmund Knight, Norroy, A.D. 1588. 29.
 3. Pedegree of Poole. 34.
 4. Pedegree of Lake, &c. 35.
 5. Notes touching the Family of Boteler. 37.
 6. The Order of the Funeral of Sr. Robert Peake Kt. a great Commander in the Artillery Garden; 1 Aug. A.D. 1667. 38. b.
 7. Notes and Bills about Painters work done by Mr. John Saunders at divers Funerals. 39. 46.
 8. Bills of Painters work done by Mr. Saunders, for divers of the City-Companies. 44.
 9. The Proceeding at the Funeral of John Sanders Esq; 21 Oct. A.D. 1669. 47.
 10. Proceedings at the Funeral of the Lord Berkeley, 21 Sept. A.D. 1682. 47. b.
 11. Proceeding at the Funeral of William Wheatley Esq; 21 Sept. A.D. 1682. 48.
 12. Proceeding at the Funeral of Sr. George Vyner Kt. . . . Apr. A.D. 1683. ibid.
 13. Proceeding at the Funeral of Sr. Edmund Saunders Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 28 June 1683. 48. b.
 14. Articles agreed unto, betweene the Office of Armes and the Painters of Armes, the first day of June A.D. 1621. 48. b.
 15. Articles of Agreement made between divers eminent Painter-Stainers, being Workmen appointed by the Office of Armes, for the performing of all manner of painting worke as shall happen to come to the said Office or Officers: dat. 20 April, A.D. 1620. 50.
 16. The Painter-Stainers Acknowledgement of the right of the Kings of Arms to order & dispose of all things concerning Armes; and that they would not work about Arms, but by their direction. dat. 1 April, A.D. 1663. 50. b.
 17. Sir Edward Walker, Garter, his Proposals to the Armes-Paynters, for regulating the Incroachments made upon the Rights of the Kings Officers of Armes, since the late unhappy times of Distraction, and for the preserving the Honour, Rights, & due Distinctions of all Degrees of Nobility & Gentry. Delivered, 3 Oct. A.D. 1660. 51.
 18. Articles of Agreement made between many of the Seniors, Middle-men, & Juniors of the Painter-Stainers Company, whereby they united themselves into a Fellowship; they were to work together, & receive the produce thereof by way of Dividend. This Agreement bears Date 12 January, A.D. 1674-5. and was to continue 31 Years. 52.
 19. An Agreement made between many of the Painter-Stainers, made to the purport of that last mentioned; and in pursuance of their late Agreement with Officers of Arms. dat. 4 Apr. ann. 3 R. Jacobi II. 56.
 20. Orders for establishing an Agreement between the Kings, Heralds, & Pursuivants of Arms, and divers Painters. dat. 18 May, A.D. 1686. 60.
 21. Agreement of some of the Painters mentioned in No. 18. touching the distribution of a Sum of Money, which seemed to remain unappropriated. dat. 8 Febr. A.D. 1674. 62.

Num. 1099.

22. The humble Certificate of the Kings, Heralds, & Pursuivants of Armes, made to the Right Honorable James Earle of Suffolk Deputy Earle-Marshall of England; in obedience to his Lordships Commands, touching a Petition presented by some persons under the Name of Armes-Painters, to the Right Honble. the Earl-Marshall of England. It is an Invektive against the Painters, carried on with a heat almost intemperate; being subscribed by Sr. Will. Dugdale, then Norroy, and most of the other Officers of Arms. 63.
 23. The Effigies of Laurence Dalton, Norroy; with his Crown & Tabard, taken from his Tomb in the Church of Great St. Helen's London, A.D. 1639. (He died A.D. 1561.) 69.
 24. The Effigies of Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, in his Habit, taken from his Tomb. (He deceased, 8 May, A.D. 1534.) 70.
 25. The Arms & Epitaph of Thomas Tong Clarenceux. He died A.D. 1536. 71.
 26. Letter of K. Charles II. to Robert Bruce Earl of Aylesbury, Deputy Earl-Marshall, for regulating the Arms-Painters: dat. 29th June, A.D. 1678. 72.
 27. Part of certain Letters Patents of K. Charles II. as it seems; the Purport whereof is to restrain the abuses committed by the Arms-Painters. 73.
 28. Note of the Charges Mr. Henry St. George was at, in procuring & entering upon the Office of Richmond Herald, A.D. 1615. 75.
 29. An humble Presentation of the Grievances of the Company of Painter-Stainers, discovered & laid open to viewe, and the persons & meanes by which it cometh to passe, as it is, against Lawe & against their Charter & Orders of the Companie; asking the Societies overthrow: with some Remedies proposed to the grave Judgements of the Societie for redresse & reliefe against the same. 77.
 30. An Answer of the Painter-Stainers, to some Paper of the Heralds: wherein the painters seem to vindicate themselves with much calmness. 79.
 31. A Draught of Rules & Orders, for setting & establishing a due & orderly Way, to be observed for the future, in painting, preparing, & using of Armes & other Ensigns of Nobility, &c. 81.
 32. The Painters Petition to the Earl Marshall, which occasioned that sharp Reply before mentioned (viz. at No. 22.) 86.
 33. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sr. William Ducey Kt. of the Bath & Baronet, lately created Baron of Cloney & Viscount Downe in the Kingdome of Ireland, by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 28 Febr. A.D. 1675-6. 86. b.
 34. A Note touching the Earl-Marshall's Resolution, in pursuance of his Majesties Letter, to hold again the Court of Honor, wherein Cognifance would be taken of many Abuses not relievable in any other of his Majesties Courts. 87.
 35. Note of Moneys owing to the Arms-Painters, working in the Society abovementioned. 87.
 36. A general Release of that Society of Painters, to Mr. John Saunders; who (as I suppose) had lately passed his Accompts with them, as their Treasurer. dat. 28 March, A.D. 1677. 88.
 37. An idle Whim of some Armes-painter (who endeavoured to appear witty, but had not wherewithall) done by way of Colonell's Commission, with intent to banter some other young Painters; not worthy the mentioning here, but that the Draught of the Seal shews the man had a Genius toward Painting. 89.
- At the other end of the book, I find,
38. An Account of certain Funeral Charges borne by Mr. John Saunders. 1.
 39. Bill 3.

Num. 1099-1102.

39. Bill of Painters work done by Henry Parker, &c. for the Funerall of Oliver Cromwell, A.D. 1658. 3.
40. Bill of Painters Work done for the Funeral of Christopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle. 9.
41. Allotment of the Painters work to be done for the Funeral of the said Duke of Albemarle, by (Sr. Edward Walker?) Garter. dat. 20 Jan. A.D. 1669. 10.
42. The Armes-Painters Bill for their Work done, for the said Funeral, delivered in 19 April, A.D. 1670. with the abatements made thereunto. 11. b.
43. Description of the Room wherein the effigies of Oliver Cromwell lay in State, 19 October A.D. 1658. 13.
44. Mr. John Withies Trick of the Standards, Banners, & Banerols, done for the Funeral of Oliver Cromwell the Traytor & Tyrant. 17.
45. Notes relating to the two Funerals abovementioned. 21.
46. Other Notes relating to the Funerals of some Persons of Quality. 28.
47. Arms of some deceased Gentry hastily tricked; with the Number of Escocheons bespoken at their Funerals. 45. b.
48. Some few other Notes; now of little use. 46.

1100.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (as it should seem) by Mr. John Saunders, when a young man. It contains

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Warwick, as taken A.D. 1619. by Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Pursuivants of Arms, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden, Clarencieux. 1.
- In this Copie, I find
2. A Trick of the Arms of the City of Coventre. 62. b.
3. Trick of the Seal of the Borough of Warwick. 63.
4. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Sutton-Coldfield. 63. b.
5. A large Pedegree of Throckmorton, inserted before. 68.
6. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Stratford upon Avon. 70.
7. Arms of Middlemore impaling, or impaled by those of other Families. 125.
8. Two Coats borne by the name of Smith of Warwickshire. 125. b.
9. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the preceding Pedigrees: At the end, nothing in the Book, may be found.
10. Divers performances of some young man (perhaps John Saunders) who was learning to draw & paint.

1101.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Norfolk Gentry, rudely tricked from the Visitation-book of A.D. 1.
2. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the Arms abovementioned. 16.
3. A like alphabetical Table; not referring to this Book, but to some other old Book called NORFOLKE BOOKE. 20.

1102.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames of Families, referring to the Pedigrees following.
2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Buckinghamshire, as taken A.D. 1634, by John Philipott Somers-

Num. 1102-1104.

Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle; from Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, and Sir John Burrough Norroy, who visited jointly. 3.

Herein, I also find,

3. A Trick of the Seal of the Town of Chipping Wycombe. 13.
4. Some Church-Notes, taken at Gotehurst. 32. b.
5. Some Pedegrees which seem to be taken from older Visitations of this County. 102.

1103.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. An Instrument whereby Sr. Edward Byshe Clarencieux disclaims divers Persons who had usurped the Style & Arms of Gentlemen. Given at Ipswich, the 20th of April, A.D. 1672. (This is inserted at the beginning of the Book) Then follows,
2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Suffolk, as taken A.D. 1561. by William Harvey Clarencieux, in manner of Narration; whereunto are putt some Additions, & Continuations. 1.
- This Copie was written A.D. 1597, as appears by fol. 41.

The Tricks of Seals & Arms of Burroughs & Towns, preserved in this Copie, are

3. Arms of the Borough & Towne of Ypswich. 43.
4. Seal of the Towne of Orforde. 62.
5. Arms & Seal of the Towne & Corporation of Southwold. 90.
6. Seal of the Borough of Dunwich. 90. b.
7. Seal of the Borough of Aldeborough. 91.
- Then follow
8. Arms of Minster, Boking, Holbrook, & Breame; being all Suffolk-Families. 91. b.
9. Descent & Arms of Gardynere of Wrentham. 92. b.
10. Descent & Arms of Mynsterchamber of Suffolk. 93.
11. Descent & Arms of Boking of Ash-Boking. 93. b.
12. Old Evidences touching the Family of Hovel. 94.
13. Pedegree & Arms of Hovell of Flytcham in Com. Norff. subscribed by Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, and Sr. Henry St. George Richmond. 94. b.
14. Descendants from Sr. William Brandon; taken from Sr. Will. Dugdale's Baronage. 97.
15. Pedegree of Wroth of Durants. 97. b.
16. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the preceding Pedegrees. At the end.

1104.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the ensuing Pedegrees. At the beginning.
2. Pedegrees of Kentish Gentry, which seem to be of the hand of Jacob Chaloner (I scarcely believe that they were taken from any one Visitation-book of that County) 1.
3. Arms of Potkin, attested by Sir William Segar, Garter. 58.
4. Pedegree of Moyles of Buckwell. 59. b.
5. Pedegree of Pope of the South. 60. b.
6. A Treatise falsely entituled, Armes of all the Gentlemen that came in with William the Conquerour. It being that common Treatise shewing the Names & Arms of the English Nobility from the time of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, of which Robert Cooke Clarencieux has been supposed to be the Author. At the beginning are these words, "This Booke was written by me Samucll Todd, oute of a Coppy of

Num. 1104—1106.

of Clarencieux Cooke's, in the yeare of our Lord 1598. May the 20th." And after the mention of the Lorde Treasurer Burleigh, are these words, "Huc usq; Robert Cooke Clarencieux composuit, anno 1572. regni Regina Elizabeth. 14." from whence it is continued to Sr. Edward Wotton who was created Baron of Mårley by K. James 1. At the end are these words, "Finis Februarye 26. anno Domini 1638. per me T. M." and perhaps the whole Tract may be of the hand-writing of this T. M. and not of Samuel Todd. The 4 first Paragraphs, were by mistake inserted by Sam. Todd into his Copie, it being plain that they do not belong to it. 63.

In this Treatise, I find, what is often wanting in other Copies of it,

7. The Manner of creating Robert Dudley Baron of Denbigh, & Earl of Leycester, by Q. Elizabeth. 128. b.

8. An alphabetical Table to the preceding Treatise. 132.

9. A Discourse concerning the Innes of Court & Chancery, in London; with the Arms of each of them. 134. b.

1105.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie the Arms-Painter, and by him entuled thus, Coates & Crests passed by severall King of Armes; which may be more particularly described in the manner following.

1. Arms & Crests of many Families, some whereof are noted to have been granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Thomas Hawley Clarenceux, William Flower Norroy, Sir William Segar, Garter, Sir John Burrough Norroy, Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Sir William Dethick, Garter, William Camden Clarenceux, Sir Henry St. George Norroy, Thomas Preston Ulvester, Arthur Squibb Clarenceux, Edward Walker, Garter. 1.

2. Arms or Crests, granted (as it seems) by Sr. Edward Byshe then Garter. 15.

3. Arms or Crests granted in several years after the Restoration; viz. to A.D. 1670. 16. b.

4. Coates & Crests passed by Sir William Segar when he was Norroy, and after when he was Garter. 22. b.

5. Arms & Crests of the 15 Knights made by Oliver Cromwell, when he dyed at Guildhall, which was . . . A.D. 1653. 36.

6. Arms or Crests granted to divers since the Restoration. 37. b.

7. Many Coats of Arms, having Gryfons for their Crests; whereof some are handsomely tricked. 51.

8. Coats & Crests passed by Sr. John Boroughs, who was first Norroy, and afterwards Garter. 54. b.

9. Some few Coats passed by William Dugdale, Esq. Norroy. 59. b.

10. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book. At the end.

11. Some Heraldical Mottoes, in Latin & English; erroneously written. pag. ult.

1106.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Kent, as taken by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, Marshal & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux, in the years 1619. 1620. & 1621. with several Additions. 1.

Herein also, I find,

2. Trick of the Arms of Gravesend & Milton 5. b.

3. Draught of a very antient Grave-stone in the Quire of the Church of Minster in the Isle of Shepey, under which a Knight of the name of Northwood was buried. 42.

4. Draught of the Grave-stone of Elizabeth Countess of Athol, who deceased the 22 of October A.D. 1377.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1106, 1107.

and was buried in the Quire of Ashford-Church in Kent. ante. 43.

5. Arms & Seal of the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury. 121. b.

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Pedigree are exhibited in this Book. At the end.

1107.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of William Penfon Chester-Herald; wherein are contained,

1. Mr. Will. Penfon's Arms in Colours, contrived, as I suppose, by himself, from the Arms of Pynfon, with a whimsical Motto, being an Anagram of his Name. At the beginning.

2. Will. Penfon's Anagrams upon Jacobus Stuart, James Stuart, Florencius Macartie, Georgius Roe, Joannes Andoenus, & Gulielmus Penfonus. 1.

3. Commission of James 1. whereby he authorized Lewis Stuart Duke of Lenox, Thomas Sackville Lord Buckhurst, Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham, Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, Edward Somerset Earl of Worcester, and Henry Lord Howard (afterwards Earl of Northampton) to execute the Office of Earl-Marshal of England. Teste, &c. 4 Febr. anno regni 1. 2.

4. Order of the Lords Commissioners for the Office of Earl-Marshal of England, whereby he had liberty to trie his right to the Office of Chester-Herald, at Common Law. dat. 11 Febr. 1604. 4.

Note, that the Lords Commissioners were of opinion, that Mr. Penfon had obtained the Kings Letters Patents, sinisterly & underhand, & therefore putt Mr. Knight into the Place.

5. Warrant of the said Lords Commissioners, not to pay or make out any Debenture to Mr. Penfon, who had indirectlie procured a Patent for the place of Chester-Herald; but to do the same to Thomas Knight. Directed to Sir Vincent Skynner Kt. 24 Febr. A.D. 1604. 5.

6. The Lords Commissioners Warrant for Mr. Penfons first Commitment to the Marshalsea, for most audaciousslie investing himself with the Kinges Coate of Armes, without usuall and orderlie Creation, & by virtue of that false & disorderlie Investiture, levying Fees of many Knights, converting to his own private use the Profits that ought to have been divided amongst the whole Companie. dat. the 21st of April A.D. 1609. 5. b.

7. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners for Mr. Penfon's last Commitment; for which they specifie no particular cause. dat. 22 of October, A.D. 1612. ibid.

8. A Copie of the Habeas Corpus upon Mr. Penfon's last Commitment; and of Sir Thomas Vavafor's Return upon the same. 6.

9. A Copie of Mr. Penfon's Release, from his last Commitment, by the Lords Commissioners. dated the 10 of December, A.D. 1612. 6. b.

10. The Proceedings of the Lords Commissioners for the Office of Earle-Marshal of England, against Ralf Brooke Yorke-Herald of Armes, at Whitehall, at a Marshall's Courte held the 18 of Januarie, 1609. which ended in his Commitment to the Marshalsea for his insolent behaviour. 8. b.

11. The manner of Pensen's obtaining his Judgement upon the Affize, against Knight. 9.

12. Verses of divers kinds, Anagrams, Acrostics, Epitaphs, Epigrams, Latin, & English. 10.

13. A Breviate of the whole Course of William Penfon Chester Herald's Proceedings against Thomas Knight, & Robert Trefwell Somerset-Herald (for supporting the Charge whereof, he was forced to sell his Landes, and to spend his whole Estate & Substaunce, with his Wives portion to the value of 1800 l. when as

7 A

the

Num. 1107.

the said Mr. Knight had received all or most part of the Profits of the said Office of Chester-Herauld, for the space of Nyne Years past, amountinge unto 2500 l. at at least) made by manner of Reporte of Petition to the Lord Cheif Justice Sir Edward Cooke and other the Justices of the Common Pleas, A.D. 1612. 13.

14. A trew & plaine Demonstration & Reporte of the wholle truth of William Penfon, Chester Heraults Proceedings in the pursuite of his Righte to the said Office of Chester, for as much as he canne call to present remembrance. (Written when he was in Prison the third time.) 15. b

15. Divers Cases howe Men have bin released out of Prison, being committed wrongfully by Men of Authority. 20.

16. An Acte of Parliament made at Westminster 13 Rich. II. for the Constable & Marshalls Courte. 21. b.

17. A Copie of the Writt of Redisseisin, against Thomas Knight. 22. b.

18. A Coppie of an Alias Writte of Redisseisin, against the same. 23.

19. A Testimoniale Escrip written by the Council learned in the behalf of Mr. Ralf Brooke Yorke-Herault (who was falsely accused of Perjury by Robert Treswell Somerset-Herauld) and subscribed with their handes, 24 May, anno 9 R.R. Jacobi. 24.

20. A Coppie of the Warrant or Execution from the Sheriff, for taking of Mr. Thomas Knight after the Triall of the Redisseisin. dat. 23d Sept. A.D. 1612. 25. b.

21. A Coppie of a Letter written by Sir William Segar Garter, to Mr. Penfon, by the Commaundment of the Earles Marshalles in the behalf of Mr. Thomas Knight being then in Prison for Damages upon the Assize. dat. 22 Febr. A.D. 1610. 26. b.

The Purport is, that since Mr. Knight & his Family were almost ruined, if Penfon would release Knight from Prison, & from all Actions; the Lords Commissioners would, by their permission, suffer him the said Penfon to act in all respects as Chester Herald.

22. Mrs. Elizabeth Penfon's Answer to the Letter last mentioned. 'Tis somewhat bitter, and seems to have been drawn up by her Husband. 27.

23. A Coppie of the Lord Treasurer Dorset his Letter to the Officers of the Customes, for the Release of Sr. William Dethick's Fees. dat. 28th December, A.D. 1605. 28. b.

24. Of the Suit between Will. Penfon Plaintiffe & Robert Redheade Defendant, for 11 l. 5 s. which the Defendant had, being money acknowledged to be due to Chester Herald; but the Question was, who was the Man? 'Twas found for the Plaintiffe. 29.

25. The Fees of a Patent graunted to Raph Brooke, and the Liberate upon the same. 29. b.

26. Letter, as it seems, to the Sherifes of London, shewing that the Officers of Armes ought to be exempted from all Arrests, Actions, & Suits, in London and other parts of the Kingdom; and that all such Persons as should have occasion to commence any Actions against them; ought to prosecute their Remedy before the Earl Marshall, or the Lord Chamberlayne in his absence. dat. . . May, A.D. 1579. 30.

27. A Coppie of the Warrant of K. James I. signed by his Majestie, for a Coate of Armes to be delivered to William Penfon, as Lancaster Herald. Given 14th February, ann. regni II. and directed to the Lord Hay Master of the Great Wardrobe. 31.

28. Narration of the Christninge of the Lady Elizabeth, at Greenwich, ann. 25 Henr. VIII. 31. b.

29. The Oath geven to a Knight of the Bath. 32. b.

30. Dutyes to be payde at the Creacion of an Earle. 33.

Num. 1107.

31. Instrumentum Prætoris, Consulatus, et Scabinorum Civitatis Trajectensis, quo Testimonium perhibent de nobilitate Domini Jacobi à Schoordijk; qui factus fuit Miles a R. Jacobo I. cum delineatione Sigillorum ejusdem Civitatis. dat. 6 nonas Julij A.D. 1614. 33. b.

32. Arma ejusdem Domini Jacobi à Schoordijk. 35.

33. Dutyes to be payde at the Creation of a Baron. 35. b.

34. Fees due to certain of the Kinges Servants of every new-dubbed Bachelor Knight. 35. b.

35. Arms & Descendants from William Penfon. 36.

36. Descent & Arms of Salvein. 36. b.

37. Descent of Walpole. 37.

38. Pedegree of Will. Penfons own Family, with the same Arms as those at the beginning of this Book. 37. b.

39. Descents & Arms of Whittingham. 39.

40. Descent of Verney of Penley, from Whittingham. 41. b.

41. Descent of Carell from Whittingham & Buckland. 42.

42. Descent of Biron. 42. b.

43. Descent of Walpoule. 43.

44. A Rule touching Precedency among Esquires; made at a Marshall-Court holden at Whitehall the 18th of March, A.D. 1615, whereby Precedence was allowed to Edward Stanley of Bicherstath son & heir of Sir James Stanley, son of George Lord Strange a Baron & Peer of this Realme, above all Esquires descended only from a Knight's House. 43. b.

45. The Proceedinge to Parliament from Whitchall, 5th of April A.D. 1614. 44.

46. The Painters Bill for the Funeral of Sir Walter Cope. 46.

47. Order from the Treasury for payment of certain Arrears to the Heralds Office, A.D. 1627, with the Receipt for the same. 46. b.

48. A Composition made by Garter for the Funeral of Sir Anthonie Cope, in July 1614, with the Painters Bill for the same. 47.

49. The Articles of Peace concluded betwixt the Kinges of England & Spaine, to be observed & kept by their subjects through all their Dominions. 48.

50. Partition made at the Office of Armes of 16 l. 13 s. 4d. being the Fees at the Viscount Fenton & the Lord Knowles, who were instaled at Winsore on Tuesday the 23d of May 1615. 49.

51. A Project of all the Mourners and of the Proceedinge to the Church of Flytton from Wreth, at the Funeral of the late Right Honourable Henry Earle of Kent. 49. b.

52. The Proceedinge to the Church at the Funerall of Sr. Moyle Finch, in Kent. 52. b.

53. The Proceedinge to the Church at the Funerall of Mr. . . . Butler a Marchant in Lumbar streete, London. 53.

54. The Number of Morners at Funeralls, according to the degre & estate of the Defunct. 54.

55. Lyveries for Noblemen & Gentlemen, at the Interment of every Man according to his estate. 54. b.

56. Charges of the Funeralls of Sir Henry Cromwell, Sir Richard Luson, Sir John Byron, Sir Thomas Sadler, Sir Edward Hungerford, and others of their ranke. 55.

57. Why the Kinges Coate of Armes is worne at the burials of Noblemen & Women? 55. b.

58. The Proceedings to the Church at the Funerall of the Lord Hunsdon. 56.

59. Queen Elizabeth's Warrant to the Duke of Norfolk Earle-Marshall of England, for creating Robert Cooke

Num. 1107.

- Cooke Chester-Herald, Clarenceux King of Armes. Yeoven, 26th of May, ann. regni 9. 57.
60. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant to the same Duke of Norfolk, for creating Nicholas Narboone Richmond-Herald, Ulveste King of Arms. Yeven, 6 Jul. ann. regni 8. 57. b.
61. Orders made by Thomas of Lancaster Duke of Clarence, great Seneschal of England, for the placing of Kinges, Heralds, and Sergiants of Armes. dat. at the Siege of Sayne in Normandy, 3d Sept. A.D. 1417. 58.
62. Officers that Noblemen may have in their Households. 60.
63. Series Ordinum omnium Procerum, Magnatum, et Nobilium, et aliorum quorumcunq; infra hoc Regnum, tam Virorum quam Fœminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ, et alios Nobiles appunctuacione Domini Regis Henrici septimi. 61.
64. The Proceeding to the Church, of the Funerall of Sir William Citsilt Lord Burgley his mother. 62. b.
65. Placing of great Estates of Women: with the case of Noblemens Grand-children. 63.
66. The Placing of greates Officers, according to the Act of Parliament, in anno 31 Regis Henrici viii. 63. b.
67. Stemmatis pars, Familiz de Bek, Dominorum de Eresby. 64. b.
68. The Names of those Lords & others, that have runne at Tilt before this yeare 16 . . . 66. b.
69. The Names of those Lords & others, that have not runne at Tilt; temp. R. Jas. I. ibid.
70. A Letter from Sr. Robert Nanton to the Lords Commissioners for Causes Marshall, shewing the King's pleasure that divers Lords & Gentlemen mentioned in the List described at N° 69, should put themselves in order to run at Tilt, against the 24th of March ensuing. dat. 29th January, A. D. 1617.
71. The Style of Q. Elizabeth, Sovereign of the Garter, in Latin, French, & English. 67. b.
72. The Lord Bruce of Kinlofs's Challenge to Sir Edward Sackville. 68.
73. Sir Edward Sackville's Answer. ibid.
74. Mr. Sackfield's second Letter to the Lord Bruce. dat. 20th Aug. A.D. 1613. 68. b.
75. The Lord Bruce his Answer. ibid.
76. A Letter of defiance sent to the Emperor Rodolph, from the Grande Senior the Turke (it is either miserably foolish, or very ill translated.) 69.
77. The Manner of creating a King of Armes. 70.
78. The Oath of Garter. ibid.
79. What are to be provided for the creating of a King of Armes. 70. b.
80. The Oath of a Provincial King of Armes. 71.
81. The Oath of an Herald of Armes. 72.
82. The Advertisement of a Pursuivant. 73.
83. The Manner of creating of a Herald and Pursuivant of Armes. ibid.
84. Service belonging to Estates. 74.
85. Bloud Royal, how far it extendeth. ibid.
86. Things to be provided for the Creation of a Prince. 74. b.
87. Preparation for the Funeral of an Earle. 75.
88. The manner of making a Knight Banneret in the Field. 75. b.
89. Fees due and payable to the Officers of Armes, by all degrees of Men, at their first entrance into the Tilt. 76.
90. Fees paid at the creation of Arthur Plantagenet Viscount Lisle, ann. 15 R. Hen. viii. 76. b.
91. Fees paid by Charles Earl of Nottingham, at his being created Earle, 23d Octob. 1597. 77.

Num. 1107, 1108.

92. The Proceeding to the Funeralls of an Earle with the Offerings, &c. 77. b.
93. Liveries for Noble Women at the Enterment of any of great Estate. 97.
94. Allowances of Blacks at the Funeral of Mary Queene of Scots, at Peterborough, on Tewiday the first of August, A.D. 1587. 79. b.
95. Length of the Traines of Baronessees, Vice-countesses, & Countesses, in time of Mourning. 80.
96. The Placing of all Estates of Men, according to their Degrees, A.D. 1595. 80. b.
97. The Placing of all Estates of Women, according to their Degrees. ibid.
98. Estates of the Bloud Royall, and the Precedence due to them. 81.
99. Placing of Strangers sent to our Sovereigne, with Messages from Foreign Princes. ibid.
100. The ordering & manner of Apparell for greates Estates of Women, in tyme of Mourning, made by Margaret Countess of Richmond, ann. 8 R. Hen. viii. 81. b.
101. Warrant of the Lords to provide Coats for the Officers of Arms, against the Coronation of King James the first. dat. . . . April 1603. 83. b.
102. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshall of England, whereby Ralfe Brooke Yorke Herald was appointed to execute the Office of Register of their Court, until they should further determine thereof. dat. 14th April, 1605. 84.
103. The Duke of Norfolk's first Decree made the 6th of June, 1563, touching certain Sums of Money to be paid by Garter to the other Kings of Arms only (and not to their Successors) for the Funerals of all Peers & Peeressees, of both the Arch-bishops, & of the Bishop of Winchester. 84. b.
104. The Duke of Norfolk's second Orders made the 20th of Eebruarie, 1564, and ratified by all the Kinges & Heralds at Armes. touching their serving at Funerals; even of any Gentleman or Gentlewoman of Coate-Armor, which was now first allowed. 85.
105. The third Orders made by the Duke of Norfolk, 31st October, 1566, and confirmed by all the Kinges & Heralds of Armes, concerning fresh Grants of Arms, Money accruing to the Office, & explaining former Orders touching the serving at Funerals. 85. b.
106. The Duke of Norfolk's Fourth and last Orders, made the 18th of July, 1568, with a Note touching their Invalidity, as being procured indirectly by Sir Gilbert Dethicke Garter, without the Privitie of the Heralds, and never consented to by them. 86. b.
107. Stiles of all the Knights of the Garter, in French, taken at Windfor A.D. 1617. 87. b.
108. List of the Knights of the Garter made by K. James I. 90.
109. New yerres Guiftes given to the Kings of Armes, Heralds, & Pursuivants, by his Majestie K. James I. and other Noblemen according to Custome. 91.
110. The Charge of passing Patents. 91. b.
111. New yerres Guiftes given to the Officers of Armes, A.D. 1620. 92.
112. A Prophecie of then future Warres in this Kingdome. 92. b.

1108.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. An Alphabet of Arms in Blazon of the Gentry of divers Counties. 1.
 2. The Arms of Kentish Knights, disposed by way of Alphabet in Blazon. 219.
 3. The Arms of Kentish Gentlemen, disposed in the same method. 225. to 235.
1109. An

Num. 1109, 1110.

1109.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of divers Norfolk Families; whereof some are only traced with Black Lead, & not finished with the Pen. 1.
2. Arms of some of the Suffolk Gentry. 3.
3. Trick of the fore-part of a Judges Collar of SS. 5.
4. Arms of the Gentlemen of Norfolk, in Blazon; with many of their Quarterings. 6.
5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Treatise. 24.
6. Arms of many of the Norfolk-Gentlemen, with their Empalements, & Quarterings. 27.
7. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Tract. 49.
8. Arms in Blazon, of the Gentry of Suffolke; with Notes touching some of their Descents & Marriages. 52.
9. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Treatise. 70.

1110.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of William Penfon Lancaster-Herald; and containing a numerous Collection of Pedegrees, whereby it appears his Intention was to illustrate the Descent of his Family. They are,

1. Descent of Vowel alias Hooker of Exeter. 1.
2. Descent of Newton of Somersetshire. 1. b.
3. Descent of Waller of Sidbery in Com. Devon. 2.
4. Descent of Storkey (or Starkey) of Olton & Darley in Com. Cestr. 3.
5. Descent of Cotes, from Downton, Tyrrell, & St. Owen. 4.
6. Descent of Brome of Warwick. 4. b.
7. Descent of Brome of Badisley. 5.
8. Descent of Stafford from Fray, &c. 6.
9. Descendants from Elizabeth the daughter of Fray, by her two husbands, Waldegrave & Say. 6. b.
10. Descendants from William Tassell. 7. b.
11. Descendants from Sr. Thomas Jermyn, by Anne daughter to Sr. Rob. Drewry. ibid.
12. Descendants from Lydeard of Glymton. 7. b.
13. Descent of Stafford from Haftang, and Trassell. 8.
14. Descent of Marlburgh, Byllett, & Comberford, from Sretley. 9.
15. Descent of Oglethorpe & Rokes. 9. b.
16. Descent of Lenthal, Baxter, & Pipard (whereunto Mr. Penfon has added some Notes from Records, &c. as he has done to many other Descents in this Book.) 10. b.
17. Descent of Croft & Lenthall, from of Wigmore in Com. Heref. 11. b.
18. Pedegree of Danett. 12.
19. Descent of Vyllers, from Bellers, Sutton, Howby, & Kirby. 12. b.
20. Descent of Mac-William, from Gasingthorpe & Hartthorne. 13. & 19. b. &c.
21. Descent of Cattelby from Haseleyrigge. ibid. & 19. b.
22. Descent of Baker. 13. b.
23. Descent of Bowles. ibid.
24. Descent of Pigott from Iwardby, Mussenden, Frome, & Spigornell: with Arms. 14.
25. Descents of Butler, Brudenell, Broughton, Hartwell, Reynes, Bothe, Dryscid, Bury, Lichfeld, Stafford, &c. 14. b.
26. Descent of Hawtrey or Alta-ripa, from Checkers. 16. b.

Num. 1110.

27. Descent of Osbaldeston from Coggeshall, Apulby, Handlowe, Bostall, & Wahall. 17. b.
28. Descent of Danvers. 18. b.
29. Descent of Bretton. 19.
30. Descent & Arms of Bond. 20.
31. Pedegree of Woodhouse, with their Arms & Quarterings in Blazon. 20. b.
32. Descent of Wentworth from Spenfer. 21. b.
33. Descent of Calthrope from Stapleton, Wythe, &c. ibid.
34. Pedegree of Chamberleyn. 22. b.
35. Pedegree (Arms) of Wickham of Swaclyff in Com. Oxon. as traveled & sett downe A° 1571, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, according to the truth of his Evidences, & other proofes: whereby it is apparant that he is of the blood of Bp. Wickham, Founder of New College in Oxford. 23. b.
36. Descent of Gibbones from Ardene. 24. b.
37. Descendants from Sr. Nicholas Laymer of Duntish in Com. Dorset. 25.
38. Descent of Hudleston from Beconshawe, Bothe & Farington. 25. b.
39. Descent of Drury. 26.
40. Descendants from Peverell, Peché, &c. from an old Piece of Parchment. 26. b. 32.
41. Descent of Owgan of Bollyston; with Arms. 27.
42. Descent of Owgan of Wiston, with a Note touching their Arms. ibid.
43. Pedegree of Ingoldestby. 27. b.
44. Descent of Owgan. 28.
45. Pedegree of Barnard of Abingdon. 28. b.
46. Pedegree of Owen of Goditow. 29.
47. Pedegree of Barkley of Salop. 29. b.
48. Descent of Nutbrowne. 30. b.
49. Descent & Armes of Skelton. 31.
50. Pedegree of Clapham. 31. b.
51. Genealogia Familiarum de Peverel, Peché, &c. ex veteri pergamenio transcripta. 32.
52. Descent of Hudeleston, Wayneman, &c. 32. b.
53. Descent of Wydmer, from Stockton, &c. 33. b.
54. Descent of Rich. 34.
55. Descendants from Rich, Citizen of London. (with some Arms.) 34. b. 35. b. 36. b.
56. Descent of Skynnerton, with Arms. 37. b.
57. Descent of Wyndham of Norfolk. 38.
58. Descendants from Guy de Mauncheſter, of Mauncheſter; with his Arms in Blazon. 38. b.
59. Matches of the two Daughters of Henry Umfravyle. 39. b.
60. Descent of Elrington. ibid.
61. Descent of Ratclyff. 40.
62. Pedegree of Archer of Tanworth, with some Arms. 40. b.
63. Descendants from Sir Davy de la Bere. 41. b.
64. Descent of Chamberlein & Helperby. 42.
65. Descent of Patteſhulle & his heirs, Tudenham, &c. 42. b.
66. Descent of Vampage, Stanley, &c. 43.
67. Pedegree of Staverton of Warwell; with his Arms in Blazon. 43. b.
68. Pedegree of Norreis & Fowler. 44. b.
69. Descendants from Roger de Bellomonte, as verified by William Harvey Clarenceux. 45. b.
70. Descent of St. John of Lydeart Tregoz; with a Trick of certain Arms in the Church there. 46.
71. Descent of Carew of Bedington. 46. b.
72. Paternal Descent of the Lord Bardolfe. 47. b.
73. Descent of Wynflow (or Wyndesflow) & of the Heirs of that Family. 48.
74. Descent of Ashby. 48. b.
75. Descent of Newton. 49.
76. Pedegree & Arms of Temple of Temple-hall, in Com. Leicestr. 49. b.
77. Descent

Num. 1110.

77. Descent of Guildford, with Arms. 51. b.
 78. Descent of Pigott of Giffards Mannor in Com. Bucks, from Giffard. 52.
 79. Descent of Fowler of Fiffeld in Com. Berks. 52. b.
 80. Descent of Catesby; with Arms. 53.
 81. Descent of Burgh Lord Burgh. 53. b.
 82. Descent of Bourthier Lord Berners. 54.
 83. Descendants from Thomworth, Rochford, Arlay, & Darby. 54. b.
 84. Descent of Roydon, Raynsford, Brokesbourn, Storkey, & Torrell; with the matches of their Heires. 55. b.
 85. Descent of Burgh. 56. b.
 86. Descent of Babington. 57. & 57. b.
 87. Pedegree of Cressy. (with the Arms.) 58. b.
 88. Pedegree of Porter, as descended from Churfdon, Staunton, St. Poul, Arthur, Hyett, Cadull, & Albeny. 60.
 89. Pedegree of Soteshill, with the Descents of Bevercotes, Drury, & Plumpton, from Foliambe. 60. b.
 90. Descent of Lacy of Cromelbotham; & of Hills, & Lowe. (with their Arms.) 61. b.
 91. Descendants from Lacy of Cromelbotham, viz. Ruskyn, Sutton, Howby, & Kyrby, with the Arms; as also this Lacy's Crest granted by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. 62. b. & 63.
 92. Descent of Edmonds. 63.
 93. Descent of Bellers, Digby, & Roskyn; with two Coats of Roskyn. 63. b.
 94. Descent of Digby. 64. b.
 95. Pedegree of Sothyll of Sothyll-hall in Com. Ebor. 65. b.
 96. Descent of Skevington. 66. b.
 97. Descent of Peckham. 67. b.
 98. Descendants from, & Matches of Richard Taver-
 nor of Wodeton in Com. Oxon. 68. b.
 99. Descent of Ford.
 100. Descendants from Smyth of Courdley in Com. Lanc. 96. b.
 101. Descent of, & Descendants from Trussell. 70. b.
 102. Descents of Vinter, Felmerham, Bucknell, & Smith. 71. b.
 103. Descent of Brome, Marrow, Cokeyn, Fereis, &c. 72. b.
 104. Descent of James vi. K. of Scottes & of the Lady Arabella, from Douglass Earl of Angus. 73. b.
 105. Descent of Horde. 74.
 106. Pedegree of Fowler. 74. b.
 107. Pedegree & Arms of Waller; with Descents of Dudley, Guyldford, Brudnell, Pope, & d'Yrland. 75. b.
 108. Descent of Tipping. 77. b.
 109. Descent & Arms of Sparke. 78.
 110. Descent of Russell, Lynne, Dudley of Clopton. Gresham, Fielding, &c. from Laxon. 78. b.
 111. Descendants from Sir Everard Digby. 79. b.
 112. Descent & Arms of Bayley of Shropshire. 80.
 113. Descent & Arms of Rugeley, from Thirkhill. 80. b.
 114. Descent of Parker of Suffex. 81. b.
 115. Descent of Mountague of Houghton. 82.
 116. Pedegree of Danvers. 82. b.
 117. Pedegree & Arms of Gethin. 83. b.
 118. Descent & Arms of Brouncker. 84.
 119. Descent & Arms of Pytt alias Bennett. 84. b.
 120. Descent & Arms of Mervin from Brecher. 85.
 121. Descent & Arms of Mompeffon; with a Note of the various ways of writing that Name antiently. 85. b.
 122. Descent & Arms of South. 86. b.
 123. Descent & Arms of Allen. 87.
 124. Descent & Arms of Bayley. 87. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1110.

125. Descent & Arms of Hoskins, & Penson, from Catchmayde. 88.
 126. Descent & Arms of Long. 88. b.
 127. Descent & Arms of Grove. 89.
 128. Descent & Arms of Bate. 89. b.
 129. Descent & Arms of Baker. 90.
 130. Descent of Selvyn. ibid.
 131. Pedegree of Trefrey. 90. b.
 132. Pedegree of Penson, wherein besides that of Trefrey abovementioned; are the Descents of Somaster, Whittingham, Verney, &c. 91.
 133. Descent & Arms of Temmes, from Lushill. 93. b.
 134. Descent of Calley. 94.
 135. Descent & Arms of Doddington. 94. b.
 136. Descent of Cordell. 95.
 137. Descent of Plott. ibid.
 138. Pedegree of Barnes. 95. b.
 139. Descent & Arms of Ballard. 96. b. & 97.
 140. Descent & Arms of Somervyle from Aylesbury. 97. b.
 141. Descent & Arms of Whalley. 98. & 98. b.
 142. Descent of Coche. 99.
 143. Descent of Hufsey of Shapwyke. ibid.
 144. Pedegree of Bulleyn; with the Matches & Descendants of that Family. 99. b.
 145. Pedegree of Stourton Lord Stourton. 100. b.
 146. Descent & Arms of Spycer. 101.
 147. Descent of Gosnoll. 101. b.
 148. Descent of Beale. 102.
 149. Descent of Gamell. ibid.
 150. Descent of May. 102.
 151. Descent of Gore. 103.
 152. Descent & Arms of Baker. 103. b.
 153. Litteræ Patentes, de Excambio terrarum inter Abbatem & Conventum de Redings, & Edmundum Pinson; descriptæ e Rot. Pat. ann. 10 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 8. 104.
 154. Descent of Speke, from Kaynes, & Beauchamp. 105.
 155. Descent of Poley. 105. b.
 156. Descent of Reede, Willoughby, Lygon, & Gre-
 vile, from Sir William Beauchamp. 106.
 157. Descent of Archer; so named by K. Henry v. their former name being Boys. 106. b.
 158. Descent of Broome. 107.
 159. Descendants from Chicheley. 107. b.
 160. Descent & Arms of Constantyn. 108. b.
 161. Descent of Darcy, Wentworth, Spencer, Colles, & Monk. 109.
 162. Descent of Cheke & Points. 109. b.
 163. Descent of Whalley. 110. & 110. b.
 164. Pedegree & Arms of Grisley. 111.
 165. Descent & Arms of Gibson. 111. b.
 166. Descent of Atbury, from Parke, Warwick, & Houghton. 112.
 167. Descent of Coch. ibid.
 168. Descent & Arms of Inkpenne. 112. b.
 169. Descent of Germyn. 113.
 170. Descent of Littleton. 113. b.
 171. Descent of Martyn. 114.
 172. Descent & Arms of Marlar. 114. b.
 173. Descent of Moseley. 115.
 174. Descent of Pelham. 115. b.
 175. Matches of the Heiresses of Covert. ibid.
 176. Pedegree of Palmer. 116.
 177. Descent of Plankenay. 117.
 178. Descent of Hamelyn, from Plecy, & Mahmayns. 117. b.
 179. Descent of Brooke & Clarke from Prancell. 118.
 180. Descent of Bonde. ibid.
 181. Descent of Phillpott. 118. b.
 182. Descent

7 B

Num. IIII, IIII.

182. Descent of Rykedon, Brokeman, & Fryer, from Power. 119.
 183. Pedegree of Reresby. 119. b.
 184. Descent of Purefoy. 120.
 185. Descent & Arms of Strode. 120. b.
 186. Descent of Soame. 121.
 187. Descent & Arms of Sherwood. 121. b.
 188. Descent of Baker, with Arms of Bourn, Brockhull, & Aldham. 122.
 189. Descent of Allifon. ibid.
 190. Descent of Boughton. 122. b.
 191. Descent & Arms of Righbe. 123.
 192. Descent of Whitton, from Whithell, & Fitz-Richard. 124.
 193. Descent & Arms of Ingledue. ibid.
 194. Arms & Descent of Parker of Shendfeld; with the Arms of Nightingale. 124. b.
 195. Descent of Mitton, from Perfall (vid. infra N^o 216.) 125.
 196. Descent of Meres. 125. b.
 197. Descent of Knoell. 126.
 198. Descents of Minshull. 126. b. & 127.
 199. Descent & Arms of Ayketon. 127.
 200. Descent of Arderne of Hawarden. 127. b.
 201. Descent & Arms of Allifon or Allenfon. 128.
 202. Pedegree of Colt. 128. b.
 203. Descent of Benyon from Johnson, & Tichbourn. 129.
 204. Descent of Bourgoyne. ibid.
 205. Descendants from Braumshott, & Pagnam. 129. b.
 206. Descent of Goodyer. 130.
 207. Descents of Folyot, & Brifet. 130. b. 131.
 208. Descent & Arms of Frauncis of Comflory. 131. b.
 209. Descent of Walker. 131.
 210. Descent and Arms of Quixlay: with the Arms of Ayketon. ibid.
 211. Arms granted to Johanneffon of Quixlay. ibid.
 212. Pedegree of Clarell; with Descents of Whittingham, &c. 132. b.
 213. Descent & Arms of Everton. ibid.
 214. Descent of Est of Radyng. 133.
 215. Descent of Blount from Perfall. 133. b.
 216. Descent of Mitton from Perfall (vid. supra, No. 195.) ibid.
 217. Descent of Peshall. ibid.
 218. An alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 134.
 219. Arms of Wyfman of Terall-hall in Com. Effex. 139. b.
 220. At the end is a pompous Title of a Book, which Mr. Penfon intended to compose for the honor of his Family. The main difficulty whereof would be to find out the materials; or to invest his Ancestors with proper Honors & Dignities.

IIII.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands wherein I find,

1. A Valuation of the Estates of many of the Wiltshire Gentry; made perhaps about A. D. 1565. 1.
2. The original Note-book of William Harvey Esq. Clarenceux, wherein during his Visitation of the County of Wiltes, A.D. 1565, he (with others in his Company) noted down the Names & places of Residence of the Gentry of Wiltshire. 7. & 22.
 As also,
3. Entries of the Names of many persons of the same County, who having usurped the Stile of Gentlemen,

Num. IIII-III4.

disclaimed the same; least they should be publickly degraded thereof. 16. & 27.

NB. Clarenceux Harvey's hand appears particularly in this Tract, at the bottom of 17. and towards the top of 17. b. where he has written these words, "cleryd by me Clarencieux."

Then follows.

4. A Copy of the Visitation Book of Wiltshire, as taken by the abovementioned William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1565, copied by Jacob Chaloner, as I guess by the hand. 28.

And herein, besides divers Church Notes, I observe,

5. The Arms of the City of New-Sar. 28.
6. Arms of the Borough of Marleborough. 33.
7. Arms of some Wiltshire-Gentlemen, inserted by Mr. John Saunders. 94 & 95.

Then follow,

8. The Descent & Arms of Benner, as produced at the Visitation of Wiltshire, A.D. 1623. 96.
9. Part of a Table to the preceding Pedegrees. 97.

IIII2.

An Heraldical Book in fol. made by Mr. John Withie in the year 1623, and by him thus entituled,

1. The Names and Armes of all the Knights, Esquires, & Gentlemen (that did appeare) in the Visitation of Shropshire, made by Robert Trefwell Somerset, and Augustine Vincent Rouge-Croix, Officers of Armes; Marshalls and Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux, King of Armes. And taken by me John Withie, who rode Painter in the said Visitation, Anno 1623.

2. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table to the aforesaid Arms.

3. Towards the end are the rough Draughts of certain Seals; only traced with Black Lead.

4. In the last leaf are rude Tricks of the Arms of Wynne of Dudlifton, Lutwich of Lutwich, & of Moote of Millichap; this last with the Quarterings.

IIII3.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. which seems to me to have been written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald. It contains,

1. The Arms of some of the Nobility, and many of the Gentry of the County of Leicester. 1.
2. Pedegrees with Arms, of many of the Leicester-shire-Gentry. Inclusive. 12. to 34.

IIII4.

An Heraldical Book in fol. compiled and handfomely painted (according to the Arms Painters manner) by Mr. John Withie, who has given it the following Title,

"The NOBILITY of England their Titles, Armes, Crests, Supporters, & Mottos, set forth in their several Coullers.

NB. The last Atchievement of the Earls, is that of Richard Burgh, who was created Earl of St. Albans, 3 April, A.D. 1628. The last of the Viscounts is that of Thomas Wentworth (afterwards Earl of Stafford) who was created Viscount Wentworth 10 Decemb. A.D. 1628. The last of the Barons is that of Henry Herbert who was created Baron of Cherbury 7 May, A.D. 1629.

Num. 1115.

1115.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to the following Tract. 1.
2. Grants or Confirmations of Arms or Crests; some put down at large, others only by way of Docquet; some of the Arms are tricked with the Pen, others only traced with the Black Lead Pencil, and others totally omitted. The Names of the Kings & Heralds at Arms who passed them, are these that follow, Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, Robert Glover Somerset, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Sir William Dethicke, Garter, William Harvey Clarenceux, Guyan K. of Arms temp. R. Henrici vi. (f. Thomas More) Christofer Barker, Garter; Richmond alias Clarencieux temp. R. Henr. vii. (f. Roger Macado) Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; William Hawkesloe Clarencieux, ann. 13 R. Edw. iv. Norroy ann. 9 R. Edw. iv. (f. John Moore) with many others which seem to have been granted by William Camden Clarenceux, although his name be not expressed; Sir William Segar, Garter; Thomas Tong, Clarenceux; Sir Thomas Holme Clarenceux; Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. 2.
- NB. The greatest number of these Grants seem to have been made by William Camden.
3. Arms of many of the Irish Nobility & Gentry. 40.
4. Some Dockets of Grants of Arms, made by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. 49.
5. Dockets of Grants (the Arms being handsomely tricked) made by divers, as William Seagar, Norroy; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; Thomas Tonge, Norroy; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; William Flower, Norroy; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; William Harvey, Clarenceux; Richard St. George, Norroy; Christopher Barker, Garter; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; Richard Lee, Clarenceux; William Camden Clarenceux; Thomas Tong, Clarenceux; Sir William Dethick, Garter; Roger Machado, Richmond alias Clarenceux, & Edmond Knight, Norroy. 50.
6. Part of the Confirmation of Arms made to Hugh Middleton Citizen & Goldsmith of London, & Baronet; by William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1622. On the margin, is a Tree adorned with Shields, containing the Arms of Hatton empaling the Armes of those Families wherein they had married. 62.
7. Arms of divers Families, pretty well tricked. They seem to have been granted. 63.
8. Arms hastily tricked by Mr. Withie; being Grants or Confirmations by Will. Harvey Clarenceux, or Laurence Dalton, Norroy. 65.
9. Arms hastily tricked by Mr. Withie; being granted by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. 66. b.
10. Grant of a Crest to Francis Watmough, by William Seagar, Norroy. dat. 17 Jan. A.D. 1602. 67.
11. Grant of a Bordure engrailed (to be born as a difference from the Arms of all others of the same Family) to Peregrine Hoby of Bytham in Com. Berks. Esq. natural son to Sir Edward Hoby of Bytham aforesaid Kt. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 17th Nov. A.D. 1664. 69.
12. Instances of Usurpations of Arms: viz. The Arms of Russell Earl of Bedford, usurped by another Russell. Arms of Port Lord Port of Basing, as usurped by Dipfort. The Arms of Sir Thomas Cotton of Conington, as usurped by Cayne. The Arms of Sir John Strangways of Melbury usurped by Cuthbert. The Arms of Odron, usurped by Peryn. The Arms of Neale of

Num. 1115, 1116.

Middlesex & of Northamptonshire, usurped by Neale of London. The Arms of Caunfield usurped by Camfield. The Arms of Deen of Lincolnshire, & of Yorkshire, usurped by Deane. The Arms of Hunt of Rutland, usurped by another Hunt. 70.

13. Arms assumed by Burton, Nokes, Kem, & Taylor. 70. ibid.

14. Arms, as it seems granted by William Flower Norroy, to Christopher Saxton of Dunningley, to Sal-keld, & to Clark of Ilvingham, all in Com. Ebor. 71.

15. Grant of Arms to Sir Hugh Smithson Kt. & Baronet, & Bernard Smithson Apothecary of London, his brother: by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20th Nov. A.D. 1663. With a Trick of Sr. Edward Walker's Seal. 71. b.

16. Transcript of an Instrument written in French, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, who certifies that Sr. Thomas Coppley Kt. of Roughay in Com. Suffex, is the true Heir of the Baronies of Welles and Hoo; although by reason of his Uncle's wasting a great part of the Estate, he forbore to demand his right. dat. 2d May, A.D. 1575. 73.

1116.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Copy of a Dyde taken owte of the Evidences of Thom. Wolley of Hamsted in the Counte of Stafford Anno 1563. 2.
- It is a Deed in French, whereby Thomas the son of Sr. John de Heronyll Kt. grants or passes away his own Arms to Roger de Wyrley. dat. ann. 38 R. Edw. iii. 2. et 43.
2. An old Delineation (perhaps taken from some Window) of St. Michael the Arch-Angell in a fighting posture, pasted upon. 4.
- On fol. 3. b. some Arms-Painter has drawn the Representation of a Dragon, who seems to have lost Three of his Seven Heads through the Valour of St. Michael. 4.
3. Then follow 8 Leaves containing vacant Escutcheons with Garters, Helmets & Mantles (18 in each Leaf) tricked, as I believe, in order to insert therein, the Arms of the several Knights of the Garter. 5.
4. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Persons & Families mentioned in the ensuing Tracts. 13.
5. Armes geven fyns the tyme of Henry the viii. and in his tyme, to deep in the reign of K. Henry the viii. among which are the Arms of divers Abbats & Priors, & of others of the Clergy. At the end are some Additions by recenter hands. 16.
6. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to William Hamner of the Fenys in Flyntshyre Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 30.
7. Grant of Arms, in French, to John Fanshaw of Fanshaw-gate in Com. Derby, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; & William Flower, Norroy. dat. 4 Jan. A.D. 1571. 31. b.
8. Confirmation of Arms, with the Augmentation of a Dragon, granted to Thomas Venables of Gelbone in Com. Cestr. by Laurence Dalton Norroy. dat. 30 October, A.D. 1560. 32.
- NB. Mr. Norroy in this Patent, relates a romantick Story of a Dragon killed in Cheshire by the Ancestor of this Venables, as the occasion of this Augmentation.
9. Confirmation of Arms, to Francis Dymoke of Erdington in Com. Warr. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 17th of June A.D. 1581. 34. b.
10. Confirmation of Arms with many Quarterings, made to Thomas Penylstone of Hawrudge in Com. Bucks. 34. b.

Num. 1116.

Bucks. Esq. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 8 July, A.D. 1564. 35. b.

11. Grant of Arms in French (without a Crest) to Peter Dodge a Native of Stopworth in the County of Chester, by James Hedingley Guyan King of Arms. dat. 8th of April, ann. 34 R. Edw. I. (with the Arms of the said Guyan.) 37. b.

If this be a true Grant, it is the oldest that I have, as yet, met with. But the Date makes me believe it to have been forged, it running in these Words, "Donné le 8 jour d'Auril le 34 an du Regne de nostre dit Seigneur Edward fitz au Roy Henry, et depuis la Conquest le primer du Nom." 'Tis notorious that the Phrase since the Conquest, was first applied to K. Edward the Third; not to insist upon the diction, which seems more modern than the time it pretends to.

12. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Arthur Herrys of Cryxsey in Com. Essex Esq. by William Flower Norroy. dat. 29 Nov. A.D. 1578. 38.

13. A Collection of Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Arms & Crests (among which, are some Grants written at length) some with the Arms tricked, & others without. The Officers of Arms who made these Grants were Roger Machado Richmond alias Clarenceux; Thomas Holme, Norroy; Cristofer Carlile, Norroy; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Gylbert Dethyk, Norroy, afterwards Garter; Sir Cristopher Barker, Garter; William Harvey, Clarenceux; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; Thomas Hawley, Norroy, afterwards Clarenceux; Bartholomew Butler, Ulster; Sir William Segar, Garter, &c. 38. b.

In this Collection, the following Grants are set down at length, viz.

14. Concessio Additamenti Armis Everardi Everdes, per D. Gilbertum Dethyke, Garterum. dat. 10 die Martij, anno . . . R. Mariæ. 45.

15. Attestatio D. Gilberti Dethike Gart. de Armis Michaelis Locke. dat. 5 die Julij, ann. . . . R. R. Philippi et Mariæ. 45. b.

16. Grant of a Lozenge with Armes, to the Lady Jone, wyffe unto Sir William Laxton Kt. & Alderman of London, sometyme Mayre of the same Citie, and daughter of William Kyrkby: by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 20 July, ann. 2. & 3 RR. Philip. & Mar. 46.

17. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to William Bukmynster, by Sir Gilbert Dethike Garter. dat. 24th March, A.D. 1561. 49.

18. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Sapcots, Esq. of the County of Hertford, by William Hervey, Norroy. dat. 20 November, ann. 3 & 4 RR. Philip. & Mar. 50. b.

19. Grant of a Crest to John Wasse of London, Gent. by Sir Gylbert Dethike, Garter. dat. 5 Febr. ann. 3 R. Eliz. 51.

20. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest to William Hamond of Guildford in Com. Surr. by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 10 Aug. A.D. 1558. 52.

21. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Robert Morley Gent. of Erdington in Com. Warr. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 20th Nov. A.D. 1560. 53.

22. Grant of Arms & Crest to Jane daughter & co-heir of Nycholas Collens of Broxhed in Com. Essex, Esq. & of Margaret Yong his wyfe; the said Jane being now wife to Edmond West of Darby Abbay in Com. Derb. Esq. and to her posterity, by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 6 Nov. A.D. 1560. 54.

23. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Malyn de Com. Kanc. Gentleman, Master of Arts, & Knight of the Sepulcher; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 69. b.

Num. 1116—1120.

24. Dockets of Grants made in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, &c. 72.

25. A Collection of Coats & Crests, which seem to have been granted or confirmed to the Bearers, during the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 74. to 82.

1117.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et eleganter scriptus in 4to, ampliori; in quo habentur,

1. Versus de Translatione Corporis S. Eadwardi Regis et Martyris. 1.

2. Bædæ Presbiteri Liber de Vita Scti. Cuthberhti Lindisfarnensis Episcopi, ad Eadfridum Episcopum Lindisfarnensem. 40. b.

3. Narrationes de duobus Miraculis per Reliquias Scti. Cuthberhti operatis, ex libro Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum, excerptæ. 40. b.

4. Antiphonæ, &c. in Natali Sancti Cuthberhti Episcopi et Confessoris, in Ecclesijs cantandæ; antiquioribus Notis Musicalibus insignitæ; et quidem sine Lineis. 43.

5. Liber Bedæ Presbiteri de Miraculis Sancti Cuthberhti Episcopi Lindisfarnensis stricta Oratione scriptus ad Johannem Presbiterum. 45.

Exemplar hoc nonnullis in locis Anglo-Saxonice glossatur.

Ad calcem hujus Tractatus leguntur hi, qui sequuntur, Versiculi.

"Jusserat Aecclesiæ Wigbeorhtus scribere Nabla hoc

Abbas hujus; cunctos rogitat qui hic Psallere captant,

Utq; sui memores Cantus cumulamine consent.

Quo Deus omnipotens sibi crimina cuncta relaxet.

Quis fuerit Wigbeorhtus ille, haud facile dixerim:

6. Antiphonæ et Responsorialia in Natali Sancti Benedicti Abbatis. 63.

7. Antiphonæ et Responsorialia in (iii Idus Aprilis) Natali Sancti Guthlaci Confessoris Christi. 65.

Utræque eisdem vetustioribus Notulis Musicis, ac superiores insignitæ.

1118.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ampliori, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans, atq; a Joanne Anstifio Junif. consulto dono datus; in quo conspiciuntur,

1. Rubricarum five Titulorum, in insequenti Tractatu contentarum, pars posterior.

2. Registrum Brevium; five de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. 1.

3. Petition of the Masters & Clerks in Chancery to John Stratford Archbp. of Canterbury, then Lord Chancellor; to consider an Act made ann. 4 Edw. III. relating to them and their Fees. 276.

1119.

Codex tenuis in 4to, ampliori, sed membranaceus et vetustus; a Joanne Anstifio Armigero dono datus; in quo exaratis legitur,

Libellus Ranulfi de Glanvilla de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Anglicanis.

1120.

Codex membranaceus in 4to grandiori, ab eodem Joanne Anstifio dono datus; in quo comparent,

1. Tituli eorum, five Rubricæ, quæ in prima Codicis parte reperiuntur. 1.

2. Magna

Num. 1120.

2. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 6 die Novembris, anno regni 2. 5.
3. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis, et datæ. 8.
4. Sententia Cartarum. 9. b.
5. Provisiones de Mertone. 10.
6. Dictum de Kenvilleworth. 12.
7. Statuta Marlebergie. 14.
8. Statuta Westmonasterij Primi. 19.
9. Statut. Gloucestrie. 29.
10. Explanaciones eorundem. 31. b.
11. Statuta Westmonasterij Secundi. 32.
12. Districciones Scaccarij. 49. b.
13. Statuta de Scaccario. 50.
14. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. 52.
15. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. 52. b.
16. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 54.
17. Adhuc de Quo Warranto; i. e. Statutum Novum de Quo Warranto. 54. b.
18. Statuta Wyntonie. 54. b.
19. Statuta Exonia. 56. b.
20. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 59. b.
21. Statutum de Monetis. 62.
22. Compositio Monete et Mensurarum. 62. b.
23. Capitula que Placitantur in Itinere, Nova et Vetera. 63.
24. Novi Articuli in Itinere. 65.
25. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. 66. b.
26. Articuli contra Prohibitionem Regis allocandam. 67.
27. Statuta de Emptoribus Terrarum. 68.
28. Statuta de Religiosis. 68. b.
29. Statuta de Militibus. 69.
30. Extenta Manerij. 69. b.
31. Visus Franci plegij. (Hic patet error Numerationis foliorum Codicis.) 80.
32. Assisa Panis et Cervisie. 81.
33. Judicium Pilloric et Tumberelli. 81. b.
34. Consuetudines et Assise de Foresta. 82. b.
35. Dies Communes in Banco. 83.
36. Dies Communes in placito Dotis. 83. b.
37. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 84.
38. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Assisis et Juratis. ibid.
39. Articuli Statutorum Wynton. 85.
40. Capitula de Tonfura Monete. ibid.
41. Statuta de Gaveletto in Londonij. 85. b.
42. Statuta de Bygarnis. 86.
43. Compositio de Ponderibus. 87.
44. Statutum de anno et die Bifextili. 87. b.
45. Modus de Homagio et Fidelitate faciendis. 88.
46. Modus calumpniandi Esonia. ibid.
47. Notabilia. 88. b.
48. Quot modis dicitur Exceptio. 91.
49. Carta R. Edwardi I. de Confirmatione Cartarum Magnæ, et de Foresta. Normanno-Gallicè. 91. b.
50. Carta Edwardi primogeniti Edwardi I. Anglorum Regis, qua ipse Locum-tenens Regij Patris, ac Consiliarij, perdonaverunt omnia versus Regem crimina Humfredi de Bohun Comitis de Hereford et Essex, Constabularij Angliæ; Rogerum Bigot Comitem Norfolciæ, Marefcalci Angliæ; Johannem de Ferrers; simul ac alios proceres, eorum fautores. dat. 10 die Octobris, ann. 25 R. Edw. I. (Normanno-Gallicè.) 92.
51. Statuta de Berwyke. (i. e. Statutum de Conspiratoribus.) 92. b.
52. Summa quæ dicitur Fet asaver. 93.
53. Summa Magna Hengham. 105.
54. Judicium Esoniorum, per Johannem de Metingham Capitelem Justiciarium. 122.
55. Tractatus de Bastardia. 127. b.
56. Excepciones ad cassanda Brevia. 131. b.
57. Parva Hengham. 136. b.
58. Summa quæ dicitur Cedit Assisa. 143.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1120—1123.

59. Tractatus Corone. 149.
60. Placita Corone. 151.
61. Articuli qui in narrando indigent observari. 153. b.
62. Excepciones contra Brevia. 158.
63. Brevia Placitata. 163.
64. Registrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi I. 196. to 243.

1121.

Codex membranaceus, a Joanne Anstifio Arm. dono datus; in quo continentur Tractatus diversi Gallicè scripti, quorum Rubricæ Ordine sequuntur.

1. Le Livre Sydrac le Philosophe; le quel hom apele le Livre de la Fontaine de toutes Sciences. 1.
2. La Summe Seynt Edmound de Pounteny Archevesque de Cantorbyre. quel il apelle Speculum Ecclesie; ceo est a dire Myrour de Sainte Eglise: et bien peut aver quel nom, car plus especial ne pout estre trovée en toute Sainte Escripiture. 141.
3. Ex Ambrosio, contra eos qui gloriantur de Nobilitate generis. 156.
4. La Vie nostre Dame Sainte Marie; combien ele vesqui en cest Meund. ibid.
5. De Robert Grosseteste le Evêque de Nichole, un tres en Franceis, del Comencement du Mound, com il fu fait; com le Mound fu per du per Pecche, et coment pus restore per la Merci Dieu. Del Roy et de son un Fiz qui fu a ly semblable; E de ses quatre Fils, cest asaver, Merci, Verite, Dreiture, & Pees; De la venue Jhu Crisi, coment il entra en un Chastel, ceo fu le Ventre de la benure Virgine Marie; Del propre du Chastel; De Ysaie le Prophete qui dist Un Enfant nous est nee, qui ferra Merveillous apellee, Dieu fort, Pierre du Siecle qest avenir, coment Prince du Pees. De la Fin du Siecle. Del Jour de Juse (Myse) De les Peines d'Enfer; De les Joies du Ciel; E pus les Articles de la Rei, auxi bien de Divinite com de Humanité. ibid. usq; ad 168.

1122.

A Book in fol. thus entituled;

Practical Perspective; necessary for all Painters, Gravers, Carvers, Architects, Gold-Smiths, Embroiders, Arras-Weavers, and others who exercise themselves in Drawing. By a religious Man of the Society of Jesus. The First Part, the Second Edition.

Reviewed, corrected, and augmented in many places by the Author, with a Treatise of Military Perspective; or a Method how to raise any Figure upon a Geometrical Plane.

Thus it appears that this is a Translation from a Book printed in French at Paris, A. D. 1651, and I have seen (about 20 years ago) a Translation of this First Part of the Jesuite's Work printed in English, with all the Cutts; which Cutts are not copied into the MS. now before me.

1123.

A Book in fol. being a Translation of the second Volume of the French Jesuite's Perspective; & thus entituled,

The Second Part of Practical Perspective, which yields great facility in finding the appearances of all solid Bodies as well regular as irregular, leaning, inverse, inclining & declining, as you please; whether they stand upon the Ground, or hang in the Aire. Paris, 1647. (The Cutts omitted.)

Num. 1124—1129.

1124.

A Book in fol. being a Translation of The Third & last Part of Practical Perspective, wherein are to be seene the Beauties & Rarities of this Art, with Methods how to practise them upon all sorts of Planes. And the admirable Effects of Three Rayes, direct reflected, & refracted. By a religious Person of the Society of Jesus, at Paris, A.D. 1649.

1125.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained Translations of divers Charters granted by sundry Kings of England to the City of London, written as appears by a Note on the outside, A.D. 1581, for the use of Sir John Branch Kt. Lord Mayor of London. The Titles of them are,

1. The Charter of K. John. dat. 17th June anno regni 1. 1.
2. Another Charter of the same K. John. dat. 5th July, anno regni 1. 5.
3. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 17th June, anno regni 1. 9.
4. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 9th May, anno regni 16. 11.
5. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 20th March, anno regni 3. 13.
6. The Charter of K. Henry the sixt. (Wants the Date.) 21.
7. The Charter of K. Edward the fourth. dat. 9 Novemb. anno regni 2. 45.
8. Another Charter of K. Edward the fourth. Teste, &c. 27th August, anno regni 3. 65.
9. Another Charter of K. Edward the fourth. Teste, &c. 20th June, anno regni 18. 69.
10. The Charter of K. Edward the sixt. (anno regni 4.) 77.
11. A Table of certaine Charters graunted by former Kinges to the Citie of London, mentioned in this Booke. 111.

1126.

An imperfect Book in fol. whereof another Copie (viz. that inscribed 60. c. 4.) hath the Title following,

A Readinge and a Declaracion of the Auctoryties, Liberties, & Offycers of a Forrester, made uppon a certayne Statute called Carta de Forrester, by one Traherne. It wants the latter end.

1127.

A parchment Book in a thin fol. relating to our Statute Laws; and containing,

A Table of the principal matters (the Titles thereof being fairly written in alphabetical Order) contained in the Statute-Laws of this Realm; from the first year of the reign of K. Edward the third, to the 23rd of K. Henry vi. (This Book was given by Mr. Le Neve.)

1128.

A thin paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. Le Neve, and thus entituled,

A Discourse of the Priviledge and Practize of the Highe Court of Parleament in England; collected out of the Comon Lawes of this Land, &c.

1129.

A Book in fol. given by the Revd. Doctor George Hickes, late Dean of Worcester; wherein is written,

A kind of Glossary, wherein many obscure words observed by Sr. William Dugdale in his Reading are noted

Num. 1129—1135.

down, as also many Authorities explaining the same, all by his own hand.

He had divided the Book into fit Portions, according to the Order of the Alphabet; and left Room for inserting more Words as occasion should require.

1130.

A Book in large 4to, wherein are contained the following Tracts,

1. The Manner of Government or Pollicie of the Realme of England, in 3 Books, by Sir Thomas Smithe. 1.
2. A Comunicacion or Discourse of the Queenes Majestie her Marriage, debated by foure Gentlemen of the Court at Mount Hall in Essex; and reported by Sir Thomas Smith Kt. to his neighbour Frauncis Wiat Gentleman, 1st April, 1567. 41.
3. Advertisements of a liall Subject to his gracious Soverayne K. James I. drawne from Observations of the Peoples Speeches. 73.b.

1131.

An old paper Book in 4to, transcribed from a printed Poem in French, thus entituled,

Cronique abresjet par Nicafe Ladam, dit Songeur, demourant a Bappatines; Chevautcheur Ordinaire de L'Escuire de tres-hault tres-puissant et redoubte Prince Charles par la Grace de Dieu Prince des Espaignes, Archi-duc d'Auſtrice, &c. et Serviteur a Messire Ferry de Croy Seigneur du Reur, Conseillier et Grant Maistre d'Hostel du dit Prince; commenchant l'an Mil quatre Cens quatre Vingz et Douze, et finant en la fin du mois d'Octobre Mil cinq Cens et Quinze. At the end is this Note, "Imprime en Anuers par Michel Hoochstrate, demorant au dit Lieu chez le Cimentere Noster Dame, l'An Mil cinq Cens et Saize; par Congie et Privilege de nostre Prince." Mr. Anstis saith that this Author was Grenado, Herald to the Emperor Charles v.

1132.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. (a Dño Petro le Neve simul cum alijs redemptus) in quo habentur, Annales Monasterij B. Eadmundi de Burgo, ab anno Domini 253. usq; ad A.D. 1216, secundum Evangelium: i. e. ab anno Dominicæ Incarnationis 231. usq; ad annum 1193. secundum Dionysium Exiguum; (Imperf.)

1133.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are put down by two different hands,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the ensuing Tract,
2. Pedegrees (with Arms) of many Worcesterſhire Families; copied (as it seems) from the Book of the Visitation of the County of Worcester, taken A.D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and improved by several Continuations.

1134.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked, & superſcribed by several hands; being,

A large Alphabet of Arms; the first part whereof is not so regular & slightly as the latter part; where the Arms are tricked in printed Escocheons, 16 in a Page.

1135.

An Heraldical Book in fol. thus entituled,

1. A Visitation of Suffex, taken in the year 1633, & 1634, by John Phillpot Somersett, and George Owen Yorke

Num. 1135—1137.

Yorke, Heralds of Armes; and John Withie who rode Painter in the said Visitation: Those two above-mentioned Heralds being Marshalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough, Garter, and Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, who by Agreement, visited jointly.

2. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table referring to the said Suffex Pedegrees.

1136.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the Leaves whereof are both inverted and misplaced through the careless Neglect of the Book-binder. In it are contained,

1. Part of a Transcript out of the Visitation-Book of the County of Buckinghamshire made A.D. 1634 by John Philipot Somerset, and William Ryley Blew-Mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, and Sir John Borough Norroy, King of Arms; who visited jointly.

2. Pedegrees & Arms of the Suffolk-Families; copied from the Visitation-book of William Hervey Clarenceux, made A.D. 1561. and perhaps, from some others.

3. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees are described in this Book. At the end.

1137.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Pedegrees are described in this Book.

2. An incomplete Table of the Arms of Families extant in this Book.

3. Descents of Parker, Bugg, Ap Walter, Hevingham, &c. in an imperfect Paper.

4. Series Vicecomitum Essexiæ, ab anno 1 R. Henrici II. usq; ad annum 43 R. Elizabethæ.

5. The Visitation of Essex taken by William Hervey Esq. alias Clarenceux King of Armes: begonne the 10th day of August Anno 1558. in the 5th and 6th yeares of the rayngnes of our Sovereigne Lord & Lady Kinge Phillippe & Queene Mary, &c. being (with the List of Sheriffes above mentioned) copied by Jacob Chaloner, and by him dedicated to Garter principal King of Arms, 26 December, 1615.

In this Copie of that Visitation-book, I farther observe.

6. The Name and Arms of John Gough the Painter-Stainer, who owned this Book, A.D. 1638. and was a Man of the first rank in his business; being equal to Henry Lilly, Richard Mundy, John Withie, &c. *ibid.*

7. The Arms of Jacob Chaloner aforesaid.

8. The Names, and some of the Arms of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Essex, A.D. 1601. tricked in printed Escocheons; but the Leaves inverted.

9. Arms of the Essex-Gentry; tricked in printed Escocheons.

Some of these Arms, namely in fol. 16. & 17. appear to be put down by Mr. John Gough; whereby his hand, both in writing & tricking, may be farther observed; as in fol. 32. 33. 40. and in many more places both in this, and other Books.

10. It may be noted that Jacob Chaloner has brought down many of the Pedigrees to the year 1614. at which time the Visitation of this County was taken by John Raven Richmond Herald, Deputie & Marshal to William Camden Clarenceux; to which Mr. Gough has made some later additions; particularly from that Visitation which was made of this County, A.D. 1634. by George Owen York Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Rose, for Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceux & Sr. John Borough Norroy.

Num. 1138—1140.

11. The Petegre of Thomas Whightbrede of Whight-Nottley in the Conte of Essex, taken the 24th of July, anno 1561. by way of Narration, with some other such Pedegrees, & Church Notes, which seem of the same Age.

12. These Descents following were taken in the last Visitation made for the County of Essex, by George Owen Als Yorke-Herauld, & Henry Lilly Rouge Rose, Anno 1634. being almost wholly written & tricked by John Gough abovementioned.

13. A Note touching the Honors, & great Employments of Sir Edward Conway Kt. Baron Conway of Ragley, Viscount Kilulta in Ireland, & Vicount Conway of Conway-Castle in Wales; with his marriage, children, & death.

1138.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Index, or alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedigrees are described in the following Work.

2. The Pedegrees of the Northamptonshire Gentry, with their Arms, as registered (by way of Narration) at the Visitation of that County, A.D. 1566. by William Hervey, Clarenceux.

Note, both the writing & tricking of this Copie, are very indifferent.

1139.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are jumbled together, The Pedegrees & Arms of three severall Counties; being copied from the Visitation-books following;

1. The Visitation of Berkshire, as taken A.D. 1566. by William Hervey Clarenceux, and enlarged by William Smith alias Rouge-dragon, A.D. 1602.

2. The Visitation of Hampshire, as taken A.D. 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

3. The Visitation of Buckinghamshire, as taken A.D. 1574. by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Deputy & Marshall to the said Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with Additions, or Continuations to them all.

Herein I also find Delineations of,

4. The Arms of the Abbey of Abendon.

5. The Arms of the Town of Abendon.

6. The Arms of Thomas Pentecost Abbat of Abendon, impaling those of his Monastery.

7. The Arms of the Town of Reading, in Berkshire.

8. The Seal of the Town of Andover in Hampshire.

9. The Seal of the Town of Basingstoke in the same County.

10. The Arms of the Town of Southampton.

11. The Arms of the City of Winchester.

All these at the beginning.

12. The Arms of the Town of Abendon.

13. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families, whose Descents are described in this Book. At the end.

1140.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by William Penfon Lancaster Herald; wherein are contained

1. Notes relating to eminent Persons of Herefordshire; collected from Holinshead's Chronicle.

2. Arms of the City & See of Hereford, in Blazon.

3. Pedegrees of the Herefordshire Families, with Arms, & other Notes; which by reason of the varietie of the Dates, seem not to be a Copie from any Visitation but rather a collection of Mr. Penfon's own making.

4. Arms of Herefordshire Families.

5. Knights in the County of Hereford, in the tyme of Edward the first, with their Arms in Blazon.

6. The

Num. 1140, 1141.

6. The Armes of the Gentry of Herefordshire in Blazon. 134.
7. Notes concerning some of the Mortimers, &c. who were buried in the Abbey of Wigmore. 139.
8. Notes concerning the Family of Mylborne, Cornwall, & Blacket. 140.
9. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 140. b.

1141.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which being remarkable, I shall more particularly describe. I find in it,

1. A Page wherein are the Arms of 16 Families impaled by, or impaling Wyndham; they belong not to the following Work, but are added to it.
2. The ORIGINAL Book of the Visitation of the County of Somerset, as it was taken A.D. 1623. by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond Herald; & Sampson Lennard, Blew-Mantle, Marshalls and Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux. 1.

Many of the Pedegrees are sett down by the hands of the abovementioned Officers of Arms, and especially by the former: the rest are done by others whose hands I know not.

The greatest part of the Pedegrees are subscribed by the particular Persons attending to give information of their several Descents at the Visitation; but why they are not all subscribed in the like manner, I cannot say.

There are but few Arms in this Book; and on the top of the Pedegrees, are putt a Cross or two made with red Chalk, and sometimes the Word ENTERED. The reasons of these, I take to be that at the Visitations, the Officers of Arms took the Descents on loose Quires or Sheets of Paper, omitting (for the most part) the Arms, especially if they found the same agreeable to those in the Book or Books which they brought along with them. Or if the Painter took a Trick of such Arms, it would be a great Accident if the same came to be inserted in, or pasted on these loose Papers. When the Officers were returned home from their Visitation, every One of their loose original Papers were fairly transcribed or ENTERED into a Book, which became the Office-book for that Visitation, and the said loose original Papers were oftentimes neglected or forgotten, or not demanded, or not delivered up; so that after the decease of the said Officers, or of the Painters who attended at those Visitations, or were otherwise employed by them, many of these original Papers (sometimes not so much as bound up together) came into the hands of those who took care to preserve them; and others seem to be utterly lost.

Sometimes it has happened that such like original Papers, while they were loose, & not numbred, were transcribed by several People; which seems to be one reason, why the many Copies of such or such a Visitation-book, do not begin & go on like; but that a descent which is at the beginning of one Copie, shall be toward the middle, or end of another.

And by transcribing from such original Papers, the Copies come to differ in the number of the Arms, because each Copist, or after-Owner of such a Book, might be more or less able to supply his Book with the Arms wanting.

As to the Seals of Corporations, I find many in these original Books tricked with Curiosity enough; except as to the Letters of the Epigraphe or Circumscription, which the Painters might have copied with much more truth & exactness, if they had thought it worth the while.

These Remarks may serve for the other original Books of this kind, in this Library.

Num. 1141—1144.

In this Book I find registered, besides some Seals of Families, & Notes from old Deeds,

3. The Seals of the City of Wells. 13. b.
4. The Seals of the Town & Borough of Bridgwater. 14.
5. The Seals of the Town & Borough of Axbridge. 30. b.
6. The Seals & Arms of the City of Bath. 34.
7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedigrees are described in this Visitation. 133.
8. Then follow divers additional Pedegrees, with Arms, done by divers hands; the first whereof I take to be, for the most part, done by the hand of Richard Mundy, an eminent Herald-Painter; but who continued it I cannot as yet learn, though I find much of his hand in this Library, at the College of Arms, and in the private Collections or Studies of Painters. 134. b.
9. Names of the disclaimed at this Visitation. 136. b. & 137. b.
10. The Remainder of the additional Pedegrees abovementioned, at N^o 8. 137. 138. to 143.

1142.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Cornwall, as it was taken A.D. 1620. by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond Herald. & Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle; Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux, King of Arms.

In this Copie, the Arms are omitted, excepting some few which are putt down in Blazon; but the names of the Subscribers to their Pedegrees are sett down.

2. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are described in this Book.

1143.

An Heraldical Book in thin fol. entituled both on the outside, & within, "A Book of single Coates of Wales:" But the Tract contained therein beareth this that follows,

The ancient Descent of and worthy Gentlemen springing from Wales, and now sondry of them Great Howfend of Honor, of Worship in England.

I have seen divers Copies of this Tract; and therefore take leave to specify that it is an older, and more complete Copie than that in this Library, marked, N^o 137^a as containing 197 Coats, all in Colours; beginning with Kadwallader, & ending with Bowld. Every Coat is ascribed to the Patriarch of some Family (if I may say so) and the Place of Residence of his Posterity is particularly mentioned.

1144.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Guyfts of Arms, and Confirmations, both moderne & antient. The Person who designed to make a Collection of this kind, stopped in the beginning of his Course; he having putt down but two, vizt. those of Wheeler of London Goldsmith, descended out of Worcester-shire, & Peers of West-downe in Kent. 1. b.

Then follow a few miscellaneous Pedegrees, sett down by

2. Descent & Arms of Whetham attested by William Ryley, Lancaster-Herald. 3. b.
3. Descent & Arms of Blincarne; attested by the same. 5. & 6.
4. Descent & Arms of Aylmer. 6. b.
5. Descent of Gray. 7. b.
6. Descent of Tayler. 8.
7. Descent

Num. 1144—1147.

7. Descent & Arms of Buckoke. 8. b.
8. Descent & Arms of Palmer of Okingham, attested by William Ryley. 9. b.
9. Descent of Gill in Com. Hertford, with Arms. 10.
10. Descent & Arms of Oxwick, attested by William Ryley, Lancaster. 10. b.
11. Descent & Arms of Thornton of Yorkshire. 13. b.
12. Descent of Croft of Yorkshire; with the Arms and Crest as granted by William Ryley, Norroy. 14.
- At the other end of the Book, I find entered by the hand of the same
13. Some few Arms of divers Families, hastily tricked. 1.
14. Descents & Arms of Hobildey. 1. b. & 8.
15. Descent of Keblewhite, as approved by William, Ryley, Norroy. 3.
16. Descendants from Arthur Plantagenet, natural son to K. Edward iv. 5. b.
17. Descent & Arms of Comport. 6.
18. Arms of Holmes. ibid.
19. Descent & Arms of Ellys of Chifelhirst. 6. b.
20. Descent & Arms of Hobildey. 7. 6.
21. Descent & Arms of Buckbridge. 9.
22. Descent & Arms of Chowning, alias Chevening in Com. Kanc. as attested by Sir William Segar, Garter, 10.
23. Pedegree & Arms of Norfolk; descended from Porter. 11.

1145.

An Heraldical Book in fol. being of much use at the Visitation of the County of Somerset, A.D. 1623, when Henry St. George Esq; Richmond Herald, & Mr Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle took the same for William Camden Clarenceux. For herein is entered, as into the proper Note-book,

1. The Names of the Gentlemen summoned to attend their Visitation, according to the several precincts wherein they did respectively dwell; with short Notes showing whose Descents were entered; who were rejected as Ignobles; the excuses sent by many who did not appear; and some other matters relating to the same Visitation.
2. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to most of the abovementioned. At the end.

1146.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Gentry, & Nobility of the County of Essex; with Crests for the most part. 1.
2. The Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentry of this County (I believe) as they were registered at the old Visitations taken A.D. 1558. 1583. & 1614. 10. to 104. b. inclusive.
3. These Descents following, were taken by George Owen alias Yorke-Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Rose, in the last Visitation made for the County of Essex; anno 1634. they being Marshalls & Deputies to Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sr. John Borough Norroy, who (by Agreement) visited each others Province jointly. 105. to 157.
4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Pedigrees above-mentioned. At the end.

1147.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the Countie of Surrey, as it was taken A.D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windsor, & Augustin Vincent Rouge-Croix, Deputies & Marshalls to William Camden Clarenceux, King of Arms, with some Continuations by 1.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1147—1152.

Herein I find,

2. Tricks of the Arms, & Seals, of the Borough of Guildford. 135.
3. Tricks of the Arms & Seals, of the Towne of Kingstton upon Thames. 167.
4. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are described in this Visitation. At the end.

1148.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Accompts of Moneys received by the Herald-Painter, for Work done & otherwise in the years 1663. 1664. &c. 1.
2. Part of an antient Copie of the Tract commonly ascribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, concerning the Creations of the English Nobility, from the Conquest. 8.

This Copy has the Arms ascribed to the said Nobility hastily tricked on the margin; and ends with Thomas Lord Spencer; in the reign of K. Henry iv.

3. Accompts of moneys paid by the said with some few other private Papers of his. 63.

1149.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames, of those Families whose Descents are described in this Book.
2. A clean Copie of the Visitation book of the Countie of Cornwall, as it was taken A.D. 1620. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle.

In this Copie, the Tricks of the Corporation-Arms & Seals; as also the Names of the Gentlemen subscribing to their several Pedegrees, are omitted.

1150.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained, The Arms & Pedegrees of many worshiptul Families of Dorsetshire; perhaps, copied from the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1565. by William Hervy Clarenceux. Among which I find divers Additions by the hand of Mr. John Gough the Painter-Stainer.

1151.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Buckingham, as it was taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerset-Herald, and William Ryley Blew-mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; & Sr. John Borough Norroy, who (by agreement) visited jointly. 1. to 99.
2. An alphabetical Table containing the Names of those whose Descents are described in this Book. At the end.

NB. The Names of the Gentlemen subscribing to their Pedegrees, and many of the Arms are omitted.

3. Trick of the Seal of the Towne of Chipping-Wicombe. 20.

1152.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the two Articles next following. 1.
2. Pedegrees & Arms of many Lancashire families; perhaps copied from the Visitation-book of this County made 7 D

Num. 1152, 1153.

made A.D. 1567. by William Flower, Norroy, by Thomas Knight then Rouge-Croix.

That this Tract is of the hand of this Thomas Knight (the same who for so many years contested with Will. Penfon for the Office of Chester-Herald; and is accordingly mentioned as Chester-Herald in Mr. Weever's Funeral Monuments, p. 682.) may appear by an Ordinary of Arms which I lately saw in the House of Mr. Charles Wiseman the Painter-Stayner, done by the same hand as this; and at the beginning of the said Book, in the same hand, were the Words following, vizt. Thomas Knight Rouge-Croix wrote this Book.

3. The Arms of some few Lancashire-Families; tricked by a later Hand.

4. Many Pedegrees & Arms, as it seems copied by Thomas Knight Rouge Croix, from the Book of the Visitation of the County of Chester, as it was taken, A.D. 1580. by William Flower Norroy, and in his Company Robert Glover Somerset Herald.

5. Some few Arms of Cheeshire-Families; by the other hand.

6. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees & Arms are mentioned in the two Articles next above. At the end.

1153.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together; and distinguished one from the other by Labels of Vellum which reach from the binding to the utter margin; which notwithstanding, I shall describe in the following manner.

1. A Descent of Battyn of Devonshire, sett forth A.D. 1646. by the hand of 1. b.

2. Nomina Generosorum Comitatus Cornubie et Devonie Arma gestantium. 3.

This is an old Alphabet of their Arms in Blazon.

Then follow certain Ordinances made at a Chapter, holden at the Fryers of Greenewiche the 23 daie of May anno 15 Hen. viii. whereunto the then Officers at Armes did set their Signes Manuell; they are,

3. The Fees due to the Officers at Arms for Persons of Estate displaying their Banners. 11. b.

4. Other Fees belonging to Officers of Armes, at Coronations, Creations, Marriages, &c. ibid.

5. Gifts auncyentlie belonging to Officers of Armes, at feastyfall dayes. 12.

6. The yerely Wages or Pencions the said Kings of Armes, &c. have of the Kinge. ibid.

7. The Wages or Fees due to the Officers of Armes when they goe on Message out of the Realme. ibid.

8. The Wages or Fees of the same Officers at any Battayle with the King. 12. b.

9. The Wages of the same Officers at any Battayle, with any Captayn. ibid.

10. Other Fees to them belonging in Battayle. ibid.

11. Of Garter's place, going in the Kings presence. ibid.

12. The Fees due at the Creation of Officers of Armes. ibid.

Then follow,

13. The Orderr of Battell in tyme of Warre. 13.

14. Of Kinge Arthures fixe Banners. 13. b.

15. The Affise & Lengthe of Standards, Banners, Penons, and Guidons. ibid.

16. Ordering of Persons of Estate, according to their Degrees. 14.

17. Ordering of the Ladies of Estate according to their Degrees. 14. b.

18. A brief Note of the State of Fraunce; i. e. as to its riches. 15.

Num. 1153.

19. A List of the Chauncellours of England, since the Conquest; continued to Nicholas Heath Archbishop of York.

20. Arms of divers Families, in Blazon. ibid.

21. List of antient English Earls; with the Arms attributed to them in Blazon. 15. b.

22. Arms & Pedegrees of Berkshire Families; taken about A.D. 1584. 16. b.

23. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Tract last above mentioned. 19.

NB. At the beginning of the said Visitation of Berkshire, as it called, there is a List of the Mercate Towns; and another of the religious houses within the said County, and their Valuation as made at the time of their Dissolution. 32.

Then follows, but the leaves turned upside down,

24. The Visitation of the Countie Palatine of Durham, as taken A.D. 1615. by Sir Richard St. George Knight, alias Norroy, and in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantle. 48. b.

And herein, I find,

25. A Note or List of such persons as were disclaymed in the tyme of this Vyfitacion.

NB. Most of the Arms, in this Copie, are described in Blazon.

Moreover, I find herein,

26. Arms in the old Visitation, i. e. of many Durham-Families mentioned in the Visitation of this County Palatine, A.D. 1575. by William Flower Norroy, & in his Company Robert Glover Portcullis; described here in Blazon (at fol. 19. according to the old Number.)

27. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in these Durham Descents.

28. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Northumberland, taken by Richard St. George Esq; otherwise called Norroy King of Armes of the Northe parts of England from the Ryver of Trent northward, and in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantell Purfuyvant of Armes, in anno 1615. (but few Arms in this Copie.) 50.

29. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 57.

30. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Dorsetshire Families, mentioned in the Treatise next following. 62.

31. Dorsett Visitation: i. e. a Copie of the Visitation-book of that Countie, made A.D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux. The Pedegrees are described by way of Narration, & the Arms in Blazon. 69.

In this Copie I also find,

32. A rude Trick of the Seal of the Town of Dorchester. 80. b.

Among the other Pedegrees, I observe inserted,

33. The Descent of Uffenham alias Lawrence, taken out of the Visitation of Wiltshire made by William Harvie alias Clarenceux King of Armes, 27 Martij, Anno 1565. 82.

34. Descent of Walewyn, taken out of a Visitation made by Clarenceux Harvey of Bedf. Buks. Oxford. & Berks. quatenus constat à Registris nostris in Officio Ar-morum, Anno 1619. 84.

35. Descent of Ashford, collected out of Clarenceux Benolts Visitation. 85.

36. Descent of Whittingham, taken out of the Visitation made by William Flower. ibid.

37. Descent of Gering, taken out of a Visitation by Lee alias Richmond, for Lincolnshire. ibid.

38. Descent of Walpole, taken by Richard Lee alias Richmond, in his Visitation of Com. Lincoln. 86.

39. Descent of Le Vele taken by Robert Coke Clarenceux King of Armes in his Visitation for Gloucestershire Anno 1569. 86. b.

Num. 1153, 1154.

40. Dogrel Verses upon the Arms of Will. Penfon Lancaster-Herald. 87. b.
 41. Descents of Philipps, Lexington, Sutton, &c. 88.
 42. Descent of Rodney, with the Arms & Quarterings in Blazon. 89.
 43. The Title of Henry Sutton Esq; to the Mannors of Bingham & Clipston, & other lands. 90.
 44. Arms of Webbe & Croke, tricked. 91.
 45. Descent of Mundy in Com. Devon. 92. b.
 46. Copie of the Visitation-book, of the Countie of Derby, drawn up (by way of Narration) A.D. 1611. by Richard St. George Esq. Norroy, and in his company Nicholas Charles Lancaster Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Rose (where the Arms are described in Blazon.) 93.

47. Index hujus Libri Visitationis Comitatus Derb. 109.

After this I yet find,

48. Arms, in Blazon, of antient Derbyshire families inserted into the Visitation-book of the County of Derby, for Mr. Samuel St. Leger ? of Alhe, as ensueth. 114. b. & 117.

49. Pedegree of Columbello, truly & amply collected. 115.

50. Arms of many Derbyshire Families (perhaps allied to Columbello) in Blazon. 116.

1154.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands ; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are noted in this Book.

2. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Randes alias Holbeth, Arm. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 July, A.D. 1599.

3. Arms of Thompson, &c. taken from the Pedegree, attested & confirmed by the King of Arms, A.D. 1572.

4. Grant of Arms & Crest to Sr. Francis Drake, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 20 June, A.D. 1581.

5. Some Quartered Coates of Gentlemen of Norfolk & Suffolk.

6. Some Suffolk-Church-Notes. (ante 1.) Then follow many miscellaneous Pedegrees, vizt.

7. The Pedegree of Barrowe of West. Thorpe in Com. Suff. 1.

8. Large Pedegree of Calthorpe. 1. b.

9. Descent of Blage. 3.

10. Pedegree of Heveningham. 3. b.

11. Descent of Fynche, whose Heirese was married to Sir Drew Drury. 4. b.

12. Descents of Sherhull, Marshall, Knyffe, Blackett, &c. into the Families of Pennyfton, Bolstred, & Brudnell. 5.

13. Large Pedegree of Harrington. 7. & 6.

14. Complementum Armoriale Wilhelmi Brooke Militis, Domini et Baronis de Cobham. 7. b.

15. Stemma Familæ de Cobham Domini de Cobham. 10.

16. Stemma Familæ de Bello-campo, Baronum de Sancto Amando. 11. b.

17. Prosapia Dominorum de Braye. 12.

18. Descents of Hastings & Kempe, who were allied. 12. b.

19. Descents of Butvelin, Duke, & Kempe. ibid.

20. Descent of Seymour. 13.

21. Progenies clarissimæ familæ Barclayorum. 13. b.

22. Descent of Gawdy. 14. b.

23. Descent of Bovyll ; Arms of Creake ; & Church-Notes relating to Wyngfilde. 15.

24. Pedegree of De la Pole (with Church Notes.) 15. b.

25. Descent of Sambourne from Drury. 17.

Num. 1154.

26. Descents of Andrews, Waylonde, Hotofte, Blounte, & Touchet. 18.

27. The true Discente of Thomas Lorde Wyndford from the Norman Conqueste, as it was gathered owte of the awncyent Recordes of that Famylie. 21. 20. 19.

28. Pedegree of Kempe of Norfolk. 23. b. 22.

29. Progenies Baronis de Carew. 25. 24.

30. Arms to be putt into the Pedegrees of Cavendish, Berkeley, &c. 26.

31. Pedegree of Gawdy. 26. b.

32. Descent of Hastings. 27.

33. Pedegree of Cavendish. 28. 27. b.

34. Stemma Familæ de Mack-Wylliams ; subscribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 29. b. 29. 28. b.

35. Pedegree of Holland. 30. b. 30.

36. Descent of Aspell ; & matches of the Heiresses of that Family. 31.

37. Descents of Marten, Martin, or Martyn. 31. b.

38. Descent of Danyell, Lord de Ravier. 32.

39. Pedegree of Clopton of Suffolk. 32. b.

40. Antiquiss. et numerosissimæ Familæ Druriorum Genealogia. Imperf. 33.

41. Descent of Kempe of Suffolk. 33. b.

42. Descent of Colte. ibid.

43. Descent of Felton. 33. d.

44. Stemmata et Propagationes Antiquæ Familæ de Schirley Comitatus Derbeiensis. 37. 36. b. 36. 35. b.

45. Fragment of a Pedegree of Wingfield. 35. 34. b. 34.

46. An Oration made by an Officer of Arms, at a Visitation : perhaps by John Raven Richmond-Herald at his Visitation of Norfolk. 42. b. 41. b. 40. b. 39. b.

47. Part of the Book of Visitation of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk, as it was taken A.D. 1612. & 1613. by John Raven Richmond-Herald, Marshall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux. (vid. infra, No. 51.) 38. b.

48. It may be noted, that these Pedegrees are described by way of Narration ; that the Armes of most of these families are tricked in the margin ; and that the Pedegree of Mafham is subscribed by Thomas Mafham (at fol. 44.) perhaps by his own hand.

In this Tract I also find,

49. The Arms of the Town of Kings-Lynne as they were ratified by William Harvey at his Visitation A.D. 1563. and seen by Mr. Raven at this Visitation, 14 April, A.D. 1613. 52. b.

Then follow,

50. Pedegree of Welby. 60. & 59. b.

51. Pedegree of Athowe. 60. b.

52. Some other parts of the Visitation book of Norfolk, by John Raven aforesaid. 61. 64. 70. b.

53. Descent of Howell of Helington in Com. Norff. 62. b.

54. Descent of Spillman of Narborough in Com. Norff. 63.

55. Descent of Smyth of Bucton in Com. Suff. 65.

56. Part of a laboured Pedegree of Hunston ; to which there is a long Title prefixed. 66. b. 66. 65. b.

57. Pedegree of Beckham, in Com. Norff. 67. b. 67.

58. Descent of Meres. 68.

59. Arms in Mr. Farmors Hall-Wyndow. ibid.

60. Pedegree of Fowler. 69. 68. b.

61. Pedegree of Kempe of Giffing in Suff. 69. b.

62. Descent of Driver of Norfolk. 71.

63. Descent of Howes of Winston in Norff. ibid.

64. Pedegree of Mannoock ; wherein are Descents of Sackforde, Waldegrave, Creake, Wancie, Roberts, Sackville, & Wyndham. 72. 71. b.

65. The Matches & Descendants of the Familie of Calthorp of Calthorp in Norfolk ; extracted out of a Roll of

Num. 1154, 1155.

of parchment pertayning unto them, & continued unto this present year, 1610. 72. b. 170. b.

Then follow,

65. Part of the Pedegrees of the Tract next ensuing; but reduced, from Narration, into Schemes. 74.

66. Norfolcia: or the Peregrination of Norfolk in the Descents of the chiefest houses there, all in Prose, without Platte, or Tricke, or Blazon. i. e. The Pedegrees of the Nobility & Gentry of Norfolk, as registered at the Visitation thereof by William Hervey Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. all in words without any Scheme, & (for the most part) without their Arms either in Trick or Blazon. 98. 149.

It is worthy notice that the Descents of many of these Families are continued, in the same manner, to A. D. 1594, and divers others are continued much lower.

In this Copie, I also find,

67. An account of the Magistrates of the Town of Kings-Lynne, A. D. 1563, but the Arms thereof are omitted. 109.

Then follow (by transposing the Leaves) mingled with that Visitation,

68. The Arms of the Norfolk-Gentry, with their Quarterings, in Blazon. 134.

69. Many Descents of the antient Norfolk Gentry; some of them seem to come down no lower than the time of King Henry VIII. and therefore I know not whether they were extracted from any Visitation-book or not. 145. b. 164. b. 171. b.

Among these I also find,

70. The Pedegree of D'Oyley of Oxfordshire. 176. b.

71. The Pedegree of Southcott of Devonshire. 178.

72. The Pedegree of Sydenham of Somersetshire. 179.

73. Pedegree of Gower. (herein is a Descent of Grindall.) 180. b.

1155.

Aa Heraldical Book in fol. which is somewhat damaged by having taken wet, and more by what too often is in Books the attendant of moisture, tearing. Herein are contained the Pedegrees of most of the English Nobility, about the year 1616, with some Continuations; and a Description (in Blazon) of their Achievements. The Pedegrees are set down in the Order following, and are of,

1. Henry de Vere Earl of Oxford. 1.
2. Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland. 1. b.
3. Howard. (short Descents) 2.
4. Paulet Marquise of Winton, Earle of Wiltshire, & Lo. St. John of Basinge. 2. b.
5. Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsburie. 4.
6. Henry Grey Earl of Kent. 5.
7. William Stanley, Erle of Derby. 6.
8. Francis Clifford, Erle of Comberland. 7.
9. Thomas Howard restauratus Comes Arundell & Surr. (with the Descent of Fitz-Alan.) 8.
10. Descent of William Lord Howard of Effingham. 8. b.
11. Edward Somerset Erle of Worcester. 9.
12. Francis Manners Erle of Rutland. 10.
13. Robert Ratcliffe Erle of Suffex. 11.
14. Henry Hastings Erle of Huntingdon. 12.
15. Henry Wriothesley Erle of Southampton. 14.
16. Edwardus Russell Comes Bedford. 15.
17. Willelmus Herbert Comes Pembroke. 16.
18. Edward Seamor Earl of Hertford (with continuations.) 17.
19. Robertus Devereux Comes Essex. 18.
20. Thomas Clinton Earle of Lincoln. 19.

Num. 1155.

21. Anthonic Browne Vice-Counte Mountacute. 20.
22. Edward Nevill Dñs Bergavenny. 21.
23. George Touchet Lord Audeley. 22. & 23.
24. Robert Sidney Vice-count Lisle, with continuations, by Henry Parker. 24.
25. Thomas Sitcell Comes Exon. 25.
26. George Lord Dacre of Gilsland. 26.
27. Edward Lord Stafford. 27.
28. Edward Nevill, which now claymeth to be Lord Laimer, & Erle of Westmoreland. 28.
29. Thomas Lord Scroope of Boulton. 29.
30. Edward Sutton Lord Dudley. 30.
31. Match of William Blount Lord Mountjoy. 31.
32. John Lord Coniers. 32.
33. Ambrose & Robert Dudley, Earls of Warwick & Leicester; with a Descent of Sidney. 33.
34. Edward Lord Zouch. 34.
35. Thomas West, Lord La Ware. 35.
36. Robert Bartye Lord Willoughby of Eresby. 36.
37. Edward Parker Lord Moriey. (with William Parker Lord Mounteagle.) 38.
38. Henry Lennard Lord Dacre; & Richard Fines Lord Say. 39.
39. Henry Brooke Lord Cobham. 40.
40. John Lord Lumley. 41.
41. Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton. 42.
42. Robert Lord Spenser of Wormleighton. 43.
43. John Lord Sturton. 44.
44. Charles Blount Lord Mountjoy, & Earl of Devonshire. 45.
45. Cuthbert Lord Ogle. 46.
46. John Lord Darcy. 47.
47. William Lord Sandes. 48.
48. William Lord Vaux of Harenden. 49.
49. Thomas Lord Winfor de Bradenham. 50.
50. Thomas Lord Wentworth de Nettlested. 51.
51. Robert Lord Brough. 52.
52. Edward Lord Cromwell. 53.
53. John Lord Mordant (afterwards Earl of Peterborough.) 54.
54. Ralf Lord Eure. 55.
55. Philip Lord Wharton; with continuations. 56.
56. Robert Lord Rich. 57.
57. Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham. 58.
58. Edmund Lord Sheffield. 59.
59. William Lord Paget. 60.
60. Thomas Lord Darcy of Chich. 61.
61. Dudley Lord North. 62.
62. Gray Bridges Lord Chandois. 63.
63. John Cary Lord Hundison. 64.
64. Oliver Lord St. John of Bletzoe. 65.
65. Richard Sackvill, Earl of Dorset. 66.
66. William Compton Lord Compton. 67.
67. Henry Lord Cheney. 68.
68. Edward Lord Carew. 69.
69. Francis Lord Norris. 70.
70. William Lord Knollis. 71.
71. Thomas Lord Egerton, Baron of Elfmere. 72.
72. Edward Lord Wotton. 73.
73. William Lord Peter. 74.
74. John Lord Harrington. 75.
75. Thomas Lord Gerrard (with continuations.) 76.
76. John Lord Stanhop. 77.
77. William Cavendish Earl of Devonshire; & William Cavendish who was at last Duke of Newcastle; with continuations. 78.
78. Henry Lord Danvers of Dansey. 79.
79. Thomas Lord Arundell of Wardour. 80.
80. Descent of Denny afterwards Baron of Waltham, & at last Earl of Norwich. 81.
81. Richard Plantaganet Duke of York & father of K. Edw. IV. from Mortimer, Longespee, Lacy, Geneville, 82.

Num. 1155, 1156.

- ville, & Brough Earl of Ulster; with the Descent of
Ulric Burke Earl of St. Albans. 82.
82. Thomas Lord Knevit. 84.
83. Edward Courtney Earl of Devon. 85. & 86. b.
84. Descent of Redvers Earl of Devon. 86.
85. Richard Lennard Lord Dacre. 87.
86. Descent of Clare Earl of Gloucester, &c. with
Additions. 88. & 88. b.
87. Stemma Comitum Warennæ. 89.
88. Comitum Lancastriæ. 89. b.
89. Familiæ de Bohun Comitum Hereford. 90.
90. Comitum Cestriæ. 90. b.
91. Familiæ de Holland, Comitum Kancie. 91.
92. Gentis Lacciorum, Comitum Lincolniz. 91. b.
93. Comitum Arundell. 92.
94. Woodvile Com. Rivers. 93. b.
95. Dominorum de Verdon. ibid.
96. Moubray, & Howard. 94.
97. Comitum de Ogy & Pembroch. 94. b.
98. Comitum Warwicks. 95.
99. Comitum Salopiz. 96.
100. Bourghchier Com. Essex. 97.
101. Boteler Com. Ormond. 97. b.
102. Hastings Com. Pembroch. ibid.
103. Beaufort Com. Somersset. 98.
104. Gray Dom. de Ruthin, & de Groby. 98. b.
105. Henr. Hastings Com. de Huntingdon. cum
Stemma dominorum de Bardolf. 99.
106. Henr. Mannors Com. de Rutland. cum Stem-
mate Dominorum de Rosse. 100.
107. Henr. Percy Com. Northumbriæ. 101.
108. Edward Dom. Staffordiz. 102.
109. Stemma Edwardi Gray, et aliorum Dominorum
de Powis. 103.
110. St. John, & Poynings. 104. b.
111. Familiarum de Somery, & Sutton, Dominorum
de Dudley. 105.
112. Familiæ de Lumley. 106.
113. Dominorum de Welles. 107.
114. Dominorum d'Ayncourt. 108.
115. Edwardi de Vere, Comitis Oxoniæ. 109.
116. Georgij Domini Fitz-Hugh. 111.
117. Dominorum Bardolph, Beamont, Lovell, &
Stapleton. 112.
118. Familiæ de Bray. 113.
119. Boteler Earl of Ormond; with Descents of St.
Leger, Bullen, & Carie. 114.
120. Descendants from Sir Willam Brandon. 114. b.
121. Descendants from Richard Duke of York, father
to K. Edward iv. 115. b.
122. Stemma Dominorum Fitz-Warin. 116. b.
123. Another with this Note. "This Descent accord-
ing to the Earl of Bathes Pedegree." 117.
124. Tabula generalis, indigitans ad singulas Fami-
lias in hoc Codice laudatas. 118.
125. Tabula Baronum, quorum Stemmata in Codice
describuntur. 129. usq; ad 134.

1156.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands &
containing a Variety of Heraldical matters, put down
in the following disorder,

1. Examples of different Arms, born by Persons of
the same Family; which seem to be extracted from Mr.
Robert Glover's Book, de Differentijs Armorum. 1.
2. Descent of the two Howses of York & Lancaster
from K. Edward the third; & his from Philip the Fair
K. of France; whose younger brother's son Philip de
Valois succeeded to that Crown. 12.
3. Examples (some few only) of Armes assumed &
borne with resemblance & in imitation of some emynent
person, either a Neighbour, or Lord of whom some
CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1156, 1157.

- Landes were by them houlden, or Peraventure (though
nowe hardly to be proved) ther might be some Propin-
quity of Bloud inducing the similitude of Armes. 13. b.
4. An alphabetical Table to the Treatise next ensuing.
(according to the old Numbers.) 15.
5. A Fancyful Atchievement (in Blazon) invented for
Q. Elizabeth; with the Arms, and Quarterings of most
of the English Nobility, described in the same manner.
15. b.
6. Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest, to
Mr. Thomas Henshaw of London, by Sr. Richard St.
George Norroy. dat. 26th June, A.D. 1611. 47.
7. Pedegree of More, with the Arms. 47. b.
8. Pedegrees of Beauchamp of Hacche, &c. 48.
9. Descents of Ramsfey, Clarke, Alforde, Baldwyne,
Burlacy being allied together. 49.
10. Descent of Smith, from Willeby, & Oteby. 49. b.
11. Descents of Scott, Beckwell, Bridinghurst, &
Skynner. 50.
12. Descent of Cotton of London. 50. b.
13. Badges of the Nobilitie. 51. b.
14. The Arms of the Kings of the Britains, & of
other Kings who have reigned in England, in Blazon. 52.
15. Arms (in Blazon) of the several Dukes of Eng-
land, after the Conquest, to the Duke of Northumber-
land who was beheaded by Q. Mary I. ibid.
16. Arms, in Blazon, of English Marquises, & Earls;
the last are those of Robert Sutton, alias Dudley, Earl
of Warwick. 53.
17. Arms, in Blazon, of English Viscounts; the last
are those of Thomas Howard Viscount Bindon. 60.
18. Arms in Blazon, of English Barones; the last,
are those of William West Lord La Ware. 61.
19. Arms & Quarterings of Charles Howard Earl of
Nottingham; in Blazon. 70.
20. Arms and Quarterings of Robert Devereux Earl
of Essex; in Blazon. 70. b.
21. Arms and Quarterings of the Knights of the
Bath, made at the in
Blazon. 71.
22. Arms & Quarterings of some other noble Knights,
in Blazon. 72.
23. Arms & Quarterings of many of the Nobility,
temp. R. Eliz. in Blazon. 74. to 85. b.
Among them, I find,
24. Arms, in Blazon, of the Knights made by Ed-
ward III. at the Siege of Callys in France. 82.
25. Insignia quorundam Majorum et Vice-comitum
Civitatis London. in Blazon. 86.
26. Arms of the Sovereign & Founders of the Or-
der of the Garter. 89. b.
27. The Names of the Gentlemen inhabiting within
the Countie Palantine of Chester, with their Armes in
Blazon, set down by way of Alphabet. 90.
28. Atchievement of the Lord Zouch. 94. b.
29. The Names & Armes (in Blazon) of the Tribes
& Princes of Wales, with their Offspring, shewing where
their Issue remaineth. (in number 180.)
30. The Names of the Knights made in the Raigne
of our Sovereigne Ladie Queene Elizabeth, put down
in way of Alphabet, with their Armes in Blazon. 102.
31. Arms & Quarterings of Savage, in Blazon. 108.
32. Alphabetical Lists of the English Dukes, Mar-
quises, Earls, & Barons, abovementioned. 109.

1157.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Order for the Funerals, of the better sort of Gen-
try. 1.

7 E

2. Order

Num. 1157-1160.

2. Order for the Funerals of the lesser Gentry. *ibid.*
 3. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Shropshire Gentry, which seems (for the most part) to have been taken about A.D. 1623. 3. to 161.
 N.B. Most of the Families described in these Pedegrees, are of WELSH descent.

1158.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by Jacob Chaloner; wherein are contained,

1. A very imperfect Series of the Sheriffs of the County of Lancaster. 1.
2. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry, disposed by way of Alphabet. 6.
3. Pedegrees copied (as it seems to me) from the Visitations of the County of Lancaster, made A.D. 1567, by William Flower Norroy; and A.D. . . . by Richard St. George Norroy & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George his Son; together with divers Pedegrees of other Dates; besides many Additions & Continuations by other hands. 23. to 160. b.
4. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are described in this Book. At the end.

1159.

An Heraldical Book in fol. whereof a great Part seems to have been written & tricked by Mr. Henry Parker, the Painter-Stainer and seems also to contain,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Hereford, as it was taken A.D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. To this here are joined many large Additions & Continuations; several of the remaining Pedegrees bearing Date, A.D. 1574, 1586, 1590, 1591, 1618, & 1635. 1. to 95.
- In this Work I also find,
2. The Arms of the See of Hereford. 1. b.
3. Arma Prioratus de Hereford. *ibid.*
4. Arma Civitatis Hereford. *ibid.*
5. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table of the Names of those Families whose Pedegrees are set forth in this Book.

1160.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein are contained, divers Tracts; the first whereof I believe might be compiled by Mr. Robert Glover A.D. 1596. Somerset Herald; & copied by William Smith Rouge Dragon, bearing the Title following, "Baronagium Angliæ: Magnatum scilicet illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad Confanguinitates Affinitatesq; per intermixta connubia, discernendas, delineata. Additis unicuique Familiæ peculiaribus suis ac Gentilibus insignibus, simul cum Timbro seu Cista, Galea, et alijs in Ornamentis positis." But that it may be known more plainly whose Pedegrees, & Achievements, may be found in this Collection,

The following Titles may be read over,

1. Stemma Willelmi Paulet Marchionis Wintoniæ. 1.
2. Comites Arundellæ, simul cum Ducibus Norfolciæ, ex quibus Philippus Howard nuper Comes Arundellæ, filius Thomæ Ducis Norfolciæ, oriundus erat. 1. b.
3. Stemma Edwardi Vere, Comitis Oxoniæ. 2. b.
4. Stemma Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ. 3. b.
5. Stemma Gilberti Talbot, Comitis Salopiæ. 4. b.

10

Num. 1160.

6. Stemma Henrici Gray, Comitis Cantia. 5. b.
 7. Stemma Willelmi Stanley, Comitis Derbyæ. 6. b.
 8. Stemma Edwardi Somersfett Comitis Wigornia. 7. b.
 9. Stemma Rogeri Mannors Comitis Rutlandia. 8. b.
 10. Stemma Georgij Clifford Comitis Cumbria. 9.
 11. Stemma Thomæ Ratcliff Comitis Suffexia. 9. b.
 12. Stemma Georgij Hastings Comitis Huntingdonia. 10.
 13. Stemma Willelmi Bourghier Comitis Bathonia. 10. b.
 14. Stemma Henrici Wriothesley Comitis Southampton. 11.
 15. Stemma Edwardi Russell Comitis Bedfordia. 11. b.
 16. Henricus Herbert Comes Pembrochia. 12.
 17. Stemma Edwardi Seymour Comitis Hartfordia. 12. b.
 18. Stemma Roberti Devereux Comitis Essexia. 13.
 19. Comites Lincolnia. (Clinton) 13. b.
 20. Vice-comites Montis acuti. (Browne) 14. b.
 21. Vice-comites de Brindon. (Howard) 15.
 22. Barones Abergavenia. (Nevill) 15. b.
 23. Barones de Audley. (Touchet) 16.
 24. Barones Zouch de Haringworth. 16. b.
 25. Barones Willoughby de Eresby. 17.
 26. Barones de Barkley. 17. b.
 27. Barones de Morley. (Parker) 18.
 28. Barones Dacres de Herst-Monceaux. 18. b.
 29. Barones de Say et Sele. (Fienes) 19.
 30. Barones de Cobham. (Brook) 19. b.
 31. Barones de Stafford. 20. b.
 32. Barones Grey de Wilton. 21.
 33. Barones Scrope de Bolton. 21. b.
 34. Barones de Dudley. 22. b.
 35. Comites Warwicks. et Leycestria modern. 23.
 36. Barones de Lumley. 23. b.
 37. Barones de Stourton. 24. b.
 38. Barones Mountjoy. (Blount) 25. b.
 39. Barones Ogle. 26. b.
 40. Barones Darcy Boreales. 27.
 41. Barones Sandes. 27. b.
 42. Barones Vaux de Harwedon. 28.
 43. Barones Windfor. 28. b.
 44. Barones Wentworth de Netlesed. 29. b.
 45. Barones Borough. 30. b.
 46. Barones Mo: dant. 31. b.
 47. Barones Cromwell. 32. b.
 48. Barones Eure. 33.
 49. Barones Wharton. 33. b.
 50. Barones Rich. 34.
 51. Barones Willoughby de Parham. 34. b.
 52. Barones Sheffield. 35.
 53. Barones Paget, de Beaudefert. 35. b.
 54. Barones Darcy de Chich. 36.
 55. Barones Howard de Effingham. 36. b.
 56. Barones North. 37.
 57. Barones Chandois. 37. b.
 58. Barones Hunsdon. (Carey) 38. b.
 59. Barones St. John de Bletnesho. 39. b.
 60. Barones Buckhurst. (Sackville) 40. b.
 61. Barones de la Ware. (West) 41. b.
 62. Barones de Burleigh. (Cecil) 42. b.
 63. Barones de Compton. 43.
 64. Barones de Cheyney. 43. b.
 65. Barones Norreys de Ricott. 44. b.
- (NB. Most of these Pedegrees have later Additions.)
- Then follow by a different hand,
66. Notes of the Saxon Princes Founders of the Heparchie; with their fained Arms. 47.
 67. Like 47.

Num. 1160.

67. Like Notes & Arms, of Brute, Julius Cæsar, Swain K. of Denmark, & William the Conqueror. 48.
Then follow divers laboured Pedegrees; most of them with the Arms; as
68. Descent of the old Earls of Chester. 48. b.
69. Descent of Lacy, & De Burgo. 49. b.
70. Descent of Longespee Earl of Salisbury, from Devereux. 50. b.
71. Pedegree of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 51. b.
72. Descent of Dudley, Earls of Warwick, & of Leicester. 52. b.
73. Descent of Montfort Earl of Leicester. 53. b.
74. Descent of the Earl of Galloway Constable of Scotland, one of whose coheirs was married to Roger Quincy E. of Winton, with the matches of his coheirs; as also of Robert de Quincy Earl of Winchester. ibid.
75. Pedegree of Stafford Duke of Buckingham & Lord of Brecknock, from Bohun, Mandevile, Fitz-Walter, de Novo-Mercatu, &c. 54. b.
76. Pedegree of Mannors, from Mortimer, &c. 55. b.
77. Descent of Holland, from Wake, & Eltotevile. 57.
78. Descent of Hastings, from Valence, Marshall, &c. 57. b.
79. Descent of Hastings, from Hungerford, Botreaux, Peverell, Moels, & de Novo Mercatu. 58. b.
80. Descent of Neville. 59. b.
81. Descent of Brewse, or Bruce. ibid.
82. Descent of Holland or Holand. 60. b.
83. Descent of Pole, from Beauchamp, Spenser, Clare, &c. 61. b.
84. Descent of Fitz-Alan, Warren, &c. 62. b.
85. Descent of Gray Lord Powys, from Tiptoft, Charlton, & Holland. 64.
86. Descent of Ferrers of Chartley. 64. b.
87. Descents of Quincy, Beaumont, &c. ibid.
88. Descent of Walter Devereux, in right of his wife, Lord Ferrers of Chartley. 65. b.
89. Descents of Bohun, from Ludgareshall, Say, & Mandevile; as also from Brewse & Newmarche. 66.
90. Descent of Devereux Earl of Essex, from Bourghier, & Lovain, from Thomas of Woodstock & Bohun. 66. b.
91. Descent of Bourghier, from Daubeney, Hankeford, Fitz-Warin, & Peverell, Lovain, Bohun, &c. 67. b.
92. Descent of Vere Earl of Oxford. (Laboured) 68. b.
93. Descent of Bigod, Moubray, & Howard. 72. b.
94. Pedegree of Howard. 73. b.
95. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland; with Descents of Vipont, Bromflet, Vesey, Glanville, &c. 74. b.
96. Descent of Willoughby Baron of Eresby; with Descents of Welles, Ufford, Valoins, &c. 75. b.
97. Descent of the Lord Willoughby of Parham; with Descents of Bertie, & Willoughby Lord Brooke. 76.
98. Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; Furnival, &c. 77. b.
99. Descent of John Lord Bray from Butler, & the old Barons of Sudley. 78. b.
100. Descent of Broke Baron of Cobham, from Cobham by Old-castle, & from Braybroke. ibid.
101. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland; with the Descent of the Lord Boroughe from Percy of Athol. 79. b.
102. Descent of Pawlett Marquis of Winchester from Poynings, & St. John or Port. 80. b.

Num. 1160.

103. Descent of Herbert & Woodvile. 81. b.
104. Descent of Wotton, Baron of Bacton-Malherb. 82.
105. Descent of Cooke of Gyddy hall. ibid.
106. Descent of Finche; with a relation of the drowning of Sir Thomas Finche, A. D. 1563. ibid.
107. Pedegree of Gray. 82. b.
108. Pedegree of Mannors Earl of Rutland; with Descent of Ros of Hamlake, &c. 83. b.
109. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby, from Latham; with a Descent of Strange Baron of Knockinge. 84. b.
110. Descents of Parker Lord Morley & Montegle, from Morley; of the Lord Lovell from Bardolph, and of other Families allied unto them. 85. b.
111. Another Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby. 86. b.
112. Pedegree of Edward Lord Stafford. 87. b.
113. Descent of West Lord La Ware, from La Ware, &c. 88. b.
114. Pedegree of Courteney, from Rivers, Averanches, &c. 89. b.
115. Descent of divers Branches of the House of Gray. 90. b.
116. Descent of Gray of Ruthin Earl of Kent, &c. 91. b.
117. Pedegree of Cary Baron of Hunsdon; with Descents of Beauchamp, Hoo, Butler, &c. 92. b.
118. Stemma Familiæ de Holland, &c. 93. b. & 94.
119. Pedegree of the Princes of South-Wales; with divers historical Notes. 94. b.
Then follow,
120. A Tract concerning the several Dioceses within the realm of England; & the Arms of the same. 96.
121. Stemma Familiæ de Vere deductum ab Henrico de Essexiæ Barone de Raleigh. 100. & vid. 108.
122. Transcriptum cujusdam Inscriptionis, de Familia D'Oyleyorum. 100. b.
123. Descendants from Sr. John Burwashe, & Simon Hanap. 101.
124. Descents of Peckham, & Harte. ibid.
125. Pedegree of Brydes; with a Descent of Alforde. 101. b.
126. Descents of Chandos, Brydges, & Pautfoote. 102. b.
127. Descent of Blounte of Iver. 103.
128. Descent of Cornwall from Brampton. 103. b.
129. Another Pedegree of Blounte. 104.
130. Genealogia Dominorum et Baronum Willoughby de Eresbye, in Lyncolniensi Provincia; unde ejusdem Agnationis Barones, et de Broke, et de Parham processerunt. 104. b.
131. Genealogia Willoughbiorum de Wollerton, in Comitatu Nottingham. 105. b.
132. Descent of Truffell. 106. b. & 108.
133. Descent of Brudges Lord Chandos. 107.
134. Descent of Blount Lord Mountjoy. 107. b.
135. A laboured Pedegree of Wynter; deduced from Percy, D'aubiny, Montfort, the old Earls of Chester, &c. 108. b.
136. Descent of the Counts of Poictou; with Historical Notes touching them & their Issue. 110. b.
137. Descent of the Lord Mordant. 112. b.
138. Pedegree of Ratcliffe Earl of Suffex. 113. b.
139. Descent of Talbot from Nevill, Furnival, & Verdon. 114. b.
140. Descent of Elizabeth de Burgo, wife of Lionel Duke of Clarence, from Lacy, Geneville, & Bigod. 115.
141. Descent of Seymour. 115. b.
142. Descent of Sydney Viscount L'Isle. 116.
143. Pedegree

Num. 1160-1162.

143. Pedegree of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, as it was set forth by Thomas Joanes of Tregarton, A.D. 1582. with Additions. 117. b.
 144. De'cent of the collateral Branches of the Family of Browne Viscount Montacute. 118. b.
 145. Pedegree of Grono ap Tuddyr. 119. b.
 146. Pedegree of Owen Tewdor. 121. b.
 147. Descents of the Lords of Powys, & so of Carleton; Burghe, Newporte, Leyghton, Lynger, & Mft-ton. 123.
 148. Descent of the Princes of North-Wales, from Gryffyth ap Conan, to Owen Glyndour. ibid.
 149. Descent of Lumley, from Thwenge, &c. 123. b.
 150. Of the Descent of Apsley (written, as also many other Leaves of this Book) by John Apsley, Esq. 124. b.
 151. Extracts from certain old Deeds, illustrating the Descent of Sydney, with which family Apsley is allied. 125. b.
 152. An old Story concerning the Family of Hamden: transcribed (as it seems) from some Visitation-book of the County of Buckingham, where it goes along with the Pedegree. 126. b.
 153. Descent of Clifton, & Cromwell, from Tatehall & D'Albiny. 127. b.
 154. Descent of Verdun. 128. b.
 155. Genealogia Comitum Palatinorum Rheni, Ducumq; Bavariae, &c. 129. b.
 156. Stemma Gentis de Eyre. 131. b.
 157. Stemma Familiae de Hardwicke. 132.
 158. Stemma Familiae de Cary. 132. b.
 159. Pars Tabulae Alphabeticæ, qua contineri debent, Nomina Familiarum hoc in Codice laudatarum. 133.

1161.

An Heraldical Book in a long & thin fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Thomas Knight, who was first Rouge-Croix, & afterwards Chester-Herald. It contains,

Part of the Pedegrees of the Gentry of the County of Salop, copied (as I suppose) from those registred at the Visitation thereof A.D. 1584, by Richard Lee Portullis, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

1162.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written by the hands of Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-mantle; wherein are contained,

1. Most of the Pedegrees of the Cornish Gentry, as they were herein registred by the above-named Officers of Arms, A.D. 1620, when they visited the County of Cornwall as Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux; and subscribed by the hands of those Gentlemen who gave the Informations touching their several Descents.

Farther, I take leave to observe,

2. That in taking the Descents, the said Officers entered the same into loose Quires of Paper (if I may use that term, for a number of Sheets exceeding 24.) as may plainly enough appear by fol. 50. & 51. by fol. 117. b. by the last Leaf of the Book; & by the sewing of the same. And that in process of time (after they had been copied by some, & before they were transcribed by others) they were bound up together by Mr. Sampson Lennard, whose Arms are stamped on the Cover.

3. That most of the Descents registred herein being to be transcribed, as out of the proper Original, into a Book for the use of the Office; such as were to be

Num. 1162.

copied or entered into the said New Book, were marked with a certain Mark, thus * (which I know not how to Term Heraldically; but every one knows the Musicians call it a Sharp) as soon any of these Descents were thus described in the Office-Book, the Copyist wrote this Word "Entred," upon the same. And this I take to be the reason why that Word, & that Mark are so often set down in this Book, either with Black Lead or Red Chalk.

4. For a Confirmation of what I have written concerning the Signification of that Mark so put down in this and other like Books (touching which I have asked divers well-skilled in Heraldry, without receiving a positive Answer from them) I find, that at fol. 12. 16. b. 21. b. 151. 145. b. it is omitted; those Descents being directed to be entered in the Visitation-book of Devonshire (For the Officers abovementioned, did also visit the County of Devon, A.D. 1620.) and when they were accordingly registred in the Devonshire Book, I suppose the Word "Entred," was to have been put over them.

5. The said Mark is also omitted in other Places, as it seems, for several reasons, vizt. at fol. 8. 16. 27. the Persons whose Descents are there noted, being perhaps disclaimed, or did not pay their Fees. And that this might be a Reason for leaving out such Descents, seems plain from fol. 2. b. whereon was this Note, now dashed out, "Not to be enter'd, but to be disclaimed;" under which is written "This must be entred;" and accordingly the Word "Entred," is written above the Descent, & the Mark * with Red Chalk as usual. As to the omission of the said Mark at the Descent of Penfonn. fol. 121. I know not what to say; whether it be now quite worn off (as others are almost gone) or that it was passed over by mistake. For the Word "Enter'd" is plain enough over the Descent, tho' the Descent itself is wanting in Mr. Withie's Copie of this Visitation. Not to mention this, that the Information touching this Descent, is not subscribed by any of the Name, but by one Philipp Hodgsham for Mr. Pignorie Penfonn.

6. In some places the usual Word "Entred" is omitted, where the * is expressed, as relating to either Extracts from Deeds, or to Descents, as at fol. 73. b. 109. b. 124. as it should seem by the oversight of the Copist neglecting the due Entrance of them. Thus after fol. 133. he seems to have turned over two Leaves together instead of one, there being no "Entred" on fol. 133. b. & 134. a. whereas there are Twelve Marks * or +, and in fol. 134. b. & 135. the Entrances are observed duly enough. Nor should the turning over of two Leaves together instead of one, be much wonder'd at, since many have, in haste, done so; even these Officers themselves, as may be seen at fol. 90. b. & 91. In other places the said Word is also omitted, namely at fol. 116. b. where the Descent is crossed, as I suppose for not paying the Fees: At fol. 127. & 170. b. perhaps through negligence, the Descents being in Mr. Withie's Copie: And here it may be also noted, that the Crossing out a Descent in an Original Book, is not always to be understood against the Family there mentioned; because, what is crossed at fol. 115. b. is again enter'd at fol. 171. b.

7. In some Places, both the * & the word "Entred," are wanting; as at the first Leaf of the Book, which plainly appears to be an Addition; not belonging to the Quire beginning at fol. 1. & ending with fol. 50. And 'tis needless to observe that Richard Lord Arundell of Tre-ryse, created so by K. Charles the Second, A.D. 1665, could not be registred as such, A.D. 1620. The Leaf 84. is also a single Leaf pasted to fol. 83. The Descent of Petit, at fol. 118. b. is also of the same late hand, which wrote that of Arundel, in the first Page.

8. As to the Arms of Families in this Book, they are but few; and, for the most part, added by Henry Parker

Num. 1162, 1163.

ker the Painter, as I suppose; whose hand-writing also (by way of Addition to some Pedegrees) appeareth in fol. 49. b. 50. 122. b. &c. but particular Directions relating to the Arms of some Families, which were to be entred into the Office-book, may be seen at fol. 153. 158. 159. 160. & 168.

Moreover I find in this Book,

9. The Grant of Arms to John Bonnatre Gent. by William Hawkeslowe Clarenceux. dat. 1 April, ann. 20 Hen. vi.

10. Copie of a Warrant of K. Henry VIII. whereby he gave Licence to Stephen Tucker of Lamartyn in Com. Devon. Gentleman; to wear his Bonnet upon his Head as well in his presence, as elsewhere; i. e. at Divine Service; and this in respect of certayne Diseases & Infirmities (perhaps a Scald Head, or Leprosie) attending the said Mr. Tucker. dated 2 July, anno regni 10. Sir Henry St. George, or somebody else for him, has endeavoured to imitate the King's Hand & Signet. 68.

It seems as if the Descendants of this Mr. Tucker thought the Warrant abovementioned to be a glorious Mark of the King's Favor to their Ancestor & Family; which really was only a Liberty procured for him, that in such Places where he (as well as his Superiors) must otherwise have been uncovered; he might by wearing a Bonnet or Cap hide a loathsome Sight. See this Catalogue where (from MS. No. 1856. fol. 7. b.) another Instance may be seen of that King's giving a like Warrant to Bartholomew Hesketh, because of divers Infirmities in his Hede.

1163.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written (for the most part) by Sir Henry St. George while only Richmond-Herald, & Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-Mantle; being the greatest part of those Papers wherein they registred the Descents of the Gentry of the County of Devon, at the Visitation thereof made for William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1620. in the same method with that relating to Cornwall, last mentioned.

1. This Book consists of six double Quires of Paper, whereinto (while they were yet loose) the several Pedegrees were entered into them, and subscribed by the Gentry who gave or sent the Informations. Afterward they were bound up together by Mr. Lennard, whose Arms appear on the Cover.

2. Before these Pedegrees were to be transcribed from his ORIGINAL Book, into another Book for the OFFICE, they were reviewed, and this Mark * put upon those Descents, & Proofs from Deeds which were to be transcribed; which when done accordingly, the Copyist put also thereon the Word "Entred;" as in the former Book.

3. Thus it may be seen, that one Whyte proving that his Father had the Stile of Gentleman, in certain Deeds, had his Descent registred (at fol. 7. b.) & subscribed the same; and it was marked * in order to be registred in the Office-book: but upon further Consideration, that he had not shewed any Right he had to Arms, these Words were written upon it, "To be disclaimed," and therefore the Word "Entred" is not added to it. The Arms on the Margin were put down afterwards, by Henry Parker as I suppose; who seems to have put down divers others herein.

4. Some other Descents, where there are no notices of any Entrances thereof made into the Office-Book, may be seen at fol. 80. b. & 84. b. 257, &c.

5. The Descent of Norleigh is noted to have been entred by a "Misinformation," and is therefore struck out, at fol. 210. b. Some others in like manner struck out, may be seen at foll. 118. 131. And the particular direc-

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1163, 1164.

tion of Mr. St. George, at fol. 160. about entering the Descent of Yeo, is not unworthy of Remark.

6. The Descent of Fulford, fastened in, between the Leaves 213. & 214. is a later Addition, and belongs not to the original Papers.

7. Towards the end of the 5th Quire, namely at fol. 218. one Henry Parker, an Arms-Painter, has added a Descent of his own Family (a Tradition about it, & his forging the same, is still among the Heralds.) He mentions himself & his Children at fol. 220. stiling himself Possessor hujus Libri, from whence his hand-writing, so frequently seen, may be certainly & easily known. It seems, that after the death of Mr. Lennard, his Books came into the hands of this Mr. Parker; before that Robert Fisher bought them; and then he put in this his own Descent, which wants the * and the usual Word "Entred."

8. This same Henry Parker also finding (at fol. 153.) a Descent of his Name, duely subscribed, and from thence entred into the Office-book; has much enlarged the same, both in that & the preceding page.

9. He has also made some other Additions, at fol. 141. b. & 147. &c.

10. The Descents also of Drake, &c. 220. b. &c. are added to this original Book, by Parker & others.

In this Book, I also find,

11. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Descents are herein set down. 280.

12. Descent of Fynes, Viscount Say & Sele, from Wickham; written by Henry Parker, after fol. 283.

13. Descent & Arms of Warren of Rame in Cornwall; set down by Henry Parker after fol. 284.

1164.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part, written by the hand of Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, A. D. 1620, when he with Henry St. George Esq. then Richmond-Herald, took the Visitation of the Counties of Devon & Cornwall; this Book being a part of the original Visitation Book of each of them, and therefore should have been bound up together with the two Books last described.

That this Book is the Original, appears plainly enough from the hands of the Gentlemen & Magistrates, &c. who gave the Information; from the usual Word "Entred" putt upon the Pedegrees with Black Lead, or Red Chalk; and divers other convincing Notes. Why the usual Mark * or + being a direction to the Transcriber, should be all along omitted, I cannot say positively.

This Book being not only the Original, for so much as it contains; but otherwise rare, in escaping the Transcription of most of the Arms-Painters, I shall describe more particularly; as follows,

1. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are registred herein.

2. That part of this Book, which relates to Devonshire; begins at fol. 1. & ends at fol. 54.

And herein I find the Arms & Seals of divers Corporations, curiously tricked: vizt.

3. The Common Seal of the City of Exeter. 3. b.

4. The Arms & Common Seal of the City of Exeter.

5. The Arms (or Seal) of the Merchant-Adventurers of the County & City of Exeter.

6. The Arms of the Guilde & Fraternitie of St. John Baptist, of the Marchant Taylors of the Cittie of Exeter.

7. The Armes appertaining to the Fellowship of the Glovers, Skinners, Poynters, & Parchment Makers of the Cittie & Countie of Exeter.

7 F

8. The

Num. 1164.

8. The Armes appertaining to the Fellowship of the Weavers, Tuckers, & Shermen of Exeter. 10.
9. The Armes appertaining to the Fellowship of the Smithes, Cutlers, Sadlers, Armourours, Lorenners, & Brasiers of the Cittie & Countie of Exeter. 11.
10. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Tottnes. 25.
11. The Armes, and Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Dartmouth. 25. b.
12. The Armes, and Common Seal of the Towne & Bouroughe of Great Torrington. 27.
13. The Armes and Seales of the Towne & Bouroughe of Barnestaple. 28. b.
14. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Biddiford. 30.
15. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of South-Moulton. 31.
16. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Tiverton. 32.
17. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Brodminche. 33.
18. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Plimouth. 34.
- Other Things I observe in this part of the Book, are,
19. Some Continuations, by the hand of Henry Parker, at 3. 6. b. 18. b.
20. The Pedegrees & Arms of Tiderleigh, are directed to be entred into the Book of Dorsetshire. 17. b.
21. Many considerable Extracts from Deeds, & Tricks of the Seals of some Devonshire Families. sparsim.
22. The other part of the Book is inscribed "The Visitation of Cornwall;" & begins at fol. 59.
- And herein, besides the Pedegrees of Families, I find elaborate Tricks, of
23. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Dunheved, alias Launceston. 71.
24. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Bodmin. 72.
25. The Armes & Common Seales of the Towne & Burroughe of Truro. 73.
26. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Grampond. 82.
27. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Helstone. 83.
28. The Common Seale of the Towne of Penfance. 84.
29. The Common Seale of the Town of 85.
30. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Tregonny. 86.
31. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Liskerett. 90.
32. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Portbyan, alias West Loc. 91.
33. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Saltashe. 93.
34. Articles of a Complaint made by Sir William Segar Garter, against Ralf Brook, York Herald; whereby it appears that honest Ralph had been burnt in the hand: and that one of his practises against Sir William, was to procure him to confirm the Arms of Brandon, to a Gentleman living in Spain, as Ralph pretended; but really (as Sir William complains) hereby to confirm a Coate of Armes to the Hanginan of London, to his subversion & utter undoing. 130. b.
- (NB. I have been told, that, for this fact, both Sir William & Ralf were put into the Marshalsea; where the latter was long detained.)

Num. 1165, 1166.

1165.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by Henry St. George Esq. & others, upon three loose Quires of Paper, which were afterwards bound up together in their present condition, by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, as it seems.

1. This Mr. Parker has given it the Title following; "The Visitation of Wiltshire, taken A° 1623, by Henry St. George Richmond & Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, Marshals & Deputies to William Camden, Clarentiux, King of Armes." And this Book by the Subscriptions of those who gave the Informations; and by the Marks made with Black Lead, or Red-Chalk, relating to their being "Entred" into the Office book, appears to be the Original.

2. These Marks are Crosses thus + made above the Pedegrees, Extracts from antient Evidences, &c. which were the Directions for entering the same into another Book for the Office: which being done, I suppose that the Copyist made another, either near it or upon it. Thus, most of the Pedegrees appear doubly crossed x x or * &c. without writing the Word "Entred," as in the other Books last described.

3. In this Book there are Notes relating to the Descents, or Arms of many Families; whether they were proved, or wanted proof; whether those who were summoned to attend, were respited, &c.

4. Some of these Pedegrees have received Additions from Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-painter, as appears by his hand, at fol. 27. 27. b. 28. 29. 31. b. 33. b. 34. b. &c.

The Arms and Seals of Corporations, tricked in this Book, are,

5. The Arms & Seale of the Towne & Borough of Merleberge. 12. b.

6. The Armes & Seales of the Cittie of New Sar. 13.

7. The Common Seale of the Town & Borough of Malmesburie. 32. b.

8. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Chippenham. 33.

9. The Common Seale of the Towne & Bouroughe of Wotton-Basset. 60. b.

10. The Arms & Common Seals of the Guild & Stewards of the Towne & Bouroughe of Calne. 62. b.

11. The Common Seal of the Towne & Borough of Wilton. 63.

12. The Armes & Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of the Devises. 88. b.

13. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are described in this Book. 101.

14. A Note of all such as have usurpt the Name & Titles of Gentlemen without authoritie, & were disclaimed at Salisbury in the County of Wiltsheire, in September, Anno 1623. 105.

1166.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written upon three large Quires of Paper when loose (which have been since bound up together, perhaps, by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter) by Mr. Henry St. George then Richmond-Herald, Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-Mantle, and others, A.D. 1623, when they took the Visitation of the County of Dorset, for Mr. William Camden, Clarenceux.

By the Subscriptions of the Gentlemen who gave Information, by the hands of Mr. St. George & Mr. Lennard, by the Mark + or x made with Red Chalk over every Descent, being a more sure Note of its being "Entred"

Num. 1166, 1167.

"Entered" into the Office-book; & by divers other Notes occurring herein, this appears to be the Original.

1. I have heretofore observed, that at the Visitations, the Officers of Arms did not usually trick the Arms of the Gentry, in their loose Papers along with their Pedegrees; although they did not at the same time neglect the Seals of Corporations & private Families. And I believe that most of the Arms found in this Book tricked with Pen or Pencil, were added by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms Painter; whose handwriting also appears at fol. 31. 33. 39 b. 49. b. and in divers other places. Herein also may be found, Tricks of

2. The Common Seals of the Town of Weymouth & Melcomb Regis. 8.

3. The Armes & Common Seal of the Towne & Borough of Brideport. 8. b.

4. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Dorchester. 21.

5. The Armes & Common Scale of the Towne & Borough of Pole. 27.

Moreover, I find herein,

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents were registred at this Visitation. 82.

7. Tricks of fifteen Coats, born by so many Families of different Counties, by Grants or otherwise, here put down by Henry Parker with black lead only, for the most part. 86.

8. A Note of all such as have usurpt the Names & Titles of Gentlemen without Authoritie; and were disclaimed at Bridport, & Dorchester, in September A.D. 1623. At the end.

1167.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which Mr. Henry Parker has written this Title,

1. "The Visitation of the County of Warwick; taken Anno 1619. by Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, being Marshalls & Deputies for William Camden Clarentiux, King of Armes."

This Book is almost entirely written by the hand of the said Mr. Lennard; and being bound up by his Order, has his Arms stamped on the Cover. This Book wants all the hands of those Gentlemen who gave Information touching their respective Descents (excepting that of Mr. John Kynnersley, at 30. b.) and therefore cannot be the Original: and some of the original Papers so subscribed at this Visitation, are yet extant in the Book inscribed 66. c. 22. as will appear, in its proper place.

2. Although this be not the Original, it appears to be transcribed from the original loose Papers by Mr. Lennard, & others who wrote those Papers, or such like, at other Visitations taken by this Mr. Lennard, the Identity of the hands being plain in many places. And it is observable, that the Corporation Seals, & many of the Arms are tricked in this Book by the same Painter who rode with him to this & other Visitations, & tricked them in the original Papers.

3. The original Book at the College of Arms, is no more an original Book than this; consisting not of the loose Papers abovementioned, but of a fair Transcript of the same by Mr. Augustine Vincent & Mr. Sampson Lennard; with the Seals, &c. tricked by the same hand which delineated those in this Copie. But then many of the Pedegrees, especially in Mr. Vincent's part, are subscribed by the hands of the Gentlemen who gave the Information; which makes the College Book authentic, especially so far as those hands go. Hereby it seems that these Officers of Arms, caused the Pedegrees they took from the Information of the Gentry in the loose Papers,

Num. 1167—1169.

to be signed by them immediately. And before they were dismissed, there was a fair Transcript of the same got ready, to which they likewise subscribed. I suppose that Mr. Lennard designed this Book for that use; but by that in the College of Arms, it should seem that Mr. Vincent was rather inclined to bring into the Office, the Descents registred by him at this Visitation all written by himself. Mr. Kynnersley's hand, is also put to his Pedegree in the said Book.

4. Whether that Book aforesaid in the Library of the College of Arms was transcribed from this, I will not now determine, although it may seem likely enough, this having a Cross + or + + made with Red Chalk or Black Lead, at the top of almost every Descent, which that Book wants. So that if that Book was not a Copie of this, I believe some other Book in the same Office was, before that might be brought in by Mr. Lennard & Mr. Vincent aforesaid. For that the Officers who took the Visitation, did not presently bring into the Office the authentic Books or Registries of the same, may appear by the conduct of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald, who took the Visitation of the County of Huntingdon (a small County) A.D. 1613, but did not bring into the Office his Registry or Visitation-book thereof until the 5th of May A.D. 1621.

In this Book also, are preserved the Tricks of

5. The Common Seale of the Borough of Warwick. 60.

6. The Armes of the Cittye of Coventrie. 65.

7. The Seale of the Borough of Stratford upon Avon. 76.

8. The Seale of the Towne of Sutton Colfield. 99.

9. Some few Additions of Mr. Henry Parker may be discerned, at fol. 53. b. 115. 119. b. 120. &c.

10. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are entered in this Book. At the end.

1168.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Copie of that Visitation-book of the County of Durham, as it was taken A.D. 1615, by Richard St. George Esq. Norroy, & his son Henry St. George then Blew-mantle, in his Company. (Herein most of the Names of the Gentlemen subscribed to their respective Descents are omitted.) 4. b.

2. A Note of all such Persons as were disclaimed in the Time of his Visitation, 1615. 2.

3. The Arms of the Gentry of the Bishoprick of Durham, registred at the "owld Vefetation," A.D. 1575, by William Flower Norroy, & in his company Robert Glover Portcullis. 58.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents and Arms are entered into this Book. At the end.

1169.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees are described in the Tract next ensuing. 1.

2. A large Collection of the Pedegrees of Suffolk Families; which by reason of the great variety of the Dates, appears to be taken from no one Visitation-Book of this County; although it be plain that many of them were copied from that of John Raven Richmond-Herald, which he made about A.D. 1612, for William Camden Clarenceux, King of Arms. 5. b.

Who it was that made this Collection, I cannot certainly say; though it is not unlikely that William Winchell

Num. 1169—1171.

Winchell of London Painter-Stainer who married Mary the daughter of the said John Raven, might do it. (see the said Ravens Pedegree at 61.)

The Vacancies in some places of this Collection, were afterwards filled up by another hand, to me as yet unknown. And some few Additions of Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, may be discerned in foll. 28. 55. b. 81. 96. b. &c.

Then follow,

3. A Fragment of a Copie of the Pedegrees of Devonshire Families, registred by William Hervey Clarenceux, at his Visitation of that County (which seems to have been begun A.D. 1562.) by way of Narration. 125.

4. Some few Pedegrees of Devonshire Families, perhaps taken from the Visitation-book of that County made A.D. 1620, by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond Herald, & Sampson Lennard, Blew-Mantle, for William Camden Clarenceux. 127. b.

5. Another like fragment of William Hervey's Visitation-book of Devonshire above-mentioned. 139. b.

1170.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written by the hand of . . . wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of the Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families; extracted, as it seems, from divers Visitation Books of that County; vizt. that of A.D. 1566, made by William Flower, Norroy; that of 1580, made by the same William Flower & Robert Glover, Somerset-Herald; & that of A.D. 1612. & 1613. made by Richard St. George Norroy, & Mr. Henry St. George his son; and some other Authorities.

2. To many of these Pedegrees, the Arms of the respective Families are added, being tricked by . . .

3. An alphabetical Table of the Names of Families, whose Pedegrees are set forth in this Book. At the end.

1171.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, & lesser matters distinct from one another, & written in the following disorder.

1. Part of the Visitation-book of the County of York, as it was taken A.D. 1575. by William Flower Esq. Norroy, which has in some places the usual signs of the Original Papers; but whether these are so, or not, I will not take upon me to determine. These Signs are, The Word "Entred," written at divers of the Descents, with Red Ink; as at fol. 4. 5. b. 7. b. 8. 10. 15. b. 44. b. 45. b.

Certain Hands subscribing to the Pedegrees; as at fol. 4. b. & vid. 51. b.

A Crofs made with Red Ink	Set at di- vers De- scents, as at	fol. 40. bis. 41. b. 42.
Or other Marks, as ⊕ or × or +		42. b. 43. 43. b. 45. 45. b. &c.
		fol. 5. 8. 16. b. 17. 17. b. 42. 49. b. 53. &c.

Among the Yorkshire Pedegrees, I find,

2. The Descent of Parker of Lees, in Com. Derby. 7.

3. Descents of Wasteneys, D'Abrigecourt, & Bolle alias Bolles; all in Com. Nott. 9.

4. Descents of Rye of Whitwell in Com. Derby. & Pierpoint de Com. Nott. 10. b.

5. The Arms of the County of the Towne of Newcastle upon Tyne. 11.

6. Transcript of a Table wherein were noted the Obits & Matches of the Family of Griffeth of Wichnor in Com. Stafford. with the Descent of the same. 11. b.

Num. 1171.

7. Certain Pedegrees of Northumberland Families, as registred by William Flower Norroy, at his Visitation of that County, A.D. 1575.

13. 15. 46. 47. b. 49. 64. 81. b. 82. b. 84. b.

8. Grant of Arms (in French) to John Baret Esq. of Hertfordshire, by . . . Ireland, King of Arms. dat. 13 July, A.D. 1476.

To the Arms depicted on the margin, was added the Effigies of the said Ireland, in his Tabard or Sur-coat of Arms, with a Crown on his Head, & a Rod of Silver in his hand. It being usual with the old Heralds, to put their own Effigies into such Grants.

9. The Visitation-book of Northamptonshire, as taken in Anno 1556. by William Hervey Clarenceux.

NB. The Pedegrees of the several Families are put down in alphabetical Order (except that of Knightley of Falvelley, which is at the end) and considerable Additions have been made to many of them.

10. Pedegrees of Donham, Hercy, Wasteneis, & Thorland; all in the County of Nottingham. 38. b.

11. Part of the Visitation of Yorkshire above-mentioned, at No 1. 39. b. 46. b. 48. 49. 51. 52. b.

12. Descent of Louth of Westmerland. 48. b.

13. Descent of Anthony Patrickson of Cumberland; subscribed by himself. 51. b.

14. Copies of Warrants sent out by Robert Glover Somerset Herald, at his Visitation of Yorkshire, A.D. 1584. & 1585. for William Flower Norroy. 53. b.

15. Mixt Pedegrees of divers ancient Families inhabiting in different Counties. 54. b.

16. Fragmentum Concessionis Armorum Familiae D. la Lynd, per Gulielmum Dethick alias York, primum Heraldum partium Eboracensium Regni Angliae, et Officiarium Armorum. Datum, ex Officio suo in Civitate London. Angliae Metropoli, 20 die Febr. A.D. 1577. sub Sigillo suo particulari. 61.

17. Formula Concessionis Armorum, per Richardum Lea, alio nomine Clarentium, Patrem patratum atq; in ijs partibus Regni Anglicani quae ad Meridiem spectant, inter Occasum et Orientem Solem, Armorum Regem et Facialem primum. 60. b.

18. Descents of Beaumont, Lovell, Holland, & Deincourt. 62.

19. Descents of Poole, Samon, & Brendesley, all in the County of Nottingham. 63.

20. Descent of Fenwike of Fenwike in Com. Northumbr. 64.

21. Narration touching the Family of Bowes, from a Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Mary of York, & other Authorities. 64. b.

22. Arms of Robson of Durham. 65.

23. Transcript of the Visitation-book of the County-Palatine of Durham, as it was made A.D. 1575. by Will. Flower, Norroy; and in his company Robert Glover, Portcullis. 65. b.

24. In this Copie of the Visitation of Durham, toward the end thereof, are inserted the Descents of some Families of Yorkshire, Northumberland, Nottingham, &c.

25. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are entered into this Book. 86.

Then follow certain little Notes, vizt.

26. Names of the four husbands of Margaret daughter to Sir William Butler of London. 86. b.

27. Blazon of the Crests of Smith, alias Smithley, Fletcher & Holinhead. ibid.

28. That the same Arms are born by Gray of Polham, Pannell, Badley, Bufett, & Suteley. ibid.

29. A Registre 14

Num. 1171, 1172.

29. A Registre of the Attendance of that Officer of Arms who wrote this Book, from 22 October A.D. 1597, when was created to the end of the year 1601.

1172.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained a good number of Grants of Arms or Crests, &c. to different Families, copied out at length, or Doquets of them; which being entered herein neither in order of Time, nor with regard either to the Families themselves, or to the Kings of Arms who made the said Grants; I shall particularly enumerate,

1. Confirmation of Arms to John Bangor Gentleman, by Guyan King of Armes of the Duchy of Guyan. dat. 18 Nov. ann. . . . R. Henr. vi. 1.
2. Grant of Arms to Thomas Aleyn of Northampt. by Guyan King of Armes of the Duchy of Guyan. dat. 9 Dec. ann. 37 R. Henr. vi. 2.
3. Grant of Arms to William Swayne of Somersetshire, by Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29th Jan. ann. 39 R. Henr. vi. 3.
4. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to William Crokey alias Johnson of the County of Yorke, by Christopher Carlile Norroy. dat. 4 June, A.D. 1496. 4.
5. Grant of Arms & Crest to Richard Pynfold of Dunstable in the County of Bedford by Roger Machado? Richemont, otherwise Clarenceux, principall Herald & King of Armes of the South Parties of this Realme of England. Yoven 18 Oct. A.D. 1501. (the Trick of the Arms is here omitted.) 5.
6. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, to Thomas Moore of Newington in the County of Middlesyxe, Gentillman; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14th May, A.D. 1576. 6.
7. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Thomas Maryet of Renneham in Com. Berks. Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 16th June, A.D. 1586. 7.
8. Grant of Arms & Crest, in French, to Thomas Hutton of Dry-Drayton in Com. Cantabr. by Sir Thomas Wriothlesley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 16 Nov. A.D. 1528. (without the Trick.) 8.
9. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir William Armorer Kt. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 8 July, A.D. 1662. 9.
10. Doquet of a Certificate of Robert Cooke Clarenceux; whereby he testifieth that he hath caused to be registred, entred, & recorded in the Books of his Office, the Arms & Crest which the Queenes most excellent Majesty hath assigned & given to Sir Francis Drake Knight. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1581. 10.
11. Grant of a Crest to Robert Barker, Gentleman: by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 5th May A.D. 1585. 11.
12. Grant of an Alteration of the Arms, & a Crest (in respect the Blazon thereof was somewhat confused) to Thomas Randes of Lincolne Esq. son & heir of Dr. Henry Randes alias Holbeth, Bishop of Rochester, and afterwards of Lincolne: by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 10th July. A.D. 1599. 13. & 32.
13. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, with a Difference, to Thomas Mountford D.D. by William Camden Clarenceux, in Latin. dat. 18th Febr. A.D. 1602. 14.
14. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to Robert Cooke of Langham in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1st May, A.D. 1612. 15.
15. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to Francis Pyner of St. Edmund's-bury in the County of Suffolk Gent. by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 2d May, A.D. 1612. 16.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1172.

16. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to John Merkaunt of Colchester, Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 7th May, A.D. 1612. 17.
 17. Grant of a Crest to William & George Chaundler, the sonnes of Thomas Chaundler of Hyde Barton in Com. Southampton, Esq. deceased, by William Segar Garter. dat. 30th Decemb. ann. 10 Jac. 1. 18.
 18. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to William Blohall of Mendeham in Com. Suff. Gent. by Will. Camden Clarenceux. dat. 27th May, A.D. 1614. 19.
 19. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to John Payne of Stoke near Nayland in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Segar Garter. dat. 23d July, ann. 13 R. Jac. 1. 20.
 20. The beginning of a Grant to Keling. 21.
- Henceforward the Numbers of this Book proceed not by Pages, but by Leaves.
21. Tenor Instrumenti, quo Edwardus Alston Medicinæ Doctor, et Collegij Medicorum London. Præses (sacventibus Electorum et Sociorum suffragijs) Doctorem Theodorum Deodati, in Ordinem Sociorum ejusdem Collegij Honorariorum adscivit. dat. 6 Cal. Jul. A.D. 1665. 21. b.
 22. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Gilly Citizen of London, by Edward Byshe, Garter. (so filed) dat. 1st June, A.D. 1650. (vid. infra, N 43.) 22.
 23. Grant of Arms & Crest to Walter Narborne of Hill-Marten in Com. Wilt. Esq. by Edward Byshe Garter. (by Authority of the Rump, Sir Edward Walker being the true Garter.) dat. 2d June, A.D. 1651. (vid. infra, N° 158.) 23.
 24. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Sellecke of Plainesfeild in the Parish of Over-stoney, in Com. Somerset. by Edward Byshe, Garter. dat. 23 Dec. A.D. 1653. 24.
 25. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Billingham of Newport in the Isle of Wight, by Edw. Byshe, Garter. dated in the Office of Armes, 6 July, A.D. 1654. 25. b.
 26. Grant of Arms & Crest to Henry Broad of Chifwick in Com. Middlesex, Esq. by Edward Byshe Garter. dat. at the Office of Armes, 12 March, A.D. 1654. 26. & 36.
 27. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest to Richard Arnold Citizen & Haberdasher of London; by William Segar Garter. dat. 31 Decemb. A.D. 1611. 27.
 28. Grant of Arms to Mrs. Anne Eldred relict of Sir Revett Eldred of Great Saxham in Com. Suff. & her posterity, by Edward Byshe, Garter. dated in the Office of Armes, 6th Decemb. A.D. 1652. 28.
 29. Grant of Arms & Crest to George Gosfright alias Gostred of Lond. Gent. by Edward Byshe Garter, Principal King of Arms of Englishmen, by the Authority annexed unto the Office of Garter by the Statutes of the most noble Order of the Garter, continued Practise, and the Letters Patents of his Office made unto him, under the Great Seal of England. (i.e. the Parliaments Seal) dated at the Office of Armes, 19th Febr. A.D. 1657. 29.
 30. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Culling of London Esq. by Edward Byshe, Garter. dat. 9th Sept. A.D. 1657. vid. infra, N° 39. 30.
 31. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Vinall of Kingstone in Com. Suffex. by Edward Byshe Garter. dat. 10 Decr. A.D. 1657. At the end, is this Note written by Henry Parker, granted after, to John Vinall of Kinglton in Com. Suffex, by the same Sir Edward Byshe Kt. Clarenceux King of Armes. the 2d day of November, in the 13th year of K. Charles the 1st. (vid. N° 52.) 31.

7 G

32. Alteration

Num. 1172.

32. Alteration of the Coat of Randes. (the same as before at N° 12.) 32.
 33. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Walker High Sheriffe of the County of Surrey, by Edward Byshe, Garter. dat. . . . March. A.D. 1657. 33.
 34. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Natcombe in Com. Devon Esq. by Edward Byshe Garter. dated . . . March A.D. 1657. 34.
 35. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to John Payne of Nantwich in Com. Cestr. Gent. by William Segar Norroy. dat. 1st Octob. A.D. 1601. 35.
 36. Grant of Arms & Crest to Henry Broad of Chifwick (as above mentioned at N° 26.) 36.
 37. Grant of Arms & Crest to Sir Robert Dicer of London, Baronet, by Sir Edward Byshe Kt. Clarenceux. dat. 27 June, ann. 13 R. Car. II. 37.
 38. Grant of Arms & Crest to Edward Nofworthy of Truro in Com. Corn. Esq. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 27th June, ann. 13 R. Car. II. 38.
 39. A fresh Grant of the former Arms & Crest to Thomas Culling Alderman of London (above-mentioned at N° 30.) by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 3d Febr. ann. 13 Car. II. 39.
 40. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Nurse M.D. of London, by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 15th April, A.D. 1662. 40.
 41. Grant of Arms & Crest to George Do of Jesus College in Cambridge, son of John Do Citizen of London, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 8th May, A.D. 1662. 41.
 42. Grant of Arms & Crest (with an Augmentation) to William Gomeldon, & Richard Gomeldon, both of London; sons of Roger Gomeldon Merchant, supposed to be of the antient Family of Gomeldon (though their Descent cannot exactly be deduced, nor their Armes certainly described) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 10th November, A.D. 1662. 42.
 43. Grant (or rather Confirmation) of Arms & Crest, to the son of William Gilly abovementioned at N° 22. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 18th Dec. ann. 14 R. Car. II. 43.
 44. Grant of Arms & Crest to Christopher Comport of Eltham in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 1st Dec. A.D. 1663. 44.
 45. Grant of Arms & Crest to Henry Croucher of Exton in Com. Southampt. by Edward Byshe, Garter. dat. 14th Febr. A.D. 1658. (The Trick imperf.) 44. b.
 46. Grant of Arms & Crest (with an Augmentation?) to Thomas Blinkarne of Chiselmhurst in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3rd March A.D. 1663. 45. & 71.
 47. The former Part of a Grant of Arms & Crest (as it seems) to Charles Doe of Ludlow in Com. Salop. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. 46.
 48. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Edward Smith of London, son of John Smith of Bourton upon the Woulds in Com. Leicestr. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter, 29th Oct. 1667. 47.
 49. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. John Ayde, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. . . . 1664. (the Trick omitted) ibid.
 50. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. Richard Joyliffe of Est-Over in Com. Dorset. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 28th March, A.D. 1664. (The Trick omitted.) ibid.
 51. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. John Farnaby of Canterbury, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3d May, A.D. 1604. (The Trick omitted.) ibid.
 52. Part of another Copie of the Grant of Arms & Crest made to William Vinall above-mentioned at N° 31. with an imperfect Trick. 48. b.

Num. 1172.

53. Assignment of Colors to the Coat pretended unto by the sons of Christopher Smith, late of Windsor in Com. Berks. they producing a Seale of their Grandfathers, & divers Deeds sealed with the same. dat. 21st April, 1671. 49.
 54. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Richard Cooling; by Sir Edward Walker? Garter. dat. 10th December, A.D. 1672. 50.
 55. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Robert Waltheve of East Greenwich alias Deptford in Com. Kanc. Sergeant-Confectioner to the King's Majesty; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 23d Jan. A.D. 1611. 51.
 56. Certificate of Sir Charles Araskine Lyon King of Armes in the Kingdom of Scotland, touching the Arms of Mr. John Hay of London. dat. 26th August, A.D. 1675. 52.
 NB. The Trick of the Arms is not only omitted here but almost wholly hereafter throughout the remaining part of the Book.
 57. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to John Eldred of London; by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10th June, A.D. 1592. 53.
 58. Grant of an Atchievement to the Governor & Company of the Royal Fishing of Great Britaine & Ireland; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 13th Dec. A.D. 1664. 54.
 59. Grant (or Confirmation) of Arms & Crest, to Isabell Partridge of London, Esq. one of the chiefe & principal Gouldsmiths unto the Queen; by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 30th April, A.D. 1559. 55.
 60. Grant of Arms & Crest to Lancelot Wood of Gray's Inne; by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 21st November, A.D. 1670. 56.
 61. Warrant of Henry Howard Earl of Norwich, & Earl-Marshal of England, to Sir Edward Walker Garter for setting up, marshaling & registering in the Book of the Office, the Arms assigned by K. Charles II. to the Ladies Anne Fitz-Roy, & Charlotte Fitz-Roy his dear & natural daughters by Barbary Dutchess of Cleaveland; according to the purport of his Majesties Warrant for the same. dat. 7th March, 1672-3. 57.
 62. Warrant of James Howard Earl of Suffolk, Deputy to Henry Howard Earl of Norwich Earl-Marshall of England, to Sir Edward Walker Garter, to devise Supporters to the Arms of Sir William Duce Baronet & Knight of the Bath, whom his Majesty had created Baron Duce of Cheyney & Viscount of Down in the Kingdom of Ireland; as also, to depict, & enter the same on Record in the College of Arms. dat. 20th Dec. A.D. 1675. 58.
 63. Certificate of Sir Edward Walker Garter, touching the Supporters by him devised for the Lord Viscount Downe, abovementioned. dat. 28 Febr. A.D. 1675-6. 58. b.
 64. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir George Lane, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 9th April, A.D. 1661. 59.
 65. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Francis Walker of Bringwood in Com. Hereford. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 20th Decemb. A.D. 1660. 60.
 66. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to William Cheffinch Esq. one of the Pages of his Majesties Bedchamber, & Keeper of his Majesties Private Closett; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 6th July, A.D. 1670. ibid.
 67. Grant of Arms & Crest, with an Augmentation, to John Brydall Esq. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 1st August, A.D. 1661. ibid.
 68. Instrumentum D. Edwardi Walkeri, de permutatione Armorum ac Cristæ D. Petri Gunninge Episcopi Cicestrensis. dat. 9 die Maij A.D. 1670. 61.
 69. Doquet

Num. 1172.

Num. 1172.

69. Docquet of a Confirmation of the Arms & Crest of the Reverend Sir Giles Sweit Doctor of Laws & Dean of the Arches, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 10 Apr. A.D. 1665. 61. b.
70. Doquet of the Grant of Arms & Crest to Anthony Rider, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. 10th July, A.D. 1669. *ibid.*
71. Doquet of a Grant (or Confirmation) of Arms & Crest to Robert London of Alby in Com. Norff. Esq. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 10th Febr. A.D. 1664. *ibid.*
72. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worcester, Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshall of England, to William Camden Clarenceux, authorising him to assign a Coat of Arms & Crest to Mr. James de Best of London. 62.
73. Certificate of William Camden Clarenceux, touching the sufficient Qualifications of Mr. James de Best, for bearing Arms. *ibid.*
74. Warrant of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of England, for assigning Arms to be used in the Seal of the Apothecaries of London. *ibid.*
75. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Henry Knight alias Brothers, of Clerkenwell in Com. Midd. Citizen & Brewer of London, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 25th July, A.D. 1664. 63.
76. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Mr. Andrew Vidian of Halfe-Yoake in the Parish of Maidston in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 13th Sept. 1664. *ibid.*
- Then follow some short Notes, touching divers Grants, viz.
77. Coat & Crest granted to Theophilus Shelton of Wakefield in Com. Ebor. by Sir Thomas St. George, and Sir John Dugdale. 63. b.
78. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Mortagh of the County of Downe in Ireland, by Ulster King of Arms, circa temp. R. Henr. iv. *ibid.*
79. Grant of Arms & Crest to Nicholas St. George; by Sr. Richard St. George. *ibid.*
80. Grant of Arms & Crest to Robert Sheobridge, of Uckfield in Com. Suffex. *ibid.*
81. Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. Cropley of Suffolk. *ibid.*
82. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Maydwell of Geflington in Com. Northampt. *ibid.*
83. Docquet of the Grant of the Arms & Crest (with a Distinction) born by Peake of Lincolnshire, to Sr. William Peake of London, son of Beniface Peake of Achurch in Com. Northampt. dat. 20th July, A.D. 1664. 64.
84. Doquet of a Confirmation of Arms, with an Augmentation, to Richard Newman Esq. of Evereth in Com. Somerset. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. *ibid.*
85. Note of a Grant made to Middleton. 64. b.
86. Note of a Grant made to Molins. *ibid.*
87. Note of a Grant made to Morgan. *ibid.*
88. Arms & Crest granted to Robert Jolly in Hatton Garden. *ibid.*
89. Arms granted to John Nichols of Garth in Montgomeryshire. *ibid.*
90. Docquet of Arms & Crest granted to Dr. . . . Fowler Bishop of Gloucester, by Sir Thomas St. George; . . . June 1693. *ibid.*
91. Docquet of Arms & Crest granted to Thomas Hobbes of St. Clement-Danes, Chirurgeon, by Sir Thomas St. George & Sr. Henry St. George, . . . 1687. *ibid.*
92. Blazon of the Arms & Crest of Richard Dobbys of London. *ibid.*
93. Trick of the Arms & Crest of Paul Nicholls of Hendon-place in Midd. granted by Sir Edward Byshe. *ibid.*

94. Trick of the Arms & Crest granted to John Poynter. *ibid.*
95. Trick of the Arms & Crest granted to William Franck of the New Workes, in Com. Leycestr. *ibid.*
96. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Crest to Dr. William Creed Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford, 4th June 1663. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. 65.
97. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Christopher Comport of Eltham in Com. Kanč. 1st December, A.D. 1663. *ibid.*
98. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Davies Barber to K. Charles 1. & one of the Groomes of his Majesties Privy Chamber; with an Augmentation. 1st Dec. 1664. *ibid.*
99. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to John Trimden of Westwell in Com. Oxon, & his three brothers. Dec. 3rd 1663. *ibid.*
100. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Crest (of Towneshend, with a Difference) to Sir Robert Agborough alias Towneshend, by the name & title of Sir Robert Towneshend. dat. 24th May, A.D. 1663. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. (This seems to be that Sir Robert Towneshend, who as the Report went in my young days, begged the great Parke of Chilesmore, of K. Charles 11. under the notion of a Garden Plott, to the prejudice of the Commonalty of the Citie of Coventre, where I was born. Which said Commonalty in the time of late Revolution entered thereinto by force, and after many Trials at Law with Mr. Anthony Townsend son to Sir Robert, do still keep it; making him some allowance.) 66.
101. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Mr. Richard Hornebrook, at present one of his Majesties Life-Guard of Horse, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 16th Dec. 1663. 67.
102. Docquet of a Grant of the Arms of Blethyn ap Gwyn Prince of Powys, to Richard Vaughan? Earl of Carbury, one of his descendants; to bear & use the said Coate of Armes of Blethyn ap Gwyn in the first place, as his Paternal Coate: by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20th Aug. 1664. 67.
103. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to John Newman Citizen & Chirurgeon of London. dated the 15th Febr. A.D. 1664-5. *ibid.*
104. Grant of Arms & Crest, with an Augmentation, to John Butler Mayor of Exeter. (who had suffered much for his Loyalty, during the unhappy Rebellion) dat. 1st March, A.D. 1663-4. 68.
105. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Edward Pyle of Pottery-Court in the Parish of UpperWallop in Com. Southampt. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1663. *ibid.*
106. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to John Dawson of Southerby in Com. Lincoln. Esq. dat. 12th Jan. A.D. 1663-4. 69.
107. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Gabriel Clinkard, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 26th March, A.D. 1664. 70.
108. Blazon of the Arms & Crest granted to Edgell. *ibid.*
109. Docquet of the Alteration of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Sr. Robert Canne Kt. & Bart. of Bristol. dat. 8th March, A.D. 1663-4. 71.
110. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest granted to Luke Eales, M.D. & Thomas Eales his brother dat. 2d Nov. A.D. 1670. 71. b.
111. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to the three sons of Joseph Palmer late of Cropedy in Com. Northampt. dat. 3d May, 1670. *ibid.*
112. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Willis M.D. dat. 10th die Maij, A.D. 1670. *ibid.*
113. Docquet

Num. 1172.

113. Docquet of the Alteration of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest to the three sons of Edward Wilkes of Beaufort in Com. Bucks deceased. dat. 22nd June, A.D. 1670. 71. b.
114. Grant of an additional Coat as an Augmentation, and of a Variation of the Paternal Coat, to Sir John Robinson Kt. & Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, Lieutenant of the Tower, & nephew to Arch-Bishop Laud, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. (in pursuance of the special Warrant of K. Charles II.) dat. 12th October, A.D. 1663. 72.
115. Blazon of the Arms & Crest granted to Thomas Butter & William Butter of Devonshire. 72. b.
116. Blazon of the Arms & Crest granted to Sr. Thomas Beckford. ibid.
117. Blazon of the Arms & Crest granted to Attefen. ibid.
118. Docket of the alteration of the Arms of George Farmer Esq. one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas. dat. 20th Octob. A.D. 1663. 73.
119. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Crest to George Aislaby principal Registrar of the Arch-bishoprick of York. dat. 25th Octob. ann. 15 R. Car. II. (by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter.) ibid.
120. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Sir Hugh Smithson of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. Knight & Baronet, & to Barnard Smithson Apothecary of London, his brother. dat. 20th of Novemb. A.D. 1663. 73. b.
121. Abstractum concessionis Additamenti five Augmentationis Gentilijis Armis Laurentij Smith Brabantini. dat. Kalend. Jan. A.D. 1663-4. ibid.
122. Warrant of K. Charles II. for Sir Edward Walker, Garter, to prepare a Grant for his Royal Signature, & so to pass his Great Seal, of a Coat of Arms to be given by way of Augmentation to Sir Richard Browne Knight & Bart. one of the Clerkes of his Privy Council, & his Resident with the French King. Given at Castle Elizabeth in the Isle of Jersey, 6th Jan. A.D. 1649. 74.
123. Docquet of a Grant of Augmentations to the Coat & Crest of George Duke of Wandsworth in Com. Surrey, Esq. dat. 24 Apr. A.D. 1673. (vid. infra, No. 117) 74. b.
124. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Crest to Edward Traffes of Winchester in Com. Southampton. dat. 25th Jun. A.D. 1672. ibid.
125. Certificate of Sir Edward Walker, Garter; that the Arms granted by K. Charles II. to Sr. Richard Browne (of which, see above at No. 122) by way of Augmentation, without the Canton, are not borne by any Family to his knowledge, nor extant in any Book of Visitation. dat. 24th July, A.D. 1663. 75.
126. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Sergeant-Major John Miller of his Majesties Coldstreamer Regiment of Foot Guards. dat. 27th May, A.D. 1672. 75. b.
127. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Thomas Jacomb D.D. dat. 20th April, A.D. 1672. 76.
128. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation of the Arms, & Alteration of the Crest born by Robert Foley of Stourbridge in Com. Wigorn. Esq. dat. 12th Dec. A.D. 1671. ibid.
129. A Note that Thomas Foley Esq. of Great Witney-Court in Com. Wigorn. bears the Foley's Arms without the Augmentation. ibid.
130. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation & Alteration of the Arms born by Sir Charles Harbord Kt. Auditor of the Dutchy of Cornwall, &c. dat. 2d June, A.D. 1670. 77.
131. Trick of the Arms & Crest granted to Sr. Jonathan Raymond Sheriffe of Lond. 77. b.
132. Docquet of the Confirmation of the Arms of Henry Cletcher. dat. 20th Apr. 1669. 78.

Num. 1172.

133. Certificate of Paul Ferine Groom of the Robes to K. Charles II. testifying that the Armes lately confirmed unto Henry Cletcher of Stockholm, did really belong to his Ancestors. dat. 28th April, A.D. 1669. 78.
134. Docket of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Walter Brydall. dat. 21st June, A.D. 1669. ibid.
135. Note of a Grant of Arms to Allen Hovell of Plymouth. 78. b.
136. Docquet of a Grant of a Crest to Robert Barber of Ashmore in Com. Dorset Esq. dat. 11th April, A.D. 1670. 79.
137. Docquet of a Grant of a Crest, with an Alteration of the Arms of William Gauntlett of Netherhampton in Com. Wilts. dat. 19th July, A.D. 1670. ibid.
138. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to the two sons of John Broome of Ewillington in Com. Hereford. dat. 16th Novemb. A.D. 1670. ibid.
139. Docquet of a Grant of an Alteration of the Arms of Sir Joseph Williamson Kt. A.D. 1671. 79. b.
140. Docquet of the Grant of an Atchievement to the Company of Clock-makers of London. dat. A.D. 1671-2. ibid.
141. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. John Harris of the Inner Temple. dat. A.D. 1671. ibid.
142. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation, with Alteration of the Arms, of Mr. Richard Wiseman. dat. A.D. 1671. ibid.
143. Docquet of a Grant of Augmentation & Alteration of the Arms & Crest of Samuel Isaake, Townclerke of Exeter. dat. 6th June A.D. 1670. 80.
144. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. Robert Clarke senr. of St. Ive's in Com. Hunt. dat. 10th Octob. A.D. 1671. ibid.
145. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to John Earles D.D. Clarke of his Majesties Closet, &c. dat. 1st August, 1660. ibid.
146. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Sr. Jofeyh Payne of Norwich, Kt. dat. 1st September, A.D. 1660. ibid.
147. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to William Fisher of London Merchant. dat. 10th Novemb. 1660. 80. b.
148. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, with an Augmentation & Crest to John Aylett of Magdalen Lane in Com. Essex. dat. at Oxford, 20th November, A.D. 1645. ibid.
149. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Crest to Nathaniel Lutter of Bodmin in Com. Cornub. ibid.
150. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Crest to Capt. Robert Lendon of Allington in Com. Devon. dated at Bruxelles, 10th May, A.D. 1658. ibid.
151. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Crest, to William Window of Gloucester. dat. 29th August, A.D. 1660. 81.
152. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Crest, to John Pettyward of London, Merchant. dat. 16th July, A.D. 1660. ibid.
153. Docquet of a Grant of Arms (with an Augmentation) & Crest in Latin; to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon. dat. 4th Sept. A.D. 1660. ibid.
154. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Capt. Thomas Johnson of Great Yarmouth in Com. Norff. dat. 10th Sept. 1660. ibid.
155. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, to Mr. Humfrey Burlton. dat. 30th June, A.D. 1660. 81. b.
156. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to William Stow of Newton next Trent in Com. Lincoln. ibid.
157. Docquet of a Grant of Arms (with an Augmentation) & Crest, to Walter Norborne & John his Brother,

Num. 1172.

brother, both of Calne in Com. Wiltes. dat. 14th July, A.D. 1660. (See the former Grant made unto them, abovementioned at No. 23.) 81. b.

158. Note of the Arms granted to Capt. Luke Whittington. ibid.

159. Docquet of a Grant of Arms with an Augmentation, & Crest, to Mr. Richard Pyle. dat. at the Hague, 1st Jan. A.D. 1650. ibid.

160. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Sir Stephen Fox Clerk of his Majesties Kitchen. (formerly of Farley in Com. Wilts.) dat. at Bruxells, 30th Octob. A.D. 1658. (with a Note touching an Augmentation added since.) 82.

161. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Sir John Osborne. dat. A.D. 1658. ibid.

162. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Nicholas Browne of Delft in Holland, A.D. 1658-9. ibid.

163. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. John Hebden Citizen of London. dat. at Bruxelles, 28th March, A.D. 1659. ibid.

164. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Col. Richard Page. dat. 6th May, A.D. 1655. 82. b.

165. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, with an Augmentation, & Crest, to Sir John Birkenhead, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dated at the Castle of St. Germans, 22d Aug. A.D. 1649. ibid.

166. Trick of the Arms, with the Augmentation, granted to Sir Philip Meadows, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. ibid.

167. Blazon of the Arms & Crest, granted to Spurflow of London, by Sr. Henry St. George. ibid.

168. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to Mr. Thomas Keppes. dat. 8 Apr. A.D. 1646. 83.

169. A Note touching the Crest granted to Sr. Richard Braham, by Sir Edw. Walker. ibid.

170. Alteration of the Arms of the City of Hereford, in memory of the Loyalty of its Inhabitants in forcing the Scotts to raise the Seige thereof. dat. 16th Dec. A.D. 1648. ibid.

171. Docquet of the Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Co. onell Charles Lloyd (descended from the antient Line of the Princes of Powys, in North-Wales) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. ibid.

172. Trick & Blazon of the Arms & Crest granted to Edge. 83. b.

173. Arms & Crest of Ironside, in Blazon. ibid.

174. Translation of the Patent of the Emperor Maximilian, whereby he grants Arms & Crests unto Christopher Stackhouse. (with a Trick of the same) dat. 11th Dec. A.D. 1518. 84.

175. Trick of the Arms & Crest of Roper Baron of Tenham. 85.

176. Trick of the Arms & Crest of Philip Tenison D.D. Archdeacon of Norfolk, as granted by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter. 4th Dec. A.D. 1660. ibid.

177. Trick of the Arms & Crest granted to Sir Cloudesley Shovell, Kt. 85. b.

178. Trick of the Arms & Crest (as it seems) either of Sr. Edward Noell Baronet, or of Sr. Verney Noell Baronet. (vid. 82. C. 7. fol. 5. & 65.) ibid.

179. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in this Book of Grants; as also in the Bundell of Patents perhaps remaining in the Office of Arms, though not entred into this Book, at the end.

Note; this Book is written by divers hands; namely by Henry Parker the Arms Painter & others; but from fol. 46. it is almost all of the handwriting of Robert Fisher the Arms Painter, into whose hands the Books of Mr. Sampson Lennard, Henry Parker, &c. came;

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1172, 1173.

the greatest part of which, were bought of this Fisher's son by one Shires an Arms Painter, of whom I bought this Parcel for my Lord.

1173.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Pedegrees or Arms are described in the Visitation-book next ensuing.

2. A Copy of the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, as it was made A.D. 1583. by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Marshal & Deputy to William Flower Norroy. 1.

I take this to be a Copie of John Withie's Book, extant in this Library, & inscribed 65 B. 11. But it is to be noted, that notwithstanding many gross faults in this Copy, through the ignorance and carelessness of the Copyiste, it is of value because of many considerable Additions made to it, which are wanting in Mr. Withie's Book; as Mr. Withie's also has many recent Additions inserted into it, since this Transcript was made.

I believe I have elsewhere observed that Mr. Robert Glover who took this Visitation of A.D. 1583, was a very good Officer; and therefore besides Church-Notes, Tricks of Family-Seals, & Abstracts of antient Evidences; we meet with the following remarkables herein, vizt.

3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Borough of Newcastle under Lyme. 1. b.

4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum, de Comitatu Stafford. qui cum Edwardo primo Rege, Stipendia merebant in Scotia. 2.

5. Arma Nobilium (et Equitum) de Comitatu Stafford. ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum. 2. b.

6. Trick of the Common Seal of the Town of Stafford. 4. b.

7. Trick of the Seale of the City of Lichfield. 5.

8. Arms born by divers persons; but noted to be doubtfull. 32.

9. The Names of those that at the time of this Visitation have made no proove of their Gentry, bearing no Armes, and yet before time had called & written themselves Gentlemen, and were therefore disclaymed in the chiefe Places of the Hundred where they dwelt. 84. b.

10. The manner of disclaiming publicly the Usurpers of Arms. 85.

11. The Method of collecting the Names or the Nobility & Gentry, in Order to the Visitation of a County. 85. b.

12. Mr. Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, his Proclamation for disclaiming the ignoble Persons abovementioned; with an Admonition to forbear the Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen, until such time as sufficient Proof may be made thereof. dat. at Newcastle under Lyme A.D. 1583. 86.

13. Form of the same Herald's Warrant, directed to the High Constables of each Hundred, to summon the Esquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within their precincts, to appear before him; with a particular Reflection upon one William Dakins the late lewde Usurper of the Office of Norroy King of Armes. 86. b.

14. The Tenor of Mr. Somersets Warrant for such as contemptuously refused to appear upon the former Warrant; to make their further appearance before the Earl Marshall. 87.

After the Visitation-book of A.D. 1583. follow,
15. A Collection of Arms & Epitaphs (commonly by the Heralds called Church Notes) of divers of the Staffordshire Gentry. 108.

16. A Copy of the Book of Visitation of the County of Stafford. made & taken by Richard St. George Esq. alias

Num. 1173, 1174.

alias Norroy, Kinge of Armes, in anno Domini 1614.
(Not half finished.) 112.

17. Arms of Egerton Earl of Bridgewater; and of some others of that Name, as it seems. At the end.

1174.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of loose Papers, Pedegrees, &c. all bound up together.

They contain,

1. A Descent of Longe. 1.
2. Descent of Butler of Sharnbrock; with rude Tricks of the Arms of divers Families. 2.
3. Descent of Harvey alias Smarte of Thurley in Com. Bedford. 2. b.
4. Descent of Cobb of Sharne. ibid.
5. Rude Tricks of the Arms of Bury, & of some other Families. ibid.
6. Pedegree of Colman, to A.D. 1610. 3.
7. Fragment of a Pedegree of Springe de Com. Suff. ibid.
8. Pedegree of Moswell, extracted from Evidences. 3. b.
9. Descent of Roydon, with Proofs from Evidences; among them a Charter of King William the Conqueror, which seems to have been forged from some other. ibid.
10. Descent of Walthewe of Namptwich, A.D. 1575. 4.
11. Descent & Arms of Rowfe. ibid.
12. Descent of Yelverton. 4. b.
13. Tricks of the Arms of Browne, & of Rotheram impaling Browne. ibid.
14. The Descent of Buers, from the tyme of K. Edw. II. A.D. 1326. 5. & 5. b.
15. Descent of Barrow. 5. b.
16. Descent of Morton, from Corbyn & Knightley. 6.
17. Descent of Leicester of Tofte. 7.
18. Descent of Langley of Worcester. 7. b.
19. Descent of Lee of London. (deest fol. 8.) ibid.
20. Pedegree of Barington; wherein are Descents of Baarde, Mandaville, Battell, Ennefelde, and Holbyche, &c. 9.
21. Pedegree of Stanhop. 10.
22. The Descent of the noble Family of Talbot, described narratively; by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, as it seems. 11.
23. Pedegree of Talbot, by way of Scheme: by the same hand. 13.
24. Descent of the Family of Marshall Earl of Pembroke, described narratively, by the same. 14.
25. Pedegree of South-hill of Redbourne in Com. Lincoln. dat. A.D. 1562. 15.
- In this Pedegree, is also a Descent of Buffy.
26. Pedegree of the Family of Stanhow of Stanhow in Com. Norff. 16.
27. Descent of the Families of Albini, Fitzalan, Moubray, Howard, Clifton, Botetourt, & Knevet. 17.
28. Notes touching the Succession of the Kings of Jerusalem, & Earls de Bellomonte; from Baldwin the Father of Almeric King of Jerusalem. 17. b.
29. Pedegree of Scrope, Baron of Bolton. 18.
30. Pedegree of the Lord Darcy. (fol. 19. is wanting) 18. b.
31. Pedegree of Glascocke, with the Arms & Quarterings. 20.
32. Descent of Longworth of Longworth. 21.
33. Pedegree of Norreys of Speake. 21. b.
34. Descent of Hall of Ipswich. dat. A.D. 1588. 22. b.

Num. 1174.

35. Descent of Bryche of Bryche in Com. Lancast. 23.
36. Descent of Brooke Clerke-Comptroller. A.D. 1589. 23. b.
37. Descent of Ward of Standon. dat. A.D. 1588. 24.
38. Descent of Baldwyn, Kene, Witherby, &c. A.D. 1588. 24. b.
39. Descents of Plesinton. 25.
40. Stemma familiae de la Sale, five de Aula, de Birtworth. 25.
41. Pedegree of the Lord St. John of Bletsho, dat. A.D. 1589. 26.
42. Descent of Spiller. 27.
43. Descent of Aston. 27. b.
44. Descent of Howfe. 28.
45. Arms found on a Tomb in the parochial Church of Blechingley in Com. Surr. 24th July, 1574. ibid.
46. Blazon of the Arms of Mr. Gyding & Margaret his wife. ibid.
47. Arms of Wollayes. ibid.
48. Descent of Kymer & Colly. ibid.
49. Stemma Gentis Rudyardorum, deductum ulque ad Imperium R. Ricardi II. 29.
50. Descents of Cooke & Low. 29. b.
51. Part of a Pedegree of Jermyn. 30.
52. Descents of Stockley & Salte. 31.
53. Descents of Thirkell & Rugeley. 31. b.
54. Descent & Arms of Harris of Malden in Com. Essex. 32.
55. Pedegree of Fitz-herbert. 33.
56. Descent of Porter. 34.
57. Descent of Witherings. ibid.
58. Descent of Adams de Com. Stafford. dat. A.D. 1613. 34. b.
59. Descent of Egerton of Walgrange in Com. Stafford. ibid.
60. Descent of Tixhall of Leeshill, & Atwood of Utoxater. dat. 23 Hen. VII. 35.
61. Descent of Aston of Tixhall, from Frevile, Mounteford, and Leigh, &c. 35. b.
62. Pedegree of Heveningham. 37.
63. Pedegree of Walker of Bramshull & Utoxater; drawn up by Jacob Chaloner. 37. b.
64. Pedegree of Needham. 38.
65. Descent of the Cottons of Cotton, Alkington, Whitchurch, & of London. dat. A.D. 1628. 39.
66. Descent of Lee of Langley in Com. Salop. 42.
67. Descent of Wycherley of Wycherley in Com. Salop. 42. b.
68. Descent of Lacon of Lacon in Com. Salop. 43.
69. Descent of Blonden, Forde, & Collinge. 43. b.
70. Descent of Spencer of Wytton in Com. Salop. of Consyn, & Burnell. 44.
71. Descent of Purcell of Shropshire. 44. b.
72. Descent of Moore of Larden in Com. Salop. 45.
73. Descent of Middleton of Middleton, in Com. Salop. 46.
74. Descent of Brooke Lord Cobham. 46. b.
75. Descent of John Mordant Earl of Peterborough; & of Rowe, by Cheyney, from John Lord Mordant of Turvey: as drawn up A.D. 1634, by Henry St. George Richmond-Herald. Copied, as it seems, by John Gough the Arms-Painter. 47.
76. Descent of Wright of Chester, with Arms. 47. b.
77. Narration of the Descent of Barlowe of Barlowe. 48.
78. The same reduced into Genealogical Scheme. 48. b.
79. Descent of Cole; from White, Wymark, Wyat, & Killiow; from Clarke, Golevant, Camilla, Atwell, Lenker. 49.

Num. 1174.

- Lenker, & Biffel; taken out of the old Booke of Cornwall written in Parchment. *ibid.*
 80. Descent of Walsingham, from Witteli & Nor-toft. 49.
 81. Descent & Arms of Walton. 49. b.
 82. Descent & Arms of Wymberley. (dat. A.D. 1634.) 50.
 83. Descent of Holstock, with Arms. *ibid.*
 84. Descent of Llewellyn from Madocks, with Arms. 50. b.
 85. Descent of Kempfall, from Wilfon & Swinborne. *ibid.*
 86. Descent of Cotton of London. (vid. supra, N° 65.) 51.
 87. Descent of Cufacke. 51. b.
 88. Descent & Arms of Loffe of Needham in Com. Norff. dat. A.D. 1632. 52.
 89. Arms of Perey, or Pere. *ibid.*
 90. Descendants from Sir Olyver Laurence of Purbeck. *ibid.*
 91. Narration of the Descent of Wyat. 53.
 92. Descent of Nevill Lord Latimer. *ibid.*
 93. Narration of the Descent of Belknap. *ibid.*
 94. Narration of the Descent of Broke Lord Cobham. 53. b.
 95. Narration of the Descent of Nevil Baron Abergavenny. *ibid.*
 96. Of the Entailment of the Barony of Berkeley; with a Descent. *ibid.*
 97. Descent & Arms of Hall. dat. A.D. 1575. 54.
 98. Descent & Arms of Nightingall, by Thomas Knight. *ibid.*
 99. Descent & Arms of Halgh of Lancashire, by John Gough. 55.
 100. Arms & Ensigns, for certain of the City-Captains. 55. b.
 101. Descent & Arms of Colwell of Yorkshire. 56.
 102. Pedegree of Tracy. 56. b.
 103. Laboured Pedegree of Beaumont, & of the Families allied thereunto. 57.
 104. Pedegree of Tanfield. (fol. 58. b. with Arms) 58.
 105. Descent of Clovill, with Arms. 58. b.
 106. Descent of Tate. *ibid.*
 107. Pedegree of Chamberlayne, &c. 59. b.
 Then follow divers Descents of Shropshire Families, by the same hand as those above at N° 38.
 108. Descent of Younge of Kinton in Shropshire. 60.
 109. Descent of Mitton of Mouthey and Hablen in Com. Salop. 61.
 110. Descent of Brest of Acham in Com. Salop. 61. b.
 111. Descent of Robarts, de Com. Salop. 62.
 112. Pedegree of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 62. b.
 113. Descent of Sandford of Sandford, in Com. Salop. 65.
 114. Descent of Salter of Rockaden in Com. Salop. dat. A.D. 1631. 66.
 115. Descent of Horne of Pykesley in Com. Salop. 66. b.
 116. Descent of Purcell of Shrewsbury. 67.
 117. Descent of Adams of Longdon in Com. Salop. 67. b.
 118. Descents of Wanerton of Wanerton in Com. Salop. 68.
 119. Descent of Briggs of Ernefter in Com. Salop. 68. b.
 120. Descent of Burton of Longnor in Com. Salop. 69.
 121. Descent of Acton of Shrewsbury. 69. b.
 122. Descent of Stury of Rossall in Com. Salop. 70.

Num. 1174.

123. Descent of Warde of Hynton in Com. Salop. 70. b.
 124. Descent of Poyner of Bedeflowe in Com. Salop. 71.
 125. Descent of Lee of Cotton in Com. Salop. 71. b.
 Then follow some other loose Descents, vizt.
 126. Descent of Sr. Robert Cateline of Newenham in Com. Bedford. Lord Chiefe Justice. 72.
 127. Descent & Arms of Bird of Brexon in Com. Somerset. 72. b.
 128. Match of Sir Andrew Judde Kt. *ibid.*
 129. Stemma Familiarium de Moore, Norris, &c. 73. b.
 130. Part of a Descent of Hastings. 74.
 131. Descent of Scrope. 74. b. & 74.
 132. Armes of Families & Blazon of most of their Arms, quartered by Clopton. *ibid.*
 133. Descent of Wincoll of Lyttel-Waldingfield. (vid. N° 156.) 75.
 134. Nauntons Pedegree for two Descents. 75. b.
 Then follows a little Collection of mixt Pedegrees; being these,
 135. Matches of Alice daughter of Richard Knight of Kent; & of Anne & Joyce, her daughters. 76.
 136. Descent of Bawde of Bedfordshire. 76. b.
 137. Stemma Gentis Barnefiorum, de Comitatu Lancast. 77.
 138. Two Descents of Metham; one dated A.D. 1584. the other A.D. 1589. 77. b.
 139. Descent of Ravenscroft of Bretton in Com. Flint. from Holland, Skevington, & Brickhull. 78. b.
 140. Descent of Lawnell alias Tomlins, of Wombwell. 79.
 141. Descent of De la Linde, of Shrewsbury. 79. b.
 142. Descent of Elande. 80.
 143. Descent of Hesketh (here falsely written Haskell) of Rufford in Com. Lancast. 80. b.
 144. Pedegree of Stanley, Earl of Derby. 81.
 145. Descent of Stanley of Stourton & Halton in Com. Cestr. 82. b.
 146. Descent of Stanley of Stanley, Stourton, & Houghton. 83.
 147. Descent of Irland of the Hutt, in Com. Lancast. 83. b.
 148. Descent of Lovell, from Huntercombe. 84.
 149. Descent of Scudamore of Holme-Lacy, from Huntercombe. 84. b.
 150. Descent of Eichingham of Basham, in Com. Suff. 85.
 151. Descent of Welbeck of Higham in Com. Suff. 85. b.
 152. Descent of Tyrrell of Gyppinge in Com. Suff. 86.
 153. Descent of Popham of Huntworth. 86. b.
 154. Descent of Wolriche of Wichambroke in Com. Suff. 87.
 155. Descent of Pooley (de Com. Suff.) from Bladwell, Lee, & Harvy. 87. b.
 Next follow some more Pedegrees in single Papers; being,
 156. Part of the Descent of Wincoll of Waldingfield. (vid. supra N° 133.) 88.
 157. Descent & Arms of Tymperley. *ibid.*
 158. Descent of Risby of Thorpe-Molyneux. 88. b.
 159. Descent of Wade of Bilston. *ibid.*
 160. Laboured Pedegree of the Familie of Rowe, with the Proofs from Evidences, Church Notes, &c. as attested by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, John Philipot & Henry Chitting Heralds of Arms; copied from that registred in the Office of Arms. 89.
 161. Descent of Pettus; & of Nutten & Jones from two daughters of Pettus. 90.
 162. Descent of Holford. dat. A.D. 1609. *ibid.*
 163. Matches

Num. 1174.

163. Matches of the two daughters of Henry Rolfe. 90.
 164. Descents of Viner. ibid.
 165. Arms (as it seems) to be inserted into Holford's Pedegree. 90. b.
 166. Descent of Wittewronge, written by Sir Henry St. George; with a Note touching the same by Henry Parker the Arms Painter. 91.
 167. Descent of Travell. ibid.
 168. Descent of Fowler of St. Thomas-Abbey in Com. Stafford. 92.
 Then follows another Fragment of Shropshire Pedegrees, containing,
 169. Pedegree & Arms of Leyghton of Plashe, & Cotes in Com. Salop. 93.
 170. Descent of Baldwyn of Didelsbury in Com. Salop. 94.
 171. Descent of Waring of Shropshire. 94. b.
 172. Descent of Kynaston of Rylston & of the Woodhouse in Com. Salop. 95.
 173. Descent of Lloyd of Mannington in Com. Salop. 96. b.
 174. Descent of Egge alias Hawkyns, of Shropshire. 97.
 175. Descent of Dodington of Dodington in Shropshire. 97. b.
 176. Descent of Pigott of Chetwynd in Com. Salop. 98.
 177. Descent of Bowdler of Wolestow. 98. b.
 Next follow, other Pedegrees in single Papers; vizt.
 178. Descent & Arms of Lawfon of Cramlington. dat. A.D. 1615. 99.
 179. Descent & Arms of Whitwange of Dunstane in Com. Northumbr. dat. A.D. 1615. ibid.
 180. Descent & Arms of Farmer of Radcliffe in Com. Leicestr. dat. A.D. 1640. 99. b.
 These three last by John Gough the Arms-Painter.
 181. Descent of Twistleton of Barley in Com. Ebor. putt down in way of Narration. 100.
 182. Descent & Arms of Ingram; by Mr. John Gough. 100. b.
 183. Part of the Pedegree of Holford, alias Toft; with Arms. 101.
 184. Descent of Daniel; with Arms. 101. b.
 185. Descent of Moore of London. 102.
 186. Part of a Narration touching the Family of Ofley of Cheshire. ibid.
 187. Descent of Ryce. 102. b.
 188. Matches of Sulyard of Oates in Essex; Sir Thomas Videlue; & Moore. ibid.
 189. Pedegree of Sydney, with some Arms painted by Jacob Chaloner. (dat. A.D. 1612.) 103.
 190. Pedegree of Boynton. dat. A.D. 1589. 104.
 191. Pedegree of Danby. dat. A.D. 1585. 105. b.
 192. Pedegree of Clarevaux of Croft. dat. A.D. . . 107. b.
 193. Pedegree of Rudstone of Heton. dat. A.D. 1589. 108. b.
 194. Pedegree of Hastings with some Proofs: to George Hastings the 4th Earl of Huntingdon of that Family. 109. b.
 195. Descent of Wardoure. dat. A.D. 1589. 111.
 196. Pedegree of Chandos, & of Brugges Lord Chandos. 111. b.
 197. Pedegree of Braybroke; with some Proofs. 112. b.
 198. Descent & Arms of Fuller of Thompson, as sett forth by Sr. William le Neve Clarenceux, and copied by Mr. John Gough the Arms-Painter. 113. b.
 199. Narration touching the Family of Moreton. 114. b. & 114.

Num. 1174.

200. Excerpta ex Recordis, de Familijs de Brampton, Lucas, Bennet, Jermyn, &c. in Com. Suff. 115.
 201. Descents of certain Norfolk Families, described narratively: being (as I suppose) a fragment of the Visitation-book of that County taken A. D. 1563. by William Hervey Clarenceux. (vid. infra N^o 275.) 116.
 202. Descent of Thickins of Barterley in Com. Stafford. 117.
 203. Descent of Stanford of Pury-hall. 117. b.
 204. Descent of Mr. Richarde ap Morgan, ap William, alias Crumwell; from Blethyn one of the Princes of Wales. 118.
 205. Descendants from Richard Cecill, father to William Cecyll Lord of Burghley, & High Treasurer of England. 119.
 206. Descent of Pawlet Marquis of Winchester. 119. b.
 207. Descent of Ufflet. ibid.
 208. Descent of Blount in Com. Salop. 120.
 209. Descent of Corbet of Morton-Corbet & Stoke, &c. in Com. Salop. (dat. A.D. 1630.) 121.
 210. Descent of Wolrych of Dodmafton in Com. Salop. 123.
 211. Descent of Smith of Morvile in Com. Salop. 124. b.
 212. Descent of Cranmer, with Arms; by Mr. John Gough the Arms Painter (dat. A.D. 1564.) 125.
 213. Descent of Taylor with Arms; by the same. 125. b.
 214. Notes touching the Descent of Hunte; by the same. 126.
 215. Arms of Taylor, tricked by the same. 126. b.
 216. Pedegree of Kellinge. 127.
 217. Descent of Leyghton. 128.
 218. Descent of Baldwyne. 128. b.
 219. Descent of Heydon. ibid.
 220. Descent of Compton, with Arms, & a List of Compton's Impalements; by John Gough. 129. b.
 221. Descent of Fearn. 130.
 222. Descent of Ferrers of Chartley, & of Groby. ibid.
 223. Descent of Villiers of Brckesby in Com. Leicestr. & of Fitz-Williams from a Daughter of Villiers. 131.
 224. Descendants from Robert de Bellomonte Earl of Leicester; viz. Quincy, Zouch, &c. ibid.
 225. Descent of James vi. King of Scotts, & of the Lady Arabella, from Margaret eldest daughter of K. Henry vii. 132.
 226. Descendants from Mary the younger daughter of K. Henry vii. by Charles Brandon Duke of Suff. her second Husband. ibid.
 227. Trick of the Arms of Barker, with the Quarterings. ibid.
 228. Mr. Somerset of Thetford's Cognifance, or Crest. ibid.
 229. Felton's Crest. ibid.
 230. Arms in Polsted Church. ibid.
 231. Arms (as it seems) of Woodford, impaling or impaled by others, &c. 132. b.
 232. Descent of Tregoz. 133.
 233. Descents of D'Oyley, Harecourt, Dunston, Lewkenor, &c. allied to Tregoz. ibid.
 234. Descent of Lewknor. (with Arms quartered) 133. b.
 235. Arms in Blazon, of divers Families whose Surnames begin with NA. ibid.
 236. Descent of Rygmayden of Wydacre in Com. Lancast. 134.
 237. Descent of Mathewe of the Ader. 135.
 238. Descent of Sr. Oliver Cromwell, alias Williams; and of divers other noble Persons, by Ralf Brooke, (whose true Name some say was Brokes-mouth) York Herald. 135. b.
 239. Descent of Salter. 136.
 240. Descent

Num. 1174.

240. Descent of Waring, de Com. Salop. *ibid.*
 241. Descent of Younge, with the Arms. *ibid.*
 242. Descent of Needham. 136. b.
 243. Descent & Arms of Smith of Morvile. *ibid.*
 244. Descent of Hunt. dat. A.D. 1630. *ibid.*
 245. Descent of Fromond, with the Arms; of Mynne, & Sander. dat. A.D. 1578. 137.
 246. Descent of Kempe from Chicheley. *ibid.*
 247. Arms with Quarterings, of Sir Robert Kemp of Finchfield in Com. Essex. 137. b.
 248. Descent of Bulkeley of Beaumaris; of Gresham, & of Brereton. 138.
 249. Arms of Trubridge, with Crest & Quarterings. 138. b.
 250. Arms of Brereton, with Quarterings. *ibid.*
 251. Descent of Pollington, to A.D. 1471. 139.
 252. Descent of Stanley of Hooton in Com. Cestr. dat. A.D. 1577. 140.
 253. Blazon of the Arms of Wright of Bury St. Edmund in Com. Suff. descended from those of Yorkshire. *ibid.*
 254. Arms of Galcoign impaling those of other Families. 140. b.
 255. Descent of Faifax of Yorkshire. dat. A.D. 1584. 141.
 256. Descent of Russell of Strensham in Com. Wigorn. (vid. infra N° 293) 141. b.
 257. Descent of Starkey of Stretton in Com. Cestr. with the Arms. 142. b.
 258. Descent of Drury; with the Arms; dat. A.D. 1602. 143.
 259. Descent of Barnardiston of Kedington in Com. Suff. 143. b.
 260. Descent of Drury in Halsted in Com. Suff. 144.
 261. Descent of Dereham of Crimbleham in Com. Norff. 144. b.
 262. Descent of Drury of Rougham in Com. Norff. 145.
 263. Descent of Alleyne of Serneham in Com. Suff. 145. b.
 264. Descent of Martin of London, from those of Long-Melford. 146.
 265. Descent of Gubion of Norfolk; taken from the Visitation-book of William Hervey Clarenceux, made A.D. 1563. 146. b.
 266. Descent of Dethick of Wormingay in Com. Norff. 147.
 267. Descent of Andrewes of Ribourg in Com. Norff. 147. b.
 268. Descent of Kingmill. 147.
 269. Descent of Le Strange. 148. b.
 270. Epitaph of Sir Richard Gresham, taken from his Tomb in the Church of St. Laurence-Jury, London. *ibid.*
 271. Descent of Gresham. 149. b.
 272. Pedegree of Thornborow of Shottesden in Com. Southampt. 150.
 273. Pedegrees of Plaice of Richmondshire. A.D. 1589. 150. b.
 274. Pedegree of Crawthorne of Crathorn, in Com. Ebor. (with the Arms) 151. b.
 275. A fragment of the Visitation-book of Norfolk, as taken (in the way of Narration) by William Hervey, Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. (vid. supra, N° 201.) 153.
 276. Part of the laboured Pedegree of Hunte of Little-Bradley in Com. Suff. 154.
 277. Descent of Beare of Trevado in Com. Cornub. dat. A.D. 1620. with Arms. 155. b.
 278. Descent of Borlas; with a Funeral Certificate. 156.
 279. Match & Descent of Sir John Haward of Holborne-hill in Kent. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1174, 1175.

280. Descent & Arms of Thurlbye; as attested by William Camden *Clarenceux*. 156. b.
 281. Descent of Tamworth; dat. A.D. 1562. 157.
 282. Declaration of the Matches of Henry Best, & of Thomas his son. *ibid.*
 283. The Order & Proceeding of the Acts & Ceremonies of the Installacion of the Knights of the most Noble Order of the Garter, sithence the tyme & charge of my Office Anno 1586, 22 Aprilis, with some Annotations of yeeres before . . . 1593. 157. b.
 There is no more than this Title; which I should not have taken notice of, but that it shews a specimen of the running secretary hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter; who also wrote a fair Roman hand.
 284. Descent & Arms of Needham of Thornefett in Com. Derby. dat. A.D. 1569. 158.
 285. Certificate of the Descent, Matches, and Issue, of the Family of Criche of Marston in Com. Oxon. dat. A.D. 1620. *ibid.*
 286. Descent of Wolrich, & of Dudmoston (Manston?) 158. b.
 287. Descent of Wilton of Dunham-Maffy in Com. Cestr. 159.
 This Descent is affirmed to be taken out of the Visitation book of this County taken by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy. But it has not yet appeared to me, that this Norroy ever took any such Visitation.
 288. Descent of Sanderfon, with Arms. 159. b.
 289. Pedegree of Levelson of Little Worley in Com. Staff. 160.
 290. An imperfect Pedegree of 16 Descents; for therein the Surname is not declared. 161.
 From the Matches it is plain that it belongeth to Rawle of Halton in Com. Cornub.
 291. Descent of More of Odiham in Com. Southampt. *ibid.*
 292. Descent of Lucas of Doncaster in Com. Ebor. A.D. 1630. 161. b.
 293. Descent & Arms of Russell of Stensham. (vid. supra, N° 256.) *ibid.*
 294. Descent of Barnardiston of Norrell; of Judde of Everham in Com. Cantab. & of Grey of Sigenham in Com. Bedford. with the Arms & Crest of this Family of Grey. 162.
 295. Descent of Crowe of Braisted in Kent; of Boreman, & of Stocket. 162. b.
 296. Descent of K. Charles I. from K. Edward II. of Bourghchier Earl of Bath from Thomas of Wodestock son to K. Edw. III. of Stanhop from Bourghchier; & of Seymour Earl of Hertford from Sthanhope, &c. (These are inserted into a Pedegree of Skipwith.) 163.
 297. Descent of Faldo of Okeley. 164.
 298. Descent of St. John of Blettho, dat. A.D. 1582. 164.
 299. Pedegree of Bird; with Descents of Raley, & Dutton; all of Cheshire. *ibid.*
 300. Pedegree & Arms of Faldo of Maldon-Faldo in Com. Bedford. 164. b.
 301. Pedegree & Arms of Higham of Chelmesford, in Com. Essex. dat. A.D. 1662. 165.
 302. Index alphabeticus Cognominum, hoc in Codice memoratorium. 166.
 303. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of divers Families, whose Pedegrees seem to have been described in the Bundells of Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-painter. 173.

1175.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo scribuntur,
 1. Tabula Cognominum Familiarum in hoc Codice memoratarum, Alphabeti ordine disposita.

Num. 1175—1178.

2. Excerpta ex Recordis quibusdam publicis in Arce Londoniensi conservatis; ex Clausis, scilicet, Rotulis, ut aiunt, de annis 37 prioribus regni Regis Edwardi III. Historiam cum Familiarum, tum Locorum, in primis illustrantia.

1176.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur;

1. Cognominum, de quibus in hoc Codice fit mentio, Index alphabeticus.

2. Excerptorum ex Rotulis Clausis de posteribus annis Imperij Regis Edwardi III. (scil. ab anno 38 usque ad annum 52. inclusive, Liber; superioris Operis, Volumen alterum.

1177.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are herein described.

The rest of the Book is divided into two Parts; the former of which is thus entituled, at the beginning,

2. The Visitation of Suffolke made by William Harvey Clarenceux, King of Armes, A.D. 1561. Transcripts per Sam. Lennard Blew-mantle, A.D. 1618.

In this Copie (besides the Arms of particular Families) I observe,

3. A short Account of the merry Custom used at the Priory of Dunmow in Essex; with a Translation of the three Memorandums entered into the Chartulary of the said Monastery (now in this Library) touching those who won the Bacon there; with the Form of the Oath taken by those who demanded it.

4. The Arms of the Borough of Ipswich.

5. The Arms, or Common Seale of the Borough of Orford.

6. The Arms of the Town of Southwolde; & the Common Seal of the same.

7. The old Seal of the Borough of Dunwych.

8. The Seal granted to the Borough of Aldborough, at the time of this Visitation.

The other Part of this Book is thus entituled,

9. The Visitation of Norfolk made by Clarenceux Harvey, Kinge of Armes, A.D. 1563. Transcripts per Sam. Lennard Blew-Mantle, A.D. 1618.

This Visitation-Book is done in the same manner as that of Suffolk above mentioned; and besides the Pedegrees & Arms of the several Families, contains,

10. The Arms of the Town of Kings-Linne.

11. The Arms of the Borough of Great-Yarmouth.

12. In each of these Visitations, may be found some few Additions & Continuations, by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, &c.

1178.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written by the hand of Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-mantle, who in his time was a very good Officer of Armes, and contains a Miscellany of his Collections in the Order following,

1. The Claime and Title of Margaret Fenis, wife to Sampson Lennard Esquire, to the Baronye of Dacres; together with the Opinions of the Right Honorable the Lordes High Treasorer, & High Admirall of England, unto whom the Examination and Relation therof was by her Majestie specially committed. dated the last Day of February, A.D. 1596.

2. Proofes & Presidentes that the Lawe of England ever was, & yet is, that where the Dignity of an Earldome or Barony is actually descended to an Heire-Female, that her Husband after he hath had Issue by her,

Num. 1178.

is, de jure et consuetudine Regni Angliæ, to enjoy the said Dignity during his Life.

(Adapted to the Case of the abovementioned Lady.)

3. Certaine Presidentes & Examples to prove that such as have beene Barons of Parliament in their Wives right, have so continued unto their Lives ende, although their Wives were dead long before; which are perfectly to be proved by Recorde.

4. Nomina Baronum et Dominorum de integra Baronia Gilleflandiae et Dominorum Parliamenti, a Conquestu Angliæ, ac Fundatorum istius Monasterij: taken out of an olde Booke remayninge now with my Lord William Howard, sometyme belongyng to the Priory of Lanercost.

5. An Inscription upon the Monument of Margaret Lady Dacre, in Chevening Church, in Kent.

6. An Inscription to be put upon the said Monument for Sampson Lennard her husband.

7. Exemplification of the Treaty between Robert Lord of Fiennes Constable of France & other French Nobles & Gentlemen on the one part; & Sir John Dalton Kt. & Daiquin de Hatton Captains of Regennes & of the Fort of Chaulay, on the other part, touching their evacuating & demolishing of the same; the Payment of the several Sums of Gold of so doing, & leaving the Countrey; the Hostages to be given by the French, till the said Money should be paid, &c. which Treaty, as signed the 1st December, A.D. 1369. is extant in Mr. Rymers Foedera, Tom. vi. pag. 147. though this Exemplification thereof, as dated 12th April, A.D. 1364, under the Great Seal, & entered into Rot. Franc. de anno 38 Edw. III. m. 16. be there omitted.

8. Collectanea ex Archivis Publicis, de Familia de Fednes, five Fienes.

9. Descent of the several Barons of Gillefland; vizt. Vaulx. Moulton, Dacre, Fienes, Lennard; with Arms & other Proofs.

10. De Brevibus Regijs quibus Domini Filij Hugonis (Fitz-Hugh) ad Parliamenta fuerint summoniti, a tempore R. Edwardi II. usque ad Imperium R. Edwardi IV.

11. Transcript of an olde Writing in Parchment founde in the Clofet of Thomas Lord Dacre, after his death (Great-grandfather to Margaret Lady Dacre, wife to Sampson Lennard Esq;) entituled, "Considerations to shew unto the Kinges Grace, why Sir Thomas Parre should not have the name of Lord Fitz-Hugh."

Then follow some Extracts from the Registre of Ramsey Abbey; lately bought at the Auction of Sir Henry Spelman's MSS. by Walter Clavel Esq. being,

12. De Genealogia Alwini Aldermanni.

13. De Profapia incliti Regis Ædgari, in cujus diebus Ecclesia nostra fundata est.

14. Testamentum Alfeldæ uxoris Alfwoldi Comitis, fratris Alwini Aldermanni.

15. Pars Cartæ Willelmi I. Regis et Conquestoris, de protectione & defensione Monasterij Ramefienfis. dat. 4 Cal. Januar. A.D. 1077.

Then follow,

16. The Order & Usage howe to keepe a Parliament in England, in these dayes. Collected by John Vowell alias Hooker Gent. one of the Citizens of the City of Exeter at the Parliament holden at Westm. A.D. 1571. and the same used in the Realme of Ireland.

This is printed in that part of Hollingshead's Chronicle, which was compiled by this Mr. Vowell.

17. Abstractum Literarum Patentium R. Henrici VIII. quibus erexit Robertum Ratcliff Dominum Fitz-Walter, ad dignitatem Vice-comitis Fitz-Walter, anno regni 17.

18. Abstractum Literarum Patentium R. Jacobi I. quibus erexit Robertum Baronem Cicellum de Effenden,

Num. 1178.

- ad dignitatem Vice-comitis de Cramborne. anno regni sui 2. *ibid.*
19. Abstractum Literarum Patentium ejusdem Regis, quibus erexit Robertum Dominum Sidney de Penshurst, ad dignitatem Vice-comitis Lisley : anno regni 3. *ibid.*
20. De Compellatione Consanguinei nostri, per R. Ricardum II. data Henrico Domino de Percy, quem creavit in Comitem Northumbriæ, anno regni sui I. nec non Johanni Mowbray de Axholme, quem eexit ad Honorem Comitis Nottingham. eodem anno. *ibid.*
21. Exemplificatio Scriptorum Regiorum, de erectione Jacobi Fines Militis, ad Dignitatem Baronis de Say et de Seale ; anno 24 Henrici VI. *ibid.*
22. Carta, qua Johannes Dominus de Clinton, concedit Jacobo Fines Domino de Say et de Sele, et hæredibus suis, nomen et stylum Domini de Say ; nec non Arma quæ sibi ratione Styli, vel Honoris, seu Domini de Say jure hæreditario descendere debuerunt. dat. I die Nov. anno 27 R. Henrici VI. (cum delineatione Armorum ejusdem Domini de Clinton, prout in Sigillo suo incisa fuerunt.) *ibid.*
23. Abstractum Cartæ Margaretæ Angliæ Reginæ ; qua, concedit Jacobo Fines Militi, Officium Camerarij sui. dat. 7 die Junij, anno R. R. Henrici VI. Metuendissimi Domini sui, 24. *ibid.*
24. Docquet of another Patent of this Queen Margaret, whereby she gave unto this James Fines being Lord Say, for his good Advise & Counsell, an Annuite of 40 l. during pleasure : The Supporters of the Arms of this Queen, engraven in her Seal, are here blazon'd in Latin. *ibid.*
25. Carta qua Jacobus Fynes Dominus de Say, concedit Johanni Domino de Clynton, omnia et singula Advocaciones Ecclesiarum, Feoda Militum, Wardas, Maritagia, Relevia, Escaetas, Reduitus, Servicia, et Forisfacturas, quæ eidem Johanni ratione Domini de Say, ante datam Scripti (Nº 22 supra memorati) pertinerunt. dat. 2 die Decembris, ann. 27 R. Henrici VI. *ibid.*
26. Breve Eugenij IV. Papæ, quo concedit nobili viro Ricardo Clifton, Domicello : et nobili mulieri Uxori ejus, Portatilis Altaris Usus. dat. 17 Kal. Aprilis, A.D. 1443. *ibid.*
27. An Extract taken from the Will of John Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury ; touching the Burial of his Body. dat. 1st Sept. A.D. 1452. *ibid.*
28. Carta R. Henrici VI. qua concedit Armorum Insignia (inibi delineata) dilecto suo Clerico Rogero Keys, nec non Thomæ Keys fratri ejusdem Rogeri. Teste, &c. 9 die Maij, anno regni 27. *ibid.*
29. Collectanea quædam ex Registro antiquo, in quo Processus in Causa Armorum coram Constabulario et Marischallo Angliæ, in Militari Curia olim controvertatur inter Reginaldum Dominum Grey de Ruthyn Actorem, et Edwardum de Hastings Equitem, Defensorem (A.D. 1407.) una cum sententiis eorundem, ex Isabella sorore Audomari de Valentia Comitis Pembroke deducto, et Armis affabre depictis. *ibid.*
- Registrum supramemoratum extitisse dicitur penes Comitem Cantuariæ, A.D. 1587.
30. Sententia diffinitiva Johannis tunc Constabularij Angliæ, et postea Ducis Bedfordiæ, in causa Armorum prædicta ; sub Sigillo Constabulariatûs Angliæ. dat. 12 die Octob. ann. II. R. Henrici IV. *ibid.*
31. Carta (perinde atq; Collectanea superiora) Gallice scripta ; quâ Thomas Grendale Consanguineus et Hæres Johannis Beaumyes, concedit Arma prædicti Johannis, Willelmo Moigne Militi. dat. 22 die Novembr. ann. 15 R. Richardi II. *ibid.*
32. Lettres Patentes du Roy Richart II. par lesquelles il concedoit certains Armes au Johanne de Kingeston, qui fût Chalengé par un Chivalier Fraunceys, a faire

Num. 1178.

- certains Faits & Pointz d'Armes avecque lui. Donnez le I jour de Juylet, l'an de son Regne, 13. *ibid.*
33. Carta R. Henrici VI. qua concedit Armorum Insignia, inibi depicta, Bernardo de Guares. dat. 18 die Septembr. anno regni sui, 24. *ibid.*
34. Literæ Patentes Alberici de Veer Comitis Oxoniensis, quibus Testimonium rogatus adhuc suum, in Causa Armorum ventilata, inter Ricardum le Scrope & Robertum Grosvenour. dat. 11 die Martij, anno 19 R. R. Richardi II. *ibid.*
35. Adnotatio (desumpta ex Chronica parva in Custodia Roberti Cooke Clarentiux) de Cæremonij quibus Dñs Ricardus de Rodney, factus fuit Miles, in die Translationis S. Thomæ Martyris, A.D. 1316. *ibid.*
36. A Writt (in French) of John Duke of Bedford, Constable of England, requiring John Mowbray Duke of Norfolk & Marshall of England to bring William Clopton of Suffolk Esq. to answer in the Court of Chivalrie, to Robert Eland of the County of Lincoln Esq. who charged the said Will. Clopton with putting his Seal of Arms to a false & forged Deed. dat. 23 Nov. ann. 7 R. Henrici VI. *ibid.*
37. Certificatio de Armorum Insignibus, cum per Dñm Robertum de Bointon, tum per Dñm Willelmum de Aton vendicatis ; deq; iudicio Dñi de Percy eidem Dño Roberto demum concessis ; 5 die Aprilis, A.D. 1375. Gallicè. *ibid.*
38. Ordinatio Hugonis de Calveley Militis, Johannis de Burley Militis, Johannis Devereux Militis, Viriani de Stapleton Militis, et Radulfi de Statham Armigeri ; super Armis vendicatis tam per Johannem de Mafcy de Tatton, quam per Johannem de Mafcy de Podington, Gallicè. dat. 14 die Novembr. anno 2 Ric. II. *ibid.*
39. Abstractum ex Recordo (sc. Pat. ann. 17 Ric. II. p. I.) de Causa quadam Armorum, inter Thomam Bande, et Nicholaum Singleton. *ibid.*
40. Literæ Patentes R. Richardi II. quibus concedit Thomæ Mowbray Comiti Marischallo et Comiti Nottingham. Differentiam, ut aiunt, in Cista portandam, Teste, &c. 12 die Januar. anno regni 17. *ibid.*
41. Carta qua Joanna nuper uxor Willelmi Lee de Knightley et recta hæres de Knightley, concedit Ricardo Peshale filio Humfridi Peshale, Scutum Armorum suorum. dat. ann. 14 R. Henrici VI. *ibid.*
42. Carta qua Thomas de Clanvowe Chivaler, concessit Arma sua Willelmo Criketot Consanguineo ipsius. dat. in Festo Corporis Christi, anno 9 R. Henrici V. *ibid.*
43. Literæ Patentes R. Henrici V. quibus constituit Edmundum Lacy Exoniensem, nec non Henricum Chicheley Menevensem, Episcopos, Commissarios suos ad procedendum legitime in Causa Appellationis per Dñm Edwardum Hastings proposita a Sententia diffinitiva Dñi Constabularij Angliæ lata contra ipsum, et ex parte Dñi Reginaldi de Grey de Ruthyn. Teste, &c. 22 die Maij, anno regni primo. *ibid.*
44. Literæ Patentes R. Henrici V. quibus plenam committit potestatem Henrico Bowet Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Henrico Chicheley Episcopo Menevensi, & Richardo Courteney Episcopo Norwicensi, in eadem Causa Appellationis, cum suis emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus, et connexis, ad audiendum, examinandum, et rimandum, usq; ad conclusionem ; et ex tunc de et super Meritis et Circumstantijs præmissorum, ad se informandum, primamq; Relationem, quid de jure fieri et ordinari debeat in præmissis, sibi ministrandum. Teste, &c. 22 die Novembr. ann. regni primo. *ibid.*
45. Pars Litterarum Patentium R. Henrici V. directarum Magistro Johanni Eylmere Legum Doctori et Magistro Roberto Neal in Legibus Baccalaureo ; quibus patet Dñm Edwardum Hastings in Curia Militari judicialiter proposuisse nonnulla super subtractione certorum Munimentorum ejusdem per Dñm Reginaldum de Grey de

Num. 1178.

de Ruthyn, nec non contra Expensarum Condemnationem suam. E Rot. Pat. de anno 2 R. Henrici v. p. 2. m. 16. ibid.

46. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi III. quibus fit Exemplificatio Irrotulamenti cuiusdam Recordi et Processus coram se et Consilio suo nuper habitum, de Feoffatione quam fecerat de possessionibus suis Johannes de Hastings Comes Pembrochiæ; de Scedula in qua conscripta fuit ultima Voluntas ejusdem Comitis Consilio Regio patefacta, quæ legavit Manerium de Totenham Ecclesiæ D. Pauli London. quin etiam reversionem Castri, Villæ, et Dominij de Bergaveny, nec non Reversionem omnium Maneriorum Dominorum, Terrarum et Tenementorum quæ et quas Dñs Mario de Sancto-Paulo de dote tenet in Angliā et Wallia, Domino Willelmo de Bello-campo Consanguineo suo; ea Lege, ut integra ipsius (five Hastingsorum) Arma gerat, &c. data fuit prædicta Scedula Gallice scripta, 5 die Maij, A. D. 1372. Exemplificatio vero Regia gerit Teste (quod aiant) 5 die Martij, anno regni sui Angliæ, 51. 46. b.

47. Breve R. Henrici IV. de Inquisitione capienda post mortem Philippæ, quæ fuit Uxor Johannis filij Johannis de Hastings, nuper Comitis Pembrochiæ. Teste, &c. 8 die Octobris, anno regni secundo. ibid.

48. Inquisitio capta die Lunæ proxima post Festum omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici IV. secundo, post mortem prædictæ Philippæ, quæ fuit soror Rogeri Mortimer Comitis Marchiæ, et Uxor Johanni filio Johannis de Hastings Comitis Pembrochiæ, deinde Richardo filio Alani Comitis Arundel. et Surr. demum Thomæ Poynings (alias dicto St. John) Militi. Ubi plura habentur de devolutione Castri, Villæ, et Dominij de Bergaveny in possessionem Dñi Reginaldi de Gray de Ruthyn, et tandem in manus Dñi Willelmi de Bello-campo et Johanne Uxoris ejus. ibid.

49. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi III. directæ Guidoni de Bryan et Ricardo de Stafford quibus vices Constabularij Angliæ committit, exercend. (una eum Edmundo de Mortimer Mariscallo Angliæ) secundum Legem et Consuetudinem Armorum, in Causa duntaxat ventilanda inter Thomam More et Radulfum Basset. Teste, &c. 10 die Octob. anno regni, 48. 49. b.

50. Short Note of the Patent of Richardus Comes de Riparijs, de Constabularia Angliæ, per E. 4. ibid.

51. Note of the Combat of Johannes le Viscount and another Stranger before Edw. 3. & the Canton given him by Edw. 3. whereof see John Stowe. ibid.

52. Note of Johannes de Acuto, alias Anglice Hachwood (Taillebois) passing with the Duke of Clarence into Italy. ibid.

53. Instrumentum in Parlamento Britannicæ Armoricane confectum, super Dissentione orta inter Prælatos ac Proceres ejusdem Regionis, causa Præcedentiæ; deq; Ordinatione tunc facta juxta antiquam Patriæ consuetudinem. 50.

54. La Genealogia de la Mayson de Montfort; et comment Elle vint aux Ducs de Bretayne. 51.

55. Arrest de Consians: i. e. Instrumentum in Parlamento apud Consuentiam confectum, quo Philippus de Valesio Rex Francorum librato utrinque Jure et Vendicatione Ducatus Britannicæ, hinc per Johannem de Britannia Comitem Montisfortensem, inde per Carolum de Bleijs exhibitis, tandem matura deliberatione habita, ex Consuetudine Britannicæ, qua mortuus fuit vivum, eidem Carolo Ducatum ac Pairiam Britannicæ assignat. dat. 7 die Septembris, A. D. 1341. 51. b.

56. La Race de Bonne Visconte, maricé a Montaubon. (Genealogie) 53.

57. La Race des Roys de Bretagne, de Conan Meriadeth, au Salomon dixième Roy. 53. b.

58. Deduction de la second Race des Roys de Bretagne, qui furent concurrens ensemble, depuis Rivalon Murmazon, jusques au Roy Indichael. 54.

Num. 1178.

59. Genealogia Regum ac Ducum Britannicæ Armoricane, a Rivalone & Neomenio Regibus, usq; ad Dragonem Ducem. 54. b.

60. Genealogia Comitum de Rennes Ducum Britannicæ, a Moderando usq; ad Conanum II. 55.

61. Genealogia Comitum ac Ducum Britannicæ, ab Alano Barba-torta, usq; ad Eudonem Comitem de Porhoet maritum Berthæ primogenitæ filia Conani Grossi. 55. b.

62. Narratiuncula Gallice scripta, de successione Ducum ac Comitum Britannicæ post mortem Conani secundi. 56.

63. Genealogia Ducum Britannicæ, ab Eudone Comite de Ponthieure, usque ad Johannem I. et Johannam uxorem Caroli de Bloys. 56. b.

64. Genealogia Johannis III. Ducis Britannicæ, deducta a Ludovico Grosso Rege Franciæ. 57.

65. Genealogia Ducalis Familiæ Britannicæ, ab Arthurō Duce, deducta usq; ad Dñam Nicholam Comitissam de Pontieure abnepit prædicti Caroli de Bloys; et ad Dñam Annam hæredem Ducatus, quæ primò conupta fuit Carolo VIII. et deinde fratri ejus Ludovico XII. Regibus Francorum. 57. b.

66. Narratio Intentionis perfidæ, Ludovico XI. Francorum Regis, de subjugando Francisco II. Duce, et Ducato Britannicæ. 58.

67. Teneure de la Cession de Messire Jean de Broffes Comte de Ponthieure, et Nichole de Bretagne sa femme, des Droites de Duché, faite au Roy Louys XI. dat. 11th Octobr. A. D. 1479. 58.

68. Transaction d'entre le Roy Henry II. et Messire Jean de Bretagne Duc de Estampes, et Conte de Ponthieure, seul et universel heritier de feu Messire Jean de Broffe et Dame Nichole de Bretagne sa femme, Demandeur; requirant l'intherinement d'une Lettre Royale de Rescission, &c. (Imperfait) 59. b.

Then follow divers Notices concerning our English Nobility; vizt. 59. b.

69. Nomenclatura Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, atq; Vice-comitum Angliæ; facta, regnante Henr. VIII. 60. b.

70. Notes of the Creations of divers Viscounts, by K. Henry VIII. 61. b.

71. Successio Ducum Norfolciæ, Eboracensium, Suffolciæ, Bedfordiæ, Gloucestriæ, &c. 62.

72. The true Copie of two Rolles of Proceeding to the Parliament; the one 8th of Maye Anno 1572, in the 14th yeare of her Majesties reigne as she proceeded from Westminster Bridge to the Church at Westminster: The other, anno 1584. 25th Novemb. R. R. Elizabethæ 27. proceeding from St. James's through the Parke, & through the Tilt-yard, and so to Westminster Church. 63.

73. The plainge of great Officers, accordinge to the Acte made, 31 Hen. VIII. 65. b.

74. Short Note, touching Precedence among certain Officers, entered on the Backe of the Rolle of Parliament? A. D. 1584. 66.

75. Reges Monæ Insulæ; i. e. Successio Regum Manicæ et Insularum, a Godredo filio Sithrici, usque ad Ivanum. 67.

Deinde sequitur Successio plurimorum Nobilium cum Hybernæ tum Angliæ; hoc ordine, 67. b.

76. Comites Ormondia. 68.

77. Comites Kildaria. (Imperf.) ibid.

78. Comites Desmonia. 68. b.

79. Comites de Clare. ibid.

80. Comites Richmondia. 69. b.

81. Comites Warwicenses. 70.

82. Comites Arundellia. 70. b.

83. Comites Darbia. ibid.

84. Comites Northumbria. 85. Comites

Num. 1178.

85. Comites Candalizæ, alias Kendall.	71. b.
86. Comites Dorset.	ibid.
87. Comites Sar.	ibid.
88. Comites Devonizæ.	72.
89. Comites Buckinghamizæ.	72. b.
90. Comites Somersfetenfes.	ibid.
91. Comites Ieiceftriæ.	73.
92. Comites Norfolchiæ.	73. b.
93. Comites Wiltes.	ibid.
94. Comites Lancaftriæ.	74.
95. Comites Ebor.	ibid.
96. Comitis Wigornizæ.	74. b.
97. Comites de Riparijs.	ibid.
98. Comites Cantizæ.	ibid.
99. Comites Suffolciæ.	75.
100. Comites Pembrochiæ.	75. b.
101. Comites Effexizæ.	76.
102. Comites Huntingdonizæ.	76. b.
103. Comites Carliolenfes.	ibid.
104. Comites Cumbriæ.	77.
105. Comites Northamptonizæ.	ibid.
106. Comites Rotelandizæ.	ibid.
107. Comites Lincolnizæ.	77. b.
108. Comites Salopizæ.	ibid.
109. Comites Herefordizæ.	78.
110. Comites Albemariæ.	ibid.
111. Comites Staffordizæ.	78. b.
112. Comites Marchizæ.	ibid.
113. Comites Cantabrigizæ.	79.
114. Comites Nottinghamizæ.	ibid.
115. Comites Bedfordizæ.	ibid.
116. Comites Ultonizæ.	79. b.
117. Comites Ceftriæ.	ibid.
118. Comites Surregizæ.	80.
119. Comites Westmarizæ.	80. b.
120. Comites Bathonizæ.	ibid.
121. Comites Oxonizæ.	ibid.
122. Comites Hertfordizæ.	81.
123. Comites Wintonizæ.	ibid.
124. Comites Exonizæ.	81. b.
125. Comites Cornubiæ.	ibid.
126. Comites Southamptonizæ.	82.
127. Comites Suffexizæ.	ibid.
128. Comites Glouceftriæ.	ibid.

Then follow divers matters, independant upon one another; being,

129. The Title of Richard Bartie Esquire, to the Stile of Lord Willoughby, of Willoughbie and Erefby, in the right of the Ladie Katherine Duchesse of Suffolke, his Wife: debated before the Right Honorable the Lord Burghlie High Treafurer of England, Thomas Erle of Suffex Lord Chamberlaine of her Majesties Houfe, and Robert Earle of Leicefter, Commiffioners by her Majestie appointed for the fame purpose. There is also in the end, added a refolucon of certain Questions, although none of them were objected before the Commiffioners. Also, it is not to be conceyved that every thinge was before the Commiffioners fo aptly recited, as is heere fet downe; but only the moft material Arguments.

130. Trick of the Lord Grey of Werk's Atchievement.

131. Historia de Fundatione, Fundatoribus, et Benefactoribus Monasterij de Forde in Com. Devon. à Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. (Jul. B. 10.) uti videtur, defcripta.

Excusa est hæc Historia in Monastici Anglicani Tomo 1. ad pag. 785. Delineationes autem Armorum (quæ in Apographi Lennardiani marginibus cernuntur) Incuriâ vel Industria omnino inibi defiderantur.

132. Primæ Appellations (i. e. Nomina et Cognomina) Baronum Angliæ, ex Summonitionibus Parliamenti.

Num. 1178.

menti. ann. 23 Edwardi 1. ufque ad annum 49 R. Henr. vi. five 10 R. Edw. iv.	103. b.
133. Defcent of Gascoigne from Mowbray & Albiney.	107. b.
134. Defcent of Gascoigne from Wyman, Barden, & Mandud.	ibid.
135. Defcent of Huddleston from Inglethorpe, Burgh, Bella-Aqua, & Rainvile: supported by Proofs.	108.
136. Laboured Pedegrees of Neville Earl of Westmoreland, with Defcents of divers other Families allied thereunto.	108. b.
137. Stemma Familizæ de Gascoigne de Gauthorpe in Com. Ebor.	109. b.
138. Stemma Gascoigniorum de Clitherow, et de Nelhurst.	110. b.
139. Defcent of Gascoigne of Norfolk.	111.
140. Defcent of Gascoigne of Bedfordshire.	111. b.
141. Defcent of Heaton.	112.
142. Descendants from, & Arms of Humfrey Hill of Bunstandale.	112. b.
143. Defcent of Bromlye of Cheshire.	113.
144. Descendants from, & Arms of Thomas Wilbram of Woodhay.	ibid.
145. Pedegree of Barker, Leigh, &c. with Arms.	113. b.
146. Descendants from Sr. William Fines; being Fines Lord Dacres of the South, Fines Lord Say & Seale, Cromer, and Illey.	114.
147. Descendants from Edward Lord Abergavenny: with a Defcent of West & Gouldeford allied thereunto.	114. b.
148. Defcent of Wightman.	ibid.
149. Two Prefidents & Examples, among others, by which it appeareth that in tymes past the younger Brethen & collaterall Heyres of the eldest Sonne (he & his heires being restored in Bloud, afther the death of his attainted Father for Treason) have been accepted to be restored in Bloud also, by the only benefit of that Reftitution.	115.
These Instances are of John Welles Lord Welles, & Joanne daughter of Edmund of Woodstock.	
150. The Application of the above-mentioned Precedents to Margaret Fines Lady Dacre, whose father was attainted only of Felonie, and whose brother & his heires were restored in Blood by Act of Parliament anno 1 Eliz. and therefore, no doubt, but she is likewise restored.	
151. That the Honor of Lord Dacre being by K. Edward iv. especially intayled unto the Heyres of the body of Joane then Lady Dacre, lineal Ancestor unto the aforesayd Margaret; her father's being attainted but of Felonie only, cannot prejudice her right unto the fame.	ibid.
152. That the Lord Sturton enjoyed his Honor by meanes of fuch an Intaile, without any reftitution in Bloud.	ibid.
153. Pedegrees & Arms of Marbury.	115. b.
154. Pedegree of Wentworth of Nettlested; with Arms.	116.
155. Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Vavaforum Familizæ.	116. b.
156. Eclypum Sigilli Johannis Vavafour, Cartæ appendentis datæ anno 2 R. Henr. v.	117. b.
157. Eclypum Sigilli Eufemizæ Clavering.	ibid.
158. Eclypum Sigilli Hugonis de Moleton; cum Adnotatione de Placito inter eundem Hugonem et Dñam Matildem de Moleton Dominam de Gillelland.	ibid.
159. Defcent & Arms of Larder.	ibid.
160. Defcent of Pigot of Cardington in Com. Bedford, with some Proofs.	118.
161. A Defcent from K. Edw. III. to Pole, Hastings, Gate, Knevit, & Stafford.	118. b.

Num. 1178, 1179.

162. A Descent from K. Edw. 1. to Holland, Charlton & Grey Lords Powys, Grey of Ruthyn, & many other Noble Families. 119.
 163. Pedegree of Picot, or Pigot, with Arms & Proofs from Evidences, &c. 119. b.
 164. Descendants from K. Henry III. to George Cary Baron of Hunfdon. 120. b.
 165. Labour'd Pedegree of Sr. Walter Covert of Slaugham, in Com. Suffex. 121. b.
 166. Descents of Pantolf, Botiller, Ferrers, & Nevil; to Joan Nevil whose first husband was William Gascoyne of Gawthrop, & was afterwards married to Sir James Harrington. Set forth with divers Tricks of Seals, & Proofs from Evidences. 122. b.
 167. Laboured Pedegree of the Family of Berkeley. 123. b.
 168. Pedegree of Egerton. 124. b.
 169. Descent of Hert, from Corbet, & Champaine. 125.
 170. Pedegree of Maynwaring. (with some Proofs.) 125. b.
 171. Verba Anglica obscura et glosata, excerpta de Legibus Regum Angliæ, viz. Chanut, Aluredi, Inæ, Ethelstani, Godruni, Edwardi, Edmundi, et Ethelredi. 126. b.
 172. Tabula: or the Contents of this book, thus far; particularly sett forth. 127. b.
 Quædam Miscellanea, insignem Cestriæ Palatinatum, Nobilissq; Cestrescireses, tangentia. i. e.
 173. Excerpta ex Libro nuncupato Domesday, de Cestrescire. 130. b.
 174. List of the English Nobility, temp. R. Jac 1. with the time of their several Creations. 134.
 175. The Inscription & Armes set over the Gate of the Lord Willoughbies House in Barbican, by Richard Bertie the husband of Katherine Duchefs of Suffolk, who therein styled himself Lord of Willoughby & Eresby. 134. b.
 176. Notes of some curious matters contained in this Book. 135.
 177. Tabula Alphabetica, quâ continentur Nomina Familiarum, hoc in Codice memoratarum; &c. 136.
 178. Excerpta ex Recordo de Causa Armorum inter Dñm Richardum Le Scroope, et Dñm Robertum Grofvenour; incipiente anno 9 R. Richardi II. et anno ejusdem Regis 13. finiente.
 Thus endeth this Book, being one of the principal Volumes of Mr. Sampson Lennard's Collections.

1179.

An Heraldical Book in fol. well written & tricked by some Arms Painter, as it seems; being,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Huntingdon, as were taken and made by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster Herald A. D. 1613, as Marshal & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

This Mr. Charles being a very good Officer, & having the countenance of Sir Robert Cotton whose chief Seat was at Conington in this County; somewhat more than bare Pedegrees & Arms may be expected herein: accordingly, in turning over the Book, I find,

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are registred at this Visitation; made by Henry Parker the Arms painter.
 3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Towne of Huntingdon. 1.
 4. Collectanea ex Chartis Roberti Bevil de Sawtrey, de familijs de Beyville, Merks, Waldechefe, &c. 4.
 5. Arms in the Windows of Mr. Laurence Farron's House at Sawtrey. 14.

Num. 1179.

6. Arms in the Windows of the Chapel & Parlor of the House at Elton. 14.
 7. Church Notes taken at Elton. 15.
 8. Church Notes taken at Sawtrey. ibid.
 9. Translation of the Deed, whereby Thomas Grendall of Fenton, Cousin & Heire of John Beaumeys sometime of Sawtrey, granted the Arms of the said John, unto Sir William Moigne Knight. dat. 22d November, ann. 15 Richard II. 16.
 10. Church Notes taken (as it should seem) at Kimbolton. 25.
 11. Church Notes taken at Stilton. ibid.
 12. Church Notes taken at Holme. ibid. & 48.
 13. Extracts from old Deeds, touching the Family of Cotton, or Cotton. 26. 29.
 14. Church Notes taken at Conington. 26. b.
 15. Collectanea ex Recordis ad Familiam de Wefenham spectantia. 27.
 16. Extracts from Deeds, & Tricks of some remarkable Seals of divers old Families. 30. & 30. b. 65. 94. 95.
 17. Arms in the Windows of Mr. Price's house at Washingley. 30. b.
 18. Church Notes taken at South Hoo. 40.
 19. Collectanea ex Chartis Roberti Bevil de Chetterton Militis, ex Libro Barnewellensi, e Recordis in Arce Londinensi, ex Libro Abbatie de Ramfey, de gente Bevilorum. 40. b.
 20. Church Notes taken at Buckworth. 43.
 21. Church Notes taken at Dodington. 44.
 22. Church Notes taken at Aulkmundbury, vulgo Auconbury. 45.
 23. Church Notes taken at St. Neots. ibid.
 24. De Terras Tenentibus in diversis Marerijis et Villis per Comitatum Huntindunensem, regnante Rege Henrico III. ex antiquo Registro Prioratus de Barnewel juxta Cantebriam. 46.
 25. Church Notes taken at Stoughton. 48.
 26. Church Notes taken at Walton. 70.
 27. Ex Evidentijs Roberti Ap Rhese de Washingley in Com. Hunt. Gen. i. e. Abstractum Cartæ Richardi Neville Comitis Warwici, tam manu ipsius propria, quam Sigillo suo munitæ. ibid.
 28. Ex Chartis et Evidentijs Roberti Cotton de Conington, Militis et Baronetti, de Familijs de Folleville Beaumes, et Moigne. 71.
 29. Henry Parker's Addition to the Pedegree of Cromwell; whereby the descent of Oliver Cromwell the Usurper, is shewn. 77.
 30. Ex chartis et Evidentijs Thomæ Brudenell de Deene, Militis et Baronetti, de Familijs de Eskudam re, Reynes, Streete, Taylard, &c. 79. b. & 86. b.
 31. Church Notes taken at Huntingdon. 89.
 32. Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald, his Inhibition to Mr. Robert Castle of Glatton, requiring him to forbear the using of the Arms of Castle of Warwickshire which he had usurped, and all other Arms whatsoever, until the Earl-Marshal's pleasure therein should be known. dat. 28th August, A. D. 1613. 108. b.
 33. Historiola de Familia de Kryell; ex veteri quodam Scripto, ut videtur. 114.
 34. Narratiuncula consimilis, de Familia Tyinghamiorum. 115.
 35. Abstracta Cartarum, nec non Sigillorum Ediva, spectantia cum primis ad Familias de Beyville, Stucle, Waldechefe, Cornubia sive Cornewalle, More, Merk, Amundeville, &c. 117.

Num. 1180, 1181.

1180.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, & good part of it tricked by the hand of Mr. Sampson Lennard, whose Arms are stamped upon the Cover. It contains,

1. The Visitation-book of the County of Leicestershire, as it was taken A.D. 1619, by Mr. Sampson Lennard afore-said Blew-Mantle, & Mr. Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Pourfuivants of Arms, being Marshalls & Deputies to Mr. William Camden, Clarenceux.

2. This Book is not composed of those loose Quires of Paper, whereunto those Gentlemen who gave the Information sett their hands; although one original Subscription may be found therein, namely at fol. 5. b.

3. The Pedegrees registred herein are all marked with one or more Croffes, of Red Chalk or Black Lead, denoting there being copied from hence, for the use of the Office or Officers of Arms.

4. Mr. Vincent & Mr. Lennard being both skilfull Officers, have inserted into this Registry of their Visitation, divers Extracts from the antient Evidences of Families, and Tricks of several observable Seals appendant to them. Besides which, herein may be found,

5. Tricks of the several Arms & Seals, used by the Corporation of the Borough of Leicester; tricked as it seems, by Mr. Richard Munday; who perhaps might ride Painter at this Visitation. 87. b.

Since the writing of this Book, & the transcribing the same, certain Entrances have been made by other hands, which are not marked with the abovementioned Croffes; as,

6. An Account of the Fees & Rewards given to the Officers of Arms 24th March, A. D. 1619; by Prince Charles & divers Lords at their first entrance into the Tilt-yard. 56.

7. Arms of Sir Arthur Heselrigg, as they were marshalled; A.D. 1644, tricked by Henry Parker. 42.

8. An erroneous Descent of Cater of Leicestershire; put down by the said Henry Parker. 4.

To these I may add the Notice of some Continuations of Pedegrees; as;

9. The Descent of Noell, is continued by Henry Parker; and as I think, by Robert Fisher the Arms Painter. 5. b. & 6. Farther, this Hen. Parker's hand may be seen in 68. b. 16. b. 17.

10. Descent of Welleborough, entred by Richard Mundy (who seems also to have tricked many of the Family Arms in this Book.) 17. b.

11. Continuation of the Descent of Beaumont; by Augustine Vincent. 34.

12. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees are entred into this Book.

1181.

An Heraldical MS. in fol. written & tricked by the same hand as the Book, perhaps by one Joseph Wright.

N^o 1179. pag. 1. and wanting the Subscriptions of the Gentlemen who gave Information touching their respective Descents as that does. It contains,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Wiltes. as made & taken A.D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux.

2. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Pedegrees are herein set forth.

Other remarkables of this Copie are,

3. The Arms & Supporters antiently belonging to the City of New Sar. 1.

4. Certain Additions made to divers Pedegrees by Henry Parker. 3.

Num. 1181—1185.

5. The ancient & modern Arms belonging to the Borough of Marlborough. 24. b.

6. Certain Additions made to the Visitation, and written by the first hand, as may be seen at 17. & 109.

1182.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Most of the Pedegrees registred by Robert Glover Somerset Herald, A.D. 1584, & 1585. at his Visitation of Yorkshire, as Marshall & Deputy to William Flower Clarenceux, with some Additions.

2. Some Additions & Continuations, made by Henry Parker & others.

3. At the end are two alphabetical Tables of Surnames; one of which does not belong or refer to the Pedegrees entered into this Book.

1183.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A good Copie of the Account of the English Nobility since the Conquest, and of their several Creations, in each King's reign, commonly ascribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux King of Arms.

In this Copie I observe,

2. The Arms of each Nobleman, are both painted & described by Blazon.

3. The Work is continued down to the Creation of Sir Thomas Knyvet, Lord Knyvet of Estrick, 4th July, 1607.

4. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table of Surnames.

1184.

An Heraldical MS. in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Northampton, as it was made & taken A.D. 1618. & 1619. by Augustin Vincent Rouge-Rose Pourfuivant of Arms, Marshal & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

This Mr. Vincent being a learned Antiquary, & curious Man, one might well expect that his Visitation-books should abound with Tricks of antique Seals, Church-Notes, & Transcripts of Records & other Evidences: the contrary whereof appears, this being barely a Register of the Descents & Arms of the Northamptonshire, wherein all the extraordinary matters, are only these that follow.

2. Some Church Notes relating to the Family of Castebie. 93.

3. Richard Wilmer's Epitaph in the Church of Rye-ton upon Dunnesmore in Com. Warr.. 115.

4. Some Notes touching the Family of Bigot Earl of Norfolk. 116. b.

5. Mr. Vincent's Inhibition to Laurence Makepeace, requiring him to forbear the further Usurpation of the Arms of divers antient Families, & the use of all other Arms, until the Earl-Marshall's pleasure therein, should be known. dat. 24th December, A.D. 1619. 173.

6. To this Visitation, some Additions have been made by Henry Parker, & others.

7. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families, whose Pedegrees are described in this Book. At the end.

1185.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, wherein are contained,

1. A Receipte to make Metheglin.

2. A Water for soare Eyes. ibid.

3. Translation

Num. 1185—1187.

3. Translation of the Commission of K. James I. whereby he gives full power to Sir John Digby (afterwards Earl of Bristol) to treat of & conclude a Marriage between Prince Charles his son, & Mary second daughter of the King of Spain. dat. 16th April, A.D. 1617.

4. The particular Contents of the following Work; in a Tract by itself.

5. A large & useful Collection of Law-Precedents, to the end.

6. A Medycine for the Tothe-Ache, in the inside of the Cover at the end.

1186.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Descents entred into this Book.

2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Southampton, as it was taken A.D. 1575, or 1576, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

And herein I find,

3. The Arms, Crest, & Supporters of the Towne of Southampton.

4. Notes touching those who were disclaimed in this Visitation.

5. Arms of the City of Winchester. (Here is a Note, shewing those to be Arms of Doncaster; but it appears to be otherwise by 81 B. 10. fol. 265.)

6. Towards the end, are the Arms of divers Families of this County, but without any Pedegrees.

1187.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands: wherein are contained two Treatises. At the beginning, I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are registred in the following Work.

2. The Arms of the Northamptonshire Gentry in Blazon, & put down by way of Alphabet.

3. A Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Northampton, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1618 & 1619. by Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Marshall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux.

This Copie is preferable to that inscribed N^o 1184. &c. as containing divers laboured Pedegrees, Church Notes, Extracts from Records, & Charters, &c. not entred into them: among which are some Notes and Queries of Mr. Henry Ferrers of Tamworth Castle, touching the Family of Cateby.

This part of the Book, may possibly have been written by Mr. John Gough the Arms-Painter: The other part is of a hand plainly different, and is thus entituled,

4. The Visitation of the County of Leicestershire, taken by Sampson Lennard alias Blew-mantle, and Augustine Vincent alias Rouge-Rose, Pursuivants of Armes, A.D. 1619.

The remarkables of this Copie are these,

5. It omits all Church Notes, and other Proofs; as also all Tricks of the Family-Arms; excepting some few Crests.

6. The Pedegrees are extended from the Schemes Genealogical (wherein they were taken by the Officers abovementioned, as appears by the original Papers) into a verbal Narration, according to the old way of entring such Pedegrees.

7. The Arms of the several Families are put down in Blazon.

8. The Matches of each Family are noted in the margin.

Num. 1187—1190.

9. The Seal of William de Lichfeld, at fol. 128. b. I suppose to be added by another hand; as also the Arms & Note touching Hasedrigg, at fol. 101.

10. Alphabeta hujus Libri Visitationis Comitatus Leicestriae: i.e. An alphabetical Table of the Names not only of the Families, but of the Matches mentioned in this Work.

142.

1188.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Part of the Visitation-book of Northamptonshire, as taken A.D. 1618. & 1619. by Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Marshall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux.

Note, this Copie agrees with that abovementioned in the Description of the Book N^o 1187, so far as it goes; and is written by the same hand.

2. Alphabet in Blazon of the Arms of the Northamptonshire Gentry.

3. Some additional Pedegrees entered by the first hand, & by Henry Parker.

4. Henry Parker's alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents, or Matches are described in this Book. At the beginning.

1189.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Leicester, as the same was made by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Mr. Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Marshals & Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1619.

In this Copie, almost all the Seals, Church Notes, Extracts from the Records, & other Proofs, are omitted; as being of less use to the Arms-Painters, for whose use this, and such like Copies were made.

Before the Pedegrees, I find,

2. A List of the Justices of the Peace in this County, A.D. 1610, &c. with the Arms of many of them.

Here are also,

3. The Arms & Seals of the Town Leicester; tricked by another hand.

4. Some later Additions have been made to divers of the Pedegrees.

5. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees are herein described. At the end.

6. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Babbe, to some person of Worship, who owed him money upon Bond, pag. ult.

1190.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Lincoln, as it was taken A.D. 1562. by Robert Cooke Chester Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. It consists for the most part of bare Pedegrees, the Custom of registering the Seals, Church Notes, & other Proofs of the Antiquity & Gentry of Families, not obtaining in those early Visitations.

2. Since the Writing of the said Pedegrees, the Arms of many Families have been added by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, & others.

3. There are also certain Additions & Continuations of some of the said Pedegrees, by the same Henry Parker, &c.

4. The Pedegrees are followed by the Arms of the Lincolnshire Nobility & Gentry; but there Names are, for the most part, omitted.

5. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Pedegrees aforesaid.

Num. 1191, 1192.

1191.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of the Arms of the Gloucester-shire Nobility & Gentry, in Blazon; written, as it seems, by Robert Fisher the Arms-painter.

2. An alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are described in this Book; having a double Reference; that is, to the folios marked upon the top of the Leaves, & to the Pages marked at the bottom.

3. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Gloucester-shire Gentry, from the three first Visitation-books thereof, as it seems.

Although this does not appear to me to be a Copie of any one Visitation-book, it does nevertheless contain divers Extracts from Evidences, &c. as proofes to the Descents; among which, I observe,

4. A Letter from Prince Edward, son to K. Henry vi. to John Daunt, requiring his personal appearance in Armes, against Edward Earl of March (K. Edward iv.) dated at Weymouth, 13th April.

1192.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tenuiori, in quo continentur.

1. Tabula Comitatum, de quibus mentio fiet inferius.

2. Breve R. Edwardi i. directum Vice-comiti Ebor. cui præcipit, ut omnes, de Balliva sua, Milites, Scutiferos, et alios 40 libratas Terræ et Redditus, vel amplius, habentes, præmuniri faciat, quod sint in proximo festo Nativitatis Sti. Johannis Baptistæ apud Karliolum, cum Equis et Armis, et toto Servizio sibi debito, ad proficiscendum exinde contra Scotos, ad eorum Rebellionem, Perfidiam, et Nequitiam, reprimendas. Teste, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij, anno regni sui 28. 1. b.

3. Nomina habentium 40 libratas Terræ in Comitatu Ebor. ann. 28 R. Edw. i. 1. b.

4. Enquête prise devant Monsieur Robert Malet, et Ingram Beringer Viscounte du Comte de Buckingham, per Commission nostre Seigneur le Roy Edward ii. de foun graunt Seal asselee, a Everwyke le 31 jour d'Octobre, l'an de son regne 16. de arrarier tous les Genz d'Armes ques ont ulez les Armes, et sont de poair de Corps a travailler, entre les Ages de 16 & 60 ans, du le dit Comte. 2. b.

5. Breve R. Edwardi i. directum Vicecom. Somerset. et Dorset. (ut supra, N° 2.) Teste, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij, anno regni sui 28. 4. b.

6. Nomina Militum et omnium aliorum 40 libratas Terræ et Redditus in Comitatus Somerset. & Dorset. habentium, anno 28 R. Edw. i. 4. b.

7. Breve Regis Edwardi i. directum Vicecomiti Somerset. et Dorset. cui mandat ut seipsum redderet certiorum de nominibus omnium illorum, de Balliva sua (viginti libratas Terræ vel Redditus habentium) quos rogaverit quod essent apud London. die Dominica proxima post Octabas S. Johannis Baptistæ, cum Equis et Armis, paratos transfretare ad partes transmarinas. Teste, &c. apud Portefmouth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. 6. b.

8. Nomina Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Personarum, Ecclesiarum, Viduarum, et Mulierum, qui de Dño Rege tenent in Capite per Servitium Militare, vel per Serjanciam, vel de Wardis in manu Dñi Regis existentibus in Comitatus Somerset. et Dorset. anno 25 R. R. Edw. i. ibid.

9. Nomina Militum et aliorum 40 libratas Terre vel Redditus habentium, in Comitatu Northampton. (forte ann. 22 R. Edwardi i. 7. b.)

10. Breve R. Edwardi i. directum Vicecomiti Northampton. (vid. supra N° 7.) Teste, &c. apud Portefmouth, 23 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. 8. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1192.

11. Nomina illorum de Comitatu Northampton. qui 20 libratas Terræ et Redditus habent per annum in Comitatu prædicto et alibi, anno 25 R. Edwardi i. 8. b.

12. Breve R. Edwardi i. directum Vicecomiti Surr. et Suffex. quo præcipit ei, quod omnes illos de Balliva sua qui habent 20 libratas Terræ; vel Feodum unius Militis integrum, valens 20 Libras per annum, et de se tenent in Capite, et Milites esse debent et non sunt, sine dilacione distringat, ad Arma militaria ab ipso suscipienda; &c. Teste, apud Westm. 26 die Junij anno regni sui 6. 10. b.

13. Nomina illorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ; vel Feodum unius Militis integrum, valens per annum 20 libratas, in Com. Surr. et Suffex; et eorum Manuceptores ad Arma militaria capienda; transcripta per Dñm Willelmum Aguilun, et Dñm Willelmum de la Legh. ibid.

14. Certificatio de Nominibus omnium Militum, Armigerorum, et aliorum liberorum hominum, centum solidatas Terræ et Tenement. vel Redditus in Comitatu Devoniz et alibi habentium, per Walterum de Horton. Vicecomitem Devon. anno 18 R. Edwardi iii. 12. b.

15. Nomina illorum qui habent in Comitatu Cantabrig. extra Libertatem Episcopi Eliensis, centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra; certificata, uti videtur, tempore R. Edwardi i. 13. b.

16. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra, in Comitatu Oxoniæ, tempore R. Edwardi i. ut videtur. 15. b.

17. Nomina Hominum habentium Terras et Redditus ad valenciam centum solidorum per Annum, et amplius, in Comitatu Essexiæ, descripta per Johannem de Coggeshale, qui fuit Vicecomes Essex. annis 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 26. 27. & 28 R. Edwardi iii. 17. b.

18. Nomina viginti libratas Terræ habentium in Comitatus Norff. et Suff. (temp. R. Edw. i. ut videtur) quibus injunctum est et rogatum prout Breve Dñi Regis exigit. 26. b.

19. Responsio Saieri de Rochforde Vicecomitis Lincolniz, de nominibus eorum qui habent Terras et Tenementa ad valenciam centum solidorum et ultra, infra totam ballivam suam. 28. b.

NB. Saierus de Rochford fuit Vicecomes Lincoln. annis 18. 19. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. & 28 R. Edwardi iii.

20. Breve R. Edwardi ii. ut videtur, directum Vicecomiti Essexiæ et Hertford. cui præcipit, quod in Balliva sua publice faciat proclamari, quod omnes et singuli Baneretti, Milites et Armigeri, et Homines ad Arma qui non sunt de retinencijs aliorum, cum Equis et Armis in obsequium ipsius accedent; Ita quod sint apud Novum Castrum super Tinam in vigilia festi B. Jacobi Apostoli proxime futura, ad proficiscendum exinde contra Inimicos et Rebelles suos Scotiæ, ad vadia ipsius, &c. apud Thorp-Episcopi, die 20 Junij, anno regni sui 15. 33. b.

21. Nomina Banerettorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma, in Com. Essex. 34. b.

22. Nomina Banerettorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma in Com. Hertford. 37. b.

23. Nomina eorum qui habent Terras et Tenementa infra Comitatum Lincoln. ad valenciam centum solidatarum et ultra; certificata per Johannem de Trechampton, qui fuit Vicecomes Lincoln. annis 9. 10. 20. et 21 R. R. Edwardi iii. 38. b.

24. Breve R. Edwardi i. directum Vicecomiti Suthampton. et gerens Teste, apud Wetherby 14 die Jan. anno regni sui 28. (vid. supra N° 2.) 41. b.

25. Nomina illorum qui de Domino Rege tenent in Capite, in Com. Suthampt. eodem tempore. 41. b.

26. Nomina illorum qui habent 40 libratas Terre in Comitatu. Suthampt. et alibi; eodem temp. 42. b.

7 L

27. Nomina

Num. 1192.

27. Nomina Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma, de Comitatu Warrewyks. tempore Regis Edwardi 1. ut videtur. 42. b.
28. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad Arma de Com. Cantabrig. tempore R. Edwardi 1. ut videtur. 43.
29. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma de Comitatu Huntingdoniæ, tempore R. Edwardi primi, ut videtur. 43.
30. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Huntendonæ, qui tenent 20 libratas Terræ, et debent esse Milites et non sunt (tempore R. Edw. 1. ut videtur: vid. supra, N° 12.) 43.
31. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ, qui debent esse Milites et non sunt; et tenent 20 libratas Terræ, vel Feoda Militum. tempore R. Edwardi 1. ut videtur (vid. supra N° 28.) 43. b.
32. Breve R. Edwardi 11. destinatum Vicecomiti Suff. et Norfolciæ, cui præcipit, quod ad proximum Parliamentum certificaret ipsum de Nominibus omnium et singulorum Militum, et aliorum Hominum ad Arma, de balliva sua. Teste, &c. apud Westm. &c. anno regni 17. 44.
33. Nomina Comitum, Baronum, ac Militum, qui habent terras in Comitatibus Norff. et Suff. ibid.
34. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Oxon. & Berks. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portefmuth 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (vid. supra, N° 7.) 45.
35. Nomina illorum qui habent viginti libratas Terræ et Redditus per Annum, et qui plus habent tam in Comitatibus Oxon. et Berks. quam in alijs Comitatibus; et qui requisiti sunt per Vicecomitem prædictorum Comitatum secundum quod continetur in Brevi huic Panello annexo. ibid.
36. Breve R. Edwardi 11. directum Vicecomiti Devon. gerens Teste, &c. apud Westm. anno regni sui 9. (seu potius, 8.) (eiusdem tenoris perinde atq; illud de quo fit mentio supra, ad num. 32.) 46.
37. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad Arma seu Armigerorum, in Comitatu Devonæ. ibid.
38. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Thomæ de Berkeley; gerens Teste, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij anno regni sui 28. 49.
39. Nomina Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, et aliorum Summonitorum, qui de Dño Rege tenent; quam aliorum viginti libratas Terræ habentium, premunitorum in Comitatu Gloucestriæ. ibid.
40. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Cornubiæ; gerensq; Teste, &c. apud Portefmouth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (vid. supra, N° 7.) 50.
41. Nomina eorum qui habent viginti libratas Terræ seu Redditus vel amplius, tam infra Libertates quam extra, in balliva mea (i. e. in Com. Cornubiæ) Qui quidem rogati sunt et præmuniti ex parte Dñi Regis, secundum tenorem Brevis. ibid.
42. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Suffexiæ et Surr. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portefmouth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui, 25. (ut supra N° 40.) 50. b.
43. Certificatio Vicecomitis de Nominibus habentium 20 libratas Terræ et amplius in Comitatibus Surreiæ et Suffexiæ. ibid.
44. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad Arma. de Comitatu Lancastriæ, anno 17 R. R. Edwardi 1. 51. b.
45. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Salopiæ et Stafford. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portefmuth 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (ut supra, N° 7.) 52.
46. Nomina eorum qui habent 20 libratas Terræ et Redditus in Comitatu Salop. ibid.
47. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Hereford. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portefmuth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui, 20. 52. b.
48. Nomina illorum 20 Libras Terræ et Redditus et amplius per annum habentium, in Comitatu Herefordiæ. ibid.

Num. 1192—1194.

49. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma de Comitatu Herefordiæ, tam infra Libertates quam extra; anno 17 R. R. Edwardi 1. 53.
50. Nomina eorum qui Milites non sunt et esse debent (viz. de Comitatu Ebor.) una cum nominibus Manu- captorum eorundem. (vid. supra, N° 13.) 53. b.
51. Nomina Tenentium de R. Edwardo 1. in Com. 55.
52. Nomina Tenentium de Dño Rege in Com. 55. b.
53. Nomina Militum, Scutiferorum, et aliorum 40 libratas vel amplius habentium in Comitatu Wiltæ. qui non tenent de Dño Rege; &c. ibid.
54. Nomina Milirum, ac Armigerorum ad Arma de Comitatu Leicestriæ. 56.
55. Nomina illorum qui districti sunt ad Arma militaria fuscipienda, de Comitatu Northumbriæ, anno R. Edwardi primi, sexto, per Breve ipsius Domini Regis. 56. b.
56. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra in Comitatu Berks. 59.
57. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra, in Comitatu Leycestr. 59. b.
58. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra in Comitatu Middelfexiæ. 60.
59. Nomina Magnatum, in Com. Kanciæ. 60. b.
60. Nomina Tenentium 40 libratas Terræ et amplius, in Com. temp. R. Edw. 1. ibid.
61. Pars Rotuli ejusdam Marefcalciæ, ut dicitur; de servijs eorum qui tenebant Terras de Rege Edw. 1. in capite. 62.
62. Agistatio Armorum facta in Hundredo de Lofe, in Libertate Ste. Etheldrede, in Comitatu Suffolciæ, die jovis proxima post festum Sancti Georgij, anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi 19. 66.

1193.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Buckingham, as the same was made & taken by John Philipot Somerset Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to Sr. Richard St. George Clavenceux, & Sr. John Borough Norroy, A.D. 1634 who, by agreement, visited in each others Province joynly.
 2. This Copie seems to have been begun by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, and as to the Writing-Part to have been carried on by his Apprentices. But the Trick- ing looks to be all his own.
 3. The same Henry Parker has also putt down certain Additions, in some places.
- Observables in this Visitation-book, may be
4. Certain Churches-Notes, so far from agreeing with the same in Mr. John Saunders's Copie of this Visitation (18 A. 7.) (which I like better than this) that some things here seem to have been delineated by a Description in words only, and not by Draughts lying before the eye. 18. b.
 5. Trick of the Common Seal of the Town of Chip- ping-Wycombe. 20.
 6. The old Story about the Family of Hampden. 25.
 7. Church-Notes taken at Goat-hurst. 29. b.
 8. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are entred into this Book. 100.

1194.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,
1. A Painter's Copie of that Visitation-book of the County of Suffex, which was made & taken A.D. 163. & 1634. by John Philipot, Somerset, & George Owen York

Num. 1194; 1195.

York Heralds; Marshalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux.

2. Although this Copie is not comparable to that of Mr. John Withie extant in this Library, at 65. B. 10. (which Mr. Withie Rode Painter at the same Visitation, as may be easily gathered from 224. b. of that Book) it is nevertheless of some value, as containing some Notes & Additions not to be met with in that.

3. Part of an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are extant herein.

1195.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together in the order following, vizt.

1. Labour'd Pedegree of Anthony Browne Viscount Montacute: wherein are Descents of Spencer, Marshall, Bruer, & de Cadurcis, Tiptoste, de Clare, Badelesmere, Wentworth, Montacute, Mount-Hermer, Hoiland, Nevill'e, Stoner, &c. 1. b.

2. Descent & Arms of Beauchamp Baron of Hacche. 5. & 10. b.

3. Part of a Descent of Beauchamp of Trefins in Com. Cornub. 5. b.

4. The Honorable Descent of the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Wentworth of Netlested in Com. Suff. Knight of the Bathe to Prynce Henry; deduced from the Bodye of Reginolde Wentworth of Wentworth in Yorkshire. 9. 8. 7. & 6.

5. Arms of Harward, & Harwood; of Le Neve impaling Monke; & of the Lady Stowell. 9. b.

6. Part of a large Pedegree of Sir Thomas Windsor Lord Windsor; with Descents of Andrews, Echingham, Blount, Wingfield, Drewe, Sambourne, &c. 11 13. & 14.

7. Another Descent of the Family of Wyndfore. 12.

8. Descent of Raven of Hadleigh in Com. Suff. as also of Ryvett of Suffolk. 14.

9. Pedegree of Sirelley. 15. b.

10. The true & auncent Descent of the right honorable Thomas Lord Windsor, deduced from the Body of Sir Walter Windsor a Norman; and from the Conquest; as it was gathered out of the auncent Records of that Honorable Familye: herein are Descents of Berners, & of Bourghier, &c. (Imperfect. 18. 17. & 16.

11. Extracts from antient Deeds, touching Bulkeley Bromley, & other Cheshire Families; by Mr. Sampson Lennard &c. 19.

12. Original Letter of Sr. William Pole, dated 27 of April, A.D. 1604. which he sent with some Papers of his touching the Family of Reynell. He intimates a design of publishing the Antiquities of Devonshire, & craves the assistance of his Correspondent, in that affair. 37.

13. Transcripts & Extracts of Records & other Evidences, touching the Families of Reynell, Malleston, &c. by Sr. William Pole, by the care of Mr. St. George, & by others. 38.

14. Tricks of the Arms of Mansbridge, Lutman, Farre, & Passell. 45. b.

15. Trick of the Arms of Rigden of Essex; with an original Draught of a Letter of Robert Fisher the Painter-Stayner. 46.

16. Arms of divers Families tricked by Robert Fisher. 46. b.

17. More Transcripts & Extracts of Records & Evidences, touching the Families of Reynell, Le Fraunceys, &c. by divers hands. 47.

Num. 1195.

Among which, is,

18. A large Pedegree of the Family of Reynell. 52. b.

Then follow,

19. Hasty Trickings of the Arms born by divers Families; by Robert Fisher. 56. b.

20. A Copie of the Certificate of William Pawlet Marquis of Winchester & Lord High Treasurer of England, & of Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester; upon the Contest between the Officers of Arms, & the Dean & Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church of Westminster, each party claiming the Herse of the Lady Katherine Knowles deceased, lately sett up therein, and all such as should thereafter be sett up therein. Which matter being by the Queens Privy Council referred to them, & they hearing the Allegations of both Parties, found that the said Dean & Prebendaries had no manner of right to any Herfes or their Furniture; but that the same did belong to the Officers of Arms, as their Fees: and do therefore certifie the Earl-Marshall thereof. dat. 6 April, A.D. 1569. This Certificate is preceeded by the final Determination of Thomas Howard then Duke of Norfolk & Earl-Marshall of England, adjudging the said Herse, & all other Herfes, so sett up, for the future, with their Furniture, to the Officers of Arms only. dat. 26 April ann. 11 Eliz. (Both these are written by the hand of Mr. Robert Glover Somerset Herald.) 58.

21. A short Tract entituled, "Of Gentry, Bearing of Armes;" whose Author seems to have but little Learning or Judgement. 62.

22. Descent of Allington. 69.

23. A fragment of the Heraldical Tract abovementioned at No. 21. It treats of the 9 Worthies of the World, among whom, Guy of Warwick has a place. 70.

24. Some of the original Papers, whereon the Descents of divers Leicestershire-Gentlemen were registred at the Visitation of that County by Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blewmantle; & Mr. Augustin Vincent Rouge-Rose, Pursuivants of Armes, as Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux; A.D. 1619. (Sundry of these Papers are signed by those who gave the Information.) 72.

25. Some of the original Papers of the abovementioned Officers of Arms, whereon they registred divers Descents of the Warwickshire Gentry, at their Visitation of that County A.D. 1619. for Mr. Clarenceux Camden: several of which are subscribed by the said Gentry. 101.

NB. Some of the Warwickshire Descents seem to be mixed with those of Leicestershire, above mentioned at no. 24. not to insist upon that Descent of Gobart of Coventre, which precedes those of Leicestershire; namely at fol. 71.

Note also, that each of these Descents are marked with a Black Lead-Pencil, with such usual marks, as shew them to have been transcribed into other Books, for the use of the Office of Arms.

26. A Fragment of the Book touching the Creations of the English Nobility from the Conquest, commonly ascribed unto Robert Cooke Clarenceux; of which there are many entire Copies, both in this Library and elsewhere. 118.

27. A Discourse concerning the Order of the Garter; its Foundations, and of the Ceremonies commonly observed by the Knights Companions of the same. 129.

28. The manner of making a Knight Banneret. 131. b.

29. Trick of the Arms of Sterling of Scotland, impaling those of Rous of Huntingdonshire. 132.

30. The Descent of Albert 1. Emp. or of Germany, & of Elizabeth, his wife: taken out of "the Great Genealogia of the Palatines." 133.

31. Lists,

Num. 1195.

31. Lifts, Notes, & Genealogies, of several German, and Italian Princes. 133. b. 138. b. 139. 142.
32. Arms of many German Families (all of Nuremberg) rudely tricked. 135. b.
33. Chronological Notes, touching the deaths of divers of our English Nobility. 138. b.
34. The Arms of Matthew Steward Earl of Lenox, impaling those of Margaret Dowglas his wife; as also, those of the Lord Darnley, their son. 139. b.
35. Arms of the Earls of Oxford, Vere, Herbert, Stanley, Hatton, Fitz-Allan, Fitz-Williams; rudely coloured: with Notes touching some of our Nobility. ibid. & 141. b.
36. Trick of the Arms of Fane. 141.
37. Descents, & Arms of Bostock. 140. b. & 141.
38. An original Letter of Roger Wilcox to William Smith Rouge-Dragon, dated the 19th February A.D. 1606. and accompanying some Notes concerning the Family of Needham. He farther desires that Mr. Smith would procure the Grant of a discontinued Coat of Cravach to his father in law Thomas Cravach, whose only daughter he had married. 143.
39. Apographum Recordi cujusdam Placiti de Banco de tempore R. Edwardi 1. in Comitatu Cumbriae; in quo Genealogia Familiae de Harcla. 144.
40. Collectanea de fundatione, ac indotatione Abbatiae Stae. Werburgae. per Hugonem cognomento Lupum, et alios; e Registro ejusdem Monasterij, ut videtur. 145.
41. Notes & Descents of divers Families; viz. Huxley, Coyts, Wilbram, Venables, Moston, Sondbach, Nedham, Lucy, &c. 146. b.
42. Apographa Recordorum, de Stephano de Conington. 151.
43. Trick of the Arms of Ginew; by Robert Fisher. 151. b.
- Then follow a little Collection of Descents, by a different hand; being,
44. The Descent of Spencer of Gowhill. 152.
45. Other Pedegrees of Spencer. 152. b.
46. Pedegree of Mountague. 154.
47. Pedegree of Argentyne. 154. b.
48. Pedegree of Alington. 155.
49. Pedegree of Lucy of Charlecote in Com. Warwick. 156.
50. Pedegree of Yelverton. 157.
51. Descent of Jarvais. 157. b.
52. Descent of Smith from Willoughby, & Oteby. 158.
53. Descent of Norton of Hampshire. 158. b.
54. Pedegree of Riplingham. 159. b.
55. Descent of Tooke of London. 160. b.
56. Short Descents of Grafton of London; & of Montgomery of Sherington in Com. Bucks. 163. b.
57. Descent of Nicholson, & Parvis. 164. b.
58. Descent of Pike, Balgrave, & Holcroft (belonging to the former.) 165. b.
59. Descent of Carell. 166. b.
60. Pedegree of Faldoe. 167.
61. Descent & Arms of Ruthall of Wolverton in Com. Bucks. 168.
62. Descent & Arms of Hibbins of Shropshire. 168. b.
63. Stemma Familia de Becke, de Eresby. 169.
64. The Pedegree of Sir Charles Holt of Warwickshire; with Arms, hastily tricked by Robert Fisher. 169. b.

Nim. 1196.

1196.

- A Book in fol. consisting of loose & independant Arms & Pedegrees, fastened to a printed Book; being those that follow,
1. Different Arms belonging to the Families of Jacob, Jakes, James, & Jay. 1.
2. Pedegree of Salvin, with Arms; by Henry Parker. 2.
3. Pedegree of Docwra; with Arms. 3.
4. Descent of Moyser, with Arms; dated A.D. 1584. 4. & 5. b. et vid. 30. b.
5. Pedegree of Estoft, with the Arms; copied from an old Roll, by Henry Parker. 5.
6. Pedegrees of Boltock. 6.
7. Descent & Arms of Plompton, dated A.D. 1585. 7.
8. Pedegree & Arms of Afke. 8.
9. Descent of Meering, dat. A.D. 1584. 9. b.
10. Arms of divers Lincolnshire, & North-Country Families; hastily tricked. 10.
11. Pedegree of Savage, dated A.D. 1627. 11.
12. Descent of Harthull. 12. & 12. b.
13. Descent & Arms of Gower of Stytnam; dated A.D. 1584. by Henry Parker. 13.
14. Descent & Arms of Estcote. 14.
15. Descent of Bigod, with Arms; by Henry Parker. 15.
16. Descent & Armes of Colles. 15. b. et 23.
17. Descent & Arms of Beckwith, dated A.D. 1585. by Henry Parker. 17.
18. Descent & Arms of Girlington. dat. A.D. 1585. by the same. 18.
19. Descent & Arms of Middleton of Stockeld, dated A.D. 1585. by the same. 19.
20. Descent & Arms of Beckwith of Stillingfleet; dated A.D. 1584. by the same. 20.
21. Hasty Tricks of the Arms of Browne; & of Orpwood of Berkshire. 21.
22. Hasty Tricks of the Arms of certain Warwickshire Gentlemen; perhaps by Augustin Vincent. 22.
23. Descent of Boughton from Allesley & Sutton. (by the same.) 23.
24. Arms of Ap Refe (i. e. Price) with Quarterings. 24.
25. Pedegree of Ashton, dated A.D. 1619. 25.
26. Arms of some Warwickshire Families, in colours. 26.
27. Stemma Familiae de Nedham; manu, ut videtur, Sampsonis Lennard. 27.
28. Pedegree of Nedham, as descended from Bromley, Haxtall, Hewett, Bowles, Hanbury, and Rulhall; with Arms. 28.
29. The former part of the last Pedegree, with large Additions; by Mr. Sampson Lennard. 29.
30. Descent of Farmer of Gatesend in Com. Norff. 30.
31. Descent & Arms of Southeby, dat. A.D. 1584. Copied by Henry Parker. 31.
32. Descent of Noone of Martlesham in Com. Suff. with Arms. 32.
33. Descent of Thorpe of Thorpe in Holdernefs, dated A.D. 1584. 33.
34. Descent of Hill of Suffolk. 34.
35. Pedegree of Fitz-Warin; perhaps by Augustin Vincent. 35.
36. Descent of Lynde; dashed out. 36.
37. Doctor Butler's Grace; being dogrel Verses against Fidlers. 37.
38. Arms

Num. 1196.

38. Arma Episcoporum Eliensium, ab Hervæo, usque ad Martinum Heiton (Arma Ric. Coxe desiderantur.) 36.
 39. Descent of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon; by Sampson Lennard. 37.
 40. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby, & of Clifford, by the same. ibid.
 41. Descent of Seymour Earl of Hertford, by the same. ibid.
 42. Stemma Familiae de Berkeley. 38.
 43. Copy of a Grant of Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; whereby he gives to Captain David Kirke & his brothers, the Arms of Monsieur de Raymond a French Admiral, to bear in a Canton by Way of Augmentation; as also a Crest. 39.
 Note; it is specified in the Grant, that this Captain David Kirke being Commander in Chief of a small Fleet, encountered the French Navy under the Admiral aforesaid, overcame him, & brought him prisoner to England. Also, that being sent by the King, with a Fleet of 9 Sail against Canada in the West-Indies, he surprized the French there, & brought Monsieur Champeyne the Governor thereof, prisoner, into England.
 44. Genealogia gentis Devereuxiorum. 40.
 45. Genealogia Familiae Gervefiorum, de Com. Leicestr. 41.
 46. The Genealogie of Moore of More hayes in Com. Devon. 42.
 47. Pedegree of Mottershed, in Com. Cestr. dated A.D. 1598. 44.
 48. Sir William Pole's Pedegree, written by himself. 45.
 49. Descent of Salvaine, from Bigod, Mauley or de Malo Lacu, Foffard, Gaunt, &c. 46.
 50. Descent of Geirveis of Benadleck; with Arms. 47.
 51. Descent of Charleton, by Mr. Robert Glover, Somerset-Herald. 48.
 52. Descent of Skerne, de Com. Ebor. dated A.D. 1531. 49.
 53. Descent of Thorpe of Thorpe. ibid.
 54. Pedegree of Hotham, with Descents of Mauley & Foffard; & Arms. 49. c.
 55. Descent of Gaunt, & Umfravile. 49. d.
 56. Pedegree of Trussell; with Descents of Pantolf, Verdon, Manwaring, &c. perhaps by William Smith Rouge-dragon. 50.
 57. Pedegree of Caldwell; dat. A.D. 1601. with some continuations, & Arms. 51.
 58. Arms of divers Families, hastily tricked by Henry Parker. 5. b.
 59. Arms of Dalison blazon'd by Sr. Gilbert Dethick Garter, ann. 3 & 4 R. R. Phil. & Mar. 52. b.
 60. Arms of divers Noble Englishmen, in the time of King Edward the first: being an inaccurate (and imperfect) Copie of Mr. Robert Glovers Transcript, of an old Tract, intituled. "Les Noms et les Armes des Seigneurs et Nobles Hommes qui estoient ouesq; le Roy Edward le premier, a la Siege de Kalaverok en Escoce, l'an de Grace 1300." 53.
 61. Descent of Clifton, Clifford, & Mortimer Earl of March, to Freshville who married the daughter of Sr. Gervase Clifton. 57.
 62. Descent & Arms of the Welsh Kings, from Cadwallader, to Roderic the last King, & his three Sons the first Princes of Wales. Sett forth by Mr. Robert Glover, Somerset-Herald. 58.
 63. Genealogical Scheme of the Descendants from Ralf Nevile Earl of Westmoreland & Sr. Robert Howard; shewing the Descents of Queen Elizabeth, Broke Lord Cobham, Boleyn Earl of Wiltshire, &c. 59.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1196.

64. Stemma Familiae de Braybroke; per Robertum Glover, ut videtur. 60.
 65. Stemma Familiae de Sancto Amando; per eundem. ibid.
 66. The Descent of Henry Herber Earl of Pembroke, as well with respect to his mother Anne, the daughter of Sir Thomas Parre, as to his father: sett forth by William Smith Rouge-Dragon, as it seems. This being large, it may not be amiss to take notice, that besides the Descent of Herbert, it contains also those of Somerset, Caradoc, Maunfell, Turberville, Peuris, and divers Welsh Families. And with that of Parre, those of Roos, Beauchamp, Berkeley, Crophull, Verdon, Tunstall, Lacy, Bigod, Fitz-Hugh, Furneux, Gray, Willoughby, Marnion, Dover, St. Quintin, &c. with Arms; and a Copie of a Deed & a Trick of the Seal of Reginald fil. Petri. fil. Herberti. 61.
 67. Pedegree of Colpepper, dated A.D. 1586 sett forth by Thomas Knight. 62.
 68. Original Letter of John Wodenoth to Richard St. George Clarenceux, dated 1 March, A.D. 1623. touching the Descent of Hyde of Cheshire: to which he gives some light, from the Visitation-book of that County taken by March King of Arms in the reign of K. Edward iv. which book did belong to Robert Cooke Clarenceux his father in law, and was (within a few years) at the Herald's Office. 63.
 NB. I having consulted some of the Officers of Arms about the above-mentioned Book; am told, that it still remains in their Office; being not a Visitation-book, but a book of Pedegrees of the Nobility & Gentry of the Province of William Ballard, Marche, King of Arms.
 69. The Pedegree of Hyde of Cheshire, as corrected & amplified by Mr. John Wodenoth. 63. b.
 70. Descent of Tonge of Denton, dated A.D. 1575. with Arms. 64.
 71. Pedegree of Cotes of Hanflap, from St. Owen, & Dounton; as it was sett forth by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, with the Arms; & subscribed by him 17 June A.D. 1575. 65.
 72. Pedegree of Leake, with the Arms, dat. A.D. 1599. 66.
 73. A Brief of the Genealogies of sundry noble & famous Howses, whereof Sir Henry Cary Baron of Huntingdon, &c. ys lyneally descended. The several Armes of all which Howses, he the said Sr. Henry Cary may rightly bear, by vertue of his Descent. 67.
 74. Descent & Armes of Barnesley of Tryshull in Com. Stafford. Subscribed A.D. 1597. 68.
 75. Descents of Blackmore. 69.
 76. Pedegree of Orrell of Lancashire, with a Descent of Tarbock, dated A.D. 1583. And the Arms of both Families in Colors. 71.
 77. Descent of Popham from Kentlishere. 72.
 78. Pedegree & Arms of Molineux. 73.
 79. Descent of Coventry, by Henry Parker; dated A.D. 1655. 74.
 80. Descent of Alfopp. 75. et 76. b.
 81. Descent of Robinson; with Arms; subscribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1588. 76.
 82. Pedegree of Estmund of Skargall; with a Descent of Hearder of Hampshire. 77.
 83. Pedegree of St. Pierre, with Arms. 78.
 84. Pedegree of Huntley; with Descents of Walshe, Langley, &c. & the Arms. 79.
 85. Descendants from Sr. Edward Stanley. Lord Monteagle. 80.
 86. Descent, or short History of the Families of Cobham, & of Broke Lord Cobham. 81.
 87. Prosapia 7 M

Num. 1196.

87. Profapia nobilis et antiquae Familiae de Alsop, in le Dale in Com. Darbiae : ex varijs monumentis et scriptis antiquis collecta, per Willelmum Smith, ut videtur. 82.
88. Stemma gentis Dreworum. 84.
89. Descent of Lacon from Willey & Harley ; with the Arms of Harley at top & bottom. 85.
90. Descent of Howard Duke of Norfolk from Mowbray ; with Arms traced only with Black Lead. 85.
91. Stemma Familiae De la Pole. 87.
92. The Lord Cobham's Arms (in Blazon) marshalled by Mr. Somersett Glover. 87. b.
93. Abstracta Recordorum de Gente Cobhamorum. 88.
94. Descent of Hatton of Holdenby, in Com Northampton. 90.
95. Descent of Hatton of Weverham, in Com. Cestr. 90. b.
96. Descent of Hatton of Stockton-yate near Warrington in Com. Cestr. 90. c.
97. Descent of Hatton of Dundum neare Derebury, in Com. Cestr. 91.
98. Descendants from Hugh Fitz Hugh de Hatton, Lord of the one halfe of Great Aldersey. 91. b.
99. Descent of the Hattons of Norley in Com. Cestr. 91. c.
100. Descendants from Richard, the third son of Robert Hatton of Norley. 92.
101. Descent of Hatton of the Halle of Shrogges, in Com. Cestr. 92. b.
102. Descent of Hatton of Kistiebirches, in Com. Cestr. 93. 93. b. & 95.
103. Descent of Hatton of the Woodhouse belonging to the Honor of Frodsham, in Com. Cestr. 94.
- These abovementioned Descents of Hatton, seem to have been copied from the Writings of Mr. Laurence Bostock.
104. Descent of Holand ; with Arms. 96.
105. Pedegree of Blount. 97. & 99.
106. Descent of Paulet Marquis of Winchester ; & of Blount Earl of Devonshire, from Robert Willoughbie Lord Broke. 98.
107. Descent of Townley from Sr. Hugh Vaughan. 98. b.
108. Descent of Toke from Goldwell, Malmayns, &c. with Historical Notes. 101.
109. The Petegree of John Webbe of Dettlinge in the County of Kent, Gent. collected out of auncient Evidences remayning in his Custody, 1st July, A.D. 1594. and set forth by way of Narration. 102.
110. Some Fragments of the original Visitation-book of the County of Kent, as it was taken A.D. 1589, by with the Subscriptions of divers of the Gentlemen who appeared & gave Information at the same.
104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 112.
111. Different Arms born by the name of Jackson. 108.
112. Pedegree & Arms of Petit. 110.
113. Descent of Smyth from Carrington. 111.
114. Descent & Arms of Carter. 113.
115. Plan of the Timber-work of an Hearse to be set up in a Church, upon occasion of a great & solemn Funerall. 114. & 138.
116. The Copey of a Pedegree made for my Lord Lumley, A.D. 1592, with Proofs from Evidences, &c. 115.
117. Pedegree of Bendishe from Westley. 116.
118. Descent of White. 116. b.
119. Pedegree & Arms of Sandys ; sett forth by Richard Monday. 117.

Num. 1196.

120. Short notes touching the Descent of Cobham, by Henry Parker 118.
121. Docquets of the Wills & Testaments made by the Family of Hawes of Suffolk, extracted from the Registers remaining in the Custody of the Arch-deacon of Sudbury. 119.
122. Descents of Hethe, Cutts, & Blount. 122.
123. Descent of Lawrance ; dat. A.D. 1623. 123.
124. Descent & Arms of Carr of Newcastle ; by Henry Parker. 124.
125. Descent of Carr of Sleeford in Com. Leicestr. 126.
126. Descent of Carr of Heyton. ibid.
127. Descent of Wodvile Earl Rivers. 127.
128. Nomina libere Tenentium in Comitatu Nottingham. A.D. 1569, with some Arms. (inversed.) 128.
129. Arms born by the name of Milles, or Mills. 132.
130. Descent & Arms of Brent. ibid.
131. Pedegree of Goodere ; with a Descent of Scales. 133.
132. Descent & Arms of Hensleghe. dat. A.D. 1593. 134.
133. Descent of Carr of Fly. ibid.
134. Certificates touching the Arms of Matthew, & of Voisey or Vesey, both of Dartmouth. 135.
135. The Funeral Certificate taken by Mr. Sampson Lennard, 17th June A.D. 1631. after the death of Sr. Nicholas Saunderfon Kt. & Bart. Viscount Castleton of the Kingdom of Ireland. 136.
136. Arms of divers English Families. 137.
137. The Descent & Arms of Clement of Charditoke in Com. Devon. attested by Mr. Sampson Lennard. ibid.
138. Descent of Gifford. 139.
139. Apographum Recordi, qua R. Henricus IV. confirmat Dño Henrico de Popham omnes Liberales quas majoribus suis concefferunt Matildis imperatrix, et alij quondam Reges Angliae, ratione Terrarum dominicalium de Popham in Com. Suthampt. 139.
140. Descent & Arms of Downhill of Geddington in Com. Northampton. 140.
141. Descendants from Richard I. Duke of Normandy ; with Descents of Clare Earl of Gloucester, &c. 141.
142. Order of the Proceeding of Q. Elizabeth to Pauls, A.D. 1588. 142.
143. Descent & Arms of Brediman. 143.
144. Copie of the Warrant of Henry St. George Richmond & Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, to the High Constables of the Hundred of Welles-forum in the County of Somersett ; requiring them to warne all Esquires & Gentlemen to appear before them at their Visitation of that Precinct. dat. 1st Aug. A.D. 1623. 144.
145. Descent of Holand Duke of Exeter, &c. drawn out of the Recordes in the Tower of London, by Mr. Thomas Talbot, written with his own hand, & his Name subscribed thereunto, 21 Novembris 1597. This is attested by Mr. Joseph Holand. 146.
146. Genealogia præclarissimorum Dominorum et Baronum de Cobham ; in qua, præter Stemmata inclytæ Familiae de Broke, propagines etiam ad Latera diffunduntur eorum, qui illis hæreditatem auxerunt, vel Sanguinis Vinculo juncti fuerunt. (This contains only some few Notes.) 147.
147. Descent of the Lords of Sudley, continued by the Descents of Butler of Sudley, Norbury, Haliwell & Bray. 150.
148. Descent & Arms of Ughtred ; with Extracts from two old Deeds. 151.
149. Epitaphium quod Sepulchro suo insculpi voluit Matthæus Carew, Legum Doctor, Eques Auratus, &c. ibid.
150. Descent

Num. 1196.

150. Descent of the said Sir Matthew Carew, from Holland. ibid.
 151. Descent of Hatch; and of Handford, Pollard, & Sr. Matthew Carew from Hatch. 152. b.
 152. Mr. Nicholas Leighe his Pedegree, described narratively; with Arms. 153.
 153. Descent of the Earles of Gloucester. 154.
 154. Descent of Savage. 155.
 155. Descent of Tothill, dat. A.D. 1649. ibid.
 156. Descent of Clare Earl of Gloucester, continued into the Families of Audeley, Spenfer, Beauchamp, & Burgh. 156.
 157. Pedegree of Vane, set forth with Arms. 157.
 158. Arms of divers Families; as also of the Town of Boston. 157. b.
 159. Descent & Arms of Fitz-Simon. 158. & 159.
 160. Arms of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, as expressed in the Grant made to him. ibid.
 161. Arms of Mocket; with a Note touching the match of his daughter to Franke, whose daughter was married to Wenham. 159.
 162. Transcripts of three old Deeds relating to the Family of D'Aungers, by Mr. Sampson Lennard. They seem to have belonged to one of his original Visitation-books. 160.
 163. Descent of Wentworth of Nettlested; by William Smith Rouge-dragon, as it seems. 161.
 164. A Note of the auntient Name of Benthall, some-
 tyme writen Benethall, as appereth by sondry ould Deeds
 & Evedences in the Custody of Lawrence sonne & heyr
 of Richard Benthall of Benthall. A brieff of which
 Evedences are set downe as followeth, by the hand of
 Thomas Lane alias Wyndfor Herald, the 24th June,
 1599, who subscribes the same, & hath also put down
 the Pedegree & Arms of the same Family. 162.
 165. Descent & Arms of Hawes, set forth A.D. 1642.
 by Henry Parker. 163.
 This, and what else followeth in this Book, is dam-
 nified by wet.
 166. Descent & Arms of Gooch. 164.
 167. Wives & Children of William Knightley of Nor-
 wich. ibid.
 168. Pedegree of Dilke of Maxtoke-Castle, set forth
 by Mr. Sampson Lennard, A.D. 1619. with Descents
 of Bourghchier, Lovayne, Crophull, Fisher, Ashton,
 Devereux, Ferrers, Corbet, &c. 165.
 169. Descent of Walton from Dennis; & of Daber-
 non from Matthew, Gifford, & Brewer. 166.
 170. Different Arnis born by the name of Ierton
 (i. e. Ireton?) ibid.
 171. Descent of Isaacke, whose second daughter &
 coheire married to Appleton. 167.
 172. Descent of Appulton, with Notes. 167. b.
 173. Fragment of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrews-
 bury. 168.
 174. The Genealogy of the worthy Family of Dod-
 dington alias Dorrington, who have married themselves
 with many other antient and noble Houses, from whence
 Francis Dorrington of London is descended. (by Henry
 Parker.) 169.
 175. Another Descent of Doddington. 170.
 176. Fragments of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrews-
 bury, by the hand of Thomas Knight. 171.
 177. Descent of Nevile. 173.
 178. Descent of Russell Earl of Bedford from Wool-
 ston, Sapcotes, &c. 174.
 179. Descent of Stourton Lord Stourton.
 180. Pedegree of the different branches of the Family
 of Cobb; by Richard Mundy, A.D. 1625, with some
 Additions. 176.
 181. Epitaph of Alice Cobb, widow of William
 Cobb Esq. who died 23d Oct. 1627. 181.
 182. Descent of Stafford, Clare, Nevile, &c. 182.
 183. Descent of Brokeby. dat. A.D. 1619. 183.

Num. 1196, 1197.

184. Arms of some few Families, tricked in printed
 Escutcheons. 184.
 185. Fragments of the Pedegrees of Columbelle &
 Villiers. 185.
 186. Fragments of an old Descent of the House of
 Yorke, or rather of Nevile, &c. 186. 187.
 187. Arms of Dynelay; & of Constable, with Quar-
 terings. 188.
 188. Pedegree of Monke, dated A.D. 1620. 189.
 189. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families
 whose Descents are, thus far, described. 190.
 Then follow, without the damage by moisture,
 above-mentioned at No. 165.
 190. A short Descent of Cranmer. 195.
 191. Pedegree of Jacob, with Arms; dated A. D.
 1664. 197.
 192. Descent & Arms of Armerer alias Armere of
 Howsham. 198.
 193. Descent & Arms of Shafton. 198. b.
 194. Pedegree of West of Aughton. 199.
 195. Fragments of some other Descents of West.
200.
 196. Descent & Arms of Moreland. 202.
 197. Descent of Wray. 202. b.
 198. Descendants from Thomas Cecill Earl of Exeter.
203.

1197.

A thick Book in 4to, containing the following Tracts
 written by different hands, partly upon Paper, &
 partly upon Parchment;

1. The latter part of an Explication of the Ten Com-
 mandments, in old English. 1.
 This Tract is intire in the MS. inscribed 63 B. 15.
2. De septem Peccatis mortalibus; in like old English.
9.
3. The Lord's Prayer explained, in like old English.
29.
4. De Tentacione et sui Abnegacione; this Title is
 written by a modern hand, which at the end of the
 Tract hath added these words, "Here endith the Booke
 cauld the Poore Caytife, which lacketh the begineth."
49.

In the abovementioned MS. 63 B. 15. this is di-
 vided into three Tracts, thus entituled, "Council of
 Crist, of Vertuous Pacience, and of Temptacioun.

5. De Militia spiritali; Libellus mancus in fine:
 in the like old English. 56.

In the MS. 63. B. 15. This is divided into two
 Tracts, the former whereof entituled, "Hors, ether Ar-
 mor of Hevene, is here intire; the later inscribed,
 "Love of Jhesu;" is here imperfect, as above insinuated.

In some Books, these Tracts abovementioned are
 ascribed to John Wyclif.

6. Twelve Uses or Services of Tribulacion; in old En-
 glish; written by another hand. 61.

Some think this Tract was composed by Petrus Blæ-
 fensis, & translated by Richard Rolle the Hermit of
 Hampole.

7. A Prolog of a Tretis that tellith of v Willis (al.
 Wyles) that Kyng Pharo did to the Childer of Israel to
 kepe hem in his Lond: by which is wittili understoncyn
 the v Willus of the Fend. Imperfect. 75.

Hitherto all is written upon Parchment: what fol-
 lows is upon paper, excepting one Leaf.

8. Epistola cujusdam Willelmi Jerarde Clerici, ut vide-
 tur. 77.

9. A single Stanza of some old English Poet. 77. b.

10. Tractatus Theologicus cui Titulus, Speculum
 Cristianum; manu cujusdam Gulielmi Avereli Londoniensis,
 nonnullis in locis, notatus. 78.

Num. 1197.

11. Epistola W.G. ad Amicum. 139. b.
 12. Fragmentum Tractatus de Arte Moriendi; an non per Johannem Gerson Cancellarium Parisiensem viderint alij. 141.
 13. A Set of Short Homilies, or Postills upon the Epistles & Gospells, for all Sundays of the Year; subscribed thus at the end, per me "Johannem Pokysfene." 144.
 14. A Treatise written against many points of the Popish Doctrine, in the time of King Henry VIII. while Cardinal Wolsey was living, as it should seem. The Author excuseth himself, in that he beyng so yonge, should dispute with such three Personages as my Lorde of Rochester, (Bp. Fisher) Sir Thomas More, & Mr. Restalle. 204. b.
 15. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis ac Metropolitice Cantuariensis, ab Henrico VIII. Fundatore præscriptæ. 318.
 16. Injunctiones per Reverendissimum in Christo Patrem ac Dñm Mattheum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, in Visitatione sua, Decano et Canonicis Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. traditæ et in Capitulo promulgate, Septembris 7mo. Anno Domini 1573. 341.
 17. Incorporatio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis et Metropolitice Christi Cantuariensis, per Regem Henricum VIII. 8 die Aprilis, A. regni sui 32. 347.
 18. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus dat et concedit Decano et Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis et Metropolitice Christi Cantuariensis, et eorum Successoribus imperpetuum, plurima Maneria, Messuagia, Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Reversiones, et Servitia, Curias, Latas, Libertates, Rectorias, Capellas, Advocationes Ecclesiarum, Jura Patronatus, Decimas, Pensiones. Porciones, &c. in puram et perpetuam Elemosinam: reddendo inde annuatim sibi et Successoribus suis, imperpetuum, 308l. 15s. 7d. Teste, &c. 23 die Maij, anno regni sui 33. 352.
 19. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus in consideratione Dominiorum et Maneriorum de Midleton, South-Churche, Lawlynge, Borleighe, et Stifed, in Com. Essex. acillarum Domorum et Ædificiorum vocat. The Almyry-houfe in Civitate Cantuariensi, Manerij de Bocking in Mersey in Com. Essex. Manerij de Lyddcourt in Com. Kancie, Manerij de Halton in Com. Bucks. ac nuper Collegij vocati Canterbury-College in Oxonia; dat et concedit Decano et Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis et Metropolitice Christi Cantuarien. Manerium, Rectoriam, et Jus Patronatus Vicariæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Godmerham in Com. Kancie, in puram et perpetuam Elemosinam, reddendo inde annuatim, ad Curiam Augmentationum, Decem Libras et Viginii Denarios. Teste, &c. 9 die Marcij, anno regni sui 37. 363.
 20. The Agreement made between the Prior & Convent of the Church of Christ of Canterburie on the one partie. & the Maior & Cominaltie of the Citie of Canterburie of the other partie, touching the exercise of Government & Justice, within their respective Precincts; which said Precincts being doubtful are here declared: like as in the Schedule to the Indenture annexed, there is a particular Declaration of the Borough of St. Martyns, & Minor of Caldecott & the Liberties enjoyed by the said Mayor & Commonalty in the same. dated 2th May, in the 7th year of K. Henry VII. 374.
 21. Compositio inter Dñm Bonifacium Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et Priorem et Conventum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis: facta Mense Decembr. A.D. 1259. 378.
 22. Copy of the Oath of Allegiance & Supremacy to Q. Elizabe. I. 384. b.
 23. Carmina Græca et Latina Caroli Horni, Edmundo Crindallo Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi dicata. 385.

Num. 1197—1201.

24. Encomium in laudem Thome S.R.E. Cardinalis; Eboracensis Archiepiscopi; Angliæ Cancellarij; Apostolice Sedis ad R. Henricum VIII. de Latere, ad vitam, Legati; Dunelmensis Episcopi; ac exempti Monasterij S. Albani Commendatarij perpetui; authore Joanne Vossio Leodiensi. 202.
 Titulo præmittuntur Insignia ejusdem Thomæ Wolsey, cum Pileo Rubro, Crucibusq; binis, Legantina scilicet et Archiepiscopali, membrana vitulina affabre depicta.

1198.

A Theological Book in 4to, thus entituled,
 The Some of certaine Sermons preached by Mr. Obadiah Sedgwick, in Anno Domini 1630. written by Thomas Gellibrand.

1199.

An historical Book in 4to, containing the Collections of some industrious person, made from the printed works following.

1. Collections from some English Chronicles, wherein are many passages relating to the Times of the Britains, Romans, Saxons, & Danes; as also of other matters transacted under each King & Queen, from the time of the Conquest, to the second year of K. James I. 1.
2. Collections from divers parts of the Works of Cornelius Tacitus. 55.
3. The General Historie of the Turkes: perhaps extracted from Knowles. 117.
4. Notes collected from the Works of the Ecclesiastical Historians, Eusebius, Socrates, & Evagrius. 215.
5. Ex Dorotheo; of the Prophets, Apostles, & 70 Disciples. 236.
6. Ex Chronologia Paparum. 237.

1200.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are written divers Law-Tracts, vizt.

1. A Treatise concerning Prohibitions. 1.
2. De Magno Cancellario Angliæ, et Cancellaria, ac Conditionibus ejus, et Autoritate eorundem. 81.
3. The Petition of the House of Lords to K. Charles I. upon his imprisoning the Earl of Arundell a Member of their Body, in Parliament-time, for a Misdemeanor personal to his Majesty, with a short Account of what happen'd thereupon. 88.
4. A Passage taken out of Grafon's Chronicle, concerning K. Richard the second's absenting himself from his Parliament above 40 days together. 89. b.
5. A Treatise concerning the Court of Star-Chamber, in two Parts. 91.
6. The Argument of J. V. (signed with his own hand) on the Case of Ship-money. (which he thought the King might justly levy) 188.
7. Concerning the Act of 25 Caroli II. Cap. 2. enjoining all persons that have any Offices civil or military, to take the Oaths, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, & the Test therein mentioned. Imperfect.

At the end of the Book, I find,

8. A Brief of Pope Innocent XII. ? to K. Lewis XIII. ? whom he extols and blesses, for abolishing the Statutes or Constitutions favouring the Hugonots, and enacting others promoting Popery. dated 13th Novemb. in the 10th year of his Pontificate; i. e. A.D. 16 . .

1201.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are contained.
 A learned Treatise, or Summary, entituled, "The Use of the Lawe."

Num. 1202—1205.

1202.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,
An History of the Amours of Madame d'Olonne:
translated, as I suppose, out of French.

1203.

A parchment Book in 4to, (bought of me) wherein are
contained,

1. An Exposition of the book of Revelations in old English. 1.
2. A Comment, in old English, upon these words in St. Matthew's Gospel, "Attendite a falsis Prophetis, qui veniunt ad vos in Vestimentis Ovium; intrinsecus autem sunt Lupi rapaces." 64.
3. Exposicio Evangelij, Matth. Cap 24. "Regressus Ihesus de Templo." &c. Imperf. 91.

These two last Tracts seems to be of John Wycliffe's composing; the Author was certainly a Lollard.

1204.

Codex chartaceus, et Hebraicè scriptus, in 4to, in quo
continetur,

Liber Cabalisticus, dictus Sepher Olam Habá; quem alij, forte, vocant Kolbú. Tractat de 72 Nominibus Dei; deq; mystica elementorum Alphabeti explicatione; ut accepi, a quodam Isaac Bernard, Judæo Pragenfi.

Hic Codex manu cujusdam Judæi conversi videtur exaratus; in folij enim 158vi, facie secunda, habetur Adnotatio Hebraice viridi atramento scripta, quam sic Latine vertit Vir cum Hebraicarum tum Arabicarum Literarum scientissimus, Simon Ockley, "Perfectus est et finitus Liber Temnoth (i. e. Similitudinum) Benedictus sit Deus Creator Mundi, et Benedictus filius ejus, qui redemit Hominem Sanguine suo ex manu Inimicorum suorum, et aperuit nobis Portas Cœli. adeo ut possimus inspicere Seculum venturum, Similitudinem (vel Imaginem) ejus sanctam, et Lucem ejus supernam et terribilem; ut exultemus et gaudeamus perfecto Gaudio et Recto. Quod perfectum reddet Intellectum nostrum et Animas nostras inter integros Cordis, et Spiritus Superiores, qui quotidie canunt ad Gloriam ejus, et Nomen ejus, et Pulchritudinem ejus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus Sabaoth, benedictum sit Nomen Gloriæ regni sui in æternum: ut perficiatur quod dictum est Satur ero, cum expergicar Similitudine tua."

In fine Codicis habetur et alia Hebraica Adnotatio, viridibus Literis scripta, quam sic Latine reddebat Vir reverendus Simon Ockley, benedictus sit Deus qui dat fessis vires ad perficiendum Librum Mundi venturi; cujus Ope, in Mundo venturo videbimus Substantiam suam, absq; dubio, in æternum. Et cognoscemus eum sicut est, Facies ad Faciem, et non Similitudine neque representatione, neque Imagine. Amen et Amen, Selah.

1205.

A parchment Book in a pretty large 8vo, wherein still
remaineth written in Old English,

The greatest part of a Poem, composed upon
divers Theological Subjects. It beginneth, in the third
Book,

1. The Thridde part; treateth of Deth.
2. The Ferthe part; of Purgatory.
3. The Fyfte part; of the Day of Dome.
4. The Sixte part; of the Peynes of Helle.
5. The Seventhe part; of the Blyffe of Hevene.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1206, 1208.

1206.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, quo continentur,
1. Tractatus qui appellatur Speculum Monachorum;
secundum Bernardum venerabilem Cassinensem Abbatem.

De hoc Bernardo nulla fit mentio in doctissimi viri
Gulielmi Cavæi Historia Literaria; Speculum verò Mo-
nachorum, ab eo recensetur, inter Opera S. Bernardi
Abbatis Claravallensis dubia et supposititia. 646.

2. Domni Bernardi venerabilis Cassinensis Abbatis
Exposicio Regule Beati Benedicti.

59. usque ad fol. 266. quod est postremum.

1207.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, in quo conti-
nentur,

1. Excerptiones quedam ex Libro Magistri
forte Jacobi Januensis; i. e. e Libro qui dicitur Catholi-
con.

2. De Proprietatibus Angelorum. 1.
3. Tractatus de x Preceptis. 4.
4. Liber de septem Vitijs Capitalibus. 12.
5. Autoritates de modo Dicendi et Tacendi. 36.
6. Tabula Operis precedentis; scilicet de Vitijs. 170.

1208.

Codex juridicalis in 8vo, in quo exarantur,

1. Capitula quorundam Statutorum veterum, fronte
mutila.

2. Magna Carta R. Edwardi 1. Imperf. 1.
3. Carta ejusdem Regis, de Foresta. 4.
4. Sententia lata super Cartas. 7.
5. Statutum de Mertone. 9.
6. Statutum de Marleberge. 10.
7. Statutum Westmonasterij primum. 13.
8. Statutum Gloucestric. 19. b.
9. Explanaciones eorumdem. 33. b.
10. Statutum Westmonasterij secundum. 37. b.
11. Statutum Westmonasterij tercium. 62.
12. Statutum de Religiosis. 62. b.
13. Statutum de Scaccario. 63. b.
14. Districciones eorumdem. (al. Statuta de Scacca-
rio.) 64. b.
15. Item Districciones Scaccarij, et cetera. 68.
16. Statutum de Mercatoribus. i. e. Statutum de Ac-
tone-Burnell.) 69.
17. Item per Emendacionem, de eodem Statuto. 71. b.
18. Statutum de Compositione Mensurarum. 73. b.
19. Statutum de Quo Warranto, vetus. ibid.
20. Statutum Wyntonie. 74.
21. Articuli ejusdem. 76. b.
22. Statutum Quia Fines. 77.
23. Statutum, Circumspecte agatis. 79. b.
24. Statutum de regia Prohibitione. ibid.
25. Statutum de Bigamis. 80.
26. Capitula Itineris que tangunt Coronam. 81. b.
27. Novi Articuli nuper apud Westmonasterium editi,
(al. Statutum Lincolnæ.) 83.
28. De vocatis ad Warantum. 89.
29. Modus calumpniandi Effonia. 90.
30. Dies Communes in Banco. 90. b.
31. Visus Franci plegij. 9. b.
32. Statutum de Berewyke. 92. b.
33. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. ibid.
34. Statutum de Forstallarijs. 93.
35. Extenta Manerij. 93. b.
36. Assisi Panis et Cervisie. 94. b.
37. Lucrum Pistoris. 95. b.
38. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid. et 114. b.
39. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. 6.
40. Quot modis dicitur Exceptio. 96. b.
41. Statutum

7 N

41. Statutum

Num. 1208, 1209.

41. Statutum de Moneta. 97.
 42. Doctrina de Husebaunderia; cest assavoir quanque apent a Terre, et as Tenements, a Services, Custumes, Homages, Boys, Prez, Pastures; et si nous enseufira de la Doctrine de droite Estent, de tute Manere de Store, comebien il vous purra empruer par An, outre la Reprise, &c. 97. b.
 43. Fet Assavoir, de quibusdam Ponderibus. 104. b.
 44. Statutum de Recognitoribus 105.
 45. Assisa Foreste, cum Brevibus. 106.
 46. Assisa Dñi Henrici Regis, filij Matildis, in Anglia de Foresta et venacione sua, per Consilium de Consensum Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Comitum, Baronum, et Nobilium Anglie, facta apud Wodestoke. 106. b.
 47. Capitula coram Justiciarijs Foreste. 108.
 48. Breve de Regardo faciendo. 110. b.
 49. Patens ad itinerandum ad Placita Foreste. 111. b.
 50. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. 112. b.
 51. Statutum de anno et die Bisextili. 113.
 52. Statutum Armorum. 113. b.
 53. Statuta de Admissis ad defendendum Jus suum. 116.
 54. Statuta Nova apud Eboracum edita, anno R.R. Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, 12mo. 117.
 55. Ordo Excepcionum. 118.
 56. Excepciones contra Brevia. 125. b.
 57. Articuli qui Narrando indigent observari. 133.
 58. Diffinitio Brevis, et de ejus Natura. 137.
 59. Summa que vocatur Fet alaver. 139. b.
 60. Magna Hengham. 155.
 61. Parva Hengham. 176. b.
 62. Tractatus Corone. 185.
 63. Placita Corone. 187. b.
 64. Brevia Placitata. (forte, summa quæ dicitur Fet alavoir.) 190. b.
 65. Summa que vocatur cum sit Necessarium: i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia. 215.
 66. Judicium Effonie. 218. b.
 67. Summa que vocatur Cadit Assisa. 224.
 68. Tractatus de Bastardia. 230. b.
 69. Officia Ministrorum de Manerijis custodiendis: al Officium Seneschalli. 235. b. et 274.
 70. Cas de Demaundes. 241.
 71. Placita Placitata. (In hoc Tractatu habentur Sententiae Judicum prout in annalibus Juridicis vetustioribus.) 249.
 72. Adnotationes nonnullæ, parvi momenti. 275.

1209.

A Theological Book in 4to, containing certain Discourses or Sermons, upon various Texts of Scripture, in the following order,

1. John, III. 18. "He that believeth not, is condemned already." 1.
2. Hebr. XII. 12. "Wherefore lift up the Hands which hang downe, and the feeble Knees." 52.
3. Titus, III. 8. "This is a faithful Saying, and these Sayings I will that thou affirme constantly, that they which have believed in God might be careful to maintain good works; these things are good and profitable unto men." 61.
4. Coloss. III. 18. 19. "Wives submit yourselves to your owne Husbands, as it is fitt, in the Lord: Husbands love your Wives, and be not bitter against them." 66. b.
5. Titus III. 5. "Not with the Works of Righteousness which we have done, but according to his Mercy he hath saved us by the washing of Regeneration & renewing of the Holy Ghost." 72.
6. 1. Thessal. I. 5. "For our Gospell came not unto you, in Word only, but alsoe in power, and in the Holy

Num. 1209, 1210.

Ghost, and in much assurance, &c." In the precedent Verse, "Knowing Brethren, beloved, your Election of God; for our Gospell came not unto you in word, &c."

At fol. 156. b. I find this note, "These foregoing Sermons upon the 1. Thessalonians I. & 5. doth most chiefly handle the nature of the Thoughts & Affections in general. October, 1. Anno 1631. London."

The date above-written being in the time when William Sedgewick the puritanical Preacher lived, and this Book being not much unlike that above described at 1198. I leave it to others whether these Sermons be of his own composure, or not. I will only take leave to add this Memorandum of him, which I have been told by a Gentleman (who I dare say did not invent it) that William Sedgewick had pretended to foretell to his Congregation, the certain day when the Day of Judgement should happen. Which not being far off, all those who believed in him, prepared themselves accordingly. The day being come, it so happened, that there was a very terrible & dreadful Tempest of Hail, Rain, Thunders & Lightnings, with a shock of an Earthquake, which not only confirmed the believers in their sentiments, but made many of the Scorners doubtful what to think of it, they having never known such a day before. At last when the Sun had appeared for some time, and nothing more extraordinary fallen out; the dismal apprehensions of the poor honest Disciples began to vanish; and he being thus known to be a false Prophet, was in derision called "Doomsday-Sedgewick" to the day of his death.

7. Matthew, XII. 31. "Wherefore I say unto you, all manner of Sin & Blasphemy shall be forgiven unto men, but the Blasphemy against the Holy Ghost shall not be forgiven unto men." Imperf. 157.

1210.

Codex ex parte longe maxima chartaceus, cæterà membranaceus, in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans; in quo scribuntur,

1. Formulæ nonnullorum Instrumentorum, a Justiciarijs ad Pacem usitatorum; ubi occurrit nomen Johannis de Vere Comitiss Oxon. ac Justiciarij ad Pacem in Com. Essex. tempore R. Edwardi IV. 1.
2. Capitula Retornæ Brevium, nonnulla. 2. b.
3. Formulæ Brevium quorundam regaliū. 3.
4. Adnotationes e Retorna Brevium Descriptæ. 6.
5. Modus faciendi Exemplificationem. 8. b.
6. Descriptio, sive Definitio Tenurarum, pariter atq; plurimorum Verborum technicorum, in Angliæ legibus usitatorum. 9.
7. Tractatus de Natura Brevium. 21.
8. Locus Statuti quod dicitur Westmonast. 11. Cap. 45. 138. b.
9. Recognitio capta in Camera London. in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno 18 R. Henr. VIII. 139. b.
10. L'Estatute de Anno 11 Henrici VII. Cap. 20. (with Notes; and at the end this, "Finis Lecture de Greys Inne.") 140. b.
11. Extract de Lete et Court-Baron. per Spilman. 142.
12. Other Common-Law-Notes. 144. et 153. b. et 157. b.
13. Lector (f. Lectio) Vacacionis tempore Quadragesime, anno regni Regis Henrici octavi, 16to. 146. b.
14. Lectura super Statut. de Merton. Cap. 9. 151. b.
15. A speeyalle good Medyson for the Pestylenz, approbat in diverse Universities, and usyde by our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the VIIIth. 154. b.
16. Here followyth the Order of Blowynge of all: maner of Mesurs in Venerie, and the Properte of them. 155.
17. Explication

Num. 1210—1212.

17. Explication of certain Terms in Venerie. 156. b.
 18. A Medicine for the Cowhe (i. e. Cough) or the Murre. 157.

1211.

Codex Liturgicus, membranaceus, Belgarum more affatim illuminatus, pictisq; Tabulis ornatus; in quo habentur,

1. Kalendarium; in quo memorantur e Sanctis Germanicis, nonnulli. 1.
 2. Hore Sancte Crucis. 7.
 3. Hore Beate Marie Virginis secundum usum et modum Ecclesie Collegiate B. Hermetis Rothuacensis, Cameracensis Dyoces. 21.
 4. Septem Psalmi Pœnitentiales, cum Litania, et Precibus. 59.
 5. Oratio venerabilis Bede Presbiteri; de qua, fertur, quod quicunque cotidie eam flexis genibus devote dixerit, nec Dyaboli nec mali Homini Nocumenta patietur; In-confessus non discedet, ac Beatam Virginem Mariam per triginta dies ante suum Obitum ad suum videbit auxilium preparatam. 74.
 6. Precatio, cujus Rubrica, Bonifatius Papa concessit omnibus dicentibus hanc Orationem, inter elevationem Corporis et Sanguinis Domini, duo milia annorum Indulgentiarum. 75. b.
- Sequuntur, aliæ preces, et inter eas,
7. Ad Elevationem Sacramenti. 76. b.
 8. Oratio devota ad B. Mariam. 77. & 79. b.
 9. Oratio de Doloribus B.V. Marie. 82. b.
 10. Oratio devota ad Beatam Mariam, et Johannem Evangelistam. Sequuntur Antiphonæ Versus et Collectæ. 84.
 11. De S. Johanne Baptista; et de S. Gwilhelmo Confessore. 86. b.
 12. De S. Petro Apostolo; et de S. Margareta Virgine. 87. b.
 13. De S. Hermete Martyre; et de S. Katherina Virgine & Martyre. 88. b.
 14. De S. Xpoforo; et de S. Barbara Virgine. 89. b.
 15. De S. Antonio; et de S. Apollonia. 90. b.
 16. Officium Defunctorum. 92.
 17. Commendationes Animarum. 113. b.

1212.

A Theological Book in 4to, written in old English, upon parchment; wherein I find

1. A Reule that telleth in which Chaptis of the Bible, ye may fynde the Lessouns, Pistilis, & Gospels that ben red in the Chirche, after the Ufs of Salisburi, marked with Lettris of the a. b. c. &c.

At the end is this Rubric, Thus endith this Kalendar of Lessouns, Pistilis, & Gospels of al the yeer.

2. The New Testament with the usual Prologues, of that Old English Translation, which is by many ascribed to John Wycliffe; concerning which, I believe, I have heretofore putt down my Opinion.

3. The Old Translation of the Epistle to the Laodiceans; with the Prologue, wherein are these Words "but this Epistle is not in comyn Latyn bookys, & therefore it was but late translated into Englishe tunge". And indeed I have not often seen it in the common, & recenter Latin Bibles, although it was in that well-written MS. Latin Bible which (being then but a very young man) I gave to the Bodleyan Library, about A.D. 1693. wherein it has long been inscribed NE. B. 5. 15. and is mentioned in the printed Catalogue of the MSS. preserved in that famous Library.

As to the present Epistle & Prologue; they are badly written in an old Text Hand, imitating the Character of some old Book, without doubt; but otherwise legible enough. However, Major Mould (of whom this Book was bought) thought fit to prefix this Note before them,

Num. 1212—1216.

"I suppose Mr. Richard Smith (whose MSS. this was) transcribed this Epistle out of some old MSS. he had by him, and with the same Character, which without good application is not to be understood or read." But:

"Nil tam difficile est quod non solertia vincat. John Mould."

4. Lastly; here follows a Table of the books of the New Testament, as written in the present MS. with the Number of Chapters (according to the modern Division) contained in each of them; by the same Mr. Mould, as it seems.

1213.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu Italica descriptus; in quo habentur

1. Tractatus, five Disputatio Theologica, de sacrosancto Incarnationis Misterio. 1.
2. Disputatio II. de Unione Verbi Incarnati. 94. usque ad 118.

1214.

Part of a parchment Book in 4to, consisting of

1. Law Common-places; or the Sum of many of the old English Statutes, digested under proper heads.

In turning the leaves over, I find the following things almost entire; vizt.

2. Statutum Exonie. 28.
3. Capitula vetera que placitantur in Itinere. 31.
4. Novi Articuli in Itinere. 33.
5. Expoficio Vocabulorum, Sok, Sak, &c. 36. b.
6. Statutum de Acton-Burnelle. 69. b.
7. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 70. b.
8. Statutum de Scaccario. 74.
9. Dictum de Kenylworthe. 104.
10. De Ponderibus et Mensuris. 141. b.
11. Affisa Panis et Cervisie. 148.
12. Judicium Pillorie et Tumbrelli. 150.

1215.

A paper Book in 4to, written all in French, and thus entituled,

L'Histoire de la Duchesse de Savoye; traduite d'Anglois en Francoys, par Hugues le fils du Monsieur Aime Poulet, Capitaine et Gouverneur de l'Isle et Chateau de Gerfé.

As to the Work itself, it is a Romance of Knight-Errantry, and was translated by this Mr. Hugh Poulet, being then (as it seems) a young gentleman, by way of exercising himself in the French Language, wherein, it appears, that by this time, he had made a great proficiency. As to the person of this young Translator; looking upon the Pedegree of the antient & truly noble Family of Poulet described by Mr. John Withie in the Book 65 B. 7. I find him to be Sir Hugh Poulet the direct Ancestor of the present Right Honble. John Earl Poulet now Lord Steward of Her Majesties Household.

1216.

A paper Book in 4to, containing a large Collection of French Poems; written in the following Order.

"Les Tragiques; donnez au Public par le Larcin de Promethée." This, besides a Preface in Prose, another in Verse, & some Commendatory Sonnets, consists of seven Books, thus entituled,

1. Miseres; Livre I. 17.
2. Princes; Livre II. 73.
3. La Cambre d'Orée. 135.
4. Les Feux; Livre IV. 178.
5. Les Fers; Livre V. 235.
6. Vengeances; Livre VI. 299.
7. Jugement; Livre VII. 345.

Num. 1216.

- Then follow other shorter Poems, thus entitled,
8. Discours, par Stances, avec l'Esprit du feu Roy Henry iv. 395.
 9. Un des faux Freres de Saumur fit faire à la Cour par un precepteur de Gascongne, une Invective contre ceux qu'on appelloit Fermes. L'Auteur lui respondit sans changer le Mesure des Vers. 411.
 10. Sur les Estats tenus a Paris, en l'an 16. ou l'Ecclesiastique & la Noblesse furent gagez a confesser que le Pape pouvoit deposer les Rois, et leur Superieur au Temporel, comme au Spirituel. 419.
 11. A Messieurs de la Societé. 423.
 12. Aux mesmes qui s'appellent Peres. ibid.
 13. Au Roy. 424. b.
 14. L'Auteur sous la Personne de Cassandre, reproche ses avis mal receus. ibid.
 15. Aux degeneres Suisses. 425.
 16. Sur l'Apotheose du Cardinal Boromé. 427.
 17. Sur l'Apotheose du mesme Cardinal, sur ce qu'une femme disoit avoir esté Demonique, plusieurs fois Conjurée par le Cardinal en Vie, et depuis selon le rapport de son Demon, delivrée pour avoir touché au Tombeau du mort; traduit du Latin. 431.
 18. Incidans sur la Methouffie, & These pur disputer à la Sorbonne. ibid.
 19. Sonnet donné au Roy Charles ix. 433.
 20. Sonnet. 434.
 21. Sonnet. 435.
 22. Adieu à un chef de Guerre qui alloit au Siege de Montauban; Sonnet. ibid.
 23. Sur la Reconciliation de la Comtesse avec le Roy; et le peril de la Duchesse; Sonnet. 436.
 24. L'Auteur mit ce Sonnet entre les Mains du Chancelier de Chinerny, pensant lui donner un Placet, et s'estant apperceu de sa faute, au bout d'un quart d'heure, le vint retirer de ses Mains avec beaucoup de Ruses et de Peril. 437.
 25. En un Conseil du Roy de Navarre au quel on confondoit les Droits du Tyran et du Roy: l'Auteur escrivit ce qui suit sur le Papier du Secretaire. 438.
 26. Sur la Rencontre de quelques amis; Sonnet. 439.
 27. Syllogisme Expositoire sur la controverse, Si l'Eglise est des Esleus seulement; à Cayer qui l'impugnoit: Sonnet. 440.
 28. Epigramme. 441.
 29. Sur les grains benits, Epigramme. ibid.
 30. D'une Hostie, deux Epigrammes. 442.
 31. Epigramme. ibid.
 32. Sur la Harangue de Coeffeteau, ou apres avoir para Tragedie des Cruautez commises à Montpelier, il ne se trouve un seul Mot: Epigramme. 443.
 33. Sur le Bastiment de Conchine, Epigram. ibid.
 34. A des Moynes, Epigram. 446.
 35. Sur la Procession, Epigramm. ibid.
 36. Au Roy, Epigram. 447.
 37. Pour mettre à la Fin de la Tragedie de la Royné d'Escoffe, Epigram. ibid.
 38. Du Sieur de Nozillac faisant force Voyages pour la saint de Madame des Francs: Epigramme. ibid.
 39. Des Ardilliers, Epigram. 448.
 40. Pour mettre au devant de Richeome sur les richesse, de beautez d'Eglise Romaine, Epigramme. 449.
 41. Pour remedier aux Defordres, Epigram. ibid.
 42. Epigramme. 450.
 43. Au Comte d'Auvergne, avant la prise du Marechal de Biron, & de luy, Epigram. ibid.
 44. Pour le Marechal de Biron, Epigramme. 451.
 45. Sur l'Espine qui fleurit apres le Massacre de Saint Innocent, Epigramme. ibid.

Num. 1216.

46. A une Damoiselle laquelle se voulant revolter, voulut estre mene à la Messe par une Comtesse Garce du Roy: Epigramme. ibid.
47. De Conchines; Epigramme. 452.
48. Sur le Portail des Capucines: Epigramme. ibid.
49. Responce. ibid.
50. Autre. 453.
51. L'Auteur allant à l'Assemblée de Vandosme, sceut que Clarimont y presidoit, que Sanfi commandoit les Suisses; Epigramme. ibid.
52. Pour un fort, par lequel l'Auteur fut garanti contre l'Opinion de plusieurs; Epigramme. ibid.
53. Resolution en une defroute; Epigramme. 454.
54. Contre la trop grande Crainte de Mourir; Epigramme. ibid.
55. Sur les Deportemens du Duc de Guyse; Epigramme. ibid.
56. A la Paix du Loudun, chacun des Grandes avoit fait faire un Couplet de son desir au bien: l'Auteur adjousta à la fin ceci. Epigram. 455.
57. Du Baron de Seneviers; Epigramme. 456.
58. Vers Senaires de purs Jambes, sans la Licence des Lieux impareils, pour une Maison notable de ce Royaume. ibid.
59. Sur le Jeu de la Passion; Epigram. 457.
60. Epigramme. 458.
61. De Nicolle. 459.
- After the Epigrams above mentioned; follows a Collection of Epitaphs, with these titles.
62. De Phalandres Capitaine des Argolets. 463.
63. D'une Moyne de Maillezaïs qui se noya dans un Retraict. 464.
64. De lui mesme. ibid.
65. De Ouarti gendre de Tors, desmarie pour son Impuissance. ibid.
66. De la Coste grand Coureur et Affronteur. 465.
67. Du Curé de Brantone. ibid.
68. Du Sieur de Silly. 466.
69. Du Duc de Mayne. ibid.
70. De Luynes. ibid.
71. De Mademoiselle de la Goutte. ibid.
72. Tombeau pour du Vair Garde des Seaux, pretendu au Chapeau Rouge. 467.
73. Sur la mort de Monsieur Servin. ibid.
74. Traduction de l'Inscription Latine de l'Auteur. 468.
75. Sur Saint Claude; Epigram. 469.
76. Aux Seigneurs de Surich qui demandoient au l'Auteur de ses Oeuvres pour leur Bibliotheque, avec ses Armes, et son Pourtrait. 470.
- Deinde sequitur Theodori Agrippæ Albinæi Epigrammata Latina; quorum Tituli,
77. Ad Libellum. 475.
78. Epigrammatum Libellus ad Deum, è vinculis et limine Mortis. ibid.
79. In Credulos, qui Res ei salutem, expertis jam ante perfidis & Fidei Punicæ, credere contendebant. 476.
80. Classicum aut Cento, ex Lucani Versibus integris aut hemistichis, sed in eo differt à Centone, quod non mutatur Sensus, &c. 479.
81. De Causa qua tot amantes in Claustris Monachorum pellicunt. 485.
82. Ce Cellula quam in Haram habuit Anto. 486.
83. Cum Legati recens missi à Batavis Regem convenissent, in Conjuratos quam plurimos in gratiam et consortium recens admissos, fuit Regi consilium in Crastinum differre: ad Lectum ejus Sociam habebat Ducifam. At cum in utroq; loco, aut meticulosus, aut pudore præpeditus titubaret, his Vocabulis valedixerunt Allobroges. ibid.
84. Cum

Num. 1216, 1217.

84. Cum Rex mihi Versus aliquot legendos præbuisse, in quibus exultabundus probaret maxime Amores suos incendijs Ætnæ comparatos; hoc ad calcem suppositi Tetrastichum. 487.
85. De Bolengerio, Latine Pistore, Sorbonico Doctore, qui de Colloquio et Scriptione victus, ad Sarcasma refugit, multum de Genere jactabundus; quum tamen eum a Carnifice Massiliensi oriundum innotuerit. 488.
86. De Duce Mercurio; qui cum res plus Arte quam Marte amplificasset, tandem dedititius ad famam Regij Exercitus, sine Tormentis adventantibus, Servinum militari aut potius gladiatorio provocavit Jurgio. 491.
87. In L. Miserum; qui ut fieri Præfectus Criminalis, Christum abnegavit. 492.
88. In Eundem. 493.
89. Cum jam duo Apostatae, unus Basaci, alter Fontenai, ut jam dictum, in pretium Defectionis facti essent Præfecti Scelerum, Ferrerius eodem munere plectus, et de Apostasia adhuc titubans, sequenti Scriptioni animum præbuit. ibid.
90. De Clemente & Spondano. 500.
91. De Rege et Papa. ibid.
92. In Olivarij Angerrani veri Ecsebi & Spadonis, atq; Meretricis Babylonice mutuas Sycophantias. Endecasyllaba. ibid.
93. De Clemente Octavo, impurissimo Hypocrita. 502.
94. Ad Inquisitoriae Domus Limen superius. 503.
95. In Cardinalem Borromæum nuper ἀποδείξας donatum; quod ejus Ossa Dæmonium, in quod ille impotens fuerat, ejicerent. 504.
96. In Junio Castronem, qui a visceribus in Duello transfossus, valuit. ibid.
97. De Paulo Stephano, et Carminibus quæ majusculis litteris excudenda curavit, quibus magnifice Regem Ludovicum XIII. et Pium et Justum celebravit. 505.
98. De Bruto Fulmine Papæ, et de ejus Mandatis, cum diris, ad Cardinalem a Valeta. 506.
99. Domui quæ Crestum appellatur, in exilio Authoris constructæ, in Titulum apponatur. ibid.
100. In Musæi Domunculam. 507.
101. Cum Medici de Morbi novitate quererentur, hæc incogitata protulit. 508.
102. Cænobij Etymon. ibid.
103. De Franciscanorum Parisiensi Cænobio, quod idum Cœlesti fulmine conflagravit. 509.
104. In Arpentinam; cujus primam Pudicitiam primarius Eques Regius pepulit; ea vero postea se Episcopo Maleactensi mancipavit. 510.
105. In eos qui Partium Reformatum Vindicias, ad statum et Magnatum res et negotia reducebant. ibid.
106. Apologeticum in Testamentum Nicolai Rapini, a quo cum quidam ex Aciquianorum Familia indonati abijissent, inanibus diris in honoratissimum Tumulum sæviere. 511.
107. Epigramma. 512.
108. Epigramma. ibid.
109. In Obsidionem Jacopolis, dictæ Brouage. 513.
110. De Episcopo doctore apud Batavos, qui inter Armenianos notus fuit. ibid.
111. Additions aux quelques endroits des Poemes précédentes. 517.

1217.

A Book in fol. lately written, and containing a brief Account of the State-Papers, &c. now, or of late years, preserved in the Royal Repository called the PAPER-OFFICE, which Account may be divided into the following parts.

1. A Letter from
to describing the Papers there remaining, as relating to the following heads, which are
CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1217.

Noted in the margin: Admiralty; Goods brought from a Friend's Countrey; Visiting Ships; Anchorage; Ballastage; Pilotage; Tobacco; Shipwrights; Clerks of the Passage; Prefts; Groundage; Bona peritura; Ships fighting in our Seas; Convoy-Money; Stopping of the Flag; Salutes; Fees; Enemies Ports; Standard; Ambassadors; Amboyna; Triple Alliances; Barbados; Bombeyn; Custome-House; Chester; Criminalia, or Offences against the Crowne; Ceremonies; Credentials; Council-Board; Corporation; Chapell-Royal; Coast Mines; Candia; Cologne; Charleroy; Commission for discovering Revelers of Secrets in Council; Dover; Scavage; Head-money; Discoveries; German Empire; Exchequer; Elbe; East-India; Expedition of Sir Thomas Allen; Fugitives; French Camp; Friendship of England; Forests; Fishing; Gulfe of Venice; Grave-lines, Government of England; Powder-Plott; Holland; Household-Royall; Ireland; Jersey; Guernesey; Indulgence; Indies; Inquisition; Jamaica; Italy; Lawyers; London-Tower; Libells; Mortmaine; Mintage; Parliamentary-Affairs; State-Memorials; Scotland; Trade & Commerce; Negotiations & Treaties.

The Author of this Letter goes on thus, "Hitherto of the Papers relating to Civil Affairs: There is also a Body of Papers in this Office, that concern Matters Ecclesiastical. as touching the Arms; Arminians; Popes Bulls; Submission of the Clergy; the Universities; K. Henry VIII. Marriage with Q. Katherine; the See of Canterbury; French & Dutch Congregations; Catechising; Church-Government; Clergy of England; Canons; Convocations; Divorces; Dilapidations; Episcopacy; Eaton College; Plij House; Faculties; Scholes; Consecrations of Bishops; Hospitals, High Commission-Court; Instructions; Institutions; Lectures; Marriages; Non-Residence; Puritans; Probate of Wills & Testaments; Processes; Prohibitions; Reformation; Recusants; Residence; Supremacy, Socinianism; Stationers; Toleration; Tithes; Visitation Metropolitica; Visitation Primary; Visitation Triennial; Vowes; Wakes & Revells; together with all things relating to Cathedrals, as of Brissoll, Chichester, Coventry, Canterbury, Chester, Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lincoln, London, Norwich, Salisbury, Worcester, Winchester, York, &c. cum multis alijs que nunc perscribere longum est."

After this Letter, follows a List of particular Papers, digested under several proper Heads: with these Titles,
2. Remarkable Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio; relating to Ecclesiastical, Civil, & Military Affairs in the Kingdom of Ireland: received 3 Sept. 1692. from Mr. Bridall.

3. Admiralty, & other Marine Matters. 28. b.
Under this Head are included very many Papers relating to Trade, &c. in most Countreys.

4. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regis; relating to Trade, Plantations, Discoveries, &c. 46. b.

5. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Greenland, Fishing, &c. 53.

6. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Consuls, & Consulage. 55. b.

7. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Trade or Commerce domestic. 56. b.

8. A List of the Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, touching Ambassadors, their Privileges, Allowances, Credentials, Affronts offered them, &c. 59.

9. A List of the Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Contests for Precedency, amongst Ambassadors, & others. 66. b.

10. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Ceremonials, as Visits, Entries, Titles, as that of Majesty, Excellenza, Altezza, &c. 74.

Num. 1217.

11. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Pretensions of Princes, Government, Succession, Resignations, Renunciations, Marriages, Mortmain, State Papers, &c. 81.
12. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Matters Ecclesiastical; as Marriages & Divorces; Popes Power & Primacy; Visitations Metropolitane, and Tribunal; Popes Nuncio; Dilapidations; Bishops Sees; Tolleration; Puritanism; Arminianism; Socinianism; Vowes; Sole Residence; Congregations; High Commission; Court Episcopale; Canons; Convocations; Recufancy, &c. 89. b.
13. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning both Universities; Colleges, Hospitals, Scholes, Vicarages, Fees, & Offices; together with matters particularly belonging to the Arch-bishop, Dean & Chapter of Canterbury. 101.
14. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Nobility & Heraldry. 109.
15. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Fugitives, or Criminals, fled unto Foreign Countreys. 110.
16. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Criminal Matters, as Treasons, Felonies, Libels, & Criminalia. 112. b.
17. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Affairs Military. 116. b.
18. A List of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to the Affairs Civil and Ecclesiastical of Jersey, Guernsey, &c. Man & Wight. 118.
19. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Affairs Parliamentary; as also relating to the Prerogative Royall, in the Cases of Bastardy, presteing Souldiers, dispensing with Statutes, &c. 121.
20. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to London, the Tower of London & Custom House. 123. b.
21. A List of Persons who have been employed by the Kings and Queens of England to negotiate; either as Ambassadors, Envoys, Residents, Commissioners, or Agents, in Foreign Kingdoms and States; from A.D. 1521. 125. b.
22. Names of the severall Kingdome; & States, between which, & England, those Treaties have been made which are now preserved in this Repository; with the Titles of some few particular Instruments. 132.
23. List of the Instruments and Treaties with France. 133. b.
24. Lists of Treaties and Instruments between England & Denmark. 137.
25. A List of the Treaties & Instruments between England & Spain & Portugal. 137. b.
26. List of Treaties & Instruments between England & Holland. 139. b.
27. Treaties and Instruments with Poland and Russia. 143.
28. Treaties between England & Flanders. 143. b.
29. Treaties between England & Morocco. ibid.
30. Treaty between England & Santa Cruza. ibid.
31. Treaties between England & Sally. 144.
32. Treaties between England & Persia. ibid.
33. Treaty between England, Tetuan & Affovia. ibid.
34. Treaties between England and Gayland the Ufurper. ibid.
35. Treaties between England & Algier. 144. b.
36. Treaties between England & Tripoly. ibid.
37. Treaties between England & Tunis. ibid.
38. Treaties between England & the Grand Seigneur. 145. b.
39. Treaties between England & Burgundy. ibid.

Num. 1217, 1218.

40. Account of the Treaties between England & France: i. e. shewing which of them are in Latin, & which in French. 146. b.
41. Papers relating to the Triple Alliance. 147. b.
42. Treaties with Holland. 149.
43. Papers relating to particular Affairs between England & France. 154.
44. Papers relating in like manner, to the Emperor, & to Spain. 158.
45. Like Papers relating to Portugal. 160. b.
46. Like Papers relating to the Princes of Germany. ibid.
47. Papers relating to Transactions with Tripoli, Tunis, Argiers, Turkey, Sally, Bantam, Muscovy, Persia, &c. 163.
48. Treaties, &c. between England & Sweden. 165. b.
49. Treaties, &c. between England & Denmark. 166. b.
50. Treaties between England & Savoy. 167.

1218.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, bound up together, in the following order,

1. Articles of High Treason and other heinous misdemeanors, against Edward Hyde Earle of Clarendon, exhibited (about 10th July, A.D. 1667.) by George Digby Earl of Bristol, in the House of Lords: together with the Order of the said House, whereby the said Articles were to be delivered up to Sir Robert Foster Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; who with all the rest of the Judges were to consider whether the said Charge was brought in regularly & legally; and whether it might be proceeded in; & how; & whether there was any Treason in it, or no. As also a Narration of the Judges taken the same into their consideration; and the Declaration of their Common Opinion thereupon made, by word of mouth, to the House of Peers by the Lord Chief Justice. 2.

2. The Proceedings in the House of Commons touching the Impeachment of the late Earle of Clarendon, (Edward Hyde) then Lord High Chancellor of England, together with the said Impeachment by the Commons exhibited against him; with the many Debates & Speeches in the House concerning that matter. As also severall weighty Arguments concerning the nature of Treason, by Seargeant (John) Maynard, Mr. John Vaughan, Mr. Solicitor Generall (Heneage Finch, who was afterward created Baron of Darentre, & Earl of Nottingham) &c. in the year 1667. 19.

NB. The Names of the other Members, the Sum of whose Speeches are here put down; are Mr. Seymour (perhaps Sir Edward Seymour) Sir Thomas Littleton, Mr. Laurence Hyde, afterwards Earl of Rochester; Sir Richard Temple; Sir Francis Goodrick; Sir Robert Howard; Sir John Goodrick; Sir John Holland; Sir Thomas Osbourne, now Duke of Leeds; Sir John Trevor; the Lord Vaughan; the Lord St. John, son to the Marquis of Winchester; Sir Robert Carr; Sir Charles Wheeler; Mr. Swynfen; Mr. Dodswell; Mr. Hamden; Mr. Street; Mr. Thomas; Mr. Marrell; Sir John Denham; Mr. John Prynne; Mr. Coleman; Sir Robert Atkins; Mr. Steward; Mr. Waller; Sir Job Charleton; Sir John Shaw; Sir William Lewis; Mr. Henry Coventry; Mr. Edward Hartley; Sir John Brampton; Collonell (John?) Birch; Sir Thomas Meeres; Mr. Garraway; the Lord Torrington, General Monk's son; Sir Walter Young; Sir Thomas Lee; Mr. Trevor; Sir Thomas Clifford; Sir William

Num. 1218, 1219.

William Coventry; Mr. William Morrice; Sir John Talbot; Sir Thomas Gower, &c.

3. The Interregnum: or the Proceedings of the Lords of the Council & others, from the withdrawing of K. James II. to the Meeting of the Convention: i. e. from 11 December 1688. to the 22d day of January next ensuing. 132.

4. Mr. Finche's Speech to the Convention, A. D. 1688. against the Prince of Orange's taking upon him the Crown of these Realms. 159.

I take this Mr. Finch to be that Heneage Finch, who is now Lord of Guernsey.

5. The Debate between the Lords & Commons, in a free Conference, in the Convention A. D. 1688-9. touching the word "Abdicated." 168.

6. Dr. Oldish the Civilian's Reasons, why he would not prosecute as Pirates, certain Irishmen who were taken in privateering, and produced a Commission from the late King James the second for so doing, with a brief Account of what followed. 281.

7. The Petition of Thomas Jones, &c. prisoners in the Marshalsea, & lately tried & condemned as Pirates & Traytors; to the House of Lords. 286. b.

Hereunto was annexed, their Case; with some Reasons & Considerations, why (according to the Law of Nations) they ought not to have been condemned as Pirates & Felons.

8. A Clause of an Act of Parliamt. relating to the timely Summons of Peers, &c. and their Votes in the Trials per pares. 298.

9. Report of the Free Conference between the Lords & Commons, the 5th of January, 1691. upon the Bill for Treason. 298. b.

1219.

A Book in fol. consisting of many single Tracts & Papers bound up together. They relate, for the most part, to Affairs transacted in the time of King Charles I. being,

1. Questions propounded to the Lords Broke & Say; as it should seem, about the time when the Scotts took up Arms: together with their Answers to the same. 1.

2. The humble Remonstrance of Richard Kilvert; touching his owne Fact in the Wine Business. 3.

He had acted in procuring an Agreement between K. Charles I. & the Vintners of London; whereby they were to pay his Majesty 40 s. for every Ton of Wine retailed & vended by them: in consideration whereof, he was to permit them to sell their Wines a penny in a Quart dearer than before, to dress Meat, & to sell Beer & Sugar, which being done; the Vintners gave him 1000 l.

3. Kent's Queres. 7. & 108.

These Queries of the Kentish Men, against the new Oath imposed by a Canon made in the Convocation. A. D. 1640. may be better understood by the reading of the Exceptions of the Northamptonshire & Devonshire men; which may be found in this book at fol. 149. & 155.

4. The Church-Wardens of Beckington in the County of Somerset. their Reasons for not removing their Communion-Table, and placing it alterwise at the upper end of the Chancell. 9.

5. The University of Oxford their Answer to a Letter sent to them by William Laude Arch-bishop of Canterbury their Chancellor. This is dated December . . . A. D. 1640. 13.

6. A Letter sent from the Arch-bishop of Canterbury to the University of Oxford, dated 6th November, A. D. 1640. 19.

Num. 1219.

This Letter accompanied that munificent Prelates last Benefaction of Manuscripts to the Bodleyan Library; for which in the Answer above-mentioned at N^o 5. the University returned their Thanks. They are both, uncorrectly, translated from the original Latin.

7. Letter of K. Charles I. to the Lord Mayor of London, given at York 26th Sept. anno regni 16. enforcing the Letter of the Peers to the City of London (to be found at fol. 165.) for the Loan of 200,000 l. for keeping his Forces together, & dismissing them in orderly manner, after that the Scotts should be disbanded. (vid. infra, No. 53. & 15.) 26.

8. A rough Draught of Proposals read by the Archbishop of Canterbury 25th April, A. D. 1628? and sent to the House of Commons for their Assent. The effect of them, is, that the King would declare that Magna Charta & the Six Statutes declaring or explaining the same, do stand still in force.—That every free Subject of this Realme hath a fundamental Propertie in his Goods, & a fundamental Libertie of his Person.—That he would ratifie & confirm unto all & every his loyal & faithful Subjects, all their antient & severall just Liberties, Privileges & Rights.—That in all Causes within the cognifance of the Common Law, and concerning the Libertie of his Subjects, he would proceed according to the Common Law of the Land, and according to the Lawes established in the Kingdome.—That he would not use or direct his Prerogative to the prejudice of any of his loyal People in the propertie of their Persons. But in case he should find just Cause for Reason of State, to imprison or retrain any Man's person, he would within a convenient time, expresse the Cause of his Commitment either General or Special, and leave him immediately to be tryed according to the Common Justice of the Kingdom. (vid. infra, No. 56. & No. 87) 27.

9. Two Resolutions of the House of Parliament, made 15th December, 1640. First that the Clergy of England convented in any Convocation or Synod, or otherwise, have noe Power to make any Constitutions, or Canons, or Acts whatsoever, in matter of Doctrine, Discipline, or otherwise, to binde the Clergie or Layety of this Land without Consent of Parliament. Secondly, That the severall Constitutions & Canons Ecclesiastical, treated upon by the Arch-bishops of Canterbury and Yorke, Presidents of the Convocation for the respective Provinces, & agreed upon, with the King's Majesties Licence, in their severall Synods begun at London & at York, 1640, do not binde the Clergie or Layety, or either of them. 29.

10. The Petition of the Grand Jurye in the County of Berks. delivered to the Justices of Assize, on the behalfe of themselves and the rest of the Countye, 11th July, 1640. 31.

This Petition was against Grievances, as Ship-money, & other new Taxes, & Exactions; Monopolies; the increase of Deer in the Forest of Windsor; and the rigid Execution of the Forest Laws.

11. An imperfect Libel, composed while K. Charles I. resided at York. The Author, (as the Proverb is) runs at all; & sheltereth himself under the feigned name of Pigge. 35.

12. The Copie of a Letter written by Doctor John Williams Bishop of Lincolne, to the Minister of Grant-ham, concerning the placinge of the Communion Table. 41.

13. A Letter from York, dated 9th October, 1640, with a Postscript dated 13th October following: concerning his Majesties Speech in Council, upon occasion of the Aspersions thrown upon him; and the appearances of a Treaty to be had between the Scotts & English: the Scotts having lowered their Demands of 40,000 l.

Num. 1219.

40,000l. a Month for the Maintenance of their Army, to 20,000l. per menssem. 48.

14. The Petition of divers Lords Temporall and Spirituall, Knights, Gentlemen, and others of the Scottish Nation, inhabiting in the Kingdome of Ireland, to the Lord Deputie & Council of Ireland. 53.

Herein they desire, that they may by some proper means, as by Oath or otherwise, publickly declare their Abhorrence to the Solemn League & Covenant entered into by their Countrey-men of Scotland.

15. Copie of the Circular Letter of Lord Mayor of London to the severall Companies of the City; for the levying of 50,000 l. part of 20,000l. required to be lent to his Majesty, for satisfying the Scotts Army in the North; & supplying & dismissing of his own. dated 3d Oct. A.D. 1640. (vid. infra, No. 53. & supra, No. 7.) 55.

16. Letter advertising the public Occurrences from the King's coming to York, which was on the 22d of August, A.D. 1640. to the 26th of the same Month. That the King had called all the Nobility, Gentry, & Colonels of the County together, requiring their attendance on his Royal Person, in order to repel the Scotch Invasion: and of the Obstacles he mett with, through the factious behaviour of Sir John Hotham, & of the Lord Savile his second; &c. 56.

17. Resolution of the House of Commons to give 300,000 l. to the Scots, for their friendly Assistance & Reliefe; made 3d Febr. A.D. 1640-1. 60.

18. A Letter sent from the Scottish Lordes, to the Lord Mayor of London, after their taking Newcastle Sept. 1640. 61.

Herein they give plausible words; promise not to interrupt the Navigation of the Tyne, or the bringing of Coals from thence to the City, or other places; as also to cultivate the friendship thereof.

19. A Petition sent from the Scots to the King; with His Majesty's Answer thereunto from Yorke; 5th Sept. 1640. 65.

In this Petition the Scots set forth their great Grievances (in general Terms only) that extreme Necessity constrained them for their Reliefe, & obtaining their humble & just Desires to come into England (with a numerous Army) wherein they have carried themselves in a most peaceable manner, 'till they were pressed, with strength of Armes, to put such Forces out of the way, as did oppose their Passage at Newbourne on Tyne, and did thereby bring their owne Bloods upon their owne Heads, against their (the Scotts) purposes & desires. For preventing therefore the like or greater Inconveniences, that without further opposition, they might come unto the King's presence, for satisfaction to their just Demands: they intreat him to provide for the repaying of their Wrongs & Losses, and with the Advice and Consents of the Estates of the Kingdom of England convened in a Parliament, to settle a firm & durable Peace against all Invasions by Sea & Land, &c. His Majesties Answer by the Lord Limerick, was to this effect, that they should putt down the particular Grievances they could complain of; that he had given out Summons for the Meeting of all the Peers of England in the City of Yorke, that with their Advice he might give Answer to their Petitions; and that, in the mean time, if they desired Peace (as they pretended) they should advance with their Army, no farther.

20. The Proceedings betwene the English & Scottish Lords, at the Treatye at Rippon, 2nd Oct. 1640. 71.

21. An Overture about maintaining the Scotch Army; presented to his Majesty, from the Scotts, by the Lord Mandevill, 12th October, 1640. 78.

22. Remembrances for the Lords the Commissioners (on the part of England) to put them in mynde of such things as have fallen into Debate, about the Demands of

Num. 1219.

the Scotts, for the mayntenance of the Army, during the Treaty. 78. b.

23. A Proclamation made at Sunderland by the Scotts, the 23d of September, 1640. 81.

The Purport of it is, to charge all the People of the Bishoprick of Durham, & County of Northumberland, to come in at times appointed (they not being enemies to the Protestant Religion) and declare their Names, & the designations of their Houses & Lands, in order to their being as tenderly dealt withall, in the payment made to the Scotts, as the necessity of their Army could suffer.

24. Two Notes; the one shewing, that a Scott had entered upon the Custom-house of Newcastle & Sunderland: the other, that the day after the Scotts had made the Proclamation above mentioned, they took all the King's moneyes from the Officers, and the moneyes for Salt. 82. b.

25. Petition of the Scots in Scotland presented to the King by the Earl of Holland, humbly supplicating his Majestie to appoint some few of his Kingdom of England well affected to the true Religion, and the common Peace, to heare by some of themselves (of the same disposition) their humble Desires, &c. 83.

26. The King's Answer to the Scotts Petition; herein he requires them to publish the Proclamation he had sent to them, for the Information of all his Scotts Subjects; which being done, he would hearken to any publication of his People. 83. b.

27. Letter of the Covenanters of Scotland, to the Nobility of England. 84.

This was sent to back their Petition (No. 25.) declares their sentiments for Peace & Obedience: and imputeth the blame to others, if there should happen a War between the two Nations.

28. A long winded canting Preamble of the Scotts, to the Sixth Article of their Demands, delivered by the Earl of Bristol, to the English Commissioners A.D. 1640. (vid. infra, No. 36.) 85.

Herein they say (after many vehement aggravations of their Sufferings & Losses, couched in general terms) that as the Warr on their parte is noe other then their coming into England with a Guard defensive; which all Men do acknowledge that in common equitie, the Defendant should not be suffered to perish in just & necessary Defence; but that the Pursuer, whether by way of legall Procefs, in time of Peace; or by way of Violence, in time of Warr, ought to bear the Charges of the Defendants: They trust that their Lordships the English Commissioners will not think that it is against Reason, for them to demand some Reparation of this kind: but that the Parliament of England (by whose Willdome & Justice they have expected the Redresse of their Wrongs) will take such Course as both may in Reason give them satisfaction, & may in the notablest Demonstration of their Justice, serve most for their own Honour.

29. Sum of the Articles charged against Mr. Secretary Windebank: all for protecting or favouring Recufants. 99.

30. The King's Answeres given the 3d of February, A.D. 1640-1. to the Remonstrance made to him by both Houses of Parliament. Herein he remitts the Case of Goodman the Priest, (who seemed to have been condemned merely for Religion) to them: since other States might think his Execution to be a Severity with Surprise. 100. vid. infra, No. 59 & 60.

31. A Message sent from the Queenes Majestie to the Howse of Commons, by Sir Thomas Jermyn Comptroller of her Houfehold, 5th Febr. A.D. 1640. 104.

Sitting forth the good Offices she had done them; desiring them to excuse some illegal actings in herself, and

Num. 1219.

and her Servants; & promising to act more cautiously for the future.

32. Petition of Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford, to the Lords Spiritual & Temporal; relating to the Witnesses to be brought against him, at his Triall. 108.

33. Certain Proposals or Demands made by the Scotts Commissioners, at Rippon. 111.

34. The King's Instructions to the English Lords Commissioners at Rippon; how to answer the Scotts said Demands. dated at Yorke, 3d Octob. A.D. 1640. 111. b.

35. A Petition sent from the Scotts to the King; wherein they desire his Majesty to ratifie the Acts made by them in Parliament, in June, 1640. With other things by way of Expostulation, contained therein. 116.

36. The Particulars of the Scotts Demands sent to the Earle of Holland, to be presented to his Majesty . . . September, 1640. 123.

37. The King's present Answer to the Scotts Demands, by the Lord Limerick. 128.

38. The Scotts Petition to the King, dated the 18th of February, 1639. & signed by the Provost & Baillies of Edinburgh, wherein they give good general Words, now they were apprehensive of the King's power coming against them. 129.

39. Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament, against Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford; in mayntenance of their Accusation, whereby he stands charged with High Treason. dated 25th November, 1640. 133.

40. A Message delivered from the Commons to the Lords of the Upper House of Parliament, by Mr. Pym. 11th November, 1640. (Hereby the Earl of Strafford was accused of High Treason) 139.

41. Part of the Bp. of Lincoln's Report of Sir Edward Coke's Speech made the 9th of April 1628, concerning the King's want of legal power to imprison the Subject, without shewing the Cause. 141.

42. His Majesties Message to the Commons, delivered by the Speaker, the 4th June, 1628. shewing that his Intention was to end that Session, on the 11th of that Instant. 143.

43. The King's Message delivered by the Speaker, the 5th of June, 1628. requiring the Commons again, not to enter upon any new business during that Session. 143. b.

44. The King's Message delivered by the Speaker, the 6th of June, 1628. explaining the last Message. *ibid.*

45. His Majesties Message to the Higher House, delivered by the Lord Keeper, the 6th of June, A.D. 1628. thanking them for their dutiful & discreet proceeding, during that Parliament. 144.

46. A Privy Seale for the transporting of Horses, dated 30th June, 3 Caroli 1. 144. b.

This Title is wrong: for it requireth the Treasurer & Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, to pay 30,000 l. to Philip Burlemache, to be by him returned to Sir William Batford Kt. & John Dalberes Esq. who were appointed therewith to buy up in the Netherlands & in Germany, a certain number of Horses, Muskets, Corselets, Pikes, Cuirasses, & Carbines; & to bring the same into this Kingdom.

47. A Report made unto the House of Commons, by Sir Dudley Digges (as I take it) of a Speech made by K. James, at Theobalds, to a Sub-Committee of both Houses, as it was reported by the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, 10th March, 1623. 145.

In this Speech, which is a very plain & honest one; the King asks their Advice how he should be able to carry on a War with Spain, & the Emperor, with whom they had advised him to break: since he could

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1219.

expect no Assistance from Abroad, his Revenues fallen short, & his Debts increased, &c.

48. Sum of a Report made to the House of Commons, 11th March, 1623, by Sir Richard Weston Chancellor of the Exchequer; whereby it appeared that the Spaniards amusing the King about the Match & Palatinate, had cost him 661,670 l. and that the King had grown into Debt 219,000 l. 146. b.

49. Part of another Speech of his Majestic (K. James 1.) the whole whereof was reported by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 25th March 1624, at a Committee of both Houses. 147.

Hereby & in pursuance of it, it was declared that the King had broken off both the Treaties.

50. Sir Edwyn Sandes his Report of a Message brought by the Duke of Buckingham, the 17th of April, 1624. to a Committee of both Houses: concerning the King's Proceedings upon the Dissolution of the Treaties abovementioned. (Imperfect) (vid. MS. No. 159.) 148.

51. Grounds of Exceptions against the Oath required in the Sixth Canon established in the Synod anno 1640. from Northamptonshire. 149.

52. Exceptions taken by the Gentry & Clergie of Devonshire, to the Oath enjoyned by the Synod convoked anno 1640. (with their Petition thereunto annexed.) 155.

53. A Letter from the Nobility assembled in the Great Council at Yorke; to the Citizens of London, for Loane of 200,000 l. to supply his Majesties occasions, until the Parliament should furnish him with money: dated, 26th September, A.D. 1640. (vid. supra, No. 7. & 15.) 165.

54. Resolutions to be taken into Consideration, for present necessary Supplie. 174.

Here was a vast Project, to fit out divers Navies, raise an Army, supply the Stores, build new Ships, & pay off Arrears; but no mention of money to do it withall. (temp. Caroli 1.)

55. A Petition presented to the King by some of the Nobility of England, on the behalf of the whole Kingdom . . . September, 1640. 175.

Herein many grievances are enumerated; and his Majesty is desired to call a new Parliament.

56. A torn Letter of K. Charles 1. to the House of Lords; wherein he asserteth his Regal Power, upon the urgent occasions of the State, to imprison the Subject without shewing the cause: but qualified by some Concessions. Given 12th May, A.D. 1628. (vid. supra, No. 8.) (this is intire in MS. No. 161. fol. 194.) 128.

57. A Petition preferred to the Commons house of Parliament, by divers of the Inhabitants in, & about the Cittie of London. . . . December A.D. 1640. 183.

'That the Hierarchy of the Church of England, with all its dependancies, Roote & Branch, may be abolished, and all Lawes, made in favour thereof, made voyd.

58. A Particular of the manifold Evills, Pressures, & Grievances, caused, practised, & occasioned by the Prelacy and their Dependants. 186.

This was annexed to the Petition; and contains 30 Articles, being the Sept-Essence of the most malicious & villainous Contrivances of the Puritanical Faction against the Church.

59. A Petition of Jehn Goodman a Priest, condemned; to his Majestic, . . . January, 1640. 203.

The Sum thereof is; that since many of his Subjects were in great discontent, in that his Majesty had reprieved him; he desires his Majesty rather to remitt him to their Mercy who were thus discontented, than that he should be the occasion of a Difference between his Majesty & his People.

7 P

60. A

Num. 1219.

60. A Remonstrance of both Houses of Parliament, to the King; delivered by the Lord Keeper, . . . February, 1640. 204.
This is against Priests & Jesuits residing in England; & particularly against Goodman, whom they would have left to the Execution of the Lawe. (vid. supra, No. 30.)
61. Objections about the Bishops answered; A.D. 1640. 213.
This is a Puritanical Libell; drawn up in pursuance of the Petition abovementioned, at No. 57. & 58.
62. Mr. Maſon of Lincolne's Inn, his Speech, 2d Majj, 1628. 219.
This was spoken in the Commons House; and is about a Law then making, whereby it was to be enacted, that no Free Man should be imprisoned, without shewing the cause of such Imprisonment.
63. Articles exhibited in the Parliament, against the Lord Arch-bishop of Canterbury, 15th November, A.D. 1640. 222.
These relate to Innovations in the Kirke of Scotland, & are subscribed by the Lord Blaire.
64. Queres propounded by the Clergie of the Diocese of London, &c. touching the Oath enjoyned by the late Synod; Cap. vi. wherein they desire satisfaction; that for they may the more willingly take the said Oath, when Authority shall tender it unto them, as by that Canon is enjoyned, &c. 252.
65. Mr. Goodwin's Speech, in the House of Commons, 22 Marcij, A.D. 1627. 263.
He moves to supply the Kinges occasions; yet so as to satisfy the Countrey, & preserve their Rights & Priviledges.
66. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's Speech, 22d Marcij, 1627. (imperfect) ibid.
Moving the House to trust the King; to supply him without Conditions; to represent their Grievances unto his Majestie, humbly, moderatly, & briefly; and to do all this speedily.
67. Fragments of the Lord Keeper (Sir Thomas Coventry) at the opening of the Parliament the 7th day of March, 1627. (this is intire, in No. 161. fol. 127.) 264.
68. Sir John Finche his Speech, on Wednesdaie the 19th of March, 1627. of his disability, being chosen Speaker of the House of the Commons Howse of Parliament. 265. b.
69. Proceedings of the House of Commons, 14th of April, A.D. 1628, upon occasion of the Earl of Suffolk's saying, that Mr. Selden (a Member of that House & employed by them in the Conference with the Lordes in that great Cause concerning the Libertie of the Persons of the Subject) had raised a Record, and deserved to be hanged; which they took as an unjust & scandalous imputation upon the whole House. 266.
70. Rough Draught of the Lord Keeper's Speech, at the opening of the Parliament in March 17, 1627-8. (the same with that in No. 161. mentioned above, at No. 67.) 296.
71. The Lord Keeper's Speech, to both Houses of Parliament. 28th April, 1628? urging the Commons to a quick Dispatch of the necessary Supplies; and assuring them that his Majesty holdeth the Statute of Magna Charta, and the other Six Statutes insisted on for the Subjects Libertie, to be all in force: and that he will maintain all his Subjects in the just freedoms of their Persons, & safety of their Estates; and that he will govern according to the Laws & Statuts of the Realme, &c. 274.
72. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betweene the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the King against Recusants. 275.

Num. 1219.

73. The Archbishop of Canterbury's Speech the 25th of April, 1628. at a Conference of both Houses. 227.
74. Sir Dudley Digges his Speech, 25th of April, 1628. at the same Conference, when it appeared that both Houses were agreed to maintaine & support the fundamental Laws & Liberties of England. 277. b.
75. Whether Baronetts ought to have Precedency before the yonger sonnes of Barons. (Imperfect.) 279.
This seemeth to have been drawn up by Sir Robert Cotton, in behalf of the Baronets.
76. Report to the House of Lords of Speech, against the King's Prerogative of imprisoning the Subject without shewing Cause. (Imperfect.) 281.
77. A Message from the King to the Lower House of Parliament, delivered by Sir John Cooke, the 12th of April, A.D. 1628. 284. b.
That his Majesty expected, that without any further unnecessary delay, they should proceed with his business—Left he should be enforced to make an unpleasing end of that which had bine soe happily begun.
78. Mr. Speaker's Message to the King on Easter-Mondaie, 1628. 285.
In this Speech he clears up the Proceedings of the Commons, from the Imputation of unnecessary delay of the Supply; and desires that his Majesty would receive noe Information touching their Proceedings from private Relations, but to judge of them by those Resolutions of the Howse, that should be represented from themselves.
79. The Petition of the House of Commons, to the King, against billeting of Soldiers. 288. b.
This was presented by the Speaker, at the same time.
80. The Kinges Speech in Answer to the Speaker, 14th Aprilis, 1628. 292.
Hastening the Commons to go forward with the public Business of the Nation (the Supply) with all speed, & to avoid all Occasions of disputing, lest they should thereby hazard both his Prerogative, and their own Liberties to their common Enemies.
81. Another Copie of the Proceedings of the Commons, upon the Earl of Suffolk's charging Mr. Selden with raising a Record. (vid. supra, No. 69.) 293.
82. The Earle of Warwicke (Robert Rich, the son) his Speech in the Upper Howse of Parliament, the 21st of April, 1628. 296. b.
A strenuous Speech against the King's power of imprisoning, without shewing the Cause.
83. The late Motions of the Lower House, to the Higher. 300. b.
This seems to be a Libell, bantering the King's method of disposing the Subsidies lately given him, the Duke of Buckingham, & the other Ministers.
84. The Catechisme. 302.
Notwithstanding this seems to be vehement against the Puritans; I take it to be a puritanical Libell against the Catechism of the Church of England, and the Ministers thereof.
85. Mr. Rouse his Report to the Grand Committee of Religion, touching Doctor Mainwaring's Charge. (i. e. the Charge of the Sub Committee against Dr. Mainwaring.) 307.
86. The Archbishop of Canterbury his Speech, the 25th of April, 1628. at a Conference of both Houses. (vid. supra, No. 73.) 308.
87. The Lords Propositions unto the Lower House, the 25th of April, sent by the Archbysopp of Canterbury. (being the same with those mentioned before, at No. 8.) 309.
88. Sir Dudley Diggs his Speech Congratulatorye, to the Lords, the 25th of April, A.D. 1628. 310.
The same with that above mentioned at No. 74.
89. The

Num. 1219.

89. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 28th Aprilis, 1628. to both Houses of Parliament. 311.

This Copie is imperfect: but agrees with that above at No. 71.

90. Fragment of a Speech made by Mr. . . . Hackwell, in the House of Commons (1 May, 1628.) upon a Bill brought into the House for securing the Liberty of the Subject. (It is intire in N° 161. at fol. 85.) 312.

91. An imperfect but famous Tract (in the book N° 161. fol. 220) thus entituled; The Remonstrance of the House of Commons, in Parliament, touching the dangerous Estate of the Kingdome, and the great Grievances of the Common-wealth: presented to his Majesty by their Speaker, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, the 17th day of June, 1628. 313. 333.

92. The Kinges Speech in Answer to the Remonstrance, 17th Junij, A.D. 1628. 316.

93. His Majesties Speech to both Houses, at the end of this Session, beinge 26 Junij, 1628. 316. b.

94. A Remonstrance proposed to be delivered to his Majesty, by the Commons. 317. b.

This Second Remonstrance asserting that the King ought not (even by his Answer to the Petition of Right) to continue the taking of Tonnage & Poundage, without consent of Parliament; occasioned him to putt an end to that Session abruptly; that he might prevent its being delivered unto him.

95. The Earle of Warwicke his Speech in the Upper House of Parliament, on Tuesday, 21 April, 1628. 321.

This is the same with that abovementioned, at N° 82.

96. A Message from the Kings Majesty to the House of Lords? by the Lord Keeper Coventry, (Conway?) delivered, 1 May, 1628. desiring to know whether they would rest upon his Royal Word? 323.

97. The Lord Keepers? Speech to the House, the same day, concerning himself, and the Nature of his Place under his Majesty, wherein he asserted, that if he would discharge the Duty of his Place, & the Oath he had taken to his Majesty, he must committ, and neither expresse the Cause to the Gaoler, nor to the Judge, nor to any Councillor in England, but to the King himselfe. ibid.

98. A Message to the House of Commons, delivered the 2 of May 1628. from his Majesty, by Mr. Secretary Cooke (vid. N° 161. 189.) 323.

99. The Conclusion of the Petition of Right; as it seemes. 324.

100. The Kinges Letter given unto the Higher House of Parliament. Given, 12 May, A.D. 1628. 324. b.

This is the same with that abovementioned, at N° 56.

101. The Reasons of the Commons House, delivered by Mr. Glanville (at the Conference, 23 May 1628.) why they cannot admitt of the Proposition tendred unto them by the Lords, in order to be inserted into the Petition of Right. 326. b.

102. Sir Henry Martin's Speech at the Conference, 23 Maij, 1628. 329. b.

Here is but the three first Lines.

103. Sir John Elliots speech, spoken 28 April, 1628. during the Debates of the House of Commons, about the Right, Liberty, & Property of the Subject. 330.

104. The Remonstrance presented to his Majesty. 333.

This is the famous Remonstrance presented 17 June 1628. the Title whereof see above at N° 91.

105. The King's Message to the Lords of the Higher House of Parliament, reported to the Lower House 25 January 1640. 337.

This was touching John Goodman the Romish Priest, who was condemned merely as such; and to whom the King was willing to extend his mercy, as Q. Elizabeth, & his Father had before done in the like Cases.

Num. 1219.

106. Articles exhibited by the Commons House of Parliament to the Lords of the Upper House against John Lord Finch, Lord Keeper, &c. December 1640. 339.

This was an Impeachment of High Treason & other Misdemeanors.

107. Mr. Secretary Windebanck's Letter to my Lord Chamberlaine. Febr. 1640. 353.

This Letter Sir Francis wrote to the Earl of Pembroke from Calis; in the time of his Affliction by the adverse Party. He begs that Lord's favor & kindness to himself & his family, & purges himself of the Imputations laid on him, as if he had raised a great Estate by his Service; was a Papist; and had endeavoured to introduce Popery into these Kingdoms.

108. The voluntary Confession of John Browne a Romish Priest, of the Age of 72 yeares, a prisoner in the Gate-house; twice examined by a Committee of Six from the Honble. House of Commons. A.D. 1641. 363.

In this Confession, it is pretended to discover secret Intrigues, with relation to the Jesuites; to the Queens Court; to Arch-bishop Laud; to the Popes aspiring to the Temporal Monarchy of these Kingdoms; & the restraining the English Papists from selling their Lands & sending the Money beyond the Seas. But though the Jesuits, & Popish Clergy were bad enough (whether this was Browne's Confession, or was made by the Committee of Six) 'tis plain that it is a most impudent Libel.

109. A Petition from many of the Inhabitants of the County of Kent to the House of Commons, against the Hierarchicall Government of the Church. Dated 23 January 1640. 395.

110. The Duke of Lenox (Lowdowick Stuart) his Speech unto his Majesty, concerning Warrs with Scotland, 8 July 1638. 403.

111. A Letter from the Lord Rothes from Edenbrough the 29th of January 1639. to the Earl of Pembroke then Lord Chamberlayne. 409.

Herein, he threatens the English Nation with war, if the Hierarchy of the Church was not new-molded, to the minds of the Scotch Covenanters.

112. The Lord Chamberlaynes Answer to that Letter, dated 8 March 1639. written in a style suitable to the honorable character of an able & faithful Counsellor, a loyal Church-man, & Peer of England. 411. b.

113. Speech of Gordon (the Marquis of Huntley's brother, to the Covenanters in Scotland, when he was a prisoner in their hands; wherein, after many noble Arguments against their traiterous Rebellion, he concludeth, that they may, when they please, take his head from his shoulders, but not his heart from his Sovereigne. 415.

114. The Protestation of the Scottish Covenanters made at Edinburgh, 1 July 1639. when the Indication or Summons of the Generall Assembly was there proclaimed. 420.

115. A Letter from the late Lord Keeper Finch, to my Lord Chamberlaine, from the Hague: dated 3^d Jan. 1640. wherein he wrote, that neither the Loss of his Place, & with it his Fortunes; nor his Exile from his dear Countrey & Friends, afflicteth him so much as the displeasure of the House of Commons. 425.

116. A Petition to be preferred by the Apprentices of London, to the Lord Major, & to intercede with his Majesty, for redresse of sundry Grievances. A.D. 1640. 428.

117. A Petition preferred to the Commons House of Parliament, Anno 1640. by Peter Smart one of the Prebendaries of the Cathedrall Church of Durham; who stands suspended & imprisoned in the Kings Bench for Non-Conformity. 432.

Herein, the Petitioner chargeth Dr. Cosins the Dean of Durham, & others, with introducing divers Popish practices

Num. 1219, 1220.

practises in that Church : and owns that for his preaching against them, he was suspended, excommunicated, & degraded ; that he lost his Prebend, Parsonage, & whole Estate, being utterly ruined with his wife & children : and had besides suffered many years Imprisonment.

1220.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the order following,

1. Concerning the Decay of Rents ; with the means of improving them. 1.
2. Proposals for the better ordering the Poore of the Parish of 7.
3. A ready Way, as is conceived, to settle the Peace of the Common-wealth of England, both in Church & State. 10. b.

This Discourse consists of 53 Articles, intended as a Scheme whereby to settle the Government of this Nation, under one Head, a stranger to the Royal Family.

4. A Discoverie of the Hollanders Trade of Fishing, and their circumventing us therein : with the means how to make profit thereby. By which, they have gathered, & still do gather soe great Benefit, together with Honour & Security, that will redound to his Majestie, & all sorts of Subjects within these three Kingdomes by it. 21.

5. A Tract wherein means are proposed to prevent the growth of Popery in England, and the ill consequences thereof. 53.

This was written in the latter end of the Reign of K. Charles II. by the Author of a Book entituled Anti-Papal Society, as appears in fol. 61. who, perhaps, might be the same with that Mr. Jones mentioned in 60. b.

6. Tom Tell-Troth : or a free Discourse touchinge the Murmurs of the Times ; directed to his Majestie by way of an humble Advertisement, A.D. 1621. 63.

This is a malicious, & most impudent puritannical Libel ; composed (as I have heard) by one Wilton.

7. A Treatise of Lordships Marchers in Wales. Shewing how, why, & when, they were suppressed : and how they may best be knowne & tryed, at this day from other Lordships that were not Lordships Marchers. 82.

8. Translation of the Letters Patent of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to Thomas Osborne, then Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England, severall Fee-Farm Rents in Wales, to the yearly value of 727 l. 18 s. 4½ d. bearing Teste ; &c. 14 December, anno regni 26. 24.

9. Translation of the Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to Sir Robert Holmes Kt. divers Fee-Farm Rents in Wales, to the yearly value of 609 l. 18 s. 10½ d. bearing Teste, 8 July anno regni 26. 24.

10. Translation of the Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to William Chiffinch Esq; the Lordship of Driffield cum Ruthin vill. in Com. Denbigh, of the annual value of 243 l. 8 s. 2½ d. bearing Teste, &c. 10 August, anno regni 28. 128.

11. A Demise made by K. James II. to John Lord Belaffye, Sydney Lord Godolphin, Henry Lord Roper, Sir John Ernle Kt. Chancellor of his Exchequer, & Sir Stephen Fox Kt. Commissioners for executing the Office of Treasurer of his Exchequer, his Fines upon Alienations in the Chancery for seven years, at the yearly rent of 1546 : 12 : 00. bearing Teste, 21 March, anno regni 3. 130.

12. A Supply or an Addition to the Catalogue of Bishops, to the year 1608. 134.

A little lower are the following Words, written by my Lord Treasurer, By Sr. John Harrington ; written

Num. 1220, 1221.

for the service of Prince Henry, and printed, in small octavo 16 . . .

This Copy ends abruptly in fol. 218. thus, and though it is not reasonable to aske Evidence or Recorde for thinges possessed in one forme 1400 & odde Yeares. defunt reliqua.

1221.

A Book in fol. consisting of many miscellaneous Tracts & Papers bound up together ; being

1. A Systeme of Ethicks ; as I suppose, begun to be written, 7 August 1681. 1.

2. A Treatise concerninge Nobility, accordinge to the Lawes of England. 15.

3. The Discourses of John-Baptista Venetian, Advocate for the Duke of Urbin at Venice ; concerninge the Ecclesiastical Power & Monarchy of the Romane Court. 56.

4. The Character of a Puritan (by a Puritan.) 65. & 67.

5. The Character of a Church-Papist. i. c. of a Papist who comes to the Church of England. 65. b.

6. Concerning Riches. 66.

7. The Character of a covetous Man. ibid.

8. The Character of a Courtier. 67. b.

9. A Character of a Virgine. 68.

10. The Character of a Widow. 63. b.

11. The Character of an honest & modest Woman. 69.

Then follows a little Collection of Epitaphs & other Poems ; vizt.

12. In obitum Annæ Reginae. 70.

13. In obitum Henrici Principis. 70. b.

14. The Lady Pembroke's Epitaph. ibid.

15. Some Epitaphs inscribed to no particular persons. 71. 72. b.

16. Upon a Lawyer. 72.

17. An Ænigmatical Epitaph. ibid.

18. Upon Peter Aretine the Tuscan Poet. 73.

19. Mr. Henry Morris his Epitaph. 73. b.

20. Epigram upon Monsieur de Chartres. ibid.

21. Upon a Bishop, who was an Alchymist. ibid.

22. Upon some lewd Men of Quality. 74.

23. Upon the Duke of Buckingham's being made High Admirall. 74. b.

24. Upon the House of Howards. ibid.

25. Upon the appearance of a Comet. 75.

26. The Deane of Christs-church to Marquis Buckingham : subscribed by Dr. Richard Corbet, on New-yeares day, 1621. 75. b.

27. Ad Authorem de Anniversarijs ejusdem, five Animadversarijs, five Adversarijs, in Henricum Principem. 76.

28. John Hoskin's new-yeares Gift to the Kings Majestie ; a Poem in Latin & English. 76. b.

29. Elegy on the death of the Countess of Rutland. 78.

30. A sort of poetical Love-Letter. 79. b.

31. A Ballad upon the removing of Sr. Francis Bacon Lord Verulam & Viscount St. Albans, from the Office of Lord Chancellor. 85. b.

32. The Remonstrance of the House of Commons touching the dangerous Estate of the Kingdome, and the great grievances of the Subject. Presented to the King the 17th of June, A.D. 1628. This wants the List of Ships taken by the Enemies, or otherwise lost, within 3 yeares, which was annexed to it.

33. The Petition of both Houses of Parliament for a General Fast ; delivered by them to his Majestie in the Privie Chamber in Whitehall, the 28th of Januarye 1628. 27.

Notwithstanding this Title, the Petition is of the Commons alone.

34. The

Num. 1221.

34. The Anfwere of the House of Commons, presented to his Majesty at Whitehall, the second of February 1628. by a Committee of Twelve. 88.

This is an Address to the King, wherein the Commons insinuate their resolution to post-pone their Grant of Tonnage & Poundage; 'till he should have provided for the security of Religion, according to their minds.

35. The resolution of the House of Commons, 29 January 1628. concerning the Sense of the Articles of Religion. 89.

Herein they adhere to the Articles established anno 13 R. Eliz. rejecting the Sense of the Jesuites, Arminians, &c. wherein they differ from them.

36. Certain Ballads, & Sonnets; some upon the times of K. James I. 90.

37. May-poles Speech to a Traveller: a puritanical Ballad against May-poles. 92. b.

38. Letter of the Lord Chancellor Bacon, to the House of Peers; upon his being accused of Bribery. 94.

39. Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh to Sr. Robert Carr (afterwards Earle of Somersett) who had begged his Estate. 94. b.

40. Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh to his wife, written the day before he was executed. 95. b.

41. Letter of Sir Charles Cornwallis to the King's Majesty. Dated 22 June 1614. 96. b.

Craving his Majesties Pardon if he had offended, with relation to Parliamentary proceedings. It seems, that Sir Charles thinking himself sure to be chosen as Burgess for Eye in Suffolk, had premeditated about what he should think proper to say in Parliament, about paying the King's Debts, & preventing more Debts for the future, about giving satisfaction to the Subject with relation to Religion; and about stopping the Inundation of Scots into this Kingdom. That missing of his Election, he communicated his thoughts to one Mr. Hitchcock, & he to one Mr. Hoyskyns, who moved the House only about the Scots, but with matter different from Sir Charles's meaning.

42. Letter of Sr. Charles Cornwallis to his own Lady; written during the time of his Restraint in the Tower; it is much upon the Transitoryness of this World; and shews that Sir Charles was the Owner of an honest & generous mind, joyned to great Abilities. 99. b.

43. Sir Vincent Corbetts last Speech, on his Death-bed to his Children & Friends; full of Affection. 101. b.

44. Short Poems, as Anagrams, Epigrams, &c. Latin & English. 102. & 112.

45. An Essay, or Character of a King. 114.

46. Letter of Francis Phillips to the King (James I.) It is long, but artfully penned. The Occasion of it was, that he would release his elder Brother, a Member of Parliament, who during the Christmas Recess, was arrested by a Sergeant at Armes, brought prisoner from his House up to London, & committed close Prisoner to the Tower, by the Lords of the Council, where he had been kept from all Company without farther Examination. The writer also insinuateth some damage his Family had suffered, by his Fathers dying in his said Majesties displeasure. 106.

47. Mr. Recorder Benn (Sr. Anthony) his Will. (some-what torn.) 108. b.

'Tis an Extract from thence. the Preamble, & other expressions therein being remarkable, & of the puritanical Strain.

48. Verses Latin & English, made (as it seemeth) by some State-Prisoner in the Tower, during the Reign of K. James I. 110.

49. The Remonstrance purposed to have been delivered to K. Charles I. by the Commons (being the

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1221, 1222.

same with that in the Book 67 B. 3. at fol. 317. b.) 110. b.

50. Rough Draught of a Protestation, or a Combination; intended, as it seems, against the King & the Royalists about the time of the beginning of the late Civil War. 112.

51. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England concerning Shipp-money, the 14th of April, 1638. (He was against it.) 113.

52. A short Account, together with an Extract of the History of Sweden by John Robinson (the same who is now Bishop of Bristol, Lord Privy Seal, & this 22 of December A.D. 1711. is reported to be setting out as her Majesties first Plenipotentiary at the Congress appointed to meet at Utrecht, in order to conclude a good Peace: which God grant!) This Treatise is dated 25 February 1692-3. 129.

53. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorcement between the Lady Frances Howard & Robert Devereux Earle of Essex (an uncorrect, & imperfect Copy.) 192.

54. A printed Tract in 4to, thus entitled, "Essex's Innocency & Honour vindicated: or Murther, Subornation, Perjury, & Oppression, justly charged on the Murtherers of that Noble Lord & true Patriot Arthur Capell late Earl of Essex. As proved before the Right Honorable late Committee of Lords, or ready to be deposed. In a Letter to a Friend. Written by Laurence Braddon (of the Middle Temple) Gent. who was upwards of five Years prosecuted or imprisoned, for endeavoring to discover this Murther the third day after the same was committed.

Then followeth,

55. Another Treatise printed in 4to, without a Title-Page or Frontispiece; but beginning abruptly, with this only Title, An Account of the Death of the Earl of Essex.

It appears to have been written not long after the Trial of Laurence Braddon aforesaid, and containeth some pieces of Evidence, different from, or omitted in Braddon's Book. Whether Braddon was the Author of this, or not, doth not directly appear: but it seems not to be written with that Clearness, Gravity, & Temper, necessary to convince impartial Posterity.

56. A Discourse endeavouring to prove that Arthur Capel Earl of Essex, did not murther himself: herein are the Depositions of many Witnesses, with some Reflexions, 216.

As to the Method of this Discourse, laid down at fol. 220. my Lord has struck it out, and described the same more concisely & accurately in 218. b.

1222.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the order following,

1. Serjeant Davis his Charge, delivered to the Jurors of the Grand Inquest, for the mainteyning and contynueing the publique Peace by the Execution of Justice. 1.

2. A Catt may look at a King. 24.

This transcendently villanous Libel, is supposed to have been written by one Needham; whose Character may be found in Anthony Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses.

3. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech in the House of Lords, 15 February, 1676. 53.

In this, he endeavouring to prove that the Parliament then mett, was no Parliament; because it had mett after a Prorogation of above a Year, when as his Opinion was, that, by Law, the Parliament was to meet within a Year. But that which occasioned the Debates of this kind, was the Displeasure during the last Sessions, the Peers had conceived

7 Q

Num. 1222.

conceived against the House of Commons, whom they therefore were not willing to meet again.

4. The Speech of Sir George Treby Kt. their Majesties Attorney-Generall, & Recorder of the City of London, to the Lord Chief Baron Atkins, upon Sir Thomas Pilkington's coming up to be sworn at the Exchequer, as Lord-Mayor of London; 2 Jun. A.D. 1690. 62.

5. The Speech of Sr. Robert Atkins Knight of the Bath & Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, to Sr. Thomas Pilkington Lord Mayor of London; 2 Jun. A.D. 1690. 66.

6. Judge Rookebyes Argument about the East-India-Company, A.D. 1692. 69.

The Case is thus, Thomas Sands Merchant, & others his Partners, laded a Ship within the body of a County of England, with Merchandise, with an Intent to make a Trading Voyage to the places within the Limits of the East-India-Companies Charter: The Defendants, Sir Josiah Child Bart. Samuel Franklin Esq; & John Leech Gent. on the behalf of the Company, & their Agents, deliver a Petition to the King, praying that the Ship may be arrested, & stayed from her Voyage, till Security be given in the Admiralty, that she shall not be sent to the East-Indies, or to any place of Trade within the Limits of the Companies Charter. Upon this Petition the Defendants obtained an Order from the King, that the Process should go out of the Admiralty to arrest the Ship; & they procure a judicial Proceeding in that Court, & a Warrant thereupon, by force of which the Ship is arrested in the body of a County. For this Prosecution alone, the Plaintiffe alone brings his Action against the Defendants. This Judges Opinion was, that the Action was maintainable, and that Judgement ought to be given for the Plaintiffe.

7. The Breviat of the Council of William Bridgeman Esq; who brings an Affize of Free-hold against Roland Holt Esq; & Edward Coleman Gent. for the Office of the Kings Chief Clerk of his Court of King's Bench. 79.

This Cause was appointed to be tried in Banco Regis, on Thursday the 23 of June, A.D. 1693.

8. A short Tract, by my Lord; thus entituled, An Opinion of Dr. Hooper Dean of Canterbury in the Case of the Parishes of St. Martin & St. James, 1693. 84. b.

That Case is put thus: Dr. Tenison Rector of the Parish of St. James in the Liberty of Westminster, and Vicar of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields in the same, is promoted to the Bishoprick of Lincoln; & before Consecration, obtained a Grant & Dispensation from the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, confirm'd by the Kings Letters Patents, according to the Statute in that Case, to hold both the said Livings for Six Months: And at the Expiration of the sayd Time, the Bishop of London Patron to both the sayd Churches (taking their Majesties turn to be serv'd in the Disposition thereof, upon the Doctors promotion by the sayd Grant & Dispensation) collated his Two Clerks respectively to both the sayd Churches, who had thereupon Institution & Induction respectively thereunto. Their Majesties nevertheless taking their Prerogative not to be answer'd by the said Commendath, granted their Presentation under the Great Seal to A. B. to be Rector of the Parish of St. James, & to C. D. to be Vicar of St. Martin's, & brought their Quare Impedit against the sayd Bishop of London & his Clerkes. And upon the whole, the Dean (now Bp. of Bath & Welles) is against the King, in this Case.

9. The Arguments of the Council on both Sides, with the Opinions of the Lord Chief Baron Hales, the Lords Chief Justices Vaughan & Keeling, & of the Lord Keeper Bridgeman, in the Great Case, argued Term. Pasch. ann. 22. Caroli II. between Charles Fry & Anne his wife, against George Porter: when it was resolved, That there is no Relief in Equity against the

Num. 1222.

Forfeiture of Land limited over by Devise, In marrying without consent; together with many particulars concerning Equity. 88.

This Copie is incorrecly transcribed.

10. The Subject of Mr. Edward Bagshawes Arguments (Reader of the Middle Temple) at his Readings in Lent, Anno Domini 1639. 97.

This Summary was drawn up by Mr. Bagshaw himself, and shews his Opinion in two Points, vizt. Whether an Acte of Parliament might passe by consent of the Kinge, his Temporall Lordes, and Commons, the Spirituall Lordes dissentinge, or not being there? *Affirmatur*. Whether a beneficed Clerke might by any Lawe, and at the time of making any Statute exercise Civill Jurisdiction and be a Justice of Peace? *Negatur*.

11. Mr. Bagshawe of the Middle Temple, his Readinge, in Lent 1640. with divers Questions, and Answers thereupon between the Bishopp of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, & Mr. Bagshawe. 103.

This Tract is a Relation of the method Mr. Bagshaw intended to pursue in his Reading: of the two Points abovementioned; and of a third, namely Whether a Bishop without calling a Synod hath Power as a Diocefan, to convict an Heretique? which he denied; & here gives the Sum of his Reasons for the same; as also of his Conference with Arch-bishop Laude touching the Kings inhibiting him to proceed further in his Reading.

12. The Argument of Mr. Solicitor General (. . .) at the Trial, held 19th April A.D. 1684. between the East-India-Company, & Mr. Sands the Interloper. The Sum is, that he thought the Company had an Interest in that Trade, as well as a Licence, well founded upon the Kings Letters Patents, which the King had Power to make, by Prerogative, at the Common Law, & that Power not restrained by any Act of Parliament. And therefore prayed Judgement for the Plaintiffes. 110.

13. Extract of the Declaration of the East-India-Company, against Thomas Sands. 123.

14. The Argument of Mr. . . . Pollexfen in the behalf of Mr. Thomas Sandys, pleaded at the Kings Bench, the 19th of April, A.D. 1684. wherein he endeavoured to prove, that the Charter of the East-India-Company was against the Statute of Monopolies, 21 Jac. I. That the Defendants trading in the East-Indies without License from the Company, was lawful, & therefore not punishable: And that supposing the Company's Charter good, & that his Client had done even what he ought not to have done, yet that the Company could not maintain this Action: and therefore he prayed Judgement for the Defendant. 125.

Note, that although the Lord Chief Justice owned that Mr. Solicitor General on the one Side, & Mr. Pollexfen on the other, had argued on this Cause extraordinarily well: it appears that neither of them were so well acquainted with the English History as they might have been; or as (in their Opinion) the Case required. They had, for example, been dabbling into some Records (mostly had, from Mr. Prynne) concerning the Jews in England whom Mr. Solicitor considers always as Alien Enemies, & Mr. Pollexfen as Alien Amys, and that as such, they were constantly regarded & used by our Kings; both which Notions cannot be right, though they may be both wrong.

Then followeth in the same Tract (which is incorrecly written, & as I suppose, by some Frenchman.

15. The Speech of the Lord Chief Justice (. . .) and the Opinions of the other Judges on the Bench, whereupon it was agreed to putt of the farther Hearing of this Cause to the next Michaelmas Term; it being declared to be of as great weight & consequence, as perhaps any that ever came into Westminster Hall. 166.

Num. 1222, 1223.

16. The Pleadings, on both sides, in the Court of King's Bench, 4th Nov. A.D. 1693. by Mr. Cowper, &c. for the Crown, & Mr. Serjt. Greifwell Levinz, &c. for the Defendants, in the Cause when their Majesties (who had conferred the Bishoprick of Lincoln on Dr. Thomas Tenison, late Vicar of the Parish of St. Martin's in the Fields) brought a Quare impedit against Henry Bishop of London, & Dr. William Lancaster his Clerk, for Recovery of the Presentation to that Benefice, for that turn. The Defendants Council denied the Prerogative of the Crown in this Case; and the Lord Chief Justice (having noted that a Clergyman was the first that ever questioned the King's Prerogative) differed the farther arguing of this Cause, to the next Term.

Then followeth the Opinions of the Judges, given at the King's Bench, the 31st January, A.D. 1684. u. o. i. the Trial of the Cause between the East India Company & Mr. Thomas Sandys. And first,

17. The Opinion of Mr. Justice Walcott, the Sum whereof is, that the Grant made by the Crown to the Company, & the Prohibition of Interlopers were good; and consequently, that the Action was well brought.

18. The Opinion of Mr. Justice Charles Holloway; to the same effect.

19. The Opinion of Mr. Justice Withins; to the same effect.

20. The Opinion of the Lord Chief Justice Sir Thomas Holt, very long, but to the same effect.

1223.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together; whose Titles are,

1. Some Remarks on the Decay of that, so useful Trade the English had before the Year 1661. to Newfoundland, & Nova Scotia, &c. in the Northern parts of America; to Italy, Spain, Portugal, & South-France: and how thereby the great Nursery of English Seamen is lost to this Nation, which threatens its destruction. It having been brought about by the subtle-Contrivances of the French Ministers, having met with proper Instruments to work on in the persons of the four last Kings & their Ministers of State; having ever been for the increasing the Power of France, in order to the establishing Tyranny & Popery in England, &c. which was taught them by their Popish Counsels could not be effected but by weakening & impoverishing their own Subjects, & setting up France. Most humbly offered to the Parliament of England for redress.

2. An Essay on publick Virtue, to his Grace the Duke of Shrewsbury; and the Rt. Honble. Sidney Lord Godolphin. Part 1.

This Tract is Anonymous; but seems to me to have been compiled by Dr. Charles Davenant, in the year 1697. by laying together divers passages to be found therein.

The Title "Public Virtue" not being extensive or clear enough to let the Reader into the purport of the Treatise, I shall take leave to observe that, the design of it is to expose the English Ministry of that time, and their Administration of Affairs, not only in general, but particularly with relation to, 1. The War with Ireland. 2. The Foot upon which the War with France has been putt. 3. Trade. 4. The Revenues. 5. The Coin of the Kingdom.

3. A Memorial concerning Credit; and the means & methods by which it may be restored, by Doctor Charles Davenant; directed to the Right Honble. the Lords Commissioners of His Majesties Treasury, 15th July, 1696.

4. Reflections upon the Coyne of Money of England.

96.

Num. 1223—1225.

Herein the Author gives his Opinion, against raising the Standard of our Coin; how to prevent its Exportation; and in a Postscript, lays down a method how our clipped Money may be called in, and our Mint set to work (written in the time of K. William.)

5. A Memorial concerning the Coyne of England; which handles these 4 Questions.

Whether if the Money be new coyned, it be advisable to raise its Value?

Whether it be advisable during this War, to new coyn the Money?

Whether it may be possible for us to pay the Armies abroad, & carry on our foreign & domestick Trade in the present posture of our Coyne?

Whether there are any Expedients that may help the Publick, till the true Species of Money can be restored?

A little lower, in my Lord Treasurer's hand, are these words "Written by Charles Davenant LL.D. Nov. 1695.

6. A Memorial concerning the East India Trade: (i.e. for preserving the same, in a Company to be erected by Authority of Parliament) inscribed to the Right Honble. Sir William Trumbal Secretary of State. Written or received, as is observed by my Lord Treasurer, Feb. 6, 1695-6. by Doctor Charles Davenant, and in many places corrected by his Lordship's own hand.

7. Quantulumcunque; or, a Discourse about the Money of England, consisting of 32 Questions and their Resolutions. Written A.D. 1632. by Sir William Petty, & inscribed to the Lord Marquis of Hallifax.

8. Reflections on the Coin now current, A.D. 1695. Written, as my Lord Treasurer hath observed, by Abraham Hill Esq.

9. A Memorial concerning a Council of Trade. (Qu. if not by Dr. Charles Davenant?) Yes.

10. The humble Informations & Motions of William Stockton Gent. touching the present State of the Excise of the Beer & Ale in England; to the Lords Commissioners of their Majesties Treasury.

He sheweth the Causes of the Decay of Excise, & the Remedies thereof.

11. A Treatise shewing the state of K. Charles the 11th's Revenue, with accompts of all Receipts & Payments during divers of the first Years of his Reign. Drawn up in the name of Thomas Wriothesley Earl of Southampton Lord High Treasurer of England, signed by his hand, & presented by him to the King.

At the beginning are some Notes, of my Lord the Earl of Oxford, the now Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain; one of which is in these words, "This Book (I suppose) was composed by Sir Philip Warwick."

At the end, my Lord hath written this Note, "Examined with the Original signed by the Earl of Southampton's own hand, by me R.H. Nov. 9, 1693."

1224.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet to the Calendar of the Acts of Parliament, in the Parliament Office.

It beginneth with the 12th year of K. Henry vi. & endeth with the 32d year of K. Charles ii.

2. Index to the Journals of the Lords, temp. Carolini. (for the first, second, & third Parliament) as to Publique Busines.

339.

1225.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Treatise of Wills & Executors, directorie to Testators in the choyle of there Executors, and contrivance of their Wills; and to Executors in the Execution of

of

Num. 1225—1228.

of their Office, accordinge to the Common Lawe; and to Creditors in the Recoverie of their Debts. Expressinge the Dutie, Right, Interest, Power, and Authoritie of Executors, and how they may be fashioned either generally or specially; with divers other particulars incident to the Office of an Executor. (This takes up 246 Leaves)

2. The Parsons Lawe: collected out of the whole Body of the Lawe, & late Reports.

This learned Treatise is divided into 27 Chapters; & taketh up 112 Leaves.

1226.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained, a Treatise concerning the Court of Starre-Chamber, divided into 3 parts:

The First, concerninge the Court it selfe, the Judges, Officers, & Ministers thereof.

The Second, concerninge the Jurisdiction of the same, and the Causes which are there handled & properly determinable.

The Third, & last, concerninge the Course of the same Courte, in what Forme Causes are there proceeded in, and there determined.

By this it may appear, that this Treatise is the same with that in the Book inscribed No. 736. at fol. 267. which is Anonymous. But the Author's name is preserved in a Note written in this present Book at the beginning, by the Lord Keeper Finch; which I shall here transcribe,

"This Treatise was compiled by William Hudfon of Graies Inne Esq. one very much practized and of great experience in the Starre Chamber: and my very affectionate friend. His sonne & heyr Mr. Christopher Hudfon (whose handwryting this booke is) after his father's death gave it to mee. 19th Decembris. 1635.

Jo. FINCH."

In the first leaf of this Book, is an idle or whimsical Epitaph, said to be written upon the Tombe of Mrs. Erauncis Hewite, daughter to the Lord Hubbart, Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas.

1227.

A Book in fol. written since the Restoration of K. Charles II. wherein are contained,

1. Collection of Precedents for Pleadings, &c. in the Court of Chancery.

2. A Table to the Collection abovementioned. 129.

3. A Collection of Precedents of a mixt nature, as Conveyances, Bonds, Leases, Assignments, &c. useful to Counsellors, & Attorneys, &c. 137. to 357.

These Precedents are not only useful to a Student, or practiser of the Law; but to others who may enquire into the History of divers noble & worshipful Families. Moreover, I find among them,

4. The Style of George Villiers (the second) Duke of Buckingham. 146.

5. The Style of George Monk Duke of Albemarle. ibid.

6. Observations on the making of a Lease of a Farm or Mannor. 147. & 148.

7. Observations on the making a Deed of Bargain & Sale. 148.

1228.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Kalender of the Names or Titles of those who claim Liberties in the severall Counties of England. 1.

2. A Declaration made by (Christopher Vernon, & John Parkinson) the Surveyours of his Majesties Reve-

Num. 1228, 1229.

new called the Green Wax (who were so constituted 24 Junij, anno 1 R. Caroli 1.) of the Estate of the said Revenue at the Time when they entred into the execution of their Office; what Courte they have since taken for Retormation; and what now may remayne for the perfecting of the said worke.

3. An Abstract of all the Claimes of Lordes of Liberties within the severall Shires of England: and of the severall Titles of Greene wax allowed upon their severall Claimes, within the Landes mentioned therein; as also of the Greate Rolle where they stand in the Pipe. 7.

Intermingled with this last mentioned Tract, I find, 4. Notes of some Occurrences, in December, 1666. particularly, about Mr. Serjt. Glynne, who was then buried: about a Suit between Sir Francis Godolphin and Mr. Groffe with Francis Buller Esq. concerning a Tenement in Breage called Trenowale, & the occasion of it; wherein Sir William Godolphin & Mr. Charles Trevanion are named. 7. b.

5. News from Genoa, of 24th Novemb. that the Duke d'Albuquerque had made one of his Litter-men Godfather to his Daughter's childe, & given him a Pension for Life. 8.

6. Some of the Articles of Peace betweene the English & Dutch, concluded 21st July, 1667. S.V. 8. b.

7. Dr. Buck's Opinion touching the import of the word "Amen," delivered in a Sermon preached at the Temple, on Easter-day 1667. from Luc. xxiii. 43. with a correction of another word in the English present Translation. 9. b.

8. Copy of the last Will of Sr. Henry Berkeley of Yerlington in Com. Somerset. with a Note touching the Letters of Administration granted to Maurice Berkeley Esq. his son, 21st of Sept. 1667. 11.

9. A Copie of a Fine levied A.D. 1655. by Thomas Groffe & wife, & David Groffe and his wife, to Sir William Godolphin, of Lands & Tenements in Trenowale & Breage, in Cornwall. 11. b.

Beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,

10. The Plea between Henry Neville Esq. & William Stroude of Ruscombe, late Sheriffe of Berkshire; for a false Return of a Knight to serve in Oliver's Parliament, A.D. 1656. 1.

11. A Plea between John Philipps, & Francis Bishop; for Cattle, A.D. 1657. 1. b.

12. Part of a Plea between the Executors of Richard Lane, Gent. & Sir John Lewis late of Abernathieham in Com. Cardigan; who was outlawed, A.D. 1651. 2. b.

The last four Numbers, being written in English, in the Book; shew how improper our Language is for Law-Terms.

13. Some few Collections from Grayes Inne Moote-book, composed by Elias Brentingham, Reader there, A.D. 1617. 4.

1229.

Codex membranaceus in fol. cum literis grandioribus, tum manu fatis antiqua, Calamo descriptus Metallino: scilicet Liber Missalis: quem quidem cum pluribus in locis Codices recentiores synceritatis atq; prae simplicis laude facile praestet, penitus & fufius duxi recensendum. Rubricae igitur principales, hoc ordine in Codice leguntur,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu Domini. 1.

2. Dominica secunda. 2.

3. Dominica tertia in Adventu. 3. b.

4. Dominica quarta. 5.

5. In Vigilia Natalis Domini. 6.

6. In Nativitate Domini. 7. b.

7. Missa per Septimanam dicenda. 9.

8. Dominica infra Natale, 11.

10

9. In

Num. 1228.

9. In Circumcisione Domini.	12. b.
10. In Vigilia Epiphaniæ.	13.
11. Epiphania Domini.	14.
12. In Octabis Epiphaniæ.	15. b.
13. Dominica infra Octabas Epiphaniæ.	16.
14. Dominica prima post Octabas Epiphaniæ.	17. b.
15. Dominica secunda post Octabas Epiphaniæ.	19.
16. Dominica tertia.	20.
17. Dominica quarta.	21. b.
18. Dominica in Septuagesima.	22. b.
19. Dominica in Sexagesima.	24.
20. In Quinquagesima.	27.
21. Dominica prima in Quadragesima.	29.
22. Dominica secunda in Quadragesima.	31.
23. Dominica tertia in Quadragesima.	32.
24. Dominica quarta in Quadragesima.	34.
25. Dominica in Passione Domini.	36.
26. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.	38.
27. In die Sancto Pasche.	40.
28. Feria secunda.	41.
29. Feria tertia.	43.
30. Feria quarta.	44. b.
31. Feria quinta.	46. b.
32. Feria sexta.	48. b.
33. Dominica prima post Albas.	51.
34. Dominica secunda.	53.
35. Dominica tertia.	54.
36. Dominica quarta.	55. b.
37. Dominica quinta.	57.
38. In Vigilia Ascensionis Domini.	58. b.
39. In die Ascensionis.	60.
40. Dominica infra Octabas Ascensionis.	61. b.
41. In Octabis Ascensionis.	62. b.
42. In die Pentecostes.	63.
43. Feria secunda.	64. b.
44. Feria tertia.	66.
45. Feria quarta.	67.
46. Feria quinta.	69.
47. Feria sexta.	69. b.
48. Sabbato.	71.
49. De Sancta Trinitate.	75.
50. Dominica secunda.	76.
51. Dominica tertia.	78.
52. Dominica quarta.	79. b.
53. Dominica quinta.	81.
54. Dominica sexta.	82. b.
55. Dominica septima.	84.
56. Dominica octava.	85. b.
57. Dominica nona.	86. b.
58. Dominica decima.	88.
59. Dominica undecima.	89. b.
60. Dominica duodecima.	91.
61. Dominica decima tertia.	92.
62. Dominica decima quarta.	93. b.
63. Dominica decima quinta.	95. b.
64. Dominica decima sexta.	96. b.
65. Dominica decima septima.	98. b.
66. Dominica decima octava.	99. b.
67. Dominica decima nona.	101.
68. Dominica vicesima.	102. b.
69. Dominica vicesima prima.	103. b.
70. Dominica vicesima secunda.	105.
71. Dominica vicesima tertia.	106. b.
72. Dominica vicesima quarta.	108.
73. Dominica vicesima quinta.	109.
74. Sequuntur Preces nonnullæ aliena manu.	110. b.
75. In Introitu Missæ Preces a Sacerdote dicendæ.	111. b.

Sequuntur Prefationes, sc.

76. De Nativitate Domini.	112.
77. De Epiphania.	ibid.
78. De Pascha.	112. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1229.

79. De Ascensione.	113. b.
80. In Vigilia Pentecostes, et per totam Ebdomadam.	114.
81. De Trinitate.	114. b.
82. De Apostolis.	115.
83. In omnibus Sollemnitatibus S. Marie, i. e. in Purificatione, Annuntiatione, Assumptione, Nativitate, Veneratione.	ibid.
84. De Sancta Cruce.	115. b.
85. Versiculi.	ibid.
86. Canon Missæ.	116.
87. Preces a Sacerdote dicendæ, finita Missa.	121.
88. In Natali S. Stephani.	ibid.
89. Sancti Johannis Evangeliste.	122. b.
90. Sanctorum Innocentium.	123. b.
91. Sancti Thome Archi episcopi et Martyris.	125.
92. Sancti Silvestri Episcopi.	126.
93. In Margine, de Sancto Willelmo, Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, fiat sicut de Sancto Nicholao.	127.
94. De Sancto Antonio; fiat sicut de Sancto Jeronimo, in Margine.	ibid.
95. Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani.	ibid.
96. Sancte Agnetis Virginis et Martyris.	128. b.
97. Sancti Vincentij Martyris.	130.
98. In Conversione Sancti Pauli.	130. b.
99. De Sancto Juliano, in ima Margine.	132. b.
100. Ypapanti Domini.	ibid.
101. Sancte Agathe Virginis et Martyris.	134.
102. In Margine, De Sancta Scholastica, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia.	135. b.
103. Cathedra Sancti Petri.	ibid.
104. Sancti Gregorij Pape.	138.
105. In Margine, De Sancto Cuthberto fiat sicut de Sancto Nicholao.	139. b.
106. In Festivitate Sancti Benedicti Abbatis.	ibid.
107. In Annuntiatione beate Marie.	140. b.
108. Sancti Ambrosij.	142.
109. Sancti Marci Evangeliste.	143.
110. In ima Margine, De Sancto Roberto, fiat sicut de S. Benedicto; excepto quod Alleluia erit, &c.	144.
111. In superiore Margine, De Sancto Petro, &c.	144. b.
112. Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.	ibid.
113. Inventio Sancte Crucis.	145. b.
114. Sanctorum Alexandri, Eventij, et Theodoli.	146.
115. Johannis ante Portam Latinam.	147. b.
116. Sancti Petri Episcopi.	148. b.
117. Sancti Barnabe Apostoli.	149.
118. In ima Margine; De Sancto Augustino Anglorum Apostolo, fiat sicut de Sancto Augustino magno Doctore.	ibid.
119. De Sancto Ricardo, fiat sicut de Sancto Remigio; in margine.	150.
120. In Vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste.	ibid.
121. In Natale Sancti Johannis Baptiste.	151. b.
122. De Johanne et Paulo, &c. (in margine.)	153.
123. Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.	ibid.
124. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.	154. b.
125. In Commemoratione Sancti Pauli.	156.
126. In Octavis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.	157. b.
127. In Octavis Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.	ibid.
128. In Margine; in Translatione Sancti Benedicti, fiat sicut in Natali ipsius.	159.
129. In Margine; De Sancta Scholastica, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia.	ibid.
130. Sancti Swithuni Episcopi, &c.	ibid.
131. In Margine; de Sancta Margareta, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia.	160.
132. Marie Magdalene.	160. b.
133. Sancti Jacobi Apostoli.	162. b.
134. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri.	163. b.
135. In Inventionem Sancti Stephani.	165.

7 R

136. In

Num. 1229.

136. In Margine, De Sancto Dominico, fiat sicut de Sancto Jeronimo. 166. b.
 137. Vigilia Sancti Laurentij. ibid.
 138. Sancti Laurentij Martyris. 167. b.
 139. In Vigilia Assumptionis beate Marie. 168. b.
 140. In Assumptione Sancte Marie. 169. b.
 141. Infra Octavas, ad maiorem Missam; in margine. 170.
 142. Sancti Bernardi Abbatis. 172.
 143. Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli. 173.
 144. Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 174.
 145. Decollatio Sancti Johannis Baptiste. 175. b.
 146. In margine, De Sancto Egidio, fiat sicut de Sancto Benedicto. 176. b.
 147. In Nativitate Sancte Marie. ibid.
 148. Exaltatio Sancte Crucis. 178. b.
 149. Vigilia Sancti Mathei Apostoli. 181.
 150. In margine, De Sancto Lamberto, fiat sicut de Sancto Thoma Archiepiscopo. 181. b.
 151. Sancti Mathei Apostoli et Evangeliste. 182.
 152. Mauricij et Sociorum. 183.
 153. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. 184. b.
 154. Sancti Jeronimi Presbiteri. 186.
 155. Sancti Remigij Episcopi. 187.
 156. In margine, De Sancto Francisco, fiat sicut de Sancto Jeronimo. 188.
 157. Dionisij, Sociorumq; ejus. ibid.
 158. In margine; De Sancto Edwardo Confessore, fiat sicut de Sancto Jeronimo. 189. b.
 159. In margine; Officia undecim milium Virginum, quere in principio Libri. 190. b.
 160. Apostolorum Simonis et Jude. ibid.
 161. In Vigilia omnium Sanctorum. 191. b.
 162. Festivitas omnium Sanctorum. 193.
 163. Sancti Malachie Episcopi. 195.
 164. In margine; De Sancto Leonardo, fiat sicut de Sancto Benedicto. 196.
 165. Sancti Martini Episcopi. ibid.
 166. In margine; De Sancto Edmundo Archiepiscopo, fiat sicut de Sancto Nicholao. 197. b.
 167. In margine De Sancto Edmundo Rege & Martire, Missa et omnia sicut de S. Vincentio. ibid.
 168. Sancte Cecilie Virginis et Martiris. ibid.
 169. Sancti Clementis Martiris. 199.
 170. In margine; De Sancta Katerina, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia. 200. b.
 171. Vigilia Sancti Andree. ibid.
 172. In die Sancti Andree Apostoli. 202.
 173. Sancti Nicholai Episcopi et Confessoris. 203. b.
 174. Sancte Lucie Virginis et Martiris. 204. b.
 175. Sancti Thome Apostoli. 206.
 Sequuntur Missae speciales, five preces,
 176. In Dedicatione Ecclesie, post Benedictionem Altaris. 207.
 177. De Sancta Cruce. 208. b.
 178. De Sancta Maria. 209. b.
 179. De omnibus Sanctis. 212. b.
 180. Pro Papa. ibid.
 181. Pro Rege. 213.
 182. Pro Rege et Regina. 213. b.
 183. Pro uno Defuncto, vel plu.ibus. ibid.
 184. Pro Tricenarijs. 214.
 185. Pro Parentibus. 214. b.
 186. Pro femina defuncta. 214. b.
 187. In Anniversario. 215.
 188. Pro Patre et Matre. ibid.
 189. In margine; Pro Episcopo, tantum in die Sepulture ejus, 215. b.
 190. Pro Sacerdote defuncto. ibid.
 191. Pro hijs qui in Cimiterio requiescunt. 216.
 192. Pro Fratibus et Familiaribus. ibid.
 193. Pro Fidelibus defunctis. 216. b.

Num. 1229—1231.

- 194 Pro Defunctis. 218. b.
 195. Pro Tribulatione; i. e. in tempore Tribulationis. 221.
 196. Pro Prelatis. 222.
 197. Pro Familiaribus. 223.
 198. De Pace. 224. b.
 199. Pro Infirmis. 225. b.
 Post folium 226. abrupte definit Codex.
 200. Pro illo qui est in Tribulatione; manu longe recentiore. 227.

1230.

A Book in fol. written in French, by a French hand, containing,

1. Memoires du Duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France, depuis la mort de Henry le Grand, jusques à la Paix faite avec les Reformez, i. e. au mois de Mars Anno Domini 1628. devisées en 4 Livres. 1.
 Then follow, Divers Discours ou Traictes du Duc de Rohan, sur divers Subjects, viz.
2. Discours sur la Mort de Henry le Grand. 199.
3. Discours du Duc de Rohan, durant ses Persecutions de St Jehan. 209.
4. Discours sur le Voiage du Roy en Juillet 1615. 219.
5. Discours sur le Gouvernement de la Roynne Mere, en 1617. 223.
6. Libre Discours sur le Temps present, 1617. 229.
7. Advis sur le Subject des Divisions de Hollande, 1618. 235.
8. Raisons de la Paix, faites devant Montpellier, par Monseigneur le Duc de Rohan. 238.
9. Lettre de Monsieur le Prince, a Monsieur le Duc de Rohan. 245.
10. Responße de Monsieur le Duc de Rohan, à Monseigneur le Prince Henry de Bourbon. 247.
11. Apologie de Monsieur le Duc de Rohan, sur les derniers Troubles de la France, à cause de la Religion. 249.
12. Manifeste du Duc de Rohan, sur les derniers Occurrences arrives aux pais des Grisons et Valteline. 257.

1231.

A paper Book in fol. given by the Reverend Dr. White Kennett, now Dean of Peterborough; wherein are contained,

1. The last Will & Testament of Sr. John Rudstone Kt. Citezen & Alderman of London: bearing date 16th August, A.D. 1530. 1.
 2. The bying of Pewke & Blake Clothes for Gownes, whiche were gevyn & bequethede be Sr. John Rudstone, late Knyght & Alderman of London, whiche disceased the 23d day of August, A.D. 1531. 7. b.
 3. The Blake Freise that was bowght in Bartylnewffeyre for to make Gownes for Torche-berers, accordyng to the Wylle of Sir John Rudstone disceased. 14.
 4. The Costs & Charge done at the Bewryalle of Sr. John Rudston late Mayor & Alderman of London, the 27th daye of August in the yere 1531. at the Drapers Halle, for the Companie of the Drapers: where the Mayer, Shrevys, & ferten Aldermen were there, at the Potacyon & Dyer. 14. b.
- NB. Carlile-Herald attended at this Funeral, as appears in fol. 17. where his Bill amounting to 5l. is mentioned as paid. And fol. 17. b. is this particular Item, paid more to Hethe the Paynter, more for Skowcheons Summa 15s. 8d. whereby it appeareth that the Painters were employed, in lawful manner, to paint Escutcheons

Num. 1231—1233.

cocheons for Funerals so early as A. D. 1531. which hath been denied by the Officers of Arms; and perhaps not asserted by themselves.

5. The Costs done at the Mownethys Mynde, begynnyng the 19th daye of September. 19.

6. The partyculers that were bequethed be the Wylle, whiche be payde. 20. b.

7. The payment of Money to poore Folke. 21. b.

8. Detts that Sr. John Rudstone did owe, that be payde at this 22d of September, 1531. 23. b.

9. The Inventory off alle the Goodes, Catalls, Stoiffe, Wares, Merchandyses, Plate, Jewells, & Ustylyments of Sir John Rudstone Knyght, late Alderman of London: Prayed the 17th day of Januar. A.D. 1531. 24.

10. The Portions allowed to Sir John Rudstones Children. 41. b.

11. Parcels of Plate & readye Money delyvered 24th day of November, anno 1538. by Nicholas Rudstone Esquyar, unto Sir Edward Wotton Knight (who had married Ursula the daughter of Sr. Robert Dymoke Kt. & widow of this Sr. John Rudstone) to the use of the fyve Orphans of Sir John Rudstone Knight, deceased; & signed by both Parties. 43. b.

12. Agreement between the same Parties, for vacating all Agreements touching the payment of Moneys by Dame Ursula the wife of the same Sr. Edward Wotton to Mr. Nicholas Rudstone. dat. 24th Nov. A.D. 1538. & signed by both Parties. 43. b.

13. Accompts touching the Payment of divers Legacies bequeathed by Sir John Rudstone. 45.

14. Parcels of the prayed Goods sold & delyvered to Mr. Nicholas Rudstone. 47.

15. A Breff Remembrance of the particulars of such Evidences & Wrytyngs as Nicholas Rudstone Esquyre one of the Executors of the Testament of Sir John Rudstone Knight deceased, in the 13th day of May in the yere 1534. did receyve of Sir Edward Wotton Knight, & Dame Ursula his wife, one other of the Executors of the said Testament; to be kept by the said Nicholas to the use & behooffe of Marten Hillyard Esquyre & Eme his wife, one of the daughters of the said Sr. John Rudstone. 48.

This is signed by Mr. Rudstone at the bottom of every page, to the end.

1232.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem huic Bibliothecæ contulit vir venerabilis, doctissimus, ac in Historia Anglicana cum primis versatus, Matthæus Hutton S. T. P. & *μαθητής*. in quo continentur, Collectanea e Libris Eschaetiarum, ut videtur, et alijs Recordis nuper Curiae Wardorum et Liberationum; ex parte longe maxima, ad Villas et Maneria Comitatus Suffolciensis pertinentia; quorum Nomina alphabetico ordine disponuntur.

1233.

A paper Book in fol. wherein divers Miscellaneous Collections are inserted by various hands; They are,

1. A Jest of the Duke de Joyeuse (who from Marechal of France turned Capuchin) upon K. Henry the iv. of France, himself, & other Lords then present. 1.

2. Account of a great Treasure discovered to Christian Duke of Brunswick by the Burgers of Soest, whom he besieged, in order to redeem themselves from his fury. *ibid.*

3. Part of the Earl of Essex his submissive Letter to Queen Elizabeth; with her Sentiments thereof. *ibid.*

4. Relation of an unusual Birth of a Child, who by a Cannon Ball was shot out of his Mother's belly. A. D. 1622. 2.

Num. 1233.

5. Of the Institution of the Order of Baronets. 20.

6. A Compartment for this Title, "Golgotha Regale, or Noble Dust," under a whimsical Coat of Arms. 3.

7. Monkish Verses upon certain British Kings; vizt. Uter, Pendragon, Arthur, Constantine, Vortiger, Malgo, Cadwallo, & Cadwallader. 3. b.

Then followeth a Collection of Descents, sett forth in the English Language; perhaps by John Gough the Painter; they are,

8. Descent of the House of Austria, down to the Children of the Emperor Ferdinand. 4. b.

9. Descent of the Kings of Castile & Aragon. 5.

10. Descent of the Kings of Portugal. 6. b. & *vid.* 61.

11. Descendants from the Emperor Charles v. by Don John of Austria, & his illegitimate sister Margaret. 7. b.

12. Descent of the Earls of Holland & Zealand. *ibid.*

13. Descent of the Kings of France, of the House of Hugh Capet. 8. b.

14. Descent of the Kings & Princes of France, of the House of Valois. 9. b.

15. Descent of the Kings & Princes of France, of the House of Bourbon. 10. b.

16. Descent of the Kings of Jerusalem. 12.

17. Descent of the Kings & Princes of England from King Ælfred, Rollo Duke of Normandy, &c. to the Children of K. Charles I. 13. b.

18. De Regibus Anglorum ab Egberhto, usq; ad R. Henricum vi. Versus Leonini resonantes. 16. b.

19. Descent of the Kings, &c. of Scotland, from Malcolm I. to the time of the late Civil War. 17.

20. Descendants from John Galeazzo I. Duke of Milan. 19. b.

21. Descent of the House of Orange, from that of Chaulons. 20. b. & *vid.* 54.

22. Descent of Toledo Duke of Alva, 22.

23. Descent of the Duke of Brabant. 22. b.

24. Descent of the Dukes of Lorraine. 23.

25. Descent of the Roman Emperors, &c. of the Julian Family. 25. b.

26. Descent of the Dukes of Cleves & Geldres. 27.

27. Then followeth an older Tract, containing the Succession of the English Dukes & Earls, in their several Dukedomes & Earldomes as they are written in alphabetical Order; with some Historical Notes temp. R. Eliz. (Imperf.) 29.

28. Verses, &c. Theological. 51. 52.

29. Part of an Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon. *ibid.*

59. b. 70. b. and in many Leaves towards the end.

30. Descent of Allen of Braefby, in Com. Lincoln. 59.

31. Descendants from Francis Charlton Esq. & Cecilie Fitten his wife. 70. b.

32. Descent of Sir Edward Smith of Edmundthorp, A.D. 1657. 71. b.

33. Surnames of divers Families, belonging (as it should seem) to some Descents or Arms cutt out from this Book. 72. b.

34. Apographum cujusdam veteris Scripti, in quo continebatur, Arma Familiarum de Espec, et de Roos; Historiola de Domino Waltero Espec Fundatore Monasteriorum de Kirkham, Rievaulx & Warden; Successio Dominorum de Roos (quorum hæres nupta fuit Roberto Maners Militi) usque ad Georgium Maners Roberti filium, qui obiit A.D. 1513. 74. b.

35. Pedegree of the Family of Mannors Earls (& now Duke) of Rutland; with the Descent of Roos Barons of Hamlake. 75. b.

36. Pedegree of Mowbray, & Howard. 78. b.

37. Note touching Sr. William Hawkesford; & his untimely end. 80. b.

38. Descent of Bullen, & of other Families related thereunto; viz. Cary, Knollys, & Devereux. 81.

39. Pedegree

Num. 1233.

39. Pedegree of Bourghier Earl of Bath; & of Devereux. 82. b.
 40. Descent of Fitz-Williams. 84. b.
 41. Descent of Eure, Lord Eure. 86. b.
 42. Descent of Wharton, Lord Wharton. 87.
 43. Descent of Rich, Lord Rich. 87. b.
 44. Descent of Willoughby, Lord Willoughby of Parham. 88.
 45. Descent of Sheffield, Lord Sheffield. 88. b.
 46. Descent of Paget, Lord Paget. 89.
 47. Descent of Darcy, Lord Darcy of Chich. 89. b.
 48. Descent of North, Lord North. 90.
 49. Descent of Bruges, Lord Chandos. 90. b.
 50. Descent of Cary, Lord Hunston. 91.
 51. Descent of Sackville Earl of Dorset. 91. b.
 52. Descent of West Lord De la Ware. 92.
 53. Descent of Compton Lord Compton. 92. b.
 54. Descent of Cheney Lord Cheney. 93.
 55. Descent of Howard Duke of Norfolk. 93. b.
 56. Pedegree of Wingfield, with Descents of Brandon & Lovell. 84. b.
 57. A Pedegree of Noel, sett forth by Mr. Robert Glover; and continued to the Reign of K. Charles II. Herein are the Descents of Harcourt, St. Owen, Downton; Hopton, &c. with Arms rudely painted. 95. b.
 58. Pedegree of Stanhop; with a Descent of Mallorell. 98. b. & vid. 105.
 59. Pedegree of Clare Earl of Gloucester (with Arms rudely coloured, as the rest in this part of the book.) 100.
 60. Descent of Brabanfon. 101.
 61. Descent of Verdon. 101. b.
 62. Descent of Lacy, Burgh, & Mortimer. 102.
 63. Descent of Helwell. 102. b.
 64. Descent of Wodvile. ibid.
 65. Descent of Folvile. 103.
 66. Descent of Brow. ibid.
 67. Pedegree of Sherard. 103. b.
 68. Descents of Woodford, Barnack, & Hawbarck. 104. b.
 69. Descent of Fulehurst. 105.
 70. Descent of Audeley. ibid.
 71. Descent of Boghan, & Brereton. ibid.
 72. Descent of Vernon. 105. b.
 73. Pedegree of Markham, sett forth by 106.
 74. Pedegree of Markham, continued; with Proofs, & a Descent of Leeke. 106. b.
 75. Descent of Gryffin from Latimer. 107.
 76. Descent of Jackson. ibid.
 77. Descents of Thorold. 107. b.
 78. Descent of Sutton of Wasingborough. 108. b.
 79. Descent of Rigges of Fulbeck. ibid.
 80. Descent of Husley. ibid.
 81. Descent of Thymbleby. ibid.
 82. Descent of Mounson. 109.
 83. Descent of Clopton. ibid.
 84. Descent of Darcy of Chiche. ibid.
 85. Descent of Seymour. 109. b.
 86. Descent of Cromwell, Lord Cromwell. ibid.
 87. Descent of the Lord Wentworth of Nettlested. ibid.
 88. Descent of Talmach. 110.
 89. Descent of Felton. ibid.
 90. Descent of Baffingbourne. ibid.
 91. Descent of Calthrop. 110. b.
 92. Descendants from Sir John Say, by Elizabeth Cheyney. ibid.
 93. Descendants from Sir Robert Howard, father to the first Duke of Norfolk of that Family. ibid.
 94. Descent of Howard Duke of Norfolk. 111.
 95. Descendants from Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond. ibid.

Num. 1233.

96. Note of the Descents of Dymock of Scryvelby, & Ferrars of Tamworth, from Marmion. ibid.
 97. Pedegree of Beaumont (with Proofs.) 111. b.
 98. Descent of the Lord Scrope. 112. & 143. b.
 99. Pedegree of Pilkington; with some Proofs. (sett forth by William Flower Norroy.) 112. b.
 100. Descent of Strangways. 113. b.
 101. Descent of Gaunt Earl of Lincoln. ibid.
 102. Descent of de la Pole, Earl of Suffolke. 114.
 103. Descent of Beaumont from Bardolf & Warren. ibid.
 104. Descent of Smith alias Harris, of Leicestershire. ibid.
 105. Descent of Tanfield. ibid.
 106. Descent of Crook, alias Blount. ibid.
 107. Pedegree of Cave. 114. b.
 108. Descent of Stafford of Blotherwick. 114. c.
 109. Pedegree of Selford. 115. b.
 110. Descent of Allington from Argenten. 116.
 111. Descent of Durrant. ibid.
 112. Descent of B 116. b.
 113. Descent of Pate. ibid.
 114. Descent of Earle. ibid.
 115. Descent of Sitfild. ibid.
 116. Descent of Graunt. 117. b.
 117. Descent of Hartop. ibid.
 118. Descent of Hall. 118.
 119. Descent of Norris, & of Bartie Lord Norris (now Earl of Abingdon.) ibid.
 120. Descent of Sherard of Lopingthorpe in Com. Lincoln. Imperf. 118. b.
 121. Descent of Glanville, & of Ufford Earl of Suffolke. 119. b.
 122. Descent of Ufford & Scales, from Cricketot, Valoins, & Blund. 120.
 These following Progenies were performed by Sir Richard St. George Norroy, afterwards Clarenceux King of Armes.
 123. Descent of Sutton alias Dudley. 120. b.
 124. Descent of Sidney. 121. & 121. b.
 125. Descent of the Lordes Lisle; vizt. Warren, Berkeley, Talbot, Grey, Dudley, & Sydney. 122.
 126. Descent of Grey, from Ferrars, & Quincy; with Arms. 122. b.
 127. Notes touching Seymour Lord Beauchamp. 123.
 128. Pedegree of Pakenham, with Arms. Here are also the Names of the Families whose Armes were quartered by Pakenham; but the Armes are not here described in Blazon in like manner as in many places of the book, being annexed to the Pedegrees & Descents abovementioned. 123. b.
 129. Pedegree of the Lord Welles, of Willoughby of Eresby, with a Descent of Bertie Earl of Lindsey, now Marquis of Lindsey. 124. b.
 130. Pedegree of Berkeley Earl of Berkeley; & of Berkeley of Wymondham; with some Proofs. 125. b.
 131. Descent of Wyke, from Wake, & Dribie. 126. b.
 132. Descent of Wyke, from Gobaud, & Colville. 127.
 133. Descent of De la Launde. 127. b.
 134. Descent of Mordant from Fitz-Lewis; & of Savage from Darcie; & of all from Bardwell. ibid.
 135. Pedegree of Docwra. 128. b.
 136. Descent of Danby. 129.
 137. Descent of Woodford of Ashby-Folville. ibid.
 138. Descent of Doyly of West-Allington. ibid.
 139. Descent of Poole. 129. b.
 140. Descent of Sacheverell. ibid.
 141. Descent of the old Barons of Wem. ibid.
 142. Descent of Basslet of Sapcote. ibid.
 143. Descents of Moton; Grimsby, Waterton, Everard, Vincent & Foule. 130.
 44. Descent

Num. 1233.

144. Descent of Colville. *ibid.*
 145. Descent of Mallory. *ibid.*
 146. Descent of Digby from Neel. 130. b.
 147. Descent of Burton of Lindley (my Mother's family.) *ibid.*
 148. Descent of Champayn, & Fowcher. 131.
 149. Descent of Bingham, alias Bonghe. *ibid.*
 150. Descent of Flamville of Aston. *ibid.*
 151. Pedegree of Turvyle. 13. b.
 152. Descent of Brudnel. 132.
 153. Descent of Fitz-William. *ibid.*
 154. Descent of Trefame. *ibid.*
 155. Descent of Entwylfell. *ibid.*
 156. Descendants from John Lord Husey. *ibid.*
 157. Descent of Borard. *ibid.*
 158. Descent of Lewiston. *ibid.*
 159. Descent of Raynes, & Escudamor. 132. b.
 160. Descent of Taylard. *ibid.*
 161. Descent of Rope, Staplegh, & Greene. 133.
 162. Pedegree of Aldithley alias Audley, & of Tutchett. 133. b. 134. b.
 163. Descent of Stanley. *ibid.*
 164. Descendants from Thomas Holand Earl of Kent. 134. b.
 165. Descendants from Sr. Oliver St. John the first Earl of Bolinbroke of that name. 135.
 166. Descent of Beauchamp of Bletfho, & of St. John. 135. b.
 167. Descent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick; & of Pool, Haltings, Nevile, & Fane, from Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 136.
 168. Descents of the Lords Dacres. 136. b.
 169. Descent of the Lords Morley, & Monteagle; i. e. Morley, Stanley, & Parker. 137.
 170. Descent of Broke Lord Cobham, from Bray-broke, & Cobham. 137. b.
 171. Descent of Cecil Earl of Exeter. 138. b.
 172. Pedegree of Nevill Lord Latimer; of Browne, & Pole. 140. b.
 173. Descent of Zouch of Haringworth. 142. b.
 174. Descent of Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton. 143.
 175. Descent of Edward Sutton Lord Dudley. 144.
 176. Descent of John Lord Lumley. 144. b.
 177. Descent of John Lord Stourton. 145.
 178. Descent of Charles Blunt Lord Mountjoy. 145. b.
 179. Descent of the Lords Ogle. 146.
 180. Descent of Darcy, Lord of Templehurst & Ashton. 146. b.
 181. Descent of Sandes Lord Sandes of the Vine. 147.
 182. Descent of Vaux Baron of Harrowdon. 147. b.
 183. Descent of Henry Lord Windsor. 148.
 184. Descent of Wentworth Baron of Nettlested. 148. b.
 185. Descent of Thomas Lord Borough. 149.
 186. Descent of Lewis Lord Mordant of Turvey. 149. b.
 187. Descent of Thomas Lord Cromwell, Viscount Lecale & Earl of Arglas in the Kingdom of Ireland. 150.
 188. Descent of Allen of Brockhouse, with some Proofs. 151.
 189. Descent of Kyrdeston from Gaunt. 152. b.
 190. Pedegree of Pawlin; with a Descent of Bamboorough. *ibid.*
 191. Descent of Metham of Metham. 153. 153. b.
 192. Descent of Wilson & Alanfon. *ibid.*
 193. Adnotatio de Anno in quo natus fuit D. N. Jesus Christus. 154. b.
 194. A Note concerning a poor Woman in Holland, whose Child was heard to cry in her Womb, 15 days before her Travel. 156.
 195. Descendants from John de Bois. *ibid.*
 CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1233, 1234.

196. A Note touching a French Knight called Coraffe; who was reputed to know all the News of the World, by the help of a familiar Spirit. 156. b.
 197. How King William the Conqueror revoked the Gift of the County of Rutland (which K. Edward the Confessor had given to his Queen Edith, and after her decease to the Abbey of Westminster) and divided the same among some of his followers. *ibid.*
 198. The Meaning of the Patriarch Heraclius's words of K. Henry the Second's Children; vizt. From the Devil they came, & to the Devil they will go. *ibid.*
 199. Concerning Robin Hood, & his death; a Note, in my Opinion, not to be relied upon. *ibid.*

1234.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together; vizt.

1. An imperfect Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Buckingham, as it was taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerset-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Burrough Norroy; who visited jointly. 1.
 This Copie seems to be of the hand-writing of Augustin Withie, son of Mr. John Withie the Arms-Painter; who (as I have been told) was an ingenious young man: but that falling into ill Company, he lived too fast, & died accordingly.
2. Arms of the University of Cambridge; and of the several Colleges thereof; tricked in printed Escocheons, by Mr. John Withie. 69. b.
3. Arms of the Town of Cambridge, and of the Cambridge-shire Gentlemen; tricked by Mr. John Withie, A.D. 1622. from the Visitation-book of this County, made A.D. 1619. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, for William Camden, Esq. Clarenceux. 79.
4. A Table to the Tract last above-mentioned; made by Mr. Withie. 86.
5. An Alphabet of the Arms (in Blazon only) of the Cheshire Gentlemen (seems to be taken from a Cotton MS.) 87.
6. Arms of the Hartfordshire Gentlemen; tricked from the Visitation-Book of that County, made A.D. 1597. together with the Arms of some of the London Gentry: taken from the Visitation book thereof, made A.D. 1633. & 1634. 97.
7. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Hartfordshire, as it was taken by Henry St. George Richmond Herraulde, Anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceaux, Kings of Armes. (This seems to be somewhat imperfect.) 112.
8. Arms of the Kentish Gentlemen, tricked from the Visitation-book of A.D. 1619. by Mr. John Withie, partly in large Escocheons, which have also the Mantles & Helmets annexed. 159.
9. A Table to the Tract last above-mentioned; made by the same Mr. John Withie. 189.
10. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry, whose names are putt down in alphabetical Order, tricked by John Withie, from a Visitation-book (as he seems to insinuate) made A.D. 1595. 192.
11. Pedegree of Morley as allowed by Sir William Dethick Garter A.D. 1592. Copied by Mr. Withie. 217.
12. Arms of the Norfolk Gentry (in Blazon only) from the Visitation-book of that County made by William Hervey Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. 218.
13. An Alphabet of the Arms (in Blazon) of the Northampton-shire Gentry. 221.
14. Arms of the Gentlemen of Suffex; tricked from the Visitation-book of that County, taken A.D. 1591. 230.
15. Arms

Num. 1234—1238.

15. Arms of the Gentry of Westmerland & Cumberland; tricked from the Visitation-books of those Counties taken A.D. 1615. Imperfect. 245.

1235.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. recenti manu descriptus, in quo nomen suum scripsit Vir præclarissimus Arthurus Annesley Comes de Anglesey, 17 die Augusti A.D. 1677. cum hac quæ sequitur Epigraphe, "The Statutes of Magdalen College, I copyed out of one lent me by my Son Richard Annesley, August & September, 1677."

This College called St. Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford, was founded by William Waynflete Bishop of Winchester, A.D. 1458. or as others say, in the Year 1459.

1236.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A kind of Journal of all Transactions in the House of Commons, from the 9th day of November 1685. when the Parliament mett, to the 20th of the same Month when it was prorogued.

Herein is the Kings Speech, the Address of the House to his Majesty, with his Answer to the same. With the Sum of the several Debates touching a Standing Army; raising Money to pay it; making the Militia useful; the King's employing Persons un-qualified; an indiscreet Expression of Mr. Cook. for which he was sent to the Tower, &c.

1237.

A thin book in large fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Bill of Comprehension, March 1688-9. intituled An Acte for the uniting their Majesties Protestant Subjects. 1.
2. Another, with the same Title & Preamble; but larger. 4.
3. A Proviso to be inserted into the same Bill. 25.
4. A Bill for uniting his Majesties Protestant Subjects to the Church of England, different from the former. 27.
5. Another Draught of the same Bill. 31.
6. A Bill entituled, An Act for the uniting their Majesties Protestant-Subjects; with some Amendments on the margin. 35.
7. Another Project of a Bill to the same purpose. 41.

1238.

A Book in a thinnish but large fol. containing divers Papers printed as well as written, all relating to Tobacco. They are,

1. Proposals humbly offered to the honorable House of Commons, 1 To prevent Tobaccoe being carried from the Plantations in America, to any place but England. 2. To prevent stealing the Custome when brought hither. 3. To encourage the manufacturing it in England. 4. To raise an unfelt Duty thereon, to pay the Transport Ships this Year. 1.
2. A printed Paper, entituled, The Advantages of the Tobacco-Trade; and the Inconveniences that will follow, by laying a greater Imposition. 2.
- On the back-side of it, these words are written, This was printed, when the last Imposition was debated in Parliament.
3. Demonstrations of the new Proposall on Tobacco (viz. that it is advantageous to the King) 3.
4. A Petition of divers Merchants & Grocers trading in Tobacco, as also of the Workers of Tobacco, Freemen of London, to the Mayor, Aldermen, & Common Councill of the City of London; praying them to repre-

Num. 1238, 1239.

sent divers Grievances & Abuses in the Tobacco-Trade, to the Parliament. The Original. 4.

5. Certificate of the Commissioners of the Custom-house, that the working Tobacco-Stalks, complained of in the abovementioned Petition, is prejudicial to the State. 5.

6. A Proclamation for putting downe English Tobacco; dated the 6th of August, in the 6 year of Charles the first. 5.

7. The principal Heads of the Act, concerning Tobacco. 7.

8. Certificate or Complaint of the Dealers in Tobacco, against sophistifying the same, & cutting of Stalks for Sale, &c. annexed to the Petition abovementioned at No. 4 The Original. 8.

9. A Certificate mentioned in the Petition & Certificate annexed, of the Abuses used by some Persons in the working of Tobacco: testified by such whose Names are severallie subscribed to each Article, as they are readie to do upon Oath. The Original, dated 6 Aug. 1644. 9.

10. A Proclamation touching Tobacco; i. e. prohibiting the Importation & Use of all Tobacco which is not of the growth of Virginia, or of the Sommer-Islands; with the planting of it in England & Wales. dated 17 February A.D. 1626. This is printed. 12.

11. Another printed Proclamation concerning Tobacco, dated 14th March, A.D. 1637. prohibiting the planting of Tobacco in England, Ireland, Wales, Berwick, Jersey, Guernsey, & Man, & directing that all Tobacco there growing be utterly destroyed, forthwith. As also. that all Tobacco for the future should be brought to the Port of London. 13.

12. A Tract, on the backside, thus entituled, Tobacco: Objections and Answers concerning this Proposition, to prevent cheating the King & the People. The Commissioners of the Customs summoned & present, before the King, in the Treasury. Dated, 1 April 1671. 16.

13. A Proposal for increasing their Majesties Revenue on Tobacco, & the Benefit of the Trade. 20.

In this Paper, are divers Objections & Remarks, written by the hand of the Lord Treasurer. 29.

14. Proposal for burning the Stalks of Tobacco. This Paper seemeth to belong to N^o 13. 31.

15. Another Copie of the Proposal for increasing their Majesties Revenue on Tobacco, and the Benefit of Trade. 33.

My Lord-Treasurer, hath noted on the back of it; that it was brought in by Mr. Butler 13 Aug 1694. 35.

16. A kind of imperfect Proposal of remedying the trouble & losse dayly sustained by the present bad Monies; as I understand it, by Pin making. 37.

17. A Calculate of Tobacco-Stalks, as they have been commonly sold in the year 1694. till this present March. 36.

1239.

An oblong Parchment-book (bought of me) wherein are contained, part of the Works of Sir Geoffrey Chaucer. Which Copie not being used by any of the Editors of Chaucer hitherto, may prove of good value when consulted on such an occasion.

1. The History of Troilus and Cressida, in five Books. 1.

2. The Knights Tale. 63.

In this Copie the first 34 Lines are omitted.

3. The Man of Lawes Prologue, & Table. 80. b.

4. The Wife of Beath's Tale. 88.

5. The Clerk of Oxenfordes Tale. 91.

Here I must retract & correct a mistake I made many years ago about the ensuing Tale, which Mr. Massey (then

Num. 1239, 1240.

(then of Jesus College in Oxford) of whom I bought the book, led me into, by affirming it was not printed. For I comparing the beginning of it with the beginnings of all the Canterbury Tales, in divers printed Editions, and particularly of that printed A.D. 1561. and finding no such beginning to any of them, did believe what Mr. Massey had affirmed to me was true. But now reading the same over, in order to an account of it, and remembering I had read over the very substance of it in Chaucer before, and therefore consulting another MS. of the Canterbury-Tales in this Library; I find to be,

6. An Imperfect Copie of the Frankelyns Tale. 101.

This Copie is not only imperfect with regard to the torn Leaf, at fol. 102. but also wants much between the Leaves 105. & 106. where I can find no Parchment wanting. It may seem therefore that the good Hermit of Greenwich who wrote this part of the Book, purposely omitted the Recital of the Conjurations & magical Ceremonies there mentioned. It is likewise different from the other MS. so far as the 81st Verse in that, is but the 7th Verse of this; and as the 80 Verses are omitted in this Copie, so the six are omitted in that.

1240.

A Book in fol. written upon Parchment (as it seemeth, during the reign of K. Richard the 11. and for the Use of Edward Mortimer Earl of March) It was called, as I have heard, Liber Niger de Wigmore, and although damaged in some places, still containeth Transcripts of almost all the Deeds & Evidences relating to the Estate of the Lords of that great Family. It consisteth, as it were, of different Tracts; the first of which, is thus entituled,

1. Ici commence le Kalender des Munimentz touchantz le Heritage le très-honorez Seignour le Counte de la Marche, en Engleterre, Gales, & Irlande: les queux Muniments sont en la Tresorie le dit Counte en divers Coffyns titlés de tieles Titles, come sont escritz en le Margyn, paramont de chescun des Foilles de cest Livre. En queux sont escrites les pleynes Copies; & aussi de chescun des Foilles de ceste Kalender, ou est escrit l'Effect de chescun des ditz Munimentz. Et les Seignouries, Manoirs, Terres, et Parcelles, dont les ditz Munimentz font mention, sont escritz prescheinement en ceste Kalender solonc l'ordre del Alphabete. Issint qe la Seignurie, Manoir, Terre, ou Parcelle, qe homme vorra veer par la premiere Letre du Noun trouez. Si trovera homme en mesme le lieu, en ensuant en queux Titles, ou Title, souz queux Nombres ou Nombre, les pleynes Copies des Munimentz touchantz la dite Seignurie, Manoir, Terre, ou Parcelle ferront trouez en ceste Livre; & aussi en queux Coffyns ou Coffyn, & souz queux Titles ou Title, les Munimentz Entiers ferront trouez en la Tresorie, marchez en Dos de tieles Nombres, come sont mys sur les Copies; et en cest Kalender sur l'effect des Copies diceux.

What the Reader is more particularly to observe, from the precedent Words, is this; that the present Kalendar or Index consisteth of Three Columns: The first exhibiteh the Names of the several Lordships, Manors, and Parcells, in alphabetical Order. The second referreth to the Titles of the Drawers, as they were placed (in alphabetical Order) in the Treasury or Evidence Room of the said Earl of March. And the third sheweth the Numbers inscribed upon the Deeds within the said Drawers or Boxes. For example, if the Title of that Lord's Estate in Aderleye be looked into; this Kalendar directeth the Searcher to go to the Drawer or Box entituled "Beadlesmere," and peruse that Deed therein marked with the Number 1.

2. Et fait assavoir, que toutz les Titles, souz queux ferront trouez les Munimentz touchantz les Seignouries,

Num. 1240.

Manoirs et Parcelles avant-escrites, come est specifiez adevant par la primer Parole des ditz Titles, sont pleinement escritz ici desouz, solonc l'Ordre del Alphabete; et en quele foille de ceste Livre chescun des ditz Titles ferra primerement trouez ou l'effect des tous les Muniments contenuz sous mesmes les Titles. Et illeqz ferra trouez en ensuant en quele foille du dit Livre la pleine copie de chescun Muniment est escrit.

7. Hereby the Reader may understand, that this second Table giveth the Titles fastened upon the several Drawers or Boxes in the said Evidence-Room; and referreth to the several Leaves (of the next Tract) according to their old Numeration, wherein the Arguments of all the Deeds contained in them, are entered.

3. The Arguments, or Subjects of all the Earl of March's Evidences, extracted from them in order, as they lay in their respective Drawers; with reference to the several Leaves of this Book (according to the old Numeration) wherein the said Deeds are transcribed entirely.

8. Hitherto every thing is written in French, which being the Language of the English Court, was well understood by the Nobility & Gentry of those times. Next followeth a Cartulary or Transcript at length of all the said Evidences; with the sum of them in French (in the words or description used in the Tract last above-mentioned) written in the margin, together with their several Numbers, according to which, the Originals might be found in their respective Drawers. The Titles of which Drawers under which the said Deeds were ranged, are these that follow.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 4. Wiggemore. | 35. |
| 5. Thirke, Brunagarde, Caue, Wiche, West-halls, & Ful-broke. | 49. |
| 6. Chailmershe, & Shillynghelde (Imperfect.) | 51. |
| 7. Clebury, Huggeleghe, Erne-wode, Haukebach, & Doules, & Nene (Imperfect.) | 54. |
| 8. Marthreynon, & Melenithe. | 57. |
| 9. Stratfelde, Woghfelde. | 60. |
| 10. Neubury. | 62. b. |
| 11. Worthy, Bromle. | 63. |
| 12. Wynstone, Byfele, Chyryntone, Charletone, Hamptonet, Tetrebury. | 64. |
| 13. Kery, Redewy Comotoydour. | 67. |
| 14. Prette-mede. | 69. b. |
| 15. Eluelde, Ugmonuthe & Buelt. | 71. |
| 16. Kynges-lane, Erles-lane, Leomynstre, Orletone, Radenore, Penbrugge. | 73. |
| 17. Mawardyn, Suttone, Fromantone. | 76. |
| 18. Staundone. (This Title now beginneth in the Charter numbred 84. all before it being wanting.) | 81. |
| 19. Uke. (This Title now beginneth with the Charter numbred 8.) | 86. |
| 20. Cranebourne. | 90. |
| 21. Donemowe. | 93. |
| 22. Lakynghehe. | 94. |
| 23. Whaddone. Imperfect. | 95. |
| 24. Exemplificacions del Heritage de Gloucestre. | 97. |
| 25. Wynewale, Derham. | 99. |
| 26. Thacktede. Imperfect. | 102. |
| 27. Badelesmere. Imperfect. | 106. |
| 28. Midia in Hibernia, which is the last. | |

114. to 125.

Notwithstanding these Titles, it must not be thought that the Mortimers Estate was confined to those places alone; because in turning over the Book a second time, I find many Titles mentioned in the second & third Kalendars, although the Sums of the Deeds, and the Transcripts of the intire Deeds, which they refer unto, are wanting.

Thus, in the second Kalendar, I find,

29. Arleye, Oddyngleye, with a reference to the 20th Leaf, for Docquets of the Deeds relating to the Earl

Num. 1240, 1241.

Earl of Marches Estate in those places; which 20th Leaf is cutt out of the Book.

30. Brugge-water, Odecombe, Mulvertone, with a like reference to fol. 16. which is also cutt out.

31. Brymmes grove, Nortone, which refer in like fort to fol. 22. and that is likewise cutt out of the Book.

32. Cliftone, Cure; referring in like manner at fol. 18, part of which is cutt off.

33. Guffiche; referring to fol. 26. which is cutt out.

34. Huntidone, Middeltone; referring to fol. 25. which is cutt out.

35. Mountgomery, Chirbury; referring to fol. 23. which is cutt out.

36. Neubury; referring to fol. 8. which is cutt out.

37. Nenketlyn; referring to fol. 25. which is cutt out.

38. Stauntone-Harecourt; referring to fol. 26. which is cutt out.

39. Swannef-compe; referring to fol. 30. which is cutt out.

In the third Kalendar or Table, containing the Docquets or Sums of the Earl of Marches Evidences, are also divers Titles not yet mentioned, nor are the intire Deeds now remaining in this Book: vizt.

40. Wynfertone, Erdesle, Bradwardyn Wilardeslee; referring to fol. 103. which is taken up with Deeds relating to other Lands. Hereby it may seem, that the Cartulary of the Earls of Marches Estate, took up more than this Volume.

41. Marcle, Affaltone; referring to fol. 108. 109. & 110. which are all wanting.

42. Nereberthe; referring to fol. 113. & 114. which are both wanting.

43. Thornebury, Nethewode, Colyntone; referring to fol. 119. 120. & 121. the first of which is wanting, and the others relate to different Lands.

44. Cliftone; Cure; referring to fol. 124. & 125. which are both wanting.

45. Wolforlowe, Stoke-Blees; referring to fol. 128. & 129. both which relate to other Lands.

46. Tedeferne; referring to fol. 130. 131. both which are wanting.

47. Lodelowe, Ewias, Mounfelowe; referring to fol. 132. 133. & 134. all which are wanting.

48. Stauntone wottone; referring to fol. 139. 140. 141. 142. & 143. all which are either blank, or relate to other Lands.

In the Margin is the following Title & Note, written in a good old hand,

49. Stauntone-Lacye, "the Levys were toren away. Ther doth remayne but thys Callendour and a Note before."

50. Knyghtone Nortone; referring to fol. 141. which relateth to other Lands.

51. Dynebeghe; referring to fol. 173. 176. 177. 178. & 185. which are included in the number of those wanting from fol. 159. to fol. 226. which perhaps were never bound up in this present Cover.

52. Dynas; referring to fol. 185. which is consequently wanting.

53. Diverfa Domina & Maneria, referring to fol. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 197. and 198. which consequently are all wanting.

It is needles to specifie the Names of the antient & noble Families whose Histories & Genealogies may be illustrated by the help of this Book; since Cartularies, as well those of private Families, as those of Monasteries, Churches, Colleges, and Hospitals, afford such store of materials of that kind, as to be constantly consulted by the best Antiquaries, upon such occasions.

Num. 1241—1243.

1241.

An Heraldical Book in fol. thus entituled,
A Copie of the Visitation of Shropshire, taken & made by Richard Lee, alias Richmond Herauld, & Marshall to Robert Cooke (William Hervey) alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes; taken in the Yeare of our Lord God 1564. Augmented by many Notes and Gatherings of Lewis Dunne and others, by me Jacob Chaloner of London Gentleman, untill the yeare 1620. Copied by me Thomas Hanford of Wigmore, Anno 1661.

I am apt to believe that the Date of the Visitation last mentioned, may be mistaken, and that it should be 1584. For Mr. Weever (Fun. Mon. pag. 673.) sheweth that Mr. Robert Cooke was made Clarenceux A.D. 1566. nor was Richard Lee from Portcullis, created Richmond Herald untill the year 1584. Besides, Mr. Withie's Book in this Library 81 B. 12. and other good Copies, ascribe this Visitation to Richard Lee Portcullis, and affirm that he took the same A.D. 1584.

And as that Date of 1564. seems not to be right; so I suspect that this Mr. Hanford, may not have been the most accurate Copyist, in some other places; not but that the Book being a Painter's Book only, wherein the Seals & other Proofs of the Descents are almost intirely omitted) may upon divers occasions prove of good use.

Besides the Descents, I find in this Copie,

1. The Atchievement of Vernon of Hadnett. Imperfect. (These Vernons have Supporters by antient usage.)
2. Arms of Lacon, with Quarterings. Both at the beginning; before the Title.

3. Arms of the Shropshire Nobility & Gentry. After the Title.

Here are also some few Church Notes taken at

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 4. Worthin. | 12. b. |
| 5. Abberbury. | 21. b. |
| 6. Wenlock. | 31. |
| 7. Hadnoll. | 34. b. |
| 8. Midell. | 76. b. |
| 9. Trick of the Seal of Brian de Cornwall, Lord of Kinlett, &c. | 88. b. |
| 10. Trick of the Seal of Peter de Eyton. | 100. |
| 11. Church Notes taken at Oswaldestre. | 103. |

There is no Table at the end.

1242.

Codex membranaceus in fol. atq; vetusta fatis manu probe scriptus; in quo continetur,

Henrici de Bractona Liber de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ.

1243.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together; viz.

1. An Account (by way of Journal) of all the Proceedings in the Lords House of Parliament, from the 26th day of November 1696. to the 23 day of January following, with reference to the Attainder of Sr. John Fenwick, Bart. pag. 1.

Herein divers others were collaterally concerned, as Charles Mordaunt then Earl of Monmouth & now Earl of Peterborough was by the Lords committed prisoner to the Tower of London; the Reputation of the Duke of Shrewsbury in regard to his Correspondence with Mr. Matthew Smith (who was my Countrey-man & Schole-fellow, as was also Mr. Robert Charnocke) cleared; the Innocence of Capt. George Porter, with relation to the murder of Mr. Norton, justified; and the late Duchefs of Norfolk lett go.

2. The whole Case & true Sense of the Act 16 Car. 1. Cap. 1. for annual Parliaments: as to what concerns the Penal

Num. 1243.

Penal Provision made to enforce them, or at least two Parliaments in 3 Years. 216.

3. An inaccurate Exemplification of the Judgement & Sentence passed upon the Traitor Andrew de Hercla Earl of Carlisle, ann. 18 Edw. II. and of the Kings Writts relating thereunto; transcribed from the Record in the Exchequer at Westminster. 229.

4. A Treatise concerning Registers to be made in the several Counties of England. Supposing that Records and Deeds not registred within Six Months, to be void against Purchasers, and Creditors. Being Reasons against such Registers, by the Honourable William Pierpont Esq. 240.

5. Some Cautions offered to the Consideration of those who are to chuse Members to serve in the next Parliament. Dated by my Lord Treasurer, April 24. 1694. 257.

6. An Act for the Declaration of Elizabeth Burgh's Children, to be Bastards; passed ann. 34 Hen. VIII. 289.

This Elizabeth, was the wife of Sr. Thomas Burgh then deceased, who was son & heir apparant to Thomas Lord Burgh, and had brought forth, during the Espousalls, three Children begotten in Adultery.

Then followeth a Collection of divers Papers relating to public Affairs, all written by one hand; before which is prefixed,

7. A Table of the Titles to the said Papers. 295.
They are,

8. Narration of the manner of the Commons choosing the then Mr. Edward Seymour to be their Speaker, 6 March 1678-9. & of the King's refusing to admitt of him as such, with the Messages between the King & the Commons, and other Occurrences thereupon. (By a Member of the same Parliament.) 299.

9. Discussion of the Question concerning the King's power of refusing or discharging any one from being Speaker whom the House of Commons have chosen; by the same Author. 307.

This Tract is not finished, and the Precedents of the Commons presenting their Speaker, come down no lower than the 1 year of K. Richard III.

10. A List of those Peers who protested against the Abdication of King James, and the Throne being thereby become vacant. 316.

11. Arguments offered by the Commons to the Lords, upon a Conference; for bringing first the Earl of Danby (now Duke of Leeds) to his Trial, since they had first impeached him; and afterwards the Earl of Powis, Viscount Stafford, & the Lords Petre, Arundell of Wardour, & Bellasfyle: as also for excluding the Bishops from voting in the same. 317.

12. A List of what Pensioners were discovered to the Parliament, the 23 May A.D. 16 . . . 327.

13. Minutes from the Council-Book, 28 January 1675-6. of the Kings Declaration of his Resolution to retrench his Expenses for some time, to the yearly Sum of 1,175,315: 1: 6. with the Scheme touching the Regulation thereof. 328.

14. Considerations upon the alledged Necessity of raising the Value of our Coin, or stopping the Exportation of foreign Coyn & Bullion. 331.

15. Some Considerations about an Excise. 333.

This was drawn up by a Member of the Commons House, since the Revolution; and contains several weighty Reasons against an Excise.

16. Duties laid upon Beer, Tobacco, Salt, Linnen, Silks, Spices, Druggs, Stuffs, &c. by the Commons in November 16 . . . 341.

17. An Abstract of the Farmers of the County Excise, temp. R. Car. II. the Farmers Names, and the Rent of each Farme, as they were sett & agreed, by & between

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1243.

Sir John Talbot, Sir James Smith Kts. & other Gentlemen who had the management thereof, and the several Farmers. 343.

18. Collonel Birch's Report made an. 1689. touching the Produce of the Excise, in some preceding years. 344.

19. A Computation of the several Branches of the Revenue: made since the Revolution 345.

20. The Account of the Kings Revenue as it was delivered to the House of Commons A.D. 1663. by Sir Philip Warwick Secretary to the Lord Treasurer (Thomas Wriothesley Earl of Southampton) to be inspected by the King's Appointment. 346.

21. The Proportion of Provision for 28 Men, for six Months. 348.

22. A Proposition for the Advantage of His Majesties Revenue, and for carrying on the Fishery-Trade, by an Imposition or Excise upon Salt, with the Manufactures also of Hemp and Flax, by John Collins. 349.

23. List of the Officers of (i. e. Regiments in) King James II's Army. 355.

24. The King's Warrant for Paiment of Money to the East-India-Company, for Salt-Petre bought of them. Dat. . . July, 1683. 357.

25. The King's Warrant to the Commissioners of the Admiralty, to grant out Commissions against the King of Bantam, or any other Infidel-Prince making War against his Subjects in East India. Dat. July . . 1683: ibid.

26. A Clause brought in by way of Rider to the ingressed Bill for declaring the Hereditary Revenue, and passed, & sent up to the Lords A.D. 1690. 358.

27. Notes out of Major Wildman's Report. 359.

28. Account of the Gold & Silver Moneys coyned in the Mint within the Tower of London, from 20 July, 1660. to 21 of December 1666. and to 31 December 1689. 360.

29. An Accompt of all the Gold & Silver coyned in His Majesties Mint within the Tower of London, from 1 October 1599. being the 41st. of Elizabeth, to this present November 1675. being 76 years; divided into four parts. Shewing how the Coyn of this Kingdome did increase in the three first Parts proportionable to the Increase of Trade and Navigation; and how much it hath decreased in the fourth Part, being since this present East-India Company was erected in the year 1657. 361.

30. An Accompt of Gold & Silver coyned from 21 December 1675. to 31 December 1689. with Notes & Remarks. 363.

31. Gold & Silver Moneys coyned in the Mint within the Tower of London, from 31 day of July 1689. to 31 day of March 1690. 365.

32. Silver entred out for Holland, from 2 Octob. 1689. to 31 December next ensuing. 367.

33. Mr. Rosseau's Accompt of the Governor of the Netherlands his advancing the Coyne of that Countrey. Dated from Brussels, 12 Apr. 1690. 368.

34. Accompt of Pieces of Eight, foreign Silver & Gold, exported to Holland, Flanders, & East-India, in the last five Years, viz. from 25 of March 1685. to the 25 of March 1690. 369.

35. Proposal for vesting in his Majesty K. William, about three Millions of Acres, Profitable Land, belonging to Papists in Ireland. 371.

This was given in by Sam. Terrell; and is followed by another Paper of his, about the same matter.

36. Proposals for encouraging the Manufacture of Linnen in England. 372.

37. Accompts of French Linnen, Low-Countrey Linnen, & Wines; as they paid Duty, A.D. 1690. and must pay for the future. 374.

7 T

38. Precedents

Num. 1243.

38. Precedents enquired after & found, upon the Lords sending down to the Commons, 22 May 1690. The Bill of Grace, with a Message of their having added thereunto these Words "Nemine Contradicente." 381.
39. An Account of the Weight of all Gold & Silver Bullion, coined within his Majesties Mint in six Years, ending 20th December 1672. with the value thereof. 384.
40. An Account of the Value of all the Gold & Silver Bullion, coined in his Majesties Mint, from 20th December 1648, to 21st of December 1674. with the yearly Medium thereof. 385.
41. An Account of the Medium of the Gold & Silver coined in his Majesties Mint, in 12 Years & a half ending the 20th of December, 1672. 386.
42. Another Account of all the Gold & Silver Bullion coined in his Majesties Mint in the Tower of London, from the 20th of December 1648, unto the 21st of December 1672, being 24 Years: with the yearly Medium thereof. 387.
43. Part of the Petition or Information of the working Goldsmiths, to the House of Commons, upon the Practice of melting down the mill'd Moneys, and exporting the same, as foreign Silver. 388.
44. Mr. . . . Neale's Answer to the same. dated 10th April, 1690. 389.
45. Reasons against an Excise on Iron. 390.
46. Account of the Quantities of Iron imported in the Port of London, & the Out Ports; during certain Years of the Reign of King James II. 392.
47. The Names of the Lords protesting (and their Reasons) against the Act for recognizing the King & Queen; and for avoiding all Questions touching the Acts made in the Parliament assembled at Westminster, the 13th Febr. 1688. 393.
48. A Proposal for raising 200,000 l. per annum or thereabouts, by way of Excise upon several Commodities. 394.
49. A Proposal at a Committee of the whole House, Anno 1690. to prevent Ministers giving ill Advice. 395.
50. An Abstract of divers Statutes relating to the matters in the Petition mentioned supra No. 43. about melting Coyne, &c. 396.
51. Abstract of the Corporation-Bill. 403.
52. Resolutions taken by the House of Commons, upon a Report of Mr. Foley from the particular Committee for Grievances. 16 Mart. 1688. 405.
53. An Account of the several Sessions of the Parliament begun at Westminster, the 8th of May 1661. 406.
54. Account of the Rates or Duties to be laid on wrought Silks, as now proposed to the Committee of Parliament. 413.
55. A Computation on wrought Silks proposed, to the Duties intended to be laid thereon, by the House of Commons. 414.
56. Proposals for the better securing the Payment of the Duty or Impost to be laid on Forreigne imported woven Silkes. 415.
57. The Balance of the Trade of Forreigne wrought Silkes. 416.
58. Resolutions of the Committee appointed to consider the Booke of Rates, & the Balance of Trade, relating to Linen, Silke, Wine, & Brandy. 417.
59. A List of King James's Army, in May, 1690. given by three Men of good Note, that made their Escape out of Dublin. 420.
60. Another Copie of the Paper abovementioned, at No. 47.
61. The Titles of the several Chapters (as it seemeth) of the printed Statutes of 16 Caroli I. & of 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 22. 23. 25. & part of 27 Caroli II. 422.

Num. 1243, 1244.

62. Computation of the Charge of the first Year's Government of K. William III. 427.
63. Account of the Revenue of the Crowne, for the year 1687. 428.
64. A Proposal to raise the King two Millions of Money for his immediate Service, without affecting the meaner sort of trading People, or being too great a Grievance, or burthenfome to their Majesties Subjects, by laying an Imposition upon all Houses for one year, exceeding 10l. per ann. in the City & Liberties of London & Westminster; & of 8l. per ann. in the Countrey. 430.
65. To reduce 1200000l. of the Money given upon Land, to be paid in twelve Months, so into Money, as that it may currently pass to all Intents & Purposes as well as ready Money itselfe. 433.
- Next followeth a Treatise thus entituled,
66. The original Institution, Power, & Jurisdiction of Parliament, comprehending the Nature & Method of all Parliamentary Transactions collected out of the Tower Records, the Journalls of both Houses, &c. being a private Manuscript found among the Papers of the late Judge Hales in his owne hand-writing. (It consisteth of 59 Chapters.) 437.
67. Observations on the Case of Customes, cited in the booke called Cookes 12th Reports. 17. 18. an Anonymous Tract. 501.
68. A Discourse of Arthur Annesley Earl of Anglesey, Lord Privy Seale, upon several Conferences had between the Two Houses, upon the Bill concerning Impositions on Merchandises, &c. 549.
- The said Conferences were had in the painted Chamber, 19th & 20th of April, A.D. 1671.

1244.

A Book fairly written by a modern hand, and thus entituled,

Traitez entre les Roys de France, et les Roys d'Escoffe.

Privileges accordez aux Escoffois, par les Roys de France.

Et les Memoires comment les Roys d'Escoffe a reconnu le Royaume d'Escoffe à Foy & Hommage du Royaume d'Angleterre; et a renoncé a l'Alliance de France; Années 1292. 1296.

A more particular Account of it, may be this that followeth,

1. Table des Matieres contenues en ce present Volume. 1.
2. Extraict des Memoires envoyez d'Escoffe, recueillis par le Commandement du Roy d'Escoffe, des Registres des Anciennes Alliances, et Confederations contractées entre les Roys et les Reynes de France et d'Escoffe; signez de sa Majeste, l'an 791. 14.
3. Traitté de Mariage fait en presence de l'Archevesque de Rheims, entre les Ambassadeurs du Roy d'Escoffe, pour Margueritte Soeur du dit Roy d'Escoffe, et Thibault Comte de Champagne, l'an, 1219. 16.
4. Traitté entre les Roys Philippes le Bel de France, et Jehan de Bailliol d'Escoffe; contenant Mariage accordé entre Edoard fils aîné d'Escoffe, et la fille aîné du Charles Comte de Valois; à laquelle on assigne le Douaire sur les Terres de Bailleul, Dampierre, Helincourt, et autres, tant de France que d'Escoffe, Fait a Paris, le 23 Octobre 1295. 18.
5. Acte contenant les Responces faites par Pierre Flotte Chevallier, Seigneur de Revel, commis par le Roy, pour traiter et conferer avec les Ambassadeurs Anglois, touchant l'Execution du Traite de Treüe, et Reparation des Infractions d'icelle. Fait à Paris, le 15 Janvier, 1298. 27.

This is but an Abstract.

6. Then

Num. 1244.

6. Then followeth this Docquet, "Traitté de Treue accordée entre les Roys de France & d'Angleterre, jufques à la Feste St. André 1302. En laquelle est compris Jean de Bailliol Roy d'Escoffe, ny les Escoffois Alliez du Roy de France, 1307. Confirmé à Lynsifeu le 23 Janvier, 1307." 27. b.
7. Confœderatio facta inter Procuratores, Roberti Regis Scotorum, Thomam Ranulfum Comitem Moraviae, Dominum Vallis-Anandiae et insulae Manniae, Jacobum Ben Archidiaconum Sti. Andreæ, Adamum de Moravia Decretorum Doctorem, & Gualterum de Twynshame Canonicum Glasquensem, et Dominum Carolum Regem Franciæ. dat. A.D. 1326. 28.
8. Traitté entre Jean Roy de France, et Charles Dauphin son fils; et David Roy d'Escoffe. Fait à Paris le penultième Juin, 1359. 33.
9. Continuation et Renouveaulement de Traitté entre les Roys de France et d'Escoffe, Charles et Robert. Donné en le Chastel du Bois de Vincennes le 30 jour de Juin, l'An 1371. 45.
10. Confœderationes inter Regem Franciæ et Regem Scotiæ, sub Sigillo suo. A.D. 1371. 54.
11. Confœderationes inter Regem Franciæ et Regem Scotiæ. A.D. 1390. 60.
12. Lettre de Robert fils du Roy d'Escoffe, ratifiant les Traitez d'Alliances avec les Roys de France et d'Escoffe. dat. 6 die Januarij, A.D. 1427. 67.
13. Lettre du Roy Charles VII. sur le Fait du Mariage de Monsieur le Dauphin Louis XI. et de Madame Margueritte fille du Roy d'Escoffe. Donnée le penultième jour d'Octobre, l'An 1428. (with a Treaty, &c.) 69.
14. Obligation de Charles VII. qu'advenant qu'a l'Ayde du Roy d'Escoffe, Il recouvre son Royaume, Il luy baillera le Duché de Berry, ou le Comte d'Evreux, au Lieu de Comte de Saint Onge, dont il luy avoit fait don. Datum 10 die Novembris, A.D. 1428. 79.
15. Commission du Roy Charles VII. au Chancelier Reginald Archevesque de Rheims, et autres, pour comparoir devant l'Evesque Diocesain, et sur le deffaut d'Age de Monsieur le Dauphin, obtenir Dispense, requirer et poursuivre le Mariage de Louis Dauphin avec Margueritte d'Escoffe, bien qu'il soit mineur de 14 ans. Donné a Bourges le 3 Juin 1436. 81.
16. Commission du Roy Charles VII. à son fils Louis Dauphin de France, pour comparoir devant l'Archevesque de Tours, pour contracter Mariage avec Margueritte fille aînée de Jacques Roy d'Escoffe. Donné a Bourges le 3 jour de Juin 1436. 83. b.
17. Dispense d'Age, octroyée par l'Archevesque de Tours comme Diocesain sur le Mariage de Louis Dauphin, fils du Roy Charles VII. et de Margueritte d'Escoffe; à cause que luy n'avoit encore atteint l'Age de 14 Ans. et elle n'en avoit que 12. Concedée a Tours le 13 Juin, 1436. 85.
18. Confœderationes initæ inter Jacobum Regem Scotorum, per suos Ambassiatores, et Dominum Regem Franciæ, de Anno 1448. 89.
19. Lettre de Jacques IV. Roy d'Escoffe; par laquelle il s'allie avec le Roy Louis XII. ez Guerres qu'il avoit contre le Roy d'Angleterre. dat. 6 Mart. A.D. 1511. 97.
20. Traitté entre Louis XII. Roy de France, et Jacques Roy d'Escoffe. dat. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1512. 107.
21. Traitté de Ligue Offensive et Defensive entre les Roys Roys de France & d'Escoffe, pour la Guerre contre l'Anglois. dat. 2 die Januarij, A.D. 1515. 116.
22. Traitté d'Amitié pour France et Escoffe, par Messieurs les Ducs d'Alençon et Albanie. à Roüen le 20 jour d'Aoust, 1517. 126.
23. Lettre de Thomas Duc de Norfolk et autres Deputtez du Roy d'Angleterre, par laquelle ils declarent,

Num. 1244.

- que combien qu'au Traicté de Paix fait entre le Pape, l'Empereur, les Roys de France, d'Espaigne, et de Angleterre, le Roy d'Escoffe soit compris: Ils ont convenu que c'est à la Charge que le dit Roy d'Escoffe n'envahira l'Angleterre, et qu'il y aura entrecours pour le Trafficque. datum in Urbe Londinensi, die 2 Octobris, A.D. 1518. 136.
24. Procuracion de Henry VIII. Roy d'Angleterre, pour traiter en son Nom avec le Roy François I. touchant l'Entreveüe qui se devoit faire des dits Roys, et sur ce que le dit Roy, d'Escoffe estoit compris au dit Traitté. datum Londini, 9 die Novembris A.D. 1518. 140.
25. Lettre de Henry VIII. aux Estats d'Escoffe, a ce qu'ils n'affistent le Duc de Albanie, et ne le souffrent demeurer en Escoffe. dat. 14 jour de Janvier, l'An 1521. 142.
26. Tractatus Amicitiae, inter christianissimum Francorum Regem, et illustrissimum Regem Scotorum. 28 die Decembris A.D. 1521. 146.
27. Lettre des Estats d'Escoffe, par laquelle ils s'obligent d'entretenir le Traitté d'Alliance, entre le Roy François I. et le Roy d'Escoffe, du 26 Aoust 1517. 152. b.
28. Instructions des Seigneurs du Conseil d'Escoffe, à Patric Wymys, envoyé en France apres la Prise du Roy François I. pour demander Secours contre le Roys d'Angleterre; si non qu'il leur soit permis traiter la Trieve avec le dit Roy. 154.
29. Lettre de Jean Duc d'Albanie au Roy François I. l'asseurant de son Service, contre les Calomnies du Cardinal d'York. Donné de Edymburgh le 18 jour de Mars. 168.
30. Traitté de Mariage de Marie de Bourbon, fille de Charles Duc de Vendôme, et comme Fille adoptive du Roy François I. avec le Roy d'Escoffe. Faict à Cremieu le 6 Mars, et confirmé au mesme Lieu le 29 du dit mois de Mars 1535. 170.
- I think it almost needless to specify, that with this Treatise (as well as others before & after) The Powers of the Ministers on both sides are written at length.
31. Contract de Mariage du Roy d'Escoffe, avec Madame Magdaleine de France: du 26 Jour de Novembre 1536. fait a Blois. 184.
32. Traitté portant Confirmation des Traitez precedens, faits entre le Roys de France & d'Escoffe: Passé entre le Roy François I. et Marie Reyne d'Escoffe datum Edymburgi, 15 die mensis Decembris, A.D. 1543. 189.
33. Articles lesquels Robert Carnegy de Kynnard Conseiller de la Reyne d'Escoffe, Envoyé de la part du Gouverneur d'Escoffe vers le Roy Tres-Chrestien, est chargé communiquer et donner entendre au dit Seigneur Roy; Et d'iceux recevoir Resolution au Desir d'iceluy Seigneur; pour estre suivy tant sur les Frontieres du Royaume, et Execution de la Paix, que pour les Isles Orcades, que le Roy de Dannemark vouloit retirer, et le Duché de Chatterault, que pour les Exemptions de la Nation Escoffoise en France. 195.
34. Requête présentée au legat Trivulfe par le Roy Henry Second et Catherine sa femme, pour obtenir la Dispense pour le Mariage de Monsieur le Dauphin leur fils, avec la Reyne d'Escoffe. 200.
35. Commission baillée par Anthoine Cardinal de Trivulfe, Legat en France, a quelques Evesques, a ce qu'ils ayent a informer de la Parenté qui est entre Monsieur le Dauphin et la Reyne d'Escoffe. dat. 10 Kal. Aprilis, A.D. 1557. 202.
36. Procès Verbal de l'Examen et Interrogation fait par le Cardinal Trivulfe Legat en France, par le Nonce du Pape et l'Evesque d'Amiens; touchant la Parenté qui estoit entre François Dauphin et fils aîné du Roy Henry

Num. 1244.

Henry II. et Marie Reyne d'Escoffe. Aët. in loco Fontisblaudi, aliàs Bellæ-aquæ, die 29 mensis Martij, A.D. 1558. 205.

37. Dispense baillée par le Cardinal Legat, pour le Mariage d'entre Monsieur le Dauphin & Marie Reyne d'Escoffe; qui estoient parens au 4eme degré. 217.

38. Dispense baillée par le Cardinal Trivulce Legat en France, a Monsieur le Dauphin François, et a la Reyne d'Escoffe, de se pouvoir marier ensemble, encores qu'ils soient Parens au 4me degré. dat. 8 nonas Aprilis, A.D. 1558. 219.

39. Procuration de Marie Reyne Regente d'Escoffe a sa Mere Anthoinette de Bourbon Duchesse de Guise, pour représenter sa personne au Contract de Mariage de François Dauphin, fils aîné du Roy Henry II. avec Marie sa fille, Reyne d'Escoffe. dat. 4th Febr. A.D. 1557. 222.

40. Procuration de Marie Reyne d'Escoffe a Anthoinette de Bourbon, à l'Archevesque de Glasco, et autres, pour traiter en son Nom, son Mariage avec le Dauphin. dat. apud Castrum Fontis-bladij, die 16 mensis Martij, A.D. 1557. 224.

41. Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Escoffe, du dit Royaume d'Escoffe, et des Droits qui luy appartiennent au Royaume d'Angleterre; au Roy de France Henry II. advenant le Cas qu'elle decedde sans Hoirs procrez de son Corps, que Dieu ne veuille. dat 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 227. b.

42. Lettre, par laquelle Marie Reyne d'Escoffe declare & ordonne, que advenant son trepas sans Hoirs de son Corps, le Roy de France jouyra du Royaume d'Escoffe, jusques au parfait remboursement d'un Million d'Or, deub a la France, par le Royaume d'Escoffe. Donné le 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 229. b.

43. Protestation faicte par Marie Reyne d'Escoffe et son Mary le Dauphin; par laquelle Elle declare qu'elle entend que la Disposition qu'elle faicte, qui porte que si Elle decedde sans Hoirs de son Corps, le Royaume soit Unis a la Couronne de France; non obstant quelques autres Actes contraires. Donné le 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 231. b.

44. Dispense baillée par le Cardinal Trivulce Legat, a Monsieur le Dauphin et a la Reyne d'Escoffe, de se pouvoir marier, encores que les trois Bans n'ayent este publiez. datum Parisiis 6 Idus Aprilis, A.D. 1558. 234.

45. Lettres Patentes du Roy Henry II. aux Princes des Trois Estats du Royaume d'Escoffe, leur faisant sçavoir, qu'il avoit sous le bon Plaisir de la Reyne d'Escoffe Douairiere et des dits Princes, resolu de solemniser les Fiançailles de sons fils le Dauphin, avec la jeune Reyne d'Escoffe leur Souveraigne, a un certain jour y designé. Les prie de deputer aucuns d'eux pour assister a la ditte Ceremonie, et ensuite accorder les Conventions du dit Mariage. Donné a Saint-Germain en Laye, le 30 jour d'Octobre, l'an 1557. 236.

46. Traitté de Mariage de François de France, fils du Roy Henry II. et depuis Roy François II. avec Marie Reyne d'Escoffe; du 19me jour d'Avril, 1558. apres Pasques. 239.

47. Aët du Serment de Fidelité des Deputtez des Trois Estats du Royaume d'Escoffe, au Dauphin de France Roy d'Escoffe, a cause de la Reyne Marie son Espouse. a Paris, le 28me jour d'Avril l'an 1558. 247.

48. Proclamation, contenant le Declaration de l'Intention de la Majesté de la Reyne d'Angleterre, sur l'Observation de la Paix avec les Royaumes de France et Escoffe. Et aussi, la maniere de proceder pour la seureté des dits Royaumes. donné a Westminster le 24me Mars, l'an second de son-Reigne. 247.

Num. 1244.

49. Ce qui à esté advisé par le principaux Officiers de la Cour de Parlement, sur le faict de l'Administration du Royaume d'Escoffe, pendant la Minorité de la Reyne d'Escoffe. 255.

50. Remonstrances que les Seigneurs de Valence et de Seure, ont presentées a la Reyne d'Angleterre, sur le faict de la Proclamation qu'elle a fait publier et imprimer. 261.

51. Instruction de Monsieur le Marquis d'Elboeuf se'n allant en Escoffe. 268.

52. Traitté de Paix entre le Roy et Reyne de France et d'Escoffe, et Elizabeth Reyne d'Angleterre. faict à Edimbourg, le 6me Juillet, 1560. 277.

53. Forme de Serment presté pour l'Observation du Traitté pour la Paix d'Escoffe & d'Angleterre, en l'année 1560. 285. b.

54. Ratification, pour le Traitté d'Angleterre et Escoffe, faict par l'Evesque de Valence. 286. b.

55. Pouvoir de Vice-roy et Lieutenant-General en Escoffe, à Monsieur le Marquis d'Elbeuf, 1560. 288.

It beginneth thus, "François et Marie par la Grace de Dieu Roy et Royne de France, et d'Escoffe, d'Angleterre, et Irlande, &c."

56. Instruction au Sieur de Mauvifiere allant pour le Roy, en Escoffe: 11 Juillet, 1566. 294.

57. Arrest du Parlement de Paris, à la Requette du Duc de Guise et autres Executeurs Testamentaires de la Reyne d'Escoffe; par lequel, leurs sont donnez des Collegeus Executeurs oneraires comptables, sans que eux puissent estre obligez aux Creanciers. du 14me Decembre l'an 1587. 300.

Then followeth the second Part of this Volume, entituled "Privileges accordez par les Roys de France, aux Escoffois."

58. Lettres de Naturalité Generale, pour toute la Nation d'Escoffe, en quelque lieu que soit leur demeure. Amiens, Septembre le . . . 1513. 304.

59. Declaration du Roy François I. en faveur du Cardinal d'Escoffe David Beton Evesque de Mirepoix, a ce que en consequence des Lettres de Naturalité à luy données, ses Heritiers luy puissent succeder, encores qu'ils ne soyent Regnicolles; et qu'il n'y ayt Esperance qu'ils le deviennent, et encores qu'ils n'ayent esté naturalifez; non obstant les Restrinctiions auparavant apposees en la verificacion det dites Lettres. Donné à Paris, le dernier Juin 1539. Ensemble les Lettres de Cachet, à mesmes Fins, du seixiesme Aust ensuivant. Et l'Arrest de Verification Pure & Simple, en la Chambre des Comptes le Lendemain. 310.

60. Lettres de Naturalite, octroyées à tous ceux de la Garde Escoffoise, par le Roy Henry II. au mois de Novembre 1547: verifiées en la Chambre des Comptes le 12 Fevrier, 1548. 315.

61. Ce qui se passa au Parlement à la Verification des Lettres du Roy, permettant aux Escoffois de tenir Offices et Benefices en ce Royaume; extrait des Registres de Parlement, du Vendredy 8me jour de Juillet, 1558. 319.

62. Declaration de Naturalité aux Escoffois, par le Roy Henry IV. donné a Fontainebleau, au mois de Mars, l'an 1599. 323.

63. Plainte des Gardes Escoffoises au Roy; ou est l'Origene de l'Alliance de leur Nation avec la France. l'an 1612. 327.

Lastly followeth the third Part of this valuable Book, entituled,

64. Memoire comment le Roy d'Escoffe a reconnu le Royaume d'Escoffe à Foy & Hommage du Royaume d'Angleterre; et a renoncé à l'Alliance de France, l'année 1292, & 1296. 337.

In this Article are contained the Docquets of 8 remarkable Instruments, as well of the Scots Nobility & Commonalty, as of their King. 65. Traitté

Num. 1244.

65. Traicté de Berwick sur la Trefve & Rançon du Roy David d'Escoffe, avec Edouard III. Roy d'Angleterre. Faict le 1^{me} Octobre, 1357. 339.

66. Discours particulier d'Escoffe, 11 Janvier 1559. 354.

This is a very concise but accurate account of the Constitution of the Realm of Scotland, and concludeth with these Words, Ce jourd'huy 11^{me} Janvier 1559. par Commandement & Ordonnance de la Reyne Douairiere et Regente de ce Royaume, avons Signé ce present Cahier contenant treize feuillets et demy escritz, paraphes par Nous M^r. Jaques Makgill Clerk du Registre, et Jean Bellenden Clerc de la Justice de ce Royaume d'Escoffe, pour estre envoyé au Roy & Reyne nos Souverains.

67. Lettre de quelques Seigneurs Escoffois, qui avoient pris les Armes contre la Reyne d'Escoffe pour le fait de la Religion. le 24 Janvier, 1559. 378.

68. Traicté faict par la Royne d'Angleterre avec les Escoffois, à Berwick, le 17 Fevrier 1559. 379. b.

69. Articles proposez à la Reyne d'Escoffe par l'Ambassadeur de la Reyne d'Angleterre, le 8^{me} Aoust, 1565. 383.

70. Responce de la Reyne d'Escoffe aux precedans Articles. Année 1565. 386.

71. Mariage d'entre la Reyne Marie d'Escoffe Douairiere de France, et Jacques Comte de Bothwell, avant que le precedent Mariage d'iceluy Bothwell eust esté déclaré Nul. Faict r Heton, le 4^{me} Avril, 1567. 390.

72. Short Notes touching the time of the precedent Contract of Marriage. 392.

73. Capitulations de Paix, d'entre les Sieurs d'Escoffe; exceptez les Sieurs d'Humes, & Grange, Ledington Secrétaire de la Reyne, et autres detempteurs du Chasteau de Le 3^{me} Fevrier, 1573. 392. b.

74. Recueil de ce qui s'est negocié en Angleterre, touchant la Reyne & Estats d'Escoffe, Année 1575. 395.

75. Briefve Notte des choses que sa Majeste de la Reyne est contente d'accorder sur certaines matieres proposées par Monsieur de Boix, en presence du Duc de Montmorency, et Monsieur de la Mothe-Fennelon. 400. b.

76. Lettres Pattentes du Roy, portant permission aux Escoffois tenir Benefices in France. Extraict des Registres de Parlement, du Samedy 31 Juille, 1599. 404.

77. Lettre presente au Roy d'Angleterre, par les Escoffois, touchant l'Union des deux Royaumes. Datée à Edymbourgh, le 7^{me} jour de Mars 1607. 405. b.

Then follow a Collection of Instruments, preceded by this Title, Actes pour monstrier que le Roy d'Escoffe est Vassal du Roy d'Angleterre.

They are,

78. Super Hommagio Regis Scotiæ, facto Regi Angliæ, A.D. 1292. (vid. infra, N° 86.) 409.

79. Super Fidelitate Johannis de Balliol Regis Scotiæ, facta Edwardo I. Regi Angliæ, 20 die Novembris, A.D. 1292. 410. b.

80. Transcriptum publici Instrumenti, factum Domino Regi Francorum de facto Dominij Joannis de Balliol et Incolarum Terræ Scotiæ; super renunciacione, revocatione, submissione, ipsius Joannis et Terræ Scotiæ redditione, et super fidelitate ac homagio Prælatorum, Nobilium, Communitatum, Universitatum, et Villarum Terræ prædictæ. dat. 7 Julij A.D. 1296. 112.

Herein are contained divers different Instruments; viz.

81. Instrumentum, quo Joannes de Balliol Rex Scotiæ, se, et Regnum suum submittit voluntati Edwardi I. Regis Angliæ; vitæ et membris, absque Corporis Incarceracione tantummodo sibi salvis. Actum in Castro Bretoniensi 10 die Julij, A.D. 1296. 413. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1244—1246.

82. De submissione Johannis Comyn Comites de Buchan, aliorumq; Nobilium Scotiæ, Voluntati ejusdem Regis Edwardi I. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1296. 414. et 420. b.

83. Instrumenta de submissione Burgenfium de Aberdeen, &c. facta eidem Regi, A.D. 1296. 416. b. et vid. 427. &c.

84. Instrumenta super submissione Roberti Glasguensis Episcopi, aliorumq; Episcoporum, facta eidem R. Edwardo I. A.D. 1256. 419.

85. Submissio Johannis Abbatis de Donsquer, aliorumq; Scotiæ Abbatum ac Priorum, &c. præstita eidem Regi, A.D. 1296. 423. et 424. b. et 426.

86. Hommage rendu par Jean de Bailliol Roy d'Escoffe au Roy Edward premier d'Angleterre, comme Seigneur Souverain du Royaume d'Escoffe. Faict à Neufchastel sur Tynne le 24^{me} December 1292. 437. b.

This seems to be the same with that above at N° 78.

87. Declarations du Roy Jean d'Escoffe pour se departir des Alliances de France, comme faictes au prejudice de l'Hommage qu'il avoit presté au Roy d'Angleterre. Faictes au Cimetiere du Strouk, le 7^{me} et 10^{me} Juillet; avec les Lettres de Confederation du Roy Edward I. de Angleterre avec le dit Roy d'Escoffe. Fait a Mimes le 10 Juillet 1296. 439. b.

88. La Forme qui devoit estre observée par le Roy d'Escoffe, pour renoncer au Traicté d'Alliance avecques la France.

I believe, that most, if not all, these precedent Instruments, are wanting in the second Volume of Mr. Rymers Fœdera, &c.

89. Tractatus Fœderis et archioris Amicitie inter potentissimos Principes, Elizabetham Dei Gratia Angliæ Reginam, &c. et Jacobum ejus Nominis sextum, Scottorum Regem. Initus et conclusus Berwici ad Tuedam, 5 die Mensis Julij, A.D. 1586. 446.

90. Articles du Traicté de Paix, d'entre l'Empereur Charles V. et les Escoffois. Faict par les Deputez du dit Empereur, et le Seigneur d'Erkyn (Thomam Erkin, Militem. 436.

1245.

A Book written partly on paper, & partly upon Parchment, containing,

1. John Boccace's Nine Books De Casibus illustrium Virorum, from Adam to the taking of King John of France at the Battle of Poitiers, A.D. 1359. Translated into English Verse by John Lidgate at the command of Humfrey Duke of Gloucester (whose praises he celebrateth in the Conclusion of the Work) in the beginning of the Reign of K. Henry IV. This Work of Lidgate's seemeth not to be taken from Boccacius his Latin; but from a French Translation made by one Laurence a Copie of which is extant in MS. 41. b. 10. and may, strictly speaking, be called rather a Paraphrase, or a new Work, than a Translation. 1.

This Copie seemeth to be imperfect, in some places. Omitting the mention of John Lidgates Prologue, Epilogue, & Lenvoy: I find,

2. A moral Poem of the same John Lidgate, to Duke Humfrey, as it seems; not finished. 182. b.

3. A brief Table of the Histories contained in the first eight Books: in the waste Leaf at the beginning.

1246.

Codex membranaceus in fol. vetusta manu nitide scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Contentorum in Codice, Elenchus perbrevis. 1. b. Sequitur Collectio Homeliarum in Ecclesia quotannis recitandarum, per totum annum: scil.

2. Dominica Adventus Domini secundum Marcum: Principium Evangelij Jhesu Christi filij dei, sicut scriptum est

7 U

Num. 1246.

- est in Ysaia Propheta, &c. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 1.
3. Dominica III. secundum Matthæum; Cum audisset Johannes in vinculis opera Xpi mittens duos de Discipulis suis, ait illi, &c. Sermo Sti. Ambrosij Episcopi. 4.
4. Item de eodem; secundum Matthæum: In illo tempore, cum audisset Johannes in vinculis opera Xpi, &c. Ex Commentario Beati Jheronimi Presbyteri (Defunct folia quædam.) 7.
5. In die Epiphaniæ; secundum Matthæum, Cum natus esset Dominus Jhesus in Bethleem Judæ, in diebus Herodis Regis, &c. Omelia B. Johannis Episcopi Constantinopolitani. 9.
6. Item de eodem; secundum Matthæum: Cum natus esset Jhesus in Bethleem Jude, in diebus Herodis Regis. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 15.
7. In Octavis Epiphaniæ; factum est cum baptizaretur omnis populus, et Jhesu Baptizato et Oriante, apertum est Cælum. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 18. b.
8. Dominica I. post Natalem Domini; secundum Lucam: In illo tempore, Erat Joseph & Maria mater Jhesu mirantes, super his quæ dicebantur de illo. Et reliqua. Omelia Origenis de eadem Lectione. 22. b.
9. Dominica IV. post Natale Domini; secundum Matthæum: In illo tempore, Cum descendisset Dñs Jhesus de Monte, secutæ sunt eum Turbæ multæ. Et reliqua. Omelia Origenis. 25. b.
10. Feria IV. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jhesus Discipulis suis, cum jejuna- ris, nolite fieri sicut Ypochritæ tristes. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 29.
11. Feria V. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Cum introisset Dñs Jhs Capharnaum, accessit ad eum Centurio rogans eum et dicens, &c. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 30. b.
12. Feria VI. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Audistis quia dictum est, diliges proximum tuum, et oderis inimicum tuum. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi, de eadem Lectione. (Imperf.) 32.
13. Pars posterior cujusdam Homiliæ. 37.
14. Item Dominica I. in Quadragesima; secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, ductus est Jhesus in Desertum a Spiritu, ut temptaretur a Diabolo. Et reliqua. Ex Commentarijs Beati Jheronimi Presbyteri. 37. b.
15. Feria II. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Cum venerit filius Homi- nis in majestate sua, et omnes Angeli cum eo, tunc sedebit super sedem Majestatis suæ. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 38. b.
16. In prima Ebdomada Quadragesime, Feria III. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Cum intrasset Dñs Jhs Jerosolimam, commota est universa Civitas dicens, Quis est hic? Et reliqua. Ex Commentario B. Jheronimi Presbyteri. 41.
17. Feria IV. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Accesserunt ad Dñm Jhm Scribæ et Pharisei, dicentes, Magister volumus a te Signum videre. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 42. b.
18. Sabbato in Ebdomada II. Quadragesimæ; secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Homo quidam habuit duos filios, et dixit adolescentior ex illis Patri, Pater, da mihi portionem Substantiæ quæ me contingit. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario B. Jheronimi Presbyteri. 44. b.
19. In Ebdomada III. Quadragesimæ, Feria II. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixerunt Pharisei ad Dñm Jesum, Quanta audimus facta in Capharnaum, fac et hic in Patria tua. Et reliqua. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri de eadem Lectione. 49.
20. Feria III. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Respiciens Dñs Jhs Discipulos suos, dixit Simoni Petro,

Num. 1246.

- Si peccaverit in te frater tuus, vadè et corripe eum inter te et ipsum solum. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 50. b.
21. Feria IV. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Accesserunt ad Dñm Jhm Scribæ et Pharisei dicentes, Quare discipuli tui transgrediuntur Traditiones Seniorum? Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 51. b.
22. Feria II. in Pascha, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Duo ex Discipulis Dñi Jhu ibant ipso die in Castellum quod erat in spatio Stadiorum sex-ginta ab Jerusaleme, nomine Emmaus. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 54.
23. Hæc Homilia in illud. In illo tempore Stetit Dñs Jhs in media Discipulorum suorum, et dixit eis, Pax Vobis, Ego sum, nolite timere. Et reliqua. Non legitur. 55. b.
24. Feria III. Rogationum, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Quis vestrum habebit amicum et ibit ad illum media nocte, et dicet illi, Amice, commoda mihi tres Panes, &c. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 56.
25. Feria IV. De Jejuniis, secundum Lucam. In illo Tempore, Accedentes Discipuli ad Dñm Jhm dixerunt ei, Dimitte Turbas, ut euntes in Castella, Villasq; que circa sunt, divertant, et inveniant escas. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 59.
26. Feria V. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Convocatis Dñs Jhs duodecim Apostolis, dedit illis Virtutem et Potestatem super omnia Demonia, et ut Linguas curarent. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 59. b.
27. Feria VI. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Factum est in una dierum, et Dñs Jhesus sedebat docens. Et Reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 60. b.
28. Item de Jejuniis, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Venit ad Dñm Jhm vir cui Nomen Jayrus, et ipse Princeps Synagoge erat. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 62.
29. Sabbato, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Egrediente Dño Jhm ab Jerico, secuta est eum Turba multa; et ecce duo cæci sedentes secus Viam, audierunt quia Jhesus transiret, et clamaverunt dicentes, Domine miserere nostri, fili David. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 64. b.
30. Dominica IV. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Estote misericordes, sicut et Pater vester misericors est. Nolite judicare, et non judicabimini. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta ex diversis Tractatoribus. 66.
31. Dominica V. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum Turbæ irruerent ad Dñm Jhm ut audirent Verbum ejus; et ipse stabat secus Stagnum Genesareth. Et Reliqua. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 67. b.
32. Item de eodem die; secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum Turbæ irruerent ad Dñm Jhesum ut audirent Verbum ejus; et ipse stabat secus Stagnum Genesareth, Et Reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambrosij Episcopi. 69.
33. Dominica VI. post Octavas Pentecostes: secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Amen dico Vobis, nisi abundaverit Justitia vestra plusquam Scribarum et Phariseorum, non intrabitis in Regnum Cælorum. Et reliqua. Sermo Augustini Episcopi. 70. b.
34. Item de eodem die. In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Amen dico Vobis, nisi abundaverit Justitia vestra, &c. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 73. b.
35. Dominica VII. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Marcum. In illo tempore, cum multa Turba esset cum Dño Jhu nec haberent quod manducarent, convocatis Discipulis ai illis, Misereor super Turbam, &c. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 75. b.
36. Dominica

Num. 1246.

36. Dominica viii. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, attendite a falsis Prophetis qui veniunt ad vos in vestimentis Ovium, intrinsecus autem sunt Lupi rapaces. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi (Deed Conclusio.) 77. b.
37. Pars posterior Homiliæ, pro Dominica ix. post Octavas Pentecostes. 79.
38. Dominica x. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore Dicebat Dñs Jhesus ad quosdam qui in se confidebant tanquam Iusti, &c. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 80.
39. Item de eodem die, secundum Lucam: In illo tempore, Dicebat Dñs Jhesus ad quosdam qui in se confidebant tanquam Iusti, &c. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 81.
40. Domini xii. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Marcum. In illo tempore, Exiens Jhesus de Finibus Tyri, venit per Sidonem ad mare Galileæ, inter medios fines Decapoleos. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 82. b.
41. Dominica xiii. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhesus Discipulis suis, Beati Oculi qui vident quæ Vos videtis. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 83. b.
42. Item de eodem die, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhesus Discipulis suis, Beati Oculi qui vident quæ vos videtis. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 85.
43. Dominica xv. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhesus Discipulis suis, Nemo potest duobus Dominis servire. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 86. b.
44. Dominica xvi. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Ibat Dñs Jhesus in Civitatem que vocatur Naim, et ibant cum illo Discipuli ejus, et Turba copiosa. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 90.
45. Item de eodem die, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Ibat Dñs Jhesus in Civitatem que vocatur Naim; &c. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 90. b.
46. Dominica xvii. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum intraret Dñs Jhesus in Domum cujusdam Principis Phariseorum, Sabbato manducare Panem, et ipsi observabant eum. Et Reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 92. b.
47. Feria vi. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Rogabat Dñm Jhm quidam Phariseus, ut cum illo manducaret. Et Reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 94.
48. Sabbato; item secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jhesus Turbis Similitudinem hanc; Arborem Fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vineâ sua; et venit querens fructum in illa, et non invenit. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 97.
49. Item de eodem die, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jhesus Turbis Similitudinem hanc; Arborem Fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vineâ sua, &c. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 98. b.
50. Dominica xiii. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Ascendens Dominus Jhesus, in Naviculam, transfretavit, et venit in Civitatem suam. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 101.
51. Dominica xxii. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis, Parabolam hanc, Simile est Regnum cœlorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum servis suis. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 102. b.
52. Item alia de eodem die, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Discipulis suis Parabolam hanc, Simile est Regnum Cœlorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum servis suis. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 104. b.

Num. 1246; 1247.

53. Dominica xxiii. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Abeuntes Pharisei consilium inierunt, ut caperent Dñm Jhesum in Sermone. Et Reliqua Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 107.
54. Domini xxiv. secundum Johannem. In illo Tempore, Cum sublevasset oculos suos Dñs Jhesus, et vidisset quia Multitudo maxima venit ad eum, dicit ad Philippum, Unde ememus Panes ut manducet hi? Et reliqua. Omelia B. Augustini. 108.
55. Item de eodem die, secundum Johannem. In illo tempore, Cum sublevasset Oculos suos Dñs Jhesus, &c. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 110.
56. In Octavis Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. In illo tempore, Jussit Dñs Jhs Discipulos suos ascendere in Naviculam, et precedere eum transfretantem? donec dimitteret Turbas. Et Reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 113.
57. Ad Vincula S. Petri, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Venit Dñs Jhs in Partes Cesaree Philippi, et interrogabat Discipulos suos dicens, Quem dicunt Homines esse Filium Hominis. Et Reliqua. Omelia Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 116.
58. In Transfiguratione Domini, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore assumpsit Dñs Jhs Petrum et Jacobum, et Johannem fratrem ejus; et duxit illos in Montem excelsum, et transfiguratus est ante eos. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 118. b.
59. In Decollatione S. Johannis Baptiste, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Audivit Herodes Tetrarcha famam Jhesu, et ait pueris suis, hic est Johannes Baptista, ipse surrexit a mortuis, et ideo Virtutes operantur in eo. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 120. b.
60. Item de eodem, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Audivit Herodes Tetrarcha famam Dñi Jhu, &c. Omelia Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 123.
61. In Nativitate S. Marie Virginis, secundum Matheum. Liber Generationis Jhesu Cristi filij David, filij Abraham. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 126. b.
62. In Vigilia Sancti Mathei Apostoli, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Vidit Dñs Jhs Publicanum nomine Levi, sedentem ad Theloneum; et ait illi, Sequere me. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 133. b.
63. In Festivitate Omnium Sanctorum; secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Videns Turbas Dominus Jhesus, ascendit in Montem. Et Reliqua. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 134. b.
64. Item de eodem die; secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Videns Turbas Dominus Jhesus, ascendit in Montem. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi. 138.

1247.

- A Book in fol. written by divers hands, relating to Navigation, & the English Navy; wherein I find,
1. A short Geometrical Tract; for Learners. 1.
 2. Explanation of some Problems, in the Art of Navigation. 15.
 3. The Doctrine of Spherical Triangles. 33.
 4. A List of all Ships that were sent for the Sound the 5th of December, 1658. 38. b.
 5. A List of all the Ships (Men & Guns, as before in the Fleet under the command of Generali Lord Montague, bound from Sole-bay for the Sound; the 27th of March, 1659. 39.
 6. A List containing the Monthly Wages of all the Officers, Seamen, & others, serving in the States Shippes at Sea. 40.
 7. A List of the Navy (Guns, & Men) of his Highness Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector of England, Scotland, & Ireland, A.D. 1658. 40. b.
 8. Instructions

Num. 1247.

8. Instructions for Commanders of Parties remote from the Fleete; and all Captains of Shipps at Sea, in the Service of the Commonwealth. 41. b.
9. Instructions for the better ordering the Fleete in Saylinge. 42. b.
10. Instructions for the better ordering & managing the Fleete in fighting. 43. b.
11. Signes for the respective Commanders of the Fleet, to attend the commands of the Generall. 44. b.
12. A List of the Officers & others, that came over under command of General Ayscue. 45. b.
13. A List of all His Majesties Shipps in their respective Divisions, for this Expedition, under the command of his Excellence the Earl of Sandwich. 46.
14. The particular Names of his Majesty's the King of Sweadlands Ships, under command of the Honble. Sir George Ayscue. 47.
15. Instructions of James Duke of Yorke, &c. Lord High Admirall of England, &c. for the better ordering of his Majesties Fleete in sayling. (Dated, 16 November, 1664.) 47. b.
16. Orders to be observed, for the better keeping of Company betwixt the Centaur, Ruby, & Cæsar. 50.
17. Instructions of James Duke of York, &c. Lord High Admiral, &c. for the better ordering of his Majesties Fleete, in fighting. 50. b.
18. List of the Ships in the Blew & White Squadron; with additional Instructions as to sailing & fighting, by the same Duke of York. (Dat. 24 April. 1665.) 51.
19. Additional Instructions for fighting; by the same Duke of York. Dat. 18 Apr. 1665. 52.
20. Declaration of the same Duke of York, touching the Rewards or Recompenses to be given to the Men on Board the English Fire-ships, which should burn any of the Dutch Ships; to the Men on board his Majesties Small Ships, & Vessells, which should destroy any of the Enemies Fire-ships; or lose their own Vessells in attempting to do so. Dated 20 April, 1665. 52. b.
21. A List of the Navy, under the Command of the same Duke of York, then Lord High Admirall. 53.
22. A List of the Ships ordered to go to Portsmouth under Sr. William Bartlett's command; and to be the Westward Guard; being ordered below the Boy of the Nore. . . . Sept. 1665. 54.
23. Certificates of the bad Condition wherein the Ship Centurion was found; & of the state of his Majesties Stores therein, 9 June, A.D. 1665. 54. b.
24. List of his Majesties Second Fleet sett out against the Hollanders, under the command of His Excellency the Earl of Sandwich, in the month of July, 1665. 55.
25. Orders made by the Earl of Sandwich, for the same Fleet, 19 July, 1665. ibid.
26. Order made, for preventing Damage which may be done by the Enemies Fire-ships: dated, 9th August, A.D. 1665. 55. b.
27. Resolutions made at the Council of War, the 12th of August, 1665. ibid.
28. A Chart of 56.
29. Order of a Court-Martial, inhibiting all inferior Officers of the Fleet to permitt their Men to go a shoar: or to pres men from the Colliers returning from London; for fear of the Plague. Signed by the Earl of Sandwich, 19 Agust, 1665. 57.
30. Orders made at a Council of War of Flag-Men; the 29th of August, 1665. 57.
31. Account of the Ordnance on board his Majesties Ship Anne. 57. b.
32. Some imperfect Ship Account. 58.

Num. 1248.

1248.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) at the beginning thus entituled,

Jolley Stone his Collection of Courte-Precedents.

The Number of these Precedents being very great; I shall in this shorter Catalogue, mention only these that follow,

1. A Deputation made by the Steward of a Court-Baron, to one beyond the Seas, to take a Surrender, & the Examination of a Feme-Covert. 4.
2. A Feme Coverts Will, and an Admiffion thereupon, well penned. 16.
3. An Admiffion out of Court, by the proper hands of the Lady of the Manor. 28.
4. The Inrollment of such an Admiffion. 30.
5. A Surrender from a Man to his wife. 32.
6. An Admiffion out of Court, by the proper hands of the Lady, upon a Surrender, when a man gives his Estate to his Wife, after his death. 35.
7. A Surrender of a Woman, Tenant for Life; and of her Son, Tenant in Reversion. 40.
8. A Condition for quiet enjoying, & further Assurance of a Copyhold Estate. 44. et 60.
9. A Condition for paying an Annuity Quarterly, and for giving further Assurance of Land, as Counsell shall advise. 46.
10. A Surrender upon Marriage. 47. et 51.
11. Admiffion after the death of a Tenant by the Courtesie of England. 48.
12. A Negative Conditional Surrender. ibid.
13. The Appointment of a Guardian, under the Infants hand. 50.
14. An Admiffion upon a Scale of Coppy-hold Landes, by Executors. 52.
15. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manors of Clackton Magna & Parva, on the 29 day of July, A.D. 1674. 56.
16. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manor of Bentley-Magna, 8 April, 1675. 57.
17. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manor of Dedham, the 5 of October, 1674. 58.
18. A Surrender to indemnifie a Suretie, from a Sessions-Recognizance. 62. vid. 65.
19. A Conditional Surrender to indemnifie a Parish from the Charge of keeping a Bastard Child. 63. vid. 65.
20. A Conditional Surrender for the payment of several Sums of Money, to several persons; in the Nature of a Will. 64.
21. A Conditional Surrender to indemnifie a Surety from an Obligation: with an Enrollment thereof. 67.
22. Satisfaction upon a Conditional Surrender, under the Surrenderée's hand. 70.
23. A Discharge of a Conditional Surrender, by the Wife of the Surrenderée after his death. 71.
24. Admiffion to Lands sold by Executors. 72.
25. The Entry of a Surrender upon Mariage; and other things therein contained. 74.
26. The Entrey of Palfrey Money. 79. b.
27. A Prohibition against Foreigners taking of Oysters, without License from the Lord of the Manor. 79.
28. An Entry, where a Sum of Money is paid by the Tenant to the Lord, for felling Timber without License. 80.
29. In one Brother's Admiffion, the Recital of another. ibid.
30. Partition of Lands into three parts. 82.
31. An Admiffion reciting several Coheires. 84.
32. Surrender (a Woman examined) before the Steward, out of Court. ibid.
33. A Guardian-ship. 86.
34. A Surrender upon Condition of Revocation. 87.

Num. 1248.

35. A Rentall of Survey; wherein is contained a perfect Demonstration of all the Customary and Freehold Lands within the severall Mannours of East-West & South Haningfield, in the County of Essex; with their severall Contents, Tenures, Number of Acres, Quitt-Rents, Heriotts, & yearly Value of each of them. Together with the Names & Sur-names of all the Tenants now living. Which said severall Mannours are the Possessions of the Right Honble. the Lord Henry Lord Abergaveny. Carefully & faithfully surveyed & delivered, according to Art, by Samuel Walker, A.D. 1628. 90.

36. Admission out of Court by the Lord, upon forfeiture of a Conditional Surrender. 134.

37. Admission to a Remainder, upon Conditions, out of Court, by the Lord. 136.

38. Admission, out of Court, by the Lord, upon a Will. 138.

39. The Style of a Book of Survey. 140.

40. Directions to make a Booke of Survey of a Mannour. ibid.

41. The Style of a Court of Survey. 141.

42. Vifus Franci Plegij cum prima Curia Johannis Collen & Thome Luther, Manerij de Camwayes-Hall, alias Cammyes-Hall, alias Cammoyes Hall, in Hamelctto de Morrell-Rothing, in Parochia de Alba Rothing, tenta 10 die Octobris, anno 17 R. Elizabethæ, coram Johanne Cooke Senefcallo ibidem. 142.

43. Prima Curia Thome Luther Manerij de Myleshall in Kelvedon, tenta 11 die Octobris, anno 17 R. Elizabethæ, coram Johanne Cooke Senefcallo ibidem. 146.

44. Admission upon a Will. (with other Admissions.) 150.

45. A Release out of Court. 158.

46. A Warrant to seize Copy-hold Lands for felling of Timber, without the Lords License. 161.

47. Warrant for keeping of a General Court-Baron, & of Survey. 163.

48. A Customary of Great & Little Clackton. 169.

49. A License to dredge Oysters, at Chichester. 178.

50. Prima Curia generalis Baronis, Nicholai Corfellis Mercatoris, Domini Manerij de Layer-Marney una cum Attornamentis Tenentium ibidem; tenta pro eodem Manerio 3 die Octobris, A.D. 1673. coram Johanne Shaw Milite Senefcallo ibidem. 183.

51. Extracts of the General Court-Baron holden for the Mannour of Stebanheath (vulgo Stepney) the 17th day of November, ann. 3 R. Jac. I. 211.

52. Receipts for Fines, in the Manor of Aldham-Hall cum Hodgkins, 18 Oct. A.D. 1680. 212. et vid. 234. &c.

53. Extracts for the Court-Baron holden for the said Mannour, 8 Febr. ann. 10 R. Jac. I. 214.

54. Estrates of all the Issues, Profitts Pains, & Amerciaments, coming & growing at the Leet and Court-Baron of Sr. John Swiniarton Kt. holden for the Mannour of Stanway, 2 September, A.D. 1611. 215.

55. Extracts of the Court Leet & Court-Baron, holden at Elmsted-Hall, 21 December, A.D. 1610. 216. et 218. &c.

56. Concerning Copyholders & their Tenure. ibid.

57. A Surrender presented invalid; and the Surrenderce upon another Surrender in Court, admitted conditionally. 248.

58. Admission of a Sister, & her Sister's children, according to the Will of the Father. 252.

59. Curia Baronis, Thomæ Lufkin Generosi, in Manerio de Wades et Faits in Dedham-Lawford, tenta, 1 die Junij, anno 11 R. Jac. I. coram Carolo Cardynall Senefcallo ibidem. 259.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1248.

60. Admission of a Woman for her Life, after the Death of her Husband; according to his Surrender made before Marriage. 269.

61. Supervifus Manerij de Dale; captus, factus, et examinatus per diligentem et exactum Vilum, Perambulationem, Examinationem, et Mensurationem tam Generalis Superviforis Domini Manerij predicti, quam per Sacramentum multorum Tenentium et Homagij Manerij predicti 12 die Augusti, A.D. 1562. 280.

62. Magnum Terrarium (Johannis at Style, Militis) Domini Manerij de Dale; de eodem Manerio, diligenter renovatum, factum, et Examinatum, per Mandatum Dñi Manerij predicti ultimo die Augusti, A.D. 1562. 285.

63. Certaine Formes of Estates by Copyhold of the exact Penning of Mr. Justice Staunford. 294.

64. A Forme of a Recoverie of Copyhold-land, per Willelmum Staung. 296.

65. The Mañer of making up Court-Rolls. 299.

Here are divers Precedents & Copies of Court-Rolls.

66. An English Recovery drawne up by Mr. Joscelyne. 315.

67. A Bill in Chancery (to the then Lord Finch Chancellor of England) against a Steward (John Robinson of Colchester, Attorney at Law) who refuses to deliver to his Lord (Thomas Waldegrave of Small-bridge in Bures-St. Maries in Com. Suff. Esqr.) the Court Rolls & other Evidences belonging to his Courts. 323.

68. The Answer of the said John Robinson. 325.

69. A Bond from a Prisoner to a Bayliffe to appear at a certain place; else to surrender himself a Prisoner to the Bayliffe. 334.

70. A Warrant for summoning two Generall Court-Barons upon one day. 348.

71. Catalogus Rotulorum Manerij de Holland. 350.

72. Admission upon the Surrender of a Man's Sisters Children, shewing the Descent or Pedegree (of the Family of Rafe) very accurately. (et vid. 452.) 385. b.

73. An Admission, where the Custome gives to all the Sonnes of the whole Bloud, alike: reciting that the eldest Sonne was admitted to the whole. The youngest Son, who was supposed to be dead, or drowned at Sea, is now admitted to a Moyety. 390.

74. An Admission upon a Conditional Surrender; well drawne. 392.

75. An Admission of a Mother untill her two Daughters attaine their severall Ages, expressed in their Fathers Will. 412.

76. An Admission upon an Intayle; well penned by Mr. Attorney Noye. 415.

77. Presentments out of the Soken Rolls. 439.

78. Plaints, vel Pleas in Court-Baron. 442.

79. A Way sett out by the Homage. 446.

This is written by the hand of Sir John Shaw; whose hand-writing appeareth very often in this Book. And considering his employment as a Steward of divers Courts, and severall places of this Book, I am of opinion that this Collection was made by his Order & Appointment; and that the greatest part of it was written by his Clerks; of whom Mr. Jolley Stone the Attorney might have been one (vid. pag. 738.)

80. The Inröllment of a Seizure for Non-Payment of a Fine & Herriott. 449.

81. Admission where a Feme Covert is admitted by her Husband, as Heire to her Father. 454.

82. Presentments of the Fishery in Hantford-Water; within the Jurisdiction of the Soken. 456.

83. A Recovery with single Voucher. 473.

84. A Warrant to divide Copy-hold Lands, within the Soken. 484.

7 X

85. Sale

Num. 1248, 1249.

85. Sale of Copyhold Lands by two Sons (who were not admitted) according to the purport of their Father's Will. 488.
 86. An absolute Surrender, with the Kings Stamp. A.D. 1694. 492.
 87. An Admission, upon an Affidavit of Writings lost. 501.
 88. A Recovery upon a Surrender in a Court-Baron: neatly & compendiously drawne, by that famous Counsellor, Mr. Joscelyne. 506.
 89. A Recovery in the Nature of a Writ of Right, Patent. 552.
 90. Two Admissions, neatly & compendiously framed. 557.
 91. A Conditional Surrender, well penned. 559.
 92. An Admission, well drawne. 565.
 93. A Regrant by the Lord, after a double Seizure. 576.
 94. A Warrant to seize Copyhold Lands. 578.
 95. Presentments of Criminals & others. 583. 650. 717.
- Note, there are very many Precedents for Presentments, scattered up & down, in this Book.
96. A notable Expression about a Woman's Examination. 590.
 97. The Customary of Petchall-Fingringhoe, & West-Merley; agreed upon. 592.
 98. The Customes of the severall Mannours of Kirkby, Thorpe, & Walton, within the Soken, in the County of Essex. (taken A.D. 1539.) 598.
 99. Visus Franci Plegij cum Curia Generali in Manerio de Stratford juxta Higham, tentus 4 die Octobris ann. 19 R. Jac. 1. per Franciscum Andrewe Generosum, Senescallum ibidem. 603.
 100. Admission upon an irregular Surrender. 624.
 101. A Recovery of Coppyhold Landes in Dedham-Courte. 626.
 102. An Admission, well drawn. 640.
 103. A Recitall where a Man is admitted, and at the same Cour. surrenders to the use of his Will; with an Expression of the Quit-Rents. Well penned. 672.
 104. Verdictum Homagij de Sursumredditione defectiva. 681.
 105. The latter part of a difficult Admission. 692.
 106. An Admission where a Remainder is govern'd by a Feme Coverts Will. 695.
 107. An Admission to a piece of Wast, by the Grant of the Lord. 701.
 108. Concessio Viæ, inter Dominum & Tenentem. 702.
 109. A Sonne admitted to entayled Landes, as Sonne & Heire of the Bodyes of his Ancestours. 729.
 110. An Admission of Husband & Wife: the Husband Attorney for the Wife. 732.

1249.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manu scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Acta et Statuta in Ecclesia Menevensi, per Dominum Gervasium Menevensem Episcopum, et ejusdem Ecclesiæ Capitulum; Anno Gratiae 1224. 1.
 2. Ordinationes et Constitutiones Domini Ricardi de Carron (rectius leg. Carreu) quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1259.) 2.
 3. Constitutiones Domini Thomæ Bek, quondam Episcopi Menevensis. (Dat. A.D. 1287.) 10.
 4. Statuta Domini Thomæ Wallensis, quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1254.) 18.
 5. Constitutiones Domini Henrici (Gower vel de Goheir) quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1342.) 23.

Num. 1249.

6. Statuta Dñi Henrici (Gower) quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (dat. A.D. 1332.) 27.
 7. Statuta ejusdem Dñi Henrici Gower, de Numero Residentium (dat. A.D. 1344.) 31.
 8. Statuta Domini Adam. (Houghton) quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (dat. A.D. 1368.) 33.
 9. Item, alia Statuta ejusdem Dñi Adæ, quondam Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (dat. A.D. 1379.) 39.
 10. Item, alia Statuta ejusdem Dñi Adæ Ecclesiæ Menevensis Episcopi. (dat. A.D. 1365.) 46.
 11. Item, quod Præcentor et Canonici Menevenses possunt tradere Ecclesias suas ad firmam, etiam laicis. Et consimiliter, Magister et Presbyteri Collegij B. Mariæ Menevensis. Constitutio ejusdem Dñi Adæ Episcopi Menevensis. dat. 11 Julij, A.D. 1384. 48.
 12. Constitutiones Thomæ Fastolf Episcopi Menevensis. dat. A.D. 1358. 51.
 13. Constitutiones sive Statuta Reginaldi Brian Episcopi Menevensis. dat. A.D. 1352. 54.
 14. Statutum Adami Houghton Episcopi Menevensis. dat. A.D. 1380. 79.
 Hic recitantur plurimæ Cartæ; sicut et in N° 16.
 15. Statutum Adæ Houghton Episcopi Menevensis. dat. A.D. 1385. 82.
 16. Statutum Adæ Houghton Episcopi Menevensis. dat. A.D. 1379. 83.
 17. Cartæ Philippi Wayte Magistri Cantariæ B. Mariæ Menevensis, et ejusdem Cantariæ Presbyterorum seu Capellanorum, de annua Solutione Decem Librarum ad opus Fabricæ Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevensis, e fructibus et obventionibus Ecclesiarum de Malros, Haroldeston, Sti. Imaelis, Llangonour, et de Nevarn, prædictæ Cantariæ appropriatis. dat. A.D. 1387. 84.
 18. Confirmatio binarum Cartarum, per Anselmum Episcopum Menevensem. A.D. 1239. 86.
 19. Cyrographum Conventionis inter Gervasium Episcopum Menevensem, et Noblem Virum Rēsum suum Resi, super Commoto de Lanteilawmaur, ac alijs terris. A.D. 1222. 88.
 20. Carta Johannis Thursby Epi. Meneven. de Confirmatione Libertatum ac Consuetudinum in terris Præbendalibus Ecclesiæ Menevensis usitatarum. dat. 15 Dec. A.D. 1348. 90.
 21. Carta Fratris Willelmi Prioris de Kermerdyn et ejusdem Loci Convenius, super Solutione Pensionis cujusdam annualis Ecclesiæ Menevensi. dat. 10 Octob. A.D. 1363. ibid.
 22. Confirmatio Cartæ præcedentis Johannis Thursby Episcopi Menevensis, per R. Edwardum III. 26 die Augusti, anno regni sui 24. 92.
 23. Conventio inter Præcentorem et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Menevensis, ac Hominum Petri Ruffell in Parochia de Castro Hay in Pebydyauk, A.D. 1345. 93.
 24. Carta Thomæ Fastolf Episcopi Menevensis, de appropriatione Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Lampadavuar, Monasterio de Valle-Regali in Com. Castr. 28 Nov. A.D. 1360. 95.
 25. Carta Ricardi Careu Menevensis Episcopi, qua confirmat Sententiam definitivam Commissariorum suorum, pro Canonicis Ecclesiæ Menevensis super Ecclesia de Lantessul. dat. A.D. 1272. 104.
 26. Carta Griffini filij Mereduci filij Oweni; quoad Litem motam inter ipsum et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Menevensis super jure Patronatus Ecclesiæ de Landessul, submittit se Ordinationi Ricardi Careu. Episcopi Menevensis. dat. 3 Kal. Nov. A.D. 1274. 106.
 27. Ordinatio Richardi Careu Menevensis Episcopi, super eadem re. dat. 3 Kal. Nov. A.D. 1274. ibid.
 28. Sequuntur et alia Instrumenta circa eandem Ecclesiam de Landessul. 108. 146.
 29. Carta Thomæ Beke Episcopi Menevensis de Fundatione Collegij de Landewybreivy. dat. in Octabis Sti. Martini, A.D. 1287. 117.
 30. Carta

Num. 1249.

30. Carta Thomæ Beke Episcopi Menevensis, de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Lannarch cum Capella de Lannyna in Com. Cardigan. Ecclesiæ Collegiatae de Landewybrevy. dat. in Festo Ascensionis Dñi, A.D. 1290. 123.

31. Carta Thomæ Beke Episcopi Menevensis, de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Langavelach in Goheria, Ecclesiæ Collegiatae de Lankadok. dat. in Festo Ascensionis Domini, A.D. 1290. 124.

32. Carta Thomæ Beke Episcopi Menevensis, de Fundatione Hospitalis de Lawardyn. dat. in Octabis Sancti Martini, A.D. 1287. 125.

33. Bulla Calixti II. P.M. ad Bernardum Episcopum Menevensem, contra Detractores, Detentoresve Bonorum Ecclesiæ suæ. dat. 8 Kal. Junij, A.D. 1123. 128.

34. Carta Davidis Martyn Episcopi Menevensis, de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Lannvays juxta Villam Brechon. Archidiacono Brechoniensi. dat. in Festo B. Petri ad Cathedram, A.D. 1302. 129.

35. Carta Johannis Thoresby Episcopi Menevensis, quā statuit, quod cedente vel decedente Magistro David Baret Cancellario Ecclesiæ Menevensis; quiscunq; Cancellarius eidem succedens, temporibus successivis, vel Legat vel Instruat saltem Residentes et Ministrantes in eadem Ecclesia, in Sacra Pagina, vel alium per se Lectorem, suis sumptibus inveniet competentem, qui loco ad hoc apto, legat publice et doceat, diebus et horis in alijs Ecclesijs Cathedralibus consuetis. dat. 15th Sept. A.D. 1348. 131.

36. Indentura inter Walterum de la Hulle Canonicum Ecclesiæ Menevensis, et Succentorem cæterosq; Vicarios in Choro ejusdem Ecclesiæ; de Mesuagio quod idem Walterus eidem dederat in puram et perpetuam elemosynam. A.D. 1339. (Sequitur Confirmatio Henrici de Gower Menev. Epi.) 133.

37. Indentura de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Maynornawan in Pebydyank, Succentori et Vicarijs in Ecclesia Menevensi ministrantibus, et eorum Successoribus; per Henricum de Gower Episcopum Menevensem. dat. 7 Febr. A.D. 1334. 135.

38. Carta Dimissionis cujusdam Mesuagij in Civitate Menevia, Magistro Johanni Francoys Ecclesiæ Menevensis Cancellario, per Præcentorem et Capitulum Ecclesiæ predictæ. dat. 14 die Febr. A.D. 1334. 138.

39. Carta Conventionis inter Henricum de Gower Episcopum Menevensem, et Dñm Ricardum Symond Militem. Qui quidem Dñs Ricardus concedit Manerium de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth Wallia ejdem Episcopo, et suis Successoribus (ad fundandam Cantariam, five) ad inveniendum duos ydoneos Capellanos singulis diebus in Ecclesia Menevensi Divina Officia celebrantes, pro salubri statu prædicti Dñi Ricardi, et Dominæ Alianoræ Confortis suæ, dum vixerint, et eorum animabus cum ab hoc Seculo migraverint, &c. dat. 16 kal. Febr. A.D. 1329. 139.

40. Obligatio Davidis Baret Thesaurarij Ecclesiæ Menevensis, de solvenda Pensione Capellani Divina celebrantibus in eadem Ecclesia, pro animabus Dñi Ricardi Symonde et Alianoræ Confortis suæ; una cum Confirmatione Dñi Henrici de Gower Episcopi Menevensis, A.D. 1332. 141.

41. Carta, qua Frater Griffinus Abbas de Taclechthy et ejusdem Loci Conventus quietas clamant Anselmo Episcopo et Capitulo Menevensi, Ecclesias de Llanteylanvair, et de Lanegantvaur, cum terra de Penloynhett et de Kylarzun sita in Parochia de Lanegantvaur, et pensione 6 Marcarum annuali, pro prædictis Ecclesijs de Lanteylavaur, et Lanegantvaur quas prædicti Dñs Episcopus et Capitulum sibi et Monasterio eorum, ad proprios usus imperpetuum possidendas concesserunt. dat. A.D. 1239. 143.

42. Carta Conventionis, qua Capitulum Menevensis Ecclesiæ, consensu Ricardi de Careu Menevensis Episcopi,

Num. 1249.

concedit Adæ Archidiacono Brechoniensi et Successoribus suis, omnes Domos eorum in Menavia. dat. die B. David Confessoris, A.D. 1278. 144.

43. Carta Davidis Martyn Episcopi Menevensis; quā statuit, quod Canonicus de Abergwyly, quocunq; tempore viam universæ Carnis fuerit ingressus, per annum a die Mortis suæ continue computandum, fructus et obventiones Præbendæ suæ, absque cujuscumque contradictione libere possit & habere. dat. die Mercurij in crastino festi Sancti Lucae Evangelistæ. A.D. 1317. 148.

44. Carta Conventionis, de Donatione duarum Acrarum Terræ in Lanllewony, Prioratui St. Johannis Evangelistæ de Kermerdyn, per reverendum virum Dñm Walterum Wynter Capellanum, tunc Archidiaconum de Kermerdyn. dat. 5 Kal. Febr. A.D. 1329. 149.

45. Carta Conventionis inter Dñm Henricum de Goheria Menevensem Episcopum, et ejus Capitulum; nec non et Capitulum de Abergwylylen, et de Landewybrevy, et Præbendarios eorundem; nec non et Præbendarios de Lanondevery, Langamarth, Readr, Carom, Lanrustad, Lampadarnodyn, Lannarth, Trefyloys, Eflrat; ac Ecclesiarum de Bettous, Bletherous, et Sullen, Rectores; et quoscunq; alios Præbendarios, Rectores, et Vicarios, ad jus Patronatus Episcopi Menevensis spectantes, vel quorum Rectoria vel Vicaria spectaverit, vel eorum altera, ex parte una: et Abbatem & Conventum Monasterij de Strata-florida, ex altera: dat. 21 die Mensis martij, A.D. 1339. 152.

46. Carta Conventionis, inter Dñm Henricum de Goheria Episcopum Menevensem, et ejus Capitulum; nec non et Capitulum Abergwylylen, et de Landewybrevy, et Præbendarios eorundem nec non et Præbendarios de Meydrym, Nantbendu, Langan, Llandiffiliow, Gogaf, et Lantifill, et Merthirkelior, Rectores, et quoscunq; alios Præbendarios Rectores et Vicarios, ad jus Patronatus Episcopi Menevensis spectantes, ex parte una: et Abbatem et Conventum de Alba-Landa, ex altera. dat. 1 Julij, 1338. 155.

47. Carta Obligatoria, quā Helewisia Priorissa Monasterij B. Mariæ Cestrensis, et ejusdem Loci Conventus obligant sese ad solvendum quasdam annuales Pensiones Ecclesiæ Menevensi ex fructibus Ecclesiæ de Langathen prædicto Monasterio appropriatæ. dat. 4 die Octobris, A.D. 1363. 158.

48. Carta Conventionis Johannis Gome, quā concedit Præcentori, Cancellario, et Capitulo Ecclesiæ Menevensis, unum Mesuagium, decem Bovatas et unam Acram Terræ, et unam Acram Prati. dat. 7 die Augusti A.D. 1334. 159.

49. Carta Adami Houghton Episcopi Menevensis, quā appropriat Ecclesiam de Oyfermouth Hospitali de Sweinefey. dat. 11 die Martij, A.D. 1379. 161.

50. Carta quā Adam Abbas (et Conventus) Monasterij S. Taurini prope Eboroicos (i. e. juxta Civitatem Ebroicensem, in Normannia) concedunt Dño Adæ Honton Clerico, Terram et Tenementa eorum in Parochia Ecclesiæ de Knoylyston in Goheria, cum jure Patronatus ejusdem Ecclesiæ. dat. die Lunæ post festum St. Jacobi et Christophori, A.D. 1367. 161.

51. Bulla Alexandri III. Papæ, qua confirmat novam Institutionem Thesaurariæ Ecclesiæ Menevensis. 161.

52. Ordinatio Capituli Menevensis super eadem re, dat. in Crastino B. Dionysij, A.D. 1253. 164.

53. Ordinatio Ricardi de Careu Episcopi Menevensis: scil. quod Prior et Conventus Lanthoniæ (in Com. Monemuthensi?) in recognitionem Matriscis Ecclesiæ suæ, videlicet Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevensis, solvent annuatim 20 Libras Cæræ, vel 10 Solidos, ad Luminaria præfata Ecclesiæ sustinenda. dat. prima die Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis, A.D. 1271. 164.

54. Carta Ricardi de Careu Episcopi Menevensis, et ejusdem Loci Capituli, de Constitutione Thesaurarij in eadem

Num. 1249.

eadem Ecclesia Cathedrali. dat. in crastino B. Martini, A.D. 1259. 165.

55. Carta Capituli Ecclesie Menevensis, quā prae-
bent assensum annexioni Ecclesie de Lampadarn quam
fecerat Thomas Beke Episcopus Menevensis Thesaurariae
Ecclesie suae Cathedralis. dat. 13 Kal. Decembris anno
Dñi 1287. 166.

56. Carta quā Ricardus de Careu Menevensis Episco-
pus, et Capitulum, concedunt Dño Ricardo Praeceptorii
Ecclesie Menevensis, Terram eorum de Traneger, loco
15 Marcarum quas de Capitulo nomine Praeceptoriae,
et pro Residentia personali, annuatim percipere con-
suevit. dat. A.D. 1259. ibid.

57. Litterae Bullatae Innocentij Papae 1. ut videtur, iv.
ad Thomam Wallensem Episcopum Meneensem, cui
indulget ut ultra duas Dietas a civitate Menevensi non
possit de cetero per Literas Apostolicas in causam trahi.
dat. Lugduni 3 Idus Januar. Pontificatus sui anno 4.
167.

58. Litterae Innocentij . . . Papae ad Magistrum Jo-
hannem de Cheham Capellanum suum ac Canonicum
Sti. Pauli London. de annexenda pingui quadam Prae-
benda Episcopatu Menevensi. dat. Perusij, 2 Idus Au-
gusti Pontificatus sui anno decimo. ibid.

59. Litterae Innocentij . . . Papae, ad Thomam Wal-
lensem Episcopum Meneensem, ut videtur; cui indul-
get, ut ipse et Successores sui, cedentibus vel decentibus
Rectoribus de Kery, et de Glascom Ecclesiarum perci-
peret medietatem Redditi utriusque Ecclesiae, ad
construendum Domicilium, juxta quamlibet Ecclesiarum,
in quo ipse et Successores sui commode valeant hospi-
tari. dat. Assisij 3 Kal. Junij, Pontificatus anno undeci-
mo. 168.

60. Carta Adami Houghton Episcopi Menevensis, de
Appropriatione Ecclesiae de Lannwynen, Choristis Ec-
clesiae Cathedralis Menevensis. dat. 24 die Mensis Mar-
tij, A.D. 1363. 169.

61. Carta qua Walterus filius Eynam concedit Deo et
B. David, et Sanctae Matri Ecclesiae Menevensi et Do-
mino Gervasio Episcopo Menevensi, in puram et perpetu-
am elemosinam, Villam de Glascom, secundum Divisas,
per juramenta 12 Legalium Hominum de Terra ipsius
assignandas. 171.

62. Carta Capituli Menevensis, qua confirmat Approp-
riationem Ecclesiae de Langavelach in Goheria, Ecclesiae
Collegatae de Langadock. dat. die Jovis proxime post
Ostabas Ascensionis Dñi A.D. 1290. 171.

63. Carta Capituli Menevensis, de Confirmatione Con-
cessionis Ecclesiae de Lanarth Mensae et Proprietati De-
cani Ecclesiae Collegatae de Landewybreve. dat. die
Lunae proxime ante Festum Sti. Thomae Apostoli, A.D.
1290. 172.

64. Carta obligatoria Tenentium Episcopi Menevan-
sis de Kaerynoc, Vaenor, Llanvaeltg, et de Kevyn, de
solutione 20 librarum, pro non trahendo et cariendo
quocunque Maerinio ad Castrum et Molendinum de
Lawadeyn, durante vita Henrici de Goweria Episcopi
Menevensis. dat. ultimo die Augusti, A.D. 1338. 173.

65. Carta quā Refus filius Gruffini concedit terram
quae dicitur Randyr Lannon in antiquis finibus et ter-
minis suis, Deo et Sancto David, et Gervasio Menevensi
Episcopo, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam. 176.

66. Litterae Patentes R. Edwardi 1. quibus concedit
Thomae de Beke Episcopo Menevensi, Praeceptorii, Ca-
nonicis Menevensibus, et Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Ed-
wardi, quod ipsi et Successores sui imperpetuum habe-
ant Communiam in omnibus dominicis Boscis ipsius in
Comitatu de Cardigan. Teste, &c. 18 die Septembris,
anno regni 19. ibid.

67. Litterae Patentes Regis Edwardi 1. quibus confir-
mat Concessionem (a se primitus factam Thomae de Beke
Episcopo Menevensi) de Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum de

Num. 1249.

Karronk, Lanfanfred, Trefeglos, Henney, Killen, Tre-
filan Landanrak, Landebien, Sullen, Aberarranneth,
Gogof, Lanluthaeron, Kollan, Lampeder, Lankegthan,
Karann, Medvey, Roftyen, Lediad, Lanristud, Lampa-
darn, Odyn, Lankby, Bettus, Blederus, Lantvenank,
Lanvegr, Onwyn, Blaynpoth, Lantessill, Lanyna, Lan-
narch, Lanarthaeron, Betous, Bydonth, Estrad, et Lan-
gyock in Goheria, quae in manus ipsius devenerint per
forisfacturas Patronorum eorum. Ita quod idem Episco-
pus et Successores sui appropriare possint Ecclesijs Mene-
vensi et Abergwylyensi, et de eisdem Ecclesijs Praeben-
das facere, vel eas annexere Praebendis in eisdem Ec-
clesijs prius ordinatis, et eas conferre prout sibi et suc-
cessoribus suis magis viderint expedire. Teste, &c. 2 die
Aprilis, anno regni 27. 177.

68. Carta Davidis de Sancto Edmundo Episcopi Me-
nevensis, qua annexit Officio Succentoriae Ecclesiae Me-
nevensis Ecclesiam parochialem de Lanstynan. dat. A.D.
1301. 178.

69. Carta Conventionis quā Thomas Fastolf Episco-
pus Menevensis, annexit Prioratum de Ewias-Heraldi,
cum Ecclesia S. Michaelis de Ewias praedicta Abbatiae
S. Petri Gloucestrensis. dat. 21 die mensis Febr. A.D.
1358. Sequuntur Subscriptiones Capituli Menevensis,
nec non Abbatis et Conventus Gloucestr. 179.

70. Carta quā Galfridus le Bret. et Lecelina uxor
ejus, tertia sororum et haeredum Roberti fratris et haere-
dis Hugonis nuper Baronis del Naas, quietum clamant
Davidi Episcopo Menevensi, omne quod habent jus in
Manerio de Castro Mauritiij in Wallia. Et quia Sigilli
eorum pluribus sint incognita, Sigillum Domini Edwardi
Regis Angliae, quo utitur in Hibernia, apponi pro-
curaverunt. dat. apud Dublin. 6 die Febr. A.D. 1305.
186.

71. Exemplificatio Regia Cartarum Matildae Botiller,
et Georgij de Rupe duorum ex haeredibus Roberti Ba-
ronis del Naas, quibus quietum clamaverunt omne quod
habuerint jus in Dapiferatum vel Senescalciam Tene-
mentorum Ecclesiae Menevensis, vel in Tenemento de
Castro Mauritiij. dat. per manus Magistri Thomae Cau-
tok Cancellario Hiberniae, apud Dublin. 27 die Januarij
anno 31 R.R. Edwardi 1. 187. vid. 190.

72. Carta Milonis filij Domini Galfridi le Bret Militis
ex Domina Licelina uxore sua; de Quieta Clamacione
juris sui in Manerio de Castro Mauritiij. Et quia Sigillum
suum in partibus illis Walliae, fuit incognitum; praeter
illud, Sigillum Ricardi Archiepiscopi Dublin. una cum
Sigillo Officialitatis Sedis Dublin. apponi procuravit. dat.
apud Dublin. 6 die Febr. A.D. 1305. 189.

73. Carta quā David de Sancto Edmundo Episcopus
Menevensis, appropriat Ecclesiam parochialem de Lan-
novell in Pebydyauk Capitulo Menevensi. dat. in Festo
Exaltationis S. Crucis, A.D. 1302. 191.

74. Carta sive Litterae Patentes R. Edwardi 11. ut vi-
detur; super Appropriatione Ecclesiarum de Landlow
et Lanovel, Praeceptorii et Capituli Ecclesiae Menevensis.
Teste, &c. 25 die Martij, anno regni sui Sexto. 192.

75. Carta quā David de Sancto Edmundo Episcopus
Menevensis, appropriat Ecclesiam parochialem de Lan-
deloe in Pebydyauk Capitulo Ecclesiae Menevensis. dat.
18 Kal. Febr. A.D. 1306. 193.

76. Carta Obligationis Johannis Wogan Militis Do-
mini de Pykton, quā fatetur se obligatum esse ad in-
quirendum et reddendum Davidi de Sancto Edmundo
Episcopo Menevensi, et Ecclesiae Menevensi Literas
Quietae clamacionis Haeredum Hugonis de Naas Baronis
de Hibernia, de omnibus Terris et Tenementis suis de
Castro Mauritiij in Pebydyauk, una cum Sigillo Edwardi
illustris Regis Angliae quo utitur in Hibernia, Relaxati-
onem factam testificante; vel Sigillo autentico alio, per-
quod dicto Episcopo, et suis Successoribus de Quieta
Clamantia Ecclesiae Menevensi facta, possit fieri plena
sides

Num. 1249.

fides; ne aliquid dubietatis oriri possit de Sigillis prædictorum Hæredum, quæ in partibus Walliæ incognita sunt omnino. dat. in Festo Exaltationis S. Crucis, A.D. 1302.

77. Carta Conventionis inter Davidem III. Episcopum Menevensensem, et nobilem virum Johannem Wogan Militem; de fundanda Cantaria in Ecclesia Cathedrali Meneviæ. dat. prid. Idus Septembr. A.D. 1302.

78. Carta Conventionis inter Gervasium Episcopum Menevensensem, et nobilem virum Mailgonem filium Refi super Terris de Lanandevery, &c. dat. A.D. 1222.

79. Carta Davidis de Rupe, in qua recitatur et confirmatur Carta Adæ de Rupe patris sui dantis Canonicis Ecclesiæ Sti. David, annualem duorum Solidorum Pensionem.

80. Carta Conventionis inter Davidem Fraunceys Archidiaconum Menevensensem, et Vicarios Ecclesiæ Menevensis, super una placea Terræ cum Curtilagio, et Edificijs superedificatis, in procinctu Sanctuarij Menevensis Ecclesiæ, quæ eidem concedit. dat. 3 Non. Febr. A.D. 1332.

81. Carta Henrici de Goheria Episcopi Menevensis, de Fundatione ac Indotatione Hospitalis de Sweynes. dat. kal. Augusti A.D. 1332.

82. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi III. quibus concedit Licentium Ricardo Symonds Militi, quod ipse Manerium suum de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth-wallia, dare possit Henrico de Goheria Episcopo Menevensi, et successoribus suis, ad inveniendum duos Capellanos Divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia Menevensi, pro Anima prædicti Ricardi, &c. celebraturos imperpetuum. Teste &c. 20 die Decembris, anno regni 3.

83. Carta Johannis filij David de Barry, qua confirmat Ricardo Symond Clerico suo, venditionem quam ei fecerat unius Mesuagij, duorum Molendinorum, et quinque Carucatarum, Terræ in Sancto Dognell in Pebydyank. dat. 3 die Novembris, anno 28 R. Edwardi I.

84. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, super appropriatione Manerij sui de Sancto Dogwell, Ecclesiæ Cathedrali Menevensi. dat. 16 Cal. Febr. A.D. 1329.

85. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, qua concedit Henrico de Goheria Menevensi Episcopo, omnia Bona et Catalla sua in Manerio de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydyauk remanentia. dat. in Festo Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani Martyrum, A.D. 1329.

86. Carta quâ Johannes Lettard concedit Johanni ap Owen, unum Mesuagium, et totam Terram suam, cum Prato, qua habuit ex dono Willelmi Simond in Villa Lettardi; una cum jure et dominio Libere Tenentium ibidem. dat. in Festo Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, anno R. R. Edwardi II. 14.

87. Carta quâ Johannes Filius David de Barry, Confirmat Ricardo Symond Clerico, unum Mesuagium, duo Molendina, et totam Terram quam habuit in Sancto Dogwel in Pebydiauk.

88. Carta quâ Johannes de Barry Dominus de Maynerbirer confirmat Ricardo Symond nunc Militi, Manerium suum de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydiauk. dat. 5 die Julij anno regni Regis Edwardi (forte Edwardi II.) primo.

89. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, de Warantizatione Manerij de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydiauk in Tenemento Castri Mauritiij, quod concefferat sive vendiderat Henrico de Goheria Episcopo Menevensi.

90. Carta, quâ Vachan ap Kedmor ap Philipp, quietum clamat Thomæ Beke Episcopo Menevensi, omne quod habuit jus in Lanonæl, et in 4ta parte Advocationis Ecclesiæ de Lanonael in Tenemento de Pebydiauk.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1249.

91. Carta, quâ Thomas de Beke Episcopus Menevensis Confirmat Ecclesiam de Lannavan in Buelt, Capitulo ejusdem Ecclesiæ.

92. Carta, quâ Bernardus Episcopus Menevensis, certis conditionibus, concedit Totam Terram de Lilpranft cum Ecclesiâ, Abbatia S. Mariæ de Camays.

93. Ordinatio Davidis de Sancto Edmundo Menevensis Episcopi, super Ecclesia parochiali Sancti Edmundi de Curghonnell, & Capella B. Mariæ de Lancadoc. Dat. A.D. 1303.

94. Ordinatio Adami de Houghton Episcopi Menevensis (decessorem suum Sugillantis); de futuris Visitationibus Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis. dat. 4 die mensis Martij, A.D. 1381.

95. Ordinatio Johannis Gilbert Episcopi Menevensis, super Pensione quadam solvenda Ecclesiæ Menevensi, ex fructibus Ecclesiarum Sancti Hinaçilis et de Langonour in Dominio de Kedewelley. dat. 24 die mensis Aprilis, A.D. 1392.

96. Ordinatio Thomæ de Beke Episcopi Menevensis, super Fundatione ac Indotatione Collegij sui de Lancadane (Abergwilly?) dat. in Crastino Nativitatis B. M. Virginis A.D. 1238.

97. Ordinationes Henrici de Goheria Menevensis Episcopi, de instituendis in Ecclesia Collegiata Abergwyllyensi tribus Dignitatibus, Præcentoriæ, Cancellariæ, et Thesaurariæ, cum alijs. dat. 10 die Aprilis, A.D. 1331.

98. Instrumentum Publicum confectum in Testimonio, quod Johannes David Cancellarius Menevensis dedit (in Honorem dictæ Ecclesiæ Menevensis) Johanni Noke Præcentori, et Canonicis residentibus in eadem, et eorum Successoribus, duos Chargeours Argenti, 12 discos Argenti, 12 Potegeros Argenti, et 12 Saucers Argenti, ad usum Canonicorum residentium in eadem; et unum par Vestimentorum de Panno rubeo Serico deaurato, de Secta unius Capæ rubæ quondam bonæ memoriæ Adæ Hoton nuper Episcopi Menevensis; et unum Librum qui vocatur Rationale Divinorum; et unam Scapham Argenteam cum Cooperculo Argenti, pro Mandato in die Cœnæ perpetuo remansur. Et in signum Possessionis omnium præmissorum, dictam Scapham tradidit in manibus dicti Præcentoris; Usus vero dictorum omnium Vasorum dictus Johannes David quamdiu vixerit sibi reservavit. dat. 10 die Decembris, A.D. 1401.

99. Statuta et Ordinationes Johannis Gilberti Episcopi Menevensis; in quibus recitantur Statuta nonnullorum e Decessoribus suis Statutorum. dat. A.D. 1392.

100. Statutum Guidonis de Mona Episcopi Menevensis. dat. 8 die mensis Januarij A.D. 1401.

101. Carta Guidonis de Mona Menevensis Episcopi, quâ confirmat Libertates et Consuetudines laudabiles Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis. dat. A.D. 1398.

102. Litteræ Henrici de Chicheley Episcopi Menevensis, ad Decanos suos per Diocesim Menevensensem constitutos; de non levando Subsidio sibi concessio, de Dignitatibus Ecclesiæ Menevensis, &c. dat. 20 die mensis Januarij A.D. 1412.

103. Carta Stephani Patrington Episcopi Menevensis, super Confirmatione Libertatum et Consuetudinum Laudabilium Ecclesiæ Menevensis. dat. 20 die mensis Septembris, A.D. 1417.

104. Instrumentum Publicum super Juramento quod præstitit Benedictus Nichols Episcopus Menevensis, de fideliter servandis Statutis, Privilegijs, Juribus, et Consuetudinibus Ecclesiæ Menevensis. act. 16 die Octobris, A.D. 1418.

105. Carta, quâ Benedictus Nichols Episcopus Menevensis, confirmat Libertates et Consuetudines laudabiles

Num. 1249, 1250.

- biles Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis. dat ultimo die Mensis Octobris, A.D. 1418. 264.
105. Pars prior Litterarum Henrici de Chicheley Episcopi Menevensis, superius memoratæ; viz. ad num. 102. 265.
107. Ordinatio Hugonis Pavy Episcopi Menevensis. dat. penultimo die Mensis Julij anno Domini 1423. 266.
108. Statutum Johannis Morgani (alias Young) Episcopi Menevensis; de amplificatione Choristarum. dat. 16 die Mensis Aprilis A.D. 1511. 268.
109. Forma Cartæ Dñi Hugonis Pavy Menevensis Episcopi, et ejusdem Loci Capituli, de Geidon's Place; Magistro Johanni Howell dictæ Ecclesiæ Præcentori concessa. 274.
110. Ordinationes Benedicti Nicholls Episcopi Menevensis. dat. 28 die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini 1432. 277.
111. Instrumentum Abbatis et Conventus de Alba-Landa, super eorum Renunciatione Jurisdictionis Ecclesiasticæ in Tenentes et Firmarios suos, per Episcopos Menevenses in posterum exercendæ. dat. primo die Mensis Junij, A.D. 1499. 282.
112. Indentura inter Johannem Morgan (alias Young) Episcopum Menevensem; Johannem Howel Præcentorem Menevensem, ac ejusdem Loci Capitulum; et Abbatem et Conventum de Alba-Landa: testificans quod prædicti Episcopus, Præcentor, et Capitulum, concedunt præfatis Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi et eorum Successores de cætero Probare, approbare, et consummare possint Testamenta Tenentium et Firmariorum dicti Monasterij, ac Administrationes Bonorum eorundem intestatò decedentium. dat. 3 die mensis Junij, A.D. 1499. 283.
113. Statutum Hugonis Pavy Menevensis Episcopi. dat. duodecimo die mensis Septembris ann. Dñi 1489. 284.
114. Litteræ Patentis R. Henrici VIII. quibus concedit Scitum Prioratus Fratrum Prædicatorum de Breconia, et Collegium de Aberguilly, Willelmo Barlow Episcopo Menevensi, et successoribus suis; ad fundandum Collegium Christi nuncupandum, in eodem Oppido de Brecknock, cum Schola Grammaticali. Teste, &c. 19 die Januarij, anno Regni sui 32. 288.

1250.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers modern Tracts & Papers bound up together, as followeth.

1. A Short Account of the Tracts contained in this Book. 1.
2. An Act to punish Mutiny, Sedition, & Desertion in Soldiers; for preventing false Musters; and concerning the Souldiers Pay. To take effect from the 10th of January, A.D. 1691. 2.
3. Copy of a Bill for regulating the Silver Money of this Kingdom. 29 b.
- This is for recoyning the clipp'd Silver Moneys. 30.
4. A Tract with a double Title, viz.
An Act for preventing the unnecessary Charge of Sheriffs, and for ease in Passing their Accompts.
A Bill for the better Ease of Sheriffs in passing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. fol. 75. (This is in divers places corrected and amended by my Lord Treasurer.) 98.
5. Clause, for the Act of Annuities. 100.
6. Another to the same effect. 101.
7. Several Clauses in an Act of Parliament intituled An Act for taking the Accompts of several Sums of Money therein mention'd. Pass'd the 19th year of K. Charles the Second. 101.
- This is of the Hand-writing of my Lord Treasurer.

Num. 1250.

8. An Act for punishing of Tracy Pauncefoot & Edward Pauncefoot for corrupt practices in withholding Money from the Officers of the Army. 102.
- This is only the Preamble; and is of my Lord Treasurer's hand-writing.
9. Clause of an Act, for continuing the Duties upon Beer, Ale, & other Liquors, for 13 years after the 17th day of May, A.D. 1697. 104.
10. A Bill to prevent the English from being concerned in the Scotch Company. 104.
- This is also Indorsed by my Lord Treasurer in these words, "This Draught was given me by Coll. Perry. April 24. 1696."
11. Propofall for raising Money for the War, &c. about 7th May 1696. 106.
12. Abstract of an Act intended to be intituled An Act for continuing several Rates & Duties upon Salt, &c. for securing certain recompenses and advantages to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of 2500000l. towards carrying on the War against France; and for enabling the Contributors thereunto to lend Moneys on Lands. fol. 107. (vid. no. 9. & 11.)
13. Draught of an Act for erecting Funds & Securities on Land, in Order to Issue out Bills of Credit on the same (circa A.D. 1695.) 109.
14. Another Draught of a Bill, for the same purpose. 116.
15. The Oath to be taken by all Officers Commission'd in the Army; 1 July 1693. 181.
- This Oath was to prevent their obtaining their Employments by Bribery.
16. Clause of a Bill to prevent false Musters. 183.
17. A Paper by my Lord Treasurer] thus endorsed. Self-Denial-Bill 1694. by Sr. E. Hussey. 184.
18. Amendments to some Places in the Self-Denial-Bill. 186.
19. Amendments to the Mutineers Bill. March 2, 1694-5. 187.
- This Paper is of the hand-writing of my Lord Treasurer.
20. A Clause obliging Agents or others Paying the Souldiers, to give sufficient Security for their Fidelity. 189.
- This is amended by my Lord Treasurer's hand.
21. The first Draught of the abovementioned Clause; all of my Lord Treasurer's Writing. 190.
22. Proviso for the Continuance of some Bill or Act of Parliament. 191.
23. Proviso, in another Bill or Act of Parliament; amended by my Lord Treasurer. 192.
24. Proviso in another Bill. 193.
25. Note touching the Apology reported to the Commons by Sir Thomas Ridgeway, 20 Jun. A.D. 1604. in order to be presented to K. James I. (of the hand-writing of my Lord Treasurer. 194. b.
26. Proviso in the Bill for Supplying Deficiencies. 195.
27. A clause to enable K. William to borrow on Talleys of Loan, to make up the Subscriptions. 196.
- On the back-side, my Lord hath written an Account of it.
28. The Bill for disabling Tracy Pauncefoot from bearing any Office; and for his Imprisonment. 198.
29. An Act for the frequent Meeting & Calling of Parliaments. 200.
30. An Act for punishing of Tracy Pauncefoot & Edward Pauncefoot for corrupt Practices in withholding Money from the Officers of the Army. fol. 201. (Amended in some places by my Lord Treasurer.)
31. Clause Impowering the Commissioners of Accounts, to Issue Warrants to search Ships for molten Silver,

Num. 1250; 1251.

Silver, Money, or Plate, or Clippings. (Amended by my Lord Treasurer.) 204.

32. Another Clause to the same purpose (Amended by my Lord Treasurer). 207.

33. Extract from the Report made to the Commons touching the Duties laid on Paper, Velum, and Parchment; upon the Complaints of the Stationers, the Officers of the Courts in Westminster Hall, the Universities, &c. 209.

34. Names of the Committee to whom the Bill for raising the Militia for the year 1692. was referred 13 die Jan. A.D. 1691. 218.

35. Bill for Settling the Militia. 219.

36. A Bill for the better regulating, and making the Militia of this Kingdome more usefull. Presented 29 Novemb. A.D. 1690. 320. to 351.

1251.

Codex membranaceus et parvus quem contulit Robertus Stephens Armiger; in quo conspiciuntur,

1. Oratio devota ad Deum; in folijs primis rejectaneis. fol. 1. Imperf.

2. Kalendarium, in quo, ad XVIII. Kalendas Octobris, legitur hæc Adnotatio, primâ manu exarata, Obijt Johannes Dux Bethford. 1435. Et è regione cernitur Insigne ejusdem Principis illustrissimî, ut videtur; quod vernaculo vocabulo vocamus *his Badge*.

3. Initium Sancti Evangelij secundum Johannem, cum Precibus, et alijs Lectionibus. 12.

4. Oratio ad Ymaginem Dñi nostri Jhesu Cristi; cui præmittitur Tabula picta, in qua repræsentantur Jesus Crucifixus, cum B. V. Maria, S. Johanne Apostolo, et Centurione. 20.

Deinde sequuntur Orationes,

5. Ad Crucem Cristi. 20. b.

6. Ad Caput Cristi. 21.

7. Ad Vulnus dextre manus Cristi. 21. b.

8. Ad Vulnus sinistre manus Cristi. 22.

9. Ad Vulnus Lateris Cristi. 22. b.

10. Ad Vulnus dextri Pedis. 23.

11. Ad Vulnus sinistri Pedis Cristi. 23. b.

12. Ad Ymaginem Beate Marie. 24.

13. De Sancto Johanne Evangelista. 24. b.

14. Pictura B. V. Mariæ, infantulum Jesum gestantis; cum Orationibus. 26.

15. Oratio, in qua memorantur Sancti, Cristoforus, Dyonisius, Blasius, Eustachius, Georgius, Ciricius, Iulitta, Sebastianus, Romanus, Lupus, Egidius, Maria Magdalena, Margareta, Katherina, Appolina, et Barbara. 29. b.

16. Effigies Sancti Hieronimi Episcopi Martyrizantis; cum præcibus. 30. b.

17. Les Vers Saint Bernart (i. e. Illumina oculos meos, &c.) 32. b.

18. Ejaculationes ferventissimæ, de Passione D. N. J. C. manu aliena. 35.

Deinde sequuntur Effigies diverforum Sanctorum, manu satis artificii adumbratæ, scil.

19. S. Anthonij Patavani. 36. b.

20. SS. Trinitatis. 37. b.

21. S. Johannis Baptistæ Manibus Sacrum Agnum super Librum Rubrum gestantis; cum Johanne Duce Bedfordienfi, ut videtur, genuflexo et orante. fol. 38. (Tabula ex industria læsa).

22. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli loricati, Draconem conculcatum percutientis. Brachio Clypeum gestat Argentineum, illo insignitum Symbolo, quod Heraldici cum Gallici tum nostrates, dicunt *une Escarbuncle*. 39.

23.

24. Sancti Sylvestri Papæ? 41.

25. Sancti Georgij Equitantis, ac Draconem interficientis. 42.

Num. 1251—1253.

26. Sancti Stephani Protomartyris; a Judæis lapidati: 43.

27. Sancti Christophori. 44.

28. Sancti Thomæ Beckett, ad Altare a quatuor Militibus trucidati. 45.

29. Sancti Nicholai Episcopi & Confessoris? 46.

30. Sanctæ Apolloniæ. 47.

31. Sanctæ Katherinæ Alexandrinæ; cum Imagine Johannis Ducis Bedfordiæ, ut videtur, ad eam flexis genibus, orante. 48.

32.

33. Sanctæ Margarietæ Virginis et Martyris. 50. b.

34. Sanctæ Barbaræ Virginis et Martyris. 51.

35. Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalænæ. 52.

36. B. V. Mariæ, cum Angelo Gabriele adorante et salutante. 53.

37. Horæ B. Virginis Mariæ; forte, secundum usum Ecclesiæ Sarisburiensis. ibid.

38. Tabula picta, in quâ representatur Christus in Iride sedens; in Terra Mortui resurgentes; et Nobilis quidam ante Jesum genuflexus. 100.

39. Septem Psalmi Pœnitentiales: ibid.

40. Psalmi, et Litania, cum precibus. 117. b.

41. Repræsentatio Exequiarum antememorati Johannis Ducis Bedfordiæ, ut videtur; Symbolo suo peculiari in margine adposito. 145.

42. Vigiliæ Mortuorum. ibid.

Deinde sequuntur, Anglicè, manibus alienis,

43. The Titles, or Compellations of the Virgin Mary, as most wysest Lady, &c. 178.

44. Advice of the under-written Countess of Worcester's Confessor, how to gain 10000 years of Pardon, &c. without much trouble. 178. b.

45. A Prayer written in a Stone in the Church of Saint John Lateranens in Rome. 179. b.

46. A Note written by the abovementioned Countess of Worcester, who might have been (according to Mr. Augustin Vincent) the third wife of Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, who survived him. It is in these words, 'Thys boke ys myne Eleanor Worcester,

And I yt los, and yow yt fynd,

I pray yow hartely to be fo kynd

That yow wel take a letil payne,

To se my boke brothe home agayne

E. Worcester.'

47. Whether the following Rhymes were written at the end, by the Countess, or her Priest, I will not determine.

Thys boke is one, and Godes Kors ys anoder;
They that take the ton, God gefe them the toder.

1252.

A Book written in the German Language, about A.D. 1563, being

1. The Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs, sons of Jacob, in that Language. This was the first translated out of Greek into Latin by Robert Grosseteste Bishop of Lincoln.

2. Die History Assenath. 138.

1253.

Codex chartaceus in 24to, partim Latine scriptus; partim Anglice typis impressus. scil.

1. Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curia Consistoriali Episcopatus Norwicensis usitatorum; manu, et videtur, Humfredi Rant: cum Tabula contentorum.

2. Psalmes or Prayers taken out of Holye Scripture: imprinted at London, in the house of Thomas Berthelette, A.D. 1545.

This

Num. 1254—1258.

This Printed Treatise is remarkable, not only for the Doctrine, which is Protestant; and for the Translation, which is very different from those now commonly used: but for the rarity of it, it seldom appears.

1254.

Codex chartaceus in 24to, in quo habentur,

1. Ectypon Nummi Argentei, in memoriam D. Thomæ Bodleij, Cusi. 1.
2. Ectypon cujusdam Maximi Moduli Nummi, Marci Aurelij Antonini Imperatoris. 2.
3. Tractatus de gradibus Raritatis, et Vilitatis Nummorum Romanorum; scil. Imperatorum, Cæsarum, Augustarum, ac Tyrannorum, a doctissimo Dño Ezechiele Spanheimio Borufforum Regis ad ferenissimam Reginam nostram, haud ita pridem ablegato Extraordinario compilatus: manuq; Amici mei defuncti Edwardi Thwaytesij Collegij Reginæ Socij, pariter et Græcæ Linguae apud Oxonienses Professoris, exaratus. 3.
4. Numismatum Veterum (i. e. Romanorum) ex Auro, in Musæo Medicæo conservatorum, Catalogus, manu mea descriptus. 19.

1255.

Codex chartaceus in 16to, manu Germanica conscriptus, A.D. 1551. in quo legitur,

Opusculum cui Titulus, Summaria Argumenta ac Dispositiones Psalmorum; Oratione tam stricta, quam soluta.

1256.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo. in quo continetur opusculum cui Titulus,

Axiomatum Theologicorum, velut Haustuum ex Paradisi Fluminibus, Liber 1. collectus a . . . Junio; cum Indice Capitum, in fine (Videtur Autographon Collectoris.)

1257.

Codex tenuis, et recente manu scriptus in 24to, in quo leguntur scripta,

1. De Velitationibus, Monita numero XXI. 1.
2. De Pugnis, Monita numero XXXV. 7.
3. De Acie, Monita numero CXXIV. 16.

1258.

Codex membranaceus et crassiusculus, in forma minori; cum Plumbo sive Oleastrensi, tum Atrameto minoribus Litteris scriptus. In illo describuntur Collectanea varia Theologica sub certis Capitibus redacta, per quendam Franciscani Ordinis, ut videtur, Fratrem. Quæ quidem Capita, in Codice litteris miniatis scripta, hoc Ordine sequuntur.

1. Post Varij Argumenti Adnotatiunculas, in folijs rejectaneis; agitur De Peccato in genere. 3.
2. De Penitentia. 17.
3. De Decem Preceptis. 35.
4. Dominica prima in Adventu. 44.
5. Dominica secunda. 49.
6. Dominica tertia. 51.
7. Dominica quarta. 53.
8. Dominica infra Octavas Natalis Domini. 55.
9. Dominica infra Octavas Epiphaniæ. 55. b.
10. Dominica prima infra Octavas Epiphaniæ. 56. b.
11. Dominica secunda. 57. b.
12. Dominica tertia. 58. b.
13. Dominica quarta. 59. b.
14. Dominica in Septuagesima. 60. b.
15. Dominica in Sexagesima. 62. b.

Num. 1258.

16. Dominica in Quinquagesima. 64.
17. In die Cinerum. 65. b.
18. Dominica in Quadragesima. 67.
19. Dominica secunda. 68. b.
20. Dominica tertia. 70. b.
21. Dominica quarta. 73.
22. Dominica in Passione. 76.
23. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 78.
24. In Cena Domini. 81.
25. Feria Sexta in Parasceue. 83.
26. In die Pasche. 86.
27. Dominica prima post Pascha. 91.
28. Dominica secunda. 94.
29. Dominica tertia. 95. b.
30. Dominica quarta. 97.
31. Dominica quinta. 98.
32. In Rogationibus. 99.
33. Dominica post Ascensionem. 104. b.
34. In die Pentecostes. 103. b.
35. Dominica in Trinitate. 110. b.
36. Dominica prima. 112.
37. Dominica secunda. 117. b.
38. Dominica tertia. 118. b.
39. Dominica quarta. 119. b.
40. Dominica quinta. 120. b.
41. Dominica sexta. 121. b.
42. Dominica septima. 123.
43. Dominica octava. 124.
44. Dominica nona. 125. b.
45. Dominica decima, e Codice excinditur.
46. Dominica undecima. 127. b.
47. Dominica duodecima. 129.
48. Dominica tertiadecima. 130. b.
49. Dominica decima quarta. 132.
50. Dominica decima quinta. 133. b.
51. Dominica decima sexta. 135.
52. Dominica decima septima. 136.
53. Dominica decima octava. 137.
54. Dominica decima nona. 138. b.
55. Dominica vicesima. 132. b.
56. Dominica vicesima prima. 133. b.
57. Dominica vicesima secunda. 134. b.
58. Dominica vicesima tertia. 136.
59. Dominica vicesima quarta. 138.
60. Dominica vicesima quinta. 140.
61. De beatissima Virgine Maria. 142.
62. In Nativitate Domini. 160.
63. In Festo Sancti Stephani. 167. b.
64. In Festo Sancti Johannis Apostoli. 169. b.
65. In die Sanctorum Innocentium. 172.
66. In Festo Sancti Thome Martiris. 174.
67. In Festo Beati Silvestri Pape. 176.
68. In Circumcisione Domini. 177.
69. In die Epiphaniæ. 180.
70. In Festo Sancte Agnetis. 184. b.
71. In Festo Sancti Vincentij. 186.
72. In Conversione S. Pauli Apostoli. 187.
73. In Purificatione beatissime Virginis Marie. 192.
74. In Festo S. Blasij Episcopi & Martiris. 195.
75. In Cathedra Sancti Petri. 196.
76. In Festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli. 197. b.
77. In Festo Sancti Gregorij Pape. 198. b.
78. In Festo Sancti Benedicti Abbatis. 199. b.
79. In Annuntiatione beatissime Virginis Marie. 201.
80. In Festo Sancti Georgij Martiris. 203. b.
81. In Festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste. 205.
82. In Festo Sanctorum Apostolorum Philippi & Jacob. 206.
83. In Inventione Sancte Crucis. 208.
84. In Translatione Sancti Francisci. 213.
85. In Festo Sancti Barnabe Apostoli. 214. b.

Num. 1258, 1259.

86. In Festo Sancti Antonij Confessoris, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum. 215. b.
 87. In Nativitate Beati Johannis Baptiste. 217.
 88. In Festo Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli. 219.
 89. In Translatione Sancti Thome Archiepiscopi et Martiris. 227.
 90. In Festo Sancte Margarete Virginis. 230. b.
 91. In Festo Beate Marie Magdalene. 232. b.
 92. In Festo Sancti Jacobi Apostoli. 235.
 93. Ad Vincula Beati Petri. 236. b.
 94. In Festo Sancti Laurentij Martiris. 238.
 95. In Assumptione beatissime Virginis Marie. 240.
 96. In Festo Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli. 242.
 97. In Festo Sancti Augustini Doctoris. 243.
 98. In Decollatione Sancti Johannis Baptiste. 244.
 99. In Nativitate Gloriosissime Virginis Marie. 245.
 100. In Exaltatione Sancte Crucis. 247.
 101. In Festo Sancti Matthei Apostoli & Evangeliste. 249. b.
 102. In Festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. 250. b.
 103. In Festo Sancti Jeronimi. 252.
 104. In Festo Sancti Francisci. 253.
 105. In Festo Sancti Luce Evangeliste. 255.
 106. In Festo Beatorum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude. 256.
 107. In Festo Omnium Sanctorum. 257.
 108. In Die Animarum. 260.
 109. In Festo Sancti Leonardi Confessoris. 261. b.
 110. In Festo Sancti Martini Episcopi. 262. b.
 111. In Festo Sancti Eadmundi Regis et Martiris. 265.
 112. In Festo Sancte Cecilie Virginis et Martiris. 266. b.
 113. In Festo Beati Clementis Pape et Martiris. 267.
 114. In Festo Beate Katherine Virginis. 268. b.
 115. In Festo Sancti Andree Apostoli. 271. b.
 116. In Festo Sancti Nicholai Episcopi & Confessoris. 273. b.
 117. In Festo Beate Lucie Virginis et Martiris. 275. b.
 118. In Festo Sancti Thome Apostoli. 276. b.
 119. De Communione Sanctorum. 277.
 120. De Dilectione. 299.
 121. In Dedicationibus. 321.
 122. De Quatuor Virtutibus. 322.
 123. Dominica decima nona post Pentecosten. 323.
 124. Porro, describuntur Excerptiones illæ Theologicæ superius memoratæ ex Libris sacris utriusque Fœderis, nec non e Scriptis Dionysij Areopagitæ, Origenis Adamantij, Eusebij Cæsariensis, Basilij Magni, Joannis Chrysostomi, Joannis Damasceni; Hillarij Pictaviensis, Ambrosij Mediolanensis, Martini Turonensis, Hieronymi Stridonensis, Symmachi, Augustini Hipponensis, Prosperi Aquitani, Cæsarij Arelatenis, Aurelij Cassiodori, Gregorij Magni, Isidori Hispalensis, Bedæ Venerabilis, Haymonis Halberstatis, Hrabani Mauri, Anselmi Cantuariensis, Bernardi Claravallensis, Hugonis de Sancto Victore, Innocentij Papæ III. Petri Ravennatis, Aldredi, ut videtur, Rievallensis, et aliorum.

1259.

Codex membranaceus in 16to, antiquus, et bonæ notæ; in quo continentur,

1. Carta R. Henrici III. de Foresta. 1.
 2. Sententia lata in Transgressores Cartarum. 4. b.
 3. Consuetudines et Assisæ de Foresta. 6.
 4. Summa de antiquo Dominio Corone. 8.
 5. Statutum Religiosorum. 9. b.
 6. Statuta Wyntonie. 10. b.
 7. Statuta Mercatorum. 15.
 8. Statutum de Militibus. 19. b.
 9. Statutum de Anno et Die in Anno bisextili. 29. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1259, 1260.

10. Statutum de Merton. 21.
 11. Statuta de Marlebrige. 25. b.
 12. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 38.
 13. Statuta Westmonasterij secunda. 64.
 14. Statutum Westmonasterij tertium. 106. b.
 15. Statutum Westmonasterij quartum. 107. b.
 16. Statuta Gloucestric. 108. b.
 17. Explanationes eorundem. 114. b.
 18. Statutum de Bigamis. 115.
 19. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 117.
 20. Statutum Champartie. 118.
 21. Articuli contra Prohibitionem Regis allocandi. 118. b.
 22. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 119.
 23. Modus admenfurandi Terram. 119. b.
 24. Assisa Panis et Servicie. 120. b.
 25. Summa, quibus Casibus non jacet Effonium. 122.
 26. Compositio Monete et Mensurarum. 122. b.
 27. Statutum de Rageman. 123.
 28. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 124. b.
 29. Vifus Franci Plegij. 126.
 30. Distinctiones Scaccarij. (vid. infra N° 38.) 127. b.
 31. Parvum Hingam. 129.
 32. Formula Litterarum, de præsentatione Clerici ad Episcopum, pro Admissionem. 143.
 33. Adnotatio de Wardis et eorum tutoribus. 143. b.
 34. Adnotatio de Warantizatione. ibid.
 35. De Vocatis ad Warantiam. 144.
 36. Adnotationes Juridicæ; cum Argumentis nonnullorum Statutorum. 144. b.
 37. Novum Statutum de Scaccario. 149. b.
 38. Districciones Scaccarij. (vid. supra, N° 30.) 152. b.
 39. Prerogativa Regis. 153.
 40. Statuta de Bastardia. 156.
 41. Adnotationes alia, ad Leges Angliæ pertinentes. 162. b.

1260.

Codex liturgicus in 16to, in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium diebus Sanctorum festivalibus; nec non de diebus Nativitatum ac Obituum diversorum utriusque Sexûs Illustrium e Gente Perceiorum, notationibus repletum. 1.
 2. Horæ B. V. Mariæ; cum Memorijs de diversis Sanctis. 7.
 3. Matutine de sancta Trinitate. 54.
 4. Ad Primam, de Trinitate. 57. b.
 5. Ad Tertiam, de Trinitate. 58. b.
 6. Ad Sextam, de Trinitate. 60.
 7. Ad Nonam, de Trinitate. 61.
 8. Ad Vesperas de Trinitate. 62. b.
 9. Ad Completorium de Trinitate. 64.
 10. Officium (Temporibus supradictis distinctum) de Passione Domini. 65.
 11. Officium (eodem modo distinctum) de Sancta Anna matre Marie. 79.
 12. Septem Psalmi Penitentiales (i. e. Exordia eorum.) 95. b.
 13. Litania, cum Precibus. 96.

Sequuntur Preces, ut ita dicam, extraordinariæ; quarum Rubricæ ordine sequuntur.

14. Seint Hillerie Evêque de Poyters, ordina cestee Psalmes qe sont cy escripte en ordre, et grant Remedie trovera chescun bone Cristiene de ferme Foi, qe les dirra en bone Devocion, quant il avera mestiere de Grace et de Eide. Qui voudra Dieu prier de Eide & de Grace, dirra en genulant devoutement ceux deux Psalmes devaunt la Croice; si trovera Grace de Dieu. 103.
 15. Qe est besoignous et en meschief, dirra cest Psalmes ententivement, si avera aleggement. 104. b.

72

16. Qaun;

Num. 1260.

16. Quant aucune houte irra la, ou il ad pour ou doute, dirra treis foitz ceste Psalme devoutement; et il trouvera Eide de Dieu, et Comfort surment. 106.
17. Quant vous levez de vostre lite, einz que rien facez ditez treis foitz devoutement: si passerez sans encombrement. 107.
18. Que est en Adversite, et voil per le Grace de Dieu estre deliverez, dirra en genulant devoutement ces Psalmes. ibid.
19. Que doit pleider od plus; usant de luy; dirra devoutement en genulant, et p.iera Dieu en bone entent, et bien foi chevira en son plea. 109. b.
20. Que doit faire Bataile, dirra neof foitz avant l'Autire; ou autre pur luy celles Psalmes. Si s'entra et trovera Eide, oue l'Eide de Dieu. 110. b.
21. Qest en Volente de peschier, dirra cest Psalme; et bien serra deliverez. 112. b.
22. Qest environé de ses Enemys, prie a Dieu de eide devoutement, et diez cest Psalme, et bien serra deliverez. ibid.
23. Quant Tribulacion ou Grievance sourde a bone Cristien, tant plus doit il loier Dieu, & dire cest Psalme, et il serra tost allegge. 115.
24. Que doit comencier nulle grant chose, foi estende devant l'Autiere; si dirra cynk foitz cest Psalme. 117.
25. Que est tempté per male Temptacion dirra cest Psalme; si serra deliverez. 117. b.
26. Que voet perfournire son Desire en bien, dirra cest Psalme; si exploitera bien. 119.
27. Qest en Doleur, ou en Anguisse, dirra cest Psalme en genulant, le dimaigne devant le Corps nostre Seigneur devoutement; si serra bien deliverez. 120. b.
28. Qest en Anguisse die devoutement cest Psalme; si serra tost alleggé, 121. b.
29. Qi chiet en adversite du Siecle, die devoutement cest Psalme; et bien serra alleggé. 122. b.
30. Hec est Oratio quam beatus Augustinus scripsit, Angelo dictante sibi. Unde, qui illam die ac nocte cantaverit, nec malignus Spiritus, nec malus Homo ei nocere poterit. Et cum de hac vita transierit, Infernus Animam ipsius non possidebit. 138. b.
31. Inquisicio Sancti Augustini de ista oracione; quacunque die cantaverit aliquis eam, non nocebit ei Diabolus; nec aliquis Hominum ei Impedimentum facere potest. Et quicquid juste pecierit, a Deo dabitur ei. Et si Anima ejus egrediatur de Corpore, non intrabit Infernum. 142.
32. Hanc Oracionem composuit eximius et venerabilis Doctor, Beatus Thomas de Aquino, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum. 146. b.
33. Sequuntur Confessio Peccatorum; cum Orationibus varijs; speciatim, Oratione de Cruce. 148.
34. Dominus Papa Johannes xxii. concessit omnibus vere Penitentibus et Confessis hanc Oracionem dicentibus, inter elevacionem et tertium Agnus Dei, tres mille dies Indulgentie quocienscunque dicatur. Et sub tali Conditione, dedit eam Regi Francie scriptam Litteris aureis. 158.
35. Hanc Oracionem dicentibus inter elevacionem Corporis Cristi et tertium Agnus Dei, per Papam Bonifacium vi. duo Millia Annorum Indulgentie conceduntur. 158. b.
36. Oratio bona. 159.
37. Oratio Venerabilis Bede Presbiteri, de qua fertur, quod cotidie et devote flexis genibus eam dicens, nec Diaboli, nec mali Hominis nocumenta paciatur. Inconfessus non discedet, ac gloriosam Dei Genitricem Virginem Mariam per triginta dies ante suum Obitum, ad suum Auxilium, videbit preparatam. 160.
38. De Dei misericordia, et nostra malicia, Oratio Thomae de Aquino. 161. b.

Num. 1260.

39. Si vous foiez en mortiel Pecche, ou en Anguisse, alez à monstier, et illoques genulez devant le Croice, et priez a Dieu q'il et Mercy de nous; et qil vous delivere de nostre Anguisse. Et ne priez nul reni que soit contre la Foi. Et regardez bien les piez Jhesu. 163.
40. Chescoun que cest Oreifoun dirroi en la Honoure de nostre Dame, et son douce Fiz, od un Pater noster, et cinques Ave Maria; en cest Siecle Grace evanera, et les Joies de Ciel reseivera. 166.
41. Ista Oracio dicenda est a laborantibus in Itinere, 166. b.
42. De Sancta Anna matre Marie. ibid.
43. Cest Oroifon envoyera nostre Dame Saint Marie a Saint Moriz l'Evesque de Parys, si commaunda ke il le priaistes au Popil; et que chescun que le dirrait Cinq foitz en le Honourance de les cinq Joies que ele oute de son cher Fiz, face sicum il est ici escript. Ja en cest secle hounte ne avera ne Mesaventure lui avendra de confesse ne murre; ne del Enemy Engyne ne serra; ne ja de rien Passion ne avera, ne ja Femme de Enfant murre. 167.
44. Ista sunt Verba de Beata Virgine Maria; que si mane vel nocte dixeris assidue, in fine vite tue, absque dubio eam presentem videbis. 168.
45. Les v. Joies de nostre Dame Saint Marie; qui chescoun jour juné les dirra, jammes sa alme en Enfer vendra. 168. b.
46. Le Oreifon ensuand. 169. b.
47. Qi ou bon Devocion di cest Salutacion, en evera grant Pardon, et de ses Pecches Remission. 170.
48. De Sancta Maria. 170. b.
49. Orationes aliez. 171.
50. Les v. Peyns que nostre Seigneur suffrit en la Crois. Et si sunt eus bons a dire chescoun jour que poit devaunt le figur de nostre Seigneur en le Croice, pur Remission de Pecche, & Salvacion de Alme. 173. b.
51. Oratio de Sancta Veronica. 175.
52. Oratio ad D. N. J. Christum, Gallice. 175. b.
53. Cest Oroifon la Mere Saint Thomas de Cantebirz fiste, et el la dist devaunt son enfaument. Et Fem que la dirra, ja de son Enfaunt ne perra. 176. b.
54. Si cupis videre beatissimam Virginem Mariam in fine vite tue; dic cotidie istam Oracionem flexis genibus, et post mortem tuam eam videbis. 178. b.
55. Oratio ad Deum, & S. Mariam. 180. b.
56. Item de Sancta Maria, Oracio. 181.
57. Oracio ad Deum Patrem. 182.
58. Oracio ad Jesum Christum. 182. b.
59. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 183.
60. Ceste Letanie fist Seynt Anselme l'Ercevesque de Cantebirze, de nostre Dame Seynte Marie. Et qi chescoun jour per bon entent le dirra, ja de mort subite ne murrera; ne nul Enemy noyer luy purra. Et nostre Dame Seynt Marie a la fyne de sa vie a luy se moustrera; ne le Deable noyer luy purra. 173.
61. Sequuntur Orationes tam Gallicè quam Latine scripta. 188.
62. De Sancta Maria Oracio. 191.
63. Oracio ad proprium Angelum. 191. b.
64. Ad Sanctum Gabrielem Archangelum, Oracio. 192. b.
65. Ad Sanctum Raphaellem Archangelum, Oracio. 193.
66. Ad Sanctum Michaellem Archangelum, Oracio. ibid.
67. Quicunque hanc Oracionem cotidie devote dixerit, ante diem mortis sue Visum suum corporalem non amittet. Et domnus Johannes Papa dat 300 dies Indulgentie omnibus dicentibus Oracionem sequentem. 194.
68. Ympnus (qui ab his verbis incipit, "Criste qui Lux es, et Dies") in Latino. 195. b.
69. Idem Ympnus in Anglico. 196.
70. Hymnus "Memento nostri Domine," Latine ac Anglicè. 196. b.
71. Collectanea

Num. 1260, 1261.

71. Collectanea ex Libro Psalmsorum; cum Precibus in initio et fine. 197.

Præfigitur hæc Rubrica, In hoc modo disponit Beatus Jeronimus Presbiter Psalterium hoc, ut Angelus Domini docuit eum per Spiritum Sanctum. Porro, propter hoc abbreviatum est Psalterium, quod hij qui solitudinem habent Seculi, ut qui modo Infirmatibus jacent; aut qui Operibus occupantur; aut qui Iter agunt per viam longinquam; seu qui Naufragio navigant; aut qui bellum commiserint contra Hostes inimicos, seu Invidiam Diaboli, qui institat contra animas Cristianorum, constat assidue psallendi; aut qui Votum voverunt Domino cotidie cantare Psalterium integrum, et minime possunt facere: vel qui jejunt fortiter, et debiles fiunt: et pro hijs qui Festa et Solemnitates custodiunt. Unusquisque ex hijs quod diximus supra, aut qui nolunt animas suas salvas facere, et vitam æternam habere, hoc Psalterium decantent, et regnum Dei possidebunt.

72. Oratio satis prolixa, cui hæc præmittitur Rubrica, Brandanus Monachus fecit istam Oracionem Verbo Dei, quando transfetavit septem Maria, et data est ei ista Oratio post septem annos Pasche querenti Insulam repromissionis. Et celebravit Pascha super Mare septem annis continuus. Veraciter dico, quicumque cantaverit istam Oracionem pro semetipso, aut pro Amico suo, Peccata remittuntur illi, et salvus erit, sive vivus sive mortuus, de Penis futuris. Ista Oratio si fuerit decem vicibus cantata flexis genibus, aut stato Corpore, Centum valet Missas, Centum Psalteria, Centum Commendationes: Et quod Spiritus Sancti autoritas docebat Brandanum istam Oracionem, hoc certum est. 214. b.

73. A Prayer or Charm, in French, with this Rubric, "Seinte Leo l'Apostel fist cest Brif, & l'envoia au Roi Charles, et dist, qike unques les veit le Jour, ne lui estoit doter de mort subit, ne de Arme, ne de Poufoun, ne de Envy, ne de Prisoun, ne vengu serra celle jour de nulle Envy. Et sachez qyl y ount en cest Brif celles Nouns. . . qyqe les nomera ne Moura celle Jour de male Morte, nesque Hoinie lui pendit; et cest chose est prové. Estre, ceo Feme q'est Enceinte et porte cest Brif, serra tost deliveres; et qike ad Cest Brif sur lui, ne doit doter de perille de Feive ne de Eawe; ne serra en Bataille, ne en Joustez, ne en Tournament vencuz. 230.

74. Oratio bona ante Sumpcionem Sacramenti. 231. b.

75. Oratio dicenda post Sumpcionem. 232. b.

76. Preces binæ ad Sanctam Appolloniam. 233. b.

77. Advice, in French, as it seemeth, of the Father Confessor, to the Lady owner of this book, how to govern herself, with reference to Devotion, & Religious Exercises 234.

78. A Medicine, ffor the Collyk. 235.

79. Hymni duo ad Sanctum Sebastianum. 236. b.

80. A Medicine ffor Stynkyng Breth that cumys owte of the Stommake. 238.

81. Anothyr for the same. ibid.

82. For Stynke that cumys from the Nosse. 238. b.

83. Contra Dolorem Dentium, Incantatio. 239. b.

84. Formula absolvendi Dñm Champelen, ut videtur, a peccatis suis. 240.

85. Incantatio contra Eruptionem Sanguinis, ut videtur. 240.

1261.

Codex membranaceus, et Gallicè scriptus, in 24to, quo continentur,

1. Capitula Statutorum R. Edwardi II. 1.
2. Capitula Statutorum, 7 prioribus annis R. R. Ricardi II. editorum. 10.
3. Statuta R. Edwardi III. 13.
4. Statuta edita 7 annis prioribus R. R. Ricardi II. (abrupte definit Codex.) 217.

Num. 1262—1264.

1262.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, eleganti manu exaratus; qui certis Indicijs constat fuisse cujusdam Librarij Codicem, cui Animus fuit venustate pariter atq; splendore prostantium (de more prisco) Foliorum, transeuntes alliciendi ad novum quendam Codicem comparandum. In eo habentur,

1. Kalendarium initio mutilatum. 1.
2. Imago picta D.N. Jesu Christi crucifixi; nec non Dei Patris, Mariæ Virginis, ac D. Johannis Evangelistæ 6. b.
3. Psalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum. 7.
4. Canticum Isaia Prophetæ, Confitebor tibi Domine. 190.
5. Canticum Ezechia Regis. 190. b.
6. Canticum Annæ. 191. b.
7. Canticum Moyfis, Cantemus Domino. 192. b.
8. Canticum Abacuc. 194. b.
9. Canticum trium Puerorum. 195.
10. Canticum Zachariæ. 196.
11. Canticum Mariæ. 197.
12. Canticum Simeonis. 197. b.
13. Te Deum Laudamus. 198.
14. Symbolum vulgo S. Athanasio tributum, Quicumque vult. (Imperf.) 199.
15. Canticum Moyfis, Audite cœli. 202. b.
16. Litania, fronte mutila. 207.
17. Preces diversæ. 212.

1263.

Codex membranaceus et lacerus, in forma minuta; quo continentur,

1. Ordo ad visitandum Infirmum; cum Officio de Uctione extremâ. Imperf. 1.
2. Commendatio omnium Fidelium defunctorum, tam pro Corpore presenti, quam pro Commemoracione eorundem. Imperf. 26.
3. Officium in Vigilijs Mortuorum; mutilum. 50.
4. Discrepat in multis hic Codex, ab illo ordine qui legitur in Codice Notis 62. B. 14. insignito.

1264.

An oblong Book written & pricked by the hand of Signior Cornelio Galli, who (as I have been told) was a Native of Lucca, and was one of the Gentlemen of the Chapell to Queen Catherine, in the time of King Charles II. Mr. Berencloze told me that he was a very great Master of the finest manner of Singing, & was one of the first that introduced it in England. Whether the Italian Songs in this Book are of his Composing as well as of his writing, I cannot certainly remember. They are,

1. Pensoso, Afflito, Irresoluto, e Solo. Cantata. 1.
2. Perche piangere Amanti. Cantata. 7.
3. Anime voi che fiete dalle Furie d'Abisso. Cantata. 11. b.
4. Sileno Idolo mio, dove lungi dá me restai mio bene, Cantata. 17. b.
5. Sera alquanto addormentato. Cantata. 24.
6. Nel Giardin della Speranza. Cantata. 34.
7. Dolce Colpo d'un sguardo Amorofo. Aria. 38. b.
8. Mai piu Stelle spietate Io m'innamorerò. Aria. 40.
9. Biondi Crini mi stringeste con la Fune già fata d'Or. Cantata. 41. b.
10. Voglio Morte, e voglio Vita, bramo lacci e Libertà. Aria. 44. b.
11. Fidarsi d'Irene, mio Cor e Follia. Cantata. 47.
12. Che volete da me vani Pensieri. Cantata. 51. b.
13. Sospiri, 10

Num. 1264, 1265.

13. Sospiri, o la che fate. Cantata. 58. b.
 14. Lungi dal Core Amorosi Pensieri. Cantata. 65.
 15. Ch'io manchi mai di Fede, o questo, nò. Cantata. 69.
 16. Chi si fida d'Amor, troppo è l'Infelice. Arietta. 74.
 17. A Song not finished. 76. b.
 18. Happy & free securely blest. An English Song. 78. b.

This last Song is written by the hand of Mr. Berenclo: concerning whom I shall take another opportunity of giving some short Account.

1265.

An oblong musical Book (bought of me, as was the last above-mentioned) wherein are contained some of the Compositions of many excellent Italian Masters; vizt.

1. Ferma, lascia, ch'io parli Sacilego Ministro. Cantata di Giacomo Carissimi. 1.

This Giacomo Carissimi, was in his time the best Composer of Church Music in all Italy. Most of his Compositions were, with great Labor & Expence, collected by the late learned Dean of Christ-Church, Dr. Henry Aldrich. However, some things of Carissimi I had the luck to light upon, which that great Man could not procure in Italy; of which this Cantata was one. Carissimi living to about 90 years old, composed much, & died very rich, as I have heard.

N.B. The upper Part of this Song is in the G-fol-re-ut Cliffe, and yet written by an Italian Copist; perhaps it might have been written for some Tramontane, who might not have been so well versed in C-fol-fa-ut Cliffe.

2. O'nò, nò, nò, non lo Niego: Cantata del Carlo Ludovici. 13.

3. E che si, ch'io v'abbandono. Arietta del medesimo. 20.

4. Cieco Amor, e cieco Sorte. Arietta di Dominico Gabrielli. 26.

This Dominico Gabrielli, as I have heard, is a very good Master in Rome. His Compositions have been but few; but then they are neat & artful.

5. Ste lo già la Notte bruna. Cantata di Mario Marazzoli. 29.

6. A la Rota, à la Benda, al biondo Crine; ovvero La Fortuna di Luigi Roffi. 37.

This Luigi Roffi, as I have heard, lived long since, even before Clarissimi. It is said he first introduced Dramatical Music on the Stage, & composed the first Opera for it. This Cantata, La Fortuna, is reputed one of his best Cantatas. He died very old, at Venice, as I have been told.

7. Questo picciolo Rio, che con Lingua d'Argento. Cantata di Luigi Roffi. 63.

8. Quando spiega la Notte humida. Cantata del medesimo. 74.

9. Gelosia ch'a poco a poco nel mio Cor serpendo. Cantata del medesimo. 79.

10. E puo soffrirti Amore qualche soffrendo stò. Aria del medesimo. 87.

11. E chi non v'ameria Pupillucce amorose. Aria del medesimo. 91.

12. Giusto così v'è detto, Cantata del medesimo. 95.

13. Quante volte l'hò detto Cor mio non Amar. Aria del medesimo. 105.

14. Già nel oblio profondo il Di sepolto giace. Cantata del medesimo. 108.

15. Lasciate, ch'io ritorni. Cantata del medesimo. 114.

16. Al soave spirar d'aure serene; ovvero L'Arione. Cantata del medesimo. 125.

Num. 1265, 1266.

17. Erminia sventurata. Cantata del medesimo. 143.
 18. Dà perfida Speranza un alma lusingata, overò il disperato. Cantata del medesimo. 153.

19. Sospiri miei di foco. Aria del medesimo. 167.

This is of the hand-writing of Doctor Bernard. Martin Berenclo, father to Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclo mentioned in the account of N° 1264. I take leave to mention, that this Doctor Berenclo was born in the Dutchy of Hol ein near Toninghen; his mother was a Berchem, a family sufficiently eminent both in the Upper & Nether Germany. He married Katherine one of the daughters of Mr. Laneir, Clerk of the Closet to K. Charles 1. He was Professor of Physic in the University of Padua, & practised with success and reputation in Italy, France, Germany, Holland, Flanders, & England. And notwithstanding his frequent Journeys & Removals, died rich in ready Money, Jewels, Plate, Pictures, Drawings, &c. of great price & curiosity; which his Widow notwithstanding (by true pains-taking) made a shift to overcome, and utterly squander away, in about five years time after his decease.

20. Voglio Amar chi mi disprezza. Arietta del Sigr. Aleffandro Scarlatti.

This Aleffandro Scarlatti is a Neapolitan by birth; and by long practice is as ready a Composer as any other man. His Reputation is very great, among ours & other Nations, as well as in Italy his native Country. I have seen many of his Works; (to say the truth more trivial Things of him, & Bernardo Pasquini, than of any other Italian Masters.

21. La Gioia verace favella nel Cor. Aria del medesimo. 173.

22. Stanco di pianger più volti dormire un poco. Cantata di Tomaso Titi. 175.

23. Non fuggir quando mi vedi. Cantata di Carlo Manelli, ditto Del Violino. 187.

24. Hor' ch' hò sentito un fi. Cantata del medesimo. 193.

25. Poiche fissate il guardo entro il Fulgor d'Adaman. Cantata del medesimo. 201.

26. Voglio amarti sì mio Bene senza tema di penar. Cantata di Giovanni Battista Vulpio. 219.

27. Chi credete che sia. Cantata del medesimo. 225.

28. Nel mirarvi Pupille vezzose, dolce piaga mi sento nel Cor. Aria del medesimo. 233.

29. Son Disperato, abbandonato, Amante. Duetta di Giovanni Francesco Tenaglia. 237.

30. Lo dissi per Gioco. Arietta di Aleffandro Scarlatti. 243.

31. Ch'io lasci d'Amar non è possibil. Arietta di Henry Firmin Gentilhuomo Inglese, fatta in Roma. 245.

32. Non è emante quel Core. Arietta di Pietro Simone Agostini, fatta in Venetia. 247.

This modern Master must be distinguished from one of that Name of more antiquity & reputation.

33. La mia Vaga, la mia Bella, stimo più di tutto il mondo. Arietta del medesimo. 249.

34. Chi bella non hà, che legghi il suo Cor. Arietta del medesimo. 251.

35. Se nel ben sempre inconstante Fortuna vagante di farsi Stabile. Arietta di Aleffandro Stradella. (fatta in Genoa.) 253.

Of this great Master, I shall take another occasion of giving some short account. But although I find this Arriet attributed to him, I cannot positively assert it to be of his composition.

1266.

An oblong musical Book, bought of me, consisting of loose Cantatas & Ariettas, all anonymous, putt up together. They begin thus,

1. Care sponde del Tebro, Cantata, 1.
 2. Tra

Num. 1266—1268.

2. Tra Martiri eterni auvinto si raggiarà questo Cor. Aria. 12.
 3. Dà l'Armi d'un volto riparo non c'è. Arietta con Symphonie. 14.
 4. Lasciatemi Inhumani. Arietta con Sinfonie. (Imperf.) 18.
 5. Arietta imperfetta. 21.
 6. Amante, non è Amante non è che ardire. Arietta. 22.
 7. Con la Scorta di due Stelle, dolce Amor, guidami in porto. Arietta. 24.
 8. Alma mia che si può far. Arietta. 26.
 9. Blondo Arcier, lucido Auriga, col flagello de tuoi Rai. Arietta. 28.
 10. E' pur dolce a chi ben Ama. Arietta. 30.
 11. Per ch'io voli al Sol d'un volto. Arietta. 32.
 12. Più sempre mi confumi. Arietta. 34.
 13. Il mio Cor non è più Mio. Arietta. 36.
 14. Me gradita la Catena di quel Crine biandeggiante. Arietta. 39.
 15. Dal Cielo cader vidd'io due Stelle più luminose. Cantata. 41.
 16. Io non vi credo più. Arietta. 51.
 17. V ingannate se credete con un Guardo imprigionarmi. Cantata. 53.
 18. Tanto faco acollgo in Petto ch'èfalar. Arietta. 67.
 19. Non e libero un Core che teme ricadere per nuova Belta. Cantata. 71.
 20. Cara Bocca se Ride ò Parla. Cantata. 83.
 21. A'Dio begl' Occhi, addio; io parto. Cantata. 93.
 22. Era' la Notte el' Sonno. Cantata. 114.
 23. Credei col gir' lontano dal' bel Idolo miò. Cantata. 126.
 24. Rispondete, Sì, ò Nò; date fine al mio Cordoglio. Cantata. 136.
 25. Il mio Core, chi hà? dov'è? Cantata. 142.
 26. Cieli, che niuro; Io miro in sanguinaria Reggia. Cantata. 149.
 27. Atri dolci Glorie, per mio Mal paste parta la Vita mia. Cantata. 171.
 28. Lasciami solo a piangere. Arietta. 175.
 29. Son tutte Mendaci, le Donne lo fò. Arietta. 177.
 30. Ruifegnol che volando vas cantando finexas. Aria Spanuola. 178. b.
 31. Con feminina ardirata la perderà ogui Cor. Arietta. 182. b.

1267.

- An oblong musical Book; wherein are contained,
 1. Con un Solpir e un Sguardo teco. Cantata à 3 Voci.
 2. An imperfect Cantata, beginning abruptly thus, Nò, non hà tregua il mio Dolor. 12.
 3. Part of an Opera intituled Seleuco, which my friend Mr. Nicolino Haim told me he believed was made by Bernardo Pasquini, still, or lately, Organist to the Papal Chapel. Whether it be so or not, I cannot say: But the style, is, as I think, more easy than his. (Here are many choise Arietts.) 18. to 93.

1268.

- An oblong Music-Book, bought of me, containing the following anonymous Arietts,
 1. S'il mio Cor bella vedessi, ti farebbe lagrimar. 1.
 2. D'un bel Viso in un Momento si fe il Core prigionier. 3.
 3. Le Zitelle d'Oggi di fan le semplici così per ingannar. 5.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1268, 1269.

4. Sò ben io che ful mio Crine, il Diadema lampeggerà. 7.
 5. S'il Ciel non m'è crudele, voglio sperar si, si. 9.
 6. Consola ti non piangere, un altro t'amerà. 11.
 7. Havrò sempre nel Petto Costanza. 13.
 8. Dico all' Alma, che lasci d'Amar. 15.
 9. Stringilo, Stringilo, pur al Sen, che da te non fuggirà. 17.
 10. Deh! rendi al Cor la Pace. 19.
 11. Mia Vita, placati, se vuoi gioir. 21.
 12. Sentivo fra Ramo, o ramo, l'aure placide a suffurar. 23.
 13. Lascia, oh Dio, che nel tuo Labro spiri l'anima innamorata. 25.
 14. Sè spero di bacciar quegli occhi che Tiranni il seno mi piagar. 27.
 15. Crudeli si, anno datemi, incatenatemi senza pietà. 29.
 16. Vedervi e non pennare begli occhi non si può. 31.
 17. Lacci d'Amor, non voglio. Duetta. 33.
 18. Nò, non mi lasciar bella Costanza. 35.
 19. Poiche il Fato vuol così, nulla dirò. 37.
 20. Son dolente, ne conosco la cagion del mio dolor. 39.
 21. Parla mi pur d'Amore, che dolce cosa è Amar. 41.
 22. Belle Veneri inchinate, adorate il vostre Rè. 43.
 23. Destin, se vuoi che io viva. 45.
 24. Se vuoi che io trovi Pace. 47.
 25. Giove è Dio che tutto fai, deh soccorri la Virtù. 49.
 26. Non vagheggiarti ò bella, questo mio Cor. 51.
 27. Voi chi giusti fulminate l'opre indegne de Tiranni. 53.
 28. Sol mi resta un farto, solo s'ho rapita alma di re. 55.
 29. Dal Ciel' che tutto fa sperar Fortuna i vò. 57.

1269.

- An oblong musical Book, bound up in the same manner with the last; & containing a Collection of anonymous Arietts; perhaps, taken from the same Opera. They are,
 1. Crude Stelle, Oh Dio, per che? 1.
 2. Volo attingere il Bel' Crin' d'Oro. 3.
 3. Dimmi pur dolce mia Vita. 5.
 4. Pur ch'io goda poco importa si il mio Sole dir mi vuole Sì, ò Nò. 7.
 5. Amarti il Cor non può, il Genio mio non v'è. 9.
 6. Care Tenebre, ingannate il mio bel Sol. 11.
 7. Mie Speranze, già m'havete disperato ogni Contento. 13.
 8. Non mi parta dà Te Speranza, mà Consolami. 15.
 9. Sparge al Vento la querelle, che in Amor forte non hà. 17.
 10. Rendetevi ò Pensieri, deponete l'Orgoglio. 19.
 11. A quel Crine che m'incatene voglio vivere sempre fedel. 21.
 12. De gl'allori io son Contenta, che presenta bella Gloria à la Virtù. 23.
 13. Mi regna nel Core, Amore è Pietà. 25.
 14. Stelle, ò Cieli, ò Amore. 27.
 15. Sappi resistere, ò bella Costanza. 29.
 16. Parto, mà Pargoletto da me non parte Amor. 33.
 17. Al' Aurora che l'auree faci. 35.
 18. E' Follia di chi si crede ch'io mai possa esser Amante. 37.
 19. Rose. 39.

8 A

19. Rose

Num. 1269—1271.

19. Rose indegne ch'arroschite, perche il Crin mi circondate. 38.
 20. Donna, cagion de mali, non vò garir con tè. 40.
 21. Fanciul, che porti in volto de la Prim'alta i fior. 42.
 22. E Miracolo d'Amore s'una Donna hà Fedeltà. 44.
 23. A Splendor che cangia in Cenere. 46.
 24. Hor che in te miro il mio bene. 48.
 25. Son Vassallo di Cupido. 50.
 26. Ti dono un Baccio, Bocca adorata. 52.
 27. Sò ben io ch' à la Bellezza, un può d'Arte giova assai. 54.

1270.

A small oblong music-book, written partly by Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclow, & partly by Doctor Berenclow, his father. Therein I find,

1. Per dar lampo à tuoi Lumi maggiore. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 1.
 2. Lieto festeggia pur festeggia, pur Cor mio. Arietta di Bernardo Pasquini. 3.
 3. Hor dunque perche Gelosi pensieri. Arietta dell' Abbate Colonnese. 5.
 4. Io non sò se potrai fingere. Arietta. 7.
 5. Si bacia Stringi e godi. Arietta. 9. b.
 6. A chi spera di gior. Arietta. 12. b.
 7. Apri le Luci amante. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 15. b.
 8. Pensieri configliatemi si deggio Amare ò nò. Arietta di Bernardo Pasquini. 17. b.
 9. Se mi coddanni ò Nume. Arietta, con Ritornello di Bernardo Pasquini. 19.
 10. Ama pur mio Cor se brami, mà penar non voglio già. Arietta. 22.
 11. Chi d'Amor paventa il foco. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 24.
 12. Pensier mio che voi da me. Cantata. 27.
 13. Nò, nò, mio Core nò, non ingolfarti. Arietta del Signior Charissimi. 30. b.
 14. Che spero ahi! lasso d'un duro, lasso di Crudeltà. Arietta. 34. b.
 15. Dolce Speranza, non fai languire quella Costanza. Arietta. 36.
 16. Armati cieca Dea di Crudeltà. Arietta. 37. b.
 17. Fra dolci Martiri mio Cor. Arietta. 38. b.
 18. Per diridere un Cor Amante, finti vezzi. Arietta. 40. b.
 19. Deh! rendi al Cor la Pace, che m'inviolasti. Arietta. 41. b.
 20. Tormentatemi pur quanto bramate Luci ch'adoro. Arietta. 42. b.
 Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,
 21. An English Song, Dear, happy Groves. 1.
 22. From silent Shades, & from the Elyzian Groves. 4.
 23. Another, Stay lovely Nymph, why fliest thou me. 9. b.
 24. Regola per toccare il Basso Continuo, sopra la Chitarra. 12.
 25. Some Graces for the Ghitarre. 19. b.

1271.

An oblong musical Book, wherein are loosely written, the following Cantatas.

1. Ombre, Tenebre, Orrori, ch'in questo Ciel notturno or v'aggirate. 1.
 2. Resto in Sen d'un Antro ombroso, dato in preda. 16.
 3. In erma ripa e Solitario scoglio mentr' al turbido Mar. 31.

Num. 1271, 1271.

4. Mi Contento così. 42.
 5. Che sento oh Dio, come dentro al mio Petto. 52. a fog. 70. b.

1272.

An oblong musical Book, begun at both the ends by Mr. B. Martin Berenclow, and filled up by him during his life-time; wherein are contained the following Cantatas & Ariettis.

1. Aure vaghe aure gl'onde, che volate, che scherzate. 1.
 2. Venticelli, che tacete? Rispondete. Cantata del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 1. b.
 3. Vinto hai già, ma non il Core. Aria di Bernardo Pasquini. 4. b.
 4. Al meno un pensiero, che lasso del Core. Cantata del Sigr. Charissimi. 5. b.
 5. Il tacer non fa perite. Aria del Sigr. Affo Melini (f. Allo, i. e. Alessandro.) 8. b.
 6. Mi contento d'un Sorriso, bella Bocca. Cantata. 10. b.
 7. Son Amante ne trova Pietà; al mio Core, dice Amore. 12. b.
 8. Aure, ò voi ch'astato lenno invitate al riposo. 13. b.
 9. Sovra il sen d'alata proza. Cantata del Signior Charissimi. 14.
 10. Ch'io manchi mai di Fede; ò quanto no. Cantata. 15. b.
 11. Fidarfi d'Irene mio Cor; è Foma. Cantata. 17. b.
 12. Su quel Labro, il dolce riso. 19. b.
 By mistake, I entered this Arietta again in this Book, at fol. 48.
 13. Temer di chi s'adora, e stimolo del Cor. 20. b.
 14. Il tempo mai non perde ch'adora un volto vago. 21. b.
 15. S'a morir voi mi guidate, un baccio dà quel Labro crudi non mi negate. 22. b.
 16. Si' v'intendo ò miei pensieri, sono Amante io ben lo sò. 23. b.
 17. O'Lumi piangete se spenti non sete dal fiero dolor. 24. b.
 18. Volete così miei nemiche Denta' soffrirò tacere. 25. b.
 19. Io provo nell'alma Tempesta mortale. Del Sigr. Abbate Colonnese. 26. b.
 20. So che mi piace, mà ch'io di peni e vanità. 27. b.
 21. Se t'ama filli ò Cor tu sei felice. del Sigr. Alessandro Stradella. 28. b.

This Alessandro Stradella was, as I think, a Venetian, and was in his time one of the greatest Masters in Music that Italy had ever bred, with respect either to the Church, Stage, or Chamber. He excelled not only in Composition, but in an extraordinary hand, so as to be accounted the best Organist in Italy. He was a comely Person, and of an amorous nature. And finding a Baroness who was admired by the Heir of the Family of Cornaro (or Colonna, I remember not exactly which) to be a most beautiful personage, witty, airy, Mistress of an admirable Voice, and a professed Lover of Music, he instructed her therein, and she was so far improved by him, as to sing the best of any Woman in Italy. He undermined her other Adorer, and rendered himself so agreeable to her, as that at last she consented to run away with him to Genoa, where (soon after his coming) he was shot in the back by his revengeful Rival. The Baroness (or Countess) was afterwards sent for to France by the present French King, & has been heard to sing both in Italy & France by Mr. Berenclow, who said she was a perfect Mistress of the best manner, for which, with her, he only admired Cornelio Galli, and the two Eunuchs Tossi.

Num. 1272.

Tosfi & Stradella: When Mr. Henry Purcell (who had only seen two or three of his Compositions) heard that Stradella was assassinated, & upon what account, he lamented him exceedingly; nay, so far as to declare, that he could have forgiven him any injury in that kind; which those who remember how lovingly Mr. Purcell lived with his Wife (or rather what a loving Wife she proved to him) may understand without further explication.

22. Deh svegliatevi Occhi belli al fragor di miei Lamenti. Cantata. 29. b.

23. Con man di Gelsomini dalle porte del Cielo. Cantata. 33. b.

24. Lusinghiere pupille neri, d'adorarvi non cesserò. 37. b.

25. Siete Vago, siete Bello, mà non siete Grato à me. 38. b.

26. Pensieri armatevi di Crudeltà. 39.

27. Donà mi Pace, sì, ò Bella è Cara. 39. b.

28. Più cara del Core ò Cora mi sei. 40. b.

29. Fra gl'affetti di Cupido, il mio Cor trionferò. 40. b.

30. Quel Bello, quel Labro, quel Occhio, quel Nume. 41.

31. Stelle amiche proteggete le mie Viscere adorate. 42.

32. Quanto è dolce quel Velen. 42. b.

33. Spero dà Te, fido Nume, trovar Pietà. 43.

34. Care Fonte, Aure soavi, le mie Pene lusingate. 43. b.

35. Dolcissime Pene ch'il Cor m'affligete, voi sole potete domarmi. 44.

36. Lasciami in Pace il Core, ò cruda Gelosia. Di Pietro Francesco Tosfi. 44. b.

37. Il tempo mai non perde ch'adora un volto Vago. 45.

38. Cara Imago estratto bello di quel Sol che m'infiammò. Di Pietro Francesco Tosfi. 44. b.

39. Son Vinto, mi rendo al Nume d'Amore. 46.

40. Arallegrar il Mondo Torna, mà non per me. Cantata. (Del Sigr. P. F. Tosfi.) 46. b.

41. Su quel Labro il dolce Riso, fa che torni a pullular. 48.

42. Si nò a quando, ò Labra care, à sperar mi lusingate. 48. b.

43. Hò un Alma ò mio Nume pur voi tutta Ardor. 49.

44. Con le Stille del mio pianto, la Fortuna vò Scherzando. 49. b.

45. Deggio ò Dio lasciar morire il Tiran delle mie pae. 50.

46. A' voi torno ò Guancie intatte, del cui latte si palce Amor. 50. b.

47. Sperar ch'il Dio d'Amor, Bella, t'affisterà. 51.

48. Care Luci faetatevi pur chio vel perdono. 51. b.

49. La Speranza in chi ben Ama, non è sempre vanità. 52.

50. Son pur Care al Sen piagato le tenace fue Catene. 52. b.

51. Di morir già non paventa l'Animosa mia Costanza. 53.

52. Che vuol dal mio Core si nova pietà. 53. b.

53. L'Aure, le Fronti, i Rivi, che quitrà i fior s'aggi-rano. 54.

54. Dall' Oriente chiaro e lucente ritorna il Sol. 54. b.

55. Dove son l'erbete e i Fiori, dove il Rio di puro Argento. 55.

56. Vaga mia non chi t'Adora, non più tanta Cru-deltà. 55.

57. E' Tiranico l'Impero che s'usurpa la Belta. del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. ibid.

Num. 1272.

58. Va lettando in questo petto la Speranza et il Dolor. 56.

59. Vendetta ò Cor si ancor tra Luci avinto. 57.

60. Solitari Passeggi, Ombre ramite, Horti delitiosi. Cantata di Pietro-Francesco Tosfi. 58.

61. Ah Crudete, chi Ti pose tanto fòco ne bei Lumi gelo dentro il Cor. 59.

62. Sopra il Mar del Inco stanza affogato è questo Cor. 59. b.

63. Care Larve inamorate voi mi date Gelosia. del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 60.

64. Vezzose pupille di vostre faville, smorzate il Rigo. 60. b.

Some ascribe this Ariette to Sigr. Tosfi above-men-tioned; others to Sigr. Bononcini.

65. Tu mi tenti o Scorte infida per provar la thia Costanza. 61.

66. Cominscia tormentarmi la cruda Gelosia: scritta come le canta il Sigr. P. F. Tosfi. 62.

67. Per me funeste Faci su la Tomba accese Amor. 62. b.

68. Dunqu' ò Bella mia Diva voi mi gradite. Cantata del Sigr. Pietro-Francesco Tosfi. 63. b.

69. Tu mi conforta dolce Speranza. 64. b.

70. Si venite Luci adorate, consolate chi per voi penando stà. 65.

71. Chi vanta un lieto Core annidi in Seno Amor. 65. b.

72. La Speranza è una Tiranna, ch'ogni Cor fa sof-pirar. 66. b.

73. Vieni ò Sonno, è l'alma in petta lusingando mi ristora. 67.

74. O Pace del mio Cor, deh torna à consolarmi. 67. b.

75. Impiaga pur mio Caro, quel Sen che ti piango. Del Sigr. Ferdinando. 68.

76. Anche in voi Boschi rotti cerco in van la cara Pace. Cantata Del Sigr. Carlo-Pietro Grua. 68. b.

77. Stelle, non mi tradite, già principia il mio Core à sentir quell'ardore. Cantata d'Alessandro Stradella. 71.

78. Non spero più di ribacciarmi, ò belle pupille Idolatre del mio Bene. 74.

79. Non ti credo mai più Bella Speranza mia, nò s'oggi m'inganni. 74. b.

80. Risuoni festante la Tromba per me. 75. b.

This Song is not here as it was originally made, but as it was altered by Sigr. Baptista Draghi, who instructed her Majesty in Music; & afterwards by Mr. Berenclow.

At the other end of the Book, there are,

81. Restate immobili Stelle nel Ciel. Duetta. 1.

82. E chi non v'ameria pupillette amorose. Cantata. 10.

83. Al dispetto ancor d'Amore un pensiero mi dice al Core. Cantata con Sinfonia. 13. b.

84. Con Tromba sonora, la Fama decanti. Aria con Sinfonia, dal Sigr. Berenclow. 17. b.

85. Non dar più pene ò Caro a chi t'adora. Arietta con Sinfonia. 19. b.

86. Al fulgor d'un Serto Aurato il mio Cor vinto si da. Arietta con Sinfonia. 21. b.

87. La Ragion m'afficura ch'al fin vincerò. Duetta del Sigr. Alessandro Stradella. 23. b.

This Song was part of one of Stradella's Serenata's; I was afterwards so lucky as to get the whole Serenata (which Mr. Purcell, Mr. Berenclow, & divers others never could do) & copied it out.

88. Vanne invito, e di tua Spada fa che cada il Superbo. Arietta del Sigr. Alessandro Scarlatti, con Sinfonia. 27.

89. Senza Speme de farmi Contento, fondò Amante di vaga Belta. Duetta del Signior Giovanni Bononcini. 28.

90. Soavi

Num. 1272, 1273.

90. Soavi Respiri che l'Aura addolcite. Duetta del Signior Alessandro Melani. 29. b.

1273.

An oblong musical Book, written by me, wherein are contained the following Italian Songs,

1. E crudo lo reggio m'inganno lo fò. Del Sigr. Ferdinando. 1. b.
2. Lasciate vi bacciar Labr' adorate. Del Sigr. Ferdinando. 1. b.
3. Quand' Amor mi darai Pace. 2. b.
4. Io vi miro grandezze, Terrene diro che splendete con vago ieren. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Melani. 2. b.
5. Per che mai Nume adorato si Crudel sei Tu con Me. Cantata del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 3. b.
6. Alarmi, miei Spirti seguaci. 4. b.
7. Che sapete ove il mio Bene, per pietà l'insegnì a me. 5. b.
8. Va crescendo nel mio Cor, la Speranza di goder. 5. b.
9. Vedrai se questo Labro bacciare da fa' gioir. 6. b.
10. Dunque pensi ingrata forte per cangiarmi in vivo Inferno. Del Abbate Colonefe. 6. b.
11. Tacere è Sospirar è pena atroce. Di Bernardo Pasquini. 7. b.
12. Dolce, Bella, Cara Speranza, Scherzami, brillami, ridi m'in Sen. 7. b.
13. Dolce Pace del Cor mio, dove sei, chi ti rubo. Del Sigr. Carlo Manelli. 8. b.
14. Bella bocca mi scocca più strali col Cinabro d'un Labro ridente. Del Sigr. Bernardo Pasquini. 8. b.
15. Mai non posà un Cor Amante. 9. b.
16. Ho' Cor' altraggiato che sol vendicato lo voglio nel Sen. 9. b.
17. Amante povero ch'altro non hà, dona del Core la Fedeltà. 10. b.
18. Alma se non mi vendico non havrai pace mai. 11. b.
19. Silenzi de la Notte, à voi ricorfe il Pie. 11. b.
20. Son lieto è felice, non fò che bramar. 12. b.
21. Versi à noi l'alba, candida, i Fiori, è accompagni ridendo il Contento. 12. b.
22. Risolvete di Sanarmi, ò cessate di piagarmi, vaghe Luci innamorate. 13. b.
23. Resister non si può a un volto pien d'inganni. 13. b.
24. Stelle che rimirate con pietoso pallore, il mio Languire, il mio Dolore. di Bern. Mart. Berenclo. 14. b.
25. Dove sei, dove t'ascondi ò Cagion di miei Tormenti. 14. b.
26. Dolce Pace del mio Core, non partir dà questo Sen. 15. b.
27. Senvola il Dio d'Amore intorno alla mia Bella. Del Sigr. Giovanni Bononcini. 15. b.
28. Pensiere configliatemi se deggio Amare ò nò. Del Sigr. Bernardo Pasquini. 16. b.
29. Per dar Lampo à tuoi Lumi maggiore. Del Sigr. Alessandro Scarlatti. 16. b.
30. Lieto festeggia pur Cor mio, Tù non eratti. Del Sigr. Bernardo Pasquini. 17. b.
31. Hor dunque perche Gelosi Pensieri, sospetti, leggieri, voi state con me. Del Abbate Colonefe. 17. b.
32. Apri le Luci Amante non tormentar mi più. Del Sigr. Alessandro Scarlatti. 18. b.
33. Io no fò se potrai fingere ò mio Core innamorato. 18. b.
34. Si bacia string e godi il ben che t'invaghi. 19. b.
35. A chi spera di gioir cruda Pena è l'aspettar. 20. b.
36. Per diridere un Cor amante finti vezzi à doppreio. 20. b.
37. Ama pur mio Cor se brami mà penar non voglio già. 21. b.

Num. 1273.

38. Se mi condanni ò Nume arciero à tanti affani. (Con Ritonello.) 21. b.
39. Chi d'Amor paventa il Foco d'un bel volto i rai non miri. 22. b.
40. Pensier mio che voi dà me. 22. b.
41. Frà dolci Martiri mio Cor che fara per colpa d'Amore se duole maggiore. 23. b.
42. Tormentatemi pur quanto bramate Luci ch' adoro. 24. b.
43. Armati checa Dea di Crudeltà l'empio che mi tradi che l'alma mia t'adonerà. 24. b.
44. Che spero, ah! lasso d'un duro Saffo di Crudeltà. 25. b.
45. Dolce Speranza non far Languire quella Costanza. 25. b.
46. La Colpa è la mia, Cupido non l'hà. Cantata. 26. b.
47. Non fò che l'hò da dire. Cantata del Sigr. Vincenzo Albrici. 26. b.
48. Dolce Colpa d'un sguardo Amoroso, d'improvviso mi giunse al Sen. 27. b.
49. Biondi Crini mi stringeste con la fune già fatta d'Or (Aria.) 28. b.
50. Mai più Stelle spietate io m'innamorerò. 29. b.
51. Voglio Morte e voglio Vita, bramo lacci e Libertà. Del Sigr. Carlo Manelli del Violino. 29. b.
52. Chi si fida d'Amor troppo è infelice. Aria. 30. b.
53. Non Amar un volto vago è impossibile mio Cor. 30. b.
54. Date all' Armi miei Pensieri, fù correte in vendicarmi. 31. b.
55. Sol chiamar si può felice, chi discaccia Amor dal Sen. (Minuët) 31. b.
56. Lo Sdegno il Rigore s'accende nel Core non sento pietà. 32. b.
57. Gioite, brillate, de vostre dilette. 32. b.
58. Non può vivere il mio Core. Cantata del Sigr. Bernardo Martino Berenclo. 33. b.
59. Dorman gl'occhi al Sonno in braccio. Con Stromenti. 34. b.
60. Non sempre porta Amor la benda gl'occhi. Con Intromenti. 34. b.
61. E' pur grave Martir esser Amante. Con Intromenti. 37. b.
62. Scherza l'Onda con fiori e ride, perche al pie mobile gelo non toglie la Libertà. 38. b.
63. Cara e Dolce Libertà, l'alma mia consoli. 41. b.
64. Mi scherza, mi brilla nel Seno, la Bella Gioia d'Amor. 42. b.
65. Allarmi, miei Spirti fugaci. 42. b.
66. Stelle non m'uccide. Del Signior Ziani. 43. b.
67. Vuo cercando quella Speme che verdeggia per Honor. Cantata di Donna Rosa-Hiacinta Badalli. 44. b.
68. O felice l'onda del fonte. Cantata del Sigr. Carlo Pietragua, à 2 voci. 45. b.
69. Lontan dal suo bene che fa' d'un Amante. Cantata del Sigr. Carlo Pietragua, à 2 voci. 50. b.
70. Lontananza crudel, se tu prendi di vincer la mia Fede. Cantata del Sigr. Giov. Bononcini. 57. b.
71. Chi dira che nel Veleno empio Amor tinga il suo Dardo. Cantata d'Aleffo. Stradella, à 2 voci. 59. b.
72. Lontan dal Idol mio, mi tormenta un desio. Cantata d'Aleffo. Scarlatti. 69. b.
73. Per me non la fò intendere tratar d'Amor. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con un Violino. 71. b.
74. Caro ad Altri tù mi credi. Duetto, del Sigr. Giovanni Bononcini. 73. b.
75. A Pena dal Oriente esce l'Aurora. Cantata del Sigr. Lorenzani. 75. b.
76. Ne Norte ne Di riposa questa Alma. Cantata del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 76. b.

Num. 1273—1275.

77. Il vostro Splendore ò Luce Serene. Del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 77. b.
 78. Amanti piangete à miei Pianti. Del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 78. b.
 79. D'una bell' Infedele ch' hà di Spirto Divin. Del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 78. b.
 80. Se nel ben sempre Incostante Fortuna vagante. Del Sigr. Alessandro Stradella. 79. b.
 81. Ferma per un Momento ò Dea. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 79. b.
 82. Tempeste funeste, fuggite dal Seno. Duetta d'Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 81. b.
 83. Quell' esser Misero lo rende Amabile. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 84. b.
 84. Miei Pensieri pur ch'io spero, lasciate di penar. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con una Violetta. 87. b.
 85. Troppo presto ti lego ò mio Core. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Violini. 89. b.
 86. Sin ch'il Martire, si può soffrire, la mia Costanza lo tacerà. Di Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 90. b.
 87. Mi tormenta, mà contenta della piaga si appaga la Fe. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 93. b.
 88. Prima vedro s'immagini à chi vò. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con violini. 95. b.
 89. Povera Pellegrina son io Cor mio per Te. Aietta del medesimo, con Stromenti. 96. b.
 90. Ondeggianti agitato il Pensiero, gran Battaglia m'accenderà nel Cor. del medesimo. con Stromenti. 99. b.
 91. Cangia il Cielo aspetto à gl'Astri. Del medesimo Signior Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Violini. 102. b.
 92. Amor traffigesti, mà ti ricordi ancor della ferità. Dell Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 104. b.
 93. Belli Fonti che correte. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, à 2 Voci, con Stromenti. 106. b.
 94. Gran Tormento è il tacer quell'Ardore. Del Sigr. Aleffo. Scarlatti, à 2 Voci. 107. b.
 95. Quanto farei beata se l'Idol mio sapesse. Del medesimo, con Stromenti. 109. b.
 96. Son Tiranni d'Amor i Tormenti. Del medesimo, con Violini. 110. b.
 97. Serbar nel Petto io credo, vivo te stesso ancor. Del medesimo, con Violini. 111. b.
 98. Amor se mi feristi, Sana mie piaghe un Di. Del medesimo, con Violini. 112. b.
 99. Ne m'en per gioco un altro foco m'accenderà. Del medesimo, con Violini. 114. b.
 100. Sono guerriera ardita, è son pietosa ancor. Del medesimo, con Stromenti. 116. b.
 101. Tacere e Sospirar, finger di non Amar. con Violini. 117. b.

1274.

A modern paper Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. Minutes of all Resolutions taken by the Committees of the whole House of Commons, from the 29th of November 1695, to the 23d of April 1696. both inclusive. 1.

2. Elenchus Parliamentorum de temporibus Ed. 2. Ri. 2. H. 4. H. 5. H. 6. & Ed. 4. extracted out of certain Papers in the custody of Mr. Ellys of Grayes Inne, A.D. 1643. by W. Yonge. 157.

This is an Index of the principal matters contained in the Statutes enacted in those reigns, disposed Alphabetically.

3. An alphabetical Table of heads, comprehended in the aforesaid Index. 214.

1275.

A parchment Book in 4to, bought by Sir Edward Harley, my Lord's father, of one Dr. Warmestry. It is prettily illuminated, and is thus entituled,

1. Liber Moralis de Ludo Scaccorum; ad honorem et solacium Nobilium, ex maxime ludencium per Frat. CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1276—1279.

trem Jacobum de Cefulis Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum compositus, sive translatus; ut ex Operis Conclusionem constat.

2. Tetraſtichon Librarij, de Utilitate Ludi Scaccorum.

Hunc Librum de Ludo Scaccorum Roberto Holcotho, perperam tribuit Joanne Pittæus.

1276.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

A Treatise Theological & Moral; composed by Nicholas Collin of Lincoln's Inne Esq. for the Instruction & Good of his Children.

1277.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, in quo habentur varij Tractatus Grammaticales, scil.

1. De Orthographia secundum Ordinem Litterarum Alphabeti. 1.

2. Versus de Grammaticæ partibus, per missellum quendam Poetastum. 13.

3. De Accentibus, sive de Prosodia. 13. b.

4. Tractatus in quo agitur, primo de Quatriplici Sacre Scripture Expositione; secundo, de Figurarum Biblicarum minuta Descriptione: tertio secundum Ordinem Alphabeti de Biblicarum Clausularum Declaratione. 21.

5. Adnotatio ad Rem Grammaticalem pertinens. 50. b.

6. Tractatus duplex qui dicitur VERBALE. 51. Hic quamplurima Verba Latina conjugantur; partem atq; tam Anglice quam Latine explicantur. 51.

7. Verba Synonyma singularum Conjugationum. 170.

8. De Figura. 175. b. et 204.

9. Regule Grammaticales. 178.

10. Modus Numerandi, per notas numerales quas, à Turcis, Zifras vocamus. 207.

11. Tractatus dictus Construe sic Casum. 208. Ut Rosa Flos Florum, sic est Liber iste Librorum.

12. Numerus Grecorum: i. e. Tabula Numerorum Latinorum, cum Cardinalium tum Ordinalium; cum ceterorum Seculorum Latinis Litteris Numeralibus, ac Turcarum Zifris. 220.

13. Tractatulus dictus, Os, Facies, Mentum. (Est Nomenclator per brevis, Anglice glossatus.) 221.

14. Tractatulus dictus, Dominus que pars. 223.

15. Vocabularius satis amplus, Anglice explicatus. 225. usq; ad 243.

1278.

A modern MS. in 8vo, bought of Mr. Peter le Neve, & written by the hand of Mr. Richard Symonds. It containeth,

1. His Observations, made upon his View of all the Public Buildings in Paris; with Copies & Draughts of Arms, Inscriptions, Epitaphs, Habits, Dials, &c.

2. At the beginning, is a Table of the said Buildings, as Churches, Monasteries, Colleges, &c.

1279.

An old paper book in 4to, which (as it seemeth) formerly belonged to some Armes-Painter. It containeth,

1. A Collections of the Arms, of many Families, set forth without Order; some with Quarterings, others without; some in Colors, & some only tricked with Black Lead, or Ink; and some are only in Blazon. Herein I also find,

2. The Practice of that famous Limner Hippolito Donato, in drawing a small Picture of Christ: i. e. as to the preparing his Tablet, & laying on his Water-Colors. 12. b.

Num. 1279, 1280.

3. Descendants from Gruffith ap Cynan Prince of North Wales, to the Families of Powell & Meredith. 30. b.
4. List of the round Figures used in Arms, as Besants, Plates, Torteauxes, &c. with the Significations of some of them. 43. b.
5. Differences of Brethren, used in Arms. 44.
6. An excellent Remedy for the Gowte. 59. b. & 61.
7. To make Water for fore Yefe. 60. & 60. b.
8. To gylt over Parchment, Lether, or other such Worke, which men use instead of Hangings or Tapystrye. 62.
9. To laye Golde upon Marble, or upon any Table of Stone, or other. 62. b.
10. To make Letters of the Coloure of Gold, without Gold. ibid.
11. To make Greene Letters. 63.
12. To make a veye fayre Vernix to Venysh the fayd Golde, and all other Workmanshippe. 63.
13. To braye or breake Gold or Silver easely, after the common maner that the best Workemaisters do use. 63. b.
14. To make a Lycour that maketh a Golde Coloure without Golde. 64.
15. Another Lycoure of the Coloure of Gold, for to wryte with, & to gylten Yron, Wood, Glasfe, Bone, & other lyke things. 64.
16. Another goodly Lycoure to make a golden Coloure with lytle cost. 64. b.
17. To resolve a Felon, or Cats-heare, Byle, or Botch, at the beginning. 65.
18. Ageynste the payne of Womens Brests, a very excellent remedye. ibid.

1280.

Codex in tenuissimas membranas (ad eam formam complicatus quam, dicunt in 4to) scriptus et inluminatus: in quo continentur,

1. Ordinatio, five Tabula, Librorum istius Libri, cum numero Capitulorum eorundem: manu recentiori.
 2. Sacra Biblia editionis Vulgatæ; cum Prologis universis, et S. Hieronymi genuinis, et Sancto Hieronymo perperam tributis.
Hoc in Codice habetur unicum tantum Psalterium; scil. Gallicanum.
Initium, five Prologus Evangelij secundum Lucam quod ab his verbis incipit, "Quoniam quidem, desideratur."
 - In Capite quinto Epistolæ primæ D. Johannis habentur hæc verba. "Et Spiritus est qui testificatur quoniam Xps est Veritas, quia Tres sunt, qui Testimonium dant in Terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis." In margine verò ejusdem folij superiore, leguntur hæc quæ sequuntur, verba, "Et Tres unum sunt. Et Tres qui Testimonium dant in Celo, Pater, et Verbum, et Spiritus; et hij Tres unum sunt." 394.
 3. Notatio 12 dierum Veneris, de quibus Clemens Romanus Episcopus invenit Deum dixisse Petro si qui hos dies jejnaverit in Pane et Aqua, usque ad Vesperum; certissime sciat, si bene confessus fuerit, quod in exitu anime sue, Angeli deducunt eam in Paradisum. 195. b.
 4. Antiphonia cujus Exordium, De Te Virgo nascentur Mundi Salvatorem, notulis Musicis insignitum. ibid.
 5. Interpretationes Nominum Hebreorum secundum Remigium. 400.
 6. Antiphona, scil. pars prior Capitis v. Threnorum Hieremiæ, notulis musicalibus insignitæ. 426. b.
- NB. Notulæ prædictæ Musicales, nunc super tres, nunc super quatuor nigras lineas effinguntur.

Num. 1280—1282.

- Denique, folio ultimo, rejectaneo, comparant.
7. Versus Vaticinales. 227.
 8. Versus alij de Anti Christo, scil.
"Hoc Cistercienni Joachim predixit in anno,
Quo Saladinus sanctam sibi subdidit Urbem.
Cum fuerint Anni completi Mille Ducenti,
Et Seni decies a partu Virginis Alme,
Tunc Anticristus nascetur Demone plenus." ibid.
 9. Designatio Trium Civitatum David ibid.
 10. Versus de tribus maritis Sanctæ Annæ, et de liberis eorum. ibid.

1281.

A thick paper Book in large 8vo, wherein are contained,
Collections relating to the Practise of our Common Laws, made by way of Common Places.

1282.

A thin Book in 8vo, preserved in a Case; wherein are entred,

1. A Particular of the Grants of each Sessions of Parliament, from the 5th of November 1688, to the end of the last Sessions, being the 16th day of April 1697. 1.
2. A Computation of what was intended for the Army; and an exact Account of what was granted for the Navy, for the year 1689. 2.
- NB. These are continued, under the like Titles, to the year 1697. Inclusive.
3. An Abstract of the publick Revenue, Taxes, & Loanes, from 5th November 1688, to Michaelmas 1696. vizt. from 5th November 1688, to Michaelmas 1693. compared with the Accompt as delivered by the Lords of the Treasury to the House of Commons on the 23d November 1693, and for the years 1694, 1695, & 1696, as stated by the Commissioners of Accompts, & by them delivered to the House of Commons. 19. & 20.
4. A State of the Loans at Michaelmas 1695, unto Michaelmas 1696. 25. 26.
5. A State of the Arrear due to the Army, Navy, Ordnance; also for transporting the Forces, &c. according to the Accompts received from the respective Officers. 27. 28.
6. The Returne of the Commissioners of Accompts, in obedience to an order of the Honble. House of Commons, requiring a State of the Accompts of the Army & Navy: so far as appears to them. 29.
7. An Accompt of all clipt Mony issued out of the Exchequer, to be melted downe & new coynd, and what thereof has been accordingly returned to the Exchequer in mill'd Mony from 17th January 1695-6, to 26th March 1697. Inclusive. 33.
8. A Particular of all Monys raised by Loanes upon the new & continued Impositions on Wines & Vinegar, Tobacco & Sugar, & East India Goods, from the time the Dutch were paid their 600,000 l. unto Michaelmas 1696. 35.
9. State of the Loanes continued; from 28th September 1696, to Lady-day 1697. 37.
10. Observations on the Exchequer Bills, unto the 26th March 1697. 39.
11. An Abstract of the Land Forces now in His Majesties Pay, and as intended for the Service of the Year 1697. 49.
12. The Exchequer Accompt, from 28th September 1696, to the 26th March 1697. 41. 42.
13. General Accompt of Loanes received & paid in the Exchequer, from Michaelmas 1696, to Lady-day 1697. 45. 46.
14. Observations

Num. 1282, 1283.

14. Observations upon all the Polls granted to Michaelmas 1696, and upon the Capitation act. 47.
15. A short Table of the Contents of this Book. 49.

1283.

A Book in large 8vo, fairly written, neatly bound, & kept in a Case (like the last) for my Lords particular use. It is entituled,

The Method of building, rigging, apparelling, & furnishing his Majesties Shippes of War, according to their Rates; with the exact proportion & charge of all things requisite thereunto. Also the charge of Wages, Victuals, & Necessaries, as well for Ships in Harbour, as at Sea. The Number & Charge of Officers & Workmen at each Dockyard, for building & repairing his Majesties Ships. With the Salaries & Allowances granted by his Majesty to Commissioners and Officers appointed for the Government of the same. By Edward Battine.

This may be better apprehended by the following particular Account, vizt.

1. The Author's Epistle Dedicatory, to George Legg Lord Dartmouth Master General of all his Majesties Ordnance, &c. dated from 23d April, 1685. 2.
2. Short Table of the Contents of this Book. 10.
3. Proportions for Ships, with Directions for drawing, or delineating Ships Bodies. 12.
4. The Weight of the Royal James, with all her loading. 15.
5. A Proportion for his Majesties Ships of Warr; being their true Length, Breadth, & Depth, with the Assignment of every Part to compleat & finish, according to the Scantlings herein mentioned: according to the Opinion & Practice of the ablest Shipwrights. 18.
6. Charge of fitting Pumps, for a Ship of each Rate. 35.
7. The Dimensions & Burthen of his Majesties Ships; when, where, & by whom built; with the price of their Hulls launched. 38.
8. A Rule for Ships, Masts, & Yards. 54.
9. The Proportion and Charge of all things requisite unto Ships, Masts, & Yards, exemplified in his Majesties Ships following, being of each Rate; vizt. Vanguard, St. Andrew, Mountague, Bristol, Dartmouth, & Martin. 57.
10. The Breadth & Value of Ships Tops. 60.
11. The Size & Length of all manner of Ropes necessary for rigging a Ship of each Rate: with the Quantity, Weight, & Value of the same. Also, the Proportion & Value of Blocks, Deadeyes, Parrells, and other Stores requisite thereunto. 70.
12. A compleat Proportion of Sailes, Anchors, Cables, and other Boatwain & Carpenters Stores, for a Ship of each Rate, for Six Months Service; with the Value of the same. 92.
13. The Number, Nature, & Weight of Ordnance proper to each of his Majesties Ships of War, both in time of War & Peace according to the Opinion of the principal Officers & Commissioners of his Majesties Navy; & confirmed by the King's most excellent Majesty. Also the Quantity and Value of Gunners Stores, for a Ship of each Rate. 112.
14. The Proportion of the aforesaid Ordnance. 121. b.
15. The Charge of building, rigging & equipping a Ship of each Rate. 122.
16. His Majesties gracious Allowance of Wages to Officers & Seamen serving on board his Majesties Ships, according to their Rates. 124.
17. The Charge of Wages for a Ship of each Rate, for Six Months. 126.
18. His Majesties gracious Allowance of Victuals to those that serve in his Royall Navy. 127.

Num. 1283—1286.

19. The Charge of maintaining a Ship at Sea, six Months. 128.
20. Number of Ships necessary for Convoys, & Guard of his Majesties Kingdoms. 129.
21. The Charge of a compleat Fleet for six Months Service. 130.
22. The Charge of Moorings & Harbour necessary for a Ship of each Rate, for one year. 132.
23. The Charge of all his Majesties Ships in Harbour; except those before proposed to be at Sea. 135.
24. The Salaries & Allowances granted by his Majesty to the Officers of the Dock-yards, their Clerks, &c. with the Number of Workmen, & Charge of Materials necessary for performing the Repaires of his Majesties Navy, & building Five new Ships each Year, at Deptford, Woolwich, Portsmouth, Chatham, and Sherenefs. 136.
25. List of the Officers of the Navy, with their yearly Salaries. 139. b.
26. The Charge of his Majesties Navy, annually. 140.

1284.

A Book in large 8vo, dedicated to K. James II. and (as it should seem, by the binding) presented unto him; it contains a small Theological Tract entituled,

The English Hipocrite, or Puritan, } unmasked, by John
And the Romish } Walker of Little Bri-
Pharisee . . . } taine in Yorkshire,
who seems to me, too unlearned for his Undertaking.

1285.

A thin Heraldical, or rather Historical Book in 4to, thus entituled,

A true Report of fundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after, the Combat appointed betweene him & Frauncys Moubray.

This Mr. Daniel was a Gentleman of Messina in Sicily, and accused Moubray a Scots Gentleman of Treason against his Sovereign K. James VI. Anno Dom. 1602. whereupon a Combat was awarded between them, according to the Law of Armes: but Moubray in endeavoring to escape out of Edinborough-Castle, brake his neck.

1286.

A recent Book in 4to, on the outside entituled,

Instructions for the Government of the Office of ORDNANCE; for the better understanding of which, I take leave to mention the following particulars.

1. A Letter or Warrant of K. Charles II. (subscribed by Sir Leoline Jenkyns) to George Legg Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, dated 25th July, 1683. Importing, that he had approved & confirmed a Book of Instructions delivered unto him by the said Lord, by signing the same upon every Leaf with his Royal Sign Manual: declaring that the said Instructions so approved, ratified, confirmed, & signed, shall be & remaine, the established Rules, Orders, & Instructions, for the future Government of the Office & Officers of his Ordnance. 1.

These Instructions are divided into divers Branches, under the following Titles,

2. The proper Dutys of our Lieutenant-General. 4.
3. The proper Dutys of our Surveyor General. 5. b.
4. The proper Dutys of our Clerke of our Ordnance. 7.
5. The proper Dutys of our Store-keeper. 10. b.
6. Proper Dutys of our Clerke of the Deliveries, in the Office of our Ordnance. 15.
7. Proper

Num. 1286, 1287.

7. Proper Duties of our Treasurer of our Ordnance. 16.
 8. Generall Instructions for the common Duties of our principall Officers of our Ordnance. 20.
 9. The Clerks Speciall Dutys. 31.
 10. Proper Dutys for the Deputy-Keeper of our Armory. 32.
 11. Proper Duties of the Keeper of our small Guns. 34.
 12. Instructions for the Store-Keepers of the Out-Ports & Magazines. 35. b.
 13. Instructions for our principall Engineer. 37. b.
 14. Instructions for the Duties of the Inferiour Engineers. 40. b.
 15. Proper Duties for our Master-Gunner of England. 41.
 16. The Dutie & Charge of a Fire-Master. 42. b.
 17. The Duty & Charge of a Fire-Worker or Petardier. 44.
 18. Proper Dutys of our Proöfe-Masters. 44. b.
 19. Proper Duties of the Waggon-Master to the Office of Ordnance. 45. b.
 20. Proper Dutys of the Clerk of the Checque, of the Workes, Workemen, & Labourers, in our Tower of London, upon Account of the Office of our Ordnance. 46. b.
 21. Duty of the Purveyor to the Office of our Ordnance. 48.
 22. Duty of a Messenger to the Office of our Ordnance. 49.
 23. The generall Duties of the Under-Ministers & Attendants. 50.
 24. The Duties of the Tradesmen & Artificers. 51.
 25. An Establishment of the annuall Payments & Allowances to be made upon the Quarter-bookes of the Office of our Ordnance. 52. b.
- Then follow,
26. Additions & Amendments to the foregoing Instructions, directed to the aforesaid Lord Dartmouth Master-General of the Ordnance; together with the Kings Warrant to him, for the Observation of the same; as also for securing all Warrants, Draughts of Fortifications, Reports, Certificates, and all other Papers belonging to the Office of the Ordnance. dated, 4 February, 1685-6. and signed underneath by the then Earl of Sunderland. 54. b. to 67. inclusive.

1287:

Codex membranaceus, diversis manibus, sed tamen fatis antiquis, exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Indiculus nominum Librorum Biblicorum, in Codice contentorum; ab officante ac recentiore Scriba confectus.

2. Sacrorum Biblicorum Exemplar vetustum, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis; prius diversorum calamis exaratum, quam hodierna divisio Capitum palam obtinuit.

Notandum, hoc in Exemplari, Librum Psalmorum, de industria omitti.

Methodus collocandi sacros Libros, quodammodo singularis est. Nam Octateuchum sequuntur Libri Historici Regum, Paralipomenon, Esdræ, Neemiæ, Judith, Hester, Tobia, Machabæorum Libri II. cum Libro Job: deinde Opera Salomonis Regis Canonica, excipiunt Libri Syracidis, et Sapientia, cum Prophetarum Scripturis, cum Majorum (inter quos, post Hieremiam, obtinet locum Baruch) tum, ut vocantur Minorum. Novi Foederis Scriptorum agmen ducunt Evangelistæ III. sequuntur Epistolæ Canonicae; quas excipiunt Epistolæ Paulinae, Actus Apostolorum, et Apocalypsis.

Num. 1287, 1288.

In Epistolæ Primæ D. Joannis Capite v. leguntur hæc verba. "Quia tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Celo; Pater, et Verbum, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus: et hij Tres unum sunt. Et Tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis. Si testimonium Hominum accipimus," &c. 359. b. col. 2.

3. Libellus Expositionum Johannis Saraceni Græcarum dictionum in Prologis Sancti Jeronimi de Bibliotheca, vel Libris Veteris, Novæque; Scripture; cui præmittuntur Prologus, cum Capitulis. 412.

Hunc Tractatum conscripsit Auctor, stimulatus Litteris cujusdam Britanni, nomine Pagani.

4. De Anima, Tabula Analytica. 416. b.

1288.

A very imperfect Parchment book in 4to, written partly in Latin, & partly in English, being bought of Mr. Le Neve: In it, I find,

1. A Treatise entituled Speculum Christiani. Imperf.

Interwoven with the Text, are many old English Verses; as also English Prose, which I do not remember to have seen in other Copies of it.

Then follow a Collection of Legendary Fables; in Latin with these Titles,

2. De Confessione, et Penitentia. 48.

3. Narracio de homine qui duxit annos suos in Luxuria. ibid.

4. Narracio Bona de Contricione Cordis. 48. b.

5. Narracio Bona, de Latrone penitente. ibid.

6. Narracio de eadem Confessione. 49.

7. De homine salvato per solam Contricionem. ibid.

8. Narracio bona de Adultera dampnata. 49. b.

9. De quodam peccatore; et de Virtute Confessionis. 50.

10. De Armigero Adultero, et per Confessionem liberato. 50. b.

11. De Filia cujusdam Divitis, que distulit Confessionem. ibid.

12. De Missæ celebratione pro Defunctis. ibid.

13. De Sacerdote celebrante pro anima Matris sue. 51. b.

14. De Inclusa vigilante juxta Ecclesiam, et audiente Demones. ibid.

15. Narracio Bona de Salvacione Animarum. 52. b.

16. De religioso Viro in extremis clamante Maledicta Hora. ibid.

17. De Muliere vivente in Luxuria tota vita sua. 53.

18. Narracio de Juvene habente Concubinam. 53. b.

19. De Virtute Confessionis, et Sanguinis Christi. 54.

20. Narracio contra ipsos qui indigne sumunt corpus Christi. 54.

21. Narracio Bona et Utilis, de Vindicta Dei. 54. b.

22. De Demoniaco qui dixit Hominibus, omnia que fecerint. ibid.

23. Narracio Bona et Utilis, de duabus mulieribus Parisiensibus. 55. b.

24. Narracio Mirabilis de sententia Excommunicationis Beati Augustini Anglorum Apostoli; et qualiter refuscitavit duos Mortuos. 56.

It begins thus, "Est Vicus in Pago Oxenfordensi, sex Militarijs distans a loco qui dicitur Wodestoke, Comestona Nomine, &c."

I should have lett this Legendary Tale have gone, in the herd, among the rest, without any Remark, had not Sir William Dugdale hooked it into his Antiquities of Warwickshire, at pag. 445. first to prove the Antiquity of the Church of Long-Compton; & secondly that the Payment of Tithes is very antient; upon which latter account, I have heard it often cited, by divers Clergymen. Sr. William's Author is Johannes Anglicus, who was Vicar of Tinmouth, and flourished about A.D.

Num. 1288.

1366, as Arch-bishop Usher has written at the beginning of the Cottonian Copie of the same Work (viz. TIBERIVS. E. 1.) wherein the story is told, conformably to what he puts down; excepting that it is ushered in with these words, (at fol. 156. col. 2.) "Inveni siquidem a Patribus antiquis, nonnullis in locis scriptum, quod in Comitatu Oxonie, in Villa nomine Cometon, veniente B. Augustino ad predicandum, &c." And the same story is also transcribed by John Capgrave, though neither of them do declare who these Antiqui Patres were. Upon this occasion I have looked upon some ancient Historians, Annalists, & other Writers, as well unpublished, as printed, among whom I could find no footstep of any such Story except in what follow. In a Life of this St. Augustine (written since the time of Joannes Anglicus; for the older Copies want it) viz. NERO. c. 7. The Tale is extant, as in John of Tinnmouth, but the Village is called CEMETON. In that noble Copie of the Works of Gotscelinus de Sto. Bertino, who was a Monk of St. Augustin's Abbey near Canterbury in the time of St. Anselm, and who undertook to write the Life of St. Augustine at large, and to set forth his Miracles done as well during his Life, as after his death, as also about & upon his Translation: which is extant in this Library, & marked 35. A. 6. there is nothing of it in the first hand; but in a hand no older than the time of Joannes Anglicus aforesaid, in some vacant or blank Parchment at fol. 60. b. &c. the story may be found, with some interpolated Additions, from John abovementioned and in the expressions of this present MS. 68. B. 15. In the Cottonian Copie of Gotscelinus VESPASIANUS. B. 20. which actually belonged to St. Augustine's Abbey, is somewhat more antient than my Lord's Copie, and was (as appears) particularly used, & read in, upon the Festival of St. Augustine's day, there is nothing of it in the old hand. But at fol. 85. b. "Explicit Liber Miraculorum Sancti Augustini Anglorum Apostoli." Over against which, in a hand of John of Tinnmouth's time, is this Note or Direction, "Item legatur Miraculum de duobus mortuis resuscitatis per B. Augustinum; quere in fine hujus Libri quod sic incipit, Est Vicus in Pago;" and accordingly at fol. 286. upon vacant parchment, in the same modern hand with that of my Lord's Copie at fol. 60. b. of the book N° 105. and with the same Interpolations, the improved Story may be read, excepting where the Parchment is destroyed by much thumbing & moisture. I forgot to mention, that it is also printed among the Decem Scriptores, in that Chronicle erroneously called Historia Jorevallenfis, and as erroneously ascribed to John Brompton the Abbat of that House. That Chronicle coming down no farther than the reign of K. Richard 1. seems to be but the first part of the Work, whereas it is plain by the latter end of the Preface, that the Author designed to continue the same to the reign of K. Edward the first. And by the Phrase Post Conquestum, it is as plain that he lived in the time of King Edward the third, or later. Thus it seemeth to me, that this Tale was not known to the Monks of St. Augustin's own Abbey til the time of John of Tinnmouth at least; and it might make one wonder why so grave a man as Sir William Dugdale, should endeavour to prove matter of fact so very long ago, and in an affair of such consequence as payment of Tithes to the Clergy, from such a Story, and so late an Authority. The like success he hath had in the Story of Guy of Warwick; which I now pass over, as thinking this not a place proper for entering into that matter.

- 25. Narracio; de virtute Aquæ Benedicte. 38.
- 26. Charta, ut nonnulli dicunt D. N. J. C. 58. b.
- 27. Narratio Bona de proprietate Afini. ibid.
- 28. Narratio Bona de Sancto qui expulit Dæmonem. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1288.

- 29. Narratio in Gestis Romanorum, de Rege accidiofo. 59.
- 30. Narratio Bona de duobus Viris invicem litigantibus. ibid.
- 31. De tribus Judeis à Monte Calvarie revertentibus. 60.
- 32. Narratio de Judeo veniente ad Ecclesiam Christianorum. 60. b.
- 33. Narratio de alio Judeo veniente ad Ecclesiam Christianorum. 61.
- 34. Optima Narratio de Rege Criso. ibid.
- 35. Narratio Bona de Religioso jacente in Dormitorio. ibid.
- 36. Narratio Bona, de tribus filijs Militis demortui. 61. b.
- 37. De Letania Majore et Minore. 62. b.
- 38. De Jeunijs Quatuor Temporum. 63.
- 39. Narratio Bona et Utilis, in die Pasche. 63. b.
- 40. Narratio Bona in die Pasche. 64.
- 41. In die Pasche narranda est illa Narratio. 64. b.
- 42. Narratio quare Mulier facta est de latere Viri. 64.
- 43. Temptacio Serpentis. ibid.
- 44. E Bernardo de Passione Domini. 65. b.
- 45. De Confessione Hominis. 66. b.
- 46. In Festo Philippi et Jacobi. 67. b.
- 47. De Josepho ab Arimathea, a Tito Vespasiano Jerosolymas intrante, invento intra muros incluso. 67. b.
- 48. Narratio Bona et Utilis, de Amore Jhesu Christi. 68.
- 49. Narratio in die Parasceves. 68. b.
- 50. Narratio de Rege habente filiam multum dilectam. ibid.
- 51. Narratio de duobus Demonibus fabulantibus. 69. b.
- 52. Narratio de Bona mundana, male adquisita. ibid.
- 53. De Homine existente in Desperacione. 70.
- 54. De Detractione. ibid.
- 55. Narracione de Anima existente in Glacie. 71. b.
- 56. In die Dedicacionis Ecclesie, Narratio Bona. ibid.
- 57. Contricio perfecta liberat aliquando a Confusione temporali. (Imperf.) ibid.
- 58. Oblacio non debet fieri nisi de Bono. 72.
- 59. Cineres Sacre, devote sunt accipiende. ibid.
- 60. Maria devotos sibi amore, liberat ex Miraculo ejus. 72. b.
- 61. Ave Maria, dict. devote, liberat Homines a potestate Diaboli. Ex Legenda Lombardica. ibid.
- 62. Eucharistia sumpta ab Infideli, a Combustione eum protexit. 73.
- 63. Exemplum valde Bonum. 73. b.
- 64. Exemplum valde Bonum et Utile Hominibus. ibid.
- 65. Nota de Nativitate Christi. 74.
- 66. Questio. ibid.
- 67. De Confessione et Penitencia, Narratio Bona. 74. b.

Then follow in old English,

- 68. An imperfect Treatise touching the 7 deadly Sin (in some Books ascribed to John Wycliffe, & intire in the MS. 67. A. 1.) 81.
- 69. A Form of Confession of Sins; prolix enough Imperf. 95.
- 70. How that Patiens is a general Remedy agayn a Traweylys & Temptaciouns. 100. b.
- 71. Of special Remedies ageyns diverse Passiouns & Travels, that comes out of the 7 principale Vices. 101. b.
- 72. De Natura Pollutionis; valde salubris. 105. b.
- 73. De Solempnitate Sancti Nominis Jhesu. 108. b.
- 74. Narratio bona de Judice jurante. 109.

8 C

75 Narraci

Num. 1288—1291.

75. Narracio valde Bona; de Sanctificatione diei Dominicæ. 109. b.
 76. Narracio Bona de Muliere S. Eucharistiam deridente. 110.
 77. Narracio Bona, de Sacerdote ab Officio suspensio. 110. b.
 78. Narracio de Armigero, Bona: i. e. de Executore Testamenti injusto. ibid.
 79. Denique sequitur Tractatus (in fine mancus) aliena manu, partim super membranas, atq; partim super Chartas exaratus; qui ab his verbis, incipit. "In isto parvo Libello five Opusculo potest quis invenire multiplex Exemplum pro materijs diversis, unde possit addisci ad reprobandum Malum, scil. Peccatum; et ad eligendum five amplexandum Bonum scil. Virtutes, et Opera bona."

1289.

A modern Book in 4to, wherein is written,
 An English Translation of part of the first Book of John Crellius, Minister of the Cracovian Church, touching God the Father.

1290.

- A Book in 4to, entitled, "The Life of Mahomet; The Conquest of Spain; and the Ruine of the Sarazine Empire."
 1. As to the Life of Mahomet, it is a short Abstract, from the Writings of some Christian.
 2. As to the Conquest of Spain; It is affirmed that this Narration is an Abridgement of two Arabic Authors, who lived at the time, and were translated into Spanish, A.D. 1606. (And, since then, into English) And herein I find,
 3. A large account of the Caliph Al-Manzor, his Life and Character.
 4. The account of the Destruction of the Empire of the Sarazens; is very short, & modern.

1291.

- A paper Book in 4to, entitled, "A Treatise of Ireland, compiled by John Dymmick, and inscribed to Sr. Edmund Carye." (Carew?) It containeth,
 1. A general Description of the Island, & of its Inhabitants. 2.
 2. The Services of the Irish due to her Majesty; The severall Exactions levied by the Irish Lords upon their Tenants; and of what nature & qualities they be. 4.
 3. The present Government of that Cuntry. 6.
 4. Of the Division of that Cuntry. 7. b.
 5. Description of the Province of Leinster, & of the seven Counties therein. 8.
 6. Description of the Province of Meath. 10. b.
 7. Description of the Province of Munster, & of its five Counties. 12.
 8. Description of the Province of Connaght, & of its six Counties. 14.
 9. Description of the Province of Ulster, and of its nine Counties. 16.
 10. A perticuler of such Strengths & Fastness of Woode & Bogge, as are in every Province of Irelande. 20. b.
 11. A perticuler of the Rebels Forces of Horse & Foote, ordinarily employed in the Rebellion; 28th April, 1599. 21. b.
 12. A perticuler of such Horse & Foote as the Erle of Tyrone hath very lately plotted to be cessed & waged by the severall Captaynes & Lords of Cuntries, in the Province of Ulster. 24. b.

Num. 1291—1294.

13. A Journall Relation of the principall Accidents which have happened in the Kingdom of Irelande, from the 10th of May, untill the 9th of September 1599. 25. b.
 14. A Brief Relation of the Defeat in the Corleus, the 15th of August, 1599. 37.
 At this Action, Sir Conyers Clifford Governor of Connaught was General; whose men running away from him, he alone fought with the Irish under O'Rourke & Mac Dermott, and was slain by them.
 15. A brief Relation of that which happened in the Expedition of the Lord Lieutenant-General of Ireland (Robert Devereux Earl of Essex) towards the North parte of that Kingdome; from the 28th of August, untill the 9th of September 1599. 40. b.

1292.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, a quodam Academia Lovaniensis Scholastico (ut videtur) exaratus. In quo habetur,
 Commentarius, in universum Aristotelis Physicam.

1293.

- A French Theological Book in 4to, wherein are written,
 1. Memoire de tous les Synodes Nationaux qui se font tenus en France; et le temps auquel ils se font assemblent: à Synode de Charenton, en l'an 1644.
 2. Table des Chapitres de la Discipline Ecclesiastique.
 3. La Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées de France, A.D. 1643.
 4. Extraits des Articles des autres Synodes. 117.

1294.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo complectuntur,
 1. Gregorij Magni Papæ Liber de Cura Pastoralis. 1.
 2. Adonis Monachi Epistola ad Gerbertum Reginam Francorum, de Anti-Christo, et adventu ipsius. (De hac Epistola nulla habetur mentio, in D. Guil. Cavai Hist. Litt. Vol. 1.) 39.
 3. Tractatus Theologicus, cujus dictiones priores sunt VERBUM ABBREVIATUM. 41.
 NB. Tractatum dictum "Verbum abbreviatum" e Codice Collegij Jesu descripsit manu sua vir doctissimus Richardus Jamesius; eundemq; adjudicavit Petro Cantori Parisiensi, Novitio Longopontensi; ut videre est in Catalogi Codd. MSS. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ. (De hoc Petro, nulla fit mentio in D. Cavai Hist. Litt. Vol. 1.) 260. a.
 4. Narratio Allegorica de "Avaritia, Libidine," atq; alijs Vitijs Obviantibus, et Sermocinantibus. 88.
 5. De Virtutibus; quem earum esset Regina. Narratio consimilis. 89. b.
 6. Sequuntur alij Theologiæ Practicæ Tractatuli, De Deo placendo, &c. 92.
 7. Explicationes, five breviculæ conciones, super diversis Evangeliorum Lectionibus, ex Allegorijs Petri Comestoris, &c. 109.
 8. Tractatus de Peccatis, cum Pœnitentiali; in usum cujusdam Sacerdotis five Confessarii, ut videtur, compilatus. 139.
 9. De duodecim diebus Veneris cujuslibet Anni, in quibus omnes Cristiani in Pane et Aqua jejunare debent; constitutio supposititia S. Clementis Romani. 144.
 10. Nomina Vitiolorum, et Virtutum oppositarum. ibid.

1295. Codex

Num. 1295—1298.

1295.

Codex crassus, chartaceus in 4to, in quo, festinante manu scribuntur,
Annotata Logicalia, ex ore cujusdā Professoris, ut videtur, Lovaniensis excerpta.

1296.

A paper Book in 4to, thus entituled,
“Resolutions of Misticall Theologie, grounded upon the Creation, & God’s disposing of the Creaturs; as it is discribed by Moses.”

These Resolutions are in number, 23.

At the end is this Note, 3^o Jan. 44. per P.W. This Book appearing to be a Transcript, from the word COPIA, in the same page; I take the abovementioned P.W. to relate to the name of the Transcriber, & not of the Author.

1297.

Codex membranis tenuioribus eleganter scriptus, ac ab Artifice quodam delineandi, pingendiq; supra modum seculi sui, gnaro, illuminatus. In quo comprehenduntur,

1. Sacra Biblia Veteris atq; Novi Testamenti, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis universis.

Plateriam est ejus Versionis quam vocant GALLICANAM istiusmodi Rubricâ, insignitum, “Liber Hymnorum, vel Soliloquiorum Prophete de Christo. 214.

Machabæorum Libris præmittitur,

2. Præfatio Rabani Mauri ad Ludovicum Regem, quam præfixit Commentario suo in Librum primum Machabæorum. 356.

3. Præfatio sive Epistola ejusdem Rabani ad Geroldum Sacri Palatii Archidiaconum, Commentarijs suis in secundum Librum Machabæorum præmitti solita. ibid.

NB. Initium Evangelij secundum Lucam, hic pro Prologo primo tantum habetur; quod statim excipit alius Prologus, Lucas Natione Syrus, &c.

In Epistolæ 1. D. Johannis Capite quinto, sic legitur, “Et tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis; et hij tres unum sunt; ubi liquidissime constat, Verba subjectis punctulis notata, e Codice omnino delenda.”

4. Interpretationes Hebraicorum Nominum; secundum Remigium, ut in alijs Codicibus scriptum legerim. 466.

In folijs rejectaneis, recentioribus manibus,

5. Quinam fuerint Esseni, Saducei, Parisei, Publicani. 508.

6. De Vitijs Capitalibus, divine Voluntati contrarijs. 509. b.

1298.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo connectuntur,

1. Allegorie Petri Comestoris, tam Novi quam Veteris Testamenti. 1.

2. Capitula omnium et singulorum Capitulorum totius Operis superscripti; nondum absoluta. 47. b.

3. Summa Justicie. 49.

Opus quoddam sic inscriptum inveni tributum Roberto Grossthead Episcopo Lincolnensi; Johanni de Astona Canonistæ; et Johanni Guallensi, hujusce forsan Auctori.

4. Tractatus Roberti Grossthead Episcopi Lincolnensis, de decem Mandatis. 84. b.

5. Tractatus ejusdem de Confessione. 105.

6. Tractatus alterius Authoris de decem Mandatis; qui ab his verbis incipit, “Si autem vis ad vitam ingredi, serva Mandata.” 109.

Num. 1298, 1299.

7. Tabula super Consolatione Peccatorum (i. e. for Libro Johannis de Theramo, cui Titulus Consolatio Peccatorum.) 127.

8. Numerus et Ordo Omeliarum Joannis Crisostomi in Imperfecto; cum Sentencijs notabilibus in eis contentis. 128.

9. Sentencie Notabiles in Omeliis Joannis Crisostomi contentæ, et de Opere imperfecto abstracte, secundum Litteras Alphabeti. 128.

Hoc in Codice etiam pridem extabant, Sermones Rameiensis de Sanctis. 128.

1299.

A paper Book in fol. written all upon the subject Prohibitions; wherein I find,

1. In what Cases the King’s Courte of Common Pleas may graunte Prohibitions, by Lawe, & many Precedents of former Tymes; and in what, not. 1.

This is the Answer, at large, of the Judges, to the Objections of the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury & the High Commissioners to be mentioned anon.

2. A Breviate of the Chief Prooves selected, touching the Modus decimandi. 46.

3. An Answer to the Chief Points selected touching the Modus decimandi; wherein the Question is, whether upon a Suite in the Spirituall Court for Tythes in Specie, and a Prescription or Custome, & modo decimandi pleaded, a Prohibition may be brought in the Temporall Courts; or whether the Spirituall Court may trye that Issue, & see Sentence the entire Cause. 57.

4. The Argument, & contra, for the Arch-bishop of Canterbury; that the King hath power in his own person, to heare & determine all kinds of Causes, where yt shall see please his Majestie, as appeareth by these Reasons, &c. 93.

5. That the King hath Authority to rectifie both his Jurisdictions; and to reforme the Abuse of Prohibitions. 95. b.

6. That the Court of Common Pleas ought not to award any Prohibition; especially upon a Suggestion only. 97. b.

7. That all Customes concerning Ecclesiasticall Lawes, are of Ecclesiasticall Cognizance; as well as Customes Temporall, of Temporall Cognizance. 98. b.

8. The Customes of Tythinge are of Ecclesiasticall Cognizance, and ought to be tryed in the Ecclesiasticall Courts. 101.

9. That no Prohibition ought to be graunted, because the trebble Vallewe of Tythes is sued for in the Ecclesiasticall Courts. 104. b.

10. That no Prohibition ought to be awarded after Prædial Tythes are sett forth: they being presently carried away by the Household before the Parson can have actual possession of them. 105. b.

11. That no Prohibition ought to be graunted upon any Incident Plea, in any Ecclesiasticall Court. 106. b.

12. That no Prohibition ought to be awarded to his Majesties Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiasticall, upon this Suggestion, vizt. that his Majesties sayd Commissioners have no Authority to deale in any Cases Ecclesiasticall, which may be ordered and punished by the Ordinaries of those Diocesses where they are committed. 107. b.

13. That no Prohibition ought to be graunted to his Majesties Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiasticall upon this Ground, vizt. That no man may be called before them for any Cause Ecclesiasticall whatsoever, out of the Diocese where he dwells. 109.

14. That no Prohibition ought to be graunted to his Majesties Commissioners Ecclesiasticall, upon this Suggestion,

Num. 1299, 1300.

Suggestion, vizt. That his Majesties sayd Commissioners have onely Authoritie to deale in such or such Causes Ecclesiasticall or Criminall. 110.

15. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted uppon a new devised Suggestion, That the King's Commissioners in Causes Ecclesiasticall are not to meddle with any Offenses in Causes Ecclesiasticall which are not enormous. 112.

16. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted to his Majesties Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiasticall, upon these Suggestions: vizt. Nullus Liber Homo capiatur vel imprisonetur nisi per legale Judicium Parium suorum Mag. Cart. Cap. 29. And again, Si Prælati imponet penam pecuniariam, et repetat illam; Regia Prohibitio locum habet. Art. Cler. Cap. 2. 114. b.

17. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted upon a new devised Suggestion, vizt. because many matters of Ecclesiasticall Cognizance are named in divers Statutes, where the Temporal judges are to expound them; and in that respect may lawfully take to themselves the Cognizance of the same. 116. b.

18. A Conference by the Kinges espetiall Appointment, held before the Lords of the Councell, touchinge Prohibitions, on the 23d of May 1611, where were present both of the Chiefe High-Commissioners, and all the Judges of the Realme. 120.

1300.

A paper Book in small fol. (bought of Mrs. Whitlock) wherein are divers remarkable Papers relating to Scotland, entred by the hand of Mr. Bulstrode Whitlock, & of others. They are,

1. Concerning Scotland, and its being subdued by the English; from Britton, & Mr. Selden's Illustrations uppon Polyolbion. 1.

2. Collections touching the Right of the Kings of England, to the Realme of Scotland. (mostly from Record.) 3.

3. Collections touching Escuage; of the English Armies going against Scotland; the Kings of Scotts Homage to the Kings of England, &c. 25.

4. Breve R. Edwardi 1. quo assignat Thesaurarium suum Gulielmum de Marchia Episcopum Bathoniensem et Wellensem, una cum alijs, ad recipiendos Fines ab Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, et ceteris Viris Religiosis, Personis Ecclesiasticis, Dominabus Viduis, et alijs Mulieribus, pro Servizio quod sibi debent et facere tenentur in instanti Expeditione ipsius in Vasconiam. Teste, &c. apud Portsmouth, 16 die Julij, anno regni 22. 37.

5. Brevia Regia, de summonendo toto Servizio Regis ad Expeditionem contra Rebelles Scotos. Ex Rotulis Claus. de ann. 31 Edw. 1. m. 12 dorf. 37. b.

6. Transcriptum Litere Johannis de Bayliolo quondam Regis Scotie, Regi Anglie directe, super Reddicionem Hcmagij sui factam per tempus Quadri-mestre et amplius post Confederacionem initam inter Dominum Regem Scotie, et Francie Regem, et quosdam secretos Tractatus habitos inter ipsos contra Regem Anglie et Nacionem Anglicanam, ad finem universalis Exheredationis & Destructionis eorundem; et post Menssem a tempore Judicij lati in Curia Anglie contra Dominum Regem Scotie super Forisfactura Terre predictæ. A.D. 1296. 39.

7. Mr. Rolles Reading, upon the Subject of Escuage. 41.

Sequuntur Placita quædam Parliamentaria, coram R. Edwardo 1. superiore Domino Scotiæ, &c.

8. Exemplificatio Processus super Petitione Erii Regis Norwegiæ apud Berewicum super Twedam, pro Arteragio Dotis Uxoris suæ, filiaæ Alexandri Regis Scotorum. Anno 20 R. Edw. 1. 47.

Num. 1300.

9. Placitum inter R. B. et Margeriam Moigne, coram ipso Domino Rege Angliæ superiore Domino Regni Scotiæ, et Consilio suo, apud Novum Castrum super Ty-nam, die Lunæ proximo ante Natale Dñi, anno R. Edw. 1. 21. 47. b.

10. In Parlamento Domini Edwardi 1. Regis, de Termino Pasche, Anno 21. Ordinationes de modo appellandi, a Curia Regis Scotorum, ad curiam Regis Angliæ Superiore Domino Scotiæ. 49. b.

11. Recordum missum coram Dño Rege et ejus Consilio, per Johannem de Berewick et Socijs suis Justiciarijs Itinerantibus in Com. Kanc. super tergiverfatione Episcopi Eliensis, cujus Servus occidisset quendam e Servis Archiepiscopi Dubliniensis. 50.

12. Placitum inter Johannem de Balliolo Regem Scotiæ, et Magdulfum; coram Domino Rege et Consilio suo, ad Parlamentum suum, post Festum S. Michaelis, anno R. Edw. 1. 21. 50. b.

13. Petitio Johannis de Balliolo Regis Scotiæ, de Terris in Tindall, Penreth, et Sourby; et Transcriptum ejusdem Chartæ de terris illis et alijs in Anglia. 51. b.

Tunc sequuntur Apographa variorum Recordorum, de Rebus Scoticis, scil.

14. Pro Episcopis Regni Scocie, quod possint condere Testamenta. Pat. 24 Edw. 1. m. 3. 53.

15. De Malefactoribus in Terra Scociæ discurrantibus arrestandis, capiendis, et imprisonandis. Pat. 25 Edw. 1. ps. 1. m. 6. 55.

16. De summonendis Prelatis, Magnatibus et alijs per Communitatem Terræ Scotiæ, ad Parlamentum apud Westmonasterium. Claus. 33 Edw. 1. m. 10. dorf. 57.

17. Declaratio Status Regni Scotiæ, de mandato R. Edw. 1. per Episcopum Glasguensem, Comitem de Carrik, et Johannem de Mowbrey: super Summonitione Scotorum ad Parlamentum prædictum. 60.

18. Ordinatio facta per Dñm Regem super stabilitate Terre Scotiæ. Claus. 33. Edw. 1. m. 13. in Scheda. 61.

19. Brevia, de Summonitione variorum ad Parliamentum, ann. 28 Edw. 1. 72.

20. Brevia, Cancellarijs et Universitatibus Oxoniæ et Cantabrigiæ directa, de mittendo Jurisperitos ad Parlamentum, ann. 28 Edw. 1. 73.

21. Breve, quo Rex injungit Abbati et Coventui Westmonast. quod scrutatis diligenter omnibus Chronicis, Archivis, et Secretis Domus eorum, quod tangat Regnum Scocie quoquo modo sibi ad Parlamentum apud Lincolniam proxime futurum, transmittant. ann. 28 Edw. 1. 73. b.

22. Summonitiones variæ ad Parlamentum, viz. Edwardi Principis Walliæ filij R. Edw. 1. Gileberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Roberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Edwardi Comitis Cestrie filij R. Edw. 11. et Davidis de Strabolgi Comitis de Athol. 74.

23. Literæ deprecatoriæ Magnatibus, et nonnullis Episcopis, de Hibernia, per Regem missæ; scil. ut Thomæ le Fitz-John Comiti de Kildare, quem constituit Justiciarium Terræ suæ Hiberniæ, in hijs quæ ad bonum regimen dictæ Terræ, et repulsionem Inimicorum suorum ibidem pertinere viderint, taliter assistere studeant, quod Pax sua ibidem illibata permaneat. Claus. 1 Edw. 11. m. 16. ps. 1. 78. b.

24. Summonitio Walteri Raynolds Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Parlamentum (cum præmunitione Prioris et Capituli Ecclesiæ Xpi, Archidiaconi, et Cleri Diocesis Cantuariensis) super Rebus Scoticis. Claus. 1 Edw. 11. pt. 2. m. 16. Dorf. 80. b.

25. Summonitio Gilberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos, ad Parlamentum. Claus. 14 Edw. 11. pt. 1. m. 23. (ob oscitante Scriba descripta) 82.

26. Summonitiones ad Parliamenta varia R. Edw. 11. Gulielmi Zouche Eboracensis Archiepiscopi; Gilberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Henrici Comitis Lancastriæ;

Num. 1300.

triæ; Edwardi de Balliolo Regis Scotiæ; Edwardi Principis Walliæ; Abbatis de Furneux; Johannis Ducis Lancastriæ; Davidis de Strabolgi Comitis Athol. 83. b.

27. Excerpta ex Historicis Anglicis, de Rebus Scotticis, deq; jure Regni et Coronæ Angliæ, Regni Scotiæ. 104.

28. The whole Discourse of the Duke of Norfolk's Arraignment, the 16th day of January 1571. 134.

29. The Confession & End of Thomas late Duke of Norfolk, beheaded at the Tower-Hill, the 2d day of June 1572. (with an account of his behaviour at his Execution.) 142. b.

30. The Examination of Mary Queene of Scotts, living at the Castle of Fotheringhay, by the Lords of her Majesties honorable Privie Councell, and other Commissioners appointed for that purpose, Anno Domini, 1586. 146.

31. The Scottish Queenes Letter to Anthony Babington the traitor, to renew the Intelligence between them. 151. b.

32. Anthony Babington's Letter to the Scottish Queene; desiring her Directions, that by her Authority he might procure an Invasion of England; the enlargement of her own Person; & the murder of Qu. Elizabeth. ibid.

33. The Answer of the Scottish Queene to the above-mentioned Letter of Anthony Babington. 153. b.

Herein she plainly engageth herself in all the three matters proposed to her.

34. The Warrant of Queen Elizabeth for the Execution of Mary Queen of Scotts; given at Greenwich the first day of February, ann. regn. 29. with a Narration of the manner of performing the same; the 8th. of February, A.D. 1586. 157. b.

35. Collections concerning the Ante-Nati & Post-Nati in Scotland; & how far a Native born in Galcoign, Guyen, Normandy, Anjou, Brittain, Guernesey, Jersey, Man, Wales, France, Calis, Tournay, Ireland, Scotland, or other the English Dominions, should be reputed an Alien in England. 166.

36. The Act of recognizing our King James I. with other Statutes of his Reign relating to Scotland in the whole, or in part. 170. b.

37. Speech of K. James I. to the Parliament, pronounced 1st May 1604. touching the Union of England & Scotland. 186.

38. Objections against altering the Name or Stile of England & Scotland, into the Name or Stile of Great-Britaine: To be moved & delivered in the Conference between the Lords & Commons; and to that end, by the Committees of the House of Commons collected, reviewed, & reduced to Order, for their better Instruction. 187.

39. A Proclamation of K. Charles I. to summon all such as hold of his Majestie by grand Sergeanty, Escuage, or Knights-Service, to doe their Services against the Scots, according to their Tenures. Given, 20th August. ann. regni 16. 192.

40. The last Paper of the Scotch Commissioners. 198.

This is a kind of Remonstrance, shewing what the English Parliament had professed, & promised to the Scotts in order to gain their assistance in the late Civil War; & how that contrary to their said solemn Declaration & Covenant they had put the King to death, abolished Kingly Government, voted away the Lords, secluded many of their own Members, &c. of which evils they desire present Redress, & particularly, that the just Right & Title of K. Charles II. to the Crownes of these Kingdomes may be acknowledged, &c. dat. Feb. 24th 1648-9.

41. The Censure of the said Paper, by the Parliament of England. 204. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. I.

Num. 1300, 1301.

42. The Letter of the Parliament of England, to the Parliament of Scotland, subscribed by William Lenthall the Speaker, 23d of May 1649. 208.

Herein is a proposal for Commissioners of both Nations to meet & conferr, about giving Satisfaction to the Parliament of England, as to such matters where it should be required.

43. The Answer of the Parliament of Scotland; signed by the Lord Loudoun Chancellor of Scotland, 26 June, 1649.

Shewing their Resolution to adhere to the Solemn League & Covenant, to the Fundamental Government by King and Parliament, &c.

44. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, to remove all Misunderstandings betweene the Commonwealth of England, & the Kingdom of Scotland, in consequence of the Scotts Answer last above mentioned; 14th July, 1649. 212.

45. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, upon the marching of their Armie into Scotland, 26th June, 1650. 224.

46. A Declaration of the Army of the Commonwealth of England, entring into Scotland, under the command of Oliver Cromwell, 23d July 1650. 232.

47. A Declaration of the English Army now in Scotland, touching the justnesse & necessitie of their present proceedings in that Nation. dated from the Leaguer at Mucleborough, 1st August, 1650. 235.

This is preceded by a Remonstrance of the People of Scotland, to the Under-Officers and Souldiers of the English Army, shewing the Unjustnes of that Invasion: which these Under-Officers & Souldiers (being Fifth Monarchy-men, or Independants) answer all along in a Phrase of Religious Cant.

48. A Declaration of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, concerning the Settlement of Scotland, Anno 1651. 244.

49. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, in order to the uniting of Scotland into one Commonwealth with England, A.D. 1652. 246.

50. Declaration of the Commissioners of the Commonwealth of England, for ordering and managing Affairs in Scotland. 250.

1301.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Consideration of the Office & Dutie of the Heralds in England; drawne out of sundry Observations by Judge Dodderige. 1.

2. Instructions for Pursivants of Armes to travell; extracted out of a Booke in the Office, intituled, "Rules of Office and Officers, marked." L 10. 3.

3. A Licence for a Pursivant of Armes to travell; extracted out of a Booke in the Office intituled, "Especiall Nots of Office-busines," marked L. 4. 4.

Then followeth, taken out of a Booke in the Office, intituled, "A Note booke of Allowances to the Office." 5.

4. The Allowance of Blacks at the Funeralls of King James I. to the Kinges, Heralds & Pursivants. 5. b.

5. The Earl of Pembroke's Warrant to the Earl of Denbigh Master of the Great-Wardrobe, for the providinge of such particulars as should be usefull to serve within the Herse of our late deceased Sovereigne Kinge James. dated 25th April, 1625. ibid.

This is a better Warrant then the next that follows.

6. Another Warrant of the same Earl, to the same effect. dated 15th April, 1625. 6.

7. List of the parcels of Black, as signed by Sir William Segar, Garter. 8 D

8. The

Num. 1301.

8. The Earl of Pembroke's Warrant to the Earl of Denbigh for a Pall of Cloth of Tissue, for the Funeral of K. James I. dated, 1st May 1625. 6. b.
 9. The Earl of Arundell & Surrey his Warrant to the Clerke of the Signet, for new Coats, for the Kings, Herald, & Pursivants of Armes. dat. 30th April, 1625. 7.
 10. The King's Warrant to the Master of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver to the Officers of Armes, as well such Coats as have bin accustomed; as alsoe certaine parcells of Stuffs for their Liveries, they being to attend his Majesty to Dover. Given, 10th May, 1625. 8.
 11. The King's Warrant for Allowances of Conduct-Money, to the Kings, Herald, & Pursivants, at the King's going to Dover to meet the Queen. Given 10th May, 1625. 9.
 12. The King's Warrant for payment to the Officers of Arms, their Fees for his Father's Funeral, his own Marriage, the Queen's Marriage, his Installment as Sovereign of the Garter, the Installment of the Dukes of Brunswick, & Chevreux, Knights of the Garter; and his Largeffe for the Creation of 1 Baron, 1 Viscount, & 8 Earls; & for the severall Robes allowed to them at his Coronation. Given, 30th May, Anno Regni 2. 10.
 13. Receipt for the payment of 104l. to Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, as Fees to the Officers of Arms, for the Coronation of K. Edward VI. 10. b.
 14. A Note, of the Fees due to the Officers of Arms, for the Coronation of King James, & his Majesties Royal Entry into London: subscribed by Sir William Segar, Garter. 11.
- Then follow, out of other Books,
15. The Petition of the Kings, Herald, & Pursivants of Armes, to George Abbott Archbishop of Canterbury, against burying of the Dead, especially of the better sorte, by Night: and referring to the following Paper. 12.
 16. Reasons against nocturnall Funeralls, & buryeing of the dead by Torche-light. 12. b.
 17. Warrant of K. Charles I. for the payment of 15l. yearly, for ever, to the Officers of Arms. Given 23d March, Ann. Regni 2. 13.
 18. Warrant of K. James I. to Sir William Cavendish Kt. Treasurer of the Chamber, for Allowance Money for Diet, Rewards, Postage, Carriage, &c. to Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, Chester Herald, & Rouge-dragon Pursuivant of Arms, attending the Marquis of Northampton in his Embassy to the King of France. Given the 11th of May, Ann. Regni 5. 15.
 19. Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, his Prooves that it hath not been a Rule or Custom to advance the Officers of Arms according to their Seniority. 16.
 20. A Coppie of a Letter written by Glover Somerset, for the same purpose, A.D. 1579. 17.
 21. Minute of an Order made at a Chapter of the Garter, at the feast of St. George A.D. 1617. for increase of the Allowance made by the Sovereign & Knights Companions to Garter King of Arms of that Order. 18.
 22. Fees belonging to the Officers of Armes (at the first entrance of the Tylte) of all Estates of Nobilitie, from the Prince downwards. 18. b.
 23. A Bill for Fees due to the Kings Servants for the Creation of a Viscount; as they were payed by the Viscount Doncaster, Anno 1618. 19.
 24. Fees due to the Kings Servants for the creating of a Baron. 19.
 25. A Letter of Licence for Time, from Creditours. 20.
 26. Order of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surry, Earl-Marshall, for the speedy putting out the Wife, Children, & Family of William Penfon Lancaster Herald, from the College of Armes: and that no Officer

Num. 1301—1304.

- of Armes, for the future, shall be permitted to bring in his Wife, Children, or Family, to inhabit within the same, under pain of Suspension. dat. 16th June, 1627. 21.
27. Grant of Arms (only by way of Difference, & to distinguish the Gentlemen & his Posterity, from other Families issuing from the same Common Stock) made to Sir Henry Williams of Guernevet in Com. Brecon, by Sir William Segar, Garter. dat. 12th May, A.D. 1627. 22.
 28. Grant of Arms (upon the like occasion) to Sir Thomas Priefe of Brecknock, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1632. 24.
 29. Grant of Arms & Crest to Jeffrey Jeffreys of Abercunrick in Com. Brecon. Esq. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 13th December, A.D. 1632. 25.
 30. Satyrical Verses upon one Randel deceased. 26.
 31. Arms & Crest, of Rudyard, & Kidwelly; in Blazon. 26.

1302.

- A paper Book in small fol. wherein are contained,
1. A Commentary upon the Prophecie of Amos. (not finished) 1.
 2. A Note of the Writer, Thomas Denman, shewing that he left off, abruptly, in fol. 71. left his College, married, & travailed into foreign Parts; where having changed his Religion, he wrote the following Tracts in defence of that change, viz. 71. b.
 3. Sancti sunt invocandi. 83. b.
 4. Of the Use of Images. 86.
 5. That the Catholique Church is always visible. 90.
 6. Of the Authority of the Scriptures, & the Church. 108.
 7. Invocatio Sanctorum, et Veneratio. 110.
 8. That there is a Purgatory after this Life. 113.
 9. That the Church cannot erre. 119.
 10. Saynt Peter Head of the Church. 124.
 11. The Pope Head of the Church. 129.
 12. Of Priests & their Dignity. 130.
 13. De Verbo Dei, e Bellarmino. 130. b.
 14. De Libro Esther. 130. b.
- After much blank Paper, cometh,
15. The Life of Syr Thomas More, sometimes Lord Chancellor of England. 131. to 195. b.
- This is a large Tract, and seemeth to have been an enlargement of that drawn up by Mr. William Roper Sr. Thomas his son in law, made A.D. 1599. as appeareth towards the bottom of fol. 160. b.
- Perhaps this may be that Life, written by Judge Raftall, cited by Sanders the Jesuit; and mentioned (as not seen) by the B. of Sar. Hist. Reform. Vol. 1. pag. 42.

1303.

- A thin paper Book in small fol. wherein is written,
- A Treatise entituled, "The Court of Exchequer;" wherein some Account is given of the busines transacted therein, the methods used there, & somewhat of the severall Officers thereof.

1304.

- An old Book written upon paper, in small fol. wherein I find,
1. An antient Poem, entituled as in the following Rubric; "This Booke was compiled bi John Lidgate Monke of Bury, at the Excitation & Steringe of oure worshipfulle Prynce Kynge Harry the Fyfthe, in the honoure, glorie, & worshippe of the birthe of the moste

Num. 1304—1308.

moste glorious Mayde, Wife, & Moder of oure Lorde Jhesu Criste, chapitred & marked after this Table." 1.

2. The Contents of the severall Chapters. *ibid.*

3. Questiones bytwene the Maister of Oxenforde and his Clerke. 100.

These are theological Questions, for the most part arising from the History of the Creation, in the Book of Genesis.

4. The A b c e of Aristotille; or proverbial Verses beginning alphabetically according to the Letters of the Alphabet; each Verse also having other Words beginning with the same Letters, according to the manner of Piers Plowman & others.

The Prologue beginneth thus,

"Wo so wil be wife, & Worshiþe desireth,
Lett him lerne one Letter, & loke one another,
Of A v c e of Aristotille none Argument ageyne
that, &c."

5. Other proverbial Sentences, Cautions, or Negative Advices, according to the Letters of the Alphabet after these Words "*be not to (i.e. too) amerows, bolde curfed,*" &c. the latter part is supplied by the hand of Mr. Le Neve abovementioned.

1305.

A thin paper-Book in small fol. wherein I find,

1. Historical Collections left to be considered of, for the better perfecting this intended Union between England & Scotland (temp. R. Jac. I.) set down by way of Discourse in 33 Chapters. Dedicated to the Lord Wotton Comptroller of his Majesties house. 1.

2. The Contents of each severall Chapter. 22.

3. A Discourse upon Mariage to be made between the three Kingdoms of France, Spaine, & Great-Britany. 23.

4. The Answer thereunto. *ibid.*

5. Reasons why Spain shou'd more adhere to England, then to France; if it were not for Religion. 25. b.

1306.

A Book in folio; thus entituled: An exact Collection or Cathalogue of all such Actes of Parliament both publique & private, as have bene at sundry tymes, either delivered by the Clarke of the Parliament, or els removed by Writte of Certiorari into the Chappell of the Rolles, ab anno primo Richardi III. usque ad ultimum Annum R.R. Jacobi, remayning of Record inrolled in the Chappell aforesaid, and entred heere in Ordine according to the Rolle there.

1307.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur Opus quoddam, five Theologicum, five ad Jus Canonicum spectans, in duas partes distinctum: scil.

1. Summa que vocatur Dextra Pars Oculi Sacerdotis; fronte mutila. 1.

Hac in parte (perinde atq; in Speculo Curatorum Ranulfi Hykeden Monachi Cestrensis) recitantur Magna Carta, ac Carta de Foresta; nec non Articuli super Cartas, &c.

2. Liber Tertius: five Summa que vocatur Sinistra Pars Oculi Sacerdotis. 78. usque ad 142. b.

Utramque Summam alij tribuunt Gulielmo de Pagula; alij autem cuidam Gualtero Parkero.

1308.

A thin Book in 4to, written (by my Lord's order) upon Vellum; wherein are contained,

1. A general List of the Land-Forces which his Majesty demanded for the Service of the Year 1695, and were accordingly voted for by the House of Commons. 1.

Num. 1308, 1309.

2. An Abstract of the foregoing general List of the Land-Forces in relation to the respective Establishments, by which they are directed to be paid. 2. b.

3. A particular State of the Pay allowed by Establishment to each Regiment, Troop, & Company in their Majesties Service; computed in the same order as they are contained in the preceding General List. 3.

4. Particulars of the Summ of £.41,058: 8: 6: demanded & granted for the pay of the General Officers of the Army. 12.

5. Directions necessary in the Use of the foregoing General List of the Land-Forces; and of the particular State of the established Pay thereof. 12. b.

6. An Abstract of the Amount of the Off-Reckonings, for the Forces of the English Establishment this present Year 1695. 15.

7. An Account of what is sett apart for cloathing of the Forces upon the English Establishment, to be paid out of the Off-Reckonings of each Regiment, Troop, & Company. 15. b. to 19.

1309.

A Book in large 4to, which my Lord caused some years ago, to be written upon old Parchment; being (except only as to the hand) an exact Copie of an antient Book, relating to the Coronation of K. Richard II. & the Claims made at the same; the Offices of the High Constable, & Earl-Marshal; the Parliament of England, &c. in the following Order.

1. The Kalendar, or Contents, of this present Booke. 1.

The process done or made at the Coronacion of Kinge Richarde the Secunde; where we meet with these Claims,

2. The Claim of John of Gaunt Kynge of Castell & Legeons, to the Office of Steward of England, as Erle of Leycestre; to bear the chief Sworde called Curtana, as Duke of Lancaster; and as Erle of Lincoln to be Carver at the Kynges Tabull. 4.

3. How the Stewarde of England did sitt in the Whitehall at Westminster to receive & determine of the Claims of others. 5.

4. Of the Office of Constable of Englande, claimed by Thomas of Woodstocke, who had married one of the Coheiresses of Humfrey de Bohun late Earl of Hereford. 5. b.

5. Of the Office of Marshall of Englande, claimed by Dame Margaret Marshalle daughter & heyre of Thomas of Brotherton; considered now to be supplied by Sr. Henry Percy. 6.

6. Of the Erle of Oxenforde, Robert Ver, clayming the Offices of Great Chamberlayne of England, & to serve the King with Water, before & after Meat. 6. b.

7. The Claim of John Wiltisher Citezen of London, as holding half the Manor of Heydon, to holde the Towell when the Kynge washeth his Hondes before dyner. It was concluded that he shoulde occupie the Office by Edmund Erle of Cambrige his Depute. 7. b.

8. For Thomas Beauchampe Erle of Warwik, claiming to beare the Thirde Sworde. 8. b.

9. For John Argenthen Knyght, claiming (as holding the Manour of Wilmondeley in the Countie of Herteforde, to serve the Kynge of his Cuppe. 9.

10. For William Furnyvall, in right of the Manour of Farneham, to fynde to the Kynge a Glove to his ryght Hande, & to support his ryght Arme whil the Rodde-Royall is in his hande. 9. b.

11. For Anne that was the wife to John Hasting Erle of Pembroke, claiming (in right of the Manour of Ascheley in the Countie of Norfolke, parcell of her Dowry)

Num. 1309.

Dowry) to occupie the Office of Ewer, by her Deputie; whom the Steward ordained to be Sir Thomas Blonte Knyght. 10. b.

12. The Claims of John fon & heire unto John de Haflinges late Erle of Pembroke; viz. to bere the great gylte Spores before the Kyng; & in right of the Castle & Towne of Pembroke, the Castell & Towne of Tynby, &c. to bear the seconde Sworde before the Kyng; both whiche were agreed to be done (he being in his noneage) by Edmonde Mortimer Erle of Marche; although the latter Claim was cortested by Richarde Erle of Arundell & Surrey. 11.

13. For Richarde Fitz-Alan Erle of Arundell, claiming the Office of Chief Butler, in right of the Counte of Arundell; against Edmunde fon & heire of Edmunde Stapulgate in right of the Manour of Bilsyngton in the Countie of Kente. 12.

14. For the Mayre & Citezens of London; claiming the Mayre to serve the Kyng in the Haule at Dyner, as after dyner in the Chambur with Spices in a Cupp of Golde of the Kynges. And the Cytezens to serve in the Office of the Buttrie, helping the Chefe Butler nat only at the Table in the Halle at Dyner, but also after Dyner in the Chambur to the Statys, & other. 13.

15. For John Dymmok Knight, claiming to be the King's Champion, by the Right of his wife Margaret of ther Manour of Skryvelby; against Bawdewyn Frevyll Coufyn & on of the Heires of Philip Marmyon, that ys to saie Coufyn & Heire of Liones daughter of the saide Philip, as he holdeth the Castell of Thamworth in the County of Warwik. 14.

16. William Latemer and John de Mombrey claiming the Office of Almoner. 16.

17. For William Bardolfe, claiming in right of certayn Landes in the Toune of Adington, to fynd a Man that shall make a Messe called Dilgerunt. & si apponatur Sanguinem, and then it is called Malpigerium; in the Kynges Kechin. 16. b.

18. For Richarde Lyons, claiming in right of the Manour of Liston, to make the Wafurs. 17.

Num. 1309.

19. For the Barons of the v Portes, claiming to bere the Canope over the Kinges hedde; & to have the Chief Tabull in the Halle on the Kynges right honde, ther to fitte at their Mete. 17. b.

20. For John Fitz-John, claiming in right of the Manner of Stulton in the Counti of Norfolk, to be Chefe Larderer. 18. b.

21. For Nicholas Heryng claiming as holding the Manour of Cateshull in the Counti of Surre, in the right of Agnes his wife to be Usher of the Chambur. 19.

22. The Solempnitie of the Coronacion of Kyng Richarde the secunde. 19. b.

23. Thes ben the Rightis belongyng to the Cunstable & Marshall of Englande. 24. b.

24. The Manner & Fourme how Thomas Erle of Notyngham had the Constableship & Marshall . . . of England by the Kynges Lettres Patentcs, with all Profites & Commoditeis thereunto belongyng. 33.

25. The Statutes, Ordanances & Custumes, to be holden in the Hofte; ordeyned & made by good Advifement & Deliberacion of owre moſte excellent Souverayn Lorde Kyng Richarde, & John Duke of Lancastre Stewarde of Englande, Thomas Erle of Effex (of Wodeſtock) & of Buckyngham Cunstable of Englande, Thomas Moubray Erle of Notyngham Marshall of Englande, and of other Lordes, Erles, Barons, & Banerettes & wife Knyghtes that they called into them; at that tyme being at Duresyn the 17 daie of June the 9th yer of Kyng Richarde the Secunde. 34.

26. The Ordenaunces of the 3 Battailles and the 2 Wynges of the Kynges Battaill at the first Viage of Kyng Edwarde (legend. Richarde II.) into Scotlande, the 9th yer of his Raigne. 38.

27. The Voyage of Kyng Edwarde I. into Scotlande, with all his Lodgyngs; in the 24th yer of his Raigne. 39. b.

28. The Fourme and Maner of Kepyng of the Parlyament of Englonde. 43.

29. A farther Declaration of the Duty of the Earl-Marshall of England, & of the Rights appertaining to his Office. 54.

END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.

519
F. B. B. B.
B. B. B. B.
B. B. B. B.

